

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Undergraduate Guide	8	Science of Fermented Food and Beverages, Certificate	136
College of Agricultural and Life Sciences	33	Forest and Wildlife Ecology	137
Agricultural and Applied Economics	41	Forest Science, B.S.	138
Agricultural and Applied Economics, B.S.	42	Wildlife Ecology, B.S.	145
Agricultural Business Management, B.S.	46	Genetics	150
Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences, Certificate	49	Genetics and Genomics, B.S.	151
Development Economics, Certificate	51	Horticulture	155
Agricultural and Life Sciences - College-Wide	53	Horticulture, B.S.	156
College of Agricultural and Life Sciences Honors	53	Life Sciences Communication	163
Individual Major, B.S.	53	Life Sciences Communication, B.S.	163
Agronomy	56	Nutritional Sciences	168
Agronomy, B.S.	56	Global Health, Certificate	169
Animal and Dairy Sciences	61	Nutritional Sciences, B.S.	173
Animal Sciences, B.S.	62	Nutritional Sciences, B.S. Nutrition and Dietetics	179
Dairy Science, B.S.	67	Plant Pathology	184
Bacteriology	71	Organic Agriculture, Certificate	184
Biology, B.S. (CALs)	71	Plant Pathology, B.S.	187
Biology: Evolutionary Biology	80	Soil Science	192
Biology: Plant Biology	86	Environmental Sciences, B.S. (CALs)	193
Microbiology, B.S. (CALs)	89	Soil Science, B.S.	200
Biochemistry	94	College of Engineering	208
Biochemistry, B.S. (CALs)	95	Biomedical Engineering	218
Biological Systems Engineering	103	Biology in Engineering for Engineering Majors, Certificate	219
Biological Systems Engineering, B.S.	104	Biomedical Engineering, B.S.	221
Biological Systems Engineering: Food and Bioprocess Engineering	109	Chemical and Biological Engineering	228
Biological Systems Engineering: Machinery Systems Engineering	112	Chemical Engineering, B.S.	229
Biological Systems Engineering: Natural Resources and Environmental Engineering	113	Civil and Environmental Engineering	234
Community and Environmental Sociology	114	Civil Engineering, B.S.	236
Community and Environmental Sociology, B.S.	115	Civil Engineering: Construction Engineering and Management	241
Food Systems, Certificate	119	Civil Engineering: Environmental Engineering	243
Entomology	121	Environmental Engineering, B.S.	245
Entomology, B.S.	121	Geological Engineering, B.S.	250
Global Health, B.S.	125	Electrical and Computer Engineering	256
Food Science	132	Computer Engineering, B.S.	257
Food Science, B.S.	132	Computer Engineering: Machine Learning and Data Science, B.S.	262
		Electrical Engineering, B.S.	263
		Electrical Engineering: Machine Learning and Data Science, B.S.	269
		Engineering - College-wide	270

College of Engineering Honors in the Liberal Arts	270	Asian Languages and Cultures, B.A.	435
International Engineering, Certificate	271	Asian Languages and Cultures: East Asian Studies	443
Naval Science, BNS	271	Asian Languages and Cultures: South Asian Studies	445
Technical Communication, Certificate	273	Asian Languages and Cultures: Southeast Asian Studies	447
Engineering Physics	276	Asian Languages and Cultures, B.S.	448
Engineering for Energy Sustainability, Certificate	277	Asian Languages and Cultures: East Asian Studies	456
Engineering Mechanics, B.S.	278	Asian Languages and Cultures: South Asian Studies	458
Engineering Mechanics: Aerospace Engineering	284	Asian Languages and Cultures: Southeast Asian Studies	459
Engineering Mechanics: Astronautics	286	Chinese Professional Communication, Certificate	460
Engineering Physics, B.S.	288	Chinese, B.A.	464
Nuclear Engineering Materials, Certificate	294	Chinese, B.S.	471
Nuclear Engineering, B.S.	294	Japanese Professional Communication, Certificate	479
Industrial and Systems Engineering	302	Japanese, B.A.	482
Industrial Engineering, B.S.	303	Japanese, B.S.	488
Materials Science and Engineering	309	Astronomy	494
Materials Science and Engineering, B.S.	309	Astronomy–Physics, B.A.	495
Mechanical Engineering	313	Astronomy–Physics, B.S.	499
Engineering Thermal Energy Systems, Certificate	315	Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences	503
Manufacturing Engineering, Certificate	316	Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, B.A.	503
Mechanical Engineering, B.S.	318	Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, B.S.	509
College of Letters & Science	323	Environmental Sciences, B.A. (L&S)	514
African Cultural Studies	370	Environmental Sciences, B.S. (L&S)	521
African Cultural Studies, B.A.	370	Biology Core Curriculum	529
African Cultural Studies, B.S.	376	Biology Core Curriculum Honors, Certificate	529
Afro-American Studies	381	Botany	531
Afro-American Studies, B.A.	381	Botany, B.A.	532
Afro-American Studies, B.S.	386	Botany, B.S.	536
Afro-American Studies, Certificate	390	Conservation Biology, B.A.	540
American Indian Studies Program	391	Conservation Biology, B.S.	547
American Indian Studies, Certificate	392	Center for Law, Society, and Justice	553
Anthropology	393	Criminal Justice, Certificate	554
Anthropology, B.A.	395	Legal Studies, B.A.	556
Anthropology, B.S.	400	Legal Studies, B.S.	563
Archaeology, Certificate	405	Chemistry	570
Art History	407	Chemistry, B.A.	571
Art History, B.A.	408	Chemistry, B.S.	579
Art History, B.S.	416	Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies	587
Art History, Certificate	424	Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies, Certificate	587
Material Culture Studies, Certificate	427		
Asian American Studies Program	430		
Asian American Studies, Certificate	430		
Asian Languages and Cultures	432		

Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies	589	Environmental Studies	710
Classical Humanities, B.A.	590	Environmental Studies Major	710
Classical Humanities, B.S.	596	French and Italian	718
Classical Studies, Certificate	601	French, B.A.	719
Classics, B.A.	602	French, B.S.	723
Classics, B.S.	607	French, Certificate	728
Latin, B.A.	611	Italian, B.A.	730
Latin, B.S.	615	Italian, B.S.	733
Communication Arts	618	Italian, Certificate	737
Communication Arts, B.A.	619	Gender and Women's Studies	738
Communication Arts: Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies	623	Gender and Women's Studies, B.A.	739
Communication Arts: Radio-Television-Film	627	Gender and Women's Studies, B.S.	746
Communication Arts, B.S.	630	Gender and Women's Studies, Certificate	753
Communication Arts: Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies	634	LGBTQ+ Studies, Certificate	756
Communication Arts: Radio-Television-Film	637	Geography	758
Digital Cinema Production, Certificate	641	Cartography and Geographic Information Systems, B.A.	759
Digital Studies, Certificate	643	Cartography and Geographic Information Systems, B.S.	763
Communication Sciences and Disorders	646	Geography, B.A.	767
Communication Sciences and Disorders, B.A.	647	Geography: Human Geography	771
Communication Sciences and Disorders, B.S.	651	Geography: People-Environment Geography	771
Comparative Literature and Folklore Studies	655	Geography: Physical Geography: Earth Systems and Environmental Processes	772
Computer Sciences	656	Geography, B.S.	773
Computer Sciences, B.A.	657	Geography: Human Geography	777
Computer Sciences, B.S.	662	Geography: People-Environment Geography	778
Computer Sciences, Certificate	667	Geography: Physical Geography: Earth Systems and Environmental Processes	779
Economics	669	Geoscience	779
Economic Analytics, Certificate	670	Geology and Geophysics, B.A.	780
Economics, B.A.	672	Geology and Geophysics, B.S.	784
Economics: Mathematical Emphasis	679	German, Nordic, and Slavic	788
Economics, B.S.	681	East Central European Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, Certificate	791
Economics: Mathematical Emphasis	687	Folklore, Certificate	792
English	689	German, B.A.	795
English, B.A.	690	German, B.S.	799
English: Emphasis on Creative Writing	695	German, Certificate	803
English: English Language and Linguistics	696	Polish, B.A.	804
English, B.S.	698	Polish, B.S.	808
English: Emphasis on Creative Writing	703	Russian, B.A.	811
English: English Language and Linguistics	704	Russian, B.S.	815
Health and the Humanities, Certificate	707		
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, Certificate	709		

Scandinavian Studies, B.A.	818	Neurobiology, B.S.	1043
Scandinavian Studies, B.S.	822	Zoology, B.A.	1050
Scandinavian Studies, Certificate	826	Zoology, B.S.	1055
History	828	La Follette School of Public Affairs	1060
History, B.A.	829	Health Policy, Certificate	1060
History, B.S.	841	Public Policy, Certificate	1063
History, Certificate	853	Language Sciences	1065
Medieval Studies, Certificate	856	Linguistics, B.A.	1065
Institute for Regional and International Studies	859	Linguistics, B.S.	1070
African Studies, Certificate	859	Letters & Science - College-Wide	1074
East Asian Studies, Certificate	863	Biochemistry, B.A. (L&S)	1074
European Studies, Certificate	866	Biochemistry, B.S. (L&S)	1083
International Studies, B.A.	877	College of Letters & Science Honors in the Liberal Arts	1092
International Studies: Culture in an Age of Globalization	884	Individual Major, B.A.	1093
International Studies: Global Security	896	Individual Major, B.S.	1096
International Studies: Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	907	Microbiology, B.A. (L&S)	1100
International Studies, B.S.	917	Microbiology, B.S. (L&S)	1104
International Studies: Culture in an Age of Globalization	925	Mathematics	1108
International Studies: Global Security	937	Applied Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics, B.S. AMEP	1109
International Studies: Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	947	Mathematics, B.A.	1112
Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies, B.A.	958	Mathematics: Mathematics for Data and Risk Analysis	1119
Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies, B.S.	964	Mathematics: Mathematics for Economics and Finance	1121
Middle East Studies, Certificate	969	Mathematics: Mathematics for Programming and Computing	1123
Russian, East European, and Central Asian Studies, Certificate	973	Mathematics: Mathematics for Secondary Education	1126
South Asian Studies, Certificate	977	Mathematics: Mathematics for the Physical and Biological Sciences	1127
Southeast Asian Studies, Certificate	980	Mathematics, B.S.	1131
Integrated Liberal Studies	982	Mathematics: Mathematics for Data and Risk Analysis	1138
Integrated Liberal Studies, Certificate	983	Mathematics: Mathematics for Economics and Finance	1140
Integrative Biology	989	Mathematics: Mathematics for Programming and Computing	1142
Biology, B.A. (L&S)	989	Mathematics: Mathematics for Secondary Education	1144
Biology: Evolutionary Biology	998	Mathematics: Mathematics for the Physical and Biological Sciences	1146
Biology: Plant Biology	1004	Mathematics, Certificate	1150
Biology, B.S. (L&S)	1008	Mead Witter School of Music	1151
Biology: Evolutionary Biology	1016		
Biology: Plant Biology	1022		
Molecular and Cell Biology, B.A.	1026		
Molecular and Cell Biology, B.S.	1031		
Neurobiology, B.A.	1037		

Music, B.A.	1153	Integrated Studies in Science, Engineering, and Society, Certificate	1332
Music: Performance	1162	Sociology, B.A.	1335
Music, B.S.	1165	Sociology: Concentration in Analysis and Research	1341
Music: Performance	1174	Sociology, B.S.	1342
Music: Education, B.M.	1177	Sociology: Concentration in Analysis and Research	1348
Music: Performance, B.M.	1189	Spanish and Portuguese	1349
Mosse/Weinstein Center for Jewish Studies	1204	Portuguese, B.A.	1350
Jewish Studies, B.A.	1205	Portuguese, B.S.	1353
Jewish Studies, B.S.	1210	Spanish Studies for Business Students, Certificate	1356
Jewish Studies, Certificate	1215	Spanish, B.A.	1357
Philosophy	1219	Spanish, B.S.	1361
Philosophy, B.A.	1219	Statistics	1364
Philosophy, B.S.	1223	Data Science, B.A.	1365
Physics	1227	Data Science, B.S.	1369
Physics, B.A.	1228	Data Science, Certificate	1374
Physics, B.S.	1236	Statistics, B.A.	1375
Physics, Certificate	1244	Statistics, B.S.	1379
Planning and Landscape Architecture	1246	Gaylord Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies	1384
Landscape and Urban Studies, B.A.	1247	Environmental Studies	1384
Landscape and Urban Studies, B.S.	1252	Environmental Studies, Certificate	1384
Landscape Architecture, BLA	1257	Sustainability, Certificate	1390
Political Science	1260	School of Business	1392
Political Economy, Philosophy, and Politics, Certificate	1261	Accounting and Information Systems	1403
Political Science, B.A.	1262	Accounting, Certificate	1403
Political Science, B.S.	1269	Business: Accounting, BBA	1405
Psychology	1275	Business - School-Wide	1410
Psychology, B.A.	1276	Business Fundamentals, Summer Certificate	1410
Psychology, B.S.	1280	Business, Certificate	1411
Religious Studies	1284	Supply Chain Management, Certificate	1412
Religious Studies, B.A.	1285	Finance	1415
Religious Studies, B.S.	1289	Business: Finance, Investment, and Banking, BBA	1415
Religious Studies, Certificate	1293	International Business	1419
Sandra Rosenbaum School of Social Work	1295	Business: International Business, BBA	1419
Social Welfare, B.A.	1296	Management and Human Resources	1436
Social Welfare, B.S.	1303	Business: Management and Human Resources, BBA ...	1436
Social Work, BSW	1311	Business: Management and Human Resources: Entrepreneurship	1442
School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1322	Business: Management and Human Resources: Entrepreneurship/Human Resources	1443
Journalism, JBA	1322	Business: Management and Human Resources: Entrepreneurship/Management	1444
Journalism, JBS	1326		
Sports Communication, Certificate	1330		
Sociology	1332		

Business: Management and Human Resources: Human Resources	1445	Elementary Education: Early Childhood/English as a Second Language	1574
Business: Management and Human Resources: Human Resources Online, BBA	1446	Elementary Education: Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence/Content-focused Minor	1575
Business: Management and Human Resources: Management	1446	Elementary Education: Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence/English as a Second Language	1578
Business: Management and Human Resources: Management Online, BBA	1447	Elementary Education: Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence/Special Education Dual Cert	1580
Business: Management and Human Resources: Management/Human Resources	1448	English as a Second Language, Minor	1582
Entrepreneurship, Certificate	1448	English Language Arts, Minor	1582
Marketing	1450	English, Minor	1584
Business: Marketing, BBA	1450	French, BSE	1585
Business: Marketing: Marketing Online, BBA	1454	French, SED Minor	1596
Operations and Information Management	1455	Game Design, Certificate	1597
Business: Information Systems, BBA	1455	Geography, Minor	1598
Business: Operations and Technology Management, BBA	1458	German, BSE	1600
Business: Supply Chain Management, BBA	1462	German, SED Minor	1611
Real Estate and Urban Land Economics	1465	History, Minor	1612
Business: Real Estate and Urban Land Economics, BBA	1465	Italian, BSE	1617
Risk and Insurance	1469	Italian, SED Minor	1628
Business: Actuarial Science, BBA	1469	Japanese, BSE	1629
Business: Risk Management and Insurance, BBA	1473	Latin, BSE	1640
School of Education	1476	Mathematics and Science Dual, Minor	1651
Art	1505	Mathematics Specialized, Minor	1653
Art Education, B.S.	1506	Mathematics, Minor	1653
Art Studio, Certificate	1515	Physics, Minor	1654
Art, B.S.	1518	Political Science, Minor	1655
Art: Graphic Design, B.S.	1524	Portuguese, BSE	1657
Art, BFA	1526	Portuguese, SED Minor	1668
Art: Graphic Design, BFA	1535	Psychology, Minor	1669
Graphic Design, Certificate	1541	Science Specialized, Minor	1669
Curriculum and Instruction	1542	Social Studies, Minor	1670
Arts and Teaching, Certificate	1543	Sociology, Minor	1679
Biology, Minor	1544	Spanish, BSE	1681
Chemistry, Minor	1546	Spanish, SED Minor	1692
Chinese, BSE	1547	Dance	1693
Communication Sciences and Disorders, BSE	1558	Dance Studies, Certificate	1694
Early Childhood Education, Minor	1563	Dance, B.S.	1695
Earth Science, Minor	1564	Dance, BFA	1701
Economics, Minor	1564	Dance, Certificate	1707
Elementary Education, BSE	1565	Introductory Studies in Dance/Movement Therapy, Certificate	1708
		Pilates, Certificate	1709

Education - School-Wide	1709	Human Development and Family Studies, B.S.	1816
Individual Major, BSE	1709	Human Development and Family Studies: Human	
Educational Policy Studies	1713	Development and Family Studies Online, B.S.	1820
Education Studies, B.S.	1714	Human Ecology - School-wide	1820
Educational Policy Studies, Certificate	1719	Design Strategy, Certificate	1820
Educational Psychology	1720	Individual Major, B.S.	1823
Education and Educational Services, Certificate	1720	School of Human Ecology Honors	1824
Kinesiology	1722	School of Nursing	1825
Athletic Healthcare, Certificate	1723	School of Nursing	1834
Athletic Training, B.S.	1723	Nursing, BSN	1834
Health Education, Minor	1732	Nursing, BSN (Accelerated Program)	1838
Health Promotion and Health Equity, B.S.	1733	Nursing, BSN (Collaborative Program)	1842
Kinesiology, B.S.	1737	School of Nursing Honors	1846
Kinesiology: Exercise & Movement Science	1744	School of Pharmacy	1846
Physical Education, B.S.	1745	School of Pharmacy	1848
Promoting Activity for Diverse Abilities, Certificate	1754	Pharmaceutical Sciences, B.S.	1848
Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education	1755	Pharmacology and Toxicology, B.S.	1850
Disability Rights and Services, Certificate	1756	Index	1858
Rehabilitation Psychology, B.S.	1757		
Special Education, BSE	1762		
Special Education: Middle Childhood through Early			
Adolescence/Elementary Education Dual Cert	1773		
Theatre and Drama	1774		
Theatre and Drama, B.S.	1774		
Theatre and Drama: Acting	1780		
Theatre, Certificate	1781		
School of Human Ecology	1782		
Civil Society and Community Studies	1788		
Community and Nonprofit Leadership, B.S.	1789		
Consumer Science	1792		
Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies, B.S.	1793		
Retailing and Consumer Behavior: Consumer Behavior			
and Marketplace Studies Online, B.S.	1797		
Personal Finance, B.S.	1798		
Personal Finance: Financial Planning, B.S.	1802		
Personal Finance: Personal Finance Online, B.S.	1803		
Design Studies	1804		
Interior Architecture, B.S.	1805		
Textiles and Design, Certificate	1809		
Textiles and Fashion Design, B.S.	1810		
Textiles and Fashion Design: FIT (Fashion Institute of			
Technology)	1814		
Human Development and Family Studies	1815		

UNDERGRADUATE GUIDE

The *Guide* contains information about the many academic programs that make the University of Wisconsin–Madison one of the world's foremost institutions of higher education.

The *Guide* is published online only. It is not available in printed format.

The information in the *Guide* applies to all undergraduate students at the university regardless of their classification (school/college affiliation). Information in the individual school/college sections applies specifically to students who intend to graduate from one of those schools or colleges.

It is important for students to be familiar with all the information that applies to them. Students are strongly encouraged to consult their advisors at least once each semester to be certain they are completing requirements that apply to their degree and major programs.

The *Guide* is intended to complement other university information including specific materials supplied by schools, colleges, departments, and programs.

For more information about admission expectations, academic preparation, the application process, and important dates and deadlines, contact:

Office of Admission and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>)
702 West Johnson Street, Suite 1101
Madison, WI 53715-1007
onwisconsin@admissions.wisc.edu
608-262-3961

Schedule a campus tour at VisitBucky (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/visitbucky/>) or call 608-262-3961.

UW–Madison summer brochures and program information are available from the Division of Continuing Studies (<http://continuingstudies.wisc.edu/>).

All entering students, to protect their interests, should become well acquainted with the regulations regarding student academic and nonacademic misconduct. Information about the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, is distributed during Wisconsin Welcome and is available at:

Office of the Registrar (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/>)
333 East Campus Mall #10101
Madison, WI 53715-1384

ACCREDITATION

The University of Wisconsin–Madison is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (<http://www.hlcommission.org/>).

230 South Lasalle Street, Suite 7-500
Chicago, IL 60604
Telephone 1-800-621-7440
www.hlcommission.org (<http://www.hlcommission.org>)

UW–Madison, which was first accredited in 1913, was last accredited in 2019, and will go through a reaccreditation process again in 2028–29.

Student achievement data (<https://apir.wisc.edu/students/student-achievement-data/>)

SAFE LEARNING AND WORK ENVIRONMENT

Guide to creating and maintaining a Safe Learning and Work Environment at UW–Madison: Responsibilities, Resources, and Reporting Requirements. (<https://compliance.wisc.edu/safe-learning-work-guide/>)

REGISTRATION WITH MINNESOTA OFFICE OF HIGHER EDUCATION

The University of Wisconsin-Madison is a public institution registered as a "Private Institution" with the Minnesota Office of Higher Education pursuant to sections 136A.61 to 136A.71. Registration is not an endorsement of the institution. Credits earned at the institution may not transfer to all other institutions.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY, EQUAL ACCESS, AND NON-DISCRIMINATION

The University of Wisconsin – Madison is committed to providing equal opportunity and equal access in compliance with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations and University of Wisconsin System and university non-discrimination policies and procedures.

POLICIES & PROCEDURES

The Office of Compliance promotes ethical conduct and compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and UW–Madison policies. UW–Madison's non-discrimination statement, contact information for the university's Equal Opportunity Investigations Administrator, Title IX Coordinator, ADA Coordinator as well as information regarding UW–Madison's Equal Opportunity Complaint process is available on the Office of Compliance's website (<https://compliance.wisc.edu/eo-complaint/>).

DISABILITY RESOURCES

The McBurney Disability Resource Center is an office within the Division of Student Affairs that views disability as an important aspect of the diversity of UW–Madison. We are committed to creating an accessible and inclusive educational experience for students. We do this by partnering with students, faculty, and staff to design accessible environments and to provide academic accommodations so that students can engage, explore and participate in the Wisconsin Idea.

We work with UW–Madison students with physical, learning, hearing, vision, psychological, health and other disabilities substantially affecting a major life activity (e.g., walking, communicating, learning, seeing, breathing, reading, etc.). Many students have non-apparent disabilities such as depression, anxiety, autism spectrum, learning disabilities, AD/HD and health conditions such as Crohn's disease or fibromyalgia.

Common accommodations include extended time and/or small group environment for exams, notetaking support, sign language interpreting, real time and media captioning, and conversion of printed materials to accessible formats. McBurney Center staff members also collaborate with students and faculty to determine reasonable flexibility with regard to attendance, participation, and deadlines for conditions that fluctuate in severity over the course of enrollment. The Center makes referrals to other campus offices or community resources for non-classroom accommodations related to housing, transportation, personal care needs, and so on. Students should contact the Center upon admission to begin

the eligibility for services process. Early notice is essential in order to have accommodations in place prior to the start of the semester. For detailed information, see How to apply for accommodations (<https://mcburney.wisc.edu/apply-for-accommodations/>).

McBurney Disability Resource Center
702 West Johnson Street, Suite 2104
Madison, WI 53706
608-263-2741 (voice)
608-225-7956 (text)
608-265-2998 (fax)
mcburney@studentlife.wisc.edu
www.mcburney.wisc.edu (<http://www.mcburney.wisc.edu/>)

The information, policies, and rules contained herein are subject to change. The information in this catalog is current as of June 1, 2021. Later revisions are announced through department or program offices. Students are responsible for knowing current university regulations. University offices can provide current information about possible changes.

ADMISSION

OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS AND RECRUITMENT

Students seeking to earn a bachelor's degree from the University of Wisconsin–Madison will apply for admission through the Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>). Undergraduate admission is competitive and selective; professional admissions counselors review applications using a holistic process. We focus on academic excellence, reviewing high school and college coursework (when applicable), the courses students have chosen to take, the rigor and breadth of the curriculum, and how the student has performed in their coursework. We also consider written essays, letters of recommendation, extracurricular involvement, and test scores when applicable.

Our review process is designed to help us identify students who are not only academically stellar but also have qualities such as leadership, concern for humanity, and achievement in the arts, athletics, and other areas. We also seek diversity in personal background and experience for potential contribution to the University of Wisconsin–Madison community.

We invite and encourage all students considering the University of Wisconsin–Madison to join us on campus for a tour (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/apps.admissions.wisc.edu/visitbucky/>). There are many options to explore and discover what UW–Madison has in store.

APPLY ([HTTPS://ADMISSIONS.WISC.EDU/HOW-DO-I-APPLY-TO-UW-MADISON/](https://admissions.wisc.edu/how-do-i-apply-to-uw-madison/))

To submit an application for admission review the application dates and deadlines as well as the required application materials listed on our website.

Dates and Deadlines (<https://admissions.wisc.edu/deadlines/>)
Freshman Applicants (<https://admissions.wisc.edu/apply-as-a-freshman/>)
Transfer Applicants (<https://admissions.wisc.edu/apply-as-a-transfer/>)

Reentry Applicants (<https://admissions.wisc.edu/apply-as-a-reentry-student/>)

FRESHMEN

Competitive freshman applicants have taken advantage of the rigor offered at their high schools, performed well in challenging courses, and have strong ACT or SAT scores. Beyond academic excellence we are looking for students who demonstrate leadership, community engagement, and passion.

Students are considered freshman applicants if they have not yet completed high school (secondary-level education); have not earned a GED/HSED (but will by the time they enroll at UW–Madison); or have not enrolled in a college or university in a degree-granting program since graduating high school or earning a GED/HSED. For more information about admission requirements and expectations of freshman applicants please see our website (<https://admissions.wisc.edu/apply-as-a-freshman/>).

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Successful transfer applicants will have a consistently high or upward grade trend; a strong cumulative grade point average; and rigorous coursework in English composition, college-level math, science, social science, humanities, literature, and foreign language. Admission to the university does not guarantee acceptance to an intended major, which is a separate process from undergraduate admission.

Students are considered transfer applicants if they have enrolled in an accredited college or university in a degree-granting program after graduating from high school or earning a GED/HSED. Students must have 24 transferable credits earned at a college or university after high school graduation to be eligible for admission as a transfer applicant. For more information about admission requirements and expectations of transfer applicants please see our website (<https://admissions.wisc.edu/apply-as-a-transfer/>).

Prospective transfer students can begin satisfying UW–Madison general education and degree requirements before transferring. Transfer credit is generally given for college-level courses taken at a degree-granting institution accredited by a CHEA-recognized organization (<http://chea.org/>). Courses must be similar in nature, level, and content to UW–Madison undergraduate courses and apply to a UW–Madison academic program. Students may wish to consult the UW–Madison Transfer Credit Policy (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/transfer-your-credit-to-uw-madison/>) for more details.

REENTERING STUDENTS

Students previously registered at UW–Madison in an undergraduate degree program who wish to resume undergraduate study after an absence of a semester or more are considered reentry students. Reentry students must file an application for readmission but are not subject to the application fee.

To guarantee an early enrollment appointment time, reentry students should submit the complete application by February 1 for the fall term or by October 1 for the spring term. In addition to submitting an application (<https://admissions.wisc.edu/apply-as-a-reentry-student/>), reentry applicants must submit official transcripts for any work completed elsewhere since last enrolled at UW–Madison, a list of courses in progress (if applicable), and an academic action from the dean's office if they are in "dropped" or "must obtain permission to continue" status.

NONDEGREE UNIVERSITY SPECIAL AND GUEST STUDENTS

Undergraduate students visiting from other universities or recent UW–Madison graduates may desire to enroll at UW–Madison as nondegree University Special and Guest students. Contact the Division of Continuing Studies, Adult Career and Special Student Services (<http://www.continuingstudies.wisc.edu/advising/>).

21 North Park Street
Madison, WI 53715
608-263-6960
advising@dcs.wisc.edu

PLACEMENT AND CREDIT BY EXAM

PLACEMENT TESTS

Each student comes to UW–Madison with a unique set of skills and academic preparation. To assess where each student stands in beginning to meet their General Education Requirements (p. 23), placement tests provide academic advisors with the tools to help determine in which courses students should enroll. Placement tests are required of all incoming freshman and some transfer students depending on college course work. Other exams such as ACT, SAT, SAT II, TOEFL, Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), etc. do not satisfy the requirement of placement tests, however, scores on these exams may assist in appropriate course enrollment advising.

UW Placement tests are developed by faculty and instructional staff from various UW System campuses and led by Testing and Evaluation Services (<https://testing.wisc.edu/>) (T&E). T&E conducts studies to support the development of these tests and effectively uses the results to place incoming students into appropriate levels of English, math, and foreign language.

Outlined below are the situations typical for requiring placement tests. The Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>) determines which placement tests are required. After students are admitted to the University of Wisconsin–Madison, they will receive an email from the Office of Admissions and Recruitment indicating which placement tests are required.

LANGUAGE PLACEMENT EXAMS

Freshmen who have previous experience in Spanish, French, or German and who plan to take coursework in this language at UW–Madison must take a placement test in that language to qualify and enroll in classes beyond the entry level language course. Previous experience may include native speakers and those who have previous coursework in the language. If you are interested in taking a course in another world language, visit the language placement exam web page (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/languages.wisc.edu/placement-testing/>) for more information. Many programs have a world language requirement. Be sure to review the Guide (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/>) to determine your degree requirements for world language and consult with your advisor at SOAR. UW–Madison offers language instruction in more than 30 languages. For additional information about placement, see Languages at UW–Madison (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/placement/>).

MATH PLACEMENT EXAMS

This examination is required for students admitted to undergraduate degree granting programs who:

1. Are admitted as first-year students
2. Are admitted as transfer students and
 - A. Have not previously completed the UW System math placement exam.

OR

B. Do not have credit for the UW–Madison direct equivalent of MATH 112, MATH 113, MATH 114, MATH 211, or any MATH course that is numbered higher than 211.

(For students who have a course in progress at the time of admission, it is assumed they will complete the course, so they are not asked to take the placement test; if they do not complete or pass the course, they may be required to take the placement test to demonstrate minimum math proficiency.)

OR

C. Have completed the equivalent of MATH 96 at a UW System institution.

Notes:

Students must demonstrate minimum math proficiency before they enroll in a Quantitative Reasoning Part A course. Satisfaction of Quantitative Reasoning Part A from a math course that is transferred in does not automatically exempt students from the UW math placement test. MATH 101 equivalents will be converted to MATH 96, and/or will be reviewed by the math department for possible MATH 96.

See also the Mathematics Placement Chart (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/undergraduate/math-placement-tech-algorithm-uw-madison/>).

ENGLISH PLACEMENT EXAMS

Two exams—the UW English Placement Test (UWEPT) and the UW–Madison English as a Second Language Assessment Test (MSNESLAT)—are used to place students into courses focused on development of skills needed for success in college-level communication tasks.

UW English Placement Test (UWEPT)

The UWEPT is taken by students admitted to undergraduate degree-granting programs who:

1. Are admitted as first-year students and are not required to take the MSNESLAT (see next section)
2. Are admitted as transfer students and are not required to take the MSNESLAT (see next section) and
 - A. Have not previously completed the UW System English Placement Exam.

OR

B. Do not have credit for the UW–Madison equivalent of a Communication Part A (p. 23) course.

UW–Madison English as a Second Language Assessment Test (MSNESLAT)

The MSNESLAT is taken by all students who are required to submit a TOEFL or IELTS score for admission to UW–Madison.

The MSNESLAT is designed to evaluate English language proficiency, and to place students into English as a Second Language courses that

help students improve skills in the written and spoken English used in academic contexts. Students who take the MSNESLAT and obtain a score that does not exempt them from ESL 118 must satisfy the university's expectation of college-level English language proficiency. This can be done by taking ESL 118 or by achieving a score of exempt on the MSNESLAT.

DEPARTMENTAL PLACEMENT TESTS

This is a summary of the Departmental Placement Exam policy. Click [here](#) to view the official policy in its entirety in the UW-Madison Policy Library.

In cases where a student has acquired knowledge, skills or competencies through experiences that are academic in nature and where there is an equivalent UW-Madison course, a department may offer credit by departmental exam which can then be used to meet course requisites and fulfill degree requirements. However, a student may not need the equivalent course for credit and simply wish to demonstrate competency to take course(s) at a higher level which require that competency. The departmental placement exam is a systematic, documented way that will allow a student to demonstrate the academic knowledge, skills or experience required at a level that replaces the taking of a requisite for-credit course.

Departments must propose and have approved the placement exams they offer. Listed below are approved placement exams.

Chinese

Score	Placement Into
10	ASIALANG 101 (First Semester Chinese)
20	ASIALANG 111 (Elementary Chinese II)
30	ASIALANG 102 (Second Semester Chinese)
40	ASIALANG 201 (Third Semester Chinese)
50	ASIALANG 202 (Fourth Semester Chinese)
60	ASIALANG 301 (Fifth Semester Chinese)
70	ASIALANG 302 (Sixth Semester Chinese)

Filipino

Score	Placement Into
10	ASIALANG 123 (First Semester Filipino)
30	ASIALANG 124 (Second Semester Filipino)
40	ASIALANG 223 (Third Semester Filipino)
50	ASIALANG 224 (Fourth Semester Filipino)
60	ASIALANG 323 (Fifth Semester Filipino)
70	ASIALANG 324 (Sixth Semester Filipino)

Hindi

Score	Placement Into
10	ASIALANG 133 (First Semester Hindi)
30	ASIALANG 134 (Second Semester Hindi)
40	ASIALANG 233 (Third Semester Hindi)
50	ASIALANG 234 (Fourth Semester Hindi)
60	ASIALANG 333 (Fifth Semester Hindi)
70	ASIALANG 334 (Sixth Semester Hindi)

Hmong

Score	Placement Into
10	ASIALANG 125 (First Semester Hmong)
30	ASIALANG 126 (Second Semester Hmong)

40	ASIALANG 225 (Third Semester Hmong)
50	ASIALANG 226 (Fourth Semester Hmong)
60	ASIALANG 325 (Fifth Semester Hmong)
70	ASIALANG 326 (Sixth Semester Hmong)

Indonesian

Score	Placement Into
10	ASIALANG 127 (First Semester Indonesian)
30	ASIALANG 128 (Second Semester Indonesian)
40	ASIALANG 227 (Third Semester Indonesian)
50	ASIALANG 228 (Fourth Semester Indonesian)
60	ASIALANG 348 (Fifth Semester Indonesian)
70	ASIALANG 328 (Sixth Semester Indonesian)
80	ASIALANG 421 (Seventh Semester Asian Language)
90	ASIALANG 422 (Eighth Semester Asian Language)

Japanese

Score	Placement Into
10	ASIALANG 103 (First Semester Japanese)
20	ASIALANG 114 (Second Semester Elementary Japanese)
30	ASIALANG 104 (Second Semester Japanese)
40	ASIALANG 203 (Third Semester Japanese)
50	ASIALANG 204 (Fourth Semester Japanese)
60	ASIALANG 303 (Fifth Semester Japanese)

Korean

Score	Placement Into
10	ASIALANG 105 (First Semester Korean)
30	ASIALANG 106 (Second Semester Korean)
40	ASIALANG 205 (Third Semester Korean)
50	ASIALANG 206 (Fourth Semester Korean)
60	ASIALANG 305 (Fifth Semester Korean)
70	ASIALANG 306 (Sixth Semester Korean)
80	ASIALANG 405 (Seventh Semester Korean)
90	ASIALANG 406 (Eighth Semester Korean)

Persian

Score	Placement Into
10	ASIALANG 137 (First Semester Persian)
30	ASIALANG 138 (Second Semester Persian)
40	ASIALANG 237 (Third Semester Persian)
50	ASIALANG 238 (Fourth Semester Persian)
60	ASIALANG 337 (Fifth Semester Persian)
70	ASIALANG 338 (Sixth Semester Persian)

Thai

Score	Placement Into
10	ASIALANG 129 (First Semester Thai)
30	ASIALANG 130 (Second Semester Thai)
40	ASIALANG 229 (Third Semester Thai)
50	ASIALANG 230 (Fourth Semester Thai)
60	ASIALANG 329 (Fifth Semester Thai)
70	ASIALANG 330 (Sixth Semester Thai)

Tibetan

Score	Placement Into
10	ASIALANG 135 (First Semester Modern Tibetan)
30	ASIALANG 136 (Second Semester Modern Tibetan)
40	ASIALANG 235 (Third Semester Modern Tibetan)
50	ASIALANG 236 (Fourth Semester Modern Tibetan)
60	ASIALANG 335 (Fifth Semester Tibetan)
70	ASIALANG 336 (Sixth Semester Tibetan)

Urdu

Score	Placement Into
10	ASIALANG 139 (First Semester Urdu)
30	ASIALANG 140 (Second Semester Urdu)
40	ASIALANG 239 (Third Semester Urdu)
50	ASIALANG 240 (Fourth Semester Urdu)
60	ASIALANG 339 (Fifth Semester Urdu)
70	ASIALANG 340 (Sixth Semester Urdu)

Vietnamese

Score	Placement Into
10	ASIALANG 131 (First Semester Vietnamese)
30	ASIALANG 132 (Second Semester Vietnamese)
40	ASIALANG 231 (Third Semester Vietnamese)
50	ASIALANG 232 (Fourth Semester Vietnamese)
60	ASIALANG 331 (Fifth Semester Vietnamese)
70	ASIALANG 332 (Sixth Semester Vietnamese)
80	ASIALANG 421 (Seventh Semester Asian Language)
90	ASIALANG 422 (Eighth Semester Asian Language)

RETROACTIVE LANGUAGE CREDIT

In some schools and colleges at UW–Madison, it is possible to earn retro credits for prior work completed in a foreign language. To earn these credits, students must take a course above the first-semester level on the UW–Madison campus in French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, Spanish, or any other language in which they have some proficiency and the course is also offered on the UW–Madison campus. The course must be designated with the Foreign Language

attribute of 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th semester language course and must be the first foreign language course taken by the student after enrolling in the university. Students who take a college-level language course while still in high school may still pursue retro credits at the university.

Students interested in earning retro credits should plan to take the foreign language placement test and consult with the foreign language advisor at SOAR (<http://soar.wisc.edu/>). Students must enroll in the language course prior to earning 30 degree credits (including credits transferred from other colleges but not including AP, CLEP, IB or retro credits in another language) and earn a grade of B or better. UW–Madison honors retro credits earned at previous UW institutions as long as the student enrolled in the course prior to earning 30 credits and earned a grade of B or better. Native speakers of a language are not eligible to earn retro credits in that language. For more information, see *Retroactive Credits* (p. 327) in the College of Letters & Science section of the *Guide*.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP) AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE (IB)

Both Advanced Placement (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/freshman/apib.php>) and International Baccalaureate (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/freshman/apib.php>) Higher Level examinations offer the possibility of receiving credits at UW–Madison. Many high schools offer courses through the College Board's Advanced Placement (AP) program or the International Baccalaureate (IB) program. UW–Madison offers degree credit based on a student's performance on the AP and IB exams administered in high schools. (AP and IB exams must be taken before entering UW–Madison.) Students who receive credit for a particular course through AP or IB and take the same course at UW–Madison will not receive degree credit twice; however, the grade in the UW–Madison course will be included in the overall grade point average.

GCE ADVANCED LEVEL (A-LEVEL)

In many cases, students may receive advanced-standing credit for some A-level (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/credit-by-exam-2/>) exams. After a student has been admitted, the Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>) will perform an official evaluation of credit for A-Level exam results. In order to grant the credit, we require an official copy of the A-Level exam certificate from the examination board. Credits will not be posted from Results Slips or internal school transcripts. Review the chart (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/credit-by-exam-2/>) to see how A-Level credit will be awarded. Examinations not listed in this chart will be evaluated by the Office of Admissions and Recruitment for appropriate advanced standing credit.

COLLEGE-LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP)

The College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/credit-by-exam-2/>) allows students who have gained college-level knowledge outside the classroom to take examinations for possible college credit. Each exam is 90 minutes long and is made up primarily of multiple-choice questions. Some exams include an essay; however, UW–Madison does not require the essay for any CLEP exam. Credit will be granted only to those students who have completed fewer than 16 semester hours of college credit when the examinations are taken. Students must earn a minimum score of 65 to receive credit. The scores for awarding credit at the University of Wisconsin–Madison do

not necessarily match those recommended by the American Council on Education.

CREDIT BY DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATION

This is a summary of the Departmental Credit by Exam policy. Click [here](https://policy.wisc.edu/library/UW-1005/) (<https://policy.wisc.edu/library/UW-1005/>) to view the official policy in its entirety in the UW-Madison Policy Library.

Students may acquire knowledge, skills, and competencies through experiences that are academic in nature but may not necessarily correspond to a setting in which UW–Madison awards traditional credit. Credit by department examination is one opportunity for undergraduate students to demonstrate mastery of material that is equivalent to what would be learned in a specific UW–Madison course. The course credits granted through departmental examination are based on a student's demonstration that they have mastered the learning outcomes equivalent to those for the specified course. Examples of circumstances that will lead students to seek credit by examination may be: they completed preparation for advanced placement exams in high school but were unable to take the AP test; they have placement test scores that place them in a course lower than what they think they are prepared for; they did not get transfer equivalency for a course but they judge that they have completed the material in a course at another university.

Departments must propose and have approved the exams they offer. Listed below are the courses that have been approved for credit by exam.

Animal and Dairy Science

Code	Title	Credits
AN SCI/DY SCI 101	Introduction to Animal Sciences	4

For more information on how to earn credit by exam for this course, see the exam information (<https://andysci.wisc.edu/animal-science-dairy-science-101-credit-by-exam/>).

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 105	General Chemistry I ¹	3
CHEM 106	General Chemistry II ²	4

For more information on how to earn credit by exam for these courses, see the exam information (<https://chem.wisc.edu/chemistry-credit-by-examination/>).

¹ CHEM 101 General Chemistry I Laboratory + CHEM 105 General Chemistry I = CHEM 103 General Chemistry I

² CHEM 102 General Chemistry II Laboratory + CHEM 106 General Chemistry II = CHEM 104 General Chemistry II

Math

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
MATH 234	Calculus–Functions of Several Variables	4

For more information on how to earn credit by exam for these courses, see the exam information (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/undergraduate/calculusexam/>).

MAJORS AND CERTIFICATES

Explore UW-Madison Undergraduate Opportunities (<http://guide.wisc.edu/explore-majors/>)

- Accounting, Certificate (p. 1403)
- African Cultural Studies, B.A. (p. 370)
- African Cultural Studies, B.S. (p. 376)
- African Studies, Certificate (p. 859)
- Afro-American Studies, B.A. (p. 381)
- Afro-American Studies, B.S. (p. 386)
- Afro-American Studies, Certificate (p. 390)
- Agricultural and Applied Economics, B.S. (p. 42)
- Agricultural Business Management, B.S. (p. 46)
- Agronomy, B.S. (p. 56)
- American Indian Studies, Certificate (p. 392)
- Animal Sciences, B.S. (p. 62)
- Anthropology, B.A. (p. 395)
- Anthropology, B.S. (p. 400)
- Applied Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics, B.S. AMEP (p. 1109)
- Archaeology, Certificate (p. 405)
- Art Education, B.S. (p. 1506)
- Art History, B.A. (p. 408)
- Art History, B.S. (p. 416)
- Art History, Certificate (p. 424)
- Art Studio, Certificate (p. 1515)
- Art, B.S. (p. 1518)
- Art, BFA (p. 1526)
- Arts and Teaching, Certificate (p. 1543)
- Asian American Studies, Certificate (p. 430)
- Asian Languages and Cultures, B.A. (p. 435)
- Asian Languages and Cultures, B.S. (p. 448)
- Astronomy–Physics, B.A. (p. 495)
- Astronomy–Physics, B.S. (p. 499)
- Athletic Healthcare, Certificate (p. 1723)
- Athletic Training, B.S. (p. 1723)
- Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, B.A. (p. 503)
- Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, B.S. (p. 509)
- Biochemistry, B.A. (L&S) (p. 1074)
- Biochemistry, B.S. (CAL S) (p. 95)
- Biochemistry, B.S. (L&S) (p. 1083)
- Biological Systems Engineering, B.S. (p. 104)
- Biology Core Curriculum Honors, Certificate (p. 529)
- Biology in Engineering for Engineering Majors, Certificate (p. 219)
- Biology, B.A. (L&S) (p. 989)
- Biology, B.S. (CAL S) (p. 71)
- Biology, B.S. (L&S) (p. 1008)
- Biomedical Engineering, B.S. (p. 221)
- Botany, B.A. (p. 532)
- Botany, B.S. (p. 536)
- Business Fundamentals, Summer Certificate (p. 1410)

- Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences, Certificate (p. 49)
- Business, Certificate (p. 1411)
- Business: Accounting, BBA (p. 1405)
- Business: Actuarial Science, BBA (p. 1469)
- Business: Finance, Investment, and Banking, BBA (p. 1415)
- Business: Information Systems, BBA (p. 1455)
- Business: International Business, BBA (p. 1419)
- Business: Management and Human Resources, BBA (p. 1436)
- Business: Marketing, BBA (p. 1450)
- Business: Operations and Technology Management, BBA (p. 1458)
- Business: Real Estate and Urban Land Economics, BBA (p. 1465)
- Business: Risk Management and Insurance, BBA (p. 1473)
- Business: Supply Chain Management, BBA (p. 1462)
- Cartography and Geographic Information Systems, B.A. (p. 759)
- Cartography and Geographic Information Systems, B.S. (p. 763)
- Chemical Engineering, B.S. (p. 229)
- Chemistry, B.A. (p. 571)
- Chemistry, B.S. (p. 579)
- Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies, Certificate (p. 587)
- Chinese Professional Communication, Certificate (p. 460)
- Chinese, B.A. (p. 464)
- Chinese, B.S. (p. 471)
- Chinese, BSE (p. 1547)
- Civil Engineering, B.S. (p. 236)
- Classical Humanities, B.A. (p. 590)
- Classical Humanities, B.S. (p. 596)
- Classical Studies, Certificate (p. 601)
- Classics, B.A. (p. 602)
- Classics, B.S. (p. 607)
- Communication Arts, B.A. (p. 619)
- Communication Arts, B.S. (p. 630)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders, B.A. (p. 647)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders, B.S. (p. 651)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders, BSE (p. 1558)
- Community and Environmental Sociology, B.S. (p. 115)
- Community and Nonprofit Leadership, B.S. (p. 1789)
- Computer Engineering, B.S. (p. 257)
- Computer Sciences, B.A. (p. 657)
- Computer Sciences, B.S. (p. 662)
- Computer Sciences, Certificate (p. 667)
- Conservation Biology, B.A. (p. 540)
- Conservation Biology, B.S. (p. 547)
- Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies, B.S. (p. 1793)
- Criminal Justice, Certificate (p. 554)
- Dairy Science, B.S. (p. 67)
- Dance Studies, Certificate (p. 1694)
- Dance, B.S. (p. 1695)
- Dance, BFA (p. 1701)
- Dance, Certificate (p. 1707)
- Data Science, B.A. (p. 1365)
- Data Science, B.S. (p. 1369)
- Data Science, Certificate (p. 1374)
- Design Strategy, Certificate (p. 1820)
- Development Economics, Certificate (p. 51)
- Digital Cinema Production, Certificate (p. 641)
- Digital Studies, Certificate (p. 643)
- Disability Rights and Services, Certificate (p. 1756)
- East Asian Studies, Certificate (p. 863)
- East Central European Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, Certificate (p. 791)
- Economic Analytics, Certificate (p. 670)
- Economics, B.A. (p. 672)
- Economics, B.S. (p. 681)
- Education and Educational Services, Certificate (p. 1720)
- Education Studies, B.S. (p. 1714)
- Educational Policy Studies, Certificate (p. 1719)
- Electrical Engineering, B.S. (p. 263)
- Elementary Education, BSE (p. 1565)
- Engineering for Energy Sustainability, Certificate (p. 277)
- Engineering Mechanics, B.S. (p. 278)
- Engineering Physics, B.S. (p. 288)
- Engineering Thermal Energy Systems, Certificate (p. 315)
- English, B.A. (p. 690)
- English, B.S. (p. 698)
- Entomology, B.S. (p. 121)
- Entrepreneurship, Certificate (p. 1448)
- Environmental Engineering, B.S. (p. 245)
- Environmental Sciences, B.A. (L&S) (p. 514)
- Environmental Sciences, B.S. (CALS) (p. 193)
- Environmental Sciences, B.S. (L&S) (p. 521)
- Environmental Studies Major (p. 710)
- Environmental Studies, Certificate (p. 1384)
- European Studies, Certificate (p. 866)
- Folklore, Certificate (p. 792)
- Food Science, B.S. (p. 132)
- Food Systems, Certificate (p. 119)
- Forest Science, B.S. (p. 138)
- French, B.A. (p. 719)
- French, B.S. (p. 723)
- French, BSE (p. 1585)
- French, Certificate (p. 728)
- Game Design, Certificate (p. 1597)
- Gender and Women's Studies, B.A. (p. 739)
- Gender and Women's Studies, B.S. (p. 746)
- Gender and Women's Studies, Certificate (p. 753)
- Genetics and Genomics, B.S. (p. 151)
- Geography, B.A. (p. 767)
- Geography, B.S. (p. 773)
- Geological Engineering, B.S. (p. 250)
- Geology and Geophysics, B.A. (p. 780)
- Geology and Geophysics, B.S. (p. 784)
- German, B.A. (p. 795)
- German, B.S. (p. 799)

- German, BSE (p. 1600)
- German, Certificate (p. 803)
- Global Health, B.S. (p. 125)
- Global Health, Certificate (p. 169)
- Graphic Design, Certificate (p. 1541)
- Health and the Humanities, Certificate (p. 707)
- Health Policy, Certificate (p. 1060)
- Health Promotion and Health Equity, B.S. (p. 1733)
- History, B.A. (p. 829)
- History, B.S. (p. 841)
- History, Certificate (p. 853)
- Horticulture, B.S. (p. 156)
- Human Development and Family Studies, B.S. (p. 1816)
- Individual Major, B.A. (p. 1093)
- Individual Major, B.S. (p. 53)
- Individual Major, B.S. (p. 1823)
- Individual Major, B.S. (p. 1096)
- Individual Major, BSE (p. 1709)
- Industrial Engineering, B.S. (p. 303)
- Integrated Liberal Studies, Certificate (p. 983)
- Integrated Studies in Science, Engineering, and Society, Certificate (p. 1332)
- Interior Architecture, B.S. (p. 1805)
- International Engineering, Certificate (p. 271)
- International Studies, B.A. (p. 877)
- International Studies, B.S. (p. 917)
- Introductory Studies in Dance/Movement Therapy, Certificate (p. 1708)
- Italian, B.A. (p. 730)
- Italian, B.S. (p. 733)
- Italian, BSE (p. 1617)
- Italian, Certificate (p. 737)
- Japanese Professional Communication, Certificate (p. 479)
- Japanese, B.A. (p. 482)
- Japanese, B.S. (p. 488)
- Japanese, BSE (p. 1629)
- Jewish Studies, B.A. (p. 1205)
- Jewish Studies, B.S. (p. 1210)
- Jewish Studies, Certificate (p. 1215)
- Journalism, JBA (p. 1322)
- Journalism, JBS (p. 1326)
- Kinesiology, B.S. (p. 1737)
- Landscape and Urban Studies, B.A. (p. 1247)
- Landscape and Urban Studies, B.S. (p. 1252)
- Landscape Architecture, BLA (p. 1257)
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies, B.A. (p. 958)
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies, B.S. (p. 964)
- Latin, B.A. (p. 611)
- Latin, B.S. (p. 615)
- Latin, BSE (p. 1640)
- Legal Studies, B.A. (p. 556)
- Legal Studies, B.S. (p. 563)
- LGBTQ+ Studies, Certificate (p. 756)
- Life Sciences Communication, B.S. (p. 163)
- Linguistics, B.A. (p. 1065)
- Linguistics, B.S. (p. 1070)
- Manufacturing Engineering, Certificate (p. 316)
- Material Culture Studies, Certificate (p. 427)
- Materials Science and Engineering, B.S. (p. 309)
- Mathematics, B.A. (p. 1112)
- Mathematics, B.S. (p. 1131)
- Mathematics, Certificate (p. 1150)
- Mechanical Engineering, B.S. (p. 318)
- Medieval Studies, Certificate (p. 856)
- Microbiology, B.A. (L&S) (p. 1100)
- Microbiology, B.S. (CAL) (p. 89)
- Microbiology, B.S. (L&S) (p. 1104)
- Middle East Studies, Certificate (p. 969)
- Molecular and Cell Biology, B.A. (p. 1026)
- Molecular and Cell Biology, B.S. (p. 1031)
- Music, B.A. (p. 1153)
- Music, B.S. (p. 1165)
- Music: Education, B.M. (p. 1177)
- Music: Performance, B.M. (p. 1189)
- Naval Science, BNS (p. 271)
- Neurobiology, B.A. (p. 1037)
- Neurobiology, B.S. (p. 1043)
- Nuclear Engineering Materials, Certificate (p. 294)
- Nuclear Engineering, B.S. (p. 294)
- Nursing, BSN (p. 1834)
- Nursing, BSN (Accelerated Program) (p. 1838)
- Nursing, BSN (Collaborative Program) (p. 1842)
- Nutritional Sciences, B.S. (p. 173)
- Nutritional Sciences, B.S. Nutrition and Dietetics (p. 179)
- Organic Agriculture, Certificate (p. 184)
- Personal Finance, B.S. (p. 1798)
- Pharmaceutical Sciences, B.S. (p. 1848)
- Pharmacology and Toxicology, B.S. (p. 1850)
- Philosophy, B.A. (p. 1219)
- Philosophy, B.S. (p. 1223)
- Physical Education, B.S. (p. 1745)
- Physics, B.A. (p. 1228)
- Physics, B.S. (p. 1236)
- Physics, Certificate (p. 1244)
- Pilates, Certificate (p. 1709)
- Plant Pathology, B.S. (p. 187)
- Polish, B.A. (p. 804)
- Polish, B.S. (p. 808)
- Political Economy, Philosophy, and Politics, Certificate (p. 1261)
- Political Science, B.A. (p. 1262)
- Political Science, B.S. (p. 1269)
- Portuguese, B.A. (p. 1350)
- Portuguese, B.S. (p. 1353)
- Portuguese, BSE (p. 1657)

- Promoting Activity for Diverse Abilities, Certificate (p. 1754)
- Psychology, B.A. (p. 1276)
- Psychology, B.S. (p. 1280)
- Public Policy, Certificate (p. 1063)
- Rehabilitation Psychology, B.S. (p. 1757)
- Religious Studies, B.A. (p. 1285)
- Religious Studies, B.S. (p. 1289)
- Religious Studies, Certificate (p. 1293)
- Russian, B.A. (p. 811)
- Russian, B.S. (p. 815)
- Russian, East European, and Central Asian Studies, Certificate (p. 973)
- Scandinavian Studies, B.A. (p. 818)
- Scandinavian Studies, B.S. (p. 822)
- Scandinavian Studies, Certificate (p. 826)
- Science of Fermented Food and Beverages, Certificate (p. 136)
- Social Welfare, B.A. (p. 1296)
- Social Welfare, B.S. (p. 1303)
- Social Work, BSW (p. 1311)
- Sociology, B.A. (p. 1335)
- Sociology, B.S. (p. 1342)
- Soil Science, B.S. (p. 200)
- South Asian Studies, Certificate (p. 977)
- Southeast Asian Studies, Certificate (p. 980)
- Spanish Studies for Business Students, Certificate (p. 1356)
- Spanish, B.A. (p. 1357)
- Spanish, B.S. (p. 1361)
- Spanish, BSE (p. 1681)
- Special Education, BSE (p. 1762)
- Sports Communication, Certificate (p. 1330)
- Statistics, B.A. (p. 1375)
- Statistics, B.S. (p. 1379)
- Supply Chain Management, Certificate (p. 1412)
- Sustainability, Certificate (p. 1390)
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, Certificate (p. 709)
- Technical Communication, Certificate (p. 273)
- Textiles and Design, Certificate (p. 1809)
- Textiles and Fashion Design, B.S. (p. 1810)
- Theatre and Drama, B.S. (p. 1774)
- Theatre, Certificate (p. 1781)
- Wildlife Ecology, B.S. (p. 145)
- Zoology, B.A. (p. 1050)
- Zoology, B.S. (p. 1055)

- School of Education (p. 1476)
- School of Human Ecology (p. 1782)
- School of Nursing (p. 1825)
- School of Pharmacy (p. 1846)

ADVISING

WHAT IS ADVISING?

At UW–Madison advising is a partnership between students and the network of advisors they build during their time here. Advising is one of the most essential resources available to students and can play a pivotal role in the college experience and beyond. Advisors can help students get the most out of their Wisconsin Experience by helping them make well-informed decisions, sharing strategies for success, supporting them as they encounter challenges, connecting them to resources, and providing information about campus policies and procedures.

There are many reasons to see an advisor and advising is not limited to certain subjects or specific months of the year. Here are some of the many topics that advisors can help students with:

- Setting academic, career, and life goals
- Connecting a major to a career
- Creating a graduation timeline plan
- Selecting courses and fulfilling degree requirements
- Connecting with tutors
- Getting involved with campus organizations
- Practicing for job interviews
- Choosing a study abroad program
- Finding an internship
- Researching volunteer opportunities
- Understanding university policies and deadlines
- Talking about graduate school
- Proofreading resumes and cover letters

To find contact information for advisors, including the assigned advisor, see this link (<https://advising.wisc.edu/find-an-advisor/>).

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE ACADEMIC ADVISING OFFICES

UW–Madison has eight undergraduate schools and colleges. All undergraduates are assigned to an advisor in their area of academic interest, or to a Cross-College Advising Service advisor who specializes in working with students who are deciding on an academic major.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES (CALS)

Academic Affairs Office
cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/advising (<http://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/advising/>)

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (EGR)

Engineering Academic Advising
engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/ (<http://www.engr.wisc.edu//academics/student-services/academic-advising/>)

SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

- College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (p. 33)
- College of Engineering (p. 208)
- College of Letters & Science (p. 323)
- Gaylord Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies (p. 1384)
- School of Business (p. 1392)

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE (L&S)

Academic Advising Services
[advising.ls.wisc.edu \(http://advising.ls.wisc.edu\)](http://advising.ls.wisc.edu)

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE, CENTER FOR ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE (CAE)

[cae.ls.wisc.edu \(http://cae.ls.wisc.edu\)](http://cae.ls.wisc.edu)

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE HONORS PROGRAM

[honors.ls.wisc.edu \(http://honors.ls.wisc.edu\)](http://honors.ls.wisc.edu)
 For honors programs outside of L&S, contact the school/college advising office.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (EDU)

School of Education Student Services
[education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-advising \(https://education.wisc.edu/academics/undergrad-majors/academic-advising/\)](https://education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-advising)

SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY (SOHE)

Student Academic Affairs and Career Development
[sohe.wisc.edu/students/advising/ \(https://sohe.wisc.edu/students/advising/\)](https://sohe.wisc.edu/students/advising/)

SCHOOL OF NURSING (NUR)

Academic Programs Office
<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/undergraduate-menu/undergraduate-advising/>

SCHOOL OF PHARMACY (PHRM)

Student & Academic Affairs Office
<https://students.pharmacy.wisc.edu/student-academic-affairs/career-development/>

WISCONSIN SCHOOL OF BUSINESS (BUS)

BBA Advising Center
[https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising \(https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/\)](https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising)

CROSS-COLLEGE ADVISING SERVICE (CCAS)

The Cross-College Advising Service (CCAS) (<https://ccas.wisc.edu/>) is a campus-wide advising office for undergraduate students who are in the process of deciding on a major and want to explore the many academic opportunities on campus. CCAS also assists students who are considering changing majors or who have not been admitted to limited-enrollment programs and are evaluating other options. CCAS advisors are knowledgeable about all the programs and majors offered by the eight undergraduate schools and colleges on campus. Each year at SOAR (Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration) (<http://soar.wisc.edu/>), nearly 2000 students in the entering class self-identify as "undecided/exploring" and are assigned to CCAS advisors.

In addition to the main CCAS office in Ingraham Hall, CCAS has residence hall advising offices in Chadbourne Residential College, Witte Hall, Ogg Hall, and Dejope Hall. The Dejope office is available to all students in Lakeshore-area residence halls.

CAREER PLANNING HANDSHAKE

Students can find jobs and internships, and connect to campus career centers and events through their free UW–Madison Handshake account. The Handshake app is available on the MyUW dashboard—add the Handshake app by visiting [my.wisc.edu \(https://my.wisc.edu/\)](https://my.wisc.edu).

All students are encouraged to work with a career advisor. Each individual school or college offers career services, and the Career Exploration Center (CEC) works with students exploring different majors and careers. Links to each of the campus career services offices are available online at [careers.wisc.edu \(https://careers.wisc.edu\)](https://careers.wisc.edu).

Career planning is a multi-year process that includes self-assessment and reflection, exploring academic and career options, gaining experience in areas of interest, and ultimately organizing and conducting a job or graduate school search.

Students work with professional career advisors to engage in a wide variety of career planning activities to prepare for life after earning a degree from UW–Madison: educational workshops, job shadowing, informational interviewing, mock interviews, internships, career fairs and more. Active engagement in these activities assists students in achieving career readiness, which is "the attainment and demonstration of competencies that prepare college graduates for a successful transition into the workplace." (National Association of Colleges and Employers).

CAREER ADVISING

CAREER EXPLORATION CENTER (CEC)

The Career Exploration Center (CEC) (<https://ccas.wisc.edu/careerexplorationcenter/>) supports undecided and exploring students to make decisions about their futures based on their interests, values, and skills through individual advising appointments, workshops, events, a career library, and campus & community outreach.

CAMPUSWIDE

Career Exploration Center

[cec.ccas.wisc.edu \(https://cec.ccas.wisc.edu\)](https://cec.ccas.wisc.edu)

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE

College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS)

Career Services: [cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services \(https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/\)](https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services)

College of Engineering (EGR)

Engineering Career Services: [ecs.wisc.edu \(https://ecs.wisc.edu\)](https://ecs.wisc.edu)

College of Letters & Science (L&S)

SuccessWorks: [careers.ls.wisc.edu \(https://careers.ls.wisc.edu\)](https://careers.ls.wisc.edu)

School of Education (EDU)

Career Center: [careercenter.education.wisc.edu \(https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu\)](https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu)

School of Human Ecology (SOHE)

Student Academic Affairs & Career Development Office: [sohe.wisc.edu/students/career-development/ \(https://sohe.wisc.edu/students/career-development/\)](https://sohe.wisc.edu/students/career-development/)

School of Nursing (NUR)

Career Services: students.nursing.wisc.edu/career-advising/career
(<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/career-advising/career/>)

School of Pharmacy (PHRM)

Student & Academic Affairs Office: students.pharmacy.wisc.edu/student-academic-affairs/ (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/students.pharmacy.wisc.edu/student-academic-affairs/>)

Wisconsin School of Business (BUS)

bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>)

PRE-PROFESSIONAL STUDY

At UW-Madison, students interested in pursuing graduate-level health professions and law have access to specialized Pre-Professional Advising resources. Pre-Professional Advising is made up of two co-located and highly collaborative career advising units: The Center for Pre-Health Advising and the Center for Pre-Law Advising. The units share a joint mission of helping to increase access, equity, and diversity within the fields of health and law.

CENTER FOR PRE-HEALTH ADVISING

prehealth.wisc.edu (<https://prehealth.wisc.edu>)

Pre-Health—e.g., Pre-Med, Pre-PA, Pre-OT, Pre-Vet MD—is not an undergraduate major, it is an intention. Students should major in areas of true interest, meet regularly with their academic advisor(s), and proactively utilize the resources offered by the Center for Pre-Health Advising (CPHA) if they are considering further schooling and careers in the following areas: medicine, dentistry, occupational therapy, physical therapy, physician assistant, public health, chiropractic, optometry, veterinary medicine, or other graduate-level health programs. Students interested in PharmD are strongly encouraged to access advising through the UW School of Pharmacy, due to the many unique aspects of pursuing this degree.

CENTER FOR PRE-LAW ADVISING

prelaw.wisc.edu (<https://prelaw.wisc.edu>)

Pre-law is not an undergraduate major, it is an intention. Students should major in areas of true interest, meet regularly with their academic advisor(s), and proactively utilize the resources offered by the Center for Pre-Law Advising (CPLA) for support in considering, preparing for, and applying to law school.

**ADVISING OFFICES AND PROGRAMS
ADULT CAREER AND SPECIAL STUDENT SERVICES**

acsss.wisc.edu (<http://acsss.wisc.edu>)

CENTER FOR EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY (CEO)

ceo.wisc.edu (<http://ceo.wisc.edu>)

MERCILE J. LEE SCHOLARS PROGRAM

cspks.wisc.edu (<http://cspks.wisc.edu>)

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SERVICES

iss.wisc.edu (<http://iss.wisc.edu>)

NATIVE AMERICAN CENTER FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS

med.wisc.edu/education/native-american-center-for-health-professions/
(<http://med.wisc.edu/education/native-american-center-for-health-professions/>)

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC SERVICES, ATHLETICS

uwbadgers.com/sports/2015/8/21/GEN_201401011.aspx (https://uwbadgers.com/sports/2015/8/21/GEN_201401011.aspx)

OFFICE OF MULTICULTURAL ARTS INITIATIVES

omai.wisc.edu (<http://omai.wisc.edu>)

PEOPLE PROGRAM

peopleprogram.wisc.edu (<http://peopleprogram.wisc.edu>)

TRANSFER TRANSITION PROGRAM

[transfer.wisc.edu/](http://transfer.wisc.edu) (<http://transfer.wisc.edu/>)

UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC AWARDS OFFICE

[awards.advising.wisc.edu/](http://awards.advising.wisc.edu) (<http://awards.advising.wisc.edu/>)

**STUDY ABROAD ADVISING
SCHOOL/COLLEGE STUDY ABROAD**

Several schools and colleges have their own study abroad advising locations and offer information about study abroad programs that are directly related to certain areas of study.

- College of Agricultural and Life Sciences
- College of Engineering
- University of Wisconsin Law School
- Wisconsin School of Business

INTERNATIONAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS (IAP)

studyabroad.wisc.edu (<http://studyabroad.wisc.edu>)

International Academic Programs (IAP) offers more than 200 programs on six continents for students of all majors. Courses through IAP programs can count toward degree requirements, allowing students to stay on track for graduation. Scholarships, grants, and financial aid are available.

INTERNATIONAL INTERNSHIPS

internships.international.wisc.edu (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu>)

The International Internship Program (IIP) works with students of all majors looking to gain experience and explore careers through international internships. Students can intern with organizations around the world. Advising, academic credits, and scholarships are available.

NON-APPROVED STUDY ABROAD

Students considering participating in a study abroad program sponsored by a university other than UW–Madison should review this page: <https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/nonapproved/> for more information.

GRADUATING IN FOUR YEARS OR FEWER

UW–Madison encourages, supports, and expects students to work with academic advisors to create, maintain, and plan a graduation timeline. Students should consult with their assigned academic advisor(s) before each enrollment period, and more as needed. Additionally, each major in

the Guide includes a four-year plan to help students map out a path to graduation, with help from advisor(s).

To ensure a timely graduation, students should discuss the following topics with their advisor:

- Exploring interests while making progress on degree requirements
- Setting and achieving academic and career goals
- Academic challenges and connecting to resources that support academic success
- Procedures and requirements for declaring a major
- Using the Degree Audit Reporting System (DARS) (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>) to check progress toward the degree
- Any changes to a declared major, as well as alternative plans if applying to a competitive limited-enrollment program
- A strategic course schedule to stay on track for graduation

DEGREE AUDIT REPORTING SYSTEM (DARS)

A Degree Audit Reporting System (DARS) (https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars_student.htm) report is an automated summary of a student's degree progress. All schools and colleges at UW-Madison use DARS to audit the progress of *most* undergraduate degree programs and certificates.

DARS reports indicate which requirements are completed, which are complete with in-progress and planned courses, and which remain unsatisfied. The report may specify courses that meet unsatisfied requirements. For most undergraduate programs, DARS is the tool used to determine completion of the program and/or eligibility to graduate.

Students can request and review their DARS in the Student Center via MyUW, or through the Course Search & Enroll app, and should contact their assigned advisor(s) for help reading and interpreting their DARS report.

OFFICER EDUCATION

The Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) prepares students to become commissioned officers in the U.S. Air Force, Army, Navy, or Marines, as well as for civilian careers. Students may be enrolled in ROTC while pursuing a degree at UW-Madison. ROTC courses are open to all undergraduates who have met the prerequisites. The number of ROTC credits that count toward a UW-Madison degree can vary by department and school or college. Prospective and registered students should contact the military program offices listed in this section of the catalog for information about regular course offerings, summer camp programs, and scholarships.

AIR FORCE ROTC—AEROSPACE STUDIES

The Air Force ROTC (AFROTC) program is the primary path available to enter the U.S. Air Force as an officer. Students enroll in the AFROTC program while working toward the bachelor's degree in **any major** they choose. They attend an aerospace studies class each semester, a hands-on leadership laboratory, and weekly physical fitness sessions, while learning about how the Air Force works and deciding which job fields

match their interests. Upon graduating, they enter **active duty** service as second lieutenants, in leadership and management roles in the Air Force.

Most career fields have an active-duty commitment of four years after college. If students choose to separate from the Air Force at that time, they can pursue other careers with experience and the distinction of "military officer" on their resumes.

AFROTC is designed for students with three or more years remaining until graduation. To receive an officer's commission, AFROTC cadets must complete all necessary requirements for a degree as well as courses specified by the Air Force. Courses are often taken for academic credit as part of a student's electives. The amount of credit given toward a degree for AFROTC academic work is determined by the student's school or college, and major department.

REQUIRED COURSES FOR AIR FORCE ROTC/AEROSPACE STUDIES

General Military Course, total of 4 credit hours:

Code	Title	Credits
A F AERO 101	Heritage and Values I	1
A F AERO 102	Heritage and Values II	1
A F AERO 201	Team and Leadership Fundamentals I	1
A F AERO 202	Team and Leadership Fundamentals II (General Military Course, total of 4 credit hours:)	1

Professional Officer Course, total of 12 credit hours:

Code	Title	Credits
A F AERO 301	Leading People and Effective Communication I	3
A F AERO 302	Leading People and Effective Communication II	3
A F AERO 401	National Security Affairs	3
A F AERO 402	Leadership Responsibilities & Commissioning Preparation	3

Scholarships are available to qualified applicants. Scholarships may provide full tuition, laboratory and incidental fees, and reimbursement for textbooks. In addition, scholarship cadets receive a nontaxable allowance ranging from \$300 to \$500 per month, depending on academic/AFROTC year. Juniors and seniors automatically receive \$450 and \$500, respectively.

All AFROTC courses are open to all students regardless of membership in the program. Students are invited to take one of the program's courses to determine if AFROTC is right for them with no obligation to join. For more information, please contact the Recruiting Officer at 608-262-3440 or 608-265-4812; afrotc@mailplus.wisc.edu.

MILITARY SCIENCE—ARMY ROTC

The Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) is the nation's largest leadership and management-development training program. It offers the opportunity to earn a commission as a Second Lieutenant for Active Duty, Army Reserve, or Army National Guard while pursuing an academic degree. It enables young men and women to prepare themselves to be leaders in the Army or the civilian career field of their choice. The traditional four-year Army ROTC Program is divided into a two-year Basic

Course and a two-year Advanced Course. A non-contracted student enrolled in the Basic Course does not incur a military service obligation.

BASIC COURSE

This instruction introduces the student to fundamental military and leadership subjects. It is normally taken over four successive semesters, but may be completed in as few as two semesters. Students should discuss available options with the Scholarship & Enrollment Officer before registering for courses if they have fewer than four semesters to complete the Basic Course.

The regular curriculum consists of a lecture and lab each semester. Freshmen are encouraged to take our class and lab with no military obligation. Students can enroll in a lecture without enrolling in the lab, but cannot enroll in a lab without the corresponding lecture. Labs are intended to provide practical leadership experience and military skills training such as map reading, land navigation, field training, and rifle marksmanship. Additionally, students who start in the Aerospace Studies or Naval Science programs can switch to Military Science and continue on toward graduation with no penalty.

Code	Title	Credits
MIL SCI 101	Foundations of Officership	1
MIL SCI 110	Leadership Lab 1A	1
MIL SCI 102	Basic Leadership	1
MIL SCI 111	Leadership Lab 1B	1
MIL SCI 201	Individual Leadership Studies	2
MIL SCI 210	Leadership Lab 2A	1
MIL SCI 202	Leadership and Teamwork	2
MIL SCI 211	Leadership Lab 2B	1

ADVANCED COURSE

Students who have completed the Basic Course or an equivalency (see Two-Year Program) and have passed all enrollment eligibility criteria continue on into the Advanced Course. This course consists of the following lectures, leadership labs, a military history course, physical fitness training sessions, and a four-week summer camp (Advance Camp) at Fort Knox, Ky. During labs and physical training sessions students are provided practical leadership opportunities to prepare them for Advance Camp and their future military careers. Students normally attend Advance Camp between their junior and senior years of Military Science. Students must complete all components of this course to earn a commission.

Code	Title	Credits
MIL SCI 301	Leadership and Problem Solving	2
MIL SCI 310	Leadership Lab 3A	1
MIL SCI 302	Leadership and Ethics	2
MIL SCI 311	Leadership Lab 3B	1
MIL SCI 401	Leadership and Management	2
MIL SCI 410	Leadership Lab 4A	1
MIL SCI 402	Officership	2
MIL SCI 411	Leadership Lab 4B	1
MIL SCI 491	American Military History	3

TWO-YEAR PROGRAM

Students who are veterans, members of the Army National Guard/ Army Reserve, or who have participated in the Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps Program in high school may qualify for direct entry into the Advanced Course. Students who did not complete the ROTC Basic

Course (see above), to include graduate and doctoral students, but have two years of academic study remaining may be eligible to attend Basic Camp. This option compresses the Basic Course curriculum into a four-week summer camp held at Fort Knox, KY prior to starting the Advanced Course. Students who believe they qualify for this program should consult with the Scholarship & Enrollment Officer for more information.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Qualified students may compete for Army ROTC scholarships ranging from two to three years in duration. High school students can apply for a four year scholarship during their senior year of high school. Students must be enrolled and participating in Army ROTC to be eligible for scholarships. Scholarships are merit based and pay full tuition & fees (both in and out-of-state) or room and board (capped at \$5,000/semester) but not both, \$600/semester for textbooks and laboratory expenses, and a tax fee subsistence stipend of \$420 for each month of the regular school year. Interested students should consult with the Scholarship & Enrollment Officer for more detailed information concerning the scholarship eligibility requirements. For additional information about Army ROTC, students may contact Josh Beyerl in the Department of Military Science, 1910 Linden Drive, 608-262-3411, armyrotc@mailplus.wisc.edu.

NAVAL SCIENCE—NAVAL ROTC MISSION

The Naval ROTC Program was established to develop future officers mentally, morally and physically and to instill in them with the highest ideals of duty, and loyalty, and with the core values of honor, courage and commitment in order to commission college graduates as Naval officers who possess a basic professional background, are motivated toward careers in the Naval service, and have a potential for future development in mind and character so as to assume the highest responsibilities of command, citizenship and government.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the Naval ROTC Program is to educate and train qualified young men and women for service as commissioned officers in the Navy's unrestricted line, and the Marine Corps. As the largest single source of Navy and Marine Corps officers, the Naval ROTC Scholarship Program plays an important role in preparing mature young men and women for leadership and management positions in an increasingly technical Navy and Marine Corps.

Selected applicants for the four-year Naval ROTC Scholarship Program are awarded scholarships through a highly competitive national selection process, and receive full tuition, books stipend, educational fees and other financial benefits. Upon graduation, midshipmen are commissioned as active duty officers in the Navy's unrestricted line or the Marine Corps.

The four-year Naval ROTC Scholarship Program is available to qualified students who graduate from high school before August 1 of the year they intend to start college, and have earned less than 30 credit hours of college-level courses.

Students may affiliate with the Naval ROTC program, with the approval of the Professor of Naval Science, as College Program midshipmen, but receive none of the monetary benefits of scholarship students. College program midshipmen may apply and compete for 3-, 2-, or 1-year NROTC scholarships in each of their freshman, sophomore and junior academic years.

Students selected for the Navy ROTC Scholarship Program make their own arrangements for college enrollment and room and board, and take the normal course load required by the college or university for degree completion.

Upon graduation, midshipmen who complete all academic requirements in the Navy ROTC program are commissioned as an Ensign in the Navy or a 2nd Lieutenant in the Marine Corps and will be required to serve a minimum of five years of active military service. (Additional service requirements may apply for specific service assignments; e.g., pilot, nuclear power officer.)

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Complete all requirements for a bachelor's degree.
- Complete specified Naval Science courses:

Navy Option

Code	Title	Credits
NAV SCI 101	Introduction to Naval Science	2
NAV SCI 102	Seapower-Maritime Affairs	3
NAV SCI 201	Naval Leadership and Management	3
NAV SCI 202	Navigation	3
NAV SCI 301	Naval Engineering	3
NAV SCI 302	Naval Weapons	3
NAV SCI 401	Naval Operations	3
NAV SCI 402	Naval Leadership and Ethics	3

Marine Option

Code	Title	Credits
NAV SCI 101	Introduction to Naval Science	2
NAV SCI 102	Seapower-Maritime Affairs	3
NAV SCI 201	Naval Leadership and Management	3
NAV SCI 350	Fundamentals of Maneuver Warfare	3
NAV SCI 351	Land Campaigns	3
NAV SCI 402	Naval Leadership and Ethics	3

- In addition (or concurrent) to prescribed undergraduate degree and Naval Science course load, midshipmen must also satisfy these academic requirements:
 - Calculus (two semesters, by end of sophomore year). Not required for Marine option students.
 - Physics (two-semester of calculus-based physics, by end of junior year). Not required for Marine option students.
 - English grammar and composition (two-semester).
 - National Security Policy/American Military Affairs (one-semester).
 - World Culture/Regional Studies (one-semester; certain countries or cultures do not satisfy). Not required for Marine option students.
- Maintain a minimum, cumulative 2.5 GPA.
- Register for, and attend a one credit Naval Science leadership lab each semester (NAV SCI 175 Introductory Naval Laboratory I, NAV SCI 176 Introductory Naval Laboratory II, NAV SCI 275 Elementary Naval Laboratory I, NAV SCI 276 Elementary Naval Laboratory II, NAV SCI 375 Intermediate Naval Laboratory I, NAV SCI 376 Intermediate Naval Laboratory II, NAV SCI 475

Advanced Naval Laboratory I, NAV SCI 476 Advanced Naval Laboratory II)

- Participate in a 4-6-week training period each summer

SUMMER TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

A significant portion of a midshipman's professional training during their four-year curriculum is received during summer training.

Navy option midshipmen attend summer training, to include Career Orientation and Training for Midshipmen (CORTRAMID) for rising sophomores, and Fleet Exposure Cruises for rising juniors and seniors.

Marine Corps option summer training includes Career Orientation and Training for Midshipmen (CORTRAMID) for rising sophomores, and Fleet Exposure Cruises for rising juniors. All rising senior Marine option midshipmen attend the 6-week Marine Corps Officer Candidates School in Quantico, VA.

Midshipmen must ultimately make decisions as to which warfare area they will request to be commissioned into; CORTRAMID and the various summer training programs are designed to instill awareness of these areas and provide midshipmen with the background necessary to make informed decisions regarding their career choice. Midshipmen select their order of preference of available warfare communities and are ultimately assigned based on their class rank and the needs of the Navy and Marine Corps.

POSSIBLE SUMMER TRAINING ASSIGNMENTS

- CORTRAMID: Midshipmen assigned to this training will travel to a Fleet concentration area on either the East or West coast and spend a week with each of the following warfare communities: surface ship, submarine, aviation, and Marine Corps.
- Nuclear Power: Midshipmen can be assigned to a nuclear submarine or aircraft carrier.
- Ashore Aviation Option: Selected, qualified midshipmen train with a shore-based Navy aviation squadron, including flight time if feasible.
- Surface Warfare: Midshipmen can be assigned to a Navy ship in the United States or in overseas ports.

PEOPLE

Air Force ROTC—Aerospace Studies: Lieutenant Colonel Eric Visger, Professor of Aerospace Studies/Detachment Commander; Captain Shane Schuelke, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies/Operations Flight Commander

Military Science—Army ROTC: Professor Lieutenant Colonel Cheney; Assistant Professor Captain Schwartz, Assistant Professor; Assistant Professor Captain Ali; Assistant Professor Captain Schultz; Enrollment Officer: Josh Beyerl

Naval Science—Professor, CAPT Zacharski; Associate Professor CDR Burmeister; Assistant Professors LT Cero, LT Heimke, and Marine Capt. Simonds. The assistant professors act as undergraduate advisors and may be contacted through the department office.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Air Force ROTC—Aerospace Studies

608-262-3440

1433 Monroe Street, Madison, WI 53711

<http://www.afrotc.wisc.edu/>

Military Science—Army ROTC

608-262-3411

1910 Linden Drive, Madison, WI 53706

<http://www.badgerrotc.wisc.edu/>**Naval Science**

608-262-3794

1610 University Avenue, Madison, WI 53726-4086

<http://nrotc.wisc.edu/>**WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE****WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE**

The Wisconsin (<https://wisconsinexperience.wisc.edu>) Experience is UW–Madison’s vision for the total student experience, which combines learning in and out of the classroom. Tied to the Wisconsin Idea and steeped in our long-standing institutional values—the commitment to the truth, shared participation in decision-making, and service to local and global communities—the Wisconsin Experience describes how students develop and integrate these core values across their educational experience.

Through the Wisconsin Experience, our students will engage in the following areas of intellectual and personal growth.

Empathy and Humility

- Develop and demonstrate cultural understanding of self and others
- Engage locally, nationally, and globally in a respectful and civil manner
- Appreciate and celebrate one another’s abilities, views, and accomplishments

Relentless Curiosity

- Actively learn with expert instructors, scholars, and peers
- Engage in creative inquiry, scholarship, and research
- Develop resilience, and foster courage in life and learning

Intellectual Confidence

- Develop competence, depth, and expertise in a field of study
- Integrate ideas and synthesize knowledge across multiple contexts
- Exercise critical thinking and effective communication

Purposeful Action

- Apply knowledge and skills to solve problems
- Engage in public service, partner with others, and contribute to community
- Lead for positive change

STUDENT LEARNING AT UW–MADISON

Student engagement and activism are deeply rooted in UW–Madison’s rich history of academic and research excellence. Occasionally, students are expected to help the university better understand and improve student learning by participating in evaluative activities, which include surveys, focus groups, and questionnaires, and by providing examples of their work through presentations, posters, demonstrations, and writing samples. We rely on the student perspective when assessing the effectiveness of academic and co-curricular programs. By

participating, students help improve their own educational and related experiences and contribute to better educational experiences for future students.

ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT AND HONORS PROGRAMS

UW–Madison offers students many ways to enrich their academic program, regardless of the major field of study they choose to pursue. Engaging in research, studying abroad, being part of learning communities, participating in university honors, becoming a student leader, engaging in service learning—these are all vital components that enhance and strengthen classroom learning. This partnership between in- and out-of-classroom learning form the foundation of the *Wisconsin Experience*. The university encourages students to take advantage of opportunities to integrate their learning experiences.

Honors Programs

Honors programs, which vary slightly among the schools and colleges, are designed for students who wish to undertake work that is more intensive than regular coursework. High grade point averages are required to maintain honors student standing. Students should refer to Honors Programs (<https://teachlearn.provost.wisc.edu/honors-programs/>) for more information including specific school or college programs or to contact an honors advisor.

Undergraduate Research Opportunities

One of the most exciting things in life is to discover something new. UW–Madison provides unique opportunities to learn from and work with some of the world’s leading researchers and scholars. Options range from assisting with professors’ ongoing research to designing and directing one’s own projects. For many examples, see Undergraduate Research Opportunities (<https://teachlearn.provost.wisc.edu/undergraduate-research/>). The Undergraduate Research Scholars Program (<http://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>) is one opportunity available in the first or second year of study. Students may cap off their undergraduate degree with a senior thesis or senior honors thesis and are encouraged to present their work at the Undergraduate Symposium. For program descriptions, see Undergraduate Symposium (<https://ugradsymposium.wisc.edu/>). For a sampling of the many grants and awards available to support and honor this work, visit the Undergraduate Academic Awards Office (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/>).

Service Learning

Undergraduates have access to more than 100 service-learning courses each year. These courses emphasize hands-on experiences that address real-world issues as a venue for educational growth. More information on service learning is available at the Morgridge Center for Public Service (<http://morgridge.wisc.edu/>).

Learning Communities

UW–Madison’s rich tradition of supporting learning communities (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residence-halls/learning-communities/>) means that the traditional classroom is not the only place where students learn. Students may choose to participate in any of the many residential and nonresidential learning communities, where students, faculty, and staff work together as both learners and teachers to pursue their academic interests. For more information about residential options, see this link (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residence-halls/learning-communities/>).

STUDY ABROAD PROGRAMS

Studying abroad extends the boundaries of the classroom to the world. It is an exciting way for students to complement and enhance their on-campus learning while earning meaningful credit toward the major and

degree. Each year UW–Madison sends more than 2,000 students on study abroad programs around the globe, including domestic study away options within the United States.

International Academic Programs (IAP) (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) serves as the central study abroad office on campus, offering more than 200 programs in over 60 countries around the world. IAP program offerings, available to all majors for students at all levels, range from short-term faculty-led opportunities to intensive language study, internships, a semester or a year at a university abroad, service-learning, and programs with special themes. Students can visit the Study Abroad Resource Center, 301 Red Gym, to meet with returned study abroad students and professional study abroad advisors who can help students prepare and research study abroad options.

Additionally, in partnership with IAP the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences, the College of Engineering, and the Wisconsin School of Business offer programs geared specifically for their academic disciplines. All approved UW–Madison programs share policies, procedures, and best practices, and are featured on the UW Study Abroad Program Search (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/programs/>).

The Value of Study Abroad

Employers are increasingly looking for workers who not only have technical knowledge, but also “soft skills” such as critical thinking, problem solving, time management, and communication skills deemed necessary for success in a global workforce. Study abroad is one of the best ways students can acquire global skills and stand out to potential employers. Study abroad alumni have better job prospects. Based on a survey conducted by IES Abroad (<http://thepienews.com/news/us-study-abroad-alumni-have-better-job-prospects/>), 90 percent of study abroad alumni found their first job within six months of graduation. In addition to being able to experience new customs, cultures, interests, and food, alumni have reported that study abroad increased their confidence and had a lasting impact on their worldview (<https://www.iesabroad.org/study-abroad/benefits/alumni-survey-results/>).

Regardless of major, students will find that study abroad has much to offer. The variety of program sites and durations (semester, spring break, summer, winter, year) allow students to select programs based on individual academic interests and personal goals and objectives.

Access and Meaningful Credit for All Majors

In general, credits earned abroad can count toward fulfilling (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/>) college and major requirements in any UW–Madison school or college. Seniors in most schools and colleges who complete their major and degree requirements while abroad on a UW–Madison program can graduate at the end of their study abroad program.

Each study program has its own eligibility requirements. Students are encouraged to talk with their academic advisors early in their academic careers about how study abroad can fit into their academic plans and future career goals. We are also working with departments to create Major Advising Pages (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/>) to highlight programs that work best for students' degree plans.

Costs and Funding

Students who are thinking about studying abroad or have already decided to do so may be concerned about how they will fund the experience. We frequently hear from students that the program cost is a primary factor in deciding whether they are able to pursue studying abroad. Instead of tuition, students pay a program fee to cover the actual costs of the

experience, which is unique to each program. Programs vary widely in cost, so it is likely that we have a program for every budget. Sometimes studying abroad is no more expensive than studying on campus, and other times the cost can be higher. We work with students to create funding (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/funding/>) plans for their time abroad.

Students who study abroad in UW–Madison-sponsored programs may be eligible to use federal financial aid toward the costs of the program. Students should meet with the UW–Madison Office of Student Financial Aid to discuss eligibility requirements. In addition, students can apply for scholarships (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/scholarships.html>) specifically designated for use with study abroad programs. These include UW–Madison, national, and international scholarship opportunities. Students can also use most campus and academic department scholarships for UW–Madison-sponsored study abroad programs.

Diversity and Inclusion

UW Study Abroad is committed to providing quality study abroad and domestic study away programs for every UW–Madison student. We work strategically to identify, address, and remove barriers that may prevent participation and to provide a welcoming and inclusive environment for students. Our staff actively engages with students, faculty, and staff from diverse backgrounds and prioritizes the continuous development of our knowledge and cultural competence. We also recognize the importance of increasing access to study abroad for historically underrepresented student populations. We are committed to diversity and inclusion so that every student can engage with and understand their identity through a new lens and continue to develop and make progress on their personal, professional, and academic goals.

REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREES

REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREES

This is a summary of the Requirements for Undergraduate Degrees policy. Click here (<https://policy.wisc.edu/library/UW-1060/>) to view the official policy in its entirety in the UW-Madison Policy Library.

The University of Wisconsin–Madison sets minimum standards that must be met by all students pursuing an undergraduate degree. The information in the following paragraphs provides general information about study at UW–Madison. Requirements may vary among the schools and colleges, and for specific programs. Students should learn about and understand the specific requirements for their program of study.

TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS

To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits (which includes AP, IB and other test credit, transfer credit, and retroactive credit). Requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements. Undergraduate Majors (p. 13).

RESIDENCE CREDIT

Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison

campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats, as credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs. Some schools and colleges may have additional requirements concerning courses taken in residence; students should refer to the specific school or college section of the *Guide* or consult with an advisor.

UNDERGRADUATE MAJOR DECLARATION

This is a summary of the Undergraduate Major Declaration policy. Click here (<https://policy.wisc.edu/library/UW-1009/>) to view the official policy in its entirety in the UW-Madison Policy Library.

Undergraduate degrees at UW–Madison presume that students are completing a program of study that consists of a degree program that combines the requirements for the degree with focused study in a discipline, or that combines school or collegewide requirements with an undergraduate major in which they pursue focused study. All undergraduates are expected to have declared or to have been admitted to their focused area of study by the end of the semester in which they have accumulated 86 credits. Students who have not met this expectation may be prevented from enrolling in future terms until they meet with their advisor. Some schools and colleges have additional requirements governing when majors may be declared; students should refer to the specific school or college section of the *Guide* and consult with an advisor about declaring their major.

ACADEMIC PROBATION

Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum academic thresholds, including the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

This is a summary of the General Education Requirements policy. Click here (<https://policy.wisc.edu/library/UW-1059/>) to view the official policy in its entirety in the UW-Madison Policy Library.

All undergraduate students at UW–Madison must complete the university-wide General Education Requirements, which are designed to convey the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. These requirements provide for breadth across the humanities and arts, social studies, and natural sciences; competence in communication, critical thinking, and analytical skills necessary for success in college and beyond; and investigation of the issues raised by living in a culturally diverse society. This core is intended to provide students with intellectual and practical skills, basic knowledge of human cultures and the physical world, strategies for understanding these topics, and tools intended to contribute to their sense of personal and social responsibility. General Education complements the work students do in their majors and degrees. Together, these requirements help students learn what they need to know not just for making a living, but also for making a life.

Completing the General Education Requirements is an important part of achieving these competencies, and to do so, students choose from many courses in communication, ethnic studies, quantitative reasoning, and

breadth of study across disciplines in the natural sciences, humanities, literature, and arts, and social and behavioral sciences.

Each school and college may choose to allow General Education courses to count toward other degree and/or major requirements. Students should always check with their advisors to discuss any additional degree requirements and determine if students are required to take specific General Education courses or to complete the requirements in a particular order. Students should review their Degree Audit (DARS) report to see how they are progressing toward fulfilling the General Education requirements. Please refer to this website (<https://gened.wisc.edu/>) for more information about the requirements.

The university-wide General Education requirements are:

BREADTH, 13–15 CREDITS, DISTRIBUTED OVER THREE AREAS

All students must complete 13–15 credits of coursework intended to provide a **breadth** of experience across the major modes of academic inquiry. This requirement encourages students to adopt a broad intellectual perspective, to examine the world through investigative, critical, and creative strategies practiced in the natural (computational, biological, and physical) sciences, social and behavioral sciences, as well as in the arts and humanities.

Learning Outcomes: Students acquire critical and creative thinking skills as well as enhance their problem-solving skills through a breadth of study across the humanities and arts, social studies, computational, biological sciences and physical sciences.

In courses satisfying the Breadth requirement, students will:

- articulate examples of significant contributions to human understanding achieved through various “ways of knowing” found in the arts and humanities; social and behavioral sciences; and computational, biological, and physical sciences.
- recognize and articulate the ways in which different disciplines approach questions that call upon different tools of inquiry, understanding, and creative enterprise.
- identify ways in which multiple tools of inquiry and understanding can be used to achieve greater insight into resolving “big” questions (e.g., climate change, poverty, global health etc.), evaluating the strengths and weaknesses of those approaches, and understanding which complementary approaches will help achieve meaningful change.
- evaluate different modes of inquiry across the humanities and arts; social studies; computational, biological, and physical sciences, and identify strengths and weaknesses of those approaches across disciplines when approaching a question.

To achieve these outcomes, students are required to complete courses in the following areas.

- Natural Science, 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Humanities/Literature/Arts, 6 credits
- Social Studies, 3 credits

This requirement challenges students to understand that there are many ways to research, understand, communicate about, and interpret creatively the world around us. These “ways of knowing” intersect and overlap, and the ideas presented in one area will often inform and

transform what students know and how they think about the others. Students develop skills that help them make informed decisions in a wide range of political, economic, and social contexts, to think critically about the world, to better understand their own and others' experience, and to behave in socially responsible ways. (For more information about how this exposure to breadth of inquiry and expression enriches students' undergraduate experience and complements intensive study in the major, please see the General Education Requirements (<https://gened.wisc.edu/>) website.)

COMMUNICATION, 3 TO 5/6 CREDITS

The **Communication** requirement helps to ensure that all graduates of UW–Madison acquire essential communication and research-gathering skills necessary for success in university course work and beyond. Communication–A (**Comm–A**) and Communication–B (**Comm–B**) courses train students to gather and assess information from a variety of sources and to present different kinds of information, insight, and analysis to diverse audiences. These courses are essential for students' career success and their preparation for public life in a rapidly changing world. While Comm–A courses focus exclusively on essential communication skills, Comm–B courses provide content instruction in a specific discipline and teach research, writing, and communication skills in conjunction with the course content. Comm–B courses are offered by departments across campus and vary widely in topic, content, and format.

Learning Outcomes: Students develop skills that enable them to be effective communicators in and out of the classroom.

In courses satisfying the Communication requirement, students will:

- make effective use of information retrieved, organized, and synthesized from appropriate sources.
- present ideas and information clearly and logically to achieve a specific purpose.
- make effective use of communicative forms appropriate to a specific discipline, and adapted to the intended audience.
- use appropriate style and conventions associated with particular communicative forms, genres, or disciplines.

To achieve these outcomes, students must complete the following Communication requirements:

- **Part A. Literacy Proficiency.** 2–3 credits at first-year level dedicated to reading, listening, and discussion, with emphasis on writing. While most incoming freshmen are required to complete coursework to fulfill this requirement, students may be exempted from Part A by approved college course work while in high school, AP test scores, or placement testing. Students are expected to satisfy this requirement by the end of their first year of undergraduate study.
- **Part B. Enhancing Literacy Proficiency.** 2–3 credits of more advanced coursework for students who have completed or been exempted from Part A. Students should consult with the appropriate undergraduate advisor about when this requirement should be completed. Courses that satisfy this requirement are offered in many fields of study; although a wide variety of courses fulfill this requirement, students are encouraged to select a course most in keeping with their interests or other requirements of their intended field(s) of study.

Please note: Because English is the language of instruction at UW–Madison, Communication A and B courses are taught in English, and student work in them is also completed in English.

ETHNIC STUDIES, 3 CREDITS

The **Ethnic Studies** requirement is intended to increase understanding of the culture and contributions of persistently marginalized racial or ethnic groups in the United States, and to equip students to respond constructively to issues connected with our pluralistic society and global community. Because this increased understanding is expected to have a positive effect on campus climate, students are expected to complete this requirement within the first 60 credits of undergraduate study

Learning Outcomes: Students draw connections between historical and present day circumstances, and consider perceptions and cultural assumptions when examining questions and making decisions.

In courses satisfying the Ethnic Studies requirement, students will:

- articulate some of the effects the past has had on present day circumstances, perceptions of, and disparities in, race in the U.S.
- recognize and question cultural assumptions, rules, biases, and knowledge claims as they relate to race and ethnicity.
- examine questions and make decisions with consideration for the cultural perspectives and worldviews of others.

The skills listed above apply to students' lives inside and outside the classroom, and by pursuing these objectives, students will further enhance their ability to participate in a multicultural society more effectively, respectfully, and meaningfully. Students complete this requirement by taking one course of at least 3 credits that is designated as an Ethnic Studies course.

QUANTITATIVE REASONING, 3 TO 6 CREDITS

Quantitative Reasoning is the process of forming conclusions, judgments or inferences from quantitative information. The Quantitative Reasoning requirement at UW–Madison has two parts: Part A and B. **Quantitative Reasoning A** courses provide students with skills in mathematics, computer science, statistics or formal logic that are needed for dealing with quantitative information. The acquired skills are broad-based in order to have a positive impact on the readiness of students to take a Quantitative Reasoning B course in a variety of disciplines. **Quantitative Reasoning B** courses allow students to enhance their Quantitative Reasoning Proficiency in a more advanced setting, where they make significant use of quantitative tools in the context of other course material.

Learning Outcomes:

Quantitative Reasoning Part A:

In an introductory course in college-level mathematics, computer science, statistics, or formal logic that is intended to prepare students for more advanced work in a disciplinary context, students will:

- solve problems;
- draw conclusions; and
- develop models and/or interpret data and/or devise algorithms.

Quantitative Reasoning Part B:

In the disciplinary or interdisciplinary context of a course designed to build on the tools of college-level mathematics, computer science, statistics, or formal logic, students will:

- manipulate quantitative information to create models, and/or devise solutions to problems using multi-step arguments, based on and supported by quantitative information;
- evaluate models and arguments using quantitative information; and
- express and interpret in context models, solutions, and/or arguments using verbal, numerical, graphical, algorithmic, computational, or symbolic techniques.

The **Quantitative Reasoning Part A** requirement can be satisfied by:

- approved college work while in high school, AP test scores, or placement testing; or
- taking a 3 credit course at UW–Madison with a Quantitative Reasoning A designation.

The **Quantitative Reasoning Part B** requirement, which enhances students' proficiency in this domain, can be satisfied by taking a designated QR-B course of at least 3 credits in a variety of fields of study. Students are encouraged to select a course in keeping with their interests or to satisfy other requirements for their major or degree program.

To ensure timely completion of the undergraduate degree, students must demonstrate minimum math proficiency before they can enroll in a Quantitative Reasoning Part A course. They should complete Part A of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement by the end of their first year, and must complete Part A before they enroll in Part B.

IDENTIFYING COURSES THAT MEET GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The university offers hundreds of courses that meet the requirements described above. Students should consider their own interests and check with their advisor when deciding which courses to complete. Please note that many undergraduate programs of study have breadth requirements that go beyond these basic university-wide requirements.

The following language is used in the UW–Madison course listings to indicate how courses count toward satisfying the communication, quantitative reasoning, and ethnic studies portions of the General Education Requirements. Courses that satisfy these requirements are also tagged with a mortarboard symbol. #

- Communication Part A
- Communication Part B
- Ethnic Studies
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A
- Quantitative Reasoning Part B

Note: Some Communication Part B courses carry Communication B credit only at the lecture or section level and/or only in certain semesters; these courses will be indicated in the Schedule of Classes.

Course descriptions also include information about whether courses meet General Education Humanities, Natural Science, or Social Studies Breadth Requirements. (Click on course numbers in the *Guide* to see this information.) Students should also be aware that each school and college may, at its own discretion, designate additional courses that satisfy these requirements. For this reason, students should consult their advisors to obtain information about how these requirements are implemented in the school or college in which they are enrolled.

GENERAL EDUCATION POLICIES

Only undergraduate-level college courses may satisfy General Education Requirements

Directed or Individualized Study may not be used to satisfy General Education Requirements.

Because these requirements assume that students are engaged in focused study within the designated area of general education, requirements cannot be met with portions of courses.

Exemption from General Education: All students are required to meet the fundamental degree requirements of the university, which include general education.

Disability-Based Waivers: The university has determined that waivers to the communication and quantitative reasoning portions of the general education component would fundamentally alter the nature of the University of Wisconsin–Madison degree. Students should not expect to obtain disability-based waivers to the communication and quantitative reasoning portions of the General Education Requirements.

Pass/Fail: Effective fall 2012, all courses taken to meet the University General Education Requirements must be taken on a graded basis. These grades are included in students' GPA calculations according to school/college GPA rules.

GRADUATING DECLARATION OF INTENT TO GRADUATE

When students expect to graduate, they must indicate their intent by completing the graduation application available in the MyUW Student Center. It is the policy of UW–Madison that all work for the degree must be completed and all degree requirements satisfied before the degree can be conferred.

CONFERRAL OF DEGREES

When students have been certified as having completed all university general education, degree, and major requirements, the degree will be awarded. When the degree is awarded, a diploma will be issued, listing the degree earned, and the transcript updated to reflect the degree, major, and any other approved academic programs completed. Students who have holds (<https://kb.wisc.edu/helpdesk/page.php?id=4139>) on their records will not receive their diplomas, or be able to order transcripts, until the holds are cleared.

COMMENCEMENT

Students who wish to attend the spring or winter commencement ceremony must indicate their intent by completing the graduation application available via Student Center in My UW (<https://login.wisc.edu/idp/profile/SAML2/Redirect/SSO/?execution=e4s1>) by the posted deadline (<https://commencement.wisc.edu/information-for-graduates/>). Students may participate in the commencement ceremony (<https://commencement.wisc.edu/>), in which the chancellor and deans symbolically confer the degrees, even if all degree requirements have not been completed. Neither participation in the ceremony nor listing in the program conveys degree conferral. Students will not receive the diploma or transcript notation until all degree requirements are certified as complete by their respective school or college. Should a student's graduation plans change, updates to the intended term of graduation must be indicated via the graduation application in the MyUW Student Center.

ENROLLMENT AND RECORDS

The Office of the Registrar (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/>) is responsible for maintaining the academic records of students who attend the University of Wisconsin–Madison and for many services associated with these records, including enrollment and grading. The office is located at:

333 East Campus Mall #10101
Madison, WI 53715-1384
registrar@em.wisc.edu
608-262-3811

Many student services are available online in the Student Center on [My UW–Madison \(My UW\)](#) (<https://login.wisc.edu/idp/profile/SAML2/Redirect/SSO/?execution=e2s1>), including viewing grades, ordering transcripts, and updating address and emergency contact information. Students are responsible for the accuracy of the addresses provided in My UW and for the courses selected when they enroll.

My UW is available to eligible students, who gain access by using their Net ID and password. Access to My UW–Madison is available from any device with Internet access. For further information about My UW–Madison, see DoIT (Division of Information Technology) (<http://it.wisc.edu/>).

ENROLLMENT

Students enroll for courses, obtain information about deadlines, view their class schedule, and more in the Course Search & Enroll (<http://public.enroll.wisc.edu>) application on [My UW](#) (<https://login.wisc.edu/idp/profile/SAML2/Redirect/SSO/?execution=e3s1>). Information about key deadlines and course enrollment are also available at the Office of the Registrar website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/>). Additional assistance with the course enrollment process is available by calling 608-262-3811 or emailing registrar@em.wisc.edu.

GRADING SYSTEM

The general quality of a student's work is expressed in terms of a grade point average (GPA). It is based on the total number of credits taken for which grades of A through F are received. Semester grades are reported by letter only; plus and minus signs are not authorized. The highest possible GPA is 4.0, representing A grades in every course; the lowest possible is 0.0. The following is the official scale of grades at UW–Madison.

GRADES WITH ASSOCIATED GRADE POINTS PER CREDIT

Grade		Grade Points Per Credit
A	Excellent	4
AB	Intermediate Grade	3.5
B	Good	3
BC	Intermediate Grade	2.5
C	Fair	2
D	Poor	1
F	Failure	0

Excluded from the GPA calculation are:

S or U (Satisfactory or Unsatisfactory) in courses taken on the pass/fail basis.

SD/UD (Satisfactory-Disruption/University Disruption-No Credit): special grading option for students in response to the COVID-19 events.

Cr or N (Credit or No Credit) in courses offered on a credit/no credit basis.

Def (Deferred), Ex (Excused), PE (Permanently Excused), formerly used only for required Physical Education. The Physical Education requirement was discontinued effective August 30, 1976.

DR (Dropped), indicates the course was dropped.

I (IN for Cr/N Courses) (Incomplete), a temporary grade used when work is not completed during a term.

EI (Extended Incomplete), a temporary grade for an extended time limit to remove an Incomplete.

PI (Permanent Incomplete), a permanent grade replacing an Incomplete incurred in a student's last semester in residence and not removed within five years.

NR (No Report), indicates that a grade was not submitted by the instructor. Has no net effect on GPA. Effective Summer 1999.

NW (No Work)..."should be used for students who enroll in a course and then never attend. 'No Work' in this context means that the instructor has no evidence that the student ever attended, in that no course work was ever submitted. Any student who does attend for part of the semester, and then stops participating should be given a grade of 'F' unless there are grounds for assignment of a grade of 'I' (Incomplete)." Fac. Doc. 1028; effective 9/94.

P (Progress), a temporary grade used for courses extending beyond one term. The final grade determines the grade for each term and replaces P grades for the course.

Q (Question on Credits or Honors), a temporary grade used during grade reporting to indicate a credit problem. Should only be used when the student is enrolled for the wrong number of credits or their honors indication is incorrect. A Q grade may be represented on a grade report as "?".

R (Registered), not used after the Summer 1974.

W (Withdraw), indicates the student withdrew from the University while enrolled in the course.

Audited courses, denoted as such by 'AU' in place of a number of credits, are graded either S (Satisfactory) or NR (No Report).

CREDIT/NO CREDIT COURSES

Some courses are designated as being offered on a Credit/No Credit basis. The transcript for the course will indicate either CR, meaning the student earned the credits for which the course was offered, or N, meaning that the student did not earn any credit even though enrolled for the course. Students may not take such courses on any other basis.

PASS/FAIL POLICY ON USE OF PASS/FAIL GRADING OPTION FOR UNDERGRADUATES

This policy concerns the use of the pass/fail grading option for degree-seeking undergraduate students. According to the UW–Madison grading scale, grades of S (satisfactory) and U (unsatisfactory) are the transcripted grades that are used for what is commonly known as pass/fail. It applies only to courses that use the default A–F grading scale and that also allow students to choose to take a course on a pass/fail (PF) basis.¹

The instructor enters the letter grade earned by students on the grade roster, and those letter grades are subsequently recorded as a pass (S) or fail (U) on the student record. A pass (S) will be recorded when a letter grade of A through C is earned. A fail (U) will be recorded when a letter grade of D or F is earned. In addition to the S or U notation, the student transcript includes the symbol # for courses that were taken on a pass/fail basis. Neither the S nor the U is used in computing the grade point average. Instructors are not informed that a student has elected to take the course pass/fail.

STUDENT ELIGIBILITY

Students must be in good academic standing according to their school/college in order to be eligible to request the pass/fail grading option.

Undergraduates may carry one course on a pass/fail basis per term and a maximum of 16 credits during their undergrad career. The summer sessions collectively count as a single term.

Required courses cannot be taken on a pass/fail basis. The student's school or college may review the request to take a course pass/fail and reject requests for nonelective work. It may be difficult for the school or college official to determine whether a course is an elective or being used to fulfill a requirement since a student's enrollment or the way a course is being used in the specific program of study may change. Ultimately it is the student's responsibility to be sure that the requested course is an elective. Students are strongly advised to consult with an academic advisor before taking a course pass/fail. Courses taken on a pass/fail basis will not count for nonelective requirements even if they would normally count toward such requirements.

Each school or college is responsible for clearly communicating to its students what the definition of "good academic standing" is and what a free elective is.

In each school or college, the office responsible for academic policy exceptions is authorized to make exceptions to the pass/fail policy.

PROCESS FOR REQUESTING THE PASS/FAIL GRADING OPTION

Students indicate that they would like to have a course they are enrolled in graded on a pass/fail basis by completing a course change request via their Student Center (see Course (<https://kb.wisc.edu/registrar/7700/>)Change Request for detailed information). Students may submit pass/fail requests via their Student Center from the time that they enroll until midnight on the Friday at the end of the fourth week of fall and spring semesters. (For modular and summer session courses, pass/fail requests must be submitted by midnight Friday of the week in which the session is one-fourth completed).

The deadline for requesting the pass/fail grading option is posted on the Office of the Registrar website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dates/>). These deadlines are based on the idea that the pass/fail option is intended to encourage students to explore educational opportunities that they might otherwise not be willing to attempt. Pass/fail is not intended as a way for students to avoid academic consequences.

Once the student has submitted the request to take a course on a pass/fail basis the request is routed via SIS workflow to an academic dean in the school or college for approval or further communication with the student. The school/college official must approve the request before the grading option is changed to pass/fail by the Office of the Registrar.

Students can see whether a course is being graded on a pass/fail basis in their Student Center.

¹ For study abroad programs operated by the College of Engineering, courses taken abroad toward an engineering major will be posted as pass/fail. This occurs automatically and is not a student option; this practice is not covered or affected by this policy.

FAILURES

Every course grade of F counts as 0 grade points and remains permanently on the transcript. If the course is repeated, the original F will remain on the transcript and will be included in computing the GPA.

INCOMPLETES

An Incomplete may be reported for a student who has carried a subject with a passing grade until near the end of the semester. If a student is unable to take or complete the final examination because of illness or other circumstances beyond his or her control, the student may be granted an Incomplete. An Incomplete is not given to a student who stays away from a final examination except as indicated above. In the absence of such proof the grade shall be F; even with such proof, if the instructor is convinced that the student cannot pass, the grade shall be F.

Undergraduate students enrolled in the College of Letters & Science must complete the course work for which they received the Incomplete by the end of the fourth week of classes of their next term of enrollment at UW–Madison (exclusive of summer sessions). Failure to do so will result in a lapse into a grade of F, unless the time limit has been formally extended. Letters & Science students should see the L&S section on Incompletes (p.) for important details.

Undergraduates enrolled in schools or colleges other than Letters & Science must complete the course work for which they received the Incomplete by the end of their next term of enrollment (exclusive of summer sessions). Incompletes incurred in the last term of enrollment may not be removed after five years of absence from the university without special advance permission of the student's associate or assistant dean. Such Incompletes remain on the record permanently but do not lapse into a grade of F.

AUDIT

Students may audit eligible courses with instructor and academic dean consent, and if no laboratory or performance skills are involved. Auditors may not recite or take examinations but are expected to attend classes regularly and do some assigned work. Although courses for which students enroll as an auditor are factored into tuition, such courses do not earn academic credit and do not count in determining full-time/part-time load for enrollment certification in an academic term. Students initiate a request to audit by completing a course change request via

their Student Center (see Course Change Request (<https://kb.wisc.edu/registrar/7700/>) for detailed information). The deadline to change a course from credit to audit is the end of the fourth week of classes. School and college policies may vary from this description. Students are advised to consult with the instructor concerning specific course requirements that must be satisfied.

CLASS STANDING

Students are classified by year according to the number of credits and grade points they have earned:

Freshman: less than 24 credits
 Sophomore: at least 24 credits
 Junior: at least 54 credits
 Senior: at least 86 credits

TUITION AND FEES

The UW System Board of Regents sets tuition and fee rates annually. Rates are subject to change without notice.

The tuition and fee schedule is available on the Bursar's Office website (<https://bursar.wisc.edu/tuition-and-fees/>). Students who enroll after the first Friday of the official first week of classes are assessed a late initial enrollment fee. Exception: Special and Guest students have until the Friday of the second week of classes to enroll.

Enrolled students can view account charges/payments, financial aid (loans, grants, scholarships) received, and refunds on their My UW (<https://login.wisc.edu/idp/profile/SAML2/Redirect/SSO/?execution=e5s1>) Student Center, Financial Account. Students can also access links to view and pay student account eBills, set up Authorized Payers for account access, and enroll for eRefund.

The Bursar's Office provides the student account bill electronically (eBill). The eBill is published on the My UW (<https://login.wisc.edu/idp/profile/SAML2/Redirect/SSO/?execution=e5s1>) Student Center payment portal. Students and their Authorized Payers receive an email when the eBill is available to view.

For questions about tuition rates, student account activity and billing questions, contact the Bursar's Office.

tuition@bussvc.wisc.edu (include student ID and name)
 608-262-3611
 333 East Campus Mall #10501
 Madison, WI 53715-1383

MAKING PAYMENTS

Student Account payment options include making an online ePayment, mailing a check to the Bursar's Office, or placing a check in the first-floor lobby dropbox. For detailed payment information, see Payment Methods (<https://bursar.wisc.edu/student-tuition-account/payment-methods/>) on the Bursar's Office website.

If the balance is not paid by the due date, a late fee is assessed and a hold is placed to prevent future enrollment and release of official transcripts and diplomas, until the account is paid.

RESIDENCE FOR TUITION PURPOSES

Wisconsin Statutes, Section 36.27(2), governs resident status for tuition purposes at all University of Wisconsin System institutions. All individuals are considered nonresidents unless they meet one of the exemptions from nonresident tuition specified in that law. In determining

resident status for tuition purposes, standards are different from those used for voting, paying taxes, applying for various licenses, or other forms of residency. In general, eligibility for resident status requires that an independent student (or the student's parent, if the student is a dependent) must be a bona fide resident of Wisconsin for at least 12 months immediately prior to enrollment for any term. However, if a student comes to Wisconsin primarily for educational purposes, the student will not qualify after living in Wisconsin for a year, even if the student meets some or all of the remaining eligibility criteria. State law dictates that students who reside in Wisconsin to obtain an education are presumed to be nonresidents of Wisconsin.

There are rare exemptions to the requirement of establishing bona fide residency over a twelve month period. Those exemptions relate to individuals who have recently moved to Wisconsin for full-time, permanent employment (under certain conditions), individuals with certain military or veteran statuses, and refugees residing in Wisconsin under specific circumstances. If you believe you may be eligible for one of these exemptions, you may wish to inquire with a residence counselor, as not all individuals moving to Wisconsin for employment or as refugees or veterans will qualify as Wisconsin residents.

For more information and the full text of Wisconsin Statutes, Section 36.27(2), see the Office of the Registrar website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/residence/>) or contact a residence counselor at 608-262-1355 or residencefortuition@registrar.wisc.edu.

In some cases, military-affiliated individuals may be eligible for resident tuition even though they are not eligible for the formal status of Resident for Tuition Purposes (this includes non-resident students receiving resident tuition through the Post-9/11 GI Bill.) If you believe you may be eligible for remission of nonresident tuition based on your or a parent's military service, you may wish to inquire with University Veterans Services at 608-265-4628 or veterans@wisc.edu.

MINNESOTA RECIPROCITY FOR TUITION RATES

Minnesota residents who are certified by the Minnesota Office of Higher Education for the appropriate term to attend UW–Madison under the Minnesota–Wisconsin Tuition Reciprocity Agreement will be assessed the approved reciprocity tuition rate, plus the segregated fees assessed all UW–Madison students. Students under this program will be classified as nonresidents of Wisconsin. Minnesota residents must apply to the Minnesota Office of Higher Education for verification of their eligibility for reciprocity.

It is the student's responsibility to inquire about application procedures, deadline dates, and reapplication procedures. Students may apply online on the Minnesota Office of Higher Education website (<http://www.ohe.state.mn.us/>). Questions may be directed to the Minnesota Office of Higher Education:

1450 Energy Park Drive, Suite 350
 St. Paul, MN 55108-5227
 651-642-0567 or 1-800-657-3866

They may also be directed to the UW–Madison Office of the Registrar (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/>):

333 East Campus Mall #10101
 Madison, WI 53715-1384
registrar@em.wisc.edu
 608-262-3811

RULES, RIGHTS, AND RESPONSIBILITIES

STUDENT PRIVACY RIGHTS (FERPA)

Students have the right to inspect and review most education records maintained about them by the University of Wisconsin–Madison and, in many cases, decide if a third person can obtain information from them. Students may challenge information in their records which they believe to be inaccurate, misleading, or inappropriate.

The university has adopted a policy statement implementing all provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). A copy of this statement may be obtained at the Office of the Registrar (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/>), 333 East Campus Mall #10101. The university, in accordance with the act, has designated the following as "directory information," which is publicly available unless a student asks to have any or all of it withheld: name; postal address; telephone numbers; e-mail addresses; date of birth; major field(s) of study and number of academic credits earned toward degree; attendance status (including current year, credit load, and full-or part-time status); dates of attendance (matriculation and withdrawal dates); degrees and awards received (type of degree and date granted); previously attended educational agencies or institutions; participation in officially recognized activities; and participation in athletics and weight and height of athletes.

Students wishing to keep some or all of their "directory information" confidential should restrict their information in the Student Center in My UW (<https://login.wisc.edu/idp/profile/SAML2/Redirect/SSO/?execution=e6s1>). Students with questions about the provisions of the act or who believe the university is not complying with the act may obtain assistance from the Office of the Registrar:

333 East Campus Mall #10101
Madison, WI 53715-1384
reginfo@em.wisc.edu
608-262-3811

Students have the right to file complaints alleging university noncompliance with the act with the federal agency that enforces the act. The address is: The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (<http://www2.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/ferpa/>) Office, Department of Education, 330 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, DC 20201.

Information about the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, is distributed during Wisconsin Welcome and is available at: Office of the Registrar (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/>)
333 East Campus Mall #10101
Madison, WI 53715-1384

AVAILABILITY OF ACADEMIC RECORD INFORMATION TO PARENTS OR GUARDIANS OR OTHERS

A student may authorize a third party (e.g., a parent, guardian, spouse, potential employer, etc.) access to academic record information. An authorization form is available at the Office of the Registrar's website, or by visiting the Office of the Registrar (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/>), 333 East Campus Mall #10101. The authorization form permits release of specified information on a one-time basis to the specified third party. If no authorization is on file, it will be assumed that the student does not wish to give a third party access to academic record information. This policy

is designed to give students specific control over the parties to whom academic record information may be released.

Grade reports will not be sent by the university to parents or guardians. Students are urged to keep their parents informed of their academic progress.

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

UW–Madison students have the obligation to conduct their academic work in a manner consistent with high standards of academic integrity. They also have the right to expect they and other students will be graded fairly. Students have due process rights should they be accused of academic misconduct. Therefore, it is important students:

- become familiar with the rules of academic misconduct (UWS Ch. 14);
- ask their instructors if they are unsure (for example, how to use sources in a paper or whether to work with another student on an assignment);
- let instructors know if they think they see misconduct;
- be aware helping someone else cheat is a violation of the rules

For complete discussion of the rules regarding academic integrity, review the complete text of UWS Chapter 17 (https://docs.legis.wisconsin.gov/code/admin_code/uws/14/). Find additional information, on the Office of Student Conduct and Community Standards website (<https://conduct.students.wisc.edu/academic-integrity/>) or contact the office via phone at 608-263-5700 or room 70 Bascom Hall.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Every member of the University of Wisconsin–Madison community has the right to expect to conduct their academic and social life in an environment free from threats, danger, or harassment. Students also have the responsibility to conduct themselves in a manner compatible with membership in the university and local communities.

UWS Chapters 17 and 18 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code list the university policies students are expected to follow and describes the procedures used when students are accused of misconduct. Chapter 17 also lists the possible responses the university may apply when a student is found responsible for violating a policy. The process used to determine any violations and disciplinary actions are important parts of UWS 17. Review the complete text of UWS Chapter 17 (https://docs.legis.wisconsin.gov/code/admin_code/uws/14/), and for additional information, review the Office of Student Conduct and Community Standards website (<https://conduct.students.wisc.edu/academic-integrity/>), or contact the office via phone at 608-263-5700 or room 70 Bascom Hall.

STUDENT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Any student at UW–Madison who feels that they have been treated unfairly has the right to voice a complaint and receive a prompt hearing of the grievance. The basis for a grievance can range from something as subtle as miscommunication to the extreme of harassment.

Each school or college has a procedure to hear grievances. Generally the process involves an informal attempt to solve the problem, if appropriate. If not, more formal proceedings can be undertaken until a resolution is reached. Advisors and school or college offices have detailed information. For assistance in determining options, students can

contact the drop-in staff member within the Dean of Students Office at 608-263-5700, within Bascom Hall, Room 70, Monday–Friday, 8:30 a.m.–4 p.m.

SEEKING ASSISTANCE

The Dean of Students Office (<https://doso.students.wisc.edu/who-we-are/>) is a primary resource for connecting students who are navigating personal, academic, or health issues, to supportive campus and community resources. The Dean of Students Office also serves as a central location for reporting issues of hate and bias, sexual assault, and hazing.

A student can seek help at many places on campus, for both personal and academic problems. For answers to general questions on many topics, a good place to start is Ask Bucky (<https://info.wisc.edu/ask-bucky/>), which is an excellent general referral service.

For personal problems, Counseling Services, a unit of University Health Services (<http://www.uhs.wisc.edu/>), offers a variety of individual, group and couple counseling services. Experienced counselors, psychologists, and psychiatrists are available to assist students in overcoming depression and managing anxiety, and in developing self-awareness and understanding, independence, and self-direction. The counseling staff is experienced and sensitive to students of diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds. Counseling Services is located at 333 East Campus Mall; 608-265-5600. In addition, an on-call dean in Student Assistance and Judicial Affairs is usually available by telephone (608-263-5700) or on a walk-in basis (75 Bascom Hall) Monday–Friday, 8:30 a.m.–4:30 p.m.

For academic problems, many places can offer help. The student should first discuss the problem with the professor or TA. If the problem is not resolved at that time, the student can speak with an academic advisor or the chair of the department. If further assistance is needed, the student should contact one of the academic deans in the school or college.

ALCOHOLEDU ([HTTPS://WWW.UHS.WISC.EDU/PREVENTION/SUBSTANCE-ABUSE/ALCOHOLEDU/](https://www.uhs.wisc.edu/prevention/substance-abuse/alcooledu/))

AlcoholEdu is an online course overseen by University Health Services that educates students about the impacts of alcohol and provides them with the information to make healthy decisions. All incoming degree seeking undergraduate students—including first-year and transfer students—must complete *AlcoholEdu*. The program consists of two parts, both of which must be completed.

STUDENT AFFAIRS

Student Affairs at UW–Madison (<https://students.wisc.edu>) serves students in areas including health and well-being, identity and inclusion, leadership and engagement, and student advocacy. Its multiple departments collaborate broadly across the many programs and campus units that serve students, such as the Division of Diversity, Equity and Educational Achievement (<https://diversity.wisc.edu/>) and University Housing (<http://housing.wisc.edu/>), to enhance UW–Madison as a welcoming and inclusive community for all students.

ASSOCIATED STUDENTS OF MADISON (ASM)

4301 Student Activity Center

333 East Campus Mall
608-265-4276 (265-4ASM)
Web: asm.wisc.edu (<http://asm.wisc.edu>)
Facebook: Associated Students of Madison (<https://www.facebook.com/ASMStudentGov/>)
Twitter: @ASMstudentgovt (<https://twitter.com/search/?q=%40ASMstudentgovt&src=typd>)

- Promotes student voice as it pertains to legislative, diversity, and university affairs
- Distributes funding for student activities, organizations, and events to maximize student involvement in shaping campus life
- Supports elected student representatives
- The Open Seat Food Pantry strives to alleviate the stresses of food insecurity for those who need support.
- Oversees the Student Activity Center, which offers office and meetings space to student organizations
- Distributes the student bus pass every semester, which allows students to take unlimited rides on any Madison Metro bus route, in addition to the free campus bus routes

CENTER FOR THE FIRST-YEAR EXPERIENCE

155 Middleton Building
1305 Linden Drive
608-263-0367
Email: newstudent@studentlife.wisc.edu
Web: newstudent.wisc.edu (<http://newstudent.wisc.edu>)
Facebook: UW First-Year Experience (<https://www.facebook.com/UWNewStudent/>)
Twitter: @UWNewStudent (<https://twitter.com/search/?q=%40UWNewStudent&src=typd>)

- Collaborates with campus partners to plan and implement Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) for incoming undergraduates and their families
- Oversees the Transfer Transition Program, which provides pre-advising services to prospective students and support services to new transfer students on campus
- Assists incoming students with the academic and social transitions to the university through direct and indirect programming
- Offers seminar courses on the Wisconsin Experience and provides consultation and support to faculty and graduate students who work with first-year students

CENTER FOR LEADERSHIP & INVOLVEMENT

Third Floor, Red Gym
716 Langdon Street
608-263-0365
Email: cfl@studentlife.wisc.edu
Web: cfl.wisc.edu (<http://cfl.wisc.edu>)
Facebook: UWCfLI (<https://ourwisconsin.students.wisc.edu>)
Twitter: @UWCfLI (<https://twitter.com/search/?q=%40UWCfLI&src=typd>)

- Facilitates the registration and advising for more than 1,000 student organizations
- Hosts student organization fairs in fall and spring

- Supports the Adventure Learning Programs (ALPs), Student Leadership Program, and the Willis L. Jones Leadership Center
- Administers and confers UW–Madison Leadership Certificate

DEAN OF STUDENTS OFFICE

70 Bascom Hall
 500 Lincoln Drive
 608-263-5700
 Email: dean@studentlife.wisc.edu
 Web: www.doso.students.wisc.edu (<http://www.doso.students.wisc.edu>)

- Creates a culture of care so students know the Dean of Students Office is the place to go when you need support
- Connects students who are navigating personal, academic, financial, or health issues, to supportive campus and community resources
- Provides walk-in, email, virtual, and call-in assistance meetings to discuss concerns that students have without judgement
- Supports students who have concerns about their friends and classmates
- Responds to incidents of hate and bias by providing support and resources to those impacted

GENDER & SEXUALITY CAMPUS CENTER

123 Red Gym
 716 Langdon Street
 Phone: 608-265-3344
 Email: lgbt@studentlife.wisc.edu
 Web: lgbt.wisc.edu (<http://lgbt.wisc.edu>)
 Facebook: Gender and Sexuality Campus Center (<https://www.facebook.com/uwgsc/>)
 Twitter: @UWGSCC (<https://twitter.com/UWGSCC/>)

- Provides support to LGBTQ+ and ally communities through trainings, workshops, a Discord server, the website, newsletter, and resource library
- Advocates for LGBTQ+ students through policies and procedures including bias reporting, restroom policy, name and pronoun display, RecWell inclusion, and trans health care
- Organizes health and identity courses, a peer mentor program, and the Gender Explorers discussion group
- Coordinates identity-based and community-building events, including Trans Monologues, Rainbow Graduation, and dozens of recurring programs per semester

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SERVICES

217 Red Gym
 716 Langdon Street
 608-262-2044
 Email: iss@studentlife.wisc.edu
 Web: iss.wisc.edu (<http://iss.wisc.edu>)
 Facebook: International Student Services at UW–Madison (<https://www.facebook.com/ISSatUW/>)

- Provides non-immigrant F-1 and J-1 student advising, including educational workshops to help students understand how to maintain status

- Offers transitional support for new Global Badgers, beginning with required International Student Orientation (ISO), and ISS Check-in through the Terra Dotta portal
- Hosts engagement programs to enrich student’s Wisconsin Experience and celebrate identities, such as the International Reach Cross-cultural Speakers Program and the BRIDGE Peer Mentorship Program
- Provides advocacy for student needs through our assessment initiatives, work with campus partners, and collaboration with our International Student Advisory Board, also known as ISAB
- Connects students with resources and recommendations to support academic and career success, mental health and wellness, and life after finishing an academic program

MCBURNERY DISABILITY RESOURCE CENTER

702 West Johnson Street, Suite 2104
 608-263-2741
 Email: mcburney@studentlife.wisc.edu
 Web: mcburney.wisc.edu (<http://mcburney.wisc.edu>)
 Facebook: McBurney Disability Resource Center (<https://www.facebook.com/McBurney-Disability-Resource-Center-1408271469436889/>)
 Text: (608) 225-7956

- Promotes accessible, open, and welcoming campus community for students with disabilities
- Works with students with a variety of disabilities such as psychological/mental health, learning, chronic health, ADHD, vision, hearing, mobility, etc
- Develops individualized accommodation plans for students with disabilities and provides classroom accommodations to students with disabilities taking undergraduate, graduate, and professional school courses
- Provides information and referral services on disability issues for students, faculty, staff, and campus visitors
- Offers peer education and campus programming around disability issues and inclusive practices

MULTICULTURAL STUDENT CENTER

716 Langdon Street
 608-262-4503
 Web: msc.wisc.edu (<http://msc.wisc.edu/>)
 Facebook: UW–Madison Multicultural Student Center (<https://www.facebook.com/UWMulticultural/>)
 Instagram: @UWMulticultural (<https://twitter.com/@UWMulticultural/>)

- Provides spaces, services, and events for students of color to find community and belonging
- Celebrates and honors heritage and history through monthly recognitions including Latinx Heritage Month, Native November, Black History Month, and APIDA Heritage month
- Organizes “The Meet Up” a welcome week event with cultural performances and student organization fair
- Develops leadership development opportunities for student leaders through the Multicultural Leadership Summit, and student organization affiliation program in which more than 65 multicultural organizations are recognized

- Provides opportunities for students of all backgrounds to engage in conversations and dialogue around racial justice and intersectional communities and issues
- The Multicultural Student Center houses the Black Cultural Center, Latinx Cultural Center, and the Asian Pacific Islander Desi American (APIA) Cultural Center which are all currently located within the Red Gym, and each center has a program coordinator

OFFICE OF INCLUSION EDUCATION

Office of Inclusion Education
716 Langdon Street

Email: inclusioneducation@studentaffairs.wisc.edu

Web: inclusioneducation.wisc.edu (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/inclusioneducation.wisc.edu>)

- The Office of Inclusion Education elevates and prioritizes diversity, equity, and inclusion for all students at UW-Madison
- Social Justice Education Programs provides educational opportunities that support exploration and engagement in topics related to diversity, equity, and inclusion through requested workshops
- Our Wisconsin raises awareness of diversity on campus providing education on inclusion and social justice, through the lens of community building at UW-Madison
- The Social Justice Hub supports students working on social justice issues through action teams, creating educational events, and being engaged in community opportunities

OFFICE OF STUDENT CONDUCT AND COMMUNITY STANDARDS

500 Lincoln Drive
608-263-5700

Email: dean@studentlife.wisc.edu

Web: conduct.students.wisc.edu (<https://conduct.students.wisc.edu>)

- Upholds every student's right to learn in a community that is safe
- Fosters integrity and accountability
- Provides leadership in reducing high-risk student drinking
- Partners with instructors to resolve academic misconduct incidents

UNIVERSITY VETERAN SERVICES

333 East Campus Mall, Room 10320
608-265-4628

Web: www.veterans.wisc.edu (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/www.veterans.wisc.edu>)

Social: www.facebook.com/uwveterans (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/www.facebook.com/uwveterans/>)

- Certifies both state and federal military/veteran education benefits, advises students on the use of education benefits, and assists with applying for new benefits
- Develops programming to build community among our military-connected students and campus as a whole
- Educates the greater campus community and act as a resource for faculty/staf

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Establishment of the academic calendar (<https://www.secfac.wisc.edu/academic-calendar.htm>) for the University of Wisconsin–Madison falls within the authority of the faculty as set forth in Faculty Policies and Procedures. Construction of the academic calendar is subject to various rules and guidelines prescribed by the Board of Regents, the Faculty Senate and State of Wisconsin legislation. Approximately every five years, the Faculty Senate approves a new academic calendar which spans a future five-year period.

The current calendar was adopted by the Faculty Senate in September 2016.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES

Students curious to discover how our living world works and how they can improve it—from the smallest microbe to ecosystem-wide weather patterns—will find a home in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences. We explore global questions in these areas:

- Health and nutrition
- Food and agriculture
- Biological sciences
- Sustainability, natural resources, and the environment
- Business, communication, and society

Our students are passionate about using science to improve the world, and our programs encourage students to pursue their passions in the classroom and beyond. We bring together students, faculty, and staff from diverse backgrounds to create an enriching and welcoming culture that produces socially aware graduates who will make an impact locally and globally. We promote working across disciplines; half of our students double-major or complete at least one certificate in an average of four years.

Our signature undergraduate experiences encourage students to build community through a first-year seminar; gain global experience through study abroad, internships, and courses; and apply what they learn through a senior-level capstone course. With more than 20 student organizations, CALS students can build their professional networks early.

The critical thinking, research, and communication skills our students gain lead them to careers in a wide variety of industries and public service—including biotechnology, healthcare, food, and agriculture—and prepare them well for graduate and professional studies at top-ranked institutions.

Our faculty are involved in all aspects of student education, including teaching in classrooms, hosting research opportunities in labs, leading study abroad experiences, and providing professional mentorship.

To enhance our bachelor of science degrees for top students, CALS offers honors programs in research and in many of our majors.

As evidence of our strong community, we award over \$1,000,000 in scholarships supported by alumni and friends eager to give new students the same positive experiences they enjoyed.

We are growing the future through a better understanding of living things. Explore our majors to learn more.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

The College of Agricultural and Life Sciences provides opportunities for study in a wide variety of department majors and interdisciplinary programs or specializations. In some instances, majors and degrees are offered cooperatively with other schools and colleges at UW–Madison. **Students are responsible for knowing academic requirements for graduation** and should consult with an advisor regularly.

Freshmen are encouraged to declare a degree and major so that an advisor can be assigned in their area of interest, but students are encouraged to change majors if academic or professional goals change. However, incoming first-year students unsure about which CALS major to declare may opt to remain undeclared while exploring their options. Interested students should contact CALS Transitional Advising and Outreach Services (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/advising/>) for more information. In addition to their major, students may also elect to complete one or more certificate programs. See the Certificate Programs Offered—Official List (http://registrar.wisc.edu/documents/85_Official_Certificates.pdf) for a complete list. Some of the certificate programs offered in CALS are available to students across campus, regardless of their major.

- Agricultural and Applied Economics, B.S. (p. 42)
- Agricultural Business Management, B.S. (p. 46)
- Agronomy, B.S. (p. 56)
- Animal Sciences, B.S. (p. 62)
- Biochemistry, B.S. (CALS) (p. 95)
- Biological Systems Engineering, B.S. (p. 104)
- Biology, B.S. (CALS) (p. 71)
- Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences, Certificate (p. 49)
- Community and Environmental Sociology, B.S. (p. 115)
- Dairy Science, B.S. (p. 67)
- Development Economics, Certificate (p. 51)
- Entomology, B.S. (p. 121)
- Environmental Sciences, B.S. (CALS) (p. 193)
- Food Science, B.S. (p. 132)
- Food Systems, Certificate (p. 119)
- Forest Science, B.S. (p. 138)
- Genetics and Genomics, B.S. (p. 151)
- Global Health, B.S. (p. 125)
- Global Health, Certificate (p. 169)
- Horticulture, B.S. (p. 156)
- Individual Major, B.S. (p. 53)
- Life Sciences Communication, B.S. (p. 163)
- Microbiology, B.S. (CALS) (p. 89)
- Nutritional Sciences, B.S. (p. 173)
- Nutritional Sciences, B.S. Nutrition and Dietetics (p. 179)
- Organic Agriculture, Certificate (p. 184)

- Plant Pathology, B.S. (p. 187)
- Science of Fermented Food and Beverages, Certificate (p. 136)
- Soil Science, B.S. (p. 200)
- Wildlife Ecology, B.S. (p. 145)

PEOPLE

ACADEMIC AND CAREER ADVISING

Regardless of your major, CALS has professionals to help students navigate their UW–Madison educational experience. The Office of Academic Affairs links students to the resources they need, and assists students who are exploring major and career options. All students have assigned academic advisors in their major, who, along with faculty mentors in those majors, provide CALS students more specialized academic, and pre-professional advising.

As the academic dean's office for CALS, the Office of Academic Affairs assists students with university and college policies and procedures such as changing a major, transferring into CALS, awarding dean's list, interpreting degree audit for graduation, student appeals, and more.

CALS Office of Academic Affairs
116 Agricultural Hall
1450 Linden Drive
Madison, WI 53706
academicaffairs@cals.wisc.edu
608-262-3003

DEAN ON CALL

The Dean on Call assists all CALS students with urgent issues and questions about academic policies and procedures. This service is available in person and remotely from 1-3pm on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays during the academic year and several days a week during the summer. Come to 116 Agricultural Hall during Dean on Call hours OR complete the online Dean on Call form (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_6lnkGQbnVsl2Cay/) and a Dean on Call will be in contact with you as soon as the next Dean on Call drop-in hours are offered. See the CALS website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/>) for more information.

CAREER SERVICES

CALS Career Services provides resources and advising for students to explore career interests and develop skills as they seek employment, internships, or admission to graduate or professional programs. Advising appointment and programming information can be found on the Career Services website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/>). Academic advisors and faculty in every CALS major provide specialized career and pre-professional advising.

ENTERING THE COLLEGE

ADMISSION

CALS offers 24 majors in a broad area of topics encompassed within the life sciences and agriculture. Options include “undecided” for those students who know they are interested in these areas but are uncertain about which specific major to choose.

Admissions for incoming first-year and transfer students is handled centrally through the UW-Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>). However, through this process you will be directly admitted into CALS if you choose a CALS major, including the CALS undecided option. CALS majors do not have enrollment caps, and most do not have special admissions criteria.

All students, including incoming first-year and transfer students, with questions about study in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences are encouraged to contact the CALS Offices of Academic Affairs at 608-262-3003 or academicaffairs@cals.wisc.edu. Students are also encouraged to visit us (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/prospective-students/visit-us/>).

For students transferring from another university or college, transfer credits are evaluated by the UW-Madison Registrar's Office (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/transfer-your-credit-to-uw-madison/>) after acceptance. Transfer students must complete all CALS degree requirements, including completing at least 30 credits at UW-Madison.

Students may also transfer to the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences from other schools and colleges at UW-Madison. For more information, contact the academic advisor in the major to which you are interested in transferring or the CALS Office of Academic Affairs (academicaffairs@cals.wisc.edu). Additional details are found here (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-policies-forms/transfer-info-on-cals/#transferringcals>).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

Opportunities to apply learning in the classroom to real-world settings is at the core of a CALS education. We offer a variety of CALS Signature Experiences for students in all majors to live the Wisconsin idea.

These opportunities fall into five major categories:

We want our students to make a strong start and every CALS first-year student can achieve that through a First-Year seminar to explore different areas of study and build a peer group. There are several seminars to choose from, including QuickStart (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/prospective-students/quickstart/>), which allows students to begin their college career the summer before they arrive on campus.

CALS students learn through hands-on, real world experiences. A majority of CALS students earn credit for internships and research experiences in labs.

Through peer advising and mentoring, student organizations and residential learning communities, students build their community and networks.

Students gain a global perspective by taking a course with an international focus and many students study abroad. In addition to general UW-Madison programs, CALS offers more than 34 study abroad programs led by our faculty.

Finally, many CALS students take advantage of the ability to customize their path of study by participating in an honors program, pursuing certificates or second majors, and choosing elective courses that match their interests and meet their goals.

POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

Policies may be found on the Office of Academic Affairs KnowledgeBase (<https://kb.wisc.edu/cals/academicaffairs/>).

REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and university requirements:

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin-Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

Students are advised to complete introductory and basic course requirements (i.e., biological and physical sciences, chemistry, mathematics, communications, etc.) early in their academic programs.

Students must also satisfy a minimum of 15 credits in the selected major (these 15 credits may not be double counted with CALS or General Education requirements) and a Capstone course that meets the stated criteria (and may be included in the 15 credits toward the major).

CALS FIRST-YEAR SEMINAR REQUIREMENT

Courses meeting the CALS first-year seminar requirement must meet most of the following criteria:

- The course is designed specifically for first-year undergraduate students, to support their academic and personal transition to UW–Madison. For example, the course may acquaint students

with academic, campus and community resources to assist in their transition through presentations, discussion, projects, or papers. Because students took this course, their transition to UW–Madison is more rapid and well supported.

- Course enrolls fewer than 25 students or a significant portion of the course meets in groups of fewer than 25 students. A larger lecture course will be considered if students interact regularly in sustained and substantive small groups with a faculty member or well-prepared graduate student or peer. This interaction must go beyond review of material and question and answer and be an ongoing relationship.
- Students receive frequent feedback from the instructor(s) on their academic performance and receive a grade in the course.
- Students are put in circumstances that essentially demand they interact with faculty and peers about substantive matters. As a result of taking this course, students have gotten to know their instructor(s) and peers through meaningful course-related dialogue.
- Students will experience diversity through meaningful dialogue with people who are different from themselves and/or engage with diversity through course content which addresses inclusivity, diversity and identity.
- Students experience an integration of experiential and classroom learning. For example, students might be asked to attend a student organization meeting, meet with a faculty or staff member, or participate in research or service.
- Students have opportunities to integrate, synthesize and apply knowledge while exploring big questions and big ideas.
- The learning objectives for the course are aligned with the UW–Madison Essential Learning Outcomes (<https://assessment.provost.wisc.edu/uw-madison-essential-learning-outcomes/>).

APPROVED FIRST-YEAR SEMINAR COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
AFROAMER 271	Selected Topics in African American Culture ¹	3
BIOCHEM 100	Biochemistry Freshman Seminar	1
BSE 170	Product Design Practicum	2
COUN PSY 115	Human Resources Development: Educational Effectiveness ²	1
COUN PSY 125	The Wisconsin Experience Seminar	1
DY SCI 272	Pre-Capstone Seminar	1
ENVIR ST 117	GreenHouse Roots Seminar	1
F&W ECOL 101	Orientation to Wildlife Ecology	1
GENETICS 155	Freshman Seminar in Genetics	1
INTEGSCI 100	Exploring Biology	2
INTEGSCI 110	BioHouse Seminar: Biology for the 21st Century	1
INTEGSCI 140	Exploring Service in STEM	1
INTER-AG 140	CALS QuickStart: Foundations	1
INTER-AG 155	Issues in Agriculture, Environment, and Life Sciences	1
INTER-AG 165	Introduction to International Issues in Agricultural & Life Sciences	1
INTER-AG 175	WISE Seminar	1
INTEREGR 170	Design Practicum	3

INTER-HE 201	Belonging, Purpose and the Ecology of Human Happiness: EcoYou	3
ILS 138	CRC First-Year Seminar: Foundations of a Liberal Arts Education	1
LSC 155	First-Year Seminar in Science Communication	1
First Year Interest Groups (All) ³		

¹ Approved topic: Multiculturalism & Social Justice (Seminar for Multicultural Learning Community)

² Approved topics: First-Year Transition Active Student and PEOPLE First Year Experience Seminar

³ For more information, see <http://figs.wisc.edu/>

CALS INTERNATIONAL STUDIES REQUIREMENT

Required of all CALS majors, the intent of the International Studies requirement is to deepen student knowledge and understanding of international issues related to scientific and sociological themes in CALS; develop openness, awareness and respect with regard to other cultures; and prepare students to address global challenges as engaged employees and active citizens.

The following learning outcomes must be satisfied for courses to fulfill the international studies requirement:

- Identify and explain, to diverse audiences, global issues pertaining to one or more CALS Priority Themes (<https://cals.wisc.edu/about-cals/initiatives/strategic-plan/priority-themes/>)
- Demonstrate critical thinking and comparative perspectives with respect to experiences or cultural approaches to international challenges

Courses that satisfy the 3-credit CALS International Studies requirement must meet all of the following criteria:

- Be connected to one or more of the CALS Priority Themes
- Include substantial international comparative content
- Include substantial non-U.S. content (typically >50% of the content or assignments or grade in the course)
- Facilitate active student engagement consistent with the learning outcomes and university assessment criteria
- Fulfill 3 credits (either by a single course or a pair of courses)

APPROVED INTERNATIONAL STUDIES COURSES (EFFECTIVE FALL 2019 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	3

The 3 credit requirement may be fulfilled as either a stand-alone 3 credit course or as a set of courses as listed below.

A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
A A E 352	Global Health: Economics, Natural Systems, and Policy ²	4
A A E/INTL ST 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3
A A E/INTL ST 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	3
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
A A E/ECON/ INTL BUS 462	Latin American Economic Development	3
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	3
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 370	Livestock Production and Health in Agricultural Development	3
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations ²	3-4
C&E SOC/SOC 341	Labor in Global Food Systems ¹	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
CSCS 500	Global Health and Communities: From Research to Praxis	3
DY SCI/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3
ENTOM/ ENVIR ST 201	Insects and Human Culture-a Survey Course in Entomology	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology	3
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST 100	Forests of the World ¹	3
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
LSC 251	Science, Media and Society ¹	3
NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	3
PL PATH/ BOTANY 123	Plants, Parasites, and People	3
PL PATH 311	Global Food Security	3
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376 & HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems and Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	3
DY SCI/AN SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 472	Animal Agriculture and Global Sustainable Development and International Field Study in	3
& DY SCI/AN SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 473	Animal Agriculture and Sustainable Development	3

The following study abroad courses fulfill the international studies requirement, but will require manual modification of a student's degree audit through completion of a simple DARS Update Form. See <https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/cals-international-studies-requirement> (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/cals-international-studies-requirement/>). Only the specific course numbers and titles listed are approved to meet the CALS International Studies requirement.

BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems (UW SCORE Cambridge International Research Program (England))	3
BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems (UW SCORE Oxford International Research Program (England))	3
BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems (UW SUPERG International Research Program (Germany))	3
NUTR SCI/INTER-AG 421	Global Health Field Experience (UW Mobile Clinics and Health Care in Uganda)	3
NUTR SCI 375 & NUTR SCI/INTER-AG 421	Special Topics and Global Health Field Experience (Sri Lanka Pre-departure Seminar and Community Health and Asset-Based Community Development in Sri Lanka)	3
NUTR SCI/INTER-AG 421	Global Health Field Experience (UW Ghanaian Health and Food Systems: Human, Agricultural & Environmental Health)	3
NUTR SCI 375 & NUTR SCI/INTER-AG 421	Special Topics and Global Health Field Experience (Uganda Pre-departure Seminar and UW Agriculture, Health and Nutrition in Uganda)	3
NUTR SCI/INTER-AG 421	Global Health Field Experience (UW Health, Education and Tanzanian Culture)	3
MICROBIO 375 & NUTR SCI/INTER-AG 421	Special Topics and Global Health Field Experience (Microbiology of Northern Thailand and Global Health Field Experience, Thailand)	3
MICROBIO 399	Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education (UW Microbiology International Internships (Thailand))	3

¹ Approved for enrollments Summer 2020 and later.

² Approved for enrollments Summer 2021 and later.

Students: See <https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/cals-international-studies-requirement/> for circumstances under which exceptions will be considered and the appeal process. Appeals will only be considered under special circumstances and if the course meets all the criteria above.

CALS CAPSTONE LEARNING EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENT

A CALS Capstone is a course in which students are required to integrate diverse bodies of knowledge to solve a problem or formulate a policy of societal importance with the intent of facilitating the transition to post-baccalaureate life. Capstone courses are approved by the college for each major.

A Capstone Experience should:

- Develop problem solving skills
- Expose the student to multidisciplinary approach
- Develop teamwork and interpersonal skills, including the ability to communicate effectively to multiple audiences
- Develop skills in accessing and using information resources (e.g., electronic databases, library resources, national repositories)
- Address societal, economic, ethical, scientific, and professional issues
- Communicate and extend the capstone experience via written, oral, and/or multimedia reports by each student

The Capstone Experience will normally be completed during the student's final 2 or 3 semesters. The intent is to have the student utilize and integrate their undergraduate learning into a culminating, or capstone, experience. Students should consult with their departmental faculty advisors for specific information regarding this requirement. Where appropriate, students should submit a copy of the final project materials to the campus library (via Minds@UW (<http://uwdcc.library.wisc.edu/minds/index.shtml/>) or similar).

DEGREES OFFERED

The College of Agricultural and Life Sciences offers five bachelor of science (B.S.) degree programs:

B.S. DEGREE

B.S.–AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (P. 46)

B.S.–BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (P. 104)

B.S.–NUTRITION AND DIETETICS (P. 179)

B.S.–LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE ([HTTP://GUIDE.WISC.EDU/UNDERGRADUATE/AGRICULTURAL-LIFE-SCIENCES/COLLEGE-WIDE/LANDSCAPE-ARCHITECTURE-BSLA/](http://GUIDE.WISC.EDU/UNDERGRADUATE/AGRICULTURAL-LIFE-SCIENCES/COLLEGE-WIDE/LANDSCAPE-ARCHITECTURE-BSLA/))

Four of the college's majors have specialized B.S. degree programs, as listed above. The general B.S. degree program provides a broad and general foundation for the other majors in the college.

MULTIPLE DEGREES OR MAJORS

Under certain circumstances it may be possible for a student to earn more than one undergraduate major or degree. It is expected that the programs be significantly different from each other and that approval for simultaneous majors or degrees be received prior to the student having earned 86 credits. More information is available below and via the Office of Academic Affairs (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/>).

SECOND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Those with a bachelor of science (B.S.) or bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree from the University of Wisconsin–Madison or other accredited institution may, if eligible, pursue a second bachelor's degree from the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences.

Those who have been out of school for one semester or more must apply for admission (or readmission) with the regular undergraduate application. Continuing UW–Madison students do not need to submit this form. All candidates need an academic dean's permission from the Office of Academic Affairs to work toward a second bachelor's degree. A minimum of a 2.0 GPA is required. Several college majors require a higher GPA.

The following requirements for the second bachelor's degree must be met:

- Students must complete a minimum of **30 credits in residence**, of which 15 or more must be in the major field as specified by the major department. These credits are in **addition** to credits earned for the first degree.
- Candidates must **complete all university, college, major, and curricular degree program requirements**. Credits earned for the first degree will apply toward appropriate requirements for the second. However, students must take at least 30 additional credits, as noted above. Students with their first B.S. degree from the college must select a new major or degree program.

All second-degree candidates must be accepted by the department offering their program of interest and have their program approved by the college before beginning the program.

EARNING TWO UNDERGRADUATE DEGREES SIMULTANEOUSLY

A student who wishes to earn **two undergraduate degrees simultaneously** (in contrast to earning two undergraduate **majors** simultaneously) should consult with the Office of Academic Affairs as early as possible in their academic career regarding feasibility.

If the two degrees to be earned are within the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences, at least 30 additional credits and all course and grade point requirements must be completed. Thus, a minimum of 150 credits (for most majors) would be required. Some courses may satisfy requirements for both degrees; however, students must complete 15 unique credits in each major. **A student must have an advisor in both major fields.** To work on two degrees simultaneously within the college, a student should seek permission as early as possible to ensure that it is feasible to complete both degrees.

If the two degrees to be earned are from two different colleges (one degree in Agricultural and Life Sciences and one degree in another school or college on this campus), the academic dean in both colleges must approve the student's plan. Note that not all colleges will allow dual degrees. Where allowed, the following academic policies shall be followed (additional policies may exist):

1. Admission into the other college or school shall be based on that particular college or school admission criteria.
2. A student may seek two baccalaureate degrees simultaneously (in contrast to two majors), each from a different college, provided that the two degree programs differ sufficiently so that the combined total requirements for the two degrees are at least 150 credits and that the student's program is **approved by both colleges before the student**

has earned 86 credits. The degrees from each college will be awarded simultaneously.

Special applications and additional information pertaining to the earning of two undergraduate degrees simultaneously are on the CALS website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-policies-forms/>) and available from the Office of Academic Affairs, 116 Agricultural Hall.

EARNING TWO UNDERGRADUATE MAJORS SIMULTANEOUSLY

CALS permits undergraduates to pursue two CALS majors simultaneously. Both majors must be in the same degree program; two degrees must follow the policy outlined above. The following policies and procedures have been established for this program:

- a. The student must complete an application form and have approval in advance from their CALS major advisor, the advisor of their desired second major, and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs in the Office of Academic Affairs in CALS. This approval must be granted before the student has earned 86 credits.
- b. The student must satisfy all requirements of both majors. The student must meet all CALS general course requirements and the degree program requirements, as well as all major field requirements.

The diploma awarded will be based on the certification of completion of the degree. The transcript will note the completion of requirements for two or more majors.

EARNING A NON-CALS MAJOR WHILE COMPLETING A DEGREE PROGRAM IN THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES

The College of Letters & Science (L&S) and the School of Education permit undergraduates currently enrolled in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences to complete certain additional undergraduate majors offered by L&S or the School of Education and have this noted on the transcript.

The following policies and procedures have been established for this program:

1. The student must have advance approval from their CALS major advisor, their non-CALS major advisor, and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs in the Office of Academic Affairs in CALS. This approval must be granted before the student has earned 86 credits.
2. The non-CALS major is not to substitute for any major in CALS.
3. The student must satisfy all requirements of the non-CALS major, both the requirements established by the department (i.e., certain courses) and those established by the other school/college (e.g. for L&S, 15 credits of advanced work in the major in residence at UW–Madison), but is not required to complete the other school/college's degree requirements. The student must meet all CALS general course requirements and the degree program requirements, as well as all major field requirements for the CALS major.
4. Requests for substitutions or other modifications of the requirements of a given non-CALS major must be acted on by an academic dean of that school/college, in consultation with the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs in CALS, before enrollment in the course.

EARNING A GLOBAL HEALTH ADDITIONAL MAJOR WHILE COMPLETING A DEGREE PROGRAM IN ANOTHER SCHOOL/COLLEGE AT UW-MADISON

Students in another school/college at UW-Madison are eligible to declare a Global Health major if they have fewer than 86 credits toward graduation, receive permission from their home school/college, and maintain a primary major in the home school/college. The process for obtaining special permission to declare a Global Health major is dependent on the student's home school/college. Students must also contact the Global Health major advising unit about the steps required to declare an additional major and fulfill all the Global Health major requirements.

RESOURCES

STUDENT SERVICES

The Office of Academic Affairs provides a variety of services for all CALS and CALS-interested students. The office welcomes student questions and concerns around academics, careers, scholarships, study abroad opportunities, or other areas of student need. Additionally, there are services and advising available for students who have unusual circumstances or needs, and to address the needs of those from underserved and under-represented student populations.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Every student has an assigned advisor, and students are encouraged to consult their advisors regularly. In CALS, all students are assigned an advisor in their major field of study, or for undecided students in the Office of Academic Affairs. These advisors assist students with choosing courses to match their interests and fulfill all requirements for graduation. They also talk with students about their educational objectives, how to engage in the full Wisconsin experience, and planning for their future.

Students are encouraged to seek advice from university faculty and staff, in addition to their assigned advisor. There are many people on campus who are willing and able to help students; however, it is the student's responsibility to seek advice.

CAREER SERVICES

The College of Agricultural and Life Sciences provides resources and advising for students to explore career interests and develop skills as they seek employment, internships, or admission to graduate or professional programs. Advising appointment and programming information can be found on the Career Services website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/>). Academic advisors and faculty in every CALS major provide specialized career and pre-professional advising.

Many CALS students are interested in exploring professional careers in medicine, including veterinary medicine. For more information about preparing for health careers, visit the Center for Pre-Health Advising (<http://www.prehealth.wisc.edu/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL RESOURCES

CALS has an extensive scholarship program available to CALS students in addition to university scholarships, grants, loans, and

employment available at the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>). One yearly application allows students to be considered for any scholarships administered by the college. Scholarship applications are available through the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WiSH (<https://wisc.academicworks.com/>)), which can be found through the Student Services tab in MyUW or through the Finances section of Student Center. Scholarships with a financial need component require a current Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA (<http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/>)) on file with the university.

In addition to scholarships, several short-term loan funds have been established for students in the college. Applications for these short-term loans are available in the CALS Office of Academic Affairs.

STUDY ABROAD

Today's college graduates must be prepared for the international community in which they will live and work. Study and research abroad programs offer students unique opportunities to enrich their education by experiencing other cultures and broadening their understanding of agricultural and life sciences outside the United States. The College of Agricultural and Life Sciences offers 34 short- and long-term programs in more than 20 countries. All programs carry UW-Madison academic credit, and many fulfill academic requirements. CALS offers scholarships (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/studyabroad/cals-study-abroad-scholarships/>) specifically for CALS study abroad students to reduce financial barriers to participation. For more information about study abroad opportunities, contact the CALS Study Abroad office (studyabroad@cals.wisc.edu).

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

CALS students will find many organizations and clubs to meet their professional and personal interests. Student organizations provide a vehicle for students to gain leadership experience and develop professional skills. For more information see the Registered Student Organization (RSO) Directory (<https://win.wisc.edu/organizations/>) in the Wisconsin Involvement Network (WIN) and CALS Student Organizations and Clubs (<http://www.cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/get-involved/student-organization/>).

HONORS

HONORS PROGRAM

The CALS Honors Program allows highly motivated students to continue challenging themselves through research and coursework. The objective of the Honors Program is to help students develop critical thinking and problem solving abilities through specialized courses and to provide students the challenge of designing, conducting, and reporting research in collaboration with faculty from one of the world's leading research institutions.

HONORS

CALS has two different avenues to earn an Honors degree designation. Students may complete either based on their interests and goals. Students are not allowed to complete both types of honors. In either option, a student must successfully complete a Senior Honors Thesis approved by the research mentor or committee.

Honors in Research (p. 53)

Students engage in the university's great research tradition through the completion of two research projects: an introductory project and a

senior thesis project. Students identify a faculty mentor to oversee their research efforts and support their progression through the program. In addition to the hands-on research experience, students are required to enroll in coursework directed at furthering their knowledge in quality and ethical scientific discovery. Students who successfully complete Honors in Research (p. 53) will receive an Honors designation on their diploma.

Honors in the Major (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/honors-in-the-major/>) Students complete a specified number of Honors credits in a designated set of courses to gain advanced knowledge and inquiry within their major field of interest. A limited number of CALS majors offer this program option; more information is located on the Requirements tab for the major. Students who successfully complete Honors in the Major will receive an Honors designation on their transcript.

For complete information contact the Office of Academic Affairs, 116 Agricultural Hall, 608-262-3003.

DEAN'S LIST

Students who achieve at a high level academically are recognized by the dean. Selections to the Dean's List are announced at the close of each semester. The student's achievement for only the single semester is considered and is noted on the transcript. To be placed on the Dean's List, a student must have achieved at least a 3.5 GPA or above for *the semester's study load of not less than 12 credits, on a regular grade basis (A, AB, B, BC, C, D, F)*, regardless of overall grade point average, and must not have received a grade of F or an Incomplete for any course, or a U (for a pass/fail course) or an N (for Credit/No Credit graded course that was not passed).

CRITERIA FOR "GRADUATED WITH DISTINCTION" AND "GRADUATED WITH HIGHEST DISTINCTION"

Students who have a cumulative GPA that places them in the top 20 percent of the graduating class in the college will graduate with "Distinction"; those in the upper 5 percent, with "Highest Distinction." These students must have at least 60 credits on the UW–Madison campus. The notations on the student's transcript will read "Graduated with Distinction" or "Graduated with Highest Distinction." The registrar determines which students meet these criteria.

DISTINCTIVE SCHOLASTIC ACHIEVEMENT

A *preliminary* list of those degree candidates who may be eligible for Graduation with Distinction is prepared by the registrar prior to commencement. These students are eligible to wear a cardinal stole with their caps and gowns at commencement. Inclusion on the Distinctive Scholastic Achievement list does not guarantee Graduation with Distinction, which is determined after final grades are awarded.

AGRICULTURAL AND APPLIED ECONOMICS

The Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics (AAE) at the University of Wisconsin–Madison was founded in 1909 and was the first department of agricultural economics in the United States. The department offers two undergraduate programs—Agricultural and Applied

Economics (p. 42) and Agricultural Business Management (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/agricultural-applied-economics/business-management-abm/>). Both majors will give students a strong base in economics and how it is applied to real-world situations. The teaching and research in AAE focuses on the areas of development economics, environmental economics, and managerial economics.

The department also offers two certificates to undergraduate students enrolled at the University of Wisconsin–Madison: the Certificate in Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences (p. 49) and the Certificate in Development Economics (p. 51).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Agricultural and Applied Economics, B.S. (p. 42)
- Agricultural Business Management, B.S. (p. 46)
- Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences, Certificate (p. 49)
- Development Economics, Certificate (p. 51)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Barham, Bradford
Chavas, Jean-Paul
Coxhead, Ian
Deller, Steven
Fletcher, Jason*
Foltz, Jeremy
Mitchell, Paul
Phaneuf, Daniel (Chair)
Provencher, R. William
Rutherford, Thomas
Schechter, Laura
Shi, Guanming
Stiegert, Kyle

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Du, Sheldon
Grainger, Corbett
Parker, Dominic

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Conroy, Tessa*
Dower, Paul
Johnston, Sarah
Mukherjee, Priya
Stevens, Andrew

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Beach, Jeremy
Berner, Courtney
Dong, Fengxia
Stephenson, Mark*

LECTURER

Schmidt, Silke

van Rijn, Jordan

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR

Davis, Linda

*AAE Affiliate Faculty

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics offers a number of scholarships to students declared in both of our majors, Agricultural & Applied Economics (p. 42) and Agricultural Business Management (p. 46). All of our students are encouraged to apply each year for department and CALS scholarships through the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WiSH). Students in either of our majors or who have declared the Certificate in Business Management for Agricultural & Life Sciences (p. 49) are also eligible to apply for the Renk Scholarship Program (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/renk-scholarship/>), which can provide scholarships for up to three years. The Renk Scholarship Program is part of the Renk Agribusiness Institute (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/>) and emphasizes leadership in contemporary agricultural issues and activities linked to agribusiness.

RESOURCES

There are a number of student organizations of interest to students in our majors. For more information, please visit the CALS Student Organization (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/student-organizations/#association-of-women-in-agriculture>) website.

AGRICULTURAL AND APPLIED ECONOMICS, B.S.

The Agricultural and Applied Economics (AAE) major provides students with a strong base in economics and how it is applied to real-world situations. Students develop and use economic data and models to analyze and understand a wide range of issues—including environmental problems, world hunger, energy and climate change, business economics and finance, economic development, globalization and trade, biotechnology, land-use management, and community development. Course subjects include economics, environmental economics, managerial economics, financial management, commodities and futures markets, the global economy, development in Latin America, Africa, and Asia, cooperatives, international trade, pollution, and regulation. Students acquire the necessary skills to pursue a rewarding career in consulting, government, business, or international organizations, or a graduate degree in economics, public policy, business or law.

Students completing the Agricultural and Applied Economics major are awarded the bachelor of science degree.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS). For information about becoming a CALS first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
	Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.	
	Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.	
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1

International Studies (p. 35)	3
Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103 General Chemistry I or CHEM 108 Chemistry in Our World or CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry	
Biological Science	5
Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)	

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
This major requires calculus. Prerequisites may need to be taken before enrollment in calculus.		
Select one of the following:		5
MATH 211	Calculus	
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	
Select one of the following:		3-6
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	
GEN BUS 306 & GEN BUS 307	Business Analytics I and Business Analytics II	
Core		
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics ¹	4
or ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	
ECON 102	Principles of Macroeconomics	3-4
ECON 301	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	4
or ECON 311	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	
ECON 302	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	4
or ECON 312	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	
Concentrations within the Major		
Students must complete 15 credits of AAE courses 200-level or above. Students may choose to focus their studies on an area of concentration as follows: ²		15
Applied Economics		
Development Economics		
Environmental Economics		

Managerial Economics		
Capstone		
A A E 500	Senior Capstone Experience	3
Total Credits		41-45
¹	A A E 215 Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics satisfies QR-B credit.	
²	A A E 215 Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics, A A E 299 Independent Study and A A E 500 Senior Capstone Experience may not count toward the 15 credits required in the major.	

CONCENTRATIONS WITHIN THE MAJOR APPLIED ECONOMICS

Code	Title	Credits
AAE courses, 200 level and above ¹		15
Total Credits		15
¹	AAE courses 200 level and above may not include A A E 215 Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics, A A E 299 Independent Study, or A A E 500 Senior Capstone Experience.	

DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS

Code	Title	Credits
Select any of the following courses:		
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	3
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
A A E/INTL ST 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3
A A E/INTL ST 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	3
A A E/ECON/ INTL BUS 462	Latin American Economic Development	3
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	3
AAE courses, 200 level and above ¹		
¹	AAE courses 200 level and above may not include A A E 215 Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics, A A E 299 Independent Study, or A A E 500 Senior Capstone Experience.	

ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS

Code	Title	Credits
Select any of the following courses:		
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	3

A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	4
A A E 352	Global Health: Economics, Natural Systems, and Policy	4
A A E/ECON 371	Energy, Resources and Economics	3
A A E/ECON/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3
A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3
AAE courses, 200 level and above ¹		

¹ AAE courses 200 level and above may not include A A E 215 Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics, A A E 299 Independent Study, or A A E 500 Senior Capstone Experience.

MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

Code	Title	Credits
Select any of the following courses:		
A A E 320	Farming Systems Management	3
A A E 322	Commodity Markets	4
A A E 323	Cooperatives and Alternative Forms of Enterprise Ownership	3
A A E 335	Introduction to Data Analysis using Spreadsheets	2
A A E 419	Agricultural Finance	3
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	4
AAE courses, 200 level and above ¹		

¹ AAE courses 200 level and above may not include A A E 215 Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics, A A E 299 Independent Study, or A A E 500 Senior Capstone Experience.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Use economic concepts to think critically about real-world problems and public policy debates.
2. Use appropriate quantitative techniques to analyze economic problems.
3. Communicate results effectively orally and in writing.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE AGRICULTURAL & APPLIED ECONOMICS FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMM A		3 MATH 211 or 221 ¹	5
MATH 112 or 114 ¹		3-5 A A E 215	4
First Year Seminar		1 Ethnic Studies	3
CALS Biological Science		3 Electives	3
Electives		3	
13-15			15

Total Credits 28-30

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ECON 102		3 ECON 301	4
Statistics Course		3 AAE Courses	3
CALS Biological Science		3 Comm B	3
Electives		6 Electives	5
15			15

Total Credits 30

Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
AAE Courses		3 AAE Courses	3
ECON 302		4 CALS International Studies	3
Gen Ed Requirement		3 CHEM 108 or 103	4-5
Electives		6 Electives	4
16			14-15

Total Credits 30-31

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
AAE Courses		3 AAE course	3
Humanities		3 A A E 500	3
Electives		9 Electives	9
15			15

Total Credits 30

¹ Students must complete MATH 211 or MATH 217 or MATH 221. Students may satisfy the required level of math proficiency

through the math placement exam. On the other hand, this level of competence may require as many as three semesters of coursework in mathematics.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

For more information or to declare a major in agricultural and applied economics, contact:

Linda Davis
Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics
424 Taylor Hall
608-262-9488
linda.davis@wisc.edu

Schedule an appointment with me using Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/10575/schedule>).

CAREERS

Students with a degree in agricultural and applied economics may specialize in international development, environmental policy, or managerial economics. They often find careers in policy analysis, environmental management, business analysis, trade or consulting. They can find employment with a variety of employers such as nonprofit organizations, government agencies, co-operatives, multinational firms, agribusiness companies, financial institutions, and the food or retailing industry. Many students pursue graduate degrees in economics, business, public policy, law or other areas.

Students can use the services provided by the CALS Career Services Office (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/>), which include help with creating a resume or cover letter and mock interviews. CALS students also have access to Handshake (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/handshake/>), an online job/internship posting tool that provides students with hundreds of job and internship listings.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Barham, Bradford
Chavas, Jean-Paul
Coxhead, Ian
Deller, Steven
Fletcher, Jason*
Foltz, Jeremy
Mitchell, Paul
Phaneuf, Daniel (Chair)
Provencher, R. William
Rutherford, Thomas
Schechter, Laura
Shi, Guanming
Stiegert, Kyle

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Du, Sheldon
Grainger, Corbett
Parker, Dominic

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Conroy, Tessa*
Dower, Paul
Johnston, Sarah
Mukherjee, Priya
Stevens, Andrew

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Beach, Jeremy
Berner, Courtney
Dong, Fengxia
Stephenson, Mark*

LECTURER

Schmidt, Silke
van Rijn, Jordan

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR

Davis, Linda

*AAE Affiliate Faculty

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

CAPSTONE

Students with a major in agricultural and applied economics (AAE) must all complete the senior capstone requirement. For our majors, the capstone is a specific class which offers students the opportunity to work in a group with other students in their area of interest to produce a final project and present it to their fellow students and AAE faculty. Students will have the opportunity to demonstrate how the concepts they have learned in their AAE classes are applied to real-world situations.

STUDY ABROAD

Many students with a major in agricultural and applied economics choose to study abroad. Study abroad programs offer students the opportunity to gain an international perspective and can prepare students to participate in today's global economy. International Academic Programs (IAP) (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) serves as the primary study abroad office on campus, offering over 200 programs in over 60 countries around the world. IAP program offerings, available to all majors, range from short-term, faculty-led opportunities to intensive language study, internships, a semester or a year at a university overseas, service learning, and programs with special themes. There are also international programs offered through the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS) (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/studyabroad/>). Study abroad programs in CALS cover a variety of content areas such as sustainable development, food systems, agriculture, health and wellness, and community and economic development.

RENK SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Agricultural and applied economics majors are eligible to apply for the Renk Scholarship Program (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/renk-scholarship/>), which can provide scholarships for up to three years. The Renk Scholarship Program is part of the Renk Agribusiness Institute (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/>) and emphasizes leadership in contemporary agricultural issues and activities linked to agribusiness.

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Students in the agricultural and applied economics major may have the opportunity to work with an AAE faculty member on an independent study project. They will work with one of our faculty and engage in independent reading and research for credit. Students will have the opportunity to experience the excitement and frustrations of doing research, while learning techniques that might prove useful in future projects.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics offers a number of scholarships to our majors. All AAE students are encouraged to apply each year for department and CALS scholarships through the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WiSH). AAE majors are also eligible to apply for the Renk Scholarship Program (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/renk-scholarship/>), which can provide scholarships for up to three years. The Renk Scholarship Program is part of the Renk Agribusiness Institute (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/>) and emphasizes leadership in contemporary agricultural issues and activities linked to agribusiness.

AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT, B.S.

Today's businesses and industries in the agricultural and food sectors of the economy are growing rapidly. Agribusiness industries, such as those that supply farm inputs or process and market agricultural products, need staff who are educated in both business and agriculture. Students in agricultural business management also find employment in companies specializing in biological systems engineering, landscape architecture, biotechnology, food technology, food science, food marketing, and large-scale farm enterprises.

The Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Business Management degree program (ABM) enables students to obtain a strong foundation in economics to learn how businesses make decisions and minimize risk and how to use applied mathematics and statistics to analyze prices and markets. Agricultural and Applied Economics (AAE) courses constitute a substantial segment of the curriculum for the B.S. in Agricultural Business Management degree. In addition to general college requirements, a major in ABM includes courses in economics, math, and statistics. ABM students will also take credits from the School of Business. (See Requirements tab for more information.)

Agricultural Business Management emphasizes coursework in the functional areas of the business school: accounting, finance, marketing, management, and human resources.

Code	Title	Credits
Students will learn:		
	Skills for running a business	
	Finance and economic decision analysis	
	Analytical and managerial tools	
	Organization of the food system	
	Commodity markets	

Senior capstone project integrates learning from major coursework

A degree in Agricultural Business Management prepares students for a career in agribusiness or other fields of business. The Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics may be consulted for specific career information for the major.

Students completing the Agricultural Business Management major are awarded the Bachelor of Science–Agricultural Business Management degree.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS). For information about becoming a CALS first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

Students in the Agricultural Business Management BS degree program may not declare the Certificate in Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
	CHEM 103 General Chemistry I or CHEM 108 Chemistry in Our World or CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
This major requires calculus. Prerequisites may need to be taken before enrollment in calculus.		
Select one of the following:		5
	MATH 211 Calculus	
	MATH 217 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
	MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	
Select one of the following:		3-4
	ECON 310 Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
	STAT 301 Introduction to Statistical Methods	
	STAT 324 Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
	STAT 371 Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
	GEN BUS 306 Business Analytics I & GEN BUS 307 and Business Analytics II	

SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
Core		
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics	4
or ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	
ECON 102	Principles of Macroeconomics	3-4
ECON 301	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	4
or ECON 311	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	
ECON 302	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	4
or ECON 312	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	
A A E 320	Farming Systems Management	3
A A E 322	Commodity Markets	4
A A E 419	Agricultural Finance	3
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	4
ACCT I S 100	Introductory Financial Accounting ²	3
or ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles	
Select three of the following:		9
ECON/FINANCE 300	Introduction to Finance	
GEN BUS 301	Business Law	
GEN BUS 310	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance for Non-Business Majors	
GEN BUS 311	Fundamentals of Management and Marketing for Non-Business Majors	
MARKETNG 300	Marketing Management	
M H R 300	Managing Organizations	
M H R 305	Human Resource Management	
ACCT I S 211	Introductory Managerial Accounting ¹	
Capstone		
A A E 500	Senior Capstone Experience	3
Total Credits		52-54

¹ ACCT I S 100 is a prerequisite for ACCT I S 211.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Use economic concepts to think critically about real-world problems and business management issues.
2. Use appropriate quantitative techniques to analyze business management issues.
3. Communicate results effectively orally and in writing.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMM A		3 MATH 211 ¹	5
MATH 112 or 114		3-5 A A E 215	4
First Year Seminar		1 Ethnic Studies	3
CALS Biological Science		3 Electives	3
Electives		3	
13-15			15

Total Credits 28-30

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ECON 102		3-4 ECON 301	4
A A E 320		3 A A E 322	4
Statistics Course		3 CALS Biological Science Requirement	3
Humanities		3 Business Core Course ²	3
Electives		3	
15-16			14

Total Credits 29-30

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ECON 302		4 A A E 419	3
Comm B		3 Business Core Course ²	3
A A E 335		2 Humanities	3
Electives		6 CHEM 108	5
		Electives	2
15			16

Total Credits 31

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
A A E/ECON 421		4 A A E 500	3
CALS International Studies		3 ACCT I S 100 or 300	3
Business Core Course ²		3 Electives	9
Electives		5	
15			15

Total Credits 30

- ¹ Students must complete MATH 211 Calculus or MATH 217 or MATH 221. Students may satisfy the required level of math proficiency through the math placement exam. On the other hand, this level of competence may require as many as three semesters of coursework in mathematics.
- ² ABM students are required to take 9 credits from FINANCE/ECON 300, GEN BUS 301, GEN BUS 310, GEN BUS 311, MARKETNG 300, M H R 300 (Organizational Behavior), M H R 305 (Human Resources), and ACCT I S 211.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

For more information or to declare a major in agricultural business management, contact:

Linda Davis
Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics
424 Taylor Hall
608-262-9488
linda.davis@wisc.edu

Schedule an appointment using Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/10575/schedule>).

CAREERS

Students with a degree in agricultural business management often find careers in areas such as banking and finance, business analysis, marketing, management, commodities trading, sales or consulting.

Types of employers:

- Agribusiness firms
- Financial institutions, banks or investment firms
- Local, state or federal government agencies
- Co-operatives
- Retail food companies
- Tech companies

Students can use the services provided by the CALS Career Services Office (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/>), which include help with creating a resume or cover letter and mock interviews. CALS students also have access to Handshake (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/handshake/>), an online job/internship posting tool that provides students with hundreds of job and internship listings.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Barham, Bradford
 Chavas, Jean-Paul
 Coxhead, Ian
 Deller, Steven
 Fletcher, Jason*
 Foltz, Jeremy
 Mitchell, Paul
 Phaneuf, Daniel (Chair)
 Provencher, R. William
 Rutherford, Thomas
 Schechter, Laura
 Shi, Guanming
 Stiegert, Kyle

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Du, Sheldon
 Grainger, Corbett
 Parker, Dominic

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Conroy, Tessa*
 Dower, Paul
 Johnston, Sarah
 Mukherjee, Priya
 Stevens, Andrew

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Beach, Jeremy
 Berner, Courtney
 Dong, Fengxia
 Stephenson, Mark*

LECTURER

Schmidt, Silke
 van Rijn, Jordan

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR

Davis, Linda

*AAE Affiliate Faculty

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

CAPSTONE

Students in the Agricultural Business Management (ABM) degree program must complete the senior capstone requirement. For our majors, the capstone is a specific class which offers students the opportunity to work in a group with other students in their area of interest to produce a final project and present it to their fellow students and Agricultural and Applied Economics faculty. Students will have the opportunity to demonstrate how the concepts they have learned in their ABM classes are applied to real-world situations.

INTERNSHIP

Internships allow students to gain professional experience and skills that future employers value. Agricultural Business Management students are encouraged to complete an internship during their undergraduate years and some of them choose to receive academic credit for their internship. An internship lets you experience a career to see if it's the right one for you, allows you to gain useful skills, and provides an opportunity to make connections with professionals in the industry. Students usually complete an internship during the summer after their sophomore or junior year.

RENK SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Agricultural Business Management majors are eligible to apply for the Renk Scholarship Program (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/renk-scholarship/>), which can provide scholarships for up to three years. The Renk Scholarship Program is part of the Renk Agribusiness Institute (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/>) and emphasizes leadership in contemporary agricultural issues and activities linked to agribusiness.

STUDY ABROAD

Students in the Agricultural Business Management degree program may choose to study abroad. Study abroad programs offer students the opportunity to gain an international perspective and can prepare students to participate in today's global economy. International Academic Programs (IAP) (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) serves as the primary study abroad office on campus, offering over 200 programs in over 60 countries around the world. IAP program offerings, available to all majors, range from short-term, faculty-led opportunities to intensive language study, internships, a semester or a year at a university overseas, service-learning, and programs with special themes. There are also international programs offered through the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS) (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/studyabroad/>). Study abroad programs in CALS cover a variety of content areas such as sustainable development, food systems, agriculture, health and wellness, and community and economic development.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics offers a number of scholarships to our majors. All students in the Agricultural Business Management degree program are encouraged to apply each year for department and CALS scholarships through the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WiSH). Students in the Agricultural Business Management degree program are also eligible to apply for the Renk Scholarship Program (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/renk-scholarship/>), which can provide scholarships for up to three years. The Renk Scholarship Program is part of the Renk Agribusiness Institute (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/>) and emphasizes leadership in contemporary agricultural issues and activities linked to agribusiness.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT FOR AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES, CERTIFICATE

Basic business literacy can benefit all graduates, no matter what their field or intended career. When entering the professional world, CALS

students increasingly encounter situations that require an understanding of basic business and management concepts. The Certificate in Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences can provide students with the business skills that employers value.

The certificate offers students in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs) the opportunity to gain business knowledge and have it recorded on their transcript. The certificate is designed specifically for students intending to pursue careers in agriculture and life sciences, and enrollment is open only to undergraduates currently enrolled in CALs. This professional credential is offered by the Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics, the Department of Life Sciences Communication, and the Renk Agribusiness Institute, with the collaboration of the School of Business.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this certificate, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs). For information about becoming a CALs first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34). Contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab for more information or to declare the certificate.

Students may not earn this certificate in conjunction with a BS in Agricultural Business Management.

REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Completion of the certificate requires a total of six courses.		
<i>The following four courses are required:</i>		
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics	4
LSC 270	Marketing Communication for the Sciences	3
GEN BUS 310	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance for Non-Business Majors	3
GEN BUS 311	Fundamentals of Management and Marketing for Non-Business Majors	3
<i>Select two courses from the following:</i>		5-6
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	
A A E 320	Farming Systems Management	
A A E 322	Commodity Markets	
A A E 323	Cooperatives and Alternative Forms of Enterprise Ownership	
A A E 335	Introduction to Data Analysis using Spreadsheets	
A A E 419	Agricultural Finance	
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	
A A E/ECON 526	Quantitative Methods in Agricultural and Applied Economics	
A A E/M H R 540	Intellectual Property Rights, Innovation and Technology	
DY SCI 233	Dairy Herd Management I	
DY SCI 234	Dairy Herd Management II	

Total Credits **18-19**

- No substitutions are allowed for the core courses.
- Students may count no more than two courses toward both their major requirements and these certificate requirements.
- Minimum average 2.000 GPA in all certificate courses.
- 12 credits in the certificate must be taken in residence.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand general business concepts.
2. Understand business management fundamentals in an agricultural and life sciences context.
3. Understand economics, marketing and communication as they relate to business management in agricultural and life science industries.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

For more information or to declare the Certificate in Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences, contact:

Linda Davis

Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics

424 Taylor Hall

608-262-9488

linda.davis@wisc.edu

Schedule an appointment using Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/10575/schedule>).

CAREERS

Students pursuing the Certificate in Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences are often interested in careers such as running a research lab, managing the books on their family farm, banking, business analysis, marketing, or management and sales, depending on their major. When combined with their major, the certificate can provide a basic background in business management that many employers find valuable.

Students can use the services provided by the CALS Career Services Office (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/>), which include help with creating a resume or cover letter and mock interviews. CALS students also have access to Handshake (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/>)

handshake/), an online job/internship posting tool that provides students with hundreds of job and internship listings.

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Conroy, Tessa
Du, Sheldon
Foltz, Jeremy (Chair)
Gould, Brian
Mitchell, Paul
Stiegert, Kyle

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Beach, Jeremy

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR

Davis, Linda

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

INTERNSHIPSS

Students declared in the Certificate in Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences may choose to do an internship to get some experience in their field of interest. They can use the services provided by the CALS Career Services Office (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/>) to help find an internship, including Handshake (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/handshake/>), an online job/internship posting tool that provides students with hundreds of job and internship listings.

RENK SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Students declared in the Certificate in Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences are eligible to apply for the Renk Scholarship Program (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/renk-scholarship/>), which can provide scholarships for up to three years. The Renk Scholarship Program is part of the Renk Agribusiness Institute (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/>) and emphasizes leadership in contemporary agricultural issues and activities linked to agribusiness.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

RENK SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Students declared in the Certificate in Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences are eligible to apply for the Renk Scholarship Program (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/renk-scholarship/>), which can provide scholarships for up to three years. The Renk Scholarship Program is part of the Renk Agribusiness Institute (<https://renk.aae.wisc.edu/>) and emphasizes leadership in contemporary agricultural issues and activities linked to agribusiness.

DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS, CERTIFICATE

The certificate in development economics gives students a solid foundation of analytical skills that will enable them to better understand

the challenges created by world poverty. They will learn how economics can be used to address the problems of poverty and the impact of globalization on growth and development. Students will focus on such issues as: the relationship between population growth and economic growth, the major debates about food self-sufficiency and food security, how child labor and gender discrimination limit economic development, and what environmental problems are posed by economic development.

The certificate in development economics is open to any undergraduate student enrolled at the University of Wisconsin–Madison.

HOW TO GET IN

The certificate in development economics is open to any undergraduate student enrolled at the University of Wisconsin–Madison. In order to declare the certificate, the student must have successfully completed A A E 215, ECON 101 or ECON 111. Contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab for more information or to declare the certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

In order to declare the certificate, the student must have successfully completed one of the following:

A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics	
ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

The certificate requires five courses.

Complete two core courses:

A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
A A E/INTL ST 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3
or A A E/ INTL ST 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	

Select one course from the following:

A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	3
A A E/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	
A A E/ INTL ST 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	
A A E/ INTL ST 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	
A A E/ECON/ INTL BUS 462	Latin American Economic Development	
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	

Select one course from the following:

3

C&E SOC/ POP HLTH/ SOC 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability
C&E SOC/ SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics
ECON 464	International Trade
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations
ECON 475	Economics of Growth
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation
INTL BUS 200	International Business
INTL BUS/ FINANCE 445	Multinational Business Finance
INTL ST 402	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy
POLI SCI 330	Political Economy of Development
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy

Select one additional course from any of the courses listed
above

3

Total Credits

15

- A student may combine this certificate with any other certificate and/or major. However, students with a major in Agricultural and Applied Economics, a major in Economics, or a major in the Politics and Policy in the Global Economy option in International Studies may count no more than 2 courses toward both their major requirements and the requirements for the certificate in development economics.
- 50% of certificate coursework must be completed in residence.
- Minimum average 2.000 GPA in all certificate courses.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand the impacts of global economic processes, such as trade, foreign investment, and migration, on growth and development.
2. Understand the contributions of private and public investments in areas such as agriculture, education, environmental resources, health care, industrialization, and technology adoption to growth and development, and the methods for measuring those effects.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

For more information or to declare the certificate in development economics, contact:

Linda Davis

Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics
608-262-9488

linda.davis@wisc.edu

Schedule an appointment using Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/10575/schedule>).

CAREERS

Students pursuing the certificate in development economics are often interested in careers in international development. Depending on their major, they often find careers in policy analysis, consulting, or working abroad. They can find employment with a variety of employers such as nonprofit organizations, government agencies, cooperatives, or multinational firms. Many students pursue graduate degrees in economics, public policy, law, or other areas.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Barham, Bradford

Chavas, Jean-Paul

Coxhead, Ian

Foltz, Jeremy

Rutherford, Thomas

Schechter, Laura

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Dower, Paul

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR

Davis, Linda

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

STUDY ABROAD

Many students declared in the certificate in development economics choose to study abroad. Study abroad programs offer students the opportunity to gain an international perspective and can prepare them to participate in today's global economy. International Academic Programs (IAP) (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) serves as the primary study abroad office on campus, offering more than 200 programs in more than 60 countries around the world. IAP program offerings, available to all majors, range from short-term, faculty-led opportunities to intensive language study, internships, a semester or a year at a university overseas, service learning, and programs with special themes. There are also international programs offered through the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS) (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/studyabroad/>). Study abroad programs in CALS cover a variety of content areas such as sustainable development, food systems, agriculture, health and wellness, and community and economic development.

AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES - COLLEGE-WIDE

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- College of Agricultural and Life Sciences Honors (p. 53)
- Individual Major, B.S. (p. 53)

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES HONORS

The CALS Honors Program allows highly motivated students to continue challenging themselves in the classroom and beyond. CALS has two different avenues to earn an Honors degree designation: Honors in Research or Honors in Major. Information about Honors in Major is located in the "Requirements" tab for each major.

HONORS IN RESEARCH

Students completing the CALS Honors in Research track engage in the university's great research tradition through the completion of two research projects: an introductory project and a senior thesis project. Students identify a faculty mentor to oversee their research efforts and support their progression through the program. In addition to this hands-on research experience, students are required to enroll in coursework directed at furthering their knowledge in quality and ethical scientific discovery. Students who successfully complete Honors in Research will receive an Honors designation on their diploma.

HOW TO GET IN

Students admitted to the university and to the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the CALS Honors Program.

Admission Criteria for New First-Year Students:

- Complete program application including essay questions

Admission Criteria for Transfer and Continuing UW-Madison Students:

- UW-Madison cumulative GPA of at least 3.25
- Complete program application including essay questions

HOW TO APPLY

The application is available on the CALS Honors Program website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/>). Applications are accepted at any time.

New first-year students with accepted applications will automatically be enrolled in Honors in Research. It is possible to switch to Honors in the Major in the student's first semester after receiving approval from the advisor for that major. Transfer and continuing students may apply directly to Honors in Research or Honors in the Major (after approval from the major advisor).

REQUIREMENTS

The Honors in Research track requires students to complete two research projects, an introductory project and a senior thesis project. Students work under the guidance of a faculty mentor for both projects.

In the course of this program, it is expected that the student will: (i) learn the background and methods of the discipline; (ii) identify an interesting and tractable problem or question for study; (iii) learn to draft a proposal defending the relevance and appropriateness of specific research efforts; (iv) demonstrate appropriate skills in working on that problem in a manner appropriate to a professional in the discipline; (v) analyze and interpret the results of their efforts; and (vi) present these results as a thesis and in an approved public forum.

To earn Honors in Research, students must first be admitted to the college's Honors Program. Students must then make satisfactory progress toward the program requirements listed below and maintain a 3.25 GPA. Failure to maintain this progress will result in removal of the student from the Honors Program.

Program requirements:

- Identify a research mentor
- Complete introductory (one-semester) research project and presentation
- Complete three seminar courses (one credit each)
 - INTER-AG 288 (spring of freshman year)
 - INTER-AG 388 (spring of sophomore year)
 - INTER-AG 488 (spring of junior year)
- Enroll in Senior Honors Thesis credits (681 and 682; or 699 in the mentor's department) for two semesters at a minimum of two credits each semester
- Complete a Senior Honors Thesis research project and presentation
- Submit the Senior Honors Thesis and related documentation to CALS Academic Affairs
- Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.25

Additional information can be found on the Honors website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/honors-in-research/>).

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Find additional information on the CALS Honors Program website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/>). Questions may be directed to the CALS Honors Program Manager at academicaffairs@cals.wisc.edu or 608-262-3003.

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR, B.S.

The individual major is a flexible program for undergraduates in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences who want to attain a specific academic goal that is not easily attained through a major in one or more departments. The major must involve courses from several departments, must be at least as rigorous as a regular departmental major, and must be targeted at a special intellectual problem or academic need

identified by the student. The individual major must be approved by a faculty committee and the CALS Curriculum Committee. Approval is not guaranteed, so students should be prepared to pursue alternative options and are encouraged to discuss these with their advisor.

The individual major is available in the bachelor of science degree program. The transcript will indicate "Individual Major" until the degree is awarded. It will then show the exact name of the approved "individual major."

Students are strongly encouraged to consult with an assistant dean in the CALS Office of Academic Affairs early in their undergraduate career to discuss the process, planning, and feasibility of completion.

HOW TO GET IN

The individual major must be approved by a faculty committee and the CALS Curriculum Committee. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with an assistant dean in the Office of Academic Affairs early in their undergraduate career to discuss the process, planning, and feasibility of completion. The process to request to pursue an individual major is outlined below.

The student selects a three-person faculty committee from departments offering courses in the proposed major. The major advisor is from a CALS department that offers many of the courses in the proposed individual major. No more than two members of the committee can be from a single department. The student must submit a proposed plan of study to the committee for review and approval. The faculty committee must consult with the department with the most courses in the proposed major. The plan should include: the title of the proposed major; the rationale for the major; learning outcomes for the major and a brief assessment plan; the list of courses and the reasons for including each course in the major; and a semester plan for degree completion. The student is required to earn at least 30 credits after the term in which the proposal is approved. Thus, early planning is essential.

If the faculty committee approves the plan, the student should work with CALS Academic Affairs to submit the plan of study to the CALS Curriculum Committee along with a letter of support from the major advisor and a summary of the department discussion of the plan. The student and faculty advisor will meet with the Curriculum Committee to present the proposal. The Curriculum Committee may approve the proposal, reject the proposal, or ask for further clarification and resubmission. The decision of the Curriculum Committee is final. Any changes in the major must be approved by the faculty advisor and reported to the Office of Academic Affairs, and any changes that significantly affect the nature or rigor of the program must be reviewed and approved by the Curriculum Committee.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world.

Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS DEVELOPMENT OF THE INDIVIDUAL MAJOR

Students are strongly encouraged to consult with an assistant dean in the Office of Academic Affairs early in their undergraduate career to

discuss the process, planning, and feasibility of completion. Development of the individual major is the responsibility of the student. The student should identify a faculty major advisor from the CALS department that offers many of the courses in the proposed individual major. In addition, the student should select two additional faculty from departments offering the courses in the proposed major to serve on the faculty committee. The student should consult with the faculty members and an assistant dean in Academic Affairs as a plan of study is developed. The plan of study must include the following:

- title of proposed major
- rationale for the major (what specific goal does the major achieve that cannot be achieved through one or more existing majors? what is the targeted intellectual problem? why is the major necessary for achieving the student's academic and career goals?)
- 3-5 learning outcomes for the major with a brief explanation of how learning will be assessed
- list of courses, including the reason for including each course in the major (how does each course contribute to the major learning outcomes?)
- semester plan for degree completion and estimated graduation term (if graduation exceeds four total years, include a justification for the extended time-to-degree; note that the student must earn at least 30 credits after the term in which the proposal is approved)

APPROVAL OF THE INDIVIDUAL MAJOR

Once the plan of study is developed, the student submits the plan to the faculty committee for review and approval. The faculty committee must consult with the department with the most courses in the proposed major. The faculty committee may require revisions prior to approval. Once approved, the student should work with CALS Academic Affairs to submit the plan of study to the CALS Curriculum Committee along with a letter of support from the major advisor and a summary of the department discussion of the plan. The student and faculty advisor will meet with the curriculum committee to present the proposal. The curriculum committee may approve the proposal, reject the proposal, or ask for further clarification and resubmission. The decision of the curriculum committee is final. Any changes in the major must be approved by the faculty advisor and reported to the Office of Academic Affairs, and any changes that significantly affect the nature or rigor of the program must be reviewed and approved by the curriculum committee.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work

Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

Students will develop learning outcomes as part of the individual major proposal process in consultation with their faculty mentors and an assistant dean. Review the Provost's website (<https://assessment.provost.wisc.edu/student-learning-outcomes/writing-student-learning-outcomes/>) for guidelines on developing learning outcomes.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Students will develop a semester-by-semester plan as part of the proposal process for the individual major, in consultation with their faculty mentors and an assistant dean. Review the Four-Year Plans available for similar or related majors in the *Guide* to begin planning. Students should submit the proposal early in their academic career but no later than achieving senior standing (86 credits) to ensure timely progress to degree completion.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students are strongly encouraged to consult with an assistant dean in the Office of Academic Affairs early in their undergraduate career to discuss the process, planning, and feasibility of completion.

Students are required to identify a faculty advisor as part of the process for requesting approval to pursue an individual major. The faculty advisor serves as the student's academic advisor along with support from the other members of the student's faculty committee. Additionally, students must work closely with an assistant dean in Academic Affairs throughout development and completion of the major.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

Opportunities to apply learning in the classroom to real-world settings is at the core of a CALS education. We offer a variety of CALS Signature Experiences for students in all majors to live the Wisconsin idea.

These opportunities fall into five major categories:

We want our students to make a strong start and every CALS first-year student can achieve that through a First-Year seminar to explore different areas of study and build a peer group. There are several seminars to choose from, including QuickStart (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/prospective-students/quickstart/>), which allows students to begin their college career the summer before they arrive on campus.

CALS students learn through hands-on, real world experiences. A majority of CALS students earn credit for internships and research experiences in labs.

Through peer advising and mentoring, student organizations and residential learning communities, students build their community and networks.

Students gain a global perspective by taking a course with an international focus and many students study abroad. In addition to general UW–Madison programs, CALS offers more than 34 study abroad programs led by our faculty.

Finally, many CALS students take advantage of the ability to customize their path of study by participating in an honors program, pursuing certificates or second majors, and choosing elective courses that match their interests and meet their goals.

AGRONOMY

Agronomy is plant biology striving to meet the world's expanding need for food, fiber, and fuel in an efficient, environmentally sound, and sustainable manner.

An undergraduate student majoring in Agronomy earns a bachelor of science degree. The Agronomy curriculum offers undergraduate and graduate studies in plant biotechnology, breeding, genetics, physiology, crop management and protection strategies, agroecology, and sustainable agriculture. Agronomy undergraduate students concentrate on plant science courses but also select related courses in soil science, genetics, economics, business, engineering, entomology, and the animal sciences, depending upon their interests.

The current demand for Agronomy graduates exceeds supply, and we expect the demand to increase. Career possibilities include biotechnology, research, agri-business, resource conservation, and crop production and management. In addition to classroom learning, students gain practical experience in their area of interest and earn degree credit at the same time through internships and independent study. The Agronomy major also serves as an excellent foundation for students interested in pursuing advanced studies in plant biotechnology, breeding, genetics, physiology, crop management, agroecology, or sustainable agriculture. Graduate programs are described in the *Graduate Guide*.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Agronomy, B.S. (p. 56)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Ané, Jean-Michel
 Conley, Shawn
 de Leon, Natalia
 Duke, Stan
 Henson, Cynthia
 Gutierrez, Lucia
 Jackson, Randy
 Jahn, Molly
 Kaepler, Shawn
 Kucharik, Chris (chair)
 Lauer, Joe
 Renz, Mark
 Stoltenberg, Dave

Tracy, William

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Kaepler, Heidi

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Picasso, Valentin

Werle, Rodrigo

For more information about our faculty and their research interests, visit our departmental website (<https://agronomy.wisc.edu/people/faculty/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Agronomy is proud to participate in the CALS Scholarship Program, which awards thousands of dollars to undergraduate scholars every year. The majority of our students have some form of financial aid through CALS, the university, or work-study or laboratory jobs.

In addition, the department awards money each year to students who wish to study abroad.

AGRONOMY, B.S.

CREATING A HEALTHIER, MORE PRODUCTIVE, MORE RESILIENT AGRICULTURE FOR WISCONSIN AND THE WORLD.

That is the challenge taken up by the faculty, staff, and students of the Department of Agronomy.

We generate and apply knowledge about the plants that feed and benefit humankind. Agronomic crops are typically grown for grain to feed people and livestock, or are processed into products. Feed crops are grown specifically to meet the nutritional needs of livestock. Forage crops are grown for their stems, leaves, and other edible plant parts.

We find and implement solutions to problems and opportunities concerning efficiency and sustainability of crop production and in safe and environmentally sound ways.

We generate knowledge on the genetics, genomics, biochemistry, and physiology of plants.

We study the interactions among cropping systems, climate, and the environment. We emphasize sustainable agriculture, whether precision, traditional or organic, in order to reduce the impact on the environment and the inhabitants of our planet.

We work to ensure that agricultural systems and products in Wisconsin and the world are able to meet rapidly-changing needs and those of future generations.

Undergraduates in the Department of Agronomy earn a bachelor of science degree to prepare them for everything from pursuit of a graduate degree to careers in science, education, agriculture, agribusiness, and environment and conservation.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs). For information about becoming a CALs first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALs must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
First Year Seminar (p. 35)		1
International Studies (p. 35)		3
Physical Science Fundamentals		4-5
CHEM 103 or CHEM 108 or CHEM 109	General Chemistry I Chemistry in Our World Advanced General Chemistry	
Biological Science		5
Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)		3
Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)		3
CALs Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALs major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
Select one of the following (or may be satisfied by placement exam):		5-6
MATH 112 & MATH 113	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 171	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I	
MATH 211	Calculus	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
Select one of the following:		3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
STAT/B M I 541	Introduction to Biostatistics	
STAT/F&W ECOL/ HORT 571	Statistical Methods for Bioscience I	
Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Biology		
Select one of the following options:		10
Option 1:		
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
Option 2:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
Option 3:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
Economics		
Select one of the following:		3-4
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics	
ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics- Accelerated Treatment	
Foundation		
Select 8 credits from any foundation category		8
Core		
AGRONOMY 100	Principles and Practices in Crop Production	4
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology	4
Select one of the following:		3
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	
Select one of the following:		3-4
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology	
ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	
Select one of the following:		3-4
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	
BOTANY/F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	
ENVIR ST/LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	
Electives within the Major		
Select 14 additional credits of Agronomy courses ¹		14
Capstone		
AGRONOMY 500	Senior Capstone Experience	2
Total Credits		71-79

¹ No more than 3 credits total in AGRONOMY 299 Independent Study, AGRONOMY 399 Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education, AGRONOMY 699 Special Problems. Credits used to satisfy the Capstone experience may not count here.

FOUNDATION COURSES

AG SOCIAL SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	3
A A E 320	Farming Systems Management	3
A A E 322	Commodity Markets	4
A A E 323	Cooperatives and Alternative Forms of Enterprise Ownership	3
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	4
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
C&E SOC/SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
C&E SOC/SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society	3
C&E SOC/ HIST SCI 230	Agriculture and Social Change in Western History	3
C&E SOC/AMER IND/ SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3
C&E SOC/SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3

ANIMAL SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
AN SCI/DY SCI 101	Introduction to Animal Sciences	4
AN SCI 200	The Biology and Appreciation of Companion Animals	3
AN SCI/DY SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3
AN SCI 431	Beef Cattle Production	3
AN SCI 432	Swine Production	3
DY SCI 205	Dairy Cattle Improvement Programs	2
DY SCI/AN SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2
DY SCI/AN SCI 363	Principles of Animal Breeding	2
DY SCI/AN SCI 370	Livestock Production and Health in Agricultural Development	3
DY SCI 378	Lactation Physiology	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology	4
ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	3

ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	2-3

BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Code	Title	Credits
BSE 201	Land Surveying Fundamentals	1

FOOD SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
FOOD SCI 120	Science of Food	3
FOOD SCI 440	Principles of Food Engineering	3
A A E/C&E SOC/ SOC 340	Issues in Food Systems	3-4
NUTR SCI/ BIOCHEM 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3

MANAGEMENT

Code	Title	Credits
ACCT I S 211	Introductory Managerial Accounting	3
ACCT I S 301	Financial Reporting I	3
ACCT I S 302	Financial Reporting II	3
A A E 320	Farming Systems Management	3
A A E 322	Commodity Markets	4
A A E 323	Cooperatives and Alternative Forms of Enterprise Ownership	3
A A E 419	Agricultural Finance	3
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	4
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
GEN BUS 301	Business Law	3
GEN BUS 302	Business Organizations and Negotiable Instruments	3
FINANCE/ECON 300	Introduction to Finance	3
INTL BUS 200	International Business	3
MARKETNG 305	Consumer Behavior	3
MARKETNG 310	Marketing Research	3
MARKETNG/ INTL BUS 420	Global Marketing Strategy	3
MARKETNG 424	Sales Strategy and Management	3
MARKETNG 426	Strategic Retailing	3
MARKETNG 460	Marketing Strategy	3
M H R 420	Managing Change and Organizational Effectiveness	3
M H R 422	Entrepreneurial Management	3
M H R 612	Labor-Management Relations	3
R M I 300	Principles of Risk Management	3

NUTRITIONAL SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
NUTR SCI 132	Nutrition Today	3
NUTR SCI/AN SCI/ DY SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3
NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3
NUTR SCI/A A E/ AGRONOMY/INTER- AG 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3

NUTR SCI 540	Community Nutrition Programs and Policy Issues	1
--------------	---	---

SOIL SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SOIL SCI 325	Soils and Landscapes	3

BACTERIOLOGY, BIOCHEMISTRY, GENETICS

Code	Title	Credits
MICROBIO 101	General Microbiology	3
MICROBIO 102	General Microbiology Laboratory	2
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2
MICROBIO/ FOOD SCI 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory	2
MICROBIO/ FOOD SCI 325	Food Microbiology	3
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3

ECOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Code	Title	Credits
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST 100	Forests of the World	3
F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3
F&W ECOL/ BOTANY 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
F&W ECOL/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Articulate the role of biological processes, management systems, environmental influences, and economic and social factors on world food, feed, and fiber production. Specific topics that all students should have knowledge of include: photosynthesis, nutrient cycling, genetic inheritance, and management and uses of primary U.S. crop species.
2. Develop a global perspective and appreciate the interdependencies among individuals and their workplaces, communities, environments, and the planet; and an understanding of the role of science in society.
3. Communicate effectively through writing and speaking, and will be able to identify and critically evaluate available sources of information.
4. Demonstrate the ability to critically and creatively analyze problems and evaluate systems.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE AGRONOMY FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
AGRONOMY 100		4 BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130	5
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104 (or Elective)	5 (3)
MATH 112, 114, or 171 ¹		3-5 Elective	3
COMM A		3 ECON 101, 111, or A A E 215	4
First Year Seminar		1	
		15-18	12-17

Total Credits 27-35

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Foundation Course ²		3 Foundation Courses	5
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102		5 Social Science Course	3
Statistics Course		3 Agronomy Course ³	3
Ethnic Studies Course		3 COMM B	3
		14	14

Total Credits 28

Sophomore

Summer	Credits
Internship or Agronomy Independent Study	1-3
1-3	

Total Credits 1-3

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Agronomy Courses		6 ENTOM/ZOOLOGY 302 or 351	3-4

GENETICS 466	3 Agronomy Course	3
SOIL SCI 301	4 International Studies Course	3
Elective	3 Humanities Elective Course	3
	Elective	3
		16
		15-16

Total Credits 31-32

Junior

Summer	Credits
Internship or Agronomy Independent Study	1-3
1-3	

Total Credits 1-3

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Agronomy Course		3-4 Agronomy Courses	6-7
ZOOLOGY/BOTANY/F&W ECOL 460		4 Capstone	2
PL PATH 300		4 Electives	6-9
Humanities Course		3	
Elective		3	
		17-18	14-18

Total Credits 31-36

¹ Determined by placement exam. Consult SOAR advisor.

² Eight (8) credits of Foundation courses required. See Requirements tab for details.

³ Fourteen (14) credits of agronomy electives required. See Requirements tab for details.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

The Department of Agronomy is faculty-advised, meaning that faculty members take on the responsibility of guiding and advising undergraduates through graduation. Students and faculty are matched as closely as possible by interest. All new freshmen and transfer students are temporarily advised by the student services coordinator until the advising relationship between professor and student is established. If you would like to have a conversation about joining the Department of Agronomy, please contact agronomy@wisc.edu.

CAREERS

An Agronomy degree is an open door to careers in many related fields such as biotechnology, plant genetics, crop management, agricultural financial management, farming, seed sales, crop consulting, Certified Crop Advising, Certified Professional Agronomy, agribusiness, extension agronomy, agricultural education, government work, and international agronomy.

GENETICS

The fastest growing sector of agriculture is plant breeding, genetics, and genomics. Plant scientists are working at the field, plant, cellular,

and molecular level to create cultivars that are hardier, disease resistant, nutritious, and affordable. The industry's growth is currently outstripping the rate of graduation; graduates can take their pick of interesting, fulfilling careers in the public and private sectors.

BIOFUELS

The biofuel industry is also experiencing rapid growth, with research and development being focused on sugar-based biofuels, cellulosic biofuels, and biodiesels, made from plants as varied as switchgrass, sugar cane, corn, and wood pulp. These energy crops are harvested and processed into alternatives to fossil fuels.

AGRIBUSINESS

In agribusiness, agronomists take data and translate it into real world applications. They sell tools for crop production, provide agricultural loans, consult on crops, manage businesses, and much more. They are often responsible for translating technical research data into applications. Numerous agronomy graduates are also involved in the sale of agricultural products, which are vital to today's economy. Other successful agronomists serve as crop advisers, farm managers, consultants, bank loan specialists, managers, and much more.

RESEARCH/EDUCATION AND EXTENSION

Agronomic educators specialize in teaching and working with high school and college students. They also teach and advise students who chose advanced studies for a master's degree and/or Ph.D. They are extensively involved in research, publishing findings on a regular basis and making scientific advances.

Extension agronomists usually work for a state, local, or national government; they consult with farmers and others to help find answers to their specific problems and help farmers translate research results into usable management practices. Government-employed agronomists also work with farmers and ranchers to plan for soil and water conservation so crops and land can be managed efficiently and with minimal impact to the environment.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Ané, Jean-Michel
 Conley, Shawn
 de Leon, Natalia
 Duke, Stan
 Henson, Cynthia
 Gutierrez, Lucia
 Jackson, Randy
 Jahn, Molly
 Kaepler, Shawn
 Kucharik, Chris (chair)
 Lauer, Joe
 Renz, Mark
 Stoltenberg, Dave
 Tracy, William

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Kaepler, Heidi

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Picasso, Valentin

Werle, Rodrigo

For more information about our faculty and their research interests, visit our departmental website (<https://agronomy.wisc.edu/people/faculty/>).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in agronomy, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning:

- Badger Crops Club (<https://www.facebook.com/badgercropsclub/>), a professional, social, and educational group for agronomy students and students in related fields interested in any aspect of crop production.
- Collegiate FFA (<http://collegiateffamadison.weebly.com/>), an official collegiate chapter of the National FFA organization.
- AWA (<http://awamadison.org/>)—the Association of Women in Agriculture, a professional student organization for young women with a passion for agriculture.
- WISELI (<http://wiseli.engr.wisc.edu/>)—Women in Science and Engineering Leadership Institute, a research center aiming to increase the representation, advancement, and satisfaction of women faculty and members of groups currently underrepresented on the faculty and in leadership at UW–Madison.
- Study Abroad: Agronomy majors have the opportunity to go on experiential study abroad programs, where students can immerse themselves in research or global agronomy field experiences. Students can review the International Academic Programs website (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) and the CALS study abroad advising page (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/international-programs/study-abroad-advising/>) for information on these and other programs, as well as requirements that can typically be fulfilled abroad and things to consider when fitting study abroad into an academic plan.
- Research/Lab experience: Students are encouraged to get involved in research, whether in the agronomy department or through other plant-, soil-, or ecology-related departments. Research can be performed for either course credit or pay, depending on the opportunity. Research opportunities can primarily be found by inquiring with faculty members.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Agronomy is proud to participate in the CALS Scholarship Program, which awards thousands of dollars to undergraduate scholars every year. The majority of our students have some form of financial aid through CALS, the university, or work-study or laboratory jobs.

In addition, the department awards funds every year to students who wish to study abroad.

ANIMAL AND DAIRY SCIENCES

The Department of Animal and Dairy Sciences is the home of undergraduate and graduate programs in animal sciences and dairy science. It has a long and proud history of groundbreaking discoveries in animal nutrition, physiology, genetics, management, and muscle

biology, which are coupled with excellence in the emerging fields of animal welfare, digital agriculture, and animal biologics to generate new knowledge and solve practical problems. The department is interdisciplinary, and the interests and skillsets of our faculty and graduate students range from molecular biology to animal care and management. Virtually all of our work happens in a biological context, with an eye toward advancing our understanding of animal biology, improving the lives of domestic animals, enhancing the sustainability of animal agriculture, and improving human health and nutrition.

The department was formed as a merger of the Department of Animal Sciences and the Department of Dairy Science in 2020, as a culmination of a long-stranding, interdependent relationship that includes sharing the Animal Sciences Building at 1675 Observatory Drive, cross-listing and co-teaching many core courses, and collaborating on countless research projects and outreach programs.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Animal Sciences, B.S. (p. 62)
- Dairy Science, B.S. (p. 67)

PEOPLE

Professors

Weigel (Chair), Khatib (Associate Chair), Cabrera, Claus, Crenshaw, Fricke, Kirkpatrick, Parrish, Reed, Richards, Ricke, Rosa, Sindelar, Wattiaux, Wiltbank

Associate Professors

Hernandez, White

Assistant Professors

Adcock, Arriola Apelo, Dorea, Ferraretto, Guo, Laporta, Leone, Peñagaricano, Shanmuganayagam, Van Os

Instructors/Lecturers

Halbach, Kean, O'Rourke, Ronk

Student Services Coordinator

Liv Sandberg

Graduate Coordinator

Megan Sippel

ANIMAL SCIENCES, B.S.

Animal Sciences students focus on the biology of domesticated animals, including cattle, swine, sheep, horses, poultry, and goats, as well as discoveries in animal biologics and meat derived from the traditional meat animal species. Some attention is directed toward the companion animal species, including dogs and cats. The major emphasizes integration of biological principles from the gene to the organ to the herd or flock. Core courses in the major include animal breeding, veterinary genetics, animal physiology, reproductive physiology, comparative animal nutrition, animal health, and meat science. Additional courses

include career orientation, animal handling, assessing animal welfare, biology of companion animals, composition of meat animals, human/animal symbiosis, ruminant nutrition, monogastric nutrition, beef cattle production, swine production, animal growth and development, and livestock production in agricultural development.

The major offers a science track which includes biochemistry, math, physics, and organic chemistry for students with interests in postgraduate work in veterinary medicine, animal science, medicine, or other graduate programs. The major also offers a business emphasis which includes economics, accounting, marketing, farm management, commodity markets, agricultural finance, and other courses from the School of Business.

A student majoring in Animal Sciences is placed in the Bachelor of Science degree program. Completion of the degree program in four years is the norm.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS). For information about becoming a CALS first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Courses may not double count within the major (unless specifically noted otherwise), but courses counted toward the major requirements may also be used to satisfy a university requirement and/or a college requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be completed in the major that are not used elsewhere.

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
Select one of the following (or may be satisfied by placement exam): ¹		5-6
MATH 112	Algebra	
& MATH 113	and Trigonometry	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	
Select one of the following:		3-4
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		5-10

CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
& CHEM 104	and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Biology		
Select one of the following:		13
Option 1:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	Introductory Biology	
Option 2:		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	
Option 3:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
Genetics		
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
Animal Sciences Core ²		
AN SCI/DY SCI 101	Introduction to Animal Sciences	4
AN SCI/FOOD SCI 305	Introduction to Meat Science and Technology	4
AN SCI/DY SCI/NUTR SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 320	Animal Health and Disease	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	2
or AN SCI/ DY SCI 363	Principles of Animal Breeding	
AN SCI/DY SCI 373	Animal Physiology	3
or AN SCI/ DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology	
Animal Science Depth		
Select 12 credits from animal science depth courses ²		12
Emphasis		
Select an emphasis		24-25
Capstone		
AN SCI 435	Animal Sciences Proseminar	2
Total Credits		88-96

¹ Science Emphasis students may choose to complete MATH 171 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and MATH 217 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II in place of MATH 114 Algebra and Trigonometry and MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1.

² A course cannot be used for credit in both the Core and Depth within major sections.

DEPTH COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
Select 12 credits from the following:		
AN SCI/ FOOD SCI 321	Food Laws and Regulations	1
AN SCI/DY SCI 370	Livestock Production and Health in Agricultural Development ¹	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 362 or AN SCI/DY SCI 363	Veterinary Genetics Principles of Animal Breeding	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 373 or AN SCI/ DY SCI 434	Animal Physiology Reproductive Physiology	3
AN SCI 375	Special Topics (Equine Reproductive Management)	2
AN SCI 375	Special Topics (Growth and Development)	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 414	Ruminant Nutrition & Metabolism	3
AN SCI 415	Application of Monogastric Nutrition Principles	2
AN SCI 431	Beef Cattle Production	3
AN SCI 432	Swine Production	3
INTER-AG/ AGRONOMY/ DY SCI 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3
AN SCI/DY SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 472	Animal Agriculture and Global Sustainable Development	1
AN SCI/DY SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 473	International Field Study in Animal Agriculture and Sustainable Development	2
AN SCI/FOOD SCI 515	Commercial Meat Processing	2
Up to 3 credits from courses listed below can go toward the required 12 credits of depth:		
AN SCI 399	Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education	
AN SCI 681	Senior Honor Thesis	
AN SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
AN SCI 699	Special Problems	

¹ Meets CALS International Studies requirement.

EMPHASIS COURSES

SCIENCE EMPHASIS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221 or MATH 217	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	4
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
BIOCHEM 501 or BMOLCHEM 503	Introduction to Biochemistry Human Biochemistry	3

Select 9 credits from the following: 9

CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory
M M & I 341	Immunology
M M & I/PATH-BIO 528	Immunology
PHYSICS 104	General Physics
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior

Total Credits 24

BUSINESS EMPHASIS

Up to two courses may be applied to Certificate in Business Mgmt. for Ag. & Life Sciences.

Code	Title	Credits
A A E 215 or ECON 101	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics ¹ Principles of Microeconomics	4
A A E 320	Farming Systems Management	3
A A E 322	Commodity Markets	4
Select one of the following: 3		
M H R 305	Human Resource Management	
GEN BUS 310	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance for Non-Business Majors	
GEN BUS 311	Fundamentals of Management and Marketing for Non-Business Majors	

Select one of the following: 3

BIOCHEM 301	Survey of Biochemistry
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry

Select 9 credits from the following: 9

A A E 419	Agricultural Finance
ACCT I S 100 or ACCT I S 300	Introductory Financial Accounting Accounting Principles
AGRONOMY/ HORT/SOIL SCI 326	Plant Nutrition Management
ECON/FINANCE 300	Introduction to Finance
M H R 300	Managing Organizations
MARKETNG 300	Marketing Management
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II
or MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory
PHYSICS 103	General Physics
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science

Total Credits 26

- ¹ A A E 215 Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics not accepted as a prerequisite for some advanced Business courses.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students admitted to the university and to the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the CALS Honors Program.

Admission Criteria for New First-Year Students:

- Complete program application including essay questions

Admission Criteria for Transfer and Continuing UW-Madison Students:

- UW-Madison cumulative GPA of at least 3.25
- Complete program application including essay questions

HOW TO APPLY

The application is available on the CALS Honors Program website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/>). Applications are accepted at any time.

New first-year students with accepted applications will automatically be enrolled in Honors in Research. It is possible to switch to Honors in the Major in the student's first semester on campus after receiving approval from the advisor for that major. Transfer and continuing students may apply directly to Honors in Research or Honors in the Major (after approval from the major advisor).

REQUIREMENTS

All CALS Honors programs have the following requirements:

- Earn at least a cumulative 3.25 GPA at UW-Madison (some programs have higher requirements)
- Complete the program-specific requirements listed below
- Submit completed thesis documentation to CALS Academic Affairs

REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students are required to take at least 20 honors credits. In addition, students must take AN SCI 681 Senior Honor Thesis and AN SCI 682 Senior Honors Thesis when completing their thesis project; please see the Honors in Major Checklist (<http://www.cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/get-involved/honors-program/honors-in-the-major/>) for more information.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Knowledge and comprehension) Develop the working vocabulary of an animal scientist, a working knowledge of the basic anatomy, biochemistry, physiology, and genetics of animal and meat biology, and the applied nutrition, breeding, product harvest and processing skills, necessary to manage animal production systems. Demonstrate knowledge through rigorous examination and demonstration through hands-on instructional laboratory activities.
2. (Analytical processing) Develop the ability to reduce complex datasets and scientific information into meaningful relationships and correlations, and using the scientific literature, develop hypotheses to test the cause of predicted relationships using the scientific method. Demonstrate skills through a senior capstone experience and through individualized research opportunities and instructional activities.
3. (Integration for application) Apply knowledge to develop solutions to real world problems. Identify problems yet to be investigated and in need of advanced study. Ability to integrate and apply knowledge is demonstrated through our internship programs, animal related job experiences, club activities, and problems sets that students solve in exams and laboratory settings.
4. (Critical thinking) Find their sources of information using peer reviewed research articles. Learn not only to question popular press, but understand that even in the scientific literature there are contradictory findings. Capacity to synthesize scientific literature such that they can communicate a position backed with strong scientific support. Skills are demonstrated through the reading, writing and discussion of science-based papers in key courses during their educational process and through an oral presentation in their capstone course.
5. (Effective communication) Communicate, both in writing and orally, the science behind the biology and management of domestically farmed animals. Communications provide new insights into animal production, and are explained in a manner fitting with the audience. Ability to communicate is measured by their effectiveness in presenting research posters and presentations, their analysis of the literature in papers and presentations in class and during their senior capstone course.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE ANIMAL SCIENCES FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
AN SCI/DY SCI 101		4 CHEM 104	5
CHEM 103		4 AN SCI Elective	1-3
MATH 113 or 114		3-5 Social Science (or Humanities)	3

COMM-A	3 Ethnic Studies (or CALS International Studies)	3
First-Year Seminar	1	

15-17 **12-14**

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	5	ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	5
STAT 371	3	Emphasis Course ¹	3
Emphasis Course ¹	3-4	Humanities (or Social Science)	6
CALS International Studies (or Ethnic Studies)	3		

14-15 **14**

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
AN SCI/DY SCI 434	3	AN SCI/DY SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	3
GENETICS 466	3	AN SCI/DY SCI 320	3
Emphasis Course	3	An Sci Depth ²	3
AN SCI Depth Course	3	AN SCI/DY SCI 361	2
AN SCI/FOOD SCI 305	4	AN SCI/DY SCI 362 or 363	2
		Emphasis Course	3

16 **16**

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
AN SCI 435	2	An Sci Depth	5-6
An Sci Depth	3	Electives	3
Emphasis Course	3-4	Emphasis course	3-5
Emphasis course	3-4		
AN SCI 699	1-3		

12-16 **11-14**

Total Credits 110-122

¹ Choose Science or Business Emphasis; see Requirements tab for details.

² 12 credits required; see Requirements tab for options.

students have found positions within zoos. Many students pursue graduate education in veterinary medicine, animal science, medicine, or other programs.

Code	Title	Credits
Recommended Animal Science Electives		
AN SCI 110	Animal Handling	
AN SCI 150	Career Orientation Animal/Poultry Sciences	
AN SCI 200	The Biology and Appreciation of Companion Animals	
AN SCI 299	Independent Study	
AN SCI 375	Special Topics	
AN SCI 400	Study Abroad in Animal Sciences	

PEOPLE**ANIMAL AND DAIRY SCIENCES DEPARTMENT****Professors**

Weigel (Chair), Khatib (Associate Chair), Cabrera, Claus, Crenshaw, Fricke, Kirkpatrick, Parrish, Reed, Richards, Ricke, Rosa, Sindelar, Wattiaux, Wiltbank

Associate Professors

Hernandez, White

Assistant Professors

Adcock, Arriola Apelo, Dorea, Ferraretto, Guo, Laporta, Leone, Peñagaricano, Shanmuganayagam, Van Os

Instructors/Lecturers

Halbach, Kean, O'Rourke, Ronk

Student Services Coordinator

Liv Sandberg

Graduate Coordinator

Megan Sippel

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

Undergraduates majoring in Animal Sciences at UW–Madison will find an inclusive, welcoming community where professors know their students and are able to provide guidance based on students' specific academic and career goals. There are numerous opportunities to conduct research with faculty and to take part in the Wisconsin Idea, whereby faculty and students extend the knowledge developed at the university to stakeholders in Wisconsin and beyond for the betterment of society.

Students majoring in Animal Sciences are involved in a wide variety of opportunities across campus. Students are highly encouraged to complement their coursework with out-of-classroom experiences such as clubs, research, volunteering, internships, and study abroad.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

All students receive individualized advising from their academic advisor. Students are assigned an academic advisor upon declaration of the major and are expected to meet with their advisor each semester before registering for courses in the upcoming semester. Academic advisors will assist students in developing an individualized, four-year curricular plan. Internships and research experience are encouraged. Numerous graduates have completed double majors with Life Sciences Communication, Genetics and Genomics, and departments outside of CALS such as Spanish, according to the interests and aspirations of the student. Interested students should contact J. Liv Sandberg (jsandberg@wisc.edu) (608-263-4303) with questions.

Career opportunities exist in the meat, reproductive technology, feed, agribusiness, agri-marketing, and biotechnology industries. Occasionally,

By joining one of the several clubs listed below, majors get to know their fellow students outside the classroom. The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in Animal Sciences and other biological science majors, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning.

- Pre Vet Club (<https://prevetassociation.weebly.com/>)
- Poultry Club (<https://www.facebook.com/PoultryClubUWMadison/>)
- Badger Meat Science Club (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/badgermeatscienceclub/>)
- Saddle and Sirloin Club (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/saddleandsirloin/>)
- Hooper Riding Club (<https://www.hooperriding.org>)
- Badger Dairy Club (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/badgerdairyclub/>)
- Collegiate FFA (<http://collegiateffamadison.weebly.com/>)
- Association of Women in Agriculture (<http://awamadison.org/>)
- Meat Lab/Bucky's Butchery: Interested in meat science? The meat-processing facilities within the department apply many food science principles and provide a unique opportunity for students to get hands-on experience with all aspects of meat production.
- Study Abroad: Animal Sciences majors have the opportunity to participate in experiential study abroad programs, where they can immerse themselves in research or global animal field experiences. Students can review the International Academic Programs website and the CALS study abroad advising page (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/international-programs/study-abroad-advising/>) for information on these and other programs, as well as requirements that can typically be fulfilled abroad and things to consider when fitting study abroad into an academic plan.
- Research/Lab Experience: Students are encouraged to get involved in research with Animal Sciences faculty or through other biology-related departments. Research can be performed for either course credit or pay, depending on the opportunity. Research opportunities can be found primarily by contacting faculty members. For more information for undergraduate opportunities, see this link (<https://andysci.wisc.edu/students/undergraduate/>).

Students are also involved in pre-health organizations, volunteer and shadowing opportunities, publishing in an undergraduate science journal, biotechnology and agricultural internships, and other related experiences on and off campus.

DAIRY SCIENCE, B.S.

Undergraduates in Dairy Science prepare for a variety of career opportunities that require a strong background in applied animal biology. Careers include: agribusiness, dairy farm management, technical service and consulting, research, and teaching. Students also enroll in the major to prepare for veterinary school, medical school, or graduate school. Coursework in the major includes animal genetics, lactation, reproduction, nutrition and management. The department may be consulted for additional details and for specific career information.

The Dairy Science major can be earned under the bachelor of science degree program. The Dairy Science major may be combined with other majors such as Agricultural and Applied Economics, Biological Systems Engineering, Genetics and Genomics, Life Sciences Communication, and Agronomy. Multiple out-of-classroom learning opportunities are included in the curriculum and internships on farms or with agribusiness are

required to provide the practical training needed for success in any 21st-century careers. Many students gain valuable experience through part-time employment in research labs or in the student-operated dairy cattle instruction and research center.

Discoveries from the research laboratories reach the classroom long before they appear in textbooks. Students benefit from integration of the instructional and research programs of the department. The co-curricular Badger Dairy Club (<https://badgerdairyclub.org/>) involves students in dairy industry events that provide leadership and networking opportunities in a vibrant industry.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS). For information about becoming a CALS first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and

major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
First Year Seminar (p. 35)		1
International Studies (p. 35)		3
Physical Science Fundamentals		4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Biological Science		5
Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)		3
Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)		3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
Select one of the following (or may be satisfied by placement exam):		3-5
MATH 112	Algebra	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 171	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I	
Select one of the following:		3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		4-5
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Biology		
Select one of the following options:		9-10
Option 1:		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	

AGRONOMY 100	Principles and Practices in Crop Production	
Option 2:		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	
Option 3:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
Select one of the following:		3
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	
MICROBIO 101	General Microbiology	
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	
M M & I 341	Immunology	
Biochemistry		
Select one of the following:		3-6
BIOCHEM 301	Survey of Biochemistry	
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	
BIOCHEM 507 & BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry I and General Biochemistry II	
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry (offered during summer session only)	
Economics		
Select one of the following:		4
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics	
ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	
Dairy Science Core		
AN SCI/DY SCI 101	Introduction to Animal Sciences	4
DY SCI 233	Dairy Herd Management I	3
DY SCI 234	Dairy Herd Management II	3
AN SCI/DY SCI/NUTR SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 362 or AN SCI/DY SCI 363	Veterinary Genetics Principles of Animal Breeding	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 373	Animal Physiology	3
DY SCI 378	Lactation Physiology	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 414	Ruminant Nutrition & Metabolism	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology	3
Capstone		
DY SCI 399	Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education	1-8

DY SCI 535 Dairy Farm Management Practicum 3

Dairy Science Electives

Select at least 3 credits from: 3

DY SCI 205	Dairy Cattle Improvement Programs	
DY SCI 272	Pre-Capstone Seminar	
DY SCI 289	Honors Independent Study ¹	
DY SCI 299	Independent Study ¹	
DY SCI/ AN SCI 370	Livestock Production and Health in Agricultural Development	
DY SCI 375	Special Topics ¹	
DY SCI/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	
DY SCI/AN SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 472	Animal Agriculture and Global Sustainable Development	
DY SCI/AN SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 473	International Field Study in Animal Agriculture and Sustainable Development	
DY SCI 534	Reproductive Management of Dairy Cattle	
DY SCI 681	Senior Honors Thesis ¹	
DY SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis ¹	
DY SCI 699	Special Problems ¹	
Total Credits		65-79

¹ Consult with your advisor for details.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Gain knowledge of current and emerging research based information in animal biology and management sciences to support dairy production.
2. Gain intellectual, practical and attitudinal skills needed to identify and solve problems and challenges facing dairy producers and allied industries.
3. Gain in life-long learning skills to enable graduates to adapt to changing technological, economic and social circumstances throughout their professional career.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE DAIRY SCIENCE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
AGRONOMY 100		4 A A E 215	4
DY SCI/AN SCI 101		4 CHEM 103	4
MATH 112		3 DY SCI 205	2
First Year Seminar (or DY SCI 272)		1 DY SCI 272	1
COMM A Course		3 COMM B Course	3
		15	14

Total Credits 29

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 104		5 DY SCI 234	3
DY SCI 233		3 DY SCI/AN SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 472 ¹	1
STAT 371		3 BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101	3
Ethnic Studies		3 BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 102	2
		BIOCHEM 301	3
		Elective	3
		14	15

Total Credits 29

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
DY SCI/AN SCI 370		3 DY SCI/AN SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	3
DY SCI 378		3 DY SCI/AN SCI 361	2
DY SCI 399		1-6 DY SCI/AN SCI 362 or 363	2
Genetics prereq core		3 DY SCI/AN SCI 373	3
Social Science (or Humanities)		3 DY SCI/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471 (or elective course)	3
		Humanities	3
		13-18	16

Total Credits 29-34

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
DY SCI/AN SCI 414		3 DY SCI 534	3
DY SCI/AN SCI 434		3 Elective Courses	9
DY SCI 535		3 Humanities (or Social Science)	3

Elective Courses	6	
	15	15

Total Credits 30**SAMPLE DAIRY SCIENCE FOUR-YEAR PLAN—PRE-VETERINARY****Freshman**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103		4 A A E 215	4
DY SCI/AN SCI 101		4 CHEM 104	5
MATH 221		5 DY SCI 205	2
COMM A Course (or Ethnic Studies)		3 DY SCI 272 (First year seminar)	1
		Ethnic Studies (or Comm A)	3
	16		15

Total Credits 31**Sophomore**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151		5 DY SCI 234	3
DY SCI 233		3 DY SCI/AN SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 472 ¹	1
STAT 371		3 BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	5
DY SCI/AN SCI 370		3 Humanities	3
		Social Science	3
	14		15

Total Credits 29**Junior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343		3 DY SCI/AN SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	3
DY SCI 378		3 DY SCI/AN SCI 373	3
GENETICS 466		3 BIOCHEM 501	3
DY SCI 399		1-6 DY SCI/AN SCI 361	2
Elective		3 DY SCI/AN SCI 362 or 363	2
		Elective (undergraduate research recommended)	3
	13-18		16

Total Credits 29-34**Senior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
DY SCI/AN SCI 414		3 DY SCI 534	3
DY SCI/AN SCI 434		3 PHYSICS 104	4
DY SCI 535		3 DY SCI/AN SCI 320	3
PHYSICS 103		4 DY SCI 699 (or elective)	1-3

DY SCI 699 (or elective)	1-3 Elective	3
	14-16	14-16

Total Credits 28-32

¹ Students are encouraged to apply for DY SCI/AN SCI/FOOD SCI/SOIL SCI 473, a summer study abroad experience associated with this course.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

All students receive individualized advising from their academic advisor. Students are assigned an academic advisor upon declaration of the major and are expected to meet with their advisor each semester before registering for courses in the upcoming semester. Academic advisors and mentors will assist students in developing an individualized, four-year curricular plan. Research experience and internships are encouraged. Interested students should contact J. Liv Sandberg (jsandberg@wisc.edu) (608-263-4303) with questions.

Undergraduates in Dairy Science prepare for a variety of career opportunities that require a strong background in applied animal biology. Careers include: agribusiness, dairy farm management, technical service and consulting, research, and teaching. Students also enroll in the department to prepare for veterinary school, medical school, or graduate school. Coursework in the major includes animal genetics, lactation, reproduction, nutrition and management. The department may be consulted for additional details and for specific career information.

PEOPLE**ANIMAL AND DAIRY SCIENCES DEPARTMENT****Professors**

Weigel (Chair), Khatib (Associate Chair), Cabrera, Claus, Crenshaw, Fricke, Kirkpatrick, Parrish, Reed, Richards, Ricke, Rosa, Sindelar, Wattiaux, Wiltbank

Associate Professors

Hernandez, White

Assistant Professors

Adcock, Arriola Apelo, Dorea, Ferraretto, Guo, Laporta, Leone, Peñagaricano, Shanmuganayagam, Van Os

Instructors/Lecturers

Halbach, Kean, O'Rourke, Ronk

Student Services Coordinator

Liv Sandberg

Graduate Coordinator

Megan Sippel

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

Students majoring in Dairy Science are involved in a wide variety of opportunities across campus. Students are highly encouraged to complement their coursework with out-of-classroom experiences such as clubs, research, volunteering, internships, Dairy Cattle Center opportunities, and study abroad.

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in Dairy Science and other related majors, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning.

- Badger Dairy Club (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/badgerdairyclub/>)
- Collegiate FFA (<http://collegiateffamadison.weebly.com/>)
- Association of Women in Agriculture (<http://awamadison.org/>)
- Babcock House (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/babcockhouse/>)
- Alpha Gamma Rho (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/agr/>)
- Study Abroad: Dairy science majors have the opportunity to go on experiential study abroad programs, where they can immerse themselves in research or global animal field experiences. Students can review the International Academic Programs website (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu>) and the CALS study abroad advising page (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/international-programs/study-abroad-advising/>) for information on these and other programs, as well as requirements that can typically be fulfilled abroad and things to consider when fitting study abroad into an academic plan.
- Research/Lab Experience: Students are encouraged to get involved in research with Dairy Science faculty or through other related departments. Research can be performed for either course credit or pay, depending on the opportunity. Research opportunities can be found primarily by contacting faculty members.
- Intercollegiate Dairy Judging competitions

See "Getting Involved in Dairy Science," as well as a link to scholarships, on this web page (<https://dysci.wisc.edu/prospective-students/undergraduate/>).

BACTERIOLOGY

See Microbiology Major in Guide for information on exploring, declaring, advising, and careers within microbiology.

Microbiology, the study of microorganisms, helps us understand our world and solve major problems. Microorganisms, or microbes, were the first life forms on earth and influence our lives and our planet in innumerable ways. The field of microbiology is constantly expanding as we learn more about the role of microbes in infectious disease, environmental remediation, bioenergy, food safety, antibiotic resistance, biotechnology and much more. Communities of microbes (or "microbiomes") are critically important in human health, global warming, agricultural yield, criminal justice, economic development and other issues of national concern.

The **microbiology major**, offered by the Department of Bacteriology, is a rigorous path of study, providing a curriculum packed with deep knowledge on broad aspects of microbiology and emphasizing modern

laboratory skills. The core courses focus on the diversity, genetics, biochemistry, and physiology of microorganisms. A variety of elective courses provide the opportunity to study environmental microbiology, food microbiology, microbial pathogenesis, immunology, virology, microbiomes and microbial biotechnology, as well as advanced topics in microbial genetics and physiology. In the instructional laboratory courses, students learn beginning through advanced laboratory techniques—gaining the type of hands-on experiences with modern equipment that employers and graduate schools seek. Additionally, students can conduct mentored and independent research projects in faculty laboratories.

The bachelor's degree provides a strong background in the biological sciences for students planning to enter medical, dental, veterinary or other professional schools, as well as those planning graduate studies in any branch of microbiology or other biological sciences such as biochemistry, pathology, and molecular or cell biology.

Students who end their training with a bachelor's degree are well-prepared for a variety of career opportunities, including laboratory positions in pharmaceutical and biotechnology firms, and in university and government laboratories. They also work as specialists in industrial quality testing and control, and as regulatory workers in government agencies and public health laboratories. Exposure to the scientific process, as well as training in microbiology, allows microbiology graduates to enter fields as diverse as business, technical service, sales, and technical writing.

The department also serves as the administrative home for the biology major in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Biology, B.S. (CALS) (p. 71)
- Microbiology, B.S. (CALS) (p. 89)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Katrina Forest (Chair), Jean-Michel Ané, Cameron Currie, Timothy Donohue, Richard Gourse, Charles Kaspar, Katherine McMahon, Michael Thomas, Jade (Jue) Wang, Karen Wassarman, Jae-Hyuk Yu

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Daniel Amador-Noguez, Briana Burton, Federico Rey, Garret Suen

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Karthik Anantharaman, Kerri Coon, David Hershey, Erica Lois-Wunderlich Majumder

BIOLOGY, B.S. (CALS)

The biology major is designed for students with broad interests in the biological sciences. It is intended primarily to:

1. prepare undergraduates for graduate studies in diverse areas of biology;
2. prepare certain pre-professional students (e.g., medicine, veterinary medicine, dentistry) for advanced study in the health professions;

- provide a broad exposure to biology for students who want a general science education as biologists, and
- serve as initial preparation for students who later choose a more specialized major.

The major is offered by the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences and the College of Letters & Science.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs). For information about becoming a CALs first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

Students who intend to major in Biology in either the College of Letters and Science (L&S) or the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs) may not combine this major ("double major") with the Molecular and Cell Biology Major or the Neurobiology Major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits Communication Part A & Part B * Ethnic Studies * Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALs must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALs Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALs major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

A minimum of 15 credits must be completed in the major that are not used elsewhere. Students must complete a minimum of 31 credits of Biological Science courses as detailed below. Unless specifically stated otherwise, courses may not be used to meet multiple requirements of the major.

In addition to the standard Biology major, there are two Named Options: Biology with a Named Option in Evolutionary Biology and Biology with a Named Option in Plant Biology. Admissions to the Named Option in Plant Biology is suspended as of Fall 2021.

Students may complete only one Biology major/named option and must declare the option they are pursuing.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics and Statistics

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	

MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
Complete one of the following:		3-4
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Total Credits		8-14

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
General Chemistry (Complete one of the following):		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Organic Chemistry		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
Total Credits		13-18

Physics

Code	Title	Credits
First semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
Second semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
Total Credits		8-10

Introductory Biology

For AP Biology policy, as it applies to introductory biology in the biology major, see this link (<https://biology.wisc.edu/resources/ap-ib-biology-policy/>).

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options:		10-13
Option A:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
Option B:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	

BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
Option C:		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	

Total Credits 10-13

Foundation Courses (complete one of the following):

Students may use BIOCORE 381 and BIOCORE 383 toward *both* Introductory Biology *and* Foundation.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology	6
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3

INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED COURSES

Minimum of 13 credits required and must include **one approved lab course**. Approved lab courses are indicated by footnote. A course taken to meet the Foundation requirement may not also count as an Intermediate/Advanced course.

- Complete at least two credits from either category A or B.
- Complete at least two credits from either category C or D.
- Complete at least two credits from an unused category (A, B, C, D, or E).

A. Cellular and Subcellular Biology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I ¹	4
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	2
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	3
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3
BIOCHEM 551	Biochemical Methods ¹	4
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	3

BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2	ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	2	PHM SCI 558	Laboratory Techniques in Pharmacology and Toxicology ¹	2
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3	ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3	ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3	ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology ¹	3
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	2	ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3
BIOCHEM/PHMCOL- M/ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	3	ZOOLOGY 604	Computer-based Gene and Disease/ Disorder Research Lab ¹	2
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	3	ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System	2
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory ¹	3	ZOOLOGY 655	Modeling Neurodevelopmental Disease	3
BMOLCHEM/ MICROBIO 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution	3	B. Organismal Biology		
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3	Code	Title	Credits
CRB/B M E 670	Biology of Heart Disease and Regeneration	3	AN SCI/DY SCI 373	Animal Physiology	3
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3	AN SCI/DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology ¹	3
GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1	3	AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	3
GENETICS 520	Neurogenetics	3	AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin ¹	3
GENETICS 527	Developmental Genetics for Conservation and Regeneration	3	ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology ¹	5
GENETICS/ MD GENET/ ZOOLOGY 562	Human Cytogenetics	2	ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3	ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory ¹	2
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	3	ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology ¹	5
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology ¹	2	ANTHRO/ NTP/PSYCH/ ZOOLOGY 619	Biology of Mind	3
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3	BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory ¹	2
M M & I 341	Immunology	3	BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy ¹	4
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3	BOTANY 330	Algae ¹	3
NEURODPT/NTP/ ZOOLOGY 616	Lab Course in Neurobiology and Behavior ¹	4	BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi ¹	4
NTP/ NEURODPT 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4	BOTANY/ PL PATH 333	Biology of the Fungi	2
NTP/ NEURODPT 629	Molecular and Cellular Mechanisms of Memory	3	BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology ¹	2
NTP 675	Special Topics (Stem Cell in Neurobiology)	1-3	BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology ¹	3-4
NTP 675	Special Topics (Reproductive Neuroendocrinology)	1-3	CS&D 503	Neural Mechanisms of Speech, Hearing and Language	3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Molecular Mechanisms of Brain Damage)	1-3	DY SCI 378	Lactation Physiology ¹	3
			ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology ¹	4
			ENTOM 321	Physiology of Insects	3
			ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects ¹	4
			F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3
			GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory ¹	2
			GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3

GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	3	AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1
KINES 314	Physiology of Exercise ¹	4	BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	2
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3	BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin ¹	4
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory ¹	2	BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology ¹	4
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	3	BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3	BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2	ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology	3	ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
M M & I 410	Medical Mycology	2	ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience	4	ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
NTP/ZOOLOGY 620	Neuroethology Seminar	2	F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management	3
NTP/ NEURODPT 630	Neuronal Mechanisms for Sensation and Memory in Cerebral Cortex	3	F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Functional Brain Imaging of Cognitive Disorders)	1-3	F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span	3	F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3
NUTR SCI 631	Clinical Nutrition I	3	GENETICS 528	Banking Animal Biodiversity: International Field Study in Costa Rica	1
NUTR SCI/ PHM PRAC 672	Herbals, Homeopathy, and Dietary Supplements	2-3	MICROBIO/AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	3
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2	PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology ¹	4
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases	3	PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes ¹	4
PL PATH 558	Biology of Plant Pathogens ¹	3	ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	2
PSYCH 406	Psychology of Perception	3-4	ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources ¹	2-3
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology	3	ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes	3-5
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior	4	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab ¹	2
PSYCH 606	Hormones and Behavior	3			
ZOOLOGY 303	Aquatic Invertebrate Biology	3			
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates ¹	5			
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology	3-4			
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3			
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory ¹	2			

C. Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1

D. Evolution and Systematics

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 302	Hominoid Evolution	3
ANTHRO 304	Heredity, Environment and Human Populations	3
ANTHRO/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
ANTHRO 411	The Evolution of the Genus, Homo	3
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	3
ANTHRO 603	Seminar in Evolutionary Theory	3

BIOLOGY/ GENETICS 522	Communicating Evolutionary Biology	2-3	DY SCI/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution ¹	4	ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	3
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics ¹	4	ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology ¹	3
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin ¹	4	ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	2
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
ENTOM 432	Taxonomy and Bionomics of Immature Insects ¹	4	F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology ¹	4
ENTOM/GENETICS/ ZOOLOGY 624	Molecular Ecology	3	F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3	F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3	F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	3
GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 541	Paleobiology	3	F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3	F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior	3	F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	3	F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques ¹	3
ZOOLOGY 300	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution	3	FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory ¹	2
ZOOLOGY 301	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution Lab ¹	2	FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3
ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	3	FOOD SCI 532	Integrated Food Manufacturing ¹	4
E. Applied Biology, Agriculture and Natural Resources			GENETICS 548	The Genomic Revolution	3
Code	Title	Credits	GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3	HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I ¹	3
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3	HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	3	HORT 372	Colloquium in Organic Agriculture	1
AGRONOMY/ HORT 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	2	HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	1
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3	HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	2
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3	HORT/PATH-BIO 500	Molecular Biology Techniques ¹	3
AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3	M&ENVTOX/ ONCOLOGY/ PHM SCI/PHMCOL- M/POP HLTH 625	Toxicology I	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	3-4	M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism	2
AN SCI/DY SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3	MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 320	Animal Health and Disease	3	NTP/MED PHYS 651	Methods for Neuroimaging Research	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2	NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 363	Principles of Animal Breeding	2	PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology	3
AN SCI 503	Avian Physiology ¹	3	PL PATH 517	Plant Disease Resistance	2-3
AN SCI 512	Management for Avian Health ¹	3	SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3			
BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification	1-4			

ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar	1
-------------	------------------------------------	---

- Complete program application including essay questions

Admission Criteria for Transfer and Continuing UW-Madison Students:

- UW-Madison cumulative GPA of at least 3.25
- Complete program application including essay questions

CAPSTONE REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Two credits minimum required. With advisor approval, directed study or research-based senior thesis in a biological science discipline can also count. The experience must be completed after the first year of an introductory biology sequence above. The capstone experience will normally be completed during the student's final two or three semesters. Also, a subset of laboratory courses has been approved for capstone. The following courses, along with 682s and 692s in biological science departments (taken senior year), can be accepted as fulfilling the capstone experience.

ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology	5
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory 2	2
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
BOTANY/ LAND ARC 670	Adaptive Restoration Lab	2
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
F&W ECOL 599	Wildlife Research Capstone (limited access)	3
GENETICS 527	Developmental Genetics for Conservation and Regeneration	3
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology	2
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes	4
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory	2

HOW TO APPLY

The application is available on the CALS Honors Program website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/>). Applications are accepted at any time.

New first-year students with accepted applications will automatically be enrolled in Honors in Research. It is possible to switch to Honors in the Major in the student's first semester on campus after receiving approval from the advisor for that major. Transfer and continuing students may apply directly to Honors in Research or Honors in the Major (after approval from the major advisor).

REQUIREMENTS

All CALS Honors programs have the following requirements:

- Earn at least a cumulative 3.25 GPA at UW-Madison (some programs have higher requirements)
- Complete the program-specific requirements listed below
- Submit completed thesis documentation to CALS Academic Affairs

REQUIREMENTS

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN BIOLOGY: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Biology, students must satisfy the requirements for the major (above) as well as the following requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis for 6 credits total and present research in a public forum
- Complete at least 20 credits of Honors coursework from the following sections of the Biology curriculum:
 - Introductory Biology
 - Foundation Courses
 - Intermediate/Advanced Courses
- At least 6 of the 20 credits of Honors coursework must be from the Intermediate/Advanced Courses requirement

BIOLOGY NAMED OPTIONS

Instead of completing the requirements above, students may choose to select one of the options below.

View as listView as grid

- BIOLOGY: EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY (P. 80)
- BIOLOGY: PLANT BIOLOGY (P. 86)

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students admitted to the university and to the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the CALS Honors Program.

Admission Criteria for New First-Year Students:

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Course also approved for lab credit
- ² To count BIOCORE 486 Principles of Physiology Laboratory for capstone, students must also complete BIOCORE 382 Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and BIOCORE 384 Cellular Biology Laboratory.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Know and understand core concepts that unify the breadth of biological sciences including: evolution; structure and function; information flow, exchange, and storage; pathways for transformations of energy and matter; and systems.
2. Demonstrate practical skills of a professional biologist including: problem-solving by engaging the process of science; written and verbal proficiency; laboratory skills; quantitative analysis skills; and teamwork skills.
3. Graduates will be able to engage and make broader connections to other scientific disciplines and society.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Four-year road maps for the biology major are designed to support biological science major exploration. The road map is a tool to assist you and your advisor in planning your academic career. Use it along with your DARS report and Course Search & Enroll. Your specific program of study could, and probably will, look different. You should customize the road map to fit your unique path at UW–Madison. Consult with your advisor about the best path for you.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE BIOLOGY MAJOR—NO OPTION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109	4-5	CHEM 104	5
Math Course ¹	3-5	Math or Statistics	3-4
COMM A or Breadth Courses	6	COMM A or Breadth Courses	5-7
First Year Seminar ²	1		
	14-17		13-16

Total Credits 27-33

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343	3	CHEM 344	2
Math or Statistics (if needed)	3-4	CHEM 345	3
Intro Biology Courses ³	3-5	Intro Biology Courses ³	3-5

Breadth Course	3 Breadth Courses	4-6
	12-15	12-16

Total Credits 24-31

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 103 or 207	4-5	PHYSICS 104 or 208	4-5
Foundational or Biocore	3	Biocore or Intermediate/Advanced Biology Courses ⁴	3-5
Elective Courses	5-8	Elective Courses	5-8
	12-16		12-18

Total Credits 24-34

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate/Advanced Biology Course ⁴	3-5	Intermediate/Advanced Biology Course ⁴	3-5
Capstone or Research Course	2-3	Capstone or Research Course	2-3
Elective Courses	7-10	Elective Courses	7-10
	12-18		12-18

Total Credits 24-36

¹ Math determined by placement scores. Biology majors must complete MATH 171/MATH 217 or MATH 221 plus one additional math/stats course.

² See CALS requirements (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/#requirementstext>) for a list of approved First-Year Seminar courses.

³ Students may complete BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151-BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 & a foundational course or BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101-BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 102, BIOLOGY/BOTANY 130 & a foundational course or BIOCORE (three lectures and two labs required).

⁴ See Requirements tab for intermediate/advanced biology course lists.

SAMPLE BIOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN—EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY OPTION

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109	4-5	CHEM 104	5
Math Course ¹	3-5	Math or Statistics	3-4
COMM A or Breadth Courses	6	COMM A or Breadth Courses	6
First Year Seminar ²	1		
	14-17		14-15

Total Credits 28-32

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343	3	CHEM 345	3
Math or Statistics (if needed)	3-5	CHEM 344	2
Intro Biology Course ³	5	Intro Biology Course ³	5

Breadth Course	3 Breadth Courses	4-6
	14-16	14-16

Total Credits 28-32**Junior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 103 or 207		4-5 PHYSICS 104 or 208	4-5
Foundation Course or Biocore	3-5	ANTHRO/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 410	3
Electives		5 BIOLOGY/GENETICS 522	2-3
		Electives	5
	12-15		14-16

Total Credits 26-31**Senior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate/Advanced Biology Course ⁴		5 Intermediate/Advanced Biology Course ⁴	5
Capstone or Research Course	2-3	Capstone or Research	2-3
Elective Courses		5-8 Elective Courses	5-8
	12-16		12-16

Total Credits 24-32

¹ Math determined by placement scores. Students in the Evolutionary Biology Named Option must complete MATH 171/MATH 217 or MATH 221 plus STAT 301 or STAT 371.

² See CALS requirements (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/#requirements>) for a list of approved First-Year Seminar courses.

³ Students may complete BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151-BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 & a foundational course or BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101-BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 102, BIOLOGY/BOTANY 130 & a foundational course or BIOCORE (three lectures and two labs required).

⁴ See Requirements tab for intermediate/advanced biology course lists.

SAMPLE BIOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN—PLANT BIOLOGY OPTION

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104	5
Math ¹	3-5	Math or Statistics	3-5
COMM A or Breadth	6	COMM A or Breadth	5-6
First Year Seminar ²	1		
	14-17		13-16

Total Credits 27-33**Sophomore**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 345	3
Math or Statistics (if needed)	3-5	CHEM 344	2

Intro Biology Course ³	3-5 Intro Biology Course ³	3-5
Breadth Course	3 Breadth Course	4-6
	12-16	12-16

Total Credits 24-32**Junior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 103 or 207		4-5 PHYSICS 104 or 208	4-5
Foundation Course or Biocore	3-5	Biocore or Intermediate/Advanced Plant Biology ⁴	3-5
Electives		5-6 Plant Science Seminar	1
		Electives	5
	12-16		13-16

Total Credits 25-32**Senior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate/Advanced Plant Biology ⁴		5 Intermediate/Advanced Plant Biology ⁴	5
Capstone or Research	2-3	Capstone or Research	2-3
Plant Science Seminar (if needed)	1	Plant Science Seminar (if needed)	1
Electives		5-8 Electives	5-8
	13-17		13-17

Total Credits 26-34

¹ Math determined by placement scores. Biology majors must complete MATH 171/MATH 217 or MATH 221 plus one additional math/stats course. **Stats recommended.**

² See CALS requirements (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/#requirements>) for a list of approved First-Year Seminar courses.

³ Students may complete BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151-BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 & a foundational course or (**recommended**) BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101-BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 102, BIOLOGY/BOTANY 130 & a foundational course or BIOCORE (three lectures and two labs required).

⁴ See Requirements tab for intermediate/advanced biology course lists.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Your advisor is here to guide you through the biology major. We can address your questions and concerns, provide advice, help you create a four-year degree plan that meets your major and professional goals, and connect you to resources. It is important to remember that advising is about the process, and some questions do not have a quick and easy answer. Your advisor will challenge you to self-reflect, to critically think about your goals and strategies, and to develop decision-making skills. For more information about what to expect during your advising appointment, visit UW Undergraduate Advising (<https://advising.wisc.edu/soar/advising-101/>).

In the biology major, students are assigned to an advisor according to last name. Please schedule an advising appointment here (<http://biologymajor.wisc.edu/advising/>).

CAREERS

The biology major encourages students to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with the CALS Career Services office to help you leverage the academic skills learned in your major and liberal arts degree, explore and try out different career paths, participate in internships, prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications, and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers).

College of Agricultural and Life Sciences graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

Career Resources:

- Schedule a Career Advising appointment (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/students/>)
- Explore CALS Career Services for Students (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/resources/>)

PEOPLE

ADVISING LEADERSHIP AND STAFF

Brian Asen
Sarah Kuba, Program Manager
Brittany Magrady
Lydia Odegard
Damien Parks

BIOLOGY MAJOR PROGRAM COMMITTEE

(voting members)

David Baum, Evolutionary Biology Named Option Representative
Andrew Bent
Grace Boekhoff-Falk
Briana Burton
Donna Fernandez, L&S Co-Chair
Irwin Goldman, Plant Biology Named Option Representative
Yevgenya Grinblat
Michelle Harris
Sarah Kuba, ex officio
Robin Kurtz, ex officio
Sharon Thoma, ex officio
Jae-Hyuk Yu, CALS Co-Chair

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in biology, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning:

- Beta Beta Beta Biological Honor Society (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/tribeta/>) is an honor and professional organization for undergraduate students in the biological sciences. Its activities are designed to stimulate interest, scholarly attainment, and investigation

in the biological sciences, and to promote the dissemination of information and new interpretations among students in life sciences. The society offers its members the unique opportunity to publish their undergraduate work in the pages of its journal, BIOS.

- Biology majors have the opportunity to go on experiential study abroad programs, where students can immerse themselves in research or global health field experiences. Students can review the Biology Major Advising Page (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/biology/>) on the International Academic Programs website for information on these and other programs, as well as requirements that can typically be fulfilled abroad and things to consider when incorporating study abroad into an academic plan.
- Students are encouraged to get involved in research in any life science department. Research can be performed for either course credit or pay, depending on the opportunity. Research opportunities can be identified by inquiring directly (<https://biology.wisc.edu/finding-mentor/>) with faculty members, reading the Biology Major Newsletter (<https://biologymajor.wisc.edu/newsletters/>), or announcement on the Student Job Center (<https://jobcenter.wisc.edu/>).

BIOLOGY: EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY

The **Evolutionary Biology Named Option** allows biology majors to concentrate their studies in evolution and to have this reflected on their transcript. Since there is no evolutionary biology major available at UW–Madison, this is the only mechanism to indicate specialization in this rapidly growing and popular field. In taking this named option, students will be able to fulfill their intermediate/advanced biology requirement with courses that emphasize evolutionary biology, ranging from required courses in fundamental evolutionary biology to more advanced optional courses that cover a wide range of evolutionary biology topics. They will also take a seminar course in evolutionary biology.

Who should enroll in this option? Students with broad interest in the biological sciences who want to:

- Prepare for graduate study in evolutionary biology or related fields
- Prepare for professional studies (e.g. medical school, veterinary school, dentistry)
- Concentrate their biological studies in evolutionary biology

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NAMED OPTION

A minimum of 15 credits must be completed in the major that are not used elsewhere. Students must complete a minimum of 31 credits of Biological Science courses as detailed below. Unless specifically stated otherwise, courses may not be used to meet multiple requirements of the major.

CORE REQUIREMENTS**Mathematics and Statistics**

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	
Complete one of the following:		3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	

Total Credits 8-13

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
General Chemistry (Complete one of the following):		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	

Organic Chemistry

CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3

Total Credits 13-18

Physics

Code	Title	Credits
First semester Physics (Complete one of the following):		4-5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
Second semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	

Total Credits 8-10

Introductory Biology

For AP Biology policy, as it applies to introductory biology in the biology major, see this link.

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options:		10-13
Option A:		10
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
Option B:		13

BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
Option C:		10
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	

Foundation Course (complete one of the following):

Students may use BIOCORE 381 and BIOCORE 383 toward *both* Introductory Biology *and* Foundation.

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology	6
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3

INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED COURSES

Minimum of 13 credits required as follows and must include **one approved lab course**. (Approved lab courses are indicated by footnote.) A course taken to meet the Foundation requirement may not also count as an Intermediate/Advanced course.

- Complete the Evolutionary Biology course listed below.
- Complete at least two credits from category A or B.
- Complete at least two credits from category C.
- Complete at least two credits from category D.
- Additional courses needed to reach 13 Intermediate/Advanced credits may be taken from any category (A, B, C, D, E).

Required Evolutionary Biology course

Code	Title	Credits
ZOOLOGY/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3

A. Cellular and Subcellular Biology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I ¹	4
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	2
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	3
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3
BIOCHEM 551	Biochemical Methods ¹	4

BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	3	NTP 675	Special Topics (Molecular Mechanisms of Brain Damage)	1-3
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2	ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	2	PHM SCI 558	Laboratory Techniques in Pharmacology and Toxicology ¹	2
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3	ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3	ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3	ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology ¹	3
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	2	ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3
BIOCHEM/PHMCOL- M/ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	3	ZOOLOGY 604	Computer-based Gene and Disease/ Disorder Research Lab ¹	2
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	3	ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System	2
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory ¹	3	ZOOLOGY 655	Modeling Neurodevelopmental Disease	3
BMOLCHEM/ MICROBIO 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution	3	B. Organismal Biology		
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3	Code	Title	Credits
CRB/B M E 670	Biology of Heart Disease and Regeneration	3	AN SCI/DY SCI 373	Animal Physiology	3
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3	AN SCI/DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology ¹	3
GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1	3	AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	3
GENETICS 520	Neurogenetics	3	AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin ¹	3
GENETICS 527	Developmental Genetics for Conservation and Regeneration	3	ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology ¹	5
GENETICS/ MD GENET/ ZOOLOGY 562	Human Cytogenetics	2	ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3	ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory	2
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	3	ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology ¹	5
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology ¹	2	ANTHRO/ NTP/PSYCH/ ZOOLOGY 619	Biology of Mind	3
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3	BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory ¹	2
M M & I 341	Immunology	3	BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy ¹	4
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3	BOTANY 330	Algae ¹	3
NEURODPT/NTP/ ZOOLOGY 616	Lab Course in Neurobiology and Behavior ¹	4	BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi ¹	4
NTP/ NEURODPT 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4	BOTANY/ PL PATH 333	Biology of the Fungi	2
NTP/ NEURODPT 629	Molecular and Cellular Mechanisms of Memory	3	BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology ¹	2
NTP 675	Special Topics (Stem Cell in Neurobiology)	1-3	BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology ¹	3-4
NTP 675	Special Topics (Reproductive Neuroendocrinology)	1-3	CS&D 503	Neural Mechanisms of Speech, Hearing and Language	3
			DY SCI 378	Lactation Physiology ¹	3
			ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology ¹	4
			ENTOM 321	Physiology of Insects	3
			ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects ¹	4
			F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3
			GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory ¹	2

GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3	AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1
GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	3	AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1
KINES 314	Physiology of Exercise ¹	4	BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	2
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3	BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin ¹	4
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory ¹	2	BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology ¹	4
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	3	BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3	BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2	ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology	3	ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
M M & I 410	Medical Mycology	2	ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience	4	ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
NTP/ZOOLOGY 620	Neuroethology Seminar	2	F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management	3
NTP/ NEURODPT 630	Neuronal Mechanisms for Sensation and Memory in Cerebral Cortex	3	F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Functional Brain Imaging of Cognitive Disorders)	1-3	F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span	3	F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3
NUTR SCI 631	Clinical Nutrition I	3	GENETICS 528	Banking Animal Biodiversity: International Field Study in Costa Rica	1
NUTR SCI/ PHM PRAC 672	Herbals, Homeopathy, and Dietary Supplements	2-3	MICROBIO/AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	3
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2	PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology ¹	4
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases	3	PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes ¹	4
PL PATH 558	Biology of Plant Pathogens ¹	3	ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	2
PSYCH 406	Psychology of Perception	3-4	ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources ¹	2-3
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology	3	ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes	3-5
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior	4	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab ¹	2
PSYCH 606	Hormones and Behavior	3			
ZOOLOGY 303	Aquatic Invertebrate Biology	3			
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates ¹	5			
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology	3-4			
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3			
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory ¹	2			

C. Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1

D. Evolution and Systematics

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 302	Hominoid Evolution	3
ANTHRO 304	Heredity, Environment and Human Populations	3
ANTHRO 411	The Evolution of the Genus, Homo	3
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	3
ANTHRO 603	Seminar in Evolutionary Theory	3

BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution ¹	4	ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology ¹	3
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics ¹	4	ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	2
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin ¹	4	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3	F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology ¹	4
ENTOM 432	Taxonomy and Bionomics of Immature Insects ¹	4	F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3
ENTOM/GENETICS/ ZOOLOGY 624	Molecular Ecology	3	F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3	F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3	F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 541	Paleobiology	3	F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3	F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior	3	F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques ¹	3
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	3	FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory ¹	2
ZOOLOGY 300	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution	3	FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3
ZOOLOGY 301	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution Lab ¹	2	FOOD SCI 532	Integrated Food Manufacturing ¹	4
ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	3	GENETICS 548	The Genomic Revolution	3

E. Applied Biology, Agriculture and Natural Resources

Code	Title	Credits			
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3	GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3	HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I ¹	3
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	3	HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	2	HORT 372	Colloquium in Organic Agriculture	1
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3	HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	1
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3	HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	2
AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3	HORT/PATH-BIO 500	Molecular Biology Techniques ¹	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	3-4	M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism	2
AN SCI/DY SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3	MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 320	Animal Health and Disease	3	NTP/MED PHYS 651	Methods for Neuroimaging Research ¹	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2	NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 363	Principles of Animal Breeding	2	PHM SCI/ M&ENVTOX/ ONCOLOGY/ PHMCOI-M/ POP HLTH 625	Toxicology I	3
AN SCI 503	Avian Physiology ¹	3	PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology	3
AN SCI 512	Management for Avian Health ¹	3	PL PATH 517	Plant Disease Resistance	2-3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3	SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification	1-4			
DY SCI/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3			
ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	3			

ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar	1
-------------	------------------------------------	---

EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY SEMINAR

Code	Title	Credits
BIOLOGY/ GENETICS 522	Communicating Evolutionary Biology	2-3

CAPSTONE REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Two credits minimum required. With advisor approval, directed study or research-based senior thesis in a biological science discipline can also count. The experience must be completed after the first year of an introductory biology sequence above. The capstone experience will normally be completed during the student's final two or three semesters. Also, a subset of laboratory courses has been approved for capstone. The following courses, along with 682s and 692s in biological science departments (taken senior year), can be accepted as fulfilling the capstone experience.

ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology	5
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory ²	2
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
BOTANY/ LAND ARC 670	Adaptive Restoration Lab	2
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
F&W ECOL 599	Wildlife Research Capstone (limited access)	3
GENETICS 527	Developmental Genetics for Conservation and Regeneration	3
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology	2
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes	4
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory	2

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Course also approved for lab credit
- ² To count BIOCORE 486 Principles of Physiology Laboratory for capstone, students must also complete BIOCORE 382 Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and BIOCORE 384 Cellular Biology Laboratory.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE BIOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN—EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY OPTION

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104	5
Math Course ¹		3-5 Math or Statistics	3-4
COMM A or Breadth Courses		6 COMM A or Breadth Courses	6
First Year Seminar ²	1		
		14-17	14-15

Total Credits 28-32

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 345	3
Math or Statistics (if needed)		3-5 CHEM 344	2
Intro Biology Course ³		5 Intro Biology Course ³	5
Breadth Course		3 Breadth Courses	4-6
		14-16	14-16

Total Credits 28-32

Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Physics Course		4-5 Physics Course	4-5
Foundational or Biocore		3-5 ANTHRO/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	3
Electives		5 BIOLOGY/ GENETICS 522	2-3
		Electives	5
		12-15	14-16

Total Credits 26-31

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate/Advanced Biology Course ⁴		5 Intermediate/Advanced Biology Course ⁴	5
Capstone or Research Course		2-3 Capstone or Research	2-3
Elective Courses		5-8 Elective Courses	5-8
		12-16	12-16

Total Credits 24-32

- ¹ Math determined by placement scores. Students in the Evolutionary Biology Named Option must complete MATH 171/MATH 217 or MATH 221 plus STAT 301 or STAT 371.
- ² See CALS requirements (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/#requirementstext>) for a list of approved First-Year Seminar courses.
- ³ Students may complete BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151-BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 & a foundational course or BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101-BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 102, BIOLOGY/BOTANY 130

& a foundational course or BIOCORE (three lectures and two labs required).

⁴ See Requirements tab for intermediate/advanced biology course lists.

BIOLOGY: PLANT BIOLOGY

Admissions to the Biology: Plant Biology, B.S. named option have been suspended as of fall 2021 and will be discontinued as of fall 2024. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

The **Plant Biology Named Option** allows biology majors to focus their studies on plant science and to have this reflected on their transcript. There are a number of departments at UW–Madison who host plant science-based majors, including agronomy, botany, horticulture, plant pathology, and forest and wildlife ecology. While those specialized majors offer in-depth programs in their disciplines, the Plant Biology Named Option allows students to pursue a course of study within the biology major and explore plant biology at the same time. Students in this option can fulfill their requirements with courses that emphasize various aspects of plant science, including anatomy, physiology, genetics, crop production, disease resistance, and molecular techniques in plant improvement. Students also participate in a one-credit seminar called *Frontiers in Plant Science* taught by two faculty from plant science departments.

Who should enroll in this option? Students with broad interest in biological sciences who also want to:

- Prepare for graduate work in a plant science field
- Prepare for advanced study or graduate work in a natural or environmental science field
- Concentrate their studies on the biology of plants

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NAMED OPTION

A minimum of 15 credits must be completed in the major that are not used elsewhere. Students must complete a minimum of 31 credits of Biological Science courses as detailed below. Unless specifically stated otherwise, courses may not be used to meet multiple requirements of the major.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics and Statistics

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
Complete one of the following:		3-4
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	

STAT 371 Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences

Total Credits 8-14

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
General Chemistry (Complete one of the following):		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Organic Chemistry		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
Total Credits		13-18

Physics

Code	Title	Credits
First Semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
Second Semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
Total Credits		8-10

Introductory Biology

For AP Biology policy, as it applies to introductory biology in the biology major, see this link (<https://biologymajor.wisc.edu/resources/ap-ib-biology-policy/>).

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options:		10-13
Option A:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
Option B:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
Option C:		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	
Total Credits		10-13

Foundation Course (complete one of the following):

Students may use BIOCORE 381 and BIOCORE 383 toward *both* Introductory Biology *and* Foundation.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology	6
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3

INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED COURSES

Minimum of 13 credits required and must include **one approved lab course**. Approved lab courses are indicated by footnote. A course taken to meet the Foundation requirement may not also count as an Intermediate/Advanced course.

- Complete at least two credits from either category A or B.
- Complete at least two credits from either category C or D.
- Complete at least two credits from category E.

A. Cellular and Subcellular Biology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I ¹	4
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	3
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	3
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1	3

B. Organismal Biology

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory ¹	2
BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy ¹	4
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution ¹	4
BOTANY 330	Algae ¹	3

BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi ¹	4
BOTANY/ PL PATH 333	Biology of the Fungi	2
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology ¹	2
BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology ¹	3-4
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology ¹	4
PL PATH 558	Biology of Plant Pathogens ¹	3

C. Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	2
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin ¹	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology ¹	4
BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
GENETICS 528	Banking Animal Biodiversity: International Field Study in Costa Rica	1
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
MICROBIO/AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	3
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology ¹	4
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes ¹	4
ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	2

D. Evolution and Systematics

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
BIOLOGY/ GENETICS 522	Communicating Evolutionary Biology	2-3
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics ¹	4
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin ¹	4
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3

E. Applied Biology, Agriculture and Natural Resources

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	2
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3
AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	3-4
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification	1-4
DY SCI/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3
F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
GENETICS 548	The Genomic Revolution	3
GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I ¹	3
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
HORT 372	Colloquium in Organic Agriculture	1
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	1
HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	2
HORT/PATH-BIO 500	Molecular Biology Techniques ¹	3
MED PHYS/NTP 651	Methods for Neuroimaging Research	3
PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology	3
PL PATH 517	Plant Disease Resistance	2-3
ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar	1

PLANT SCIENCE SEMINAR

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		
AGRONOMY 375	Special Topics (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants Seminar)	1-4
BIOCHEM 375	Special Topics (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants Seminar)	1-4

PL PATH 375	Special Topics (Frontiers in Plant Biology)	1-4
-------------	--	-----

CAPSTONE REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
Two credits minimum required. With advisor approval, directed study or research-based senior thesis in a biological science discipline can also count. The experience must be completed after the first year of an introductory biology sequence above. The capstone experience will normally be completed during the student's final two or three semesters. Also, a subset of laboratory courses has been approved for capstone. The following courses, along with 682s and 692s in biological science departments (taken senior year), can be accepted as fulfilling the capstone experience.		
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology	5
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory 2	2
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
BOTANY/ LAND ARC 670	Adaptive Restoration Lab	2
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
F&W ECOL 599	Wildlife Research Capstone (limited access)	3
GENETICS 527	Developmental Genetics for Conservation and Regeneration	3
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology	2
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes	4
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory	2

FOOTNOTES

¹ Course also approved for lab credit

² To count BIOCORE 486 Principles of Physiology Laboratory for capstone, students must also complete BIOCORE 382 Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and BIOCORE 384 Cellular Biology Laboratory.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE BIOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN—PLANT BIOLOGY OPTION

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104	5
Math ¹		3-5 Math or Statistics	3-5
COMM A or Breadth		6 COMM A or Breadth	5-6
First Year Seminar ²		1	
	14-17		13-16

Total Credits 27-33

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 345	3
Math or Statistics (if needed)		3-5 CHEM 344	2
Intro Biology Course ³		3-5 Intro Biology Course ³	3-5
Breadth Course		3 Breadth Course	4-6
	12-16		12-16

Total Credits 24-32

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Physics		4-5 Physics	4-5
Foundational or Biocore		3-5 Biocore or Intermediate/ Advanced Plant Biology ⁴	3-5
Electives		5-6 Plant Science Seminar	1
		Electives	5
	12-16		13-16

Total Credits 25-32

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate/Advanced Plant Biology ⁴		5 Intermediate/Advanced Plant Biology ⁴	5
Capstone or Research		2-3 Capstone or Research	2-3
Plant Science Seminar (if needed)		1 Plant Science Seminar (if needed)	1
Electives		5-8 Electives	5-8
	13-17		13-17

Total Credits 26-34

¹ Math determined by placement scores. Biology majors must complete MATH 171/MATH 217 or MATH 221 plus one additional math/stats course. **Stats recommended.**

² See CALS requirements (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/#requirementstext>) for a list of approved First-Year Seminar courses.

³ Students may complete BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151-BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 & a foundational course or (**recommended**) BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101-BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 102, BIOLOGY/

BOTANY 130 & a foundational course or BIOCORE (three lectures and two labs required).

⁴ See Requirements tab for intermediate/advanced biology course lists.

MICROBIOLOGY, B.S. (CAL)

Microbiology, the study of microorganisms, helps us understand our world and solve major problems. Microorganisms, or microbes, were the first life forms on earth and influence our lives and our planet in innumerable ways. The field of microbiology is constantly expanding as we learn more about the role of microbes in infectious disease, environmental remediation, bioenergy, food safety, antibiotic resistance, biotechnology and much more. Communities of microbes (or "microbiomes") are critically important in human health, global warming, agricultural yield, criminal justice, economic development and other issues of national concern.

The **microbiology major**, offered by the Department of Bacteriology, is a rigorous path of study, providing a curriculum packed with deep knowledge on broad aspects of microbiology and emphasizing modern laboratory skills. The core courses focus on the diversity, genetics, biochemistry, and physiology of microorganisms. A variety of elective courses provide the opportunity to study environmental microbiology, food microbiology, microbial pathogenesis, immunology, virology, microbiomes and microbial biotechnology, as well as advanced topics in microbial genetics and physiology. In the instructional laboratory courses, students learn beginning through advanced laboratory techniques—gaining the type of hands-on experiences with modern equipment that employers and graduate schools seek. Additionally, students can conduct mentored and independent research projects in faculty laboratories.

The bachelor's degree provides a strong background in the biological sciences for students planning to enter medical, dental, veterinary or other professional schools, as well as those planning graduate studies in any branch of microbiology or other biological sciences such as biochemistry, pathology, and molecular or cell biology.

Students who end their training with a bachelor's degree are well-prepared for a variety of career opportunities, including laboratory positions in pharmaceutical and biotechnology firms and in university and government laboratories. They also work as specialists in industrial quality testing and control, and as regulatory workers in government agencies and public health laboratories. Exposure to the scientific process as well as training in microbiology allows microbiology graduates to enter fields as diverse as business, technical service, sales, and technical writing.

HOW TO GET IN

Incoming or current students in good academic standing may declare the microbiology major at any time.

Schedule an appointment with a microbiology major advisor to discuss how to declare the major, appropriate coursework to take, and much more. Please see the Advising and Careers tab for information on how to schedule an appointment with a microbiology major advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	

or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALs Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALs major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics		
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
Statistics		
Complete one of the following:		3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
General Chemistry		
Complete one of the following:		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Organic Chemistry		
Complete ALL of the following:		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
Biology Foundation		
Complete one of the following:		10-13
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology ¹	
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384 & BIOCORE 485	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory and Principles of Physiology ¹	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102 & BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory and General Botany	
Physics		

Select one of the following: 8-10

PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics ²
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics ²
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics

Biochemistry

Complete one of the following: 3-6

BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry
BIOCHEM 507 & BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry I and General Biochemistry II

Microbiology Courses

Microbiology Core (all required):

Except where noted, all Microbiology Core courses are offered every fall and spring semester.

MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2
MICROBIO 305	Critical Analyses in Microbiology	1
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 527	Advanced Laboratory Techniques in Microbiology (FALL ONLY)	2

Microbiology Capstone (required):

MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology (SPRING ONLY)	2
--------------	--	---

Microbiology Electives

Complete at least 6 credits; at least 3 credits must come from Set A. Note that not all elective courses are offered every semester.

Set A: 3-6

MICROBIO/ FOOD SCI 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory
MICROBIO/ FOOD SCI 325	Food Microbiology
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions
MICROBIO/ AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans
MICROBIO 345	Introduction to Disease Biology
MICROBIO/SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology
MICROBIO/SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry
MICROBIO/ ONCOLOGY 545	Topics in Biotechnology (topics vary by semester)
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics
MICROBIO/ BIOCHEM/ GENETICS 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology
MICROBIO 657	Bioinformatics for Microbiologists

MICROBIO/
BMOLCHEM 668

Microbiology at Atomic Resolution

Set B: 0-3

BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems
BIOCHEM/M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function
BOTANY 330	Algae
BOTANY/PL PATH 332	Fungi
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry
COMP SCI/ B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics
F&W ECOL/SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife
FOOD SCI 550	Fermented Foods and Beverages
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology
M M & I 341	Immunology
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology
M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism
M M & I 555	Vaccines: Practical Issues for a Global Society
M M & I/POP HLTH 603	Clinical and Public Health Microbiology
ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses
PATH-BIO/ M M & I 528	Immunology
PL PATH 622	Plant-Bacterial Interactions
PL PATH/ BOTANY/ GENETICS/ M M & I 655	Biology and Genetics of Fungi

Total Credits 64-88

¹ (BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 and BIOLOGY/BOTANY/
ZOOLOGY 152) or (BIOCORE 381 / BIOCORE 382 / BIOCORE 383 /
BIOCORE 384 / BIOCORE 485) are recommended.

² (PHYSICS 103 / PHYSICS 104) or (PHYSICS 207 / PHYSICS 208) are
recommended.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students admitted to the university and to the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the CALS Honors Program.

Admission Criteria for New First-Year Students:

- Complete program application including essay questions

Admission Criteria for Transfer and Continuing UW-Madison Students:

- UW-Madison cumulative GPA of at least 3.25
- Complete program application including essay questions

HOW TO APPLY

The application is available on the CALS Honors Program website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/>). Applications are accepted at any time.

New first-year students with accepted applications will automatically be enrolled in Honors in Research. It is possible to switch to Honors in the Major in the student's first semester on campus after receiving approval from the advisor for that major. Transfer and continuing students may apply directly to Honors in Research or Honors in the Major (after approval from the major advisor).

REQUIREMENTS

All CALS Honors programs have the following requirements:

- Earn at least a cumulative 3.25 GPA at UW-Madison (some programs have higher requirements)
- Complete the program-specific requirements listed below
- Submit completed thesis documentation to CALS Academic Affairs

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN MICROBIOLOGY: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Microbiology, students must satisfy the Requirements for the Major (above) as well as the following requirements. All courses used for Honors in the Major requirements must receive "B" or better grades to fulfill requirements.

- Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA.
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all MICROBIO courses, and all courses accepted in the major.
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis (MICROBIO 681 and MICROBIO 682) for 6 credits total and present research in a public forum. Students completing their senior honors theses in laboratories or departments outside of Microbiology may be able to count that thesis toward Honors in the Major.
- Complete at least 20 credits of any combination of the following coursework:
 - Honors courses that fulfill Requirements for the Major (see above); independent study and thesis credits do not count here.
 - Non-honors coursework credits from this list: CHEM 115, CHEM 311, CHEM 327, GENETICS 466, MATH 222, MATH 234. These courses do not need to be taken for honors to count.
- At least 10 of the 20 credits of coursework above must come from courses taken for honors off this Microbiology course list: MICROBIO 303, MICROBIO 304, MICROBIO/FOOD SCI 325, MICROBIO 330, MICROBIO/AN SCI/BOTANY 335, MICROBIO 345, MICROBIO/SOIL SCI 425, MICROBIO 450, MICROBIO 470, MICROBIO 526, MICROBIO 607, MICROBIO/BIOCHEM/GENETICS 612, MICROBIO 657, MICROBIO/BMOLCHEM 668.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop a fundamental understanding of the principles of microbiology and the necessary skills for a professional career in microbiology
2. Apply the scientific method to questions. Formulate a hypothesis, gather data, and analyze that data to assess the degree to which their work supports the hypothesis.
3. Demonstrate proficiency in the techniques used in microbiology and an ability to critically analyze data and integrate ideas for problem solving
4. Access the primary and secondary literature and, in combination with their own findings, effectively communicate their ideas both orally and in written form.
5. Learn about and demonstrate personal and professional ethics.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN**FOUR-YEAR PLAN****SAMPLE MICROBIOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN****Freshman**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
General Chemistry ¹		4-5 Gen Chem or Electives ¹	5
Math ²		3 Math ²	3-5
COMM-A		3 Electives ³	6
First-Year Seminar	1		
Elective ³	3		
14-15		14-16	

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344	2
Math ²		3-5 CHEM 345	3

Intro Biology, Semester 1 ⁴	5 Intro Biology, Semester 2 ⁴	5
Elective ³	3 Electives ³	6
14-16		16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
General Physics, Semester 1 ⁵		4-5 General Physics, Semester 2 ⁵	4-5
MICROBIO 303		3 MICROBIO 470	3
MICROBIO 304		2 BIOCHEM 501 ⁷	3
MICROBIO 305		1 Research ⁶	1-4
Research ⁶		1-4 Electives (for major or other) ³	0-4
Electives (to reach 15 crs) ³		0-4	
11-19		11-19	

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MICROBIO 526		3 MICROBIO 450	3
MICROBIO 527		2 MICROBIO 551	2
Research ⁶		1-4 Research ⁶	1-4
Electives (for major or other) ³		6-9 Electives (for major or other) ³	7-10
12-18		13-19	

Total Credits 105-138

* Students planning to pursue graduate studies in a biological science are encouraged to take MATH 222, PHYSICS 201/ PHYSICS 202 or PHYSICS 207/PHYSICS 208, and BIOCHEM 507/BIOCHEM 508 (see Note 7). Also recommended: CHEM 565 Biophysical Chemistry and MICROBIO/BIOCHEM/GENETICS 612 Prokaryotic Molecular Biology.

¹ Choose 1 of 3 sequences: (CHEM 103/CHEM 104) or CHEM 109 or (CHEM 115/CHEM 116). Students who take CHEM 109 and plan to attend medical or other professional schools are advised to take one additional inorganic course (CHEM 311 or CHEM 327).

² Math course determined by placement scores. Microbiology majors must complete math through calculus (choose from MATH 171/MATH 217 or MATH 221), and statistics (choose from STAT 301 or STAT 371).

³ Electives can be scheduled according to the student's preference. Consult your advisor and the Requirements tab.

⁴ The three choices are 1) ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 151 and ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152; 2) ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101, ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 and BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130; or 3) Biocore. Biocore is a 3 to 4 semester sequence. Students must complete the first three lectures and the first two labs. The Biocore courses are BIOCORE 381, BIOCORE 382, BIOCORE 383, BIOCORE 384, BIOCORE 485, BIOCORE 486, BIOCORE 587.

⁵ Physics may be taken in year 1, 2, 3, or 4 depending on the student's schedule.

⁶ Undergraduate research courses include 299, 699, 681#682 (Honors Thesis), 691#692 (Thesis). Both semesters are required for thesis credit. Students are encouraged to take several semesters of research (internship opportunities, 399, are also encouraged).

⁷ If BIOCHEM 507 General Biochemistry I and BIOCHEM 508 General Biochemistry II are taken, both semesters must be completed (with

the recommendation of BIOCHEM 507 in fall semester of year 3 and BIOCHEM 508 in spring semester of year 3).

THREE-YEAR PLAN

This sample three-year plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it —along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools — to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an academic advisor early and often to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and considerations they might make in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

While there are many advantages to attending four years of college, including making the most of research and study abroad opportunities, exploring alternative majors, completing additional majors and certificates, developing skills and interests through student groups, and personal growth, students may have reasons for wishing to graduate in fewer than four years.

The example plan assumes that students will:

- enter their freshman year with 20 advanced standing credits, including equivalency credit for MATH 221
- declare their major freshman year
- take two summer terms
- enroll in at least 15-16 credits in the fall/spring semesters

Code	Title	Credits
Courses taken the summer before arriving on campus		
INTER-AG 140	CALS QuickStart: Foundations	1
INTER-AG 141	QuickStart: Connect2Campus	1
<i>Total Credits:</i>		2

First Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
CHEM 103	4 CHEM 104	5 MICROBIO 303	3
Comm A Requirement	3 BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	5 MICROBIO 304	2
STAT 371 or 301	3 Elective	3	
Humanities breadth	3 Humanities breadth	3	
Social Science breadth	3		
16		16	
			5

Second Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
CHEM 343	3 CHEM 345	3
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	5 CHEM 344	2

MICROBIO 470	3 BIOCHEM 501	3
International Studies CALS requirement	3 MICROBIO 305	1
Elective	2 Elective ²	3
	Ethnic Studies	3
	16	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MICROBIO 527	2 MICROBIO 551	2
MICROBIO 450	3 MICROBIO 526	3
PHYSICS 103 or 207	4-5 PHYSICS 104 or 208	4-5
Major Elective	3 Major Elective	3
Elective ²	3 Elective ²	3
	15-16	15-16

Total Credits 98-100

Students must earn **120 total credits** to graduate, including accepted advanced standing or transfer credits. The above charts reflect 100-102 total credits from six fall/spring semesters and two summer terms, including courses taken in the summer before the first year.

- ¹ The Microbiology major recommends QuickStart (INTER-AG 140 and INTER-AG 141) for the First-Year Seminar requirement. However, this requirement can be fulfilled through courses offered in Fall and Spring semester of the first year.
- ² The Microbiology major encourages students with an interest in research to work with faculty through Independent Research courses as electives.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Current UW–Madison students should use Starfish to schedule an appointment with an advisor in the Biochemistry & Microbiology Undergraduate Advising Hub (<https://biochemmicrobio.wisc.edu/>).

Prospective/future UW–Madison students should send an email to the Biochemistry & Microbiology Undergraduate Advising Hub (biochemmicrobio-advisor@wisc.edu) to set up an appointment, which can be conducted in person or via phone call.

Read about and explore possible microbiology careers at the American Society for Microbiology (<https://www.asm.org/Careers/Career-Planning/>) website.

Learn more about health-related careers through ExploreHealthCareers.org (<https://explorehealthcareers.org/>).

PEOPLE**PROFESSORS**

Katrina Forest (Chair), Jean-Michel Ané, Cameron Currie, Timothy Donohue, Richard Gourse, Charles Kaspar, Katherine McMahon, Michael Thomas, Jade (Jue) Wang, Karen Wassarman, Jae-Hyuk Yu

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Daniel Amador-Noguez, Briana Burton, Federico Rey, Garret Suen

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Karthik Anantharaman, Kerri Coon, David Hershey, Erica Lois-Wunderlich Majumder

BIOCHEMISTRY

Biochemistry is a very broad science that studies the molecules and chemistry of life. Biochemistry focuses on the structure, properties, and interactions of molecules such as proteins, nucleic acids, sugars and lipids. Biochemistry's aim is to understand how these molecules participate in the processes that support the various functions of the living cell. These studies are therefore essential for understanding disease and finding cures, for improving agriculture and the production of food and biofuels, and to produce innovation in biotechnology.

Whereas other biological science majors may focus on cellular, organismal or population level biology, biochemistry focuses on processes that occur at the molecular to cellular levels. Therefore, this major has a greater focus on basic and quantitative sciences, such as math and, particularly, on chemistry.

Biochemistry graduates go on to a variety of careers in science and science-related fields. The major is designed to fit the needs of the student who wishes to achieve bachelor's-level training as well as those planning to pursue graduate or professional study. The degree serves as an excellent background for medical school or veterinary school admission, as well as for graduate study in biochemistry or other allied fields (biology, bacteriology, genetics, molecular biology, or oncology).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Biochemistry, B.S. (CALs) (p. 95)

PEOPLE**PROFESSORS**

Amasino, Rick
Attie, Alan
Bednarek, Sebastian
Butcher, Sam
Cox, Mike
Craig, Elizabeth
Fox, Brian (Chair)
Friesen, Paul
Holden, Hazel
Kimble, Judith
Landick, Bob
Martin, Tom
Ntambi, James
Palmenberg, Ann
Pike, Wes
Ralph, John
Rayment, Ivan
Record, Tom
Rienstra, Chad
Senes, Alessandro

Sussman, Mike
Wickens, Marv
Wright, Elizabeth

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Henzler-Wildman, Katie
Hoskins, Aaron

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Cantor, Jason
Coyle, Scott
Grant, Tim
Kirchdoerfer, Robert
Lim, Ci Ji
Raman, Vatsan
Romero, Phil
Simcox, Judith
Venturelli, Ophelia
Weeks, Amy

ASSOCIATE FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Prost, Lynne
Pennella, Mario

BIOCHEMISTRY, B.S. (CAL S)

Biochemistry is a very broad science that studies the molecules and chemistry of life. Biochemistry focuses on the structure, properties, and interactions of molecules such as proteins, nucleic acids, sugars and lipids. Biochemistry's aim is to understand how these molecules participate in the processes that support the various functions of the living cell. These studies are therefore essential for understanding disease and finding cures, for improving agriculture and the production of food and biofuels, and to produce innovation in biotechnology.

Whereas other biological science majors may focus on cellular, organismal or population-level biology, biochemistry focuses on processes that occur at the molecular to cellular levels. Therefore, this major has a greater focus on basic and quantitative sciences, such as math and, particularly, on chemistry.

Biochemistry graduates go on to a variety of careers in science and science-related fields. The major is designed to fit the needs of the student who wishes to achieve bachelor's-level training as well as those planning to pursue graduate or professional study. The degree serves as an excellent background for medical school or veterinary school admission, as well as for graduate study in biochemistry or other allied fields (biology, bacteriology, genetics, molecular biology, or oncology).

HOW TO GET IN

Students may declare the major via an appointment with the undergraduate advisor at any time. Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CAL S) have the option to declare biochemistry at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. The Biochemistry major is offered through either CAL S or the College of Letters & Science (L&S). Students

interested in the differences or transferring between CAL S and L&S should meet with the advisor to discuss this in more detail.

Students who intend to major in Biochemistry may not combine this major ("double major") with the Molecular and Cell Biology major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CAL S must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CAL S B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
	Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.	
	Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.	
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1

International Studies (p. 35)	3
Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103 General Chemistry I or CHEM 108 Chemistry in Our World or CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry	
Biological Science	5
Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALs Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALs major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)	

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

MATHEMATICS

Mathematics Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options:		
MATH 221 & MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	9
MATH 171 & MATH 217 & MATH 222	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	14
MATH 275 & MATH 276	Topics in Calculus I and Topics in Calculus II	10

CHEMISTRY

General Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options:		
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II (satisfies both general and analytical chemistry requirements)	10

Organic Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Select ALL of the following courses:		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2

Analytical Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options:		
CHEM 327	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4

CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II (satisfies both general and analytical chemistry requirements)	10

Physical Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Must complete 4 credits of physical chemistry. Select one of the following options:		
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry (recommended)	4
CHEM 561 & CHEM 563	Physical Chemistry and Physical Chemistry Laboratory	4-5

BIOLOGY

Students must complete either Option A (introductory + upper-level biology), or Option B (Biocore), for 16 total credits of biological science coursework.

Option A (Introductory + Upper-Level Biology)

Option A Introductory Biology

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following introductory biology options:		
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology (recommended)	10
BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 102 & BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory and General Botany	10

AND Option A Upper-Level Biology

At least 6 credits of upper-level biological science coursework are required (to achieve 16 total credits—more than 6 credits may be required if introductory biology totals less than 10 credits due to transfer credits). Select from the course list below. To see courses offered in specific upcoming semesters, please see the Biochemistry website (https://biochem.wisc.edu/undergraduate_program/advanced-biology-courses-undergraduate-program/).

Important: Biochemistry courses on this list can count only for "upper-level biology" if they are above-and-beyond what is needed to fulfill the "biochemistry" portion of the major. For example, if students have taken BIOCHEM 501, they will need one advanced biochemistry elective to fulfill the biochemistry requirement, and then any additional biochemistry courses taken can count for upper-level biology. A course may not double count in both the "upper-level biology" and the "biochemistry" requirements for the major.

Code	Title	Credits
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	5
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3

ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology	5	B M E/MED PHYS/ PHMCOL-M/ PHYSICS/ RADIOL 619	Microscopy of Life	3
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3	BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	3	BIOCHEM 550	Principles of Human Disease and Biotechnology	2
AGRONOMY/HORT/ SOIL SCI 326	Plant Nutrition Management	3	BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3	BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I	4	BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	2
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3	BIOCHEM 606		3
AGRONOMY/ A A E/INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3	BIOCHEM/B M I/ BMOLCHEM/ MATH 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3	BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3	BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 619	Advanced Nutrition: Intermediary Metabolism of Macronutrients	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3	BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3
AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3	BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3
AN SCI/ FOOD SCI 305	Introduction to Meat Science and Technology	4	BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	2
AN SCI/DY SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3	BIOCHEM/PHMCOL- M/ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	3
AN SCI 314	Poultry Nutrition	3	BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 645	Molecular Control of Metabolism and Metabolic Disease	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 320	Animal Health and Disease	3	BSE 349	Quantitative Techniques for Biological Systems	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2	BSE 364	Engineering Properties of Food and Biological Materials	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	2	BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 363	Principles of Animal Breeding	2	BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 370	Livestock Production and Health in Agricultural Development	3	BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 414	Ruminant Nutrition & Metabolism	3	BSE 461	Food and Bioprocessing Operations	3
AN SCI 415	Application of Monogastric Nutrition Principles	2	BSE 472	Sediment and Bio-Nutrient Engineering and Management	3
AN SCI 431	Beef Cattle Production	3	BSE/FOOD SCI 642	Food and Pharmaceutical Separations	2-3
AN SCI 432	Swine Production	3	BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology	3	BMOLCHEM/ MICROBIO 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution	3
AN SCI 503	Avian Physiology	3	B M I/STAT 541	Introduction to Biostatistics	3
AN SCI 508	Poultry Products Technology	3	B M I/COMP SCI 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics	3
AN SCI 511	Breeder Flock and Hatchery Management	3	BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy	4
AN SCI 512	Management for Avian Health	3	BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution	4
AN SCI/ FOOD SCI 515	Commercial Meat Processing	2	BOTANY 330	Algae	3
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	3			
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin	3			
AN SCI 610	Quantitative Genetics	3			
AN SCI/ NUTR SCI 626	Experimental Diet Design	1			

BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi	4	ENTOM/GENETICS/ ZOOLOGY 624	Molecular Ecology	3
BOTANY/ AGRONOMY/ HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I	4	ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics	4	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	4	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology	2	ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3
BOTANY/ANTHRO/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3	ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 520	Bioclimatology	3
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3	ENVIR ST/A A E/ F&W ECOL 652	Decision Methods for Natural Resource Managers	3-4
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4	FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory	2
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4	FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3
BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3	FOOD SCI 410	Food Chemistry	3
BOTANY/AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany	3-4	FOOD SCI 440	Principles of Food Engineering	3
BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology	3-4	FOOD SCI 511	Chemistry and Technology of Dairy Products	3
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3	FOOD SCI 514	Integrated Food Functionality	4
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3	FOOD SCI 550	Fermented Foods and Beverages	2
BOTANY/HORT/ SOIL SCI 626	Mineral Nutrition of Plants	3	FOOD SCI 610	Food Proteins	2
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3	FOOD SCI 611	Chemistry and Technology of Dairy Products	3
BOTANY/ GENETICS/M M & I/ PL PATH 655	Biology and Genetics of Fungi	3	F&W ECOL 300	Forest Biometry	4
BOTANY/ LAND ARC 670	Adaptive Restoration Lab	2	F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology	4
CHEM 575	Advanced Topics in Chemistry (Topics in Chemical Biology)	1-4	F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3
CRB 650	Molecular and Cellular Organogenesis	3	F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3
CRB 675	Topics in Cell and Regenerative Biology (Stem Cell Seminar)	1-3	F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	3
DY SCI 378	Lactation Physiology	3	F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
DY SCI 535	Dairy Farm Management Practicum	3	F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology	4	F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3
ENTOM 321	Physiology of Insects	3	F&W ECOL 404	Wildlife Damage Management	3
ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects	4	F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	3	F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology	3	F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3
ENTOM 432	Taxonomy and Bionomics of Immature Insects	4	F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	2	F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 540	Theoretical Ecology	3	F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
			F&W ECOL 590	Integrated Resource Management	3
			F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1

F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1	MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3
F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1	MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	3
F&W ECOL 655	Animal Population Dynamics	3	MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3	MICROBIO 527	Advanced Laboratory Techniques in Microbiology	2
GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1	3	MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology	2
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3	MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3
GENETICS 525	Epigenetics	3	MICROBIO 625	Advanced Microbial Physiology	3
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory	2	MICROBIO 632	Industrial Microbiology/ Biotechnology	2
GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3	NEURODPT/ NTP 629	Molecular and Cellular Mechanisms of Memory	3
GENETICS/ MD GENET/ ZOOLOGY 562	Human Cytogenetics	2	NTP/ NEURODPT 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4
GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3	NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience	4
GENETICS 566	Advanced Genetics	3	NTP/ NEURODPT 630	Neuronal Mechanisms for Sensation and Memory in Cerebral Cortex	3
HORT 320	Environment of Horticultural Plants	3	NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3
HORT/ AGRONOMY 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3	NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span	3
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2	NUTR SCI/ PHM PRAC 672	Herbals, Homeopathy, and Dietary Supplements	2-3
M M & I 302	Medical Microbiology Laboratory	3	ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2
M M & I 341	Immunology	3	ONCOLOGY/ M&ENVTOX/ PHM SCI/PHMCOL- M/POP HLTH 625	Toxicology I	3
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology	3	PHM SCI 310	Drugs and Their Actions	2
M M & I 410	Medical Mycology	2	PHM SCI/B M E 430	Biological Interactions with Materials	3
M M & I 460	Techniques in DNA Science for Microbiologists	3	PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology	4
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3	PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology	3
M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism	2	PL PATH 517	Plant Disease Resistance	2-3
M M & I 555	Vaccines: Practical Issues for a Global Society	3	PL PATH 558	Biology of Plant Pathogens	3
M M & I/ POP HLTH 603	Clinical and Public Health Microbiology	5	PL PATH 559	Diseases of Economic Plants	3
MED PHYS/ H ONCOL 410	Radiobiology	2-3	PL PATH 602	Ecology, Epidemiology and Control of Plant Diseases	3
MED PHYS/ B M E/H ONCOL/ PHYSICS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry	3	PL PATH 622	Plant-Bacterial Interactions	2-3
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3	PL PATH/ ONCOLOGY 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2	PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	3	SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3	SOIL SCI/ CIV ENGR 623	Microbiology of Waterborne Pathogens and Indicator Organisms	3
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3	SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3
			ZOOLOGY 300	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution	3
			ZOOLOGY 301	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution Lab	2

ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	2
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	5
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes	3-5
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3
ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 541	Paleobiology	3
ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	3
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology	3-4
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory	2
ZOOLOGY/ANTHRO/ NTP/PSYCH 619	Biology of Mind	3
ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System	2

Option B (Biocore) Option B (Biocore)

Biocore is an honors-level, integrated sequence of lecture and lab courses that covers introductory and intermediate biology topics. Students must apply and be accepted to the program to take BIOCORE classes.

Code	Title	Credits
Select ALL of the following lecture courses:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	3
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	3
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
AND, select two of the following lab classes:		
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
Total Credits		16

PHYSICS (CALCULUS-BASED)

Physics Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options: ¹		
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics (recommended)	10
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	10

¹ Students should consult with their advisor if they have credit for PHYSICS 103 and PHYSICS 104 to discuss options.

BIOCHEMISTRY

One set of introductory coursework **and** the capstone course are required, for a total of **three** BIOCHEM courses.

Introductory Courses

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options:		
BIOCHEM 507 & BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry I and General Biochemistry II (recommended)	6

OR

BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
AND one of the following advanced biochemistry electives:		
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	
BIOCHEM 550	Principles of Human Disease and Biotechnology	
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	
BIOCHEM 606		
BIOCHEM/B M I/ BMOLCHEM/ MATH 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology	
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	
BIOCHEM/ PHMCOL-M/ ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 645	Molecular Control of Metabolism and Metabolic Disease	

Capstone Course (required)

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCHEM 551	Biochemical Methods	4

BMOLCHEM 609, MICROBIO/BIOCHEM/GENETICS 612, MD GENET/BIOCHEM/GENETICS 620, BOTANY/BIOCHEM 621, BIOCHEM 625, BIOCHEM/PHMCOL-M/ZOOLOGY 630, BIOCHEM/NUTR SCI 645

- Coursework in MATH, CHEM, or PHYSICS from the list below:

Math

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	5
MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	5
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	5
MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	5
MATH 521	Analysis I	3
MATH 522	Analysis II	3
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	3
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	3

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5
CHEM 115	Chemical Principles I	5
CHEM 116	Chemical Principles II	5
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
CHEM 547	Advanced Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 561	Physical Chemistry	3
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry	4
CHEM 563	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	1-2
CHEM 562	Physical Chemistry	3
CHEM 564	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	1

Physics

Code	Title	Credits
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics	3
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	5
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	5
PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics	4

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students admitted to the university and to the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the CALS Honors Program.

Admission Criteria for New First-Year Students:

- Complete program application including essay questions

Admission Criteria for Transfer and Continuing UW-Madison Students:

- UW-Madison cumulative GPA of at least 3.25
- Complete program application including essay questions

HOW TO APPLY

The application is available on the CALS Honors Program website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/>). Applications are accepted at any time.

New first-year students with accepted applications will automatically be enrolled in Honors in Research. It is possible to switch to Honors in the Major in the student's first semester on campus after receiving approval from the advisor for that major. Transfer and continuing students may apply directly to Honors in Research or Honors in the Major (after approval from the major advisor).

REQUIREMENTS

All CALS Honors programs have the following requirements:

- Earn at least a cumulative 3.25 GPA at UW-Madison (some programs have higher requirements)
- Complete the program-specific requirements listed below
- Submit completed thesis documentation to CALS Academic Affairs

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Biochemistry, students must satisfy the requirements for the major (above) as well as the following requirements. All courses used for Honors in the Major requirements must receive "B" or better grades to fulfill requirements.

- Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all BIOCHEM courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete BIOCHEM 507 and BIOCHEM 508 for Honors
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis for 6 credits total and present research in a public forum
- Complete at least 14 credits of any combination of the following coursework:
 - Honors courses that would fulfill the biological science requirement in the major (see above)
 - Statistics coursework (does not need to be taken for Honors): STAT 301, STAT 371, or STAT/B M I 541
 - Biochemistry elective coursework (does not need to be taken for Honors): NUTR SCI/BIOCHEM 510, BIOCHEM 550, BIOCHEM 570, M M & I/BIOCHEM 575, BIOCHEM 601, MATH 606, MATH/B M I/BIOCHEM/

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

Social Science Course	3 Ethnic Studies Course	3
		14

Total Credits 27**Junior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 207 or 201		5 PHYSICS 208 or 202	5
Upper-Level Biology for major (or BIOCORE 485)		Upper-Level Biology for major (or BIOCORE 587)	
BIOCHEM 507 ³		3 BIOCHEM 508	3
International Studies Course		3 CHEM 327	4
Electives		2-3	
		13-14	12

Total Credits 25-26**Senior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 565 or BIOCHEM 551		4 BIOCHEM 551 or CHEM 565	4
BIOCHEM 691 or 681 ⁴		2-3 BIOCHEM 692 or 682	2-3
Electives or Remaining Requirements		6-10 Electives or Remaining Requirements	6-10
		12-17	12-17

Total Credits 24-34

- First-year students interested in exploring the major can enroll in INTER-AG 155 or BIOCHEM 100.
- BIOCORE sequence requires four lecture courses plus two lab courses. Student may also take ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 151 and ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152 plus 6 credits of upper-level Biology instead of BIOCORE.
- Students must take either: (1) both BIOCHEM 507 and BIOCHEM 508 or (2) BIOCHEM 501 and one additional course in Biochemistry from the 500/600-level electives.
- Senior Thesis, independent study or work experience in laboratory are strongly recommended, but are not required. However, a Senior Honors Thesis is required to earn Honors in the Major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**HOW TO SEEK ADVISING**

- To schedule an appointment with the advisor, use Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).
- Send an email with brief questions to biochemmicrobio-advisor@wisc.edu.
- Drop-in advising hours for quick (10–15 minute) questions, on a first-come, first-serve basis, are posted on the Biochemistry / Microbiology Undergraduate Advising Hub website (<https://biochemmicrobio.wisc.edu/>) each semester.

CAREER EXAMPLES

- Take your skills to a rewarding career in product development, quality control, hospitals, biotechnology, university labs, pharmaceuticals, forensics, and more. Possibilities at top organizations and leading companies include positions such as protein purification scientist,

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- Identify the fundamental biochemical principles that underlie all biological processes.
- Communicate biochemical knowledge in both written reports and oral presentations to scientists and non-scientists.
- Evaluate how biochemistry relates to other scientific disciplines and to contemporary issues in our society.
- Demonstrate professional and ethical responsibility in scientific research.
- Design and conduct quantitative experiments and/or interpret data to address a scientific question.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN**FOUR-YEAR PLAN****SAMPLE BIOCHEMISTRY FOUR-YEAR PLAN****Freshman**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104 (if needed)	5
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
COMM A or Elective		3 Humanities Course	3
INTER-AG 155 or BIOCHEM 100 ¹		1 Elective	3
		13-14	15

Total Credits 28-29**Sophomore**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344	2
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 151 (or BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382)		5 CHEM 345	3
Humanities Course		3 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152 (or BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384)	5

lab manager, medical scribe, clinical research coordinator, and food safety and quality chemist.

- Pursue a professional degree in medical, dental, or veterinary school, using your background in biochemistry to aid your admission and success.
- Build on your research experience and continue graduate studies in biochemistry or a related field to shape a career in academia as a professor or in industry.
- Use your science background to inform patent law, science policy and ethics, sales and marketing for science and technology companies, scientific article publishing, and related fields.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Amasino, Rick
 Attie, Alan
 Bednarek, Sebastian
 Butcher, Sam
 Cox, Mike
 Craig, Elizabeth
 Fox, Brian (Chair)
 Friesen, Paul
 Holden, Hazel
 Kimble, Judith
 Landick, Bob
 Martin, Tom
 Ntambi, James
 Palmenberg, Ann
 Pike, Wes
 Ralph, John
 Rayment, Ivan
 Record, Tom
 Rienstra, Chad
 Senes, Alessandro
 Sussman, Mike
 Wickens, Marv
 Wright, Elizabeth

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Henzler-Wildman, Katie
 Hoskins, Aaron

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Cantor, Jason
 Coyle, Scott
 Grant, Tim
 Kirchdoerfer, Robert
 Lim, Ci Ji
 Raman, Vatsan
 Romero, Phil
 Simcox, Judith
 Venturelli, Ophelia
 Weeks, Amy

ASSOCIATE FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Prost, Lynne
 Pennella, Mario

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in biochemistry, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning:

- The American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (ASBMB) UW–Madison Student Chapter (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/ASBMB/>) is a student organization for students interested in biochemistry. ASBMB provides information about careers and job opportunities, how to get involved in research, and volunteer and outreach opportunities.
- Several biochemistry faculty members offer experiential study abroad programs, where students can immerse themselves in research or global health field experiences. Students can review the Biochemistry Major Advising Page (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/biochemistry/>) on the International Academic Programs website for information on these and other programs, as well as requirements that can typically be fulfilled abroad and things to consider when fitting study abroad into an academic plan.
- Students are encouraged to get involved in research, whether in the biochemistry department or through other life science or chemistry-related departments. Research can be performed for either course credit or pay, depending on the opportunity. The Biochemistry website (https://biochem.wisc.edu/undergraduate_program/research-opportunities-undergraduate-program/) and the advisors can provide more information on finding research opportunities. Summer funding awards for research are available through the department.

BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

The biological systems engineering program is a professional program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science–Biological Systems Engineering jointly granted by the College of Engineering and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences. A student may study in the General program, or specialize in food and bioprocess engineering, natural resources and environmental engineering, or machinery systems engineering. It is intended for students interested in engineering as applied to all aspects of food and fiber production and biologically related engineering applications. All engineering curricula are designed to meet all criteria for accreditation by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (<http://www.abet.org>) (Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Biological Systems Engineering, B.S. (p. 104)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Robert Anex, Christopher Choi, Sundaram Gunasekaran, Awad Hanna, Krishnapuram Karthikeyan, Xuejun Pan, Douglas Reinemann, Troy Runge (chair), John Shutske, Kevin Shinnors, Anita Thompson

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Rebecca Larson, Paul Stoy

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Matt Digman, Brian Luck, Zhou Zhang

STAFF

Department Administrator: Susan Reinen

Student Services: Betsy Wood

BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING, B.S.

Biological systems engineering (BSE) is the application of engineering principles to biological and agricultural systems which greatly impact our food, fiber, and renewable energy resources. Since biological systems engineering programs focus heavily on the protection and conservation of natural resources, it is not uncommon for them to be described as sustainable engineering programs.

Within the BSE program a student must enroll in either the *General Program* area or in one of the following three specialization areas: *Machinery Systems Engineering*, *Natural Resources and Environmental Engineering*, or *Food and Bioprocess Engineering*. The specialization in Food and Bioprocess Engineering is split into a Food Engineering track and a Bioprocess Engineering track.

Students who complete all degree requirements are awarded a *Bachelor of Science—Biological Systems Engineering* degree. A student who completes one of the three program specializations will have the area of specialization identified on the official transcript. The BSE program, like all undergraduate engineering programs on the UW–Madison campus, is accredited by ABET (<http://www.abet.org>). Accreditation by ABET is an indication of program quality and has major benefits for individuals seeking registration as a licensed professional engineer. A UW–Madison BSE graduate may apply for licensure as a registered professional engineer once they have passed the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) exam, obtained four years of qualifying engineering work experience, and have passed the Professional Engineering (PE) exam. To obtain a BSE degree from UW–Madison, a student must have taken (but is not required to have passed) the FE exam as part of their Senior Design sequence. Information about the FE exam can be found at Fundamentals of Engineering Exam (<http://ncees.org/exams/fe-exam/>).

Graduates work in career fields associated with the growth, harvest, transportation, processing and storage of food, feedstuffs, biomass for energy production and forestry products. This includes, but is not limited to, jobs involving the design, construction and management of: bio-energy production facilities, greenhouses, food processing plants, soil management systems and erosion control structures, irrigation and drainage systems, wastewater and solid waste treatment/recycling operations, animal housing facilities, aquaculture enterprises, systems for improved air quality, and equipment for agricultural production, material handling, processing, and packaging. Job opportunities for BSE graduates remain plentiful and show no signs of decreasing given (1) the increase in world population and corresponding increasing need for food, fiber and renewable energy, (2) the measurable shortage of highly trained technical personnel in the United States, and (3) the

constantly expanding emphasis on protection and conservation of natural resources.

The UW–Madison BSE program is traditionally known for its emphasis on undergraduate education which is reflected in outstanding one-on-one advising and smaller class sizes.

The BSE program requires completion of a minimum of 125 credits to be eligible for graduation. Note that this is higher than the minimum for other CALS programs.

HOW TO GET IN

Entry to this professional program requires students to meet the five admission requirements detailed below. Students are admitted to the department as pre-Biological Systems Engineering until they meet the admission criteria. **Admission eligibility must be confirmed by the department.**

1. Must complete a minimum of 24 degree credits.
2. Must have completed a minimum of 17 graded credits of calculus, statistics, chemistry, computer science, statics, biology, and physics courses required for a BSE degree.
3. Must have a math and science grade point average (M&SGPA) of at least 2.65 with a minimum grade of C in every course used to calculate the M&SGPA. The M&SGPA is based on: math courses numbered 217 and above (MATH 228 is excluded); statistics courses numbered 224 and above; all chemistry courses; all biology courses (courses with biological science breadth; maximum three courses, any required course must be included if taken); computer sciences courses numbered 302 and above (COMP SCI 402 is excluded); E M A 201 Statics; and physics courses numbered 201 and above. For any course that a student repeats, only the most recent grade will be used in the calculation. Any transfer course from another university that is included in the previous list must be included in the GPA calculation.
4. Must be in good academic standing—i.e., not on academic probation or dropped status.
5. Must successfully complete introductory chemistry (CHEM 103 General Chemistry I & CHEM 104 General Chemistry II, or CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry, or equivalent) and math through MATH 222 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
	CHEM 103 General Chemistry I or CHEM 108 Chemistry in Our World or CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

NAMED OPTIONS WITHIN THE MAJOR

Students may complete the Biological Systems Engineering General Program or select a Named Option. The course requirements on this page represent the general program. Students are encouraged to consider one of the Named Options (Food and Bioprocess Engineering; Machinery Systems Engineering; or Natural Resources and Environmental Engineering). Links to learn more about these options, including the course requirements, are included below.

View as listView as grid

- **BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING: FOOD AND BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING (P. 109)**
- **BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING: MACHINERY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (P. 112)**
- **BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING: NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING (P. 113)**

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Major Requirements		
Common Requirements		53
General Program Classes and Technical Electives		43
Capstone		5
Total Credits		101

COMMON REQUIREMENTS

The Biological Systems Engineering program requires completion of a minimum of 125 credits to be eligible for graduation. Note that this is higher than the minimum for other CALS programs.

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 319 or MATH 320	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	3
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	3
Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry (Recommended)	
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II ¹	
Biology		
BSE 349	Quantitative Techniques for Biological Systems	3
One additional Biological Science breadth Course; the following courses are preferred choices: ²		2-5
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
ZOOLOGY 153	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/BOTANY 130	General Botany	
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
MICROBIO 101	General Microbiology ³	

MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms ³	
Physics		
E M A 201	Statics ⁴	3
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
Foundation		
BSE 270	Introduction to Computer Aided Design	3
BSE 380	Introductory Data Science for the Agricultural and Life Sciences (preferred)	3
or COMP SCI 310	Problem Solving Using Computers	
BSE 310	Project Economics & Decision Analysis (preferred)	3
or I SY E 313	Engineering Economic Analysis	
Core		
BSE 249	Engineering Principles for Biological Systems ⁵	3
or CBE 250	Process Synthesis	
BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3
BSE 308	Career Management for Engineers	1
Total Credits		53-60

¹ Taking the combination of CHEM 103 and CHEM 104 instead of CHEM 109 may increase the total minimum number of credits required to complete the program.

² Any biological science course of 2 or more credits is accepted. Additional courses taken may be counted as Technical Electives.

³ MICROBIO 101 or MICROBIO 303 required for Food & Bioprocess Engineering specialization.

⁴ E M A 201 Statics is an acceptable prerequisite for PHYSICS 202 General Physics.

⁵ Students selecting the Food & Bioprocess Engineering option who plan to enroll in CBE 310 Chemical Process Thermodynamics and CBE 320 Introductory Transport Phenomena must take CBE 250 here as a prerequisite. Students selecting the Food & Bioprocess Engineering option who plan to enroll in M E 361 Thermodynamics and M E 363 Fluid Dynamics are recommended to take BSE 249 here.

GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
M E 361	Thermodynamics ¹	3
or CBE 310	Chemical Process Thermodynamics	
Select one of the following: ¹		3-4
M E 363	Fluid Dynamics	
CIV ENGR 310	Fluid Mechanics	
CBE 320	Introductory Transport Phenomena	
BSE 464	Heat and Mass Transfer in Biological Systems	3
E M A 303	Mechanics of Materials	3
or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials	
Select a minimum of three of the following:		6-9
BSE 201	Land Surveying Fundamentals	

BSE/ ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	
BSE/CIV ENGR/ SOIL SCI 372	On-Site Waste Water Treatment and Dispersal	
BSE/FOOD SCI/ M E 441	Rheology of Foods and Biomaterials	
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	
BSE 461	Food and Bioprocessing Operations	
BSE 472	Sediment and Bio-Nutrient Engineering and Management	
BSE 473	Water Management Systems	
BSE/M E 475	Engineering Principles of Agricultural Machinery	
BSE/M E 476	Engineering Principles of Off-Road Vehicles	
BSE 571	Small Watershed Engineering	
BSE/ FOOD SCI 642	Food and Pharmaceutical Separations	
Select a minimum of 9 credits of 300 level or above non-BSE engineering courses		9
Total Credits		27-31

¹ Take BSE 249 and M E 361 and M E 363, or take CBE 250 and CBE 310 and CBE 320.

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

Select courses from one or more of the following four technical elective categories to bring the total number of credits in the General Program Area or in the selected specialization area to 43. See the BSE Undergraduate Student Handbook for a list of recommended technical electives for various areas of specialization.

A. INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING COURSES (FRESHMEN ONLY)

Code	Title	Credits
INTEREGR 170	Design Practicum	3
BSE 170	Product Design Practicum	2

B. INDEPENDENT STUDY/INSTRUCTION COURSES

CALS or CoE courses with a 001, 299, 399, or 699 course number. No more than 3 credits of coursework in this category can be used to meet technical elective requirements.

C. UPPER-LEVEL COURSES

Part 1. Upper-Level Engineering Courses

This includes BSE courses not taken to meet other curricular requirements. This does not include independent study/instruction courses.

Code	Title	Credits
Any Engineering course numbered 300 or above		
E M A 202	Dynamics	3
or M E 240	Dynamics	

Part 2. Upper-Level Science Courses

This includes BSE courses not taken to meet other curricular requirements. This does not include independent study/instruction courses.

Code	Title	Credits
Advanced biological, natural, and physical science courses (i.e., courses with a B, N, or P designation)		
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 342	Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory	1
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM/M S & E 421	Polymeric Materials	3
AGRONOMY/ATM OCN/SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3

D. LOWER-LEVEL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING COURSES, BREADTH COURSES

Elementary and intermediate biological, natural and physical science courses except elementary and intermediate math courses; College of Engineering courses with a 100 or 200 level designation; College of Agricultural and Life Sciences courses, Institute of Environmental Studies courses, and/or School of Business courses. Independent study/instruction courses cannot be counted in this category. No more than 12 credits of coursework in this category can be used to meet technical elective requirements.

CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
BSE 508	Biological Systems Engineering Design Practicum I	2
BSE 509	Biological Systems Engineering Design Practicum II ¹	3
Fundamentals of Engineering Exam ¹		

¹ Grades for BSE 509 will not be posted until proof of examination is presented.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. The ability to analyze systems, components and processes. This includes: the ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering fundamentals; the ability to use the techniques and tools of modern engineering practice; the ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems.
2. The ability to create a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability.
3. The ability to formulate and conduct basic investigations such as laboratory experiments, prototype tests, field trials, computer simulations and market analyses.
4. The ability to identify important resources, and to retrieve, interpret, analyze and critique information for use in solving engineering problems and conducting basic investigations.
5. The ability to communicate effectively. This includes: the ability to effectively orally communicate; the ability to write in a clear, concise, grammatically correct and organized manner; the ability to document work activities and properly archive information; the ability to develop appropriate illustrations including hand sketches, computer generated drawings/graphs and pictures.
6. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
7. The ability to function on multidisciplinary teams.
8. The broad education necessary to understand and assess the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context.
9. Recognition of the need, and the ability to engage in lifelong learning.
10. Knowledge of contemporary issues.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN SAMPLE BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING FOUR-YEAR PLAN—GENERAL PROGRAM

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221	5	MATH 222	4
Biological Science Course	3	BSE 310	3
CHEM 109 ¹	5	BSE 380	3
General Education Course	3	BSE 170 or INTEREGR 170	2-3
		LSC 100 (or other Comm A)	3
			15-16
			16
Total Credits 31-32			

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E M A 201		3 BSE 349	3
MATH 234		4 MATH 320	3
BSE 249		3 M E 306	3
BSE 270		3 PHYSICS 202	5
General Education Course		3 BSE 308	1
		16	15

Total Credits 31**Junior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
M E 361		3 INTEREGR 397 (or other COMM B)	3
BSE Course		3 M E 363	3
STAT 324		3 BSE 508	2
300 level or higher non-BSE engineering course		3 BSE Course	3
Technical Elective Course		3 General Education Course	6
General Education Course		3 BSE 365	3
		18	20

Total Credits 38**Senior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BSE 509		3 BSE 464	3
BSE Course		3 General Education Course	3
Technical Electives		4 300 level or higher non-BSE engineering course	3
General Education Course		3 Free Elective Course	3
300 level or higher non-BSE engineering course		3 Technical Electives	4
		16	16

Total Credits 32

¹ If CHEM 103 & CHEM 104 are taken in place of CHEM 109, it is suggested to take CHEM 103 in the fall semester and CHEM 104 in the spring semester of year 1, and move BSE 310 to the fall semester of year 2.

- Need 125 credits to complete degree.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

All students are assigned an advisor when they join the department. Freshmen and other pre-biological systems engineering students work with a professional staff advisor. Once full admission requirements are met, students transition to a faculty advisor in their specialization area. All students are encouraged to outline a degree plan soon after declaring the major. Curriculum checklists for each track have been developed to

assist students in this process. Many BSE courses are offered only once each year, which must be considered as part of the planning process. Student plans may vary based on previous coursework, plans for study abroad or certificate interest, co-op semesters, and individual interests. Prospective students should contact the department at bse@wisc.edu or 608-262-3310 for more information.

CAREERS

Solve. Create. Invent. Sustain.

Biological Systems engineers combine their knowledge of life sciences, agriculture, and technology, with engineering problem-solving skills to address many of the most pressing problems facing the world today: providing safe and nutritious food, generating renewable energy, and preserving the natural environment.

If you like hands-on problem solving, you should consider Biological Systems Engineering (BSE) as your major.

Graduates can expect to find biological and agricultural engineering careers in a wide range of agencies and industries solving problems in many different areas. Graduates work in career fields associated with the growth, harvest, transportation, processing and storage of food, feedstuffs, biomass for energy production and forestry products. This includes, but is not limited to, jobs:

- designing and managing bio-energy systems, greenhouses, and food processing plants
- designing animal housing and environmental control systems
- developing irrigation and drainage systems
- protecting soils, and air and water quality
- designing and running wastewater treatment and waste management operations
- designing off-road equipment for agricultural production and material handling.

Job opportunities for BSE graduates remain plentiful and show no signs of decreasing given (1) the increase in world population and corresponding increasing need for food, fiber and renewable energy, (2) the measurable shortage of highly trained technical personnel in the United States, and (3) the constantly expanding emphasis on protection and conservation of natural resources.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Robert Anex, Christopher Choi, Sundaram Gunasekaran, Awad Hanna, Krishnapuram Karthikeyan, Xuejun Pan, Douglas Reinemann, Troy Runge (chair), John Shutske, Kevin Shinnars, Anita Thompson

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Rebecca Larson, Paul Stoy

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Matt Digman, Brian Luck, Zhou Zhang

STAFF

Department Administrator: Susan Reinen
Student Services: Betsy Wood

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

Through our curriculum, BSE students have opportunities for many high-impact learning experiences including hands-on lab courses, involvement in student organizations, and BSE's capstone design classes. Introductory engineering courses and career management courses are built into the curriculum to make sure you have a community to succeed both at UW–Madison and after you graduate.

Beyond traditional classes, our students work or perform independent study with professors not only in BSE but throughout the campus. Many campus labs and shops need students who know how to design and build systems, skills at which you will excel through your experiences in BSE. Outside the university, BSE students can take advantage of internships and co-ops, but are also in high demand for programs such as Peace Corps and Engineers without Borders. BSE has an active student organization ASABE (<http://asabe.bse.wisc.edu/>), where students network with professionals and provide service projects to the community.

As a BSE student, you will be proud that you are contributing to the social and economic well-being of Wisconsin and beyond by designing solutions to feed and fuel the world in a sustainable manner. Many of our students go on to work in the following areas:

- Machinery systems that support the agricultural production sector including precision agriculture, cultural and processing technology, and logistics for crop and animal production with a focus on dairy facilities and milking technology.
- Natural resource systems that support both agricultural producers and environmental agencies in the areas of air and water quality, and waste mitigation and utilization.
- Food production systems that support the food industry striving for improvements in food processing, safety, and security.
- Bioprocessing systems that support bioenergy and bioproducts industries including biomass production and logistics systems, biomass conversion technologies, and forest products.

Or, you may take the skills you learn through your experiences at BSE and apply them to a brand new challenge. We are excited to see what you will do.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS

All BSE students are encouraged to apply annually for department and CALS scholarships through the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WiSH). Each year the BSE department selects more than two dozen outstanding students to receive financial support through scholarships.

THE BSE SHOP

The Biological Systems Engineering Shop is dedicated to providing BSE students a hands-on experience with machining equipment found throughout the production sector of industry. The shop, located at 540 Elm Drive, is open to all BSE students who have completed the *shop safety form* (renewed annually) and have read and understood the *Shop Rules and Regulations*. In addition, a yearly refresher is required which consists of watching the shop safety presentation and completing a short, yearly safety quiz. Whether you have never worked in a shop before, or already feel at home working with this type of machinery, we welcome

you to the BSE Shop and want to make you feel comfortable in this learning environment.

BSE students are welcome to learn various machining and metal fabrication techniques as well as woodworking skills. These skills are aimed at improving students' understanding of the design, fabrication, and assembly processes through one-on-one training and hands-on operation of the machines—before they enter the workforce. To operate any of the shop machines, students must first be authorized by completing the online *Canvas course* and provide a one-on-one, hands-on operation with the shop supervisor to demonstrate understanding of the machine's controls and capabilities. To maintain a safe work environment, the shop is under 24-hour video surveillance. For additional details, please see Shop Info for Students (<https://bse.wisc.edu/bse-shop-home/shop-info-for-students/>).

CAE COMPUTER LAB

A dedicated student computer lab in room 217 of the Agricultural Engineering Building offers 10 computer workstations and space for group work. These machines have the same software packages as those found in Computer Aided Engineering labs on the Engineering campus. A CAE printer is also provided.

THE B1 LOUNGE

In the basement of the Agricultural Engineering Building is a large room with multiple tables and chairs that can be used for group study or individual work. Department-wide social events are also held here. A microwave oven and vending machines are available for student use.

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation.

Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org/>).

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING: FOOD AND BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING

Food and bioprocess engineers develop and manage equipment and systems that process and distribute food and other biologically based materials. They are required by the food industry to help develop processes that add value to food products. These processing technologies are designed to improve the storage life and marketability of food products, reduce their transportation costs, handle processing wastes, and develop alternative uses for biological materials. (For example, newspaper and soy flour are used to make the construction material, EnvironTM, and corn stalks can be used to make chemical absorbent pads.)

The food industry makes up one of the largest segments of our nation's economy and continues to enjoy steady growth due to the ever-changing needs of consumers and increased awareness of nutritional and

environmental issues. Food and bioprocess engineers play a vital role in meeting this need. From potato chips to microwavable entrees, food and bioprocess engineers continue to develop processes to convert raw materials from the farm to food products for the dining room table.

REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Major Requirements		
Common Requirements		53
Specialization & Technical Electives		43
Capstone		5
Total Credits		101

COMMON REQUIREMENTS

See Major Requirements (p. 104).

FOOD & BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING SPECIALIZATION

This is a named option that will appear on the student's transcript upon completion.

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry (preferred)	3
or CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	
M E 361	Thermodynamics ¹	3
or CBE 310	Chemical Process Thermodynamics	
M E 363	Fluid Dynamics ¹	3-4
or CBE 320	Introductory Transport Phenomena	
BSE 464	Heat and Mass Transfer in Biological Systems	3
Select one of the following:		18-20
Food Engineering Track		
Bioprocess Engineering Track		
Total Credits		30-33

¹ Take BSE 249 and M E 361 and M E 363, or take CBE 250 and CBE 310 and CBE 320.

FOOD ENGINEERING TRACK

Code	Title	Credits
FOOD SCI 301	Introduction to the Science and Technology of Food	3
FOOD SCI/MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3
FOOD SCI 532	Integrated Food Manufacturing	4
BSE 364	Engineering Properties of Food and Biological Materials	3
BSE 461	Food and Bioprocessing Operations	3
Select one of the following BSE breadth courses:		2-3
BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	
BSE/CIV ENGR/SOIL SCI 372	On-Site Waste Water Treatment and Dispersal	

BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources
BSE 472	Sediment and Bio-Nutrient Engineering and Management
BSE 473	Water Management Systems
BSE/M E 475	Engineering Principles of Agricultural Machinery
BSE/M E 476	Engineering Principles of Off-Road Vehicles
BSE 571	Small Watershed Engineering

Total Credits **18-19**

BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING TRACK

Code	Title	Credits
MICROBIO 102	General Microbiology Laboratory	2
or MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BSE 364	Engineering Properties of Food and Biological Materials	3
BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
BSE 461	Food and Bioprocessing Operations	3
Select one of the following BSE breadth courses:		2-3
BSE/CIV ENGR/SOIL SCI 372	On-Site Waste Water Treatment and Dispersal	
BSE/FOOD SCI/M E 441	Rheology of Foods and Biomaterials	
BSE 472	Sediment and Bio-Nutrient Engineering and Management	
BSE 473	Water Management Systems	
BSE/M E 475	Engineering Principles of Agricultural Machinery	
BSE/M E 476	Engineering Principles of Off-Road Vehicles	
BSE 571	Small Watershed Engineering	

Total Credits **19-20**

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

See Major Requirements (p. 104).

CAPSTONE

See Major Requirements (p. 104).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING FOUR-YEAR PLAN—FOOD AND BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING SPECIALIZATION—BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING TRACK

Freshman		Credits	Spring	Credits
Fall				
MATH 221			5 MATH 222	4
CHEM 109 ¹			5 BSE 380	3

LSC 100 (or other Comm A)	3 BSE 170 or INTEREGR 170	2-3
General Education Course	3 MICROBIO 101 & MICROBIO 102	5
	16	14-15

Total Credits 30-31**Sophomore**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BSE 249 or CBE 250		3 BSE 349	3
MATH 234		4 MATH 320	3
CHEM 341		3 INTEREGR 397 (or other COMM B)	3
E M A 201		3 PHYSICS 202	5
BSE 270		3 BSE 308	1
	16		15

Total Credits 31**Junior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
M E 361		3 BSE 508	2
BSE/ENVIR ST 367		3 BSE 364	3
BIOCHEM 501		3 M E 363 or CBE 320	3-4
STAT 324		3 Technical Electives	3
General Education Course		3 BSE 365	3
		General Education Courses	3
	15		17-18

Total Credits 32-33**Senior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BSE 461		3 BSE 464	3
BSE 509		3 General Education Courses	6
BSE 460		3 BSE Breadth Requirement	3
BSE 310		3 Free Elective Course	3
Technical Electives	2-3		
General Education Course	3		
	17-18		15

Total Credits 32-33

¹ If CHEM 103 & CHEM 104 General Chemistry II are taken in place of CHEM 109, it is suggested to take CHEM 103 in the fall semester and CHEM 104 in the spring semester of year 1 and move MICROBIO 101 General Microbiology/MICROBIO 102 General Microbiology Laboratory to the first semester of year 2.

- Need 125 credits to complete degree.

SAMPLE BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING FOUR-YEAR PLAN—FOOD AND BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING SPECIALIZATION—FOOD ENGINEERING TRACK

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MICROBIO 101	3
CHEM 109 ¹		5 BSE 170 or INTEREGR 170	2-3
LSC 100 (or other Comm A)		3 BSE 310	3
General Education Course		3 BSE 380	3
		MATH 222	4
	16		15-16

Total Credits 31-32**Sophomore**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BSE 249 or CBE 250		3 BSE 349	3
MATH 234		4 General Education Course	3
E M A 201		3 MATH 320	3
BSE 270		3 PHYSICS 202	5
CHEM 341		3 BSE 308	1
	16		15

Total Credits 31**Junior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FOOD SCI 301		3 BSE 365	3
MICROBIO/FOOD SCI 325		3 BSE 508	2
M E 361 or CBE 310		3 M E 363 or CBE 320	3-4
INTEREGR 397 (or other COMM B)		3 BSE 364	3
STAT 324		3 Technical Electives	3
	15		14-15

Total Credits 29-30**Senior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FOOD SCI 532		4 General Education Courses	6
BSE 509		3 BSE Breadth Requirement	3
General Education Course		3 BSE 464	3
BSE 461		3 Technical Elective	3
Technical Electives	3-4	Free Elective Course	3
	16-17		18

Total Credits 34-35

¹ If CHEM 103 & CHEM 104 are taken in place of CHEM 109, it is suggested to take CHEM 103 in the fall semester and CHEM 104 in the spring semester of year 1, and move BSE 310 to year 2.

- Need 125 credits to complete degree.

BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING: MACHINERY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Machinery systems engineering is what many students initially perceive biological systems engineering to be. These engineers are trained to design machines for production agriculture and construction. Concepts covered in this field include power transmission, traction, hydraulic power, and crop handling, such as planting and harvesting.

Over the past 50 years, machines have improved production efficiency in all aspects of life. Machinery systems engineers have played a key role in moving society from the highly manual culture of the early 20th century to the highly technical culture of the late 20th century. Even with these advances, the job of the machinery systems engineer is not complete. Concern for our natural environment and worker safety, and the constant desire to reduce costs and energy consumption while improving production efficiency, will continue to challenge machinery systems engineers.

REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Major Requirements		
Common Requirements		53
Specialization & Technical Electives		43
Capstone		5
Total Credits		101

COMMON REQUIREMENTS

See Major Requirements (p. 104).

MACHINERY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING SPECIALIZATION

This is a named option that will appear on the student's transcript upon completion.

Code	Title	Credits
BSE/M E 475	Engineering Principles of Agricultural Machinery	3
BSE/M E 476	Engineering Principles of Off-Road Vehicles	3
E M A 202 or M E 240	Dynamics	3
M E 306 or E M A 303	Mechanics of Materials	3
E M A/M E 307	Mechanics of Materials Lab	1
M E 313	Manufacturing Processes	3
M E 342	Design of Machine Elements	3

M E 361	Thermodynamics	3
M E 363	Fluid Dynamics	3
AGRONOMY 100	Principles and Practices in Crop Production	4
or DY SCI/ AN SCI 101	Introduction to Animal Sciences	
or SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	
Complete one of the following BSE breadth courses:		2-3
BSE/ ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	
BSE/CIV ENGR/ SOIL SCI 372	On-Site Waste Water Treatment and Dispersal	
BSE/FOOD SCI/ M E 441	Rheology of Foods and Biomaterials	
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	
BSE 461	Food and Bioprocessing Operations	
BSE 464	Heat and Mass Transfer in Biological Systems	
BSE 472	Sediment and Bio-Nutrient Engineering and Management	
BSE 473	Water Management Systems	
BSE 571	Small Watershed Engineering	
BSE/ FOOD SCI 642	Food and Pharmaceutical Separations	

Total Credits 31-32

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

See Major Requirements (p. 104).

CAPSTONE

See Major Requirements (p. 104).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING FOUR-YEAR PLAN—MACHINERY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING NAMED OPTION

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
CHEM 109 ¹		5 PHYSICS 202	5
LSC 100 (or other Comm A)		3 BSE 170 or INTEREGR 170	2-3
General Education Course		3 BSE 380	3
		16	14-15

Total Credits 30-31

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 M E 361	3
General Education Course		3 M E 306	3

E M A 201	3 M E/E M A 307	1
Biological Science Course	3 STAT 324	3
BSE 249	3 BSE 349	3
	E M A 202	3
	BSE 308	1
	16	17

Total Credits 33**Junior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BSE/M E 475		3 BSE/M E 476	3
MATH 320		3 INTEREGR 397 (or other COMM B)	3
M E 363		3 M E 313	3
BSE 270		3 BSE 508	2
BSE 310		3 BSE 365	3
	15		14

Total Credits 29**Senior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BSE 509		3 General Education Courses	6
BSE Breadth Requirement		3 Technical Electives	9
AGRONOMY 100, DY SCI 101, or SOIL SCI 301	4		
M E 342	3		
	13		15

Total Credits 28

¹ If CHEM 103 & CHEM 104 are taken in place of CHEM 109, it is suggested to take CHEM 103 in the fall semester and CHEM 104 in the spring semester of year 1.

- Need 125 credits to complete degree.

BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING: NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Natural resources and environmental engineers work with all kinds of natural resources, like water, soil, plants, and air. For example, they could be responsible for the design of livestock or wildlife watering stations in a natural forest or the design of a recycling waste management system on a dairy farm. Graduates find challenging and rewarding work with engineering and environmental consultants, with government agencies like the Forest Service, and with companies such as Valmont Irrigation and Creative Habitat.

Conserving soil and water resources is critical to our future. Expanding populations and increasing needs for food, goods, and services are placing an ever growing demand upon our precious soil and water

resources. Natural resources and environmental engineers are finding ways to manage and conserve our resources today so that we can meet the demands of the future.

REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Major Requirements		
Common Requirements		53
Specialization & Technical Electives		43
Capstone		5
Total Credits		101

COMMON REQUIREMENTS

See Major Requirements (p. 104).

NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT SPECIALIZATION

This is a named option that will appear on the student's transcript upon completion.

Code	Title	Credits
BSE/CIV ENGR/SOIL SCI 372	On-Site Waste Water Treatment and Dispersal	2
BSE 472	Sediment and Bio-Nutrient Engineering and Management	3
BSE 473	Water Management Systems	3
BSE 571	Small Watershed Engineering	3
M E 361	Thermodynamics	3
CIV ENGR 310 or M E 363	Fluid Mechanics Fluid Dynamics	3
BSE 201	Land Surveying Fundamentals	1
E M A 303 or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials Mechanics of Materials	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ SOIL SCI 230 or SOIL SCI 301	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource General Soil Science	3-4
Complete one of the following BSE breadth courses:		3
BSE/ ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	
BSE/FOOD SCI/ M E 441	Rheology of Foods and Biomaterials	
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	
BSE 461	Food and Bioprocessing Operations	
BSE 464	Heat and Mass Transfer in Biological Systems	
BSE/M E 475	Engineering Principles of Agricultural Machinery	
BSE/M E 476	Engineering Principles of Off-Road Vehicles	
BSE/ FOOD SCI 642	Food and Pharmaceutical Separations	
Total Credits		27-28

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

See Major Requirements (p. 104).

CAPSTONE

See Major Requirements (p. 104).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING FOUR-YEAR PLAN—NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT SPECIALIZATION

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
CHEM 109 ¹		5 SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230 ²	3
LSC 100 (or other Comm A)		3 BSE 380	3
General Education Course		3 BSE 170 or INTEREGR 170	2-3
		Biological Sciences Course	3
		16	15-16

Total Credits 31-32

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E M A 201		3 STAT 324	3
MATH 234		4 BSE 349	3
BSE 249		3 PHYSICS 202	5
BSE 270		3 BSE 472	3
BSE 201		1 BSE 308	1
General Education Course		3	
		17	15

Total Credits 32

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 320		3 INTEREGR 397 (or other COMM B)	3
BSE 473 ³		3 E M A 303	3
CIV ENGR 310		3 BSE 508	2
BSE/CIV ENGR/ SOIL SCI 372		2 BSE 571	3
BSE 310		3 General Education Courses	3
Technical Elective		3 BSE 365	3
		17	17

Total Credits 34

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BSE 509		3 Technical Electives	6
M E 361		3 General Education Courses	6
Technical Elective		3 Free Elective Course	3
BSE Breadth Requirement		3	
General Education Course		3	
		15	15

Total Credits 30

¹ If CHEM 103 & CHEM 104 is taken in place of CHEM 109, it is suggested to take CHEM 103 in the fall semester and CHEM 104 in the spring semester of year 1, and move Biological Science to the fall semester of year 2.

² SOIL SCI 301 General Soil Science is offered Fall semesters and is a 4 credit alternative to SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/GEOG 230 Soil: Ecosystem and Resource.

- Need 125 credits to complete degree.

COMMUNITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIOLOGY

Sociologists study human social behavior and how societies are organized. The Department of Community and Environmental Sociology's focus is on the relationship between people and their natural environment and with the communities in which people live, work, and play.

A major in Community and Environmental Sociology is good preparation for jobs that involve an understanding of social issues, require knowledge of the functioning and organization of communities and the relationship between people and the natural environment, and involve data collection or data analysis. Community and Environmental Sociology graduates may be employed in nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) that focus on a number of issues surrounding community development, environment, and advocacy, governmental planning or social service agencies, agricultural or environmental organizations, and cooperative or agribusiness enterprises. A major in Community and Environmental Sociology also provides excellent preparation for careers in international development, law, and further academic work in sociology or other social sciences.

The Department of Community and Environmental Sociology offers a wide range of courses for both beginning and advanced students. The department's introductory course, C&E SOC/SOC 140 Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology, is designed to explore the changing nature of rural development in the global economy.

UW–Madison Community and Environmental Sociologists teach about a wide range of issues that are of critical importance to people and communities from Wisconsin to the low-income countries of the developing world. For example, students can study such matters as the growing controversies around energy, the implementation of environmental laws, sustainability, and the special problems and unique concerns of people in resource-dependent communities. Students can also focus on issues such as the effect of new agricultural technologies

on family farms, the ways gender and race affect educational and occupational opportunities, and how community leaders and citizens address problems such as urban sprawl or rural poverty. In addition, students can examine issues such as population growth, the causes of world hunger, tropical rainforest destruction, and the prospects for achieving sustainable development in poor countries.

Many Community and Environmental (C&E) Sociology students build on their major by selecting one of the certificate programs available from the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences or from other UW–Madison schools or colleges. Certificate programs enable students to expand their skills and study particular topics or issues in more depth. C&E Sociology majors often choose certificate programs in the concentration in analysis and research, global health, food systems, criminology, and environmental studies. Many students choose to pursue a double major, combining C&E Sociology with fields such as Spanish, environmental studies, nutritional sciences, agronomy, biology, wildlife ecology, or environmental science. Students have also combined their undergraduate major in C&E Sociology with graduate work in public policy through the La Follette School of Public Affairs accelerated master's of public affairs program.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Community and Environmental Sociology, B.S. (p. 115)
- Food Systems, Certificate (p. 119)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Michael Bell (chair), Katherine Curtis, Nan Enstad, Randy Stoecker

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Samer Alatout, Noah Feinstein, Monica White

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Josh Garoon, Sarah Rios

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

Jane Collins, Glenn Fuguitt, Jess Gilbert, Gary Green, Tom Heberlein, Daniel Kleinman, Jack Kloppenburg, Gene Summers, Leann Tigges, Paul Voss

COMMUNITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIOLOGY, B.S.

Sociologists study human social behavior and how societies are organized. The Department of Community and Environmental Sociology's focus is on the relationship between people and their natural environment and with the communities in which people live, work, and play.

A major in Community and Environmental Sociology is good preparation for jobs that involve an understanding of social issues, require knowledge of the functioning and organization of communities and the relationship between people and the natural environment, and involve data collection or data analysis. Community and Environmental Sociology graduates may be employed in nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) that focus on a number of issues surrounding community development,

environment, and advocacy, governmental planning or social service agencies, agricultural or environmental organizations, and cooperative or agribusiness enterprises. A major in Community and Environmental Sociology also provides excellent preparation for careers in international development, law, and further academic work in sociology or other social sciences.

The Department of Community and Environmental Sociology offers a wide range of courses for both beginning and advanced students. The department's introductory course, C&E SOC/SOC 140 Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology, is designed to explore the changing nature of rural development in the global economy.

UW–Madison Community and Environmental Sociologists teach about a wide range of issues that are of critical importance to people and communities from Wisconsin to the low-income countries of the developing world. For example, students can study such matters as the growing controversies around energy, the implementation of environmental laws, sustainability, and the special problems and unique concerns of people in resource-dependent communities. Students can also focus on issues such as the effect of new agricultural technologies on family farms, the ways gender and race affect educational and occupational opportunities, and how community leaders and citizens address problems such as urban sprawl or rural poverty. In addition, students can examine issues such as population growth, the causes of world hunger, tropical rainforest destruction, and the prospects for achieving sustainable development in poor countries.

Many Community and Environmental Sociology students build on their major by selecting one of the certificate programs available from the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences or from other UW–Madison schools or colleges. Certificate programs enable students to expand their skills and study particular topics or issues in more depth. Community and Environmental (C&E) Sociology majors often choose certificate programs in the concentration in analysis and research, global health, food systems, criminology, and environmental studies. Many students choose to pursue a double major, combining C&E Sociology with fields such as Spanish, environmental studies, nutritional sciences, agronomy, biology, wildlife ecology, or environmental science. Students have also combined their undergraduate major in C&E Sociology with graduate work in public policy through the La Follette School of Public Affairs accelerated master's of public affairs program.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CAL S). For information about becoming a CAL S first-year or transfer student, see Entering the College (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	

or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Core		
C&E SOC/SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
C&E SOC/SOC 475	Classical Sociological Theory	3
C&E SOC/SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry	3-4
C&E SOC/SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I ¹	4
Electives within the Major ²		15
Select 6-9 credits from the Community course set ³		
Select 6-9 credits from the Environment course set ³		
Capstone		
C&E SOC 500	Capstone Experience	3
Total Credits		32-33

- ¹ We strongly encourage our majors to take C&E SOC/SOC 360 Statistics for Sociologists I, if they have not already taken a statistics course at time of major declaration. Acceptable statistics courses other than C&E SOC/SOC 360 Statistics for Sociologists I are: STAT 301 Introduction to Statistical Methods, STAT 371 Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences, ECON 310 Statistics: Measurement in Economics, PSYCH 210 Basic Statistics for Psychology, GEOG 360 Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis, and MATH/STAT 310 Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II. Please note that statistics courses taken outside the major do not count toward the credit requirement in the major.
- ² Must complete a total of 15 credits of Community and Environment electives. No more than 6 credits may be 100- or 200-level courses. At least 6 credits must be taken in each course set.
- ³ Consult advisor to request permission to use C&E SOC 299 Independent Study, C&E SOC 399 Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education, or C&E SOC 699 Special Problems toward the Community or Environment course sets. No more than 4 such credits may be counted toward the major.

ELECTIVE COURSES WITHIN THE MAJOR COMMUNITY COURSE SET

Code	Title	Credits
C&E SOC/SOC 210	Survey of Sociology	3-4
C&E SOC/SOC 211	The Sociological Enterprise	3
C&E SOC/GEN&WS/ SOC 215	Gender and Work in Rural America	3
C&E SOC/SOC 245	Technology and Society	3

C&E SOC/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
C&E SOC/SOC 341	Labor in Global Food Systems	3
C&E SOC/SOC 365	Data Management for Social Science Research	3-4
C&E SOC 375	Special Topics	1-4
C&E SOC/POP HLTH/ SOC 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors	3
C&E SOC/CURRIC/ ENVIR ST 405	Education for Sustainable Communities	3
C&E SOC/SOC 532	Health Care Issues for Individuals, Families and Society	3
C&E SOC/SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
C&E SOC/ AGRONOMY/ MED HIST/ PHILOS 565	The Ethics of Modern Biotechnology	3
C&E SOC/SOC 573	Community Organization and Change	3
C&E SOC/AMER IND/ SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3
C&E SOC/SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
C&E SOC/SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3
C&E SOC/SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3
C&E SOC/SOC/ URB R PL 645	Modern American Communities	3
C&E SOC/SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3
C&E SOC/SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3
C&E SOC/SOC 676	Applied Demography: Planning and Policy	3
C&E SOC/SOC 693	Practicum in Analysis and Research	3

ENVIRONMENT COURSE SET

Code	Title	Credits
C&E SOC/ AGROECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ ENVIR ST 103	Agroecology: An Introduction to the Ecology of Food and Agriculture	3
C&E SOC/SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society	3
C&E SOC/ HIST SCI 230	Agriculture and Social Change in Western History	3
C&E SOC/F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
C&E SOC/A A E/ SOC 340	Issues in Food Systems	3-4

C&E SOC 375	Special Topics	1-4
C&E SOC/CURRIC/ ENVIR ST 405	Education for Sustainable Communities	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
C&E SOC/SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
C&E SOC/ AGRONOMY/ MED HIST/ PHILOS 565	The Ethics of Modern Biotechnology	3
C&E SOC/SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3
C&E SOC/SOC 693	Practicum in Analysis and Research	3

CREDIT REQUIREMENT

Must complete a total of 30 credits of C&E SOC courses. Students may count up to 4 credits of Independent Study (C&E SOC 299 Independent Study, C&E SOC 699 Special Problems), Internship (C&E SOC 399 Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education), or Thesis (C&E SOC 681 Senior Honors Thesis/C&E SOC 682 Senior Honors Thesis/C&E SOC 691 Senior Thesis/C&E SOC 692 Senior Thesis) here, with permission of their advisor.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand how social science arguments are constructed and evaluated.
2. Develop ability to assess data quality and understand whether particular data is appropriate to answer specific questions.
3. Learn general theories on basic social processes, especially those related to the relationships between society and the environment and the social organization of communities.
4. Learn communication skills in the social sciences.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE COMMUNITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMM A or COMM B Course	2-3	COMM A or COMM B Course	2-3
C&E SOC/SOC 140	4	CHEM 103, 108, or 109	4-5
First Year Seminar	1	C&E SOC Elective ²	3
Electives ¹	8	Electives (to reach ~15 credits)	4-6
15-16		13-17	

Total Credits 28-33

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
C&E SOC/SOC 357	3	C&E SOC/SOC 360	4
C&E SOC Elective ²	3	C&E SOC Elective ²	3
Ethnic Studies	3	Biological Science Course	2
Electives	6	Humanities Elective	3
		Additional Electives	3
15		15	

Total Credits 30

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
C&E SOC/SOC 475	3	C&E SOC Elective ²	3
C&E SOC Elective ²	3	International Studies	3
Biological Science	3	Additional Science Course	3
Additional Electives	6	Electives	6
15		15	

Total Credits 30

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
C&E SOC 500 ³	3	Humanities	3
Electives	12	Electives	12
15		15	

Total Credits 30

- ¹ Electives should be chosen in order to satisfy university and CALS requirements. See Requirements tab for details.
- ² C&E SOC electives include the Community course set and the Environmental course set. See Requirements tab for details.
- ³ Students may take the capstone course either semester of their senior year. The fall semester and spring semester courses may have different content.

The above plan assumes that a student enters with standard high school preparation (algebra, geometry, third-year math, two years' foreign language).

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students have access to two advisors once they declare the major. Megan Banaszak advises students on the technical aspects of the major. She helps students plan their class schedule, makes sure they're on schedule to graduate, and discuss general questions about the major. Students will also be assigned a faculty mentor. Faculty mentors can help students find internship opportunities and discuss career aspirations. Prospective students are welcome to contact Megan Banaszak (mbanaszak ([@wisc.edu](http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/community-environmental-sociology/community-environmental-sociology-bs/mbanaszak@wisc.edu)))@wisc.edu (lmtigges@wisc.edu) or Professor Randy Stoecker (rstoecker@wisc.edu) for more information.

Community and Environmental Sociology graduates may be employed in nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) that focus on a number of issues surrounding community development, environment, and advocacy, governmental planning or social service agencies, agricultural or environmental organizations, and public health. A major in Community and Environmental Sociology also provides excellent preparation for graduate school and careers in international development, law, public policy and nursing, and further academic work in sociology and other social sciences. In addition, recent graduates have been employed by state and local governments and not-for-profit environmental organizations. Many have gone on to serve communities through Peace Corps, Teach for America, and AmeriCorps, and some have established their own business in food and health-related industries.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Michael Bell (chair), Katherine Curtis, Nan Enstad, Randy Stoecker

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Samer Alatout, Noah Feinstein, Monica White

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Josh Garoon, Sarah Rios

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

Jane Collins, Glenn Fuguitt, Jess Gilbert, Gary Green, Tom Heberlein, Daniel Kleinman, Jack Kloppenburg, Gene Summers, Leann Tigges, Paul Voss

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The program excels in offering our majors high-impact experiences that characterize the Wisconsin Experience, from rich capstone courses to varied internships and study abroad experiences.

- Many of our students spend a summer or a semester studying abroad. Some students attend universities in Europe, Latin America, and Asia, while other students participate in a variety of alternative learning experiences. Study abroad programs offer the opportunity

to earn credits toward your degree while learning about new cultures, communities, and environments.

- Students also gain experiences outside of the classroom through internships and community-based service learning courses, including certain sections of our capstone course.
- The variety of internships undertaken by our majors is vast but all offer students the opportunity to apply their knowledge to "real world" settings. A list of some of the internship opportunities is provided on our website (<http://dces.wisc.edu/programs/opportunities/possible-internships/>).
- Our majors have opportunities to enhance their research skills by working on a faculty member's research or undertaking a senior thesis project.
- The department offers scholarships for students to conduct research, and to present their results at conferences. Information about scholarships available to undergrads is on the Scholarships (<https://dces.wisc.edu/programs/scholarships/>) page on our website.

FOOD SYSTEMS, CERTIFICATE

The certificate in food systems is an option open to all undergraduate students. It assembles an interdisciplinary curriculum, integrating different paradigms across all aspects of food production, distribution, and consumption, along with the context and values inherent to the systems.

For students in food or agriculture-related majors, the certificate in food systems will provide a broader context to their disciplinary studies. For students in fields that include food as a possible orientation of their studies, it will provide exposure to the full range of food systems, potentially inspiring an orientation to food as a focus of their studies. For students of any discipline, the certificate will help students be more informed consumers and citizens, hopefully leading to better choices about what they eat through knowledge of food and the social, economic, and environmental outcomes of different patterns of production, processing, distribution, and consumption.

HOW TO GET IN

Undergraduate students of any major are welcome to pursue the certificate in food systems.

Students are eligible to declare the certificate once they complete one of the three core courses (AGROECOL/AGRONOMY/C&E SOC/ENTOM/ ENVIR ST 103 Agroecology: An Introduction to the Ecology of Food and Agriculture, C&E SOC/A A E/SOC 340 Issues in Food Systems, and DY SCI/AGRONOMY/INTER-AG 471 Food Production Systems and Sustainability) with a grade of B or better. While there are different pathways to complete the certificate, students who declare and plan their coursework earlier in their careers will be in a better position to complete the required coursework.

Students who meet the eligibility criteria should fill out this short questionnaire (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_0JPABackGujKA2p/) and then contact Megan Banaszak (mbanaszak@wisc.edu) to declare the certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

The certificate in food systems requires that students take two highly interdisciplinary core courses (6 total credits), and at least one course in each of three thematic elective categories (for 9 total credits across electives), plus a one credit culminating activity such as an internship, independent study, or appropriate capstone. The course list below provides a complete list of courses that satisfy each requirement.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

- 2.0 GPA in certificate courses
- At least 50% of certificate courses taken in-residence (i.e. at UW-Madison or through a UW-Madison sponsored study abroad program)
- Minimum of 16 credits total

Code	Title	Credits
Core Courses		
Select two of the following:		6-7
AGROECOL/ AGRONOMY/ C&E SOC/ENTOM/ ENVIR ST 103	Agroecology: An Introduction to the Ecology of Food and Agriculture	
C&E SOC/A A E/ SOC 340	Issues in Food Systems	
DY SCI/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	
Elective Courses		
Select at least one course from each list: Provisioning, Context, and Values for a total of 9 credits		9
<i>Provisioning (production, processing, distribution)</i>		
AGRONOMY 100	Principles and Practices in Crop Production	
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	
AN SCI/ DY SCI 101	Introduction to Animal Sciences	
AN SCI/ DY SCI 370	Livestock Production and Health in Agricultural Development	
BOTANY/ PL PATH 123	Plants, Parasites, and People	
FOOD SCI 301	Introduction to the Science and Technology of Food	
HORT 120	Survey of Horticulture	
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	
HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	
<i>Context (policy, economics, law, society)</i>		
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics	
AGRONOMY/ HORT 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	
AN SCI/ FOOD SCI 321	Food Laws and Regulations	

AN SCI/DY SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 472	Animal Agriculture and Global Sustainable Development
AN SCI/DY SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 473	International Field Study in Animal Agriculture and Sustainable Development
C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature
MED HIST/ AGRONOMY/ C&E SOC/ PHILOS 565	The Ethics of Modern Biotechnology
<i>Values (nutrition, equity, environment)</i>	
A A E 323	Cooperatives and Alternative Forms of Enterprise Ownership
A A E/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology
BOTANY/ AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany
C&E SOC/ SOC 341	Labor in Global Food Systems
C&E SOC/ SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems
FOLKLORE/ AMER IND/ ANTHRO/ GEN&WS 437	American Indian Women
HORT 350	Plants and Human Wellbeing
NUTR SCI 132	Nutrition Today
NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource

Food Systems Culmination Activity¹

Select one of the following:

1

Independent Study

C&E SOC 299 Independent Study

C&E SOC 699 Special Problems

Food Systems Internship

C&E SOC 399 Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education

Total Credits**16-17**

¹ Culminating activities must be formally pre-approved and incorporated into an independent study (299) or internship (399) within the Department of Community and Environmental Sociology. Click [HERE](https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_eaks3WTTYEkj7Xn/) (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_eaks3WTTYEkj7Xn/) for more information and a form to request approval of a culminating activity.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Evaluate critically the key elements of a food system.
2. Evaluate critically how political, social, economic, and environmental forces interact to shape food systems.
3. Evaluate critically the biophysical processes inherent in various agricultural production systems.
4. Evaluate critically how individuals from different backgrounds interact with local and global food systems as humans, consumers, producers, and citizens.
5. Evaluate critically the social, economic, and environmental outcomes of different food systems.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Questions about the certificate may be directed to the advisor, Megan Banaszak (mbanaszak@wisc.edu), or to the Faculty Chair, Michael Bell (michaelbell@wisc.edu).

CAREERS

For students in food or agriculture related majors, the certificate in food systems will provide a broader context to their disciplinary studies. As they seek careers, they will be able to provide evidence of enhancing their disciplinary learning and skills with a broader framework of food system concepts, including ideas for enhancing food system sustainability. For students in fields that include food as a possible orientation of their studies, it will provide exposure to the full range of food systems, potentially inspiring an orientation to food as a focus of their studies. For students in any discipline, the certificate in food systems will help them be more informed consumers and better informed citizens, hopefully leading to better choices about what they eat through knowledge of food and the social, economic, and environmental consequences of production, processing, distribution, and consumption.

PEOPLE

Faculty across campus teach courses in the certificate. Please use the Guide to seek out information on individual courses.

For general certificate inquiries or questions about the culminating experience, please contact the Faculty Chair, Michael Bell (michaelbell@wisc.edu, 608-265-9930).

For direct advising on curricular requirements, or to declare the certificate, contact Megan Banaszak (mbanaszak@wisc.edu).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

- Integrated, interdisciplinary course work
- Professional development opportunities, including options to intern off campus
- Hands-on culminating experience

ENTOMOLOGY

Insects have dominated the terrestrial planet for more than 350 million years. While entomologists have recognized and named more than one million different species of insects, experts vary widely on the true number of insects species—with estimates ranging from 3 to 30 million unique species. At any given moment, 200+ million insects live for every human on Earth; over 70 percent of all animal species are insects. They have achieved something that has eluded humans—sustainable development. Insects are the primary consumers of plants, yet they are also the dominant pollinators, thus ensuring plant reproduction. They play a critical role in disease transmission yet the service they provide to ecological maintenance is unparalleled.

Entomologists conduct insect-based research in numerous areas ranging from general biology, natural history, systematics, ecology and behavior, to molecular biology, physiology and development, to medical and agricultural entomology. Emerging areas include invasive species, biodiversity, pollination ecology, forensics, global health, and genomics. Entomology is a very specific discipline, yet at the same time, an immensely broad and diverse field of study touching a wide array of other subjects. As such, entomological training provides many choices and opportunities for those interested in the diversity of nature. While some entomologists work in the field, others work in the laboratory or classroom.

Students majoring in entomology study in a variety of fundamental and applied fields. Graduates find employment in college and university teaching, research and extension work, state and federal government service, industry, and research institutes.

Students can complete an undergraduate major in entomology or global health in the Entomology department.

Students interested in graduate work should consult the Graduate Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/graduate/>).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Entomology, B.S. (p. 121)
- Global Health, B.S. (p. 125)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Crall, James
 Gratton, Claudio
 Groves, Russell (chair)
 Guedot, Christelle
 Lindroth, Richard
 Oberhauser, Karen
 Paskewitz, Susan
 Schoville, Sean
 Steffan, Shawn
 Trowbridge, Amy
 Young, Daniel
 Zhu, Jun

ADJUNCT & AFFILIATED FACULTY

Bartholomay, Lyric (Pathobiological Sciences)
 Currie, Cameron (Bacteriology)
 Coon, Kerri (Bacteriology)
 Ives, Anthony (Integrated Biology)
 Mattson, William (adjunct)
 Peckarsky, Bobbi (adjunct)

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Brabant, Craig, Curator Wisconsin Insect Research Collection
 Liesch, Patrick (PJ), Assistant Faculty Associate Insect Diagnostic Lab

ENTOMOLOGY, B.S.

Insects have dominated the terrestrial planet for more than 350 million years. While entomologists have recognized and named more than one million different species of insects, experts vary widely on the true number of insects species—with estimates ranging from 3 to 30 million unique species. At any given moment, 200+ million insects live for every human on Earth; over 70 percent of all animal species are insects. They have achieved something that has eluded humans—sustainable development. Insects are the primary consumers of plants, yet they are also the dominant pollinators, thus ensuring plant reproduction. They play a critical role in disease transmission yet the service they provide to ecological maintenance is unparalleled.

Entomologists conduct insect-based research in numerous areas ranging from general biology, natural history, systematics, ecology and behavior, to molecular biology, physiology and development, to medical and agricultural entomology. Emerging areas include invasive species, biodiversity, pollination ecology, forensics, global health, and genomics. Entomology is a very specific discipline, yet at the same time, an immensely broad and diverse field of study touching a wide array of other subjects. As such, entomological training provides many choices and opportunities for those interested in the diversity of nature. While some entomologists work in the field, others work in the laboratory or classroom.

Students majoring in entomology study in a variety of fundamental and applied fields. Graduates find employment in college and university teaching, research and extension work, state and federal government service, industry, and research institutes. Undergraduate students interested in continuing their study of insects through an advanced

degree should consult the Graduate Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/graduate/>).

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs). For information about becoming a CALs first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALs must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALs Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALs major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics		
Select one of the following (or placement exam):		5-6
MATH 112 & MATH 113	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 171	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I ¹	
Select one of the following:		5
MATH 211	Calculus	
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Biology		
Option 1:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
Option 2:		

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102 & BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory and General Botany
--	---

Option 3:

BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory
--	---

Select 12 additional credits from any biological or physical science course (at least 8 credits must be 300-level or 200-level courses with the intermediate-level designation).²

Physics

Select one of the following: 3-5

PHYSICS 103	General Physics
PHYSICS 107	The Ideas of Modern Physics
PHYSICS 109	Physics in the Arts
PHYSICS 115	Energy
PHYSICS 201	General Physics
PHYSICS 207	General Physics

Entomology Core

ENTOM/ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology	4
----------------------	----------------------------	---

Select 11 credits as follows: 11

Must select at least 3 credits from at least two subsets (organismal, suborganismal, or applied)

May select up to 3 credits from subset called "other"

Capstone

ENTOM 468	Studies in Field Entomology ³	3
-----------	--	---

Total Credits 36-43

¹ If MATH 171 is taken, student must take MATH 217.

² Suggested courses/subjects include GENETICS 466, CHEM 341, CHEM 342 CHEM 343, CHEM 344, CHEM 345, PHYSICS 104, PHYSICS 202, PHYSICS 208, ENTOM not used elsewhere, BOTANY, ZOOLOGY, F&W ECOL, MICRO, PL PATH.

³ ENTOM 468, taken after the junior year, is the recommended capstone course (can double count in Core Courses). ENTOM 681 Senior Honors Thesis, ENTOM 682 Senior Honors Thesis, ENTOM 691 Senior Thesis, ENTOM 699 Special Problems can be substituted in special circumstances (and can double count up to 3 credits in Core Category); see advisor.

SUBSET COURSES**ORGANISMAL**

Code	Title	Credits
ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects	4
ENTOM 432	Taxonomy and Bionomics of Immature Insects	4
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology ¹	3

ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory (requires enrollment in ENTOM 450) ¹	1
-----------	---	---

ENTOM 468	Studies in Field Entomology	3
-----------	-----------------------------	---

ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
------------------------------	---------------------------	---

The following three courses: 3

ENTOM/ AGRONOMY/ F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	
--	-------------------------------------	--

ENTOM/ AGRONOMY/ F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	
--	---------------------------------------	--

ENTOM/ AGRONOMY/ F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	
--	---	--

ENTOM 701	Advanced Taxonomy	3
-----------	-------------------	---

¹ ENTOM 450 Basic and Applied Insect Ecology and ENTOM 451 Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory can count toward either the organismal or applied categories, not both

SUBORGANISMAL

Code	Title	Credits
ENTOM 321	Physiology of Insects	3
ENTOM/BOTANY/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3
ENTOM/GENETICS/ ZOOLOGY 624	Molecular Ecology	3

APPLIED

Code	Title	Credits
ENTOM/M M & I/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology	3
ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology	3
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology ¹	3
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory ¹	1
ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	2

¹ ENTOM 450 Basic and Applied Insect Ecology and ENTOM 451 Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory can count toward either the organismal or applied categories, not both

OTHER

Code	Title	Credits
ENTOM 375	Special Topics	1-4
ENTOM 399	Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education	1-8
ENTOM 681	Senior Honors Thesis	2-4

ENTOM 682	Senior Honors Thesis	2-4
ENTOM 691	Senior Thesis	2
ENTOM 699	Special Problems	1-4

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Define and explain major concepts in the biological sciences focusing on insects.
2. Knowledge of laboratory and/or field methodology.
3. Explain and apply scientific methods including designing and conducting experiments and testing hypotheses.
4. Recognize relationships between structure and function at all levels including molecular, cellular, organismal and ecological.
5. Demonstrate a style appropriate for communicating scientific results in written and oral form.
6. Integrate math, physics, and technology to answer biological questions using the scientific method.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE ENTOMOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109	4-5	CHEM 104	5
MATH 112, 113, 114, or 171	3-5	MATH 113, 211, 217, or 221	3-5
COMM A or Elective	3	Electives (to reach ~15 credits)	5-8
First Year Seminar	1		

Additional Elective Course ¹	3	
	14-17	13-18

Total Credits 27-35

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 211, 217, 221, or STAT 371		3-5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152 or BOTANY 130	5
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 (or ZOOLOGY 151)		5 Electives	10
Electives	4-6		
	12-16		15

Total Credits 27-31

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ENTOM/ZOOLOGY 302		4 Biological or Physical Elective	3
PHYSICS 103, 107, 109, 115, 201, or 207		4-5 Breadth Course in Core	3
Electives (to reach ~ 15 credits)	4-8	Electives (to reach ~15 credits)	6-9
	12-17		12-15

Total Credits 24-32

Junior

Summer	Credits
ENTOM 468 (Capstone, even #'d summers)	3
	3

Total Credits 3

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Biological or Physical Elective Course		3 Biological or Physical Elective	6
Breadth Course(s) in Core		3-6 Breadth Course in Core	3
Electives (to reach ~15 credits)	6-9	Electives	6
	12-18		15

Total Credits 27-33

¹ When choosing electives, students should first consider UW and CALS requirements (ethnic studies, humanities, social science, international studies, etc.) For additional Biological or Physical Science courses students may want to choose from the following depending on interest
* Health/graduate school: CHEM 343/CHEM 344/CHEM 345, PHYSICS 104 or PHYSICS 207, GENETICS 466, MICROBIO 303/MICROBIO 304, BIOCHEM 501

* Ecology: F&W ECOL/ENVIR ST/ZOOLOGY 360, BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ZOOLOGY 460, F&W ECOL 550, ZOOLOGY/ANTHRO/BOTANY 410, BOTANY 400 or BOTANY 401.

* Agriculture: PL PATH 300, AGRONOMY 300, SOIL SCI 301

Students may reduce the number of required courses via:

- Testing out of Comm-A
- Using ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152 Introductory Biology to satisfy Comm-B
- Testing out of Quantitative Reasoning, Part A
- Earning AP/IB credits
- Using ENTOM/ZOOLOGY 371 Medical Entomology for International Course

Trowbridge, Amy

Young, Daniel

Zhu, Jun

ADJUNCT & AFFILIATED FACULTY

Bartholomay, Lyric (Pathobiological Sciences)

Currie, Cameron (Bacteriology)

Coon, Kerri (Bacteriology)

Ives, Anthony (Integrated Biology)

Mattson, William (adjunct)

Peckarsky, Bobbi (adjunct)

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Brabant, Craig, Curator Wisconsin Insect Research Collection

Liesch, Patrick (PJ), Assistant Faculty Associate Insect Diagnostic Lab

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING IN ENTOMOLOGY

Undergraduate students are assigned to the Entomology undergraduate faculty advisor Dr. Dan Young and Allee Hochmuth, the Student Services Coordinator. However, since the vast majority of Entomology B.S. students do independent research during their undergraduate career, it is important to meet with other entomology faculty members (<http://labs.russell.wisc.edu/ento/people/faculty/>) to learn about all of the research possibilities.

Undergraduates in Entomology are strongly urged to meet with their advisor before they enroll for the upcoming term. If you have questions about advising or declaring the major, please contact Allee Hochmuth at abhochmuth@wisc.edu.

For more information about the Entomology B.S. or the department in general, please contact Dr. Dan Young (dkyoung@wisc.edu).

CAREERS AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

For more information on careers available to Entomology students, please visit our Internship & Job Resources (<http://labs.russell.wisc.edu/ento/graduate-study/internships-and-job-resources/>) page. For more information on other academic, co-curricular, financial aid, and career opportunities and services available to Entomology B.S. students, please visit the CALS Career Services (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/>) page. Students in the major are welcome to make an individual appointment with their advisor to discuss a number of career related topics such as career exploration, search strategies, graduate school, and review of application materials (resume, CV, letters, etc.).

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Crall, James

Gratton, Claudio

Groves, Russell (chair)

Guedot, Christelle

Lindroth, Richard

Oberhauser, Karen

Paskewitz, Susan

Schoville, Sean

Steffan, Shawn

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

While entomology clearly is “big science,” our department prides itself on a “small campus” feel in which we get to know our undergraduate students during their time with us.

In the classroom, we strive to maintain labs at not more than 15-20 students to maximize individualized and participatory learning. Students are given additional opportunities for deep and engaged learning experiences through honors options that are generally available for most courses and field and/or lab experiences in many of the upper-level courses.

Very nearly all our majors have opportunities to work alongside our faculty and graduate students in research labs and in the field. Our major accommodates 1–3 credits (of the 15 entomology credits required to major) in the area of directed/independent study and internships to promote extracurricular and outside the traditional classroom learning.

Many of our undergraduate majors are also involved in service learning and teaching through our departmental “Insect Ambassadors (<https://insectambassadors.wiscweb.wisc.edu/>)” outreach program to K–12, various clubs, and organizations. We are committed (<http://labs.russell.wisc.edu/ento/outreach/>) to the UW System goal to provide Wisconsin’s citizens with opportunities to benefit from, and contribute to, the state’s growing “knowledge economy” through the land-grant university three-fold mission of teaching, research, and public service. We also have an active Undergraduate Entomology Society for majors—or any UW–Madison students interested in entomology. Research and internship opportunities are also available in the UW Insect Research Collection (WIRC) (<http://labs.russell.wisc.edu/wirc/>) as well as possible participation in WIRC sponsored collecting expeditions in Wisconsin and around the United States.

GLOBAL HEALTH, B.S.

The Global Health major is a bioscience and public health program in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences (CALS) at UW-Madison.

Students in the major will study human health and well-being through population-level and planetary health perspectives. The major provides students with a foundation in disease biology and epidemiology, food systems, environmental health, and public health and policy, and also allows students to focus further within their area of interest.

The curriculum features introductory coursework in biosciences and

social sciences, a set of core courses, a variety of depth courses, and a culminating capstone course. Students are encouraged to complete a global health field experience as part of their major.

Global health is about improving health equitably for all people worldwide. The “global” in global health does not necessarily mean “international,” but rather refers to the scope of the issues addressed, spanning geographic and socioeconomic boundaries. A key facet of global health is a focus on disease and illness prevention and addressing root causes of health challenges around the world. Examples of global health issues include infectious disease, inadequate water and sanitation systems, climate change, food insecurity, maternal and child health, and racism in the medical system, to name a few.

The Global Health major fits well with a range of career interests and will benefit students interested in healthcare professions as well as those interested in research or policy careers related to the biological or social science facets of public health.

HOW TO GET IN

PRIMARY MAJOR IN GLOBAL HEALTH

To declare this as the primary major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CAL S).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after beginning their undergraduate studies at UW–Madison (see Entering the College (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/#enteringthecolletext>)). For more information, contact the advisor listed on the Advising and Careers tab.

ADDITIONAL MAJOR IN GLOBAL HEALTH

Current UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges interested in completing an additional (“double”) major in Global Health should consult with a global health advisor. Advisor contact information is found on the Advising and Careers tab.

Students cannot earn both the Global Health certificate and the Global Health major. Additionally, students declared in the Global Health major cannot earn the Health and the Humanities certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CAL S must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CAL S B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
	CHEM 103 General Chemistry I or CHEM 108 Chemistry in Our World or CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CAL S Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CAL S major (see “Major Requirements”) (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Major Requirements Overview		
	Fundamental Courses	29
	Core Courses	15
	Depth Courses	15

Capstone	3
Total Credits	62

FUNDAMENTAL COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Fundamental Course Requirements

Mathematics: complete one sequence (or satisfy through placement exam) 5-6

MATH 112 Algebra
& MATH 113 and Trigonometry

MATH 114 Algebra and Trigonometry

MATH 171 Calculus with Algebra and
& MATH 217 Trigonometry I
and Calculus with Algebra and
Trigonometry II

Statistics: complete one course 3

STAT 371 Introductory Applied Statistics for
the Life Sciences (recommended)

STAT 301 Introduction to Statistical Methods

General Chemistry: complete one sequence 5-10

CHEM 103 General Chemistry I
& CHEM 104 and General Chemistry II

CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry

CHEM 115 Chemical Principles I
& CHEM 116 and Chemical Principles II

Introductory Biology: complete one sequence 10

BIOLOGY/
BOTANY/
ZOOLOGY 151
& BIOLOGY/
BOTANY/
ZOOLOGY 152

ZOOLOGY/
BIOLOGY 101
& ZOOLOGY/
BIOLOGY 102
& BOTANY/
BIOLOGY 130

BIOLOGY 101
& ZOOLOGY/
BIOLOGY 102
& BOTANY/
BIOLOGY 130

BIOCORE 381 Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics
& BIOCORE 382 and Evolution, Ecology, and
& BIOCORE 383 Genetics Laboratory
& BIOCORE 384 and Cellular Biology
and Cellular Biology Laboratory

Global Health Introductory Social Sciences 6-8

Group A: complete one course (see list below)

Group B: complete one course (see list below)

Total Credits 29-37

Social Science Group A

Code	Title	Credits
AMER IND 100	Introduction to American Indian Studies	
ANTHRO 265	Introduction to Culture and Health	
GEN&WS 102	Gender, Women, and Society in Global Perspective	
GEN&WS 103	Gender, Women, Bodies, and Health	

SOC 134 Sociology of Race & Ethnicity in the United States

SOC 170 Population Problems

Social Science Group B

Code	Title	Credits
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics	
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	
AGROECOL/ AGRONOMY/ C&E SOC/ENTOM/ ENVIR ST 103	Agroecology: An Introduction to the Ecology of Food and Agriculture	
C&E SOC/ SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	
C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	
GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	
INTL ST 101	Introduction to International Studies	
LSC 212	Introduction to Scientific Communication	
LSC 251	Science, Media and Society	
MED HIST/ ANTHRO 231	Introduction to Social Medicine	
PHILOS 241	Introductory Ethics	
POLI SCI 272	Introduction to Public Policy	
RELIG ST 102	Exploring Religion in Sickness and Health	

CORE COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Global Health Core Course Requirements

Gateway Core Requirement: complete one course 3

ENTOM/
ENVIR ST 205 Our Planet, Our Health

Public Health Core Requirement: complete one course 3

POP HLTH 370 Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives

ENTOM/
AGRONOMY/
NUTR SCI 203 Introduction to Global Health

Food Systems and Health Core Requirement: complete one course 3

AGRONOMY 377 Global Food Production and Health

PL PATH 311 Global Food Security

Environmental Health Core Requirement: complete one course 3-4

A A E 352 Global Health: Economics, Natural Systems, and Policy

MED HIST/
ENVIR ST 213 Global Environmental Health: An Interdisciplinary Introduction

Global Disease Biology and Epidemiology Core Requirement: 3
complete one course

MICROBIO 345	Introduction to Disease Biology
NUTR SCI 379	Introduction to Epidemiology

Total Credits 15-16

DEPTH COURSES

Complete a minimum of 15 credits of depth courses, with at least 9 credits from one category and at least 6 credits from the other categories. NUTR SCI/INTER-AG 421 Global Health Field Experience can count for a maximum of 3 credits in the additional 6 credits from this requirement. Note: Courses used as Depth courses cannot double count as either Core or Capstone courses.

Public Health, Policy, and Development Depth Electives

Code	Title	Credits
C&E SOC/ SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	
CSCS 500	Global Health and Communities: From Research to Praxis	
ECON/POP HLTH/ PUB AFFR 548	The Economics of Health Care	
GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives	
GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	
MED HIST/ PHILOS 505	Justice and Health Care	
MED HIST/ HIST SCI 509	The Development of Public Health in America	
MED HIST/ PHILOS 515	Public Health Ethics	
MED HIST/ AFROAMER/ HIST SCI 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	
MED HIST/ PHILOS 558	Ethical Issues in Health Care	
MED HIST/ HIST SCI/ HISTORY 564	Disease, Medicine and Public Health in the History of Latin America and the Caribbean	
NUTR SCI 379	Introduction to Epidemiology	
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	
POP HLTH/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 553	International Health and Global Society	
POP HLTH 640	Foundations in Global Health Practice	
SOC/AMER IND/ C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	

Food Systems and Nutrition Depth Electives

Code	Title	Credits
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	

A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	
AN SCI/ DY SCI 370	Livestock Production and Health in Agricultural Development	
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	
BOTANY/ AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany	
C&E SOC/A A E/ SOC 340	Issues in Food Systems	
C&E SOC/ SOC 341	Labor in Global Food Systems	
DY SCI/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	
DY SCI/AN SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 472	Animal Agriculture and Global Sustainable Development	
DY SCI/AN SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 473	International Field Study in Animal Agriculture and Sustainable Development	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	
HORT 350	Plants and Human Wellbeing	
HORT/ AGRONOMY 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	
HORT 380	Indigenous Foodways: Food and Seed Sovereignty	
MED HIST/ AGRONOMY/ C&E SOC/ PHILOS 565	The Ethics of Modern Biotechnology	
MICROBIO/ FOOD SCI 325	Food Microbiology	
NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	
NUTR SCI/A A E/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	
NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span	
NUTR SCI/ POP HLTH 621	Introduction to Nutritional Epidemiology	
PL PATH 311	Global Food Security	
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	

Ecosystem Sustainability and Planetary Health Depth Electives

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	

A A E 352	Global Health: Economics, Natural Systems, and Policy
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology
BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology
CIV ENGR/ G L E 421	Environmental Sustainability Engineering
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability
C&E SOC/ SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice
ENVIR ST/ AMER IND 306	Indigenous Peoples and the Environment
ENVIR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics
ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 465	Global Environmental History
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 337	Nature, Power and Society
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes
M&ENVTOX/ CIV ENGR/ SOIL SCI 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects
M&ENVTOX/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players
M&ENVTOX/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals

M&ENVTOX/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 471	Introduction to Environmental Health
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 502	Air Pollution and Human Health
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 560	Health Impact Assessment of Global Environmental Change
SOIL SCI/ PL PATH 323	Soil Biology
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality

Disease Biology Depth Electives

Code	Title	Credits
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology	
AN SCI/ DY SCI 320	Animal Health and Disease	
BIOCHEM 301	Survey of Biochemistry	
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology	
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
GENETICS 548	The Genomic Revolution	
GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology	
M M & I 341	Immunology	
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	
M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism	
M M & I 555	Vaccines: Practical Issues for a Global Society	
M M & I/ BIOCHEM 575	Biology of Viruses	
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	
MICROBIO/ AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	
MICROBIO 345	Introduction to Disease Biology	

M&ENVTOX/ ONCOLOGY/ PHM SCI/ PHMCOL-M/ POP HLTH 625	Toxicology I
M&ENVTOX/ PATH/PHM SCI/ PHMCOL-M/ POP HLTH 626	Toxicology II
PATH-BIO/ ENTOM/M M & I/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases
POP HLTH/ M M & I 603	Clinical and Public Health Microbiology

CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Global Health Capstone Requirement (complete one option)		3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	
C&E SOC/ SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	
DY SCI/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	
GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 560	Health Impact Assessment of Global Environmental Change	
Total Credits		3

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Describe the current status of health, well-being and sustainability for humans and all life, the environment, and the planet.
2. Compare and contrast health and environmental conditions in the context of local settings and our state with national, international and global settings.
3. Quantify health challenges in terms of the global burden of disease, the human development index, and the metrics associated with the sustainable development goals and the planetary health boundaries.
4. Evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of contemporary initiatives and programs to improve global public health and sustainable systems.
5. Use socioeconomic and political frameworks to characterize health challenges and demonstrate social awareness.
6. Demonstrate interpersonal and communication skills necessary for teamwork and leadership, ethical conduct, cross-cultural collaboration and civic engagement.
7. Use a systems approach to analyze complex relationships related to creating conditions for healthy life, sustainability and survival and describe the challenges and opportunities related to sustainable systems and survival.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Global Health Core Course		3 Global Health Core Course	3
CHEM 103	4	CHEM 104	5
Math	5	LSC 100	3
CALS First-Year Seminar	1	Social Science Category A or B	3-4
Electives	2	Electives	1
		15	15-16
Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Global Health Core Course		3 Global Health Core Course	3
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	5	BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	5
STAT 371	3	Social Science Category A or B	3-4
Ethnic Studies	3	Electives	4
		14	15-16
Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Global Health Core Course		3 Global Health Depth Course	3
Global Health Depth Course	3	Global Health Depth Course	3
Electives	10	Humanities Electives	3
		16	15

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Global Health Depth Course		3 Global Health Depth Course	3
Global Health Capstone		2-3 Humanities	3
Electives		10 Electives	9
	15-16		15
Total Credits 120-123			

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Advising is an essential resource for students in the Global Health Major, and helps students shape their unique Wisconsin Experience and career path by making the most of their time at UW-Madison. Advisors can help students make well-informed decisions about coursework and academics, share strategies for success, support them as they encounter challenges, connect them to resources, and provide information about campus policies and procedures. Students are encouraged to regularly meet with their assigned advisor in the major, which helps ensure that they are aware of opportunities and progressing in their academic and career goals.

Advising is typically done through individual in-person appointments, but advisors in the major are also able to meet with students over the phone or through video conferencing if needed. Quick questions can be answered via email, but an appointment should be scheduled if a conversation is needed. Both declared and undeclared UW students can schedule appointments through the Starfish application in their MyUW page.

GLOBAL HEALTH MAJOR ADVISORS:

Last Names A-F:

Todd Courtenay
todd.courtenay@wisc.edu
Current UW-Madison Students: Schedule an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/10149/schedule>)

Last Names G-R:

Megan Juneau
megan.juneau@wisc.edu
Current UW-Madison Students: Schedule an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/113210/schedule>)

Last Names S-Z:

Devika Suri
dsuri@wisc.edu
Current UW-Madison Students: Schedule an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/28599/schedule>)

CAREERS

The knowledge and skills developed through the Global Health major prepare students for success in a range of career paths. Some graduates may use their global health education to go into a healthcare profession, while others may choose careers as researchers, policy-makers, administrators, non-profit workers, educators, data analysts,

and communicators in fields related to public health, epidemiology, environmental health, or international development. The major supports students who intend to go directly into the workforce after graduation, as well as those who intend to further their education through graduate or professional programs.

Because an interest in global health can lead to many different careers, students are encouraged to begin the career exploration process early in their UW-Madison journey by working with advisors, faculty, and career resources on campus. These resources can help students reflect on their values and goals, identify career paths, and outline strategies for pursuing their goals. UW-Madison has a number of dedicated career resources for undergraduate students, including CALS Career Services, the Career Exploration Center, L&S SuccessWorks, and the Center for Pre-Health Advising.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Susan Paskewitz (Faculty Director), Ph.D.
Jonathan Patz, M.D., MPH
Joshua Garoon, Ph.D.
Sherry Tanumihardjo, Ph.D.
Valentin Picasso Risso, Ph.D.
Daniel Phaneuf, Ph.D.
Jeri Barak, Ph.D.
Patrick Remington, M.D., MPH
Richard Keller, Ph.D.

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Devika Suri, MPH

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

Students majoring in Global Health are involved in an array of opportunities across campus. Students are highly encouraged to complement their coursework with out-of-classroom experiences such as research, volunteering (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/>) and study abroad (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>).

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in global health, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning:

- CALS Study Abroad (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/studyabroad/>)
- Badger Volunteers (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/badger-volunteers/>)
- CALS Health and Research Society (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/CHARS>) (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/CHARS/>)
- WISELI (<http://wiseli.engr.wisc.edu/>), Women in Science and Engineering Leadership Institute—a research center aiming to increase the representation, advancement, and satisfaction of women faculty and members of groups currently underrepresented on the faculty and in leadership at UW–Madison.

Research/Lab experience: Students are encouraged to get involved in research. Research can be performed for either course credit or pay, depending on the opportunity. Research opportunities can primarily be found by inquiring with advisors, instructors, and faculty members.

FOOD SCIENCE

Food science is the application of science and engineering to the production, processing, distribution, preparation, and evaluation of food.

The Department of Food Science at the University of Wisconsin–Madison has been a part of the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences for more than 100 years instructing generations of food science and industry leaders. Housed in the recently remodeled Babcock Hall, the Department of Food Science offers students a truly unique undergraduate and graduate experience. Known for our distinguished and dedicated faculty and staff, students find the Department of Food Science a stimulating and encouraging environment to study and conduct research.

The Department of Food Science's undergraduate program offers students valuable real-world experience and leadership skills by providing an innovative curriculum; varied club and extracurricular activities; research lab opportunities; access to a fully functional and award winning dairy plant; professional and industry contacts and experience; numerous internships and scholarships, and nearly 100% job placement.

Students find career opportunities in product development, quality assurance/control, processing and engineering, technical sales, management, research, sensory analysis, and food law and regulations.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Food Science, B.S. (p. 132)
- Science of Fermented Food and Beverages, Certificate (p. 136)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Hartel, Ingham, Lucey, Rankin (chair)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Bolling, vanPijkeren

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Girard, Huynh, Ujor

FOOD SCIENCE, B.S.

Food science is the application of science and engineering to the production, processing, distribution, preparation, and evaluation of food.

The Department of Food Science at the University of Wisconsin–Madison has been a part of the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences for more than 100 years, instructing generations of food science and industry leaders. Housed in the recently remodeled Babcock Hall, the Department of Food Science offers students a truly unique undergraduate experience. Known for our distinguished and dedicated faculty and staff, students find the Department of Food Science a stimulating and encouraging environment to study and conduct research.

The Department of Food Science's undergraduate program offers students valuable real-world experience and leadership skills by providing an innovative curriculum; varied club and extracurricular activities;

research lab opportunities; access to a fully functional and award winning dairy plant; professional and industry contacts and experience; numerous internships and scholarships; and nearly 100% job placement.

Students find career opportunities in product development, quality assurance/control, processing and engineering, technical sales, management, research, sensory analysis, and food law and regulations.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs). For information about becoming a CALs first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALs must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may

also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

NUTR SCI/A A E/AGRONOMY/INTER-AG 350 World Hunger and Malnutrition is recommended to fulfill the CALS International Studies requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
This major requires calculus. Prerequisites may need to be taken before enrollment in calculus.		
Select one of the following:		5
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II ¹	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
Select one of the following:		3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
Physics		
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	

PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
Biology		
Select one of the following (see below):		16-18
Biochem/Botany/Microbio/Zoology (Path 1)		
Biocore (Path 2)		
Foundation		
<i>Econ or Ag & Applied Econ</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics	
A A E 323	Cooperatives and Alternative Forms of Enterprise Ownership	
ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	
<i>Nutritional Science</i>		
NUTR SCI/ BIOCHEM 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3
or NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	
Core		
FOOD SCI 301	Introduction to the Science and Technology of Food	3
AN SCI/FOOD SCI 321	Food Laws and Regulations	1
FOOD SCI/MICROBIO 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory	2
FOOD SCI/MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3
FOOD SCI 410	Food Chemistry	3
FOOD SCI 412	Food Analysis	4
FOOD SCI 432	Principles of Food Preservation	3
FOOD SCI 440	Principles of Food Engineering	3
FOOD SCI 514	Integrated Food Functionality	4
FOOD SCI 532	Integrated Food Manufacturing	4
<i>Integrated Food Product Elective</i>		
Select one of the following (2 credits minimum):		2
FOOD SCI 511	Chemistry and Technology of Dairy Products	
FOOD SCI/ AN SCI 515	Commercial Meat Processing	
FOOD SCI 535	Confectionery Science and Technology	
FOOD SCI 550 & FOOD SCI 551	Fermented Foods and Beverages and Food Fermentation Laboratory	
FOOD SCI 550 & FOOD SCI 552	Fermented Foods and Beverages and Food Fermentation Laboratory: The Science of Wine	
<i>Science Elective</i>		
Any 400-level or above course with Physical Science designation		3
Capstone		
FOOD SCI 602	Senior Project	2
FOOD SCI 603	Senior Seminar	1
Total Credits		85-92

¹ MATH 217 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II requires MATH 171 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I as a prerequisite.

BIOLOGY PATHS

BIOCHEM/BOTANY/MICROBIO/ZOOLOGY (PATH 1)

Code	Title	Credits
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	5
Select one of the following:		3-5
Any 400-level or above course with Biological Science designation		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
MICROBIO 101 or MICROBIO 303	General Microbiology Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 102 or MICROBIO 304	General Microbiology Laboratory Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
Total Credits		16-18

BIOCORE (PATH 2)

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	3
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	3
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
Select two of the following:		4
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
Total Credits		16

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students admitted to the university and to the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the CALS Honors Program.

Admission Criteria for New First-Year Students:

- Complete program application including essay questions

Admission Criteria for Transfer and Continuing UW-Madison Students:

- UW-Madison cumulative GPA of at least 3.25
- Complete program application including essay questions

HOW TO APPLY

The application is available on the CALS Honors Program website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/>). Applications are accepted at any time.

New first-year students with accepted applications will automatically be enrolled in Honors in Research. It is possible to switch to Honors in the Major in the student's first semester on campus after receiving approval

from the advisor for that major. Transfer and continuing students may apply directly to Honors in Research or Honors in the Major (after approval from the major advisor).

REQUIREMENTS

All CALS Honors programs have the following requirements:

- Earn at least a cumulative 3.25 GPA at UW-Madison (some programs have higher requirements)
- Complete the program-specific requirements listed below
- Submit completed thesis documentation to CALS Academic Affairs

REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students are required to take at least 20 honors credits. In addition, students must take FOOD SCI 681 Senior Honors Thesis and FOOD SCI 682 Senior Honors Thesis when completing their thesis project; please see the Honors in Major Checklist (<http://www.cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/get-involved/honors-program/honors-in-the-major/>) for more information.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Clearly and effectively communicate, both verbally and written, to a diverse range of audiences including technical experts and a lay audience.
2. Apply quantitative problem solving and critical thinking skills in all aspects of food science.
3. Rigorously apply scientific principles and quantitative reasoning to solve food science problems (technical competence).
4. Demonstrate the ability to work both independently and in groups across a wide range of situations.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOOD SCIENCE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109 ¹		4-5 CHEM 104 ¹	5
MATH 221 ²		5 BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	5
General Education course ³		0-3 General Education Course ³	0-3
COMM A Course		3 FOOD SCI 201 (recommended)	1
First Year Seminar		1	
		13-17	11-14

Total Credits 24-31

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344 & CHEM 345	5
FOOD SCI 301		3 STAT 371 or 301	3
MICROBIO 101 & MICROBIO 102		5 PHYSICS 207	5
General Education Course ³		3 General Education Course ⁴	0-3
		14	13-16

Total Credits 27-30

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOCHEM 501		3 NUTR SCI 332 or 510	3
FOOD SCI 440		3 FOOD SCI/AN SCI 321	1
FOOD SCI 410		3 FOOD SCI 432	3
MICROBIO/ FOOD SCI 324 & MICROBIO/ FOOD SCI 325		5 FOOD SCI 412	4
General Education Courses ³		0-6 Food Science course ^{4,5}	0-2
		General Education Course ³	0-6
		14-20	11-19

Total Credits 25-39

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FOOD SCI 532		4 FOOD SCI 514	4
FOOD SCI 602		2 FOOD SCI 603 ⁶	1
Food Science Course ⁴		0-3 Food Science Course ⁴	0-3
Science Elective Course ⁵		0-3 Science Elective Course ⁵	0-3

General Education Courses ³	3-6 General Education Courses ³	3-6
	9-18	8-17

Total Credits 17-35

- Students taking CHEM 109 do not take CHEM 104.
- MATH 221 will satisfy the Quantitative Reasoning B requirement.
- Electives can be found on the Requirements tab.
- Students must select at least one course from FOOD SCI 511 Chemistry and Technology of Dairy Products (spring semester), FOOD SCI/AN SCI 515 Commercial Meat Processing (fall semester), FOOD SCI 535 Confectionery Science and Technology (fall semester), or FOOD SCI 550 Fermented Foods and Beverages (spring semester) and either FOOD SCI 551 Food Fermentation Laboratory (spring semester) or FOOD SCI 552 Food Fermentation Laboratory: The Science of Wine (fall semester).
- Students must complete two science elective courses: (1) at least 3 credits of any 400-level or above biological science course or BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 Introductory Biology (2) at least 3 credits of any 400-level or above physical science course.
- Combination of FOOD SCI 602 Senior Project and FOOD SCI 603 Senior Seminar satisfy Comm B requirement.

Note: Students must complete a minimum of 120 credits. This may require taking 16 credits per semester for at least four semesters.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students are assigned a faculty or staff advisor once they declare the major. Advisors are prepared to help with curricular planning and course access; major and degree questions; discussion of independent study and lab research experience; and navigating internship and scholarship opportunities. Declared food science majors must meet with their assigned advisor prior to registration. Additional information can be found on the department's website (<https://foodsci.wisc.edu/advising.php>).

Prospective food science majors should contact the Department of Food Science at foodsci@wisc.edu or 608-262-3046 for more information.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Hartel, Ingham, Lucey, Rankin (chair)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Bolling, vanPijkeren

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Girard, Huynh, Ujor

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

Food science students are strongly encouraged to develop leadership skills through a variety of extracurricular experiences.

FOOD SCIENCE CLUB

The highly-acclaimed Food Science Club provides a wide array of activities to its members each year. These activities provide opportunities

to develop leadership skills and network with industry professionals and other students.

- **Product Development teams.** Join teams of students who develop new products, from idea conception to manufacture, for submission to national competitions. Our student teams place highly every year, in part because of the extremely supportive culture within the program.
- **Outreach.** Each semester, club members participate in outreach activities (WI Science Festival, Science Expeditions, local school activities, etc.) that promote food science to grade school and high school students. Outreach activities, such as cheese making, Peeps Jousting, gummy bear production, chocolate rheology, flavor and sensory science, and many others, help demonstrate various science principles and generate interest in science among younger students.
- **Fundraising activities.** In order to sponsor club activities, fundraising activities (i.e., selling Babcock ice cream at Taste of Madison, silent auctions at professional meetings, and merchandise sales) are a great way to get involved and develop leadership skills.
- **Food and Health Initiative.** Are you interested in developing healthy food alternatives? This program is for you then. Hear from a variety of experts on various topics of interest, including gluten-free pasta, sugar and health, GMO foods, and many others.
- **Food Systems Initiative.** Food science focuses on converting raw materials into edible food products. But there is so much more to the broader food landscape. This initiative focuses on the wider scope of food systems, investigating how food scientists can interact with food production and social issues related to food.
- **Social activities.** Each month, a fun social activity allows students to mingle in a friendly environment. For example, you can make (and eat) Thanksgiving dinner in November and enjoy chocolate-covered anything at the February social.
- **College Bowl.** Which state has the largest production of ginseng? Questions like this serve as the focal point of College Bowl, a food science trivia competition for both undergraduate and graduate students. The team competes first in the regional competition, and if successful then moves on to the national competition. Yes, Wisconsin is the largest producer of ginseng in the United States.
- **Company info sessions.** Each club meeting is sponsored by a food company that also gives a brief presentation about itself. Additional info sessions are sponsored on an individual basis. These info sessions provide an opportunity to learn about the range of companies that hire our graduates and are a great opportunity for networking.

SUMMER INTERNSHIPS

Spending a summer working and gaining experience at a food company is a great way to apply classroom learning to the real world. With over 40 companies visiting the program each year, numerous opportunities are available for any student interested in a summer internship. Students spend their summers at companies that include General Mills, Pepsico, Kraft-Heinz, Organic Valley, Dannon, Agropur, Schreiber Cheese, Lindt Chocolate, and many more. These internships are generally paid and many have lodging subsidies.

RESEARCH/WORK EXPERIENCE

Another way to gain practical experience is to work in the building or on campus.

- **Research labs.** Food science faculty welcome undergraduates to gain experience conducting meaningful research in their labs.

- **Babcock Dairy Plant.** Want practical experience in a fully operational dairy plant? Consider signing up for part-time work in the Babcock Dairy Plant gaining experience in a wide range of practical jobs, from quality control to production.
- **Center for Dairy Research (CDR).** Also within Babcock Hall is the internationally-renowned Center for Dairy Research. Students can conduct research, work in the analytical labs or participate on the CDR Sensory Panel to gain invaluable practical experience.
- **Food Research Institute (FRI).** Housed in the Microbial Sciences Building, FRI conducts industry oriented research on a wide range of food safety topics.
- **Meat Lab/Bucky's Butchery.** Interested in meat science? The meat processing facilities within the Animal Sciences Department actually apply many food science principles and provide a unique opportunity for students to get hands-on experience with all aspects of meat production.

SCIENCE OF FERMENTED FOOD AND BEVERAGES, CERTIFICATE

The purpose of this certificate program is to provide undergraduates at UW–Madison with an opportunity to gain unique knowledge and skill sets specific to the fermented food and beverage industries. Students that successfully complete this program will graduate with a competitive edge and leadership potential specific to career opportunities in this unique and growing field.

HOW TO GET IN

This certificate is open to all degree-seeking undergraduate students. Students must be over the age of 21 by the time they take the lab requirements (FOOD SCI 551 Food Fermentation Laboratory or FOOD SCI 552 Food Fermentation Laboratory: The Science of Wine). For more information, or to declare the certificate, contact Monica Theis (mltheis@wisc.edu (<http://guide.wisc.edu/email:mltheis@wisc.edu>)). Students are strongly encouraged to declare the certificate early in their academic career to ensure timely completion of certificate requirements.

REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
FOOD SCI 410	Food Chemistry	3
FOOD SCI 550	Fermented Foods and Beverages	2
FOOD SCI 551 or FOOD SCI 552	Food Fermentation Laboratory Food Fermentation Laboratory: The Science of Wine	1
MICROBIO/ FOOD SCI 325	Food Microbiology	3
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
MARKETNG 300	Marketing Management	3

Total Credits **18**

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify and describe how microbial and chemical features of ingredients and raw materials influence the quality and functionality of fermented foods and beverages.
2. Explain the compositional features of ingredients and raw materials specific to various fermented foods and beverages.
3. Identify and describe the operational units and transformational processes unique to the production of fermented foods and beverages.
4. Design and produce fermented foods and/or beverages that meet specified standards for styles or varieties.
5. Measure and interpret analytics to assess quality and correct defects.
6. Describe the concept of branding and its impact on marketing fermented foods and beverages.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

For more information or to declare the certificate in the science of fermented food and beverages, contact:

Monica Theis
mltheis@wisc.edu
608-263-2225
Babcock Hall Room 127A
1605 Linden Dr, Madison, WI 53706

PEOPLE

Monica Theis, senior lecturer, Food Science
Nick Smith, ecologist and instructor

Victor Ujor, Assistant Professor, Food Science

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The experiences offered through this certificate provide students with a number of opportunities to fulfill the Wisconsin Experience. In addition to 18 credits of rigorous course work with a focus on the science of fermentation, students work directly with local brewers, winemakers and bakers where they can explore innovations in product development, apply their knowledge and help local industries solve problems specific to their craft. Engagement allows for intellectual growth as well as an appreciation for the influence of local culture and values on what makes for "good" food and beverages.

Our industry and campus partners celebrate curiosity and exploration by allowing students to experiment with novel ingredients such as wild yeast, winter hardy grapes and local hops. Most exciting of all, students

find that they can make a direct contribution to food and beverage products that are launched into the Wisconsin marketplace.

FOREST AND WILDLIFE ECOLOGY

The Department of Forest and Wildlife Ecology provides science-based teaching that prepares future natural resource professionals to sustainably manage and conserve forests and wildlife. Building on the rich traditions of Aldo Leopold (the department's first chair), we offer students an interdisciplinary environment to learn about the natural world, apply science to management toward sustainable ecological systems, and understand complex human-environment relationships. We offer two undergraduate majors—Forest Science and Wildlife Ecology—that provide opportunities for employment in the public, private, and non-governmental sectors. Students can also gain a strong foundation for graduate training in forestry, wildlife, ecology, and related fields. The Forest Science program is accredited by the Society of American Foresters. The Wildlife Ecology major provides a path to becoming a certified wildlife biologist. Both degrees provide a mix of field, lab, and classroom experiences.

The department also offers graduate programs at the M.S. and Ph.D. levels. See the Graduate Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/graduate/>) for additional information.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Forest Science, B.S. (p. 138)
- Wildlife Ecology, B.S. (p. 145)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Bowe, Scott
Burivalova, Zuzana
Drake, David
Karasov, William
Kruger, Eric (chair)
Lutz, R. Scott
Ozdogan, Mutlu
Pauli, Jonathan
Peery, M. Zach
Pidgeon, Anna
Radeloff, Volker
Ribic, Christine
Rickenbach, Mark
Rissman, Adena
Stanosz, Glen
Townsend, Philip
Van Deelen, Timothy
Zuckerberg, Benjamin

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Balster, Nick (Soil Science)
Lindroth, Richard (Entomology)
Marin-Spiotta, Erika (Geography)

FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Berkelman, James

FOREST SCIENCE, B.S.

Forest ecosystems cover one third of the world's land area and nearly half of Wisconsin. They provide a range of benefits to society including wood and fiber, wildlife habitat, biological diversity, clean water, carbon storage, recreation, beauty, and cultural values. The Department of Forest and Wildlife Ecology trains foresters to sustainably manage forests toward sustainable ecological, social, and economic outcomes. Forest science students also learn how to respond to forest disturbances from insects, diseases, fire, and other changes. Beyond a core of basic science and forestry coursework, students have flexibility to customize their learning experience within one of three tracks: forest conservation, forests and the environment, and forest management. All three tracks meet accreditation standards of the Society of American Foresters, a key credential that employers seek. Students are also well positioned to pursue graduate training in forestry, ecology, remote-sensing, natural resource policy, and related fields.

Students learn through a mix of classroom, laboratory, and field instruction that emphasizes independent thinking and problem-solving. Students make frequent visits to forests to develop and hone their skills, essential for future job opportunities. Students also engage professional and student-led trainings and networking that further build skills. Graduates go on to jobs in private, public, and non-governmental sectors or pursue graduate degrees.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs). For information about becoming a CALs first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS**UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALs must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALs Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALs major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following (or may be satisfied by placement exam):		
MATH 112 & MATH 113	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	
Select one of the following:		3

STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences (recommended)	

Chemistry

Select one of the following: 4-5

CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	

Biology

Select one of the following options: 10

Option 1 (recommended introduction to biology sequence):

BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	General Botany and Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	
--	---	--

Option 2:

BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
--	---	--

Option 3:

BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory	
--	---	--

Economics

A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics ¹	4
or ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	

ConservationSelect one of the following: ² 2-4

ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species (recommended) ³	
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	
F&W ECOL/ BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology (recommended)	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	

Core

Grade of C or better required in each core course

SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
F&W ECOL 300	Forest Biometry	4

GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	3-4
or F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/G L E/ GEOG/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	

F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3
--	------------------------------	---

F&W ECOL 399	Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education	1-8
--------------	---	-----

BOTANY/F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology	2
---------------------	------------	---

F&W ECOL 410 & F&W ECOL 411	Principles of Silviculture and Practices of Silviculture	4
--------------------------------	--	---

F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
--------------	-----------------	---

F&W ECOL/ ENTOM 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	2
------------------------	---	---

F&W ECOL 501	Forest Fire Behavior and Management	1
--------------	-------------------------------------	---

ENVIR ST/F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3
-----------------------	--------------------------	---

F&W ECOL 550 & F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology and Forest Ecology Lab	4
--------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---

A A E/ENVIR ST/F&W ECOL 652	Decision Methods for Natural Resource Managers	4
-----------------------------	--	---

F&W ECOL 658	Forest Resources Practicum	3
--------------	----------------------------	---

Electives

Select one of the following tracks: 12

Forest Management Track

Forest Conservation Track

Forests & Environment Track

Capstone

Grade of C or better required in Capstone

F&W ECOL 590	Integrated Resource Management	3
--------------	--------------------------------	---

Total Credits 84-96¹ A A E 215 only carries QR-B credit if taken fall 2011 or later.² These courses may double count as track electives.³ F&W ECOL/ENVIR ST/ZOOLOGY 360 Extinction of Species may also fulfill CALS International Studies requirement.**MINIMUM GRADE REQUIREMENT**

Students who declare the major in fall 2012 or later will be required to receive a grade of C or higher on all of the Forest Science Core courses and the Capstone. Students who receive a grade of D or below will be required to retake the course for graduation.

TRACKS**FOREST MANAGEMENT TRACK**

Code	Title	Credits
Select 12 credits from any of the following courses: 12		
<i>Soils and Landscapes:</i>		
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	

GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America
SOIL SCI 325	Soils and Landscapes
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry

Economics and Business:

A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy
A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics
A A E 419	Agricultural Finance
GEN BUS 310	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance for Non-Business Majors
GEN BUS 311	Fundamentals of Management and Marketing for Non-Business Majors
INTL BUS 200	International Business
LSC 270	Marketing Communication for the Sciences
M H R 300	Managing Organizations
M H R 305	Human Resource Management
M H R 401	The Management of Teams
OTM 300	Operations Management

Urban and Wildland Forest Management:

ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Tree Stability Analysis)
HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I
HORT/ AGRONOMY/ SOIL SCI 326	Plant Nutrition Management
HORT 375	Special Topics (Arboriculture)

GIS/Remote Sensing:

ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Fieldcraft & Field Methods for Environmental Researchers)
ENVIR ST/ CIV ENGR/ LAND ARC 556	Remote Sensing Digital Image Processing
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC/ SOIL SCI 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing

Wildlife and Fisheries Ecology:

F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology
F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology

F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species
F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management
F&W ECOL 404	Wildlife Damage Management
F&W ECOL 655	Animal Population Dynamics
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab
ZOOLOGY/ AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520	Ornithology
ZOOLOGY/ AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 651	Conservation Biology

Total Credits 12**FOREST CONSERVATION TRACK****Code** **Title** **Credits**

Select 3 credits from each of the following areas:

Plant Ecology and Diversity: 3

BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi	
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	
GEOG/ BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	

Animal Ecology and Diversity: 3

ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology	
ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	
F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology	
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Wildlife-Habitat Relationships)	
F&W ECOL 655	Animal Population Dynamics	
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	

ZOOLOGY/ AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520	Ornithology	
ZOOLOGY/ AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin	
<i>Conservation Biology:</i>		3
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	
F&W ECOL/ BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	
ZOOLOGY/ ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410	Evolutionary Biology	
<i>Natural Resources Management and Policy:</i>		3
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	
A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	
A A E/ECON/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	
ENVIR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	
F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management	
F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques	
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
LAND ARC 668	Restoration Ecology	
Total Credits		12

FORESTS & ENVIRONMENT TRACK

Code	Title	Credits
Select 12 credits from any of the following courses: 12		
<i>Earth and Atmospheric Science:</i>		
ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	

ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	
GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin	
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	
SOIL SCI/ PL PATH 323	Soil Biology	
SOIL SCI 325	Soils and Landscapes	
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	
<i>Plant and Animal Ecology:</i>		
BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi	
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology	
ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	
F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology	
F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Wildlife-Habitat Relationships)	
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	
F&W ECOL/ BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	
F&W ECOL 655	Animal Population Dynamics	
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	

ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab
ZOOLOGY/ AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520	Ornithology
ZOOLOGY/ AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin
<i>Natural Resources Management:</i>	
ENVIR ST/ BSE 367	Renewable Energy Systems
ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 411	Energy Resources
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact
ENVIR ST/ A A E/ECON/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics
F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology
LAND ARC 668	Restoration Ecology
<i>Human Dimensions of Resources:</i>	
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy
A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics
A A E/ECON/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics
C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society
ENVIR ST 307	Literature of the Environment: Speaking for Nature
ENVIR ST/ HIST SCI 353	History of Ecology
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation
ENVIR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation

Total Credits **12**

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students admitted to the university and to the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the CALS Honors Program.

Admission Criteria for New First-Year Students:

- Complete program application including essay questions

Admission Criteria for Transfer and Continuing UW-Madison Students:

- UW-Madison cumulative GPA of at least 3.25
- Complete program application including essay questions

HOW TO APPLY

The application is available on the CALS Honors Program website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/>). Applications are accepted at any time.

New first-year students with accepted applications will automatically be enrolled in Honors in Research. It is possible to switch to Honors in the Major in the student's first semester on campus after receiving approval from the advisor for that major. Transfer and continuing students may apply directly to Honors in Research or Honors in the Major (after approval from the major advisor).

REQUIREMENTS

All CALS Honors programs have the following requirements:

- Earn at least a cumulative 3.25 GPA at UW-Madison (some programs have higher requirements)
- Complete the program-specific requirements listed below
- Submit completed thesis documentation to CALS Academic Affairs

REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students are required to take at least 20 honors credits. In addition, students must take F&W ECOL 681 Senior Honors Thesis and F&W ECOL 682 Senior Honors Thesis when completing their thesis project; please see the Honors in Major Checklist (<http://www.cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/get-involved/honors-program/honors-in-the-major/>) for more information.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Ecology) Understanding of taxonomy and ability to identify forest and other tree species, their distribution, and associated vegetation and wildlife.
2. (Ecology) Understanding of soil properties and processes, hydrology, water quality, and watershed functions.

3. (Ecology) Understanding of ecological concepts and principles including the structure and function of ecosystems, plant and animal communities, competition, diversity, population dynamics, succession, disturbance, and nutrient cycling.
4. (Ecology) Ability to make ecosystem, forest, and stand assessments.
5. (Ecology) Understanding of tree physiology and the effects of climate, fire, pollutants, moisture, nutrients, genetics, insects and diseases on tree and forest health and productivity.
6. (Forest Resources Measurement and Management) Ability to identify and measure land areas and conduct spatial analysis.
7. (Forest Resources Measurement and Management) Ability to design and implement comprehensive inventories that meet specific objectives using appropriate sampling methods and units of measurement.
8. (Forest Resources Measurement and Management) Ability to analyze inventory data and project future forest, stand, and tree conditions.
9. (Forest Resources Measurement and Management) Ability to develop and apply silvicultural prescriptions appropriate to management objectives, including methods of establishing and influencing the composition, growth, and quality of forests, and understand the impacts of those prescriptions.
10. (Forest Resources Measurement and Management) Ability to analyze the economic, environmental, and social consequences of forest resource management strategies and decisions.
11. (Forest Resources Measurement and Management) Ability to develop management plans with specific multiple objectives and constraints.
12. (Forest Resources Measurement and Management) Understanding of the valuation procedures, market forces, processing systems, transportation and harvesting activities that translate human demands for timber-based and other consumable forest products into the availability of those products.
13. (Forest Resources Measurement and Management) Understanding of the valuation procedures, market, and non-market forces that avail humans the opportunities to enjoy non-consumptive products and services of forests.
14. (Forest Resources Measurement and Management) Understanding of the administration, ownership, and organization of forest management enterprises.
15. (Forest Resource Policy, Economics, and Administration) Understanding of forest policy and the processes by which it is developed.
16. (Forest Resource Policy, Economics, and Administration) Understanding of how federal, state, and local laws and regulations govern the practice of forestry.
17. (Forest Resource Policy, Economics, and Administration) Ability to understand the integration of technical, financial, human resources, and legal aspects of public and private enterprises.

MATH 112, 113, or 114	3	BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 ²	5
COMM A Course	3	Electives (to reach ~15 credits)	0-4
INTER-AG 155 (First Year Seminar)	1		
Electives (to reach ~15 credits) ¹	0-3		
13-17		12-17	

Total Credits 25-34

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102		5 F&W ECOL 300	4
SOIL SCI 301		4 GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	4
F&W ECOL/BOTANY 402		2 Statistics Courses	9
F&W ECOL 415		3	
14		17	

Total Credits 31

Sophomore

Spring	Credits
F&W ECOL 658 (even #'d summers)	3
3	

Total Credits 3

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
F&W ECOL 550		3 F&W ECOL 410	3
F&W ECOL/ENTOM 500 (odd falls only)		2 F&W ECOL 501 (odd springs only)	1
Track Course		3 Track Course	3
Elective Courses		4 Elective Courses	6
12		13	

Total Credits 25

Junior

Summer	Credits
F&W ECOL 399 ⁴	1
1	

Total Credits 1

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
F&W ECOL 590 (Capstone)		3 F&W ECOL/A A E/ ENVIR ST 652	4
F&W ECOL/HORT/ LAND ARC/PL PATH 309		3 F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST 515	3
Conservation Course (or spring)		2-4 Track Course	3
Track Course		3 Electives	6

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

**FOUR-YEAR PLAN
SAMPLE FOREST SCIENCE FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

Freshman	Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
	F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST 100		3 MATH 113 or 114	3
	Economics Course		3-4 CHEM 103, 108, or 109	4-5

Electives (to reach ~15 credits)	3	
	14-16	16

Total Credits 30-32

- When choosing electives, students should first consider UW and CALS requirements (ethnic studies, humanities, social science, international studies, etc.)
- BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 + ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 are strongly recommended to satisfy the introductory biology requirement for forest science, but students may use ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102.
- F&W ECOL/ENVIR ST/G L E/GEOL/GEOSCI/LAND ARC 371 is available in fall semesters only.
- Summer (following second or third year): F&W ECOL 658 (3 cr., even-numbered summers) and F&W ECOL 399 (1 cr.)—4 cr. total.
Students may reduce the number of required courses via: testing out of Comm-A; using ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152 to satisfy Comm-B; testing out of Quantitative Reasoning, Part A; earning AP/IB credits; and/or using F&W ECOL/ENVIR ST/ZOOLOGY 360 to satisfy International Studies requirement.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING IN FOREST SCIENCE**

All undergraduate students in forest science are assigned to an advisor when they declare the major. Students in the forest science major are required to meet with their advisor before they can enroll for the upcoming term. Undergraduate students are assigned to a faculty advisor and Allee Hochmuth, the Student Services Coordinator. If you have questions about advising or declaring the major, please contact Allee Hochmuth at abhochmuth@wisc.edu.

For more information about the forest science B.S. or the department in general, please contact Dr. Adena Rissman (adena.rissman@wisc.edu).

CAREERS AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

For more information on careers available to forest science and wildlife ecology students, please visit our Internship & Job Resources page (<https://forestandwildlifeecology.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/internship-job-resources/>). For more information on other academic, co-curricular, financial aid, and career opportunities and services available to forest science B.S. students, please visit the CALS Career Services page (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/>). Students in the major are welcome to make an individual appointment with their advisor to discuss a number of career-related topics such as career exploration, search strategies, graduate school, and review of application materials (resume, CV, letters, etc.).

The federal Bureau of Labor Statistics updated its Career Outlook: Careers in Forestry (<http://www.bls.gov/careeroutlook/2016/article/forestry-careers.htm>) page in August 2016 and it gives a great overview of the types of jobs related to forestry. This website is an excellent way

to learn more about careers in forestry, upcoming trends, and related careers.

PEOPLE**FACULTY**

Bowe, Scott
Burivalova, Zuzana
Drake, David
Karasov, William
Kruger, Eric (chair)
Lutz, R. Scott
Ozdogan, Mutlu
Pauli, Jonathan
Peery, M. Zach
Pidgeon, Anna
Radeloff, Volker
Ribic, Christine
Rickenbach, Mark
Rissman, Adena
Stanosz, Glen
Townsend, Philip
Van Deelen, Timothy
Zuckerberg, Benjamin

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Balster, Nick (Soil Science)
Lindroth, Richard (Entomology)
Marin-Spiotta, Erika (Geography)

FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Berkelman, James

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE**FORESTRY FIELD CAMP AT THE KEMP NATURAL RESOURCES STATION**

F&W ECOL 658 Forest Resources Practicum is an intensive, three-week field course conducted in even-numbered years at the Kemp Natural Resources Station (<http://www.kemp.wisc.edu/>) in Woodruff, Wisconsin. Affectionately known as Forestry Camp, F&W ECOL 658 Forest Resources Practicum introduces students to the complexities of forest ecosystems. Through a series of integrated exercises, students learn firsthand about forest ecosystem structure, function, processes, and services. Along the way students develop the knowledge necessary to conduct a comprehensive forest resource assessment. Subject areas include: basic field skills, plant identification, GPS & GIS, timber cruising, forest soils, wildlife identification and survey methods, forest ecology, and forest habitat classification. Forestry Camp also provides students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and “real world” natural resource professionals in a beautiful north woods setting.

INTERNSHIPS

All forest science students are required to complete either an internship or professional work experience for their degree. Students are encouraged to talk to their advisor about internship possibilities and departmental internship policies. In order to receive credit for an internship for the forest science major, students must find an internship and have it approved by their advisor. Students who have questions about

the internship can also talk to Allee Hochmuth, the student services coordinator.

FORESTRY CLUB

Forest science undergraduates have an active student organization called the Forestry Club. For more information on the club and their activities, please see their Facebook Page (<http://go.wisc.edu/pq634x/>).

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation

Society of American Foresters (<https://www.eforester.org/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2027.

WILDLIFE ECOLOGY, B.S.

Wildlife ecologists apply science to manage and conserve wildlife populations and their habitats. The Department of Forest and Wildlife Ecology trains wildlife ecologists and managers to meet the complex needs of wildlife in a human-dominated world. Students receive training in species ecology, physiology and habitat management, techniques of monitoring species, and conservation, through a curriculum solidly grounded in the natural sciences. Beyond a core of basic science and wildlife coursework, students have flexibility to customize their learning experience within one of two tracks: natural sciences and natural resources. The natural sciences track includes coursework that will qualify a student for certification as a wildlife biologist by The Wildlife Society.

Students learn through a mix of classroom, laboratory, and field instruction that emphasize independent thinking and problem-solving. Students make frequent visits to the field to develop and hone their skills, essential for future jobs or graduate work. There is intense competition for career openings in the wildlife field. Most opportunities are with state and federal agencies, but options also exist with private conservation groups and educational institutions. To be most competitive for limited job opportunities, students should pursue a master's degree.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs). For information about becoming a CALs first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALs must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103 or CHEM 108	General Chemistry I Chemistry in Our World	

or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Biological Science		5
Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)		3
Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)		3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
Select one of the following (or may be satisfied by placement exam):		5-6
MATH 112 & MATH 113	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 171	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I	
Select one of the following:		3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
STAT/B M I 541	Introduction to Biostatistics	
STAT/F&W ECOL/ HORT 571	Statistical Methods for Bioscience I	
Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World (only for Natural Resources track students)	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Biology		
Select one of the following options:		10
Option 1 (recommended):		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
Option 2:		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102 & BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory and General Botany	
Option 3:		
BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384 & BIOCORE 485 & BIOCORE 486	Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory and Principles of Physiology and Principles of Physiology Laboratory	

Core

Wildlife Ecology

F&W ECOL 101	Orientation to Wildlife Ecology	1
F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology	4
F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management	3
F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques	3
F&W ECOL 655	Animal Population Dynamics	3
<i>Plant Taxonomy</i>		
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics	4
or BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	
<i>Anatomy/Physiology</i>		
Select one of the following:		3-5
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology (recommended)	
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	
<i>Evolution/Genetics</i>		
Select one of the following:		3-5
ZOOLOGY/ ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410	Evolutionary Biology	
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory ¹	
<i>Wildlife Biology</i>		
Select one of the following:		5-6
ZOOLOGY/ AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520 & ZOOLOGY/ AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 521	Ornithology and Birds of Southern Wisconsin ²	
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510 & ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes and Ecology of Fishes Lab	
Breadth		
Select 3 credits from breadth courses (below)		3
Track Courses		
Select one of the following:		14-17
Natural Sciences Track		
Natural Resources Track		
Capstone		
Select one of the following (or see advisor):		3
F&W ECOL 577	Complexity and Conservation of White-tailed Deer (formerly 375, Complexity & Conservation of White-tailed Deer)	
F&W ECOL 599	Wildlife Research Capstone	

Total Credits

74-84

¹ Only allowed for students who completed the rest of the Biocore curriculum listed under Biology.

² Required for TWS certification

BREADTH COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
ENVIR ST 375	Field Ecology Workshop	3
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Conservation Genetics, Wildlife-Habitat Relationships)	1-4
F&W ECOL/ BOTANY 402	Dendrology	2
F&W ECOL 404	Wildlife Damage Management	3
F&W ECOL 424	Wildlife Ecology Summer Field Practicum (this course, taken for 2 credits, will complete the requirement)	2
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST 515	Natural Resources Policy	3
F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1
F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1
F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1
F&W ECOL/ BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes	3-5

Courses used in this category cannot be double counted toward any other major requirement.

TRACKS

NATURAL SCIENCES TRACK

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		5
MATH 211	Calculus	
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
CHEM 104	General Chemistry II ¹	5
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
Total Credits		14-15

¹ If CHEM 109 was taken instead of CHEM 103, CHEM 104 is not required.

NATURAL RESOURCES TRACK

Code	Title	Credits
Wildlife Resource Electives		
Select two of the following:		3-7
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Wildlife-Habitat Relationships)	
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Forest & Climate Change Policy)	
F&W ECOL 404	Wildlife Damage Management	
F&W ECOL 424	Wildlife Ecology Summer Field Practicum	
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST 515	Natural Resources Policy	
Conservation Biology Electives		
Select one of the following:		3
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	
F&W ECOL/ BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	
Forest Management Electives		
Select one of the following:		2-4
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	
F&W ECOL/ ENTOM 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	
F&W ECOL/A A E/ ENVIR ST 652	Decision Methods for Natural Resource Managers	
F&W ECOL 658	Forest Resources Practicum	
Natural Resources Management Electives		
Select one of the following:		2-4

C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes
C&E SOC/ SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues
F&W ECOL/A A E/ ECON 531	Natural Resource Economics
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation
ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON 343	Environmental Economics
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation
ENVIR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact
Total Credits	10-18

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Define and explain basic principles in biological sciences and major concepts in wildlife ecology including, population ecology, organismal biology, plant ecology/taxonomy, and genetics/evolution.
2. Explain and discuss principles of wildlife management including natural resource legislation, policy, and applications.
3. Explain and apply the scientific methods including designing and conducting experiments and testing hypotheses.

4. Explain and demonstrate techniques for collection of data in laboratory and field settings, keep accurate records, and analyze data to address hypotheses.
5. Demonstrate a style appropriate for communicating scientific results in written and oral form. Provide opportunity to develop these communication skills.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN SAMPLE WILDLIFE ECOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN– NATURAL SCIENCES TRACK

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
F&W ECOL 101		1 F&W ECOL 379	3
F&W ECOL 318		3 MATH 113, 114, 171, 211, 217, or 221	3-5
MATH 112, 113, 114, or 171		3-5 CHEM 103 or 109	4
General Education Courses ¹		3-12 General Education Courses ¹	0-9
		10-21	10-21

Total Credits 20-42

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 211, 217, or 221		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152 or BOTANY 130	5
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151 (or ZOOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY 102)		5 Statistics Course	3-4
CHEM 104		5 BOTANY 401 ²	4
		General Education Courses ¹	0-6
		15	12-19

Total Credits 27-34

Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 103, 201, or 207		4-5 F&W ECOL 306	4
Breadth Elective Course		3 ZOOLOGY/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410 or GENETICS 466	3
F&W ECOL 561		3 ZOOLOGY/AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520 & ZOOLOGY/AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 521	6
General Education Courses ¹		1-8 General Education Courses ¹	0-7
		11-19	13-20

Total Credits 24-39

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
F&W ECOL 401 ³		3 Capstone Course ⁵	3
F&W ECOL/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360 ⁴		3 F&W ECOL 655	3
General Education Courses ¹	4-12	General Education Courses ¹	6-12
10-18		12-18	

Total Credits 22-36

- ¹ Gen#Ed requirements include communications, ethnic studies, humanities, social science, or international studies. See Requirements tab for more details.
- ² BOTANY 400 offered in fall
- ³ Or other physiology
- ⁴ Recommended to fulfill the CALS International Studies requirement, also a Breadth Elective option
- ⁵ F&W ECOL 577 offered in fall
- Possible places where students may cut down on courses:
COMM#A placement test, COMM#B taken as ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/
BOTANY 152, QR#A placement test, AP/IB credits (biology, social
sciences, humanities, language, chemistry, physics, math, statistics)
- Students should take elective courses in place of the Gen#Ed courses once they have completed their Gen#Ed requirements

**SAMPLE WILDLIFE ECOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN—
NATURAL RESOURCES TRACK****Freshman**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
F&W ECOL 101		1 F&W ECOL 379	3
F&W ECOL 318		3 MATH 113, 114, or 171	3-5
MATH 112, 113, 114, or 171		3-5 CHEM 103 or 109	4-5
General Education Courses ¹	3-12	General Education Courses ¹	0-9
10-21		10-22	

Total Credits 20-43**Sophomore**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151 (or ZOOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY 102)		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152 or BOTANY 130	5
Natural Resources Elective Course		2-4 Statistics Course	3-4
General Education Courses	3-11	BOTANY 401 ²	4
		Wildlife Resources Course	3
10-20		15-16	

Total Credits 25-36**Junior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Breadth Elective Course		3 F&W ECOL 306	4
F&W ECOL 561		3 ZOOLOGY/AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520 & ZOOLOGY/AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 521	6
General Education Courses ¹	3-12	Wildlife Resources Course	3
		Forest Management Course ³	3-4
9-18		16-17	

Total Credits 25-35**Senior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
F&W ECOL 401 ⁴		3 Capstone Course ⁶	3
F&W ECOL/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360 ⁵		3 F&W ECOL 655	3
General Education Courses ¹	4-12	ZOOLOGY/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410 or GENETICS 466	3
		General Education Courses ¹	3-9
10-18		12-18	

Total Credits 22-36

- ¹ Gen#Ed requirements include communications, ethnic studies, humanities, social science, or international studies. See Requirements tab for more details.
- ² BOTANY 400 offered in Fall
- ³ Or fall
- ⁴ Or other physiology
- ⁵ Or F&W ECOL/BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ZOOLOGY 651 in spring; F&W ECOL/ENVIR ST/ZOOLOGY 360 counts for the CALS International Studies requirement, but F&W ECOL/BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ZOOLOGY 651 does not
- ⁶ F&W ECOL 577 offered in Fall
- Possible places where students may cut down on courses:
COMM#A placement test, COMM#B taken as ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/
BOTANY 152, QR#A placement test, AP/IB credits (biology, social
sciences, humanities, language, chemistry, physics, math, statistics),
Natural Resources Management electives course for social science
course, F&W ECOL/ENVIR ST/ZOOLOGY 360 for international studies
- Students should take elective courses in place of the Gen#Ed courses once they have completed their Gen#Ed requirements

ADVISING AND CAREERS**UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING IN WILDLIFE
ECOLOGY**

All undergraduate students are assigned to an advisor when they declare the major. Students in the wildlife ecology major are required to meet with their advisor before they can enroll for the upcoming term. Undergraduate students are assigned to a faculty advisor and

Allee Hochmuth, the Student Services Coordinator. If you have questions about advising or declaring the major, please contact Allee Hochmuth at abhochmuth@wisc.edu.

For more information about the wildlife ecology B.S. or the department in general, please contact Dr. Anna Pidgeon (apidgeon@wisc.edu).

CAREERS AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

For more information on careers available to forest and wildlife ecology students please visit our Internship & Job Resources (<https://forestandwildlifeecology.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/internship-job-resources/>) page. For more information on other academic, co-curricular, financial aid, and career opportunities and services available to forest and wildlife ecology students, please visit the CALS Career Services page (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/>). Students in the major are welcome to make an individual appointment with their advisor to discuss a number of career-related topics such as career exploration, search strategies, graduate school, and review of application materials (resume, CV, letters, etc.).

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Bowe, Scott
 Burivalova, Zuzana
 Drake, David
 Karasov, William
 Kruger, Eric (chair)
 Lutz, R. Scott
 Ozdogan, Mutlu
 Pauli, Jonathan
 Peery, M. Zach
 Pidgeon, Anna
 Radeloff, Volker
 Ribic, Christine
 Rickenbach, Mark
 Rissman, Adena
 Stanosz, Glen
 Townsend, Philip
 Van Deelen, Timothy
 Zuckerberg, Benjamin

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Balster, Nick (Soil Science)
 Lindroth, Richard (Entomology)
 Marin-Spiotta, Erika (Geography)

FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Berkelman, James

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

WILDLIFE ECOLOGY SUMMER FIELD CAMP AT KEMP NATURAL RESOURCES STATION

Every other summer, wildlife ecology students have the option of participating in the Wildlife Ecology Summer Field Camp at Kemp Natural Resources Station (<http://www.kemp.wisc.edu/>) in

northern Wisconsin as F&W ECOL 424 Wildlife Ecology Summer Field Practicum. The two-week field class emphasizes research and habitat management techniques through individual and group field work, tours, demonstrations, and lectures. Transportation and lodging are provided to the participants.

INDEPENDENT STUDY CAPSTONE

The majority of wildlife ecology majors complete one of the two capstone courses (F&W ECOL 577 Complexity and Conservation of White-tailed Deer or F&W ECOL 599 Wildlife Research Capstone), but students also have the option of completing an independent study capstone, typically F&W ECOL 699 Special Problems.

INTERNSHIPS

Even though it is not required for graduation, wildlife ecology students often elect to do a summer internship to gain additional skills. Students are encouraged to talk to their advisor about internship possibilities and departmental internship policies.

THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

There is a UW–Madison chapter of the Wildlife Society. For more information on the society please visit the Wildlife Society University of Wisconsin–Madison Student Chapter website or its Facebook Page (<http://go.wisc.edu/toat54/>).

GENETICS

This department offers an undergraduate major under the bachelor of science degree program. Genetics and genomics is a bachelor's program for students seeking to understand how genes shape life, from fundamental cellular functions to population dynamics, and for students preparing to apply genetic and genomic concepts in such areas as medicine, biotechnology, biomedical research, agriculture, journalism, and public policy.

Advances in genome sequencing, bioinformatics, and our ability to manipulate the DNA of many organisms, including humans, have brought genetics to the forefront of many issues facing our society. These advances drive the growing need for health care providers, scientists and other professionals with a strong foundation in genetic and genomic analysis. Through coursework and diverse research opportunities, genetics and genomics majors gain broad insight into inheritance, gene function, genome organization, evolution, cutting-edge genetic technologies and therapies, and more.

A B.S. degree with a major in genetics and genomics positions students for many jobs in the biotechnology industry. Genetics and genomics majors are well prepared to pursue research-focused Ph.D. programs that provide further training for careers in biomedical and agricultural research. Genetics and genomics majors are highly competitive for admission to top medical schools, where there is a growing focus on personalized medicine, and genetic counseling programs.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Genetics and Genomics, B.S. (p. 151)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Pelegri, Francisco (chair); Gasch, Audrey; Ikeda, Aki; Doebley, John; Masson, Patrick; Payseur, Bret; Perna, Nicole; Prolla, Tom; Schwartz, David; Skop, Ahna; Wassarman, David; Yin, Jerry

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Chang, Qiang; Hittinger, Chris; Pool, John

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Brunkard, Jake; Richardson, Claire; Schroedi, Steven; Sharp, Nathaniel; Werling, Donna; Zhong, Xuehua

FACULTY ASSOCIATES;

Tilman, Kit; Vermillion Kalmon, Katie; Loewen, Carin

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISORS

Tilman, Kit; Vermillion Kalmon, Katie; Loewen, Carin; Foley, Lauren

GENETICS AND GENOMICS, B.S.

Genetics and genomics is a bachelor's program for students seeking to understand how genes shape life, from fundamental cellular functions to population dynamics, and for students preparing to apply genetic and genomic concepts in such areas as medicine, biotechnology, biomedical research, agriculture, journalism, and public policy.

Advances in genome sequencing, bioinformatics, and our ability to manipulate the DNA of many organisms, including humans, have brought genetics to the forefront of many issues facing our society. These advances drive the growing need for health care providers, scientists and other professionals with a strong foundation in genetic and genomic analysis. Through coursework and diverse research opportunities, genetics and genomics majors gain broad insight into inheritance, gene function, genome organization, evolution, cutting-edge genetic technologies and therapies, and more.

A B.S. degree with a major in genetics and genomics positions students for many jobs in the biotechnology industry. Genetics and genomics majors are well prepared to pursue research-focused Ph.D. programs that provide further training for careers in biomedical and agricultural research. Genetics and genomics majors are highly competitive for admission to top medical schools, where there is a growing focus on personalized medicine, and genetic counseling programs.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs). For information about becoming a CALs first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| General Education | • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits |
| | • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits |
| | • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits |
| | • Communication Part A & Part B * |
| | • Ethnic Studies * |
| | • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALs must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103 or CHEM 108	General Chemistry I Chemistry in Our World	

or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Biological Science		5
Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)		3
Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)		3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	3
or STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
Chemistry		
Complete one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Complete one of the following:		3-6
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 343 & CHEM 345	Introductory Organic Chemistry and Intermediate Organic Chemistry	
Physics		
Complete one of the following:		10
PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics (recommended)	
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics (recommended)	
Biology		
Complete one of the following options:		10
Option 1:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology (recommended)	
Option 2:		
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	
Option 3:		
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology	
Select two of the following labs:		
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
Core Requirements		
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry ¹	3
or BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	
Complete one of the following options:		6
Option 1:		
GENETICS 467 & GENETICS 468	General Genetics 1 and General Genetics 2 (preferred)	
Option 2:		
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics (consult advisor (467 & 468 preferred))	
additional 3 credit Genetics depth course (see course list below) ²		
Select 2 credits from the following:		2
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory	
GENETICS 299	Independent Study ³	
GENETICS 699	Special Problems ³	
GENETICS 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
GENETICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
GENETICS 399	Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education	
Genetics Depth		9
See course list below		
Genetics Breadth		6
See course list below		
Capstone		
Select one of the following:		3-9
Option 1:		
GENETICS/ BIOLOGY 522	Communicating Evolutionary Biology (Three-credit version only) ⁴	
Option 2:		
GENETICS 527	Developmental Genetics for Conservation and Regeneration (offered in fall semester) ⁴	
Option 3:		
GENETICS 566	Advanced Genetics (offered in spring semester)	
Option 4:		
GENETICS 564	Genomics and Proteomics (offered in spring semester) ⁴	
Option 5 (must be taken concurrently):		
GENETICS 699	Special Problems (offered in fall semester)	

GENETICS 567	Companion Research Seminar (offered in fall semester)	
Option 6 (must be taken concurrently):		
GENETICS 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
GENETICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
GENETICS 567	Companion Research Seminar (offered in fall semester)	
Total Credits		65-83

¹ If BIOCHEM 507 is taken, it must be taken as a part of BIOCHEM 507 General Biochemistry I & BIOCHEM 508 General Biochemistry II, which counts as Genetics Breadth requirement.

² Additional Depth course will not count toward the 9-credit Genetics Depth requirement.

³ Consult with your advisor if genetics-related research will be performed in a department other than Genetics.

⁴ May count for Genetics Depth or Capstone, but not both.

GENETICS DEPTH & BREADTH COURSES

DEPTH

Code	Title	Credits
GENETICS 520	Neurogenetics	3
GENETICS/ BIOLOGY 522	Communicating Evolutionary Biology	2-3
GENETICS 525	Epigenetics	3
GENETICS 527	Developmental Genetics for Conservation and Regeneration	3
GENETICS 528	Banking Animal Biodiversity: International Field Study in Costa Rica	1
GENETICS 548	The Genomic Revolution	3
GENETICS/HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
GENETICS/ MD GENET/ ZOOLOGY 562	Human Cytogenetics	2
GENETICS 564	Genomics and Proteomics	3
GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3
GENETICS 566	Advanced Genetics	3
GENETICS 605	Clinical Cases in Medical Genetics	3
GENETICS/ BIOCHEM/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
GENETICS/ BIOCHEM/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3
GENETICS/ CHEM 626	Genomic Science	2
GENETICS 627	Animal Developmental Genetics	3
GENETICS 631	Plant Genetics	2
GENETICS 633	Population Genetics	3
GENETICS/ BOTANY/M M & I/ PL PATH 655	Biology and Genetics of Fungi	3

GENETICS/ MD GENET 662	Cancer Genetics	3
GENETICS/ MD GENET 677	Advanced Topics in Genetics	1-3

BREADTH

Code	Title	Credits
Physical Science:		
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCHEM 550	Principles of Human Disease and Biotechnology	2
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
Integrative Biology:		
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
BOTANY/ANTHRO/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3
MICROBIO/ ONCOLOGY 545	Topics in Biotechnology	1
MICROBIO 632	Industrial Microbiology/ Biotechnology	2
M M & I 341	Immunology	3
M M & I 460	Techniques in DNA Science for Microbiologists	3
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3
PL PATH 622	Plant-Bacterial Interactions	2-3
PL PATH/ ONCOLOGY 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
ZOOLOGY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 360	Extinction of Species	3
ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3
Agricultural Ecosystems:		
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 502	Techniques of Plant Breeding	1

AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 363	Principles of Animal Breeding	2
HORT/PATH-BIO 500	Molecular Biology Techniques	3
PL PATH/BOTANY/ ENTOM 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3
Computational Biology:		
B M I/COMP SCI 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics	3

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Analyze the transmission of genes and chromosomes between cells during cell division and within pedigrees over generations.
2. Demonstrate a deep understanding of how information encoded in DNA can be mutated, epigenetically modified, transcribed into RNA, and translated for protein production, enabling this information to orchestrate the activities of cells singly or collectively throughout development in multicellular organisms.
3. Predict the impact of the forces of mutation, natural selection, chance, and genetic recombination on the amount of genetic variation in populations at the DNA and phenotypic levels using quantitative models.
4. Formulate research questions about the genetic control of biological processes and design experiments to answer these questions using appropriate genetic tools including model organisms.
5. Demonstrate team-work, interpersonal and problem-solving skills to address societal, ethical and scientific issues related to genetics, and communicate their findings through written, oral and multi-media reports.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE GENETICS AND GENOMICS FOUR YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104 (or elective course)	5
MATH 221 (or math placement)		5 International Studies	3
GENETICS 155 (Freshman Seminar)		1 COMM A Course (if needed)	3
Electives (Humanities, Social Science, Ethnic Studies)		3 Electives (Humanities, Social Science, Ethnic Studies)	3
			13-14
Total Credits 27-28			14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343 or 341		3 CHEM 345 (if CHEM 343 completed)	3
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 151 ¹		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152 ²	5
STAT 371 or 301		3 Electives (Humanities, Social Science, Ethnic Studies)	5
Electives (Humanities, Social Science, Ethnic Studies)		3 GENETICS 299 (Independent Research)	2
			14
Total Credits 29			15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 103, 207, or 201 ³		4-5 PHYSICS 104, 208, or 202 ³	4-5
GENETICS 467 or 466 (& BIOCORE 485 if applicable)		3 GENETICS 468 (or Genetics Depth elective & BIOCORE 587 if applicable)	3
BIOCHEM 501 or 507		3 BIOCHEM 508 (or elective)	3
Electives		5 Genetics Breadth/Depth	6
			15-16
Total Credits 31-33			16-17

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Genetics Breadth/Depth		6 Genetics Breadth/Depth	3
Senior Thesis (681-Research) ⁴		2-3 Senior Thesis (682-Research) ⁴	2-3
Electives (Humanities, Social Sciences)		3 Genetics Capstone	3

Electives	6 Electives	6
	17-18	14-15

Total Credits 31-33

- ¹ Instead of BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 Introductory Biology, students can take either (BIOCORE 381 Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics & BIOCORE 382 Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory) or (ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 Animal Biology & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 Animal Biology Laboratory).
- ² Instead of BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 Introductory Biology, students can take either (BIOCORE 383 Cellular Biology & BIOCORE 384 Cellular Biology Laboratory) or BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 General Botany.
- ³ Physics could be taken in Sophomore year (consult your advisor).
- ⁴ If in CALS Honors in Research.

Notes:

- 120 total credits required for bachelor's degree—aim for 15 credits per semester.
- Students who have not maintained a GPA of at least 2.5 by the end of their first two years, or transfer students by the end of their first year in residence, need to evaluate their major and career options with an advisor.
- Freshmen are recommended to take GENETICS 155 Freshman Seminar in Genetics, 1-credit freshman seminar course offered in the fall to fulfill the first year seminar requirement.
- Study Abroad is an enriching experience. Check with your advisor on how you can fulfill your curriculum and study abroad.
- UGA (Undergraduate Genetics Association): check out the club's website: [facebook.com/groups/UGA.UWMadison/](https://www.facebook.com/groups/UGA.UWMadison/) (<https://www.facebook.com/groups/UGA.UWMadison/>)

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISORS

Tilman, Kit; Vermillion Kalmon, Katie; Loewen, Carin; Foley, Lauren

Students should make advising appointments through the Starfish App on MyUW.

CAREERS

The biotechnology industry has exploded within the last decade, providing many diverse career opportunities for our graduates. A strong background in genetics will prepare you for careers in research technical support, technical writing, quality control, assay development, technical services, and sales or marketing. Entry level job titles: Research Laboratory Technician, Assistant Scientist, Clinical Research Associate, Agricultural Consultant, Science Writer

Many of our graduates continue their education by pursuing an advanced degree. Our students are competitive for admission to medical schools, veterinary schools, and graduate schools throughout the country. Students may elect a Ph.D. in genetics to prepare them for careers in research, academia, and industry. Others may elect an M.S. program for a career in genetics counseling.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Pelegri, Francisco (chair); Gasch, Audrey; Ikeda, Aki; Doebley, John; Masson, Patrick; Payseur, Bret; Perna, Nicole; Prolla, Tom; Schwartz, David; Skop, Ahna; Wassarman, David; Yin, Jerry

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Chang, Qiang; Hittinger, Chris; Pool, John

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Brunkard, Jake; Richardson, Claire; Schroedi, Steven; Sharp, Nathaniel; Werling, Donna; Zhong, Xuehua

FACULTY ASSOCIATES;

Tilman, Kit; Vermillion Kalmon, Katie; Loewen, Carin

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISORS

Tilman, Kit; Vermillion Kalmon, Katie; Loewen, Carin; Foley, Lauren

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

Students are highly encouraged to apply what they are learning in the classroom to out-of-classroom experiences, connect with other students in genetics and other biological science majors, and to build relationships with faculty and staff.

- A minimum of one semester of mentored research is required, and most students elect to participate in more. The Genetics website (<https://genetics.wisc.edu/>) and undergraduate advisors can help students find these experiences. Students conduct research experiences for course credit or pay, depending on the lab. Many students present their work during lab meetings, professional conferences, and campus events.
- The Undergraduate Genetics Association (UGA) (<https://www.facebook.com/groups/UGA.UWMadison/>) is the pre-professional student organization for majors in genetics or students interested in genetics. They provide professional development opportunities, networking, information about current genetic research, how to get involved in research or internships, and career and job information.
- Students are also involved in pre-health organizations, volunteer and shadowing opportunities, publishing in an undergraduate science journal, biotechnology and agricultural internships, and other related experiences on and off campus.

HORTICULTURE

The Department of Horticulture at the University of Wisconsin–Madison is one of the four original departments of the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences and was founded in 1889. The department provides programs that are focused on fundamental studies of plant biology, crop production, and utilization of horticultural crops. It also seeks to provide educational opportunities for the pursuit of careers in horticulture, strengthen the competitive position of Wisconsin's horticulture industry, and increase the use of plants for environmental improvement and as a source of personal enrichment. The work of department faculty, staff, and

students has made substantial impacts in the state and nation for over 125 years and continues to do so.

The department prides itself on cutting-edge research focusing on horticultural plants, solving problems for our horticultural industry partners and farmers, helping students gain key experiences in research and outreach during their degree programs, and serving both the State of Wisconsin and the broader scientific community through the generation of new knowledge, techniques, and discoveries that can benefit society.

The department maintains a vibrant undergraduate major. Innovative ideas have been generated from among our undergraduates, including the Campus Food Shed (<https://campusfoodshed.wordpress.com/>), a program to redistribute unused produce from nearby farms to the campus community free of charge. Instruction is offered in all of the primary areas of horticulture and additional coursework is available in a number of subjects including molecular biology and bioinformatics. Approximately \$25,000 in scholarship funds are available annually to undergraduate students in the department each year. The department's graduate program offers both M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in a variety of specialties. Many graduate students advised by horticulture faculty also pursue graduate degrees in programs such as plant breeding and plant genetics, cell and molecular biology, and agroecology. The department has also recently created a new M.S. program that has an emphasis in organic and sustainable production. The department offers some unique international opportunities in Costa Rica and other Central American countries that focus on tropical horticulture.

The Department of Horticulture is home to a number of successful outreach programs that serve the citizens, public sector, and businesses of the State of Wisconsin. These include the Nutrient and Pest Management Program, the Integrated Pest and Crop Management Program, the Crop Diagnostic Training program, the IR-4 program, the Master Gardener Program, and the Allen Centennial Gardens. In addition to these activities, faculty and staff are active in field days, Extension programs, courses, seminars, and webinars, and author newsletters and other media that are distributed statewide.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Horticulture, B.S. (p. 156)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Bamberg, Colquhoun, Goldman, Havey, Krysan (chair), Nienhuis, Palta, Simon

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Bethke, Dawson, Endelman, Jull, Weng, Zalapa

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Atucha, Ellison, Wang

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Calderon, Oosterwyk

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Horticulture offers several departmental scholarships (<https://horticulture.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-program/scholarships-and-awards/>) that students can apply for through the CALS Scholarship Application (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/financing-your-education/>). The application opens at the beginning of November and remains open until the beginning of February each academic year. Students only need to fill out one single application to be considered for all CALS scholarships.

FACILITIES

Several important supporting facilities are associated with the Department of Horticulture, including:

- Allen Centennial Garden (<https://allencentennialgarden.org/>)
- D.C. Smith Greenhouse (<http://dcsmithgreenhouse.cals.wisc.edu/>)
- Arlington Horticulture Farms (<http://arlington.ars.wisc.edu/>)
- U.S. Potato Genebank (<https://www.ars-grin.gov/nr6/>)
- O.J. Noer Turfgrass Center (<http://ojnoer.ars.wisc.edu/>)
- Longenecker Gardens (<https://arboretum.wisc.edu/>)

HORTICULTURE, B.S.

Horticulturists work to enrich our lives by integrating and applying plant science, environmental science, molecular biology, biotechnology, genetics, physiology, and management. Specifically, horticultural science deals with the development, production, growth, distribution, and use of fruits, vegetables, greenhouse crops, ornamentals, turf, and specialty plant crops (used for flavoring and medicine). Horticultural science is one of the most diverse biological sciences one can study at a university. Not only are the biology and genetics of crop plants interesting, but the application of this knowledge is equally important in a myriad of situations. Undergraduate horticulture majors will obtain specialized training in greenhouse/field management and the production and use of fruits, vegetables, nuts, and herbaceous/woody ornamentals through the bachelor of science degree program.

In addition to obtaining a job with an undergraduate degree in horticulture, the major provides an excellent background for graduate study in the field of plant sciences. Areas of graduate study include plant breeding and plant genetics, horticulture, agronomy, plant pathology, or other related fields such as biology, environmental science, natural resource management, agroecology, and genetics.

Students with either undergraduate or graduate degrees in horticulture have a variety of career opportunities. Recent studies show that there are more jobs in agriculture in the US than there are students graduating with agricultural bachelor of science degrees to fill them. Estimates in 2015 showed that there were 57,900 job openings in agriculture and related fields and only 35,400 students graduating annually in those areas. As our world grapples with the need to contribute science-based solutions to feeding 9 billion people by 2050, students trained in the agricultural and horticultural sciences will be called on to contribute.

Horticulture graduates may find opportunities in working on developing higher yielding crops or crops that can withstand more stressful growing

conditions. Others may find opportunities working on improving qualities such as flavor, appearance, texture, and postharvest shelf life for a wide range of horticultural commodities from fruits to vegetables to flowers. Sustainable production is a particular area of growth where horticultural expertise can make a contribution. Students may wish to read a recent report from the United States Department of Agriculture and Purdue University (<https://www.purdue.edu/usda/employment/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/2-Page-USDA-Employ.pdf>) on the subject of employment opportunities in this area.

The horticulture degree serves as excellent preparation for careers in food production, plant nurseries, community supported agriculture (CSA), public gardens, landscaping, greenhouse production, teaching, public parks, vegetable fields, golf courses, urban agriculture, extension- and community-based educational work, work in research labs, and the health sciences. In addition, many horticultural science majors go on to work in public sector jobs including city and state positions with the Department of Natural Resources, the Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, and University of Wisconsin Division of Extension. Students with degrees in horticulture also work in hospitals (horticultural therapy), aerospace (food and recycling in space labs), and zoos (managing environments for animals and visitors). Although the career opportunities are numerous, horticulture students have a common desire to work intensively with plants to improve our environment and our health.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs). For information about becoming a CALs first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALs must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALs Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALs major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Courses may not double count within the major (unless specifically noted otherwise), but courses counted toward the major requirements may also be used to satisfy a university requirement and/or a college requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be completed in the major that are not used elsewhere.

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
Select one of the following (or may be satisfied by placement exam):		5-6
MATH 112 & MATH 113	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 171	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I ¹	
Select one of the following:		3-5
MATH 211	Calculus	
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II ¹	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Biology		
Select one of the following options:		10-12
Option 1:		
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
Option 2:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
Option 3:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
And select two of the following:		
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
Agricultural Breadth		
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology	3-4
or ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
Select one of the following:		3-4
BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy	
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution	
BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology	
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology	3-4
or PL PATH/ F&W ECOL/HORT/ LAND ARC 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
Horticultural Core		
HORT 120	Survey of Horticulture	3
HORT 121	Horticulture Colloquium	1
HORT 227	Propagation of Horticultural Plants	3
HORT 320	Environment of Horticultural Plants	3
HORT/AGRONOMY/ SOIL SCI 326	Plant Nutrition Management	3
Select one of the following:		3
HORT 334 & HORT 335	Greenhouse Cultivation and Greenhouse Cultivation Lab	
HORT 375	Special Topics (Organic Vegetable Production) ²	
Select three of the following:		9
HORT 234	Ornamental Plants	
HORT/ PL PATH 261 & HORT/ PL PATH 262	Sustainable Turfgrass Use and Management and Turfgrass Management Laboratory	
HORT 375	Special Topics (Arboriculture and Landscape Maintenance)	
or HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I	
HORT 345	Fruit Crop Production (alternate years) ²	
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	
Electives		
Select 5 elective credits (see list below)		5
Capstone		
Select one of the following:		1-3
A course as approved by advisor and chair of the curriculum committee, usually taken as the following: ³		
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376 & HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems and Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	
HORT 399	Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education	
HORT 699	Special Problems	
Total Credits		70-84
¹ If MATH 171 is taken, MATH 217 must also be taken.		
² Alternate years.		
³ Example activities include broad-based internships or broad-based international study.		
ELECTIVE COURSES		
Students may not double count courses within the major requirements (Agricultural Breadth, Horticultural Core, Electives, Capstone)		

Code	Title	Credits			
Business and Economics			AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ NUTR SCI 203	Introduction to Global Health	3
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics	4	AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4	AGRONOMY/ A A E/INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	3	AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	3	C&E SOC/SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society	3
A A E 320	Farming Systems Management	3	C&E SOC/SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3
A A E 323	Cooperatives and Alternative Forms of Enterprise Ownership	3	FOOD SCI/ AN SCI 321	Food Laws and Regulations	1
A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4	GEOG/ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
GEN BUS 310	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance for Non-Business Majors	3	HORT 345	Fruit Crop Production	3
GEN BUS 311	Fundamentals of Management and Marketing for Non-Business Majors	3	HORT 350	Plants and Human Wellbeing	2
Ecology, Conservation, and the Environment			HORT/A A E/ AGRONOMY/ PL PATH 367	Introduction to Organic Agriculture: Production, Markets, and Policy	3
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4	HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
F&W ECOL/C&E SOC/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3	HORT 375	Special Topics (Organic Vegetable Production)	3
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3	HORT 380	Indigenous Foodways: Food and Seed Sovereignty	2
F&W ECOL/ BOTANY 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4	NUTR SCI 132	Nutrition Today	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3	PL PATH 311	Global Food Security (Food Systems, Sustainability, and Climate Change)	3
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2	PL PATH 375	Special Topics	1-4
F&W ECOL/ BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3	Landscape Horticulture		
GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3	BSE 201	Land Surveying Fundamentals	1
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5	BSE 243	Operating and Management Principles of Off-Road Vehicles	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3	F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Tree Risk Assessment and Decay Detection)	1-4
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3	HORT 234	Ornamental Plants	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4	HORT/PL PATH 261	Sustainable Turfgrass Use and Management	2
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	3	HORT/PL PATH 262	Turfgrass Management Laboratory	1
HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 460	American Environmental History	4	HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I	3
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3	HORT/SOIL SCI 332	Turfgrass Nutrient and Water Management	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2	HORT 334	Greenhouse Cultivation	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3	HORT 335	Greenhouse Cultivation Lab	1
Food, Health and Human Well-being:			HORT 375	Special Topics (Arboriculture and Landscape Maintenance)	1-4
A A E/C&E SOC/ SOC 340	Issues in Food Systems	3-4	LAND ARC 250	Survey of Landscape Architecture Design	3
			LAND ARC 260	History of Landscape Architecture	3
			LAND ARC 211	Landscape Inventory and Evaluation Methods	4
			Pest Management		
			ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3

ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	2
PL PATH/ BOTANY 332	Fungi	4
Plant Biology		
BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy	4
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution	4
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics	4
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/ANTHRO/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
BOTANY/AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany	3-4
BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology	3-4
F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
HORT 375	Special Topics (The Science of Hemp)	1
Plant Breeding, Genetics, and Biotechnology		
AGRONOMY/ C&E SOC/MED HIST/ PHILOS 565	The Ethics of Modern Biotechnology	3
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 342	Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory	1
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
HORT/ AGRONOMY 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
HORT/AGRONOMY/ BOTANY 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I	4
HORT/AGRONOMY/ BOTANY 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
HORT/ AGRONOMY 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	2
HORT 375	Special Topics (Epigenetics)	1-4
HORT/PATH-BIO 500	Molecular Biology Techniques	3
HORT/ AGRONOMY 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3
HORT/ AGRONOMY 502	Techniques of Plant Breeding	1
HORT/ GENETICS 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
HIST SCI 202	The Making of Modern Science	3
Public Policy and Environmental Ethics		
C&E SOC/SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3
POLI SCI 272	Introduction to Public Policy	3-4
POLI SCI/ECON/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4

Soil Science		
SOIL SCI 305	Field Study of Soil	1
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
SOIL SCI 322	Physical Principles of Soil and Water Management	3
SOIL SCI/ PL PATH 323	Soil Biology	3
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3
Weather and Climate Change		
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	4
ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 102	Climate and Climate Change	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	2-3
ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students admitted to the university and to the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the CALS Honors Program.

Admission Criteria for New First-Year Students:

- Complete program application including essay questions

Admission Criteria for Transfer and Continuing UW-Madison Students:

- UW-Madison cumulative GPA of at least 3.25
- Complete program application including essay questions

HOW TO APPLY

The application is available on the CALS Honors Program website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/>). Applications are accepted at any time.

New first-year students with accepted applications will automatically be enrolled in Honors in Research. It is possible to switch to Honors in the Major in the student's first semester on campus after receiving approval from the advisor for that major. Transfer and continuing students may apply directly to Honors in Research or Honors in the Major (after approval from the major advisor).

REQUIREMENTS

All CALS Honors programs have the following requirements:

- Earn at least a cumulative 3.25 GPA at UW-Madison (some programs have higher requirements)
- Complete the program-specific requirements listed below
- Submit completed thesis documentation to CALS Academic Affairs

REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students are required to take at least 20 honors credits. In addition, students must take HORT 289 Honors Independent Study, HORT 681 Senior Honors Thesis and HORT 682

Senior Honors Thesis when completing their thesis project; please see the Honors in Major Checklist for Horticulture (<http://www.cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/get-involved/honors-program/honors-in-the-major/>) for more information. The Department of Horticulture also works collaboratively to strongly support students through the Honors in Research program.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Acquire, integrate and apply knowledge of plant science to horticultural systems.
2. Demonstrate interdisciplinary knowledge and competency in managing horticultural systems.
3. Synthesize knowledge and use insight and creativity to better understand and improve horticultural systems.
4. Appreciate and communicate the diverse impacts of horticulture on people.
5. Demonstrate professionalism and proficiency in skills that relate to horticulture.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE HORTICULTURE FOUR-YEAR PLAN (WITH BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 IN THE FIRST SEMESTER)

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
HORT 120		3 MATH 113	3
HORT 121		1 Ethnic Studies Course	3
BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 ¹		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102	5
MATH 112		3 Electives Courses	5
COMM A Course		3	

First Year Seminar	1	
	16	16

Total Credits 32

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
HORT 320		3 CHEM 104	5
CHEM 103		4 HORT 227	3
COMM B Course		3 HORT 334 & HORT 335 (OR HORT 375 (Organic Vegetable Production))	3
Horticulture Breadth Courses or Electives		4-5 Electives	4-5
	14-15		15-16

Total Credits 29-31

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Agricultural Breadth Courses ²		6-8 Agricultural Breadth Courses ²	6-9
Horticulture Breadth Course		3 Math / Statistics / Computer Science Course	3
Electives		4-5 Electives	3
	13-16		12-15

Total Credits 25-31

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Agricultural Breadth Course ²		3 Agricultural Breadth Course ²	3-4
Horticulture Breadth or Elective Courses		6-7 Horticulture Breadth or Elective Courses ³	9
Horticulture Capstone Course		3 Horticulture Capstone Course (if not taken in fall)	3
	12-13		15-16

Total Credits 27-29

- ¹ BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 and ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101/ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 are the preferred biology track
- ² ENTOM/ZOOLOGY 302, ENTOM 351, GENETICS 466, BOTANY 300, BOTANY 305, BOTANY 500, PL PATH 300, PL PATH/F&W ECOL/HORT/LAND ARC 309, and SOIL SCI 301. Please consult with a Horticulture advisor to discuss when these courses are typically offered.
- ³ Note that at least 120 credits must be completed to be eligible for graduation. Aim to complete an average of 15 credits per semester.
Note: HORT 121 Horticulture Colloquium can be taken in any year

SAMPLE HORTICULTURE FOUR-YEAR PLAN (WITH CHEM 103 IN THE FIRST SEMESTER)

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
HORT 120		3 Ethnic Studies Course	3
HORT 121		1 CHEM 104	5
CHEM 103		4 BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 ¹	5
MATH 112		3 MATH 113	3
First Year Seminar		1	
COMM A		3	
	15		16

Total Credits 31

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
HORT 320		3 Horticulture Breadth or Electives	9
Horticulture Breadth		3 HORT 227	3
COMM B		3 HORT 334 & HORT 335 (OR HORT 375 (Organic Vegetable Production))	3
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102		5	
	14		15

Total Credits 29

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Agricultural Breadth Courses ²		6-8 Agricultural Breadth Courses ²	6-9
Horticulture Breadth Course		3 Math / Statistics / Computer Science Course	3
Elective Courses		4-5 Horticulture Breadth or Elective Courses	3
	13-16		12-15

Total Credits 25-31

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Agricultural Breadth Course ²		3 Agricultural Breadth Course ²	3-4
Horticulture Breadth or Elective Courses		9-10 Horticulture Breadth or Elective Courses ³	9
Horticulture Capstone Course		3 Horticulture Capstone Course (if not taken in fall)	3
	15-16		15-16

Total Credits 30-32

¹ BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 and ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101/ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 are the preferred biology track

² ENTOM/ZOOLOGY 302, ENTOM 351, GENETICS 466, BOTANY 300, BOTANY 305, BOTANY 500, PL PATH 300, PL PATH/F&W ECOL/HORT/LAND ARC 309, and SOIL SCI 301. Please consult with a Horticulture advisor to discuss when these courses are typically offered.

³ Note that at least 120 credits must be completed to be eligible for graduation. Aim to complete an average of 15 credits per semester.

Note: HORT 121 Horticulture Colloquium can be taken in any year

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students interested in learning more about the Horticulture major should meet with Kathryn Jones, kjones26@wisc.edu, or schedule an advising appointment via Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

FACULTY MENTORS

The Horticulture Department maintains a list of faculty mentors (<https://horticulture.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-program/advising-2/>) that are available to help current students with internships and careers, graduate school preparation, research opportunities, etc.

CAREERS

A degree in horticulture prepares students for numerous career paths, including plant breeding and genetics, applied plant science, food crop production, greenhouse production, urban agriculture, community-supported agriculture (CSA), gardening and landscaping, horticulture education, extension- and community-based education, horticultural therapy, and the health sciences. For sample career profiles in horticulture, see Career Opportunities (<https://horticulture.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-program/research-career-opportunities-3/>) on the department website.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Bamberg, Colquhoun, Goldman, Havey, Krysan (chair), Nienhuis, Palta, Simon

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Bethke, Dawson, Endelman, Jull, Weng, Zalapa

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Atucha, Ellison, Wang

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Calderon, Oosterwyk

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

INTERNSHIPS

Internships are a great way for Horticulture students to get hands-on horticultural experience. Many of our students intern at locations that vary from seed companies to wineries to public gardens. Horticulture students also have many opportunities to intern during the year on

or near campus at facilities such as the Allen Centennial Garden (<https://allencentennialgarden.org/>), the UW Arboretum (<https://arboretum.wisc.edu/>), and the Agricultural Research Stations (<https://ars.wisc.edu/>).

RESEARCH

Horticulture students have many opportunities to get involved with research in the department. Students primarily find research opportunities by directly contacting faculty. Faculty can be found on the department's website by the directory list (<https://horticulture.wisc.edu/faculty-and-staff-2/faculty-and-staff/>), by crops studied (<https://horticulture.wisc.edu/research-and-outreach-2/crops-studied/>), or by program area (<https://horticulture.wisc.edu/research-and-outreach-2/faculty-by-program-area/>). Occasionally, research positions are posted on the Student Job Center.

STUDY ABROAD

Horticulture students have unique opportunities to contextualize the learning acquired in traditional face-to-face courses on campus by participating in short-term field experiences abroad led by program leaders from the Department of Horticulture.

Some of these programs are:

UW Tropical Horticulture in Costa Rica – students enroll in AGRONOMY/ HORT 376 Tropical Horticultural Systems in the fall then participate in a two-week intensive field experience in Costa Rica during winter break. Students have the opportunity to visit tropical crop plantations (for example—banana, pineapple, cacao, coffee, palm oil) and contrast different agricultural practices (small and large scale, organic, conventional).

UW Food Systems and the Environment in Northern Japan – this two-week field study takes place in mid-August. In this program, students from UW–Madison are partnered with students from Obihiro University of Agriculture and Veterinary Medicine, and through a combination of lectures and site visits, they will compare and contrast the landscape and ecology of Japan and Wisconsin.

HORTICULTURE SOCIETY

Connect with other Hort majors and those interested in horticulture by joining the Horticulture Society (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/hortsociety/>). The Horticulture Society is a professional, social, and educational group which provides a common ground for all students interested in horticulture to meet other students with the same interests.

LIFE SCIENCES COMMUNICATION

The Department of Life Sciences Communication (LSC) is a global leader in the research and practice of communicating emerging science. Our faculty work at the intersection of science, media, and society. The LSC major teaches students how to understand the way we all make sense of increasingly complex scientific breakthroughs that we often know little about. Our students graduate with a strong theoretical background in science communication and practical experience which allows them to more effectively communicate about controversial science in areas such as gene editing, the environment, health, agriculture, and artificial intelligence.

An LSC degree allows students to pursue an individualized curriculum focusing on strategic communication, (computational) communication research, writing, marketing, visual communication, or digital media, with an emphasis on emerging science and technology. Close to half of our students choose to double major or pursue a certificate (<http://app.explore.wisc.edu/e/er/?s=1427524768&lid=2566&elqTrackId=c2f12d83377d4a88abac70be792ecb3c&elq=5>) areas such as genetics and genomics, dairy science, environmental sciences, physics, legal studies, global health and many other fields.

The interdisciplinary education that LSC graduates receive make them highly sought after by employers across both scientific and communication industries. Many go on to careers in public health, science writing, digital media and marketing, environmental advocacy, and research or consulting in industry, non-profits and the government. Others go on to graduate and professional schools in the health, biological, social and physical sciences. For more information on what LSC alumni are up to, check out our alumni page (<http://app.explore.wisc.edu/e/er/?s=1427524768&lid=2565&elqTrackId=4d028d92f19744d19478cff217152f3a&elq=5>) our website.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Life Sciences Communication, B.S. (p. 163)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Brossard (chair), Meiller, Scheufele, Xenos

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Shaw, Shepard

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Chen, Chinn, Li, Newman

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Botham, Fisher, Stanley

LECTURERS

Nelson, Still

LIFE SCIENCES COMMUNICATION, B.S.

The Department of Life Sciences Communication (LSC) is a global leader in the research and practice of communicating emerging science. Our faculty work at the intersection of science, media, and society. The LSC major teaches students how to understand the way we all make sense of increasingly complex scientific breakthroughs that we often know little about. Our students graduate with a strong theoretical background in science communication and practical experience which allows them to more effectively communicate about controversial science in areas such as gene editing, the environment, health, agriculture, and artificial intelligence.

An LSC degree allows students to pursue an individualized curriculum focusing on strategic communication, (computational) communication research, writing, marketing, visual communication, or digital media, with an emphasis on emerging science and technology. Close to half of our students choose to double major or pursue a certificate (<http://app.explore.wisc.edu/e/er/?s=1427524768&lid=2566&elqTrackId=c2f12d83377d4a88abac70be792ecb3c&elq=52132330a88a4a0883c44d9cb3f749b&elqaid=4132&elqat=1>) in areas such as genetics and genomics, dairy science, environmental sciences, physics, legal studies, global health and many other fields.

The interdisciplinary education that LSC graduates receive make them highly sought after by employers across both scientific and communication industries. Many go on to careers in public health, science writing, digital media and marketing, environmental advocacy, and research or consulting in industry, non-profits and the government. Others go on to graduate and professional schools in the health, biological, social and physical sciences. For more information on what LSC alumni are up to, check out our alumni page (<http://app.explore.wisc.edu/e/er/?s=1427524768&lid=2565&elqTrackId=4d028d92f19744d19478cff217152f3a&elq=52132330a88a4a0883c44d9cb3f749b&elqaid=4132&elqat=1>) on our website.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CAL S). For information about becoming a CAL S first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B*
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CAL S must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CAL S B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
	CHEM 103 General Chemistry I or CHEM 108 Chemistry in Our World or CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CAL S Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CAL S major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Courses may not double count within the major (unless specifically noted otherwise), but courses counted toward the major requirements may also be used to satisfy a university requirement and/or a college requirement. Students must have a minimum of 15 credits within the LSC major that do not double count with CAL S or university "general education" requirements.

MATH AND STATISTICS FOUNDATION

LSC strongly recommends that all students complete MATH 112 Algebra or MATH 114 Algebra and Trigonometry to complete the university Quantitative Reasoning A requirement and either STAT 301 Introduction to Statistical Methods, STAT 371 Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences or SOC/C&E SOC 360 Statistics for Sociologists I which would complete the university Quantitative Reasoning B requirement.

REQUIRED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
Foundation Course		
LSC 111	Science and Technology Newswriting	3
or LSC 212	Introduction to Scientific Communication	
Core		
LSC 250	Research Methods in the Communication Industry	3
LSC 251	Science, Media and Society	3
Select two of the following:		6
LSC 270	Marketing Communication for the Sciences	
LSC 314	Introduction to Digital Video Production	
LSC 320	Feature Writing	
LSC 332	Print and Electronic Media Design	
LSC 350	Visualizing Science and Technology	
LSC 360	Information Radio	
Concentration within the Major		
Select 6 credits from one of the following concentrations:		6
Communication Strategy		
Communication Skills and Technologies		
Capstone		
LSC 515	Social Marketing Campaigns in Science, Health and the Environment	3
or LSC 640	Case Studies in the Communication of Science and Technology	
Total Credits		24

CONCENTRATIONS WITHIN THE MAJOR COMMUNICATION STRATEGY

This concentration focuses on the skills and theory necessary to effectively communicate with audiences in the life sciences context, while satisfying the long terms strategic goals of an organization. The concentration includes courses in marketing, strategic and risk communication, and data analysis.

Code	Title	Credits
Select two of the following:		6
LSC 432	Social Media for the Life Sciences	
LSC 435	Theory and Practice of Integrated Marketing Communication	
LSC 440	Contemporary Communication Technologies and Their Social Effects	

LSC/AMER IND 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media
LSC/COM ARTS/JOURN 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
LSC 625	Risk Communication
LSC 660	Data Analysis in Communications Research

COMMUNICATION SKILLS AND TECHNOLOGIES

This concentration focuses on the skills required to translate organized information into informative and persuasive messages for a variety of media, such as writing, documentary photography, social media, web design and video production.

Code	Title	Credits
Select two of the following:		6
LSC 430	Communicating Science with Narrative	
LSC 432	Social Media for the Life Sciences	
LSC 450	Documentary Photography for the Sciences	
LSC 532	Web Design for the Sciences	
LSC 614	Advanced Video Production	

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students admitted to the university and to the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the CALS Honors Program.

Admission Criteria for New First-Year Students:

- Complete program application including essay questions

Admission Criteria for Transfer and Continuing UW-Madison Students:

- UW-Madison cumulative GPA of at least 3.25
- Complete program application including essay questions

HOW TO APPLY

The application is available on the CALS Honors Program website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/>). Applications are accepted at any time.

New first-year students with accepted applications will automatically be enrolled in Honors in Research. It is possible to switch to Honors in the Major in the student's first semester on campus after receiving approval from the advisor for that major. Transfer and continuing students may apply directly to Honors in Research or Honors in the Major (after approval from the major advisor).

REQUIREMENTS

All CALS Honors programs have the following requirements:

- Earn at least a cumulative 3.25 GPA at UW-Madison (some programs have higher requirements)
- Complete the program-specific requirements listed below
- Submit completed thesis documentation to CALS Academic Affairs

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN LIFE SCIENCES COMMUNICATION: REQUIREMENTS

Students may apply for admission to Honors in the Major in Life Sciences Communication (LSC) at any time but are strongly advised to apply before their junior year. Interested students are encouraged to meet with the LSC advisor with any questions about Honors in the Major in LSC.

- 24-28 credits of coursework, as outlined in the chart below.
- For the 15 credits of LSC coursework taken for honors credit:
 - Students must earn at least a 3.5 cumulative GPA in this coursework.
 - It is the student's responsibility to enroll in honors sections or to select honors optional in order for courses to count toward Honors in the Major.
 - Thesis and Independent Study credits do not count toward the required 15 credits of LSC honors coursework.
- Complete a senior honors thesis and present the thesis at the CALS Undergraduate Research Symposium or another public venue.

Code	Title	Credits
Required Coursework		
STAT 301 or STAT 371 or C&E SOC/ SOC 360	Introduction to Statistical Methods Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences Statistics for Sociologists I	3
LSC 289 or LSC 299 or LSC 699	Honors Independent Study Independent Study Special Problems	2
LSC 681 & LSC 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	4-8
15 credits of LSC coursework taken for Honors credit		15
Total Credits		24-28

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Specialized knowledge in theoretical and applied communication of science and technology, along with an education broad enough to meet the challenges of changing careers and opportunities.
2. The ability to think critically and creatively: to synthesize, analyze, and integrate ideas for decision making and problem solving.
3. The ability to communicate effectively across media and a broad range of audiences.
4. A global perspective; an appreciation for the interdependencies among individuals and their workplaces, communities, environments, and world; and an understanding of the interrelationships between science and society.
5. The ability to work with others in small or large groups, to recognize civic and social responsibilities, and to appreciate the uses of public policy in a democracy.
6. A respect for truth, a tolerance for diverse views, and a strong sense of personal and professional ethics.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE LIFE SCIENCES COMMUNICATION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LSC 100 ¹		3 LSC 111 or 212	3
MATH 112 or 114 ²		3 LSC 250	3
First Year Seminar		1 Chemistry	4-5
Humanities Elective		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Electives ³		4-5 Elective	3
		14-15	16-17

Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LSC 251		3 LSC Core Elective	3
STAT 301, 371, or CE SOC 360 ⁴		3 International Studies	3
Biological Science Elective		3 Science Breadth Elective	3
Humanities Elective		3 Electives	7
Elective		3	
		15	16

Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LSC Core Elective		3 LSC Concentration	3
Social Science Elective		3 Biological Science Elective	3
Electives		9 Electives	9
		15	15

Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LSC Concentration		3 LSC 515 or 640	3

Additional Science Elective	3 Electives	12
Electives	9	
	15	15

Total Credits 121-123

- ¹ LSC 100 Science and Storytelling is not required for the major but is strongly encouraged for students who need to take a Comm A course.
- ² LSC recommends MATH 112 Algebra or MATH 114 Algebra and Trigonometry for students who need to complete the university Quantitative Reasoning A requirement.
- ³ Many LSC students choose to use elective spaces throughout their career to complete an additional major or certificate. Other students choose to take more LSC courses than the minimum required. Students should consult the advisor for more information and to create a personalized four-year plan based on their background, interests, and career goals.
- ⁴ LSC strongly recommends STAT 301 Introduction to Statistical Methods, STAT 371 Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences or C&E SOC/SOC 360 Statistics for Sociologists I to fulfill the university Quantitative Reasoning B requirement.

THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it —along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools — to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

These three-year road maps below are designed to provide an example of how a student could complete their B.S. in Life Sciences Communication within three years. One plan assumes you are entering college with 29 credits from Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, or college transfer courses, including fulfilling UW-Madison's Quantitative Reasoning A requirement through credit or placement scores. The other plan assumes you are entering without bringing in outside credits. Your specific program of study could, and probably will, look different. You should customize the road map to fit your unique path at UW-Madison. Consult with your advisor about the best path for you.

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN #1¹**First Year**

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
LSC 100 (Comm A) ²	3 LSC 111 or 212 (Comm B)	3 Social Sciences Elective	3
First Year Seminar	1 LSC 250	3	
Humanities Elective	3 Chemistry	4-5	

Electives ³	7 Ethnic Studies	3
	14	13-14
		3

Second Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
LSC 251	3 LSC Core	3
LSC Core	3 Biological Science Elective	3
STAT 301, 371, or CE SOC 360 ⁴	3-4 Humanities Elective	3
Additional Science Elective	3 Electives	7
Electives	3	
	15-16	16

Third Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
LSC Concentration	3 LSC Capstone	3
International Studies	3 LSC Concentration	3
Science Breadth Elective	3 Biological Science Elective	3
Electives	6 Electives	6
	15	15

Total Credits 91-93

- ¹ Plan #1 assumes that students are coming to UW-Madison with approximately 29 credits from AP/IB or college transfer credits and that the University Quantitative Reasoning A requirement is fulfilled through transfer credit or placement scores. Your plan may look different depending on the number of credits you bring in.
- ² LSC 100 Science and Storytelling is not required for the major but is strongly encouraged for students who need to take a Communication A course.
- ³ Many LSC students use their elective coursework to take additional LSC courses, to add one or more certificates, to add a double major, or to take other coursework to work to achieve their academic and career goals.
- ⁴ LSC recommends STAT 301 Introduction to Statistical Methods, STAT 371 Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences or C&E SOC/SOC 360 Statistics for Sociologists I to fulfill the university Quantitative Reasoning B requirement.

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN #2¹**First Year**

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
LSC 100 ²	3 LSC 111 or 212 (Comm B)	3 LSC 251	3
MATH 112 or 114 ³	3 LSC 250	3 Electives	6
First Year Seminar	1 Chemistry	4-5	
Humanities Elective	3 Ethnic Studies	3	
Electives ⁴	4 Electives	3	
	14	16-17	9

Second Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
LSC Core	3 Biological Science Elective	3 LSC Core	3
STAT 301, 371, or CE SOC 360 ⁵	3-4 Social Sciences Elective	3 Science Breadth Elective	3
Additional Science Elective	3 Humanities Elective	3 Electives	3
Electives	7 Electives	7	
	16-17	16	9

Third Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
LSC Concentration	3 LSC Capstone	3 LSC Concentration	3
International Studies	3 Biological Science Elective	3 Electives	6
Electives	9-11 Electives	10	
	15-17	16	9

Total Credits 120-124

- ¹ Plan #2 assumes that you are coming to UW-Madison without credits from AP/IB or another college/university.
- ² LSC 100 Science and Storytelling is not required for the major but is strongly encouraged for students who need to take a Comm A course.
- ³ LSC recommends MATH 112 Algebra or MATH 114 Algebra and Trigonometry for students who need to complete the university Quantitative Reasoning A requirement.
- ⁴ Many LSC students use their elective coursework to take additional LSC courses, to add one or more certificates, to add a double major, or to take other coursework to work to achieve their academic and career goals.
- ⁵ LSC strongly recommends STAT 301 Introduction to Statistical Methods, STAT 371 Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences or C&E SOC/SOC 360 Statistics for Sociologists I to fulfill the university Quantitative Reasoning B requirement.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ADVISING**

Current and prospective students should contact the advisor, Tera Holtz Wagner (tholtz@wisc.edu), with questions. Declared majors are required to meet with the advisor at least once per semester prior to registration.

CAREERS

The interdisciplinary education that LSC graduates receive make them highly sought after by employers across both scientific and communication industries. Many go on to careers in science writing, digital media and marketing, public health, environmental advocacy, and research in industry, non-profits and the government. Others go on to graduate and professional schools in the health, biological, social and physical sciences.

We encourage you to check out our website (<http://lsc.wisc.edu>) to view recent alumni features.

PEOPLE**PROFESSORS**

Brossard (chair), Meiller, Scheufele, Xenos

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Shaw, Shepard

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Chen, Chinn, Li, Newman

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Botham, Fisher, Stanley

LECTURERS

Nelson, Still

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE**STUDYING ABROAD**

LSC majors can find study abroad and internship abroad opportunities on the International Academic Programs (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) and International Internship Program (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) websites. Travel opportunities range from one to two weeks to an entire academic year, and many students pursue volunteer, research or internship opportunities while abroad. Check out our Major Advising Page (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/life-sciences-communication/>) for more information for LSC students considering study abroad opportunities.

INTERNSHIPS

LSC notifies majors of abundant opportunities to apply for summer and academic year internships related to science communication. Students intern with marketing agencies, environmental and sustainability organizations, and healthcare and agricultural agencies. The Wisconsin Technology Council and Farm Journal, Inc. actively offer internship opportunities to LSC students.

SERVICE LEARNING

LSC seniors can select a service learning course for their final capstone. LSC 515 Social Marketing Campaigns in Science, Health and the Environment partners with a real-life client to create a strategic marketing campaign for issues of social significance, such as environmental conservation.

NUTRITIONAL SCIENCES

Nutritional sciences is an independent discipline rooted in biology and biochemistry. The major integrates the study of nutrition with studies of the role of diet in health and disease, and with studies of the biological, genetic, social, and economic factors influencing the diet and nutritional status of humans. Nutritional sciences combines the basic and applied sciences that address issues relevant to agriculture and medicine. The Department of Nutritional Sciences offers two areas of study, both of which require a core of courses that emphasize the chemistry and

physiology of nutrition. Additional courses focus on the biochemical, clinical, business, or public health aspects of nutrition. Students who complete the nutritional sciences major in the dietetics degree program receive the bachelor of science–dietetics degree, and students who complete the nutritional sciences major in the bachelor of science degree program receive the bachelor of science degree.

Students who wish to gain practical experience are encouraged to participate in independent studies and coordinative internships, as well as laboratory and clinical research projects offered through the department, the Waisman Center and Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Nutritional Sciences. In addition to the financial support offered by these opportunities, the department annually awards a number of scholarships. All students are also encouraged to apply for scholarships awarded by the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences and UW–Madison.

The department also serves as the administrative home for the popular undergraduate certificate in global health. The certificate is open to all undergraduate UW–Madison students and complements a variety of majors.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Global Health, Certificate (p. 169)
- Nutritional Sciences, B.S. (p. 173)
- Nutritional Sciences, B.S. Nutrition and Dietetics (p. 179)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Dave Eide (chair), Ph.D. 1987
 Richard Eisenstein, Ph.D. 1985
 Guy Groblewski, Ph.D. 1991
 Huichuan Lai, Ph.D., RDN 1994
 Denise Ney (Director, Didactic Program in Dietetics), Ph.D., RDN 1986
 James Ntambi, Ph.D. 1985
 Roger Sunde, Ph.D. 1980
 Sherry Tanumihardjo, Ph.D. 1993

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Beth Olson, Ph.D.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Adam Kuchnia, Ph.D., RDN 2017
 Brian Parks, Ph.D. 2008
 Eric Yen, Ph.D. 2000

ASSOCIATE FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Erika Anna, M.S., RDN
 Amber Haroldson, Ph.D., RDN, M.S.
 Tara LaRowe (Coordinator, Didactic Program Dietetics), Ph.D., C.S.S.D., RDN
 Makayla Schuchardt, M.S., RDN, CNSC

SENIOR LECTURER

Pete Anderson, M.S.
 Taiya Bach, MPH, RD

ACADEMIC ADVISOR

Sarah Golla, MSW, GCDF

GRADUATE COORDINATOR

Katie Butzen, MS.Ed.

GLOBAL HEALTH, CERTIFICATE

The Undergraduate Certificate in Global Health is a 15-credit program open to all undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison. The curriculum features a set of core courses, a diverse pool of elective options, and a credit-bearing field experience requirement.

Global health is about improving health equitably for all people worldwide. It encompasses social justice, ethics, and planetary health. The “global” in global health does not necessarily mean “international,” but rather refers to the scope of the issues addressed, spanning geographic and socioeconomic boundaries. A key facet of global health is a focus on disease and illness prevention and addressing root causes of health challenges around the world. Through the certificate students will examine global health issues in Wisconsin, the U.S., and abroad, exploring the connections among human, animal, plant, and environmental health.

Examples of global health issues include maternal and child health, inadequate water and sanitation systems, food insecurity, infectious diseases, racism in the medical system, and climate change, to name a few. Solutions to these problems require expertise from many disciplines, and the certificate welcomes not only pre-health students but all students who are passionate about improving the health of populations and addressing health inequities.

The certificate is administered by the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS) in partnership with faculty and staff across campus. Learn more about the program on its website (<https://education.ghi.wisc.edu/undergraduate-certificate-in-global-health/>).

HOW TO GET IN

Undergraduate students from across campus are encouraged to consider completing the Certificate in Global Health. There are no prerequisites for declaring, and students pursuing the program are encouraged to declare as early as possible so that they can best align the coursework with their interests and plan their field experience.

Students can declare the program by scheduling an appointment with their assigned Global Health advisor, or by filling out the online declaration form on the program’s website (<https://education.ghi.wisc.edu/undergraduate-certificate-in-global-health/>).

Students declared in the certificate should plan to complete the program before or alongside their degree and major requirements, as they are not able to extend their time on campus to complete a certificate. Students declared in the Global Health major are not eligible to declare the certificate. Students may not declare both the Certificate in Global Health and the Health and the Humanities Certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum grade of C in all certificate coursework
- At least 50% of certificate coursework taken in residence

Code	Title	Credits
Core Courses		
NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	3
MED HIST/ ENVIR ST 213	Global Environmental Health: An Interdisciplinary Introduction ¹	3
or POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	
Field Experience		1-4
Field experiences are a central component of the certificate program, and range in length from one week to an entire semester.		
NUTR SCI/INTER- AG 421	Global Health Field Experience	
NURSING 436	Health and Illness Concepts with Individuals, Families, and Communities: Experiential Learning	
CSCS 500	Global Health and Communities: From Research to Praxis	
LAND ARC 360	Earth Partnership Restoration Education: Indigenous Arts & Sciences	
LAND ARC 363	Earth Partnership: Restoration Education for Equity and Resilience	
Electives		5-8
Select from electives list (see below) to reach a minimum of 15 credits total for the certificate.		
Total Credits		15

¹ Completing both of these courses is encouraged but not required, and students who do so can count one as an elective. Both MED HIST/ENVIR ST 213 and POP HLTH 370 are generally only offered in the spring.

GLOBAL HEALTH ELECTIVES GROUPED BY FUNCTIONAL AREA

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Agronomy/Horticulture/Plant Breeding</i>		
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
BOTANY/ PL PATH 123	Plants, Parasites, and People	3
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3
BOTANY/AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany	3-4
HORT 350	Plants and Human Wellbeing	2
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	1

HORT 380	Indigenous Foodways: Food and Seed Sovereignty	2
<i>Animal Science/Dairy Science</i>		
AN SCI/DY SCI 370	Livestock Production and Health in Agricultural Development	3
DY SCI/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3
DY SCI/AN SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 472	Animal Agriculture and Global Sustainable Development	1
<i>Community Health</i>		
C&E SOC/SOC 532	Health Care Issues for Individuals, Families and Society	3
C&E SOC/SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3
<i>Environmental Health/Environmental Science/Environmental Economics</i>		
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology	3
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
CIV ENGR 422	Elements of Public Health Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
ENTOM/ ENVIR ST 205	Our Planet, Our Health	3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
ENVIR ST 513		3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 560	Health Impact Assessment of Global Environmental Change	3
SOIL SCI/ ATM OCN 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
<i>Entomology</i>		
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology	3
<i>Exercise Science</i>		
KINES 353	Health and Physical Education in a Multicultural Society	3
KINES 355	Socio-Cultural Aspects of Physical Activity	3
<i>Health Economics/Health Finance</i>		
A A E 352	Global Health: Economics, Natural Systems, and Policy	4
ECON/POP HLTH/ PUB AFFR 548	The Economics of Health Care	3-4
<i>Health Education/Behavioral Sciences</i>		

ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Sexuality and Education; Education and Global Change) ¹	3	M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology	3
<i>Health Policy</i>			<i>Population Sciences</i>		
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights (Health Policy) ¹	3-4	NUTR SCI 379	Introduction to Epidemiology	3
SOC WORK 206	Introduction to Social Policy	4	SOC 170	Population Problems	3-4
<i>Health Promotion and Communications</i>			<i>Poverty and Development</i>		
COM ARTS/JOURN/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age	3	A A E/INTL ST 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3
LSC 515	Social Marketing Campaigns in Science, Health and the Environment	3	A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
<i>Infectious Diseases</i>			A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	3
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2	C&E SOC/F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism	2	C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
M M & I 555	Vaccines: Practical Issues for a Global Society	3	C&E SOC/AMER IND/ SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3
PATH/PATH-BIO 210	HIV: Sex, Society and Science	3	C&E SOC/SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases	3	ECON 448	Human Resources and Economic Growth	3-4
POP HLTH/ M M & I 603	Clinical and Public Health Microbiology	5	HDFS/CNSR SCI 465	Families & Poverty	3
<i>Maternal and Child Health</i>			GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	3
SOC WORK 646	Child Abuse and Neglect	2	INTL ST 101	Introduction to International Studies	3-4
<i>Microenterprise/Microlending</i>			INTL ST 402	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy (Global Poverty and Inequality) ¹	3-4
DS 527	Global Artisans	3	<i>Public Health Ethics</i>		
DS 341	Design Thinking for Transformation	3	MED HIST/ PHILOS 505	Justice and Health Care	3
<i>Minority Health and Health Disparities</i>			MED HIST/ PHILOS 515	Public Health Ethics	3
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3	MED HIST/ PHILOS 558	Ethical Issues in Health Care	3
ANTHRO 265	Introduction to Culture and Health	3	MED HIST 559	Topics in Ethics and History of Medicine (Climate Change Ethics) ¹	3
ASIAN AM 240	Topics in Asian American Studies (Hmong Refugee History) ¹	3	<i>Public Health Leadership</i>		
RP & SE 660	Special Topics (Health Promotion for Disabilities and Chronic Illness) ¹	1-6	SOC WORK 659	International Aspects of Social Work	2-3
<i>Multicultural Studies</i>			<i>Public Health Medicine</i>		
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	3	INTER-AG/INTER- LS 152	Ways of Knowing: Medicine and Society	1
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3	MED HIST/ HIST SCI 212	Bodies, Diseases, and Healers: An Introduction to the History of Medicine	3
<i>Nutrition/Public Health Nutrition</i>			NURSING/S&A PHM/ SOC WORK 105	Health Care Systems: Interdisciplinary Approach	2
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3	PHM SCI 310	Drugs and Their Actions	2
C&E SOC/SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society	3	PHM PRAC 305	Consumer Self-Care and Over-the-Counter Drugs	2
NUTR SCI 132	Nutrition Today	3			
or NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs				
NUTR SCI 377	Cultural Aspects of Food and Nutrition	3			
NUTR SCI/ BIOCHEM 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3			
PL PATH 311	Global Food Security	3			
<i>Parasitology</i>					

NURSING 436	Health and Illness Concepts with Individuals, Families, and Communities: Experiential Learning	2-4	GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
Public Health Practice					
CSCS 500	Global Health and Communities: From Research to Praxis	3			
MED HIST/ HIST SCI 509	The Development of Public Health in America	3			
MED HIST/HIST SCI/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	3			
Social Determinants of Health					
ART HIST 103	Topics in Art History (The Body, Sex, and Health in Art) ¹	3-4			
HISTORY 504		3			
MED HIST/HIST SCI/ HISTORY 564	Disease, Medicine and Public Health in the History of Latin America and the Caribbean	3			
RELIG ST 101	Religion in Global Perspective	3			
RELIG ST 102	Exploring Religion in Sickness and Health	3			
RELIG ST 103	Exploring Religion and Sexuality	3			
S&A PHM 490	Selected Topics in Social and Administrative Pharmacy (Health Equity and Social Justice) ¹	1-4			
Toxicology					
F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1			
F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1			
F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1			
Veterinary Public Health					
F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3			
Women's Health					
GEN&WS 102	Gender, Women, and Society in Global Perspective	3			
GEN&WS 103	Gender, Women, Bodies, and Health	3			
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (The Female Body in the World: Gender and Body Politics) ¹	1-3			
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3			
GEN&WS/ PSYCH 522	Psychology of Women and Gender	3			
GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives	3			

Footnotes related to electives

- ¹ This course is a special topics course. These are courses whose topic changes from semester to semester and even between sections in the same semester. Sections of these courses accepted by the certificate in the past are shown in parentheses. Please contact your global health advisor if you take a special topics course as a global health elective.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand the global burden of disease, threats to well-being, and the root causes of these conditions.
2. Identify parallels between local, domestic, and international health issues.
3. Become informed citizens in an increasingly interconnected world.
4. Collaborate and communicate effectively with diverse colleagues and local partners.
5. Respectfully engage with other cultures.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students interested in the Certificate in Global Health can schedule an appointment with an advisor.

ADVISORS:

Last Names A-F:

Todd Courtenay
todd.courtenay@wisc.edu
Current UW-Madison Students: Schedule an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/10149/schedule>)

Last Names G-R:

Megan Juneau
megan.juneau@wisc.edu
Current UW-Madison Students: Schedule an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/113210/schedule>)

Last Names S-Z:

Devika Suri
dsuri@wisc.edu
Current UW-Madison Students: Schedule an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/28599/schedule>)

CAREERS

The knowledge and skills developed through the Certificate in Global Health prepare students for success in a range of career paths. Some graduates may use their global health education to go into a healthcare profession, while others may choose careers as researchers, policy-makers, administrators, non-profit workers, educators, data analysts, and communicators in fields related to public health, epidemiology, environmental health, or international development. The certificate supports students who intend to go directly into the workforce after graduation, as well as those who intend to further their education through graduate or professional programs.

Because an interest in global health can lead to many different careers, students are encouraged to begin the career exploration process early in their UW-Madison journey by working with advisors, faculty, and career resources on campus. These resources can help students reflect on their values and goals, identify career paths, and outline strategies for pursuing their goals. UW-Madison has a number of dedicated career resources for undergraduate students, including CALS Career Services, the Career Exploration Center, L&S SuccessWorks, and the Center for Pre-Health Advising.

PEOPLE

Please see the Certificate in Global Health website (<https://education.ghi.wisc.edu/undergraduate-certificate-in-global-health/undergraduate-program-people/>) for a list of certificate staff and ways to contact them.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

A unique aspect of the certificate is the requirement of a field experience, which can take the form of a study abroad field course, an internship, or site visits right here in Wisconsin. You will have the opportunity to get out of the classroom and see the connections between human, animal, and environmental health while deepening your understanding of the social and cultural contexts that influence health and wellness. The experience also increases your comfort in working with a diversity of people and introduces you to many types of careers in global health.

Click here (<https://education.ghi.wisc.edu/undergraduate-certificate-in-global-health/curriculum/undergraduate-field-experiences/>) to learn more about our field experiences or set up an appointment to talk with an advisor.

NUTRITIONAL SCIENCES, B.S.

The bachelor of science with a major in Nutritional Sciences builds on a core set of nutrition courses with additional courses emphasizing the chemistry and biology of nutrients from the molecular to the systemic level. Students in this program often pursue graduate study in medicine, nutritional sciences, and other biological sciences. Graduates also find employment in agribusiness, the food industry, government agencies, health fields, and human services. Others may pursue advanced degrees in nutrition, the health and social sciences, and international studies. Students concerned with food and nutrition problems of developing countries can also enroll in courses that treat the agricultural,

environmental, economic, and social context of such problems with the nutrition core.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS). For information about becoming a CALS first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
Select one of the following (or may be satisfied by placement exam):		5-6
MATH 112 & MATH 113	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 171	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I ¹	
Select one of the following:		3-5
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Organic Chemistry		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
Introductory Biology		
Select one of the following options:		10
Option 1:		
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
Option 2:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
Option 3:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
Nutritional Sciences Biology		
Select one of the following options:		8-13
Option 1:		
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
And select one of the following: ²		
MICROBIO 101 & MICROBIO 102	General Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory	
MICROBIO 303 & MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms and Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	
Option 2: ³		
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	
Physics		
Select one of the following:		8-10
PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics	
Core		
NUTR SCI/AN SCI/ DY SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3
or NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	
NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span	3
BIOCHEM/NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3
Select one of the following:		3-7
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	
BIOCHEM 507 & BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry I and General Biochemistry II	
BMOLCHEM 503	Human Biochemistry	
Electives within the Major		
Select 6 credits from the following:		6

A A E/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy
ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology
BIOCHEM 550	Principles of Human Disease and Biotechnology
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses ⁴
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 645	Molecular Control of Metabolism and Metabolic Disease ⁵
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory
C&E SOC/ SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities
CHEM 311	Chemistry Across the Periodic Table
CHEM 327	Fundamentals of Analytical Science
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science
DY SCI 378	Lactation Physiology
FOOD SCI/ AN SCI 321	Food Laws and Regulations
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory
HORT/ AGRONOMY 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology
HORT/ AGRONOMY/ BOTANY 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I
HORT/ AGRONOMY 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy
MED HIST/ PHILOS 515	Public Health Ethics
MED HIST/ PHILOS 558	Ethical Issues in Health Care
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology
NUTR SCI 375	Special Topics
NUTR SCI 377	Cultural Aspects of Food and Nutrition
NUTR SCI/INTER- AG 421	Global Health Field Experience
NUTR SCI/ KINES 525	Nutrition in Physical Activity and Health
NUTR SCI 500	Undergraduate Capstone Seminar Laboratory
NUTR SCI 540	Community Nutrition Programs and Policy Issues
NUTR SCI/ BIOCHEM 619	Advanced Nutrition: Intermediary Metabolism of Macronutrients ⁴
NUTR SCI/ POP HLTH 621	Introduction to Nutritional Epidemiology ⁴
NUTR SCI 623	Advanced Nutrition: Minerals ⁴
NUTR SCI 625	Advanced Nutrition: Obesity and Diabetes ⁴

NUTR SCI/ AN SCI 626	Experimental Diet Design ⁴
NUTR SCI 627	Advanced Nutrition: Vitamins ⁴
NUTR SCI 631	Clinical Nutrition I
NUTR SCI 681	Senior Honors Thesis ⁵
NUTR SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis ⁵
NUTR SCI 691	Senior Thesis-Nutrition ⁵
NUTR SCI 692	Senior Thesis ⁵
NUTR SCI 699	Special Problems ⁶
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology

Capstone

Select one of the following: 1-8

NUTR SCI 500	Undergraduate Capstone Seminar Laboratory
NUTR SCI 681 & NUTR SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
NUTR SCI 691 & NUTR SCI 692	Senior Thesis-Nutrition and Senior Thesis
NUTR SCI 699	Special Problems ⁷

Total Credits 66-91

- If MATH 171 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I is taken, students must take MATH 217 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II.
- Consult advisor about combining MICROBIO 303 with MICROBIO 102.
- If the Biocore sequence is taken to fulfill the first biology requirement, it must be taken to fulfill the second biology requirement.
- These courses are taught primarily to graduate students. Permission to enroll from instructor may be required.
- Note that for NUTR SCI 681/NUTR SCI 682 (Senior Honors Thesis) and NUTR SCI 691/NUTR SCI 692 (Senior Thesis), both courses in the sequence must be completed in order to earn a grade.
- May count up to 6 credits of NUTR SCI 699 Special Problems towards the electives requirement.
- Consult advisor regarding the possibility of completing NUTR SCI 699 Special Problems for capstone.

RECOMMENDED NUTRITIONAL SCIENCE ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3
BIOCHEM 550	Principles of Human Disease and Biotechnology	2
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 645	Molecular Control of Metabolism and Metabolic Disease	3
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	3
C&E SOC/SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3

CHEM 311	Chemistry Across the Periodic Table	4
CHEM 327	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
AN SCI/ FOOD SCI 305	Introduction to Meat Science and Technology	4
FOOD SCI/ AN SCI 321	Food Laws and Regulations	1
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory	2
HORT/ AGRONOMY 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
HORT/ AGRONOMY 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	2
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory	2
MED HIST/ PHILOS 515	Public Health Ethics	3
MED HIST/ PHILOS 558	Ethical Issues in Health Care	3
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3
NUTR SCI/A A E/ AGRONOMY/INTER- AG 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
NUTR SCI 375	Special Topics	1-4
NUTR SCI 377	Cultural Aspects of Food and Nutrition	3
NUTR SCI/INTER- AG 421	Global Health Field Experience	1-4
NUTR SCI 500	Undergraduate Capstone Seminar Laboratory	1
NUTR SCI/ KINES 525	Nutrition in Physical Activity and Health	3
NUTR SCI 540	Community Nutrition Programs and Policy Issues	1
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases	3
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	3
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students admitted to the university and to the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the CALS Honors Program.

Admission Criteria for New First-Year Students:

- Complete program application including essay questions

Admission Criteria for Transfer and Continuing UW-Madison Students:

- UW-Madison cumulative GPA of at least 3.25
- Complete program application including essay questions

HOW TO APPLY

The application is available on the CALS Honors Program website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/>). Applications are accepted at any time.

New first-year students with accepted applications will automatically be enrolled in Honors in Research. It is possible to switch to Honors in the Major in the student's first semester on campus after receiving approval from the advisor for that major. Transfer and continuing students may apply directly to Honors in Research or Honors in the Major (after approval from the major advisor).

REQUIREMENTS

All CALS Honors programs have the following requirements:

- Earn at least a cumulative 3.25 GPA at UW-Madison (some programs have higher requirements)
- Complete the program-specific requirements listed below
- Submit completed thesis documentation to CALS Academic Affairs

REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students are required to take at least 20 honors credits. In addition, students must take NUTR SCI 681 Senior Honors Thesis and NUTR SCI 682 Senior Honors Thesis when completing their thesis project; please see the Honors in Major Checklist (<http://www.cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/get-involved/honors-program/honors-in-the-major/>) for more information.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Obtains and can articulate specialized knowledge in the field of nutritional sciences and dietetics along with an education broad enough to meet the challenges of future careers and opportunities.
2. Obtains and can articulate foundational knowledge in areas relevant to the field of nutrition and dietetics.

- Communicates complex ideas in a clear and understandable manner through both written and oral presentations.
- Demonstrates quantitative literacy in math and statistics relevant to nutritional sciences and dietetics.
- Demonstrates the ability to think critically and creatively, to synthesize, analyze, and integrate ideas for decision making and problem solving.
- Develops the skills for life-long learning and is capable of locating, interpreting, and critically evaluating professional literature and current research.
- Develops a global perspective and an appreciation for the interdependencies among individuals and their workplaces, communities, environments, and world; and an understanding of the interrelationships between science and society.
- Develops a respect for truth, a tolerance for diverse views, and a strong sense of personal and professional ethics.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE NUTRITIONAL SCIENCES FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109 ¹		4-5 CHEM 104 ¹	5
MATH ²		3-4 MATH 113 or 114 (if needed)	3
COMM A		3 Social Sciences	3-4
First Year Seminar		1 Electives	3
Electives		2-3	
		13-16	14-15

Total Credits 27-31

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343		3 NUTR SCI 332	3
STAT 301 or 371		3 CHEM 345	3
Introductory Biology Course ³		3-5 Introductory Biology Course ³	2-7
Ethnic Studies		3 Humanities	3-4
		Electives	1-3
		12-14	12-20

Total Credits 24-34

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOCHEM 501 or 507 (if taking BIOCHEM 507, take BIOCHEM 508 in spring)		3 NUTR SCI 431	3
CHEM 344		2 MICROBIO 101 or 303 ⁴	3
ANAT&PHY 335		5 MICROBIO 102 or 304 ⁴	2
Humanities		3 Nutritional Sciences Elective ⁵	3-4

Electives	2-3
13	13-15

Total Credits 26-28

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GENETICS 466 ⁴		3 NUTR SCI 500	1
NUTR SCI/ BIOCHEM 510		3 PHYSICS 104	4
PHYSICS 103		4 Nutritional Sciences Electives ⁵	3-6
Electives		2-3 Electives	4-6
		12-13	12-17

Total Credits 24-30

- In order to take CHEM 103/CHEM 104 or CHEM 109, students must have a suitable math placement score or completion of MATH 112, MATH 114, MATH 171, or equivalent.
- MATH course dependent on placement score and transfer credit evaluation
- The Department of Nutritional Sciences recommends students complete the ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 151 & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152 sequence for Introductory Biology. This sequence fulfills the COMM B requirement. Students do have the option of completing the ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101, ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102, and BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 sequence. This sequence does not fulfill the COMM B requirement.
- BIOCORE 381/BIOCORE 382, BIOCORE 383/BIOCORE 384, BIOCORE 485/BIOCORE 486, BIOCORE 587 also accepted.
- Select 6 credits from major elective options. Need 120 total credits to graduate.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

All students, including prospective and declared students, should work with Sarah Golla MSW, GCDF.

Prospective Students:

Prospective and declared students should contact Sarah Golla, MSW, GCDF, at sarah.seibold@wisc.edu for questions.

New, transfer, and current students at UW Madison:

For any questions or to discuss the major, please schedule an appointment with Sarah Golla, MSW, GCDF, through the STARFISH (<https://my.wisc.edu/>) app in MyUW (https://www.google.com/url/?client=internal-element-cse&cx=001601028090761970182:uu2tbvfp4za&q=https://my.wisc.edu/&sa=U&ved=2ahUKewjpv-nCwJHtAhXBW80KHeBSBIYQFJAaegQIABAB&usg=AOvVaw2NN7HzroML_oxhwaJpC)

CAREERS

The Department of Nutritional Sciences encourages majors to begin career exploration shortly after arriving on campus. As with many biosciences, the nutritional sciences provides preparation to work in a number of fields and positions. It will take self-reflection work in

conjunction with your advisor, faculty, campus resources. We are here to help guide you!

Join Dietetics and Nutrition Club (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/dnc/>) for a plethora of different career and professional development opportunities.

CALS Career Resources

- CALS Career Services: (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/>) Provide expertise to support students and alumni of the college as they explore, experience and achieve their career goals.
 - **Phone:** 608.262.3003
 - **Email:** career@cals.wisc.edu
- CALS Resume Review Walk-Ins (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/students/>)
- CALS International Education and Study Abroad Office

Campus Career Resources

- Badger Bridge (<https://badgerbridge.com/>): Connect to established UW alumni for professional advice, support, and opportunities.
- Career Exploration Center (<https://cec.ccas.wisc.edu/>): The Career Exploration Center (CEC) supports undecided and exploring students to make decisions about their futures based on their interests, values, and skills through individual advising appointments, workshops, events, a career library, and campus & community outreach.
- Center for Pre-Health Advising (<http://prehealth.wisc.edu/>): We are a resource for UW-Madison students and alumni who are exploring, preparing, and applying to health professional programs. We are here to support you — wherever you are on your path to serving others in health care.
- Center for Pre-Law Advising (<https://prelaw.wisc.edu/>): The Center for Pre-Law Advising provides advising and other resources to UW-Madison students and alumni in the process of considering, preparing for, or applying to law school.
- Handshake: (<https://careers.wisc.edu/handshake/>) Handshake makes it easy for every UW-Madison student to explore career events, connect to jobs and internships, and even schedule on-campus interviews.
- International Internship Program (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>): The International Internship Program (IIP)—an office within The International Division (<http://international.wisc.edu/>)—identifies, cultivates and promotes high-quality internship opportunities that, advance the professional training of UW-Madison undergraduate students, foster global competency, and reinforce academic learning through practical application.
- Morgridge Center for Public Services (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/>): The Morgridge Center for Public Service connects UW-Madison students, staff and faculty to local and global communities to build partnerships and solve critical issues through service and learning.
- Student Job Center (<https://studentjobs.wisc.edu/>): Student Jobs provides students access to thousands of part-time employment opportunities both through UW-Madison as well as businesses & families within the local community.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Dave Eide (chair), Ph.D. 1987
 Richard Eisenstein, Ph.D. 1985
 Guy Groblewski, Ph.D. 1991
 Huichuan Lai, Ph.D., RDN 1994
 Denise Ney (Director, Didactic Program in Dietetics), Ph.D., RDN 1986
 James Ntambi, Ph.D. 1985
 Roger Sunde, Ph.D. 1980
 Sherry Tanumihardjo, Ph.D. 1993

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Beth Olson, Ph.D.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Adam Kuchnia, Ph.D., RDN 2017
 Brian Parks, Ph.D. 2008
 Eric Yen, Ph.D. 2000

ASSOCIATE FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Erika Anna, M.S., RDN
 Amber Haroldson, Ph.D., RDN, M.S.
 Tara LaRowe (Coordinator, Didactic Program Dietetics), Ph.D., C.S.S.D., RDN
 Makayla Schuchardt, M.S., RDN, CNSC

SENIOR LECTURER

Pete Anderson, M.S.
 Taiya Bach, MPH, RD

ACADEMIC ADVISOR

Sarah Golla, MSW, GCDF

GRADUATE COORDINATOR

Katie Butzen, MS.Ed.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in dietetics and nutrition, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning:

- Dietetics and Nutrition Club (DNC) (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/dnc/>), a student organization open to anyone interested in meeting others pursuing dietetics and nutrition. Involvement in the DNC is a great way to find out about events and opportunities to network within the field of nutrition and dietetics. See the DNC Facebook page here (<https://www.facebook.com/groups/DNC.UWMadison/?ref=ts&fref=ts>).
- AWA (<http://awamadison.org/>), the Association of Women in Agriculture, a professional student organization for young women with a passion for agriculture.
- WISELI (<http://wiseli.engr.wisc.edu/>), Women in Science and Engineering Leadership Institute—a research center aiming to increase the representation, advancement, and satisfaction of women faculty and members of groups currently underrepresented on the faculty and in leadership at UW–Madison.

- **Research/Lab experience:** Students are encouraged to get involved in research, whether in the Department of Nutritional Sciences, or through other departments. Research can be performed for either course credit or pay, depending on the opportunity. Research opportunities can primarily be found by inquiring with advisors, instructors, and faculty members. Learn more about faculty research here (<https://nutrisci.wisc.edu/people/faculty-staff/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The Bursar's Office (<http://www.bussvc.wisc.edu/bursar/bursar.html>) website lists the average tuition and fee expenses for full-time resident and nonresident undergraduates.

Students seeking a degree are eligible to obtain federal financial aid. For further information about receiving financial aid at the University of Wisconsin–Madison, visit the university's Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) website.

Each year the Department of Nutritional Sciences (DNS) awards \$40,000–\$50,000 in scholarships to Nutritional Sciences majors. In order to be considered for a DNS Scholarship, students must have a current FAFSA filed and must have submitted a scholarship application.

A list of scholarships for Nutritional Sciences students is available on the department's website (<https://nutrisci.wisc.edu/undergraduate/scholarships/>).

NUTRITIONAL SCIENCES, B.S. NUTRITION AND DIETETICS

The popular dietetics degree program combines clinical and managerial courses with the nutrition core to prepare students to become registered dietitian nutritionists (RDN). RDNs work in hospitals, outpatient clinics, schools, colleges, wellness programs and nursing homes as well as in public health agencies, the food industry, and research labs. Students meet the following criteria as a pathway for becoming an RDN:

1. Fulfill all academic course requirements of the Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) according to the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) 2017 Standards of Education
2. Receive a Nutritional Sciences, B.S. Nutrition and Dietetics
3. Complete an ACEND-accredited Dietetic Internship Program
4. Pass a national exam administered by the Commission on Dietetic Registration (CDR). Effective January 1, 2024, the CDR will require a minimum of a master's degree to be eligible to take the registration examination to become an RDN. Students who complete the nutritional sciences major in the dietetics degree program receive the Bachelor of Science–Nutrition and Dietetics degree.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO NUTRITION AND DIETETICS DEGREE PROGRAM

Students will have Pre-Dietetics classification until admission to the nutrition and dietetics degree program (Dietetics classification) as defined by completion of prerequisite courses with a cumulative GPA of ≥ 2.800 , as well as, an overall GPA of ≥ 2.800 . Students must apply for and be admitted to the program no later than the end of the semester in which the student accumulates 86 credits, which is senior standing. Department approval is required for admission. Students who are not admitted to the program by the time they accumulate 86 credits will not be allowed to continue in the Pre-Dietetics classification.¹

To be admitted to the B.S. nutrition and dietetics program, the following requirements must be met effective fall 2019:

1. A minimum overall cumulative GPA of 2.800. Cumulative GPA will be based on UW–Madison courses only.
2. Students **must** have completed one semester at UW–Madison before applying.
3. A minimum mean GPA of 2.800 in the following required² prerequisite courses:

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following: 5-9		
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Select one of the following: 5		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology	
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	5
NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3
Select one of the following: 3-4		
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology	
MICROBIO 101	General Microbiology	
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
GEN BUS 360	Workplace Writing and Communication	

¹ This policy is applicable to undergraduate students entering or transferring into Pre-Dietetics classification fall 2018 and beyond. Students who have already completed a college degree (B.S. or B.A.) may choose to pursue the nutrition and dietetics program as either a second degree candidate, or as a Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD)

completer. Because they have already completed a bachelor's degree, second-degree candidates and DPD completers are not required to follow this progression policy. Progression for these students will be closely monitored by the program coordinator.

- ² Any transfer course from another university that will be used to meet the above required courses **cannot** be included in the GPA calculation. If the same course is taken more than once, only the grade from the last time the course was taken will be used in the GPA calculation.

Note: Admission to the DPD program is competitive, as enrollment is limited by accreditation standards; students meeting the minimum criteria are not guaranteed admission.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
	CHEM 103 General Chemistry I or CHEM 108 Chemistry in Our World or CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
	Select one of the following (or may be satisfied by placement exam):	3-5
	MATH 112 Algebra	
	MATH 114 Algebra and Trigonometry ¹	
	Select one of the following:	3-4
	PSYCH 210 Basic Statistics for Psychology	
	SOC/ C&E SOC 360 Statistics for Sociologists I	
	STAT 301 Introduction to Statistical Methods	
	STAT 371 Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Chemistry		
	Select one of the following:	5-9
	CHEM 103 General Chemistry I & CHEM 104 and General Chemistry II	
	CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry	
	CHEM 341 Elementary Organic Chemistry	3
	or CHEM 343 Introductory Organic Chemistry	
	Select one of the following:	3
	BIOCHEM 301 Survey of Biochemistry	
	BIOCHEM 501 Introduction to Biochemistry	
	BMOLCHEM 503 Human Biochemistry	
Biology		
	Select one of the following:	5
	ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 and Animal Biology Laboratory & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology	
Select one of the following: ²		5
MICROBIO 101 & MICROBIO 102	General Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory	
MICROBIO 303 & MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms and Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	
Foundation		
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	5
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology	3
GEN BUS 310	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance for Non-Business Majors	3
GEN BUS 360	Workplace Writing and Communication	3
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
Core		
FOOD SCI 301	Introduction to the Science and Technology of Food	3
FOOD SCI 437	Food Service Operations	3
FOOD SCI 438	Food Service Operations Lab	1
NUTR SCI 200	The Professions of Dietetics and Nutrition	1
NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3
NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span	3
BIOCHEM/NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3
NUTR SCI 631	Clinical Nutrition I	3
NUTR SCI 632	Clinical Nutrition II	3
Capstone		
NUTR SCI 500	Undergraduate Capstone Seminar Laboratory	1
NUTR SCI 641	Applications in Clinical Nutrition I	1
NUTR SCI 642	Applications in Clinical Nutrition II	1
Total Credits		70-77

¹ Note that placement into MATH 114 does not guarantee that credit has been earned for MATH 112.

² Consult advisor about combining MICROBIO 303 with MICROBIO 102.

Note: recommended electives for nutrition and dietetics students can be found on the Advising and Careers tab.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- Obtains and can articulate specialized knowledge in the field of nutritional sciences and dietetics along with an education broad enough to meet the challenges of future careers and opportunities.
- Obtains and can articulate foundational knowledge in areas relevant to the field of nutrition and dietetics.
- Communicates complex ideas in a clear and understandable manner through both written and oral presentations.
- Demonstrates quantitative literacy in math and statistics relevant to nutritional sciences and dietetics.
- Demonstrates the ability to think critically and creatively, to synthesize, analyze, and integrate ideas for decision making and problem solving.
- Develops the skills for life-long learning and is capable of locating, interpreting, and critically evaluating professional literature and current research.
- Develops a global perspective and an appreciation for the interdependencies among individuals and their workplaces, communities, environments, and world; and an understanding of the interrelationships between science and society.
- Develops a respect for truth, a tolerance for diverse views, and a strong sense of personal and professional ethics.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE NUTRITIONAL SCIENCES FOUR-YEAR PLAN— NUTRITION AND DIETETICS DEGREE

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or MATH 112	3-4	CHEM 104	5
COMM A or COMM B	3	PSYCH 202	3
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 (or Ethnic Studies)	3	BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101 (or Ethnic Studies)	3
CALS First Year Seminar	1	ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102	2
Electives	3-4	Electives	1-3
13-15		14-16	

Total Credits 27-31

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 341 ¹		3 NUTR SCI 332	3
MICROBIO 101 or 303		3 ANAT&PHY 335	5
MICROBIO 102 or 304		2 Statistics	3-4
COMM B		3 GEN BUS 360 or 310	3
Electives		3-4	
14-15		14-15	

Total Credits 28-30**Junior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FOOD SCI 301		3 NUTR SCI 431 ²	3
NUTR SCI 200		1 NUTR SCI/ BIOCHEM 510	3
GEN BUS 310 or 360		3 ED PSYCH 301	3
BIOCHEM 501 or 301		3 International Studies	3
Electives		5-6 Electives	3-4
15-16		15-16	

Total Credits 30-32**Senior**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
NUTR SCI 631 ¹		3 NUTR SCI 632 ³	3
NUTR SCI 641 ¹		1 NUTR SCI 642 ³	1
FOOD SCI 437 ¹		3 Electives	11-12
FOOD SCI 438 ¹		1	
NUTR SCI 500		1	
Electives		6-7	
15-16		15-16	

Total Credits 30-32

¹ Offered only fall semester

² Offered only spring and summer semesters

³ Offered only spring semester

- See Advising and Careers tab for recommended supporting courses
- Students interested in pursuing the nutrition and dietetics program must first complete specific prerequisite courses, hold pre-dietetics classification, and must achieve the necessary grade point average criteria. Consult <http://www.nutrisci.wisc.edu> for specific information on admission requirements and application procedure.

the Dietetic Internship, a graduate is eligible to take the examination administered by the Commission on Dietetic Registration leading to certification as a RDN.

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES FOR DIETETICS STUDENTS

Code	Title	Credits
ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles	3
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion	3
COUN PSY 650	Theory and Practice in Interviewing	3
C&E SOC/SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society	3
FOOD SCI/ AN SCI 321	Food Laws and Regulations	1
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory	2
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3
FOOD SCI 410	Food Chemistry	3
FOOD SCI 412	Food Analysis	4
GEN&WS 103	Gender, Women, Bodies, and Health	3
KINES 314	Physiology of Exercise	4
MARKETNG 300	Marketing Management	3
MED HIST/ ENVIR ST 213	Global Environmental Health: An Interdisciplinary Introduction	3
NURSING/S&A PHM/ SOC WORK 105	Health Care Systems: Interdisciplinary Approach	2
NURSING/ PHM PRAC/ SOC WORK 746	Interdisciplinary Care of Children with Special Health Care Needs	3
NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	3
NUTR SCI/A A E/ AGRONOMY 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
NUTR SCI 377	Cultural Aspects of Food and Nutrition	3
NUTR SCI/ KINES 525	Nutrition in Physical Activity and Health	3
NUTR SCI 540	Community Nutrition Programs and Policy Issues	1
NUTR SCI/ POP HLTH 621	Introduction to Nutritional Epidemiology	1
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases	3
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	3
NUTR SCI 550	Nutrition and Counseling for Athletic Performance	2
NUTR SCI 379	Introduction to Epidemiology	3

PEOPLE**PROFESSORS**

Dave Eide (chair), Ph.D. 1987
 Richard Eisenstein, Ph.D. 1985
 Guy Groblewski, Ph.D. 1991
 Huichuan Lai, Ph.D., RDN 1994

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ADVISING**

Prospective and declared students should contact the student services coordinator with questions.

CAREERS

Registered dietitian nutritionists (RDN) work in hospitals, outpatient clinics, schools, colleges, wellness programs and nursing homes as well as in public health agencies, the food industry, and research labs. Students who fulfill the requirements of the Didactic Program in Dietetics and receive a Nutritional Sciences B.S. in Dietetics are qualified to complete a post-graduate Dietetic Internship. Upon completing

Denise Ney (Director, Didactic Program in Dietetics), Ph.D., RDN 1986
 James Ntambi, Ph.D. 1985
 Roger Sunde, Ph.D. 1980
 Sherry Tanumihardjo, Ph.D. 1993

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Beth Olson, Ph.D.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Adam Kuchnia, Ph.D., RDN 2017
 Brian Parks, Ph.D. 2008
 Eric Yen, Ph.D. 2000

ASSOCIATE FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Erika Anna, M.S., RDN
 Amber Haroldson, Ph.D., RDN, M.S.
 Tara LaRowe (Coordinator, Didactic Program Dietetics), Ph.D., C.S.S.D., RDN
 Makayla Schuchardt, M.S., RDN, CNSC

SENIOR LECTURER

Pete Anderson, M.S.
 Taiya Bach, MPH, RD

ACADEMIC ADVISOR

Sarah Golla, MSW, GCDF

GRADUATE COORDINATOR

Katie Butzen, MS.Ed.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in dietetics and nutrition, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning:

- Dietetics and Nutrition Club (DNC) (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/dnc/>), a student organization open to anyone interested in meeting others pursuing dietetics and nutrition. Involvement in the DNC is a great way to find out about events and opportunities to network within the field of nutrition and dietetics. See the DNC Facebook page here (<https://www.facebook.com/groups/DNC.UWMadison/?ref=ts&fref=ts>).
- Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics (AND) (<http://www.eatrightpro.org/>), the world's largest organization of food and nutrition professionals. AND provides public information on advocacy, leadership, career development, dietetics resources, position and practice papers; student membership rates and privileges can be found here (<http://www.eatrightpro.org/resources/membership/membership-types-and-criteria/student-member/>).
- Wisconsin Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics (WAND) (<http://www.eatrightwisc.org/default.asp>), Wisconsin's chapter of AND.
- Collegiate FFA (<http://collegiateffamadison.weebly.com/>), an official collegiate chapter of the National FFA organization.
- AWA (<http://awamadison.org/>), the Association of Women in Agriculture, a professional student organization for young women with a passion for agriculture.
- WISELI (<http://wiseli.engr.wisc.edu/>), Women in Science and Engineering Leadership Institute—a research center aiming to increase the representation, advancement, and satisfaction of women

faculty and members of groups currently underrepresented on the faculty and in leadership at UW–Madison.

- Research/Lab experience: Students are encouraged to get involved in research, whether in the Department of Nutritional Sciences, or through other departments. Research can be performed for either course credit or pay, depending on the opportunity. Research opportunities can primarily be found by inquiring with advisors, instructors, and faculty members. Learn more about faculty research here (<https://nutrisci.wisc.edu/people/faculty-staff/>).

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ELEVATED EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FUTURE REGISTERED DIETITIAN NUTRITIONIST (RDN)

The registration examination for RDNs is designed to evaluate a candidate's ability to perform at the entry-level, and currently, candidates must hold the minimum of a baccalaureate degree to take the exam. In 2013, Commission on Dietetics Registration (CDR) moved to change the entry-level registration eligibility requirements for RDNs; instead of requiring a Baccalaureate degree, the educational preparation for the future entry-level RDN is now the minimum of a master's degree. **CDR's mandate goes into effect January 1, 2024.**

CURRENT STUDENTS

Students completing dietetics coursework and a dietetic internship by January 1, 2024 will still be eligible to take the RDN exam with a baccalaureate degree.

PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

Freshmen declaring Pre-Dietetics in 2020 and beyond will be held to the new 2024 mandate, which will require students to hold the minimum of a master's degree in order to be eligible to take the RDN exam.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia,

Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The Bursar's Office (<https://bursar.wisc.edu/tuition-and-fees/>) lists the tuition and fee expenses for full-time resident and nonresident undergraduates.

Students seeking a degree are eligible to obtain federal financial aid. For further information about receiving financial aid at the University of Wisconsin-Madison, visit the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) website.

Each year the Department of Nutritional Sciences awards \$40,000–\$50,000 in scholarships to nutritional sciences majors. In order to be considered for a DNS Scholarship, students must have a current FAFSA filed and a completed scholarship application submitted. A list of available DNS scholarships may be accessed on our Scholarships (<https://nutrisci.wisc.edu/undergraduate/scholarships/>) page.

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (<https://www.eatrightpro.org/acend/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2026.

PLANT PATHOLOGY

Plant pathology is the study of plants and their pathogens, the process of disease, and how plant health and disease are influenced by factors such as the weather, nonpathogenic microorganisms, and plant nutrition. It encompasses fundamental biology as well as applied agricultural sciences.

Plant pathology involves the study of plants and pathogens at the genetic, biochemical, physiological, cellular, population, and community levels, and how the knowledge derived is integrated and put into agricultural practice. Prerequisite to effective research, teaching, and extension in plant pathology is a breadth of interdisciplinary interest and knowledge, in a department and in its individual members, reaching from ecology to microbiology, from meteorology to applied mathematics, and from molecular biology to communication skills.

Plant pathology is a field that thrives in, and makes its greatest contribution to, comprehensive institutions like the University of Wisconsin–Madison where the proximity and complementarity of basic sciences and the other applied agricultural sciences are exceptionally strong.

Undergraduates in plant pathology can choose between two tracks. The plant–microbe biology track has courses in basic math and sciences, including biology, chemistry, and physics, along with upper-level courses in plant pathology, biochemistry, and microbiology. This track is geared toward students who have an interest in receiving a broad education in the basic sciences or plan to pursue a graduate or professional degree. The plant health and industry track includes some courses in basic math

and sciences, as well as additional courses in agriculture and economics/management and upper-level courses in plant pathology, entomology, and other agricultural sciences. This track is designed for students who intend to work in industry after receiving their undergraduate degree. More information about careers in plant pathology is available from the department.

For those interested in graduate studies, the Department of Plant Pathology offers a broad program leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees, which is described in the Graduate Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/graduate/>).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Organic Agriculture, Certificate (p. 184)
- Plant Pathology, B.S. (p. 187)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Ahluquist, Paul
 Allen, Caitilyn
 Barak-Cunningham, Jeri
 Bent, Andrew
 Gevens, Amanda (chair)
 Holland, Leslie
 Handelsman, Jo
 Kabbage, Mehdi
 Koch, Paul
 Lankau, Richard
 MacGuidwin, Ann
 Rakotondrafara, Aurelie
 Rioux, Renee
 Rouse, Douglas
 Silva, Erin
 Solís-Lemus, Claudia
 Smith, Damon

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Ane', Jean-Michel (Bacteriology)
 Groves, Russell (Entomology)
 Havey, Michael (Horticulture)
 Keller, Nancy (Medical Microbiology & Immunology)
 Pringle, Ann (Botany)
 Whitman, Thea (Soil Science)
 Yu, Jae-Hyuk (Bacteriology)

FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Hudelson, Brian

ORGANIC AGRICULTURE, CERTIFICATE

As consumer, industry, and society engagement with organic agriculture expands, the Certificate in Organic Agriculture provides undergraduate students excellent opportunities for learning on a variety of levels, including hands-on experiences. While the certificate focuses on the production and processing approaches that define organic agriculture,

students can also explore other dimensions including economic, environmental, health, food systems, and policy. This interdisciplinary certificate can help UW students from various majors to develop employment opportunities in organic agriculture businesses (farm to fork), policy, public and non-governmental agency work, individual wellness and health initiatives, and sustainable development efforts.

HOW TO GET IN

University of Wisconsin - Madison undergraduate students of any major are welcome to pursue the Certificate in Organic Agriculture.

Students are eligible to declare the certificate once they complete AGROECOL/AGRONOMY/C&E SOC/ENTOM/ENVIR ST 103 Agroecology: An Introduction to the Ecology of Food and Agriculture with a grade of B or better.

Students who meet the eligibility criteria must contact the Certificate Advisor to declare the certificate and be assigned an adviser. Students are encouraged to meet with the Certificate Advisor at any stage of their interest in the certificate.

Students cannot declare the Certificate in Environmental Studies or Certificate in Food Systems and the Certificate in Organic Agriculture.

REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum of 15 credits and successful completion of all course requirements
- A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 in certificate coursework is required
- Courses in which a student elects the pass/fail option will not count toward completion of requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Courses		
AGROECOL/ AGRONOMY/ C&E SOC/ENTOM/ ENVIR ST 103	Agroecology: An Introduction to the Ecology of Food and Agriculture	3
PL PATH/A A E/ AGRONOMY/ HORT 367	Introduction to Organic Agriculture: Production, Markets, and Policy	3
HORT 372	Colloquium in Organic Agriculture	1
PL PATH 499	Independent Study in Organic Agriculture	2
Electives (complete 6 credits from the following list - courses can be chosen from any topic area)		6
<i>Public Policy & Administration</i>		
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	
FOOD SCI/ AN SCI 321	Food Laws and Regulations	
HORT/ AGRONOMY 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	
PUB AFFR 240	Evidence-Based Policy Making	
PUB AFFR 380	Analytic Tools for Public Policy	

<i>Business/Entrepreneurship</i>	
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics
A A E 320	Farming Systems Management
A A E 323	Cooperatives and Alternative Forms of Enterprise Ownership
GEN BUS 310	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance for Non-Business Majors
or GEN BUS 311	Fundamentals of Management and Marketing for Non-Business Majors
OTM/ MARKETNG 421	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management
ENVIR ST/ M H R 310	Challenges & Solutions in Business Sustainability
ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON 343	Environmental Economics
FOOD SCI 437	Food Service Operations
M H R 322	Introduction to Entrepreneurial Management
M H R 434	Venture Creation
<i>Organic Production & Processing</i>	
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health
BSE 349	Quantitative Techniques for Biological Systems
DY SCI/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability
DY SCI/AN SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 472	Animal Agriculture and Global Sustainable Development
ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology
HORT 334	Greenhouse Cultivation
HORT 335	Greenhouse Cultivation Lab
HORT 345	Fruit Crop Production
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes
PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology
PL PATH/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/HORT/ SOIL SCI 354	Diagnosing and Monitoring Pest and Nutrient Status of Field Crops
SOIL SCI 322	Physical Principles of Soil and Water Management
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ HORT 326	Plant Nutrition Management
<i>Social Dimension</i>	
C&E SOC/ SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society

C&E SOC/A A E/ SOC 340	Issues in Food Systems
C&E SOC/ SOC 341	Labor in Global Food Systems
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems
HORT 380	Indigenous Foodways: Food and Seed Sovereignty

Total Credits**15**

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Describe the history of current organic systems and how it influences the way that organic farms and industries work.
2. Explore the biological, ecological, and agricultural underpinnings of organic production systems
3. Examine how organic systems, social initiatives, and regulations are developed and how they shape business activities, community development efforts, and human and environmental health outcomes.
4. Evaluate the benefits and limitations of organic systems, social initiatives, and regulations from environmental, social, economic, and racial justice perspectives
5. Apply knowledge of organic production through experiential opportunities within local, national and/or international communities.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Advising is an essential resource for students in the Certificate for Organic Agriculture and helps students shape their unique Wisconsin Experience and career path by making the most of their time at UW-Madison. Advisors can help students make well-informed decisions about coursework and academics, share strategies for success, support them as they encounter challenges, connect them to resources, and provide information about campus policies and procedures. Students are encouraged to regularly meet with their advisor to help ensure that they are aware of opportunities and progressing in their academic and career goals.

Advising is typically done through individual in-person appointments, but advisors are also able to meet with students over the phone or through video conferencing if needed. Quick questions can be answered via email, but an appointment should be scheduled if a conversation is needed.

Certificate Advisor:

Katie Peterman at peterman2@wisc.edu

CAREERS:

The knowledge and skills developed through the Certificate in Organic Agriculture equips students for success in a range of career paths.

Some certificate graduates may use this background to go into organic production, while others may choose a career path in relation to economics, policy, environmental stewardship, health, food systems, and beyond. This certificate has the potential to positively impact the employability of UW students across a variety of disciplines that intersect with organic agricultural production, policy, marketing, business, management, wellness, and community development.

Because an interest in organic agriculture can lead to many different careers, students are encouraged to begin the career exploration process early in their UW-Madison journey by working with advisors, faculty, and career resources on campus. These resources can help students reflect on their values and goals, identify career paths, and outline strategies for pursuing their goals.

PEOPLE

Professors:

Brad Barham (Professor, Agricultural and Applied Economics)
 Julie Dawson (Associate Professor, Horticulture)
 Shelby Ellison (Assistant Professor, Horticulture)
 Alfonso Morales (Professor, Urban and Regional Planning)
 Erin Silva (Associate Professor, Plant Pathology)
 Shawn Steffan (Associate Professor, Entomology)
 Bill Tracy (Professor, Agronomy)
 Steve Ventura (Professor emeritus, Soil Science)
 Michel Wattiaux (Professor, Animal and Dairy Sciences)

Advisor:

Katie Peterman (Program Manager, Organic Certificate, Plant Pathology)

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

Students who are engaged in the Certificate in Organic Agriculture can be involved in an array of opportunities across campus. In addition to the hands-on experiences in the Certificate program, students are highly encouraged to complement their coursework with out-of-classroom experiences such as research, volunteering, and study abroad.

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in organic agriculture, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning:

- Association of Women in Agriculture (<https://awamadison.org/>)
- GreenHouse Learning Community (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residence-halls/learning-communities/greenhouse/>)
- Women in Science and Engineering Learning Community (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residence-halls/learning-communities/wise/>)
- F.H. King Students for Sustainable Agriculture (<https://www.fhking.org/>)
- Slow Food UW (<https://slowfood-uw.org/>)

- Minorities in Agriculture, Natural Resources and Related Sciences - MANRRS (<https://www.manrrs.org/>)
- UW Horticulture Society (<https://horticulture.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-program/uw-horticulture-society/>)
- Collegiate Future Farmers of America - FFA, UW chapter (<https://biology.wisc.edu/program/collegiate-ffa-uw-madison-chapter-cffa/>)
- CALS Study Abroad (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/studyabroad/>)
- Badger Volunteers (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/badger-volunteers/>)

PLANT PATHOLOGY, B.S.

Plant pathology is the study of plants and their pathogens, the process of disease, and how plant health and disease are influenced by factors such as the weather, nonpathogenic microorganisms, and plant nutrition. It encompasses fundamental biology as well as applied agricultural sciences.

Plant pathology involves the study of plants and pathogens at the genetic, biochemical, physiological, cellular, population, and community levels, and how the knowledge derived is integrated and put into agricultural practice. Prerequisite to effective research, teaching, and extension in plant pathology is a breadth of interdisciplinary interest and knowledge, in a department and in its individual members, reaching from ecology to microbiology, from meteorology to applied mathematics, and from molecular biology to communication skills.

Plant pathology is a field that thrives in, and makes its greatest contribution to, comprehensive institutions like the University of Wisconsin–Madison where the proximity and complementarity of basic sciences and the other applied agricultural sciences are exceptionally strong.

Undergraduates in plant pathology can choose between two tracks. The plant–microbe biology track has courses in basic math and sciences, including biology, chemistry, and physics, along with upper-level courses in plant pathology, biochemistry, and microbiology. This track is geared toward students who have an interest in receiving a broad education in the basic sciences or plan to pursue a graduate or professional degree. The plant health and industry track includes some courses in basic math and sciences, as well as additional courses in agriculture and economics/management and upper-level courses in plant pathology, entomology, and other agricultural sciences. This track is designed for students who intend to work in industry after receiving their undergraduate degree. More information about careers in plant pathology is available from the department.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS). For information about becoming a CALS first-year or transfer student, see *Entering the College* (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103 or CHEM 108	General Chemistry I Chemistry in Our World	

or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Biological Science		5
Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)		3
Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)		3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Courses may not double count within the major (unless specifically noted otherwise), but courses counted toward the major requirements may also be used to satisfy a university requirement and/or a college requirement.

A minimum of 15 credits must be completed in the major that are not used elsewhere.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Mathematics		
Select one of the following (or may be satisfied by placement exam):		5-6
MATH 112 & MATH 113	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 171	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I	
Core Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Introductory Biology		
Select one of the following options:		10
Option 1 (preferred):		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
Option 2:		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102 & BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory and General Botany	
Option 3:		
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory	
Core Physics		
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	

Plant Pathology Core

PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology	4
PL PATH/BOTANY 332	Fungi	4
Another PI Path course above 300 ¹		3
Capstone		
PL PATH 590	Capstone in Plant Pathology	3
Track		
Select one of the following:		29-39
Plant-Microbe Biology Track		
Plant Health and Industry Track		
Total Credits		67-83

¹ Not including PL PATH 375 Special Topics or independent study credits—PL PATH 299 Independent Study, PL PATH 399 Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education, PL PATH 590 Capstone in Plant Pathology, PL PATH 681 Senior Honors Thesis, PL PATH 682 Senior Honors Thesis, or PL PATH 699 Special Problems.

TRACKS

PLANT-MICROBE BIOLOGY TRACK

Code	Title	Credits
Additional Mathematics and Statistics		
Select one of the following:		5
MATH 211	Calculus	
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II ¹	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
Select one of the following:		3-4
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 ²	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Additional Chemistry		
Select one of the following options:		4-8
CHEM 343 & CHEM 344 & CHEM 345	Introductory Organic Chemistry and Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory and Intermediate Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 341 & CHEM 342	Elementary Organic Chemistry and Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory	
Biology		
Select one of the following options:		5-8
Option 1:		
MICROBIO 303 & MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms and Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
Option 2:		
Select two of the following:		
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	

Additional Physics

Select one of the following: 4-5

PHYSICS 104 General Physics

PHYSICS 202 General Physics

PHYSICS 208 General Physics

Plant Physiology

BOTANY 500 Plant Physiology 3-4

Plant-Microbe Electives

Select 5 credits from the following: 5

BIOCHEM 501 Introduction to Biochemistry

BOTANY 300 Plant Anatomy

BOTANY 400 Plant Systematics

or BOTANY 401 Vascular Flora of Wisconsin

BOTANY/
F&W ECOL/
ZOOLOGY 460 General EcologyENTOM/
ZOOLOGY 302 Introduction to Entomology

Any PL PATH course above 300

Total Credits 29-39¹ MATH 171 is a prerequisite for MATH 217.² MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I/MATH 217 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II is a prerequisite for MATH 222 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2**PLANT HEALTH AND INDUSTRY TRACK****Code Title Credits****Biology**

GENETICS 466 Principles of Genetics 3

Core

PL PATH 559 Diseases of Economic Plants 3-4

or BOTANY 500 Plant Physiology

Plant Health and Industry Electives

Select 24 credits from at least two different departments from the following: 24

AGRONOMY 100 Principles and Practices in Crop Production

AGRONOMY 300 Cropping Systems

AGRONOMY 302 Forage Management and Utilization

BOTANY/
ENVIR ST/
ZOOLOGY 260 Introductory Ecology

BOTANY 300 Plant Anatomy

BOTANY/
F&W ECOL/
ZOOLOGY 460 General Ecology

BOTANY 500 Plant Physiology

BIOCHEM 501 Introduction to Biochemistry

C&E SOC/
SOC 140 Introduction to Community and Environmental SociologyC&E SOC/
SOC 222 Food, Culture, and SocietyC&E SOC/
HIST SCI 230 Agriculture and Social Change in Western HistoryC&E SOC/
AMER IND/
SOC 578 Poverty and PlaceC&E SOC/
SOC 650 Sociology of AgricultureENTOM/
ENVIR ST 201 Insects and Human Culture-a Survey Course in EntomologyENTOM/
ZOOLOGY 302 Introduction to EntomologyF&W ECOL/
ENVIR ST 100 Forests of the WorldF&W ECOL/
ZOOLOGY 335 Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical IssuesF&W ECOL/
ENVIR ST/
ZOOLOGY 360 Extinction of SpeciesF&W ECOL/
BOTANY 455 The Vegetation of WisconsinF&W ECOL/
BOTANY/
ZOOLOGY 460 General Ecology

F&W ECOL 550 Forest Ecology

HORT 120 Survey of Horticulture

HORT/
PL PATH 261 Sustainable Turfgrass Use and ManagementHORT/
LAND ARC 263 Landscape Plants I

HORT 320 Environment of Horticultural Plants

HORT 345 Fruit Crop Production

MICROBIO 101 General Microbiology

MICROBIO 102 General Microbiology Laboratory

MICROBIO 303 Biology of Microorganisms

MICROBIO 304 Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory

NUTR SCI 132 Nutrition Today

NUTR SCI/AN SCI/
DY SCI 311 Comparative Animal Nutrition

NUTR SCI 332 Human Nutritional Needs

NUTR SCI/A A E/
AGRONOMY/
INTER-AG 350 World Hunger and MalnutritionNUTR SCI/
BIOCHEM 510 Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism

NUTR SCI 540 Community Nutrition Programs and Policy Issues

PL PATH any course above 300 not already taken for another category

SOIL SCI/
ATM OCN 132 Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human UseSOIL SCI/
ENVIR ST/
GEOG 230 Soil: Ecosystem and Resource

SOIL SCI 301 General Soil Science

SOIL SCI 322 Physical Principles of Soil and Water Management

SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality
SOIL SCI 325	Soils and Landscapes
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ HORT 326	Plant Nutrition Management
Business	
Select 6 credits from the following:	6
ACCT I S 100	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACCT I S 211	Introductory Managerial Accounting
ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles
ACCT I S 301	Financial Reporting I
ACCT I S 302	Financial Reporting II
ACCT I S/ LAW 329	Taxation: Concepts for Business and Personal Planning
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics
A A E 320	Farming Systems Management
A A E 322	Commodity Markets
A A E 323	Cooperatives and Alternative Forms of Enterprise Ownership
A A E 419	Agricultural Finance
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas
ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics
ECON 102	Principles of Macroeconomics
LSC 270	Marketing Communication for the Sciences
M H R 300	Managing Organizations
M H R 305	Human Resource Management
Total Credits	36-37

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Define and explain major concepts in the biological sciences including Plant Pathology.
2. Appropriately use biological instrumentation and laboratory techniques.
3. Explain and apply the scientific method including designing and conducting experiments and testing hypotheses.
4. Recognize the relationship between structure and function at all levels: molecular, cellular, organismal, and ecological.
5. Demonstrate a style appropriate for communicating scientific results in written and oral form.
6. Integrate math, physical sciences, and technology to answer biological questions using the scientific method.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE PLANT PATHOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN— PLANT-MICROBE BIOLOGY TRACK

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 112, 113, or 114		3 MATH 113, 114, or 221	3-5
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104	5
First Year Seminar		1 Gen Ed ¹	0-7
Gen Ed ¹		0-11	
	8-20		8-17

Total Credits 16-37

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152 or BOTANY 130	5
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344	2
Select one of the following:		5 CHEM 345	3
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151		Gen Ed ¹	2-5
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102			
Gen Ed ¹		0-5	
	13-18		12-15

Total Credits 25-33

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PL PATH 300		4 PHYSICS 104, 202, or 208	4
PHYSICS 103, 201, or 207		4 PL PATH/BOTANY 332	4

MATH 222 or STAT 371	4 GENETICS 466	3
Gen Ed ¹	0-6 Gen Ed ¹	2-5
12-18		13-16

Total Credits 25-34

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MICROBIO 303		3 BOTANY 500	3-4
MICROBIO 304		2 Capstone Experience	3
Core or Breadth Electives		3-8 Core or Breadth Electives	3-8
Gen Ed ¹		0-10 Gen Ed ¹	0-15
8-23		9-30	

Total Credits 17-53

¹ Gen-Ed requirements include communications, ethnic studies, humanities, social science, or international studies. See Requirements tab for more details.

Note: Possible places where students may cut down on courses: COMM-A placement test, COMM-B taken as ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152, QR-A placement test, AP/IB credits (biology, social sciences, humanities, language, chemistry, physics, math, statistics)

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING IN PLANT PATHOLOGY

Students in plant pathology are assigned to the Student Services Coordinator (Allee Hochmuth) and one of our faculty advisors. Current faculty advisors include:

Caitilyn Allen
 Jeri Barak (lead faculty advisor)
 Amanda Gevens
 Mehdi Kabbage
 Paul Koch
 Richard Lankau

Undergraduates in plant pathology are required to meet with their advisor before they can enroll for the upcoming term. A hold will be placed on student records until they meet with their advisor.

For more information about the Plant Pathology major or the department in general, please contact either the lead undergraduate advisor, Professor Jeri Barak (jeri.barak@wisc.edu) or Allee Hochmuth (abhochmuth@wisc.edu). Students with questions regarding lab positions (both paid and unpaid) in plant pathology should contact Professor Jeri Barak.

CAREERS AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

For more information on careers available to plant pathology students please visit our Internship & Job Resources (<https://plantpath.wisc.edu/student-internship-job-resources-2/>) page. For more information on other academic, co-curricular, financial aid, and career opportunities and services available to plant pathology students, please visit the CALS Career Services (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/career-services/>) page. Students in the major are welcome

to make an individual appointment with their advisor to discuss career related topics such as career exploration, search strategies, graduate school, and review of application materials (resume, CV, letters, etc.).

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Ahlquist, Paul
 Allen, Caitilyn
 Barak-Cunningham, Jeri
 Bent, Andrew
 Gevens, Amanda (chair)
 Holland, Leslie
 Handelsman, Jo
 Kabbage, Mehdi
 Koch, Paul
 Lankau, Richard
 MacGuidwin, Ann
 Rakotondrafara, Aurelie
 Rioux, Renee
 Rouse, Douglas
 Silva, Erin
 Solís-Lemus, Claudia
 Smith, Damon

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Ane', Jean-Michel (Bacteriology)
 Groves, Russell (Entomology)
 Havey, Michael (Horticulture)
 Keller, Nancy (Medical Microbiology & Immunology)
 Pringle, Ann (Botany)
 Whitman, Thea (Soil Science)
 Yu, Jae-Hyuk (Bacteriology)

FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Hudelson, Brian

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

Undergraduates majoring in plant pathology at UW–Madison will find an inclusive, welcoming community where professors know their students and are able to provide guidance based on students' specific academic and career goals. There are numerous opportunities to conduct research with internationally prominent faculty and to take part in the Wisconsin Idea, whereby faculty and students extend the knowledge developed at the university to stakeholders in Wisconsin and beyond for the betterment of society.

Plant pathology offers paid research internships during summer term, as well as paid or credit-earning research opportunities year-round. Undergraduates get a firsthand view of how research is conducted and what it means to be a professional scientist.

By joining the Plant Pathology Undergraduate Club, majors get to know their fellow students outside the classroom. The department provides resources for students to meet experts who lead discussions on a range of topics including cutting-edge research and technology, career options, and how to apply and compete for jobs.

SOIL SCIENCE

The Department of Soil Science provides undergraduate and graduate education in the environmental, agricultural, and natural resource aspects of soils. Areas of emphasis include soil ecology; soil erosion management; soil fertility and plant nutrition; soil physical and chemical characterization; biogeochemistry; urban soils; soil carbon; soil health; soil contaminants; waste management; pedology; and land-use analysis.

Soils are a critical natural resource in environmental protection, food and fiber production, turf and grounds management, rural and urban planning, and waste disposal. All of these facets are integrated into the department's course offerings and research programs. Soil Science majors prepare for professional, technical, consulting, and project positions in environmental sciences, ecology and restoration, crop and timber production, soil informatics, soil conservation, environmental pollution control, turf and grounds management, and land-use planning. Please contact the department for further information on career opportunities.

Students completing an undergraduate major in Soil Science earn a bachelor of science degree. A problem-solving "capstone course" that integrates knowledge gleaned from a diversity of courses is required.

The department also serves as the administrative home for the Environmental Sciences major in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Environmental Sciences, B.S. (CAL) (p. 193)
- Soil Science, B.S. (p. 200)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Associate Professor Francisco Arriaga

Applied Soil Physics, Soil and Water Management and Conservation: Conservation agriculture systems; development of conservation tillage practices that enhance soil quality, soil hydraulic properties, and plant water use through the adoption of cover crops and non-inversion tillage for traditional cropping systems.

Professor Nicholas Balster

Soil Ecology, Plant Physiological Ecology, and Education: Energy and material cycling in natural and anthropogenic soils including forests, grasslands, and urban ecosystems; stable isotope ecology; environmental education; nutrition management of nursery soils; tree physiology, production and response; ecosystem response to global change; urban ecosystem processes; invasive plant ecology; biodiversity.

Professor Phillip Barak

Soil Chemistry and Plant Nutrition: Nutrient cycling; nutrient recovery from wastewater; molecular visualization of soil minerals and molecules; soil acidification.

Professor William Bleam

Surface and Colloid Chemistry: Physical chemistry of soil colloids and sorption processes, chemistry of humic substances, factors controlling biological availability of contaminants to microorganisms, magnetic resonance and synchrotron studies of adsorption and precipitation.

Assistant Professor Zachary Freedman

Soil microbiology, ecology and sustainability: Effects of environmental change on biogeochemical cycles; community ecology and trophic dynamics; forest soil ecology; soil organic matter dynamics; sustainable agroecosystems; bio-based product crop production on marginal lands.

Professor Alfred Hartemink

Pedology and Digital Soil Mapping: Pedology, soil carbon; digital soil mapping; tropical soils; history and philosophy of soil science.

Assistant Professor Jingyi Huang

Soil Physics, Proximal and Remote Sensing, Soil Monitoring and Management, Digital Soil Mapping: Application of proximal and remote sensing technologies for understanding the movement of water, heat, gas, and solutes in soils across different spatial and temporal scales; application of physical and empirical models for monitoring, mapping, and managing soil changes due to natural processes and human activities.

Professor Carrie Laboski

Soil Fertility and Nutrient Management: Sustaining agricultural production and environmental quality; elucidate the biogeochemistry and subsequent best management practices for N, P, and K fertilizers and animal manures; soil fertility related to lime, secondary, and micronutrients; evaluation of soil and plant diagnostic tests; development of tools to assist producers, ag. professionals, and regulatory agencies to sustain economically sound production of grain and forage crops.

Professor Joel Pedersen

Environmental Chemistry/Biochemistry: Behavior of organic contaminants, macromolecules, and engineered nanoparticles in natural and engineered environments.

Professor Matthew Ruark

Soil Fertility and Nutrient Management: Soil fertility and management of grain biofuel, and vegetable crops; cover crop management; agricultural production and water quality; sustainability of dairy cropping systems; soil organic matter management.

Professor Douglas Soldat

Turfgrass and Urban Soils: Turfgrass, urban soils, nutrient management, water resources, soil testing, landscape irrigation; soil contamination.

Assistant Professor Thea Whitman

Soil Ecology, Microbiology, and Biogeochemistry: Soil microbial ecology; organic matter decomposition and carbon stabilization; global environmental change; stable isotopes; linking functional

significance of microbial communities with ecosystem processes; fire effects on soil carbon and microbes; management and policy.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Financial support—in the form of approximately 15 scholarships, part-time employment, paid internships, and work-study programs—is available to qualified undergraduate students. The department also provides opportunities and limited financial support in the form of research assistantships to qualified students seeking M.S. and/or Ph.D. degrees (see the *Graduate Guide*).

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES, B.S. (CALs)

The Environmental Sciences major satisfies the growing demand among entry-level students for a rigorous, science-based program that promotes critical thinking and emphasizes environmental problem solving in service to society. The program is designed to prepare graduates who will be highly competitive for entry-level positions in nonprofit and private sectors, and for master's programs and doctoral research programs in environmental fields. Possible career paths include environmental monitoring, consulting, education, research, and planning, as well as natural resource management, ecology restoration, remediation, water and air quality assessment, sustainability practices, and more. Undergraduates in Environmental Sciences prepare for a variety of career and graduate school opportunities that require a strong background in the natural sciences. Foundational course work in the major includes calculus, biology, chemistry, and physics. Core and elective course work is fulfilled through diverse offerings from both the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences and the College of Letters & Science.

The Environmental Sciences major can be earned in either the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs) or the College of Letters & Science (L&S) under the bachelor of science (B.S.) or bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree program. An undergraduate B.S. degree is offered through both colleges. A B.A. option is offered through L&S only. Students are encouraged to review the degree requirements for both L&S and CALs and choose the college from which they would prefer to earn their degree; students may choose only one degree "home."

- In CALs, the major is housed in the Department of Soil Science.
- In L&S, the major is housed in the Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences.

The major can be taken as a stand-alone or as a double major with a variety of other majors on campus including Life Sciences Communication, Biology, Community & Environmental Sociology, Soil Science, foreign language/culture, and a number of other disciplines.

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to declare the Environmental Sciences major should meet with an academic advisor. Contact information for advisors can be found here (<http://envirosci.wisc.edu/advising/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALs must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103 or CHEM 108	General Chemistry I Chemistry in Our World	

or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Biological Science		5
Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)		3
Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)		3
CALs Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALs major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Courses may not double count within the major (unless specifically noted otherwise), but courses counted toward the major requirements may also be used to satisfy a university requirement and/or a college requirement. A minimum of **15 credits** must be completed in the major that are not used elsewhere.

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

This major requires calculus. Prerequisites may need to be taken before enrollment in calculus. Refer to the Course Guide for information about calculus prerequisites.

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following: 5-10		
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 (Recommended)	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 211	Calculus	
Select one of the following: 3		
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Total Credits		8-13

CHEMISTRY

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	5-9
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Select one of the following: 3		
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 561	Physical Chemistry	
Total Credits		8-12

BIOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following: 10		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	General Botany and Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory	
Total Credits		10

PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following: 8-10		
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics (Recommended)	
PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	
Total Credits		8-10

MAJOR FOUNDATION

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following: 3-5		
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	
SOIL SCI 250	Introduction to Environmental Science	
Total Credits		3-5

MAJOR CORE

Complete at least one course and 3 credits from each of these following subsets:

Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology (Recommended)	4
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab	1
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
HORT 334	Greenhouse Cultivation	2
HORT 335	Greenhouse Cultivation Lab	1
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3

Physical Environment

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
ATM OCN/GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change	3
ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 355	Introduction to Air Quality	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3
BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
CIV ENGR 310	Fluid Mechanics	3

CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
CIV ENGR 424	Environmental Engineering Laboratory	2
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology	3
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	3
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
GEOSCI 304	Geobiology	3
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	3-4
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3

Geospatial Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	4
ENVIR ST/CIV ENGR/ LAND ARC 556	Remote Sensing Digital Image Processing	3
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	4
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOSCI/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3

Environmental Policy & Social Perspectives

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	3

A A E/ECON/ ENVI R ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
C&E SOC/F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
C&E SOC/ENVI R ST/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
C&E SOC/ENVI R ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
C&E SOC/SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
ENVI R ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
ENVI R ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2
ENVI R ST/GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4
ENVI R ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4
ENVI R ST 513		
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Forest & Climate Change Policy)	3
GEOG/ENVI R ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
GEOG/ENVI R ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
GEOG/ENVI R ST 537	Culture and Environment	4
GEOSCI/ ENVI R ST 411	Energy Resources	3
HISTORY/ENVI R ST/ GEOG 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation	3-4
URB R PL/ECON/ ENVI R ST/ POLI SCI 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4

MAJOR ELECTIVES

There are two ways to complete this requirement, either by distributing 12 credits across at least three categories, or by concentrating those credits in a single category.¹

DISTRIBUTED ELECTIVES

Students choosing the Distributed Electives path must complete a total of **12 credits** of Environmental Sciences Electives from the categories below, including **at least one course** from **each** category.

Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3

ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
ENVI R ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ENVI R ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
F&W ECOL/ ENVI R ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab	1
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3
HORT 334	Greenhouse Cultivation	2
HORT 335	Greenhouse Cultivation Lab	1
LAND ARC/ ENVI R ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVI R ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3

Physical Environment

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
ATM OCN/GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change	3
ATM OCN/ENVI R ST/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
ATM OCN/ ENVI R ST 355	Introduction to Air Quality	3
ATM OCN/ ENVI R ST 520	Bioclimatology	3
ATM OCN/ ENVI R ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3
BSE/ENVI R ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience	3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
CIV ENGR 424	Environmental Engineering Laboratory	2
ENVI R ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology	3
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	3

GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
GEOSCI 304	Geobiology	3
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	3-4
POP HLTH/ ENVR ST 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ ENVR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3

Geospatial Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
ENVR ST/CIV ENGR/ LAND ARC 556	Remote Sensing Digital Image Processing	3
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	4
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/ENVR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing	4
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	3
GEOG 578	GIS Applications	4
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	4
GEOSCI/CIV ENGR/ ENVR ST/G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
SOIL SCI/ENVR ST/ LAND ARC 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3

AREA OF FOCUS

Students choosing the Focused Electives path must complete a total of **12 credits** of Environmental Sciences Electives from **one** of the following categories.¹

Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4

BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
ENVR ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ENVR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
F&W ECOL/ ENVR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab	1
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3
HORT 334	Greenhouse Cultivation	2
HORT 335	Greenhouse Cultivation Lab	1
LAND ARC/ ENVR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3

Physical Environment

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
ATM OCN/GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change	3
ATM OCN/ENVR ST/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 355	Introduction to Air Quality	3
ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3
ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3
BSE/ENVR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience	3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
CIV ENGR 424	Environmental Engineering Laboratory	2

ENVR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology	3
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	3
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
GEOSCI 304	Geobiology	3
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	3-4
POP HLTH/ ENVR ST 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ ENVR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3

Geospatial Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
ENVR ST/CIV ENGR/ LAND ARC 556	Remote Sensing Digital Image Processing	3
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	4
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/ENVR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing	4
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	3
GEOG 578	GIS Applications	4
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	4
GEOSCI/CIV ENGR/ ENVR ST/G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
SOIL SCI/ENVR ST/ LAND ARC 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3

Environmental Policy & Social Perspectives

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ENVR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	3
A A E/ECON/ ENVR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4

C&E SOC/F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
C&E SOC/ENVR ST/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
C&E SOC/ENVR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
C&E SOC/SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
ENVR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
ENVR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2
ENVR ST/GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4
ENVR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4
ENVR ST 513		
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Forest & Climate Change Policy)	3
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
GEOG/ENVR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
GEOG/ENVR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
GEOG/ENVR ST 537	Culture and Environment	4
GEOSCI/ ENVR ST 411	Energy Resources	3
HISTORY/ENVR ST/ GEOG 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation	3-4
URB R PL/ECON/ ENVR ST/ POLI SCI 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4

¹ Students may consult their environmental sciences advisor regarding alternate ways to complete the major electives requirement.

CAPSTONE ¹

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 500	Senior Capstone Experience	2
BOTANY/ENVR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
CIV ENGR 515	Hydroclimatology for Water Resources Management	3
ENVR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3
F&W ECOL 577	Complexity and Conservation of White-tailed Deer	3
F&W ECOL 590	Integrated Resource Management	3
F&W ECOL 599	Wildlife Research Capstone	3
F&W ECOL/A A E/ ENVR ST 652	Decision Methods for Natural Resource Managers	3-4
LAND ARC 611	Senior Capstone in Landscape Architecture	4
LAND ARC 668	Restoration Ecology	3

PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes	4
SOIL SCI 499	Soil Management	3

¹ Students may speak with their environmental science advisor about alternatives (e.g., courses, directed study, senior thesis) to complete the capstone. To be approved, the alternative must be taken for a minimum of 3 credits, clearly focused on environmental science, and approved by the Environmental Sciences Administrative Committee. Students must consult with their environmental sciences advisor and fill out all necessary paperwork before registering.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate understanding of Environmental Science fundamentals in the context of biology, chemistry, mathematics, statistics, and physics.
2. Demonstrate a quantitative and qualitative understanding of the ecological relationships (material and energetic) between organisms, both as individuals and in groups, and their biotic and abiotic environment. This may include processes influencing the distribution and abundance of organisms.
3. Demonstrate a quantitative and qualitative understanding of the physical, largely abiotic, conditions (e.g. climate, water, soil, air, noise, greenspace, etc.) of the environment. The physical environment can include natural or managed settings such as urban environments.
4. Demonstrate a quantitative and qualitative understanding of geospatial processes and information as it relates to the environment including how to collect, interpret, and analyze geospatial information regarding the features of the Earth's surface. These technologies may include geographic information systems (GIS), the global positioning system (GPS), digital maps, and satellite based remote sensing.
5. Demonstrate a basic understanding of relationships that focus on the organization and implementation of laws, regulations, and other policy mechanisms concerning environmental issues and sustainability and their effect on society. This includes how human behaviors influences, and are also influenced by, the natural environment.

6. Apply skills in critical thinking, problem identification and resolution of a complex environmental issues that require interdisciplinary solutions and team-based work.
7. Articulate the role of environmental science in one or more focused areas of a specific environmental discipline (e.g. geology, soils, atmosphere, water, plants, animals).
8. Demonstrate expertise in organizing and presenting (written and oral) scientific information to both lay and professional audiences.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104	5
MATH 114 or 171		5 MATH 221, 217, or 211 ¹	5
First Year Seminar		1 Environmental Sciences Foundation Course	3
COMM A Course		3 Ethnic Studies Course	3
			13-14
			16

Total Credits 29-30

¹ Math 221 is preferred.

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 or BOTANY 130		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102 (or ZOOLOGY 152)	5
CHEM 341, 343, or 561		3 STAT 371	3
International Studies Course		3 Humanities / Literature / Arts Course	3-4
Electives / Social Sciences Course		3-4 Elective	3
			14-15
			14-15

Total Credits 28-30

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 207, 201, or 103		4-5 PHYSICS 208, 202, or 104	4-5
Major Core Courses		3-6 Major Core Courses	3-6
Electives / Other Courses		5-7 Electives / Other Courses	5-7
			12-18
			12-18

Total Credits 24-36

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Environmental Sciences Major Elective Courses		6-9 Environmental Sciences Major Elective Courses	3-6

Electives / Other Courses	3 Electives / Other Courses	9-12
Capstone	2-6	
11-18		12-18

Total Credits 23-36

¹ Completion of BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 fulfills the Communication Part B university requirement.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students wishing to declare the Environmental Sciences major should meet with an academic advisor. Contact information for advisors can be found here (<http://envirosoci.wisc.edu/advising/>).

CALS undergraduate students interested in pursuing the Environmental Sciences major in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences should contact Kathryn Jones, kjones26@wisc.edu or 608-807-7391.

L&S undergraduate students interested in pursuing the Environmental Sciences major in the College of Letters & Science should contact Eric Schueffner, elschueffner@wisc.edu or 608-890-3231.

CAREERS

A major in Environmental Sciences serves as excellent preparation for careers of great diversity, including environmental modeling, agricultural scientist, botanist, ecologist, park ranger, agricultural technician, air and water quality manager, environmental analyst, air pollution analyst, environmental consultant, environmental educator, GIS analyst, project manager, hazardous waste manager, hydrologist, environmental lawyer, soil conservation technician, and natural resource specialist. For more info about careers, please visit our website (<http://envirosoci.wisc.edu/careers-internships/>).

PEOPLE

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

Nick Balster, Professor, Department of Soil Science (Co-Chair)
 Ken Ferrier, Assistant Professor, Department of Geoscience
 Hazel M. Holden, Professor, Department of Biochemistry
 Jonathan Martin, Professor, Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (Co-Chair)
 Joel Pedersen, Professor, Department of Soil Science
 Erin Silva, Associate Professor, Department of Plant Pathology

Staff Advisors

Kathryn Jones, Student Services Coordinator (CALS)
 Eric Schueffner, Student Services Coordinator (L&S)

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

As an interdisciplinary cross-college major, students majoring in Environmental Sciences are involved in a wide array of opportunities across campus. Students are highly encouraged to complement their coursework with out-of-classroom experiences such as research (<https://research.wisc.edu/information-for-undergraduate-students/>), volunteering (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/>), internships ([https://](https://envirosoci.wisc.edu/careers-internships/)

envirosoci.wisc.edu/careers-internships/), and study abroad (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>).

Many students are also involved in the Environmental Sciences Organization (ESO) at UW–Madison (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/ESO/>), a student organization designed primarily for students in the Environmental Sciences major (both CALS and L&S) but open to students with a strong interest in the field.

SOIL SCIENCE, B.S.

The Department of Soil Science provides undergraduate and graduate education in the environmental, agricultural, and natural resource aspects of soils. Areas of emphasis include soil ecology; soil erosion management; soil fertility and plant nutrition; soil physical and chemical characterization; biogeochemistry; urban soils; soil carbon; soil health; soil contaminants; waste management; pedology; and land use analysis.

Soils are a critical natural resource in environmental protection, food and fiber production, turf and grounds management, rural and urban planning, and waste disposal. All of these facets are integrated into the department's course offerings and research programs. Soil science majors prepare for professional, technical, consulting, and project positions in environmental sciences, ecology and restoration, crop and timber production, soil informatics, soil conservation, environmental pollution control, turf and grounds management, and land-use planning. Please contact the department for further information on career opportunities.

Students completing an undergraduate major in soil science earn a bachelor of science degree. A problem-solving "capstone course" that integrates knowledge gleaned from a diversity of courses is required.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this major, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS). For information about becoming a CALS first-year or transfer student, see Entering the College (p. 34).

Students who attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR) with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies. For more information, contact the advisor listed under the Advising and Careers tab.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as

needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits Communication Part A & Part B * Ethnic Studies * Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the University General Education Requirements, all undergraduate students in CALS must satisfy a set of college and major requirements. Courses may not double count within university requirements (General Education and Breadth) or within college requirements (First-Year Seminar, International Studies, Science, and Capstone), but courses counted toward university requirements may also be used to satisfy a college and/or a major requirement; similarly, courses counted toward college requirements may also be used to satisfy a university and/or a major requirement.

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CALS B.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Code	Title	Credits
Quality of Work: Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 to remain in good standing and be eligible for graduation.		
Residency: Students must complete 30 degree credits in residence at UW–Madison after earning 86 credits toward their undergraduate degree.		
	First Year Seminar (p. 35)	1
	International Studies (p. 35)	3
	Physical Science Fundamentals	4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
or CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
	Biological Science	5
	Additional Science (Biological, Physical, or Natural)	3
	Science Breadth (Biological, Physical, Natural, or Social)	3
CALS Capstone Learning Experience: included in the requirements for each CALS major (see "Major Requirements") (p. 35)		

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Courses may not double count within the major (unless specifically noted otherwise), but courses counted toward the major requirements may also be used to satisfy a university requirement and/or a college requirement.

A minimum of 15 credits must be completed in the major that are not used elsewhere.

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
Select one of the following courses:		3-5
MATH 112	Algebra	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 171	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I ¹	
Select one of the following courses:		3-4
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences (recommended)	
STAT/F&W ECOL/ HORT 571	Statistical Methods for Bioscience I	
Chemistry		
Select one of the following options:		5-9
Option 1:		
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
Option 2:		
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Biology		
Select one of the following options:		10
Option 1 (recommended):		
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany ²	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
Option 2:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
Option 3:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
Core		
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI 325	Soils and Landscapes	3
Select one of the following courses:		3
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	
SOIL SCI 621	Soil Chemistry	
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ HORT 326	Plant Nutrition Management	

SOIL SCI/ BOTANY/ HORT 626	Mineral Nutrition of Plants	
----------------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Select one of the following courses: 3

SOIL SCI 322	Physical Principles of Soil and Water Management	
--------------	--	--

SOIL SCI 622	Soil Physics	
--------------	--------------	--

Select one of the following courses: 3

SOIL SCI/ PL PATH 323	Soil Biology	
--------------------------	--------------	--

SOIL SCI/ MICROBIO 425	Environmental Microbiology	
---------------------------	----------------------------	--

SOIL SCI/ MICROBIO 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	
---------------------------	------------------------------------	--

Specialization

Students must complete 1 of 3 specializations: 1. 28-51
Environmental Soil Science 2. Soil and Food Systems 3.
Turf and Grounds (see below)

Capstone³

Select one of the following courses: 3-4

SOIL SCI 499	Soil Management ⁴	
--------------	------------------------------	--

ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	
---------------------------	------------------------------------	--

F&W ECOL/A A E/ ENVIR ST 652	Decision Methods for Natural Resource Managers	
---------------------------------	--	--

Total Credits 68-99

¹ Note that MATH 171 & MATH 217 must be taken as a sequence.

² BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 is required by the Turf and Grounds Track.

³ Consult advisor to request permission to substitute another course for the Capstone requirement. Course must meet CALS Capstone Characteristics described in the Undergraduate Catalog and be approved by advisor and 116 Ag Hall.

⁴ SOIL SCI 499 capstone required for Turf and Grounds Track.

SPECIALIZATIONS WITHIN THE MAJOR ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Mathematics

Select one of the following courses: 5

MATH 211	Calculus	
----------	----------	--

MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
----------	----------------------------------	--

MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
----------	---	--

Physics

Select one of the following courses: 4-5

PHYSICS 103	General Physics (recommended)	
-------------	-------------------------------	--

PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
-------------	-----------------	--

PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
-------------	-----------------	--

PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
-------------	-----------------	--

Chemistry

Select one of the following options: 4-8

Option 1:

CHEM 311	Chemistry Across the Periodic Table	
----------	-------------------------------------	--

CHEM 327 or CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science Fundamentals of Analytical Science	
-------------------------	--	--

Option 2:

CHEM 341 & CHEM 342	Elementary Organic Chemistry and Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory	
------------------------	--	--

Option 3:

CHEM 343 & CHEM 344 & CHEM 345	Introductory Organic Chemistry and Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory and Intermediate Organic Chemistry	
--------------------------------------	--	--

Physical Environment 6-8

Select one course from the following:

ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	
-------------	---------------------	--

ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	
-------------	---------------------	--

ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	
--------------------------	--	--

GEOG/ ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--

GEOG/ ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	
-----------------------	-------------------------------------	--

GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	
-------------------------	-----------------------	--

GEOSCI 202	Introduction to Geologic Structures	
------------	-------------------------------------	--

SOIL SCI 131	Earth's Soil: Natural Science and Human Use	
--------------	---	--

SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	
--------------	-----------------------------------	--

SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ HORT 326	Plant Nutrition Management	
------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Select at least one course from the following:

GEOG/CIV ENGR 320	Geomorphology	
----------------------	---------------	--

ATM OCN/ GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change	
----------------------	---------------------------	--

SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	
---------------------------	---------------------------------	--

SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL/ HORT 524	Urban Soil and Environment	
------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

SOIL SCI 621	Soil Chemistry	
--------------	----------------	--

SOIL SCI 622	Soil Physics	
--------------	--------------	--

SOIL SCI/ BOTANY/ HORT 626	Mineral Nutrition of Plants	
----------------------------------	-----------------------------	--

AGRONOMY/ATM OCN/SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	
----------------------------------	--------------------------	--

F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

GEOG 578	GIS Applications	
----------	------------------	--

Living Environment 9-14

Select one course from the following:

AGRONOMY 100	Principles and Practices in Crop Production	
--------------	---	--

AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	
--------------	------------------	--

GEOG/ ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources
HORT 345	Fruit Crop Production
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops
AGROECOL 400	Study Abroad in Agroecology
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ BOTANY 370	Grassland Ecology
SOIL SCI/ MICROBIO 425	Environmental Microbiology
SOIL SCI/ MICROBIO 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry

Select one course from the following:

BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology
F&W ECOL 550 & F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology and Forest Ecology Lab
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics
BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology
SOIL SCI/ MICROBIO 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data
SOIL SCI/ BOTANY/ HORT 626	Mineral Nutrition of Plants
SOIL SCI/ CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects

Select one of the following options:

Option 1:

MICROBIO 101 & MICROBIO 102	General Microbiology and General Microbiology Laboratory
--------------------------------	--

Option 2:

MICROBIO 303 & MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms and Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory
--------------------------------	--

Option 3:

BOTANY 330 & BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Algae and Fungi
--	--------------------

Environmental Policy, Management, and Analysis 9-12

Select one of the following courses:

SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST 101	Forum on the Environment
ENVIR ST 112	Environmental Studies: Social Science Perspectives
ENVIR ST 113	Environmental Studies: Environmental Humanities
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science

ENVIR ST/GEOG 127	Physical Systems of the Environment
A A E/F&W ECOL 652	Decision Methods for Natural Resource Managers
SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes

Select one of the following courses:

ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics
ECON 111	Principles of Economics- Accelerated Treatment
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation

Select one of the following courses:

ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/G L E/ GEOG/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/G L E/ GEOG/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing
ENVIR ST/LAND ARC/SOIL SCI 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources

Total Credits 37-52

SOIL AND FOOD SYSTEMS

Code Title Credits
Physical Environment 8-10

Select one of the following courses:

ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate
SOIL SCI/ ATM OCN 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate
ATM OCN/ GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment
GEOSCI 100	Introductory Geology: How the Earth Works
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry

SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ HORT 326	Plant Nutrition Management
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL/ HORT 524	Urban Soil and Environment

Select one of the following courses:

F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology
GEOG/CIV ENGR 320	Geomorphology
GEOG 578	GIS Applications
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis
SOIL SCI 131	Earth's Soil: Natural Science and Human Use
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry
SOIL SCI/ MICROBIO 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry
SOIL SCI 621	Soil Chemistry
SOIL SCI 622	Soil Physics
SOIL SCI/ BOTANY/ HORT 626	Mineral Nutrition of Plants

Select one of the following courses:

ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/G L E/ GEOG/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/G L E/ GEOG/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing
ENVIR ST/LAND ARC/SOIL SCI 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources

Economics and Food Management 6-8

Select one of the following courses:

ACCT I S 100	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACCT I S 211	Introductory Managerial Accounting
ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles
ACCT I S 301	Financial Reporting I
ACCT I S/ LAW 329	Taxation: Concepts for Business and Personal Planning
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics
A A E 320	Farming Systems Management
A A E 322	Commodity Markets
A A E 323	Cooperatives and Alternative Forms of Enterprise Ownership
A A E 419	Agricultural Finance
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas

M H R 305	Human Resource Management
M H R 610	Compensation: Theory and Administration
M H R 611	Personnel Staffing and Evaluation
M H R 612	Labor-Management Relations

Select one of the following courses:

ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics
ECON 111	Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment
ACCT I S 100	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACCT I S 211	Introductory Managerial Accounting
ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles
ACCT I S 301	Financial Reporting I
ACCT I S/ LAW 329	Taxation: Concepts for Business and Personal Planning
A A E 320	Farming Systems Management
A A E 322	Commodity Markets
A A E 323	Cooperatives and Alternative Forms of Enterprise Ownership
A A E 419	Agricultural Finance
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas
SOIL SCI/ MICROBIO 425	Environmental Microbiology
SOIL SCI/ MICROBIO 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry
M H R 305	Human Resource Management
M H R 610	Compensation: Theory and Administration
M H R 611	Personnel Staffing and Evaluation
M H R 612	Labor-Management Relations

Specialized Sciences (complete all) ¹

AGRONOMY 100	Principles and Practices in Crop Production	3-4
or HORT 120	Survey of Horticulture	
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
or AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	
or HORT 345	Fruit Crop Production	
AGRONOMY/HORT/ SOIL SCI 326	Plant Nutrition Management	3
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology	2-4
or ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	
or PL PATH/ ENVIR ST 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics	3-4
or A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	
or A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	

or A A E/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	
Total Credits		28-36

¹ Some courses may fulfill GEN ED requirements.

TURF AND GROUNDS

Code	Title	Credits
Physical Environment		
Select one of the following courses:		3
ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	
SOIL SCI/ ATM OCN 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	
GEOSCI 100	Introductory Geology: How the Earth Works	
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	
Core Turf and Grounds Sciences (complete all)		
ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles	3
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany ¹	5
HORT/PL PATH 261	Sustainable Turfgrass Use and Management	2
M H R 305	Human Resource Management	3
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology	4
HORT/SOIL SCI 332	Turfgrass Nutrient and Water Management	3
Specialized Sciences		7
Select 7 credits from the following courses:		
BOTANY/F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology	
HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I	
BSE 201	Land Surveying Fundamentals	
BSE 243	Operating and Management Principles of Off-Road Vehicles	
ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	
HORT 120	Survey of Horticulture	
HORT/ PL PATH 262	Turfgrass Management Laboratory	

¹ Counts toward Soil Science Major Biology requirements, above.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students admitted to the university and to the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the CALS Honors Program.

Admission Criteria for New First-Year Students:

- Complete program application including essay questions

Admission Criteria for Transfer and Continuing UW-Madison Students:

- UW-Madison cumulative GPA of at least 3.25
- Complete program application including essay questions

HOW TO APPLY

The application is available on the CALS Honors Program website (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/honors-program/>). Applications are accepted at any time.

New first-year students with accepted applications will automatically be enrolled in Honors in Research. It is possible to switch to Honors in the Major in the student's first semester on campus after receiving approval from the advisor for that major. Transfer and continuing students may apply directly to Honors in Research or Honors in the Major (after approval from the major advisor).

REQUIREMENTS

All CALS Honors programs have the following requirements:

- Earn at least a cumulative 3.25 GPA at UW-Madison (some programs have higher requirements)
- Complete the program-specific requirements listed below
- Submit completed thesis documentation to CALS Academic Affairs

REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students are required to take at least 20 honors credits. In addition, students must take SOIL SCI 681 Senior Honors Thesis and SOIL SCI 682 Senior Honors Thesis when completing their thesis project; please see the Honors in Major Checklist (<http://www.cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/get-involved/honors-program/honors-in-the-major/>) for more information.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. To instill in our undergraduate majors the knowledge base required for them to intelligently discuss, debate and communicate those

aspects of soil science pertinent to their degree, specialization and career goals.

- To provide our undergraduates with the skills and experience needed to identify and solve problems and issues of the types they may encounter in their professions.
- To ensure that our undergraduates possess an awareness of and an appreciation for the potential impacts of soil, water, crop and waste management practices, and land use on the quality of the environment.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE SOIL SCIENCE FOUR-YEAR PLAN—SOIL & FOOD SYSTEMS SPECIALIZATION; TURF AND GROUND SPECIALIZATION

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104	5
MATH 114 or 171		5 ETHNIC STUDIES	3
FIRST YEAR SEMINAR		1 ELECTIVES	7-8
COMM-A/ELECTIVES	3-4		
13-15		15-16	

Total Credits 28-31

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 or ZOOLOGY 151 ¹		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102	5
SOIL SCI 301		4 COMM-B/ELECTIVES	3
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES		3 SPECIALIZATION COURSE	4-5
ELECTIVES	3	3 ELECTIVES	3
15		15-16	

Total Credits 30-31

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOIL SCI 321		3 SOIL SCI 322	3
SOIL SCI 325		3 SOIL SCI/PL PATH 323	3
STATISTICS		3 SPECIALIZATION COURSES/ELECTIVES	9-10
SPECIALIZATION COURSE/ELECTIVES	3		
12		15-16	

Total Credits 27-28

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOIL SCI 499 (Capstone)		3 SPECIALIZATION COURSES/ELECTIVES	15-16

SPECIALIZATION COURSES/ELECTIVES	12	
		15-16

Total Credits 30-31

¹ BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 and ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101/ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 are required for Turf and Grounds Track.

SAMPLE SOIL SCIENCE FOUR-YEAR PLAN—ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE SPECIALIZATION

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104	5
MATH 114 or 171		5 ETHNIC STUDIES	3
FIRST YEAR SEMINAR		1 ELECTIVES	7-8
COMM-A/ELECTIVES	3-4		
13-15		15-16	

Total Credits 28-31

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 or ZOOLOGY 151		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102	5
SOIL SCI 301		4 Specialization Course	4-5
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES		3 ELECTIVES	3
ELECTIVES	3	3 COMM-B/ELECTIVES	3
15		15-16	

Total Credits 30-31

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOIL SCI 321		3 SOIL SCI 322	3
SOIL SCI 325		3 SOIL SCI/PL PATH 323	3
SPECIALIZATION COURSES/ELECTIVES		3 SPECIALIZATION COURSES/ELECTIVES	9-10
STATISTICS	3		
12		15-16	

Total Credits 27-28

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOIL SCI 499 (Capstone)		3 SPECIALIZATION COURSES/ELECTIVES	15-16
SPECIALIZATION COURSES/ELECTIVES	12		
15		15-16	

Total Credits 30-31

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students are assigned a faculty advisor once they declare the major. Prospective students should contact the undergraduate coordinator, Julie Garvin (jgarvin2@wisc.edu, 608-262-2239), with questions.

Most of our graduates find employment in a diversity of private and commercial enterprises and governmental agencies. Recent examples of employment include laboratory technician, turf and grounds manager, agrichemical sales representative, environmental scientist, land use planner, land zoning administrator, project manager, wetlands delineator, and hydrogeologist. Approximately 12% of our undergraduates pursue advanced degrees.

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Associate Professor Francisco Arriaga

Applied Soil Physics, Soil and Water Management and Conservation: Conservation agriculture systems; development of conservation tillage practices that enhance soil quality, soil hydraulic properties, and plant water use through the adoption of cover crops and non-inversion tillage for traditional cropping systems.

Professor Nicholas Balster

Soil Ecology, Plant Physiological Ecology, and Education: Energy and material cycling in natural and anthropogenic soils including forests, grasslands, and urban ecosystems; stable isotope ecology; environmental education; nutrition management of nursery soils; tree physiology, production and response; ecosystem response to global change; urban ecosystem processes; invasive plant ecology; biodiversity.

Professor Phillip Barak

Soil Chemistry and Plant Nutrition: Nutrient cycling; nutrient recovery from wastewater; molecular visualization of soil minerals and molecules; soil acidification.

Professor William Bleam

Surface and Colloid Chemistry: Physical chemistry of soil colloids and sorption processes, chemistry of humic substances, factors controlling biological availability of contaminants to microorganisms, magnetic resonance and synchrotron studies of adsorption and precipitation.

Assistant Professor Zachary Freedman

Soil microbiology, ecology and sustainability: Effects of environmental change on biogeochemical cycles; community ecology and trophic dynamics; forest soil ecology; soil organic matter dynamics; sustainable agroecosystems; bio-based product crop production on marginal lands.

Professor Alfred Hartemink

Pedology, Digital Soil Mapping: Pedology; soil carbon; digital soil mapping; tropical soils; history and philosophy of soil science.

Assistant Professor Jingyi Huang

Soil Physics, Proximal and Remote Sensing, Soil Monitoring and Management, Digital Soil Mapping: Application of proximal and remote sensing technologies for understanding the movement of water, heat, gas, and solutes in soils across different spatial and temporal scales; application of physical and empirical models for monitoring, mapping, and managing soil changes due to natural processes and human activities.

Professor Carrie Laboski

Soil Fertility and Nutrient Management: Sustaining agricultural production and environmental quality; elucidate the biogeochemistry and subsequent best management practices for N, P, and K fertilizers and animal manures; soil fertility related to lime, secondary, and micronutrients; evaluation of soil and plant diagnostic tests; development of tools to assist producers, ag. professionals, and regulatory agencies to sustain economically sound production of grain and forage crops.

Professor Joel Pedersen

Environmental Chemistry/Biochemistry: Behavior of organic contaminants, macromolecules, and engineered nanoparticles in natural and engineered environments.

Professor Matthew Ruark

Soil Fertility and Nutrient Management: Soil fertility and management of grain biofuel, and vegetable crops; cover crop management; agricultural production and water quality; sustainability of dairy cropping systems; soil organic matter management.

Professor Douglas Soldat

Turfgrass and Urban Soils: Turfgrass, urban soils, nutrient management, water resources, soil testing, landscape irrigation; soil contamination.

Assistant Professor Thea Whitman

Soil Ecology, Microbiology, and Biogeochemistry: Soil microbial ecology; organic matter decomposition and carbon stabilization; global environmental change; stable isotopes; linking functional significance of microbial communities with ecosystem processes; fire effects on soil carbon and microbes; management and policy.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

Students majoring in soil science are involved in an array of opportunities across campus. Students are highly encouraged to complement their coursework with out-of-classroom experiences such as research (<https://soils.wisc.edu/research-programs/>), volunteering (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/>), internships (<https://cals.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-students/outside-the-classroom/internships/>), and study abroad (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>).

The department also has a UW–Madison Soils Club (http://www.soils.wisc.edu/soils_club/), a student organization designed

primarily for students in the soil science major but open to students with a strong interest in the field.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Financial support—in the form of approximately 15 scholarships, part-time employment, paid internships, and work-study programs—is available to qualified undergraduate students. The department also provides opportunities and limited financial support in the form of research assistantships to qualified students seeking M.S. and/or Ph. D. degrees—see the Graduate Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/graduate/>).

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Engineers design products and develop solutions to society's national and global challenges. The variety of engineering projects requires engineers to have an understanding of people and their values. Engineers blend their knowledge and practical experience with their communication and teamwork skills to work as members of diverse, multidisciplinary teams. Engineers frequently make decisions affecting the development of society and the direction it will take.

The University of Wisconsin–Madison College of Engineering is one of the best places in the world for an engineering education. The outstanding curriculum and the world-class faculty focus on providing students with the technological tools, resources, and knowledge to develop solutions to problems in fields ranging from medicine to energy to manufacturing—and many more.

In the classroom and in the lab, students study and grow their skills, yet they also enrich their academic experience outside of the classroom through opportunities such as international study, field research, internships, laboratory experience, and entrepreneurial opportunities.

Learning isn't confined to the classroom. It can happen anywhere—in the Engineering Hall study lounge, in the state-of-the-art makerspace, or in casual conversation on Engineering Mall. As Badger engineers, students are surrounded by some of the smartest, most innovative people in the world. The faculty do more than teach. They immerse students in interdisciplinary activities and offer real design challenges—and students can actually design and build products that solve those challenges.

In a college internationally renowned for its research, there also are many opportunities for undergraduate students to work directly with faculty members to propose and conduct research, and to publish and patent their results.

The Wisconsin Experience is not limited to academics. Across the university, there are a host of ways to get involved in the campus community. From the UW Marching Band to student government, students can find a home at UW.

A College of Engineering education will not only offer students the time of their lives, it will also prepare them to change life as we know it.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Biology in Engineering for Engineering Majors, Certificate (p. 219)
- Biomedical Engineering, B.S. (p. 221)

- Chemical Engineering, B.S. (p. 229)
- Civil Engineering, B.S. (p. 236)
- Computer Engineering, B.S. (p. 257)
- Electrical Engineering, B.S. (p. 263)
- Engineering for Energy Sustainability, Certificate (p. 277)
- Engineering Mechanics, B.S. (p. 278)
- Engineering Physics, B.S. (p. 288)
- Engineering Thermal Energy Systems, Certificate (p. 315)
- Environmental Engineering, B.S. (p. 245)
- Geological Engineering, B.S. (p. 250)
- Industrial Engineering, B.S. (p. 303)
- International Engineering, Certificate (p. 271)
- Manufacturing Engineering, Certificate (p. 316)
- Materials Science and Engineering, B.S. (p. 309)
- Mechanical Engineering, B.S. (p. 318)
- Naval Science, BNS (p. 271)
- Nuclear Engineering Materials, Certificate (p. 294)
- Nuclear Engineering, B.S. (p. 294)
- Technical Communication, Certificate (p. 273)

PEOPLE

"If you think of the challenges that we face—energy, transportation, clean air and water, building the next generation of computing and communications technologies as we use up our raw materials—those are problems engineers must address. I'd like our students and faculty to take the leadership role in solving those problems in their classrooms and research."

—Dean Ian Robertson

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING LEADERSHIP ([HTTPS://WWW.ENGR.WISC.EDU/ABOUT/LEADERSHIP/](https://www.engr.wisc.edu/about/leadership/))

Dean: Ian M. Robertson

Executive Associate Dean: David A. Noyce

Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Affairs: Oliver Schmitz

Associate Dean and Chief Financial Officer: Adam Whitehorse

Associate Dean for Undergraduate Affairs: Manuela Romero

Associate Dean for Advancement: Cathleen Walters

Associate Dean for Engineering Professional Development: Edward G. Borbely

Interim Associate Dean for Inclusion, Equity and Diversity: Jenn Sheridan

Director of Faculty Development: Douglass Henderson

ENTERING THE COLLEGE

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/>

first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

REGULATIONS

Official regulations regarding enrollment, scholarship, and graduation for undergraduates in the College of Engineering.

A printer-friendly PDF can be found on the College of Engineering Regulations page (<https://ugregulations.engr.wisc.edu>).

ADMISSIONS

1. Direct Admission

New students are admitted directly to the degree program (major) of their choice or to the College of Engineering as Engineering Undecided. Progression requirements must then be satisfied as described in Regulations 3–7.

2. Degree Programs (Majors)

Biomedical Engineering (BME)
 Chemical Engineering (CHE)
 Civil Engineering (CEE)
 Computer Engineering (CMPE)
 Electrical Engineering (EE)
 Engineering Mechanics (EM)
 Engineering Physics (EP)
 Environmental Engineering (EnvE)
 Geological Engineering (GLE)
 Industrial Engineering (IE)
 Materials Science and Engineering (MSE)
 Mechanical Engineering (ME)
 Nuclear Engineering (NE)

PROGRESSION

3. First Year Progression Requirements

To automatically progress in a College of Engineering (CoE) degree program (major) after direct admission or to switch between engineering degree programs, students must complete the following requirements after their first two semesters of residency at UW–Madison:

- A. 24 credits completed at UW–Madison. Special topics, independent study, seminar, pass/fail, and credit/no credit courses will not be included in the 24 credits except for required English as a Second Language courses.
- B. General Education Communications Part A (Comm A) requirement. If Comm A is not completed as a graded course at UW–Madison (i.e., completed through placement test, AP/IB, or transfer credit), then a liberal studies course of at least 3 credits with a breadth designation of Humanities, Literature, or Social Sciences must be taken on a graded basis at UW–Madison.
- C. Introduction to Engineering: course specified by degree program or INTEREGR 170 Design Practicum for Engineering Undecided students.
- D. Math course sequence through MATH 222 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 or MATH 276 Topics in Calculus II
- E. Four core courses, required for engineering degree programs (majors), completed at UW–Madison, as defined below:

1. **Math:** A minimum of two math courses numbered MATH 217 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II or above; or one math course 300 level or above. If the math requirement for the degree program (major) is complete or the student has completed the calculus sequence through MATH 234 Calculus–Functions of Several Variables, then additional math courses numbered MATH 217 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II or above or additional courses from the science requirement in Regulation 3.E.2. can be taken to complete the four core course requirement. Excludes MATH 228 WES Calculus Supplement, MATH/HIST SCI 473

History of Mathematics, special topics, independent study, seminar, pass/fail, and credit/no credit courses.

2. **Science:** A minimum of two science courses required for engineering degree programs (majors) as defined below. If the math and science requirements for the degree program are complete, then departmental engineering courses 200 level and above can be taken to complete the four core course requirement. Excludes EPD, InterEGR, special topics, independent study, seminar, pass/fail, and credit/no credit courses.

- For Chemical Engineering majors, the following science requirements apply:
 - i. One course must be CHEM 104 General Chemistry II or higher
 - ii. One course must be PHYSICS 201 General Physics/E M A 201 Statics or higher

If above two requirements are completed, select from additional science courses below.

- For majors in Biomedical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Mechanics, Engineering Physics, Environmental Engineering, Geological Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Nuclear Engineering, the following science requirements apply:
 - i. One course must be either CHEM 104 General Chemistry II or higher OR PHYSICS 201 General Physics/E M A 201 Statics or higher
 - ii. One other science course, from the following:
 - Chemistry, all classes
 - E M A 201 Statics, E M A 202 Dynamics, M E 240 Dynamics
 - PHYSICS 201 General Physics and above
 - Statistics, calculus-based
 - E P 271 Engineering Problem Solving I
 - COMP SCI 200 Programming I, COMP SCI 220 Data Science Programming I, or COMP SCI 300 Programming II or above, excluding COMP SCI 304 WES-CS Group Meeting
 - Excludes special topics, independent study, seminar, pass/fail, and credit/no credit courses

F. Core and Overall GPA requirements must be satisfied as defined by CoE departments for each engineering degree program (major) (<http://progression.engr.wisc.edu>). All graded UW–Madison courses referenced in E.1. and E.2. above and any departmental engineering courses level 200 or above will be counted in the Core GPA (excludes EPD, InterEGR, special topics, independent study, and seminar courses). All graded UW–Madison courses are counted in the Overall GPA. For one and only one of these core courses that a student has repeated, the more recent of the two grades will be used in the calculation of Core and Overall GPAs. Students may not be on

academic probation for GPA reasons for automatic completion of first year progression requirements.

Students who do not meet the first year progression requirements to automatically progress in a degree program (major) can be considered for non-automatic progression (Regulation 4) or extension (Regulation 5).

4. Consideration for Non-Automatic Progression

Students who do not meet progression GPAs but meet all other progression requirements will be considered for progression in degree program (major). The consideration process includes review of written statement, rigor of completed courses, and grade trends.

5. Extension for First Year Progression Requirements

- A. Students who will not meet progression requirements due to University of Wisconsin placement and/or assessment tests (math and ESL) will be granted a one semester extension up to their fourth semester if they are making satisfactory progress in a degree program (major).
- B. Students who do not meet the requirements in Regulation 3 may apply for a one semester extension but not beyond their fourth semester. Students granted extensions will be considered for non-automatic progression in degree program (major). The consideration process includes review of written statement, rigor of completed courses, and grade trends. Extensions will be evaluated only in cases where it is mathematically possible during the one semester extension to meet progression GPAs for intended program.

6. Diversity of Student Body

When the number of non-automatic considerations and/or applications for admission to a degree program (major) exceed the capacity of that program, progression and admission will be limited to capacity. In order to implement the University's goals of achieving a heterogeneous and diverse student body, selection of students under consideration or admission to a program operating at capacity will be based on demographic background, written statement, rigor of completed courses, and grade trends.

7. Progression Requirement Completion and Extension Application

Students are required to submit to the dean's office an application for progression for a degree program (major) or an application for an extension by the deadline. Deadlines will be posted on the College of Engineering website at Progression Requirements (<http://progression.engr.wisc.edu/>) and emailed to students in the College of Engineering.

REGISTRATION

8. Definitions

- A. Full-time student: One carrying a minimum credit load of 12 credits. All students are expected to be full-time unless they have the permission of the dean to be part-time. A student carrying less than the minimum credit load without the dean's permission will be placed on part-time warning at the end of the semester.
- B. Part-time student: One who has the dean's permission to carry less than the minimum credit load (Regulation 9.F).
- C. Semester: A term of 15 weeks minimum duration.
- D. Session: A term of less than 15 weeks duration (e.g., summer session or intersession).

- E. Modular Course: A course that is offered during a semester, but which lasts fewer than 15 weeks.

9. Credit Load Constraints

- A. Maximum credit load: 20 enrolled credits per semester.
- B. Minimum credit load: 12 enrolled credits per semester or enrolled for one cooperative education program credit as an engineering co-op student during a co-op work period.
- C. For sessions there is no minimum credit load; the maximum credit load equals the number of weeks in the session.
- D. A student not on academic probation may freely choose to carry any number of credits between a minimum credit load and a maximum credit load.
- E. A student may carry more than a maximum credit load only with the recommendation of an advisor and with written approval of the dean.
- F. Part-time student: A student who wishes to carry less than a minimum credit load in a specific semester for definitive reasons—e.g., a verifiable disability, or a necessity of employment or other outside obligations exceeding 15 hours per week—must request permission from the dean to become a part-time student. Part-time permissions must be renewed during the first two weeks of each semester part-time permission is requested. Part-time students must satisfy all regulations other than the minimum credit load.
- G. A student on academic probation is advised to carry not more than 14 credits per semester unless repeating a course. For every three credits being repeated, the student is advised to carry not more than one additional credit beyond 14, up to a maximum of 16 credits.

10. Student Responsibility for Scheduling

Each student is responsible for arranging a course list that will permit satisfactory progress towards degree requirements and a class schedule that (a) avoids class and final exam scheduling conflicts, (b) avoids an excessively demanding final exam schedule, and (c) verifies registration in chosen classes.

11. Access to Courses

Departments may specify courses as not open to students who need to complete progression requirements, or as open only to students in a specific degree program (major).

12. Transfer of Degree Applicable Credits

A course taken anywhere other than UW–Madison, or by independent study or resident extension, is transferable to the College of Engineering, in credits only, if it is transferable to the UW–Madison. The course counts toward graduation only if it satisfies a graduation requirement of the curriculum to which it is to be applied and only if it was passed with a grade of C (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) or better.

13. Transfer of Grades

Grades for courses taken anywhere other than UW–Madison are not transferable, even if the credits for those courses are transferable.

14. Adding Courses

Within other limits of these regulations a student may add full-semester courses only during the first two weeks of classes. (Regulation 19).

15. Dropping Courses

Within other limits of these regulations, a student may drop full-semester courses only during the first nine weeks of classes. Courses dropped after two days before the last day to add courses are noted on the transcript as DR. (Regulations 14, 19 and 22.G.).

16. Course Substitutions

A student may substitute courses that deviate from the requirements of a published curriculum of the College of Engineering upon the recommendation of the student's degree-granting department and with the approval of the college governance committee.

17. Pass/Fail and Credit/No Credit Courses

Pass/fail is a student-option alternative way of being graded in a regularly graded course. Credit/no credit describes courses approved for two-level grading and is not a student option.

A student may change the grading option of a full-semester course to or from pass/fail only during the first four weeks of classes. (Regulation 19). These courses must be free electives. Only students in good standing may elect the pass/fail privilege.

The pass/fail agreement is between the student and the Registrar, and is not revealed to the person teaching the course. The person teaching the course submits the appropriate letter grade to the Registrar, who converts C or higher grades to S (Satisfactory), D and F grades to U (Unsatisfactory).

Courses designated as credit/no credit will not be counted in determining the number of pass/fail courses the student may elect.

18. Audited Courses

A student may audit a course only if the instructor consents. Auditors are expected to attend with a reasonable regularity and to participate in the class, as determined by the instructor. Audited courses carry no degree credit, do not count in determining the minimum number of credits permitted in each term, and are not included in the calculation of the GPA. The only valid grade for audited courses is a grade of S (Satisfactory) or NR (No Report). A student may change to or from credit to audit only during the first four weeks of classes (Regulation 19).

19. Courses Scheduled for Fewer Than 15 Weeks

Deadlines for sessions and modular courses are listed on the Office of the Registrar's website.

PERFORMANCE AND EVALUATION

20. Attendance

Each student is expected to attend all assigned classes during the regular meeting times, and take all of the examinations for those courses at the regularly scheduled times. In the case of course or examination absences excused for a reason acceptable to the course instructor, the student is expected to make up the work within a reasonable time, and may do so without a grade penalty.

21. Grading System

Course grades are reported by letter only; plus and minus grades are not authorized. The following grades are included in computing grade point average (GPA) and point-credit ratio (PCR).

Grade: A (Excellent)

Grade Points Per Credit: 4.0

Grade: AB (Intermediate)
Grade Points Per Credit: 3.5
Grade: B (Good)
Grade Points Per Credit: 3.0
Grade: BC (Intermediate)
Grade Points Per Credit: 2.5
Grade: C (Fair)
Grade Points Per Credit: 2.0
Grade: D (Poor)
Grade Points Per Credit: 1.0
Grade: F (Failure)
Grade Points Per Credit: 0.0

22. Special-Purpose Grades

The following ways of reporting course grades are also used and, except for NR, do not affect GPA or PCR

- A. S (Satisfactory) or U (Unsatisfactory) – used to report pass/fail courses (Regulation 17). S is also used in audited courses (Regulation 18).
- B. CR (Credit) or N (No Credit) – used to report credit/no credit courses (Regulation 17).
- C. NR (No Report) – signifying that no grade has been reported to the Registrar's Office – a temporary grade that must be replaced by an A-F grade; also used for a permanent grade in audited courses (Regulation 18).
- D. NW (No Work) – student enrolls in a course and then never attends. This means that instructor has no evidence that student ever attended.
- E. I (Incomplete) – a temporary grade (Regulation 27); EI is used for an extended incomplete (requires a dean's action); IN is used to indicate an incomplete in a credit/no credit course; PI is used for a permanent incomplete (Regulation 28).
- F. P (Progress) – a temporary grade used for courses extending beyond one term. The final grade determines the grade for each term and replaces P grades for the course.
- G. DR (Dropped) – indicates the course was dropped after the initial drop deadline noted on the Office of the Registrar's website.
- H. W (Withdrawn) – indicates the student withdrew from the university after the initial drop deadline noted on the Office of the Registrar's website.

23. Course Grade Changes

The final course grade may be changed only by the professor in charge of the course section, and then only to correct a clerical error in the computation or reporting of the original grade.

24. Grade Point Average (GPA) and Point-Credit Ratio (PCR)

Grade point average (GPA) is computed by dividing the total number of grade points earned at UW–Madison by the total number of credits attempted (excluding pass/fail or credit/no credit courses)

at UW–Madison. The point-credit ratio (PCR) differs from the grade point average in that it involves only those credits that count toward graduation and the related grade points. When a course is repeated, the credits and grade points earned only for the final attempt are included in the point-credit ratio.

25. Dean's Honor List

At the end of each semester the names of all full-time students in good standing with a 3.5 or higher semester GPA and cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 will be included on the Dean's Honor List. Students must have received no incompletes and no unreported grades. A notation of "Dean's Honor List" and date will be entered on the student's transcript.

26. Repeating Courses

Any course may be repeated at the student's option. In the case of a required course in which the student earned a grade of D and which is a prerequisite to another required course, the student is encouraged (or may be required by departmental regulation) to repeat the course. For courses taken more than once, all grades count in the grade point computations, but only the last grade for the course is applied to the student's point-credit ratio.

27. Incomplete

An incomplete may be reported for a student who has carried a subject with a passing grade, but because of illness or other unusual and substantiated cause beyond the student's control has been unable to complete the final examination or some limited amount of term work. A student who stays away from a final examination without proof of being prevented from attending as indicated above will receive a grade of F, N, or U (whichever is appropriate). Even with such proof, if the term work has convinced the instructor that the student cannot pass, the grade shall be F, N, or U (whichever is appropriate).

28. Resolution of an Incomplete

At the instructor's option, a course marked incomplete may be completed at any time no later than last day of class of the student's next semester of attendance at UW–Madison, or it will lapse into a fail. An incomplete may not be removed after five years of absence from UW–Madison without special permission of the dean. Such an incomplete remains on the record with a grade of PI and does not lapse into an F, N, or U.

29. Final Exam Rescheduling

A student may be permitted to take an examination at other than the regularly scheduled time only with permission of the instructor. Permission will be granted only for illness or other unusual and substantiated cause beyond the student's control. (Regulation 10).

30. Withdrawal

In order to withdraw from the University a student should consult an advisor and must obtain the dean's signature for the official withdrawal. Grades of W will be recorded for courses in progress if the student withdraws after 2 days before the last day to add classes (Regulations 14, 19 and 22.H.).

- A. After eight weeks of classes but prior to the last three weeks of scheduled classes, such withdrawal will be approved by the dean only for non-academic reasons or to transfer out of the College of Engineering.
- B. No official withdrawal will be granted in the last three weeks of scheduled classes. Grades of Incomplete, if

justified (Regulation 27), or F, N, or U (instead of W) will be recorded for students who leave the University during this time.

31. Year Classification

The year classification of a student is determined by the number of credits passed and the number of grade points earned, applicable to the student's degree, as indicated by the following tabulation:

Freshman

Numerical Classification of Year: 1
Minimum Credits Passed: 0
Minimum Grade Points Earned: 0

Sophomore

Numerical Classification of Year: 2
Minimum Credits Passed: 24
Minimum Grade Points Earned: 48

Junior

Numerical Classification of Year: 3
Minimum Credits Passed: 54
Minimum Grade Points Earned: 108

Senior

Numerical Classification of Year: 4
Minimum Credits Passed: 86
Minimum Grade Points Earned: 172

For the purpose of year classification only, pass/fail and credit/no credit courses and courses transferred from another campus are assumed to have earned 2.0 grade points per credit.

32. Good Standing

A student is in good academic standing unless on academic probation or dropped.

33. Part-time Warning

A student is placed on part-time warning when that student has, in the semester just completed, passed fewer than 12 credits without permission from the Dean.

34. Probation

A student is placed on academic probation when that student has, in the semester just completed, attained less than a 2.0 GPA. Once on probation, the student is continued on probation until either removed from probation or dropped (Regulations 35, 36).

35. Removal From Probation

The following requirements must be satisfied for the removal of a student from academic probation (Regulation 34):

- A. A cumulative GPA of at least 2.0;
- B. A GPA of at least 2.0 for the semester just completed.

36. Drop

- A. A student on academic probation will be dropped at the end of any semester for which that student has attained a GPA of less than 2.0 or passed fewer than half of the credits attempted (Regulation 34).
- B. A student not on academic probation will be dropped at the end of any semester for which that student has passed fewer than half of the credits attempted.

37. Readmission

A student who has been dropped for academic reasons may be readmitted by the dean only after the student has been out of the College of Engineering for at least one semester.

38. Session Actions

No academic actions (part-time warning, probation, drop, removed from probation) will be taken at the end of sessions (Regulation 8.D.).

39. Graduation

It is the student's responsibility to ensure that graduation requirements have been met. All students should regularly consult their DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) document in conjunction with their advisor to ensure that all the following graduation requirements have been met:

- A. Have fulfilled the published graduation requirements of that curriculum, with all substitutions formally approved, and have achieved a minimum 2.0 GPA overall.
- B. Have a PCR (Regulation 24) of at least 2.0 for those semesters and sessions containing the last 60 credits taken at UW–Madison or for all credits taken at UW–Madison if fewer than 60.
- C. Have a departmental PCR of at least 2.0 for all courses taken in the degree-granting department that count toward graduation.
- D. Have completed at least 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering, including 15 credits of work in the degree-granting department.
- E. Have completed the last two semesters in residence in the College of Engineering. Cannot be on co-op or study abroad in the last semester. Students may seek permission from the Dean to be on co-op or study abroad in their second to last-semester.
- F. Have completed the last semester in the College of Engineering enrolled in courses required for their engineering degree.
- G. Have a GPA of at least 2.0, both for the last semester and also for the combined last two semesters.

40. Graduation with Distinction and Highest Distinction

Students who have earned at least 60 credits on the University of Wisconsin–Madison campus and whose total cumulative GPA is in the top 5 percent of the College graduating class will receive the designation "Graduated With Highest Distinction," or if in the next 15 percent, "Graduated with Distinction." The appropriate designation is entered as a permanent record on the student's transcript.

APPEAL

41. Appeal

The Dean of the College of Engineering has the authority to suspend or modify the operation of these regulations if their enforcement is judged to work an injustice to the student.

POLICIES

ACCREDITATION

The following engineering undergraduate degree programs described in this catalog are accredited by the Engineering

Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org (<http://www.abet.org/>):

Biological Systems Engineering (with College of Agricultural and Life Sciences)
 Biomedical Engineering
 Chemical Engineering
 Civil Engineering
 Computer Engineering
 Electrical Engineering
 Engineering Mechanics
 Geological Engineering
 Industrial Engineering
 Materials Science and Engineering
 Mechanical Engineering
 Nuclear Engineering

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

ADDITIONAL MAJOR

Engineering students may earn an additional major and have the additional major noted on their transcript at the time of graduation. This includes most majors in the College of Letters & Science as well as Health Promotion and Health Equity (HPHE), Education Studies, and Theatre & Drama in the School of Education; and Global Health in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences. To qualify, the student must have approval in advance from both the department offering the major and the academic dean of the College of Engineering. Students must satisfy all requirements for their declared additional major prior to or concurrently with the engineering degree. For further details, contact the College of Engineering Dean's Office, 2640 Engineering Hall.

Adding additional majors from colleges other than Letters & Science and majors not approved in the School of Education is not accepted. For example, majors such as art (School of Education) and forestry (College of Agricultural and Life Sciences) cannot be completed in conjunction with an engineering degree. Likewise, students cannot pursue more than one undergraduate engineering degree concurrently.

STUDENT GRIEVANCES

In compliance with Title IX regulations, the College of Engineering has a grievance procedure to handle student complaints. Students should follow these steps until a resolution is achieved:

1. Attempt to resolve the grievance directly with the individual involved.
2. If that approach seems unsatisfactory, and the grievance involves a teaching assistant (TA), consult the professor in charge of the course.

3. If necessary, discuss the grievance with the appropriate department chair.
4. The next level involves the academic dean. Students should contact Manuela Romero in 2640 Engineering Hall or at mromero@wisc.edu.
5. All students have the right to appeal to the dean of the college, Ian Robertson, 608-262-3482, if they feel their case has not been justly handled by another dean.
6. Only a few grievances are really serious and difficult to resolve. In these instances, the dean seeks a solution that, as best as can be determined, is appropriate, just, legal and in the best interests of all concerned.

AUTHORITY LIMITS ON GRADES

There are areas in which the dean does not have authority to override an instructor, such as determination of a student's grade. However, it has happened that the department chair has intervened, for example, by having a grade determined by committee rather than by the course instructor.

It has also occurred, by agreement between deans, department chairs and faculty, that a misgraded course was dropped from the student's record and credit given for the controversial course by having the student pass the next higher course.

GRIEVANCE EXAMPLES

The following is a list of student grievances (in no particular order of frequency or importance) that have occurred:

- Discrimination based on sex, religion or political views
- Course or exam grade disputes
- Required class or examination attendance at other than regularly scheduled (timetable) times
- Changes in course content contrary to catalog description or division approval
- Difficulty in obtaining space in a critical course
- Personality conflicts between student and instructor
- Difficulty obtaining an appointment with instructor
- Unwillingness of instructor to estimate a grade before the course drop deadline date
- Teaching above the level of the class, which includes the assumption of an unlisted course prerequisite
- Intelligibility of instructors, especially those for whom English is a second language
- Excessive instructor class absences
- Rescheduled final exams by majority approval or apparent unanimity, to possible disadvantage of the minority
- Sexual harassment (Contact Manuela Romero, 608-262-3484; Jason Jankoski, 608-890-0921; or the Division of Student Life, 75 Bascom Hall, 608-263-5700)

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core

of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

ENGINEERING CURRICULA

The graduation requirements for each of the engineering degrees are presented in the form of four-year programs of study. These four-year schedules are available, but rarely followed without deviation. Some students can proceed more rapidly; many must proceed more slowly and take nine or more semesters to complete the degree. Flexibility in course selection is also present through elective categories within curricula.

All engineering curricula are designed to meet all criteria for accreditation by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org (<http://www.abet.org/>). Among other criteria, ABET requires that students complete:

- A minimum of 30 semester credit hours (or equivalent) of a combination of college-level mathematics and basic sciences with experimental experience appropriate to the program.
- A minimum of 45 semester credit hours (or equivalent) of engineering topics appropriate to the program, consisting of engineering and computer sciences and engineering design, and utilizing modern engineering tools.
- A broad education component that complements the technical content of the curriculum and is consistent with the program educational objectives.
- A culminating major engineering design experience that 1) incorporates appropriate engineering standards and multiple constraints, and 2) is based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work.

Engineering curricula continuously evolve. The requirements that apply to a particular student are determined by the date (catalog year) that a student enters a degree-granting program. At that point, the curriculum becomes fixed throughout the period it takes for a student to complete the degree, although new changes that benefit a student can be adopted by a particular student if he or she so chooses.

The curricular descriptions below do not address how these requirements are satisfied; students seldom need to be concerned with these details.

However, if deviations from a curriculum are requested, they must not violate any of the accreditation requirements.

DEVIATION FROM PRESCRIBED CURRICULA

Circumstances deemed acceptable for deviating from the outlined engineering curricula are included in each departmental description. The choice of courses to fulfill elective credit requirements provides students with considerable flexibility in their programs. In addition, some departments permit the substitution of elective courses for required ones and also offer outstanding undergraduate students the opportunity to enroll in graduate courses. These options aid the student in tailoring a course of study to meet personal goals more closely.

DEFINITION OF ELECTIVES

There are general types of elective courses including technical electives, liberal studies and free electives.

Technical electives are limited to courses in engineering and closely related fields.

Liberal studies electives are those courses that are classified as either humanities, literature, social studies or as foreign language.

Free electives are courses completely free of any restrictions or requirements other than the course prerequisites.

Other specific elective requirements are established and described in department curricula.

To assist the student in gaining a better understanding of individuals and societies, and to reduce problems of transferring from one curriculum to another, engineering curricula require adherence to the Liberal Studies Guidelines (see below). Some require slight variations from those guidelines.

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Students who have high grade point averages may satisfy some elective credits by independent study of subjects or problems suitable for analytical investigative work. The student must identify a professor who is willing to supervise study of interest to the student. Together they must agree upon the work to be done, the credits earned (usually 1-3), and the course number (199, 299, 399, 499, 599, or 699) for which the student is to enroll before the beginning of a semester. Weekly meetings with the professor to discuss questions and report progress are customary.

LIBERAL STUDIES GUIDELINES

The College of Engineering requires one semester's worth of liberal elective courses in humanities, literature and social science for graduation. The college specifies that students should obtain both **breadth** (i.e., both social science *and* literature or humanities), and **depth** (i.e., more than one course in the same department).

The college has established general liberal elective guidelines that have been adopted by all departments, some of which have additional stipulations (see below).

FOR ALL ENGINEERING STUDENTS

As a graduation requirement, and to fulfill campus general education guidelines, all engineering undergraduate students must take 15 or 16 credits of liberal electives. These credits must fulfill the following subrequirements.

1. A minimum of two courses from the same subject area (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/subjectarea/>) (the description before the course number). At least one of these two courses must be above the elementary level (i.e., must have I, A, or D level designator), as indicated in Guide (<https://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>).
2. A minimum of 6 credits designated as humanities or literature, and an additional minimum of 3 credits designated as social science. Foreign language courses count as humanities credits.¹
3. At least one course of at least 3 credits designated as ethnic studies (lower case "e" in the Course Guide). These credits may help satisfy subrequirements 1 or 2 as well, but they count only once toward the total required credits.

¹ **Exception:** "Retrocredits," which are credits awarded by foreign language departments for successful completion of a higher level course, do not count toward this subrequirement, nor toward the total credits required (15 or 16). They are still helpful: If a student completes one foreign language course at the intermediate level and is awarded retrocredits, then subrequirement 1 above is satisfied because the student is judged to have achieved "depth" in liberal studies.

ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS/SUBREQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC DEPARTMENTS

Civil and Environmental Engineering: An economics course (from an approved list) and an environmental studies course (with approved characteristics) are required.

Industrial Engineering: ECON 101 Principles of Microeconomics or ECON 111 Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment is required.

RESOURCES

The solutions to challenges great and small lie not in the hands of one person, but emerge from the diverse ideas, perspectives and backgrounds of many people working together. Whether a prospective or current faculty member, staff member, or student, members of the College of Engineering create a welcoming community where they can be themselves and strive to become whatever they want to be. Here are some of the services and organizations that students can utilize along the way.

ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS

The College of Engineering awards over two million dollars in scholarships each year to its students.

Incoming Freshman Awards: Beginning in 2021-2022, there will no longer be a separate scholarship application for incoming freshmen. The admissions applications of admitted students will be reviewed and selection will be based on students' academic record, extracurricular activities, application essays, and letters of recommendation. This new process pertains to both scholarships that are based on need and those which are not based on need. Learn more about College of Engineering scholarships for incoming first-year students here: <https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/scholarships-aid/>.

Scholarship award considerations are based on a holistic approach that encourages diversity in the programs while considering course rigor and

compatibility and potential for success in the program. Financial need can be a factor for some scholarships based on their Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA®). Students must submit a FAFSA to UW-Madison in order to be considered for need-based scholarships. For more information on the FAFSA, please refer to the Office of Student Financial Aid website: <https://financialaid.wisc.edu/applying/>.

Continuing Student Awards: Each spring, continuing undergraduate students in the College of Engineering are eligible to apply for college-wide and departmental scholarships. The application period is March 1–May 1 and students must have progressed in their department to be considered for awards for the following academic year. Students can apply by visiting the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WiSH) (<https://wisc.academicworks.com/>).

Off-campus Transfer Students: Off-campus transfer students who accept their offer of direct admission to programs within the College of Engineering are invited to apply for the Transfer Student Scholarship. Each semester, several scholarships of \$1000 each are awarded to recognize the outstanding achievements of incoming transfer student scholars who join the College of Engineering from other colleges and universities.

For LEED scholarships (Leaders in Engineering Excellence and Diversity), please check the tab below for the Diversity Affairs Office (DAO).

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/>) dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor in their student center.

UNDERGRADUATE LEARNING CENTER

The Undergraduate Learning Center (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/ulc/>) (ULC) in the College of Engineering provides tutoring and academic support programs for engineering undergraduates wanting to excel in their courses. The ULC is a place where students study, form study groups, and discuss engineering concepts and problem-solving strategies with their peers and with the tutors and facilitators.

Drop-In-Tutoring Sessions

Sessions are offered for over 60 courses in mathematics, chemistry, physics, statistics, computer sciences, and engineering. The sessions provide help with homework problems, concept review, and exam preparation. Drop-in tutoring sessions are offered each evening from Sunday to Thursday, resulting in approximately 15,000 student visits in a typical year.

PrEPS (Practicing Engineering Problem Solving) Labs

Labs were developed to help students succeed in core courses that have traditionally proved challenging for students. The courses targeted are early in the engineering curricula and contain dense material content delivered at a fast pace. The labs reinforce concepts through practicing problem solving skills. Students commit to meeting twice every week for 75 minutes per meeting.

PrEPS Study Tables

Study tables support the same courses as the PrEPS Labs but with a less structured approach. PrEPS Study Tables allow small groups of students who are interested in extra study time to meet regularly

to discuss homework and concepts from the course. Availability varies by semester.

Tutoring by Request

Based on the Tutorial Services Room model developed at MIT, the College of Engineering offers Tutoring by Request (TBR) for students in critical need. Assistance is offered in a variety of courses, ranging from gateway courses such as chemistry, math, physics courses, to intermediate-level engineering courses.

Special Courses and Workshops

Special courses are targeted toward helping students learn topics that span multiple courses such as math concepts common to a variety of introductory engineering courses. Self-guided online tutorials are available for several early math courses. Workshops are offered in topics such as MATLAB, R, and vector review to help students be successful in their engineering courses.

STUDY ABROAD

In today's global marketplace, there is an increasing need for broadly educated engineering graduates with cross-cultural skills, international understanding and proficiency in more than one language. International Academic Programs, in collaboration with the College of Engineering, is committed to providing and expanding international opportunities that will assist engineering students in obtaining these important skills.

International Academic Programs (IAP) offers semester, year-long and summer study abroad programs for engineering students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-experience/study-abroad/>) at institutions in many countries around the world. These programs offer engineering students the opportunity to continue to make progress toward degree requirements and have a meaningful experience abroad.

The College of Engineering also offers a Certificate in International Engineering. Courses in language and culture taken abroad and in Madison can count toward this certificate, which demonstrates the student's knowledge of a specific country or region. This credential appears on the student's transcript, strengthens their resume, and testifies to their preparation for an international career.

For more information regarding international programs, visit <https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/>.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES WITH COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website (<https://ecs.wisc.edu>) or call 608-262-3471.

DIVERSITY AFFAIRS OFFICE

The Diversity Affairs Office (DAO) (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/diversity-programs/>) works to broaden

participation in engineering by attracting and supporting high-achieving students from historically underrepresented groups in the field of engineering, including women, students of color, LGBTQ+, first generation, and socioeconomically disadvantaged student populations. Each program offered by the DAO is centered on the core values of community, inclusion and social justice. In the DAO suite, every student in the College of Engineering can find a comfortable study space with access to computers and printers, and a place to be their genuine and authentic selves.

Undergraduate Programs

The Leaders in Engineering Excellence and Diversity (LEED) Scholars is a community and continuing scholarship program providing students with monthly student development meetings, leadership opportunities, academic enhancement, adjunct advising, peer mentoring and networking, personal and career development, engagement in social justice, and community outreach. LEED Scholars events are open to any student interested in engaging in a diverse learning community.

The DAO has an advisor relationship and provides meeting space to the American Indian Science and Engineering Society, National Society of Black Engineers (NSBE-WBESS), Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers (SHPE), and Society of Women Engineers (SWE), and Queer and Trans Engineers (QTE).

High School Programs and Outreach

The DAO, with the help of undergraduate student leaders, offers engineering outreach visits at the college and at Wisconsin high schools. In the summer we offer residential programs for talented high school students underrepresented in engineering, including the Engineering Summer Program and Engineering Tomorrow's Careers (Society of Women Engineers).

Other Programs

The DAO develops programs and provides services designed to promote a welcoming climate that celebrates diversity for everyone in the College of Engineering. The variety of events and projects include: Women in Engineering events, a regular college climate survey, Diversity Discussions, and Welcoming Classroom training for new Teaching Assistants.

COMPUTER-AIDED ENGINEERING CENTER

The Computer-Aided Engineering Center (CAE) (<http://www.cae.wisc.edu>) provides computing resources, facilities and services for students, faculty, and staff in the college. The broad range of services and resources include:

- Windows and Linux computer classrooms;
- open labs which have Windows and Linux workstations;
- industry-standard engineering software;
- software and services available on students' personal computers;
- reliable file storage for coursework;
- customer consulting and help-desk services.

The CAE walk-in help desk is located at 1410 Engineering Drive; 608-262-5349; submit contact form: <https://www.cae.wisc.edu/contact/>. For more information, see the CAE website (<http://www.cae.wisc.edu>).

WELLNESS SERVICES

University Health Service's mental health (<https://www.uhs.wisc.edu/mental-health/>) providers understand the complexities of student life and offer an open, safe, and confidential environment to help students through issues that may interfere with their development, well-being, and academic productivity.

UHS's no-cost mental health services include individual, couple/partner, group counseling, outreach programming, and stress management. They also offer 24/7 crisis services. Psychiatry services are also available for medication management.

University Health Services/Mental Health Services
333 East Campus Mall
Madison, WI 53715-1384
608-265-5600

REGISTERED STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

The College of Engineering has just as many opportunities outside the classroom as it does inside! CoE students have access to a wide variety of groups, organizations, and services that will help make their time on campus memorable and unique. There are more than 50 engineering affiliated student organizations (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-experience/student-organizations/>) on campus. Students can get involved in organizations that range from competitive, such as teams that build and race vehicles or concrete canoes, to service-oriented, honors societies, and student government. The College of Engineering also offers many discipline-related student chapters of professional organizations that will connect students with their peers and also help them make professional contacts.

EMERGING LEADERS IN ENGINEERING

The Emerging Leaders in Engineering (ELE) program is the College of Engineering's undergraduate leadership program.

ELE is a one-year cohort-based program created by engineering students, for engineering students. Students who graduate from the ELE program are awarded a formal leadership certificate by the UW-Madison Center for Leadership and Involvement.

Those who are admitted into the program receive individual leadership coaching, join our young alumni mentorship program, create a personal/professional development plan, work on local technical issues in our community, and receive course credit for their experience. Any student going into their sophomore year is encouraged to apply.

For more information please contact Paige LaPoint (plapoint@wisc.edu), or visit our website (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-experience/emerging-leaders-in-engineering/>).

HONORS

In general, the concept of academic honors programs in higher education focuses resources on especially able students who are interested in challenging themselves at unusually high levels. This concept does not translate to the College of Engineering programs. All engineering classes are challenging, focused, and require high academic ability in math and science. Further, in engineering, resources must be used to make sure all engineering graduates—not just a few—excel in every respect. Nonetheless, honors opportunities are available on a limited basis in the College of Engineering.

ENGINEERING HONORS IN RESEARCH

Select students in degree-granting departments may pursue the Honors in Research distinction in certain departments. It requires completion of a certain number of semesters of faculty-guided independent study work and completion of a written thesis. Honors in Research programs have been developed for majors in biomedical engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, computer engineering, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, geological engineering, industrial engineering, materials science and engineering, mechanical engineering, and nuclear engineering. Interested students should contact their department for more information.

ENGINEERING HONORS IN THE LIBERAL ARTS (EHLA)

EHLA allows for a small group of highly motivated students who have special, broad interests in liberal arts to take challenging background courses in physical science, natural science, humanities, foreign language, and social science to supplement their engineering program. The EHLA program will allow students access to honors sections in these College of Letters & Science courses. Honors courses in physical and natural science are available to invited engineering freshmen whether or not they are selected for EHLA. Conversely, no engineering courses are available as honors courses. Admission to EHLA is based on applications from high school students submitted before May 23 of their last year in high school. Fewer than 30 students are admitted each year. Interested students can find the application on the College of Engineering website (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/honors/>) and should contact Dr. Andrew Greenberg at greenberg2@wisc.edu with questions.

The EHLA designation will be awarded to those admitted to the EHLA program who meet the following requirements when they graduate with an engineering degree:

- A cumulative grade point average of at least 3.3 in all honors courses through the semester in which all criteria for EHLA are met;
- Completion of at least 24 credits in Honors courses with grades of B or better;
- Completion of at least 6 credits in Honors courses in the humanities, 6 credits in social sciences, and 6 credits in natural sciences;
- Completion of at least 15 Honors credits in courses with the designation "H" or "!" (honors sections).

Because the classes for which Honors designation is available are taken mainly in the first year, students do not apply to the EHLA program once they begin in the College of Engineering. Students can, however, transfer from the College of Letters & Science Honors in Liberal Arts program into the EHLA program provided they transfer into an engineering program in their first two years.

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Biomedical engineering (BME) is the application of engineering tools for solving problems in biology and medicine. It is an engineering discipline that is practiced by professionals trained primarily as engineers, but with a specialized focus on the medical and biological applications of classical engineering principles. BMEs apply their multidisciplinary expertise to problems such as designing new medical instruments and devices, understanding and repairing the human body, and applying resourceful and cross-disciplinary approaches to age-old problems in the fields of medicine, biology, and beyond. A biomedical engineer

can expect to work in a wide variety of multidisciplinary teams with professionals such as physicians, biologists, researchers, nurses, therapists, mathematicians, administrators, and many others while working in industry, as entrepreneurs, and in the medical profession and academia.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Biology in Engineering for Engineering Majors, Certificate (p. 219)
- Biomedical Engineering, B.S. (p. 221)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Paul Campagnola (Chair)
 Randolph Ashton
 David Beebe
 Walter Block
 Christopher Brace
 Kevin Eliceiri
 Shaoqin 'Sarah' Gong
 Aviad Hai
 Melissa Kinney
 Pamela Kreeger
 Wan-ju Li
 Kip Ludwig
 Kristyn Masters
 Megan McClean
 Beth Meyerand
 William Murphy
 Krishanu Saha
 Melissa Skala
 Darryl Thelen
 Justin Williams
 Colleen Witzenburg
 Filiz Yesilkoy

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF AND FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Amit Nimunkar
 John Puccinelli
 Tracy Jane Puccinelli
 Darilis Suarez-Gonzalez
 Aaron Suminski

See also Biomedical Engineering Faculty Directory (<http://directory.engr.wisc.edu/bme/>).

BIOLOGY IN ENGINEERING FOR ENGINEERING MAJORS, CERTIFICATE

The biology in engineering certificate (BEC) is designed for engineering students who want to strengthen their biology backgrounds. It is offered especially to encourage engineering students in traditional disciplines to prepare themselves to understand the special engineering problems in biology and medicine. A student successfully fulfilling the requirements

will have the notation "Biology in Engineering Certificate" added to the transcript.

HOW TO GET IN

The Biology in Engineering Certificate was designed and is administered by a Biology in Engineering Certificate Committee composed of faculty from multiple engineering disciplines. Students normally should begin the program during their sophomore or junior year, but seniors may also apply.

Prerequisites to enter the certificate program:

- Prior admission to an engineering B.S. degree program (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/engineering/#degreesmajorscertificatestext>) or Biological Systems Engineering (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/biological-systems-engineering/biological-systems-engineering-bs/>) through the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/>) at the UW-Madison.
- Students pursuing an undergraduate degree at UW-Madison need to have completed at least one intermediate-level (minimum 200-level) engineering course.

Click here (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/biology-in-engineering-certificate/>) for certificate application.

REQUIREMENTS

The certificate requires a minimum of 15 credits:

GENERAL BIOLOGY: 5 CREDITS

Code	Title	Credits
Choose one combination:		
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	5
BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory	5
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	5
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology	5
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	Introductory Biology	5
ZOOLOGY 153	Introductory Biology (and)	3
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory (or)	

choose 2 more credits from list below

ADVANCED BIOLOGY: 5-CREDIT MINIMUM

Code	Title	Credits
Advanced Biology (5 cr. minimum): Recommended to choose a lecture/lab combination as outlined below, but any combination of courses is acceptable		5

ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	5	ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary	5
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology	5	& ZOOLOGY 612	Physiology and Comparative Physiology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 485 & BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology and Principles of Physiology Laboratory	5			
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3			
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3			
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	3			
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4			
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	3			
GENETICS 466 & GENETICS 545	Principles of Genetics and Genetics Laboratory	5			
MICROBIO 303 & MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms and Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	5			
MICROBIO/FOOD SCI 324 & MICROBIO/FOOD SCI 325	Food Microbiology Laboratory and Food Microbiology	5			
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	3			
M M & I 301 & M M & I 302	Pathogenic Bacteriology and Medical Microbiology Laboratory	5			
M M & I 341	Immunology	3			
M M & I/PATH-BIO 528	Immunology	3			
M M & I/BIOCHEM 575	Biology of Viruses	2			
ZOOLOGY/ENVIR ST 315 & ZOOLOGY 316	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources and Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	4-5			
ZOOLOGY/ENTOM/M M & I/PATH-BIO 350	Parasitology	3			
ZOOLOGY/ANTHRO/BOTANY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3			
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	5			
ZOOLOGY 470 & ZOOLOGY 555	Introduction to Animal Development and Laboratory in Developmental Biology	6			
ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes	3-5			
ZOOLOGY/ENVIR ST 510 & ZOOLOGY/ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes and Ecology of Fishes Lab	5			
ZOOLOGY/PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3			
ZOOLOGY 525	Tropical Herpetology	1			
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3			

BIOLOGY IN ENGINEERING: 3-CREDIT MINIMUM

Code	Title	Credits
Biology in Engineering (3 cr. minimum): Choose one		
B M E/M E 414	Orthopaedic Biomechanics - Design of Orthopaedic Implants	3
B M E/M E 415	Biomechanics of Human Movement	3
B M E/PHM SCI 430	Biological Interactions with Materials	3
B M E/E C E 462	Medical Instrumentation	3
B M E/E C E 463	Computers in Medicine	3
B M E/M E 505	Biofluidics	3
B M E/CBE 510	Introduction to Tissue Engineering	3
B M E/CBE 520	Stem Cell Bioengineering	3
B M E 545	Engineering Extracellular Matrices	3
B M E 550	Introduction to Biological and Medical Microsystems	3
B M E/M E 615	Tissue Mechanics	3
B M E/MED PHYS/PHM COL-M/PHYSICS/RADIOL 619	Microscopy of Life	3
BSE 249	Engineering Principles for Biological Systems	3
BSE 349	Quantitative Techniques for Biological Systems	3
BSE 364	Engineering Properties of Food and Biological Materials	3
BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3
BSE/FOOD SCI/M E 441	Rheology of Foods and Biomaterials	3
BSE/FOOD SCI 642	Food and Pharmaceutical Separations	2-3
CBE/B M E 560	Biochemical Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 322	Environmental Engineering Processes	3
CIV ENGR/SOIL SCI 623	Microbiology of Waterborne Pathogens and Indicator Organisms	3
CIV ENGR/M&ENVTOX/SOIL SCI 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3
COMP SCI/B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics	3
E C E 542	Introduction to Microelectromechanical Systems	3
I SY E/B M E 564	Occupational Ergonomics and Biomechanics	3
INTEREGR 301	Engineering and Biology: Technological Symbiosis	1-4
M S & E 553	Nanomaterials & Nanotechnology	3

SEMINAR: 1 CREDIT

Code	Title	Credits
B M E/BSE/CBE 517	Biology in Engineering Seminar	1
Total Credits		1

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop an understanding of basic biology and a selected area of advanced biology.
2. Develop an understanding of the challenges in biology, medicine, public health, and environmental health that are currently being addressed by engineering research and development.
3. Demonstrate proficiency in the application of engineering principles to solve problems in the field based on biological principles.

PEOPLE**ADVISORS FOR THE BIOLOGY IN ENGINEERING CERTIFICATE PROGRAM**

(Contact the advisor from your home department or the Chair)

CHAIR AND CERTIFICATE ADMINISTRATION - BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Dr. John Puccinelli
2132 Engineering Centers Bldg
john.puccinelli@wisc.edu
890-3573

BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Professor Anita Thompson
115 Agricultural Engineering Bldg
amthompson2@wisc.edu
262-0604

Professor Mark Etzel
B115 Babcock Hall
etzel@enr.wisc.edu
263-2083

CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

Professor John Yin
3172 Wisconsin Institutes for Discovery
yin@enr.wisc.edu
316-4323

CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Professor Katherine McMahon
5552 Microbial Sciences Building
tcmahon@enr.wisc.edu
890-2836

ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Daniel van der Weide
1439 Engineering Hall
danvdw@enr.wisc.edu
265-6561

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Associate Professor Christian Franck
cfranck@wisc.edu

INDUSTRIAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Professor Robert Radwin
2106 Engineering Centers Bldg
radwin@discovery.wisc.edu
263-6596

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Professor Padma Gopalan
219 Materials Science and Eng Bldg
pgopalan@wisc.edu
265-4258

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Associate Professor Christian Franck
cfranck@wisc.edu

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING, B.S.

Biomedical engineering (BME) is the application of engineering tools for solving problems in biology and medicine. It is an engineering discipline that is practiced by professionals trained primarily as engineers, but with a specialized focus on the medical and biological applications of classical engineering principles. BMEs apply their multidisciplinary expertise to problems such as designing new medical instruments and devices, understanding and repairing the human body, and applying resourceful and cross-disciplinary approaches to age-old problems in the fields of medicine, biology, and beyond. A biomedical engineer can expect to work in a wide variety of multidisciplinary teams with professionals such as physicians, biologists, researchers, nurses, therapists, mathematicians, administrators, and many others while working in industry, as entrepreneurs, and in the medical profession and academia.

To prepare students for such careers, the 128-credit, four-year BME undergraduate degree emphasizes engineering design; access to cooperatives/internships at local or national medical device manufacturers, hospitals, or laboratories; continuous advising; flexibility in engineering specialization areas; participation in program evaluation and improvement; study-abroad opportunities; and an option to complete a one-year M.S degree following the undergraduate program.

The cornerstone of the BME program is its **unique, seven-semester design curriculum**. Students take an advising/design project course the freshman year and every semester during the sophomore through senior years. A faculty member advises small teams of students, serving as advisor/consultant/mentor, to guide them through real-world design projects solicited from clients throughout the university, medical profession, industry, and the community. These clients serve as resources for students in their project, conduct discussions, and expose the students to various aspects of the BME field. Over the course of

each semester, teams design, fabricate, and ultimately present a product that meets the needs of the client. This novel approach gives students an exceptionally balanced education by incorporating clinical and biomedical industry experience, thus expanding their network. Overall, the design experiences highlight the very multidisciplinary nature of BME.

Within the program, BME students choose a course of study that emphasizes one of the following four specializations within the field:

1. **Bioinstrumentation and medical devices** is the application of electronics, measurement principles, and techniques to develop devices used in diagnosis and treatment of disease. Examples include the electrocardiogram, brain–computer interface, implantable electrodes, sensors, tumor ablation, and other medical devices. Neuroengineering, a subfield, involves using engineering technology to study the function of neural systems and the development of implantable technology for neuroprosthetic and rehabilitation applications.
2. **Biomedical imaging and optics** involves the design and enhancement of systems for noninvasive anatomical, cellular, and molecular imaging. In addition to common imaging techniques such as magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), computed tomography (CT), and positron emission tomography (PET), biomedical imaging includes topics such as biophotonics, optics, and multimode imaging, and is now expanding to serve functional and therapeutic purposes as well. Advanced capabilities result when fundamentals of engineering, physics, and computer science are applied in conjunction with the expertise of clinical collaborators.
3. **Biomechanics** applies engineering mechanics for understanding biological processes and for solving medical problems at systemic, organ, tissue, cellular, and molecular levels. This includes the mechanics of connective tissues (ligament tendon, cartilage and bone) as well as orthopedic devices (fracture fixation hardware and joint prostheses), vascular remodeling (pulmonary hypertension), muscle mechanics with injury and healing, human motor control, neuromuscular adaptation (with age, injury, and disease), microfluidics for cellular applications, cellular motility and adhesion, and rehabilitation engineering (quantifying, adapting and restoring function for those who lost abilities).
4. **Biomaterials, cellular and tissue engineering** involves the characterization and use of structural materials, derived from synthetic or natural sources, to design medical products that safely interact with tissues for therapeutic or diagnostic purposes such as artificial blood vessels, heart valves, orthopedic joints, and drug delivery vehicles. Tissue engineers understand structure–function relationships in normal and pathological tissues to engineer living tissues and/or biological substitutes to restore, maintain, or improve function. At the cellular and molecular level this includes the study or manipulation of biological processes such as the cell's differentiation, proliferation, growth, migration, and apoptosis.

Although the various disciplines within BME can be separately defined, solving a biomedical program requires an overall understanding of the field. For example, the design of an artificial hip requires an understanding of the forces and **biomechanics** of human movement as well as the mechanical and material properties of the prosthetic device. The **material** choice and topography play a critical role in cellular and tissue integration, which ultimately leads to long-term stability of the implant. In addition, **biomedical imaging** techniques are required to characterize the morphology of the diseased hip and the success of the

procedure. Finally, **instrumentation** devices are utilized during the hip replacement surgery.

Students choose the biomedical engineering field to be of service to people; for the excitement of working with living systems; and to apply advanced technology to the complex problems of medical care. Students in the BME program can expect to develop skills in innovative thinking, critical analysis of ethics, project management, and technical writing, all in an environment that cultivates creativity, teamwork, and curiosity. With many possible focuses within the major, BME students have the opportunity to explore and cultivate their interests in specific topics while applying the concepts of engineering to medical applications, hands-on projects, and cutting-edge research.

Students successfully completing the B.S. degree in BME with an overall GPA of 3.0 or a GPA of 3.25 for the last 60 credits of the B.S. program are eligible to apply for the one-year M.S. degree.

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

We recognize that our graduates will choose to use the knowledge and skills that they have acquired during their undergraduate years to pursue a wide variety of career and life goals, and we encourage this diversity of paths. Whatever path graduates choose, be it a job, postgraduate education, or volunteer service, be it in engineering or another field, we have for our graduates the following objectives; that they will:

1. exhibit strong skills in problem solving, leadership, teamwork, and communication;
2. use these skills to contribute to their communities;
3. make thoughtful, well-informed career choices; and
4. demonstrate a continuing commitment to and interest in their own and others' education.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/>) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://>

www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Mathematics</i>		19
<i>Science</i>		37
<i>General Education</i>		21
<i>Engineering Courses:</i>		
	Introduction to Engineering	3
	Engineering Mechanics Core Courses	6
	Biomedical Engineering Core Courses	18
	Biomedical Engineering Area Technical Elective Requirements	15
	Biomedical Advanced Technical Elective	3
	Engineering Technical Elective	3
Total Credits		At least 128

MATHEMATICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221 & MATH 222 & MATH 234	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 and Calculus--Functions of Several Variables	13
MATH 320 or MATH 319	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	3
B M E 325 or STAT 324 or STAT/ MATH 431	Applied Statistics for Biomedical Engineers Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers Introduction to the Theory of Probability	3
Total Credits		19

SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
COMP SCI 220 or COMP SCI 200 or COMP SCI 300 or COMP SCI 310	Data Science Programming I Programming I Programming II Problem Solving Using Computers	3-4
E M A 201 or PHYSICS 201	Statics (only statics counts for Engineering credits below) General Physics	3

or PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
or PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
One of the following:		5-9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
or CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 345 & CHEM 344	Intermediate Organic Chemistry and Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	5
or CHEM 327	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	
or CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory (or)	5
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology (or)	
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology	
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology (or)	5
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology (or)	
BIOCORE 485 & BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology and Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
or ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	
or ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	
or ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	
or ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	
or ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	
or GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
or BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	

Total Credits **37-42**

GENERAL EDUCATION

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Communications A</i>		3
LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
or COM ARTS 101	Introduction to Speech Composition	
or ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	
or ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
<i>Communications B</i>		
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3
or ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	Introductory Biology	
or BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	

At least 15 credits of liberal studies following the College of Engineering guidelines (p. 214) 15

Total Credits **21**

ENGINEERING COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Introduction to Engineering</i>		3
INTEREGR 170	Design Practicum	
<i>Required engineering mechanics core courses</i>		6
E M A 201	Statics	
E M A 303	Mechanics of Materials	
or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials	
<i>Required B M E core courses</i>		18
B M E 200	Biomedical Engineering Design	
B M E 201	Biomedical Engineering Fundamentals and Design	
B M E 300	Biomedical Engineering Design	
B M E 301	Biomedical Engineering Design	
B M E 310	Bioinstrumentation	
B M E 315	Biomechanics	
B M E 400	Capstone Design Course in Biomedical Engineering	
B M E 402	Biomedical Engineering Design	
B M E/ PHM SCI 430	Biological Interactions with Materials	
<i>Engineering area technical electives (see below)</i>		15
<i>One advanced B M E technical elective from any area</i>		3
<i>Engineering technical elective: Any engineering course(s) from a degree-granting engineering program¹</i>		3
Total Credits		48

- ¹
- The number of credits in this area can range from 0 to 11 credits. This number of credits depends on how students decide to fulfill various requirements, when they enter or progress into program, and if they study abroad. Examples include (and are not limited to): Taking PHYSICS 201 General Physics/General Physics instead of E M A 201 Statics adds 3 credits to this area. Taking B M E 325 Applied Statistics for Biomedical Engineers instead of STAT 324 Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers removes 3 credits from this area. Transfer students are not required to take INTEREGR 170 Design Practicum and this adds 3 credits to this area. Students who study abroad may miss a 1-credit design course and this adds 1 credit to this area. Regardless of the choices made, all students must have at minimum 48 credits of engineering courses from degree-granting programs.
 - EPD courses are not included in this category.
 - InterEGR courses are not included in this category except INTEREGR 170 Design Practicum and INTEREGR 301 Engineering and Biology: Technological Symbiosis
 - Only 3 credits of an engineering independent study may count (e.g., B M E 399 Independent Study, B M E 489 Honors in Research, CBE 699 Advanced Independent Studies, etc.).
 - Special topics courses must have prior approval of the B M E Curriculum Committee.
 - B M E 325 Applied Statistics for Biomedical Engineers counts for engineering credits.

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING AREA TECHNICAL ELECTIVE REQUIREMENTS

Choose 15 credits of area technical electives in one of the following tracks and at least one advanced B M E elective from any area:

Bioinstrumentation and Medical Devices:

Code	Title	Credits
Required Area Elective		
E C E 230	Circuit Analysis	4

Area Electives in Bioinstrumentation		11
---	--	----

Choose from any ECE course, the courses below, and from the advanced BME electives in this area

M E 445	Mechatronics in Control & Product Realization	3
---------	---	---

Advanced BME Area Technical Electives in Bioinstrumentation and Medical Devices

B M E/E C E 462	Medical Instrumentation	3
B M E/E C E 463	Computers in Medicine	3
B M E/ MED PHYS 535	Introduction to Energy-Tissue Interactions	3
B M E 550	Introduction to Biological and Medical Microsystems	3
B M E 556	Systems Biology: Mammalian Signaling Networks	3

Biomedical Imaging and Optics:

Code	Title	Credits
Required Area Elective		
E C E 330	Signals and Systems	3

Area Electives in Biomedical Imaging		12
---	--	----

Choose from the following and from the advanced BME electives in this area

E C E 203	Signals, Information, and Computation	3
E C E 331	Introduction to Random Signal Analysis and Statistics	3
E C E 431	Digital Signal Processing	3
E C E/COMP SCI 533	Image Processing	3
B M E/H ONCOL/ MED PHYS/ PHYSICS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry	3
B M E/ MED PHYS 566	Physics of Radiotherapy	3
B M E/ MED PHYS 573	Medical Image Science: Mathematical and Conceptual Foundations	3
B M E/ MED PHYS 574	Imaging in Medicine: Applications	3
B M E/ MED PHYS 580	The Physics of Medical Imaging with Ionizing Radiation	4
N E 305	Fundamentals of Nuclear Engineering	3
N E 408	Ionizing Radiation	3
N E 427	Nuclear Instrumentation Laboratory	2

Advanced BME Area Technical Electives in Biomedical Imaging

B M E/ MED PHYS 530	Medical Imaging Systems	3
B M E/ MED PHYS 535	Introduction to Energy-Tissue Interactions	3
B M E/ MED PHYS 578	Non-Ionizing Diagnostic Imaging	4
B M E/MED PHYS/ PHMCOI-M/ PHYSICS/ RADIOL 619	Microscopy of Life	3

Biomechanics:

Code	Title	Credits
Required Area Elective		
E M A 202 or M E 240	Dynamics	3

Area Electives in Biomechanics		12
---------------------------------------	--	----

Choose from any E M A or M E course, the courses below, and from the advanced B M E electives in this area

M S & E 350 or M S & E 351	Introduction to Materials Science	3
M S & E/CHEM 421	Materials Science-Structure and Property Relations in Solids	3
CBE 320 or B M E/CBE 330	Introductory Transport Phenomena	4
CBE 324	Engineering Principles of Molecules, Cells, and Tissues	3
CBE 324	Transport Phenomena Lab	3
CBE/M E 525	Macromolecular Hydrodynamics	3
Advanced B M E Area Technical Electives in Biomechanics		
B M E/M E 414	Orthopaedic Biomechanics - Design of Orthopaedic Implants	3
B M E/M E 415	Biomechanics of Human Movement	3
B M E/M E 505	Biofluidics	3
B M E/I SY E 564	Occupational Ergonomics and Biomechanics	3
B M E/M E 603	Topics in Bio-Medical Engineering	1-3
B M E/M E 615	Tissue Mechanics	3
B M E/I SY E 662	Design and Human Disability and Aging	3

Biomaterials, Cellular and Tissue Engineering:

Code	Title	Credits
Required Area Elective		
B M E/CBE 330 or CBE 320	Engineering Principles of Molecules, Cells, and Tissues	4

Area Electives in Biomaterials, Cellular and Tissue Engineering		12
--	--	----

Choose from any CBE or M S & E course, the courses below, and from the advanced B M E electives in this area

M E 417	Transport Phenomena in Polymer Processing	3
M E 418	Engineering Design with Polymers	3
M E/STAT 424	Statistical Experimental Design	3
M E/BSE/ FOOD SCI 441	Rheology of Foods and Biomaterials	3

B M E 511	Tissue Engineering Laboratory	1
Advanced BME Area Technical Electives in Biomaterials, Cellular and Tissue Engineering		
B M E/CBE 510	Introduction to Tissue Engineering	3
B M E/CBE 520	Stem Cell Bioengineering	3
B M E 545	Engineering Extracellular Matrices	3
B M E 550	Introduction to Biological and Medical Microsystems	3
B M E 556	Systems Biology: Mammalian Signaling Networks	3
B M E/CBE 560	Biochemical Engineering	3
B M E/M E 615	Tissue Mechanics	3
B M E 630	Nanomaterials for Biomedical Applications	3

TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS: AT LEAST 128

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives

6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
CHEM 109 (or CHEM 103 & CHEM 104) ^{1, Med}		5 E M A 201, PHYSICS 201, or PHYSICS 207 ^{3, Med}	3
Communications A		3 CHEM 343 or 341 ^{4, Med}	3
INTEREGR 170 ²		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
		COMP SCI 200, 220, 300, or 310 ⁵	3-4
		16	16-17

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
B M E 200 ⁶		1 B M E 201	2
MATH 234		4 MATH 320 or 319	3
PHYSICS 202 or 208 ^{Med}		5 E M A 303 or M E 306	3
CHEM 345 or 327 ^{4, Med}		3 Select one of the following options:	5
B M E 325, STAT 324, or STAT 431 ^{5, Med}		3 ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	
		ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151 ^{Med}	
		BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 (the first lab-382- is recommended not required) ^{7, Med}	
		B M E 310 ⁸	3
		16	16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
B M E 300 ⁶		1 B M E 301 ⁶	1
CHEM 344 (or CHEM 327 in second year) ^{Med}		2 Liberal Studies Elective	1
INTEREGR 397 (if ZOOLOGY 152 or BIOCORE 384 is not taken) ⁹		3 Free elective credits	3
Liberal Studies Elective		2 Select one of the following options: ^{Med}	5
Engineering Technical Elective		2 ANAT&PHY 335	
B M E 315 ⁸		3 ANAT&PHY 435	

Area-Required Engineering Technical Elective	3	BIOCORE 485 & BIOCORE 486	
E C E 230		B M E/PHM SCI 430 ⁸	3
E C E 330		Area-Engineering Technical Elective	3
E M A 202 or M E 240			
B M E/CBE 330 or CBE 320			
	16		16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
B M E 400		3 B M E 402 ⁶	1
Liberal Studies Elective	3	Liberal Studies Elective ^{Med}	3
Free elective credits	1	Liberal Studies Elective ^{Med}	3
Advanced Zoology Elective, select one of the following:	3	Free elective credits	2
ANAT&PHY 337		Engineering Technical Elective	1
GENETICS 466		Advanced Biomedical Engineering Technical Elective	3
ZOOLOGY 430		Area-Engineering Technical Elective	3
ZOOLOGY 470			
ZOOLOGY/PSYCH 523			
ZOOLOGY 570			
ZOOLOGY 611			
BIOCORE 587			
Area-Engineering Technical Elective	3		
Area-Engineering Technical Elective	3		
	16		16

Total Credits 128-129**FOOTNOTES**

Med—These courses are identified as requirements for most medical schools and are included within the 128 degree credits. Students not wishing to attend medical school may choose any of the listed options. Choosing other options (such as CHEM 103/CHEM 104 vs. CHEM 109 or INTEREGR 397 vs. ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152) will affect the total number of credits.

Medical schools have varying requirements. Liberal electives, free electives, and zoology electives can often be used to satisfy these.

Check requirements early. For example, to prepare for the MCAT it is recommended that students take psychology and sociology. In addition, UW–Madison and others require an intermediate humanities or social science with an intensive writing component (Comm B). All these can be fulfilled within the liberal studies requirements and thus early planning starting freshman year is important. A good resource is: <http://prehealth.wisc.edu/>.

¹ CHEM 103 General Chemistry I & CHEM 104 General Chemistry II may be substituted for CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry. For this choice, the excess 4 credits are counted as free electives. Most medical schools require one year of basic chemistry. UW–Madison's medical school (and others) accepts CHEM 109 as a full-year equivalent.

² INTEREGR 170 Design Practicum is required only for students directly admitted to B M E as freshmen and counts toward the 48 engineering credits.

³ It is highly recommended that students take E M A 201 Statics instead of PHYSICS 201 General Physics. If PHYSICS 201 is chosen instead of E M A 201, another engineering course from a degree-granting engineering program must be substituted for E M A 201. The excess 5 credits from PHYSICS 201 are counted as free elective credits. PHYSICS 207 General Physics & PHYSICS 208 General Physics may be used to substitute for PHYSICS 201 General Physics & PHYSICS 202 General Physics.

⁴ CHEM 341 Elementary Organic Chemistry may be substituted by those students who are not interested in satisfying premed requirements and who expect to take only one semester of organic chemistry (CHEM 341 is not permitted as a prerequisite for CHEM 344 Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory/CHEM 345 Intermediate Organic Chemistry). Either CHEM 344/ CHEM 345 or CHEM 327 Fundamentals of Analytical Science (or CHEM 329 Fundamentals of Analytical Science) is required.

Premeds or students interested in biomaterials, cellular and tissue engineering should choose to take CHEM 343 Introductory Organic Chemistry, CHEM 344, and CHEM 345.

⁵ It is recommended that students take statistics and/or computer science in the freshman year for those needing additional core course options.

⁶ Students who are admitted late to the program and/or students who take part in another experience (such as co-op and/or study abroad) missing B M E 200 Biomedical Engineering Design, B M E 300 Biomedical Engineering Design, or B M E 301 Biomedical Engineering Design may substitute for up to two of these courses for the semester they are not in the program or at UW–Madison.

Approved substitutions include: B M E 1 Cooperative Education Program 1 cr, engineering research credit, or any 200-level or above additional engineering technical elective lab experience.

For more information on the unique design sequence see: <http://bmedesign.engr.wisc.edu/about/>.

⁷ Students very serious about medical school and learning about biology may select to apply for BIOCORE, a rigorous biology honors program:

- BIOCORE 381 Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics
- BIOCORE 382 Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory
- BIOCORE 383 Cellular Biology
- BIOCORE 384 Cellular Biology Laboratory
- BIOCORE 485 Principles of Physiology
- BIOCORE 486 Principles of Physiology Laboratory

The BIOCORE courses have limited enrollment and students must be accepted into this program (applying as freshman). It is generally advisable to complete the entire sequence once it is started. Only BIOCORE 382 Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory is not required and is not necessary to fulfill premed requirements; however, it is recommended as it has been helpful in understanding the BIOCORE lab process. If all the other BIOCORE courses are taken (a total of 16 cr), this will replace the ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 Animal

Biology and ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 Animal Biology Laboratory, the Advanced Life Science Elective, ANAT&PHY 335 Physiology, and INTEREGR 397 Engineering Communication.

⁸ The three core courses are all required: B M E 310 Bioinstrumentation, B M E 315 Biomechanics, B M E/PHM SCI 430 Biological Interactions with Materials, but they can be taken in any order. It is recommended that students take the one in their track of interest first, or as early as possible.

⁹ ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152 Introductory Biology, which satisfies Communication Part B, may be substituted for INTEREGR 397 Engineering Communication. For the Biocore program, BIOCORE 384 Cellular Biology Laboratory substitutes for INTEREGR 397 Engineering Communication. Students interested in going to medical school should use this space/credits for BIOCHEM 501 Introduction to Biochemistry which is required for the MCAT.

William Murphy
Krishanu Saha
Melissa Skala
Darryl Thelen
Justin Williams
Colleen Witzenburg
Filiz Yesilkoy

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF AND FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Amit Nimunkar
John Puccinelli
Tracy Jane Puccinelli
Darilyn Suarez-Gonzalez
Aaron Suminski

See also Biomedical Engineering Faculty Directory (<http://directory.engr.wisc.edu/bme/>).

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Paul Campagnola (Chair)
Randolph Ashton
David Beebe
Walter Block
Christopher Brace
Kevin Eliceiri
Shaoqin 'Sarah' Gong
Aviad Hai
Melissa Kinney
Pamela Kreeger
Wan-ju Li
Kip Ludwig
Kristyn Masters
Megan McClean
Beth Meyerand

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation.

Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org/>).

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

Chemical engineers exploit advances in chemistry and biology to create new products, design chemical processes, develop energy resources, and protect the environment. Students receive a thorough grounding in chemistry, biology, mathematics and physics. With this broad scientific training, chemical engineers work effectively on a diverse set of problems involving chemical, physical, and biological phenomena. For example, chemical engineers develop environmentally benign and safe processes to make the chemical products that people depend on. They work in research and development laboratories, creating polymeric materials with improved performance and durability. They work in manufacturing, making vaccines and antibiotics. They invent new ways to keep our food and water supplies safe. Opportunities for chemical engineers span numerous industries: pharmaceuticals, polymers, energy, food, consumer products, biotechnology, and electronic and optical materials. Graduates understand the needs of society, and use their training in science and technology to meet those needs.

The chemical engineering program develops the student's capability for invention and analysis of chemical processes and products. Students in the program take several classes in chemistry, along with courses in physics, mathematics, and biology. The curriculum provides a rigorous education in the fundamental chemical engineering sciences of thermodynamics, transport phenomena, and kinetics, as well as more applied areas such as materials science, biochemical engineering, or chemical process design. Because engineers must be skilled communicators, the curriculum places considerable emphasis on technical report writing, team projects, and formal and informal oral

presentation. In addition, students broaden their understanding of people and society by taking several courses in the humanities and social sciences.

The B.S. program in chemical engineering leads to a wide variety of careers. Graduates are prepared for professional lives in industry, government, engineering design, or consulting companies. Graduates with a more practical, hands-on approach are employed in manufacturing support, process development, product development, design, construction, or technical sales. They rapidly advance to responsible technical supervisory and management positions. Graduates with a research interest work to improve understanding of scientific engineering principles, and to apply these principles to solve emerging problems. Entrepreneurial graduates work in smaller enterprises, or create their own businesses, developing the major industries of tomorrow. An undergraduate degree in chemical engineering provides a strong basis for advanced study in graduate school, or for further training in medicine, law, or policy.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Chemical Engineering, B.S. (p. 229)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Eric V. Shusta (Chair)
 Michael David Graham
 George Huber
 Daniel J. Klingenberg
 David M. Lynn
 Manos Mavrikakis
 Regina Murphy
 Sean P. Palacek
 Brian F. Pflieger
 Thatcher Root
 John Yin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Ross E. Swaney
 Victor Zavala Tejada

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Styliani Avraamidou
 Matthew Gebbie
 Marcel Schreier
 Reid Van Lehn

RESEARCH PROFESSOR

William Banholzer

See also Chemical and Biological Engineering Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/che/faculty/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS

For information about scholarships, see Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (<https://wisc.academicworks.com/>).

FACILITIES

Facilities available for instruction and research include:

Biochemical Process Lab
 Electrochemistry Lab
 Plastics Lab
 Process Dynamics and Control Lab
 Research Labs
 Transport Phenomena Lab
 Unit Operations Lab

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING, B.S.

Chemical engineers exploit advances in chemistry and biology to create new products, design chemical processes, develop energy resources, and protect the environment. Students receive a thorough grounding in chemistry, biology, mathematics and physics. With this broad scientific training, chemical engineers work effectively on a diverse set of problems involving chemical, physical, and biological phenomena. For example, chemical engineers develop environmentally benign and safe processes to make the chemical products that people depend on. They work in research and development laboratories, creating polymeric materials with improved performance and durability. They work in manufacturing, making vaccines and antibiotics. They invent new ways to keep our food and water supplies safe. Opportunities for chemical engineers span numerous industries: pharmaceuticals, polymers, energy, food, consumer products, biotechnology, and electronic and optical materials. Graduates understand the needs of society, and use their training in science and technology to meet those needs.

The chemical engineering program develops the student's capability for invention and analysis of chemical processes and products. Students in the program take several classes in chemistry, along with courses in physics, mathematics, and biology. The curriculum provides a rigorous education in the fundamental chemical engineering sciences of thermodynamics, transport phenomena, and kinetics, as well as more applied areas such as materials science, biochemical engineering, or chemical process design. Because engineers must be skilled communicators, the curriculum places considerable emphasis on technical report writing, team projects, and formal and informal oral presentation. In addition, students broaden their understanding of people and society by taking several courses in the humanities and social sciences.

The B.S. program in chemical engineering leads to a wide variety of careers. Graduates are prepared for professional lives in industry, government, engineering design, or consulting companies. Graduates with a more practical, hands-on approach are employed in manufacturing support, process development, product development, design, construction, or technical sales. They rapidly advance to responsible technical supervisory and management positions. Graduates with a research interest work to improve understanding of scientific engineering principles, and to apply these principles to solve emerging problems.

Entrepreneurial graduates work in smaller enterprises, or create their own businesses, developing the major industries of tomorrow. An undergraduate degree in chemical engineering provides a strong basis for advanced study in graduate school, or for further training in medicine, law, or policy.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

The department recognizes that our graduates will choose to use the knowledge and skills they have acquired during their undergraduate years to pursue a wide variety of career and life goals and we encourage this diversity of paths.

Whatever path graduates choose, be it a job, graduate school, or volunteer service, be it in engineering or another field, within the next 5 years and beyond, we have for our graduates the following objectives:

1. That they will exhibit strong skills in problem-solving, leadership, teamwork, and communication;
2. That they will use these skills to contribute to their communities;
3. That they will make thoughtful, well-informed career choices; and
4. That they will demonstrate a continuing commitment to and interest in education (their own and others').

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/>) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying

to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

The following curriculum applies to students admitted to the chemical engineering degree program.

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics		19
Physics		10
Chemistry		20
Life Science		6
Core Engineering Requirement		49
Professional Breadth		6
Communication Skills		6
Liberal Studies Requirement		16
Total Credits		132

MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT

Transfer students must have equivalent math courses to meet the calculus requirement with a minimum of 12 credits to cover the three-course basic math sequence. Any deficiency in total math credits must be made up with electives in science or engineering.

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	
MATH 234	Calculus--Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	3
or MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	3
Total Credits		19

PHYSICS REQUIREMENT

Transfer students who receive fewer than 6 credits for the required courses must make up the credit shortage with another physics course.

Code	Title	Credits
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	5
or PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
or PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
Total Credits		10

CHEMISTRY REQUIREMENT

Credit shortages cause by transfer of freshman chemistry courses at fewer than 9 credits must be made up with chemistry, biochemistry, or chemical engineering courses.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>General Chemistry (choose one)</i>		5
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry ((preferred))	
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
CHEM 343 & CHEM 345 & CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry and Intermediate Organic Chemistry and Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	8
CHEM 562	Physical Chemistry	3
Total Credits		20

LIFE SCIENCE

Students who meet the Introductory Biology requirement with an AP exam are encouraged to take two advanced biology electives.¹

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Introductory Biology requirement (choose one)</i>		3
ZOOLOGY 153	Introductory Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology	
<i>Advanced Biology requirement (choose one)</i>		3
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	
Total Credits		6

¹ BIOCORE 381 Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and BIOCORE 383 Cellular Biology may be used to satisfy the Life Sciences Requirements.

CORE ENGINEERING REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
CBE 150	Introduction to Chemical Engineering	1
CBE 250	Process Synthesis (with a grade of C or better)	3
CBE 255	Introduction to Chemical Process Modeling	3
CBE 310	Chemical Process Thermodynamics (with a grade of C or better)	3
CBE 311	Thermodynamics of Mixtures (with a grade of C or better)	3
CBE 320	Introductory Transport Phenomena (with a grade of C or better)	4
CBE 324	Transport Phenomena Lab	3
CBE 326	Momentum and Heat Transfer Operations	3
CBE 424	Operations and Process Laboratory	5
CBE 426	Mass Transfer Operations	3

CBE 430	Chemical Kinetics and Reactor Design	3
<i>Select one of the following:</i>		3
CBE 440	Chemical Engineering Materials	
CBE 540	Polymer Science and Technology	
CBE 547	Introduction to Colloid and Interface Science	
CBE 450	Process Design	3
CBE 470	Process Dynamics and Control	3
CBE Electives ²		6
Total Credits		49

² Chemical Engineering electives may be chosen from any of the CBE courses that are not required, numbered 300 or above (excluding seminar courses). A maximum of two credits of co-op work (CBE 1 Cooperative Education Program) may be used to meet the CBE elective requirement. BSE/FOOD SCI 642 Food and Pharmaceutical Separations can be taken as a CBE elective. Qualified undergraduates may take graduate-level (600 or 700) courses to fulfill this requirement.

PROFESSIONAL BREADTH

Select 6 credits

Code	Title	Credits
Professional Breadth Credits³		6

Courses 300+ from the following College of Engineering departments and programs may be used:

Biomedical Engineering
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Electrical and Computer Engineering
Engineering Mechanics and Astronautics
Engineering Professional Development
Geological Engineering
Industrial Engineering
Interdisciplinary Courses (Engineering)
Materials Science and Engineering ⁴
Mechanical Engineering
Nuclear Engineering
Engineering Physics

Courses 300+ from the following departments in the College of Letters and Sciences may be used:

Chemistry
Computer Sciences
Math
Physics

The following courses may also be used:

ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology
BSE/	Food and Pharmaceutical
FOOD SCI 642	Separations

ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics
ENVIR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics
FINANCE/ ECON 300	Introduction to Finance
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics
HIST SCI 337	History of Technology
STAT/M E 424	Statistical Experimental Design
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology

Total Credits **6**

Students may petition the department to allow other courses related to engineering professional practice. To request that a course not listed above be used, the student should fill out the Professional Breadth Requirement Course Request form available online and submit it to the advisor. The department will then determine if the course can be counted toward the Professional Breadth Requirement. Petitions must be submitted before the beginning of the semester in which the course is to be taken.

³ The objective of this requirement is to provide students with skills to interact with professionals from other disciplines. Suitable courses for this requirement include courses in engineering (excluding CBE) and science, as well as a variety of other disciplines.

⁴ Full degree credit is not allowed if a student takes both CBE 440 Chemical Engineering Materials and M S & E 350 Introduction to Materials Science. In this case M S & E 350 Introduction to Materials Science will be awarded only 1 degree credit.

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition ⁵	3
or COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
or LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
or ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3

⁵ For Part A of the General Education Communication Requirement (3 cr) students must select one course with an "a" designation in "g" of the "geBLC" information in the Course Guide. Some students will be exempt from this requirement based on their placement test scores or advanced placement in English.

CBE 424 Operations and Process Laboratory satisfies Part B of the General Education Communication Skills Requirement.

LIBERAL STUDIES ELECTIVES

Students must complete 16 credits of liberal studies according to the College of Engineering requirements⁶.

⁶ 1. Liberal studies elective courses must be classified as either Humanities, Social Studies, or Literature courses (identified by the letters H, S, L, or Z in "B" of the "geBLC" information in the Guide). At least six credits must have a breadth designation of Humanities (H, L, or Z), and at least three credits must have a designation of Social Studies (S or Z). Foreign language courses count as H credits.

2. A three-credit ethnic studies course must be selected from the College of Letters & Science. Acceptable courses are identified by the letter "e" in Guide. If appropriate, the ethnic studies course may be among those used to satisfy the concentration requirement.

3. A minimum of two liberal studies courses must be taken from the same department or program. At least one of these two courses must be at an intermediate or advanced level (designated in Guide).

4. Retroactive credits may be awarded for foreign-language work done in high school. The following conditions apply:

- A university-level foreign language course must be taken before the student has earned 30 college credits in residence.
- Retroactive Language Credit Request Form must be completed and submitted to the language instructor during the first two weeks of class.
- The student must earn a B or better in this course.
- Such credits do not count toward the 16 liberal-studies credits required. They may, however, be used to satisfy the concentration and depth requirements as stated in number three above and count as degree credits.

5. English composition courses, English as a Second Language courses, and basic communications arts courses are not accepted as liberal studies electives.

FREE ELECTIVES

Students fulfilling their course requirements with fewer than 132 credits must take additional free-elective credits to comply with the 132-credit minimum graduation requirement.

COURSE SUBSTITUTION REGULATIONS

1. Any student may, with advisor approval, replace up to 12 credits of required courses in the curriculum, except CBE 424 Operations and Process Laboratory, by an equal number of credits of other courses within the limitations listed under (3) below.
2. Any student who wishes to amend the curriculum by more than 12 credits or wishes to appeal the advisor's decision in (1) or to request exception to (3) below must submit a written request to the chair of the department, who will bring it to the department faculty for consideration.
3. Restrictions on course substitutions are as follows:
 - a. Physics courses may be replaced by science or engineering courses.
 - b. Chemistry/life science courses must be replaced by courses with significant chemistry/life science content.
 - c. Engineering courses must be replaced by engineering courses.
 - d. Lab courses must be replaced by courses with an equal number of hours of lab courses.
 - e. English as a Second Language courses, and MATH 112 Algebra, MATH 113 Trigonometry, and MATH 114 Algebra and Trigonometry may not be used for course substitutions.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies
8. ability with engineering application of the basic sciences to the design, analysis, and control of chemical, physical, and biological processes, including the hazards associated with these processes.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
CHEM 109	5 CHEM 329	4
MATH 221	5 MATH 222	4
CBE 150	1 PHYSICS 201	5
Communications A	3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
Liberal Studies Elective	3	
	17	16
Second Year		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
CBE 250 ¹	3 CBE 255	3

CHEM 343 ²	3 MATH 320 or 319	3	
MATH 234	4 CBE 310	3	
PHYSICS 202	5 CHEM 345 & CHEM 344	5	
ZOOLOGY 153	3 STAT 324	3	
	18	17	
Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CBE 311	3	CBE 326	3
CBE 320 ¹	4	CBE 324	3
Professional Breadth Elective	3	CHEM 562	3
Advanced Biology Elective	3	INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3
Liberal Studies Elective	3	Liberal Studies Elective	4
	16	16	
Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits Summer Credits
CBE 426	3	CBE 450	3 CBE 424 5
CBE 430	3	CBE 470	3
CBE Elective	3	CBE Elective	3
Materials Elective	3	Professional Breadth Elective	3
Liberal Studies Elective	3		
	15	12	5

Total Credits 132

¹ CBE 250 Process Synthesis and CBE 320 Introductory Transport Phenomena both require a grade of C or better.

² CHEM 343 Introductory Organic Chemistry requires a grade of C or better.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Eric V. Shusta (Chair)
Michael David Graham
George Huber
Daniel J. Klingenberg
David M. Lynn
Manos Mavrikakis
Regina Murphy
Sean P. Palacek
Brian F. Pflieger
Thatcher Root
John Yin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Ross E. Swaney
Victor Zavala Tejada

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Styliani Avraamidou
Matthew Gebbie
Marcel Schreier
Reid Van Lehn

RESEARCH PROFESSOR

William Banholzer

See also Chemical and Biological Engineering Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/che/faculty/>).

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation.

Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org/>).

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Civil and environmental engineers are responsible for the sustainable design of facilities that protect the health and welfare of communities and the environment, while also ensuring society's financial health. More specifically, they are responsible for the conception, design, and construction of public works such as:

- the highways, streets, and bridges that we walk, bike, and drive on
- the water systems and earthworks that treat the water we drink, manage the water we swim in and boat on, and protect us and our property from floodwaters
- the homes, schools, factories, theaters, and stadiums in which we live, learn, work, and play
- the airports, railways, waterways, and harbors that provide additional mobility for people and the materials they produce and consume
- the treatment and emission systems that ensure the safety of the air we breathe
- the recycling, reuse, and disposal systems used to minimize the production of and also provide for the containment of the solid and hazardous wastes we produce
- the production and transmission facilities for the electricity we use, including generation facilities for both conventional and renewable energy sources

Civil and environmental engineers are also responsible for the operation of these facilities, an aspect of the field that is being rapidly integrated into the Internet of Things with real-time “big data” collection systems for automated control. This makes it possible for society to rely on:

- autonomous cars, trucks, and mass transport systems, providing safer travel with reduced traffic congestion, improved roadway capacity, reduced energy consumption and air emissions
- smart water infrastructure, including systems that will reduce water consumption, save energy, and improve community resiliency in the wake of natural and human-caused disasters
- intelligent buildings, including systems that reduce energy consumption, improve employee and student comfort, and allow for adaptation of structural systems to changing wind and seismic loads

All of the above items require a core knowledge in mathematics, statistics, physics, chemistry, biology, geology, computer science and computer design tools, as well as breadth in the different civil and environmental engineering disciplines. These disciplines include construction engineering and management, environmental engineering, geological and geotechnical engineering, structural engineering, transportation engineering, and water resources engineering. Civil and environmental engineers perform their work in an interdisciplinary setting requiring strong written and verbal communication skills, understanding of professional and ethical obligations coupled with risk management and decision-making, and commitment to lifelong learning and professional licensure.

VISION

Develop and maintain a learning community that pursues new knowledge and understanding, and provides innovative and sustainable solutions to human and ecological needs.

MISSION OF CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

Create, integrate, and transfer civil and environmental engineering knowledge and practice in the development of professionals, leaders, and citizens that help define and serve societal and environmental needs by applying this knowledge and practice in an effective and sustainable manner.

CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAMS EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Prepare graduates to contribute to their communities through the following career and professional accomplishments:

1. Design and construct both natural and built processes and systems to efficiently meet determined needs using technical knowledge; modern tools; design principles; ethical practice; and communication, leadership, and team skills.
2. Utilize measurement and analysis tools along with experimental data in investigating natural and built systems.
3. Understand and incorporate economic, environmental, political, social, safety, and global considerations in design, investigation, and construction of natural and built systems.
4. Engage in lifelong learning to keep pace with the continuous evolution of policies, procedures, technologies, and tools for engineering analysis, design, and decision making.
5. Serve others through participation in professional and/or civic activities and responsibilities.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Civil Engineering, B.S. (p. 236)
- Environmental Engineering, B.S. (p. 245)
- Geological Engineering, B.S. (p. 250)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

William Likos (Chair)
 Soyoung Ahn
 Hussain Bahia
 Steven Cramer
 Awad Hanna
 Gregory W. Harrington
 James P. Hurley
 Steve P. Loheide II
 Katherine (Trina) McMahan
 Daniel Noguera
 David Noyce
 Jae Park
 Gustavo Parra-Montesinos
 Bin Ran
 Jeffrey Russell
 James Jay Schauer
 Chin H. Wu

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Paul Block
 Dante Fratta
 Matthew Ginder-Vogel
 Andrea Hicks
 Jose Pincheira
 Christy Remucal
 James Tinjum

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Hannah Blum

Jesse Hampton
 Pavana Prabhakar
 Nimish Pujara
 Mohan Qin
 Hiroki Sone
 Bu Wang
 Haoran Wei
 Daniel Wright
 Zhenhua Zhu

See also Civil and Environmental Engineering Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/cee/faculty/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FACILITIES

Facilities available include modern and fully equipped laboratories for instruction and research in the following areas:

Environmental Engineering
 Fluid Mechanics
 Geoengineering
 Hydraulics
 Data Acquisition and Analysis
 Structures and Materials Testing
 Transportation Engineering
 Environmental Chemistry and Technology

CIVIL ENGINEERING, B.S.

Civil and environmental engineers are responsible for the sustainable design of facilities that protect the health and welfare of communities and the environment, while also ensuring society's financial health. More specifically, they are responsible for the conception, design, and construction of public works such as:

- the highways, streets, and bridges that we walk, bike, and drive on
- the water systems and earthworks that treat the water we drink, manage the water we swim in and boat on, and protect us and our property from floodwaters
- the homes, schools, factories, theaters, and stadiums in which we live, learn, work, and play
- the airports, railways, waterways, and harbors that provide additional mobility for people and the materials they produce and consume
- the treatment and emission systems that ensure the safety of the air we breathe
- the recycling, reuse, and disposal systems used to minimize the production of and also provide for the containment of the solid and hazardous wastes we produce
- the production and transmission facilities for the electricity we use, including generation facilities for both conventional and renewable energy sources

Civil and environmental engineers are also responsible for the operation of these facilities, an aspect of the field that is being rapidly integrated into the Internet of Things with real-time "big data" collection systems for automated control. This makes it possible for society to rely on:

- autonomous cars, trucks, and mass transport systems, providing safer travel with reduced traffic congestion, improved roadway capacity, reduced energy consumption and air emissions
- smart water infrastructure, including systems that will reduce water consumption, save energy, and improve community resiliency in the wake of natural and human-caused disasters
- intelligent buildings, including systems that reduce energy consumption, improve employee and student comfort, and allow for adaptation of structural systems to changing wind and seismic loads

All of the above items require a core knowledge in mathematics, statistics, physics, chemistry, biology, geology, computer science and computer design tools, as well as breadth in the different civil and environmental engineering disciplines. These disciplines include construction engineering and management, environmental engineering, geological and geotechnical engineering, structural engineering, transportation engineering, and water resources engineering. Civil and environmental engineers perform their work in an interdisciplinary setting requiring strong written and verbal communication skills, understanding of professional and ethical obligations coupled with risk management and decision-making, and commitment to lifelong learning and professional licensure.

VISION

Develop and maintain a learning community that pursues new knowledge and understanding, and provides innovative and sustainable solutions to human and ecological needs.

MISSION OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING (BSCE) PROGRAM

Create, integrate, and transfer civil and environmental engineering knowledge and practice in the development of professionals, leaders, and citizens that help define and serve societal and environmental needs by applying this knowledge and practice in an effective and sustainable manner.

CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Prepare BSCE graduates to contribute to their communities through the following career and professional accomplishments:

1. Design and construct both natural and built processes and systems to efficiently meet determined needs using technical knowledge; modern tools; design principles; ethical practice; and communication, leadership, and team skills.
2. Utilize measurement and analysis tools along with experimental data in investigating natural and built systems.
3. Understand and incorporate economic, environmental, political, social, safety and global considerations in design, investigation and construction of natural and built systems.
4. Engage in lifelong learning to keep pace with the continuous evolution of policies, procedures, technologies and tools for engineering analysis, design, and decision making.
5. Serve others through participation in professional and/or civic activities and responsibilities.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/>) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

The following curriculum applies to students who were admitted to the civil engineering degree program (classification changed to CEE) in fall 2016 or later.

Code	Title	Credits
	Introduction to Engineering	3
	Mathematics and Statistics	19
	Basic Science	16
	Engineering Mechanics	10
	Civil Engineering Mechanics	6
	Civil Engineering Tools	6
	Civil Engineering Breadth	21
	Civil Engineering Design	10
	Engineering Electives	13
	Communications	8
	Liberal Studies	16
Total Credits		128

INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING

Code	Title	Credits
INTEREGR 170	Design Practicum	3
Total Credits		3

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables	4
<i>One of the following courses:</i>		3
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
<i>One of the following advanced mathematics courses:</i>		3
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
Total Credits		19

BASIC SCIENCE REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
<i>One of the following:</i>		5
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
<i>One of the following:</i>		5
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
<i>One of the following:</i>		3
GEOSCI 100	Introductory Geology: How the Earth Works	
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	
<i>One of the following:</i>		3
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology	
ZOOLOGY 153	Introductory Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ENVIR ST 260	Introductory Ecology	
MICROBIO 101	General Microbiology	
Total Credits		16

ENGINEERING MECHANICS REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
E M A 201	Statics (with a grade of C or better)	3
E M A 202	Dynamics	3
or M E 240	Dynamics	
E M A 303	Mechanics of Materials	3
or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials	
E M A/M E 307	Mechanics of Materials Lab	1
Total Credits		10

CIVIL ENGINEERING MECHANICS REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
CIV ENGR 310	Fluid Mechanics	3
CIV ENGR/E M A 395	Materials for Constructed Facilities	3
Total Credits		6

CIVIL ENGINEERING TOOLS REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
M E 170	Civil Engineering Graphics	2-3
or M E 231	Geometric Modeling for Design and Manufacturing	
CIV ENGR/G L E 291	Problem Solving Using Computer Tools	4
Total Credits		6-7

CIVIL ENGINEERING BREADTH REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
CIV ENGR 311	Hydrosience	3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 330	Soil Mechanics	3
CIV ENGR 340	Structural Analysis I	3
CIV ENGR 370	Transportation Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 494	Civil and Environmental Engineering Decision Making	3
CIV ENGR 498	Construction Project Management	3
Total Credits		21

CIVIL ENGINEERING DESIGN REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
CIV ENGR 578	Senior Capstone Design	4
Every student must take at least one class in at least two of the following CEE disciplines, for a total of 6 credits. One of the two classes MUST be completed BEFORE taking CIV ENGR 578 Senior Capstone Design.		6

Water Resources

CIV ENGR 414	Hydrologic Design	
--------------	-------------------	--

Environmental

CIV ENGR 426	Design of Wastewater Treatment Plants	
CIV ENGR 427	Solid and Hazardous Wastes Engineering	
CIV ENGR 428	Water Treatment Plant Design	
CIV ENGR 522	Hazardous Waste Management	

Structural

CIV ENGR 442	Wood Structures I	
--------------	-------------------	--

CIV ENGR 445	Steel Structures I
CIV ENGR 447	Concrete Structures I
CIV ENGR 641	Highway Bridges
<i>Geological</i>	
CIV ENGR/ G L E 530	Seepage and Slopes
CIV ENGR/ G L E 532	Foundations
<i>Transportation</i>	
CIV ENGR 573	Geometric Design of Transport Facilities
CIV ENGR 574	Traffic Control
CIV ENGR 576	Advanced Pavement Design
Note: If a student takes three or more courses from the above list, two of those courses will count toward this civil engineering design requirement and the other classes will count towards the electives requirement (see section below).	
Total Credits	10

ENGINEERING ELECTIVES REQUIREMENT

- Students must take at least 3 credits of coursework from an ABET-accredited degree-granting program outside of the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering program. INTEREGR and E P D courses do not qualify for meeting this requirement; any courses cross-listed with Civil Engineering (CIV ENGR) do not qualify for meeting this requirement.
- Students must take at least 3 credits of CEE coursework in addition to the civil engineering design requirement. **Note:** Students in the Construction Engineering Management or Environmental Engineering option programs must select from a set of CIV ENGR courses approved for those options.^{1,2,3}
- Students must take at least 7 credits of coursework that meets at least one of the following^{1,2,3}:
 - Any course offered by an engineering department, including but not limited to CIV ENGR.
 - Any Intermediate or Advanced level course with a breadth designation of Biological Sciences, Physical Sciences and/or Natural Sciences. These courses cannot also carry a breadth designation of Social Sciences, Humanities or Literature.
 - Any of the following business courses: ACCT I S 300 Accounting Principles, FINANCE/ECON 300 Introduction to Finance, GEN BUS 301 Business Law, M H R 300 Managing Organizations, REAL EST/A A E/ECON/URB R PL 306 The Real Estate Process

Total Credits: 13

- ¹ Up to three credits of CIV ENGR 1 Cooperative Education Program may be used towards Item 2 or 3.
- ² Up to six credits of research work (CIV ENGR 299 Independent Study, CIV ENGR 489 Honors in Research, and/or CIV ENGR 699 Independent Study) may be used towards Item 2 or 3.
- ³ CIV ENGR 150 Introduction to Architectural Theory, CIV ENGR 151 Architectural Making I, CIV ENGR 152 Architectural Making II, CIV ENGR 155 Architectural Thinking, and CIV ENGR 250 Architectural Visualization cannot be used in Items 2 or 3 above.

COMMUNICATIONS

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Communications A (choose one)</i>		3
ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	
LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
<i>Speech-Related Course (choose one)</i>		2
E P D 275	Technical Presentations ¹	
COM ARTS 105	Public Speaking	
COM ARTS 181	Elements of Speech-Honors Course	
COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	
COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	
<i>Writing-Related Courses (choose one)</i>		3
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	
ENGL 201	Intermediate Composition	
Total Credits		8

- ¹ E P D 275 Technical Presentations and INTEREGR 397 Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020) strongly recommended to satisfy these requirements.

LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
College of Engineering Liberal Studies Requirements		
Complete Requirements (p. 214) ¹		16
Requirements specific to Civil Engineering:		
<i>An economics course must be selected from the following list:</i>		
ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	
ECON 102	Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	
<i>A minimum of three credits of environmental studies course that meets the breadth designations of humanities, literature, and/or social science. Courses that also carry breadth designations of Biological Sciences, Natural Sciences, or Physical Sciences will not count towards this requirement.</i>		
Total Credits		16

- ¹ All liberal studies credits must be identified with the letter H, S, L, or Z. Language courses are acceptable without the letter and are considered humanities. An economics elective and an environmental studies elective are required.
Note: See a CEE advisor for additional information.

NAMED OPTIONS

Note: Beginning Fall 2022, admission to the Environmental Engineering named option for the Civil Engineering, B.S. will be suspended. Students interested in Environmental Engineering and planning to graduate in 2023-24 or later may apply for the Environmental Engineering, B.S.

(p. 245) **program beginning Fall 2021. Please consult your academic advisor.**

View as listView as grid

- CIVIL ENGINEERING: CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (P. 241)
- CIVIL ENGINEERING: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING (P. 243)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies
8. an ability to explain basic concepts in management, business, and public policy
9. an ability to explain the importance of professional licensure

10. an ability to understand common failure mechanisms of a component, process, or system and their causes and prevention

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
CHEM 109		5 E M A 201	3
INTEREGR 170		3 M E 170 or 231	2
COMMUNICATIONS A		3 LIBERAL STUDIES	3
		GEOSCI 100 or 106	3
	16		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 MATH 319 or 320	3
E M A 202		3 E M A 303 or M E 306	3
CIV ENGR 320		3 E M A/M E 307	1
BIOLOGY ELECTIVE		3 E P D 275	2
STAT 324 or 311		3 CIV ENGR 310	3
		ECON 101, 102, or 111	4
	16		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CIV ENGR 311		3 CIV ENGR 340	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 330		3 CIV ENGR/E M A 395	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 291		4 CIV ENGR 498	3
ETHNIC STUDIES		3 CIV ENGR 370	3
INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)		3 PHYSICS 202 or 208	5
	16		17

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CIV ENGR DESIGN ELECTIVE		3 CIV ENGR 578	4
ENGR ELECTIVE		3 CIV ENGR DESIGN ELECTIVE	3
CIV ENGR ELECTIVE		3 ENGR ELECTIVE	3
CIV ENGR 494		3 LIBERAL STUDIES	3
ENV STUDIES ELECTIVE		3 ENGR OUTSIDE OF CIV ENGR	3
ENGR ELECTIVE		1	
	16		16

Total Credits 128

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating

degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

See also Civil and Environmental Engineering Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/cee/faculty/>).

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

Licensure as a Professional Engineer is expected of civil engineers. Information on steps needed to obtain licensure is available from the National Council for the Examination of Engineers and Surveyors (NCEES) at <https://ncees.org/engineering/>.

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation.

Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org>).

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

CIVIL ENGINEERING: CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers an undergraduate option in construction engineering and management (CEM). Students taking the CEM option will earn an ABET-accredited B.S. degree in civil engineering. The transcript will indicate that the student has earned a Bachelor of Science–Civil Engineering with option: Construction Engineering and Management.

Students must complete the following BS Civil Engineering requirements: Introduction to Engineering, Mathematics and Statistics, Basic Science, Mechanics, Tools, Breadth, Communications, and Liberal Studies. CEM requirements for Civil Engineering Design and Engineering Electives are listed here (p. 241), along with additional requirements for the CEM option. The total number of credits required for the CEM option is 132 instead of 128.

REQUIREMENTS

CIVIL ENGINEERING DESIGN REQUIREMENT FOR CEM OPTION

Code	Title	Credits
Choose one:		3
CIV ENGR 445	Steel Structures I	
CIV ENGR 447	Concrete Structures I	
Must take:		
CIV ENGR 578	Senior Capstone Design ¹	4
Select one of the following:		3
CIV ENGR 392	Building Information Modeling (BIM) ²	
CIV ENGR 414	Hydrologic Design	

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

William Likos (Chair)
Soyoung Ahn
Hussain Bahia
Steven Cramer
Awad Hanna
Gregory W. Harrington
James P. Hurley
Steve P. Loheide II
Katherine (Trina) McMahon
Daniel Noguera
David Noyce
Jae Park
Gustavo Parra-Montesinos
Bin Ran
Jeffrey Russell
James Jay Schauer
Chin H. Wu

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Paul Block
Dante Fratta
Matthew Ginder-Vogel
Andrea Hicks
Jose Pincheira
Christy Remucal
James Tinjum

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Hannah Blum
Jesse Hampton
Pavana Prabhakar
Nimish Pujara
Mohan Qin
Hiroki Sone
Bu Wang
Haoran Wei
Daniel Wright
Zhenhua Zhu

CIV ENGR 426	Design of Wastewater Treatment Plants
CIV ENGR 427	Solid and Hazardous Wastes Engineering
CIV ENGR 428	Water Treatment Plant Design
CIV ENGR 522	Hazardous Waste Management
CIV ENGR/ G L E 530	Seepage and Slopes
CIV ENGR/ G L E 532	Foundations
CIV ENGR 573	Geometric Design of Transport Facilities
CIV ENGR 574	Traffic Control
CIV ENGR 576	Advanced Pavement Design
Total Credits	10

- ¹ Must complete either CIV ENGR 445 Steel Structures I or CIV ENGR 447 Concrete Structures I before taking.
- ² This course is only available as a design course for CEM option students.

CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT DEPTH REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
CIV ENGR/BSE 491	Legal Aspects of Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 492	Integrated Project Estimating and Scheduling	3
CIV ENGR 1	Cooperative Education Program ¹	1
Total Credits		8

- ¹ Students must take two credits of CIV ENGR 1 Cooperative Education Program total. A summer internship equals 1 credit; a co-op equals 1 credit.

ENGINEERING ELECTIVES REQUIREMENT FOR CEM OPTION

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		3
CIV ENGR 496	Electrical Systems for Construction	
CIV ENGR 497	Mechanical Systems for Construction	
Select two of the following:		6
ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles	
FINANCE/ ECON 300	Introduction to Finance	
M H R 300	Managing Organizations	
REAL EST/ A A E/ECON/ URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process	
REAL EST 611	Residential Property Development	
Total Credits		9

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MATH 221	5 MATH 222	4
CHEM 109 ¹	5 M E 170	2
INTEREGR 170	3 E M A 201	3
COMMUNICATIO A	3 GEOSCI 100 or 106	3
	LIBERAL STUDIES ²	3
	16	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
MATH 234	4 MATH 319 or 320	3 CIV ENGR 1	1
STAT 324 or 311	3 E M A 303 ³		3
E M A 202 ³	3 E M A/ M E 307 ³		1
CIV ENGR 320	3 CIV ENGR 310		3
ZOOLOGY 153, 260, or MICROBIO 101	3 E P D 275		2
	ECON 101, 102, or 111 ²		4
	16	16	1

Third Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
CIV ENGR 370	3 CIV ENGR DESIGN ⁴	3 CIV ENGR 1	1
CIV ENGR 340	3 CIV ENGR/ E M A 395		3
CIV ENGR/ G L E 330	3 CIV ENGR/ G L E 291		4
INTEREGR 397	3 CIV ENGR 498		3
ETHNIC STUDIES ²	3 PHYSICS 202		5
	15	18	1

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
CIV ENGR DESIGN ⁴	3 CIV ENGR 578	4
CIV ENGR 311	3 CIV ENGR 492 ⁵	3
CIV ENGR/ BSE 491 ⁵	3 BUSINESS ELECTIVE	3
CIV ENGR 494	3 ENVIRONMENTA STUDIES ELECTIVE ²	3
CONSTRUCTION SYSTEMS ELECTIVE	3 LIBERAL STUDIES ²	3

BUSINESS ELECTIVE	3
	18
	16

Total Credits 132

- 1 Taking CHEM 103 General Chemistry I/CHEM 104 General Chemistry II instead of CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry adds 4 additional credits to degree requirements.
- 2 Liberal studies coursework should add up to 16 credits, including economics elective, environmental studies elective, and ethnic studies.
- 3 After completing E M A 201 Statics, students may take E M A 202 Dynamics and then E M A 303 Mechanics of Materials/E M A/ M E 307 Mechanics of Materials Lab, or take E M A 303/E M A/ M E 307 and then E M A 202.
- 4 One design course must be CIV ENGR 445 Steel Structures I or CIV ENGR 447 Concrete Structures I, which must be taken before CIV ENGR 578 Senior Capstone Design. CIV ENGR 445 is offered every Fall; CIV ENGR 447 is offered every Spring.
- 5 CIV ENGR/BSE 491 Legal Aspects of Engineering is offered every Fall; CIV ENGR 492 Integrated Project Estimating and Scheduling is offered every Spring.

CIVIL ENGINEERING: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Admissions to the Environmental Engineering named option will be suspended as of fall 2022 and will be discontinued as of fall 2026. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers an undergraduate option in environmental engineering. Students taking the environmental engineering option will earn an ABET-accredited B.S. degree in civil engineering. The transcript will indicate that the student has earned a Bachelor of Science–Civil Engineering with option: Environmental Engineering.

Students must complete the following BS Civil Engineering requirements: Introduction to Engineering, Mathematics and Statistics, Basic Science, Mechanics, Tools, Breadth, Communications, and Liberal Studies. EV requirements for Civil Engineering Design and Engineering Electives are listed here (p. 243). Students must also meet the Environmental Engineering Breadth Requirement, also listed here (p. 243).

REQUIREMENTS

Note: Beginning Fall 2022, admission to the Environmental Engineering named option for the Civil Engineering, B.S. will be suspended. Students interested in Environmental Engineering and planning to graduate in 2023-24 or later may apply for the Environmental Engineering, B.S. (p. 245) program beginning Fall 2021. Please consult your academic advisor.

CIVIL ENGINEERING DESIGN REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
CIV ENGR 578	Senior Capstone Design	4
	Every student must take at least one course in the environmental or water resources discipline and another course in a different discipline, for a total of 6 credits. One of the two courses MUST be completed BEFORE taking CIV ENGR 578 Senior Capstone Design.	6
<i>Water Resources</i>		
CIV ENGR 414	Hydrologic Design	
<i>Environmental</i>		
CIV ENGR 426	Design of Wastewater Treatment Plants	
CIV ENGR 427	Solid and Hazardous Wastes Engineering	
CIV ENGR 428	Water Treatment Plant Design	
CIV ENGR 522	Hazardous Waste Management	
<i>Structural</i>		
CIV ENGR 442	Wood Structures I	
CIV ENGR 445	Steel Structures I	
CIV ENGR 447	Concrete Structures I	
CIV ENGR 641	Highway Bridges	
<i>Geological</i>		
CIV ENGR/ G L E 530	Seepage and Slopes	
CIV ENGR/ G L E 532	Foundations	
<i>Transportation</i>		
CIV ENGR 573	Geometric Design of Transport Facilities	
CIV ENGR 574	Traffic Control	
CIV ENGR 576	Advanced Pavement Design	
Note: If a student takes three or more courses from the above list, two of those courses will count toward this civil engineering design requirement and the other courses will count toward the electives requirement (see section below).		
Total Credits		10

ENGINEERING ELECTIVES REQUIREMENT

1. Students must take at least 3 credits of coursework from an ABET-accredited degree-granting program outside of the bachelor of science in civil engineering program. InterEGR and EPD courses do not qualify for meeting this requirement; any courses cross-listed with Civil Engineering (CEE) do not qualify for meeting this requirement.
2. Select at least one of the following: CIV ENGR 322 Environmental Engineering Processes or CIV ENGR 410 Hydraulic Engineering.
3. Students must take at least 7 credits of coursework that meets at least one of the following^{1, 2, 3, 4}:
 - a. Any course offered by an engineering department, including but not limited to CEE.
 - b. Any intermediate- or advanced-level course with a breadth designation of Biological Sciences, Physical Sciences, and/or Natural Sciences. These courses cannot also carry a breadth designation of Social Sciences, Humanities, or Literature.

- c. Any of the following business courses: ACCT I S 300 Accounting Principles, FINANCE/ECON 300 Introduction to Finance, GEN BUS 301 Business Law, M H R 300 Managing Organizations, REAL EST/A A E/ECON/URB R PL 306 The Real Estate Process.

Total Credits: 13

- ¹ Up to 3 credits of CIV ENGR 1 Cooperative Education Program may be used toward Item 3.
- ² Up to 6 credits of research work (CIV ENGR 299 Independent Study, CIV ENGR 489 Honors in Research, and/or CIV ENGR 699 Independent Study) may be used toward Item 3.
- ³ Depending on their choice of courses, students may need to take some of these 7 credits to satisfy the breadth requirement below.
- ⁴ CIV ENGR 150 Introduction to Architectural Theory, CIV ENGR 151 Architectural Making I, CIV ENGR 152 Architectural Making II, CIV ENGR 155 Architectural Thinking and CIV ENGR 250 Architectural Visualization cannot be used in Item 3.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING BREADTH REQUIREMENT

Courses selected to meet the design and electives requirement above must also be selected in a manner that meets this requirement. At least one CEE course must be selected from at least three of the specialty groups in the table below.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Water Resources</i>		
CIV ENGR 410	Hydraulic Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 412	Groundwater Hydraulics	3
CIV ENGR 414	Hydrologic Design	3
CIV ENGR 415	Hydrology	3
CIV ENGR 416	Water Resources Systems Analysis	3
CIV ENGR 619	Special Topics in Hydrology	1-3
<i>Environmental Fluid Mechanics</i>		
CIV ENGR 411	Open Channel Hydraulics	3
CIV ENGR 514	Coastal Engineering	2-3
CIV ENGR 618	Special Topics in Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics	1-3
<i>Environmental Chemistry & Biotechnology</i>		
CIV ENGR 500	Water Chemistry	3
CIV ENGR 501	Water Analysis-Intermediate	3
CIV ENGR/ SOIL SCI 623	Microbiology of Waterborne Pathogens and Indicator Organisms	3
CIV ENGR 629	Special Topics in Environmental Engineering (Topic: Environmental Microbial Biotechnology)	1-3
<i>Water & Wastewater Treatment</i>		
CIV ENGR 322	Environmental Engineering Processes	3
CIV ENGR/BSE/ SOIL SCI 372	On-Site Waste Water Treatment and Dispersal	2
CIV ENGR 426	Design of Wastewater Treatment Plants	3
CIV ENGR 428	Water Treatment Plant Design	3
<i>Geoenvironmental & Hazardous Wastes</i>		

CIV ENGR/G L E 421	Environmental Sustainability Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 427	Solid and Hazardous Wastes Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 522	Hazardous Waste Management	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 635	Remediation Geotechnics	3
<i>Occupational & Public Health</i>		
CIV ENGR 422	Elements of Public Health Engineering	3
<i>Air Pollution Control</i>		
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
CIV ENGR 609	Special Topics in Water Chemistry (Topic: Aerosol and Air Pollution Lab)	1-3

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
CHEM 109 ¹		5 M E 170	2
INTEREGR 170		3 E M A 201	3
COMMUNICATIONS A		3 GEOSCI 100 or 106	3
		ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES ELECTIVE ²	3
		16	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 MATH 319 or 320	3
STAT 324 or 311		3 E M A 303 ³	3
E M A 202 ³		3 E M A/M E 307 ³	1
CIV ENGR 320		3 CIV ENGR 310	3
ZOOLOGY 153, 260, or MICROBIO 101		3 E P D 275	2
		ECON 101, 102, or 111 ²	4
		16	16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CIV ENGR 311		3 CIV ENGR DESIGN	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 330		3 CIV ENGR/E M A 395	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 291		4 CIV ENGR 340	3
INTEREGR 397		3 CIV ENGR 322 or 410 ⁵	3
ETHNIC STUDIES ²		3 PHYSICS 202	5
		16	17

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CIV ENGR 498		3 CIV ENGR 578 ⁴	4
CIV ENGR 494		3 ENGR OUTSIDE CIV ENGR ELECTIVE	3
CIV ENGR 370		3 APPLIED ENGR ELECTIVE	3

CIV ENGR DESIGN	3 APPLIED ENGR ELECTIVE	3
APPLIED ENGR ELECTIVE	1 LIBERAL STUDIES ²	3
LIBERAL STUDIES ²	3	
	16	16

Total Credits 128

- ¹ Taking CHEM 103 General Chemistry I/CHEM 104 General Chemistry II instead of CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry adds 4 additional credits to degree requirements.
- ² Liberal studies coursework should add up to 16 credits, including economics elective, environmental studies elective, and ethnic studies.
- ³ After completing E M A 201 Statics, students may take E M A 202 Dynamics and then E M A 303 Mechanics of Materials/E M A/ M E 307 Mechanics of Materials Lab, or take E M A 303/E M A/ M E 307 and then E M A 202.
- ⁴ At least one Civil Engineering Design course must be taken before CIV ENGR 578 Senior Capstone Design.
- ⁵ CIV ENGR 322 Environmental Engineering Processes is offered every Fall semester; CIV ENGR 410 Hydraulic Engineering is offered every Spring semester.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING, B.S.

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers a B.S. Environmental Engineering (BSEnvE) degree program, an excellent degree choice for students who are interested in the sustainable design, construction, and operation of systems and facilities that:

- Treat and distribute safe and reliable drinking water
- Recover material, nutrient, and energy resources from wastewater and solid waste
- Protect and restore wetlands, streams, lakes, and groundwater
- Allocate water resources for urban, rural, and recreational use
- Protect and develop coastal shorelines and stream banks
- Manage stormwater and minimize risk of flood events
- Reduce, reuse, and recycle solid wastes
- Minimize the production of and provide treatment of industrial and agricultural wastes
- Minimize the production of and provide treatment of industrial air emissions
- Prepare society for the impacts of climate change
- Slow down or reverse climate change via
 - Alternative sources of energy such as solar, wind, geothermal and biofuels
 - Recovery of carbon and other greenhouse gases from industrial air emissions

The operation of these facilities is being rapidly integrated into the Internet of Things with real-time “big data” collection systems for automated control. This makes it possible for society to rely on smart infrastructure, including systems that will reduce water consumption,

save energy, and improve community resiliency in the wake of natural and human-caused disasters.

All of the above items require a core knowledge in mathematics, statistics, physics, chemistry, biology, geology, computer science and computer design tools, as well as breadth in different environmental engineering disciplines. Environmental engineers perform their work in a multidisciplinary setting requiring strong written and verbal communication skills, understanding of professional and ethical obligations coupled with risk management and decision-making, and commitment to lifelong learning and professional licensure. Their daily work also requires a commitment to sustainability – the need to meet today’s needs while also allowing future generations to meet their environmental health, public health, and society’s economic health needs.

To meet accreditation policies, eligibility for the program is limited to those students who

- matriculated into UW-Madison’s College of Engineering in the Fall 2020 semester or later, and
- expect to graduate no sooner than December 2023.

Students not meeting the above criteria are encouraged to consider the Environmental Engineering Option of the BS Civil Engineering degree program. Additional options for these students include the BS Geological Engineering degree program and the Natural Resources and Environmental Engineering Option of the BS Biological Systems Engineering degree program.

VISION

Develop and maintain a learning community that pursues new knowledge and understanding, and provides innovative and sustainable solutions to human and ecological needs.

MISSION OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING (BSEnvE) PROGRAM

Create, integrate, and transfer environmental engineering knowledge and practice in the development of professionals, leaders, and citizens that help define and serve societal and environmental needs by applying this knowledge and practice in an effective and sustainable manner.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Prepare BSEnvE graduates to contribute to their communities through the following career and professional accomplishments:

1. Design and construct both natural and built processes and systems to efficiently meet determined needs using technical knowledge; modern tools; design principles; ethical practice; and communication, leadership, and team skills.
2. Utilize measurement and analysis tools along with experimental data in investigating natural and built systems.
3. Understand and incorporate economic, environmental, political, social, safety and global considerations in design, investigation and construction of natural and built systems.
4. Engage in lifelong learning to keep pace with the continuous evolution of policies, procedures, technologies and tools for engineering analysis, design, and decision making.
5. Serve others through participation in professional and/or civic activities and responsibilities.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/>) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

The following curriculum applies to students who were admitted to the environmental engineering degree program (classification changed to BSEnvE) in Fall 2021 or later.

Code	Title	Credits
	Introduction to Engineering	3
	Mathematics and Statistics	19
	Basic Science	16
	Engineering Mechanics	9
	Engineering Tools	6
	Fundamental Principles	18
	Advanced Principles and Practices	33
	Communications	8
	Liberal Studies	16
Total Credits		128

INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING

Code	Title	Credits
INTEREGR 170	Design Practicum	3
Total Credits		3

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	
MATH 234	Calculus--Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	3
<i>One of the following:</i>		3
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 311 & STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I and Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	
Total Credits		19

BASIC SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
<i>One of the following:</i>		5
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
<i>One of the following:</i>		5
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
<i>One of the following:</i>		3
GEOSCI 100	Introductory Geology: How the Earth Works	
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	
<i>One of the following:</i>		3
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology	
ZOOLOGY 153	Introductory Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ENVIR ST 260	Introductory Ecology	
MICROBIO 101	General Microbiology	
Total Credits		16

ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Code	Title	Credits
E M A 201	Statics	3
E M A 202	Dynamics	3
CIV ENGR 310	Fluid Mechanics	3
Total Credits		9

ENGINEERING TOOLS

Code	Title	Credits
CIV ENGR/G L E 291	Problem Solving Using Computer Tools	4
M E 170	Civil Engineering Graphics	2
Total Credits		6

FUNDAMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES

Code	Title	Credits
CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience	3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 324	Environmental Engineering Thermodynamics	3
CIV ENGR 325	Environmental Engineering Materials	3
CIV ENGR 494	Civil and Environmental Engineering Decision Making	3
CIV ENGR 498	Construction Project Management	3
Total Credits		18

ADVANCED PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES**Environmental Engineering Experiments**

Note: Courses taken to meet this requirement may not be used to meet the environmental engineering breadth requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>One of the following lab courses:</i>		3
CIV ENGR 322	Environmental Engineering Processes	
CIV ENGR 410	Hydraulic Engineering	
BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	
Total Credits		3

Senior Capstone Design

Code	Title	Credits
CIV ENGR 578	Senior Capstone Design	4
Total Credits		4

Environmental Engineering Breadth Electives

Code	Title	Credits
At least one class in at least four of the following sub-disciplines. At least two of the courses must be designated as an engineering design course (*). If more than one course is taken from a sub-discipline, then the additional course(s) will be counted towards the Technical and Professional Electives Requirement.		12

Environmental Chemistry

CIV ENGR 500	Water Chemistry	
ATM OCN 638	Atmospheric Chemistry	
SOIL SCI 621	Soil Chemistry	
<i>Health Hazards and Risk Assessment</i>		

CIV ENGR 422	Elements of Public Health Engineering
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 471	Introduction to Environmental Health
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 502	Air Pollution and Human Health
Hydraulics	
CIV ENGR 410	Hydraulic Engineering
CIV ENGR 411	Open Channel Hydraulics
Surface Water Resources and Hydrology	
BSE 473	Water Management Systems
BSE 571	Small Watershed Engineering
CIV ENGR 414	Hydrologic Design *
CIV ENGR 415	Hydrology
Groundwater, Soils, and Sediments	
CIV ENGR 412	Groundwater Hydraulics
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology
Water and Wastewater	
CIV ENGR 426	Design of Wastewater Treatment Plants *
CIV ENGR 428	Water Treatment Plant Design *
Air Quality and Control	
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution
Solid and Hazardous Waste	
CIV ENGR 427	Solid and Hazardous Wastes Engineering *
CIV ENGR 522	Hazardous Waste Management *
Energy and Environment	
BSE/ ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems
CBE 512	Energy Technologies and Sustainability
CIV ENGR/ G L E 421	Environmental Sustainability Engineering
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources
Total Credits	12

Professional Electives

Note: Courses taken to meet this requirement may not be used to meet the environmental engineering breadth requirement.

Select 14 credits of coursework that meets at least one of the following criteria:

- Any engineering course numbered 300 or higher. Up to six credits of independent study (e.g. CIV ENGR 699 Independent Study and others) may be counted
- Any intermediate or advanced-level course¹ from atmospheric and oceanic sciences, botany, chemistry, geography, geoscience, mathematics², microbiology, molecular and environmental toxicology, physics, population health sciences, soil science, statistics², or zoology

- Up to three credits of any intermediate or advanced-level course from agricultural and applied economics, economics, general business, or management and human resources

- Up to three credits of CIV ENGR 1 Cooperative Education Program

¹ Courses with social science, humanities, or literature breadth (H, L, S, W, X, Y, Z) cannot be used

² Transfer/test math elective credits for calculus or STAT 301 Introduction to Statistical Methods may not be used to fulfill Professional Electives

COMMUNICATIONS

Code	Title	Credits
Communications A (choose one)		3
ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	
LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
Speech-Related Course (choose one)		2
E P D 275	Technical Presentations ¹	
COM ARTS 105	Public Speaking	
COM ARTS 181	Elements of Speech-Honors Course	
COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	
COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	
Writing-Related Course (choose one)		3
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication ¹	
ENGL 201	Intermediate Composition	
Total Credits		8

¹ E P D 275 Technical Presentations and INTEREGR 397 Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020) are strongly recommended to satisfy these requirements.

LIBERAL STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
College of Engineering Liberal Studies Requirements		16
Complete Requirements (p. 214) ¹		
Requirements specific to Environmental Engineering:		
<i>An economics course must be selected from the following list:</i>		
ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	
ECON 102	Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	

A minimum of three credits of environmental studies course that meets the breadth designations of Humanities, Literature, and/or Social Studies. Courses that also carry breadth designations of Biological Sciences, Natural Sciences, or Physical Sciences will not count towards this requirement.

Total Credits **16**

¹ All liberal studies credits must be identified with the letter H, S, L, or Z. Language courses are acceptable without the letter and are

considered humanities. An economics elective and an environmental studies elective are required.

Note: See a civil engineering advisor for additional information.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221	4	MATH 222	4
CHEM 109	3	STAT 324	3
GEOSCI 100 or 106	3	INTEREGR 170	3
Communications A	2	M E 170	2

Environmental Studies 3

16 **15**

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234	4	MATH 319	3
E M A 201	3	E M A 202	3
CIV ENGR 320	3	CIV ENGR 325	3
Biology	3	ECON 101	4
Ethnic Studies	3	Liberal Studies	3

16 **16**

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CIV ENGR 310	3	CIV ENGR 311	3
CIV ENGR 324	3	CIV ENGR/G L E 291	4
PHYSICS 202 or 208	5	CIV ENGR 498	3
Liberal Studies	3	Lab Course	3
E P D 275	2	Env Engr Breadth #1	3

16 **16**

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CIV ENGR 494	3	CIV ENGR 578	4
INTEREGR 397	3	Env Engr Breadth #4	3
Env Engr Breadth #2	3	Professional Elective	3
Env Engr Breadth #3	3	Professional Elective	3
Professional Elective	3	Professional Elective	3
Professional Elective	2		

17 **16**

Total Credits 128

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Greg Harrington (Director)
 Robert Anex
 Tracey Holloway
 James Hurley
 Krishnapuram Karthikeyan
 William Likos
 Steven Loheide
 Katherine McMahan
 Daniel Noguera
 Jim Park
 Doug Reinemann
 Troy Runge
 James Schauer
 Anita Thompson
 Chin Wu

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Paul Block
 Michael Cardiff
 Dante Fratta
 Matthew Ginder-Vogel
 Andrea Hicks
 Rebecca Larson
 Christy Remucal
 Paul Stoy
 James Tinjum

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Nimish Pujara
 Mohan Qin
 Haoran Wei
 Daniel Wright
 Christopher Zahasky

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

Licensure as a Professional Engineer is expected of environmental engineers. Information on steps needed to obtain licensure is available from the National Council for the Examination of Engineers and Surveyors (NCEES) at <https://ncees.org/engineering/>.

ACCREDITATION

This new program will seek accreditation from the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org/>). Application for accreditation will be made at the earliest opportunity, in 2024, with an ABET decision in 2025. If accreditation is awarded, it may be retroactively applied to those who graduated in Academic Year 2023-24.

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING, B.S.

Geological engineering integrates two disciplines—geology and engineering. Geologists study the earth—its origins, its composition, and its evolution. Engineers apply scientific principles to practical ends, such as the design and construction of facilities for practical use by society. Geological engineering is interdisciplinary, with faculty from the College of Engineering and the College of Letters & Science.

Geological engineers find the best way to use the earth's resources to solve technical problems while protecting the environment. They solve a variety of practical problems associated with rock and soils using principles of sustainable engineering. They design and construct structures, transportation facilities, dams, tunnels, and power plants. They mitigate naturally occurring phenomena such as floods, landslides, and earthquakes, and develop safe and environmentally sound sources of energy and minerals. Geological engineers also manage groundwater and surface water resources to ensure the public has access to safe drinking water. They also design and construct subsurface repositories for waste disposal and remediate contaminated sites.

Students pursuing the B.S. degree are encouraged to obtain an additional major in geoscience. The B.S. program is set up so that students can obtain a degree in geological engineering and an additional major in geoscience in a single 126-credit program. No extra credits are required to obtain the additional major in geoscience. The B.S. degree in geological engineering is accredited by the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology (ABET), which is required to obtain a professional engineering license.

GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates will be prepared to assume positions as geological engineers upon graduation. After proper training and exposure to a comprehensive education in our program, our graduates will demonstrate during the five years after graduation their ability to:

1. apply geological engineering principles, analyses, and synthesis to design and implement projects in the natural and built environment;
2. incorporate economic, environmental, political, ethical, social, safety, and global considerations to generate sustainable solutions in the natural and built environment;
3. exhibit strong communication, leadership, and teamwork skills;
4. serve others through professional responsibility and participation in professional and public activities and good citizenship; and
5. demonstrate a continuing commitment to and interest in their own and others' education.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/>

first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

Students must complete the College of Engineering Liberal Studies Requirements (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/engineering/#requirementstext>).

Students are encouraged to download a GLE Undergraduate Handbook from the Current Students/Undergraduate page on the department website (<http://www.engr.wisc.edu/geological-engineering/>). The handbook has detailed curriculum information as well as other practical information for undergraduate students to supplement the information provided here.

Students completing the geological engineering degree are also eligible to earn an additional major in geoscience with no additional coursework. Students are encouraged to declare an additional major in geoscience. Students must contact an advisor to complete the necessary paperwork to declare an additional major in geoscience.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
	Mathematics	13
	Engineering Principles and Professional Issues	11-14
	Physical Science, Engineering Science, and Geoscience	44
	Required Geological Engineering Courses	19
	Technical Electives	15
	Geological Engineering Design	
	Communication Skills	8-9
	Liberal Studies Electives	16
	Fundamentals of Engineering Exam	
Total Credits		126-130

MATHEMATICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education

MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables	4
Total Credits		13

ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

Code	Title	Credits
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	3
or STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
CIV ENGR/G L E 291	Problem Solving Using Computer Tools	4
I S Y E 313	Engineering Economic Analysis	3
Select one:		1-4
E P D 690	Special Topics in Engineering Professional Development (Topic: Core Competence in Sustainability)	
ENVIR ST 250	Introduction to Sustainability Science	
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	
ENVIR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics	
G L E 401	Special Topics in Geological Engineering (Topic: Ethics & Professionalism - GLE)	
INTEREGR 303	Applied Leadership Competencies in Engineering	
Total Credits		11-14

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, ENGINEERING SCIENCE AND GEOSCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
or PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
E M A 201	Statics	3
E M A 202	Dynamics	3
or M E 240	Dynamics	
E M A 303	Mechanics of Materials	3
or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials	
CIV ENGR 310	Fluid Mechanics	3
GEOSCI 100	Introductory Geology: How the Earth Works	3
or GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	
GEOSCI 202	Introduction to Geologic Structures	4
GEOSCI 204	Geologic Evolution of the Earth	4
GEOSCI/G L E 360	Principles of Mineralogy	3

GEOSCI/G L E 370	Elementary Petrology	3
GEOSCI/G L E 431	Sedimentary & Stratigraphy Lab	1
GEOSCI/G L E 455	Structural Geology	4
Total Credits		44-48

REQUIRED GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
G L E 171	Introduction to Geological Engineering	1
G L E/CIV ENGR 330	Soil Mechanics	3
G L E/CIV ENGR/ GEOSCI/M S & E 474	Rock Mechanics	3
G L E 479	Geological Engineering Design	4
G L E/GEOSCI 594	Introduction to Applied Geophysics	3
G L E/GEOSCI 595	Field Methods in Applied and Engineering Geophysics	1
G L E/GEOSCI 627	Hydrogeology	4
Total Credits		19

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES (15 CREDITS)

Students must take at least 15 credits in the Technical Electives category, of which 5-6 credits must be design-focused (noted as 'D' in the tracks below), including at least one design-focused course taken prior to G L E 479 Geological Engineering Design. If students take G L E/CIV ENGR 430 Introduction to Slope Stability and Earth Retention, G L E/CIV ENGR 432 Introduction to Shallow and Deep Foundation Systems and G L E/CIV ENGR 434 Introduction to Underground Openings Engineering, these combine to count as one design course. Additionally, if students take G L E/CIV ENGR 530 Seepage and Slopes, they can use G L E/CIV ENGR 432 and G L E/CIV ENGR 434 to count as one design credit; or, if students take G L E/CIV ENGR 532 Foundations, they can use G L E/CIV ENGR 430 and G L E/CIV ENGR 434 to count as one design credit. Students may take up to 6 credits of directed research credits as technical electives.

The technical electives are organized into five tracks, described below. Students may select courses within these tracks to focus coursework in a particular area. However, students may complete the technical electives requirement using courses listed in multiple tracks. Suggested technical electives and associated design-focused credits (noted as 'D' in the tracks below) for each track are included below. One credit of G L E 1 Cooperative Education Program can be used as a technical elective.

Energy, Minerals & Mining

Geological engineers possess knowledge and a skill set that serve society's need to manage extraction of traditional energy and mineral resources in more sustainable and efficient ways, develop renewable energy systems such as solar and wind energy sites, and to lead in new technologies to limit carbon emissions through geological sequestration or to develop geothermal exchange fields and reservoirs.

Within this track, the 16 credits of liberal studies can be framed to match those of the Energy Institute certificate in Energy Sustainability (p. 277).

Code	Title	Credits
BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
CBE 562	Special Topics in Chemical Engineering (Topic: Energy & Sustainability)	1-3
CIV ENGR/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
E M A 405	Practicum in Finite Elements	3
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3
GEOSCI 457	Conducted Field Trip	2
GEOSCI 459	Field Geology	6
GEOSCI 515	Principles of Economic Geology	4
G L E 401	Special Topics in Geological Engineering (D) ¹	1-3
G L E/CIV ENGR 430	Introduction to Slope Stability and Earth Retention (D)	1
G L E/CIV ENGR 434	Introduction to Underground Openings Engineering (D)	1
G L E/CIV ENGR 530	Seepage and Slopes (D)	3
G L E/CIV ENGR 535	Wind Energy Balance-of-Plant Design (D)	3
G L E 801	Special Topics in Geological Engineering (Topic: Geomechanics)	1-3

¹ Only certain G L E 401 topics count as design courses.

Sustainability & Environment

Methods for quantifying the long-term effects of development, natural resource extraction, and environmental damage are often neglected or misapplied in cost-benefit life cycle analysis. This track intends to produce professionals capable of leading the field in sustainable design and construction. The Sustainability & Environment track focuses on quantification, design, and optimization in relation to the use of natural resources and construction materials/methods as well as minimizing the long-term impacts of these activities.

Code	Title	Credits
BSE/DS/ LAND ARC 356	Sustainable Residential Construction	3
BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
CBE 562	Special Topics in Chemical Engineering (Topic: Energy & Sustainability)	1-3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 421	Environmental Sustainability Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 427	Solid and Hazardous Wastes Engineering (D)	3
CIV ENGR 619	Special Topics in Hydrology	1-3
CIV ENGR 649	Special Topics in Structural Engineering (Topic: Sustainable Construction)	1-3
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3
GEOSCI/G L E 629	Contaminant Hydrogeology (D)	3

G L E 401	Special Topics in Geological Engineering (D) ¹	1-3
G L E/CIV ENGR 635	Remediation Geotechnics (D)	3
G L E/CIV ENGR 732	Unsaturated Soil Geoengineering	3
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3

¹ Only certain G L E 401 Special Topics in Geological Engineering topics count as design courses.

Geohazards

The number of fatalities and amount of economic loss due to geohazards increase every year. These losses may result from various geohazards, such as volcanic eruptions, earthquakes, landslides, flooding and tsunamis. The Geohazards track aims to provide students with the necessary skills to perform analyses that minimize loss of life and economic costs associated with geohazards.

Code	Title	Credits
CIV ENGR/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
CIV ENGR 514	Coastal Engineering (D)	2-3
E M A 405	Practicum in Finite Elements	3
GEOSCI/GEOG 320	Geomorphology	3
GEOSCI/GEOG 326	Landforms-Topics and Regions	3
GEOSCI/G L E 350	Introduction to Geophysics: The Dynamic Earth	3
GEOSCI 459	Field Geology	6
G L E/CIV ENGR 430	Introduction to Slope Stability and Earth Retention (D)	1
G L E/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
G L E/CIV ENGR 530	Seepage and Slopes (D)	3
G L E/CIV ENGR 735	Soil Dynamics (D)	3

Water

Water is an essential resource for humans and ecosystems. Water is also linked to mineral and energy resource production, waste management, and land reclamation. Population growth and climate change are creating increasing challenges to this resource. Development and sustainable management of groundwater and surface water, including prevention and mitigation of water quality problems, require combined expertise in geoscience, hydrology, and water resources engineering offered through the Water track.

Code	Title	Credits
CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience	3
CIV ENGR 412	Groundwater Hydraulics	3
CIV ENGR 414	Hydrologic Design (D)	3
CIV ENGR 415	Hydrology	3
CIV ENGR 500	Water Chemistry	3
CIV ENGR 618	Special Topics in Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics (D) ¹	1-3
CIV ENGR 619	Special Topics in Hydrology	1-3
GEOSCI/GEOG 320	Geomorphology	3
GEOSCI/GEOG 326	Landforms-Topics and Regions	3

GEOSCI/GEOG 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
GEOSCI 430	Sedimentology and Stratigraphy	3
GEOSCI/G L E 629	Contaminant Hydrogeology (D)	3
G L E/CIV ENGR 430	Introduction to Slope Stability and Earth Retention (D)	1
G L E/CIV ENGR 530	Seepage and Slopes (D)	3
G L E/CIV ENGR 732	Unsaturated Soil Geoen지니어ing	3

¹ Must take one of these topics: "Waterfront & Coastal Planning" or "Lake & River Rehabilitation."

Infrastructure

There are many challenges that need to be overcome to address the aging infrastructure of this country as well as to develop cost effective solutions for new infrastructure in developing nations. The Infrastructure track is developed to provide students a background that enables them to perform engineering calculations to design, construct, assess the current condition (level of safety), and develop repair and retrofit solutions for civil engineering structures resting on, or constructed in, soil or rock.

Code	Title	Credits
CIV ENGR 649	Special Topics in Structural Engineering (Topic: Sustainable Construction)	1-3
E M A 405	Practicum in Finite Elements	3
GEOSCI/GEOG 320	Geomorphology	3
GEOSCI/GEOG 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
GEOSCI 430	Sedimentology and Stratigraphy	3
G L E 401	Special Topics in Geological Engineering (D) ¹	1-3
G L E/CIV ENGR 430	Introduction to Slope Stability and Earth Retention (D)	1
G L E/CIV ENGR 432	Introduction to Shallow and Deep Foundation Systems (D)	1
G L E/CIV ENGR 434	Introduction to Underground Openings Engineering (D)	1
G L E/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
G L E/CIV ENGR 530	Seepage and Slopes (D)	3
G L E/CIV ENGR 532	Foundations (D)	3
G L E/CIV ENGR 535	Wind Energy Balance-of-Plant Design (D)	3
G L E/CIV ENGR 730	Engineering Properties of Soils	3
G L E/CIV ENGR 735	Soil Dynamics (D)	3

¹ Only certain G L E 401 topics count as design courses.

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	3
or COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
or LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
or ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
E P D 275	Technical Presentations	2-3
or COM ARTS 105	Public Speaking	
or COM ARTS 181	Elements of Speech-Honors Course	

or COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	
or COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3

Total Credits **8-9**

LIBERAL STUDIES (16 CREDITS)

Students must complete the **16 credits** of College of Engineering Liberal Studies Requirements (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/engineering/#requirementstext>).

FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING EXAM

All students must take the Fundamentals of Engineering exam.

HONORS IN RESEARCH

Students in geological engineering that have completed at least two semesters on the Madison campus with a cumulative GPA of **at least 3.5** may apply to participate in the Honors in Research program. Students may register for 1 to 3 credits per semester. A grade of P (Progress) will be assigned each semester until the student completes the honors in research program or drops out of the program, at which time a final grade is assigned (based on research progress and the written thesis, if completed). This becomes the grade for all credits taken in G L E 489 Honors in Research.

A senior thesis worth 3 credits of G L E 489 Honors in Research is required. The senior thesis is a written document reporting on a substantial piece of work that is prepared in the style of a graduate thesis. The thesis advisor determines the grade which the student receives for the thesis. A bound copy of the thesis must be submitted to the geological engineering office to complete the program.

The designation "Honors in Research" will be recorded on the student's transcript if the following criteria are met:

1. Satisfaction of requirements for an undergraduate degree in Geological Engineering.
2. A cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.3.
3. Completion of a total of at least 8 credits in G L E 489 Honors in Research.
4. Completion of a senior honors thesis with a final grade of B or better.

Students interested in the Honors in Research program should contact their advisor or the G L E chair for more information. Applications to the program are to be submitted to the G L E chair with a supporting letter from the student's academic and thesis advisors. Decisions regarding acceptance are made by the G L E chair.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
CHEM 109		5 E M A 201	3
GEOSCI 100 or 106		3 GEOSCI 204	4
Communication A		3 G L E 171	1
		Liberal Studies Elective	4
	16		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 CIV ENGR 310	3
E M A 202		3 E M A 303	3
GEOSCI/G L E 360		3 PHYSICS 202 or 208	5
GEOSCI 202		4 GEOSCI/G L E 370	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 291		4 Liberal Studies Elective	3
	18		17

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
STAT 324 or 311		3 Technical Elective	3
Technical Elective		3 Professional Issues	1-4
CIV ENGR/G L E 330		3 G L E/CIV ENGR/ GEOSCI/M S & E 474	3
G L E/GEOSCI 431		1 GEOSCI/G L E 455	4
Liberal Studies Elective		3 INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3
EPD 275, COM ARTS 105, COM ARTS 181, COM ARTS 262, or COM ARTS 266		2-3	

15-16

14-17

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Ethnic Studies		3 G L E 479	4
G L E/GEOSCI 594		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
G L E/GEOSCI 595		1 I SY E 313	3
G L E/GEOSCI 627		4 Technical Elective	3
Technical Elective (design)		3 Technical Elective (design)	3

14

16

Total Credits 126-130

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Kurt L. Feigl
Laurel B. Goodwin
David Hart
Tracey Holloway

William J. Likos
 Steven P. Loheide II
 Clifford H. Thurber
 Basil Tikoff
 Chin H. Wu

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Michael Cardiff
 Dante Fratta
 Matthew Ginder-Vogel
 Andrea Hicks
 James Tinjum (Director)
 Lucas Zoet

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Ken Ferrier
 Jesse Hampton
 Hiroki Sone
 Christopher Zahasky

See also Geological Engineering Faculty Directory (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/geological-engineering/people/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FACILITIES

The geological engineering program utilizes laboratories that are shared with other departments. They include:

Land Information and Surveying Laboratories
 Fluid Mechanics Laboratory
 Materials Testing Laboratory
 Geology and Hydrogeology Laboratories
 Rock Mechanics Laboratory
 Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Laboratories
 The Halliburton Geoscience Visualization Center

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation.

Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org/>).

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers the B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in electrical engineering and the B.S. degree in computer engineering.

Electrical engineers (EE) design and develop anything and everything that uses electricity. From the power systems that bring electricity to our homes and communications systems that allow us to keep in touch

with family and friends, to the electronic devices, electrical appliances, computers, sensors, and medical equipment that shape our everyday lives. Typical careers may find an EE collaborating with medical doctors or astronauts in the space program, designing advanced automotive and transportation systems, and interacting with other engineers and professionals. Many EEs work as scientists, inventing new kinds of electronic technology, instrumentation, and devices to help people.

Electrical engineers design, develop, analyze, research, and manufacture systems such as those for power generation distribution, communication, control, and instrumentation. Electrical engineers are also concerned with the devices that make up these systems, such as transistors, integrated circuits, rotating machines, antennas, and fusion plasma confinement devices. Low-power, reliable integrated circuits allow dramatic improvements that have driven the revolution in communications and computation. High-power transistors in combination with electronic controls are serving as the foundation for new ways of efficiently utilizing electrical power.

Computer engineers design, develop, analyze, research, and manufacture hardware, software, and systems that process, store, and convey digital information. These systems include personal computers, workstations, mainframe computers, and embedded digital systems. Embedded systems consist of one to many computers within other products such as aircraft, automobiles, communication switching systems, networking components, biomedical instrumentation, and industrial automation systems. These systems are characterized by the use of digital electronic hardware and software in performing useful tasks. Computer software in combination with digital integrated circuits provides the foundation for the current revolution in computers and communications. This focus on software and digital hardware distinguishes the computer engineer from the electrical engineer.

The curricula in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering require a strong background in mathematics, physics, and computer science. In addition to basic course requirements in these areas, elective credits in the curriculum permit the student to pursue more advanced courses in these areas or in other fields, such as chemistry, biology, and mechanics. Additional electives in liberal studies broaden the programs to include such areas as economics, sociology, psychology, and history.

The electrical engineering and computer engineering programs share many courses in the first few semesters, including digital systems, electrical circuits, and electromagnetic fields. Computer engineering students take additional courses in computer science to provide the software part of their background. In the junior year, the electrical engineering program focuses on areas such as electromagnetic fields and analog electronics whereas computer engineering deals with computer hardware design and combined hardware/software design concepts. Technical elective freedom in both curricula makes it possible for students to choose from approximately 50 more specialized courses at the junior and senior levels in electrical and computer engineering, as well as courses from other departments. In both curricula, a student can choose a broad program covering an introductory treatment of a variety of areas or focus in one or two specialized areas. An advising program, beginning in the freshman year, helps students plan their program.

To provide students with hands-on experience in electrical and computer engineering, specialized lab courses are offered at the senior level. For example, one involves the design and fabrication of integrated circuits and the other design and prototyping of a computer. Both classroom instruction and lab work are offered in signal processing and in embedded systems, with microprocessors and personal computers

incorporated into larger systems. Independent study and design projects are encouraged at the senior level and an honors research program is available which spans multiple years of the undergraduate program.

Although the B.S. in electrical engineering and B.S. in computer engineering programs are intended to prepare students for immediate entry into the profession of engineering, increasingly, students find an additional year or more of study leading to the M.S. degree very desirable. The Ph.D. degree is the most advanced degree and emphasizes training in research.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Computer Engineering, B.S. (p. 257)
- Electrical Engineering, B.S. (p. 263)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Susan Hagness (Chair)
 David T. Anderson
 Nader Behdad
 John Booske
 Dan Botez
 Azadeh Davoodi
 John A. Gubner (Associate Chair for Operations)
 William N. Hitchon
 Yu Hen Hu
 Thomas Jahns
 Hongrui Jiang
 Irena Knezevic
 Bernard Lesieutre (Associate Chair for Undergraduate Studies)*
 Mikko Lipasti
 Zhenqiang Ma
 Luke J. Mawst
 Robert Nowak
 Parameswaran Ramanathan
 William A. Sethares
 Daniel van der Weide
 Barry Van Veen (Associate Chair for Graduate and Online Studies)
 Giri Venkataramanan
 Amy E. Wendt

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Mikhail Kats
 Daniel Ludois
 Paul H. Milenkovic
 Umit Ogras
 Bulent Sarlioglu
 Zongfu Yu

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Joseph Andrews
 Kassem Fawaz
 Dominic Gross
 Younghyun Kim
 Bhuvana Krishnaswamy
 Kangwook Lee
 Chu Ma
 Matthew Malloy (adjunct)

Dimitris Papailiopoulos
 Line Roald
 Joshua San Miguel
 Eric Severson
 Andreas Velten
 Ramya Korlakai Vinayak
 Ying Wang

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Mark C. Allie
 Eduardo Arvelo
 Steven Fredette
 Eric Hoffman
 Joe Krachey
 Srdjan Milicic
 Pia Strampp (associate lecturer)

*For scholarship information, please contact Professor Lesieutre.

See also Electrical and Computer Engineering Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ece/faculty/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FACILITIES

Facilities available for instruction and research include:

CAE (Computer-Aided Engineering) and ECE Laboratory Computers
 Center for Plasma Theory and Computation Computers
 Cross-Disciplinary Electromagnetics Laboratory
 Digital Engineering Lab
 Digital Logic and Microprocessor Lab
 Electronics Lab
 Embedded Systems Lab
 Grainger Electric Machines and Power Lab
 High-Frequency Engineering Lab
 HSX Plasma Laboratory
 Integrated Circuit Facility
 Lab for Molecular Scale Engineering
 Photonics Lab
 Plasma Processing & Technology Laboratory
 Plexus Collaboratory
 Power Electronics Lab
 Qualcomm Design Labs
 Signal Processing Lab
 Vacuum Electronic Devices Lab
 Wisconsin Advanced Network Design, Experimentation, and Research (WANDER) Lab

COMPUTER ENGINEERING, B.S.

Computer engineers design, develop, analyze, research, and manufacture hardware, software, and systems that process, store, and convey digital information. These systems include personal computers, workstations, mainframe computers, and embedded digital systems. Embedded systems consist of one to many computers within other products such as aircraft, automobiles, communication switching systems, networking components, biomedical instrumentation, and industrial automation systems. These systems are characterized by the use of digital electronic hardware and software in performing useful tasks. Computer software in

combination with digital integrated circuits provides the foundation for the current revolution in computers and communications. This focus on software and digital hardware distinguishes the computer engineer from the electrical engineer.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Our graduates should be engaged in activities such as:

1. Employment in industry, government, academia, or non-profit using their degree knowledge or skills for professional functions such as teaching, research and development, quality control, technical marketing, intellectual property management, or sales. Graduates may eventually reach a leadership position supervising others.
2. Continuing education through self-study or short courses and workshops through their employer, local or online educational institutions, or attendance at professional events such as conferences.
3. Taking a principal role in starting a new business or product line.
4. Pursuing a postgraduate degree.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/>) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements ([\[academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/\]\(https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/\)\) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.](https://www.engr.wisc.edu/</p>
</div>
<div data-bbox=)

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

The following curriculum applies to students who were admitted to the computer engineering degree program (classification changed to CMPE) in fall 2017 or later.

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics		19
Science		20-21
Computer Engineering Core		34
Computer Engineering Advanced Electives		16
Professional Electives		9
Communication Skills		6
Liberal Studies		15
Free Elective		1
Total Credits		120-121

MATHEMATICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	
MATH 234	Calculus--Functions of Several Variables ¹	4
MATH/ COMP SCI 240	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics	3
or MATH/ COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
<i>Probability/Statistics Elective (select one)</i>		3
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
E C E 331	Introduction to Random Signal Analysis and Statistics	
Total Credits		19

¹ MATH 375 and MATH 376 taken in sequence will fulfill the requirement for MATH 234.

SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
COMP SCI 400	Programming III	3
PHYSICS 201	General Physics ¹	5
or PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
or PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
or PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
or PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
Select one of the following:		4-5
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	

CHEM 103	General Chemistry I
CHEM 104	General Chemistry II
Total Credits	20-21

¹ Students may also fulfill this requirement by taking E M A 201 Statics and E M A 202 Dynamics or E M A 201 Statics and M E 240 Dynamics.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING CORE

Code	Title	Credits
E C E 203	Signals, Information, and Computation	3
E C E 210	Introductory Experience in Electrical Engineering	2
E C E 219	Analytical Methods for Electromagnetics Engineering	2
E C E 220	Electrodynamics I	3
E C E 230	Circuit Analysis	4
E C E/COMP SCI 252	Introduction to Computer Engineering	3
E C E 270	Circuits Laboratory I	1
E C E 315	Introductory Microprocessor Laboratory	1
E C E 340	Electronic Circuits I	3
E C E/COMP SCI 352	Digital System Fundamentals	3
E C E 353	Introduction to Microprocessor Systems	3
E C E/COMP SCI 354	Machine Organization and Programming	3
E C E 551	Digital System Design and Synthesis	3
Total Credits		34

COMPUTER ENGINEERING ADVANCED ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Electronic Circuits Elective</i>		3
E C E 342	Electronic Circuits II	
E C E 447	Applied Communications Systems	
E C E 541	Analog MOS Integrated Circuit Design	
E C E 542	Introduction to Microelectromechanical Systems	
E C E 548	Integrated Circuit Design	
E C E 555	Digital Circuits and Components	
<i>Systems Software Elective</i>		3-4
E C E/ COMP SCI 506	Software Engineering	
COMP SCI 536	Introduction to Programming Languages and Compilers	
COMP SCI 537	Introduction to Operating Systems	
COMP SCI 564	Database Management Systems: Design and Implementation	
<i>Capstone Design</i>		4
E C E 453	Embedded Microprocessor System Design	

E C E 454	Mobile Computing Laboratory ¹	
E C E 554	Digital Engineering Laboratory	
<i>CMPE Elective I</i>		3
E C E 537	Communication Networks	
E C E/ COMP SCI 552	Introduction to Computer Architecture	
E C E 553	Testing and Testable Design of Digital Systems	
E C E 556	Design Automation of Digital Systems	
<i>CMPE Elective II</i>		3
Select from E C E 399 - E C E 699		
Select from COMP SCI 400 - COMP SCI 699 ¹		
Total Credits		16-17

¹ E C E 454 Mobile Computing Laboratory and COMP SCI 407 Foundations of Mobile Systems and Applications cannot both be taken for degree credit.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Professional Electives		9

Courses to be taken in an area of professional interest. The following courses are acceptable as professional electives if the courses are not used to meet any other degree requirements.

E C E 1	Cooperative Education Program (One co-op credit can count towards professional electives.)	
E C E 204	Data Science & Engineering	
E C E/ PHYSICS 235	Introduction to Solid State Electronics	
E C E 320	Electrodynamics II	
E C E 330	Signals and Systems	
E C E 331	Introduction to Random Signal Analysis and Statistics	
E C E 332	Feedback Control Systems	
E C E 334	State Space Systems Analysis	
E C E 335	Microelectronic Devices	
E C E 342	Electronic Circuits II (may be used if not already used as an Electronic Circuits Advanced Elective)	
E C E 355	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	
E C E 356	Electric Power Processing for Alternative Energy Systems	
E C E courses numbered 399 and higher		
COMP SCI courses numbered 400 and higher		
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations ¹	
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra ¹	

MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH courses numbered 400 and higher		
STATS courses numbered 400 and higher		
Any biological sciences course that is designated as intermediate or advanced level		
Any physical science course that is designated as intermediate or advanced level		
Any natural science course that is designated as advanced level, except that math, computer sciences, and statistics courses must follow the above criteria		
Engineering courses numbered 300 and higher that are not E C E or cross-listed with E C E		
Up to six credits of Professional Electives can be taken from School of Business classes numbered 300 and higher.		
DS 501	Special Topics (Wearable Technologies)	
DANCE 560	Current Topics in Dance: Workshop (Making Digital Lighting Controls)	

¹ Students may only earn degree credit for MATH 320 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations or MATH 340 Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra, not both.

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	3
or LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
or COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
or COM ARTS 181	Elements of Speech-Honors Course	
or ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3
Total Credits		6

LIBERAL STUDIES ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
College of Engineering Liberal Studies Requirements		
Complete requirements (p. 214) ¹		15
Total Credits		15

¹ All liberal studies credits must be identified with the letter H, S, L, or Z. Language courses are acceptable without the letter and are considered humanities. **Note:** See an E C E advisor and/or the EE Curriculum Guide (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/department/electrical-computer-engineering/academics/bachelor-of-science-computer-engineering/>) for additional information.

NAMED OPTION

View as listView as grid

• COMPUTER ENGINEERING: MACHINE LEARNING AND DATA SCIENCE, B.S. (P. 262)

TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS: 120

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
E C E/COMP SCI 252		3 PHYSICS 201	5
CHEM 103, 104, or 109		4-5 E C E 210	2

Liberal Studies Elective	3	Communications A	3
15-16		14	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E C E 203		3 MATH/COMP SCI 240	3
E C E/COMP SCI 352		3 E C E 219	2
MATH 234		4 E C E 230	4
PHYSICS 202		5 E C E 270	1
		COMP SCI 300	3
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
15		16	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E C E 353		3 E C E 315	1
E C E 220		3 E C E 551	3
E C E 340		3 Circuits Elective	3
E C E/COMP SCI 354		3 Probability and Statistics Elective	3
COMP SCI 400		3 INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
15		16	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E C E 453, 454, or 554		4 COMP SCI 536, 537, or 564	3-4
Computer Engineering Elective		3 Computer Engineering Elective	3
Professional Elective		3 Professional Elective	3
Liberal Studies Elective		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
Professional Elective		3 Free Elective	1
16		13-14	

Total Credits 120-122

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Susan Hagness (Chair)
 David T. Anderson
 Nader Behdad
 John Booske
 Dan Botez
 Azadeh Davoodi
 John A. Gubner (Associate Chair for Operations)
 William N. Hitchon
 Yu Hen Hu
 Thomas Jahns
 Hongrui Jiang
 Irena Knezevic
 Bernard Lesieutre (Associate Chair for Undergraduate Studies)*
 Mikko Lipasti
 Zhenqiang Ma
 Luke J. Mawst
 Robert Nowak
 Parameswaran Ramanathan
 William A. Sethares
 Daniel van der Weide
 Barry Van Veen (Associate Chair for Graduate and Online Studies)
 Giri Venkataramanan
 Amy E. Wendt

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Mikhail Kats
 Daniel Ludois
 Paul H. Milenkovic
 Umit Ogras
 Bulent Sarlioglu
 Zongfu Yu

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Joseph Andrews
 Kassem Fawaz
 Dominic Gross
 Younghyun Kim
 Bhuvana Krishnaswamy
 Kangwook Lee
 Chu Ma
 Matthew Malloy (adjunct)
 Dimitris Papailiopoulos
 Line Roald
 Joshua San Miguel
 Eric Severson
 Andreas Velten
 Ramya Korlakai Vinayak
 Ying Wang

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Mark C. Allie
 Eduardo Arvelo
 Steven Fredette

Eric Hoffman
 Joe Krachey
 Srdjan Milicic
 Pia Strampp (associate lecturer)

*For scholarship information, please contact Professor Lesieutre.

See also Electrical and Computer Engineering Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ece/faculty/>).

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation.

Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org>).

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

COMPUTER ENGINEERING: MACHINE LEARNING AND DATA SCIENCE, B.S.

The Machine Learning and Data Science option in Computer Engineering prepares students for a career in computer engineering with an emphasis on machine learning and data science. The purpose of this option is to provide guidance and recognition for students pursuing this career path. The option uses 18 of the elective credits within the 120-credit Computer Engineering B.S. degree program to focus on the mathematics, tools, and practices associated with machine learning and data science in engineering. Students selecting this option must submit an option declaration form to the dean's office in Engineering Hall.

REQUIREMENTS

MACHINE LEARNING AND DATA SCIENCE REQUIRED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
E C E 204	Data Science & Engineering ¹	3
E C E 331	Introduction to Random Signal Analysis and Statistics ²	3
E C E/COMP SCI/ M E 532	Matrix Methods in Machine Learning ¹	3
E C E/COMP SCI/ M E 539	Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks ³	3
COMP SCI 564	Database Management Systems: Design and Implementation ⁴	4
Total Credits		16

¹ This course should be taken as a Professional Elective.

² This course fulfills the Probability requirement.

³ This course should be taken as a CMPE Elective II.

⁴ This course fulfills the System Software Requirement.

MACHINE LEARNING AND DATA SCIENCE ELECTIVE

Code	Title	Credits
Choose one as an Advanced, Professional, or Free Elective: 3-4		
E C E 431	Digital Signal Processing ¹	
E C E/COMP SCI/ I SY E 524	Introduction to Optimization ¹	
E C E/ COMP SCI 533	Image Processing ¹	
E C E/ COMP SCI 561	Probability and Information Theory in Machine Learning	
COMP SCI 369	Web Programming	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization ¹	
COMP SCI 540	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	
COMP SCI/ B M I 567	Medical Image Analysis ¹	
COMP SCI/ B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics	
COMP SCI 577	Introduction to Algorithms	
I SY E 412	Fundamentals of Industrial Data Analytics	
I SY E 521	Machine Learning in Action for Industrial Engineers	
L I S 461	Data and Algorithms: Ethics and Policy	
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes ¹	
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus ¹	
M S & E 460	Introduction to Computational Materials Science and Engineering ¹	
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis ¹	
STAT/M E 424	Statistical Experimental Design ¹	
STAT 456	Applied Multivariate Analysis ¹	
STAT 461	Financial Statistics ¹	

¹ This course has additional requisites not required for the B.S. in Computer Engineering.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN**SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN****First Year**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
E C E/COMP SCI 252		3 PHYSICS 201	5
CHEM 103		4 E C E 204	3
Liberal Studies Elective		3 Communications A	3
	15		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E C E 203		3 MATH/COMP SCI 240	3
E C E 210		2 E C E 219	2

E C E/COMP SCI 352	3 E C E 230	4
MATH 234	4 E C E 270	1
PHYSICS 202	5 COMP SCI 300	3
	Liberal Studies Elective	3
	17	16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E C E 353		3 E C E 315	1
E C E 220		3 E C E 331	3
E C E 340		3 E C E 551	3
E C E/COMP SCI 354		3 Circuits Elective	3
COMP SCI 400		3 INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
	15		16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E C E 453, 454, or 554		4 COMP SCI 564	4
E C E/COMP SCI/ M E 532		3 E C E/COMP SCI/ M E 539	3
Computer Engineering or Professional Elective		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
Liberal Studies Elective		3 Machine Learning and Data Science Elective	3
	13		13

Total Credits 120**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, B.S.**

Electrical engineers design, develop, analyze, research, and manufacture systems such as those for power generation distribution, communication, control, and instrumentation. Electrical engineers are also concerned with the devices that make up these systems, such as transistors, integrated circuits, rotating machines, antennas, and fusion plasma confinement devices. Low-power, reliable integrated circuits allow dramatic improvements that have driven the revolution in communications and computation. High-power transistors in combination with electronic controls are serving as the foundation for new ways of efficiently utilizing electrical power.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Our graduates should be engaged in activities such as:

1. Employment in industry, government, academia, or nonprofit using their degree knowledge or skills for professional functions such as teaching, research and development, quality control, technical marketing, intellectual property management, or sales. Graduates may eventually reach a leadership position supervising others.
2. Continuing education through self-study or short courses and workshops through their employer, local or online educational institutions, or attendance at professional events such as conferences.
3. Taking a principal role in starting a new business or product line.
4. Pursuing a postgraduate degree.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/>) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

The following curriculum applies to students who were admitted to the electrical engineering degree program (classification changed to EE) in Fall 2017 or later.

Code	Title	Credits
	Mathematics	16
	Science	17-18
	Electrical Engineering Core	33
	Electrical Engineering Advanced Electives	24
	Professional Electives	9
	Communication Skills	6
	Liberal Studies	15
Total Credits		120-121

MATHEMATICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	

MATH 234	Calculus--Functions of Several Variables ¹	4
Probability and Statistics Elective		3
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT/M E 424	Statistical Experimental Design	
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
E C E 331	Introduction to Random Signal Analysis and Statistics	
Total Credits		16

¹ MATH 375 and MATH 376 taken in sequence will fulfill the requirement for MATH 234.

SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
PHYSICS 201	General Physics ¹	5
or PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
or PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
or PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
or PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
Select one of the following:		4-5
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
CHEM 104	General Chemistry II	
Total Credits		17-18

¹ Students may also fulfill this requirement by taking E M A 201 Statics and E M A 202 Dynamics or E M A 201 Statics and M E 240 Dynamics.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CORE

Code	Title	Credits
E C E 203	Signals, Information, and Computation	3
E C E 210	Introductory Experience in Electrical Engineering	2
E C E 219	Analytical Methods for Electromagnetics Engineering	2
E C E 220	Electrodynamics I	3
E C E 230	Circuit Analysis	4
E C E/PHYSICS 235	Introduction to Solid State Electronics	3
E C E/COMP SCI 252	Introduction to Computer Engineering	3
E C E 270	Circuits Laboratory I	1
E C E 271	Circuits Laboratory II	1
E C E 330	Signals and Systems	3
E C E 340	Electronic Circuits I	3
E C E/COMP SCI 352	Digital System Fundamentals	3

E C E 370	Advanced Laboratory	2
Total Credits		33

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING ADVANCED ELECTIVES

Students must take 22 credits in at least three of six areas and at least 2 credits in two laboratory courses.

- At least 9 credits must be in courses numbered 400 and above.
- At least one course must be a capstone design course.
- Students can count 1 credit of E C E 1 Cooperative Education Program toward advanced electives.
- Students can count up to 6 credits of E C E 399 Independent Study, E C E 489 Honors in Research or E C E 699 Advanced Independent Study towards advanced electives.
- Students can take E C E 379 Special Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering and E C E 601 Special Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering as advanced electives.

Laboratory

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Select at least one course from E C E 301 to E C E 317</i>		
<i>An additional laboratory course must be taken from the following list:</i>		
E C E 303	Introduction to Real-Time Digital Signal Processing	
E C E 304	Electric Machines Laboratory	
E C E 305	Semiconductor Properties Laboratory	
E C E 306	Linear Active Circuits Laboratory	
E C E 308	Nonlinear Electronic Circuits Laboratory	
E C E 313	Optoelectronics Lab	
E C E 315	Introductory Microprocessor Laboratory	
E C E 317	Sensors Laboratory	
E C E 432	Digital Signal Processing Laboratory	
E C E 453	Embedded Microprocessor System Design	
E C E/B M E 462	Medical Instrumentation ¹	
E C E 504	Electric Machine & Drive System Laboratory	
E C E 512	Power Electronics Laboratory	
E C E 545	Advanced Microwave Measurements for Communications	
E C E 549	Integrated Circuit Fabrication Laboratory	
E C E 554	Digital Engineering Laboratory	
E C E/M E 577	Automatic Controls Laboratory	

Fields & Waves

Code	Title	Credits
E C E 320	Electrodynamics II	3
E C E 420	Electromagnetic Wave Transmission	3
E C E 434	Photonics	3

E C E/N E/ PHYSICS 525	Introduction to Plasmas	3
E C E/N E/ PHYSICS 527	Plasma Confinement and Heating	3
E C E/N E 528	Plasma Processing and Technology	3
E C E 536	Integrated Optics and Optoelectronics	3
E C E/PHYSICS 546	Lasers	2-3
E C E 547	Advanced Communications Circuit Design ¹	3

Systems & Control

Code	Title	Credits
E C E 332	Feedback Control Systems	3
E C E 334	State Space Systems Analysis	3
E C E/M E 439	Introduction to Robotics ¹	3
E C E/M E 577	Automatic Controls Laboratory ¹	4

Power & Machines

Code	Title	Credits
E C E 355	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	3
E C E 356	Electric Power Processing for Alternative Energy Systems	3
E C E 411	Introduction to Electric Drive Systems	3
E C E 412	Power Electronic Circuits ¹	3
E C E 427	Electric Power Systems	3
E C E 504	Electric Machine & Drive System Laboratory	2-3
E C E 511	Theory and Control of Synchronous Machines	3
E C E 512	Power Electronics Laboratory ¹	3

Communications & Signal Processing

Code	Title	Credits
E C E 331	Introduction to Random Signal Analysis and Statistics	3
E C E 401	Electro-Acoustical Engineering	3
E C E 431	Digital Signal Processing ¹	3
E C E 432	Digital Signal Processing Laboratory ¹	3
E C E/COMP SCI/ MATH 435	Introduction to Cryptography	3
E C E 436	Communication Systems I ¹	3
E C E 437	Communication Systems II ¹	3
E C E 447	Applied Communications Systems ¹	3
E C E/COMP SCI/ M E 532	Matrix Methods in Machine Learning ¹	3
E C E/COMP SCI 533	Image Processing ¹	3
E C E 537	Communication Networks ¹	3
E C E/COMP SCI/ M E 539	Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks ¹	3
E C E/MATH 641	Introduction to Error-Correcting Codes	3

Circuits & Devices

Code	Title	Credits
E C E 335	Microelectronic Devices	3
E C E 342	Electronic Circuits II	3
E C E 445	Semiconductor Physics and Devices	3
E C E/B M E 462	Medical Instrumentation ¹	3
E C E 466	Electronics of Solids	3
E C E 541	Analog MOS Integrated Circuit Design ¹	3
E C E 542	Introduction to Microelectromechanical Systems ¹	3
E C E 545	Advanced Microwave Measurements for Communications ¹	3
E C E 548	Integrated Circuit Design ¹	3
E C E 549	Integrated Circuit Fabrication Laboratory ¹	3
E C E 555	Digital Circuits and Components ¹	3

Computers & Computing

Code	Title	Credits
E C E 353	Introduction to Microprocessor Systems	3
E C E 453	Embedded Microprocessor System Design ¹	4
E C E 454	Mobile Computing Laboratory ¹	4
E C E/B M E 463	Computers in Medicine	3
E C E 551	Digital System Design and Synthesis ¹	3
E C E/COMP SCI 552	Introduction to Computer Architecture	3
E C E 553	Testing and Testable Design of Digital Systems ¹	3
E C E 554	Digital Engineering Laboratory ¹	4
E C E 556	Design Automation of Digital Systems ¹	3

¹ Designated as a capstone course. Students can also take E C E 491 Senior Design Project for capstone credit.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
	<i>Classes to be taken in an area of professional interest.</i>	9
	<i>The following courses are acceptable as professional electives if the courses are not used to meet any other degree requirements.</i>	
MATH/ COMP SCI 240	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics	
E C E 204	Data Science & Engineering	
E C E 320	Electrodynamics II	
E C E 331	Introduction to Random Signal Analysis and Statistics	
E C E 332	Feedback Control Systems	
E C E 334	State Space Systems Analysis	
E C E 335	Microelectronic Devices	

E C E 342	Electronic Circuits II
E C E 353	Introduction to Microprocessor Systems
E C E/ COMP SCI 354	Machine Organization and Programming
E C E 355	Electromechanical Energy Conversion
E C E 356	Electric Power Processing for Alternative Energy Systems
E C E courses numbered 399 and higher	
COMP SCI courses numbered 400 and higher	
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations ¹
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra ¹
MATH 341	Linear Algebra
MATH courses numbered 400 and higher	
STATS courses numbered 400 and higher	
Any biological science course that is designated as intermediate or advanced	
Any physical science course that is designated as intermediate or advanced (except PHYSICS 241)	
Any natural science course that is designated as advanced except that Math, Computer Sciences, and Statistics courses must follow the above criteria	
Engineering courses numbered 300 and higher that are not E C E or cross-listed with E C E	
Up to six credits of Professional Electives can be taken from School of Business classes numbered 300 and higher.	
DS 501	Special Topics (Wearable Technologies)
DANCE 560	Current Topics in Dance: Workshop (Making Digital Lighting Controls)

¹ Students may only earn degree credit for MATH 320 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations or MATH 340 Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra, not both.

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 100 or LSC 100 or COM ARTS 100 or COM ARTS 181 or ESL 118	Introduction to College Composition Science and Storytelling Introduction to Speech Composition Elements of Speech-Honors Course Academic Writing II	3
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3
Total Credits		6

LIBERAL STUDIES ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
College of Engineering Liberal Studies Requirements		
Complete requirements (p. 214) ¹		15
Total Credits		15

¹ All liberal studies credits must be identified with the letter H, S, L, or Z. Language courses are acceptable without the letter and are considered humanities. **Note:** See an E C E advisor and/or the EE Curriculum Guide for additional information.

NAMED OPTION

View as listView as grid

- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING: MACHINE LEARNING AND DATA SCIENCE, B.S. (P. 269)

TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS: 120

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives

6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 E C E /COMP SCI 252	3
CHEM 103, 104, or 109		4-5 PHYSICS 201	5
E C E 210		2 MATH 222	4
Liberal Studies Elective		3 Communication A	3
		14-15	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 202		5 E C E 220	3
MATH 234		4 COMP SCI 300	3
E C E 219		2 E C E 230	4
E C E 203		3 E C E 270	1
Liberal Studies Elective		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
		17	14

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E C E /PHYSICS 235		3 ECE Advanced Elective	3
Statistics/Probability Elective		3 ECE Advanced Elective	3
E C E 340		3 INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3
E C E 271		1 EE Advanced Lab (3XX)	1
E C E /COMP SCI 352		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
E C E 330		3 Professional Elective	3
		16	16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Liberal Studies Elective		3 Professional Elective	3
ECE Advanced Elective		3 ECE Advanced Elective (4XX)	3
ECE Advanced Elective		4 ECE Advanced Elective (4XX)	3
EE Advanced Lab (3XX)		1 ECE Capstone Design	3
E C E 370		2	
Professional Elective		3	
		16	12

Total Credits 120-121

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of

Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Susan Hagness (Chair)
 David T. Anderson
 Nader Behdad
 John Booske
 Dan Botez
 Azadeh Davoodi
 John A. Gubner (Associate Chair for Operations)
 William N. Hitchon
 Yu Hen Hu
 Thomas Jahns
 Hongrui Jiang
 Irena Knezevic
 Bernard Lesieutre (Associate Chair for Undergraduate Studies)*
 Mikko Lipasti
 Zhenqiang Ma
 Luke J. Mawst
 Robert Nowak
 Parameswaran Ramanathan
 William A. Sethares
 Daniel van der Weide
 Barry Van Veen (Associate Chair for Graduate and Online Studies)
 Giri Venkataramanan
 Amy E. Wendt

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Mikhail Kats
 Daniel Ludois
 Paul H. Milenkovic
 Umit Ogras
 Bulent Sarlioglu
 Zongfu Yu

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Joseph Andrews
 Kassem Fawaz
 Dominic Gross
 Younghyun Kim
 Bhuvana Krishnaswamy
 Kangwook Lee

Chu Ma
 Matthew Malloy (adjunct)
 Dimitris Papailiopoulos
 Line Roald
 Joshua San Miguel
 Eric Severson
 Andreas Velten
 Ramya Korlakai Vinayak
 Ying Wang

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Mark C. Allie
 Eduardo Arvelo
 Steven Fredette
 Eric Hoffman
 Joe Krachey
 Srdjan Milicic
 Pia Strampp (associate lecturer)

*For scholarship information, please contact Professor Lesieutre.

See also Electrical and Computer Engineering Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ece/faculty/>).

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation.

Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org>).

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING: MACHINE LEARNING AND DATA SCIENCE, B.S.

The Machine Learning and Data Science option in Electrical Engineering prepares students for a career in electrical engineering with an emphasis on machine learning and data science. The purpose of this option is to provide guidance and recognition for students pursuing this career path. The option uses 18 of the elective credits within the 120-credit Electrical Engineering B.S. degree program to focus on the mathematics, tools, and practices associated with machine learning and data science in engineering. Students selecting this option must submit an option declaration form to the dean's office in Engineering Hall.

REQUIREMENTS

MACHINE LEARNING AND DATA SCIENCE REQUIRED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
E C E 204	Data Science & Engineering ¹	3
E C E 331	Introduction to Random Signal Analysis and Statistics ²	3

MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations ¹	3
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
E C E/COMP SCI/ M E 532	Matrix Methods in Machine Learning ³	3
E C E/COMP SCI/ I S Y E 524	Introduction to Optimization	3
Total Credits		15

¹ This course should be taken as a Professional Elective. MATH 375 and MATH 376 taken in sequence will fulfill the requirement for MATH 340.

² This course fulfills the Probability requirement.

³ This course should be taken as an Advanced Elective.

MACHINE LEARNING AND DATA SCIENCE ELECTIVE

Code	Title	Credits
Choose one as an Advanced or Professional Elective:		3-4
E C E 431	Digital Signal Processing	
E C E/ COMP SCI 533	Image Processing	
E C E/COMP SCI/ M E 539	Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks	
E C E/ COMP SCI 561	Probability and Information Theory in Machine Learning	
COMP SCI 369	Web Programming	
COMP SCI/I S Y E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
COMP SCI 540	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	
COMP SCI 564	Database Management Systems: Design and Implementation ¹	
COMP SCI/ B M I 567	Medical Image Analysis ¹	
COMP SCI/ B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics	
COMP SCI 577	Introduction to Algorithms ¹	
I S Y E 412	Fundamentals of Industrial Data Analytics	
I S Y E 521	Machine Learning in Action for Industrial Engineers	
L I S 461	Data and Algorithms: Ethics and Policy	
MATH/I S Y E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes ¹	
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus ¹	
M S & E 460	Introduction to Computational Materials Science and Engineering ¹	
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis ¹	
STAT/M E 424	Statistical Experimental Design ¹	
STAT 456	Applied Multivariate Analysis ¹	
STAT 461	Financial Statistics ¹	

¹ This course has additional requisites not required for the B.S. in Electrical Engineering.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 PHYSICS 201	5
CHEM 103		4 MATH 222	4
E C E 210		2 Communication A or Liberal Studies Elective	3
Liberal Studies Elective or Communication A		3 E C E/COMP SCI 252	3
		14	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 202		5 COMP SCI 300	3
MATH 234		4 E C E 219	2
E C E 203		3 E C E 230	4
E C E 204		3 E C E 330	3
		E C E 270	1
		15	13

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E C E/PHYSICS 235		3 ECE Advanced Elective	3
E C E 331		3 INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3
E C E 340		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
E C E 271		1 EE Advanced Lab (3XX)	1
E C E 220		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
E C E/COMP SCI 352		3 MATH 320	3
		16	16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E C E/COMP SCI/ I S Y E 524		3 ECE Advanced Elective (4XX)	3
E C E 370		2 ECE Advanced Elective (4XX)	3
ECE Advanced Elective		3 Machine Learning and Data Science Elective	3
ECE Advanced Elective		4 E C E/COMP SCI/ M E 532	3
Liberal Studies Elective		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
EE Advanced Lab (3XX)		1	
		16	15

Total Credits 120

ENGINEERING - COLLEGE-WIDE

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- College of Engineering Honors in the Liberal Arts (p. 270)
- International Engineering, Certificate (p. 271)
- Naval Science, BNS (p. 271)
- Technical Communication, Certificate (p. 273)

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING HONORS IN THE LIBERAL ARTS

In general, the concept of academic honors programs in higher education focuses resources on especially able students who are interested in challenging themselves at unusually high levels. This concept does not translate to the College of Engineering programs. All engineering classes are challenging, focused, and require high academic ability in math and science. Further, in engineering, resources must be used to make sure all engineering graduates—not just a few—excel in every respect. Nonetheless, honors opportunities are available on a limited basis in the College of Engineering.

HOW TO GET IN

EHLA allows for a small group of highly motivated students who have special, broad interests in liberal arts to take challenging background courses in physical science, natural science, humanities, foreign language, and social science to supplement their engineering program. The EHLA program will allow students access to honors sections in these College of Letters & Science courses. Honors courses in physical and natural science are available to invited engineering freshmen whether or not they are selected for EHLA. Conversely, no engineering courses are available as honors courses. Admission to EHLA is based on applications from high school students submitted before May 23 of their last year in high school. Fewer than 30 students are admitted each year. Interested students can find the application on the College of Engineering website (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/honors/>) and should contact Dr. Andrew Greenberg at greenberg2@wisc.edu with questions.

REQUIREMENTS

The EHLA designation will be awarded to those admitted to the EHLA program who meet the following requirements when they graduate with an engineering degree:

- A cumulative grade point average of at least 3.3 in all honors courses through the semester in which all criteria for EHLA are met;
- Completion of at least 24 credits in Honors courses with grades of B or better;
- Completion of at least 6 credits in Honors courses in the humanities, 6 credits in social sciences, and 6 credits in natural sciences;
- Completion of at least 15 Honors credits in courses with the designation "H" or "!" (honors sections).

Because the classes for which Honors designation is available are taken mainly in the first year, students do not apply to the EHLA program once they begin in the College of Engineering. Students can, however, transfer from the College of Letters & Science Honors in Liberal Arts program into the EHLA program provided they transfer into an engineering program in their first two years.

INTERNATIONAL ENGINEERING, CERTIFICATE

The certificate in international engineering provides recognition for a student's efforts to prepare for an international career by learning about one or more countries outside the United States. An undergraduate student in the College of Engineering or the Department of Biological Systems Engineering can earn the certificate by completing at least 16 credits in courses with a primary focus on the language, culture, history, geography, society, or institutions of a particular country or region of the world.

HOW TO GET IN

The application process is outlined on the Certificate in International Engineering website (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/certificate-in-international-engineering/>). Students must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 and have met progression requirements to apply.

REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 16 credits is required.

LANGUAGE COURSES (0-9 CREDITS)

Although not required, a maximum of 9 credits may be devoted to courses in a foreign language. Only foreign language courses beyond the initial 8 credits in that particular language may be used to satisfy this requirement. A maximum of 3 credits from Independent Study or Directed Study may be counted toward either the language requirement or the area studies requirement. Advanced Placement credits, foreign language retroactive credits, and transfer credits are accepted.

AREA STUDIES COURSES (6-15 CREDITS)

A minimum of 6 credits must be devoted to courses with a major emphasis on the culture, history, geography, society, or institutions of one country or the countries in a geographically identifiable region of the world. These courses must be selected from at least two departments. A maximum of 3 credits from Independent Study or Directed Study may be counted toward either the language requirement or the area studies requirement. Advanced Placement credits, foreign language retroactive credits, and transfer credits are accepted.

INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE

A documented stay of five weeks or longer for study or engineering-related volunteer or work (including internship and co-op) in the designated country or region is required.

INTERNATIONAL ENGINEERING COURSE

After one's international experience, successful completion of the 1-credit course INTEREGR 413 Current Issues in International Engineering is required. **This course is offered during the fall semester only.**

Students may not elect the pass/fail option for any course that is used to satisfy the requirements for the certificate, with the exception of courses taken on a study abroad program through International Academic Programs (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) in collaboration with the College of Engineering. Successful completion of certificate requirements will be noted on the student's official transcript. For additional information, contact international@engr.wisc.edu.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Study the language and/or culture of a specific area of the world.
2. Obtain a significant international experience in that same area of the world (meaning spending 5 weeks or more in the area).
3. Understand and be able to articulate specific insights about the international dimension of engineering as a profession.

NAVAL SCIENCE, BNS

The College of Engineering recommends candidates for the Bachelor of Naval Science degree.

Earning both the BNS degree and the B.S. degree in the field of engineering may require five years. Engineering students in an ROTC program may require four and one-half to five years to complete both degree and commissioning requirements.

For additional information see the Officer Education (p. 19) section of the *Guide*.

HOW TO GET IN

The Naval Science BNS is not a stand-alone degree. Students interested in pursuing this degree should consult with the Navy ROTC: 1610 University Ave, Madison, WI 53726 | 608-262-3794 | nrotc@aviation.wisc.edu (nrotc.aviation@wisc.edu)

REQUIREMENTS

The College of Engineering recommends candidates for the Bachelor of Naval Science degree. Requirements for the degree are:

1. A total of 136 credits including no fewer than 100 credits of elected and required courses in one of the engineering curricula.
2. Completion of these additional requirements as approved by the Department of Naval Science: English, two semesters; American Military Affairs/National Security Policy, one semester (see below).

Earning both the BNS degree and the B.S. in the field of engineering may require five years. Engineering students in an ROTC program may require four and one-half to five years to complete both degree and commissioning requirements.

REQUIRED COURSES:

Code	Title	Credits
Naval Laboratory (1 cr each):		8-10
NAV SCI 175	Introductory Naval Laboratory I	
NAV SCI 176	Introductory Naval Laboratory II	
NAV SCI 275	Elementary Naval Laboratory I	
NAV SCI 276	Elementary Naval Laboratory II	
NAV SCI 375	Intermediate Naval Laboratory I	
NAV SCI 376	Intermediate Naval Laboratory II	
NAV SCI 475	Advanced Naval Laboratory I	
NAV SCI 476	Advanced Naval Laboratory II	
NAV SCI 575	Professional Naval Laboratory I ¹	
NAV SCI 576	Professional Naval Laboratory II ¹	
NAV SCI 101	Introduction to Naval Science	2
NAV SCI 102	Seapower-Maritime Affairs ²	3
NAV SCI 201	Naval Leadership and Management	3
NAV SCI 402	Naval Leadership and Ethics	3
Six credits of English. Must be writing-intensive and focus on areas of grammar and composition. Accepted courses include those designated COM A or COM B		6
Three credits of American Military History or National Security Policy. Accepted courses include:		3
POLI SCI 104	Introduction to American Politics and Government	
POLI SCI 140	Introduction to International Relations	
POLI SCI 160	Introduction to Political Theory	
POLI SCI/LEGAL ST 217	Law, Politics and Society	
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	
POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics	
HISTORY 427	The American Military Experience to 1902	
HISTORY 428	The American Military Experience Since 1899	
MIL SCI 491	American Military History	
Completion of one of the following tracks:		
Navy-Option Track:		
NAV SCI 202	Navigation	
NAV SCI 301	Naval Engineering	
NAV SCI 302	Naval Weapons	
NAV SCI 401	Naval Operations	
Six credits of calculus to include a first- and second-semester course ³		
Six credits of calculus-based physics to include a first- and second-semester course ³		

Three credits of World Culture and Regional Studies. Must have an emphasis on regions encompassed by Sub-Sahara Africa, North Africa, Central Asia, East Asia, South Asia, Southwest Asia, Southeast Asia, Central America, Middle East, or Russia/Eastern Europe

Marine Corps-Option Track:	
NAV SCI 350	Fundamentals of Maneuver Warfare
NAV SCI 351	Land Campaigns

- ¹ Add NAV SCI 575 Professional Naval Laboratory I if taking a 9th semester, NAV SCI 576 Professional Naval Laboratory II if taking a 10th semester.
- ² May substitute HISTORY 428 The American Military Experience Since 1899.
- ³ AP/IB/Transfer credits accepted only for first-semester course.

Also, to be conferred a BNS degree, the candidate must satisfy the degree requirements for *any* Engineering major, and the above-stated Naval Science requirements.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand and apply the fundamentals and principles of Naval Science.
2. Understand and apply Naval Science professional knowledge and core competencies.
3. Be prepared to perform successfully in the technical and critical reasoning requirements of their careers and pursue continuing education in a field of application within the Naval Service.
4. Understand and demonstrate a strong sense of personal integrity, honor, and individual responsibility and associated ethical leadership required of military officers.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR YEAR PLANS

The Bachelor of Naval Science degree is not a stand-alone degree. The plans below must be integrated with a student's undergraduate College of Engineering major plan. See your engineering advisor and Naval ROTC program staff with questions.

NAVY SCHOLARSHIP/COLLEGE PROGRAMMER

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
NAV SCI 175	1	NAV SCI 176	1
Calculus 1/Math 1	3-5	Calculus 2/Math 2	3-5
English 1	3	English 2	3-5
NAV SCI 101	2	HISTORY 428 (in place of NAV SCI 102)	3-4
9-11		10-15	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
NAV SCI 275	1	NAV SCI 276	1
Physics 1/Physical Science 1	3-5	Physics 2/Physical Science 2	3-5

NAV SCI 201	3	NAV SCI 202	3
7-9		7-9	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
NAV SCI 375	1	NAV SCI 376	1
World Culture	3	Amer Mil History/ National Security Policy	3
NAV SCI 301	3	NAV SCI 302	3
7		7	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
NAV SCI 475	1	NAV SCI 476	1
NAV SCI 401	3	NAV SCI 402	3
4		4	

Total Credits 55-66**MARINE SCHOLARSHIP/COLLEGE PROGRAMMER****First Year**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
NAV SCI 175	1	NAV SCI 176	1
NAV SCI 101	2	HISTORY 428 (in place of NAV SCI 102)	3-4
English 1	3	English 2	3
6		7-8	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
NAV SCI 275	1	NAV SCI 276	1
NAV SCI 201	3	NAV SCI 350 or 351	3
4		4	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
NAV SCI 375	1	NAV SCI 376	1
Amer Mil History/ National Security Policy	3	NAV SCI 350 or 351	3
4		4	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
NAV SCI 475	1	NAV SCI 476	1
		NAV SCI 402	3
1		4	

Total Credits 34-35**ADVISING AND CAREERS**

Naval Science BNS students should meet with the Navy ROTC for advising:

1610 University Avenue Madison, WI 53726;
608-262-3794; nrotc.aviation@wisc.edu

PEOPLE

Naval Science—Professor, CAPT Zacharski; Associate Professor CDR Choquette; Assistant Professors LT Cero, LT Heimke, and Marine Capt.

Matulionis. The assistant professors act as undergraduate advisors and may be contacted through the department office.

TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION, CERTIFICATE

The Technical Communication Certificate (TCC) has established itself as a program that meets industry and government agencies' demands for students with skills as communicators and for communication specialists. Because employers value well-developed communication skills, TCC courses will enhance success in co-op/intern positions and post-graduation careers. TCC graduates overwhelmingly confirm not only that the certificate gave them an edge over other candidates during the recruitment process, but also that the communication knowledge, skills, and attitudes they acquired while in the program helped them succeed in their jobs and helped prepare them for the diverse communication and management tasks in today's multifunctional team environments.

The Technical Communication Certificate, housed in the College of Engineering, complements all undergraduate degrees, but is especially designed to fit in well with an engineering degree. TCC students gain experience in career-applicable skills by

- Receiving education in principles and processes for communicating about technical subjects (including problem solving methods, audience analysis, rhetorical analysis, conventions of format, and usability testing).
- Gaining education in the fundamentals of written, oral, and visual communication (including organization, structure, style, mechanics, format, and delivery).
- Learning effective interpersonal communication and management skills (including teamwork, interviewing, leading and facilitating groups, project management, and international communication).
- Gaining opportunities to research and think analytically about contemporary issues and to consider ethical issues.
- Using current technology to encourage effective communication in a variety of environments (including use of the web, distance communication, electronic publishing, group software, and layout and presentation software).

While the certificate is designed especially for engineering students, students from other fields sometimes seek out the program to enhance their career options. Students who complete the certificate will have the notation "Technical Communication Certificate" added to their transcripts.

Aside from the relevant courses offered in the TCC, students especially value the close contact with faculty through advising and development of a TC Certificate Portfolio. Students in the program often take on leadership roles in other college or campus student organizations and projects, further developing their communication, team, and management skills.

HOW TO GET IN

Undergraduates who would like to enroll in the Technical Communication Certificate may download the TCC Application form (PDF) (<https://tc.engr.wisc.edu/certificate/applying-to-the-technical-communication-certificate/>). Email the completed TCC Application along with a PDF of your current DARS report to Laura Grossenbacher, Director of the Tech

Comm Program, at lrgrossenbac@wisc.edu. Graduate students and non-degree-seeking students cannot enroll in the TCC.

PREREQUISITES FOR ADMISSION TO THE TCC PROGRAM

- A grade of at least B in Communication A or equivalent course or AP English credits (score of at least 4 out of 5).
- Four courses (12-credit minimum) in science and/or engineering, including at least one intermediate-level (minimum 200-level) course.
- Three courses (9-credit minimum) in humanities, social sciences, and/or foreign language.
- Overall GPA of at least 2.5.

Applications are accepted throughout the semester, though students are encouraged to submit applications as early as possible so they have ample time to plan their coursework. The program will notify all new admissions via email.

REQUIREMENTS

To graduate with the certificate in technical communication, students must complete at least 21 credits, with a minimum of 6 credits in technical proficiency courses and a minimum of 15 credits in both technical and non-technical communication courses.

In addition to course requirements, students must achieve at least a B in the required Engineering Communication (INTEREGR 397) (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020) and the Technical Communications Internship (E P D 398). All students must complete the program within five years from their application date. Students must meet regularly with their assigned certificate advisor and must compile and submit a portfolio of their work for the internship course. Students cannot count courses completed on a pass/fail basis toward the certificate.

Substitution of courses substantively equivalent to those listed will be considered by the Technical Communication Curriculum Committee. Students must submit requests for substitution with supporting material before beginning the course.

PREREQUISITES

Code	Title	Credits
	A grade of at least B in Communication A or equivalent course or AP English credits (score of at least 4 or 5)	
	Select four courses (12-credit minimum) in science and/or engineering, including at least one intermediate-level (minimum 200-level) course	
	Select three courses (9-credit minimum) in liberal studies including a foreign language	
	Overall GPA of at least 2.5	

TECHNICAL PROFICIENCY

Code	Title	Credits
	Select a minimum of one course each from two areas:	6
	Computer Science	
	Management/Economics/Business	
Total Credits		6

Computer Science

Code	Title	Credits
CBE 255	Introduction to Chemical Process Modeling	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 291	Problem Solving Using Computer Tools	4
COMP SCI 200	Programming I	3
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	4
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
COMP SCI 310	Problem Solving Using Computers	3
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II	4
COMP SCI 371		
LSC 532	Web Design for the Sciences	3

Management/Economics/Business

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/INTL ST 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	3
CIV ENGR/BSE 491	Legal Aspects of Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 492	Integrated Project Estimating and Scheduling	3
CIV ENGR 494	Civil and Environmental Engineering Decision Making	3
CIV ENGR 498	Construction Project Management	3
ECON 301	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	4
ECON 302	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	4
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	3-4
GEN BUS 301	Business Law	3
GEN BUS 302	Business Organizations and Negotiable Instruments	3
GEN BUS 365	Contemporary Topics	1-3
INTL BUS 200	International Business	3
INTL BUS/ GEN BUS 320	Intercultural Communication in Business	3
I S Y E 313	Engineering Economic Analysis	3
I S Y E/PSYCH 349	Introduction to Human Factors	3
I S Y E 476	Industrial Engineering Projects	3
I S Y E 515	Engineering Management of Continuous Process Improvement	3
I S Y E 575	Introduction to Quality Engineering	3
MARKETNG 300	Marketing Management	3
MARKETNG 310	Marketing Research	3
MARKETNG 415	Marketing Communications	3
MARKETNG/ INTL BUS 420	Global Marketing Strategy	3
M E 314	Manufacturing Fundamentals	3
M E 549	Product Design	3
M H R 300	Managing Organizations	3
M H R 365	Contemporary Topics	1-3
M H R 420	Managing Change and Organizational Effectiveness	3

M H R 612	Labor-Management Relations	3
N E 571	Economic and Environmental Aspects of Nuclear Energy	3
OTM 365	Contemporary Topics	1-3
R M I 300	Principles of Risk Management	3

TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION REQUIRED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3
E P D 398	Technical Communications Internship (Required. This course, completed in conjunction with the Technical Communication Internship, can be repeated for an additional credit, which will count toward elective courses in technical communication from EPD. Also, this course can be substituted with a special project completed as an Independent Study course. Only offered in spring.)	1
Total Credits		4

TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Select a minimum of 8 credits ¹		8
Total Credits		8

Elective Courses in Communication

Code	Title	Credits
E P D 275	Technical Presentations	2
E P D 374	Intermediate Technical Japanese I	3
M E 231	Geometric Modeling for Design and Manufacturing	3
I SY E 515	Engineering Management of Continuous Process Improvement	3
BSE 270	Introduction to Computer Aided Design	3
BSE 375	Special Topics	1-4
CBE 324	Transport Phenomena Lab	3
CBE 424	Operations and Process Laboratory	5
COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	3
COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	3
COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	3
COM ARTS 272	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	4
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion	3
COM ARTS 560	Communication Theory	3
COM ARTS 562	Theories of Deliberation and Controversy	3

COM ARTS 575	Communication in Complex Organizations	3
ENGL 201	Intermediate Composition	3
ENGL 315	English Phonology	3
ENGL 500	Writing in Workplaces	3
ENGL 318	Second Language Acquisition	3
GEN BUS 300	Professional Communication	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft	3-4
HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought	3
HIST SCI 202	The Making of Modern Science	3
HIST SCI 203	Science in the Twentieth Century: A Historical Overview	3
JOURN 425	Video Journalism	4
JOURN 447	Strategic Media Planning	4
LSC 515	Social Marketing Campaigns in Science, Health and the Environment	3
JOURN/POLI SCI/URB R PL 373	Introduction to Survey Research	3
JOURN 563	Law of Mass Communication	4
L I S 601	Information: Perspectives and Contexts	3
L I S/LEGAL ST 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw	3
LSC 320	Feature Writing	3
LSC 350	Visualizing Science and Technology	3
LSC 515	Social Marketing Campaigns in Science, Health and the Environment	3
M H R 365	Contemporary Topics	1-3
M H R 401	The Management of Teams	3
PHILOS 210	Reason in Communication	3-4
PHILOS 241	Introductory Ethics	3-4
PHILOS 243	Ethics in Business	3-4
PHILOS/ENVR ST 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4
PSYCH 456	Social Psychology	3-4
PSYCH/I SY E 653	Organization and Job Design	3
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction	3
Independent Study courses by instructor approval only ²		

¹ Note: These E P D courses **do NOT count toward** the TCC:

- E P D 654 Teaching in Science and Engineering
- E P D 690 Core Competency in Sustainability
- E P D 690 ATE Powertrain
- E P D 690 Essential Skills for Engineering Productivity

² Special credits in Technical Communication include E P D 299 Sophomore Independent Study, E P D 399 Junior Independent Study and E P D 499 Senior Independent Study.

SENIOR DESIGN OR CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		3-4
B M E 400	Capstone Design Course in Biomedical Engineering	
B M E 402	Biomedical Engineering Design	

BSE 508	Biological Systems Engineering Design Practicum I
BSE 509	Biological Systems Engineering Design Practicum II
CBE 424	Operations and Process Laboratory
CBE 450	Process Design
CIV ENGR 578	Senior Capstone Design
E C E 453	Embedded Microprocessor System Design
E C E 491	Senior Design Project
E M A 469	Design Problems in Engineering
G L E 479	Geological Engineering Design
I SY E 476	Industrial Engineering Projects
I SY E 450	Industrial Engineering Design II
M E 349	Engineering Design Projects
M E 351	Interdisciplinary Experiential Design Projects I
M E 352	Interdisciplinary Experiential Design Projects II
M S & E 470	Capstone Project I
M S & E 471	Capstone Project II
N E 412	Nuclear Reactor Design
N E 571	Economic and Environmental Aspects of Nuclear Energy

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand and apply principles and processes for communicating about technical subjects to diverse audiences.
2. Understand and apply fundamentals of written, oral, and visual communication.
3. Apply improved skills in interpersonal communication, teamwork, and management.
4. Research, identify, and think analytically about social, global, economic, political, environmental, and ethical issues as they impact technical projects or engineering work.
5. Use current technology to communicate effectively in a variety of formats and environments.
6. Engage in real world experiences through communication internships and guest lectures.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

The Department of Engineering Physics (EP) within the University of Wisconsin–Madison College of Engineering is the home of three undergraduate degree programs (nuclear engineering; engineering mechanics, including an option in aerospace engineering formerly named astronautics; and engineering physics) and two graduate degree programs (nuclear engineering and engineering physics; and

engineering mechanics). The department's faculty conducts research in the areas of nuclear systems, plasma physics and fusion energy science, and experimental and theoretical mechanics. This combination of topics fosters synergies with respect to neutronics, nuclear materials, mechanics of novel materials, fluid dynamics, and computation. The graduate nuclear engineering program has been ranked in the top four, nationally, by *U.S. News and World Report* in each of the past ten years.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Engineering for Energy Sustainability, Certificate (p. 277)
- Engineering Mechanics, B.S. (p. 278)
- Engineering Physics, B.S. (p. 288)
- Nuclear Engineering Materials, Certificate (p. 294)
- Nuclear Engineering, B.S. (p. 294)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Paul Wilson (Chair)
 Riccardo Bonazza
 Curt A. Bronkhorst
 Wendy Crone
 Adrien Couet
 Chris Hegna
 Douglass Henderson
 Roderic Lakes
 Oliver Schmitz
 Carl Sovinec
 Kumar Sridharan
 Fabian Waleffe

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jennifer Choy
 Stephanie Diem
 Jennifer Franck
 Benedikt Geiger
 Ben Lindley
 Jacob Notbohm
 Ramathanan Thevamaran
 Yongfeng Zhang

See also Engineering Physics Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ep/faculty/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FACILITIES

Facilities available for instruction and research include:

Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer Laboratories
 Instructional Computing Labs (in Computer Aided Engineering)
 Nanomechanics Laboratory
 Nuclear Instrumentation Laboratory
 Plasma Physics Laboratories
 Superconductivity and Cryogenics Laboratories

SCHOLARSHIPS

Most financial assistance is awarded through the Office of Student Financial Aid (333 E. Campus Mall RM 9701, 262-3060). Some financial assistance is also available from the College of Engineering. Please see your academic advisor or Student Services Center, 1410 Engineering Drive, for more information. The Department has a limited amount of scholarship funds that are awarded on a merit basis, usually at the beginning of the fall semester. An application for departmental scholarships is not necessary; all students are automatically considered in the competition for departmental scholarships.

- Minimum of 6 credits required in Engineering category (including one foundational course option)
- Additional 3 credits from either category above, or students may substitute an applied course such as senior capstone or independent study (with approval). See note under the Capstone heading below.
- 1 credit required in Seminar category
- Grade point average of 2.5 or above for all coursework that counts for the certificate

Liberal Studies and Science (Minimum of 6 credits)

Code	Title	Credits
Liberal Studies and Science Foundational Courses		3
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	
A A E/ECON 371	Energy, Resources and Economics	
ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	
ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 411	Energy Resources	
ENVIR ST/ A A E/ECON/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	
PHYSICS 115	Energy	
Any Liberal Studies and Science Foundational course from above or		3
Electives:		
ENVIR ST 112	Environmental Studies: Social Science Perspectives	
ENVIR ST 113	Environmental Studies: Environmental Humanities	
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 139	Global Environmental Issues	
ENVIR ST/ A A E 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	
ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON 343	Environmental Economics	
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 355	Introduction to Air Quality	
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	

Engineering (Minimum of 6 credits)

Code	Title	Credits
Engineering Foundational Courses		3
BSE/ ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	
CBE 512	Energy Technologies and Sustainability	
E C E 356	Electric Power Processing for Alternative Energy Systems	
M E/N E 565	Power Plant Technology	
Any Engineering Foundational course from above or		3
Electives:		
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	

ENGINEERING FOR ENERGY SUSTAINABILITY, CERTIFICATE

Equity and sustainability of energy resources in the face of increasing global population and economic development are key issues at the center of the public discourse today. The objective of this certificate program is to offer undergraduate students a suite of courses addressing energy sustainability. The courses span across the engineering curriculum, with firm roots in real-world design and engineering practices.

Students enrolled as degree-seeking undergraduates with a plan of study to fulfill the certificate requirements may enroll in the program. Applications may be submitted at any time, but students are encouraged to apply early in their undergraduate careers in order to ensure successful completion of the program; however, students may take courses that fulfill certificate requirements before submitting an application.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARING THE CERTIFICATE

A student who is interested in declaring the certificate must complete an online application form (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_e3cK4U4xkli9oLX/). The application form requires students to fill out a tentative study plan for completing the certificate requirements.

- Certificate Application Form (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_e3cK4U4xkli9oLX/)

Prior to completing the application form, students should either schedule a meeting with the certificate advisor/coordinator or complete an online orientation (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_0VAuEcR28ZNnTyB/) involving a short series of videos and accompanying questions.

Applications may be submitted at any time, but students are encouraged to apply early in their undergraduate careers in order to ensure successful completion of the program.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS

Minimum of 16 credits

- Minimum of 6 credits required in Liberal Studies and Science category (including one foundational course option)

CBE/M E 567	Solar Energy Technology
CIV ENGR/ G L E 421	Environmental Sustainability Engineering
CIV ENGR/ G L E 535	Wind Energy Balance-of-Plant Design
E C E 427	Electric Power Systems
M E 461	Thermal Systems Modeling
M E 466	Air Pollution Effects, Measurements and Control
	or CIV ENGR 422: Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control
N E 571	Economic and Environmental Aspects of Nuclear Energy

Seminar (1 credit)

Code	Title	Credits
E P 602	Special Topics in Engineering Physics (Topic: Sust Energy Challenges & Solns)	1
CBE 555	Seminar-Chemical Engineering Connections	1

Capstone (optional 3 credits)

Students may request to count no more than 3 credits of applied coursework toward the 16-credit total through an optional Capstone course. This course must be approved by the certificate's faculty chair in consultation with the certificate's oversight committee. Students must submit a description of their course project, demonstrating application of at least one of the certificate's learning outcomes. Details of the project will be verified with the course instructor. Courses that may qualify include:

- Senior Design Project or Capstone
- Independent Study
- Honors Thesis

To submit a Capstone course request, complete this online course substitution form (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_9tYyECXdgTwBAs5/). Course substitution requests may be submitted any time, but should be submitted as early as possible once there are sufficient details (such as a course syllabus or a project description) that demonstrate how the course or project aligns with the certificate's learning outcomes.

- **COURSE SUBSTITUTION FORM** ([HTTPS://UWMADISON.CO1.QUALTRICS.COM/JFE/FORM/SV_9tYyECXdgTwBAs5/](https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_9tYyECXdgTwBAs5/))

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand the physical properties and processes related to energy resources and the conversion technologies involved.
2. Understand how energy decisions are impacted by environmental, social, economic or political factors.
3. Synthesize knowledge of the technical/physical aspects of energy with the social/environmental factors to analyze how energy choices impact the sustainability of energy systems.
4. Apply interdisciplinary energy knowledge to analyze, design or solve a matter of real world significance related to sustainability of energy use.

PEOPLE**CERTIFICATE PROGRAM COORDINATOR**

Scott Williams (<https://energy.wisc.edu/about/energy-experts/scott-williams/>), Research and Education Coordinator, Wisconsin Energy Institute

Students, schedule an appointment in Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/11126/schedule>).

CERTIFICATE FACULTY CHAIRPERSON

Paul Wilson (https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ep/faculty/wilson_paul/), Grainger Professor of Nuclear Engineering, Engineering Physics

CERTIFICATE COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Paul Wilson (https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ep/faculty/wilson_paul/), Grainger Professor of Nuclear Engineering, Engineering Physics

Thatcher Root (https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/display.php/faculty/root_thatcher/?page=che&search=faculty&item=root_thatcher), Professor, Chemical and Biological Engineering

Giri Venkataramanan (https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ece/Faculty/Venkataramanan_Giri/), Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

ENGINEERING MECHANICS, B.S.

The Department of Engineering Physics administers the B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in engineering mechanics. The B.S. degree in engineering mechanics may be accompanied by an option in aerospace engineering (p. 284) (formerly named astronautics).

Engineering mechanics is the scholarly term for the study of forces and the resulting deformations, accelerations, motions, vibrations and other action that they cause. As such, engineering mechanics forms the foundation of a degree in aerospace, mechanical or civil engineering, and it is fundamental to important parts of biomedical engineering, chemical engineering, materials science, and other engineering disciplines. Hence, a degree in engineering mechanics provides a broad scientific background which enables its graduates to tackle challenging problems in most fields of engineering. The curriculum emphasizes the basic sciences—mathematics, computer science, physics and the engineering sciences—fluid dynamics, thermodynamics, mechanics, materials science, and electrical engineering. Although the degree program is entitled engineering mechanics at UW–Madison, the program is most comparable to aerospace engineering and mechanical engineering

programs at various universities across the United States. However, internationally, this field is more commonly known as “mechanics” rather than “mechanical engineering” or “aerospace engineering.” A few select universities in the United States offer programs that are similar to UW–Madison’s engineering mechanics program under titles such as “engineering science” or “theoretical and applied mechanics.”

The objective of the program is to provide the student with a broad background in the fundamental physical sciences and applied mathematics, coordinated with both theoretical and applied engineering methods and experimental techniques. This type of educational background will give the student the degree of versatility necessary for dealing with the variety and complexity of modern technological problems as well as the ability to adapt to the rapidly changing needs and interests of industry, government, and society.

An education in engineering mechanics provides many advantages. First, the foundation offered by a degree in mechanics allows our graduates to more easily interact with co-workers on interdisciplinary teams including chemists, physicists, and mathematicians. Second, many industrial organizations prefer engineers that have a broad, fundamental scientific background rather than a narrow view of just one discipline. Third, and probably most important, great changes have taken place in science and engineering during recent years. Among the most important of these have been the rapid diffusion of scientific knowledge and disciplines into engineering, the increasing use of analytical and computer methods for the solution of practical problems, the need for a better understanding of the properties and behavior of materials, and the increasing need for engineers who can adapt known methods to new situations and develop new experimental and analytical methods. By focusing on core competency in physics and applied mathematics, the engineering mechanics degree prepares students for these challenges.

The required courses taken early in the curriculum are intended to give students a fundamental background in mathematics, science, and engineering. In addition to developing versatility through exposure to important concepts in various scientific fields, the required courses allow students to identify areas of interest. With the relatively large number of elective credits available in the latter part of the program, students may either continue to follow a general program or may prefer to concentrate elective courses in such areas as stress analysis and structural mechanics, dynamics and vibrations, aerodynamics and flight mechanics, experimental mechanics, applied mathematics, materials science, geological engineering, biomechanics, aerospace mechanics, mechanical systems analysis, etc.

Engineering mechanics graduates are sought by most industries and governmental agencies including in particular those participating in the newly developing areas of engineering such as space technology, performance of new structural materials, and so on. Their work often involves participation in design, research and development projects where the problems are sufficiently complex or unusual that their solutions require engineers with (1) a thorough understanding of the fundamentals of engineering, (2) advanced education in the established experimental and analytical methods, and (3) the ability to develop new experimental and analytical methods to attack problems for which standard methods, formulas, and materials have not yet been developed. The program also provides excellent preparation for graduate study in a variety of related disciplines.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS AND NUCLEAR ENGINEERING PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

The faculty recognize that our graduates will choose to use the knowledge and skills they have acquired during their undergraduate years to pursue a wide variety of career and life goals and we encourage this diversity of paths. Regarding the Engineering Mechanics program, we initially expect graduates will begin their careers in fields that utilize their knowledge, education and training in solid mechanics, fluid mechanics and dynamics/vibration in a variety of jobs in mechanical, aerospace, manufacturing and other engineering fields. Similarly, regarding the Nuclear Engineering program, we initially expect graduates will begin their careers in fields that utilize their knowledge, education and training in the interaction of radiation with matter as it applies to power generation, health and medical physics, security and safeguards and other engineering fields.

Whatever path our graduates choose to pursue, our educational objectives for the nuclear engineering and engineering mechanics programs are to allow them to:

1. Exhibit strong performance and continuous development in problem-solving, leadership, teamwork, and communication, initially applied to nuclear engineering or engineering mechanics, and demonstrating an unwavering commitment to excellence.
2. Demonstrate continuing commitment to, and interest in, his or her training and education, as well as those of others.
3. Transition seamlessly into a professional environment and make continuing, well-informed career choices.
4. Contribute to their communities.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/>) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student’s overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/>

cross-campus-students/) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS CURRICULUM

The following curriculum applies to students who entered the College of Engineering in fall 2018 or later.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		22
Science		10
Engineering Science		27
Engineering Mechanics Core		31
EMA Electives		9
Technical Electives		5
Communication Skills		8
Liberal Studies		16
Total Credits		128

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4-5
or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	3
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	3
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	3
Total Credits		22-23

SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
& CHEM 104	and General Chemistry II	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
Total Credits		10-14

ENGINEERING SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
INTEREGR 170	Design Practicum	3
M E 231	Geometric Modeling for Design and Manufacturing	3
E P 271	Engineering Problem Solving I	3
or COMP SCI 310	Problem Solving Using Computers	
M S & E 350	Introduction to Materials Science	3
M E 361	Thermodynamics	3
M E 363	Fluid Dynamics	3
or CIV ENGR 310	Fluid Mechanics	
M E 364	Elementary Heat Transfer	3
E C E 376	Electrical and Electronic Circuits	3
or PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics	
Computing Elective (Select One)		3
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
E M A/E P 471	Intermediate Problem Solving for Engineers	
E M A/E P 476	Introduction to Scientific Computing for Engineering Physics	
Total Credits		27

ENGINEERING MECHANICS CORE

Code	Title	Credits
E M A 201	Statics	3
E M A 202	Dynamics	3
or M E 240	Dynamics	
E M A 303	Mechanics of Materials	3
or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials	
E M A/M E 307	Mechanics of Materials Lab	1
E M A 405	Practicum in Finite Elements	3
E M A 469	Design Problems in Engineering	3
E M A 506	Advanced Mechanics of Materials I	3
<i>Experimental Mechanics Elective (Select One)</i>		3
E M A/M E 570	Experimental Mechanics	
E M A/M E 540	Experimental Vibration and Dynamic System Analysis	
E M A 611	Advanced Mechanical Testing of Materials	
E M A 522	Aerodynamics Lab	
E M A 521	Aerodynamics	3
or M E 563	Intermediate Fluid Dynamics	
E M A 542	Advanced Dynamics	3
or E M A 545	Mechanical Vibrations	
E M A 569	Senior Design Project	3
Total Credits		31

ENGINEERING MECHANICS AND AEROSPACE ENGINEERING ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Select 9 credits from any E M A course numbered 500 and above		9

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Select 5 credits from:		5
E M A 1	Cooperative Education Program (no more than 3 credits)	
	300+ level courses in the College of Engineering except for E P D/INTEREGR	
	300+ level courses in MATH, PHYSICS, COMP SCI, STAT (except STAT 301), ASTRON, MED PHYS, and CHEM departments	
	PHYSICS 205 or 241 for EM/EMA students only	
	Students may also propose any class that they feel will benefit their education path with pre-requisite of two physics or calculus classes. For these courses the advisor will review the request and if approved, recommend a DARS substitution.	

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	3
or COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
or LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
or ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
E P D 275	Technical Presentations	2
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 prior to Fall 2020)	3
Total Credits		8

LIBERAL STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
College of Engineering Liberal Studies Requirements		
Complete Requirements (p. 214) ¹		16
Total Credits		16

- ¹ Students must take 16 credits that carry H, S, L, or Z breadth designators. These credits must fulfill the following subrequirements:
1. A minimum of two courses from the same department or program. At least one of these two courses must be designated as above the elementary level (I, A, or D) in the course listing.
 2. A minimum of 6 credits designated as humanities (H, L, or Z in the course listing), and an additional minimum of 3 credits designated as social science (S or Z in the course listing). Foreign language courses count as H credits. Retroactive credits for language courses may not be used to meet the Liberal Studies credit requirement (they can be used for subrequirement 1 above).
 3. At least 3 credits in courses designated as ethnic studies (lower case "e" in the course listing). These courses may help satisfy subrequirements 1 and 2 above, but they count only once toward the total required. *Note:* Some courses may have "e" designation but not H, S, L, or Z designation; these courses do not count toward the Liberal Studies requirement.

TOTAL CREDITS: 128

For information on credit load, adding or dropping courses, course substitutions, pass/fail, auditing courses, dean's honor list, repeating courses, probation, and graduation, see the College of Engineering Official Regulations (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/engineering/#policiesandregulationstext>).

NAMED OPTIONS IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Students may elect to declare a named option under the Engineering Mechanics BS. The named option in Aerospace Engineering can be declared as of Fall 2020. The named option in Astronautics is suspended as of Summer 2020; the last term to earn the named option is Summer 2026.

View as listView as grid

- ENGINEERING MECHANICS: AEROSPACE ENGINEERING (P. 284)
- ENGINEERING MECHANICS: ASTRONAUTICS (P. 286)

HONORS IN UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH PROGRAM

Qualified undergraduates may earn a Honors in Research designation on their transcript and diploma by completing 8 credits of undergraduate honors research, including a senior thesis. Further information is available in the department office.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts

5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 109 ¹		5 E M A 201 ³	3
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Communication A		3 M E 231	3
INTEREGR 170 ²		3 M S & E 350	3
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
	16		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 MATH 320	3
PHYSICS 202		5 Technical Elective	3
E M A 202 ⁴		3 M E 361	3
E P 271 or COMP SCI 310		3 E M A 303 ⁴	3
E P D 275 or COM ARTS 105		2 E M A/M E 307 ⁴	1
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
	17		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E M A 506		3 E M A 405	3
E M A 542 or 545 ⁵		3 Experimental Mechanics Course ⁶	3
MATH 321		3 M E 363 or CIV ENGR 310	3
STAT 324		3 Computing Elective	3
INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)		3 Technical Elective	2
Liberal Studies Elective		3	
	18		14

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E M A 469		3 E M A 569	3
E M A 521 ⁷		3 EMA Elective	3
EMA Elective		3 EMA Elective	3
E C E 376 or PHYSICS 321		3-4 M E 364	3
Liberal Studies Elective		4 Liberal Studies Elective	3
	16-17		15

Total Credits 128-129

- ¹ It is recommended that students take CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry for 5 credits. However, depending on their high school chemistry experience, students may substitute this with CHEM 103 General Chemistry I and CHEM 104 General Chemistry II for a total of 9 credits.
- ² Students who were not able to take INTEREGR 170 Design Practicum as freshmen may, with the approval of their advisor, substitute a course offered in the College of Engineering or in the departments of Chemistry, Computer Sciences, Mathematics, and Physics.
- ³ Students may substitute PHYSICS 201 General Physics, 5 credits, for E M A 201 Statics, 3 credits, with the approval of their advisor.
- ⁴ After completing E M A 201 Statics, students may take E M A 202 Dynamics and E M A 303 Mechanics of Materials/E M A/M E 307 Mechanics of Materials Lab in either order or concurrently.
- ⁵ Students electing E M A 545 Mechanical Vibrations instead of E M A 542 Advanced Dynamics should note that E M A 545 Mechanical Vibrations is offered in the spring semester only.
- ⁶ E M A 611 Advanced Mechanical Testing of Materials or E M A/M E 540 Experimental Vibration and Dynamic System Analysis or E M A/M E 570 Experimental Mechanics or E M A 522 Aerodynamics Lab. Note that E M A/M E 540 and E M A/M E 570 are typically offered in the fall. E M A 611 and E M A 522 are typically offered in the spring.
- ⁷ M E 563 Intermediate Fluid Dynamics may be substituted for E M A 521 Aerodynamics. Note that M E 563 is offered in the spring semester only.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

Continuing students who have fulfilled the progression requirements will also be assigned an Engineering Mechanics faculty advisor. Before enrolling in courses each semester, students must meet with their faculty advisor for assistance in planning courses and reviewing degree requirements. Faculty advisors are a valuable resource, as they can provide students with in-depth guidance on course content, internship and job opportunities, research, and more.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Paul Wilson (Chair)
 Riccardo Bonazza
 Curt A. Bronkhorst
 Wendy Crone
 Adrien Couet
 Chris Hegna
 Douglass Henderson
 Roderic Lakes
 Oliver Schmitz
 Carl Sovinec
 Kumar Sridharan
 Fabian Waleffe

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jennifer Choy
 Stephanie Diem
 Jennifer Franck
 Benedikt Geiger
 Ben Lindley
 Jacob Notbohm
 Ramathanas Thevamaran
 Yongfeng Zhang

See also Engineering Physics Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ep/faculty/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FACILITIES

Facilities available for instruction and research include:

Mechanics Holographic Lab
 Viscoelasticity and Composites Lab
 Wisconsin Laboratory for Structures and Materials Testing: Materials Testing Lab
 Wind Tunnel Laboratory
 Structural Mechanics Lab
 Structural Dynamics and Vibrations Lab
 Fatigue/Fracture Lab
 Instructional Computing Lab (in Computer Aided Engineering)
 Research Computing Lab

SCHOLARSHIPS

Most financial assistance is awarded through the Office of Student Financial Aid (333 E. Campus Mall RM 9701, 262-3060). Some financial assistance is also available from the College of Engineering. Please see your academic advisor or Student Services Center, 1410 Engineering Drive, for more information. The Department has a limited amount of scholarship funds that are awarded on a merit basis, usually at the beginning of the fall semester. An application for departmental scholarships is not necessary; all students are automatically considered in the competition for departmental scholarships.

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation.

Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org>).

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

ENGINEERING MECHANICS: AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

The aerospace engineering option in engineering mechanics prepares students for design, development, and research, with an emphasis on applied mathematics and aerospace engineering. Its purpose is to improve and expand the educational opportunities of students at the university who wish to pursue careers in aerospace engineering and related areas. This is accomplished by providing in-depth exposure to course sequences in flight dynamics, dynamics of aerospace structures and orbital mechanics, as well as a core curriculum of structural and material analysis, advanced dynamics, and vibrations. The program requires a minimum of 128 credits; students selecting this option must submit an option declaration form to the dean's office in room 2620 Engineering Hall.

REQUIREMENTS

The following curriculum applies to students who entered the College of Engineering beginning in Fall 2020.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
	Mathematics and Statistics	22
	Science	10
	Engineering Science	27
	Engineering Mechanics/Aerospace Engineering Core	40
	Technical Electives	5
	Communication Skills	8
	Liberal Studies	16
	Total Credits	128

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221 or MATH 217 or MATH 275	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II Topics in Calculus I	5
MATH 222 or MATH 276	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 Topics in Calculus II	4
MATH 234	Calculus--Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	3

MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	3
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	3
Total Credits		22

SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
Total Credits		10-14

ENGINEERING SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
INTEREGR 170	Design Practicum	3
M E 231	Geometric Modeling for Design and Manufacturing	3
E P 271 or COMP SCI 310	Engineering Problem Solving I Problem Solving Using Computers	3
M E 361	Thermodynamics	3
M E 363 or CIV ENGR 310	Fluid Dynamics Fluid Mechanics	3
E C E 376 or PHYSICS 321	Electrical and Electronic Circuits Electric Circuits and Electronics	3
M E 364	Elementary Heat Transfer	3
E C E 332 or M E 346 or M E 446	Feedback Control Systems Introduction to Feedback Control for Mechanical Engineers Automatic Controls	3
Computing Elective (select one)		3
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
E M A/E P 471	Intermediate Problem Solving for Engineers	
E M A/E P 476	Introduction to Scientific Computing for Engineering Physics	
Total Credits		27

ENGINEERING MECHANICS/AEROSPACE ENGINEERING CORE

Code	Title	Credits
E M A 201	Statics	3
E M A 202 or M E 240	Dynamics Dynamics	3
E M A 303 or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials Mechanics of Materials	3
E M A/M E 307	Mechanics of Materials Lab	1
E M A 405	Practicum in Finite Elements	3
E M A 469	Design Problems in Engineering	3
E M A 506	Advanced Mechanics of Materials I	3
Experimental Mechanics Elective (select one)		3

E M A/M E 540	Experimental Vibration and Dynamic System Analysis	
E M A/M E 570	Experimental Mechanics	
E M A 611	Advanced Mechanical Testing of Materials	
E M A 522	Aerodynamics Lab	
E M A 521	Aerodynamics	3
or M E 563	Intermediate Fluid Dynamics	
E M A 542	Advanced Dynamics	3
E M A 545	Mechanical Vibrations	3
E M A 569	Senior Design Project	3
Spacecraft & Structural Dynamics Elective (select one)		3
E M A/ ASTRON 550	Astrodynamics	
E M A 610	Structural Finite Element Model Validation	
E M A 642	Satellite Dynamics	
Aerospace Fluid Mechanics Elective (select one)		3
E M A 523	Flight Dynamics and Control	
E M A 524	Rocket Propulsion	
Total Credits		40

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Choose five credits from:		5
E M A 1	Cooperative Education Program (no more than 3 credits)	
300+ level courses in the CoE except for E P D/ INTEREGR		
300+ level courses in MATH, PHYSICS, COMP SCI, STAT (except STAT 301), ASTRON, MED PHYS, and CHEM departments		
PHYSICS 205 or 241 for E M/E M A students only		
Students may also propose any class that they feel will benefit their education path with pre-requisite of two physics or calculus classes. For these courses the advisor will review the request and if approved, recommend a DARS substitution.		
Total Credits		5

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	3
or COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
or LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
or ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
E P D 275	Technical Presentations	2
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3
Total Credits		8

LIBERAL STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
College of Engineering Liberal Studies Requirements		
Complete Requirements (p. 214) ¹		16
Total Credits		16

- ¹ Students must take 16 credits that carry H, S, L, or Z breadth designators. These credits must fulfill the following subrequirements:
1. A minimum of two courses from the same department or program. At least one of these two courses must be designated as above the elementary level (I, A, or D) in the course listing.
 2. A minimum of 6 credits designated as humanities (H, L, or Z in the course listing), and an additional minimum of 3 credits designated as social science (S or Z in the course listing). Foreign language courses count as H credits. Retroactive credits for language courses may not be used to meet the Liberal Studies credit requirement (they can be used for subrequirement 1 above).
 3. At least 3 credits in courses designated as ethnic studies (lower case "e" in the course listing). These courses may help satisfy subrequirements 1 and 2 above, but they count only once toward the total required. *Note:* Some courses may have "e" designation but not H, S, L, or Z designation; these courses do not count toward the Liberal Studies requirement.

For information on credit load, adding or dropping courses, course substitutions, pass/fail, auditing courses, dean's honor list, repeating courses, probation, and graduation, see the College of Engineering Official Regulations (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/engineering/#policiesandregulationstext>).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

EXAMPLE FOUR YEAR PLAN

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 109 ¹		5 E M A 201 ³	3
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Communications A		3 M E 231	3
INTEREGR 170 ²		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
		16	16
Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 MATH 320	3
PHYSICS 202		5 Technical Elective	3
E M A 202 ⁴		3 M E 361	3
E P 271 or COMP SCI 310		3 E M A 303 ⁴	3
E P D 275 or COM ARTS 105		2 E M A/M E 307 ⁴	1
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
		17	16
Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E M A 506		3 E M A 545	3
E M A 405		3 INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3
E M A 542		3 M E 364	3

M E 363 or CIV ENGR 310	3 STAT 324	3
MATH 321	3 Computing Elective	3
	Experimental Mechanics Course ⁵	3
15		18

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E M A 469		3 E M A 569	3
E M A 521 ⁶		3 E M A 523 or 524 ⁷	3
E C E 376 or PHYSICS 321		3 E M A/ASTRON 550, 610, or 642	3
E C E 332, M E 346, or M E 446		3 Tech Elective	2
Liberal Studies Elective		4 Liberal Studies Elective	3
16		14	

Total Credits 128

- ¹ It is recommended that students take CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry for 5 credits. However, depending on their high school chemistry experience, students may substitute CHEM 103 General Chemistry I and CHEM 104 General Chemistry II for a total of 9 credits.
- ² Students who were not able to take INTEREGR 170 Design Practicum as freshmen may, with the approval of their advisor, substitute a course offered in the College of Engineering or in the departments of Chemistry, Computer Sciences, Mathematics, and Physics.
- ³ Students may substitute PHYSICS 201 General Physics, 5 credits, for E M A 201 Statics, 3 credits, with the approval of their advisor.
- ⁴ After completing E M A 201 Statics, students may take E M A 202 Dynamics and E M A 303 Mechanics of Materials/E M A/M E 307 Mechanics of Materials Lab in either order or concurrently.
- ⁵ E M A 611 Advanced Mechanical Testing of Materials or E M A/M E 540 Experimental Vibration and Dynamic System Analysis or E M A/M E 570 Experimental Mechanics or E M A 522 Aerodynamics Lab. Note that E M A/M E 540 Experimental Vibration and Dynamic System Analysis and E M A/M E 570 Experimental Mechanics are typically offered in the fall. E M A 611 Advanced Mechanical Testing of Materials and E M A 522 Aerodynamics Lab are typically offered in the spring.
- ⁶ M E 563 Intermediate Fluid Dynamics may be substituted for E M A 521 Aerodynamics. Note that M E 563 Intermediate Fluid Dynamics is offered in the spring semester only.
- ⁷ E M A 523 Flight Dynamics and Control is offered in the Spring semester only. E M A 524 Rocket Propulsion is offered in the Fall semester only.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS: ASTRONAUTICS

Admissions to the Engineering Mechanics: Astronautics Named Option have been suspended as of fall 2020 and will be discontinued as of fall 2026. If you have any questions, please contact the department (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/department/engineering-physics/>).

The astronautics option in engineering mechanics prepares students for design, development, and research, with an emphasis on applied mathematics and astronautics. Its purpose is to improve and expand the educational opportunities of students at the university who wish to pursue careers in astronautics and space-related areas. This is accomplished by providing in depth exposure to course sequences in astrodynamics, orbital mechanics, and flight dynamics, as well as a core curriculum of structural and material analysis, advanced dynamics, and vibrations. The program requires a minimum of 128 credits; students selecting this option must submit an option declaration form to the dean's office in room 2620 Engineering Hall.

REQUIREMENTS

The following curriculum applies to students who entered the College of Engineering after fall 2018.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
	Mathematics and Statistics	22
	Science	10
	Engineering Science	27
	Engineering Mechanics/Astronautics Core	40
	Technical Electives	5
	Communication Skills	8
	Liberal Studies	16
Total Credits		128

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
	or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II
	or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
	or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	3
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	3
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	3
Total Credits		22

SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
Total Credits		10-14

ENGINEERING SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
INTEREGR 170	Design Practicum	3
M E 231	Geometric Modeling for Design and Manufacturing	3
E P 271 or COMP SCI 310	Engineering Problem Solving I Problem Solving Using Computers	3
M E 361	Thermodynamics	3
M E 363 or CIV ENGR 310	Fluid Dynamics Fluid Mechanics	3
E C E 376 or PHYSICS 321	Electrical and Electronic Circuits Electric Circuits and Electronics	3
M E 364	Elementary Heat Transfer	3
E C E 332 or M E 346 or M E 446	Feedback Control Systems Introduction to Feedback Control for Mechanical Engineers Automatic Controls	3
Computing Elective (select one)		3
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
E M A/E P 471	Intermediate Problem Solving for Engineers	
E M A/E P 476	Introduction to Scientific Computing for Engineering Physics	
Total Credits		27

ENGINEERING MECHANICS/ASTRONAUTICS CORE

Code	Title	Credits
E M A 201	Statics	3
E M A 202 or M E 240	Dynamics Dynamics	3
E M A 303 or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials Mechanics of Materials	3
E M A/M E 307	Mechanics of Materials Lab	1
E M A 405	Practicum in Finite Elements	3
E M A 469	Design Problems in Engineering	3
E M A 506	Advanced Mechanics of Materials I	3
Experimental Mechanics Elective (select one)		3
E M A/M E 540	Experimental Vibration and Dynamic System Analysis	
E M A/M E 570	Experimental Mechanics	
E M A 611	Advanced Mechanical Testing of Materials	
E M A 522	Aerodynamics Lab	
E M A 521 or M E 563	Aerodynamics Intermediate Fluid Dynamics	3
E M A 542	Advanced Dynamics	3
E M A 545	Mechanical Vibrations	3
E M A 569	Senior Design Project	3
Spacecraft & Structural Dynamics Elective (select one)		3
E M A/ ASTRON 550	Astrodynamics	

E M A 610	Structural Finite Element Model Validation	
E M A 642	Satellite Dynamics	
Aerospace Fluid Mechanics Elective (select one)		3
E M A 523	Flight Dynamics and Control	
E M A 601	Special Topics in Engineering Mechanics (Topic: Rocket Propulsion)	
or E M A 524	Rocket Propulsion	
Total Credits		40

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Select five credits at an academic level that requires 2 semesters of calculus or 2 semesters of physics as a prerequisite. E M A 1 may also be used to satisfy this requirement.		5

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 100 or COM ARTS 100 or LSC 100 or ESL 118	Introduction to College Composition Introduction to Speech Composition Science and Storytelling Academic Writing II	3
E P D 275	Technical Presentations	2
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3
Total Credits		8

LIBERAL STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
College of Engineering Liberal Studies Requirements		
Complete Requirements (p. 214) ¹		16
Total Credits		16

- ¹ Students must take 16 credits that carry H, S, L, or Z breadth designators. These credits must fulfill the following subrequirements:
1. A minimum of two courses from the same department or program. At least one of these two courses must be designated as above the elementary level (I, A, or D) in the course listing.
 2. A minimum of 6 credits designated as humanities (H, L, or Z in the course listing), and an additional minimum of 3 credits designated as social science (S or Z in the course listing). Foreign language courses count as H credits. Retroactive credits for language courses may not be used to meet the Liberal Studies credit requirement (they can be used for subrequirement 1 above).
 3. At least 3 credits in courses designated as ethnic studies (lower case "e" in the course listing). These courses may help satisfy subrequirements 1 and 2 above, but they count only once toward the total required. *Note:* Some courses may have "e" designation but not H, S, L, or Z designation; these courses do not count toward the Liberal Studies requirement.

For information on credit load, adding or dropping courses, course substitutions, pass/fail, auditing courses, dean's honor list, repeating courses, probation, and graduation, see the College of Engineering Official Regulations (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/engineering/#policiesandregulationstext>).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

ASTRONAUTICS OPTION IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS

EXAMPLE FOUR YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 109 ¹		5 E M A 201 ³	3
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Communications A		3 M E 231	3
INTEREGR 170 ²		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
	16		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 MATH 320	3
PHYSICS 202		5 Technical Elective	3
E M A 202 ⁴		3 M E 361	3
E P 271 or COMP SCI 310		3 E M A 303 ⁴	3
E P D 275 or COM ARTS 105		2 E M A/M E 307 ⁴	1
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
	17		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E M A 506		3 E M A 545	3
E M A 405		3 INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3
E M A 542		3 M E 364	3
M E 363 or CIV ENGR 310		3 STAT 324	3
MATH 321		3 Computing Elective	3
		Experimental Mechanics Course ⁵	3
	15		18

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E M A 469		3 E M A 569	3
E M A 521 ⁶		3 E M A 523 or 524 ⁷	3
E C E 376 or PHYSICS 321		3 E M A/ASTRON 550, 610, or 642	3
E C E 332, M E 346, or M E 446		3 Tech Elective	2
Liberal Studies Elective		4 Liberal Studies Elective	3
	16		14

Total Credits 128

¹ It is recommended that students take CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry for 5 credits. However, depending on their high school chemistry experience, students may substitute CHEM 103 General

Chemistry I and CHEM 104 General Chemistry II for a total of 9 credits.

² Students who were not able to take INTEREGR 170 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=INTEREGR%20170>) Design Practicum as freshmen may, with the approval of their advisor, substitute a course offered in the College of Engineering or in the departments of Chemistry, Computer Sciences, Mathematics, and Physics.

³ Students may substitute PHYSICS 201 General Physics, 5 credits, for E M A 201 Statics, 3 credits, with the approval of their advisor.

⁴ After completing E M A 201 Statics, students may take E M A 202 Dynamics and E M A 303 Mechanics of Materials/E M A/M E 307 Mechanics of Materials Lab in either order or concurrently.

⁵ E M A 611 Advanced Mechanical Testing of Materials or E M A/M E 540 Experimental Vibration and Dynamic System Analysis or E M A/M E 570 Experimental Mechanics or E M A 522 Aerodynamics Lab. Note that E M A/M E 540 and E M A/M E 570 are typically offered in the fall. E M A 611 and E M A 522 are typically offered in the spring.

⁶ M E 563 Intermediate Fluid Dynamics may be substituted for E M A 521 Aerodynamics. Note that M E 563 is offered in the spring semester only.

⁷ Before Fall 2020, E M A 524 Rocket Propulsion was offered as E M A 601 Special Topics in Engineering Mechanics with the topic of Rocket Propulsion. It is offered in the fall semester only. E M A 523 Flight Dynamics and Control is offered in the Spring semester only.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS, B.S.

The Department of Engineering Physics offers the B.S. degree in engineering physics. The degree is designed to provide graduates with skills in emerging technological areas. They are well prepared for pursuing advanced graduate degrees and for employment in high-tech startup companies and traditional engineering firms, as well as positions in academia, government, and national laboratories.

Students specialize in one of three technological focus areas: nanoengineering, plasma science and engineering, and scientific computing.

Distinguishing features of the engineering physics degree include a strong emphasis on math, physics, and engineering fundamentals; choice of a technical focus area; and emphasis on research as part of a campus research group or through individually mentored research with a faculty member, culminating in a senior thesis.

THE OBJECTIVES OF THE ENGINEERING PHYSICS PROGRAM ARE TO:

- Educate students to think and participate deeply, creatively, and analytically in emerging areas of engineering technology.
- Educate students in the basics of instrumentation, design of laboratory techniques, measurement, data acquisition, interpretation, and analysis.
- Educate students in the methodology of research.
- Provide and facilitate teamwork and multidisciplinary experiences throughout the curriculum.
- Foster the development of effective oral and written communication skills.
- Expose students to environmental, ethical and contemporary issues.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/>) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

The following curriculum applies to students who entered the program after fall 2018.

Code	Title	Credits
	Mathematics and Statistics	25
	Science	28
	Engineering Science	25
	Focus Area	22
	Technical Electives	6
	Communication Skills	8
	Liberal Studies	16
Total Credits		130

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	

MATH 234	Calculus--Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	3
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	3
or MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	3
or STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
or STAT/ MATH 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
Total Credits		25

SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following: 5-10		
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
PHYSICS 202 or PHYSICS 208	General Physics General Physics	5
PHYSICS 241 or PHYSICS 205	Introduction to Modern Physics Modern Physics for Engineers	3
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	3
E P 271 or COMP SCI 310	Engineering Problem Solving I Problem Solving Using Computers	3
M S & E 351 or CBE 440	Materials Science--Structure and Property Relations in Solids Chemical Engineering Materials	3
N E 305 or PHYSICS 531	Fundamentals of Nuclear Engineering Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	3
Computing Elective (select one) 3		
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods (required for students in Scientific Computing Focus Area)	
E P/E M A 471	Intermediate Problem Solving for Engineers	
E P/E M A 476	Introduction to Scientific Computing for Engineering Physics	
Total Credits		28-33

ENGINEERING SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
E M A 201 or PHYSICS 201 or PHYSICS 207	Statics General Physics General Physics	3
PHYSICS 311 or E M A 202 or M E 240	Mechanics Dynamics Dynamics	3

E M A 303 or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials Mechanics of Materials	3
E M A/M E 307	Mechanics of Materials Lab	1
M E 361 or M S & E 330	Thermodynamics Thermodynamics of Materials	3
E C E 376 or PHYSICS 321	Electrical and Electronic Circuits Electric Circuits and Electronics	3
M E 363	Fluid Dynamics	3
M E 364 or M S & E 331	Elementary Heat Transfer Transport Phenomena in Materials	3
INTEREGR 170	Design Practicum	3
Total Credits		25

FOCUS AREA**Research and Development/Senior Thesis
Expectations for Research Projects**

Completion of the engineering physics degree program requires satisfactory completion of the E P 468 Introduction to Engineering Research, E P 469 Research Proposal in Engineering Physics, E P 568 Research Practicum in Engineering Physics I, and E P 569 Research Practicum in Engineering Physics II coursework sequence, which culminates in a senior research thesis. The research topic chosen by the student and agreed upon by the advisor should be on a topic connected to the chosen Focus Area. The research conducted should be such that the student participates in the creation of new knowledge, experiences the excitement of the research process, and makes a contribution so that it would be appropriate to include the student's name on a scholarly publication if one results from the research.

Senior Thesis

A senior thesis, completed during enrollment in E P 569 Research Practicum in Engineering Physics II is required. The senior thesis is a written document reporting on a substantial piece of work. It should be written in the style of a graduate thesis. The faculty advisor, in consultation with a research mentor, determines the grade which the student receives for the thesis. A bound copy of the thesis must be submitted to the engineering physics department office.

On or before the Friday of finals week of the semester in which E P 569 Research Practicum in Engineering Physics II is taken, the senior thesis must be presented orally by the student to a committee of three professors in a publicly announced seminar. Interested faculty and students will be invited to attend.

Research and Development

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Research and Development</i>		<i>8</i>
E P 468	Introduction to Engineering Research	1
E P 469	Research Proposal in Engineering Physics	1
E P 568	Research Practicum in Engineering Physics I	3
E P 569	Research Practicum in Engineering Physics II	3

Focus Area Electives Nanoengineering

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Focus Area Total Credits:</i>		14
<i>Required:</i>		
PHYSICS 551	Solid State Physics	3
<i>At Least One of:</i>		
E P/E M A 615	Micro- and Nanoscale Mechanics	3
M S & E 553	Nanomaterials & Nanotechnology	3
<i>At Least One of:</i>		
E M A 506	Advanced Mechanics of Materials I	3
E M A 622	Mechanics of Continua	3
E M A 519	Fracture Mechanics	3
<i>At Least One of:</i>		
M S & E 448	Crystallography and X-Ray Diffraction	3
E M A 611	Advanced Mechanical Testing of Materials	3
M E 601	Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering (Micro & Nano Fabrication)	1-3
N E 602	Special Topics in Reactor Engineering (Vacuum Technology Lab)	0-3
PHYSICS 623	Electronic Aids to Measurement	4
PHYSICS 625	Applied Optics	4
M S & E 748	Structural Analysis of Materials	3
<i>Open Electives:</i>		
M S & E 333	Microprocessing of Materials	3
E C E 335	Microelectronic Devices	3
M S & E 434	Introduction to Thin-Film Deposition Processes	3
M S & E 441	Deformation of Solids	3
E C E 445	Semiconductor Physics and Devices	3
M S & E 451	Introduction to Ceramic Materials	3
E M A/M S & E 541	Heterogeneous and Multiphase Materials	3
M S & E 560	Fundamentals of Atomistic Modeling	3
M S & E 570	Properties of Solid Surfaces	3
CHEM 630	Selected Topics in Analytical Chemistry	1-3
M S & E 756	Structure and Properties of Advanced Electronic Materials	3

Plasma Science and Engineering

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Focus Area Total Credits:</i>		14
<i>Required:</i>		
N E/E C E/ PHYSICS 525	Introduction to Plasmas	3
<i>At Least One of:</i>		
N E/E C E/ PHYSICS 527	Plasma Confinement and Heating	3

N E/E C E 528	Plasma Processing and Technology	3
<i>At Least One of:</i>		
N E 526	Laboratory Course in Plasmas	3
<i>Open Electives:</i>		
N E 408	Ionizing Radiation	3
N E 536	Feasibility St of Power from Controlled Thermonuclear Fusion	3
Any plasma-related special topics course in NE		
PHYSICS 415	Thermal Physics	3
PHYSICS 623	Electronic Aids to Measurement	4
PHYSICS 625	Applied Optics	4
N E/E C E/ PHYSICS 724	Waves and Instabilities in Plasmas	3
N E/E C E/ PHYSICS 725	Plasma Kinetic Theory and Radiation Processes	3
N E/E C E/ PHYSICS 726	Plasma Magnetohydrodynamics	3

Scientific Computing

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Focus Area Total Credits:</i>		14
<i>At Least One of:</i>		
N E/MED PHYS 506	Monte Carlo Radiation Transport	3
M E 573	Computational Fluid Dynamics	3
E M A 605	Introduction to Finite Elements	3
E C E 742	Computational Methods in Electromagnetics	3
<i>At Least One of:</i>		
Students must take at least two credits of laboratory experience in the Physical or Biological Sciences beyond the required chemistry and mechanics of materials courses		
<i>Open Electives:</i>		
E P/E M A 476	Introduction to Scientific Computing for Engineering Physics	3
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
COMP SCI/ MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	3
COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis	3
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	3
COMP SCI 577	Introduction to Algorithms	4
COMP SCI/ MATH 714	Methods of Computational Mathematics I	3
COMP SCI/ MATH 715	Methods of Computational Mathematics II	3
M S & E 560	Fundamentals of Atomistic Modeling	3
M E/COMP SCI/ E C E/E M A/E P 759	High Performance Computing for Applications in Engineering	3
Any scientific-computing-related special topics course in NE		

TECHNICAL ELECTIVE

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Select 6 credits from:</i>		6
Co-op (no more than 3 credits)		
300+ level courses in the CoE except for E P D/ INTEREGR		
300+ level courses in MATH, PHYSICS, COMP SCI, STAT (except STAT 301), ASTRON, MED PHYS, and CHEM departments		
Students may also propose any class that they feel will benefit their education path with pre-requisite of two physics or calculus classes. For these courses the advisor will review the request and if approved, recommend a DARS substitution.		

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	3
or COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
or LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
or ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
E P D 275	Technical Presentations	2
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3
Total Credits		8

LIBERAL STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete Requirements (p. 214) ¹		

- ¹ Students must take 16 credits that carry H, S, L, or Z breadth designators. These credits must fulfill the following subrequirements:
1. A minimum of two courses from the same department or program. At least one of these two courses must be designated as above the elementary level (I, A, or D) in the course listing.
 2. A minimum of 6 credits designated as humanities (H, L, or Z in the course listing), and an additional minimum of 3 credits designated as social science (S or Z in the course listing). Foreign language courses count as H credits. Retroactive credits for language courses may not be used to meet the Liberal Studies credit requirement (they can be used for subrequirement 1 above).
 3. At least 3 credits in courses designated as ethnic studies (lower case "e" in the course listing). These courses may help satisfy subrequirements 1 and 2 above, but they only count once toward the total required. Note: Some courses may have "e" designation but not have H, S, L, or Z designation; these courses do not count toward the Liberal Studies requirement.

TOTAL CREDITS: 130–132

For information on credit load, adding or dropping courses, course substitutions, pass/fail, auditing courses, dean's honor list, repeating courses, probation, and graduation, see the College of Engineering Official Regulations (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/engineering/policiesandregulationstext>).

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering research practices to produce results that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to apply experimental, theoretical, and computational methods to address scientific and engineering objectives
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN**SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 109 ¹		5 E M A 201	3
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Communications A		3 PHYSICS 202	5
INTEREGR 170 ²		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
	16		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 319		3 MATH 234	4
PHYSICS 241 or 205		3 PHYSICS 322 ⁴	3
PHYSICS 311		3 M S & E 351 or CBE 440	3
E P 271 or COMP SCI 310		3 E M A 303	3
E P D 275 or COM ARTS 105		2 E M A/M E 307	1
STAT 324		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
E P 468 ³		1 E P 469	1
		18	18

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
N E 305 or PHYSICS 531 ⁵		3 Technical Elective	3
E P Focus Area Course		3 INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3
MATH 321		3 E C E 376 or PHYSICS 321	3-4
M E 361 or M S E 330		3-4 MATH 340 or 341	3
Computing Elective		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
		15-16	15-16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
E P 568		3 E P 569	3
M E 363		3 E P Focus Area Course	2
E P Focus Area Course		3 M E 364 or M S E 331	3
E P Focus Area Course		3 Technical Elective	3
Liberal Studies Elective		4 E P Focus Area Course	3
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
		16	17

Total Credits 130-132

- ¹ It is recommended that students take CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry for 5 credits. However, depending on their high school chemistry experience, students may substitute this with CHEM 103 General Chemistry I and CHEM 104 General Chemistry II for a total of 9 credits.
- ² Students who were not able to take INTEREGR 170 Design Practicum as freshmen may, with the approval of their advisor, substitute a course offered in the College of Engineering or in the departments of Chemistry, Computer Sciences, Mathematics, and Physics.
- ³ Students are encouraged to take E P 468 Introduction to Engineering Research during their second year to allow for more flexibility in the research sequence.
- ⁴ Topics from MATH 321 Applied Mathematical Analysis are applied in PHYSICS 322 Electromagnetic Fields, and some students may find it helpful to take PHYSICS 322 Electromagnetic Fields after MATH 321 Applied Mathematical Analysis if PHYSICS 322 Electromagnetic Fields is not required for focus area courses.
- ⁵ Students in the nanoengineering focus area should take PHYSICS 531 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ADVISING**

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

Continuing students who have fulfilled the progression requirements will also be assigned an Engineering Physics faculty advisor. Before enrolling in courses each semester, students must meet with their faculty advisor for assistance in planning courses and reviewing degree requirements. Faculty advisors are a valuable resource, as they can provide students with in-depth guidance on course content, internship and job opportunities, research, and more.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

PEOPLE**PROFESSORS**

Paul Wilson (Chair)
 Riccardo Bonazza
 Curt A. Bronkhorst
 Wendy Crone
 Adrien Couet
 Chris Hegna
 Douglass Henderson
 Roderic Lakes
 Oliver Schmitz
 Carl Sovinec
 Kumar Sridharan
 Fabian Waleffe

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jennifer Choy
 Stephanie Diem
 Jennifer Franck
 Benedikt Geiger
 Ben Lindley
 Jacob Notbohm
 Ramathanan Thevamaran
 Yongfeng Zhang

See also Engineering Physics Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ep/faculty/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FACILITIES

Facilities available for instruction and research include:

Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer Laboratories
Instructional Computing Labs (in Computer Aided Engineering)
Nanomechanics Laboratory
Nuclear Instrumentation Laboratory
Plasma Physics Laboratories
Superconductivity and Cryogenics Laboratories

SCHOLARSHIPS

Most financial assistance is awarded through the Office of Student Financial Aid (333 E. Campus Mall RM 9701, 262-3060). Some financial assistance is also available from the College of Engineering. Please see your academic advisor or Student Services Center, 1410 Engineering Drive, for more information. The Department has a limited amount of scholarship funds that are awarded on a merit basis, usually at the beginning of the fall semester. An application for departmental scholarships is not necessary; all students are automatically considered in the competition for departmental scholarships.

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING MATERIALS, CERTIFICATE

The goal of this certificate is to combine a comprehensive set of course curricula that will provide students with an understanding of the challenges and remedial measures associated with materials in nuclear energy systems. It includes courses in radiation damage, nuclear fuel performance, corrosion, and joining/welding. A laboratory course will provide hands-on experimental analysis in the areas of corrosion, welding, radiation damage, and non-destructive evaluation.

Students learn the challenges and remedial measures associated with materials in nuclear energy system and conduct experimental analysis in corrosion, welding, radiation damage, and nondestructive evaluation.

HOW TO GET IN

Students must complete the Certificate Declaration Form (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/certificate-in-nuclear-engineering-materials/>). Contact Professor Douglass Henderson (http://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ep/Faculty/Henderson_Douglass/), Department of Engineering Physics, 151 Engineering Research Building, for further information.

REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Required courses (7 credits - must be taken for a letter grade)		
N E/M S & E 423	Nuclear Engineering Materials ¹	3
N E 424	Nuclear Materials Laboratory	1

M S & E/M E 462	Welding Metallurgy	3
Elective courses (minimum 9 credits - must be taken for a letter grade)		
CIV ENGR 445	Steel Structures I	3
CIV ENGR 447	Concrete Structures I	3
E M A 303	Mechanics of Materials	3
M S & E 330	Thermodynamics of Materials	4
M S & E 352	Materials Science-Transformation of Solids	3
M S & E/N E 433	Principles of Corrosion	3
M S & E 460	Introduction to Computational Materials Science and Engineering	3
M S & E 463	Materials for Elevated Temperature Service	3
M S & E 570	Properties of Solid Surfaces	3
N E 541	Radiation Damage in Metals	3
N E 545	Materials Degradation in Advanced Nuclear Reactor Environments	3

- ¹ Because M S & E 350 Introduction to Materials Science or M S & E 351 Materials Science-Structure and Property Relations in Solids are prerequisites for N E/M S & E 423 Nuclear Engineering Materials, students are expected to take one of the two of these courses as prerequisites for the certificate.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify the challenges and remedial measures associated with materials in nuclear energy systems by integrating the contents within each class into a complete understanding.
2. Describe and apply basic radiation damage, nuclear fuel performance, corrosion, and joining/welding concepts.
3. Design and conduct basic hands-on experiments in the areas of nuclear materials characterization.
4. Discuss scientifically and confidently about nuclear materials degradation issues with experts.

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING, B.S.

The Department of Engineering Physics offers the B.S. degree in nuclear engineering and M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in nuclear engineering and engineering physics.

Nuclear engineering is defined as the application of nuclear and radiation processes in technology. An important application is the generation of electricity using nuclear reactors. Another important application is in medicine, where radiation and radioisotopes are used to diagnose and treat illness. Nuclear engineering offers students an important opportunity to help meet the energy needs of our society and to contribute to the improvement of health through medical applications.

Further, because the nuclear engineering curriculum is very rich in engineering physics, graduates are prepared to work in a number of technical activities outside the nuclear engineering field.

Nuclear energy, both from fission and fusion, offers a promising approach to meeting the nation's energy needs—an approach that may preserve jobs, raise the standard of living of Americans, and alleviate the depletion of natural resources including natural gas, petroleum, and coal. Even more important, nuclear energy offers the only practical, environmentally benign approach to generating electricity on a large scale because it releases no harmful SO₂, NO_x, CO₂, or particulate matter into the atmosphere. Nuclear energy has played, and continues to play, an important role in space exploration. Nuclear engineering has enabled the use of isotopic power supplies in deep space probes like the Cassini mission, and may eventually be used to design fission or fusion-based systems for more demanding missions

Since the discovery of fission many years ago, electricity is being produced commercially in a several hundred billion-dollar industry. Applications of radioactive tracers have been made in medicine, science, and industry. Radiation from particle accelerators and materials made radioactive in nuclear reactors are used worldwide to treat cancer and other diseases, to provide power for satellite instrumentation, to preserve food, to sterilize medical supplies, to search for faults in welds and piping, and to polymerize chemicals. Low energy plasmas are used in the manufacture of microelectronics components and to improve the surface characteristics of materials. High energy plasmas offer the possibility of a new energy source using thermonuclear fusion.

Because the breadth and rate of change in this field requires that the nuclear engineer have a broad educational background, the curriculum consists of physics, math, materials science, electronics, thermodynamics, heat transfer, computers, courses in the humanities and social science areas, and numerous elective courses. Courses of a specific nuclear engineering content come primarily in the third and fourth years.

The curriculum prepares students for careers in the nuclear industry and government—with electric utility companies, in regulatory positions with the federal or state governments, or for major contractors on the design and testing of improved reactors for central station power generation or for propulsion of naval vessels.

The curriculum also prepares the graduate for work in many areas where a broad technical background is more important than specialization in a specific field. Thus, the graduate is also prepared to work in any area where a broad engineering background is helpful, such as management, technical sales, or law. The curriculum gives students excellent preparation for graduate study in the fission and fusion areas, medical and health physics, applied superconductivity, particle accelerator technology, and other areas of engineering science in addition to study in areas such as materials science, physics, mathematics, and medicine.

OBJECTIVES OF THE NUCLEAR ENGINEERING PROGRAM

- educate students in the fundamental subjects necessary for a career in nuclear engineering, and prepare students for advanced education in it and related fields;
- educate students in the basics of instrumentation, design of laboratory techniques, measurement, and data acquisition, interpretation and analysis;
- educate students in the methodology of design;

- provide and facilitate teamwork and multidisciplinary experiences throughout the curriculum;
- foster the development of effective oral and written communication skills;
- expose students to environmental, ethical and contemporary issues.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS AND NUCLEAR ENGINEERING PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

The faculty recognize that our graduates will choose to use the knowledge and skills they have acquired during their undergraduate years to pursue a wide variety of career and life goals and we encourage this diversity of paths. Regarding the Engineering Mechanics program, we initially expect graduates will begin their careers in fields that utilize their knowledge, education and training in solid mechanics, fluid mechanics and dynamics/vibration in a variety of jobs in mechanical, aerospace, manufacturing and other engineering fields. Similarly, regarding the Nuclear Engineering program, we initially expect graduates will begin their careers in fields that utilize their knowledge, education and training in the interaction of radiation with matter as it applies to power generation, health and medical physics, security and safeguards and other engineering fields.

Whatever path our graduates choose to pursue, our educational objectives for the nuclear engineering and engineering mechanics programs are to allow them to:

1. Exhibit strong performance and continuous development in problem-solving, leadership, teamwork, and communication, initially applied to nuclear engineering or engineering mechanics, and demonstrating an unwavering commitment to excellence.
2. Demonstrate continuing commitment to, and interest in, his or her training and education, as well as those of others.
3. Transition seamlessly into a professional environment and make continuing, well-informed career choices.
4. Contribute to their communities.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/>) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their

intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

The nuclear engineering curriculum is divided into two focus areas, one emphasizing nuclear power and one emphasizing medical and other non-power applications of radiation sciences. The power focus area is more appropriate for students seeking careers in the nuclear power industry, while the radiation sciences focus area is better suited for students interested in medical and non-power applications.

POWER FOCUS AREA CURRICULUM

The following curriculum applies to students who entered the program starting in Fall 2020.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
	Mathematics and Statistics	22
	Science	13
	Engineering Science	31
	Nuclear Engineering Core	28
	Nuclear Engineering Electives	8
	Introduction to Engineering	3
	Communication Skills	8
	Liberal Studies	16
Total Credits		129

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	3
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	3
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	3
Total Credits		22

SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
PHYSICS 202 or PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
PHYSICS 241 or PHYSICS 205	Introduction to Modern Physics Modern Physics for Engineers	5
Total Credits		13-17

ENGINEERING SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
E M A 201	Statics	3
E M A 202 or M E 240	Dynamics	3
E M A 303 or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials	3
E P 271 or COMP SCI 310	Engineering Problem Solving I Problem Solving Using Computers	3
M S & E 350	Introduction to Materials Science	3
M E 231	Geometric Modeling for Design and Manufacturing	3
M E 361	Thermodynamics	3
Select one of the following:		
CBE 320	Introductory Transport Phenomena	4-6
M E 363 & M E 364	Fluid Dynamics and Elementary Heat Transfer	
E C E 376	Electrical and Electronic Circuits ¹	3
Computing Elective (select one of the following):		
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
E M A/E P 471	Intermediate Problem Solving for Engineers	
E M A/E P 476	Introduction to Scientific Computing for Engineering Physics	
Total Credits		31-33

¹ PHYSICS 321 Electric Circuits and Electronics is an acceptable substitute for E C E 376 Electrical and Electronic Circuits.

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING CORE

Code	Title	Credits
N E 305	Fundamentals of Nuclear Engineering	3
N E 405	Nuclear Reactor Theory	3
N E 408	Ionizing Radiation	3
N E 411	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	3
N E 412	Nuclear Reactor Design	5
N E/M S & E 423	Nuclear Engineering Materials	3
N E 424	Nuclear Materials Laboratory	1
N E 427	Nuclear Instrumentation Laboratory	2
N E 428	Nuclear Reactor Laboratory	2

N E 571	Economic and Environmental Aspects of Nuclear Energy	3
Total Credits		28

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Technical Electives (not to be confused with Nuclear Engineering Electives or Medical Physics Electives) choose 2 credits from:</i>		
N E 1	Cooperative Education Program (no more than 3 credits)	2
300+ level courses in the CoE except for E P D/ INTEREGR		
300+ level courses in MATH, PHYSICS, COMP SCI, STAT (except STAT 301), ASTRON, MED PHYS, and CHEM departments		
Students may also propose any class that they feel will benefit their education path with pre-requisite of two physics or calculus classes. For these courses the advisor will review the request and if approved, recommend a DARS substitution.		
<i>Nuclear Engineering Electives</i>		6
Select credits from Nuclear Engineering Electives Course List below		
Total Credits		8

Nuclear Engineering Electives Course List ¹

Code	Title	Credits
N E 234	Principles and Practice of Nuclear Reactor Operations	4
N E 406	Nuclear Reactor Analysis	3
N E/M S & E 433	Principles of Corrosion	3
N E/MED PHYS 506	Monte Carlo Radiation Transport	3
M E/N E 520	Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer	3
N E/E C E/ PHYSICS 525	Introduction to Plasmas	3
N E 536	Feasibility St of Power from Controlled Thermonuclear Fusion	3
N E 541	Radiation Damage in Metals	3
N E 545	Materials Degradation in Advanced Nuclear Reactor Environments	3
N E 550	Advanced Nuclear Power Engineering	3
N E 555	Nuclear Reactor Dynamics	3
N E/M E 565	Power Plant Technology	3
N E/MED PHYS 569	Health Physics and Biological Effects	3-4
N E/I SY E 574	Methods for Probabilistic Risk Analysis of Nuclear Power Plants	3
N E 602	Special Topics in Reactor Engineering	3

Students are encouraged to access the online N E future course offering grid to plan their future course schedules and to confirm the offering of a course in the table.

¹ Courses meeting the Nuclear Engineering Electives requirement are all N E courses numbered above 200 that are not part of the required curriculum. No more than 3 credits of N E 699 Advanced Independent Study may be used to meet this requirement. (Refer to the NE handbook under Degree Information on the NE department website (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/department/engineering-physics/academics/bs-nuclear-engineering/>)).

INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING

Code	Title	Credits
INTEREGR 170	Design Practicum	3
Total Credits		3

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	3
or LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
or COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
or ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
E P D 275	Technical Presentations	2
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3
Total Credits		8

LIBERAL STUDIES ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
College of Engineering Liberal Studies Requirements		
Complete Requirements (p. 214) ¹		16
Total Credits		16

¹ Students must take 16 credits that carry H, S, L, or Z breadth designators. These credits must fulfill the following subrequirements:

1. A minimum of two courses from the same department or program. At least one of these two courses must be designated as above the elementary level (I, A, or D) in the course listing.
2. A minimum of 6 credits designated as humanities (H, L, or Z in the course listing), and an additional minimum of 3 credits designated as social science (S or Z in the course listing). Foreign language courses count as H credits. Retroactive credits for language courses may not be used to meet the Liberal Studies credit requirement (they can be used for subrequirement 1 above).
3. At least 3 credits in courses designated as ethnic studies (lower case "e" in the course listing). These courses may help satisfy subrequirements 1 and 2 above, but they only count once toward the total required. Note: Some courses may have "e" designation but not have H, S, L, or Z designation; these courses do not count toward the Liberal Studies requirement.

For information on credit load, adding or dropping courses, course substitutions, pass/fail, auditing courses, dean's honor list, repeating courses, probation, and graduation, see the College of Engineering Official Regulations (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/engineering/#policiesandregulationstext>).

RADIATION SCIENCES FOCUS AREA CURRICULUM

The following curriculum applies to students who entered the program starting in Fall 2020. Students wishing to select the Radiation Sciences focus area must have a 3.0 GPA and should send an email to the department Chair, Paul Wilson, chair@ep.wisc.edu including a copy of their transcript to show that they meet the GPA requirement and stating

that they desire to declare the Radiation Sciences focus area; they should copy their academic advisor. Until this is done, the Power focus area is assumed.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		22
Science		16
Engineering Science		28
Nuclear Engineering Core Requirement		24
Radiation Sciences Electives		11
Introduction to Engineering		3
Communication Skills		8
Liberal Studies		16
Free Elective		1
Total Credits		129

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	3
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	3
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	3
Total Credits		22

SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		5-10
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
or PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics	3
or PHYSICS 205	Modern Physics for Engineers	
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	3
Total Credits		16-21

ENGINEERING SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
E C E 376	Electrical and Electronic Circuits	3
or PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics	
E M A 201	Statics	3
E M A 202	Dynamics	3
or M E 240	Dynamics	
E M A 303	Mechanics of Materials	3

or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials	
E P 271	Engineering Problem Solving I	3
or COMP SCI 310	Problem Solving Using Computers	
M E 231	Geometric Modeling for Design and Manufacturing	3
M E 361	Thermodynamics	3
M S & E 350	Introduction to Materials Science	3
N E 424	Nuclear Materials Laboratory	1
Computing Elective (select one of the following):		3
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
E M A/E P 471	Intermediate Problem Solving for Engineers	
E M A/E P 476	Introduction to Scientific Computing for Engineering Physics	
Total Credits		28

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING CORE REQUIREMENT

Code	Title	Credits
Radiation Sciences Core		
N E 305	Fundamentals of Nuclear Engineering	3
N E 405	Nuclear Reactor Theory	3
N E 408	Ionizing Radiation	3
N E 412	Nuclear Reactor Design	5
N E 427	Nuclear Instrumentation Laboratory	2
N E 428	Nuclear Reactor Laboratory	2
MED PHYS/ B M E/H ONCOL/ PHYSICS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry	3
N E 571	Economic and Environmental Aspects of Nuclear Energy	3
Total Credits		24

RADIATION SCIENCES ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Technical Electives (not to be confused with Nuclear Engineering Electives or Medical Physics Electives) choose 2 credits from:</i>		
N E 1	Cooperative Education Program (no more than 3 credits)	
300+ level courses in the CoE except for E P D/ INTEREGR		
300+ level courses in MATH, PHYSICS, COMP SCI, STAT (except STAT 301), ASTRON, MED PHYS and CHEM departments		
Students may also propose any class that they feel will benefit their education path with pre-requisite of two physics or calculus classes. For these courses the advisor will review the request and if approved, recommend a DARS substitution.		
<i>Medical Physics Electives</i>		<i>9</i>

Select credits from Medical Physics Electives Course List below

Total Credits **11**

Medical Physics Electives Course List ¹

Code	Title	Credits
MED PHYS/ B M E 566	Physics of Radiotherapy	3
MED PHYS/N E 569	Health Physics and Biological Effects ²	3-4
MED PHYS/ B M E 573	Medical Image Science: Mathematical and Conceptual Foundations	3
MED PHYS/ B M E 574	Imaging in Medicine: Applications	3
MED PHYS/ B M E 578	Non-Ionizing Diagnostic Imaging	4
MED PHYS/ B M E 580	The Physics of Medical Imaging with Ionizing Radiation	4
MED PHYS/ PHYSICS 588	Radiation Production and Detection	4
MED PHYS 671	Selected Topics in Medical Physics ²	1-4
MED PHYS 701	Ethics and the responsible conduct of research and practice of Medical Physics	1

Students are encouraged to access the online N E future course offering grid to plan their future course schedules and to confirm the offering of a course in the table.

¹ Courses meeting the Medical Physics Electives requirement are MED PHYS courses numbered 500 and above and selected PHYSICS courses at or above the 400 level. No more than 3 credits of N E 699 Advanced Independent Study may be used to meet this requirement. (Refer to the NE handbook under Degree Information on the NE department website (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/department/engineering-physics/academics/bs-nuclear-engineering/>)).

² N E/MED PHYS 569 Health Physics and Biological Effects and MED PHYS 671 Selected Topics in Medical Physics are especially recommended for students in this focus area.

INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING

Code	Title	Credits
INTEREGR 170	Design Practicum	3
Total Credits		3

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	3
or LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
or COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
or ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
E P D 275	Technical Presentations	2
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3

Total Credits **8**

LIBERAL STUDIES ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
College of Engineering Liberal Studies Requirements		
Complete Requirements (p. 214) ¹		16
Total Credits		16

- ¹ Students must take 16 credits that carry H, S, L, or Z breadth designators. These credits must fulfill the following subrequirements:
1. A minimum of two courses from the same department or program. At least one of these two courses must be designated as above the elementary level (I, A, or D) in the course listing.
 2. A minimum of 6 credits designated as humanities (H, L, or Z in the course listing), and an additional minimum of 3 credits designated as social science (S or Z in the course listing). Foreign language courses count as H credits. Retroactive credits for language courses may not be used to meet the Liberal Studies credit requirement (they can be used for subrequirement 1 above).
 3. At least 3 credits in courses designated as ethnic studies (lower case "e" in the course listing). These courses may help satisfy subrequirements 1 and 2 above, but they only count once toward the total required. *Note:* Some courses may have "e" designation but not have H, S, L, or Z designation; these courses do not count toward the Liberal Studies requirement.

For information on credit load, adding or dropping courses, course substitutions, pass/fail, auditing courses, dean's honor list, repeating courses, probation, and graduation, see the College of Engineering Official Regulations (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/engineering/#policiesandregulationstext>).

HONORS IN UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH PROGRAM

Qualified undergraduates may earn an Honor in Research designation on their transcript and diploma by completing 8 credits of undergraduate honors research, including a senior thesis. Further information is available in the department office.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

POWER FOCUS AREA IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 109 ¹		5 E M A 201 ³	3
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Communication A		3 M E 231	3
INTEREGR 170 ²		3 M S & E 350	3
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
			16

Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 MATH 320	3
PHYSICS 202		5 PHYSICS 241 or 205	3
E M A 202 ⁴		3 M E 361	3
E P 271 or COMP SCI 310		3 E M A 303 ⁴	3
E P D 275 or COM ARTS 105		2 N E 424	1
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
			17

Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
N E 305		3 N E 405	3
MATH 321		3 N E 408	3
STAT 324 ⁵		3 CBE 320 ⁶	4
Technical Elective		2 Computing Elective	3

Liberal Studies Elective	4 E C E 376	3
15		16
Fourth Year		
Fall	Credits	Spring
N E 411	3 N E 412	5
N E 427	2 N E 428	2
N E/M S & E 423	3 N E 571	3
Nuclear Engineering Elective	3 Nuclear Engineering Elective	3
Liberal Studies Elective	3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3	
17		16

Total Credits 129

- ¹ It is recommended that students take CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry for 5 credits. However, depending on their high school chemistry experience, students may substitute CHEM 103 General Chemistry I and CHEM 104 General Chemistry II for a total of 9 credits. Three credits of CHEM 103/CHEM 104 may be counted towards Technical Electives credits.
- ² Students who were not able to take INTEREGR 170 Design Practicum as freshmen may, with the approval of their advisor, substitute a course offered in the College of Engineering or in the Departments of Chemistry, Computer Sciences, Mathematics, and Physics.
- ³ Students may substitute PHYSICS 201 General Physics, 5 credits, for E M A 201 Statics, 3 credits, with the approval of their advisor.
- ⁴ After completing E M A 201 Statics, students may take E M A 202 Dynamics and E M A 303 Mechanics of Materials in either order or concurrently.
- ⁵ STAT 311 Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I or STAT/M E 424 Statistical Experimental Design are acceptable substitutes.
- ⁶ M E 363 Fluid Dynamics and M E 364 Elementary Heat Transfer are acceptable substitutions for CBE 320 Introductory Transport Phenomena.

RADIATION SCIENCES FOCUS AREA IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

SAMPLE FOUR YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 109 ¹	5 E M A 201 ³	3	
MATH 221	5 MATH 222	4	
Communication A	3 M E 231	3	
INTEREGR 170 ²	3 M S & E 350	3	
	Liberal Studies Elective	3	
16		16	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234	4 MATH 320	3	
PHYSICS 202	5 PHYSICS 241 or 205	3	
E M A 202 ⁴	3 M E 361	3	

E P 271 or COMP SCI 310	3 E M A 303 ⁴	3
E P D 275 or COM ARTS 105	2 N E 424	1
Liberal Studies Elective		3
17		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
N E 305	3 N E 405	3	
MATH 321	3 N E 408	3	
STAT 324 ⁵	3 PHYSICS 322	3	
Technical Elective ⁶	2 Computing Elective	3	
Liberal Studies Elective	4 E C E 376 or PHYSICS 321	3	
Free Elective		1	
15		16	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
N E 427	2 N E 412	5	
MED PHYS/B M E/ H ONCOL/PHYSICS 501	3 N E 571	3	
Medical Physics Elective	3 N E 428	2	
Medical Physics Elective	3 Medical Physics Elective	3	
Liberal Studies Elective	3 Liberal Studies Elective	3	
INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3		
17		16	

Total Credits 129

- ¹ It is recommended that students take CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry for 5 credits. However, depending on their high school chemistry experience, students may substitute this with CHEM 103 General Chemistry I and CHEM 104 General Chemistry II for a total of 9 credits. Three credits of CHEM 103/CHEM 104 may be counted as Technical Electives credits.
- ² Students who were not able to take INTEREGR 170 Design Practicum as freshmen may, with the approval of their advisor, substitute a course offered in the College of Engineering or in the Departments of Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, and Physics.
- ³ Students may substitute PHYSICS 201 General Physics, 5 credits, for E M A 201 Statics, 3 credits, with the approval of their advisor.
- ⁴ After completing E M A 201 Statics, students may complete E M A 202 Dynamics and E M A 303 Mechanics of Materials in either order or concurrently.
- ⁵ STAT 311 Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I or STAT/M E 424 Statistical Experimental Design are acceptable substitutes.
- ⁶ PHYSICS 623 Electronic Aids to Measurement is recommended for students in the Radiation Sciences focus area.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of

Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

Continuing students who have fulfilled the progression requirements will also be assigned a Nuclear Engineering faculty advisor. Before enrolling in courses each semester, students must meet with their faculty advisor for assistance in planning courses and reviewing degree requirements. Faculty advisors are a valuable resource, as they can provide students with in-depth guidance on course content, internship and job opportunities, research, and more.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Paul Wilson (Chair)
 Riccardo Bonazza
 Curt A. Bronkhorst
 Wendy Crone
 Adrien Couet
 Chris Hegna
 Douglass Henderson
 Roderic Lakes
 Oliver Schmitz
 Carl Sovinec
 Kumar Sridharan
 Fabian Waleffe

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jennifer Choy
 Stephanie Diem
 Jennifer Franck
 Benedikt Geiger
 Ben Lindley
 Jacob Notbohm
 Ramathasan Thevamaran
 Yongfeng Zhang

See also Engineering Physics Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ep/faculty/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FACILITIES

Facilities available for instruction and research include:

Nuclear Reactor Laboratory
 Nuclear Instrumentation Laboratory
 Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer Laboratories
 Plasma Physics Laboratories
 Superconductivity and Cryogenics Laboratories
 Instructional Computing Labs (in Computer Aided Engineering)

SCHOLARSHIPS

Most financial assistance is awarded through the Office of Student Financial Aid (333 E. Campus Mall RM 9701, 262-3060). Some financial assistance is also available from the College of Engineering. Please see your academic advisor or Student Services Center, 1410 Engineering Drive, for more information. The Department has a limited amount of scholarship funds that are awarded on a merit basis, usually at the beginning of the fall semester. An application for departmental scholarships is not necessary; all students are automatically considered in the competition for departmental scholarships.

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation.

Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org/>).

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

INDUSTRIAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

The first bachelor of science in industrial engineering at the University of Wisconsin–Madison was awarded in 1972. Since that time the demand for industrial engineers has grown dramatically for one chief reason: the need for organizations to raise their level of productivity through thoughtful, systematic applications.

Becoming an industrial engineer (IE) places one in an exciting field of engineering that focuses on productivity improvement worldwide. It is a field that deals as much with human aspects of work as with today's sophisticated tools of work.

What sets industrial engineering apart from other engineering disciplines is its broader scope. An IE deals with people as well as things. The industrial engineer applies problem-solving techniques in almost every kind of industry, business, or institution. There are IEs in banks, hospitals, government at all levels, transportation, construction, processing, social services, electronics, facilities design, manufacturing, and warehousing.

An IE looks at the "big picture" of what makes society perform best—the right combination of human resources, natural resources, and

human-made structures and equipment. An IE bridges the gap between management and operations, dealing with and motivating people as well as determining what tools should be used and how they should be used. Industrial engineering is concerned with performance measures and standards, research of new products and product applications, ways to improve use of scarce resources, and many other problem-solving adventures.

Because industrial engineering serves a broad cross-section of business, industry and institutions, the IE's work environment varies from office to plant to field. Choices can be made even after the IE begins his or her career. Few other vocations offer a graduating student such a wide selection of places to work or kind of work to perform. Need for industrial engineers makes this profession particularly attractive from the financial standpoint. Beginning salaries rank in the top group of high-paying engineering disciplines, and fast advancement is not unusual.

In the industrial and systems engineering department at UW–Madison, the course curriculum is set up to provide a diversified background and at the same time allow choices according to individual interests. Specialized coursework might be categorized in four main areas:

- Engineering Analytics and Operations Research
- Healthcare Systems Engineering
- Human Factors and Ergonomics
- Manufacturing and Supply Chain Management

Although there is no sub major within IE, it is possible to achieve a degree of specialization through choice of a focus area. Courses focusing on teams and design projects prepare students to succeed in the workplace.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Industrial Engineering, B.S. (p. 303)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Laura Albert (Chair)
Oguzhan Alagoz
John D. Lee
Jeffrey Linderth
James Luedtke
Robert Radwin
Leyuan Shi
Raj Veeramani
Shiyu Zhou

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Alberto Del Pia
Kaibo Liu
Nicole Werner
Douglas A. Wiegmann

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Justin J. Boutilier
Carla Michini
Yonatan Mintz
Xin Wang
Qiaomin Xie

Gabriel Zayas-Caban

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Amanda G. Smith
Sinan Tas
Charlene Yauch

LECTURERS

Terry Mann
Hannah Silber
Tina Xu

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISORS

Stacy Harnett
Francisca Jofre

GRADUATE PROGRAM COORDINATOR

Pam Peterson

See also Industrial and Systems Engineering Faculty Directory (<http://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ie/faculty/>).

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, B.S.

The first bachelor of science in industrial engineering at the University of Wisconsin–Madison was awarded in 1972. Since that time the demand for industrial engineers has grown dramatically for one chief reason: the need for organizations to raise their level of productivity through thoughtful, systematic applications.

Becoming an industrial engineer (IE) places one in an exciting field of engineering that focuses on productivity improvement worldwide. It is a field that deals as much with human aspects of work as with today's sophisticated tools of work.

What sets industrial engineering apart from other engineering disciplines is its broader scope. An IE deals with people as well as things. The industrial engineer applies problem-solving techniques in almost every kind of industry, business, or institution. There are IEs in banks, hospitals, government at all levels, transportation, construction, processing, social services, electronics, facilities design, manufacturing, and warehousing.

An IE looks at the "big picture" of what makes society perform best—the right combination of human resources, natural resources, and human-made structures and equipment. An IE bridges the gap between management and operations, dealing with and motivating people as well as determining what tools should be used and how they should be used. Industrial engineering is concerned with performance measures and standards, research of new products and product applications, ways to improve use of scarce resources, and many other problem-solving adventures.

Because industrial engineering serves a broad cross-section of business, industry and institutions, the IE's work environment varies from office to plant to field. Choices can be made even after the IE begins his or her career. Few other vocations offer a graduating student such a wide selection of places to work or kind of work to perform. Need for industrial engineers makes this profession particularly attractive from the financial standpoint. Beginning salaries rank in the top group of high-paying engineering disciplines, and fast advancement is not unusual.

In the industrial and systems engineering department at UW–Madison, the course curriculum is set up to provide a diversified background and at the same time allow choices according to individual interests. Specialized coursework might be categorized in four main areas:

- Engineering Analytics and Operations Research
- Healthcare Systems Engineering
- Human Factors and Ergonomics
- Manufacturing and Supply Chain Management

Although there is no sub major within IE, it is possible to achieve a degree of specialization through choice of a focus area. Courses focusing on teams and design projects prepare students to succeed in the workplace.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/>) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and

selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

The following curriculum applies to students admitted to the Industrial Engineering, BS, degree program beginning in Fall 2020 or later. Required courses and electives satisfying the Mathematics and Basic Science, Computer Sciences, IE Focus Area, and General Education Communication requirements are indicated. For Liberal Studies Electives refer to the College of Engineering Liberal Studies Guidelines.

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Basic Science		30-31
Probability and Statistics		6
Computer Sciences		7-8
Required I SY E Courses		28
I SY E Focus Area Technical Electives		18
Professional Electives, Communication Skills, and Liberal Studies		27
Free Electives		4
Total Credits		120-122

MATHEMATICS AND BASIC SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	3
Select one of the following:		5-6
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
E M A 201 & E M A 202	Statics and Dynamics	
E M A 201 & M E 240	Statics and Dynamics	
Choose 9 credits from the following list:		9

Basic Science

ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
	or ZOOLOGY 153Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	
CHEM 103 or CHEM 109 or CHEM 115	General Chemistry I ¹ Advanced General Chemistry Chemical Principles I	
CHEM 104	General Chemistry II	
CHEM 116	Chemical Principles II	
CHEM 311	Chemistry Across the Periodic Table	
CHEM 327 or CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science Fundamentals of Analytical Science	
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 342	Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory	
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	

CHEM 346	Intermediate Organic Chemistry Laboratory	
MICROBIO 101	General Microbiology	
MICROBIO 102	General Microbiology Laboratory	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
	or PHYSICS 208 General Physics	
	or PHYSICS 248 A Modern Introduction to Physics	
PHYSICS 205	Modern Physics for Engineers	
	or PHYSICS 241 Introduction to Modern Physics	
	or PHYSICS 249 A Modern Introduction to Physics	

Mathematics

MATH/ COMP SCI 240	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics	
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
MATH 441	Introduction to Modern Algebra	
MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra	
MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 522	Analysis II	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	

Total Credits 30-31

¹ Credit will not be given for both CHEM 103 General Chemistry I and CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry to fulfill Mathematics and Basic Science requirements.

PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	3
STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	3
or I SY E 210	Introduction to Industrial Statistics	
Total Credits		6

COMPUTER SCIENCES

Code	Title	Credits
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	4
Select one of the following:		3-4
COMP SCI 200	Programming I	
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II	
COMP SCI 400	Programming III	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	

Total Credits 7-8

REQUIRED I SY E COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
I SY E 191	The Practice of Industrial Engineering	2
I SY E 312	Data Management and Analysis for Industrial Engineers	3
I SY E 313	Engineering Economic Analysis	3
I SY E 315	Production Planning and Control	3
I SY E 320	Simulation and Probabilistic Modeling	3
I SY E 321	Simulation Modeling Laboratory	1
I SY E 323	Operations Research-Deterministic Modeling	3
I SY E 348	Introduction to Human Factors Engineering Laboratory	1
I SY E/PSYCH 349	Introduction to Human Factors	3
I SY E 350	Industrial Engineering Design I	3
I SY E 450	Industrial Engineering Design II	3
Total Credits		28

I SY E FOCUS AREA TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

Choose 1 of the following 5 focus areas.

Engineering Analytics and Operations Research

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Choose at least 3:</i> 9		
I SY E 412	Fundamentals of Industrial Data Analytics	
I SY E/COMP SCI/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
I SY E/CIV ENGR/ N E 460	Uncertainty Analysis for Engineers	
I SY E/M E 513	Analysis of Capital Investments	
I SY E 516	Introduction to Decision Analysis	
I SY E 521	Machine Learning in Action for Industrial Engineers	
I SY E/COMP SCI/ E C E 524	Introduction to Optimization	
I SY E/COMP SCI/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
I SY E/COMP SCI 526	Advanced Linear Programming	
I SY E/COMP SCI/ M E 558	Introduction to Computational Geometry	
I SY E/N E 574	Methods for Probabilistic Risk Analysis of Nuclear Power Plants	
I SY E 603	Special Topics in Engineering Analytics and Operations Research	
I SY E 620	Simulation Modeling and Analysis	
I SY E 624	Stochastic Modeling Techniques	
I SY E/MATH/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
One elective I SY E course other than those listed in the Engineering Analytics and Operations Research area		3

Additional elective I SY E courses in any area	6
Total Credits	18

Healthcare Systems Engineering

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Choose at least 3:</i> 9		
I SY E 417	Health Systems Engineering	
I SY E 517	Decision Making in Health Care	
I SY E 557	Human Factors Engineering for Healthcare Systems	
I SY E/ MED PHYS 559	Patient Safety and Error Reduction in Healthcare	
I SY E 606	Special Topics in Healthcare Systems Engineering	
I SY E/ PHARMACY 608	Safety and Quality in the Medication Use System	
I SY E/B M I 617	Health Information Systems	
One elective I SY E course other than those listed in the Healthcare Systems Engineering area		3
Additional elective I SY E courses in any area	6	
Total Credits	18	

Human Factors and Ergonomics

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Choose at least 3:</i> 9		
I SY E/COMP SCI/ DS 518	Wearable Technology	
I SY E/PSYCH 549	Human Factors Engineering	
I SY E 552	Human Factors Engineering Design and Evaluation	
I SY E 555	Human Performance and Accident Causation	
I SY E 557	Human Factors Engineering for Healthcare Systems	
I SY E/B M E 564	Occupational Ergonomics and Biomechanics	
I SY E 602	Special Topics in Human Factors	
I SY E/PSYCH 653	Organization and Job Design	
I SY E/B M E 662	Design and Human Disability and Aging	
One elective I SY E course other than those listed in the Human Factors and Ergonomics area		3
Additional elective I SY E courses in any area	6	
Total Credits	18	

Manufacturing and Supply Chain Management

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Choose at least 3:</i> 9		
I SY E 415	Introduction to Manufacturing Systems, Design and Analysis	
I SY E/M E 510	Facilities Planning	
I SY E/M E 512	Inspection, Quality Control and Reliability	
I SY E 515	Engineering Management of Continuous Process Improvement	
I SY E 520	Quality Assurance Systems	

I SY E 575	Introduction to Quality Engineering	
I SY E 604	Special Topics in Manufacturing and Supply Chain Management	
I SY E 605	Computer Integrated Manufacturing	
I SY E 612	Information Sensing and Analysis for Manufacturing Processes	
I SY E 615	Production Systems Control	
I SY E/M E 641	Design and Analysis of Manufacturing Systems	
I SY E/M E 643	Performance Analysis of Manufacturing Systems	
I SY E 645	Engineering Models for Supply Chains	
One elective I SY E course other than those listed in the Manufacturing and Supply Chain Management area		3
Additional elective I SY E courses in any area		6
Total Credits		18

Distributed Focus Area

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Total credits in Distributed Focus Area: 18

Choose 6 courses in at least 3 of the 4 areas listed above (Engineering Analytics and Operations Research, Healthcare Systems Engineering, Human Factors and Ergonomics, and Manufacturing and Supply Chain Management)

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES, COMMUNICATION SKILLS, AND LIBERAL STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Professional Electives¹ 6

Choose 6 credits from:

College of Engineering courses numbered 200 or higher

Biological, natural, social, or physical sciences; humanities; or literature at the Intermediate or Advanced level

At most 5 credits of I SY E 699 and/or I SY E 1

School of Business courses numbered 200 or higher (as well as ACCT I S 100)

Communication Skills 6

ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	3
or COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
or LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
or ESL 118	Academic Writing II	

INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 prior to Fall 2020)	3
--------------	--	---

Liberal Studies 15

Liberal Studies Electives (according to CoE requirements) (p. 214) 11

ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	4
----------	------------------------------	---

Total Credits 27

¹ Professional electives may not include STAT 301 Introduction to Statistical Methods or transfer/test math elective credits for calculus.

FREE ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
4 credits of Free Electives		4
Total Credits		4

MINIMUM REQUIRED CREDITS: 120

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. Apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. Communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. Recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. Function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. Acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies
8. Recognize, describe, predict and analyze systems behavior
9. Understand physiological, cognitive, and sociotechnical aspects of humans as components in complex systems design
10. Apply the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice, such as quality engineering, optimization, simulation, and project management

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221 or 275		5 I SY E 191	2
ECON 101		4 MATH 222 or 276	4
COMP SCI 220		4 PHYSICS 201	5
Communications A		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
	16		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
I SY E 313		3 I SY E 315	3
MATH 234		4 I SY E 348	1
Liberal Studies Elective		2 I SY E/PSYCH 349	3
Computer Sciences Elective		3-4 MATH 340	3
Math and Basic Science Elective		3 Math and Basic Science Elective	3
		I SY E 210	3
	15-16		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
I SY E 312		3 I SY E 320	3
I SY E 323		3 I SY E 321	1
Professional Elective		3 I SY E 350	3
STAT 311		3 INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3
Liberal Studies Elective		3 I SY E Focus Area Elective	3
		Free Elective	1
	15		14

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
I SY E Focus Area Elective		3 I SY E 450	3
I SY E Focus Area Elective		3 I SY E Focus Area Elective	3
Professional Elective		3 I SY E Focus Area Elective	3
Free Elective		3 I SY E Focus Area Elective	3
Math and Basic Science Elective		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120-121

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of

Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Laura Albert (Chair)
Oguzhan Alagoz
John D. Lee
Jeffrey Linderth
James Luedtke
Robert Radwin
Leyuan Shi
Raj Veeramani
Shiyu Zhou

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Alberto Del Pia
Kaibo Liu
Nicole Werner
Douglas A. Wiegmann

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Justin J. Boutillier
Carla Michini
Yonatan Mintz
Xin Wang
Qiaomin Xie
Gabriel Zayas-Caban

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Amanda G. Smith
Sinan Tas
Charlene Yauch

LECTURERS

Terry Mann
Hannah Silber
Tina Xu

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISORS

Stacy Harnett
Francisca Jofre

GRADUATE PROGRAM COORDINATOR

Pam Peterson

See also Industrial and Systems Engineering Faculty Directory (<http://directory.engr.wisc.edu/ie/faculty/>).

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation.

Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org/>).

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

The Department of Materials Science and Engineering offers B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in Materials Science and Engineering and an M.S. degree in Nanomaterials and Nanoengineering. The Nanomaterials and Nanoengineering degree is offered as a one-year named option (within the Materials Science and Engineering M.S. degree program).

Advances in technology are closely linked to the materials that people can design, manipulate, and produce. How we live is connected to our abilities to process materials and manufacture products; to develop and design nontraditional as well as traditional materials for an increasingly broad range of industries; and to research and develop high-performance materials for practical applications in coming decades. The materials that change the way we live may be the next generation of superalloys for applications in extreme conditions such as high-temperature or highly corrosive environments; new materials for application in energy generation, storage, and transmission; organic and inorganic materials for use and integration in applications ranging from electronics to medicine; or new materials systems yet to be developed for the ever-increasing needs of our society. Materials experts find employment in a broad range of industries and may practice experimental, computational, or theoretical materials science and engineering, or all of these in combination. The undergraduate curriculum leads to the Bachelor of Science Degree in Materials Science and Engineering. The curriculum is designed to prepare students with the foundation needed to thrive in broad and rapidly changing industries that are based on materials. It also provides substantial flexibility, through electives and with the assistance of a materials science and engineering faculty advisor, for tailoring to students' specific interests within the materials field. Science, engineering, teamwork, broad thinking, and communication skills all are integral parts of the curriculum. Graduates are well prepared for careers in industry or for graduate studies.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Materials Science and Engineering, B.S. (p. 309)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Izabela Szlufarska (Chair)
 Michael S. Arnold
 Susan Babcock
 Chang-beom Eom
 Paul Evans
 Padma Gopalan
 Sindo Kou
 Roderic Lakes
 Dane Morgan
 John Perepezko
 Ian Robertson
 Kumar Sridharan
 Donald Stone
 Dan J. Thoma
 Paul Voyles
 Xudong Wang

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Dawei Feng
 Jiamian Hu
 Jason Ken Kawasaki
 Daniel Rhodes

See also Materials Science and Engineering Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/mse/faculty/>).

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING, B.S.

The Department of Materials Science and Engineering offers B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in Materials Science and Engineering and an M.S. degree in Nanomaterials and Nanoengineering. The Nanomaterials and Nanoengineering degree is offered as a one-year named option (within the Materials Science and Engineering M.S. degree program).

Advances in technology are closely linked to the materials that people can design, manipulate, and produce. How we live is connected to our abilities to process materials and manufacture products; to develop and design nontraditional as well as traditional materials for an increasingly broad range of industries; and to research and develop high-performance materials for practical applications in coming decades. The materials that change the way we live may be the next generation of superalloys for applications in extreme conditions such as high-temperature or highly corrosive environments; new materials for application in energy generation, storage, and transmission; organic and inorganic materials for use and integration in applications ranging from electronics to medicine; or new materials systems yet to be developed for the ever-increasing needs of our society. Materials experts find employment in a broad range of industries and may practice experimental, computational, or theoretical materials science and engineering, or all of these in combination. The undergraduate curriculum leads to the Bachelor of Science Degree in Materials Science and Engineering. The curriculum is designed to prepare students with the foundation needed to thrive in broad and rapidly changing industries that are based on materials. It also provides substantial flexibility, through electives and with the

assistance of a materials science and engineering faculty advisor, for tailoring to students' specific interests within the materials field. Science, engineering, teamwork, broad thinking, and communication skills all are integral parts of the curriculum. Graduates are well prepared for careers in industry or for graduate studies.

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Objective 1: Skills and Tools. Graduates will be applying the tools and skills acquired during their undergraduate experience either in post-graduate educational programs or as employees in materials-related industries.

Objective 2: Early Career Growth. Graduates will have experienced professional growth in their chosen post-baccalaureate pursuits, for example, through acquisition of advanced degrees or advancement in employment rank.

Objective 3: Professional Citizenship. Graduates will have demonstrated awareness of contemporary issues in technology and society and ethical responsibility.

Objective 4: Life-Long Learning: Graduates will have demonstrated a continuing commitment to learning.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/>) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying

to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

The following curriculum applies to students admitted to the materials science and engineering degree program (MS&E) in or after fall semester of 2019.

Code	Title	Credits
	Mathematics and Statistics	19
	General Science and Engineering Foundations	25-26
	MS&E Required Courses	43
	Materials Emphasis Elective Requirements	12
	Communication Skills	6
	Liberal Studies	16
	Free Electives	6-7
	Total Credits	At least 128

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 234	Calculus--Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	3
or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	3
	Total Credits	19

GENERAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING FOUNDATIONS

Code	Title	Credits
Science		
<i>Physics</i>		
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	5
or PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
or PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
or PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
or PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
<i>Chemistry</i>		
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	5
or CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
or CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	
<i>Science Elective</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
CHEM 311	Chemistry Across the Periodic Table	
CHEM 327	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	

PHYSICS 205	Modern Physics for Engineers	
PHYSICS/ E C E 235	Introduction to Solid State Electronics	
PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology	
ZOOLOGY 153	Introductory Biology	

Engineering Foundation

Introduction to Engineering

M S & E 260	Materials Experience (or another CoE Intro to Engineering course)	2
-------------	---	---

Computer Sciences

Select one of the following: 3-4

COMP SCI 200	Programming I	
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II	
COMP SCI 310	Problem Solving Using Computers	
COMP SCI 400	Programming III	

Total Credits 25-26

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING REQUIRED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
M S & E 330	Thermodynamics of Materials	4
M S & E 331	Transport Phenomena in Materials	3
M S & E 332	Macroprocessing of Materials	3
M S & E 333	Microprocessing of Materials	3
M S & E 351	Materials Science-Structure and Property Relations in Solids	3
M S & E 352	Materials Science-Transformation of Solids	3
M S & E 360	Materials Laboratory I	1
M S & E 361	Materials Laboratory II	2
M S & E 362	Materials Laboratory III	2
M S & E/CHEM 421	Polymeric Materials	3
M S & E 441	Deformation of Solids	3
M S & E 451	Introduction to Ceramic Materials	3
M S & E 456	Electronic, Optical, and Magnetic Properties of Materials	3
M S & E 460	Introduction to Computational Materials Science and Engineering	3
M S & E 470	Capstone Project I	1
M S & E 471	Capstone Project II	3
	Total Credits	43

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING EMPHASIS ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Select 6 credits from: M S & E courses numbered 400 or above, B M E/PHM SCI 430, M E 417, M E 418, or M E 419 ¹		6
Select 6 credits of select engineering, science and math/statistics coursework in consultation with an M S & E faculty advisor ²		6
Total Credits		12

¹ M S & E 699 Independent Study cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.

² Select 6 credits of coursework from M S & E courses numbered 400 or above, other engineering, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Computer Sciences, Math, Physics, Statistics, or Zoology courses numbered 300 or above, or up to 3 credits of combined M S & E 1 Cooperative Education Program and/or M S & E 699 Independent Study research credit (or from another engineering department). M S & E advisor approval of the set of selections is required. Course sets may be broad-based or concentrated in a subfield of materials science and engineering.

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 100 or COM ARTS 100 or LSC 100 or ESL 118	Introduction to College Composition Introduction to Speech Composition Science and Storytelling Academic Writing II	3
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3
Total Credits		6

LIBERAL STUDIES

Complete 16 credits of liberal studies requirements (p. 214).³

- ³ Students must take 16 credits that carry H, S, L, or Z breadth designators. These credits must fulfill the following subrequirements:
1. A minimum of two courses from the same department or program. At least one of these two courses must be designated as above the elementary level (I, A, or D).
 2. A minimum of 6 credits designated as humanities (H, L, or Z in the course listing), and an additional minimum of 3 credits designated as social science (S or Z in the course listing). Foreign language courses count as H credits. Retroactive credits for language courses may not be used to meet the Liberal Studies credit requirement (they can be used for subrequirement 1 above).
 3. At least 3 credits in courses designated as ethnic studies (lower case "e" in the course listing). These courses may help satisfy subrequirements 1 and 2 above, but they count only once toward the total required. Note: Some courses may have "e" designation but not have H, S, L, or Z designation; these courses do not count toward the Liberal Studies requirement.

FREE ELECTIVES

Select 6-7 elective credits.⁴

- ⁴ The above subject requirements can be met with 121 credits of UW courses. Students must complete 128 credits of coursework to earn the B.S. in materials science and engineering. The 6-7 elective credits may be earned by choosing elective courses that carry more

credits than the requirement's minimum credit load or by taking any additional coursework of the student's choice.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
CHEM 109		5 PHYSICS 201, 207, or 247	5
M S & E 260		2 Science Elective	3
Communications A		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3

Liberal Studies Elective	3		
	18		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 MATH 319 or 320	3
Computer Science Elective	3	PHYSICS 202, 208, or 248	5
M S & E 330		4 M S & E 352	3
M S & E 351		3 M S & E 361	2
M S & E 360		1 Liberal Studies Elective	3
	15		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 341 or 343		3 M S & E 331	3
M S & E 332		3 M S & E 333	3
M S & E 362		2 M S & E/CHEM 421	3
M S & E 451		3 STAT 324	3
Liberal Studies Elective		3 Liberal Studies Elective	4
Free Elective	3		
	17		16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
M S & E 456		3 M S & E 471	3
M S & E 470		1 M S & E 441	3
Tech Emphasis Elective		3 M S & E 460	3
Tech Emphasis Elective		3 Materials Emphasis Elective	3
Materials Emphasis Elective		3 INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3
Free Elective	3		
	16		15

Total Credits 128**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ADVISING**

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

PEOPLE**PROFESSORS**

Izabela Szlufarska (Chair)
 Michael S. Arnold
 Susan Babcock
 Chang-beom Eom
 Paul Evans
 Padma Gopalan
 Sindo Kou
 Roderic Lakes
 Dane Morgan
 John Perepezko
 Ian Robertson
 Kumar Sridharan
 Donald Stone
 Dan J. Thoma
 Paul Voyles
 Xudong Wang

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Dawei Feng
 Jiamian Hu
 Jason Ken Kawasaki
 Daniel Rhodes

See also Materials Science and Engineering Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/mse/faculty/>).

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation.

Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org>).

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Mechanical engineers are problem-solvers who make things work better, more efficiently, and more economically. They are innovators, coming up with original ideas to apply scientific knowledge in new ways. Mechanical engineers are builders, designing and developing machines and systems that make life easier. Mechanical engineers have strong science, mathematics, and technology backgrounds.

Manufacturing processes, design of mechanical equipment and systems, and energy generation and utilization are traditional mechanical engineering fields. Students receive basic preparation in all of these areas. Through choice of elective courses they may further specialize in areas such as automatic control systems, renewable energy systems, robotics, product design, biomedical engineering, computational

mechanics, manufacturing systems engineering, etc. Mechanical engineering prepares students for entrance into industry, for independent business (e.g., consulting, contracting, or manufacturing), or for work in government agencies. A degree in mechanical engineering may be used as a background for medicine, law, or business, as well as for graduate work in engineering.

Work in these areas requires a solid background in mathematics, statistics, mechanics, physics, machine design, thermal sciences, materials, the use of computers, and manufacturing processes. Mechanical engineers must also possess good communication skills and be able to work in teams. Mechanical engineers should be aware of social and environmental consequences of their work.

With these skills, broad training, and an emphasis on systems design, mechanical engineers are in demand in practically every type of manufacturing, consulting, sales, and research organization. Mechanical engineers may work in automotive, materials processing, heavy equipment, paper, plastics, power, aerospace, chemical, electronics, or many other large and small industries. Their work may involve research and development of new products, design of equipment or systems, supervision of production, plant engineering, administration, sales engineering, or testing of individual components or complete assemblies.

Although many special areas exist in the profession, mechanical engineering can be subdivided into energy systems and mechanical systems.

The energy systems field has taken on special significance with the current awareness of the limited energy sources and the effects of energy use on the environment. In this field, mechanical engineers carry out work on the behavior of liquids, gases, and solids as they are used in all types of energy-conversion systems. Automotive engines, gas turbines, steam power plants, refrigeration systems, air pollution control, cryogenics and energy utilization require this type of background. To be proficient in this the engineer must have a knowledge of thermodynamics, fluid dynamics, heat transfer, and related subjects.

The mechanical systems field covers the design and manufacturing of products and equipment. Mechanical engineers who focus on design conceive of new devices and machines and also refine and improve existing designs. The design engineer must be proficient in kinematics, machine elements, mechanics, strength and properties of materials, dynamics, vibrations, etc. Mechanical engineers who focus on manufacturing are involved with planning and selecting manufacturing methods, with designing and developing manufacturing equipment, and with increasing the efficiency and productivity of current manufacturing technologies for polymer, metal, and ceramic products. The manufacturing engineer uses chemistry, materials science, mechanics of materials, materials processing principles and practices, principles of computer control, engineering statistics, and other physical and thermal sciences to improve manufacturing operations and systems, and the products they produce. Increasingly, the systems that mechanical engineers work with incorporate biological and information technology components.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Engineering Thermal Energy Systems, Certificate (p. 315)
- Manufacturing Engineering, Certificate (p. 316)
- Mechanical Engineering, B.S. (p. 318)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Darryl Thelen (Chair)
 Christian Franck
 Jaal Ghandhi
 Dan Negrut
 Gregory F. Nellis
 Tim Osswald
 Frank Pfefferkorn
 John Pfothenauer
 Xiaoping Qian
 Douglas Reindl
 David Rothamer
 Scott T. Sanders
 Krishnan Suresh
 Lih-sheng Turng

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Peter Adamczyk
 Mark Anderson
 Melih Eriten
 Katherine Fu
 Sage Kokjohn
 Tom N. Krupenkin
 Franklin Miller
 Sangkee Min
 Mario F. Trujillo
 Michael Zinn

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Joseph Andrews
 Lianyi Chen
 Corinne Henak
 Wenxiao Pan
 Pavana Prabhakar
 Alejandro Roldan-Alzate
 Josh Roth
 Shiva Rudraraju
 Stephan Rudykh
 Dakota Thompson
 Mike Wagner
 Michael Wehner
 Xiangru Xu

See also Mechanical Engineering Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/me/faculty/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FACILITIES

Facilities available for instruction and research include:

Automatic Controls Lab
 Automotive Lab
 Computer-Aided Design Lab (CADLAB)
 Energy Lab
 Engineering Graphics Labs
 Fluid Power Lab

Instrumentation Lab
 Maker Space
 Mechatronics and Manufacturing Automation Lab
 Polymer Processing Lab
 Research Labs
 Senior Design Studio
 Solar Energy Lab
 TEAM Lab

ENGINEERING THERMAL ENERGY SYSTEMS, CERTIFICATE

Efficient use of thermal energy is an increasingly popular area of interest for UW–Madison engineering students and employers. The objective of the certificate in engineering thermal energy systems program is to provide students in the College of Engineering with an organized set of courses that will improve their capacity to analyze and design innovative thermal energy systems. These systems include, but are not limited to, energy conversion systems and their fuels, refrigeration, combustion, and solar energy. Thermal energy systems either employ thermal energy directly or convert thermal energy to other energy forms.

HOW TO GET IN

Students who wish to apply for admission into this certificate program will need to complete a major/certificate declaration form obtained from the student services office. Once approved by the student services office and the student's faculty advisor, the form will be forwarded to the Dean's Office to be added to the student record. The student services office will, in conjunction with the student's advisor and curriculum committee chair, assist the student in selecting appropriate courses that fulfill certificate requirements. If a Special student does not have a home department in the College of Engineering, the Department of Mechanical Engineering will advise and sponsor the student in this program. To receive the certificate, the applicant must achieve a GPA of 3.0 or higher in the proposed courses listed on the completed form.

Submit the completed Declaration of Intent Form (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/app/uploads/2016/02/certificate-in-engineering-thermal-energy-systems-declaration-of-intent.pdf>) to student services.

REQUIREMENTS

The certificate, geared toward UW–Madison undergraduate students, requires a total of 18 completed credits. Up to 9 of the credits can be thermal-energy-related courses that are required in the student's undergraduate major. The additional 9 credits must be selected from an assortment of approved elective courses in the College of Engineering.

COURSES

Courses not on this list must be specifically approved by the certificate curriculum committee.

Code	Title	Credits
Mechanical Engineering		
M E 460	Applied Thermal / Structural Finite Element Analysis	3
M E 461	Thermal Systems Modeling	3

M E 466	Air Pollution Effects, Measurements and Control	3
M E 469	Internal Combustion Engines	3
M E 471	Gas Turbine and Jet Propulsion	3
M E/N E 520	Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer	3
M E 561	Intermediate Thermodynamics	3
M E 563	Intermediate Fluid Dynamics	3
M E 564	Heat Transfer	3
M E/N E 565	Power Plant Technology	3
M E/E P 566	Cryogenics	3
M E/CBE 567	Solar Energy Technology	3
M E 569	Applied Combustion	3
M E 572	Intermediate Gas Dynamics	3
M E 573	Computational Fluid Dynamics	3
Chemical and Biological Engineering		
CBE 320	Introductory Transport Phenomena	4
CBE 430	Chemical Kinetics and Reactor Design	3
CBE 440	Chemical Engineering Materials	3
CBE/M E 567	Solar Energy Technology	3
CBE 535	Heterogeneous Catalysis: Principles and Applications	3
Civil and Environmental Engineering		
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
Engineering Mechanics and Astronautics		
E M A 521	Aerodynamics	3
E M A 522	Aerodynamics Lab	3
E M A 524	Rocket Propulsion	3
Nuclear Engineering		
N E 411	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	3
N E/M E 520	Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer	3
N E 550	Advanced Nuclear Power Engineering	3
N E/M E 565	Power Plant Technology	3
E P/M E 566	Cryogenics	3
Biological Systems Engineering		
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
Materials Science and Engineering		
M S & E 463	Materials for Elevated Temperature Service	3

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Follow a directed sequence of technical elective courses specializing in thermal energy systems.

2. Synthesize knowledge gained from a curriculum that focuses on applying fundamentals of engineering to the analysis of thermal energy systems.
3. Be prepared for the job market with a solid background in the energy field.

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING, CERTIFICATE

OVERVIEW

Are you a student interested in manufacturing? Do you like drawing on a variety of skills and knowledge to solve complex problems? If so, you may wish to consider this certificate.

Because manufacturing itself is complex and broad, manufacturing engineers apply many engineering principles and work in a multidisciplinary world. This certificate allows students to emphasize either manufacturing systems or manufacturing processes—or, they can choose to spread courses evenly across both. Through this certificate, students will gain an understanding of these two areas of manufacturing. Undergraduates in industrial and systems engineering or mechanical engineering can pursue this certificate without adding time to the degree.

For more information about the program, please see <https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/certificate-manufacturing-engineering/>.

HOW TO GET IN

ENROLLMENT

This undergraduate certificate is open to all undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison. Mechanical engineering and Industrial and Systems Engineering students can complete this certificate without adding time to degree.

ADMISSION

Admission into the undergraduate Certificate in Manufacturing Engineering requires:

- Undergraduate standing at UW–Madison
- Cumulative GPA (at UW–Madison) greater than or equal to 3.0
- Green Shop Pass with CNC 1 upgrade (College of Engineering TEAM Lab, formerly known as the Student Shop)
- Completion of the admissions form (found on the program website (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/certificate-manufacturing-engineering/>) under the "Curriculum, Admission and Completion" section under the "Admission" expanding header)
- Meeting with a faculty advisor

Students must complete an admissions form (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/certificate-manufacturing-engineering/>), obtain the required signatures, and bring the form to one of the student services coordinators for the Department of Mechanical Engineering. The form will be used to ensure that students have completed the Green Shop Pass and CNC 1 upgrade in the College of Engineering TEAM Lab, meet the GPA requirement for admission, meet

the course grade requirement for courses already completed, and list courses that are planned in order to satisfy the certificate program. The form will contain fields for the following information:

- Study plan (courses that have been taken, are being taken, and plan to take)
 - Core courses
 - Elective courses
 - Grades for any courses that have already been taken
 - When future courses will be taken
- Cumulative GPA at time of admission
- Expected graduation date
- Major
- Signature from a key program faculty member indicating that the student meets the admission requirements and has discussed the study plan with the faculty member

COMPLETION

In order to successfully complete the undergraduate certificate in manufacturing engineering, students must:

- Have been admitted to the certificate
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater for the courses taken for the certificate. If a course is repeated, the average of the grades received in the course will be used in calculating the cumulative GPA.
- Have received a grade of BC or higher in all courses taken for the certificate. If a course is repeated, the highest grade received in the course is used for this criteria.

REQUIREMENTS

The core courses were chosen to include three manufacturing process-focused courses as well as two manufacturing systems-focused courses. A manufacturing engineer must be multidisciplinary because of the complex and broad nature of manufacturing as an application of many engineering principles. The objective of the core course requirements is to provide students with basic understanding of manufacturing systems and basic understanding of manufacturing processes.

The certificate requires a total of 18 credits.

Code	Title	Credits
Three courses must be from the following Core Courses with a grade of BC or better:		9
M S & E 332	Macroprocessing of Materials	
M E 310	Manufacturing: Polymer Processing and Engineering ¹	
M E 311	Manufacturing: Metals and Automation ^{1,2}	
I SY E 315	Production Planning and Control	
I SY E 415	Introduction to Manufacturing Systems, Design and Analysis ¹	
An additional three courses must be from any of the following Elective Courses with a grade of BC or better, with at least one course from each of the two categories:		9
<i>1. Mechanical and Materials Engineering Electives</i>		
M E 311	Manufacturing: Metals and Automation ²	

or M E 314	Manufacturing Fundamentals
M E 417	Transport Phenomena in Polymer Processing
M E 418	Engineering Design with Polymers
M E 419	Fundamentals of Injection Molding
M E 420	Introduction to Polymer Composites Processing
M E 429	Metal Cutting
M E 437	Advanced Materials Selection
M E/E C E 439	Introduction to Robotics
M E 447	Computer Control of Machines and Processes
M E 449	Redesign and Prototype Fabrication
M E 514	Additive Manufacturing
M S & E 333	Microprocessing of Materials
M E 531	Digital Design and Manufacturing
M S & E 461	Advanced Metal Casting
M S & E/M E 462	Welding Metallurgy
2. Industrial & Systems Engineering Electives	
I SY E 412	Fundamentals of Industrial Data Analytics
I SY E 415	Introduction to Manufacturing Systems, Design and Analysis ¹
I SY E/M E 510	Facilities Planning
I SY E/M E 512	Inspection, Quality Control and Reliability
I SY E/B M E 564	Occupational Ergonomics and Biomechanics
I SY E 575 or M E/ STAT 424	Introduction to Quality Engineering Statistical Experimental Design
I SY E 605	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
I SY E 615	Production Systems Control
I SY E/M E 641	Design and Analysis of Manufacturing Systems
I SY E/M E 643	Performance Analysis of Manufacturing Systems
Total Credits	18

¹ M E 313 Manufacturing Processes and M E 314 Manufacturing Fundamentals were replaced by M E 310 Manufacturing: Polymer Processing and Engineering and M E 311 Manufacturing: Metals and Automation.

² If M E 311 Manufacturing: Metals and Automation/M E 314 Manufacturing Fundamentals and/or I SY E 415 Introduction to Manufacturing Systems, Design and Analysis are taken as part of the Core Course Requirement, then they cannot also count as an elective.

No exceptions or substitutions to the core courses are allowed.

Elective courses not listed must be specifically approved by the curriculum committee of the department teaching the course. The request must include the course number, course name, name and contact information for the professor currently teaching or planning to teach the course; syllabus; and which category it should be listed under. Courses that are approved by the curriculum committee of the department

teaching the course must be sent to the certificate program director. Only formal courses will be considered.

Only courses taken for a letter grade count toward this certificate. Only courses in which a grade of BC or better is received count toward this certificate. Courses taken at other institutions may be counted toward this certificate if they have been identified as equivalent through the existing process. At least 50% of the courses (i.e., three courses) for this certificate must be earned in residence on the UW–Madison campus.

Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better for the courses taken for this certificate. If a course is repeated, the average of the grades received in the course will be used in calculating the cumulative GPA.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate knowledge of the fundamental concepts of manufacturing discrete parts.
2. Utilize skills related to manufacturing engineering.
3. Communicate effectively in the methods related to manufacturing engineering.
4. Generate solutions to problems that may arise in manufacturing engineering.

PEOPLE

KEY PROGRAM FACULTY (MAY SERVE AS ADVISORS FOR STUDENTS PURSUING THIS CERTIFICATE)

Department of Mechanical Engineering (ME)

Lianyi Chen, Assistant Professor
Michael DeCicco, Assistant Faculty Associate
Sangkee Min, Associate Professor
Tim Osswald, Professor
Frank E. Pfefferkorn, Professor
Lih-Sheng (Tom) Turng, Professor

Department of Industrial & Systems Engineering (ISyE)

Jingshan Li, Professor
Kaibo Liu, Associate Professor
Leyuan Shi, Professor
Raj Veeramani, Professor
Xin Wang, Assistant Professor
Charlene Yauch, Associate Faculty Associate
Shiyu Zhou, Professor

Department of Materials Science & Engineering (MS&E)

Sindo Kou, Professor
Kuman Sridharan, Professor

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, B.S.

Mechanical engineers are problem-solvers who make things work better, more efficiently, and more economically. They are innovators, coming up with original ideas to apply scientific knowledge in new ways. Mechanical engineers are builders, designing and developing machines and systems that make life easier. Mechanical engineers have strong science, mathematics, and technology backgrounds.

Manufacturing processes, design of mechanical equipment and systems, and energy generation and utilization are traditional mechanical engineering fields. Students receive basic preparation in all of these areas. Through choice of elective courses they may further specialize in areas such as automatic control systems, renewable energy systems, robotics, product design, biomedical engineering, computational mechanics, manufacturing systems engineering, etc. Mechanical engineering prepares students for entrance into industry, for independent business (e.g., consulting, contracting, or manufacturing), or for work in government agencies. A degree in mechanical engineering may be used as a background for medicine, law, or business, as well as for graduate work in engineering.

Work in these areas requires a solid background in mathematics, statistics, mechanics, physics, machine design, thermal sciences, materials, the use of computers, and manufacturing processes. Mechanical engineers must also possess good communication skills and be able to work in teams. Mechanical engineers should be aware of social and environmental consequences of their work.

With these skills, broad training, and an emphasis on systems design, mechanical engineers are in demand in practically every type of manufacturing, consulting, sales, and research organization. Mechanical engineers may work in automotive, materials processing, heavy equipment, paper, plastics, power, aerospace, chemical, electronics, or many other large and small industries. Their work may involve research and development of new products, design of equipment or systems, supervision of production, plant engineering, administration, sales engineering, or testing of individual components or complete assemblies.

Although many special areas exist in the profession, mechanical engineering can be subdivided into energy systems and mechanical systems.

The energy systems field has taken on special significance with the current awareness of the limited energy sources and the effects of energy use on the environment. In this field, mechanical engineers carry out work on the behavior of liquids, gases, and solids as they are used in all types of energy-conversion systems. Automotive engines, gas turbines, steam power plants, refrigeration systems, air pollution control, cryogenics and energy utilization require this type of background. To be proficient in this the engineer must have a knowledge of thermodynamics, fluid dynamics, heat transfer, and related subjects.

The mechanical systems field covers the design and manufacturing of products and equipment. Mechanical engineers who focus on design conceive of new devices and machines and also refine and improve existing designs. The design engineer must be proficient in kinematics, machine elements, mechanics, strength and properties of materials, dynamics, vibrations, etc. Mechanical engineers who focus on manufacturing are involved with planning and selecting manufacturing methods, with designing and developing manufacturing equipment, and with increasing the efficiency and productivity of

current manufacturing technologies for polymer, metal, and ceramic products. The manufacturing engineer uses chemistry, materials science, mechanics of materials, materials processing principles and practices, principles of computer control, engineering statistics, and other physical and thermal sciences to improve manufacturing operations and systems, and the products they produce. Increasingly, the systems that mechanical engineers work with incorporate biological and information technology components.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates from the undergraduate program in mechanical engineering will choose to use the knowledge and skills they have acquired during their undergraduate years to pursue a wide variety of career and life goals. We encourage this diversity of paths.

Independent of whether our graduates choose to pursue a professional career, postgraduate education, or volunteer service in engineering or a different field; we expect that our graduates will achieve the following objectives within three to five years after graduation:

1. They will exhibit a fundamental understanding of broader engineering disciplines with strong skills in mechanical engineering, problem solving, leadership, teamwork, and communication.
2. They will use these skills to contribute to their organizations and communities.
3. They will make thoughtful, well-informed decisions in their career and life.
4. They will demonstrate a continuing commitment to and interest in their own and other's education.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE AS A FRESHMAN

Students applying to UW–Madison (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>) need to indicate an engineering major (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-academics/choosing-a-major/>) as their first choice in order to be considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering. Direct admission to a major means students will start in the program of their choice in the College of Engineering and will need to meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/first-year-undergraduate-students/progression-requirements/>) at the end of the first year to guarantee advancement in that program.

CROSS-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

UW–Madison students in other schools and colleges on campus must meet the course and credit requirements for admission to engineering degree granting classifications specified in the general college requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/cross-campus-students/>). The requirements are the minimum for admission consideration. Cross-campus admission is competitive and selective, and the grade point average expectations may increase as demand trends change. The student's overall academic record at UW–Madison is also considered. Students apply to their intended engineering program by submitting the online application by stated deadlines for spring and fall. The College of Engineering offers an online information tutorial and drop-in advising (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/>

cross-campus-students/) for students to learn about the cross-campus transfer process.

OFF-CAMPUS TRANSFER TO ENGINEERING

With careful planning, students at other accredited institutions can transfer coursework that will apply toward engineering degree requirements at UW–Madison. Off-campus transfer applicants are considered for direct admission to the College of Engineering by applying to the Office of Admissions with an engineering major listed as their first choice. Those who are admitted to their intended engineering program must meet progression requirements (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/academic-advising/transfer-students/>) at the point of transfer or within their first two semesters at UW–Madison to guarantee advancement in that program. A minimum of 30 credits in residence in the College of Engineering is required after transferring, and all students must meet all requirements for their major in the college. Transfer admission to the College of Engineering is competitive and selective, and students who have earned more than 80 transferable semester credits at the time of application are not eligible to apply.

The College of Engineering has dual degree programs with select four-year UW System campuses. Eligible dual degree applicants are not subject to the 80 credit limit.

Off-campus transfer students are encouraged to discuss their interests, academic background, and admission options with the Transfer Coordinator in the College of Engineering: ugtransfer@engr.wisc.edu or 608-262-2473.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

The College of Engineering does not accept second undergraduate degree applications. Second degree students (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admissions/returning-adults-second-degree-students/>) might explore the Biological Systems Engineering program at UW–Madison, an undergraduate engineering degree elsewhere, or a graduate program in the College of Engineering.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

The following curriculum applies to undergraduate students admitted to the Mechanical Engineering degree program in Fall 2021 or later. Check with the department for any recent changes. Students admitted before Fall 2021 can locate their curriculum at this link (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/department/mechanical-engineering/academics/bachelor-of-science-in-mechanical-engineering/>).

Code	Title	Credits
	Mathematics and Statistics	19
	Basic Science	14
	Non–Mechanical Engineering	12
	Mechanical Engineering Core	50
	Technical Electives	9
	Math/Science Electives	3
	Communication Skills	6
	Liberal Studies	15
Total Credits		128

MATHEMATICS/STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
MATH 234	Calculus–Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	3
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	3
Total Credits		19

All transfer students must have the equivalent of the above courses. If the above requirement is fulfilled with fewer than 19 credits, the balance becomes free elective credits.

Transfer students may fulfill the statistics requirement with other statistics courses having a calculus prerequisite and the approval of the mechanical engineering department via a Course Substitution Form.

BASIC SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		4-5
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	

CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	4
PHYSICS 202	General Physics ¹	5
Total Credits		13-14

¹ Students following the normal M E course sequence need not take PHYSICS 201 General Physics to satisfy the prerequisites for PHYSICS 202 General Physics.

NON-MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Code	Title	Credits
E M A 201	Statics (with a grade of C or better)	3
M S & E 350	Introduction to Materials Science	3
E C E 376	Electrical and Electronic Circuits	3
E C E 377	Fundamentals of Electrical and Electro-mechanical Power Conversion	3
or M E 346	Introduction to Feedback Control for Mechanical Engineers	
Total Credits		12

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING CORE

Code	Title	Credits
M E 201	Introduction to Mechanical Engineering	3
M E 231	Geometric Modeling for Design and Manufacturing	3
M E 240	Dynamics (with a grade of C or better)	3
M E 306	Mechanics of Materials (with a grade of C or better)	3
M E/E M A 307	Mechanics of Materials Lab	1
Choose one sequence:		6
M E 310 & M E 311	Manufacturing: Polymer Processing and Engineering and Manufacturing: Metals and Automation	
M E 313 & M E 314	Manufacturing Processes and Manufacturing Fundamentals	
M E 331	Computer-Aided Engineering	3
M E 340	Dynamic Systems	3
M E 342	Design of Machine Elements	3
M E 351 & M E 352	Interdisciplinary Experiential Design Projects I and Interdisciplinary Experiential Design Projects II	6
M E 361	Thermodynamics (with a grade of C or better)	3
M E 363	Fluid Dynamics	3
M E 364	Elementary Heat Transfer	3
M E 368	Engineering Measurements and Instrumentation	4
M E 370	Energy Systems Laboratory	3
Total Credits		50

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
	The mechanical engineering curriculum requires a total of 9 credits of technical electives. A minimum of 3 of those 9 credits must be from formal M E courses numbered 400 and higher. A formal course is defined as a class that meets regularly in a lecture format to study a selected topic. The educational mission is assisted with homework and exams. Formal courses include online courses but do not include seminar, survey, independent study, research, topics, or similar courses.	9
	Technical electives include formal courses in engineering, mathematics, physics, chemistry, statistics, and computer science courses numbered 400 and higher. INTEREGR and E P D courses are limited to those listed below. The following courses are also accepted as technical electives:	
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	5
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	3
BSE 351	Structural Design for Agricultural Facilities	3
BSE 364	Engineering Properties of Food and Biological Materials	3
BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
CBE 320	Introductory Transport Phenomena	4
CBE 326	Momentum and Heat Transfer Operations	3
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience	3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 330	Soil Mechanics	3
CIV ENGR 340	Structural Analysis I	3
CIV ENGR 370	Transportation Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 392	Building Information Modeling (BIM)	3
CIV ENGR 415	Hydrology	3
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II	4
COMP SCI/E C E 354	Machine Organization and Programming	3
E C E 320	Electrodynamics II	3
E C E 330	Signals and Systems	3
E C E 340	Electronic Circuits I	3
E C E 342	Electronic Circuits II	3
E C E/COMP SCI 352	Digital System Fundamentals	3
E C E 353	Introduction to Microprocessor Systems	3
E C E/COMP SCI 354	Machine Organization and Programming	3
E C E 355	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	3
E C E 356	Electric Power Processing for Alternative Energy Systems	3

E P 272	Engineering Problem Solving Using Maple	1
E P D 374		3
E P D 375		3
E P D 660	Core Competencies of Sustainability	3
INTEREGR 301	Engineering and Biology: Technological Symbiosis	1-4
I SY E 315	Production Planning and Control	3
I SY E 323	Operations Research-Deterministic Modeling	3
I SY E/PSYCH 349	Introduction to Human Factors	3
INFO SYS 371	Technology of Computer-Based Business Systems	3
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	3
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis	3
M E 273	Engineering Problem Solving with EES	1
M S & E 330	Thermodynamics of Materials	4
M S & E 332	Macroprocessing of Materials	3
M S & E 352	Materials Science-Transformation of Solids	3
N E 305	Fundamentals of Nuclear Engineering	3
PHYSICS 205	Modern Physics for Engineers	3
PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics	3
PHYSICS 311	Mechanics	3
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics	4
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	3
PHYSICS 325	Optics	4
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	3
STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	3
STAT 333	Applied Regression Analysis	3
STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series	3
STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics	3

Up to 3 technical elective credits may be obtained for non-formal courses such as independent study courses (M E 489, M E 491, M E 492, and other engineering independent study courses numbered 399 and higher); Cooperative Education (M E 1); and E P D 690, "Wisconsin Engineer Magazine."

MATH/SCIENCE ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
	The mechanical engineering curriculum requires 3 credits of math/science electives. CHEM 104 and any formal course listed as a biological science and numbered 100 or higher will satisfy this requirement. In addition, any formal course offered by an engineering department, or listed as a physical or natural science, and numbered 200 or higher, will also satisfy this requirement. INTEREGR and E P D courses will not satisfy the math/science elective requirement.	3
Total Credits		3

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	3
or LSC 100	Science and Storytelling	
or COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
or ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
INTEREGR 397	Engineering Communication (was EPD 397 before Fall 2020)	3
Total Credits		6

LIBERAL ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
	The Mechanical Engineering curriculum requires 15 credits of liberal elective courses. See College of Engineering Liberal Studies Requirements for details.	
	Complete Requirements (p. 214)	15
Total Credits		15

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Students fulfilling all course requirements with fewer than 128 credits must comply with the credit minimum by taking additional free elective credits. Students in good standing may take free elective courses pass/fail (see the College of Engineering Official Regulations (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/engineering/#policiesandregulationstext>) for details). Pass/fail courses do not count toward specific degree requirements.

Independent Studies and projects courses:

Code	Title	Credits
M E 291	Undergraduate Mechanical Engineering Projects	1-3
M E 299	Independent Study	1-3
M E 489	Honors in Research	1-3
M E 491	Mechanical Engineering Projects I	1-3
M E 492	Mechanical Engineering Projects II	1-3

Students must have a cumulative 2.5 GPA or a 3.0 GPA for their previous two semesters and have written permission to enroll from their research advisor.

For information on credit loads, adding or dropping courses, course substitutions, pass/fail, auditing courses, dean's honor list, repeating courses, probation, and graduation, see the College of Engineering

Official Regulations (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/engineering/policiesandregulationstext>).

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
2. an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
3. an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
4. an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
5. an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
6. an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
7. an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
CHEM 109 or 103 ¹		5 E M A 201 ²	3
M E 201		3 M E 231	3
Liberal Studies Elective		3 Communication A	3

		Liberal Studies Elective	3
		16	16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 MATH 320	3
M E 306 ²		3 M E 240 ²	3
M E/E M A 307		1 Math/Science Elective	3
COMP SCI 220		4 M S & E 350	3
Liberal Studies Elective		3 STAT 324	3
		15	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
M E 331		3 M E 342	3
M E 361 ²		3 M E 363	3
M E 340		3 INTEREGR 397 (was EPD 397)	3
PHYSICS 202		5 E C E 376	3
M E 310		3 M E 311	3
		Liberal Studies Elective	3
		17	18

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
M E 351		3 M E 352	3
M E 364		3 M E 370	3
M E 368		4 Technical Elective	3
M E 346 or E C E 377		3 Technical Elective	3
Technical Elective		3 Liberal Studies Elective	3
		16	15

Total Credits 128

¹ CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry may be taken in place of CHEM 103 General Chemistry I. If CHEM 103 is taken, students may need to take additional free electives to meet the minimum number of credits required for the degree.

² E M A 201 Statics, M E 240 Dynamics, M E 306 Mechanics of Materials, and M E 361 Thermodynamics each require a minimum grade of C.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Each College of Engineering program has academic advisors dedicated to serving its students. Program advisors can help current College of Engineering students with questions about accessing courses, navigating degree requirements, resolving academic issues and more. Students can find their assigned advisor on the homepage of their student center.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Engineering Career Services (ECS) assists students in identifying pre-professional work-based learning experiences such as co-ops and summer internships, considering and applying to graduate or professional school, and finding full-time professional employment during their graduation year.

ECS offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, hosts workshops on the job search, and meets one-on-one with students to discuss offer negotiations.

Students are encouraged to utilize the ECS office early in their academic careers. For comprehensive information on ECS programs and workshops, see the ECS website or call 608-262-3471.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Darryl Thelen (Chair)
 Christian Franck
 Jaal Ghandhi
 Dan Negrut
 Gregory F. Nellis
 Tim Osswald
 Frank Pfefferkorn
 John Pfothenauer
 Xiaoping Qian
 Douglas Reindl
 David Rothamer
 Scott T. Sanders
 Krishnan Suresh
 Lih-sheng Turng

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Peter Adamczyk
 Mark Anderson
 Melih Eriten
 Katherine Fu
 Sage Kokjohn
 Tom N. Krupenkin
 Franklin Miller
 Sangkee Min
 Mario F. Trujillo
 Michael Zinn

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Joseph Andrews
 Lianyi Chen
 Corinne Henak
 Wenxiao Pan
 Pavana Prabhakar
 Alejandro Roldan-Alzate
 Josh Roth
 Shiva Rudraraju
 Stephan Rudykh
 Dakota Thompson
 Mike Wagner
 Michael Wehner
 Xiangru Xu

See also Mechanical Engineering Faculty Directory (<https://directory.engr.wisc.edu/me/faculty/>).

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation.

Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> (<http://www.abet.org/>).

Note: Undergraduate Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes are made publicly available at the Departmental website. (In this Guide, the program's Student Outcomes are designated by our campus as "Learning Outcomes.")

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE

WHY CHOOSE THE COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE (L&S)?

What's so great about a liberal arts education from UW–Madison?

For one thing, it makes for a college experience that is rich in discovery, exploration, personal growth, and new ideas.

But while your courses may be fascinating, liberating, eye-opening and mind-blowing, a liberal arts degree from UW–Madison keeps working for you long after you have graduated.

By pursuing a degree in the liberal arts—a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science—you are preparing for long-term satisfaction in work and in life. A liberal arts degree is a journey of self-discovery, as you explore new topics and discuss ideas with a wide range of people. You delve deeply into a broad range of subjects beyond just your major. When you graduate, you aren't narrowly prepared for one field. You've developed writing, presentation, and analytical skills. You've been exposed to the scientific method, as well as literary analysis. A chemistry major, for example, will also graduate with knowledge of a language, history, social science, the arts, and more.

WHY DOES THIS MATTER?

Because the more you know, the more curious you become. Curious people seek opportunities to enrich and expand their lives. Learning leads to conversation, dialogue, innovation, advancement. Employers value liberal arts majors because they are problem-solvers, out-of-the-box thinkers, and good communicators.

CAN A 4-YEAR DEGREE FROM L&S REALLY OPEN DOORS WITH EMPLOYERS?

Yes, it can. Based on a recent L&S alumni survey rigorously designed and administered by the university's nationally renowned survey center, our graduates' employment rates are on par with the School of Business and the College of Engineering, and out-perform the national average for university graduates. They work for an extremely wide range of fields, including technology, corporate management, education, and nonprofits.

L&S alumni also report high job satisfaction and believe that their academic preparation gave them an advantage compared to employees from other colleges and universities.

Then there's our L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>) (LSCI)—unique among large public universities. Funded by alumni and sponsored by key employers, the LSCI is designed to help each and every one of our students—not just the extra-motivated or well-connected few—define his or her path. We start where *you* are—and go from there. From the basics of resume-building, to connecting with alumni mentors, to landing an internship, the resources are at your fingertips.

BUT WE VALUE LEARNING FOR ITS OWN SAKE, HERE.

You will never regret your liberal arts degree from UW–Madison, because it gives you the opportunity to explore subjects that fascinate you, as well as prepare you for a successful career. You will connect with wonderful faculty from 125 departments, programs, centers and institutes, whose mentoring and teaching will influence your goals and direction. And you will gain an appreciation for learning that will last a lifetime.

The University of Wisconsin–Madison is one of the great universities of the world, and the College of Letters & Science (<http://www.ls.wisc.edu/>) is at its center. Students who earn a bachelor of arts or bachelor of science degree in the College of Letters & Science (L&S) complement their broad study in the liberal arts and sciences with in-depth study of one or more particular fields, or "majors." Majors range from African cultural studies to philosophy in the humanities, from astronomy to zoology in the natural sciences, and from Afro-American studies to sociology in the social sciences.

In addition to the bachelor of arts and bachelor of science degrees available in L&S, the college also offers a limited number of special degrees. These programs often have additional admission requirements and require completion of additional requirements in the major.

Finally, a wide array of certificate programs are also available for students who have special interests in such diverse topics as integrated liberal studies; international, global, and area studies; religious, ethnic, and gender studies; and more.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

All students pursuing their undergraduate studies in the College of Letters & Science **must** fulfill the following requirements:

- General Education Requirements (p. 23)
- Letters & Science Requirements (p. 358)
- Major/Degree/Certificate Requirements (See below)

Certificates are not required for graduation from L&S. With a few exceptions, students are expected to complete all requirements for a certificate program prior to graduating.

L&S will award all declared and completed certificates upon graduation with the L&S degree. **Certificates that are not complete at the time of graduation will not be awarded.** Students who have satisfied all major and degree requirements will not be delayed from graduating if they have unmet requirements in a declared certificate program.

Although most certificates **must** be completed at the same time students have completed all of their major and degree requirements, there are a very limited number of certificates that are available to students after they graduate. Students who have completed a substantial portion (as least 12 credits) of a certificate at UW–Madison, and who may need one or two additional courses to complete the certificate, may do so immediately after completing a bachelor's degree. This provision is not universal; it applies to a limited number of certificates only. Students seeking to complete certificates eligible under this provision should enroll in the remaining coursework as a University Special (non-degree) student. A certificate must be completed within a year of completion of the bachelor's degree. More information about L&S certificates

can be found at certificate programs (p. 327) under Courses and Enrollment.

For general information about certificates and which ones can be earned/completed as a University Special, see undergraduate/special student certificates (<http://guide.wisc.edu/nondegree/undergraduate-special-student-certificates/>).

NOTE: Major requirements are the same whether a student pursues a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree.

- African Cultural Studies, B.A. (p. 370)
- African Cultural Studies, B.S. (p. 376)
- African Studies, Certificate (p. 859)
- Afro-American Studies, B.A. (p. 381)
- Afro-American Studies, B.S. (p. 386)
- Afro-American Studies, Certificate (p. 390)
- American Indian Studies, Certificate (p. 392)
- Anthropology, B.A. (p. 395)
- Anthropology, B.S. (p. 400)
- Applied Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics, B.S. AMEP (p. 1109)
- Archaeology, Certificate (p. 405)
- Art History, B.A. (p. 408)
- Art History, B.S. (p. 416)
- Art History, Certificate (p. 424)
- Asian American Studies, Certificate (p. 430)
- Asian Languages and Cultures, B.A. (p. 435)
- Asian Languages and Cultures, B.S. (p. 448)
- Astronomy–Physics, B.A. (p. 495)
- Astronomy–Physics, B.S. (p. 499)
- Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, B.A. (p. 503)
- Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, B.S. (p. 509)
- Biochemistry, B.A. (L&S) (p. 1074)
- Biochemistry, B.S. (L&S) (p. 1083)
- Biology Core Curriculum Honors, Certificate (p. 529)
- Biology, B.A. (L&S) (p. 989)
- Biology, B.S. (L&S) (p. 1008)
- Botany, B.A. (p. 532)
- Botany, B.S. (p. 536)
- Cartography and Geographic Information Systems, B.A. (p. 759)
- Cartography and Geographic Information Systems, B.S. (p. 763)
- Chemistry, B.A. (p. 571)
- Chemistry, B.S. (p. 579)
- Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies, Certificate (p. 587)
- Chinese Professional Communication, Certificate (p. 460)
- Chinese, B.A. (p. 464)
- Chinese, B.S. (p. 471)
- Classical Humanities, B.A. (p. 590)
- Classical Humanities, B.S. (p. 596)
- Classical Studies, Certificate (p. 601)
- Classics, B.A. (p. 602)
- Classics, B.S. (p. 607)
- Communication Arts, B.A. (p. 619)
- Communication Arts, B.S. (p. 630)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders, B.A. (p. 647)

- Communication Sciences and Disorders, B.S. (p. 651)
- Computer Sciences, B.A. (p. 657)
- Computer Sciences, B.S. (p. 662)
- Computer Sciences, Certificate (p. 667)
- Conservation Biology, B.A. (p. 540)
- Conservation Biology, B.S. (p. 547)
- Criminal Justice, Certificate (p. 554)
- Data Science, B.A. (p. 1365)
- Data Science, B.S. (p. 1369)
- Data Science, Certificate (p. 1374)
- Digital Cinema Production, Certificate (p. 641)
- Digital Studies, Certificate (p. 643)
- East Asian Studies, Certificate (p. 863)
- East Central European Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, Certificate (p. 791)
- Economic Analytics, Certificate (p. 670)
- Economics, B.A. (p. 672)
- Economics, B.S. (p. 681)
- English, B.A. (p. 690)
- English, B.S. (p. 698)
- Environmental Sciences, B.A. (L&S) (p. 514)
- Environmental Sciences, B.S. (L&S) (p. 521)
- Environmental Studies Major (p. 710)
- European Studies, Certificate (p. 866)
- Folklore, Certificate (p. 792)
- French, B.A. (p. 719)
- French, B.S. (p. 723)
- French, Certificate (p. 728)
- Gender and Women's Studies, B.A. (p. 739)
- Gender and Women's Studies, B.S. (p. 746)
- Gender and Women's Studies, Certificate (p. 753)
- Geography, B.A. (p. 767)
- Geography, B.S. (p. 773)
- Geology and Geophysics, B.A. (p. 780)
- Geology and Geophysics, B.S. (p. 784)
- German, B.A. (p. 795)
- German, B.S. (p. 799)
- German, Certificate (p. 803)
- Health and the Humanities, Certificate (p. 707)
- Health Policy, Certificate (p. 1060)
- History, B.A. (p. 829)
- History, B.S. (p. 841)
- History, Certificate (p. 853)
- Individual Major, B.A. (p. 1093)
- Individual Major, B.S. (p. 1096)
- Integrated Liberal Studies, Certificate (p. 983)
- Integrated Studies in Science, Engineering, and Society, Certificate (p. 1332)
- International Studies, B.A. (p. 877)
- International Studies, B.S. (p. 917)
- Italian, B.A. (p. 730)
- Italian, B.S. (p. 733)
- Italian, Certificate (p. 737)
- Japanese Professional Communication, Certificate (p. 479)
- Japanese, B.A. (p. 482)
- Japanese, B.S. (p. 488)
- Jewish Studies, B.A. (p. 1205)
- Jewish Studies, B.S. (p. 1210)
- Jewish Studies, Certificate (p. 1215)
- Journalism, JBA (p. 1322)
- Journalism, JBS (p. 1326)
- Landscape and Urban Studies, B.A. (p. 1247)
- Landscape and Urban Studies, B.S. (p. 1252)
- Landscape Architecture, BLA (p. 1257)
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies, B.A. (p. 958)
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies, B.S. (p. 964)
- Latin, B.A. (p. 611)
- Latin, B.S. (p. 615)
- Legal Studies, B.A. (p. 556)
- Legal Studies, B.S. (p. 563)
- LGBTQ+ Studies, Certificate (p. 756)
- Linguistics, B.A. (p. 1065)
- Linguistics, B.S. (p. 1070)
- Material Culture Studies, Certificate (p. 427)
- Mathematics, B.A. (p. 1112)
- Mathematics, B.S. (p. 1131)
- Mathematics, Certificate (p. 1150)
- Medieval Studies, Certificate (p. 856)
- Microbiology, B.A. (L&S) (p. 1100)
- Microbiology, B.S. (L&S) (p. 1104)
- Middle East Studies, Certificate (p. 969)
- Molecular and Cell Biology, B.A. (p. 1026)
- Molecular and Cell Biology, B.S. (p. 1031)
- Music, B.A. (p. 1153)
- Music, B.S. (p. 1165)
- Music: Education, B.M. (p. 1177)
- Music: Performance, B.M. (p. 1189)
- Neurobiology, B.A. (p. 1037)
- Neurobiology, B.S. (p. 1043)
- Philosophy, B.A. (p. 1219)
- Philosophy, B.S. (p. 1223)
- Physics, B.A. (p. 1228)
- Physics, B.S. (p. 1236)
- Physics, Certificate (p. 1244)
- Polish, B.A. (p. 804)
- Polish, B.S. (p. 808)
- Political Economy, Philosophy, and Politics, Certificate (p. 1261)
- Political Science, B.A. (p. 1262)
- Political Science, B.S. (p. 1269)
- Portuguese, B.A. (p. 1350)
- Portuguese, B.S. (p. 1353)
- Psychology, B.A. (p. 1276)
- Psychology, B.S. (p. 1280)
- Public Policy, Certificate (p. 1063)

- Religious Studies, B.A. (p. 1285)
- Religious Studies, B.S. (p. 1289)
- Religious Studies, Certificate (p. 1293)
- Russian, B.A. (p. 811)
- Russian, B.S. (p. 815)
- Russian, East European, and Central Asian Studies, Certificate (p. 973)
- Scandinavian Studies, B.A. (p. 818)
- Scandinavian Studies, B.S. (p. 822)
- Scandinavian Studies, Certificate (p. 826)
- Social Welfare, B.A. (p. 1296)
- Social Welfare, B.S. (p. 1303)
- Social Work, BSW (p. 1311)
- Sociology, B.A. (p. 1335)
- Sociology, B.S. (p. 1342)
- South Asian Studies, Certificate (p. 977)
- Southeast Asian Studies, Certificate (p. 980)
- Spanish Studies for Business Students, Certificate (p. 1356)
- Spanish, B.A. (p. 1357)
- Spanish, B.S. (p. 1361)
- Sports Communication, Certificate (p. 1330)
- Statistics, B.A. (p. 1375)
- Statistics, B.S. (p. 1379)
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, Certificate (p. 709)
- Zoology, B.A. (p. 1050)
- Zoology, B.S. (p. 1055)

ENTERING THE COLLEGE

ADMISSIONS

Any student interested in earning an undergraduate degree in the College of Letters & Science will need to apply for admission through the Office of Admissions and Recruitment at UW–Madison. Information on applying to the university as a freshman, transfer, or international student is available through the Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/>).

Prospective students with questions about study in the College of Letters & Science may contact L&S Academic Advising Services (<http://advising.ls.wisc.edu/>) at 608-262-5858 or Cross-College Advising Service (<https://ccas.wisc.edu/>) at 608-265-5460. Students should also feel free to contact the major department (p. 324) directly if they have specific questions about a particular major.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Transfer students interested in earning an undergraduate degree in the College of Letters & Science will need to apply for admission through the Office of Admissions and Recruitment at UW–Madison. Transfer students must complete all Letters & Science degree requirements. Once admitted, transfer students should obtain a copy of their DARS (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>) report which will explain how their transfer credits will apply toward L&S requirements. Students can request and review their DARS in the Student Center via My UW (<https://my.wisc.edu>). Students can also request DARS for programs, majors, or certificates that they have not declared but are interested in

declaring. These reports are called "what-if" reports. (Please note that some programs may not be available in DARS. For information about requirements in a program not available in DARS, contact the advisor for the particular program.)

Please note that the DARS audit serves as the *document of record* (DOR) for students in the College of Letters & Science. The DOR is used to certify completion of degree requirements, and it is retained according to university record retention and archival policies.

Students can transfer only a limited number of credits from non-degree-granting accredited institutions and correspondence courses. See non-degree-granting accredited institutions' transfer credit limitation (p. 327) in the *Guide* under **Credits**.

Transfer students who have more than 30 degree credits **are ineligible** to earn retroactive credits in a foreign language on the UW–Madison campus. See credit by course examination/retroactive credits (p. 327) in the *Guide* under **Credits**.

Advisors for freshman and sophomore students are in the L&S Academic Advising Services (608-262-5858) in 101 Ingraham Hall and the Cross-College Advising Service (608-265-5460) in 10 Ingraham Hall. Junior and senior transfer students should meet with an advisor in the department in which they intend to major. **All L&S undergraduate students are expected to declare a major by the time they have 86 degree credits.**

Transfer students should note that the L&S degree requirements have changed as of summer 2007. Those students who matriculated before May 21, 2007 are eligible to complete the degree requirements in force at the time they began their college-level studies. (See previous catalogs under Archive (<http://guide.wisc.edu/archive/>) for more information.)

Because some requirements in force before this edition of the *Guide* differ substantially from the requirements articulated here, transfer students are strongly encouraged to refer to the undergraduate catalog or *Guide* in force at the time of their first matriculation to college. (See past catalogs (<http://guide.wisc.edu/archive/>) to review the requirements that apply.) For some students, it may be to their benefit to consider transferring to the new degree requirements; they may consult with their academic advisor if they wish to consider this option.

ON-CAMPUS TRANSFER

Continuing UW–Madison students must have a minimum 2.000 cumulative grade point average **and** a UW–Madison grade point average of at least 2.000 in their most recent semester of work in order to transfer into the College of Letters & Science. First-semester and new transfer students without a UW–Madison grade point average may transfer into Letters & Science provided they meet university admission requirements (three units of math and two units of a single foreign language). Students admitted to the university with admission deficiencies must remove those deficiencies before they are eligible to transfer into L&S. **For more information about transferring into L&S, call 608-262-5858 or refer to request to transfer into L&S (<https://advising.ls.wisc.edu/transfer/>).**

Students transferring into one of the general courses from a special course (AMEP, Music), or from another college/school of the university to the College of Letters & Science will receive no more than 18 credits per semester toward graduation for work already completed, unless a 3.000 grade point average was earned the previous semester or the semester the overload was carried. Then a maximum of 20 credits from that term may be transferred. These transferring students will receive credit for studies in another college/school, but will be subject to the conditions of

the Liberal Arts and Science Credits requirement. (See Liberal Arts and Science Credits (p. 358).)

UNIVERSITY SPECIAL STUDENTS

If you are not currently enrolled in a UW–Madison degree program but wish to take courses within the College of Letters & Science at UW–Madison for credit as a non degree-seeking candidate or as an auditor, it may be best to consider becoming a special student (<https://acsss.wisc.edu/special-student-types/>). Information about becoming a non degree-seeking student at UW–Madison can be found at Adult Career and Special Student Services (<https://acsss.wisc.edu/apply/>).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

THE WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE: ESSENTIAL LEARNING IN THE COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE

The three elements of learning described below—tools, breadth, and depth—work together to create a broad and rich education in the liberal arts and sciences, and promote attainment of core areas of essential learning: knowledge of human cultures and the natural and physical world, intellectual and practical skills, personal and social responsibility, and integrative and applied learning. These and countless other experiences comprise the Letters & Science approach to helping students obtain a distinctive *Wisconsin Experience*.

Additional information about the Wisconsin Experience (<https://students.wisc.edu/wisconsin-experience/>) can be found through the Office of Admissions and Recruitment/Why UW (https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/why/wisconsin_experience.php) link.

POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

ACADEMIC STATUS

ACADEMIC PROBATION (P.)

Every student is expected to maintain at least a C average (2.000 grade point average) on all work carried, whether passed or not, in each term (fall, spring, and summer). Failure to earn this minimum grade point average will result in a status of **probation, strict probation, or dropped**, as shown below.

Every student can determine their academic status at the end of each term (fall, spring, or summer) based on the probationary status when the term began and the grade point average earned during that term.

1. If a student is not on probation and:
 - a. earns a grade point average in the fall term, spring term, or summer term between 1.000–1.999: placed on **probation**.
 - b. earns a grade point average in the fall term, spring term, or summer term less than 1.000: placed on **strict probation**.
2. If a student is on probation and:

- a. earns a grade point average in the fall term, spring term, or summer term between 1.500–1.999: placed on **strict probation**.
 - b. earns a grade point average in the fall term, spring term, or summer term less than 1.500: **dropped for at least one year**.
3. If a student is on strict probation and the grade point average is less than 2.000: **dropped for at least one year**.

If a student is dropped for one year, the student must stay out of school for a minimum of twelve (12) months. For more information on Academic Probation and Drop, refer to Probation (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/probation-overview.htm>) and L&S Academic Probation System (<https://kb.wisc.edu/ls/21180/>).

ACADEMIC SUSPENSION (P.) (DROPPED FOR ONE YEAR)

An L&S undergraduate student on academic probation will be dropped (placed on academic suspension) for at least one year at the end of any term in which the student has had at least two terms below a 2.000 grade point average (GPA). The College of Letters & Science undergraduate probation system is as follows:

- If a student is not on probation and earns a term GPA of 1.000–1.999, the student is placed on **probation**.
- If a student is not on probation and earns a term GPA of less than 1.000, the student is placed on **strict probation**.
- If a student is on probation and earns a term GPA of 1.500–1.999, the student is placed on **strict probation**.
- If a student is on probation and earns a term GPA of less than 1.500, the student is **dropped for one (1) year**.
- If a student is on strict probation and earns a term GPA below 2.000, the student is **dropped on one (1) year**.

Students have the opportunity to appeal the “dropped for one year” status from the University of Wisconsin–Madison by participating in the Appeals Process (also known as Faculty Appeals). It is important to note that appealing one’s drop status **does not** guarantee a student will be immediately readmitted to the university to continue his/her undergraduate studies. For more information about appealing, see appeal dropped status (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/policies-forms-2/probation/appeal-dropped-status/>) or contact L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans’ Services (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/offices/academic-deans-services/>) for more assistance.

APPEALS (P.)

Exceptions for Students in Dropped Status

An L&S undergraduate student who has been placed on academic suspension or dropped for academic reasons may appeal for readmission. More detailed information can be

found at appeal dropped status (faculty appeals) (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/probation-appeals-process.htm>).

- Students dropped at the end of fall term who wish to continue in school in the spring term **must** appeal in January for readmission the week before spring term classes begin.
- Students dropped at the end of spring term who wish to continue in school for the summer or fall term must appeal for readmission the week before the beginning of the first three-week summer term begins for students who wish to take summer classes, **or** before the eight-week summer term begins for students who do not wish to take summer courses.
- Students dropped at the end of a summer term who wish to continue in school for the fall term **must** appeal in August for readmission the week before fall term classes begin.

Additional information concerning appeals is available at Appeal Dropped Status (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/policies-forms-2/probation/appeal-dropped-status/>).

Exceptions to Basic Degree Requirements

A student wishing to request an exception to a basic degree requirement must first confer with an academic dean (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/offices/academic-deans-services-2/>). Only in extremely rare and unusual circumstances will any exception be made.

Exceptions to Major Requirements

A student wishing to request an exception to a requirement in the major must first confer with the advisor or chair of the department. If the department supports the request, a DARS exception is submitted on behalf of the student to Academic Information Management (AIM) in L&S Student Academic Affairs.

Exceptions to College Rules

A student wishing to request an exception to college rules should consult an academic dean in L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/offices/academic-deans-services-2/>). The dean will consider the request on an individual basis and make a decision to grant or to deny the request.

CLASS STANDING (P.)

Students are classified by year according to the number of degree credits they have earned:

Freshman: A student has fewer than 24 degree credits

Sophomore: A student has at least 24 degree credits

Junior: A student has at least 54 degree credits

Senior: A student has at least 86 credits

These credits must be in courses that count toward a Letters & Science degree. Advanced Placement (AP), College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), International Baccalaureate (IB) credits, credit by department examination, and retroactive credits (retrocredits) **will** count toward a student's class standing (level).

Every L&S undergraduate student is expected to maintain at least a C average (2.000 grade point average) on all work carried, whether passed or not, in each term (fall, spring, & summer). Failure to earn this minimum grade point average will result in a status of probation, strict probation or dropped. For more information, see the entries Academic Probation and Academic Suspension above.

DEAN'S LIST (P.)

The College of Letters & Science Dean's List is established at the end of each fall and spring terms. To be eligible for the Dean's List in a given term, students **must**:

- complete a minimum of 12 graded* credits in that term with a minimum GPA of 3.600 for students who are classified as freshmen (fewer than 24 credits) and sophomores (at least 24 credits), **or**
- complete a minimum of 12 graded* credits in that term with a minimum GPA of 3.850 for students who are classified as juniors (at least 54 credits) and seniors (at least 86 credits)
 - **Note:** *Advanced Placement (AP), College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), International Baccalaureate (IB) credits, credit by department examination, transfer credits, and retroactive credits (retrocredits) will count toward a student's class standing (level).*

**The grades used to determine the dean's list eligibility are: A, AB, B, BC, C, D, and F. A student must have a minimum of 12 credits from this list of grades in order to qualify for the L&S Dean's List.*

An entry, "Dean's List," appears on the student's grade report and on the transcript.

- Students who have P grades for their senior thesis (regardless of whether they have 12 other graded credits), as well as students with unresolved grades of NR, I, and Q **are not** eligible for the Dean's List until they get these outstanding temporary grades resolved.
- Once a student has resolved any outstanding grade issues and believes he/she qualifies to be on the Dean's List, the student should contact L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/offices/academic-deans-services/>) for more assistance.
- **Please note that the College of Letters & Science does not "round up" for the purpose of tabulating the GPA for the Dean's List.** For example, an L&S sophomore with a fall or spring term GPA of 3.599 is not eligible for the Dean's List since the minimum GPA for freshmen and sophomores to qualify for the Dean's List is 3.600.

More information can be found at Dean's List (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/deanslist/>) and L&S Dean's List Qualifications (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/21121/>). For information about class standing, see L&S Undergraduate Classification and Class Standing (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/21122/>).

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR (P. 358)

This award is granted at graduation, upon the recommendation of a department to the dean, to any L&S undergraduate student *not* earning the Honors Degree (i.e., Honors in the Liberal Arts, Honors in the Major, or Comprehensive Honors) who has done superior work in the major and who has passed a comprehensive examination on that work. The comprehensive examination may be omitted for the student with a 3.500 grade point average in the major who successfully completes special work prescribed by the department. The award is noted on the student's transcript.

GOOD ACADEMIC STANDING (P. 358)

L&S undergraduate students are considered in good academic standing if they have a cumulative (CUM) GPA of at least a 2.000 and their most recent GPA is at least a 2.000. Students in good academic standing are not on any form of academic probation (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/policies-forms/probation/>) and are not at risk of being dropped from the university. For more information, see L&S Academic Probation System (<https://kb.wisc.edu/ls/21180/>).

ADMISSIONS AND TRANSFERS

ON-CAMPUS TRANSFERS (P. 358)

The College of Letters & Science (L&S) welcomes current UW–Madison students with an established GPA to transfer into the college if they meet certain requirements:

- Continuing students must have a 2.000 cumulative GPA at UW–Madison **and**
- A 2.000 in their most recent semester/term at UW–Madison, including summer term.
- A student dropped for academic reasons must be readmitted by the original school or college on the UW–Madison campus before initiating an L&S transfer.

Please note: Only new freshmen (first-year students) and transfer students who *do not* have an established UW–Madison GPA may request to transfer into the College of Letters & Science *during their first term on campus without having an established GPA.*

Students interested in transferring into L&S must carefully review the L&S Transfer Workshop presentation (https://lsaas.wiscweb.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/392/2018/01/Transfer-Workshop-Online-PPT_2017.pdf) and complete the online Transfer Request Form (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/policies-forms/ls-on-campus-transfer-request/transfer-to-ls-request-form/>). For more information on transferring into L&S, please contact L&S Academic Advising Service at 608-262-5858.

Students transferring into one of the general courses from a special course (AMEP, Music), or from another college/school of the university to the College of Letters & Science will receive no more than 18 credits per term (fall or spring) toward graduation for work already completed, unless a 3.000 grade point average was earned the previous semester or the semester the overload was carried. Then a maximum of 20 credits from that term may be transferred. These transferring

students will receive credit for studies in another college/school, but will be subject to the conditions of the Liberal Arts and Science Credits requirement. (See Liberal Arts and Science Credits (p. 358).)

READMISSION (P. 358)

Students who have been required by the College of Letters & Science to take off time from their undergraduate studies at UW–Madison due to past academic performance (dropped/academic suspension) must apply for readmission with an academic dean in the College of Letters & Science in order to be eligible for reentry through the Office of Admissions and Recruitment. For more detailed information about apply for readmission, refer to readmission (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/readmission.htm>) through L&S Student Academic Affairs. More detailed information about the readmission process can be found by contacting L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans Services (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/offices/academic-deans-services/>) (lsdeans@saa.ls.wisc.edu or 608-262-0617).

REENTRY (P. 358)

Students who previously attended the University of Wisconsin–Madison but have not been enrolled in courses for at least one term/semester (not including the summer term) are considered reentry students. The primary admission consideration for a reentry student would be his/her academic record while previously enrolled at UW–Madison. For more information about this process, refer to apply as a reentry student (<https://admissions.wisc.edu/apply-as-a-reentry-student/>) via the Office of Admissions and Recruitment website.

Note: Any L&S undergraduate student who has been dropped (put on academic suspension) for at least one year due to their academic performance must also apply for readmissions through the College of Letters & Science. For more information, please refer to readmission (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/readmission.htm>).

TRANSFER STUDENTS (P. 358)

Transfer students must complete all Letters & Science degree requirements. Once admitted, transfer students should obtain a copy of their DARS (p. 358) report, which will explain how their transfer credits will apply toward L&S requirements. DARS reports can be requested from the Degree Audit section of the registrar's office or accessed via My UW–Madison (<http://my.wisc.edu/>).

Students can transfer only a limited number of credits from non-degree-granting accredited institutions and correspondence courses. See non-degree-granting accredited institutions' transfer credit limitation (p. 327) in the *Guide* under **Credits**.

Transfer students who have more than 30 degree credits are ineligible to earn retroactive credits in a foreign language on the UW–Madison campus. See credit by course examination/retroactive credits (p. 327) in the *Guide* under **Credits**.

Advisors for freshman and sophomore students are in the L&S Academic Advising Services (608-262-5858) in 101 Ingraham Hall and the Cross-College Advising Service (608-265-5460) in 10 Ingraham Hall. Junior and senior transfer students should

meet with an advisor in the department in which they intend to major.

Transfer students should note that the L&S degree requirements have changed as of summer 2007. Those students who matriculated before May 21, 2007, are eligible to complete the degree requirements in force at the time they began their college-level studies. (See previous Guides and Undergraduate Catalogs under Archive (<http://guide.wisc.edu/archive/>) for more information.)

Because some requirements in force before this edition of the Guide differ substantially from the requirements articulated here, transfer students are strongly encouraged to refer to the undergraduate catalog in force at the time of their first matriculation to college. (See archived versions of the Guide and Undergraduate Catalog (<https://guide.wisc.edu/archive/>) to review the requirements that apply.) For some students, it may be to their benefit to consider transferring to the new degree requirements; they may consult with their academic advisor if they wish to consider this option.

TRANSFER STUDENTS WITH AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE FROM A UW SYSTEM INSTITUTION OR WISCONSIN TECHNICAL COLLEGE SYSTEM SCHOOL (P.)

Effective summer/fall 2012, all new transfer students with an associate's degree from either a UW System (UWS) institution or one of the Wisconsin Technical College System (WTCS) schools that award a liberal arts associate's degree (i.e., Madison College, MATC-Milwaukee, Nicolet, Chippewa Valley, Western) will have their University General Education Requirement (UGER) (p. 23) breadth requirements satisfied in all undergraduate schools/colleges on the UW-Madison campus. **L&S undergraduates should be aware that they may need to complete additional coursework to satisfy L&S breadth (p. 358) and other degree requirements.** Students should consult their DARS and speak with their undergraduate advisors if they have additional questions regarding satisfying L&S requirements.

WTCS transfer students should be aware that only liberal arts associate's degrees that are approved by **both** WTCS and UW System Administration are eligible for this provision. Students with associate degrees in technical fields will not have their UGER breadth requirements satisfied.

UWS and WTCS transfer students with a qualifying liberal arts associate's degree are EXEMPT from meeting the following University General Education Breadth requirements:

- Natural Science—two (2) courses for a total of 6 credits
- Humanities/Literature/Arts—6 credits
- Social Studies—3 credits

Students will still be required to meet other University General Education Requirements (p. 23).

Please note: Students in the College of Letters & Science must meet the L&S breadth requirements (p. 358) with specific transfer courses or courses taken in residence.

COURSES AND ENROLLMENT

AUDIT (P.)

A student may enroll in a course (i.e., a lecture course) on an audit basis **only** with prior consent of the instructor of the course. As an auditor, the student is considered a passive learner and may not recite in class or take examinations. Courses with laboratory or performance skills may not be audited. Regular class attendance is expected. Courses audited carry no degree credit and are not graded. The credit value of courses carried on an audit basis is included in the semester/term program load for purposes of determining fees and maximum credits carried. Courses carried on an audit basis may have an impact on students applying for scholarships or other forms of financial assistance. Students should contact the unit/agency administering the scholarship or Student Financial Services for more guidance. **Students should also contact their insurance company to determine whether auditing a course (or courses) will have an impact on their coverage.** See i (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=26734>)nformation on auditing courses for L&S undergraduate students (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=26734>) for more details.

L&S undergraduate students who wish to change their registration in a course from a credit basis to an audit basis must do so within the first four weeks of the semester by submitting a Course Change Form (available at Course Change Request (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/course-change-request/>)) to Suite 110 Ingraham Hall, 1155 Observatory Drive. (**Course Change Requests can be accessed through an individual's Student Center in My UW** (<https://my.wisc.edu>) **under: Course Enrollment/Term Information/ Course Change Request.**) Students **will not** be able to submit or cancel a request to audit a course after the fourth (4th) week of the fall or spring term. Please note that the audit deadline differs for summer and modular session courses. For more details on how to request an audit for a class, please see course change request (<https://d26qj0sufsy9x2.cloudfront.net/wp-content/uploads/sites/36/2017/10/demo-coursechangerequest.swf>).

- For modular and summer session courses, audit requests must be submitted by the Friday of the week in which the session is one-fourth completed. More specific information about deadlines can be found at modular courses (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/modular/>) on the Registrar's website.
- Audited courses, denoted as such by "AU" in place of a number of credits, are graded either "S" (Satisfactory) or "NR" (No Report) or "NW" (No work). **AU is not a grade.**
- Audits may affect a student's eligibility for financial aid (including Social Security and Veterans' benefits). Students should consult an advisor in the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) for more detailed information.

- Students with questions about their Veteran benefits and taking courses on an audit basis should contact the University Veteran Services (<https://veterans.wisc.edu/>).

BREADTH COURSES (P.)

Natural Sciences (Breadth designations B, N, P, W, X, or Y)

Courses with the **natural sciences** (which include studies in the physical and biological sciences) designation focus on knowing the world through scientific inquiry— assembling objective information that can be used to explain observed natural phenomena in a way that is thorough and verifiable. Laboratory components give students firsthand experience in methods of scientific research. These courses help students see both the explanatory and creative processes in science that are transforming our world.

Arts & Humanities (Breadth designations H, L, X, or Z)

Courses with the "arts and humanities" designation focus on exploring the human condition and appreciation for the complexities of their own and other people's perspectives. Employing analytical, critical, and interpretive methods, these courses teach a wide array of skills necessary to understand and analyze past, present, and future of the world around us. Literature courses (labeled with an "L" designation) are a subset of Humanities courses; they may be used to meet Humanities requirements or specific Literature requirements if students have them.

After completing an Arts & Humanities course, a student should be able to:

- comprehend and employ various approaches to interpreting and creating cultural artifacts such as works of art, literature, music, architecture, philosophy, film, etc.
- demonstrate knowledge of major movements, trends, or events in the development of world cultures
- demonstrate an appreciation of the complexities of the interpretative process within historical and cultural contexts
- apply critical approaches to the works and alternative ways of considering them
- empathize, think critically about, and appreciate the complexities of their own culture and larger global community.

Literature (Breadth designation L)

Courses with "literature" designation focus on the reading and interpretation of texts in multiple genres, including fictional and nonfictional prose, poetry, and drama, as well as digital media, from a range of cultures, in translation or in their original languages. They teach skills of literary analysis while examining the relation between the texts and the cultures, historical periods, and ideas that produced them. These courses are a subset of Humanities and may be used to meet

either Humanities requirements or specific Literature requirements if students have them.

Social Sciences (Breadth designations S, W, Y, Z)

In the **social sciences**, students learn other ways to understand humanity. Courses in this area are found in a wide range of fields that share a common focus on the systematic study of personal interactions, and the interactions of society and institutions. These fields use quantitative and qualitative research strategies to look at the variety and scale of these interactions, and in these courses, students learn how to formulate research questions and determine what techniques are best used to answer those questions.

These "ways of knowing" the world around us intersect and overlap, and the ideas presented in one area will often inform and transform what we know or think about what we know about the others. Taken as a whole, the breadth requirement is intended to help UW–Madison graduates appreciate the many and complex ways to understand the world around us. By these means, students develop skills that help them make informed decisions in a wide range of political, economic, and social contexts, to think critically about the world, to better understand humanity, and to behave in socially responsible ways

Note that graduate courses do not count toward the L&S undergraduate intermediate/advanced level or breadth requirement and will not be approved to count for L&S breadth/level based on a student's academic interests or graduation needs if a student is approved to take a graduate-level course.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS (P.)

Students who intend to complete a certificate program in Letters & Science are encouraged to meet with the certificate advisor as soon as possible to determine eligibility requirements that may apply. Admission to a certificate program (<http://guide.wisc.edu/explore-majors/>) requires meeting with the advisor to declare the specific certificate program. Students should use a degree audit (DARS (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>)) to monitor their progress in completing their certificate(s) since DARS is the official document used to certify completion of certificate programs. Students who decide not to complete the program after being admitted **must cancel** the certificate declaration with the certificate advisor. See DARS (https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars_student.htm) for more information.

Although **most** L&S certificates must be completed **before** students earn their undergraduate degrees, there are a few certificates that are available to L&S undergraduate students after they graduate. For students who have substantially completed a certificate at UW–Madison (at least 12 credits) and may need one or two courses to complete the certificate, they may do so immediately after completion of the bachelor's degree by enrolling in the course as a University Special (nondegree) student (<https://acsss.wisc.edu/apply/>).

The following certificates may be awarded only to students who were declared in the certificate program at the time

of graduation from UW–Madison and who completed a substantial amount of the work in the program (at least 12 credits) while enrolled as an undergraduate here. **Students must complete the requirements for the following certificates within 12 months of graduation.**

- Archaeology (p. 405)
- East Asian Studies (p. 863)
- Mathematics (p. 1150)
- Criminal Justice (p. 554)
- Religious Studies (p. 1293)

For the following certificates students must hold a baccalaureate degree (other conditions may apply as noted above) if they wish to earn these certificates after graduation:

- American Indian Studies (p. 392)
- Computer Sciences (p. 667) (may not have a major in computer sciences or a degree in electrical and computer engineering)
- German (p. 803)
- Gender and Women's Studies (p. 753)
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (p. 709)

Students are advised of the following details regarding certificate programs:

- **Some certificate programs may require or encourage students to take courses that are not designated as Liberal Arts and Science courses.** These courses **do not** count toward satisfaction of the requirement that students complete 108 credits in Liberal Arts and Sciences (LAS). (**Non-LAS courses do not carry L&S level or breadth so will not count toward fulfilling any breadth or I/A level requirements for L&S undergraduate students.**)
- Students may elect to count these credits among the allowed 12 free elective credits in the degree but should also be mindful of the fact that these courses **will not** count toward fulfilling breadth or level within L&S.
- An exception **will not** be made to count non Liberal Arts and Science courses for breadth and level if a student is using these credits to fulfill a certificate program and/or trying to fulfill other major/degree requirements.
- Completion of some certificate programs may require students to take more than 12 non–Liberal Arts and Sciences credits. **Students may not count more than 12 non–Liberal Arts and Sciences credits toward their L&S degree under any circumstances.**
- **Certificate programs are optional and are not required for graduation.** Because failure to complete a certificate program will not affect eligibility to graduate, students should understand that, *unless the certificate program is allowed to grant awards to University Special students*, they **must** complete all certificate requirements before graduation or they will not be able to complete the certificate program at a later date.

- **Course work being taken to satisfy certificate requirements should not be taken on a pass/fail basis.** Students should consult the advisor for the particular certificate program for more information about taking classes to satisfy certificate requirements.

CLASS ATTENDANCE POLICY (P.)

It is expected that every student will be present at all classes. Students are required to be present at the opening of the term and to remain until the work of the term (which includes the final examination period) is completed. **Note that any excused or unexcused absences may have a negative impact on a student's final grade in a course.** See the faculty senate approved class attendance policy (<https://secfac.wisc.edu/governance/faculty-legislation/ii-108-class-attendance-policy/>) and class attendance policy for students at UW–Madison (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/24628/>) for more details. Additional information can be found at UW–Madison Religious Observances & Accommodations Policy (<https://kb.wisc.edu/page.php?id=21698>).

It is against university policy for a student to attend classes without being enrolled. Student should be aware that instructors may require enrolled students to attend scheduled meetings of a class and/or to participate in other course-related activities, including online learning. Students are responsible for materials present in such meetings or activities. Because courses are designed and conducted in diverse ways, instructors are expected to inform students in writing at the beginning of each course if there are specific expectations for attendance/participation. This includes whether any component of the grade for the class is based on such attendance/participation.

CONCURRENT REGISTRATION AND ENROLLMENT AT UW–MADISON AND ANOTHER INSTITUTION (P.)

The College of Letters & Science recognizes that in some circumstances, courses offered by other institutions of higher learning (e.g., Madison Area Technical College [Madison College], Edgewood College, etc.) can complement the course of study offered by the residence program at UW–Madison. Permission is required to be enrolled at UW–Madison while also taking a class at another institution. This permission must be obtained before enrolling in the course at the other institution.

Any student interested in being concurrently enrolled for the fall or spring semester must demonstrate that special circumstances are involved. Please note that simple preference or convenience is not considered a strong reason for getting permission to be concurrently enrolled. It is strongly recommended that students not use concurrent enrollment as a means by which particular degree or major requirements are taken entirely out of residence. Students who are granted permission to be concurrently enrolled are bound by the L&S regulation that students cannot take more than 18 credits in either the fall or spring term (the maximum credit load for the summer session is 12).

To obtain special permission to be concurrently enrolled, refer to concurrent enrollment request form (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/policies-forms/concurrent-enrollment/concurrent-enrollment-request-form/>).

- An L&S undergraduate student requesting concurrent enrollment should be beyond the first year of college and have a UW–Madison cumulative GPA of at least 2.500
- Permission for concurrent enrollment should be obtained before enrolling in the outside institution's course and prior to the 3rd week of classes (fall or spring term).
 - For the fall term, the deadline to request to be concurrently enrolled is Friday of the second week of the term.
 - For the spring term, the deadline to request to be concurrently enrolled is Friday of the second week of the term.
- Students requesting permission to be concurrently enrolled should demonstrate that special circumstances are involved. Simple preference or convenience is not a valid reason for granting permission to take an outside course concurrently with a residence program at UW–Madison.
- Students who are given permission to be concurrently enrolled are bound by the College of Letters & Science enrollment regulation of 18 credits maximum (which includes the total number of credits taken at both UW–Madison and the non-residence institution). If a student will exceed 18 credits in either the fall or spring term, the student must fill out the credit overload form (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/policies-forms/credit-overload/credit-overload-form/>).
- Students may never receive credit for more than 20 credits in either the fall or spring term. In addition, a student may never receive more than 12 (13 with dean's permission) during the summer term.
- Courses taken through the UW Extension/UW Independent Learning program are considered concurrently enrolled when students enroll in one of these classes while also taking classes at UW–Madison. When permission to take a course through Independent Learning is granted, the course(s) must be completed during the UW semester/term in which the course was authorized to be taken.
 - For example, a student who receives permission in fall 2019 to take a course through Independent Learning while also enrolled at UW–Madison must complete this course by the end of the fall 2019 term.
- It might be possible to get a UW–Madison Division of Extension Independent Learning Tuition Waiver (<https://lssaa.wiscweb.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/144/2017/04/UW-Extension-Independent-Learning-Form.pdf>) for a course taken through Independent Learning during the fall or spring term. Please refer to concurrent enrollment and guidelines for a tuition waiver (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/guidelines-for-tuition-waivers/>

#guide) for more information about the criteria to qualify for a tuition waiver for UW–Madison Division of Extension courses and the tuition waiver form.

- **If the Independent Learning course being taken puts a student above 18 credits during the fall or spring term, the student will need to pay for the extra credits not covered by the tuition waiver.**
- **All students must** pay an administrative fee to take an Independent Learning course, even if the student receives a tuition waiver. More information about fees and the tuition waiver can be found at il.wisc.edu or by calling 1-877-UW-LEARN (895-3276)
- General questions about taking courses through Independent Learning can be directed to il@uwex.edu.

To request permission to be concurrently enrolled, a student must fill out the following concurrent enrollment request form (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/policies-forms/concurrent-enrollment/concurrent-enrollment-request-form/>).

COURSE LEVEL (P.)

Each L&S course and each approved non-L&S course that satisfies the L&S liberal arts and science (LAS) requirement have been evaluated for level. Course levels are indicated with each course listed in this. **Only courses that indicate level after the course designation category for a course will count toward level in L&S for students. Note that graduate courses do not count toward the L&S undergraduate intermediate/advanced level requirement and will not be approved to count for L&S breadth/level based on a student's academic interests or graduation needs if a student is approved to take a graduate-level course.**

Elementary

Elementary-level courses are usually designed with first-year students (freshmen) and second-year students (sophomores) in mind with either very little or no prior knowledge of the discipline. However, these courses may also be suitable for third-year students (juniors) and fourth-year students (seniors) with limited background in the discipline. Elementary-level courses may act as a stepping stone for more advanced-level work or may also be an ends in themselves by providing breadth, enrichment, or general knowledge. Elementary-level courses typically have one or more of the following characteristics:

- **Breadth:** Students gain some basic understanding of the extent of a field or discipline. Students may also have the opportunity to learn how one field fits into or relates to other fields.
- **Foundation:** Students become acquainted with principles, terms, methods, and perspectives of a discipline or professional field, as a basis for more advanced or specialized study.

Intermediate

Intermediate-level courses may be best defined in relation to elementary and advanced-level work.

They are a step beyond elementary-level courses that prepare students for more advanced work. Courses at this level are typically taken by second year students (sophomores) with some familiarity and knowledge of the discipline. Expectations of student performance may include making connections between basic terms and concepts within the discipline, and developing written and oral communication skills specific to the discipline.

- These courses typically require more preparation than elementary-level courses and less preparation than advanced-level coursework (and should have defined prerequisites).
- Intermediate-level courses are beyond the introduction of the discipline and the entry level of more general liberal arts skills, but are not yet as highly specialized or in-depth as advance-level work.

Advanced

Advanced-level courses are usually designed with juniors or seniors in mind, although these courses may also be appropriate for advanced-level students with lower class standing (i.e., freshmen and sophomores). They typically have one or more of the following characteristics:

- **Depth/Focus:** Students engage with in-depth study of a discipline's theories and methods, developing an understanding of the applications and limitations of them. Courses typically require significant independent thinking on the part of the student or may offer opportunities for research.
- **Specialization:** Students develop specific intellectual and professional abilities that will enable them to be successful in a field or professional practice.
- **Refinement of Liberal Arts Skills:** Students build upon "entry study Liberal Arts skills" noted above, applying these skills more discerningly or in more challenging contexts.
- **Integration:** Students integrate knowledge gained from earlier studies such as a capstone experience.

CREDIT AND NO CREDIT COURSES (P.)

A limited number of courses are designated as being offered on a Credit/No Credit (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/credit-no-credit-courses/>) basis. Credit/No Credit courses are designated in the Guide under Courses. (Please note that Credit/No Credit **is not** the same as Pass/Fail.) The transcript for a Credit/No Credit course will indicate either CR (meaning the student earned credits for the course) or N (meaning the student did not earn any credit for the class). Students may not take such courses on any other basis. A grade of CR will give a student credit towards a degree but will not have any grade points associated with it to be figured into a student average GPA calculation.

CROSS-LISTED COURSES (P.)

Cross-listed courses are courses offered under more than one department heading. **Cross-listed courses (i.e., courses offered by more than one department) will be assigned the same number in each department in which it is offered (e.g., African 277, which is cross-listed with approximately five majors/departments (AFROAMER, ANTHRO GEOG, HISTORY, POLI SCI, SOC)).** The courses will carry identical L&S course attributes (breadth and level), will have the identical Guide descriptions in each listing, and will have identical course prerequisites. All cross-listed courses:

1. Must be approved by the University Curriculum Committee (**all** departments must submit a letter of support)
2. Must have the same Course Guide number (e.g., Biology 151, Botany 151, and Zoology 151)

Students completing two majors may count cross-listed courses (i.e., courses listed in both major departments) in partial satisfaction of the requirements for both majors. For more information, see cross-listed and "meets with" course information (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=21663>).

DEADLINES (P.)

If an L&S student wishes to drop a course (or courses), this means that the student will drop one or more classes from a specific semester or term while still staying enrolled in at least one course. For more information about dropping a course, see dropping a course at UW-Madison (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=21705>). Students should always consult the drop deadline for each term.

- Information about the drop and withdrawal deadlines for the fall and spring terms is located at Dates & Deadlines (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dates/>) on the Registrar's website.
- Modular course deadlines are different from the regular drop deadlines in the fall or spring term. Information about these deadlines are located at modular courses (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/modular/>).
- For summer drop deadlines, students should consult the Key Deadlines information on the Registrar's homepage under Dates & Deadlines (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dates/>) and Guidelines for Summer Enrollment Actions (<https://summer.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/2015/02/key-deadlines.pdf>).

Students on F-1 or J-1 student visas are required by regulations governing their status to enroll in a minimum of 12 credits during the fall and spring terms. If an L&S undergraduate undergraduate student on an F-1 (or J-1) visa wishes to drop below full-time status (fewer than 12 credits), the student must obtain permission from International Student Services (ISS). For more information about full-time enrollment for international students, see important immigration reminders from ISS (<https://iss.wisc.edu/important-immigration-reminders-from-iss/>), full time enrollment (<https://iss.wisc.edu/students/current-students/>)

f1-information/full-time-enrollment/), and reduced course load (<https://iss.wisc.edu/students/current-students/reduced-course-load/>). More information can also be found at academic resources - enrollment requirements (<https://iss.wisc.edu/resources/academic-resources/academic-resources-enrollment-requirements/>).

L&S students who are athletes and need to drop below 12 credits must speak with their athletic advisor at the Fetzer Center (https://uwbadgers.com/sports/2015/08/21/GEN_20140101255.aspx) to drop below full-time status during the academic year. National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) regulations require student athletes maintain full-time status (a minimum of 12 credits) during the fall and spring terms.

If a student wishes to drop all of his/her classes and not stay enrolled in any classes for a specific semester or term, the student will need to formally withdraw from the semester. For more information about withdrawing, see withdrawing from UW-Madison (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=21703>).

DIRECTED OR INDEPENDENT STUDY (P.)

Directed/Independent Study offers the student an opportunity to work with a faculty member on an individual study program. A student who is stimulated by a particular concept or problem encountered in a course can pursue and develop that interest in depth through a Directed Study project. Such individualized study can make a valuable contribution to a student's educational experience.

- Directed/Independent Study courses **cannot** be used to fulfill any UW–Madison General Education Requirements (GER) (<http://www.ls.wisc.edu/gened/>) or L&S breadth requirements (p. 358) under any circumstances.
- **Directed/Independent Study courses may not be taken on a pass/fail or audit basis.**
- **L&S undergraduates are not permitted to take graduate level directed study (courses numbered 799, 899, and 999) under any circumstance.**

Directed Study courses are made available by departments on the basis of a student's preparation and motivation and a faculty member's willingness to accept the student in such an endeavor. See L&S Undergraduate Directed/Independent Study Course Guidelines (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=20133>) for more detailed information.

Departments may offer Directed Study at the elementary, intermediate, or advanced level under the following course numbers:

- **198 or 199.** Directed Study courses numbered 198 or 199 have a credit range of 1 to 3 credits, are considered elementary level, and are intended for freshmen and sophomores, though, in exceptional cases, juniors and seniors may be appropriately admitted if the nature of the course so allows.
- **298 or 299.** Directed Study courses numbered 298 or 299, including supervised reading in foreign languages and in subjects related to students' major

fields, have a credit range of 1 to 3 credits and are considered intermediate level.

- **698 or 699.** Directed Study courses numbered 698 or 699 (and other courses with numbers ending in 98/99, between 398 and 699) have a credit range of 1 to 6 credits, are considered advanced level, and are offered primarily for juniors and seniors. However, in unusual cases, freshmen and sophomores with exceptional preparation and motivation may be admitted. At this level, it is a prerequisite to have had previous or concurrent exposure to the subject on an intermediate level.

Directed Study courses with a number ending in 98 (e.g., 198, 698) are carried on a Credit/No Credit (Cr/N) basis. No grades are awarded for these courses. The student earns credit for the course if the instructor is satisfied with the work the student has performed. If not, there is no Failure; the student simply is not awarded any credit for the course. Not all departments offer Directed Study courses on a Cr/N basis. Courses ending in 99 are graded. (See Grades and GPA (https://registrar.wisc.edu/grades_and_gpa.htm) for more information)

Prior to registration and before the end of the second week of classes, students are responsible for making all arrangements with the faculty member who agrees to direct their work. The student and faculty member should prepare a study plan, determine the time and place for regular meetings, the number of credits to be earned, and how to enroll in the course.

Notes:

- Directed Study courses **do not** satisfy basic or breadth requirements. Thus, Directed Study courses **cannot** be used to fulfill any degree requirements such as B.A./B.S. Foreign Language, General Education Requirements (Comm A, Comm B, QR A, QR B, Ethnic Studies), or L&S Breadth (Humanities, Natural Science, Social Science).
- Directed Study courses may generally be repeated for credit if course content is not duplicated.
- **Undergraduate students cannot take or earn degree credit for graduate-level Directed Study, Independent Reading, Independent Study, or Individual Enrollment courses (e.g., 799, 899, 999).**
- All Directed Study courses (graded or not) count toward the maximum number of credits that may be counted in the major if taken in the major department.
- Many majors strictly limit the number of Directed Study credits that can be earned in the major.
- Directed Study courses are not intended as placeholder credits for registration purposes, and students with special rules for full-time status should consult the undergraduate deans before enrolling in Directed Study courses after the enrollment period.

Directed Study courses taken in non-L&S departments may be counted as Liberal Arts and Science (C) courses provided that they are offered at the 300-or-above level. Because these

experiences are intended to provide intensive, one-on-one experiences with faculty, departments are not allowed to use Directed Study courses to teach group instruction courses.

DROP NOTATION (P.)

The Drop (DR) notation appears on students' records if they drop a class or classes after the last day to drop courses or withdraw without a DR or W grade notation appearing on students' transcripts. For the specific deadline for dropping classes so a DR will not appear on a student's records, see Deadlines at a Glance (http://www.registrar.wisc.edu/spring_deadlines_at_a_glance.htm) on the Office of the Registrar website. Please note that L&S **does not** backdate drops to erase them from a student's academic records or extend the drop deadline so that the DR will not appear.

The drop notation will only show that a student has dropped a course(s) before the official drop deadline. A "DR" on a student's academic record does not have any negative implications for students when they are applying to graduate schools or seeking employment. The "DR" was instituted as a means to document when a course was dropped after the first eight days in the fall and spring semesters (or the appropriate period during the summer session or module courses).

FOREIGN LANGUAGE (P.)

The study of a foreign language (i.e., world language) contributes in an important way to a broad education for today's students, who live in a world where the overwhelming majority of people do not speak or read English and where much of the knowledge that is disseminated may never appear in English. Knowledge of a foreign language is important for an appreciation of the culture of the people using that language, and it also helps students to understand the structure and complexities of their own native language. Students with sufficient preparation may be able to use the foreign language for study in their chosen discipline.

To be admitted to the University of Wisconsin–Madison, students must have completed the second-year level of a single foreign language (or American Sign Language) in high school. On extremely rare occasions, students may be admitted with a foreign language deficiency, but they will be required to make up that deficiency by the time they earn their 60th degree credit, or they will not be allowed to continue.

All students working for a B.A. or B.S. degree in the College of Letters & Science must fulfill the foreign language requirement in order to graduate. Students with certain disabilities may apply for a substitution to the foreign language requirement by submitting required documentation to the College Disabilities Curricular Accommodations Committee. (See foreign language substitution package (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/foreign-language-substitution-package/>)). For more information, contact L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services, 608-262-0617, or the McBurney Disability Resource Center, 608-263-2741, TEXT: 608-225-7956.)

In meeting the foreign language requirement, students may combine high school and college work as appropriate. This will allow a student to make full use of high school work in more than one foreign language, or will facilitate the study of a second foreign language that may not have been available

in high school. Students who have learned a foreign language in a nonacademic setting may meet the foreign language requirement by successfully completing the appropriate level language course at the university or by successfully completing an appropriate attainment examination if authorized by the appropriate language department. **Students do not fulfill the L&S foreign language BA or BS requirement by simply taking a placement test and attaining a certain placement in a course.**

Foreign language requirements for the B.A. and B.S. degrees differ.

For the **B.S. degree**, the foreign language requirement may be met by completion of the third level (unit) of a foreign language in high school, or the equivalent third-semester-level college work. For example, a student can satisfy the B.S. foreign language degree requirement if s/he has:

- completed 3 units (years) of one high school language (e.g., French, Spanish, etc.), **or**
- completed the 3rd semester of one college-level language (e.g., ASIALANG 126, ASIALANG 203, GERMAN 203, GREEK 305, etc.)

For the **B.A. degree**, the foreign language requirement may be met in one of two ways: (1) completion of the fourth level (unit) in one language, **or** (2) completion of the third level (unit) in one language **and** completion of the second level (unit) in another language. For example, a student can satisfy the B.A. foreign language degree requirement if s/he:

- completed 4 units (years) of one high school language (e.g., French, German, etc.), **or**
- completed 2 units (years) of one high school language (e.g., Spanish) **and** the 3rd semester/level of a second foreign language (e.g., ASIALANG 203, HEBR-MOD 201, etc.) at the college level, **or**
- completed 3 units (years) of one high school language (e.g., Chinese) **and** the 2nd semester/level of a second foreign language (e.g., ASIALANG 128, GERMAN 112, LATIN 104, etc.) at the college level

Students who intend to enroll in a foreign language in which they have had previous non-college instruction must take the UW System placement test in that language.

Notes:

- Students proficient in an American Indian language may be able to use this language to satisfy the foreign language requirement. The American Indian Language Committee will make arrangements to test and/or certify a student's level of proficiency. Students should contact an L&S academic dean for further information.
- Students may take an examination to meet all, or part of, the college foreign language requirement in languages not taught on this campus only if there is a current UW–Madison faculty member qualified to administer and evaluate an examination

to determine a student's competence in the language and level of proficiency. **(The UW–Madison faculty member's department must also support and endorse the administering of this special examination.)** No degree credits are earned for this examination, but level of proficiency established will be accepted toward the foreign language requirement.

- Some languages (e.g., American Sign Language) are taught only through the second semester at UW–Madison. Students may, however, count UW–Madison approved transfer courses beyond this level toward the foreign language requirement and/or satisfy the foreign language requirement by examination in these languages. Substitutions to the foreign language requirement are available for L&S students with certain disabilities that make a course substitution appropriate. ***Extensive and very specific documentation is required from students and disability specialists if individuals wish to be considered for an L&S foreign language substitution package.***

GRADUATE COURSES (P.)

All courses numbered 700 and above are graduate courses and considered advanced (A). **Enrollment in these courses is strictly limited to *only* graduate-level students. L&S undergraduates who, on the rare occasion, are permitted to enroll in graduate level courses and receive passing grades in these classes will be awarded undergraduate degree credit. L&S undergraduate students **SHOULD NOT enroll (or be permitted to enroll) in graduate courses if they are not making satisfactory progress toward their undergraduate degree or if taking graduate-level courses would delay their time to graduation.****

- L&S students who receive permission to enroll in L&S graduate courses may count those credits toward completion of their Liberal Arts and Sciences credit requirement. These credits may be used to satisfy the requirements related to mastery of intermediate/advanced level work, but since these courses do not carry breadth designations, they **do not** satisfy breadth requirements.
- Graduate-level courses **cannot** be used as required coursework for a student's undergraduate major or degree requirements.
- L&S students who enroll in **non-L&S** graduate courses may count those credits as part of their free electives in the degree. **These credits may not be used to satisfy breadth or level requirements.**
- Grades earned by undergraduates who complete graduate courses will be included in all relevant grade point average calculations (see Quality of Work Requirements (p.) for the list of areas in which these averages are calculated). Most graduate courses restrict enrollment to students who have graduate standing, or who have received the instructor's consent to enroll.
- Students can count up to seven (7) credits of graduate-level coursework earned as an undergraduate toward future graduate studies.

- **Undergraduate students cannot take or earn degree credit for graduate-level Directed Study, Independent Reading, Independent Study, or Individual Enrollment courses (e.g., 799, 899, 999).**

Provided that an instructor wishes to allow undergraduates to enroll in a graduate course, students who wish to enroll in the courses should meet with the instructor, who can evaluate whether or not the student should be allowed to register. This decision is made at the instructor's discretion, based on such considerations as whether or not the student has met course prerequisites, is prepared to perform graduate-level work in the course, and is likely to successfully complete the course. Instructors are not obligated to accommodate undergraduate student requests to enroll in graduate-level courses. Furthermore, it should be noted that all students in graduate-level courses are expected to be held to a similar performance standard with respect to quality, quantity, and type of work performed.

HISTORICAL COURSE DESIGNATIONS AND BREADTH REQUIREMENTS (P.)

All L&S undergraduate students are required to fulfill the L&S Breadth of Exploration in the Liberal Arts and Sciences. The L&S Breadth includes:

- Humanities: 12 credits (of which 6 credits **must** be Literature credit)
- Social Science: 12 credits
- Natural Science: 12 credits

NOTE: Although all L&S undergraduates must complete a minimum of 12 natural science credits in order to graduate, there are differences between the B.A. and B.S. natural science breadth requirement.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) candidates must complete a minimum of **one (1)** 3-credit Biological Science course **and one (1)** 3-credit Physical Science course. The additional 6 credits can be any combination of natural, biological or physical science credits to bring the total to 12 credits.

Bachelor of Science (B.S.) candidates must complete a minimum of 6 credits of Physical Science **and** 6 credits of Biological Science.

Only those courses that have **both** a specific Breadth designation and "C" (Counts as LAS credit) in the "L&S Credit Type" section of the Course Search & Enroll app (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/course-search-enroll/>) or in the current Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>) with breadth in the course designation section count toward the breadth requirement. The following types of courses **do not** count toward the breadth requirement:

- elementary-level courses in mathematics
- elementary- and intermediate-level courses in foreign language or courses in conversation and composition in a foreign language
- English composition
- directed study/independent study courses

- practical and skill courses such as elementary-level courses in journalism, public speaking, acting, and theater production; courses in art; and courses in music performance
- **free elective coursework**

The following types of courses are inappropriate for satisfying the breadth requirement, and so lack breadth designation:

- courses that are highly specialized or narrowly pre-professional in nature; and
- internships, practicums, directed study, tutorials, senior theses, and other courses whose content is negotiated between students and faculty on an individual basis.

Courses designated as Natural Science (N) partially satisfy the natural science requirement but not the specific physical or biological sciences course requirements. **If a course can meet more than one breadth designation, students may select the division in which they want that course to count for purposes of the breadth requirement; however, the course may be counted only once and in only one division.**

The following is a list of symbols located in the "geBLC" column of the former *Timetable*, the UW–Madison Transfer Equivalency Database (TED) (<http://www.admissions.wisc.edu/transfer/ted/>), and the Credit Transfer Wizards (<https://www.wisconsin.edu/transfer/wizards/>). These symbols are still used to designate course attributes in L&S. The symbols are as follows:

Letters in the "g" column (or the Gen Ed designation in the "Gen-Ed" section of the *Course Guide* under **Additional Info**) identify a course which counts toward either the Communication requirement or the Quantitative Reasoning requirement for general education as follows:

- a—course counts toward the Communication Part A requirement.
- b—course counts toward the Communication Part B requirement.
- q—course counts toward the Quantitative Reasoning Part A requirement.
- r—course counts toward the Quantitative Reasoning Part B requirement.

The symbol "e" in the "e" column (or "yes" in the "Ethnic" section of the *Course Guide* under **Additional Info**) identifies a course that counts toward the L&S Ethnic Studies requirement.

Symbols in the "B" column (or the breadth designation in the "Breadth" section of the *Course Guide* under **Additional Info**) show how courses count in meeting the breadth requirement for the L&S B.A./B.S. degrees.

- B—Biological Science. Counts toward the Natural Science requirement.
- H—Humanities
- I—Interdivisional. Does not satisfy any breadth requirement
- L—Literature. Counts toward the Humanities requirement

N—Natural Science. Satisfies the Natural Science requirement but not the Biological or Physical Science requirements

P—Physical Science. Counts toward the Natural Science requirement

S—Social Science

W—Either Social Science or Natural Science

X—Either Humanities or Natural Science

Y—Either Biological Sciences or Social Science

Z—Either Humanities or Social Science

Symbols in the "L" column (or the level designation in the "Level" section of the *Course Guide* under **Additional Info**) show course level. Sixty credits of advanced and intermediate level courses are required for the L&S B.A./B.S. degrees.

E—Elementary

I—Intermediate

A—Advanced

D—Intermediate or Advanced

Symbols in the "C" column are:

C—courses which count for degree credit in L&S and which count as part of the 100 credits in L&S for students under the 1971 degree requirements or for the 108 Liberal Arts and Science (LAS) credits for students under BABS07.

Course Level

Each L&S course and each approved non-L&S course have been evaluated for level:

- Elementary (E),
- Intermediate (I),
- Advanced (A), or
- Intermediate/Advanced (D).

Course levels are indicated with each course listed in the Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>) that also count for L&S Liberal Arts and Science credit. **Only courses that are designated as counting as Liberal Arts and Science credit in the Guide are able to count toward level in L&S for students.**

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS OF ENGLISH TAKING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE COURSES (P.) (ESL)

English as a Second Language

Students for whom English is a second language must have a facility in English adequate for university work. Results of the UW–Madison ESL assessment test (MSN-ESLAT) may require students to take one or more English as a Second Language courses. Transfer students from non English-speaking countries **must** submit a Test of English as a Foreign Language (<https://www.ets.org/toefl/>) (TOEFL) or International English Language Testing System (<https://www.ielts.org/>) (IELTS) score unless they have completed and received a passing grade in a college-level English composition course at a US college or university.

English language proficiency is met by completing ESL 118. Students who are placed into ESL courses and who also need to take a course in residence to complete the General Education Communication Part A requirement may only take

ESL 118 to meet that requirement. An exempt score on the MSN–ESLAT will satisfy both the English language proficiency requirement and the Communication A requirement. Because students who take ESL courses are frequently retested, it is possible to earn an exempt score upon completion of any of ESL 114, ESL 115, ESL 116, or ESL 117. Additional information can be found at UW-Madison Degree Credit for ESL Courses (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=85642>).

All ESL courses completed in residence, and all credit earned in those courses, will appear on students' transcripts. ESL courses numbered below 118 are not considered Liberal Arts and Science courses, but may be counted among L&S students' free electives in the degree. To learn more about the 108 Liberal Arts and Science credits L&S students are required to take, see the College of Letters & Science Requirements information (p. 358).

Degree Requirements

In general, international students must complete the same degree requirements as any other entering student. The College of Letters & Science makes some exceptions to this policy. For instance the College may waive the foreign language requirement for the B.A. and B.S. degrees for students who are native speakers of a foreign language.

For the purpose of exemption from the foreign language requirement, a "native speaker" is a student who graduates from or completes a major portion (the equivalent of at least five semesters) of a secondary school in a non-English-speaking school system. Exemption is not automatic. Students who believe they may qualify for an exemption should contact the Office of Admissions and Recruitment or an L&S academic dean to determine how their language background may be applicable toward the foreign language requirement.

Students whose native language is not English may not receive degree credit for work in their native language through Credit by Examination except for literature credit.

Special Advisor

International students can receive advising information from their department advisors. I (<https://iss.wisc.edu/>) International Student Services (ISS) (<https://iss.wisc.edu/>) (716 Langdon Street, Room 217 Red Gym, 608-262-2044; iss@studentlife.wisc.edu) can also offer assistance and advising in non-curricular matters such as visa-related issues.

LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE COURSES (P.)

Courses that have been approved as Liberal Arts and Science (LAS) classes are expected to encourage students in one or more of the three "habits of the mind" of liberal arts education, as specified by the College of Letters & Science. These include:

1. Skilled written and verbal communication, excelling in formulating and expressing a point of view, reflecting and questioning current knowledge

through reading, research and consideration of the views of others.

2. The ability to draw flexibly upon and apply the modes of thought of the major areas of knowledge.
3. Knowledge of our basic cultural heritage as a multifaceted and often contested history.

For more detailed information, refer to criteria for Liberal Arts and Science Courses (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=43819>).

The College of Letters & Science has long recognized that courses offered by other units of the university provide valuable and appropriate learning experiences for students pursuing a degree offered by the college. The college has approved many of these courses for L&S students to take for degree credit, and after careful review, has determined that these courses are *Liberal Arts and Sciences* courses. These courses are so designated within the Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>) and count toward the L&S degree requirements, including requirements related to breadth and level.

PASS/FAIL (P.)

Any L&S undergraduate student in good academic standing is eligible to take **one (1)** course per term/semester on a pass/fail (S/U) basis. **For the College of Letters & Science, good academic standing means that a student does not have one of the following statuses:**

- probation
- strict probation
- continued probation
- continued strict probation
- dropped status

For information about probation, see probation rules (<https://saa.lis.wisc.edu/policies-forms/probation/probation-rules/>).

- Undergraduates may carry only one course on a pass/fail basis per term (fall, spring, summer) and a maximum of sixteen (16) credits during their entire undergraduate career.
- First-semester freshmen and transfer students without an established UW–Madison GPA are eligible to take **one (1)** course for pass/fail in their first term at UW–Madison.
- Summer sessions collectively count as a single term. Thus, a student can only take **one (1)** course on a pass/fail basis during the summer.

Any student who takes a pass/fail course must earn at least a C to receive credit for the course. Final grades for these courses will be indicated as satisfactory (S) or unsatisfactory (U) without any computation of grade points for those courses into the semester or cumulative grade point average. The grade of S shall be recorded by the registrar in place of instructors' grades of A, AB, B, BC, or C. The grade of U will be recorded by the Registrar's Office in place of instructors' grades of D or F. Neither the S nor the U is used in computing the grade point average. The pass/fail option is the student's choice and the instructor reports the grade without knowing

whether or not the student is taking the course on a pass/fail basis.

For more information, see taking a UW-Madison course pass/fail (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=21102>).

Notes:

- Students must submit (or cancel) pass/fail requests via their Student Center link (<https://login.wisc.edu/?appurl=my.wisc.edu/portal>) by the end of the fourth week of fall and spring semesters. (For modular and summer session courses, pass/fail requests must be submitted by the Friday of the week in which the session is one-fourth completed).
- Students **may not** cancel or add the pass/fail option after the deadline for submitting Pass/Fail Option Forms.
- All requests to add or cancel pass/fail must be submitted via the Course Change request in the Student Center by the appropriate deadline.
- For more information about the pass/fail process, refer to taking a UW-Madison course pass/fail (<http://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=21102>) and Pass/Fail Option (http://registrar.wisc.edu/pass_fail_option.htm).
- **Students cannot cancel a pass/fail request after the deadline if they need the course to fulfill a major or degree requirement at a later date. It is the student's responsibility to determine whether or not s/he can take a course on a pass/fail basis.**
- Pass/Fail and Course Change Requests can be accessed through a student's Student Center in My UW (<http://my.wisc.edu/>) by clicking Course Change Request via Course Enrollment, Term Information. For more information about requesting the pass/fail option, refer to Pass/Fail Option (http://registrar.wisc.edu/pass_fail_option.htm) on the Registrar's website.
- **Only elective work may be carried on a pass/fail basis.** Thus, pass/fail **cannot** be declared or used to fulfill the following requirements:
 - Breadth (humanities, literature, social science, natural science)
 - Foreign language (prior to fulfilling the B.A. or B.S. foreign language requirement)
 - Math
 - Ethnic Studies
 - General Education Requirements (Comm A, Comm B, QR A, QR B)
 - Major requirements
 - Senior Thesis coursework (i.e., 681, 682, 691, 692)
- L&S undergraduates may take courses in their major or major department for pass/fail after fulfilling their major requirements. **However, any coursework taken for pass/fail in the major or major department will not count toward fulfilling any requirements.** Students are strongly encouraged not to take

coursework in their major program without first consulting with their undergraduate advisor.

- Courses carried on a pass/fail basis **cannot** fulfill any other college requirements except for the 60 intermediate/advanced level credits and 108 Liberal Arts and Science (LAS) credits needed to graduate.
- **Directed Study courses may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.**
- Pass/fail work **may not** be used as part of the coursework offered in satisfaction of the individual major.
- **Students may not take foreign language courses on a pass/fail basis until the foreign language requirement for their degree program has been satisfied.**
- **Students pursuing certificate programs should check with the certificate advisor(s) about policies concerning pass/fail for certificate program courses since many certificate programs do not allow coursework to be taken for pass/fail.**

For further information, deadline dates, and instructions for registration stop by the College of Letters & Science Academic Deans' Services in Suite 101 Ingraham Hall, 1155 Observatory Drive, or call 608-262-0617 for more assistance.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL COURSES (P.)

Pre-Medicine is not a major

College of Letters & Science students who wish to prepare for a career in medicine should enroll in courses which lead to completion of degree requirements in any major and simultaneously fulfill the pre-medical requirements of the medical school of their choice. Students considering a pre-medical program should go to the Center for Pre-Health Advising where they will receive information and advice as needed. See Center for Pre-Health Advising (<http://www.prehealth.wisc.edu>) for more information.

See coursework (<https://prehealth.wisc.edu/coursework/>) for information about courses that support the required and suggested coursework for medical school and other health professional programs. Students should keep in mind that this is a general guideline and requirements differ among medical schools.

- *UW-Madison School of Medicine and Public Health (SMPH)*, prerequisites can be found at MD Program Admissions (<http://www.med.wisc.edu/education/md/admissions/premedical-requirements/110/>).
- *For students planning to take the MCAT*, see frequently asked questions (FAQ) (<http://www.med.wisc.edu/education/md/admissions/frequently-asked-questions-faqs/108/>) at MD Program Admissions for an academic planning guide.

Pre-Law

Pre-law is **not** a major at UW-Madison. For more information for students who are considering, preparing for, or applying to law school, please refer to the Center

for Pre-Law Advising (<https://prelaw.wisc.edu/>) for more information.

Pre-Veterinary Medicine

Pre-veterinary medicine is **not** a major at UW–Madison. Students interested in pursuing a career in veterinary medicine are encouraged to choose a major of interest that can be pursued simultaneously while completing the 60 credits of required coursework. Students may select an academic major in any school or college to be eligible for admission. One major does not have an advantage over another with respect to admission to veterinary school. For more information about pre-veterinary medicine and planning coursework, contact the Academic Affairs Office, School of Veterinary Medicine, Room 2268, 2015 Linden Drive, 263-2525, or the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences, Room 116 Agricultural Hall.

PREREQUISITE COURSEWORK BACKGROUND (P.)

The College of Letters & Science recognizes that some courses that meet general degree requirements (e.g., language, math, ESL) require prior knowledge in that subject. For purposes of distinguishing between necessary prerequisites and electives, coursework that is regarded as prerequisite to courses meeting general degree requirements is considered "necessary" and not purely elective.

REGISTRATION CHANGES (P.)

Students may make changes in their registration (add and/or drop courses, change sections in a course, or change the number of credits in a course) via their Student Center in My UW according to the deadlines published by the Office of the Registrar (http://www.registrar.wisc.edu/schedule_of_classes.htm) each semester and summer session. For more specific information about this process, please refer to Course Change Request (http://registrar.wisc.edu/course_change_request.htm). **Students are strongly encouraged to check their current registration and verify they are properly enrolled in the correct courses using My UW** (<http://my.wisc.edu>). For general questions about this process, contact your undergraduate advisor or L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services at 608-262-0617.

Students who enroll for a course must either complete the course or drop it by the deadline for dropping courses.

REPEAT OF COLLEGE COURSES NOT FOR CREDIT (RETAKING PASSED COLLEGE-LEVEL COURSES ON A REFRESHER BASIS) (P.)

Credit will not be granted for the same course twice. Students who wish to refresh their knowledge may repeat courses, but not for credit. All instances of that course will calculate in the semester GPA and in the university cumulative GPA. Repeated courses **do not** calculate in L&S requirements for quality of work (p.) (GPA minimums for Intermediate/Advanced work and GPA requirements in the major).

Credits carried on a refresher basis count toward the maximum credits permitted each term. Grades in refresher-basis courses count only in the university grade point

average, which may be significant in determining a student's probationary status and eligibility to continue. **Repeating a course will not remove the prior grade(s) earned for that course from the student's record.** Please refer to retaking a course at UW-Madison (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/21853/>).

Transfer students must be particularly careful to avoid taking courses on the Madison campus that duplicate courses taken at another institution. Credit will not be given twice for the same or similar courses, nor will credit be given for a lower level course in a sequence if students have already received credit for a higher level course in that sequence (e.g., a student who has received credit for Math 221 could not take Math 112 for credit). Students should carefully check the Evaluation of Transfer Credits prepared by the Office of Admissions and Recruitment and should consult an advisor or academic dean before enrolling.

First-year students (freshmen) should also be mindful of the fact that they will not receive credit again for any course(s) they have already received credit for via AP or college courses they took during high school and transferred to UW–Madison.

REPEAT OF HIGH SCHOOL OR COLLEGE COURSEWORK FOR CREDIT (P.)

Students who enter the College of Letters & Science with degree credit for academic work will not receive additional degree credit for repeating that course, for taking an equivalent course, or for taking a lower-level course in a sequence after completing a higher course in that sequence (e.g., a student who has received credit for Math 221 could not take Math 112 for credit). See retaking a course at UW-Madison (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/21853/>) for more information.

WITHDRAWAL (P.)

Withdrawal from school means dropping all courses currently in progress for the term in which the withdrawal is processed. Before the first day of classes in a term, students may remove themselves from classes by dropping **all** of their courses via My UW–Madison. Detailed information about the withdrawal process for L&S undergraduates can be found at withdrawing from semester/term (<http://saa.lis.wisc.edu/policies-withdrawal.htm>).

After the first day of classes and through the withdrawal deadline published in the Deadlines at a Glance section on the registrar's website (Office of the Registrar (<http://registrar.wisc.edu/>)), L&S undergraduate students may cancel their enrollment (withdraw from the term) by going to their Student Center in My UW and accessing the Term Withdrawal tab under Course Enrollment. For more detailed information, refer to canceling your enrollment -withdrawals (https://registrar.wisc.edu/canceling_your_enrollment_withdrawal_info.htm). Additional information about the withdrawal process can be found at withdrawing from UW-Madison (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=21703>).

Students who find it necessary may withdraw at any time during the first 12 weeks of a semester without needing special permission to return for a later term. Summer

deadlines for withdrawal are published in the summer by the Office of the Registrar (<http://registrar.wisc.edu/>). Students are encouraged to confer with a dean regarding the possible effects of withdrawal upon their academic work.

Students who have neglected their classes, or who have earned unsatisfactory grades, or who have a pattern of withdrawals may need permission of an academic dean to return at a later date.

Letters & Science undergraduate students wishing to withdraw **after** the deadline **must** obtain permission from an academic dean by setting up an individual appointment through L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (608-262-0617). Failure to obtain this permission results in the recording of Failures for all courses.

CREDITS

CREDIT LOAD (P.)

Full-time student status (12–18 credits). The usual study load of a student is about 15 credits per semester/term, with an ordinary range of 12 to 18 credits. *Please note that international students and athletes must be enrolled for a minimum of 12 credits in the fall and spring semesters/terms.* For more information, please contact International Student Services (<https://iss.wisc.edu/>) (608-262-2044) or the Fetzer Student Athlete Academic Center (<http://www.uwbadgers.com/facilities/fetzer-center.html>)(608-262-1787).

- For students receiving financial aid, federal regulations require any student receiving financial assistance to maintain academic progress and be working toward a degree. See satisfactory academic progress (SAP) (<http://www.finaid.wisc.edu/259.htm>) for more details.

Light load (fewer than 12 credits). A program of fewer than 12 credits may be carried **without** the specific authorization of an academic dean. However, students are encouraged to consult their undergraduate advisor or an academic dean regarding the decision to carry a light load. A light load may affect a student's eligibility for financial aid (including Social Security and Veterans' benefits), dependent health insurance, international student visa status, University Housing accommodations, or athletic eligibility. Several terms with a courseload of fewer than 12 credits will also have an impact on a student's graduation progress.

Heavy load (19 or 20 credits). Students who have a cumulative GPA of 3.000 or better at the University of Wisconsin–Madison may enroll for 19 or 20 credits during the fall or spring term with permission from an academic dean in L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/credit-overload.htm>). *Additional fees per credit are assessed for all credits above 18. Under no circumstances may a student carry more than 20 credits in either the fall or spring term.*

- See credit overload/heavy program (<https://kb.wisc.edu/ls/page.php?id=21177>) for more information.

- L&S students who wish to take an overload and qualify to take 19 or 20 credits should fill out the Credit Overload Request (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/credit-overload.htm>). For more assistance, please stop by 110 Ingraham Hall, or call 608-262-0617 during regular business hours.

Summer Sessions Credit Load (a maximum of 12 credits).

In general a student may carry one (1) credit per week of instruction during the summer session. The overall limit for summer work is 12 credits (or 13 with special permission). The credit limit per summer session is the number of weeks of the session. Thus, a student can earn only 3 credits in a 3-week summer session. A student needs permission from an academic dean to carry one (1) additional credit per weeks in a session (e.g., four (4) credits in a 3-week session). An academic dean's permission usually requires a 3.000 cumulative GPA.

Students must carry courses for the number of credits assigned to the courses in the Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>).

For more information regarding credit load, see common credit load for L&S undergraduate students (<https://kb.wisc.edu/ls/21871/>).

CREDIT BY COURSE EXAMINATION/RETROACTIVE CREDITS (RETROCREDITS) (P.)

The College of Letters & Science will award degree credit for foreign language work successfully completed in high school under certain circumstances **and** if an additional foreign language course is taken **at UW–Madison**. In no case can a student earn retroactive credits simply by taking a placement test or other exam. **A student must take the appropriate UW–Madison language class at UW–Madison to earn retroactive credits.**

Students who qualify for retrocredits after completing the appropriate language course on the UW–Madison campus will automatically receive retrocredits approximately two to three months after all grades have been posted for all students. This benefit is available to freshmen (first-year students), and can be exercised when the following conditions are met:

- **The course must be a student's first course at the college level in the language.** This does not include college-level coursework taken prior to graduating from high school, but does include courses transferred from another institution where a student was working towards an undergraduate degree or coursework a student completed after graduating from high school.
- **The course must be designated appropriate for earning retroactive credits.** These courses are designated with the Foreign Language Level attribute of 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th semester language course in the *Guide under Courses* (see *course designation*). Course designed in the Guide as **Frgn Lang - 1st semester language course** are not eligible for retrocredits.

- **A student must take the course before he/she has earned 30 degree credits.** This **does not** include AP, CLEP, IB, or other college credit earned in high school, nor does it include retroactive credits earned in another language. It **does** include courses transferred from another institution where you were working toward a degree.
- **A student must earn a B or better in the class.**

If a student meets all of the conditions listed above, retroactive credits should appear automatically on a student's transcript by the beginning of the following semester (e.g., if the language was completed in the fall term, the retroactive credits should appear on a student's record by the beginning of the spring term). If retroactive credits do not appear on a qualified student's records by the end of the **fourth** week of the following term, the student should fill out a Retroactive Language Request Form (<https://kb.wisc.edu/images/group86/23736/RETROACTIVELANGUAGECREDITREQUESTFORM-1.pdf>) and submit that form to the office of the academic dean at the student's particular school or college. For students earning an undergraduate degree in the College of Letters & Science, the form should be delivered to L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/deans-services.htm>). Non-L&S degree-seeking candidates should speak with the undergraduate academic service unit in the school or college for more guidance.

- Retroactive credits (retrocredits) **will not** automatically be posted for students who have already earned retrocredits. If a student is still eligible to earn retrocredits and wishes to receive retrocredits for another language(s), the student will need to fill out the Retroactive Language Request Form (<https://ls-staging.doit.wisc.edu/language-institute/sites/default/files/docs/RETROACTIVE%20LANGUAGE%20CREDIT%20REQUEST%20FORM.pdf>) and deliver it to the L&S Academic Deans' Services Office in 110 Ingraham Hall if the student is an L&S undergraduate. For further information, contact L&S Academic Deans' Services at 608-262-0617.

Please note:

- **Native speakers of a language are not eligible to earn retroactive credits in that language.**
- Students can earn retrocredits in more than one language as long as they are within the 29-credit limit and meet the other requirements listed above to earn retrocredits.
 - Retroactive credits (retrocredits) will not be posted automatically for students who have already earned retrocredits. If students are still eligible to earn retrocredits and wishes to receive retrocredits for another language(s), they will need to fill out the Retroactive Language Credit Request Form (<http://languages.wisc.edu/sites/default/files/docs/RETROACTIVE%20LANGUAGE%20CREDIT%20REQUEST%20FORM.pdf>) and deliver it to L&S Undergraduate

Academic Deans' Services in 110 Ingraham Hall to be reviewed if they are an L&S undergraduate student.

- Retrocredits can only be earned for the first four semesters/levels of a language sequence. For example, a student who tests into SPANISH 311 can earn a maximum of sixteen retrocredits (SPANISH 101, SPANISH 102, SPANISH 203, and SPANISH 204). The maximum number of credits earned will be impacted if the student already has AP credits for a particular course.
- **Effective summer 2019, the maximum number of retrocredits a student can earn in the Chinese/Japanese language sequence is sixteen (16) credits.** For example, a student who tests into ASIALANG 301 **and** successfully completes this course with a grade of B or better can earn a maximum of sixteen (16) retrocredits (ASIALANG 101, ASIALANG 102, ASIALANG 201, and ASIALANG 202).
- UW–Madison will honor retroactive credits earned at another UW System institution provided that these credits were earned according to UW–Madison policy. Students will need to work with the Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/freshman/apib.php>) at UW–Madison to make sure the retrocredits from the other institution get posted to their official UW–Madison records.

For more information about retroactive credits, refer to L&S retrocredit requirements and information (<https://kb.wisc.edu/ls/page.php?id=23736>).

CREDIT BY DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATION (P.)

The College of Letters & Science allows degree credit, as well as placement credit, for the mastery of some L&S coursework as demonstrated by appropriate achievement tests. The intent of these examinations is to increase opportunities for obtaining degree credit for college-level work done in high school or elsewhere.

Credit may be earned on the basis of an examination given by a department when a student has demonstrated possession of knowledge equivalent to what would be learned in a specific course taught in that department. The credit given is for knowledge possessed by the student regardless of where they have gained that knowledge. Examinations for credit must be administered as soon as possible, but in any case before the end of the student's first semester in residence following the experience that provided the knowledge to be tested.

Any department wishing to do so may give degree credit by examination for any of its elementary- or intermediate-level courses other than Honors courses and Directed Study.

Students who wish to establish credit by department examination must take a separate examination for each course in which credit is sought.

Departments will indicate which, if any, of their courses covering work that may have been taken in high school may permit degree credit on the basis of appropriate national tests taken in high school. In addition, general degree and specific subject credit may be obtained by examination under the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). (See College-Level Examination Program (p. 9).)

In no case may students receive degree credit more than once for the same college-level work. If degree credit is obtained for a given course by taking an examination, the student may not enroll in the course for degree credit, and vice versa.

Credits earned by examination **do not** count toward the residence requirement. Students are encouraged to take departmental examinations for credit prior to earning 90 degree credits (including the semester in which the 90th credit is earned) in order to avoid complications with the residence requirement. It is possible for students to fulfill all or part of the college foreign language requirement without receiving credit.

The provision for credits by examination offers students an opportunity to complete the baccalaureate degree requirements in less than four years should they so desire. Students wishing to take examinations to earn credit should contact the department office.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (P.) (ESL)

English as a Second Language

Students for whom English is a second language must have a facility in English adequate for university work. Results of the UW–Madison ESL assessment test (MSN-ESLAT) may require students to take one or more English as a Second Language courses. Transfer students from non English-speaking countries **must** submit a Test of English as a Foreign Language (<https://www.ets.org/toefl/>) (TOEFL) or International English Language Testing System (<https://www.ielts.org/>) (IELTS) score unless they have completed and received a passing grade in a college-level English composition course at a US college or university.

English language proficiency is met by completing ESL 118. Students who are placed into ESL courses and who also need to take a course in residence to complete the General Education Communication Part A requirement may only take ESL 118 to meet that requirement. An exempt score on the MSN–ESLAT will satisfy both the English language proficiency requirement and the Communication A requirement. Because students who take ESL courses are frequently retested, it is possible to earn an exempt score upon completion of any of ESL 114, ESL 115, ESL 116, or ESL 117. Additional information can be found at [can an L&S undergraduate student earn degree credit for more than one ESL course \(https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=85642\)](https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=85642).

All ESL courses completed in residence, and all credit earned in those courses, will appear on students' transcripts. ESL courses numbered below 118 **are not** considered Liberal Arts and Science courses, but may be counted among L&S students' free electives in the degree. To learn more about the 108 Liberal Arts and Science credits L&S students are required

to take, see the College of Letters & Science Requirements information (p. 358).

Degree Requirements

In general, international students must complete the same degree requirements as any other entering student. The College of Letters & Science makes some exceptions to this policy. For instance the College may waive the foreign language requirement for the B.A. and B.S. degrees for students who are native speakers of a foreign language.

For the purpose of exemption from the foreign language requirement, a "native speaker" is a student who graduates from or completes a major portion (the equivalent of at least five semesters) of a secondary school in a non-English-speaking school system. Exemption is not automatic. Students who believe they may qualify for an exemption should contact the Office of Admissions and Recruitment or an L&S academic dean to determine how their language background may be applicable toward the foreign language requirement.

Students whose native language is not English may not receive degree credit for work in their native language through Credit by Examination except for literature credit.

Special Advisor

International students can receive advising information from their department advisors. The Office of International Student Services (<http://iss.wisc.edu/>) (716 Langdon Street, Room 217 Red Gym, 608-262-2044; iss@studentlife.wisc.edu) can also offer assistance and advising in non-curricular matters such as visa-related issues.

FREE ELECTIVES (P.)

If a student so chooses, he or she may count for degree credit up to 12 credits "freely chosen" from many non-L&S, UW–Madison-approved courses. These courses are referred to as "free electives in the degree." These courses may be selected from any UW–Madison subject listing in the Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>), and are not designated as courses in the Liberal Arts and Sciences. Thus, these courses **do not** carry breadth or level in L&S.

Credit earned in these courses apply to the degree requirements in the following ways:

- Courses taken as free electives in the degree may be carried and will appear on the transcript showing credits, grade, and grade points.
- These credits will count as part of the semester load and will count toward satisfaction of the minimum progress requirements.
- These credits and grade points will be included in calculating a student's semester and cumulative grade point average.
- **Free electives in the degree cannot be used to satisfy the L&S requirement that students complete a substantial portion of their degree credits in intermediate and advanced work.**

- Courses that are taught in L&S departments but not designated as Liberal Arts and Science courses (e.g., Music and Music Performance courses numbered 099 and below) may be counted for credit as free electives in the degree. (For B.A./B.S. Music majors, Music and Music Performance courses numbered 099 and below that are not required for the major may be counted as free electives.) Students with questions regarding a particular course offered by a school or college outside L&S as it relates to the requirement to complete 108 Liberal Arts and Science credits should consult an academic dean before registration.

NON-DEGREE-GRANTING ACCREDITED INSTITUTIONS' TRANSFER CREDIT LIMITATION (P.)

Of the credits required for graduation, the maximum number of transferable semester credits from a two-year college (non-degree-granting accredited institution) is 72. There is no credit limit on transferable credits from a four-year university.

However, of the last 60 credits earned before graduation, not more than 12 may be carried at these non-degree-granting accredited institutions. See transfer your credit to UW-Madison (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/transfer-your-credit-to-uw-madison/>) for more information about UW-Madison's transfer credit policy.

NON-L&S COURSES AND L&S DEGREE CREDIT (P.)

Liberal Arts and Science Courses

The College of Letters & Science has long recognized that courses offered by other units of the university provide valuable and appropriate learning experiences for students pursuing a degree offered by the college. The college has approved many of these courses for L&S students to take for degree credit, and after careful review, has determined that these courses are *Liberal Arts and Sciences (LAS)* courses. These courses are designated as such in the Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>). LAS courses count toward the L&S degree requirements, including requirements related to breadth and level.

Non-L&S Courses Cross-listed with L&S Departments

A course offered in the College of Letters & Science that carries the C designation and which is crosslisted with a department in another school or college is considered a Liberal Arts and Science course. Such courses are designated as counting for Liberal Arts and Science (LAS) credit in L&S within the Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>). As LAS courses, they may be counted as part of the major and count as part of the 108 Liberal Arts and Science credits required for an L&S degree.

Non-L&S Courses Required for L&S Majors

Courses taught in departments located in schools or colleges other than L&S, but which are required for completion of an L&S major, are considered Liberal Arts and Science courses. Such courses will *either* designated as Liberal Arts and Science

courses in the Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>), or their Liberal Arts and Sciences status will appear in the DARS degree audit. In both cases, these courses count as part of the 108 L&S credits required for a degree.

Free Electives in the Degree

If L&S undergraduate students so choose, they may count for degree credit up to 12 credits "freely chosen" from many non-L&S, UW-Madison-approved courses. These courses are referred to as "free electives in the degree." These courses may be selected from any UW-Madison subject listing in the Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>), and are not designated as courses in the Liberal Arts and Sciences. Also refer to L&S certificate programs information (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=23921>).

TRANSFER CREDITS (P.)

Transfer credit can be awarded to any admitted UW-Madison student who has completed coursework at institutions accredited by a regional or national accrediting organization recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA). For more details about receiving credit for transfer work at UW-Madison, see transfer your credit to UW-Madison (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/transfer-your-credit-to-uw-madison/>). Credit Evaluation Services has additional information regarding transfer credit at credit resources for current UW-Madison students (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/credit-resources-for-current-uw-madison-students/>). Students who have general questions about transfer credits should refer to Credit Evaluation Services (<https://apps.admissions.wisc.edu/ces/>) on the Office of the Registrar's website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/transfer-your-credit-to-uw-madison/>) or contact them via email at crediteval@registrar.wisc.edu.

DEGREES

ASSOCIATE DEGREE POLICY (P.)

Effective summer/fall 2012, all new transfer students with an associate's degree from either a UW System (UWS) institution or one of the Wisconsin Technical College System (WTCS) schools that award a liberal arts associate's degree (i.e., Madison College, MATC-Milwaukee, Nicolet, Chippewa Valley, Western) will have their University General Education (UGER) (p. 23) breadth requirements satisfied in all undergraduate schools/colleges on the UW-Madison campus. Students pursuing their undergraduate degrees in the College of Letters & Science *may* need to take additional coursework to fulfill the L&S breadth requirements (p. 358). Students should consult with their undergraduate advisor(s) if they have additional questions.

WTCS transfer students should be aware that only liberal arts associate's degrees that are approved by **both** WTCS and UW System Administration are eligible for this provision. Students with associate degrees in technical fields will not have their UGER breadth requirements satisfied.

UWS and WTCS transfer students with a qualifying liberal arts associate's degree are EXEMPT from meeting the following **University General Education Breadth** requirements:

- Natural Science—two (2) courses for a total of 6 credits
- Humanities/Literature/Arts—6 credits
- Social Studies—3 credits

Students will still be required to meet other University General Education Requirements (p. 23).

Please note:

- Students in the College of Letters & Science must meet the L&S breadth requirements (p. 358) with specific transfer courses or courses taken in residence.

DEGREE AND DIPLOMA INFORMATION (P.)

The College of Letters & Science offers the following degrees:

- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science
- Bachelor of Landscape Architecture**
- Bachelor of Music*
- Bachelor of Arts—Journalism*
- Bachelor of Science—Journalism*
- Bachelor of Social Work*
- Bachelor of Science—Applied Mathematics, Engineering and Physics*

*These specialized degree programs have requirements for completion distinct from the L&S BA/BS requirements. Students who complete these requirements are awarded these degrees in lieu of the general Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science. More L&S degree information is available at Degrees/Majors/Certificate (p. 324).

- **Students pursuing the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (BLA) special degree are able to do certificates but cannot do additional majors.**

For example, a student pursuing the BLA special degree program may do a certificate in Environmental Studies but cannot do the Environmental Studies major. **

A UW–Madison undergraduate diploma lists only the degree title. Diplomas **do not** list major(s) or certificate(s) students complete as undergraduates. Major and certificate information can be found on a student’s official UW–Madison transcript.

- If a student is completing a bachelor of science degree with majors in history and economics, the degree on the student’s diploma will be **Bachelor of Science**.
- If a student is completing a bachelor of arts degree, majoring in psychology and journalism, the degree on the student’s diploma will be **Bachelor of Arts—Journalism**.

****Students pursuing the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (BLA) special degree in L&S cannot do additional majors at this time.** They can only add on certificates. For example, a

student doing the BLA can add on the Environmental Studies certificate but **cannot** add on the Environmental Studies major.

Please note that all L&S undergraduate students are expected to graduate as soon as they have completed all of their major and degree requirements. Thus, students are expected to select their appropriate **expected graduation term** (EGT). L&S will graduate any undergraduate if the College discovers that a student has completed all of their major and degree requirements but has not specified a specific EGT in their Student Center. Graduation is usually based on the last term a student was enrolled and completed all of their requirements. For additional information about degree conferment, see **conferral of degrees** under graduating (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/#requirementsforundergraduatestudytext>).

SECOND UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE (P.)

Students are not permitted to earn two undergraduate liberal arts degrees within the College of Letters & Science at UW–Madison.

Students who already have a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in general are not allowed to earn another B.A. or B.S. since two-thirds of their coursework for the second degree will be the same. Thus, a student who has a liberal arts degree with a science major is usually not considered a likely candidate for a second degree in the College of Letters & Science if the student wants to come back to do a second liberal arts degree with another humanities, social science, or natural science major. However, students who have earned a Bachelor of Music (B.M.) degree might be able to earn a B.A. or B.S. since the requirements for this specialized L&S degree program are substantially different. (Also, students who started an additional major but did not declare it prior to graduating are not eligible to return as a second-degree student to finish up coursework for the second or additional major.)

Students interested in applying as candidate for a second undergraduate degree in the College of Letters & Science should complete the apply as a second degree student (<https://admissions.wisc.edu/apply-as-a-second-degree-student/>) application at the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment website. Eligibility is determined as part of the admissions process.

Before embarking on a second undergraduate degree, students should clearly identify their goal(s), research options carefully, and be sure that you need a second undergraduate degree to reach your objectives. For more detailed information about applying for a second undergraduate degree, please see L&S Second Undergraduate Degree (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/internal/109226/>).

Second undergraduate degree students are admitted to a specific major. To make changes to their major, second-degree students must first secure permission from L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans’ Services (<https://saa.lis.wisc.edu/offices/academic-deans-services-2/>). Students who are found to have declared another major without first getting permission will be removed from that major. Students admitted as candidates for a second

undergraduate degree are subject to the L&S Academic Probation and Drop system.

To earn a second undergraduate degree from UW–Madison, students must:

1. Satisfy all Letters & Science degree requirements.
2. Satisfy all Quality of Work requirements.
3. Complete at least 30 credits in Letters & Science at UW–Madison after the first degree has been awarded, regardless of whether or not the first degree was an L&S degree. **Note that the second degree must be significantly different from the first.**
4. Complete a minimum of 108 Liberal Arts and Science credits which may include courses completed during the student's first degree program.

SENIOR THESIS (P.)

Any senior who so desires may write a senior thesis. A thesis may not carry less than 4 or more than 8 credits and **must be carried over a two-semester period**. A senior thesis must represent treatment of some phase of the student's work in the major; the subject requires approval by the student's advisor and the faculty member in charge of the field of concentration (usually the department chair). Thesis students enroll for thesis course numbers 691 **and** 692 (students in the Honors Program enroll in 681 **and** 682 for a minimum of 6 credits and a maximum of 8 credits in total).

- Students **must** complete **both** 691 **and** 692 *or* 681 **and** 682 of the two-semester course sequence. A student **cannot** substitute one of the sequence courses with a directed study or other course.
- The two-semester course sequence **must** be in the same department (e.g., ANTHRO 691 **and** ANTHRO 692).
- Students **cannot** take the two-semester course sequence in one semester or term.
- Students **cannot** take the two-semester course sequence on a pass/fail basis.

Students enrolled in a 691/692 or 681/682 senior thesis sequence will receive a grade of "P" (Progress) for the first half of the senior sequence (691 or 681) until they complete both semesters. This designation of "Progress" is a temporary grade used only for courses that span more than one semester/term (typically a senior thesis). When the course is completed, a final grade replaces the P for each term. The "P" does not count in any GPA computation. In addition, the "P" grade does not count for credit until it is replaced by a final grade.

EXAMS

COLLEGE-LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (P.) (CLEP)

The College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) enables those students who have attained college-level competency outside the classroom to take examinations for college credit or placement. The General Examinations measure undergraduate achievement in five basic areas of liberal arts education:

- English composition
- Humanities
- Mathematics
- Natural Sciences
- Social Sciences/History

The Subject Examinations measure achievement in undergraduate courses. Both sets of examinations are aimed at the public-at-large, returning service personnel, and entering freshmen. Credit will be granted for the General Examination according to the criteria established **ONLY** to freshmen before they have earned more than 15 degree credits in a residence program or elsewhere. Only a limited number of departments accept CLEP Subject Examination credits. A continuing student with no more than 15 completed degree credits may register for the General or Subject Examination(s) by contacting the Office of Testing and Evaluation Services, 608-262-5863. For further information, consult L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services at 608-262-0617 or the Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/freshman/apib.php>), 608-262-3961.

EXAMINATIONS FOR PLACEMENT (P.)

English

All students must take English placement tests to determine level of competence unless competence has been successfully demonstrated prior to enrollment through coursework (including AP and IB credits). On the basis of their test scores, most students will be required to enroll in and successfully complete a Communication Part A course. This course should be completed within a student's first 30 credits after enrollment.

Non-native speakers of English assigned to courses in English as a Second Language on the basis of their English as a Second Language (ESL) assessment test should see International Students and Non-Native Speakers of English (p.).

Foreign Language

Students at UW–Madison who plan to resume the study of a foreign language begun in high school must take the UW System placement examination in that language and consult the foreign language department advisor for appropriate course placement.

Before enrolling in a level either higher or lower than the level of placement indicated by the examination, students should consult the foreign language department advisor. Without regard to any work taken in high school, students may enroll for degree credit in any course offered for degree credit by the college, provided they meet its prerequisites and provided they have not already received college credit for this course or an equivalent course or a higher level course in the same subject by course completion or examination.

This placement procedure permits students who are not confident about their high school foreign language work to retake that work in college before proceeding to more advanced study of that language. Students who feel they

are ready to work at a higher level than that indicated by the placement test may do so. In no case may students receive degree credit more than once for the same level college work.

Mathematics

Entering freshmen are required to complete the appropriate placement test in mathematics. This test determines minimum math competency and placement. Students who do not demonstrate minimum competency in math will be required to complete additional non-degree-credit math courses within the first 30 credits after enrollment.

The results of the placement test in mathematics are binding. Students continuing in mathematics must enroll in the level of mathematics course that is indicated by the examination. However, students who feel their placement examination results are not valid or appropriate may appeal the placement by conferring with the undergraduate advisor in the mathematics department. If the advisor agrees, the student may carry a course below or above the placement indicated for degree credit provided previous college credit has not been granted by course completion or examination.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS (P.) (ACADEMIC SUMMARY PERIOD)

Following the regularly scheduled instructional period each semester is an eight-day summary period. Usually the first day of the summary period is for individual study and review, and no classes or exams are to be scheduled during this designated period. The last seven days are prescheduled to include one two-hour summary block for each course of two or more credits. This two-hour block shall be used for an examination or for other instructional activities as deemed appropriate by the instructional unit offering the course. **During the two weeks preceding the summary period, examinations covering the content of the entire course cannot be given.** Take-home examinations are due at the scheduled two-hour block.

Faculty policy prohibits giving or taking final examinations earlier than the time assigned in the Course Guide. Students may arrange a make-up examination at a later date only if the professor is willing and if there is a valid reason for missing a final examination. (See the Guide entry "incompletes (p.)" below.)

Students are required to attend all of their final exams.

Leaving prior to the final examination period and not taking finals will have a negative impact on a student's final grade in a course or courses. See class attendance policy (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=24628>) for more information.

MIDTERM EXAM POLICY INFORMATION (P.)

Information about midterm evening exam policy along with fall, spring, and summer term final exam policy can be found at midterm and final exam policy information (https://registrar.wisc.edu/documents/exam_policy.pdf) on the Registrar's website. Additional information can also be located at midterm grades

(https://registrar.wisc.edu/mid_term_grades.htm) and upcoming final exam periods (https://registrar.wisc.edu/midterm_and_final_exam_information_faculty.htm).

- It is implicitly understood that no exams, papers, or assignments will be required during any break period (e.g., spring break) or major holiday.

GRADES

AUDIT (P.)

A student may enroll in a course on an audit (AU) basis only with prior consent of the instructor of the course. As an auditor, the student is considered a passive learner and may not recite in class or take examinations. **Courses with laboratory or performance skills may not be audited.** (L&S undergraduate students are not allowed to audit classes required for their major or degree with the purpose of getting some background prior to formally enrolling in the courses).

Regular class attendance is expected. Courses audited carry no degree credit and are not graded. The credit value of courses carried on an audit basis is included in the semester/term program load for purposes of determining fees and maximum credits carried.

Courses carried on an audit basis may have an impact on students applying for scholarships or other forms of financial assistance. Students should contact the unit/agency administering the scholarship or Student Financial Services for more guidance. **Students should also contact their insurance company to determine whether auditing a course (or courses) will have an impact on their coverage.** See information on auditing courses for L&S undergraduate students (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=26734>) for more details.

L&S undergraduate students who wish to change their registration in a course from a credit basis to an audit basis must do so within the first four weeks of the semester by submitting a Course Change Form (available at Course Change Request (https://registrar.wisc.edu/course_change_request.htm)) to Suite 101 Ingraham Hall, 1155 Observatory Drive. (**Course Change Requests can be accessed through an individual's Student Center in My UW** (<https://my.wisc.edu>) **under: Course Enrollment/Term Information/Course Change Request.**) Students **will not** be able to submit or cancel a request to audit a course after the fourth week of the fall or spring term.

- Audited courses, noted as such by "AU" in place of a number of credits, are graded either "S" (Satisfactory) or "NR" (No Report) or "NW" (No Work). **AU is not a grade.**
- For modular and summer session courses, audit requests must be submitted by the Friday of the week in which the session is one-fourth completed.
- Audits may affect a student's eligibility for financial aid (including Social Security and Veterans' benefits). Students should consult an advisor in the Office of Student Financial Aid (<http://www.finaid.wisc.edu>) for more detailed information.

- Students with questions about their Veteran benefits and taking courses on an audit basis should contact the University Veteran Services (<https://veterans.wisc.edu/>).

CREDIT/NO-CREDIT COURSES (P.)

A limited number of courses on campus are offered on a Credit/No Credit basis. Please note that Credit/No Credit is not the same as Pass/Fail. At the completion of the course the student is given a grade of CR or N rather than a letter grade (A, AB, B, BC, C, D, F). A grade of CR will give a student degree credit but will not have any grade points associated with it to be figured into the grade-point average calculation.

A grade of N will award no degree credit. Credit/No Credit courses are identified in the Class Search—Class Details page as a Grading basis of "Credit/No Credit".

FAILURES (P.)

Students who have earned a grade of F may repeat the failed course in residence. **The original grade of F remains permanently on a student's record and is averaged into the semester and overall grade point average (GPA).** The failure will be counted as zero grade points per credit in computing the GPA. If a student repeats the failed course, the course will appear on the student's transcript twice with the original grade of F recorded and the new grade also recorded. Both grades will be counted in determining all applicable quality of work requirements. **Multiple failures in the same course all count in the GPA and will appear on a student's permanent records.** See retaking a course at UW-Madison (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/21853/>) for more details.

A course failed in residence at UW—Madison may be repeated for credit at any other educational institution. However, the new grade earned out of residence will not have an impact on the student's UW—Madison GPA.

GRADE CHANGE AND APPEAL (P.)

In accordance to current faculty policy and in an effort to main both equity and consistency, final term grades can be changed only because of "clerical error". Students **cannot** petition to improve a course grade by offering to rewrite a paper, turn in additional work, or retake a final exam (or exams). The only exception would be if:

1. the option to improve a grade is available to **all** students in a given course, **AND**
2. this option is stated explicitly in the course syllabus

A change of grade is allowed only if there has been a clerical error. If an L&S undergraduate student believes a clerical error has been made in the awarding of the final grade for a course, the student should first meet with the instructor of the course to determine whether such an error has occurred. Requests for a change of grade must be signed by both the instructor of the course and the chair of the department. Students who believe they have been unfairly graded in a course should follow the appeal procedure established by the department in which the course grade was given.

The appeal procedure typically requires the student to first meet with the instructor of the course to discuss the

issue, followed by a meeting with the department chair or department committee. If the issue is still unresolved after the department appeal procedure is completed, the student's last recourse would be to appeal to one of the Associate Deans in the College of Letters & Science based on the discipline of the course in question. Appeals of final grades must be initiated within the semester immediately following the term in which the course is taken. For more information, see process for appealing a grade in an L&S course (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=28334>).

GRADING SYSTEM (P.)

The general quality of a student's work is expressed in terms of a grade point average (GPA). It is based on the total number of credits carried, whether passed or not. Semester/term grades are reported by letter only (A, AB, B, BC, C, D, F); plus and minus signs are not authorized. The highest possible GPA is 4.000, representing A grades in every course; the lowest possible is 0.000.

For more detailed information, see valid instructor assigned grades (http://registrar.wisc.edu/valid_instructor_assigned_grades.htm).

For more information on the grading system, also see the section on undergraduate grades and grade point average (GPA) (http://registrar.wisc.edu/grades_and_gpa.htm) on the registrar's website.

INCOMPLETES (P.)

A grade of incomplete (I) may be reported for a student who has been enrolled in a course with a passing grade until near the end of the semester/term and then, due to illness or some other unusual and substantiated cause beyond the student's control, has been unable to take or complete the final examination (or to complete some limited amount of term work). An Incomplete is not given to a student who stays away from a final examination unless the student proves to the instructor that he or she was prevented from attending as indicated above. In the absence of such proof the grade reported will be an F. Even when a student can provide verifiable documentation, a student may still earn a grade of F if the quality of the student's work convinces the instructor that the student cannot successfully pass the course.

Any subject taken by an L&S undergraduate student marked Incomplete must be completed by the end of the fourth week of classes of the student's next semester/term in residence at the University (exclusive of summer sessions) or it will lapse into a Failure. If an instructor grants an extended incomplete (EI), a grade change will need to be filed by the instructor, approved by the chairperson of the department, and forwarded to L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services in 110 Ingraham Hall. In such cases the grade of I is replaced with the grade of extended incomplete (EI).

NOTE: Extended Incompletes (EI) must be removed and replaced with the final grade by the last day of classes prior to the start of final exams or they will lapse into Failures. The last day of classes is defined as the last day of instruction for a given term prior to the start of study day and final exams.

Incompletes incurred in the last semester in residence at UW–Madison may not be removed after five years of absence from the University without special advance permission from L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services. Such Incompletes must remain on the record with grades of permanent incomplete (PI) and do not lapse into failures.

If a student enrolls with an Incomplete grade from a previous semester and is dropped later in the term because the Incomplete has lapsed to an F or has been changed to a low grade, the student will be withdrawn with an effective date within the refund period closest to the time of the student's actual withdrawal if the student has not been granted permission to continue by an L&S academic dean.

For further information, see UW-Madison incomplete (I) grade information (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=21330>) on the L&S website and incompletes (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/incompletes/>) on the registrar's website.

NO WORK GRADE (P.)

Students will receive a grade of No Work (NW) on their official records if they enrolled in a course and then never attended. Instructors may award this grade only when the instructor has no evidence that the student ever attended or submitted any work. Any student who does attend for part of the semester/term and then stops participating is not eligible to receive a grade of NW. The No Work notation does not have an impact on a student's semester/term or cumulative GPA. For more information, see valid instructor assigned grades (http://registrar.wisc.edu/valid_instructor_assigned_grades.htm).

A course failed in residence at UW–Madison may be repeated for credit at any other educational institution; however the new grade earned out of residence will not have an impact on the student's UW–Madison grade point average (GPA).

PASS/FAIL (P.)

Any L&S undergraduate student in good academic standing is eligible to take **one** course per term/semester on a pass/fail (S/U) basis. **For the College of Letters & Science, good academic standing means that a student does not have one of the following statuses:**

- probation
- strict probation
- continued probation
- continued strict probation
- dropped status

For information about probation, see academic probation and drop (p. 27).

- Undergraduates may carry only one course on a pass/fail basis per term (fall, spring, summer) and a maximum of sixteen (16) credits during their entire undergraduate career.
- First-semester freshmen and transfer students without an established UW–Madison GPA are eligible to take **one (1)** course for pass/fail in their first term at UW–Madison.

- Summer sessions collectively count as a single term. Thus, a student can only take **one (1)** course on a pass/fail basis during the summer.

Any student who takes a pass/fail course must earn at least a C to receive credit for the course. Final grades for these courses will be indicated as satisfactory (S) or unsatisfactory (U) without any computation of grade points for those courses into the semester or cumulative grade point average. The grade of S shall be recorded by the registrar in place of instructors' grades of A, AB, B, BC, or C. The grade of U will be recorded by the Registrar's Office in place of instructors' grades of D or F. Neither the S nor the U is used in computing the grade point average. The pass/fail option is the student's choice and the instructor reports the grade without knowing whether or not the student is taking the course on a pass/fail basis.

For more information, see taking a UW-Madison course pass/fail (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=21102>).

Notes:

- Students must submit (or cancel) pass/fail requests via their Student Center link (<https://my.wisc.edu/>) by the end of the fourth (4th) week of fall and spring terms. (For modular and summer session courses, pass/fail requests must be submitted by the Friday of the week in which the session is one-fourth completed).
- Students **may not** cancel or add the pass/fail option after the deadline for submitting Pass/Fail Option Forms.
- All requests to add or cancel pass/fail must be submitted via the Course Change request in the Student Center by the appropriate deadline.
- For more information about the pass/fail process, refer to Pass/Fail Option (http://registrar.wisc.edu/pass_fail_option.htm).
- **Students cannot cancel a Pass/Fail request after the deadline if they need the course(s) to fulfill a major or degree requirement at a later date. It is the student's responsibility to determine whether or not they can take a course on a pass/fail basis.**
- Pass/Fail and Course Change Requests can be accessed through a student's Student Center in My UW–Madison (<http://my.wisc.edu/>) by clicking Course Change Request via Course Enrollment, Term Information. For more information about requesting the pass/fail option, refer to pass/fail option (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/pass-fail-option/>) on the Registrar's Office website.
- **Only elective work may be carried on a pass/fail basis.** Thus, pass/fail **cannot** be declared or used to fulfill the following requirements:
 - Breadth (humanities, literature, social science, natural science)
 - Foreign language (prior to fulfilling the B.A. or B.S. foreign language requirement)
 - Math

- Ethnic Studies
 - General Education Requirements (Comm A, Comm B, QR A, QR B)
 - Major requirements
 - Senior Thesis coursework (i.e., 681, 682, 691, 692)
- L&S undergraduates may take courses in their major or major department for pass/fail. **However, any coursework taken for pass/fail in the major or major department will not count toward fulfilling any requirements.** Students are strongly encouraged not to take coursework in their major program without first consulting with their undergraduate advisor.
 - Courses carried on a pass/fail basis **cannot** fulfill any other college requirements except for the 60 intermediate/advanced level credits and 108 Liberal Arts and Science (LAS) credits needed to graduate.
 - **Directed Study courses may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.**
 - Pass/fail work **may not** be used as part of the coursework offered in satisfaction of the individual major.
 - **Students may not take foreign language courses on a pass/fail basis until the foreign language requirement for their degree program has been satisfied.**
 - **Students pursuing certificate programs should check with the certificate advisor(s) about policies concerning pass/fail for certificate program courses since many certificate programs do not allow coursework to be taken for pass/fail.**

For further information, deadline dates, and instructions for registration stop by the College of Letters & Science Academic Deans' Services in Suite 101 Ingraham Hall, 1155 Observatory Drive, or call 608-262-0617 for more assistance.

Q GRADE (P.)

A "Q" grade is assigned by an instructor when there is a discrepancy between the work completed by a student and the student's official registration. The Office of the Registrar (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/>) will post the temporary Q grade/mark to a student's record until the discrepancy is resolved. A student will receive a Q in one of three situations:

1. a student registers for a variable-credit course and completes the work that is appropriate for a different number of credits;
2. a student registers for Honors credit and does not complete the Honors portion of the work; and
3. a student does not register for Honors but completes the Honors work appropriate for an Honors designation.

In each of the three cases listed above, students will need to work with the instructor to correct the situation before a grade can be reported. The correct grade will need to be forwarded by the instructor to L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/offices/academic-deans-services/>). For more information, see

valid instructor assigned grades (http://registrar.wisc.edu/valid_instructor_assigned_grades.htm).

GRADUATION

DIPLOMA AND DEGREE INFORMATION (P.)

A UW–Madison undergraduate diploma lists only the degree title. Diplomas **do not** list major(s) or certificate(s) students complete as undergraduates. Major and certificate information is located on a student's official UW–Madison transcript (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/transcript/>). For additional information, see graduation, commencement, and conferral date (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/graduation-commencement/>).

- If a student is completing a bachelor of science degree with majors in history and economics, the degree on the student's diploma will be **Bachelor of Science**.
- If a student is completing a bachelor of arts degree, majoring in psychology and journalism, the degree on the student's diploma will be **Bachelor of Arts–Journalism**.

The following information will appear on an L&S undergraduate student's diploma:

- Degree Title (e.g., Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, etc.)
- Degree Conferral Date (e.g., May 14, 2022 for spring 2022 graduates)
- Honors in the Liberal Arts (if a student declares and successfully completes the requirements)
- Honors in the Major (if a student declares and successfully completes the requirements)
- Comprehensive Honors (if a student declares and successfully completes the requirements)

The College of Letters & Science offers the following degrees which will appear on an L&S undergraduate student's diploma:

- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science
- Bachelor of Landscape Architecture*
- Bachelor of Music*
- Bachelor of Arts–Journalism*
- Bachelor of Science–Journalism*
- Bachelor of Social Work*
- Bachelor of Science–Applied Mathematics, Engineering and Physics*

*These specialized degree programs have requirements for completion distinct from the L&S BA/BS requirements. Students who complete these requirements are awarded these degrees in lieu of the general Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science. More L&S degree information is available at Degrees/Majors/Certificate (p. 324).

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (BLA) special degree in L&S **cannot do additional majors at this time. They can only add on certificates. For example, a

student doing the BLA can add on the Environmental Studies certificate but **cannot** add on the Environmental Studies major.

Please note that all L&S undergraduate students are expected to graduate as soon as they have completed all of their major and degree requirements. Thus, students are expected to select their appropriate **expected graduation term** (EGT). L&S will graduate any undergraduate if the College discovers that a student has completed all of their major and degree requirements but has not specified a specific EGT in their Student Center. Graduation is usually based on the last term a student was enrolled and completed all of their requirements. For additional information about degree conferment, see **conferral of degrees** under graduating (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/#requirementsforundergraduatestudytext>).

FOREIGN LANGUAGE (P.)

The study of a foreign language contributes in an important way to a broad education for today's students, who live in a world where the overwhelming majority of people do not speak or read English and where much of the knowledge that is disseminated may never appear in English. Knowledge of a foreign language is important for an appreciation of the culture of the people using that language, and it also helps students to understand the structure and complexities of their own native language. Students with sufficient preparation may be able to use the foreign language for study in their chosen discipline.

To be admitted to the University of Wisconsin–Madison, students must have completed the second-year level of a single foreign language (or American Sign Language) in high school. On extremely rare occasions, students may be admitted with a foreign language deficiency, but they will be required to make up that deficiency by the time they earn their 60th degree credit, or they will not be allowed to continue.

All students working for a B.A. or B.S. degree in the College of Letters & Science must fulfill the foreign language requirement. Students with certain disabilities may apply for a substitution to the foreign language requirement by submitting required documentation to the L&S Disabilities Curricular Accommodations Committee (DCAC) for review.

B.A. Degree

For the **B.A. degree**, the foreign language requirement may be met in one of two ways: (1) completion of the fourth unit (level) in one language, or (2) completion of the third unit (level) in one language **and** completion of the second unit (level) in another language. For example, a student can satisfy the B.A. foreign language degree requirement if s/he:

- completed 4 units (years) of one high school language (e.g., French, German, etc.), **OR**
- completed the 4th unit of a college language course (e.g., ASIALANG 202, AFRICAN 324, GERMAN 204, SLAVIC 208, etc.), **OR**

- completed 2 units (years) of one high school language (e.g., Spanish) **and** the 3rd unit/semester of a second foreign language (e.g., ASIALANG 203, GERMAN 203, GREEK 305, etc.) at the college level, **OR**
- completed 3 units (years) of one high school language (e.g., Chinese) **and** the 2nd unit/semester of a second foreign language (e.g., ASIALANG 126, GERMAN 112, ITALIAN 102, etc.) at the college level

B.S. Degree

For the **B.S. degree**, the foreign language requirement may be met by completion of the third level (unit) of a foreign language in high school, or the equivalent third-semester-level college work. For example, a student can satisfy the B.S. foreign language degree requirement if s/he has:

- completed 3 units (years) of one high school language (e.g., French, Spanish, etc.), **or**
- completed the 3rd unit/semester of one college-level language (e.g., AFRICAN 333, ASIALANG 201, FRENCH 203, etc.)

Foreign Language Substitution

The Foreign Language Substitution package (FLSP) is for degree-seeking candidates in the College of Letters & Science (L&S) only who are seeking to fulfill the L&S foreign language requirement and also have a documented disability in foreign language acquisition.

What is a Foreign Language Substitution?

The Foreign Language Substitution Package is designed to fulfill the College of Letters & Science faculty's intention in requiring foreign language as a part of the college curriculum. Specifically, the Foreign Language Substitution Package, like the foreign language requirement, provides students with information about language in general as well as the literature and culture of the people using a particular language. Courses used to meet the substitution must be approved by the designated academic dean in L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/deans-services.htm>) (101 Ingraham Hall (<http://www.map.wisc.edu/?initObj=0056&wing=>)). Classes used for the substitution package **cannot** be used to fulfill any of the following requirements:

- Major requirements
- Breadth (humanities, literature, social science, science)

- Ethnic studies
- General Education Requirements (Comm A, Comm B, QR-A, QR-B)

How do I qualify for a Foreign Language Substitution?

The Disabilities Curricular Accommodations Committee (DCAC) of the College of Letters & Science can approve a substitution to the foreign language requirement for students in Letters & Science only with certain disabilities that make a course substitution appropriate. Extensive and very specific documentation is required from students and disability specialists. Further information may be obtained from the L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/foreign-language-substitution-package.htm>) (Room 101, Ingraham Hall, at 1155 Observatory Drive; 608-262-0617) or the McBurney Disability Resource Center (<https://mcburney.wisc.edu/>)(702 West Johnson Street, Suite 2104, Madison, WI 53715-1007; **voice/Relay711** 608-263- 2741; **text** 608-225-7956).

Note that an appointment at the McBurney Center is required before submitting the application. This appointment should be made no less than one semester/term prior to applying for the substitution package. McBurney Center staff will help you determine what documentation is necessary for the application, as well as assess whether additional testing is required.

After meeting with a McBurney Center staff member, a student should fill out and complete an application for the substitution package. The deadline to submit a completed copy is at the end of the fourth week of the fall and spring terms. Applications are not accepted during the summer term. All students who submitted a completed application by the deadline should hear back from the Disabilities Curricular Accommodations Committee (DCAC) regarding the status of their application within six to eight weeks after the deadline.

Please make sure you submit your original completed application AND also four (4) additional copies of your completed application to Suite 101 Ingraham Hall at 1155 Observatory Drive before 4:00 p.m. on Friday of the deadline. (The deadline to submit a completed application for consideration is the end of the 4th week of the fall and spring terms.) A completed application must include five (5) copies of each of the five items below:

1. High school transcript and transcripts from other post-secondary institutions you may have attended prior to UW–Madison (you will need to contact original high school or other institution of

higher learning for these records if you do not have copies)

2. UW–Madison transcript
3. Copy of your most recent DARS (Please go to your My UW and access the Student Center to request a DARS.)
4. Student application form (see p. 7 of Foreign Language Substitution Package application located at Foreign Language Substitution Package (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/foreign-language-substitution-package.htm>))
5. Copy of McBurney Faculty Notification Letter (or confirmation letter of accommodations received) if student has one
6. Other relevant and current disability documentation assembled in consultation with McBurney Center staff

What are the requirements for a Foreign Language Substitution?

1. General Language: If approved for an L&S foreign language substitution package, both **B.A.** and **B.S.** degree candidates must complete one (1) course having to do with language in general (selected from an approved list of classes). If a student's official UW–Madison records has at least one unit (year) of a high school foreign language, this requirement is fulfilled. If a student has not taken a foreign language in high school, please select **one (1)** course from either a, b, or c listed below:

- a. LINGUIS 101 (Linguistics)
- b. CS&D 240 (Communication Sciences & Disorders)
- c. ENGL 201, ENGL 207, ENGL 304, ENGL 207, ENGL 400, ENGL 407, ENGL 408, ENGL 409 (English)

2. Cultural Context:

B.A. students must complete the following:

Three (3) courses related to a country, region, or a group of countries sharing a common language in the following areas:

- a. Literature
- b. History or Culture
- c. General elective

- If a student has a second unit (year) in the same high school foreign language, it can fulfill the History or Culture (b) requirement for the B.A. degree. Students must then also take a Literature course and General elective in the same language area to complete the requirement. If a student **has not taken** a foreign language in high school,

please must complete items a, b, and c above. **All coursework taken for the foreign language substitution package must be approved by an academic dean in L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services** (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/deans-services.htm>).

B.S. students must complete the following: **Two (2)** courses related to a country, region, or a group of countries sharing a common language in the following areas:

- Literature
- History or Culture

- If a student has a second unit (year) in the same high school foreign language, it can fulfill the History or Culture (b) requirement for the B.S. degree. Students pursuing a B.S. must also take a Literature course in the same language area to complete the requirement. If a student **has not taken** a foreign language in high school, please must complete items a and b above. **All coursework taken for the foreign language substitution package must be approved by an academic dean in L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services** (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/deans-services.htm>).

What are my responsibilities as a student to complete the Foreign Language Substitution?

Students must submit five (5) copies of all required materials to the Disabilities Curricular Accommodations Committee in L&S Academic Deans' Services (Suite 101 Ingraham Hall, 1155 Observatory Drive, 608-262-0617) by the end of the fourth (4th) week of the semester (fall or spring term) in which they would like to present their case for review. **Applications are not accepted or reviewed during the summer.**

Completed applications will be reviewed and students will hear back regarding the status of their application approximately four to six weeks after the official deadline. Students will then be notified shortly after the Disabilities Curricular Accommodations Committee meets regarding the results. Students who are approved for a foreign language substitution package must make an appointment to speak with an academic dean in L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (101 Ingraham Hall; 608-262-0617) to talk about the next steps they will need to take in order to complete their substitution package. **Students will not be able to complete their approved foreign language substitution package until they have met with an academic dean to select the appropriate courses they need to fulfill this requirement.**

Students who have not been previously diagnosed as learning-disabled or hearing-impaired should plan three to four months to schedule required testing and to receive results and interpretation of the testing.

Contact the McBurney Disability Resource Center (<http://www.mcburney.wisc.edu/>) for current information about the tests required. Results of the specified tests taken within the previous four years are acceptable; retesting is required if test results are not at least this current.

For persons with a hearing loss, certain criteria must be met to apply for a substitution to the foreign language requirement. Contact the McBurney Disability Resource Center for details.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (P.)

The University of Wisconsin–Madison General Education Requirements (GER) (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/#requirementsforundergraduatetext>) are courses that provide for breadth across the humanities and arts, social studies, and natural sciences. All students except those who matriculated at a college or university prior to May 20, 1996, must satisfy the university-wide General Education Requirements. The requirements consist of:

Breadth (University Breadth)

All students must complete 13–15 credits of course work intended to provide a breadth of experience across the major modes of intellectual inquiry. Breadth course work is intended to give students a broad intellectual perspective on their undergraduate education and their world by encouraging them to look at and understand subjects through the various modes of inquiry used in the natural, physical and social sciences, arts, and humanities.

Students are required to complete the following breadth requirements:

- Natural Science, 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Humanities/Literature/Arts, 6 credits
- Social Studies, 3 credits

This requirement challenges students to understand that there are many ways to research and explore, and ultimately understand, the world around us. These many "ways of knowing" are intended to enrich the undergraduate experience and complement intensive study in students' majors. Through these courses, many students discover subjects and ideas that will become lifetime interests, or that offer the creative stimulus to see their favorite subjects from new perspectives. **Note that the College of Letters & Science undergraduate breadth requirements exceed campus General Education requirements. Students who transfer to another UW–Madison school or college before completing the L&S breadth and ethnic studies may need to complete additional General Education requirements.** For more information, about L&S breadth, please refer to College of Letters & Science (<http://gened.wisc.edu/ReqAdditional/#LnS>).

Communication

Communication, 3 to 5/6 credits

Communication A (<http://gened.wisc.edu/sites/gened.wisc.edu/files/documents/CommACriteria-2012.pdf>). Literacy Proficiency. 2–3 credits at first-year level dedicated to reading, listening, and discussion, with emphasis on writing. While most incoming freshmen are required to complete course work to fulfill this requirement, students may be exempted from Communication A by approved college course work while in high school, AP test scores, or placement testing. Students are expected to satisfy this requirement by the end of their first year.

Communication B (<http://gened.wisc.edu/sites/gened.wisc.edu/files/documents/CommB%20Fall%202016%20Criteria.pdf>). Enhancing Literacy Proficiency. 2–3 credits of more advanced course work for students who have completed or been exempted from Communication A. Students should consult with the appropriate undergraduate advisor about when this requirement should be completed. Courses that satisfy this requirement are offered in many fields of study; although a wide variety of courses fulfill this requirement, students are encouraged to select a course most in keeping with their interests or other requirements of their intended field(s) of study.

Ethnic Studies

Ethnic Studies, 3 credits

All students must take one course of at least 3 credits which is designated as an Ethnic Studies course. The ethnic studies requirement is intended to increase understanding of the culture and contributions of persistently marginalized racial or ethnic groups in the United States, and to equip students to respond constructively to issues connected with our pluralistic society and global community. Because this increased understanding is expected to have a positive effect on campus climate, students are encouraged to complete this requirement by the end of their second year. Please note that many ethnic studies courses may also fulfill breadth and other requirements.

Information about criteria and learning outcomes for ethnic studies courses (http://gened.wisc.edu/sites/gened.wisc.edu/files/documents/Criteria_and_Learning_Outcomes_2015.3.15.pdf) can be found on the General Education website (<http://gened.wisc.edu/CoursesNew/>).

Quantitative Reasoning

Quantitative Reasoning, 3 to 6 credits

Quantitative Reasoning A (<http://gened.wisc.edu/sites/gened.wisc.edu/files/documents/QRCriteria.pdf>). Quantitative Reasoning Proficiency. Three (3) credits of mathematics or formal logic. Students may be exempted from Quantitative Reasoning A by approved college work while in high school, AP test scores, or placement testing. Some students, however, may need to complete a prerequisite before enrolling in a Quantitative Reasoning A course. To ensure timely progress to completion of the undergraduate degree,

students should complete this requirement by the end of their first year.

Quantitative Reasoning B (<http://gened.wisc.edu/sites/gened.wisc.edu/files/documents/QRCriteria.pdf>). Enhancing Quantitative Reasoning Proficiency. Three (3) credits of more advanced course work for students who have completed or been exempted from Quantitative Reasoning A. (Students must satisfy Quantitative Reasoning A before they may go on to Quantitative Reasoning B.) Courses that satisfy this requirement are offered in a variety of fields of study. Students are encouraged to select a course in keeping with their interests or other requirements of their intended field(s) of study.

For more information regarding the UW–Madison General Education Requirements, see General Education Requirements (p. 23).

GRADUATION AWARDS (P.)

Graduation with Distinction

The award of "Graduation with Distinction" will be noted on the transcript of students who have earned a grade point average that places them within the top 20% of the students graduating that term in their college/school provided 60 or more credits have been earned at UW–Madison. The Office of the Registrar performs a preliminary calculation for students declaring intent to graduate and then makes a temporary posting that is included in the program for commencement. However, the final notation of Graduation with Distinction depends upon last term grades, as calculated by the registrar and relative to the performance of all students in that particular graduating class. For more detailed information, see L&S graduation with distinction (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/22260/>).

Note: UW–Madison (except for the Law School) **does not** use the Latin honors *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *summa cum laude* to indicate level of distinction when conferring academic degrees. Instead, L&S undergraduate students are eligible to receive one of the following distinctions (*Graduation with Distinction*, *Distinction in the Major*, or *Thesis of Distinction*) at the end of their academic career

Distinction in the Major

This award is granted at graduation, upon the recommendation of a department to the dean, to any student **not** earning the Honors Degree (i.e., Honors in the Major, Honors in the Liberal Arts, or Comprehensive Honors) who has done superior work in the major and who has passed a comprehensive examination on that work. The comprehensive examination may be omitted for the student with a 3.500 grade point average in the major who successfully completes special work prescribed by the department. The award is noted on the student's transcript.

LETTERS & SCIENCE BREADTH (P. 10)

All L&S undergraduate students are required to fulfill the L&S Breadth of Exploration in the Liberal Arts and Sciences. The L&S Breadth includes:

- Humanities : 12 credits (of which 6 credits **must be** Literature credit)
- Social Science: 12 credits
- Natural Science: 12 credits
 - **Bachelor of Arts** (B.A.) candidates must complete a minimum of **one (1)** 3+ credit Biological Science course **and one (1)** 3+ credit Physical Science course. The additional six (6) credits can be any combination of natural, biological or physical science credits to bring the total to twelve (12) credits.
 - **Bachelor of Science** (B.S.) candidates must complete a minimum of **six (6)** credits of Physical Science **and six (6)** credits of Biological Science.

LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCE CREDITS (P. 10)

Of the minimum 120 credits required for graduation for a B.A. or B.S. degree (General Course) at least 108 credits must be in courses designated as Liberal Arts and Science (LAS) courses. These courses are designated in the Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>) as satisfying this particular requirement. Nearly every course taught in L&S is designated in this way.

QUALITY OF WORK REQUIREMENTS (P. 10)

A total of 120 degree credits is required for graduation, with a minimum 2.000 grade point average on all courses taken, whether or not each course is passed.

The quality of work requirements establish a minimum grade point average in four specific areas that **must be met** to receive a Letters & Science degree. In order to satisfy these requirements, the student must earn a minimum 2.000 grade point average on all courses carried at UW–Madison, whether passed or not, in these four areas:

1. All courses in the major (or majors);
2. All upper-level courses in the major, as designated by the major department for the 15-credit residence requirement;
3. All courses designated intermediate or advanced;
4. All courses carried for a grade at UW–Madison (cumulative grade point average, as reported by the Registrar Office). Courses carried on a refresher basis (see Repeat of College Courses Not for Credit) are excluded from the grade point average as determined for categories 1, 2, and 3 above. **Repeating a failed course will not remove the failure from the student's record or from GPA calculations.** This summary of college grade point requirements does not include those for admission to certain majors and special courses within the

college or to other colleges and schools within the university, or to honors courses.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS (P. 10)

The UW–Madison Experience

In order to receive an undergraduate degree from the College of Letters & Science, a student must earn a minimum of 30 credits in the senior year (after a student has completed 86 degree credits). This requirement intends to ensure that a student's depth of study—which should occur in more advanced-level courses, within the major, with faculty instruction, and in areas of research—is a uniquely UW–Madison experience. The credits do not have to be contiguous for the requirement to be met. Because the requirement begins with the 87th credit, students have the flexibility to take 4 credits out of residence in the senior year without needing to obtain special permission. Exceptions to the senior residence requirement may be granted in cases where a student is in good academic standing and has a specific need to take fewer than 30 credits in the senior year. Retroactive credits, AP credits, and credits granted by examination **are not** considered *in residence*. A course is not in residence when credit is earned via:

- a course transferred from another institution, including other University of Wisconsin System schools or University of Wisconsin Extension;
- a course taken abroad through another institution;
- credit awarded according to scores earned on AP (Advanced Placement), IB (International Baccalaureate), or other approved exams;
- credit awarded by UW–Madison departmental examination;
- retroactive foreign language credit (retrocredit).

UW–Extension and other campuses in the University of Wisconsin System are different institutions and credit earned at any of these campuses is considered transfer credit and not in residence.

Senior Residence

The 30 minimum credits a student must earn in residence should be completed in the senior year (**after a student has completed 86 degree credits**). This requirement intends to ensure that the student's depth of study—which should occur in more advanced-level courses, within the major, with faculty instruction, and in areas of research—are uniquely *UW–Madison* experiences. These credits do not have to be contiguous for the requirement to be met. Because the requirement begins with the 87th credit, students have the flexibility to take four (4) credits out of residence in the senior year without needing to obtain special permission.

Exceptions to the senior residence requirement may be granted in cases where a student is in good academic standing (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/#policiesandregulationstext>) and has a specific need to take fewer than 30 credits in their senior year. Consult an L&S academic dean (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/offices/academic-deans-services/>) for more information.

L&S undergraduate students must **also** complete at least 15 credits in upper-level courses in their major(s) **at UW–**

Madison. Refer to major requirements for a specific major to get more information about major residence requirements.

TOTAL DEGREE CREDITS (P.)

To receive an undergraduate degree, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits (which includes AP, IB and other test credit, transfer credit, and retroactive credit) for most baccalaureate degrees granted by the College of Letters & Science. The total credits for the degree includes the University General Education Requirements, L&S Breadth, major requirements, and also elective credits not associated with any specific requirement, that allow students to explore other areas of academic interest. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their academic/major advisor and DARS for information on specific credit requirements.

MAJOR INFORMATION

ACCEPTANCE INTO A MAJOR (P.)

A department, program, or school may specify prerequisites for acceptance into a major, such as a minimum grade point average or completion of particular courses with a minimum grade. Students are responsible for reviewing the quality requirements for a particular major or school, as outlined in the degrees/majors/certificates (p. 324) section of this Guide. Students should consult the department advisor for information. Only the department can make an exception. Students not accepted in a major or special degree program must select a different major.

COMPLETING AN L&S MAJOR FOR NON-L&S UNDERGRADUATES (P.)

Non L&S undergraduate students in other schools/colleges on the UW–Madison campus (e.g., Business, CALS, Education, Engineering, etc.) are eligible to complete a major in L&S **without having to complete L&S degree requirements** if they receive permission from their home school/college.

The process for obtaining special permission to pursue an L&S major varies based on the student's home school/college. Non L&S undergraduate students must contact the appropriate L&S major department/unit about the steps they will need to take in order to declare an additional major and fulfill all of the major requirements within the College of Letters & Science.

COMPLETING A MAJOR OUTSIDE L&S (P.)

L&S undergraduate students must complete at least **one (1)** major in the College of Letters & Science. Currently, L&S undergraduates may declare one (1) approved additional major outside of L&S. The four options for L&S undergraduates are:

- Education Studies (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/educational-policy-studies/education-studies-bs/>) (Education)
- Global Health (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/entomology/global-health-bs/>) (CALS)
- Health Promotion and Health Equity (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/>

kinesiology/health-promo-health-equity-bs/) (Education)

- Theatre and Drama (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/theatre-drama/theatre-drama-bs/>) (Education)

These are currently the only non-L&S majors that L&S students may declare. These additional majors are available to almost all L&S undergraduates (i.e., BA, BS, AMEP, BA/BS-Journalism, BA/BS-Social Work, and Bachelor of Music) who meet admission requirements for the additional majors.

(Students pursuing the Bachelors in Landscape Architecture special degree **are not** permitted to pursue an additional major either within L&S or within the School of Education.)

Please note that an L&S undergraduate student must first declare a major in L&S before being eligible to declare one of the approved non-L&S majors. A student earning an L&S undergraduate degree **cannot** graduate within L&S with only an approved non-L&S major.

The following policies apply to L&S students with an additional non-L&S major.

- At this time, only the three (3) School of Education majors and one (1) College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS) major listed above are available for L&S undergraduates to pursue outside the College of Letters & Science. Additional majors in a school/college other than CALS, the School of Education or the College of Letters & Science may not be declared.
- **Prior to declaring one of the four approved majors, an L&S student must have already declared at least one (1) L&S major.**
- In order to graduate, an L&S undergraduate must complete at least one L&S major in addition to all other L&S degree requirements. A student cannot earn an L&S undergraduate degree if the student cancels his/her L&S major(s) after completing the requirements for the additional non-L&S major.
- L&S will not delay graduating students who have not completed the requirements for majors outside of L&S. Thus, students with these additional majors outside L&S will be graduated at the end of the semester/term in which they complete their L&S requirements, even if the CALS or School of Education major requirements have not been completed.
- Any courses required for the non-L&S major that **are not** designated as Liberal Arts and Science (LAS) courses **will not** count toward satisfying the requirement that students complete 108 credits in Liberal Arts and Science.
- Students may elect to count these credits among the allowed 12 free elective credits in the degree but should also be mindful of the fact that these courses **will not** count toward fulfilling breadth or level within L&S.
- **An exception will not be made to count non Liberal Arts and Science (LAS) courses for breadth and level for courses required to complete a non-L&S major**

even if the student receives permission to pursue the additional non-L&S major.

- An L&S student who will be graduated without completing their declared CALS or School of Education major should work with their advisor in CALS or the School of Education to determine whether options are available to them to finish up their additional major in CALS or Education.

Students interested in completing an additional major outside the College of Letters & Science other than the approved majors above must first consult the dean's office for the other school or college (e.g., Student Academic Affairs and Career Development Office (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/prospective-students/advising/>) in the School of Human Ecology, etc.). If the other school or college approves the additional major, students must consult with an L&S academic dean to see if this is possible or if they will need to transfer to the other school/college to complete their degree.

Students in other schools/colleges on the UW–Madison campus (e.g., CALS (<https://cals.wisc.edu/>), Education (<https://www.education.wisc.edu/>), Engineering (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/>), etc.) are eligible to complete a major in L&S without having to complete L&S degree requirements if they receive permission from an academic dean in their home school/college.

HOW TO DECLARE AND CANCEL A MAJOR (P. 23)

Students **must** declare a major through the department or unit administering that program. **(Please note that all L&S undergraduate students are required to declare at least one L&S major by the time they have 86 degree credits.)** Students should speak with the advisor for the major/certificate/special degree program to determine their eligibility to declare and the process for declaring the major. If a student does not plan on completing the requirements for a declared major, the student **must** return to that department or unit office to cancel the major. **Currently L&S undergraduate students may have as many majors as they wish, but they must go to the academic department/unit administering the major in order to declare each major or cancel any major they do not plan to complete.** Additional information can be found at declaring a major (<https://advising.wisc.edu/content/declaring-major/>).

MAJOR DECLARATION POLICY (P. 23)

All L&S undergraduate students **are required** to declare a major or be admitted into a program before or upon the completion of 86 degree credits (which includes credits from transfer, AP, test, study abroad, or retroactive credits). **Students who have not declared by the time they have reached 86 degree credits will have an enrollment hold placed on their records preventing them from registering for future terms.** Students who are having difficulty declaring a major should speak with their assigned academic advisor as soon as possible to discuss options available to them.

Major declaration has benefits that are critical to student success. Students with majors:

- Can plan for timely graduation, which uses their resources wisely. Graduating on time lowers the

overall cost of education and allows students to pursue their next life goals.

- Connect to the major department, gaining access to departmental advising resources, faculty contacts, and courses limited to majors.
- Connect with other students who are pursuing similar academic interests.
- Get timely and important information about the major (advising hours and workshops, upcoming courses, social events, student groups, speakers, opportunities, etc.).
- "Lock in" major requirements, so if those requirements change, students are held to the rules in place when they declared.

Declaring a major is an essential part of a student's academic career, and is integral to timely graduation; the great majority of students *do* declare their majors by the time they earn 86 credits. This policy is intended to help undeclared students reach out to advisors so they find majors that suit their talents and interests. This policy is also intended to make the best use of both student and university resources, and to help students and their advisors create a plan for academic success and timely graduation.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENT IN THE MAJOR (P. 23)

All students, especially those students who participate in UW–Madison sponsored Study Abroad programs, must complete a minimum of 15 credits, at any level, in their major/major department or program, in courses taken on the UW–Madison campus. These credits **may not include** retroactive credit (retrocredits) or credit earned by department examination.

UPPER-LEVEL WORK IN THE MAJOR (P. 23)

All students must complete in residence a minimum of 15 credits of major course work defined as "upper-level" by the major/major department or program. (Please see the section on Residence Requirements (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/policies-forms/residence-requirement-30-credit-rule/>) for additional information about credits taken "in residence.") Furthermore, students must earn a minimum 2.000 grade point average on all upper-level work taken in the major, in residence.

REQUIREMENTS

Students pursuing an undergraduate degree in Letters & Science must complete the University General Education Requirements (GER) (p. 23) and the following L&S requirements:

Code	Title	Credits
	Foreign Language	
	Mathematics	
	Breadth	
	Depth	
	Major Study	
	Requirements that apply to all majors	
	Acceptance as a major	
	Mastery of intermediate/advanced work	

Residence requirement in the major

Residence requirements

Quality of work requirements

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

The study of a foreign language contributes in an important way to a broad education for today's students, who live in a world where the overwhelming majority of people do not speak or read English and where much of the knowledge that is disseminated may never appear in English. Knowledge of a foreign language is important for an appreciation of the culture of the people using that language, and it also helps students to understand the structure and complexities of their own native language. Students with sufficient preparation may be able to use the foreign language for study in their chosen discipline.

To be admitted to the University of Wisconsin–Madison, students must have completed the second-year level of a single foreign language (or American Sign Language) in high school. On extremely rare occasions, students may be admitted with a foreign language deficiency, but they will be required to make up that deficiency by the time they earn their 60th degree credit, or they will not be allowed to continue.

All students working for a B.A. or B.S. degree in the College of Letters & Science must fulfill the foreign language requirement. Students with certain disabilities may apply for a substitution to the foreign language requirement by submitting required documentation to the L&S Disabilities Curricular Accommodations Committee (DCAC) for review.

B.A. Degree

For the **B.A. degree**, the foreign language requirement may be met in one of two ways: (1) completion of the fourth unit (level) in one language, or (2) completion of the third unit (level) in one language **and** completion of the second unit (level) in another language.

B.S. Degree

For the **B.S. degree**, the foreign language requirement may be met by completion of the third level (unit) of a foreign language in high school, or the equivalent third-semester-level college work.

Foreign Language Substitution

What is a Foreign Language Substitution?

The Foreign Language Substitution Package is for degree-seeking candidates in the College of Letters & Science (L&S) only who are seeking to fulfill the L&S foreign language requirements and also have a documented disability in foreign language acquisition. Specifically, the Foreign Language Substitution Package, like the foreign language requirement, provides students with information about language in general as well as the literature and culture of the people using a particular language. Courses used to meet the substitution must be approved by the designated academic dean in L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (101 Ingraham Hall (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/offices/academic-deans-services/>)). Classes used for the substitution package **cannot** be used to fulfill any of the following requirements:

- Major requirements
- Breadth (humanities, literature, social science, science)
- Ethnic studies
- General Education Requirements (Comm A, Comm B, QR-A, QR-B)

How do I qualify for a Foreign Language Substitution?

The Disabilities Curricular Accommodations Committee (DCAC) of the College of Letters & Science can approve a substitution to the foreign language requirement for students in Letters & Science only with certain disabilities that make a course substitution appropriate. Extensive and very specific documentation is required from students and disability specialists. Further information may be obtained from the L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (<http://saa.ls.wisc.edu/foreign-language-substitution-package.htm>) (Room 101, Ingraham Hall, at 1155 Observatory Drive; 608-262-0617) or the McBurney Disability Resource Center (<https://mcburney.wisc.edu/>) (702 West Johnson Street; 608-263-2741).

Note that an appointment at the McBurney Center is required before submitting the application. This appointment should be made no less than one semester/term prior to applying for the substitution package. McBurney Center staff will help you determine what documentation is necessary for the application, as well as assess whether additional testing is required. For more detailed information about applying for the substitution package, please see L&S foreign language substitution (<https://kb.wisc.edu/ls/84515/>).

MATHEMATICS

Mathematics is a principal tool of knowledge. Algebra and geometry provide the minimum of mathematics skills that an educated person needs in today's world, and competence in these areas is required for admission to the university. Since mathematics underlies quantitative work in all sciences, and the level of mathematical background required has been steadily increasing in most areas of science, the L&S math requirements should be viewed as minimums. Students whose placement scores place them in MATH 96 must complete it before enrolling in any Quantitative Reasoning A course.

B.A. Degree

The B.A. requires completion of the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A and Quantitative Reasoning B.

B.S. Degree

The **B.S. degree** requires two courses of at least three credits (each) at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH (<https://guide.wisc.edu/courses/math/>), COMP SCI (https://guide.wisc.edu/courses/comp_sci/), or STAT (<https://guide.wisc.edu/courses/stat/>). Of the two courses, **only one (1) course in COMP SCI and only one (1) course in STAT may count toward the B.S. mathematics requirement.**

BREADTH

Ways of Knowing

At the heart of any degree in the liberal arts and sciences is an active understanding of the variety and breadth of the many scholarly approaches to knowing the world. Every student in the College of Letters & Science experiences significant exposure to three principal fields of knowledge: the arts and humanities, the social sciences, and the natural sciences. These broad fields of knowledge are not the same as the areas of depth that we call "majors." In fact, any particular major—or even a particular course within a major—might well involve more than one of these fields of knowledge. (For example, imagine a seminar on "people and the environment" that combines historical background, research on social patterns of energy use, and scientific understandings of climate.) Working together, each of these three fields of knowledge represents a particular "way of knowing" about the world around us.

Arts and Humanities

Courses in the **arts and humanities** involve knowing the world through the production and analysis of artistic, literary, and scholarly work. Some courses examine the fine and performing arts, or literature, presenting students with opportunities to interpret and think critically about these creative expressions of the human condition. Other courses help students to understand and compare religious and philosophical conceptions of humankind. Still other courses take on historical subjects, focusing on moments of change and periods of continuity for the peoples and regions of the world. These courses all encourage students to analyze the range of creative and cultural artifacts, expressions, and ideas of human existence—history, literature, art, culture, folklore—and to use that information to better understand humanity and to cultivate civic and social responsibility.

Social Sciences

Courses in the **social sciences** involve knowing the world through the systematic study of human society, interactions, and institutions. The social sciences explore these issues from a wide range of perspectives and research techniques, both quantitative and qualitative. Through these courses students learn how to formulate research questions and determine what techniques are best used to answer those questions—for example, exploring ideas and developing theories, conducting surveys and building models, or observing and participating in social life itself. Developing such analytical skills assists students as they approach complex problems and seek to solve them in both the workplace and the community.

Natural Sciences

Courses in the **natural sciences** involve knowing the world through scientific inquiry—assembling objective information that can be used to explain observed natural phenomena in a way that is thorough and verifiable. The natural sciences are often divided into the **physical sciences** (dealing with matter and energy, or the study of the earth, atmosphere, and oceans) and the **biological sciences** (dealing with life and living systems, like plants, animals, and environments). These courses often contain laboratory components that allow students to gain firsthand experience in scientific research methods. By completing this requirement, science and non-science majors alike will gain an appreciation for science as a way of systematically looking at the natural world, understanding

how this process can be used to inform decision-making in a wide range of political, economic, and social contexts.

Together, these broad "ways of knowing" give students a complementary set of tools for seeing, imagining, and asking questions about the world—tools that enhance creative problem solving no matter what the field. And, because twenty-first-century knowledge is not neatly compartmentalized, it is worth noting that these areas of study intersect and overlap; courses in some areas draw upon strategies used in the others. Experiences in "breadth" courses can be life-changing: we frequently hear that a course taken to fulfill a breadth requirement introduced someone to a subject that became a new major, a new way of looking at a current major, or a lifelong interest. For more information, visit the KnowledgeBase help document (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/page.php?id=27031>).

A liberal education involves not only the nature and kinds of knowledge but also the purpose for which knowledge should be used. These considerations are embodied in the breadth or distribution requirement and call for knowledge in several fields of learning. The purpose of this breadth requirement is to ensure that a degree candidate will obtain an understanding of approaches in the humanities, social sciences, biological sciences, and physical sciences adequate for use both as a citizen and as a specialist.

Breadth Requirements

The L&S breadth requirement is met with 36 credits in the three broad areas of knowledge: humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. Please note that if a course can satisfy more than one breadth designation (such as a "Z" course, which can meet EITHER Humanities OR Social Science), students may select the course designation in which they want the course to count for the purpose of fulfilling a particular breadth requirement. However, this course may be counted only once and in only one area. **Credits cannot be split between two distinct breadth areas.**

Courses that carry L&S breadth credit are expected to broaden significantly a student's understanding of the world and a general disciplinary approach to problems studied, questions asked, modes of inquiry undertaken to answer those questions, analysis of research findings, communication about results, and implications for further study and/or action. Many courses in L&S carry a breadth designation; however, some types of courses may not convey breadth.

B.A. Degree

Humanities: Students are required to complete **12 credits** in the humanities, 6 of which **must** be in literature. Look in the courses (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>) section of the Guide under Course Designation for course qualifications.

Social Sciences: Students are required to complete **12 credits** in social sciences. Look in the courses (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>) section of the Guide under Course Designation for course qualifications.

Natural Sciences: Students are required to complete **12 credits** in natural sciences. Students **must** take at least one **3+ credit** course in **physical science AND** one **3+ credit** course in **biological science**. The additional six (6) credits can be any combination of natural, biological or physical science credits to bring the total to **twelve (12)** credits. Look in the courses

(<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>) section of the Guide under Course Designation for course qualifications.

B.S. Degree

Humanities: Students are required to complete **12 credits** in the humanities, 6 of which **must** be in literature. Look in the courses (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>) section of the Guide under Course Designation for course qualifications.

Social Sciences: Students are required to complete **12 credits** in social sciences. Look in the courses (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>) section of the Guide under Course Designation for course qualifications.

Natural Sciences: Students are required to complete **12 credits** in natural sciences. Students must complete **6 credits** in **physical science** AND **6 credits** in **biological science**. Look in the courses (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>) section of the Guide under Course Designation for course qualifications.

Students have three choices in meeting the depth requirement in the College of Letters & Science:

1. Single Major
2. Multiple Majors
3. Individual Major

Single Major

Students may fulfill the requirements of a single major as outlined in the descriptions of the various L&S majors (p. 324).

Multiple Majors

All students may satisfy the requirements for more than one major, either department and/or interdisciplinary major, and have this fact noted on the transcript and other university records.

Students may complete one or more established majors and one individual major if approved by a faculty review committee. **No student may earn more than one individual major.**

Individual Major (p. 1093)

REQUIREMENTS THAT APPLY TO ALL MAJORS

Major Declaration Policy

All L&S undergraduate students are required to declare a major or be admitted into a program before or upon the completion of 86 credits (including transfer credits, AP, test credits, study abroad, or retroactive credits). Any student pursuing undergraduate studies in Letters & Science **must** declare at least **one (1)** major in L&S in order to graduate.

Major declaration has benefits that are critical to student success. Students with majors:

- Can plan for timely graduation, which uses their resources wisely. Graduating on time lowers the overall cost of education and allows students to pursue their next life goals.
- Connect to the major department, gaining access to departmental advising resources, faculty contacts, and courses limited to majors.
- Connect with other students who are pursuing similar academic interests.
- Get timely and important information about the major (advising hours and workshops, upcoming courses, social events, student groups, speakers, opportunities, etc.).
- "Lock in" major requirements, so if those requirements change, students are held to the rules in place when they declared.

Declaring a major is an essential part of a student's academic career, and is integral to timely graduation; the great majority of students *do* declare their majors by the time they earn 86 credits. This policy is intended to help undeclared students reach out to advisors so they find majors that suit their talents and interests. This policy is also intended to make the best use of both student and university resources, and to help students and their advisors create a plan for academic success and timely graduation.

How to Declare and Cancel a Major

Students must declare a major through the department administering that program. **Students may have as many**

DEPTH: UNDERSTANDING A FIELD OF STUDY (MAJOR)

The process of declaring and completing a major—often, but not always, attached to a particular university department—provides students with an opportunity to concentrate on an in-depth investigation of at least one subject or issue, putting their tools for learning and ways of knowing to focused use. This intensive understanding of one topic helps students to appreciate the potential depth of the others. A student's work in the major reflects a continuing progression of skills, knowledge, and values, where advanced learning opportunities in upper-level coursework grow from and expand upon earlier experiences, helping students build additional depth in writing, speaking, information literacy, and critical thinking skills from the perspective of a particular discipline. In senior capstone or independent research projects, students are frequently asked to synthesize what they have learned and apply it in a variety of new situations. By the conclusion of their studies, students in the major are better able to understand themselves and their society, to develop their intellectual powers outside of a University setting, and to make productive contributions to the world around them. (See list of L&S majors (p. 324).)

MAJOR STUDY

Every candidate for an L&S baccalaureate degree **must** satisfy a depth requirement encompassing a specified and approved major field of study. Students may elect a department major, a major in a recognized interdisciplinary program, or may develop an individual major if approved by a faculty review committee. Students in Letters & Science may not complete the depth requirement with any department or program outside the college, except for the departments of Biochemistry, Environmental Sciences, and Microbiology. These departments are the only exceptions.

All L&S undergraduate students are required to declare a major by the time they have earned 86 degree credits. Students who do not declare a major by the appropriate time will have an enrollment hold placed on their records so they cannot enroll in future terms.

¹ All L&S undergraduate students are required to declare a major or be admitted into an L&S special degree program upon the completion of 86 credits (including credits from transfer, AP, test, study abroad, or retroactive credits).

majors as they wish, but must cancel any major they feel they cannot complete.

Mastery of Upper-Level Work in the Major

All students must complete in residence a minimum of 15 credits of major course work defined as "upper-level" by the major department or program. (Please see the section on Residence Requirements below for additional information about credits taken "in residence.") Furthermore, students must earn a minimum 2.000 grade point average on all upper-level work taken in the major, in residence.

Residence Requirement in the Major (also known as the "Study Abroad Stipulation")

All students, especially those students who participate in UW–Madison sponsored Study Abroad programs, must complete a minimum of 15 credits, at any level, in their major or major department, in courses taken on the UW–Madison campus. These credits may not include retroactive credit or credit earned by department examination.

Advising

Questions about choosing a major can be discussed with department advisors and faculty, academic deans, members of L&S Undergraduate Academic Services and the L&S Honors Program office, and with the Cross-College Advising Service staff. For additional information about advising, see the description of L&S advising programs (p. 363).

Completing a Major Outside L&S

L&S students must complete at least one major in the College of Letters & Science to satisfy the depth requirement. Students interested in completing an additional major outside the College of Letters & Science must first consult the dean's office for the other school or college. If the other school or college approves the additional major, students must consult with an L&S academic dean to get permission to pursue a second major outside L&S.

Total Degree Credits: 120

A minimum of 120 degree credits is required for most baccalaureate degrees granted by the College of Letters & Science. The total credits for the degree encompass the requirements detailed above, but also include elective credits not associated with any specific requirement, that allow students to explore other areas of academic interest. The total credit requirement for some special programs is more than 120 degree credits. The college allows degree credit, as well as placement credit, for the mastery of some L&S course work as demonstrated by successfully completing appropriate tests. (See Credit by Departmental Examination (p. 9)).

Liberal Arts and Science Credits: 108

Of the minimum 120 credits required for graduation for a B.A. or B.S. degree at least 108 credits must be in courses designated as Liberal Arts and Science (LAS) courses. These courses appear in the Guide as L&S credit and can be identified by looking at the *course designation* section for a course in the Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>). Nearly every course taught in L&S is designated in this way.

Non–L&S Courses and L&S Degree Credit

Liberal Arts and Science designation (LAS) Courses. The College of Letters & Science has long recognized that courses

offered by other units of the university provide valuable and appropriate learning experiences for students pursuing a degree offered by the college. The college has approved many of these courses for L&S students to take for degree credit, and after careful review, has determined that these courses are *Liberal Arts and Sciences (LAS) courses*. These courses can be identified by looking at the *course designation* section for a course in the Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>). Courses designated as liberal arts and science courses count toward the L&S degree requirements, including requirements related to breadth and level.

Non–L&S Courses Required for L&S Majors. Courses taught in departments located in schools or colleges other than L&S, but which are required for completion of an L&S major, are considered Liberal Arts and Science courses. Such courses will *either* carry the Liberal Arts and Sciences designation in the Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/>), or their Liberal Arts and Sciences status will appear in the DARS degree audit. In both cases, these courses count as part of the 108 Liberal Arts and Sciences credits required for a degree.

ACCEPTANCE TO A MAJOR

A department, program, or school may specify prerequisites for acceptance into a major, such as a minimum grade point average or completion of particular courses with a minimum grade. Students are responsible for reviewing the quality requirements for a particular major or school as outlined under the L&S majors (p. 324) section of the Guide. Students should consult the department advisor or the school or college dean's office for information. Only the department or school can make an exception. Students not accepted in a major or school must select a different major.

MASTERY OF INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED WORK

Students must complete a minimum of 60 credits in courses with the Intermediate or Advanced level designation, with a grade point average of 2.000 on all courses carried, whether passed or not. The purpose of this requirement is to encourage students to undertake advanced work to the greatest possible extent and to ensure that they achieve greater sophistication and a deeper mastery of subject matter as they advance through the baccalaureate curriculum.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENT IN THE MAJOR

All L&S undergraduate students must complete 15 degree credits of upper-level work in their major and in residence. Upper-level courses are classes determined by the major program/department to be in-depth within the context of that particular major. In addition, students must complete 15 credits in the major/subject "on campus." These are courses taken in residence where the instructional content is provided by a UW–Madison instructor. This excludes instruction by affiliated institutions, such as those offering UW–Madison students credit abroad.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENT IN THE DEGREE

All L&S students must earn a minimum of 30 degree credits in residence at the University of Wisconsin–Madison. A course is considered in residence if the student enrolls for credit through UW–Madison. This would include any course that is offered:

- By UW–Madison, in any instructional mode (in-person, online, or hybrid)

- Through a UW-Madison administered program, either domestically or internationally (i.e., Study Abroad through International Academic Programs)

A course is not in residence when credit is earned via:

- A course transferred from another institution, including other UW System schools or UW Extension;
- A course taken abroad through another institution;
- Credit awarded according to scores earned on AP (Advanced Placement), IB (International Baccalaureate), or other approved exams;
- Retroactive foreign language credit.

UW-Extension and other campuses in the University of Wisconsin System are different institutions and credit earned at any of these campuses is considered transfer credit and not in residence.

Senior Residence Rule. The 30 minimum credits a student must earn in residence should be completed in the senior year (*after a student has completed 86 degree credits*). This requirement intends to ensure that the student's depth of study – which should occur in more advanced-level courses, within the major, with faculty instruction, and in areas of research – are uniquely *UW-Madison* experiences. These credits do not have to be contiguous for the requirement to be met. Because the requirement begins with the 87th credits, students have the flexibility to take four (4) credits out of residence in the senior year without needing to obtain special permission. Exceptions to the senior residence requirement may be granted in cases where a student is in good academic standing (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/#policiesandregulationstext>) and has a specific need to take fewer than 30 credits in their senior year. Consult an L&S academic dean (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/offices/academic-deans-services/>) for more information.

QUALITY OF WORK REQUIREMENTS

A total of 120 degree credits is required for graduation, with a **minimum** 2.000 grade point average on all courses taken in residence, whether or not each course is passed.

The quality of work requirements establish a minimum grade point average in four specific areas that **must be met** to receive a Letters & Science degree. In order to satisfy these requirements, the student must earn a minimum 2.000 grade point average on all courses carried at UW-Madison, whether passed or not, in these areas:

1. All courses carried for a grade at UW-Madison (cumulative grade point average, as reported by the Registrar).
2. All courses designated Intermediate (I) or Advanced (A);
3. All courses in the major (or majors) or program;
4. All upper-level courses in the major or program, as designated by the major department or program, for the 15-credit residence requirement;
5. All courses carried for a grade at UW-Madison (cumulative grade point average, as reported by the Registrar). Courses carried on a refresher basis (see Is it possible to retake a course that I have already passed or received degree credit ([\[kb.wisc.edu/ls/page.php?id=21934\]\(http://kb.wisc.edu/ls/page.php?id=21934\)\) are excluded from the grade point average as determined for categories 2, 3, and 4 above. Repeating a failed course **will not** remove the failure from the student's record or from GPA calculations. This summary of college grade point requirements does not include those for admission to certain majors and special courses within the college or to other colleges and schools within the university, or to honors courses.](https://

</div>
<div data-bbox=)

FOUNDATIONS: TOOLS FOR LEARNING

For all UW-Madison undergraduates, these learning experiences begin with students satisfying the university's General Education Requirements—usually by taking courses taught within the College of Letters & Science. These common foundations cover key topics which are necessary for any undergraduate major and any prospective career: oral and written communication; mathematical and logical reasoning; and the diversity of cultures within global society.

In addition to these university-wide requirements, all L&S students must attain knowledge of a foreign language, in work that combines training in both communication and culture, so students may better understand and participate in the global community of the twenty-first century. Together, these "tools for learning" may be acquired through many different courses taught by many different departments. The key is that they are never taught in isolation, but always considered together with broad exposure to various "ways of knowing" from the arts and humanities, the natural sciences, and the social sciences. (For more on the General Education Requirements, see Requirements for Undergraduate Study (p. 23); (<http://www.ls.wisc.edu/gened/>) for more on the L&S requirements, see Letters & Science Degrees (p. 358).)

LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREES

The College of Letters & Science offers two basic degrees for students in the General Course and five other degrees for students in special programs. Students in the General Course, regardless of major, may earn either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree. The special degrees are: Bachelor of Science–Applied Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics (AMEP); Bachelor of Arts–Journalism or Bachelor of Science–Journalism; Bachelor of Landscape Architecture; Bachelor of Music; and Bachelor of Social Work. (For details, see sections for AMEP (p. 1109), Journalism (p. 1322), Landscape Architecture (p. 1257), Music (p. 1151), and Social Work (p. 1295) in the L&S section of this Guide.) **Students who have multiple majors in L&S earn only one undergraduate degree.**

Honors degrees may be earned in all of the above (except for Landscape Architecture) upon completion of the L&S Honors Program. See L&S Honors Program (p. 367) for more information.

RESOURCES

ADVISING IN LETTERS & SCIENCE

Academic advising is an essential component of undergraduate education, and the college's commitment to providing quality advising for undergraduates is reflected in the many advising programs it offers. Students who have not yet declared a major are assigned an advisor in L&S Academic Advising Services or the Cross-College Advising Service (see below). Students who have declared a major are assigned an advisor in their department or program.

All of the advising programs share the goal of assisting students in making responsible, informed decisions as they develop educational plans compatible with their potential, their interests, and their career and life ambitions. Advisors provide much more than information about course selection and academic programs; they encourage students to ask questions about the nature and direction of their learning, and they work with students to find meaningful answers to those questions. Advising involves a process in which students learn to think critically about the variety of options available to them and develop decision-making skills that will enable them to choose wisely. As adults, students themselves, however, must assume primary responsibility for choosing their academic program and making progress toward their degree.

ACADEMIC ADVISING SERVICES (AAS)

Letters & Science Academic Advising Services provides advising to pre-declared Letters & Science (L&S) undergraduate students who intend to complete a specific L&S degree and major.

We assist and support students in exploring their educational goals, learning about academic requirements, navigating the university structure, and progressing toward degree completion.

Contact Information

Academic Advising Services (<http://advising.ls.wisc.edu/>)
101 Ingraham Hall
1155 Observatory Drive
Madison, WI 53706-1319
Send us an email (advisingaas@ls.wisc.edu)
Tel: 608-262-5858

CROSS-COLLEGE ADVISING SERVICES (CCAS)

Advisors at the Cross-College Advising Service (CCAS) provide personalized advising to help you develop a plan for choosing your major and exploring careers. We are here to help you make decisions about what to major in and also answer your general questions about academics and life on campus.

We'll meet you at SOAR, and after that help you plan your future courses, talk about your academic interests and options, and refer you to other helpful campus resources. We're also here to encourage you when things are going well, as well as support you when times are difficult.

Contact Information

Cross-College Advising Services (<https://ccas.wisc.edu/>)
10 Ingraham Hall
1155 Observatory Drive
Madison, WI 53706
Send us an email (ccas@ccas.wisc.edu)
Tel: 608-265-5460

CENTER FOR ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE (CAE)

The College of Letters & Science Center for Academic Excellence (CAE) provides an enriching, inclusive community and academic support for L&S students who have been historically underrepresented in higher education, including first-generation and low-income students, and students of color. CAE offers a variety of engagement opportunities, including high-touch advising, tutoring programs, health and wellness events, social events, graduate school preparation, and connections with High Impact Practices. CAE also assists in campus-wide efforts to fully integrate diverse voices into the university community to facilitate a welcoming, responsive, and validating campus climate for our students.

Contact Information

Center for Academic Excellence (<https://cae.ls.wisc.edu/>)
B47 Bascom Hall
Madison, WI 53706
Send us an email (cae@saa.ls.wisc.edu)
Tel: 608-263-5068

HONORS

The L&S Honors Program (<https://honors.ls.wisc.edu/>) attracts some of UW–Madison's most talented undergraduates who challenge and learn from each other while working closely with faculty members. By bringing students and professors closer together in small classes and individual research settings, the Honors Program fosters a feeling of community even as students push themselves to explore the very frontiers of knowledge. In addition to traditional course work, most Honors students pursue research projects of their own, and many find this experience so exciting that they go on to earn advanced degrees in the nation's best graduate and professional schools.

Contact information

L&S Honors Program (<https://honors.ls.wisc.edu/>)
Washburn Observatory
1401 Observatory Drive
Madison, WI 53706-7116
Send us an email (honors@honors.ls.wisc.edu)
Tel: 608-262-2984

MAJOR ADVISING

Students who are eligible to declare their major should do so as soon as possible. All L&S undergraduate students are expected to declare their major(s) by the time they have earned 86 degree credits. All declared students will be advised by the advisor connected with their particular major/program. For more information about advising in the major, refer to the advising and careers tab for each major/special degree program under the L&S Degrees/Majors/Certificates (p. 324) section of the Guide.

OTHER ACADEMIC RESOURCES

L&S UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC DEANS' SERVICES

Academic deans provide up-to-date information on college policies, procedures, and deadlines; campus resources; and degree requirements. Academic deans also offer limited academic advising and make decisions regarding exceptions to college policy. They work closely with advising staff in L&S Academic Advising Services, department advisors, and other student service personnel on the UW–Madison campus. In an institution as diverse as the University of Wisconsin–Madison, students have a wide range of values, interests, and skills. Moreover, as they progress through an academic program, their questions and concerns often change. Therefore, students are encouraged to seek the help of several different types of academic advisors during their years on campus. The university provides a system of staff and faculty advisors to address these ongoing and changing concerns.

Contact Information

L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/offices/academic-deans-services/>)
101 Ingraham Hall (<http://www.map.wisc.edu/?initObj=0056&wing=>)

1155 Observatory Drive
 Madison, WI 53706-1319
 Send us an email (lsdeans@saa.ls.wisc.edu)
 Tel: 608-262-0617

ADVISING IN THE MAJOR

Juniors, seniors, and any other students who are preparing for, or have declared, a major or are contemplating a major in the College of Letters & Science, are encouraged to meet with an advisor in that major department. Each department has a faculty or staff member who serves as a department advisor. This person knows about prerequisites to courses, program planning for students majoring in the department, major requirements, and in some cases, general career information related to the field. A department advisor can help students make satisfactory progress toward completing requirements in the major, and can suggest courses that address students' interests and help them achieve their goals.

Juniors and seniors are encouraged to seek advice from these department advisors as soon as possible. **Please note that the assignment of a departmental advisor and declaring a major in a particular department(s) are not automatic. Students must go to the department office to declare their major and to be assigned a departmental advisor for the major.** Students are also advised to meet with departmental advisors early in their academic career since some majors require students to fulfill prerequisite classes and earn a minimum GPA in the designated coursework before they are eligible to declare the specific major. It is very important that students contact the major department(s) as early as possible so they are aware of any prerequisites.

Transfer students often come to the campus knowing their intended major. These students may go directly to the department advisors for any help they need in pursuing/declaring the major.

Students classified in any of the special degree programs (Applied Mathematics, Engineering and Physics, Journalism, Landscape Architecture, Music, Social Work) may refer to the specific special degree under Degree/Majors/Certificate (p. 324) tab within this Guide for names of professors associated with the various programs, then consult with the appropriate advisor.

Students pursuing Honors in the Major (HM) are encouraged to work closely with the honors coordinator in their major department regarding course and research opportunities within the department or field of interest. Special departmental advisors are available to help any students, primarily sophomores, juniors, and seniors, who have decided on their major. These advisors are located in department offices throughout the campus. Office hours vary among departments. Consult a staff telephone directory for a list of department offices and locations, or see the department descriptions in this catalog.

INTERNATIONAL INTERNSHIP PROGRAM (IIP)

The International Internship Program (IIP) (<https://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) at UW–Madison is a resource for undergraduate students from all disciplines seeking to gain hands-on international experience. IIP's mission is to identify, cultivate and promote high-quality internships that advance the professional training of UW–Madison undergraduate students; foster global competency; and reinforce academic learning through practical application.

IIP cultivates internship opportunities around the world specifically for Badgers. IIP also identifies and promotes existing international internship and research opportunities offered by other campus offices or international organizations. Both types of opportunities can be found via the IIP database and other search resources are also listed on the website. IIP offers advising for any undergraduates who are exploring internships abroad whether they are just getting started, applying to an IIP-cultivated position, or finding their own. IIP can help with the many questions that come up related to international internships including visas, agreements, academic credit, and scholarships.

The Worldwide Internship Program (WIP) (<https://internships.international.wisc.edu/students/wip/>), a partnership with International Academic Programs (IAP), is a program for students interning outside their home countries to earn academic credit through an online course via which they engage with other UW–Madison students interning around the world. WIP offers students interning abroad structure through academic reflection, insurance and emergency support and may help with eligibility for visas or scholarships. IIP works with students doing internships for credit or not and offers advising, pre-departure and re-entry programming for any student interning abroad. For information about scholarships and other funding, see IIP's need-based WIP grants (<https://wisc.academicworks.com/?orgId=710&scholId=6121>) and IIP Funding (<https://internships.international.wisc.edu/students/funding/>).

An international internship is often located outside the United States, but IIP also promotes internship opportunities to apply international skills and interests domestically. There are many variables in international internships (compensation, duration, location, fees, credit and more) that IIP can help navigate.

For more information on interning abroad visit International Internship Program (IIP) (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) or call or e-mail (internships@international.wisc.edu) to discuss how IIP can support departments or students.

Contact Information

International Internship Program (IIP) (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>)
 261 Bascom Hall
 500 Lincoln Drive
 Madison, WI 53706-1314
 Tel: 608-262-2851
 Send us an email (internships@international.wisc.edu)

PRE-PROFESSIONAL STUDY

General information can be found at Pre-Law (<https://prelaw.wisc.edu/>) and Pre-Health (<https://prehealth.wisc.edu/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS

The College of Letters & Science welcomes incoming and continuing students to apply for scholarship opportunities created by the support of our donor friends. The undergraduate scholarships program provides support to students who intend to receive a degree from the College of Letters & Science. With over 63 majors and special degree programs which include journalism, landscape architecture, music, social work, and applied mathematics, engineering, and physics (p. 324), the College of Letters & Science (L&S) strongly supports the role of a broad and deeply educated citizenry. Letters & Science graduates use this strong foundation to flourish in their chosen careers (<http://ls.wisc.edu/about/>)

lsci/?p=careerinitiative.html). For more information, see overview of scholarships (<http://scholarships.ls.wisc.edu/>).

STUDENT ACADEMIC AFFAIRS (SAA)/ COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE RESOURCES

ADVISING & ACADEMIC PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

General academic questions: Academic Help Line, 608-262-5858

Academic Information Management (AIM)

13 Ingraham Hall, 608-262-2007

Provides several services such as accurate curriculum audit and degree progress information to students, advisors, and other stakeholders

Center for Academic Excellence (<http://cae.ls.wisc.edu/>)

B47 Bascom Hall, 608-263-5068

Advising, academic support, advocacy, and community connections for first-generation, low-income, and multicultural underrepresented students within the College of Letters & Science

College of Letters & Science Academic Advising Services (AAS) (<http://advising.ls.wisc.edu/>)

101 Ingraham Hall, 1155 Observatory Drive, 608-262-5858

Provides comprehensive advising services for students investigating and preparing for majors in the College of Letters & Science

Cross-College Advising Service (CCAS) (<http://www.ccas.wisc.edu/>) [a

part of the Office of Undergraduate Advising under the Provost Office]

10 Ingraham Hall, 608-265-5460

Undecided students exploring options

L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services (<https://saa.ls.wisc.edu/offices/academic-deans-services/>)

101 Ingraham Hall, 1155 Observatory Drive, 608-262-0617

Provides up-to-date information on college policies, procedures, and deadlines; campus resources; and degree requirements

L&S Honors Program (<http://honors.ls.wisc.edu/>)

Washburn Observatory, 1401 Observatory Drive, 608-262-2984

Students admitted to or interested in the Honors Program

L&S SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)

711 State Street, Suite 300, 608-262-3921

Career advising and development for students and alumni in L&S

Undergraduate Research Scholars (URS) (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>)

311 Red Gym, 716 Langdon Street, 608-890-3696

Helps first- and second-year undergraduates get hands-on experience in research

STUDY ABROAD

About 25% of undergraduates make study abroad an integral part of their UW–Madison experience.

International Academic Programs (IAP) (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) at UW–Madison offers over 200 study

abroad options in about 60 countries on 6 continents. In addition to

taking the opportunity to learn new languages, understand new cultures and see the world, UW–Madison students study abroad to complement their on-campus academic goals, strengthen their professional potential and enrich their personal lives.

Students of all academic levels and majors study abroad. While many programs include language training—from the basics to full language immersion—most IAP programs have no language requirement and include courses taught in English.

All courses taken abroad through IAP count as “in-residence” credit, just like taking courses on campus at UW–Madison, so students advance toward their degrees while abroad. And study abroad isn’t limited to classroom experience. Many students also complete internships, do research, fieldwork and service learning.

In addition to resources on health, safety, academic planning and other aspects, UW–Madison students receive the information and guidance they need to plan a study abroad experiences that fits their budgets. Many study abroad programs cost about the same or less than studying on campus, and student financial aid can be applied in most cases.

While IAP offers programs to students of all majors, including to students in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences in collaboration with the CALS International Programs office, the College of Engineering and the School of Business also offer programs tailored specifically to the needs of their students. All of these program options are listed at Study Abroad (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/programs/>).

For more information on study abroad at UW–Madison, see Study Abroad (<http://studyabroad.wisc.edu>) or call 608-265-6329.

SUCCESSWORKS

SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>), 711 State Street, Suite 300, 608-262-3921.

At the College of Letters & Science (L&S) SuccessWorks, advisors work with students from the time they are interested in exploring career options through preparing and conducting a successful job search or graduate school application—in other words, from freshman year through one year after graduation. Don’t hesitate to get started early! We help students reflect and capitalize on their academic skills, explore and try out occupations, participate in internships, and network with professionals in the field. In addition to traditional resume and interview services, SuccessWorks offers one-on-one advising, career and internship courses, occupation-specific advising and resources, the L&S Badger Internship Program, internship scholarships, a mentoring program, and much more. Together we can develop a plan and the tools you need to achieve your goals!

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH SCHOLARS PROGRAM

The Undergraduate Research Scholars program (URS) is dedicated to enhancing the academic experience of UW–Madison students by providing first- and second-year undergraduates with opportunities to earn credit for participating in the research and creative work with UW–Madison faculty and staff. The program has been designed to include partnerships between students and mentors, seminars on research-relevant issues, and practice in research/artistic presentations. The many benefits of the program are found in the fluid interaction between these activities. Please refer to Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>) for more information.

HONORS

L&S HONORS PROGRAM

The College of Letters & Science Honors Program seeks to provide students with a small, liberal arts college experience within this large university. The Honors Program is home to more than 1,200 motivated, curious and high-achieving students, all pursuing one of three degree tracks: Honors in the Liberal Arts, Honors in the Major, or Comprehensive Honors—the highest undergraduate degree awarded by the college. In addition to an enhanced curriculum that offers small, faculty-led courses, the program also offers academic advising services; grants, scholarships, and awards; and many professional development and co-curricular opportunities. Events, term-specific deadlines, course descriptions for the upcoming semester and much more can be found on the L&S Honors Program website (<http://honors.ls.wisc.edu/>). We welcome inquiries via phone at 608-262-2984. The L&S Honors Program is located in the historic Washburn Observatory at 1401 Observatory Drive in Madison, WI 53706.

HOW TO GET IN

Students may apply to enter the L&S Honors Program in any semester of their undergraduate careers. Any UW–Madison Honors credits earned before admission to the Honors Program may be applied toward Honors degree requirements. Eligibility criteria and admissions procedures differ for the different Honors degrees.

ADMISSION TO HONORS IN THE LIBERAL ARTS (HLA)

To become a candidate for the Honors in the Liberal Arts degree, a student must apply directly to the L&S Honors Program. Students may apply at any point in their undergraduate careers provided they meet the eligibility requirements described below.

All students admitted to the university and to the College of Letters & Science are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the Honors Program to pursue the Honors in the Liberal Arts degree. Interested students can apply via an online application form. L&S admitted students receive an invitation message by email that contains the URL to the online application. Admission to the program is competitive, and space is limited.

Continuing and transfer students with a cumulative grade point average of 3.300 or above who are currently enrolled at UW–Madison or who are transferring to UW–Madison from another college or university may apply to the L&S Honors Program at any time. Applications are available from the Honors Program website (<http://honors.ls.wisc.edu/>) and admission decisions are usually made within three weeks of submission of the completed application and supporting materials. While continuing or transfer students having 60 or more credits at the time of application to the Honors Program are eligible to participate in the Honors in the Liberal Arts (HLA) degree track, they are encouraged to consider Honors in the Major (HM) as an option (see below), since they may find it difficult to complete the HLA degree requirements if beginning that program in the junior or senior year.

ADMISSION TO HONORS IN THE MAJOR (HM)

Students interested in pursuing an Honors in the Major degree are encouraged to consult the department listings (p. 324) in this Guide and speak with the department's academic advisors, who will be able to explain admissions procedures and requirements for the degree.

After officially declaring the major and receiving authorization from the department to declare Honors in the Major, students must submit a completed Honors in the Major Declaration Form to the Honors Program office. These forms may be obtained from either the departmental advisor or the Honors Program office.

REQUIREMENTS

Honors may be earned in any L&S undergraduate degree (Bachelor of Arts; Bachelor of Science; Bachelor of Science–Applied Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics; Bachelor of Arts–Journalism or Bachelor of Science–Journalism; Bachelor of Music; and Bachelor of Social Work). For students who complete the requirements, Honors will appear on diplomas and transcripts (for example, B.A. with Honors in the Liberal Arts or B.S. with Honors in the Major).

HONORS IN THE LIBERAL ARTS (HLA)

Honors in the Liberal Arts is often the primary focus for most first- and second-year Honors students. It requires students earn Honors credits in a breadth of disciplines and is meant to enrich and enhance a student's academic experience outside of the major. Students who complete this curriculum develop strong skills in communication, critical thinking and complex problem solving, which will serve them well regardless of career path. The specific requirements for the HLA degree are:

1. completion of the L&S general degree requirements;
2. a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.300;
3. completion of at least 24 credits in Honors courses with grades of B or better;
4. of the 24 Honors credits, at least 6 must be in the humanities, 6 in the social sciences, and 6 in the natural sciences; and
5. of the 24 Honors credits, at least 15 must be "Automatic Honors" credits—that is, in courses that carry the "Honors Only" or "Accelerated Honors" designations in the Course Guide (<http://public.my.wisc.edu/>).

HONORS IN THE MAJOR (HM)

After formally declaring a major in the College of Letters & Science, students may opt to pursue Honors in that Major. Honors in the Major requirements can be completed independently from Honors in the Liberal Arts; they may also be completed in conjunction with Honors in the Liberal Arts (which would result in a Comprehensive Honors degree). Each academic department and program in the college, with approval of the Faculty Honors Committee, establishes its own requirements for the Honors in the Major degree. Honors in the Major is intended for students who are interested in original research and who wish to graduate with the best possible undergraduate training in the discipline. Honors in the Major is especially appropriate for students who are considering graduate work, or who want a particularly rigorous training in research, reasoning, and writing skills useful to a wide range of career choices.

Although many of the specific requirements for HM vary by department, all students pursuing Honors in the Major must:

1. complete the L&S general degree requirements;
2. complete the regular major requirements;
3. obtain an overall cumulative grade point average of at least 3.300;
4. earn a grade of B or better in all courses counting towards Honors in the Major requirements; and
5. successfully complete a capstone experience during their senior year, typically a Senior Honors Thesis (see below for more information).

In addition to these collegewide requirements, Honors in the Major students may be required to complete additional upper-level, Honors coursework; participate in department research colloquia; and meet a minimum grade point average in all classes in the major (typically between 3.300 and 3.500).

As mentioned above, most departments require a Senior Honors Thesis as the culmination of their Honors in the Major curriculum. In departments for which a research thesis is not the most appropriate capstone, an alternative such as a performance, a professional practicum, or a major piece of creative writing may be required instead. The two-semester Honors thesis or capstone project is often the most challenging part of the Honors in the Major experience, and for most students it also proves to be the most rewarding. The Senior Honors Thesis is a two-semester (or summer and semester) effort; students first enroll in Senior Honors Thesis 681, followed the next term by Senior Honors Thesis 682 (some departments may use different numeric designations for Senior Honors Thesis options). These two courses may not be taken concurrently. The final grade for the entire thesis is assigned after 682 has been completed.

Students who intend to complete Honors in the Major and write a Senior Honors Thesis should consult with department advisors as early as possible. They are also strongly encouraged to begin working with a faculty advisor no later than the beginning of the junior year in order to formulate a research topic, which will enhance the student's potential for success in research grant funding cycles for their senior year. Some departments offer special courses designed to facilitate the organization, planning, and execution of Honors thesis projects. Other departments encourage (and some require) students to take a directed study or tutorial course with the thesis advisor sometime during the junior year. Students who receive funding from the L&S Honors Program for their thesis research should submit an unbound copy of their thesis to the Honors Program Office.

Students pursuing Honors in the Major in two majors may apply for Dual Thesis Authorization, which will allow them to write one interdisciplinary thesis to satisfy both major capstone requirements. Please see the Honors Program Associate Director for Academic Services to learn more about the application process prior to enrolling in the 681 course.

Prior authorization is needed when students intend to complete either 681 or 682 while away from UW–Madison. Consult with the Associate Director for Academic Services if this is your intention.

COMPREHENSIVE HONORS

Students who complete the requirements for both Honors in the Liberal Arts and Honors in the Major in at least one department or program earn Comprehensive Honors, the highest undergraduate degree awarded by the College.

HOW TO EARN HONORS CREDIT

There are three unique Honors course designations, each described here:

- "Honors Only" courses are reserved for Honors candidates. They are generally small classes, led by a faculty member and designed for substantive engagement, or discussion sections or labs reserved for Honors students in larger non-Honors lecture courses. The enrollment system will automatically assign Honors credit to all enrolled students. These "Honors Only" courses are sometimes denoted with the symbol "H".

- "Accelerated Honors" are open to all students. Honors credit is awarded in recognition of the rigor and pace of the course. These Honors courses are often conducted at a faster pace than the non-Honors course counterparts or are upper-level capstone courses in a major that require significant engagement with the course material. As with "Honors Only" designated courses, the enrollment system will automatically assign Honors credit to all enrolled students. These "Accelerated Honors" courses are sometimes denoted with the symbol "!".
- "Honors Optional" designates courses for which Honors is available through an optional Honors component of the course curriculum. These courses are open to all students for enrollment. Opting into the Honors component of the course is done through the enrollment process. Students enrolled in an "Honors Optional" course are advised to consult with the instructor during the first weeks of the term to determine the Honors curriculum if it is not outlined on the syllabus. Instructors either have designated Honors curricula or students may be encouraged to develop a project idea of their own. These "Honors Optional" courses are sometimes denoted with the symbol "%".

When the Schedule of Classes is published for the upcoming term, students can use the Enroll App to identify which courses are being offered for Honors and with which designation. A course being offered for Honors in a past term in no way guarantees that it will be offered for Honors in a future term.

Honors candidates may also earn Honors credit through the following methods:

- Designing and successfully completing an additional Honors project for a course not carrying any of the Honors designations above in the given term. This option requires consent of the instructor and approval of the L&S Honors Program. To request permission from the Honors Program, students must submit a completed Green Sheet Agreement form and all supporting documentation to the Honors Program office no later than the sixth week of a regular semester, or the fourth week of an eight-week summer term. Green Sheets are available on the Honors Program website (<http://honors.ls.wisc.edu/>). Supporting documentation includes a formal proposal outlining the additional Honors project in up to 500 words, and a completed Course Change Request Form. Additional information is available from Honors advisors and on the Honors Program website.
- Students who study abroad on a non-Honors study abroad program may petition to have one course (up to four credits) per semester abroad count toward Honors requirements. Upon returning from abroad, students are asked to write a petition in which they are required to reflect on the nature of the course taken abroad and explain why the course meets the desired criteria for general Honors credit, Honors breadth credit and/or Automatic Honors credit. For more details about the petition process, please consult the Honors Program website (<http://honors.ls.wisc.edu/>).
- Studying abroad in an Honors Study Abroad Program. (Currently programs are available in Ecuador and Utrecht, Netherlands.) Students may earn up to 16 Honors credits. Students receive Honors credit in these cases through the study abroad equivalency process upon their return from abroad.

In all cases, to receive Honors credit in a course, students must earn a final grade of B or higher in that course. If a grade of BC or lower is earned in an Honors course, the Honors notation remains on the

student's record, but the course does not count toward Honors degree requirements. If the course is retaken for Honors, regardless of the grade earned during this second attempt, the course cannot satisfy an Honors degree requirement.

Students may not receive Honors credit in courses carried on a pass/fail basis.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

The University of Wisconsin–Madison can seem overwhelming because of its size and the complexity of its policies and procedures. Academic advisors help students get (and maintain) their bearings on campus. The L&S Honors Program has a team of specially trained academic and peer advisors who accompany and support Honors candidates as they pursue diverse educational and co-curricular experiences compatible with their long-term goals. Advising occurs through a variety of formats including small group workshops, individual appointments, drop-in hours and email. Additional information is available on the Honors Program website (<http://honors.ls.wisc.edu/>).

The L&S Honors Program encourages our students to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with the L&S SuccessWorks office to help students leverage the academic skills learned in your major(s) and liberal arts degree, explore and try out different career paths, participate in internships, prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications, and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers).

Letters & Science graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, regardless of major or career goals.

PEOPLE

Please see the L&S Honors website (<https://honors.ls.wisc.edu/meet-the-honors-team-members/>) to find Honors Team Members, including the Director, Associate Directors, Program Administrators, and Academic Advisors.

POLICIES

CRITERIA FOR REMAINING IN GOOD STANDING IN HLA

Students must obtain a grade point average of 3.300 or higher to be eligible to graduate with an Honors in the Liberal Arts degree. As such, we encourage students to strive for at least this GPA each academic term. The Honors Program advising team will work with students on an improvement plan should their GPA drop below 3.300. Students must also make satisfactory progress toward degree requirements, meaning:

1. successfully complete (grade of B or higher) at least one Honors course (any designation) by the end of the third semester on campus and
2. successfully complete (grade of B or higher) at least two Automatic Honors courses by the end of the fifth semester on campus.

Students may withdraw from HLA at any time by completing an Honors in the Liberal Arts Withdrawal Form, available from the Honors Program office, and submitting it to the Honors Program.

CRITERIA FOR REMAINING IN GOOD STANDING IN HM

Because each department sets its own criteria for the HM degree program, students are encouraged to work closely with departmental advisors to stay on track towards successful completion. In addition

to the criteria established by individual departments, all students must obtain a cumulative grade point average of 3.300 or higher in UW–Madison coursework to be eligible to graduate with the Honors in the Major degree. Students may withdraw from HM at any time by submitting a completed Honors in the Major Withdrawal Form, available from either the department advisor or the Honors Program office.

HONORS IN THE INDIVIDUAL MAJOR

To complete the Individual Major with Honors, the student must earn Honors credit in at least 20 of the 36 or more credits comprising the Individual Major and must complete a Senior Honors Thesis of 6–8 credits. Students wishing to complete an Honors in the Major degree with an Individual Major should append to their Individual Major proposal a specific outline of how the Honors in the Major requirements would be met, including appropriate Honors-caliber courses, upper-level seminars, and a two-semester capstone project, typically a Senior Honors Thesis. The proposal for Honors in the Individual Major will be reviewed by the Honors Program Associate Director for Academic Services. This individual is authorized to determine whether requests for exceptions to the approved HM requirements will be approved.

HONORS TRANSFER CREDIT

Honors credit earned at other institutions is not currently accepted towards L&S Honors Program degree requirements.

GRANTS AND AWARDS

The L&S Honors Program strives to support Honors students as they pursue original research, study abroad, attend academic conferences, and pursue other endeavors that complement their learning and growth. The following funding opportunities are regularly offered. Please see the L&S Honors Program website (<http://honors.ls.wisc.edu/>) for additional opportunities, specific deadlines and additional information about the applications process.

WELTON SOPHOMORE SUMMER HONORS RESEARCH APPRENTICESHIPS

These competitively awarded grants provide funding for Honors students who learn more about the research process by working as research apprentices with UW–Madison faculty. Students may not earn course credit for this work. For past students, these apprenticeships often evolved into paid research positions and/or Senior Honors Thesis projects. Applications for the Welton are submitted and considered early in the spring term.

TREWARTHA UNDERGRADUATE THESIS RESEARCH AWARD

This grant enables Honors students to undertake more demanding and extensive Honors Senior Thesis research projects than might otherwise be possible. Besides recognition of an excellent thesis proposal, grant recipients receive funds (up to \$1500) to cover travel expenses and other costs needed to complete the research. These resources may enable students to travel to archives or research sites, or to initiate other research activities that require special funding. Each year 12–16 Trewartha awards are granted. Applications for the Trewartha are submitted and considered during the fall term.

MARK MENSINK HONORS RESEARCH GRANT

The Mark Mensink Honors Research Grant is the L&S Honors Program's most prestigious grant, awarded in recognition of an exceptional thesis proposal. The purpose of the grant is to enable its recipient to undertake

more demanding and extensive Honors senior thesis research than might otherwise be possible due to limited resources or time. Students do not apply specifically for the Mensink award. The Mensink is awarded to a particularly promising Trewartha applicant.

HONORS SUMMER SENIOR THESIS RESEARCH GRANT

These grants enable students to undertake more demanding and extensive senior thesis research projects than might otherwise be possible. Besides recognition of an excellent thesis proposal, grant recipients are awarded a cash stipend of up to \$3000 to cover research-related expenses. Such resources may enable students to travel to archives or research sites, arrange participant interviews or initiate other research activities that require special funding. Applications for summer research grants are submitted and considered during the spring term.

LEADERSHIP TRUST AWARD

The Leadership Trust Award supports students as they plan, develop and implement projects designed to improve UW–Madison, the community and/or the university student body. Each year, up to two (2) students receive awards equal to two (2) semesters of resident, full-time tuition plus project funds up to \$3000 as justified in the submitted project budget. Past award recipients have established mentoring programs for underrepresented students; collaborated with local organizations to improve community access to fresh, healthy and local produce; and founded an academic journal, the Madison Journal of Literary Criticism, to increase students' opportunities to see their work published. Applicants are asked to identify a UW–Madison faculty member who will serve in an advisory/resource capacity and award winners are expected to submit progress reports to the L&S Faculty Honors Committee. Applications for the Leadership Trust Award are submitted and considered during the spring term for the following academic year.

STUDY ABROAD AWARDS

Up to four \$1,500 travel awards will be awarded to eligible L&S Honors Program students who plan to study abroad. Students studying for either a semester or a year abroad are eligible, however preference will be given to students participating in a year-long program. Applications for this funding opportunity are available in the spring term.

BROMLEY RESEARCH CONFERENCE TRAVEL GRANT

These awards are meant to support students who present at and/or attend regional or national professional conferences. Priority is given to those who plan to present. The award amount is up to \$500. The application process is competitive and students with the most promising proposals are selected.

AFRICAN CULTURAL STUDIES

The mission of the Department of African Cultural Studies is to research and teach the languages and expressive cultures of Africa and Africans around the world. This includes work at the graduate and undergraduate levels, and emphasizes the development and application of analytical, linguistic, and methodological tools that enable students to work effectively and imaginatively across regions, languages, cultural forms, methodologies, and disciplines.

Undergraduates study one of six languages offered by the department—Arabic, Hausa, Swahili, Wolof, Yoruba, and Zulu—and combine their language study with popular courses in the humanities, literature, and ethnic studies. The department's undergraduate courses cover a wide

range of topics, including introductory African literature and storytelling, contemporary cinema and music, and social issues ranging from gender and sexuality to whiteness to diasporic internet use.

Majors are encouraged to study abroad in Africa during their undergraduate careers. Study abroad programs sponsored by UW–Madison include semesters or full years in Morocco, Senegal, South Africa, Ghana, and other African nations. Other programs are available through different institutions. See International Academic Programs (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) and visit the Majors Advising Page (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/african-cultural-studies/>).

For more information, students should feel free to contact the Department of African Cultural Studies (<http://african.wisc.edu/>).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- African Cultural Studies, B.A. (p. 370)
- African Cultural Studies, B.S. (p. 376)

PEOPLE

Please visit the African Cultural Studies website (<https://african.wisc.edu/people/faculty-and-staff/>) for a complete list of faculty, instructional, and academic staff.

AFRICAN CULTURAL STUDIES, B.A.

The mission of the Department of African Cultural Studies is to research and teach the languages and expressive cultures of Africa and Africans around the world. This includes work at the graduate and undergraduate levels, and emphasizes the development and application of analytical, linguistic, and methodological tools that enable students to work effectively and imaginatively across regions, languages, cultural forms, methodologies, and disciplines.

Undergraduates study one of six languages offered by the department—Arabic, Hausa, Swahili, Wolof, Yoruba, and Zulu—and combine their language study with popular courses in the humanities, literature, and ethnic studies. The department's undergraduate courses cover a wide range of topics, including introductory African literature and storytelling, contemporary cinema and music, and social issues ranging from gender and sexuality to whiteness to diasporic internet use.

Majors are encouraged to study abroad in Africa during their undergraduate careers. Study abroad programs sponsored by UW–Madison include semesters or full years in Morocco, Senegal, South Africa, Ghana, and other African nations. Other programs are available through different institutions. See International Academic Programs (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) and visit the Majors Advising Page (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/african-cultural-studies/>).

For more information, students should feel free to contact the Department of African Cultural Studies (<http://african.wisc.edu/>).

HOW TO GET IN

ENROLLMENT GUIDANCE

Students with prior language study or experience as a speaker of Arabic, Hausa, Swahili, Wolof, Yoruba, or Zulu should contact the Undergraduate Advisor in the African Cultural Studies department for enrollment guidance.

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Declaring the major in African Cultural Studies is as easy as meeting with the advisor. Find the African Cultural Studies advisor on Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits Communication Part A & Part B * Ethnic Studies * Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and 12 credits of Social Science; and 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 30 credits in residence, overall; and 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

Principal African languages taught by the department are Arabic, Hausa, Swahili, Wolof, Yoruba, and Zulu. The program supports the study of various other African languages through courses and/or individualized study.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

30 credits and seven courses as follows:

LANGUAGE

Code	Title	Credits
4th unit of one African language		4
AFRICAN 324	Fourth Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 334	Fourth Semester Swahili	
AFRICAN 338	Fourth Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	
AFRICAN 342	Fourth Semester Summer Arabic	
AFRICAN 374	Fourth Semester Yoruba	
AFRICAN 394	Fourth Semester-A Language of West Africa	
Total Credits		4

LITERATURE/CULTURE STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
Core course:		
AFRICAN 100	Introduction to African Cultural Expression	3
Two courses in literature/culture at the Intermediate level (or higher):		
AFRICAN 211	The African Autobiography	6-8
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	
AFRICAN/ INTL ST 302	Arabic Literature and Cinema	
AFRICAN 303	African Literature and Visual Culture	
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	
AFRICAN 402	Theory of African Literature	
AFRICAN 406	Topics in African Literature	
AFRICAN 407	Topics in African Languages	
AFRICAN 409	Topics in US and Global Black Music Studies	
AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction	
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	
AFRICAN/ FRENCH 440	African/Francophone Film	
AFRICAN/ PORTUG 451	Lusophone African Literature	
AFRICAN 453	Modern African Literature in English	
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word	
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa	
AFRICAN 501	Structure and Analysis of African Languages	
AFRICAN 605	Advanced Topics in African Cultural Studies	
AFRICAN 606	Advanced Topics in African Literature	
AFRICAN 609	Advanced Topics in Global Black Music Studies	
AFRICAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
AFRICAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
AFRICAN 698	Directed Study	
AFRICAN 699	Directed Study	
AFROAMER 302	Undergraduate Studies in Afro-American History	
AFROAMER/ DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	
ANTHRO 333	Prehistory of Africa	
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	
ART HIST 579	Proseminar in African Art	
DANCE/ AFROAMER/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	
ECON/A A E 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	
HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808	
HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	
HISTORY 377	History of Africa, 1500 to 1870	
HISTORY 444	History of East Africa	
HISTORY 445	History of Equatorial Africa	
LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature	
LITTRANS 334	In Translation: The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	
MUSIC/ AFROAMER/ DANCE 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	
POLI SCI 329	African Politics	
POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	
POLI SCI 455	African International Relations	
Two additional courses in literature/culture at any level, including those above or from:		
AFRICAN 201	Introduction to African Literature	
AFRICAN 202	Introductory Topics in African Cultural Studies	
AFRICAN 203	Introductory Topics in African Literature	
AFRICAN 204	Introductory Topics in African Languages	
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 210	The African Storyteller	
AFRICAN 212	Introduction to African Popular Culture	
AFRICAN/ FRENCH 216	Modern and Contemporary Francophone Topics	
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 220	HipHop, Youth Culture, and Politics in Senegal	
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	
AFRICAN 231	Introduction to Arabic Literary Culture	

AFRICAN 232	Introduction to Swahili Cultures	
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 233	Global HipHop and Social Justice	
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 221	Introduction to Black Women's Studies	
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	
ART HIST/ AFROAMER 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 221	Introduction to Black Women's Studies	
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	
One from:		3
AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies	
AFRICAN 403	Theories of African Cultural Studies	
Total Credits		18-22

ELECTIVES

Credits in addition to the required seven courses listed above to achieve 30 credits in the major:

Code	Title	Credits
AFRICAN 321	First Semester Arabic	5
AFRICAN 322	Second Semester Arabic	5
AFRICAN 323	Third Semester Arabic	4
AFRICAN 331	First Semester Swahili	5
AFRICAN 332	Second Semester Swahili	5
AFRICAN 333	Third Semester Swahili	4
AFRICAN 335	First Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	5
AFRICAN 336	Second Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	4-5
AFRICAN 337	Third Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	4
AFRICAN 339	First Semester Summer Arabic	4
AFRICAN 340	Second Semester Summer Arabic	4
AFRICAN 341	Third Semester Summer Arabic	4
AFRICAN 343	Fifth Semester Summer Arabic	4
AFRICAN 344	Sixth Semester Summer Arabic	4
AFRICAN 361	First Semester Hausa	5
AFRICAN 362	Second Semester Hausa	4-5
AFRICAN 371	First Semester Yoruba	5
AFRICAN 372	Second Semester Yoruba	5
AFRICAN 373	Third Semester Yoruba	4
AFRICAN 391	First Semester-A Language of West Africa	5
AFRICAN 392	Second Semester-A Language of West Africa	4-5

AFRICAN 393	Third Semester-A Language of West Africa	4
AFRICAN 475	Fifth Semester Yoruba	3
AFRICAN 493	Fifth Semester, A Language of Southern Africa	3
AFRICAN 495	Fifth Semester, A Language of Northern Africa	3
AFRICAN 325	Colloquial Arabic	2
AFRICAN 326	Colloquial Arabic	2
AFRICAN 329	Fifth Semester Arabic	3
AFRICAN 330	Sixth Semester Arabic	3
AFRICAN 435	Fifth Semester Swahili	3
AFRICAN 436	Sixth Semester Swahili	3
AFRICAN 476	Sixth Semester Yoruba	3
AFRICAN 494	Sixth Semester, A Language of Southern Africa	3
AFRICAN 496	Sixth Semester, A Language of Northern Africa	3
AFRICAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
AFRICAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
AFRICAN 698	Directed Study	1-6
AFRICAN 699	Directed Study	1-6

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all AFRICAN and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in AFRICAN, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the African Cultural Studies Major in consultation with the African Cultural Studies undergraduate advisor. To be admitted to the Honors Program in African Cultural Studies, students must have achieved a 3.300 university GPA and a 3.300 GPA in all AFRICAN courses as well as all courses accepted in the major.

Honors in the African Cultural Studies Major Requirements

To earn a B.A. or B.S. with Honors in the Major in African Cultural Studies students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

1. Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA
2. Earn 3.300 GPA in all AFRICAN courses, and all courses accepted in the major
3. Complete a minimum of 15 credits in the major for Honors while in residence at UW–Madison from the following:
 - a. 9 credits in courses numbered 200 and above
 - b. A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in AFRICAN 681 and AFRICAN 682, for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Courses with Intermediate or Advanced level are considered upper level in this major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- (Content) Recognize canonical authors and texts, historical forms, genres, and structures, and recognize aesthetic and cultural concerns in Africa and its diasporas.
- (Content) Demonstrate their understanding of major theories, approaches, concepts, and current and classical research findings in African and diaspora literary and cultural studies.
- (Content) Develop a level of proficiency in the different "ways of knowing" Africa and the diaspora through language, literatures, and cultures.
- (Research Skills) Understand their own learning processes and possess the capacity to intentionally seek, evaluate, and learn from information, and recognize and reduce bias in their thinking.
- (Research Skills) Effectively retrieve and comprehend primary sources in English and African languages, and secondary sources from a range of disciplines.
- (Communication Skills) Develop or improve speaking, listening, writing, reading skills in an African language, and integrate these skills to communicate effectively.
- (Communication Skills) Communicate effectively through essays, oral presentations, and discussion, so they may share their knowledge, wisdom, and values with others across social and professional settings.
- (Communication Skills) Show knowledge of conventional rhetorical strategies, and integrate research by other authors while distinguishing between their own ideas and those of others.
- (Communication Skills) Write and speak across disciplinary boundaries with regard to existing research about Africa and the diaspora in the humanities and social sciences.
- (Analytical Skills) Discuss cultural texts from various theoretical and critical perspectives, formulate ideas and make connections between literary/cultural concepts and themes.
- (Analytical Skills) Demonstrate command of the terminology and methodology of cultural studies, construct complex arguments, and use primary and secondary sources to support arguments.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
First semester African language		5 Second semester African language	5
AFRICAN 100	3	AFRICAN/AFROAMER 233 or 297 ¹	3
Communication Part A (complete during first year)	3	Quatitative Reasoning Part A (complete during first year)	3
Biological Science Breadth	3	Physical Science Breadth	3
14		14	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Third semester African language		4 Fourth semester African language	4
AFRICAN 201, 202, 203, or 204 ²	3	One literature/culture course at intermediate/advanced level	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Quantitative Reasoning Part B	3
Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Science Breadth	3
16		16	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
One literature/culture course at intermediate/advanced level		3 AFRICAN 403 or 405	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
15		15	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
AFRICAN elective to reach 30 credits		3 AFRICAN elective to reach 30 credits	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3

Elective	3 Elective	3
	15	15

Total Credits 120

- ¹ Fulfills Ethnic Studies, Social Science OR Humanities requirement
² Fulfills Communication Part B, Literature OR Humanities requirement

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

How does the major in African cultural studies fit into my educational goals?

While there are a wide variety of reasons to visit your major advisor, there seem to be two recurring questions:

1. Can I complete the major during the time I have left at UW?
2. Which classes will be offered in the future?

If you like to plan, seeing your major advisor is very important; it can make the difference between fitting in *Contemporary Arabic Literature and Culture* and *Global HipHop and Social Justice* before you graduate. Many students also try to complete more than one major or certificate, and discussing how you might be able to reach this goal is another primary role of your major advisor. Advisors can speak to you about course content, which courses fit best with your interest areas, and what kinds of courses might work best with your learning style—e.g., do you prefer multiple choice or essays? Any and all of these discussions can occur during your advising appointment.

In addition to discussing the major, advisors also know a lot about:

- General Education requirements
- Breadth requirements
- Interpreting university policies and deadlines
- Connecting majors to careers
- Getting involved with campus organizations
- Finding volunteer and/or internship opportunities
- Talking about your challenges and difficulties
- Connecting with tutors
- Picking a study abroad program
- Practicing for interviews
- Talking about graduate school
- Proofreading resumes and cover letters

Ready to meet with the ACS advisor? Make an appointment with Toni Landis using Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

CAREERS

While many students have a difficult time believing it, a humanities major such as ours enables students who complete it to consider just about any type of career or educational pursuit. Our coursework builds the critical thinking and communication skills needed to succeed in careers ranging from politics and education to business and law.

Think about what you learn in a classroom setting as well as what you do each day to be a successful student; the skills you develop are equally important in the workplace:

- critical reading, reflection, and analysis
- proper research design and methodology
- expanded world view and exposure to new ideas/ways of thinking
- effective teamwork to advance a common project/purpose
- effective time-management and self-motivation to complete projects independently
- demonstrated writing proficiency in short and long essay format
- discussion and debate strategies
- broader knowledge of career and graduate-study options

One of the more significant skills majors develop is **language acquisition**. Your study of an African language sets you apart and demonstrates your willingness to explore and expand your understanding of history and culture. In addition, the study of these less commonly taught languages shows discipline and perseverance.

Overall, you will have a wide variety of skills and talents to start you on the path to a rewarding career!

Visit our website (<https://african.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/career-and-skill-development/>) for more information.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country**.

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Please visit the African Cultural Studies website (<https://african.wisc.edu/people/faculty-and-staff/>) for a complete list of faculty, instructional, and academic staff.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

RESOURCES FOR LANGUAGE LEARNERS

One of the most valuable resources for students interested in language study is the Language Institute and its website, Languages at UW–Madison (<http://www.languages.wisc.edu/>).

Learn more about scholarships (<http://www.languages.wisc.edu/beyond/scholarships/>) and other opportunities for funded language study.

AFRICAN CULTURAL STUDIES, B.S.

The mission of the Department of African Cultural Studies is to research and teach the languages and expressive cultures of Africa and Africans around the world. This includes work at the graduate and undergraduate levels, and emphasizes the development and application of analytical, linguistic, and methodological tools that enable students to work effectively and imaginatively across regions, languages, cultural forms, methodologies, and disciplines.

Undergraduates study one of six languages offered by the department—Arabic, Hausa, Swahili, Wolof, Yoruba, and Zulu—and combine their language study with popular courses in the humanities, literature, and ethnic studies. The department's undergraduate courses cover a wide range of topics, including introductory African literature and storytelling, contemporary cinema and music, and social issues ranging from gender and sexuality to whiteness to diasporic internet use.

Majors are encouraged to study abroad in Africa during their undergraduate careers. Study abroad programs sponsored by UW–Madison include semesters or full years in Morocco, Senegal, South Africa, Ghana, and other African nations. Other programs are available through different institutions. See International Academic Programs (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) and visit the Majors Advising Page (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/african-cultural-studies/>).

For more information, students should feel free to contact the Department of African Cultural Studies (<http://african.wisc.edu/>).

HOW TO GET IN

ENROLLMENT GUIDANCE

Students with prior language study or experience as a speaker of Arabic, Hausa, Swahili, Wolof, Yoruba, or Zulu should contact the Undergraduate Advisor in the African Cultural Studies department for enrollment guidance.

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Declaring the major in African Cultural Studies is as easy as meeting with the advisor. Find the African Cultural Studies advisor on Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

Principal African languages taught by the department are Arabic, Hausa, Swahili, Wolof, Yoruba, and Zulu. The program supports the study of various other African languages through courses and/or individualized study.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

30 credits and seven courses as follows:

LANGUAGE

Code	Title	Credits
4th unit of one African language		4
AFRICAN 324	Fourth Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 334	Fourth Semester Swahili	
AFRICAN 338	Fourth Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	
AFRICAN 342	Fourth Semester Summer Arabic	
AFRICAN 374	Fourth Semester Yoruba	
AFRICAN 394	Fourth Semester-A Language of West Africa	
Total Credits		4

LITERATURE/CULTURE STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
Core course:		3
AFRICAN 100	Introduction to African Cultural Expression	
Two courses in literature/culture at the Intermediate level (or higher):		6-8
AFRICAN 211	The African Autobiography	
AFRICAN/	The Hero and Trickster in African	
FOLKLORE 270	Oral Traditions	

AFRICAN/	Africa: An Introductory Survey
AFROAMER/	
ANTHRO/GEOG/	
HISTORY/	
POLI SCI/	
SOC 277	
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation
AFRICAN/	Arabic Literature and Cinema
INTL ST 302	
AFRICAN 303	African Literature and Visual Culture
AFRICAN/ASIAN/	Islam: Religion and Culture
RELIG ST 370	
AFRICAN 402	Theory of African Literature
AFRICAN 406	Topics in African Literature
AFRICAN 407	Topics in African Languages
AFRICAN 409	Topics in US and Global Black Music Studies
AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction
AFRICAN/	Contemporary African and
AFROAMER 413	Caribbean Drama
AFRICAN/	African/Francophone Film
FRENCH 440	
AFRICAN/	Lusophone African Literature
PORTUG 451	
AFRICAN 453	Modern African Literature in English
AFRICAN/	Oral Traditions and the Written
FOLKLORE 471	Word
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa
AFRICAN 501	Structure and Analysis of African Languages
AFRICAN 605	Advanced Topics in African Cultural Studies
AFRICAN 606	Advanced Topics in African Literature
AFRICAN 609	Advanced Topics in Global Black Music Studies
AFRICAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis
AFRICAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis
AFRICAN 698	Directed Study
AFRICAN 699	Directed Study
AFROAMER 302	Undergraduate Studies in Afro-American History
AFROAMER/	Cultural Cross Currents: West
DANCE/	African Dance/Music in the
MUSIC 318	Americas
AFROAMER/	The Caribbean and its Diasporas
HISTORY 347	
AFROAMER/	Art and Visual Culture: Women of
GEN&WS 367	the African Diaspora and Africa
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa
ANTHRO 333	Prehistory of Africa
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa
ART HIST 579	Proseminar in African Art

DANCE/ AFROAMER/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas
ECON/A A E 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara
HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808
HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present
HISTORY 377	History of Africa, 1500 to 1870
HISTORY 444	History of East Africa
HISTORY 445	History of Equatorial Africa
LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature
LITTRANS 334	In Translation: The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen
MUSIC/ AFROAMER/ DANCE 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas
POLI SCI 329	African Politics
POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective
POLI SCI 455	African International Relations
Two additional courses in literature/culture at any level, including those above or from: 6-8	
AFRICAN 201	Introduction to African Literature
AFRICAN 202	Introductory Topics in African Cultural Studies
AFRICAN 203	Introductory Topics in African Literature
AFRICAN 204	Introductory Topics in African Languages
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 210	The African Storyteller
AFRICAN 212	Introduction to African Popular Culture
AFRICAN/ FRENCH 216	Modern and Contemporary Francophone Topics
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 220	HipHop, Youth Culture, and Politics in Senegal
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture
AFRICAN 231	Introduction to Arabic Literary Culture
AFRICAN 232	Introduction to Swahili Cultures
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 233	Global HipHop and Social Justice
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 221	Introduction to Black Women's Studies

AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women
ART HIST/ AFROAMER 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 221	Introduction to Black Women's Studies
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women
One from: 3	
AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies
AFRICAN 403	Theories of African Cultural Studies

Total Credits 18-22

ELECTIVES

Credits in addition to the required seven courses listed above to achieve 30 credits in the major:

Code	Title	Credits
AFRICAN 321	First Semester Arabic	5
AFRICAN 322	Second Semester Arabic	5
AFRICAN 323	Third Semester Arabic	4
AFRICAN 331	First Semester Swahili	5
AFRICAN 332	Second Semester Swahili	5
AFRICAN 333	Third Semester Swahili	4
AFRICAN 335	First Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	5
AFRICAN 336	Second Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	4-5
AFRICAN 337	Third Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	4
AFRICAN 339	First Semester Summer Arabic	4
AFRICAN 340	Second Semester Summer Arabic	4
AFRICAN 341	Third Semester Summer Arabic	4
AFRICAN 343	Fifth Semester Summer Arabic	4
AFRICAN 344	Sixth Semester Summer Arabic	4
AFRICAN 361	First Semester Hausa	5
AFRICAN 362	Second Semester Hausa	4-5
AFRICAN 371	First Semester Yoruba	5
AFRICAN 372	Second Semester Yoruba	5
AFRICAN 373	Third Semester Yoruba	4
AFRICAN 391	First Semester-A Language of West Africa	5
AFRICAN 392	Second Semester-A Language of West Africa	4-5
AFRICAN 393	Third Semester-A Language of West Africa	4
AFRICAN 475	Fifth Semester Yoruba	3
AFRICAN 493	Fifth Semester, A Language of Southern Africa	3
AFRICAN 495	Fifth Semester, A Language of Northern Africa	3
AFRICAN 325	Colloquial Arabic	2
AFRICAN 326	Colloquial Arabic	2

AFRICAN 329	Fifth Semester Arabic	3
AFRICAN 330	Sixth Semester Arabic	3
AFRICAN 435	Fifth Semester Swahili	3
AFRICAN 436	Sixth Semester Swahili	3
AFRICAN 476	Sixth Semester Yoruba	3
AFRICAN 494	Sixth Semester, A Language of Southern Africa	3
AFRICAN 496	Sixth Semester, A Language of Northern Africa	3
AFRICAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
AFRICAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
AFRICAN 698	Directed Study	1-6
AFRICAN 699	Directed Study	1-6

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all AFRICAN and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in AFRICAN, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the African Cultural Studies Major in consultation with the African Cultural Studies undergraduate advisor. To be admitted to the Honors Program in African Cultural Studies, students must have achieved a 3.300 university GPA and a 3.300 GPA in all AFRICAN courses as well as all courses accepted in the major.

Honors in the African Cultural Studies Major Requirements

To earn a B.A. or B.S. with Honors in the Major in African Cultural Studies students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

1. Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA
2. Earn 3.300 GPA in all AFRICAN courses, and all courses accepted in the major
3. Complete a minimum of 15 credits in the major for Honors while in residence at UW–Madison from the following:
 - a. 9 credits in courses numbered 200 and above
 - b. A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in AFRICAN 681 and AFRICAN 682, for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

¹ Courses with Intermediate or Advanced level are considered upper level in this major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Content) Recognize canonical authors and texts, historical forms, genres, and structures, and recognize aesthetic and cultural concerns in Africa and its diasporas.
2. (Content) Demonstrate their understanding of major theories, approaches, concepts, and current and classical research findings in African and diaspora literary and cultural studies.
3. (Content) Develop a level of proficiency in the different "ways of knowing" Africa and the diaspora through language, literatures, and cultures.
4. (Research Skills) Understand their own learning processes and possess the capacity to intentionally seek, evaluate, and learn from information, and recognize and reduce bias in their thinking.
5. (Research Skills) Effectively retrieve and comprehend primary sources in English and African languages, and secondary sources from a range of disciplines.
6. (Communication Skills) Develop or improve speaking, listening, writing, reading skills in an African language, and integrate these skills to communicate effectively.
7. (Communication Skills) Communicate effectively through essays, oral presentations, and discussion, so they may share their knowledge, wisdom, and values with others across social and professional settings.
8. (Communication Skills) Show knowledge of conventional rhetorical strategies, and integrate research by other authors while distinguishing between their own ideas and those of others.
9. (Communication Skills) Write and speak across disciplinary boundaries with regard to existing research about Africa and the diaspora in the humanities and social sciences.
10. (Analytical Skills) Discuss cultural texts from various theoretical and critical perspectives, formulate ideas and make connections between literary/cultural concepts and themes.
11. (Analytical Skills) Demonstrate command of the terminology and methodology of cultural studies, construct complex arguments, and use primary and secondary sources to support arguments.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own

four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
First semester African language		5 Second semester African language	5
AFRICAN 100	3	AFRICAN/AFROAMER 233 or 297 ¹	3
Communication Part A (complete during first year)	3	Quantitative Reasoning Part A (complete during first year)	3
Biological Science Breadth	3	Physical Science Breadth	3
	14		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Third semester African language		4 Fourth semester African language	4
AFRICAN 201, 202, 203, or 204 ²	3	One literature/culture course at intermediate/advanced level	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Quantitative Reasoning Part B	3
Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Science Breadth	3
	16		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
One literature/culture course at intermediate/advanced level		3 AFRICAN 403 or 405	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
AFRICAN elective to reach 30 credits		3 AFRICAN elective to reach 30 credits	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

¹ Fulfills Ethnic Studies, Social Science OR Humanities requirement

² Fulfills Communication Part B, Literature OR Humanities requirement

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

How does the major in African cultural studies fit into my educational goals?

While there are a wide variety of reasons to visit your major advisor, there seem to be two recurring questions:

1. Can I complete the major during the time I have left at UW?
2. Which classes will be offered in the future?

If you like to plan, seeing your major advisor is very important; it can make the difference between fitting in *Contemporary Arabic Literature and Culture* and *Global HipHop and Social Justice* before you graduate. Many students also try to complete more than one major or certificate, and discussing how you might be able to reach this goal is another primary role of your major advisor. Advisors can speak to you about course content, which courses fit best with your interest areas, and what kinds of courses might work best with your learning style—e.g., do you prefer multiple choice or essays? Any and all of these discussions can occur during your advising appointment.

In addition to discussing the major, advisors also know a lot about:

- General Education requirements
- Breadth requirements
- Interpreting university policies and deadlines
- Connecting majors to careers
- Getting involved with campus organizations
- Finding volunteer and/or internship opportunities
- Talking about your challenges and difficulties
- Connecting with tutors
- Picking a study abroad program
- Practicing for interviews
- Talking about graduate school
- Proofreading resumes and cover letters

Ready to meet with the ACS advisor? Make an appointment with Toni Landis using Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

CAREERS

While many students have a difficult time believing it, a humanities major such as ours enables students who complete it to consider just about any type of career or educational pursuit. Our coursework builds the critical thinking and communication skills needed to succeed in careers ranging from politics and education to business and law.

Think about what you learn in a classroom setting as well as what you do each day to be a successful student; the skills you develop are equally important in the workplace:

- critical reading, reflection, and analysis
- proper research design and methodology
- expanded world view and exposure to new ideas/ways of thinking
- effective teamwork to advance a common project/purpose

- effective time-management and self-motivation to complete projects independently
- demonstrated writing proficiency in short and long essay format
- discussion and debate strategies
- broader knowledge of career and graduate-study options

One of the more significant skills majors develop is **language acquisition**. Your study of an African language sets you apart and demonstrates your willingness to explore and expand your understanding of history and culture. In addition, the study of these less commonly taught languages shows discipline and perseverance.

Overall, you will have a wide variety of skills and talents to start you on the path to a rewarding career!

Visit our website (<https://african.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/career-and-skill-development/>) for more information.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country**.

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Please visit the African Cultural Studies website (<https://african.wisc.edu/people/faculty-and-staff/>) for a complete list of faculty, instructional, and academic staff.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

RESOURCES FOR LANGUAGE LEARNERS

One of the most valuable resources for students interested in language study is the Language Institute and its website, Languages at UW–Madison (<http://www.languages.wisc.edu/>).

Learn more about scholarships (<http://www.languages.wisc.edu/beyond/scholarships/>) and other opportunities for funded language study.

AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES

The Department of Afro-American Studies at the University of Wisconsin–Madison offers students an opportunity to study those aspects of black history, culture, and society in ideal interdisciplinary models that reconstruct African American life. It challenges students to critically examine facts and issues that are historically and contemporaneously relevant to the African American experience.

The department offers an undergraduate major and certificate. The M.A. program is based on personalized programs of study shaped to meet the needs of individual students, many of whom participate in the “Bridge” programs which enable them to move directly into Ph.D. programs in English and history. Faculty members and students are active in a broad range of activities, including hip-hop programs for at-risk youth, community theater, college classes for low-income adults, and various support activities for the National Voting Rights Museum in Selma, Alabama. The department prides itself on positive working relationships with our colleagues in traditional disciplines as well as the other ethnic programs, the Department of Gender and Women’s Studies, the Department of African Cultural Studies, and the School of Education. A vibrant community of scholars and students who believe in the ideal of unity without uniformity, we welcome all those committed to the deeper understanding of race in America and the world.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Afro-American Studies, B.A. (p. 381)
- Afro-American Studies, B.S. (p. 386)
- Afro-American Studies, Certificate (p. 390)

PEOPLE

Professors Adell, Greene, Plummer, Whitmire

Associate Professor Clark-Pujara

Assistant Professors Davis, Edmonds, Ifatunji

AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES, B.A.

The Department of Afro-American Studies at the University of Wisconsin–Madison offers students an opportunity to study those aspects of black history, culture, and society in ideal interdisciplinary models that reconstruct African American life. It challenges students

to critically examine facts and issues that are historically and contemporaneously relevant to the African American experience.

The department offers an undergraduate major and certificate. The M.A. program is based on personalized programs of study shaped to meet the needs of individual students, many of whom participate in the “Bridge” programs which enable them to move directly into Ph.D. programs in English and history. Faculty members and students are active in a broad range of activities, including hip-hop programs for at-risk youth, community theater, college classes for low-income adults, and various support activities for the National Voting Rights Museum in Selma, Alabama. The department prides itself on positive working relationships with our colleagues in traditional disciplines as well as the other ethnic programs, the Department of Gender and Women’s Studies, the Department of African Cultural Studies, and the School of Education. A vibrant community of scholars and students who believe in the ideal of unity without uniformity, we welcome all those committed to the deeper understanding of race in America and the world.

HOW TO GET IN

Students should inform the Department of Afro-American Studies Office of their intention to major and be assigned an advisor within the department.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
-------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
-------------------------------------	---

Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
-------	--

Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
---------------	--------------------------------

UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
-----------------------	---

Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison
-----------------	--

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The major in Afro-American studies requires a **minimum of 30 credits**. 15 credits must be numbered 300 and above. Students must take 2 courses from each of the four areas listed below: 1) Literature; 2) History and Society; 3) Arts and Culture; 4) Seminars and Advanced Courses; and Electives to achieve a total of 30 credits.

LITERATURE

Code	Title	Credits
Two Courses From:		6
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 222	Introduction to Black Women Writers	
AFROAMER 225	Introduction to African American Dramatic Literature	
AFROAMER 227	Masterpieces of African American Literature	
AFROAMER 265	African-American Autobiography	
AFROAMER 337	The Harlem Renaissance	
AFROAMER 338	The Black Arts Movement	
AFROAMER 501	19th Century Afro-American Literature	
AFROAMER 525	Major Authors	
Total Credits		6

HISTORY AND SOCIETY

Code	Title	Credits
Two Courses From:		6
AFROAMER 151	Introduction to Contemporary Afro-American Society	
AFROAMER 231	Introduction to Afro-American History	
AFROAMER 272	Race and American Politics from the New Deal to the New Right	
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 322	Afro-American History to 1900	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 324	Black Women in America: Reconstruction to the Present	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	
Total Credits		6

ARTS AND CULTURE

Code	Title	Credits
Two Courses From:		6
AFROAMER 154	Hip-Hop and Contemporary American Society	
AFROAMER 156	Black Music and American Cultural History	
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	
AFROAMER 303	Blacks, Film, and Society	

AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	
Total Credits		6

SEMINARS AND ADVANCED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
Two Courses From:		6
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 624	African American Women's Activism (19th & 20th Centuries)	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 625	Gender, Race and the Civil Rights Movement	
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	
AFROAMER 631	Colloquium in Afro-American History	
AFROAMER 669	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts	
AFROAMER 671	Selected Topics in Afro-American History	
AFROAMER/ ENGL 672	Selected Topics in Afro-American Literature	
AFROAMER 673	Selected Topics in Afro-American Society	
AFROAMER/ ART 674	Selected Topics on Afro-American Artists	
AFROAMER 675	Selected Topics in Afro-American Culture	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 677	Critical and Theoretical Perspectives in Black Women's Writings	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 679	Visual Culture, Gender and Critical Race Theory	
Total Credits		6

ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Two Courses From:		6
AFROAMER/ AMER IND/ ASIAN AM/ CHICLA/ FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	
AFROAMER 155	They: Race in American Literature	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 221	Introduction to Black Women's Studies	
AFROAMER 271	Selected Topics in African American Culture	
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	
AFROAMER 302	Undergraduate Studies in Afro-American History	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 333	Black Feminisms	

AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas
AFROAMER/ ASIAN AM 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities
AFROAMER 456	Soul Music and the African American Freedom Movement
AFROAMER 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts
AFROAMER/ POLI SCI 519	African American Political Theory
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health
AFROAMER/ ED POL 567	History of African American Education

Total Credits 6

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK IN THE MAJOR

2.000 GPA in all AFROAMER and major courses

2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, in residence²

15 credits in AFROAMER, taken on the UW–Madison campus

² Upper-level in the major includes AFROAMER courses numbered 300 and above and courses that count for the major that are designated as Intermediate or Advanced level.

Distinction in the Major

Afro-American studies majors not enrolled for Honors in the Major may receive the "Distinction in the Major" notation on the transcript by earning a 3.750 grade point average in major courses and successfully completing the AFROAMER 691–AFROAMER 692 Senior Thesis project.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Afro-American Studies Major in consultation with the Afro-American Studies undergraduate advisor(s).

HONORS IN THE AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Afro-American Studies, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- 3.300 University GPA
- 3.500 GPA in all AFROAMER courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete at least one course with a cross-cultural or comparative focus:

Code	Title	Credits
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3
AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC/SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4

AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ANTHRO/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4
AFROAMER/ ASIAN AM 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities	3

- Complete at least 15 credits in AFROAMER at the 500 or 600 level, to include a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in AFROAMER 681 and AFROAMER 682, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Familiar with the history, culture and social conditions of African Americans in the United States and, secondarily, in the African diaspora.
2. Prepared to interact effectively in a multicultural world.
3. Prepared to share the results of academic research in the area of race with their communities in Wisconsin, the U.S., and the world.
4. Prepared for careers working in institutions that address the needs of multicultural communities.
5. Develop an understanding of the connection between different disciplinary approaches to the study of race.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the

Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication-A (complete during your first year)	3	AFROMAER major course	3
Quantitative Reasoning-A (complete during your first year)	3	AFROMAER major course (Literature) ²	3
Foreign Language	4	AFROAMER elective (Ethnic Studies) ³	3
AFROMAER Arts & Culture course ¹	3	AFROMAER major course (History & Society) ⁴	3
Elective (eg. SEED = 1 credit)		Elective	3
13		15	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning-B	4	Communication-B	3-4
INTER-LS 210 (Elective)	1	AFROMAER major course numbered 300-above (History & Society)	3
AFROMAER major course (Arts & Culture)	3	Physical Science Breadth	3
Biological Science Breadth	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
14		15	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major (before 86 credits) ⁴		AFROAMER major course numbered 300-higher (Literature)	3
I/A Comp Sci, Math or Stats (if required for BS)	3	AFROMER major course numbered 300-higher	3
AFROAMER major course numbered 300 and higher	3	Natural Science Breadth	3
Natural Science Breadth	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3		
15		15	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
AFROAMER seminar	3	AFROMER Seminar	3
Elective	3	Elective	3

Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
15		15	

Total Credits 117

- Many AFROAMER courses from Arts & Culture carry Humanities breadth and will also meet the L&S Breadth requirement for Humanities (up to 6 credits).
- AFROAMER literature courses will satisfy the L&S Literature Breadth requirement (6 credits of Literature course work).
- Nearly all AFROAMER courses carry the Ethnic Studies (ESR) designation and will apply to General Education and the major. Students should complete ESR within first 60 credits.
- Many AFROAMER courses in History & Society will carry Social Science Breadth and also meet the L&S Breadth requirements for Social Science (12 credits) course work.
- Students must declare a major by the time they reach 86 credits.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students are limited to a maximum of 6 credits of Directed Study courses (AFROAMER 199 or AFROAMER 699). With consent of the undergraduate adviser, students may substitute directed studies or thesis credits to satisfy requirements for the major.

The Department of Afro-American Studies encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

Professor Sandra Adell, Undergraduate and Certificate advisor in the major

saadell@wisc.edu
608-262-0425
4115 Helen C. White Hall

CAREERS

Afro-American Studies Main Office:

Department of Afro-American Studies
4141 Helen C. White Hall
600 North Park Street, Madison, WI 53706
Phone: 608-263-1642; Fax: 608-263-7198

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Adell, Greene, Plummer, Whitmire

Associate Professor Clark-Pujara

Assistant Professors Davis, Edmonds, Ifatunji

AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES, B.S.

The Department of Afro-American Studies at the University of Wisconsin–Madison offers students an opportunity to study those aspects of black history, culture, and society in ideal interdisciplinary models that reconstruct African American life. It challenges students to critically examine facts and issues that are historically and contemporaneously relevant to the African American experience.

The department offers an undergraduate major and certificate. The M.A. program is based on personalized programs of study shaped to meet the needs of individual students, many of whom participate in the “Bridge” programs which enable them to move directly into Ph.D. programs in English and history. Faculty members and students are active in a broad range of activities, including hip-hop programs for at-risk youth, community theater, college classes for low-income adults, and various support activities for the National Voting Rights Museum in Selma, Alabama. The department prides itself on positive working relationships with our colleagues in traditional disciplines as well as the other ethnic programs, the Department of Gender and Women's Studies, the Department of African Cultural Studies, and the School of Education. A vibrant community of scholars and students who believe in the ideal of unity without uniformity, we welcome all those committed to the deeper understanding of race in America and the world.

HOW TO GET IN

Students should inform the Department of Afro-American Studies Office of their intention to major and be assigned an advisor within the department.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth	Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.
-------------	---

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The major in Afro-American studies requires a **minimum of 30 credits**. 15 credits must be numbered 300 and above. Students must take 2 courses from each of the four areas listed below: 1) Literature; 2) History and Society; 3) Arts and Culture; 4) Seminars and Advanced Courses; and Electives to achieve a total of 30 credits.

LITERATURE

Code	Title	Credits
Two Courses From:		6
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 222	Introduction to Black Women Writers	
AFROAMER 225	Introduction to African American Dramatic Literature	
AFROAMER 227	Masterpieces of African American Literature	
AFROAMER 265	African-American Autobiography	
AFROAMER 337	The Harlem Renaissance	
AFROAMER 338	The Black Arts Movement	
AFROAMER 501	19th Century Afro-American Literature	
AFROAMER 525	Major Authors	
Total Credits		6

HISTORY AND SOCIETY

Code	Title	Credits
Two Courses From:		6
AFROAMER 151	Introduction to Contemporary Afro-American Society	
AFROAMER 231	Introduction to Afro-American History	
AFROAMER 272	Race and American Politics from the New Deal to the New Right	
AFROAMER/HISTORY 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	
AFROAMER/HISTORY 322	Afro-American History to 1900	
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 324	Black Women in America: Reconstruction to the Present	
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	
AFROAMER/HISTORY 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	
Total Credits		6

ARTS AND CULTURE

Code	Title	Credits
Two Courses From:		6
AFROAMER 154	Hip-Hop and Contemporary American Society	
AFROAMER 156	Black Music and American Cultural History	
AFROAMER/ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	
AFROAMER/ART HIST 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	
AFROAMER 303	Blacks, Film, and Society	
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	
Total Credits		6

SEMINARS AND ADVANCED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
Two Courses From:		6
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 624	African American Women's Activism (19th & 20th Centuries)	
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 625	Gender, Race and the Civil Rights Movement	
AFROAMER/HISTORY 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	
AFROAMER 631	Colloquium in Afro-American History	
AFROAMER 669	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts	
AFROAMER 671	Selected Topics in Afro-American History	
AFROAMER/ENGL 672	Selected Topics in Afro-American Literature	

AFROAMER 673	Selected Topics in Afro-American Society	
AFROAMER/ ART 674	Selected Topics on Afro-American Artists	
AFROAMER 675	Selected Topics in Afro-American Culture	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 677	Critical and Theoretical Perspectives in Black Women's Writings	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 679	Visual Culture, Gender and Critical Race Theory	
Total Credits		6

ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Two Courses From		6
AFROAMER/ AMER IND/ ASIAN AM/ CHICLA/ FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	
AFROAMER 155	They: Race in American Literature	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 221	Introduction to Black Women's Studies	
AFROAMER 271	Selected Topics in African American Culture	
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	
AFROAMER 302	Undergraduate Studies in Afro-American History	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 333	Black Feminisms	
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	
AFROAMER/ ASIAN AM 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities	
AFROAMER 456	Soul Music and the African American Freedom Movement	
AFROAMER 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts	
AFROAMER/ POLI SCI 519	African American Political Theory	
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	
AFROAMER/ ED POL 567	History of African American Education	
Total Credits		6

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK IN THE MAJOR

2.000 GPA in all AFROAMER and major courses

2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, in residence²

15 credits in AFROAMER, taken on the UW–Madison campus

² Upper-level in the major includes AFROAMER courses numbered 300 and above and courses that count for the major that are designated as Intermediate or Advanced level.

Distinction in the Major

Afro-American studies majors not enrolled for Honors in the Major may receive the "Distinction in the Major" notation on the transcript by earning a 3.750 grade point average in major courses and successfully completing the AFROAMER 691–AFROAMER 692 Senior Thesis project.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Afro-American Studies Major in consultation with the Afro-American Studies undergraduate advisor(s).

HONORS IN THE AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Afro-American Studies, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- 3.300 University GPA
- 3.500 GPA in all AFROAMER courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete at least one course with a cross-cultural or comparative focus:

Code	Title	Credits
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3
AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC/SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ANTHRO/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4
AFROAMER/ ASIAN AM 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities	3

- Complete at least 15 credits in AFROAMER at the 500 or 600 level, to include a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in AFROAMER 681 and AFROAMER 682, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Familiar with the history, culture and social conditions of African Americans in the United States and, secondarily, in the African diaspora.
2. Prepared to interact effectively in a multicultural world.
3. Prepared to share the results of academic research in the area of race with their communities in Wisconsin, the U.S., and the world.
4. Prepared for careers working in institutions that address the needs of multicultural communities.
5. Develop an understanding of the connection between different disciplinary approaches to the study of race.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication-A (complete during your first year)		3 AFROMAER major course	3
Quantitative Reasoning-A (complete during your first year)		3 AFROMAER major course (Literature) ²	3

Foreign Language	4 AFROMER elective (Ethnic Studies) ³	3
AFROMAER Arts & Culture course ¹	3 AFROMAER major course (History & Society) ⁴	3
Elective (eg. SEED = 1 credit)	Elective	3
		13
		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning-B		4 Communication-B	3-4
INTER-LS 210 (Elective)		1 AFROMAER major course numbered 300-above (History & Society)	3
AFROMAER major course (Arts & Culture)		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
		14	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major (before 86 credits) ⁴		AFROMER major course numbered 300-higher (Literature)	3
I/A Comp Sci, Math or Stats (if required for BS)		3 AFROMER major course numbered 300-higher	3
AFROMER major course numbered 300 and higher		3 Natural Science Breadth	3
Natural Science Breadth		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3	
		15	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
AFROMER seminar		3 AFROMER Seminar	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
		15	15

Total Credits 117

¹ Many AFROMER courses from Arts & Culture carry Humanities breadth and will also meet the L&S Breadth requirement for Humanities (up to 6 credits).

² AFROMER literature courses will satisfy the L&S Literature Breadth requirement (6 credits of Literature course work).

³ Nearly all AFROMER courses carry the Ethnic Studies (ESR) designation and will apply to General Education and the major. Students should complete ESR within first 60 credits.

⁴ Many AFROAMER courses in History & Society will carry Social Science Breadth and also meet the L&S Breadth requirements for Social Science (12 credits) course work.

⁵ Students must declare a major by the time they reach 86 credits.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students are limited to a maximum of 6 credits of Directed Study courses (AFROAMER 199 or AFROAMER 699). With consent of the undergraduate adviser, students may substitute directed studies or thesis credits to satisfy requirements for the major.

The Department of Afro-American Studies encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

Professor Sandra Adell, Undergraduate and Certificate advisor in the major

saadell@wisc.edu
608-262-0425
4115 Helen C. White Hall

CAREERS

Afro-American Studies Main Office:

Department of Afro-American Studies
4141 Helen C. White Hall
600 North Park Street, Madison, WI 53706
Phone: 608-263-1642; Fax: 608-263-7198

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information,

see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Adell, Greene, Plummer, Whitmire

Associate Professor Clark-Pujara

Assistant Professors Davis, Edmonds, Ifatunji

AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The certificate in Afro-American studies introduces undergraduate students to the interdisciplinary study of African American, African diaspora and African history, society, and culture. Students may choose courses in African American history, literature, black women's studies, art history, visual culture, music history, and sociology. The certificate offers students opportunities to engage in interdisciplinary study and practice that will complement their major and enhance their intellectual and creative participation in their chosen professions and as citizens in our global society.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare a certificate in Afro-American studies, students must be enrolled as an undergraduate at the University of Wisconsin–Madison. Interested students must contact the department's undergraduate adviser to declare the certificate and be assigned a faculty adviser in their area of interest. Students may not declare both the certificate and the major in Afro-American studies.

REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Certificate students must plan with a faculty adviser a cohesive program consisting of 15 credits chosen from undergraduate AFROAMER courses.

- At least one 3-credit course must focus on Afro-American history (see list below).
- A minimum of 9 credits must be completed from AFROAMER courses numbered 300–699.
- At least one 3-credit course must be advanced (AFROAMER 500–697).
- A maximum of 3 credits of directed study (AFROAMER 699) may count toward the certificate.
- Students may not substitute courses from other academic programs or subject listings to fulfill the requirements for this program.

Code	Title	Credits
All certificate students must take one 3-credit course in Afro-American history:		3
AFROAMER 231	Introduction to Afro-American History	
AFROAMER 272	Race and American Politics from the New Deal to the New Right	
AFROAMER 302	Undergraduate Studies in Afro-American History	
AFROAMER/HISTORY 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	
AFROAMER/HISTORY 322	Afro-American History to 1900	
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 324	Black Women in America: Reconstruction to the Present	
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	
AFROAMER/HISTORY 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 624	African American Women's Activism (19th & 20th Centuries)	
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 625	Gender, Race and the Civil Rights Movement	
AFROAMER/HISTORY 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	
AFROAMER 631	Colloquium in Afro-American History	
AFROAMER 671	Selected Topics in Afro-American History	
AFROAMER electives to meet the minimum credit requirement for the certificate		12
Total Credits		15

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

At least 8 credits must be taken in residence. Courses taken on a UW–Madison study abroad program are considered resident credits; however, study abroad courses must qualify as Afro-American studies credit.

A minimum 2.500 GPA in all courses eligible for the certificate is required. All certificate courses must be graded; credit/no credit and pass/fail do not qualify.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. To familiarize students with the history, culture and social conditions of African Americans in the United States.
2. To introduce students to an interdisciplinary approach to the study of race, gender, and ethnicity in America.
3. To prepare students for careers in institutions that address the needs of multicultural communities.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Professor Sandra Adell, Certificate Advisor

saadell@wisc.edu
608-262-0425
4115 Helen C. White Hall

DARS is the document of record for the Afro-American studies certificate. Students should contact the certificate advisor to make sure they are on track to completing the program and to get confirmation of completion of the certificate.

Main Office:

Department of Afro-American Studies
4141 Helen C. White Hall
600 North Park Street, Madison, WI 53706
Phone: 608-263-1642
Fax: 608-263-7198

PEOPLE

Professors: Sandra Adell, Christina Greene, Brenda Plummer, Ethelene Whitmire

Associate Professor: Christy Clark-Pujara

Assistant Professors: Thulani Davis, Brittany Edmonds, Mosi Ifatunji

AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES PROGRAM

The American Indian Studies Program seeks to provide and maintain the highest levels of education, scholarship, leadership, and support to all students, staff, and faculty at the university. As an integral part of the university, the program maintains a special focus on assisting and supporting American Indians in their educational endeavors. In addition to the commitment to the university community, the program provides consultation and services to numerous local, state, and national organizations.

It is the mission of the American Indian Studies Program to provide leadership to other university departments and programs in the pursuit of American Indian course development and scholarship. In addition, the program serves as a resource center and support for individuals who are interested in American Indian culture, history, research, and contemporary life.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- American Indian Studies, Certificate (p. 392)

PEOPLE

Director: Denise Wiyaka (<https://amindian.wisc.edu/faculty-staff/>)

FACULTY

- Ada Deer (<https://news.wisc.edu/new-elders-in-residence-program-will-bring-native-community-leaders-to-campus-for-mentoring-support/>), Social Work, Emerita
- Kasey Keeler (Krkeeler@Wisc.Edu), Civil Society & Community Studies
- Brian McInnes (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/staff/brian-mcinnis/>), Civil Society & Community Studies
- Larry Nesper (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/nesper-larry/>), Anthropology
- Jen Rose Smith (<https://www.geography.wisc.edu/profile.php?p=1241>), Geography
- Sasha Suarez (<https://history.wisc.edu/people/suarez-sasha-maria/>), History
- Matt Villeneuve (<https://history.wisc.edu/people/villeneuve-matt/>), History

STAFF

- S (<https://history.wisc.edu/people-main/>)usan Dominguez (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/american-indian-studies/srdominguez@wisc.edu>), Senior Lecturer

AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE IN AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES

A certificate in American Indian studies is a way of giving recognition to students who have made a significant effort to learn about American Indian culture and the place of American Indians in American society. Students receiving a certificate will have the achievement officially recorded via transcript notation.

WHAT CAN I DO WITH A CERTIFICATE IN AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES?

Students of American Indian studies go on to successful careers in administration, advising, academics, advocacy, the arts, business, community outreach, consulting, education, government, health or health education, journalism, library science, literacy programming, lobbying, management, politics, publishing, school counseling, social work, research, and many more.

HOW TO GET IN

To begin the certificate declaration process, students must submit the Certificate Program Application form to the American Indian Studies office. Students should contact the AIS certificate advisor to obtain the form and to obtain more details about the program. The certificate is open to Special students and undergraduate students regardless of the college of enrollment.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

15 total credits are required, as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Introduction to American Indian Studies:		
AMER IND 100	Introduction to American Indian Studies	3
Complete four courses from at least two of the following areas:		12
<i>History</i>		
AMER IND/ ART HIST 359	American Indian Art History: Contemporary Issues	
AMER IND/ HISTORY 490	American Indian History	
<i>Literature and Media</i>		
AMER IND/ ENGL 172	Literatures of Native America	
AMER IND/ ENGL 246	Literature by American Indian Women	
AMER IND 325	American Indians in Film	
AMER IND/ ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE 431	American Indian Folklore	
AMER IND/ LSC 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media	
<i>Anthropology</i>		
AMER IND/ ANTHRO 314	Indians of North America	
AMER IND 320	Native Peoples of the Southwest	
AMER IND/ ANTHRO 353	Indians of the Western Great Lakes	
AMER IND/ ANTHRO 354	Archaeology of Wisconsin	
<i>Language</i>		
AMER IND 301	First Semester Ojibwe	
AMER IND 302	Second Semester Ojibwe	
AMER IND/ LINGUIS 371	Survey of North American Indian Languages	
AMER IND 401	Ojibwe Language III	
AMER IND 402	Ojibwe Language IV	
<i>American Indian Social and Cultural Issues</i>		
AMER IND/ AFROAMER/ ASIAN AM/ CHICLA/ FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	
AMER IND 250	Indians of Wisconsin	
AMER IND/ ENVIR ST 306	Indigenous Peoples and the Environment	
AMER IND/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 345	Managing Nature in Native North America	
AMER IND/ ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE/ GEN&WS 437	American Indian Women	
AMER IND 450	Issues in American Indian Studies	

AMER IND/ ANTHRO/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany
AMER IND/ HDFS 522	American Indian Families
AMER IND/ C&E SOC/ SOC 578	Poverty and Place
AMER IND/ SOC WORK 636	Social Work in American Indian Communities: The Indian Child Welfare Act
AMER IND/ SOC WORK 658	American Indian Affairs

Total Credits 15

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses.
- 6 credits may be taken as pass/fail. All other credits must be taken for a letter grade.
- At least 8 certificate credits must be completed in residence.

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate may be completed within the context of an undergraduate degree or as a Special student after an undergraduate degree has been awarded from any institution. The certificate may be completed in its entirety while enrolled as a Special student. Candidates are encouraged to contact the certificate coordinator to discuss course enrollment and the sequencing of certificate requirements.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Apply knowledge and methods of inquiry characteristic of this interdisciplinary field.
2. Apply knowledge of historical precedents to contemporary issues.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of the creativity and ethos contained within the diverse ways of knowing (Indigenous Knowledge Systems) among American Indian nations and communities.
4. Apply knowledge of the effects (ongoing) of oppression and racism that American Indians experience.
5. Demonstrate knowledge of the contributions of American Indian value-belief systems and practical knowledge across all fields of human endeavor.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students are required to declare the American Indian studies (AIS) certificate. For academic advising regarding the certificate, students should contact the AIS certificate advisor to obtain more details about the certificate program and general academic advising. Contact Denise Wiyaka at denise.wiyaka@wisc.edu or request information by sending an email to ais@letsai.wisc.edu. Students can also visit the AIS office at 316 Ingraham Hall.

PEOPLE

Director: Denise Wiyaka (<https://amindian.wisc.edu/faculty-staff/>)

FACULTY

- Ada Deer (<https://news.wisc.edu/new-elders-in-residence-program-will-bring-native-community-leaders-to-campus-for-mentoring-support/>), Social Work, Emerita
- Kasey Keeler (Krkeeler@Wisc.Edu), Civil Society & Community Studies
- Brian McInnes (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/staff/brian-mcinnis/>), Civil Society & Community Studies
- Larry Nesper (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/nesper-larry/>), Anthropology
- Jen Rose Smith (<https://www.geography.wisc.edu/profile.php?p=1241>), Geography
- Sasha Suarez (<https://history.wisc.edu/people/suarez-sasha-maria/>), History
- Matt Villeneuve (<https://history.wisc.edu/people/villeneuve-matt/>), History

STAFF

- S (<https://history.wisc.edu/people-main/>)usan Dominguez (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/american-indian-studies/american-indian-studies-certificate/srdominguez@wisc.edu>), Senior Lecturer

ANTHROPOLOGY

Anthropology is the comparative study of human diversity through time and across the world. Its scope spans the humanities, the social sciences, and the biological, physical, and evolutionary sciences. As a history of the human species, anthropology studies all human biological and behavioral variation from the earliest fossil records to the present; it includes the study of nonhuman primates as well. As a social science, anthropology aims at uncovering the patterns of past and present societies. As one of the humanities, anthropology seeks to understand the ways cultural meaning and political power have shaped human experience.

At the University of Wisconsin–Madison, anthropology consists of three subfields: archaeology—the investigation and analysis of the remains from past cultures, uncovered through excavation; biological anthropology—the study of human evolution and the roots of the biological and genetic diversity found among contemporary peoples; and sociocultural anthropology—the comparative study of society, politics, economy, and culture, whether in historical times or in our contemporary moment. UW–Madison also offers some classes in anthropological linguistics—the analysis of language and its place in social life. Comparative and empirical work—and fieldwork in particular—are the hallmarks of anthropology on this campus.

Thus, anthropology at UW–Madison is characterized by a comparative point of view, a focus on humans and societies in all their variation and similarity, and an effort to reveal and understand the complex but organized diversity that has shaped the human condition, past and present.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Anthropology, B.A. (p. 395)
- Anthropology, B.S. (p. 400)
- Archaeology, Certificate (p. 405)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

- Katherine Bowie (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/bowie-katherine/>)
Cultural anthropology, Southeast Asia, Thailand
- Henry T. Bunn (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/bunn-henry/>)
Archaeology, emergence of culture, behavioral ecology, East Africa
- Jerome Camal (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/camal-jerome/>)
Cultural anthropology, ethnomusicology, Caribbean
- Sarah Clayton (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/clayton-sarah/>)
Archaeology, Mesoamerica, Teotihuacan
- Falina Enriquez (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/enriquez-falina/>)
Cultural anthropology, ethnomusicology, Brazil
- John Hawks (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/hawks-john/>)
Biological anthropology, paleoanthropology, anthropological genomics, South Africa
- J. Mark Kenoyer (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/kenoyer-j-mark/>)
Archaeology, South Asia, Harappa, craft production
- Nam C. Kim (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/kim-nam-c/>)
Archaeology, Southeast Asia, Vietnam, complex societies, warfare
- Maria Lepowsky (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/lepowsky-maria/>)
Cultural anthropology, medical anthropology, Oceania
- Larry Nesper (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/nesper-larry/>)
Cultural anthropology, legal anthropology, North America, Wisconsin
- Emiko Ohnuki-Tierney (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/ohnuki-tierney-emiko/>)
Cultural anthropology, East Asia, Japan
- Travis Pickering (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/pickering-travis/>)
Biological anthropology, taphonomy, South Africa
- Sissel Schroeder (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/schroeder-sissel/>)
Archaeology, historical ecology, Eastern North America, complex societies
- Amy Stambach (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/stambach-amy/>)
Cultural anthropology, East Africa

- Karen Strier (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/strier-karen/>)
Biological anthropology, primatology, behavioral ecology, Brazil
- Claire Wendland (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/wendland-claire/>)
Cultural anthropology, medical anthropology, Africa, Malawi

ACADEMIC STAFF

- Elizabeth Leith (<https://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/leith-elizabeth/>), Senior Academic Curator

Museum anthropology, protohistoric, European trade, historical archaeology

AFFILIATE FACULTY

- William Aylward (<https://canes.wisc.edu/staff/william-aylward/>)
- Bruce Barrett (<http://www.fammed.wisc.edu/directory/327/>)
- Nicholas Cahill (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/staff/nicholas-d-cahill/>)
- Jane Collins (<http://dces.wisc.edu/people/faculty/jane-collins/>)
- Linda Hogle (<http://medhist.wisc.edu/faculty/hogle/index.shtml/>)
- Elizabeth Mertz (<http://law.wisc.edu/profiles/eemertz@wisc.edu>)
- Ellen Rafferty

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

- Kristine Schultz, Administrator
kristine.schultz@wisc.edu
608-262-2868
- Hannah Shilts, Graduate Coordinator
anthrograd@mailplus.wisc.edu (cpfefferkorn@wisc.edu)
608-262-2869
- Kyle Speth, Financial Specialist
speth2@wisc.edu
608-262-2867
- Erika Petrie, Undergraduate Coordinator
anthroinfo@mailplus.wisc.edu (cpfefferkorn@wisc.edu)
608-262-2866

EMERITUS FACULTY

- Kenneth George
Cultural anthropology, Southeast Asia, Indonesia
- Sharon Hutchinson
sehutchi@wisc.edu
Cultural anthropology, Africa
- Anatoly Khazanov (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/khazanov-anatoly/>)
Cultural anthropology
- Herbert Lewis
Cultural anthropology, history of anthropology
- T. Douglas Price

Archaeology, Archaeological chemistry, Europe

- Frank Salomon
Cultural anthropology, South America

ANTHROPOLOGY, B.A.

Anthropology is the comparative study of human diversity through time and across the world. Its scope spans the humanities, the social sciences, and the biological, physical, and evolutionary sciences. As a history of the human species, anthropology studies all human biological and behavioral variation from the earliest fossil records to the present; it includes the study of nonhuman primates as well. As a social science, anthropology aims at uncovering the patterns of past and present societies. As one of the humanities, anthropology seeks to understand the ways cultural meaning and political power have shaped human experience.

At the University of Wisconsin–Madison, anthropology consists of three subfields: archaeology—the investigation and analysis of the remains from past cultures, uncovered through excavation; biological anthropology—the study of human evolution and the roots of the biological and genetic diversity found among contemporary peoples; and sociocultural anthropology—the comparative study of society, politics, economy, and culture, whether in historical times or in our contemporary moment. UW–Madison also offers some classes in anthropological linguistics—the analysis of language and its place in social life. Comparative and empirical work—and fieldwork in particular—are the hallmarks of anthropology on this campus.

Thus, anthropology at UW–Madison is characterized by a comparative point of view, a focus on humans and societies in all their variation and similarity, and an effort to reveal and understand the complex but organized diversity that has shaped the human condition, past and present.

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to declare an anthropology major should go to the Department of Anthropology, 5240 William H. Sewell Social Science Building.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
-------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
-------------------------------------	---

Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
-------	--

Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
---------------	--------------------------------

UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
-----------------------	---

Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison
-----------------	--

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 105	Principles of Biological Anthropology	3
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3
<i>Complete two:</i>		6
ANTHRO 212	Principles of Archaeology	
ANTHRO 321	The Emergence of Human Culture	
ANTHRO 322	The Origins of Civilization	
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar	3
ANTHRO electives		15
Total Credits		30

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ANTHRO and major courses
- 2.000 GPA in 15 upper-level major credits in residence¹
- 15 credits in ANTHRO, taken on campus

¹ ANTHRO 300 and above are upper-level, with the exception of Quechua and Yucatec Maya language courses (ANTHRO/LACIS 361, ANTHRO/LACIS 362, ANTHRO/LACIS 363, ANTHRO/LACIS 364, ANTHRO/LACIS 376, ANTHRO/LACIS 377).

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Anthropology major advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the Anthropology major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all ANTHRO and major courses
- Complete the following coursework:

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Biological Anthropology (complete one):</i>		3
ANTHRO 105	Principles of Biological Anthropology	
ANTHRO 302	Hominoid Evolution	
ANTHRO 303	Human Skeletal Anatomy	
ANTHRO 304	Heredity, Environment and Human Populations	
ANTHRO/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	
ANTHRO 411	The Evolution of the Genus, Homo	
ANTHRO 420	Introduction to Primatological Research	
ANTHRO 454	Study Abroad: Topics in Biological Anthropology	

ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	
ANTHRO 601	Proseminar in Biological Anthropology	
ANTHRO 603	Seminar in Evolutionary Theory	
ANTHRO 605	Seminar-Current Problems in Paleoanthropology	
ANTHRO/ NTP/PSYCH/ ZOOLOGY 619	Biology of Mind	
ANTHRO 668	Primate Conservation	
<i>Cultural Anthropology (complete one):</i>		3
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	
ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE/ INTL ST/ LINGUIS 211	Global Language Issues	
ANTHRO/ MED HIST 231	Introduction to Social Medicine	
ANTHRO 237	Cut 'n' Mix: Music, Race, and Culture in the Caribbean	
ANTHRO/ AFROAMER/ C&E SOC/GEOG/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	
ANTHRO 265	Introduction to Culture and Health	
ANTHRO/ AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	
ANTHRO/ LINGUIS 301	Introduction to Linguistics: Descriptive and Theoretical	
ANTHRO 307	Urban Anthropology	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 314	Indians of North America	
ANTHRO 340	Music, Race, And Culture in Brazil	
ANTHRO/ RELIG ST 343	Anthropology of Religion	
ANTHRO 345	Family, Kin and Community in Anthropological Perspective	
ANTHRO 348	Economic Anthropology	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 353	Indians of the Western Great Lakes	
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	
ANTHRO/ LACIS 361	Elementary Quechua	
ANTHRO/ LACIS 362	Elementary Quechua	

ANTHRO/ LACIS 363	Intermediate Quechua	
ANTHRO/ LACIS 364	Advanced Quechua	
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	
ANTHRO/ LACIS 376	First Semester Yucatec Maya	
ANTHRO/ LACIS 377	Second Semester Yucatec Maya	
ANTHRO 424	Historical Anthropology	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND/ FOLKLORE 431	American Indian Folklore	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND/ FOLKLORE/ GEN&WS 437	American Indian Women	
ANTHRO/ GEN&WS 443	Anthropology by Women	
ANTHRO 448	Anthropology of Law	
ANTHRO 455	Study Abroad: Topics in Cultural Anthropology	
ANTHRO 456	Symbolic Anthropology	
ANTHRO 460	The Anthropology of Dance: Movement and Music in Performance	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	
ANTHRO 477	Anthropology, Environment, and Development	
ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE 520	Ethnic Representations in Wisconsin	
ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE/ MUSIC/ THEATRE 539	The Folklore of Festivals and Celebrations	
ANTHRO 545	Psychological Anthropology	
ANTHRO/ ED POL 570	Anthropology and Education	
<i>Archaeological Anthropology (complete one):</i>		3
ANTHRO 102	Archaeology and the Prehistoric World	
ANTHRO 212	Principles of Archaeology	
ANTHRO/ ART HIST/ DS/HISTORY/ LAND ARC 264	Dimensions of Material Culture	
ANTHRO 310	Topics in Archaeology	
ANTHRO 311	Archaeological Chemistry	
ANTHRO 321	The Emergence of Human Culture	
ANTHRO 322	The Origins of Civilization	
ANTHRO 333	Prehistory of Africa	
ANTHRO 337	Lithics and Archaeology	
ANTHRO 352	Ancient Technology and Invention	

ANTHRO/ AMER IND 354	Archaeology of Wisconsin	
ANTHRO 370	Field Course in Archaeology	
ANTHRO 391	Bones for the Archaeologist	
ANTHRO 453	Study Abroad: Topics in Archaeology	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	
ANTHRO 696	Archaeological Methods of Curation	
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar	3
<i>or a seminar chosen from:</i>		
ANTHRO 601	Proseminar in Biological Anthropology	
ANTHRO 603	Seminar in Evolutionary Theory	
ANTHRO 605	Seminar-Current Problems in Paleoanthropology	
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	
ANTHRO 690	Problems in Anthropology	
ANTHRO 681 & ANTHRO 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	6
Total Credits		18

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Acquire specialized training in anthropological research.
2. Obtain comparative global knowledge of human diversity, material culture, culture history, and the evolution of people's relationships with the physical, cultural, and natural world.
3. Gain an awareness of ethnographic, archaeological and bio# anthropological ethics practice and research.
4. Distinguish between empirical and speculative narratives and claims about human diversity past and present.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ANTHRO 100-200 level course	3	ANTHRO 100-200 level course	3
Science Breadth	3	Ethnic Studies course in ANTHRO	3
Communication A	3	Literature Breadth	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Physical Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if needed)	4	Foreign Language (if needed)	4
	16		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ANTHRO 200-300 level course	3	Communication B	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning B	4	ANTHRO 200-300 level course	3
Literature Breadth	3	Science Breadth	3
Elective	4	I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3
INTER-LS 210	1	Elective	3
	15		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major		ANTHRO 300-600 level elective	3
ANTHRO 300-600 level elective	3	ANTHRO 300-600 level elective	3
Humanities Breadth	3	Humanities Breadth	3
I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3	Electives	5
Elective	4		
	13		14

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ANTHRO 490		3 ANTHRO 300-600 level elective	3

Electives	12 Electives	12
	15	15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students interested in anthropology and declaring the major should contact the department directly by calling the general number (608-262-2866) or stopping by 5240 William H. Sewell Social Science Building for individual advising.

CAREER EXPLORATION

Anthropology encourages majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important that students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

- Katherine Bowie (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/bowie-katherine/>)
Cultural anthropology, Southeast Asia, Thailand
- Henry T. Bunn (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/bunn-henry/>)
Archaeology, emergence of culture, behavioral ecology, East Africa
- Jerome Camal (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/camal-jerome/>)
Cultural anthropology, ethnomusicology, Caribbean
- Sarah Clayton (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/clayton-sarah/>)
Archaeology, Mesoamerica, Teotihuacan
- Falina Enriquez (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/enriquez-falina/>)
Cultural anthropology, ethnomusicology, Brazil
- John Hawks (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/hawks-john/>)
Biological anthropology, paleoanthropology, anthropological genomics, South Africa
- J. Mark Kenoyer (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/kenoyer-j-mark/>)
Archaeology, South Asia, Harappa, craft production
- Nam C. Kim (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/kim-nam-c/>)
Archaeology, Southeast Asia, Vietnam, complex societies, warfare
- Maria Lepowsky (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/lepowsky-maria/>)
Cultural anthropology, medical anthropology, Oceania
- Larry Nesper (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/nesper-larry/>)
Cultural anthropology, legal anthropology, North America, Wisconsin
- Emiko Ohnuki-Tierney (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/ohnuki-tierney-emiko/>)
Cultural anthropology, East Asia, Japan
- Travis Pickering (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/pickering-travis/>)
Biological anthropology, taphonomy, South Africa
- Sissel Schroeder (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/schroeder-sissel/>)
Archaeology, historical ecology, Eastern North America, complex societies
- Amy Stambach (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/stambach-amy/>)
Cultural anthropology, East Africa
- Karen Strier (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/strier-karen/>)
Biological anthropology, primatology, behavioral ecology, Brazil
- Claire Wendland (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/wendland-claire/>)

Cultural anthropology, medical anthropology, Africa, Malawi

ACADEMIC STAFF

- Elizabeth Leith (<https://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/leith-elizabeth/>), Senior Academic Curator

Museum anthropology, protohistoric, European trade, historical archaeology

AFFILIATE FACULTY

- William Aylward (<https://canes.wisc.edu/staff/william-aylward/>)
- Bruce Barrett (<http://www.fammed.wisc.edu/directory/327/>)
- Nicholas Cahill (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/staff/nicholas-d-cahill/>)
- Jane Collins (<http://dces.wisc.edu/people/faculty/jane-collins/>)
- Linda Hogle (<http://medhist.wisc.edu/faculty/hogle/index.shtml/>)
- Elizabeth Mertz (<http://law.wisc.edu/profiles/eemertz@wisc.edu>)
- Ellen Rafferty

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

- Kristine Schultz, Administrator
kristine.schultz@wisc.edu
608-262-2868
- Hannah Shilts, Graduate Coordinator
anthrograd@mailplus.wisc.edu (cpfefferkorn@wisc.edu)
608-262-2869
- Kyle Speth, Financial Specialist
speth2@wisc.edu
608-262-2867
- Erika Petrie, Undergraduate Coordinator
anthroinfo@mailplus.wisc.edu (cpfefferkorn@wisc.edu)
608-262-2866

EMERITUS FACULTY

- Kenneth George
Cultural anthropology, Southeast Asia, Indonesia
- Sharon Hutchinson
sehutchi@wisc.edu
Cultural anthropology, Africa
- Anatoly Khazanov (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/khazanov-anatoly/>)
Cultural anthropology
- Herbert Lewis
Cultural anthropology, history of anthropology
- T. Douglas Price
Archaeology, Archaeological chemistry, Europe
- Frank Salomon
Cultural anthropology, South America

ANTHROPOLOGY, B.S.

Anthropology is the comparative study of human diversity through time and across the world. Its scope spans the humanities, the social sciences, and the biological, physical, and evolutionary sciences. As a history of the human species, anthropology studies all human biological and behavioral variation from the earliest fossil records to the present; it includes the study of nonhuman primates as well. As a social science, anthropology aims at uncovering the patterns of past and present societies. As one of the humanities, anthropology seeks to understand the ways cultural meaning and political power have shaped human experience.

At the University of Wisconsin–Madison, anthropology consists of three subfields: archaeology—the investigation and analysis of the remains from past cultures, uncovered through excavation; biological anthropology—the study of human evolution and the roots of the biological and genetic diversity found among contemporary peoples; and sociocultural anthropology—the comparative study of society, politics, economy, and culture, whether in historical times or in our contemporary moment. UW–Madison also offers some classes in anthropological linguistics—the analysis of language and its place in social life. Comparative and empirical work—and fieldwork in particular—are the hallmarks of anthropology on this campus.

Thus, anthropology at UW–Madison is characterized by a comparative point of view, a focus on humans and societies in all their variation and similarity, and an effort to reveal and understand the complex but organized diversity that has shaped the human condition, past and present.

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to declare an anthropology major should go to the Department of Anthropology, 5240 William H. Sewell Social Science Building.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education

- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
- Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
- Communication Part A & Part B *
- Ethnic Studies *
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 105	Principles of Biological Anthropology	3
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3
<i>Complete two:</i>		6
ANTHRO 212	Principles of Archaeology	
ANTHRO 321	The Emergence of Human Culture	
ANTHRO 322	The Origins of Civilization	
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar	3
ANTHRO electives		15
Total Credits		30

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ANTHRO and major courses
- 2.000 GPA in 15 upper-level major credits in residence¹
- 15 credits in ANTHRO, taken on campus

¹ ANTHRO 300 and above are upper-level, with the exception of Quechua and Yucatec Maya language courses (ANTHRO/LACIS 361, ANTHRO/LACIS 362, ANTHRO/LACIS 363, ANTHRO/LACIS 364, ANTHRO/LACIS 376, ANTHRO/LACIS 377).

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Anthropology major advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the Anthropology major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all ANTHRO and major courses
- Complete the following coursework:

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Biological Anthropology (complete one):</i>		3
ANTHRO 105	Principles of Biological Anthropology	
ANTHRO 302	Hominoid Evolution	
ANTHRO 303	Human Skeletal Anatomy	
ANTHRO 304	Heredity, Environment and Human Populations	
ANTHRO/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	
ANTHRO 411	The Evolution of the Genus, Homo	
ANTHRO 420	Introduction to Primatological Research	
ANTHRO 454	Study Abroad: Topics in Biological Anthropology	
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	

ANTHRO 601	Proseminar in Biological Anthropology	
ANTHRO 603	Seminar in Evolutionary Theory	
ANTHRO 605	Seminar-Current Problems in Paleoanthropology	
ANTHRO/ NTP/PSYCH/ ZOOLOGY 619	Biology of Mind	
ANTHRO 668	Primate Conservation	
<i>Cultural Anthropology (complete one):</i>		3
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	
ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE/ INTL ST/ LINGUIS 211	Global Language Issues	
ANTHRO/ MED HIST 231	Introduction to Social Medicine	
ANTHRO 237	Cut 'n' Mix: Music, Race, and Culture in the Caribbean	
ANTHRO/ AFROAMER/ C&E SOC/GEORG/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	
ANTHRO 265	Introduction to Culture and Health	
ANTHRO/ AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	
ANTHRO/ LINGUIS 301	Introduction to Linguistics: Descriptive and Theoretical	
ANTHRO 307	Urban Anthropology	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 314	Indians of North America	
ANTHRO 340	Music, Race, And Culture in Brazil	
ANTHRO/ RELIG ST 343	Anthropology of Religion	
ANTHRO 345	Family, Kin and Community in Anthropological Perspective	
ANTHRO 348	Economic Anthropology	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 353	Indians of the Western Great Lakes	
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	
ANTHRO/ LACIS 361	Elementary Quechua	
ANTHRO/ LACIS 362	Elementary Quechua	
ANTHRO/ LACIS 363	Intermediate Quechua	

ANTHRO/ LACIS 364	Advanced Quechua	
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	
ANTHRO/ LACIS 376	First Semester Yucatec Maya	
ANTHRO/ LACIS 377	Second Semester Yucatec Maya	
ANTHRO 424	Historical Anthropology	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND/ FOLKLORE 431	American Indian Folklore	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND/ FOLKLORE/ GEN&WS 437	American Indian Women	
ANTHRO/ GEN&WS 443	Anthropology by Women	
ANTHRO 448	Anthropology of Law	
ANTHRO 455	Study Abroad: Topics in Cultural Anthropology	
ANTHRO 456	Symbolic Anthropology	
ANTHRO 460	The Anthropology of Dance: Movement and Music in Performance	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	
ANTHRO 477	Anthropology, Environment, and Development	
ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE 520	Ethnic Representations in Wisconsin	
ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE/ MUSIC/ THEATRE 539	The Folklore of Festivals and Celebrations	
ANTHRO 545	Psychological Anthropology	
ANTHRO/ ED POL 570	Anthropology and Education	
<i>Archaeological Anthropology (complete one):</i>		3
ANTHRO 102	Archaeology and the Prehistoric World	
ANTHRO 212	Principles of Archaeology	
ANTHRO/ ART HIST/ DS/HISTORY/ LAND ARC 264	Dimensions of Material Culture	
ANTHRO 310	Topics in Archaeology	
ANTHRO 311	Archaeological Chemistry	
ANTHRO 321	The Emergence of Human Culture	
ANTHRO 322	The Origins of Civilization	
ANTHRO 333	Prehistory of Africa	
ANTHRO 337	Lithics and Archaeology	
ANTHRO 352	Ancient Technology and Invention	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 354	Archaeology of Wisconsin	
ANTHRO 370	Field Course in Archaeology	

ANTHRO 391	Bones for the Archaeologist	
ANTHRO 453	Study Abroad: Topics in Archaeology	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	
ANTHRO 696	Archaeological Methods of Curation	
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar	3
<i>or a seminar chosen from:</i>		
ANTHRO 601	Proseminar in Biological Anthropology	
ANTHRO 603	Seminar in Evolutionary Theory	
ANTHRO 605	Seminar-Current Problems in Paleoanthropology	
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	
ANTHRO 690	Problems in Anthropology	
ANTHRO 681 & ANTHRO 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	6
Total Credits		18

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Acquire specialized training in anthropological research.
2. Obtain comparative global knowledge of human diversity, material culture, culture history, and the evolution of people's relationships with the physical, cultural, and natural world.
3. Gain an awareness of ethnographic, archaeological and bio# anthropological ethics practice and research.
4. Distinguish between empirical and speculative narratives and claims about human diversity past and present.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ANTHRO 100-200 level course	3	ANTHRO 100-200 level course	3
Science Breadth	3	Ethnic Studies course in ANTHRO	3
Communication A	3	Literature Breadth	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Physical Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if needed)	4	Foreign Language (if needed)	4
	16		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ANTHRO 200-300 level course	3	Communication B	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning B	4	ANTHRO 200-300 level course	3
Literature Breadth	3	Science Breadth	3
Elective	4	I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3
INTER-LS 210	1	Elective	3
	15		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major		ANTHRO 300-600 level elective	3
ANTHRO 300-600 level elective	3	ANTHRO 300-600 level elective	3
Humanities Breadth	3	Humanities Breadth	3
I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3	Electives	5
Elective	4		
	13		14

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ANTHRO 490		3 ANTHRO 300-600 level elective	3

Electives	12 Electives	12
	15	15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students interested in anthropology and declaring the major should contact the department directly by calling the general number (608-262-2866) or stopping by 5240 William H. Sewell Social Science Building for individual advising.

CAREER EXPLORATION

Anthropology encourages majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important that students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

- Katherine Bowie (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/bowie-katherine/>)
Cultural anthropology, Southeast Asia, Thailand
- Henry T. Bunn (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/bunn-henry/>)
Archaeology, emergence of culture, behavioral ecology, East Africa
- Jerome Camal (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/camal-jerome/>)
Cultural anthropology, ethnomusicology, Caribbean
- Sarah Clayton (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/clayton-sarah/>)
Archaeology, Mesoamerica, Teotihuacan
- Falina Enriquez (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/enriquez-falina/>)
Cultural anthropology, ethnomusicology, Brazil
- John Hawks (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/hawks-john/>)
Biological anthropology, paleoanthropology, anthropological genomics, South Africa
- J. Mark Kenoyer (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/kenoyer-j-mark/>)
Archaeology, South Asia, Harappa, craft production
- Nam C. Kim (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/kim-nam-c/>)
Archaeology, Southeast Asia, Vietnam, complex societies, warfare
- Maria Lepowsky (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/lepowsky-maria/>)
Cultural anthropology, medical anthropology, Oceania
- Larry Nesper (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/nesper-larry/>)
Cultural anthropology, legal anthropology, North America, Wisconsin
- Emiko Ohnuki-Tierney (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/ohnuki-tierney-emiko/>)
Cultural anthropology, East Asia, Japan
- Travis Pickering (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/pickering-travis/>)
Biological anthropology, taphonomy, South Africa
- Sissel Schroeder (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/schroeder-sissel/>)
Archaeology, historical ecology, Eastern North America, complex societies
- Amy Stambach (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/stambach-amy/>)
Cultural anthropology, East Africa
- Karen Strier (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/strier-karen/>)
Biological anthropology, primatology, behavioral ecology, Brazil
- Claire Wendland (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/wendland-claire/>)

Cultural anthropology, medical anthropology, Africa, Malawi

ACADEMIC STAFF

- Elizabeth Leith (<https://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/leith-elizabeth/>), Senior Academic Curator

Museum anthropology, protohistoric, European trade, historical archaeology

AFFILIATE FACULTY

- William Aylward (<https://canes.wisc.edu/staff/william-aylward/>)
- Bruce Barrett (<http://www.fammed.wisc.edu/directory/327/>)
- Nicholas Cahill (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/staff/nicholas-d-cahill/>)
- Jane Collins (<http://dces.wisc.edu/people/faculty/jane-collins/>)
- Linda Hogle (<http://medhist.wisc.edu/faculty/hogle/index.shtml/>)
- Elizabeth Mertz (<http://law.wisc.edu/profiles/eemertz@wisc.edu>)
- Ellen Rafferty

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

- Kristine Schultz, Administrator
kristine.schultz@wisc.edu
608-262-2868
- Hannah Shilts, Graduate Coordinator
anthrograd@mailplus.wisc.edu (cpfefferkorn@wisc.edu)
608-262-2869
- Kyle Speth, Financial Specialist
speth2@wisc.edu
608-262-2867
- Erika Petrie, Undergraduate Coordinator
anthroinfo@mailplus.wisc.edu (cpfefferkorn@wisc.edu)
608-262-2866

EMERITUS FACULTY

- Kenneth George
Cultural anthropology, Southeast Asia, Indonesia
- Sharon Hutchinson
sehutchi@wisc.edu
Cultural anthropology, Africa
- Anatoly Khazanov (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/khazanov-anatoly/>)
Cultural anthropology
- Herbert Lewis
Cultural anthropology, history of anthropology
- T. Douglas Price
Archaeology, Archaeological chemistry, Europe
- Frank Salomon
Cultural anthropology, South America

ARCHAEOLOGY, CERTIFICATE

The archaeology certificate is designed to help students to develop the knowledge and practical skills needed to analyze archaeological materials and to participate in archaeological field research. Students who complete the certificate, along with a B.A. or B.S. degree from UW–Madison, improve their competitiveness in graduate school applications and are qualified for entry-level employment opportunities in archaeology. In addition to providing a strong intellectual foundation in archaeology and hands-on experience in fieldwork, the certificate provides an interdisciplinary link to courses in three or more departments, exposing students to diverse approaches to the study of our global human heritage.

Ancient history is a puzzle made up of innumerable fragments—pieces of bone, pottery, stone, and metal; remnants of architecture and monuments; residues of food; and traces of other things. Archaeology is the field of study that provides the tools to discover these fragments and piece them together to reconstruct a picture of the ancient world and to illuminate the stories of past peoples. An accurate understanding of the past is critical for developing a better present and future.

Through their participation in the archaeology certificate program, students gain an appreciation of the diversity of human societies and a fuller understanding of the cultural processes that have resulted in the way that we live today. Students explore the origins of subsistence strategies, trade, technology, belief systems, and conflict that are relevant to understanding the human condition in our modern world.

For further information about the archaeology certificate, including a list of core faculty, please see the Department of Anthropology website (<https://www.anthropology.wisc.edu>).

HOW TO GET IN

To declare an archaeology certificate, should contact or visit the Department of Anthropology.

REQUIREMENTS

7 COURSES AND 21 CREDITS ⁴

Credits must be distributed in at least three SUBJECTs, and must meet these requirements:

Introductory course

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		
ANTHRO 102	Archaeology and the Prehistoric World	3
ANTHRO 105	Principles of Biological Anthropology	
ANTHRO 212	Principles of Archaeology	
Total Credits		3

Area courses

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 6 credits from:		
ANTHRO 309		6

ANTHRO 310	Topics in Archaeology	
ANTHRO 321	The Emergence of Human Culture	
ANTHRO 322	The Origins of Civilization	
ANTHRO 333	Prehistory of Africa	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 354	Archaeology of Wisconsin	
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	
ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 600	Special Topics in Art History ¹	
CLASSICS/ JEWISH 241	Introduction to Biblical Archaeology	
CLASSICS 320	The Greeks	
CLASSICS 322	The Romans	
CLASSICS/ JEWISH 452	Biblical Archaeology	
HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization	
HISTORY 307	A History of Rome	
HISTORY 313		
HISTORY 377	History of Africa, 1500 to 1870	
Total Credits		6

¹ Must be an archaeology topic.

Methods

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 6 credits from:		
ANTHRO 302	Hominoid Evolution	
ANTHRO 303	Human Skeletal Anatomy	
ANTHRO 311	Archaeological Chemistry	
ANTHRO 352	Ancient Technology and Invention	
ANTHRO 391	Bones for the Archaeologist	
ANTHRO 696	Archaeological Methods of Curation	
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	
ANTHRO/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	
BOTANY/ AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany	
CLASSICS 430	Topics in Classical Archaeology	
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN/GEOG/ GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	
ENVIR ST/ CIV ENGR/ GEOG 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	

ENVIR ST/ CIV ENGR/G L E/ GEOSCI 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying
GEOG/ GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
GEOG/ GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology
GEOG 527	
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change
GEOSCI 202	Introduction to Geologic Structures
GEOSCI/ GEOG 320	Geomorphology
GEOSCI/ GEOG 326	Landforms-Topics and Regions
GEOSCI/ GEOG 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology
GEOSCI 430	Sedimentology and Stratigraphy
GEOSCI/ CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying
GEOSCI/G L E 594	Introduction to Applied Geophysics
ZOOLOGY/ ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410	Evolutionary Biology

Total Credits 6

Field course

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 370	Field Course in Archaeology	3-6

Total Credits 3-6

Capstone

Code	Title	Credits
Choose from:		3-4
ANTHRO 352	Ancient Technology and Invention ²	
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar ³	

Total Credits 3-4

² ANTHRO 352 can count either for a methods course or for the capstone course, but not both.

³ ANTHRO 490 is a Topics course. In order to meet the capstone requirement, it must be on an archaeology topic.

⁴ Courses taken Pass/Fail do not count.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA on all certificate-approved courses

- At least 11 Certificate credits, taken in Residence

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATE

This certificate is intended to be completed in the context of an undergraduate degree and for those seeking this certificate that is preferred. For students who have substantially completed this certificate at UW–Madison (at least 12 credits) and may need one or two courses to complete the certificate, they may do so immediately after completion of the bachelor's degree by enrolling in the course as a University Special (nondegree) student. The certificate must be completed within a year of completion of the bachelor's degree. Students should keep in mind that University Special students have the last registration priority and that may limit availability of desired courses. Financial aid is not available when enrolled as a University Special student to complete an undergraduate certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. acquire specialized training in archaeological research, which may include: obtaining basic knowledge of and skills in observational methods and recording of information for a variety of lines of archaeological evidence, putting these abilities into practice in the classroom and outside of the classroom, developing research questions and the analytical skills necessary to address them, strengthening archaeological interpretations through critical thinking and reference to empirical evidence, gaining experience in considering a problem, synthesizing information from disparate sources, and evaluating contrasting arguments, being able to distinguish between empirical research and speculation, communicating archaeological findings through written and oral expression.
2. obtain comparative global knowledge of archaeology, material culture, and the evolution of people's relationships with the physical world.
3. become aware of the ethical practice of archaeology and heritage preservation.
4. synthesize information relevant to archaeological research across multiple disciplines.
5. gain an appreciation of cultural diversity through time and space.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students wishing to receive advising for the archaeology certificate should go to the Department of Anthropology, 5240 William H. Sewell Social Science Building. The telephone number for the department is 608-262-2866.

PEOPLE

FACULTY

- Katherine Bowie (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/bowie-katherine/>)

Cultural anthropology, Southeast Asia, Thailand

- Henry T. Bunn (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/bunn-henry/>)
Archaeology, emergence of culture, behavioral ecology, East Africa
- Jerome Camal (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/camal-jerome/>)
Cultural anthropology, ethnomusicology, Caribbean
- Sarah Clayton (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/clayton-sarah/>)
Archaeology, Mesoamerica, Teotihuacan
- Falina Enriquez (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/enriquez-falina/>)
Cultural anthropology, ethnomusicology, Brazil
- John Hawks (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/hawks-john/>)
Biological anthropology, paleoanthropology, anthropological genomics, South Africa
- J. Mark Kenoyer (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/kenoyer-j-mark/>)
Archaeology, South Asia, Harappa, craft production
- Nam C. Kim (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/kim-nam-c/>)
Archaeology, Southeast Asia, Vietnam, complex societies, warfare
- Maria Lepowsky (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/lepowsky-maria/>)
Cultural anthropology, medical anthropology, Oceania
- Larry Nesper (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/nesper-larry/>)
Cultural anthropology, legal anthropology, North America, Wisconsin
- Emiko Ohnuki-Tierney (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/ohnuki-tierney-emiko/>)
Cultural anthropology, East Asia, Japan
- Travis Pickering (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/pickering-travis/>)
Biological anthropology, taphonomy, South Africa
- Sissel Schroeder (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/schroeder-sissel/>)
Archaeology, historical ecology, Eastern North America, complex societies
- Amy Stambach (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/stambach-amy/>)
Cultural anthropology, East Africa
- Karen Strier (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/strier-karen/>)
Biological anthropology, primatology, behavioral ecology, Brazil
- Claire Wendland (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/wendland-claire/>)
Cultural anthropology, medical anthropology, Africa, Malawi

ACADEMIC STAFF

- Elizabeth Leith (<https://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/leith-elizabeth/>), Senior Academic Curator

Museum anthropology, protohistoric, European trade, historical archaeology

AFFILIATE FACULTY

- William Aylward (<https://canes.wisc.edu/staff/william-aylward/>)
- Bruce Barrett (<http://www.fammed.wisc.edu/directory/327/>)
- Nicholas Cahill (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/staff/nicholas-d-cahill/>)
- Jane Collins (<http://dces.wisc.edu/people/faculty/jane-collins/>)
- Linda Hogle (<http://medhist.wisc.edu/faculty/hogle/index.shtml>)
- Elizabeth Mertz (<http://law.wisc.edu/profiles/eemertz@wisc.edu>)
- Ellen Rafferty

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

- Kristine Schultz, Administrator
kristine.schultz@wisc.edu
608-262-2868
- Hannah Shilts, Graduate Coordinator
anthrograd@mailplus.wisc.edu (cpfefferkorn@wisc.edu)
608-262-2869
- Kyle Speth, Financial Specialist
speth2@wisc.edu
608-262-2867
- Erika Petrie, Undergraduate Coordinator
anthroinfo@mailplus.wisc.edu (cpfefferkorn@wisc.edu)
608-262-2866

EMERITUS FACULTY

- Kenneth George
Cultural anthropology, Southeast Asia, Indonesia
- Sharon Hutchinson
sehutchi@wisc.edu
Cultural anthropology, Africa
- Anatoly Khazanov (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/khazanov-anatoly/>)
Cultural anthropology
- Herbert Lewis
Cultural anthropology, history of anthropology
- T. Douglas Price
Archaeology, Archaeological chemistry, Europe
- Frank Salomon
Cultural anthropology, South America

ART HISTORY

Through innovative research, teaching, and outreach activities, the Department of Art History takes a leading role in promoting visual literacy, emphasizing careful attention to continuities and differences across human history and world cultures. Examining expressive forms, from artifacts to new media, the department explores the ways in which art and visual and material culture are fully integrated into larger

cultural histories. A specialized focus on images, objects, and the built environment promotes critical and creative approaches to analysis, problem-solving, writing and visual communication in a variety of media. Interdisciplinary collaborations encourage aesthetic, historical, economic, and ethical questions, in order to produce new knowledge, sophisticated readers, engaged writers, critical viewers, independent thinkers, and confident cultural citizens who are well prepared to thrive in global society.

Students considering art history as a major should come to the department for advising as early as possible in their undergraduate careers. Upon declaration, students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with the undergraduate program advisor to ensure timely progress toward completion of the degree. Annual meetings with the director of undergraduate studies are also highly encouraged.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Art History, B.A. (p. 408)
- Art History, B.S. (p. 416)
- Art History, Certificate (p. 424)
- Material Culture Studies, Certificate (p. 427)

PEOPLE

Professors Andrzejewski, Cahill, Casid, Chopra, Dale, De Ferrari, Marshall, Martin, Rosenblum (chair)

Associate Professors Li, Phillips-Court, Pruitt

Assistant Professors Nelson, Spaulding

Affiliate Professors Aylward, Clark, Kern, Moskowitz, Nadler, Wolf

Affiliate Associate Professor Abdu'Allah

Affiliate Assistant Professors Campbell, Carter

Affiliate UW–Milwaukee Associate Professors Benyamin, Sen

Affiliate UW–Milwaukee Assistant Professor Moon

ART HISTORY, B.A.

OVERVIEW

The art history major provides a foundation for answering key questions about what it means to be human as well as valuable skills for today's workplaces. A specialized focus on images, objects, and the built environment promotes critical and creative approaches to analysis, problem-solving, writing and visual communication in a variety of media. Interdisciplinary collaborations encourage aesthetic, historical, economic, and ethical questions in order to produce new knowledge, sophisticated readers, engaged writers, critical viewers, independent thinkers, and confident cultural citizens who are well prepared to thrive in global society.

Through innovative research, teaching, and outreach activities, the Department of Art History takes a leading role in promoting visual literacy, emphasizing careful attention to continuities and differences across human history and world cultures. Examining expressive forms, from

artifacts to new media, the department explores the ways in which art and visual and material culture are fully integrated into larger cultural histories.

STUDY ABROAD

The department strongly encourages art history majors to participate in study abroad programs. Students gain firsthand experience of other cultures and languages and have the opportunity to study major artistic monuments. Credit for appropriate coursework can be applied toward the major after arrangements have been made with the study abroad program, or, in the case of non–UW study abroad programs, the Office of Admissions and Recruitment. For more information, see the Study Abroad website (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>).

HOW TO GET IN

Students considering art history as a major should come to the department for advising as early as possible in their undergraduate careers. Upon declaration, students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with the undergraduate program advisor to ensure timely progress toward completion of the degree. Annual meetings with the director of undergraduate studies are also highly encouraged. More detailed information can be found at Declaring the Art History Major (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/academics/undergrad/advising/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Note: A unit is one year of high school work or one semester/term of college work.

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; *or*
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language *and* the second unit of an additional foreign language.

LEVEL REQUIREMENTS

Nine (9) courses in ART HIST as follows:

200-level ART HIST (two required)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 104	The Art of Diversity: Race and Representation in the Art and Visual Culture of the United States	
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals	
ART HIST 202	History of Western Art II: From Renaissance to Contemporary	
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	
ART HIST 205	Global Arts	
ART HIST 210	A History of the World in 20 Buildings	
ART HIST 227	The Ends of Modernism	
ART HIST/ AFROAMER 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	
ART HIST/ ANTHRO/DS/ HISTORY/ LAND ARC 264	Dimensions of Material Culture	

300-level ART HIST (three required)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 301	Myths, Loves, and Lives in Greek Vases	
ART HIST 302	Greek Sculpture	
ART HIST 303	Topics in Art History	
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	
ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453	
ART HIST 318	Romanesque and Gothic Art and Architecture	
ART HIST 320	Italian Renaissance Art	
ART HIST 321		
ART HIST 322	Italian Art from Donatello to Leonardo da Vinci, 1400-1500	
ART HIST 323	From Michelangelo & Raphael to Titian: The Arts in 16th Century Italy	
ART HIST 331	Angels, Demons, and Nudes: Early Netherlandish Painting from Bosch to Bruegel	
ART HIST 332		

ART HIST 335	Study Abroad in Ancient/Medieval Art
ART HIST 336	Study Abroad in Renaissance/Baroque/Northern Art
ART HIST 337	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art
ART HIST 338	Study Abroad in African/Asian Art
ART HIST 341	Italian Baroque Art
ART HIST 346	British Art and Society from the Eighteenth Century to the Present
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present
ART HIST 355	History of Photography
ART HIST 357	History of Wisconsin Architecture, 1800-present
ART HIST/ AMER IND 359	American Indian Art History: Contemporary Issues
ART HIST 360	Gore Luxury Identity Mimesis: Northern Renaissance
ART HIST/DS 363	American Decorative Arts and Interiors: 1620-1840
ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present
ART HIST 365	The Concept of Contemporary Art
ART HIST 368	
ART HIST 371	
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia

400-level ART HIST (two required)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 403	Topics in Art History	
ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 407	Topics in Nineteenth Century Art	
ART HIST 408	Topics in Twentieth-Century Art	
ART HIST 409	Topics in Contemporary Art	
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art	
ART HIST 412	Topics in African and African Diaspora Art History	
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs	
ART HIST/ MEDIEVAL 415	Topics in Medieval Art	
ART HIST 420	Topics in Italian Renaissance Art	
ART HIST 425	Race and Gender in Italian Early Modern Art	

ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India
ART HIST 430	Topics in Visual Culture
ART HIST 431	Topics in Theory
ART HIST 435	Study Abroad in Ancient/Medieval Art
ART HIST 436	Study Abroad in Renaissance/Baroque/Northern Art
ART HIST 437	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art
ART HIST 438	Study Abroad in African/Asian Art
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World
ART HIST 449	Topics in Architectural History
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes
ART HIST 463	
ART HIST/DS/ HISTORY 464	Dimensions of Material Culture
ART HIST 468	Frank Lloyd Wright
ART HIST 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 478	Art and Religious Practice in Medieval Japan
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa
ART HIST 601	Introduction to Museum Studies I
ART HIST 602	Introduction to Museum Studies II
ART HIST 603	Curatorial Studies Colloquium

500-level ART HIST (one required)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 500	Proseminar: Special Topics in Art History	
ART HIST 505	Proseminar in Ancient Art	
ART HIST 506	Curatorial Studies Exhibition Practice	
ART HIST 515	Proseminar in Medieval Art	
ART HIST 525	Proseminar in Italian Renaissance Art	
ART HIST 535	Proseminar in Northern European Painting	
ART HIST 555	Proseminar in 19th Century European Art	
ART HIST 556	Proseminar in 20th Century European Art	
ART HIST 563	Proseminar in Material Culture	
ART HIST 565		
ART HIST 567	Proseminar in American Architecture	
ART HIST 569	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts	
ART HIST 575	Proseminar in Japanese Art	
ART HIST 576	Proseminar in Chinese Art	
ART HIST 579	Proseminar in African Art	

Electives to meet minimum nine courses required

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 100-699		

CHRONOLOGICAL DISTRIBUTION

Of the nine required ART HIST courses, at least one course from each area:

Ancient to Medieval

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 301	Myths, Loves, and Lives in Greek Vases	
ART HIST 302	Greek Sculpture	
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture ¹	
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	
ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453	
ART HIST 318	Romanesque and Gothic Art and Architecture	
ART HIST 321		
ART HIST 335	Study Abroad in Ancient/Medieval Art	
ART HIST 371	¹	
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan ¹	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia ¹	
ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs	
ART HIST/ MEDIEVAL 415	Topics in Medieval Art	
ART HIST 435	Study Abroad in Ancient/Medieval Art	
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World ¹	
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts ¹	
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 478	Art and Religious Practice in Medieval Japan	

Early Modern (Circa 1400–Circa 1800)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture ¹	
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods ¹	
ART HIST 320	Italian Renaissance Art	

ART HIST 322	Italian Art from Donatello to Leonardo da Vinci, 1400-1500	
ART HIST 323	From Michelangelo & Raphael to Titian: The Arts in 16th Century Italy	
ART HIST 331	Angels, Demons, and Nudes: Early Netherlandish Painting from Bosch to Bruegel	
ART HIST 332		
ART HIST 336	Study Abroad in Renaissance/Baroque/Northern Art	
ART HIST 341	Italian Baroque Art	
ART HIST 360	Gore Luxury Identity Mimesis: Northern Renaissance	
ART HIST/DS 363	American Decorative Arts and Interiors: 1620-1840 ¹	
ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present ¹	
ART HIST 371	¹	
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan ¹	
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia ¹	
ART HIST 420	Topics in Italian Renaissance Art	
ART HIST 425	Race and Gender in Italian Early Modern Art	
ART HIST 436	Study Abroad in Renaissance/Baroque/Northern Art	
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts ¹	
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	

Modern (Circa 1800–Circa 1945)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods ¹	
ART HIST 337	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art	
ART HIST 346	British Art and Society from the Eighteenth Century to the Present ¹	
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present ¹	
ART HIST 355	History of Photography ¹	
ART HIST 357	History of Wisconsin Architecture, 1800-present	
ART HIST/DS 363	American Decorative Arts and Interiors: 1620-1840 ¹	
ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present ¹	

ART HIST 368

ART HIST 371 ¹ART HIST 372 Arts of Japan ¹ART HIST/
ASIAN 379 Cities of Asia ¹

ART HIST 407 Topics in Nineteenth Century Art

ART HIST 408 Topics in Twentieth-Century Art

ART HIST/
ASIAN 428 Visual Cultures of India

ART HIST 437 Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art

ART HIST 454 Art in Germany, 1900-1945

ART HIST 457 History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes ¹

ART HIST 463

ART HIST 468 Frank Lloyd Wright

ART HIST 475 Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts ¹**Contemporary (Post 1945)**

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods ¹	
ART HIST 337	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art	
ART HIST 346	British Art and Society from the Eighteenth Century to the Present ¹	
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present ¹	
ART HIST 355	History of Photography ¹	
ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present ¹	
ART HIST 365	The Concept of Contemporary Art	
ART HIST 371	¹	
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan ¹	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia ¹	
ART HIST 408	Topics in Twentieth-Century Art	
ART HIST 409	Topics in Contemporary Art	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	
ART HIST 437	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art	
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes ¹	
ART HIST 463		
ART HIST 468	Frank Lloyd Wright	
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts ¹	
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION

Of the nine required ART HIST courses, at least one course from **three** of these **five** areas:

Cross-Cultural/Diaspora

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST/ AFROAMER 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture ¹	
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present ¹	
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia ¹	
ART HIST 412	Topics in African and African Diaspora Art History ¹	
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs ¹	
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World ¹	
ART HIST/ AFROAMER 643	Selected Topics in African Diaspora Art History	

Africa/Middle East

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture ¹	
ART HIST 338	Study Abroad in African/Asian Art	
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	
ART HIST 412	Topics in African and African Diaspora Art History ¹	
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs ¹	
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World ¹	
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	

Asia

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	
ART HIST 338	Study Abroad in African/Asian Art	
ART HIST 371		
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia ¹	
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art	

ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 478	Art and Religious Practice in Medieval Japan

Europe

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 301	Myths, Loves, and Lives in Greek Vases	
ART HIST 302	Greek Sculpture	
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	
ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453	
ART HIST 318	Romanesque and Gothic Art and Architecture	
ART HIST 320	Italian Renaissance Art	
ART HIST 321		
ART HIST 322	Italian Art from Donatello to Leonardo da Vinci, 1400-1500	
ART HIST 323	From Michelangelo & Raphael to Titian: The Arts in 16th Century Italy	
ART HIST 331	Angels, Demons, and Nudes: Early Netherlandish Painting from Bosch to Bruegel	
ART HIST 332		
ART HIST 341	Italian Baroque Art	
ART HIST 346	British Art and Society from the Eighteenth Century to the Present	
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present ¹	
ART HIST 355	History of Photography ¹	
ART HIST 360	Gore Luxury Identity Mimesis: Northern Renaissance	
ART HIST 365	The Concept of Contemporary Art	
ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 407	Topics in Nineteenth Century Art	
ART HIST 408	Topics in Twentieth-Century Art	
ART HIST 409	Topics in Contemporary Art	
ART HIST/ MEDIEVAL 415	Topics in Medieval Art	
ART HIST 420	Topics in Italian Renaissance Art	
ART HIST 425	Race and Gender in Italian Early Modern Art	
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	

The Americas

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 355	History of Photography ¹	
ART HIST 357	History of Wisconsin Architecture, 1800-present	
ART HIST/ AMER IND 359	American Indian Art History: Contemporary Issues	
ART HIST/DS 363	American Decorative Arts and Interiors: 1620-1840	
ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present	
ART HIST 365	The Concept of Contemporary Art	
ART HIST 368		
ART HIST 409	Topics in Contemporary Art	
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes	
ART HIST 463		
ART HIST 468	Frank Lloyd Wright	

THEORY AND METHOD DISTRIBUTION

Of the nine required ART HIST courses, at least one course from:

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	
ART HIST 355	History of Photography	
ART HIST 365	The Concept of Contemporary Art	
ART HIST 409	Topics in Contemporary Art	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	
ART HIST 430	Topics in Visual Culture	
ART HIST 431	Topics in Theory	
ART HIST 449	Topics in Architectural History	
ART HIST 463		
ART HIST/DS/ HISTORY 464	Dimensions of Material Culture	
ART HIST 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts	
ART HIST 601	Introduction to Museum Studies I	
ART HIST 602	Introduction to Museum Studies II	
ART HIST 603	Curatorial Studies Colloquium	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	
ART HIST/ HISTORY/JOURN/ L I S 650	History of Books and Print Culture in Europe and North America	

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in ART HIST and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits in residence²
- 15 credits in ART HIST taken on the UW–Madison campus
- AP Art History credits may count toward the nine (9) course minimum for the Art History major but not toward the 200-level requirement

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Art History undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in all ART HIST courses
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ART HIST 681 and ART HIST 682, for a total of 6 credits.
- Present an oral report on work in an undergraduate Honors colloquium during the senior year

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Course is accepted in one or more Chronological or Geographical areas, but will only apply to one of those areas. Students with questions should consult the academic advisor for this program.
- ² ART HIST courses numbered 300-699 are considered upper-level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Skill in visual analysis of single images and comparative analysis of multiple images and objects, evaluating a range of elements such as form, color, light, proportion, viewpoint, material, and narrative structure.
2. Proficiency in interpreting images and objects in ways that take into account the historical contexts in which they were produced and received.
3. Consolidation of knowledge across a range of time and geography to reach an understanding of the ways in which art and its meaning are rooted in culture.

4. Ability to locate and enlist research resources in both print and digital form and assess the strengths and weaknesses of various types of resources.
5. Knowledge and skills to interpret images and objects in ways that consider a variety of theoretical perspectives.
6. Ability to assess and critique scholarly arguments and evaluate the strength of the visual and textual evidence presented.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A	3	Ethnic Studies	4
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language	4	Intro level Art History course	3-4
Intro level Art History course	3-4	Foreign Language	4
14		15	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B	4	Communication B	4
ART HIST 300-level	4	ART HIST 300-level	3-4
Social Science Breadth	4	ART HIST 400-level	3-4
Biological Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210	1		
16		15	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major (before 86 credits)		ART HIST Theory & Method course	3
ART HIST 400-level course	3	Science Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth	3	ART HIST elective	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Electives	6	Elective	3
15		15	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ART HIST 500-level course		3 ART HIST elective	3
Electives		6 Literature Breadth	3
Senior Thesis		3 Senior Thesis in major	3
Literature Breadth		3 Elective	6
	15		15

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ADVISING**

The Department of Art History individually mentors its majors toward careers in a wide range of fields. Our academic advisor and director of undergraduate studies are always available to discuss postdegree options. We also work closely with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science to help students best apply the knowledge and skills acquired in the art history major in conjunction with other certificates or majors. We encourage majors to seek information from art history faculty and advisors—as well as from L&S Advising—about career paths and internships; preparation for the job search; and applying to graduate school. Both the department and L&S also provide networking opportunities with professionals in the field (employers and alumni).

Letters & Science graduates, and art history majors in particular, have unique perspectives, knowledge, and skills that make them highly desirable to today's employers.

Students who wish to continue on to graduate studies in art history or related fields, or who simply desire more advanced work in art history, are strongly encouraged to pursue Honors in the Major. Students should begin to plan honors work in art history with their honors advisor as early as possible in their careers and should check with the departmental undergraduate advisor at least once a year to seek guidance about planning the best possible Honors in the Major curriculum that reflects their special interests.

Notes about the major requirements:

- Art History AP credits with a score of 4 or higher and 100-level Art History courses count only toward the nine-course minimum but do not count toward distribution requirements.
- Courses at the 200 level count only toward the nine-course minimum and 200-level requirements for the major (ART HIST 206 and ART HIST/AFROAMER 242 are exceptions).
- ART HIST/AFROAMER 242 is the only 200-level course that counts toward any content distribution requirements.
- All courses numbered between 200 and 680 count toward level requirements. 600-level courses generally count toward the 400-level requirement.
- Most courses at the 300 and 400 level, and some courses at the 600 level, count toward content distribution requirements. (Example: ART HIST 305 may count in each of the following requirement areas: **1.** 300 level *AND* **2.** Chronological—either Ancient to Medieval or Early Modern *AND* **3.** Geographic—either Cross-Cultural Diaspora or Africa/Middle East)
- Proseminars generally do not satisfy distribution requirements.

- Special topics (including ART HIST 600 Special Topics in Art History) and study abroad courses may satisfy one or more distribution requirements, even if they are not shown in Chronological, Geographic, or Theory and Method categories. In case of questions about how a course might count, students should consult the major advisor.
- Courses footnoted in the Requirements section may meet more than one area of Chronological distribution, Geographical distribution, or both. In nearly all cases, the degree audit (DARS) will select the most advantageous category for students to complete their requirement. In the rare case that an adjustment is necessary, consult the major advisor.

Career Resources:**L&S CAREER RESOURCES**

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

Art History Department Resources

- Art History professional development webpage (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/#professional-development>)
- Why major in Art History? (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/#about-the-major>)
- Art History majors discuss the value of the degree (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/#testimonials>)
- Art History's internship course: ART HIST 697 Undergraduate Curatorial Studies Internship (Directed Study)

This directed study may serve as an elective for the material culture certificate program, or for a specific stand-alone project. The goal is to give students credit for applied learning experiences in museums and other curatorial settings. Students must identify internship possibilities and have them approved for credit by the faculty member who will serve as instructor of record, and oversee the academic side of the internship. The nature of the internship will vary according to the host institution, but to be accepted for credit, it must have a substantial research component. Examples include but are not limited to: assisting a curator or registrar with research for an exhibition or permanent collection display; producing wall texts and object labels in an exhibition or permanent collection display; researching and writing catalog entries or essays on an object or objects in an exhibition or permanent collection; preparing catalog entries for works in the permanent collection of a museum/historical society; assisting a curator preparing a dossier for acquisitions; researching conservation histories of objects; provenance research; preparing teaching materials associated with an exhibition or permanent collection either in print or online; preparing and giving public tours of exhibitions or permanent collections; participating in exhibition design. To fulfill a 3-credit internship, the student must average approximately twelve hours a week throughout the semester, including working at the host institution on individual projects, and performing any necessary research and writing outside the host institution. In addition, the student should meet with the faculty advisor for a minimum of one hour each month. Requires permission to work with faculty member to receive credit for internship project. 1–3 cr.

- Links to relevant career preparation information listed on professional association websites:

Career Alternatives for Art Historians (<https://www3.nd.edu/~crosenbe/jobs.html>)

Careers by Major—Art & Art History (<https://www.utm.utoronto.ca/careers/careers-by-major-art-art-history/>) (University of Toronto)

PEOPLE

Professors Andrzejewski, Cahill, Casid, Chopra, Dale, De Ferrari, Marshall, Martin, Rosenblum (chair)

Associate Professors Li, Phillips-Court, Pruitt

Assistant Professors Nelson, Spaulding

Affiliate Professors Aylward, Clark, Kern, Moskowitz, Nadler, Wolf

Affiliate Associate Professor Abdu'Allah

Affiliate Assistant Professors Campbell, Carter

Affiliate UW–Milwaukee Associate Professors Benjamin, Sen

Affiliate UW–Milwaukee Assistant Professor Moon

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The Department of Art History promotes an understanding of art, architecture, objects, and ideas worthy of close visual analysis to be local, hemispheric, transnational, and international, and existing both within and outside of traditional institutions of display. In guiding our students to develop skills in visual analysis, close reading, historical contextualization, and communication and interpretation through writing about art, conducting research on objects in our museum collections,

and organizing exhibitions, our department is committed to building an understanding of how humans perceive, create, and inhabit the world. Opportunities to work with and present collections to the public, both at the Chazen Museum and through internships at other Wisconsin institutions, afford our students the chance to connect with diverse audiences beyond the borders of campus.

ART HISTORY, B.S.

OVERVIEW

The art history major provides a foundation for answering key questions about what it means to be human as well as valuable skills for today's workplaces. A specialized focus on images, objects, and the built environment promotes critical and creative approaches to analysis, problem-solving, writing, and visual communication in a variety of media. Interdisciplinary collaborations encourage aesthetic, historical, economic, and ethical questions in order to produce new knowledge, sophisticated readers, engaged writers, critical viewers, independent thinkers, and confident cultural citizens who are well prepared to thrive in global society.

Through innovative research, teaching, and outreach activities, the Department of Art History takes a leading role in promoting visual literacy, emphasizing careful attention to continuities and differences across human history and world cultures. Examining expressive forms, from artifacts to new media, the department explores the ways in which art and visual and material culture are fully integrated into larger cultural histories.

STUDY ABROAD

The department strongly encourages art history majors to participate in study abroad programs. Students gain firsthand experience of other cultures and languages and have the opportunity to study major artistic monuments. Credit for appropriate coursework can be applied toward the major after arrangements have been made with the study abroad program, or, in the case of non–UW study abroad programs, the Office of Admissions and Recruitment. For more information, see the Study Abroad website (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>).

HOW TO GET IN

Students considering art history as a major should come to the department for advising as early as possible in their undergraduate careers. Upon declaration, students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with the undergraduate program advisor to ensure timely progress toward completion of the degree. Annual meetings with the director of undergraduate studies are also highly encouraged. More detailed information can be found at Declaring the Art History Major (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/academics/undergrad/advising/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core

of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Note: A unit is one year of high school work or one semester/term of college work.

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; **or**
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language **and** the second unit of an additional foreign language.

LEVEL REQUIREMENTS

Nine (9) courses in ART HIST as follows:

200-level ART HIST (two required)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 104	The Art of Diversity: Race and Representation in the Art and Visual Culture of the United States	
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals	
ART HIST 202	History of Western Art II: From Renaissance to Contemporary	
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	
ART HIST 205	Global Arts	
ART HIST 210	A History of the World in 20 Buildings	
ART HIST 227	The Ends of Modernism	
ART HIST/AFROAMER 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	
ART HIST/ANTHRO/DS/HISTORY/LAND ARC 264	Dimensions of Material Culture	

300-level ART HIST (three required)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST/CLASSICS 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 301	Myths, Loves, and Lives in Greek Vases	
ART HIST 302	Greek Sculpture	
ART HIST 303	Topics in Art History	
ART HIST/CLASSICS 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	

ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods
ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453
ART HIST 318	Romanesque and Gothic Art and Architecture
ART HIST 320	Italian Renaissance Art
ART HIST 321	
ART HIST 322	Italian Art from Donatello to Leonardo da Vinci, 1400-1500
ART HIST 323	From Michelangelo & Raphael to Titian: The Arts in 16th Century Italy
ART HIST 331	Angels, Demons, and Nudes: Early Netherlandish Painting from Bosch to Bruegel
ART HIST 332	
ART HIST 335	Study Abroad in Ancient/Medieval Art
ART HIST 336	Study Abroad in Renaissance/Baroque/Northern Art
ART HIST 337	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art
ART HIST 338	Study Abroad in African/Asian Art
ART HIST 341	Italian Baroque Art
ART HIST 346	British Art and Society from the Eighteenth Century to the Present
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present
ART HIST 355	History of Photography
ART HIST 357	History of Wisconsin Architecture, 1800-present
ART HIST/ AMER IND 359	American Indian Art History: Contemporary Issues
ART HIST 360	Gore Luxury Identity Mimesis: Northern Renaissance
ART HIST/DS 363	American Decorative Arts and Interiors: 1620-1840
ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present
ART HIST 365	The Concept of Contemporary Art
ART HIST 368	
ART HIST 371	
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia

400-level ART HIST (two required)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 403	Topics in Art History	
ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 407	Topics in Nineteenth Century Art	
ART HIST 408	Topics in Twentieth-Century Art	
ART HIST 409	Topics in Contemporary Art	
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art	
ART HIST 412	Topics in African and African Diaspora Art History	
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs	
ART HIST/ MEDIEVAL 415	Topics in Medieval Art	
ART HIST 420	Topics in Italian Renaissance Art	
ART HIST 425	Race and Gender in Italian Early Modern Art	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	
ART HIST 430	Topics in Visual Culture	
ART HIST 431	Topics in Theory	
ART HIST 435	Study Abroad in Ancient/Medieval Art	
ART HIST 436	Study Abroad in Renaissance/Baroque/Northern Art	
ART HIST 437	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art	
ART HIST 438	Study Abroad in African/Asian Art	
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World	
ART HIST 449	Topics in Architectural History	
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes	
ART HIST 463		
ART HIST/DS/ HISTORY 464	Dimensions of Material Culture	
ART HIST 468	Frank Lloyd Wright	
ART HIST 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts	
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts	
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 478	Art and Religious Practice in Medieval Japan	
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	
ART HIST 601	Introduction to Museum Studies I	
ART HIST 602	Introduction to Museum Studies II	
ART HIST 603	Curatorial Studies Colloquium	

500-level ART HIST (one required)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 500	Proseminar: Special Topics in Art History	
ART HIST 505	Proseminar in Ancient Art	
ART HIST 506	Curatorial Studies Exhibition Practice	
ART HIST 515	Proseminar in Medieval Art	

ART HIST 525	Proseminar in Italian Renaissance Art
ART HIST 535	Proseminar in Northern European Painting
ART HIST 555	Proseminar in 19th Century European Art
ART HIST 556	Proseminar in 20th Century European Art
ART HIST 563	Proseminar in Material Culture
ART HIST 565	
ART HIST 567	Proseminar in American Architecture
ART HIST 569	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts
ART HIST 575	Proseminar in Japanese Art
ART HIST 576	Proseminar in Chinese Art
ART HIST 579	Proseminar in African Art

Electives to meet minimum nine courses required

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 100-699		

CHRONOLOGICAL DISTRIBUTION

Of the nine required ART HIST courses, at least one course from each area:

Ancient to Medieval

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 301	Myths, Loves, and Lives in Greek Vases	
ART HIST 302	Greek Sculpture	
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture ¹	
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	
ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453	
ART HIST 318	Romanesque and Gothic Art and Architecture	
ART HIST 321		
ART HIST 335	Study Abroad in Ancient/Medieval Art ¹	
ART HIST 371		
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan ¹	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia ¹	
ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs	

ART HIST/ MEDIEVAL 415	Topics in Medieval Art
ART HIST 435	Study Abroad in Ancient/Medieval Art
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World ¹
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts ¹
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 478	Art and Religious Practice in Medieval Japan

Early Modern (Circa 1400–Circa 1800)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture ¹	
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods ¹	
ART HIST 320	Italian Renaissance Art	
ART HIST 322	Italian Art from Donatello to Leonardo da Vinci, 1400-1500	
ART HIST 323	From Michelangelo & Raphael to Titian: The Arts in 16th Century Italy	
ART HIST 331	Angels, Demons, and Nudes: Early Netherlandish Painting from Bosch to Bruegel	
ART HIST 332		
ART HIST 336	Study Abroad in Renaissance/Baroque/Northern Art	
ART HIST 341	Italian Baroque Art	
ART HIST 360	Gore Luxury Identity Mimesis: Northern Renaissance	
ART HIST/DS 363	American Decorative Arts and Interiors: 1620-1840 ¹	
ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present ¹	
ART HIST 371	¹	
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan ¹	
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia ¹	
ART HIST 420	Topics in Italian Renaissance Art	
ART HIST 425	Race and Gender in Italian Early Modern Art	
ART HIST 436	Study Abroad in Renaissance/Baroque/Northern Art	
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts ¹	
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	

Modern (Circa 1800–Circa 1945)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods ¹	
ART HIST 337	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art	
ART HIST 346	British Art and Society from the Eighteenth Century to the Present ¹	
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present ¹	
ART HIST 355	History of Photography ¹	
ART HIST 357	History of Wisconsin Architecture, 1800-present	
ART HIST/DS 363	American Decorative Arts and Interiors: 1620-1840 ¹	
ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present ¹	
ART HIST 368		
ART HIST 371	¹	
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan ¹	
ART HIST/ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia ¹	
ART HIST 407	Topics in Nineteenth Century Art	
ART HIST 408	Topics in Twentieth-Century Art	
ART HIST/ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	
ART HIST 437	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art	
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes ¹	
ART HIST 463		
ART HIST 468	Frank Lloyd Wright	
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts ¹	

Contemporary (Post 1945)

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods ¹	
ART HIST 337	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art	
ART HIST 346	British Art and Society from the Eighteenth Century to the Present ¹	
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present ¹	
ART HIST 355	History of Photography ¹	
ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present ¹	

ART HIST 365	The Concept of Contemporary Art	
ART HIST 371	¹	
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan ¹	
ART HIST/ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia ¹	
ART HIST 408	Topics in Twentieth-Century Art	
ART HIST 409	Topics in Contemporary Art	
ART HIST/ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	
ART HIST 437	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art	
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes ¹	
ART HIST 463		
ART HIST 468	Frank Lloyd Wright	
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts ¹	
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION

Of the nine required ART HIST courses, at least one course from **three** of these **five** areas:

Cross-Cultural/Diaspora

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST/AFROAMER 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture ¹	
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present ¹	
ART HIST/RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	
ART HIST/ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia ¹	
ART HIST 412	Topics in African and African Diaspora Art History ¹	
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs ¹	
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World ¹	
ART HIST/AFROAMER 643	Selected Topics in African Diaspora Art History	

Africa/Middle East

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture ¹	
ART HIST 338	Study Abroad in African/Asian Art	
ART HIST/RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	
ART HIST 412	Topics in African and African Diaspora Art History ¹	
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs ¹	
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World ¹	
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	

Asia

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	
ART HIST 338	Study Abroad in African/Asian Art	
ART HIST 371		
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia ¹	
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts	
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 478	Art and Religious Practice in Medieval Japan	

Europe

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 301	Myths, Loves, and Lives in Greek Vases	
ART HIST 302	Greek Sculpture	
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	
ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453	
ART HIST 318	Romanesque and Gothic Art and Architecture	
ART HIST 320	Italian Renaissance Art	
ART HIST 321		
ART HIST 322	Italian Art from Donatello to Leonardo da Vinci, 1400-1500	
ART HIST 323	From Michelangelo & Raphael to Titian: The Arts in 16th Century Italy	
ART HIST 331	Angels, Demons, and Nudes: Early Netherlandish Painting from Bosch to Bruegel	
ART HIST 332		
ART HIST 341	Italian Baroque Art	
ART HIST 346	British Art and Society from the Eighteenth Century to the Present	
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present ¹	
ART HIST 355	History of Photography ¹	

ART HIST 360	Gore Luxury Identity Mimesis: Northern Renaissance
ART HIST 365	The Concept of Contemporary Art
ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece
ART HIST 407	Topics in Nineteenth Century Art
ART HIST 408	Topics in Twentieth-Century Art
ART HIST 409	Topics in Contemporary Art
ART HIST/ MEDIEVAL 415	Topics in Medieval Art
ART HIST 420	Topics in Italian Renaissance Art
ART HIST 425	Race and Gender in Italian Early Modern Art
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945

The Americas

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 355	History of Photography ¹	
ART HIST 357	History of Wisconsin Architecture, 1800-present	
ART HIST/ AMER IND 359	American Indian Art History: Contemporary Issues	
ART HIST/DS 363	American Decorative Arts and Interiors: 1620-1840	
ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present	
ART HIST 365	The Concept of Contemporary Art	
ART HIST 368		
ART HIST 409	Topics in Contemporary Art	
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes	
ART HIST 463		
ART HIST 468	Frank Lloyd Wright	

THEORY AND METHOD DISTRIBUTION

Of the nine required ART HIST courses, at least one course from:

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	
ART HIST 355	History of Photography	
ART HIST 365	The Concept of Contemporary Art	
ART HIST 409	Topics in Contemporary Art	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	
ART HIST 430	Topics in Visual Culture	
ART HIST 431	Topics in Theory	
ART HIST 449	Topics in Architectural History	
ART HIST 463		
ART HIST/DS/ HISTORY 464	Dimensions of Material Culture	
ART HIST 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts	
ART HIST 601	Introduction to Museum Studies I	

ART HIST 602	Introduction to Museum Studies II
ART HIST 603	Curatorial Studies Colloquium
ART HIST/ ASIAN 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces
ART HIST/ HISTORY/JOURN/ L I S 650	History of Books and Print Culture in Europe and North America

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in ART HIST and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits in residence²
- 15 credits in ART HIST taken on the UW–Madison campus
- AP Art History credits may count toward the nine (9) course minimum for the Art History major but not toward the 200-level requirement

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Art History undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in all ART HIST courses
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ART HIST 681 and ART HIST 682, for a total of 6 credits.
- Present an oral report on work in an undergraduate Honors colloquium during the senior year

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Course is accepted in one or more Chronological or Geographical areas, but will only apply to one of those areas. Students with questions should consult the academic advisor for this program.
- ² ART HIST courses numbered 300-699 are considered upper-level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Skill in visual analysis of single images and comparative analysis of multiple images and objects, evaluating a range of elements such as form, color, light, proportion, viewpoint, material, and narrative structure.
2. Proficiency in interpreting images and objects in ways that take into account the historical contexts in which they were produced and received.
3. Consolidation of knowledge across a range of time and geography to reach an understanding of the ways in which art and its meaning are rooted in culture.
4. Ability to locate and enlist research resources in both print and digital form and assess the strengths and weaknesses of various types of resources.
5. Knowledge and skills to interpret images and objects in ways that consider a variety of theoretical perspectives.
6. Ability to assess and critique scholarly arguments and evaluate the strength of the visual and textual evidence presented.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language		4 Intro level Art History course	3-4
Intro level Art History course		3-4 Foreign Language	4
		14	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B		4 Communication B	4
ART HIST 300-level		4 ART HIST 300-level	3-4
Social Science Breadth		4 ART HIST 400-level	3-4
Biological Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1	
		16	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major (before 86 credits)		ART HIST Theory & Method course	3
ART HIST 400-level course	3	Science Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth	3	ART HIST elective	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Electives	6	Elective	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ART HIST 500-level course		3 ART HIST elective	3
Electives	6	Literature Breadth	3
Senior Thesis	3	Senior Thesis in major	3
Literature Breadth	3	Elective	6
	15		15

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ADVISING**

The Department of Art History individually mentors its majors toward careers in a wide range of fields. Our academic advisor and director of undergraduate studies are always available to discuss postdegree options. We also work closely with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science to help students best apply the knowledge and skills acquired in the art history major in conjunction with other certificates or majors. We encourage majors to seek information from art history faculty and advisors—as well as from L&S Advising—about career paths and internships; preparation for the job search; and applying to graduate school. Both the department and L&S also provide networking opportunities with professionals in the field (employers and alumni).

Letters & Science graduates, and art history majors in particular, have unique perspectives, knowledge, and skills that make them highly desirable to today's employers.

Students who wish to continue on to graduate studies in art history or related fields, or who simply desire more advanced work in art history, are strongly encouraged to pursue Honors in the Major. Students should begin to plan honors work in art history with their honors advisor as early as possible in their careers and should check with the departmental undergraduate advisor at least once a year to seek guidance about planning the best possible Honors in the Major curriculum that reflects their special interests.

Notes about the major requirements:

- Art History AP credits with a score of 4 or higher and 100-level Art History courses count only toward the nine-course minimum but do not count toward distribution requirements.
- Courses at the 200 level count only toward the nine-course minimum and 200-level requirements for the major (ART HIST 206 and ART HIST/AFROAMER 242 are exceptions).

- ART HIST/AFROAMER 242 is the only 200-level course that counts toward any content distribution requirements.
- All courses numbered between 200 and 680 count toward level requirements. 600-level courses generally count toward the 400-level requirement.
- Most courses at the 300 and 400 level, and some courses at the 600 level, count toward content distribution requirements. (Example: ART HIST 305 may count in each of the following requirement areas: **1.** 300 level *AND* **2.** Chronological—either Ancient to Medieval or Early Modern *AND* **3.** Geographic—either Cross-Cultural Diaspora or Africa/Middle East)
- Proseminars generally do not satisfy distribution requirements.
- Special topics (including ART HIST 600 Special Topics in Art History) and study abroad courses may satisfy one or more distribution requirements, even if they are not shown in Chronological, Geographic, or Theory and Method categories. In case of questions about how a course might count, students should consult the major advisor.
- Courses footnoted in the Requirements section may meet more than one area of Chronological distribution, Geographical distribution, or both. In nearly all cases, the degree audit (DARS) will select the most advantageous category for students to complete their requirement. In the rare case that an adjustment is necessary, consult the major advisor.

Career Resources:**L&S CAREER RESOURCES**

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

Art History Department Resources

- Art History professional development webpage (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/#professional-development>)
- Why major in Art History? (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/#about-the-major>)
- Art History majors discuss the value of the degree (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/#testimonials>)
- Art History's internship course: ART HIST 697 Undergraduate Curatorial Studies Internship (Directed Study)

This directed study may serve as an elective for the material culture certificate program, or for a specific stand-alone project. The goal is to give students credit for applied learning experiences in museums and other curatorial settings. Students must identify internship possibilities and have them approved for credit by the faculty member who will serve as instructor of record, and oversee the academic side of the internship. The nature of the internship will vary according to the host institution, but to be accepted for credit, it must have a substantial research component. Examples include but are not limited to: assisting a curator or registrar with research for an exhibition or permanent collection display; producing wall texts and object labels in an exhibition or permanent collection display; researching and writing catalog entries or essays on an object or objects in an exhibition or permanent collection; preparing catalog entries for works in the permanent collection of a museum/historical society; assisting a curator preparing a dossier for acquisitions; researching conservation histories of objects; provenance research; preparing teaching materials associated with an exhibition or permanent collection either in print or online; preparing and giving public tours of exhibitions or permanent collections; participating in exhibition design. To fulfill a 3-credit internship, the student must average approximately twelve hours a week throughout the semester, including working at the host institution on individual projects, and performing any necessary research and writing outside the host institution. In addition, the student should meet with the faculty advisor for a minimum of one hour each month. Requires permission to work with faculty member to receive credit for internship project. 1–3 cr.

- Links to relevant career preparation information listed on professional association websites:

Career Alternatives for Art Historians (<https://www3.nd.edu/~crosenbe/jobs.html>)

Careers by Major—Art & Art History (<https://www.utm.utoronto.ca/careers/careers-by-major-art-art-history/>) (University of Toronto)

PEOPLE

Professors Andrzejewski, Cahill, Casid, Chopra, Dale, De Ferrari, Marshall, Martin, Rosenblum (chair)

Associate Professors Li, Phillips-Court, Pruitt

Assistant Professors Nelson, Spaulding

Affiliate Professors Aylward, Clark, Kern, Moskowitz, Nadler, Wolf

Affiliate Associate Professor Abdu'Allah

Affiliate Assistant Professors Campbell, Carter

Affiliate UW–Milwaukee Associate Professors Benyamin, Sen

Affiliate UW–Milwaukee Assistant Professor Moon

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The Department of Art History promotes an understanding of art, architecture, objects, and ideas worthy of close visual analysis to be local, hemispheric, transnational, and international, and existing both within and outside of traditional institutions of display. In guiding our students to develop skills in visual analysis, close reading, historical contextualization, and communication and interpretation through writing about art, conducting research on objects in our museum collections, and organizing exhibitions, our department is committed to building an understanding of how humans perceive, create, and inhabit the world. Opportunities to work with and present collections to the public, both at the Chazen Museum and through internships at other Wisconsin institutions, afford our students the chance to connect with diverse audiences beyond the borders of campus.

ART HISTORY, CERTIFICATE

The art history certificate requires four courses and is open to any undergraduate major.

The certificate is designed to meet twenty-first century needs by promoting visual literacy in an increasingly visual world. Our classes teach critical and creative approaches to analysis, problem-solving, writing, and visual communication using a variety of artistic media, including painting, sculpture, architecture, photography, prints, ephemera, and the decorative arts.

Students earning the certificate will hone skills in visual analysis and interpretation that make them more competitive in a variety of today's fields of employment, including (but not limited to) professions in the arts, in social sciences, and in physical sciences—all of which require the skills taught in our courses.

Important Notes:

- Students who are thinking about declaring the Art History Certificate as well as the Material Culture Certificate: Undergraduate students may request permission to complete both the Art History Certificate and the Material Culture Certificate but **only one course** may overlap between the two certificates. Please consult with the undergraduate advisor, Teddy Kaul (ejkaul@wisc.edu), with any questions.
- Only one transfer course from another institution may be counted toward the Art History Certificate. (This does not include UW–Madison study abroad programs for which courses taken in these programs are considered "in residence.")
- AP credits may count toward the "Electives" course requirement for the Art History Certificate.

HOW TO GET IN

Students are eligible to declare the certificate at any point in their studies. We encourage students to declare as early as possible in order to plan their required coursework. Students should contact the undergraduate advisor to declare the certificate.

Students thinking about declaring the Art History Certificate as well as the Material Culture Certificate: Undergraduate students may request permission to complete both the Art History Certificate and the Material Culture Certificate but **only one course** can overlap between the two certificates. Please consult with the undergraduate advisor with any questions.

Students enrolled in the Art History major may not enroll in the Certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Four courses and 12 credits are required, as follows:

INTERMEDIATE SURVEY COURSE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	3-4
ART HIST 301	Myths, Loves, and Lives in Greek Vases	3-4
ART HIST 302	Greek Sculpture	3-4
ART HIST 303	Topics in Art History	3
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	3-4
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	3
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	3
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	3
ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453	3
ART HIST 318	Romanesque and Gothic Art and Architecture	3-4
ART HIST 320	Italian Renaissance Art	3-4
ART HIST 322	Italian Art from Donatello to Leonardo da Vinci, 1400-1500	3-4
ART HIST 323	From Michelangelo & Raphael to Titian: The Arts in 16th Century Italy	3-4
ART HIST 331	Angels, Demons, and Nudes: Early Netherlandish Painting from Bosch to Bruegel	3-4
ART HIST 335	Study Abroad in Ancient/Medieval Art	1-6
ART HIST 336	Study Abroad in Renaissance/Baroque/Northern Art	1-6
ART HIST 337	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art	1-6
ART HIST 338	Study Abroad in African/Asian Art	1-6
ART HIST 341	Italian Baroque Art	3-4

ART HIST 346	British Art and Society from the Eighteenth Century to the Present	3-4
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	3-4
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	3-4
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	3-4
ART HIST 355	History of Photography	3
ART HIST 357	History of Wisconsin Architecture, 1800-present	3
ART HIST/ AMER IND 359	American Indian Art History: Contemporary Issues	3
ART HIST 360	Gore Luxury Identity Mimesis: Northern Renaissance	3
ART HIST/DS 363	American Decorative Arts and Interiors: 1620-1840	3-4
ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present	3-4
ART HIST 365	The Concept of Contemporary Art	3-4
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	3
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints	3-4
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia	3

AREA FOCUS

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		
ART HIST 403	Topics in Art History	3
ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece	3
ART HIST 407	Topics in Nineteenth Century Art	3-4
ART HIST 408	Topics in Twentieth-Century Art	3-4
ART HIST 409	Topics in Contemporary Art	3
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art	3-4
ART HIST 412	Topics in African and African Diaspora Art History	3-4
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs	3
ART HIST/ MEDIEVAL 415	Topics in Medieval Art	3
ART HIST 420	Topics in Italian Renaissance Art	3
ART HIST 425	Race and Gender in Italian Early Modern Art	3
ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	3
ART HIST 430	Topics in Visual Culture	3
ART HIST 431	Topics in Theory	3
ART HIST 435	Study Abroad in Ancient/Medieval Art	1-6
ART HIST 436	Study Abroad in Renaissance/Baroque/Northern Art	1-6

ART HIST 437	Study Abroad in 18th-20th Century Art	1-6
ART HIST 438	Study Abroad in African/Asian Art	1-6
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World	3
ART HIST 449	Topics in Architectural History	3
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	3-4
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes	3
ART HIST/DS/ HISTORY 464	Dimensions of Material Culture	3
ART HIST 468	Frank Lloyd Wright	3-4
ART HIST 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts	1-4
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts	3
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 478	Art and Religious Practice in Medieval Japan	3
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	3-4
ART HIST 600	Special Topics in Art History	3
ART HIST 601	Introduction to Museum Studies I	3
ART HIST 602	Introduction to Museum Studies II	3
ART HIST 603	Curatorial Studies Colloquium	3
ART HIST/ ASIAN 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3
ART HIST/ AFROAMER 643	Selected Topics in African Diaspora Art History	3
ART HIST/HISTORY/ JOURN/L I S 650	History of Books and Print Culture in Europe and North America	3

PROSEMINAR

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		
ART HIST 500	Proseminar: Special Topics in Art History	3
ART HIST 505	Proseminar in Ancient Art	3
ART HIST 506	Curatorial Studies Exhibition Practice	3
ART HIST 515	Proseminar in Medieval Art	3
ART HIST 525	Proseminar in Italian Renaissance Art	3
ART HIST 535	Proseminar in Northern European Painting	3
ART HIST 555	Proseminar in 19th Century European Art	3
ART HIST 556	Proseminar in 20th Century European Art	3
ART HIST 567	Proseminar in American Architecture	3
ART HIST 569	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts	1-4
ART HIST 575	Proseminar in Japanese Art	3
ART HIST 576	Proseminar in Chinese Art	3
ART HIST 579	Proseminar in African Art	3

ELECTIVES

To attain the minimum 4 courses and 12 credits, complete any course listed above not needed for the area requirements, or any of the courses

in the list below. AP credits may count toward the "Electives" course requirement for the Art History Certificate.

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 103	Topics in Art History	3-4
ART HIST 104	The Art of Diversity: Race and Representation in the Art and Visual Culture of the United States	3-4
ART HIST 105	Introductory Topics in Art History	3
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals	4
ART HIST 202	History of Western Art II: From Renaissance to Contemporary	4
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4
ART HIST 205	Global Arts	4
ART HIST 206	Survey of Photography: 1839 to 1989	3-4
ART HIST 210	A History of the World in 20 Buildings	3
ART HIST 227	The Ends of Modernism	4
ART HIST/ AFROAMER 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3
ART HIST/ AFROAMER 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	3
ART HIST 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ART HIST 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ART HIST 691	Senior Thesis	3-6
ART HIST 692	Senior Thesis	3-6
ART HIST 697	Undergraduate Curatorial Studies Internship (Directed Study)	1-3
ART HIST 698	Directed Study	2-3
ART HIST 699	Directed Study	1-3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- At least 6 Certificate credits must be earned in residence
- A 2.000 GPA is required in all courses approved for the certificate

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Describe objects and images accurately; identify different stylistic characteristics and media; recall artists and art movements; analyze images.
2. Interpret art in context of deeper historical knowledge of specific cultures, acquire critical reading skills, integrate research.
3. Apply critical reading and writing skills, produce original interpretations, make plausible arguments based on visual and historical evidence, acquire sophisticated research abilities; formal oral presentation skills.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Advising questions may be directed to the undergraduate advisor, Teddy Kaul (ejkaul@wisc.edu), or the director of undergraduate studies in the department.

Each fall, the department hosts an Art History Majors and Career Fair for majors and certificate students as well as anyone interested in the field. We discuss course opportunities and internships on campus and in the community. We also invite alumni to speak about their career paths. Our director of undergraduate studies also hosts a workshop on “How to Apply to Graduate School” each fall. We also work with SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>) to organize events for our students.

PEOPLE

PEOPLE

Professors Andrzejewski, Cahill, Casid, Chopra, Dale, Marshall, Martin, Rosenblum (chair)
Associate Professors Li, Phillips-Court, Pruitt
Assistant Professors Nelson, Spaulding
Affiliate Professors Aylward, Clark, Kern, Moskowitz, Nadler, Wolf
Affiliate Associate Professor Abdu'Allah
Affiliate Assistant Professors Campbell, Carter

MATERIAL CULTURE STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The certificate in material culture studies has two interrelated goals. First, students will become acquainted with the field of material culture studies and its methodologies. They will learn what kinds of objects are considered in the study of material culture (from small, intimate artifacts of daily life to large cultural landscapes) and how scholars and professionals from different fields and in different contexts enlist material culture in their research and activities. They will gain an appreciation for the information artifacts can provide. They will learn the kinds of questions that can be asked of objects and the kind of information that artifacts can show us. They will become familiar with (and able to distinguish between) descriptive and interpretive components of material culture study, and gain an awareness of the variety of methods. Second, students will gain an appreciation for the ways that “things” help us to connect to the world and see it in a new way, and the ways “things” give meaning to our lives and the lives of those around us.

Note for students who are thinking about declaring the material culture certificate as well as the art history certificate: Undergraduate students may request permission to complete both the material culture certificate and the art history certificate but **only one course** can overlap between the two certificates. Please consult with the undergraduate advisor, Teddy Kaul (ejkaul@wisc.edu), with any questions.

HOW TO GET IN

Students are required to declare the material culture studies certificate with the program’s certificate faculty director, Professor Ann Smart Martin, or the undergraduate program advisor in the Department of Art History, Teddy Kaul. Students are strongly urged to meet with the faculty

director, or the undergraduate advisor, at their earliest convenience to declare the certificate.

Professor Smart Martin can be reached at asmartin@wisc.edu or by phone at 608-263-5684 to set up an appointment. Teddy Kaul is located in the Conrad A. Elvehjem Building in room 222; he can be reached at ejkaul@wisc.edu, or by phone at 608-263-2373, to set up an appointment.

*Note for students who are thinking about declaring the Material Culture Certificate as well as the Art History Certificate: Undergraduate students may request permission to complete both the Material Culture certificate and the Art History certificate but **only one course** can overlap between the two certificates. Please consult with the undergraduate advisor, Teddy Kaul (ejkaul@wisc.edu), with any questions.

REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

The Material Culture Studies Certificate Program requires that students complete **13 credits**, which includes the two core courses and two elective courses from the list below. An internship/practicum experience is recommended, but not required.

GOAL OF CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

The goal of the certificate requirements is to provide students with a set of interdisciplinary skills, including the development of visual literacy, and an understanding of specific methods and theories of material culture analysis as they are most often practiced. A student might select electives to specialize in a particular geographic area of study or type of object, or to provide maximum depth in a certain period of time.

QUALITY OF WORK AND RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A cumulative 2.000 GPA required for all certificate coursework.
7 credits, counting for the certificate, taken in residence at UW–Madison.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Courses (select two):		
ART HIST/ANTHRO/DS/HISTORY/LAND ARC 264	Dimensions of Material Culture ¹	4
ART HIST 563	Proseminar in Material Culture ²	3
Electives:		
Select at least two courses to reach 13 credit minimum: ³		6
ANTHRO 212	Principles of Archaeology	3
ANTHRO 337	Lithics and Archaeology	3
ANTHRO 352	Ancient Technology and Invention	3
ANTHRO/AMER IND 354	Archaeology of Wisconsin	3
ANTHRO 370	Field Course in Archaeology	3-6
ANTHRO 391	Bones for the Archaeologist	3
ANTHRO 696	Archaeological Methods of Curation	1-3
ART HIST 210	A History of the World in 20 Buildings	3
ART HIST/CLASSICS 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	3-4
ART HIST/CLASSICS 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	3-4

ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	3	FOLKLORE/ ANTHRO/MUSIC/ THEATRE 539	The Folklore of Festivals and Celebrations	3
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	3	FOLKLORE 540	Local Culture and Identity in the Upper Midwest	3
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	3	FOLKLORE 639		6-8
ART HIST/DS 363	American Decorative Arts and Interiors: 1620-1840	3-4	FOLKLORE 655		3
ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present	3-4	GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	3	GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin	3
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia	3	GEOG 508	Landscape and Settlement in the North American Past	3
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs	3	HIST SCI 222	Technology and Social Change in History	3
ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	3	HIST SCI 337	History of Technology	3
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World	3	JOURN/ HISTORY 560	History of U.S. Media	4
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes	3	LAND ARC 260	History of Landscape Architecture	3
ART HIST 463		3-4	LAND ARC 677	Cultural Resource Preservation and Landscape History	3
ART HIST 468	Frank Lloyd Wright	3-4	SCAND ST 284		3
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts	3	SCAND ST 296	The Scandinavian Heritage in America	3
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 478	Art and Religious Practice in Medieval Japan	3	SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 440	Scandinavian American Folklore	3
ART HIST 506	Curatorial Studies Exhibition Practice (Both 601 & 602)	3	THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage	3
ART HIST 601	Introduction to Museum Studies I (Must complete both 601 & 602)	3			
ART HIST 602	Introduction to Museum Studies II (Must complete both 601 & 602)	3			
ART HIST/HISTORY/ JOURN/L I S 650	History of Books and Print Culture in Europe and North America	3			
DS 355	History of Fashion, 1400-Present	3			
DS 360		3			
DS 420		3			
DS 421	History of Architecture and Interiors I: Antiquity through 18th Century	3			
DS 422	History of Architecture & Interiors II: 19th and 20th Centuries	3			
DS 430	History of Textiles	3			
DS 642	Taste	3			
DS 655		3			
FOLKLORE 320	Folklore of Wisconsin	3			
FOLKLORE 439	Foodways	3			
FOLKLORE/L I S 490	Field Methods and the Public Presentation of Folklore	3			
FOLKLORE/ ANTHRO 520	Ethnic Representations in Wisconsin	4			
FOLKLORE/ MUSIC 535	American Folk and Vernacular Music	3			

- 1 Prerequisite: no prerequisites. Course is rotated among teams of two faculty members from the core material culture staff. The course explores the field of material culture, introducing the range of approaches and topics within it. Faculty, staff, and professionals from different disciplines and fields are invited to discuss their work and perspective, and discuss current literature.
- 2 The intent of this requirement is to have an intensive small-size seminar to teach the methods used by material culture scholars, a set of tools for analysis, hands-on training and more familiarity with material culture theories, themes and objects.
- 3 Choices should be clustered around a focus. For example, one strategy is to take a range of courses related to a specific geographic area, specialization, or time period. Other students may choose to pursue a cluster of courses that emphasizes nationally emerging specializations within the field of material culture including courses related to museums/exhibitions, historic preservation, archival technology, or product design. Students should work with a material culture faculty member to develop this focus. Other courses can be selected as electives from traditional disciplinary approaches and content, but must be approved by the chair of the Material Culture Advisory Committee. Students must work closely with both their advisor within their home major and an advisor among material culture advisors to assure that both major and certificate requirements are fulfilled.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Acquisition of skills to describe and analyze objects of multiple types, scales and media that constitute the material world across time and space.
2. Understanding of the complex and multiple ways that objects and people relate in both the past and in the present using trans-disciplinary perspectives.
3. Ability to interpret and otherwise make meaning from objects using methods and theories from multiple disciplines including but not limited to art history, archaeology, anthropology, design, folklore/folklife studies, geography, history, literary studies, landscape history, and science studies.
4. Discernment of the importance of materiality and making in the production and shaping of culture.
5. Fluency in using research resources and tools appropriate for specific kinds of objects.
6. Demonstration of particular skills for object-based research projects, as well as online and in-person exhibitions, using objects and collections to prepare students for careers that include positions in museums, archives, and other professional contexts.
7. Coherent presentation of ideas in multiple media (oral, visual, digital, and written).

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

All students should contact the certificate's faculty director (Professor Ann Smart Martin, 205 Conrad A. Elvehjem Building; asmartin@wisc.edu (asmartin@wisc.edu) 608-263-5684) at or near the beginning of work on the certificate. Students should work with the director to outline their course of study and discuss their interests. After a plan is in place, students are encouraged to stay in regular contact with the undergraduate program advisor (Teddy Kaul, 222 Conrad A. Elvehjem Building; ejkaul@wisc.edu; 608-263-2373) as they continue through the program. Each term the program's director or advisor will contact all certificate students, asking those nearing completion of their certificate coursework to send a notification that includes an estimate of when they will be completing the certificate requirements. For more information about the certificate and contact information for the advisor, see the program website (<http://materialculture.wisc.edu>).

CAREERS: WHAT CAN MATERIAL CULTURE DO FOR YOU? LIFE-PRACTICE AND CAREERS

Interdisciplinary practice is central to material culture analysis. Significant engagement with material culture can have a noteworthy positive effect on students from a wide range of majors in their preparation for future careers. Understanding principles of design, analyzing the cultural meaning of physical objects, and gaining knowledge of varied systems of making, distributing, and using artifacts and consumer goods throughout history are all broadly applicable learning outcomes. The curricula of the 21st century often place extra value on science and technology, to the detriment of the study of the arts and humanities. The Material Culture Program helps integrate these and

other disparate spheres into a university education. One undergraduate student summed it thus:

I ended up being able to use what I learned in material culture for my research in human computer interaction and design. I think having a background in material culture strengthened my skills as a user experience designer (which is what I will be doing at Intel after graduation).

Erica Lewis, 2016
Undergraduate certificate student
Engineering/Materials Design

Other material culture certificate holders have gone on to careers in museums, galleries, historic sites, historic preservation, digital media, design practice, universities, and business. Another former student comments:

Having worked in museums large and small, in education, exhibition design and development, collections, and interpretation—I draw on my background in Material Culture on a daily basis. As a historian, the practice of reading and contextualizing objects as primary sources is essential. But even more than an academic approach, the empathy one develops when learning to understand the world through the stuff of daily life is invaluable to the interdisciplinary collaboration of today's workplace.

Anna Altschwager, 2004
Assistant Director, Guest Experience
Old World Wisconsin

PEOPLE

CORE FACULTY

Ann Smart Martin, Stanley and Polly Stone Professor, Art History

Anna V. Andrzejewski, Professor, Art History

Sarah Carter, Visiting Executive Director, Center for Design and Material Culture

Yuhang Li, Associate Professor, Art History

Marina Moskowitz, Lynn and Gary Mecklenburg Chair in Textiles, Material Culture and Design

Lynn K. Nyhart, Vilas–Bablitch–Kelch Distinguished Achievement Professor, History

Jennifer Pruitt, Assistant Professor, Art History

Sissel Schroeder, Professor, Anthropology

Jonathan Senchyne, Assistant Professor, Library and Information Studies

Sarah Thal, Professor, History

Lee Palmer Wandel, Professor, History

AFFILIATE FACULTY

William Aylward, Professor, Classics

Nicholas Cahill, Professor, Art History

Preeti Chopra, Associate Professor, Art History

Susan Cook, Director, School of Music

Thomas Dale, Professor, Art History

Sam F. Dennis, Jr, Associate Professor, Landscape Architecture

Henry Drewal, Professor, Art History

Colleen Dunlavy, Professor, Department of History

Nan Enstad, Professor, Department of History

Jonathan Mark Kenoyer, Professor, Anthropology

James Leary, Emeritus Professor, Comparative Literature and Folklore Studies

Tom Loeser, Professor, Art

Jung-hye Shin, Associate Professor, Design Studies

ASSOCIATED MUSEUM PROFESSIONALS

Jody Clowes, Director, James Watrous Gallery

Amy Gilman

Jon Prown, Director, Chipstone Foundation

Maria Saffiotti Dale, Curator, Chazen Museum of Art

ASIAN AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM

The Asian American Studies Program is an interdisciplinary program that focuses on the scholarship and experiences of Americans, Pacific Islanders, and immigrants to the United States from Asian heritage groups. The program sheds light on Asian American experiences and concerns, both historically and in contemporary society. The certificate in Asian American studies provides students with an opportunity to develop a sustained intellectual focus on Asian American racial formation, communities, and culture. The program also serves as a teaching and resource center not only for Asian Americans but for the University and Madison community as a whole.

Courses offered by the program and through other departments incorporate the perspective of a variety of disciplines: anthropology, communication arts, cultural studies, dance, education, English, ethnic studies, film, history, human development and family studies, journalism, literature, media, political science, popular culture, psychology, sociology, theatre, and visual arts. New course topics are introduced each year. Examples of past topics include: Asian American History, Asian American Literature, Asian American Women Writers, Asian Americans in the Midwest, Hmong American Studies, Contemporary Legal Issues in Asian American Communities, Mixed Race Asian Americans, Asian American Cultural Politics, Southeast Asian Americans in US Schools, Asian American Dance, Asian Americans & Media, Afro-Asian Improvisational Dance, Psychology of Hmong Americans, and community-based research and service-learning courses.

All program courses fulfill the ethnic studies requirement and breadth requirements in the appropriate divisions.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Asian American Studies, Certificate (p. 430)

PEOPLE

Ian Baird (Geography)

Leslie Bow (English/Asian American Studies)

Cindy I-Fen Cheng (History/Asian American Studies)

Peggy Choy (Dance/Asian American Studies)

Michael Cullinane (Center for Southeast Asian Studies)

Joan H. Fujimura (Sociology)

Lisa Ho (Asian American Studies)

Florence Hsia (History of Science)

Juliet Huynh (English)

Eden Inoway-Ronnie (Office of Provost)

Gabriel "Gabe" Javier (Student Affairs)

Victor Jew (Asian American Studies)

LiLi Johnson (Gender and Women's Studies/Asian American Studies)

Eileen Lagman (English)

Tev Lee (Multicultural Student Center)

Lori Kido Lopez (Communication Arts)

Nicole Louie (Curriculum and Instruction)

Stacey Lee (Educational Policy Studies)

Ella Mae Matsumura (Business)

James McMaster (Gender and Women's Studies/Asian American Studies)

Jan Miyasaki (Asian American Studies)

Chong Moua (History/Asian American Studies)

Beth (Bich Minh) Nguyen (English)

Nhung Nguyen (Asian American Studies)

Pamela Oliver (Sociology)

Linda Park (Medicine and Public Health)

Hement Shah (Journalism and Mass Communication)

Lillian Tong (Center of Biology Education)

Goodson Vue (PEOPLE Program)

Yang Sao (Social Work/Asian American Studies)

Morris Young (English)

Timothy Yu (English/Asian American Studies)

ASIAN AMERICAN STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The Asian American Studies Certificate Program provides students with an opportunity to develop a sustained intellectual focus on Asian American racial formation, history, literature, culture, and social concerns. Interdisciplinary in nature, the certificate can be obtained by completing 12 credits of coursework.

HOW TO GET IN

For more information or to declare the certificate, please contact the Asian American Studies Program at asianamerican@letsoci.wisc.edu.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

The Asian American Studies Certificate Program provides students with an opportunity to develop a sustained intellectual focus on Asian American racial formation, history, literature, culture, and social concerns. Interdisciplinary in nature, the certificate can be obtained by completing 12 credits of coursework.

12 CREDITS ARE REQUIRED, TO INCLUDE:

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN AM 101	Introduction to Asian American Studies	3
ASIAN AM/ AFROAMER/ AMER IND/CHICLA/ FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	3
ASIAN AM/ DANCE 121	Asian American Movement	3
ASIAN AM/ ENGL 150	Literature & Culture of Asian America	3
ASIAN AM 152	Asian American Literary and Popular Culture: Race, Fantasy, Futures	3
ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 160	Asian American History: Movement and Dislocation	3-4
ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 161	Asian American History: Settlement and National Belonging	3-4
ASIAN AM 170	Hmong American Experiences in the United States	3
ASIAN AM/SOC 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
ASIAN AM 240	Topics in Asian American Studies	3
ASIAN AM/ASIAN/ HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
ASIAN AM/ ENGL 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	3
ASIAN AM/ COM ARTS 420	Asian Americans and Media	3
ASIAN AM 441	Hmong American Social Movements in the 20th and 21st Centuries	3
ASIAN AM/ AFROAMER 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities	3
ASIAN AM/ ENGL 462	Topic in Asian American Literature	3
ASIAN AM/ENGL/ GEN&WS 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	3
ASIAN AM/ENGL/ GEN&WS 464	Asian American Women Writers	3
ASIAN AM/ ENGL 465	Asian American Poetry	3
ASIAN AM 540	Special Topics	3
ASIAN AM 560	Humanities Topics	3

ASIAN AM/ JOURN 662	Mass Media and Minorities	4
ASIAN AM 699	Independent Study: Directed Readings in Asian American Studies	1-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses
- 6 credits in the certificate, in residence

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Please contact the Asian American Studies Program at asianamerican@lets.wisc.edu to set up a career advising appointment.

PEOPLE

Ian Baird (Geography)
 Leslie Bow (English/Asian American Studies)
 Cindy I-Fen Cheng (History/Asian American Studies)
 Peggy Choy (Dance/Asian American Studies)
 Michael Cullinane (Center for Southeast Asian Studies)
 Joan H. Fujimura (Sociology)
 Lisa Ho (Asian American Studies)
 Florence Hsia (History of Science)
 Juliet Huynh (English)
 Eden Inoway-Ronnie (Office of Provost)
 Gabriel "Gabe" Javier (Student Affairs)
 Victor Jew (Asian American Studies)
 LiLi Johnson (Gender and Women's Studies/Asian American Studies)
 Eileen Lagman (English)
 Tev Lee (Multicultural Student Center)
 Lori Kido Lopez (Communication Arts)
 Nicole Louie (Curriculum and Instruction)
 Stacey Lee (Educational Policy Studies)
 Ella Mae Matsumura (Business)
 James McMaster (Gender and Women's Studies/Asian American Studies)
 Jan Miyasaki (Asian American Studies)
 Chong Moua (History/Asian American Studies)
 Beth (Bich Minh) Nguyen (English)
 Nhung Nguyen (Asian American Studies)
 Pamela Oliver (Sociology)
 Linda Park (Medicine and Public Health)
 Hement Shah (Journalism and Mass Communication)
 Lillian Tong (Center of Biology Education)
 Goodson Vue (PEOPLE Program)
 Yang Sao (Social Work/Asian American Studies)
 Morris Young (English)
 Timothy Yu (English/Asian American Studies)

ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES

The 21st century has been called the “Asian Century”: indeed, many of the world’s most pressing issues cannot be understood without a grasp of the histories, cultures, and languages of Asia. Asia is home to over half of the world’s population. China, Japan, and India are three of the world’s top economies. For decades, Asian countries have been leaders in global manufacturing, and Asian universities are renowned centers for literary studies and scientific innovation. Fifty percent of the declared nuclear-weapon states are also in the region. Simply put, Asia matters a great deal.

The Department of Asian Languages and Cultures (ALC) offers a wide variety of courses on East, South, and Southeast Asia taught by faculty who are specialists in their regions and disciplines. Whether you are taking your first step toward learning about Asia or you bring some background experience, an ALC major will expand your ability to think and work across cultural and linguistic boundaries. Majors may opt to study Asia in a transnational and transhistorical perspective or in a more focused course of study by choosing one of our named options in East Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia.

To take advantage of the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures’ many relationships with other departments and program units across campus, students may choose to double major or enhance their studies in ALC with one of the certificates offered at the university, such as the Certificate in Global Health, the Certificate in Health and the Humanities, or those offered by the area studies centers.

This major is interdisciplinary and offers a wealth of options. Careful planning and consultation with the ALC undergraduate advisor is especially important.

STARTING COURSEWORK TOWARD THE MAJOR

Students may declare the Asian Languages and Cultures major at any time. Before declaring the major, students may begin coursework to explore the language and fields of interest. Those students who have studied an Asian language prior to coming to UW–Madison will have to take a placement test (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests/>) for a language offered during the academic year to determine the best class to enroll in on campus.

Code	Title	Credits
The courses noted below are open to freshman and have no prerequisites:		
ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea	3-4
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 206	The Qur’an: Religious Scripture & Literature	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 218	Health and Healing in South Asia	3-4

ASIAN/RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3
ASIAN/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI/SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
ASIAN/ASIAN AM/HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the “Cold” War	4
ASIAN 252	Contemporary Indian Society	4
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ASIAN 268	Tibetan Cultures and Traditions	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 274	Religion in South Asia	3
ASIAN 276		3-4
ASIAN 277	Kendo: Integration of Martial Arts and Liberal Arts	2

The language courses below are open to freshman and have no prerequisites:

ASIALANG 101	First Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 103	First Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 105	First Semester Korean	4
ASIALANG 110	Elementary Chinese I	2
ASIALANG 113	First Semester Elementary Japanese	2
ASIALANG 123	First Semester Filipino	4
ASIALANG 125	First Semester Hmong	4
ASIALANG 127	First Semester Indonesian	4
ASIALANG 129	First Semester Thai	4
ASIALANG 131	First Semester Vietnamese	4
ASIALANG 133	First Semester Hindi	4
ASIALANG 135	First Semester Modern Tibetan	4
ASIALANG 137	First Semester Persian	4
ASIALANG 139	First Semester Urdu	4
ASIALANG 141	First Semester Sanskrit	3-4
ASIALANG 143	First Semester Burmese	4
ASIALANG 145	First Semester Khmer	4

STUDY ABROAD

The University of Wisconsin–Madison is ranked #2 for semester-long study abroad participation among all US institutions, and #16 among all US universities and colleges for total students studying abroad, according to the 2018 Open Doors Report (<https://www.iie.org/en/Why-IIE/Announcements/2018/11/2018-11-13-Number-of-International-Students-Reaches-New-High/>).

Currently there are 60 study abroad programs across Asia. Students who participate in approved programs will receive residence credit for study abroad. More information about study abroad, application process, and costs is available through International Academic Programs (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>). With pre-planning, students may fulfill major requirements during study abroad. It is important to meet with the undergraduate advisor to create a study plan.

Students can also gain professional experience through various internship opportunities abroad. More information about internship opportunities is available through International Internship Programs (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Asian Languages and Cultures, B.A. (p. 435)
- Asian Languages and Cultures, B.S. (p. 448)
- Chinese Professional Communication, Certificate (p. 460)
- Chinese, B.A. (p. 464)
- Chinese, B.S. (p. 471)
- Japanese Professional Communication, Certificate (p. 479)
- Japanese, B.A. (p. 482)
- Japanese, B.S. (p. 488)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Asian Languages and Cultures is home to nearly twenty faculty whose research and teaching specialties cover a wide range of subject areas, including: medical humanities in India; the Hindu roots of yoga; inflecting contemporary mindfulness practice with insights from Tibetan buddhism; human rights in Thailand; Chinese ghost stories, traditional Sinology, and mathematically inflected Chinese philology; sociolinguistics, discourse analysis, and pragmatics in Mandarin, Japanese, Korean, and Indonesian; critical reading of late-Heian tale fiction, early modern Japanese comedic narratives, and haiku; and manga, anime, and Japanese counterculture.

EAST ASIA

Jaerin Ahn (<https://alc.wisc.edu/staff/ahn-jaerin/>) (Faculty Associate). Area: Korean Language

Charo D'Etcheverry (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/charo-detcheverry/>) (Professor). Area: Classical Japanese Literature

Anatoly Detwyler (<https://alc.wisc.edu/staff/anatoly-detwyler/>) (Assistant Professor). Area: Modern Chinese Literature and History, Comparative New Media, Information Studies

Naomi Geyer (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/naomi-geyer/>) (Associate Professor). Area: Japanese Language

Rania Huntington (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/rania-huntington/>) (Professor). Area: Ming and Qing Narrative and Drama, Chinese Literature of the weird and supernatural

Adam L. Kern (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/adam-l-kern/>) (Professor). Area: Popular Literature, Culture, Poetry, Theater, and Visual Culture of early modern-modern Japan

Hieyoon Kim (<https://alc.wisc.edu/staff/hieyoon-kim/>) (Assistant Professor). Area: dissident culture; postcolonial archive and historiography; Korean and East Asian cinema and popular culture

Byung-jin Lim (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/byung-jin-lim/>) (Associate Professor). Area: Korean Language and Linguistics, Second / Foreign Language Acquisition, Korean Language Textbook Development

Junko Mori (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/steve-ridgely/>) (Professor). Area: Japanese Linguistics, Applied Linguistics, Sociolinguistics

Takako Nakakubo (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/takako-nakakubo/>) (Faculty Associate). Area: Second Language Acquisition of Japanese, Japanese Pedagogy

Steve Ridgely (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/steve-ridgely/>) (Associate Professor). Area: Modern Japanese Literature, Pop culture, TransAsian studies

Hongming Zhang (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/hongming-zhang/>) (Professor). Area: Chinese Linguistics; History of Chinese Language; Teaching Chinese as a Second Language

Tianlu Zhang (<https://alc.wisc.edu/staff/zhang-tianlu/>) (Faculty Associate). Area: Chinese Language

Weihua Zhu (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/weihua-zhu/>) (Associate Professor). Area: Chinese Language, Pedagogy and Second Language Acquisition

SOUTH ASIA

Gudrun Bühnemann (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/gudrun-b%C3%BChnemann/>) (Professor). Area: Sanskrit Language and Literature; Buddhism in India and Nepal; Hinduism; Tantrism; Yoga Studies

Anthony Cerulli (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/anthony-cerulli/>) (Associate Professor). Area: Theory and Method in the Study of Religion in South Asia; History of Medicine in India; Sanskrit Language and Literature; Kerala History and Culture; Malayalam Language

John D. Dunne (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/john-d-dunne/>) (Professor). Area: Buddhist Philosophy and Contemplative Practice; Religious Studies; Cognitive Science of Religion

Jamal Jones (<https://alc.wisc.edu/staff/jones-jamal/>) (Assistant Professor). Area: Sanskrit and Telugu Literature in pre Modern south India.

SOUTHEAST ASIA

Erlin Barnard (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/erlin-barnard/>) (Faculty Associate). Area: Indonesian Language, Language Pedagogy; Materials Development; Second Language Acquisition

Tyrell Haberkorn (<https://alc.wisc.edu/staff/tyrell-haberkorn-2/>) (Professor). Area: Violence, Human Rights, Sovereignty, Arbitrary Detention, Land Rights, Agrarian Struggle, Historiographies of Repression, Gender Studies, Socialism, Dissident Literature, Southeast Asia (Thailand)

LANGUAGE INSTRUCTORS

Language instructors (<http://alc.wisc.edu/about/language-instructors/>) are an integral part of our department, teaching more than 14 languages during the academic year from East (Chinese, Japanese, Korean), South (Hindi, Persian, Sanskrit, Tibetan, Urdu), and Southeast (Burmese, Filipino, Hmong, Indonesian, Thai, Vietnamese) Asian Languages.

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR

Undergraduate Advisor:
email Rachel Weiss (rweiss@wisc.edu)
1244 Van Hise Hall

608-890-0138

STAFF

Department Administrator:

email Jenn Hekman (jennifer.hekman@wisc.edu)

1240 Van Hise Hall

608-262-0524

Financial Specialist:

email Haiyan Wei (haiyanwei@wisc.edu)

1238 Van Hise Hall

608-890-0138

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

CAMPUS RESOURCES

Foreign Language & Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships (<https://flas.wisc.edu/>)

FLAS fellowships are funded by the US Department of Education and administered by UW–Madison’s National Resource Centers to assist students in acquiring foreign language and either area or international studies competencies. FLAS awards are only available for specific languages (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>) and are contingent on federal funding. Please direct any questions to the FLAS Coordinator (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>) of your chosen language.

Applicants must be US citizens or permanent residents of the United States. Applications by students in professional fields are encouraged. Preference will be given to applicants with a high level of academic ability and with previous language training. Academic Year and Summer FLAS awards are two separate competitions requiring two separate and complete applications.

Scholarships@UW–Madison (<https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>)

This is the primary campus-wide portal for applicants, current students, and everyone looking for scholarship opportunities on campus.

Undergraduate Academic Awards Office (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/>)

We help UW–Madison undergraduates and recent graduates pursue nationally competitive scholarships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/nationally-competitive/>) and campus-wide awards (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/campus-wide/>) for research, service, and leadership—activities at the heart of the Wisconsin Experience. We can help you:

- Find scholarship opportunities that match your goals and interests
- Navigate the scholarship application process
- Review scholarship essays
- Prepare for national scholarship interviews

Contact us (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/schedule-an-appointment/>) to schedule an appointment to discuss which opportunities are right for you.

NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Boren Scholarships (<http://borenawards.org/>)

Campus Representative: Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director, International Academic Programs

These scholarships provide up to \$20,000 to US undergraduate students to study abroad in areas of the world that are critical to US interests and underrepresented in study abroad, including Africa, Asia, Central & Eastern Europe, Eurasia, Latin America, and the Middle East. The countries of Western Europe, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand are excluded. (Full list of preferred countries (http://borenawards.org/boren_scholarship/preferences.html)) Additionally, all programs must include formal study of an appropriate foreign language. (Full list of preferred languages (http://borenawards.org/boren_scholarship/preferences.html)).

Critical Language Scholarship Program (<http://www.clscholarship.org/>)
Campus Representative: Mark Lilleleht (awards@iris.wisc.edu), Assistant Director, IRIS

The Critical Language Scholarship (CLS) Program is part of the US Department of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. It is a fully-funded overseas intensive language and cultural immersion program for American undergraduate and graduate students. With the goal of broadening the base of Americans studying and mastering critical languages and to build relationships between the people of the United States and other countries, CLS provides opportunities to a diverse range of students from across the United States at every level of language learning.

The fourteen CLS languages are: Arabic, Azerbaijani, Bangla, Chinese, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Punjabi, Russian, Swahili, Turkish, and Urdu.

The CLS Program seeks participants with diverse interests, from a wide variety of fields of study, backgrounds, and career paths, with the purpose of representing the full diversity of the United States. Thus, students from all academic disciplines, including business, engineering, law, medicine, science, social sciences, arts and humanities, are encouraged to apply.

Gilman Scholarship Program

Campus Representative: Andy Quackenbush (quackenbush@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Advisor, International Academic Programs

The Gilman Scholarship Program is an undergraduate grant program for US citizens of limited financial means to enable them to study abroad, thereby internationalizing their outlook and better preparing them to assume significant roles in the increasingly global economy.

DEPARTMENT SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Asian Languages and Cultures has various scholarships to support meritorious students in our Chinese and Japanese programs.

CAMERON G. KEITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This award is given annually to two undergraduate students studying Japanese. This award is announced during the fall semester, and eligible students may apply. The criteria are: Japanese major, junior or senior standing, cumulative GPA of 3.5 or above, currently taking Japanese, and plan to go into a Japanese related profession.

Cameron G. Keith was an East Asian Studies and Economics studies major at UW–Madison who studied abroad in Japan, and later in Nepal. In his memory, the Keith family established these funds in honor of his interest in the region.

CHOU KUO-P'ING BOOK AWARD

Several awards will be given each year to undergraduate students who are studying and will continue to study Chinese during the following semester. This award is made possible through a donation by Professor Emerita Chou Kuo-p'ing, the founder of the Chinese program here at UW-Madison. Professor Chou, a dedicated teacher, devoted her entire career to teaching, promoting, and developing Chinese studies in Wisconsin.

Professor Chou was very active during her teaching career, and often helped financially disadvantaged students, especially those who excelled in their academic careers despite economic difficulties. Although this award is based mainly on the applicant's academic performance, special consideration is given to those who are financially disadvantaged in order to carry on this tradition.

ELLEN AND WILLIAM E. FISHER SCHOLARSHIP

Ellen and William E. Fisher have provided funding for an annual scholarship to be awarded to an undergraduate student at UW-Madison who is studying the Chinese language. According to the terms of the gift agreement, the award is based on merit, therefore there is no application, but faculty will make a determination based on students progressing in the program. Mr. Fisher stipulated that the award must be made in the Fall semester, so that the recipient can use it in the Spring semester.

GWANG-TSAI CHEN AWARD

Professor Sabina Knight established this scholarship in honor of Gwang-Tsai (Arthur) Chen, Emeritus Professor of East Asian Languages and Literature at UW-Madison. The scholarship recognizes a rising undergraduate Chinese major. Student eligibility: must be a non-heritage language learner, freshman or sophomore standing, with a GPA above 3.5.

LAWRENCE LOUEY MERIT SCHOLARSHIP

The Lawrence Louey Merit Scholarship is an annual competition recognizing an undergraduate Chinese major in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. Eligibility: You must be a graduating senior with a GPA above 3.5 and have taken at least three years of Chinese. An application is required for consideration, including a brief career plan, as well as a research paper from one of your major field courses.

ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES, B.A.

The 21st century has been called the "Asian Century": indeed, many of the world's most pressing issues cannot be understood without a grasp of the histories, cultures, and languages of Asia. Asia is home to over half of the world's population. China, Japan, and India are three of the world's top economies. For decades Asian countries have been leaders in global manufacturing, and Asian universities are renowned centers for literary studies and scientific innovation. Fifty percent of the declared nuclear-weapon states are also in the region. Simply put, Asia matters a great deal.

The Department of Asian Languages and Cultures offers a wide variety of courses on East, South, and Southeast Asia taught by faculty who are specialists in their regions and disciplines. Whether you are taking your first step toward learning about Asia or you bring some background experience, an ALC major will expand your ability to think and work across cultural and linguistic boundaries. Majors may opt to study Asia

in a transnational and transhistorical perspective or in a more focused course of study by choosing one of our named options in East Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia.

To take advantage of the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures' many relationships with other departments and program units across campus, students may choose to double major or enhance their studies in ALC with one of the certificates offered at the university, such as the Certificate in Global Health, the Certificate in Health and the Humanities, or those offered by the area studies centers.

This major is interdisciplinary and offers a wealth of options. Careful planning and consultation with the ALC undergraduate advisor is especially important.

East Asia

The East Asian Studies named option offers a multidisciplinary range of courses that explore the diverse and vibrant cultures, arts, histories, political systems, and literatures of China, Japan, Korea and Tibet. Students in the East Asian option can study Chinese, Japanese, Korean or Tibetan language and linguistics; and explore Chinese ghost stories and classical Chinese literature or poetry; Korean cinema and pop culture; classical Japanese fiction; early modern comedic narratives, manga, anime, and counterculture.

South Asia

The South Asian Studies named option offers a multidisciplinary range of courses that explore the diverse and vibrant cultures, arts, histories, political systems, and literatures of Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, and Tibet. Students in the South Asian option can study Hindi, Persian, Sanskrit, Tibetan, or Urdu language; the roots of Yoga; methods of Buddhist philosophy and meditation; South Asian religion and politics in the past and present of the Indian subcontinent; and medical history in South Asia.

Southeast Asia

The Southeast Asian Studies named option offers a multidisciplinary range of courses that explore the diverse and vibrant cultures, arts, histories, political systems, and literatures of Brunei, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Timor-Leste, and Vietnam. Students in the Southeast Asian option can study Burmese, Filipino, Hmong, Indonesian, Khmer, Thai, and Vietnamese language; Human rights in Thailand; literature of the region; and history and politics in Southeast Asia.

HOW TO GET IN

PLACEMENT EXAM

The Asian Languages and Cultures department offers placement exams for students with prior language study or experience as a speaker of Chinese, Filipino, Hindi, Hmong, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Thai, Tibetan, Urdu, and Vietnamese. For more information, see the department's website (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests-2/>).

DECLARING THE MAJOR

To declare the major, students must meet with the undergraduate advisor to review the requirements and discuss course options. Students may declare the major prior to completing the requisite language courses (1st and 2nd semester).

The Asian Languages and Cultures major has three named options. Students who intend to declare a named option may not be declared in a certificate program focused on the same region. Students may not combine the following programs:

- East Asian Studies named option and the Certificate in East Asian Studies
- South Asian Studies named option and the Certificate in South Asian Studies
- Southeast Asian Studies named option and the Certificate in Southeast Asian Studies

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Foreign Language | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language. |
|-------------------------|--|

- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| L&S Breadth | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course. |
|------------------------|--|

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must take 32 credits as follows:¹

INTRODUCTORY COURSE

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	3-4

INTERMEDIATE LANGUAGE COURSEWORK

Complete one pair of courses (8 credits):¹

Code	Title	Credits
East Asian languages		
ASIALANG 201 & ASIALANG 202	Third Semester Chinese and Fourth Semester Chinese	8
ASIALANG 203 & ASIALANG 204	Third Semester Japanese and Fourth Semester Japanese	8
ASIALANG 205 & ASIALANG 206	Third Semester Korean and Fourth Semester Korean	8
ASIALANG 235 & ASIALANG 236	Third Semester Modern Tibetan and Fourth Semester Modern Tibetan	8
South Asian languages		
ASIALANG 233 & ASIALANG 234	Third Semester Hindi and Fourth Semester Hindi	8
ASIALANG 237 & ASIALANG 238	Third Semester Persian and Fourth Semester Persian	8

ASIALANG 235 & ASIALANG 236	Third Semester Modern Tibetan and Fourth Semester Modern Tibetan	8	ASIAN/AFRICAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
ASIALANG 239 & ASIALANG 240	Third Semester Urdu and Fourth Semester Urdu	8	ASIAN 371	Topics in Chinese Literature	3
ASIALANG 241 & ASIALANG 242	Third Semester Sanskrit and Fourth Semester Sanskrit	8	ASIAN 372	Topics in Chinese: Study Abroad	1-6
Southeast Asian languages			ASIAN 373	Topics in Japanese: Study Abroad	1-6
ASIALANG 243 & ASIALANG 244	Third Semester Burmese and Fourth Semester Burmese	8	ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film	3
ASIALANG 229 & ASIALANG 230	Third Semester Thai and Fourth Semester Thai	8	ASIAN 376	Manga	3
ASIALANG 223 & ASIALANG 224	Third Semester Filipino and Fourth Semester Filipino	8	ASIAN 378	Anime	3
ASIALANG 225 & ASIALANG 226	Third Semester Hmong and Fourth Semester Hmong	8	ASIAN/ ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	3
ASIALANG 227 & ASIALANG 228	Third Semester Indonesian and Fourth Semester Indonesian	8	ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	3
ASIALANG 245 & ASIALANG 246	Third Semester Khmer and Fourth Semester Khmer	8	ASIAN/ ART HIST 428	Visual Cultures of India	3
ASIALANG 231 & ASIALANG 232	Third Semester Vietnamese and Fourth Semester Vietnamese	8	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 430	Indian Traditions in the Modern Age	3

MAJOR BREADTH

Humanities

Code	Title	Credits	Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:					
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	3	ASIAN/HISTORY 463	Topics in South Asian History	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 206	The Qur'an: Religious Scripture & Literature	3	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 466	Buddhist Thought	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 218	Health and Healing in South Asia	3-4	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 473	Meditation in Indian Buddhism and Hinduism	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3	ASIAN/ENGL 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	3
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3	ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4	ASIALANG 312	Second Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIAN 268	Tibetan Cultures and Traditions	3	ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 274	Religion in South Asia	3	ASIALANG 315	First Semester Classical Chinese for Chinese Speakers	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism	3	ASIALANG 316	Second Semester Classical Chinese for Chinese Speakers	3
ASIAN 311	Modern Indian Literatures	3	ASIALANG 475	Advanced Topics in Asian Translation	3
ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature	3	ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3
ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	3	ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4
ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	3	ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	3
ASIAN 354	Early Modern Japanese Literature	3	ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	3
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3	ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	3
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society	3	ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4
ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	3	ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	3
ASIAN 367	Haiku	3	ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints	3-4

ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art	3-4	ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts	3	ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 321	Javanese Performance	2	ASIAN/HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 421	Javanese Performance Repertory	2	ASIAN/HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4
ENVIR ST/HIST SCI/ RELIG ST 356	Islam, Science & Technology, and the Environment	3-4	ASIAN/HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
LITTRANS 211		3	A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3
LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3	ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4
or ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature		ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3
LITTRANS 261	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3	GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3
LITTRANS 263	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3	GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3
LITTRANS 264	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3	HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present	3-4
or ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature		HISTORY/GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	3
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3	HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones	3-4
LITTRANS 372		3	HISTORY/ASIAN 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature	3	HISTORY 340	Cultural History of Korea	3-4
LITTRANS 374	Topics in Korean Literature	3	HISTORY/ASIAN 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
Social Science			HISTORY 457	History of Southeast Asia to 1800	3-4
Code	Title	Credits	HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:					
ASIAN/HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4	POP HLTH 640	Foundations in Global Health Practice	1
ASIAN/HISTORY 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4	POP HLTH 644	Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Global Health and Disease	1
ASIAN/HISTORY 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea	3-4	POP HLTH 645	Global Health Field Course	1-6
ASIAN/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4	POLI SCI 322	Politics of Southeast Asia	3-4
ASIAN/ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4	POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	3-4
ASIAN 252	Contemporary Indian Society	4	POLI SCI 324	Chinese Politics	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3
ASIAN 276		3-4	POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia	3-4
ASIAN 277	Kendo: Integration of Martial Arts and Liberal Arts	2	POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 306	Hinduism	3	SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4	CAPSTONE		
ASIAN/HISTORY 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4	Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN/HISTORY 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 505	The Perfectible Body in Religions, Medicines, and Politics	3
ASIAN/HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4	ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN/HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4	ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	3
			ASIAN 571	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature	1-3

ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 600	Capstone Seminar in Asian Humanities	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 620	Proseminar: Studies in Religions of Asia	3
ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	3
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	3
ASIAN 632	Studies in Chinese Linguistics	3
ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 650	Proseminar in Buddhist Thought	2-3
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama	3
ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction	3
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	2-3
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	2-3
ASIALANG 401	Seventh Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 402	Eighth Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 405	Seventh Semester Korean	3
ASIALANG 406	Eighth Semester Korean	3
ASIALANG 421	Seventh Semester Asian Language	3-4
ASIALANG 422	Eighth Semester Asian Language	3-4
ASIALANG 451	Advanced Readings in Japanese	3
ASIALANG 452	Advanced Japanese through Audio-Visual Media	3
ASIALANG 454	Advanced Chinese through Media	3
ASIALANG 475	Advanced Topics in Asian Translation	3
ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese	3
ASIALANG 507	Fifth Semester Southeast Asian Language	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3

NAMED OPTIONS

View as listView as grid

- ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES: EAST ASIAN STUDIES (P. 443)
- ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES: SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES (P. 445)
- ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES: SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES (P. 447)

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ASIAN, ASIALANG, and approved courses for the major
- 2.000 GPA in 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence²
- 15 credits in the major, taken in residence

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Asian Languages & Cultures undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 for all courses accepted in the major
- Complete the following coursework, with a grade of B or better.
 - ASIAN 699 or any course from the list below when taken for at least 3 credits. This course must be taken before ASIAN 681 .

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 505	The Perfectible Body in Religions, Medicines, and Politics	3
ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 571	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature	1-3
ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 600	Capstone Seminar in Asian Humanities	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 620	Proseminar: Studies in Religions of Asia	3
ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	3
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	3
ASIAN 632	Studies in Chinese Linguistics	3
ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 650	Proseminar in Buddhist Thought	2-3
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama	3

ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction	3
ASIALANG 451	Advanced Readings in Japanese	3
ASIALANG 452	Advanced Japanese through Audio-Visual Media	3
ASIALANG 475	Advanced Topics in Asian Translation	3

- A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ASIAN 681 and ASIAN 682, for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students who test above 4th semester language must still complete a minimum of 32 credits in the major. These students may complete another language sequence or other coursework as approved by the advisor.
- ² Intermediate and Advanced level major courses are upper-level.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Broad regional grounding: Understand the variation within and similarities across Asia with reference to historical and contemporary cultural connections (people, societies, languages, literatures, religions, and cultural genres).
2. Multidisciplinarity: Become familiar and proficient with multiple perspectives scholars use to study Asia and use them as resources in their own self-reflective thinking.
3. Depth of knowledge: Employ relevant theoretical and methodological approaches to arrive at informed understandings of key issues involving the environment, human rights, cultural practices, structures of power, etc. based on an understanding of the social and cultural ties within Asia as well as between Asia and the rest of the globe.
4. Analytical skills: Critically examine taken-for-granted notions and stereotypes and to inquire into the process of their construction. They will also be able to read, analyze and explain the significance of Asian texts and artifacts (literary, cultural, historical, and popular culture).

5. Language and cultural competence: Manage basic everyday communication needs in at least one Asian language; understand the relationship between language and culture; and understand how to study a new language and culture and how to advance their proficiency as life-long learners.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning A	3-4
Foreign Language		4 Biological Science Breadth	3
ASIAN 100 (Required Introductory Course)		3-4 Ethnic Studies	4
Major Breadth: Humanities		3-4 Foreign Language Course	4
	15		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 Science Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Communication B	3-4
Intermediate Language Course		4 Intermediate Language Course	4
Major Breadth: Humanities		3-4 Major Breadth: Social Science	3-4
INTER-LS 210		1	
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Science Breadth		3 Major Breadth: Social Science Course	3-4
Social Science Breadth		4 ASIAN 699 (Optional)	3
Elective		5 Electives	5
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Major Breadth: Social Science Course		3-4 Capstone Course (Major Requirement)	3-4
ASIAN 681 or 691 (Optional)		3 ASIAN 682 or 692 (Optional)	3

Electives	8 Electives	9
	15	15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR

Rachel Weiss

1244 Van Hise Hall

608-890-0138

rweiss@wisc.edu

Schedule an advising appointment in Starfish. You can access Starfish from you MyUW dashboard.

Rachel is the advisor for the undergraduate majors and certificates in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. She is happy to meet with students as they explore the degree options, prepare for study abroad or advance through their four-year plans.

INTERNATIONAL DIRECTIONS ADVISING LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

The Language Institute (<https://languages.wisc.edu>) provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students interested in languages and international area studies. The International Directions advisor provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students who are interested in languages and international area studies. Learn more (<https://languages.wisc.edu/advising/>).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)

- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Asian Languages and Cultures is home to nearly twenty faculty whose research and teaching specialties cover a wide range of topics, including traditional medicine in India; the Hindu roots of yoga; diversifying contemporary mindfulness practice with insights from Tibetan Buddhism; human rights in Thailand; Chinese ghost stories, traditional poetics and philology; sociolinguistics and discourse analysis of the Mandarin, Japanese, Korean, Indonesian languages; analysis of classical Japanese tale fiction, early modern comedic narratives, manga, anime, and Japanese counterculture. Visit our [faculty pages \(https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/\)](https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/) for more information on areas of expertise, current research, teaching, and publications.

Gudrun Bühnemann gbuhnema@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Sanskrit language and literature; Buddhism in India and Nepal; Hinduism; Tantrism and Yoga Studies

Anthony Cerulli acerulli@wisc.edu

Associate Professor

Fields of Study: Hinduism; Religion in South Asia; Medical Humanities; History of Medicine in India; Sanskrit Language and Literature; Kerala History and Culture

Charo D'Etcheverry cetcheverry@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Classical Japanese literature (especially court fiction & its reception and early kabuki)

Anatoly Detwyler detwyler@wisc.edu

Assistant Professor

Fields of Study: Modern Chinese literature and history, comparative new media, information studies

John D. Dunne jddunne@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Buddhist philosophy and contemplative practice; Religious Studies; Cognitive Science of Religion; Contemplative Science

Naomi Geyer nfgeyer@wisc.edu

Associate Professor

Fields of Study: Japanese Language, Language Pedagogy, Pragmatics

Tyrell Haberkorn tyrell.haberkorn@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Violence, Human Rights, Sovereignty, Arbitrary Detention, Land Rights, Agrarian Struggle, Historiographies of Repression, Gender Studies, Socialism, Dissident Literature, Southeast Asia (Thailand)

Rania Huntington huntington@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Ming and Qing narrative and drama, literature of the weird and supernatural, memory in literature, depiction of women in literature

Jamal Jones jones23@wisc.edu

Assistant Professor

Fields of Study: Classical Sanskrit and Telugu literature and the broader history of religion and culture in premodern south India.

Adam L. Kern alkern@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: The popular literature, culture, poetry, theater, and visual culture of early modern unto modern Japan (1600-1900). Transcultural comics in Japan (manga, kibyōshi, etc) and beyond.

Hieyoon Kim Hieyoon.kim@wisc.edu

Assistant Professor

Fields of Study: Dissident Culture; Postcolonial Archive and Historiography; Korean and East Asian Cinema

Byung-jin Lim byungjin.lim@wisc.edu

Associate Professor

Fields of Study: Korean Language and Linguistics, Second/Foreign Language Acquisition, Computer-Mediated Communication, Korean Language Textbook Development

Junko Mori jmori@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Japanese Linguistics, Applied Linguistics, Conversation Analysis, Sociolinguistics

Eunsil Oh eoh26@wisc.edu

Assistant Professor

Fields of Study: Gender; Work and Family; Feminism; and East Asia.

Steve Ridgely steve.ridgely@wisc.edu

Associate Professor

Fields of Study: Modern Japanese literature, Cultural Theory, Transasian Studies

Hongming Zhang h Zhang6@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Chinese linguistics; syntax-phonology interface; prosodic phonology; poetic prosody; history of Chinese language; teaching Chinese as a second language

Weihua Zhu wzhu34@wisc.edu (%20wzhu34@wisc.edu)

Associate Professor

Fields of Study: Discourse Analysis, Pragmatics, Pedagogy and Second Language Acquisition

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Jaerin Ahn ahn43@wisc.edu

Faculty Associate in Korean Language

Erlin Barnard esbarnard@wisc.edu

Faculty Associate in Indonesian Language

Takako Nakakubo tnakakubo@wisc.edu

Faculty Associate in Japanese Language

Tianlu Zhang tianlu.zhang@wisc.edu

Faculty Associate in Chinese Language

LANGUAGE LECTURERS

Muhammad Asif, Urdu Instructor

mfasif@wisc.edu

Zara Chowdhary, Hindi Instructor

zchowdhary@wisc.edu

Jampa Khedup, Tibetan Instructor

khedup@wisc.edu

Choua Lee, Hmong Instructor

lee2@wisc.edu

Fatemeh Mirsharifi, Persian Instructor

mirsharifi@wisc.edu

Janpanit Surasin, Thai Instructor

surasin@wisc.edu

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

Students in the ALC department academic programs are encouraged to become engaged in undergraduate research. There are numerous programs (<https://teachlearn.provost.wisc.edu/initiatives-and-programs/undergraduate-research/>) that provide research opportunities for undergraduates at UW–Madison including:

- Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>)
- McNair Scholars (<http://grad.wisc.edu/mcnair/>)
- Summer Research Programs (<https://grad.wisc.edu/diversity/srop/>)
- Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- The Wisconsin Idea Undergraduate Fellowship Program (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>)

WISCONSIN SUMMER LANGUAGE INSTITUTES

Each summer around 200 undergraduate students, graduate students, professionals, and others come to UW–Madison to study a language at the Wisconsin Intensive Summer Language Institutes (WISLI) (<https://wisli.wisc.edu/>). WISLI is host to five summer language institutes which offer high-quality courses in 30 less commonly taught languages:

Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Language Immersion Institute (APTLII) (<https://aptlii.wisc.edu/>)

Central Eurasian Studies Summer Institute (CESSI) (<https://cessi.wisc.edu/>)

South Asia Summer Language Institute (SASLI) (<https://sasli.wisc.edu/>)

Southeast Asian Studies Summer Institute (SEASSI) (<https://seassi.wisc.edu/>)

STUDY ABROAD

The University of Wisconsin–Madison is ranked #2 for semester-long study abroad participation among all US institutions, and #16 among all US universities and colleges for total students studying abroad, according to the 2018 Open Doors Report (<https://www.iie.org/en/Why-IIE/Announcements/2018/11/2018-11-13-Number-of-International-Students-Reaches-New-High/>). There are nearly 60 study abroad opportunities across Asia. Approved UW–Madison programs will allow students to receive residents credit while abroad. With pre-planning, students may also fulfill major requirements on academic programs abroad, however careful planning and discussion with your advisor are key. For more information about programs, application

process, and fees, visit: International Academic Programs (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>).

Students may also gain career and professional experience through various internship opportunities abroad. To review opportunities, application process, and fees, visit: International Internship Programs (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

CAMPUS RESOURCES

Foreign Language & Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships (<https://flas.wisc.edu/>)

FLAS fellowships are funded by the US Department of Education and administered by UW–Madison’s National Resource Centers to assist students in acquiring foreign language and either area or international studies competencies. FLAS awards are only available for specific languages (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>), and are contingent on federal funding. Please direct any questions to the FLAS Coordinator (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>) of your chosen language.

Applicants must be US citizens or permanent residents of the United States. Applications by students in professional fields are encouraged. Preference will be given to applicants with a high level of academic ability and with previous language training. Academic Year and Summer FLAS awards are **two separate competitions** requiring **two separate and complete applications**.

Scholarships@UW–Madison (<https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>)

This is the primary campus-wide portal for applicants, current students, and everyone looking for scholarship opportunities on campus.

Undergraduate Academic Awards Office (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/>)

We help UW–Madison undergraduates and recent graduates pursue nationally competitive scholarships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/nationally-competitive/>) and campus-wide awards (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/campus-wide/>) for research, service, and leadership—activities at the heart of the Wisconsin Experience. We can help you:

- Find scholarship opportunities that match your goals and interests
- Navigate the scholarship application process
- Review scholarship essays
- Prepare for national scholarship interviews

Contact us (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/schedule-an-appointment/>) to schedule an appointment to discuss which opportunities are right for you.

NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Boren Scholarships (<http://borenawards.org/>)

Campus Representative: Undergraduates with questions should contact Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director of International Academic Programs

These scholarships provide up to \$20,000 to US undergraduate students to study abroad in areas of the world that are critical to US interests and underrepresented in study abroad, including Africa, Asia, Central and Eastern Europe, Eurasia, Latin America, and the Middle East. The countries of Western Europe, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand are excluded. (Full list of preferred countries (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#countries>)) Additionally, all programs must include formal study of an appropriate foreign language. (Full list of preferred languages (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#languages>)). Undergraduates with questions about the Boren Scholarship (<https://www.borenawards.org/scholarships/program-basics/boren-scholarship-basics/>) should contact Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director of International Academic Programs.

Critical Language Scholarship Program (<http://www.clscholarship.org/>)
Campus Representative: Mark Lilleleht, Assistant Director for Awards, at awards@iris.wisc.edu

The Critical Language Scholarship (CLS) Program is part of the US Department of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. It is a fully-funded overseas intensive language and cultural immersion program for American undergraduate and graduate students. With the goal of broadening the base of Americans studying and mastering critical languages and to build relationships between the people of the United States and other countries, CLS provides opportunities to a diverse range of students from across the United States at every level of language learning.

The fourteen CLS languages are: Arabic, Azerbaijani, Bangla, Chinese, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Punjabi, Russian, Swahili, Turkish, and Urdu.

The CLS Program seeks participants with diverse interests, from a wide variety of fields of study, backgrounds, and career paths, with the purpose of representing the full diversity of the United States. Thus, students from all academic disciplines, including business, engineering, law, medicine, science, social sciences, arts and humanities, are encouraged to apply.

Gilman Scholarship Program

Campus Representative: Andy Quackenbush (quackenbush@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Advisor, International Academic Programs

The Gilman Scholarship Program is an undergraduate grant program for US citizens of limited financial means to enable them to study abroad, thereby internationalizing their outlook and better preparing them to assume significant roles in the increasingly global economy.

ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES: EAST ASIAN STUDIES

East Asia

The East Asian Studies named option offers a multidisciplinary range of courses that explore the diverse and vibrant cultures, arts, histories, political systems, and literatures of China, Japan, Korea and Tibet. Students in the East Asian option can study Chinese, Japanese, Korean or Tibetan language and linguistics; and explore Chinese ghost stories and classical Chinese literature or poetry; Korean cinema and pop culture; classical Japanese fiction; early modern comedic narratives,

manga, anime and counterculture. ALC faculty and instructors offering courses in this option include: C. D'Etcheverry, A. Detwyler, N. Geyer, R. Huntington, A. Kern, H. Kim, B. Lim, J. Mori, T. Nakakubo, B. Nienhauser, S. Ridgely, H. Zhang, W. Zhu.

To take advantage of the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures' many relationships with other departments and program units across campus, students may choose to double major or enhance their studies in ALC with one of the certificates offered at the university, such as the global health certificate, the certificate in health and the humanities, or those offered by the area studies centers: Center for East Asian Studies (<https://eastasia.wisc.edu/>); Center for South Asia (<https://southasia.wisc.edu/>); and Center for Southeast Asian Studies (<https://seasia.wisc.edu/>).

This major is interdisciplinary and offers a wealth of options. Careful planning and consultation with the ALC advisor, is especially important.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EAST ASIAN OPTION

32 credits to include the Introductory and Residence and Quality of Work requirements of the general major, plus these requirements specific to the East Asian Option:

EAST ASIAN INTERMEDIATE LANGUAGE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete a sequence:		
ASIALANG 201 & ASIALANG 202	Third Semester Chinese and Fourth Semester Chinese	8
ASIALANG 203 & ASIALANG 204	Third Semester Japanese and Fourth Semester Japanese	8
ASIALANG 205 & ASIALANG 206	Third Semester Korean and Fourth Semester Korean	8
ASIALANG 235 & ASIALANG 236	Third Semester Modern Tibetan and Fourth Semester Modern Tibetan	8

EAST ASIAN STUDIES BREADTH

East Asian Studies Humanities

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ASIAN 268	Tibetan Cultures and Traditions	3
ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	3

ASIAN 354	Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society	3
ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	3
ASIAN 367	Haiku	3
ASIAN 371	Topics in Chinese Literature	2-3
ASIAN 372	Topics in Chinese: Study Abroad	1-6
ASIAN 373	Topics in Japanese: Study Abroad	1-6
ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film	3
ASIAN 376	Manga	3
ASIAN 378	Anime	3
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I	3
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II	3
ASIAN 433	Topics in East Asian Visual Cultures	3
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	3
ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIALANG 312	Second Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese	3
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	3
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	3
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints	3-4
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts	3
LITTRANS 261	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 263	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 264	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3
LITTRANS 372	Classical Japanese Prose in Translation	3
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature	3
LITTRANS 374	Topics in Korean Literature	3

East Asian Studies Social Science

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN/E A STDS/HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/HISTORY 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea	3-4

ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
ASIAN/ASIAN AM/ E A STDS/ HISTORY 276	Chinese Migrations since 1500	3-4
ASIAN 277	Kendo: Integration of Martial Arts and Liberal Arts	2
ASIAN/ E A STDS 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies	1-3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3
HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
HISTORY 340	Cultural History of Korea	3-4
POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China	3-4
POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia	3-4
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3

EAST ASIAN STUDIES CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one course for at least 3 credits:		
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 505	The Perfectible Body in Religions, Medicines, and Politics	3
ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 571	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature	1-3
ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	3
ASIAN 632	Studies in Chinese Linguistics	3

ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II	3
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama	3
ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction	3
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	2-3
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	2-3
ASIALANG 401	Seventh Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 402	Eighth Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 405	Seventh Semester Korean	3
ASIALANG 406	Eighth Semester Korean	3
ASIALANG 451	Advanced Readings in Japanese	3
ASIALANG 452	Advanced Japanese through Audio- Visual Media	3
ASIALANG 454	Advanced Chinese through Media	3
ASIALANG 475	Advanced Topics in Asian Translation	3
ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese	3

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

See Four Year Plan for the Asian Languages and Cultures Major; course choices for the East Asian Studies Named Option will focus on that region.

ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES: SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES

South Asia

The South Asian Studies named option offers a multidisciplinary range of courses that explore the diverse and vibrant cultures, arts, histories, political systems, and literatures of Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, and Tibet. Students in the South Asian option can study Hindi, Persian, Sanskrit, Tibetan, or Urdu language; and probe the roots of Yoga; methods of Buddhist philosophy and meditation; South Asian religion and politics in the past and present of the Indian subcontinent; and medical history in South Asia. ALC faculty and instructors offering courses in this option include: F. Asif, G. Bühnemann, S. Beckham, A. Cerulli, S. Farsiu, J. Dunne, J. Khedup, N. Tiwari.

To take advantage of the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures' many relationships with other departments and program units across campus, students may choose to double major or enhance their studies in ALC with one of the certificates offered at the university, such as the global health certificate, the certificate in health and the humanities, or those offered by the area studies centers: Center for East Asian Studies (<https://eastasia.wisc.edu/>); Center for South Asia (<https://southasia.wisc.edu/>); and Center for Southeast Asian Studies (<https://seasia.wisc.edu/>).

This major is interdisciplinary and offers a wealth of options. Careful planning and consultation with the ALC advisor, is especially important.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES OPTION

32 credits to include the Introductory and Residence and Quality of Work requirements of the general major, plus these requirements specific to the South Asian Option:

SOUTH ASIAN INTERMEDIATE LANGUAGE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete a sequence:		
ASIALANG 233 & ASIALANG 234	Third Semester Hindi and Fourth Semester Hindi	8
ASIALANG 237 & ASIALANG 238	Third Semester Persian and Fourth Semester Persian	8
ASIALANG 235 & ASIALANG 236	Third Semester Modern Tibetan and Fourth Semester Modern Tibetan	8
ASIALANG 239 & ASIALANG 240	Third Semester Urdu and Fourth Semester Urdu	8
ASIALANG 241 & ASIALANG 242	Third Semester Sanskrit and Fourth Semester Sanskrit	8

SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES BREADTH

South Asian Studies Humanities

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 206	The Qur'an: Religious Scripture & Literature	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 218	Health and Healing in South Asia	3-4
ASIAN/RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ASIAN 268	Tibetan Cultures and Traditions	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 274	Religion in South Asia	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism	3
ASIAN 311	Modern Indian Literatures	3
ASIAN/AFRICAN/RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
ASIAN/ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	3
ASIAN/ART HIST 428	Visual Cultures of India	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 430	Indian Traditions in the Modern Age	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	3

ASIAN/RELIG ST 460	The History of Yoga	3
ASIAN/HISTORY 463	Topics in South Asian History	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 473	Meditation in Indian Buddhism and Hinduism	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 466	Buddhist Thought	3
ASIAN/ENGL 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	3
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	3
ART HIST/RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	3
LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Translation	3

South Asian Studies Social Science

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN 252	Contemporary Indian Society	4
ASIAN/RELIG ST 306	Hinduism	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	3-4
POLI SCI/INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3

SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one course for at least 3 credits:		
ASIAN/RELIG ST 505	The Perfectible Body in Religions, Medicines, and Politics	3
ASIAN/ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	2-3
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	2-3
ASIALANG 653	Advanced Readings in Hindi Language	3
ASIALANG 675	Advanced Readings in Sanskrit	3
ASIALANG 677	Advanced Readings in Tibetan	3

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

See Four Year Plan for the Asian Languages and Cultures Major; course choices for the South Asian Studies Named Option will focus on that region.

ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES: SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES

Southeast Asia

The Southeast Asian Studies named option offers a multidisciplinary range of courses that explore the diverse and vibrant cultures, arts, histories, political systems, and literatures of Brunei, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Timor-Leste, and Vietnam. Students in the Southeast Asian option can study Burmese, Filipino, Hmong, Indonesian, Khmer, Thai and Vietnamese language; and probe Human rights in Thailand; explore literature of the region; and history and politics in Southeast Asia. ALC faculty and instructors offering courses in this option include: E. Barnard, T. Haberkorn, C. Lee, J. Surasin, S. Suryani, H. Dinh, S. Zamar.

To take advantage of the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures' many relationships with other departments and program units across campus, students may choose to double major or enhance their studies in ALC with one of the certificates offered at the university, such as the global health certificate, the certificate in health and the humanities, or those offered by the area studies centers: Center for East Asian Studies (<https://eastasia.wisc.edu/>); Center for South Asia (<https://southasia.wisc.edu/>); and Center for Southeast Asian Studies (<https://seasia.wisc.edu/>).

This major is interdisciplinary and offers a wealth of options. Careful planning and consultation with the ALC advisor, is especially important.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SOUTHEAST ASIAN OPTION

32 credits to include the Introductory and Residence and Quality of Work requirements of the general major, plus these requirements specific to the Southeast Asian Option:

SOUTHEAST ASIAN INTERMEDIATE LANGUAGE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete a sequence:		
ASIALANG 243 & ASIALANG 244	Third Semester Burmese and Fourth Semester Burmese	8
ASIALANG 229 & ASIALANG 230	Third Semester Thai and Fourth Semester Thai	8
ASIALANG 223 & ASIALANG 224	Third Semester Filipino and Fourth Semester Filipino	8
ASIALANG 225 & ASIALANG 226	Third Semester Hmong and Fourth Semester Hmong	8
ASIALANG 227 & ASIALANG 228	Third Semester Indonesian and Fourth Semester Indonesian	8
ASIALANG 245 & ASIALANG 246	Third Semester Khmer and Fourth Semester Khmer	8
ASIALANG 231 & ASIALANG 232	Third Semester Vietnamese and Fourth Semester Vietnamese	8

SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES BREADTH

Southeast Asian Studies Humanities

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ASIAN/RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3
ASIAN/AFRICAN/RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
ASIAN/ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	3
ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	3
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4
DANCE/FOLKLORE/THEATRE 321	Javanese Performance	2
DANCE/FOLKLORE/THEATRE 421	Javanese Performance Repertory	2
ENVIR ST/HIST SCI/RELIG ST 356	Islam, Science & Technology, and the Environment	3-4

Southeast Asian Studies Social Science

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI/SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
ASIAN/ASIAN AM/HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia	3-4

SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one course for at least 3 credits:		
ASIAN/ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 650	Proseminar in Buddhist Thought	2-3

ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	2-3
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	2-3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

See Four Year Plan for the Asian Languages and Cultures Major; course choices for the Southeast Asian Studies Named Option will focus on that region.

ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES, B.S.

The 21st century has been called the “Asian Century”: indeed, many of the world’s most pressing issues cannot be understood without a grasp of the histories, cultures, and languages of Asia. Asia is home to over half of the world’s population. China, Japan, and India are three of the world’s top economies. For decades Asian countries have been leaders in global manufacturing, and Asian universities are renowned centers for literary studies and scientific innovation. Fifty percent of the declared nuclear-weapon states are also in the region. Simply put, Asia matters a great deal.

The Department of Asian Languages and Cultures offers a wide variety of courses on East, South, and Southeast Asia taught by faculty who are specialists in their regions and disciplines. Whether you are taking your first step toward learning about Asia or you bring some background experience, an ALC major will expand your ability to think and work across cultural and linguistic boundaries. Majors may opt to study Asia in a transnational and transhistorical perspective or in a more focused course of study by choosing one of our named options in East Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia.

To take advantage of the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures’ many relationships with other departments and program units across campus, students may choose to double major or enhance their studies in ALC with one of the certificates offered at the university, such as the Certificate in Global Health, the Certificate in Health and the Humanities, or those offered by the area studies centers.

This major is interdisciplinary and offers a wealth of options. Careful planning and consultation with the ALC undergraduate advisor is especially important.

East Asia

The East Asian Studies named option offers a multidisciplinary range of courses that explore the diverse and vibrant cultures, arts, histories, political systems, and literatures of China, Japan, Korea and Tibet. Students in the East Asian option can study Chinese, Japanese, Korean or Tibetan language and linguistics; and explore Chinese ghost stories and classical Chinese literature or poetry; Korean cinema and pop culture; classical Japanese fiction; early modern comedic narratives, manga, anime, and counterculture.

South Asia

The South Asian Studies named option offers a multidisciplinary range of courses that explore the diverse and vibrant cultures, arts, histories, political systems, and literatures of Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, and Tibet. Students in the South Asian option can study Hindi, Persian, Sanskrit, Tibetan, or Urdu language; the roots of Yoga; methods of Buddhist philosophy and meditation; South Asian religion and politics in the past and present of the Indian subcontinent; and medical history in South Asia.

Southeast Asia

The Southeast Asian Studies named option offers a multidisciplinary range of courses that explore the diverse and vibrant cultures, arts, histories, political systems, and literatures of Brunei, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Timor-Leste, and Vietnam. Students in the Southeast Asian option can study Burmese, Filipino, Hmong, Indonesian, Khmer, Thai, and Vietnamese language; Human rights in Thailand; literature of the region; and history and politics in Southeast Asia.

HOW TO GET IN

PLACEMENT EXAM

The Asian Languages and Cultures department offers placement exams for students with prior language study or experience as a speaker of Chinese, Filipino, Hindi, Hmong, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Thai, Tibetan, Urdu, and Vietnamese. For more information, see the department’s website (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests-2/>).

DECLARING THE MAJOR

To declare the major, students must meet with the undergraduate advisor to review the requirements and discuss course options. Students may declare the major prior to completing the requisite language courses (1st and 2nd semester).

The Asian Languages and Cultures major has three named options. Students who intend to declare a named option may not be declared in a certificate program focused on the same region. Students may not combine the following programs:

- East Asian Studies named option and the Certificate in East Asian Studies
- South Asian Studies named option and the Certificate in South Asian Studies
- Southeast Asian Studies named option and the Certificate in Southeast Asian Studies

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world.

Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics	Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.
Foreign Language	Complete the third unit of a foreign language.
L&S Breadth	Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must take 32 credits as follows:¹

INTRODUCTORY COURSE

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	3-4

INTERMEDIATE LANGUAGE COURSEWORK

Complete one pair of courses (8 credits):¹

Code	Title	Credits
East Asian languages		
ASIALANG 201 & ASIALANG 202	Third Semester Chinese and Fourth Semester Chinese	8
ASIALANG 203 & ASIALANG 204	Third Semester Japanese and Fourth Semester Japanese	8
ASIALANG 205 & ASIALANG 206	Third Semester Korean and Fourth Semester Korean	8
ASIALANG 235 & ASIALANG 236	Third Semester Modern Tibetan and Fourth Semester Modern Tibetan	8
South Asian languages		
ASIALANG 233 & ASIALANG 234	Third Semester Hindi and Fourth Semester Hindi	8
ASIALANG 237 & ASIALANG 238	Third Semester Persian and Fourth Semester Persian	8
ASIALANG 235 & ASIALANG 236	Third Semester Modern Tibetan and Fourth Semester Modern Tibetan	8
ASIALANG 239 & ASIALANG 240	Third Semester Urdu and Fourth Semester Urdu	8
ASIALANG 241 & ASIALANG 242	Third Semester Sanskrit and Fourth Semester Sanskrit	8
Southeast Asian languages		
ASIALANG 243 & ASIALANG 244	Third Semester Burmese and Fourth Semester Burmese	8
ASIALANG 229 & ASIALANG 230	Third Semester Thai and Fourth Semester Thai	8
ASIALANG 223 & ASIALANG 224	Third Semester Filipino and Fourth Semester Filipino	8
ASIALANG 225 & ASIALANG 226	Third Semester Hmong and Fourth Semester Hmong	8
ASIALANG 227 & ASIALANG 228	Third Semester Indonesian and Fourth Semester Indonesian	8
ASIALANG 245 & ASIALANG 246	Third Semester Khmer and Fourth Semester Khmer	8
ASIALANG 231 & ASIALANG 232	Third Semester Vietnamese and Fourth Semester Vietnamese	8

MAJOR BREADTH**Humanities**

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 206	The Qur'an: Religious Scripture & Literature	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 218	Health and Healing in South Asia	3-4
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ASIAN 268	Tibetan Cultures and Traditions	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 274	Religion in South Asia	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism	3
ASIAN 311	Modern Indian Literatures	3
ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 354	Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society	3
ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	3
ASIAN 367	Haiku	3
ASIAN/AFRICAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
ASIAN 371	Topics in Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 372	Topics in Chinese: Study Abroad	1-6
ASIAN 373	Topics in Japanese: Study Abroad	1-6
ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film	3
ASIAN 376	Manga	3
ASIAN 378	Anime	3
ASIAN/ ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	3
ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	3
ASIAN/ ART HIST 428	Visual Cultures of India	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 430	Indian Traditions in the Modern Age	3
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I	3
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II	3
ASIAN 433	Topics in East Asian Visual Cultures	3
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 460	The History of Yoga	3
ASIAN/HISTORY 463	Topics in South Asian History	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 466	Buddhist Thought	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 473	Meditation in Indian Buddhism and Hinduism	3
ASIAN/ENGL 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	3
ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIALANG 312	Second Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese	3
ASIALANG 315	First Semester Classical Chinese for Chinese Speakers	3
ASIALANG 316	Second Semester Classical Chinese for Chinese Speakers	3
ASIALANG 475	Advanced Topics in Asian Translation	3
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	3
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	3
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	3
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	3
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints	3-4
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art	3-4
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts	3
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 321	Javanese Performance	2
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 421	Javanese Performance Repertory	2
ENVIR ST/HIST SCI/ RELIG ST 356	Islam, Science & Technology, and the Environment	3-4
LITTRANS 211		3
LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
or ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	
LITTRANS 261	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 263	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 264	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
or ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3
LITTRANS 372		3

LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature	3
LITTRANS 374	Topics in Korean Literature	3

Social Science

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN/HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea	3-4
ASIAN/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
ASIAN/ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
ASIAN 252	Contemporary Indian Society	4
ASIAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
ASIAN 276		3-4
ASIAN 277	Kendo: Integration of Martial Arts and Liberal Arts	2
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 306	Hinduism	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3
HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	3
HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones	3-4

HISTORY/ASIAN 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
HISTORY 340	Cultural History of Korea	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
HISTORY 457	History of Southeast Asia to 1800	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
POP HLTH 640	Foundations in Global Health Practice	1
POP HLTH 644	Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Global Health and Disease	1
POP HLTH 645	Global Health Field Course	1-6
POLI SCI 322	Politics of Southeast Asia	3-4
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 324	Chinese Politics	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3
POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia	3-4
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3

CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one course for at least 3 credits:		
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 505	The Perfectible Body in Religions, Medicines, and Politics	3
ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 571	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature	1-3
ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 600	Capstone Seminar in Asian Humanities	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 620	Proseminar: Studies in Religions of Asia	3
ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	3
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	3
ASIAN 632	Studies in Chinese Linguistics	3
ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 650	Proseminar in Buddhist Thought	2-3
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama	3
ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction	3
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	2-3

ASIAN 699	Directed Study	2-3
ASIALANG 401	Seventh Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 402	Eighth Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 405	Seventh Semester Korean	3
ASIALANG 406	Eighth Semester Korean	3
ASIALANG 421	Seventh Semester Asian Language	3-4
ASIALANG 422	Eighth Semester Asian Language	3-4
ASIALANG 451	Advanced Readings in Japanese	3
ASIALANG 452	Advanced Japanese through Audio-Visual Media	3
ASIALANG 454	Advanced Chinese through Media	3
ASIALANG 475	Advanced Topics in Asian Translation	3
ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese	3
ASIALANG 507	Fifth Semester Southeast Asian Language	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3

NAMED OPTIONS

View as list View as grid

- ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES: EAST ASIAN STUDIES (P. 443)
- ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES: SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES (P. 445)
- ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES: SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES (P. 447)

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ASIAN, ASIALANG, and approved courses for the major
- 2.000 GPA in 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence²
- 15 credits in the major, taken in residence

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Asian Languages & Cultures undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 for all courses accepted in the major
- Complete the following coursework, with a grade of B or better:
 - ASIAN 699 or any course from the list below when taken for at least 3 credits. This course must be taken before ASIAN 681 .

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 505	The Perfectible Body in Religions, Medicines, and Politics	3
ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature	3

ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 571	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature	1-3
ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 600	Capstone Seminar in Asian Humanities	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 620	Proseminar: Studies in Religions of Asia	3
ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	3
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	3
ASIAN 632	Studies in Chinese Linguistics	3
ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 650	Proseminar in Buddhist Thought	2-3
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama	3
ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction	3
ASIALANG 451	Advanced Readings in Japanese	3
ASIALANG 452	Advanced Japanese through Audio-Visual Media	3
ASIALANG 475	Advanced Topics in Asian Translation	3

- A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ASIAN 681 and ASIAN 682 , for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students who test above 4th semester language must still complete a minimum of 32 credits in the major. These students may complete another language sequence or other coursework as approved by the advisor.
- ² Intermediate and Advanced level major courses are upper-level.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Broad regional grounding: Understand the variation within and similarities across Asia with reference to historical and contemporary cultural connections (people, societies, languages, literatures, religions, and cultural genres).
2. Multidisciplinary: Become familiar and proficient with multiple perspectives scholars use to study Asia and use them as resources in their own self-reflective thinking.
3. Depth of knowledge: Employ relevant theoretical and methodological approaches to arrive at informed understandings of key issues involving the environment, human rights, cultural practices, structures of power, etc. based on an understanding of the social and cultural ties within Asia as well as between Asia and the rest of the globe.
4. Analytical skills: Critically examine taken-for-granted notions and stereotypes and to inquire into the process of their construction. They will also be able to read, analyze and explain the significance of Asian texts and artifacts (literary, cultural, historical, and popular culture).
5. Language and cultural competence: Manage basic everyday communication needs in at least one Asian language; understand the relationship between language and culture; and understand how to study a new language and culture and how to advance their proficiency as life-long learners.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning A	3-4
Foreign Language		4 Biological Science Breadth	3
ASIAN 100 (Required Introductory Course)		3-4 Ethnic Studies	4
Major Breadth: Humanities		3-4 Foreign Language Course	4
	15		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 Science Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Communication B	3-4
Intermediate Language Course		4 Intermediate Language Course	4
Major Breadth: Humanities		3-4 Major Breadth: Social Science	3-4
INTER-LS 210		1	
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Science Breadth		3 Major Breadth: Social Science Course	3-4
Social Science Breadth		4 ASIAN 699 (Optional)	3
Elective		5 Electives	5
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Major Breadth: Social Science Course		3-4 Capstone Course (Major Requirement)	3-4
ASIAN 681 or 691 (Optional)		3 ASIAN 682 or 692 (Optional)	3
Electives		8 Electives	9
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR

Rachel Weiss

1244 Van Hise Hall

608-890-0138

rweiss@wisc.edu

Schedule an advising appointment in Starfish. You can access Starfish from you MyUW dashboard.

Rachel is the advisor for the undergraduate majors and certificates in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. She is happy to meet with students as they explore the degree options, prepare for study abroad or advance through their four-year plans.

INTERNATIONAL DIRECTIONS ADVISING LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

The Language Institute (<https://languages.wisc.edu>) provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students interested in languages and international area studies. The International Directions advisor provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students who are interested in languages and international area studies. Learn more (<https://languages.wisc.edu/advising/>).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Asian Languages and Cultures is home to nearly twenty faculty whose research and teaching specialties cover a wide range of topics, including traditional medicine in India; the Hindu roots of yoga; diversifying contemporary mindfulness practice with insights from Tibetan Buddhism; human rights in Thailand; Chinese ghost stories, traditional poetics and philology; sociolinguistics and discourse analysis of the Mandarin, Japanese, Korean, Indonesian languages; analysis of classical Japanese tale fiction, early modern comedic narratives, manga, anime, and Japanese counterculture. Visit our [faculty pages \(https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/\)](https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/) for more information on areas of expertise, current research, teaching, and publications.

Gudrun Bühnemann gbuhnema@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Sanskrit language and literature; Buddhism in India and Nepal; Hinduism; Tantrism and Yoga Studies

Anthony Cerulli acerulli@wisc.edu

Associate Professor

Fields of Study: Hinduism; Religion in South Asia; Medical Humanities; History of Medicine in India; Sanskrit Language and Literature; Kerala History and Culture

Charo D'Etcheverry cdetcheverry@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Classical Japanese literature (especially court fiction & its reception and early kabuki)

Anatoly Detwyler detwyler@wisc.edu

Assistant Professor

Fields of Study: Modern Chinese literature and history, comparative new media, information studies

John D. Dunne jddunne@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Buddhist philosophy and contemplative practice; Religious Studies; Cognitive Science of Religion; Contemplative Science

Naomi Geyer nfgeyer@wisc.edu

Associate Professor

Fields of Study: Japanese Language, Language Pedagogy, Pragmatics

Tyrell Haberkorn tyrell.haberkorn@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Violence, Human Rights, Sovereignty, Arbitrary Detention, Land Rights, Agrarian Struggle, Historiographies of Repression, Gender Studies, Socialism, Dissident Literature, Southeast Asia (Thailand)

Rania Huntington huntington@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Ming and Qing narrative and drama, literature of the weird and supernatural, memory in literature, depiction of women in literature

Jamal Jones jones23@wisc.edu

Assistant Professor

Fields of Study: Classical Sanskrit and Telugu literature and the broader history of religion and culture in premodern south India.

Adam L. Kern alkern@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: The popular literature, culture, poetry, theater, and visual culture of early modern unto modern Japan (1600-1900). Transcultural comics in Japan (manga, kibyōshi, etc) and beyond.

Hiyeon Kim Hiyeon.kim@wisc.edu

Assistant Professor

Fields of Study: Dissident Culture; Postcolonial Archive and Historiography; Korean and East Asian Cinema

Byung-jin Lim byungjin.lim@wisc.edu

Associate Professor

Fields of Study: Korean Language and Linguistics, Second/Foreign Language Acquisition, Computer-Mediated Communication, Korean Language Textbook Development

Junko Mori jmori@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Japanese Linguistics, Applied Linguistics, Conversation Analysis, Sociolinguistics

Eunsil Oh eoh26@wisc.edu

Assistant Professor

Fields of Study: Gender; Work and Family; Feminism; and East Asia.

Steve Ridgely steve.ridgely@wisc.edu

Associate Professor

Fields of Study: Modern Japanese literature, Cultural Theory, Transasian Studies

Hongming Zhang hzhang6@wisc.edu

Professor

Fields of Study: Chinese linguistics; syntax-phonology interface; prosodic phonology; poetic prosody; history of Chinese language; teaching Chinese as a second language

Weihua Zhu wzhu34@wisc.edu (%20wzhu34@wisc.edu)

Associate Professor

Fields of Study: Discourse Analysis, Pragmatics, Pedagogy and Second Language Acquisition

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Jaerin Ahn ahn43@wisc.edu

Faculty Associate in Korean Language

Erlin Barnard esbarnard@wisc.edu

Faculty Associate in Indonesian Language

Takako Nakakubo tnakakubo@wisc.edu

Faculty Associate in Japanese Language

Tianlu Zhang tianlu.zhang@wisc.edu

Faculty Associate in Chinese Language

LANGUAGE LECTURERS

Muhammad Asif, Urdu Instructor

mfasif@wisc.edu

Zara Chowdhary, Hindi Instructor

zchowdhary@wisc.edu

Jampa Khedup, Tibetan Instructor

khedup@wisc.edu

Choua Lee, Hmong Instructor

lee2@wisc.edu

Fatemeh Mirsharifi, Persian Instructor

mirsharifi@wisc.edu

Janpanit Surasin, Thai Instructor

surasin@wisc.edu

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

Students in the ALC department academic programs are encouraged to become engaged in undergraduate research. There are numerous programs (<https://teachlearn.provost.wisc.edu/initiatives-and-programs/undergraduate-research/>) that provide research opportunities for undergraduates at UW–Madison including:

- Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>)
- McNair Scholars (<http://grad.wisc.edu/mcnair/>)
- Summer Research Programs (<https://grad.wisc.edu/diversity/srop/>)
- Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- The Wisconsin Idea Undergraduate Fellowship Program (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>)

WISCONSIN SUMMER LANGUAGE INSTITUTES

Each summer around 200 undergraduate students, graduate students, professionals, and others come to UW–Madison to study a language at the Wisconsin Intensive Summer Language Institutes (WISLI) (<https://wisli.wisc.edu/>). WISLI is host to five summer language institutes which offer high-quality courses in 30 less commonly taught languages:

Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Language Immersion Institute (APTLII) (<https://aptlii.wisc.edu/>)

Central Eurasian Studies Summer Institute (CESSI) (<https://cessi.wisc.edu/>)

South Asia Summer Language Institute (SASLI) (<https://sasli.wisc.edu/>)

Southeast Asian Studies Summer Institute (SEASSI) (<https://seassi.wisc.edu/>)

STUDY ABROAD

The University of Wisconsin–Madison is ranked #2 for semester-long study abroad participation among all US institutions, and #16 among all US universities and colleges for total students studying abroad, according to the 2018 Open Doors Report (<https://www.iie.org/en/Why-IIE/Announcements/2018/11/2018-11-13-Number-of-International-Students-Reaches-New-High/>). There are nearly 60 study abroad opportunities across Asia. Approved UW–Madison programs will allow students to receive residents credit while abroad. With pre-planning, students may also fulfill major requirements on academic programs abroad, however careful planning and discussion with your advisor are key. For more information about programs, application process, and fees, visit: International Academic Programs (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>).

Students may also gain career and professional experience through various internship opportunities abroad. To review opportunities, application process, and fees, visit: International Internship Programs (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

CAMPUS RESOURCES

Foreign Language & Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships (<https://flas.wisc.edu/>)

Center for East Asian Studies FLAS Coordinator: Laurie Dennis, ldennis@wisc.edu (ldennis@international.wisc.edu), 325 Ingraham Hall

Center for South Asian FLAS Coordinator: Sarah Beckham, associatedirector@southasia.wisc.edu, 203 Ingraham

Center for Southeast Asian Studies FLAS Coordinator: Michael Cullinane, mmcullin@wisc.edu, (mjstuden@wisc.edu) 207 Ingraham

FLAS fellowships are funded by the US Department of Education and administered by the UW–Madison's National Resource Centers to assist students in acquiring foreign language and either area or international studies competencies. FLAS awards are only available for specific languages (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>), and are contingent on federal funding. Please direct any questions to the FLAS Coordinator (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>) of your chosen language.

Applicants must be US citizens or permanent residents of the United States. Applications by students in professional fields are encouraged.

Preference will be given to applicants with a high level of academic ability and with previous language training. Academic Year and Summer FLAS awards are **two separate competitions** requiring **two separate and complete applications**.

Scholarships@UW–Madison (<https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>)

This is the primary campus-wide portal for applicants, current students, and everyone looking for scholarship opportunities on campus.

Undergraduate Academic Awards Office (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/>)

We help UW–Madison undergraduates and recent graduates pursue nationally competitive scholarships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/nationally-competitive/>) and campus-wide awards (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/campus-wide/>) for research, service, and leadership—activities at the heart of the Wisconsin Experience. We can help you:

- Find scholarship opportunities that match your goals and interests
- Navigate the scholarship application process
- Review scholarship essays
- Prepare for national scholarship interviews

Contact us (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/schedule-an-appointment/>) to schedule an appointment to discuss which opportunities are right for you.

NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Boren Scholarships (<http://borenawards.org/>)

Campus Representative: Undergraduates with questions should contact Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director of International Academic Programs

These scholarships provide up to \$20,000 to US undergraduate students to study abroad in areas of the world that are critical to US interests and underrepresented in study abroad, including Africa, Asia, Central and Eastern Europe, Eurasia, Latin America, and the Middle East. The countries of Western Europe, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand are excluded. (Full list of preferred countries (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#countries>)) Additionally, all programs must include formal study of an appropriate foreign language. (Full list of preferred languages (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#languages>)). Undergraduates with questions about the Boren Scholarship (<https://www.borenawards.org/scholarships/program-basics/boren-scholarship-basics/>) should contact Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director of International Academic Programs.

Critical Language Scholarship Program (<http://www.clscholarship.org/>)

Campus Representative: Mark Lilleleht, Assistant Director for Awards at awards@iris.wisc.edu

The CLS program is part of the US Department of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. It is a fully-funded overseas intensive language and cultural immersion program for American undergraduate and graduate students. With the goal of broadening the base of Americans studying and mastering critical languages and to build relationships between the people of the United States and other

countries, CLS provides opportunities to a diverse range of students from across the United States at every level of language learning.

The fourteen CLS languages are: Arabic, Azerbaijani, Bangla, Chinese, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Punjabi, Russian, Swahili, Turkish, and Urdu.

The CLS Program seeks participants with diverse interests, from a wide variety of fields of study, backgrounds, and career paths, with the purpose of representing the full diversity of the United States. Thus, students from all academic disciplines, including business, engineering, law, medicine, science, social sciences, arts and humanities, are encouraged to apply.

Gilman Scholarship Program

Campus Representative: Andy Quackenbush

(quackenbush@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Advisor, International Academic Programs

The Gilman Scholarship Program is an undergraduate grant program for US citizens of limited financial means to enable them to study abroad, thereby internationalizing their outlook and better preparing them to assume significant roles in the increasingly global economy.

ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES: EAST ASIAN STUDIES

East Asia

The East Asian Studies named option offers a multidisciplinary range of courses that explore the diverse and vibrant cultures, arts, histories, political systems, and literatures of China, Japan, Korea and Tibet. Students in the East Asian option can study Chinese, Japanese, Korean or Tibetan language and linguistics; and explore Chinese ghost stories and classical Chinese literature or poetry; Korean cinema and pop culture; classical Japanese fiction; early modern comedic narratives, manga, anime and counterculture. ALC faculty and instructors offering courses in this option include: C. D'Etchevery, A. Detwyler, N. Geyer, R. Huntington, A. Kern, H. Kim, B. Lim, J. Mori, T. Nakakubo, B. Nienhauser, S. Ridgely, H. Zhang, W. Zhu.

To take advantage of the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures' many relationships with other departments and program units across campus, students may choose to double major or enhance their studies in ALC with one of the certificates offered at the university, such as the global health certificate, the certificate in health and the humanities, or those offered by the area studies centers: Center for East Asian Studies (<https://eastasia.wisc.edu/>); Center for South Asia (<https://southasia.wisc.edu/>); and Center for Southeast Asian Studies (<https://seasia.wisc.edu/>).

This major is interdisciplinary and offers a wealth of options. Careful planning and consultation with the ALC advisor, is especially important.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE EAST ASIAN OPTION

32 credits to include the Introductory and Residence and Quality of Work requirements of the general major, plus these requirements specific to the East Asian Option:

EAST ASIAN INTERMEDIATE LANGUAGE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete a sequence:		
ASIALANG 201 & ASIALANG 202	Third Semester Chinese and Fourth Semester Chinese	8
ASIALANG 203 & ASIALANG 204	Third Semester Japanese and Fourth Semester Japanese	8
ASIALANG 205 & ASIALANG 206	Third Semester Korean and Fourth Semester Korean	8
ASIALANG 235 & ASIALANG 236	Third Semester Modern Tibetan and Fourth Semester Modern Tibetan	8

EAST ASIAN STUDIES BREADTH

East Asian Studies Humanities

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ASIAN 268	Tibetan Cultures and Traditions	3
ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 354	Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society	3
ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	3
ASIAN 367	Haiku	3
ASIAN 371	Topics in Chinese Literature	2-3
ASIAN 372	Topics in Chinese: Study Abroad	1-6
ASIAN 373	Topics in Japanese: Study Abroad	1-6
ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film	3
ASIAN 376	Manga	3
ASIAN 378	Anime	3
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I	3
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II	3
ASIAN 433	Topics in East Asian Visual Cultures	3

ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	3
ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIALANG 312	Second Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese	3
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	3
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	3
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints	3-4
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts	3
LITTRANS 261	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 263	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 264	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3
LITTRANS 372	Classical Japanese Prose in Translation	3
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature	3
LITTRANS 374	Topics in Korean Literature	3

East Asian Studies Social Science

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN/E A STDS/HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/HISTORY 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
ASIAN/ASIAN AM/ E A STDS/HISTORY 276	Chinese Migrations since 1500	3-4
ASIAN 277	Kendo: Integration of Martial Arts and Liberal Arts	2
ASIAN/ E A STDS 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies	1-3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4

ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3
HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
HISTORY 340	Cultural History of Korea	3-4
POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China	3-4
POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia	3-4
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3

EAST ASIAN STUDIES CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one course for at least 3 credits:		
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 505	The Perfectible Body in Religions, Medicines, and Politics	3
ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 571	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature	1-3
ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	3
ASIAN 632	Studies in Chinese Linguistics	3
ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II	3
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama	3
ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction	3
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	2-3
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	2-3
ASIALANG 401	Seventh Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 402	Eighth Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 405	Seventh Semester Korean	3
ASIALANG 406	Eighth Semester Korean	3
ASIALANG 451	Advanced Readings in Japanese	3

ASIALANG 452	Advanced Japanese through Audio- Visual Media	3
ASIALANG 454	Advanced Chinese through Media	3
ASIALANG 475	Advanced Topics in Asian Translation	3
ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese	3

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

See Four Year Plan for the Asian Languages and Cultures Major; course choices for the East Asian Studies Named Option will focus on that region.

ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES: SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES

South Asia

The South Asian Studies named option offers a multidisciplinary range of courses that explore the diverse and vibrant cultures, arts, histories, political systems, and literatures of Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, and Tibet. Students in the South Asian option can study Hindi, Persian, Sanskrit, Tibetan, or Urdu language; and probe the roots of Yoga; methods of Buddhist philosophy and meditation; South Asian religion and politics in the past and present of the Indian subcontinent; and medical history in South Asia. ALC faculty and instructors offering courses in this option include: F. Asif, G. Bühnmann, S. Beckham, A. Cerulli, S. Farsiu, J. Dunne, J. Khedup, N. Tiwari.

To take advantage of the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures' many relationships with other departments and program units across campus, students may choose to double major or enhance their studies in ALC with one of the certificates offered at the university, such as the global health certificate, the certificate in health and the humanities, or those offered by the area studies centers: Center for East Asian Studies (<https://eastasia.wisc.edu/>); Center for South Asia (<https://southasia.wisc.edu/>); and Center for Southeast Asian Studies (<https://seasia.wisc.edu/>).

This major is interdisciplinary and offers a wealth of options. Careful planning and consultation with the ALC advisor, is especially important.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES OPTION

32 credits to include the Introductory and Residence and Quality of Work requirements of the general major, plus these requirements specific to the South Asian Option:

SOUTH ASIAN INTERMEDIATE LANGUAGE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete a sequence:		
ASIALANG 233 & ASIALANG 234	Third Semester Hindi and Fourth Semester Hindi	8

ASIALANG 237 & ASIALANG 238	Third Semester Persian and Fourth Semester Persian	8
ASIALANG 235 & ASIALANG 236	Third Semester Modern Tibetan and Fourth Semester Modern Tibetan	8
ASIALANG 239 & ASIALANG 240	Third Semester Urdu and Fourth Semester Urdu	8
ASIALANG 241 & ASIALANG 242	Third Semester Sanskrit and Fourth Semester Sanskrit	8

SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES BREADTH

South Asian Studies Humanities

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 206	The Qur'an: Religious Scripture & Literature	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 218	Health and Healing in South Asia	3-4
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ASIAN 268	Tibetan Cultures and Traditions	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 274	Religion in South Asia	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism	3
ASIAN 311	Modern Indian Literatures	3
ASIAN/AFRICAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
ASIAN/ ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	3
ASIAN/ ART HIST 428	Visual Cultures of India	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 430	Indian Traditions in the Modern Age	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 460	The History of Yoga	3
ASIAN/HISTORY 463	Topics in South Asian History	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 473	Meditation in Indian Buddhism and Hinduism	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 466	Buddhist Thought	3
ASIAN/ENGL 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	3
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	3
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	3
LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Traslation	3

South Asian Studies Social Science

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN 252	Contemporary Indian Society	4
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 306	Hinduism	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3

SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one course for at least 3 credits:		
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 505	The Perfectible Body in Religions, Medicines, and Politics	3
ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	2-3
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	2-3
ASIALANG 653	Advanced Readings in Hindi Language	3
ASIALANG 675	Advanced Readings in Sanskrit	3
ASIALANG 677	Advanced Readings in Tibetan	3

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

See Four Year Plan for the Asian Languages and Cultures Major; course choices for the South Asian Studies Named Option will focus on that region.

ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES: SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES

Southeast Asia

The Southeast Asian Studies named option offers a multidisciplinary range of courses that explore the diverse and vibrant cultures, arts, histories, political systems, and literatures of Brunei, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Timor-Leste, and Vietnam. Students in the Southeast Asian option can study Burmese, Filipino, Hmong, Indonesian, Khmer, Thai and Vietnamese language; and probe Human rights in Thailand; explore literature of the region; and history and politics in Southeast Asia. ALC faculty and instructors offering courses in this option include: E. Barnard, T. Haberkorn, C. Lee, J. Surasin, S. Suryani, H. Dinh, S. Zamar.

To take advantage of the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures' many relationships with other departments and program units across campus, students may choose to double major or enhance their studies in ALC with one of the certificates offered at the university, such as the global health certificate, the certificate in health and the humanities,

or those offered by the area studies centers: Center for East Asian Studies (<https://eastasia.wisc.edu/>); Center for South Asia (<https://southasia.wisc.edu/>); and Center for Southeast Asian Studies (<https://seasia.wisc.edu/>).

This major is interdisciplinary and offers a wealth of options. Careful planning and consultation with the ALC advisor, is especially important.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SOUTHEAST ASIAN OPTION

32 credits to include the Introductory and Residence and Quality of Work requirements of the general major, plus these requirements specific to the Southeast Asian Option:

SOUTHEAST ASIAN INTERMEDIATE LANGUAGE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete a sequence:		
ASIALANG 243 & ASIALANG 244	Third Semester Burmese and Fourth Semester Burmese	8
ASIALANG 229 & ASIALANG 230	Third Semester Thai and Fourth Semester Thai	8
ASIALANG 223 & ASIALANG 224	Third Semester Filipino and Fourth Semester Filipino	8
ASIALANG 225 & ASIALANG 226	Third Semester Hmong and Fourth Semester Hmong	8
ASIALANG 227 & ASIALANG 228	Third Semester Indonesian and Fourth Semester Indonesian	8
ASIALANG 245 & ASIALANG 246	Third Semester Khmer and Fourth Semester Khmer	8
ASIALANG 231 & ASIALANG 232	Third Semester Vietnamese and Fourth Semester Vietnamese	8

SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES BREADTH

Southeast Asian Studies Humanities

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ASIAN/RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3
ASIAN/AFRICAN/RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
ASIAN/ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	3
ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	3
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4
DANCE/FOLKLORE/THEATRE 321	Javanese Performance	2
DANCE/FOLKLORE/THEATRE 421	Javanese Performance Repertory	2

ENVIR ST/HIST SCI/RELIG ST 356	Islam, Science & Technology, and the Environment	3-4
--------------------------------	--	-----

Southeast Asian Studies Social Science

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 9 credits from the following course options:		
ASIAN/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI/SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
ASIAN/ASIAN AM/HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia	3-4

SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one course for at least 3 credits:		
ASIAN/ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3
ASIAN/RELIG ST 650	Proseminar in Buddhist Thought	2-3
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	2-3
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	2-3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

See Four Year Plan for the Asian Languages and Cultures Major; course choices for the Southeast Asian Studies Named Option will focus on that region.

CHINESE PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION, CERTIFICATE

The Certificate in Chinese Professional Communication provides students with the opportunity to develop proficiency in Chinese while pursuing majors in other subjects across the university. It emphasizes

the development of communication skills that are applicable to various professional contexts that students may encounter in their future careers.

The certificate is open to all undergraduate students (except for those majoring in Chinese). It is available to University Special students only in circumstances where they have completed more than half of the 12 credit requirements discussed below as UW–Madison undergraduates in the semesters preceding their University Special student enrollment.

For more information about the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures see the department overview (p. 432).

STUDY ABROAD IN CHINA

Students may receive residence credit for study abroad through a variety of different programs. Our faculty direct the summer UW Intensive Chinese Language (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/program/?programId=154>) program in Tianjin. Students on this intensive language program study Mandarin Chinese over the summer, earning up to a full year's worth of language credits. Please contact International Academic Programs (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) for details.

Students may also receive credit, or gain experience, through various internship opportunities abroad. Please contact International Internship Programs (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) for details.

HOW TO GET IN

PLACEMENT EXAM

The Asian Languages and Cultures department offers placement exams for students with prior language study or experience as a speaker of Chinese. For more information, see the department's website (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests-2/>).

DECLARING THE CERTIFICATE

To declare the certificate in Chinese Professional Communication, students should meet with the undergraduate advisor to review the requirements, discuss courses. Students may declare the certificate at any point in their language study.

Students declared in the Chinese major are not eligible to declare the Chinese Professional Communication certificate.

REQUIRED PREREQUISITE LANGUAGE COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
For non-heritage speakers:		
ASIALANG 101	First Semester Chinese	4
<i>or</i>		
ASIALANG 110 & ASIALANG 111	Elementary Chinese I and Elementary Chinese II	4
<i>and</i>		
ASIALANG 102	Second Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 201	Third Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 202	Fourth Semester Chinese	4
For heritage Chinese speaking students:		
ASIALANG 211	Heritage Chinese I	3
ASIALANG 212	Heritage Chinese II	3

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

15 credits distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Business Language Course		
ASIALANG 379	Business Chinese	3
Advanced Chinese Language Courses		
		9
ASIALANG 301	Fifth Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 302	Sixth Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 378	Chinese Conversation	
ASIALANG 401	Seventh Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 402	Eighth Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 454	Advanced Chinese through Media	
ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese	
Chinese Literature or Humanities Electives:		3
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	
ASIAN/ ASIAN AM/ E A STDS/ HISTORY 276	Chinese Migrations since 1500	
ASIAN/ E A STDS 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	
ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature	
ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 363	China and World War II in Asia	
ASIAN 371	Topics in Chinese Literature	
ASIAN 372	Topics in Chinese: Study Abroad	
ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film	
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I	
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II	
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	
ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature	
ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II	
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama	
ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	

ASIALANG 312	Second Semester Classical Chinese
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods
HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones
POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society

Total Credits

15

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses
- At least 8 certificate credits must be completed in residence

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Explain in the target language their academic and professional experiences, and articulate their career objectives, both in writing and speaking.
2. Manage basic everyday workplace (face-to-face, telephone, and email) communications in the target language (e.g., greeting, introducing oneself, making/changing appointments, making and receiving requests, obtaining permission, reporting, thanking, apologizing).
3. With preparation, deliver a clear, concise, and connected presentation in the target language, with the effective use of visual images, on a subject they researched through online resources and/or interviews.
4. Demonstrate an awareness of the significance of honorific and formulaic expressions and etiquette observed in the workplace within the target culture, which can be applied to their life-long learning.
5. Demonstrate an awareness of diverse cultural perspectives, which may influence business and other professional practices, and a disposition to approach unfamiliar contexts with an open mind.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR

Rachel Weiss
1244 Van Hise Hall
608-890-0138
rweiss@wisc.edu

Schedule an advising appointment in Starfish. You can access Starfish from you MyUW dashboard.

Rachel is the advisor for the undergraduate majors and certificates in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. She is happy to meet with students as they explore the degree options, prepare for study abroad or advance through their four-year plans.

INTERNATIONAL DIRECTIONS ADVISING LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

The Language Institute (<https://languages.wisc.edu>) provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students interested in languages and international area studies. The International Directions advisor provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students who are interested in languages and international area studies. Learn more (<https://languages.wisc.edu/advising/>).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Anatoly Detwyler, Assistant Professor

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/anatoly-detwyler> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/anatoly-detwyler/>)

Email: detwyler@wisc.edu

Area: Modern Chinese Literature and History, Comparative New Media, Information Studies

Rania Huntington, Professor

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/rania-huntington> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/rania-huntington/>)

Email: huntington@wisc.edu

Area: Ming and Qing Narrative and Drama, Chinese Literature of the Weird and Supernatural

Hongming Zhang, Professor

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/hongming-zhang> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/hongming-zhang/>)

Email: h Zhang6@wisc.edu

Area: Chinese Linguistics; History of Chinese Language; Teaching Chinese as a Second Language

Tinalu Zhang, Faculty Associate

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/staff/zhang-tianlu/>

Email: tianlu.zhang@wisc.edu

Area: Chinese language

Weihua Zhu, Associate Professor

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/weihua-zhu> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/weihua-zhu/>)

Email: wzhu34@wisc.edu

Area: Chinese Language, Pedagogy and Second Language Acquisition

Chou Kuo-p'ing Book Award

Several awards will be given each year to undergraduate students who are studying and will continue to study Chinese during the following semester. This award is made possible through a donation by Professor Emerita Chou Kuo-p'ing, the founder of the Chinese program here at the University of Wisconsin–Madison. Professor Chou, a dedicated teacher, devoted her entire career to teaching, promoting, and developing Chinese studies in Wisconsin. Professor Chou was very active during her teaching career, and often helped financially disadvantaged students, especially those who excelled in their academic careers despite economic difficulties. Although this award is based mainly on the applicant's academic performance, special consideration is given to those who are financially disadvantaged in order to carry on this tradition.

Ellen and William E. Fisher Scholarship

Ellen and William E. Fisher have provided funding for an annual scholarship to be awarded to an undergraduate student at UW–Madison who is studying the Chinese language. According to the terms of the gift agreement, the award is based on merit, therefore there is no application, but faculty will make a determination based on students progressing in the program. Mr. Fisher stipulated that the award must be made in the Fall semester, so that the recipient can use it in the Spring semester.

Gwang-Tsai Chen Award

Professor Sabina Knight established this scholarship in honor of Gwang-Tsai (Arthur) Chen, Emeritus Professor of East Asian Languages and Literature at UW–Madison. The scholarship recognizes a rising undergraduate Chinese major. Student eligibility: must be a non-heritage language learner, freshman or sophomore standing, a GPA above 3.5.

Lawrence Louey Merit Scholarship

The Lawrence Louey Merit Scholarship is an annual competition recognizing an undergraduate Chinese major in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. Eligibility: You must be a graduating senior with a GPA above 3.75 and have taken at least three years of Chinese. An application is required for consideration, including a brief career plan, as well as a research paper from one of your major field courses.

CAMPUS RESOURCES

Foreign Language & Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships

East Asian Studies FLAS Coordinator: Laurie Dennis, Assistant Director, ldennis@wisc.edu (ldennis@international.wisc.edu), 325 Ingraham Hall

FLAS fellowships are funded by the US Department of Education and administered by UW–Madison's National Resource Centers to assist students in acquiring foreign language and either area or international studies competencies. FLAS awards are only available for specific languages (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>), and are contingent on federal funding. Please direct any questions to the FLAS Coordinator (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>) of your chosen language.

Applicants must be US citizens or permanent residents of the United States. Applications by students in professional fields are encouraged. Preference will be given to applicants with a high level of academic ability and with previous language training. Academic Year and Summer FLAS awards are **two separate competitions** requiring **two separate and complete applications**.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

Students in the ALC department academic programs are encouraged to become engaged in undergraduate research. There are numerous programs (<https://teachlearn.provost.wisc.edu/initiatives-and-programs/undergraduate-research/>) that provide research opportunities for undergraduates at UW–Madison including:

- Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>)
- McNair Scholars (<http://grad.wisc.edu/mcnair/>)
- Summer Research Programs (<https://grad.wisc.edu/diversity/srop/>)
- Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- The Wisconsin Idea Undergraduate Fellowship Program (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

DEPARTMENT SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Asian Languages and Cultures has various scholarships to support meritorious students in our programs. Application information and deadlines (<https://alc.wisc.edu/content/undergraduate-scholarships/>).

Chinese Language Learners Bridge Fund

Chinese Major Alumni Jarrett Wiesolek (Class of 2011) and Ali Dibble (Class of 2012) launched the Bridge Fund in 2016. CLLBF is designed to award scholarships to students who are passionate about learning Chinese and building bridges between UW–Madison and China.

Scholarships@UW–Madison (<https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>)

This is the primary campus-wide portal for applicants, current students, and everyone looking for scholarship opportunities on campus.

Undergraduate Academic Awards Office (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/>)

We help UW–Madison undergraduates and recent graduates pursue nationally competitive scholarships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/nationally-competitive/>) and campus-wide awards (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/campus-wide/>) for research, service, and leadership—activities at the heart of the Wisconsin Experience. We can help you:

- Find scholarship opportunities that match your goals and interests
- Navigate the scholarship application process
- Review scholarship essays
- Prepare for national scholarship interviews

Contact us (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/schedule-an-appointment/>) to schedule an appointment to discuss which opportunities are right for you.

NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Boren Scholarships (<https://borenawards.org/>)

Campus Representative: Undergraduates with questions should contact Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director of International Academic Programs

These scholarships provide up to \$20,000 to US undergraduate students to study abroad in areas of the world that are critical to US interests and underrepresented in study abroad, including Africa, Asia, Central & Eastern Europe, Eurasia, Latin America, and the Middle East. The countries of Western Europe, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand are excluded. (Full list of preferred countries (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#countries>)) Additionally, all programs must include formal study of an appropriate foreign language. (Full list of preferred languages (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#languages>)).

Critical Language Scholarship Program (<http://www.clscholarship.org/>)

Campus Representative: Mark Lilleleht, Assistant Director for Awards at awards@iris.wisc.edu

The CLS program is part of the US Department of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. It is a fully-funded overseas intensive language and cultural immersion program for American undergraduate and graduate students. With the goal of broadening the base of Americans studying and mastering critical languages and to build relationships between the people of the United States and other countries, CLS provides opportunities to a diverse range of students from across the United States at every level of language learning.

The fourteen CLS languages are: Arabic, Azerbaijani, Bangla, Chinese, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Punjabi, Russian, Swahili, Turkish, and Urdu.

The CLS Program seeks participants with diverse interests, from a wide variety of fields of study, backgrounds and career paths, with the purpose of representing the full diversity of the United States. Thus, students from all academic disciplines, including business, engineering, law, medicine, science, social sciences, arts and humanities are encouraged to apply.

Gilman Scholarship Program

Campus Representative: Andy Quackenbush

(quackenbush@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Advisor, International Academic Programs

The Gilman Scholarship Program is an undergraduate grant program for US citizens of limited financial means to enable them to study abroad, thereby internationalizing their outlook and better preparing them to assume significant roles in the increasingly global economy.

CHINESE, B.A.

The Chinese program offers students a range of courses and activities which impart an understanding of the culture and civilization of China. With the completion of three years of the language, students will be prepared to handle various types of colloquial Chinese. Most majors pursue advanced studies in Chinese linguistics or literature, while others combine an interest in China with a degree in business, education, engineering or journalism.

Visit our website (<https://alc.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/undergraduate-studies-in-chinese/>) for more information about the undergraduate studies in Chinese.

STUDY ABROAD IN CHINA

Students may receive residence credit for study abroad through a variety of different programs. Our faculty direct the summer UW Intensive Chinese Language (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/program/?programId=154>) program in Tianjin. Students on this intensive language program study Mandarin Chinese over the summer, earning up to a full year's worth of language credits. Please contact International Academic Programs (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) for details.

Students may also receive credit, or gain experience, through various internship opportunities abroad. Please contact International Internship Programs (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) for details.

STARTING COURSEWORK TOWARD THE MAJOR

Students may declare the Chinese major at any time. Before declaring the major, students may begin coursework to explore the language and fields of interest. Those students who have studied Chinese prior to coming to UW–Madison will have to take a placement test (<https://alc.wisc.edu/placement-tests/>) to determine the best class to enroll in on campus.

The following courses may be taken with no previous knowledge of Chinese:

Code	Title	Credits
ASIALANG 101	First Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 110	Elementary Chinese I	2
ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4
ASIAN/RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4

ASIAN 276		
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4
LITTRANS 261 & LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation and Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	6
LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3

HOW TO GET IN

PLACEMENT EXAM

The Asian Languages and Cultures department offers placement exams for students with prior language study or experience as a speaker of Chinese. For more information, see the department's website (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests-2/>).

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Students wishing to declare the major should meet with the undergraduate advisor to review the requirements, discuss courses, and submit the major declaration.

Students declared in the Chinese Professional Communication certificate may not be declared in the Chinese major at the same time. Students who do wish to declare the Chinese major must first cancel their declaration in the Chinese Professional Communication certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Prerequisites: First & Second Year Language		
<i>First Semester Chinese (complete one):</i>		
ASIALANG 101	First Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 110 & ASIALANG 111	Elementary Chinese I and Elementary Chinese II	
<i>Followed by (complete all):</i>		
ASIALANG 102	Second Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 201	Third Semester Chinese	4

ASIALANG 202	Fourth Semester Chinese	4
<i>Sequence for Heritage Speakers</i>		
ASIALANG 211 & ASIALANG 212	Heritage Chinese I and Heritage Chinese II	
Required Language Course		
ASIALANG 301	Fifth Semester Chinese	4
Advanced or Specialized Language Courses (3 courses):		
ASIALANG 302	Sixth Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	
ASIALANG 312	Second Semester Classical Chinese	
ASIALANG 378	Chinese Conversation	
ASIALANG 379	Business Chinese	
ASIALANG 401	Seventh Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 402	Eighth Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 454	Advanced Chinese through Media	
ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese	
Chinese Culture, Linguistics, and Literature		
<i>Introductory Course (complete one):</i>		
ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	3
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	
ASIAN/ ASIAN AM/ E A STDS/ HISTORY 276	Chinese Migrations since 1500	
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	
LITTRANS 261	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	
LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	
<i>Intermediate Courses (complete three courses):</i>		
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	9
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism	
ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature	
ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	

ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 363	China and World War II in Asia	
ASIAN 371	Topics in Chinese Literature	
ASIAN 372	Topics in Chinese: Study Abroad	
ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film	
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I	
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II	
ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	
ASIALANG 312	Second Semester Classical Chinese	
ASIALANG 454	Advanced Chinese through Media	
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	
POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China	
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	
<i>Advanced Course (complete one):</i>		
ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese	3
ASIAN 571	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature	
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	
ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature	
ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II	
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama	
ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction	
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	
THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan	

Total Credits **44**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, in residence
- 15 credits in the major, taken on campus

Upper-level courses in the major:

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4

ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4
ASIAN 371	Topics in Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 372	Topics in Chinese: Study Abroad	1-6
ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film	3
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I	3
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II	3
ASIAN 571	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature	1-3
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	3
ASIAN 632	Studies in Chinese Linguistics	3
ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II	3
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama	3
ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction	3
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	2-3
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	2-3
ASIALANG 301	Fifth Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 302	Sixth Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIALANG 312	Second Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIALANG 378	Chinese Conversation	3
ASIALANG 379	Business Chinese	3
ASIALANG 401	Seventh Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 402	Eighth Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese	3
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	3
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	3
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China	3-4
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Chinese undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 for all courses accepted in the major
- Complete the following coursework, with a grade of B or better:
 - ASIAN 699 or other appropriate course of 3–4 credits with the major professor, under whose guidance a student intends to write a thesis. This course must be taken before ASIAN 681.
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ASIAN 681 and ASIAN 682, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand the content and cultural context of written texts and audiovisual materials with a large degree of independence, adapting style and speed of comprehension to different texts and purposes, and using appropriate reference sources selectively.
2. Spontaneously exchange ideas about various topics with relative ease.
3. State and support one's own opinion while acknowledging others' viewpoints.
4. Demonstrate an awareness of the importance of pragmatic, sociolinguistic, and rhetorical features of the target language.
5. Conduct library and/or internet-based research on topics relating to their particular interests and special fields of expertise, collecting and selecting relevant information using English and target language source materials.
6. Synthesize and critically evaluate source materials in both English and the target language.

7. Present (orally or in written language) their experiences and their introspection on these experiences in a coherent and effective manner.
8. Demonstrate cultural awareness across historical epochs.
9. Produce effective academic writing in English.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 101		4 ASIALANG 102	4
ASIAN 100 (Humanities Breadth)	3-4	ASIAN/ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 246 (meets Ethnic Studies requirement)	4
Communication A	3	Quantitative Reasoning A	3-4
Biological Science Breadth	3	Science Breadth	3
		Students beginning language study this term may start with: ASIALANG 110	
	14		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 201 or 111		4 ASIALANG 202 or 102	4
Or students continue with: ASIALANG 111		ASIAN/RELIG ST 236 (Communication B) ASIAN 203 (Humanities Breadth)	3 3
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/POLI SCI 255 (Social Science Breadth)	3-4	Physical Science Breadth	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267 (Humanities Breadth)	3-4	Elective	3
Quantitative Reasoning B	3-4		
	14		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 301 or 201		4 ASIALANG 302 or 202	4
ASIALANG 311	3	ASIALANG 379	3

ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 342 (Social Science Breadth)	3-4 ASIAN 352 (Literature Breadth)	3
ASIAN 371	3 ASIAN 699	2-3
Science Breadth	3 Elective	3
	16	16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 301 (if needed)		4 ASIALANG 302 (if needed)	4
ASIALANG 378	3	ASIAN 641	3
ASIAN 375	3	ASIAN 682 or 692	3
ASIAN 631	3	Electives	3-7
ASIAN 681 or 691	3		
Elective	0-4		
	16		13

Total Credits 120

THREE-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it —along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools — to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

Students planning to graduate within three years with a Chinese major should enter the University with a minimum of 26 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- First year Chinese (ASIALANG 101 and ASIALANG 102) – All students are required to take a placement test in Chinese to assess their prior experience in the language. Students should register for a date (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests-2/>) prior to their SOAR visit.
- Communication Part A
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A
- 6 combined credits of Biological, Natural, or Physical Science

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 201		4 ASIALANG 202	4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/POLI SCI 255	3-4	ASIAN/RELIG ST 236 (meets Communication B)	3

Quantitative Reasoning B	4 ASIAN AM/ASIAN/ E A STDS/HISTORY 276 (meets Ethnic Studies)	4
Biological Science Breadth	4 Physical Science Breadth	4
	16	15

Total Credits 31**SUMMER ONE [OPTIONAL]**

Summer terms present an opportunity for students to make progress toward remaining L&S Breadth and General Education Requirements. Other options for academic enrichment or career exploration might include study abroad (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) or international internships (<https://internships.international.wisc.edu/>).

UW Intensive Chinese Language in Tianjin Study Abroad (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/program/?programId=154>) Session I or II or Both

Total Credits: 4-8**Second Year**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 301		4 ASIALANG 302	4
ASIAN 351		3 ASIAN 352	3
ASIAN 375		3 POLI SCI 346	4
Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (if B.A.)		3 ASIAN 699 (or Elective, Intermediate or Advanced level)	4
Elective	4		
	17		15

Total Credits 32**SUMMER TWO [OPTIONAL]**

Code	Title	Credits
Choose one:		3
INTL ST 523	International Internship (For International Internship)	
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	
Elective		
Total Credits		3

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 378		3 ASIALANG 454	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 341		4 ASIAN 630	3
ASIAN 681 (or Elective, Intermediate or Advanced level)		3 ASIAN 682	3
Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3	3 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6

Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (Intermediate or Advanced) (if B.A.)	3	
	16	15
Total Credits 31		

ADVISING AND CAREERS**UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR****Rachel Weiss**

1244 Van Hise Hall
608-890-0138
rweiss@wisc.edu

Schedule an advising appointment in Starfish. You can access Starfish from you MyUW dashboard.

Rachel is the advisor for the undergraduate majors and certificates in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. She is happy to meet with students as they explore the degree options, prepare for study abroad or advance through their four-year plans.

INTERNATIONAL DIRECTIONS ADVISING LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

The Language Institute (<https://languages.wisc.edu>) provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students interested in languages and international area studies. The International Directions advisor provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students who are interested in languages and international area studies. Learn more (<https://languages.wisc.edu/advising/>).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Anatoly Detwyler, Assistant Professor

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/anatoly-detwyler> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/anatoly-detwyler/>)

Email: detwyler@wisc.edu

Area: Modern Chinese Literature and History, Comparative New Media, Information Studies

Rania Huntington, Professor

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/rania-huntington> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/rania-huntington/>)

Email: huntington@wisc.edu

Area: Ming and Qing Narrative and Drama, Chinese Literature of the Weird and Supernatural

Hongming Zhang, Professor

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/hongming-zhang> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/hongming-zhang/>)

Email: h Zhang6@wisc.edu

Area: Chinese Linguistics; History of Chinese Language; Teaching Chinese as a Second Language

Tinalu Zhang, Faculty Associate

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/staff/zhang-tianlu/>

Email: tianlu.zhang@wisc.edu

Area: Chinese language

Weihua Zhu, Associate Professor

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/weihua-zhu> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/weihua-zhu/>)

Email: wzhu34@wisc.edu

Area: Chinese Language, Pedagogy and Second Language Acquisition

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

Students in the ALC department academic programs are encouraged to become engaged in undergraduate research. There are numerous programs (<https://teachlearn.provost.wisc.edu/initiatives-and-programs/undergraduate-research/>) that provide research opportunities for undergraduates at UW–Madison including:

- Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>)
- McNair Scholars (<http://grad.wisc.edu/mcnair/>)
- Summer Research Programs (<https://grad.wisc.edu/diversity/srop/>)
- Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- The Wisconsin Idea Undergraduate Fellowship Program (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

DEPARTMENT SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Asian Languages and Cultures has various scholarships to support meritorious students in our programs. Application information and deadlines (<https://alc.wisc.edu/content/undergraduate-scholarships/>).

Chinese Language Learners Bridge Fund

Chinese Major Alumni Jarrett Wiesolek (Class of 2011) and Ali Dibble (Class of 2012) launched the Bridge Fund in 2016. CLLBF is designed to award scholarships to students who are passionate about learning Chinese and building bridges between UW–Madison and China.

Chou Kuo-p'ing Book Award

Several awards will be given each year to undergraduate students who are studying and will continue to study Chinese during the following semester. This award is made possible through a donation by Professor Emerita Chou Kuo-p'ing, the founder of the Chinese program here at the University of Wisconsin–Madison. Professor Chou, a dedicated teacher, devoted her entire career to teaching, promoting, and developing Chinese studies in Wisconsin. Professor Chou was very active during her teaching career, and often helped financially disadvantaged students, especially those who excelled in their academic careers despite economic difficulties. Although this award is based mainly on the applicant's academic performance, special consideration is given to those who are financially disadvantaged in order to carry on this tradition.

Ellen and William E. Fisher Scholarship

Ellen and William E. Fisher have provided funding for an annual scholarship to be awarded to an undergraduate student at UW–Madison who is studying the Chinese language. According to the terms of the gift agreement, the award is based on merit, therefore there is no application, but faculty will make a determination based on students progressing in the program. Mr. Fisher stipulated that the award must be made in the Fall semester, so that the recipient can use it in the Spring semester.

Gwang-Tsai Chen Award

Professor Sabina Knight established this scholarship in honor of Gwang-Tsai (Arthur) Chen, Emeritus Professor of East Asian Languages and Literature at UW–Madison. The scholarship recognizes a rising undergraduate Chinese major. Student eligibility: must be a non-heritage language learner, freshman or sophomore standing, a GPA above 3.5.

Lawrence Louey Merit Scholarship

The Lawrence Louey Merit Scholarship is an annual competition recognizing an undergraduate Chinese major in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. Eligibility: You must be a graduating senior with a GPA above 3.75 and have taken at least three years of Chinese. An application is required for consideration, including a brief career plan, as well as a research paper from one of your major field courses.

CAMPUS RESOURCES

Foreign Language & Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships

East Asian Studies FLAS Coordinator: Laurie Dennis, Assistant Director, ldennis@wisc.edu (ldennis@international.wisc.edu), 325 Ingraham Hall

FLAS fellowships are funded by the US Department of Education and administered by UW–Madison’s National Resource Centers to assist students in acquiring foreign language and either area or international studies competencies. FLAS awards are only available for specific languages (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>), and are contingent on federal funding. Please direct any questions to the FLAS Coordinator (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>) of your chosen language.

Applicants must be US citizens or permanent residents of the United States. Applications by students in professional fields are encouraged. Preference will be given to applicants with a high level of academic ability and with previous language training. Academic Year and Summer FLAS awards are **two separate competitions** requiring **two separate and complete applications**.

Scholarships@UW–Madison (<https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>)

This is the primary campus-wide portal for applicants, current students, and everyone looking for scholarship opportunities on campus.

Undergraduate Academic Awards Office (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/>)

We help UW–Madison undergraduates and recent graduates pursue nationally competitive scholarships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/nationally-competitive/>) and campus-wide awards (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/campus-wide/>) for research, service, and leadership—activities at the heart of the Wisconsin Experience. We can help you:

- Find scholarship opportunities that match your goals and interests
- Navigate the scholarship application process
- Review scholarship essays
- Prepare for national scholarship interviews

Contact us (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/schedule-an-appointment/>) to schedule an appointment to discuss which opportunities are right for you.

NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Boren Scholarships (<https://borenawards.org/>)

Campus Representative: Undergraduates with questions should contact Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director of International Academic Programs

These scholarships provide up to \$20,000 to US undergraduate students to study abroad in areas of the world that are critical to US interests and underrepresented in study abroad, including Africa, Asia, Central & Eastern Europe, Eurasia, Latin America, and the Middle East. The countries of Western Europe, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand are excluded. (Full list of preferred countries (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#countries>)) Additionally, all programs must include formal study of an appropriate foreign language. (Full list of preferred languages (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#languages>)).

Critical Language Scholarship Program (<http://www.clscholarship.org/>)
Campus Representative: Mark Lilleleht, Assistant Director for Awards at awards@iris.wisc.edu

The CLS program is part of the US Department of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. It is a fully-funded overseas intensive language and cultural immersion program for American undergraduate and graduate students. With the goal of broadening the base of Americans studying and mastering critical languages and to build

relationships between the people of the United States and other countries, CLS provides opportunities to a diverse range of students from across the United States at every level of language learning. The fourteen CLS languages are: Arabic, Azerbaijani, Bangla, Chinese, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Punjabi, Russian, Swahili, Turkish, and Urdu.

The CLS Program seeks participants with diverse interests, from a wide variety of fields of study, backgrounds and career paths, with the purpose of representing the full diversity of the United States. Thus, students from all academic disciplines, including business, engineering, law, medicine, science, social sciences, arts and humanities are encouraged to apply.

Gilman Scholarship Program

Campus Representative: Andy Quackenbush (quackenbush@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Advisor, International Academic Programs

The Gilman Scholarship Program is an undergraduate grant program for US citizens of limited financial means to enable them to study abroad, thereby internationalizing their outlook and better preparing them to assume significant roles in the increasingly global economy.

CHINESE, B.S.

The Chinese program offers students a range of courses and activities which impart an understanding of the culture and civilization of China. With the completion of three years of the language, students will be prepared to handle various types of colloquial Chinese. Most majors pursue advanced studies in Chinese linguistics or literature, while others combine an interest in China with a degree in business, education, engineering or journalism.

Visit our website (<https://alc.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/undergraduate-studies-in-chinese/>) for more information about the undergraduate studies in Chinese.

STUDY ABROAD IN CHINA

Students may receive residence credit for study abroad through a variety of different programs. Our faculty direct the summer UW Intensive Chinese Language (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/program/?programId=154>) program in Tianjin. Students on this intensive language program study Mandarin Chinese over the summer, earning up to a full year’s worth of language credits. Please contact International Academic Programs (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) for details.

Students may also receive credit, or gain experience, through various internship opportunities abroad. Please contact International Internship Programs (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) for details.

STARTING COURSEWORK TOWARD THE MAJOR

Students may declare the Chinese major at any time. Before declaring the major, students may begin coursework to explore the language and fields of interest. Those students who have studied Chinese prior to coming to UW–Madison will have to take a placement test (<https://alc.wisc.edu/placement-tests/>) to determine the best class to enroll in on campus.

The following courses may be taken with no previous knowledge of Chinese:

Code	Title	Credits
ASIALANG 101	First Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 110	Elementary Chinese I	2
ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4
ASIAN/RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ASIAN 276		
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4
LITTRANS 261 & LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation and Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	6
LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3

HOW TO GET IN

PLACEMENT EXAM

The Asian Languages and Cultures department offers placement exams for students with prior language study or experience as a speaker of Chinese. For more information, see the department's website (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests-2/>).

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Students wishing to declare the major should meet with the undergraduate advisor to review the requirements, discuss courses, and submit the major declaration.

Students declared in the Chinese Professional Communication certificate may not be declared in the Chinese major at the same time. Students who do wish to declare the Chinese major must first cancel their declaration in the Chinese Professional Communication certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Prerequisites: First & Second Year Language		
<i>First Semester Chinese (complete one):</i>		4
ASIALANG 101	First Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 110 & ASIALANG 111	Elementary Chinese I and Elementary Chinese II	
<i>Followed by (complete all):</i>		
ASIALANG 102	Second Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 201	Third Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 202	Fourth Semester Chinese	4
<i>Sequence for Heritage Speakers</i>		
ASIALANG 211 & ASIALANG 212	Heritage Chinese I and Heritage Chinese II	
Required Language Course		
ASIALANG 301	Fifth Semester Chinese	4
Advanced or Specialized Language Courses (3 courses):		
ASIALANG 302	Sixth Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	
ASIALANG 312	Second Semester Classical Chinese	
ASIALANG 378	Chinese Conversation	
ASIALANG 379	Business Chinese	
ASIALANG 401	Seventh Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 402	Eighth Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 454	Advanced Chinese through Media	
ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese	
Chinese Culture, Linguistics, and Literature		
<i>Introductory Course (complete one):</i>		3
ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	
ASIAN/ ASIAN AM/ E A STDS/ HISTORY 276	Chinese Migrations since 1500	
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	
LITTRANS 261	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	
LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	
<i>Intermediate Courses (complete three courses):</i>		9
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	

ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism	
ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature	
ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 363	China and World War II in Asia	
ASIAN 371	Topics in Chinese Literature	
ASIAN 372	Topics in Chinese: Study Abroad	
ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film	
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I	
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II	
ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	
ASIALANG 312	Second Semester Classical Chinese	
ASIALANG 454	Advanced Chinese through Media	
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	
POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China	
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	
<i>Advanced Course (complete one):</i>		3
ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese	
ASIAN 571	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature	
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	
ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature	
ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II	
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama	
ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction	
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	
THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan	

Total Credits

44

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, in residence
- 15 credits in the major, taken on campus

Upper-level courses in the major:

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4
ASIAN 371	Topics in Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 372	Topics in Chinese: Study Abroad	1-6
ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film	3
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I	3
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II	3
ASIAN 571	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature	1-3
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	3
ASIAN 632	Studies in Chinese Linguistics	3
ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II	3
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama	3
ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction	3
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	2-3
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	2-3
ASIALANG 301	Fifth Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 302	Sixth Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIALANG 312	Second Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIALANG 378	Chinese Conversation	3
ASIALANG 379	Business Chinese	3
ASIALANG 401	Seventh Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 402	Eighth Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese	3
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	3
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	3

E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China	3-4
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Chinese undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 for all courses accepted in the major
- Complete the following coursework, with a grade of B or better:
 - ASIAN 699 or other appropriate course of 3–4 credits with the major professor, under whose guidance a student intends to write a thesis. This course must be taken before ASIAN 681.
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ASIAN 681 and ASIAN 682, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand the content and cultural context of written texts and audiovisual materials with a large degree of independence, adapting style and speed of comprehension to different texts and purposes, and using appropriate reference sources selectively.
2. Spontaneously exchange ideas about various topics with relative ease.

3. State and support one’s own opinion while acknowledging others’ viewpoints.
4. Demonstrate an awareness of the importance of pragmatic, sociolinguistic, and rhetorical features of the target language.
5. Conduct library and/or internet-based research on topics relating to their particular interests and special fields of expertise, collecting and selecting relevant information using English and target language source materials.
6. Synthesize and critically evaluate source materials in both English and the target language.
7. Present (orally or in written language) their experiences and their introspection on these experiences in a coherent and effective manner.
8. Demonstrate cultural awareness across historical epochs.
9. Produce effective academic writing in English.

ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267 (Humanities Breadth)	3-4 Elective	3
Quantitative Reasoning B	3-4	
14		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 301 or 201		4 ASIALANG 302 or 202	4
ASIALANG 311		3 ASIALANG 379	3
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 342 (Social Science Breadth)		3-4 ASIAN 352 (Literature Breadth)	3
ASIAN 371		3 ASIAN 699	2-3
Science Breadth		3 Elective	3
16			16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 301 (if needed)		4 ASIALANG 302 (if needed)	4
ASIALANG 378		3 ASIAN 641	3
ASIAN 375		3 ASIAN 682 or 692	3
ASIAN 631		3 Electives	3-7
ASIAN 681 or 691		3	
Elective		0-4	
16			13

Total Credits 120

THREE-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it –along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools – to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

Students planning to graduate within three years with a Chinese major should enter the University with a minimum of 26 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- First year Chinese (ASIALANG 101 and ASIALANG 102) – All students are required to take a placement test in Chinese to assess their prior experience in the language. Students should register for a date (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests-2/>) prior to their SOAR visit.
- Communication Part A

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 101		4 ASIALANG 102	4
ASIAN 100 (Humanities Breadth)		3-4 ASIAN/ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 246 (meets Ethnic Studies requirement)	4
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning A	3-4
Biological Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
		Students beginning language study this term may start with: ASIALANG 110	
14			15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 201 or 111		4 ASIALANG 202 or 102	4
Or students continue with: ASIALANG 111		ASIAN/RELIG ST 236 (Communication B)	3
		ASIAN 203 (Humanities Breadth)	3
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/POLI SCI 255 (Social Science Breadth)		3-4 Physical Science Breadth	3

- Quantitative Reasoning Part A
- 6 combined credits of Biological, Natural, or Physical Science

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 201		4 ASIALANG 202	4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/POLI SCI 255		4 ASIAN/RELIG ST 236 (meets Communication B)	3
Quantitative Reasoning B		4 ASIAN AM/ASIAN/ E A STDS/HISTORY 276 (meets Ethnic Studies)	4
Biological Science Breadth		4 Physical Science Breadth	4
	16		15

Total Credits 31**SUMMER ONE [OPTIONAL]**

Summer terms present an opportunity for students to make progress toward remaining L&S Breadth and General Education Requirements. Other options for academic enrichment or career exploration might include study abroad (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) or international internships (<https://internships.international.wisc.edu/>).

UW Intensive Chinese Language in Tianjin Study Abroad (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/program/?programId=154>) Session I or II or Both

Total Credits: 4-8**Second Year**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 301		4 ASIALANG 302	4
ASIAN 351		3 ASIAN 352	3
ASIAN 375		3 POLI SCI 346	4
Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (if B.A.)		3 ASIAN 699 (or Elective, Intermediate or Advanced level)	4
Elective		4	
	17		15

Total Credits 32**SUMMER TWO [OPTIONAL]**

Code	Title	Credits
Choose one:		3
INTL ST 523	International Internship (For International Internship)	
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	
Elective		
Total Credits		3

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 378		3 ASIALANG 454	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 341		4 ASIAN 630	3

ASIAN 681 (or Elective, Intermediate or Advanced level)	3 ASIAN 682	3
Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6
Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (Intermediate or Advanced) (if B.A.)	3	
	16	15

Total Credits 31**ADVISING AND CAREERS****UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR****Rachel Weiss**

1244 Van Hise Hall

608-890-0138

rweiss@wisc.edu

Schedule an advising appointment in Starfish. You can access Starfish from you MyUW dashboard.

Rachel is the advisor for the undergraduate majors and certificates in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. She is happy to meet with students as they explore the degree options, prepare for study abroad or advance through their four-year plans.

INTERNATIONAL DIRECTIONS ADVISING LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

The Language Institute (<https://languages.wisc.edu>) provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students interested in languages and international area studies. The International Directions advisor provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students who are interested in languages and international area studies. Learn more (<https://languages.wisc.edu/advising/>).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

- Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>)
- McNair Scholars (<http://grad.wisc.edu/mcnair/>)
- Summer Research Programs (<https://grad.wisc.edu/diversity/srop/>)
- Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- The Wisconsin Idea Undergraduate Fellowship Program (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

DEPARTMENT SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Asian Languages and Cultures has various scholarships to support meritorious students in our programs. Application information and deadlines (<https://alc.wisc.edu/content/undergraduate-scholarships/>).

Chinese Language Learners Bridge Fund

Chinese Major Alumni Jarrett Wiesolek (Class of 2011) and Ali Dibble (Class of 2012) launched the Bridge Fund in 2016. CLLBF is designed to award scholarships to students who are passionate about learning Chinese and building bridges between UW–Madison and China.

Chou Kuo-p'ing Book Award

Several awards will be given each year to undergraduate students who are studying and will continue to study Chinese during the following semester. This award is made possible through a donation by Professor Emerita Chou Kuo-p'ing, the founder of the Chinese program here at the University of Wisconsin–Madison. Professor Chou, a dedicated teacher, devoted her entire career to teaching, promoting, and developing Chinese studies in Wisconsin. Professor Chou was very active during her teaching career, and often helped financially disadvantaged students, especially those who excelled in their academic careers despite economic difficulties. Although this award is based mainly on the applicant's academic performance, special consideration is given to those who are financially disadvantaged in order to carry on this tradition.

Ellen and William E. Fisher Scholarship

Ellen and William E. Fisher have provided funding for an annual scholarship to be awarded to an undergraduate student at UW–Madison who is studying the Chinese language. According to the terms of the gift agreement, the award is based on merit, therefore there is no application, but faculty will make a determination based on students progressing in the program. Mr. Fisher stipulated that the award must be made in the Fall semester, so that the recipient can use it in the Spring semester.

Gwang-Tsai Chen Award

Professor Sabina Knight established this scholarship in honor of Gwang-Tsai (Arthur) Chen, Emeritus Professor of East Asian Languages and Literature at UW–Madison. The scholarship recognizes a rising undergraduate Chinese major. Student eligibility: must be a non-heritage language learner, freshman or sophomore standing, a GPA above 3.5.

Lawrence Louey Merit Scholarship

The Lawrence Louey Merit Scholarship is an annual competition recognizing an undergraduate Chinese major in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. Eligibility: You must be a graduating senior with a GPA above 3.75 and have taken at least three years of Chinese. An

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Anatoly Detwyler, Assistant Professor

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/anatoly-detwyler/> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/anatoly-detwyler/>)

Email: detwyler@wisc.edu

Area: Modern Chinese Literature and History, Comparative New Media, Information Studies

Rania Huntington, Professor

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/rania-huntington/> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/rania-huntington/>)

Email: huntington@wisc.edu

Area: Ming and Qing Narrative and Drama, Chinese Literature of the Weird and Supernatural

Hongming Zhang, Professor

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/hongming-zhang/> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/hongming-zhang/>)

Email: h Zhang6@wisc.edu

Area: Chinese Linguistics; History of Chinese Language; Teaching Chinese as a Second Language

Tianlu Zhang, Faculty Associate

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/staff/zhang-tianlu/>

Email: tianlu.zhang@wisc.edu

Area: Chinese language

Weihua Zhu, Associate Professor

Website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/weihua-zhu/> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/weihua-zhu/>)

Email: wzhu34@wisc.edu

Area: Chinese Language, Pedagogy and Second Language Acquisition

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

Students in the ALC department academic programs are encouraged to become engaged in undergraduate research. There are numerous programs (<https://teachlearn.provost.wisc.edu/initiatives-and-programs/undergraduate-research/>) that provide research opportunities for undergraduates at UW–Madison including:

application is required for consideration, including a brief career plan, as well as a research paper from one of your major field courses.

CAMPUS RESOURCES

Foreign Language & Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships

East Asian Studies FLAS Coordinator: Laurie Dennis, Assistant Director, ldennis@wisc.edu (ldennis@international.wisc.edu), 325 Ingraham Hall

FLAS fellowships are funded by the US Department of Education and administered by UW–Madison’s National Resource Centers to assist students in acquiring foreign language and either area or international studies competencies. FLAS awards are only available for specific languages (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>), and are contingent on federal funding. Please direct any questions to the FLAS Coordinator (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>) of your chosen language.

Applicants must be US citizens or permanent residents of the United States. Applications by students in professional fields are encouraged. Preference will be given to applicants with a high level of academic ability and with previous language training. Academic Year and Summer FLAS awards are **two separate competitions** requiring **two separate and complete applications**.

Scholarships@UW–Madison (<https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>)

This is the primary campus-wide portal for applicants, current students, and everyone looking for scholarship opportunities on campus.

Undergraduate Academic Awards Office (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/>)

We help UW–Madison undergraduates and recent graduates pursue nationally competitive scholarships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/nationally-competitive/>) and campus-wide awards (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/campus-wide/>) for research, service, and leadership—activities at the heart of the Wisconsin Experience. We can help you:

- Find scholarship opportunities that match your goals and interests
- Navigate the scholarship application process
- Review scholarship essays
- Prepare for national scholarship interviews

Contact us (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/schedule-an-appointment/>) to schedule an appointment to discuss which opportunities are right for you.

NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Boren Scholarships (<https://borenawards.org/>)

Campus Representative: Undergraduates with questions should contact Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director of International Academic Programs

These scholarships provide up to \$20,000 to US undergraduate students to study abroad in areas of the world that are critical to US interests and underrepresented in study abroad, including Africa, Asia, Central & Eastern Europe, Eurasia, Latin America, and the Middle East. The countries of Western Europe, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand are excluded. (Full list of preferred countries (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#countries>)) Additionally, all programs must include

formal study of an appropriate foreign language. (Full list of preferred languages (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#languages>)).

Critical Language Scholarship Program (<http://www.clscholarship.org/>)
Campus Representative: Mark Lilleleht, Assistant Director for Awards at awards@iris.wisc.edu

The CLS program is part of the US Department of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. It is a fully-funded overseas intensive language and cultural immersion program for American undergraduate and graduate students. With the goal of broadening the base of Americans studying and mastering critical languages and to build relationships between the people of the United States and other countries, CLS provides opportunities to a diverse range of students from across the United States at every level of language learning. The fourteen CLS languages are: Arabic, Azerbaijani, Bangla, Chinese, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Punjabi, Russian, Swahili, Turkish, and Urdu.

The CLS Program seeks participants with diverse interests, from a wide variety of fields of study, backgrounds and career paths, with the purpose of representing the full diversity of the United States. Thus, students from all academic disciplines, including business, engineering, law, medicine, science, social sciences, arts and humanities are encouraged to apply.

Gilman Scholarship Program

Campus Representative: Andy Quackenbush (quackenbush@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Advisor, International Academic Programs

The Gilman Scholarship Program is an undergraduate grant program for US citizens of limited financial means to enable them to study abroad, thereby internationalizing their outlook and better preparing them to assume significant roles in the increasingly global economy.

CAMPUS RESOURCES

Foreign Language & Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships (<https://flas.wisc.edu/>)

FLAS fellowships are funded by the US Department of Education and administered by UW–Madison’s National Resource Centers to assist students in acquiring foreign language and either area or international studies competencies. FLAS awards are only available for specific languages (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>), and are contingent on federal funding. Please direct any questions to the FLAS Coordinator (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>) of your chosen language.

Applicants must be US citizens or permanent residents of the United States. Applications by students in professional fields are encouraged. Preference will be given to applicants with a high level of academic ability and with previous language training. Academic Year and Summer FLAS awards are **two separate competitions** requiring **two separate and complete applications**.

Scholarships@UW–Madison (<https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>)

This is the primary campus-wide portal for applicants, current students, and everyone looking for scholarship opportunities on campus.

Undergraduate Academic Awards Office (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/>)

We help UW–Madison undergraduates and recent graduates pursue nationally competitive scholarships

(<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/nationally-competitive/>) and campus-wide awards (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/campus-wide/>) for research, service, and leadership—activities at the heart of the Wisconsin Experience. We can help you:

- Find scholarship opportunities that match your goals and interests
- Navigate the scholarship application process
- Review scholarship essays
- Prepare for national scholarship interviews

Contact us (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/schedule-an-appointment/>) to schedule an appointment to discuss which opportunities are right for you.

NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Boren Scholarships (<http://borenawards.org/>)

Campus Representative: Undergraduates with questions should contact Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director of International Academic Programs

These scholarships provide up to \$20,000 to US undergraduate students to study abroad in areas of the world that are critical to US interests and underrepresented in study abroad, including Africa, Asia, Central and Eastern Europe, Eurasia, Latin America, and the Middle East. The countries of Western Europe, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand are excluded. (Full list of preferred countries (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#countries>)) Additionally, all programs must include formal study of an appropriate foreign language. (Full list of preferred languages (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#languages>)). Undergraduates with questions about the Boren Scholarship (<https://www.borenawards.org/scholarships/program-basics/boren-scholarship-basics/>) should contact Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director of International Academic Programs.

Critical Language Scholarship Program (<http://www.clscholarship.org/>)
Campus Representative: Mark Lilleleht, Assistant Director for Awards, at awards@iris.wisc.edu

The Critical Language Scholarship (CLS) Program is part of the US Department of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. It is a fully-funded overseas intensive language and cultural immersion program for American undergraduate and graduate students. With the goal of broadening the base of Americans studying and mastering critical languages and to build relationships between the people of the United States and other countries, CLS provides opportunities to a diverse range of students from across the United States at every level of language learning.

The fourteen CLS languages are: Arabic, Azerbaijani, Bangla, Chinese, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Punjabi, Russian, Swahili, Turkish, and Urdu.

The CLS Program seeks participants with diverse interests, from a wide variety of fields of study, backgrounds, and career paths, with the purpose of representing the full diversity of the United States. Thus, students from all academic disciplines, including business, engineering, law, medicine, science, social sciences, arts and humanities, are encouraged to apply.

Gilman Scholarship Program

Campus Representative: Andy Quackenbush (quackenbush@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Advisor, International Academic Programs

The Gilman Scholarship Program is an undergraduate grant program for US citizens of limited financial means to enable them to study abroad, thereby internationalizing their outlook and better preparing them to assume significant roles in the increasingly global economy.

JAPANESE PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION, CERTIFICATE

The certificate in Japanese professional communication provides students with the opportunity to develop proficiency in Japanese while pursuing majors in other subjects across the university. It emphasizes the development of communication skills that are applicable to various professional contexts that students may encounter in their future careers.

The certificate is open to all undergraduate students (except for those majoring in Japanese). It is available to University Special students only in circumstances where they have completed more than half of the 12 credit requirements discussed below as UW–Madison undergraduates in the semesters preceding their University Special student enrollment.

STUDY ABROAD IN JAPAN

Students may receive residence credit for **study abroad** through a variety of different programs sponsored by the department. Please contact International Academic Programs (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) for details.

Students may also receive credit, or gain experience, through various **internship** opportunities abroad. Please contact International Internship Programs (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) for details.

HOW TO GET IN

PLACEMENT EXAM

The Asian Languages and Cultures department offers placement exams for students with prior language study or experience as a speaker of Japanese. For more information, see the department's website (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests-2/>).

DECLARING THE CERTIFICATE

To declare the Certificate in Japanese Professional Communication, students should meet with the undergraduate advisor to review the requirements, and discuss courses. Students may declare the certificate at any point in their language study.

Students declared in the Japanese major are not eligible to declare the Japanese Professional Communication certificate.

REQUIRED PREREQUISITE LANGUAGE COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
ASIALANG 103	First Semester Japanese	4
<i>or</i>		

ASIALANG 113 & ASIALANG 114	First Semester Elementary Japanese and Second Semester Elementary Japanese	4
<i>and</i>		
ASIALANG 104	Second Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 203	Third Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 204	Fourth Semester Japanese	4

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

15 credits distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Business Language Course		
ASIALANG 377	Business Japanese Communication	3
Advanced Japanese Language Courses		
ASIALANG 303	Fifth Semester Japanese	9
ASIALANG 376	Japanese Conversation	
ASIALANG 451	Advanced Readings in Japanese	
ASIALANG 452	Advanced Japanese through Audio-Visual Media	
Japanese Literature or Humanities Electives		
3		
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	
ASIAN/ E A STDS 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	
ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 354	Early Modern Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society	
ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	
ASIAN 367	Haiku	
ASIAN 373	Topics in Japanese: Study Abroad	
ASIAN 376	Manga	
ASIAN 378	Anime	
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	
ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	

ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature
ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction
LITTRANS 372	Classical Japanese Prose in Translation
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature

Total Credits

15

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses
- At least 8 certificate credits must be completed in residence

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Explain in the target language their academic and professional experiences, and articulate their career objectives, both in writing and speaking.
2. Manage basic everyday workplace (face-to-face, telephone, and email) communications in the target language (e.g., greeting, introducing oneself, making/changing appointments, making and receiving requests, obtaining permission, reporting, thanking, apologizing).
3. With preparation, deliver a clear, concise, and connected presentation in the target language, with the effective use of visual images, on a subject they researched through online resources and/or interviews.
4. Demonstrate an awareness of the significance of honorific and formulaic expressions and etiquette observed in the workplace within the target culture, which can be applied to their life-long learning.
5. Demonstrate an awareness of diverse cultural perspectives, which may influence business and other professional practices, and a disposition to approach unfamiliar contexts with an open mind.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR

Rachel Weiss

1244 Van Hise Hall

608-890-0138

rweiss@wisc.edu

Schedule an advising appointment in Starfish. You can access Starfish from your MyUW dashboard.

Rachel is the advisor for the undergraduate majors and certificates in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. She is happy to meet with

students as they explore the degree options, prepare for study abroad or advance through their four-year plans.

INTERNATIONAL DIRECTIONS ADVISING LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

The Language Institute (<https://languages.wisc.edu>) provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students interested in languages and international area studies. The International Directions advisor provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students who are interested in languages and international area studies. Learn more (<https://languages.wisc.edu/advising/>).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Charo D'Etcheverry, Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/charo-detcheverry> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/charo-detcheverry/>)

email: cdetcheverry@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: Classical Japanese literature (especially court fiction & its reception and early kabuki)

Naomi Geyer, Associate Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/naomi-geyer> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/naomi-geyer/>)

email: nfgeyer@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: Japanese Language, Language Pedagogy, Pragmatics

Adam L. Kern, Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/adam-l-kern> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/adam-l-kern/>)

email: alkern@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: The popular literature, culture, poetry, theater, and visual culture of early modern unto modern Japan (1600-1900). Transcultural comics in Japan (manga, *kibyōshi*, etc) and beyond.

Junko Mori, Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/junko-mori> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/junko-mori/>)

email: jmori@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: Japanese Linguistics, Applied Linguistics, Conversation Analysis, Sociolinguistics

Takako Nakakubo, Faculty Associate

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/takako-nakakubo> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/takako-nakakubo/>)

email: tnakakubo@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: Second Language Acquisition of Japanese, Japanese Pedagogy, Learning Strategies

Steve Ridgely, Associate Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/steve-ridgely> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/steve-ridgely/>)

email: steve.ridgely@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: modern Japanese literature, cultural theory, transasian studies

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

Students in the ALC department academic programs are encouraged to become engaged in undergraduate research. There are numerous programs (<https://teachlearn.provost.wisc.edu/initiatives-and-programs/undergraduate-research/>) that provide research opportunities for undergraduates at UW–Madison including:

- Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>)
- McNair Scholars (<http://grad.wisc.edu/mcnair/>)
- Summer Research Programs (<https://grad.wisc.edu/diversity/srop/>)
- Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- The Wisconsin Idea Undergraduate Fellowship Program (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

CAMPUS RESOURCES

Foreign Language & Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships

East Asian Studies FLAS Coordinator: Laurie Dennis, Assistant Director, ldennis@wisc.edu (ldennis@international.wisc.edu), 325 Ingraham Hall

FLAS fellowships are funded by the U.S. Department of Education and administered by the UW's National Resource Centers to assist students in acquiring foreign language and either area or international studies competencies. FLAS awards are only available for specific languages (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>), and are contingent on federal funding. Please direct any questions to the FLAS Coordinator (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>) of your chosen language.

Applicants must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents of the United States. Applications by students in professional fields are encouraged. Preference will be given to applicants with a high level of academic ability and with previous language training. Academic Year and Summer FLAS awards are **two separate competitions** requiring **two separate and complete applications**.

Scholarships@UW-Madison (<https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>)

This is the primary campus wide portal for applicants, current students, and everyone looking for scholarship opportunities on campus.

Undergraduate Academic Awards Office (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/>)

We help UW-Madison undergraduates and recent graduates pursue nationally competitive scholarships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/nationally-competitive/>) and campus-wide awards (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/campus-wide/>) for research, service and leadership—activities at the heart of the Wisconsin Experience. We can help you:

- Find scholarship opportunities that match your goals and interests
- Navigate the scholarship application process
- Review scholarship essays
- Prepare for national scholarship interviews

Contact us (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/schedule-an-appointment/>) to schedule an appointment to discuss which opportunities are right for you.

NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Boren Scholarships (<http://borenawards.org/>)

Campus Representative: Undergraduates with questions should contact Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director of International Academic Programs

These scholarships provide up to \$20,000 to U.S. undergraduate students to study abroad in areas of the world that are critical to U.S. interests and underrepresented in study abroad, including Africa, Asia, Central

& Eastern Europe, Eurasia, Latin America, and the Middle East. The countries of Western Europe, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand are excluded. (Full list of preferred countries (http://borenawards.org/boren_scholarship/preferences.html)) Additionally, all programs must include formal study of an appropriate foreign language. (Full list of preferred languages (http://borenawards.org/boren_scholarship/preferences.html)).

Critical Language Scholarship Program (<http://www.clscholarship.org/>)
Campus Representative: Mark Lilleleht, Assistant Director for Awards at awards@iris.wisc.edu

The CLS program is part of the U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. It is a fully-funded overseas intensive language and cultural immersion program for American undergraduate and graduate students. With the goal of broadening the base of Americans studying and mastering critical languages and to build relationships between the people of the United States and other countries, CLS provides opportunities to a diverse range of students from across the United States at every level of language learning. The fourteen CLS languages are: Arabic, Azerbaijani, Bangla, Chinese, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Punjabi, Russian, Swahili, Turkish, and Urdu.

The CLS Program seeks participants with diverse interests, from a wide variety of fields of study, backgrounds and career paths, with the purpose of representing the full diversity of the United States. Thus, students from all academic disciplines, including business, engineering, law, medicine, science, social sciences, arts and humanities are encouraged to apply.

Gilman Scholarship Program

Campus Representative: Andy Quackenbush (quackenbush@studyabroad.wisc.edu)

The Gilman Scholarship Program is an undergraduate grant program for U.S. citizens of limited financial means to enable them to study abroad, thereby internationalizing their outlook and better preparing them to assume significant roles in the increasingly global economy.

JAPANESE, B.A.

The Japanese program offers students a range of courses and activities which enhance students' intercultural and transcultural competencies. With the completion of the four basic years of the language, students will be prepared to handle various types of colloquial Japanese. Our majors pursue advanced studies in Japanese language or literature. It is also possible to combine an interest in Japan with a degree in business, engineering, history, or international studies.

Majors are urged to begin coursework early, ideally in the freshman or sophomore year. If, however, this is not possible, summer courses at UW-Madison or elsewhere are available which speed the student's progress. Those who have previous Japanese study experience may enter advanced courses on the basis of department recommendation.

Visit our website (<https://alc.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/undergraduate-studies-in-japanese/>) for more information about undergraduate studies in Japanese.

STUDY ABROAD IN JAPAN

Students may receive residence credit for **study abroad** through a variety of programs sponsored by the department. Please contact International Academic Programs (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) for details.

Students may also receive credit, or gain experience, through various **internship** opportunities abroad. Please contact International Internship Programs (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) for details.

STARTING COURSEWORK TOWARD THE MAJOR

Before declaring the major, students are urged to begin coursework early, ideally in the freshman or sophomore year. If, however, this is not possible, summer courses at UW–Madison or elsewhere are available which speed the student's progress. Those who have previous Japanese study experience may enter advanced courses on the basis of placement tests (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests/>).

The following courses may be taken with no previous knowledge of Japanese:

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	3-4
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ASIALANG 103	First Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 113	First Semester Elementary Japanese	2
LITTRANS 231	Manga	3
LITTRANS 232	Anime	3
LITTRANS 263	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 264	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3
LITTRANS 372		3
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature	3

HOW TO GET IN

PLACEMENT EXAM

The Asian Languages and Cultures department offers placement exams for students with prior language study or experience as a speaker of Japanese. For more information, see the department's website (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests-2/>).

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Students may declare the major at any time during their undergraduate career and their study of Japanese. Students interested in the Japanese major are urged to meet with the undergraduate advisor in advance of declaring the major to discuss the requirements.

Students declared in the Japanese Professional Communication certificate may not be declared in the Japanese major at the same time.

Students who do wish to declare the Japanese major must first cancel their declaration in the Japanese Professional Communication certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
-------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Prerequisites: First and Second Year Language		
<i>First Semester Japanese (complete one):</i>		4
ASIALANG 103	First Semester Japanese	
ASIALANG 113 & ASIALANG 114	First Semester Elementary Japanese and Second Semester Elementary Japanese	
<i>Followed by (complete all):</i>		
ASIALANG 104	Second Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 203	Third Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 204	Fourth Semester Japanese	4
Required Language Course		
ASIALANG 303	Fifth Semester Japanese	4
Advanced or Specialized Language Courses		
		9
ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese	
ASIALANG 376	Japanese Conversation	
ASIALANG 377	Business Japanese Communication	
ASIALANG 451	Advanced Readings in Japanese	
ASIALANG 452	Advanced Japanese through Audio-Visual Media	
Japanese Culture, Linguistics, and Literature		
<i>Introductory Course (complete one):</i>		3
ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	
ASIAN/E A STDS/HISTORY 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	
ASIAN/RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	

ASIAN/E A STDS/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	
ASIAN/HISTORY/RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	
<i>Intermediate Courses (complete three courses):</i>		9
ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 354	Early Modern Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society	
ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	
ASIAN 367	Haiku	
ASIAN 373	Topics in Japanese: Study Abroad	
ASIAN 376	Manga	
ASIAN 378	Anime	
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	
ASIAN/E A STDS/HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image	
ASIAN/E A STDS/HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	
ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese	
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	
LITTRANS 372	Classical Japanese Prose in Translation	
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature	
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	
<i>Advanced Course (complete one):</i>		3
ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	

Total Credits 44

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA in 15 upper-level major credits, in residence
- 15 credits in the major, taken on campus

Upper-level major courses in the major:

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN 310	Introduction to Comics and Graphic Novels: Theory, History, Method	3

ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 354	Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society	3
ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	3
ASIAN 367	Haiku	3
ASIAN 373	Topics in Japanese: Study Abroad	1-6
ASIAN 376	Manga	3
ASIAN 378	Anime	3
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	3
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 505	The Perfectible Body in Religions, Medicines, and Politics	3
ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	2-3
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	2-3
ASIALANG 303	Fifth Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 304	Sixth Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese	3
ASIALANG 376	Japanese Conversation	3
ASIALANG 377	Business Japanese Communication	3
ASIALANG 403	Seventh Semester Japanese	3
ASIALANG 404	Eighth Semester Japanese	3
ASIALANG 451	Advanced Readings in Japanese	3
ASIALANG 452	Advanced Japanese through Audio-Visual Media	3
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints	3-4
ART HIST 575	Proseminar in Japanese Art	3
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3
LITTRANS 372	Classical Japanese Prose in Translation	3
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature	3

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all courses accepted in the major
- Complete the following coursework, with a grade of B or better.
 - Either ASIAN 699 or other appropriate course of 3–4 credits with the major professor, under whose guidance a student intends to write a thesis. This course must be taken before ASIAN 681.
 - Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ASIAN 681 and ASIAN 682, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand the content and cultural context of written texts and video materials with a large degree of independence, adapting style and speed of comprehension to different texts and purposes, and using appropriate reference sources selectively.
2. Spontaneously exchange ideas about various topics with relative ease.
3. State and support one's own opinion while acknowledging others' viewpoints.
4. Demonstrate an awareness of the importance of pragmatic, sociolinguistic, and rhetorical features of the target language.
5. Conduct library and/or internet-based research on topics relating to their particular interests and special fields of expertise, collecting and selecting relevant information using English and target language source materials.
6. Synthesize and critically evaluate source materials in both English and the target language.
7. Present (orally or in written language) their experiences and their introspection on these experiences in a coherent and effective manner.
8. Demonstrate cultural awareness across historical epochs.
9. Produce effective academic writing in English.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 103		4 ASIALANG 104	4
ASIAN 100		3-4 ASIAN/ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 246 (meets Ethnic Studies requirement)	4
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning A	3-4
Biological Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3-4
		Students beginning language study this term may start with: ASIALANG 113	
		14	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 203		4 ASIALANG 204 or 104	4
Or students continue with: ASIALANG 114		ASIAN/RELIG ST 236 (Communication B) ASIAN 253 (Humanities Breadth)	3 3
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/POLI SCI 255 (Social Science Breadth)		3-4 ASIAN 355 (Literature Breadth)	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267 (Humanities Breadth)		3-4 Physical Science Breadth	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning B		3-4	
		14	16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 303 or 203		4 ASIALANG 304 or 204	4
ASIAN 376		3 ASIALANG 377	3
ASIAN 367 (Literature Breadth)		3 ASIAN 699	2-3
ASIAN 373		1-6 Science Breadth	3

E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 454 (Social Science Breadth)		3-4 Elective	3-4
		16	16
Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 303 (if not yet completed)		4 ASIALANG 304 (if not yet completed)	4
ASIAN 434		3 ASIALANG 475 (Japanese topic only)	3
ASIAN 563		3 ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 456	3-4
ASIAN 691		3 ASIAN 692	3
Electives		3-7 Elective	3-4
		16	13

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR

Rachel Weiss

1244 Van Hise Hall
608-890-0138
rweiss@wisc.edu

Schedule an advising appointment in Starfish. You can access Starfish from you MyUW dashboard.

Rachel is the advisor for the undergraduate majors and certificates in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. She is happy to meet with students as they explore the degree options, prepare for study abroad or advance through their four-year plans.

INTERNATIONAL DIRECTIONS ADVISING LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

The Language Institute (<https://languages.wisc.edu>) provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students interested in languages and international area studies. The International Directions advisor provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students who are interested in languages and international area studies. Learn more (<https://languages.wisc.edu/advising/>).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to

explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Charo D'Etcheverry, Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/charo-detcheverry> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/charo-detcheverry/>)

email: cdetcheverry@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: Classical Japanese literature (especially court fiction & its reception and early kabuki)

Naomi Geyer, Associate Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/naomi-geyer> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/naomi-geyer/>)

email: nfgeyer@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: Japanese Language, Language Pedagogy, Pragmatics

Adam L. Kern, Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/adam-l-kern> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/adam-l-kern/>)

email: alkern@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: The popular literature, culture, poetry, theater, and visual culture of early modern unto modern Japan (1600-1900). Transcultural comics in Japan (manga, *kibyōshi*, etc) and beyond.

Junko Mori, Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/junko-mori> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/junko-mori/>)

email: jmori@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: Japanese Linguistics, Applied Linguistics, Conversation Analysis, Sociolinguistics

Takako Nakakubo, Faculty Associate

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/takako-nakakubo> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/takako-nakakubo/>)

email: tnakakubo@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: Second Language Acquisition of Japanese, Japanese Pedagogy, Learning Strategies

Steve Ridgely, Associate Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/steve-ridgely> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/steve-ridgely/>)

email: steve.ridgely@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: modern Japanese literature, cultural theory, transasian studies

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

Students in the ALC department academic programs are encouraged to become engaged in undergraduate research. There are numerous programs (<https://teachlearn.provost.wisc.edu/initiatives-and-programs/undergraduate-research/>) that provide research opportunities for undergraduates at UW—Madison including:

- Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>)
- McNair Scholars (<http://grad.wisc.edu/mcnair/>)
- Summer Research Programs (<https://grad.wisc.edu/diversity/srop/>)
- Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- The Wisconsin Idea Undergraduate Fellowship Program (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

DEPARTMENT SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Asian Languages and Cultures has various scholarships to support meritorious students in our programs. Application information and deadlines (<https://alc.wisc.edu/content/undergraduate-scholarships/>).

Cameron G. Keith Memorial Scholarship

This award is given annually to two undergraduate students studying Japanese. This award is announced during the fall semester, and eligible students may apply. The criteria are: Japanese major, junior or senior standing, cumulative GPA of 3.5 or above, currently taking Japanese, and plan to go into a Japanese related profession. Cameron G. Keith was an East Asian Studies and Economics studies major at UW—Madison who studied abroad in Japan, and later in Nepal. In his memory, the Keith family established these funds in honor of his interest in the region.

OTHER CAMPUS RESOURCES

Foreign Language & Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships

East Asian Studies FLAS Coordinator: Laurie Dennis, Assistant Director, ldennis@wisc.edu (ldennis@international.wisc.edu), 325 Ingraham Hall

FLAS fellowships are funded by the US Department of Education and administered by UW—Madison's National Resource Centers to assist students in acquiring foreign language and either area or international studies competencies. FLAS awards are only available for specific languages (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>), and are contingent

on federal funding. Please direct any questions to the FLAS Coordinator (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>) of your chosen language.

Applicants must be US citizens or permanent residents of the United States. Applications by students in professional fields are encouraged. Preference will be given to applicants with a high level of academic ability and with previous language training. Academic Year and Summer FLAS awards are **two separate competitions requiring two separate and complete applications**.

Scholarships@UW–Madison (<https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>)

This is the primary campuswide portal for applicants, current students, and everyone looking for scholarship opportunities on campus.

Undergraduate Academic Awards Office (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/>)

We help UW–Madison undergraduates and recent graduates pursue nationally competitive scholarships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/nationally-competitive/>) and campuswide awards (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/campus-wide/>) for research, service, and leadership—activities at the heart of the Wisconsin Experience. We can help you:

- Find scholarship opportunities that match your goals and interests
- Navigate the scholarship application process
- Review scholarship essays
- Prepare for national scholarship interviews

Contact us (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/schedule-an-appointment/>) to schedule an appointment to discuss which opportunities are right for you.

NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Boren Scholarships (<http://borenawards.org/>)

Campus Representative: Undergraduates with questions should contact Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director of International Academic Programs

These scholarships provide up to \$20,000 to US undergraduate students to study abroad in areas of the world that are critical to US interests and underrepresented in study abroad, including Africa, Asia, Central & Eastern Europe, Eurasia, Latin America, and the Middle East. The countries of Western Europe, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand are excluded. (Full list of preferred countries (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#countries>)) Additionally, all programs must include formal study of an appropriate foreign language. (Full list of preferred languages (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#languages>)).

Critical Language Scholarship Program (<http://www.clscholarship.org/>)
Campus Representative: Mark Lilleleht, Assistant Director for Awards at awards@iris.wisc.edu

The CLS program is part of the US Department of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. It is a fully-funded overseas intensive language and cultural immersion program for American undergraduate and graduate students. With the goal of broadening the base of Americans studying and mastering critical languages and to build relationships between the people of the United States and other countries, CLS provides opportunities to a diverse range of students from across the United States at every level of language learning. The fourteen CLS languages are: Arabic, Azerbaijani, Bangla, Chinese, Hindi,

Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Punjabi, Russian, Swahili, Turkish, and Urdu.

The CLS Program seeks participants with diverse interests, from a wide variety of fields of study, backgrounds and career paths, with the purpose of representing the full diversity of the United States. Thus, students from all academic disciplines, including business, engineering, law, medicine, science, social sciences, arts and humanities are encouraged to apply.

Gilman Scholarship Program

Campus Representative: Andy Quackenbush (quackenbush@studyabroad.wisc.edu)

The Gilman Scholarship Program is an undergraduate grant program for US citizens of limited financial means to enable them to study abroad, thereby internationalizing their outlook and better preparing them to assume significant roles in the increasingly global economy.

JAPANESE, B.S.

The Japanese program offers students a range of courses and activities which enhance students' intercultural and transcultural competencies. With the completion of the four basic years of the language, students will be prepared to handle various types of colloquial Japanese. Our majors pursue advanced studies in Japanese language or literature. It is also possible to combine an interest in Japan with a degree in business, engineering, history, or international studies.

Majors are urged to begin coursework early, ideally in the freshman or sophomore year. If, however, this is not possible, summer courses at UW–Madison or elsewhere are available which speed the student's progress. Those who have previous Japanese study experience may enter advanced courses on the basis of department recommendation.

Visit our website (<https://alc.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/undergraduate-studies-in-japanese/>) for more information about undergraduate studies in Japanese.

STUDY ABROAD IN JAPAN

Students may receive residence credit for **study abroad** through a variety of programs sponsored by the department. Please contact International Academic Programs (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) for details.

Students may also receive credit, or gain experience, through various **internship** opportunities abroad. Please contact International Internship Programs (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) for details.

STARTING COURSEWORK TOWARD THE MAJOR

Before declaring the major, students are urged to begin coursework early, ideally in the freshman or sophomore year. If, however, this is not possible, summer courses at UW–Madison or elsewhere are available which speed the student's progress. Those who have previous Japanese study experience may enter advanced courses on the basis of placement tests (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests/>).

The following courses may be taken with no previous knowledge of Japanese:

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	3-4
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ASIALANG 103	First Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 113	First Semester Elementary Japanese	2
LITTRANS 231	Manga	3
LITTRANS 232	Anime	3
LITTRANS 263	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 264	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3
LITTRANS 372		3
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature	3

HOW TO GET IN

PLACEMENT EXAM

The Asian Languages and Cultures department offers placement exams for students with prior language study or experience as a speaker of Japanese. For more information, see the department's website (<https://alc.wisc.edu/languages/placement-tests-2/>).

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Students may declare the major at any time during their undergraduate career and their study of Japanese. Students interested in the Japanese major are urged to meet with the undergraduate advisor in advance of declaring the major to discuss the requirements.

Students declared in the Japanese Professional Communication certificate may not be declared in the Japanese major at the same time. Students who do wish to declare the Japanese major must first cancel their declaration in the Japanese Professional Communication certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Prerequisites: First and Second Year Language		
<i>First Semester Japanese (complete one):</i>		4
ASIALANG 103	First Semester Japanese	
ASIALANG 113 & ASIALANG 114	First Semester Elementary Japanese and Second Semester Elementary Japanese	
<i>Followed by (complete all):</i>		
ASIALANG 104	Second Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 203	Third Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 204	Fourth Semester Japanese	4
Required Language Course		
ASIALANG 303	Fifth Semester Japanese	4
Advanced or Specialized Language Courses		
9		
ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese	
ASIALANG 376	Japanese Conversation	
ASIALANG 377	Business Japanese Communication	
ASIALANG 451	Advanced Readings in Japanese	
ASIALANG 452	Advanced Japanese through Audio-Visual Media	
Japanese Culture, Linguistics, and Literature		
<i>Introductory Course (complete one):</i>		3
ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	
ASIAN 203	Lost in Translation: Western Experience in Asia	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	
<i>Intermediate Courses (complete three courses):</i>		9
ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 354	Early Modern Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society	
ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	
ASIAN 367	Haiku	
ASIAN 373	Topics in Japanese: Study Abroad	
ASIAN 376	Manga	
ASIAN 378	Anime	
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image	

ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	
ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese	
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	
LITTRANS 372	Classical Japanese Prose in Translation	
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature	
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	
<i>Advanced Course (complete one):</i>		3
ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature	
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	
Total Credits		44

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA in 15 upper-level major credits, in residence
- 15 credits in the major, taken on campus

Upper-level major courses in the major:

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN 310	Introduction to Comics and Graphic Novels: Theory, History, Method	3
ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 354	Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society	3
ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	3
ASIAN 367	Haiku	3
ASIAN 373	Topics in Japanese: Study Abroad	1-6
ASIAN 376	Manga	3
ASIAN 378	Anime	3
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	3
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 505	The Perfectible Body in Religions, Medicines, and Politics	3
ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature	3

ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ASIAN 691	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 692	Senior Thesis	3
ASIAN 698	Directed Study	2-3
ASIAN 699	Directed Study	2-3
ASIALANG 303	Fifth Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 304	Sixth Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese	3
ASIALANG 376	Japanese Conversation	3
ASIALANG 377	Business Japanese Communication	3
ASIALANG 403	Seventh Semester Japanese	3
ASIALANG 404	Eighth Semester Japanese	3
ASIALANG 451	Advanced Readings in Japanese	3
ASIALANG 452	Advanced Japanese through Audio-Visual Media	3
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints	3-4
ART HIST 575	Proseminar in Japanese Art	3
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3
LITTRANS 372	Classical Japanese Prose in Translation	3
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature	3

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all courses accepted in the major
- Complete the following coursework, with a grade of B or better:
 - Either ASIAN 699 or other appropriate course of 3–4 credits with the major professor, under whose guidance a student intends to write a thesis. This course must be taken before ASIAN 681.
 - Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ASIAN 681 and ASIAN 682, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand the content and cultural context of written texts and video materials with a large degree of independence, adapting style and speed of comprehension to different texts and purposes, and using appropriate reference sources selectively.
2. Spontaneously exchange ideas about various topics with relative ease.
3. State and support one's own opinion while acknowledging others' viewpoints.
4. Demonstrate an awareness of the importance of pragmatic, sociolinguistic, and rhetorical features of the target language.
5. Conduct library and/or internet-based research on topics relating to their particular interests and special fields of expertise, collecting and selecting relevant information using English and target language source materials.
6. Synthesize and critically evaluate source materials in both English and the target language.
7. Present (orally or in written language) their experiences and their introspection on these experiences in a coherent and effective manner.
8. Demonstrate cultural awareness across historical epochs.
9. Produce effective academic writing in English.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 103		4 ASIALANG 104	4
ASIAN 100	3-4	ASIAN/ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 246 (meets Ethnic Studies requirement)	4
Communication A	3	Quantitative Reasoning A	3-4
Biological Science Breadth	3	Science Breadth	3-4
		Students beginning language study this term may start with:	
		ASIALANG 113	
		14	15

Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 203		4 ASIALANG 204 or 104	4
Or students continue with:		ASIAN/RELIG ST 236 (Communication B)	3
ASIALANG 114		ASIAN 253 (Humanities Breadth)	3
ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY/POLI SCI 255 (Social Science Breadth)	3-4	ASIAN 355 (Literature Breadth)	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267 (Humanities Breadth)	3-4	Physical Science Breadth	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning B	3-4		
		14	16

Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 303 or 203		4 ASIALANG 304 or 204	4
ASIAN 376	3	ASIALANG 377	3
ASIAN 367 (Literature Breadth)	3	ASIAN 699	2-3
ASIAN 373	1-6	Science Breadth	3
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 454 (Social Science Breadth)	3-4	Elective	3-4
		16	16

Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ASIALANG 303 (if not yet completed)		4 ASIALANG 304 (if not yet completed)	4
ASIAN 434	3	ASIALANG 475 (Japanese topic only)	3
ASIAN 563	3	ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 456	3-4
ASIAN 691	3	ASIAN 692	3

Electives	3-7 Elective	3-4
	16	13
Total Credits 120		

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISOR

Rachel Weiss

1244 Van Hise Hall

608-890-0138

rweiss@wisc.edu

Schedule an advising appointment in Starfish. You can access Starfish from you MyUW dashboard.

Rachel is the advisor for the undergraduate majors and certificates in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. She is happy to meet with students as they explore the degree options, prepare for study abroad or advance through their four-year plans.

INTERNATIONAL DIRECTIONS ADVISING LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

The Language Institute (<https://languages.wisc.edu>) provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students interested in languages and international area studies. The International Directions advisor provides academic and career advising to undergraduate students who are interested in languages and international area studies. Learn more (<https://languages.wisc.edu/advising/>).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)

- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Charo D'Etcheverry, Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/charo-detcheverry> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/charo-detcheverry/>)

email: cdetcheverry@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: Classical Japanese literature (especially court fiction & its reception and early kabuki)

Naomi Geyer, Associate Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/naomi-geyer> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/naomi-geyer/>)

email: nfgeyer@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: Japanese Language, Language Pedagogy, Pragmatics

Adam L. Kern, Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/adam-l-kern> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/adam-l-kern/>)

email: alkern@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: The popular literature, culture, poetry, theater, and visual culture of early modern unto modern Japan (1600-1900). Transcultural comics in Japan (manga, *kibyōshi*, etc) and beyond.

Junko Mori, Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/junko-mori> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/junko-mori/>)

email: jmori@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: Japanese Linguistics, Applied Linguistics, Conversation Analysis, Sociolinguistics

Takako Nakakubo, Faculty Associate

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/takako-nakakubo> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/takako-nakakubo/>)

email: tnakakubo@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: Second Language Acquisition of Japanese, Japanese Pedagogy, Learning Strategies

Steve Ridgely, Associate Professor

website: <https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/steve-ridgely> (<https://alc.wisc.edu/about/faculty/steve-ridgely/>)

email: steve.ridgely@wisc.edu

Areas of Expertise: modern Japanese literature, cultural theory, transasian studies

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

Students in the ALC department academic programs are encouraged to become engaged in undergraduate research. There are numerous programs (<https://teachlearn.provost.wisc.edu/initiatives-and-programs/undergraduate-research/>) that provide research opportunities for undergraduates at UW–Madison including:

- Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>)
- McNair Scholars (<http://grad.wisc.edu/mcnair/>)
- Summer Research Programs (<https://grad.wisc.edu/diversity/srop/>)
- Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- The Wisconsin Idea Undergraduate Fellowship Program (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

DEPARTMENT SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Asian Languages and Cultures has various scholarships to support meritorious students in our programs. Application information and deadlines (<https://alc.wisc.edu/content/undergraduate-scholarships/>).

Chinese Language Learners Bridge Fund

Chinese Major Alumni Jarrett Wiesolek (Class of 2011) and Ali Dibble (Class of 2012) launched the Bridge Fund in 2016. CLLBF is designed to award scholarships to students who are passionate about learning Chinese and building bridges between UW–Madison and China.

Chou Kuo-p'ing Book Award

Several awards will be given each year to undergraduate students who are studying and will continue to study Chinese during the following semester. This award is made possible through a donation by Professor Emerita Chou Kuo-p'ing, the founder of the Chinese program here at the University of Wisconsin–Madison. Professor Chou, a dedicated teacher, devoted her entire career to teaching, promoting, and developing Chinese studies in Wisconsin. Professor Chou was very active during her teaching career, and often helped financially disadvantaged students, especially those who excelled in their academic careers despite economic difficulties. Although this award is based mainly on the applicant's academic performance, special consideration is given to those who are financially disadvantaged in order to carry on this tradition.

Ellen and William E. Fisher Scholarship

Ellen and William E. Fisher have provided funding for an annual scholarship to be awarded to an undergraduate student at UW–Madison who is studying the Chinese language. According to the terms of the gift agreement, the award is based on merit, therefore there is no application, but faculty will make a determination based on students progressing in the program. Mr. Fisher stipulated that the award must be made in the Fall semester, so that the recipient can use it in the Spring semester.

Gwang-Tsai Chen Award

Professor Sabina Knight established this scholarship in honor of Gwang-Tsai (Arthur) Chen, Emeritus Professor of East Asian Languages and Literature at UW–Madison. The scholarship recognizes a rising undergraduate Chinese major. Student eligibility: must be a non-heritage language learner, freshman or sophomore standing, a GPA above 3.5.

Lawrence Louey Merit Scholarship

The Lawrence Louey Merit Scholarship is an annual competition recognizing an undergraduate Chinese major in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. Eligibility: You must be a graduating senior with a GPA above 3.75 and have taken at least three years of Chinese. An application is required for consideration, including a brief career plan, as well as a research paper from one of your major field courses.

CAMPUS RESOURCES

Foreign Language & Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowships

East Asian Studies FLAS Coordinator: Laurie Dennis, Assistant Director, ldennis@wisc.edu (ldennis@international.wisc.edu), 325 Ingraham Hall

FLAS fellowships are funded by the US Department of Education and administered by UW–Madison's National Resource Centers to assist students in acquiring foreign language and either area or international studies competencies. FLAS awards are only available for specific languages (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>), and are contingent on federal funding. Please direct any questions to the FLAS Coordinator (<https://flas.wisc.edu/Languages.html>) of your chosen language.

Applicants must be US citizens or permanent residents of the United States. Applications by students in professional fields are encouraged. Preference will be given to applicants with a high level of academic ability and with previous language training. Academic Year and Summer FLAS awards are **two separate competitions** requiring **two separate and complete applications**.

Scholarships@UW–Madison (<https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>)

This is the primary campus-wide portal for applicants, current students, and everyone looking for scholarship opportunities on campus.

Undergraduate Academic Awards Office (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/>)

We help UW–Madison undergraduates and recent graduates pursue nationally competitive scholarships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/nationally-competitive/>) and campus-wide awards (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/scholarships/campus-wide/>) for research, service, and leadership—activities at the heart of the Wisconsin Experience. We can help you:

- Find scholarship opportunities that match your goals and interests
- Navigate the scholarship application process
- Review scholarship essays
- Prepare for national scholarship interviews

Contact us (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/schedule-an-appointment/>) to schedule an appointment to discuss which opportunities are right for you.

NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Boren Scholarships (<https://borenawards.org/>)

Campus Representative: Undergraduates with questions should contact Matt Geisler (mdgeisler@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Associate Director of International Academic Programs

These scholarships provide up to \$20,000 to US undergraduate students to study abroad in areas of the world that are critical to US interests and underrepresented in study abroad, including Africa, Asia, Central & Eastern Europe, Eurasia, Latin America, and the Middle East. The countries of Western Europe, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand are excluded. (Full list of preferred countries (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#countries>)) Additionally, all programs must include formal study of an appropriate foreign language. (Full list of preferred languages (<https://borenawards.org/eligible-programs/#languages>)).

Critical Language Scholarship Program (<http://www.clscholarship.org/>)

Campus Representative: Mark Lilleleht, Assistant Director for Awards at awards@iris.wisc.edu

The CLS program is part of the US Department of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. It is a fully-funded overseas intensive language and cultural immersion program for American undergraduate and graduate students. With the goal of broadening the base of Americans studying and mastering critical languages and to build relationships between the people of the United States and other countries, CLS provides opportunities to a diverse range of students from across the United States at every level of language learning.

The fourteen CLS languages are: Arabic, Azerbaijani, Bangla, Chinese, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Punjabi, Russian, Swahili, Turkish, and Urdu.

The CLS Program seeks participants with diverse interests, from a wide variety of fields of study, backgrounds and career paths, with the purpose of representing the full diversity of the United States. Thus, students from all academic disciplines, including business, engineering, law, medicine, science, social sciences, arts and humanities are encouraged to apply.

Gilman Scholarship Program

Campus Representative: Andy Quackenbush (quackenbush@studyabroad.wisc.edu), Advisor, International Academic Programs

The Gilman Scholarship Program is an undergraduate grant program for US citizens of limited financial means to enable them to study abroad, thereby internationalizing their outlook and better preparing them to assume significant roles in the increasingly global economy.

ASTRONOMY

Astronomy, the oldest of the sciences, for the last several decades has been one of the most exciting fields of modern scientific research. New discoveries concerning the solar system, stars, galaxies, and the origin of the universe continue to be made by both ground and space telescopes. To understand and pursue modern astronomy, one must have a solid background in physics and mathematics as well as in astronomy.

The astronomy–physics major, administered by the Department of Astronomy, provides undergraduates the opportunity to appreciate our current understanding of the astronomical universe, while developing the necessary physics and math background. Students who intend to continue astronomy in a graduate program are strongly encouraged to do a Senior Thesis ASTRON 691/ASTRON 692 or Senior Honors Thesis

ASTRON 681/ASTRON 682. The experiences of actual research and of writing a major paper develop both technical and writing skills.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Astronomy–Physics, B.A. (p. 495)
- Astronomy–Physics, B.S. (p. 499)

PEOPLE

Faculty:

Professors Richard Townsend (chair), Amy Barger, Matt Bershady, Sebastian Heinz, Alex Lazarian, Bob Mathieu, Snezana Stanimirovic, Christy Tremonti, Susanna Widicus Weaver, Eric Wilcots, and Ellen Zweibel

Associate Professor Elena D'Onghia

Assistant Professor Ke Zhang

Staff:

Department Administrator: Steve Anderson

Student Coordinator: Heather Sauer

Undergraduate Advisor: Eric Schueffner

ASTRONOMY–PHYSICS, B.A.

ASTRONOMY

Astronomy, the oldest of the sciences, originated in the human urge to understand the mysterious lights we see in the sky above us—the Sun, the Moon, the planets and the stars. Over the centuries, new tools have become available to study these cosmic icons—telescopes that allow us to see further and fainter, detectors that are sensitive to electromagnetic signals at non-visible wavelengths, and satellites that can observe from outside the confines of the Earth's atmosphere. These tools have answered many questions, but raised even more. How did the Universe begin, and how did the stars and galaxies within it form? How will it end? Are there habitable planets around other stars—and has life emerged on these planets?

WHY STUDY ASTRONOMY?

- Because it's fascinating: Astronomy speaks directly to our natural urge to better understand our place in the cosmos.
- Because it's challenging: Astronomy studies objects that are distant beyond simple conception.
- Because it's adaptable: Astronomy utilizes a broad set of transferable skills, from a foundation in logical and quantitative reasoning through to data analysis, programming, and visualization.

The UW–Madison Astronomy–Physics program builds on a foundation of classical and modern physics, to embark on a comprehensive study of the observable Universe at scales extending from planets and stars, through to galaxies and the cosmic web.

A BACHELORS DEGREE FROM THIS STEM PROGRAM CAN:

- Prepare you for graduate studies for master's or doctoral degrees in experimental or theoretical Astronomy, Astrophysics or Physics.

- Prepare you for employment in industrial or governmental laboratories.
- Provide a broad background for further work in other sciences, such as materials sciences, aerospace, computer science, geophysics, meteorology, radiology, medicine, biophysics, engineering, and environmental studies.
- Provide a science-oriented liberal education. This training can be useful in some areas of business administration, public policy, law, or other fields where a basic knowledge of science is useful.
- Provide part of the preparation you need to teach Astronomy and Physics. To teach these subjects in high school, you will also take education courses to become certified. You will need a doctoral degree to become a college or university professor.

Students who intend to continue astronomy in a graduate program are strongly encouraged to get involved in research early. To learn about research opportunities in the department, please meet with faculty advisors. In addition, leading or co-authoring a professional journal publication, or doing a Senior Thesis ASTRON 691/ASTRON 692 or Senior Honors Thesis ASTRON 681/ASTRON 682, is highly encouraged. The experience of actual research and of writing a major paper develop both technical and writing skills.

HOW TO GET IN

Students are encouraged to declare their major as early as possible. Before declaring the major, students must complete the first two of the three classes in the Introductory PHYSICS sequence.

Introductory Physics sequences are:

Sequence 1: PHYSICS 247, PHYSICS 248, and PHYSICS 249

Sequence 2: PHYSICS 201, PHYSICS 202, and PHYSICS 205

Sequence 3: PHYSICS 207, PHYSICS 208, and PHYSICS 241

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The major requires a minimum of 34 credits in the field of specialization, with at least 6 of these credits in ASTRON and at least 28 credits in PHYSICS.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR ARE:

Code	Title	Credits
Astronomy ¹		
<i>Complete at least two of the following:</i>		6
ASTRON 310	Stellar Astrophysics ²	
ASTRON 320	The Interstellar Medium	
ASTRON 330	Galaxies ²	
ASTRON 335	Cosmology ²	
ASTRON 340	Solar System Astrophysics	
ASTRON 500	Techniques of Modern Observational Astrophysics ²	
Physics		
<i>Complete one of the following sequences for Introductory Physics:</i> ³		28
<i>Sequence 1:</i>		
PHYSICS 247 & PHYSICS 248 & PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics and A Modern Introduction to Physics and A Modern Introduction to Physics	
<i>Sequence 2:</i>		
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202 & PHYSICS 205	General Physics and General Physics and Modern Physics for Engineers	
<i>Sequence 3:</i>		
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208 & PHYSICS 241	General Physics and General Physics and Introduction to Modern Physics	
<i>Mechanics, Electromagnetic Fields, & Thermal Physics (complete all):</i>		
PHYSICS 311	Mechanics	
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	
PHYSICS 415	Thermal Physics	
<i>Atomic & Quantum Physics (complete either):</i>		
PHYSICS 448 & PHYSICS 449	Atomic and Quantum Physics and Atomic and Quantum Physics	
<i>or</i>		
PHYSICS 531	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	
<i>Complete one 300-level or higher laboratory course:</i>		
PHYSICS 307	Intermediate Laboratory-Mechanics and Modern Physics	
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics	
PHYSICS 407	Advanced Laboratory	
<i>Additional PHYSICS to reach minimum of 28 credits</i>		
Total Credits		34

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ASTRON, all PHYSICS, and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits in residence⁴
- 15 credits in ASTRON and PHYSICS, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Astronomy–Physics undergraduate advisor(s).

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all ASTRON and PHYSICS courses, and all courses accepted in the major, at the 300 level or higher
- Complete the following coursework:
 - Four 300-level or higher ASTRON courses, with a 3.500 GPA
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ASTRON 681 and ASTRON 682, with a grade of AB or better (for a total of 6 credits).

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

Distinction in the Major requires no declaration, and is awarded at the time of graduation. Students may *not* receive Distinction and Honors in the same major. To receive Distinction in the Major, students must have met the following requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA in all major and major subject courses
- Complete 6 additional credits in advanced-level Astronomy beyond the minimum required for the major.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ ASTRON 103 and ASTRON 104 are not required for majors.
- ² ASTRON 310 is a prerequisite for ASTRON 330, ASTRON 335, and ASTRON 500.
- ³ E M A 201, E M A 202, and M E 240 count toward the 28 credits of PHYSICS requirement. E M A 201 & E M A 202, or E M A 201 & M E 240 count as a first semester, introductory course (e.g., PHYSICS 247, PHYSICS 201, PHYSICS 207).
- ⁴ ASTRON 300-699 and PHYSICS 300-699 are upper-level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Learn how astronomical observations are made and how astronomical data are analyzed. Become acquainted with basic principles of astronomical imaging and spectroscopy, detectors, and interferometry. Apply simple statistical concepts learned previously in required laboratory courses to astronomical data. Use simple scientific computing methods to plan astronomical observations and analyze astronomical data.
2. Become familiar with current astrophysical theories and observations of basic systems such as planets, stars, interstellar gas, galaxies, and structure of the Universe (cosmology). Learn to apply physical principles and mathematical techniques learned previously in required courses to understand the natural laws governing these systems. Use simple scientific computing methods to analyze and physically interpret numerical models of astronomical systems.
3. Learn how to read and critically evaluate scientific literature. Grasp the main points, scientific goals, and research methods used in an article and discern whether the article supports or conflicts with material presented elsewhere.
4. Learn the basics of oral and written scientific communication. Written coursework will be assessed on the basis of clear writing, appropriate level of detail in reporting calculations, and computations and appropriate bibliographic references and citations as well as on scientific accuracy. Learn to give clear and accurate short oral presentations with appropriate supporting materials.
5. Be trained in principles and standards of professional and ethical conduct. Learn when and how to cite references and when it is appropriate to credit the contributions of others or claim credit for one's own work. Learn what constitutes a professional or unprofessional demeanor and how to apply principles of equality in an educational or workplace setting. Learn how to address a breakdown of professional ethics and standards if experienced or observed.
6. Develop the skills to carry out a small independent research project. Learn to define the scope of the project, how to conduct an effective literature search, and perform computations, analyze data, and report on the literature as appropriate. Learn the basics of presenting the results of the project, whether as a paper, poster, talk, or some combination. The project may involve group work, or teamwork, depending on logistics and the nature of the project. Note: Not all Astronomy majors engage in independent research; this learning goal applies only to majors who have a formal research advisor to perform the assessment.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred

courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221 (QR-B)		5 MATH 222	4
Biological Science Breadth		3 ASTRON 200 (non-majors take 103)	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
		Communication A	2
		15	16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 247, 201, or 207		5 PHYSICS 248, 202, or 208	5
MATH 234		4 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	4
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 MATH 320 ¹	3
		16	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 249, 205, or 241		4 PHYSICS 311	3
ASTRON 310		3 ASTRON 320 (or another ASTRON 300 level course)	3
MATH 321 ²		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Communication B		3 Literature Breadth	3
		MATH 322 ²	3
		13	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 322		3 Social Science Breadth	3
PHYSICS 448		3 PHYSICS 449	3
Ethnic Studies		3 PHYSICS 415	3
Elective		4 Humanities Breadth	3
ASTRON 510 (or any 300-level (or higher) Physics lab)		2 Astronomy 300 Level OR Elective	3
		15	15

Total Credits 120

¹ Alternatively, students may wish to consider MATH 319 and MATH 340.

² Students are encouraged to consider MATH 321 and MATH 322 for additional preparation prior to coursework completed in the fourth year of this plan.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

For premajor advising and major advising, students should contact the Undergraduate Advisor Eric Schueffner (elschueffner@wisc.edu) or Faculty Advisors: Professor Elena D'Onghia (edonghia@astro.wisc.edu (townsend@astro.wisc.edu)) and Professor Snezana Stanimirovic, (sstanimi@astro.wisc.edu).

We encourage students to meet major advisors as early as possible. Undergraduate Advisor Eric Schueffner (via Starfish) can assist students with curriculum and course scheduling, career planning, academic concerns, and overall performance and strategies.

Those needing additional information and guidance on the major can see our undergraduate coordinator Heather Sauer (2554 Sterling Hall, hsauer@wisc.edu).

To declare the astronomy–physics major, please contact Professor D'Onghia or Professor Stanimirovic to schedule an appointment.

RECOMMENDED ADDITIONAL COURSES

Math: Mathematics courses other than those required as prerequisites for PHYSICS courses are not required for the major, but the following courses are recommended: MATH 320 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations OR MATH 319 Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations and MATH 340 Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra. If a student plans to work toward the Ph.D degree, the student should also take MATH 321 Applied Mathematical Analysis and MATH 322 Applied Mathematical Analysis. Additional mathematics (or statistics) courses should be chosen after consultation with the undergraduate advisor.

Computing: Computers are fundamental to astronomical research. An introduction through Introduction to Programming, or short courses run by the computing center should be considered. COMP SCI 220 Data Science Programming I is a good option.

Chemistry: A college course in physical or organic chemistry is useful for astronomy students. Physical chemistry is particularly valuable for those interested in the interstellar medium, comets, and planets.

Statistics: A background in statistics is valuable, particularly for students interested in observational astronomy. STAT 302 Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods, or STAT/MATH 309 Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I/STAT/MATH 310 Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II for a more solid foundation, are suggested.

Languages: Spanish but also, French, German and Russian are also useful foreign languages for astronomy students, but are not required.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Faculty:

Professors Richard Townsend (chair), Amy Barger, Matt Bershady, Sebastian Heinz, Alex Lazarian, Bob Mathieu, Snezana Stanimirovic, Christy Tremonti, Susanna Widicus Weaver, Eric Wilcots, and Ellen Zweibel

Associate Professor Elena D'Onghia

Assistant Professor Ke Zhang

Staff:

Department Administrator: Steve Anderson

Student Coordinator: Heather Sauer

Undergraduate Advisor: Eric Schueffner

ASTRONOMY–PHYSICS, B.S.

ASTRONOMY

Astronomy, the oldest of the sciences, originated in the human urge to understand the mysterious lights we see in the sky above us—the Sun, the Moon, the planets and the stars. Over the centuries, new tools have become available to study these cosmic icons—telescopes that allow us to see further and fainter, detectors that are sensitive to electromagnetic signals at non-visible wavelengths, and satellites that can observe from outside the confines of the Earth's atmosphere. These tools have answered many questions, but raised even more. How did the Universe begin, and how did the stars and galaxies within it form? How will it end? Are there habitable planets around other stars—and has life emerged on these planets?

WHY STUDY ASTRONOMY?

- Because it's fascinating: Astronomy speaks directly to our natural urge to better understand our place in the cosmos.

- Because it's challenging: Astronomy studies objects that are distant beyond simple conception.
- Because it's adaptable: Astronomy utilizes a broad set of transferable skills, from a foundation in logical and quantitative reasoning through to data analysis, programming, and visualization.

The UW–Madison Astronomy–Physics program builds on a foundation of classical and modern physics, to embark on a comprehensive study of the observable Universe at scales extending from planets and stars, through to galaxies and the cosmic web.

A BACHELORS DEGREE FROM THIS STEM PROGRAM CAN:

- Prepare you for graduate studies for master's or doctoral degrees in experimental or theoretical Astronomy, Astrophysics or Physics.
- Prepare you for employment in industrial or governmental laboratories.
- Provide a broad background for further work in other sciences, such as materials sciences, aerospace, computer science, geophysics, meteorology, radiology, medicine, biophysics, engineering, and environmental studies.
- Provide a science-oriented liberal education. This training can be useful in some areas of business administration, public policy, law, or other fields where a basic knowledge of science is useful.
- Provide part of the preparation you need to teach Astronomy and Physics. To teach these subjects in high school, you will also take education courses to become certified. You will need a doctoral degree to become a college or university professor.

Students who intend to continue astronomy in a graduate program are strongly encouraged to get involved in research early. To learn about research opportunities in the department, please meet with faculty advisors. In addition, leading or co-authoring a professional journal publication, or doing a Senior Thesis ASTRON 691/ASTRON 692 or Senior Honors Thesis ASTRON 681/ASTRON 682, is highly encouraged. The experience of actual research and of writing a major paper develop both technical and writing skills.

HOW TO GET IN

Students are encouraged to declare their major as early as possible. Before declaring the major, students must complete the first two of the three classes in the Introductory PHYSICS sequence.

Introductory Physics sequences are:

Sequence 1: PHYSICS 247, PHYSICS 248, and PHYSICS 249

Sequence 2: PHYSICS 201, PHYSICS 202, and PHYSICS 205

Sequence 3: PHYSICS 207, PHYSICS 208, and PHYSICS 241

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world.

Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The major requires a minimum of 34 credits in the field of specialization, with at least 6 of these credits in ASTRON and at least 28 credits in PHYSICS.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR ARE:

Code	Title	Credits
Astronomy ¹		
<i>Complete at least two of the following:</i>		6
ASTRON 310	Stellar Astrophysics ²	
ASTRON 320	The Interstellar Medium	
ASTRON 330	Galaxies ²	
ASTRON 335	Cosmology ²	
ASTRON 340	Solar System Astrophysics	
ASTRON 500	Techniques of Modern Observational Astrophysics ²	
Physics		
<i>Complete one of the following sequences for Introductory Physics:</i> ³		28
<i>Sequence 1:</i>		
PHYSICS 247 & PHYSICS 248 & PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics and A Modern Introduction to Physics	
<i>Sequence 2:</i>		
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202 & PHYSICS 205	General Physics and General Physics and Modern Physics for Engineers	
<i>Sequence 3:</i>		
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208 & PHYSICS 241	General Physics and General Physics and Introduction to Modern Physics	
<i>Mechanics, Electromagnetic Fields, & Thermal Physics (complete all):</i>		
PHYSICS 311	Mechanics	
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	
PHYSICS 415	Thermal Physics	
<i>Atomic & Quantum Physics (complete either):</i>		
PHYSICS 448 & PHYSICS 449	Atomic and Quantum Physics and Atomic and Quantum Physics	
<i>or</i>		
PHYSICS 531	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	
<i>Complete one 300-level or higher laboratory course:</i>		
PHYSICS 307	Intermediate Laboratory-Mechanics and Modern Physics	
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics	
PHYSICS 407	Advanced Laboratory	

Additional PHYSICS to reach minimum of 28 credits

Total Credits

34

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ASTRON, all PHYSICS, and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits in residence⁴
- 15 credits in ASTRON and PHYSICS, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Astronomy–Physics undergraduate advisor(s).

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all ASTRON and PHYSICS courses, and all courses accepted in the major, at the 300 level or higher
- Complete the following coursework:
 - Four 300-level or higher ASTRON courses, with a 3.500 GPA
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ASTRON 681 and ASTRON 682, with a grade of AB or better (for a total of 6 credits).

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

Distinction in the Major requires no declaration, and is awarded at the time of graduation. Students may *not* receive Distinction and Honors in the same major. To receive Distinction in the Major, students must have met the following requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA in all major and major subject courses
- Complete 6 additional credits in advanced-level Astronomy beyond the minimum required for the major.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ ASTRON 103 and ASTRON 104 are not required for majors.
- ² ASTRON 310 is a prerequisite for ASTRON 330, ASTRON 335, and ASTRON 500.
- ³ E M A 201, E M A 202, and M E 240 count toward the 28 credits of PHYSICS requirement. E M A 201 & E M A 202, or E M A 201 & M E 240 count as a first semester, introductory course (e.g., PHYSICS 247, PHYSICS 201, PHYSICS 207).
- ⁴ ASTRON 300-699 and PHYSICS 300-699 are upper-level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Learn how astronomical observations are made and how astronomical data are analyzed. Become acquainted with basic principles of astronomical imaging and spectroscopy, detectors, and interferometry. Apply simple statistical concepts learned previously in required laboratory courses to astronomical data. Use simple scientific computing methods to plan astronomical observations and analyze astronomical data.
2. Become familiar with current astrophysical theories and observations of basic systems such as planets, stars, interstellar gas, galaxies, and structure of the Universe (cosmology). Learn to apply physical principles and mathematical techniques learned previously in required courses to understand the natural laws governing these systems. Use simple scientific computing methods to analyze and physically interpret numerical models of astronomical systems.
3. Learn how to read and critically evaluate scientific literature. Grasp the main points, scientific goals, and research methods used in an article and discern whether the article supports or conflicts with material presented elsewhere.
4. Learn the basics of oral and written scientific communication. Written coursework will be assessed on the basis of clear writing, appropriate level of detail in reporting calculations, and computations and appropriate bibliographic references and citations as well as on scientific accuracy. Learn to give clear and accurate short oral presentations with appropriate supporting materials.
5. Be trained in principles and standards of professional and ethical conduct. Learn when and how to cite references and when it is appropriate to credit the contributions of others or claim credit for one's own work. Learn what constitutes a professional or unprofessional demeanor and how to apply principles of equality in an educational or workplace setting. Learn how to address a breakdown of professional ethics and standards if experienced or observed.
6. Develop the skills to carry out a small independent research project. Learn to define the scope of the project, how to conduct an effective literature search, and perform computations, analyze data, and report on the literature as appropriate. Learn the basics of presenting the results of the project, whether as a paper, poster, talk, or some combination. The project may involve group work, or teamwork, depending on logistics and the nature of the project. Note: Not all Astronomy majors engage in independent research; this learning goal applies only to majors who have a formal research advisor to perform the assessment.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221 (QR-B)	5	MATH 222	4
Biological Science Breadth	3	ASTRON 200 (non-majors take 103)	3
Humanities Breadth	3	Biological Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if needed)	4	Foreign Language (if needed)	4
		Communication A	2
	15		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 247, 201, or 207	5	PHYSICS 248, 202, or 208	5
MATH 234	4	Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	4
Foreign Language (if needed)	4	MATH 320 ¹	3
	16		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 249, 205, or 241	4	PHYSICS 311	3
ASTRON 310	3	ASTRON 320 (or another ASTRON 300 level course)	3
MATH 321 ²	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Communication B	3	Literature Breadth	3
		MATH 322 ²	3
	13		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 322	3	Social Science Breadth	3
PHYSICS 448	3	PHYSICS 449	3
Ethnic Studies	3	PHYSICS 415	3
Elective	4	Humanities Breadth	3

ASTRON 510 (or any 300-level (or higher) Physics lab)	2 Astronomy 300 Level OR Elective	3
---	-----------------------------------	---

15 **15**

Total Credits 120

- Alternatively, students may wish to consider MATH 319 and MATH 340.
- Students are encouraged to consider MATH 321 and MATH 322 for additional preparation prior to coursework completed in the fourth year of this plan.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

For premajor advising and major advising, students should contact the Undergraduate Advisor Eric Schueffner (elschueffner@wisc.edu) or Faculty Advisors: Professor Elena D'Onghia (edonghia@astro.wisc.edu (townsend@astro.wisc.edu)) and Professor Snezana Stanimirovic, (sstanimi@astro.wisc.edu).

We encourage students to meet major advisors as early as possible. Undergraduate Advisor Eric Schueffner (via Starfish) can assist students with curriculum and course scheduling, career planning, academic concerns, and overall performance and strategies.

Those needing additional information and guidance on the major can see our undergraduate coordinator Heather Sauer (2554 Sterling Hall, hsauer@wisc.edu).

To declare the astronomy–physics major, please contact Professor D'Onghia or Professor Stanimirovic to schedule an appointment.

RECOMMENDED ADDITIONAL COURSES

Math: Mathematics courses other than those required as prerequisites for PHYSICS courses are not required for the major, but the following courses are recommended: MATH 320 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations OR MATH 319 Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations and MATH 340 Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra. If a student plans to work toward the Ph.D degree, the student should also take MATH 321 Applied Mathematical Analysis and MATH 322 Applied Mathematical Analysis. Additional mathematics (or statistics) courses should be chosen after consultation with the undergraduate advisor.

Computing: Computers are fundamental to astronomical research. An introduction through Introduction to Programming, or short courses run by the computing center should be considered. COMP SCI 220 Data Science Programming I is a good option.

Chemistry: A college course in physical or organic chemistry is useful for astronomy students. Physical chemistry is particularly valuable for those interested in the interstellar medium, comets, and planets.

Statistics: A background in statistics is valuable, particularly for students interested in observational astronomy. STAT 302 Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods, or STAT/MATH 309 Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I/STAT/MATH 310 Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II for a more solid foundation, are suggested.

Languages: Spanish but also, French, German and Russian are also useful foreign languages for astronomy students, but are not required.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Faculty:

Professors Richard Townsend (chair), Amy Barger, Matt Bershady, Sebastian Heinz, Alex Lazarian, Bob Mathieu, Snezana Stanimirovic, Christy Tremonti, Susanna Widicus Weaver, Eric Wilcots, and Ellen Zweibel

Associate Professor Elena D'Onghia

Assistant Professor Ke Zhang

Staff:

Department Administrator: Steve Anderson

Student Coordinator: Heather Sauer

Undergraduate Advisor: Eric Schueffner

primary goal is to understand the atmosphere and ocean for the purpose of predicting the weather, atmospheric and oceanic sciences embraces much more: motions at large, medium, and small scales; past, present, and future climates; air chemistry and quality; clouds and precipitation; and solar and terrestrial radiation. In many areas, new remote-sensing technology including satellites is used to provide circulation patterns at both global and local scales.

Many undergraduates take an elementary atmospheric and oceanic sciences course to meet part of their natural or physical science breadth requirements. Other students, who have had sufficient mathematics and physics preparation, take higher-level atmospheric and oceanic sciences courses to complement their major work in other fields of natural science. An atmospheric and oceanic sciences major receives a thorough introduction to the basic concepts and tools in the core courses, which cover the physics and dynamics of the atmosphere and ocean. An array of elective courses are offered in the senior year, with tracks in the areas of weather systems, earth/environmental science, and general and applied atmospheric and oceanic sciences. Elective groups are tailored individually. Some students will want preparation for careers in areas such as operational forecasting, environmental consulting, and broadcasting. Others will seek preparation for graduate work leading to a broader range of careers.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, B.A. (p. 503)
- Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, B.S. (p. 509)
- Environmental Sciences, B.A. (L&S) (p. 514)
- Environmental Sciences, B.S. (L&S) (p. 521)

PEOPLE

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Balster, Nick, Associate Professor, Department of Soil Science
 Martin, Jonathan, Professor, Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences
 Thompson, Anita, Professor, Department of Biological Systems Engineering

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

Bertram, Timothy, Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry
 Grainger, Corbett, Assistant Professor, Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics
 Harrington, John, Professor, Department of Landscape Architecture
 Holloway, Tracey, Professor, Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies
 Hotchkiss, Sara, Professor, Department of Botany
 Kanarek, Marty, Professor, Department of Population Health Sciences
 Schauer, James, Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
 Stoltenberg, David, Professor, Department of Agronomy

ATMOSPHERIC AND OCEANIC SCIENCES

The study of atmospheric and oceanic sciences includes all aspects of the atmosphere and physical oceanography, their mutual interaction, and their interaction with space and the rest of the earth system. Although a

ATMOSPHERIC AND OCEANIC SCIENCES, B.A.

The study of atmospheric and oceanic sciences includes all aspects of the atmosphere and physical oceanography, their mutual interaction, and their interaction with space and the rest of the earth system. Although a

primary goal is to understand the atmosphere and ocean for the purpose of predicting the weather, atmospheric and oceanic sciences embraces much more: motions at large, medium, and small scales; past, present, and future climates; air chemistry and quality; clouds and precipitation; and solar and terrestrial radiation. In many areas, new remote-sensing technology including satellites is used to provide circulation patterns at both global and local scales.

Many undergraduates take an elementary atmospheric and oceanic sciences course to meet part of their natural or physical science breadth requirements. Other students, who have had sufficient mathematics and physics preparation, take higher-level atmospheric and oceanic sciences courses to complement their major work in other fields of natural science. An atmospheric and oceanic sciences major receives a thorough introduction to the basic concepts and tools in the core courses, which cover the physics and dynamics of the atmosphere and ocean. An array of elective courses are offered in the senior year, with tracks in the areas of weather systems, earth/environmental science, and general and applied atmospheric and oceanic sciences. Elective groups are tailored individually. Some students will want preparation for careers in areas such as operational forecasting, environmental consulting, and broadcasting. Others will seek preparation for graduate work leading to a broader range of careers.

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to declare the Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences major should meet with an AOS undergraduate academic advisor. Contact information for advisors can be found on the Advising and Careers (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/atmospheric-oceanic-sciences/atmospheric-oceanic-sciences-bs/#advisingandcareerstext>) page.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
-------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
-------------------------------------	---

Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
-------	--

Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
---------------	--------------------------------

UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
-----------------------	---

Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison
-----------------	--

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Calculus (complete all):		
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
MATH 234	Calculus–Functions of Several Variables	4
Physics (complete one course from each group):		
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	5
or PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
or PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	5
or PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
or PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
Computer Sciences (complete one):		3
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	
COMP SCI 310	Problem Solving Using Computers	
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II	
COMP SCI/ E C E 354	Machine Organization and Programming	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
Total Credits		26

Code	Title	Credits
Core Sequence (complete all):		
ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
ATM OCN 311	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean II	3
ATM OCN 330	Physics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
ATM OCN 340	Physics of the Atmosphere and Ocean II	3
Quantitative Analysis (complete one):		3
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
COMP SCI/MATH/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	

MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 331	An Introduction to Probability and Markov Chain Models
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra
MATH 341	Linear Algebra
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations
MATH 407	Topics in Mathematics Study Abroad
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability
MATH/COMP SCI/ E C E 435	Introduction to Cryptography
MATH 441	Introduction to Modern Algebra
MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 461	College Geometry I
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory
MATH/ CURRIC 471	Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers
MATH/ HIST SCI 473	History of Mathematics
MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics
MATH 490	Undergraduate Seminar
MATH 491	Topics in Undergraduate Mathematics
MATH/ COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra
MATH/ COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 521	Analysis I
MATH 522	Analysis II
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
MATH 531	Probability Theory
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II
MATH 541	Modern Algebra
MATH 542	Modern Algebra
MATH 551	Elementary Topology
MATH 552	Elementary Geometric and Algebraic Topology
MATH 561	Differential Geometry
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory

MATH 570	Fundamentals of Set Theory	STAT/B M I 541	Introduction to Biostatistics
MATH/ PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic	STAT/B M I 542	Introduction to Clinical Trials I
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology	STAT/B M I 546	Practicum in Clinical Trial Data Analysis and Interpretation
MATH 606		STAT/F&W ECOL/ HORT 571	Statistical Methods for Bioscience I
MATH 607	Topics in Mathematics Study Abroad	STAT/F&W ECOL/ HORT 572	Statistical Methods for Bioscience II
MATH 608	Mathematical Methods for Physical Modeling in Biology	STAT 575	Statistical Methods for Spatial Data
MATH/B M I/ BIOCHEM/ BMOLCHEM 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology	STAT 601	Statistical Methods I
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	STAT 602	Statistical Methods II
MATH 621	Analysis III	STAT 605	Data Science Computing Project
MATH 623	Complex Analysis	STAT 609	Mathematical Statistics I
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis	STAT 610	Introduction to Statistical Inference
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration	STAT 615	Statistical Learning
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	STAT 627	Professional Skills in Data Science
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	STAT 628	Data Science Practicum
STAT/MATH 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	STAT/I SY E/ MATH/OTM 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	STAT/B M I 641	Statistical Methods for Clinical Trials
STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	STAT/B M I 642	Statistical Methods for Epidemiology
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	STAT 679	Special Topics in Statistics
STAT 327	Learning a Statistical Language	STAT 681	Senior Honors Thesis
STAT 333	Applied Regression Analysis	STAT 682	Senior Honors Thesis
STAT 340	Introduction to Data Modeling II		
STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series	Capstone	
STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics	ATM OCN 405	AOS Senior Capstone Seminar 1
STAT 360	Topics in Statistics Study Abroad	Electives	11
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	ATM OCN 401	Topics in Meteorology
STAT 411	An Introduction to Sample Survey Theory and Methods	ATM OCN 404	Meteorological Measurements
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis	ATM OCN 425	Global Climate Processes
STAT/M E 424	Statistical Experimental Design	ATM OCN 441	Radar and Satellite Meteorology
STAT/MATH 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	ATM OCN 452	Synoptic Laboratory I: The Frontal Cyclone
STAT 456	Applied Multivariate Analysis	ATM OCN 453	Synoptic Laboratory II: Mesoscale Meteorology
STAT 461	Financial Statistics	ATM OCN 508	Teacher Workshop in Satellite Meteorology
STAT/ COMP SCI 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	ATM OCN 509	Teacher Workshop in Earth System Science - Web
STAT/COMP SCI/ MATH 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology
STAT 479	Special Topics in Statistics	ATM OCN 522	Tropical Meteorology
STAT/COMP SCI/ I SY E/MATH 525	Linear Optimization	ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change
		ATM OCN/ AGRONOMY/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics
		ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution
		ATM OCN 573	Computational Methods in Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences
		ATM OCN 575	Climatological Analysis

ATM OCN 610	Geophysical Fluid Dynamics I
ATM OCN 611	Geophysical Fluid Dynamics II
ATM OCN 615	Laboratory in Rotating Fluid Dynamics
ATM OCN 630	Introduction to Atmospheric and Oceanic Physics
ATM OCN 637	Cloud Physics
ATM OCN 638	Atmospheric Chemistry
ATM OCN 640	Radiation in the Atmosphere and Ocean
ATM OCN 651	Synoptic-Dynamic Laboratory
ATM OCN 660	Introduction to Physical Oceanography
ATM OCN 681	Senior Honors Thesis
ATM OCN 682	Senior Honors Thesis
ATM OCN 691	Senior Thesis
ATM OCN 692	Senior Thesis
ATM OCN 698	Directed Study ²
ATM OCN 699	Directed Study ²

Total Credits 27

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ATM OCN and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits in the major, taken in Residence.³
- 15 credits in ATM OCN, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences Major in consultation with the Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.400 GPA for all ATM OCN courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete the following additional coursework:
 - ATM OCN 610 or ATM OCN 611 and
 - ATM OCN 681 and ATM OCN 682 for a total of 6 credits

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Note that core sequence begins in the fall semester only.
- ² A maximum 2 credits of Electives may come from Internship or Directed Study courses.
- ³ ATM OCN 300 through ATM OCN 699 are upper-level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Recognize and describe the fundamental principles and processes associated with the dynamics and thermodynamics of geophysical fluid flows, the basic physics of clouds, aerosols, and precipitation.
2. Recognize and describe the fundamental principles and processes associated with radiation and atmospheric and oceanic radiative transfer.
3. Demonstrate critical thinking skills by identifying a problem, identifying the required information to solve that problem; and formulating and interpreting solutions to that problem using appropriate analytical and/or computational techniques.
4. Apply diagnostic tools to analyses and numerical model output to diagnose, describe, and interpret the fundamental dynamical and thermodynamical processes at work in synoptic-scale, mesoscale, and large-scale weather systems and climate circulations.
5. Apply fundamental radiative transfer theory to interpret remotely-sensed observations of atmospheric and oceanic phenomena.
6. Design and conduct experiments and/or analyze data to test hypotheses in an area of atmospheric or climate sciences.
7. Demonstrate effective scientific communication skills through development and delivery of oral presentations (including poster presentations) and written reports and case studies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the

order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221 (QR-B)	5	MATH 222	4
ATM OCN 100 or 101	4	ATM OCN/ENVIR ST 171 (Comm B)	3
Communication A	3	Literature Breadth	3
Foreign Language	4	Biological Science Breadth	3
16		13	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234	4	Humanities Breadth	3
PHYSICS 207	5	PHYSICS 208	5
Biological Science Breadth	3	COMP SCI 220	4
Ethnic Studies	4	Social Science Breadth	3
16		15	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ATM OCN 310	3	ATM OCN 311	3
ATM OCN 330	3	ATM OCN 340	3
Literature Breadth	3	Biological Science Breadth	3
ADV MATH/COMP SCI/STATS	3	Humanities Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	4	Elective	3
16		15	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ATM OCN 400 or higher	3	ATM OCN numbered 400 or higher	3
ATM OCN 400 or higher	4	ATM OCN numbered 400 level or higher	4
Elective	4	ATM OCN 699 (or elective)	3
Social Science Breadth	4	ATM OCN 405	1
		Elective	3
15		14	

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

GENERAL ADVISING

Any student interested in the atmospheric and oceanic sciences major should meet with the AOS undergraduate advisor, Eric Schueffner, to discuss steps to complete the necessary prerequisite coursework for the major. Eric can be reached at 608-890-3231 or elschueffner@wisc.edu. A Major Declaration Form must be completed by the student and authorized by Professor Michael Morgan to complete the major declaration process. Professor Morgan can be reached at 608-265-8159

or mcmorgan@wisc.edu. Students should bring a current DARS report to their individual advising appointment.

CAREER ADVISING

The Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences encourages majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important that students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Ackerman, Steve
Desai, Ankur
Hitchman, Matt
Holloway, Tracey
L'Ecuyer, Tristan
Martin, Jonathan
Morgan, Morgan
Petty, Grant
Pierce, Brad
Tripoli, Greg (chair)
Vimont, Dan

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Back, Larissa

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Adames-Corraliza, Angel
Henderson, Stephanie
Maroon, Elizabeth
Rowe, Angela

ATMOSPHERIC AND OCEANIC SCIENCES, B.S.

The study of atmospheric and oceanic sciences includes all aspects of the atmosphere and physical oceanography, their mutual interaction, and their interaction with space and the rest of the earth system. Although a primary goal is to understand the atmosphere and ocean for the purpose of predicting the weather, atmospheric and oceanic sciences embraces much more: motions at large, medium, and small scales; past, present, and future climates; air chemistry and quality; clouds and precipitation; and solar and terrestrial radiation. In many areas, new remote-sensing technology including satellites is used to provide circulation patterns at both global and local scales.

Many undergraduates take an elementary atmospheric and oceanic sciences course to meet part of their natural or physical science breadth requirements. Other students, who have had sufficient mathematics and physics preparation, take higher-level atmospheric and oceanic sciences courses to complement their major work in other fields of natural science. An atmospheric and oceanic sciences major receives a thorough introduction to the basic concepts and tools in the core courses, which cover the physics and dynamics of the atmosphere and ocean. An array of elective courses are offered in the senior year, with tracks in the areas of weather systems, earth/environmental science, and general and applied atmospheric and oceanic sciences. Elective groups are tailored individually. Some students will want preparation for careers in areas such as operational forecasting, environmental consulting, and broadcasting. Others will seek preparation for graduate work leading to a broader range of careers.

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to declare the Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences major should meet with an AOS undergraduate academic advisor. Contact information for advisors can be found on the Advising and Careers (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/atmospheric-oceanic-sciences/atmospheric-oceanic-sciences-bs/#advisingandcareerstext>) page.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to

the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Calculus (complete all):		
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
MATH 234	Calculus--Functions of Several Variables	4
Physics (complete one course from each group):		
PHYSICS 207 or PHYSICS 201 or PHYSICS 247	General Physics General Physics A Modern Introduction to Physics	5
PHYSICS 208 or PHYSICS 202 or PHYSICS 248	General Physics General Physics A Modern Introduction to Physics	5
Computer Sciences (complete one):		3
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	
COMP SCI 310	Problem Solving Using Computers	
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II	
COMP SCI/ E C E 354	Machine Organization and Programming	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
Total Credits		26
Code	Title	Credits
Core Sequence (complete all):		
ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
ATM OCN 311	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean II	3
ATM OCN 330	Physics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
ATM OCN 340	Physics of the Atmosphere and Ocean II	3
Quantitative Analysis (complete one):		3
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
COMP SCI/MATH/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	

MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 331	An Introduction to Probability and Markov Chain Models
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra
MATH 341	Linear Algebra
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations
MATH 407	Topics in Mathematics Study Abroad
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability
MATH/COMP SCI/ E C E 435	Introduction to Cryptography
MATH 441	Introduction to Modern Algebra
MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 461	College Geometry I
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory
MATH/ CURRIC 471	Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers
MATH/ HIST SCI 473	History of Mathematics
MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics
MATH 490	Undergraduate Seminar
MATH 491	Topics in Undergraduate Mathematics
MATH/ COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra
MATH/ COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 521	Analysis I
MATH 522	Analysis II
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
MATH 531	Probability Theory
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II
MATH 541	Modern Algebra
MATH 542	Modern Algebra
MATH 551	Elementary Topology

MATH 552	Elementary Geometric and Algebraic Topology	STAT/COMP SCI/ MATH 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
MATH 561	Differential Geometry	STAT 479	Special Topics in Statistics	
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory	STAT/COMP SCI/ I SY E/MATH 525	Linear Optimization	
MATH 570	Fundamentals of Set Theory	STAT/B M I 541	Introduction to Biostatistics	
MATH/ PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic	STAT/B M I 542	Introduction to Clinical Trials I	
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology	STAT/B M I 546	Practicum in Clinical Trial Data Analysis and Interpretation	
MATH 606		STAT/F&W ECOL/ HORT 571	Statistical Methods for Bioscience I	
MATH 607	Topics in Mathematics Study Abroad	STAT/F&W ECOL/ HORT 572	Statistical Methods for Bioscience II	
MATH 608	Mathematical Methods for Physical Modeling in Biology	STAT 575	Statistical Methods for Spatial Data	
MATH/B M I/ BIOCHEM/ BMOLCHEM 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology	STAT 601	Statistical Methods I	
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	STAT 602	Statistical Methods II	
MATH 621	Analysis III	STAT 605	Data Science Computing Project	
MATH 623	Complex Analysis	STAT 609	Mathematical Statistics I	
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis	STAT 610	Introduction to Statistical Inference	
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration	STAT 615	Statistical Learning	
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	STAT 627	Professional Skills in Data Science	
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	STAT 628	Data Science Practicum	
STAT/MATH 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	STAT/I SY E/ MATH/OTM 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	STAT/B M I 641	Statistical Methods for Clinical Trials	
STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	STAT/B M I 642	Statistical Methods for Epidemiology	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	STAT 679	Special Topics in Statistics	
STAT 327	Learning a Statistical Language	STAT 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
STAT 333	Applied Regression Analysis	STAT 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
STAT 340	Introduction to Data Modeling II	Capstone		
STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series	ATM OCN 405	AOS Senior Capstone Seminar	1
STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics	Electives		11
STAT 360	Topics in Statistics Study Abroad	ATM OCN 401	Topics in Meteorology	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	ATM OCN 404	Meteorological Measurements	
STAT 411	An Introduction to Sample Survey Theory and Methods	ATM OCN 425	Global Climate Processes	
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis	ATM OCN 441	Radar and Satellite Meteorology	
STAT/M E 424	Statistical Experimental Design	ATM OCN 452	Synoptic Laboratory I: The Frontal Cyclone	
STAT/MATH 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	ATM OCN 453	Synoptic Laboratory II: Mesoscale Meteorology	
STAT 456	Applied Multivariate Analysis	ATM OCN 508	Teacher Workshop in Satellite Meteorology	
STAT 461	Financial Statistics	ATM OCN 509	Teacher Workshop in Earth System Science - Web	
STAT/ COMP SCI 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology	
		ATM OCN 522	Tropical Meteorology	
		ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change	
		ATM OCN/ AGRONOMY/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	

ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution
ATM OCN 573	Computational Methods in Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences
ATM OCN 575	Climatological Analysis
ATM OCN 610	Geophysical Fluid Dynamics I
ATM OCN 611	Geophysical Fluid Dynamics II
ATM OCN 615	Laboratory in Rotating Fluid Dynamics
ATM OCN 630	Introduction to Atmospheric and Oceanic Physics
ATM OCN 637	Cloud Physics
ATM OCN 638	Atmospheric Chemistry
ATM OCN 640	Radiation in the Atmosphere and Ocean
ATM OCN 651	Synoptic-Dynamic Laboratory
ATM OCN 660	Introduction to Physical Oceanography
ATM OCN 681	Senior Honors Thesis
ATM OCN 682	Senior Honors Thesis
ATM OCN 691	Senior Thesis
ATM OCN 692	Senior Thesis
ATM OCN 698	Directed Study ²
ATM OCN 699	Directed Study ²

Total Credits**27**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ATM OCN and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits in the major, taken in Residence.³
- 15 credits in ATM OCN, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences Major in consultation with the Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.400 GPA for all ATM OCN courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete the following additional coursework:
 - ATM OCN 610 or ATM OCN 611 and
 - ATM OCN 681 and ATM OCN 682 for a total of 6 credits

FOOTNOTES

¹ Note that core sequence begins in the fall semester only.

² A maximum 2 credits of Electives may come from Internship or Directed Study courses.

³ ATM OCN 300 through ATM OCN 699 are upper-level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Recognize and describe the fundamental principles and processes associated with the dynamics and thermodynamics of geophysical fluid flows, the basic physics of clouds, aerosols, and precipitation.
2. Recognize and describe the fundamental principles and processes associated with radiation and atmospheric and oceanic radiative transfer.
3. Demonstrate critical thinking skills by identifying a problem, identifying the required information to solve that problem; and formulating and interpreting solutions to that problem using appropriate analytical and/or computational techniques.
4. Apply diagnostic tools to analyses and numerical model output to diagnose, describe, and interpret the fundamental dynamical and thermodynamical processes at work in synoptic-scale, mesoscale, and large-scale weather systems and climate circulations.
5. Apply fundamental radiative transfer theory to interpret remotely-sensed observations of atmospheric and oceanic phenomena.
6. Design and conduct experiments and/or analyze data to test hypotheses in an area of atmospheric or climate sciences.
7. Demonstrate effective scientific communication skills through development and delivery of oral presentations (including poster presentations) and written reports and case studies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the

order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221 (QR-B)		5 MATH 222	4
ATM OCN 100 or 101		4 ATM OCN/ENVIR ST 171 (Comm B)	3
Communication A		3 Literature Breadth	3
Foreign Language		4 Biological Science Breadth	3
	16		13

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 Humanities Breadth	3
PHYSICS 207		5 PHYSICS 208	5
Biological Science Breadth		3 COMP SCI 220	4
Ethnic Studies		4 Social Science Breadth	3
	16		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ATM OCN 310		3 ATM OCN 311	3
ATM OCN 330		3 ATM OCN 340	3
Literature Breadth		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
ADV MATH/COMP SCI/STATS		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		4 Elective	3
	16		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ATM OCN 400 or higher		3 ATM OCN numbered 400 or higher	3
ATM OCN 400 or higher		4 ATM OCN numbered 400 level or higher	4
Elective		4 ATM OCN 699 (or elective)	3
Social Science Breadth		4 ATM OCN 405	1
		Elective	3
	15		14

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

GENERAL ADVISING

Any student interested in the atmospheric and oceanic sciences major should meet with the AOS undergraduate advisor, Eric Schueffner, to discuss steps to complete the necessary prerequisite coursework for the major. Eric can be reached at 608-890-3231 or elschueffner@wisc.edu. A Major Declaration Form must be completed by the student and authorized by Professor Michael Morgan to complete the major declaration process. Professor Morgan can be reached at 608-265-8159

or mcmorgan@wisc.edu. Students should bring a current DARS report to their individual advising appointment.

CAREER ADVISING

The Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences encourages majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important that students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Ackerman, Steve
Desai, Ankur
Hitchman, Matt
Holloway, Tracey
L'Ecuyer, Tristan
Martin, Jonathan
Morgan, Morgan
Petty, Grant
Pierce, Brad
Tripoli, Greg (chair)
Vimont, Dan

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Back, Larissa

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Adames-Corraliza, Angel
Henderson, Stephanie
Maroon, Elizabeth
Rowe, Angela

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES, B.A. (L&S)

The Environmental Sciences major satisfies the growing demand among entry-level students for a rigorous, science-based program that promotes critical thinking and emphasizes environmental problem solving in service to society. The program is designed to prepare graduates who will be highly competitive for entry-level positions in nonprofit and private sectors, and for master's programs and doctoral research programs in environmental fields. Possible career paths include environmental monitoring, consulting, education, research, and planning, as well as natural resource management, ecology restoration, remediation, water and air quality assessment, sustainability practices, and more. Undergraduates in Environmental Sciences prepare for a variety of career and graduate school opportunities that require a strong background in the natural sciences. Foundational course work in the major includes calculus, biology, chemistry, and physics. Core and elective course work is fulfilled through diverse offerings from both the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences and the College of Letters & Science.

The Environmental Sciences major can be earned in either the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs) or the College of Letters & Science (L&S) under the bachelor of science (B.S.) or bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree program. An undergraduate B.S. degree is offered through both colleges. A B.A. option is offered through L&S only. Students are encouraged to review the degree requirements for both L&S and CALs and choose the college from which they would prefer to earn their degree; students may choose only one degree "home."

- In CALs, the major is housed in the Department of Soil Science.
- In L&S, the major is housed in the Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences.

The major can be taken as a stand-alone or as a double major with a variety of other majors on campus including Life Sciences Communication, Biology, Community & Environmental Sociology, Soil Science, foreign language/culture, and a number of other disciplines.

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to declare the Environmental Sciences major should meet with an academic advisor. Contact information for advisors can be found on the Advising page.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education

requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison
-----------------	--

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 (Recommended)	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 211	Calculus	
Complete one of the following:		3
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Total Credits		8-13

CHEMISTRY

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104 or CHEM 109	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II Advanced General Chemistry	5-9
Complete one of the following:		3
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 561	Physical Chemistry	
Total Credits		8-12

BIOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		10
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	

BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	General Botany and Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory
---	---

BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory
---	---

Total Credits 10

PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		8-10
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics (Recommended)	
PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	
Total Credits		8-10

MAJOR FOUNDATION

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		3-5
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	
SOIL SCI 250	Introduction to Environmental Science	
Total Credits		3-5

MAJOR CORE

Complete at least one course and 3 credits from each of these following areas:

Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology (Recommended)	4
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3

ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab	1
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
HORT 334	Greenhouse Cultivation	2
HORT 335	Greenhouse Cultivation Lab	1
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3

Physical Environment

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
ATM OCN/GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change	3
ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 355	Introduction to Air Quality	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3
BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
CIV ENGR 310	Fluid Mechanics	3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
CIV ENGR 424	Environmental Engineering Laboratory	2
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology	3
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	3

GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
GEOSCI 304	Geobiology	3
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	3-4
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3

Geospatial Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	4
ENVIR ST/CIV ENGR/ LAND ARC 556	Remote Sensing Digital Image Processing	3
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	4
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOSCI/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3

Environmental Policy & Social Perspectives

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	3
A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
C&E SOC/F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
C&E SOC/SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3

ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3	F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2	F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab	1
ENVIR ST/GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4	F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
ENVIR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4	F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3
ENVIR ST 513			HORT 334	Greenhouse Cultivation	2
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Forest & Climate Change Policy)	1-4	HORT 335	Greenhouse Cultivation Lab	1
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4	LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4	ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	4			
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3			
HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4			
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation	3-4			
URB R PL/ECON/ ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4			

MAJOR ELECTIVES

There are two ways to complete this requirement, either by distributing 12 credits across at least three categories, or by concentrating those credits in a single category.¹

DISTRIBUTED Electives

Students choosing the Distributed Electives path must complete a total of **12 credits** of Environmental Sciences Electives from the categories below, including **at least one course** from **each** category.

Ecology			Physical Environment		
Code	Title	Credits	Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3	ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3	ATM OCN/GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4	ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4	ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 355	Introduction to Air Quality	3
ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3	ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3	ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1	BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes	3	BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2	BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3	CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3	CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
			CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
			CIV ENGR 424	Environmental Engineering Laboratory	2
			ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
			GEOG/GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology	3
			GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	3
			GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
			GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
			GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
			GEOSCI 304	Geobiology	3
			GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	3-4
			POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
			SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
			SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3

SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3

Geospatial Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/CIV ENGR/ LAND ARC 556	Remote Sensing Digital Image Processing	3
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	4
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing	4
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	3
GEOG 578	GIS Applications	4
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	4
GEOSCI/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3

FOCUSED Electives

Students choosing the Focused Electives path must complete a total of **12 credits** of Environmental Sciences Electives from **one** of the following categories.

Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2

F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab	1
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3
HORT 334	Greenhouse Cultivation	2
HORT 335	Greenhouse Cultivation Lab	1
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3

Physical Environment

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
ATM OCN/GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change	3
ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 355	Introduction to Air Quality	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3
BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience	3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
CIV ENGR 424	Environmental Engineering Laboratory	2
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology	3
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	3
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
GEOSCI 304	Geobiology	3
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	3-4

POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3

Geospatial Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/CIV ENGR/ LAND ARC 556	Remote Sensing Digital Image Processing	3
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	4
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing	4
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	3
GEOG 578	GIS Applications	4
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	4
GEOSCI/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3

Environmental Policy & Social Perspectives

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	3
A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
C&E SOC/F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
C&E SOC/SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2

ENVIR ST/GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4
ENVIR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4
ENVIR ST 513		
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Forest & Climate Change Policy)	1-4
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	4
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3
HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation	3-4
URB R PL/ECON/ ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4

¹ Students may consult their environmental sciences advisor regarding alternate ways to complete the major electives requirement.

CAPSTONE ²

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 500	Senior Capstone Experience	2
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
CIV ENGR 515	Hydroclimatology for Water Resources Management	3
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3
F&W ECOL 577	Complexity and Conservation of White-tailed Deer	3
F&W ECOL 590	Integrated Resource Management	3
F&W ECOL 599	Wildlife Research Capstone	3
F&W ECOL/A A E/ ENVIR ST 652	Decision Methods for Natural Resource Managers	3-4
LAND ARC 611	Senior Capstone in Landscape Architecture	4
LAND ARC 668	Restoration Ecology	3
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes	4
SOIL SCI 499	Soil Management	3

² Students may speak with their environmental science advisor about alternatives (e.g., courses, directed study, senior thesis) to complete the capstone. To be approved, the alternative must be taken for a minimum of 3 credits, clearly focused on environmental science, and approved by the Environmental Sciences Administrative Committee. Students must consult with their environmental sciences advisor and fill out all necessary paperwork before registering.

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA and 15 credits of upper level major courses taken in residence³
- 15 credits in the major taken on the UW–Madison campus

³ Major courses numbered 300 through 699 are considered upper level.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Honors in the Major is not available in Environmental Sciences.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate understanding of Environmental Science fundamentals in the context of biology, chemistry, mathematics, statistics, and physics.
2. Demonstrate a quantitative and qualitative understanding of the ecological relationships (material and energetic) between organisms, both as individuals and in groups, and their biotic and abiotic environment. This may include processes influencing the distribution and abundance of organisms.
3. Demonstrate a quantitative and qualitative understanding of the physical, largely abiotic, conditions (e.g. climate, water, soil, air, noise, greenspace, etc.) of the environment. The physical environment can include natural or managed settings such as urban environments.
4. Demonstrate a quantitative and qualitative understanding of geospatial processes and information as it relates to the environment including how to collect, interpret, and analyze geospatial information regarding the features of the Earth's surface. These technologies may include geographic information systems (GIS), the global positioning system (GPS), digital maps, and satellite based remote sensing.
5. Demonstrate a basic understanding of relationships that focus on the organization and implementation of laws, regulations, and other policy mechanisms concerning environmental issues and sustainability and their effect on society. This includes how

human behaviors influences, and are also influenced by, the natural environment.

6. Apply skills in critical thinking, problem identification and resolution of a complex environmental issues that require interdisciplinary solutions and team-based work.
7. Articulate the role of environmental science in one or more focused areas of a specific environmental discipline (e.g. geology, soils, atmosphere, water, plants, animals).
8. Demonstrate expertise in organizing and presenting (written and oral) scientific information to both lay and professional audiences.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4 CHEM 104	5
MATH 114 or 171		5 MATH 221 or 217	5
Foreign Language		4 Environmental Sciences Foundation Course	3
Comm A		3 Foreign Language	4
		16	17

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 or BOTANY 130		5 BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102 (or BIOLOGY 152)	5
CHEM 341, 343, or 561		3 STAT 371	3
Social Science Course		3 Humanities/Ethnic Studies Course	4
Literature Course		3 Elective	3
INTER-LS 210		1	
		15	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 207, 201, or 103		5 PHYSICS 208, 202, or 104	5
Major Core Course		3 Major Core Course	3
Major Core Course		3 Major Core Course	4
Social Science Course		3 Literature Course	3
		14	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Environmental Sciences Major Elective Course	3	Environmental Sciences Major Elective Course	3
Environmental Sciences Major Elective Course	3	Social Science Course	3
Capstone	3	Environmental Sciences Major Elective Course	4
Elective	3	Humanities Course	3
Social Science Course	3		
	15		13

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students wishing to declare the Environmental Sciences major should meet with an academic advisor. Contact information for advisors can be found here (<http://envirosoci.wisc.edu/advising/>).

CALS undergraduate students interested in pursuing the Environmental Sciences major in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences should contact Kathryn Jones, kjones26@wisc.edu or 608-807-7391.

L&S undergraduate students interested in pursuing the Environmental Sciences major in the College of Letters & Science should contact Eric Schueffner, elschueffner@wisc.edu or 608-890-3231.

CAREERS

A major in Environmental Sciences serves as excellent preparation for careers of great diversity, including environmental modeling, agricultural scientist, botanist, ecologist, park ranger, agricultural technician, air and water quality manager, environmental analyst, air pollution analyst, environmental consultant, environmental educator, GIS analyst, project manager, hazardous waste manager, hydrologist, environmental lawyer, soil conservation technician, and natural resource specialist. For more info about careers, please visit our website (<http://envirosoci.wisc.edu/careers-internships/>).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Balster, Nick, Associate Professor, Department of Soil Science
 Martin, Jonathan, Professor, Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences
 Thompson, Anita, Professor, Department of Biological Systems Engineering

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

Bertram, Timothy, Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry
 Grainger, Corbett, Assistant Professor, Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics
 Harrington, John, Professor, Department of Landscape Architecture
 Holloway, Tracey, Professor, Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies
 Hotchkiss, Sara, Professor, Department of Botany
 Kanarek, Marty, Professor, Department of Population Health Sciences
 Schauer, James, Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
 Stoltenberg, David, Professor, Department of Agronomy

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES, B.S. (L&S)

The Environmental Sciences major satisfies the growing demand among entry-level students for a rigorous, science-based program that promotes critical thinking and emphasizes environmental problem solving in service to society. The program is designed to prepare graduates who will be highly competitive for entry-level positions in nonprofit and private sectors, and for master's programs and doctoral research programs in environmental fields. Possible career paths include environmental monitoring, consulting, education, research, and planning, as well as natural resource management, ecology restoration, remediation, water and air quality assessment, sustainability practices, and more. Undergraduates in Environmental Sciences prepare for a variety of career and graduate school opportunities that require a strong background in the natural sciences. Foundational course work in the major includes calculus, biology, chemistry, and physics. Core and elective course work is fulfilled through diverse offerings from both the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences and the College of Letters & Science.

The Environmental Sciences major can be earned in either the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CAL S) or the College of Letters & Science (L&S) under the bachelor of science (B.S.) or bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree program. An undergraduate B.S. degree is offered through

both colleges. A B.A. option is offered through L&S only. Students are encouraged to review the degree requirements for both L&S and CALS and choose the college from which they would prefer to earn their degree; students may choose only one degree "home."

- In CALS, the major is housed in the Department of Soil Science.
- In L&S, the major is housed in the Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences.

The major can be taken as a stand-alone or as a double major with a variety of other majors on campus including Life Sciences Communication, Biology, Community & Environmental Sociology, Soil Science, foreign language/culture, and a number of other disciplines.

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to declare the Environmental Sciences major should meet with an academic advisor. Contact information for advisors can be found on the Advising page.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 (Recommended)	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 211	Calculus	
Complete one of the following:		3
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	

STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Total Credits		8-13

CHEMISTRY

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104 or CHEM 109	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II Advanced General Chemistry	5-9
Complete one of the following:		3
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 561	Physical Chemistry	

Total Credits 8-12

BIOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		10
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	General Botany and Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory	

Total Credits 10

PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		8-10
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics (Recommended)	
PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	

Total Credits 8-10

MAJOR FOUNDATION

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		3-5
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	

GEOG/ ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	
SOIL SCI 250	Introduction to Environmental Science	

Total Credits 3-5

MAJOR CORE

Complete at least one course and 3 credits from each of these following areas:

Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology (Recommended)	4
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab	1
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
HORT 334	Greenhouse Cultivation	2
HORT 335	Greenhouse Cultivation Lab	1
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3

Physical Environment

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
ATM OCN/ GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change	3

ATM OCN/ENVR ST/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3	GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 355	Introduction to Air Quality	3	GEOSCI/CIV ENGR/ ENVR ST/G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3	SOIL SCI/ENVR ST/ LAND ARC 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3
ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3			
BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3			
BSE/ENVR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3			
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3			
CIV ENGR 310	Fluid Mechanics	3			
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3			
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3			
CIV ENGR 424	Environmental Engineering Laboratory	2			
ENVR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3			
GEOG/GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology	3			
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	3			
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3			
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3			
GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3			
GEOSCI 304	Geobiology	3			
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	3-4			
POP HLTH/ ENVR ST 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3			
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4			
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3			
SOIL SCI/ ENVR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3			
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3			
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN 532	Environmental Biophysics	3			
SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3			

Geospatial Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	4
ENVR ST/CIV ENGR/ LAND ARC 556	Remote Sensing Digital Image Processing	3
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	4
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/ENVR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	3

GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOSCI/CIV ENGR/ ENVR ST/G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
SOIL SCI/ENVR ST/ LAND ARC 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3

Environmental Policy & Social Perspectives

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ENVR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	3
A A E/ECON/ ENVR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
C&E SOC/F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
C&E SOC/ENVR ST/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
C&E SOC/ENVR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
C&E SOC/SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
ENVR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
ENVR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2
ENVR ST/GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4
ENVR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4
ENVR ST 513		
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Forest & Climate Change Policy)	1-4
GEOG/ENVR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
GEOG/ENVR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
GEOG/ENVR ST 537	Culture and Environment	4
GEOSCI/ ENVR ST 411	Energy Resources	3
HISTORY/ENVR ST/ GEOG 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation	3-4
URB R PL/ECON/ ENVR ST/ POLI SCI 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4

MAJOR ELECTIVES

There are two ways to complete this requirement, either by distributing 12 credits across at least three categories, or by concentrating those credits in a single category.¹

DISTRIBUTED Electives

Students choosing the Distributed Electives path must complete a total of **12 credits** of Environmental Sciences Electives from the categories below, including **at least one course** from **each** category.

Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab	1
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3
HORT 334	Greenhouse Cultivation	2
HORT 335	Greenhouse Cultivation Lab	1
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3

Physical Environment

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
ATM OCN/GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change	3
ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 355	Introduction to Air Quality	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3

BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3
BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience	3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
CIV ENGR 424	Environmental Engineering Laboratory	2
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology	3
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	3
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
GEOSCI 304	Geobiology	3
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	3-4
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3

Geospatial Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/CIV ENGR/ LAND ARC 556	Remote Sensing Digital Image Processing	3
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	4
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing	4
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	3
GEOG 578	GIS Applications	4
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	4
GEOSCI/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2

SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3
------------------------------------	---	---

FOCUSED Electives

Students choosing the Focused Electives path must complete a total of **12 credits** of Environmental Sciences Electives from **one** of the following categories.

Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
ENTOM/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab	1
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3
HORT 334	Greenhouse Cultivation	2
HORT 335	Greenhouse Cultivation Lab	1
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3

Physical Environment

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	3
ATM OCN/GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change	3
ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 355	Introduction to Air Quality	3

ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3
BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience	3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
CIV ENGR 424	Environmental Engineering Laboratory	2
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology	3
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	3
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
GEOSCI 304	Geobiology	3
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	3-4
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3

Geospatial Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/CIV ENGR/ LAND ARC 556	Remote Sensing Digital Image Processing	3
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	4
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing	4
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	3
GEOG 578	GIS Applications	4

GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	4
GEOSCI/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3

Environmental Policy & Social Perspectives

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	3
A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
C&E SOC/F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
C&E SOC/SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2
ENVIR ST/GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4
ENVIR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4
ENVIR ST 513		
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Forest & Climate Change Policy)	1-4
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	4
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3
HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation	3-4
URB R PL/ECON/ ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4

¹ Students may consult their environmental sciences advisor regarding alternate ways to complete the major electives requirement.

CAPSTONE ²

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 500	Senior Capstone Experience	2
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3

CIV ENGR 515	Hydroclimatology for Water Resources Management	3
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3
F&W ECOL 577	Complexity and Conservation of White-tailed Deer	3
F&W ECOL 590	Integrated Resource Management	3
F&W ECOL 599	Wildlife Research Capstone	3
F&W ECOL/A A E/ ENVIR ST 652	Decision Methods for Natural Resource Managers	3-4
LAND ARC 611	Senior Capstone in Landscape Architecture	4
LAND ARC 668	Restoration Ecology	3
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes	4
SOIL SCI 499	Soil Management	3

² Students may speak with their environmental science advisor about alternatives (e.g., courses, directed study, senior thesis) to complete the capstone. To be approved, the alternative must be taken for a minimum of 3 credits, clearly focused on environmental science, and approved by the Environmental Sciences Administrative Committee. Students must consult with their environmental sciences advisor and fill out all necessary paperwork before registering.

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA and 15 credits of upper level major courses taken in residence³
- 15 credits in the major taken on the UW–Madison campus

³ Major courses numbered 300 through 699 are considered upper level.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Honors in the Major is not available in Environmental Sciences.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate understanding of Environmental Science fundamentals in the context of biology, chemistry, mathematics, statistics, and physics.
2. Demonstrate a quantitative and qualitative understanding of the ecological relationships (material and energetic) between organisms, both as individuals and in groups, and their biotic and abiotic environment. This may include processes influencing the distribution and abundance of organisms.
3. Demonstrate a quantitative and qualitative understanding of the physical, largely abiotic, conditions (e.g. climate, water, soil, air, noise, greenspace, etc.) of the environment. The physical environment can include natural or managed settings such as urban environments.
4. Demonstrate a quantitative and qualitative understanding of geospatial processes and information as it relates to the environment including how to collect, interpret, and analyze geospatial information regarding the features of the Earth's surface. These technologies may include geographic information systems (GIS), the global positioning system (GPS), digital maps, and satellite based remote sensing.
5. Demonstrate a basic understanding of relationships that focus on the organization and implementation of laws, regulations, and other policy mechanisms concerning environmental issues and sustainability and their effect on society. This includes how human behaviors influences, and are also influenced by, the natural environment.
6. Apply skills in critical thinking, problem identification and resolution of a complex environmental issues that require interdisciplinary solutions and team-based work.
7. Articulate the role of environmental science in one or more focused areas of a specific environmental discipline (e.g. geology, soils, atmosphere, water, plants, animals).
8. Demonstrate expertise in organizing and presenting (written and oral) scientific information to both lay and professional audiences.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4 CHEM 104	5
MATH 114 or 171		5 MATH 221 or 217	5
Foreign Language		4 Environmental Sciences Foundation Course	3
Comm A		3 Foreign Language	4
	16		17

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 or BOTANY 130		5 BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102 (or BIOLOGY 152)	5
CHEM 341, 343, or 561		3 STAT 371	3
Social Science Course		3 Humanities/Ethnic Studies Course	4
Literature Course		3 Elective	3
INTER-LS 210		1	
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 207, 201, or 103		5 PHYSICS 208, 202, or 104	5
Major Core Course		3 Major Core Course	3
Major Core Course		3 Major Core Course	4
Social Science Course		3 Literature Course	3
	14		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Environmental Sciences Major Elective Course		3 Environmental Sciences Major Elective Course	3
Environmental Sciences Major Elective Course		3 Social Science Course	3
Capstone		3 Environmental Sciences Major Elective Course	4
Elective		3 Humanities Course	3
Social Science Course		3	
	15		13

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students wishing to declare the Environmental Sciences major should meet with an academic advisor. Contact information for advisors can be found here (<http://envirosci.wisc.edu/advising/>).

CALS undergraduate students interested in pursuing the Environmental Sciences major in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences should contact Kathryn Jones, kjones26@wisc.edu or 608-807-7391.

L&S undergraduate students interested in pursuing the Environmental Sciences major in the College of Letters & Science should contact Eric Schueffner, elschueffner@wisc.edu or 608-890-3231.

CAREERS

A major in Environmental Sciences serves as excellent preparation for careers of great diversity, including environmental modeling, agricultural scientist, botanist, ecologist, park ranger, agricultural technician, air and water quality manager, environmental analyst, air pollution analyst, environmental consultant, environmental educator, GIS analyst, project manager, hazardous waste manager, hydrologist, environmental lawyer, soil conservation technician, and natural resource specialist. For more

info about careers, please visit our website (<http://envirosoci.wisc.edu/careers-internships/>).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Balster, Nick, Associate Professor, Department of Soil Science
 Martin, Jonathan, Professor, Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences
 Thompson, Anita, Professor, Department of Biological Systems Engineering

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

Bertram, Timothy, Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry
 Grainger, Corbett, Assistant Professor, Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics
 Harrington, John, Professor, Department of Landscape Architecture
 Holloway, Tracey, Professor, Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies
 Hotchkiss, Sara, Professor, Department of Botany
 Kanarek, Marty, Professor, Department of Population Health Sciences
 Schauer, James, Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
 Stoltenberg, David, Professor, Department of Agronomy

BIOLOGY CORE CURRICULUM

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Biology Core Curriculum Honors, Certificate (p. 529)

BIOLOGY CORE CURRICULUM HONORS, CERTIFICATE

Biology Core Curriculum (Biocore (<http://www.biocore.wisc.edu/>)) is an undergraduate Honors biology certificate program for students who are motivated to learn biology within a small community of students, peer mentors, and faculty instructors. The four-semester curriculum of lecture and laboratory courses provides an integrated foundation of knowledge and skills applicable to any area of bioscience.

Biocore is not a major but fulfills requirements (introductory to intermediate coursework, Honors, and Communication Part B) for a variety of biological science majors including those in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences, College of Letters & Science, College of Engineering, and School of Pharmacy. See the Biocore website and video (<http://www.biocore.wisc.edu/about/>) to learn more.

Unique aspects of Biocore include:

- Small classes and high faculty/instructor contact
- Emphasis on research, problem solving, science reasoning, group learning, and communication
- Collaborative community of students and faculty
- Peer mentoring, outreach, and directed study opportunities
- Biocore Honors certificate.¹

¹ *Biology Core Curriculum Honors certificate* is available to students within the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences, the College of Engineering, the School of Human Ecology, the College of Letters & Science, and the School of Pharmacy. Students in the School of Business, the School of Education, and the School of Nursing are welcome to benefit from enrollment in the Biocore courses, but they are ineligible to earn the certificate. Students earn Honors course credit for each Biocore course and are eligible to earn a certificate upon completion of all four lecture courses and two of three lab courses with a grade of B or higher in all BIOCORE (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/biocore/>) courses and a 3.33 cumulative GPA.

HOW TO GET IN

Biocore is an application-based Honors program that starts in the fall. While any UW–Madison who is admitted to Biocore can take courses and complete the program, only students in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences, the College of Engineering, the School of Human Ecology, the College of Letters & Science, and the School of Pharmacy will be eligible to have the certificate noted on their transcript.

Application options:

Applications are available through the Biocore website (<https://biocore.wisc.edu/biocore-admissions/>) starting in mid-December. Most students apply during the spring of freshman year and begin fall of sophomore year.

- Early application deadline on first Friday of January for notification prior to beginning of spring semester
- Regular application deadline in mid-March prior to April registration
- Rolling application review after March deadline right up to the start of fall classes

PREREQUISITES

Please inquire about course equivalents.

Code	Title	Credits
Math		
Complete one of the following:		5
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	
Introductory Chemistry		
Complete one of the following:		5
CHEM 104	General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115	Chemical Principles I	
Total Credits		10

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete the following lecture courses (in sequence):		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	3
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	3
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
Complete two of the following lab courses (in any order):		4
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
Total Credits		16

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 3.3000 University GPA
- Grade of B or better in all BIOCORE and courses used for the certificate

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate a learning mindset and intellectual curiosity for biology.
2. Demonstrate advanced level scientific reasoning and integration of biological concepts and processes – from molecules to the biosphere, across different forms of life, through space and time.
3. Generate novel scientific questions, formulate hypotheses, carry out experiments, and make logical conclusions based on evidence.
4. Demonstrate advanced scientific communication skills, oral and written, and the ability to translate their understanding to the broader community.
5. Actively engage in and practice group learning, collaboration, and teamwork.
6. Reach for and achieve high standards in the quality of learning.
7. Articulate the value of their Biocore Honors experience.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Some majors require students to complete the whole program, but others do not. **Check on your major requirements and with an academic advisor in your major.** Review sample 4-year plans (<https://biocore.wisc.edu/biocore-peer-advisors/>) for how Biocore fits into many different bioscience majors. Students who plan to study abroad during their junior year can plan to start Biocore as sophomores and complete coursework as seniors.

For general academic and advising questions in Biocore, contact: Janet Batzli, Biocore interim director, jcbatzli@wisc.edu.

For questions about the student experience see Biocore Peer Advisors (<https://biocore.wisc.edu/biocore-peer-advisors/>) and contact uwbiocore.peeradvisors@gmail.com.

PEOPLE

Janet Batzli (interim director)

Michelle Harris (faculty associate)

Seth McGee (lab manager)

Carol Borcherding (program manager)

Amanda Popp (high impact practice facilitator)

Biocore faculty instructors come from departments and colleges across campus (College of Letters & Science, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, School of Medicine and Public Health, College of Engineering) and bring with them different perspectives and disciplinary expertise on a whole range of topics and scales of biological organization from molecules to ecosystems. The curriculum permits students to attain a relatively high level of sophistication with complete flexibility of choice for subsequent major specialization.

Affiliated Faculty Instructors

Elaine Alarid (Oncology, SMPH)

Bill Bement (Integrative Biology, L&S)

Paul Bethke (Horticulture, CALS)

Erik Dent (Neuroscience, SMPH)

Irwin Goldman (Horticulture, CALS)

Anne Griep (Cell and Regenerative Biology, SMPH)

Jeff Hardin (Integrative Biology, L&S)

Evelyn Howell (Landscape Architecture, L&S)

Stephen Johnson (Comparative Biosciences, VetMed)

Trina McMahon (Civil and Environmental Engineering, Engr)

Amy Moser (Oncology, SMPH)

Shelby O'Connor (Pathology, SMPH)

Biocore Executive Committee: Elaine Alarid, Janet Batzli, Paul Bethke (chair), Anne Griep, Jeff Hardin, Michelle Harris, Evelyn Howell, Amy Moser, Shelby O'Connor

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The Biocore Experience is aligned with the Wisconsin Experience, supporting students' development of knowledge, intellectual skills, and social responsibilities.

Biocore is an Honors biology program, a *community*, and a *curriculum* that challenges students to discover and reach their academic potential within a supportive biology education program. The Biocore Honors community of highly motivated students works with dedicated faculty to extend opportunities for scientific research, communication, integrative learning, and collaboration in the context of a four-semester undergraduate biology curriculum.

Students say:

"Biocore has helped me **think about science in a completely different way**."

"I have never been so challenged, nor so **excited about learning**, as during my time in Biocore."

"Biocore taught me how to **think critically and how to question**. I learned to be part of a team and made some great friendships."

"Taking Biocore made other **advanced courses in biology/biochemistry/genetics so much easier** because I gained such solid background knowledge."

"Biocore has been my most valuable academic experience yet. It has helped me develop my **scientific writing skills, ability to problem solve as a member of a team, and to think like a scientist**."

"The **great staff and teaching teams** are excellent – they **really care** and invest a huge amount of time to benefit our learning."

See Biocore Experience video (<http://www.biocore.wisc.edu/about/>) and alumni profiles (<http://www.biocore.wisc.edu/alumni/>).

The Biocore curriculum provides an Honors experience in introductory to intermediate level integrated biology. Students experience small class sizes and a high instructor/student ratio all within a learning community

of highly motivated and dedicated Honors students, faculty, staff, and peers. Biocore courses emphasize problem-solving, critical thinking, research, scientific writing, group learning, and the process of science. In this collaborative and supportive learning community, students are also able to engage in peer advising (<https://biocore.wisc.edu/biocore-peer-advisors/>), peer mentoring (<https://biocore.wisc.edu/biocore-peer-mentors/>) and undergraduate TAships, in directed study opportunities, in the Biocore Prairie (<https://biocore.wisc.edu/biocore-prairie/>), and in K–12 outreach through the Biocore Outreach Ambassadors (<https://biocore.wisc.edu/biocore-outreach-ambassadors/>).

BOTANY

The Department of Botany provides an introduction to the living world: the diversity of its organisms; its historical origins through evolution; its principles of structure, function, and ecology; and its interactions, relationships, and effects on the nonliving world. Botany is the science of plants, algae, fungi, and bacteria—all living organisms except animals. Green plants and algae provide the photosynthetic energy for fueling all other life on earth and drive global water and carbon cycles. Fungi and bacteria are the fundamental recyclers of the earth.

The study of botany provides a broad background in the principles of modern biology and gives a solid foundation for careers in environmental studies, conservation biology, ecology, systematics, evolution, genetics, physiology, biotechnology, agriculture, and horticulture. Jobs requiring such preparation include teaching in secondary schools and colleges, research and development in industry and medicine, stewardship of our natural world through private and governmental programs, and research and teaching in academia.

Undergraduates interested in majoring in botany should take an introductory course or course sequence in their freshmen or sophomore years:

Code	Title	Credits
Option A (strongly recommended)		
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	5
With or without the following:		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	5
Option B (also appropriate)		
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	5
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	5
Option C (also appropriate)		
Biology Core Curriculum		

The general undergraduate botany advisor will help guide students to a botany faculty member in their field of interest, who should be chosen as soon as possible—no later than the junior year. All botany faculty members serve as advisors for their special fields.

The department encourages undergraduates to participate in its activities. Volunteers are welcome in the herbarium and greenhouses.

There are a few paid positions there and in many of the research laboratories as well.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Botany, B.A. (p. 532)
- Botany, B.S. (p. 536)
- Conservation Biology, B.A. (p. 540)
- Conservation Biology, B.S. (p. 547)

PEOPLE

Professors Ane, Baum, Cameron (chair), Emshwiller, Gilroy, Givnish, Hotchkiss, Otegui, Spalding, Sytsma

Associate Professor Pringle

Assistant Professors Keefover-Ring, Maeda, McCulloh

Majors will eventually choose from the faculty a Senior Thesis advisor, who then will be the student's undergraduate advisor. Prospective majors should contact the general advisors directly.

BOTANY, B.A.

The Department of Botany provides an introduction to the living world: the diversity of its organisms; its historical origins through evolution; its principles of structure, function, and ecology; and its interactions, relationships, and effects on the nonliving world. Botany is the science of plants, algae, fungi, and bacteria—all living organisms except animals. Green plants and algae provide the photosynthetic energy for fueling all other life on earth and drive global water and carbon cycles. Fungi and bacteria are the fundamental recyclers of the earth.

The study of botany provides a broad background in the principles of modern biology and gives a solid foundation for careers in environmental studies, conservation biology, ecology, systematics, evolution, genetics, physiology, biotechnology, agriculture, and horticulture. Jobs requiring such preparation include teaching in secondary schools and colleges, research and development in industry and medicine, stewardship of our natural world through private and governmental programs, and research and teaching in academia.

HOW TO GET IN

Prospective Botany majors should consult with the general undergraduate botany advisor by the beginning of the junior year to outline a course of study appropriate to the student's needs. Major Declaration may occur by meeting with the undergraduate advisor in the major.

To be accepted as a major in Botany, a student must have a grade point average of 2.500 for all science courses taken prior to declaration.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
-------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major

Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATH, CHEMISTRY, AND PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Statistics/Mathematics (One course from the following):¹		3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
General Chemistry (One of the following):²		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Organic Chemistry³		3
CHEM 341 or CHEM 343	Elementary Organic Chemistry or Introductory Organic Chemistry	
Physics (One course from the following):⁴		3-5
PHYSICS 115	Energy (preferred)	
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
Total Credits		14-20

- ¹ STAT 371, MATH 211 or MATH 221 are strongly recommended for students preparing for graduate school, as these usually are required for entry into post-undergraduate programs.
- ² CHEM 109 is the best option for chemistry if only one course is to be taken. However, for students who are preparing for graduate school, and depending on their post graduate goals (CHEM 103-CHEM 104 OR CHEM 115-CHEM 116) is strongly recommended as some graduate programs may require a sequence of organic chemistry courses.
- ³ CHEM 341 is the best option for organic chemistry if only one course is to be taken. However, for students who are preparing for graduate school, the three-course organic chemistry sequence (CHEM 343-CHEM 344-CHEM 345) is strongly recommended instead of CHEM 341, as some graduate programs may require a sequence of organic chemistry courses.
- ⁴ PHYSICS 115 is the best choice if one course is to be taken. It is recommended that two semesters of PHYSICS be taken (PHYSICS 103-PHYSICS 104 or PHYSICS 201-PHYSICS 202 or PHYSICS 207-PHYSICS 208).

BIOLOGY AND BOTANY REQUIREMENTS

30 credits from:

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Biology (Complete one option):		5-10
<i>Option A, Recommended</i>		
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany ¹	
<i>Option B: Introductory Biology</i>		
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
<i>Option C: BIOCORE</i>		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	

Code	Title	Credits
Botany Distribution - Five courses, to include at least one course in these areas:		15
<i>Cell, Molecular, Physiology (1 course required):</i>		
BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy	
or BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology	
<i>Ecology (1 course required):</i>		
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	
or BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	
<i>Genetics, Evolution (1 course required):²</i>		

BOTANY/ ANTHRO/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics ²
GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2
<i>Diversity</i>	
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution
BOTANY 330	Algae
BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin
<i>Optionally, 1 of the 5 required courses may come from this list, or students may take a second course from any area listed above:</i>	
BOTANY/ GEOG 338	Environmental Biogeography
BOTANY/ AGRONOMY/ HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I
BOTANY/ AGRONOMY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology
BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography
BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach
BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions
BOTANY/ AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data
BOTANY/ BIOCHEM 621	Plant Biochemistry
BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions
F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology

Code	Title	Credits
Independent Research Experience—choose one: ³		3-6
BOTANY 691 & BOTANY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	4
BOTANY 681 & BOTANY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	6
BOTANY 699	Directed Study	3-4

¹ In addition to BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130, ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 and/or ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 will count towards 30 credits of Botany major.

² Completion of the BIOCORE sequence also satisfies the Genetics, Evolution area (BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384 & BIOCORE 485).

³ Students nearing completion of the major should seek out research opportunities with their advisor or faculty supervisor, and register for their project at the end of the junior year.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

2.000 GPA in all BOTANY and major courses

2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence ¹

15 credits in BOTANY, taken on the UW–Madison campus

¹ BOTANY 300–699 are considered upper level.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Botany Major in consultation with the Botany undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN BOTANY: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Botany, students must satisfy the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

3.300 University GPA

3.400 GPA in all BOTANY and major courses

Complete a Senior Honors Thesis in BOTANY 681 & BOTANY 682, for a total of 6 credits

12 additional credits in Intermediate/Advanced level BOTANY, taken for Honors¹

¹ Excluding BOTANY 681 and BOTANY 682.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Acquire and demonstrate foundational understanding of the basic properties of plant life from the subcellular to the ecosystem level of organization.
2. Acquire and demonstrate basic understanding in chemistry, physics, and mathematics to interpret biological phenomena.
3. Acquire and demonstrate detailed knowledge in at least five of these core areas of plant biology: Genetics, Physiology, Structural biology, Ecology, Systematics, Evolution, Cryptogamic biology.
4. Explore these core areas in the context of the laboratory and/or the field.
5. Engage in plant biology research (to include algae, photosynthetic bacteria, and fungi): develop hypotheses, acquire scientific information, and interpret results in the context of the historical scientific literature in one or more specialized botanical subdisciplines.
6. Develop an appreciation of communicating scientific information, especially in written form.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109 ¹		4-5 CHEM 104	5
MATH 221 or 211		5 STAT 301 or 371	3
Foreign Language		3-4 Communications B or L&S Breadth	3
Communications A (complete during your first year)		3 Elective or L&S Breadth	3
	15		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343 ²		3 CHEM 344	2
Introductory Biology (select one of the following options):		5 CHEM 345 ²	3
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130		Ethnic Studies	3
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151		Introductory Biology	5
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382		BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	
L&S Breadth	3-5	BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	
Elective	3	BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102	
		Elective	3
	14		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 115, 103, 201, or 207		5 PHYSICS 104, 202, or 208 ²	4
BIOCORE 485 & BIOCORE 486		5 Botany Breadth (I/A) Course(s) or L&S Breadth Course(s) or Elective(s)	12
Botany Breadth course (I/A)	3-6		
Botany Breadth (I/A) Course(s) or L&S Breadth Course(s) or Elective(s)	3		
	17		16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BOTANY 691, 681, or 699 (Botany Major Capstone)		2-3 BOTANY 692 or 682 (Botany Capstone)	3
Botany Breadth (I/A) Course(s) or L&S Breadth Course(s) or Elective(s)	11	Botany Breadth (I/A) Course(s) or L&S Breadth Course(s) or Elective(s)	11
	14		14

Total Credits 120

- ¹ Chemistry sequence 103-104 recommended
- ² Organic Chemistry full sequence 343-344-345 recommended

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

The Department of Botany encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks in the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Ane, Baum, Cameron (chair), Emshwiller, Gilroy, Givnish, Hotchkiss, Otegui, Spalding, Sytsma

Associate Professor Pringle

Assistant Professors Keefover-Ring, Maeda, McCulloh

Majors will eventually choose from the faculty a Senior Thesis advisor, who then will be the student's undergraduate advisor. Prospective majors should contact the general advisors directly.

BOTANY, B.S.

The Department of Botany provides an introduction to the living world: the diversity of its organisms; its historical origins through evolution; its principles of structure, function, and ecology; and its interactions, relationships, and effects on the nonliving world. Botany is the science of plants, algae, fungi, and bacteria—all living organisms except animals. Green plants and algae provide the photosynthetic energy for fueling all other life on earth and drive global water and carbon cycles. Fungi and bacteria are the fundamental recyclers of the earth.

The study of botany provides a broad background in the principles of modern biology and gives a solid foundation for careers in environmental studies, conservation biology, ecology, systematics, evolution, genetics,

physiology, biotechnology, agriculture, and horticulture. Jobs requiring such preparation include teaching in secondary schools and colleges, research and development in industry and medicine, stewardship of our natural world through private and governmental programs, and research and teaching in academia.

HOW TO GET IN

Prospective Botany majors should consult with the general undergraduate botany advisor by the beginning of the junior year to outline a course of study appropriate to the student's needs. Major Declaration may occur by meeting with the undergraduate advisor in the major.

To be accepted as a major in Botany, a student must have a grade point average of 2.500 for all science courses taken prior to declaration.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:
 • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
 • 12 credits of Social Science; and
 • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:
 • 30 credits in residence, overall, and
 • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work
 • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
 • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATH, CHEMISTRY, AND PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Statistics/Mathematics (One course from the following): ¹		3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
General Chemistry (One of the following): ²		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Organic Chemistry ³		3
CHEM 341 or CHEM 343	Elementary Organic Chemistry or Introductory Organic Chemistry	

Physics (One course from the following): ⁴		3-5
PHYSICS 115	Energy (preferred)	
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics	

Total Credits **14-20**

¹ STAT 371, MATH 211 or MATH 221 are strongly recommended for students preparing for graduate school, as these usually are required for entry into post-undergraduate programs.

² CHEM 109 is the best option for chemistry if only one course is to be taken. However, for students who are preparing for graduate school, and depending on their post graduate goals (CHEM 103-CHEM 104 OR CHEM 115-CHEM 116) is strongly recommended as some graduate programs may require a sequence of organic chemistry courses.

³ CHEM 341 is the best option for organic chemistry if only one course is to be taken. However, for students who are preparing for graduate school, the three-course organic chemistry sequence (CHEM 343-CHEM 344-CHEM 345) is strongly recommended instead of CHEM 341, as some graduate programs may require a sequence of organic chemistry courses.

⁴ PHYSICS 115 is the best choice if one course is to be taken. It is recommended that two semesters of PHYSICS be taken (PHYSICS 103-PHYSICS 104 or PHYSICS 201-PHYSICS 202 or PHYSICS 207-PHYSICS 208).

BIOLOGY AND BOTANY REQUIREMENTS

30 credits from:

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Biology (Complete one option):		5-10
<i>Option A, Recommended</i>		
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany ¹	
<i>Option B: Introductory Biology</i>		
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
<i>Option C: BIOCORE</i>		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	

Code	Title	Credits
Botany Distribution - Five courses, to include at least one course in these areas:		15
<i>Cell, Molecular, Physiology (1 course required):</i>		
BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy	
or BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology	
<i>Ecology (1 course required):</i>		
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	
or BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	
<i>Genetics, Evolution (1 course required):²</i>		
BOTANY/ ANTHRO/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics ²	
GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1	
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	
<i>Diversity</i>		
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution	
BOTANY 330	Algae	
BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi	
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics	
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	
<i>Optionally, 1 of the 5 required courses may come from this list, or students may take a second course from any area listed above:</i>		
BOTANY/ GEOG 338	Environmental Biogeography	
BOTANY/ AGRONOMY/ HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I	
BOTANY/ AGRONOMY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology	
BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification	
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	
BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	
BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	
BOTANY/ AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany	
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	
BOTANY/ BIOCHEM 621	Plant Biochemistry	

BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	
F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	
MICROBIO 303 ZOOLOGY 570	Biology of Microorganisms Cell Biology	
Code	Title	Credits
Independent Research Experience—choose one:³		3-6
BOTANY 691 & BOTANY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	4
BOTANY 681 & BOTANY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	6
BOTANY 699	Directed Study	3-4

¹ In addition to BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130, ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 and/or ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 will count towards 30 credits of Botany major.

² Completion of the BIOCORE sequence also satisfies the Genetics, Evolution area (BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384 & BIOCORE 485).

³ Students nearing completion of the major should seek out research opportunities with their advisor or faculty supervisor, and register for their project at the end of the junior year.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

2.000 GPA in all BOTANY and major courses

2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence¹

15 credits in BOTANY, taken on the UW–Madison campus

¹ BOTANY 300–699 are considered upper level.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Botany Major in consultation with the Botany undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN BOTANY: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Botany, students must satisfy the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

3.300 University GPA

3.400 GPA in all BOTANY and major courses

Complete a Senior Honors Thesis in BOTANY 681 & BOTANY 682, for a total of 6 credits

12 additional credits in Intermediate/Advanced level BOTANY, taken for Honors¹

¹ Excluding BOTANY 681 and BOTANY 682.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Acquire and demonstrate foundational understanding of the basic properties of plant life from the subcellular to the ecosystem level of organization.
2. Acquire and demonstrate basic understanding in chemistry, physics, and mathematics to interpret biological phenomena.
3. Acquire and demonstrate detailed knowledge in at least five of these core areas of plant biology: Genetics, Physiology, Structural biology, Ecology, Systematics, Evolution, Cryptogamic biology.
4. Explore these core areas in the context of the laboratory and/or the field.
5. Engage in plant biology research (to include algae, photosynthetic bacteria, and fungi): develop hypotheses, acquire scientific information, and interpret results in the context of the historical scientific literature in one or more specialized botanical subdisciplines.
6. Develop an appreciation of communicating scientific information, especially in written form.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109 ¹		4-5 CHEM 104	5
MATH 221 or 211		5 STAT 301 or 371	3
Foreign Language		3-4 Communications B or L&S Breadth	3
Communications A (complete during your first year)		3 Elective or L&S Breadth	3
			14
		15	14

Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343 ²		3 CHEM 344	2
Introductory Biology (select one of the following options):		5 CHEM 345 ²	3
BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130		Ethnic Studies	3
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151		Introductory Biology	5
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382		BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152	
L&S Breadth	3-5	BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	
Elective	3	BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 102	
			3
		14	16

Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 115, 103, 201, or 207		5 PHYSICS 104, 202, or 208 ²	4
BIOCORE 485 & BIOCORE 486		5 Botany Breadth (I/A) Course(s) or L&S Breadth Course(s) or Elective(s)	12
Botany Breadth course (I/A)	3-6		
Botany Breadth (I/A) Course(s) or L&S Breadth Course(s) or Elective(s)	3		
			17
		17	16

Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BOTANY 691, 681, or 699 (Botany Major Capstone)		2-3 BOTANY 692 or 682 (Botany Capstone)	3
Botany Breadth (I/A) Course(s) or L&S Breadth Course(s) or Elective(s)	11	Botany Breadth (I/A) Course(s) or L&S Breadth Course(s) or Elective(s)	11
			14
		14	14

Total Credits 120

¹ Chemistry sequence 103-104 recommended

² Organic Chemistry full sequence 343-344-345 recommended

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

The Department of Botany encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks in the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Ane, Baum, Cameron (chair), Emshwiller, Gilroy, Givnish, Hotchkiss, Otegui, Spalding, Sytsma

Associate Professor Pringle

Assistant Professors Keefover-Ring, Maeda, McCulloh

Majors will eventually choose from the faculty a Senior Thesis advisor, who then will be the student's undergraduate advisor. Prospective majors should contact the general advisors directly.

CONSERVATION BIOLOGY, B.A.

Conservation Biology is a science-based major designed to provide students broad training in biological, ecological, and related disciplines most relevant to conservation. The program emphasizes basic knowledge of natural history, whole organism biology, ecological interactions, and field biology. The major is characterized by flexibility with a broad range of opportunities allowing students to tailor the program to their interests. This major appeals to independent students capable of assembling a curriculum that takes maximum advantage of both strong background, diversity, and specialization, as well as the breadth available through an L&S major. The program has a unique appeal to students passionate about conservation biology, from the social scientist to the theoretical ecologist, and empowers students to act as informed citizens of the natural world.

Aldo Leopold, former UW professor considered the father of wildlife management, and Norman Fassett, former UW professor of Botany, first initiated this major in the 1940s to prepare individuals for careers as game wardens, ranger naturalists, and museum workers. These opportunities continue and have expanded to include work in environmental education; forest, game and park management; endangered species research and recovery efforts; work with private conservation organizations and government agencies; and many more. The major is recommended for those seeking a liberal education in the intrinsic values of natural resources and those preparing for graduate study in the rapidly developing field of conservation biology.

INTERNSHIP/FIELD EXPERIENCE

Students in the conservation biology major are encouraged to take field courses when possible (including suitable study abroad programs) and to gain additional experience via summer jobs and paid or unpaid internships. Students who wish to obtain academic credit for such an experience should arrange **in advance** to take a Directed Study (e.g., BOTANY 699 Directed Study or ZOOLOGY 699 Directed Studies in Zoology course) as elective work in the major during or immediately after their internship. A maximum of 10 credits of directed study (698, 699), senior honors thesis (681, 682), senior thesis (691, 692), or internships (F&W ECOL 399 Coordinative Internship/Cooperative Education, ZOOLOGY 677 Internship in Ecology) will count toward the major.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare the conservation biology major, students must make an appointment (<https://conservationbiology.ls.wisc.edu/requirements/#how-to-declare>) with the conservation biology student services coordinator.

If students are not currently in the College of Letters & Science (L&S), they must transfer into L&S before declaring. Students are welcome to meet with the conservation biology student services coordinator to discuss the major before transferring.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
-------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
-------------------------------------	---

Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2,000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2,000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Conservation biology majors must take at least **50 credits** in the major. When selecting courses to meet major requirements, students are encouraged to meet with their faculty advisor or student services coordinator to discuss courses that align with their areas of academic interest.

INTRODUCTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
	Introductory Biology	10

Complete one of the following options:

Option 1:

BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101	Animal Biology
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 130	General Botany

Option 2:

BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology

Option 3:

Complete at least 10 credits from the following:

BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory

Chemistry	4-5
------------------	------------

Complete one of the following:

CHEM 103	General Chemistry I
CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry (for those who might take more chemistry)

Physical Environment 3-5

Complete one of the following:

ATM OCN/GEOSCI 105	Survey of Oceanography
ENVIR ST/GEOSCI 106	Environmental Geology
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 120	Introduction to the Earth System
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 127	Physical Systems of the Environment
GEOSCI 100	Introductory Geology: How the Earth Works
GEOSCI 202	Introduction to Geologic Structures
GEOSCI 204	Geologic Evolution of the Earth

Ecology and Evolution 6-7

Complete two of the following, each from a different category (students are encouraged to take courses in all three areas):

Ecology:

BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology
-------------------------------	-----------------

Evolution:

GEOSCI 110	Evolution and Extinction
or ANTHRO/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology

Extinction:

ENVIR ST/F&W ECOL/ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species
-------------------------------	-----------------------

Statistics 3

Complete one of the following:

STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods
STAT/F&W ECOL/ HORT 571	Statistical Methods for Bioscience I

SPECIES & FIELD BIOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 12 credits from:		
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology	
AN SCI/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	

AN SCI/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin
ANTHRO 391	Bones for the Archaeologist
ANTHRO 420	Introduction to Primatological Research
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology
ANTHRO 668	Primate Conservation
BOTANY 330	Algae
BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology
BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin
BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology
ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects
ENTOM 432	Taxonomy and Bionomics of Immature Insects
ENTOM 468	Studies in Field Entomology
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources
ENVIR ST 375	Field Ecology Workshop
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab
F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology
F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife
F&W ECOL 655	Animal Population Dynamics
GEOSCI 333	The Age of Dinosaurs
GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 541	Paleobiology
GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 542	Invertebrate Paleontology
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology
LAND ARC 375	Special Topics (Ecological Series: Prescribed Fire)
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology

PSYCH 449 or ZOOLOGY 425	Animal Behavior ¹ Behavioral Ecology
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior
ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates

ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Social Science Electives

Complete at least one 3 credit course from Social Science elective list:

A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy
BOTANY/ AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany
C&E SOC/ SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology
C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society
ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics
ECON/ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 139	Global Environmental Issues
ENVIR ST/ AMER IND 306	Indigenous Peoples and the Environment
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation
ENVIR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West
GEOG 359	Australia: Environment and Society
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development

Electives to attain 50 credits in the major

AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems
ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems
BOTANY/ PL PATH 123	Plants, Parasites, and People
BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology
BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution
BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects
BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes
ENTOM/ ENVIR ST 201	Insects and Human Culture-a Survey Course in Entomology
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 540	Theoretical Ecology
ENTOM 699	Special Problems
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ SOIL SCI 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource
ENVIR ST 307	Literature of the Environment: Speaking for Nature
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 324	Soils and Environmental Quality
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology
ENVIR ST/ CIV ENGR/ GEOG 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health
ENVIR ST/ PHYSICS 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy

ENVIR ST/ GEOG 537	Culture and Environment
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Freshwater Conservation)
F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology
F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab
F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology
F&W ECOL/HORT/ STAT 571	Statistical Methods for Bioscience I
F&W ECOL/ ENTOM/PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 606	Colloquium in Environmental Toxicology
F&W ECOL 699	Special Problems
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics
GEOG/ GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology
LAND ARC 211	Landscape Inventory and Evaluation Methods
MICROBIO 101	General Microbiology
MICROBIO 102	General Microbiology Laboratory
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes
PSYCH 606	Hormones and Behavior
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science
STAT/F&W ECOL/ HORT 572	Statistical Methods for Bioscience II

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence²
- 15 credits in the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Conservation Biology Major in consultation with the Conservation Biology undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE CONSERVATION BIOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Conservation Biology, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA
- Complete at least 16 credits, taken for Honors, with a grade of B or better, in the conservation biology major, to include a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in an appropriate department³

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students may NOT apply both ZOOLOGY 425 Behavioral Ecology and PSYCH 449 Animal Behavior in the conservation biology program.
- ² Courses in the major numbered 300 through 699 are considered upper level.
- ³ Examples include Botany, Zoology, Environmental Studies; see the Conservation Biology advisor to verify that your thesis department will be acceptable.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Explain the basic concepts of ecology and evolution and how they underpin and apply to the science of conservation biology.
2. Understand and explain the scientific process as related to conservation biology, including the relevance of theories and how hypotheses are tested.
3. Recognize species within some particular group of organisms and explain key aspects of their ecology, phylogeny, and conservation needs.
4. Apply general ecological principles to assess and address conservation threats to particular species, communities, and ecosystems.
5. Investigate and communicate the connections between the biological and social sciences and humanities as they affect conservation programs and activities.
6. Identify, interpret, and communicate conservation ideas, needs and programs to others.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

The Conservation Biology road map is a tool to assist you and your advisor in planning your academic career. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide/Schedule of Classes. Your specific program of study could, and probably will, look different. You should customize the road map to fit your unique path at UW–Madison. Consult with your advisor about the best path for you.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A ¹		3 I/A COMP SCI or MATH (if required for the BS)	3-5
Quantitative Reasoning A	3-5	Ethnic Studies ²	3
Foreign Language (if needed)	3-4	Social Science Breadth	3
CHEM 103	4	Elective	3
	16		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 ³		5 BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130	5
INTER-LS 210 ⁴	1	Communication B	3
STAT 301, 371, or 571	3-4	Physical Environment	3-5
Humanities Breadth	3	Social Science Elective in the Major	3-4
Elective	3		
	15		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Ecology and Evolution	3-4	Species & Field Biology	3
Species & Field Biology	3	Humanities Breadth	3-4
Humanities Breadth	3-4	Social Science Breadth	3-4
Elective	3-4	Elective	3-4
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Ecology and Evolution	3-4	Species & Field Biology	3
Species & Field Biology	3	Elective credit in the major (if needed for 50 credits)	3-4

Elective in the major (if needed for 50 credits)	3-4 Social Science Breadth	3-4
Humanities Breadth	3-4 Elective	3-4
	15	15

Total Credits 120

- While most incoming freshman are required to complete coursework to fulfill the Communication A requirement, students may be exempted by approved college coursework while in high school, AP test scores, or placement testing. Students are expected to satisfy this requirement by the end of their first year of undergraduate study.
- Students are expected to complete the Ethnic Studies requirement within the first 60 credits of undergraduate study.
- There are three options for Introductory Biology – please consult the Requirements page of this Guide for more information. The Communication B requirement can be fulfilled by completion of ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152 or BIOCORE 381, BIOCORE 382, or BIOCORE 384 if you choose to take those courses for Introductory Biology.
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative is recommended, but not required for students pursuing the Conservation Biology major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students in the conservation biology major are assigned to a team of advisors composed of a faculty advisor and the major's student services coordinator. See the major's advising page (<https://conservationbiology.ls.wisc.edu/advising/>) for a list of advisors and for the student services coordinator information.

The faculty advisor provides guidance specific to the discipline through discussions about undergraduate experiences (e.g., research, coursework, internships) that will help prepare students for graduate work or a career after graduation. The student services coordinator provides guidance specific to the discipline but helps students with major declarations, course selection, registration, DARS, L&S degree and major requirements, and tracking progress toward graduation, as well as connecting students with important resources on campus. **Because the major is so broad and involves so much choice, it is important for students to meet early and regularly with their student services coordinator and faculty advisor.**

Students contemplating graduate work in a biological discipline are advised to take the following:

Code	Title	Credits
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
ANTHRO/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	

BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology
-------------------------------------	-----------------

Although not required for the major, such students are also encouraged to take the following:

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 104	General Chemistry II	
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	

PERSONAL STATEMENT

The Personal Statement Requirement (<https://conservationbiology.ls.wisc.edu/requirements/>), completed during your final year, gives you an opportunity to work with your faculty advisor on this writing requirement that connects your UW–Madison experiences to your future. Through your writing and conversations, you will be evaluated on one of the major's learning goals.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

1. Set up an appointment with your faculty advisor in your final year and indicate the meeting is regarding the personal statement requirement.
2. Send to your faculty advisor, in advance of the meeting, your choice of a cover letter for a position of interest, a personal plan for graduate school, or your own two-page personal statement related to the stated learning goal.
3. Bring along a hard copy of the evaluation form to be completed and signed by your faculty advisor and then submit evaluation to the Conservation Biology Student Services Coordinator, 141 Birge Hall.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information,

see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Committee of Advisors: Cameron (Botany, chair of major), Givnish (Botany), Hotchkiss (Botany/Environmental Studies), Ives (Zoology), Pigeon (Forest & Wildlife Ecology), Schoville (Entomology), Strier (Anthropology), Vander Zanden, Waller (Botany), Zuckerberg (Forest and Wildlife Ecology)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ROLAND H. & MAUDE M. BECKER SCHOLARSHIP

Established by Barbara B. Glass in 1988 in memory of her parents, the Roland & Maude Becker Scholarship (<https://conservationbiology.ls.wisc.edu/scholarships/>) provides financial assistance to students with a major in conservation biology. The scholarship is a one-time award to help support a conservation experience related to the major. A conservation experience may include an undergraduate research experience, internship experience, study abroad program, etc. Awards will be in the amount of \$500 and up to two awards will be awarded per academic year.

SUCCESSWORKS SUMMER INTERNSHIP SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/ls-finding-an-internship-money-for-your-internship/>) provides amounts ranging from \$2,000 to \$5,000 each to help students take advantage of and enable them to participate in a first time internship opportunity that is unpaid or provides a limited stipend.

HILLDALE UNDERGRADUATE/FACULTY RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

The Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>) support undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Approximately 97–100 Hilldale awards are available each year. The student researcher receives \$3,000, and faculty/staff research advisor receives \$1,000 to help offset research costs (e.g., supplies, faculty or student travel related to the project).

HOLSTROM ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

The Holstrom Environmental Research Fellowship (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/holstrom-environmental-research-fellowship/>) supports undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Research proposals must have an environmental focus, and applicants must have at least a junior standing at time of application. Apply spring semester to fund work on the project during the summer or following academic year.

UNDERGRADUATE SYMPOSIUM

The annual Undergraduate Symposium (<https://ugradsymposium.wisc.edu/>) showcases undergraduate creativity, achievement, research, service-learning and community-based research from all areas of study at UW–Madison including the humanities, fine arts, biological sciences, physical sciences, and social sciences. This past year nearly 700 students presented, displayed or performed their work for members of the university, the surrounding community, family and friends.

WISCONSIN IDEA FELLOWSHIPS

Wisconsin Idea Fellowships (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>) are awarded annually to undergraduate student projects working toward solving a challenge identified along with local or global community partners. Fellowships are awarded to semester-long or year-long projects designed by an undergraduate student (or group of students) in collaboration with a community organization and a UW–Madison faculty or academic staff member.

CONSERVATION BIOLOGY, B.S.

Conservation Biology is a science-based major designed to provide students broad training in biological, ecological, and related disciplines most relevant to conservation. The program emphasizes basic knowledge of natural history, whole organism biology, ecological interactions, and field biology. The major is characterized by flexibility with a broad range of opportunities allowing students to tailor the program to their interests. This major appeals to independent students capable of assembling a curriculum that takes maximum advantage of both strong background, diversity, and specialization, as well as the breadth available through an L&S major. The program has a unique appeal to students passionate about conservation biology, from the social scientist to the theoretical ecologist, and empowers students to act as informed citizens of the natural world.

Aldo Leopold, former UW professor considered the father of wildlife management, and Norman Fassett, former UW professor of Botany, first initiated this major in the 1940s to prepare individuals for careers as game wardens, ranger naturalists, and museum workers. These opportunities continue and have expanded to include work in environmental education; forest, game and park management; endangered species research and recovery efforts; work with private conservation organizations and government agencies; and many more. The major is recommended for those seeking a liberal education in the intrinsic values of natural resources and those preparing for graduate study in the rapidly developing field of conservation biology.

INTERNSHIP/FIELD EXPERIENCE

Students in the conservation biology major are encouraged to take field courses when possible (including suitable study abroad programs) and to gain additional experience via summer jobs and paid or unpaid internships. Students who wish to obtain academic credit for such an experience should arrange **in advance** to take a Directed Study (e.g., BOTANY 699 Directed Study or ZOOLOGY 699 Directed Studies in Zoology course) as elective work in the major during or immediately after their internship. A maximum of 10 credits of directed study (698, 699), senior honors thesis (681, 682), senior thesis (691, 692), or internships (F&W ECOL 399 Coordinative Internship/Cooperative

Education, ZOOLOGY 677 Internship in Ecology) will count toward the major.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare the conservation biology major, students must make an appointment (<https://conservationbiology.ls.wisc.edu/requirements/#how-to-declare>) with the conservation biology student services coordinator.

If students are not currently in the College of Letters & Science (L&S), they must transfer into L&S before declaring. Students are welcome to meet with the conservation biology student services coordinator to discuss the major before transferring.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language	Complete the third unit of a foreign language.
L&S Breadth	Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Conservation biology majors must take at least **50 credits** in the major. When selecting courses to meet major requirements, students are encouraged to meet with their faculty advisor or student services coordinator to discuss courses that align with their areas of academic interest.

INTRODUCTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Biology		10
Complete one of the following options:		
<i>Option 1:</i>		
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 130	General Botany	
<i>Option 2:</i>		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
<i>Option 3:</i>		

Complete at least 10 credits from the following:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
Chemistry		4-5
Complete one of the following:		
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry (for those who might take more chemistry)	
Physical Environment		3-5
Complete one of the following:		
ATM OCN/GEOSCI 105	Survey of Oceanography	
ENVIR ST/GEOSCI 106	Environmental Geology	
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 120	Introduction to the Earth System	
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	
GEOSCI 100	Introductory Geology: How the Earth Works	
GEOSCI 202	Introduction to Geologic Structures	
GEOSCI 204	Geologic Evolution of the Earth	
Ecology and Evolution		6-7
Complete two of the following, each from a different category (students are encouraged to take courses in all three areas):		
<i>Ecology:</i>		
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	
<i>Evolution:</i>		
GEOSCI 110 or ANTHRO/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolution and Extinction Evolutionary Biology	
<i>Extinction:</i>		
ENVIR ST/F&W ECOL/ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	
Statistics		3
Complete one of the following:		
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT/F&W ECOL/ HORT 571	Statistical Methods for Bioscience I	

SPECIES & FIELD BIOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 12 credits from:		
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology	
AN SCI/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	
AN SCI/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin	
ANTHRO 391	Bones for the Archaeologist	
ANTHRO 420	Introduction to Primatological Research	
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	
ANTHRO 668	Primate Conservation	
BOTANY 330	Algae	
BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi	
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics	
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology	
BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification	
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	
BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology	
ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects	
ENTOM 432	Taxonomy and Bionomics of Immature Insects	
ENTOM 468	Studies in Field Entomology	
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	
ENVIR ST 375	Field Ecology Workshop	
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes	
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	
F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology	
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	
F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	
F&W ECOL 655	Animal Population Dynamics	
GEOSCI 333	The Age of Dinosaurs	
GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 541	Paleobiology	

GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	
LAND ARC 375	Special Topics (Ecological Series: Prescribed Fire)	
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology	
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior ¹	
	or ZOOLOGY 425 Behavioral Ecology	
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	
ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	

ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Social Science Electives		
Complete at least one 3 credit course from Social Science elective list:		
A A E 215	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics	
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	
BOTANY/ AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany	
C&E SOC/ SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	
C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	
ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	
ECON/ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 139	Global Environmental Issues	
ENVIR ST/ AMER IND 306	Indigenous Peoples and the Environment	
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	
ENVIR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics	

ENVIR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	ENVIR ST/ CIV ENGR/ GEOG 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health
GEOG 359	Australia: Environment and Society	ENVIR ST/ PHYSICS 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy
Electives to attain 50 credits in the major			
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	ENVIR ST/ GEOG 537	Culture and Environment
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues
ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Freshwater Conservation)
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture
BOTANY/ PL PATH 123	Plants, Parasites, and People	F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology
BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology	F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab
BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy	F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution	F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology
BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	F&W ECOL/HORT/ STAT 571	Statistical Methods for Bioscience I
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	F&W ECOL/ ENTOM/PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 606	Colloquium in Environmental Toxicology
BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	F&W ECOL 699	Special Problems
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics
ENTOM/ ENVIR ST 201	Insects and Human Culture-a Survey Course in Entomology	GEOG/ GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 540	Theoretical Ecology	GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology
ENTOM 699	Special Problems	LAND ARC 211	Landscape Inventory and Evaluation Methods
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	MICROBIO 101	General Microbiology
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ SOIL SCI 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	MICROBIO 102	General Microbiology Laboratory
ENVIR ST 307	Literature of the Environment: Speaking for Nature	PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes
		PSYCH 606	Hormones and Behavior
		SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science
		STAT/F&W ECOL/ HORT 572	Statistical Methods for Bioscience II

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence²
- 15 credits in the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Conservation Biology Major in consultation with the Conservation Biology undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE CONSERVATION BIOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Conservation Biology, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA
- Complete at least 16 credits, taken for Honors, with a grade of B or better, in the conservation biology major, to include a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in an appropriate department³

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students may NOT apply both ZOOLOGY 425 Behavioral Ecology and PSYCH 449 Animal Behavior in the conservation biology program.
- ² Courses in the major numbered 300 through 699 are considered upper level.
- ³ Examples include Botany, Zoology, Environmental Studies; see the Conservation Biology advisor to verify that your thesis department will be acceptable.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Explain the basic concepts of ecology and evolution and how they underpin and apply to the science of conservation biology.
2. Understand and explain the scientific process as related to conservation biology, including the relevance of theories and how hypotheses are tested.
3. Recognize species within some particular group of organisms and explain key aspects of their ecology, phylogeny, and conservation needs.

4. Apply general ecological principles to assess and address conservation threats to particular species, communities, and ecosystems.
5. Investigate and communicate the connections between the biological and social sciences and humanities as they affect conservation programs and activities.
6. Identify, interpret, and communicate conservation ideas, needs and programs to others.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

The Conservation Biology road map is a tool to assist you and your advisor in planning your academic career. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide/Schedule of Classes. Your specific program of study could, and probably will, look different. You should customize the road map to fit your unique path at UW–Madison. Consult with your advisor about the best path for you.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A ¹		3 I/A COMP SCI or MATH (if required for the BS)	3-5
Quantitative Reasoning A		3-5 Ethnic Studies ²	3
Foreign Language (if needed)		3-4 Social Science Breadth	3
CHEM 103		4 Elective	3
	16		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 ³		5 BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130	5
INTER-LS 210 ⁴		1 Communication B	3
STAT 301, 371, or 571		3-4 Physical Environment	3-5
Humanities Breadth		3 Social Science Elective in the Major	3-4
Elective		3	
	15		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Ecology and Evolution		3-4 Species & Field Biology	3
Species & Field Biology		3 Humanities Breadth	3-4
Humanities Breadth		3-4 Social Science Breadth	3-4

Elective	3-4 Elective	3-4
	15	15
Senior		
Fall	Credits	Spring
Ecology and Evolution	3-4	Species & Field Biology
Species & Field Biology	3	Elective credit in the major (if needed for 50 credits)
Elective in the major (if needed for 50 credits)	3-4	Social Science Breadth
Humanities Breadth	3-4	Elective
	15	15

Total Credits 120

- While most incoming freshman are required to complete coursework to fulfill the Communication A requirement, students may be exempted by approved college coursework while in high school, AP test scores, or placement testing. Students are expected to satisfy this requirement by the end of their first year of undergraduate study.
- Students are expected to complete the Ethnic Studies requirement within the first 60 credits of undergraduate study.
- There are three options for Introductory Biology – please consult the Requirements page of this Guide for more information. The Communication B requirement can be fulfilled by completion of ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152 or BIOCORE 381, BIOCORE 382, or BIOCORE 384 if you choose to take those courses for Introductory Biology.
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative is recommended, but not required for students pursuing the Conservation Biology major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students in the conservation biology major are assigned to a team of advisors composed of a faculty advisor and the major's student services coordinator. See the major's advising page (<https://conservationbiology.ls.wisc.edu/advising/>) for a list of advisors and for the student services coordinator information.

The faculty advisor provides guidance specific to the discipline through discussions about undergraduate experiences (e.g., research, coursework, internships) that will help prepare students for graduate work or a career after graduation. The student services coordinator provides guidance specific to the discipline but helps students with major declarations, course selection, registration, DARS, L&S degree and major requirements, and tracking progress toward graduation, as well as connecting students with important resources on campus. **Because the major is so broad and involves so much choice, it is important for students to meet early and regularly with their student services coordinator and faculty advisor.**

Students contemplating graduate work in a biological discipline are advised to take the following:

Code	Title	Credits
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
ANTHRO/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	

Although not required for the major, such students are also encouraged to take the following:

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 104	General Chemistry II	
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	

PERSONAL STATEMENT

The Personal Statement Requirement (<https://conservationbiology.ls.wisc.edu/requirements/>), completed during your final year, gives you an opportunity to work with your faculty advisor on this writing requirement that connects your UW–Madison experiences to your future. Through your writing and conversations, you will be evaluated on one of the major's learning goals.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

- Set up an appointment with your faculty advisor in your final year and indicate the meeting is regarding the personal statement requirement.
- Send to your faculty advisor, in advance of the meeting, your choice of a cover letter for a position of interest, a personal plan for graduate school, or your own two-page personal statement related to the stated learning goal.
- Bring along a hard copy of the evaluation form to be completed and signed by your faculty advisor and then submit evaluation to the Conservation Biology Student Services Coordinator, 141 Birge Hall.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well

as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Committee of Advisors: Cameron (Botany, chair of major), Givnish (Botany), Hotchkiss (Botany/Environmental Studies), Ives (Zoology), Pigeon (Forest & Wildlife Ecology), Schoville (Entomology), Strier (Anthropology), Vander Zanden, Waller (Botany), Zuckerberg (Forest and Wildlife Ecology)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ROLAND H. & MAUDE M. BECKER SCHOLARSHIP

Established by Barbara B. Glass in 1988 in memory of her parents, the Roland & Maude Becker Scholarship (<https://conservationbiology.ls.wisc.edu/scholarships/>) provides financial assistance to students with a major in conservation biology. The scholarship is a one-time award to help support a conservation experience related to the major. A conservation experience may include an undergraduate research experience, internship experience, study abroad program, etc. Awards will be in the amount of \$500 and up to two awards will be awarded per academic year.

SUCCESSWORKS SUMMER INTERNSHIP SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/ls-finding-an-internship/money-for-your-internship/>) provides amounts ranging from \$2,000 to \$5,000 each to help students take advantage of and enable them to participate in a first time internship opportunity that is unpaid or provides a limited stipend.

HILLDALE UNDERGRADUATE/FACULTY RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

The Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>) support undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Approximately 97–100 Hilldale awards are available each year. The student researcher receives \$3,000, and faculty/staff research advisor receives \$1,000 to help offset research costs (e.g., supplies, faculty or student travel related to the project).

HOLSTROM ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

The Holstrom Environmental Research Fellowship (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/holstrom-environmental-research-fellowship/>) supports undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Research proposals must have an environmental focus, and applicants must have at least a junior standing at time of application. Apply spring semester to fund work on the project during the summer or following academic year.

UNDERGRADUATE SYMPOSIUM

The annual Undergraduate Symposium (<https://ugradsymposium.wisc.edu/>) showcases undergraduate creativity, achievement, research, service-learning and community-based research from all areas of study at UW–Madison including the humanities, fine arts, biological sciences, physical sciences, and social sciences. This past year nearly 700 students presented, displayed or performed their work for members of the university, the surrounding community, family and friends.

WISCONSIN IDEA FELLOWSHIPS

Wisconsin Idea Fellowships (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>) are awarded annually to undergraduate student projects working toward solving a challenge identified along with local or global community partners. Fellowships are awarded to semester-long or year-long projects designed by an undergraduate student (or group of students) in collaboration with a community organization and a UW–Madison faculty or academic staff member.

CENTER FOR LAW, SOCIETY, AND JUSTICE

The Center for Law, Society, and Justice offers an undergraduate major in the College of Letters & Science. The program mission is to provide a liberal education across traditional disciplines, focusing on the theory and operation of law and legal institutions. Courses in the legal studies major expose students to the many facets of law as a social phenomenon—its evolution, function, motivating ideas and effects. The major is not intended as preparation for law school because the emphasis is on exploring broadly defined questions about law from a variety of perspectives, rather than on training for the profession. The legal studies major is, however, suitable for pre-law students.

The curriculum is designed around five themes, each of which is associated with a group of courses, and each of which incorporates comparative and historical approaches.

THEME GROUP 1: LEGAL INSTITUTIONS

Institutions are at the core of social life. They govern our interactions, distribute power and resources, and influence how we make sense of the world. Courses in this theme group focus on those institutions involved in the creation and application of law. They explore such questions as how legal institutions evolve; how legal institutions help determine the shape of law—in doctrine and in action—and how and whether, in turn, legal institutions can be shaped to create different social outcomes. Institutions are central to the studies of society and politics throughout the disciplines, and courses in the group include perspectives from history, anthropology, sociology, political science, and political theory.

THEME GROUP 2: PROCESSES OF LEGAL ORDER AND DISORDER

This theme examines the dynamics of order at the individual and societal level. In the course of this examination, students are made aware of the political and social biases that can underlie definitions of "order."

This theme should also allow students to address how social and political biases relate to divisions of class, race and gender, and how the mechanisms of conflict resolution and order maintenance can be used to reinforce or challenge existing power structures.

THEME GROUP 3: LAW AND SOCIAL FORCES

This theme group explores the intersection between law, social structures, and social movements. Courses in this group address social inequality, generally in the US context, grounded in ethno-racial, gender, and sexuality-based difference. At critical points, the struggle for equality has taken pointedly legal form, whether in the shape of campaigns for legislative change or recognition, or through the litigation of particular cases. Legal categories have informed social identities. Equally, changing social identities have pushed back on legal categories. Courses integrate broad social dynamics with the rise of organized social movements that use law as an arena in which to reassess social life and values.

THEME GROUP 4: LAW AND CULTURE

This theme group introduces students to legal thought, institutions, and practices beyond mainstream or contemporary legal systems, specifically modern Euro-American legal cultures. Courses in this theme group present either culturally based challenges to mainstream modern legal systems or legal systems that are culturally or historically distinct from them. The comparative study of distinct legal traditions and movements forces us to reexamine the cultural presuppositions embedded in modern legal systems, revealing both good reasons for defending mainstream Euro-American laws and arguments and models for changing or questioning prevailing systems. Courses examine historical developments in or affecting law, non-Western legal thought or traditions, and the effect of cultural institutions such as religion, literature, or media on law.

THEME GROUP 5: LAW AND THEORY

Many theoretical and philosophical questions are articulated as propositions about law: its nature, sources, contents, and relations to other aspects of social life. While only some philosophers or social, political or legal theorists work specifically in the area of "legal theory," almost all work in any of these areas contributes to our understanding of the sources and nature of law, legal institutions and legal practices, and for many theorists, explicit discussions of law are central elements of their work. Courses in this theme group focus on the ways in which "law" is treated as a working concept or as a subject of study in theoretical works, and conversely on how understandings drawn from theoretical writings inform our own understanding of law in all its dimensions.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Criminal Justice, Certificate (p. 554)
- Legal Studies, B.A. (p. 556)
- Legal Studies, B.S. (p. 563)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE, CERTIFICATE

The Criminal Justice Certificate Program (CJCP) includes an interdisciplinary sequence of classes and an internship, for students interested in the American criminal and juvenile justice systems. Certificate students select courses in legal studies and from the departments of Sociology, Political Science, Social Work, Psychology, Gender and Women's Studies, Anthropology, History, Human Development and Family Studies, Rehabilitation Psychology, Integrated Liberal Studies, and Counseling Psychology. Students gain a broad understanding of the philosophy, theories, and operation of the adult and juvenile justice systems.

HOW TO GET IN

Any undergraduate regardless of major or college affiliation may earn this certificate. Students interested in earning a certificate in criminal justice must declare the certificate with the Criminal Justice advisor. Students are encouraged to declare the certificate as early as possible within their college careers. Field work/internship seminar courses require prerequisite courses and availability may be limited. The internship courses are in high demand and enrollment may be determined by the date of declaration in the certificate program.

REQUIREMENTS

To earn a criminal justice certificate, a student must complete all requirements for a bachelor's degree, requirements of the declared major(s), and graduate from UW–Madison. In addition, students must take all required certificate courses for a letter grade versus pass/fail. It is not necessary to take classes in any particular sequence; however, individual courses may have prerequisites.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

The certificate requires a minimum of seven courses and 21 credits. The courses must be distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
	Complete one course from each of the six defined Groups	
	Complete one additional course from Group 3 or Group 4	

GROUP 1—CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

Code	Title	Credits
LEGAL ST/SOC 131	Criminal Justice in America	3-4

GROUP 2—THEORIES OF CRIME AND DEVIANT BEHAVIOR

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 421	Processes of Deviant Behavior	3-4
SOC 441	Criminology	3-4
SOC 446	Juvenile Delinquency	3-4
PSYCH 510	Critical Issues in Child Psychopathology	4
PSYCH 526	The Criminal Mind: Forensic and Psychobiological Perspectives	4
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology	3

SOC WORK 612	Psychopathology in Generalist Social Work Practice	2
SOC WORK 643	Social Work and Delinquency	2-3

GROUP 3—CRIME AND JUSTICE/OPERATIONS OF THE JUSTICE SYSTEM

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY/LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
LEGAL ST 325	Wrongful Convictions	3
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences	3
LEGAL ST/GEN&WS/SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
LEGAL ST 435	Civil Rights: Policing, Prisons, Voting, Housing, Employment	3
LEGAL ST/CHICLA/SOC 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	3-4
LEGAL ST/L I S 460	Surveillance, Privacy, and Police Powers	3
POLI SCI 314	Criminal Law and Justice	3-4
PSYCH 401	Psychology, Law, and Social Policy	3
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology	3

GROUP 4—BROADER PSYCHO/SOCIO/ECONOMIC PROCESSES RELATED TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Code	Title	Credits
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 625	Gender, Race and the Civil Rights Movement	3
ANTHRO 448	Anthropology of Law	3
HISTORY/LEGAL ST 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	3-4
HDFS 474	Racial Ethnic Families in the U.S.	3
LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	3
LEGAL ST/GEN&WS 422	Women and the Law	3
LEGAL ST/CHICLA/SOC 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	3-4
LEGAL ST 444	Law in Action	3
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities	3
LEGAL ST/HISTORY 477	History of Forensic Science	3
LEGAL ST/SOC 641	Sociology of Law	3-4
POLI SCI 412	The American Constitution: Rights and Civil Liberties	4
PSYCH 405	Abnormal Psychology	3-4
SOC/AMER IND/C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3
SOC 633	Social Stratification	3
SOC WORK 420	Poverty and Social Welfare	3
SOC WORK 453	Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse	3
SOC WORK 462	Child Welfare	3

SOC WORK 523	Family Violence	3
SOC WORK 646	Child Abuse and Neglect	2

GROUP 5—ETHNOGRAPHY—INTERNSHIP PREP

Code	Title	Credits
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	3
COM ARTS 373	Intercultural Communication & Rhetoric	3
COM ARTS 565	Communication and Interethnic Behavior	3
COUN PSY 225	Intersectionalities, Self Awareness, and Social Actions for Social Change	3
COUN PSY 237	Mental Health, Self-Awareness, and Social Justice: Working in Diverse Communities	3
COUN PSY 325	Seminar: Students Seeking Educational Equity and Diversity (SEED)	3-4
COUN PSY 650	Theory and Practice in Interviewing	3
COUN PSY 655	Clinical Communication Skills	3
INTER-HE 202	SoHE Career & Leadership Development	1
INTER-LS 210	L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative	1
INTER-LS 215	Communicating About Careers	3
SOC WORK 441	Generalist Practice with Individuals, Families and Groups	1-3
SOC 205	Intercultural Dialogues	3

GROUP 6—FIELDWORK/INTERNSHIP SEMINAR

Code	Title	Credits
CSCS 601	Internship ¹	1-6
GEN&WS 660	Internship in Gender and Women's Studies ¹	3
LEGAL ST/SOC 694	Criminal Justice Field Observation ¹	2-3
HDFS 601	Internship ¹	1-8
POLI SCI 315	Legislative Internship ¹	3
POLI SCI 402	Wisconsin in Washington Internship Course ¹	4
PSYCH 412	Field Experience in Psychology ¹	3
RP & SE 630	Internship in Rehabilitation or Special Education ¹	2-6
SOC WORK 400	Field Practice and Integrative Seminar I ¹	2-6

¹ Must be a criminal/juvenile-justice-oriented internship; student must receive approval of placement from a criminal justice advisor before enrolling in the course.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- At least 11 certificate credits must be completed in residence
- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses.

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate is intended to be completed in the context of an undergraduate degree and for those seeking this certificate that is preferred. For students who have substantially completed this certificate at UW–Madison (at least 12 credits) and may need one or two courses to complete the certificate, they may do so immediately after completion of the bachelor's degree by enrolling in the course as a University Special (nondegree) student. The certificate must be completed within a year of completion of the bachelor's degree. Students should keep in mind that University Special students have the last registration priority and that may limit availability of desired courses. Financial aid is not available when enrolled as a University Special student to complete an undergraduate certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. To develop an appreciation for how the criminal justice system works and how it affects American society as a whole.
2. To develop and improve critical thinking and analytics in written and oral communication skills.
3. To develop an appreciation of mental health and substance abuse as they intersect with the criminal justice system.
4. To develop skills transferable to future professional, community and educational pursuits.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

ADVISING APPOINTMENTS: PLEASE SCHEDULE VIA STARFISH ([HTTPS://ADVISING.WISC.EDU/FACSTAFF/STARFISH/STARFISH-STUDENT-RESOURCES/](https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/))

1. Log in to your MyUW (<http://my.wisc.edu/>)
2. Open the **Starfish** app (if you do not see it, you can begin by searching for it in MyUW and adding it to your dashboard)
3. Within the Starfish app, select Martine Delannay and find an available date and time

More help on using Starfish can be found here: <https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>.

If you are not a UW student, please email us at cjcp@ssc.wisc.edu to schedule a meeting.

CAREERS

CJCP graduates have secured jobs in police departments, district attorneys' offices, public defenders' offices, juvenile group homes, adult halfway houses, public schools, and prisons. They have been involved in restitution programs, deferred prosecution alternatives, victim–witness projects, and home detention/electronic monitoring experiments. The options are numerous and interesting. Many CJCP students pursue a degree in law or attend graduate school in a related field.

SuccessWorks (<http://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>) at the College of Letters & Science provides students with a wide range of career-related services.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

All students complete an intensive internship with an agency or organization related to the criminal and juvenile justice fields. Involvement in the CJCP provides a solid educational foundation in criminal justice. It introduces students to basic concepts about our justice system and the individuals it serves. It encourages exploration of critical issues facing the system today and fosters investigation into realistic solutions.

LEGAL STUDIES, B.A.

Legal studies is an undergraduate major in the College of Letters & Science. The program's mission is to provide a liberal education across traditional disciplines, focusing on the theory and operation of law and legal institutions. The courses in the legal studies major expose students to the many facets of law as a social phenomenon—its evolution, function, motivating ideas and effects. The major is not intended as preparation for law school because the emphasis is on exploring broadly defined questions about law from a variety of perspectives, rather than on training for the profession. The legal studies major is, however, suitable for pre-law students.

The curriculum is designed around the following five themes: Legal Institutions, Processes of Legal Order and Disorder, Law and Social Forces, Law and Culture, and Law and Theory.

Theme Group 1: Legal Institutions

Institutions are at the core of social life. They govern our interactions, distribute power and resources, and influence how we make sense of the world. Courses in this theme group focus on those institutions involved in the creation and application of law. They explore such questions as how legal institutions evolve; how legal institutions help determine the shape of law—in doctrine and in action—and how and whether, in turn, legal institutions can be shaped to create different social outcomes. Institutions are central to the studies of society and politics throughout the disciplines, and courses in the group include perspectives from history, anthropology, sociology, political science, and political theory.

Theme Group 2: Processes of Legal Order and Disorder

This theme examines the dynamics of order at the individual and societal level. In the course of this examination, students are made aware of the political and social biases that can underlie definitions of "order." This theme should also allow students to address how social and political biases relate to divisions of class, race and gender, and how the mechanisms of conflict resolution and order maintenance can be used to reinforce or challenge existing power structures.

Theme Group 3: Law and Social Forces

This theme group explores the intersection between law, social structures, and social movements. Courses in this group address social inequality, generally in the US context, grounded in ethno-racial, gender, and sexuality-based difference. At critical points, the struggle for equality has taken pointedly legal form, whether in the shape of campaigns for legislative change or recognition, or through the litigation of particular cases. Legal categories have informed social identities. Equally, changing social identities have pushed back on legal categories. Courses integrate broad social dynamics with the rise of organized social movements that use law as an arena in which to reassess social life and values.

Theme Group 4: Law and Culture

This theme group introduces students to legal thought, institutions, and practices beyond mainstream or contemporary legal systems, specifically modern Euro-American legal cultures. Courses in this theme group present either culturally based challenges to mainstream modern legal systems or legal systems that are culturally or historically distinct from them. The comparative study of distinct legal traditions and movements forces us to reexamine the cultural presuppositions embedded in modern legal systems, revealing both good reasons for defending mainstream Euro-American laws and arguments and models for changing or questioning prevailing systems. Courses examine historical developments in or affecting law, non-Western legal thought or traditions, and the effect of cultural institutions such as religion, literature, or media on law.

Theme Group 5: Law and Theory

Many theoretical and philosophical questions are articulated as propositions about law: its nature, sources, contents, and relations to other aspects of social life. While only some philosophers or social, political or legal theorists work specifically in the area of "legal theory," almost all work in any of these areas contributes to our understanding of the sources and nature of law, legal institutions and legal practices, and for many theorists, explicit discussions of law are central elements of their work. Courses in this theme group focus on the ways in which "law" is treated as a working concept or as a subject of study in theoretical works, and conversely on how understandings drawn from theoretical writings inform our own understanding of law in all its dimensions.

HOW TO GET IN

REQUIREMENTS TO DECLARE THE MAJOR

Those wishing to declare the major should schedule an appointment with the legal studies advisor.

To declare the legal studies major, students must complete three (3) prerequisite courses with grades of C or better. Students may be exempt from COMM-A by their English Placement score and from QR-A by their Math Placement score.

The three prerequisite courses consist of:

- a Communication A course;
- a Quantitative Reasoning A course; and
- one "Gateway Course" chosen from the list below.

GATEWAY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
LEGAL ST/SOC 131	Criminal Justice in America	3-4
LEGAL ST/POLI SCI 217	Law, Politics and Society	

Select one of the following:

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

11 total courses in the following categories.

Please note: No more than four (4) courses from any single SUBJECT (e.g., POLI SCI) may count toward the legal studies major; this restriction does not apply to LEGAL ST courses or courses cross-listed with LEGAL ST.

THEME: LEGAL INSTITUTIONS

Two courses required from:

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Theme Group 1: Legal Institutions</i>		
ELPA 502	Workshop in Educational Leadership and Policy Analysis (Topic: Law and Public Educ)	1-3
ELPA 640	Legal Rights and Responsibilities for Teachers	1-3
GEN BUS 301	Business Law	3
GEN BUS 302	Business Organizations and Negotiable Instruments	3
LEGAL ST/HISTORY 261	American Legal History to 1860	3
LEGAL ST/HISTORY 262	American Legal History, 1860 to the Present	3
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Topic: Law, Justice and Climate Change)	3
LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	3
LEGAL ST/SOC 415	The Legal Profession	3-4
LEGAL ST 444	Law in Action	3
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Topic: Courts, Constitutionalism and Human Rights)	3
LEGAL ST/LAW/SOC 641	Sociology of Law	3-4
POLI SCI 309	Civil Liberties in the United States	3-4

POLI SCI 311	United States Congress	3-4
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Topic: Legal Writing)	3-4
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Topic: Global Access to Justice)	3-4
POLI SCI 408	The American Presidency	3-4
POLI SCI 411	The American Constitution : Powers and Structures of Government	4
POLI SCI 412	The American Constitution: Rights and Civil Liberties	4
POLI SCI 414	The Supreme Court as a Political Institution	3
POLI SCI 415	The Separation of Powers and Federal Courts	3
POLI SCI 417	The American Judicial System	3-4
POLI SCI/PUB AFFR 419	Administrative Law	3-4
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4
POLI SCI/INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
POLI SCI/INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
POLI SCI 470	The First Amendment	3-4
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation	3-4
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union	3-4
POLI SCI 601	Proseminar: Topics in Political Science (Topic: Supreme Court)	3
POLI SCI 635	Comparative Politics of Sport	3-4

THEME DISTRIBUTION

Four courses from at least three of the following Theme groups.

Process of Legal Order and Disorder

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Theme 2: Processes of Legal Order & Disorder</i>		
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	3
COM ARTS 671	Communication and Social Conflict	3
ENVIR ST/PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2
HISTORY 344	The Age of the American Revolution, 1763-1789	3-4
INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security (Topic: International Criminal Justice: Models & Practice)	1-4
LEGAL ST/L I S 460	Surveillance, Privacy, and Police Powers	3
LEGAL ST/SOC 694	Criminal Justice Field Observation	2-3
POLI SCI 314	Criminal Law and Justice	3-4

PSYCH 526	The Criminal Mind: Forensic and Psychobiological Perspectives	4
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology (*Juv Delin)	3
R M I 615	Liability Risk Management	3
SOC 421	Processes of Deviant Behavior	3-4
SOC 441	Criminology	3-4
SOC 446	Juvenile Delinquency	3-4

Law and Social Forces

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Theme 3: Law & Social Forces</i>		
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 625	Gender, Race and the Civil Rights Movement	3
AFROAMER 671	Selected Topics in Afro-American History (*Crim Blkns; Race & Inprison)	3
AFROAMER 673	Selected Topics in Afro-American Society (*Race and Policing)	3
AMER IND 450	Issues in American Indian Studies (*Indigenous Rights *Nat Resources *Fed Ind Law *Ind Child Welfare)	3
ECON 522	Law and Economics	3-4
ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4
HISTORY 408	American Labor History: 1900-Present	3-4
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3
HISTORY 500	Reading Seminar in History (*Chinese Law)	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	3
LEGAL ST/JEWISH/ RELIG ST 203	Jewish Law, Business, and Ethics	3
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Civil Rights)	3
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Impacts of Social Legal Issues on Health)	3
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Law, Sexuality and Society)	3
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Neighborhoods, Crime and Punishment)	3
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Wrongful Convictions)	3
LEGAL ST/GEN&WS 422	Women and the Law	3
LEGAL ST/GEN&WS/ SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
LEGAL ST/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3

LEGAL ST/CHICLA/ SOC 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	3-4
LEGAL ST/CHICLA/ SOC 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	3-4
LEGAL ST/L I S 645	Intellectual Freedom	3
LEGAL ST/L I S 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
PSYCH 311	Issues in Psychology (*Psychology of Law)	1-4
PSYCH 401	Psychology, Law, and Social Policy	3
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology (*Legal Psych)	3
SOC/ASIAN AM 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4

Law and Culture

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Theme 4: Law & Culture</i>		
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4
ANTHRO 448	Anthropology of Law	3
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms (*Law & Lit *Prison & the dream of freed)	3
COMP LIT 350	Problems in Comparative Literatures and Cultures (*Literature and Prison *Literature & Prison) ¹	3-4
COMP LIT 500	The Comparative In and Beyond Comparative Literature (*Guilt) ¹	3
ENGL 142	Mystery and Crime Fiction	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (*Shanghai Life)	3-4
HISTORY 500	Reading Seminar in History (*Chinese Law)	3
ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities (*Books by Crooks)	3
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (*Criminal Justice and Popular Culture)	3-4
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 477	History of Forensic Science	3
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 510	Legal Pluralism	3
LITTRANS 236	Bascom Course-In Translation (*Extreme Stories)	3
LITTRANS 324	Topics in Scandinavian Literature (*Criminal Utopias)	3-4

Law and Theory

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Theme 5: Law & Theory</i>		
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 476	Medieval Law and Society	3
LEGAL ST/HISTORY 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	3-4

LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (*Jurisprudence)	3-4
JOURN 563	Law of Mass Communication	4
MED HIST/ PHILOS 558	Ethical Issues in Health Care	3
PHILOS 304	Topics in Philosophy: Humanities (Philos and Criminal Punishment)	3-4
PHILOS 341	Contemporary Moral Issues	3-4
PHILOS 559	Philosophy of Law	3
PHILOS/MED HIST/ AGRONOMY/C&E SOC 565	The Ethics of Modern Biotechnology	3

METHODS AND RESEARCH

Two courses, one each from:

Code	Title	Credits
Research Design		
POLI SCI 170	Research Methods in Political Science	
POLI SCI/JOURN/ URB R PL 373	Introduction to Survey Research	
PSYCH 225	Research Methods	
SOC/ C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry	
Statistics		
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
GEN BUS 306	Business Analytics I	
POLI SCI 374	Introduction to Statistical Inference for Political Research	
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	

CORE PERSPECTIVES

Please note: Though some courses may appear in more than one Theme Group and/or Core Perspective, a single course will only satisfy one (and only one) requirement. Courses will not be double counted.

Code	Title	Credits
One Core Perspective course:		
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 261	American Legal History to 1860	
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 262	American Legal History, 1860 to the Present	
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Law, Justice and Climate Change)	
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Civil Rights)	
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Law, Sexuality and Society)	

LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Neighborhoods, Crime and Punishment)	
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Wrongful Convictions)	
LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	
LEGAL ST/ GEN&WS/ SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 426	The History of Punishment	
LEGAL ST/ CHICLA/SOC 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	
LEGAL ST/ CHICLA/SOC 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Courts, Constitutionalism and Human Rights)	
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Jurisprudence and Social Issues)	
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Criminal Justice and Popular Culture)	
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	
LEGAL ST/ L I S 460	Surveillance, Privacy, and Police Powers	
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 477	History of Forensic Science	
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 510	Legal Pluralism	
LEGAL ST 600	Special Topics in Legal Studies	
LEGAL ST/SOC 641	Sociology of Law	

Electives

Choose either a Senior Thesis...

LEGAL ST 681 & LEGAL ST 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
LEGAL ST 691 & LEGAL ST 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
POLI SCI 681 & POLI SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	

... or two additional Theme courses from above

NON-US LEGAL SYSTEMS

At least two courses in the major must have substantial content dealing with countries or cultures outside the United States. For this requirement, a course can count both for purposes of meeting the Distribution requirement above and the Non-US Legal Systems requirement. The following courses fulfill the non-US Legal Systems requirement:

Code	Title	Credits
Two Non US Legal Systems courses:		
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4

ANTHRO 448	Anthropology of Law	3	POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms (Topic: Law and Literature)	3	POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4
COMP LIT 205	Intro to Comparative Study of Race & Ethnicity, In & Beyond the U.S. (Topic: Prison and the Dream of Freedom)	3	POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4
COMP LIT 350	Problems in Comparative Literatures and Cultures (Topic: Literature and Prison)	3-4	POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Topic: Global Access to Justice)	3-4
COMP LIT 500	The Comparative In and Beyond Comparative Literature (Topic: Guilt)	3	POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3	POLI SCI/INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Topic: Shanghai Life and Crime)	3-4	POLI SCI/INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
HISTORY 500	Reading Seminar in History (Topic: Chinese Law)	3	POLI SCI 635	Comparative Politics of Sport	3-4
INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security (Topic: International Criminal Justice)	1-4			
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Law, Sexuality and Society)	3-4			
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Law, Justice and Climate Change)	3-4			
LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	3			
LEGAL ST/SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3			
LEGAL ST/HISTORY 426	The History of Punishment	3-4			
LEGAL ST/ENVIR ST/HISTORY 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3			
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Topic: Criminal Justice and Popular Culture)	3-4			
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Courts, Constitutionalism and Human Rights)	3-4			
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Topic: Jewish Law)	3-4			
LEGAL ST/HISTORY 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	3-4			
LEGAL ST/HISTORY 476	Medieval Law and Society	3			
LEGAL ST/HISTORY 477	History of Forensic Science	3			
LEGAL ST/HISTORY 510	Legal Pluralism	3			
LEGAL ST 600	Special Topics in Legal Studies	1-3			
LITTRANS 236	Bascom Course-In Translation (Topic: Extreme Stories)	3			
LITTRANS 324/SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature (Topic: Criminal Utopias)	3-4			
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4			

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all LEGAL ST and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in LEGAL ST and courses for the major, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may apply for admission to Honors in the Legal Studies Major in consultation with the Legal Studies undergraduate advisor(s).

HONORS IN THE LEGAL STUDIES MAJOR: ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

- Declaration of the legal studies major
- A 3.300 University GPA
- A 3.500 GPA for all LEGAL ST courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Completion of or current enrollment in, for Honors credit, at least one course accepted in the major

HONORS IN THE LEGAL STUDIES MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Legal Studies, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all LEGAL ST courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete the research design and statistics requirements for the regular major prior to enrollment in the Senior Honors Thesis (typically junior year)
- Complete 15 credits in the major, taken for Honors, earning a B or better grade in each course
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors thesis in LEGAL ST 681 and LEGAL ST 682, for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

¹ Upper-level in the major includes all LEGAL ST and major courses that are designated Intermediate or Advanced level.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

Foreign Language (if needed)	3-4 Biological Science Breadth	3
LEGAL ST/SOC 131 or 217	3-4 Foreign Language (if needed for the B.A.)	3-4
First-Year Seminar (optional)	1 I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if required for the BS)	3-4
	13	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Legal Studies Theme Course		3 Legal Studies Theme Course	3
Literature Breadth		3 Communication B	3-4
Statistics (also satisfies Quantitative Reasoning B)		3-4 Research Design requirement	3-4
Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Legal Studies Theme Course		4 Legal Studies Theme Course	4
Legal Studies Theme Course (non US focus)		3 Legal Studies Theme Course (non US focus)	3
Literature Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Science Breadth		3 Elective	3
	16		16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Additional Theme Course or First Semester Senior Thesis		3 Additional Theme Course or Second Semester Senior Thesis	3
Core Perspectives Course		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING APPOINTMENTS: PLEASE SCHEDULE VIA STARFISH ([HTTPS://ADVISING.WISC.EDU/FACSTAFF/STARFISH/STARFISH-STUDENT-RESOURCES/](https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/))

1. Log in to your MyUW (<http://my.wisc.edu/>)
2. Open the **Starfish** app (if you do not see it, you can begin by searching for it in MyUW and adding it to your dashboard)
3. Within the Starfish app, select Martine Delannay and find an available date and time

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Analyze and articulate their own arguments about how social, political, and cultural phenomena shape law and legal systems.
2. Analyze and articulate their own arguments about the social, political, and cultural impacts of law at the societal and individual levels.
3. Demonstrate knowledge about how legal ideas and ideologies have changed over time and have shaped law and legal systems.
4. Demonstrate their abilities to find, interpret, and utilize resources relevant to law and society.
5. Demonstrate their abilities to analyze information, to write clearly and persuasively, and to construct original arguments.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (complete during the first year)		3 Ethnic Studies (complete within first 60 credits)	3
Quantitative Reasoning A (complete during the first year)		3 Humanities Breadth	3

More help on using Starfish can be found here: <https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>.

If you are not a UW student, please email us at cjcp@ssc.wisc.edu to schedule a meeting.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

LEGAL STUDIES, B.S.

Legal studies is an undergraduate major in the College of Letters & Science. The program's mission is to provide a liberal education across traditional disciplines, focusing on the theory and operation of law and legal institutions. The courses in the legal studies major expose students to the many facets of law as a social phenomenon—its evolution, function, motivating ideas and effects. The major is not intended as preparation for law school because the emphasis is on exploring broadly defined questions about law from a variety of perspectives, rather than on training for the profession. The legal studies major is, however, suitable for pre-law students.

The curriculum is designed around the following five themes: Legal Institutions, Processes of Legal Order and Disorder, Law and Social Forces, Law and Culture, and Law and Theory.

Theme Group 1: Legal Institutions

Institutions are at the core of social life. They govern our interactions, distribute power and resources, and influence how we make sense of the world. Courses in this theme group focus on those institutions involved in the creation and application of law. They explore such questions as

how legal institutions evolve; how legal institutions help determine the shape of law—in doctrine and in action—and how and whether, in turn, legal institutions can be shaped to create different social outcomes. Institutions are central to the studies of society and politics throughout the disciplines, and courses in the group include perspectives from history, anthropology, sociology, political science, and political theory.

Theme Group 2: Processes of Legal Order and Disorder

This theme examines the dynamics of order at the individual and societal level. In the course of this examination, students are made aware of the political and social biases that can underlie definitions of "order." This theme should also allow students to address how social and political biases relate to divisions of class, race and gender, and how the mechanisms of conflict resolution and order maintenance can be used to reinforce or challenge existing power structures.

Theme Group 3: Law and Social Forces

This theme group explores the intersection between law, social structures, and social movements. Courses in this group address social inequality, generally in the US context, grounded in ethno-racial, gender, and sexuality-based difference. At critical points, the struggle for equality has taken pointedly legal form, whether in the shape of campaigns for legislative change or recognition, or through the litigation of particular cases. Legal categories have informed social identities. Equally, changing social identities have pushed back on legal categories. Courses integrate broad social dynamics with the rise of organized social movements that use law as an arena in which to reassess social life and values.

Theme Group 4: Law and Culture

This theme group introduces students to legal thought, institutions, and practices beyond mainstream or contemporary legal systems, specifically modern Euro-American legal cultures. Courses in this theme group present either culturally based challenges to mainstream modern legal systems or legal systems that are culturally or historically distinct from them. The comparative study of distinct legal traditions and movements forces us to reexamine the cultural presuppositions embedded in modern legal systems, revealing both good reasons for defending mainstream Euro-American laws and arguments and models for changing or questioning prevailing systems. Courses examine historical developments in or affecting law, non-Western legal thought or traditions, and the effect of cultural institutions such as religion, literature, or media on law.

Theme Group 5: Law and Theory

Many theoretical and philosophical questions are articulated as propositions about law: its nature, sources, contents, and relations to other aspects of social life. While only some philosophers or social, political or legal theorists work specifically in the area of "legal theory," almost all work in any of these areas contributes to our understanding of the sources and nature of law, legal institutions and legal practices, and for many theorists, explicit discussions of law are central elements of their work. Courses in this theme group focus on the ways in which "law" is treated as a working concept or as a subject of study in theoretical works, and conversely on how understandings drawn from theoretical writings inform our own understanding of law in all its dimensions.

HOW TO GET IN

REQUIREMENTS TO DECLARE THE MAJOR

Those wishing to declare the major should schedule an appointment with the legal studies advisor.

To declare the legal studies major, students must complete three (3) prerequisite courses with grades of C or better. Students may be exempt from COMM-A by their English Placement score and from QR-A by their Math Placement score.

The three prerequisite courses consist of:

- a Communication A course;
- a Quantitative Reasoning A course; and
- one "Gateway Course" chosen from the list below.

GATEWAY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		
LEGAL ST/SOC 131	Criminal Justice in America	3-4
LEGAL ST/POLI SCI 217	Law, Politics and Society	

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics	Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.
Foreign Language	Complete the third unit of a foreign language.
L&S Breadth	Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

11 total courses in the following categories.

Please note: No more than four (4) courses from any single SUBJECT (e.g., POLI SCI) may count toward the legal studies major; this restriction does not apply to LEGAL ST courses or courses cross-listed with LEGAL ST.

THEME: LEGAL INSTITUTIONS

Two courses required from:

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Theme Group 1: Legal Institutions</i>		
ELPA 502	Workshop in Educational Leadership and Policy Analysis (Topic: Law and Public Educ)	1-3
ELPA 640	Legal Rights and Responsibilities for Teachers	1-3
GEN BUS 301	Business Law	3
GEN BUS 302	Business Organizations and Negotiable Instruments	3

LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 261	American Legal History to 1860	3
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 262	American Legal History, 1860 to the Present	3
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Topic: Law, Justice and Climate Change)	3
LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	3
LEGAL ST/SOC 415	The Legal Profession	3-4
LEGAL ST 444	Law in Action	3
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Topic: Courts, Constitutionalism and Human Rights)	3
LEGAL ST/LAW/ SOC 641	Sociology of Law	3-4
POLI SCI 309	Civil Liberties in the United States	3-4
POLI SCI 311	United States Congress	3-4
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Topic: Legal Writing)	3-4
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Topic: Global Access to Justice)	3-4
POLI SCI 408	The American Presidency	3-4
POLI SCI 411	The American Constitution : Powers and Structures of Government	4
POLI SCI 412	The American Constitution: Rights and Civil Liberties	4
POLI SCI 414	The Supreme Court as a Political Institution	3
POLI SCI 415	The Separation of Powers and Federal Courts	3
POLI SCI 417	The American Judicial System	3-4
POLI SCI/ PUB AFFR 419	Administrative Law	3-4
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
POLI SCI 470	The First Amendment	3-4
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation	3-4
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union	3-4
POLI SCI 601	Proseminar: Topics in Political Science (Topic: Supreme Court)	3
POLI SCI 635	Comparative Politics of Sport	3-4

THEME DISTRIBUTION

Four courses from at least three of the following Theme groups.

Process of Legal Order and Disorder

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Theme 2: Processes of Legal Order & Disorder</i>		
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	3
COM ARTS 671	Communication and Social Conflict	3
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2
HISTORY 344	The Age of the American Revolution, 1763-1789	3-4
INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security (Topic: International Criminal Justice: Models & Practice)	1-4
LEGAL ST/L I S 460	Surveillance, Privacy, and Police Powers	3
LEGAL ST/SOC 694	Criminal Justice Field Observation	2-3
POLI SCI 314	Criminal Law and Justice	3-4
PSYCH 526	The Criminal Mind: Forensic and Psychobiological Perspectives	4
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology (*Juv Delin)	3
R M I 615	Liability Risk Management	3
SOC 421	Processes of Deviant Behavior	3-4
SOC 441	Criminology	3-4
SOC 446	Juvenile Delinquency	3-4

Law and Social Forces

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Theme 3: Law & Social Forces</i>		
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 625	Gender, Race and the Civil Rights Movement	3
AFROAMER 671	Selected Topics in Afro-American History (*Crim Blkns; Race & Inprison)	3
AFROAMER 673	Selected Topics in Afro-American Society (*Race and Policing)	3
AMER IND 450	Issues in American Indian Studies (*Indigenous Rights *Nat Resources *Fed Ind Law *Ind Child Welfare)	3
ECON 522	Law and Economics	3-4
ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4
HISTORY 408	American Labor History: 1900-Present	3-4
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3
HISTORY 500	Reading Seminar in History (*Chinese Law)	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	3
LEGAL ST/JEWISH/ RELIG ST 203	Jewish Law, Business, and Ethics	3
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Civil Rights)	3

LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Impacts of Social Legal Issues on Health)	3	LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 477	History of Forensic Science	3
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Law, Sexuality and Society)	3	LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 510	Legal Pluralism	3
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Neighborhoods, Crime and Punishment)	3	LITTRANS 236	Bascom Course-In Translation (*Extreme Stories)	3
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Wrongful Convictions)	3	LITTRANS 324	Topics in Scandinavian Literature (*Criminal Utopias)	3-4
LEGAL ST/GEN&WS 422	Women and the Law	3	Law and Theory		
LEGAL ST/GEN&WS/ SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3	Code	Title	Credits
LEGAL ST/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3	<i>Theme 5: Law & Theory</i>		
LEGAL ST/CHICLA/ SOC 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	3-4	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 476	Medieval Law and Society	3
LEGAL ST/CHICLA/ SOC 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	3-4	LEGAL ST/HISTORY 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
LEGAL ST/L I S 645	Intellectual Freedom	3	LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	3-4
LEGAL ST/L I S 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw	3	LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (*Jurisprudence)	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4	JOURN 563	Law of Mass Communication	4
PSYCH 311	Issues in Psychology (*Psychology of Law)	1-4	MED HIST/ PHILOS 558	Ethical Issues in Health Care	3
PSYCH 401	Psychology, Law, and Social Policy	3	PHILOS 304	Topics in Philosophy: Humanities (Philos and Criminal Punishment)	3-4
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology (*Legal Psych)	3	PHILOS 341	Contemporary Moral Issues	3-4
SOC/ASIAN AM 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4	PHILOS 559	Philosophy of Law	3
			PHILOS/MED HIST/ AGRONOMY/C&E SOC 565	The Ethics of Modern Biotechnology	3

Law and Culture		
Code	Title	Credits
<i>Theme 4: Law & Culture</i>		
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4
ANTHRO 448	Anthropology of Law	3
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms (*Law & Lit *Prison & the dream of freed)	3
COMP LIT 350	Problems in Comparative Literatures and Cultures (*Literature and Prison *Literature & Prison) ¹	3-4
COMP LIT 500	The Comparative In and Beyond Comparative Literature (*Guilt) ¹	3
ENGL 142	Mystery and Crime Fiction	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (*Shanghai Life)	3-4
HISTORY 500	Reading Seminar in History (*Chinese Law)	3
ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities (*Books by Crooks)	3
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (*Criminal Justice and Popular Culture)	3-4

METHODS AND RESEARCH

Two courses, one each from:

Code	Title	Credits
Research Design		
POLI SCI 170	Research Methods in Political Science	
POLI SCI/JOURN/ URB R PL 373	Introduction to Survey Research	
PSYCH 225	Research Methods	
SOC/ C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry	
Statistics		
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
GEN BUS 306	Business Analytics I	
POLI SCI 374	Introduction to Statistical Inference for Political Research	
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	

CORE PERSPECTIVES

Please note: Though some courses may appear in more than one Theme Group and/or Core Perspective, a single course will only satisfy one (and only one) requirement. Courses will not be double counted.

Code	Title	Credits
One Core Perspective course:		
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 261	American Legal History to 1860	
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 262	American Legal History, 1860 to the Present	
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Law, Justice and Climate Change)	
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Civil Rights)	
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Law, Sexuality and Society)	
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Neighborhoods, Crime and Punishment)	
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Wrongful Convictions)	
LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	
LEGAL ST/ GEN&WS/ SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 426	The History of Punishment	
LEGAL ST/ CHICLA/SOC 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	
LEGAL ST/ CHICLA/SOC 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Courts, Constitutionalism and Human Rights)	
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Jurisprudence and Social Issues)	
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Criminal Justice and Popular Culture)	
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	
LEGAL ST/ L I S 460	Surveillance, Privacy, and Police Powers	
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 477	History of Forensic Science	
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 510	Legal Pluralism	
LEGAL ST 600	Special Topics in Legal Studies	
LEGAL ST/SOC 641	Sociology of Law	

Electives

Choose either a Senior Thesis...

LEGAL ST 681 & LEGAL ST 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
LEGAL ST 691 & LEGAL ST 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
POLI SCI 681 & POLI SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis

... or two additional Theme courses from above

NON-US LEGAL SYSTEMS

At least two courses in the major must have substantial content dealing with countries or cultures outside the United States. For this requirement, a course can count both for purposes of meeting the Distribution requirement above and the Non-US Legal Systems requirement. The following courses fulfill the non-US Legal Systems requirement:

Code	Title	Credits
Two Non US Legal Systems courses:		
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4
ANTHRO 448	Anthropology of Law	3
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms (Topic: Law and Literature)	3
COMP LIT 205	Intro to Comparative Study of Race & Ethnicity, In & Beyond the U.S. (Topic: Prison and the Dream of Freedom)	3
COMP LIT 350	Problems in Comparative Literatures and Cultures (Topic: Literature and Prison)	3-4
COMP LIT 500	The Comparative In and Beyond Comparative Literature (Topic: Guilt)	3
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Topic: Shanghai Life and Crime)	3-4
HISTORY 500	Reading Seminar in History (Topic: Chinese Law)	3
INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security (Topic: International Criminal Justice)	1-4
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Law, Sexuality and Society)	3-4
LEGAL ST 400	Topics in Legal Studies and the Social Sciences (Law, Justice and Climate Change)	3-4
LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	3
LEGAL ST/SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
LEGAL ST/HISTORY 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
LEGAL ST/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Topic: Criminal Justice and Popular Culture)	3-4

LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Courts, Constitutionalism and Human Rights)	3-4
LEGAL ST 450	Topics in Legal Studies and the Humanities (Topic: Jewish Law)	3-4
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	3-4
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 476	Medieval Law and Society	3
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 477	History of Forensic Science	3
LEGAL ST/HISTORY 510	Legal Pluralism	3
LEGAL ST 600	Special Topics in Legal Studies	1-3
LITTRANS 236	Bascom Course-In Translation (Topic: Extreme Stories)	3
LITTRANS 324/ SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature (Topic: Criminal Utopias)	3-4
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Topic: Global Access to Justice)	3-4
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
POLI SCI 635	Comparative Politics of Sport	3-4

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all LEGAL ST and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in LEGAL ST and courses for the major, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may apply for admission to Honors in the Legal Studies Major in consultation with the Legal Studies undergraduate advisor(s).

HONORS IN THE LEGAL STUDIES MAJOR: ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

- Declaration of the legal studies major
- A 3.300 University GPA
- A 3.500 GPA for all LEGAL ST courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Completion of or current enrollment in, for Honors credit, at least one course accepted in the major

HONORS IN THE LEGAL STUDIES MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Legal Studies, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all LEGAL ST courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete the research design and statistics requirements for the regular major prior to enrollment in the Senior Honors Thesis (typically junior year)
- Complete 15 credits in the major, taken for Honors, earning a B or better grade in each course
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors thesis in LEGAL ST 681 and LEGAL ST 682, for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Upper-level in the major includes all LEGAL ST and major courses that are designated Intermediate or Advanced level.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Analyze and articulate their own arguments about how social, political, and cultural phenomena shape law and legal systems.
2. Analyze and articulate their own arguments about the social, political, and cultural impacts of law at the societal and individual levels.
3. Demonstrate knowledge about how legal ideas and ideologies have changed over time and have shaped law and legal systems.
4. Demonstrate their abilities to find, interpret, and utilize resources relevant to law and society.
5. Demonstrate their abilities to analyze information, to write clearly and persuasively, and to construct original arguments.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (complete during the first year)	3	Ethnic Studies (complete within first 60 credits)	3
Quantitative Reasoning A (complete during the first year)	3	Humanities Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if needed)	3-4	Biological Science Breadth	3
LEGAL ST/SOC 131 or 217	3-4	Foreign Language (if needed for the B.A.)	3-4
First-Year Seminar (optional)	1	I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if required for the BS)	3-4
	13		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Legal Studies Theme Course	3	Legal Studies Theme Course	3
Literature Breadth	3	Communication B	3-4
Statistics (also satisfies Quantitative Reasoning B)	3-4	Research Design requirement	3-4
Science Breadth	3	Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Legal Studies Theme Course	4	Legal Studies Theme Course	4
Legal Studies Theme Course (non US focus)	3	Legal Studies Theme Course (non US focus)	3
Literature Breadth	3	Humanities Breadth	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Science Breadth	3	Elective	3
	16		16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Additional Theme Course or First Semester Senior Thesis	3	Additional Theme Course or Second Semester Senior Thesis	3
Core Perspectives Course	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING APPOINTMENTS: PLEASE SCHEDULE VIA STARFISH ([HTTPS://ADVISING.WISC.EDU/FACSTAFF/STARFISH/STARFISH-STUDENT-RESOURCES/](https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/))

1. Log in to your MyUW (<http://my.wisc.edu/>)
2. Open the **Starfish** app (if you do not see it, you can begin by searching for it in MyUW and adding it to your dashboard)
3. Within the Starfish app, select Martine Delannay and find an available date and time

More help on using Starfish can be found here: <https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>.

If you are not a UW student, please email us at cjcp@ssc.wisc.edu to schedule a meeting.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

CHEMISTRY

The mission of the Department of Chemistry is to conduct world-class, groundbreaking research in the chemical sciences while offering the highest quality of education to undergraduate students, graduate students, and postdoctoral associates. The department's leadership in research includes the traditional areas of physical, analytical, inorganic, and organic chemistry, and has rapidly evolved to encompass environmental chemistry, chemical biology, biophysical chemistry, soft and hard materials chemistry, and nanotechnology. The Department of Chemistry prides itself on its highly interactive, diverse, and collegial scientific environment. Our emphasis on collaboration connects us to colleagues across campus, around the country, and throughout the world.

The undergraduate chemistry major leads to a bachelor of science or a bachelor of arts degree awarded by the College of Letters & Science. The curriculum provides excellent preparation in chemistry, along with a wide breadth of liberal arts coursework. At the same time, the program provides significant opportunities for students to participate in scientific inquiry, within both laboratory courses and research laboratories. Students from other colleges within the university may pursue the chemistry major as an additional major. When pursuing a chemistry major, the undergraduate student must meet university general education requirements and breadth requirements of their own college, along with the specific requirements for the chemistry major.

The chemistry major provides students with the critical thinking and problem-solving skills necessary to be successful in a wide variety of careers in the chemical industries (e.g., consumer and agricultural products, materials, energy, petroleum, paper, food, etc.), as well as environmental, pharmaceutical, and other health-related sciences. Students are also well-prepared for graduate-level work in chemistry, chemical physics, biochemistry, biophysics, materials chemistry, and other related fields. Students who excel in undergraduate chemistry coursework are often able to obtain funding for their graduate work through teaching or research assistantships and fellowships. Combined with a master's program in secondary education, the major qualifies the student to teach chemistry in secondary schools. Chemistry majors have also been successful in a variety of professional programs where they have studied medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, veterinary medicine, business, or law.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Chemistry, B.A. (p. 571)
- Chemistry, B.S. (p. 579)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Berry, John
Bertram, Timothy
Blackwell, Helen (associate chair for graduate program)

Boydston, Andrew
Brunold, Thomas
Burstyn, Judith
Cavagnero, Silvia
Choi, Kyoung-Shin
Coon, Joshua
Ediger, Mark
Fredrickson, Daniel
Gellman, Samuel
Hamers, Robert
Hermans, Ive
Huang, Xuhui
Jin, Song
Landis, Clark (chair)
McMahon, Robert
Moore, John
Nathanson, Gilbert (associate chair for research)
Record, Thomas
Schmidt, Jordan
Schomaker, Jennifer
Schwartz, David
Shakhashiri, Bassam
Sibert, Edwin (associate chair for undergraduate program)
Smith, Lloyd
Stahl, Shannon
Weix, Daniel
Widicus Weaver, Susanna
Yethiraj, Arun
Yoon, Tehshik
Zanni, Martin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Garand, Etienne
Goldsmith, Randall

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Buller, Andrew
Martell, Jeffrey
Pazicni, Samuel
Stowe, Ryan
Wang, Tina
Wickens, Zachary
Yang, Yang

AFFILIATED PROFESSORS

Feng, Dawei (Assistant Professor of Materials Science and Engineering)
Forest, Katrina (Professor of Bacteriology)
Ge, Ying (Professor of Cell and Regenerative Biology)
Gilbert, Pupa (Professor of Physics)
Golden, Jennifer (Assistant Professor of Pharmacy)
Gong, Sarah (Professor of Biomedical Engineering)
Gopalan, Padma (Professor of Materials Science and Engineering)
Hoskins, Aaron (Associate Professor of Biochemistry)
Li, Lingjun (Professor of Pharmacy)
Lynn, David (Professor of Chemical and Biological Engineering)
Mecozzi, Sandro (Professor of Pharmacy)
Middlecamp, Catherine (Professor, Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies)
Pedersen, Joel (Professor of Soil Science)
Rienstra, Chad (Professor of Biochemistry)
Tang, Weiping (Professor of Pharmacy)

Yu, Lian (Professor of Pharmacy)

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Bain, Rachel (Senior Instructional Technology Specialist)
 Block, Stephen (Lecturer and General Chemistry Assistant Laboratory Director)
 Bowman, Matthew (Senior Lecturer)
 Buchberger, Amanda (Analytical Chemistry Associate Laboratory Director)
 Doolittle, Pamela (Analytical Chemistry Laboratory Director)
 Ellison, Aubrey (Lecturer and Organic Chemistry Assistant Laboratory Director)
 Esselman, Brian (Lecturer and Organic Chemistry Assistant Laboratory Director)
 Gustin, Léa (Lecturer and General Chemistry Assistant Laboratory Director)
 Hill, Nicholas (Organic Chemistry Laboratory Director)
 Hooker, Paul (Senior Lecturer)
 Lamont, Liana (General Chemistry Lecturer and Instructional Coordinator)
 Maynard, James (Lecture Demonstrator)
 McClain, Robert (Analytical Chemistry Laboratory Director)
 Schueneman, Susan (Faculty Assistant)
 Tatarsky, Amy (Faculty Assistant)
 Trate, Jaclyn (General Chemistry Instructional Innovator)
 Weaver, Jeremy (Faculty Associate)
 Wendt, Mark (Physical Chemistry Laboratory Director)
 Wilkinson, Chad (General Chemistry Laboratory Director)
 Zelewski, Linda (Senior Lecturer)
 Zhou, Jia (Faculty Assistant)

CHEMISTRY LEARNING CENTER

Dang, Allice (Assistant Faculty Associate)
 Jetzer, Kelly (Instructional Specialist)
 Jacob, Anthony (Director)
 Laboy, José (Faculty Associate)
 Lee, Agnes (Faculty Associate)
 Ramey, Shea (Faculty Associate)
 Reitz, Tracey (Assistant Faculty Associate)
 Toland, David (Associate Faculty Associate)
 Zavala, Yashira (Assistant Faculty Associate)

STUDENT SERVICES AND ADVISING

Barta, Cheri (Undergraduate Research Director)
 Hamers, Jeanne (Undergraduate Chemistry Director)
 McCullough, Katie (Student Services Coordinator)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ACADEMIC RESOURCES

A number of resources are available to students seeking assistance with their chemistry courses. Students are strongly encouraged to attend instructor and TA office hours or the Help Desk for the course.

The Chemistry Learning Center (CLC) (<https://clc.chem.wisc.edu/>) supports students in introductory chemistry courses (CHEM 103, CHEM 104, and CHEM 108) and in some sections of organic chemistry. The center welcomes as many students as possible but unfortunately does not have sufficient resources to support all students seeking help. The center is funded to work with specific groups of students, such as first-generation low-income students, underrepresented students,

students on academic probation, students with disabilities, students who have trouble understanding English, new transfer students, recently returning veterans, and students at-risk of failing the course. These are general guidelines and the center considers each student seeking assistance on a case-by-case basis, taking into account available program space. Program eligibility is usually determined by an interview with a staff member.

Further assistance may be sought from various tutoring services on campus, including the Greater University Tutoring Services (GUTS) (<http://www.guts.wisc.edu/>), University Housing Tutoring (<http://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls-academics-tutoring.htm>), and the College of Engineering Undergraduate Learning Center (ULC) (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/ulc/>). Alpha Chi Sigma (AXE) (<http://alphachisigmauw.com/>) is a co-ed professional chemistry fraternity that also offers tutoring. For students seeking more individualized tutoring, the Department of Chemistry maintains a list of private tutors (<https://chem.wisc.edu/academic-support/>) available for hire.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Through the generosity of alumni and other friends of the department, the Department of Chemistry is able to offer scholarships and summer research support. In 2019, the department awarded over 40 undergraduate scholarships and awards that totaled almost \$135,000.

Any student who is a chemistry major or is conducting research with a chemistry faculty member is eligible to apply for the scholarships. An overall GPA of at least 3.000 is required for application; awards are based on both merit and financial need. Students may apply for academic year scholarships and/or summer research support. Learn more about chemistry scholarships (<https://chem.wisc.edu/scholarships-fellowships-awards/>) and how to apply.

CHEMISTRY, B.A.

The mission of the Department of Chemistry is to conduct world-class, groundbreaking research in the chemical sciences while offering the highest quality of education to undergraduate students, graduate students, and postdoctoral associates. The department's leadership in research includes the traditional areas of physical, analytical, inorganic, and organic chemistry, and has rapidly evolved to encompass environmental chemistry, chemical biology, biophysical chemistry, soft and hard materials chemistry, and nanotechnology. The Department of Chemistry prides itself on its highly interactive, diverse, and collegial scientific environment. Our emphasis on collaboration connects us to colleagues across campus, around the country, and throughout the world.

The undergraduate chemistry major leads to a bachelor of science or a bachelor of arts degree awarded by the College of Letters & Science. The curriculum provides excellent preparation in chemistry, along with a wide breadth of liberal arts coursework. At the same time, the program provides significant opportunities for students to participate in scientific inquiry, within both laboratory courses and research laboratories. Students from other colleges within the university may pursue the chemistry major as an additional major. When pursuing a chemistry major, the undergraduate student must meet university general education requirements and breadth requirements of their own college, along with the specific requirements for the chemistry major.

The chemistry major provides students with the critical thinking and problem-solving skills necessary to be successful in a wide variety of careers in the chemical industries (e.g., consumer and agricultural products, materials, energy, petroleum, paper, food, etc.), as well as environmental, pharmaceutical, and other health-related sciences. Students are also well-prepared for graduate-level work in chemistry, chemical physics, biochemistry, biophysics, materials chemistry, and other related fields. Students who excel in undergraduate chemistry coursework are often able to obtain funding for their graduate work through teaching or research assistantships and fellowships. Combined with a master's program in secondary education, the major qualifies the student to teach chemistry in secondary schools. Chemistry majors have also been successful in a variety of professional programs where they have studied medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, veterinary medicine, business, or law.

HOW TO GET IN

Students may declare the chemistry major after they have completed General Chemistry (CHEM 104, CHEM 109, or CHEM 116). Transfer students may declare in their first semester at UW-Madison, if they have transfer credit for one of these courses. Students should schedule an appointment with the undergraduate chemistry advisor to declare and develop a course plan toward graduation. To better inform their decision, undecided students who are exploring chemistry along with other majors are encouraged to take an additional chemistry course or two beyond General Chemistry before declaring. Any student interested in chemistry is welcome to schedule an appointment (<https://www.chem.wisc.edu/content/undergraduate-advising/>) with the advisor to further explore the major.

Students are advised to declare the major no later than the end of their sophomore year. There are many advantages to declaring the chemistry major early, including access to chemistry advising, access to scholarships only available to chemistry majors, and access to announcements for chemistry majors. Students who have declared the major become a part of our chemistry community, enabling them to better connect with faculty, staff, and other chemistry majors.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

MATH & PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics (1 course)		4-5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	
Physics		10
<i>First Introductory Course (1 course)</i>		
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
<i>Second Introductory Course (1 course)</i>		
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
Total Credits		14-15

CHEMISTRY CORE COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
General Chemistry (1 course)		5
CHEM 104	General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115	Chemical Principles I ¹	
Analytical Chemistry (1 course)		4-5
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	
CHEM 116	Chemical Principles II	
CHEM 327	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	
Inorganic Chemistry (1 course)		4
CHEM 311	Chemistry Across the Periodic Table	
Organic Chemistry (3 courses)²		8
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	
Physical Chemistry		8-9
Part 1 (1 course)		
CHEM 561	Physical Chemistry	
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry	
CBE 310	Chemical Process Thermodynamics	
M S & E 330	Thermodynamics of Materials	
Part 2 (1 course)		
CHEM 562	Physical Chemistry	
Part 3 (2 courses)		
CHEM 563	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	
CHEM 564	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	
Total Credits		29-31

ADVANCED CHEMISTRY AND LABORATORY

Code	Title	Credits
Advanced Non-laboratory Coursework		5
CHEM 116	Chemical Principles II (1 credit counts towards requirements) ³	
CHEM/ M S & E 421	Polymeric Materials	
CHEM/CBE 505	Aspects of Industrial Chemistry and Business Fundamentals	
CHEM 509	Senior Seminar	
CHEM 511	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	
CHEM 524	Chemical Instrumentation (2 credits count towards requirement) ⁴	
CHEM 547	Advanced Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 555	Study Abroad in Advanced Chemistry	
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry (1 credit counts towards requirement) ³	
CHEM 575	Advanced Topics in Chemistry	
CHEM 605	Spectrochemical Measurements	
CHEM 629	Atmospheric Chemical Mechanisms	
CHEM 641	Advanced Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 654	Materials Chemistry of Polymers	
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry or BIOCHEM 507 General Biochemistry I	
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory (1 credit counts towards requirement) ⁵	
CBE 440	Chemical Engineering Materials	
CBE 450	Process Design	
CBE 547	Introduction to Colloid and Interface Science	
Additional Laboratory Work		3
CHEM 346	Intermediate Organic Chemistry Laboratory	
CHEM 524	Chemical Instrumentation (1 credit counts towards requirement) ⁴	
CHEM 681 & CHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
CHEM 691 & CHEM 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
CHEM 699	Directed Study	
BIOCHEM 681 & BIOCHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BIOCHEM 691 & BIOCHEM 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems	
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory (2 credits count toward requirement) ⁵	

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all CHEM and major courses
- 2.000 GPA in at least 15 upper-level credits in the major in residence. Upper-level work includes CHEM 346, CHEM/M S & E 421, CHEM/CBE 505, CHEM 509, CHEM 511, CHEM 524, CHEM 547, CHEM 555, CHEM 561, CHEM 562, CHEM 563, CHEM 564, CHEM 565, CHEM 575, CHEM 605, CHEM 629, CHEM 641, CHEM 654, CHEM 681, CHEM 682, CHEM 691, CHEM 692, CHEM 699, BIOCHEM 501, BIOCHEM 507, BIOCHEM 508, BIOCHEM/NUTR SCI 510, BIOCHEM 625, BIOCHEM 681, BIOCHEM 682, BIOCHEM 691, CHEM 692, BIOCHEM 699, BMOLCHEM 504, CBE 310, CBE 440, CBE 540, CBE 547, CBE 599, and M S & E 330.
- 15 credits in CHEM, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Chemistry Major in consultation with the chemistry major advisor (<https://www.chem.wisc.edu/content/undergraduate-advising/>). To be admitted to the Honors Program in Chemistry, students must have declared a major in chemistry and achieved a 3.200 overall GPA. They must also have achieved a 3.200 GPA in all CHEM courses taken and courses accepted for the major.

HONORS IN THE CHEMISTRY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Chemistry, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all CHEM courses and all major courses
- Complete an additional 3 credits, for a total of 8 credits, of advanced non-laboratory work. This requirement is met by the same credits and courses that are accepted for "Advanced Non-laboratory Work" in the regular major.
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in CHEM 681 Senior Honors Thesis and CHEM 682 Senior Honors Thesis, for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Enrollment in CHEM 115 and CHEM 116 is by invitation only. Entering first-year students are screened on the basis of high school record and placement scores, and additional information is sent to those who might be eligible.
- ² CHEM 343 must be taken first, followed by CHEM 345. CHEM 344 may be taken concurrently with or after CHEM 345.
- ³ One credit from each of CHEM 116 and CHEM 565 count toward the required 5 credits of Advanced Non-laboratory Coursework.
- ⁴ Only 2 of the 3 credits from CHEM 524 count towards Advanced Non-laboratory Coursework. The remaining 1 credit counts towards the Additional Laboratory Work requirement.
- ⁵ Only 1 of the 3 credits of BMOLCHEM 504 count toward Advanced Non-laboratory Coursework. The remaining 2 credits count towards the Additional Laboratory Work.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify, formulate and solve integrative problems using appropriate information and approaches.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of basic chemical transformations, including the ability to predict chemical reactivity and properties.
3. Recognize the relationship between structure, bonding and the properties of molecules and materials.
4. Model chemical systems and experimental data using relevant quantitative, mathematical and computational methods.
5. Design, conduct and analyze experiments safely and successfully.
6. Locate, evaluate and use information in the chemical literature.
7. Communicate chemical knowledge effectively through written reports, oral presentations and visual aids.
8. Work collaboratively with others, both chemists and those from other disciplines, to solve problems and create new knowledge.
9. Recognize how chemistry relates to contemporary issues in our society.
10. Understand professional and ethical responsibility.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 109 or 103 ¹		4-5 300-level Chemistry course OR	3-5
MATH 221	5	CHEM 104 (if needed) ²	
Communications A (complete during first year)	3	MATH 222	4
Foreign Language (if required)	4	Ethnic Studies	3-4
		L&S Breadth	3
16-17		14-16	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343 ³		3 CHEM 345	3
PHYSICS 207	5	CHEM 344	2
L&S Breadth	3	PHYSICS 208	5
Communications B (consult with advisor about timing) ⁴	3-4	Research (optional) ⁵	1-3
		L&S Breadth	3
15		15	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 329 ⁶		4 Physical Chemistry Part I ⁷	3-4
MATH 234 (recommended, but not required)		4 CHEM 311	4
Research (optional) ⁵	1-3	Advanced Non-laboratory Coursework ⁸	3
L&S Breadth	3	Research (optional) ⁵	1-3
INTER-LS 210 (optional)	1	L&S Breadth	3
13-15		16	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 562		3 CHEM 564	1
CHEM 563	1-2	Research or other Additional Lab Work ¹⁰	1-3
Research or other Additional Lab Work ⁹	1-3	Advanced Non-laboratory Coursework (if needed)	3
Advanced Non-laboratory Coursework	3	L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth	3	L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth	3	Elective ¹¹	3
16		15	

Total Credits 120-125

fast-paced option that covers General Chemistry in one semester. CHEM 109 is offered only in the fall semesters and an honors level section is available. An additional option is the CHEM 115 Chemical Principles I/CHEM 116 Chemical Principles II sequence, which is a small honors sequence for exceptionally well-prepared students. Enrollment in this sequence is by invitation only, and the two courses cover both general and analytical chemistry.

² Students who took CHEM 109 in their first semester will not need CHEM 104. Instead, they may proceed to the next level of chemistry courses sooner by taking CHEM 311 Chemistry Across the Periodic Table or CHEM 329 Fundamentals of Analytical Science or CHEM 343 Introductory Organic Chemistry in the second semester of their first year. In this case, some subsequent chemistry courses may also be taken sooner than shown in this plan.

³ Students must declare a major by the time they reach 86 credits. Students interested in chemistry may declare the major after completing general chemistry (CHEM 104, CHEM 109, or CHEM 116).

⁴ Communications B can be satisfied later through a chemistry course, CHEM 346 Intermediate Organic Chemistry Laboratory, if taken for 2 credits. CHEM 346 will also count towards additional lab work needed for the chemistry major.

⁵ Research can be taken for credit by enrolling in CHEM 299 Directed Study (for students with less than 54 earned credits) or CHEM 699 Directed Study (for students with 54 or more earned credits). CHEM 299 does not satisfy additional lab credits required for the major, while CHEM 699 does. Alternatively, research may be conducted as a volunteer or for pay. Students must search for and be accepted into a research group before beginning research.

⁶ According to L&S policy, students must complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

⁷ Options include CHEM 561 Physical Chemistry, CHEM 565 Biophysical Chemistry, and CBE 310 Chemical Process Thermodynamics (only for students also majoring in Chemical & Biological Engineering).

⁸ Five advanced non-laboratory credits are required for the major. Please see the Requirements tab in the Guide for a list of courses that count towards this requirement.

⁹ Three credits of additional lab work are required for the major. These credits can be satisfied by research (CHEM 699, for example) or by courses. Please see the Requirements tab in the Guide for a complete list of options. CHEM 346 is one option, and when taken for 2 credits also satisfies Comm-B. CHEM 346 is ONLY offered in FALL semester, with most students taking it in their fourth year. Students not planning to take CHEM 346 should plan to take their Comm-B earlier through one of their other required breadth courses.

¹⁰ CHEM 524 Chemical Instrumentation is an option that is only offered in the spring semesters. CHEM 524 (3 credits) satisfies 1 additional lab work credit and 2 advanced non-laboratory credits.

¹¹ Please refer to the Requirements tab in Guide for additional College of Letters & Science Breadth and Degree requirements as well as Residence and Quality of Work requirements for the major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ADVISING**

The chemistry advisor provides advising for chemistry majors and prospective chemistry majors. Both appointments and drop-in hours are available. See Undergraduate Advising (<https://www.chem.wisc.edu/>)

¹ CHEM 103 General Chemistry I/CHEM 104 General Chemistry II is a two-semester sequence in General Chemistry. Students with a strong high school chemistry background (usually two years) and placement into at least first semester calculus are eligible for CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry. CHEM 109 is an advanced,

undergraduate-advising/) on the Department of Chemistry website for more details.

The Chemistry website also provides information about introductory chemistry courses (<https://chem.wisc.edu/introductory-chemistry-courses-and-placement/>) and placement for continuing and new undergraduate students (<https://chem.wisc.edu/new-undergraduate-students/>) interested in taking a chemistry course. Students with enrollment and course access questions should visit the enrollment inquiries (<https://chem.wisc.edu/enrollment-inquiries/>) page. If further assistance is needed, students may visit the Undergraduate Chemistry Office (room 1328 Chemistry) during normal business hours, email (undergrad@chem.wisc.edu), or call 608-263-2424.

Chemistry majors interested in getting involved in research should explore the undergraduate research (<https://undergradresearch.chem.wisc.edu/>) pages on the chemistry website. Students needing additional information may contact the undergraduate research director by email (chem_ugr_research@chem.wisc.edu).

COURSE SELECTION AND SEQUENCING

The Requirements (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/chemistry/chemistry-bs/#requirementstext>) page provides the minimum requirements necessary for completing the chemistry major. This section provides additional advisory information about course selection and sequencing.

- In addition to MATH 222 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2, it is highly recommended that majors also take MATH 234 Calculus—Functions of Several Variables and MATH 320 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations. The extra math is especially helpful to students when they take the required physical chemistry courses.
- PHYSICS 207 / PHYSICS 208 is the preferred physics sequence for most chemistry majors, while PHYSICS 201 / PHYSICS 202 is recommended for engineering students. PHYSICS 247 / PHYSICS 248 is intended for students considering a major in physics, astronomy-physics, or AMEP (applied mathematics, engineering, and physics).
- Chemistry majors are strongly encouraged to take either CHEM 329 or CHEM 116 (as opposed to CHEM 327) to satisfy their analytical chemistry requirement, because research is an integral part of these two courses. Both CHEM 329 and CHEM 116 come with honors credit, but students do not need to be part of an honors program to enroll.
- Most chemistry majors take CHEM 561 or CHEM 565 for Physical Chemistry Part 1. Students also majoring in chemical and biological engineering take CBE 310 instead. M S & E 330 is recommended only for students also majoring in materials science and engineering.
- It is recommended that CHEM 563 be taken after Physical Chemistry Part I and that CHEM 564 be taken after CHEM 562. Especially strong students needing to complete physical chemistry in two semesters may take CHEM 563 concurrently with CHEM 561 (or CHEM 565) and CHEM 564 concurrently with CHEM 562.
- Students who are also majoring in biochemistry should not take BMOLCHEM 504 to satisfy Additional Laboratory Work credits for the chemistry major, because it overlaps significantly with required biochemistry coursework.

CAREER SERVICES

The chemistry major prepares graduates for a wide variety of careers in the chemical and related industries (e.g., consumer and agricultural products, materials, energy, petroleum, paper, and food), as well as

environmental, pharmaceutical, and other health-related sciences. Combined with a master's program in secondary education, the major qualifies the student to teach chemistry in secondary schools. The major prepares students for graduate-level work in chemistry, chemical physics, biochemistry, biophysics, materials chemistry, and other related fields. Students who excel in undergraduate chemistry coursework are able to obtain funding for graduate studies in chemistry and related sciences through teaching or research assistantships and fellowships. Some chemistry major graduates go on to professional schools to study medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, veterinary medicine, business, or law.

Students are encouraged to begin their career planning early and to take advantage of the numerous resources offered by SuccessWorks (<https://successworks.wisc.edu/>) at the College of Letters & Science (see below). Information about careers, internships, resumes, cover letters, job search strategies, interviewing, and graduate school preparation are all available through SuccessWorks. Students can also register for Handshake (<https://wisc.joinhandshake.com/login/>), an online resource for students to make connections with potential employers. Current career, research, and internship opportunities of specific interest to chemistry students can be found on the Career Services (<https://chem.wisc.edu/career-services/>) pages of the chemistry website.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Berry, John

Bertram, Timothy
 Blackwell, Helen (associate chair for graduate program)
 Boydston, Andrew
 Brunold, Thomas
 Burstyn, Judith
 Cavagnero, Silvia
 Choi, Kyoung-Shin
 Coon, Joshua
 Ediger, Mark
 Fredrickson, Daniel
 Gellman, Samuel
 Hamers, Robert
 Hermans, Ive
 Huang, Xuhui
 Jin, Song
 Landis, Clark (chair)
 McMahan, Robert
 Moore, John
 Nathanson, Gilbert (associate chair for research)
 Record, Thomas
 Schmidt, Jordan
 Schomaker, Jennifer
 Schwartz, David
 Shakhashiri, Bassam
 Sibert, Edwin (associate chair for undergraduate program)
 Smith, Lloyd
 Stahl, Shannon
 Weix, Daniel
 Widicus Weaver, Susanna
 Yethiraj, Arun
 Yoon, Tehshik
 Zanni, Martin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Garand, Etienne
 Goldsmith, Randall

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Buller, Andrew
 Martell, Jeffrey
 Pazicni, Samuel
 Stowe, Ryan
 Wang, Tina
 Wickens, Zachary
 Yang, Yang

AFFILIATED PROFESSORS

Feng, Dawei (Assistant Professor of Materials Science and Engineering)
 Forest, Katrina (Professor of Bacteriology)
 Ge, Ying (Professor of Cell and Regenerative Biology)
 Gilbert, Pupa (Professor of Physics)
 Golden, Jennifer (Assistant Professor of Pharmacy)
 Gong, Sarah (Professor of Biomedical Engineering)
 Gopalan, Padma (Professor of Materials Science and Engineering)
 Hoskins, Aaron (Associate Professor of Biochemistry)
 Li, Lingjun (Professor of Pharmacy)
 Lynn, David (Professor of Chemical and Biological Engineering)
 Mecozzi, Sandro (Professor of Pharmacy)
 Middlecamp, Catherine (Professor, Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies)
 Pedersen, Joel (Professor of Soil Science)

Rienstra, Chad (Professor of Biochemistry)
 Tang, Weiping (Professor of Pharmacy)
 Yu, Lian (Professor of Pharmacy)

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Bain, Rachel (Senior Instructional Technology Specialist)
 Block, Stephen (Lecturer and General Chemistry Assistant Laboratory Director)
 Bowman, Matthew (Senior Lecturer)
 Buchberger, Amanda (Analytical Chemistry Associate Laboratory Director)
 Doolittle, Pamela (Analytical Chemistry Laboratory Director)
 Ellison, Aubrey (Lecturer and Organic Chemistry Assistant Laboratory Director)
 Esselman, Brian (Lecturer and Organic Chemistry Assistant Laboratory Director)
 Gustin, Léa (Lecturer and General Chemistry Assistant Laboratory Director)
 Hill, Nicholas (Organic Chemistry Laboratory Director)
 Hooker, Paul (Senior Lecturer)
 Lamont, Liana (General Chemistry Lecturer and Instructional Coordinator)
 Maynard, James (Lecture Demonstrator)
 McClain, Robert (Analytical Chemistry Laboratory Director)
 Schueneman, Susan (Faculty Assistant)
 Tatarsky, Amy (Faculty Assistant)
 Trate, Jaclyn (General Chemistry Instructional Innovator)
 Weaver, Jeremy (Faculty Associate)
 Wendt, Mark (Physical Chemistry Laboratory Director)
 Wilkinson, Chad (General Chemistry Laboratory Director)
 Zelewski, Linda (Senior Lecturer)
 Zhou, Jia (Faculty Assistant)

CHEMISTRY LEARNING CENTER

Dang, Allice (Assistant Faculty Associate)
 Jetzer, Kelly (Instructional Specialist)
 Jacob, Anthony (Director)
 Laboy, José (Faculty Associate)
 Lee, Agnes (Faculty Associate)
 Ramey, Shea (Faculty Associate)
 Reitz, Tracey (Assistant Faculty Associate)
 Toland, David (Associate Faculty Associate)
 Zavala, Yashira (Assistant Faculty Associate)

STUDENT SERVICES AND ADVISING

Barta, Cheri (Undergraduate Research Director)
 Hamers, Jeanne (Undergraduate Chemistry Director)
 McCullough, Katie (Student Services Coordinator)

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

RESEARCH

There are many research opportunities for undergraduates in the Department of Chemistry. When conducting research, students will have the opportunity to work alongside world-class faculty, staff, and graduate students to gain hands-on research experiences that will supplement their liberal arts education and prepare students for future careers. We have researchers involved in all the core areas of chemistry: analytical, chemical biology, chemical education, inorganic, materials, organic, physical, and theoretical. Many of our researchers conduct research across disciplines, including medicine, pharmacy, biology, engineering,

energy, environmental sciences, and physics. Although preference is given to chemistry majors in good academic standing, any student interested in conducting chemistry research can seek out opportunities in our department. Students have the option of volunteering in a research lab or conducting research for course credit by enrolling in CHEM 299 Directed Study, CHEM 699 Directed Study, CHEM 681/CHEM 682 Senior Honors Thesis, or CHEM 691/CHEM 692 Senior Thesis. Students can also gain research experiences through the elective courses CHEM 260 Entering Research I, CHEM 261 Entering Research II, and CHEM 346 Intermediate Organic Chemistry Laboratory, as well as the required course CHEM 329 Fundamentals of Analytical Science. In some cases, experienced undergraduates may be paid to conduct research. For additional information about undergraduate research, including how to get involved, please visit the department's Undergraduate Research (<https://undergradresearch.chem.wisc.edu/>) page.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

A number of student organizations are available for students interested in the chemical sciences.

- The American Chemical Society (ACS) Student Chapter (<https://www.acs.org/content/acs/en/education/students/college/studentaffiliates.html>) facilitates opportunities for students in the chemical sciences to promote the learning and advancement of chemistry. The chapter supports students in their academic development, professional development, and research pursuits.
- Alpha Chi Sigma (AXE) (<http://alphachisigmauw.com/>) is a national, co-ed, professional chemistry organization that was founded at UW–Madison in 1902. The UW–Madison chapter has an active membership of about 40 students, both graduate and undergraduate. The organization also has two houses, at 619 and 621 North Lake Street, which house nearly half of the members. The houses are the primary locations for events like tutoring, chapter dinners, meetings, and social events.
- Students Participating in Chemical Education (SPICE) (<http://ice.chem.wisc.edu/outreach/spice/>) trains undergraduates to perform chemistry demonstrations in order to interest elementary and middle school students in chemistry and science via cool experiments, hands-on activities, and exploration stations at public venues.
- The UW–Madison student chapter of NOBCChE (<https://www.nobcche.org/>) (National Organization for the Professional Advancement of Black Chemists and Chemical Engineers) seeks to encourage students of color to pursue graduate and professional degrees in chemistry, chemical engineering, and other chemistry-related fields. Members participate in professional development through national conference presentations, networking, and community service activities.
- SACNAS (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/sacnas/>) (the Society for the Advancement of Hispanics/Chicanos and Native Americans) is a society of scientists dedicated to fostering the success of Hispanic/Chicano and Native American scientists—from college students to professionals—to attain advanced degrees, careers, and positions of leadership in science.

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ACS CERTIFIED DEGREE

The UW–Madison Department of Chemistry is approved by the American Chemical Society (ACS) to certify the degrees of graduating students who have completed the curriculum and professional training recommended by ACS for chemistry bachelor's degree graduates. Certification indicates that the student has completed rigorous course work that provides them with the skills needed for a successful career in science.

Students graduating with the chemistry major from UW–Madison already meet most of the requirements for ACS certification. They can obtain the certification by electing to take specific courses that satisfy both the requirements of the major and the ACS guidelines. Additional requirements for certification are:

- A course in biochemistry, satisfied by BIOCHEM 501 Introduction to Biochemistry or BIOCHEM 507 General Biochemistry I (3 credits)
- At least 400 total laboratory hours, which can be satisfied by the combination of all the required core laboratory courses (in organic, inorganic, analytical and physical chemistry) plus two to three laboratory credits from any combination of CHEM 346 Intermediate Organic Chemistry Laboratory, CHEM 524 Chemical Instrumentation (3 credit course, but only one credit is a lab credit), CHEM 681/CHEM 682 Senior Honors Thesis, CHEM 691/ CHEM 692 Senior Thesis or BMOLCHEM 504 Human Biochemistry Laboratory. The exact number of lab credits required from these courses depends on how the student has satisfied the core lab requirements. Please consult the Chemistry Major Advisor (<https://www.chem.wisc.edu/content/undergraduate-advising/>) for more details.

The biochemistry course satisfies three of the five credits of advanced work required for the chemistry major, while two credits from CHEM 524 also count towards the advanced work. CHEM 346, 1 credit of CHEM 524, CHEM 681/CHEM 682, CHEM 691/CHEM 692 and BMOLCHEM 504 all count towards the three additional lab credits required for the major.

Note that neither CHEM 299 Directed Study nor CHEM 699 Directed Study can be used to satisfy the lab hours needed for ACS certification. However, CHEM 699 can be used to satisfy additional lab credits needed for the chemistry major.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas,

Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ACADEMIC RESOURCES

A number of resources are available to students seeking assistance with their chemistry courses. Students are strongly encouraged to attend instructor and TA office hours or the Help Desk for the course.

The Chemistry Learning Center (CLC) (<https://clc.chem.wisc.edu/>) supports students in introductory chemistry courses (CHEM 103, CHEM 104, and CHEM 108) and in some sections of organic chemistry. The center welcomes as many students as possible but unfortunately does not have sufficient resources to support all students seeking help. The center is funded to work with specific groups of students, such as first-generation low-income students, underrepresented students, students on academic probation, students with disabilities, students who have trouble understanding English, new transfer students, recently returning veterans, and students at-risk of failing the course. These are general guidelines and the center considers each student seeking assistance on a case-by-case basis, taking into account available program space. Program eligibility is usually determined by an interview with a staff member.

Further assistance may be sought from various tutoring services on campus, including the Greater University Tutoring Services (GUTS) (<http://www.guts.wisc.edu/>), University Housing Tutoring (<http://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls-academics-tutoring.htm>), and the College of Engineering Undergraduate Learning Center (ULC) (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/ulc/>). Alpha Chi Sigma (AXE) (<http://alphachisigmauw.com/>) is a co-ed professional chemistry fraternity that also offers tutoring. For students seeking more individualized tutoring, the Department of Chemistry maintains a list of private tutors (<https://chem.wisc.edu/academic-support/>) available for hire.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Through the generosity of alumni and other friends of the department, the Department of Chemistry is able to offer scholarships and summer research support. In 2019, the department awarded over 40 undergraduate scholarships and awards that totaled almost \$135,000.

Any student who is a chemistry major or is conducting research with a chemistry faculty member is eligible to apply for the scholarships. An overall GPA of at least 3.000 is required for application; awards are based on both merit and financial need. Students may apply for academic year scholarships and/or summer research support. Learn more about chemistry scholarships (<https://chem.wisc.edu/scholarships-fellowships-awards/>) and how to apply.

CHEMISTRY, B.S.

The mission of the Department of Chemistry is to conduct world-class, groundbreaking research in the chemical sciences while offering the

highest quality of education to undergraduate students, graduate students, and postdoctoral associates. The department's leadership in research includes the traditional areas of physical, analytical, inorganic, and organic chemistry, and has rapidly evolved to encompass environmental chemistry, chemical biology, biophysical chemistry, soft and hard materials chemistry, and nanotechnology. The Department of Chemistry prides itself on its highly interactive, diverse, and collegial scientific environment. Our emphasis on collaboration connects us to colleagues across campus, around the country, and throughout the world.

The undergraduate chemistry major leads to a bachelor of science or a bachelor of arts degree awarded by the College of Letters & Science. The curriculum provides excellent preparation in chemistry, along with a wide breadth of liberal arts coursework. At the same time, the program provides significant opportunities for students to participate in scientific inquiry, within both laboratory courses and research laboratories. Students from other colleges within the university may pursue the chemistry major as an additional major. When pursuing a chemistry major, the undergraduate student must meet university general education requirements and breadth requirements of their own college, along with the specific requirements for the chemistry major.

The chemistry major provides students with the critical thinking and problem-solving skills necessary to be successful in a wide variety of careers in the chemical industries (e.g., consumer and agricultural products, materials, energy, petroleum, paper, food, etc.), as well as environmental, pharmaceutical, and other health-related sciences. Students are also well-prepared for graduate-level work in chemistry, chemical physics, biochemistry, biophysics, materials chemistry, and other related fields. Students who excel in undergraduate chemistry coursework are often able to obtain funding for their graduate work through teaching or research assistantships and fellowships. Combined with a master's program in secondary education, the major qualifies the student to teach chemistry in secondary schools. Chemistry majors have also been successful in a variety of professional programs where they have studied medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, veterinary medicine, business, or law.

HOW TO GET IN

Students may declare the chemistry major after they have completed General Chemistry (CHEM 104, CHEM 109, or CHEM 116). Transfer students may declare in their first semester at UW-Madison, if they have transfer credit for one of these courses. Students should schedule an appointment with the undergraduate chemistry advisor to declare and develop a course plan toward graduation. To better inform their decision, undecided students who are exploring chemistry along with other majors are encouraged to take an additional chemistry course or two beyond General Chemistry before declaring. Any student interested in chemistry is welcome to schedule an appointment (<https://www.chem.wisc.edu/content/undergraduate-advising/>) with the advisor to further explore the major.

Students are advised to declare the major no later than the end of their sophomore year. There are many advantages to declaring the chemistry major early, including access to chemistry advising, access to scholarships only available to chemistry majors, and access to announcements for chemistry majors. Students who have declared the major become a part of our chemistry community, enabling them to better connect with faculty, staff, and other chemistry majors.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics	Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.
Foreign Language	Complete the third unit of a foreign language.
L&S Breadth	Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATH & PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics (1 course)		4-5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	
Physics		10
<i>First Introductory Course (1 course)</i>		
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
<i>Second Introductory Course (1 course)</i>		
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
Total Credits		14-15

CHEMISTRY CORE COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
General Chemistry (1 course)		5
CHEM 104	General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115	Chemical Principles I ¹	
Analytical Chemistry (1 course)		4-5
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	
CHEM 116	Chemical Principles II	
CHEM 327	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	
Inorganic Chemistry (1 course)		4
CHEM 311	Chemistry Across the Periodic Table	
Organic Chemistry (3 courses) ²		8
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	
Physical Chemistry		8-9

Part 1 (1 course)	
CHEM 561	Physical Chemistry
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry
CBE 310	Chemical Process Thermodynamics
M S & E 330	Thermodynamics of Materials
Part 2 (1 course)	
CHEM 562	Physical Chemistry
Part 3 (2 courses)	
CHEM 563	Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 564	Physical Chemistry Laboratory
Total Credits	29-31

ADVANCED CHEMISTRY AND LABORATORY

Code	Title	Credits
Advanced Non-laboratory Coursework		5

CHEM 116	Chemical Principles II (1 credit counts towards requirements) ³	
CHEM/ M S & E 421	Polymeric Materials	
CHEM/CBE 505	Aspects of Industrial Chemistry and Business Fundamentals	
CHEM 509	Senior Seminar	
CHEM 511	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	
CHEM 524	Chemical Instrumentation (2 credits count towards requirement) ⁴	
CHEM 547	Advanced Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 555	Study Abroad in Advanced Chemistry	
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry (1 credit counts towards requirement) ³	
CHEM 575	Advanced Topics in Chemistry	
CHEM 605	Spectrochemical Measurements	
CHEM 629	Atmospheric Chemical Mechanisms	
CHEM 641	Advanced Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 654	Materials Chemistry of Polymers	
BIOCHEM 501 or BIOCHEM 507	Introduction to Biochemistry General Biochemistry I	
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory (1 credit counts towards requirement) ⁵	
CBE 440	Chemical Engineering Materials	
CBE 450	Process Design	
CBE 547	Introduction to Colloid and Interface Science	

Additional Laboratory Work	3
-----------------------------------	----------

CHEM 346	Intermediate Organic Chemistry Laboratory	
CHEM 524	Chemical Instrumentation (1 credit counts towards requirement) ⁴	

CHEM 681 & CHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
CHEM 691 & CHEM 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
CHEM 699	Directed Study
BIOCHEM 681 & BIOCHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
BIOCHEM 691 & BIOCHEM 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory (2 credits count toward requirement) ⁵
CBE 599	Special Problems

Total Credits	8
----------------------	----------

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all CHEM and major courses
- 2.000 GPA in at least 15 upper-level credits in the major in residence. Upper-level work includes CHEM 346, CHEM/M S & E 421, CHEM/CBE 505, CHEM 509, CHEM 511, CHEM 524, CHEM 547, CHEM 555, CHEM 561, CHEM 562, CHEM 563, CHEM 564, CHEM 565, CHEM 575, CHEM 605, CHEM 629, CHEM 641, CHEM 654, CHEM 681, CHEM 682, CHEM 691, CHEM 692, CHEM 699, BIOCHEM 501, BIOCHEM 507, BIOCHEM 508, BIOCHEM/NUTR SCI 510, BIOCHEM 625, BIOCHEM 681, BIOCHEM 682, BIOCHEM 691, CHEM 692, BIOCHEM 699, BMOLCHEM 504, CBE 310, CBE 440, CBE 540, CBE 547, CBE 599, and M S & E 330.
- 15 credits in CHEM, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Chemistry Major in consultation with the chemistry major advisor (<https://www.chem.wisc.edu/content/undergraduate-advising/>). To be admitted to the Honors Program in Chemistry, students must have declared a major in chemistry and achieved a 3.200 overall GPA. They must also have achieved a 3.200 GPA in all CHEM courses taken and courses accepted for the major.

HONORS IN THE CHEMISTRY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Chemistry, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all CHEM courses and all major courses
- Complete an additional 3 credits, for a total of 8 credits, of advanced non-laboratory work. This requirement is met by the same credits and courses that are accepted for "Advanced Non-laboratory Work" in the regular major.
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in CHEM 681 Senior Honors Thesis and CHEM 682 Senior Honors Thesis, for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Enrollment in CHEM 115 and CHEM 116 is by invitation only. Entering first-year students are screened on the basis of high school record and placement scores, and additional information is sent to those who might be eligible.

- ² CHEM 343 must be taken first, followed by CHEM 345. CHEM 344 may be taken concurrently with or after CHEM 345.
- ³ One credit from each of CHEM 116 and CHEM 565 count toward the required 5 credits of Advanced Non-laboratory Coursework.
- ⁴ Only 2 of the 3 credits from CHEM 524 count towards Advanced Non-laboratory Coursework. The remaining 1 credit counts towards the Additional Laboratory Work requirement.
- ⁵ Only 1 of the 3 credits of BMOLCHEM 504 count toward Advanced Non-laboratory Coursework. The remaining 2 credits count towards the Additional Laboratory Work.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify, formulate and solve integrative problems using appropriate information and approaches.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of basic chemical transformations, including the ability to predict chemical reactivity and properties.
3. Recognize the relationship between structure, bonding and the properties of molecules and materials.
4. Model chemical systems and experimental data using relevant quantitative, mathematical and computational methods.
5. Design, conduct and analyze experiments safely and successfully.
6. Locate, evaluate and use information in the chemical literature.
7. Communicate chemical knowledge effectively through written reports, oral presentations and visual aids.
8. Work collaboratively with others, both chemists and those from other disciplines, to solve problems and create new knowledge.
9. Recognize how chemistry relates to contemporary issues in our society.
10. Understand professional and ethical responsibility.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 109 or 103 ¹		4-5 300-level Chemistry course OR	3-5
MATH 221		5 CHEM 104 (if needed) ²	
Communications A (complete during first year)		3 MATH 222	4
Foreign Language (if required)		4 Ethnic Studies	3-4
		L&S Breadth	3
		16-17	14-16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343 ³		3 CHEM 345	3
PHYSICS 207		5 CHEM 344	2
L&S Breadth		3 PHYSICS 208	5
Communications B (consult with advisor about timing) ⁴		3-4 Research (optional) ⁵	1-3
		L&S Breadth	3
		15	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 329 ⁶		4 Physical Chemistry Part I ⁷	3-4
MATH 234 (recommended, but not required)		4 CHEM 311	4
Research (optional) ⁵		1-3 Advanced Non-laboratory Coursework ⁸	3
L&S Breadth		3 Research (optional) ⁵	1-3
INTER-LS 210 (optional)		1 L&S Breadth	3
		13-15	16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 562		3 CHEM 564	1
CHEM 563		1-2 Research or other Additional Lab Work ¹⁰	1-3

Research or other Additional Lab Work ⁹	1-3 Advanced Non- laboratory Coursework (if needed)	3
Advanced Non- laboratory Coursework	3 L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth	3 L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth	3 Elective ¹¹	3
	16	15

Total Credits 120-125

- ¹ CHEM 103 General Chemistry I/CHEM 104 General Chemistry II is a two-semester sequence in General Chemistry. Students with a strong high school chemistry background (usually two years) and placement into at least first semester calculus are eligible for CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry. CHEM 109 is an advanced, fast-paced option that covers General Chemistry in one semester. CHEM 109 is offered only in the fall semesters and an honors level section is available. An additional option is the CHEM 115 Chemical Principles I/CHEM 116 Chemical Principles II sequence, which is a small honors sequence for exceptionally well-prepared students. Enrollment in this sequence is by invitation only, and the two courses cover both general and analytical chemistry.
- ² Students who took CHEM 109 in their first semester will not need CHEM 104. Instead, they may proceed to the next level of chemistry courses sooner by taking CHEM 311 Chemistry Across the Periodic Table or CHEM 329 Fundamentals of Analytical Science or CHEM 343 Introductory Organic Chemistry in the second semester of their first year. In this case, some subsequent chemistry courses may also be taken sooner than shown in this plan.
- ³ Students must declare a major by the time they reach 86 credits. Students interested in chemistry may declare the major after completing general chemistry (CHEM 104, CHEM 109, or CHEM 116).
- ⁴ Communications B can be satisfied later through a chemistry course, CHEM 346 Intermediate Organic Chemistry Laboratory, if taken for 2 credits. CHEM 346 will also count towards additional lab work needed for the chemistry major.
- ⁵ Research can be taken for credit by enrolling in CHEM 299 Directed Study (for students with less than 54 earned credits) or CHEM 699 Directed Study (for students with 54 or more earned credits). CHEM 299 does not satisfy additional lab credits required for the major, while CHEM 699 does. Alternatively, research may be conducted as a volunteer or for pay. Students must search for and be accepted into a research group before beginning research.
- ⁶ According to L&S policy, students must complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
- ⁷ Options include CHEM 561 Physical Chemistry, CHEM 565 Biophysical Chemistry, and CBE 310 Chemical Process Thermodynamics (only for students also majoring in Chemical & Biological Engineering).
- ⁸ Five advanced non-laboratory credits are required for the major. Please see the Requirements tab in the Guide for a list of courses that count towards this requirement.
- ⁹ Three credits of additional lab work are required for the major. These credits can be satisfied by research (CHEM 699, for example) or by courses. Please see the Requirements tab in the Guide for a complete list of options. CHEM 346 is one option, and when taken for 2 credits also satisfies Comm-B. CHEM 346 is ONLY offered in FALL semester, with most students taking it in their fourth year. Students

not planning to take CHEM 346 should plan to take their Comm-B earlier through one of their other required breadth courses.

- ¹⁰ CHEM 524 Chemical Instrumentation is an option that is only offered in the spring semesters. CHEM 524 (3 credits) satisfies 1 additional lab work credit and 2 advanced non-laboratory credits.

- ¹¹ Please refer to the Requirements tab in Guide for additional College of Letters & Science Breadth and Degree requirements as well as Residence and Quality of Work requirements for the major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ADVISING**

The chemistry advisor provides advising for chemistry majors and prospective chemistry majors. Both appointments and drop-in hours are available. See Undergraduate Advising (<https://www.chem.wisc.edu/undergraduate-advising/>) on the Department of Chemistry website for more details.

The Chemistry website also provides information about introductory chemistry courses (<https://chem.wisc.edu/introductory-chemistry-courses-and-placement/>) and placement for continuing and new undergraduate students (<https://chem.wisc.edu/new-undergraduate-students/>) interested in taking a chemistry course. Students with enrollment and course access questions should visit the enrollment inquiries (<https://chem.wisc.edu/enrollment-inquiries/>) page. If further assistance is needed, students may visit the Undergraduate Chemistry Office (room 1328 Chemistry) during normal business hours, email (undergrad@chem.wisc.edu), or call 608-263-2424.

Chemistry majors interested in getting involved in research should explore the undergraduate research (<https://undergradresearch.chem.wisc.edu/>) pages on the chemistry website. Students needing additional information may contact the undergraduate research director by email (chem_ugr_research@chem.wisc.edu).

COURSE SELECTION AND SEQUENCING

The Requirements (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/chemistry/chemistry-bs/#requirementstext>) page provides the minimum requirements necessary for completing the chemistry major. This section provides additional advisory information about course selection and sequencing.

- In addition to MATH 222 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2, it is highly recommended that majors also take MATH 234 Calculus–Functions of Several Variables and MATH 320 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations. The extra math is especially helpful to students when they take the required physical chemistry courses.
- PHYSICS 207 / PHYSICS 208 is the preferred physics sequence for most chemistry majors, while PHYSICS 201 / PHYSICS 202 is recommended for engineering students. PHYSICS 247 / PHYSICS 248 is intended for students considering a major in physics, astronomy-physics, or AMEP (applied mathematics, engineering, and physics).
- Chemistry majors are strongly encouraged to take either CHEM 329 or CHEM 116 (as opposed to CHEM 327) to satisfy their analytical chemistry requirement, because research is an integral part of these two courses. Both CHEM 329 and CHEM 116 come with honors credit, but students do not need to be part of an honors program to enroll.
- Most chemistry majors take CHEM 561 or CHEM 565 for Physical Chemistry Part 1. Students also majoring in chemical and biological

engineering take CBE 310 instead. M S & E 330 is recommended only for students also majoring in materials science and engineering.

- It is recommended that CHEM 563 be taken after Physical Chemistry Part I and that CHEM 564 be taken after CHEM 562. Especially strong students needing to complete physical chemistry in two semesters may take CHEM 563 concurrently with CHEM 561 (or CHEM 565) and CHEM 564 concurrently with CHEM 562.
- Students who are also majoring in biochemistry should not take BMOLCHEM 504 to satisfy Additional Laboratory Work credits for the chemistry major, because it overlaps significantly with required biochemistry coursework.

CAREER SERVICES

The chemistry major prepares graduates for a wide variety of careers in the chemical and related industries (e.g., consumer and agricultural products, materials, energy, petroleum, paper, and food), as well as environmental, pharmaceutical, and other health-related sciences. Combined with a master's program in secondary education, the major qualifies the student to teach chemistry in secondary schools. The major prepares students for graduate-level work in chemistry, chemical physics, biochemistry, biophysics, materials chemistry, and other related fields. Students who excel in undergraduate chemistry coursework are able to obtain funding for graduate studies in chemistry and related sciences through teaching or research assistantships and fellowships. Some chemistry major graduates go on to professional schools to study medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, veterinary medicine, business, or law.

Students are encouraged to begin their career planning early and to take advantage of the numerous resources offered by SuccessWorks (<https://successworks.wisc.edu/>) at the College of Letters & Science (see below). Information about careers, internships, resumes, cover letters, job search strategies, interviewing, and graduate school preparation are all available through SuccessWorks. Students can also register for Handshake (<https://wisc.joinhandshake.com/login/>), an online resource for students to make connections with potential employers. Current career, research, and internship opportunities of specific interest to chemistry students can be found on the Career Services (<https://chem.wisc.edu/career-services/>) pages of the chemistry website.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Berry, John
 Bertram, Timothy
 Blackwell, Helen (associate chair for graduate program)
 Boydston, Andrew
 Brunold, Thomas
 Burstyn, Judith
 Cavagnero, Silvia
 Choi, Kyoung-Shin
 Coon, Joshua
 Ediger, Mark
 Fredrickson, Daniel
 Gellman, Samuel
 Hamers, Robert
 Hermans, Ive
 Huang, Xuhui
 Jin, Song
 Landis, Clark (chair)
 McMahan, Robert
 Moore, John
 Nathanson, Gilbert (associate chair for research)
 Record, Thomas
 Schmidt, Jordan
 Schomaker, Jennifer
 Schwartz, David
 Shakhshiri, Bassam
 Sibert, Edwin (associate chair for undergraduate program)
 Smith, Lloyd
 Stahl, Shannon
 Weix, Daniel
 Widicus Weaver, Susanna
 Yethiraj, Arun
 Yoon, Tehshik
 Zanni, Martin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Garand, Etienne
 Goldsmith, Randall

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Buller, Andrew
 Martell, Jeffrey
 Pazicni, Samuel
 Stowe, Ryan
 Wang, Tina

Wickens, Zachary
Yang, Yang

AFFILIATED PROFESSORS

Feng, Dawei (Assistant Professor of Materials Science and Engineering)
Forest, Katrina (Professor of Bacteriology)
Ge, Ying (Professor of Cell and Regenerative Biology)
Gilbert, Pupa (Professor of Physics)
Golden, Jennifer (Assistant Professor of Pharmacy)
Gong, Sarah (Professor of Biomedical Engineering)
Gopalan, Padma (Professor of Materials Science and Engineering)
Hoskins, Aaron (Associate Professor of Biochemistry)
Li, Lingjun (Professor of Pharmacy)
Lynn, David (Professor of Chemical and Biological Engineering)
Mecozzi, Sandro (Professor of Pharmacy)
Middlecamp, Catherine (Professor, Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies)
Pedersen, Joel (Professor of Soil Science)
Rienstra, Chad (Professor of Biochemistry)
Tang, Weiping (Professor of Pharmacy)
Yu, Lian (Professor of Pharmacy)

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Bain, Rachel (Senior Instructional Technology Specialist)
Block, Stephen (Lecturer and General Chemistry Assistant Laboratory Director)
Bowman, Matthew (Senior Lecturer)
Buchberger, Amanda (Analytical Chemistry Associate Laboratory Director)
Doolittle, Pamela (Analytical Chemistry Laboratory Director)
Ellison, Aubrey (Lecturer and Organic Chemistry Assistant Laboratory Director)
Esselman, Brian (Lecturer and Organic Chemistry Assistant Laboratory Director)
Gustin, Léa (Lecturer and General Chemistry Assistant Laboratory Director)
Hill, Nicholas (Organic Chemistry Laboratory Director)
Hooker, Paul (Senior Lecturer)
Lamont, Liana (General Chemistry Lecturer and Instructional Coordinator)
Maynard, James (Lecture Demonstrator)
McClain, Robert (Analytical Chemistry Laboratory Director)
Schueneman, Susan (Faculty Assistant)
Tatarsky, Amy (Faculty Assistant)
Trate, Jaclyn (General Chemistry Instructional Innovator)
Weaver, Jeremy (Faculty Associate)
Wendt, Mark (Physical Chemistry Laboratory Director)
Wilkinson, Chad (General Chemistry Laboratory Director)
Zelewski, Linda (Senior Lecturer)
Zhou, Jia (Faculty Assistant)

CHEMISTRY LEARNING CENTER

Dang, Allice (Assistant Faculty Associate)
Jetzer, Kelly (Instructional Specialist)
Jacob, Anthony (Director)
Laboy, José (Faculty Associate)
Lee, Agnes (Faculty Associate)
Ramey, Shea (Faculty Associate)
Reitz, Tracey (Assistant Faculty Associate)
Toland, David (Associate Faculty Associate)
Zavala, Yashira (Assistant Faculty Associate)

STUDENT SERVICES AND ADVISING

Barta, Cheri (Undergraduate Research Director)
Hamers, Jeanne (Undergraduate Chemistry Director)
McCullough, Katie (Student Services Coordinator)

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

RESEARCH

There are many research opportunities for undergraduates in the Department of Chemistry. When conducting research, students will have the opportunity to work alongside world-class faculty, staff, and graduate students to gain hands-on research experiences that will supplement their liberal arts education and prepare students for future careers. We have researchers involved in all the core areas of chemistry: analytical, chemical biology, chemical education, inorganic, materials, organic, physical, and theoretical. Many of our researchers conduct research across disciplines, including medicine, pharmacy, biology, engineering, energy, environmental sciences, and physics. Although preference is given to chemistry majors in good academic standing, any student interested in conducting chemistry research can seek out opportunities in our department. Students have the option of volunteering in a research lab or conducting research for course credit by enrolling in CHEM 299 Directed Study, CHEM 699 Directed Study, CHEM 681/CHEM 682 Senior Honors Thesis, or CHEM 691/CHEM 692 Senior Thesis. Students can also gain research experiences through the elective courses CHEM 260 Entering Research I, CHEM 261 Entering Research II, and CHEM 346 Intermediate Organic Chemistry Laboratory, as well as the required course CHEM 329 Fundamentals of Analytical Science. In some cases, experienced undergraduates may be paid to conduct research. For additional information about undergraduate research, including how to get involved, please visit the department's Undergraduate Research (<https://undergradresearch.chem.wisc.edu/>) page.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

A number of student organizations are available for students interested in the chemical sciences.

- The American Chemical Society (ACS) Student Chapter (<https://www.acs.org/content/acs/en/education/students/college/studentaffiliates.html>) facilitates opportunities for students in the chemical sciences to promote the learning and advancement of chemistry. The chapter supports students in their academic development, professional development, and research pursuits.
- Alpha Chi Sigma (AXE) (<http://alphachisigmauw.com/>) is a national, co-ed, professional chemistry organization that was founded at UW–Madison in 1902. The UW–Madison chapter has an active membership of about 40 students, both graduate and undergraduate. The organization also has two houses, at 619 and 621 North Lake Street, which house nearly half of the members. The houses are the primary locations for events like tutoring, chapter dinners, meetings, and social events.
- Students Participating in Chemical Education (SPICE) (<http://ice.chem.wisc.edu/outreach/spice/>) trains undergraduates to perform chemistry demonstrations in order to interest elementary and middle school students in chemistry and science via cool experiments, hands-on activities, and exploration stations at public venues.
- The UW–Madison student chapter of NOBCChE (<https://www.nobcche.org/>) (National Organization for the Professional

Advancement of Black Chemists and Chemical Engineers) seeks to encourage students of color to pursue graduate and professional degrees in chemistry, chemical engineering, and other chemistry-related fields. Members participate in professional development through national conference presentations, networking, and community service activities.

- SACNAS (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/sacnas/>) (the Society for the Advancement of Hispanics/Chicanos and Native Americans) is a society of scientists dedicated to fostering the success of Hispanic/Chicano and Native American scientists—from college students to professionals—to attain advanced degrees, careers, and positions of leadership in science.

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ACS CERTIFIED DEGREE

The UW–Madison Department of Chemistry is approved by the American Chemical Society (ACS) to certify the degrees of graduating students who have completed the curriculum and professional training recommended by ACS for chemistry bachelor's degree graduates. Certification indicates that the student has completed rigorous course work that provides them with the skills needed for a successful career in science.

Students graduating with the chemistry major from UW–Madison already meet most of the requirements for ACS certification. They can obtain the certification by electing to take specific courses that satisfy both the requirements of the major and the ACS guidelines. Additional requirements for certification are:

- A course in biochemistry, satisfied by BIOCHEM 501 Introduction to Biochemistry or BIOCHEM 507 General Biochemistry I (3 credits)
- At least 400 total laboratory hours, which can be satisfied by the combination of all the required core laboratory courses (in organic, inorganic, analytical and physical chemistry) plus two to three laboratory credits from any combination of CHEM 346 Intermediate Organic Chemistry Laboratory, CHEM 524 Chemical Instrumentation (3 credit course, but only one credit is a lab credit), CHEM 681/CHEM 682 Senior Honors Thesis, CHEM 691/ CHEM 692 Senior Thesis or BMOLCHEM 504 Human Biochemistry Laboratory. The exact number of lab credits required from these courses depends on how the student has satisfied the core lab requirements. Please consult the Chemistry Major Advisor (<https://www.chem.wisc.edu/content/undergraduate-advising/>) for more details.

The biochemistry course satisfies three of the five credits of advanced work required for the chemistry major, while two credits from CHEM 524 also count towards the advanced work. CHEM 346, 1 credit of CHEM 524, CHEM 681/CHEM 682, CHEM 691/CHEM 692 and BMOLCHEM 504 all count towards the three additional lab credits required for the major.

Note that neither CHEM 299 Directed Study nor CHEM 699 Directed Study can be used to satisfy the lab hours needed for ACS certification. However, CHEM 699 can be used to satisfy additional lab credits needed for the chemistry major.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program

meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ACADEMIC RESOURCES

A number of resources are available to students seeking assistance with their chemistry courses. Students are strongly encouraged to attend instructor and TA office hours or the Help Desk for the course.

The Chemistry Learning Center (CLC) (<https://clc.chem.wisc.edu/>) supports students in introductory chemistry courses (CHEM 103, CHEM 104, and CHEM 108) and in some sections of organic chemistry. The center welcomes as many students as possible but unfortunately does not have sufficient resources to support all students seeking help. The center is funded to work with specific groups of students, such as first-generation low-income students, underrepresented students, students on academic probation, students with disabilities, students who have trouble understanding English, new transfer students, recently returning veterans, and students at-risk of failing the course. These are general guidelines and the center considers each student seeking assistance on a case-by-case basis, taking into account available program space. Program eligibility is usually determined by an interview with a staff member.

Further assistance may be sought from various tutoring services on campus, including the Greater University Tutoring Services (GUTS) (<http://www.guts.wisc.edu/>), University Housing Tutoring (<http://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls-academics-tutoring.htm>), and the College of Engineering Undergraduate Learning Center (ULC) (<https://www.engr.wisc.edu/academics/student-services/ulc/>). Alpha Chi Sigma (AXE) (<http://alphachisigmauw.com/>) is a co-ed professional chemistry fraternity that also offers tutoring. For students seeking more individualized tutoring, the Department of Chemistry maintains a list of private tutors (<https://chem.wisc.edu/academic-support/>) available for hire.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Through the generosity of alumni and other friends of the department, the Department of Chemistry is able to offer scholarships and summer research support. In 2019, the department awarded over 40 undergraduate scholarships and awards that totaled almost \$135,000.

Any student who is a chemistry major or is conducting research with a chemistry faculty member is eligible to apply for the scholarships. An overall GPA of at least 3.000 is required for application; awards are based on both merit and financial need. Students may apply for academic year scholarships and/or summer research support. Learn more about chemistry scholarships (<https://chem.wisc.edu/scholarships-fellowships-awards/>) and how to apply.

CHICANA/O AND LATINA/O STUDIES

The Chican@ and Latin@ Studies Program (CLS) offers a systematic and interdisciplinary analysis of Mexican- and Latin-American-origin people, cultures, and collectivities within the United States. The CLS certificate is designed to provide students with a broad knowledge base and the intellectual tools to understand the unity and diversity of US Latin@ populations. The primary objective of the CLS program is to train students in the study of Chican@s and Latin@s, as well as to introduce them to the central questions, topics, and applications that have emerged in this field of inquiry.

CLS offers a variety of courses, some focusing on particular national-origin groups or specific academic disciplines, and others organized around comparative topics or issues. We welcome you to join our academic community of learners.

Note: The @ ending ("a" at the center of "o") offers a simultaneous presentation of both the feminine and masculine word endings of Chicana, Chicano, Latina, and Latino and allows readers/speakers to choose the form they prefer.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies, Certificate (p. 587)

PEOPLE

CHICANA/O AND LATINA/O STUDIES (CLS) DIRECTOR

- Armando Ibarra (School for Workers)

FACULTY

- Erin Barbato (School of Law)
- Patrick Barrett (Sociology)
- Theresa Delgadillo (English and Chican@ & Latin@ Studies)
- Falina Enriquez (Anthropology)
- Alberta M. Gloria (Counseling Psychology)
- Mary Louise Gomez (Curriculum and Instruction)
- Paola Hernández (Spanish & Portuguese)
- Kathryn Kirchgasser (Curriculum & Instruction)
- Edna Ledesma (Planning & Landscape Architecture)
- Michael Light (Chican@ & Latin@ Studies and Sociology)
- Lori Lopez (Communication Arts)
- Benjamin Márquez (Political Science)
- Sara McKinnon (Communication Arts)
- Rubén Medina (Spanish & Portuguese and Chican@ & Latin@ Studies)
- Almita Miranda (Chican@ & Latin@ Studies and Geography)

- Alfonso Morales (Planning & Landscape Architecture)
- Mariana Pacheco (Curriculum and Instruction)
- Marla Ramírez Tahuado (History and Chican@ & Latin@ Studies)
- Steve Quintana (Counseling Psychology)
- Diana Rodríguez-Gómez (Educational Policy Studies)
- Diego Román (Curriculum and Instruction)
- Carolina Sarmiento (School of Human Ecology)
- Revel Sims (Chican@ & Latin@ Studies and Planning & Landscape Architecture)
- Kate Vieira (Curriculum and Instruction)
- Juan Zalapa (Horticulture)

INSTRUCTORS

- Megan Bailon
- José Guadalupe Villagrán

EMERITUS FACULTY

- Andrea-Teresa Arenas
- Jim Escalante (Art)
- Consuelo López (Gender & Women's Studies)
- Francisco Scarano (History)
- Steve Stern (History)
- Lynet Uttal (Counseling Psychology)

STAFF

- Rachele Eilers (Certificate Advisor)
- Peter Haney (Program Administrator)
- Alma Sida Ontiveros (Project Assistant)

CHICANA/O AND LATINA/O STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The program in Chican@ and Latin@ Studies (CLS) offers a systematic and interdisciplinary analysis of Mexican- and Latin-American-origin people, cultures, and collectivities within the United States. The CLS certificate is designed to provide students with a broad knowledge base and the intellectual tools to understand the unity and diversity of US Latin@ populations. The primary objective of the CLS program is to train students in the study of Chican@s and Latin@s, as well as to introduce them to the central questions, topics, and applications that have emerged in this field of inquiry.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare, students should make an appointment with the program advisor to discuss requirements, courses, and application to the certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Completion of the certificate requires a minimum of **15 credits** in Chicana/o and Latina/o studies.¹

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one Introduction Course:		
CHICLA 201	Introduction to Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies	3
Complete at least one additional 100- or 200-level course 3		
CHICLA/ AFROAMER/ AMER IND/ ASIAN AM/ FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	
CHICLA/ HISTORY 151	The North American West to 1850	
CHICLA/ HISTORY 152	The U.S. West Since 1850	
CHICLA/ HISTORY 153	Latina/Latino/Latinx History	
CHICLA 210	Chicana/o and Latina/o Cultural Studies	
CHICLA 230	Topics in Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies	
CHICLA/ POLI SCI 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies	
CHICLA/GEN&WS/ HISTORY 245	Chicana and Latina History	
COUN PSY 225	Intersectionalities, Self Awareness, and Social Actions for Social Change	
COUN PSY 230	Race and the Developing Child	
CURRIC 240	Critical Aspects of Teaching, Schooling, and Education	
LACIS/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/ C&E SOC/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	
SOC 134	Sociology of Race & Ethnicity in the United States	
SPANISH 206	First Semester Spanish for Spanish Speakers	
SPANISH 207	Second Semester Spanish for Spanish Speakers	
Complete at least 9 credits of advanced courses: 9		
CHICLA 301	Chicana/o and Latina/o History	
CHICLA/ POLI SCI 302	Mexican-American Politics	
CHICLA/ CURRIC 306	Latinx Literacies	
CHICLA/GEN&WS/ GEOG 308	Latinx Feminisms: Women's Lives, Work, and Activism	
CHICLA 315	Racial Formation and Whiteness	
CHICLA/ CURRIC 321	Chicano/Latino Educational Justice	
CHICLA 330	Topics in Chicano/a Studies	
CHICLA/ COUN PSY 331	Immigrant Health and Wellbeing	
CHICLA/ GEN&WS 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	
CHICLA/ COM ARTS 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media	
CHICLA/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	
CHICLA/ SPANISH 364	Survey of Latino and Latina Popular Culture	
CHICLA/ ENGL 368	Chicana/o and Latina/o Literatures	
CHICLA/ COM ARTS 419	Latino/as and Media	
CHICLA/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	
CHICLA/ HISTORY 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	
CHICLA/ LEGAL ST/ SOC 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	
CHICLA/ LEGAL ST/ SOC 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	
CHICLA/ SPANISH 467	US Latino Literature	
CHICLA/ SPANISH 469	Topics in Latinx Culture	
CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	
CHICLA/ LAND ARC 475	Latino Urbanism: Design and Engagement in the American City	
CHICLA/ SPANISH 478	Border and Race Studies in Latin America	
CHICLA 501	Chican@ and Latin@ Social Movements in the U.S.	
CHICLA 510	Integrative Seminar in Chicana/o Studies	
CHICLA/ COUN PSY 525	Dimensions of Latin@ Mental Health Services	
CHICLA 530	Advanced Topics in Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies	
CHICLA/ SOC WORK 657	Understanding Latino Families and Communities	
CHICLA 699	Directed Study ¹	
GEN&WS/ PORTUG 460	Carmen Miranda	
HDFS 474	Racial Ethnic Families in the U.S.	
HISTORY 408	American Labor History: 1900-Present	
Total Credits		15

¹ A maximum of 3 credits earned through a directed study course (CHICLA 699) can count toward the certificate.

Pass/Fail courses don't count for the certificate.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 8 credits in CHICLA or credits counting toward the certificate, taken in residence
- A cumulative 2.000 GPA in courses counting approved for the certificate

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify and discuss key contemporary expressions, situations, and theoretical interpretations of Chican@ and Latin@ life in the United States.
2. Discuss the differences and commonalities (culture, indigeneity, Diaspora, national origin, migration and immigration, citizenship, phenotype, gender, sexual orientation, sexuality, language, geography, economics, and worldviews and values) that shape the intersecting experiences and tensions within and across Chican@ and Latin@ populations.
3. Describe ways social histories, sociocultural, and sociopolitical histories of Chican@s and Latin@s in relation to the development of the United States as a nation and the role of this relationship in shaping the racialization, social stratification, and oppressions of these populations.
4. Analyze, critique, and interpret theory and research on Chican@ and Latin@ populations.
5. Engage in experiential based learning and/or applied action based research to bridge theory, action, and community service with Chican@ and Latin@ populations.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

An undergraduate certificate in Chican@ and Latin@ studies is available for those students from any undergraduate major who wish to pursue Chican@ and Latin@ studies courses in a systematic manner. Academic advising for the CLS certificate is available in the Student Advising Office, 307 Ingraham Hall. Prospective and current certificate students must make an appointment with Rachelle Eilers, reilers@wisc.edu, to discuss requirements, courses, and application to the certificate. Due to the COVID-19 outbreak, Rachelle Eilers will work from home and meet with students remotely until further notice.

PEOPLE

CHICANA/O AND LATINA/O STUDIES (CLS) DIRECTOR

- Armando Ibarra (School for Workers)

FACULTY

- Erin Barbato (School of Law)
- Patrick Barrett (Sociology)
- Theresa Delgadillo (English and Chican@ & Latin@ Studies)

- Falina Enriquez (Anthropology)
- Alberta M. Gloria (Counseling Psychology)
- Mary Louise Gomez (Curriculum and Instruction)
- Paola Hernández (Spanish & Portuguese)
- Kathryn Kirchgasler (Curriculum & Instruction)
- Edna Ledesma (Planning & Landscape Architecture)
- Michael Light (Chican@ & Latin@ Studies and Sociology)
- Lori Lopez (Communication Arts)
- Benjamin Márquez (Political Science)
- Sara McKinnon (Communication Arts)
- Rubén Medina (Spanish & Portuguese and Chican@ & Latin@ Studies)
- Almita Miranda (Chican@ & Latin@ Studies and Geography)
- Alfonso Morales (Planning & Landscape Architecture)
- Mariana Pacheco (Curriculum and Instruction)
- Marla Ramírez Tahuado (History and Chican@ & Latin@ Studies)
- Steve Quintana (Counseling Psychology)
- Diana Rodríguez-Gómez (Educational Policy Studies)
- Diego Román (Curriculum and Instruction)
- Carolina Sarmiento (School of Human Ecology)
- Revel Sims (Chican@ & Latin@ Studies and Planning & Landscape Architecture)
- Kate Vieira (Curriculum and Instruction)
- Juan Zalapa (Horticulture)

INSTRUCTORS

- Megan Bailon
- José Guadalupe Villagrán

EMERITUS FACULTY

- Andrea-Teresa Arenas
- Jim Escalante (Art)
- Consuelo López (Gender & Women's Studies)
- Francisco Scarano (History)
- Steve Stern (History)
- Lynet Uttal (Counseling Psychology)

STAFF

- Rachelle Eilers (Certificate Advisor)
- Peter Haney (Program Administrator)
- Alma Sida Ontiveros (Project Assistant)

CLASSICAL AND ANCIENT NEAR EASTERN STUDIES

The widespread influence of Greece and Rome upon our own modern society, the intrinsic attraction of ancient literature, civilization, and material culture, and the interdisciplinary nature of the discipline make classics a dynamic and popular field of study. Moreover, undergraduate training in classics demands an intellectual rigor that can prepare students for more advanced training in graduate school, supplement their studies in a variety of other disciplines in the humanities, sciences, and engineering, and help them gain admittance to professional programs in law and medicine.

To this end, the Department of Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies (CANES) offers three majors and a certificate, providing a number of options for students wishing to explore their interests in classical studies. For students interested in Latin *and* Greek, the department offers the **classics** major, which requires proficiency in both languages but allows students to emphasize study of one or the other. The department also offers a **Latin** major only, often chosen by students interested in teaching.

The **classical humanities** major combines language study with the study of the literature and culture of the ancient world. Finally, the department offers the **classical studies** certificate, preferred by students who wish to explore literature and culture without a concentration in language.

For more information about any of these options, please contact the CANES department (<http://canes.wisc.edu/>).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Classical Humanities, B.A. (p. 590)
- Classical Humanities, B.S. (p. 596)
- Classical Studies, Certificate (p. 601)
- Classics, B.A. (p. 602)
- Classics, B.S. (p. 607)
- Latin, B.A. (p. 611)
- Latin, B.S. (p. 615)

PEOPLE

Please visit the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/people/faculty-and-staff/>) for a complete list of faculty, instructional, and academic staff.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

In addition to routinely nominating or recommending exemplary undergraduate majors for national, regional, local and university awards, CANES offers the following competitions to classical humanities, classics, and Latin majors annually:

RUTH M. KUHLMAN UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1998 with a bequest from Myron George Kuhlman in memory of his wife, Ruth Miller Kuhlman (BS in Education '32), this is a monetary award for undergraduates to benefit and advance their studies within the field of classics. Total amount of award may be up to \$2500 and the award may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries and availability of funds. This competition is only open to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

GERTRUDE E. SLAUGHTER SUMMER STUDY SCHOLARSHIP

A monetary award in memory of Gertrude E. Slaughter, author and widow of Professor Moses S. Slaughter 1896–1923, for undergraduate students

to advance their studies at an accredited center such as the American School in Athens or the American Academy in Rome, or to participate in an active archaeological field project. Awards will be in the amount of up to \$800. This competition is open only to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

LOGAN PRIZE FOR GREEK TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Fellow of Classics, John Watson Logan (Ph.D. '23), for the translation of a passage of ancient Greek. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of ancient Greek and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

PILLINGER PRIZE FOR LATIN TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Assistant Professor Hugh Edward Pillinger (1965-1970) for the translation of a passage in Latin. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of Latin and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

STUDY ABROAD

CANES offers two options for summer study: UW–Classics in Greece and UW–Classics in Italy.

Each three-week program is offered alternating summers and guided by a department faculty member.

To learn more, visit our website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/study-abroad/>).

CLASSICAL HUMANITIES, B.A.

The classical humanities major allows students to combine their love of ancient language with the exploration of the literature, civilization, and culture of Greece, Rome, and the Ancient Near East.

Students study Greek, Latin, or Biblical Hebrew in two- or four-semester combinations, and they choose from a wide selection of complementary courses, including topics in art, architecture, archaeology, history, literature, philosophy, and politics. In addition to supporting their language study, these subjects enable our majors to develop a more comprehensive understanding of the ancient world.

To support classical humanities majors as they pursue their educational goals, CANES provides annual scholarship opportunities. We also offer a summer study abroad program led by members of our faculty. Learn more under "Resources and Scholarships."

HOW TO GET IN

ENROLLMENT GUIDANCE

Students with prior language study of Biblical Hebrew, Greek, or Latin should contact the Undergraduate Advisor in the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies (CANES) department for enrollment guidance.

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Declare the Classical Humanities major by making an appointment to meet with the CANES advisor using Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The Classical Humanities major consists of a combination of courses in ancient culture and classical languages. The major requirements are divided into three areas: Language, Literature and Culture, and Seminar.

Students typically earn 32–34 credits from these three areas to complete the major requirements; 18 credits are required in the Literature and Culture, and Seminar categories. The requirements for the major are:

LANGUAGE

Complete one of the following language tracks: ¹

Code	Title	Credits
4 semesters of Greek		14 credits
GREEK 103 & GREEK 104 & GREEK 305 & GREEK 306	Elementary Ancient Greek and Second Semester Greek and Intermediate Greek and Intermediate Greek	
4 semesters of Latin (LATIN 391 may be substituted for LATIN 103 & LATIN 104)		16 credits
LATIN 103 & LATIN 104 & LATIN 203 & LATIN 204	Elementary Latin and Elementary Latin and Intermediate Latin and Introduction to Latin Literature	
4 semesters of Hebrew-Bible		16 credits

HEBR-BIB 103 & HEBR-BIB 104 & HEBR-BIB 323 & HEBR-BIB 324	Elementary Biblical Hebrew, I and Elementary Biblical Hebrew, II and Intermediate Biblical Hebrew, I and Intermediate Biblical Hebrew, II	16 credits
2 semesters of Greek, 2 semesters of Latin (LATIN 391 may be substituted for LATIN 103 & LATIN 104)		
GREEK 103 & GREEK 104 & LATIN 103 & LATIN 104	Elementary Ancient Greek and Second Semester Greek and Elementary Latin and Elementary Latin	16 credits
2 semesters of Hebrew–Bible, 2 semesters of Greek		
HEBR-BIB 103 & HEBR-BIB 104 & GREEK 103 & GREEK 104	Elementary Biblical Hebrew, I and Elementary Biblical Hebrew, II and Elementary Ancient Greek and Second Semester Greek	16 credits
2 semesters of Hebrew–Bible, 2 semesters of Latin (LATIN 391 may be substituted for LATIN 103 & LATIN 104)		
HEBR-BIB 103 & HEBR-BIB 104 & LATIN 103 & LATIN 104	Elementary Biblical Hebrew, I and Elementary Biblical Hebrew, II and Elementary Latin and Elementary Latin	16 credits

LITERATURE AND CULTURE

15 credits as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
CLASSICS courses numbered 300 and above, select from:		9
CLASSICS/ ART HIST 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	
CLASSICS/ ART HIST 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	
CLASSICS 320	The Greeks	
CLASSICS 321	The Egyptians: History, Society, and Literature	
CLASSICS 322	The Romans	
CLASSICS 330	Ancient Epic	
CLASSICS/HEBR- BIB/JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 332	Prophets of the Bible	
CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ RELIG ST 335	King David in History and Tradition	
CLASSICS 340	Conspiracy in the Ancient and Modern Worlds	
CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ RELIG ST 346	Jewish Literature of the Greco-Roman Period	
CLASSICS/ ITALIAN 350	Rome: The Changing Shape of the Eternal City	
CLASSICS/ GEN&WS 351	Women and Gender in the Classical World	
CLASSICS/ GEN&WS 361	Sex and Power in Greece and Rome	
CLASSICS 370	Classical Mythology	
CLASSICS 371	Topics in Greek Culture	

CLASSICS 372	Topics in Roman Culture	
CLASSICS 373	Topics in Classical Culture	
CLASSICS 376	Love Poetry of the Ancient Mediterranean	
CLASSICS 420	Ancient Texts, Modern Contexts	
CLASSICS 430	Topics in Classical Archaeology	
CLASSICS/ JEWISH 451	Biblical Archaeology	
CLASSICS/ JEWISH 452	Biblical Archaeology	
CLASSICS/ HISTORY/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	
CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/ HISTORY/ MED HIST/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy	
CLASSICS 568	Topics in Classical Literature	
CLASSICS 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
CLASSICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
CLASSICS 691	Senior Thesis	
CLASSICS 692	Senior Thesis	
CLASSICS 699	Directed Reading	
Electives, select from those listed above or from the following:		6
CLASSICS 100	Legacy of Greece and Rome in Modern Culture	
CLASSICS/ HISTORY 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	
CLASSICS 150	Ancient Greek and Roman Monsters	
CLASSICS 205	Greek and Latin Origins of Medical Terms	
CLASSICS 206	Classical Influences on Western Art and Science	
CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 227	Introduction to Biblical Literature (in English)	
CLASSICS/ JEWISH 241	Introduction to Biblical Archaeology	
GREEK 505	Elementary Prose Composition	
GREEK 510	Homer	
GREEK 511	Hesiod	
GREEK 512	Greek Lyric Poets	
GREEK 520	Greek Comedy	
GREEK 521	Greek Tragedy	
GREEK 530	Herodotus	
GREEK 532	Thucydides	
GREEK 551	Attic Orators	
GREEK 560	Hellenistic Greek	
LATIN 301	Latin Literature of the Roman Republic	
LATIN 302	Latin Literature of the Roman Empire	

ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals
ART HIST 301	Myths, Loves, and Lives in Greek Vases
ART HIST 302	Greek Sculpture
ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453
ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece
ART HIST 505	Proseminar in Ancient Art
HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500
HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization
HISTORY 307	A History of Rome
HIST SCI/ MEDIEVAL 322	Ancient and Medieval Science
ILS 203	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts I
ILS 205	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought I
PHILOS 430	History of Ancient Philosophy
PHILOS 454	Classical Philosophers
POLI SCI 265	Development of Ancient and Medieval Western Political Thought

Total Credits 15

SEMINAR

Code	Title	Credits
CLASSICS 591	Undergraduate Seminar: Approaches to the Classical World ²	3

Total Credits 3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all CLASSICS, GREEK, HEBR-BIB and LATIN courses and all other courses in the major
- 2.000 GPA in 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence³
- 15 credits in CLASSICS, GREEK, HEBR-BIB and LATIN, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Classical Humanities Major in consultation with the Classical Humanities undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN CLASSICAL HUMANITIES: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Classical Humanities, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in all CLASSICS, GREEK, HEBR-BIB, and LATIN courses, and all courses accepted in the major, at the upper-level
- Complete the following coursework:
 - 9 credits, taken for Honors, with a grade of B or better, from the list of Literature and Culture requirements above
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in CLASSICS 681 and CLASSICS 682, for a total of 6 credits

FOOTNOTES

¹ Students who place into second through fifth semester language courses may be eligible to earn retroactive language credits.

² The Undergraduate Seminar course is typically offered every spring semester; it is normally taken senior year.

³ Courses at the Intermediate and Advanced levels are considered upper-level in this major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate knowledge of ancient Greek, Roman, and Near Eastern societies and cultures.
2. Demonstrate competence in the critical methodologies of textual and material analysis with a view to social and cultural interpretation.
3. Compare and critique ancient Greek, Roman, and Near Eastern societies and cultures to demonstrate intercultural competence and ethical reasoning.
4. Create new knowledge in ancient Greek, Roman, or Near Eastern studies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the

Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 103, GREEK 103, or HEBR-BIB 103		4 LATIN 104, GREEK 104, or HEBR-BIB 104	4
100-200 level CLASSICS course	3	100-200 level CLASSICS course	3
Communication Part A (complete during first year)	3	Quantitative Reasoning Part A (complete during first year)	4
Biological Science Breadth	4	Ethnic Studies	3
	14		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 203, GREEK 305, or HEBR-BIB 323		3-4 LATIN 204, GREEK 306, or HEBR-BIB 324	3-4
CLASSICS 320 or 322 ¹	3	CLASSICS/JEWISH/LITTRANS/RELIG ST 227, 320, 322, 332, 335, 340, 346, 350, 351, or 370 ²	3-4
Physical Science Breadth	3	Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
300-500 level CLASSICS course ³	3	300-500 level CLASSICS course ³	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth	3	Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
300-500 level CLASSICS course ³	3	CLASSICS 591	3
Electives	13	Electives	13
	16		16

Total Credits 120

¹ Fulfills Communication Part B & L&S Literature Breadth requirement

² Fulfills L&S Literature Breadth requirement

³ Consult with advisor regarding L&S upper-level credit requirement. Depending on language study, students may need to take additional CLASSICS courses at the upper-level (Intermediate/Advanced).

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

How does the classical humanities major fit into my educational goals?

While there are a wide variety of reasons to visit your major advisor, there seem to be two recurring questions:

1. Can I complete the major during the time I have left at UW?
2. Which classes will be offered in the future?

If you like to plan, seeing your major advisor is very important; it can make the difference between fitting in *Ancient Greek and Roman Monsters* and *Introduction to Biblical Literature* before you graduate. Many students also try to complete more than one major or certificate, and discussing how you might be able to reach this goal is another primary role of your major advisor. Advisors can speak to you about course content, which courses fit best with your interest areas, and what kinds of courses might work best with your learning style—e.g., do you prefer multiple choice or essays? Any and all of these discussions can occur during your advising appointment.

In addition to discussing the major, advisors know a lot about:

- General Education requirements
- Breadth requirements
- Interpreting university policies and deadlines
- Connecting majors to careers
- Getting involved with campus organizations
- Finding volunteer and/or internship opportunities
- Talking about your challenges and difficulties
- Connecting with tutors
- Choosing a study abroad program
- Practicing for interviews
- Talking about graduate school
- Proofreading résumés and cover letters

Ready to meet with the CANES advisor? Make an appointment using Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

CAREERS

While many students have a difficult time believing it, a humanities major such as ours enables students who complete it to consider just about any type of career or educational pursuit. Our coursework builds the critical thinking and communication skills needed to succeed in careers ranging from politics and education to business and law.

Think about what you learn in a classroom setting as well as what you do each day to be a successful student; the skills you develop are equally important in the workplace:

- critical reading, reflection, and analysis
- proper research design and methodology
- expanded world view and exposure to new ideas/ways of thinking

- effective teamwork to advance a common project/purpose
- effective time-management and self-motivation to complete projects independently
- demonstrated writing proficiency in short and long essay format
- discussion and debate strategies
- broader knowledge of career and graduate-study options

One of the more significant skills CANES majors develop is language acquisition. Study of Greek, Latin, or Biblical Hebrew sets you apart and demonstrates your willingness to explore and expand your understanding of history and culture. In addition, the study of ancient languages shows discipline and perseverance. Overall, you will have a wide variety of skills and talents to start you on the path to a rewarding career. Visit our website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/career-and-skill-development/>) for more information.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Please visit the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/people/faculty-and-staff/>) for a complete list of faculty, instructional, and academic staff.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

In addition to routinely nominating or recommending exemplary undergraduate majors for national, regional, local and university awards, CANES offers the following competitions to classical humanities, classics, and Latin majors annually:

RUTH M. KUHLMAN UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1998 with a bequest from Myron George Kuhlman in memory of his wife, Ruth Miller Kuhlman (BS in Education '32), this is a monetary award for undergraduates to benefit and advance their studies within the field of classics. Total amount of award may be up to \$2500 and the award may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries and availability of funds. This competition is only open to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

GERTRUDE E. SLAUGHTER SUMMER STUDY SCHOLARSHIP

A monetary award in memory of Gertrude E. Slaughter, author and widow of Professor Moses S. Slaughter 1896–1923, for undergraduate students to advance their studies at an accredited center such as the American School in Athens or the American Academy in Rome, or to participate in an active archaeological field project. Awards will be in the amount of up to \$800. This competition is open only to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

LOGAN PRIZE FOR GREEK TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Fellow of Classics, John Watson Logan (Ph.D. '23), for the translation of a passage of ancient Greek. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of ancient Greek and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

PILLINGER PRIZE FOR LATIN TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Assistant Professor Hugh Edward Pillinger (1965-1970) for the translation of a passage in Latin. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of Latin and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

STUDY ABROAD

CANES offers two options for summer study: UW–Classics in Greece and UW–Classics in Italy.

Each three-week program is offered alternating summers and guided by a department faculty member.

To learn more, visit our website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/study-abroad/>).

CLASSICAL HUMANITIES, B.S.

The classical humanities major allows students to combine their love of ancient language with the exploration of the literature, civilization, and culture of Greece, Rome, and the Ancient Near East.

Students study Greek, Latin, or Biblical Hebrew in two- or four-semester combinations, and they choose from a wide selection of complementary courses, including topics in art, architecture, archaeology, history, literature, philosophy, and politics. In addition to supporting their language study, these subjects enable our majors to develop a more comprehensive understanding of the ancient world.

To support classical humanities majors as they pursue their educational goals, CANES provides annual scholarship opportunities. We also offer a summer study abroad program led by members of our faculty. Learn more under "Resources and Scholarships."

HOW TO GET IN

ENROLLMENT GUIDANCE

Students with prior language study of Biblical Hebrew, Greek, or Latin should contact the Undergraduate Advisor in the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies (CANES) department for enrollment guidance.

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Declare the Classical Humanities major by making an appointment to meet with the CANES advisor using Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education

- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
- Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
- Communication Part A & Part B *
- Ethnic Studies *
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The Classical Humanities major consists of a combination of courses in ancient culture and classical languages. The major requirements are divided into three areas: Language, Literature and Culture, and Seminar.

Students typically earn 32–34 credits from these three areas to complete the major requirements; 18 credits are required in the Literature and Culture, and Seminar categories. The requirements for the major are:

LANGUAGE

Complete one of the following language tracks: ¹

Code	Title	Credits
4 semesters of Greek		14 credits
GREEK 103 & GREEK 104 & GREEK 305 & GREEK 306	Elementary Ancient Greek and Second Semester Greek and Intermediate Greek and Intermediate Greek	
4 semesters of Latin (LATIN 391 may be substituted for LATIN 103 & LATIN 104)		16 credits
LATIN 103 & LATIN 104 & LATIN 203 & LATIN 204	Elementary Latin and Elementary Latin and Intermediate Latin and Introduction to Latin Literature	
4 semesters of Hebrew-Bible		16 credits
HEBR-BIB 103 & HEBR-BIB 104 & HEBR-BIB 323 & HEBR-BIB 324	Elementary Biblical Hebrew, I and Elementary Biblical Hebrew, II and Intermediate Biblical Hebrew, I and Intermediate Biblical Hebrew, II	
2 semesters of Greek, 2 semesters of Latin (LATIN 391 may be substituted for LATIN 103 & LATIN 104)		16 credits
GREEK 103 & GREEK 104 & LATIN 103 & LATIN 104	Elementary Ancient Greek and Second Semester Greek and Elementary Latin and Elementary Latin	
2 semesters of Hebrew–Bible, 2 semesters of Greek		16 credits
HEBR-BIB 103 & HEBR-BIB 104 & GREEK 103 & GREEK 104	Elementary Biblical Hebrew, I and Elementary Biblical Hebrew, II and Elementary Ancient Greek and Second Semester Greek	
2 semesters of Hebrew–Bible, 2 semesters of Latin (LATIN 391 may be substituted for LATIN 103 & LATIN 104)		16 credits
HEBR-BIB 103 & HEBR-BIB 104 & LATIN 103 & LATIN 104	Elementary Biblical Hebrew, I and Elementary Biblical Hebrew, II and Elementary Latin and Elementary Latin	

LITERATURE AND CULTURE

15 credits as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
CLASSICS courses numbered 300 and above, select from:		9
CLASSICS/ ART HIST 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	
CLASSICS/ ART HIST 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	

CLASSICS 320	The Greeks	
CLASSICS 321	The Egyptians: History, Society, and Literature	
CLASSICS 322	The Romans	
CLASSICS 330	Ancient Epic	
CLASSICS/HEBR- BIB/JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 332	Prophets of the Bible	
CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ RELIG ST 335	King David in History and Tradition	
CLASSICS 340	Conspiracy in the Ancient and Modern Worlds	
CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ RELIG ST 346	Jewish Literature of the Greco- Roman Period	
CLASSICS/ ITALIAN 350	Rome: The Changing Shape of the Eternal City	
CLASSICS/ GEN&WS 351	Women and Gender in the Classical World	
CLASSICS/ GEN&WS 361	Sex and Power in Greece and Rome	
CLASSICS 370	Classical Mythology	
CLASSICS 371	Topics in Greek Culture	
CLASSICS 372	Topics in Roman Culture	
CLASSICS 373	Topics in Classical Culture	
CLASSICS 376	Love Poetry of the Ancient Mediterranean	
CLASSICS 420	Ancient Texts, Modern Contexts	
CLASSICS 430	Topics in Classical Archaeology	
CLASSICS/ JEWISH 451	Biblical Archaeology	
CLASSICS/ JEWISH 452	Biblical Archaeology	
CLASSICS/ HISTORY/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	
CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/ HISTORY/ MED HIST/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy	
CLASSICS 568	Topics in Classical Literature	
CLASSICS 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
CLASSICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
CLASSICS 691	Senior Thesis	
CLASSICS 692	Senior Thesis	
CLASSICS 699	Directed Reading	
Electives, select from those listed above or from the following:		6
CLASSICS 100	Legacy of Greece and Rome in Modern Culture	
CLASSICS/ HISTORY 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	
CLASSICS 150	Ancient Greek and Roman Monsters	

CLASSICS 205	Greek and Latin Origins of Medical Terms
CLASSICS 206	Classical Influences on Western Art and Science
CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 227	Introduction to Biblical Literature (in English)
CLASSICS/ JEWISH 241	Introduction to Biblical Archaeology
GREEK 505	Elementary Prose Composition
GREEK 510	Homer
GREEK 511	Hesiod
GREEK 512	Greek Lyric Poets
GREEK 520	Greek Comedy
GREEK 521	Greek Tragedy
GREEK 530	Herodotus
GREEK 532	Thucydides
GREEK 551	Attic Orators
GREEK 560	Hellenistic Greek
LATIN 301	Latin Literature of the Roman Republic
LATIN 302	Latin Literature of the Roman Empire
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals
ART HIST 301	Myths, Loves, and Lives in Greek Vases
ART HIST 302	Greek Sculpture
ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453
ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece
ART HIST 505	Proseminar in Ancient Art
HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500
HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization
HISTORY 307	A History of Rome
HIST SCI/ MEDIEVAL 322	Ancient and Medieval Science
ILS 203	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts I
ILS 205	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought I
PHILOS 430	History of Ancient Philosophy
PHILOS 454	Classical Philosophers
POLI SCI 265	Development of Ancient and Medieval Western Political Thought

Total Credits**15****SEMINAR**

Code	Title	Credits
CLASSICS 591	Undergraduate Seminar: Approaches to the Classical World ²	3

Total Credits **3****RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK**

- 2.000 GPA in all CLASSICS, GREEK, HEBR-BIB and LATIN courses and all other courses in the major
- 2.000 GPA in 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence ³
- 15 credits in CLASSICS, GREEK, HEBR-BIB and LATIN, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Classical Humanities Major in consultation with the Classical Humanities undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN CLASSICAL HUMANITIES: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Classical Humanities, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in all CLASSICS, GREEK, HEBR-BIB, and LATIN courses, and all courses accepted in the major, at the upper-level
- Complete the following coursework:
 - 9 credits, taken for Honors, with a grade of B or better, from the list of Literature and Culture requirements above
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in CLASSICS 681 and CLASSICS 682, for a total of 6 credits

FOOTNOTES

¹ Students who place into second through fifth semester language courses may be eligible to earn retroactive language credits.

² The Undergraduate Seminar course is typically offered every spring semester; it is normally taken senior year.

³ Courses at the Intermediate and Advanced levels are considered upper-level in this major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate knowledge of ancient Greek, Roman, and Near Eastern societies and cultures.
2. Demonstrate competence in the critical methodologies of textual and material analysis with a view to social and cultural interpretation.
3. Compare and critique ancient Greek, Roman, and Near Eastern societies and cultures to demonstrate intercultural competence and ethical reasoning.
4. Create new knowledge in ancient Greek, Roman, or Near Eastern studies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 103, GREEK 103, or HEBR-BIB 103		4 LATIN 104, GREEK 104, or HEBR-BIB 104	4
100-200 level CLASSICS course	3	100-200 level CLASSICS course	3
Communication Part A (complete during first year)	3	Quantitative Reasoning Part A (complete during first year)	4
Biological Science Breadth	4	Ethnic Studies	3
	14		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 203, GREEK 305, or HEBR-BIB 323		3-4 LATIN 204, GREEK 306, or HEBR-BIB 324	3-4
CLASSICS 320 or 322 ¹	3	CLASSICS/JEWISH/LITTRANS/RELIG ST 227, 320, 322, 332, 335, 340, 346, 350, 351, or 370 ²	3-4
Physical Science Breadth	3	Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3

Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
300-500 level CLASSICS course ³	3	300-500 level CLASSICS course ³	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth	3	Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
300-500 level CLASSICS course ³	3	CLASSICS 591	3
Electives	13	Electives	13
	16		16

Total Credits 120

- 1 Fulfills Communication Part B & L&S Literature Breadth requirement
- 2 Fulfills L&S Literature Breadth requirement
- 3 Consult with advisor regarding L&S upper-level credit requirement. Depending on language study, students may need to take additional CLASSICS courses at the upper-level (Intermediate/Advanced).

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

How does the classical humanities major fit into my educational goals?

While there are a wide variety of reasons to visit your major advisor, there seem to be two recurring questions:

1. Can I complete the major during the time I have left at UW?
2. Which classes will be offered in the future?

If you like to plan, seeing your major advisor is very important; it can make the difference between fitting in *Ancient Greek and Roman Monsters* and *Introduction to Biblical Literature* before you graduate. Many students also try to complete more than one major or certificate, and discussing how you might be able to reach this goal is another primary role of your major advisor. Advisors can speak to you about course content, which courses fit best with your interest areas, and what kinds of courses might work best with your learning style—e.g., do you prefer multiple choice or essays? Any and all of these discussions can occur during your advising appointment.

In addition to discussing the major, advisors know a lot about:

- General Education requirements
- Breadth requirements
- Interpreting university policies and deadlines
- Connecting majors to careers
- Getting involved with campus organizations
- Finding volunteer and/or internship opportunities
- Talking about your challenges and difficulties

- Connecting with tutors
- Choosing a study abroad program
- Practicing for interviews
- Talking about graduate school
- Proofreading résumés and cover letters

Ready to meet with the CANES advisor? Make an appointment using Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

CAREERS

While many students have a difficult time believing it, a humanities major such as ours enables students who complete it to consider just about any type of career or educational pursuit. Our coursework builds the critical thinking and communication skills needed to succeed in careers ranging from politics and education to business and law.

Think about what you learn in a classroom setting as well as what you do each day to be a successful student; the skills you develop are equally important in the workplace:

- critical reading, reflection, and analysis
- proper research design and methodology
- expanded world view and exposure to new ideas/ways of thinking
- effective teamwork to advance a common project/purpose
- effective time-management and self-motivation to complete projects independently
- demonstrated writing proficiency in short and long essay format
- discussion and debate strategies
- broader knowledge of career and graduate-study options

One of the more significant skills CANES majors develop is language acquisition. Study of Greek, Latin, or Biblical Hebrew sets you apart and demonstrates your willingness to explore and expand your understanding of history and culture. In addition, the study of ancient languages shows discipline and perseverance. Overall, you will have a wide variety of skills and talents to start you on the path to a rewarding career. Visit our website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/career-and-skill-development/>) for more information.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Please visit the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/people/faculty-and-staff/>) for a complete list of faculty, instructional, and academic staff.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

In addition to routinely nominating or recommending exemplary undergraduate majors for national, regional, local and university awards, CANES offers the following competitions to classical humanities, classics, and Latin majors annually:

RUTH M. KUHLMAN UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1998 with a bequest from Myron George Kuhlman in memory of his wife, Ruth Miller Kuhlman (BS in Education '32), this is a monetary award for undergraduates to benefit and advance their studies within the field of classics. Total amount of award may be up to \$2500 and the award may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries and availability of funds. This competition is only open to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

GERTRUDE E. SLAUGHTER SUMMER STUDY SCHOLARSHIP

A monetary award in memory of Gertrude E. Slaughter, author and widow of Professor Moses S. Slaughter 1896–1923, for undergraduate students to advance their studies at an accredited center such as the American School in Athens or the American Academy in Rome, or to participate in an active archaeological field project. Awards will be in the amount of up to \$800. This competition is open only to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

LOGAN PRIZE FOR GREEK TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Fellow of Classics, John Watson Logan (Ph.D. '23), for the translation of a passage of ancient Greek. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who

have completed at least one semester of ancient Greek and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

PILLINGER PRIZE FOR LATIN TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Assistant Professor Hugh Edward Pillinger (1965-1970) for the translation of a passage in Latin. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of Latin and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

STUDY ABROAD

CANES offers two options for summer study: UW–Classics in Greece and UW–Classics in Italy.

Each three-week program is offered alternating summers and guided by a department faculty member.

To learn more, visit our website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/study-abroad/>).

CLASSICAL STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The classical studies certificate allows students to explore the literature, civilization, and culture of the ancient world. It is especially ideal for students drawn to Greek, Roman or Ancient Near Eastern society but less interested in language study.

Both the flexibility and variety are additional features that make the certificate attractive to students. Course options include topics in art, architecture, archaeology, history, literature, philosophy, and politics. Students are free to explore their individual interests on the way to developing a more comprehensive understanding of the ancient world.

Finally, in addition to completing requirements for the certificate, many of the courses fulfill *General Education* requirements, such as Communications Part B, and *Breadth* requirements, such as Humanities and Literature.

HOW TO GET IN

Declaring the classical studies certificate is as easy as meeting with the CANES advisor. Make an appointment using Starfish. (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>)

Please note: Classical humanities majors are **not** allowed to declare the certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

18 credits are required, of which at least 12 must be numbered 300 and above:¹

Code	Title	Credits
12 credits from courses numbered 300 and higher.		
CLASSICS/ ART HIST 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	12-18

CLASSICS/ ART HIST 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome
CLASSICS 320	The Greeks
CLASSICS 321	The Egyptians: History, Society, and Literature
CLASSICS 322	The Romans
CLASSICS 330	Ancient Epic
CLASSICS/HEBR- BIB/JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 332	Prophets of the Bible
CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ RELIG ST 335	King David in History and Tradition
CLASSICS 340	Conspiracy in the Ancient and Modern Worlds
CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ RELIG ST 346	Jewish Literature of the Greco-Roman Period
CLASSICS/ ITALIAN 350	Rome: The Changing Shape of the Eternal City
CLASSICS/ GEN&WS 351	Women and Gender in the Classical World
CLASSICS/ GEN&WS 361	Sex and Power in Greece and Rome
CLASSICS 370	Classical Mythology
CLASSICS 371	Topics in Greek Culture
CLASSICS 372	Topics in Roman Culture
CLASSICS 373	Topics in Classical Culture
CLASSICS 376	Love Poetry of the Ancient Mediterranean
CLASSICS 430	Topics in Classical Archaeology
CLASSICS/ JEWISH 451	Biblical Archaeology
CLASSICS/ JEWISH 452	Biblical Archaeology
CLASSICS/ HISTORY/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean
CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/ HISTORY/ MED HIST/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy
CLASSICS 568	Topics in Classical Literature
CLASSICS 591	Undergraduate Seminar: Approaches to the Classical World
CLASSICS 699	Directed Reading
ART HIST 301	Myths, Loves, and Lives in Greek Vases
ART HIST 302	Greek Sculpture
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome
ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece
ART HIST 505	Proseminar in Ancient Art

HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization
HISTORY 307	A History of Rome
HIST SCI/ MEDIEVAL 322	Ancient and Medieval Science
PHILOS 430	History of Ancient Philosophy
PHILOS 454	Classical Philosophers
<i>Up to 6 credits numbered below 300 may count (optional):</i>	
CLASSICS 100	Legacy of Greece and Rome in Modern Culture
CLASSICS/ HISTORY 110	The Ancient Mediterranean
CLASSICS 150	Ancient Greek and Roman Monsters
CLASSICS 205	Greek and Latin Origins of Medical Terms
CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 227	Introduction to Biblical Literature (in English)
CLASSICS/ JEWISH 241	Introduction to Biblical Archaeology
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H)
ILS 203	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts I
ILS 205	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought I
POLI SCI 265	Development of Ancient and Medieval Western Political Thought

Total Credits **18**

¹ Courses taken Pass/Fail do not count in the certificate.

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA in all courses approved for the certificate
- At least 9 credits in the certificate, taken in residence

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate knowledge of ancient Greek, Roman, and Near Eastern societies and cultures.
2. Demonstrate competence in the critical methodologies of textual and material analysis with a view to social and cultural interpretation.

3. Compare and critique ancient Greek, Roman, and Near Eastern societies and cultures to demonstrate intercultural competence and ethical reasoning.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

How does the classical studies certificate fit into my educational goals?

While there are a wide variety of reasons to visit with an advisor, there seem to be two recurring questions:

1. Can I complete the certificate during the time I have left at UW?
2. Which classes will be offered in the future?

If you like to plan, seeing your advisor is very important; it can make the difference between fitting in *Ancient Greek and Roman Monsters* and *Introduction to Biblical Literature* before you graduate. Many students also try to complete more than one major or certificate, and discussing how you might be able to reach this goal is another primary role of your major advisor. Advisors can speak to you about course content, which courses fit best with your interest areas, and what kinds of courses might work best with your learning style—e.g., do you prefer multiple choice or essays? Any and all of these discussions can occur during your advising appointment.

In addition to discussing the major, advisors know a lot about:

- General Education requirements
- Breadth requirements
- Interpreting university policies and deadlines
- Connecting majors to careers
- Getting involved with campus organizations
- Finding volunteer and/or internship opportunities
- Talking about your challenges and difficulties
- Connecting with tutors
- Choosing a study abroad program
- Practicing for interviews
- Talking about graduate school
- Proofreading résumés and cover letters

Ready to meet with the CANES advisor? Make an appointment using Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

PEOPLE

Please visit the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/people/faculty-and-staff/>) for a complete list of faculty, instructional, and academic staff.

CLASSICS, B.A.

The classics major allows students to achieve proficiency in *both* Greek and Latin. Majors who choose an emphasis in Greek also complete four semesters of Latin, and likewise, those who choose an emphasis in Latin complete four semesters of Greek as well.

Such comprehensive training enables classics majors to explore Greek and Roman literature in the original languages. From a practical standpoint, students develop analytical and critical thinking skills, and they may also become thoughtful and gifted writers in their native languages thanks to the intensive grammatical training required by the study of ancient languages.

To support our classics majors as they pursue their educational goals, CANES provides annual scholarship opportunities. We also offer a summer study abroad program led by members of our faculty. Learn more under "Resources and Scholarships."

If you are interested in teaching at the secondary level, the School of Education is currently developing a graduate-level program for teacher certification in Latin. Be sure to check in with the advisor to hear the latest and... watch this space!

HOW TO GET IN

ENROLLMENT GUIDANCE

Students with prior language study of Greek or Latin should contact the Undergraduate Advisor in the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies (CANES) department for enrollment guidance.

DECLARING THE MAJOR

To declare the Classics major, meet with the CANES advisor using Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

A major in Classics allows students to place primary emphasis on learning Greek or Latin, yet gain some language training in both. Whether the primary language of study is Greek or Latin, the major requires 23 credits and assumes students have taken the first two semesters of both languages prior to entering the major.

CLASSICS–LATIN EMPHASIS

Code	Title	Credits
GREEK courses:		
GREEK 305	Intermediate Greek	3

GREEK 306	Intermediate Greek	3
LATIN courses:		
LATIN 203	Intermediate Latin	4
LATIN 204	Introduction to Latin Literature	4
LATIN 301	Latin Literature of the Roman Republic	3
LATIN 302	Latin Literature of the Roman Empire	3
One LATIN course at the 500 level, select from:		3
LATIN 505	Elementary Prose Composition	
LATIN 515	Vergil	
LATIN 519	Latin Poetry	
LATIN 520	Roman Drama	
LATIN 521	Roman Elegy	
LATIN 522	Roman Lyric Poetry	
LATIN 523	Roman Satire	
LATIN 524	Roman Novel	
LATIN 539	Latin Historical Writers	
LATIN 549	Latin Philosophical Writers	
LATIN 559	Latin Oratory	
LATIN/ MEDIEVAL 563	Mediaeval Latin	
Total Credits		23

CLASSICS–GREEK EMPHASIS

Code	Title	Credits
LATIN courses:		
LATIN 203	Intermediate Latin	4
LATIN 204	Introduction to Latin Literature	4
GREEK courses:		
GREEK 305	Intermediate Greek	3
GREEK 306	Intermediate Greek	3
Three GREEK courses at the 500 level, select from:		9
GREEK 505	Elementary Prose Composition	
GREEK 510	Homer	
GREEK 511	Hesiod	
GREEK 512	Greek Lyric Poets	
GREEK 520	Greek Comedy	
GREEK 521	Greek Tragedy	
GREEK 530	Herodotus	
GREEK 532	Thucydides	
GREEK 551	Attic Orators	
GREEK 560	Hellenistic Greek	
Total Credits		23

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all CLASSICS and major courses
- 2.000 GPA in at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major¹
- 15 credits in CLASSICS, taken at UW–Madison

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Classics Major in consultation with the Classics undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Classics, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in upper-level work in the major
- Complete the following coursework, with a grade of B or better:
 - CLASSICS 591 and
 - Senior Honors Thesis (CLASSICS 681 & CLASSICS 682) for a 6 credits

FOOTNOTES

¹ Courses at the Intermediate and Advanced levels are considered upper-level in this major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Recognize, identify, and explain forms, syntax, and vocabulary of the classical and biblical languages.
2. Demonstrate close reading skills that emphasize accuracy and nuance in translation.
3. Demonstrate critical reading skills which emphasize textual analysis, interpretation, and evaluation.
4. Demonstrate competency with texts and authors from the classical and near eastern tradition.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 103 or GREEK 103	4	LATIN 104 or GREEK 104	4
Communication Part A (complete during first year)	3	Quantitative Reasoning A (complete during first year)	3
Physical Science Breadth	3	Ethnic Studies	3
Social Science Breadth	4	Biological Science Breadth	3
14		13	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 203 or GREEK 305 ¹	3-4	LATIN 204 or GREEK 306 ²	3-4
GREEK 103 or LATIN 103 ¹	4	GREEK 104 or LATIN 104 ²	4
Communication Part B	3	Quantitative Reasoning Part B	3
Social Science Breadth	4	Social Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth	3	Science Breadth	3
17		16	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 301 ³ or GREEK 500-level course	3	LATIN 302 ⁴ or GREEK 500-level course	3
GREEK 305 or LATIN 203 ³	3-4	GREEK 306 or LATIN 204 ⁴	3-4
Social Science Breadth	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
15		15	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
500-level LATIN or GREEK course	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3

Elective	3	Elective	3
15		15	

Total Credits 120

- Students following *Classics with emphasis in Latin* will continue the Latin sequence and begin the GREEK 103 Elementary Ancient Greek sequence; students following *Classics with emphasis in Greek* will continue the Greek sequence (GREEK 305 Intermediate Greek fulfills L&S Literature Breadth requirement) and begin LATIN 103 Elementary Latin sequence.
- Students following *Classics with emphasis in Latin* will continue the Latin sequence and take GREEK 104 Second Semester Greek; students following *Classics with emphasis in Greek* will continue Greek sequence (GREEK 306 Intermediate Greek fulfills L&S Literature Breadth requirement) and take LATIN 104 Elementary Latin.
- Students following *Classics with emphasis in Latin* will continue the Latin sequence (LATIN 301 Latin Literature of the Roman Republic fulfills L&S Literature Breadth requirement) and take GREEK 305 Intermediate Greek; students following *Classics with emphasis in Greek* will continue the Greek sequence (except for GREEK 505 Elementary Prose Composition, all 500-level GREEK courses fulfill L&S Literature Breadth requirement) and take LATIN 203 Intermediate Latin.
- Students following *Classics with emphasis in Latin* will continue the Latin sequence (LATIN 302 Latin Literature of the Roman Empire fulfills L&S Literature Breadth requirement) and take GREEK 306 Intermediate Greek; students following *Classics with emphasis in Greek* will continue the Greek sequence (except for GREEK 505 Elementary Prose Composition, all 500-level GREEK courses fulfill L&S Literature Breadth requirement) and take LATIN 204 Introduction to Latin Literature.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

How does the classics major fit into my educational goals?

While there are a wide variety of reasons to visit your major advisor, there seem to be two recurring questions:

- Can I complete the major during the time I have left at UW?
- Which classes will be offered in the future?

If you like to plan, seeing your major advisor is very important; it can make the difference between fitting in *Vergil* or *Homer* before you graduate. Many students also try to complete more than one major or certificate, and discussing how you might be able to reach this goal is another primary role of your major advisor. Advisors can speak to you about course content, which courses fit best with your interest areas, and what kinds of courses might work best with your learning style—e.g., do you prefer multiple choice or essays? Any and all of these discussions can occur during your advising appointment.

In addition to discussing the major, advisors know a lot about:

- General Education requirements
- Breadth requirements
- Interpreting university policies and deadlines
- Connecting majors to careers
- Getting involved with campus organizations

- Finding volunteer and/or internship opportunities
- Talking about your challenges and difficulties
- Connecting with tutors
- Choosing a study abroad program
- Practicing for interviews
- Talking about graduate school
- Proofreading résumés and cover letters

Ready to meet with the CANES advisor? Make an appointment today (<https://calendar.wisc.edu/scheduling-assistant/public/profiles/YjffEtg.html>).

CAREERS

While many students have a difficult time believing it, a humanities major such as ours enables students who complete it to consider just about any type of career or educational pursuit. Our coursework builds the critical thinking and communication skills needed to succeed in careers ranging from politics and education to business and law.

Think about what you learn in a classroom setting as well as what you do each day to be a successful student; the skills you develop are equally important in the workplace:

- critical reading, reflection, and analysis
- proper research design and methodology
- expanded world view and exposure to new ideas/ways of thinking
- effective teamwork to advance a common project/purpose
- effective time-management and self-motivation to complete projects independently
- demonstrated writing proficiency in short and long essay format
- discussion and debate strategies
- broader knowledge of career and graduate-study options

One of the more significant skills CANES majors develop is language acquisition. Study of Greek, Latin, or Biblical Hebrew sets you apart and demonstrates your willingness to explore and expand your understanding of history and culture. In addition, the study of ancient languages shows discipline and perseverance. Overall, you will have a wide variety of skills and talents to start you on the path to a rewarding career. Visit our website (<http://canes.wisc.edu/230.htm>) for more information.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to

explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Please visit the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/people/faculty-and-staff/>) for a complete list of faculty, instructional, and academic staff.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

In addition to routinely nominating or recommending exemplary undergraduate majors for national, regional, local and university awards, CANES offers the following competitions to classical humanities, classics, and Latin majors annually:

RUTH M. KUHLMAN UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1998 with a bequest from Myron George Kuhlman in memory of his wife, Ruth Miller Kuhlman (BS in Education '32), this is a monetary award for undergraduates to benefit and advance their studies within the field of classics. Total amount of award may be up to \$2500 and the award may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries and availability of funds. This competition is only open to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

GERTRUDE E. SLAUGHTER SUMMER STUDY SCHOLARSHIP

A monetary award in memory of Gertrude E. Slaughter, author and widow of Professor Moses S. Slaughter 1896–1923, for undergraduate students to advance their studies at an accredited center such as the American School in Athens or the American Academy in Rome, or to participate in an active archaeological field project. Awards will be in the amount of up to \$800. This competition is open only to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

LOGAN PRIZE FOR GREEK TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Fellow of Classics, John Watson Logan (Ph.D. '23), for the translation of a passage of ancient Greek. The passage

will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of ancient Greek and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

PILLINGER PRIZE FOR LATIN TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Assistant Professor Hugh Edward Pillinger (1965-1970) for the translation of a passage in Latin. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of Latin and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

STUDY ABROAD

CANES offers two options for summer study: UW–Classics in Greece and UW–Classics in Italy.

Each three-week program is offered alternating summers and guided by a department faculty member.

To learn more, visit our website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/study-abroad/>).

CLASSICS, B.S.

The classics major allows students to achieve proficiency in *both* Greek and Latin. Majors who choose an emphasis in Greek also complete four semesters of Latin, and likewise, those who choose an emphasis in Latin complete four semesters of Greek as well.

Such comprehensive training enables classics majors to explore Greek and Roman literature in the original languages. From a practical standpoint, students develop analytical and critical thinking skills, and they may also become thoughtful and gifted writers in their native languages thanks to the intensive grammatical training required by the study of ancient languages.

To support our classics majors as they pursue their educational goals, CANES provides annual scholarship opportunities. We also offer a summer study abroad program led by members of our faculty. Learn more under "Resources and Scholarships."

If you are interested in teaching at the secondary level, the School of Education is currently developing a graduate-level program for teacher certification in Latin. Be sure to check in with the advisor to hear the latest and... watch this space!

HOW TO GET IN

ENROLLMENT GUIDANCE

Students with prior language study of Greek or Latin should contact the Undergraduate Advisor in the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies (CANES) department for enrollment guidance.

DECLARING THE MAJOR

To declare the Classics major, meet with the CANES advisor using Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	• 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

A major in Classics allows students to place primary emphasis on learning Greek or Latin, yet gain some language training in both. Whether the primary language of study is Greek or Latin, the major requires 23 credits and assumes students have taken the first two semesters of both languages prior to entering the major.

CLASSICS–LATIN EMPHASIS

Code	Title	Credits
GREEK courses:		
GREEK 305	Intermediate Greek	3
GREEK 306	Intermediate Greek	3
LATIN courses:		
LATIN 203	Intermediate Latin	4
LATIN 204	Introduction to Latin Literature	4
LATIN 301	Latin Literature of the Roman Republic	3
LATIN 302	Latin Literature of the Roman Empire	3
One LATIN course at the 500 level, select from:		3
LATIN 505	Elementary Prose Composition	
LATIN 515	Vergil	
LATIN 519	Latin Poetry	
LATIN 520	Roman Drama	
LATIN 521	Roman Elegy	
LATIN 522	Roman Lyric Poetry	
LATIN 523	Roman Satire	
LATIN 524	Roman Novel	
LATIN 539	Latin Historical Writers	
LATIN 549	Latin Philosophical Writers	
LATIN 559	Latin Oratory	

LATIN/ MEDIEVAL 563	Mediaeval Latin	
Total Credits		23

CLASSICS–GREEK EMPHASIS

Code	Title	Credits
LATIN courses:		
LATIN 203	Intermediate Latin	4
LATIN 204	Introduction to Latin Literature	4
GREEK courses:		
GREEK 305	Intermediate Greek	3
GREEK 306	Intermediate Greek	3
Three GREEK courses at the 500 level, select from:		9
GREEK 505	Elementary Prose Composition	
GREEK 510	Homer	
GREEK 511	Hesiod	
GREEK 512	Greek Lyric Poets	
GREEK 520	Greek Comedy	
GREEK 521	Greek Tragedy	
GREEK 530	Herodotus	
GREEK 532	Thucydides	
GREEK 551	Attic Orators	
GREEK 560	Hellenistic Greek	
Total Credits		23

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all CLASSICS and major courses
- 2.000 GPA in at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major¹
- 15 credits in CLASSICS, taken at UW–Madison

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Classics Major in consultation with the Classics undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Classics, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in upper-level work in the major
- Complete the following coursework, with a grade of B or better:
 - CLASSICS 591 and
 - Senior Honors Thesis (CLASSICS 681 & CLASSICS 682) for a 6 credits

FOOTNOTES

¹ Courses at the Intermediate and Advanced levels are considered upper-level in this major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Recognize, identify, and explain forms, syntax, and vocabulary of the classical and biblical languages.
2. Demonstrate close reading skills that emphasize accuracy and nuance in translation.
3. Demonstrate critical reading skills which emphasize textual analysis, interpretation, and evaluation.
4. Demonstrate competency with texts and authors from the classical and near eastern tradition.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 103 or GREEK 103	4	LATIN 104 or GREEK 104	4
Communication Part A (complete during first year)	3	Quantitative Reasoning A (complete during first year)	3
Physical Science Breadth	3	Ethnic Studies	3
Social Science Breadth	4	Biological Science Breadth	3

		14	13
Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 203 or GREEK 305 ¹	3-4	LATIN 204 or GREEK 306 ²	3-4
GREEK 103 or LATIN 103 ¹	4	GREEK 104 or LATIN 104 ²	4
Communication Part B	3	Quantitative Reasoning Part B	3
Social Science Breadth	4	Social Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth	3	Science Breadth	3
		17	16
Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 301 ³	3	LATIN 302 ⁴	3
or GREEK 500-level course		or GREEK 500-level course	
GREEK 305 or LATIN 203 ³	3-4	GREEK 306 or LATIN 204 ⁴	3-4
Social Science Breadth	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
		15	15
Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
500-level LATIN or GREEK course	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
		15	15

Total Credits 120

- ¹ Students following *Classics with emphasis in Latin* will continue the Latin sequence and begin the GREEK 103 Elementary Ancient Greek sequence; students following *Classics with emphasis in Greek* will continue the Greek sequence (GREEK 305 Intermediate Greek fulfills L&S Literature Breadth requirement) and begin LATIN 103 Elementary Latin sequence.
- ² Students following *Classics with emphasis in Latin* will continue the Latin sequence and take GREEK 104 Second Semester Greek; students following *Classics with emphasis in Greek* will continue Greek sequence (GREEK 306 Intermediate Greek fulfills L&S Literature Breadth requirement) and take LATIN 104 Elementary Latin.
- ³ Students following *Classics with emphasis in Latin* will continue the Latin sequence (LATIN 301 Latin Literature of the Roman Republic fulfills L&S Literature Breadth requirement) and take GREEK 305 Intermediate Greek; students following *Classics with emphasis in Greek* will continue the Greek sequence (except for GREEK 505 Elementary Prose Composition, all 500-level GREEK courses fulfill L&S Literature Breadth requirement) and take LATIN 203 Intermediate Latin.
- ⁴ Students following *Classics with emphasis in Latin* will continue the Latin sequence (LATIN 302 Latin Literature of the Roman Empire

fulfills L&S Literature Breadth requirement) and take GREEK 306 Intermediate Greek; students following *Classics with emphasis in Greek* will continue the Greek sequence (except for GREEK 505 Elementary Prose Composition, all 500-level GREEK courses fulfill L&S Literature Breadth requirement) and take LATIN 204 Introduction to Latin Literature.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

How does the classics major fit into my educational goals?

While there are a wide variety of reasons to visit your major advisor, there seem to be two recurring questions:

1. Can I complete the major during the time I have left at UW?
2. Which classes will be offered in the future?

If you like to plan, seeing your major advisor is very important; it can make the difference between fitting in *Vergil* or *Homer* before you graduate. Many students also try to complete more than one major or certificate, and discussing how you might be able to reach this goal is another primary role of your major advisor. Advisors can speak to you about course content, which courses fit best with your interest areas, and what kinds of courses might work best with your learning style—e.g., do you prefer multiple choice or essays? Any and all of these discussions can occur during your advising appointment.

In addition to discussing the major, advisors know a lot about:

- General Education requirements
- Breadth requirements
- Interpreting university policies and deadlines
- Connecting majors to careers
- Getting involved with campus organizations
- Finding volunteer and/or internship opportunities
- Talking about your challenges and difficulties
- Connecting with tutors
- Choosing a study abroad program
- Practicing for interviews
- Talking about graduate school
- Proofreading résumés and cover letters

Ready to meet with the CANES advisor? Make an appointment today (<https://calendar.wisc.edu/scheduling-assistant/public/profiles/YjffEtg.html>).

CAREERS

While many students have a difficult time believing it, a humanities major such as ours enables students who complete it to consider just about any type of career or educational pursuit. Our coursework builds the critical thinking and communication skills needed to succeed in careers ranging from politics and education to business and law.

Think about what you learn in a classroom setting as well as what you do each day to be a successful student; the skills you develop are equally important in the workplace:

- critical reading, reflection, and analysis
- proper research design and methodology

- expanded world view and exposure to new ideas/ways of thinking
- effective teamwork to advance a common project/purpose
- effective time-management and self-motivation to complete projects independently
- demonstrated writing proficiency in short and long essay format
- discussion and debate strategies
- broader knowledge of career and graduate-study options

One of the more significant skills CANES majors develop is language acquisition. Study of Greek, Latin, or Biblical Hebrew sets you apart and demonstrates your willingness to explore and expand your understanding of history and culture. In addition, the study of ancient languages shows discipline and perseverance. Overall, you will have a wide variety of skills and talents to start you on the path to a rewarding career. Visit our website (<http://canes.wisc.edu/230.htm>) for more information.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Please visit the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/people/faculty-and-staff/>) for a complete list of faculty, instructional, and academic staff.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

In addition to routinely nominating or recommending exemplary undergraduate majors for national, regional, local and university awards, CANES offers the following competitions to classical humanities, classics, and Latin majors annually:

RUTH M. KUHLMAN UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1998 with a bequest from Myron George Kuhlman in memory of his wife, Ruth Miller Kuhlman (BS in Education '32), this is a monetary award for undergraduates to benefit and advance their studies within the field of classics. Total amount of award may be up to \$2500 and the award may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries and availability of funds. This competition is only open to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

GERTRUDE E. SLAUGHTER SUMMER STUDY SCHOLARSHIP

A monetary award in memory of Gertrude E. Slaughter, author and widow of Professor Moses S. Slaughter 1896–1923, for undergraduate students to advance their studies at an accredited center such as the American School in Athens or the American Academy in Rome, or to participate in an active archaeological field project. Awards will be in the amount of up to \$800. This competition is open only to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

LOGAN PRIZE FOR GREEK TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Fellow of Classics, John Watson Logan (Ph.D. '23), for the translation of a passage of ancient Greek. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of ancient Greek and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

PILLINGER PRIZE FOR LATIN TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Assistant Professor Hugh Edward Pillinger (1965-1970) for the translation of a passage in Latin. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of Latin and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

STUDY ABROAD

CANES offers two options for summer study: UW–Classics in Greece and UW–Classics in Italy.

Each three-week program is offered alternating summers and guided by a department faculty member.

To learn more, visit our website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/study-abroad/>).

LATIN, B.A.

Students who pursue the Latin major read a wide variety of authors and can expect to achieve a high level of competency in the ancient language of the Romans. Coursework includes such favorites as Vergil, Ovid, Cicero, Julius Caesar, and Catullus, but students can expect to be able to read other authors like the historians (Livy, Sallust, and Tacitus) and genres like lyric, satire, and drama.

To support Latin majors as they pursue their educational goals, CANES provides annual scholarship opportunities. We also offer a summer study abroad program led by members of our faculty. Learn more under Resources and Scholarships.

If you are interested in teaching at the secondary level, the School of Education is currently developing a graduate-level program for teacher certification in Latin. Be sure to check in with the advisor to hear the latest and... watch this space!

HOW TO GET IN

ENROLLMENT GUIDANCE

Students with prior language study of Latin should contact the Undergraduate Advisor in the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies (CANES) department for enrollment guidance.

DECLARING THE MAJOR

To declare a major in Latin students should make an appointment with the CANES advisor using Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The Latin major requires 26 total credits from below:

Code	Title	Credits
Complete all of the following courses:		
LATIN 203 & LATIN 204	Intermediate Latin and Introduction to Latin Literature	8
LATIN 301 & LATIN 302	Latin Literature of the Roman Republic and Latin Literature of the Roman Empire	6
Complete four courses from the following:		
LATIN 505	Elementary Prose Composition	12
LATIN 515	Vergil	
LATIN 519	Latin Poetry	
LATIN 520	Roman Drama	
LATIN 521	Roman Elegy	
LATIN 522	Roman Lyric Poetry	
LATIN 523	Roman Satire	
LATIN 524	Roman Novel	
LATIN 539	Latin Historical Writers	
LATIN 549	Latin Philosophical Writers	
LATIN 559	Latin Oratory	
LATIN/MEDIEVAL 563	Mediaeval Latin	
LATIN 681	Honors Thesis	
LATIN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
LATIN 691	Senior Thesis	
LATIN 692	Senior Thesis	
Total Credits		26

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all LATIN and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA in 15 upper-level credits in Residence¹
- 15 credits in LATIN, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the CANES undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 in all major courses at the Intermediate or Advanced level
- Complete CLASSICS 591
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in CLASSICS 681 and CLASSICS 682, for a total of 6 credits.

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

FOOTNOTES

¹ Courses at the Intermediate and Advanced levels are considered upper-level in this major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Recognize, identify, and explain forms, syntax, and vocabulary of the classical and biblical languages.
2. Demonstrate close reading skills that emphasize accuracy and nuance in translation.
3. Demonstrate critical reading skills which emphasize textual analysis, interpretation, and evaluation.
4. Demonstrate competency with texts and authors from the classical and near eastern tradition.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 103		4 LATIN 104	4
Communication Part A (complete during first year)		3 Quantitative Reasoning Part A (complete during first year)	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Ethnic Studies	3

Biological Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
		Elective	2
13		15	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 203		4 LATIN 204	4
Communication Part B		3 Quantitative Reasoning Part B	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
16		16	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 301 ¹		3 LATIN 302 ¹	3
Science Breadth		3 500-level LATIN course ²	3
Electives		9 Electives	9
15		15	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
500-level LATIN course ²		3 500-level LATIN course ²	3
500-level LATIN course ²		3 Electives	12
Electives		9	9
15		15	

Total Credits 120

¹ Fulfills L&S Literature Breadth requirement.

² Except for LATIN 505 Elementary Prose Composition, all LATIN 500-level courses fulfill L&S Literature Breadth requirement.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

How does the Latin major fit into my educational goals?

While there are a wide variety of reasons to visit your major advisor, there seem to be two recurring questions:

1. Can I complete the major during the time I have left at UW?
2. Which classes will be offered in the future?

If you like to plan, seeing your major advisor is very important; it can make the difference between fitting in *Vergil* or *Ovid* before you graduate. Many students also try to complete more than one major or certificate, and discussing how you might be able to reach this goal is another primary role of your major advisor. Advisors can speak to you about course content, which courses fit best with your interest areas, and what kinds of courses might work best with your learning style—e.g., do you prefer multiple choice or essays? Any and all of these discussions can occur during your advising appointment.

In addition to discussing the major, advisors know a lot about:

- General Education requirements
- Breadth requirements

- Interpreting university policies and deadlines
- Connecting majors to careers
- Getting involved with campus organizations
- Finding volunteer and/or internship opportunities
- Talking about your challenges and difficulties
- Connecting with tutors
- Choosing a study abroad program
- Practicing for interviews
- Talking about graduate school
- Proofreading résumés and cover letters

Ready to meet with the CANES advisor? Make an appointment today (<https://calendar.wisc.edu/scheduling-assistant/public/profiles/YjfiFEtg.html>).

CAREERS

While many students have a difficult time believing it, a humanities major such as ours enables students who complete it to consider just about any type of career or educational pursuit. Our coursework builds the critical thinking and communication skills needed to succeed in careers ranging from politics and education to business and law.

Think about what you learn in a classroom setting as well as what you do each day to be a successful student; the skills you develop are equally important in the workplace:

- critical reading, reflection, and analysis
- proper research design and methodology
- expanded world view and exposure to new ideas/ways of thinking
- effective teamwork to advance a common project/purpose
- effective time-management and self-motivation to complete projects independently
- demonstrated writing proficiency in short and long essay format
- discussion and debate strategies
- broader knowledge of career and graduate-study options

One of the more significant skills CANES majors develop is language acquisition. Study of Greek, Latin, or Biblical Hebrew sets you apart and demonstrates your willingness to explore and expand your understanding of history and culture. In addition, the study of ancient languages shows discipline and perseverance, since they are such difficult languages to learn. Overall, you will have a wide variety of skills and talents to start you on the path to a rewarding career. Visit our website (<http://canes.wisc.edu/230.htm>) for more information.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well

as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Please visit the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/people/faculty-and-staff/>) for a complete list of faculty, instructional, and academic staff.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

In addition to routinely nominating or recommending exemplary undergraduate majors for national, regional, local and university awards, CANES offers the following competitions to classical humanities, classics, and Latin majors annually:

RUTH M. KUHLMAN UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1998 with a bequest from Myron George Kuhlman in memory of his wife, Ruth Miller Kuhlman (BS in Education '32), this is a monetary award for undergraduates to benefit and advance their studies within the field of classics. Total amount of award may be up to \$2500 and the award may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries and availability of funds. This competition is only open to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

GERTRUDE E. SLAUGHTER SUMMER STUDY SCHOLARSHIP

A monetary award in memory of Gertrude E. Slaughter, author and widow of Professor Moses S. Slaughter 1896–1923, for undergraduate students to advance their studies at an accredited center such as the American School in Athens or the American Academy in Rome, or to participate in an active archaeological field project. Awards will be in the amount of up to \$800. This competition is open only to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online

application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

LOGAN PRIZE FOR GREEK TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Fellow of Classics, John Watson Logan (Ph.D. '23), for the translation of a passage of ancient Greek. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of ancient Greek and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

PILLINGER PRIZE FOR LATIN TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Assistant Professor Hugh Edward Pillinger (1965-1970) for the translation of a passage in Latin. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of Latin and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

STUDY ABROAD

CANES offers two options for summer study: UW–Classics in Greece and UW–Classics in Italy.

Each three-week program is offered alternating summers and guided by a department faculty member.

To learn more, visit our website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/study-abroad/>).

LATIN, B.S.

Students who pursue the Latin major read a wide variety of authors and can expect to achieve a high level of competency in the ancient language of the Romans. Coursework includes such favorites as Vergil, Ovid, Cicero, Julius Caesar, and Catullus, but students can expect to be able to read other authors like the historians (Livy, Sallust, and Tacitus) and genres like lyric, satire, and drama.

To support Latin majors as they pursue their educational goals, CANES provides annual scholarship opportunities. We also offer a summer study abroad program led by members of our faculty. Learn more under Resources and Scholarships.

If you are interested in teaching at the secondary level, the School of Education is currently developing a graduate-level program for teacher certification in Latin. Be sure to check in with the advisor to hear the latest and... watch this space!

HOW TO GET IN

ENROLLMENT GUIDANCE

Students with prior language study of Latin should contact the Undergraduate Advisor in the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies (CANES) department for enrollment guidance.

DECLARING THE MAJOR

To declare a major in Latin students should make an appointment with the CANES advisor using Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The Latin major requires 26 total credits from below:

Code	Title	Credits
Complete all of the following courses:		
LATIN 203 & LATIN 204	Intermediate Latin and Introduction to Latin Literature	8
LATIN 301 & LATIN 302	Latin Literature of the Roman Republic and Latin Literature of the Roman Empire	6
Complete four courses from the following:		12
LATIN 505	Elementary Prose Composition	
LATIN 515	Vergil	
LATIN 519	Latin Poetry	
LATIN 520	Roman Drama	
LATIN 521	Roman Elegy	
LATIN 522	Roman Lyric Poetry	
LATIN 523	Roman Satire	
LATIN 524	Roman Novel	
LATIN 539	Latin Historical Writers	
LATIN 549	Latin Philosophical Writers	
LATIN 559	Latin Oratory	
LATIN/MEDIEVAL 563	Mediaeval Latin	
LATIN 681	Honors Thesis	
LATIN 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
LATIN 691	Senior Thesis	
LATIN 692	Senior Thesis	
Total Credits		26

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all LATIN and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA in 15 upper-level credits in Residence¹
- 15 credits in LATIN, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the CANES undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 in all major courses at the Intermediate or Advanced level
- Complete CLASSICS 591
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in CLASSICS 681 and CLASSICS 682, for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

¹ Courses at the Intermediate and Advanced levels are considered upper-level in this major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Recognize, identify, and explain forms, syntax, and vocabulary of the classical and biblical languages.
2. Demonstrate close reading skills that emphasize accuracy and nuance in translation.
3. Demonstrate critical reading skills which emphasize textual analysis, interpretation, and evaluation.
4. Demonstrate competency with texts and authors from the classical and near eastern tradition.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 103		4 LATIN 104	4
Communication Part A (complete during first year)		3 Quantitative Reasoning Part A (complete during first year)	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
		Elective	2
	13		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 203		4 LATIN 204	4
Communication Part B		3 Quantitative Reasoning Part B	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	16		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 301 ¹		3 LATIN 302 ¹	3
Science Breadth		3 500-level LATIN course ²	3
Electives		9 Electives	9
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
500-level LATIN course ²		3 500-level LATIN course ²	3
500-level LATIN course ²		3 Electives	12
Electives		9	
	15		15

Total Credits 120

¹ Fulfills L&S Literature Breadth requirement.

² Except for LATIN 505 Elementary Prose Composition, all LATIN 500-level courses fulfill L&S Literature Breadth requirement.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

How does the Latin major fit into my educational goals?

While there are a wide variety of reasons to visit your major advisor, there seem to be two recurring questions:

1. Can I complete the major during the time I have left at UW?
2. Which classes will be offered in the future?

If you like to plan, seeing your major advisor is very important; it can make the difference between fitting in *Vergil* or *Ovid* before you graduate. Many students also try to complete more than one major or certificate, and discussing how you might be able to reach this goal is another primary role of your major advisor. Advisors can speak to you about course content, which courses fit best with your interest areas, and what kinds of courses might work best with your learning style—e.g., do you prefer multiple choice or essays? Any and all of these discussions can occur during your advising appointment.

In addition to discussing the major, advisors know a lot about:

- General Education requirements
- Breadth requirements
- Interpreting university policies and deadlines
- Connecting majors to careers
- Getting involved with campus organizations
- Finding volunteer and/or internship opportunities
- Talking about your challenges and difficulties
- Connecting with tutors
- Choosing a study abroad program
- Practicing for interviews
- Talking about graduate school
- Proofreading résumés and cover letters

Ready to meet with the CANES advisor? Make an appointment today (<https://calendar.wisc.edu/scheduling-assistant/public/profiles/YjffEtg.html>).

CAREERS

While many students have a difficult time believing it, a humanities major such as ours enables students who complete it to consider just about any type of career or educational pursuit. Our coursework builds the critical thinking and communication skills needed to succeed in careers ranging from politics and education to business and law.

Think about what you learn in a classroom setting as well as what you do each day to be a successful student; the skills you develop are equally important in the workplace:

- critical reading, reflection, and analysis
- proper research design and methodology
- expanded world view and exposure to new ideas/ways of thinking
- effective teamwork to advance a common project/purpose
- effective time-management and self-motivation to complete projects independently
- demonstrated writing proficiency in short and long essay format

- discussion and debate strategies
- broader knowledge of career and graduate-study options

One of the more significant skills CANES majors develop is language acquisition. Study of Greek, Latin, or Biblical Hebrew sets you apart and demonstrates your willingness to explore and expand your understanding of history and culture. In addition, the study of ancient languages shows discipline and perseverance, since they are such difficult languages to learn. Overall, you will have a wide variety of skills and talents to start you on the path to a rewarding career. Visit our website (<http://canes.wisc.edu/230.htm>) for more information.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Please visit the Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/people/faculty-and-staff/>) for a complete list of faculty, instructional, and academic staff.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

In addition to routinely nominating or recommending exemplary undergraduate majors for national, regional, local and university awards,

CANES offers the following competitions to classical humanities, classics, and Latin majors annually:

RUTH M. KUHLMAN UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1998 with a bequest from Myron George Kuhlman in memory of his wife, Ruth Miller Kuhlman (BS in Education '32), this is a monetary award for undergraduates to benefit and advance their studies within the field of classics. Total amount of award may be up to \$2500 and the award may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries and availability of funds. This competition is only open to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

GERTRUDE E. SLAUGHTER SUMMER STUDY SCHOLARSHIP

A monetary award in memory of Gertrude E. Slaughter, author and widow of Professor Moses S. Slaughter 1896–1923, for undergraduate students to advance their studies at an accredited center such as the American School in Athens or the American Academy in Rome, or to participate in an active archaeological field project. Awards will be in the amount of up to \$800. This competition is open only to classics, classical humanities, and Latin majors. Students should apply via Scholarships@UW (which can be accessed through their MyUW page). Generally, the online application is open in early November with a deadline for submission in early February.

LOGAN PRIZE FOR GREEK TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Fellow of Classics, John Watson Logan (Ph.D. '23), for the translation of a passage of ancient Greek. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of ancient Greek and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

PILLINGER PRIZE FOR LATIN TRANSLATION

A monetary award in memory of Assistant Professor Hugh Edward Pillinger (1965-1970) for the translation of a passage in Latin. The passage will be selected each year by the chair of the Prize Committee and awards may not be granted every academic year depending on quality of entries. This competition is open to all undergraduate students who have completed at least one semester of Latin and is normally publicized in classes and to department majors in early April.

STUDY ABROAD

CANES offers two options for summer study: UW–Classics in Greece and UW–Classics in Italy.

Each three-week program is offered alternating summers and guided by a department faculty member.

To learn more, visit our website (<https://canes.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/study-abroad/>).

COMMUNICATION ARTS

The communication arts major offers a liberal arts approach to studying communication. The value of the liberal arts approach is that students

not only learn specific skills, they also gain a deep understanding of communication theory, history, research, and criticism. Majors learn to apply communication principles in different contexts and with a variety of different media. As a result, the communication arts major prepares students for a wide range of jobs and careers, including those that don't exist yet.

Courses in communication arts deal with a diverse range of communication-related topics and approach them from a variety of theoretical, practical, and aesthetic perspectives. The curriculum is designed to foster an understanding of communication processes, improve communication and digital literacy skills, and develop the capacity for critical appraisal and reflection.

The Department of Communication Arts offers two concentrations in the major:

1. **Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies:** Students explore the social, psychological, and practical aspects of communication and human behavior with a focus on public, mass, online, organizational, group, and interpersonal communication.
2. **Radio–Television–Film:** Students explore the history, theory, criticism, cultural uses, and production practices of television, film, radio, and digital media.

DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION CERTIFICATE

The digital cinema production certificate is tailored specifically for students interested in media creation, including film, television, documentary, and internet-based media. See the Digital Cinema Production (p. 641) section in this Guide for requirements and course options.

DIGITAL STUDIES CERTIFICATE

The digital studies certificate allows students seeking more experience with digital media and other technologies to select courses from across several departments, including communication arts, to create their own individualized digital curriculum. See the Digital Studies (p. 643) section in this Guide for requirements and course options.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Communication Arts, B.A. (p. 619)
- Communication Arts, B.S. (p. 630)
- Digital Cinema Production, Certificate (p. 641)
- Digital Studies, Certificate (p. 643)

PEOPLE

Please see the People (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/people/>) section of the Department of Communication Arts website for additional information.

FACULTY

COMMUNICATION SCIENCE AND RHETORICAL STUDIES

Robert Asen, Professor; Robert Glenn Howard, Professor; Jenell Johnson, Associate Professor; Marie-Louise Mares, Professor; Sara McKinnon, Associate Professor; Zhongdang Pan, Professor; Allison Prash,

Assistant Professor; Catalina Toma, Associate Professor; Lyn Van Swol, Professor; Lillie Williamson, Assistant Professor; Michael Xenos, Professor; Susan Zaeske, Associate Dean and Professor

RADIO–TELEVISION–FILM

Kelley Conway, Professor; Jonathan Gray, Professor; Aaron Greer, Associate Professor; Eric Hoyt, Associate Professor; Lea Jacobs, Professor; Derek Johnson, Professor; Jason Lopez, Assistant Professor; Lori Lopez, Associate Professor; Darshana Mini, Assistant Professor; Jeremy Morris, Associate Professor; Ben Singer, Associate Professor; Jeff Smith, Professor

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Lisa Ellis, Senior Lecturer; Erik Gunneson, Faculty Associate; Sarah Jedd, Faculty Associate; Mary McCoy, Faculty Associate; Amanda Shubert, Associate Lecturer

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Steffie Halverson, Advisor; Mary Rossa, Senior Student Services Coordinator

CAREER ADVISING

Pam Garcia-Rivera, Senior Student Services Coordinator

COMMUNICATION ARTS, B.A.

The communication arts major offers a liberal arts approach to studying communication. The value of the liberal arts approach is that students not only learn specific skills, they also gain a deep understanding of communication theory, history, research, and criticism. Majors learn to apply communication principles in different contexts and with a variety of different media. As a result, the communication arts major prepares students for a wide range of jobs and careers, including those that don't exist yet.

Courses in communication arts deal with a diverse range of communication-related topics and approach them from a variety of theoretical, practical, and aesthetic perspectives. The curriculum is designed to foster an understanding of communication processes, improve communication and digital literacy skills, and develop the capacity for critical appraisal and reflection.

The Department of Communication Arts offers two concentrations in the major:

1. **Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies:** Students explore the social, psychological, and practical aspects of communication and human behavior with a focus on public, mass, online, organizational, group, and interpersonal communication.
2. **Radio–Television–Film:** Students explore the history, theory, criticism, cultural uses, and production practices of television, film, radio, and digital media.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Students interested in pursuing the Communication Arts major are encouraged to meet with a Communication Arts advisor. Please

see the Communication Arts website (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/declaring/>) for instructions on how to declare the major. Non–Letters & Science students will need permission from their school or college to pursue an additional major in Communication Arts.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
-------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Communication Arts offers two options within the major:

- Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies
- Radio–Television–Film

Students declare one of the two options and complete a minimum of 10 courses and at least 30 credits in the major. Please note that COM ARTS courses numbered below 200 as well as COM ARTS 605, COM ARTS 614, and COM ARTS 615 do not count in the major.

STUDENTS MUST SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS:

View as list View as grid

- COMMUNICATION ARTS: COMMUNICATION SCIENCE AND RHETORICAL STUDIES (P. 623)
- COMMUNICATION ARTS: RADIO-TELEVISION-FILM (P. 627)

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all COM ARTS and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, in residence. (Major courses with Intermediate or Advanced level are considered upper-level).
- 15 credits of COM ARTS major courses (200-699) taken on the UW-Madison campus.¹

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN COMMUNICATION ARTS

Students may apply to pursue Honors in the Communication Arts major in consultation with a Communication Arts undergraduate advisor. To be accepted students must have:

- Completed the fundamentals course and the two core courses for their declared option and
- Earned a 3.500 GPA in all COM ARTS courses

HONORS IN THE COMMUNICATION ARTS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Communication Arts, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- 3.300 University GPA
- 3.500 GPA for all COM ARTS major courses
- Complete the requirements for the declared major option, to include:
 - All theory, history, criticism courses taken to meet the regular major requirements within the declared option must be 400 level or higher.
 - One additional theory, history, criticism course at the 400 level or higher.
 - Three theory, history and criticism courses must be completed on campus.¹
 - A two-semester senior honors thesis in COM ARTS 681 and COM ARTS 682, for a total of 6 credits.²

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Online courses taken through the University of Wisconsin-Madison Department of Communication Arts are considered on-campus for this purpose.
- ² Submission and approval of a Senior Honors Thesis Proposal is required prior to the term in which students enroll for COM ARTS 681 Senior Honors Thesis. See the Communication Arts undergraduate advisor for current process. Approval of the completed thesis by the thesis advisor and a second Communication Arts faculty member is required.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate an understanding of core content in either of the two tracks: Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies or Radio-TV-Film.
2. Conduct theoretical, historical, and critical analyses of communication arts, demonstrating use of research methodologies and analytic tools/techniques appropriate to their tracks.
3. Demonstrate an ability to communicate effectively in writing, orally, or via the creation of media content (e.g., digital, film).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Please see any of the Named Options for a four-year plan.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

COMMUNICATION ARTS ACADEMIC ADVISING

Communication arts academic advisors (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising/>) assist students throughout their undergraduate studies. Please see the Communication Arts website (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising/>) for advising options.

CONTACT INFORMATION:

Steffie Halverson, 6114 Vilas Hall, 608-262-2285,
advising@commarts.wisc.edu

Mary Rossa, 6068 Vilas Hall, 608-262-0992,
advising@commarts.wisc.edu

COMMUNICATION ARTS COURSES

The Communication Arts Department offers a wide array of courses. All the courses listed in the Guide are not offered each semester. Please see Course Search and Enroll for current course offerings.

CAREER ADVISING

The communication and media career advisor (<https://journalism.wisc.edu/career-services/advising/>) assists students with career preparation, such as exploring career options, learning internship and job search strategies, and writing resumes and cover letters.

CONTACT INFORMATION:

Pam Garcia-Rivera, 5114 Vilas Hall, 608-890-1046, pgarciariver@wisc.edu

CAREER EXPLORATION AND PREPARATION GAIN EXPERIENCE

The Department of Communication Arts encourages students to apply the knowledge and skills they attain through coursework to professional settings. Internships and part-time jobs at television networks, nonprofit organizations, talent agencies, magazines, radio stations, advertising agencies, production companies, government agencies, and other communication-related businesses help students gain work-related experience and explore career options. Advising emails and postings

provide communication arts majors with information on opportunities across the country.

Communication arts offers a one-credit, online academic course to accompany a student's internship experience: COM ARTS 614 Field Experience in Communication and COM ARTS 615 Second Field Experience in Communication .

ATTEND EVENTS

Throughout the academic year, students have the opportunity to participate in several communication-focused, career-related events, such as guest speakers, career panels, and the advertising and communications career fair.

COMMUNICATION ARTS ALUMNI CAREERS AT A GLANCE

After completing a liberal arts education with a communication arts major, communication arts alumni pursue a variety of careers. In a recent survey, communication arts alumni were asked to provide and categorize their occupation. The results are available on the Department of Communication Arts website:

- Communication Science & Rhetorical Studies Alumni Careers (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/careers/>)
- Radio–Television–Film Alumni Careers (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/careers/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Please see the People (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/people/>) section of the Department of Communication Arts website for additional information.

FACULTY

COMMUNICATION SCIENCE AND RHETORICAL STUDIES

Robert Asen, Professor; Robert Glenn Howard, Professor; Jenell Johnson, Associate Professor; Marie-Louise Mares, Professor; Sara McKinnon, Associate Professor; Zhongdang Pan, Professor; Allison Prasch, Assistant Professor; Catalina Toma, Associate Professor; Lyn Van Swol, Professor; Lillie Williamson; Assistant Professor; Michael Xenos, Professor; Susan Zaeske, Associate Dean and Professor

RADIO–TELEVISION–FILM

Kelley Conway, Professor; Jonathan Gray, Professor; Aaron Greer, Associate Professor; Eric Hoyt, Associate Professor; Lea Jacobs, Professor; Derek Johnson, Professor; Jason Lopez, Assistant Professor; Lori Lopez, Associate Professor; Darshana Mini, Assistant Professor; Jeremy Morris, Associate Professor; Ben Singer, Associate Professor; Jeff Smith, Professor

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Lisa Ellis, Senior Lecturer; Erik Gunneson, Faculty Associate; Sarah Jedd, Faculty Associate; Mary McCoy, Faculty Associate; Amanda Shubert, Associate Lecturer

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Steffie Halverson, Advisor; Mary Rossa, Senior Student Services Coordinator

CAREER ADVISING

Pam Garcia-Rivera, Senior Student Services Coordinator

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

UW–Madison offers many opportunities to get involved. Communication arts majors join student organizations across their areas of interest.

Department-Affiliated Organizations:

- Communication Arts Student Association (CASA)
- Hollywood Badgers

See the Department of Communication Arts website for a sampling of other UW–Madison student organizations (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/student-orgs/>) that may be of interest to communication-focused students.

STUDYING ABROAD

Communications arts majors are encouraged to look at study abroad programs and opportunities across the globe. Our students have studied in cities such as London, Rome, Tel Aviv, Prague, Galway, Sydney, Madrid, Bologna, Cape Town, Paris, Copenhagen, and Buenos Aires. When

planning for their semester abroad, students should think beyond courses required for their major. Students are encouraged to take courses from a variety of subjects to satisfy requirements and elective credits for their degree.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Communication science research team members gain hands-on research experience. Undergraduate research assistants may learn to code and enter data, interview participants, gather and prepare research materials, run experiments, and perform other activities required to complete a research study. Reading and writing assignments related to the research activities are assigned throughout the semester. Opportunities to participate in a research team vary from semester to semester.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS

Students apply for scholarships online through Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (<https://wisc.academicworks.com/>). The Department of Communication Arts offers the following scholarships:

- Christopher Neal Heinlein Memorial Scholarships
- S. Nelson and Carmella M. Nelson Scholarship
- Charline M. Wackman Awards for Summer Session
- Charline M. Wackman Awards (Fall Term)
- Keith Harris Wyche Memorial Scholarships

SUMMER INTERNSHIP FUND

The Communication Arts Department and Alumni Summer Internship Fund helps Communication Arts majors participate in internships with businesses or non-profit organizations.

See the scholarship (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/scholarships/>) and internship fund (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/internship-fund/>) sections of the department website for additional details.

COMMUNICATION ARTS: COMMUNICATION SCIENCE AND RHETORICAL STUDIES

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNICATION SCIENCE AND RHETORICAL STUDIES

A minimum of 10 courses and at least 30 credits are required for the major.¹

FUNDAMENTALS

Code	Title	Credits
COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	3

CORE-PART ONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture	
COM ARTS 370	Great Speakers and Speeches	
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	

CORE-PART TWO

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COM ARTS 361	Introduction to Quantitative Research in Communication	
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion	

APPLIED COMMUNICATION

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	
COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	
COM ARTS 272	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
	or COM ARTS 27 Theory and Practice of Interpersonal Communication	

THEORY-HISTORY-CRITICISM

Code	Title	Credits
Complete three:		9
COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science	
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 316	Gender and Communication	
COM ARTS 317	Rhetoric and Health	
COM ARTS 325	Media and Human Behavior	
COM ARTS 345	Online Communication and Personal Relationships	
COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture	
COM ARTS 361	Introduction to Quantitative Research in Communication	
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion	
COM ARTS 370	Great Speakers and Speeches	
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	
COM ARTS 373	Intercultural Communication & Rhetoric	
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	

COM ARTS 377	Topics in Digital Studies (Communication Science & Rhetoric)
COM ARTS 402	The Psychology of Communication
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse
COM ARTS 472	Rhetoric and Technology
COM ARTS 476	Nature of Criticism-The Public Arts of Communication
COM ARTS 478	Rhetoric and Power on the Internet
COM ARTS 509	Digital Media and Political Communication
COM ARTS/ FOLKLORE 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication
COM ARTS 525	Media, Deliberation, and Public Issues
COM ARTS 560	Communication Theory
COM ARTS 562	Theories of Deliberation and Controversy
COM ARTS 565	Communication and Interethnic Behavior
COM ARTS 570	Classical Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS 571	Contemporary Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS 573	Rhetoric of Globalization and Transnationalism
COM ARTS 574	Rhetoric of US Immigration and Naturalization
COM ARTS 575	Communication in Complex Organizations
COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships
COM ARTS 610	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Public Address
COM ARTS 612	Special Topics in Communication Science
COM ARTS/HDFS/ JOURN 616	Mass Media and Youth
COM ARTS/ JOURN/LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
COM ARTS 667	History of American Public Address
COM ARTS 671	Communication and Social Conflict

RADIO-TV-FILM

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COM ARTS 250	Survey of Contemporary Media	
COM ARTS 300	Film Comedy	
COM ARTS 313	Topics in Film and Media Studies	
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media	
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	
COM ARTS 351	Television Industries	
COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	
COM ARTS 354	Film Genres	
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	
COM ARTS 357	History of the Animated Film	

COM ARTS 358	History of Documentary Film
COM ARTS 359	Sports Media
COM ARTS 375	Ethics of Entertainment Media
COM ARTS 376	Topics in Digital Studies (Radio, Television, & Film)
COM ARTS 400	The Films of Alfred Hitchcock
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 419	Latino/as and Media
COM ARTS/ ASIAN AM 420	Asian Americans and Media
COM ARTS 448	Media and National Identity
COM ARTS 449	Sound Cultures: Podcasting and Music
COM ARTS 450	Cultural History of Broadcasting
COM ARTS 451	Television Criticism
COM ARTS 454	Critical Film Analysis
COM ARTS 455	French Film
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film
COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures
COM ARTS 459	New Media and Society
COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film
COM ARTS 461	Global Art Cinema
COM ARTS 462	American Independent Cinema
COM ARTS 463	Avant-Garde Film
COM ARTS 465	Editing and Post-production for Video and Film
COM ARTS 466	Writing for Television and Film
COM ARTS 467	Cinematography and Sound Recording
COM ARTS 468	Producing for Internet TV and Video
COM ARTS 540	Television Genres
COM ARTS 547	Digital Game Cultures
COM ARTS 552	Contemporary Hollywood Cinema
COM ARTS 556	The American Film Industry in the Era of the Studio System
COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries
COM ARTS 608	Special Topics in Media and Cultural Studies
COM ARTS 609	Special Topics in Production
COM ARTS 613	Special Topics in Film
COM ARTS 651	Advanced Video Production and Direction
COM ARTS/ GERMAN 655	German Film
COM ARTS 659	Advanced Motion Picture Production Workshop
COM ARTS 669	Film Theory

ELECTIVES: ²

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two additional COM ARTS courses numbered 200-699:		6

COM ARTS 200	Introduction to Digital Communication	COM ARTS 377	Topics in Digital Studies (Communication Science & Rhetoric)
COM ARTS 210	Topics in Communication Arts	COM ARTS 400	The Films of Alfred Hitchcock
COM ARTS 250	Survey of Contemporary Media	COM ARTS 402	The Psychology of Communication
COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media
COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	COM ARTS/ CHICLA 419	Latino/as and Media
COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	COM ARTS/ ASIAN AM 420	Asian Americans and Media
COM ARTS 272	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	COM ARTS 448	Media and National Identity
or COM ARTS 27	Theory and Practice of Interpersonal Communication	COM ARTS 449	Sound Cultures: Podcasting and Music
COM ARTS 298	Directed Study	COM ARTS 450	Cultural History of Broadcasting
COM ARTS 299	Directed Study	COM ARTS 451	Television Criticism
COM ARTS 300	Film Comedy	COM ARTS 454	Critical Film Analysis
COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science	COM ARTS 455	French Film
COM ARTS 313	Topics in Film and Media Studies	COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 316	Gender and Communication	COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures
COM ARTS 317	Rhetoric and Health	COM ARTS 459	New Media and Society
COM ARTS 325	Media and Human Behavior	COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film
COM ARTS 345	Online Communication and Personal Relationships	COM ARTS 461	Global Art Cinema
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	COM ARTS 462	American Independent Cinema
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media	COM ARTS 463	Avant-Garde Film
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	COM ARTS 465	Editing and Post-production for Video and Film
COM ARTS 351	Television Industries	COM ARTS 466	Writing for Television and Film
COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	COM ARTS 467	Cinematography and Sound Recording
COM ARTS 354	Film Genres	COM ARTS 468	Producing for Internet TV and Video
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	COM ARTS 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts
COM ARTS 357	History of the Animated Film	COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse
COM ARTS 358	History of Documentary Film	COM ARTS 472	Rhetoric and Technology
COM ARTS 359	Sports Media	COM ARTS 476	Nature of Criticism-The Public Arts of Communication
COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture	COM ARTS 478	Rhetoric and Power on the Internet
COM ARTS 361	Introduction to Quantitative Research in Communication	COM ARTS 509	Digital Media and Political Communication
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion	COM ARTS 513	Topics in Communication Arts: Study Abroad
COM ARTS 370	Great Speakers and Speeches	COM ARTS/ FOLKLORE 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	COM ARTS 525	Media, Deliberation, and Public Issues
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	COM ARTS 540	Television Genres
COM ARTS 373	Intercultural Communication & Rhetoric	COM ARTS 547	Digital Game Cultures
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	COM ARTS 552	Contemporary Hollywood Cinema
COM ARTS 375	Ethics of Entertainment Media	COM ARTS 556	The American Film Industry in the Era of the Studio System
COM ARTS 376	Topics in Digital Studies (Radio, Television, & Film)	COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries
		COM ARTS 560	Communication Theory
		COM ARTS 562	Theories of Deliberation and Controversy

COM ARTS 565	Communication and Interethnic Behavior
COM ARTS 570	Classical Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS 571	Contemporary Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS 573	Rhetoric of Globalization and Transnationalism
COM ARTS 574	Rhetoric of US Immigration and Naturalization
COM ARTS 575	Communication in Complex Organizations
COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships
COM ARTS 608	Special Topics in Media and Cultural Studies
COM ARTS 609	Special Topics in Production
COM ARTS 610	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Public Address
COM ARTS 612	Special Topics in Communication Science
COM ARTS 613	Special Topics in Film
COM ARTS/HDFS/ JOURN 616	Mass Media and Youth
COM ARTS/ JOURN/LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
COM ARTS 651	Advanced Video Production and Direction
COM ARTS/ GERMAN 655	German Film
COM ARTS 659	Advanced Motion Picture Production Workshop
COM ARTS 667	History of American Public Address
COM ARTS 669	Film Theory
COM ARTS 671	Communication and Social Conflict
COM ARTS 691	Senior Thesis
COM ARTS 692	Senior Thesis
COM ARTS 698	Directed Study
COM ARTS 699	Directed Study

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A course can be applied to only one requirement within the major.
² Excluding COM ARTS 605, COM ARTS 614 and COM ARTS 615.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS 100 (meets Communication A)		3 COM ARTS 260 (meets Humanities or Social Science Breadth)	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		4 Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
Elective		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
COUN PSY 125 (optional)		1 Elective	3
			15
			16
Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS 272 (meets Communication B, Social Science Breadth, and COM ARTS applied)		3 COM ARTS Core Part 1 (meets Humanities Breadth)	3
COM ARTS 361 (meets Quantitative Reasoning B, Social Science Breadth, and COM ARTS Core Part Two)		3 Science Breadth (Biological Science, if B.S.)	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3
Literature Breadth		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Declare the major		INTER-LS 210 (optional)	1
			15
			16
Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS Theory-History-Criticism (meets Social Science Breadth)		3 COM ARTS Radio-TV-Film	3
COM ARTS Theory-History-Criticism (meets Humanities Breadth)		3 Literature Breadth	3
Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)		3 Elective	3
Science Breadth (Physical Science, if B.S.)		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
			15
			15
Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS Theory-History-Criticism		3 COM ARTS Elective	3
COM ARTS Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3

Elective	3 Elective	1
	15	13

Total Credits 120

COMMUNICATION ARTS: RADIO-TELEVISION-FILM

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR RADIO-TELEVISION-FILM

A minimum of 10 courses and at 30 credits are required for this major.¹

FUNDAMENTALS

Code	Title	Credits
COM ARTS 250	Survey of Contemporary Media	3

RADIO-TV-FILM CORE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two:		6
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	3
COM ARTS 351	Television Industries	3

PRODUCTION

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	
COM ARTS 465	Editing and Post-production for Video and Film	
COM ARTS 466	Writing for Television and Film	
COM ARTS 467	Cinematography and Sound Recording	
COM ARTS 659	Advanced Motion Picture Production Workshop	

THEORY-HISTORY-CRITICISM

Code	Title	Credits
Complete three:		9
COM ARTS 300	Film Comedy	
COM ARTS 313	Topics in Film and Media Studies	
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	
COM ARTS/CHICLA 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media	
COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	
COM ARTS 354	Film Genres	
COM ARTS 357	History of the Animated Film	
COM ARTS 358	History of Documentary Film	
COM ARTS 359	Sports Media	
COM ARTS 375	Ethics of Entertainment Media	
COM ARTS 376	Topics in Digital Studies (Radio, Television, & Film)	
COM ARTS 400	The Films of Alfred Hitchcock	

COM ARTS/GEN&WS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media
COM ARTS/CHICLA 419	Latino/as and Media
COM ARTS/ASIAN AM 420	Asian Americans and Media
COM ARTS 448	Media and National Identity
COM ARTS 449	Sound Cultures: Podcasting and Music
COM ARTS 450	Cultural History of Broadcasting
COM ARTS 451	Television Criticism
COM ARTS 454	Critical Film Analysis
COM ARTS 455	French Film
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film
COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures
COM ARTS 459	New Media and Society
COM ARTS/ITALIAN 460	Italian Film
COM ARTS 461	Global Art Cinema
COM ARTS 462	American Independent Cinema
COM ARTS 463	Avant-Garde Film
COM ARTS 540	Television Genres
COM ARTS 547	Digital Game Cultures
COM ARTS 552	Contemporary Hollywood Cinema
COM ARTS 556	The American Film Industry in the Era of the Studio System
COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries
COM ARTS 608	Special Topics in Media and Cultural Studies
COM ARTS 613	Special Topics in Film
COM ARTS/GERMAN 655	German Film
COM ARTS 669	Film Theory

COMMUNICATION SCIENCE AND RHETORICAL STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	
COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	
COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	
COM ARTS 272	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
	or COM ARTS 273 Theory and Practice of Interpersonal Communication	
COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science	
COM ARTS/GEN&WS 316	Gender and Communication	
COM ARTS 317	Rhetoric and Health	
COM ARTS 325	Media and Human Behavior	
COM ARTS 345	Online Communication and Personal Relationships	

COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture
COM ARTS 361	Introduction to Quantitative Research in Communication
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion
COM ARTS 370	Great Speakers and Speeches
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions
COM ARTS 373	Intercultural Communication & Rhetoric
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion
COM ARTS 377	Topics in Digital Studies (Communication Science & Rhetoric)
COM ARTS 402	The Psychology of Communication
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse
COM ARTS 472	Rhetoric and Technology
COM ARTS 476	Nature of Criticism-The Public Arts of Communication
COM ARTS 478	Rhetoric and Power on the Internet
COM ARTS 509	Digital Media and Political Communication
COM ARTS/ FOLKLORE 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication
COM ARTS 525	Media, Deliberation, and Public Issues
COM ARTS 560	Communication Theory
COM ARTS 562	Theories of Deliberation and Controversy
COM ARTS 565	Communication and Interethnic Behavior
COM ARTS 570	Classical Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS 571	Contemporary Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS 573	Rhetoric of Globalization and Transnationalism
COM ARTS 574	Rhetoric of US Immigration and Naturalization
COM ARTS 575	Communication in Complex Organizations
COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships
COM ARTS 610	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Public Address
COM ARTS 612	Special Topics in Communication Science
COM ARTS/HDFS/ JOURN 616	Mass Media and Youth
COM ARTS/ JOURN/LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
COM ARTS 667	History of American Public Address
COM ARTS 671	Communication and Social Conflict

ELECTIVES²

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two additional COM ARTS courses numbered 200-699:		6
COM ARTS 200	Introduction to Digital Communication	
COM ARTS 210	Topics in Communication Arts	
COM ARTS 250	Survey of Contemporary Media	
COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	
COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	
COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	
COM ARTS 272	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
or COM ARTS 277	Theory and Practice of Interpersonal Communication	
COM ARTS 298	Directed Study	
COM ARTS 299	Directed Study	
COM ARTS 300	Film Comedy	
COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science	
COM ARTS 313	Topics in Film and Media Studies	
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 316	Gender and Communication	
COM ARTS 317	Rhetoric and Health	
COM ARTS 325	Media and Human Behavior	
COM ARTS 345	Online Communication and Personal Relationships	
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media	
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	
COM ARTS 351	Television Industries	
COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	
COM ARTS 354	Film Genres	
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	
COM ARTS 357	History of the Animated Film	
COM ARTS 358	History of Documentary Film	
COM ARTS 359	Sports Media	
COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture	
COM ARTS 361	Introduction to Quantitative Research in Communication	
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion	
COM ARTS 370	Great Speakers and Speeches	
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	
COM ARTS 373	Intercultural Communication & Rhetoric	
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	

COM ARTS 375	Ethics of Entertainment Media	COM ARTS 560	Communication Theory
COM ARTS 376	Topics in Digital Studies (Radio, Television, & Film)	COM ARTS 562	Theories of Deliberation and Controversy
COM ARTS 377	Topics in Digital Studies (Communication Science & Rhetoric)	COM ARTS 565	Communication and Interethnic Behavior
COM ARTS 400	The Films of Alfred Hitchcock	COM ARTS 570	Classical Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS 402	The Psychology of Communication	COM ARTS 571	Contemporary Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media	COM ARTS 573	Rhetoric of Globalization and Transnationalism
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 419	Latino/as and Media	COM ARTS 574	Rhetoric of US Immigration and Naturalization
COM ARTS/ ASIAN AM 420	Asian Americans and Media	COM ARTS 575	Communication in Complex Organizations
COM ARTS 448	Media and National Identity	COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships
COM ARTS 449	Sound Cultures: Podcasting and Music	COM ARTS 608	Special Topics in Media and Cultural Studies
COM ARTS 450	Cultural History of Broadcasting	COM ARTS 609	Special Topics in Production
COM ARTS 451	Television Criticism	COM ARTS 610	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Public Address
COM ARTS 454	Critical Film Analysis	COM ARTS 612	Special Topics in Communication Science
COM ARTS 455	French Film	COM ARTS 613	Special Topics in Film
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	COM ARTS/HDFS/ JOURN 616	Mass Media and Youth
COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	COM ARTS/ JOURN/LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
COM ARTS 459	New Media and Society	COM ARTS 651	Advanced Video Production and Direction
COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	COM ARTS/ GERMAN 655	German Film
COM ARTS 461	Global Art Cinema	COM ARTS 659	Advanced Motion Picture Production Workshop
COM ARTS 462	American Independent Cinema	COM ARTS 667	History of American Public Address
COM ARTS 463	Avant-Garde Film	COM ARTS 669	Film Theory
COM ARTS 465	Editing and Post-production for Video and Film	COM ARTS 671	Communication and Social Conflict
COM ARTS 466	Writing for Television and Film	COM ARTS 691	Senior Thesis
COM ARTS 467	Cinematography and Sound Recording	COM ARTS 692	Senior Thesis
COM ARTS 468	Producing for Internet TV and Video	COM ARTS 698	Directed Study
COM ARTS 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts	COM ARTS 699	Directed Study
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse		
COM ARTS 472	Rhetoric and Technology		
COM ARTS 476	Nature of Criticism-The Public Arts of Communication		
COM ARTS 478	Rhetoric and Power on the Internet		
COM ARTS 509	Digital Media and Political Communication		
COM ARTS 513	Topics in Communication Arts: Study Abroad		
COM ARTS/ FOLKLORE 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication		
COM ARTS 525	Media, Deliberation, and Public Issues		
COM ARTS 540	Television Genres		
COM ARTS 547	Digital Game Cultures		
COM ARTS 552	Contemporary Hollywood Cinema		
COM ARTS 556	The American Film Industry in the Era of the Studio System		
COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries		

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A course can be applied to only one requirement within the major.
- ² Excluding COM ARTS 605, COM ARTS 614 and COM ARTS 615.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the

order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS 100 (meets Communication A)	3	COM ARTS 250 (meets Humanities Breadth)	3
Foreign Language (if needed)	4	Foreign Language (if needed)	4
Quantitative Reasoning A	4	Ethnic Studies	3
Elective	3	Biological Science Breadth	3
COUN PSY 125 (optional)	1	Elective	3
	15		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS 272 (meets Communication B, Social Science Breadth, and COM ARTS Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies)	3	COM ARTS 351	3
COM ARTS 350 (meets Humanities Breadth)	3	COM ARTS 355	4
Physical Science Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Quantitative Reasoning B	3	Science Breadth (Biological Science, if B.S.)	3
Elective	3	INTER-LS 210 (optional)	1
Declare the major			
	15		14

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS Theory-History-Criticism	3	COM ARTS Elective	3
COM ARTS Theory-History-Criticism	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Science Breadth (Physical Science, if B.S.)	3	Elective	3
Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS Theory-History-Criticism	3	COM ARTS Elective	3
Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3	Elective	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Elective	3

Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

COMMUNICATION ARTS, B.S.

The communication arts major offers a liberal arts approach to studying communication. The value of the liberal arts approach is that students not only learn specific skills, they also gain a deep understanding of communication theory, history, research, and criticism. Majors learn to apply communication principles in different contexts and with a variety of different media. As a result, the communication arts major prepares students for a wide range of jobs and careers, including those that don't exist yet.

Courses in communication arts deal with a diverse range of communication-related topics and approach them from a variety of theoretical, practical, and aesthetic perspectives. The curriculum is designed to foster an understanding of communication processes, improve communication and digital literacy skills, and develop the capacity for critical appraisal and reflection.

The Department of Communication Arts offers two concentrations in the major:

- 1. Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies:** Students explore the social, psychological, and practical aspects of communication and human behavior with a focus on public, mass, online, organizational, group, and interpersonal communication.
- 2. Radio–Television–Film:** Students explore the history, theory, criticism, cultural uses, and production practices of television, film, radio, and digital media.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Students interested in pursuing the Communication Arts major are encouraged to meet with a Communication Arts advisor. Please see the Communication Arts website (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/declaring/>) for instructions on how to declare the major. Non–Letters & Science students will need permission from their school or college to pursue an additional major in Communication Arts.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as

needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Communication Arts offers two options within the major:

- Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies
- Radio–Television–Film

Students declare one of the two options and complete a minimum of 10 courses and at least 30 credits in the major. Please note that COM ARTS courses numbered below 200 as well as COM ARTS 605, COM ARTS 614, and COM ARTS 615 do not count in the major.

STUDENTS MUST SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS:

View as listView as grid

- COMMUNICATION ARTS: COMMUNICATION SCIENCE AND RHETORICAL STUDIES (P. 623)
- COMMUNICATION ARTS: RADIO-TELEVISION-FILM (P. 627)

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all COM ARTS and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, in residence. (Major courses with Intermediate or Advanced level are considered upper-level).
- 15 credits of COM ARTS major courses (200-699) taken on the UW-Madison campus.¹

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN COMMUNICATION ARTS

Students may apply to pursue Honors in the Communication Arts major in consultation with a Communication Arts undergraduate advisor. To be accepted students must have:

- Completed the fundamentals course and the two core courses for their declared option and
- Earned a 3.500 GPA in all COM ARTS courses

HONORS IN THE COMMUNICATION ARTS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Communication Arts, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- 3.300 University GPA
- 3.500 GPA for all COM ARTS major courses
- Complete the requirements for the declared major option, to include:
 - All theory, history, criticism courses taken to meet the regular major requirements within the declared option must be 400 level or higher.
 - One additional theory, history, criticism course at the 400 level or higher.
 - Three theory, history and criticism courses must be completed on campus.¹

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

- A two-semester senior honors thesis in COM ARTS 681 and COM ARTS 682, for a total of 6 credits.²

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Online courses taken through the University of Wisconsin-Madison Department of Communication Arts are considered on-campus for this purpose.
- ² Submission and approval of a Senior Honors Thesis Proposal is required prior to the term in which students enroll for COM ARTS 681 Senior Honors Thesis. See the Communication Arts undergraduate advisor for current process. Approval of the completed thesis by the thesis advisor and a second Communication Arts faculty member is required.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate an understanding of core content in either of the two tracks: Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies or Radio-TV-Film.
2. Conduct theoretical, historical, and critical analyses of communication arts, demonstrating use of research methodologies and analytic tools/techniques appropriate to their tracks.
3. Demonstrate an ability to communicate effectively in writing, orally, or via the creation of media content (e.g., digital, film).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Please see any of the Named Options for a four-year plan.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

COMMUNICATION ARTS ACADEMIC ADVISING

Communication arts academic advisors (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising/>) assist students throughout their undergraduate

studies. Please see the Communication Arts website (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising/>) for advising options.

CONTACT INFORMATION:

Steffie Halverson, 6114 Vilas Hall, 608-262-2285, advising@commarts.wisc.edu

Mary Rossa, 6068 Vilas Hall, 608-262-0992, advising@commarts.wisc.edu

COMMUNICATION ARTS COURSES

The Communication Arts Department offers a wide array of courses. All the courses listed in the Guide are not offered each semester. Please see Course Search and Enroll for current course offerings.

CAREER ADVISING

The communication and media career advisor (<https://journalism.wisc.edu/career-services/advising/>) assists students with career preparation, such as exploring career options, learning internship and job search strategies, and writing resumes and cover letters.

CONTACT INFORMATION:

Pam Garcia-Rivera, 5114 Vilas Hall, 608-890-1046, pgarciariver@wisc.edu

CAREER EXPLORATION AND PREPARATION GAIN EXPERIENCE

The Department of Communication Arts encourages students to apply the knowledge and skills they attain through coursework to professional settings. Internships and part-time jobs at television networks, nonprofit organizations, talent agencies, magazines, radio stations, advertising agencies, production companies, government agencies, and other communication-related businesses help students gain work-related experience and explore career options. Advising emails and postings provide communication arts majors with information on opportunities across the country.

Communication arts offers a one-credit, online academic course to accompany a student's internship experience: COM ARTS 614 Field Experience in Communication and COM ARTS 615 Second Field Experience in Communication .

ATTEND EVENTS

Throughout the academic year, students have the opportunity to participate in several communication-focused, career-related events, such as guest speakers, career panels, and the advertising and communications career fair.

COMMUNICATION ARTS ALUMNI CAREERS AT A GLANCE

After completing a liberal arts education with a communication arts major, communication arts alumni pursue a variety of careers. In a recent survey, communication arts alumni were asked to provide and categorize their occupation. The results are available on the Department of Communication Arts website:

- Communication Science & Rhetorical Studies Alumni Careers (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/careers/>)
- Radio–Television–Film Alumni Careers (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/careers/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Please see the People (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/people/>) section of the Department of Communication Arts website for additional information.

FACULTY

COMMUNICATION SCIENCE AND RHETORICAL STUDIES

Robert Asen, Professor; Robert Glenn Howard, Professor; Jenell Johnson, Associate Professor; Marie-Louise Mares, Professor; Sara McKinnon, Associate Professor; Zhongdang Pan, Professor; Allison Prash, Assistant Professor; Catalina Toma, Associate Professor; Lyn Van Swol, Professor; Lillie Williamson, Assistant Professor; Michael Xenos, Professor; Susan Zaeske, Associate Dean and Professor

RADIO–TELEVISION–FILM

Kelley Conway, Professor; Jonathan Gray, Professor; Aaron Greer, Associate Professor; Eric Hoyt, Associate Professor; Lea Jacobs, Professor; Derek Johnson, Professor; Jason Lopez, Assistant Professor; Lori Lopez, Associate Professor; Darshana Mini, Assistant Professor; Jeremy Morris, Associate Professor; Ben Singer, Associate Professor; Jeff Smith, Professor

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Lisa Ellis, Senior Lecturer; Erik Gunneson, Faculty Associate; Sarah Jedd, Faculty Associate; Mary McCoy, Faculty Associate; Amanda Shubert, Associate Lecturer

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Steffie Halverson, Advisor; Mary Rossa, Senior Student Services Coordinator

CAREER ADVISING

Pam Garcia-Rivera, Senior Student Services Coordinator

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

UW–Madison offers many opportunities to get involved. Communication arts majors join student organizations across their areas of interest.

Department-Affiliated Organizations:

- Communication Arts Student Association (CASA)
- Hollywood Badgers

See the Department of Communication Arts website for a sampling of other UW–Madison student organizations (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/student-orgs/>) that may be of interest to communication-focused students.

STUDYING ABROAD

Communications arts majors are encouraged to look at study abroad programs and opportunities across the globe. Our students have studied in cities such as London, Rome, Tel Aviv, Prague, Galway, Sydney, Madrid, Bologna, Cape Town, Paris, Copenhagen, and Buenos Aires. When planning for their semester abroad, students should think beyond courses required for their major. Students are encouraged to take courses from a variety of subjects to satisfy requirements and elective credits for their degree.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Communication science research team members gain hands-on research experience. Undergraduate research assistants may learn to code and enter data, interview participants, gather and prepare research materials, run experiments, and perform other activities required to complete a research study. Reading and writing assignments related to the research activities are assigned throughout the semester. Opportunities to participate in a research team vary from semester to semester.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS

Students apply for scholarships online through Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (<https://wisc.academicworks.com/>). The Department of Communication Arts offers the following scholarships:

- Christopher Neal Heinlein Memorial Scholarships
- S. Nelson and Carmella M. Nelson Scholarship

- Charline M. Wackman Awards for Summer Session
- Charline M. Wackman Awards (Fall Term)
- Keith Harris Wyche Memorial Scholarships

SUMMER INTERNSHIP FUND

The Communication Arts Department and Alumni Summer Internship Fund helps Communication Arts majors participate in internships with businesses or non-profit organizations.

See the scholarship (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/scholarships/>) and internship fund (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/internship-fund/>) sections of the department website for additional details.

COMMUNICATION ARTS: COMMUNICATION SCIENCE AND RHETORICAL STUDIES

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNICATION SCIENCE AND RHETORICAL STUDIES

A minimum of 10 courses and at least 30 credits are required for the major.¹

FUNDAMENTALS

Code	Title	Credits
COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	3

CORE-PART ONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture	
COM ARTS 370	Great Speakers and Speeches	
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	

CORE-PART TWO

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COM ARTS 361	Introduction to Quantitative Research in Communication	
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion	

APPLIED COMMUNICATION

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	
COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	

COM ARTS 272	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication
or COM ARTS 277	Theory and Practice of Interpersonal Communication

THEORY-HISTORY-CRITICISM

Code	Title	Credits
Complete three:		9
COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science	
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 316	Gender and Communication	
COM ARTS 317	Rhetoric and Health	
COM ARTS 325	Media and Human Behavior	
COM ARTS 345	Online Communication and Personal Relationships	
COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture	
COM ARTS 361	Introduction to Quantitative Research in Communication	
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion	
COM ARTS 370	Great Speakers and Speeches	
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	
COM ARTS 373	Intercultural Communication & Rhetoric	
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	
COM ARTS 377	Topics in Digital Studies (Communication Science & Rhetoric)	
COM ARTS 402	The Psychology of Communication	
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	
COM ARTS 472	Rhetoric and Technology	
COM ARTS 476	Nature of Criticism-The Public Arts of Communication	
COM ARTS 478	Rhetoric and Power on the Internet	
COM ARTS 509	Digital Media and Political Communication	
COM ARTS/ FOLKLORE 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication	
COM ARTS 525	Media, Deliberation, and Public Issues	
COM ARTS 560	Communication Theory	
COM ARTS 562	Theories of Deliberation and Controversy	
COM ARTS 565	Communication and Interethnic Behavior	
COM ARTS 570	Classical Rhetorical Theory	
COM ARTS 571	Contemporary Rhetorical Theory	
COM ARTS 573	Rhetoric of Globalization and Transnationalism	
COM ARTS 574	Rhetoric of US Immigration and Naturalization	

COM ARTS 575	Communication in Complex Organizations
COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships
COM ARTS 610	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Public Address
COM ARTS 612	Special Topics in Communication Science
COM ARTS/HDFS/ JOURN 616	Mass Media and Youth
COM ARTS/ JOURN/LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
COM ARTS 667	History of American Public Address
COM ARTS 671	Communication and Social Conflict

RADIO-TV-FILM

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COM ARTS 250	Survey of Contemporary Media	
COM ARTS 300	Film Comedy	
COM ARTS 313	Topics in Film and Media Studies	
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media	
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	
COM ARTS 351	Television Industries	
COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	
COM ARTS 354	Film Genres	
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	
COM ARTS 357	History of the Animated Film	
COM ARTS 358	History of Documentary Film	
COM ARTS 359	Sports Media	
COM ARTS 375	Ethics of Entertainment Media	
COM ARTS 376	Topics in Digital Studies (Radio, Television, & Film)	
COM ARTS 400	The Films of Alfred Hitchcock	
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media	
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 419	Latino/as and Media	
COM ARTS/ ASIAN AM 420	Asian Americans and Media	
COM ARTS 448	Media and National Identity	
COM ARTS 449	Sound Cultures: Podcasting and Music	
COM ARTS 450	Cultural History of Broadcasting	
COM ARTS 451	Television Criticism	
COM ARTS 454	Critical Film Analysis	
COM ARTS 455	French Film	
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	
COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	
COM ARTS 459	New Media and Society	
COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	
COM ARTS 461	Global Art Cinema	

COM ARTS 462	American Independent Cinema
COM ARTS 463	Avant-Garde Film
COM ARTS 465	Editing and Post-production for Video and Film
COM ARTS 466	Writing for Television and Film
COM ARTS 467	Cinematography and Sound Recording
COM ARTS 468	Producing for Internet TV and Video
COM ARTS 540	Television Genres
COM ARTS 547	Digital Game Cultures
COM ARTS 552	Contemporary Hollywood Cinema
COM ARTS 556	The American Film Industry in the Era of the Studio System
COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries
COM ARTS 608	Special Topics in Media and Cultural Studies
COM ARTS 609	Special Topics in Production
COM ARTS 613	Special Topics in Film
COM ARTS 651	Advanced Video Production and Direction
COM ARTS/ GERMAN 655	German Film
COM ARTS 659	Advanced Motion Picture Production Workshop
COM ARTS 669	Film Theory

ELECTIVES: ²

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two additional COM ARTS courses numbered 200-699:		6
COM ARTS 200	Introduction to Digital Communication	
COM ARTS 210	Topics in Communication Arts	
COM ARTS 250	Survey of Contemporary Media	
COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	
COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	
COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	
COM ARTS 272	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
	or COM ARTS 277 Theory and Practice of Interpersonal Communication	
COM ARTS 298	Directed Study	
COM ARTS 299	Directed Study	
COM ARTS 300	Film Comedy	
COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science	
COM ARTS 313	Topics in Film and Media Studies	
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 316	Gender and Communication	
COM ARTS 317	Rhetoric and Health	
COM ARTS 325	Media and Human Behavior	

COM ARTS 345	Online Communication and Personal Relationships	COM ARTS 463	Avant-Garde Film
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	COM ARTS 465	Editing and Post-production for Video and Film
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media	COM ARTS 466	Writing for Television and Film
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	COM ARTS 467	Cinematography and Sound Recording
COM ARTS 351	Television Industries	COM ARTS 468	Producing for Internet TV and Video
COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	COM ARTS 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts
COM ARTS 354	Film Genres	COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	COM ARTS 472	Rhetoric and Technology
COM ARTS 357	History of the Animated Film	COM ARTS 476	Nature of Criticism-The Public Arts of Communication
COM ARTS 358	History of Documentary Film	COM ARTS 478	Rhetoric and Power on the Internet
COM ARTS 359	Sports Media	COM ARTS 509	Digital Media and Political Communication
COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture	COM ARTS 513	Topics in Communication Arts: Study Abroad
COM ARTS 361	Introduction to Quantitative Research in Communication	COM ARTS/ FOLKLORE 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion	COM ARTS 525	Media, Deliberation, and Public Issues
COM ARTS 370	Great Speakers and Speeches	COM ARTS 540	Television Genres
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	COM ARTS 547	Digital Game Cultures
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	COM ARTS 552	Contemporary Hollywood Cinema
COM ARTS 373	Intercultural Communication & Rhetoric	COM ARTS 556	The American Film Industry in the Era of the Studio System
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries
COM ARTS 375	Ethics of Entertainment Media	COM ARTS 560	Communication Theory
COM ARTS 376	Topics in Digital Studies (Radio, Television, & Film)	COM ARTS 562	Theories of Deliberation and Controversy
COM ARTS 377	Topics in Digital Studies (Communication Science & Rhetoric)	COM ARTS 565	Communication and Interethnic Behavior
COM ARTS 400	The Films of Alfred Hitchcock	COM ARTS 570	Classical Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS 402	The Psychology of Communication	COM ARTS 571	Contemporary Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media	COM ARTS 573	Rhetoric of Globalization and Transnationalism
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 419	Latino/as and Media	COM ARTS 574	Rhetoric of US Immigration and Naturalization
COM ARTS/ ASIAN AM 420	Asian Americans and Media	COM ARTS 575	Communication in Complex Organizations
COM ARTS 448	Media and National Identity	COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships
COM ARTS 449	Sound Cultures: Podcasting and Music	COM ARTS 608	Special Topics in Media and Cultural Studies
COM ARTS 450	Cultural History of Broadcasting	COM ARTS 609	Special Topics in Production
COM ARTS 451	Television Criticism	COM ARTS 610	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Public Address
COM ARTS 454	Critical Film Analysis	COM ARTS 612	Special Topics in Communication Science
COM ARTS 455	French Film	COM ARTS 613	Special Topics in Film
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	COM ARTS/HDFS/ JOURN 616	Mass Media and Youth
COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	COM ARTS/ JOURN/LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
COM ARTS 459	New Media and Society	COM ARTS 651	Advanced Video Production and Direction
COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film		
COM ARTS 461	Global Art Cinema		
COM ARTS 462	American Independent Cinema		

COM ARTS/ GERMAN 655	German Film
COM ARTS 659	Advanced Motion Picture Production Workshop
COM ARTS 667	History of American Public Address
COM ARTS 669	Film Theory
COM ARTS 671	Communication and Social Conflict
COM ARTS 691	Senior Thesis
COM ARTS 692	Senior Thesis
COM ARTS 698	Directed Study
COM ARTS 699	Directed Study

FOOTNOTES

¹ A course can be applied to only one requirement within the major.

² Excluding COM ARTS 605, COM ARTS 614 and COM ARTS 615.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS 100 (meets Communication A)	3	COM ARTS 260 (meets Humanities or Social Science Breadth)	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	4	Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language (if needed)	4	Foreign Language (if needed)	4
Elective	3	Biological Science Breadth	3
COUN PSY 125 (optional)	1	Elective	3
		15	16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS 272 (meets Communication B, Social Science Breadth, and COM ARTS applied)	3	COM ARTS Core Part 1 (meets Humanities Breadth)	3
COM ARTS 361 (meets Quantitative Reasoning B, Social Science Breadth, and COM ARTS Core Part Two)	3	Science Breadth (Biological Science, if B.S.)	3

Physical Science Breadth	3	Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3
Literature Breadth	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Declare the major	INTER-LS 210 (optional)		1
		15	16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS Theory-History-Criticism (meets Social Science Breadth)	3	COM ARTS Radio-TV-Film	3
COM ARTS Theory-History-Criticism (meets Humanities Breadth)	3	Literature Breadth	3
Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3	Elective	3
Science Breadth (Physical Science, if B.S.)	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
		15	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS Theory-History-Criticism	3	COM ARTS Elective	3
COM ARTS Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	1
		15	13

Total Credits 120

COMMUNICATION ARTS: RADIO-TELEVISION-FILM

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR RADIO-TELEVISION-FILM

A minimum of 10 courses and at 30 credits are required for this major.¹

FUNDAMENTALS

Code	Title	Credits
COM ARTS 250	Survey of Contemporary Media	3

RADIO-TV-FILM CORE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two:		6
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	3
COM ARTS 351	Television Industries	3

PRODUCTION

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	
COM ARTS 465	Editing and Post-production for Video and Film	
COM ARTS 466	Writing for Television and Film	
COM ARTS 467	Cinematography and Sound Recording	
COM ARTS 659	Advanced Motion Picture Production Workshop	

THEORY-HISTORY-CRITICISM

Code	Title	Credits
Complete three:		9
COM ARTS 300	Film Comedy	
COM ARTS 313	Topics in Film and Media Studies	
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media	
COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	
COM ARTS 354	Film Genres	
COM ARTS 357	History of the Animated Film	
COM ARTS 358	History of Documentary Film	
COM ARTS 359	Sports Media	
COM ARTS 375	Ethics of Entertainment Media	
COM ARTS 376	Topics in Digital Studies (Radio, Television, & Film)	
COM ARTS 400	The Films of Alfred Hitchcock	
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media	
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 419	Latino/as and Media	
COM ARTS/ ASIAN AM 420	Asian Americans and Media	
COM ARTS 448	Media and National Identity	
COM ARTS 449	Sound Cultures: Podcasting and Music	
COM ARTS 450	Cultural History of Broadcasting	
COM ARTS 451	Television Criticism	
COM ARTS 454	Critical Film Analysis	
COM ARTS 455	French Film	
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	
COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	
COM ARTS 459	New Media and Society	
COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	
COM ARTS 461	Global Art Cinema	

COM ARTS 462	American Independent Cinema
COM ARTS 463	Avant-Garde Film
COM ARTS 540	Television Genres
COM ARTS 547	Digital Game Cultures
COM ARTS 552	Contemporary Hollywood Cinema
COM ARTS 556	The American Film Industry in the Era of the Studio System
COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries
COM ARTS 608	Special Topics in Media and Cultural Studies
COM ARTS 613	Special Topics in Film
COM ARTS/ GERMAN 655	German Film
COM ARTS 669	Film Theory

COMMUNICATION SCIENCE AND RHETORICAL STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	
COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	
COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	
COM ARTS 272	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
or COM ARTS 273	Theory and Practice of Interpersonal Communication	
COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science	
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 316	Gender and Communication	
COM ARTS 317	Rhetoric and Health	
COM ARTS 325	Media and Human Behavior	
COM ARTS 345	Online Communication and Personal Relationships	
COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture	
COM ARTS 361	Introduction to Quantitative Research in Communication	
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion	
COM ARTS 370	Great Speakers and Speeches	
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	
COM ARTS 373	Intercultural Communication & Rhetoric	
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	
COM ARTS 377	Topics in Digital Studies (Communication Science & Rhetoric)	
COM ARTS 402	The Psychology of Communication	
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	

COM ARTS 472	Rhetoric and Technology
COM ARTS 476	Nature of Criticism-The Public Arts of Communication
COM ARTS 478	Rhetoric and Power on the Internet
COM ARTS 509	Digital Media and Political Communication
COM ARTS/ FOLKLORE 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication
COM ARTS 525	Media, Deliberation, and Public Issues
COM ARTS 560	Communication Theory
COM ARTS 562	Theories of Deliberation and Controversy
COM ARTS 565	Communication and Interethnic Behavior
COM ARTS 570	Classical Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS 571	Contemporary Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS 573	Rhetoric of Globalization and Transnationalism
COM ARTS 574	Rhetoric of US Immigration and Naturalization
COM ARTS 575	Communication in Complex Organizations
COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships
COM ARTS 610	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Public Address
COM ARTS 612	Special Topics in Communication Science
COM ARTS/HDFS/ JOURN 616	Mass Media and Youth
COM ARTS/ JOURN/LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
COM ARTS 667	History of American Public Address
COM ARTS 671	Communication and Social Conflict

ELECTIVES ²

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two additional COM ARTS courses numbered 200-699:		6
COM ARTS 200	Introduction to Digital Communication	
COM ARTS 210	Topics in Communication Arts	
COM ARTS 250	Survey of Contemporary Media	
COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	
COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	
COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	
COM ARTS 272	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	
	or COM ARTS 27 Theory and Practice of Interpersonal Communication	
COM ARTS 298	Directed Study	
COM ARTS 299	Directed Study	

COM ARTS 300	Film Comedy
COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science
COM ARTS 313	Topics in Film and Media Studies
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 316	Gender and Communication
COM ARTS 317	Rhetoric and Health
COM ARTS 325	Media and Human Behavior
COM ARTS 345	Online Communication and Personal Relationships
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film
COM ARTS 351	Television Industries
COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960
COM ARTS 354	Film Genres
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production
COM ARTS 357	History of the Animated Film
COM ARTS 358	History of Documentary Film
COM ARTS 359	Sports Media
COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture
COM ARTS 361	Introduction to Quantitative Research in Communication
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion
COM ARTS 370	Great Speakers and Speeches
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions
COM ARTS 373	Intercultural Communication & Rhetoric
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion
COM ARTS 375	Ethics of Entertainment Media
COM ARTS 376	Topics in Digital Studies (Radio, Television, & Film)
COM ARTS 377	Topics in Digital Studies (Communication Science & Rhetoric)
COM ARTS 400	The Films of Alfred Hitchcock
COM ARTS 402	The Psychology of Communication
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media
COM ARTS/ CHICLA 419	Latino/as and Media
COM ARTS/ ASIAN AM 420	Asian Americans and Media
COM ARTS 448	Media and National Identity
COM ARTS 449	Sound Cultures: Podcasting and Music
COM ARTS 450	Cultural History of Broadcasting
COM ARTS 451	Television Criticism
COM ARTS 454	Critical Film Analysis

COM ARTS 455	French Film
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film
COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures
COM ARTS 459	New Media and Society
COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film
COM ARTS 461	Global Art Cinema
COM ARTS 462	American Independent Cinema
COM ARTS 463	Avant-Garde Film
COM ARTS 465	Editing and Post-production for Video and Film
COM ARTS 466	Writing for Television and Film
COM ARTS 467	Cinematography and Sound Recording
COM ARTS 468	Producing for Internet TV and Video
COM ARTS 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse
COM ARTS 472	Rhetoric and Technology
COM ARTS 476	Nature of Criticism-The Public Arts of Communication
COM ARTS 478	Rhetoric and Power on the Internet
COM ARTS 509	Digital Media and Political Communication
COM ARTS 513	Topics in Communication Arts: Study Abroad
COM ARTS/ FOLKLORE 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication
COM ARTS 525	Media, Deliberation, and Public Issues
COM ARTS 540	Television Genres
COM ARTS 547	Digital Game Cultures
COM ARTS 552	Contemporary Hollywood Cinema
COM ARTS 556	The American Film Industry in the Era of the Studio System
COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries
COM ARTS 560	Communication Theory
COM ARTS 562	Theories of Deliberation and Controversy
COM ARTS 565	Communication and Interethnic Behavior
COM ARTS 570	Classical Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS 571	Contemporary Rhetorical Theory
COM ARTS 573	Rhetoric of Globalization and Transnationalism
COM ARTS 574	Rhetoric of US Immigration and Naturalization
COM ARTS 575	Communication in Complex Organizations
COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships
COM ARTS 608	Special Topics in Media and Cultural Studies
COM ARTS 609	Special Topics in Production
COM ARTS 610	Special Topics in Rhetoric and Public Address

COM ARTS 612	Special Topics in Communication Science
COM ARTS 613	Special Topics in Film
COM ARTS/HDFS/ JOURN 616	Mass Media and Youth
COM ARTS/ JOURN/LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
COM ARTS 651	Advanced Video Production and Direction
COM ARTS/ GERMAN 655	German Film
COM ARTS 659	Advanced Motion Picture Production Workshop
COM ARTS 667	History of American Public Address
COM ARTS 669	Film Theory
COM ARTS 671	Communication and Social Conflict
COM ARTS 691	Senior Thesis
COM ARTS 692	Senior Thesis
COM ARTS 698	Directed Study
COM ARTS 699	Directed Study

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A course can be applied to only one requirement within the major.
² Excluding COM ARTS 605, COM ARTS 614 and COM ARTS 615.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS 100 (meets Communication A)		3 COM ARTS 250 (meets Humanities Breadth)	3
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
Quantitative Reasoning A		4 Ethnic Studies	3
Elective		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
COUN PSY 125 (optional)		1 Elective	3
		15	16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS 272 (meets Communication B, Social Science Breadth, and COM ARTS Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies)	3	COM ARTS 351	3
COM ARTS 350 (meets Humanities Breadth)	3	COM ARTS 355	4
Physical Science Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Quantitative Reasoning B	3	Science Breadth (Biological Science, if B.S.)	3
Elective	3	INTER-LS 210 (optional)	1
Declare the major			
15		14	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS Theory-History-Criticism	3	COM ARTS Elective	3
COM ARTS Theory-History-Criticism	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Science Breadth (Physical Science, if B.S.)	3	Elective	3
Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3	Elective	3
15		15	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COM ARTS Theory-History-Criticism	3	COM ARTS Elective	3
Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3	Elective	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
15		15	

Total Credits 120

DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION, CERTIFICATE

Explore the fundamentals of storytelling through the digital cinema production certificate. Certificate students complete coursework in screenwriting, producing, directing, cinematography and sound, editing, and related fields. They master the aesthetic and technical tools of moving-image storytelling, learn creative decision making, employ collaborative work skills, and apply industry standards. The digital cinema production certificate is relevant to undergraduates across campus who

are considering careers in film, television, documentary, and internet-based media.

HOW TO GET IN

Prior to declaration, students must complete COM ARTS 355 for a grade of B or higher. In addition, students must earn a grade of B or higher in their first attempt of one of the following courses:

Code	Title	Credits
COM ARTS 465	Editing and Post-production for Video and Film	4
COM ARTS 466	Writing for Television and Film	3
COM ARTS 467	Cinematography and Sound Recording	4
COM ARTS 468	Producing for Internet TV and Video	3
COM ARTS 609	Special Topics in Production	3
COM ARTS 651	Advanced Video Production and Direction	3

Students who meet the Admission criteria should speak with the advisor to declare the certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Four courses and at least 13 credits are required.

Code	Title	Credits
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	4
Electives (complete three):		9
COM ARTS 465	Editing and Post-production for Video and Film	
COM ARTS 466	Writing for Television and Film	
COM ARTS 467	Cinematography and Sound Recording	
COM ARTS 468	Producing for Internet TV and Video	
COM ARTS 609	Special Topics in Production	
COM ARTS 651	Advanced Video Production and Direction	
COM ARTS 659	Advanced Motion Picture Production Workshop	
Total Credits		13

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses.
- At least 7 certificate credits must be completed in residence.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate mastery of the aesthetic and technical tools of moving-image story telling.
2. Analyze story structure and illustrate how their creative decisions support their interpretation of story.
3. Employ collaborative work skills to perform in the role of leaders or members of production crews/groups.
4. Analyze the meaning, form, and process of cinematic work with the goal of providing honest, critical, and instructive feedback.
5. Reproduce and apply industry standard methods for media pre-production, production and post-production, and explain the rationale for these methods.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ACADEMIC ADVISING

The Department of Communication Arts academic advisors (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising/>) serve as the advisors for the digital cinema production certificate. They can help you learn more about the certificate, discuss eligibility, declare, or review certificate requirements. Please see the Communication Arts website (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising/>) for advising options.

Contact Information:

Steffie Halverson, 6114 Vilas Hall, 608-262-2285,
advising@commarts.wisc.edu
 Mary Rossa, 6068 Vilas Hall, 608-262-0992,
advising@commarts.wisc.edu

CAREER ADVISING

The communications, arts & entertainment career community advisor (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/what-are-career-communities/communications-arts-and-entertainment/>) assists students with career preparation, such as exploring career options, strategies for the internship/job search, and networking opportunities.

DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION COURSES

The selection of courses varies by semester. Please check Course Search and Enroll for current offerings.

CAREER EXPLORATION AND PREPARATION

Gain Experience

The Department of Communication Arts encourages students to apply the knowledge and skills they attain through coursework to professional settings. Internships and part-time jobs at television networks, nonprofit organizations, talent agencies, magazines, radio stations, advertising agencies, production companies, government agencies, and other communication-related businesses help students gain work-related experience and explore career options. Emails and postings provide certificate students with information on opportunities across the country.

Attend Events

Throughout the academic year, students have the opportunity to participate in several communication-focused, career-related events, such as guest speakers, career panels, and the advertising and communications career fair.

Communication Arts Alumni Careers At a Glance

After completing a liberal arts education with a communication arts major, communication arts alumni pursue a variety of careers. In a recent survey, communication arts alumni were asked to provide and categorize their occupation. The results are available on the Department of Communication Arts website:

- Communication Science & Rhetorical Studies Alumni Careers (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/careers/>)
- Radio–Television–Film Alumni Careers (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/undergraduate/careers/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Aaron Greer, Associate Professor
 Eric Hoyt, Associate Professor

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Erik Gunneson, Faculty Associate; Lisa Ellis, Senior Lecturer

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Steffie Halverson, Academic Advisor; Mary Rossa, Senior Student Services Coordinator

CAREER ADVISING

Communications, Arts & Entertainment Career Community Advisor
(<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/what-are-career-communities/communications-arts-and-entertainment/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

COMMUNICATION ARTS INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA CENTER

The Instructional Media Center (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/imc/>) (IMC), located in 3160 Vilas Hall, provides state-of-the-art equipment for communication arts media-production courses. The IMC circulates industry-standard camera, lighting, grip, and sound equipment for use on set. The Hamel Family Digital Media Lab's 70 editing stations and the department's two sound stages are also managed by the Instructional Media staff.

DIGITAL STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

Digital studies at the University of Wisconsin–Madison explores the relationship between communication and digital forms of media by asking four questions:

- How do digital media affect the ways we communicate?
- How do we use digital tools to best communicate with each other?
- What roles do the visual, sound and interactive elements of digital media play and how can we use them?
- How do digital technologies affect the way we access and understand information?

It forges new connections across disciplinary boundaries by addressing distinct yet overlapping areas of intellectual activity:

- *Digital information structures*—the consideration and assessment of how we use and create digital archives, databases, and other digital information architectures
- *Digital media*—the consideration of how we consume and assess communication that is mediated by digital technologies such as Internet, mobile, and smart devices including digital video and audio content as well as games and simulations produced both in everyday discourse and by media professionals
- *Digital forms*—the analysis and assessment of both mechanical and aesthetic elements of design in digital content including visual, audio, interactive, and other components
- *Digital practices*—the acquisition of skills that allow us to create expressive and strategic communication content using digital tools such as digital video and audio equipment as well as software for video and audio editing, web design, database and information architecture design, app design, computer simulation, and digital gaming

The digital studies certificate brings together departments from across campus and allows students to choose from over fifty courses to create their own individualized digital curriculum, where students have the opportunity to both produce digital content and critically assess the digital content they encounter.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARING THE DIGITAL STUDIES CERTIFICATE

Students are eligible to declare the certificate at any point in their undergraduate career. They should declare it as early as possible to plan the required coursework. Students are encouraged to meet with the Digital Studies advisor (<https://digitalstudies.wisc.edu/undergraduate-certificate/advising/>) to discuss certificate requirements and ensure it fits with their academic and career goals. Students who are ready to declare the certificate now may complete this form (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_8kLFLI3ADELQ0In/).

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

The certificate requires a minimum of six courses and 16 credits. The courses must be distributed as follows:

CORE COURSES

One course from:

Code	Title	Credits
COM ARTS 200	Introduction to Digital Communication	3
ENGL 178	Digital Media, Literature, and Culture	3
JOURN 175	Media Fluency for the Digital Age	3
L I S 201	The Information Society	4

DISTRIBUTION

One course from each of these areas:

Digital Information Structures (I) Courses

Code	Title	Credits
COM ARTS 345	Online Communication and Personal Relationships	3
COM ARTS 377	Topics in Digital Studies (Communication Science & Rhetoric)	3
COM ARTS 472	Rhetoric and Technology	3
COM ARTS 478	Rhetoric and Power on the Internet	3
COM ARTS/ FOLKLORE 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication	3
COM ARTS/JOURN/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age	3
CURRIC 209	Digital Media and Literacy	3
GEOG 572	Graphic Design in Cartography	3-4
L I S 202	Informational Divides and Differences in a Multicultural Society	3
L I S 301	Information Literacies in Online Spaces	3
L I S 340	Topics in Information Studies - Social Aspects	3

L I S 341	Topics in Information Studies - Technological Aspects	1-3
L I S 350	History and Future of Books	3
L I S 351	Introduction to Digital Information	3
L I S 500	Code and Power	3
L I S 510	Information Security and Privacy	3
L I S/NURSING/ OCC THER 517	Digital Health: Information and Technologies Supporting Consumers and Patients	3
L I S 661	Information Ethics and Policy	3
L I S/LEGAL ST 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw	3

Digital Media (M) Courses

Code	Title	Credits
COM ARTS 345	Online Communication and Personal Relationships	3
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	3
COM ARTS 377	Topics in Digital Studies (Communication Science & Rhetoric)	3
COM ARTS 449	Sound Cultures: Podcasting and Music	3
COM ARTS 459	New Media and Society	3
COM ARTS 472	Rhetoric and Technology	3
COM ARTS 478	Rhetoric and Power on the Internet	3
COM ARTS 509	Digital Media and Political Communication	3
COM ARTS 547	Digital Game Cultures	3
COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships	3
ENGL 271	Writing with New Media	3
ENGL 571	Remix, Mashup, and Digital Design	3
JOURN 463	Digital Media Strategies	4
JOURN 464	Public Relations Strategies	4
JOURN 465	Social Media Marketing Communications	4
JOURN 622	The Impact of Emerging Media	3
JOURN/L I S 677	Concepts and Tools for Data Analysis and Visualization	3
L I S 340	Topics in Information Studies - Social Aspects	3
L I S 350	History and Future of Books	3
L I S 510	Information Security and Privacy	3
L I S/NURSING/ OCC THER 517	Digital Health: Information and Technologies Supporting Consumers and Patients	3
L I S 661	Information Ethics and Policy	3
L I S/LEGAL ST 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw	3
LSC 350	Visualizing Science and Technology	3
LSC 432	Social Media for the Life Sciences	3
LSC 440	Contemporary Communication Technologies and Their Social Effects	3
MARKETNG 355	Marketing in a Digital Age	3

Digital Forms (F) Courses

Code	Title	Credits
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
ART 428	Digital Imaging Studio	4
ART 429	3D Digital Studio I	4
ART 529	3D Digital Studio II	4
ART 660	Art and Technology	4
COM ARTS 155	Introduction to Digital Media Production	4
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	4
COM ARTS 465	Editing and Post-production for Video and Film	4
COM ARTS 467	Cinematography and Sound Recording	4
COM ARTS 468	Producing for Internet TV and Video	3
COM ARTS 651	Advanced Video Production and Direction	3
COM ARTS 659	Advanced Motion Picture Production Workshop	4
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG 572	Graphic Design in Cartography	3-4
JOURN 411	Multimedia Design	4
JOURN 417	Magazine Publishing	4
JOURN/L I S 677	Concepts and Tools for Data Analysis and Visualization	3
LSC 332	Print and Electronic Media Design	3
LSC 350	Visualizing Science and Technology	3
LSC 450	Documentary Photography for the Sciences	3
LSC 532	Web Design for the Sciences	3

Digital Practices (P) Courses

Code	Title	Credits
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
ART 309	Digital Art and Code	4
ART 409	Digital Fabrication Studio	4
ART 428	Digital Imaging Studio	4
ART 429	3D Digital Studio I	4
ART 528	Digital Interactive Studio	4
ART 529	3D Digital Studio II	4
ART 660	Art and Technology	4
COM ARTS 155	Introduction to Digital Media Production	4
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	4
COM ARTS 449	Sound Cultures: Podcasting and Music	3
COM ARTS 651	Advanced Video Production and Direction	3
COM ARTS 465	Editing and Post-production for Video and Film	4
COM ARTS 467	Cinematography and Sound Recording	4
COM ARTS 468	Producing for Internet TV and Video	3
COM ARTS/ FOLKLORE 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication	3

COM ARTS 659	Advanced Motion Picture Production Workshop	4
COMP SCI 200	Programming I	3
COMP SCI 202	Introduction to Computation	3
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	4
CURRIC 209	Digital Media and Literacy	3
ENGL 271	Writing with New Media	3
ENGL 571	Remix, Mashup, and Digital Design	3
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
JOURN 411	Multimedia Design	4
JOURN 417	Magazine Publishing	4
JOURN 425	Video Journalism	4
JOURN 445	Creative Campaign Messages	4
JOURN 449	Account Planning and Strategy	4
JOURN 463	Digital Media Strategies	4
JOURN 464	Public Relations Strategies	4
JOURN 465	Social Media Marketing Communications	4
JOURN 670	Community Service Learning: Technology for Social Change	3
L I S 301	Information Literacies in Online Spaces	3
L I S 341	Topics in Information Studies - Technological Aspects	1-3
L I S 351	Introduction to Digital Information	3
L I S 500	Code and Power	3
LSC 314	Introduction to Digital Video Production	3
LSC 332	Print and Electronic Media Design	3
LSC 360	Information Radio	3
LSC 432	Social Media for the Life Sciences	3
LSC 450	Documentary Photography for the Sciences	3
LSC 532	Web Design for the Sciences	3
LSC 614	Advanced Video Production	3
THEATRE 213	Digital Design Visualization for Entertainment	3

CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
COM ARTS 605	Digital Studies Capstone ¹	1

¹ The Capstone cannot be completed until students have completed or are enrolled in their final course of the certificate.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- At least 9 Certificate credits in Residence
- Minimum 2.000 GPA in all Certificate courses

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. To understand key theories and concepts related to digital studies and the historical context surrounding the creation of digital technologies.
2. To gain familiarity with methods, concepts and tools needed to research and evaluate information related to digital studies.
3. To think critically about how digital technologies work and their impact on society.
4. To be able to create strategic communication content and self-expression using digital tools.
5. To understand the professional and ethical principles related to the field of digital studies.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Connecting and working with the digital studies advisor as early as possible helps you create a meaningful course plan and stay on track as you complete the certificate requirements. The advisor is available to consult on a variety of topics including: declaring the certificate, course selection, study abroad, job and internship opportunities related to digital media, and preparing for the job market after graduation. Make an appointment to talk with the digital studies advisor through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/11236/schedule>).

COURSE PLANNING

The list of digital studies courses found on the Requirements tab (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/communication-arts/digital-studies-certificate/#requirements>) is the comprehensive list of all courses that count toward the certificate. However, not all courses on that list are offered each semester. To find out which courses are offered during a specific term, please refer to the program's Courses (<https://digitalstudies.wisc.edu/undergraduate-certificate/courses/>) webpage. More specific information related to the course offerings is also available there, including: specific course prerequisites, limited enrollment course information, and application requirements.

CAREER EXPLORATION AND ADVISING

CAREER ADVISING

The communication and media career advisor (<https://journalism.wisc.edu/career-services/advising/>) assists students with career preparation, such as exploring career options, learning internship and job search strategies, and writing resumes and cover letters. Workshops, programs and events, as well as guest speakers ranging from alumni to employers, are all available during the year as well.

DIGITAL STUDIES ALUMNI

Since 2012, over 1,000 students have graduated with a Digital Studies Certificate. Digital Studies alumni pursue a variety of careers after completing their undergraduate degree. To learn more about what our alumni are up to, visit the Alumni Profiles page (<https://digitalstudies.wisc.edu/alumni/alumni-profiles/>) to read about the work they are doing and how Digital Studies has impacted their paths.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Please see the Digital Studies Certificate website (<https://digitalstudies.wisc.edu/>) for a list of certificate staff and committee members.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

As an interdisciplinary certificate, students are encouraged to explore courses across disciplines and areas of interest. Once declared, students have access to unique and exciting courses where they not only study digital media, but learn to be savvy users and creators of digital media that they can use in their professional lives. Examples of work that students create include websites, videos, illustrations, posters, podcasts, and more (see examples of student work on our website (<https://digitalstudies.wisc.edu/featured-student-work/>)).

Digital studies certificate students also have access to networking and alumni events featuring careers in digital media, internship and job opportunities emailed directly to them, technology resources through the Instructional Media Center (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/imc/>), and design consulting services through DesignLab (<https://designlab.wisc.edu/>). Through advising, students receive tailored recommendations based on their interests and are encouraged to seek out ways to apply the knowledge they are learning in the classroom through involvement in student organizations, volunteering, and internships.

COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS

The major in communication sciences and disorders provides students with opportunities for study in the areas of speech–language pathology, audiology, and the normal aspects of speech, hearing, and language. Most students pursue this major because they hope to practice as licensed and/or certified clinicians in educational and medical–allied-health settings, assisting clients with communicative impairments arising from disease, trauma, predisposition, maladaptive learning, or unknown causes. Professional clinical practice follows completion of a master's degree in speech–language pathology (<http://guide.wisc.edu/graduate/communication-sciences-disorders/communication-sciences-disorders-ms/>), or a doctor of audiology degree (<http://guide.wisc.edu/graduate/communication-sciences-disorders/audiology-aud/>), and involves evaluation and treatment based upon a firm theoretical understanding of normal processes of hearing, and of speech and language formulation, production, and perception. Some students pursue the undergraduate major as a foundation for a research career in speech, language or hearing sciences. Others pursue the major as a preliminary step toward advanced training in other professional fields (e.g., law, medicine, nursing, special education).

Students are urged to consult with an undergraduate academic advisor in the department as soon as they have decided to major in this field. Course sequencing in the major is not flexible. Certain courses are prerequisites to others. Many of the courses are offered only once a year. **To declare the major**, students must earn a grade point average of 3.000 or better for the three courses CS&D 201 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech Production, CS&D 202 Normal Aspects of Hearing, and CS&D 240 Language Development in Children and Adolescents, the first time these courses are attempted. Prospective majors typically begin taking this three-course "gateway" sequence as sophomores. Major declaration forms may be obtained from an advisor after the gateway criterion has been satisfied, and should be returned to the advisor for processing.

The major in communication sciences and disorders can be completed through the College of Letters & Science, or through the School of Education (p. 1476). Students select one program to follow, and should be aware that the two programs differ somewhat in their requirements for the major. Moreover, each program (L&S and Education) has its own general liberal studies requirements involving, for example, sciences, math, foreign language, social studies, and humanities. Students should plan to complete many of these general requirements as well as some courses in communication sciences and disorders during their first and second years on this campus.

The department is accredited in speech–language pathology and in audiology by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech–Language–Hearing Association (ASHA). Therefore, academic courses and clinical practica in the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders may be applied toward clinical certification by ASHA (speech language pathology or audiology), and toward state licensure.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Communication Sciences and Disorders, B.A. (p. 647)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders, B.S. (p. 651)

PEOPLE

Professors Connor, Ellis Weismer, Fowler, Hustad, Kaushanskaya, Litovsky, Thibeault

Associate Professor Ciucci

Assistant Professors Boothalingam, Parrell, Niziolek, Sterling

Visiting Assistant Professors Easwar, Finney, Rountrey

Clinical Professor Quinn

Clinical Associate Professors Buhr-Lawler, Caul, Cohen, Douglas, Eith, Hartman, Kroll, Krug, Lee, Seidel

Lecturer Johnson

COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS, B.A.

The major in communication sciences and disorders provides students with opportunities for study in the areas of speech–language pathology, audiology, and the normal aspects of speech, hearing, and language. Most students pursue this major because they hope to work as a licensed and certified clinical speech–language pathologist or audiologist, assisting clients with communication impairments arising from acquired neurological conditions, developmental conditions, genetic conditions, or unknown causes. Professional clinical practice follows completion of a master’s degree in speech–language pathology, or a doctor of audiology degree. Some students pursue the undergraduate major as a foundation for a research career in speech, language or hearing sciences. Others pursue the major as a preliminary step toward advanced training in other professional fields (e.g., medicine, nursing, special education), or as a liberal arts degree that could lead to a variety of different career paths (speech–language pathology assistant, educational assistant, line therapist).

The major in communication sciences and disorders can be completed through the College of Letters & Science, or through the School of Education. Students select one program to follow, and should be aware that the two programs differ somewhat in their requirements. Moreover, each program (L&S and Education) has its own general liberal studies requirements. Students should plan to complete many of these general requirements as well as some courses in communication sciences and disorders during their first and second years on this campus.

The department is accredited in speech–language pathology and in audiology by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech–Language–Hearing Association (ASHA). Therefore, academic courses and clinical practica in the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders may be applied toward clinical certification by ASHA (speech language pathology or audiology), and toward state licensure.

HOW TO GET IN

Students are urged to consult with an undergraduate academic advisor as soon as they have decided to major in this field. Course sequencing in the major is not flexible. Certain courses are prerequisites to others.

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Students in the College of Letters and Science may declare a major in CS&D by sending an email to undergrad@csd.wisc.edu:

- State that you would like to declare a major in CS&D
- Include your full name and student ID number

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

CS&D COURSES

10 courses and 30 credits from:

Code	Title	Credits
CS&D 201	Speech Science	3
CS&D 202	Normal Aspects of Hearing	3
CS&D 210	Neural Basis of Communication	3
CS&D 240	Language Development in Children and Adolescents	3
CS&D 303	Speech Acoustics and Perception	3
CS&D 315	Phonetics and Phonological Development	3
CS&D 318	Voice, Craniofacial, and Fluency Disorders	3
CS&D 320	Introduction to Audiology	3
CS&D 425	Auditory Rehabilitation	3
CS&D 440	Child Language Disorders, Assessment and Intervention	3
Total Credits		30

COURSES IN RELATED AREAS

18 credits and one course from each of the following areas:

Psychology

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology	3-4
HDFS 362	Development of the Young Child	3
HDFS 363	Development from Adolescence to Old Age	3

Statistics

Code	Title	Credits
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	3
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	3
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	3
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	3
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	3
SOC/C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	4

Linguistics

Code	Title	Credits
LINGUIS 101	Human Language	3
LINGUIS/ANTHRO 301	Introduction to Linguistics: Descriptive and Theoretical	3
LINGUIS 303	Language, History, and Society	3
LINGUIS/ANTHRO/FOLKLORE/INTL ST 211	Global Language Issues	4
LINGUIS 237	Language & Immigration in Wisconsin	3
LINGUIS/AMER IND 371	Survey of North American Indian Languages	3
LINGUIS/ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture	3-4
ENGL 214	The English Language	3
ENGL 314	Structure of English	3
ENGL 318	Second Language Acquisition	3
SPANISH 321	The Structure of Modern Spanish	3
SPANISH 331	Spanish Applied Linguistics	3
SPANISH 327	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3

Ethnic Studies

Code	Title	Credits
AFROAMER/HIST SCI/MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO 314	Indians of North America	3
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	3
ASIAN AM 101	Introduction to Asian American Studies	3

ASIAN AM/ AFROAMER/ AMER IND/CHICLA/ FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	3
ASIAN AM 170	Hmong American Experiences in the United States	3
ASIAN AM/SOC 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
CHICLA 201	Introduction to Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies	3
ENGL 319	Language, Race, and Identity	3
GEN&WS/SOC 200	Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies	3-4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 153	Latina/Latino/Latinx History	3-4
HISTORY 227	Explorations in the History of Race and Ethnicity	3
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4
L I S 202	Informational Divides and Differences in a Multicultural Society	3
SOC 134	Sociology of Race & Ethnicity in the United States	3-4
SOC/ASIAN AM 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4

Biological Sciences in the major

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 105	Principles of Biological Anthropology	3
ANTHRO/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
BIOCHEM 104	Molecules to Life and the Nature of Science ¹	3
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	3
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	5
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	3

Physical Sciences in the major

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCHEM 104	Molecules to Life and the Nature of Science ¹	3
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	4
CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	5
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	4
PHYSICS 107	The Ideas of Modern Physics	3
PHYSICS 109	Physics in the Arts	3

ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
CS&D 110	Introduction to Communicative Disorders	3

CS&D 371	Pre-Clinical Observation of Children and Adults	3
CS&D 424	Sign Language I	2

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all CS&D and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence²
- 15 credits in CS&D, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Communication Sciences and Disorders Major in consultation with the undergraduate advisor in that department.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Communications Sciences and Disorders, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 in all CS&D and major courses
- Complete the following courses for Honors earning a grade of B or better in each:

Code	Title	Credits
CS&D 481	Undergraduate Junior Honors	3
CS&D 681 & CS&D 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	6
2 of the following for Honors:		6
CS&D 303	Speech Acoustics and Perception	
CS&D 320	Introduction to Audiology	
CS&D 440	Child Language Disorders, Assessment and Intervention	

Total Credits 15

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

Students majoring in communication sciences and disorders who are not Honors candidates may earn Distinction in the Major, provided that they obtain consent of the department honors advisor, achieve a minimum GPA of 3.750 in CS&D and major courses, and satisfy these requirements:

Code	Title	Credits
Two courses, taken for Honors		
CS&D 303	Speech Acoustics and Perception	
CS&D 320	Introduction to Audiology	
CS&D 440	Child Language Disorders, Assessment and Intervention	
Undergraduate Honors Seminar		
CS&D 481	Undergraduate Junior Honors	

FOOTNOTES

¹ BIOCHEM 104 can meet either the "Biological Science in the Major" or the "Physical Science in the Major" requirement, but not both. Please note that this course will *not* meet students' L&S Physical Science breath *degree requirement*.

² These courses are considered upper level in the major: CS&D 303, CS&D 315, CS&D 318, CS&D 320, CS&D 371, CS&D 424, CS&D 425, CS&D 440, CS&D 699

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Acquire a foundational understanding of basic anatomy and physiology of speech, language, and hearing.
2. Understand integrative neuroscience foundations of speech, language, and hearing.
3. Obtain basic knowledge in statistical sciences, linguistics, biological/physical sciences, social sciences, and humanities as related to Communication Sciences & Disorders.
4. Develop an understanding of speech, language, and hearing disorders and the relationship to foundational aspects of speech, language and hearing science.
5. Be prepared for graduate school and/or a career in Communication Sciences & Disorders and related areas.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Please refer to the Requirements tab in Guide for additional College of Letters and Science Breadth and Degree Requirements as well as Residence and Quality of Work requirements for the major.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CS&D 201		3 CS&D 202	3
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies content area course	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		4 Foreign Language	4
Foreign Language		4 Psych content area course	3
Physical Science Content Area Course		3 Biological Science content area course	3
		17	16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CS&D 240		3 CS&D 210	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Statistics content area course	3
Quantitative Reasoning B		4 Communication B	4
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Electives		3 Electives	3
		14	16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CS&D 303		3 CS&D 425	3
CS&D 320		3 CS&D 440	3
Linguistics content area course		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Electives	6
		12	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CS&D 315		3 CS&D 371	3
Electives		12 CS&D 318	3
		Electives	9
		15	15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

CS&D advising services are focused on students who need to declare the major or who have already declared CS&D and need advising in the major.

A CS&D advisor can help with:

- Curricular planning and course access
- DARS interpretation
- Declaration of the major for L&S students
- Documentation of study abroad plans
- Identification, interpretation and application of most academic policies
- Major and degree requirements

- Exploration of interests in independent study and research
- Understanding the differences between paths to the major

Students seeking to pursue graduate study in speech-language pathology or audiology are urged to take CS&D 371 Pre-Clinical Observation of Children and Adults (3 cr) —to earn ASHA observation hours which are required for graduate school admission. Enrollment in CS&D 371 is by permission and is restricted to students who have earned a B or better in CS&D 201 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech Production, CS&D 202 Normal Aspects of Hearing, and CS&D 240 Language Development in Children and Adolescents.

The American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) Standard IV-A (<https://www.asha.org/Certification/Course-Content-Areas-for-SLP-Standards/>) requires that Communication Sciences and Disorders students planning on continuing to graduate school must complete undergraduate coursework in the following areas: Biological Sciences, Physical Sciences (either Chemistry or Physics), Statistics, and Social Sciences and Behavioral Sciences to be eligible for professional certification. If you have questions about this, please contact undergrad@csd.wisc.edu.

Director of Undergraduate Studies
undergrad@csd.wisc.edu

Please visit our website (<https://csd.wisc.edu/undergraduate.htm>) for details on weekly advising sessions.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Information about faculty and staff can be found on the department's website (<https://csd.wisc.edu/peopleofCSD.htm>).

COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS, B.S.

The major in communication sciences and disorders provides students with opportunities for study in the areas of speech–language pathology, audiology, and the normal aspects of speech, hearing, and language. Most students pursue this major because they hope to work as a licensed and certified clinical speech-language pathologist or audiologist, assisting clients with communication impairments arising from acquired neurological conditions, developmental conditions, genetic conditions, or unknown causes. Professional clinical practice follows completion of a master's degree in speech–language pathology, or a doctor of audiology degree. Some students pursue the undergraduate major as a foundation for a research career in speech, language or hearing sciences. Others pursue the major as a preliminary step toward advanced training in other professional fields (e.g., medicine, nursing, special education), or as a liberal arts degree that could lead to a variety of different career paths (speech–language pathology assistant, educational assistant, line therapist).

The major in communication sciences and disorders can be completed through the College of Letters & Science, or through the School of Education. Students select one program to follow, and should be aware that the two programs differ somewhat in their requirements. Moreover, each program (L&S and Education) has its own general liberal studies requirements. Students should plan to complete many of these general requirements as well as some courses in communication sciences and disorders during their first and second years on this campus.

The department is accredited in speech–language pathology and in audiology by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech–Language–Hearing Association (ASHA). Therefore, academic courses and clinical practica in the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders may be applied toward clinical certification by ASHA (speech language pathology or audiology), and toward state licensure.

HOW TO GET IN

Students are urged to consult with an undergraduate academic advisor as soon as they have decided to major in this field. Course sequencing in the major is not flexible. Certain courses are prerequisites to others.

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Students in the College of Letters and Science may declare a major in CS&D by sending an email to undergrad@csd.wisc.edu:

- State that you would like to declare a major in CS&D
- Include your full name and student ID number

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Intermediate/Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR CS&D COURSES

10 courses and 30 credits from:

Code	Title	Credits
CS&D 201	Speech Science	3
CS&D 202	Normal Aspects of Hearing	3
CS&D 210	Neural Basis of Communication	3
CS&D 240	Language Development in Children and Adolescents	3
CS&D 303	Speech Acoustics and Perception	3
CS&D 315	Phonetics and Phonological Development	3
CS&D 318	Voice, Craniofacial, and Fluency Disorders	3
CS&D 320	Introduction to Audiology	3
CS&D 425	Auditory Rehabilitation	3
CS&D 440	Child Language Disorders, Assessment and Intervention	3
Total Credits		30

COURSES IN RELATED AREAS

18 credits and one course from each of the following areas:

Psychology

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology	3-4
HDFS 362	Development of the Young Child	3
HDFS 363	Development from Adolescence to Old Age	3

Statistics

Code	Title	Credits
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	3
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	3

STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	3
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	3
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	3
SOC/C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	4

Linguistics

Code	Title	Credits
LINGUIS 101	Human Language	3
LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 301	Introduction to Linguistics: Descriptive and Theoretical	3
LINGUIS 303	Language, History, and Society	3
LINGUIS/ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE/ INTL ST 211	Global Language Issues	4
LINGUIS 237	Language & Immigration in Wisconsin	3
LINGUIS/ AMER IND 371	Survey of North American Indian Languages	3
LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture	3-4
ENGL 214	The English Language	3
ENGL 314	Structure of English	3
ENGL 318	Second Language Acquisition	3
SPANISH 321	The Structure of Modern Spanish	3
SPANISH 331	Spanish Applied Linguistics	3
SPANISH 327	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3

Ethnic Studies

Code	Title	Credits
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	3
AMER IND/ ANTHRO 314	Indians of North America	3
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	3
ASIAN AM 101	Introduction to Asian American Studies	3
ASIAN AM/ AFROAMER/ AMER IND/CHICLA/ FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	3
ASIAN AM 170	Hmong American Experiences in the United States	3
ASIAN AM/SOC 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
CHICLA 201	Introduction to Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies	3
ENGL 319	Language, Race, and Identity	3
GEN&WS/SOC 200	Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies	3-4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 153	Latina/Latino/Latinx History	3-4

HISTORY 227	Explorations in the History of Race and Ethnicity	3
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4
L I S 202	Informational Divides and Differences in a Multicultural Society	3
SOC 134	Sociology of Race & Ethnicity in the United States	3-4
SOC/ASIAN AM 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4

Biological Sciences in the major

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 105	Principles of Biological Anthropology	3
ANTHRO/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
BIOCHEM 104	Molecules to Life and the Nature of Science ¹	3
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	3
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	5
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	3

Physical Sciences in the major

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCHEM 104	Molecules to Life and the Nature of Science ¹	3
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	4
CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	5
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	4
PHYSICS 107	The Ideas of Modern Physics	3
PHYSICS 109	Physics in the Arts	3

ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
CS&D 110	Introduction to Communicative Disorders	3
CS&D 371	Pre-Clinical Observation of Children and Adults	3
CS&D 424	Sign Language I	2

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all CS&D and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence²
- 15 credits in CS&D, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Communication Sciences and Disorders Major in consultation with the undergraduate advisor in that department.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Communications Sciences and Disorders, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 in all CS&D and major courses
- Complete the following courses for Honors earning a grade of B or better in each:

Code	Title	Credits
CS&D 481	Undergraduate Junior Honors	3
CS&D 681 & CS&D 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	6
2 of the following for Honors:		6
CS&D 303	Speech Acoustics and Perception	
CS&D 320	Introduction to Audiology	
CS&D 440	Child Language Disorders, Assessment and Intervention	
Total Credits		15

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

Students majoring in communication sciences and disorders who are not Honors candidates may earn Distinction in the Major, provided that they obtain consent of the department honors advisor, achieve a minimum GPA of 3.750 in CS&D and major courses, and satisfy these requirements:

Code	Title	Credits
Two courses, taken for Honors		
CS&D 303	Speech Acoustics and Perception	
CS&D 320	Introduction to Audiology	
CS&D 440	Child Language Disorders, Assessment and Intervention	
Undergraduate Honors Seminar		
CS&D 481	Undergraduate Junior Honors	

FOOTNOTES

¹ BIOCHEM 104 can meet either the "Biological Science in the Major" or the "Physical Science in the Major" requirement, but not both. Please note that this course will *not* meet students' L&S Physical Science breadth *degree requirement*.

² These courses are considered upper level in the major: CS&D 303, CS&D 315, CS&D 318, CS&D 320, CS&D 371, CS&D 424, CS&D 425, CS&D 440, CS&D 699

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Acquire a foundational understanding of basic anatomy and physiology of speech, language, and hearing.
2. Understand integrative neuroscience foundations of speech, language, and hearing.
3. Obtain basic knowledge in statistical sciences, linguistics, biological/physical sciences, social sciences, and humanities as related to Communication Sciences & Disorders.
4. Develop an understanding of speech, language, and hearing disorders and the relationship to foundational aspects of speech, language and hearing science.
5. Be prepared for graduate school and/or a career in Communication Sciences & Disorders and related areas.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Please refer to the Requirements tab in Guide for additional College of Letters and Science Breadth and Degree Requirements as well as Residence and Quality of Work requirements for the major.

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CS&D 201	3	CS&D 202	3
Communication A	3	Ethnic Studies content area course	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	4	Foreign Language	4
Foreign Language	4	Psych content area course	3
Physical Science Content Area Course	3	Biological Science content area course	3

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CS&D 240		3 CS&D 210	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Statistics content area course	3
Quantitative Reasoning B		4 Communication B	4
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Electives		3 Electives	3
	14		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CS&D 303		3 CS&D 425	3
CS&D 320		3 CS&D 440	3
Linguistics content area course		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Electives	6
	12		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CS&D 315		3 CS&D 371	3
Electives		12 CS&D 318	3
		Electives	9
	15		15

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS**

CS&D advising services are focused on students who need to declare the major or who have already declared CS&D and need advising in the major.

A CS&D advisor can help with:

- Curricular planning and course access
- DARS interpretation
- Declaration of the major for L&S students
- Documentation of study abroad plans
- Identification, interpretation and application of most academic policies
- Major and degree requirements
- Exploration of interests in independent study and research
- Understanding the differences between paths to the major

Students seeking to pursue graduate study in speech-language pathology or audiology are urged to take CS&D 371 Pre-Clinical Observation of Children and Adults (3 cr) —to earn ASHA observation hours which are required for graduate school admission. Enrollment in CS&D 371 is by permission and is restricted to students who have earned a B or better in CS&D 201 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech Production, CS&D 202 Normal Aspects of Hearing, and CS&D 240 Language Development in Children and Adolescents.

The American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) Standard IV-A (<https://www.asha.org/Certification/Course-Content-Areas-for-SLP-Standards/>) requires that Communication Sciences and Disorders students planning on continuing to graduate school

must complete undergraduate coursework in the following areas: Biological Sciences, Physical Sciences (either Chemistry or Physics), Statistics, and Social Sciences and Behavioral Sciences to be eligible for professional certification. If you have questions about this, please contact undergrad@csd.wisc.edu.

Director of Undergraduate Studies
undergrad@csd.wisc.edu

Please visit our website (<https://csd.wisc.edu/undergraduate.htm>) for details on weekly advising sessions.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Information about faculty and staff can be found on the department's website (<https://csd.wisc.edu/peopleofCSD.htm>).

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE AND FOLKLORE STUDIES**OVERVIEW**

Admissions to the Comparative Literature and Folklore Studies program has been suspended as of summer 2018. If you have any questions, please contact the department (complit@iss.wisc.edu).

The Department of Comparative Literature and Folklore Studies offers a major in comparative literature and a certificate in folklore.

Comparative literature is the study of literatures in their original languages from a transnational, cross-cultural perspective.

Comparative literature students and majors study texts from a range of historical periods, geographical and cultural areas, and literary and artistic movements. They learn to critically pose and respond to fundamental questions about the place of literature in society and in cultural and historical traditions.

Majors are introduced to specific modes of literary analysis as well as to general concepts of "literariness." They explore the interaction of literature with other arts and disciplines as well as with the political, social, and intellectual contexts of literature. In this way, students acquire important intellectual skills in critical comparative reading, thinking, and writing.

The small size of most comparative literature classes allows ample opportunity for the discussion and exchange that are essential to the development of such skills. Comparative literature classes also offer challenging research and writing projects that can be carried out individually and in small groups.

A major in comparative literature is valuable preparation for a career in a wide range of fields that demand careful analysis, clear writing, the presentation of logical arguments, and the critical assessment of the written and oral opinions of others—law, business, communications, politics and diplomacy, journalism, technical writing, or publishing. It is ideal for students interested in teaching at the secondary level or in pursuing graduate degrees.

The program welcomes students with a diverse range of backgrounds and interests, and with literary reading competence in a language in addition to English. Literary fluency in a language other than English is the basis for work in the comparative literature major.

To declare the major in comparative literature, students must have sophomore standing, have taken at least one 200-level course in the department, have a minimum 3.000 GPA, and have established the foundations of literary fluency in a language other than English.

Prospective majors should meet with the undergraduate advisor to discuss the requirements in advance of declaring the major. Declared majors are strongly encouraged to meet with the undergraduate advisor in planning their courses each semester. Juniors should arrange a meeting early in the spring semester to assess whether they will have met all requirements for graduation.

Folklore is a multidisciplinary field of study concerned with the documentation and analysis of verbal, customary, musical, material, and performance traditions, primarily as they are practiced within cultures, but also as they are revived, modified, even invented by artists, educators, entrepreneurs, activists, communities, and states. The program offers courses on folklore forms, practitioners, performances, theory, methods, and public presentation, with an emphasis on cross-cultural and interdisciplinary approaches. Students interested in folklore as an area of concentration typically major in an arts, humanities, or social science discipline. No formal undergraduate major is offered in folklore, but by planning a course of study with the undergraduate advisor, a student may design an individual major with a folklore concentration. Undergraduate students may also earn a certificate in folklore.

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

Courses in Comparative Literature (COMP LIT) fall into four general classes:

Introductory courses (201–299) are based entirely on English-language texts or English translations of foreign language texts. These courses are open to first-year students and restricted to undergraduates.

General courses (300–400) are open to undergraduates. The course texts are in English, but majors and other students who are able to do so are expected to work with one foreign literature in the original language.

More specialized courses (400–699) are open to both undergraduate and (with the exception of the proseminar, COMP LIT 690) graduate students. Texts used in these courses typically require the knowledge of at least one foreign language.

Graduate courses (700–999) involve increasing use of foreign literatures both in the classroom and in individual work.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

PEOPLE

Contact department for information.

COMPUTER SCIENCES

Our graduates discover that **computer science (CS)** opens up a world of possibilities.

Computer scientists enjoy **exceptional career opportunities**, in settings ranging from large, established companies to adventurous new start-ups. They are also well qualified to pursue graduate study in a number of fields.

Our students are **creative, analytical problem-solvers**. This is a rich, collaborative and varied field that you will find challenging, no matter where your individual interests lie.

And there is more to CS than programming. While **software engineering** is an important skill, computer scientists also **work with robots** and other physical devices, **design hardware that runs faster** and more efficiently, and **apply machine learning techniques** to gain insight from large data sets—to name just a few examples.

Because CS has become highly **interconnected with medicine, business and many other fields**, it is a great fit with other interests you may have. You will enjoy a strong career outlook while having an **impact on society**.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Computer Sciences, B.A. (p. 657)
- Computer Sciences, B.S. (p. 662)
- Computer Sciences, Certificate (p. 667)

PEOPLE

Professors A. Arpaci-Dusseau, R. Arpaci-Dusseau, Bach, Barford, Banerjee, Cai, Doan, Dyer, Ferris, Gleicher, Jha, Livny, Miller, Mutlu, Patel, Reps, Ron, Sankaralingam, Sohi, Swift, van Melkebeek, Wright, Zhu

Associate Professors I. Diakonikolas, Lee, Sifakis

Assistant Professors Albarghouthi, Chatterjee, D'Antoni, J. Diakonikolas, Fernandes, Gupta, Hanna, Hsu, Kim, Koutris, Li, Liang, Sala, Sinclair, Tzamos, Venkataraman, Yu, Zhao

Faculty Associates Ayari Ben Hadj Kacem, Captain, Caraza-Harter, Dahl, Deppler, Doescher, Hasti, Heimerl, Kuemmel, Legault, Lewis-Williams, Renault, Skrentny, Syamkumar, Williams

COMPUTER SCIENCES, B.A.

Our graduates discover that **computer science (CS)** opens up a world of possibilities.

Computer scientists enjoy **exceptional career opportunities**, in settings ranging from large, established companies to adventurous new start-ups. They are also well qualified to pursue graduate study in a number of fields.

Our students are **creative, analytical problem-solvers**. This is a rich, collaborative and varied field that you will find challenging, no matter where your individual interests lie.

And there is more to CS than programming. While **software engineering** is an important skill, computer scientists also **work with robots** and other physical devices, **design hardware that runs faster** and more efficiently, and **apply machine learning techniques** to gain insight from large data sets—to name just a few examples.

Because CS has become highly **interconnected with medicine, business and many other fields**, it is a great fit with other interests you may have. You will enjoy a strong career outlook while having an **impact on society**.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION REQUIREMENTS

To declare the computer sciences major, students must meet the following requirements:

- Completion of COMP SCI 300 and either MATH 222 or MATH 276
- Grade of BC or higher in one of these introductory programming courses, taken at UW-Madison: COMP SCI 300, COMP SCI/E C E 354 or COMP SCI 400
- 2.250 GPA or higher among the first completed attempts of these courses: COMP SCI 300 and either MATH 222 or MATH 276

¹ For purposes of computer sciences major declaration requirements, GPA is calculated with UW-Madison courses only, and does not include repeated coursework.

If a student needs additional coursework to meet the 2.250 GPA requirement, COMP SCI/MATH 240, COMP SCI/E C E 354, and/or COMP SCI 400 Programming III may also be used.

Students having difficulties meeting the above requirements should schedule a meeting with a computer sciences advisor to discuss alternatives.

For instructions on declaring the major, see the Department of Computer Sciences website (<https://www.cs.wisc.edu/undergraduate/ba-bs-in-compsci/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| Foreign Language | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language. |
|------------------|--|

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
-------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

BASIC COMPUTER SCIENCES

Code	Title	Credits
COMP SCI/ MATH 240	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics	3
COMP SCI/E C E 252	Introduction to Computer Engineering	3
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
COMP SCI/E C E 354	Machine Organization and Programming	3
COMP SCI 400	Programming III	3
Total Credits		15

BASIC CALCULUS

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of these sequences:		
MATH 221 & MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
MATH 171 & MATH 217 & MATH 222	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	

MATH 275 & MATH 276	Topics in Calculus I and Topics in Calculus II	
Total Credits		9-14

ADDITIONAL MATHEMATICS (BEYOND CALCULUS)

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two courses for at least 6 credits:		
MATH 340 or MATH 375	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra ¹ Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods ²	
COMP SCI/E C E/ MATH 435	Introduction to Cryptography	
COMP SCI/ MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
COMP SCI/ I SY E 526	Advanced Linear Programming	
E C E 331	Introduction to Random Signal Analysis and Statistics	
MATH 234 or MATH 375	Calculus–Functions of Several Variables ¹ Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 320 or MATH 375	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations ¹ Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 331	An Introduction to Probability and Markov Chain Models	
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra	
MATH 461	College Geometry I	
MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory	

MATH/ PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
STAT/MATH 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I
STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II

¹ MATH 375 Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra will not meet the requirement if a student already has credit for MATH 234 Calculus–Functions of Several Variables, MATH 320 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations or MATH 340 Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra.

COMP SCI/E C E/ I SY E 524	Introduction to Optimization
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
COMP SCI 534	Computational Photography
COMP SCI 540	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
COMP SCI 545	Natural Language and Computing
COMP SCI 559	Computer Graphics
COMP SCI 570	Introduction to Human-Computer Interaction
COMP SCI 571	Building User Interfaces

² In every case, a course used toward one requirement may not be used again toward another requirement. For example, if COMP SCI 412 is applied to the ADDITIONAL MATH (BEYOND CALCULUS) requirement, it cannot also apply to the APPLICATIONS requirement.

ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE COURSES

THEORY OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COMP SCI 577	Introduction to Algorithms	
COMP SCI 520	Introduction to Theory of Computing	

SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two:		6-8
COMP SCI 407	Foundations of Mobile Systems and Applications	
COMP SCI/ E C E 506	Software Engineering	
COMP SCI 536	Introduction to Programming Languages and Compilers	
or COMP SCI 531	Introduction to the Theory and Design of Programming Languages	
COMP SCI 537	Introduction to Operating Systems	
COMP SCI 542	Introduction to Software Security	
COMP SCI/ E C E 552	Introduction to Computer Architecture	
COMP SCI 564	Database Management Systems: Design and Implementation	
COMP SCI 640	Introduction to Computer Networks	
COMP SCI 642	Introduction to Information Security	

APPLICATIONS

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods ¹	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
COMP SCI/ MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis	

ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two:		6-8
COMP SCI 407	Foundations of Mobile Systems and Applications	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
COMP SCI/E C E/ MATH 435	Introduction to Cryptography	
COMP SCI/ STAT 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	
COMP SCI/MATH/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
COMP SCI/ E C E 506	Software Engineering	
COMP SCI/ MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis	
COMP SCI 520	Introduction to Theory of Computing	
COMP SCI/E C E/ I SY E 524	Introduction to Optimization	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
COMP SCI/ I SY E 526	Advanced Linear Programming	
COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 532	Matrix Methods in Machine Learning	
COMP SCI/ E C E 533	Image Processing	
COMP SCI 534	Computational Photography	
COMP SCI 536	Introduction to Programming Languages and Compilers	
COMP SCI 537	Introduction to Operating Systems	
COMP SCI 538	Introduction to the Theory and Design of Programming Languages	

COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 539	Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks
COMP SCI 540	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
COMP SCI 542	Introduction to Software Security
COMP SCI 545	Natural Language and Computing
COMP SCI/ E C E 552	Introduction to Computer Architecture
COMP SCI/I SY E/ M E 558	Introduction to Computational Geometry
COMP SCI 559	Computer Graphics
COMP SCI 564	Database Management Systems: Design and Implementation
COMP SCI/ B M I 567	Medical Image Analysis
COMP SCI 570	Introduction to Human-Computer Interaction
COMP SCI 571	Building User Interfaces
COMP SCI/ B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics
COMP SCI 577	Introduction to Algorithms
COMP SCI/ DS 579	Virtual Reality
COMP SCI/ I SY E 635	Tools and Environments for Optimization
COMP SCI 640	Introduction to Computer Networks
COMP SCI 642	Introduction to Information Security
COMP SCI 679	Computer Game Technology
COMP SCI 639	Undergraduate Elective Topics in Computing

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all COMP SCI courses and courses counting toward the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits, taken in residence³
- 15 credits in COMP SCI, taken on campus

³ COMP SCI courses numbered 400 through 699 count as Upper Level.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Computer Sciences Major in consultation with the Computer Sciences undergraduate coordinator(s). To earn Honors in the Major in Computer Sciences, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a minimum 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a minimum 3.500 GPA for all COMP SCI and major courses
- Complete one COMP SCI course numbered 500 through 699, taken for Honors with a grade of B or higher
- Complete COMP SCI 681 and COMP SCI 682 for a total of 6 credits.⁴

⁴ Senior Honors Thesis proposal must be approved by both the thesis/project advisor and the department undergraduate coordinator before enrollment in COMP SCI 681. A final thesis or project must be filed

with the Department of Computer Sciences before a final grade for COMP SCI 682 can be awarded.

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

Distinction will be awarded at graduation to majors who are **not** declared for Honors in the Major, and who meet this criteria:

- Earn a minimum 3.750 GPA or higher in all COMP SCI and major courses, or
- Earn a minimum 3.500 GPA in all COMP SCI and major courses, plus:
- Complete one COMP SCI courses numbered 500 through 699 for Honors credit and at least a "B" grade
- Complete COMP SCI 691 - COMP SCI 692 for at least 6 credits

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Recognize and apply the core principles of Computing (abstractions and algorithms) to solve real-world problems.
2. Describe and apply the theoretical foundations of Computer Science (e.g., complexity analysis) in practical settings.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of key elements of computer systems, e.g., hardware, operating systems, networks.
4. Use fundamental and detailed knowledge, skills, and tools (e.g., specific algorithms, techniques methods, etc.) of computer science and develop the ability to acquire new knowledge, skills, and tools.
5. Design, implement, and evaluate software in multiple programming paradigms and languages.
6. Develop a substantial piece of software, and recognize the challenges of designing and developing software.
7. Exhibit technical (designing, implementing, and testing) and teamwork (communication, collaboration, and professional practice) skills in order to develop solutions as a computer science practitioner.
8. Can solve problems by applying a broad toolbox of knowledge and techniques.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMP SCI 200		3 COMP SCI 300	3
COMP SCI 304 (optional companion course)	1	MATH 222	4
MATH 221		5 Ethnic Studies	3
Communications Part A		3 Second Semester Language	4
First-Semester Language	4		
	16		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMP SCI 400		3 COMP SCI/E C E 354	3
COMP SCI/E C E 252		3 COMP SCI/MATH 240	3
Additional Math Beyond Calculus (MATH 340 recommended)		3 INTER-LS 210	1
Third Semester Language		4 Communication Part B	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Fourth Semester Language	4
	16		14

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMP SCI Theory (COMP SCI 577 recommended)		3-4 COMP SCI Software/Hardware	3-4
Additional Math (STAT 324 recommended)		3 COMP SCI Applications	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMP SCI Software/Hardware		3-4 COMP SCI Elective	3
COMP SCI Elective		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3

Social Science Breadth	3 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
	15	15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

The undergraduate coordinators in the Department of Computer Sciences are ready to help students with questions about the major, L&S degree requirements and policy, and course selection. Information on academic advising for students interested or declared in the computer sciences major is posted to the Computer Sciences advising page (<https://www.cs.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advisors/>).

CAREERS

Demand for those with a computer sciences education is exceptionally strong. According to figures from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the vast majority of growth in STEM (science, technology, engineering, and math) occupations through 2020 will occur within computing fields.

Computer sciences majors are encouraged to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus to explore different career paths, participate in co-ops or summer internships, prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications, and network with professionals in the field.

Department of Computer Sciences: the department hosts one major career fair (<https://www.cs.wisc.edu/connect/job-fair/>) per year, in the fall, as well as other opportunities to connect with employers, such as technical talks and information sessions.

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science: SuccessWorks offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, and offers individual career advising appointments for L&S students.

Engineering Career Services (ECS): ECS (<https://ecs.engr.wisc.edu/public/>) offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, and hosts workshops on the job search.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to

explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors A. Arpaci-Dusseau, R. Arpaci-Dusseau, Bach, Barford, Banerjee, Cai, Doan, Dyer, Ferris, Gleicher, Jha, Livny, Miller, Mutlu, Patel, Reps, Ron, Sankaralingam, Sohi, Swift, van Melkebeek, Wright, Zhu

Associate Professors I. Diakonikolas, Lee, Sifakis

Assistant Professors Albarghouthi, Chatterjee, D'Antoni, J. Diakonikolas, Fernandes, Gupta, Hanna, Hsu, Kim, Koutris, Li, Liang, Sala, Sinclair, Tzamos, Venkataraman, Yu, Zhao

Faculty Associates Ayari Ben Hadj Kacem, Captain, Caraza-Harter, Dahl, Deppeler, Doescher, Hasti, Heimerl, Kuemmel, Legault, Lewis-Williams, Renault, Skrentny, Syamkumar, Williams

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Visit Scholarships@UW-Madison (<https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>) to find UW-Madison scholarships and apply online.

Visit the scholarships page (<https://www.cs.wisc.edu/academics/scholarships/>) on the Department of Computer Sciences website for a compendium of opportunities available to students studying computer sciences.

COMPUTER SCIENCES, B.S.

Our graduates discover that **computer science (CS)** opens up a world of possibilities.

Computer scientists enjoy **exceptional career opportunities**, in settings ranging from large, established companies to adventurous new start-ups. They are also well qualified to pursue graduate study in a number of fields.

Our students are **creative, analytical problem-solvers**. This is a rich, collaborative and varied field that you will find challenging, no matter where your individual interests lie.

And there is more to CS than programming. While **software engineering** is an important skill, computer scientists also **work with robots** and other physical devices, **design hardware that runs faster** and more efficiently,

and **apply machine learning techniques** to gain insight from large data sets—to name just a few examples.

Because CS has become highly **interconnected with medicine, business and many other fields**, it is a great fit with other interests you may have. You will enjoy a strong career outlook while having an **impact on society**.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION REQUIREMENTS

To declare the computer sciences major, students must meet the following requirements:

- Completion of COMP SCI 300 and either MATH 222 or MATH 276
- Grade of BC or higher in one of these introductory programming courses, taken at UW-Madison: COMP SCI 300, COMP SCI/E C E 354 or COMP SCI 400
- 2.250 GPA or higher among the first completed attempts of these courses: COMP SCI 300 and either MATH 222 or MATH 276

- 1 For purposes of computer sciences major declaration requirements, GPA is calculated with UW-Madison courses only, and does not include repeated coursework.

If a student needs additional coursework to meet the 2.250 GPA requirement, COMP SCI/MATH 240, COMP SCI/E C E 354, and/or COMP SCI 400 Programming III may also be used.

Students having difficulties meeting the above requirements should schedule a meeting with a computer sciences advisor to discuss alternatives.

For instructions on declaring the major, see the Department of Computer Sciences website (<https://www.cs.wisc.edu/undergraduate/ba-bs-in-compsci/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin-Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

BASIC COMPUTER SCIENCES

Code	Title	Credits
COMP SCI/ MATH 240	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics	3
COMP SCI/E C E 252	Introduction to Computer Engineering	3
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
COMP SCI/E C E 354	Machine Organization and Programming	3
COMP SCI 400	Programming III	3
Total Credits		15

BASIC CALCULUS

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of these sequences:		9-14
MATH 221 & MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
MATH 171 & MATH 217 & MATH 222	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
MATH 275 & MATH 276	Topics in Calculus I and Topics in Calculus II	
Total Credits		9-14

ADDITIONAL MATHEMATICS (BEYOND CALCULUS)

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two courses for at least 6 credits:		6-10
MATH 340 or MATH 375	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra ¹ Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods ²	
COMP SCI/E C E/ MATH 435	Introduction to Cryptography	
COMP SCI/ MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
COMP SCI/ I SY E 526	Advanced Linear Programming	
E C E 331	Introduction to Random Signal Analysis and Statistics	
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables ¹	

or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations ¹
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 331	An Introduction to Probability and Markov Chain Models
MATH 341	Linear Algebra
MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability
MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 461	College Geometry I
MATH/COMP SCI/STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics
MATH 521	Analysis I
MATH 541	Modern Algebra
MATH 542	Modern Algebra
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory
MATH/PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
STAT/MATH 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I
STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II

¹ MATH 375 Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra will not meet the requirement if a student already has credit for MATH 234 Calculus–Functions of Several Variables, MATH 320 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations or MATH 340 Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra.

ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE COURSES

THEORY OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COMP SCI 577	Introduction to Algorithms	
COMP SCI 520	Introduction to Theory of Computing	

SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two:		6-8
COMP SCI 407	Foundations of Mobile Systems and Applications	
COMP SCI/ E C E 506	Software Engineering	

COMP SCI 536	Introduction to Programming Languages and Compilers
or COMP SCI 531	Introduction to the Theory and Design of Programming Languages
COMP SCI 537	Introduction to Operating Systems
COMP SCI 542	Introduction to Software Security
COMP SCI/ E C E 552	Introduction to Computer Architecture
COMP SCI 564	Database Management Systems: Design and Implementation
COMP SCI 640	Introduction to Computer Networks
COMP SCI 642	Introduction to Information Security

APPLICATIONS

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		3
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods ¹	
COMP SCI/ I SY E/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
COMP SCI/ MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis	
COMP SCI/ E C E/ I SY E 524	Introduction to Optimization	
COMP SCI/ I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
COMP SCI 534	Computational Photography	
COMP SCI 540	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	
COMP SCI 545	Natural Language and Computing	
COMP SCI 559	Computer Graphics	
COMP SCI 570	Introduction to Human-Computer Interaction	
COMP SCI 571	Building User Interfaces	

² In every case, a course used toward one requirement may not be used again toward another requirement. For example, if COMP SCI 412 is applied to the ADDITIONAL MATH (BEYOND CALCULUS) requirement, it cannot also apply to the APPLICATIONS requirement.

ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two:		6-8
COMP SCI 407	Foundations of Mobile Systems and Applications	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
COMP SCI/ I SY E/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
COMP SCI/ E C E/ MATH 435	Introduction to Cryptography	
COMP SCI/ STAT 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	
COMP SCI/ MATH/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	

COMP SCI/ E C E 506	Software Engineering
COMP SCI/ MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra
COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis
COMP SCI 520	Introduction to Theory of Computing
COMP SCI/E C E/ I SY E 524	Introduction to Optimization
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
COMP SCI/ I SY E 526	Advanced Linear Programming
COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 532	Matrix Methods in Machine Learning
COMP SCI/ E C E 533	Image Processing
COMP SCI 534	Computational Photography
COMP SCI 536	Introduction to Programming Languages and Compilers
COMP SCI 537	Introduction to Operating Systems
COMP SCI 538	Introduction to the Theory and Design of Programming Languages
COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 539	Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks
COMP SCI 540	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
COMP SCI 542	Introduction to Software Security
COMP SCI 545	Natural Language and Computing
COMP SCI/ E C E 552	Introduction to Computer Architecture
COMP SCI/I SY E/ M E 558	Introduction to Computational Geometry
COMP SCI 559	Computer Graphics
COMP SCI 564	Database Management Systems: Design and Implementation
COMP SCI/ B M I 567	Medical Image Analysis
COMP SCI 570	Introduction to Human-Computer Interaction
COMP SCI 571	Building User Interfaces
COMP SCI/ B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics
COMP SCI 577	Introduction to Algorithms
COMP SCI/ DS 579	Virtual Reality
COMP SCI/ I SY E 635	Tools and Environments for Optimization
COMP SCI 640	Introduction to Computer Networks
COMP SCI 642	Introduction to Information Security
COMP SCI 679	Computer Game Technology
COMP SCI 639	Undergraduate Elective Topics in Computing

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all COMP SCI courses and courses counting toward the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits, taken in residence³
- 15 credits in COMP SCI, taken on campus

³ COMP SCI courses numbered 400 through 699 count as Upper Level.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Computer Sciences Major in consultation with the Computer Sciences undergraduate coordinator(s). To earn Honors in the Major in Computer Sciences, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a minimum 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a minimum 3.500 GPA for all COMP SCI and major courses
- Complete one COMP SCI course numbered 500 through 699, taken for Honors with a grade of B or higher
- Complete COMP SCI 681 and COMP SCI 682 for a total of 6 credits.⁴

⁴ Senior Honors Thesis proposal must be approved by both the thesis/project advisor and the department undergraduate coordinator before enrollment in COMP SCI 681. A final thesis or project must be filed with the Department of Computer Sciences before a final grade for COMP SCI 682 can be awarded.

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

Distinction will be awarded at graduation to majors who are **not** declared for Honors in the Major, and who meet this criteria:

- Earn a minimum 3.750 GPA or higher in all COMP SCI and major courses, or
- Earn a minimum 3.500 GPA in all COMP SCI and major courses, plus:
- Complete one COMP SCI courses numbered 500 through 699 for Honors credit and at least a "B" grade
- Complete COMP SCI 691 - COMP SCI 692 for at least 6 credits

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Recognize and apply the core principles of Computing (abstractions and algorithms) to solve real-world problems.
2. Describe and apply the theoretical foundations of Computer Science (e.g., complexity analysis) in practical settings.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of key elements of computer systems, e.g., hardware, operating systems, networks.
4. Use fundamental and detailed knowledge, skills, and tools (e.g., specific algorithms, techniques methods, etc.) of computer science and develop the ability to acquire new knowledge, skills, and tools.
5. Design, implement, and evaluate software in multiple programming paradigms and languages.
6. Develop a substantial piece of software, and recognize the challenges of designing and developing software.

7. Exhibit technical (designing, implementing, and testing) and teamwork (communication, collaboration, and professional practice) skills in order to develop solutions as a computer science practitioner.
8. Can solve problems by applying a broad toolbox of knowledge and techniques.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMP SCI 200	3	COMP SCI 300	3
COMP SCI 304 (optional companion course)	1	MATH 222	4
MATH 221	5	Ethnic Studies	3
Communications Part A	3	Second Semester Language	4
First-Semester Language	4		
	16		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMP SCI 400	3	COMP SCI/E C E 354	3
COMP SCI/E C E 252	3	COMP SCI/MATH 240	3
Additional Math Beyond Calculus (MATH 340 recommended)	3	INTER-LS 210	1
Third Semester Language	4	Communication Part B	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Fourth Semester Language	4
	16		14

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMP SCI Theory (COMP SCI 577 recommended)	3-4	COMP SCI Software/Hardware	3-4
Additional Math (STAT 324 recommended)	3	COMP SCI Applications	3
Humanities Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Biological Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMP SCI Software/Hardware	3-4	COMP SCI Elective	3
COMP SCI Elective	3	Physical Science Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

The undergraduate coordinators in the Department of Computer Sciences are ready to help students with questions about the major, L&S degree requirements and policy, and course selection. Information on academic advising for students interested or declared in the computer sciences major is posted to the Computer Sciences advising page (<https://www.cs.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advisors/>).

CAREERS

Demand for those with a computer sciences education is exceptionally strong. According to figures from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the vast majority of growth in STEM (science, technology, engineering, and math) occupations through 2020 will occur within computing fields.

Computer sciences majors are encouraged to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus to explore different career paths, participate in co-ops or summer internships, prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications, and network with professionals in the field.

Department of Computer Sciences: the department hosts one major career fair (<https://www.cs.wisc.edu/connect/job-fair/>) per year, in the fall, as well as other opportunities to connect with employers, such as technical talks and information sessions.

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science: SuccessWorks offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, and offers individual career advising appointments for L&S students.

Engineering Career Services (ECS): ECS (<https://ecs.engr.wisc.edu/public/>) offers two major career fairs per year, assists with resume writing and interviewing skills, and hosts workshops on the job search.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors A. Arpaci-Dusseau, R. Arpaci-Dusseau, Bach, Barford, Banerjee, Cai, Doan, Dyer, Ferris, Gleicher, Jha, Livny, Miller, Mutlu, Patel, Reps, Ron, Sankaralingam, Sohi, Swift, van Melkebeek, Wright, Zhu

Associate Professors I. Diakonikolas, Lee, Sifakis

Assistant Professors Albarghouthi, Chatterjee, D'Antoni, J. Diakonikolas, Fernandes, Gupta, Hanna, Hsu, Kim, Koutris, Li, Liang, Sala, Sinclair, Tzamos, Venkataraman, Yu, Zhao

Faculty Associates Ayari Ben Hadj Kacem, Captain, Caraza-Harter, Dahl, Deppeler, Doescher, Hasti, Heimerl, Kuemmel, Legault, Lewis-Williams, Renault, Skrentny, Syamkumar, Williams

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Visit Scholarships@UW-Madison (<https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>) to find UW-Madison scholarships and apply online.

Visit the scholarships page (<https://www.cs.wisc.edu/academics/scholarships/>) on the Department of Computer Sciences website for a compendium of opportunities available to students studying computer sciences.

COMPUTER SCIENCES, CERTIFICATE

Regardless of your major, you can **enhance your career** with a background in computer sciences. The computer sciences certificate is designed to **deepen and validate your computing savvy** for your future career prospects and/or graduate school. Compared to a major in computer sciences, the certificate requires fewer courses and offers more **flexibility in course selection.**

HOW TO GET IN

All undergraduate, degree-seeking students are eligible to declare the computer sciences certificate, except for students majoring in Computer Sciences, Electrical Engineering and/or Computer Engineering.

DECLARATION REQUIREMENTS

To declare the computer sciences certificate, students must meet the following requirements:

- Completion of COMP SCI 300
- Grade of BC or higher in one of these introductory programming course, taken at UW-Madison: COMP SCI 300, COMP SCI/ E C E 354 or COMP SCI 400

Students having difficulties meeting the above requirements should schedule a meeting with a computer sciences advisor to discuss alternatives.

For instructions on declaring the certificate, see the Department of Computer Sciences website (<https://www.cs.wisc.edu/undergraduate/certificate-in-computer-sciences/>).

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Five courses and at least 14 credits from: ¹

Code	Title	Credits
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
Two courses numbered 400-679:		6-8
COMP SCI 400	Programming III	
COMP SCI 407	Foundations of Mobile Systems and Applications	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
COMP SCI/E C E/ MATH 435	Introduction to Cryptography	
COMP SCI/ STAT 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	
COMP SCI/MATH/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
COMP SCI/ E C E 506	Software Engineering	
COMP SCI/ MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis	
COMP SCI 520	Introduction to Theory of Computing	
COMP SCI/E C E/ I SY E 524	Introduction to Optimization	

COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
COMP SCI/ I SY E 526	Advanced Linear Programming
COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 532	Matrix Methods in Machine Learning
COMP SCI/ E C E 533	Image Processing
COMP SCI 534	Computational Photography
COMP SCI 536	Introduction to Programming Languages and Compilers
COMP SCI 537	Introduction to Operating Systems
COMP SCI 538	Introduction to the Theory and Design of Programming Languages
COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 539	Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks
COMP SCI 540	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
COMP SCI 542	Introduction to Software Security
COMP SCI 545	Natural Language and Computing
COMP SCI/ E C E 552	Introduction to Computer Architecture
COMP SCI/I SY E/ M E 558	Introduction to Computational Geometry
COMP SCI 559	Computer Graphics
COMP SCI 564	Database Management Systems: Design and Implementation
COMP SCI/ B M I 567	Medical Image Analysis
COMP SCI 570	Introduction to Human-Computer Interaction
COMP SCI 571	Building User Interfaces
COMP SCI/ B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics
COMP SCI 577	Introduction to Algorithms
COMP SCI/ DS 579	Virtual Reality
COMP SCI/ I SY E 635	Tools and Environments for Optimization
COMP SCI 640	Introduction to Computer Networks
COMP SCI 642	Introduction to Information Security
COMP SCI 639	Undergraduate Elective Topics in Computing
COMP SCI 679	Computer Game Technology
Two additional courses, chosen from courses numbered 400-679 (above) or these:	5-8
COMP SCI/ MATH 240	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics
COMP SCI/ E C E 252	Introduction to Computer Engineering
COMP SCI 270	Fundamentals of Human-Computer Interaction
COMP SCI/ E C E 352	Digital System Fundamentals
COMP SCI 310	Problem Solving Using Computers
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II

COMP SCI/ E C E 354	Machine Organization and Programming
COMP SCI 369	Web Programming

Total Credits **14**

¹ Courses taken Pass/Fail do not meet requirements of the Certificate.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- At least 7 Certificate credits must be completed in Residence
- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all COMP SCI and Certificate courses

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATE

This certificate is intended to be completed in the context of an undergraduate degree and for those seeking this certificate that is preferred. For students who have substantially completed this certificate at UW–Madison (at least 12 credits) and may need one or two courses to complete the certificate, they may do so immediately after completion of the bachelor's degree by enrolling in the course as a University Special (nondegree) student. The certificate must be completed within a year of completion of the bachelor's degree. Students should keep in mind that University Special students have the last registration priority and that may limit availability of desired courses. Financial aid is not available when enrolled as a University Special student to complete an undergraduate certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Recognize and apply the core principles of Computing (abstractions and algorithms) to solve real-world problems.
2. Use fundamental and detailed knowledge, skills, and tools (e.g., specific algorithms, techniques methods, etc.) of computer science and develop the ability to acquire new knowledge, skills, and tools.
3. Design, implement, and evaluate software in multiple programming paradigms and languages.
4. Can solve problems by applying a broad toolbox of knowledge and techniques.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

The undergraduate coordinators in the Department of Computer Sciences are ready to help students with questions about the major, L&S degree requirements and policy, and course selection. Information on academic advising for students interested or declared in the computer sciences major is posted to the Computer Sciences advising page (<https://www.cs.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advisors/>).

PEOPLE

Professors A. Arpaci-Dusseau, R. Arpaci-Dusseau, Bach, Barford, Banerjee, Cai, Doan, Dyer, Ferris, Gleicher, Jha, Livny, Miller, Mutlu, Patel, Reps, Ron, Sankaralingam, Sohi, Swift, van Melkebeek, Wright, Zhu

Associate Professors I. Diakonikolas, Lee, Sifakis

Assistant Professors Albarghouthi, Chatterjee, D'Antoni, J. Diakonikolas, Fernandes, Gupta, Hanna, Hsu, Kim, Koutris, Li, Liang, Sala, Sinclair, Tzamos, Venkataraman, Yu, Zhao

Faculty Associates Ayari Ben Hadj Kacem, Captain, Caraza-Harter, Dahl, Deppeler, Doescher, Hasti, Heimerl, Kuemmel, Legault, Lewis-Williams, Renault, Skrentny, Syamkumar, Williams

ECONOMICS

A major in economics gives students a greater understanding of how people, businesses, and governments respond to their economic environments. Many of the issues that fill the newspapers—jobs, wages, taxes, the cost of living, inequality, pollution, poverty, and economic growth—are, in fundamental ways, economic issues. The daily decisions of businesses and consumers are largely economic. Economists seek to understand the decisions of businesses, consumers, and current economic issues by developing a systematic and thorough understanding of precisely how the economic system operates, including the mechanisms by which resources are allocated, prices determined, income redistributed, and economic growth promoted.

The analytical method of economics recognizes that various choices are open to a society in solving its economic problems. Students are often attracted to economics as a discipline precisely because they want to understand the decisions of people and businesses and to better understand and evaluate economic policy. To begin to approach these issues as an economist requires an understanding of economic theory, empirical methodology, and an understanding of the institutional details and advanced practice gained from intensive study of specific subfields of economics. Consequently, the undergraduate economics major is organized around a progression of courses that first provides a broad introduction to economics, then develops the theoretical tools that provide the foundation of modern economic thought, and finishes with advanced courses designed to provide greater in-depth knowledge of specific fields (such as labor markets, industrial organization, international economics, public finance, banking and finance, macroeconomics, microeconomics, and econometrics).

An economics major is valuable in the job market because the major is designed to train people to think analytically and clearly about a wide variety of issues. Economics graduates go on to pursue careers in a variety of fields including finance, data analytics, and public policy. An economics major is also good preparation for graduate work in a number of areas: business, law, public policy, economics, public administration, industrial relations, international relations, urban and regional planning, and environmental studies.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Economic Analytics, Certificate (p. 670)
- Economics, B.A. (p. 672)
- Economics, B.S. (p. 681)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

- Aizawa, Naoki, Assistant Professor
Labor Economics, Health Economics, Public Economics

- Blank, Rebecca, Professor
Public Economics, Labor Economics
- Boerma, Job, Assistant Professor
Macroeconomics, Public Finance
- Braxton Carter, Assistant Professor
Macroeconomics, Labor Economics, Consumer Finance
- Chiang, Harold, Assistant Professor
Econometrics
- Corbae, Dean, Professor
Macroeconomics
- Coulibaly, Louphou, Assistant Professor
International Finance and Macroeconomics, Monetary Economics
- Deneckere, Raymond, Professor
Microeconomic Theory, Industrial Organization
- Engel, Charles, Professor
International Economics, Macroeconomics
- Fu, Chao, Professor
Labor Economics
- Gregory, Jesse, Associate Professor
Labor Economics, Public Economics
- Hansen, Bruce, Professor
Econometrics
- Hendricks, Kennan, Professor
Industrial Organization
- Houde, Jean-Francois, Professor
- Kirpalani, Rishabh, Assistant Professor
Macroeconomics, Public Finance, International Economics, Financial Economics
- Lentz, Rasmus, Professor
Labor Economics, Macroeconomics, Microeconomics
- Magnolfi, Lorenzo, Assistant Professor
Industrial Organization, Applied Microeconomics, Applied Econometrics
- Mommaerts, Corina, Assistant Professor
Public Economics, Labor Economics
- O'Connell, Martin, Assistant Professor
Public Economics, Industrial Organization
- Porter, Jack, Professor
Econometrics
- Quint, Daniel, Associate Professor
Microeconomic Theory, Industrial Organization
- Rostek, Marzena, Professor
Microeconomic Theory, Market Design, Finance
- Ruhl, Kim, Professor
International Economics
- Scholz, John Karl, Professor
Public Economics
- Seshadri, Ananth, Professor
Macroeconomics, Public Finance
- Shi, Xiaoxia, Professor
Econometrics
- Smith, Jeffrey, Professor
Labor Economics, Public Economics
- Smith, Lones, Professor
Microeconomic Theory
- Soelvesten, Mikkel, Assistant Professor
Econometrics

- Sorensen, Alan, Professor
Industrial Organization
- Sullivan, Christopher, Assistant Professor
Industrial Organization, Applied Microeconomics
- Taber, Christopher, Professor
Labor Economics, Applied Econometrics, Public Economics
- Walker, James, Professor
Labor Economics, Econometrics
- Weretka, Marek, Associate Professor
Economic Theory, Finance
- West, Kenneth, Professor
Macroeconomics, Econometrics
- Williams, Noah, Professor
Macroeconomics
- Wiswall, Matthew, Professor
Applied Microeconomics, Applied Econometrics, Labor Economics,
Education and Demographic Economics
- Wright, Randall, Professor
Macroeconomics, Finance

AFFILIATED FACULTY

- Chang, Briana
Financial Intermediation, Information Frictions, Search and Matching
Theory
- Chinn, Menzie
- Chung, Kevin
Quantitative Marketing
- Montgomery, James
Economic Sociology, Religion, General Social Theory, Demography
and Ecology, Social Psychology and Microsociology
- Sarada
Economics of Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Schechter, Laura
Development Economics, Behavioral and Experimental Economics,
Risk Analysis
- Smeeding, Timothy
Poverty, Intergenerational Mobility, Inequality, Wealth
- Wallace, Geoffrey
Labor Economics, Economics of Marriage and the Family, Policy
Issues Relating to Poverty

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

- Alder, Simeon, Faculty Associate
Macroeconomics, Growth and Development, Matching
- Bykhovskaya, Anna, Associate Lecturer
- Chan, Stella, Lecturer
- Eudey, Gwen, Senior Lecturer
Open Economy Macroeconomics
- Friedman, Matthew, Lecturer
- Glawtschew, Rebecca, Lecturer
- Hansen, David, Lecturer
Development Economics and Labor Economics
- Hansen, Korinna, Senior Lecturer
Applied Microeconomics, Health Economics
- Johnson, David, Senior Lecturer
- Kelly, Elizabeth, Faculty Associate

- McKelvey, Christopher, Lecturer
Development Economics
- Muniagurria, Maria, Faculty Associate
Development Economics and International Trade
- Pac, Gregory, Senior Lecturer
- Pauley, Gwyn, Lecturer
Health Economics, Labor Economics
- Rick, Steven, Senior Lecturer

For a public directory of our faculty, please visit the Faculty page (<https://econ.wisc.edu/faculty/>) on our website.

ECONOMIC ANALYTICS, CERTIFICATE

The Department of Economics is happy to announce its Certificate in Economic Analytics. When analyzing data, economists use many of the same statistical tools as other disciplines. However, economists have a tradition of formally combining data analysis with economic models, giving a different perspective on data and how to think about data analysis. This certificate will introduce non-Economics majors to this economic approach to data analytics.

An economist's approach to data analysis has two distinguishing features. First, economists traditionally interpret observational data through the lens of an economic model. This often leads to an explicit derivation of the data-generating process, typically involving individual optimization. Second, economists tend to focus on identification and causal inference more than many other disciplines. This involves looking for combinations of data and empirical approaches that allow empirical relationships to be interpreted causally.

This certificate will introduce students to this perspective and these tools, by teaching students a mix of microeconomic theory, statistics and econometrics, and hands-on experience analyzing real data.

HOW TO GET IN

There are no prerequisites to declaring the certificate; students are encouraged to declare as soon as they are comfortable. Declaration of the certificate occurs via an online form, but students are encouraged to schedule a meeting with an Economics advisor.

Economics majors are not eligible to declare this certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

The certificate requires at least 14 credits, from:

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one option from each category:		
<i>Microeconomics (complete one course):</i>		3-4
ECON 301	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	
ECON 311	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	
<i>Statistics (complete one option):</i>		4-8

ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
STAT 240 & STAT 340	Introduction to Data Modeling I and Introduction to Data Modeling II	
STAT 303 & STAT 333	R for Statistics I and Applied Regression Analysis	
<i>Econometrics (complete one course)</i>		4
ECON 400	Introduction to Applied Econometrics	
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
<i>Data-Related Economics Elective (complete one course):</i>		3-4
ECON 460	Economic Forecasting	
ECON 570	Fundamentals of Data Analytics for Economists	
ECON 695	Topics in Economic Data Analysis	
Total Credits		14

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses
- At least 7 credits must be taken in residence at UW-Madison

CERTIFICATION COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. apply microeconomic models to understand and interpret individual behavior and market outcomes as the result of individual optimization
2. estimate the value of unknown parameters and test theories using formal hypothesis tests
3. summarize the conditions required for a statistical association to represent a causal relationship; evaluate the extent to which those conditions hold in particular settings; interpret the results when those conditions don't hold
4. download, clean, and analyze large economic datasets using modern statistical software

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ACADEMIC ADVISING

If you are wondering how this certificate can fit into your academic plans or help with your career goals, be sure to meet with an advisor.

Our academic advisors (<https://econ.wisc.edu/undergraduate/academic-advising/>) can help you create an academic plan and ensure you are making the most of your academic experience.

Find us on the campus map (https://www.map.wisc.edu/?initObj=bdg_SocSc&z=41.33&x=-0.158401&y=-0.09157).

Email: econadvise@ssc.wisc.edu

Phone: 608-262-6925

ECONOMICS CAREER DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

The Economics Career Development Office (<https://econ.wisc.edu/careers/>) (ECDO) provides career advising to help economics students explore career options and search for jobs and internships including reviewing application materials (cover letter and resume). Career advisors work with students to develop an individualized job/internship strategy based on the student's background and career goals. Career advising is open to declared economics majors, anyone considering majoring in economics, or students pursuing the Economic Analytics certificate who would like economics-specific career advice. Set up an appointment (<https://econ.wisc.edu/careers/get-career-advice/>) or email your questions to econcareers@ssc.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

FACULTY

- Aizawa, Naoki, Assistant Professor
Labor Economics, Health Economics, Public Economics
- Blank, Rebecca, Professor
Public Economics, Labor Economics
- Boerma, Job, Assistant Professor
Macroeconomics, Public Finance
- Braxton Carter, Assistant Professor
Macroeconomics, Labor Economics, Consumer Finance
- Chiang, Harold, Assistant Professor
Econometrics
- Corbae, Dean, Professor
Macroeconomics
- Coulibaly, Louphou, Assistant Professor
International Finance and Macroeconomics, Monetary Economics
- Deneckere, Raymond, Professor
Microeconomic Theory, Industrial Organization
- Engel, Charles, Professor
International Economics, Macroeconomics
- Fu, Chao, Professor
Labor Economics
- Gregory, Jesse, Associate Professor
Labor Economics, Public Economics
- Hansen, Bruce, Professor
Econometrics
- Hendricks, Kennan, Professor
Industrial Organization
- Houde, Jean-Francois, Professor
- Kirpalani, Rishabh, Assistant Professor
Macroeconomics, Public Finance, International Economics, Financial Economics
- Lentz, Rasmus, Professor
Labor Economics, Macroeconomics, Microeconomics
- Magnolfi, Lorenzo, Assistant Professor
Industrial Organization, Applied Microeconomics, Applied Econometrics
- Mommaerts, Corina, Assistant Professor
Public Economics, Labor Economics
- O'Connell, Martin, Assistant Professor

- Public Economics, Industrial Organization
- Porter, Jack, Professor
Econometrics
- Quint, Daniel, Associate Professor
Microeconomic Theory, Industrial Organization
- Rostek, Marzena, Professor
Microeconomic Theory, Market Design, Finance
- Ruhl, Kim, Professor
International Economics
- Scholz, John Karl, Professor
Public Economics
- Seshadri, Ananth, Professor
Macroeconomics, Public Finance
- Shi, Xiaoxia, Professor
Econometrics
- Smith, Jeffrey, Professor
Labor Economics, Public Economics
- Smith, Lones, Professor
Microeconomic Theory
- Soelvesten, Mikkel, Assistant Professor
Econometrics
- Sorensen, Alan, Professor
Industrial Organization
- Sullivan, Christopher, Assistant Professor
Industrial Organization, Applied Microeconomics
- Taber, Christopher, Professor
Labor Economics, Applied Econometrics, Public Economics
- Walker, James, Professor
Labor Economics, Econometrics
- Weretka, Marek, Associate Professor
Economic Theory, Finance
- West, Kenneth, Professor
Macroeconomics, Econometrics
- Williams, Noah, Professor
Macroeconomics
- Wiswall, Matthew, Professor
Applied Microeconomics, Applied Econometrics, Labor Economics,
Education and Demographic Economics
- Wright, Randall, Professor
Macroeconomics, Finance

AFFILIATED FACULTY

- Chang, Briana
Financial Intermediation, Information Frictions, Search and Matching
Theory
- Chinn, Menzie
- Chung, Kevin
Quantitative Marketing
- Montgomery, James
Economic Sociology, Religion, General Social Theory, Demography
and Ecology, Social Psychology and Microsociology
- Sarada
Economics of Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Schechter, Laura
Development Economics, Behavioral and Experimental Economics,
Risk Analysis
- Smeeding, Timothy

- Poverty, Intergenerational Mobility, Inequality, Wealth
- Wallace, Geoffrey
Labor Economics, Economics of Marriage and the Family, Policy
Issues Relating to Poverty

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

- Alder, Simeon, Faculty Associate
Macroeconomics, Growth and Development, Matching
- Bykhovskaya, Anna, Associate Lecturer
- Chan, Stella, Lecturer
- Eudey, Gwen, Senior Lecturer
Open Economy Macroeconomics
- Friedman, Matthew, Lecturer
- Glawtschew, Rebecca, Lecturer
- Hansen, David, Lecturer
Development Economics and Labor Economics
- Hansen, Korinna, Senior Lecturer
Applied Microeconomics, Health Economics
- Johnson, David, Senior Lecturer
- Kelly, Elizabeth, Faculty Associate
- McKelvey, Christopher, Lecturer
Development Economics
- Muniagurria, Maria, Faculty Associate
Development Economics and International Trade
- Pac, Gregory, Senior Lecturer
- Pauley, Gwyn, Lecturer
Health Economics, Labor Economics
- Rick, Steven, Senior Lecturer

For a public directory of our faculty, please visit the Faculty page (<https://econ.wisc.edu/faculty/>) on our website.

ECONOMICS, B.A.

A major in economics gives students a greater understanding of how people, businesses, and governments respond to their economic environments. Many of the issues that fill the newspapers—jobs, wages, taxes, the cost of living, inequality, pollution, poverty, and economic growth—are, in fundamental ways, economic issues. The daily decisions of businesses and consumers are largely economic. Economists seek to understand the decisions of businesses, consumers, and current economic issues by developing a systematic and thorough understanding of precisely how the economic system operates, including the mechanisms by which resources are allocated, prices determined, income redistributed, and economic growth promoted.

The analytical method of economics recognizes that various choices are open to a society in solving its economic problems. Students are often attracted to economics as a discipline precisely because they want to understand the decisions of people and businesses and to better understand and evaluate economic policy. To begin to approach these issues as an economist requires an understanding of economic theory, empirical methodology, and an understanding of the institutional details and advanced practice gained from intensive study of specific subfields of economics. Consequently, the undergraduate economics major is organized around a progression of courses that first provides a broad introduction to economics, then develops the theoretical tools that provide the foundation of modern economic

thought, and finishes with advanced courses designed to provide greater in-depth knowledge of specific fields (such as labor markets, industrial organization, international economics, public finance, banking and finance, macroeconomics, microeconomics, and econometrics).

An economics major is valuable in the job market because the major is designed to train people to think analytically and clearly about a wide variety of issues. Economics graduates go on to pursue careers in a variety of fields including finance, data analytics, and public policy. An economics major is also good preparation for graduate work in a number of areas: business, law, public policy, economics, public administration, industrial relations, international relations, urban and regional planning, and environmental studies.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARING THE MAJOR

- Complete one calculus course (for the Mathematical Emphasis option, MATH 221 or higher is required), and
- Complete any one ECON course (except ECON 100) at UW–Madison, and
- Achieve a 2.000 GPA in all ECON courses and major courses (i.e., calculus) at the time of declaration.

Students may not be declared in both the Economics major and the Certificate in Economic Analytics.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

OPTIONS IN THE MAJOR

The department offers two major options. Students may declare only one option and must complete all requirements including Residence and Quality of Work standards. Options are:

Option A: Economics provides a well-rounded major in economics that is valuable for employment following graduation, or subsequent graduate work in business, law, public policy, and related disciplines.

Option B: Economics—Mathematical Emphasis provides students with the mathematical and statistical background needed for in-depth study of the analytical aspects of economics. Its

requirements are designed to prepare students for graduate study in economics and related fields, or for careers as professional economists in business or government. For specific Mathematical Emphasis requirements, see the section below (p. 675).

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ECONOMICS MAJOR

MATH AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics (complete one):		5-10
MATH 221 or MATH 211 or MATH 275	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 Calculus Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
Statistics (complete one):		3-4
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics (Recommended)	
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
ECON 400	Introduction to Applied Econometrics	
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 340	Introduction to Data Modeling II	
Total Credits		8-14

ECONOMICS

30 credits to include:

Code	Title	Credits
Microeconomics & Macroeconomics (complete one):		4-8
ECON 101 & ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	
Intermediate Theory (complete one):		6-8
ECON 301 & ECON 302	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	
ECON 311 & ECON 312	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment (Honors Econ)	
Two Advanced ECON courses:¹		6-8
ECON 400	Introduction to Applied Econometrics	
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	

ECON 435	The Financial System	
ECON 441	Analytical Public Finance	
ECON 442	Macroeconomic Policy	
ECON 448	Human Resources and Economic Growth	
ECON 450	Wages and the Labor Market	
ECON 451	The Economic Approach to Human Behavior	
ECON 455	Behavioral Economics	
ECON 458	Industrial Structure and Competitive Strategy	
ECON 460	Economic Forecasting	
ECON 461	International Macroeconomics	
ECON 464	International Trade	
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	
ECON 468	Industrial Organization and Imperfect Competition	
ECON 475	Economics of Growth	
ECON/ FINANCE 503	Markets with Frictions	
ECON 508	Wealth and Income	
ECON 521	Game Theory and Economic Analysis	
ECON 522	Law and Economics	
ECON 525	Economics of Education: Theory and Measurement	
ECON/R M I 530	Insuring Life's Risks: Health, Aging, and Policy	
ECON/POP HLTH/ PUB AFFR 548	The Economics of Health Care	
ECON 570	Fundamentals of Data Analytics for Economists	
ECON 580	Honors Tutorial in Research Project Design	
ECON 621	Markets and Models	
ECON 623	Population Economics	
ECON 661	Issues in International Macroeconomics	
ECON 664	Issues in International Trade	
ECON 666	Issues in International Finance	
ECON 690	Topics in Economics	
ECON 695	Topics in Economic Data Analysis	
Electives		6-14
<i>Complete any Advanced level course not used above or one of these applied economics courses:</i>		
ECON/ FINANCE 300	Introduction to Finance	
ECON/ HIST SCI 305	Development of Economic Thought	
ECON/A A E/ REAL EST/ URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process	
ECON 309	Study Abroad in Intermediate Economics	

ECON 315	Data Visualization for Economists
ECON/ FINANCE 320	Investment Theory
ECON 321	Sports Economics
ECON 330	Money and Banking
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics
ECON 355	The Economics of Growing-up and Getting Old
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality
ECON/A A E 371	Energy, Resources and Economics
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues
ECON 409	Study Abroad in Advanced Economics
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics
ECON/A A E 421	Economic Decision Analysis
ECON/ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources
ECON/A A E/ INTL BUS 462	Latin American Economic Development
ECON 465	The American Economy to 1865
ECON/ HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865
ECON/A A E 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia
ECON/A A E 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas
ECON/A A E 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa
ECON 502	Economics of Transportation
ECON/ PHILOS 524	Philosophy and Economics
ECON/A A E 526	Quantitative Methods in Agricultural and Applied Economics
ECON/A A E/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 641	Housing Economics and Policy
ECON/SOC 663	Population and Society
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics

Total Credits **30**

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MATHEMATICAL EMPHASIS:

View as listView as grid

• ECONOMICS: MATHEMATICAL EMPHASIS (P. 679)

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ECON and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits taken in residence²
- 15 credits in ECON, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE ECONOMICS MAJOR

To participate in Honors in the Economics Major, students must be declared in the Mathematical Emphasis option. For further information, see the Mathematical Emphasis requirements (p. 679) and consult your Economics undergraduate advisor.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ At least two advanced ECON courses must be taken in residence at UW–Madison, and not via transfer or a UW–Madison Study Abroad program.
- ² Intermediate and Advanced level ECON courses are Upper Level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand the fundamental concepts of economics and how those concepts apply to real world issues.
2. Construct and evaluate economic models, their assumptions, and conclusions.
3. Acquire a diverse set of skills and strategies in mathematical reasoning/statistical and computational techniques/deductive logic/problem solving.
4. Use mathematics/computational/statistical techniques to analyze real world situations and policies.
5. Use economic analysis to critically evaluate public policy proposals.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning A	4	ECON 101	4
Communication A	3	Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language	4	MATH 221	5
Physical Science Breadth	3	Foreign Language	4
	14		16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ECON 102	4	ECON 301	4
Biological Science Breadth	3	ECON 310	4
Foreign Language	4	Humanities Breadth	4
Literature Breadth	3	Foreign Language	4
INTER-LS 210	1		
	15		16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ECON 302	4	Econometrics (ECON 400 or 410)	4
Economics major elective (Int/Adv)	4	Humanities Breadth	3
Literature Breadth	3	Communication B	4
Science Breadth	4	Elective	3
	15		14

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Economics major Advanced Elective	4	Elective	4
Science Breadth	3	Elective	4
Elective	4	Elective	4
Elective	4	Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

THREE-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

A three-year degree is feasible for students with a variety of backgrounds and specific preparation. Students planning to graduate within three years with an Economics major should consult with an advisor (<https://econ.wisc.edu/undergraduate/academic-advising/>) as soon as possible, and should ideally be entering the University with a minimum of 30 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- ECON 101 Principles of Microeconomics
- Communication Part A
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A
- Placement into MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1
- 3 credits of Literature, 3 credits of Biological Science
- 3-4 units of foreign language

Summer coursework is not required to finish in three years, but students planning to finish in three years will find it easier if they take either an intermediate theory course during Summer One or an advanced elective during Summer Two.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits	Summer	Credits
ECON 102	4	ECON 301	4	ECON 302	4
MATH 221	5	Communication B	4		
Literature Breadth	3	Biological Science Breadth	3		
Physical Science Breadth	3	Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	4		
	15		15		4

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits	Summer	Credits
ECON 310	4	ECON 400 or 410	4	Summer Internship (optional)	0
ECON Elective	3	Physical Science Breadth	3		

Ethnic Studies/ Humanities Breadth	4 Humanities Breadth	4	
Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	4 Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) (if B.A.)	4	
	15	15	0

Third Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits	
Advanced Economics Elective	3 Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	12	
Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	11		
	14	12	

Total Credits 90**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ACADEMIC ADVISING**

Academic advising (<https://econ.wisc.edu/undergraduate/academic-advising/>), along with general information about the undergraduate major and coursework, is available in Room 7238 of the Social Science Building. Find us on the campus map (http://www.map.wisc.edu/?initObj=bdg_SocSc&z=41.33&x=-0.158401&y=-0.09157).

Email: econadvise@ssc.wisc.edu

Phone: 608-262-6925

ECONOMICS CAREER DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

The Economics Career Development Office (<https://econ.wisc.edu/careers/>) (ECDO) provides career advising to help economics students explore career options and search for jobs and internships including reviewing application materials (cover letter and resume). Career advisors work with students to develop an individualized job/internship search strategy based on the student's background and career goals. Career advising is open to declared economics majors or anyone considering majoring in economics who would like economics-specific career advice. Set up an appointment (<https://econ.wisc.edu/careers/get-career-advice/>) or email your questions to econcareers@ssc.wisc.edu

PREPARATION FOR PH.D. PROGRAMS IN ECONOMICS

Students interested in pursuing graduate study should pursue Option B (mathematical emphasis) and augment the standard curriculum with higher-level mathematics and statistics courses. These may include:

Code	Title	Credits
MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 522	Analysis II	
MATH/ISYE/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	

It is important to consult early in the second year with the undergraduate advisor and/or the faculty member that directs the undergraduate program to design a plan of coursework.

DIRECTED STUDY

Directed Study (ECON 698, ECON 699) enables advanced students to pursue economic topics not covered in the regular course offerings. A student interested in Directed Study should prepare a research proposal and/or reading list; specific course requirements are arranged with an instructor who agrees to supervise the directed study project. Enrollment requires the consent of the instructor; a GPA of 3.00 or above in ECON; completion of the Intermediate economic theory courses (ECON 301 & ECON 302); at least one Advanced ECON course; and completion of the department's Directed Study form, available in 7238 Social Science.

INTERNSHIPS

Students can earn 1 credit for approved internships appropriate to the study of economics under course ECON 228. Students must enroll for ECON 228 in the same semester/session in which the internship is granted. Students should work a minimum of 100 hours per term. Prerequisites are declaration in the major economics major; a major GPA of 2.200 or higher; completion of at least four ECON courses at UW–Madison; completion of at least one Intermediate Theory course (ECON 301 & ECON 302); a completed application; and departmental approval.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

- Aizawa, Naoki, Assistant Professor
Labor Economics, Health Economics, Public Economics
- Blank, Rebecca, Professor
Public Economics, Labor Economics
- Boerma, Job, Assistant Professor
Macroeconomics, Public Finance
- Braxton Carter, Assistant Professor
Macroeconomics, Labor Economics, Consumer Finance
- Chiang, Harold, Assistant Professor
Econometrics
- Corbae, Dean, Professor
Macroeconomics
- Coulibaly, Louphou, Assistant Professor
International Finance and Macroeconomics, Monetary Economics
- Deneckere, Raymond, Professor
Microeconomic Theory, Industrial Organization
- Engel, Charles, Professor
International Economics, Macroeconomics
- Fu, Chao, Professor
Labor Economics
- Gregory, Jesse, Associate Professor
Labor Economics, Public Economics
- Hansen, Bruce, Professor
Econometrics
- Hendricks, Kennan, Professor
Industrial Organization
- Houde, Jean-Francois, Professor
- Kirpalani, Rishabh, Assistant Professor
Macroeconomics, Public Finance, International Economics, Financial Economics
- Lentz, Rasmus, Professor
Labor Economics, Macroeconomics, Microeconomics
- Magnolfi, Lorenzo, Assistant Professor
Industrial Organization, Applied Microeconomics, Applied Econometrics
- Mommaerts, Corina, Assistant Professor
Public Economics, Labor Economics
- O'Connell, Martin, Assistant Professor
Public Economics, Industrial Organization
- Porter, Jack, Professor
Econometrics
- Quint, Daniel, Associate Professor
Microeconomic Theory, Industrial Organization
- Rostek, Marzena, Professor
Microeconomic Theory, Market Design, Finance
- Ruhl, Kim, Professor
International Economics
- Scholz, John Karl, Professor
Public Economics
- Seshadri, Ananth, Professor
Macroeconomics, Public Finance
- Shi, Xiaoxia, Professor
Econometrics
- Smith, Jeffrey, Professor
Labor Economics, Public Economics
- Smith, Lones, Professor
Microeconomic Theory
- Soelvsten, Mikkel, Assistant Professor
Econometrics
- Sorensen, Alan, Professor
Industrial Organization
- Sullivan, Christopher, Assistant Professor
Industrial Organization, Applied Microeconomics
- Taber, Christopher, Professor
Labor Economics, Applied Econometrics, Public Economics
- Walker, James, Professor
Labor Economics, Econometrics
- Weretka, Marek, Associate Professor
Economic Theory, Finance
- West, Kenneth, Professor
Macroeconomics, Econometrics
- Williams, Noah, Professor
Macroeconomics
- Wiswall, Matthew, Professor
Applied Microeconomics, Applied Econometrics, Labor Economics, Education and Demographic Economics
- Wright, Randall, Professor
Macroeconomics, Finance

AFFILIATED FACULTY

- Chang, Briana
Financial Intermediation, Information Frictions, Search and Matching Theory
- Chinn, Menzie
- Chung, Kevin
Quantitative Marketing
- Montgomery, James
Economic Sociology, Religion, General Social Theory, Demography and Ecology, Social Psychology and Microsociology
- Sarada
Economics of Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Schechter, Laura
Development Economics, Behavioral and Experimental Economics, Risk Analysis
- Smeeding, Timothy
Poverty, Intergenerational Mobility, Inequality, Wealth
- Wallace, Geoffrey

Labor Economics, Economics of Marriage and the Family, Policy Issues Relating to Poverty

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

- Alder, Simeon, Faculty Associate
Macroeconomics, Growth and Development, Matching
- Bykhovskaya, Anna, Associate Lecturer
- Chan, Stella, Lecturer
- Eudey, Gwen, Senior Lecturer
Open Economy Macroeconomics
- Friedman, Matthew, Lecturer
- Glawtschew, Rebecca, Lecturer
- Hansen, David, Lecturer
Development Economics and Labor Economics
- Hansen, Korinna, Senior Lecturer
Applied Microeconomics, Health Economics
- Johnson, David, Senior Lecturer
- Kelly, Elizabeth, Faculty Associate
- McKelvey, Christopher, Lecturer
Development Economics
- Muniagurria, Maria, Faculty Associate
Development Economics and International Trade
- Pac, Gregory, Senior Lecturer
- Pauley, Gwyn, Lecturer
Health Economics, Labor Economics
- Rick, Steven, Senior Lecturer

For a public directory of our faculty, please visit the Faculty page (<https://econ.wisc.edu/faculty/>) on our website.

ECONOMICS: MATHEMATICAL EMPHASIS

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MATHEMATICAL EMPHASIS MATHEMATICS & STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics		15-16
<i>Option 1—four courses:</i>		
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables	
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
<i>Option 2—Honors sequence (3 courses):</i>		
MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	

MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
Statistics (1 course)		3
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics (Recommended)	
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 340	Introduction to Data Modeling II	
Total Credits		18-19

ECONOMICS

30 credits to include:

Code	Title	Credits
Microeconomics & Macroeconomics (complete one):		4-8
ECON 101 & ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics—Accelerated Treatment	
Intermediate Theory (complete one):		6-8
ECON 301 & ECON 302	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	
ECON 311 & ECON 312	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment (Honors Econ)	
Introductory Econometrics		
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	4
Three Advanced ECON courses: ¹		6-12
ECON 435	The Financial System	
ECON 441	Analytical Public Finance	
ECON 442	Macroeconomic Policy	
ECON 448	Human Resources and Economic Growth	
ECON 450	Wages and the Labor Market	
ECON 451	The Economic Approach to Human Behavior	
ECON 455	Behavioral Economics	
ECON 458	Industrial Structure and Competitive Strategy	
ECON 460	Economic Forecasting	
ECON 461	International Macroeconomics	
ECON 464	International Trade	
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	
ECON 468	Industrial Organization and Imperfect Competition	

ECON 475	Economics of Growth
ECON/ FINANCE 503	Markets with Frictions
ECON 508	Wealth and Income
ECON 521	Game Theory and Economic Analysis
ECON 522	Law and Economics
ECON 525	Economics of Education: Theory and Measurement
ECON/R M I 530	Insuring Life's Risks: Health, Aging, and Policy
ECON/POP HLTH/ PUB AFFR 548	The Economics of Health Care
ECON 570	Fundamentals of Data Analytics for Economists
ECON 580	Honors Tutorial in Research Project Design
ECON 621	Markets and Models
ECON 623	Population Economics
ECON 661	Issues in International Macroeconomics
ECON 664	Issues in International Trade
ECON 666	Issues in International Finance
ECON 690	Topics in Economics
ECON 695	Topics in Economic Data Analysis
Electives	0-10
<i>Complete any Advanced course (above) or one of these Applied Economics courses:</i>	
ECON/ FINANCE 300	Introduction to Finance
ECON/ HIST SCI 305	Development of Economic Thought
ECON/A A E/ REAL EST/ URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process
ECON 309	Study Abroad in Intermediate Economics
ECON 315	Data Visualization for Economists
ECON/ FINANCE 320	Investment Theory
ECON 321	Sports Economics
ECON 330	Money and Banking
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics
ECON 355	The Economics of Growing-up and Getting Old
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality
ECON/A A E 371	Energy, Resources and Economics
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues
ECON 409	Study Abroad in Advanced Economics
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics

ECON/A A E 421	Economic Decision Analysis
ECON/ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources
ECON/A A E/ INTL BUS 462	Latin American Economic Development
ECON 465	The American Economy to 1865
ECON/ HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865
ECON/A A E 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia
ECON/A A E 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas
ECON/A A E 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa
ECON 502	Economics of Transportation
ECON/ PHILOS 524	Philosophy and Economics
ECON/A A E 526	Quantitative Methods in Agricultural and Applied Economics
ECON/A A E/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 641	Housing Economics and Policy
ECON/SOC 663	Population and Society
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics

Total Credits **30**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major and ECON courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major courses taken in residence²
- 15 credits in ECON, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

REQUIREMENTS TO EARN HONORS IN THE ECONOMICS MAJOR

To earn Honors in the Major in Economics, students must be declared in and satisfy the requirements for the Economics–Mathematical Emphasis Option (above), **and** satisfy the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all ECON and major courses
- Complete the following courses, taken for Honors, with grades of B or better in each:

Code	Title	Credits
ECON 311 & ECON 312	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	
ECON 580	Honors Tutorial in Research Project Design	

Select one of the following capstone experiences:

ECON 581	Honors Thesis
ECON 681 & ECON 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis (Take for a total of 6 credits)

FOOTNOTES

- At least two advanced ECON courses must be taken in residence at UW–Madison, and not via transfer or a UW–Madison Study Abroad program.
- Intermediate and Advanced level ECON courses are Upper Level in the major.

ECONOMICS, B.S.

A major in economics gives students a greater understanding of how people, businesses, and governments respond to their economic environments. Many of the issues that fill the newspapers—jobs, wages, taxes, the cost of living, inequality, pollution, poverty, and economic growth—are, in fundamental ways, economic issues. The daily decisions of businesses and consumers are largely economic. Economists seek to understand the decisions of businesses, consumers, and current economic issues by developing a systematic and thorough understanding of precisely how the economic system operates, including the mechanisms by which resources are allocated, prices determined, income redistributed, and economic growth promoted.

The analytical method of economics recognizes that various choices are open to a society in solving its economic problems. Students are often attracted to economics as a discipline precisely because they want to understand the decisions of people and businesses and to better understand and evaluate economic policy. To begin to approach these issues as an economist requires an understanding of economic theory, empirical methodology, and an understanding of the institutional details and advanced practice gained from intensive study of specific subfields of economics. Consequently, the undergraduate economics major is organized around a progression of courses that first provides a broad introduction to economics, then develops the theoretical tools that provide the foundation of modern economic thought, and finishes with advanced courses designed to provide greater in-depth knowledge of specific fields (such as labor markets, industrial organization, international economics, public finance, banking and finance, macroeconomics, microeconomics, and econometrics).

An economics major is valuable in the job market because the major is designed to train people to think analytically and clearly about a wide variety of issues. Economics graduates go on to pursue careers in a variety of fields including finance, data analytics, and public policy. An economics major is also good preparation for graduate work in a number of areas: business, law, public policy, economics, public administration, industrial relations, international relations, urban and regional planning, and environmental studies.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARING THE MAJOR

- Complete one calculus course (for the Mathematical Emphasis option, MATH 221 or higher is required), and

- Complete any one ECON course (except ECON 100) at UW–Madison, and
- Achieve a 2.000 GPA in all ECON courses and major courses (i.e., calculus) at the time of declaration.

Students may not be declared in both the Economics major and the Certificate in Economic Analytics.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits Communication Part A & Part B * Ethnic Studies * Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language	Complete the third unit of a foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth	Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.
-------------	---

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

OPTIONS IN THE MAJOR

The department offers two major options. Students may declare only one option and must complete all requirements including Residence and Quality of Work standards. Options are:

Option A: Economics provides a well-rounded major in economics that is valuable for employment following graduation, or subsequent graduate work in business, law, public policy, and related disciplines.

Option B: Economics—Mathematical Emphasis provides students with the mathematical and statistical background needed for in-depth study of the analytical aspects of economics. Its requirements are designed to prepare students for graduate study in economics and related fields, or for careers as professional economists in business or government. For specific Mathematical Emphasis requirements, see the section below (p. 683).

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ECONOMICS MAJOR

MATH AND STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics (complete one):		5-10
MATH 221 or MATH 211 or MATH 275	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 Calculus Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	

Statistics (complete one):		3-4
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics (Recommended)	
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
ECON 400	Introduction to Applied Econometrics	
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 340	Introduction to Data Modeling II	
Total Credits		8-14

ECONOMICS

30 credits to include:

Code	Title	Credits
Microeconomics & Macroeconomics (complete one):		4-8
ECON 101 & ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	
Intermediate Theory (complete one):		6-8
ECON 301 & ECON 302	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	
ECON 311 & ECON 312	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment (Honors Econ)	
Two Advanced ECON courses:¹		6-8
ECON 400	Introduction to Applied Econometrics	
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
ECON 435	The Financial System	
ECON 441	Analytical Public Finance	
ECON 442	Macroeconomic Policy	
ECON 448	Human Resources and Economic Growth	
ECON 450	Wages and the Labor Market	
ECON 451	The Economic Approach to Human Behavior	
ECON 455	Behavioral Economics	
ECON 458	Industrial Structure and Competitive Strategy	
ECON 460	Economic Forecasting	
ECON 461	International Macroeconomics	
ECON 464	International Trade	
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	

ECON 468	Industrial Organization and Imperfect Competition
ECON 475	Economics of Growth
ECON/ FINANCE 503	Markets with Frictions
ECON 508	Wealth and Income
ECON 521	Game Theory and Economic Analysis
ECON 522	Law and Economics
ECON 525	Economics of Education: Theory and Measurement
ECON/R M I 530	Insuring Life's Risks: Health, Aging, and Policy
ECON/POP HLTH/ PUB AFFR 548	The Economics of Health Care
ECON 570	Fundamentals of Data Analytics for Economists
ECON 580	Honors Tutorial in Research Project Design
ECON 621	Markets and Models
ECON 623	Population Economics
ECON 661	Issues in International Macroeconomics
ECON 664	Issues in International Trade
ECON 666	Issues in International Finance
ECON 690	Topics in Economics
ECON 695	Topics in Economic Data Analysis
Electives	6-14
<i>Complete any Advanced level course not used above or one of these applied economics courses:</i>	
ECON/ FINANCE 300	Introduction to Finance
ECON/ HIST SCI 305	Development of Economic Thought
ECON/A A E/ REAL EST/ URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process
ECON 309	Study Abroad in Intermediate Economics
ECON 315	Data Visualization for Economists
ECON/ FINANCE 320	Investment Theory
ECON 321	Sports Economics
ECON 330	Money and Banking
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics
ECON 355	The Economics of Growing-up and Getting Old
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality
ECON/A A E 371	Energy, Resources and Economics
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues
ECON 409	Study Abroad in Advanced Economics

ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics
ECON/A A E 421	Economic Decision Analysis
ECON/ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources
ECON/A A E/ INTL BUS 462	Latin American Economic Development
ECON 465	The American Economy to 1865
ECON/ HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865
ECON/A A E 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia
ECON/A A E 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas
ECON/A A E 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa
ECON 502	Economics of Transportation
ECON/ PHILOS 524	Philosophy and Economics
ECON/A A E 526	Quantitative Methods in Agricultural and Applied Economics
ECON/A A E/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 641	Housing Economics and Policy
ECON/SOC 663	Population and Society
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics

Total Credits **30**

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MATHEMATICAL EMPHASIS:

View as listView as grid

- **ECONOMICS: MATHEMATICAL EMPHASIS (P. 679)**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ECON and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits taken in residence²
- 15 credits in ECON, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE ECONOMICS MAJOR

To participate in Honors in the Economics Major, students must be declared in the Mathematical Emphasis option. For further information, see the Mathematical Emphasis requirements (p. 679) and consult your Economics undergraduate advisor.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ At least two advanced ECON courses must be taken in residence at UW–Madison, and not via transfer or a UW–Madison Study Abroad program.
- ² Intermediate and Advanced level ECON courses are Upper Level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand the fundamental concepts of economics and how those concepts apply to real world issues.
2. Construct and evaluate economic models, their assumptions, and conclusions.
3. Acquire a diverse set of skills and strategies in mathematical reasoning/statistical and computational techniques/deductive logic/problem solving.
4. Use mathematics/computational/statistical techniques to analyze real world situations and policies.
5. Use economic analysis to critically evaluate public policy proposals.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning A	4	ECON 101	4
Communication A	3	Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language	4	MATH 221	5
Physical Science Breadth	3	Foreign Language	4
	14		16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ECON 102	4	ECON 301	4
Biological Science Breadth	3	ECON 310	4
Foreign Language	4	Humanities Breadth	4
Literature Breadth	3	Foreign Language	4
INTER-LS 210	1		
	15		16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ECON 302	4	Econometrics (ECON 400 or 410)	4
Economics major elective (Int/Adv)	4	Humanities Breadth	3
Literature Breadth	3	Communication B	4
Science Breadth	4	Elective	3
	15		14

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Economics major Advanced Elective	4	Elective	4
Science Breadth	3	Elective	4
Elective	4	Elective	4
Elective	4	Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

THREE-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

A three-year degree is feasible for students with a variety of backgrounds and specific preparation. Students planning to graduate within three years with an Economics major should consult with an advisor (<https://econ.wisc.edu/undergraduate/academic-advising/>) as soon as possible, and should ideally be entering the University with a minimum of 30 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- ECON 101 Principles of Microeconomics
- Communication Part A
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A

- Placement into MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1
- 3 credits of Literature, 3 credits of Biological Science
- 3-4 units of foreign language

Summer coursework is not required to finish in three years, but students planning to finish in three years will find it easier if they take either an intermediate theory course during Summer One or an advanced elective during Summer Two.

First Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 102	4 ECON 301	4 ECON 302	4
MATH 221	5 Communication B	4	
Literature Breadth	3 Biological Science Breadth	3	
Physical Science Breadth	3 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	4	
	15	15	4

Second Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 310	4 ECON 400 or 410	4 Summer Internship (optional)	0
ECON Elective	3 Physical Science Breadth	3	
Ethnic Studies/ Humanities Breadth	4 Humanities Breadth	4	
Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	4 Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) (if B.A.)	4	
	15	15	0

Third Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
Advanced Economics Elective	3 Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	12
Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	11	
	14	12

Total Credits 90

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Academic advising (<https://econ.wisc.edu/undergraduate/academic-advising/>), along with general information about the undergraduate major and coursework, is available in Room 7238 of the Social Science

Building. Find us on the campus map (http://www.map.wisc.edu/?initObj=bdg_SocSc&z=41.33&x=-0.158401&y=-0.09157).

Email: econadvise@ssc.wisc.edu

Phone: 608-262-6925

ECONOMICS CAREER DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

The Economics Career Development Office (<https://econ.wisc.edu/careers/>) (ECDO) provides career advising to help economics students explore career options and search for jobs and internships including reviewing application materials (cover letter and resume). Career advisors work with students to develop an individualized job/internship search strategy based on the student's background and career goals. Career advising is open to declared economics majors or anyone considering majoring in economics who would like economics-specific career advice. Set up an appointment (<https://econ.wisc.edu/careers/get-career-advice/>) or email your questions to econcareers@ssc.wisc.edu

PREPARATION FOR PH.D. PROGRAMS IN ECONOMICS

Students interested in pursuing graduate study should pursue Option B (mathematical emphasis) and augment the standard curriculum with higher-level mathematics and statistics courses. These may include:

Code	Title	Credits
MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 522	Analysis II	
MATH/ISYE/OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	

It is important to consult early in the second year with the undergraduate advisor and/or the faculty member that directs the undergraduate program to design a plan of coursework.

DIRECTED STUDY

Directed Study (ECON 698, ECON 699) enables advanced students to pursue economic topics not covered in the regular course offerings. A student interested in Directed Study should prepare a research proposal and/or reading list; specific course requirements are arranged with an instructor who agrees to supervise the directed study project. Enrollment requires the consent of the instructor; a GPA of 3.00 or above in ECON; completion of the Intermediate economic theory courses (ECON 301 & ECON 302); at least one Advanced ECON course; and completion of the department's Directed Study form, available in 7238 Social Science.

INTERNSHIPS

Students can earn 1 credit for approved internships appropriate to the study of economics under course ECON 228. Students must enroll for ECON 228 in the same semester/session in which the internship is granted. Students should work a minimum of 100 hours per term.

Prerequisites are declaration in the major economics major; a major GPA of 2.200 or higher; completion of at least four ECON courses at UW–Madison; completion of at least one Intermediate Theory course (ECON 301 & ECON 302); a completed application; and departmental approval.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

- Aizawa, Naoki, Assistant Professor
Labor Economics, Health Economics, Public Economics
- Blank, Rebecca, Professor
Public Economics, Labor Economics
- Boerma, Job, Assistant Professor
Macroeconomics, Public Finance
- Braxton Carter, Assistant Professor
Macroeconomics, Labor Economics, Consumer Finance
- Chiang, Harold, Assistant Professor
Econometrics
- Corbae, Dean, Professor
Macroeconomics
- Coulibaly, Louphou, Assistant Professor
International Finance and Macroeconomics, Monetary Economics
- Deneckere, Raymond, Professor
Microeconomic Theory, Industrial Organization
- Engel, Charles, Professor
International Economics, Macroeconomics
- Fu, Chao, Professor
Labor Economics
- Gregory, Jesse, Associate Professor
Labor Economics, Public Economics
- Hansen, Bruce, Professor
Econometrics
- Hendricks, Kennan, Professor
Industrial Organization
- Houde, Jean-Francois, Professor
- Kirpalani, Rishabh, Assistant Professor
Macroeconomics, Public Finance, International Economics, Financial Economics
- Lentz, Rasmus, Professor
Labor Economics, Macroeconomics, Microeconomics
- Magnolfi, Lorenzo, Assistant Professor
Industrial Organization, Applied Microeconomics, Applied Econometrics
- Mommaerts, Corina, Assistant Professor
Public Economics, Labor Economics
- O'Connell, Martin, Assistant Professor
Public Economics, Industrial Organization
- Porter, Jack, Professor
Econometrics
- Quint, Daniel, Associate Professor
Microeconomic Theory, Industrial Organization
- Rostek, Marzena, Professor
Microeconomic Theory, Market Design, Finance
- Ruhl, Kim, Professor
International Economics
- Scholz, John Karl, Professor
Public Economics
- Seshadri, Ananth, Professor
Macroeconomics, Public Finance
- Shi, Xiaoxia, Professor
Econometrics
- Smith, Jeffrey, Professor
Labor Economics, Public Economics
- Smith, Lones, Professor
Microeconomic Theory
- Soelvsten, Mikkel, Assistant Professor
Econometrics
- Sorensen, Alan, Professor
Industrial Organization
- Sullivan, Christopher, Assistant Professor
Industrial Organization, Applied Microeconomics
- Taber, Christopher, Professor
Labor Economics, Applied Econometrics, Public Economics
- Walker, James, Professor
Labor Economics, Econometrics
- Weretka, Marek, Associate Professor
Economic Theory, Finance
- West, Kenneth, Professor
Macroeconomics, Econometrics
- Williams, Noah, Professor
Macroeconomics

- Wiswall, Matthew, Professor
Applied Microeconomics, Applied Econometrics, Labor Economics,
Education and Demographic Economics
- Wright, Randall, Professor
Macroeconomics, Finance

AFFILIATED FACULTY

- Chang, Briana
Financial Intermediation, Information Frictions, Search and Matching
Theory
- Chinn, Menzie
- Chung, Kevin
Quantitative Marketing
- Montgomery, James
Economic Sociology, Religion, General Social Theory, Demography
and Ecology, Social Psychology and Microsociology
- Sarada
Economics of Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Schechter, Laura
Development Economics, Behavioral and Experimental Economics,
Risk Analysis
- Smeeding, Timothy
Poverty, Intergenerational Mobility, Inequality, Wealth
- Wallace, Geoffrey
Labor Economics, Economics of Marriage and the Family, Policy
Issues Relating to Poverty

INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

- Alder, Simeon, Faculty Associate
Macroeconomics, Growth and Development, Matching
- Bykhovskaya, Anna, Associate Lecturer
- Chan, Stella, Lecturer
- Eudey, Gwen, Senior Lecturer
Open Economy Macroeconomics
- Friedman, Matthew, Lecturer
- Glawtschew, Rebecca, Lecturer
- Hansen, David, Lecturer
Development Economics and Labor Economics
- Hansen, Korinna, Senior Lecturer
Applied Microeconomics, Health Economics
- Johnson, David, Senior Lecturer
- Kelly, Elizabeth, Faculty Associate
- McKelvey, Christopher, Lecturer
Development Economics
- Muniagurria, Maria, Faculty Associate
Development Economics and International Trade
- Pac, Gregory, Senior Lecturer
- Pauley, Gwyn, Lecturer
Health Economics, Labor Economics
- Rick, Steven, Senior Lecturer

For a public directory of our faculty, please visit the Faculty page (<https://econ.wisc.edu/faculty/>) on our website.

ECONOMICS: MATHEMATICAL EMPHASIS

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MATHEMATICAL EMPHASIS MATHEMATICS & STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics		15-16
<i>Option 1—four courses:</i>		
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables	
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
<i>Option 2—Honors sequence (3 courses):</i>		
MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
Statistics (1 course)		3
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics (Recommended)	
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 340	Introduction to Data Modeling II	
Total Credits		18-19

ECONOMICS

30 credits to include:

Code	Title	Credits
Microeconomics & Macroeconomics (complete one):		4-8
ECON 101 & ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics—Accelerated Treatment	
Intermediate Theory (complete one):		6-8
ECON 301 & ECON 302	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	

ECON 311 & ECON 312	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment (Honors Econ)	
Introductory Econometrics		
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	4
Three Advanced ECON courses: ¹		6-12
ECON 435	The Financial System	
ECON 441	Analytical Public Finance	
ECON 442	Macroeconomic Policy	
ECON 448	Human Resources and Economic Growth	
ECON 450	Wages and the Labor Market	
ECON 451	The Economic Approach to Human Behavior	
ECON 455	Behavioral Economics	
ECON 458	Industrial Structure and Competitive Strategy	
ECON 460	Economic Forecasting	
ECON 461	International Macroeconomics	
ECON 464	International Trade	
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	
ECON 468	Industrial Organization and Imperfect Competition	
ECON 475	Economics of Growth	
ECON/ FINANCE 503	Markets with Frictions	
ECON 508	Wealth and Income	
ECON 521	Game Theory and Economic Analysis	
ECON 522	Law and Economics	
ECON 525	Economics of Education: Theory and Measurement	
ECON/R M I 530	Insuring Life's Risks: Health, Aging, and Policy	
ECON/POP HLTH/ PUB AFFR 548	The Economics of Health Care	
ECON 570	Fundamentals of Data Analytics for Economists	
ECON 580	Honors Tutorial in Research Project Design	
ECON 621	Markets and Models	
ECON 623	Population Economics	
ECON 661	Issues in International Macroeconomics	
ECON 664	Issues in International Trade	
ECON 666	Issues in International Finance	
ECON 690	Topics in Economics	
ECON 695	Topics in Economic Data Analysis	
Electives		0-10
<i>Complete any Advanced course (above) or one of these Applied Economics courses:</i>		
ECON/ FINANCE 300	Introduction to Finance	
ECON/ HIST SCI 305	Development of Economic Thought	
ECON/A A E/ REAL EST/ URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process	
ECON 309	Study Abroad in Intermediate Economics	
ECON 315	Data Visualization for Economists	
ECON/ FINANCE 320	Investment Theory	
ECON 321	Sports Economics	
ECON 330	Money and Banking	
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	
ECON 355	The Economics of Growing-up and Getting Old	
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	
ECON/A A E 371	Energy, Resources and Economics	
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues	
ECON 409	Study Abroad in Advanced Economics	
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics	
ECON/A A E 421	Economic Decision Analysis	
ECON/ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	
ECON/A A E/ INTL BUS 462	Latin American Economic Development	
ECON 465	The American Economy to 1865	
ECON/ HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865	
ECON/A A E 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	
ECON/A A E 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	
ECON/A A E 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	
ECON 502	Economics of Transportation	
ECON/ PHILOS 524	Philosophy and Economics	
ECON/A A E 526	Quantitative Methods in Agricultural and Applied Economics	
ECON/A A E/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 641	Housing Economics and Policy	
ECON/SOC 663	Population and Society	

ECON/A A E/
ENVR ST/
URB R PL 671

Energy Economics

Total Credits **30**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major and ECON courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major courses taken in residence²
- 15 credits in ECON, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

REQUIREMENTS TO EARN HONORS IN THE ECONOMICS MAJOR

To earn Honors in the Major in Economics, students must be declared in and satisfy the requirements for the Economics–Mathematical Emphasis Option (above), **and** satisfy the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all ECON and major courses
- Complete the following courses, taken for Honors, with grades of B or better in each:

Code	Title	Credits
ECON 311 & ECON 312	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	
ECON 580	Honors Tutorial in Research Project Design	
Select one of the following capstone experiences:		
ECON 581	Honors Thesis	
ECON 681 & ECON 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis (Take for a total of 6 credits)	

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ At least two advanced ECON courses must be taken in residence at UW–Madison, and not via transfer or a UW–Madison Study Abroad program.
- ² Intermediate and Advanced level ECON courses are Upper Level in the major.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

ENGLISH

The English major teaches students to appreciate and use the English language and literature effectively for critical thinking, effective communication, citizenship, and career success. English majors build strong writing skills and engage in high-level critical and analytical thinking. They encounter enriching, enduring, experimental, and complex works of literature. And they grapple with perspectives far distant from their own, examining their deepest values. Instructors introduce students to a wide range of genres and cultural perspectives, and pay close attention to all aspects of student thinking and writing, from logic

and evidence to originality and style. Fostering communication skills, stimulating creativity, developing cultural sensitivity, and sharpening analytical abilities, the English major prepares students for a broad range of careers.

English majors choose one of three tracks: the general major (which emphasizes literary and cultural studies), creative writing, or language and linguistics. All majors take a core curriculum that introduces them to a range of approaches to literature and language, including courses in literary and cultural history. Students who opt for the general major build on core courses with intermediate and advanced classes that focus on texts from across a range of periods and places, investigating literature and culture using multiple methods and approaches. Students pursuing the emphasis on creative writing take the core curriculum with a sequence of creative writing workshops. Students wishing to emphasize language and linguistics choose options in grammar, the history of the English language, phonology, and language acquisition.

TEACHING MAJOR

Those who wish to prepare for teaching careers at the secondary level should complete the undergraduate English major and then apply for a teaching certificate or graduate education program. For further information, students should make an appointment with the undergraduate advisor in English or the graduate advisor in curriculum and instruction.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- English, B.A. (p. 690)
- English, B.S. (p. 698)
- Health and the Humanities, Certificate (p. 707)
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, Certificate (p. 709)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Professors: Auerbach, Barry, Bearden, Begam, Bernard-Donals, Bow, Britland, Castronovo, A. Dharwadker, V. Dharwadker, Foys, Guyer, Hill, Johnson, Kercheval, Nguyen, Olaniyan, Ortiz-Robles, Purnell, Raimy, Sherrard-Johnson, Shreve, Wanner, M. Young, Yu, Zimmerman

Associate Professors: Allewaert, Calhoun, Cooper, Druschke, Fawaz, Neyrat, Olson, Samuels, Trotter, Vareschi, Wells, Zweck

Assistant Professors: Amine, Cho, Egoro, Fecu, Grunewald, Huang, Lagman

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

WRITING CENTER

The Writing Center (<https://writing.wisc.edu>), located in 6171 Helen C. White Hall, offers free individualized help with writing. Students are welcome to come to the center for help with writing assignments in almost any course. In half-hour tutorials, instructors help students clarify and organize ideas and offer advice about revising a draft. The center also offers short-term classes on various facets of writing, including classes on writing about literature, writing research papers, writing book

reviews, writing essay exams, and on many other topics. The Writing Center also has a computer lab.

To make an appointment, students should call 263-1992 or stop by when the center is open. During busy times of the semester, the center often is booked several days in advance, so students should plan ahead. For complete information about the center, including hours, schedules for writing assistance in the Multicultural Student Center and residence halls, extensive handouts about writing, and information about the Undergraduate Writing Fellows program, see the center website (<https://writing.wisc.edu>).

ENGLISH, B.A.

The English major teaches students to appreciate and use the English language and literature effectively for critical thinking, effective communication, citizenship, and career success. English majors build strong writing skills and engage in high-level critical and analytical thinking. They encounter enriching, enduring, experimental, and complex works of literature. And they grapple with perspectives far distant from their own, examining their deepest values. Instructors introduce students to a wide range of genres and cultural perspectives, and pay close attention to all aspects of student thinking and writing, from logic and evidence to originality and style. Fostering communication skills, stimulating creativity, developing cultural sensitivity, and sharpening analytical abilities, the English major prepares students for a broad range of careers.

English majors choose one of three tracks: the general major (which emphasizes literary and cultural studies), creative writing, or language and linguistics. All majors take a core curriculum that introduces them to a range of approaches to literature and language, including courses in literary and cultural history. Students who opt for the general major build on core courses with intermediate and advanced classes that focus on texts from across a range of periods and places, investigating literature and culture using multiple methods and approaches. Students pursuing the emphasis on creative writing take the core curriculum with a sequence of creative writing workshops. Students wishing to emphasize language and linguistics choose options in grammar, the history of the English language, phonology, and language acquisition.

TEACHING MAJOR

Those who wish to prepare for teaching careers at the secondary level should complete the undergraduate English major and then apply for a teaching certificate or graduate education program. For further information, students should make an appointment with the undergraduate advisor in English or the graduate advisor in curriculum and instruction.

HOW TO GET IN

There are no admission requirements for the major. Students interested in declaring the major should schedule an appointment (<https://english.wisc.edu/undergraduate/academic-advising/>) with the undergraduate academic advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
-------------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
------------------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
--	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Advanced work

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

30 credits in intermediate- and advanced-level ENGL courses numbered 204 and higher.¹

ENGLISH (LITERATURE)

Code	Title	Credits
Survey of Literature		
ENGL 241	Literature and Culture I: to the 18th Century	3
ENGL 242	Literature and Culture II: from the 18th Century to the Present	3
American Literature (1 course)		3
ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	
ENGL 243	American Literary Cultures	
ENGL/ AMER IND 246	Literature by American Indian Women	
ENGL/ GEN&WS 248	Women in Ethnic American Literature	
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	
ENGL 356	Nineteenth-Century American Fiction	
ENGL 357	Major American Poets	
ENGL 358	Literature of the American Renaissance	
ENGL 361	Modern and Contemporary American Literature	
ENGL 362	American Fiction since 1900	
ENGL/ CHICLA 368	Chicana/o and Latina/o Literatures	
ENGL 374	African and African Diaspora Literature and Culture	
ENGL 439	Topic in Early American Literature and Culture	
ENGL 455	A Study of an Outstanding Figure or Figures in American Literature	

ENGL 456	Topic in Nineteenth-Century American Literature and Culture	
ENGL 457	Topic in American Literature and Culture since 1900	
ENGL 458	Major American Writer or Writers	
ENGL 459	Three American Novelists	
ENGL 461	Topics in Ethnic and Multicultural Literature	
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 464	Asian American Women Writers	
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 465	Asian American Poetry	
ENGL 474	Topic in Contemporary Literature	
ENGL/ JEWISH 539	Jewish Literatures in Diaspora	
ENGL/ GEN&WS 545	Feminist Theory and Women's Writing in English	
ENGL/ JEWISH 593	Literature of Jewish Identity in America	
ENGL/ AFROAMER 672	Selected Topics in Afro-American Literature	
Pre-1800 course (two course)		6
<i>You may take one (only) Shakespeare course:</i>		
ENGL 219	Shakespearean Drama	
ENGL 220	Shakespearean Drama	
ENGL 431	Early Works of Shakespeare	
ENGL 432	Later Works of Shakespeare	
<i>You must take at least one course that is not Shakespeare:</i>		
ENGL 328	The Sixteenth Century	
ENGL 331	Seventeenth-Century Literature and Culture	
ENGL 334	Eighteenth Century Literature and Culture	
ENGL 335	Stage and Page in the Long Eighteenth Century	
ENGL 336	Eighteenth-Century Novel	
ENGL/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 360	The Anglo-Saxons	
ENGL 422	Outstanding Figure(s) in Literature before 1800	
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 423	Topic in Medieval Literature and Culture	
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 424	Medieval Drama	
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 425	Medieval Romance	
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 426	Chaucers Courtly Poetry	
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 427	Chaucer's Canterbury Tales	
ENGL 430	Topic in Early Modern Literature and Culture	
ENGL 433	Spenser	

ENGL/ RELIG ST 434	Milton	
ENGL 438	Topic in Eighteenth-Century Literature and Culture	
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 520	Old English	
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 521	Advanced Old English Literature	
ENGL 543	Discourses of Disability, Antiquity to 1800	
ENGL 546	Topic in Travel Writing before 1800	
Seminar		
ENGL 245	Seminar in the Major	3
Language or Composition & Rhetoric (1 course)		3
ENGL 204	Studies in Writing, Rhetoric, and Literacy	
ENGL 214	The English Language	
ENGL 304	Composition & Rhetoric In and Beyond the University	
ENGL 400	Advanced Composition	
ENGL/ GEN&WS 401	Race, Sex, and Texts (How to do things with writing)	
ENGL 403	Seminar on Tutoring Writing Across the Curriculum	
ENGL 500	Writing in Workplaces	
ENGL 501	Writing Internship	
ENGL 505	Topics in Composition and Rhetoric	
Electives		9
any course from ENGL 204-699 ¹		
Total Credits		30

¹ excluding ENGL 207 and ENGL 236.

NAMED OPTIONS

Students may complete a named option, instead of the traditional English major. These are formally printed on the transcript.

View as listView as grid

- **ENGLISH: EMPHASIS ON CREATIVE WRITING (P. 695)**
- **ENGLISH: ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS (P. 696)**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

2.000 GPA in all ENGL courses and all major courses

2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, taken in residence²

15 credits in ENGL, taken on the UW–Madison campus

² Intermediate and Advanced level ENGL courses are considered upper level in the major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the English undergraduate advisor. These requirements apply to the traditional English major or the English: English Languages and Linguistics named option. To be eligible to declare Honors in the Major, students must:

- Complete ENGL 241, ENGL 242, or ENGL 243
- Complete one additional course in the major
- Have completed at least 6 credits in the Department of English
- Have established a 3.500 GPA for all ENGL courses

HONORS IN THE ENGLISH MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in English, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in all ENGL courses and all major courses
- Complete 12 credits, taken for Honors, with a grade of B or better to include:
 - ENGL 245 or ENGL 381
 - ENGL 481, and
 - Either:
 - a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ENGL 681 and ENGL 682 for a total of 6 credits, or
 - a senior Honors project that includes ENGL 680 and one other 3-credit I/A ENGL course taken for Honors

HONORS IN THE ENGLISH MAJOR REQUIREMENTS, CREATIVE WRITING OPTION

To earn Honors in the Major in English–Creative Writing Option, students must satisfy the Option requirements (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in all ENGL courses and all major courses
- Complete Sophomore Honors-Research Methods (for Honors) with a grade of B or better: ENGL 245 or ENGL 381
- Complete ENGL 481 with a grade of B or better, and
- One Advanced Level Creative Writing Workshop for Honors, with a grade of B or better taken from: ENGL 407, ENGL 408, ENGL 409, ENGL 410, ENGL 411, ENGL 508, ENGL 509
- Directed Creative Writing: ENGL 695

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- (History of literature and language) To demonstrate knowledge of major forms, techniques, social conditions, values, and genres that have shaped the history of English literature and language.
- (Critical thinking) To be able to discern and integrate divergent and contradictory perspectives, identify and question assumptions, and assess evidence and methods.
- (Creativity) To generate original ideas and texts, experimenting and taking risks, solving problems, and answering questions in a range of genres and media.
- (Critical writing) To write original, coherent, and compelling arguments that push beyond summary to analysis and independent and critical thinking in clear prose that meets expectations for grammatical correctness.
- (Citizenship) To develop empathy by learning about the experiences of others, and to gain an understanding of how we participate in communities (including the classroom) and the public sphere.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (complete during your first year)		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Quantitative Reasoning A (complete during your first year)		3 Foreign Language (if required)	4
Foreign Language		4 Social Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		4 Physical Science Breadth	3

Elective	Credits
	3
Total	14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B		4 ENGL 201 or 207 (COM-B)	3
ENGL 241		3 ENGL 242	3
ENGL 245		3 English Language or Composition/Rhetoric Requirement	3
Social Science Breadth		3-4 Social Science Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Biological Science Breadth	3
Total	15	Total	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major (before 86 credits) ¹		Pre-1800 Literature Requirement	3
Natural Science Breadth		3 English I/A Elective	3
Elective		3 Natural Science Breadth	3
American Literature		3 Elective	3
Pre-1800 Literature Requirement ²		3 Elective	3
Elective		3	
Total	15	Total	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
English I/A Elective		3 English I/A Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Total	15	Total	15

Total Credits 120

Footnotes

- Students must declare a major before 86 credits.
- See your major advisor if you want to declare English/Creative Writing, Honors in the English major, or plan to study abroad.

Please refer to the Requirements tab in Guide for additional College of Letters & Science Breadth and Degree Requirements as well as Residence and Quality of Work requirements for the major.

THREE-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students

interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

Students planning to graduate within three years with an English major should enter the University with a minimum of 30 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- Communication Part A
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A
- 18 combined credits of Humanities, Social Science, and Natural Science coursework
- 3-4 units of foreign language

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Ethnic Studies		3 ENGL 201 or 207 (meets Communication B)	3
Literature Breadth		3 ENGL 241 or 242	3
Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if interested in retroactive credit or to reach 4 units) or Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ENGL 241 or 242		3 Pre-1800 Literature course	3
ENGL 245		3 ENGL Elective	3
English Language or Composition & Rhetoric course		3 Social Science Breadth or Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3
Quantitative Reasoning B (if B.A.) or Elective (if B.S.)		3 Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) (if B.A.)	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
American Literature course		3 ENGL Elective	3
Pre-1800 Literature course		3 ENGL Elective	3

Biological Science Breadth	3 Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) (if B.A.)	3
Science Breadth or Elective	3 Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6
Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3	
	15	15

Total Credits 90

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ACADEMIC ADVISING

See academic advising (<https://english.wisc.edu/undergraduate/academic-advising/>) for more details.

CAREERS AND INTERNSHIP ADVISOR

Career & Internship Coordinator

careers@english.wisc.edu (Career & Internship Coordinator careers@english.wisc.edu)

7195E Helen C. White, 600 North Park Street

English Career Advising (<https://english.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-career-advising/>)

The English Department encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after declaring the major. Our career advisor also partners with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to their success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information,

see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Professors: Auerbach, Barry, Bearden, Begam, Bernard-Donals, Bow, Britland, Castronovo, A. Dharwadker, V. Dharwadker, Foys, Guyer, Hill, Johnson, Kercheval, Nguyen, Olaniyan, Ortiz-Robles, Purnell, Raimy, Sherrard-Johnson, Shreve, Wanner, M. Young, Yu, Zimmerman

Associate Professors: Allewaert, Calhoun, Cooper, Druschke, Fawaz, Neyrat, Olson, Samuels, Trotter, Vareschi, Wells, Zweck

Assistant Professors: Amine, Cho, Eodoro, Fecu, Grunewald, Huang, Lagman

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

WRITING CENTER

The Writing Center (<https://writing.wisc.edu>), located in 6171 Helen C. White Hall, offers free individualized help with writing. Students are welcome to come to the center for help with writing assignments in almost any course. In half-hour tutorials, instructors help students clarify and organize ideas and offer advice about revising a draft. The center also offers short-term classes on various facets of writing, including classes on writing about literature, writing research papers, writing book reviews, writing essay exams, and on many other topics. The Writing Center also has a computer lab.

To make an appointment, students should call 263-1992 or stop by when the center is open. During busy times of the semester, the center often is booked several days in advance, so students should plan ahead. For complete information about the center, including hours, schedules for writing assistance in the Multicultural Student Center and residence halls, extensive handouts about writing, and information about the Undergraduate Writing Fellows program, see the center website (<https://writing.wisc.edu>).

ENGLISH: EMPHASIS ON CREATIVE WRITING

REQUIREMENTS

ENGLISH, CREATIVE WRITING OPTION

NOTE: This is a formal Option and will appear on the transcript.

L&S undergraduates with a particular interest in creative writing may combine a background in literature with a concentration of courses

in fiction or poetry writing. The major requirements are distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Survey of Literature		
ENGL 241	Literature and Culture I: to the 18th Century	3
ENGL 242	Literature and Culture II: from the 18th Century to the Present	3
American Literature (1 course)		
ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	
ENGL 243	American Literary Cultures	
ENGL/ AMER IND 246	Literature by American Indian Women	
ENGL/ GEN&WS 248	Women in Ethnic American Literature	
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	
ENGL 356	Nineteenth-Century American Fiction	
ENGL 357	Major American Poets	
ENGL 358	Literature of the American Renaissance	
ENGL 361	Modern and Contemporary American Literature	
ENGL 362	American Fiction since 1900	
ENGL 363		
ENGL/ CHICLA 368	Chicana/o and Latina/o Literatures	
ENGL 374	African and African Diaspora Literature and Culture	
ENGL 439	Topic in Early American Literature and Culture	
ENGL 455	A Study of an Outstanding Figure or Figures in American Literature	
ENGL 456	Topic in Nineteenth-Century American Literature and Culture	
ENGL 457	Topic in American Literature and Culture since 1900	
ENGL 458	Major American Writer or Writers	
ENGL 459	Three American Novelists	
ENGL 461	Topics in Ethnic and Multicultural Literature	
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 464	Asian American Women Writers	
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 465	Asian American Poetry	
ENGL 474	Topic in Contemporary Literature	
ENGL/ GEN&WS 545	Feminist Theory and Women's Writing in English	
ENGL/ JEWISH 593	Literature of Jewish Identity in America	

ENGL/ AFROAMER 672	Selected Topics in Afro-American Literature	
ENGL 245	Seminar in the Major	3
Language or Composition & Rhetoric (1 course)		3
ENGL 204	Studies in Writing, Rhetoric, and Literacy	
ENGL 214	The English Language	
ENGL 304	Composition & Rhetoric In and Beyond the University	
ENGL 400	Advanced Composition	
ENGL 403	Seminar on Tutoring Writing Across the Curriculum	
ENGL 500	Writing in Workplaces	
ENGL 501	Writing Internship	
ENGL 505	Topics in Composition and Rhetoric	
Creative Writing Workshops (3 courses)²		9
ENGL 307	Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry Workshop	
ENGL 407	Creative Writing: Nonfiction Workshop	
ENGL 408	Creative Writing: Fiction Workshop	
ENGL 409	Creative Writing: Poetry Workshop	
ENGL 410	Creative Writing: Playwriting Workshop	
ENGL 411	Creative Writing: Special Topics Workshop	
ENGL 508	Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction Workshop	
ENGL 509	Creative Writing: Advanced Poetry Workshop	
ENGL 695	Directed Creative Writing	3
Electives		3
any course from ENGL 204–699 ¹		
Total Credits		30

¹ excluding ENGL 207 and ENGL 236.

² Workshops numbered 400 and higher may be repeated for credit. Students are allowed to take only one creative writing workshop per semester. All three required workshops must be completed prior to beginning the Directed Creative Writing course (ENGL 695).

ENGLISH: ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS

REQUIREMENTS

ENGLISH, ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS OPTION

NOTE: This is a formal Option and will appear on the transcript.

L&S undergraduates with a particular interest in English Language and Linguistics may combine a background in literature with a concentration

of courses in the option. The major requirements are distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Survey of Literature		
ENGL 241	Literature and Culture I: to the 18th Century	3
ENGL 242	Literature and Culture II: from the 18th Century to the Present	3
American Literature (1 course)		3
ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	
ENGL 243	American Literary Cultures	
ENGL/ AMER IND 246	Literature by American Indian Women	
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	
ENGL 356	Nineteenth-Century American Fiction	
ENGL 357	Major American Poets	
ENGL 358	Literature of the American Renaissance	
ENGL 361	Modern and Contemporary American Literature	
ENGL 362	American Fiction since 1900	
ENGL/ CHICLA 368	Chicana/o and Latina/o Literatures	
ENGL 374	African and African Diaspora Literature and Culture	
ENGL 439	Topic in Early American Literature and Culture	
ENGL 455	A Study of an Outstanding Figure or Figures in American Literature	
ENGL 456	Topic in Nineteenth-Century American Literature and Culture	
ENGL 457	Topic in American Literature and Culture since 1900	
ENGL 458	Major American Writer or Writers	
ENGL 459	Three American Novelists	
ENGL 461	Topics in Ethnic and Multicultural Literature	
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 462	Topic in Asian American Literature	
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 464	Asian American Women Writers	
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 465	Asian American Poetry	
ENGL 474	Topic in Contemporary Literature	
ENGL/ GEN&WS 545	Feminist Theory and Women's Writing in English	
ENGL/ JEWISH 593	Literature of Jewish Identity in America	
ENGL/ AFROAMER 672	Selected Topics in Afro-American Literature	

English Seminar

ENGL 245 Seminar in the Major 3

Language or Composition Rhetoric

ENGL 214 The English Language 3

English Language and Linguistics Courses

ENGL 314 Structure of English 3

ENGL 315 English Phonology 3

ENGL 514 English Syntax 3
or ENGL 516 English Grammar in Use**Electives 6**

ENGL 204 Studies in Writing, Rhetoric, and Literacy

ENGL 219 Shakespearean Drama

ENGL 220 Shakespearean Drama

ENGL 224 Introduction to Poetry

ENGL/
GEN&WS 248 Women in Ethnic American LiteratureENGL/
GEN&WS 250 Women in Literature

ENGL 271 Writing with New Media

ENGL 279 Topics in English, Study Abroad - Literature

ENGL 304 Composition & Rhetoric In and Beyond the University

ENGL/
ENVIR ST 305 Rhetoric, Science, and Public Engagement

ENGL 307 Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry Workshop

ENGL 316 English Language Variation in the U.S.

ENGL 318 Second Language Acquisition

ENGL 319 Language, Race, and Identity

ENGL 320 Linguistic Theory and Child Language

ENGL 328 The Sixteenth Century

ENGL 331 Seventeenth-Century Literature and Culture

ENGL 334 Eighteenth Century Literature and Culture

ENGL 335 Stage and Page in the Long Eighteenth Century

ENGL 336 Eighteenth-Century Novel

ENGL 340 Romantic Literature and Culture

ENGL 345 Nineteenth-Century Novel

ENGL 346 Victorian Poetry

ENGL/
GEN&WS 350 Special Topics in Gender & Literature

ENGL 351 Modernist Novel

ENGL 352 Modernist Poetry

ENGL 353 British Literature since 1900

ENGL/HISTORY/
RELIG ST 360 The Anglo-Saxons

ENGL 373 Contemporary Poetry

ENGL 375 Literatures of Migration and Diaspora

ENGL 376 Literature and Animal Studies

ENGL 379 Postcolonial and World Literature

ENGL 381 Sophomore Honors: Research Methods in English

ENGL 400 Advanced Composition

ENGL/
GEN&WS 401 Race, Sex, and Texts (How to do things with writing)

ENGL 403 Seminar on Tutoring Writing Across the Curriculum

ENGL 407 Creative Writing: Nonfiction Workshop

ENGL 408 Creative Writing: Fiction Workshop

ENGL 409 Creative Writing: Poetry Workshop

ENGL 410 Creative Writing: Playwriting Workshop

ENGL 411 Creative Writing: Special Topics Workshop

ENGL 413 English Words: Grammar, Culture, Mind

ENGL 414 Global Spread of English

ENGL 415 Introduction to TESOL Methods

ENGL 416 English in Society

ENGL 417 History of the English Language

ENGL 420 Topics in English Language and Linguistics

ENGL 422 Outstanding Figure(s) in Literature before 1800

ENGL/
MEDIEVAL 423 Topic in Medieval Literature and CultureENGL/
MEDIEVAL 424 Medieval DramaENGL/
MEDIEVAL 425 Medieval RomanceENGL/
MEDIEVAL 426 Chaucers Courtly PoetryENGL/
MEDIEVAL 427 Chaucer's Canterbury Tales

ENGL 430 Topic in Early Modern Literature and Culture

ENGL 431 Early Works of Shakespeare

ENGL 432 Later Works of Shakespeare

ENGL 433 Spenser

ENGL/
RELIG ST 434 Milton

ENGL 438 Topic in Eighteenth-Century Literature and Culture

ENGL 443 Outstanding Figure(s) in Literature since 1800

ENGL 444 Topic in Romantic or Victorian Literature and Culture

ENGL 446 Romantic Autobiographies

ENGL 453 Topic in British Literature and Culture since 1900

ENGL 454	James Joyce
ENGL 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts
ENGL 473	Topic in Postcolonial or World Literature
ENGL/ THEATRE 477	Diaspora and Theatre
ENGL/ASIAN 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization
ENGL 481	Junior Honors Seminar in the Major
ENGL 500	Writing in Workplaces
ENGL 501	Writing Internship
ENGL 505	Topics in Composition and Rhetoric
ENGL 508	Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction Workshop
ENGL 509	Creative Writing: Advanced Poetry Workshop
ENGL 516	English Grammar in Use
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 520	Old English
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 521	Advanced Old English Literature
ENGL/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 525	Health and the Humanities
ENGL 531	Humans, Non-Humans, Post-Humans
ENGL/ ENVIR ST 533	Topic in Literature and the Environment
ENGL 537	Sex, Love, and Power: Topic in Literature and Sexuality
ENGL/ JEWISH 539	Jewish Literatures in Diaspora
ENGL 543	Discourses of Disability, Antiquity to 1800
ENGL 544	Modern Discourses of Disability
ENGL 546	Topic in Travel Writing before 1800
ENGL 548	Topic in Literature and Politics
ENGL 559	Topic in Literary or Cultural Theory
ENGL 560	Narrative Theory
ENGL 561	Modern Critical Theories
ENGL 571	Remix, Mashup, and Digital Design
ENGL 572	Smart Media & Critical Information Design
ENGL/ THEATRE 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present
ENGL/ THEATRE 576	Survey: Theories of Drama
ENGL/ THEATRE 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South
ENGL/ THEATRE 578	Modern American Drama and Theatre
ENGL 622	Topics in English: Study Abroad
ENGL 656	Theatre of the Avant-Garde, 1850-1950
ENGL 680	Honors Project

ENGL 681	Senior Honors Thesis in the Major
ENGL 682	Senior Honors Thesis in the Major
ENGL 691	Senior Thesis
ENGL 692	Senior Thesis
ENGL 695	Directed Creative Writing
ENGL 699	Directed Study

Total Credits**30**

ENGLISH, B.S.

The English major teaches students to appreciate and use the English language and literature effectively for critical thinking, effective communication, citizenship, and career success. English majors build strong writing skills and engage in high-level critical and analytical thinking. They encounter enriching, enduring, experimental, and complex works of literature. And they grapple with perspectives far distant from their own, examining their deepest values. Instructors introduce students to a wide range of genres and cultural perspectives, and pay close attention to all aspects of student thinking and writing, from logic and evidence to originality and style. Fostering communication skills, stimulating creativity, developing cultural sensitivity, and sharpening analytical abilities, the English major prepares students for a broad range of careers.

English majors choose one of three tracks: the general major (which emphasizes literary and cultural studies), creative writing, or language and linguistics. All majors take a core curriculum that introduces them to a range of approaches to literature and language, including courses in literary and cultural history. Students who opt for the general major build on core courses with intermediate and advanced classes that focus on texts from across a range of periods and places, investigating literature and culture using multiple methods and approaches. Students pursuing the emphasis on creative writing take the core curriculum with a sequence of creative writing workshops. Students wishing to emphasize language and linguistics choose options in grammar, the history of the English language, phonology, and language acquisition.

TEACHING MAJOR

Those who wish to prepare for teaching careers at the secondary level should complete the undergraduate English major and then apply for a teaching certificate or graduate education program. For further information, students should make an appointment with the undergraduate advisor in English or the graduate advisor in curriculum and instruction.

HOW TO GET IN

There are no admission requirements for the major. Students interested in declaring the major should schedule an appointment (<https://english.wisc.edu/undergraduate/academic-advising/>) with the undergraduate academic advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Intermediate/Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

30 credits in intermediate- and advanced-level ENGL courses numbered 204 and higher.¹

ENGLISH (LITERATURE)

Code	Title	Credits
Survey of Literature		
ENGL 241	Literature and Culture I: to the 18th Century	3
ENGL 242	Literature and Culture II: from the 18th Century to the Present	3
American Literature (1 course)		
ENGL/LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	
ENGL 243	American Literary Cultures	
ENGL/AMER IND 246	Literature by American Indian Women	
ENGL/GEN&WS 248	Women in Ethnic American Literature	
ENGL/ASIAN AM 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	
ENGL 356	Nineteenth-Century American Fiction	
ENGL 357	Major American Poets	
ENGL 358	Literature of the American Renaissance	
ENGL 361	Modern and Contemporary American Literature	
ENGL 362	American Fiction since 1900	
ENGL/CHICLA 368	Chicana/o and Latina/o Literatures	
ENGL 374	African and African Diaspora Literature and Culture	
ENGL 439	Topic in Early American Literature and Culture	
ENGL 455	A Study of an Outstanding Figure or Figures in American Literature	

ENGL 456	Topic in Nineteenth-Century American Literature and Culture
ENGL 457	Topic in American Literature and Culture since 1900
ENGL 458	Major American Writer or Writers
ENGL 459	Three American Novelists
ENGL 461	Topics in Ethnic and Multicultural Literature
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 464	Asian American Women Writers
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 465	Asian American Poetry
ENGL 474	Topic in Contemporary Literature
ENGL/ JEWISH 539	Jewish Literatures in Diaspora
ENGL/ GEN&WS 545	Feminist Theory and Women's Writing in English
ENGL/ JEWISH 593	Literature of Jewish Identity in America
ENGL/ AFROAMER 672	Selected Topics in Afro-American Literature
Pre-1800 course (two course) 6	
<i>You may take one (only) Shakespeare course:</i>	
ENGL 219	Shakespearean Drama
ENGL 220	Shakespearean Drama
ENGL 431	Early Works of Shakespeare
ENGL 432	Later Works of Shakespeare
<i>You must take at least one course that is not Shakespeare:</i>	
ENGL 328	The Sixteenth Century
ENGL 331	Seventeenth-Century Literature and Culture
ENGL 334	Eighteenth Century Literature and Culture
ENGL 335	Stage and Page in the Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 336	Eighteenth-Century Novel
ENGL/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 360	The Anglo-Saxons
ENGL 422	Outstanding Figure(s) in Literature before 1800
ENGL/ MEDIIEVAL 423	Topic in Medieval Literature and Culture
ENGL/ MEDIIEVAL 424	Medieval Drama
ENGL/ MEDIIEVAL 425	Medieval Romance
ENGL/ MEDIIEVAL 426	Chaucers Courtly Poetry
ENGL/ MEDIIEVAL 427	Chaucer's Canterbury Tales
ENGL 430	Topic in Early Modern Literature and Culture
ENGL 433	Spenser

ENGL/ RELIG ST 434	Milton
ENGL 438	Topic in Eighteenth-Century Literature and Culture
ENGL/ MEDIIEVAL 520	Old English
ENGL/ MEDIIEVAL 521	Advanced Old English Literature
ENGL 543	Discourses of Disability, Antiquity to 1800
ENGL 546	Topic in Travel Writing before 1800
Seminar	
ENGL 245	Seminar in the Major 3
Language or Composition & Rhetoric (1 course) 3	
ENGL 204	Studies in Writing, Rhetoric, and Literacy
ENGL 214	The English Language
ENGL 304	Composition & Rhetoric In and Beyond the University
ENGL 400	Advanced Composition
ENGL/ GEN&WS 401	Race, Sex, and Texts (How to do things with writing)
ENGL 403	Seminar on Tutoring Writing Across the Curriculum
ENGL 500	Writing in Workplaces
ENGL 501	Writing Internship
ENGL 505	Topics in Composition and Rhetoric
Electives 9	
any course from ENGL 204-699 ¹	
Total Credits 30	

¹ excluding ENGL 207 and ENGL 236.

NAMED OPTIONS

Students may complete a named option, instead of the traditional English major. These are formally printed on the transcript.

View as list View as grid

- ENGLISH: EMPHASIS ON CREATIVE WRITING (P. 695)
- ENGLISH: ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS (P. 696)

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

2.000 GPA in all ENGL courses and all major courses

2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, taken in residence²

15 credits in ENGL, taken on the UW–Madison campus

² Intermediate and Advanced level ENGL courses are considered upper level in the major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the English undergraduate advisor. These requirements apply to the traditional English major or the English: English Languages and Linguistics named option. To be eligible to declare Honors in the Major, students must:

- Complete ENGL 241, ENGL 242, or ENGL 243
- Complete one additional course in the major
- Have completed at least 6 credits in the Department of English
- Have established a 3.500 GPA for all ENGL courses

HONORS IN THE ENGLISH MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in English, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in all ENGL courses and all major courses
- Complete 12 credits, taken for Honors, with a grade of B or better to include:
 - ENGL 245 or ENGL 381
 - ENGL 481, and
 - Either:
 - a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ENGL 681 and ENGL 682 for a total of 6 credits, or
 - a senior Honors project that includes ENGL 680 and one other 3-credit I/A ENGL course taken for Honors

HONORS IN THE ENGLISH MAJOR REQUIREMENTS, CREATIVE WRITING OPTION

To earn Honors in the Major in English–Creative Writing Option, students must satisfy the Option requirements (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in all ENGL courses and all major courses
- Complete Sophomore Honors-Research Methods (for Honors) with a grade of B or better: ENGL 245 or ENGL 381
- Complete ENGL 481 with a grade of B or better, and
- One Advanced Level Creative Writing Workshop for Honors, with a grade of B or better taken from: ENGL 407, ENGL 408, ENGL 409, ENGL 410, ENGL 411, ENGL 508, ENGL 509, ENGL 510, ENGL 511, ENGL 512, ENGL 513, ENGL 514, ENGL 515, ENGL 516, ENGL 517, ENGL 518, ENGL 519, ENGL 520, ENGL 521, ENGL 522, ENGL 523, ENGL 524, ENGL 525, ENGL 526, ENGL 527, ENGL 528, ENGL 529, ENGL 530, ENGL 531, ENGL 532, ENGL 533, ENGL 534, ENGL 535, ENGL 536, ENGL 537, ENGL 538, ENGL 539, ENGL 540, ENGL 541, ENGL 542, ENGL 543, ENGL 544, ENGL 545, ENGL 546, ENGL 547, ENGL 548, ENGL 549, ENGL 550, ENGL 551, ENGL 552, ENGL 553, ENGL 554, ENGL 555, ENGL 556, ENGL 557, ENGL 558, ENGL 559, ENGL 560, ENGL 561, ENGL 562, ENGL 563, ENGL 564, ENGL 565, ENGL 566, ENGL 567, ENGL 568, ENGL 569, ENGL 570, ENGL 571, ENGL 572, ENGL 573, ENGL 574, ENGL 575, ENGL 576, ENGL 577, ENGL 578, ENGL 579, ENGL 580, ENGL 581, ENGL 582, ENGL 583, ENGL 584, ENGL 585, ENGL 586, ENGL 587, ENGL 588, ENGL 589, ENGL 590, ENGL 591, ENGL 592, ENGL 593, ENGL 594, ENGL 595, ENGL 596, ENGL 597, ENGL 598, ENGL 599, ENGL 600
- Directed Creative Writing: ENGL 695

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (History of literature and language) To demonstrate knowledge of major forms, techniques, social conditions, values, and genres that have shaped the history of English literature and language.
2. (Critical thinking) To be able to discern and integrate divergent and contradictory perspectives, identify and question assumptions, and assess evidence and methods.
3. (Creativity) To generate original ideas and texts, experimenting and taking risks, solving problems, and answering questions in a range of genres and media.
4. (Critical writing) To write original, coherent, and compelling arguments that push beyond summary to analysis and independent and critical thinking in clear prose that meets expectations for grammatical correctness.
5. (Citizenship) To develop empathy by learning about the experiences of others, and to gain an understanding of how we participate in communities (including the classroom) and the public sphere.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (complete during your first year)		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Quantitative Reasoning A (complete during your first year)		3 Foreign Language (if required)	4
Foreign Language		4 Social Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		4 Physical Science Breadth	3

Elective	3
14	16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning	4	ENGL 201 or 207 (COM-B)	3
ENGL 241	3	ENGL 242	3
ENGL 245	3	English Language or Composition/Rhetoric Requirement	3
Social Science Breadth	3-4	Social Science Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210	1	Biological Science Breadth	3
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major (before 86 credits) ¹		Pre-1800 Literature Requirement	3
Natural Science Breadth	3	English I/A Elective	3
Elective	3	Natural Science Breadth	3
American Literature	3	Elective	3
Pre-1800 Literature Requirement ²	3	Elective	3
Elective	3		
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
English I/A Elective	3	English I/A Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120**Footnotes**

¹ Students must declare a major before 86 credits.

² See your major advisor if you want to declare English/Creative Writing, Honors in the English major, or plan to study abroad.

Please refer to the Requirements tab in Guide for additional College of Letters & Science Breadth and Degree Requirements as well as Residence and Quality of Work requirements for the major.

THREE-YEAR PLAN**SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN**

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it –along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools – to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students

interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

Students planning to graduate within three years with an English major should enter the University with a minimum of 30 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- Communication Part A
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A
- 18 combined credits of Humanities, Social Science, and Natural Science coursework
- 3-4 units of foreign language

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Ethnic Studies	3	ENGL 201 or 207 (meets Communication B)	3
Literature Breadth	3	ENGL 241 or 242	3
Science Breadth	3	Physical Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if interested in retroactive credit or to reach 4 units) or Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ENGL 241 or 242	3	Pre-1800 Literature course	3
ENGL 245	3	ENGL Elective	3
English Language or Composition & Rhetoric course	3	Social Science Breadth or Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3
Quantitative Reasoning B (if B.A.) or Elective (if B.S.)	3	Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) (if B.A.)	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
American Literature course	3	ENGL Elective	3
Pre-1800 Literature course	3	ENGL Elective	3

Biological Science Breadth	3 Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) (if B.A.)	3
Science Breadth or Elective	3 Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6
Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3	
	15	15

Total Credits 90

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ACADEMIC ADVISING

See academic advising (<https://english.wisc.edu/undergraduate/academic-advising/>) for more details.

CAREERS AND INTERNSHIP ADVISOR

Career & Internship Coordinator

careers@english.wisc.edu (Career & Internship Coordinator careers@english.wisc.edu)

7195E Helen C. White, 600 North Park Street

English Career Advising (<https://english.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-career-advising/>)

The English Department encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after declaring the major. Our career advisor also partners with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to their success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information,

- see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Professors: Auerbach, Barry, Bearden, Begam, Bernard-Donals, Bow, Britland, Castronovo, A. Dharwadker, V. Dharwadker, Foys, Guyer, Hill, Johnson, Kercheval, Nguyen, Olaniyan, Ortiz-Robles, Purnell, Raimy, Sherrard-Johnson, Shreve, Wanner, M. Young, Yu, Zimmerman

Associate Professors: Allewaert, Calhoun, Cooper, Druschke, Fawaz, Neyrat, Olson, Samuels, Trotter, Vareschi, Wells, Zweek

Assistant Professors: Amine, Cho, Eodoro, Fecu, Grunewald, Huang, Lagman

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

WRITING CENTER

The Writing Center (<https://writing.wisc.edu>), located in 6171 Helen C. White Hall, offers free individualized help with writing. Students are welcome to come to the center for help with writing assignments in almost any course. In half-hour tutorials, instructors help students clarify and organize ideas and offer advice about revising a draft. The center also offers short-term classes on various facets of writing, including classes on writing about literature, writing research papers, writing book reviews, writing essay exams, and on many other topics. The Writing Center also has a computer lab.

To make an appointment, students should call 263-1992 or stop by when the center is open. During busy times of the semester, the center often is booked several days in advance, so students should plan ahead. For complete information about the center, including hours, schedules for writing assistance in the Multicultural Student Center and residence halls, extensive handouts about writing, and information about the Undergraduate Writing Fellows program, see the center website (<https://writing.wisc.edu>).

ENGLISH: EMPHASIS ON CREATIVE WRITING

REQUIREMENTS

ENGLISH, CREATIVE WRITING OPTION

NOTE: This is a formal Option and will appear on the transcript.

L&S undergraduates with a particular interest in creative writing may combine a background in literature with a concentration of courses

in fiction or poetry writing. The major requirements are distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Survey of Literature		
ENGL 241	Literature and Culture I: to the 18th Century	3
ENGL 242	Literature and Culture II: from the 18th Century to the Present	3
American Literature (1 course) 3		
ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	
ENGL 243	American Literary Cultures	
ENGL/ AMER IND 246	Literature by American Indian Women	
ENGL/ GEN&WS 248	Women in Ethnic American Literature	
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	
ENGL 356	Nineteenth-Century American Fiction	
ENGL 357	Major American Poets	
ENGL 358	Literature of the American Renaissance	
ENGL 361	Modern and Contemporary American Literature	
ENGL 362	American Fiction since 1900	
ENGL 363		
ENGL/ CHICLA 368	Chicana/o and Latina/o Literatures	
ENGL 374	African and African Diaspora Literature and Culture	
ENGL 439	Topic in Early American Literature and Culture	
ENGL 455	A Study of an Outstanding Figure or Figures in American Literature	
ENGL 456	Topic in Nineteenth-Century American Literature and Culture	
ENGL 457	Topic in American Literature and Culture since 1900	
ENGL 458	Major American Writer or Writers	
ENGL 459	Three American Novelists	
ENGL 461	Topics in Ethnic and Multicultural Literature	
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 464	Asian American Women Writers	
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 465	Asian American Poetry	
ENGL 474	Topic in Contemporary Literature	
ENGL/ GEN&WS 545	Feminist Theory and Women's Writing in English	
ENGL/ JEWISH 593	Literature of Jewish Identity in America	

ENGL/ AFROAMER 672	Selected Topics in Afro-American Literature	
ENGL 245	Seminar in the Major	3
Language or Composition & Rhetoric (1 course) 3		
ENGL 204	Studies in Writing, Rhetoric, and Literacy	
ENGL 214	The English Language	
ENGL 304	Composition & Rhetoric In and Beyond the University	
ENGL 400	Advanced Composition	
ENGL 403	Seminar on Tutoring Writing Across the Curriculum	
ENGL 500	Writing in Workplaces	
ENGL 501	Writing Internship	
ENGL 505	Topics in Composition and Rhetoric	
Creative Writing Workshops (3 courses) ² 9		
ENGL 307	Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry Workshop	
ENGL 407	Creative Writing: Nonfiction Workshop	
ENGL 408	Creative Writing: Fiction Workshop	
ENGL 409	Creative Writing: Poetry Workshop	
ENGL 410	Creative Writing: Playwriting Workshop	
ENGL 411	Creative Writing: Special Topics Workshop	
ENGL 508	Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction Workshop	
ENGL 509	Creative Writing: Advanced Poetry Workshop	
ENGL 695	Directed Creative Writing	3
Electives 3		
any course from ENGL 204–699 ¹		
Total Credits		30

¹ excluding ENGL 207 and ENGL 236.

² Workshops numbered 400 and higher may be repeated for credit. Students are allowed to take only one creative writing workshop per semester. All three required workshops must be completed prior to beginning the Directed Creative Writing course (ENGL 695).

ENGLISH: ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS

REQUIREMENTS

ENGLISH, ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS OPTION

NOTE: This is a formal Option and will appear on the transcript.

L&S undergraduates with a particular interest in English Language and Linguistics may combine a background in literature with a concentration

of courses in the option. The major requirements are distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Survey of Literature		
ENGL 241	Literature and Culture I: to the 18th Century	3
ENGL 242	Literature and Culture II: from the 18th Century to the Present	3
American Literature (1 course) 3		
ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	
ENGL 243	American Literary Cultures	
ENGL/ AMER IND 246	Literature by American Indian Women	
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	
ENGL 356	Nineteenth-Century American Fiction	
ENGL 357	Major American Poets	
ENGL 358	Literature of the American Renaissance	
ENGL 361	Modern and Contemporary American Literature	
ENGL 362	American Fiction since 1900	
ENGL/ CHICLA 368	Chicana/o and Latina/o Literatures	
ENGL 374	African and African Diaspora Literature and Culture	
ENGL 439	Topic in Early American Literature and Culture	
ENGL 455	A Study of an Outstanding Figure or Figures in American Literature	
ENGL 456	Topic in Nineteenth-Century American Literature and Culture	
ENGL 457	Topic in American Literature and Culture since 1900	
ENGL 458	Major American Writer or Writers	
ENGL 459	Three American Novelists	
ENGL 461	Topics in Ethnic and Multicultural Literature	
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 462	Topic in Asian American Literature	
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 464	Asian American Women Writers	
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 465	Asian American Poetry	
ENGL 474	Topic in Contemporary Literature	
ENGL/ GEN&WS 545	Feminist Theory and Women's Writing in English	
ENGL/ JEWISH 593	Literature of Jewish Identity in America	
ENGL/ AFROAMER 672	Selected Topics in Afro-American Literature	

English Seminar

ENGL 245	Seminar in the Major	3
----------	----------------------	---

Language or Composition Rhetoric

ENGL 214	The English Language	3
----------	----------------------	---

English Language and Linguistics Courses

ENGL 314	Structure of English	3
ENGL 315	English Phonology	3
ENGL 514	English Syntax	3
or ENGL 516	English Grammar in Use	

Electives 6

ENGL 204	Studies in Writing, Rhetoric, and Literacy	
ENGL 219	Shakespearean Drama	
ENGL 220	Shakespearean Drama	
ENGL 224	Introduction to Poetry	
ENGL/ GEN&WS 248	Women in Ethnic American Literature	
ENGL/ GEN&WS 250	Women in Literature	
ENGL 271	Writing with New Media	
ENGL 279	Topics in English, Study Abroad - Literature	
ENGL 304	Composition & Rhetoric In and Beyond the University	
ENGL/ ENVIR ST 305	Rhetoric, Science, and Public Engagement	
ENGL 307	Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry Workshop	
ENGL 316	English Language Variation in the U.S.	
ENGL 318	Second Language Acquisition	
ENGL 319	Language, Race, and Identity	
ENGL 320	Linguistic Theory and Child Language	
ENGL 328	The Sixteenth Century	
ENGL 331	Seventeenth-Century Literature and Culture	
ENGL 334	Eighteenth Century Literature and Culture	
ENGL 335	Stage and Page in the Long Eighteenth Century	
ENGL 336	Eighteenth-Century Novel	
ENGL 340	Romantic Literature and Culture	
ENGL 345	Nineteenth-Century Novel	
ENGL 346	Victorian Poetry	
ENGL/ GEN&WS 350	Special Topics in Gender & Literature	
ENGL 351	Modernist Novel	
ENGL 352	Modernist Poetry	
ENGL 353	British Literature since 1900	
ENGL/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 360	The Anglo-Saxons	
ENGL 373	Contemporary Poetry	

ENGL 375	Literatures of Migration and Diaspora	ENGL 454	James Joyce
ENGL 376	Literature and Animal Studies	ENGL 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts
ENGL 379	Postcolonial and World Literature	ENGL 473	Topic in Postcolonial or World Literature
ENGL 381	Sophomore Honors: Research Methods in English	ENGL/ THEATRE 477	Diaspora and Theatre
ENGL 400	Advanced Composition	ENGL/ASIAN 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization
ENGL/ GEN&WS 401	Race, Sex, and Texts (How to do things with writing)	ENGL 481	Junior Honors Seminar in the Major
ENGL 403	Seminar on Tutoring Writing Across the Curriculum	ENGL 500	Writing in Workplaces
ENGL 407	Creative Writing: Nonfiction Workshop	ENGL 501	Writing Internship
ENGL 408	Creative Writing: Fiction Workshop	ENGL 505	Topics in Composition and Rhetoric
ENGL 409	Creative Writing: Poetry Workshop	ENGL 508	Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction Workshop
ENGL 410	Creative Writing: Playwriting Workshop	ENGL 509	Creative Writing: Advanced Poetry Workshop
ENGL 411	Creative Writing: Special Topics Workshop	ENGL 516	English Grammar in Use
ENGL 413	English Words: Grammar, Culture, Mind	ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 520	Old English
ENGL 414	Global Spread of English	ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 521	Advanced Old English Literature
ENGL 415	Introduction to TESOL Methods	ENGL/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 525	Health and the Humanities
ENGL 416	English in Society	ENGL 531	Humans, Non-Humans, Post- Humans
ENGL 417	History of the English Language	ENGL/ ENVIR ST 533	Topic in Literature and the Environment
ENGL 420	Topics in English Language and Linguistics	ENGL 537	Sex, Love, and Power: Topic in Literature and Sexuality
ENGL 422	Outstanding Figure(s) in Literature before 1800	ENGL/ JEWISH 539	Jewish Literatures in Diaspora
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 423	Topic in Medieval Literature and Culture	ENGL 543	Discourses of Disability, Antiquity to 1800
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 424	Medieval Drama	ENGL 544	Modern Discourses of Disability
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 425	Medieval Romance	ENGL 546	Topic in Travel Writing before 1800
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 426	Chaucers Courtly Poetry	ENGL 548	Topic in Literature and Politics
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 427	Chaucer's Canterbury Tales	ENGL 559	Topic in Literary or Cultural Theory
ENGL 430	Topic in Early Modern Literature and Culture	ENGL 560	Narrative Theory
ENGL 431	Early Works of Shakespeare	ENGL 561	Modern Critical Theories
ENGL 432	Later Works of Shakespeare	ENGL 571	Remix, Mashup, and Digital Design
ENGL 433	Spenser	ENGL 572	Smart Media & Critical Information Design
ENGL/ RELIG ST 434	Milton	ENGL/ THEATRE 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present
ENGL 438	Topic in Eighteenth-Century Literature and Culture	ENGL/ THEATRE 576	Survey: Theories of Drama
ENGL 443	Outstanding Figure(s) in Literature since 1800	ENGL/ THEATRE 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South
ENGL 444	Topic in Romantic or Victorian Literature and Culture	ENGL/ THEATRE 578	Modern American Drama and Theatre
ENGL 446	Romantic Autobiographies	ENGL 622	Topics in English: Study Abroad
ENGL 453	Topic in British Literature and Culture since 1900	ENGL 656	Theatre of the Avant-Garde, 1850-1950
		ENGL 680	Honors Project

ENGL 681	Senior Honors Thesis in the Major
ENGL 682	Senior Honors Thesis in the Major
ENGL 691	Senior Thesis
ENGL 692	Senior Thesis
ENGL 695	Directed Creative Writing
ENGL 699	Directed Study

Total Credits **30**

HEALTH AND THE HUMANITIES, CERTIFICATE

The humanities are about the human experience, and this certificate will give you exposure to a range of historical, cultural, and philosophical reasons why people make decisions about their health care. Everyone who comes in contact with the health care system, from health care providers to patients, needs to understand more than just the biological aspects of medicine in order to support health and wellness.

LEARNING GOALS

After completing the certificate, you will be able to:

- Identify major developments in the history of medicine and the medical profession
- Describe how the meaning of “health” has varied over time and space
- Comprehend and evaluate complex arguments about politics, values, healthcare, and health in contemporary society
- Understand health and illness as grounded in personal experience, develop empathy for others’ experiences, and use creative means to reflect on those experiences
- Display sensitivity for what health means among differently positioned people

To learn more about HatH-related resources, events, and opportunities on campus, visit our website. (<https://english.wisc.edu/programs/health-and-humanities-certificate-overview/>)

HOW TO GET IN

CERTIFICATE DECLARATION REQUIREMENTS

- Must be an enrolled in an undergraduate degree program at UW-Madison
- Attend a certificate information session (<https://english.wisc.edu/programs/health-and-humanities-certificate-overview/health-and-humanities-certificate-how-to-get-in/>).
- Complete one of these Core Courses with a grade of C or higher (see Requirements).
- Submit an application form and essay. Check our webpage (<https://english.wisc.edu/programs/health-and-humanities-certificate-overview/>) for details about the next application cycle.
- If selected for the program, meet with the certificate advisor (<https://english.wisc.edu/programs/health-and-humanities-certificate-overview/advising/>) to declare the certificate and plan your coursework.

- Students who declare the Health and the Humanities certificate are not eligible to declare the Global Health major or the Global Health certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Total Credits Required: 15

CORE COURSE

Complete one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 265	Introduction to Culture and Health	3
ENGL 156	Literature and Medicine	3
HIST SCI 133	Biology and Society, 1950 - Today	3
HIST SCI/ MED HIST 212	Bodies, Diseases, and Healers: An Introduction to the History of Medicine	3
MED HIST/ ANTHRO 231	Introduction to Social Medicine	3
RELIG ST 102	Exploring Religion in Sickness and Health	3

HEALTH AND ILLNESS IN SOCIAL CONTEXT

Complete two courses with a specific focus on health and illness in social context:

Code	Title	Credits
AMER IND/C&E SOC/ SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3
COM ARTS 317	Rhetoric and Health	3
ENGL/ASIAN AM/ GEN&WS 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	3
FRENCH 464	Literature and Medicine in French- Speaking Cultures	3
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 370	Topics in Gender and Disability	3
GEN&WS 533	Special Topics in Gender and Biology	3
GEN&WS/ HIST SCI 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
JOURN/COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age	3
MED HIST 504		
MED HIST/ PHILOS 505	Justice and Health Care	3
MED HIST/HIST SCI/ HISTORY 507	Health, Disease and Healing I	3-4
MED HIST/HIST SCI/ HISTORY 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4
MED HIST/ HIST SCI 509	The Development of Public Health in America	3
MED HIST 513		

MED HIST/ PHILOS 515	Public Health Ethics	3	AFROAMER 225	Introduction to African American Dramatic Literature	3
MED HIST/ AFROAMER/ HIST SCI 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3	AFROAMER 227	Masterpieces of African American Literature	3
MED HIST 526			AMER IND 100	Introduction to American Indian Studies	3
MED HIST/GEN&WS/ HIST SCI 531	Women and Health in American History	3	AMER IND/ HISTORY 490	American Indian History	3-4
MED HIST/GEN&WS/ HIST SCI 532	The History of the (American) Body	3	AMER IND/ HDFS 522	American Indian Families	3
MED HIST 550			ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	3
MED HIST/ PHILOS 558	Ethical Issues in Health Care	3	ASIAN AM 101	Introduction to Asian American Studies	3
MED HIST/HIST SCI/ HISTORY 564	Disease, Medicine and Public Health in the History of Latin America and the Caribbean	3	ASIAN AM/ AFROAMER/ AMER IND/CHICLA/ FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	3
MED HIST/ AGRONOMY/ C&E SOC/ PHILOS 565	The Ethics of Modern Biotechnology	3	ASIAN AM 240	Topics in Asian American Studies	3
S&A PHM/ CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/HISTORY/ MED HIST 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy	3	CHICLA 201	Introduction to Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies	3
S&A PHM/HIST SCI/ HISTORY/MED HIST/ MIEVAL 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy	3	CHICLA 210	Chicana/o and Latina/o Cultural Studies	3
SOC/C&E SOC 532	Health Care Issues for Individuals, Families and Society	3	CHICLA/ COM ARTS 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media	3
SOC/C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3	COM ARTS 565	Communication and Interethnic Behavior	3
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3	GEN&WS 101	Gender, Women, and Cultural Representation	3
			GEN&WS 102	Gender, Women, and Society in Global Perspective	3
			GEN&WS/ HISTORY 315	Gender, Race and Colonialism	3
			GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3
			GEN&WS/ CHICLA 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3
			RELIG ST 101	Religion in Global Perspective	3
			SOC 125	American Society: How It Really Works	3-4
			SOC 134	Sociology of Race & Ethnicity in the United States	3-4
			SOC 138	The Sociology of Gender	3-4
			SOC/GEN&WS 200	Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies	3-4
			SOC/ASIAN AM 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
			SOC/GEN&WS 611	Gender, Science and Technology	3
			SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
			SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3

CULTURAL COMPETENCY

Complete one course aimed at understanding the social, cultural, and linguistic needs of patients:

Code	Title	Credits
AFRICAN 201	Introduction to African Literature	3
AFRICAN 211	The African Autobiography	3
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	3
AFRICAN 231	Introduction to Arabic Literary Culture	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction	3-4
AFROAMER 151	Introduction to Contemporary Afro-American Society	3
AFROAMER 155	They: Race in American Literature	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 222	Introduction to Black Women Writers	3

CAPSTONE

Complete one of the following health-focused service learning course:

Code	Title	Credits
HIST SCI/ENGL/ MED HIST 525	Health and the Humanities	3
NURSING 511	Community Supports for People with Dementia	3
RP & SE 300	Individuals with Disabilities	3
DANCE 231 & HIST SCI/ENGL/ MED HIST 599	Introduction to Dance/Movement Therapy and Directed Study in Health and the Humanities	3
DANCE 232 & HIST SCI/ENGL/ MED HIST 599	Introduction to Dynamics of Dance Therapy and Directed Study in Health and the Humanities	3

- Jenell Johnson, Communication Arts
- Neil Kodesh, History
- Rena Kornblum, Dance
- Susan Nelson, Gender and Women's Studies
- Corrie Norman, Religious Studies
- Lucas Richert, School of Pharmacy
- Jelena Todorvic, French and Italian
- Anne Vila, French and Italian
- Claire Wendland, Anthropology
- Sunny Yudkoff, Center for Jewish Studies

Advisor: hathadvisor@english.wisc.edu

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all Certificate courses
- At least 8 Certificate credits in residence

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify major developments in the history of medicine and the medical profession.
2. Describe how the meaning of "health" has varied over time and space.
3. Comprehend and evaluate complex arguments about politics, values, healthcare, and health in contemporary society.
4. Understand health and illness as grounded in personal experience, develop empathy for others' experiences and use creative means to reflect on those experiences.
5. Develop sensitivity for what health means among differently positioned people (e.g., with respect to race, class, gender, culture, disability, age).

ADVISING AND CAREERS

To learn more about the HatH advisor or schedule an appointment, visit advising and careers (<https://english.wisc.edu/programs/health-and-humanities-certificate-overview/advising/>) on our website.

PEOPLE

Certificate Director: Nicole C. Nelson, Medical History and Bioethics

Certificate Steering Committee:

- Monique Allewaert, English
- Lisa Bratzke, School of Nursing
- Anthony Cerulli, Asian Languages and Cultures
- Elizabeth Currier, Center for Pre-Health Advising
- Judy Houck, History

TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES, CERTIFICATE

A certificate in teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) is available to undergraduate students who wish to teach English as a foreign or second language, normally in positions abroad. Native English speakers must have the equivalent of four college-level semesters of one language including its spoken form. For nonnative English speakers, English is the foreign language. Nonnative English speakers must have a score of at least 50 on TSE or SPEAK and or 26 on the iBT speaking section and a TOEFL score of 100 on the iBT or 600 on the paper version. A score of 84 on the MELAB or 7 on the IELTS can be substituted for the TOEFL. Students must maintain a GPA of 3.000 based on all courses except for the TESOL Workshops which are graded pass/fail.

HOW TO GET IN

Fill out the online application and submit to the ESL office. Students should apply as early as possible (after the sophomore year if they are undergraduates) to allow enough time to complete the requirements.

Download the **Undergraduate Application**.

Academic requirements for the program are:

For Undergraduates: Enrollment in any one of the required certificate courses and a degree program at UW–Madison.

Native English speakers must show completion of four college-level semesters of one language (prior to or completed concurrently with certificate coursework).

Nonnative English speakers are required to show English language proficiency in the following ways:

- A minimum score of 50 on TSE or SPEAK or an iBy score of 26 on the speaking section of the TOEFL
- A minimum score of 100 on the TOEFL iBT or 600 on the paper-based version of the TOEFL or 7 on the IELTS (International English Language Testing System) can be substituted for the TOEFL.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

21 credits of course work include:

Code	Title	Credits
Foundation Courses		
ENGL 314	Structure of English	3
ENGL 315	English Phonology	3
ENGL 415	Introduction to TESOL Methods	3
Second Language Acquisition and Teaching Courses		
ENGL 318	Second Language Acquisition	3
ENGL 515	Techniques and Materials for TESOL	3
Students must take 3 credits of TESOL Workshops during the same semester. Each spring, three of the six 1-credit workshops are offered in alternate years:		3
ENGL 613	TESOL: Pedagogical Grammar I	
ENGL 614	TESOL: Pedagogical Grammar II	
ENGL 615	TESOL: Teaching Listening and Speaking	
ENGL 616	TESOL: Teaching of Reading	
ENGL 617	TESOL: Teaching of Writing	
ENGL 618	TESOL: Teaching Pronunciation	
Social Perspectives on English Courses (choose one of the following three courses):		3
ENGL 316	English Language Variation in the U.S.	
ENGL 414	Global Spread of English	
ENGL 416	English in Society	
Total Credits		21

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 3.000 cumulative GPA in all courses approved for the certificate
- At least 11 credits for the certificate must be earned in residence

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate may be completed within the context of an undergraduate degree or as a Special student after an undergraduate degree has been awarded from any institution. The certificate may be completed in its entirety while enrolled as a Special student. Candidates are encouraged to contact the certificate coordinator to discuss course enrollment and the sequencing of certificate requirements.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate knowledge in the historical trends in the field, the theoretical underpinnings and the role of English in society and as an international language.
2. Become familiar with the sound and grammatical systems of English.

3. Understand and apply basic principles in the teaching of reading, writing, listening and speaking.
4. Understand the principles of second language acquisition.
5. Construct and execute well-crafted lesson plans.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Joseph Nosek
TESOL Certificate Advisor
joseph.nosek@wisc.edu

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Professors Purnell, Raimy, Wanner, R. Young

Assistant Professor Cho

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Environmental Studies Major (p. 710)

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES MAJOR

WHY CHOOSE AN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES MAJOR?

The Gaylord Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies is one of the world's leading institutions for environmental studies and is the administrative home for the major. The major offers a robust and interdisciplinary curriculum that spans all contemporary disciplines that touch upon the environment. The curriculum includes biological sciences, physical sciences, and social sciences, as well as humanities, history, health, and modern culture.

The environmental studies major, offered by the College of Letters & Science and administered by the Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies, provides unique opportunities for undergraduate students to broaden their studies through interdisciplinary coursework related to the environment. **The major must always be completed in tandem with a second major.** This requirement is unique to the environmental studies major and allows undergraduates the opportunity to both broaden and deepen the focus of their other major with a perspective on the environment that spans a wide range of topics, and involves varying depths of application.

The major includes experiential learning opportunities via the capstone course and the field requirement, and encourages global interaction through study or internships abroad. With numerous travel abroad possibilities and ongoing access to a large selection of extracurricular events, graduates have countless combinations available to them. The outcome is a solid academic foundation in the study of the environment and access to a network of multidisciplinary problem-solving colleagues.

In today's world, the program prepares students to address modern challenges using interdisciplinary problem-solving approaches, applying both an understanding of, and practical experience beyond, a single academic discipline. Employers purposefully seek individuals with interdisciplinary and international preparation, and environmental studies students are ready to meet that need.

Click here to see a complete list of faculty and staff affiliated with the Nelson Institute (<http://nelson.wisc.edu/people/>).

The Nelson Institute also offers two undergraduate certificates:

Environmental Studies Certificate (p. 1384)
Sustainability Certificate (p. 1390)

Note: Students may not pair the environmental studies major with the environmental studies certificate.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Students interested in declaring the Environmental Studies major should request a major declaration appointment. Information about declaring the major can be found at undergraduate advising (<https://nelson.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising.php>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL/COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

The Environmental Studies major is always paired with another major. Please refer to the School/College degree requirements of the other major to learn about degree requirements or consult an advisor.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The environmental studies major provides students with an academically rigorous course sequence that encompasses introductory through advanced understandings of the interdisciplinary field of environmental studies. Students must have a declared primary major, and are allowed to apply a portion of course work from that major for the environmental studies major, making it possible to complete their degree within four years.

- **30 credits in the major as defined below.**
- Declare and complete a primary major. **Students must have a primary major declared before reaching senior standing (86 credits) or the environmental studies major may be canceled.**
- At least 15 credits taken for the environmental studies major must be distinct, and not also meeting minimum requirements in another major.
- Students outside the College of Letters & Science may have to meet additional overlap requirements.

FOUNDATION (12–16 CREDITS)

One course from each of the following four areas. Courses applied to Foundation cannot also be used in Theme or Capstone.

Environmental Humanities (1 course)

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST 113	Environmental Studies: Environmental Humanities	3
ENVIR ST/HIST SCI/HISTORY 125	Green Screen: Environmental Perspectives through Film	3
ENVIR ST/RELIG ST 270	The Environment: Religion & Ethics	3-4
HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 460	American Environmental History	4
ENVIR ST/HISTORY 465	Global Environmental History	3-4

Environmental Social Science (1 course)

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST 112	Environmental Studies: Social Science Perspectives	3
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
SOC/C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
ENVIR ST/A A E 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	4

Environmental Physical Science (1 course)

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	3
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	4
ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 106	Environmental Geology	3
PHYSICS 115	Energy	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4
ENVIR ST/GEOG 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
SOIL SCI/ ATM OCN 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ SOIL SCI 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	3
ENVIR ST 250	Introduction to Sustainability Science	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3

Environmental Ecology (1 course)

Code	Title	Credits
GEOSCI 110	Evolution and Extinction	4
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3
ENVIR ST 251	Ecology and the Global Environment	3
ENVIR ST/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3
ENVIR ST 413	Preserving Nature	3
F&W ECOL/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3

THEME (15 CREDITS)

Five courses and 15 credits from any of the areas below. Courses may be concentrated in one area or distributed across multiple areas. Courses applied to the thematic areas cannot also be used in Foundation or Capstone.

Biodiversity

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 100	Forests of the World	3
F&W ECOL 110	Living with Wildlife - Animals, Habitats, and Human Interactions	3
GEOSCI 110	Evolution and Extinction	4
BIOCORE 181	Becoming a Scientist: Doing Biology Research	2
ENVIR ST/ ENTOM 201	Insects and Human Culture-a Survey Course in Entomology	3
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3
ENVIR ST 251	Ecology and the Global Environment	3

ENVIR ST/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology	4
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ BOTANY 370	Grassland Ecology	3
ENVIR ST 375	Field Ecology Workshop	3
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	4
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3
BOTANY/ANTHRO/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
ENVIR ST 413	Preserving Nature	3
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
ENVIR ST/C&E SOC/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	2
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	3
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin	3
ATM OCN/ AGRONOMY/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	4
F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab	1
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1
ENVIR ST/BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 672	Historical Ecology	2
ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St	1-4

Climate

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	3
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	4

ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOSCI 102	Climate and Climate Change	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	2-3
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 322	Polar Regions and Their Importance in the Global Environment	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 355	Introduction to Air Quality	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
ATM OCN 425	Global Climate Processes	3
M E 466	Air Pollution Effects, Measurements and Control	3
ENVIR ST/ PHYSICS 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 520	Bioclimatology	3
ATM OCN 522	Tropical Meteorology	3
GEOG 523	Advanced Paleocology: Species Responses to Past Environmental Change	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
ENVIR ST 401	Special Topics: Environmental Perspectives in the Physical Sciences	1-4

Energy

Code	Title	Credits
PHYSICS 115	Energy	3
E C E 356	Electric Power Processing for Alternative Energy Systems	3
ENVIR ST/BSE 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
A A E/ECON 371	Energy, Resources and Economics	3
ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 411	Energy Resources	3
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
M E 461	Thermal Systems Modeling	3
M E 466	Air Pollution Effects, Measurements and Control	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 535	Wind Energy Balance-of-Plant Design	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
ENVIR ST/A A E/ CIV ENGR/ URB R PL 561	Energy Markets	3

ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON/URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3
ENVIR ST 401	Special Topics: Environmental Perspectives in the Physical Sciences	1-4

Food and Agriculture

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/ AGROECOL/ AGRONOMY/ C&E SOC/ ENTOM 103	Agroecology: An Introduction to the Ecology of Food and Agriculture	3
ENVIR ST 117	GreenHouse Roots Seminar	1
FOOD SCI 120	Science of Food	3
NUTR SCI 132	Nutrition Today	3
SOC/C&E SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society	3
C&E SOC/ HIST SCI 230	Agriculture and Social Change in Western History	3
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
A A E/C&E SOC/ SOC 340	Issues in Food Systems	3-4
MED HIST/ PHILOS 344	Food Ethics	3
NUTR SCI/A A E/ AGRONOMY 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
CNSR SCI 360	Sustainable and Socially Just Consumption	3
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
FOLKLORE 439	Foodways	3
SOC/C&E SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3

Health

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/ ENTOM 205	Our Planet, Our Health	3
ENVIR ST/ MED HIST 213	Global Environmental Health: An Interdisciplinary Introduction	3
A A E/AGRONOMY/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	3
CIV ENGR 422	Elements of Public Health Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
SOIL SCI 430	Environmental Soil Contamination	3
M E 466	Air Pollution Effects, Measurements and Control	3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3

GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3	ENVR ST/HIST SCI/ RELIG ST 356	Islam, Science & Technology, and the Environment	3-4
POP HLTH/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 553	International Health and Global Society	3	LAND ARC 360	Earth Partnership Restoration Education: Indigenous Arts & Sciences	1
CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX/ SOIL SCI 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3	ENVR ST/ HISTORY 369	Thinking through History with Animals	3-4
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1	ENVR ST/HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1	ENVR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1	LSC/AMER IND 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media	3
History, Culture, Society			ENVR ST/ SPANISH 445	Culture and the Environment in the Luso-Hispanic World	3
Code	Title	Credits	ENVR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
ENVR ST 112	Environmental Studies: Social Science Perspectives	3	ENVR ST/ HISTORY 465	Global Environmental History	3-4
ENVR ST 113	Environmental Studies: Environmental Humanities	3	ENVR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4
ENVR ST/HIST SCI/ HISTORY 125	Green Screen: Environmental Perspectives through Film	3	ANTHRO 477	Anthropology, Environment, and Development	3
ENVR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4	HISTORY/ AMER IND 490	American Indian History	3-4
ENVR ST/GEOG 139	Global Environmental Issues	3	ENGL/ENVR ST 533	Topic in Literature and the Environment	3
SOC/C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4	ENVR ST/GEOG 537	Culture and Environment	4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 151	The North American West to 1850	3-4	ENVR ST/GEOG 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3
HISTORY/ CHICLA 152	The U.S. West Since 1850	3-4	BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 672	Historical Ecology	2
ENVR ST/ENGL 153	Literature and the Environment	3	ENVR ST 402	Special Topics: Social Perspectives in Environmental Studies	1-4
GNS/ENVR ST 210	Cultures of Sustainability: Central, Eastern, and Northern Europe	3	ENVR ST 404	Special Topics in Environmental Humanities	1-3
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3	Land Use		
ENVR ST/ RELIG ST 270	The Environment: Religion & Ethics	3-4	Code	Title	Credits
ENVR ST/ AMER IND 306	Indigenous Peoples and the Environment	3	ENVR ST/ GEOSCI 106	Environmental Geology	3
ENVR ST 307	Literature of the Environment: Speaking for Nature	3	ENVR ST/GEOG 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
ENVR ST 308	Outdoors For All: Inequities in Environmentalism	3	ENVR ST/GEOG 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
ENVR ST 317	Community Environmental Scholars Program Seminar	1	ENVR ST/GEOG/ SOIL SCI 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	3
ENVR ST/ HISTORY 328	Environmental History of Europe	3	SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	3	GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
ENVR ST/GEOG 337	Nature, Power and Society	3	A A E/ECON/ REAL EST/ URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process	3
ENVR ST/GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	4	ENVR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
ENVR ST/ HIST SCI 353	History of Ecology	3	ENVR ST/ SOIL SCI 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
			ENVR ST/GEOG 337	Nature, Power and Society	3

BOTANY/GEOG 338	Environmental Biogeography	3	ENVR ST/ M H R 310	Challenges & Solutions in Business Sustainability	3
ENVR ST/GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	4	ENVR ST/GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	4
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West	3	ENVR ST/A A E/ ECON 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
BSE/DS/ LAND ARC 356	Sustainable Residential Construction	3	ENVR ST/ AMER IND/ GEOG 345	Managing Nature in Native North America	3
CNSR SCI 360	Sustainable and Socially Just Consumption	3	ENVR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3	BSE/DS/ LAND ARC 356	Sustainable Residential Construction	3
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics	3	ENVR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2
SOIL SCI 430	Environmental Soil Contamination	3	OTM 370	Sustainable Approaches to System Improvement	3
ENVR ST/C&E SOC/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3	ENVR ST/C&E SOC/ CURRIC 405	Education for Sustainable Communities	3
LSC/AMER IND 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media	3	F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
ENVR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4	ENVR ST 417	Sustainability Science, Technology and Policy	1
F&W ECOL/ SOIL SCI 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3	ENVR ST/HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3
ENVR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4	ENVR ST/GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4
LAND ARC/ URB R PL 463	Evolution of American Planning	3	LSC/AMER IND 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media	3
GEOG/URB R PL 505	Urban Spatial Patterns and Theories	3	ENVR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4
ENVR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3	M E 466	Air Pollution Effects, Measurements and Control	3
ENVR ST/GEOG 537	Culture and Environment	4	ENVR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	4	CIV ENGR 522	Hazardous Waste Management	3
ENVR ST/GEOG 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3	ENVR ST/ PHILOS 523	Philosophical Problems of the Biological Sciences	3
ENVR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3	ECON/A A E/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3
URB R PL 601	Site Planning	3	ENVR ST/GEOG 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature	3
ENVR ST/BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3	ENVR ST/C&E SOC/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
LAND ARC 668	Restoration Ecology	3	SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
LAND ARC 677	Cultural Resource Preservation and Landscape History	3	ENVR ST/GEOG 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3
ENVR ST/ LAND ARC/ SOIL SCI 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3	SOC/C&E SOC 573	Community Organization and Change	3
Policy					
Code	Title	Credits			
A A E/ENVR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4	SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3
ENVR ST 250	Introduction to Sustainability Science	3	R M I 650	Sustainability, Environmental and Social Risk Management	3
POLI SCI 272	Introduction to Public Policy	3-4	SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3
ENVR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3	ENVR ST/ URB R PL 668	Green Politics: Global Experience, American Prospects	3

Spatial Analysis

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/G L E/ GEOG/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOSCI/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
GEOG/URB R PL 505	Urban Spatial Patterns and Theories	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ LAND ARC/ URB R PL 532	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Planning	3
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC/ SOIL SCI 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3

Water

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN/ GEOSCI 105	Survey of Oceanography	3-4
ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 322	Environmental Engineering Processes	3
SOIL SCI 322	Physical Principles of Soil and Water Management	3
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
BSE 473	Water Management Systems	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
G L E/GEOSCI 627	Hydrogeology	3-4
G L E/GEOSCI 629	Contaminant Hydrogeology	3

FIELD EXPERIENCE

The field experience in the Environmental Studies major can be met in one of the following ways:

- A course from the list below. Courses used to meet the field experience requirement may also be used in other areas of the curriculum.
- Participation in an environmental study abroad program where 50% or more of the contact hours are in an out-of-doors situation (see your advisor)
- Participation in an environmental internship or similar experience where 50% or more of the contact hours are in an out-of-doors situation (field form summary **must** be submitted)

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4
ENVIR ST/GEOG 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
ENVIR ST 375	Field Ecology Workshop	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab	1
ENVIR ST/BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
LAND ARC 668	Restoration Ecology	3

CAPSTONE REQUIREMENT (3 CREDITS)

3 credits from:

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3
ENVIR ST 600	Environmental Studies Major Capstone	3
ENVIR ST/A A E/ F&W ECOL 652	Decision Methods for Natural Resource Managers	3-4

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK IN THE MAJOR

- 2.000 GPA in all ENVIR ST courses and courses in the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in Residence. Intermediate and Advanced level courses in the major are considered upper level.
- 15 credits in ENVIR ST or in the major, taken on campus (at UW–Madison)

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Honors in the Major is not available in Environmental Studies.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Explain the social and historical processes that impact our current environments. Interpret the meanings, values, and aesthetics that are created, shaped, and revealed as humans interact with and modify the environments they inhabit.
2. Explain ecological processes and fundamental principles of environmental sciences relating to humanity's key environmental challenges of the past, present, and future.
3. Apply perspectives and techniques drawn from a coordinate major to develop interdisciplinary responses to environmental questions.

- Recognize through critical thinking a diversity of viewpoints, ethical commitments, and disciplinary approaches to environmental concerns across various scales from the local to the global.
- Demonstrate excellent reading, writing, communication, and research skills, both individually and in interdisciplinary teams.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Coordinate major course	3	Coordinate major course	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	ENVIR ST Humanities foundation course (H) (e.g. ENVIR ST 113)	3
Foreign Language	4	Communication A (complete during your first year)	3
ENVIR ST Soc Sci foundation (S) (e.g. ENVIR ST 112)	3-4	Foreign Language/ Elective	4
		Elective	3
	14		16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B	3-5	Communication B	4
ENVIR ST 306 (counts for Ethnic Studies)	3	INTER-LS 210: Taking Initiative	2
ENVIR ST Eco Sci foundation (B) (e.g. ENVIR ST 260)	3-4	ENVIR ST Physical Sci foundation (P) (e.g. ENVIR ST 126)	3
Coordinate major course	3-4	Coordinate major course	3
		Elective	3
	15		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Coordinate major course	3	Coordinate major course	3
ENVIR ST theme	3-4	Coordinate major course	3
ENVIR ST theme	3-4	ENVIR ST theme	3-4
L&S Breadth/Elective	3	ENVIR ST theme	3-4
L&S Breadth/Elective	3	L&S Breadth/Elective	3
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Coordinate major course	3	Coordinate major course	3
Coordinate major course	3	ENVIR ST Capstone or remaining theme	3-4
ENVIR ST Capstone or remaining theme	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Environmental studies students are represented in majors all across campus and in most undergraduate schools and colleges. Environmental studies majors should utilize the career office for their home school as appropriate. All students, not just L&S students, can also benefit from SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science.

We encourage our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks to help you leverage the academic skills learned in your major and liberal arts degree, explore and try out different career paths, participate in internships, prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications, and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers).

Letters & Science graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

Associate Faculty Eadie

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FRENCH HOUSE

La Maison Française (<http://uwfrenchhouse.org/>), a francophone (French-speaking) residence hall and cultural center, is managed by the Department of French and Italian. Residence is open to UW–Madison students with the equivalent of a fourth-semester level of French. At least two native French graduate students reside in the house, aiding in conversation and facilitating the use of French. Most residents are Americans: prospective teachers of French, French majors, and students in other disciplines who want to speak French on a daily basis. Applications should be made well in advance. More information is available at uwfrenchhouse.org (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/french-italian/uwfrenchhouse.org>).

The French House is open for lunch, Monday–Friday, for all UW–Madison students. Students wishing to receive a credit for FRENCH 301 or FRENCH 302 must attend four times per week on average.

The French House is open to the public for Wednesday dinner and Friday lunch during the academic year.

PIAZZA ITALIA

The department sponsors Piazza Italia (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls-ic-ilc-languagehouses.htm>), the Italian floor in the Lakeshore residence halls. An Italian graduate student serves as the resident house fellow, facilitating conversation in Italian and assisting a faculty member in a special 1-credit course on Italian culture. Students studying Italian will find a collegial atmosphere at Piazza Italia, which features special Italian-oriented programming including films, lectures, games, current events material, and regular meals "all'italiana" with guests from the Italian program. Piazza Italia is part of the International Learning Community (ILC) (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls/learning-communities/international/>), which is dedicated to enriching cross-cultural understanding through a variety of social and educational programs.

CLUBS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

French

French conversation groups and The French Ambassadors (<https://frit.wisc.edu/french-ambassadors/>), a student organization, give students the opportunity to converse in French and participate in cultural events. Undergraduates are also welcome at scholarly talks and department events on an array of subjects (see department website (<https://www.frit.wisc.edu>) and the French House website (<http://uwfrenchhouse.org/>) for event details).

Italian

Caffè Culturale (<https://www.facebook.com/events/1100461163336722/>), an Italian conversation group, gives students the opportunity to converse in Italian, while the Italian Club (<https://www.facebook.com/groups/28276254670/>) allows students to participate in cultural events on campus and in the community. Cineteca Italiana (<https://www.facebook.com/UWCineteca/?fref=ts>) organizes weekly screenings of Italian films. Undergraduates are also welcome at scholarly talks and department events on an array of subjects (see department website (<https://www.frit.wisc.edu>) for event details).

FRENCH AND ITALIAN

The programs in French and Italian are multifaceted, with an array of courses in language, culture, film, literature, and professional communication. Students may begin the study of French or Italian in college or continue it at any level for which they are prepared. For French, a placement test is highly recommended. Questions about placement should be addressed to an academic advisor or the SOAR (Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration) foreign language consultant.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Students interested in graduate programs in French and Italian should inquire at the graduate coordinator's office (608 Van Hise, 262-6971) or via the department website (<https://frit.wisc.edu/prospective/>).

Affiliated Graduate Programs. For information about the PFMP (Professional French Master's Program), see the PFMP website (<http://pfmp.wisc.edu/>) or call 262-6971. For information about the Ph.D. in Second Language Acquisition (SLA), see the Language Institute website (<http://languageinstitute.wisc.edu/>).

STUDY ABROAD

For information about study abroad programs, see International Academic Programs (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu>) and programs in the student's school or college.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- French, B.A. (p. 719)
- French, B.S. (p. 723)
- French, Certificate (p. 728)
- Italian, B.A. (p. 730)
- Italian, B.S. (p. 733)
- Italian, Certificate (p. 737)

PEOPLE

FRENCH

Professors Bousquet, Debaisieux, Goodkin, Miernowski, Vatan, Vila

Associate Professors Armstrong, El Nossery, Willis Allen

Faculty Associates Deitz, Theobald

Senior Lecturer Miernowska

ITALIAN

Professors Buccini, Livorni, Rumble

Associate Professors Menechella, Phillips-Court, Todorovic

FRENCH, B.A.

The French program at UW–Madison offers students opportunities for cultural and literary learning about the French-speaking world through dynamic, in-class experiences and extracurricular components such as the French House, an immersion residence hall and cultural center, and the French Ambassador program, a student organization that engages students with French and Francophone cultural events in and around Madison.

Students intending to major in French or complete the certificate enter the program at the appropriate level depending on their language proficiency.

The majority of UW–Madison French majors or certificate students complete their requirements through a combination of courses taken on campus and abroad with a UW–Madison-sponsored program.

Students have the option to take a class for Honors at almost all levels. For more information, please see the department website and/or consult a department advisor.

For information on teacher training in French, see the School of Education (p. 1476) section in the *Guide*.

For courses in French literature in translation, see the Literature in Translation (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/littrans/>) course listing.

HOW TO GET IN

Students can declare the French major at any time. For more information, contact a French advisor (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics	Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.
Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR INTRODUCTORY (PREREQUISITE) COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 228	Intermediate Language and Culture	3-4
Total Credits		3-4

TOTAL CREDITS

To complete the French major, **24 credits** are needed beyond the introductory (prerequisite) course.

REQUIRED FRENCH/FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE AND CULTURE

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 271	Introduction to Literary Analysis	3-4
FRENCH 321	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Literature	3
FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	3
FRENCH 347	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Civilization	3
or FRENCH 451	Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Studies	
Total Credits		12-13

AT LEAST ONE FRENCH/FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE AND/OR CULTURE COURSE AT THE 400 LEVEL OR HIGHER

Complete One course from:

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 430	Readings in Medieval and Renaissance Literature	3
FRENCH 431	Readings in Early Modern Literature	3
FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature	3
FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	3
FRENCH 451	Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Studies	3
FRENCH 461	French/Francophone Literary Studies Across the Centuries	3
FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	3
FRENCH 464	Literature and Medicine in French-Speaking Cultures	3
FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	3
FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	3
FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	3
FRENCH 567	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Literary Studies	3

FRENCH 568	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Cultural Studies	3
FRENCH 569	Critical Approaches to Literature and Culture: French and Francophone Perspectives	3
FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/Francophone Drama	4
FRENCH 630	Le Siecle des Lumieres	3
FRENCH 631	Litterature Francaise Du XVIIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 633	Le Roman Au XVIIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 636	Le Roman Francais 1850-1900	3
FRENCH 637	La Littérature française du XIXe siècle	3
FRENCH 639	La Litterature Du XVIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 640	La Litterature Du XVIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 645	La Litterature Francaise du XVIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 646	La Litterature Francaise du XVIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 647	Le Roman Francais au XXe Siecle	3
FRENCH 653	Cinéma français/francophone	3
FRENCH 665	Introduction aux etudes francophones	3
FRENCH 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
FRENCH 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
FRENCH 691	Thesis	2
FRENCH 692	Thesis	2

ADDITIONAL FRENCH/FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE AND/OR CULTURE

Complete One course from:

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 210	Sexuality and Gender in 20th-Century French Literature ⁴	3
FRENCH 211	French Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies (In English) ⁴	3-4
FRENCH/AFRICAN 216	Modern and Contemporary Francophone Topics ⁴	3
FRENCH 248	Ethnic Studies in the French/Francophone World(s) ⁴	3
FRENCH/INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	3
FRENCH/INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	3
FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/Francophone Studies	3
FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	3
FRENCH 350	Applied French Language Studies	1-3
FRENCH 361	Study Abroad: French/Francophone Literature	2-3
FRENCH 362	Study Abroad: French/Francophone Civilization	2-3
FRENCH 430	Readings in Medieval and Renaissance Literature	3

FRENCH 431	Readings in Early Modern Literature	3
FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature	3
FRENCH/ AFRICAN 440	African/Francophone Film	3
FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	3
FRENCH 451	Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Studies	3
FRENCH 461	French/Francophone Literary Studies Across the Centuries	3
FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	3
FRENCH 464	Literature and Medicine in French-Speaking Cultures	3
FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	3
FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	3
FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	3
FRENCH 567	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Literary Studies	3
FRENCH 568	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Cultural Studies	3
FRENCH 569	Critical Approaches to Literature and Culture: French and Francophone Perspectives	3
FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/Francophone Drama	4
FRENCH 630	Le Sicle des Lumieres	3
FRENCH 631	Litterature Francaise Du XVIIIe Sicle	3
FRENCH 633	Le Roman Au XVIIIe Sicle	3
FRENCH 636	Le Roman Francais 1850-1900	3
FRENCH 637	La Littérature française du XIXe siècle	3
FRENCH 639	La Litterature Du XVIIe Sicle	3
FRENCH 640	La Litterature Du XVIIIe Sicle	3
FRENCH 645	La Litterature Francaise du XVIe Sicle	3
FRENCH 646	La Litterature Francaise du XVIIe Sicle	3
FRENCH 647	Le Roman Francais au XXe Sicle	3
FRENCH 653	Cinéma français/francophone	3
FRENCH 665	Introduction aux etudes francophones	3
FRENCH 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
FRENCH 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
FRENCH 691	Thesis	2
FRENCH 692	Thesis	2
LITTRANS 209	Masterpieces of French Literature and Culture ⁴	3-4
LITTRANS 249	Literature in Translation: Nineteenth-Century French Masterpieces ⁴	3

LITTRANS 268	French Women Writers from the Middle Ages to the Nineteenth Century ⁴	3
LITTRANS 302	What is Life? Biological Life in Literature and Culture ⁴	3-4

LANGUAGE COURSE NUMBERED 300 OR ABOVE

Complete One course from:

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 311	Advanced Composition and Conversation	3
FRENCH 312	Advanced Oral and Written Expression: Writing Across the Humanities	3
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	3
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	3
FRENCH 316	Study Abroad: Advanced French Language	2-6
FRENCH 350	Applied French Language Studies	1-3
FRENCH 590	Advanced Phonetics	3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all FRENCH and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in FRENCH taken on campus at UW–Madison

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with a French undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all FRENCH courses and all courses counting in the major
- Complete at least 8 credits, taken for Honors, beyond FRENCH 271²
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in FRENCH 681 and FRENCH 682, for a total of 6 credits³

FOOTNOTES

¹ FRENCH 300 and higher are considered upper-level in the major.

² Study abroad in France or in another French-speaking country is highly recommended, and the 8 credits taken for Honors can be fulfilled through French courses taken abroad at the appropriate level.

³ In certain circumstances (particularly when the student is an Honors candidate in two or more departments), two courses in literature or cultural studies at the 500 or 600 level may be substituted for the Senior Honors Thesis.

- ⁴ Only one course taught in English may count toward the French Major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate that they understand and can analyze literary and non-literary texts in French representing a broad spectrum of topics, time periods, and geographical regions (interpretive communication).
2. Express themselves effectively in spoken and written French to inform, persuade, and narrate for different audiences of listeners, viewers, or readers (presentational communication).
3. Express themselves effectively in spoken and written French to share information, reactions, and opinions related to a broad spectrum of topics and texts (interpersonal communication).
4. Recognize and explain cultural artifacts, practices, and perspectives of the French-speaking world including how these cultural elements relate to literary and non-literary texts in French (cultural knowledge).
5. Demonstrate a good degree of understanding of lexical, grammatical, syntactic, and stylistic features of the French language (linguistic knowledge).
6. Demonstrate awareness of difference and diversity by comparing and contrasting culturally situated beliefs, behaviors, and norms of the French-speaking world with those found in their own culture (cross-cultural awareness).
7. Engage in a sustained fashion with the French language, its users, and cultural artifacts in and beyond the classroom, e.g., in their own community, virtual communities, and study abroad (engagement with the French language and culture).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred

courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FRENCH 203		4 FRENCH 204	4
Communication A		3 FRENCH 248 (meets Ethnic Studies requirement)	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Electives		3	
	16		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FRENCH 227		3 FRENCH 228	3
Quantitative Reasoning B		4 FRENCH 311	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Communication B	4
Electives		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Social Science Breadth	3
	14		16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FRENCH 271		3 FRENCH 321	3
FRENCH 348		3 FRENCH/INTL BUS 313	3
Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
Electives		6 Electives	6
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FRENCH 322		3 FRENCH 347	3
FRENCH 590		3 FRENCH 433	3
Electives		9 Electives	9
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

The Department of French and Italian encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate

in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

ADVISING RESOURCES

- For information on language proficiency, language placement, and retrocredits, please see the French and Italian department website (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-french/#placement>) or the Language Institute (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/>) website.
- For language and international directions advising, please contact the International Directions Advisor in the Language Institute (<http://languages.wisc.edu/languageadvising/>).
- For advising on the French Major or Certificate, please contact a French advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-french/#academic-advising>).

PEOPLE

FRENCH

Professors Bousquet, Debaisieux, Goodkin, Miernowski, Vatan, Vila

Associate Professors Armstrong, El Nossery, Willis Allen

Faculty Associates Deitz, Theobald

Senior Lecturer Miernowska

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FRENCH HOUSE

La Maison Française (<http://uwfrenchhouse.org/>), a francophone (French-speaking) residence hall and cultural center, is managed by the Department of French and Italian. Residence is open to UW–Madison students with the equivalent of a fourth-semester level of French. At

least two native French graduate students reside in the house, aiding in conversation and facilitating the use of French. Most residents are Americans: prospective teachers of French, French majors, and students in other disciplines who want to speak French on a daily basis. Applications should be made well in advance. More information is available at uwfrenchhouse.org (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/french-italian/french-ba/uwfrenchhouse.org>).

The French House is open for lunch, Monday–Friday, for all UW–Madison students. Students wishing to receive a credit for FRENCH 301 or FRENCH 302 must attend four times per week on average.

The French House is open to the public for Wednesday dinner and Friday lunch during the academic year.

PIAZZA ITALIA

The department sponsors Piazza Italia (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls-lic-languagehouses.htm>), the Italian floor in the Lakeshore residence halls. An Italian graduate student serves as the resident house fellow, facilitating conversation in Italian and assisting a faculty member in a special 1-credit course on Italian culture. Students studying Italian will find a collegial atmosphere at Piazza Italia, which features special Italian-oriented programming including films, lectures, games, current events material, and regular meals "all'italiana" with guests from the Italian program. Piazza Italia is part of the International Learning Community (ILC) (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls/learning-communities/international/>), which is dedicated to enriching cross-cultural understanding through a variety of social and educational programs.

CLUBS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

French

French conversation groups and The French Ambassadors (<https://frit.wisc.edu/french-ambassadors/>), a student organization, give students the opportunity to converse in French and participate in cultural events. Undergraduates are also welcome at scholarly talks and department events on an array of subjects (see department website (<https://www.frit.wisc.edu>) and the French House website (<http://uwfrenchhouse.org/>) for event details).

Italian

Caffè Culturale (<https://www.facebook.com/events/1100461163336722/>), an Italian conversation group, gives students the opportunity to converse in Italian, while the Italian Club (<https://www.facebook.com/groups/28276254670/>) allows students to participate in cultural events on campus and in the community. Cineteca Italiana (<https://www.facebook.com/UWCineteca/?fref=ts>) organizes weekly screenings of Italian films. Undergraduates are also welcome at scholarly talks and department events on an array of subjects (see department website (<https://www.frit.wisc.edu>) for event details).

FRENCH, B.S.

The French program at UW–Madison offers students opportunities for cultural and literary learning about the French-speaking world through dynamic, in-class experiences and extracurricular components such as the French House, an immersion residence hall and cultural center, and the French Ambassador program, a student organization that engages students with French and Francophone cultural events in and around Madison.

Students intending to major in French or complete the certificate enter the program at the appropriate level depending on their language proficiency.

The majority of UW–Madison French majors or certificate students complete their requirements through a combination of courses taken on campus and abroad with a UW–Madison-sponsored program.

Students have the option to take a class for Honors at almost all levels. For more information, please see the department website and/or consult a department advisor.

For information on teacher training in French, see the School of Education (p. 1476) section in the *Guide*.

For courses in French literature in translation, see the Literature in Translation (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/littrans/>) course listing.

HOW TO GET IN

Students can declare the French major at any time. For more information, contact a French advisor (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of

Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR INTRODUCTORY (PREREQUISITE) COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 228	Intermediate Language and Culture	3-4
Total Credits		3-4

TOTAL CREDITS

To complete the French major, **24 credits** are needed beyond the introductory (prerequisite) course.

REQUIRED FRENCH/FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE AND CULTURE

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 271	Introduction to Literary Analysis	3-4
FRENCH 321	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Literature	3

FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	3
FRENCH 347	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Civilization	3
or FRENCH 451	Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Studies	
Total Credits		12-13

AT LEAST ONE FRENCH/FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE AND/OR CULTURE COURSE AT THE 400 LEVEL OR HIGHER

Complete One course from:

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 430	Readings in Medieval and Renaissance Literature	3
FRENCH 431	Readings in Early Modern Literature	3
FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature	3
FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	3
FRENCH 451	Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Studies	3
FRENCH 461	French/Francophone Literary Studies Across the Centuries	3
FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	3
FRENCH 464	Literature and Medicine in French-Speaking Cultures	3
FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	3
FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	3
FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	3
FRENCH 567	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Literary Studies	3
FRENCH 568	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Cultural Studies	3
FRENCH 569	Critical Approaches to Literature and Culture: French and Francophone Perspectives	3
FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/Francophone Drama	4
FRENCH 630	Le Siecle des Lumieres	3
FRENCH 631	Litterature Francaise Du XVIIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 633	Le Roman Au XVIIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 636	Le Roman Francais 1850-1900	3
FRENCH 637	La Littérature française du XIXe siècle	3
FRENCH 639	La Litterature Du XVIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 640	La Litterature Du XVIIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 645	La Litterature Francaise du XVIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 646	La Litterature Francaise du XVIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 647	Le Roman Francais au XXe Siecle	3

FRENCH 653	Cinéma français/francophone	3
FRENCH 665	Introduction aux etudes francophones	3
FRENCH 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
FRENCH 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
FRENCH 691	Thesis	2
FRENCH 692	Thesis	2

ADDITIONAL FRENCH/FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE AND/OR CULTURE

Complete One course from:

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 210	Sexuality and Gender in 20th-Century French Literature ⁴	3
FRENCH 211	French Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies (In English) ⁴	3-4
FRENCH/AFRICAN 216	Modern and Contemporary Francophone Topics ⁴	3
FRENCH 248	Ethnic Studies in the French/Francophone World(s) ⁴	3
FRENCH/INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	3
FRENCH/INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	3
FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/Francophone Studies	3
FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	3
FRENCH 350	Applied French Language Studies	1-3
FRENCH 361	Study Abroad: French/Francophone Literature	2-3
FRENCH 362	Study Abroad: French/Francophone Civilization	2-3
FRENCH 430	Readings in Medieval and Renaissance Literature	3
FRENCH 431	Readings in Early Modern Literature	3
FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature	3
FRENCH/AFRICAN 440	African/Francophone Film	3
FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	3
FRENCH 451	Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Studies	3
FRENCH 461	French/Francophone Literary Studies Across the Centuries	3
FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	3
FRENCH 464	Literature and Medicine in French-Speaking Cultures	3
FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	3
FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	3
FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	3
FRENCH 567	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Literary Studies	3

FRENCH 568	Undergraduate Seminar in French/ Francophone Cultural Studies	3
FRENCH 569	Critical Approaches to Literature and Culture: French and Francophone Perspectives	3
FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/ Francophone Drama	4
FRENCH 630	Le Siecle des Lumieres	3
FRENCH 631	Litterature Francaise Du XVIIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 633	Le Roman Au XVIIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 636	Le Roman Francais 1850-1900	3
FRENCH 637	La Littérature française du XIXe siècle	3
FRENCH 639	La Litterature Du XVIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 640	La Litterature Du XVIIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 645	La Litterature Francaise du XVIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 646	La Litterature Francaise du XVIe Siecle	3
FRENCH 647	Le Roman Francais au XXe Siecle	3
FRENCH 653	Cinéma français/francophone	3
FRENCH 665	Introduction aux etudes francophones	3
FRENCH 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
FRENCH 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
FRENCH 691	Thesis	2
FRENCH 692	Thesis	2
LITTRANS 209	Masterpieces of French Literature and Culture ⁴	3-4
LITTRANS 249	Literature in Translation: Nineteenth-Century French Masterpieces ⁴	3
LITTRANS 268	French Women Writers from the Middle Ages to the Nineteenth Century ⁴	3
LITTRANS 302	What is Life? Biological Life in Literature and Culture ⁴	3-4

LANGUAGE COURSE NUMBERED 300 OR ABOVE

Complete One course from:

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 311	Advanced Composition and Conversation	3
FRENCH 312	Advanced Oral and Written Expression: Writing Across the Humanities	3
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	3
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	3
FRENCH 316	Study Abroad: Advanced French Language	2-6

FRENCH 350	Applied French Language Studies	1-3
FRENCH 590	Advanced Phonetics	3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all FRENCH and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in FRENCH taken on campus at UW–Madison

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with a French undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all FRENCH courses and all courses counting in the major
- Complete at least 8 credits, taken for Honors, beyond FRENCH 271²
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in FRENCH 681 and FRENCH 682, for a total of 6 credits³

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ FRENCH 300 and higher are considered upper-level in the major.
- ² Study abroad in France or in another French-speaking country is highly recommended, and the 8 credits taken for Honors can be fulfilled through French courses taken abroad at the appropriate level.
- ³ In certain circumstances (particularly when the student is an Honors candidate in two or more departments), two courses in literature or cultural studies at the 500 or 600 level may be substituted for the Senior Honors Thesis.
- ⁴ Only one course taught in English may count toward the French Major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate that they understand and can analyze literary and non-literary texts in French representing a broad spectrum of topics, time periods, and geographical regions (interpretive communication).
2. Express themselves effectively in spoken and written French to inform, persuade, and narrate for different audiences of listeners, viewers, or readers (presentational communication).
3. Express themselves effectively in spoken and written French to share information, reactions, and opinions related to a broad spectrum of topics and texts (interpersonal communication).
4. Recognize and explain cultural artifacts, practices, and perspectives of the French-speaking world including how these cultural elements relate to literary and non-literary texts in French (cultural knowledge).
5. Demonstrate a good degree of understanding of lexical, grammatical, syntactic, and stylistic features of the French language (linguistic knowledge).
6. Demonstrate awareness of difference and diversity by comparing and contrasting culturally situated beliefs, behaviors, and norms of the French-speaking world with those found in their own culture (cross-cultural awareness).
7. Engage in a sustained fashion with the French language, its users, and cultural artifacts in and beyond the classroom, e.g., in their own community, virtual communities, and study abroad (engagement with the French language and culture).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FRENCH 203		4 FRENCH 204	4
Communication A		3 FRENCH 248 (meets Ethnic Studies requirement)	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Electives		3	
	16		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FRENCH 227		3 FRENCH 228	3
Quantitative Reasoning B		4 FRENCH 311	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Communication B	4
Electives		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Social Science Breadth	3
	14		16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FRENCH 271		3 FRENCH 321	3
FRENCH 348		3 FRENCH/INTL BUS 313	3
Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
Electives		6 Electives	6
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FRENCH 322		3 FRENCH 347	3
FRENCH 590		3 FRENCH 433	3
Electives		9 Electives	9
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

The Department of French and Italian encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)

- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

ADVISING RESOURCES

- For information on language proficiency, language placement, and retrocredits, please see the French and Italian department website (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-french/#placement>) or the Language Institute (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/>) website.
- For language and international directions advising, please contact the International Directions Advisor in the Language Institute (<http://languages.wisc.edu/languageadvising/>).
- For advising on the French Major or Certificate, please contact a French advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-french/#academic-advising>).

PEOPLE

FRENCH

Professors Bousquet, Debaisieux, Goodkin, Miernowski, Vatan, Vila

Associate Professors Armstrong, El Nossery, Willis Allen

Faculty Associates Deitz, Theobald

Senior Lecturer Miernowska

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FRENCH HOUSE

La Maison Française (<http://uwfrenchhouse.org/>), a francophone (French-speaking) residence hall and cultural center, is managed by the Department of French and Italian. Residence is open to UW–Madison students with the equivalent of a fourth-semester level of French. At least two native French graduate students reside in the house, aiding in conversation and facilitating the use of French. Most residents are Americans: prospective teachers of French, French majors, and students in other disciplines who want to speak French on a daily basis. Applications should be made well in advance. More information is available at uwfrenchhouse.org (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/french-italian/french-bs/uwfrenchhouse.org>).

The French House is open for lunch, Monday–Friday, for all UW–Madison students. Students wishing to receive a credit for FRENCH 301 or FRENCH 302 must attend four times per week on average.

The French House is open to the public for Wednesday dinner and Friday lunch during the academic year.

PIAZZA ITALIA

The department sponsors Piazza Italia (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls-ic-ilc-languagehouses.htm>), the Italian floor in the

Lakeshore residence halls. An Italian graduate student serves as the resident house fellow, facilitating conversation in Italian and assisting a faculty member in a special 1-credit course on Italian culture. Students studying Italian will find a collegial atmosphere at Piazza Italia, which features special Italian-oriented programming including films, lectures, games, current events material, and regular meals "all'italiana" with guests from the Italian program. Piazza Italia is part of the International Learning Community (ILC) (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls/learning-communities/international/>), which is dedicated to enriching cross-cultural understanding through a variety of social and educational programs.

CLUBS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

French

French conversation groups and The French Ambassadors (<https://frit.wisc.edu/french-ambassadors/>), a student organization, give students the opportunity to converse in French and participate in cultural events. Undergraduates are also welcome at scholarly talks and department events on an array of subjects (see department website (<https://www.frit.wisc.edu>) and the French House website (<http://uwfrenchhouse.org/>) for event details).

Italian

Caffè Culturale (<https://www.facebook.com/events/1100461163336722/>), an Italian conversation group, gives students the opportunity to converse in Italian, while the Italian Club (<https://www.facebook.com/groups/28276254670/>) allows students to participate in cultural events on campus and in the community. Cineteca Italiana (<https://www.facebook.com/UWCineteca/?fref=ts>) organizes weekly screenings of Italian films. Undergraduates are also welcome at scholarly talks and department events on an array of subjects (see department website (<https://www.frit.wisc.edu>) for event details).

FRENCH, CERTIFICATE

The undergraduate certificate in French offers students the opportunity to develop their proficiency in French language and their knowledge of literature and culture in the French-speaking world, thereby complementing their major(s) in other subjects across the university. It also strengthens the applications of students who intend to pursue careers or graduate study in areas where French is useful. The certificate is open to all undergraduate students.

HOW TO GET IN

Students may declare the undergraduate certificate in French at any time and are encouraged to do so as early as possible, once enrolled as an undergraduate. Please make an appointment with an undergraduate advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-french/#academic-advising>) to declare the certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

The undergraduate certificate in French requires 15 credits of French coursework (or 5 courses) including FRENCH 228, FRENCH 271, and courses at the 311 level and above. For courses taken on campus at the FRENCH 311 level or higher, prerequisites must be met or permission given by the department. Courses for the certificate cannot be taken on a

credit/no credit or pass/fail basis. Retroactive credits may not be applied toward the certificate.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Core Courses		6
FRENCH 228	Intermediate Language and Culture	
FRENCH 271	Introduction to Literary Analysis	
Advanced Language Course		3
FRENCH 311	Advanced Composition and Conversation	
FRENCH 312	Advanced Oral and Written Expression: Writing Across the Humanities	
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	
FRENCH 316	Study Abroad: Advanced French Language	
FRENCH 350	Applied French Language Studies	
FRENCH 590	Advanced Phonetics	
Electives:		6
FRENCH 311	Advanced Composition and Conversation	
FRENCH 312	Advanced Oral and Written Expression: Writing Across the Humanities	
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	
FRENCH 321	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Literature	
FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	
FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/Francophone Studies	
FRENCH 347	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Civilization	
FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	
FRENCH 350	Applied French Language Studies	
FRENCH 430	Readings in Medieval and Renaissance Literature	
FRENCH 431	Readings in Early Modern Literature	
FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature	
FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	
FRENCH 451	Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Studies	
FRENCH 461	French/Francophone Literary Studies Across the Centuries	

FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	
FRENCH 464	Literature and Medicine in French-Speaking Cultures	
FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	
FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	
FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	
FRENCH 567	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Literary Studies	
FRENCH 568	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Cultural Studies	
FRENCH 569	Critical Approaches to Literature and Culture: French and Francophone Perspectives	
FRENCH 590	Advanced Phonetics	
FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/Francophone Drama	
Total Credits		15

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- At least 9 credits of the certificate must be taken on campus. At least 12 credits of the certificate must be taken in residence. (UW–Madison approved study abroad programs are considered in residence but are not on campus.)
- Students must maintain a 2.000 cumulative GPA in all courses required for the certificate.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Interpretive communication) Demonstrate that they understand and can analyze of literary and non-literary texts in French representing a variety of topics, time periods, and geographical regions.
2. (Presentational communication) Express themselves effectively in spoken and written French to inform, persuade, and narrate for different audiences of listeners, viewers, or readers.
3. (Interpersonal communication) Express themselves effectively in spoken and written French to share information, reactions, and opinions related to a variety of topics and texts.
4. (Cultural knowledge) Recognize and explain cultural artifacts, practices, and perspectives of the French-speaking world.
5. (Linguistic knowledge) Demonstrate a good degree of understanding of lexical, grammatical, syntactic, and stylistic features of the French language.
6. (Cross-cultural awareness) Demonstrate awareness of difference and diversity by comparing and contrasting culturally situated beliefs, behaviors, and norms of the French-speaking world with their own.
7. (Engagement with the French language and culture) Engage in a sustained fashion with the French language, its users, and cultural

artifacts in and beyond the classroom, e.g., in their own community, virtual communities, and study abroad.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

For more information about advising and declaring the certificate, see Certificate in French (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-french/#certificate-in-french>) and academic advising. (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-french/#academic-advising>)

PEOPLE

FRENCH

Professors Bousquet, Debaisieux, Goodkin, Miernowski, Vatan, Vila

Associate Professors Armstrong, El Nossery, Willis Allen

Faculty Associates Deitz, Theobald

Senior Lecturer Miernowska

ITALIAN, B.A.

The Italian program at UW–Madison offers students opportunities for growth in the language and for increased cultural fluency through dynamic, in-class learning experiences and multiple extracurricular components such as Piazza Italia (an Italian immersion floor in the Lakeshore residence halls), Caffè Culturale (an Italian conversation group), Italian Club, and Cineteca Italiana (an Italian film club).

The majority of UW–Madison Italian majors and certificate students complete their requirements through a combination of courses taken on campus and abroad with a UW–Madison study abroad program.

Students have the option to take a class for Honors at almost all levels. For more information, please see the department website and/or consult a department advisor.

For information on teacher training in Italian, see the School of Education (p. 1476) section in this *Guide*.

For courses in Italian literature in translation, see Literature in Translation (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/littrans/>) course listing.

HOW TO GET IN

Students can declare the Italian major at any time.

Students are strongly encouraged to consult with an Italian advisor as early as possible to discuss various paths available to complete the requirements. Studying abroad is not an impediment to completing the Italian major within four years.

Italian is a manageable and popular major for students who are also pursuing other majors ranging across the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. In the past ten years, more than 85% of Italian majors are awarded at least one other major at graduation.

For more information, contact an Italian advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-italian/#academic-advising>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics	Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.
Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Italian majors must complete 24 credits beyond ITALIAN 204. Please note that Literature in Translation (LITTRANS) courses cannot be counted toward the major.

The 24 credits required for the Italian major will be distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Required Core Courses (complete all):		
ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture	3
ITALIAN 311	Advanced Italian Language	3
ITALIAN 312	Writing Workshop	3
ITALIAN 321	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture I	3
ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	3
Major electives:		9
ITALIAN 340	Structures of Italian	
ITALIAN/CLASSICS 350	Rome: The Changing Shape of the Eternal City	
ITALIAN/ILS/LITTRANS/POLI SCI 365	Machiavelli and His World	
ITALIAN 420	Topics in Italian: Study Abroad	
ITALIAN 423		
ITALIAN/FRENCH/PORTUG/SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages	
ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature	
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language	
ITALIAN/COM ARTS 460	Italian Film	
ITALIAN 601	L'Ottocento	
ITALIAN 621 & ITALIAN 622	Il Settecento and Il Settecento	
ITALIAN 623	Il Teatro Italiano	

ITALIAN 631 & ITALIAN 632	Lineamenti Di Letteratura Italiana and Lineamenti Di Letteratura Italiana
ITALIAN 636	Il Romanzo Italiano
ITALIAN 637	
ITALIAN 641	
ITALIAN 651	Il Rinascimento
ITALIAN/MEDIEVAL 659	Dante's Divina Commedia
ITALIAN/MEDIEVAL 671	Il Duecento
ITALIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis
ITALIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis
ITALIAN 691	Senior Thesis
ITALIAN 692	Senior Thesis
ITALIAN 698	Directed Study
ITALIAN 699	Directed Study

Total Credits **24**

RESIDENCY AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ITALIAN and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, in residence: (ITALIAN 300 and higher are considered upper-level in the major)
- 15 credits in ITALIAN taken on campus at UW–Madison

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Italian undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all ITALIAN courses and courses counting toward the major
- Complete at least 15 credits, taken for Honors, beyond ITALIAN 204, earning individual grades of B or better in each course. Of these 15 credits, 6 must come from completing a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ITALIAN 681 and ITALIAN 682.¹

¹ Students may be allowed to substitute two semesters of literature course work at the 600 level for the Senior Honors Thesis. See the undergraduate advisor in Italian.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate that they understand and can analyze literary and non-literary texts in Italian representing a broad spectrum of topics, time periods, and geographical regions (interpretive communication).
2. Express themselves effectively in spoken and written Italian to inform, persuade, and narrate for different audiences of listeners, viewers, or readers (presentational communication).
3. Express themselves effectively in spoken and written Italian to share information, reactions, and opinions related to a broad spectrum of topics and texts (interpersonal communication).
4. Recognize and explain cultural artifacts, practices, and perspectives of the Italian-speaking world including how these cultural elements relate to literary and non-literary texts in Italian (cultural knowledge).
5. Demonstrate a good degree of understanding of lexical, grammatical, syntactic, and stylistic features of the Italian language (linguistic knowledge).
6. Demonstrate awareness of difference and diversity by comparing and contrasting culturally situated beliefs, behaviors, and norms of the Italian-speaking world with those found in their own culture (cross-cultural awareness).
7. Engage in a sustained fashion with the Italian language, its users, and cultural artifacts in and beyond the classroom, e.g., in their own community, virtual communities, and study abroad (engagement with the Italian language and culture).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ITALIAN 101	4	ITALIAN 102	4
Communication A	3	Ethnic Studies	3

Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Biological Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	4	Social Science Breadth	3
		Electives	3
	14		16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ITALIAN 203	4	ITALIAN 204	4
Quantitative Reasoning B	4	Communication B	4
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210	1	Physical Science Breadth	3
Electives	4		
	16		14

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ITALIAN 230	3	ITALIAN 312	3
ITALIAN 311	3	ITALIAN 321	3
Science Breadth	3	Science Breadth	3
Electives	6	Electives	6
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ITALIAN 322	3	ITALIAN/COM ARTS 460	3
ITALIAN 340	3	ITALIAN 450	3
Electives	9	Electives	9
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

The Department of French and Italian encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to

explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

ADVISING RESOURCES

- For advising on language proficiency, language placement, and retrocredits, please see the French and Italian department website (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-italian/#placement>) or the Language Institute (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/>) website.
- For language and international directions advising, please contact Michael Kruse, International Directions Advisor in the Language Institute (<http://languages.wisc.edu/languageadvising/>).
- For advising on the Italian Major or Certificate, please contact an Italian advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-italian/#academic-advising>).

PEOPLE

ITALIAN

Professors Buccini, Livorni, Rumble

Associate Professors Menechella, Phillips-Court, Todorovic.

Associate Faculty Eadie

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FRENCH HOUSE

La Maison Française (<http://uwfrenchhouse.org/>), a francophone (French-speaking) residence hall and cultural center, is managed by the Department of French and Italian. Residence is open to UW–Madison students with the equivalent of a fourth-semester level of French. At least two native French graduate students reside in the house, aiding in conversation and facilitating the use of French. Most residents are Americans: prospective teachers of French, French majors, and students in other disciplines who want to speak French on a daily basis. Applications should be made well in advance. More information is available at uwfrenchhouse.org (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/french-italian/italian-ba/uwfrenchhouse.org>).

The French House is open for lunch, Monday–Friday, for all UW–Madison students. Students wishing to receive a credit for FRENCH 301 or FRENCH 302 must attend four times per week on average.

The French House is open to the public for Wednesday dinner and Friday lunch during the academic year.

PIAZZA ITALIA

The department sponsors Piazza Italia (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls-lc-ilc-languagehouses.htm>), the Italian floor in the Lakeshore residence halls. An Italian graduate student serves as the resident house fellow, facilitating conversation in Italian and assisting a faculty member in a special 1-credit course on Italian culture. Students studying Italian will find a collegial atmosphere at Piazza Italia, which features special Italian-oriented programming including films, lectures, games, current events material, and regular meals "all'italiana" with guests from the Italian program. Piazza Italia is part of the International Learning Community (ILC) (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls/learning-communities/international/>), which is dedicated to enriching cross-cultural understanding through a variety of social and educational programs.

CLUBS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

French

French conversation groups and The French Ambassadors (<https://frit.wisc.edu/french-ambassadors/>), a student organization, give students the opportunity to converse in French and participate in cultural events. Undergraduates are also welcome at scholarly talks and department events on an array of subjects (see department website (<https://www.frit.wisc.edu>) and the French House website (<http://uwfrenchhouse.org/>) for event details).

Italian

Caffè Culturale (<https://www.facebook.com/events/1100461163336722/>), an Italian conversation group, gives students the opportunity to converse in Italian, while the Italian Club (<https://www.facebook.com/groups/28276254670/>) allows students to participate in cultural events on campus and in the community. Cineteca Italiana (<https://www.facebook.com/UWCineteca/?fref=ts>) organizes weekly screenings of Italian films. Undergraduates are also welcome at scholarly talks and department events on an array of subjects (see department website (<https://www.frit.wisc.edu>) for event details).

ITALIAN, B.S.

The Italian program at UW–Madison offers students opportunities for growth in the language and for increased cultural fluency through dynamic, in-class learning experiences and multiple extracurricular components such as Piazza Italia (an Italian immersion floor in the Lakeshore residence halls), Caffè Culturale (an Italian conversation group), Italian Club, and Cineteca Italiana (an Italian film club).

The majority of UW–Madison Italian majors and certificate students complete their requirements through a combination of courses taken on campus and abroad with a UW–Madison study abroad program.

Students have the option to take a class for Honors at almost all levels. For more information, please see the department website and/or consult a department advisor.

For information on teacher training in Italian, see the School of Education (p. 1476) section in this *Guide*.

For courses in Italian literature in translation, see Literature in Translation (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/littrans/>) course listing.

HOW TO GET IN

Students can declare the Italian major at any time.

Students are strongly encouraged to consult with an Italian advisor as early as possible to discuss various paths available to complete the requirements. Studying abroad is not an impediment to completing the Italian major within four years.

Italian is a manageable and popular major for students who are also pursuing other majors ranging across the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. In the past ten years, more than 85% of Italian majors are awarded at least one other major at graduation.

For more information, contact an Italian advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-italian/#academic-advising>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Italian majors must complete 24 credits beyond ITALIAN 204. Please note that Literature in Translation (LITTRANS) courses cannot be counted toward the major.

The 24 credits required for the Italian major will be distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Required Core Courses (complete all):		
ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture	3
ITALIAN 311	Advanced Italian Language	3
ITALIAN 312	Writing Workshop	3
ITALIAN 321	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture I	3
ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	3
Major electives:		9
ITALIAN 340	Structures of Italian	
ITALIAN/CLASSICS 350	Rome: The Changing Shape of the Eternal City	

ITALIAN/ILS/ LITTRANS/ POLI SCI 365	Machiavelli and His World
ITALIAN 420	Topics in Italian: Study Abroad
ITALIAN 423	
ITALIAN/FRENCH/ PORTUG/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages
ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language
ITALIAN/ COM ARTS 460	Italian Film
ITALIAN 601	L'Ottocento
ITALIAN 621 & ITALIAN 622	Il Settecento and Il Settecento
ITALIAN 623	Il Teatro Italiano
ITALIAN 631 & ITALIAN 632	Lineamenti Di Letteratura Italiana and Lineamenti Di Letteratura Italiana
ITALIAN 636	Il Romanzo Italiano
ITALIAN 637	
ITALIAN 641	
ITALIAN 651	Il Rinascimento
ITALIAN/ MEDIEVAL 659	Dante's Divina Commedia
ITALIAN/ MEDIEVAL 671	Il Duecento
ITALIAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis
ITALIAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis
ITALIAN 691	Senior Thesis
ITALIAN 692	Senior Thesis
ITALIAN 698	Directed Study
ITALIAN 699	Directed Study

Total Credits **24**

RESIDENCY AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ITALIAN and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, in residence: (ITALIAN 300 and higher are considered upper-level in the major)
- 15 credits in ITALIAN taken on campus at UW–Madison

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Italian undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all ITALIAN courses and courses counting toward the major
- Complete at least 15 credits, taken for Honors, beyond ITALIAN 204, earning individual grades of B or better in each course. Of these 15

credits, 6 must come from completing a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in ITALIAN 681 and ITALIAN 682.¹

¹ Students may be allowed to substitute two semesters of literature course work at the 600 level for the Senior Honors Thesis. See the undergraduate advisor in Italian.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate that they understand and can analyze literary and non-literary texts in Italian representing a broad spectrum of topics, time periods, and geographical regions (interpretive communication).
2. Express themselves effectively in spoken and written Italian to inform, persuade, and narrate for different audiences of listeners, viewers, or readers (presentational communication).
3. Express themselves effectively in spoken and written Italian to share information, reactions, and opinions related to a broad spectrum of topics and texts (interpersonal communication).
4. Recognize and explain cultural artifacts, practices, and perspectives of the Italian-speaking world including how these cultural elements relate to literary and non-literary texts in Italian (cultural knowledge).
5. Demonstrate a good degree of understanding of lexical, grammatical, syntactic, and stylistic features of the Italian language (linguistic knowledge).
6. Demonstrate awareness of difference and diversity by comparing and contrasting culturally situated beliefs, behaviors, and norms of the Italian-speaking world with those found in their own culture (cross-cultural awareness).
7. Engage in a sustained fashion with the Italian language, its users, and cultural artifacts in and beyond the classroom, e.g., in their own community, virtual communities, and study abroad (engagement with the Italian language and culture).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ITALIAN 101		4 ITALIAN 102	4
Communication A	3	Ethnic Studies	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Biological Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	4	Social Science Breadth Electives	3
	14		16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ITALIAN 203		4 ITALIAN 204	4
Quantitative Reasoning B	4	Communication B	4
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210	1	Physical Science Breadth	3
Electives	4		
	16		14

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ITALIAN 230		3 ITALIAN 312	3
ITALIAN 311	3	ITALIAN 321	3
Science Breadth	3	Science Breadth	3
Electives	6	Electives	6
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ITALIAN 322		3 ITALIAN/COM ARTS 460	3
ITALIAN 340	3	ITALIAN 450	3
Electives	9	Electives	9
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

The Department of French and Italian encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate

programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

ADVISING RESOURCES

- For advising on language proficiency, language placement, and retrocredits, please see the French and Italian department website (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-italian/#placement>) or the Language Institute (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/>) website.
- For language and international directions advising, please contact Michael Kruse, International Directions Advisor in the Language Institute (<http://languages.wisc.edu/languageadvising/>).
- For advising on the Italian Major or Certificate, please contact an Italian advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-italian/#academic-advising>).

PEOPLE

ITALIAN

Professors Buccini, Livorni, Rumble

Associate Professors Menechella, Phillips-Court, Todorovic.

Associate Faculty Eadie

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

FRENCH HOUSE

La Maison Française (<http://uwfrenchhouse.org/>), a francophone (French-speaking) residence hall and cultural center, is managed by the Department of French and Italian. Residence is open to UW–Madison students with the equivalent of a fourth-semester level of French. At least two native French graduate students reside in the house, aiding in conversation and facilitating the use of French. Most residents are Americans: prospective teachers of French, French majors, and students in other disciplines who want to speak French on a daily basis. Applications should be made well in advance. More information is available at uwfrenchhouse.org (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/french-italian/italian-bs/uwfrenchhouse.org>).

The French House is open for lunch, Monday–Friday, for all UW–Madison students. Students wishing to receive a credit for FRENCH 301 or FRENCH 302 must attend four times per week on average.

The French House is open to the public for Wednesday dinner and Friday lunch during the academic year.

PIAZZA ITALIA

The department sponsors Piazza Italia (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls-ic-ilc-languagehouses.htm>), the Italian floor in the Lakeshore residence halls. An Italian graduate student serves as the resident house fellow, facilitating conversation in Italian and assisting a faculty member in a special 1-credit course on Italian culture. Students studying Italian will find a collegial atmosphere at Piazza Italia, which features special Italian-oriented programming including films, lectures, games, current events material, and regular meals "all'italiana" with guests from the Italian program. Piazza Italia is part of the International Learning Community (ILC) (<https://www.housing.wisc.edu/residencehalls/learning-communities/international/>), which is dedicated to enriching cross-cultural understanding through a variety of social and educational programs.

CLUBS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

French

French conversation groups and The French Ambassadors (<https://frit.wisc.edu/french-ambassadors/>), a student organization, give students the opportunity to converse in French and participate in cultural events. Undergraduates are also welcome at scholarly talks and department events on an array of subjects (see department website (<https://www.frit.wisc.edu>) and the French House website (<http://uwfrenchhouse.org/>) for event details).

Italian

Caffè Culturale (<https://www.facebook.com/events/1100461163336722/>), an Italian conversation group, gives students the opportunity to converse in Italian, while the Italian Club (<https://www.facebook.com/groups/28276254670/>) allows students to participate in cultural events on campus and in the community. Cineteca Italiana (<https://www.facebook.com/UWCineteca/?fref=ts>) organizes weekly screenings of Italian films. Undergraduates are also welcome at scholarly talks and department events on an array of subjects (see department website (<https://www.frit.wisc.edu>) for event details).

ITALIAN, CERTIFICATE

The undergraduate certificate in Italian offers students the opportunity to develop their proficiency in Italian language and their knowledge of literature and culture in the Italian-speaking world. Advanced courses (300 and 400 level) will allow students to build on the foundation developed in 200-level courses by choosing from a range of courses in Italian literature, linguistics, cinema, culture, and professional communication. The certificate also strengthens the applications of students who intend to pursue careers or graduate study in areas where Italian is useful. The undergraduate certificate in Italian is open to all undergraduate students.

HOW TO GET IN

Students may declare the undergraduate certificate in Italian at any time and are encouraged to do so as early as possible, once enrolled as an undergraduate. Please make an appointment with an undergraduate advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-italian/#academic-advising>) to declare the certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

5 COURSES AND 15 CREDITS, TO INCLUDE: ¹

Code	Title	Credits
Foundation (two courses):		6
ITALIAN 311	Advanced Italian Language	
ITALIAN 312	Writing Workshop	
ITALIAN 321	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture I	
ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	
Electives		9
ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture	
ITALIAN 311	Advanced Italian Language	
ITALIAN 312	Writing Workshop	
ITALIAN 321	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture I	
ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	
ITALIAN 340	Structures of Italian	
ITALIAN/ CLASSICS 350	Rome: The Changing Shape of the Eternal City (Taught in English)	
ITALIAN/ILS/ LITTRANS/ POLI SCI 365	Machiavelli and His World (Taught in English)	
ITALIAN 420	Topics in Italian: Study Abroad	
ITALIAN 423		
ITALIAN/FRENCH/ PORTUG/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages (Taught in English)	
ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature	
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language	

ITALIAN/ COM ARTS 460	Italian Film (Taught in English)
LITTRANS 213	Love and Sex in Italian Comedy ²
or LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 253	Of Demons and Angels. Dante's Divine Comedy
or LITTRANS 254n	Translation: Lit of Modern Italy-Existentialism, Fascism, Resistance
or LITTRANS 255	Literature in Translation: Boccaccio's Decameron- The Human Comedy
or LITTRANS 256	Lit in Translation: Images of the Individual in the Italian Renaissance
or LITTRANS 260	Italy and the Invention of America: from Columbus to World War II
or LITTRANS 410n	Translation: Special Topics in Italian Literature

Total Credits **15**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

9 credits taken on the UW–Madison campus

2.000 GPA on all certificate courses

- ¹ Courses taken pass/fail are not eligible for the certificate.
- ² Only one LITTRANS course may count in the certificate.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Interpretive communication) Demonstrate that they understand and can analyze of literary and nonliterary texts in Italian representing a variety of topics, time periods, and geographical regions.
2. (Presentational communication) Express themselves effectively in spoken and written Italian to inform, persuade, and narrate for different audiences of listeners, viewers, or readers.
3. (Interpersonal communication) Express themselves effectively in spoken and written Italian to share information, reactions, and opinions related to a variety of topics and texts.
4. (Cultural knowledge) Recognize and explain cultural artifacts, practices, and perspectives of the Italian-speaking world.
5. (Linguistic knowledge) Demonstrate a good degree of understanding of lexical, grammatical, syntactic, and stylistic features of the Italian language.
6. (Cross-cultural awareness) Demonstrate awareness of difference and diversity by comparing and contrasting culturally situated beliefs, behaviors, and norms of the Italian-speaking world with their own.
7. (Engagement with the Italian language and culture) Engage in a sustained fashion with the Italian language, its users, and cultural artifacts in and beyond the classroom, e.g., in their own community, virtual communities, and study abroad.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Please make an appointment with an undergraduate advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-italian/#academic-advising>) to get academic advising for the certificate.

PEOPLE

ITALIAN

Professors Buccini, Livorni, Rumble

Associate Professors Menechella, Phillips-Court, Todorovic.

Associate Faculty Eadie

GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES

The Gender and Women's Studies (GWS) curriculum provides a platform for students to study how equity and social justice are connected to gender, sexuality, and identity. Gender and Women's Studies students explore the field through traditional disciplines, such as literature, history, anthropology, sociology, public health, education, law, biology, psychology, political science, and the visual arts. Students in our courses (<https://public.enroll.wisc.edu/search/?term=0000&subject=963>) develop strong analytical and communication skills through classroom discussion, writing, and independent projects. Undergraduates in our programs can pursue research skills through thesis writing, as well as professional development opportunities through career workshops with alumni and in our internship program (<https://gws.wisc.edu/gws660/>). As a result, graduates from our programs apply a critical lens in fields like health and public policy, social justice and advocacy, reproductive justice, non-profit administration, clinical medicine, software development, communications, and media production.

At the undergraduate level, the Department of Gender and Women's Studies offers a variety of programs. Students can declare the Gender and Women's Studies major (p. 739) and/or certificates, or minors, in Gender and Women's Studies or LGBTQ+ Studies. The Gender and Women's Studies certificate (p. 753) and the LGBTQ+ Studies certificate (p. 756) are both 5-course, 15-credit programs.

For more information about the department, including course listings, undergraduate advising, sample syllabi, and faculty bios, students can visit the GWS website (<http://www.gws.wisc.edu>).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Gender and Women's Studies, B.A. (p. 739)
- Gender and Women's Studies, B.S. (p. 746)
- Gender and Women's Studies, Certificate (p. 753)
- LGBTQ+ Studies, Certificate (p. 756)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Professors Jill Casid (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/casid-jill-h/>), Finn Enke (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/enke-finn/>), Christine Garlough

(<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/garlough-christine/>), (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/hyde-janet-shibley/>) Jenny Higgins (<https://jennyhiggins.net/>), (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/higgins-jenny/>) Judith Houck (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/houck-judy/>), Janet Hyde (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/hyde-janet-shibley/>), (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/hyde-janet-shibley/>) Pernille Ipsen (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/ipsen-pernille/>), Maria Lepowsky (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/lepowsky-maria/>), Ellen Samuels (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/samuels-ellen/>), Aili Mari Tripp (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/tripp-aili-mari/>)

Associate Professors Anna Campbell, (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/campbell-anna/>) Keisha Lindsay (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/lindsay-keisha/>), Sami Schalk (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/schalk-sami/>), Kate Walsh (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/walsh-kate/>)

Assistant Professors Ruth Goldstein (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/goldstein-ruth/>), LiLi Johnson (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/johnson-lili/>), James McMaster (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/mcmaster-james/>), Annie Menzel (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/menzel-annie/>), Benjamin Mier-Cruz (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/mier-cruz-benjamin/>), Marwa Shalaby (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/shalaby-marwa/>), Jess Waggoner (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/waggoner-jess/>), Kelly Ward (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/ward-kelly/>)

GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES, B.A.

The Gender and Women's Studies (GWS) curriculum provides a platform for students to study how equity and social justice are connected to gender, sexuality, and identity. Gender and Women's Studies students explore the field through traditional disciplines, such as literature, history, anthropology, sociology, public health, education, law, biology, psychology, political science, and the visual arts. Students in our courses (<https://public.enroll.wisc.edu/search/?term=0000&subject=963>) develop strong analytical and communication skills through classroom discussion, writing, and independent projects. Undergraduates in our programs can pursue research skills through thesis writing, as well as professional development opportunities through career workshops with alumni and in our internship program (<https://gws.wisc.edu/gws660/>). As a result, graduates from our programs apply a critical lens in fields like health and public policy, social justice and advocacy, reproductive justice, non-profit administration, clinical medicine, software development, communications, and media production.

At the undergraduate level, the Department of Gender and Women's Studies offers a variety of programs. Students can declare the Gender and Women's Studies major (p. 739) and/or certificates, or minors, in Gender and Women's Studies or LGBTQ+ Studies. The Gender and Women's Studies certificate (p. 753) and the LGBTQ+ Studies certificate (p. 756) are both 5-course, 15-credit programs.

For more information about the department, including course listings, undergraduate advising, sample syllabi, and faculty bios, students can visit the GWS website (<http://www.gws.wisc.edu>).

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION

To become a gender and women's studies major, students must first complete either GEN&WS 101 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=GEN%26WS%20101>) Gender, Women, and Cultural Representation, GEN&WS 102 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=GEN%26WS%20102>) Gender, Women, and Society in Global Perspective or GEN&WS 103 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=GEN%26WS%20103>) Gender, Women, Bodies, and Health with a grade of B or better. Then they must declare their intention to complete the Gender and Women's Studies major with the undergraduate advisor (<https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advising/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| Foreign Language | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language. |
|------------------|--|

- L&S Breadth
- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
 - 12 credits of Social Science; and
 - 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Majors in Gender and Women's Studies are required to take foundational work in GEN&WS courses reflecting each of four approaches to knowledge (humanities, social science, theory, and biological or health sciences), one course from three of four issue areas (sexuality, disability and embodiment, race/ethnicity, and global), and a capstone seminar or thesis.

All majors complete a minimum of 30 credits in GEN&WS including: ¹

INTRODUCTORY GEN&WS

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS 101	Gender, Women, and Cultural Representation ²	3
or GEN&WS 102	Gender, Women, and Society in Global Perspective	
GEN&WS 103	Gender, Women, Bodies, and Health	3
Total Credits		6

APPROACHES ³

1 course from each area:

Biology and Health

Explore health as both a physiological and a socio#cultural experience, and recognize ways in which gender and other axes of social inequality influence health. Develop critical tools to place the medical field, scientific research, and public health and policy organizations into social contexts, and recognize how these institutions both can reflect and perpetuate dominant ideologies.

Learn about feminist approaches to, and histories of, science, medicine, and health activism.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS 530	Biology and Gender	3
GEN&WS/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 531	Women and Health in American History	3
GEN&WS/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body	3
GEN&WS 533	Special Topics in Gender and Biology	3
GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives	3
GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
GEN&WS 536	Queering Sexuality Education	3
GEN&WS/ HIST SCI 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
GEN&WS 538	Special Topics in LGBTQ+ Health	3
GEN&WS 539	Special Topics in Gender and Health	3

Humanities

Engage with humanities-based theories, content areas, and methodologies as they relate to gender and women's studies.

These include, but are not limited to, critical text analysis, discourse analysis, historical approaches and archival work, media studies, ethnography, and digital humanities. (GEN&WS courses with H, L or Z designations)

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 134	Women and Gender in World History	3-4
GEN&WS/SOC 200	Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies	3-4
GEN&WS/ LITTRANS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	3-4
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 221	Introduction to Black Women's Studies	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 222	Introduction to Black Women Writers	3
GEN&WS 240	Feminist Approach to Research and Writing	3
GEN&WS/ENGL 248	Women in Ethnic American Literature	3
GEN&WS/ENGL 250	Women in Literature	3
GEN&WS/ LITTRANS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	3
GEN&WS/ RELIG ST 305	Women, Gender and Religion	3
GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities	1-3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 315	Gender, Race and Colonialism	3
GEN&WS 319	Study Abroad Special Topic: Gender, Women and the Humanities	3-4

GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 324	Black Women in America: Reconstruction to the Present	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	3
GEN&WS 330	Topics in Gender/Class/Race/ Ethnicity (Humanities)	3
GEN&WS/ CHICLA 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 342	Transgender Studies	3-4
GEN&WS 343	Queer Bodies	3
GEN&WS 344	Bi/Pan/Asexuality: Community & Representation	3
GEN&WS 345	Narrating Queer Lives	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 346	Trans/Gender in Historical Perspective	3-4
GEN&WS/ENGL 350	Special Topics in Gender & Literature	3
GEN&WS/ CLASSICS 351	Women and Gender in the Classical World	3-4
GEN&WS/ CLASSICS 361	Sex and Power in Greece and Rome	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3
GEN&WS 370	Topics in Gender and Disability	3
GEN&WS 371	Disability and Gender in Film	3
GEN&WS 372	Visualizing Bodies	3
GEN&WS 373	Gender & the Cultural Politics of Illness	3
GEN&WS 374	Disability, Gender and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS/ENGL 401	Race, Sex, and Texts (How to do things with writing)	3
GEN&WS 410	Special Topics in Gender and Visual Culture	3
GEN&WS 412	Contemporary Queer Art and Visual Culture	3
GEN&WS 414	Gender, Performance, and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS/ THEATRE 415	Introduction to Contemporary Feminist Theatre and Criticism	3
GEN&WS/ COM ARTS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media	3
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 428	Gender and Expressive Culture	3
GEN&WS/ AMER IND/ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE 437	American Indian Women	3
GEN&WS 441	Contemporary Feminist Theories	3
GEN&WS 445	The Body in Theory	3
GEN&WS 449	Special Topics in Feminist Theory	3
GEN&WS/ PORTUG 450	Brazilian Women Writers	3
GEN&WS/ PORTUG 460	Carmen Miranda	3

GEN&WS/ASIAN AM/ ENGL 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	3
GEN&WS/ASIAN AM/ ENGL 464	Asian American Women Writers	3
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 467	Women and Politics in Popular Culture and Folklore	3
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 468	Feminism, Folklore and Comparative Literature	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 519	Sexuality, Modernity and Social Change	3
GEN&WS/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body	3
GEN&WS/ENGL 545	Feminist Theory and Women's Writing in English	3
GEN&WS 547	Theorizing Intersectionality	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 624	African American Women's Activism (19th & 20th Centuries)	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 625	Gender, Race and the Civil Rights Movement	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 677	Critical and Theoretical Perspectives in Black Women's Writings	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 679	Visual Culture, Gender and Critical Race Theory	3

Social Science

Engage with social-science-based theories, content areas, and methodologies as they relate to gender and women's studies. These include, but are not limited to, scientific and clinical research, statistical analysis, mixed-methods approaches, and theories of social change. (GEN&WS courses with S or Z designations)

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 134	Women and Gender in World History	3-4
GEN&WS/SOC 200	Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies	3-4
GEN&WS/C&E SOC/ SOC 215	Gender and Work in Rural America	3
GEN&WS 240	Feminist Approach to Research and Writing	3
GEN&WS 280	Honors Seminar: Studies in Gender, Sex, and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society	1-3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3
GEN&WS 329	Study Abroad Special Topic: Gender, Women in Society	3-4
GEN&WS 331	Topics in Gender/Class/Race/ Ethnicity (Social Sciences)	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 333	Black Feminisms	3
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 344	Bi/Pan/Asexuality: Community & Representation	3

GEN&WS/ HISTORY 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4
GEN&WS/ COM ARTS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media	3
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3
GEN&WS/ LEGAL ST 422	Women and the Law	3
GEN&WS 423	The Female Body in the World: Gender and Contemporary Body Politics in Cross Cultural Perspective	3
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3
GEN&WS/LEGAL ST/ SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
GEN&WS 427	Global Feminisms	3
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	3-4
GEN&WS 441	Contemporary Feminist Theories	3
GEN&WS/ ANTHRO 443	Anthropology by Women	3
GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique	3
GEN&WS 449	Special Topics in Feminist Theory	3
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 469	Women and Politics	3-4
GEN&WS/SOC 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3
GEN&WS/ PSYCH 522	Psychology of Women and Gender	3
GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives	3
GEN&WS 536	Queering Sexuality Education	3
GEN&WS/ HIST SCI 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
GEN&WS 538	Special Topics in LGBTQ+ Health	3
GEN&WS 539	Special Topics in Gender and Health	3
GEN&WS 546	Feminist Theories and Masculinities	3
GEN&WS/ ED POL 560	Gender and Education	3
GEN&WS/SOC 611	Gender, Science and Technology	3

Feminist Theory

Explore feminist theoretical approaches, both national and international.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 333	Black Feminisms	3
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality (Theory)	3
GEN&WS 441	Contemporary Feminist Theories	3
GEN&WS 445	The Body in Theory	3

GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique	3
GEN&WS 449	Special Topics in Feminist Theory	3
GEN&WS/SOC 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3
GEN&WS 546	Feminist Theories and Masculinities	3
GEN&WS 547	Theorizing Intersectionality	3

ISSUE AREAS ³

Race/Ethnicity

Explore the role of race/ethnicity as a tool of creating, identifying, materializing, and solidifying human difference. These courses may explore the construction and deployment of race/ethnicity anywhere in the world.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 221	Introduction to Black Women's Studies	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 222	Introduction to Black Women Writers	3
GEN&WS/ENGL 248	Women in Ethnic American Literature	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 315	Gender, Race and Colonialism	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 324	Black Women in America: Reconstruction to the Present	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	3
GEN&WS 330	Topics in Gender/Class/Race/ Ethnicity (Humanities)	3
GEN&WS 331	Topics in Gender/Class/Race/ Ethnicity (Social Sciences)	3
GEN&WS/ CHICLA 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 333	Black Feminisms	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3
GEN&WS/ AMER IND/ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE 437	American Indian Women	3
GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique	3
GEN&WS/ PORTUG 460	Carmen Miranda	3
GEN&WS/ASIAN AM/ ENGL 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	3
GEN&WS/ASIAN AM/ ENGL 464	Asian American Women Writers	3
GEN&WS 547	Theorizing Intersectionality	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 624	African American Women's Activism (19th & 20th Centuries)	3

GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 625	Gender, Race and the Civil Rights Movement	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 677	Critical and Theoretical Perspectives in Black Women's Writings	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 679	Visual Culture, Gender and Critical Race Theory	3

Global

Explore aspects of gender in a comparative national frame. These classes may focus on the process of globalization or they may focus on gendered concerns in at least two national contexts.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 315	Gender, Race and Colonialism	3
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Global)	1-3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3
GEN&WS 414	Gender, Performance, and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3
GEN&WS 423	The Female Body in the World: Gender and Contemporary Body Politics in Cross Cultural Perspective	3
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3
GEN&WS 427	Global Feminisms	3
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 428	Gender and Expressive Culture	3
GEN&WS/ ANTHRO 443	Anthropology by Women	3
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 468	Feminism, Folklore and Comparative Literature	3
GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender	3

Sexuality

Explore "sexuality" under the assumption that sexuality is not a natural or self-evident attribute or category, these courses demonstrate how sexuality has come to assume a variety of culturally specific but often contested meanings.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/SOC 200	Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies	3-4
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Sexuality)	1-3
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Queer)	1-3
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (LGBTQ+)	1-3
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality	3

GEN&WS 342	Transgender Studies	3-4
GEN&WS 343	Queer Bodies	3
GEN&WS 344	Bi/Pan/Asexuality: Community & Representation	3
GEN&WS 345	Narrating Queer Lives	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 346	Trans/Gender in Historical Perspective	3-4
GEN&WS/ CLASSICS 351	Women and Gender in the Classical World	3-4
GEN&WS/ CLASSICS 361	Sex and Power in Greece and Rome	3
GEN&WS 374	Disability, Gender and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 412	Contemporary Queer Art and Visual Culture	3
GEN&WS 414	Gender, Performance, and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique	3
GEN&WS/ASIAN AM/ ENGL 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	3
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 468	Feminism, Folklore and Comparative Literature	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 519	Sexuality, Modernity and Social Change	3
GEN&WS/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body	3
GEN&WS 533	Special Topics in Gender and Biology (Sexuality)	3
GEN&WS 533	Special Topics in Gender and Biology (Queer)	3
GEN&WS 533	Special Topics in Gender and Biology (LGBTQ+)	3
GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives	3
GEN&WS 536	Queering Sexuality Education	3
GEN&WS 538	Special Topics in LGBTQ+ Health	3

Disability & Embodiment

Examine the creation and evolution of different categories of embodiment and the experience of living through and as bodies. These courses focus on gender and disability, exploring disability as a social category, a medical realm, a political identity, an analytical approach, and a lived experience.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Disability)	1-3
GEN&WS 343	Queer Bodies	3
GEN&WS 370	Topics in Gender and Disability	3
GEN&WS 371	Disability and Gender in Film	3
GEN&WS 372	Visualizing Bodies	3
GEN&WS 373	Gender & the Cultural Politics of Illness	3
GEN&WS 374	Disability, Gender and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 445	The Body in Theory	3

CAPSTONE ⁴

Code	Title	Credits
Capstone course or Thesis Sequence:		3-6
GEN&WS 640	Capstone Seminar in Gender and Women's Studies	
GEN&WS 681 & GEN&WS 682	Senior Honors Thesis I and Senior Honors Thesis II	
GEN&WS 691 & GEN&WS 692	Senior Thesis I and Senior Thesis II	
Total Credits		3-6

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all GEN&WS and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in Residence ⁵
- 15 credits in GEN&WS, taken on the UW–Madison campus

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A maximum of three courses designated as elementary level may apply in the major, overall. Directed study courses typically do not count toward the minimum credits required in the major.
- ² GEN&WS 101 and GEN&WS 102 cannot both count toward the coursework required in the Gender and Women's Studies major. Students must choose one of these courses.
- ³ A single course may apply to both an Approach and an Issue Area. However, a single course may not apply to more than one Approach or to more than one Issue Area.
- ⁴ Students interested in the doing research in Gender & Women's Studies will develop a thesis topic in consultation with a member of the faculty. The senior thesis course sequence (GEN&WS 691-GEN&WS 692 or GEN&WS 681-GEN&WS 682) serves as the capstone requirement for the major. In this case, the student may still count GEN&WS 640 as an elective in the major.
- ⁵ Courses in GEN&WS with Intermediate or Advanced level designation are considered upper level in the major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

To declare Honors in the Major in Gender and Women's Studies, students must submit a letter of application to the undergraduate advisor prior to enrollment in GEN&WS 681. The letter should include:

- A list of all planned and declared degrees, major and certificate programs
- Area(s) of research interest within gender and women's studies and ideas for an Senior Honors Thesis
- A letter from a faculty member agreeing to supervise the thesis project

HONORS IN THE GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Gender and Women's Studies, students must satisfy the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all GEN&WS courses
- Complete at least 2 GEN&WS courses totaling 6 or more credits for Honors and earn grades of B or higher

- Complete GEN&WS 681 and GEN&WS 682 for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

The Department of Gender and Women's Studies developed the following learning outcomes for undergraduate students:

1. Knowledge of core concepts of gender and women's studies, including: gender, intersectionality, feminist theory, epistemology, class, race/ethnicity, global processes, sexuality, disability & embodiment, health and science, and contemporary and historical issues.
2. Intellectual and practical skills relating to gender and women's studies, including: problem solving, research and inquiry, interdisciplinarity, critical thinking, writing, oral communication, collaboration, creativity, and career skills.
3. Personal and social responsibility anchored through active involvement with diverse communities and real-world challenges. This category may include things like developing critical self and social awareness, applying ethical frameworks, learning through engaged practices.
4. Integrative learning demonstrated through the application of knowledge, skills and responsibilities to new settings and complex problems. This category may be acquired through advanced accomplishment and/or the application beyond the Gender & Women's Studies classroom to, for example, one's life, to activist project, and/or to non-Gender & Women's Studies academic coursework.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred

courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication-A, complete during the first year		3 Ethnic Studies, complete in your first 60 credits	3
Quantitative Reasoning-A, complete during the first year		3 Foreign Language, if required	4
Foreign Language, if required		4 GEN&WS 103	3
GEN&WS 102		3 L&S Breadth	3
First Year Seminar (optional)		1 I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Statistics, if required for the BS	3
		14	16
Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning-B, consult with an advisor about options and when to complete this course		3 Communication-B, consult with an advisor about options and when to complete this course	3
GEN&WS Humanities Approach/Disability & Embodiment Issue Area		3 GEN&WS Social Science Approach	3
L&S Breadth		3 L&S Breadth	3
Electives		6 Electives	5
		INTER-LS 210	1
		15	15
Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEN&WS Feminist Theory Approach		3 GEN&WS Elective/Race & Ethnicity Issue Area	3
I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Statistics, if required for the BS		3 GEN&WS Bio/Health Approach	3
L&S Breadth		3 L&S Breadth	3
Electives		6 Electives	6
		15	15
Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEN&WS Elective/Global Issue		3 GEN&WS 660 (optional)	3
Capstone Seminar		3 Electives	12
Electives		9	
		15	15
Total Credits 120			

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING IN GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES AND LGBTQ+ STUDIES ([HTTPS://GWS.WISC.EDU/UNDERGRADUATE/UNDERGRADUATE-ADVISING/](https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advicing/))

Working with your advisor helps you create a meaningful course plan as you complete your degree, major and/or certificate requirements. The undergraduate advisor (<https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advicing/>) is available to consult on a variety of topics including: declaring the major and/or certificate, course selection and building a four-year plan, study abroad, volunteer and internship opportunities on campus and in the community, applying to graduate programs, and preparing for the job market after graduation.

INTERNSHIP PROGRAM IN GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES ([HTTPS://GWS.WISC.EDU/GWS660/](https://gws.wisc.edu/gws660/))

Applied learning through professional experiences in gender and women's studies provides an opportunity for students to connect academic knowledge with community-based practice. Recognizing the power and importance of experiential and community-based learning, the Department of Gender and Women's Studies proudly offers local and global internship opportunities. In the internship program (<https://gws.wisc.edu/gws660/>), students work with organizations to apply their coursework in gender and women's studies to specific issues in the community. The accompanying 3-credit internship seminar offers a venue for students to engage deeply in feminist-based work and reflection while thinking critically about how to participate as feminists in activism and professional settings.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT IN GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES

The Department of Gender and Women's Studies is committed to helping our students articulate how skills and concepts learned in the classroom can be cultivated in professional settings. As reflected in our Learning Outcomes, (<https://womensstudies.wiscweb.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/249/2017/09/GWSLearningOutcomes.pdf>) students in gender and women's studies develop important transferable skills in written and oral communication, critical thinking, problem solving, and collaboration, as well as critical self and social awareness. The department continues to expand career development opportunities for our students as we work with our alumni to offer workshops, panels, and networking opportunities. Contact the undergraduate advisor (<https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advicing/>) to learn more about career development opportunities in Gender & Women's Studies.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well

as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Professors Jill Casid (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/casid-jill-h/>), Finn Enke (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/enke-finn/>), Christine Garlough (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/garlough-christine/>), (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/hyde-janet-shibley/>) Jenny Higgins (<https://jennyhiggins.net/>), (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/higgins-jenny/>) Judith Houck (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/houck-judy/>), Janet Hyde (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/hyde-janet-shibley/>), (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/hyde-janet-shibley/>) Pernille Ipsen (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/ipsen-pernille/>), Maria Lepowsky (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/lepowsky-maria/>), Ellen Samuels (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/samuels-ellen/>), Aili Mari Tripp (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/tripp-aili-mari/>)

Associate Professors Anna Campbell (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/campbell-anna/>) Keisha Lindsay (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/lindsay-keisha/>), Sami Schalk (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/schalk-sami/>), Kate Walsh (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/walsh-kate/>)

Assistant Professors Ruth Goldstein (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/goldstein-ruth/>), LiLi Johnson (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/johnson-lili/>), James McMaster (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/mcmaster-james/>), Annie Menzel (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/menzel-annie/>), Benjamin Mier-Cruz (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/mier-cruz-benjamin/>), Marwa Shalaby (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/shalaby-marwa/>), Jess Waggoner (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/waggoner-jess/>), Kelly Ward (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/ward-kelly/>)

GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES, B.S.

The Gender and Women's Studies (GWS) curriculum provides a platform for students to study how equity and social justice are connected to gender, sexuality, and identity. Gender and Women's Studies students explore the field through traditional disciplines, such as literature, history, anthropology, sociology, public health, education, law, biology, psychology, political science, and the visual arts. Students in our courses ([\[public.enroll.wisc.edu/search/?term=0000&subject=963\]\(https://public.enroll.wisc.edu/search/?term=0000&subject=963\)\) develop strong analytical and communication skills through classroom discussion, writing, and independent projects. Undergraduates in our programs can pursue research skills through thesis writing, as well as professional development opportunities through career workshops with alumni and in our internship program \(<https://gws.wisc.edu/gws660/>\). As a result, graduates from our programs apply a critical lens in fields like health and public policy, social justice and advocacy, reproductive justice, non-profit administration, clinical medicine, software development, communications, and media production.](https://</p>
</div>
<div data-bbox=)

At the undergraduate level, the Department of Gender and Women's Studies offers a variety of programs. Students can declare the Gender and Women's Studies major (p. 739) and/or certificates, or minors, in Gender and Women's Studies or LGBTQ+ Studies. The Gender and Women's Studies certificate (p. 753) and the LGBTQ+ Studies certificate (p. 756) are both 5-course, 15-credit programs.

For more information about the department, including course listings, undergraduate advising, sample syllabi, and faculty bios, students can visit the GWS website (<http://www.gws.wisc.edu>).

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION

To become a gender and women's studies major, students must first complete either GEN&WS 101 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=GEN%26WS%20101>) Gender, Women, and Cultural Representation, GEN&WS 102 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=GEN%26WS%20102>) Gender, Women, and Society in Global Perspective or GEN&WS 103 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=GEN%26WS%20103>) Gender, Women, Bodies, and Health with a grade of B or better. Then they must declare their intention to complete the Gender and Women's Studies major with the undergraduate advisor (<https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advising/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Majors in Gender and Women's Studies are required to take foundational work in GEN&WS courses reflecting each of four approaches to knowledge (humanities, social science, theory, and biological or health sciences), one course from three of four issue areas (sexuality, disability and embodiment, race/ethnicity, and global), and a capstone seminar or thesis.

All majors complete a minimum of 30 credits in GEN&WS including: ¹

INTRODUCTORY GEN&WS

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS 101	Gender, Women, and Cultural Representation ²	3
or GEN&WS 102	Gender, Women, and Society in Global Perspective	
GEN&WS 103	Gender, Women, Bodies, and Health	3
Total Credits		6

APPROACHES ³

1 course from each area:

Biology and Health

Explore health as both a physiological and a socio-cultural experience, and recognize ways in which gender and other axes of social inequality influence health. Develop critical tools to place the medical field, scientific research, and public health and policy organizations into social contexts, and recognize how these institutions both can reflect and perpetuate dominant ideologies. Learn about feminist approaches to, and histories of, science, medicine, and health activism.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS 530	Biology and Gender	3
GEN&WS/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 531	Women and Health in American History	3
GEN&WS/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body	3
GEN&WS 533	Special Topics in Gender and Biology	3
GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives	3
GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
GEN&WS 536	Queering Sexuality Education	3
GEN&WS/ HIST SCI 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
GEN&WS 538	Special Topics in LGBTQ+ Health	3
GEN&WS 539	Special Topics in Gender and Health	3

Humanities

Engage with humanities-based theories, content areas, and methodologies as they relate to gender and women's studies. These include, but are not limited to, critical text analysis, discourse analysis, historical approaches and archival work, media studies, ethnography, and digital humanities. (GEN&WS courses with H, L or Z designations)

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 134	Women and Gender in World History	3-4
GEN&WS/SOC 200	Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies	3-4
GEN&WS/ LITTRANS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	3-4
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 221	Introduction to Black Women's Studies	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 222	Introduction to Black Women Writers	3
GEN&WS 240	Feminist Approach to Research and Writing	3
GEN&WS/ENGL 248	Women in Ethnic American Literature	3
GEN&WS/ENGL 250	Women in Literature	3
GEN&WS/ LITTRANS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	3
GEN&WS/ RELIG ST 305	Women, Gender and Religion	3
GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities	1-3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 315	Gender, Race and Colonialism	3
GEN&WS 319	Study Abroad Special Topic: Gender, Women and the Humanities	3-4
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 324	Black Women in America: Reconstruction to the Present	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	3
GEN&WS 330	Topics in Gender/Class/Race/Ethnicity (Humanities)	3
GEN&WS/ CHICLA 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 342	Transgender Studies	3-4
GEN&WS 343	Queer Bodies	3
GEN&WS 344	Bi/Pan/Asexuality: Community & Representation	3
GEN&WS 345	Narrating Queer Lives	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 346	Trans/Gender in Historical Perspective	3-4
GEN&WS/ENGL 350	Special Topics in Gender & Literature	3
GEN&WS/ CLASSICS 351	Women and Gender in the Classical World	3-4
GEN&WS/ CLASSICS 361	Sex and Power in Greece and Rome	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3
GEN&WS 370	Topics in Gender and Disability	3
GEN&WS 371	Disability and Gender in Film	3
GEN&WS 372	Visualizing Bodies	3
GEN&WS 373	Gender & the Cultural Politics of Illness	3
GEN&WS 374	Disability, Gender and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS/ENGL 401	Race, Sex, and Texts (How to do things with writing)	3
GEN&WS 410	Special Topics in Gender and Visual Culture	3
GEN&WS 412	Contemporary Queer Art and Visual Culture	3
GEN&WS 414	Gender, Performance, and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS/ THEATRE 415	Introduction to Contemporary Feminist Theatre and Criticism	3
GEN&WS/ COM ARTS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media	3
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 428	Gender and Expressive Culture	3
GEN&WS/ AMER IND/ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE 437	American Indian Women	3
GEN&WS 441	Contemporary Feminist Theories	3
GEN&WS 445	The Body in Theory	3
GEN&WS 449	Special Topics in Feminist Theory	3
GEN&WS/ PORTUG 450	Brazilian Women Writers	3
GEN&WS/ PORTUG 460	Carmen Miranda	3
GEN&WS/ASIAN AM/ ENGL 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	3
GEN&WS/ASIAN AM/ ENGL 464	Asian American Women Writers	3
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 467	Women and Politics in Popular Culture and Folklore	3
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 468	Feminism, Folklore and Comparative Literature	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 519	Sexuality, Modernity and Social Change	3
GEN&WS/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body	3
GEN&WS/ENGL 545	Feminist Theory and Women's Writing in English	3
GEN&WS 547	Theorizing Intersectionality	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 624	African American Women's Activism (19th & 20th Centuries)	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 625	Gender, Race and the Civil Rights Movement	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 677	Critical and Theoretical Perspectives in Black Women's Writings	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 679	Visual Culture, Gender and Critical Race Theory	3

Social Science

Engage with social-science-based theories, content areas, and methodologies as they relate to gender and women's studies. These include, but are not limited to, scientific and clinical research,

statistical analysis, mixed-methods approaches, and theories of social change. (GEN&WS courses with S or Z designations)

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 134	Women and Gender in World History	3-4
GEN&WS/SOC 200	Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies	3-4
GEN&WS/C&E SOC/ SOC 215	Gender and Work in Rural America	3
GEN&WS 240	Feminist Approach to Research and Writing	3
GEN&WS 280	Honors Seminar: Studies in Gender, Sex, and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society	1-3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3
GEN&WS 329	Study Abroad Special Topic: Gender, Women in Society	3-4
GEN&WS 331	Topics in Gender/Class/Race/ Ethnicity (Social Sciences)	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 333	Black Feminisms	3
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 344	Bi/Pan/Asexuality: Community & Representation	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4
GEN&WS/ COM ARTS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media	3
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3
GEN&WS/ LEGAL ST 422	Women and the Law	3
GEN&WS 423	The Female Body in the World: Gender and Contemporary Body Politics in Cross Cultural Perspective	3
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3
GEN&WS/LEGAL ST/ SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
GEN&WS 427	Global Feminisms	3
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	3-4
GEN&WS 441	Contemporary Feminist Theories	3
GEN&WS/ ANTHRO 443	Anthropology by Women	3
GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique	3
GEN&WS 449	Special Topics in Feminist Theory	3

GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 469	Women and Politics	3-4
GEN&WS/SOC 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3
GEN&WS/ PSYCH 522	Psychology of Women and Gender	3
GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives	3
GEN&WS 536	Queering Sexuality Education	3
GEN&WS/ HIST SCI 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
GEN&WS 538	Special Topics in LGBTQ+ Health	3
GEN&WS 539	Special Topics in Gender and Health	3
GEN&WS 546	Feminist Theories and Masculinities	3
GEN&WS/ ED POL 560	Gender and Education	3
GEN&WS/SOC 611	Gender, Science and Technology	3

Feminist Theory

Explore feminist theoretical approaches, both national and international.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 333	Black Feminisms	3
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality (Theory)	3
GEN&WS 441	Contemporary Feminist Theories	3
GEN&WS 445	The Body in Theory	3
GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique	3
GEN&WS 449	Special Topics in Feminist Theory	3
GEN&WS/SOC 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3
GEN&WS 546	Feminist Theories and Masculinities	3
GEN&WS 547	Theorizing Intersectionality	3

ISSUE AREAS ³

Race/Ethnicity

Explore the role of race/ethnicity as a tool of creating, identifying, materializing, and solidifying human difference. These courses may explore the construction and deployment of race/ethnicity anywhere in the world.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 221	Introduction to Black Women's Studies	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 222	Introduction to Black Women Writers	3
GEN&WS/ENGL 248	Women in Ethnic American Literature	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 315	Gender, Race and Colonialism	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 324	Black Women in America: Reconstruction to the Present	3

GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	3
GEN&WS 330	Topics in Gender/Class/Race/ Ethnicity (Humanities)	3
GEN&WS 331	Topics in Gender/Class/Race/ Ethnicity (Social Sciences)	3
GEN&WS/ CHICLA 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 333	Black Feminisms	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3
GEN&WS/ AMER IND/ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE 437	American Indian Women	3
GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique	3
GEN&WS/ PORTUG 460	Carmen Miranda	3
GEN&WS/ASIAN AM/ ENGL 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	3
GEN&WS/ASIAN AM/ ENGL 464	Asian American Women Writers	3
GEN&WS 547	Theorizing Intersectionality	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 624	African American Women's Activism (19th & 20th Centuries)	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 625	Gender, Race and the Civil Rights Movement	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 677	Critical and Theoretical Perspectives in Black Women's Writings	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 679	Visual Culture, Gender and Critical Race Theory	3

Global

Explore aspects of gender in a comparative national frame. These classes may focus on the process of globalization or they may focus on gendered concerns in at least two national contexts.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 315	Gender, Race and Colonialism	3
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Global)	1-3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3
GEN&WS 414	Gender, Performance, and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3
GEN&WS 423	The Female Body in the World: Gender and Contemporary Body Politics in Cross Cultural Perspective	3
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3

GEN&WS 427	Global Feminisms	3
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 428	Gender and Expressive Culture	3
GEN&WS/ ANTHRO 443	Anthropology by Women	3
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 468	Feminism, Folklore and Comparative Literature	3
GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender	3

Sexuality

Explore "sexuality" under the assumption that sexuality is not a natural or self-evident attribute or category, these courses demonstrate how sexuality has come to assume a variety of culturally specific but often contested meanings.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/SOC 200	Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies	3-4
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Sexuality)	1-3
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Queer)	1-3
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (LGBTQ+)	1-3
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 342	Transgender Studies	3-4
GEN&WS 343	Queer Bodies	3
GEN&WS 344	Bi/Pan/Asexuality: Community & Representation	3
GEN&WS 345	Narrating Queer Lives	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 346	Trans/Gender in Historical Perspective	3-4
GEN&WS/ CLASSICS 351	Women and Gender in the Classical World	3-4
GEN&WS/ CLASSICS 361	Sex and Power in Greece and Rome	3
GEN&WS 374	Disability, Gender and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 412	Contemporary Queer Art and Visual Culture	3
GEN&WS 414	Gender, Performance, and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique	3
GEN&WS/ASIAN AM/ ENGL 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature	3
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 468	Feminism, Folklore and Comparative Literature	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 519	Sexuality, Modernity and Social Change	3
GEN&WS/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body	3
GEN&WS 533	Special Topics in Gender and Biology (Sexuality)	3
GEN&WS 533	Special Topics in Gender and Biology (Queer)	3

GEN&WS 533	Special Topics in Gender and Biology (LGBTQ+)	3
GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives	3
GEN&WS 536	Queering Sexuality Education	3
GEN&WS 538	Special Topics in LGBTQ+ Health	3

Disability & Embodiment

Examine the creation and evolution of different categories of embodiment and the experience of living through and as bodies. These courses focus on gender and disability, exploring disability as a social category, a medical realm, a political identity, an analytical approach, and a lived experience.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Disability)	1-3
GEN&WS 343	Queer Bodies	3
GEN&WS 370	Topics in Gender and Disability	3
GEN&WS 371	Disability and Gender in Film	3
GEN&WS 372	Visualizing Bodies	3
GEN&WS 373	Gender & the Cultural Politics of Illness	3
GEN&WS 374	Disability, Gender and Sexuality	3
GEN&WS 445	The Body in Theory	3

CAPSTONE ⁴

Code	Title	Credits
Capstone course or Thesis Sequence:		3-6
GEN&WS 640	Capstone Seminar in Gender and Women's Studies	
GEN&WS 681 & GEN&WS 682	Senior Honors Thesis I and Senior Honors Thesis II	
GEN&WS 691 & GEN&WS 692	Senior Thesis I and Senior Thesis II	
Total Credits		3-6

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all GEN&WS and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in Residence ⁵
- 15 credits in GEN&WS, taken on the UW–Madison campus

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A maximum of three courses designated as elementary level may apply in the major, overall. Directed study courses typically do not count toward the minimum credits required in the major.
- ² GEN&WS 101 and GEN&WS 102 cannot both count toward the coursework required in the Gender and Women's Studies major. Students must choose one of these courses.
- ³ A single course may apply to both an Approach and an Issue Area. However, a single course may not apply to more than one Approach or to more than one Issue Area.
- ⁴ Students interested in the doing research in Gender & Women's Studies will develop a thesis topic in consultation with a member of the faculty. The senior thesis course sequence (GEN&WS 691-GEN&WS 692 or GEN&WS 681-GEN&WS 682) serves

as the capstone requirement for the major. In this case, the student may still count GEN&WS 640 as an elective in the major.

- ⁵ Courses in GEN&WS with Intermediate or Advanced level designation are considered upper level in the major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

To declare Honors in the Major in Gender and Women's Studies, students must submit a letter of application to the undergraduate advisor prior to enrollment in GEN&WS 681. The letter should include:

- A list of all planned and declared degrees, major and certificate programs
- Area(s) of research interest within gender and women's studies and ideas for an Senior Honors Thesis
- A letter from a faculty member agreeing to supervise the thesis project

HONORS IN THE GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Gender and Women's Studies, students must satisfy the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all GEN&WS courses
- Complete at least 2 GEN&WS courses totaling 6 or more credits for Honors and earn grades of B or higher
- Complete GEN&WS 681 and GEN&WS 682 for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Knowledge of core concepts of gender and women's studies, including: gender, intersectionality, feminist theory, epistemology, class, race/ethnicity, global processes, sexuality, disability & embodiment, health and science, and contemporary and historical issues.

2. Intellectual and practical skills relating to gender and women's studies, including: problem solving, research and inquiry, interdisciplinarity, critical thinking, writing, oral communication, collaboration, creativity, and career skills.
3. Personal and social responsibility anchored through active involvement with diverse communities and real-world challenges. This category may include things like developing critical self and social awareness, applying ethical frameworks, learning through engaged practices.
4. Integrative learning demonstrated through the application of knowledge, skills and responsibilities to new settings and complex problems. This category may be acquired through advanced accomplishment and/or the application beyond the Gender & Women's Studies classroom to, for example, one's life, to activist project, and/or to non-Gender & Women's Studies academic coursework.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication-A, complete during the first year		3 Ethnic Studies, complete in your first 60 credits	3
Quantitative Reasoning-A, complete during the first year		3 Foreign Language, if required	4
Foreign Language, if required		4 GEN&WS 103	3
GEN&WS 102		3 L&S Breadth	3
First Year Seminar (optional)		1 I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Statistics, if required for the BS	3
		14	16

Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning-B, consult with an advisor about options and when to complete this course		3 Communication-B, consult with an advisor about options and when to complete this course	3
GEN&WS Humanities Approach/Disability & Embodiment Issue Area		3 GEN&WS Social Science Approach	3
L&S Breadth		3 L&S Breadth	3
Electives		6 Electives	5

		INTER-LS 210	1
		15	15

Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEN&WS Feminist Theory Approach		3 GEN&WS Elective/Race & Ethnicity Issue Area	3
I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Statistics, if required for the BS		3 GEN&WS Bio/Health Approach	3
L&S Breadth		3 L&S Breadth	3
Electives		6 Electives	6
		15	15

Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEN&WS Elective/Global Issue		3 GEN&WS 660 (optional)	3
Capstone Seminar		3 Electives	12
Electives		9	
		15	15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING IN GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES AND LGBTQ+ STUDIES ([HTTPS://GWS.WISC.EDU/UNDERGRADUATE/UNDERGRADUATE-ADVISING/](https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advising/))

Working with your advisor helps you create a meaningful course plan as you complete your degree, major and/or certificate requirements. The undergraduate advisor (<https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advising/>) is available to consult on a variety of topics including: declaring the major and/or certificate, course selection and building a four-year plan, study abroad, volunteer and internship opportunities on campus and in the community, applying to graduate programs, and preparing for the job market after graduation.

INTERNSHIP PROGRAM IN GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES ([HTTPS://GWS.WISC.EDU/GWS660/](https://gws.wisc.edu/gws660/))

Applied learning through professional experiences in gender and women's studies provides an opportunity for students to connect academic knowledge with community-based practice. Recognizing the power and importance of experiential and community-based learning, the Department of Gender and Women's Studies proudly offers local and global internship opportunities. In the internship program (<https://gws.wisc.edu/gws660/>), students work with organizations to apply their coursework in gender and women's studies to specific issues in the community. The accompanying 3-credit internship seminar offers a venue for students to engage deeply in feminist-based work and reflection while thinking critically about how to participate as feminists in activism and professional settings.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT IN GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES

The Department of Gender and Women's Studies is committed to helping our students articulate how skills and concepts learned in the classroom can be cultivated in professional settings. As reflected in our Learning

Outcomes, (<https://womensstudies.wiscweb.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/249/2017/09/GWSLearningOutcomes.pdf>) students in gender and women's studies develop important transferable skills in written and oral communication, critical thinking, problem solving, and collaboration, as well as critical self and social awareness. The department continues to expand career development opportunities for our students as we work with our alumni to offer workshops, panels, and networking opportunities. Contact the undergraduate advisor (<https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advising/>) to learn more about career development opportunities in Gender & Women's Studies.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Professors Jill Casid (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/casid-jill-h/>), Finn Enke (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/enke-finn/>), Christine Garlough (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/garlough-christine/>), (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/hyde-janet-shibley/>) Jenny Higgins (<https://jennyhiggins.net/>), (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/higgins-jenny/>) Judith Houck (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/houck-judy/>), Janet Hyde (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/hyde-janet-shibley/>), (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/hyde-janet-shibley/>) Pernille Ipsen (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/ipsen-ernille/>), Maria Lepowsky (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/lepowsky-maria/>), Ellen Samuels (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/samuels-ellen/>), Aili Mari Tripp (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/tripp-aili-mari/>)

Associate Professors Anna Campbell, (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/campbell-anna/>) Keisha Lindsay (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/lindsay-keisha/>), Sami Schalk (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/schalk-sami/>), Kate Walsh (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/walsh-kate/>)

Assistant Professors Ruth Goldstein (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/goldstein-ruth/>), LiLi Johnson (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/johnson-lili/>), James McMaster (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/mcmaster-james/>), Annie Menzel (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/menzel-annie/>), Benjamin Mier-Cruz (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/mier-cruz-benjamin/>), Marwa Shalaby (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/shalaby-marwa/>), Jess Waggoner (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/waggoner-jess/>), Kelly Ward (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/ward-kelly/>)

GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The certificate program requires 15 credits of coursework in gender and women's studies. Students can tailor the certificate to reflect their interest, complement their major or plan for graduate or professional school.

HOW TO GET IN

Intent to pursue the certificate can be declared by meeting with the Department of Gender and Women's Studies undergraduate advisor (<https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advising/>) or completing this online declaration form. (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_74d4sq1dVIGCYjX/?Q_JFE=qdg) Declaring the certificate as early as possible allows students to best align certificate coursework with their interests.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

15 credits of which at least 12 credits are in GEN&WS courses, to include:
1

HUMANITIES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one from:		3
GEN&WS 101	Gender, Women, and Cultural Representation ²	
GEN&WS/ SOC 200	Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies	
GEN&WS/ LITTRANS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 221	Introduction to Black Women's Studies	
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 222	Introduction to Black Women Writers	
GEN&WS 240	Feminist Approach to Research and Writing	
GEN&WS/ ENGL 248	Women in Ethnic American Literature	

GEN&WS/ ENGL 250	Women in Literature	GEN&WS 445	The Body in Theory
GEN&WS/ LITTRANS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	GEN&WS 449	Special Topics in Feminist Theory
GEN&WS/ RELIG ST 305	Women, Gender and Religion	GEN&WS/ PORTUG 450	Brazilian Women Writers
GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities	GEN&WS/ PORTUG 460	Carmen Miranda
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 315	Gender, Race and Colonialism	GEN&WS/ ASIAN AM/ ENGL 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature
GEN&WS 319	Study Abroad Special Topic: Gender, Women and the Humanities	GEN&WS/ ASIAN AM/ ENGL 464	Asian American Women Writers
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 324	Black Women in America: Reconstruction to the Present	GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 468	Feminism, Folklore and Comparative Literature
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	GEN&WS/ HISTORY 519	Sexuality, Modernity and Social Change
GEN&WS 330	Topics in Gender/Class/Race/Ethnicity (Humanities)	GEN&WS/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body
GEN&WS/ CHICLA 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	GEN&WS/ ENGL 545	Feminist Theory and Women's Writing in English
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality	GEN&WS 547	Theorizing Intersectionality
GEN&WS 342	Transgender Studies	GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 624	African American Women's Activism (19th & 20th Centuries)
GEN&WS 343	Queer Bodies	GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 625	Gender, Race and the Civil Rights Movement
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 346	Trans/Gender in Historical Perspective	GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 677	Critical and Theoretical Perspectives in Black Women's Writings
GEN&WS/ ENGL 350	Special Topics in Gender & Literature	GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 679	Visual Culture, Gender and Critical Race Theory
GEN&WS/ CLASSICS 351	Women and Gender in the Classical World	ENGL 443	Outstanding Figure(s) in Literature since 1800 (Virginia Woolf)
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	FOLKLORE/ GEN&WS 468	Feminism, Folklore and Comparative Literature
GEN&WS/ CLASSICS 361	Sex and Power in Greece and Rome	HISTORY 275	Topics in LGBT History
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H) (Gender)
GEN&WS 370	Topics in Gender and Disability	SCAND ST 420	
GEN&WS 371	Disability and Gender in Film	CLASSICS 373	Topics in Classical Culture (Sex and Power)
GEN&WS 372	Visualizing Bodies		
GEN&WS 373	Gender & the Cultural Politics of Illness		
GEN&WS/ ENGL 401	Race, Sex, and Texts (How to do things with writing)		
GEN&WS 412	Contemporary Queer Art and Visual Culture		
GEN&WS 414	Gender, Performance, and Sexuality		
GEN&WS/ THEATRE 415	Introduction to Contemporary Feminist Theatre and Criticism		
GEN&WS/ COM ARTS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media		
GEN&WS/ FOLKLORE 428	Gender and Expressive Culture		
GEN&WS/ AMER IND/ ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE 437	American Indian Women		
GEN&WS 441	Contemporary Feminist Theories		
		Total Credits	3
SOCIAL SCIENCE			
Code	Title	Credits	
Complete one from:		3	
GEN&WS 102	Gender, Women, and Society in Global Perspective ²		
GEN&WS/ SOC 200	Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies		
GEN&WS/ C&E SOC/ SOC 215	Gender and Work in Rural America		
GEN&WS 240	Feminist Approach to Research and Writing		

GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History
GEN&WS 329	Study Abroad Special Topic: Gender, Women in Society
GEN&WS 331	Topics in Gender/Class/Race/Ethnicity (Social Sciences)
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 333	Black Feminisms
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe
GEN&WS/ COM ARTS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective
GEN&WS/ LEGAL ST 422	Women and the Law
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights
GEN&WS/ LEGAL ST/ SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice
GEN&WS 426	
GEN&WS 427	Global Feminisms
GEN&WS 441	Contemporary Feminist Theories
GEN&WS/ ANTHRO 443	Anthropology by Women
GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique
GEN&WS 449	Special Topics in Feminist Theory
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 469	Women and Politics
GEN&WS/ SOC 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory
GEN&WS/ PSYCH 522	Psychology of Women and Gender
GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives
GEN&WS 536	Queering Sexuality Education
GEN&WS/ HIST SCI 537	Childbirth in the United States
GEN&WS 539	Special Topics in Gender and Health
GEN&WS/ ED POL 560	Gender and Education
GEN&WS/ SOC 611	Gender, Science and Technology

Total Credits**3****NATURAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE**

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one from:		
GEN&WS 103	Gender, Women, Bodies, and Health	3
GEN&WS 530	Biology and Gender	
GEN&WS/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 531	Women and Health in American History	
GEN&WS 533	Special Topics in Gender and Biology	3
GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	

Total Credits**3****ELECTIVES**

Code	Title	Credits
Additional courses in GEN&WS to reach 15 credits for the certificate		6
Total Credits		6

- Students cannot take courses pass/fail for credit in the certificate.
- Students may not take both GEN&WS 101 and GEN&WS 102 for the certificate.

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all certificate credits
- 9 credits at the intermediate or advanced level
- 8 credits in residence

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate may be completed within the context of an undergraduate degree or as a Special student after an undergraduate degree has been awarded from any institution. The certificate may be completed in its entirety while enrolled as a Special student. Candidates are encouraged to contact the certificate coordinator to discuss course enrollment and the sequencing of certificate requirements.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

The Department of Gender and Women's Studies developed the following learning outcomes for undergraduate certificate students:

1. Knowledge of core concepts of gender and women's studies, including: gender, intersectionality, feminist theory, epistemology, class, race/ethnicity, global processes, sexuality, disability & embodiment, health and science, and contemporary and historical issues.
2. Intellectual and practical skills relating to gender and women's studies, including: problem solving, interdisciplinarity, critical thinking, writing, oral communication, collaboration, and creativity.
3. Personal and social responsibility anchored through active involvement with diverse communities and real-world challenges. This category may include things like developing critical self and social awareness, applying ethical frameworks, learning through engaged practices.

4. Integrative learning demonstrated through the application of knowledge, skills and responsibilities to new settings and complex problems. Understand and recognize the importance of the relationship between Gender & Women's Studies and various other disciplines and fields of study.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING FOR THE GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES CERTIFICATE ([HTTPS://GWS.WISC.EDU/UNDERGRADUATE/UNDERGRADUATE-ADVISING/](https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advising/))

Connecting and working with the undergraduate advisor in Gender and Women's Studies as early as possible helps you create a meaningful course plan and stay on track as you complete the certificate requirements.

The undergraduate advisor (<https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advising/>) is available to consult on a variety of topics including: declaring the certificate, course selection, study abroad, volunteer and internship opportunities on campus and in the community, applying to graduate programs, and preparing for the job market after graduation.

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Professors Jill Casid (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/casid-jill-h/>), Finn Enke (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/enke-finn/>), Christine Garlough (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/garlough-christine/>), (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/hyde-janet-shibley/>) Jenny Higgins (<https://jennyhiggins.net/>), (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/higgins-jenny/>) Judith Houck (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/houck-judy/>), Janet Hyde (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/hyde-janet-shibley/>), (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/hyde-janet-shibley/>) Pernille Ipsen (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/ipsen-pernille/>), Maria Lepowsky (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/lepowsky-maria/>), Ellen Samuels (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/samuels-ellen/>), Aili Mari Tripp (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/tripp-aili-mari/>)

Associate Professors Anna Campbell (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/campbell-anna/>) Keisha Lindsay (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/lindsay-keisha/>), Sami Schalk (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/schalk-sami/>), Kate Walsh (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/walsh-kate/>)

Assistant Professors Ruth Goldstein (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/goldstein-ruth/>), LiLi Johnson (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/johnson-lili/>), James McMaster (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/mcmaster-james/>), Annie Menzel (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/menzel-annie/>), Benjamin Mier-Cruz (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/mier-cruz-benjamin/>), Marwa Shalaby (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/shalaby-marwa/>), Jess Waggoner (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/waggoner-jess/>), Kelly Ward (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/ward-kelly/>)

LGBTQ+ STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The LGBTQ+ Studies Certificate Program, housed administratively in the Department of Gender and Women's Studies, is a campuswide program open to students in any major. Courses that count toward this interdisciplinary certificate come from a wide range of fields including

literature, history, sociology, medical history, as well as from gender and women's studies, which is in itself an interdisciplinary field. This certificate can compliment many other programs and plans across campus, including, but not limited to gender and women's studies. New courses are added to the program each semester.

HOW TO GET IN

Intent to pursue the certificate can be declared by meeting with the LGBTQ+ Studies undergraduate advisor (<https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advising/>). Declaring the certificate as early as possible allows students to best align certificate coursework with their interests.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE LGBTQ+ STUDIES CERTIFICATE

15 credits as follows: ¹

Code	Title	Credits
Introduction to LGBTQ+ Studies		3-4
GEN&WS/ SOC 200	Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies	
Social Science Course in LGBTQ+ Studies		3
COM ARTS/ GEN&WS 418	Gender, Sexuality, and the Media	
COUN PSY 332	Gender and Queer Issues in Psychology	
GEN&WS 280	Honors Seminar: Studies in Gender, Sex, and Sexuality	
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Queer)	
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Sexuality)	
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality ²	
GEN&WS 344	Bi/Pan/Asexuality: Community & Representation	
GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique	
GEN&WS 449	Special Topics in Feminist Theory (Queer) ²	
GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives	
GEN&WS 536	Queering Sexuality Education	
GEN&WS 539	Special Topics in Gender and Health (Queer)	
GEN&WS 539	Special Topics in Gender and Health (LGBTQ+)	
HISTORY 275	Topics in LGBT History ²	
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	
Humanities Course in LGBTQ+ Studies		3
ART HIST 425	Race and Gender in Italian Early Modern Art	

ASIAN AM/ENGL/ GEN&WS 463	Race and Sexuality in American Literature
CLASSICS/ GEN&WS 351	Women and Gender in the Classical World
CLASSICS/ GEN&WS 361	Sex and Power in Greece and Rome
ENGL 171	Literature, Gender, and Sexuality
FOLKLORE/ GEN&WS 468	Feminism, Folklore and Comparative Literature
GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Queer)
GEN&WS 340	Topics in LGBTQ Sexuality
GEN&WS 342	Transgender Studies
GEN&WS 343	Queer Bodies
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 346	Trans/Gender in Historical Perspective
GEN&WS 410	Special Topics in Gender and Visual Culture (Queer)
GEN&WS 412	Contemporary Queer Art and Visual Culture
GEN&WS 414	Gender, Performance, and Sexuality
GEN&WS 445	The Body in Theory
GEN&WS 449	Special Topics in Feminist Theory (Queer)
GEN&WS/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 346	Trans/Gender in Historical Perspective
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 519	Sexuality, Modernity and Social Change
THEATRE/ GEN&WS 415	Introduction to Contemporary Feminist Theatre and Criticism
THEATRE 420	
Electives in LGBTQ+ Studies (Humanities, Social Science, or other listed below)	6
GEN&WS 533	Special Topics in Gender and Biology (Queer)
GEN&WS 533	Special Topics in Gender and Biology (LGBTQ+)
GEN&WS 538	Special Topics in LGBTQ+ Health

Total Credits**15**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all GEN&WS courses and all certificate courses
- 8 certificate credits In Residence

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ No more than two Elementary level courses, including GEN&WS/ SOC 200, can count for the LGBTQ+ Studies certificate. Courses taken on a pass/fail basis will not satisfy certificate requirements.
- ² Topics courses, such as HISTORY 275 and GEN&WS 340, may be taught with a number of different LGBTQ+ Studies topics and therefore may be taken more than once, so long as the topic is different.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

The LGBTQ+ Studies certificate program developed the following learning outcomes for undergraduate certificate students:

1. Demonstrate interdisciplinary understanding of core concepts and debates in LGBTQ+ Studies.
2. Demonstrate the practical skills related to LGBTQ+ Studies, such as critical thinking and analysis, inquiry, and written and oral communication.
3. Understand the interdisciplinary nature of LGBTQ+ Studies research, and connect this scholarship to the institutions that shape everyday life.
4. Develop LGBTQ+ Studies knowledge, skills, and social engagement and demonstrate how these ideas can be applied to new settings, ideas, and understandings.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING IN LGBTQ+ STUDIES ([HTTPS://GWS.WISC.EDU/UNDERGRADUATE/UNDERGRADUATE-ADVISING/](https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advising/))

Connecting and working with the undergraduate advisor in LGBTQ+ studies as early as possible helps you create a meaningful course plan and stay on track as you complete the certificate requirements.

The undergraduate advisor (<https://gws.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-advising/>) is available to consult on a variety of topics including: declaring the certificate, course selection, study abroad, volunteer and internship opportunities on campus and in the community, applying to graduate programs, and preparing for the job market after graduation.

PEOPLE

LGBTQ+ STUDIES FACULTY STEERING COMMITTEE

Leslie Bow (<https://english.wisc.edu/staff/bow-leslie/>), Department of English

Stephanie Budge (<https://counselingpsych.education.wisc.edu/cp/people/faculty/stephanie-l-budge/>), Department of Counseling Psychology

Anna Campbell (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/campbell-anna/>), Department of Gender and Women's Studies

Jill Casid (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/casid-jill-h/>), Department of Art History and Department Gender and Women's Studies

Russ Castronovo (<https://english.wisc.edu/staff/castronovo-russ/>),
Department of English

Laurie Beth Clark (<https://arthistory.wisc.edu/staff/laurie-beth-clark/>),
Department of Art

Alex Dressler (<https://canes.wisc.edu/staff/alex-dressler/>), Department
of Classics

Finn Enke (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/enke-finn/>), Department of History
and Department of Gender and Women's Studies

Nan Enstad (<https://dces.wisc.edu/people/faculty/nan-enstad/>),
Department of Community and Environmental Sociology

Ramzi Fawaz (<https://english.wisc.edu/staff/fawaz-ramzi/>), Department
of English

Christine Garlough (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/garlough-christine/>),
Department of Gender and Women's Studies

April Haynes (<https://history.wisc.edu/people/haynes-april/>), Department
of History

Judith Houck (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/houck-judy/>), Department of
Medical History and Bioethics and Department of Gender and Women's
Studies

J. Mark Kenoyer (<http://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/kenoyer-j-mark/>), Department of Anthropology

B. Venkat Mani (<https://gns.wisc.edu/staff/mani-b-venkat/>), Department
of German

Laura McClure (<https://canes.wisc.edu/staff/laura-mcclure/>), Department
of Classics

James McMaster (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/mcmaster-james/>),
Department of Asian American Studies and Gender and Women's Studies

Michael Peterson (<https://artsdivision.wisc.edu/staff/peterson-michael/>),
Department of Theatre and Drama

Mary Lou Roberts (<https://history.wisc.edu/people/roberts-mary-lou/>),
Department of History

Ellen Samuels (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/samuels-ellen/>), Departments
of English and Department of Gender and Women's Studies

Sami Schalk (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/schalk-sami/>), Department of
Gender and Women's Studies

Jess Waggoner (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/waggoner-jess/>), Department
of English and Department of Gender and Women's Studies

Claire Wendland (<https://www.anthropology.wisc.edu/staff/wendland-claire/>), Department of Anthropology, Department of Obstetrics and
Gynecology, and Department of Medical History and Bioethics

Susan Zaeske (<https://commarts.wisc.edu/people/szaeske/>),
Department of Communication Arts

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT SERVICES

Academic Advising: Susan Nelson (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/nelson-susan/>)

Curricular Planning: Nina Valeo Cooke (<https://gws.wisc.edu/staff/valeo-nina/>)

GEOGRAPHY

Geography studies the interaction between people and their environments including the ways in which the people, the environments, and the interactions all vary from place to place over the earth. Because it is concerned with the character of people and their cultures on the one hand, and with the character of the earth's surface and its resources on the other, it is both a social and a natural science. Being broad and integrative, geography provides an appropriate foundation for a liberal education. It also provides a base for employment in public or private agencies, both domestic and international, concerned with environmental management, locational analysis or planning (urban, regional, land use).

Cartography/GIS, also known more broadly as geographic information science, studies and develops digital technology and the theory behind this technology to help people work with geographic information. This broad area interfaces with work from the physical and social sciences. It is a field devoted to the acquisition, management, analysis, visualization, and representation of geospatial data. It is a relatively new discipline that incorporates geography, cartography, spatial analysis, and related fields such as geovisualization, geodesy, geocomputation, cognition, and computer science. At the present time professionals trained in geographic information science are very much in demand by federal agencies, state and local governments, and private firms.

The student desiring a limited introduction to the field of geography may select any introductory course in cultural or physical geography. Students with special interests in any of a number of fields outside of geography, such as history, political science, economics, anthropology, sociology, meteorology, geology, etc., will find useful background courses in geography. The student desiring a limited introduction to the field of GIScience may select either GEOG 170 Our Digital Globe: An Overview of GIScience and its Technology or GEOG 370 Introduction to Cartography or GEOG/CIV ENGR/ENVIR ST 377 An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems. Students in landscape architecture, urban and regional planning, civil and environmental engineering, medical illustration, or the environmental sciences may find GIScience a useful addition to their major course of study.

Department course offerings are listed in five major groups:

1. Physical Geography: Earth Systems and Environmental Processes
2. People–Environment Interaction
3. Human Geography
4. Area Studies and Global Systems
5. Cartography and Geographic Information Science

Courses in groups 1 and 5 are counted as physical science; those in groups 2 (except GEOG/ENVIR ST/SOIL SCI 230 Soil: Ecosystem and Resource and BOTANY 240 Plants and Humans), 3, and 4 are counted as social science.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Cartography and Geographic Information Systems, B.A. (p. 759)
- Cartography and Geographic Information Systems, B.S. (p. 763)

- Geography, B.A. (p. 767)
- Geography, B.S. (p. 773)

PEOPLE

Professors Burt, Cadwallader, Cronon, Downey, Kaiser, Knox, Mason, Naughton, Olds, Ostergren, Turner, Williams, Zhu

Associate Professors Alatout, Dennis

Assistant Professors Baird, Gibbs, Marin-Spiotta, Ozdogan, Robertson, Roth, Schneider, Woodward, Young

CARTOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS, B.A.

People often ask, “So you’re a cartographer? Hasn’t everything already been mapped?” No, cartographers are not explorers charting frontiers in an ancient time; we are artists, community organizers, data scientists, visual storytellers, and full-stack web developers. In an era of massive data sets and location-based apps, maps and geospatial data have never been more important, and the UW–Madison Cartography and GIS major covers the conceptual foundations and technical skills needed to harness maps and geospatial data to solve society’s most pressing problems. Courses range from graphic design and web mapping to big data analytics and mobile app development, with all courses having an important laboratory component to work with industry-standard cartography and GIS technology. So, yes, everywhere has been mapped in some form, but in a dynamic world driven by information and technology, cartographers are needed more now than ever to help us understand our changing planet.

HOW TO GET IN

Exploring the field of geographic information science at UW–Madison is easy. Interested students are strongly encouraged to take introductory courses in the field. The Department of Geography offers four intro courses in geographic information science:

- GEOG 170 Our Digital Globe: An Overview of GIScience and its Technology (online);
- GEOG 370 Introduction to Cartography;
- GEOG/ENVIR ST/F&W ECOL/G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371 Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing; and
- GEOG/CIV ENGR/ENVIR ST 377 An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

Students who intend to declare their major as cartography and GIS need to schedule an appointment with the geography undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education

requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison
-----------------	--

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR BREADTH

3 courses, 1 each from these areas:

Code	Title	Credits
Human Geography (1 course)		3
GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	
GEOG 104	Introduction to Human Geography	
GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	
GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	
GEOG/CHICLA/GEN&WS 308	Latinx Feminisms: Women's Lives, Work, and Activism	
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin	
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	
GEOG 501	Space and Place: A Geography of Experience	
GEOG/URB R PL 503	Researching the City: Qualitative Strategies	
GEOG/URB R PL 505	Urban Spatial Patterns and Theories	
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	
GEOG 518	Power, Place, Identity	
GEOG 566	History of Geographic Thought	
People-Environment (1 course)		3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	
GEOG/ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	
GEOG/ATM OCN/ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	
GEOG/ENVIR ST 337	Nature, Power and Society	

GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West	
GEOG/AMER IND/ENVIR ST 345	Managing Nature in Native North America	
GEOG 359	Australia: Environment and Society	
GEOG/C&E SOC/ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	
GEOG/ENVIR ST 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	
GEOG/SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes	
GEOG/ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature	
GEOG/ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	
GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	
Physical Geography (1 course)		3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	
GEOG/GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology	
GEOG/ATM OCN/ENVIR ST 322	Polar Regions and Their Importance in the Global Environment	
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	
GEOG/ATM OCN/ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	
GEOG/ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	
GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin	
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West	
GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	
GEOG 523	Advanced Paleocology: Species Responses to Past Environmental Change	
GEOG/SOIL SCI 525	Soil Geomorphology	

GEOG/ SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes	
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change	
Total Credits		9

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES & METHODOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Core Cartography/GIS

GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	3

GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
--------------------------------	--	---

GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing	4
----------	------------------------------	---

Quantitative Methods (1 course) 3-4

GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis (offered only in spring)	
----------	--	--

GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	
----------	-------------------------------	--

STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
----------	-------------------------------------	--

STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
----------	--	--

STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
----------	--	--

Mathematics Proficiency 6

Complete one of the following by Placement or by completing the course

MATH 112 & MATH 113	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	

Total Credits 24-25

DEPTH

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Two courses 7-8

GEOG/ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC/ URB R PL 532	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Planning	
---	---	--

GEOG 572	Graphic Design in Cartography	
----------	-------------------------------	--

GEOG 573	Advanced Geocomputing and Geospatial Big Data Analytics	
----------	--	--

GEOG 574	Geospatial Database Design and Development	
----------	---	--

GEOG 575	Interactive Cartography & Geovisualization	
----------	---	--

GEOG 576	Geospatial Web and Mobile Programming	
----------	--	--

GEOG 578	GIS Applications	
----------	------------------	--

GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	
----------	--------------------------	--

Total Credits 7-8

CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of:		3-6
GEOG 565	Colloquium for Undergraduate Majors	
GEOG 681 & GEOG 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
GEOG 691 & GEOG 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
Total Credits		3-6

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in GEOG and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits, taken in residence²
- 15 credits in GEOG, taken on the UW–Madison campus

² GEOG courses designated Intermediate/Advanced are upper level in this major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Cartography and GIS Major in consultation with the Geography undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE CARTOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Cartography and GIS, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all GEOG courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete GEOG 578: GIS Applications with a grade of B or better
- Complete at least one advanced-level course OR 6 credits of honors credits in the major at the 300 level or above
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in GEOG 681 Senior Honors Thesis and GEOG 682 Senior Honors Thesis, a piece of original research composition, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Broad spectrum of geographical knowledge and skills, as well as a degree of expertise in a specific sub-field of the discipline (Human, People-Environment, Physical, Cart/GIS).
2. Skills in developing and implementing research plans.
3. Critical reasoning and analytical skills.
4. Communication skills - both written and oral.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 112	3	MATH 113	3
Communication A	3	Ethnic Studies	4
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
Humanities Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Elective	2		
	15		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
STAT 301	3	GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	4
GEOG 370	4	Communication B	4
INTER-LS 210	1	Biological Science Breadth	3
Literature Breadth	3	Elective	4
Elective	4		
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEOG 378	4	500-level Cartography/ GIS Elective	4
Major course: Human Geography	3-4	Biological Science Breadth	3
Electives	9	Humanities Breadth	3

	Major course: People- Environment Geography	3-4
	16	14

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/G L E/ GEOSCI/LAND ARC 371		3 500-level Cartography/ GIS Elective	4
Major course: Physical Geography	4	Electives	12
GEOG 565	3		
Electives	5		
	15		16

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students with questions about the major, courses, and careers are encouraged to contact the geography undergraduate advisor, Joel Gruley, at jgruley@wisc.edu.

CAREERS

Cartography and GIS is a booming profession, but remains one of the biggest secrets on campus because of the limited treatment of geography in K-12 education. The Department of Labor reported that there were 425,000 US residents working in the geospatial industry (<http://www.esri.com/news/arcnews/summer12articles/strengthening-the-gis-profession.html>) in 2010, and the National Research Council estimates this could exceed 2 million by 2020. Cartography and GIS recently was rated the #1 profession in engineering (<https://money.usnews.com/careers/best-jobs/cartographer/>), in part due to its extremely low unemployment rate (less than 1% of students with degrees!), strong future growth of the job market, and relatively low-stress rating. Our alumni work in local, national, and international government positions, as well as in private industry, including firms such as Apple, Google, Facebook, and Uber, and media outlets such as *National Geographic*, *The New York Times*, and *The Wall Street Journal*.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to

explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Burt, Cadwallader, Cronon, Downey, Kaiser, Knox, Mason, Naughton, Olds, Ostergren, Turner, Williams, Zhu

Associate Professors Alatout, Dennis

Assistant Professors Baird, Gibbs, Marin-Spiotta, Ozdogan, Robertson, Roth, Schneider, Woodward, Young

CARTOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS, B.S.

People often ask, “So you’re a cartographer? Hasn’t everything already been mapped?” No, cartographers are not explorers charting frontiers in an ancient time; we are artists, community organizers, data scientists, visual storytellers, and full-stack web developers. In an era of massive data sets and location-based apps, maps and geospatial data have never been more important, and the UW–Madison Cartography and GIS major covers the conceptual foundations and technical skills needed to harness maps and geospatial data to solve society’s most pressing problems. Courses range from graphic design and web mapping to big data analytics and mobile app development, with all courses having an important laboratory component to work with industry-standard cartography and GIS technology. So, yes, everywhere has been mapped in some form, but in a dynamic world driven by information and technology, cartographers are needed more now than ever to help us understand our changing planet.

HOW TO GET IN

Exploring the field of geographic information science at UW–Madison is easy. Interested students are strongly encouraged to take introductory courses in the field. The Department of Geography offers four intro courses in geographic information science:

- GEOG 170 Our Digital Globe: An Overview of GIScience and its Technology (online);
- GEOG 370 Introduction to Cartography;
- GEOG/ENVIR ST/F&W ECOL/G L E/GEOSCI/LAND ARC 371 Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing; and

- GEOG/CIV ENGR/ENVIR ST 377 An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

Students who intend to declare their major as cartography and GIS need to schedule an appointment with the geography undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education

- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
- Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
- Communication Part A & Part B *
- Ethnic Studies *
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR BREADTH

3 courses, 1 each from these areas:

Code	Title	Credits
Human Geography (1 course)		3
GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	
GEOG 104	Introduction to Human Geography	
GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	
GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	
GEOG/CHICLA/GEN&WS 308	Latinx Feminisms: Women's Lives, Work, and Activism	
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin	
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	
GEOG 501	Space and Place: A Geography of Experience	
GEOG/URB R PL 503	Researching the City: Qualitative Strategies	
GEOG/URB R PL 505	Urban Spatial Patterns and Theories	
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	
GEOG 518	Power, Place, Identity	
GEOG 566	History of Geographic Thought	

People-Environment (1 course) **3**

GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues
GEOG/ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems
GEOG/ATM OCN/ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts
GEOG/ENVIR ST 337	Nature, Power and Society
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West
GEOG/AMER IND/ENVIR ST 345	Managing Nature in Native North America
GEOG 359	Australia: Environment and Society
GEOG/C&E SOC/ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes
GEOG/ENVIR ST 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation
GEOG/ENVIR ST/HISTORY 460	American Environmental History
GEOG/ENVIR ST/HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape
GEOG/SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes
GEOG/ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature
GEOG/ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development
GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia

Physical Geography (1 course) **3**

GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment
GEOG/GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology
GEOG/ATM OCN/ENVIR ST 322	Polar Regions and Their Importance in the Global Environment
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America
GEOG/ATM OCN/ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts
GEOG/ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography

GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin	
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West	
GEOG/ GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	
GEOG 523	Advanced Paleocology: Species Responses to Past Environmental Change	
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 525	Soil Geomorphology	
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes	
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change	
Total Credits		9

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES & METHODOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Core Cartography/GIS		
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing	4
Quantitative Methods (1 course)		3-4
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis (offered only in spring)	
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Mathematics Proficiency		6
<i>Complete one of the following by Placement or by completing the course</i>		
MATH 112 & MATH 113	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	
Total Credits		24-25

DEPTH

Code	Title	Credits
Two courses		
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC/ URB R PL 532	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Planning	
GEOG 572	Graphic Design in Cartography	
GEOG 573	Advanced Geocomputing and Geospatial Big Data Analytics	
GEOG 574	Geospatial Database Design and Development	
Total Credits		7-8

GEOG 575	Interactive Cartography & Geovisualization	
GEOG 576	Geospatial Web and Mobile Programming	
GEOG 578	GIS Applications	
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	
Total Credits		7-8

CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of:		
GEOG 565	Colloquium for Undergraduate Majors	
GEOG 681 & GEOG 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
GEOG 691 & GEOG 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
Total Credits		3-6

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in GEOG and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits, taken in residence²
- 15 credits in GEOG, taken on the UW–Madison campus

² GEOG courses designated Intermediate/Advanced are upper level in this major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Cartography and GIS Major in consultation with the Geography undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE CARTOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Cartography and GIS, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all GEOG courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete GEOG 578: GIS Applications with a grade of B or better
- Complete at least one advanced-level course OR 6 credits of honors credits in the major at the 300 level or above
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in GEOG 681 Senior Honors Thesis and GEOG 682 Senior Honors Thesis, a piece of original research composition, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Broad spectrum of geographical knowledge and skills, as well as a degree of expertise in a specific sub-field of the discipline (Human, People-Environment, Physical, Cart/GIS).
2. Skills in developing and implementing research plans.
3. Critical reasoning and analytical skills.
4. Communication skills - both written and oral.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 112	3	MATH 113	3
Communication A	3	Ethnic Studies	4
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
Humanities Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Elective	2		
	15		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
STAT 301	3	GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVR ST 377	4
GEOG 370	4	Communication B	4
INTER-LS 210	1	Biological Science Breadth	3
Literature Breadth	3	Elective	4
Elective	4		
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEOG 378		4 500-level Cartography/ GIS Elective	4
Major course: Human Geography		3-4 Biological Science Breadth	3
Electives		9 Humanities Breadth	3
		Major course: People- Environment Geography	3-4
	16		14

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEOG/ENVR ST/ F&W ECOL/G L E/ GEOSCI/LAND ARC 371		3 500-level Cartography/ GIS Elective	4
Major course: Physical Geography		4 Electives	12
GEOG 565		3	
Electives		5	
	15		16

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students with questions about the major, courses, and careers are encouraged to contact the geography undergraduate advisor, Joel Gruley, at jgruley@wisc.edu.

CAREERS

Cartography and GIS is a booming profession, but remains one of the biggest secrets on campus because of the limited treatment of geography in K-12 education. The Department of Labor reported that there were 425,000 US residents working in the geospatial industry (<http://www.esri.com/news/arcnews/summer12/articles/strengthening-the-gis-profession.html>) in 2010, and the National Research Council estimates this could exceed 2 million by 2020. Cartography and GIS recently was rated the #1 profession in engineering (<https://money.usnews.com/careers/best-jobs/cartographer/>), in part due to its extremely low unemployment rate (less than 1% of students with degrees!), strong future growth of the job market, and relatively low-stress rating. Our alumni work in local, national, and international government positions, as well as in private industry, including firms such as Apple, Google, Facebook, and Uber, and media outlets such as *National Geographic*, *The New York Times*, and *The Wall Street Journal*.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Burt, Cadwallader, Cronon, Downey, Kaiser, Knox, Mason, Naughton, Olds, Ostergren, Turner, Williams, Zhu

Associate Professors Alatout, Dennis

Assistant Professors Baird, Gibbs, Marin-Spiotta, Ozdogan, Robertson, Roth, Schneider, Woodward, Young

GEOGRAPHY, B.A.

Are you passionate about environmental sustainability? Are you curious about what social justice looks like? Do you like to learn about foreign places and cultures? Are you interested in telling stories about and thinking critically about data? Do you find the character and social life of cities fascinating? Do you find physical landscapes inspiring? Do you ever wonder why some places are rich while others are poor? If you answered “yes” to any of these questions, but especially more than one, then Geography could be a great fit for you. Geography is especially ideal for individuals who have a wide range of interests spanning the natural sciences, humanities, and social sciences.

Geography is an interdisciplinary field that seeks to understand humans' relationships with the built, biophysical, and social environment. It is a rich and vibrant discipline that is essential to understanding the world and many of its problems. Geographers emphasize spatial processes in studying a wide array of vital issues, including climate change, urbanization, social movements, globalization, environmental justice, geopolitics, environmental hazards, and human migration, among others. Geography thus offers a unique lens through which to illuminate the intertwined places, societies, and ecologies that comprise our diverse world.

HOW TO GET IN

Exploring the field of geography at UW–Madison is easy. Interested students are strongly encouraged to take introductory courses in the field. The Department of Geography offers four intro courses, each of which surveys one of the four major subareas that comprise the discipline: (1) human geography; (2) people–environment geography; (3) physical geography; (4) and cartography and geographic information science. The four intro classes are:

- GEOG 101 Introduction to Human Geography;
- GEOG/ENVIR ST 120 Introduction to the Earth System;
- GEOG/ENVIR ST 139 Global Environmental Issues; and
- GEOG 170 Our Digital Globe: An Overview of GIScience and its Technology (online).

Students who intend to declare their major in geography must schedule an appointment with the geography undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must declare one of the major options (p. 769) below, complete Core Requirements common to each option, and also the specific requirements for their declared option.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

30 credits the major, to include these core requirements:

BREADTH

3 courses, 1 each from these areas:

Code	Title	Credits
Human Geography (1 course)		3
GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	
GEOG 104	Introduction to Human Geography	
GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	
GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	

GEOG 307 International Migration, Health, and Human Rights

GEOG/CHICLA/GEN&WS 308 Latinx Feminisms: Women's Lives, Work, and Activism

GEOG 318 Introduction to Geopolitics

GEOG 340 World Regions in Global Context

GEOG 342 Geography of Wisconsin

GEOG 355 Africa, South of the Sahara

GEOG 358 Human Geography of Southeast Asia

GEOG/ENVIR ST/HISTORY 469 The Making of the American Landscape

GEOG 501 Space and Place: A Geography of Experience

GEOG/URB R PL 503 Researching the City: Qualitative Strategies

GEOG/URB R PL 505 Urban Spatial Patterns and Theories

GEOG 510 Economic Geography

GEOG 518 Power, Place, Identity

GEOG 566 History of Geographic Thought

People–Environment (1 course) **3**

GEOG/ENVIR ST 139 Global Environmental Issues

GEOG/ENVIR ST 309 People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems

GEOG/ATM OCN/ENVIR ST 332 Global Warming: Science and Impacts

GEOG/ENVIR ST 337 Nature, Power and Society

GEOG/BOTANY 338 Environmental Biogeography

GEOG/ENVIR ST 339 Environmental Conservation

GEOG 340 World Regions in Global Context

GEOG 344 Changing Landscapes of the American West

GEOG/AMER IND/ENVIR ST 345 Managing Nature in Native North America

GEOG 359 Australia: Environment and Society

GEOG/C&E SOC/ENVIR ST 434 People, Wildlife and Landscapes

GEOG/ENVIR ST 439 US Environmental Policy and Regulation

GEOG/ENVIR ST/HISTORY 460 American Environmental History

GEOG/ENVIR ST/HISTORY 469 The Making of the American Landscape

GEOG/SOIL SCI 526 Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes

GEOG/ENVIR ST 534 Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature

GEOG/ENVIR ST 537 Culture and Environment

GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia
Physical Geography (1 course)	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment
GEOG/ GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 322	Polar Regions and Their Importance in the Global Environment
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past
GEOG/ BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography
GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West
GEOG/ GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology
GEOG 523	Advanced Paleocology: Species Responses to Past Environmental Change
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 525	Soil Geomorphology
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change

Total Credits 9

CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of:		
GEOG 565	Colloquium for Undergraduate Majors	3-6
GEOG 681 & GEOG 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
GEOG 691 & GEOG 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	

Total Credits 3-6

MAJOR OPTIONS

Declare one of these major options

View as listView as grid

- GEOGRAPHY: HUMAN GEOGRAPHY (P. 771)
- GEOGRAPHY: PEOPLE-ENVIRONMENT GEOGRAPHY (P. 771)
- GEOGRAPHY: PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: EARTH SYSTEMS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESSES (P. 772)

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in GEOG and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in GEOG, taken on the UW–Madison campus

¹ GEOG courses designated Intermediate/Advanced are upper level in this major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Geography Major in consultation with the Geography undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn a B.A. or B.S. with Honors in the Major in Geography students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA in all GEOG courses and major courses
- At least 1 Advanced level major course or 6 credits in major courses numbered 300 and higher, taken for Honors
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis (GEOG 681 & GEOG 682) for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. A broad spectrum of geographical knowledge and skills, as well as a degree of expertise in a specific sub-field of the discipline (Human, People-Environment, Physical, Cart/GIS).

- Skills in developing and implementing research plans.
- Critical reasoning and analytical skills.
- Communication skills - both written and oral.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies (e.g., GEOG 305)	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Foreign Language	4	Introductory GEOG	3
Biological Science Breadth	3	Foreign Language	4
Introductory GEOG	3-4	Literature Breadth	3
	16		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication B (e.g., GEOG 101)		4 Humanities Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Major course: Human Geography	3-4	Major course: Physical Geography	3
INTER-LS 210	1	Major course: People-Environment	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	14		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Social Science Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Natural Science Breadth	3	Major course: Mapping	3-4
Humanities Breadth	3	GEOG 365	3
Intermediate-Level Geography in Subarea	3-4	Electives	6
STAT 301	3		
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEOG 565	3	Advanced-Level Geography Elective in Subarea	3-4

Intermediate-Level Geography Elective in Subarea	3-4 Electives	10
Electives	8	
	15	14

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students with questions about the major, courses, and careers are encouraged to contact the geography undergraduate advisor, Joel Gruley, at jgruley@wisc.edu.

CAREERS

Given its interdisciplinary nature, Geography prepares students for employment in a wide variety of fields spanning the public, private, and nonprofit sectors, both domestically and abroad. Fields where geographers commonly find employment include, but are not limited to: ecological restoration; urban planning; economic development; human rights; corporate sustainability; immigration advocacy and refugee resettlement; environmental consulting; social movements and community organization; national security; data analysis and visualization; risk assessment; public health; journalism; diplomacy; transportation; sustainable agrifood systems. Moreover, geographers trained in Geographical Information Systems (GIS) and cartography are in high demand from governments, businesses, and nonprofits for their spatial data analysis and visualization skills.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)

- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Burt, Cadwallader, Cronon, Downey, Kaiser, Knox, Mason, Naughton, Olds, Ostergren, Turner, Williams, Zhu

Associate Professors Alatout, Dennis

Assistant Professors Baird, Gibbs, Marin-Spiotta, Ozdogan, Robertson, Roth, Schneider, Woodward, Young

GEOGRAPHY: HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

REQUIREMENTS

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY OPTION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to completing the Core Requirements for all options, complete these requirements specific to this option

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES & METHODOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Field Methods		
GEOG 365	Geographical Traditions and Practices	
Qualitative/Quantitative Methods (1 course)		3-4
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	
GEOG 500	Qualitative Strategies in Geography	
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Cartography/GIS (1 course)		3-4
GEOG 170	Our Digital Globe: An Overview of GIScience and its Technology	
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing	
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
GEOG 572	Graphic Design in Cartography	
GEOG 575	Interactive Cartography & Geovisualization	

GEOG 578	GIS Applications	
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	
Total Credits		6-8

DEPTH

Code	Title	Credits
3 courses required		
GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	
GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	
GEOG/ URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	
GEOG/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 308	Latinx Feminisms: Women's Lives, Work, and Activism	
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin	
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	
GEOG 399	Independent Study (maximum 3 credits may apply)	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	
GEOG 501	Space and Place: A Geography of Experience	
GEOG/ URB R PL 503	Researching the City: Qualitative Strategies	
GEOG/ URB R PL 505	Urban Spatial Patterns and Theories	
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	
GEOG 518	Power, Place, Identity	
GEOG 566	History of Geographic Thought	
GEOG 699	Directed Study (maximum 3 credits may apply)	
Total Credits		9-12

GEOGRAPHY: PEOPLE-ENVIRONMENT GEOGRAPHY

REQUIREMENTS

PEOPLE-ENVIRONMENT GEOGRAPHY OPTION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to completing the requirements for all options, complete these requirements specific to this option

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES & METHODOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Field Methods		
GEOG 365	Geographical Traditions and Practices	
Qualitative/Quantitative Methods (1 course)		3-4
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	
GEOG 500	Qualitative Strategies in Geography	
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Cartography/GIS (1 course)		3-4
GEOG 170	Our Digital Globe: An Overview of GIScience and its Technology	
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing	
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
GEOG 575	Interactive Cartography & Geovisualization	
GEOG 578	GIS Applications	
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	
Total Credits		6-8

DEPTH

Code	Title	Credits
3 courses required		
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 337	Nature, Power and Society	
GEOG/ BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West	
GEOG/AMER IND/ ENVIR ST 345	Managing Nature in Native North America	
GEOG 359	Australia: Environment and Society	

GEOG 399	Independent Study (maximum 3 credits may apply)	
GEOG/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	
GEOG 699	Directed Study (maximum 3 credits may apply)	

Total Credits**9-12**

GEOGRAPHY: PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: EARTH SYSTEMS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESSES

REQUIREMENTS

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY OPTION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to completing the requirements for all options, complete these requirements specific to this option

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES & METHODOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Quantitative Methodology (1 course)		3
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Core Cartography/GIS		
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
Second Cart/GIS or Field Methods Course(1 course)		3
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	

GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing
GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing
GEOG 575	Interactive Cartography & Geovisualization
GEOG 578	GIS Applications
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis

Total Credits 10

DEPTH

Code **Title** **Credits**
3 courses required **9-12**

GEOG/ GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 322	Polar Regions and Their Importance in the Global Environment
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past
GEOG/ BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography
GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West
GEOG 399	Independent Study (maximum 3 credits may apply)
GEOG/ GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology
GEOG 523	Advanced Paleocology: Species Responses to Past Environmental Change
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 525	Soil Geomorphology
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change
GEOG 699	Directed Study (maximum 3 credits may apply)

Total Credits 9-12

thinking critically about data? Do you find the character and social life of cities fascinating? Do you find physical landscapes inspiring? Do you ever wonder why some places are rich while others are poor? If you answered “yes” to any of these questions, but especially more than one, then Geography could be a great fit for you. Geography is especially ideal for individuals who have a wide range of interests spanning the natural sciences, humanities, and social sciences.

Geography is an interdisciplinary field that seeks to understand humans’ relationships with the built, biophysical, and social environment. It is a rich and vibrant discipline that is essential to understanding the world and many of its problems. Geographers emphasize spatial processes in studying a wide array of vital issues, including climate change, urbanization, social movements, globalization, environmental justice, geopolitics, environmental hazards, and human migration, among others. Geography thus offers a unique lens through which to illuminate the intertwined places, societies, and ecologies that comprise our diverse world.

HOW TO GET IN

Exploring the field of geography at UW–Madison is easy. Interested students are strongly encouraged to take introductory courses in the field. The Department of Geography offers four intro courses, each of which surveys one of the four major subareas that comprise the discipline: (1) human geography; (2) people–environment geography; (3) physical geography; (4) and cartography and geographic information science. The four intro classes are:

- GEOG 101 Introduction to Human Geography;
- GEOG/ENVIR ST 120 Introduction to the Earth System;
- GEOG/ENVIR ST 139 Global Environmental Issues; and
- GEOG 170 Our Digital Globe: An Overview of GIScience and its Technology (online).

Students who intend to declare their major in geography must schedule an appointment with the geography undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

GEOGRAPHY, B.S.

Are you passionate about environmental sustainability? Are you curious about what social justice looks like? Do you like to learn about foreign places and cultures? Are you interested in telling stories about and

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must declare one of the major options (p. 775) below, complete Core Requirements common to each option, and also the specific requirements for their declared option.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

30 credits the major, to include these core requirements:

BREADTH

3 courses, 1 each from these areas:

Code	Title	Credits
Human Geography (1 course)		3
GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	
GEOG 104	Introduction to Human Geography	
GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	
GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	
GEOG/ URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	
GEOG/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 308	Latinx Feminisms: Women's Lives, Work, and Activism	
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin	
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	
GEOG 501	Space and Place: A Geography of Experience	
GEOG/ URB R PL 503	Researching the City: Qualitative Strategies	
GEOG/ URB R PL 505	Urban Spatial Patterns and Theories	
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	
GEOG 518	Power, Place, Identity	
GEOG 566	History of Geographic Thought	
People–Environment (1 course)		3
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 337	Nature, Power and Society	
GEOG/ BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	

GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West
GEOG/AMER IND/ ENVIR ST 345	Managing Nature in Native North America
GEOG 359	Australia: Environment and Society
GEOG/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia
Physical Geography (1 course) 3	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment
GEOG/ GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 322	Polar Regions and Their Importance in the Global Environment
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past
GEOG/ BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography
GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West
GEOG/ GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology
GEOG 523	Advanced Paleocology: Species Responses to Past Environmental Change
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 525	Soil Geomorphology
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change

Total Credits 9

CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of:		
GEOG 565	Colloquium for Undergraduate Majors	3-6
GEOG 681 & GEOG 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
GEOG 691 & GEOG 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
Total Credits		3-6

MAJOR OPTIONS

Declare one of these major options

View as listView as grid

- GEOGRAPHY: HUMAN GEOGRAPHY (P. 771)
- GEOGRAPHY: PEOPLE-ENVIRONMENT GEOGRAPHY (P. 771)
- GEOGRAPHY: PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: EARTH SYSTEMS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESSES (P. 772)

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in GEOG and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in GEOG, taken on the UW–Madison campus

¹ GEOG courses designated Intermediate/Advanced are upper level in this major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Geography Major in consultation with the Geography undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn a B.A. or B.S. with Honors in the Major in Geography students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA in all GEOG courses and major courses
- At least 1 Advanced level major course or 6 credits in major courses numbered 300 and higher, taken for Honors
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis (GEOG 681 & GEOG 682) for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. A broad spectrum of geographical knowledge and skills, as well as a degree of expertise in a specific sub-field of the discipline (Human, People-Environment, Physical, Cart/GIS).
2. Skills in developing and implementing research plans.
3. Critical reasoning and analytical skills.
4. Communication skills - both written and oral.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A	3	Ethnic Studies (e.g., GEOG 305)	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Foreign Language	4	Introductory GEOG	3
Biological Science Breadth	3	Foreign Language	4
Introductory GEOG	3-4	Literature Breadth	3
	16		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication B (e.g., GEOG 101)	4	Humanities Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Major course: Human Geography	3-4	Major course: Physical Geography	3
INTER-LS 210	1	Major course: People-Environment	3

Elective	3	Elective	3
	14		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Social Science Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Natural Science Breadth	3	Major course: Mapping	3-4
Humanities Breadth	3	GEOG 365	3
Intermediate-Level Geography in Subarea	3-4	Electives	6
STAT 301	3		
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEOG 565	3	Advanced-Level Geography Elective in Subarea	3-4
Intermediate-Level Geography Elective in Subarea	3-4	Electives	10
Electives	8		
	15		14

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students with questions about the major, courses, and careers are encouraged to contact the geography undergraduate advisor, Joel Gruley, at jgruley@wisc.edu.

CAREERS

Given its interdisciplinary nature, Geography prepares students for employment in a wide variety of fields spanning the public, private, and nonprofit sectors, both domestically and abroad. Fields where geographers commonly find employment include, but are not limited to: ecological restoration; urban planning; economic development; human rights; corporate sustainability; immigration advocacy and refugee resettlement; environmental consulting; social movements and community organization; national security; data analysis and visualization; risk assessment; public health; journalism; diplomacy; transportation; sustainable agrifood systems. Moreover, geographers trained in Geographical Information Systems (GIS) and cartography are in high demand from governments, businesses, and nonprofits for their spatial data analysis and visualization skills.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Burt, Cadwallader, Cronon, Downey, Kaiser, Knox, Mason, Naughton, Olds, Ostergren, Turner, Williams, Zhu

Associate Professors Alatout, Dennis

Assistant Professors Baird, Gibbs, Marin-Spiotta, Ozdogan, Robertson, Roth, Schneider, Woodward, Young

GEOGRAPHY: HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

REQUIREMENTS

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY OPTION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to completing the Core Requirements for all options, complete these requirements specific to this option

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES & METHODOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Field Methods		
GEOG 365	Geographical Traditions and Practices	
Qualitative/Quantitative Methods (1 course)		3-4
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	
GEOG 500	Qualitative Strategies in Geography	
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	

STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Cartography/GIS (1 course)		3-4
GEOG 170	Our Digital Globe: An Overview of GIScience and its Technology	
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing	
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
GEOG 572	Graphic Design in Cartography	
GEOG 575	Interactive Cartography & Geovisualization	
GEOG 578	GIS Applications	
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	
Total Credits		6-8

DEPTH

Code	Title	Credits
3 courses required		9-12
GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	
GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	
GEOG/ URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	
GEOG/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 308	Latinx Feminisms: Women's Lives, Work, and Activism	
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin	
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	
GEOG 399	Independent Study (maximum 3 credits may apply)	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	
GEOG 501	Space and Place: A Geography of Experience	
GEOG/ URB R PL 503	Researching the City: Qualitative Strategies	
GEOG/ URB R PL 505	Urban Spatial Patterns and Theories	
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	
GEOG 518	Power, Place, Identity	
GEOG 566	History of Geographic Thought	

GEOG 699	Directed Study (maximum 3 credits may apply)
----------	--

Total Credits	9-12
----------------------	-------------

GEOGRAPHY: PEOPLE-ENVIRONMENT GEOGRAPHY

REQUIREMENTS

PEOPLE-ENVIRONMENT GEOGRAPHY OPTION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to completing the requirements for all options, complete these requirements specific to this option

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES & METHODOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Field Methods		
GEOG 365	Geographical Traditions and Practices	
Qualitative/Quantitative Methods (1 course)		3-4
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	
GEOG 500	Qualitative Strategies in Geography	
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Cartography/GIS (1 course)		3-4
GEOG 170	Our Digital Globe: An Overview of GIScience and its Technology	
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing	
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
GEOG 575	Interactive Cartography & Geovisualization	
GEOG 578	GIS Applications	
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	
Total Credits		6-8

DEPTH

Code	Title	Credits
3 courses required		
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 337	Nature, Power and Society	
GEOG/ BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West	
GEOG/AMER IND/ ENVIR ST 345	Managing Nature in Native North America	
GEOG 359	Australia: Environment and Society	
GEOG 399	Independent Study (maximum 3 credits may apply)	
GEOG/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	
GEOG/ SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	
GEOG 699	Directed Study (maximum 3 credits may apply)	
Total Credits		9-12

GEOGRAPHY: PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: EARTH SYSTEMS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESSES

REQUIREMENTS

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY OPTION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to completing the requirements for all options, complete these requirements specific to this option

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES & METHODOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Quantitative Methodology (1 course)		3
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	

Core Cartography/GIS

GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
--------------------------------	---	---

Second Cart/GIS or Field Methods Course(1 course)

GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing	
GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing	
GEOG 575	Interactive Cartography & Geovisualization	
GEOG 578	GIS Applications	
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	

Total Credits **10**

DEPTH

Code	Title	Credits
3 courses required		9-12
GEOG/ GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology	
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 322	Polar Regions and Their Importance in the Global Environment	
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	

GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past
--	-----------------------------------

GEOG/ BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography
---------------------	----------------------------

GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin
----------	------------------------

GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West
----------	--

GEOG 399	Independent Study (maximum 3 credits may apply)
----------	---

GEOG/ GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology
---------------------	---------------------------------

GEOG 523	Advanced Paleoecology: Species Responses to Past Environmental Change
----------	---

GEOG/ SOIL SCI 525	Soil Geomorphology
-----------------------	--------------------

GEOG/ SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes
-----------------------	--

GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change
-------------------------------	-----------------------------------

GEOG 699	Directed Study (maximum 3 credits may apply)
----------	--

Total Credits **9-12**

GEOSCIENCE

The complementary fields of geology and geophysics are combined in one interdisciplinary department, with graduate degrees offered in both disciplines. The undergraduate degree is in geology and geophysics.

Geology offers unusual opportunities to interweave knowledge from many disciplines in the study of natural Earth phenomena. Those who enjoy the challenge of integrating different kinds of information into a unified interpretation will find geology particularly satisfying. Most geology students enjoy travel and have a strong interest in the natural environment as it is today and as it has developed through the past 4.5 billion years. A natural capacity for historical and sequential thought, inductive reasoning, and three-dimensional perception is helpful, and these skills will be developed. Geological investigations are becoming increasingly quantitative and experimental, and thus require some computer experience and a strong foundation in chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

The student of geophysics is interested in developing a quantitative understanding of the structure and dynamics of the Earth's interior from the shallow crust to deep core. Courses in geophysics apply basic physical laws and processes, such as those governing gravity, magnetism, heat flow, and seismic wave propagation, to the study of the Earth. An undergraduate may choose to concentrate in geophysics, but professional employment in the field often requires an advanced degree. Most students who pursue advanced study and careers in geophysics major in geology, physics, mathematics, or engineering as undergraduates.

CAREERS

More than half of all professional geologists and geophysicists work in hydrogeology or the petroleum and mining industries. Such jobs involve

an unusual breadth of training and personal adaptability, and the M.S. degree is generally required. About one fifth of all geoscientists work in state and federal geological surveys, and in government research activities such as oceanographic programs. These positions largely involve problems in geologic mapping, mineral resources, groundwater, and engineering. Geophysics offers opportunities in earthquake studies, seismic verification of nuclear test bans, and crustal rock characterization techniques for waste disposal and groundwater modeling. Many geology students continue on to obtain a Ph.D. degree and become faculty members at a college or university. A geology and geophysics major is also appropriate for those interested in careers in elementary or secondary education, environmental policy, or environmental law. Faculty advisors can provide additional information on career opportunities.

PREPARATION FOR GRADUATE STUDY

An advanced degree is normally required for professional activity in geological and geophysical sciences; the student who contemplates such a degree should satisfy both department and graduate school requirements for admission to graduate study.

Minimum requirements for admission to graduate work in geology or geophysics at most universities in the United States, including the University of Wisconsin–Madison, are:

1. A bachelor's degree in geology/geophysics or a related science
2. One year of college chemistry (one year high school plus CHEM 109 Advanced General Chemistry recommended)
3. One year of college physics (PHYSICS 207 General Physics–PHYSICS 208 General Physics recommended)
4. One year of calculus (MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1–MATH 222 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 recommended)
5. A summer field-mapping course equivalent to GEOSCI 459 Field Geology (Park City, Utah)

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Geology and Geophysics, B.A. (p. 780)
- Geology and Geophysics, B.S. (p. 784)

PEOPLE

Professors Carroll, DeMets, Feigl, Goodwin, Johnson, Kelly, Meyers, Peters, Roden, Singer, Thurber, Tikoff, Xu

Associate Professors Cardiff, Dutton

Assistant Professors Bauer, Bonamici, Ferrier, Marcott, Zahasky, Zoet

GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS, B.A.

The complementary fields of geology and geophysics are combined in one interdisciplinary department, with graduate degrees offered in both disciplines. The undergraduate degree is in geology and geophysics.

Geology offers unusual opportunities to interweave knowledge from many disciplines in the study of natural Earth phenomena. Those who enjoy the challenge of integrating different kinds of information into a unified interpretation will find geology particularly satisfying. Most

geology students enjoy travel and have a strong interest in the natural environment as it is today and as it has developed through the past 4.5 billion years. A natural capacity for historical and sequential thought, inductive reasoning, and three-dimensional perception is helpful, and these skills will be developed. Geological investigations are becoming increasingly quantitative and experimental, and thus require some computer experience and a strong foundation in chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

The student of geophysics is interested in developing a quantitative understanding of the structure and dynamics of the Earth's interior from the shallow crust to deep core. Courses in geophysics apply basic physical laws and processes, such as those governing gravity, magnetism, heat flow, and seismic wave propagation, to the study of the Earth. An undergraduate may choose to concentrate in geophysics, but professional employment in the field often requires an advanced degree. Most students who pursue advanced study and careers in geophysics major in geology, physics, mathematics, or engineering as undergraduates.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare a major, students should meet with the undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Prospective majors are strongly encouraged to seek assistance from a faculty advisor in order to choose courses appropriate to their interests and career plans. Advisors can also assist students in choosing a track that is appropriate for their interests and career goals.

BACKGROUND REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Calculus (complete one sequence):		9-14
MATH 221 & MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 (recommended)	
MATH 211 & MATH 222	Calculus and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
MATH 171 & MATH 217 & MATH 222	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
Chemistry (complete one sequence)		5-10
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Physics (complete one sequence):		10-11
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics (recommended)	
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 247 & PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics and A Modern Introduction to Physics	
<i>Geophysics and Engineering Geology Track option (complete all):</i>		
E M A 201 & E M A 202	Statics and Dynamics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
	or PHYSICS 202 General Physics	
	or PHYSICS 248 A Modern Introduction to Physics	
Total Credits		24-35

GEOLOGY & GEOPHYSICS CORE COURSE WORK

Code	Title	Credits
Complete all of the following:		
GEOSCI 100	Introductory Geology: How the Earth Works	3
or GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	
GEOSCI 202	Introduction to Geologic Structures	4
GEOSCI 204	Geologic Evolution of the Earth	4
GEOSCI/G L E 360	Principles of Mineralogy	3
GEOSCI/G L E 370	Elementary Petrology	3
Total Credits		17

GEOLOGY & GEOPHYSICS TRACKS

Complete one of the following:

Geology Track

Code	Title	Credits
GEOSCI/G L E 350	Introduction to Geophysics: The Dynamic Earth	3
GEOSCI 375	Principles of Geochemistry	3
GEOSCI 430	Sedimentology and Stratigraphy	3
GEOSCI/G L E 455	Structural Geology	4
4 credits of GEOSCI 300-699 ¹		4
Total Credits		17

¹ Except GEOSCI 331.

Geophysics and Engineering Geology Track

Code	Title	Credits
GEOSCI/G L E 431	Sedimentary & Stratigraphy Lab	1
GEOSCI/G L E 455	Structural Geology	4
GEOSCI/G L E 474	Rock Mechanics	3
or GEOSCI/ G L E 350	Introduction to Geophysics: The Dynamic Earth	
GEOSCI/G L E 594	Introduction to Applied Geophysics	3
GEOSCI/G L E 595	Field Methods in Applied and Engineering Geophysics	1
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	3-4
or GEOSCI/ G L E 350	Introduction to Geophysics: The Dynamic Earth	
E M A 303	Mechanics of Materials	3
or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials	
or PHYSICS 311	Mechanics	
or PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	
MATH 234	Calculus--Functions of Several Variables	3-4
or MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
Total Credits		21-23

Environmental Geoscience Track

Code	Title	Credits
GEOSCI/GEOG 320	Geomorphology	3-4
or GEOSCI/ GEOG 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	
or GEOSCI 430	Sedimentology and Stratigraphy	
or GEOSCI/ G L E 627	Hydrogeology	
GEOSCI 375	Principles of Geochemistry	3
or GEOSCI 610	Geochronology, Timescales, and Rates of Geologic Processes	
or GEOSCI/ G L E 629	Contaminant Hydrogeology	
GEOSCI 304	Geobiology	3
or GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 541	Paleobiology	
or GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	

GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3-4
or GEOSCI/ G L E 455	Structural Geology	
or GEOSCI 515	Principles of Economic Geology	
or GEOSCI/ G L E 594	Introduction to Applied Geophysics	
Electives		3-5
Total Credits		17-19

¹ Except GEOSCI 331.

General Geology Track

Code	Title	Credits
Any GEOSCI 300-699 ¹		17
Total Credits		17

¹ Except GEOSCI 331.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all GEOSCI and major courses
- 2.000 on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence ¹
- 15 credits in GEOSCI, taken on campus

¹ GEOSCI 300-699, excluding GEOSCI 331, are considered Upper Level in the Major

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Geology and Geophysics Major in consultation with the departmental undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Geology and Geophysics Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.400 GPA in all GEOSCI and major courses
- Complete GEOSCI 681 and GEOSCI 682, for a total of 6 credits, with a grade of B or better.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Acquire quantitative and spatial reasoning skills and the ability to apply those skills to problems in geoscience.
2. Be able to explicate key biological, chemical and physical Earth structures, processes, the interactions between them, and the roles that they play in determining the state of the Earth system.
3. Utilize geological observations and measurements to solve problems involving the timing of geological events in Earth history.
4. Combine data and lab/field-based observations into a novel synthesis and/or description/model of how Earth systems operate.
5. Be able to critique published scientific data, results, and interpretations thereof, as well as identify and assess related work in the scientific literature.
6. Be able to effectively communicate scientific concepts, methods, and results.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221 (Quantitative Reasoning B)		5 MATH 222	4
GEOSCI 100 or 106		3 PHYSICS 207 or 201	5
L&S Breadth		3 Ethnic Studies (take within first 60 credits)	3
Foreign Language		4 Comm A (take during first year)	3
	15		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 208 or 202		5 GEOSCI/G L E 370	3
GEOSCI 202		4 GEOSCI 204	4
GEOSCI/G L E 360		3 L&S Breadth	3
Comm B		3 CHEM 103	4
		Elective	2
	15		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 104		5 L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth		3 GEOSCI Elective 300 level and above	3
L&S Breadth		3 L&S Breadth	3
GEOSCI Elective 300 level and above		4 Elective	3
		GEOSCI Elective 300 level and above	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEOSCI elective 300 level and above		4 GEOSCI elective 300 level and above	4
GEOSCI elective 300 level and above		3 L&S Breadth	3
Elective		5 Elective	4
L&S Breadth		3 L&S Breadth	3
	15		14

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Contact the Department of Geoscience for general information about advising.

Philip Brown, undergraduate advisor in the major: economic geology, mineralogy, geochemistry

pbrown@geology.wisc.edu
608-262-5954
365 Weeks Hall

Kurt Feigl, undergraduate advisor in the major: tectonic applications of geodesy

feigl@geology.wisc.edu
608-262-0176
A248 Weeks Hall

Clay Kelly, undergraduate advisor in the major: micropaleontology and paleoceanography

ckelly@geology.wisc.edu
608-262-1698
463 Weeks Hall

Basil Tikoff, Undergraduate advisor in the major: structural geology

basil@geology.wisc.edu
608-262-4678
176 Weeks Hall

Huifang Xu, Undergraduate advisor in the major: mineral science, nanogeoscience, and electron microscopy

hfxu@geology.wisc.edu
608-265-5887
A352 Weeks Hall

Lucas Zoet, Undergraduate advisor in the major: glaciology and glacial geomorphology

lzoet@wisc.edu
608-262-1921
256B Weeks Hall

Eric Schueffner, Undergraduate advisor
elschueffner@wisc.edu
608-890-3231
230 Weeks Hall

CAREERS

More than half of all professional geologists and geophysicists work in hydrogeology or the petroleum and mining industries. Such jobs involve an unusual breadth of training and personal adaptability, and the M.S. degree is generally required. About one fifth of all geoscientists work in state and federal geological surveys, and in government research activities such as oceanographic programs. These positions largely involve problems in geologic mapping, mineral resources, groundwater, and engineering. Geophysics offers opportunities in earthquake studies, seismic verification of nuclear test bans, and crustal rock characterization techniques for waste disposal and groundwater modeling. Many geology students continue on to obtain a Ph.D. degree and become faculty members at a college or university. A geology and geophysics major is also appropriate for those interested in careers in elementary or secondary education, environmental policy, or environmental law. Faculty advisors can provide additional information on career opportunities.

The College of Letters & Science encourages majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. Our department partners with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important that students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to their success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Carroll, DeMets, Feigl, Goodwin, Johnson, Kelly, Meyers, Peters, Roden, Singer, Thurber, Tikoff, Xu

Associate Professors Cardiff, Dutton

Assistant Professors Bauer, Bonamici, Ferrier, Marcott, Zahasky, Zoet

GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS, B.S.

The complementary fields of geology and geophysics are combined in one interdisciplinary department, with graduate degrees offered in both disciplines. The undergraduate degree is in geology and geophysics.

Geology offers unusual opportunities to interweave knowledge from many disciplines in the study of natural Earth phenomena. Those who enjoy the challenge of integrating different kinds of information into a unified interpretation will find geology particularly satisfying. Most geology students enjoy travel and have a strong interest in the natural environment as it is today and as it has developed through the past 4.5 billion years. A natural capacity for historical and sequential thought, inductive reasoning, and three-dimensional perception is helpful, and these skills will be developed. Geological investigations are becoming increasingly quantitative and experimental, and thus require some computer experience and a strong foundation in chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

The student of geophysics is interested in developing a quantitative understanding of the structure and dynamics of the Earth's interior from the shallow crust to deep core. Courses in geophysics apply basic physical laws and processes, such as those governing gravity, magnetism, heat flow, and seismic wave propagation, to the study of the Earth. An undergraduate may choose to concentrate in geophysics, but professional employment in the field often requires an advanced degree. Most students who pursue advanced study and careers in geophysics major in geology, physics, mathematics, or engineering as undergraduates.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare a major, students should meet with the undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic

values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Prospective majors are strongly encouraged to seek assistance from a faculty advisor in order to choose courses appropriate to their interests and career plans. Advisors can also assist students in choosing a track that is appropriate for their interests and career goals.

BACKGROUND REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Calculus (complete one sequence):		9-14
MATH 221 & MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 (recommended)	
MATH 211 & MATH 222	Calculus and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
MATH 171 & MATH 217 & MATH 222	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
Chemistry (complete one sequence)		5-10
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Physics (complete one sequence):		10-11
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics (recommended)	
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 247 & PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics and A Modern Introduction to Physics	
<i>Geophysics and Engineering Geology Track option (complete all):</i>		
E M A 201 & E M A 202	Statics and Dynamics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
	or PHYSICS 202 General Physics	
	or PHYSICS 248 A Modern Introduction to Physics	
Total Credits		24-35

GEOLOGY & GEOPHYSICS CORE COURSE WORK

Code	Title	Credits
Complete all of the following:		
GEOSCI 100	Introductory Geology: How the Earth Works	3

or GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	
GEOSCI 202	Introduction to Geologic Structures	4
GEOSCI 204	Geologic Evolution of the Earth	4
GEOSCI/G L E 360	Principles of Mineralogy	3
GEOSCI/G L E 370	Elementary Petrology	3
Total Credits		17

GEOLOGY & GEOPHYSICS TRACKS

Complete one of the following:

Geology Track

Code	Title	Credits
GEOSCI/G L E 350	Introduction to Geophysics: The Dynamic Earth	3
GEOSCI 375	Principles of Geochemistry	3
GEOSCI 430	Sedimentology and Stratigraphy	3
GEOSCI/G L E 455	Structural Geology	4
4 credits of GEOSCI 300-699 ¹		4
Total Credits		17

¹ Except GEOSCI 331.

Geophysics and Engineering Geology Track

Code	Title	Credits
GEOSCI/G L E 431	Sedimentary & Stratigraphy Lab	1
GEOSCI/G L E 455	Structural Geology	4
GEOSCI/G L E 474	Rock Mechanics	3
or GEOSCI/ G L E 350	Introduction to Geophysics: The Dynamic Earth	
GEOSCI/G L E 594	Introduction to Applied Geophysics	3
GEOSCI/G L E 595	Field Methods in Applied and Engineering Geophysics	1
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	3-4
or GEOSCI/ G L E 350	Introduction to Geophysics: The Dynamic Earth	
E M A 303	Mechanics of Materials	3
or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials	
or PHYSICS 311	Mechanics	
or PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	
MATH 234	Calculus--Functions of Several Variables	3-4
or MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
Total Credits		21-23

Environmental Geoscience Track

Code	Title	Credits
GEOSCI/GEOG 320	Geomorphology	3-4
or GEOSCI/ GEOG 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	
or GEOSCI 430	Sedimentology and Stratigraphy	
or GEOSCI/ G L E 627	Hydrogeology	

GEOSCI 375	Principles of Geochemistry	3
or GEOSCI 610	Geochronology, Timescales, and Rates of Geologic Processes	
or GEOSCI/ G L E 629	Contaminant Hydrogeology	
GEOSCI 304	Geobiology	3
or GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 541	Paleobiology	
or GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3-4
or GEOSCI/ G L E 455	Structural Geology	
or GEOSCI 515	Principles of Economic Geology	
or GEOSCI/ G L E 594	Introduction to Applied Geophysics	
Electives		3-5
Total Credits		17-19

¹ Except GEOSCI 331.

General Geology Track

Code	Title	Credits
Any GEOSCI 300-699 ¹		17
Total Credits		17

¹ Except GEOSCI 331.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all GEOSCI and major courses
- 2.000 on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in GEOSCI, taken on campus

¹ GEOSCI 300-699, excluding GEOSCI 331, are considered Upper Level in the Major

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Geology and Geophysics Major in consultation with the departmental undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Geology and Geophysics Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.400 GPA in all GEOSCI and major courses
- Complete GEOSCI 681 and GEOSCI 682, for a total of 6 credits, with a grade of B or better.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Acquire quantitative and spatial reasoning skills and the ability to apply those skills to problems in geoscience.
2. Be able to explicate key biological, chemical and physical Earth structures, processes, the interactions between them, and the roles that they play in determining the state of the Earth system.
3. Utilize geological observations and measurements to solve problems involving the timing of geological events in Earth history.
4. Combine data and lab/field-based observations into a novel synthesis and/or description/model of how Earth systems operate.
5. Be able to critique published scientific data, results, and interpretations thereof, as well as identify and assess related work in the scientific literature.
6. Be able to effectively communicate scientific concepts, methods, and results.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221 (Quantitative Reasoning B)	5	MATH 222	4
GEOSCI 100 or 106	3	PHYSICS 207 or 201	5

L&S Breadth	3	Ethnic Studies (take within first 60 credits)	3
Foreign Language	4	Comm A (take during first year)	3
			15

Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 208 or 202	5	GEOSCI/G L E 370	3
GEOSCI 202	4	GEOSCI 204	4
GEOSCI/G L E 360	3	L&S Breadth	3
Comm B	3	CHEM 103	4
			Elective
			2
			15

Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 104	5	L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth	3	GEOSCI Elective 300 level and above	3
L&S Breadth	3	L&S Breadth	3
GEOSCI Elective 300 level and above	4	Elective	3
			GEOSCI Elective 300 level and above
			3
			15

Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEOSCI elective 300 level and above	4	GEOSCI elective 300 level and above	4
GEOSCI elective 300 level and above	3	L&S Breadth	3
Elective	5	Elective	4
L&S Breadth	3	L&S Breadth	3
			15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Contact the Department of Geoscience for general information about advising.

Philip Brown, undergraduate advisor in the major: economic geology, mineralogy, geochemistry

pbrown@geology.wisc.edu
608-262-5954
365 Weeks Hall

Kurt Feigl, undergraduate advisor in the major: tectonic applications of geodesy

feigl@geology.wisc.edu
608-262-0176
A248 Weeks Hall

Clay Kelly, undergraduate advisor in the major: micropaleontology and paleoceanography

ckelly@geology.wisc.edu

608-262-1698
463 Weeks Hall

Basil Tikoff, Undergraduate advisor in the major: structural geology
basil@geology.wisc.edu
608-262-4678
176 Weeks Hall

Huifang Xu, Undergraduate advisor in the major: mineral science, nanogeoscience, and electron microscopy
hfxu@geology.wisc.edu
608-265-5887
A352 Weeks Hall

Lucas Zoet, Undergraduate advisor in the major: glaciology and glacial geomorphology
lzoet@wisc.edu
608-262-1921
256B Weeks Hall

Eric Schueffner, Undergraduate advisor
elschueffner@wisc.edu
608-890-3231
230 Weeks Hall

CAREERS

More than half of all professional geologists and geophysicists work in hydrogeology or the petroleum and mining industries. Such jobs involve an unusual breadth of training and personal adaptability, and the M.S. degree is generally required. About one fifth of all geoscientists work in state and federal geological surveys, and in government research activities such as oceanographic programs. These positions largely involve problems in geologic mapping, mineral resources, groundwater, and engineering. Geophysics offers opportunities in earthquake studies, seismic verification of nuclear test bans, and crustal rock characterization techniques for waste disposal and groundwater modeling. Many geology students continue on to obtain a Ph.D. degree and become faculty members at a college or university. A geology and geophysics major is also appropriate for those interested in careers in elementary or secondary education, environmental policy, or environmental law. Faculty advisors can provide additional information on career opportunities.

The College of Letters & Science encourages majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. Our department partners with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important that students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to their success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well

as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Carroll, DeMets, Feigl, Goodwin, Johnson, Kelly, Meyers, Peters, Roden, Singer, Thurber, Tikoff, Xu

Associate Professors Cardiff, Dutton

Assistant Professors Bauer, Bonamici, Ferrier, Marcott, Zahasky, Zoet

GERMAN, NORDIC, AND SLAVIC

The Department of German, Nordic, and Slavic is home to undergraduate and graduate programs in German (p. 788), Scandinavian studies (p. 789), Russian (p. 789), and Polish (p. 789), as well as certificates in the Folklore program (p. 789) and East Central European Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (p. 789). The department offers courses in the languages, linguistics, literatures, and cultures of these three areas, both in the target languages and in translation. The department provides instruction in more than a dozen languages, including Czech, Danish, Dutch, Finnish, German, Icelandic, Kazakh, Norwegian, Old Norse, Polish, Russian, Sami, Serbo-Croatian, Swedish, Turkish, and Yiddish.

GERMAN PROGRAM

The German program affords students the opportunity to begin or to continue their study of German and/or Dutch.

Knowledge of German provides access to a culture that for more than a millennium has been central to the history, economy, arts, and sciences not just of Europe but of Western civilization as a whole. In the contemporary world, German-speaking countries have Europe's strongest economies and are playing an increasingly important role in world affairs. More Americans claim German ethnicity than any other, and German-speaking immigrants and their descendants have had an enduring impact on the history and culture of the United States. UW–Madison has been a leader in the field of German studies for more than a century. The university's libraries are remarkable for the depth and breadth of their German-language holdings.

Knowledge of Dutch provides access to a culture that has been an important force in world history since the Middle Ages. The language of more than 20 million inhabitants of the Netherlands and Flanders (Dutch-speaking Belgium), Dutch is also spoken in Suriname and the Netherlands Antilles. It is also an important second language in Indonesia. As major economic powers, Belgium and the Netherlands play a leading role in shaping the European Union. World-class research in the sciences and humanities is conducted at Dutch and Belgian universities, and both countries can boast of a cultural life in which art, music, and theater are all flourishing.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR GERMAN AND DUTCH STUDENTS

In addition to choosing from courses in culture, literature, linguistics, and German-American studies, German students can practice the language in various settings on campus, including the Stockwerk Deutsch (<http://gns.wisc.edu/stockwerk-deutsch/>) Language House, which is located in Adams Hall. Other opportunities include the German Club, Kaffeestunde, and Stammtisch. There is also a Dutch Table for students of Dutch. Many German and Dutch students participate on semester- or year-long study abroad programs in Germany, Austria, and the Netherlands administered through International Academic Programs (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>), the School of Business, the College of Engineering, and the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. The International Internship Program (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) also connects UW–Madison students to a wide range of internships in German- and Dutch-speaking Europe.

SCANDINAVIAN STUDIES (NORDIC)

The Scandinavian Studies Program provides the opportunity to learn a Scandinavian language or Finnish (modern Icelandic only occasionally). The literature, folklore, and culture of the Nordic countries are taught both in the original languages and in English translation. Partly in cooperation with other departments, courses in Scandinavian area studies are offered (history, social institutions, geography, art, archaeology). Students who major in the field may continue graduate studies toward an M.A. in Scandinavian philology, literature, or area studies, and toward a Ph.D. in Scandinavian literature, philology, or folklore.

The program strongly encourages a junior-year abroad in a Nordic country; several exchange programs are available. Students who transfer to this university after a year abroad should contact the undergraduate advisor as early as possible to schedule a placement test.

RUSSIAN

Courses in Russian are designed to meet the needs of students who begin to study the language in college as well as those who began to study the language in high school. With a major in Russian you will be able to converse with ease in most common situations at work, school, social events, and everyday duties, as well as read and write at an advanced level.

RUSSIAN FLAGSHIP PROGRAM

The Russian Flagship Program offers students of any major the opportunity to achieve a professional level of competence in Russian. Students apply to the program directly. Residential and study abroad requirements, course options, and scholarship information are posted at Russian Flagship (<http://www.russianflagship.wisc.edu/>). To obtain

more information about the Russian Flagship Program, students should make an appointment with a Russian Flagship advisor. (<https://russianflagship.wisc.edu/advising/>)

POLISH

Polish is the most commonly spoken Slavic language of the European Union and the second largest Slavic language in the world, with over 50 million users across the globe. Polish culture has a remarkably rich tradition, shaped by a millennium of artistic and intellectual innovation as well as struggles for political, social, and cultural independence. Poland survived the two world wars and half a century of communist rule to emerge as a regional leader in East-Central Europe, the fastest-growing economy in the EU, and home to one of the most vibrant cultural scenes in the world. Polish diaspora counts among the largest in the world with major concentrations in the US, Canada, the UK, Germany, and France.

ECELLC CERTIFICATE

Explore the crossroads of Europe with courses designed to give you the linguistic-cultural skills for successful academic, business, political, diplomatic, and analytical careers centered on the continent's most economically dynamic, strategically important, and culturally rich region. Discover the world that has survived the horrors of two world wars, given birth to some of the most powerful dissident movements in modern history, and inspired the world with its art, film, literature, and political thought.

FOLKLORE PROGRAM

The Folklore Studies Program provides a opportunities to explore the importance of everyday expressive culture – such as storytelling, sacred traditions, art, music, foodways, and festivals – to better appreciate human diversity, as well as understand the challenges of living together as local community members and citizens of the world. Students will gain fresh perspectives on race, ethnicity, gender, sexuality, and class. They will come to recognize the artfulness in everyday life and community-based creativity in a global economy. Students will learn to navigate cultural communication and conflict within and across religious, geographic, and ethnic divides.

Folklore courses are taught partly in cooperation with other departments and are cross-listed with classes in Gender and Women's Studies, Anthropology Religious Studies, Art, Communications, Scandinavian Studies, and many others.

The program strongly encourages a junior-year abroad; several exchange programs are available.

Students who earn a certificate in the field may work in museums, the business sector, archives, or continue graduate studies toward an M.A. or Ph.D.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- East Central European Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, Certificate (p. 791)
- Folklore, Certificate (p. 792)
- German, B.A. (p. 795)
- German, B.S. (p. 799)

- German, Certificate (p. 803)
- Polish, B.A. (p. 804)
- Polish, B.S. (p. 808)
- Russian, B.A. (p. 811)
- Russian, B.S. (p. 815)
- Scandinavian Studies, B.A. (p. 818)
- Scandinavian Studies, B.S. (p. 822)
- Scandinavian Studies, Certificate (p. 826)

PEOPLE

GERMAN

Professors

Monika Chavez, Sabine Gross, Mark Loudon, B. Venkat Mani, Pamela Potter, Jolanda Vanderwal Taylor

Associate Professors

Salvatore Calomino, Sonja Klocke, Sabine Möedersheim

Assistant Professors

Hannah V. Eldridge, Weijia Li, Katerina Somers, Adam Stern, Sunny Yudkoff

Faculty Associate

Julie Larson-Guenette, Jeanne Schueller

Lecturer

Melissa Sheedy

SCANDINAVIAN STUDIES (NORDIC)

Professor

Susan Brantly, Thomas DuBois, Kirsten Wolf*

Associate Professor

Dean Krouk

Assistant Professor

Claus Andersen, Benjamin Mier-Cruz, Liina-Ly Roos

Faculty Associate

Scott A. Mellor, Nete Schmidt

Lecturer

B. Marcus Cederström

Associate Lecturer

Todd Michelson-Ambelang

* unit head

SLAVIC STUDIES RUSSIAN

Professors

David Danaher*
Karen Evans-Romaine
Irina Shevelenko

Associate Professors

Andrew Reynolds

Assistant Professors

Maksim Hanukai
Kirill Ospovat
Marina Zilbergerts

Faculty Associates

Jennifer Tishler
Anna Tumarkin

Lecturers

S.A. Karpukhin
Alexandra Walter

*unit head

POLISH

Assistant Professor

Łukasz Wodzyński

Senior Lecturer

Ewa Miernowska

Lecturer

Krzysztof Borowski

Professor Emerita

Halina Filipowicz

CZECH

Professor

David Danaher

OTHER LANGUAGES

Nâlân Erbil - Turkish, Faculty Associate

Gulnara Glowacki - Kazakh, Senior lecturer

EAST CENTRAL EUROPEAN LANGUAGES, LITERATURES, AND CULTURES, CERTIFICATE

Explore the crossroads of Europe with courses designed to give you the linguistic-cultural skills for successful academic, business, political, diplomatic, and analytical careers centered on the continent's most economically dynamic, strategically important, and culturally rich region. Discover the world that has survived the horrors of two world wars, given birth to some of the most powerful dissident movements in modern history, and inspired the world with its art, film, literature, and political thought.

Are you fascinated with East-Central Europe? Do you want to learn Polish or Czech? Do you want to hear more about the professional opportunities that study of the region can offer you? **The Certificate in East Central European Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (ECELLC)** is your gateway!

- Only 15 credits required to complete;
- Excellent study abroad and scholarship opportunities;
- A rich set of course offerings that includes language instruction, as well as theme-based classes on topics such as popular culture and cultural history, (post-)communism, the immigrant experience in America, dissidence, film, the politics of laughter, and science-fiction.

HOW TO GET IN

Students can declare the certificate in consultation with the faculty advisor for the certificate. Additional information can be found under the Advising and Careers tab for this program or in the Department of German, Nordic, and Slavic Studies (<http://gns.wisc.edu/undergraduate/>).

REQUIREMENTS

In order to receive the certificate in East Central European languages, literature, and cultures, students are required to complete a minimum of **15 credits total**.

Code	Title	Credits
Part 1		
Select one of the following options:		6-8
SLAVIC 217 & SLAVIC 218	Third Semester Czech and Fourth Semester Czech	
SLAVIC 207 & SLAVIC 208	Third Semester Polish and Fourth Semester Polish ¹	
SLAVIC 251 & SLAVIC 252	Third Semester Serbo-Croatian and Fourth Semester Serbo-Croatian	
Part 2		
Select three courses from the following:		9
LITTRANS 207	Slavic Science Fiction through Literature and Film	
LITTRANS 208	The Writings of Vaclav Havel: Critique of Modern Society	

LITTRANS 215	Polish Literature in Translation: 14th to the Mid-19th Century
LITTRANS 218	Polish Literature in Translation: Late 19th and 20th Centuries
LITTRANS 241	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe
LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation
LITTRANS 329	The Vampire in Literature and Film
LITTRANS 454	History of Serbian and Croatian Literature
LITTRANS 471	Polish Literature (in Translation), Middle Ages to 1863
LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863
SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe
SLAVIC 245	Topics in Slavic Literatures
SLAVIC/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey
SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej
SLAVIC 307	Study Abroad in Poland
SLAVIC 308	Polish Culture and Area Studies on Study Abroad
SLAVIC/FOLKLORE 444	Slavic and East European Folklore
SLAVIC 449	Istorija srpske i hrvatske literature
SLAVIC 454	Moderna srpska i hrvatska literatura
SLAVIC 470	Historia literatury polskiej do roku 1863
SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863

Total Credits

15-17

¹ Students can satisfy this requirement by completing any two courses in Polish language beyond the second semester, including: SLAVIC 207 Third Semester Polish, SLAVIC 208 Fourth Semester Polish, SLAVIC 277 Third Year Polish I, SLAVIC 278 Third Year Polish II, SLAVIC 331 Fourth Year Polish I, and SLAVIC 332 Fourth Year Polish II.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

At least 8 credits must be earned in residence.

Students must earn a cumulative 2.000 GPA on required certificate coursework.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Minimally acquire intermediate proficiency in an East Central European Language (Czech, Polish, or SerboCroatian).
2. Develop and apply writing skills and oral communications skills appropriate to Liberal Arts education in the context of Slavic studies to the literatures and cultures of the region.
3. Develop and apply critical-thinking skills inherent in the Liberal Arts tradition to the literature and culture of the region.
4. Analyze and interpret cultural products of the region (i.e. works of literature, films, etc.) in themselves and in the context of specific historical and cultural conditions.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Language placement tests are advised for any student with previous knowledge or experience with Polish or Czech. The test consists of a one-on-one appointment with a professor, with written, oral, and reading comprehension components.

Placement Advisors for the languages represented by the certificate are:

- David Danaher (dsdanaher@wisc.edu) for Czech
- Łukasz Wodzyński (lukasz.wodzynski@wisc.edu) for Polish

For other undergraduate concerns or to declare the certificate, please contact our undergraduate advisor:

Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor
 jschuth@wisc.edu (undergrad@gns.wisc.edu)
 608-262-2090
 836 Van Hise Hall
 Make an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/25714/schedule>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

POLISH

Assistant Professor

Łukasz Wodzyński

Senior Lecturer

Ewa Miernowska

Lecturer

Krzysztof Borowski

CZECH

Professor

David Danaher*

*unit head

FOLKLORE, CERTIFICATE

Folklore is the discovery and understanding of everyday human culture – the patterns of ideas, behavior, music, dance, foodways, rituals, crafts, traditions, beliefs, lore, and customs of the everyday people that define our world.

Folklore is a discipline which crosses cultural borders and ethnic boundaries. It seeks to define the place of cultures and ethnicities within the family of humankind as well as examine and document how they intersect and influence each other. It builds bridges of understanding and is critical to our appreciation of how the world works, and how we use traditional knowledge to meet new challenges.

Folklore students will gain fresh perspectives on the ethnic, regional, occupational, gender, and other identities of individuals in specific communities. Students gain knowledge and experience in cultural backgrounds, collection techniques, fieldwork and research, theoretical analysis, and text comprehension and writing.

The Folklore certificate at UW-Madison is designed to pair with almost any major:

- Business
- Anthropology
- English

- Food Science
- Literature
- Sociology
- Religious Studies
- International Studies
- Medicine and Public Health
- Global Health
- Psychology
- Gender and Women's Studies
- Theatre
- History
- World Languages
- Philosophy
- Journalism
- Textiles and Fashion Design
- Life Science Communication
- Health Promotion and Health Equity
- Education Studies
- Human Development
- Political Science
- Social Work

Folklore touches on every aspect of human life: health and illness, cultural diversity, social and political movements, superstition and fears, the movement of information and disinformation, trends and memes, family and home life, educational systems, entertainment and creative arts, politics and government, fashion and design, gender and sexuality, events and festivals, and more.

Training in Folklore and folklorist practices is useful in careers in the arts, public history, preservation, and museum stewardship, but also in health and medicine, social work, education, law, politics and intelligence, psychology, anthropology, marketing, the non-profit sector, journalism, gaming, international business, tourism, and much more.

HOW TO GET IN

Students must meet with the advisor to declare the certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FOLKLORE CERTIFICATE

A total of 12 credits to complete the Certificate, to include:¹

CATEGORY A: BASICS, FIELDWORK, DOCUMENTING, AND PRESERVING

One course and three credits are required, from:

Code	Title	Credits
FOLKLORE 100	Introduction to Folklore	3
FOLKLORE/ AFROAMER/ AMER IND/ ASIAN AM/ CHICLA 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	3
FOLKLORE/GNS 200	Folklore of Central, Eastern and Northern Europe	3
FOLKLORE 230	Introduction to American Folklore	3
FOLKLORE/L I S 490	Field Methods and the Public Presentation of Folklore	3
FOLKLORE 491	Practicum in Public Folklore	1-3
FOLKLORE 510	Folklore Theory	3
FOLKLORE/ COM ARTS 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication	3

CATEGORY B: ANALYSIS AND FOCUSED TOPICS

One course and three credits are required, from:

Code	Title	Credits
FOLKLORE/ MUSIC 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	3
FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 210	The African Storyteller	3
FOLKLORE/ ANTHRO/INTL ST/ LINGUIS 211	Global Language Issues	4
FOLKLORE 220	The Folk Tale	3
FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	3
FOLKLORE 320	Folklore of Wisconsin	3
FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST/ SCAND ST 342	Nordic Mythology	3
FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL 345	In Translation: The Scandinavian Tale and Ballad	3-4
FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL 346	In Translation: The Icelandic Sagas	3-4
FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS 347	In Translation: Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	3-4
FOLKLORE/ RELIG ST 352	Shamanism	3
FOLKLORE/ RELIG ST 359	Myth	3
FOLKLORE/ MUSIC 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
FOLKLORE/ MUSIC 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
FOLKLORE/ GEN&WS 428	Gender and Expressive Culture	3
FOLKLORE/ AMER IND/ ANTHRO 431	American Indian Folklore	3

FOLKLORE/ AMER IND/ANTHRO/ GEN&WS 437	American Indian Women	3
FOLKLORE 439	Foodways	3
FOLKLORE/ SCAND ST 440	Scandinavian American Folklore	3
FOLKLORE/ SCAND ST 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	4
FOLKLORE/ SLAVIC 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	3
FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL/ SCAND ST 446	Celtic-Scandinavian Cultural Interrelations	3
FOLKLORE 451	The Supernatural in the Modern World	3
FOLKLORE 460	Folk Epics	3
FOLKLORE/ GEN&WS 467	Women and Politics in Popular Culture and Folklore	3
FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word	3-4
FOLKLORE 517	The Irish Tradition	3
FOLKLORE 518	The Scottish Tradition	3
FOLKLORE/ ANTHRO 520	Ethnic Representations in Wisconsin	4
FOLKLORE 530	Topics in Folklore	1-3
FOLKLORE/ ANTHRO/MUSIC/ THEATRE 539	The Folklore of Festivals and Celebrations	3
FOLKLORE 540	Local Culture and Identity in the Upper Midwest	3
FOLKLORE 630	Seminar on American Folklore	3
ANTHRO 237	Cut 'n' Mix: Music, Race, and Culture in the Caribbean	3
ANTHRO/ LINGUIS 430	Language and Culture	3-4
ANTHRO 460	The Anthropology of Dance: Movement and Music in Performance	3
LITTRANS 329	The Vampire in Literature and Film	3

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- A minimum of 6 certificate credits must be taken in residence
- 2.000 GPA in all courses eligible for the certificate

¹ Courses taken on a Pass/Fail grading basis are not eligible, and do not count, in the Certificate.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate skill in the methods and productions folklorists employ in their work.

2. Analyze the connections between expressive performances and the wider workings of culture.
3. Apply and engage in ethical considerations in research and collaborative practice, particularly with reference to cultural, economic, religious, ethnic, and gender diversity.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students interested in the Folklore Certificate should contact Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor, for more assistance.

Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor

262-2090

jschuth@wisc.edu

Make an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Folklore Program Core Faculty and Instructional Staff

Folklore Course Teaching Core:

B. Marcus Cederström, Assistant Faculty Associate; German, Nordic and Slavic
Thomas DuBois, Professor; German, Nordic and Slavic

Christine Garlough*, Professor; Gender and Women's Studies
 Nathan Gibson, Audio-Visual Preservation Archivist, UW-Madison General Library System
 Janet Gilmore, Professor; Planning and Landscape Architecture
 Jennifer Gipson, Assistant Professor; French and Italian
 Scott Mellor, Faculty Associate; German, Nordic and Slavic
 Anna Rue, Assistant Faculty Associate; Center for the Study of Upper
 Midwestern Cultures

Folklore Cross-listed Course Teaching Core:

Matthew H. Brown, Assistant Professor; African Cultural Studies
 Jerome Camal, Associate Professor, Anthropology
 Nadia Chana, Assistant Professor; Music: Ethnomusicology
 Peggy Choy, Associate Professor; Dance
 Susan Cook, Professor, School of Music
 Laurie Beth Clark, Professor, Art and Interdisciplinary Theatre Studies
 Mary Hoefflerle, Faculty Associate, Art
 Rob Howard, Professor; Communication Arts
 Evelyn Howell, Professor, Department of Planning and Landscape Architecture
 Maria Lepowski, Professor, Anthropology
 Chris Livanos, Professor, Comparative Literature
 Alfonso Morales, Professor, Urban and Regional Planning
 Michael Peterson, Professor, Art and Interdisciplinary Theatre Studies
 Ann Smart Martin, Professor, Art History
 J. Randolph Valentine, Professor; Language Sciences & American Indian Studies
 Rebekah Willett, Associate Professor, iSchool

*unit head

GERMAN, B.A.

The German program affords students the opportunity to begin or to continue their study of German and/or Dutch.

Knowledge of German provides access to a culture that for more than a millennium has been central to the history, economy, arts, and sciences not just of Europe but of Western civilization as a whole. In the contemporary world, German-speaking countries have Europe's strongest economies and are playing an increasingly important role in world affairs. More Americans claim German ethnicity than any other, and German-speaking immigrants and their descendants have had an enduring impact on the history and culture of the United States. UW-Madison has been a leader in the field of German studies for more than a century. The university's libraries are remarkable for the depth and breadth of their German-language holdings.

Knowledge of Dutch provides access to a culture that has been an important force in world history since the Middle Ages. The language of more than 20 million inhabitants of the Netherlands and Flanders (Dutch-speaking Belgium), Dutch is also spoken in Suriname and the Netherlands Antilles. It is also an important second language in Indonesia. As major economic powers, Belgium and the Netherlands play a leading role in shaping the European Union. World-class research in the sciences and humanities is conducted at Dutch and Belgian universities, and both countries can boast of a cultural life in which art, music, and theater are all flourishing.

STUDY ABROAD

The German program works closely with International Academic Programs (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) to provide a range of opportunities for study in Germany and the Netherlands, for majors and nonmajors alike. The program also cooperates with the School of Business, which maintains study abroad programs in Germany and Austria open to all qualified undergraduates, not just business majors. Finally, the College of Engineering and the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences offer study abroad programs in Germany for qualified students in these colleges.

OTHER OPPORTUNITIES FOR GERMAN STUDENTS

UW-Madison students interested in international internships should visit the website of the International Internship Program (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>).

The German-language immersion dormitory, Stockwerk Deutsch (<http://gns.wisc.edu/stockwerk-deutsch/>), is located in Richardson House in Adams Hall, one of the Lakeshore dorms. Undergraduate students live and speak German together with a resident native speaker of German. Contact the German program for applications and details.

Other regular student activities include film screenings and lectures as well as informal, conversation-oriented Kaffeestunde, Stammtisch, Dutch Table, and the German Club. For additional information, contact the German program.

OFFERINGS IN DUTCH STUDIES

Course offerings in Dutch include five semesters of language instruction as well as courses in the literature and culture of the Low Countries. Courses in Dutch language satisfy the L&S foreign language requirement, while courses in Dutch literature and culture carry literature and humanities credits, respectively. Dutch literature is also offered under Literature in Translation.

A major in Dutch studies is not yet established at UW-Madison, but interested students are encouraged to pursue an individual major in the field. In addition to the study of language, literature, and culture, this could entail coursework in art history, geography, history, sociology, and so on. Courses taken in the study abroad program in Utrecht can also be applied to an individual major in Dutch studies.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Students who have completed the prerequisite coursework may declare the German major at any time by consulting with the German program's undergraduate advisor.

PREREQUISITES FOR THE MAJOR IN GERMAN

A total of 9 credits of language coursework at the third-year (post-204, "2xx") level is required for the German major. Third-year German language courses (GERMAN 249, GERMAN 258, GERMAN 262, GERMAN 285) are not sequenced; they may be taken in any order and/or simultaneously.

Complete one of the following two groups of prerequisite courses:

Code	Title	Credits
Group 1:		
GERMAN 249 & GERMAN 258 & GERMAN 262	Intermediate German - Speaking and Listening and Intermediate German-Reading and Intermediate German-Writing	9
Group 2:		
GERMAN 249 & GERMAN 285	Intermediate German - Speaking and Listening and Intermediate Intensive (Honors) German: Language, Culture, Texts	9

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits Communication Part A & Part B * Ethnic Studies * Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and 12 credits of Social Science; and 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 30 credits in residence, overall; and 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

27 credits in the major, as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Required Courses		6
GERMAN 337	Advanced Composition & Conversation	
GERMAN 676	Advanced Seminar in German Studies ¹	
	or GERMAN 677 Seminar in German Culture Studies	
Electives^{1,2}		21
GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	
GERMAN 339	Business German Internship Seminar	
GERMAN 351	Introduction to German Linguistics	
GERMAN 352	Topics in German Linguistics	
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature	
GERMAN 367	Study Abroad in German Literature	
GERMAN 368	Study Abroad in German Culture	
GERMAN 369	Study Abroad in German Linguistics	
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture	

GERMAN 385	Honors Seminar in German Literature
GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts
GERMAN/ JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century
GERMAN 560	Topics in German Studies
GERMAN 612	German Literary Movements Since 1750
GERMAN 625	Letterkunde der Lage Landen
GERMAN 632	A Theme in German Literature
GERMAN 644	Theory and Practice of German Drama
GERMAN 645	Cultuurkunde der Lage Landen
GERMAN 650	History of the German Language
GERMAN/ MEDIEVAL 651	Introduction to Middle High German
GERMAN/ COM ARTS 655	German Film
GERMAN 677	Seminar in German Culture Studies
GERMAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis-First Semester
GERMAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis-Second Semester
GERMAN 683	Senior Honors Seminar in German Literature
GERMAN 698	Directed Study
GERMAN 699	Directed Study

Total Credits 27

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all GERMAN courses and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence³
- 15 credits in GERMAN, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the German undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE GERMAN MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 in all Advanced-level GERMAN courses
- Complete 29 total Advanced-level credits in German, 20 of which must be taken for Honors, to include:

Code	Title	Credits
GERMAN 337	Advanced Composition & Conversation (for honors credit)	3
GERMAN 676	Advanced Seminar in German Studies (for honors credit)	3
GERMAN 677	Seminar in German Culture Studies	3

GERMAN 681 & GERMAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis-First Semester and Senior Honors Thesis-Second Semester	6
----------------------------	--	---

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ At least 3 of these credits must be taken on the UW–Madison campus (not through Study Abroad).
- ² Up to 9 credits of these electives may be in Cognate courses. Cognate courses with German-related subject matter are taught in English and may be found in many subjects. Questions about which courses may be counted as Cognate courses may be directed to the undergraduate advisor.
- ³ GERMAN courses numbered 300-699 are upper-level in the major, except: GERMAN 311, GERMAN 312, GERMAN 313, GERMAN 314, GERMAN 325, GERMAN 335, GERMAN 377, GERMAN 378, GERMAN 379, GERMAN 391, GERMAN 392, GERMAN 401, GERMAN 402, GERMAN 403, GERMAN 404, GERMAN 445, and any Dutch topic course.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Students considering a major in German should consult with the undergraduate advisor for German early to discuss how to complete their degree in four academic years.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GERMAN 101		4 GERMAN 102	4
Communication A	3	GERMAN/JEWISH/ LITTRANS 279 (meets Ethnic Studies Requirement)	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Biological Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	4	Social Science Breadth	4
14		14	

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GERMAN 203		4 GERMAN 204	4
GERMAN 236	3	GERMAN 275	3
Quantitative Reasoning B	3-4	GERMAN/JEWISH 267 (enroll in Communication B Section)	4
INTER-LS 210	1	Social Science Breadth	4
Elective	4		
15		15	

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GERMAN 249		3 GERMAN 337	3-4
GERMAN 258	3	300+ Level GERMAN Elective	3
GERMAN 262	3	Science Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth	3	Electives	7
Elective	4		
16		16	

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
300+ Level GERMAN Elective		3 GERMAN 676	3
300+ Level GERMAN Elective	3	300+ Level GERMAN Elective	3
Science Breadth	3	Electives	9
Electives	6		
15		15	

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS**

For advising questions related to the German major, contact the GNS+ Undergraduate Advisor:

Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor
jschuth@wisc.edu (mllouden@wisc.edu)
836 Van Hise
Make an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

Language placement tests are advised for any student with previous knowledge or experience with German or Dutch. The German test

is proctored through the University Placement Test program; more information is available here: <https://exams.wisc.edu/placement/>

If you have questions about your placement test score, please contact the Undergraduate Advisor or the Placement Advisor:

Jeanne M. Schueller, German Language Program Coordinator and Placement Advisor
jmschuel@wisc.edu
806 Van Hise

The placement test for Dutch is a one-on-one appointment with a professor, with written, oral, and reading comprehension components. The Placement Advisor for Dutch is Jolanda Vanderwal Taylor. Please contact the undergraduate advisor to request placement.

Any questions regarding placement in German or Dutch may be directed to the undergraduate placement advisors for these programs:

Jeanne M. Schueller, Undergraduate German Placement Advisor
jmschuel@wisc.edu
806 Van Hise Hall

Jolanda Vanderwal Taylor, Undergraduate Dutch Placement Advisor
jvtaylor@wisc.edu
608-262-5790
808 Van Hise Hall

For advising on careers related to German, Dutch, and other languages, contact the Language Institute (<https://languageinstitute.wisc.edu/>).

For advising on careers related to German, Dutch, and other languages, refer to:

Languages at UW–Madison
Language Institute
Careers (<https://languages.wisc.edu/beyond/careers/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors

Monika Chavez, Sabine Gross, Mark Loudon, B. Venkat Mani, Pamela Potter, Jolanda Vanderwal Taylor

Associate Professors

Salvatore Calomino, Sonja Klocke, Sabine Möedersheim

Assistant Professors

Hannah V. Eldridge, Weijia Li, Katerina Somers, Adam Stern, Sunny Yudkoff

Faculty Associate

Julie Larson-Guenette, Jeanne Schueller

Lecturer

Melissa Sheedy

GERMAN, B.S.

The German program affords students the opportunity to begin or to continue their study of German and/or Dutch.

Knowledge of German provides access to a culture that for more than a millennium has been central to the history, economy, arts, and sciences not just of Europe but of Western civilization as a whole. In the contemporary world, German-speaking countries have Europe's strongest economies and are playing an increasingly important role in world affairs. More Americans claim German ethnicity than any other, and German-speaking immigrants and their descendants have had an enduring impact on the history and culture of the United States. UW–Madison has been a leader in the field of German studies for more than a century. The university's libraries are remarkable for the depth and breadth of their German-language holdings.

Knowledge of Dutch provides access to a culture that has been an important force in world history since the Middle Ages. The language of more than 20 million inhabitants of the Netherlands and Flanders (Dutch-speaking Belgium), Dutch is also spoken in Suriname and the Netherlands Antilles. It is also an important second language in Indonesia. As major economic powers, Belgium and the Netherlands play a leading role in shaping the European Union. World-class research in the sciences and humanities is conducted at Dutch and Belgian universities, and both countries can boast of a cultural life in which art, music, and theater are all flourishing.

STUDY ABROAD

The German program works closely with International Academic Programs (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) to provide a range of opportunities for study in Germany and the Netherlands, for majors

and nonmajors alike. The program also cooperates with the School of Business, which maintains study abroad programs in Germany and Austria open to all qualified undergraduates, not just business majors. Finally, the College of Engineering and the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences offer study abroad programs in Germany for qualified students in these colleges.

OTHER OPPORTUNITIES FOR GERMAN STUDENTS

UW–Madison students interested in international internships should visit the website of the International Internship Program (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>).

The German-language immersion dormitory, Stockwerk Deutsch (<http://gns.wisc.edu/stockwerk-deutsch/>), is located in Richardson House in Adams Hall, one of the Lakeshore dorms. Undergraduate students live and speak German together with a resident native speaker of German. Contact the German program for applications and details.

Other regular student activities include film screenings and lectures as well as informal, conversation-oriented Kaffeestunde, Stammtisch, Dutch Table, and the German Club. For additional information, contact the German program.

OFFERINGS IN DUTCH STUDIES

Course offerings in Dutch include five semesters of language instruction as well as courses in the literature and culture of the Low Countries. Courses in Dutch language satisfy the L&S foreign language requirement, while courses in Dutch literature and culture carry literature and humanities credits, respectively. Dutch literature is also offered under Literature in Translation.

A major in Dutch studies is not yet established at UW–Madison, but interested students are encouraged to pursue an individual major in the field. In addition to the study of language, literature, and culture, this could entail coursework in art history, geography, history, sociology, and so on. Courses taken in the study abroad program in Utrecht can also be applied to an individual major in Dutch studies.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Students who have completed the prerequisite coursework may declare the German major at any time by consulting with the German program's undergraduate advisor.

PREREQUISITES FOR THE MAJOR IN GERMAN

A total of 9 credits of language coursework at the third-year (post-204, "2xx") level is required for the German major. Third-year German language courses (GERMAN 249, GERMAN 258, GERMAN 262, GERMAN 285) are not sequenced; they may be taken in any order and/or simultaneously.

Complete one of the following two groups of prerequisite courses:

Code	Title	Credits
Group 1:		
GERMAN 249 & GERMAN 258 & GERMAN 262	Intermediate German - Speaking and Listening and Intermediate German-Reading and Intermediate German-Writing	9

Group 2:

GERMAN 249 & GERMAN 285	Intermediate German - Speaking and Listening and Intermediate Intensive (Honors) German: Language, Culture, Texts	9
----------------------------	---	---

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

27 credits in the major, as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Required Courses		6
GERMAN 337	Advanced Composition & Conversation	
GERMAN 676	Advanced Seminar in German Studies ¹	
	or GERMAN 677 Seminar in German Culture Studies	
Electives ^{1,2}		21
GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	
GERMAN 339	Business German Internship Seminar	
GERMAN 351	Introduction to German Linguistics	
GERMAN 352	Topics in German Linguistics	
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature	
GERMAN 367	Study Abroad in German Literature	
GERMAN 368	Study Abroad in German Culture	
GERMAN 369	Study Abroad in German Linguistics	
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture	
GERMAN 385	Honors Seminar in German Literature	
GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	
GERMAN/JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century	
GERMAN 560	Topics in German Studies	
GERMAN 612	German Literary Movements Since 1750	
GERMAN 625	Letterkunde der Lage Landen	
GERMAN 632	A Theme in German Literature	
GERMAN 644	Theory and Practice of German Drama	

GERMAN 645	Cultuurkunde der Lage Landen
GERMAN 650	History of the German Language
GERMAN/ MEDIEVAL 651	Introduction to Middle High German
GERMAN/ COM ARTS 655	German Film
GERMAN 677	Seminar in German Culture Studies
GERMAN 681	Senior Honors Thesis-First Semester
GERMAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis-Second Semester
GERMAN 683	Senior Honors Seminar in German Literature
GERMAN 698	Directed Study
GERMAN 699	Directed Study

Total Credits 27

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all GERMAN courses and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence³
- 15 credits in GERMAN, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the German undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE GERMAN MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 in all Advanced-level GERMAN courses
- Complete 29 total Advanced-level credits in German, 20 of which must be taken for Honors, to include:

Code	Title	Credits
GERMAN 337	Advanced Composition & Conversation (for honors credit)	3
GERMAN 676	Advanced Seminar in German Studies (for honors credit)	3
GERMAN 677	Seminar in German Culture Studies	3
GERMAN 681 & GERMAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis-First Semester and Senior Honors Thesis-Second Semester	6

FOOTNOTES

¹ At least 3 of these credits must be taken on the UW–Madison campus (not through Study Abroad).

² Up to 9 credits of these electives may be in Cognate courses. Cognate courses with German-related subject matter are taught in English and may be found in many subjects. Questions about which courses may be counted as Cognate courses may be directed to the undergraduate advisor.

³ GERMAN courses numbered 300-699 are upper-level in the major, except: GERMAN 311, GERMAN 312, GERMAN 313, GERMAN 314, GERMAN 325, GERMAN 335, GERMAN 377, GERMAN 378, GERMAN 379, GERMAN 391, GERMAN 392, GERMAN 401, GERMAN 402, GERMAN 403, GERMAN 404, GERMAN 445, and any Dutch topic course.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Students considering a major in German should consult with the undergraduate advisor for German early to discuss how to complete their degree in four academic years.

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GERMAN 101		4 GERMAN 102	4
Communication A	3	GERMAN/JEWISH/ LITTRANS 279 (meets Ethnic Studies Requirement)	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Biological Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	4	Social Science Breadth	4
14		14	

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GERMAN 203		4 GERMAN 204	4
GERMAN 236		3 GERMAN 275	3
Quantitative Reasoning B		3-4 GERMAN/JEWISH 267 (enroll in Communication B Section)	4
INTER-LS 210		1 Social Science Breadth	4
Elective		4	
		15	15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GERMAN 249		3 GERMAN 337	3-4
GERMAN 258		3 300+ Level GERMAN Elective	3
GERMAN 262		3 Science Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Electives	7
Elective		4	
		16	16

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
300+ Level GERMAN Elective		3 GERMAN 676	3
300+ Level GERMAN Elective		3 300+ Level GERMAN Elective	3
Science Breadth		3 Electives	9
Electives		6	
		15	15

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS**

For advising questions related to the German major, contact the GNS+ Undergraduate Advisor:

Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor
 jschuth@wisc.edu (mlouden@wisc.edu)
 836 Van Hise
 Make an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

Language placement tests are advised for any student with previous knowledge or experience with German or Dutch. The German test is proctored through the University Placement Test program; more information is available here: <https://exams.wisc.edu/placement/>

If you have questions about your placement test score, please contact the Undergraduate Advisor or the Placement Advisor.

Jeanne M. Schueller, German Language Program Coordinator and Placement Advisor
 jmschuel@wisc.edu
 806 Van Hise

The placement test for Dutch is a one-on-one appointment with a professor, with written, oral, and reading comprehension components.

The Placement Advisor for Dutch is Jolanda Vanderwal Taylor. Please contact the undergraduate advisor to request placement.

Any questions regarding placement in German or Dutch may be directed to the undergraduate placement advisors for these programs:

Jeanne M. Schueller, Undergraduate German Placement Advisor
 jmschuel@wisc.edu
 806 Van Hise Hall

Jolanda Vanderwal Taylor, Undergraduate Dutch Placement Advisor
 jvtaylor@wisc.edu
 608-262-5790
 808 Van Hise Hall

For advising on careers related to German, Dutch, and other languages, contact the Language Institute (<https://languageinstitute.wisc.edu/>).

For advising on careers related to German, Dutch, and other languages, refer to:

Languages at UW–Madison
 Language Institute
 Careers (<https://languages.wisc.edu/beyond/careers/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors

Monika Chavez, Sabine Gross, Mark Loudon, B. Venkat Mani,
Pamela Potter, Jolanda Vanderwal Taylor

Associate Professors

Salvatore Calomino, Sonja Klocke, Sabine Möedersheim

Assistant Professors

Hannah V. Eldridge, Weijia Li, Katerina Somers, Adam Stern, Sunny
Yudkoff

Faculty Associate

Julie Larson-Guenette, Jeanne Schueller

Lecturer

Melissa Sheedy

GERMAN, CERTIFICATE

The certificate in German offers students the opportunity to develop proficiency in German, thereby complementing major(s) in other subjects across the university. It also strengthens the profiles of students who intend to pursue careers or graduate study in areas where knowledge of German is useful. The certificate in German is open to all undergraduate students, including University Special students who may already have completed majors and earned degrees.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare the Certificate in German, contact the undergraduate advisor for the program.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

15 credits, which must include at least two courses in Advanced German.

Code	Title	Credits
Advanced GERMAN (2 courses required)		6
GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	
GERMAN 337	Advanced Composition & Conversation	
GERMAN 339	Business German Internship Seminar	
GERMAN 351	Introduction to German Linguistics	
GERMAN 352	Topics in German Linguistics	
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature	
GERMAN 367	Study Abroad in German Literature	
GERMAN 368	Study Abroad in German Culture	
GERMAN 369	Study Abroad in German Linguistics	
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture	
GERMAN 385	Honors Seminar in German Literature	

GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	
GERMAN/ JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century	
GERMAN 560	Topics in German Studies	
Additional GERMAN, from any course listed above, or:		9
GERMAN 249	Intermediate German - Speaking and Listening	
GERMAN 258	Intermediate German-Reading	
GERMAN 262	Intermediate German-Writing	
GERMAN 285	Intermediate Intensive (Honors) German: Language, Culture, Texts	
Total Credits		15

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all courses eligible for the certificate
- At least 8 certificate credits must be completed in residence

Pass/fail courses do not apply to the certificate.

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate may be completed within the context of an undergraduate degree or as a Special student after an undergraduate degree has been awarded from any institution. The certificate may be completed in its entirety while enrolled as a Special student. Candidates are encouraged to contact the certificate coordinator to discuss course enrollment and the sequencing of certificate requirements.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. to promote German proficiency in all major skill areas: speaking, listening, reading, and writing.
2. to foster a deeper understanding of the cultures of the German-speaking world through courses taught in German.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING AND CAREERS

For advising questions related to the certificate in German, contact the GNS+ Undergraduate Advisor.

Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor
jschuth@wisc.edu (mllouden@wisc.edu)
836 Van Hise
Make an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

Language placement tests are advised for any student with previous knowledge or experience with German. The test is proctored through the University Placement Test program; more information is available here: <https://exams.wisc.edu/placement/>

If you have questions about your placement test score, please contact the Undergraduate Advisor or the Placement Advisor.

Jeanne M. Schueller, German Language Program Coordinator and Placement Advisor

jmschuel@wisc.edu
806 Van Hise

For advising on careers related to German, Dutch, and other languages, refer to:

Languages at UW–Madison
Language Institute

Careers (<https://languages.wisc.edu/beyond/careers/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors

Monika Chavez, Sabine Gross, Mark Loudon, B. Venkat Mani, Pamela Potter, Jolanda Vanderwal Taylor

Associate Professors

Salvatore Calomino, Sonja Klocke, Sabine Möedersheim

Assistant Professors

Hannah V. Eldridge, Weijia Li, Katerina Somers, Adam Stern, Sunny Yudkoff

Faculty Associate

Julie Larson-Guenette, Jeanne Schueller

Lecturer

Melissa Sheedy

POLISH, B.A.

Polish is the most commonly spoken Slavic language of the European Union and the second largest Slavic language in the world, with over 50 million users across the globe. Polish culture has a remarkably rich tradition, shaped by a millennium of artistic and intellectual innovation as well as struggles for political, social, and cultural independence. Poland survived the two world wars and half a century of communist rule to emerge as a regional leader in East-Central Europe, the fastest-growing economy in the EU, and home to one of the most vibrant cultural scenes in the world. Polish diaspora counts among the largest in the world with major concentrations in the US, Canada, the UK, Germany, and France.

The Polish major offers courses in the Polish language, literature, culture, politics, and one of the most intricate, fascinating histories in Europe, providing the knowledge and skills for successful careers in business, politics, diplomacy, arts, translation, international law, environmental science, journalism, national security, tourism, and cultural services.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare a major in Polish, students should make an appointment with the undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education

- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
- Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
- Communication Part A & Part B *
- Ethnic Studies *
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The Polish major requires study of the Polish language, Polish literature in translation, Polish literature in the original language, as well as culture and area studies, as detailed below.

Code	Title	Credits
Polish Language (complete two courses):		6
SLAVIC 277	Third Year Polish I	
SLAVIC 278	Third Year Polish II	
Polish Literature and Culture (complete both):		

LITTRANS 215	Polish Literature in Translation: 14th to the Mid-19th Century	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 361	Living at the End of Times: Contemporary Polish Literature and Culture	3

Additional Course in Polish Language or Literature/ Culture (complete one): **3**

SLAVIC 331	Fourth Year Polish I	
SLAVIC 332	Fourth Year Polish II	
SLAVIC 231	History and Ethics on Film: Polish Cinema ¹	

Polish Literature and Culture Area Studies from: **6**

SLAVIC 231	History and Ethics on Film: Polish Cinema ¹	
SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	
SLAVIC 245	Topics in Slavic Literatures	
SLAVIC/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	
SLAVIC 285	Slavic Culture in Context: An Honors Course	
SLAVIC 308	Polish Culture and Area Studies on Study Abroad	
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 357	Intermediate Special Topics in Slavic Languages and Literatures	
SLAVIC/ FOLKLORE 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	
HISTORY 270	Eastern Europe since 1900	
HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	
LITTRANS 207	Slavic Science Fiction through Literature and Film	
LITTRANS 229	Representation of the Jew in Eastern European Cultures	
LITTRANS 241	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	
LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation	
LITTRANS 329	The Vampire in Literature and Film	
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	
POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	

Total Credits **21**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, in residence
- 15 credits in the major taken on the UW–Madison campus

Upper-Level Courses in the Major:

Code	Title	Credits
SLAVIC 277	Third Year Polish I	3
SLAVIC 278	Third Year Polish II	3

SLAVIC 307	Study Abroad in Poland	1-4
SLAVIC 308	Polish Culture and Area Studies on Study Abroad	1-4
SLAVIC 331	Fourth Year Polish I	3
SLAVIC 332	Fourth Year Polish II	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 357	Intermediate Special Topics in Slavic Languages and Literatures	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 361	Living at the End of Times: Contemporary Polish Literature and Culture	3
SLAVIC/ FOLKLORE 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 467	Advanced Special Topics in Slavic Languages and Literatures	3
HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	3-4
LITTRANS 329	The Vampire in Literature and Film	3
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	3-4

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all SLAVIC courses and all courses counting in the major
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in SLAVIC 681 and SLAVIC 682, for a total of 6 credits
- 9 credits from the following list:

Code	Title	Credits
SLAVIC 277	Third Year Polish I	3
SLAVIC 278	Third Year Polish II	3
SLAVIC 301	Introduction to Intensive Polish	3
SLAVIC 331	Fourth Year Polish I	3
SLAVIC 332	Fourth Year Polish II	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 361	Living at the End of Times: Contemporary Polish Literature and Culture	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 357	Intermediate Special Topics in Slavic Languages and Literatures	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 467	Advanced Special Topics in Slavic Languages and Literatures	3

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

With the permission of the Polish advisor, students who are not in any of the honors programs may work toward Distinction in the Major. Distinction in the major may be granted to any student who maintains a 3.500 grade point average in the major and who has completed a two semester Senior Honors Thesis in SLAVIC 681 and SLAVIC 682 for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

¹ SLAVIC 231 may only count within one requirement for the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Polish language proficiency) Develop speaking, listening, writing, and reading skills and integrate these skills to communicate in Polish in a variety of social situations.
2. Develop and apply writing skills and oral communication skills appropriate to liberal arts education in the context of Slavic studies.
3. Develop and apply critical thinking skills inherent in the liberal arts tradition in the context of Slavic studies.
4. Analyze and interpret works of literature in themselves and in the context of specific historical and cultural conditions.
5. Demonstrate insight into Polish culture and civilization and apply this knowledge across disciplines such as history, political science, the arts, geography, business, economics, sociology, the sciences, gender studies, philosophy, law, folklore.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 111		4 SLAVIC 112	4
Communication A		3 GERMAN/JEWISH 267	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3-4 Social Science Breadth	4
Social Science Breadth		4 Biological Science Breadth	3
	14		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 207		4 SLAVIC 208	4
GNS/FOLKLORE 200 (Comm B)		3 SLAVIC/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI 254	4
Physical Science Breadth		3 INTER-LS 210	1
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 Social Science Breadth	4
Elective		3 Elective	3
	16		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 277		3 SLAVIC 278	3
LITTRANS 215		3 SLAVIC/LITTRANS 361	3
Science Breadth		3 Polish Area Studies Course	3
Electives		6 Science Breadth Elective	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 331		3 SLAVIC 332	3
Polish Area Studies course		3 Polish Area Studies course	3
Electives		9 Electives	9
	15		15

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ADVISING AND CAREERS**

Elementary courses in Polish are designed to meet the needs of students who begin to study the language in college, as well as those who began to study the language in high school. One unit (year) of high school coursework is roughly equivalent to one semester of college work; all incoming students, however, who want to continue their study of Polish are assigned to courses on the basis of placement tests. These tests may admit a student to a more advanced course, but give no credit toward graduation. However, retroactive credits can be granted in recognition of previous language study. Students should speak with their instructor regarding retroactive credits during the first week of class.

The Placement Advisor for Polish is Łukasz Wodzyński. Please contact the undergraduate advisor to request placement.

For other undergraduate concerns or to declare the major, please contact our undergraduate coordinator.

Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor
 jschuth@wisc.edu (undergrad@gns.wisc.edu)
 608-262-2090
 836 Van Hise
 Make an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

For additional career advising, please contact:

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science
 711 State Street, Suite 300
 Madison, WI 53703
 608-262-3921
 SuccessWorks@ls.wisc.edu

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE**POLISH**

Assistant Professor

Łukasz Wodzyński

Senior Lecturer

Ewa Miernowska

Lecturer

Krzysztof Borowski

Professor Emerita

Halina Filipowicz

CZECH

Professor

David Danaher

POLISH, B.S.

Polish is the most commonly spoken Slavic language of the European Union and the second largest Slavic language in the world, with over 50 million users across the globe. Polish culture has a remarkably rich tradition, shaped by a millennium of artistic and intellectual innovation as well as struggles for political, social, and cultural independence. Poland survived the two world wars and half a century of communist rule to emerge as a regional leader in East-Central Europe, the fastest-growing economy in the EU, and home to one of the most vibrant cultural scenes in the world. Polish diaspora counts among the largest in the world with major concentrations in the US, Canada, the UK, Germany, and France.

The Polish major offers courses in the Polish language, literature, culture, politics, and one of the most intricate, fascinating histories in Europe, providing the knowledge and skills for successful careers in business, politics, diplomacy, arts, translation, international law, environmental science, journalism, national security, tourism, and cultural services.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare a major in Polish, students should make an appointment with the undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS**UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education

- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
- Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
- Communication Part A & Part B *
- Ethnic Studies *
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The Polish major requires study of the Polish language, Polish literature in translation, Polish literature in the original language, as well as culture and area studies, as detailed below:

Code	Title	Credits
Polish Language (complete two courses):		6
SLAVIC 277	Third Year Polish I	
SLAVIC 278	Third Year Polish II	
Polish Literature and Culture (complete both):		
LITTRANS 215	Polish Literature in Translation: 14th to the Mid-19th Century	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 361	Living at the End of Times: Contemporary Polish Literature and Culture	3
Additional Course in Polish Language or Literature/ Culture (complete one):		3
SLAVIC 331	Fourth Year Polish I	
SLAVIC 332	Fourth Year Polish II	
SLAVIC 231	History and Ethics on Film: Polish Cinema ¹	
Polish Literature and Culture Area Studies from:		6
SLAVIC 231	History and Ethics on Film: Polish Cinema ¹	
SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	
SLAVIC 245	Topics in Slavic Literatures	
SLAVIC/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	
SLAVIC 285	Slavic Culture in Context: An Honors Course	
SLAVIC 308	Polish Culture and Area Studies on Study Abroad	
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 357	Intermediate Special Topics in Slavic Languages and Literatures	
SLAVIC/ FOLKLORE 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	
HISTORY 270	Eastern Europe since 1900	
HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	
LITTRANS 207	Slavic Science Fiction through Literature and Film	
LITTRANS 229	Representation of the Jew in Eastern European Cultures	
LITTRANS 241	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	
LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation	
LITTRANS 329	The Vampire in Literature and Film	
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	

POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	
Total Credits		21

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, in residence
- 15 credits in the major taken on the UW–Madison campus

Upper-Level Courses in the Major:

Code	Title	Credits
SLAVIC 277	Third Year Polish I	3
SLAVIC 278	Third Year Polish II	3
SLAVIC 307	Study Abroad in Poland	1-4
SLAVIC 308	Polish Culture and Area Studies on Study Abroad	1-4
SLAVIC 331	Fourth Year Polish I	3
SLAVIC 332	Fourth Year Polish II	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 357	Intermediate Special Topics in Slavic Languages and Literatures	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 361	Living at the End of Times: Contemporary Polish Literature and Culture	3
SLAVIC/ FOLKLORE 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 467	Advanced Special Topics in Slavic Languages and Literatures	3
HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	3-4
LITTRANS 329	The Vampire in Literature and Film	3
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	3-4

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all SLAVIC courses and all courses counting in the major
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in SLAVIC 681 and SLAVIC 682, for a total of 6 credits
- 9 credits from the following list:

Code	Title	Credits
SLAVIC 277	Third Year Polish I	3
SLAVIC 278	Third Year Polish II	3
SLAVIC 301	Introduction to Intensive Polish	3
SLAVIC 331	Fourth Year Polish I	3
SLAVIC 332	Fourth Year Polish II	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 361	Living at the End of Times: Contemporary Polish Literature and Culture	3

SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 357	Intermediate Special Topics in Slavic Languages and Literatures	3
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 467	Advanced Special Topics in Slavic Languages and Literatures	3

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

With the permission of the Polish advisor, students who are not in any of the honors programs may work toward Distinction in the Major. Distinction in the major may be granted to any student who maintains a 3.500 grade point average in the major and who has completed a two semester Senior Honors Thesis in SLAVIC 681 and SLAVIC 682 for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

¹ SLAVIC 231 may only count within one requirement for the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- (Polish language proficiency) Develop speaking, listening, writing, and reading skills and integrate these skills to communicate in Polish in a variety of social situations.
- Develop and apply writing skills and oral communication skills appropriate to liberal arts education in the context of Slavic studies.
- Develop and apply critical thinking skills inherent in the liberal arts tradition in the context of Slavic studies.
- Analyze and interpret works of literature in themselves and in the context of specific historical and cultural conditions.
- Demonstrate insight into Polish culture and civilization and apply this knowledge across disciplines such as history, political science, the arts, geography, business, economics, sociology, the sciences, gender studies, philosophy, law, folklore.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 111		4 SLAVIC 112	4
Communication A		3 GERMAN/JEWISH 267	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3-4 Social Science Breadth	4
Social Science Breadth		4 Biological Science Breadth	3
	14		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 207		4 SLAVIC 208	4
GNS/FOLKLORE 200 (Comm B)		3 SLAVIC/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI 254	4
Physical Science Breadth		3 INTER-LS 210	1
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 Social Science Breadth	4
Elective		3 Elective	3
	16		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 277		3 SLAVIC 278	3
LITTRANS 215		3 SLAVIC/LITTRANS 361	3
Science Breadth		3 Polish Area Studies Course	3
Electives		6 Science Breadth Elective	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 331		3 SLAVIC 332	3
Polish Area Studies course		3 Polish Area Studies course	3
Electives		9 Electives	9
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Elementary courses in Polish are designed to meet the needs of students who begin to study the language in college, as well as those who began to study the language in high school. One unit (year) of high school coursework is roughly equivalent to one semester of college work; all incoming students, however, who want to continue their study of Polish are assigned to courses on the basis of placement tests. These tests may admit a student to a more advanced course, but give no credit toward graduation. However, retroactive credits can be granted in recognition of previous language study. Students should speak with their instructor regarding retroactive credits during the first week of class.

The Placement Advisor for Polish is Łukasz Wodzyński. Please contact the undergraduate advisor to request placement.

For other undergraduate concerns or to declare the major, please contact our undergraduate coordinator:

Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor
jschuth@wisc.edu (undergrad@gns.wisc.edu)
608-262-2090
836 Van Hise
Make an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

For additional career advising, please contact:

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science
711 State Street, Suite 300
Madison, WI 53703
608-262-3921
SuccessWorks@ls.wisc.edu

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information,

see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

POLISH

Assistant Professor

Łukasz Wodzyński

Senior Lecturer

Ewa Miernowska

Lecturer

Krzysztof Borowski

Professor Emerita

Halina Filipowicz

CZECH

Professor

David Danaher

RUSSIAN, B.A.

Russian is a National Security Education Program Critical Language. Students in the Russian major not only learn the language but become familiar with the treasure of Russian cultural heritage in literature, visual art, theater, and music.

The Russian major is designed to meet the needs of students who begin to study the language in college, as well as those who began to study the language in high school. With a major in Russian you will be able to converse with ease in most common situations at work, school, social events, and everyday duties, as well as read and write at an advanced level. In addition, you will gain an appreciation and understanding of Russian culture and politics, past and present, and the literary and artistic traditions that Russian society holds dear.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare a major in Russian, students should make an appointment with the Russian undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education

requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Russian Language:		15
SLAVIC 275 & SLAVIC 276 or SLAVIC 279	Third Year Russian I and Third Year Russian II Intensive Third Year Russian	
SLAVIC 315	Russian Language and Culture I	
SLAVIC 316	Russian Language and Culture II	
SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I	
Foundations in Russian Literature & Culture (complete three distinct courses):		
<i>Literature Survey (complete one):</i>		4
LITTRANS 203	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I or LITTRANS 20: Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	
<i>Literature & Culture (complete two):</i>		6
LITTRANS 201	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I or LITTRANS 20: Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	
LITTRANS 202	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II or LITTRANS 20: Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	
LITTRANS 233	Russian Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (to 1917)	
LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	
Capstone		
SLAVIC 465 or SLAVIC 560	Advanced Readings in Russian Literature & Culture Capstone Seminar in Russian Literature and Culture	3
Electives		
<i>Intermediate or Advanced Elective (complete one):</i>		3
SLAVIC 433	History of Russian Culture	
SLAVIC 434	Contemporary Russian Culture	
SLAVIC/ FOLKLORE 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	
LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	
LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation	
LITTRANS 221	Gogol in Translation	
LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation	

LITTRANS/ ENGL 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	
LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	
LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	
LITTRANS/ THEATRE 423	In Translation: Slavic Drama in Context	
<i>Additional Elective (complete one):</i>		3
<i>Any Intermediate or Advanced-level course from the list above, or:</i>		
SLAVIC/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	
SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 266	Elementary Special Topics in Russian Literature & Culture	
LITTRANS 207	Slavic Science Fiction through Literature and Film	
Total Credits		34

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- Minimum 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, in residence
- At least 15 credits in the major, taken on campus

UPPER-LEVEL COURSES IN THE MAJOR

The following courses are upper-level in the Russian major:

Code	Title	Credits
SLAVIC 275	Third Year Russian I	
SLAVIC 276	Third Year Russian II	
SLAVIC 309	Russian Area Studies on Study Abroad	
SLAVIC 310	Topics in Russian: Study Abroad	
SLAVIC 315	Russian Language and Culture I	
SLAVIC 316	Russian Language and Culture II	
SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I	
SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II	
SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature	
SLAVIC 420	Chekhov	
SLAVIC 421	Gogol	
SLAVIC 422	Dostoevsky	
SLAVIC 424	Tolstoy	
SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature	
SLAVIC/ FOLKLORE 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	
SLAVIC 465	Advanced Readings in Russian Literature & Culture	
SLAVIC/ THEATRE 532	History of Russian Theatre	
SLAVIC 555	Advanced Russian Listening & Speaking	
SLAVIC 560	Capstone Seminar in Russian Literature and Culture	

SLAVIC 681	Senior Honors Thesis
SLAVIC 682	Senior Honors Thesis
SLAVIC 699	Directed Study

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Russian advisor.

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in all courses in the major
- Complete 18 credits in the major taken for Honors, taken on campus, with grades of B or better in the following:
 - SLAVIC 275, SLAVIC 276, SLAVIC 315, SLAVIC 316, SLAVIC 321 and SLAVIC 465 or SLAVIC 560
- Complete a Senior Thesis in SLAVIC 681 and SLAVIC 682 for at least 6 credits

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

Students who are not pursuing Honors in the Major, and who distinguish themselves in the quality of their work, may request that Distinction in the Major be noted on their transcript. The major advisor will determine eligibility—at a minimum, a 3.500 major GPA and an acceptable Senior Thesis are required.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Russian language proficiency) Develop speaking, listening, writing, and reading skills and integrate these skills to communicate in Russian in a variety of social situations.
2. Develop and apply writing skills and oral communication skills appropriate to liberal arts education in the context of Slavic studies.
3. Develop and apply critical thinking skills inherent in the liberal arts tradition in the context of Slavic studies.

4. Analyze and interpret works of literature in themselves and in the context of specific historical and cultural conditions.
5. Demonstrate insight into Russian culture and civilization and apply this knowledge across disciplines such as history, political science, the arts, geography, business, economics, sociology, the sciences, gender studies, philosophy, law, folklore.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 101		4 SLAVIC 102	4
LITTRANS 233 or 234		3 LITTRANS 234	3
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning A	3
Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth Elective	3
	13		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 203		4 SLAVIC 204	4
INTER-LS 210		1 LITTRANS 202 or 204 (204 meets Comm B requirement)	3
LITTRANS 201 or 203 (203 meets Comm B requirement)		3 LITTRANS/GERMAN/JEWISH 279 (meets Ethnic Studies requirement)	3
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if BS)	4
Biological Science Breadth		3	
	14		14

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 275 (meets Humanities requirement)		3 SLAVIC 276 (meets Humanities requirement)	3
SLAVIC 315		3 SLAVIC 316	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
Electives		5 Social Science Breadth Electives	3
			6
	14		18

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 321		3 Russian Capstone	3
Russian Elective		3 Russian Elective	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Electives		7 Electives	6
	16		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

One unit (year) of high school coursework is roughly equivalent to one semester of college work; however, all incoming students who want to continue their study of Russian are assigned to courses on the basis of placement tests. These tests may admit a student to a more advanced course, but give no credit toward graduation. However, retroactive credits can be granted in recognition of previous language study. Students should speak with their instructor regarding retroactive credits during the first week of class.

Language placement tests are advised for any student with previous knowledge or experience with Russian. The test consists of a one-on-one appointment with a professor, with written, oral, and reading comprehension components.

The Placement Advisor for Russian is Anna Tumarkin. Please contact the Undergraduate Advisor to request placement.

For other undergraduate concerns or to declare the major, please contact our undergraduate coordinator.

Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor
 jschuth@wisc.edu (undergrad@gns.wisc.edu)
 608-262-2090
 836 Van Hise
 Make an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors

David Danaher*
Karen Evans-Romaine
Irina Shevelenko

Associate Professors

Andrew Reynolds

Assistant Professors

Maksim Hanukai
Kirill Ospovat
Marina Zilbergerts

Faculty Associates

Jennifer Tishler
Anna Tumarkin

Lecturers

S.A. Karpukhin
Alexandra Walter

*unit head

RUSSIAN, B.S.

Russian is a National Security Education Program Critical Language. Students in the Russian major not only learn the language but become familiar with the treasure of Russian cultural heritage in literature, visual art, theater, and music.

The Russian major is designed to meet the needs of students who begin to study the language in college, as well as those who began to study the language in high school. With a major in Russian you will be able to converse with ease in most common situations at work, school, social events, and everyday duties, as well as read and write at an advanced level. In addition, you will gain an appreciation and understanding of Russian culture and politics, past and present, and the literary and artistic traditions that Russian society holds dear.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare a major in Russian, students should make an appointment with the Russian undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Russian Language:		15
SLAVIC 275 & SLAVIC 276 or SLAVIC 279	Third Year Russian I and Third Year Russian II Intensive Third Year Russian	
SLAVIC 315	Russian Language and Culture I	
SLAVIC 316	Russian Language and Culture II	
SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I	
Foundations in Russian Literature & Culture (complete three distinct courses):		
<i>Literature Survey (complete one):</i>		4
LITTRANS 203 or LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I or Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	
<i>Literature & Culture (complete two):</i>		6
LITTRANS 201 or LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I or Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	
LITTRANS 202 or LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II or Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	
LITTRANS 233	Russian Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (to 1917)	
LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	
Capstone		
SLAVIC 465 or SLAVIC 560	Advanced Readings in Russian Literature & Culture or Capstone Seminar in Russian Literature and Culture	3

Electives		
<i>Intermediate or Advanced Elective (complete one):</i>		3
SLAVIC 433	History of Russian Culture	
SLAVIC 434	Contemporary Russian Culture	
SLAVIC/FOLKLORE 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	
LITTRANS/GEN&WS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	
LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation	
LITTRANS 221	Gogol in Translation	
LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation	
LITTRANS/ENGL 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	
LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	
LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	
LITTRANS/THEATRE 423	In Translation: Slavic Drama in Context	
<i>Additional Elective (complete one):</i>		3
<i>Any Intermediate or Advanced-level course from the list above, or:</i>		
SLAVIC/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	
SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	
SLAVIC/LITTRANS 266	Elementary Special Topics in Russian Literature & Culture	
LITTRANS 207	Slavic Science Fiction through Literature and Film	
Total Credits		34

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- Minimum 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, in residence
- At least 15 credits in the major, taken on campus

UPPER-LEVEL COURSES IN THE MAJOR

The following courses are upper-level in the Russian major:

Code	Title	Credits
SLAVIC 275	Third Year Russian I	
SLAVIC 276	Third Year Russian II	
SLAVIC 309	Russian Area Studies on Study Abroad	
SLAVIC 310	Topics in Russian: Study Abroad	
SLAVIC 315	Russian Language and Culture I	
SLAVIC 316	Russian Language and Culture II	
SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I	
SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II	
SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature	
SLAVIC 420	Chekhov	
SLAVIC 421	Gogol	
SLAVIC 422	Dostoevsky	
SLAVIC 424	Tolstoy	

SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature
SLAVIC/ FOLKLORE 444	Slavic and East European Folklore
SLAVIC 465	Advanced Readings in Russian Literature & Culture
SLAVIC/ THEATRE 532	History of Russian Theatre
SLAVIC 555	Advanced Russian Listening & Speaking
SLAVIC 560	Capstone Seminar in Russian Literature and Culture
SLAVIC 681	Senior Honors Thesis
SLAVIC 682	Senior Honors Thesis
SLAVIC 699	Directed Study

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Russian advisor.

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in all courses in the major
- Complete 18 credits in the major taken for Honors, taken on campus, with grades of B or better in the following:
 - SLAVIC 275, SLAVIC 276, SLAVIC 315, SLAVIC 316, SLAVIC 321 and SLAVIC 465 or SLAVIC 560
- Complete a Senior Thesis in SLAVIC 681 and SLAVIC 682 for at least 6 credits

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

Students who are not pursuing Honors in the Major, and who distinguish themselves in the quality of their work, may request that Distinction in the Major be noted on their transcript. The major advisor will determine eligibility—at a minimum, a 3.500 major GPA and an acceptable Senior Thesis are required.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Russian language proficiency) Develop speaking, listening, writing, and reading skills and integrate these skills to communicate in Russian in a variety of social situations.
2. Develop and apply writing skills and oral communication skills appropriate to liberal arts education in the context of Slavic studies.
3. Develop and apply critical thinking skills inherent in the liberal arts tradition in the context of Slavic studies.
4. Analyze and interpret works of literature in themselves and in the context of specific historical and cultural conditions.
5. Demonstrate insight into Russian culture and civilization and apply this knowledge across disciplines such as history, political science, the arts, geography, business, economics, sociology, the sciences, gender studies, philosophy, law, folklore.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 101		4 SLAVIC 102	4
LITTRANS 233 or 234		3 LITTRANS 234	3
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning A	3
Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth Elective	3
		13	16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SLAVIC 203		4 SLAVIC 204	4
INTER-LS 210		1 LITTRANS 202 or 204 (204 meets Comm B requirement)	3
LITTRANS 201 or 203 (203 meets Comm B requirement)		3 LITTRANS/GERMAN/JEWISH 279 (meets Ethnic Studies requirement)	3

Quantitative Reasoning B	3 I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if BS)	4
Biological Science Breadth	3	
14		14
Third Year		
Fall	Credits	Spring Credits
SLAVIC 275 (meets Humanities requirement)	3	SLAVIC 276 (meets Humanities requirement) 3
SLAVIC 315	3	SLAVIC 316 3
Physical Science Breadth	3	Science Breadth 3
Electives	5	Social Science Breadth 3
14		18
Fourth Year		
Fall	Credits	Spring Credits
SLAVIC 321	3	Russian Capstone 3
Russian Elective	3	Russian Elective 3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth 3
Electives	7	Electives 6
16		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

One unit (year) of high school coursework is roughly equivalent to one semester of college work; however, all incoming students who want to continue their study of Russian are assigned to courses on the basis of placement tests. These tests may admit a student to a more advanced course, but give no credit toward graduation. However, retroactive credits can be granted in recognition of previous language study. Students should speak with their instructor regarding retroactive credits during the first week of class.

Language placement tests are advised for any student with previous knowledge or experience with Russian. The test consists of a one-on-one appointment with a professor, with written, oral, and reading comprehension components.

The Placement Advisor for Russian is Anna Tumarkin. Please contact the Undergraduate Advisor to request placement.

For other undergraduate concerns or to declare the major, please contact our undergraduate coordinator:

Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor
jschuth@wisc.edu (undergrad@gns.wisc.edu)
608-262-2090
836 Van Hise

Make an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school

applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors

David Danaher*
Karen Evans-Romaine
Irina Shevelenko

Associate Professors

Andrew Reynolds

Assistant Professors

Maksim Hanukai
Kirill Ospovat
Marina Zilbergerts

Faculty Associates

Jennifer Tishler
Anna Tumarkin

Lecturers

S.A. Karpukhin
Alexandra Walter

*unit head

SCANDINAVIAN STUDIES, B.A.

The Scandinavian Studies program provides the opportunity to learn the literature, folklore, politics, and culture of the Nordic countries in the original languages and in English translation. Partly in cooperation with

other departments, we offer courses in Scandinavian language, history, culture, social institutions, gender and women's studies, geography, arts, archaeology, myths, and folklore.

Students also may continue graduate studies toward an M.A. in Scandinavian philology, literature, or area studies, and toward a Ph.D. in Scandinavian literature, philology, or folklore.

The program strongly encourages a junior-year abroad in a Nordic country; several exchange programs are available.

Students may apply to Norden House, a residential language immersion program for UW students studying Norwegian, Danish or Swedish, housed in Adams Residence Hall.

Scholars who major in the field are equipped for careers in the countries that are the world leaders in gender equity, societal welfare, and 21st century business practices, as well as a range of careers including education, law, international trade, translation, civil service, non-profits, the arts, linguistics, literature, environmental sciences, conservation, diplomacy, and more.

HOW TO GET IN

Student interested in pursuing an undergraduate major in Scandinavian studies should contact the advisor about declaring the major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
-------------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
------------------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
--	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
--	---

Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
--------------	--

Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
----------------------	--------------------------------

UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
------------------------------	---

Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison
------------------------	--

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Language (complete one):		3-4

SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature
--------------	----------------------------------

SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature
--------------	--------------------------------

SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature
--------------	-------------------------------

Literature & Culture (complete one course from each area):	18
---	-----------

Language, Culture, and History (complete at least one course):

SCAND ST 401	Contemporary Scandinavian Languages
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 407	Introductory Old Norse
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 408	Intermediate Old Norse
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 409	Survey of Old Norse-Icelandic Literature
SCAND ST 410	Introduction to Scandinavian Linguistics
SCAND ST 411	Areas in Scandinavian Literature
SCAND ST 415	History of the Scandinavian Languages II: Standard Languages
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 430	The Vikings
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 431	History of Scandinavia to 1815
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815
SCAND ST/ LITTRANS 435	The Sagas of Icelanders in English Translation
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 440	Scandinavian American Folklore
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 444	Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL 446	Celtic-Scandinavian Cultural Interrelations
SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II
SCAND ST 496	The Scandinavian Heritage in America
SCAND ST 510	Topics in Scandinavian Linguistics
SCAND ST 511	Paleography and Philology - Old Norse
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History
SCAND ST 630	Fundamentals of Bibliography and Research
<i>Modern Scandinavian Literature (complete at least one course):</i>	
SCAND ST 373	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: From the Middle Ages to 1900
SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century
SCAND ST 419	Scandinavian Children's Literature
SCAND ST 421	Advanced Topics in Nordic Studies (1 Norwegian-American Folksong)
SCAND ST 421	Advanced Topics in Nordic Studies (1 Norwegian-American Folksong)
SCAND ST 421	Advanced Topics in Nordic Studies (2 Finnish-American Folksong)
SCAND ST 421	Advanced Topics in Nordic Studies (4 Hagiography in the North)

SCAND ST 422	The Drama of Henrik Ibsen
SCAND ST 423	The Drama of August Strindberg
SCAND ST 424	Nineteenth-Century Scandinavian Fiction
SCAND ST 426	Kierkegaard and Scandinavian Literature
SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature
SCAND ST/ LITTRANS 428	Memory and Literature from Proust to Knausgard
SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen
SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature
SCAND ST 450	Scandinavian Decadence in its European Context
SCAND ST 475	The Writings of Hans Christian Andersen for Scandinavian Majors
SCAND ST 520	Special Topics
SCAND ST 634	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1500-1800
SCAND ST 635	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1800-1890

Total Credits**21-22**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all SCAND ST and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major¹
- 15 credits in SCAND ST, taken on campus

¹ SCAND ST 373 to SCAND ST 699 are considered upper level in the major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Scandinavian Studies advisor(s).

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 in all SCAND ST and all major courses
- Complete at least 8 Honors credits from courses numbered SCAND ST 373 and higher
- Complete either SCAND ST 634 or SCAND ST 635 with a grade of B or better
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in SCAND ST 681 and SCAND ST 682, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Reach Intermediate-High / Advanced-Low language proficiency in speaking, reading, and writing, according to ACTFL guidelines, through five semesters of a Nordic language.
2. Familiarize the students with three Nordic languages (Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish) to complement their knowledge of their chosen language via the 6th semester Scandinavian Language class (SCAND ST 401).
3. Demonstrate understanding in a global context in a field of study covering literature, history, area studies, folklore, or philology classes.
4. Select and utilize the most appropriate methods of study and inquiry within the content of the classes taken.
5. Evaluate and respond to information pertaining to the classes taken, showing clear analytical and critical thinking skills.
6. Communicate clearly in appropriate ways in the classes taken.
7. If possible, benefit from a semester or year's study abroad leading to a consolidation and enhancement of the above mentioned skills.
8. Recognize and apply principles of ethical and professional conduct.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SCAND ST 101, 111, or 121		4 SCAND ST 102, 112, or 122	4
SCAND ST 476		4 SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443 (meets Ethnic Studies requirement)	4
Scandinavian Studies FIG Course		4 Social Science Breadth	4
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning A	3-4
			15
			15

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SCAND ST 201, 211, or 221		4 SCAND ST 202, 212, or 222	4
SCAND ST 475 (enroll in Communication B section)		4 GNS/FOLKLORE 200	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
			15
			16

Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SCAND ST 251, 261, or 271		3-4 Study Abroad in Denmark, Iceland, Norway, or Sweden ¹	
Quantitative Reasoning B		3-4 Social Science Breadth	8
Science Breadth		3 Electives	8
Elective		4	
			14
			16

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Elective in Major: Choose any in Language, Culture, and History		4 SCAND ST 401	3
Elective in Major: Choose any in Modern Scandinavian Literature		4 Electives	12
Electives		6	
			14
			15

Total Credits 120

¹ Transfer credit will vary based on courses completed while abroad.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

For advising and placement, please contact our undergraduate advisor:

Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor
jschuth@wisc.edu (undergrad@gns.wisc.edu)
608-262-2090

836 Van Hise

Make an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

Students who transfer to UW after a year abroad should contact the undergraduate advisor as early as possible to schedule a placement test.

Note: SCAND ST 302 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=SCAND%20ST%20302>) Intensive Finnish II satisfies the 3rd semester of the Finnish language sequence for the purpose of meeting the College of Letters & Science foreign language requirement.

Majors should see the advisor during the semester before their last semester. Prospective majors are urged to consult the undergraduate advisor about their program at the first possible opportunity.

For additional career advising, please contact:

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science
711 State Street, Suite 300
Madison, WI 53703
608-262-3921
SuccessWorks@ls.wisc.edu

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

Susan Brantly, Thomas DuBois, Kirsten Wolf*

Associate Professor

Dean Krouk

Assistant Professor

Claus Andersen, Benjamin Mier-Cruz, Liina-Ly Roos

Faculty Associate

Scott A. Mellor, Nete Schmidt

Lecturer

B. Marcus Cederström

Associate Lecturer

Todd Michelson-Ambelang

* unit head

SCANDINAVIAN STUDIES, B.S.

The Scandinavian Studies program provides the opportunity to learn the literature, folklore, politics, and culture of the Nordic countries in the original languages and in English translation. Partly in cooperation with other departments, we offer courses in Scandinavian language, history, culture, social institutions, gender and women's studies, geography, arts, archaeology, myths, and folklore.

Students also may continue graduate studies toward an M.A. in Scandinavian philology, literature, or area studies, and toward a Ph.D. in Scandinavian literature, philology, or folklore.

The program strongly encourages a junior-year abroad in a Nordic country; several exchange programs are available.

Students may apply to Norden House, a residential language immersion program for UW students studying Norwegian, Danish or Swedish, housed in Adams Residence Hall.

Scholars who major in the field are equipped for careers in the countries that are the world leaders in gender equity, societal welfare, and 21st century business practices, as well as a range of careers including education, law, international trade, translation, civil service, non-profits, the arts, linguistics, literature, environmental sciences, conservation, diplomacy, and more.

HOW TO GET IN

Student interested in pursuing an undergraduate major in Scandinavian studies should contact the advisor about declaring the major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education

PEOPLE

Professor

requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Language (complete one):		3-4
SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature	
SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature	
SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature	
Literature & Culture (complete one course from each area):		18
<i>Language, Culture, and History (complete at least one course):</i>		
SCAND ST 401	Contemporary Scandinavian Languages	
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 407	Introductory Old Norse	
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 408	Intermediate Old Norse	
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 409	Survey of Old Norse-Icelandic Literature	
SCAND ST 410	Introduction to Scandinavian Linguistics	
SCAND ST 411	Areas in Scandinavian Literature	
SCAND ST 415	History of the Scandinavian Languages II: Standard Languages	
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 430	The Vikings	
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 431	History of Scandinavia to 1815	
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	
SCAND ST/ LITTRANS 435	The Sagas of Icelanders in English Translation	
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 440	Scandinavian American Folklore	
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 444	Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL 446	Celtic-Scandinavian Cultural Interrelations	
SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II	
SCAND ST 496	The Scandinavian Heritage in America	
SCAND ST 510	Topics in Scandinavian Linguistics	
SCAND ST 511	Paleography and Philology - Old Norse	

SCAND ST/ HISTORY 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History
SCAND ST 630	Fundamentals of Bibliography and Research
<i>Modern Scandinavian Literature (complete at least one course):</i>	
SCAND ST 373	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: From the Middle Ages to 1900
SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century
SCAND ST 419	Scandinavian Children's Literature
SCAND ST 421	Advanced Topics in Nordic Studies (1 Norwegian-American Folksong)
SCAND ST 421	Advanced Topics in Nordic Studies (1 Norwegian-American Folksong)
SCAND ST 421	Advanced Topics in Nordic Studies (2 Finnish-American Folksong)
SCAND ST 421	Advanced Topics in Nordic Studies (4 Hagiography in the North)
SCAND ST 422	The Drama of Henrik Ibsen
SCAND ST 423	The Drama of August Strindberg
SCAND ST 424	Nineteenth-Century Scandinavian Fiction
SCAND ST 426	Kierkegaard and Scandinavian Literature
SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature
SCAND ST/ LITTRANS 428	Memory and Literature from Proust to Knausgard
SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen
SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature
SCAND ST 450	Scandinavian Decadence in its European Context
SCAND ST 475	The Writings of Hans Christian Andersen for Scandinavian Majors
SCAND ST 520	Special Topics
SCAND ST 634	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1500-1800
SCAND ST 635	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1800-1890
Total Credits	21-22

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all SCAND ST and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major¹
- 15 credits in SCAND ST, taken on campus

¹ SCAND ST 373 to SCAND ST 699 are considered upper level in the major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Scandinavian Studies advisor(s).

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 in all SCAND ST and all major courses
- Complete at least 8 Honors credits from courses numbered SCAND ST 373 and higher
- Complete either SCAND ST 634 or SCAND ST 635 with a grade of B or better
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in SCAND ST 681 and SCAND ST 682, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Reach Intermediate-High / Advanced-Low language proficiency in speaking, reading, and writing, according to ACTFL guidelines, through five semesters of a Nordic language.
2. Familiarize the students with three Nordic languages (Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish) to complement their knowledge of their chosen language via the 6th semester Scandinavian Language class (SCAND ST 401).
3. Demonstrate understanding in a global context in a field of study covering literature, history, area studies, folklore, or philology classes.
4. Select and utilize the most appropriate methods of study and inquiry within the content of the classes taken.
5. Evaluate and respond to information pertaining to the classes taken, showing clear analytical and critical thinking skills.
6. Communicate clearly in appropriate ways in the classes taken.

7. If possible, benefit from a semester or year's study abroad leading to a consolidation and enhancement of the above mentioned skills.
8. Recognize and apply principles of ethical and professional conduct.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SCAND ST 101, 111, or 121		4 SCAND ST 102, 112, or 122	4
SCAND ST 476		4 SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443 (meets Ethnic Studies requirement)	4
Scandinavian Studies FIG Course		4 Social Science Breadth	4
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning A	3-4
	15		15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SCAND ST 201, 211, or 221		4 SCAND ST 202, 212, or 222	4
SCAND ST 475 (enroll in Communication B section)		4 GNS/FOLKLORE 200	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SCAND ST 251, 261, or 271		3-4 Study Abroad in Denmark, Iceland, Norway, or Sweden ¹	
Quantitative Reasoning B		3-4 Social Science Breadth	8
Science Breadth		3 Electives	8
Elective		4	
	14		16

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Elective in Major: Choose any in Language, Culture, and History		4 SCAND ST 401	3
Elective in Major: Choose any in Modern Scandinavian Literature		4 Electives	12
Electives		6	
	14		15

Total Credits 120

- ¹ Transfer credit will vary based on courses completed while abroad.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

For advising and placement, please contact our undergraduate advisor.

Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor
 jschuth@wisc.edu (undergrad@gns.wisc.edu)
 608-262-2090
 836 Van Hise
 Make an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

Students who transfer to UW after a year abroad should contact the undergraduate advisor as early as possible to schedule a placement test.

Note: SCAND ST 302 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=SCAND%20ST%20302>) Intensive Finnish II satisfies the 3rd semester of the Finnish language sequence for the purpose of meeting the College of Letters & Science foreign language requirement.

Majors should see the advisor during the semester before their last semester. Prospective majors are urged to consult the undergraduate advisor about their program at the first possible opportunity.

For additional career advising, please contact:

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science
 711 State Street, Suite 300
 Madison, WI 53703
 608-262-3921
 SuccessWorks@ls.wisc.edu

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professor

Susan Brantly, Thomas DuBois, Kirsten Wolf*

Associate Professor

Dean Krouk

Assistant Professor

Claus Andersen, Benjamin Mier-Cruz, Liina-Ly Roos

Faculty Associate

Scott A. Mellor, Nete Schmidt

Lecturer

B. Marcus Cederström

Associate Lecturer

Todd Michelson-Ambelang

* unit head

SCANDINAVIAN STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The Scandinavian Studies program provides the opportunity to learn the literature, folklore, politics and culture of the Nordic countries in the original languages and in English translation. Partly in cooperation with other departments, we offer courses in Scandinavian language, history, culture, social institutions, geography, arts, archaeology, myths and folklore.

Scholars with knowledge of Scandinavian languages and cultures are equipped for careers in the countries that are the world leaders in gender equity, societal welfare, and 21st century business practices, as well as a range of careers including education, law, international trade, translation,

civil service, non-profits, the arts, linguistics, literature, environmental sciences, conservation, diplomacy, and more.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare the Scandinavian Studies certificate, please consult with the undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

The Scandinavian studies certificate requires 18 credits of SCAND ST. 9 credits must be taken at the 300 level or higher. Select at least one course from each of the following areas:

LANGUAGES

Code	Title	Credits
Danish:		
SCAND ST 121	First Semester Danish	4
SCAND ST 122	Second Semester Danish	4
SCAND ST 221	Second Year Danish	4
SCAND ST 222	Second Year Danish	4
SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature	3-4
Finnish:		
SCAND ST 131	First Semester Finnish	4
SCAND ST 132	Second Semester Finnish	4
SCAND ST 302	Intensive Finnish II	7
Norwegian:		
SCAND ST 101	First Semester Norwegian	4
SCAND ST 102	Second Semester Norwegian	4
SCAND ST 201	Second Year Norwegian	4
SCAND ST 202	Second Year Norwegian	4
SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature	3-4
Sami:		
SCAND ST 404	Languages of Northern Europe	2-4
Swedish:		
SCAND ST 111	First Semester Swedish	4
SCAND ST 112	Second Semester Swedish	4
SCAND ST 211	Second Year Swedish	4
SCAND ST 212	Second Year Swedish	4
SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature	3-4

LANGUAGE, CULTURE, AND HISTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
SCAND ST 296	The Scandinavian Heritage in America	3
SCAND ST 401	Contemporary Scandinavian Languages	3
SCAND ST/MEDIEVAL 407	Introductory Old Norse	3
SCAND ST/MEDIEVAL 408	Intermediate Old Norse	3
SCAND ST/MEDIEVAL 409	Survey of Old Norse-Icelandic Literature	3

SCAND ST 410	Introduction to Scandinavian Linguistics	3
SCAND ST 415	History of the Scandinavian Languages II: Standard Languages	3
SCAND ST 421	Advanced Topics in Nordic Studies	1-3
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 430	The Vikings	4
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 431	History of Scandinavia to 1815	3
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3
SCAND ST/ LITTRANS 435	The Sagas of Icelanders in English Translation	3
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 440	Scandinavian American Folklore	3
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	4
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 444	Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	4
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL 446	Celtic-Scandinavian Cultural Interrelations	3
SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II	4
SCAND ST 496	The Scandinavian Heritage in America	3
SCAND ST 510	Topics in Scandinavian Linguistics	3
SCAND ST 511	Paleography and Philology - Old Norse	3
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History	3-4
SCAND ST 630	Fundamentals of Bibliography and Research	3

SCAND ST 475	The Writings of Hans Christian Andersen for Scandinavian Majors	4
SCAND ST 520	Special Topics	3
SCAND ST 634	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1500-1800	3
SCAND ST 635	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1800-1890	3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- At least a 2.000 GPA is required among all courses eligible for the certificate.
- At least 9 credits must be taken in residence. A UW–Madison-sponsored study abroad program applies as in-residence credit.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate understanding in a global context in a field of study covering literature, history, area studies, folklore, or philology classes.
2. Select and utilize the most appropriate methods of study and inquiry within the content of the classes taken.
3. Evaluate and respond to information pertaining to the classes taken, showing clear analytical and critical thinking skills.
4. Communicate clearly in appropriate ways in the classes taken.
5. Recognize and apply principles of ethical and professional conduct.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

For advising and placement, please contact our undergraduate advisor:

Joanna Schuth, Undergraduate Advisor
 jschuth@wisc.edu (undergrad@gns.wisc.edu)
 608-262-2090
 836 Van Hise
 Make an appointment through Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

Students who transfer to UW after a year abroad should contact the undergraduate advisor as early as possible to schedule a placement test.

Note: SCAND ST 302 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=SCAND%20ST%20302>) Intensive Finnish II satisfies the 3rd semester of the Finnish language sequence for the purpose of meeting the College of Letters & Science foreign language requirement.

Majors should see the advisor during the semester before their last semester. Prospective majors are urged to consult the undergraduate advisor about their program at the first possible opportunity.

For additional career advising, please contact:

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science
 711 State Street, Suite 300
 Madison, WI 53703

LITERATURE

Code	Title	Credits
SCAND ST 373	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: From the Middle Ages to 1900	3-4
SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century	3-4
SCAND ST 419	Scandinavian Children's Literature	4
SCAND ST 422	The Drama of Henrik Ibsen	4
SCAND ST 423	The Drama of August Strindberg	4
SCAND ST 424	Nineteenth-Century Scandinavian Fiction	3-4
SCAND ST 426	Kierkegaard and Scandinavian Literature	4
SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature	4
SCAND ST/ LITTRANS 428	Memory and Literature from Proust to Knausgard	3
SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	4
SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature	3-4
SCAND ST 450	Scandinavian Decadence in its European Context	3-4

608-262-3921
 SuccessWorks@ls.wisc.edu

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professor

Susan Brantly, Thomas DuBois, Kirsten Wolf*

Associate Professor

Dean Krouk

Assistant Professor

Claus Andersen, Benjamin Mier-Cruz, Liina-Ly Roos

Faculty Associate

Scott A. Mellor, Nete Schmidt

Lecturer

B. Marcus Cederström

Associate Lecturer

Todd Michelson-Ambelang

* unit head

HISTORY

3211 Mosse Humanities Building, 455 North Park Street, Madison, WI 53706; 608-263-1800; history.wisc.edu (<https://history.wisc.edu/>)

WHY STUDY HISTORY AT UW–MADISON?

History is so much more than memorizing names and dates. Are you interested in technology? Religion? The environment? Human rights? If you have a question, history can help you find an answer.

The history major at UW–Madison is a great option for people who are interested in studying (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/history-careers/why-history/change>). History asks, “How did the world get to be this way?” and “What factors might influence where the world is heading now?” Studying history helps us understand and grapple with complex questions and dilemmas by examining how the past has shaped—and continues to shape—global, national, and local relationships between societies and people. The skills that history majors develop are used in a wide range of careers (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/history-careers/>) and prepare students for graduate or professional study in fields such as law, business, medicine, public policy and much more. History majors who are unsure of their careers can get great advice from our engaged alumni, who serve as career mentors, and by taking HISTORY 300 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=HISTORY%20300>) History at Work: Professional Skills of the Major (see the Advising and Careers (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/history/history-ba/#advisingandcareerstext>) tab for more information).

The history major can also be combined with any other major in the college of Letters & Science (L&S), anything from astronomy (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/astronomy/>) to zoology (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/integrative-biology/zoology-bs/>). Majors that students most frequently pair with history are: economics (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/economics/>), English (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/english/>), environmental studies (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/environmental-studies/environmental-studies-major/>), journalism (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/journalism-mass-communication/>), and political science (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/political-science/>). History majors can also choose to add certificates in L&S or from outside the college, such as the certificates in business (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/business/school-wide/business-certificate/>) or education and educational services (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/educational-psychology/education-educational-services-certificate/>). In addition to these, some of the most common certificates for history majors are currently: criminal justice (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/center-law-society-justice/criminal-justice-certificate/>), global health (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/nutritional-sciences/global-health-certificate/>), European studies (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/institute-regional-international-studies/european-certificate/>), and digital studies (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/communication-arts/digital-studies-certificate/>). The history advising team is happy to discuss ways for you to make your intellectual and career goals work as part of a four-year plan (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/history/history-ba/#fouryearplantext>).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- History, B.A. (p. 829)
- History, B.S. (p. 841)
- History, Certificate (p. 853)
- Medieval Studies, Certificate (p. 856)

PEOPLE

Professors Boswell, Cheng, Desan, Enke, Hansen, Hirsch, Houck, Hsia, Kantrowitz, Keller, Kleijwegt, Kodesh, Lederer, McCoy, McDonald, Michels, Mitman, Neville, Nyhart, Plummer, Ratner-Rosenhagen, Reese, Roberts, Shoemaker, Sweet, Thal, Wandel, Young

Associate Professors Callaci, Chamedes, Ciancia, Dennis, Gómez, Hall, Haynes, Hennessy, Iber, Ipsen, Kim (Charles), Kinzley, Lapina, Murthy, Nelson, Taylor, Ussishkin

Assistant Professors Banerjee, Bitzan, Bloch, Brown, Glotzer, Kennedy, Kim (Monica), Ramírez, Rock-Singer, Stolz, Suarez, Useche, Villeneuve, Whiting, Williford

Teaching Associates Carlsson, Cullinane, Keyser, Rider

HISTORY, B.A.

3211 Mosse Humanities Building, 455 North Park Street, Madison, WI 53706; 608-263-1800; history.wisc.edu (<https://history.wisc.edu/>)

WHY STUDY HISTORY AT UW–MADISON?

History is so much more than memorizing names and dates. Are you interested in technology? Religion? The environment? Human rights? If you have a question, history can help you find an answer.

The history major at UW–Madison is a great option for people who are interested in studying (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/history-careers/why-history/>) *change*. History asks, “How did the world get to be this way?” and “What factors might influence where the world is heading now?” Studying history helps us understand and grapple with complex questions and dilemmas by examining how the past has shaped—and continues to shape—global, national, and local relationships between societies and people. The skills that history majors develop are used in a wide range of careers (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/history-careers/>) and prepare students for graduate or professional study in fields such as law, business, medicine, public policy and much more. History majors who are unsure of their careers can get great advice from our engaged alumni, who serve as career mentors, and by taking HISTORY 300 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=HISTORY%20300>) History at Work: Professional Skills of the Major (see the Advising and Careers (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/history/history-ba/#advisingandcareerstext>) tab for more information).

The history major can also be combined with any other major in the college of Letters & Science (L&S), anything from astronomy (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/astronomy/>) to zoology (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/integrative-biology/zoology-bs/>). Majors that students most frequently pair with history are: economics ([\[science/economics/\]\(http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/english/\)\), English \(<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/english/>\), environmental studies \(<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/environmental-studies/environmental-studies-major/>\), journalism \(<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/journalism-mass-communication/>\), and political science \(<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/political-science/>\). History majors can also choose to add certificates in L&S or from outside the college, such as the certificates in business \(<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/business/school-wide/business-certificate/>\) or education and educational services \(<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/educational-psychology/education-educational-services-certificate/>\). In addition to these, some of the most common certificates for history majors are currently: criminal justice \(<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/center-law-society-justice/criminal-justice-certificate/>\), global health \(<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/nutritional-sciences/global-health-certificate/>\), European studies \(<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/institute-regional-international-studies/european-certificate/>\), and digital studies \(<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/communication-arts/digital-studies-certificate/>\). The history advising team is happy to discuss ways for you to make your intellectual and career goals work as part of a four-year plan \(<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/history/history-ba/#fouryearplante>\).](http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-</p>
</div>
<div data-bbox=)

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in declaring a history major should meet with an advisor in the history department. Information about advising and declaring the major is available on the undergraduate section (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/>) of the department website. There are no prerequisites for declaring the history major, and students are encouraged to declare as soon as they feel comfortable doing so.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students may use courses from History and History of Science to meet the requirements of the History major. A minimum of 30 credits in the major is required, including:

CHRONOLOGICAL BREADTH:

History majors must complete at least one course that deals with the history of Europe and/or the Mediterranean before C.E. 1500 or with the history of Africa or Asia before these areas fell heavily under European influence.

CHRONOLOGICAL BREADTH COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	4
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)	4
HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500	4
HISTORY 123	English History: England to 1688	3-4
HISTORY 200	Historical Studies (Carnage in Rome)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Death & Public Mourning in Rome)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Athenian Democracy)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Carnage in Rome)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Religion in Roman Africa)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Byzantine Emperors)	3-4
HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought	3
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500	3-4
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Roman Gladiators)	3-4
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Medieval Law and Society)	3-4
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Roman Woman)	3-4
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (The Vikings: Fact and Fiction)	3-4
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Warfare in the Middle Ages)	3-4
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Roman Women and Men)	3-4
HISTORY 230		3
HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization	3-4
HISTORY 307	A History of Rome	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
HIST SCI/ MEDIEVAL 322	Ancient and Medieval Science	3
HISTORY 333		3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
HISTORY/ENGL/ RELIG ST 360	The Anglo-Saxons	3
HISTORY 379		3
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
HISTORY 439		3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
HISTORY 457	History of Southeast Asia to 1800	3-4
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	3-4
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 476	Medieval Law and Society	3
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 507	Health, Disease and Healing I	3-4
HISTORY/CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	3
HISTORY/CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/MED HIST/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy	3
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ MEDIEVAL/ S&A PHM 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy	3

GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH:

At minimum, history majors must complete one course from four of the eight geographic breadth categories.

GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: EUROPEAN HISTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	4
HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500	4
HISTORY 119	Europe and the World, 1400-1815	4
HISTORY 120	Europe and the Modern World 1815 to the Present	4
HISTORY 123	English History: England to 1688	3-4
HISTORY 124	British History: 1688 to the Present	4
HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Visible History)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Death &Public Mourning in Rome)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Athenian Democracy)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Witches and Saints)	3-4

HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Carnage in Rome)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Dems& Dictators in Spain&Italy)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (French Revolution)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Jul-14)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (WWII's Eastern Front)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Belief & Unbelief in Mod Eur)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (18th-Century Europe)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (History European Sexuality)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Byzantine Empresses)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Weimar Rep. & Rise Of Nazism)	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 209	Western Intellectual and Religious History since 1500	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 212	The History of Western Christianity to 1750	4
HISTORY/ JEWISH 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	4
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H)	3-4
HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4
HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4
HISTORY 270	Eastern Europe since 1900	3-4
HISTORY 271	History Study Abroad: European History	1-4
HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization	3-4
HISTORY 307	A History of Rome	3-4
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
HISTORY 320	Early Modern France, 1500-1715	3-4
HISTORY/ HIST SCI 323	The Scientific Revolution: From Copernicus to Newton	3
HISTORY/ HIST SCI 324	Science in the Enlightenment	3
HISTORY/ ENVIR ST 328	Environmental History of Europe	3
HISTORY 333		3-4
HISTORY 348	France from Napoleon to the Great War, 1799-1914	3-4
HISTORY 349	Contemporary France, 1914 to the Present	3-4

HISTORY 350	The First World War and the Shaping of Twentieth-Century Europe	3-4	HISTORY/ SCAND ST 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History	3-4
GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: AFRICAN HISTORY COURSES					
HISTORY 351	Seventeenth-Century Europe	3-4	Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4	HISTORY 105	Introduction to the History of Africa	3-4
HISTORY 358	French Revolution and Napoleon	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (African Diaspora)	3-4
HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945	3-4	HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
HISTORY 361	The Emergence of Mod Britain: England 1485-1660	3-4	HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808	3-4
HISTORY/ INTL ST 366	From Fascism to Today: Social Movements and Politics in Europe	3-4	HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	3-4
HISTORY 367	Society and Ideas in Shakespeare's England	3-4	HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4	HISTORY 377	History of Africa, 1500 to 1870	3-4
HISTORY 410	History of Germany, 1871 to the Present	3-4	HISTORY 444	History of East Africa	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 411	The Enlightenment and Its Critics	3	HISTORY 445	History of Equatorial Africa	3-4
HISTORY 417	History of Russia	3-4	GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: CENTRAL OR EAST ASIAN HISTORY COURSES		
HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4	Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4
HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4
HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea	3-4
HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Shanghai Life and Crime)	3-4
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Korean War)	3-4
HISTORY/ SCAND ST 431	History of Scandinavia to 1815	3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (End of Empire:Occupation&P.War)	3-4
HISTORY/ SCAND ST 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
HISTORY 474		3-4	HISTORY/GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	3
HISTORY 475		3-4	HISTORY 276		3-4
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 476	Medieval Law and Society	3	HISTORY/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4
HISTORY/ ED POL 478	Comparative History of Childhood and Adolescence	3	HISTORY/ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4
HISTORY 502		3	HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones	3-4
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 507	Health, Disease and Healing I	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
HISTORY 514		3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/CURRIC/ JEWISH 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4
HISTORY/CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	3	HISTORY/ASIAN 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
HISTORY/ JEWISH 518	Anti-Semitism in European Culture, 1700-1945	3			
HISTORY/CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/MED HIST/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy	3			

HISTORY/ASIAN 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4
-------------------	--	-----

GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: SOUTH OR SOUTHEAST ASIAN HISTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4
HISTORY 457	History of Southeast Asia to 1800	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 463	Topics in South Asian History	3

GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	4
HISTORY/INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4
HISTORY/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 245	Chicana and Latina History	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808	3-4
HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	3-4
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
HISTORY/CHICLA/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3
HISTORY/ CHICLA 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	3-4
HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	3-4
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 564	Disease, Medicine and Public Health in the History of Latin America and the Caribbean	3

GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: MIDDLE EASTERN HISTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 139	Introduction to the Modern Middle East	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Tech. & Rev. in Middle East)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Arab Spring)	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	3-4
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
HISTORY 379		3
HISTORY 439		3-4

GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: TRANSNATIONAL HISTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
HIST SCI/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 125	Green Screen: Environmental Perspectives through Film	3
HISTORY 130	An Introduction to World History	3-4
HIST SCI/HISTORY/ MED HIST 132	Bees, Trees, Germs, and Genes: A History of Biology	3
HIST SCI 133	Biology and Society, 1950 - Today	3
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 134	Women and Gender in World History	3-4
HISTORY 144	Traveling the World: South Asians in Diaspora	4
HISTORY 145	America and China, 1776-Today	3-4
HIST SCI 150	The Digital Age	3
HIST SCI 160	Engineering Inequality: Technology and Inequity Throughout History	3-4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 151	The North American West to 1850	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Cold War & Asia)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Explorers, Colonizers & Travel)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Russia and America)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Travel Writing as Hist Sources)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Catholic Church and the World)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The History of Contraception)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Love in History)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Human Rights Global History)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (History of Humanitarianism)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Cold War on Ice: 1972)	3-4

HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Postcolonialism)	3-4	HIST SCI/MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Histories of Trauma)	3-4	HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Immigration & the US-MX Border)	3-4	GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: U.S. HISTORY COURSES		
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Cold War)	3-4	Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (History Of Mass Confinement)	3-4	HISTORY 101	Amer Hist to the Civil War Era, the Origin & Growth of the U S	4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Feminist Activism In The 1970s)	3-4	HISTORY 102	American History, Civil War Era to the Present	4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (1960s In Europe And America)	3-4	HISTORY/ ED POL 107	The History of the University in the West	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The History Of Data)	3-4	HISTORY 109	Introduction to U.S. History	3-4
HIST SCI 202	The Making of Modern Science	3	HISTORY 136	Sport, Recreation, & Society in the United States	3-4
HIST SCI 203	Science in the Twentieth Century: A Historical Overview	3	HISTORY 150	American Histories: The Nineteenth Century	4
HISTORY 228	Explorations in Transnational/ Comparative History (Social Science)	3	HIST SCI 150	The Digital Age	3
HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/ Comparative History (Humanities)	3	HISTORY/ CHICLA 151	The North American West to 1850	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4	HISTORY/ CHICLA 152	The U.S. West Since 1850	3-4
HISTORY/CHICLA/ LACIS/POLI SCI 268	The U.S. & Latin America from the Colonial Era to the Present: A Critical Survey	3	HISTORY/ CHICLA 153	Latina/Latino/Latinx History	3-4
HISTORY 269	War, Race, and Religion in Europe and the United States, from the Scramble for Africa to Today	3-4	HISTORY/ ASIAN AM 160	Asian American History: Movement and Dislocation	3-4
HISTORY 274	History Study Abroad: Transnational/Global History	1-4	HISTORY/ ASIAN AM 161	Asian American History: Settlement and National Belonging	3-4
HISTORY 276		3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Hist of WI in 100 Objects)	3-4
HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Your Parents' Generation)	3-4
HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (WI History & Material Culture)	3-4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 315	Gender, Race and Colonialism	3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (World of Alexander Hamilton)	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (American Revolutions)	3-4
HISTORY/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Digital History&the Amer. City)	3-4
HIST SCI/ MED HIST 333	History of Modern Biology	3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Relig & American Culture Wars)	3-4
HIST SCI 343	The Darwinian Revolution	3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Hist. of Transience in Amer.)	3-4
HIST SCI/ ENVIR ST 353	History of Ecology	3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Louisiana Purchase)	3-4
HISTORY/CHICLA/ LACIS/POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Heroes and Amazons in Sports)	3-4
HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (History of Now)	3-4
HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Race & Belonging In Midwest)	3-4
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4	HISTORY/ JEWISH 213	Jews and American Pop. Culture	3-4
HISTORY 502		3			
HISTORY 503		3			

HIST SCI/ MED HIST 218	History of Twentieth Century American Medicine	3	HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4
HISTORY/ JEWISH 219	The American Jewish Experience: From Shtetl to Suburb	4	HISTORY/ AMER IND 490	American Indian History	3-4
HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H)	3-4	HIST SCI/ MED HIST 509	The Development of Public Health in America	3
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 261	American Legal History to 1860	3	HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 262	American Legal History, 1860 to the Present	3	HIST SCI/GEN&WS/ MED HIST 531	Women and Health in American History	3
HISTORY 272	History Study Abroad: United States History	1-4	HIST SCI/GEN&WS/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body	3
HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	3	HIST SCI/ GEN&WS 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
HISTORY 302	History of American Thought, 1859 to the Present	3-4	HISTORY/ JOURN 560	History of U.S. Media	4
HISTORY 305		3-4	HISTORY/L I S 569	History of American Librarianship	3
HISTORY 306	The United States Since 1945	3-4	HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	3-4	HISTORY/ AFROAMER 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 322	Afro-American History to 1900	3-4			
HISTORY 329	History of American Capitalism	4			
HISTORY 344	The Age of the American Revolution, 1763-1789	3-4			
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4			
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4			
HISTORY/CHICLA/ LACIS/POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3			
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	3-4			
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 394	Science in America	3			
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4			
HISTORY 408		3-4			
HISTORY/ ED POL 412	History of American Education	3			
HISTORY/CHICLA/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3			
HISTORY 427	The American Military Experience to 1902	3-4			
HISTORY 428	The American Military Experience Since 1899	3-4			
HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ LEGAL ST 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3			
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4			
HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 460	American Environmental History	4			
HISTORY/ECON 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4			

NOTES ON HISTORY BREADTH REQUIREMENTS

- Breadth courses may be taken in any order.
- Chronological Breadth courses may also count toward a Geographic Breadth category.
- Some courses qualify for more than one Geographic Breadth area, but a course may only count for one Geographic Breadth category for the purposes of meeting the requirement.
- Topics courses (HISTORY 200, HISTORY 201, HISTORY 221, HISTORY 223, HISTORY 225, HISTORY 280, HISTORY 283, HIST SCI 286, HIST SCI 350 & HISTORY 500) may count for Geographic and/or Chronological Breadth. For topics courses, see the course notes for current breadth information.
- The following courses **may not be used** for breadth in the major: HISTORY 199, HISTORY 600, HISTORY 680, HISTORY 681, HISTORY 682, HISTORY 683, & HISTORY 699.

HISTORY WRITING AND RESEARCH SEQUENCE:

History majors must complete both of the following:

- Students are encouraged to complete HISTORY 201 The Historian's Craft as early as possible.
- HISTORY 600 Advanced Seminar in History, to be taken after satisfactory completion of HISTORY 201. Enrolling in a HISTORY 600 seminar requires instructor consent. Available seminars can be found on the history department website (<https://history.wisc.edu/history600-seminars/>).

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in HISTORY/HISTORY of SCIENCE and all other major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits in residence.¹
- 15 credits HISTORY and/or HISTORY of SCIENCE taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the History Major in consultation with the History undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in History, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 overall University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in all HISTORY and HISTORY of SCIENCE courses
- Complete at least 36 total credits in HISTORY and HISTORY of SCIENCE coursework, 21 of which must be upper-level credits in residence¹
- Complete at least 15 Honors credits in HISTORY or HISTORY of SCIENCE coursework
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis, a piece of original work of approximately forty pages, in HISTORY 681–HISTORY 682, taken in conjunction with the HISTORY 680 Honors Thesis Colloquium both semesters. The thesis must be approved by instructors in both the thesis and colloquium courses.

FOOTNOTES

¹ Major courses with Intermediate or Advanced Level are counted as upper-level in the History major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Define important historical questions) Pose a historical question and explain its academic and public implications.
2. (Define important historical questions) Using appropriate research procedures and aids, find the secondary resources in history and other disciplines available to answer a historical question.
3. (Define important historical questions) Evaluate the evidentiary and theoretical bases of pertinent historical conversations in order to highlight opportunities for further investigation.

4. (Collect and analyze evidence) Identify the range and limitations of sources available to engage the historical problem under investigation.
5. (Collect and analyze evidence) Examine the context in which sources were created, search for chronological and other relationships among them, and assess the sources in light of that knowledge.
6. (Collect and analyze evidence) Employ and, if necessary, modify appropriate theoretical frameworks to examine sources and develop arguments.
7. (Present original conclusions) Present original and coherent findings through clearly written, persuasive arguments and narratives.
8. (Present original conclusions) Orally convey persuasive arguments, whether in formal presentations or informal discussions.
9. (Present original conclusions) Use appropriate presentation formats and platforms to share information with academic and public audiences.
10. (Contribute to ongoing discussions) Extend insights from research to analysis of other historical problems.
11. (Contribute to ongoing discussions) Demonstrate the relevance of a historical perspective to contemporary issues.
12. (Contribute to ongoing discussions) Recognize, challenge, and avoid false analogies, overgeneralizations, anachronisms, and other logical fallacies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
History Breadth ¹		4 History course for the Ethnic Studies Requirement (complete within 1st 60 credits) ²	4
Communication Part A (Complete during your first year)	3	Biological Science Breadth ³	3
Quantitative Reasoning Part A (complete during your first year)	3	Literature Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if necessary)	4	Elective or Course for Second Major ⁴	4
	14		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
HISTORY 201 (counts toward Communication Part B) ⁵		4 History Breadth	4

Quantitative Reasoning Part B (I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Stats if required for the BS)	3 History Elective	3
History Elective or Course for Second Major	3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective or Course for Second Major	3 Elective or Course for Second Major	3
Elective or Course for Second Major	3 Elective or Course for Second Major	3
	16	16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major (before 86 credits)*		History Breadth	4
History Breadth	3	HISTORY 301 (optional)	1
HISTORY 300 ⁶	2	Science Breadth	3
I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Stats (if required for the BS)	3	Elective or Course for Second Major	3
Literature Breadth	3	Elective or Course for Second Major	3
Elective or Course for Second Major	4		
	15		14

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Complete Remaining L&S Requirements**		History Elective	4
HISTORY 600 ⁷	3	Science Breadth	3
Elective or Course for Second Major	4	Elective or Course for Second Major	3
Elective or Course for Second Major	4	Elective or Course for Second Major	3
Elective or Course for Second Major	4	Elective or Course for Second Major	3
	15		16

Total Credits 120

¹ The History Breadth requirements are very flexible. History majors must complete Chronological Breadth (one course) and take at least one course from four of the eight Geographical Breadth categories. A single course may count toward both Chronological and Geographic Breadth, if appropriate. (For example, a course on Ancient Rome would count toward Chronological Breadth and European History.) HISTORY 201 may also count toward History Breadth requirements.

² Some examples of History courses that count toward the Ethnic Studies Requirement are: HISTORY/CHICLA 152 The U.S. West Since 1850, HISTORY/ASIAN AM 160 Asian American History: Movement and Dislocation, & HISTORY/JEWISH 213 Jews and American Pop. Culture.

³ Some L&S Breadth requirements will be satisfied with History coursework. History classes will complete the additional Humanities Breadth credits (the Humanities credits that are not Literature) and may also complete Social Science Breadth.

⁴ History is a flexible major and can be combined with a wide range of other majors and certificates. We encourage students to be thoughtful in how they approach their elective credits, whether that means pursuing an additional major or creating an individual plan of study that draws from multiple disciplines.

⁵ HISTORY 201 The Historian's Craft may be taken as soon as you have completed the Communication A requirement. Students should try to complete History 201 by the end of the second year.

⁶ History offers two optional careers courses that expose students to, and prepare them for, the wide range of careers pursued by history majors: HISTORY 300 & HISTORY 301. History at Work: Professional Skills of the Major (HISTORY 300) connects students to History alumni in different fields and helps develop essential career skills related to the value of the major. History at Work: History Internship Seminar (HISTORY 301) allows students to receive credit toward their major requirements for work associated with an internship.

⁷ HISTORY 600 Advanced Seminar in History may be taken at any point after a student has completed HISTORY 201 The Historian's Craft. History 600s are offered on a variety of topics every semester and they provide students with the rich experience of a small, faculty-led seminar. They may be taken for credit more than once as long as the topics are different.

* Students must declare a major by the time they reach 86 credits.

** Please refer to the Requirements tab in Guide for College of Letters & Science Breadth and Degree Requirements as well as Residence and Quality of Work requirements for the major.

THREE-YEAR PLAN**SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN**

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it —along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools — to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

Students planning to graduate within three years with a History major should enter the University with a minimum of 18 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- Communication Part A
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A
- 18 combined credits of Humanities, Social Science, Natural Science, or elective coursework
- 4 units of foreign language

This plan also assumes that History major coursework at UW-Madison will satisfy 6 credits of Humanities breadth (the Humanities credits that are not Literature) and 9 credits of Social Science breadth. Most History

majors pursue the B.A. in History, but it is also possible to complete the B.S. and History major requirements in three years.

This plan assumes that students will complete a total of 9 credits over three summers. Summer is an opportunity to make progress toward various requirements. UW-Madison's summer course offerings include a large number of online courses, which give students more flexibility for their summer schedules. For students on an accelerated path, summer is also great time to study abroad.

First Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
History Breadth ¹	4 HISTORY course with the Ethnic Studies designation (complete within 1st 60 credits) ³	4 Elective or Course for Second Major	3
History Breadth	4 Elective or Course for Second Major ⁴	4	
Biological Science Breadth	3 Quantitative Reasoning Part B (Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT if B.S.)	3	
Foreign Language (if pursuing retroactive credit) ²	4 Literature Breadth	3	
	HISTORY 300 (optional or Elective) ⁵	2	
	15	16	3

Second Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
HISTORY 201	4 History Breadth	4 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) or Course for Second Major	3
Social Science Breadth	3 History Breadth or Elective	4	
Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3 Physical Science Breadth	4	
Elective or Course for Second Major	4 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) or Course for Second Major	4	

HISTORY 301 (optional or Elective)	1		
	15	16	3
Third Year			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
HISTORY 600 ⁶	3 History Elective	3 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) or Course for Second Major	3
Science Breadth	4 Literature Breadth	3	
Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level) or Courses for Second Major	8 Science Breadth	3	
	Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level) or Courses for Second Major	7	
	15	16	3

Total Credits 102

- ¹ The History Breadth requirements are very flexible. Students should refer to the Requirements page for the History major for details on approved overlap between types of breadth in the major.
- ² Even though students with 4 units of foreign language do not need to complete additional foreign language coursework, UW-Madison's retroactive credit policy (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/23736/>) can be very helpful for those pursuing an early graduation.
- ³ Some examples of History courses that count toward the Ethnic Studies Requirement are: HISTORY/CHICLA 152, ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 160, & JEWISH/HISTORY 213.
- ⁴ History is a flexible major and can be combined with a wide range of other majors and certificates. For students hoping to double major and graduate early, it is especially important to work closely with academic advisors in both majors. We encourage all students to be thoughtful in how they approach their elective credits, whether that means pursuing an additional major or creating an individual plan of study that draws from multiple disciplines.
- ⁵ History offers two optional careers courses that expose students to, and prepare them for, the wide range of careers pursued by history majors: HISTORY 300 & HISTORY 301. History at Work: Professional Skills of the Major (HISTORY 300) connects students to History alumni in different fields and helps develop essential career skills related to the value of the major. History at Work: History Internship Seminar (HISTORY 301) allows students to receive credit toward their major requirements for work associated with an internship.
- ⁶ HISTORY 600 may be taken at any point after a student has completed HISTORY 201. HISTORY 600 is offered on a variety of topics every semester; each course provides students with the rich experience of a small, faculty-led seminar. These seminars may be taken for credit more than once as long as the topics are different. Students who choose to pursue Honors in the History major should

complete HISTORY 600 in Year Two so that they can write a Senior honors thesis in Year Three.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Students who are declared or interested in the history major have numerous advising resources available to them. The history advising team is comprised of professional and peer advisors who are excited to talk with students about everything from academic planning to professional development for future careers. Information on the history advising team, how to contact an advisor, how to schedule an appointment, and drop-in advising hours can be found on our website (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/undergraduate-advising/>).

The history major can also be combined with any other major in the college of Letters & Science (L&S), anything from astronomy (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/astronomy/>) to zoology (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/integrative-biology/zoology-bs/>). Majors that students most frequently pair with history are: economics (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/economics/>), English (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/english/>), environmental studies (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/environmental-studies/environmental-studies-major/>), journalism (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/journalism-mass-communication/>), and political science (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/political-science/>). History majors can also choose to add certificates in L&S or from outside the college, such as the certificates in business (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/business/school-wide/business-certificate/>) or education and educational services (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/educational-psychology/education-educational-services-certificate/>). In addition to these, some of the most common certificates for history majors are currently: criminal justice (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/center-law-society-justice/criminal-justice-certificate/>), global health (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/nutritional-sciences/global-health-certificate/>), European studies (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/institute-regional-international-studies/european-certificate/>), and digital studies (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/communication-arts/digital-studies-certificate/>). The history advising team is happy to discuss ways for you to make your intellectual and career goals work as part of a four-year plan (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/history/history-ba/#fouryearplantext>).

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

The Honors in the Major track in history is intended for students who are eager to experience the excitement of original historical research and who wish to graduate with the best possible undergraduate training in this discipline. Honors in the Major is especially appropriate for students who are considering graduate work in history or who want an especially advanced training in research, reasoning, and writing skills useful to a wide range of career choices.

CAREER ADVISING

History is a rigorous but flexible major, and history majors are known for being excellent communicators and savvy researchers. Historians are experts in synthesizing disparate pieces of evidence into coherent,

persuasive arguments. The real world is filled with disparate facts and incomplete sets of data, so this is a real-world skill that history alumni utilize throughout their entire careers. The department's career advisor, Christina Matta (<https://history.wisc.edu/people/matta-christina/>), helps history majors map out future career plans and connects students to a variety of resources on campus and beyond, including history alumni who volunteer as career mentors (see below for more information).

Information on upcoming career events and internship opportunities for history majors are available on the History Major Gateway (<https://canvas.wisc.edu/courses/124142/>), a Canvas site that serves as a resource for prospective and declared history majors. Alumni of the history department have enjoyed careers in medical research and practice; broadcast and print media; sports management; museums, archives, and libraries; finance and business, and community service and nonprofit organizations—as well as law, academia, and many other fields. The history major provides excellent preparation for the study of law, but our students also go on to study medicine and many other graduate fields. The centers for Pre-Law Advising (<https://prelaw.wisc.edu/>) and Pre-Health Advising (<https://prehealth.wisc.edu/>) are especially helpful resources on campus for students interested in those areas of study.

Want to see what some of our alumni have done with their history majors? **Check out our “featured alumni” profiles on the department website.**

HISTORY CAREERS COURSE: “HISTORY AT WORK”

HISTORY 300 History at Work: Professional Skills of the Major is a course intended to help history majors understand how their history degree applies to the world of work. Students explore how their history skills relate to the needs of professional employers and are guided in the process of finding and obtaining professional internships and jobs. In this course, history majors can polish their written and oral communication skills in forms appropriate for professional situations and learn from the experiences of guest speakers from a variety of fields.

INTERNSHIPS

The Department of History recognizes the importance of internships in helping students develop professional skills and explore potential career paths. Positions can vary depending on availability and students' interests, but recent sponsors have included the Wisconsin State Historical Museum, the University of Wisconsin Archives, offices of elected officials in the Wisconsin State Legislature and United States Congress, the Milwaukee Brewers, and Community Shares of Wisconsin—just to name a few! History majors can also get academic credit in conjunction with an internship by taking HISTORY 301 History at Work: History Internship Seminar.

ALUMNI MENTORING

Like internships, networking can be a valuable tool in opening professional doors and learning more about the professional value of the history major. The department often matches students with alumni mentors drawn from our Board of Visitors (<https://history.wisc.edu/alumni-and-friends/board-of-visitors/>) and other graduates who can help them get started building a professional network, answer questions about a specific field, provide guidance in applying for jobs or preparing for interviews, and providing general career advice.

Students interested in participating in an internship or talking with an alumni mentor should meet with Christina Matta, the department's

undergraduate career advisor, to discuss their interests and possible career goals.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Boswell, Cheng, Desan, Enke, Hansen, Hirsch, Houck, Hsia, Kantrowitz, Keller, Kleijwegt, Kodesh, Lederer, McCoy, McDonald, Michels, Mitman, Neville, Nyhart, Plummer, Ratner-Rosenhagen, Reese, Roberts, Shoemaker, Sweet, Thal, Wandel, Young

Associate Professors Callaci, Chamedes, Ciancia, Dennis, Gómez, Hall, Haynes, Hennessy, Iber, Ipsen, Kim (Charles), Kinzley, Lapina, Murthy, Nelson, Taylor, Ussishkin

Assistant Professors Banerjee, Bitzan, Bloch, Brown, Glotzer, Kennedy, Kim (Monica), Ramírez, Rock-Singer, Stolz, Suarez, Useche, Villeneuve, Whiting, Williford

Teaching Associates Carlsson, Cullinane, Keyser, Rider

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

HISTORY: THE WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The history department is committed to integrating undergraduate historical study into the Wisconsin Experience (<https://provost.wisc.edu/wisconsin-experience/>), UW–Madison's vision for students' growth inside and outside the classroom. History majors at UW–Madison have

a wide range of opportunities available to help them make the most of their major and carry the study of the past beyond the boundaries of the classroom.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR HISTORY MAJORS

ARCHIVE

ARCHIVE (<https://uwarchive.wordpress.com/>) is an award-winning journal of historical work published annually by the UW–Madison chapter of Phi Alpha Theta. See ARCHIVE's website (<https://uwarchive.wordpress.com/>) to view past volumes and find out how you could be published.

Phi Alpha Theta

Phi Alpha Theta (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/pat/>) is a national history honors society whose purpose is to promote the study of history and to bring students, teachers and writers of history together in intellectual and social ways. See the UW–Madison chapter's page for more information.

Language and Regional/International Studies

History classes and faculty are at the center of UW–Madison's remarkable collection of resource centers for area studies. IRIS (<https://iris.wisc.edu/>) is the umbrella organization for UW–Madison's eight area studies programs. Students interested in these areas can combine their history major with a major in international studies (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/>) or any of the area studies majors and/or certificates. UW–Madison also has one of the largest selections of language instruction (<https://languages.wisc.edu/>) in the United States.

Study Abroad

History is a great major for students interested in studying abroad (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/history/>) due to its flexibility and because History courses are available in most study abroad programs. The History Department encourages study abroad, and our advising team is happy to help students ensure that they are meeting degree requirements while studying abroad.

Wisconsin Historical Society

Scholars and researchers from all over the country (and world) come to the Wisconsin Historical Society (<https://www.wisconsinhistory.org/>) (WHS) to do historical research. History majors at UW–Madison simply walk across the street to make use of this world-class institution. The collections of the WHS are an amazing resource for history majors and are utilized by a wide range of our courses. History majors can also develop internships related to the WHS collections and programs.

Students who are interested in the history of film and television often double major in communication arts (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/communication-arts/>) and get involved with the Wisconsin Center for Film and Theater Research (<http://wcftr.commarts.wisc.edu/>).

UW-Madison Public History Project

The University of Wisconsin–Madison's Public History Project (<https://publichistoryproject.wisc.edu/>) is a multi-year effort to uncover and give voice to those who experienced, challenged and overcame prejudice on campus. Undergraduate history students participate in the project as

part of its History Corps researchers, conducting both archival research and oral history interviews with former students, faculty and staff.

Public Humanities Exchange for Undergraduates (HEX-U)

The Public Humanities Exchange for Undergraduates (<https://humanities.wisc.edu/public-humanities/hexu/>) (HEX-U) is a high-impact program for undergraduate students at UW-Madison who wish to make meaningful connections between their humanities scholarship and the needs of the local community through new models of social engagement. The program provides training in community partnership, mentoring during project design and implementation, and project funding to small cohorts of undergraduate scholars as they plan and implement creative community projects in partnership with Dane County organizations.

its gratitude for their support in recognizing the achievements of our undergraduates.

Detailed instructions on how to apply can be found on the Department of History website (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/history-the-wisconsin-experience/undergraduate-scholarships/>). Applications need to be submitted online, via the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WISH) (<https://wisc.academicworks.com/>).

HISTORY, B.S.

3211 Mosse Humanities Building, 455 North Park Street, Madison, WI 53706; 608-263-1800; history.wisc.edu (<https://history.wisc.edu>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

THE HISTORY LAB

The History Lab is a resource center for undergraduate students studying, researching, and writing about the past. It is staffed by talented and experienced graduate students from the Department of History, and UW-Madison is one of only a handful of universities in the U.S. to have this kind of history-specific writing support.

Through individual and group tutoring, the Lab focuses on honing students' abilities to form suitable topics, conduct research, develop arguments and thesis statements, cite evidence properly, and write using an effective process. The lab is also equipped to support challenges faced by English-language learners.

For more information or to make an appointment, see the History Lab website. (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/the-history-lab/>)

RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of History is committed to supporting undergraduate achievement and encourages applications for the various scholarships and research fellowships made possible by the generosity of its donors. Scholarships are designed to reward outstanding History majors and are awarded annually. Research fellowships allow undergraduates to pursue in-depth historical research under the guidance of Department of History faculty. These awards help defray research costs such as supplies and travel expenses or pay for living expenses to allow students time to craft their papers and conduct research in UW Libraries.

Detailed instructions on how to apply can be found on the Department of History website (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/history-the-wisconsin-experience/undergraduate-scholarships/>). Applications need to be submitted online, via the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WISH) (<https://wisc.academicworks.com/>).

UNDERGRADUATE WRITING PRIZES

The history department offers an assortment of essay prizes designed to reward a broad range of undergraduate writing—from Senior Theses to term papers to specialized essays in German-Jewish history. The prizes are made possible thanks to the tremendous generosity of our alumni and former members of our faculty. The history department expresses

WHY STUDY HISTORY AT UW-MADISON?

History is so much more than memorizing names and dates. Are you interested in technology? Religion? The environment? Human rights? If you have a question, history can help you find an answer.

The history major at UW-Madison is a great option for people who are interested in studying (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/history-careers/why-history/>) *change*. History asks, "How did the world get to be this way?" and "What factors might influence where the world is heading now?" Studying history helps us understand and grapple with complex questions and dilemmas by examining how the past has shaped—and continues to shape—global, national, and local relationships between societies and people. The skills that history majors develop are used in a wide range of careers (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/history-careers/>) and prepare students for graduate or professional study in fields such as law, business, medicine, public policy and much more. History majors who are unsure of their careers can get great advice from our engaged alumni, who serve as career mentors, and by taking HISTORY 300 (<https://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=HISTORY%20300>) History at Work: Professional Skills of the Major (see the Advising and Careers (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/history/history-ba/#advisingandcareerstext>) tab for more information).

The history major can also be combined with any other major in the college of Letters & Science (L&S), anything from astronomy (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/astronomy/>) to zoology (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/integrative-biology/zoology-bs/>). Majors that students most frequently pair with history are: economics (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/economics/>), English (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/english/>), environmental studies (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/environmental-studies/environmental-studies-major/>), journalism (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/journalism-mass-communication/>), and political science (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/political-science/>). History majors can also choose to add certificates in L&S or from outside the college, such as the certificates in business (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/business/school-wide/business-certificate/>) or education and educational services (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/educational-psychology/education-educational-services-certificate/>). In addition to these, some of the most common certificates for history majors are currently: criminal justice (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/center-law-society-justice/criminal-justice-certificate/>), global health (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/nutritional-sciences/global-health-certificate/>), European studies (<http://guide.wisc.edu/>

undergraduate/letters-science/institute-regional-international-studies/european-certificate/), and digital studies (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/communication-arts/digital-studies-certificate/>). The history advising team is happy to discuss ways for you to make your intellectual and career goals work as part of a four-year plan (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/history/history-ba/#fouryearplantext>).

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in declaring a history major should meet with an advisor in the history department. Information about advising and declaring the major is available on the undergraduate section (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/>) of the department website. There are no prerequisites for declaring the history major, and students are encouraged to declare as soon as they feel comfortable doing so.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students may use courses from History and History of Science to meet the requirements of the History major. A minimum of 30 credits in the major is required, including:

CHRONOLOGICAL BREADTH:

History majors must complete at least one course that deals with the history of Europe and/or the Mediterranean before C.E. 1500 or with the history of Africa or Asia before these areas fell heavily under European influence.

CHRONOLOGICAL BREADTH COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	4
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)	4
HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500	4
HISTORY 123	English History: England to 1688	3-4
HISTORY 200	Historical Studies (Carnegie in Rome)	3-4

HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Death &Public Mourning in Rome)	3-4	HISTORY/CLASSICS/ Greek and Roman Medicine and HIST SCI/MED HIST/ Pharmacy	3	
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Athenian Democracy)	3-4	S&A PHM 561		
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Carnage in Rome)	3-4	HISTORY/HIST SCI/ Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy	3	
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Religion in Roman Africa)	3-4	MED HIST/ MEDIEVAL/ S&A PHM 562		
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Byzantine Empresses)	3-4			
HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought	3			
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	3-4			
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500	3-4			
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Roman Gladiators)	3-4			
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Medieval Law and Society)	3-4			
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Roman Woman)	3-4			
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (The Vikings: Fact and Fiction)	3-4			
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Warfare in the Middle Ages)	3-4			
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Roman Women and Men)	3-4			
HISTORY 230		3			
HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization	3-4			
HISTORY 307	A History of Rome	3-4			
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4			
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4			
HIST SCI/ MEDIEVAL 322	Ancient and Medieval Science	3			
HISTORY 333		3-4			
HISTORY/ASIAN 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4			
HISTORY/ENGL/ RELIG ST 360	The Anglo-Saxons	3			
HISTORY 379		3			
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4			
HISTORY 439		3-4			
HISTORY/ASIAN 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4			
HISTORY 457	History of Southeast Asia to 1800	3-4			
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	3-4			
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 476	Medieval Law and Society	3			
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 507	Health, Disease and Healing I	3-4			
HISTORY/CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	3			
			GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH:		
			At minimum, history majors must complete one course from four of the eight geographic breadth categories.		
			GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: EUROPEAN HISTORY COURSES		
			Code	Title	
				Credits	
			HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	4
			HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500	4
			HISTORY 119	Europe and the World, 1400-1815	4
			HISTORY 120	Europe and the Modern World 1815 to the Present	4
			HISTORY 123	English History: England to 1688	3-4
			HISTORY 124	British History: 1688 to the Present	4
			HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought	3
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Visible History)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Death &Public Mourning in Rome)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Athenian Democracy)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Witches and Saints)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Carnage in Rome)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Dems& Dictators in Spain&Italy)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (French Revolution)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Jul-14)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (WWII's Eastern Front)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Belief & Unbelief in Mod Eur)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (18th-Century Europe)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (History European Sexuality)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Byzantine Empresses)	3-4
			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Weimar Rep. & Rise Of Nazism)	3-4
			HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500	3-4
			HISTORY/ RELIG ST 209	Western Intellectual and Religious History since 1500	3-4
			HISTORY/ RELIG ST 212	The History of Western Christianity to 1750	4

HISTORY/ JEWISH 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	4	HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	3-4
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H)	3-4	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4	HISTORY/ SCAND ST 431	History of Scandinavia to 1815	3
HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4	HISTORY/ SCAND ST 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3
HISTORY 270	Eastern Europe since 1900	3-4	HISTORY 474		3-4
HISTORY 271	History Study Abroad: European History	1-4	HISTORY 475		3-4
HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization	3-4	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 476	Medieval Law and Society	3
HISTORY 307	A History of Rome	3-4	HISTORY/ ED POL 478	Comparative History of Childhood and Adolescence	3
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4	HISTORY 502		3
HISTORY 320	Early Modern France, 1500-1715	3-4	HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 507	Health, Disease and Healing I	3-4
HISTORY/ HIST SCI 323	The Scientific Revolution: From Copernicus to Newton	3	HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4
HISTORY/ HIST SCI 324	Science in the Enlightenment	3	HISTORY 514		3-4
HISTORY/ ENVIR ST 328	Environmental History of Europe	3	HISTORY/CURRIC/ JEWISH 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3
HISTORY 333		3-4	HISTORY/CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	3
HISTORY 348	France from Napoleon to the Great War, 1799-1914	3-4	HISTORY/ JEWISH 518	Anti-Semitism in European Culture, 1700-1945	3
HISTORY 349	Contemporary France, 1914 to the Present	3-4	HISTORY/CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/MED HIST/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy	3
HISTORY 350	The First World War and the Shaping of Twentieth-Century Europe	3-4	HISTORY/ SCAND ST 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History	3-4
HISTORY 351	Seventeenth-Century Europe	3-4	GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: AFRICAN HISTORY COURSES		
HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4	Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 358	French Revolution and Napoleon	3-4	HISTORY 105	Introduction to the History of Africa	3-4
HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (African Diaspora)	3-4
HISTORY 361	The Emergence of Mod Britain: England 1485-1660	3-4	HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
HISTORY/ INTL ST 366	From Fascism to Today: Social Movements and Politics in Europe	3-4	HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808	3-4
HISTORY 367	Society and Ideas in Shakespeare's England	3-4	HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	3-4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4	HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
HISTORY 410	History of Germany, 1871 to the Present	3-4	HISTORY 377	History of Africa, 1500 to 1870	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 411	The Enlightenment and Its Critics	3	HISTORY 444	History of East Africa	3-4
HISTORY 417	History of Russia	3-4	HISTORY 445	History of Equatorial Africa	3-4
HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4	GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: CENTRAL OR EAST ASIAN HISTORY COURSES		
HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	3-4	Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4
HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991	3-4			

HISTORY/ASIAN 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Shanghai Life and Crime)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Korean War)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (End of Empire:Occupation&P.War)	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
HISTORY/GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	3
HISTORY 276		3-4
HISTORY/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4
HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4

GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: SOUTH OR SOUTHEAST ASIAN HISTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4
HISTORY 457	History of Southeast Asia to 1800	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 463	Topics in South Asian History	3

GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	4
HISTORY/INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4
HISTORY/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 245	Chicana and Latina History	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808	3-4
HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	3-4
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
HISTORY/CHICLA/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3
HISTORY/ CHICLA 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	3-4
HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	3-4
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 564	Disease, Medicine and Public Health in the History of Latin America and the Caribbean	3

GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: MIDDLE EASTERN HISTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 139	Introduction to the Modern Middle East	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Tech. & Rev. in Middle East)	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Arab Spring)	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	3-4
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
HISTORY 379		3
HISTORY 439		3-4

GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: TRANSNATIONAL HISTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
HIST SCI/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 125	Green Screen: Environmental Perspectives through Film	3
HISTORY 130	An Introduction to World History	3-4
HIST SCI/HISTORY/ MED HIST 132	Bees, Trees, Germs, and Genes: A History of Biology	3
HIST SCI 133	Biology and Society, 1950 - Today	3

HISTORY/ GEN&WS 134	Women and Gender in World History	3-4	HISTORY/CHICLA/ LACIS/POLI SCI 268	The U.S. & Latin America from the Colonial Era to the Present: A Critical Survey	3
HISTORY 144	Traveling the World: South Asians in Diaspora	4	HISTORY 269	War, Race, and Religion in Europe and the United States, from the Scramble for Africa to Today	3-4
HISTORY 145	America and China, 1776-Today	3-4	HISTORY 274	History Study Abroad: Transnational/Global History	1-4
HIST SCI 150	The Digital Age	3	HISTORY 276		3-4
HIST SCI 160	Engineering Inequality: Technology and Inequity Throughout History	3-4	HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808	3-4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 151	The North American West to 1850	3-4	HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Cold War & Asia)	3-4	HISTORY/ GEN&WS 315	Gender, Race and Colonialism	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Explorers, Colonizers & Travel)	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Russia and America)	3-4	HISTORY/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Travel Writing as Hist Sources)	3-4	HIST SCI/ MED HIST 333	History of Modern Biology	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Catholic Church and the World)	3-4	HIST SCI 343	The Darwinian Revolution	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The History of Contraception)	3-4	HIST SCI/ ENVIR ST 353	History of Ecology	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Love in History)	3-4	HISTORY/CHICLA/ LACIS/POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Human Rights Global History)	3-4	HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (History of Humanitarianism)	3-4	HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Cold War on Ice: 1972)	3-4	HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Postcolonialism)	3-4	HISTORY 502		3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Histories of Trauma)	3-4	HISTORY 503		3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Immigration & the US-MX Border)	3-4	HIST SCI/MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Cold War)	3-4	HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (History Of Mass Confinement)	3-4	GEOGRAPHIC BREADTH: U.S. HISTORY COURSES		
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Feminist Activism In The 1970s)	3-4	Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (1960s In Europe And America)	3-4	HISTORY 101	Amer Hist to the Civil War Era, the Origin & Growth of the U S	4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The History Of Data)	3-4	HISTORY 102	American History, Civil War Era to the Present	4
HIST SCI 202	The Making of Modern Science	3	HISTORY/ ED POL 107	The History of the University in the West	3
HIST SCI 203	Science in the Twentieth Century: A Historical Overview	3	HISTORY 109	Introduction to U.S. History	3-4
HISTORY 228	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Social Science)	3	HISTORY 136	Sport, Recreation, & Society in the United States	3-4
HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities)	3	HISTORY 150	American Histories: The Nineteenth Century	4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4	HIST SCI 150	The Digital Age	3
			HISTORY/ CHICLA 151	The North American West to 1850	3-4
			HISTORY/ CHICLA 152	The U.S. West Since 1850	3-4
			HISTORY/ CHICLA 153	Latina/Latino/Latinx History	3-4

HISTORY/ ASIAN AM 160	Asian American History: Movement and Dislocation	3-4	HISTORY/ GEN&WS 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4
HISTORY/ ASIAN AM 161	Asian American History: Settlement and National Belonging	3-4	HISTORY/ GEN&WS 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Hist of WI in 100 Objects)	3-4	HISTORY/CHICLA/ LACIS/POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Your Parents' Generation)	3-4	HISTORY/ AFROAMER 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (WI History & Material Culture)	3-4	HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 394	Science in America	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (World of Alexander Hamilton)	3-4	HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (American Revolutions)	3-4	HISTORY 408		3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Digital History&the Amer. City)	3-4	HISTORY/ ED POL 412	History of American Education	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Relig & American Culture Wars)	3-4	HISTORY/CHICLA/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Hist. of Transience in Amer.)	3-4	HISTORY 427	The American Military Experience to 1902	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Louisiana Purchase)	3-4	HISTORY 428	The American Military Experience Since 1899	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Heroes and Amazons in Sports)	3-4	HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ LEGAL ST 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (History of Now)	3-4	HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Race & Belonging In Midwest)	3-4	HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 460	American Environmental History	4
HISTORY/ JEWISH 213	Jews and American Pop. Culture	3-4	HISTORY/ECON 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4
HIST SCI/ MED HIST 218	History of Twentieth Century American Medicine	3	HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4
HISTORY/ JEWISH 219	The American Jewish Experience: From Shtetl to Suburb	4	HISTORY/ AMER IND 490	American Indian History	3-4
HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H)	3-4	HIST SCI/ MED HIST 509	The Development of Public Health in America	3
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 261	American Legal History to 1860	3	HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 262	American Legal History, 1860 to the Present	3	HIST SCI/GEN&WS/ MED HIST 531	Women and Health in American History	3
HISTORY 272	History Study Abroad: United States History	1-4	HIST SCI/GEN&WS/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body	3
HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	3	HIST SCI/ GEN&WS 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
HISTORY 302	History of American Thought, 1859 to the Present	3-4	HISTORY/ JOURN 560	History of U.S. Media	4
HISTORY 305		3-4	HISTORY/L I S 569	History of American Librarianship	3
HISTORY 306	The United States Since 1945	3-4	HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	3-4	HISTORY/ AFROAMER 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 322	Afro-American History to 1900	3-4			
HISTORY 329	History of American Capitalism	4			
HISTORY 344	The Age of the American Revolution, 1763-1789	3-4			

NOTES ON HISTORY BREADTH REQUIREMENTS

- Breadth courses may be taken in any order.
- Chronological Breadth courses may also count toward a Geographic Breadth category.

- Some courses qualify for more than one Geographic Breadth area, but a course may only count for one Geographic Breadth category for the purposes of meeting the requirement.
- Topics courses (HISTORY 200, HISTORY 201, HISTORY 221, HISTORY 223, HISTORY 225, HISTORY 227, HISTORY 229, HISTORY 271, HISTORY 272, HISTORY 273, HISTORY 277, HIST SCI 280, HISTORY 283, HIST SCI 286, HIST SCI 350 & HISTORY 500) may count for Geographic and/or Chronological Breadth. For topics courses, see the course notes for current breadth information.
- The following courses **may not be used** for breadth in the major: HISTORY 199, HISTORY 600, HISTORY 680, HISTORY 681, HISTORY 682, HISTORY 683, HISTORY 684, HISTORY 685, HISTORY 686, HISTORY 687, HISTORY 688, HISTORY 689, HISTORY 690, HISTORY 691, HISTORY 692, HISTORY 693, HISTORY 694, HISTORY 695, HISTORY 696, HISTORY 697, HISTORY 698, HISTORY 699.

HISTORY WRITING AND RESEARCH SEQUENCE:

History majors must complete both of the following:

- Students are encouraged to complete HISTORY 201 The Historian's Craft as early as possible.
- HISTORY 600 Advanced Seminar in History, to be taken after satisfactory completion of HISTORY 201. Enrolling in a HISTORY 600 seminar requires instructor consent. Available seminars can be found on the history department website (<https://history.wisc.edu/history600-seminars/>).

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in HISTORY/HISTORY of SCIENCE and all other major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits in residence.¹
- 15 credits HISTORY and/or HISTORY of SCIENCE taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the History Major in consultation with the History undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in History, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 overall University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in all HISTORY and HISTORY of SCIENCE courses
- Complete at least 36 total credits in HISTORY and HISTORY of SCIENCE coursework, 21 of which must be upper-level credits in residence¹
- Complete at least 15 Honors credits in HISTORY or HISTORY of SCIENCE coursework
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis, a piece of original work of approximately forty pages, in HISTORY 681–HISTORY 682, taken in conjunction with the HISTORY 680 Honors Thesis Colloquium both semesters. The thesis must be approved by instructors in both the thesis and colloquium courses.

FOOTNOTES

¹ Major courses with Intermediate or Advanced Level are counted as upper-level in the History major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Define important historical questions) Pose a historical question and explain its academic and public implications.
2. (Define important historical questions) Using appropriate research procedures and aids, find the secondary resources in history and other disciplines available to answer a historical question.
3. (Define important historical questions) Evaluate the evidentiary and theoretical bases of pertinent historical conversations in order to highlight opportunities for further investigation.
4. (Collect and analyze evidence) Identify the range and limitations of sources available to engage the historical problem under investigation.
5. (Collect and analyze evidence) Examine the context in which sources were created, search for chronological and other relationships among them, and assess the sources in light of that knowledge.
6. (Collect and analyze evidence) Employ and, if necessary, modify appropriate theoretical frameworks to examine sources and develop arguments.
7. (Present original conclusions) Present original and coherent findings through clearly written, persuasive arguments and narratives.
8. (Present original conclusions) Orally convey persuasive arguments, whether in formal presentations or informal discussions.
9. (Present original conclusions) Use appropriate presentation formats and platforms to share information with academic and public audiences.
10. (Contribute to ongoing discussions) Extend insights from research to analysis of other historical problems.
11. (Contribute to ongoing discussions) Demonstrate the relevance of a historical perspective to contemporary issues.
12. (Contribute to ongoing discussions) Recognize, challenge, and avoid false analogies, overgeneralizations, anachronisms, and other logical fallacies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
History Breadth ¹		4 History course for the Ethnic Studies Requirement (complete within 1st 60 credits) ²	4
Communication Part A (Complete during your first year)	3	3 Biological Science Breadth ³	3
Quantitative Reasoning Part A (complete during your first year)	3	3 Literature Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if necessary)	4	4 Elective or Course for Second Major ⁴	4
	14		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
HISTORY 201 (counts toward Communication Part B) ⁵	4	4 History Breadth	4
Quantitative Reasoning Part B (I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Stats if required for the BS)	3	3 History Elective	3
History Elective or Course for Second Major	3	3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective or Course for Second Major	3	3 Elective or Course for Second Major	3
Elective or Course for Second Major	3	3 Elective or Course for Second Major	3
	16		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major (before 86 credits)*		History Breadth	4
History Breadth	3	3 HISTORY 301 (optional)	1
HISTORY 300 ⁶	2	2 Science Breadth	3
I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Stats (if required for the BS)	3	3 Elective or Course for Second Major	3
Literature Breadth	3	3 Elective or Course for Second Major	3

Elective or Course for Second Major	4		
	15		14
Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Complete Remaining L&S Requirements**		History Elective	4
HISTORY 600 ⁷	3	3 Science Breadth	3
Elective or Course for Second Major	4	4 Elective or Course for Second Major	3
Elective or Course for Second Major	4	4 Elective or Course for Second Major	3
Elective or Course for Second Major	4	4 Elective or Course for Second Major	3
	15		16

Total Credits 120

- The History Breadth requirements are very flexible. History majors must complete Chronological Breadth (one course) and take at least one course from four of the eight Geographical Breadth categories. A single course may count toward both Chronological and Geographic Breadth, if appropriate. (For example, a course on Ancient Rome would count toward Chronological Breadth and European History.) HISTORY 201 may also count toward History Breadth requirements.
 - Some examples of History courses that count toward the Ethnic Studies Requirement are: HISTORY/CHICLA 152 The U.S. West Since 1850, HISTORY/ASIAN AM 160 Asian American History: Movement and Dislocation, & HISTORY/JEWISH 213 Jews and American Pop. Culture.
 - Some L&S Breadth requirements will be satisfied with History coursework. History classes will complete the additional Humanities Breadth credits (the Humanities credits that are not Literature) and may also complete Social Science Breadth.
 - History is a flexible major and can be combined with a wide range of other majors and certificates. We encourage students to be thoughtful in how they approach their elective credits, whether that means pursuing an additional major or creating an individual plan of study that draws from multiple disciplines.
 - HISTORY 201 The Historian's Craft may be taken as soon as you have completed the Communication A requirement. Students should try to complete History 201 by the end of the second year.
 - History offers two optional careers courses that expose students to, and prepare them for, the wide range of careers pursued by history majors: HISTORY 300 & HISTORY 301. History at Work: Professional Skills of the Major (HISTORY 300) connects students to History alumni in different fields and helps develop essential career skills related to the value of the major. History at Work: History Internship Seminar (HISTORY 301) allows students to receive credit toward their major requirements for work associated with an internship.
 - HISTORY 600 Advanced Seminar in History may be taken at any point after a student has completed HISTORY 201 The Historian's Craft. History 600s are offered on a variety of topics every semester and they provide students with the rich experience of a small, faculty-led seminar. They may be taken for credit more than once as long as the topics are different.
- * Students must declare a major by the time they reach 86 credits.

** Please refer to the Requirements tab in Guide for College of Letters & Science Breadth and Degree Requirements as well as Residence and Quality of Work requirements for the major.

THREE-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it —along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools — to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

Students planning to graduate within three years with a History major should enter the University with a minimum of 18 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- Communication Part A
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A
- 18 combined credits of Humanities, Social Science, Natural Science, or elective coursework
- 4 units of foreign language

This plan also assumes that History major coursework at UW-Madison will satisfy 6 credits of Humanities breadth (the Humanities credits that are not Literature) and 9 credits of Social Science breadth. Most History majors pursue the B.A. in History, but it is also possible to complete the B.S. and History major requirements in three years.

This plan assumes that students will complete a total of 9 credits over three summers. Summer is an opportunity to make progress toward various requirements. UW-Madison's summer course offerings include a large number of online courses, which give students more flexibility for their summer schedules. For students on an accelerated path, summer is also great time to study abroad.

First Year

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
History Breadth ¹	4 HISTORY course with the Ethnic Studies designation (complete within 1st 60 credits) ³	4 Elective or Course for Second Major	3
History Breadth	4 Elective or Course for Second Major ⁴	4	

Biological Science Breadth	3 Quantitative Reasoning Part B (Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT if B.S.)	3	
Foreign Language (if pursuing retroactive credit) ²	4 Literature Breadth	3	
	HISTORY 300 (optional or Elective) ⁵	2	
		15	16
Second Year			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
HISTORY 201	4 History Breadth	4 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) or Course for Second Major	3
Social Science Breadth	3 History Breadth or Elective	4	
Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3 Physical Science Breadth	4	
Elective or Course for Second Major	4 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) or Course for Second Major	4	
HISTORY 301 (optional or Elective)	1		
		15	16
Third Year			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
HISTORY 600 ⁶	3 History Elective	3 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) or Course for Second Major	3
Science Breadth	4 Literature Breadth	3	
Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level) or Courses for Second Major	8 Science Breadth	3	

Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level) or Courses for Second Major	7		
	15	16	3

Total Credits 102

- The History Breadth requirements are very flexible. Students should refer to the Requirements page for the History major for details on approved overlap between types of breadth in the major.
- Even though students with 4 units of foreign language do not need to complete additional foreign language coursework, UW-Madison's retroactive credit policy (<https://kb.wisc.edu/lis/23736/>) can be very helpful for those pursuing an early graduation.
- Some examples of History courses that count toward the Ethnic Studies Requirement are: HISTORY/CHICLA 152, ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 160, & JEWISH/HISTORY 213.
- History is a flexible major and can be combined with a wide range of other majors and certificates. For students hoping to double major and graduate early, it is especially important to work closely with academic advisors in both majors. We encourage all students to be thoughtful in how they approach their elective credits, whether that means pursuing an additional major or creating an individual plan of study that draws from multiple disciplines.
- History offers two optional careers courses that expose students to, and prepare them for, the wide range of careers pursued by history majors: HISTORY 300 & HISTORY 301. History at Work: Professional Skills of the Major (HISTORY 300) connects students to History alumni in different fields and helps develop essential career skills related to the value of the major. History at Work: History Internship Seminar (HISTORY 301) allows students to receive credit toward their major requirements for work associated with an internship.
- HISTORY 600 may be taken at any point after a student has completed HISTORY 201. HISTORY 600 is offered on a variety of topics every semester; each course provides students with the rich experience of a small, faculty-led seminar. These seminars may be taken for credit more than once as long as the topics are different. Students who choose to pursue Honors in the History major should complete HISTORY 600 in Year Two so that they can write a Senior honors thesis in Year Three.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ACADEMIC ADVISING**

Students who are declared or interested in the history major have numerous advising resources available to them. The history advising team is comprised of professional and peer advisors who are excited to talk with students about everything from academic planning to professional development for future careers. Information on the history advising team, how to contact an advisor, how to schedule an appointment, and drop-in advising hours can be found on our website (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/undergraduate-advising/>).

The history major can also be combined with any other major in the college of Letters & Science (L&S), anything from astronomy (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/astronomy/>) to zoology ([https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/integrative-](https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/integrative-biology/zoology-bs/)

[biology/zoology-bs/](https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/economics/)). Majors that students most frequently pair with history are: economics (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/economics/>), English (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/english/>), environmental studies (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/environmental-studies/environmental-studies-major/>), journalism (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/journalism-mass-communication/>), and political science (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/political-science/>). History majors can also choose to add certificates in L&S or from outside the college, such as the certificates in business (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/business/school-wide/business-certificate/>) or education and educational services (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/educational-psychology/education-educational-services-certificate/>). In addition to these, some of the most common certificates for history majors are currently: criminal justice (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/center-law-society-justice/criminal-justice-certificate/>), global health (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/agricultural-life-sciences/nutritional-sciences/global-health-certificate/>), European studies (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/institute-regional-international-studies/european-certificate/>), and digital studies (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/communication-arts/digital-studies-certificate/>). The history advising team is happy to discuss ways for you to make your intellectual and career goals work as part of a four-year plan (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/history/history-ba/#fouryearplantext>).

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

The Honors in the Major track in history is intended for students who are eager to experience the excitement of original historical research and who wish to graduate with the best possible undergraduate training in this discipline. Honors in the Major is especially appropriate for students who are considering graduate work in history or who want an especially advanced training in research, reasoning, and writing skills useful to a wide range of career choices.

CAREER ADVISING

History is a rigorous but flexible major, and history majors are known for being excellent communicators and savvy researchers. Historians are experts in synthesizing disparate pieces of evidence into coherent, persuasive arguments. The real world is filled with disparate facts and incomplete sets of data, so this is a real-world skill that history alumni utilize throughout their entire careers. The department's career advisor, Christina Matta (<https://history.wisc.edu/people/matta-christina/>), helps history majors map out future career plans and connects students to a variety of resources on campus and beyond, including history alumni who volunteer as career mentors (see below for more information).

Information on upcoming career events and internship opportunities for history majors are available on the History Major Gateway (<https://canvas.wisc.edu/courses/124142/>), a Canvas site that serves as a resource for prospective and declared history majors. Alumni of the history department have enjoyed careers in medical research and practice; broadcast and print media; sports management; museums, archives, and libraries; finance and business, and community service and nonprofit organizations—as well as law, academia, and many other fields. The history major provides excellent preparation for the study of law, but our students also go on to study medicine and many other graduate fields. The centers for Pre-Law Advising (<https://prelaw.wisc.edu/>) and Pre-Health Advising (<https://>

prehealth.wisc.edu/) are especially helpful resources on campus for students interested in those areas of study.

Want to see what some of our alumni have done with their history majors? **Check out our “featured alumni” profiles on the department website.**

HISTORY CAREERS COURSE: “HISTORY AT WORK”

HISTORY 300 History at Work: Professional Skills of the Major is a course intended to help history majors understand how their history degree applies to the world of work. Students explore how their history skills relate to the needs of professional employers and are guided in the process of finding and obtaining professional internships and jobs. In this course, history majors can polish their written and oral communication skills in forms appropriate for professional situations and learn from the experiences of guest speakers from a variety of fields.

INTERNSHIPS

The Department of History recognizes the importance of internships in helping students develop professional skills and explore potential career paths. Positions can vary depending on availability and students’ interests, but recent sponsors have included the Wisconsin State Historical Museum, the University of Wisconsin Archives, offices of elected officials in the Wisconsin State Legislature and United States Congress, the Milwaukee Brewers, and Community Shares of Wisconsin—just to name a few! History majors can also get academic credit in conjunction with an internship by taking HISTORY 301 History at Work: History Internship Seminar.

ALUMNI MENTORING

Like internships, networking can be a valuable tool in opening professional doors and learning more about the professional value of the history major. The department often matches students with alumni mentors drawn from our Board of Visitors (<https://history.wisc.edu/alumni-and-friends/board-of-visitors/>) and other graduates who can help them get started building a professional network, answer questions about a specific field, provide guidance in applying for jobs or preparing for interviews, and providing general career advice.

Students interested in participating in an internship or talking with an alumni mentor should meet with Christina Matta, the department’s undergraduate career advisor, to discuss their interests and possible career goals.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to

explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we’re transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Boswell, Cheng, Desan, Enke, Hansen, Hirsch, Houck, Hsia, Kantrowitz, Keller, Kleijwegt, Kodesh, Lederer, McCoy, McDonald, Michels, Mitman, Neville, Nyhart, Plummer, Ratner-Rosenhagen, Reese, Roberts, Shoemaker, Sweet, Thal, Wandel, Young

Associate Professors Callaci, Chamedes, Ciancia, Dennis, Gómez, Hall, Haynes, Hennessy, Iber, Ipsen, Kim (Charles), Kinzley, Lapina, Murthy, Nelson, Taylor, Ussishkin

Assistant Professors Banerjee, Bitzan, Bloch, Brown, Glotzer, Kennedy, Kim (Monica), Ramírez, Rock-Singer, Stolz, Suarez, Useche, Villeneuve, Whiting, Williford

Teaching Associates Carlsson, Cullinane, Keyser, Rider

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

HISTORY: THE WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The history department is committed to integrating undergraduate historical study into the Wisconsin Experience (<https://provost.wisc.edu/wisconsin-experience/>), UW–Madison’s vision for students’ growth inside and outside the classroom. History majors at UW–Madison have a wide range of opportunities available to help them make the most of their major and carry the study of the past beyond the boundaries of the classroom.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR HISTORY MAJORS

ARCHIVE

ARCHIVE (<https://uwarchive.wordpress.com/>) is an award-winning journal of historical work published annually by the UW–Madison chapter of Phi Alpha Theta. See ARCHIVE’s website (<https://uwarchive.wordpress.com/>) to view past volumes and find out how you could be published.

Phi Alpha Theta

Phi Alpha Theta (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/pat/>) is a national history honors society whose purpose is to promote the study of history and to bring students, teachers and writers of history together in

intellectual and social ways. See the UW–Madison chapter’s page for more information.

Language and Regional/International Studies

History classes and faculty are at the center of UW–Madison’s remarkable collection of resource centers for area studies. IRIS (<https://iris.wisc.edu/>) is the umbrella organization for UW–Madison’s eight area studies programs. Students interested in these areas can combine their history major with a major in international studies (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/>) or any of the area studies majors and/or certificates. UW–Madison also has one of the largest selections of language instruction (<https://languages.wisc.edu/>) in the United States.

Study Abroad

History is a great major for students interested in studying abroad (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/history/>) due to its flexibility and because History courses are available in most study abroad programs. The History Department encourages study abroad, and our advising team is happy to help students ensure that they are meeting degree requirements while studying abroad.

Wisconsin Historical Society

Scholars and researchers from all over the country (and world) come to the Wisconsin Historical Society (<https://www.wisconsinhistory.org/>) (WHS) to do historical research. History majors at UW–Madison simply walk across the street to make use of this world-class institution. The collections of the WHS are an amazing resource for history majors and are utilized by a wide range of our courses. History majors can also develop internships related to the WHS collections and programs.

Students who are interested in the history of film and television often double major in communication arts (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/communication-arts/>) and get involved with the Wisconsin Center for Film and Theater Research (<http://wcftr.commarts.wisc.edu/>).

UW–Madison Public History Project

The University of Wisconsin–Madison’s Public History Project (<https://publichistoryproject.wisc.edu/>) is a multi-year effort to uncover and give voice to those who experienced, challenged and overcame prejudice on campus. Undergraduate history students participate in the project as part of its History Corps researchers, conducting both archival research and oral history interviews with former students, faculty and staff.

Public Humanities Exchange for Undergraduates (HEX-U)

The Public Humanities Exchange for Undergraduates (<https://humanities.wisc.edu/public-humanities/hexu/>) (HEX-U) is a high-impact program for undergraduate students at UW–Madison who wish to make meaningful connections between their humanities scholarship and the needs of the local community through new models of social engagement. The program provides training in community partnership, mentoring during project design and implementation, and project funding to small cohorts of undergraduate scholars as they plan and implement creative community projects in partnership with Dane County organizations.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

THE HISTORY LAB

The History Lab is a resource center for undergraduate students studying, researching, and writing about the past. It is staffed by talented and experienced graduate students from the Department of History, and UW–Madison is one of only a handful of universities in the U.S. to have this kind of history-specific writing support.

Through individual and group tutoring, the Lab focuses on honing students’ abilities to form suitable topics, conduct research, develop arguments and thesis statements, cite evidence properly, and write using an effective process. The lab is also equipped to support challenges faced by English-language learners.

For more information or to make an appointment, see the History Lab website. (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/the-history-lab/>)

RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of History is committed to supporting undergraduate achievement and encourages applications for the various scholarships and research fellowships made possible by the generosity of its donors. Scholarships are designed to reward outstanding History majors and are awarded annually. Research fellowships allow undergraduates to pursue in-depth historical research under the guidance of Department of History faculty. These awards help defray research costs such as supplies and travel expenses or pay for living expenses to allow students time to craft their papers and conduct research in UW Libraries.

Detailed instructions on how to apply can be found on the Department of History website (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/history-the-wisconsin-experience/undergraduate-scholarships/>). Applications need to be submitted online, via the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WISH) (<https://wisc.academicworks.com/>).

UNDERGRADUATE WRITING PRIZES

The history department offers an assortment of essay prizes designed to reward a broad range of undergraduate writing—from Senior Theses to term papers to specialized essays in German-Jewish history. The prizes are made possible thanks to the tremendous generosity of our alumni and former members of our faculty. The history department expresses its gratitude for their support in recognizing the achievements of our undergraduates.

Detailed instructions on how to apply can be found on the Department of History website (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/history-the-wisconsin-experience/undergraduate-scholarships/>). Applications need to be submitted online, via the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WISH) (<https://wisc.academicworks.com/>).

HISTORY, CERTIFICATE

WHY STUDY HISTORY AT UW-MADISON?

History is so much more than memorizing names and dates. Are you interested in technology? Religion? The environment? Human rights? If you have a question, History can help you find an answer.

The certificate in history at UW-Madison is a great option for people who are interested in studying (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/history-careers/why-history/>) *change*. History asks, “How did the world get to be this way?” and “What factors might influence where the world is heading now?” Studying history helps us understand and grapple with complex questions and dilemmas by examining how the past has shaped – and continues to shape – global, national, and local relationships between societies and people. The skills that history students develop are used in a wide range of careers (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/history-careers/>) and prepare students for graduate or professional study in fields such as law, business, medicine, public policy and much more.

The certificate in history requires five courses, which may be taken from both *History* and *History of Science* and may include one AP or Transfer course (see the Requirements tab on the right for more details). Students can explore the certificate by taking History or History of Science courses that also count toward other degree requirements such as Ethnic Studies, Humanities and Social Science Breadth, and Com-B (HIST 201: The Historian's Craft). The certificate in history pairs well with any major in L&S and helps to provide historical context to many areas of study. This context can deepen and enhance understanding of your major and how your area of study fits into today's world.

Please consult with the undergraduate advisor, Scott Burkhardt (stburkhardt@wisc.edu), with any questions about the certificate in history.

HOW TO GET IN

There are no prerequisites for declaring the History Certificate, and students are encouraged to declare as soon as they feel comfortable doing so. Students must meet with a member of the history advising team to declare the certificate. Information about advising and declaring the certificate is available on the undergraduate section (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/>) of the History Department website. History Majors are not eligible to declare the History Certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Students may use courses from HISTORY and HIST SCI to meet the requirements of the History certificate. The certificate requires 15 total credits/5 courses, including:

Code	Title	Credits
History Research and Writing Course		3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (HISTORY 201 should be completed before the Capstone)	
Elective Coursework		

Any undergraduate courses in HISTORY or HIST SCI may be used to count toward the elective coursework requirement. Students are strongly encouraged to meet with an academic advisor or faculty mentor to select a group of courses that fits well with their interests and fulfills their academic or career goals.

One Intermediate or Advanced HISTORY or HIST SCI course	3
Two additional courses in HISTORY or HIST SCI at any level	6
Capstone Course	3
<i>Complete at least one of the following:</i>	
HISTORY 401	Public History Workshop
HISTORY 500	Reading Seminar in History
HIST SCI 555	Undergraduate Seminar in History of Science
HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History
Total Credits	15

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- At least 12 certificate credits must be completed in residence.
- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses.

NOTES

Up to 3 credits awarded for approved examinations (e.g. AP or IB) or a transfer course may count toward elective coursework. The 12-credit residence requirement is meant to encourage students to engage with UW-Madison faculty and advisors and to choose their elective coursework intentionally. Ideally, these courses will complement their major or be related to other intellectual or career interests.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Pose a historical question and explain its academic and public implications.
2. Present original and coherent findings through clearly written, persuasive arguments and narratives.
3. Examine the context in which primary sources were created, search for chronological and other relationships among them, and assess the sources in light of that knowledge.
4. Identify primary sources available to engage the historical problem under investigation.
5. Use appropriate research procedures and finding aids to find the secondary resources in history and other disciplines available to answer a historical question.
6. Use appropriate presentation formats and platforms to share information with academic and/or public audiences.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Students who are declared or interested in the history certificate have numerous advising resources available to them. The history advising team is comprised of professional and peer advisors who are excited to talk with students about everything from academic planning to

professional development for future careers. Information on the history advising team, how to contact an advisor, how to schedule an appointment, and drop-in advising hours can be found on our website.

CAREER ADVISING

History is a rigorous but flexible certificate, and history students are known for being excellent communicators and savvy researchers. Historians are experts in synthesizing disparate pieces of evidence into coherent, persuasive arguments. The real world is filled with disparate facts and incomplete sets of data, so this is a real-world skill that history alumni utilize throughout their entire careers. The department's career advisor, Christina Matta, helps history students map out future career plans and connects students to a variety of resources on campus and beyond, including history alumni who volunteer as career mentors (see below for more information).

Information on upcoming career events and internship opportunities for history majors and certificate students are available on the History Major Gateway, a Canvas site that serves as a resource for prospective and declared history students. Alumni of the history department have enjoyed careers in medical research and practice; broadcast and print media; sports management; museums, archives, and libraries; finance and business, and community service and nonprofit organizations—as well as law, academia, and many other fields. History provides excellent preparation for the study of law, but our students also go on to study medicine and many other graduate fields. The centers for Pre-Law Advising and Pre-Health Advising are especially helpful resources on campus for students interested in those areas of study.

Want to see what some of our alumni have done with their history majors? **Check out our “featured alumni” profiles on the department website.**

HISTORY CAREERS COURSE: “HISTORY AT WORK”

HISTORY 300 History at Work: Professional Skills of the Major is a course intended to help history students understand how their academic studies apply to the world of work. Students explore how their history skills relate to the needs of professional employers and are guided in the process of finding and obtaining professional internships and jobs. In this course, history students can polish their written and oral communication skills in forms appropriate for professional situations and learn from the experiences of guest speakers from a variety of fields.

INTERNSHIPS

The Department of History recognizes the importance of internships in helping students develop professional skills and explore potential career paths. Positions can vary depending on availability and students' interests, but recent sponsors have included the Wisconsin State Historical Museum, the University of Wisconsin Archives, offices of elected officials in the Wisconsin State Legislature and United States Congress, the Milwaukee Brewers, and Community Shares of Wisconsin—just to name a few! History certificate students can also get academic credit in conjunction with an internship by taking HISTORY 301 History at Work: History Internship Seminar.

ALUMNI MENTORING

Like internships, networking can be a valuable tool in opening professional doors and learning more about the professional value of the history certificate. The department often matches students with alumni mentors drawn from our Board of Visitors and other graduates who can

help them get started building a professional network, answer questions about a specific field, provide guidance in applying for jobs or preparing for interviews, and providing general career advice.

Students interested in participating in an internship or talking with an alumni mentor should meet with Christina Matta, the department's undergraduate career advisor, to discuss their interests and possible career goals.

PEOPLE

Professors Boswell, Cheng, Desan, Enke, Hansen, Hirsch, Houck, Hsia, Kantrowitz, Keller, Kleijwegt, Kodesh, Lederer, McCoy, McDonald, Michels, Mitman, Neville, Nyhart, Plummer, Ratner-Rosenhagen, Reese, Roberts, Shoemaker, Sweet, Thal, Wandel, Young

Associate Professors Callaci, Chamedes, Ciancia, Dennis, Gómez, Hall, Haynes, Hennessy, Iber, Ipsen, Kim (Charles), Kinzley, Lapina, Murthy, Nelson, Taylor, Ussishkin

Assistant Professors Banerjee, Bitzan, Bloch, Brown, Glotzer, Kennedy, Kim (Monica), Ramírez, Rock-Singer, Stolz, Suarez, Useche, Villeneuve, Whiting, Williford

Teaching Associates Carlsson, Cullinane, Keyser, Rider

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

HISTORY: THE WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The history department is committed to integrating undergraduate historical study into the Wisconsin Experience, UW–Madison's vision for students' growth inside and outside the classroom. History students at UW–Madison have a wide range of opportunities available to help them make the most of their history coursework and carry the study of the past beyond the boundaries of the classroom.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR HISTORY STUDENTS

ARCHIVE

ARCHIVE is an award-winning journal of historical work published annually by the UW–Madison chapter of Phi Alpha Theta. See ARCHIVE's website to view past volumes and find out how you could be published.

Phi Alpha Theta

Phi Alpha Theta is a national history honors society whose purpose is to promote the study of history and to bring students, teachers and writers of history together in intellectual and social ways. See the UW–Madison chapter's page for more information.

Language and Regional/International Studies

History classes and faculty are at the center of UW–Madison's remarkable collection of resource centers for area studies. IRIS is the umbrella organization for UW–Madison's eight area studies programs. Students interested in these areas can combine their history certificate with a major in international studies or any of the area studies majors and/or certificates. UW–Madison also has one of the largest selections of language instruction in the United States.

Study Abroad

History is a great certificate for students interested in studying abroad due to its flexibility and because History courses are available in most study abroad programs. The History Department encourages study abroad, and our advising team is happy to help students ensure that they are meeting degree requirements while studying abroad.

Wisconsin Historical Society

Scholars and researchers from all over the country (and world) come to the Wisconsin Historical Society (WHS) to do historical research. History students at UW–Madison simply walk across the street to make use of this world-class institution. The collections of the WHS are an amazing resource for our students and are utilized by a wide range of our courses. History students can also develop internships related to the WHS collections and programs. Students who are interested in the history of film and television often explore, or major in, communication arts and can also get involved with the Wisconsin Center for Film and Theater Research.

UW-Madison Public History Project

The University of Wisconsin–Madison's Public History Project (<https://publichistoryproject.wisc.edu/>) is a multi-year effort to uncover and give voice to those who experienced, challenged and overcame prejudice on campus. Undergraduate history students participate in the project as part of its History Corps researchers, conducting both archival research and oral history interviews with former students, faculty and staff.

Public Humanities Exchange for Undergraduates (HEX-U)

The Public Humanities Exchange for Undergraduates (<https://humanities.wisc.edu/public-humanities/hexu/>) (HEX-U) is a high-impact program for undergraduate students at UW-Madison who wish to make meaningful connections between their humanities scholarship and the needs of the local community through new models of social engagement. The program provides training in community partnership, mentoring during project design and implementation, and project funding to small cohorts of undergraduate scholars as they plan and implement creative community projects in partnership with Dane County organizations.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

THE HISTORY LAB

The History Lab is a resource center for undergraduate students studying, researching, and writing about the past. It is staffed by talented and experienced graduate students from the Department of History, and UW-Madison is one of only a handful of universities in the U.S. to have this kind of history-specific writing support.

Through individual and group tutoring, the Lab focuses on honing students' abilities to form suitable topics, conduct research, develop arguments and thesis statements, cite evidence properly, and write using an effective process. The lab is also equipped to support challenges faced by English-language learners.

For more information or to make an appointment, see the History Lab website.

RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of History is committed to supporting undergraduate achievement and encourages applications for the various scholarships and research fellowships made possible by the generosity of its donors.

Scholarships are designed to reward outstanding History students and are awarded annually. Research fellowships allow undergraduates to pursue in-depth historical research under the guidance of Department of History faculty. These awards help defray research costs such as supplies and travel expenses or pay for living expenses to allow students time to craft their papers and conduct research in UW Libraries.

Detailed instructions on how to apply can be found on the Department of History website. Applications need to be submitted online, via the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WISH).

UNDERGRADUATE WRITING PRIZES

The history department offers an assortment of essay prizes designed to reward a broad range of undergraduate writing—from Senior Theses to term papers to specialized essays in German-Jewish history. The prizes are made possible thanks to the tremendous generosity of our alumni and former members of our faculty. The history department expresses its gratitude for their support in recognizing the achievements of our undergraduates.

Detailed instructions on how to apply can be found on the Department of History website. Applications need to be submitted online, via the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WISH)

MEDIEVAL STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

Medieval studies offers students interdisciplinary perspectives on the history of Europe and the Mediterranean rim between ca. 300-1500. Courses spanning 18 departments allow students to explore the medieval world from the standpoints of art, visual and material culture, history, law, languages and literature, music, philosophy, religious studies and the history of science and medicine. The certificate in medieval studies is designed to encourage pursuit of interdisciplinary work among several departments.

The Middle Ages was a dynamic period of trans-continental trade and travel that fostered cultural, technological and scientific interactions among the kingdoms and city states of Western Europe, the Byzantine (East Roman) Empire and the Islamic caliphates that eventually encompassed much of Spain, north Africa and the Middle East. It is also known that the Norse (Vikings) established settlements in North America as early as ca. 1000, some 500 years before Columbus.

In Western Europe, the Middle Ages laid the foundations of constitutional government and modern nation-states, instituted a system of trial by jury, and developed the first universities along with the concept of a liberal arts curriculum (encompassing both arts and sciences). The period also saw the development of English, Germanic, Scandinavian and romance languages and literature, which came to eclipse Latin by the end of the fourteenth century as vehicles for secular poetry and prose. Further east, Greek dominated the territory of the Byzantine Empire, while the foundation of the Kievan Rus coincided with the development of Cyrillic script used by Russian and other Slavic languages. The Islamic world saw the wide diffusion of Arabic languages and literature, including scientific works which served to mediate knowledge of Greek natural philosophy and medical science to Western Europe.

Other significant cultural developments include the development of the codex or book often with elaborate programs of visual imagery and diagrams, the innovation of musical notation and early forms of polyphony in Europe, the application of optical science to urban planning and of one-point perspective to painting especially in Italy, and the refinement of structural engineering that led to the soaring light-filled architecture of Gothic cathedrals in Western Europe and expansive centralized domed spaces in the Byzantine Empire and related Orthodox states, as well as in the Islamic world.

The program's focus is embodied in the interdisciplinary courses offered under the auspices of medieval studies. The program cross-lists a number of courses on particular aspects of medieval history and culture that are offered by participating departments, helps to publicize courses with medieval subject matter that are not permanently cross-listed, and offers opportunities for students to undertake independent-study projects with participating faculty members. It also regularly organizes public programming on specific themes under the auspices of the Borghesi–Mellon Workshops administered by the Center for the Humanities.

In addition to departments and programs that cross-list courses with Medieval Studies—Art History, CANES (Classical and Near Eastern Studies), English, French and Italian, German, History, History of Medicine, History of Science, Religious Studies, Scandinavian Studies, Spanish and Portuguese, Women's Studies—the following departments and programs occasionally offer courses and seminars in the medieval area: African Languages and Literature, Comparative Literature, Folklore, Languages and Cultures of Asia, Music, Philosophy, and Political Science.

Like a minor, the certificate documents a rigorous course of study in addition to the major(s). It attests ambitious intellectual goals as well as the ability to imagine historical problems in transnational and transcultural perspectives. As a credential, it demonstrates a capacity for comparative critical thinking and analysis, skills that appeal to a wide range of potential employers.

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in working toward the certificate should contact the director of medieval studies as early in their degree program as possible. The director serves as the undergraduate advisor for all students pursuing the certificate. For further information see the Medieval Studies website (<http://www.medievalstudies.wisc.edu/>).

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

The certificate requires the completion of **five courses (15 credits)** in the medieval area, according to the following distributional requirements.

Students interested in working toward the certificate should contact the director of medieval studies as early in their degree program as possible. The director serves as the undergraduate advisor for all students pursuing the certificate. For further information see the Medieval Studies website (<http://www.medievalstudies.wisc.edu/>).

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		
HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500	3-4

ILS 201	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy I	
HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought	
ENGL 241	Literature and Culture I: to the 18th Century	
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals	
Complete two courses from Category A ("The Middle Ages through History and Social Sciences").¹		6
Complete two courses from Category B ("The Middle Ages through Language, Literature and the Arts").¹		6
Total Credits		15

¹ For a list of which individual courses count toward Category A and which toward Category B, see the course lists below.

CATEGORY A COURSE LIST

Code	Title	Credits
Category A Courses		
HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500	4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	3-4
HISTORY/ MEDIÉVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
HISTORY 333	The Renaissance	3-4
HISTORY 417	History of Russia	3-4
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
HISTORY/ SCAND ST 431	History of Scandinavia to 1815	3
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire	3-4
HIST SCI/ MEDIÉVAL 322	Ancient and Medieval Science	3
HIST SCI/ S&A PHM 401	History of Pharmacy	2
HIST SCI/HISTORY/ MED HIST/ MEDIÉVAL/ S&A PHM 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy	3
HIST SCI 622	Studies in Ancient and Medieval Science	1
ILS 201	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy I	3
ILS 205	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought I	3
ILS 271	Pre-Copernican Astronomy and Cosmology in Crosscultural Perspective	3
INTL ST 266	Introduction to the Middle East	3
PHILOS/JEWISH/ RELIG ST 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century	3
POLI SCI 265	Development of Ancient and Medieval Western Political Thought	3-4

CATEGORY B COURSE LIST

Code	Title	Credits			
Category B Courses					
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals	4			
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	3			
ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453	3			
ART HIST 318	Romanesque and Gothic Art and Architecture	3-4			
ART HIST 320	Italian Renaissance Art	3-4			
ART HIST 322	Italian Art from Donatello to Leonardo da Vinci, 1400-1500	3-4			
ART HIST 331	Angels, Demons, and Nudes: Early Netherlandish Painting from Bosch to Bruegel	3-4			
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	3			
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs	3			
ART HIST/ MIEVEAL 415	Topics in Medieval Art	3			
ART HIST 515	Proseminar in Medieval Art	3			
ART HIST 525	Proseminar in Italian Renaissance Art	3			
ART HIST 535	Proseminar in Northern European Painting	3			
ENGL 177	Literature and Popular Culture	3			
ENGL 241	Literature and Culture I: to the 18th Century	3			
ENGL 314	Structure of English	3			
ENGL/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 360	The Anglo-Saxons	3			
ENGL 417	History of the English Language	3			
ENGL 422	Outstanding Figure(s) in Literature before 1800	3			
ENGL/ MIEVEAL 423	Topic in Medieval Literature and Culture	3			
ENGL/ MIEVEAL 424	Medieval Drama	3			
ENGL/ MIEVEAL 425	Medieval Romance	3			
ENGL/ MIEVEAL 426	Chaucers Courtly Poetry	3			
ENGL/ MIEVEAL 427	Chaucer's Canterbury Tales	3			
ENGL/ MIEVEAL 520	Old English	3			
ENGL/ MIEVEAL 521	Advanced Old English Literature	3			
ENGL 546	Topic in Travel Writing before 1800	3			
FRENCH 430	Readings in Medieval and Renaissance Literature	3			
GERMAN 650	History of the German Language	3			
GERMAN/ MIEVEAL 651	Introduction to Middle High German	3			
ILS 203	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts I	3			
ITALIAN 321	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture I	3			
ITALIAN/ MIEVEAL 659	Dante's Divina Commedia	3			
ITALIAN/ MIEVEAL 671	Il Duecento	3			
LATIN/ MIEVEAL 563	Mediaeval Latin	3			
LITTRANS/ MIEVEAL 235	The World of Sagas	3			
LITTRANS/ MIEVEAL/ RELIG ST 253	Of Demons and Angels. Dante's Divine Comedy	3			
LITTRANS 255	Literature in Translation: Boccaccio's Decameron-The Human Comedy	3			
LITTRANS 256	Lit in Translation: Images of the Individual in the Italian Renaissance	3			
LITTRANS 271	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature, Middle Ages-1900	3-4			
LITTRANS/ FOLKLORE/ MIEVEAL 345	In Translation: The Scandinavian Tale and Ballad	3-4			
LITTRANS/ FOLKLORE/ MIEVEAL 346	In Translation: The Icelandic Sagas	3-4			
LITTRANS/ FOLKLORE 347	In Translation: Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	3-4			
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	3			
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	3			
SCAND ST 373	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: From the Middle Ages to 1900	3-4			
SCAND ST/ MIEVEAL 407	Introductory Old Norse	3			
SCAND ST/ MIEVEAL 409	Survey of Old Norse-Icelandic Literature	3			
SCAND ST/ MIEVEAL 430	The Vikings	4			
SCAND ST/ LITTRANS 435	The Sagas of Icelanders in English Translation	3			
SCAND ST/ MIEVEAL 444	Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	4			
SPANISH 322	Survey of Early Hispanic Literature	3			
SPANISH/ MIEVEAL 414	Literatura de la Edad Media Castellana (ss. XII-XV)	3			
SPANISH/ MIEVEAL 503	Survey of Medieval Literature	3			
SPANISH/ MIEVEAL 504	Survey of Medieval Literature	3			

SPANISH/
MEDIEVAL 541

Old Spanish

3

- South Asian Studies, Certificate (p. 977)
- Southeast Asian Studies, Certificate (p. 980)

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- At least 8 certificate credits must be completed in residence.
- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. to provide opportunities for students and faculty to pool their interests and knowledge and explore the interrelationships among the medieval studies disciplines in ways usually not feasible within conventional academic compartmentalization.
2. to help interested undergraduates develop skills in historical languages, critical reading of primary sources of all kinds (texts, visual and material culture, music and oral culture), historiography and current methodologies necessary to prepare them for graduate studies in medieval areas.
3. to offer the non-specialist critical analytical skills and historical perspectives on current issues such as religious conflict and the concept of "holy war", colonialism and cultural globalism, gender and sexual identity, scientific and technological innovation.
4. to foster appreciation of all aspects of medieval culture and its manifestations in contemporary popular culture.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students can obtain advising for the certificate by contacting the director of medieval studies. The director serves as the undergraduate advisor for all students pursuing the certificate. For further information see the Medieval Studies website (<https://medievalstudies.wisc.edu/certificate/>).

INSTITUTE FOR REGIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- African Studies, Certificate (p. 859)
- East Asian Studies, Certificate (p. 863)
- European Studies, Certificate (p. 866)
- International Studies, B.A. (p. 877)
- International Studies, B.S. (p. 917)
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies, B.A. (p. 958)
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies, B.S. (p. 964)
- Middle East Studies, Certificate (p. 969)
- Russian, East European, and Central Asian Studies, Certificate (p. 973)

AFRICAN STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The African Studies Program supports research, teaching, and outreach at the University of Wisconsin–Madison, bringing together scholars in multiple disciplines, students, teachers, and community partners to consider all aspects of land and life in Africa. The African Studies Program is a US Department of Education Title VI National Resource Center for Africa, a unit in The International Division, and a member of the campus consortium of internationally oriented programs known as the Institute for Regional and International Studies (<http://iris.wisc.edu/>).

The program was established in 1961 by an interdisciplinary team of internationally respected scholars including Jan Vasina, Philip Curtin, Frederick Simoons, and Aristride Zolberg. The center continues to enjoy a reputation for excellence, having awarded more degrees to Africa specialists than any other American university. No other university boasts such a depth and range of expertise in Africanist scholarship. Over 70 affiliated faculty offer more than 100 courses in 35 departments around campus. The department of African Cultural Studies offers students an opportunity to study a number of African languages including Arabic, Hausa, Swahili, Yoruba, Wolof, and Zulu, as well as options for self-directed study of less-commonly taught languages.

Undergraduates from any department can benefit from access to our programs and top-ranked faculty by completing a certificate in African studies. The certificate is highly interdisciplinary and welcomes students with backgrounds in the humanities, social sciences, business, health, agriculture, or the environment. What unites certificate students is a shared interest in the people, places, and stories of the continent of Africa.

A certificate in African Studies indicates that a student has acquired an interdisciplinary knowledge about the African continent, its histories, its stories, and its people. African studies alumni serve in a number of important leadership positions in both the private and public sector. Former students have gone on to serve as ambassadors, presidential advisors, and leaders of investment firms and Washington think tanks. Many undergraduate certificate holders launch their internationally-oriented careers by joining the Peace Corps after graduation.

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in declaring the undergraduate certificate should contact the African Studies Program office (asp@africa.wisc.edu) or the undergraduate advisor (advising@africa.wisc.edu).

REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

15 CREDITS IN AFRICAN STUDIES APPROVED COURSES

At least two SUBJECTs represented: ¹

Code	Title	Credits
AFRICAN 100	Introduction to African Cultural Expression	

AFRICAN/ HISTORY 129	Africa on the Global Stage	AFRICAN 340	Second Semester Summer Arabic
AFRICAN 201	Introduction to African Literature	AFRICAN 341	Third Semester Summer Arabic
AFRICAN 202	Introductory Topics in African Cultural Studies	AFRICAN 342	Fourth Semester Summer Arabic
AFRICAN 203	Introductory Topics in African Literature	AFRICAN 343	Fifth Semester Summer Arabic
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 210	The African Storyteller	AFRICAN 344	Sixth Semester Summer Arabic
AFRICAN 211	The African Autobiography	AFRICAN 361	First Semester Hausa
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 220	HipHop, Youth Culture, and Politics in Senegal	AFRICAN 362	Second Semester Hausa
AFRICAN 212	Introduction to African Popular Culture	AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	AFRICAN 371	First Semester Yoruba
AFRICAN 231	Introduction to Arabic Literary Culture	AFRICAN 372	Second Semester Yoruba
AFRICAN 232	Introduction to Swahili Cultures	AFRICAN 373	Third Semester Yoruba
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 233	Global HipHop and Social Justice	AFRICAN 374	Fourth Semester Yoruba
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	AFRICAN 391	First Semester-A Language of West Africa
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	AFRICAN 392	Second Semester-A Language of West Africa
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	AFRICAN 393	Third Semester-A Language of West Africa
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	AFRICAN 394	Fourth Semester-A Language of West Africa
AFRICAN 303	African Literature and Visual Culture	AFRICAN 402	Theory of African Literature
AFRICAN 321	First Semester Arabic	AFRICAN 403	Theories of African Cultural Studies
AFRICAN 322	Second Semester Arabic	AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies
AFRICAN 323	Third Semester Arabic	AFRICAN 406	Topics in African Literature
AFRICAN 324	Fourth Semester Arabic	AFRICAN 407	Topics in African Languages
AFRICAN 329	Fifth Semester Arabic	AFRICAN 409	Topics in US and Global Black Music Studies
AFRICAN 330	Sixth Semester Arabic	AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction
AFRICAN 325	Colloquial Arabic	AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama
AFRICAN 326	Colloquial Arabic	AFRICAN 435	Fifth Semester Swahili
AFRICAN 331	First Semester Swahili	AFRICAN 436	Sixth Semester Swahili
AFRICAN 332	Second Semester Swahili	AFRICAN/ FRENCH 440	African/Francophone Film
AFRICAN 333	Third Semester Swahili	AFRICAN 445	Advanced Readings in Arabic Texts
AFRICAN 334	Fourth Semester Swahili	AFRICAN/ PORTUG 451	Lusophone African Literature
AFRICAN 335	First Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	AFRICAN 453	Modern African Literature in English
AFRICAN 336	Second Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word
AFRICAN 337	Third Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	AFRICAN 475	Fifth Semester Yoruba
AFRICAN 338	Fourth Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	AFRICAN 476	Sixth Semester Yoruba
AFRICAN 339	First Semester Summer Arabic	AFRICAN 493	Fifth Semester, A Language of Southern Africa
		AFRICAN 494	Sixth Semester, A Language of Southern Africa
		AFRICAN 495	Fifth Semester, A Language of Northern Africa
		AFRICAN 496	Sixth Semester, A Language of Northern Africa
		AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa
		AFRICAN 501	Structure and Analysis of African Languages

AFRICAN 503	African Linguistic Structures- Morphology and Syntax	ART HIST/ AFROAMER 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture
AFRICAN 605	Advanced Topics in African Cultural Studies	ART HIST 579	Proseminar in African Art
AFRICAN 606	Advanced Topics in African Literature	DANCE 118	African Dance
AFRICAN 609	Advanced Topics in Global Black Music Studies	DANCE 165	World Dance Cultures: Traditional to Contemporary
AFRICAN 669	Special Topics	DANCE/ THEATRE 218	African Dance Performance
AFRICAN 670	Theories and Methods of Learning a Less Commonly Taught Language	DANCE/ AFROAMER/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas
AFRICAN 671	Multilanguage Seminar	ECON/A A E 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas
AFRICAN 672	Intensive Summer Multilanguage Seminar	ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy
AFRICAN 697	Directed Study of a Less Commonly Taught Language	ENVIR ST/ GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation
AFRICAN 698	Directed Study	ECON/A A E 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa
AFRICAN 699	Directed Study	FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 210	The African Storyteller
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	FOLKLORE/ MUSIC 401	Musical Cultures of the World
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	FRENCH 461	French/Francophone Literary Studies Across the Centuries
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries
AFROAMER/ ART 674	Selected Topics on Afro-American Artists	FRENCH 665	Introduction aux etudes francophones
AFROAMER 675	Selected Topics in Afro-American Culture	GEOG/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey
A A E/ INTL ST 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	HISTORY 105	Introduction to the History of Africa
ANTHRO 120	Freshman/Sophomore Seminar in Anthropology	HISTORY/ AFRICAN 129	Africa on the Global Stage
ANTHRO/ AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	HISTORY 225	Explorations in Third World History (H)
ANTHRO 333	Prehistory of Africa	HISTORY/ AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey
ANTHRO 345	Family, Kin and Community in Anthropological Perspective	HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808
ANTHRO 348	Economic Anthropology	HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present
ANTHRO 391	Bones for the Archaeologist		

HISTORY/ AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas
HISTORY 377	History of Africa, 1500 to 1870
HISTORY 444	History of East Africa
HISTORY 445	History of Equatorial Africa
INTL ST/ ED POL 335	Globalization and Education
INTL ST/ A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development
INTL ST/ A A E 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy
INTL ST/ GEN&WS 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights
JOURN 620	International Communication
JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations
LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World
POLI SCI/ AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey
POLI SCI/ AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction
POLI SCI 329	African Politics
POLI SCI 330	Political Economy of Development
POLI SCI 345	Conflict Resolution
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law
POLI SCI 437	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict
POLI SCI 455	African International Relations
PORTUG/ AFRICAN 451	Lusophone African Literature
RELIG ST/ CLASSICS/ HISTORY 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean
SOC/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey

¹ No more than two courses from any one SUBJECT may count toward the certificate. A cross-listed course may count in either—but not both—SUBJECTS in which it is cross-listed.

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses
- At least 8 certificate credits must be completed in residence

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Historical Grounding) understanding the historical, political, and cultural forces and conditions that have given rise to the unity and diversity in the region today.
2. (Multi-disciplinarity) analyzing contemporary political, economic, and cultural realities in the region from at least two disciplinary perspectives, ideally including humanities, social sciences and sometimes natural science approaches.
3. (Depth of knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate generalist level a particular facet of life in the region by taking courses on a particular sub-region or country, or by studying a regional language, or by taking at least two courses on the region in one discipline.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

We require that students visit with the advisor at least once per semester. Advising for the certificate is run by the African Studies Program advisor, who can assist you in developing your plan of study for the certificate, track progress toward the certificate, explore study abroad and international internship options, and begin the career exploration process. We offer walk-in advising, advising workshops, and scheduled appointments.

We strongly encourage students to enroll in Africa: An Introductory Survey (AFRICAN/AFROAMER/ANTHRO/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 277), to study an African language, and to study abroad on the continent.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

205 Ingraham Hall
1155 Observatory Drive
Madison, WI 53706
phone: 608-262-2380
fax: 608-265-5851
africa.wisc.edu/ (<http://africa.wisc.edu/>)
advising@africa.wisc.edu

Neil Kodesh, Faculty Director, kodesh@wisc.edu
Aleia McCord, Associate Director, aleia.mccord@wisc.edu
Diana Chioma Famakinwa, Assistant Director, famakinwa@wisc.edu
Emilie Songolo, African Studies Bibliographer, emilie.songolo@wisc.edu
Faculty members specializing on Africa are based in more than 40 departments throughout the university's schools and colleges.
African Studies Program Steering Committee: Kodesh (Faculty Director, History), Callaci (History), Goldberg (Veterinary Medicine), Kendall (Education Policy), McCord (African Studies Program), Naughton (Geography), Thompson (African Cultural Studies).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

As a regional center within the Institute for Regional and International Studies, we support and enhance international and global awareness in our student communities and inspire informed thinking about the complexities of our world. We encourage our students to connect to international networks and our regional communities through our program's lecture series, film screenings, and varied outreach events and activities. We encourage our students to study abroad, do international internships, learn foreign languages, and expect them to gain an interdisciplinary grounding in global and regional affairs. We provide resources and expertise on our world area to students, and prospective students, and more broadly to K–12 teachers and students, postsecondary educators and graduate students, businesses, the media, the military, the community at large, and anyone else who is interested.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about funding through the African Studies Program is available on our website (http://africa.wisc.edu/?page_id=28). We also

encourage our students to explore funding options available through the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS) Awards Office (<https://iris.wisc.edu/funding/>).

EAST ASIAN STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE IN EAST ASIAN STUDIES

The undergraduate certificate in East Asian studies is available to students working toward a baccalaureate degree in any of the University of Wisconsin–Madison schools and colleges, and to University Special students. This certificate meets the needs of students choosing to focus on the East Asian region (China, Korea, Japan, and Tibet) within their primary major, but not wishing to commit to the rigorous language study required by the relevant majors in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. Students select coursework reflecting their interests from myriad classes offered through many university departments, and can work toward a variety of undergraduate majors. Upon earning the certificate, this emphasis is noted on the student's transcript. The certificate is of value to students wishing to demonstrate their knowledge of the East Asian region either to potential employers or to graduate schools.

Students interested in more specialized study of the languages and literatures of East Asia, South Asia, or Southeast Asia should see the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures, the Center for South Asia, or the Center for Southeast Asian Studies; those interested in study of languages and cultures of Central Asia should see the Center for Russian, East European, and Central Asian Studies. All questions pertaining to East Asian studies at UW–Madison should be addressed to the Center for East Asian Studies (see box at right).

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in declaring the East Asian Studies certificate should contact the advisors for the program.

Students declared in the Asian Languages and Cultures: East Asian Studies BA/BS/MAJ are not eligible to declare the East Asian Studies certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Complete 21 credits representing at least three SUBJECTs, from: ¹

Code	Title	Credits
Core Course		
HISTORY/ASIAN/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
At least three courses at 300 level or above:		9
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	

ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	ASIALANG 379	Business Chinese
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	ASIALANG 401	Seventh Semester Chinese
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	ASIALANG 402	Eighth Semester Chinese
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts	ASIALANG 403	Seventh Semester Japanese
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 478	Art and Religious Practice in Medieval Japan	ASIALANG 404	Eighth Semester Japanese
ART HIST 575	Proseminar in Japanese Art	ASIALANG 405	Seventh Semester Korean
ART HIST 576	Proseminar in Chinese Art	ASIALANG 406	Eighth Semester Korean
ASIALANG 101	First Semester Chinese	ASIALANG 451	Advanced Readings in Japanese
ASIALANG 102	Second Semester Chinese	ASIALANG 452	Advanced Japanese through Audio-Visual Media
ASIALANG 103	First Semester Japanese	ASIALANG 454	Advanced Chinese through Media
ASIALANG 104	Second Semester Japanese	ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese
ASIALANG 105	First Semester Korean	ASIALANG 677	Advanced Readings in Tibetan
ASIALANG 106	Second Semester Korean	ASIAN/ HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China
ASIALANG 110	Elementary Chinese I	ASIAN/ HISTORY 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan
ASIALANG 111	Elementary Chinese II	ASIAN/ HISTORY 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea
ASIALANG 113	First Semester Elementary Japanese	ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture
ASIALANG 114	Second Semester Elementary Japanese	ASIAN 268	Tibetan Cultures and Traditions
ASIALANG 135	First Semester Modern Tibetan	ASIAN 276	
ASIALANG 136	Second Semester Modern Tibetan	ASIAN 277	Kendo: Integration of Martial Arts and Liberal Arts
ASIALANG 201	Third Semester Chinese	ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies
ASIALANG 202	Fourth Semester Chinese	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism
ASIALANG 203	Third Semester Japanese	ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism
ASIALANG 204	Fourth Semester Japanese	ASIAN/ HISTORY 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century
ASIALANG 205	Third Semester Korean	ASIAN/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919
ASIALANG 206	Fourth Semester Korean	ASIAN/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949
ASIALANG 211	Heritage Chinese I	ASIAN/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present
ASIALANG 212	Heritage Chinese II	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 350	Introduction to Taoism
ASIALANG 235	Third Semester Modern Tibetan	ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature
ASIALANG 236	Fourth Semester Modern Tibetan	ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature
ASIALANG 301	Fifth Semester Chinese	ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature
ASIALANG 302	Sixth Semester Chinese	ASIAN 354	Early Modern Japanese Literature
ASIALANG 303	Fifth Semester Japanese	ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature
ASIALANG 304	Sixth Semester Japanese	ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society
ASIALANG 305	Fifth Semester Korean	ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji
ASIALANG 306	Sixth Semester Korean	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 362	Introduction to Confucianism
ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 363	China and World War II in Asia
ASIALANG 312	Second Semester Classical Chinese	ASIAN 367	Haiku
ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese		
ASIALANG 315	First Semester Classical Chinese for Chinese Speakers		
ASIALANG 316	Second Semester Classical Chinese for Chinese Speakers		
ASIALANG 335	Fifth Semester Tibetan		
ASIALANG 336	Sixth Semester Tibetan		
ASIALANG 376	Japanese Conversation		
ASIALANG 377	Business Japanese Communication		
ASIALANG 378	Chinese Conversation		

ASIAN 371	Topics in Chinese Literature
ASIAN 373	Topics in Japanese: Study Abroad
ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film
ASIAN 376	Manga
ASIAN 378	Anime
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II
ASIAN 433	Topics in East Asian Visual Cultures
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics
ASIAN/ HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image
ASIAN/ HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia
ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature
ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature
ASIAN 571	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature
ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language
ASIAN 632	Studies in Chinese Linguistics
ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature
ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama
ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction
E P D 332	
E P D 374	
E P D 375	
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues
ECON/A A E 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas
HISTORY/ ASIAN 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China
HISTORY/ ASIAN 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan
HISTORY/ ASIAN 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea
HISTORY 276	
HISTORY/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899
HISTORY/ ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century
HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones
HISTORY/ ASIAN 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919
HISTORY 340	Cultural History of Korea
HISTORY/ ASIAN 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949
HISTORY/ ASIAN 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present

HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 363	China and World War II in Asia
HISTORY/ ASIAN 454	Samurai: History and Image
HISTORY/ ASIAN 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia
JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations
LITTRANS 261	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation
LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation
LITTRANS 263	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation
LITTRANS 264	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction
LITTRANS 372	
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature
LITTRANS 374	Topics in Korean Literature
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World
POLI SCI 324	Chinese Politics
POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society
THEATRE 351	Fundamentals of Asian Stage Discipline
THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan
Electives - take any course above to attain 21 credits in the certificate	9
Total Credits	21

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses
- At least 11 certificate credits must be completed in residence

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A maximum 12 credits of East Asian language may apply.

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate is intended to be completed in the context of an undergraduate degree and for those seeking this certificate that is preferred. For students who have substantially completed this certificate at UW–Madison (at least 12 credits) and may need one or two courses to complete the certificate, they may do so immediately after completion of the bachelor's degree by enrolling in the course as a University Special (nondegree) student. The certificate must be completed within a year of completion of the bachelor's degree. Students should keep in mind that University Special students have the last registration priority and that may limit availability of desired courses. Financial aid is not

available when enrolled as a University Special student to complete an undergraduate certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Historical Grounding) understanding the historical, political, and cultural forces and conditions that have given rise to the unity and diversity in the region today.
2. (Multi-disciplinarity) analyzing contemporary political, economic, and cultural realities in the region from at least two disciplinary perspectives, ideally including humanities, social sciences and sometimes natural science approaches.
3. (Depth of Knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate generalist level a particular facet of life in the region by taking courses on a particular sub-region or country, or by studying a regional language, or by taking at least two courses on the region in one discipline.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Study of an East Asian language is strongly encouraged, but not required. Courses in elementary Chinese, Japanese, Korean, and Tibetan are available, providing an introduction to the fundamentals of the languages, without necessarily requiring additional advanced language coursework.

Students should meet with the advisor for the certificate (Mike Cullinane, mmcullin@wisc.edu) in 207 Ingraham Hall for more assistance.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

As a regional center within the Institute for Regional and International Studies, we support and enhance international and global awareness in our student communities and inspire informed thinking about the complexities of our world. We encourage our students to connect to international networks and our regional communities through our program's lecture series, film screenings, and varied outreach events and activities. We encourage our students to study abroad, do international internships, learn foreign languages, and expect them to gain an interdisciplinary grounding in global and regional affairs. We provide resources and expertise on our world area to students, and prospective students, and more broadly to K-12 teachers and students, postsecondary educators and graduate students, businesses, the media, the military, the community at large, and anyone else who is interested.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about funding through the Center for East Asian Studies is available from our website (http://eastasia.wisc.edu/en/Students/fellows_grants.html). We also encourage our students to explore funding options available through the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS) Awards Office (<https://iris.wisc.edu/funding/>).

EUROPEAN STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The European Studies Program, in cooperation with the Center for European Studies, the Jean Monnet European Union Center of Excellence (JMEUCE), and the DAAD Center for German and European Studies (CGES), promotes knowledge and understanding of Europe both on and off campus. Established in 1968, the program provides integrated

interdisciplinary studies on contemporary Europe for both undergraduate and graduate students. The program brings together scholars on campus interested in different aspects of Europe to discuss topics of mutual interest. More than thirty departments offer courses on Europe (excluding language courses), providing the largest number of courses on any region of the world other than the United States.

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in declaring the undergraduate certificate should contact the Center for European Studies or the undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Students may satisfy the European language requirement by taking college courses, or through high school units. There are two options to complete the requirement—students can either complete:

1. Four units of a single European language
or
2. Three units of one European language and two units of a second European language.

Fourth, Third, and Second Unit Courses

Code	Title	Credits
Fourth unit courses:		
<i>Courses above fourth semester may used to satisfy this requirement.</i>		
FRENCH 204	Fourth Semester French	
GERMAN 204	Fourth Semester German	
GERMAN 214	Fourth Semester Dutch	
GNS 440	Fourth Semester Turkish	
GREEK 306	Intermediate Greek	
ITALIAN 204	Fourth Semester Italian	
PORTUG 202	Fourth Semester Portuguese	
SCAND ST 202	Second Year Norwegian	
SCAND ST 212	Second Year Swedish	
SCAND ST 222	Second Year Danish	
SCAND ST 302	Intensive Finnish II	
SPANISH 204	Fourth Semester Spanish	
SLAVIC 208	Fourth Semester Polish	
SLAVIC 218	Fourth Semester Czech	
SLAVIC 252	Fourth Semester Serbo-Croatian	
Third unit courses:		
FRENCH 203	Third Semester French	
GERMAN 203	Third Semester German	
GERMAN 213	Third Semester Dutch	
GNS 439	Third Semester Turkish	
GREEK 305	Intermediate Greek	
ITALIAN 203	Third Semester Italian	
PORTUG 201	Third Semester Portuguese	
SCAND ST 201	Second Year Norwegian	
SCAND ST 211	Second Year Swedish	

SCAND ST 221	Second Year Danish
SPANISH 203	Third Semester Spanish
SLAVIC 207	Third Semester Polish
SLAVIC 217	Third Semester Czech
SLAVIC 251	Third Semester Serbo-Croatian

Second unit courses:

FRENCH 102	Second Semester French
GERMAN 102	Second Semester German
GERMAN 112	Second Semester Dutch
GNS 340	Second Semester Turkish
GREEK 104	Second Semester Greek
GREEK 304	Second Semester Greek
ITALIAN 102	Second Semester Italian
PORTUG 102	Second Semester Portuguese
SCAND ST 102	Second Semester Norwegian
SCAND ST 112	Second Semester Swedish
SCAND ST 122	Second Semester Danish
SCAND ST 132	Second Semester Finnish
SPANISH 102	Second Semester Spanish
SLAVIC 116	Second Semester Czech
SLAVIC 112	Second Semester Polish
SLAVIC 142	Second Semester Serbo-Croatian

EUROPEAN AREA STUDIES REQUIREMENT

Complete seven courses and 21 credits, with courses being taken in at least two **subjects**, and distributed in one of **two** ways:

- Option 1:** Seven courses on **Europe as a whole**: focusing on topics such as the European Union, European history, or European literature.
- Option 2:** Seven courses distributed across **three or more regional/national areas**. (Students may use Europe as a whole courses in partial fulfillment of this option combined with courses on two other regional/national areas).

Option 1: Europe as a Whole**Europe as a Whole**

Code	Title	Credits
Complete seven courses from at least two subjects:		21
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	
ART HIST 318	Romanesque and Gothic Art and Architecture	
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	
ART HIST 355	History of Photography	
ART HIST/ MEDIEVAL 415	Topics in Medieval Art	
ART HIST 515	Proseminar in Medieval Art	
ART HIST 535	Proseminar in Northern European Painting	
ART HIST 555	Proseminar in 19th Century European Art	
ART HIST 556	Proseminar in 20th Century European Art	
C&E SOC/ HIST SCI 230	Agriculture and Social Change in Western History	

COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960
COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture
COM ARTS 370	Great Speakers and Speeches
COMP LIT 201	Introduction to Pre-Modern Literatures/Impact on the Modern World
COMP LIT 370	Comparative Problems in Periods and Movements
DS 355	History of Fashion, 1400-Present
DS 421	History of Architecture and Interiors I: Antiquity through 18th Century
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics
ECON 464	International Trade
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations
ED POL/ HISTORY 107	The History of the University in the West
ED POL 237	Wealth, Poverty and Inequality: Transnational Perspectives on Policy and Practice in Education
ED POL 240	Comparative Education
ED POL 260	Introduction to International Education Development
ED POL/ INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education
ED POL/ HISTORY 478	Comparative History of Childhood and Adolescence
ED POL 675	Introduction to Comparative and International Education
GEN&WS/ ENGL 250	Women in Literature
GEN&WS/ SOC 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory
GEOG/ URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context
GEOG 349	Europe
GEOG/ URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization
GEOG 510	Economic Geography
HISTORY/ ED POL 107	The History of the University in the West
HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500
HISTORY 118	Early Modern World
HISTORY 119	Europe and the World, 1400-1815
HISTORY 120	Europe and the Modern World 1815 to the Present
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 209	Western Intellectual and Religious History since 1500
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 212	The History of Western Christianity to 1750

HISTORY/ JEWISH 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	HISTORY/ ART HIST/ JOURN/L I S 650	History of Books and Print Culture in Europe and North America
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H)	HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought
HISTORY 224	Explorations in European History (S)	HIST SCI 202	The Making of Modern Science
HISTORY 269	War, Race, and Religion in Europe and the United States, from the Scramble for Africa to Today	HIST SCI 203	Science in the Twentieth Century: A Historical Overview
HISTORY 271	History Study Abroad: European History	HIST SCI 222	Technology and Social Change in History
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	HIST SCI/ C&E SOC 230	Agriculture and Social Change in Western History
HISTORY/ HIST SCI 323	The Scientific Revolution: From Copernicus to Newton	HIST SCI/ MED HIST 284	Physician in History (Honors)
HISTORY/ HIST SCI 324	Science in the Enlightenment	HIST SCI/ MEDIEVAL 322	Ancient and Medieval Science
HISTORY/ ENVIR ST 328	Environmental History of Europe	HIST SCI/ HISTORY 323	The Scientific Revolution: From Copernicus to Newton
HISTORY/ INTL ST 330	Global History of Humanitarianism	HIST SCI/ HISTORY 324	Science in the Enlightenment
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 346	Trans/Gender in Historical Perspective	HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ RELIG ST 331	Science, Medicine and Religion
HISTORY 350	The First World War and the Shaping of Twentieth-Century Europe	HIST SCI/ MED HIST 333	History of Modern Biology
HISTORY 351	Seventeenth-Century Europe	HIST SCI 337	History of Technology
HISTORY 357	The Second World War	HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II
HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945	HIST SCI 343	The Darwinian Revolution
HISTORY/ INTL ST 366	From Fascism to Today: Social Movements and Politics in Europe	HIST SCI/ ENVIR ST 353	History of Ecology
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	HIST SCI/ S&A PHM 401	History of Pharmacy
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	HIST SCI/ HISTORY/ MED HIST 507	Health, Disease and Healing I
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 411	The Enlightenment and Its Critics	HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society
HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991	HIST SCI 622	Studies in Ancient and Medieval Science
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	HIST SCI 623	Studies in Early Modern Science
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	HIST SCI 637	Studies in History of Technology
HISTORY/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 469	The Making of the American Landscape	ILS 201	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy I
HISTORY 474	European Social History, 1830-1914	ILS 202	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy II
HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present	ILS 203	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts I
HISTORY/ ED POL 478	Comparative History of Childhood and Adolescence	ILS 204	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts II
HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870	ILS 205	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought I
HISTORY/ JEWISH 518	Anti-Semitism in European Culture, 1700-1945	ILS 206	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought II
		ILS/RELIG ST 234	Genres of Western Religious Writing
		INTL BUS 200	International Business

INTL BUS/ GEN BUS 320	Intercultural Communication in Business
INTL BUS/ M H R 403	Global Issues in Management
INTL BUS/ MARKETNG 420	Global Marketing Strategy
INTL BUS/ REAL EST 430	International Real Estate
INTL BUS/ FINANCE 445	Multinational Business Finance
LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL 235	The World of Sagas
MARKETNG/ INTL BUS 420	Global Marketing Strategy
MATH/ HIST SCI 473	History of Mathematics
MED HIST/ HIST SCI 212	Bodies, Diseases, and Healers: An Introduction to the History of Medicine
MED HIST/ HIST SCI/ HISTORY 508	Health, Disease and Healing II
MED HIST/ HIST SCI/ HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ S&A PHM 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy
MEDIEVAL/ HIST SCI 322	Ancient and Medieval Science
MUSIC 306	Great Composers
MUSIC 317	Musical Women in Europe and America: Creativity, Performance, and Identity
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera
PHILOS 432	History of Modern Philosophy
PHILOS/JEWISH/ RELIG ST 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century
PHILOS 530	Freedom Fate and Choice
PHILOS 549	Great Moral Philosophers
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy
POLI SCI 265	Development of Ancient and Medieval Western Political Thought
POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy

POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law
POLI SCI 390	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: International Relations
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union
POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics
SOC/ C&E SOC 475	Classical Sociological Theory
SOC 621	Class, State and Ideology: an Introduction to Marxist Social Science
SOC/ C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics
THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage
THEATRE 522	Experimental Drama: The Theatre of Europe 1850-the Present

Option 2: Three Regions/Countries

Complete **seven** courses from at least two **subjects** and from at least **three** regions/countries

Ancient Europe

Code	Title	Credits
Ancient Europe		
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 301	Myths, Loves, and Lives in Greek Vases	
ART HIST 302	Greek Sculpture	
ART HIST/ CLASSICS 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	
ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453	
ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece	
ART HIST 505	Proseminar in Ancient Art	
CLASSICS/ ART HIST 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	
CLASSICS/ ART HIST 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	
CLASSICS 320	The Greeks	
CLASSICS 322	The Romans	
CLASSICS/ ITALIAN 350	Rome: The Changing Shape of the Eternal City	
CLASSICS/ GEN&WS 351	Women and Gender in the Classical World	
CLASSICS 370	Classical Mythology	
CLASSICS 371	Topics in Greek Culture	
CLASSICS 372	Topics in Roman Culture	
CLASSICS 373	Topics in Classical Culture	
CLASSICS 376	Love Poetry of the Ancient Mediterranean	

CLASSICS 430	Topics in Classical Archaeology
CLASSICS/ HISTORY/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean
CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/ HISTORY/ MED HIST/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy
CLASSICS 591	Undergraduate Seminar: Approaches to the Classical World
COM ARTS 570	Classical Rhetorical Theory
GEN&WS/ CLASSICS 351	Women and Gender in the Classical World
GREEK 401	Greek Drama
GREEK 510	Homer
GREEK 511	Hesiod
GREEK 512	Greek Lyric Poets
GREEK 520	Greek Comedy
GREEK 521	Greek Tragedy
GREEK 532	Thucydides
GREEK 551	Attic Orators
GREEK 560	Hellenistic Greek
HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean
HISTORY 111	Culture & Society in the Ancient Mediterranean
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)
HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization
HISTORY/ CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean
HIST SCI/ CLASSICS/ HISTORY/ MED HIST/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy
LATIN 204	Introduction to Latin Literature
LATIN 301	Latin Literature of the Roman Republic
LATIN 302	Latin Literature of the Roman Empire
LATIN 515	Vergil
LATIN 519	Latin Poetry
LATIN 520	Roman Drama
LATIN 521	Roman Elegy
LATIN 522	Roman Lyric Poetry
LATIN 523	Roman Satire
LATIN 524	Roman Novel
LATIN 539	Latin Historical Writers
LATIN 549	Latin Philosophical Writers
LATIN 559	Latin Oratory

MED HIST/ CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/ HISTORY/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy
PHILOS 430	History of Ancient Philosophy
PHILOS 454	Classical Philosophers
PHILOS 464	

Balkans

Code	Title	Credits
Balkans		
LITTRANS 454	History of Serbian and Croatian Literature	
LITTRANS 455	Modern Serbian and Croatian Literature in Translation	
SLAVIC 342	Uvod u srpsku i hrvatsku literaturu	
SLAVIC 449	Istorija srpske i hrvatske literature	
SLAVIC 454	Moderna srpska i hrvatska literatura	

Belgium

Code	Title	Credits
Belgium <small>Used for Brussels Study Abroad courses</small>		

Central Europe

Code	Title	Credits
Central Europe <small>Also used for Central European Study Abroad courses</small>		
GERMAN 275	Kafka and the Kafkaesque	
LITTRANS 208	The Writings of Vaclav Havel: Critique of Modern Society	

Denmark

Code	Title	Credits
Denmark		
LITTRANS 275	In Translation: The Tales of Hans Christian Andersen	
LITTRANS 334	In Translation: The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	
LITTRANS 339	In Translation: Kierkegaard and Scandinavian Literature	
SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature	
SCAND ST 375	The Writings of Hans Christian Andersen	
SCAND ST 426	Kierkegaard and Scandinavian Literature	
SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	
SCAND ST 475	The Writings of Hans Christian Andersen for Scandinavian Majors	

Eastern Europe

Code	Title	Credits
Eastern Europe		
GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	

GNS/ FOLKLORE 200	Folklore of Central, Eastern and Northern Europe
GNS/ ENVIR ST 210	Cultures of Sustainability: Central, Eastern, and Northern Europe
GNS 375	Philosophy, Theory, Criticism
GNS 471	Advanced Topics in East European and Central Asian Languages and Cultures
HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey
HISTORY 270	Eastern Europe since 1900
HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991
LITTRANS 207	Slavic Science Fiction through Literature and Film
LITTRANS 229	Representation of the Jew in Eastern European Cultures
LITTRANS 241	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe
LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation
LITTRANS/ GERMAN/ JEWISH 269	Yiddish Literature and Culture in Europe
LITTRANS 329	The Vampire in Literature and Film
LITTRANS/ THEATRE 423	In Translation: Slavic Drama in Context
POLI SCI/GEOG/ HISTORY/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey
POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe
SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe
SLAVIC 245	Topics in Slavic Literatures
SLAVIC/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey
SLAVIC/ FOLKLORE 444	Slavic and East European Folklore

Europe as a Whole

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Europe as a Whole

Please see Option 1's Europe as a Whole course list for courses approved for this category.

Finland

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Finland

FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS 347	In Translation: Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore
FOLKLORE/ SCAND ST 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today
MEDIEVAL/ SCAND ST 444	Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore

SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today
---------------------------	-----------------------------------

SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 444	Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore
---------------------------	--------------------------------

France

Code	Title	Credits
France		
COM ARTS 455	French Film	
FRENCH 210	Sexuality and Gender in 20th-Century French Literature	
FRENCH 248	Ethnic Studies in the French/Francophone World(s)	
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	
FRENCH 321	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Literature	
FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	
FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/Francophone Studies	
FRENCH 347	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Civilization	
FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	
FRENCH 430	Readings in Medieval and Renaissance Literature	
FRENCH 431	Readings in Early Modern Literature	
FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature	
FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	
FRENCH 451	Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Studies	
FRENCH 461	French/Francophone Literary Studies Across the Centuries	
FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	
FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	
FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	
FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	
FRENCH 567	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Literary Studies	
FRENCH 568	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Cultural Studies	
FRENCH 569	Critical Approaches to Literature and Culture: French and Francophone Perspectives	
FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/Francophone Drama	
FRENCH 618	Career Strategies for the French-Speaking World	

FRENCH 626	Critical Approaches to French Literature
FRENCH 630	Le Siecle des Lumieres
FRENCH 631	Litterature Francaise Du XVIIIe Siecle
FRENCH 633	Le Roman Au XVIIIe Siecle
FRENCH 636	Le Roman Francais 1850-1900
FRENCH 637	La Littérature française du XIXe siècle
FRENCH 639	La Litterature Du XVIIe Siecle
FRENCH 640	La Litterature Du XVIIIe Siecle
FRENCH 642	Culture et sociétés dans le monde francophone
FRENCH 645	La Litterature Francaise du XVIe Siecle
FRENCH 646	La Litterature Francaise du XVIe Siecle
FRENCH 647	Le Roman Francais au XXe Siecle
FRENCH 653	Cinéma français/francophone
HISTORY 320	Early Modern France, 1500-1715
HISTORY 348	France from Napoleon to the Great War, 1799-1914
HISTORY 349	Contemporary France, 1914 to the Present
HISTORY 358	French Revolution and Napoleon
INTL BUS/ FRENCH 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World
INTL BUS/ FRENCH 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise
LITTRANS 209	Masterpieces of French Literature and Culture
LITTRANS 249	Literature in Translation: Nineteenth-Century French Masterpieces
LITTRANS 268	French Women Writers from the Middle Ages to the Nineteenth Century
LITTRANS 272	French Pop Culture
LITTRANS 360	French and Italian Renaissance Literature Online
PHILOS 440	Existentialism

Germany

Code	Title	Credits
Germany		
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	
COM ARTS/ GERMAN 655	German Film	
CURRIC/ HISTORY/ JEWISH 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	
GEN&WS/ LITTRANS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	
GERMAN 266	Topics in German and/or Yiddish Culture	

GERMAN/ JEWISH 267	Yiddish Song and the Jewish Experience
GERMAN/ JEWISH/ LITTRANS 269	Yiddish Literature and Culture in Europe
GERMAN 271	The German Immigration Experience
GERMAN 272	Nazi Culture
GERMAN 275	Kafka and the Kafkaesque
GERMAN/ LITTRANS 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s
GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture
GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature
GERMAN 367	Study Abroad in German Literature
GERMAN 368	Study Abroad in German Culture
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture
GERMAN 385	Honors Seminar in German Literature
GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts
GERMAN/ JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century
GERMAN 560	Topics in German Studies
GERMAN 612	German Literary Movements Since 1750
GERMAN 632	A Theme in German Literature
GERMAN 644	Theory and Practice of German Drama
GERMAN/ COM ARTS 655	German Film
GERMAN 677	Seminar in German Culture Studies
GERMAN 683	Senior Honors Seminar in German Literature
HISTORY 410	History of Germany, 1871 to the Present
LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 270	German Women Writers in Translation
LITTRANS/ GERMAN 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s
LITTRANS 277	Topics in Twentieth-Century German Literature (in Translation)
PHILOS 433	19th Century Philosophers
PHILOS/ JEWISH 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust
PHILOS 549	Great Moral Philosophers
POLI SCI 332	German Politics

Iceland

Code	Title	Credits
Iceland		
LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL 235	The World of Sagas	
LITTRANS/ FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL 346	In Translation: The Icelandic Sagas	

MEDIEVAL/ FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS 346	In Translation: The Icelandic Sagas
MEDIEVAL/ SCAND ST 409	Survey of Old Norse-Icelandic Literature
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 409	Survey of Old Norse-Icelandic Literature

Ireland

Code	Title	Credits
Ireland		
ENGL 454	James Joyce	
FOLKLORE 517	The Irish Tradition	
HISTORY 503	Irish and Scottish Migrations	

Italy

Code	Title	Credits
Italy		
ART HIST 320	Italian Renaissance Art	
ART HIST 322	Italian Art from Donatello to Leonardo da Vinci, 1400-1500	
ART HIST 323	From Michelangelo & Raphael to Titian: The Arts in 16th Century Italy	
ART HIST 336	Study Abroad in Renaissance/ Baroque/Northern Art	
ART HIST 420	Topics in Italian Renaissance Art	
ART HIST 425	Race and Gender in Italian Early Modern Art	
ART HIST 525	Proseminar in Italian Renaissance Art	
COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	
HISTORY 307	A History of Rome	
HISTORY 333	The Renaissance	
ITALIAN 210	Italian Studies Abroad in the Humanities I	
ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture	
ITALIAN 310	Italian Studies Abroad in the Humanities II	
ITALIAN 321	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture I	
ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	
ITALIAN/ CLASSICS 350	Rome: The Changing Shape of the Eternal City	
ITALIAN/ILS/ LITTRANS/ POLI SCI 365	Machiavelli and His World	
ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature	
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language	
ITALIAN/ COM ARTS 460	Italian Film	
ITALIAN 601	L'Ottocento	
ITALIAN 621	Il Settecento	
ITALIAN 622	Il Settecento	

ITALIAN 623	Il Teatro Italiano	
ITALIAN 631	Lineamenti Di Letteratura Italiana	
ITALIAN 632	Lineamenti Di Letteratura Italiana	
ITALIAN 636	Il Romanzo Italiano	
ITALIAN 651	Il Rinascimento	
ITALIAN/ MEDIEVAL 659	Dante's Divina Commedia	
ITALIAN/ MEDIEVAL 671	Il Duecento	
LITTRANS 213	Love and Sex in Italian Comedy	
LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 253	Of Demons and Angels. Dante's Divine Comedy	
LITTRANS 254	In Translation: Lit of Modern Italy-Existentialism, Fascism, Resistance	
LITTRANS 255	Literature in Translation: Boccaccio's Decameron-The Human Comedy	
LITTRANS 256	Lit in Translation: Images of the Individual in the Italian Renaissance	
LITTRANS 260	Italy and the Invention of America: from Columbus to World War II	
LITTRANS/ ILS/ITALIAN/ POLI SCI 365	Machiavelli and His World	
LITTRANS 410	In Translation: Special Topics in Italian Literature	
MEDIEVAL/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 253	Of Demons and Angels. Dante's Divine Comedy	

Netherlands

Code	Title	Credits
Netherlands		
ART HIST 331	Angels, Demons, and Nudes: Early Netherlandish Painting from Bosch to Bruegel	
GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture	
GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature	
GERMAN 377	Study Abroad in Dutch Literature	
GERMAN 378	Study Abroad in Dutch Culture	
GERMAN 445	Topics in Dutch Culture	
GERMAN 625	Letterkunde der Lage Landen	
GERMAN 645	Cultuurkunde der Lage Landen	
LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation	

Norway

Code	Title	Credits
Norway		
LITTRANS/ THEATRE 335	In Translation: The Drama of Henrik Ibsen	
SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature	
SCAND ST 422	The Drama of Henrik Ibsen	
THEATRE/ LITTRANS 335	In Translation: The Drama of Henrik Ibsen	

Poland		
Code	Title	Credits
Poland		
HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	
LITTRANS 215	Polish Literature in Translation: 14th to the Mid-19th Century	
LITTRANS 471	Polish Literature (in Translation), Middle Ages to 1863	
LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863	
SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej	
SLAVIC 470	Historia literatury polskiej do roku 1863	
SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863	

Portugal		
Code	Title	Credits
Portugal		
LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature	
PORTUG 361	Portuguese Civilization	
PORTUG 411	Survey of Portuguese Literature before 1825	
PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825	

Scandinavia		
Code	Title	Credits
Scandinavia		
FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST/ SCAND ST 342	Nordic Mythology	
FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL 345	In Translation: The Scandinavian Tale and Ballad	
FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL 346	In Translation: The Icelandic Sagas	
FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL/ SCAND ST 446	Celtic-Scandinavian Cultural Interrelations	
HISTORY/ SCAND ST 431	History of Scandinavia to 1815	
HISTORY/ SCAND ST 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	
HISTORY/ SCAND ST 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History	
LITTRANS 271	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature, Middle Ages-1900	
LITTRANS 274	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature-the 20th Century	
LITTRANS 319	Scandinavian Children's Literature	

LITTRANS 324	Topics in Scandinavian Literature
LITTRANS 331	In Translation: Scandinavian Topics in Depth
LITTRANS 337	In Translation: 19th Century Scandinavian Fiction
LITTRANS 340	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature in Translation
LITTRANS/ FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL 345	In Translation: The Scandinavian Tale and Ballad
LITTRANS 350	Scandinavian Decadence in its European Context
MEDIEVAL/ FOLKLORE/ RELIG ST/ SCAND ST 342	Nordic Mythology
MEDIEVAL/ FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS 345	In Translation: The Scandinavian Tale and Ballad
MEDIEVAL/ SCAND ST 430	The Vikings
MEDIEVAL/ FOLKLORE/ SCAND ST 446	Celtic-Scandinavian Cultural Interrelations
SCAND ST 276	Culture & Community in Scandinavia
SCAND ST 373	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: From the Middle Ages to 1900
SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century
SCAND ST 411	Areas in Scandinavian Literature
SCAND ST 419	Scandinavian Children's Literature
SCAND ST 424	Nineteenth-Century Scandinavian Fiction
SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature
SCAND ST/ LITTRANS 428	Memory and Literature from Proust to Knausgard
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 430	The Vikings
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 431	History of Scandinavia to 1815
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815
SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL 446	Celtic-Scandinavian Cultural Interrelations
SCAND ST 450	Scandinavian Decadence in its European Context
SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History
SCAND ST 634	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1500-1800

SCAND ST 635 Survey of Scandinavian Literature:
1800-1890

Spain		
Code	Title	Credits
Spain		
LITTRANS 252	Spanish Literary Masterpieces in Translation	
MEDIEVAL/ SPANISH 414	Literatura de la Edad Media Castellana (ss. XII-XV)	
MEDIEVAL/ SPANISH 503	Survey of Medieval Literature	
MEDIEVAL/ SPANISH 504	Survey of Medieval Literature	
SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures	
SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures	
SPANISH 322	Survey of Early Hispanic Literature	
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization	
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 414	Literatura de la Edad Media Castellana (ss. XII-XV)	
SPANISH 417	Literatura del Siglo de Oro	
SPANISH 435	Cervantes	
SPANISH 451	Literature of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries	
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century	
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 503	Survey of Medieval Literature	
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 504	Survey of Medieval Literature	
SPANISH 505	Advanced Survey of Spanish Literature	
SPANISH 506	Advanced Survey of Spanish Literature	

Sweden		
Code	Title	Credits
Sweden		
LITTRANS/ THEATRE 336	In Translation: The Drama of August Strindberg	
SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature	
SCAND ST 423	The Drama of August Strindberg	
THEATRE/ LITTRANS 336	In Translation: The Drama of August Strindberg	

Switzerland		
Code	Title	Credits
Switzerland		
FRENCH 568	Undergraduate Seminar in French/ Francophone Cultural Studies	

Turkey		
Code	Title	Credits
Turkey		
GNS 460	Readings in Turkish: Contemporary Turkey through Literature and Media	
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire	
HISTORY/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ MEDIEVAL/ S&A PHM 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy	

United Kingdom		
Code	Title	Credits
United Kingdom		
ART HIST 346	British Art and Society from the Eighteenth Century to the Present	
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms	
ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK	
ENGL 162	Shakespeare	
ENGL 167	British and American Writers	
ENGL 219	Shakespearean Drama	
ENGL 220	Shakespearean Drama	
ENGL 328	The Sixteenth Century	
ENGL 331	Seventeenth-Century Literature and Culture	
ENGL 334	Eighteenth Century Literature and Culture	
ENGL 335	Stage and Page in the Long Eighteenth Century	
ENGL 336	Eighteenth-Century Novel	
ENGL 340	Romantic Literature and Culture	
ENGL 345	Nineteenth-Century Novel	
ENGL 346	Victorian Poetry	
ENGL 351	Modernist Novel	
ENGL 353	British Literature since 1900	
ENGL/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 360	The Anglo-Saxons	
ENGL 422	Outstanding Figure(s) in Literature before 1800	
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 423	Topic in Medieval Literature and Culture	
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 424	Medieval Drama	
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 425	Medieval Romance	
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 426	Chaucers Courtly Poetry	
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 427	Chaucer's Canterbury Tales	
ENGL 430	Topic in Early Modern Literature and Culture	

ENGL 431	Early Works of Shakespeare
ENGL 432	Later Works of Shakespeare
ENGL 433	Spenser
ENGL/ RELIG ST 434	Milton
ENGL 438	Topic in Eighteenth-Century Literature and Culture
ENGL 443	Outstanding Figure(s) in Literature since 1800
ENGL 444	Topic in Romantic or Victorian Literature and Culture
ENGL 453	Topic in British Literature and Culture since 1900
ENGL 546	Topic in Travel Writing before 1800
ENGL/ THEATRE 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present
ENVIR ST 307	Literature of the Environment: Speaking for Nature
FOLKLORE 518	The Scottish Tradition
HISTORY 123	English History: England to 1688
HISTORY 124	British History: 1688 to the Present
HISTORY/ENGL/ RELIG ST 360	The Anglo-Saxons
HISTORY 361	The Emergence of Mod Britain: England 1485-1660
HISTORY 367	Society and Ideas in Shakespeare's England
HISTORY 503	Irish and Scottish Migrations
HISTORY/ ED POL 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK
MEDIEVAL/ ENGL 423	Topic in Medieval Literature and Culture
THEATRE/ ENGL 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.500 GPA on all certificate courses.
- At least 11 certificate credits must be completed in residence.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Historical Grounding) understanding the historical, political, and cultural forces and conditions that have given rise to the unity and diversity in the region today.
2. (Multi-disciplinarity) analyzing contemporary political, economic, and cultural realities in the region from at least two disciplinary perspectives, ideally including humanities, social sciences and sometimes natural science approaches.

3. (Depth of knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate generalist level a particular facet of life in the region by taking seven courses on three particular sub-regions or countries or by taking seven courses on the region in more than one discipline
4. (Language knowledge) mastering at undergraduate generalist level a particular facet of life in the region by studying a regional language to the intermediate level.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Advising for the certificate is through the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS). The IRIS assistant director for students and curriculum can assist students in developing a plan of study for the certificate, track progress toward the certificate, explore study abroad and international internship options, and begin the career exploration process. We offer walk-in advising, advising workshops, and scheduled appointments. We strongly encourage students to begin career exploration early on and to make use of the many resources available on campus.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Faculty: Ringe (Director, Political Science), Brossard (Life Sciences Communication), Covington (European Studies), Klug (Law), Livorni (French and Italian), Olds (Geography), Potter (German), Vatan (Director, CGES, French and Italian), Wolf (Scandinavian Studies)

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

As a regional center within the Institute for Regional and International Studies, we support and enhance international and global awareness in our student communities and inspire informed thinking about the complexities of our world. We encourage our students to connect to international networks and our regional communities through our program's lecture series, film screenings, and varied outreach events and activities. We encourage our students to study abroad, do international internships, learn foreign languages, and expect them to gain an interdisciplinary grounding in global and regional affairs. We provide resources and expertise on our world area to students, and prospective students, and more broadly to K-12 teachers and students, postsecondary educators and graduate students, businesses, the media, the military, the community at large, and anyone else who wants it.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about funding through the Center for European Studies is available from our website (<http://europe.wisc.edu/outreach-opportunities/>). We also encourage our students to explore funding options available through the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS) Awards Office (<https://iris.wisc.edu/funding/>).

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES, B.A.

International studies (IS) is an interdisciplinary major with a broad background in international and transnational political, social, economic, commercial, and environmental affairs, together with a comparative study of politics, economics, security, and culture. The goal is to provide students with the necessary tools to understand global processes in their totality and how they are situated and lived in specific regions. The major provides an integrated program of courses that lays the foundation for professional training in a wide variety of areas. Such a foundation can be invaluable in securing a place in competitive graduate or professional schools, which, in turn, prepare students for government service, or for other careers with an international focus, including those in multinational corporations, international finance, non-governmental organizations, and institutions of teaching and research.

The IS major complements numerous majors across campus. Many students choose to double major or enhance their studies with one or more certificates, such as the global health certificate or those offered by the area studies centers.

This major is interdisciplinary, offering a wealth of options. Careful planning and consultation with the IS advisor is especially important.

IS MAJORS SPECIALIZE IN ONE OF THREE OPTIONS:

Option I: Global Security

In this option, majors explore conditions that challenge the ability of people and societies to survive. Students consider the causes of and solutions to political crises and violent conflicts in interstate, transnational, and domestic settings. Using historical and regional approaches, students develop a better understanding of the dilemmas

the state and the global community face when confronted by threats to human rights, peace, and stability.

Option II: Politics and Policy in the Global Economy

This option offers a multidisciplinary survey of international economic and political institutions and transactions, as well as the policy issues pertaining to international commerce and trade, international finance and monetary relations, international macroeconomic policy coordination, US trade imbalances, aid and development, and related environmental and natural resource problems.

Option III: Culture in the Age of Globalization

In this option, majors investigate cross-cultural interactions at different levels: local, national, and transnational. Students engage in such issues as cosmopolitanism; international and global flows of images, ideas, and people; questions of identity; changing assumptions of what it means to be indigenous and foreign; globalization and technology; and the impact of globalization on cultures.

STUDY ABROAD

International studies and studying abroad are a natural combination. While study abroad is not a requirement for the major, all IS students are strongly encouraged to pursue a significant international experience during the course of the undergraduate career. Whether through a study abroad program, an internship, or service learning, the experience of studying or working in a foreign culture is invaluable. Many courses taken abroad will count toward the IS major. See the IS advisor for specific guidelines. More information about study abroad and internships is available through International Academic Programs (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>).

HOW TO GET IN

Students are advised to declare the major by the end of the sophomore year and/or before studying abroad.

To be eligible to declare the international studies major a student must have completed these courses:

Code	Title	Credits
INTL ST 101	Introduction to International Studies	3-4
Introductory Economics (complete one):		4-8
ECON 101 & ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment ²	
A A E 215 & ECON 102	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics and Principles of Macroeconomics	
Complete the 5th unit of a foreign language		3-4
Consult the list of Foreign Language courses on the Requirements page		

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
-------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
-------------------------------------	---

Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
-------	--

Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
---------------	--------------------------------

UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
-----------------------	---

Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison
-----------------	--

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS OF THE MAJOR

Students must declare the major, complete the common requirements, and the requirements for one of these options (p. 881) within the international studies major:

- Culture in the Age of Globalization
- Global Security
- Politics and Policy in the Global Economy

A student may not declare or earn more than one major option. The major requires 35 credits total.¹

COMMON MAJOR REQUIREMENTS INTRODUCTORY REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
INTL ST 101	Introduction to International Studies	3-4
Introductory Economics (complete one of the following):		4-8
ECON 101 & ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	
A A E 215 & ECON 102	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics and Principles of Macroeconomics	
Foreign Language (Complete one):		3-4
AFRICAN 329	Fifth Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 330	Sixth Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 343	Fifth Semester Summer Arabic	
AFRICAN 344	Sixth Semester Summer Arabic	
AFRICAN 435	Fifth Semester Swahili	
AFRICAN 436	Sixth Semester Swahili	
AFRICAN 445	Advanced Readings in Arabic Texts	
AFRICAN 475	Fifth Semester Yoruba	
AFRICAN 476	Sixth Semester Yoruba	
AFRICAN 493	Fifth Semester, A Language of Southern Africa	

AFRICAN 494	Sixth Semester, A Language of Southern Africa	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World
AFRICAN 495	Fifth Semester, A Language of Northern Africa	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise
AFRICAN 496	Sixth Semester, A Language of Northern Africa	FRENCH 321	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Literature
ASIALANG 301	Fifth Semester Chinese	FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity
ASIALANG 302	Sixth Semester Chinese	FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/ Francophone Studies
ASIALANG 303	Fifth Semester Japanese	FRENCH 347	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Civilization
ASIALANG 304	Sixth Semester Japanese	FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies
ASIALANG 305	Fifth Semester Korean	FRENCH 350	Applied French Language Studies
ASIALANG 306	Sixth Semester Korean	FRENCH/ITALIAN/ PORTUG/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages
ASIALANG 323	Fifth Semester Filipino	FRENCH 430	Readings in Medieval and Renaissance Literature
ASIALANG 324	Sixth Semester Filipino	FRENCH 431	Readings in Early Modern Literature
ASIALANG 325	Fifth Semester Hmong	FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature
ASIALANG 326	Sixth Semester Hmong	FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies
ASIALANG 348	Fifth Semester Indonesian	FRENCH 461	French/Francophone Literary Studies Across the Centuries
ASIALANG 328	Sixth Semester Indonesian	FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries
ASIALANG 329	Fifth Semester Thai	FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women
ASIALANG 330	Sixth Semester Thai	FRENCH 590	Advanced Phonetics
ASIALANG 331	Fifth Semester Vietnamese	FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/ Francophone Drama
ASIALANG 332	Sixth Semester Vietnamese	GERMAN 235	Dutch Conversation and Composition
ASIALANG 333	Fifth Semester Hindi	GERMAN 249	Intermediate German - Speaking and Listening
ASIALANG 334	Sixth Semester Hindi	GERMAN 258	Intermediate German-Reading
ASIALANG 335	Fifth Semester Tibetan	GERMAN 262	Intermediate German-Writing
ASIALANG 336	Sixth Semester Tibetan	GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts
ASIALANG 337	Fifth Semester Persian	GERMAN 313	Third Semester Dutch for Graduate Students
ASIALANG 338	Sixth Semester Persian	GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature
ASIALANG 339	Fifth Semester Urdu	GERMAN 337	Advanced Composition & Conversation
ASIALANG 340	Sixth Semester Urdu	GERMAN 351	Introduction to German Linguistics
ASIALANG 343	Fifth Semester Burmese	GERMAN 352	Topics in German Linguistics
ASIALANG 344	Sixth Semester Burmese	GERMAN 367	Study Abroad in German Literature
ASIALANG 345	Fifth Semester Khmer	GERMAN 368	Study Abroad in German Culture
ASIALANG 346	Sixth Semester Khmer	GERMAN 369	Study Abroad in German Linguistics
ASIALANG 507	Fifth Semester Southeast Asian Language	GERMAN 377	Study Abroad in Dutch Literature
ASIALANG 508	Sixth Semester Southeast Asian Language	GERMAN 378	Study Abroad in Dutch Culture
ASIALANG 517	Fifth Semester South Asian Language	GERMAN 379	Study Abroad in Dutch Linguistics
ASIALANG 527	Sixth Semester South Asian Language		
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature		
ESL 118	Academic Writing II ¹		
FRENCH 227	Exploring French: Intermediate-Level Course for Entering Students		
FRENCH 228	Intermediate Language and Culture		
FRENCH 271	Introduction to Literary Analysis		
FRENCH 311	Advanced Composition and Conversation		
FRENCH 312	Advanced Oral and Written Expression: Writing Across the Humanities		

GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	LATIN 505	Elementary Prose Composition
GERMAN 625	Letterkunde der Lage Landen	PORTUG 225	Third Year Conversation and Composition
GERMAN 632	A Theme in German Literature	PORTUG 226	Third Year Conversation and Composition
GERMAN 645	Cultuurkunde der Lage Landen	PORTUG 311	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation
GERMAN 677	Seminar in German Culture Studies	PORTUG 312	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation
GREEK 401	Greek Drama	SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature
GREEK 505	Elementary Prose Composition	SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature
GREEK 510	Homer	SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature
GREEK 511	Hesiod	SCAND ST 373	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: From the Middle Ages to 1900
GREEK 512	Greek Lyric Poets	SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century
GREEK 520	Greek Comedy	SCAND ST 375	The Writings of Hans Christian Andersen
GREEK 521	Greek Tragedy	SCAND ST 401	Contemporary Scandinavian Languages
GREEK 532	Thucydides	SCAND ST 419	Scandinavian Children's Literature
GREEK 551	Attic Orators	SCAND ST 422	The Drama of Henrik Ibsen
GREEK 560	Hellenistic Greek	SCAND ST 423	The Drama of August Strindberg
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	SCAND ST 424	Nineteenth-Century Scandinavian Fiction
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 302	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	SCAND ST 426	Kierkegaard and Scandinavian Literature
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 401	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture I	SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 402	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture II	SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen
HEBR-BIB/ JEWISH 513	Biblical Texts, Poetry	SCAND ST/ LITTRANS 435	The Sagas of Icelanders in English Translation
HEBR-BIB/ JEWISH 514	Biblical Texts, Poetry	SCAND ST 496	The Scandinavian Heritage in America
ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture	SLAVIC 275	Third Year Russian I
ITALIAN 311	Advanced Italian Language	SLAVIC 276	Third Year Russian II
ITALIAN 312	Writing Workshop	SLAVIC 277	Third Year Polish I
ITALIAN 321	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture I	SLAVIC 278	Third Year Polish II
ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej
ITALIAN/FRENCH/ PORTUG/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages	SLAVIC 307	Study Abroad in Poland
ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature	SLAVIC 308	Polish Culture and Area Studies on Study Abroad
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language	SLAVIC 309	Russian Area Studies on Study Abroad
ITALIAN 601	L'Ottocento	SLAVIC 315	Russian Language and Culture I
ITALIAN 621	Il Settecento	SLAVIC 316	Russian Language and Culture II
ITALIAN 631	Lineamenti Di Letteratura Italiana	SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I
ITALIAN 636	Il Romanzo Italiano	SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II
ITALIAN 651	Il Rinascimento	SLAVIC 331	Fourth Year Polish I
ITALIAN/ MEDIEVAL 659	Dante's Divina Commedia	SLAVIC 332	Fourth Year Polish II
ITALIAN/ MEDIEVAL 671	Il Duecento	SLAVIC 350	Special Topics in Russian Language, Literature, and Culture
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	SLAVIC 420	Chekhov
LATIN 301	Latin Literature of the Roman Republic		
LATIN 302	Latin Literature of the Roman Empire		

SLAVIC 421	Gogol
SLAVIC 422	Dostoevsky
SLAVIC 424	Tolstoy
SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature
SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863
SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures
SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures
SPANISH 226	Intermediate Language Practice with Emphasis on Writing and Grammar
SPANISH 311	Advanced Language Practice
SPANISH 319	Topics in Spanish Language Practice
SPANISH 320	Spanish Phonetics
SPANISH 322	Survey of Early Hispanic Literature
SPANISH 327	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization
SPANISH 417	Literatura del Siglo de Oro
SPANISH 435	Cervantes
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story
SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay
SPANISH 466	Topics in Spanish American Literature
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture
SPANISH/CHICLA 469	Topics in Latinx Culture
SPANISH 470	Undergraduate Seminars in Hispanic Literature/Culture/Linguistics

Total Credits 10-16

AREA STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of:		
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	3-4
E A STDS/ ASIAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
HISTORY 120	Europe and the Modern World 1815 to the Present	
HISTORY 139	Introduction to the Modern Middle East	
HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present	

HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines
HISTORY/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/ C&E SOC/ GEOG/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present
HISTORY 348	France from Napoleon to the Great War, 1799-1914
HISTORY 349	Contemporary France, 1914 to the Present
HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945
HISTORY 410	History of Germany, 1871 to the Present
HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991
HISTORY/ SCAND ST 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815
HISTORY/ ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800
INTL ST 266	Introduction to the Middle East
SLAVIC/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey
SLAVIC/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey

Total Credits 3-4

COMPLETE THE OPTION CORE AND ISSUES AND ADDITIONAL ELECTIVES OF THE DECLARED OPTION (P. 881)

OPTIONS IN THE MAJOR

View as listView as grid

- INTERNATIONAL STUDIES: CULTURE IN AN AGE OF GLOBALIZATION (P. 884)
- INTERNATIONAL STUDIES: GLOBAL SECURITY (P. 896)
- INTERNATIONAL STUDIES: POLITICS AND POLICY IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY (P. 907)

Each option in the major **requires 35 credits**. This is in addition to completing the introductory requirements. Students select one Area Studies course (above), and the option-specific requirements for Core, Issues, and Elective classes.¹

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all INTL ST courses and courses approved for the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 Upper-Level major credits, taken in residence²
- 15 credits in the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the International Studies Major in consultation with the International Studies advisor(s). They must declare prior to enrollment in their Senior Honors Thesis (typically second semester of junior year).

REQUIREMENTS FOR HONORS IN THE MAJOR

To earn Honors in the Major in International Studies, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in major courses
- Complete 16 upper-level major credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better in each course^{2,3}
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis, for a total of 6 credits, or two Senior Seminars, with grades of B or better; choose from:

Code	Title	Credits
Senior Honors Thesis (2 courses):		
AFRICAN 681 & AFRICAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
ECON 681 & ECON 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
FRENCH 681 & FRENCH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
GERMAN 681 & GERMAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis-First Semester and Senior Honors Thesis-Second Semester	
HISTORY 681 & HISTORY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
INTL ST 681 & INTL ST 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
POLI SCI 681 & POLI SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
PORTUG 681 & PORTUG 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
SLAVIC 681 & SLAVIC 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
SPANISH 681 & SPANISH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
Senior Seminar (2 courses):		
INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security	
INTL ST 602	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	
INTL ST 603	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	

FOOTNOTES

¹ A maximum four courses from a single SUBJECT may be applied to the 35 credits in the major. This excludes INTL ST courses and courses cross-listed in INTL ST. For example: A student with five POLI SCI courses that could apply to the major will see only four of those courses applying in the International Studies major. (However, if one of those POLI SCI courses is also cross-listed in INTL ST, that course will not count against the limit, and thus, all five POLI SCI courses will apply in the major.) The degree audit (DARS) enforces this limitation.

Though some courses are identified as acceptable for two or more requirements, a course may meet only one requirement within the major. For example, a course that could count in either Option Core or Option Issues will meet only one of those requirements, based on which requirement needs that course to become satisfied. The degree audit (DARS) determines the best scenario.

² Major courses designated Intermediate and Advanced level are considered upper-level.

³ A maximum of two courses and 8 credits from UW–Madison Study Abroad may apply to this requirement.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Interdisciplinarity) analyzing contemporary political, economic, security and cultural realities globally from multi-disciplinary perspectives, ideally including humanities, social sciences, humanitarian, and sometimes natural science approaches.
2. (Depth of knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate generalist level major issues related to key themes in International Studies (e.g. culture, global security and political economy) by taking 15 credits in one particular theme area.
3. (Regional (studies) grounding) understanding the social, political, economic and cultural forces and conditions that have given rise to the unity and diversity of a specific region of the world today.
4. (Language knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate generalist level a particular facet of life in one or more region of the world by

studying a foreign language to at least the advanced (5th semester) level.

5. (Analytical skills) demonstrating the ability to think critically and analytically, the capacity to write clearly and effectively, and the ability to identify and evaluate research methods and outcomes.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
INTL ST 101		4 ECON 101	4
ILS 138		1 Foreign Language	4
Foreign Language		4 Communication B	4
Communication A		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3	
	15		15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the IS Major (before 86 credits)		Issues in IS Major	3
ECON 102		3 Issues in IS Major	3
Foreign Language		4 Foreign Language Language	4
Area Studies in IS Major		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
		Apply for Summer Internship	
	13		16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Recommend Study Abroad		Recommend Study Abroad	
Issues in IS Major		3 Issues in IS Major	3
Issues in IS Major		3 Elective in IS Major	4
5th Semester Language		3 L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth		3 L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth		3 Free Elective (or I/A level Math, Comp Sci, or Stats for BS)	3

Apply for Summer Internship

15 **16**

Senior	Credits	Spring	Credits
Track Core in IS Major		3 Track Core in IS Major	3
Elective in IS Major		3 Elective in IS Major	3
L&S Breadth		3 Elective in IS Major	3
L&S Breadth		3 L&S Breadth	3
Free Elective (or IA level Math, Comp Sci, or Stats for BS)		3 Free Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES MAJOR ADVISING STAFF

International studies majors have a wide variety of academic advising and career resources and support. Academic advising is essential to a successful undergraduate experience. For this reason, the international studies major has a professional advisor, a peer advisor, and a career advisor. We recommend that you meet with your advisor at least once per semester to track progress toward your degree, explore study abroad options, and begin the career exploration process. The IS major offers walk-in advising, advising workshops, and scheduled appointments. Students exploring the IS major should plan to attend an Intro to the IS Major workshop (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/about/news-and-events/upcoming-workshop-dates/>). To learn more about academic advising information, please visit the IS Major website (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/about/current-students/academic-advising/>).

Students should also begin the career advising process early. The international studies major offers a 1-credit career class designed for sophomores or juniors. Students are strongly encouraged to meet with both the IS career advisor and SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science, and to apply for internship opportunities—both domestically and via International Internship Programs or the Washington DC Internship Program. The IS major also maintains a list of career events (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/about/news-and-events/career-and-internship-events/>) across campus that will benefit undergraduate students, hosts career workshops, and has a transition checklist to help students prepare for post-undergraduate life. For more information, please visit our website (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/about/current-students/careers/>).

Molly Donnellan, Academic Advisor

Csanád Siklós, Ph.D., Academic Advisor

Joel Clark, Ph.D., Career Advisor

LETTERS & SCIENCE CAREER RESOURCES

The program encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu>) at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate

programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

The international studies major is directed by Dr. Erica Simmons, Associate Professor of Political Science.

The advisors for the international studies major are Dr. Csanád Siklós and Molly Donnellan.

The career advisor is Dr. Joel Clark.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

STUDY ABROAD

International studies majors are strongly encourage to study abroad. The International Studies Major website (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/about/current-students/study-abroad/>) provides information about how to plan your experience abroad.

INTERNSHIP ABROAD

International studies majors are strongly encourage to study abroad. Please review information on the International Studies Major website (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/about/current-students/>

internships/) and the International Internship Program website (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) about opportunities.

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

The international studies major encourages students to become engaged in undergraduate research. There are numerous programs (<https://teachlearn.provost.wisc.edu/initiatives-and-programs/undergraduate-research/>) that provide research opportunities for undergraduates at UW–Madison including:

- Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>)
- McNair Scholars (<http://grad.wisc.edu/mcnair/>)
- Summer Research Programs (<https://grad.wisc.edu/diversity/srop/>)
- Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- The Wisconsin Idea Undergraduate Fellowship Program (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

For information on scholarships and awards through the IS Major please see our website (<https://ismajor.wisc.edu/scholarships-and-grants/>) or contact our advisors. IS Majors are also strongly encouraged to contact the Awards Office (<https://iris.wisc.edu/funding/>) at the Institute for Regional and International Studies to explore multiple international awards and scholarships.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES: CULTURE IN AN AGE OF GLOBALIZATION

REQUIREMENTS

CULTURE IN THE AGE OF GLOBALIZATION OPTION REQUIREMENTS

In this option, majors investigate cross-cultural interactions at different levels: local, national, and transnational. Students engage in such issues as cosmopolitanism; international and global flows of images, ideas, and people; questions of identity; changing assumptions of what it means to be indigenous and foreign; globalization and technology; and the impact of globalization on cultures.

In addition to the Common Requirements of the International Studies major, complete these requirements specific to the Culture in the Age of Globalization Option:

CULTURE IN THE AGE OF GLOBALIZATION CORE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete Two of:		6
AFRICAN 403	Theories of African Cultural Studies	
AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies (The Problem of Whiteness)	
AFRICAN 669	Special Topics (Celebrity Culture)	
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	

ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia
COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective
GEOG/ INTL ST 311	The Global Game: Soccer, Politics, and Identity
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History
HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History (Global Religious Revivals)
INTL ST 403	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization
INTL ST 503	Study Abroad Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization
INTL ST 603	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization
INTL ST 620	Topics in International Studies (Global Social Networks)
JOURN 620	International Communication
JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations
LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture
LITTRANS/ GERMAN 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s (Global Migrants and Refugees)
PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology
SOC 626	Social Movements
THEATRE/ ENGL 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South

Total Credits 6

CULTURE IN THE AGE OF GLOBALIZATION ISSUES

Code Title Credits

Complete 15 credits from: 15

AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation (Arabic Fiction & Falsehood)
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation (Contemp Arabic Lit & Cinema)
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation (African Coming of Age Stories)
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture
AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama

AFRICAN/ FRENCH 440	African/Francophone Film
AFRICAN/ PORTUG 451	Lusophone African Literature
AFRICAN 453	Modern African Literature in English
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art
AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/ C&E SOC/GEOG/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction
AFROAMER 303	Blacks, Film, and Society
AFROAMER/ DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 333	Black Feminisms
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 643	Selected Topics in African Diaspora Art History
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 677	Critical and Theoretical Perspectives in Black Women's Writings
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (SE Asia)
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (People and Cultures of Southeast Asia)
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Ethnographies of South Asia)
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Brazil)
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology

ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms (Intro, Comics & Graphic Novels)
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	DS/ LAND ARC 639	Culture and Built Environment
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar	E A STDS 270	(Making Places in Seoul)
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Two Koreas)
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Korean)
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Human Rights & Education)
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	ED POL 240	Comparative Education
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	ED POL/ ANTHRO 570	Anthropology and Education
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art (Modern & Contemporary)	ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art (Ukiyo-e)	ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	ENGL 352	Modernist Poetry
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	ENGL 353	British Literature since 1900
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	ENGL 453	Topic in British Literature and Culture since 1900
ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Sexuality in South Asia)	ENGL/ASIAN 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization
ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Indian Traditions in Modern Age)	ENGL/ THEATRE 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions
ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	FOLKLORE 510	Folklore Theory
ASIAN AM/ ENGL 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	FRENCH 211	French Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies (In English)
C&E SOC/ SOC 245	Technology and Society	FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity
C&E SOC/SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/ Francophone Studies
CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies
COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women
COM ARTS 455	French Film	FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/ Francophone Drama
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	GEN&WS/ ENGL 250	Women in Literature
COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Queer Film)
COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Virginia Woolf)
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse		
COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries		
COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships		
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms (Global Detectives-Fiction and Film)		
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms (Calling Planet Earth)		

GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Picturing history: Visual, Culture, and Memory in Modern Europe)
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (South Asians in Diaspora)
GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (Pan-Asianism)
GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940
GEOG/ URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	HISTORY/ INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines
GEOG 349	Europe	HISTORY/ ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe
GEOG 475	Topics in Geography (International Migration and Health)	HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History
GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Dutch Tolerance and Multiculturalism)	HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History
GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Low Lands or High Water?)	HISTORY/ ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800
GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Kafka and Kafkaesque)	HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present
GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Culture in 20th Century)	HISTORY 503	Irish and Scottish Migrations
GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870
GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (Bezetting, Holocaust)	HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America
GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (lit.reizen,migratie)	HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature	HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutschsprachige Lieder)	INTL ST 322	Washington DC Semester in International Affairs Internship Seminar
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Oesterreich: Natur als Kultur)	INTL ST/ ED POL 335	Globalization and Education
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutscher Film)	INTL ST 403	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Green Germany/Gruenes Deutschland)	INTL ST 503	Study Abroad Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Theater auf Deutsch)	INTL ST 603	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization
GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	INTL ST 620	Topics in International Studies
GERMAN 445	Topics in Dutch Culture (Lage landen of hoog water?)	INTL ST 622	Washington DC Sem in International Affairs Seminar
GERMAN/ JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century	ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture
GERMAN/ COM ARTS 655	German Film	ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Commodity Culture in Europe)		
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Cold War in European Culture)		
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Wars of Religion Since 1914)		

ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature (Theater Wkshop: Text to Stage)	LITTRANS 277	Topics in Twentieth-Century German Literature (in Translation) (German Literature)
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language	LITTRANS 301	Modern Indonesian Literature in Translation
ITALIAN/ COM ARTS 460	Italian Film	LITTRANS 304	Southeast Asian Literature in Translation
JEWISH/ LITTRANS 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation	LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation (Dutch Lit: Travel & Migration)
JEWISH/ PHILOS 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust	LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation (Occupation, Holocaust, Memory)
JEWISH/CURRIC/ HISTORY 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	LITTRANS 331	In Translation: Scandinavian Topics in Depth
JEWISH/ ENGL 539	Jewish Literatures in Diaspora	LITTRANS 334	In Translation: The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen
JOURN/ COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age	LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction
JOURN 620	International Communication	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Evangelion)
JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Japanese Ghost Stories)
L I S 201	The Information Society	LITTRANS 455	Modern Serbian and Croatian Literature in Translation
LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture	LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863
LITTRANS 203	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World
LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World
LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century
LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Translation	POLI SCI 363	Literature and Politics
LITTRANS 214	Literatures of Central Asia in Translation	PORTUG/ GEN&WS 450	Brazilian Women Writers
LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation	PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature (LusoAfroBrazilian Studies)
LITTRANS 221	Gogol in Translation	PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology
LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation	RELIG ST/ ANTHRO 343	Anthropology of Religion
LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	RELIG ST/ HISTORY 379	Islam in Iran
LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature	SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature
LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature
LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature
LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Representing Holocaust in Poland)	SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century
LITTRANS 254	In Translation: Lit of Modern Italy-Existentialism, Fascism, Resistance	SCAND ST 420	
LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 257	Literatures of Muslim Societies in Translation	SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature
LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	SCAND ST/ HISTORY 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815
LITTRANS 274	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature-the 20th Century	SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen
		SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature (Criminal Utopias)

SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today
SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II
SCAND ST 520	Special Topics (Humor and Noir)
SCAND ST 635	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1800-1890
SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe
SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej
SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I
SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II
SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature
SLAVIC 433	History of Russian Culture
SLAVIC 434	Contemporary Russian Culture
SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature
SLAVIC 449	Istorija srpske i hrvatske literature
SLAVIC 454	Moderna srpska i hrvatska literatura
SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863
SOC 170	Population Problems
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Intercultural Dialogues)
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Soc, Cul, Pol Contemporary Russia)
SOC/ C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics
SOC 626	Social Movements
SOC 640	Sociology of the Family
SOC 646	Race and Ethnic Relations
SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana (Latin American Neo-Vanguards)
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story
SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Documentary Film and Non-Fiction Writing)
SPANISH 477	Latin American Rock Cultures
SPANISH/ CHICLA 478	Border and Race Studies in Latin America
THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage
THEATRE 351	Fundamentals of Asian Stage Discipline
THEATRE 424	Contemporary World Theatre and Dramatic Literature

THEATRE 522	Experimental Drama: The Theatre of Europe 1850-the Present
THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan
THEATRE/ SLAVIC 532	History of Russian Theatre
THEATRE/ ENGL 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South

ELECTIVES

To complete the 35 credits required for the major, additional courses may be necessary. These courses can be additional Issues courses within the major option, or Issues courses from the other major options.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Approved Elective courses:</i>		
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	3
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	4
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	3
A A E/ECON/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3
A A E/M H R 540	Intellectual Property Rights, Innovation and Technology	3
A A E/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 561	Energy Markets	3
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	3
AFRICAN 303	African Literature and Visual Culture	3
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies (The Problem of Whiteness)	3
AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction	3-4
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4
AFRICAN/ FRENCH 440	African/Francophone Film	3
AFRICAN/ PORTUG 451	Lusophone African Literature	3
AFRICAN 453	Modern African Literature in English	3-4

AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word	3-4	ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	3-4
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa	3-4	ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	3-4
AFRICAN 609	Advanced Topics in Global Black Music Studies	3	ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3	ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Sexuality in South Asia)	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	3	ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Indian Traditions Modern Age)	3
AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC/SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	3	ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ANTHRO/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	ASIAN AM/ ENGL 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4	ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	3
AFROAMER/DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3	ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	4
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3	ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	2-3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3	ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4	ATM OCN/ENVR ST/ GEOG 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 643	Selected Topics in African Diaspora Art History	3	ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3	BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (SE Asia)	3-4	C&E SOC/SOC 245	Technology and Society	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Anthropology of Foodways)	3-4	C&E SOC/ENVR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Brazil)	3-4	C&E SOC/ENVR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4	C&E SOC/SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4	CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3	COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	3
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3	COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	3
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar (Culture and Health in Africa)	3	COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	3
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	3-4	COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	3
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	3-4	COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	3
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	3-4	COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	3
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	3-4	COM ARTS 455	French Film	3
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4	COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	3
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art (Modern & Contempor)	3-4	COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	3
			COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	3
			COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	3
			COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries	3
			COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships	3
			COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms	3
			DS/LAND ARC 639	Culture and Built Environment	3
			E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Two Koreas)	1-3

E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Korean)	1-3	ENVIR ST 401	Special Topics: Environmental Perspectives in the Physical Sciences (Sustainability Science)	1-4
ECON 330	Money and Banking	4	ENVIR ST 402	Special Topics: Social Perspectives in Environmental Studies (People,Environment)	1-4
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	3-4	ENVIR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	3	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues	3	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
ECON 464	International Trade	3-4	ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3
ECON/HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4	ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	3-4	ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 668	Green Politics: Global Experience, American Prospects	3
ECON 475	Economics of Growth	3-4	ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON/URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3
ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Human Rights & Education)	1-3	F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3
ED POL 220	Human Rights and Education	3	F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Freshwater Conservation)	1-4
ED POL 240	Comparative Education	3	F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics	1-4
ED POL/INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education	3	F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
ED POL/ ANTHRO 570	Anthropology and Education	3	FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	3
ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK	3	FOLKLORE 510	Folklore Theory	3
ED POL 675	Introduction to Comparative and International Education	3	FRENCH 211	French Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies (In English)	3
ED POL/CURRIC 677	Education, Health and Sexuality: Global Perspectives and Policies	3	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	3
ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	3	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	3
ENGL 352	Modernist Poetry	3	FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	3
ENGL 353	British Literature since 1900	3	FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/ Francophone Studies	3
ENGL 453	Topic in British Literature and Culture since 1900	3	FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	3
ENGL/ASIAN 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	3	FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature	3
ENGL/THEATRE 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present	3	FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	3
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4	FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3	FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3	FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	3
ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON 343	Environmental Economics	3-4	FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	3
ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3	FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/ Francophone Drama	4
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3	GEN&WS/ENGL 250	Women in Literature	3
ENVIR ST/BSE 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3			
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2			
ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Food Systems, Sustainability, and Climate Change)	1-4			
ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Conserving Biodiversity)	1-4			

GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Queer Film)	1-3	GEOSCI/ ATM OCN 105	Survey of Oceanography	3-4
GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Virginia Woolf)	1-3	GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	3
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Women and Change in Africa)	1-3	GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3	GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Dutch Tolerance)	3
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3	GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Low Lands or High Water)	3
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3	GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Kafka and Kafkaesque)	3
GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender	3	GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Culture in 20th Century)	3
GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	4	GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3	GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (Bezetting, Holocaust)	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5	GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (lit:reizen,migratie)	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3	GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature (Musik)	3-4
GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	3	GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature (Migration in deutscher)	3-4
GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	4	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutschsprachige Lieder)	3-4
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Oesterreich)	3-4
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutscher Film)	3-4
GEOG/INTL ST 311	The Global Game: Soccer, Politics, and Identity	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Green Germany)	3-4
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (China-German Point of View)	3-4
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3	GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	3-4
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3	GERMAN 445	Topics in Dutch Culture (Lage landen of hoog water?)	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4	GERMAN/ JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century	3
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3	GERMAN/ COM ARTS 655	German Film	3
GEOG 349	Europe	3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (various)	3-4
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft	3-4
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3	HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H) (US-Latin Amer Relations)	3-4
GEOG/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Commodity Culture in Europe)	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Wars of Religion Since 1914)	3-4
GEOG 475	Topics in Geography	1-4	HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (South Asians in Diaspora)	3
GEOG/URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization	3	HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (Pan-Asianism)	3
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	4	HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	4
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	4			
GEOG/ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature	3			
GEOG/ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	4			
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	4			
GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3			

HISTORY/INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4	ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities (Tocqueville Democracy)	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4	INTL BUS 200	International Business	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4	INTL BUS/ GEN BUS 320	Intercultural Communication in Business	3
HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4	INTL BUS 365	Contemporary Topics (International Perspectives)	1-3
HISTORY/ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4	INTL BUS/A A E/ ECON 462	Latin American Economic Development	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3	INTL ST 322	Washington DC Semester in International Affairs Internship Seminar	4
HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	3-4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4	INTL ST/ED POL 335	Globalization and Education	3
HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4	INTL ST/A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3
HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	3-4	INTL ST/A A E 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	3
HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	3-4	INTL ST 401	Topics in Global Security	3-4
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4	INTL ST 402	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	3-4
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4	INTL ST 403	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	3-4
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 423	Social Mobilization in Latin America	3
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 431	Contentious Politics	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 436	Political Inequality: Measures, Causes, Effects and Remedies	3
HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
HISTORY 503	Irish and Scottish Migrations	3	INTL ST 501	Study Abroad Topics in Global Security	1-6
HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870	3-4	INTL ST 502	Study Abroad Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	1-6
HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	3-4	INTL ST 503	Study Abroad Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	1-6
HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History (Global History of Nonviolence)	3	INTL ST 504	Study Abroad Topics in Global Environment	1-6
HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3	INTL ST 520	Study Abroad Topics in International Studies	1-6
HIST SCI 337	History of Technology	3	INTL ST/ GEN&WS 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II	3	INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security	1-4
HIST SCI/ ENVIR ST 353	History of Ecology	3	INTL ST 602	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	1-4
HIST SCI/HISTORY/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4	INTL ST 603	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	1-4
HIST SCI 513			INTL ST 620	Topics in International Studies	1-4
HIST SCI/MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	3			
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3			

INTL ST 622	Washington DC Sem in International Affairs Seminar	4	LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	3-4
ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture	3	LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Representing Holocaust)	3
ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	3	LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Russia & Jews)	3
ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature (Modern Italian Drama)	3	LITTRANS 254	In Translation: Lit of Modern Italy-Existentialism, Fascism, Resistance	3
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language (Culture)	3	LITTRANS/RELIG ST 257	Literatures of Muslim Societies in Translation	3
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language (Political Fictn/Film in Italy)	3	LITTRANS/GEN&WS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	3
ITALIAN/COM ARTS 460	Italian Film	3	LITTRANS 274	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature-the 20th Century	3-4
JEWISH/LITTRANS 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation	3-4	LITTRANS 277	Topics in Twentieth-Century German Literature (in Translation) (German Lit)	3
JEWISH/PHILOS 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust	3	LITTRANS 301	Modern Indonesian Literature in Translation	3
JEWISH/CURRIC/HISTORY 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3	LITTRANS 304	Southeast Asian Literature in Translation	3
JEWISH/ENGL 539	Jewish Literatures in Diaspora	3	LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation (Dutch Lit: Travel & Migration)	3
JEWISH/POLI SCI 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4	LITTRANS 331	In Translation: Scandinavian Topics in Depth	1-2
JOURN/COM ARTS/LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age	3	LITTRANS 334	In Translation: The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	3-4
JOURN 618	Mass Communication and Political Behavior	4	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Evangelion)	3
JOURN 620	International Communication	4	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Japanese Ghost Stories)	3
JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations	4	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Writing the Environment)	3
L I S 201	The Information Society	4	LITTRANS 455	Modern Serbian and Croatian Literature in Translation	3
L I S 661	Information Ethics and Policy	3	LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863	3
LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies (Labor in the Americas)	1-4	MARKETNG/INTL BUS 420	Global Marketing Strategy	3
LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	3	MED HIST 526		3
LEGAL ST/L I S 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw	3	MED HIST/HIST SCI 668	Topics in History of Medicine (Health, Disease & Medicine)	3
LINGUIS/ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture	3-4	MUSIC/FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
LITTRANS 203	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	4	MUSIC/FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	4	MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3
LITTRANS/GEN&WS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	3-4	NUTR SCI/AGRONOMY/ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	3
LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Translation	3	NUTR SCI/AGRONOMY/ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	3
LITTRANS 214	Literatures of Central Asia in Translation	3			
LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation	3-4			
LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation	3-4			
LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	3-4			
LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature	3			
LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	3-4			

PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4	POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory	3-4
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	3	POLI SCI 601	Proseminar: Topics in Political Science (Post-Conflict)	3
PHILOS 557	Issues in Social Philosophy	3	POLI SCI 652	The Politics of Development	3-4
PHYSICS/ ENVIR ST 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems	3	POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	3-4
POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought	3-4	POLI SCI/ JEWISH 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	3-4	POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics (Political Economy)	1-4
POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China	3-4	POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	3-4	PORTUG/ GEN&WS 450	Brazilian Women Writers	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3	PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3	PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature (LusoAfroBrazilian Studies)	3
POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia	3-4	PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	3-4
POLI SCI 329	African Politics	3-4	RELIG ST/ ANTHRO 343	Anthropology of Religion	3-4
POLI SCI 332	German Politics	3-4	RELIG ST/ HISTORY 379	Islam in Iran	3
POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics	3-4	RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities (Indian Traditions Modern Age)	3-4
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4	RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities (Belief & Unbelief)	3-4
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4	SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3	SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	3-4	SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	3-4	SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century	3-4
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4	SCAND ST 420		4
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4	SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature	4
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	3-4	SCAND ST/ HISTORY 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3
POLI SCI 363	Literature and Politics	3-4	SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	4
POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics	3-4	SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	4
POLI SCI 390	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: International Relations	1-4	SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II	4
POLI SCI 400	Topics in Political Science (Middle East Politics)	1-4	SCAND ST/ HISTORY 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History	3-4
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Global Governance)	3-4	SCAND ST 635	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1800-1890	3
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Authoritarianism)	3-4	SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	3
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science	3-4	SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej	3
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization	3-4	SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics	3-4	SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II	3
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4	SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4	SLAVIC 420	Chekhov	3-4
POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture	3-4	SLAVIC 434	Contemporary Russian Culture	3
POLI SCI 460	Topics in Political Philosophy ((Economic Inequality))	3-4			
POLI SCI 534	Socialism and Transitions to the Market	3-4			
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union	3-4			

SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature	3-4	SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture	3
SLAVIC 449	Istorija srpske i hrvatske literature	3	SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Minds and Machines)	3
SLAVIC 454	Moderna srpska i hrvatska literatura	3	SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Anthropocene:Cult,Econ,Enviro)	3
SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863	3	SPANISH 479	Latin American Literature and Human Rights	3
SOC 170	Population Problems	3-4	THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage	3
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3	THEATRE 351	Fundamentals of Asian Stage Discipline	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3	THEATRE 424	Contemporary World Theatre and Dramatic Literature	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors	3	THEATRE 522	Experimental Drama: The Theatre of Europe 1850-the Present	3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Intercultural Dialogues)	1-3	THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan	3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (The Soviet Jewish Experience)	1-3	THEATRE/ SLAVIC 532	History of Russian Theatre	3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Asylum and Refugees)	1-3	THEATRE/ENGL 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South	3
SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3	URB R PL/ECON/ REAL EST 641	Housing Economics and Policy	3
SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3	ZOOLOGY/BOTANY/ ENVIR ST 260	Introductory Ecology	3
SOC 626	Social Movements	3	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
SOC/C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3	ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	3-4	ZOOLOGY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 360	Extinction of Species	3
SOC 633	Social Stratification	3	ZOOLOGY/AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520	Ornithology	3
SOC 640	Sociology of the Family	3	ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
SOC 646	Race and Ethnic Relations	3	ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 651	Conservation Biology	3
SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education	3			
SOC/C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3			
SOC/C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3			
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3			
SOIL SCI/ ATM OCN 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3			
SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	3			
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3			
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	3			
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature	3			
SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business	3			
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization	3			
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization	3			
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century	3			
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana (Latin American Neo-Vanguards)	3			
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story	3			
SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama	3			
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay	3			
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Documentary Film)	3			

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES: GLOBAL SECURITY

REQUIREMENTS

GLOBAL SECURITY OPTION

In this option, majors explore conditions that challenge the ability of people and societies to survive. Students consider the causes of and solutions to political crises and violent conflicts in interstate, transnational, and domestic settings. Using historical and regional approaches, students develop a better understanding of the dilemmas the state and the global community face when confronted by threats to human rights, peace, and stability.

In addition to the Common Requirements of the International Studies major, complete these requirements specific to the Global Security Option:

GLOBAL SECURITY OPTION CORE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two courses:		
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	
ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	
HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	
INTL ST 401	Topics in Global Security	
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 431	Contentious Politics	
INTL ST 501	Study Abroad Topics in Global Security	
INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security	
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	
PHILOS 557	Issues in Social Philosophy	
POLI SCI 343	Theories of International Security	
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	
POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics	
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization	
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	
POLI SCI 508	American National Security: Policy and Process	
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Asylum and Refugees)	
SOC 626	Social Movements	

GLOBAL SECURITY OPTION ISSUES

Code	Title	Credits
15 credits from:		
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	

A A E/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar (Culture and Health in Africa)	
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	
ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Gender and Sexuality)	
ASIAN/ HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	
CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	
COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science (Intercultural Comm & Rhetoric)	
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	
COM ARTS 573	Rhetoric of Globalization and Transnationalism	
E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Two Koreas)	
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	
ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Human Rights & Education)	
ED POL 220	Human Rights and Education	
ED POL 240	Comparative Education	
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 560	Health Impact Assessment of Global Environmental Change	
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	

ENVIR ST/ A A E/ECON/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	HISTORY/ ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Women and Change in Africa)	HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	HISTORY 357	The Second World War
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	HISTORY 418	History of Russia
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia
GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia
GEOG 349	Europe	HISTORY/ ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History (Global History of Nonviolence)
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension
GEOG 475	Topics in Geography (International Migration, Health, and Human Rights)	HIST SCI 337	History of Technology
GEOG/ URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization	HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	HIST SCI/ ENVIR ST 353	History of Ecology
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Catholic Church)	HIST SCI/ HISTORY/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (History of Humanitarianism)	HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (WWII Eastern Europe)	ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities (Political Economy & Liberal)
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Dems & Dictators in Spain & Italy)	INTL BUS/A A E/ ECON 462	Latin American Economic Development
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (WW II Eastern Front)	INTL ST 322	Washington DC Semester in International Affairs Internship Seminar
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Shanghai)	INTL ST/ ED POL 335	Globalization and Education
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (End of Empire: Occupation and Post-War)	INTL ST 401	Topics in Global Security
HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H) (US-Latin Amer Relations)	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 431	Contentious Politics
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Commodity Culture in Europe)	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 434	The Politics of Human Rights
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Wars of Religion Since 1914)	INTL ST 501	Study Abroad Topics in Global Security
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (War, Religion, & Race)	INTL ST/ GEN&WS 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security
HISTORY/ ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	INTL ST 622	Washington DC Sem in International Affairs Seminar

JOURN/ COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
JOURN 618	Mass Communication and Political Behavior
JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations
LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society
LEGAL ST/ L I S 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw
LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Representing Holocaust in Poland)
LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation (Occupation, Holocaust, Memory in Dutch Literature)
MED HIST 526	
MED HIST/ HIST SCI 668	Topics in History of Medicine (Health, Disease & Medicine)
NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health
PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy
PHILOS 557	Issues in Social Philosophy
POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics
POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy
POLI SCI 343	Theories of International Security
POLI SCI 345	Conflict Resolution
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy
POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Global Governance)
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Nationalism & Ethnic Conflict)
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Global Access to Justice)
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Authoritarianism)
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions
POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide

POLI SCI 455	African International Relations
POLI SCI 508	American National Security: Policy and Process
POLI SCI 529	Arab-Israeli Conflict
POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory
POLI SCI 601	Proseminar: Topics in Political Science (Post-Conflict)
POLI SCI/ JEWISH 665	Israeli Politics and Society
POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics (Political Economy)
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society
SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors
SOC 626	Social Movements
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana (Human Rights: Argentina/Chile)
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Topic: Human Rights Culture in Argentina and Chile)
SPANISH 479	Latin American Literature and Human Rights

ELECTIVES

Elective credits to attain the required 35 total credits in the major. These courses can come from Issues lists for different options or they can be additional Issues classes within their own option. Choose from:

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	3
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	4
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	3
A A E/ECON/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3
A A E/M H R 540	Intellectual Property Rights, Innovation and Technology	3
A A E/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 561	Energy Markets	3

AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	3	ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	3	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	3	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation (African Coming of Age Stories)	3	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4
AFRICAN 303	African Literature and Visual Culture	3	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4
AFRICAN 403	Theories of African Cultural Studies	3	ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4
AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies (The Problem of Whiteness)	3	ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4
AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction	3-4	ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4	ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3
AFRICAN/ FRENCH 440	African/Francophone Film	3	ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar	3
AFRICAN/ PORTUG 451	Lusophone African Literature	3	ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	3-4
AFRICAN 453	Modern African Literature in English	3-4	ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	3-4
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word	3-4	ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	3-4
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa	3-4	ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	3-4
AFRICAN 609	Advanced Topics in Global Black Music Studies	3	ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3	ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art (Modern & Contempor)	3-4
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	3	ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art	3-4
AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC/SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	3-4
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	3	ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	3-4
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ANTHRO/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4	ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3
AFROAMER/DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3	ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Indian Traditions Modern Age)	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3	ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Sexuality in South Asia)	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3	ASIAN/ E A STDS 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Two Koreas)	1-3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4	ASIAN 311	Modern Indian Literatures	3
			ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	3
			ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3
			ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	3
			ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film	3
			ASIAN 376	Manga	3
			ASIAN 378	Anime	3
			ASIAN/ ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	3
			ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	3
			ASIAN/ ART HIST 428	Visual Cultures of India	3
			ASIAN 433	Topics in East Asian Visual Cultures	3
			ASIAN/HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
			ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3
			ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	3

ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	3	ECON/HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4
ASIAN AM/ ENGL 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	3	ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	3-4
ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	3	ECON 475	Economics of Growth	3-4
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	4	ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Human Rights & Education)	1-3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	2-3	ED POL 240	Comparative Education	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3	ED POL/INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education	3
ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change	3	ED POL/ ANTHRO 570	Anthropology and Education	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3	ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK	3
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3	ED POL 675	Introduction to Comparative and International Education	3
C&E SOC/SOC 245	Technology and Society	3	ED POL/CURRIC 677	Education, Health and Sexuality: Global Perspectives and Policies	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3	ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	3
C&E SOC/SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3	ENGL 352	Modernist Poetry	3
CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3	ENGL 353	British Literature since 1900	3
COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science (Intercultural Comm & Rhetoric)	3	ENGL 453	Topic in British Literature and Culture since 1900	3
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	3	ENGL/ASIAN 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	3
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	3	ENGL/THEATRE 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present	3
COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	3	ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	3	ENVIR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	3	ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	3	ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	3	ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
COM ARTS 455	French Film	3	ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	3	ENVIR ST/BSE 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	3	ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2
COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	3	ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Food Systems, Sustainability, and Climate Change)	1-4
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	3	ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Conserving Biodiversity)	1-4
COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries	3	ENVIR ST 401	Special Topics: Environmental Perspectives in the Physical Sciences (Sustainability Science)	1-4
COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships	3	ENVIR ST 402	Special Topics: Social Perspectives in Environmental Studies (People,Environment)	1-4
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms	3	ENVIR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4
DS/LAND ARC 639	Culture and Built Environment (Making Places in Seoul)	3			
E A STDS 270		1-3			
ECON 330	Money and Banking	4			
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	3-4			
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	3			
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues	3			
ECON 464	International Trade	3-4			

ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3	GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3	GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender	3
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3	GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	4
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3	GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 668	Green Politics: Global Experience, American Prospects	3	GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON/URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3	GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3	GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	3
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics	1-4	GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics	1-4	GEOG/INTL ST 311	The Global Game: Soccer, Politics, and Identity	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3	GEOG/INTL ST 315	Universal Basic Income: The Politics Behind a Global Movement	3
FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	3	GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	3
FOLKLORE 510	Folklore Theory	3	GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
FRENCH 211	French Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies (In English)	3	GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	3	GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	3	GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3
FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	3	GEOG 349	Europe	3
FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/ Francophone Studies	3	GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	3
FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	3	GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3
FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature	3	GEOG/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	3	GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	3	GEOG 475	Topics in Geography	1-4
FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	3	GEOG/URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization	3
FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	3	GEOG 510	Economic Geography	4
FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	3	GEOG/ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature	3
FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/ Francophone Drama	4	GEOG/ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	4
GEN&WS/ENGL 250	Women in Literature	3	GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	4
GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Queer Film)	1-3	GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3
GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Virginia Woolf)	1-3	GEOSCI/ ATM OCN 105	Survey of Oceanography	3-4
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Women and Change in Africa)	1-3	GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3	GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3	GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Dutch Tolerance)	3
			GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Low Lands or High Water)	3
			GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Kafka and Kafkaesque)	3
			GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Culture in 20th Century)	3

GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	3-4	HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4
GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (Bezetting, Holocaust)	3	HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4
GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (lit:reizen,migratie)	3	HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature (Musik)	3-4	HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature (Migration in deutscher)	3-4	HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutschsprachige Lieder)	3-4	HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Oesterreich)	3-4	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutscher Film)	3-4	HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Theater auf Deutsch)	3-4	HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Green Germany)	3-4	HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (China-German Point of View)	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
GERMAN 445	Topics in Dutch Culture (Lage landen of hoog water?)	3-4	HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present	3-4
GERMAN/ JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century	3	HISTORY 503	Irish and Scottish Migrations	3
GERMAN/ COM ARTS 655	German Film	3	HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (various)	3-4	HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	3-4
HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H) (US-Latin Amer Relations)	3-4	HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History (Global Religious Revivals)	3
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Commodity Culture in Europe)	3-4	HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Wars of Religion Since 1914)	3-4	HIST SCI 337	History of Technology	3
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Cold War in European Culture)	3-4	HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II	3
HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (South Asians in Diaspora)	3	HIST SCI/ ENVIR ST 353	History of Ecology	3
HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (Pan-Asianism)	3	HIST SCI/HISTORY/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	4	HIST SCI 513		
HISTORY/INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4	HIST SCI/MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4	HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4	ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities (Tocqueville Democracy)	3
HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4	INTL BUS 200	International Business	3
HISTORY/ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4	INTL BUS/ GEN BUS 320	Intercultural Communication in Business	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3	INTL BUS 365	Contemporary Topics (International Perspectives)	1-3
			INTL BUS/A A E/ ECON 462	Latin American Economic Development	3
			INTL ST 322	Washington DC Semester in International Affairs Internship Seminar	4

INTL ST/ POLI SCI 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3	JEWISH/ PHILOS 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust	3
INTL ST/ED POL 335	Globalization and Education	3	JEWISH/CURRIC/ HISTORY 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3
INTL ST/A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3	JEWISH/ENGL 539	Jewish Literatures in Diaspora	3
INTL ST/A A E 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	3	JEWISH/ POLI SCI 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4
INTL ST 401	Topics in Global Security	3-4	JOURN/COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age	3
INTL ST 402	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	3-4	JOURN 618	Mass Communication and Political Behavior	4
INTL ST 403	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	3-4	JOURN 620	International Communication	4
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 423	Social Mobilization in Latin America	3	JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations	4
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 431	Contentious Politics	3-4	L I S 201	The Information Society	4
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4	L I S 661	Information Ethics and Policy	3
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4	LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies (Labor in the Americas)	1-4
INTL ST 501	Study Abroad Topics in Global Security	1-6	LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	3
INTL ST 502	Study Abroad Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	1-6	LEGAL ST/L I S 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw	3
INTL ST 503	Study Abroad Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	1-6	LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture	3-4
INTL ST 504	Study Abroad Topics in Global Environment	1-6	LITTRANS 203	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	4
INTL ST 520	Study Abroad Topics in International Studies	1-6	LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	4
INTL ST/ GEN&WS 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3	LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	3-4
INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security	1-4	LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Translation	3
INTL ST 602	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	1-4	LITTRANS 214	Literatures of Central Asia in Translation	3
INTL ST 603	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	1-4	LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation	3-4
INTL ST 620	Topics in International Studies	1-4	LITTRANS 221	Gogol in Translation	3-4
INTL ST 622	Washington DC Sem in International Affairs Seminar	4	LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation	3-4
ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture	3	LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	3-4
ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	3	LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	3-4
ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature (Modern Italian Drama)	3	LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature	3
ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature (From Text to Stage)	3	LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	3-4
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language (Culture)	3	LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	3-4
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language (Political Fictn/Film in Italy)	3	LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Representing Holocaust)	3
ITALIAN/ COM ARTS 460	Italian Film	3	LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Russia & Jews)	3
JEWISH/ LITTRANS 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation	3-4	LITTRANS 254	In Translation: Lit of Modern Italy-Existentialism, Fascism, Resistance	3
			LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 257	Literatures of Muslim Societies in Translation	3
			LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	3

LITTRANS 274	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature-the 20th Century	3-4	POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia	3-4
LITTRANS/ GERMAN 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s (Global Migrants and Refugees)	3	POLI SCI 332	German Politics	3-4
LITTRANS 277	Topics in Twentieth-Century German Literature (in Translation) (German Lit)	3	POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics	3-4
LITTRANS 301	Modern Indonesian Literature in Translation	3	POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4
LITTRANS 304	Southeast Asian Literature in Translation	3	POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4
LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation (Dutch Lit: Travel & Migration)	3	POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3
LITTRANS 331	In Translation: Scandinavian Topics in Depth	1-2	POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	3-4
LITTRANS 334	In Translation: The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	3-4	POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	3-4
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3	POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	3-4
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Evangelion)	3	POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Japanese Ghost Stories)	3	POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Writing the Environment)	3	POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	3-4
LITTRANS 455	Modern Serbian and Croatian Literature in Translation	3	POLI SCI 363	Literature and Politics	3-4
LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863	3	POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics	3-4
MARKETNG/ INTL BUS 420	Global Marketing Strategy	3	POLI SCI 390	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: International Relations	1-4
MED HIST 526		3	POLI SCI 400	Topics in Political Science (Middle East Politics)	1-4
MED HIST/ HIST SCI 668	Topics in History of Medicine (Health, Disease & Medicine)	3	POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Global Governance)	3-4
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics	3-4
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3	POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	3	POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture	3-4
PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	3	POLI SCI 455	African International Relations	3-4
PHILOS 557	Issues in Social Philosophy	3	POLI SCI 529	Arab-Israeli Conflict	3-4
PHYSICS/ ENVIR ST 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems	3	POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union	3-4
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	3-4	POLI SCI 601	Proseminar: Topics in Political Science (Post-Conflict)	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	3-4	POLI SCI 652	The Politics of Development	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3	POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	3-4
			POLI SCI/ JEWISH 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4
			POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics (Political Economy)	1-4
			POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	3
			PORTUG/ GEN&WS 450	Brazilian Women Writers	3
			PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825	3
			PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature	3
			PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	3-4
			RELIG ST/ ANTHRO 343	Anthropology of Religion	3-4

RELIG ST/ HISTORY 379	Islam in Iran	3	SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3
RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities (Indian Traditions Modern Age)	3-4	SOC 626	Social Movements	3
RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities (Belief & Unbelief)	3-4	SOC/C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3
SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature	3-4	SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	3-4
SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature	3-4	SOC 633	Social Stratification	3
SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature	3-4	SOC 640	Sociology of the Family	3
SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century	3-4	SOC 646	Race and Ethnic Relations	3
SCAND ST 420		3	SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education	3
SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature	4	SOC/C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3	SOC/C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3
SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	4	SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3
SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature (Criminal Utopias)	3-4	SOIL SCI/ ATM OCN 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	4	SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	3
SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II	4	SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SCAND ST 520	Special Topics (Humor and Noir)	3	SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	3
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History	3-4	SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature	3
SCAND ST 635	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1800-1890	3	SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business	3
SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	3	SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization	3
SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej	3	SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization	3
SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I	3	SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century	3
SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II	3	SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana (Latin American Neo-Vanguards)	3
SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature	3-4	SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story	3
SLAVIC 420	Chekhov	3-4	SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama	3
SLAVIC 433	History of Russian Culture	3	SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay	3
SLAVIC 434	Contemporary Russian Culture	3	SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Documentary Film)	3
SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature	3-4	SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Minds and Machines)	3
SLAVIC 449	Istorija srpske i hrvatske literature	3	SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Anthropocene:Cult,Econ,Enviro)	3
SLAVIC 454	Moderna srpska i hrvatska literatura	3	SPANISH 477	Latin American Rock Cultures	3
SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863	3	SPANISH/ CHICLA 478	Border and Race Studies in Latin America	3
SOC 170	Population Problems	3-4	THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage	3
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3	THEATRE 351	Fundamentals of Asian Stage Discipline	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3	THEATRE 424	Contemporary World Theatre and Dramatic Literature	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors	3	THEATRE 522	Experimental Drama: The Theatre of Europe 1850-the Present	3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Intercultural Dialogues)	1-3	THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan	3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (The Soviet Jewish Experience)	1-3	THEATRE/ SLAVIC 532	History of Russian Theatre	3
SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3			

THEATRE/ENGL 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South	3
URB R PL/ECON/ REAL EST 641	Housing Economics and Policy	3
ZOOLOGY/BOTANY/ ENVIR ST 260	Introductory Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
ZOOLOGY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 360	Extinction of Species	3
ZOOLOGY/AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520	Ornithology	3
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 651	Conservation Biology	3

ECON 464	International Trade
ECON 475	Economics of Growth
ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 668	Green Politics: Global Experience, American Prospects
GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender
GEOG/ INTL ST 315	Universal Basic Income: The Politics Behind a Global Movement
GEOG 510	Economic Geography
HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society
INTL ST/ A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development
INTL ST/ A A E 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy
INTL ST 402	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy
INTL ST 502	Study Abroad Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy
INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security (Intl Sec & Global Sys)
INTL ST 602	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union
POLI SCI 652	The Politics of Development
SOC/ C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World
SOC/ C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions
URB R PL/ GEN&WS 644	International Development and Gender

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES: POLITICS AND POLICY IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY

REQUIREMENTS

POLITICS AND POLICY IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY OPTION REQUIREMENTS

This option offers a multidisciplinary survey of international economic and political institutions and transactions, as well as the policy issues pertaining to international commerce and trade, international finance and monetary relations, international macroeconomic policy coordination, U.S. trade imbalances, aid and development, and related environmental and natural resource problems.

In addition to the Common Requirements of the International Studies major, complete these requirements specific to the Politics and Policy in the Global Economy Option:

POLITICS AND POLICY IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY CORE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two:		
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	6
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	6
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	
ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	6
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	

POLITICS AND POLICY IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY ISSUES

Code	Title	Credits
15 credits from:		
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	15
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	
A A E/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	6
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	6
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	6

A A E/ECON/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	ED POL 220	Human Rights and Education
A A E/M H R 540	Intellectual Property Rights, Innovation and Technology	ED POL 240	Comparative Education
A A E/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 561	Energy Markets	ED POL/ INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK
AFRICAN 403	Theories of African Cultural Studies	ED POL 675	Introduction to Comparative and International Education
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Culture/Health in Africa)	ED POL/ CURRIC 677	Education, Health and Sexuality: Global Perspectives and Policies
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	ENVIR ST/ GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar (Culture and Health in Africa)	ENVIR ST 401	Special Topics: Environmental Perspectives in the Physical Sciences (Sustainable Science)
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	ENVIR ST 401	Special Topics: Environmental Perspectives in the Physical Sciences (Sustainability, Science, Technology, and Policy)
ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	ENVIR ST 402	Special Topics: Social Perspectives in Environmental Studies
ASIAN/ HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 668	Green Politics: Global Experience, American Prospects
C&E SOC/SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	ENVIR ST/ A A E/ECON/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics
CHICLA/ POLI SCI 302	Mexican-American Politics	F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World
CURRIC 366	Internationalizing Educational Knowledge	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise
E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Contemporary Chinese Society)	GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Women and Change in Africa)
ECON 330	Money and Banking	GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	GEOG/ ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues (Poverty, Inequality, & Public Policy)	GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues	GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues (The Chinese Economy)	GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics
ECON 464	International Trade	GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation
ECON/ HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865		
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations		
ECON 475	Economics of Growth		
ECON 666	Issues in International Finance		
ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy		

GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	INTL ST/ A A E 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy
GEOG 349	Europe	INTL ST 402	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	INTL ST 502	Study Abroad Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	INTL ST/ GEN&WS 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights
GEOG 475	Topics in Geography (International Migration & Health)	INTL ST 602	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy
GEOG/ URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization	INTL ST 622	Washington DC Sem in International Affairs Seminar
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	JEWISH/ POLI SCI 665	Israeli Politics and Society
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	JOURN/ COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Shanghai Life and Crime)	JOURN 618	Mass Communication and Political Behavior
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Catholic Church)	JOURN 620	International Communication
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft	JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (UW-Latin Amer Relations)	L I S 661	Information Ethics and Policy
HISTORY/ ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	LEGAL ST/ L I S 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	MARKETNG/ INTL BUS 420	Global Marketing Strategy
HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	MED HIST 526	
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health
HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics
HIST SCI 337	History of Technology	PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy
HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II	POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought
HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	POLI SCI 321	Latin-American Politics
ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities (Poli Econ & Liberal)	POLI SCI 322	Politics of Southeast Asia
INTL BUS 200	International Business	POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics
INTL BUS/ GEN BUS 320	Intercultural Communication in Business	POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China
INTL BUS 365	Contemporary Topics (International Perspectives)	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective
INTL BUS/ M H R 403	Global Issues in Management	POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia
INTL BUS/A A E/ ECON 462	Latin American Economic Development	POLI SCI 329	African Politics
INTL ST 322	Washington DC Semester in International Affairs Internship Seminar	POLI SCI 332	German Politics
INTL ST/ ED POL 335	Globalization and Education	POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics
INTL ST/ A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy
		POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy
		POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy
		POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law
		POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics

POLI SCI 400	Topics in Political Science (Middle East Politics)
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Global Governance)
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Political Economy)
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights
POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture
POLI SCI 460	Topics in Political Philosophy (Economic Inequality)
POLI SCI 460	Topics in Political Philosophy (Economy, Politics, Society)
POLI SCI 534	Socialism and Transitions to the Market
POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory
POLI SCI 652	The Politics of Development
POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe
POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics (Pol Sci: CmpartvPo)
POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics (Comparative Politics)
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives
SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society
SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors
SOC/ C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics
SOC 626	Social Movements
SOC/ C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World
SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations
SOC 633	Social Stratification
SOC/ C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions
SOC/ C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society
SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business
SPANISH 479	Latin American Literature and Human Rights
URB R PL/ECON/ REAL EST 641	Housing Economics and Policy

Total Credits**15****ELECTIVES**

To complete the 35 credits required for the major, additional courses may be necessary. These courses can be additional Issues courses within the major option, or Issues courses from the other major options.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Approved Elective courses:</i>		
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	3
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	4
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	3
A A E/ECON/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3
A A E/M H R 540	Intellectual Property Rights, Innovation and Technology	3
A A E/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 561	Energy Markets	3
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	3
AFRICAN 303	African Literature and Visual Culture	3
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies (The Problem of Whiteness)	3
AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction	3-4
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4
AFRICAN/ FRENCH 440	African/Francophone Film	3
AFRICAN/ PORTUG 451	Lusophone African Literature	3
AFRICAN 453	Modern African Literature in English	3-4
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word	3-4
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa	3-4
AFRICAN 609	Advanced Topics in Global Black Music Studies	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3

AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC/SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	3	ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Indian Traditions Modern Age)	3
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	3	ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Sexuality in South Asia)	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ANTHRO/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	ASIAN 311	Modern Indian Literatures	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4	ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	3
AFROAMER/DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3	ASIAN/ ART HIST 428	Visual Cultures of India	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3	ASIAN/HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3	ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4	ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia (Queer Asia)	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 643	Selected Topics in African Diaspora Art History	3	ASIALANG 677	Advanced Readings in Tibetan	3
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3	ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (SE Asia)	3-4	ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Anthropology of Foodways)	3-4	ASIAN AM/ ENGL 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Peoples and Cultures of SE Asia)	3-4	ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Ethnographies of South Asia)	3-4	ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	4
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Brazil)	3-4	ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	2-3
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4	ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4	ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change	3
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3	ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3	BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar (Culture and Health in Africa)	3	C&E SOC/SOC 245	Technology and Society	3
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	3-4	C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	3-4	C&E SOC/SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	3-4	CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	3-4	COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science (Intercultural Comm & Rhetoric)	3
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4	COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	3
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art (Modern & Contempor)	3-4	COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	3
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art (Ukiyo-e)	3-4	COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	3
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	3-4	COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	3
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	3-4	COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	3
			COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	3
			COM ARTS 455	French Film	3
			COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	3
			COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	3

COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	3	ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Food Systems, Sustainability, and Climate Change)	1-4
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	3	ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Conserving Biodiversity)	1-4
COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries	3	ENVIR ST 401	Special Topics: Environmental Perspectives in the Physical Sciences (Sustainability Science)	1-4
COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships	3	ENVIR ST 402	Special Topics: Social Perspectives in Environmental Studies (People,Environment)	1-4
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms	3	ENVIR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4
DS/LAND ARC 639	Culture and Built Environment (Making Places in Seoul)	3	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
E A STDS 270	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Two Koreas)	1-3	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Korean)	1-3	ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3
ECON 330	Money and Banking	4	ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	3-4	ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 668	Green Politics: Global Experience, American Prospects	3
ECON 464	International Trade	3-4	ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON/URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3
ECON/HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4	F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	3-4	F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Freshwater Conservation)	1-4
ECON 475	Economics of Growth	3-4	F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Human Rights & Education)	1-3	FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	3
ED POL 240	Comparative Education	3	FOLKLORE 510	Folklore Theory	3
ED POL/INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education	3	FRENCH 211	French Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies (In English)	3
ED POL/ ANTHRO 570	Anthropology and Education	3	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	3
ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK	3	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	3
ED POL 675	Introduction to Comparative and International Education	3	FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	3
ED POL/CURRIC 677	Education, Health and Sexuality: Global Perspectives and Policies	3	FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/ Francophone Studies	3
ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	3	FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	3
ENGL 352	Modernist Poetry	3	FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty- First Century Literature	3
ENGL 353	British Literature since 1900	3	FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	3
ENGL 453	Topic in British Literature and Culture since 1900	3	FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	3
ENGL/ASIAN 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	3	FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	3
ENGL/THEATRE 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present	3	FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	3
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4	FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3			
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3			
ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON 343	Environmental Economics	3-4			
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3			
ENVIR ST/BSE 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3			
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2			

FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/ Francophone Drama	4	GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3
GEN&WS/ENGL 250	Women in Literature	3	GEOSCI/ ATM OCN 105	Survey of Oceanography	3-4
GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Queer Film)	1-3	GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	3
GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Virginia Woolf)	1-3	GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Women and Change in Africa)	1-3	GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Dutch Tolerance)	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3	GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Low Lands or High Water)	3
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3	GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Kafka and Kafkaesque)	3
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3	GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Culture in 20th Century)	3
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	3-4	GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	3-4
GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender	3	GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (Bezetting, Holocaust)	3
GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	4	GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (lit:reizen,migratie)	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3	GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature (Musik)	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5	GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature (Migration in deutscher)	3-4
GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutschsprachige Lieder)	3-4
GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	4	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Oesterreich)	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutscher Film)	3-4
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Green Germany)	3-4
GEOG/INTL ST 311	The Global Game: Soccer, Politics, and Identity	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (China- German Point of View)	3-4
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Theater auf Deutsch)	3-4
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3	GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	3-4
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3	GERMAN 445	Topics in Dutch Culture (Lage landen of hoog water?)	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4	GERMAN/ JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century	3
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3	GERMAN/ COM ARTS 655	German Film	3
GEOG 349	Europe	3	HIST SCI 337	History of Technology	3
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	3	HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II	3
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3	HIST SCI/ ENVIR ST 353	History of Ecology	3
GEOG/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3	HIST SCI/HISTORY/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4	HIST SCI 513		3
GEOG 475	Topics in Geography	1-4	HIST SCI/MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	3
GEOG/URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization	3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (various)	3-4
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	4			
GEOG/ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature	3			
GEOG/ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	4			
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	4			

HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H) (US-Latin Amer Relations)	3-4	HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History (Global History of Nonviolence)	3
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Commodity Culture in Europe)	3-4	HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Wars of Religion Since 1914)	3-4	HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Cold War in European Culture)	3-4	ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities (Tocqueville Democracy)	3
HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (South Asians in Diaspora)	3	INTL BUS 200	International Business	3
HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (Pan-Asianism)	3	INTL BUS/GEN BUS 320	Intercultural Communication in Business	3
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	4	INTL BUS 365	Contemporary Topics (International Perspectives)	1-3
HISTORY/INTL ST/LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4	INTL BUS/A A E/ECON 462	Latin American Economic Development	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/GEOG/POLI SCI/SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4	INTL ST 322	Washington DC Semester in International Affairs Internship Seminar	4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4	INTL ST/POLI SCI 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4	INTL ST/POLI SCI 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3
HISTORY/ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4	INTL ST/ED POL 335	Globalization and Education	3
HISTORY/AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3	INTL ST/A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3
HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4	INTL ST/A A E 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	3
HISTORY/GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4	INTL ST 401	Topics in Global Security	3-4
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4	INTL ST 402	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	3-4
HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4	INTL ST 403	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	3-4
HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	3-4	INTL ST/POLI SCI 423	Social Mobilization in Latin America	3
HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	3-4	INTL ST/POLI SCI 431	Contentious Politics	3-4
HISTORY/LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4	INTL ST/POLI SCI 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4	INTL ST/POLI SCI 436	Political Inequality: Measures, Causes, Effects and Remedies	3
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	3-4	INTL ST/POLI SCI 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4	INTL ST 501	Study Abroad Topics in Global Security	1-6
HISTORY/ASIAN/E A STDS 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4	INTL ST 502	Study Abroad Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	1-6
HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4	INTL ST 503	Study Abroad Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	1-6
HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present	3-4	INTL ST 504	Study Abroad Topics in Global Environment	1-6
HISTORY 503	Irish and Scottish Migrations	3	INTL ST 520	Study Abroad Topics in International Studies	1-6
HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870	3-4	INTL ST/GEN&WS 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	3-4	INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security	1-4
HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History (Global Religious Revivals)	3			

INTL ST 602	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	1-4	LITTRANS 221	Gogol in Translation	3-4
INTL ST 603	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	1-4	LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation	3-4
INTL ST 620	Topics in International Studies	1-4	LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	3-4
INTL ST 622	Washington DC Sem in International Affairs Seminar	4	LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature	3
ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture	3	LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	3-4
ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	3	LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	3-4
ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature (Modern Italian Drama)	3	LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Representing Holocaust)	3
ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature (Theater Workshop: Text to Stage)	3	LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Russia & Jews)	3
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language (Culture)	3	LITTRANS 254	In Translation: Lit of Modern Italy-Existentialism, Fascism, Resistance	3
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language (Political Fictn/Film in Italy)	3	LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 257	Literatures of Muslim Societies in Translation	3
ITALIAN/ COM ARTS 460	Italian Film	3	LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	3
JEWISH/ LITTRANS 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation	3-4	LITTRANS 274	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature-the 20th Century	3-4
JEWISH/ PHILOS 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust	3	LITTRANS/ GERMAN 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s	3
JEWISH/CURRIC/ HISTORY 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3	LITTRANS 277	Topics in Twentieth-Century German Literature (in Translation) (German Lit)	3
JEWISH/ POLI SCI 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4	LITTRANS 301	Modern Indonesian Literature in Translation	3
JOURN/COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age	3	LITTRANS 304	Southeast Asian Literature in Translation	3
JOURN 618	Mass Communication and Political Behavior	4	LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation (Dutch Lit: Travel & Migration)	3
JOURN 620	International Communication	4	LITTRANS 331	In Translation: Scandinavian Topics in Depth	1-2
JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations	4	LITTRANS 334	In Translation: The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	3-4
L I S 201	The Information Society	4	LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3
L I S 661	Information Ethics and Policy	3	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Evangelion)	3
LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies (Labor in the Americas)	1-4	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Japanese Ghost Stories)	3
LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	3	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Writing the Environment)	3
LEGAL ST/L I S 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw	3	LITTRANS 455	Modern Serbian and Croatian Literature in Translation	3
LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture	3-4	LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863	3
LITTRANS 203	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	4	MARKETNG/ INTL BUS 420	Global Marketing Strategy	3
LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	4	MED HIST 526		3
LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	3-4	MED HIST/ HIST SCI 668	Topics in History of Medicine (Health, Disease & Medicine)	3
LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Translation	3	MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
LITTRANS 214	Literatures of Central Asia in Translation	3			
LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation	3-4			

MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3	POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union	3-4
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3	POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory	3-4
NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	3	POLI SCI 601	Proseminar: Topics in Political Science (Post-Conflict)	3
PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4	POLI SCI 652	The Politics of Development	3-4
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	3	POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	3-4
PHILOS 557	Issues in Social Philosophy	3	POLI SCI/ JEWISH 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4
PHYSICS/ ENVIR ST 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems	3	POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics (Political Economy)	1-4
POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought	3-4	PORTUG/ GEN&WS 450	Brazilian Women Writers	3
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	3-4	PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	3-4	PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature (LusoAfroBrazilian Studies)	3
POLI SCI 330	Political Economy of Development	3	POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	3
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4	PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	3-4
POLI SCI 343	Theories of International Security	3-4	RELIG ST/ ANTHRO 343	Anthropology of Religion	3-4
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4	RELIG ST/ HISTORY 379	Islam in Iran	3
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3	RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities (Indian Traditions Modern Age)	3-4
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	3-4	RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities (Belief & Unbelief)	3-4
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	3-4	SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	3-4	SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4	SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4	SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century	3-4
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	3-4	SCAND ST 420		3
POLI SCI 363	Literature and Politics	3-4	SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature	4
POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics	3-4	SCAND ST/ HISTORY 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Global Governance)	3-4	SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	4
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Authoritarianism)	3-4	SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature (Criminal Utopias)	3-4
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization	3-4	SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 423	Social Mobilization in Latin America	3	SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II	4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics	3-4	SCAND ST 520	Special Topics (Humor and Noir)	3
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4	SCAND ST 635	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1800-1890	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4	SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	3
POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture	3-4	SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4	SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I	3
POLI SCI 455	African International Relations	3-4	SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II	3
POLI SCI 460	Topics in Political Philosophy (Economic Inequality)	3-4			
POLI SCI 529	Arab-Israeli Conflict	3-4			
POLI SCI 534	Socialism and Transitions to the Market	3-4			

SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature	3-4
SLAVIC 420	Chekhov	3-4
SLAVIC 434	Contemporary Russian Culture	3
SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature	3-4
SLAVIC 449	Istorija srpske i hrvatske literature	3
SLAVIC 454	Moderna srpska i hrvatska literatura	3
SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863	3
SOC 170	Population Problems	3-4
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors	3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Intercultural Dialogues)	1-3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (The Soviet Jewish Experience)	1-3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Asylum and Refugees)	1-3
SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3
SOC 626	Social Movements	3
SOC/C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3
SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	3-4
SOC 633	Social Stratification	3
SOC 640	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 646	Race and Ethnic Relations	3
SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education	3
SOC/C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3
SOC/C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3
SOIL SCI/ ATM OCN 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	3
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	3
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature	3
SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business	3
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization	3
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization	3
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century	3
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana (Latin American Neo-Vanguards)	3
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story	3
SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama	3
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay	3
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Documentary Film)	3
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Minds and Machines)	3
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Anthropocene:Cult,Econ,Enviro)	3
THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage	3
THEATRE 351	Fundamentals of Asian Stage Discipline	3
THEATRE 424	Contemporary World Theatre and Dramatic Literature	3
THEATRE 522	Experimental Drama: The Theatre of Europe 1850-the Present	3
THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan	3
THEATRE/ SLAVIC 532	History of Russian Theatre	3
THEATRE/ENGL 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South	3
URB R PL/ECON/ REAL EST 641	Housing Economics and Policy	3
ZOOLOGY/BOTANY/ ENVIR ST 260	Introductory Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
ZOOLOGY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 360	Extinction of Species	3
ZOOLOGY/AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520	Ornithology	3
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 651	Conservation Biology	3

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES, B.S.

International studies (IS) is an interdisciplinary major with a broad background in international and transnational political, social, economic, commercial, and environmental affairs, together with a comparative study of politics, economics, security, and culture. The goal is to provide students with the necessary tools to understand global processes in their totality and how they are situated and lived in specific regions. The major provides an integrated program of courses that lays the foundation for professional training in a wide variety of areas. Such a foundation can be invaluable in securing a place in competitive graduate or professional schools, which, in turn, prepare students for government service, or for other careers with an international focus, including those in multinational corporations, international finance, non-governmental organizations, and institutions of teaching and research.

The IS major complements numerous majors across campus. Many students choose to double major or enhance their studies with one or

more certificates, such as the global health certificate or those offered by the area studies centers.

This major is interdisciplinary, offering a wealth of options. Careful planning and consultation with the IS advisor is especially important.

IS MAJORS SPECIALIZE IN ONE OF THREE OPTIONS:

Option I: Global Security

In this option, majors explore conditions that challenge the ability of people and societies to survive. Students consider the causes of and solutions to political crises and violent conflicts in interstate, transnational, and domestic settings. Using historical and regional approaches, students develop a better understanding of the dilemmas the state and the global community face when confronted by threats to human rights, peace, and stability.

Option II: Politics and Policy in the Global Economy

This option offers a multidisciplinary survey of international economic and political institutions and transactions, as well as the policy issues pertaining to international commerce and trade, international finance and monetary relations, international macroeconomic policy coordination, US trade imbalances, aid and development, and related environmental and natural resource problems.

Option III: Culture in the Age of Globalization

In this option, majors investigate cross-cultural interactions at different levels: local, national, and transnational. Students engage in such issues as cosmopolitanism; international and global flows of images, ideas, and people; questions of identity; changing assumptions of what it means to be indigenous and foreign; globalization and technology; and the impact of globalization on cultures.

STUDY ABROAD

International studies and studying abroad are a natural combination. While study abroad is not a requirement for the major, all IS students are strongly encouraged to pursue a significant international experience during the course of the undergraduate career. Whether through a study abroad program, an internship, or service learning, the experience of studying or working in a foreign culture is invaluable. Many courses taken abroad will count toward the IS major. See the IS advisor for specific guidelines. More information about study abroad and internships is available through International Academic Programs (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>).

HOW TO GET IN

Students are advised to declare the major by the end of the sophomore year and/or before studying abroad.

To be eligible to declare the international studies major a student must have completed these courses:

Code	Title	Credits
INTL ST 101	Introduction to International Studies	3-4
Introductory Economics (complete one):		4-8
ECON 101 & ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment ²	

A A E 215 & ECON 102	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics and Principles of Macroeconomics
----------------------	---

Complete the 5th unit of a foreign language

3-4

Consult the list of Foreign Language courses on the Requirements page

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education

- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
- Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
- Communication Part A & Part B *
- Ethnic Studies *
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS OF THE MAJOR

Students must declare the major, complete the common requirements, and the requirements for one of these options (p. 922) within the international studies major.

- Culture in the Age of Globalization
- Global Security
- Politics and Policy in the Global Economy

A student may not declare or earn more than one major option. The major requires 35 credits total.¹

COMMON MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

INTRODUCTORY REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
INTL ST 101	Introduction to International Studies	3-4
Introductory Economics (complete one of the following):		4-8
ECON 101 & ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	
A A E 215 & ECON 102	Introduction to Agricultural and Applied Economics and Principles of Macroeconomics	
Foreign Language (Complete one):		3-4
AFRICAN 329	Fifth Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 330	Sixth Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 343	Fifth Semester Summer Arabic	

AFRICAN 344	Sixth Semester Summer Arabic
AFRICAN 435	Fifth Semester Swahili
AFRICAN 436	Sixth Semester Swahili
AFRICAN 445	Advanced Readings in Arabic Texts
AFRICAN 475	Fifth Semester Yoruba
AFRICAN 476	Sixth Semester Yoruba
AFRICAN 493	Fifth Semester, A Language of Southern Africa
AFRICAN 494	Sixth Semester, A Language of Southern Africa
AFRICAN 495	Fifth Semester, A Language of Northern Africa
AFRICAN 496	Sixth Semester, A Language of Northern Africa
ASIALANG 301	Fifth Semester Chinese
ASIALANG 302	Sixth Semester Chinese
ASIALANG 303	Fifth Semester Japanese
ASIALANG 304	Sixth Semester Japanese
ASIALANG 305	Fifth Semester Korean
ASIALANG 306	Sixth Semester Korean
ASIALANG 323	Fifth Semester Filipino
ASIALANG 324	Sixth Semester Filipino
ASIALANG 325	Fifth Semester Hmong
ASIALANG 326	Sixth Semester Hmong
ASIALANG 348	Fifth Semester Indonesian
ASIALANG 328	Sixth Semester Indonesian
ASIALANG 329	Fifth Semester Thai
ASIALANG 330	Sixth Semester Thai
ASIALANG 331	Fifth Semester Vietnamese
ASIALANG 332	Sixth Semester Vietnamese
ASIALANG 333	Fifth Semester Hindi
ASIALANG 334	Sixth Semester Hindi
ASIALANG 335	Fifth Semester Tibetan
ASIALANG 336	Sixth Semester Tibetan
ASIALANG 337	Fifth Semester Persian
ASIALANG 338	Sixth Semester Persian
ASIALANG 339	Fifth Semester Urdu
ASIALANG 340	Sixth Semester Urdu
ASIALANG 343	Fifth Semester Burmese
ASIALANG 344	Sixth Semester Burmese
ASIALANG 345	Fifth Semester Khmer
ASIALANG 346	Sixth Semester Khmer
ASIALANG 507	Fifth Semester Southeast Asian Language
ASIALANG 508	Sixth Semester Southeast Asian Language
ASIALANG 517	Fifth Semester South Asian Language
ASIALANG 527	Sixth Semester South Asian Language
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature
ESL 118	Academic Writing II ¹
FRENCH 227	Exploring French: Intermediate-Level Course for Entering Students

FRENCH 228	Intermediate Language and Culture	GERMAN 352	Topics in German Linguistics
FRENCH 271	Introduction to Literary Analysis	GERMAN 367	Study Abroad in German Literature
FRENCH 311	Advanced Composition and Conversation	GERMAN 368	Study Abroad in German Culture
FRENCH 312	Advanced Oral and Written Expression: Writing Across the Humanities	GERMAN 369	Study Abroad in German Linguistics
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	GERMAN 377	Study Abroad in Dutch Literature
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	GERMAN 378	Study Abroad in Dutch Culture
FRENCH 321	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Literature	GERMAN 379	Study Abroad in Dutch Linguistics
FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts
FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/ Francophone Studies	GERMAN 625	Letterkunde der Lage Landen
FRENCH 347	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Civilization	GERMAN 632	A Theme in German Literature
FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	GERMAN 645	Cultuurstudie der Lage Landen
FRENCH 350	Applied French Language Studies	GERMAN 677	Seminar in German Culture Studies
FRENCH/ITALIAN/ PORTUG/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages	GREEK 401	Greek Drama
FRENCH 430	Readings in Medieval and Renaissance Literature	GREEK 505	Elementary Prose Composition
FRENCH 431	Readings in Early Modern Literature	GREEK 510	Homer
FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature	GREEK 511	Hesiod
FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	GREEK 512	Greek Lyric Poets
FRENCH 461	French/Francophone Literary Studies Across the Centuries	GREEK 520	Greek Comedy
FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	GREEK 521	Greek Tragedy
FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	GREEK 532	Thucydides
FRENCH 590	Advanced Phonetics	GREEK 551	Attic Orators
FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/ Francophone Drama	GREEK 560	Hellenistic Greek
GERMAN 235	Dutch Conversation and Composition	HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature
GERMAN 249	Intermediate German - Speaking and Listening	HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 302	Introduction to Hebrew Literature
GERMAN 258	Intermediate German-Reading	HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 401	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture I
GERMAN 262	Intermediate German-Writing	HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 402	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture II
GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	HEBR-BIB/ JEWISH 513	Biblical Texts, Poetry
GERMAN 313	Third Semester Dutch for Graduate Students	HEBR-BIB/ JEWISH 514	Biblical Texts, Poetry
GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature	ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture
GERMAN 337	Advanced Composition & Conversation	ITALIAN 311	Advanced Italian Language
GERMAN 351	Introduction to German Linguistics	ITALIAN 312	Writing Workshop
		ITALIAN 321	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture I
		ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II
		ITALIAN/FRENCH/ PORTUG/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages
		ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature
		ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language
		ITALIAN 601	L'Ottocento
		ITALIAN 621	Il Settecento
		ITALIAN 631	Lineamenti Di Letteratura Italiana
		ITALIAN 636	Il Romanzo Italiano
		ITALIAN 651	Il Rinascimento
		ITALIAN/ MEDIEVAL 659	Dante's Divina Commedia

ITALIAN/ MEDIEVAL 671	Il Duecento
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature
LATIN 301	Latin Literature of the Roman Republic
LATIN 302	Latin Literature of the Roman Empire
LATIN 505	Elementary Prose Composition
PORTUG 225	Third Year Conversation and Composition
PORTUG 226	Third Year Conversation and Composition
PORTUG 311	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation
PORTUG 312	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation
SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature
SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature
SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature
SCAND ST 373	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: From the Middle Ages to 1900
SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century
SCAND ST 375	The Writings of Hans Christian Andersen
SCAND ST 401	Contemporary Scandinavian Languages
SCAND ST 419	Scandinavian Children's Literature
SCAND ST 422	The Drama of Henrik Ibsen
SCAND ST 423	The Drama of August Strindberg
SCAND ST 424	Nineteenth-Century Scandinavian Fiction
SCAND ST 426	Kierkegaard and Scandinavian Literature
SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature
SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen
SCAND ST/ LITTRANS 435	The Sagas of Icelanders in English Translation
SCAND ST 496	The Scandinavian Heritage in America
SLAVIC 275	Third Year Russian I
SLAVIC 276	Third Year Russian II
SLAVIC 277	Third Year Polish I
SLAVIC 278	Third Year Polish II
SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej
SLAVIC 307	Study Abroad in Poland
SLAVIC 308	Polish Culture and Area Studies on Study Abroad
SLAVIC 309	Russian Area Studies on Study Abroad
SLAVIC 315	Russian Language and Culture I

SLAVIC 316	Russian Language and Culture II
SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I
SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II
SLAVIC 331	Fourth Year Polish I
SLAVIC 332	Fourth Year Polish II
SLAVIC 350	Special Topics in Russian Language, Literature, and Culture
SLAVIC 420	Chekhov
SLAVIC 421	Gogol
SLAVIC 422	Dostoevsky
SLAVIC 424	Tolstoy
SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature
SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863
SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures
SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures
SPANISH 226	Intermediate Language Practice with Emphasis on Writing and Grammar
SPANISH 311	Advanced Language Practice
SPANISH 319	Topics in Spanish Language Practice
SPANISH 320	Spanish Phonetics
SPANISH 322	Survey of Early Hispanic Literature
SPANISH 327	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization
SPANISH 417	Literatura del Siglo de Oro
SPANISH 435	Cervantes
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story
SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay
SPANISH 466	Topics in Spanish American Literature
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture
SPANISH/ CHICLA 469	Topics in Latinx Culture
SPANISH 470	Undergraduate Seminars in Hispanic Literature/Culture/ Linguistics

Total Credits**10-16****AREA STUDIES**

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of:		
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	3-4

E A STDS/ ASIAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context
HISTORY 120	Europe and the Modern World 1815 to the Present
HISTORY 139	Introduction to the Modern Middle East
HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present
HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines
HISTORY/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/ C&E SOC/ GEOG/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present
HISTORY 348	France from Napoleon to the Great War, 1799-1914
HISTORY 349	Contemporary France, 1914 to the Present
HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945
HISTORY 410	History of Germany, 1871 to the Present
HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991
HISTORY/ SCAND ST 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815
HISTORY/ ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800
INTL ST 266	Introduction to the Middle East
SLAVIC/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey
SLAVIC/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey

Total Credits **3-4**

**COMPLETE THE OPTION CORE AND ISSUES AND
ADDITIONAL ELECTIVES OF THE DECLARED OPTION
(P. 922)**

OPTIONS IN THE MAJOR

View as listView as grid

- **INTERNATIONAL STUDIES: CULTURE IN AN AGE OF GLOBALIZATION (P. 884)**
- **INTERNATIONAL STUDIES: GLOBAL SECURITY (P. 896)**
- **INTERNATIONAL STUDIES: POLITICS AND POLICY IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY (P. 907)**

Each option in the major **requires 35 credits**. This is in addition to completing the introductory requirements. Students select one Area Studies course (above), and the option-specific requirements for Core, Issues, and Elective classes.¹

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all INTL ST courses and courses approved for the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 Upper-Level major credits, taken in residence²
- 15 credits in the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the International Studies Major in consultation with the International Studies advisor(s). They must declare prior to enrollment in their Senior Honors Thesis (typically second semester of junior year).

REQUIREMENTS FOR HONORS IN THE MAJOR

To earn Honors in the Major in International Studies, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA in major courses
- Complete 16 upper-level major credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better in each course^{2,3}
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis, for a total of 6 credits, or two Senior Seminars, with grades of B or better; choose from:

Code	Title	Credits
Senior Honors Thesis (2 courses):		
AFRICAN 681 & AFRICAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
ECON 681 & ECON 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
FRENCH 681 & FRENCH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
GERMAN 681 & GERMAN 682	Senior Honors Thesis-First Semester and Senior Honors Thesis-Second Semester	
HISTORY 681 & HISTORY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
INTL ST 681 & INTL ST 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
POLI SCI 681 & POLI SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
PORTUG 681 & PORTUG 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	

SLAVIC 681 & SLAVIC 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
SPANISH 681 & SPANISH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
Senior Seminar (2 courses):	
INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security
INTL ST 602	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy
INTL ST 603	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization

FOOTNOTES

¹ A maximum four courses from a single SUBJECT may be applied to the 35 credits in the major. This excludes INTL ST courses and courses cross-listed in INTL ST. For example: A student with five POLI SCI courses that could apply to the major will see only four of those courses applying in the International Studies major. (However, if one of those POLI SCI courses is also cross-listed in INTL ST, that course will not count against the limit, and thus, all five POLI SCI courses will apply in the major.) The degree audit (DARS) enforces this limitation.

Though some courses are identified as acceptable for two or more requirements, a course may meet only one requirement within the major. For example, a course that could count in either Option Core or Option Issues will meet only one of those requirements, based on which requirement needs that course to become satisfied. The degree audit (DARS) determines the best scenario.

² Major courses designated Intermediate and Advanced level are considered upper-level.

³ A maximum of two courses and 8 credits from UW–Madison Study Abroad may apply to this requirement.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

perspectives, ideally including humanities, social sciences, humanitarian, and sometimes natural science approaches.

- (Depth of knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate generalist level major issues related to key themes in International Studies (e.g. culture, global security and political economy) by taking 15 credits in one particular theme area.
- (Regional (studies) grounding) understanding the social, political, economic and cultural forces and conditions that have given rise to the unity and diversity of a specific region of the world today.
- (Language knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate generalist level a particular facet of life in one or more region of the world by studying a foreign language to at least the advanced (5th semester) level.
- (Analytical skills) demonstrating the ability to think critically and analytically, the capacity to write clearly and effectively, and the ability to identify and evaluate research methods and outcomes.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
INTL ST 101		4 ECON 101	4
ILS 138		1 Foreign Language	4
Foreign Language		4 Communication B	4
Communication A		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3	
		15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the IS Major (before 86 credits)		Issues in IS Major	3
ECON 102		3 Issues in IS Major	3
Foreign Language		4 Foreign Language Language	4
Area Studies in IS Major		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
		Apply for Summer Internship	
		13	16

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- (Interdisciplinarity) analyzing contemporary political, economic, security and cultural realities globally from multi-disciplinary

Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Recommend Study Abroad		Recommend Study Abroad	
Issues in IS Major	3	Issues in IS Major	3
Issues in IS Major	3	Elective in IS Major	4
5th Semester Language	3	L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth	3	L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth	3	Free Elective (or I/A level Math, Comp Sci, or Stats for BS)	3
		Apply for Summer Internship	
15		16	
Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Track Core in IS Major	3	Track Core in IS Major	3
Elective in IS Major	3	Elective in IS Major	3
L&S Breadth	3	Elective in IS Major	3
L&S Breadth	3	L&S Breadth	3
Free Elective (or IA level Math, Comp Sci, or Stats for BS)	3	Free Elective	3
15		15	

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES MAJOR ADVISING STAFF

International studies majors have a wide variety of academic advising and career resources and support. Academic advising is essential to a successful undergraduate experience. For this reason, the international studies major has a professional advisor, a peer advisor, and a career advisor. We recommend that you meet with your advisor at least once per semester to track progress toward your degree, explore study abroad options, and begin the career exploration process. The IS major offers walk-in advising, advising workshops, and scheduled appointments. Students exploring the IS major should plan to attend an Intro to the IS Major workshop (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/about/news-and-events/upcoming-workshop-dates/>). To learn more about academic advising information, please visit the IS Major website (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/about/current-students/academic-advising/>).

Students should also begin the career advising process early. The international studies major offers a 1-credit career class designed for sophomores or juniors. Students are strongly encouraged to meet with both the IS career advisor and SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science, and to apply for internship opportunities—both domestically and via International Internship Programs or the Washington DC Internship Program. The IS major also maintains a list of career events (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/about/news-and-events/career-and-internship-events/>) across campus that will benefit undergraduate students, hosts career workshops, and has a transition checklist to help students prepare for post-undergraduate life. For more information, please visit our website (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/about/current-students/careers/>).

Molly Donnellan, Academic Advisor
Csanád Siklós, Ph.D., Academic Advisor
Joel Clark, Ph.D., Career Advisor

LETTERS & SCIENCE CAREER RESOURCES

The program encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu>) at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

The international studies major is directed by Dr. Erica Simmons, Associate Professor of Political Science.

The advisors for the international studies major are Dr. Csanád Siklós and Molly Donnellan.

The career advisor is Dr. Joel Clark.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

STUDY ABROAD

International studies majors are strongly encourage to study abroad. The International Studies Major website (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/about/current-students/study-abroad/>) provides information about how to plan your experience abroad.

INTERNSHIP ABROAD

International studies majors are strongly encourage to study abroad. Please review information on the International Studies Major website (<http://www.ismajor.wisc.edu/about/current-students/internships/>) and the International Internship Program website (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) about opportunities.

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

The international studies major encourages students to become engaged in undergraduate research. There are numerous programs (<https://teachlearn.provost.wisc.edu/initiatives-and-programs/undergraduate-research/>) that provide research opportunities for undergraduates at UW–Madison including:

- Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>)
- McNair Scholars (<http://grad.wisc.edu/mcnair/>)
- Summer Research Programs (<https://grad.wisc.edu/diversity/srop/>)
- Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- The Wisconsin Idea Undergraduate Fellowship Program (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

For information on scholarships and awards through the IS Major please see our website (<https://ismajor.wisc.edu/scholarships-and-grants/>) or contact our advisors. IS Majors are also strongly encouraged to contact the Awards Office (<https://iris.wisc.edu/funding/>) at the Institute for Regional and International Studies to explore multiple international awards and scholarships.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES: CULTURE IN AN AGE OF GLOBALIZATION

REQUIREMENTS

CULTURE IN THE AGE OF GLOBALIZATION OPTION REQUIREMENTS

In this option, majors investigate cross-cultural interactions at different levels: local, national, and transnational. Students engage in such issues as cosmopolitanism; international and global flows of images, ideas, and people; questions of identity; changing assumptions of what it means to be indigenous and foreign; globalization and technology; and the impact of globalization on cultures.

In addition to the Common Requirements of the International Studies major, complete these requirements specific to the Culture in the Age of Globalization Option:

CULTURE IN THE AGE OF GLOBALIZATION CORE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete Two of:		6
AFRICAN 403	Theories of African Cultural Studies	
AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies (The Problem of Whiteness)	
AFRICAN 669	Special Topics (Celebrity Culture)	
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	
ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	
COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	
GEOG/ INTL ST 311	The Global Game: Soccer, Politics, and Identity	
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	
HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History (Global Religious Revivals)	
INTL ST 403	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	
INTL ST 503	Study Abroad Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	
INTL ST 603	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	
INTL ST 620	Topics in International Studies (Global Social Networks)	
JOURN 620	International Communication	
JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations	
LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture	
LITTRANS/ GERMAN 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s (Global Migrants and Refugees)	
PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	
SOC 626	Social Movements	
THEATRE/ ENGL 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South	

Total Credits 6

CULTURE IN THE AGE OF GLOBALIZATION ISSUES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 15 credits from:		15
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	

AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation (Arabic Fiction & Falsehood)	AFROAMER/ ART HIST 643	Selected Topics in African Diaspora Art History
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation (Contemp Arabic Lit & Cinema)	AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 677	Critical and Theoretical Perspectives in Black Women's Writings
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation (African Coming of Age Stories)	ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (SE Asia)
AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (People and Cultures of Southeast Asia)
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Ethnographies of South Asia)
AFRICAN/ FRENCH 440	African/Francophone Film	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Brazil)
AFRICAN/ PORTUG 451	Lusophone African Literature	ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology
AFRICAN 453	Modern African Literature in English	ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word	ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa	ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe
AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/ C&E SOC/GEORG/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ ANTHRO/GEORG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art (Modern & Contemporary)
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art (Ukiyo-e)
AFROAMER 303	Blacks, Film, and Society	ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945
AFROAMER/ DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 333	Black Feminisms	ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Sexuality in South Asia)
		ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Indian Traditions in Modern Age)
		ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature
		ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature
		ASIAN AM/ ENGL 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature
		C&E SOC/ SOC 245	Technology and Society
		C&E SOC/SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development
		CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration
		COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies
		COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film
		COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960
		COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions
		COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions
		COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion

COM ARTS 455	French Film	FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature
COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women
COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/ Francophone Drama
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	GEN&WS/ ENGL 250	Women in Literature
COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries	GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Queer Film)
COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships	GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Virginia Woolf)
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms (Global Detectives- Fiction and Film)	GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms (Calling Planet Earth)	GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms (Intro, Comics & Graphic Novels)	GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography
DS/ LAND ARC 639	Culture and Built Environment	GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change
E A STDS 270	(Making Places in Seoul)	GEOG/ URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City
E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Two Koreas)	GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context
E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Korean)	GEOG 349	Europe
ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Human Rights & Education)	GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara
ED POL 240	Comparative Education	GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia
ED POL/ ANTHRO 570	Anthropology and Education	GEOG 475	Topics in Geography (International Migration and Health)
ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK	GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Dutch Tolerance and Multiculturalism)
ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Low Lands or High Water?)
ENGL 352	Modernist Poetry	GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Kafka and Kafkaesque)
ENGL 353	British Literature since 1900	GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Culture in 20th Century)
ENGL 453	Topic in British Literature and Culture since 1900	GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts
ENGL/ASIAN 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (Bezetting, Holocaust)
ENGL/ THEATRE 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present	GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (lit:reizen,migratie)
FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature
FOLKLORE 510	Folklore Theory	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutschsprachige Lieder)
FRENCH 211	French Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies (In English)	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Oesterreich: Natur als Kultur)
FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutscher Film)
FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/ Francophone Studies	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Green Germany/Gruenes Deutschland)
FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Theater auf Deutsch)
FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty- First Century Literature	GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts
FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies		
FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries		

GERMAN 445	Topics in Dutch Culture (Lage landen of hoog water?)	INTL ST 403	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization
GERMAN/ JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century	INTL ST 503	Study Abroad Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization
GERMAN/ COM ARTS 655	German Film	INTL ST 603	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Commodity Culture in Europe)	INTL ST 620	Topics in International Studies
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Cold War in European Culture)	INTL ST 622	Washington DC Sem in International Affairs Seminar
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Wars of Religion Since 1914)	ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Picturing history: Visual, Culture, and Memory in Modern Europe)	ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II
HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (South Asians in Diaspora)	ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature (Theater Wkshop: Text to Stage)
HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (Pan-Asianism)	ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	ITALIAN/ COM ARTS 460	Italian Film
HISTORY/ INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	JEWISH/ LITTRANS 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation
HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	JEWISH/ PHILOS 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust
HISTORY/ ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	JEWISH/CURRIC/ HISTORY 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	JEWISH/ ENGL 539	Jewish Literatures in Diaspora
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	JOURN/ COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	JOURN 620	International Communication
HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations
HISTORY/ ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	L I S 201	The Information Society
HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present	LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture
HISTORY 503	Irish and Scottish Migrations	LITTRANS 203	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I
HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870	LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II
HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation
HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Translation
HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II	LITTRANS 214	Literatures of Central Asia in Translation
INTL ST 322	Washington DC Semester in International Affairs Internship Seminar	LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation
INTL ST/ ED POL 335	Globalization and Education	LITTRANS 221	Gogol in Translation
		LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation
		LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation
		LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature
		LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)
		LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation

LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Representing Holocaust in Poland)	SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature
LITTRANS 254	In Translation: Lit of Modern Italy-Existentialism, Fascism, Resistance	SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century
LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 257	Literatures of Muslim Societies in Translation	SCAND ST 420	
LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature
LITTRANS 274	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature-the 20th Century	SCAND ST/ HISTORY 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815
LITTRANS 277	Topics in Twentieth-Century German Literature (in Translation) (German Literature)	SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen
LITTRANS 301	Modern Indonesian Literature in Translation	SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature (Criminal Utopias)
LITTRANS 304	Southeast Asian Literature in Translation	SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today
LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation (Dutch Lit: Travel & Migration)	SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II
LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation (Occupation, Holocaust, Memory)	SCAND ST 520	Special Topics (Humor and Noir)
LITTRANS 331	In Translation: Scandinavian Topics in Depth	SCAND ST 635	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1800-1890
LITTRANS 334	In Translation: The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Evangelion)	SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Japanese Ghost Stories)	SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II
LITTRANS 455	Modern Serbian and Croatian Literature in Translation	SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature
LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863	SLAVIC 433	History of Russian Culture
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	SLAVIC 434	Contemporary Russian Culture
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	SLAVIC 449	Istorija srpske i hrvatske literature
POLI SCI 363	Literature and Politics	SLAVIC 454	Moderna srpska i hrvatska literatura
PORTUG/ GEN&WS 450	Brazilian Women Writers	SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863
PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature (LusoAfroBrazilian Studies)	SOC 170	Population Problems
PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Intercultural Dialogues)
RELIG ST/ ANTHRO 343	Anthropology of Religion	SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Soc, Cul, Pol Contemporary Russia)
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 379	Islam in Iran	SOC/ C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics
SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature	SOC 626	Social Movements
SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature	SOC 640	Sociology of the Family
		SOC 646	Race and Ethnic Relations
		SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education
		SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature
		SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature
		SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization
		SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization
		SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century
		SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana
		SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana (Latin American Neo-Vanguards)
		SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story
		SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama

SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay	AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Documentary Film and Non-Fiction Writing)	AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies (The Problem of Whiteness)	3
SPANISH 477	Latin American Rock Cultures	AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction	3-4
SPANISH/ CHICLA 478	Border and Race Studies in Latin America	AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4
THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage	AFRICAN/ FRENCH 440	African/Francophone Film	3
THEATRE 351	Fundamentals of Asian Stage Discipline	AFRICAN/ PORTUG 451	Lusophone African Literature	3
THEATRE 424	Contemporary World Theatre and Dramatic Literature	AFRICAN 453	Modern African Literature in English	3-4
THEATRE 522	Experimental Drama: The Theatre of Europe 1850-the Present	AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word	3-4
THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan	AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa	3-4
THEATRE/ SLAVIC 532	History of Russian Theatre	AFRICAN 609	Advanced Topics in Global Black Music Studies	3
THEATRE/ ENGL 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South	AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3
		AFROAMER/ ART HIST 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	3

ELECTIVES

To complete the 35 credits required for the major, additional courses may be necessary. These courses can be additional Issues courses within the major option, or Issues courses from the other major options.

Code	Title	Credits		
<i>Approved Elective courses:</i>				
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4	AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	3	AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ANTHRO/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3	AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	4	AFROAMER/DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3	AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3	AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	3	AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama
A A E/ECON/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3	AFROAMER/ ART HIST 643	Selected Topics in African Diaspora Art History
A A E/M H R 540	Intellectual Property Rights, Innovation and Technology	3	ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography
A A E/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 561	Energy Markets	3	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (SE Asia)
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	3	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Anthropology of Foodways)
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4	ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Brazil)
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	3	ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology
AFRICAN 303	African Literature and Visual Culture	3	ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan
			ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China

ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3	COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	3
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar (Culture and Health in Africa)	3	COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	3
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	3-4	COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	3
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	3-4	COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries	3
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	3-4	COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships	3
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	3-4	COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms	3
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4	DS/LAND ARC 639	Culture and Built Environment	3
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art (Modern & Contempor)	3-4	E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Two Koreas)	1-3
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	3-4	E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Korean)	1-3
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	3-4	ECON 330	Money and Banking	4
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3	ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	3-4
ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Sexuality in South Asia)	3	ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	3
ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Indian Traditions Modern Age)	3	ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues	3
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3	ECON 464	International Trade	3-4
ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	3	ECON/HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4
ASIAN AM/ ENGL 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	3	ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	3-4
ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	3	ECON 475	Economics of Growth	3-4
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	4	ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Human Rights & Education)	1-3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	2-3	ED POL 220	Human Rights and Education	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3	ED POL 240	Comparative Education	3
ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change	3	ED POL/INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3	ED POL/ ANTHRO 570	Anthropology and Education	3
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3	ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK	3
C&E SOC/SOC 245	Technology and Society	3	ED POL 675	Introduction to Comparative and International Education	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3	ED POL/CURRIC 677	Education, Health and Sexuality: Global Perspectives and Policies	3
C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3	ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	3
C&E SOC/SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3	ENGL 352	Modernist Poetry	3
CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3	ENGL 353	British Literature since 1900	3
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	3	ENGL 453	Topic in British Literature and Culture since 1900	3
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	3	ENGL/ASIAN 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	3
COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	3	ENGL/THEATRE 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present	3
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	3	ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	3	ENVIR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	3	ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
COM ARTS 455	French Film	3	ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	3	ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3

ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3	FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	3
ENVIR ST/BSE 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3	FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	3
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2	FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	3
ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Food Systems, Sustainability, and Climate Change)	1-4	FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	3
ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Conserving Biodiversity)	1-4	FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	3
ENVIR ST 401	Special Topics: Environmental Perspectives in the Physical Sciences (Sustainability Science)	1-4	FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/ Francophone Drama	4
ENVIR ST 402	Special Topics: Social Perspectives in Environmental Studies (People,Environment)	1-4	GEN&WS/ENGL 250	Women in Literature	3
ENVIR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4	GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Queer Film)	1-3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3	GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Virginia Woolf)	1-3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3	GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Women and Change in Africa)	1-3
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3	GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3	GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3
ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 668	Green Politics: Global Experience, American Prospects	3	GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3
ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON/URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3	GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender	3
F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3	GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	4
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Freshwater Conservation)	1-4	GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics	1-4	GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics	1-4	GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3	GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	3
FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	3	GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	4
FOLKLORE 510	Folklore Theory	3	GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
FRENCH 211	French Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies (In English)	3	GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	3
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	3	GEOG/INTL ST 311	The Global Game: Soccer, Politics, and Identity	3
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	3	GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	3
FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	3	GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/ Francophone Studies	3	GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	3	GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature	3	GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3
			GEOG 349	Europe	3
			GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	3
			GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3
			GEOG/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
			GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
			GEOG 475	Topics in Geography	1-4

GEOG/URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization	3	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Commodity Culture in Europe)	3-4
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	4	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Wars of Religion Since 1914)	3-4
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	4	HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (South Asians in Diaspora)	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature	3	HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (Pan-Asianism)	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	4	HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	4
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	4	HISTORY/INTL ST/LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/GEOG/POLI SCI/SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
GEOSCI/ATM OCN 105	Survey of Oceanography	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
GEOSCI/ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	3	HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
GEOSCI/ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3	HISTORY/ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4
GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Dutch Tolerance)	3	HISTORY/AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Low Lands or High Water)	3	HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4
GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Kafka and Kafkaesque)	3	HISTORY/GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4
GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Culture in 20th Century)	3	HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4
GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	3-4	HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4
GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (Bezetting, Holocaust)	3	HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	3-4
GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (lit:reizen,migratie)	3	HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	3-4
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature (Musik)	3-4	HISTORY/LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature (Migration in deutscher)	3-4	HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutschsprachige Lieder)	3-4	HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Oesterreich)	3-4	HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutscher Film)	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/E A STDS 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Green Germany)	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (China-German Point of View)	3-4	HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present	3-4
GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	3-4	HISTORY 503	Irish and Scottish Migrations	3
GERMAN 445	Topics in Dutch Culture (Lage landen of hoog water?)	3-4	HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870	3-4
GERMAN/JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century	3	HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	3-4
GERMAN/COM ARTS 655	German Film	3	HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History (Global History of Nonviolence)	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (various)	3-4	HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft	3-4	HIST SCI 337	History of Technology	3
HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H) (US-Latin Amer Relations)	3-4			

HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II	3	INTL ST 520	Study Abroad Topics in International Studies	1-6
HIST SCI/ ENVIR ST 353	History of Ecology	3	INTL ST/ GEN&WS 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
HIST SCI/HISTORY/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4	INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security	1-4
HIST SCI 513			INTL ST 602	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	1-4
HIST SCI/MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	3	INTL ST 603	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	1-4
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3	INTL ST 620	Topics in International Studies	1-4
ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities (Tocqueville Democracy)	3	INTL ST 622	Washington DC Sem in International Affairs Seminar	4
INTL BUS 200	International Business	3	ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture	3
INTL BUS/ GEN BUS 320	Intercultural Communication in Business	3	ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	3
INTL BUS 365	Contemporary Topics (International Perspectives)	1-3	ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature (Modern Italian Drama)	3
INTL BUS/A A E/ ECON 462	Latin American Economic Development	3	ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language (Culture)	3
INTL ST 322	Washington DC Semester in International Affairs Internship Seminar	4	ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language (Political Fictn/Film in Italy)	3
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	3-4	ITALIAN/ COM ARTS 460	Italian Film	3
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3	JEWISH/ LITTRANS 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation	3-4
INTL ST/ED POL 335	Globalization and Education	3	JEWISH/ PHILOS 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust	3
INTL ST/A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3	JEWISH/CURRIC/ HISTORY 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3
INTL ST/A A E 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	3	JEWISH/ENGL 539	Jewish Literatures in Diaspora	3
INTL ST 401	Topics in Global Security	3-4	JEWISH/ POLI SCI 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4
INTL ST 402	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	3-4	JOURN/COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age	3
INTL ST 403	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	3-4	JOURN 618	Mass Communication and Political Behavior	4
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 423	Social Mobilization in Latin America	3	JOURN 620	International Communication	4
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 431	Contentious Politics	3-4	JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations	4
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4	L I S 201	The Information Society	4
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 436	Political Inequality: Measures, Causes, Effects and Remedies	3	L I S 661	Information Ethics and Policy	3
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4	LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies (Labor in the Americas)	1-4
INTL ST 501	Study Abroad Topics in Global Security	1-6	LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	3
INTL ST 502	Study Abroad Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	1-6	LEGAL ST/L I S 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw	3
INTL ST 503	Study Abroad Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	1-6	LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture	3-4
INTL ST 504	Study Abroad Topics in Global Environment	1-6	LITTRANS 203	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	4
			LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	4
			LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	3-4

LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Translation	3	MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
LITTRANS 214	Literatures of Central Asia in Translation	3	MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation	3-4	MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3
LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation	3-4			
LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	3-4	NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	3
LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature	3			
LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	3-4	NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	3
LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	3-4			
LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Representing Holocaust)	3	PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4
			PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	3
LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Russia & Jews)	3	PHILOS 557	Issues in Social Philosophy	3
			PHYSICS/ ENVIR ST 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems	3
LITTRANS 254	In Translation: Lit of Modern Italy-Existentialism, Fascism, Resistance	3	POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought	3-4
LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 257	Literatures of Muslim Societies in Translation	3	POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	3-4
LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	3	POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China	3-4
LITTRANS 274	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature-the 20th Century	3-4	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	3-4
LITTRANS 277	Topics in Twentieth-Century German Literature (in Translation) (German Lit)	3	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3
			POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3
LITTRANS 301	Modern Indonesian Literature in Translation	3	POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia	3-4
LITTRANS 304	Southeast Asian Literature in Translation	3	POLI SCI 329	African Politics	3-4
LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation (Dutch Lit: Travel & Migration)	3	POLI SCI 332	German Politics	3-4
			POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics	3-4
LITTRANS 331	In Translation: Scandinavian Topics in Depth	1-2	POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4
LITTRANS 334	In Translation: The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	3-4	POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4
			POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Evangelion)	3	POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	3-4
			POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	3-4
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Japanese Ghost Stories)	3	POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Writing the Environment)	3	POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4
			POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	3-4
LITTRANS 455	Modern Serbian and Croatian Literature in Translation	3	POLI SCI 363	Literature and Politics	3-4
			POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics	3-4
LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863	3	POLI SCI 390	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: International Relations	1-4
MARKETNG/ INTL BUS 420	Global Marketing Strategy	3	POLI SCI 400	Topics in Political Science (Middle East Politics)	1-4
MED HIST 526		3	POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Global Governance)	3-4
MED HIST/ HIST SCI 668	Topics in History of Medicine (Health, Disease & Medicine)	3	POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Authoritarianism)	3-4
			POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science	3-4
			POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization	3-4

POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics	3-4	SCAND ST/ HISTORY 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History	3-4
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4	SCAND ST 635	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1800-1890	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4	SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	3
POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture	3-4	SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej	3
POLI SCI 460	Topics in Political Philosophy (Economic Inequality)	3-4	SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I	3
POLI SCI 534	Socialism and Transitions to the Market	3-4	SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II	3
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union	3-4	SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory	3-4	SLAVIC 420	Chekhov	3-4
POLI SCI 601	Proseminar: Topics in Political Science (Post-Conflict)	3	SLAVIC 434	Contemporary Russian Culture	3
POLI SCI 652	The Politics of Development	3-4	SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	3-4	SLAVIC 449	Istorija srpske i hrvatske literature	3
POLI SCI/ JEWISH 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4	SLAVIC 454	Moderna srpska i hrvatska literatura	3
POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics (Political Economy)	1-4	SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863	3
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	3	SOC 170	Population Problems	3-4
PORTUG/ GEN&WS 450	Brazilian Women Writers	3	SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3
PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825	3	SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature (LusoAfroBrazilian Studies)	3	SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors	3
PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	3-4	SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Intercultural Dialogues)	1-3
RELIG ST/ ANTHRO 343	Anthropology of Religion	3-4	SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (The Soviet Jewish Experience)	1-3
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 379	Islam in Iran	3	SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Asylum and Refugees)	1-3
RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities (Indian Traditions Modern Age)	3-4	SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities (Belief & Unbelief)	3-4	SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3
SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature	3-4	SOC 626	Social Movements	3
SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature	3-4	SOC/C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3
SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature	3-4	SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	3-4
SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century	3-4	SOC 633	Social Stratification	3
SCAND ST 420		4	SOC 640	Sociology of the Family	3
SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature	4	SOC 646	Race and Ethnic Relations	3
SCAND ST/ HISTORY 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3	SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education	3
SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	4	SOC/C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	4	SOC/C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3
SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II	4	SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3
			SOIL SCI/ ATM OCN 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
			SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	3
			SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
			SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	3
			SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature	3

SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business	3
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization	3
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization	3
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century	3
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana (Latin American Neo-Vanguards)	3
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story	3
SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama	3
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay	3
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Documentary Film)	3
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture	3
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Minds and Machines)	3
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Anthropocene:Cult,Econ,Enviro)	3
SPANISH 479	Latin American Literature and Human Rights	3
THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage	3
THEATRE 351	Fundamentals of Asian Stage Discipline	3
THEATRE 424	Contemporary World Theatre and Dramatic Literature	3
THEATRE 522	Experimental Drama: The Theatre of Europe 1850-the Present	3
THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan	3
THEATRE/ SLAVIC 532	History of Russian Theatre	3
THEATRE/ENGL 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South	3
URB R PL/ECON/ REAL EST 641	Housing Economics and Policy	3
ZOOLOGY/BOTANY/ ENVIR ST 260	Introductory Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
ZOOLOGY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 360	Extinction of Species	3
ZOOLOGY/AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520	Ornithology	3
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 651	Conservation Biology	3

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES: GLOBAL SECURITY

REQUIREMENTS

GLOBAL SECURITY OPTION

In this option, majors explore conditions that challenge the ability of people and societies to survive. Students consider the causes of and solutions to political crises and violent conflicts in interstate, transnational, and domestic settings. Using historical and regional approaches, students develop a better understanding of the dilemmas the state and the global community face when confronted by threats to human rights, peace, and stability.

In addition to the Common Requirements of the International Studies major, complete these requirements specific to the Global Security Option:

GLOBAL SECURITY OPTION CORE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two courses:		
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	
ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	
HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	
INTL ST 401	Topics in Global Security	
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 431	Contentious Politics	
INTL ST 501	Study Abroad Topics in Global Security	
INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security	
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	
PHILOS 557	Issues in Social Philosophy	
POLI SCI 343	Theories of International Security	
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	
POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics	
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization	
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	

POLI SCI 508	American National Security: Policy and Process
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Asylum and Refugees)
SOC 626	Social Movements

GLOBAL SECURITY OPTION ISSUES

Code	Title	Credits
15 credits from:		
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	
A A E/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar (Culture and Health in Africa)	
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	
ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Gender and Sexuality)	
ASIAN/ HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	
CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	
COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science (Intercultural Comm & Rhetoric)	
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	
COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	
COM ARTS 573	Rhetoric of Globalization and Transnationalism	
E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Two Koreas)	
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	
ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Human Rights & Education)	
ED POL 220	Human Rights and Education	

ED POL 240	Comparative Education
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 560	Health Impact Assessment of Global Environmental Change
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact
ENVIR ST/ A A E/ECON/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Women and Change in Africa)
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues
GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context
GEOG 349	Europe
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia
GEOG 475	Topics in Geography (International Migration, Health, and Human Rights)
GEOG/ URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Catholic Church)
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (History of Humanitarianism)
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (WWII Eastern Europe)
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Dems & Dictators in Spain & Italy)
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (WW II Eastern Front)
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Shanghai)

HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (End of Empire: Occupation and Post-War)	INTL ST/ ED POL 335	Globalization and Education
HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H) (US-Latin Amer Relations)	INTL ST 401	Topics in Global Security
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Commodity Culture in Europe)	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 431	Contentious Politics
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Wars of Religion Since 1914)	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 434	The Politics of Human Rights
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (War, Religion, & Race)	INTL ST 501	Study Abroad Topics in Global Security
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	INTL ST/ GEN&WS 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights
HISTORY/ ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security
HISTORY/ ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	INTL ST 622	Washington DC Sem in International Affairs Seminar
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	JOURN/ COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
HISTORY 357	The Second World War	JOURN 618	Mass Communication and Political Behavior
HISTORY 418	History of Russia	JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations
HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	LEGAL ST/ L I S 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Representing Holocaust in Poland)
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation (Occupation, Holocaust, Memory in Dutch Literature)
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	MED HIST 526	
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	MED HIST/ HIST SCI 668	Topics in History of Medicine (Health, Disease & Medicine)
HISTORY/ ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health
HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History (Global History of Nonviolence)	PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics
HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy
HIST SCI 337	History of Technology	PHILOS 557	Issues in Social Philosophy
HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II	POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought
HIST SCI/ ENVIR ST 353	History of Ecology	POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics
HIST SCI/ HISTORY/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics
HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy
ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities (Political Economy & Liberal)	POLI SCI 343	Theories of International Security
INTL BUS/A A E/ ECON 462	Latin American Economic Development	POLI SCI 345	Conflict Resolution
INTL ST 322	Washington DC Semester in International Affairs Internship Seminar	POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics
		POLI SCI 347	Terrorism
		POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations
		POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order
		POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law
		POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy
		POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics

POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Global Governance)	A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Nationalism & Ethnic Conflict)	A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Global Access to Justice)	A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	3
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Authoritarianism)	A A E/ECON/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization	A A E/M H R 540	Intellectual Property Rights, Innovation and Technology	3
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	A A E/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 561	Energy Markets	3
POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture	AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
POLI SCI 455	African International Relations	AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	3
POLI SCI 508	American National Security: Policy and Process	AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	3
POLI SCI 529	Arab-Israeli Conflict	AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation (African Coming of Age Stories)	3
POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory	AFRICAN 303	African Literature and Visual Culture	3
POLI SCI 601	Proseminar: Topics in Political Science (Post-Conflict)	AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
POLI SCI/ JEWISH 665	Israeli Politics and Society	AFRICAN 403	Theories of African Cultural Studies	3
POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics (Political Economy)	AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies (The Problem of Whiteness)	3
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction	3-4
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	AFRICAN/ FRENCH 440	African/Francophone Film	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors	AFRICAN/ PORTUG 451	Lusophone African Literature	3
SOC 626	Social Movements	AFRICAN 453	Modern African Literature in English	3-4
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word	3-4
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana (Human Rights: Argentina/Chile)	AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa	3-4
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Topic: Human Rights Culture in Argentina and Chile)	AFRICAN 609	Advanced Topics in Global Black Music Studies	3
SPANISH 479	Latin American Literature and Human Rights	AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3

ELECTIVES

Elective credits to attain the required 35 total credits in the major. These courses can come from Issues lists for different options or they can be additional Issues classes within their own option. Choose from:

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	3
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	4
AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC/SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	3

AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ANTHRO/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	ASIAN 376	Manga	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4	ASIAN 378	Anime	3
AFROAMER/DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3	ASIAN/ ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3	ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3	ASIAN/ ART HIST 428	Visual Cultures of India	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4	ASIAN 433	Topics in East Asian Visual Cultures	3
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3	ASIAN/HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4	ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4	ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4	ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4	ASIAN AM/ ENGL 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4	ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4	ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	4
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4	ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	2-3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4	ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4	ATM OCN/ENVR ST/ GEOG 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change	3
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4	ATM OCN/ ENVR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3	BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3	C&E SOC/SOC 245	Technology and Society	3
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar	3	C&E SOC/ENVR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	3-4	C&E SOC/SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	3-4	CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	3-4	COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science (Intercultural Comm & Rhetoric)	3
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	3-4	COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	3
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4	COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	3
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art (Modern & Contempor)	3-4	COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	3
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art	3-4	COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	3
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	3-4	COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	3
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	3-4	COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	3
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3	COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	3
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3	COM ARTS 455	French Film	3
ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Indian Traditions Modern Age)	3	COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	3
ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Sexuality in South Asia)	3	COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	3
ASIAN/ E A STDS 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Two Koreas)	1-3	COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	3
ASIAN 311	Modern Indian Literatures	3			
ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	3			
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3			
ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	3			
ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film	3			

COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	3	ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Food Systems, Sustainability, and Climate Change)	1-4
COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries	3	ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Conserving Biodiversity)	1-4
COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships	3	ENVIR ST 401	Special Topics: Environmental Perspectives in the Physical Sciences (Sustainability Science)	1-4
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms	3	ENVIR ST 402	Special Topics: Social Perspectives in Environmental Studies (People,Environment)	1-4
DS/LAND ARC 639	Culture and Built Environment	3	ENVIR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4
E A STDS 270	(Making Places in Seoul)	1-3	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
ECON 330	Money and Banking	4	ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	3-4	ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	3	ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues	3	ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 668	Green Politics: Global Experience, American Prospects	3
ECON 464	International Trade	3-4	ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON/URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3
ECON/HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4	F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	3-4	F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics	1-4
ECON 475	Economics of Growth	3-4	F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics	1-4
ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Human Rights & Education)	1-3	F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
ED POL 240	Comparative Education	3	FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	3
ED POL/INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education	3	FOLKLORE 510	Folklore Theory	3
ED POL/ ANTHRO 570	Anthropology and Education	3	FRENCH 211	French Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies (In English)	3
ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK	3	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	3
ED POL 675	Introduction to Comparative and International Education	3	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	3
ED POL/CURRIC 677	Education, Health and Sexuality: Global Perspectives and Policies	3	FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	3
ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	3	FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/ Francophone Studies	3
ENGL 352	Modernist Poetry	3	FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	3
ENGL 353	British Literature since 1900	3	FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature	3
ENGL 453	Topic in British Literature and Culture since 1900	3	FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	3
ENGL/ASIAN 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	3	FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	3
ENGL/THEATRE 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present	3	FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	3
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4	FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3			
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3			
ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON 343	Environmental Economics	3-4			
ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3			
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3			
ENVIR ST/BSE 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3			
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2			

FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	3	GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3
FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/Francophone Drama	4	GEOSCI/ATM OCN 105	Survey of Oceanography	3-4
GEN&WS/ENGL 250	Women in Literature	3	GEOSCI/ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	3
GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Queer Film)	1-3	GEOSCI/ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3
GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Virginia Woolf)	1-3	GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Dutch Tolerance)	3
GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Women and Change in Africa)	1-3	GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Low Lands or High Water)	3
GEN&WS/AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3	GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Kafka and Kafkaesque)	3
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3	GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Culture in 20th Century)	3
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3	GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	3-4
GEN&WS/URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender	3	GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (Bezetting, Holocaust)	3
GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	4	GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (lit:reizen,migratie)	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3	GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature (Musik)	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5	GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature (Migration in deutscher)	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutschsprachige Lieder)	3-4
GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Oesterreich)	3-4
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutscher Film)	3-4
GEOG/INTL ST 311	The Global Game: Soccer, Politics, and Identity	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Theater auf Deutsch)	3-4
GEOG/INTL ST 315	Universal Basic Income: The Politics Behind a Global Movement	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Green Germany)	3-4
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (China-German Point of View)	3-4
GEOG/ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3	GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	3-4
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3	GERMAN 445	Topics in Dutch Culture (Lage landen of hoog water?)	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4	GERMAN/JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century	3
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3	GERMAN/COM ARTS 655	German Film	3
GEOG 349	Europe	3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (various)	3-4
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	3	HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H) (US-Latin Amer Relations)	3-4
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Commodity Culture in Europe)	3-4
GEOG/C&E SOC/ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Wars of Religion Since 1914)	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Cold War in European Culture)	3-4
GEOG 475	Topics in Geography	1-4	HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (South Asians in Diaspora)	3
GEOG/URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization	3			
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	4			
GEOG/ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature	3			
GEOG/ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	4			
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	4			

HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/ Comparative History (Humanities) (Pan-Asianism)	3	HIST SCI/MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	3
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	4	HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
HISTORY/INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4	ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities (Tocqueville Democracy)	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4	INTL BUS 200	International Business	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4	INTL BUS/ GEN BUS 320	Intercultural Communication in Business	3
HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4	INTL BUS 365	Contemporary Topics (International Perspectives)	1-3
HISTORY/ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4	INTL BUS/A A E/ ECON 462	Latin American Economic Development	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3	INTL ST 322	Washington DC Semester in International Affairs Internship Seminar	4
HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4	INTL ST/ED POL 335	Globalization and Education	3
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4	INTL ST/A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3
HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4	INTL ST/A A E 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	3
HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	3-4	INTL ST 401	Topics in Global Security	3-4
HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	3-4	INTL ST 402	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	3-4
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4	INTL ST 403	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	3-4
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 423	Social Mobilization in Latin America	3
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 431	Contentious Politics	3-4
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4	INTL ST 501	Study Abroad Topics in Global Security	1-6
HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914- Present	3-4	INTL ST 502	Study Abroad Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	1-6
HISTORY 503	Irish and Scottish Migrations	3	INTL ST 503	Study Abroad Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	1-6
HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870	3-4	INTL ST 504	Study Abroad Topics in Global Environment	1-6
HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	3-4	INTL ST 520	Study Abroad Topics in International Studies	1-6
HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History (Global Religious Revivals)	3	INTL ST/ GEN&WS 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3	INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security	1-4
HIST SCI 337	History of Technology	3	INTL ST 602	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	1-4
HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II	3	INTL ST 603	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	1-4
HIST SCI/ ENVIR ST 353	History of Ecology	3	INTL ST 620	Topics in International Studies	1-4
HIST SCI/HISTORY/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4	INTL ST 622	Washington DC Sem in International Affairs Seminar	4
HIST SCI 513					

ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture	3	LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	3-4
ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	3	LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	3-4
ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature (Modern Italian Drama)	3	LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Representing Holocaust)	3
ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature (From Text to Stage)	3	LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Russia & Jews)	3
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language (Culture)	3	LITTRANS 254	In Translation: Lit of Modern Italy-Existentialism, Fascism, Resistance	3
ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language (Political Fictn/Film in Italy)	3	LITTRANS/RELIG ST 257	Literatures of Muslim Societies in Translation	3
ITALIAN/COM ARTS 460	Italian Film	3	LITTRANS/GEN&WS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	3
JEWISH/LITTRANS 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation	3-4	LITTRANS 274	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature-the 20th Century	3-4
JEWISH/PHILOS 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust	3	LITTRANS/GERMAN 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s (Global Migrants and Refugees)	3
JEWISH/CURRIC/HISTORY 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3	LITTRANS 277	Topics in Twentieth-Century German Literature (in Translation) (German Lit)	3
JEWISH/ENGL 539	Jewish Literatures in Diaspora	3	LITTRANS 301	Modern Indonesian Literature in Translation	3
JEWISH/POLI SCI 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4	LITTRANS 304	Southeast Asian Literature in Translation	3
JOURN/COM ARTS/LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age	3	LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation (Dutch Lit: Travel & Migration)	3
JOURN 618	Mass Communication and Political Behavior	4	LITTRANS 331	In Translation: Scandinavian Topics in Depth	1-2
JOURN 620	International Communication	4	LITTRANS 334	In Translation: The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	3-4
JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations	4	LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3
L I S 201	The Information Society	4	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Evangelion)	3
L I S 661	Information Ethics and Policy	3	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Japanese Ghost Stories)	3
LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies (Labor in the Americas)	1-4	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Writing the Environment)	3
LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	3	LITTRANS 455	Modern Serbian and Croatian Literature in Translation	3
LEGAL ST/L I S 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw	3	LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863	3
LINGUIS/ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture	3-4	MARKETNG/INTL BUS 420	Global Marketing Strategy	3
LITTRANS 203	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	4	MED HIST 526		3
LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	4	MED HIST/HIST SCI 668	Topics in History of Medicine (Health, Disease & Medicine)	3
LITTRANS/GEN&WS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	3-4	MUSIC/FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Translation	3	MUSIC/FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
LITTRANS 214	Literatures of Central Asia in Translation	3	MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3
LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation	3-4			
LITTRANS 221	Gogol in Translation	3-4			
LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation	3-4			
LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	3-4			
LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	3-4			
LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature	3			

NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	3	POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics (Political Economy)	1-4
PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4	POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	3
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	3	PORTUG/ GEN&WS 450	Brazilian Women Writers	3
PHILOS 557	Issues in Social Philosophy	3	PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825	3
PHYSICS/ ENVIR ST 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems	3	PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature	3
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	3-4	PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	3-4	RELIG ST/ ANTHRO 343	Anthropology of Religion	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3	RELIG ST/ HISTORY 379	Islam in Iran	3
POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia	3-4	RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities (Indian Traditions Modern Age)	3-4
POLI SCI 332	German Politics	3-4	RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities (Belief & Unbelief)	3-4
POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics	3-4	SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4	SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4	SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3	SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century	3-4
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	3-4	SCAND ST 420		3
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	3-4	SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature	4
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	3-4	SCAND ST/ HISTORY 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4	SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	4
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4	SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature (Criminal Utopias)	3-4
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	3-4	SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	4
POLI SCI 363	Literature and Politics	3-4	SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II	4
POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics	3-4	SCAND ST 520	Special Topics (Humor and Noir)	3
POLI SCI 390	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: International Relations	1-4	SCAND ST/ HISTORY 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History	3-4
POLI SCI 400	Topics in Political Science (Middle East Politics)	1-4	SCAND ST 635	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1800-1890	3
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Global Governance)	3-4	SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics	3-4	SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej	3
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4	SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4	SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II	3
POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture	3-4	SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4	SLAVIC 420	Chekhov	3-4
POLI SCI 455	African International Relations	3-4	SLAVIC 433	History of Russian Culture	3
POLI SCI 529	Arab-Israeli Conflict	3-4	SLAVIC 434	Contemporary Russian Culture	3
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union	3-4	SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 601	Proseminar: Topics in Political Science (Post-Conflict)	3	SLAVIC 449	Istorija srpske i hrvatske literature	3
POLI SCI 652	The Politics of Development	3-4	SLAVIC 454	Moderna srpska i hrvatska literatura	3
POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	3-4			
POLI SCI/ JEWISH 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4			

SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863	3	SPANISH/ CHICLA 478	Border and Race Studies in Latin America	3
SOC 170	Population Problems	3-4	THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage	3
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3	THEATRE 351	Fundamentals of Asian Stage Discipline	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3	THEATRE 424	Contemporary World Theatre and Dramatic Literature	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors	3	THEATRE 522	Experimental Drama: The Theatre of Europe 1850-the Present	3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Intercultural Dialogues)	1-3	THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan	3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (The Soviet Jewish Experience)	1-3	THEATRE/ SLAVIC 532	History of Russian Theatre	3
SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3	THEATRE/ENGL 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South	3
SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3	URB R PL/ECON/ REAL EST 641	Housing Economics and Policy	3
SOC 626	Social Movements	3	ZOOLOGY/BOTANY/ ENVIR ST 260	Introductory Ecology	3
SOC/C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	3-4	ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
SOC 633	Social Stratification	3	ZOOLOGY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 360	Extinction of Species	3
SOC 640	Sociology of the Family	3	ZOOLOGY/AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520	Ornithology	3
SOC 646	Race and Ethnic Relations	3	ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education	3	ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 651	Conservation Biology	3
SOC/C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3			
SOC/C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3			
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3			
SOIL SCI/ ATM OCN 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3			
SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	3			
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3			
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	3			
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature	3			
SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business	3			
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization	3			
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization	3			
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century	3			
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana (Latin American Neo-Vanguards)	3			
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story	3			
SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama	3			
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay	3			
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Documentary Film)	3			
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Minds and Machines)	3			
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Anthropocene:Cult,Econ,Enviro)	3			
SPANISH 477	Latin American Rock Cultures	3			

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES: POLITICS AND POLICY IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY

REQUIREMENTS

POLITICS AND POLICY IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY OPTION REQUIREMENTS

This option offers a multidisciplinary survey of international economic and political institutions and transactions, as well as the policy issues pertaining to international commerce and trade, international finance and monetary relations, international macroeconomic policy coordination, U.S. trade imbalances, aid and development, and related environmental and natural resource problems.

In addition to the Common Requirements of the International Studies major, complete these requirements specific to the Politics and Policy in the Global Economy Option:

POLITICS AND POLICY IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY CORE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two:		6
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	
ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	
ECON 464	International Trade	
ECON 475	Economics of Growth	
ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 668	Green Politics: Global Experience, American Prospects	
GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender	
GEOG/ INTL ST 315	Universal Basic Income: The Politics Behind a Global Movement	
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	
HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	
INTL ST/ A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	
INTL ST/ A A E 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	
INTL ST 402	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	
INTL ST 502	Study Abroad Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	
INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security (Intl Sec & Global Sys)	
INTL ST 602	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union	
POLI SCI 652	The Politics of Development	
SOC/ C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	
SOC/ C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	
URB R PL/ GEN&WS 644	International Development and Gender	

POLITICS AND POLICY IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY ISSUES

Code	Title	Credits
15 credits from:		15
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	
A A E/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	
A A E/ECON/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	
A A E/M H R 540	Intellectual Property Rights, Innovation and Technology	
A A E/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 561	Energy Markets	
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	
AFRICAN 403	Theories of African Cultural Studies	
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Culture/Health in Africa)	
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar (Culture and Health in Africa)	
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	
ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	
ASIAN/ HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	
C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	
C&E SOC/SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	
CHICLA/ POLI SCI 302	Mexican-American Politics	
COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	
COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	
CURRIC 366	Internationalizing Educational Knowledge	
E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Contemporary Chinese Society)	

ECON 330	Money and Banking	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Women and Change in Africa)
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues (Poverty, Inequality, & Public Policy)	GEOG/ ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues	GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior
ECON 390	Contemporary Economic Issues (The Chinese Economy)	GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights
ECON 464	International Trade	GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights
ECON/ HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865	GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation
ECON 475	Economics of Growth	GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context
ECON 666	Issues in International Finance	GEOG 349	Europe
ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy	GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara
ED POL 220	Human Rights and Education	GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia
ED POL 240	Comparative Education	GEOG 475	Topics in Geography (International Migration & Health)
ED POL/ INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education	GEOG/ URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization
ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK	GEOG/ ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia
ED POL 675	Introduction to Comparative and International Education	GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources
ED POL/ CURRIC 677	Education, Health and Sexuality: Global Perspectives and Policies	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Shanghai Life and Crime)
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (The Catholic Church)
ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft
ENVIR ST 401	Special Topics: Environmental Perspectives in the Physical Sciences (Sustainable Science)	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (UW-Latin Amer Relations)
ENVIR ST 401	Special Topics: Environmental Perspectives in the Physical Sciences (Sustainability, Science, Technology, and Policy)	HISTORY/ ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century
ENVIR ST 402	Special Topics: Social Perspectives in Environmental Studies	HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America
ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 668	Green Politics: Global Experience, American Prospects	HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia
ENVIR ST/ A A E/ECON/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics	HIST SCI 337	History of Technology
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics	HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II
FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World		

HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics
ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities (Poli Econ & Liberal)	PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy
INTL BUS 200	International Business	POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought
INTL BUS/ GEN BUS 320	Intercultural Communication in Business	POLI SCI 321	Latin-American Politics
INTL BUS 365	Contemporary Topics (International Perspectives)	POLI SCI 322	Politics of Southeast Asia
INTL BUS/ M H R 403	Global Issues in Management	POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics
INTL BUS/A A E/ ECON 462	Latin American Economic Development	POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China
INTL ST 322	Washington DC Semester in International Affairs Internship Seminar	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective
INTL ST/ ED POL 335	Globalization and Education	POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia
INTL ST/ A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	POLI SCI 329	African Politics
INTL ST/ A A E 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	POLI SCI 332	German Politics
INTL ST 402	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics
INTL ST 502	Study Abroad Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy
INTL ST/ GEN&WS 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy
INTL ST 602	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy
INTL ST 622	Washington DC Sem in International Affairs Seminar	POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law
JEWISH/ POLI SCI 665	Israeli Politics and Society	POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics
JOURN/ COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age	POLI SCI 400	Topics in Political Science (Middle East Politics)
JOURN 618	Mass Communication and Political Behavior	POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Global Governance)
JOURN 620	International Communication	POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science
JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations	POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Political Economy)
L I S 661	Information Ethics and Policy	POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization
LEGAL ST/ L I S 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw	POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions
MARKETNG/ INTL BUS 420	Global Marketing Strategy	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights
MED HIST 526		POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture
NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	POLI SCI 460	Topics in Political Philosophy (Economic Inequality)
NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	POLI SCI 460	Topics in Political Philosophy (Economy, Politics, Society)
		POLI SCI 534	Socialism and Transitions to the Market
		POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory
		POLI SCI 652	The Politics of Development
		POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe
		POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics (Pol Sci: CmpartvPo)
		POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics (Comparative Politics)
		POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives
		SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II
		SCAND ST/ HISTORY 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History

SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society
SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors
SOC/ C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics
SOC 626	Social Movements
SOC/ C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World
SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations
SOC 633	Social Stratification
SOC/ C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions
SOC/ C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society
SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business
SPANISH 479	Latin American Literature and Human Rights
URB R PL/ECON/ REAL EST 641	Housing Economics and Policy

Total Credits 15

ELECTIVES

To complete the 35 credits required for the major, additional courses may be necessary. These courses can be additional Issues courses within the major option, or Issues courses from the other major options.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Approved Elective courses:</i>		
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	3
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	4
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	3
A A E/ECON/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3
A A E/M H R 540	Intellectual Property Rights, Innovation and Technology	3
A A E/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 561	Energy Markets	3
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4

AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	3
AFRICAN 303	African Literature and Visual Culture	3
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies (The Problem of Whiteness)	3
AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction	3-4
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4
AFRICAN/ FRENCH 440	African/Francophone Film	3
AFRICAN/ PORTUG 451	Lusophone African Literature	3
AFRICAN 453	Modern African Literature in English	3-4
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word	3-4
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa	3-4
AFRICAN 609	Advanced Topics in Global Black Music Studies	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3
AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC/SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	3
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ANTHRO/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
AFROAMER/DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 643	Selected Topics in African Diaspora Art History	3
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (SE Asia)	3-4
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Anthropology of Foodways)	3-4
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Peoples and Cultures of SE Asia)	3-4

ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Ethnographies of South Asia)	3-4	C&E SOC/ENVIR ST/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology (Brazil)	3-4	C&E SOC/SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4	CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4	COM ARTS 310	Topics in Rhetoric and Communication Science (Intercultural Comm & Rhetoric)	3
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3	COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	3
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3	COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	3
ANTHRO 490	Undergraduate Seminar (Culture and Health in Africa)	3	COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	3
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	3-4	COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	3
ART HIST 350	19th Century Painting in Europe	3-4	COM ARTS 372	Rhetoric of Campaigns and Revolutions	3
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	3-4	COM ARTS/ RELIG ST 374	The Rhetoric of Religion	3
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	3-4	COM ARTS 455	French Film	3
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4	COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	3
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art (Modern & Contempor)	3-4	COM ARTS 458	Global Media Cultures	3
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art (Ukiyo-e)	3-4	COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	3
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	3-4	COM ARTS 470	Contemporary Political Discourse	3
ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	3-4	COM ARTS 557	Contemporary Media Industries	3
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3	COM ARTS 577	Dynamics of Online Relationships	3
ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Indian Traditions Modern Age)	3	COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms	3
ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies (Sexuality in South Asia)	3	DS/LAND ARC 639	Culture and Built Environment (Making Places in Seoul)	3
ASIAN 311	Modern Indian Literatures	3	E A STDS 270	(Making Places in Seoul)	1-3
ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	3	E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Two Koreas)	1-3
ASIAN/ ART HIST 428	Visual Cultures of India	3	E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (Korean)	1-3
ASIAN/HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4	ECON 330	Money and Banking	4
ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	3	ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	3-4
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia (Queer Asia)	3	ECON 464	International Trade	3-4
ASIALANG 677	Advanced Readings in Tibetan	3	ECON/HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3	ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	3-4
ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	3	ECON 475	Economics of Growth	3-4
ASIAN AM/ ENGL 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	3	ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Human Rights & Education)	1-3
ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	3	ED POL 240	Comparative Education	3
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	4	ED POL/INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	2-3	ED POL/ ANTHRO 570	Anthropology and Education	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 520	Bioclimatology	3	ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK	3
ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change	3	ED POL 675	Introduction to Comparative and International Education	3
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3	ED POL/CURRIC 677	Education, Health and Sexuality: Global Perspectives and Policies	3
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3			
C&E SOC/SOC 245	Technology and Society	3			

ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	3	FOLKLORE 510	Folklore Theory	3
ENGL 352	Modernist Poetry	3	FRENCH 211	French Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies (In English)	3
ENGL 353	British Literature since 1900	3	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	3
ENGL 453	Topic in British Literature and Culture since 1900	3	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	3
ENGL/ASIAN 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	3	FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	3
ENGL/THEATRE 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present	3	FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/ Francophone Studies	3
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4	FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3	FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty- First Century Literature	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3	FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	3
ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON 343	Environmental Economics	3-4	FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	3
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3	FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	3
ENVIR ST/BSE 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3	FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	3
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2	FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	3
ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Food Systems, Sustainability, and Climate Change)	1-4	FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/ Francophone Drama	4
ENVIR ST 400	Special Topics in the Environment: Biological Aspects of Envir St (Conserving Biodiversity)	1-4	GEN&WS/ENGL 250	Women in Literature	3
ENVIR ST 401	Special Topics: Environmental Perspectives in the Physical Sciences (Sustainability Science)	1-4	GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Queer Film)	1-3
ENVIR ST 402	Special Topics: Social Perspectives in Environmental Studies (People,Environment)	1-4	GEN&WS 310	Special Topics in Gender, Women and the Humanities (Virginia Woolf)	1-3
ENVIR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4	GEN&WS 320	Special Topics in Gender, Women and Society (Women and Change in Africa)	1-3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3	GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3	GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3	GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3	GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	3-4
ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 668	Green Politics: Global Experience, American Prospects	3	GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender	3
ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON/URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3	GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	4
F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3	GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
F&W ECOL 375	Special Topics (Freshwater Conservation)	1-4	GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3	GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	3
FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	3	GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	4
			GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
			GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
			GEOG/INTL ST 311	The Global Game: Soccer, Politics, and Identity	3
			GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	3

GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (China-German Point of View)	3-4
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3	GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Theater auf Deutsch)	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4	GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	3-4
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3	GERMAN 445	Topics in Dutch Culture (Lage landen of hoog water?)	3-4
GEOG 349	Europe	3	GERMAN/ JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century	3
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	3	GERMAN/ COM ARTS 655	German Film	3
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3	HIST SCI 337	History of Technology	3
GEOG/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3	HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4	HIST SCI/ ENVIR ST 353	History of Ecology	3
GEOG 475	Topics in Geography	1-4	HIST SCI/HISTORY/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4
GEOG/URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization	3	HIST SCI 513		3
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	4	HIST SCI/MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature	3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (various)	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	4	HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H) (US-Latin Amer Relations)	3-4
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	4	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Commodity Culture in Europe)	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Wars of Religion Since 1914)	3-4
GEOSCI/ ATM OCN 105	Survey of Oceanography	3-4	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Cold War in European Culture)	3-4
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 106	Environmental Geology	3	HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (South Asians in Diaspora)	3
GEOSCI/ ENVIR ST 411	Energy Resources	3	HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities) (Pan-Asianism)	3
GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Dutch Tolerance)	3	HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	4
GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture (Low Lands or High Water)	3	HISTORY/INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4
GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Kafka and Kafkaesque)	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture (Culture in 20th Century)	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (Bezetting, Holocaust)	3	HISTORY/ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4
GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature (lit:reizen,migratie)	3	HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature (Musik)	3-4	HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature (Migration in deutscher)	3-4	HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutschsprachige Lieder)	3-4	HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Oesterreich)	3-4	HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Deutscher Film)	3-4	HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	3-4
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture (Green Germany)	3-4			

HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 431	Contentious Politics	3-4
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 436	Political Inequality: Measures, Causes, Effects and Remedies	3
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	3-4	INTL ST/ POLI SCI 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4	INTL ST 501	Study Abroad Topics in Global Security	1-6
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4	INTL ST 502	Study Abroad Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	1-6
HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4	INTL ST 503	Study Abroad Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	1-6
HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present	3-4	INTL ST 504	Study Abroad Topics in Global Environment	1-6
HISTORY 503	Irish and Scottish Migrations	3	INTL ST 520	Study Abroad Topics in International Studies	1-6
HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870	3-4	INTL ST/ GEN&WS 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	3-4	INTL ST 601	Topics in Global Security	1-4
HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History (Global Religious Revivals)	3	INTL ST 602	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	1-4
HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History (Global History of Nonviolence)	3	INTL ST 603	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	1-4
HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3	INTL ST 620	Topics in International Studies	1-4
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3	INTL ST 622	Washington DC Sem in International Affairs Seminar	4
ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities (Tocqueville Democracy)	3	ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture	3
INTL BUS 200	International Business	3	ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	3
INTL BUS/ GEN BUS 320	Intercultural Communication in Business	3	ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature (Modern Italian Drama)	3
INTL BUS 365	Contemporary Topics (International Perspectives)	1-3	ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature (Theater Workshop: Text to Stage)	3
INTL BUS/A A E/ ECON 462	Latin American Economic Development	3	ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language (Culture)	3
INTL ST 322	Washington DC Semester in International Affairs Internship Seminar	4	ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language (Political Fictn/Film in Italy)	3
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	3-4	ITALIAN/ COM ARTS 460	Italian Film	3
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3	JEWISH/ LITTRANS 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation	3-4
INTL ST/ED POL 335	Globalization and Education	3	JEWISH/ PHILOS 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust	3
INTL ST/A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3	JEWISH/CURRIC/ HISTORY 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3
INTL ST/A A E 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	3	JEWISH/ POLI SCI 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4
INTL ST 401	Topics in Global Security	3-4	JOURN/COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age	3
INTL ST 402	Topics in Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	3-4	JOURN 618	Mass Communication and Political Behavior	4
INTL ST 403	Topics in Culture in the Age of Globalization	3-4	JOURN 620	International Communication	4
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 423	Social Mobilization in Latin America	3			

JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations	4	LITTRANS 331	In Translation: Scandinavian Topics in Depth	1-2
L I S 201	The Information Society	4	LITTRANS 334	In Translation: The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	3-4
L I S 661	Information Ethics and Policy	3	LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3
LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies (Labor in the Americas)	1-4	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Evangelion)	3
LEGAL ST 409	Human Rights in Law and Society	3	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Japanese Ghost Stories)	3
LEGAL ST/L I S 663	Introduction to Cyberlaw	3	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature (Writing the Environment)	3
LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture	3-4	LITTRANS 455	Modern Serbian and Croatian Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 203	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	4	LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863	3
LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	4	MARKETNG/ INTL BUS 420	Global Marketing Strategy	3
LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	3-4	MED HIST 526		3
LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Translation	3	MED HIST/ HIST SCI 668	Topics in History of Medicine (Health, Disease & Medicine)	3
LITTRANS 214	Literatures of Central Asia in Translation	3	MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation	3-4	MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
LITTRANS 221	Gogol in Translation	3-4	MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3
LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation	3-4	NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	3
LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	3-4	PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4
LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature	3	PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	3
LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	3-4	PHILOS 557	Issues in Social Philosophy	3
LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	3-4	PHYSICS/ ENVIR ST 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems	3
LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Representing Holocaust)	3	POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought	3-4
LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation (Russia & Jews)	3	POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	3-4
LITTRANS 254	In Translation: Lit of Modern Italy-Existentialism, Fascism, Resistance	3	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	3-4
LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 257	Literatures of Muslim Societies in Translation	3	POLI SCI 330	Political Economy of Development	3
LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	3	POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4
LITTRANS 274	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature-the 20th Century	3-4	POLI SCI 343	Theories of International Security	3-4
LITTRANS/ GERMAN 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s	3	POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4
LITTRANS 277	Topics in Twentieth-Century German Literature (in Translation) (German Lit)	3	POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3
LITTRANS 301	Modern Indonesian Literature in Translation	3	POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	3-4
LITTRANS 304	Southeast Asian Literature in Translation	3	POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	3-4
LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation (Dutch Lit: Travel & Migration)	3	POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	3-4
			POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4
			POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4
			POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	3-4
			POLI SCI 363	Literature and Politics	3-4
			POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics	3-4

POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Global Governance)	3-4	SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century	3-4
POLI SCI 401	Selected Topics in Political Science (Authoritarianism)	3-4	SCAND ST 420		3
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization	3-4	SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature	4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 423	Social Mobilization in Latin America	3	SCAND ST/ HISTORY 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics	3-4	SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	4
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4	SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature (Criminal Utopias)	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4	SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	4
POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture	3-4	SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II	4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4	SCAND ST 520	Special Topics (Humor and Noir)	3
POLI SCI 455	African International Relations	3-4	SCAND ST 635	Survey of Scandinavian Literature: 1800-1890	3
POLI SCI 460	Topics in Political Philosophy (Economic Inequality)	3-4	SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	3
POLI SCI 529	Arab-Israeli Conflict	3-4	SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej	3
POLI SCI 534	Socialism and Transitions to the Market	3-4	SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I	3
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union	3-4	SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II	3
POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory	3-4	SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature	3-4
POLI SCI 601	Proseminar: Topics in Political Science (Post-Conflict)	3	SLAVIC 420	Chekhov	3-4
POLI SCI 652	The Politics of Development	3-4	SLAVIC 434	Contemporary Russian Culture	3
POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	3-4	SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature	3-4
POLI SCI/ JEWISH 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4	SLAVIC 449	Istorija srpske i hrvatske literature	3
POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics (Political Economy)	1-4	SLAVIC 454	Moderna srpska i hrvatska literatura	3
PORTUG/ GEN&WS 450	Brazilian Women Writers	3	SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863	3
PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825	3	SOC 170	Population Problems	3-4
PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature (LusoAfroBrazilian Studies)	3	SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	3	SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	3-4	SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors	3
RELIG ST/ ANTHRO 343	Anthropology of Religion	3-4	SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Intercultural Dialogues)	1-3
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 379	Islam in Iran	3	SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (The Soviet Jewish Experience)	1-3
RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities (Indian Traditions Modern Age)	3-4	SOC 496	Topics in Sociology (Asylum and Refugees)	1-3
RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities (Belief & Unbelief)	3-4	SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature	3-4	SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3
SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature	3-4	SOC 626	Social Movements	3
SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature	3-4	SOC/C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3
			SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	3-4
			SOC 633	Social Stratification	3
			SOC 640	Sociology of the Family	3
			SOC 646	Race and Ethnic Relations	3
			SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education	3
			SOC/C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3

SOC/C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3
SOIL SCI/ ATM OCN 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	3
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	3
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature	3
SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business	3
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization	3
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization	3
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century	3
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana (Latin American Neo-Vanguards)	3
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story	3
SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama	3
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay	3
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Documentary Film)	3
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Minds and Machines)	3
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (Anthropocene:Cult,Econ,Enviro)	3
THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage	3
THEATRE 351	Fundamentals of Asian Stage Discipline	3
THEATRE 424	Contemporary World Theatre and Dramatic Literature	3
THEATRE 522	Experimental Drama: The Theatre of Europe 1850-the Present	3
THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan	3
THEATRE/ SLAVIC 532	History of Russian Theatre	3
THEATRE/ENGL 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South	3
URB R PL/ECON/ REAL EST 641	Housing Economics and Policy	3
ZOOLOGY/BOTANY/ ENVIR ST 260	Introductory Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
ZOOLOGY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 360	Extinction of Species	3
ZOOLOGY/AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520	Ornithology	3

ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 651	Conservation Biology	3

LATIN AMERICAN, CARIBBEAN, AND IBERIAN STUDIES, B.A.

The Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies Program is one of the major US centers for research about Latin America. This program is for those who seek a multidisciplinary education on Latin America, the Caribbean, Spain, and Portugal. It offers a wide range of courses in fields such as anthropology, business, economics, geography, history, journalism, music, political science, sociology, Spanish and Portuguese, and indigenous languages such as Yucatec Maya or Quechua.

HOW TO GET IN

Students should contact the LACIS undergraduate advisor (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/institute-regional-international-studies/latin-american-caribbean-iberian-studies-ba/#advisingandcareerstext>) in order to declare the major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Introduction to Latin America (complete one course):		3
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	
HISTORY/ INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	
LACIS/CHICLA/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 268	The U.S. & Latin America from the Colonial Era to the Present: A Critical Survey	

POLI SCI/
AFROAMER/
ANTHRO/
C&E SOC/GEORG/
HISTORY/
LACIS/SOC/
SPANISH 260

Latin America: An Introduction

Breadth/Interdisciplinary Requirement (Complete one course from each of the following two sequences) 6

Humanities/Education/Politics (Human-Centered) (Complete one course)

AFROAMER/ DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas
ANTHRO 237	Cut 'n' Mix: Music, Race, and Culture in the Caribbean
CHICLA/ POLI SCI 302	Mexican-American Politics
CHICLA/ GEN&WS 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change
CHICLA/ COM ARTS 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media
CHICLA/ SPANISH 364	Survey of Latino and Latina Popular Culture
CURRIC 292	Globalizing Education
ED POL 260	Introduction to International Education Development
ED POL/ INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights
GEOG/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 308	Latinx Feminisms: Women's Lives, Work, and Activism
INTL ST 101	Introduction to International Studies
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America
LITTRANS 252	Spanish Literary Masterpieces in Translation
MUSIC/ AFROAMER/ DANCE 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas
POLI SCI 321	Latin-American Politics
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America
<i>Environment/Economy/Health/Agriculture (Environment and Economy) (Complete one course)</i>	
BOTANY 265	Rainforests and Coral Reefs
C&E SOC/ SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 100	Forests of the World
GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender

GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	CHICLA/ SOC WORK 657	Understanding Latino Families and Communities
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	CURRIC 366	Internationalizing Educational Knowledge
GEOG 348	Latin America	ECON/A A E/ INTL BUS 462	Latin American Economic Development
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	ENGL/ CHICLA 368	Chicana/o and Latina/o Literatures
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	ENGL/ THEATRE 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South
HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	ENVIR ST/ C&E SOC/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes
LACIS/CHICLA/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	ENVIR ST/ BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology
LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies ¹	GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present
SOC/ C&E SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society	HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America
Depth/Interdisciplinary Requirement (Complete three courses)		HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America
		HISTORY/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 564	Disease, Medicine and Public Health in the History of Latin America and the Caribbean
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations
ANTHRO 340	Music, Race, And Culture in Brazil	LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies ¹
ANTHRO/ LACIS 361	Elementary Quechua ²	POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY 422	Latino History and Politics
ANTHRO/ LACIS 362	Elementary Quechua ²	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics
ANTHRO/ LACIS 363	Intermediate Quechua ²	SOC/CHICLA 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration
ANTHRO/ LACIS 364	Advanced Quechua ²	SOC/ C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World
ANTHRO/ LACIS 376	First Semester Yucatec Maya ²	Language & Cultural Studies: Complete three courses.	
ANTHRO/ LACIS 377	Second Semester Yucatec Maya ²	LACIS/ ANTHRO 361	Elementary Quechua ³
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	LACIS/ ANTHRO 362	Elementary Quechua ³
ANTHRO 668	Primate Conservation	LACIS/ ANTHRO 363	Intermediate Quechua ³
BOTANY/ AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany	LACIS/ ANTHRO 364	Advanced Quechua ³
CHICLA 301	Chicana/o and Latina/o History	LACIS/ ANTHRO 376	First Semester Yucatec Maya ³
CHICLA/ COM ARTS 419	Latino/as and Media	LACIS/ ANTHRO 377	Second Semester Yucatec Maya ³
CHICLA/ HISTORY 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	PORTUG 201	Third Semester Portuguese
CHICLA/ LEGAL ST/ SOC 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	PORTUG 202	Fourth Semester Portuguese
CHICLA/ LEGAL ST/ SOC 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	PORTUG 207	Portuguese for Business
CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration		
CHICLA 520			
CHICLA/ COUN PSY 525	Dimensions of Latin@ Mental Health Services		

PORTUG 221	Introduction to Luso-Brazilian Literatures	SPANISH/ CHICLA 364	Survey of Latino and Latina Popular Culture
PORTUG 225	Third Year Conversation and Composition	SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 414	Literatura de la Edad Media Castellana (ss. XII-XV)
PORTUG 226	Third Year Conversation and Composition	SPANISH 417	Literatura del Siglo de Oro
PORTUG 301	Intensive Portuguese	SPANISH 435	Cervantes
PORTUG 302	Intensive Portuguese	SPANISH 451	Literature of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries
PORTUG 311	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation	SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century
PORTUG 312	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation	SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana
PORTUG 361	Portuguese Civilization	SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story
PORTUG 362	Brazilian Civilization	SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama
PORTUG 364	Historical and Cultural Traditions of Brazil	SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay
PORTUG 411	Survey of Portuguese Literature before 1825	SPANISH 466	Topics in Spanish American Literature
PORTUG 412	Survey of Brazilian Literature before 1890	SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (The Beautiful Game, Human Rights: Argentina/Chile)
PORTUG/ AFRICAN 451	Lusophone African Literature	SPANISH/ CHICLA 469	Topics in Latinx Culture
PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825	SPANISH 470	Undergraduate Seminars in Hispanic Literature/Culture/Linguistics
PORTUG 468	Survey of Brazilian Literature since 1890	SPANISH 472	Hispanic Screen Studies
PORTUG 573	Topics in Portuguese: Study Abroad	SPANISH 473	Study Abroad in Spanish Language Practice
PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature	SPANISH 474	Study Abroad in Spanish Linguistics
PORTUG 642	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Culture	SPANISH 475	Study Abroad in Hispanic Literatures
SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures	SPANISH 476	Study Abroad in Hispanic Cultures
SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures	SPANISH 477	Latin American Rock Cultures
SPANISH 225	Lying, Swearing, and Breaking the Rules: An Introduction to the Linguistic Study of Spanish	SPANISH 479	Latin American Literature and Human Rights
SPANISH 226	Intermediate Language Practice with Emphasis on Writing and Grammar	LACIS Seminar (Complete one course) 3	
SPANISH 311	Advanced Language Practice	LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies (Only topics offered for at least 3 credits may meet this requirement.) ¹
SPANISH 317	Spanish for Nursing	SPANISH/ ENVIR ST 445	Culture and the Environment in the Luso-Hispanic World
SPANISH 319	Topics in Spanish Language Practice	SPANISH 470	Undergraduate Seminars in Hispanic Literature/Culture/Linguistics
SPANISH 322	Survey of Early Hispanic Literature	Total Credits 30	
SPANISH 323	Advanced Language Practice with Emphasis on Expository Writing	RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK	
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 GPA in all LACIS and major courses • 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work (courses with intermediate or advanced designation) in the major, in residence • 15 credits in LACIS, taken on the UW–Madison campus 	
SPANISH 325	Advanced Conversation	HONORS IN THE MAJOR	
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature	Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the LACIS undergraduate advisor.	
SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business		
SPANISH 359	Spanish Business Area Studies		
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization		
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization		

HONORS IN THE LATIN AMERICAN, CARIBBEAN, AND IBERIAN STUDIES MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.400 GPA for all major courses
- Complete 18 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better, to include:

Code	Title	Credits
LACIS Introductory Course, taken for Honors (Complete one course)		
LACIS/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/ C&E SOC/GEORG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
LACIS/CHICLA/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 268	The U.S. & Latin America from the Colonial Era to the Present: A Critical Survey	
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	
HISTORY/ INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	
LACIS Seminar, taken for Honors (Complete one course)		
LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies (Only courses that count for at least 3 credits will meet this requirement.) ¹	3-4
SPANISH/ ENVIR ST 445	Culture and the Environment in the Luso-Hispanic World	
SPANISH 470	Undergraduate Seminars in Hispanic Literature/Culture/Linguistics	
A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis, taken for Honors (Complete both courses)		
LACIS 681	Senior Honors Thesis	6
LACIS 682	Senior Honors Thesis	

Additional LACIS courses taken for Honors to achieve 18 credits

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Can only meet requirements in multiple sections if the topic title is different
- ² Only one Quechua or Yucatec Maya course may be used to meet this requirement (and may not meet both Depth/Interdisciplinary and Language & Cultural Studies requirement)
- ³ May meet either the Depth/Interdisciplinary or Language & Cultural Studies requirement, but not both.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Interdisciplinarity) analyzing contemporary political, economic, and cultural realities in the LACIS regions from multi-disciplinary perspectives, ideally including humanities, social sciences and sometimes natural science approaches.
2. (Depth of knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate expert level a particular disciplinary (e.g. history, anthropology etc.) or topical (e.g. poverty, gender, social justice etc.) theme in the LACIS regions by taking five courses in an area of concentration.
3. (Historical and cultural grounding) understanding the historical, political, and cultural forces and conditions that have given rise to the unity and diversity in LACIS regions today.
4. (Language knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate generalist level a particular facet of life in one or more LACIS regions by studying a foreign language to the advanced (3rd year) level and beyond.
5. (Analytical skills) demonstrating the ability to think critically and analytically, the capacity to write clearly and effectively, and the ability to identify and evaluate research methods and outcomes.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Introductory Course for the Major	4	Breadth/Interdisciplinary Course	4
Communication A	4	Ethnic Studies	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Biological Science Breadth	4
SPANISH 101	4	SPANISH 102	4
	15		15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Breadth/Interdisciplinary Course		Communication B	4
Elective		3 Depth/Interdisciplinary Course	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Physical Science Breadth	4
Quantitative Reasoning B		4 SPANISH 204	4
Science Breadth	4		
SPANISH 203	4		
	16		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Recommend Study Abroad		Recommend Study Abroad and Apply for Summer Internship	
Depth/Interdisciplinary Course		3 Depth/Interdisciplinary Course	3
Elective		3 Spanish, Portuguese, Yucatec Maya, or Quechua language course	4
Science Breadth		4 I/A Level Comp Sci, Math, or Stat (if B.S.)	3
Spanish, Portuguese, Yucatec Maya, or Quechua language course		4 Electives	6
	14		16

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Spanish, Portuguese, Yucatec Maya, or Quechua language course		4 Electives	12
I/A Level Comp Sci, Math, or Stat (if B.S.)		4 LACIS Seminar Course	3
Electives	6		
	14		15

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS**

Students should contact Sarah Ripp, the LACIS undergraduate advisor, at skripp@wisc.edu, to determine which courses may satisfy major requirements.

Students are encouraged to seek the assistance of SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science early in their academic career. Take advantage of all the services offered such as mock interviews, resume and cover letter review sessions, career preparation workshops, and so on.

Students interested in international internships should contact the International Internships Program (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) office.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

The Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies (LACIS) teaching staff consists of more than 100 faculty (<https://lacis.wisc.edu/people/affiliated-faculty/>) who teach Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian language and area content courses.

LACIS also has a Steering Committee. (<https://lacis.wisc.edu/people/lacis-steering-committee/>)

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

As a regional center within the Institute for Regional and International Studies, we support and enhance international and global awareness in our student communities and inspire informed thinking about the complexities of our world. We encourage our students to connect to international networks and our regional communities through our program's lecture series, film screenings, and varied outreach events and activities. We encourage our students to study abroad, do international internships, learn foreign languages, and expect them to gain an interdisciplinary grounding in global and regional affairs. We provide resources and expertise on our world area to students, and prospective students, and more broadly to K–12 teachers and students, post-secondary educators and graduate students, businesses, the media, the military, the community at large, and anyone else who is interested.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Undergraduate students (from any major or discipline) can apply to receive one-time funds (<https://lacis.wisc.edu/funding/for-undergraduates/>) for internships or volunteer programs in Latin America, the Caribbean, the Iberian Peninsula. Domestic programs will be considered if the work is related to the LACIS field of study. The internships and volunteer programs will be carried out in public institutions, or well-established NGOs. Students from any nationality and citizenship are eligible to apply. *Please note that preference is given to declared LACIS majors.* Please check with the LACIS undergraduate advisor, Sarah Ripp (<https://lacis.wisc.edu/staff/ripp-sara/>), about your plans before submitting an application to ensure it meets our criteria. Read post-internship reports from former grant recipients. We also encourage our students to explore funding options available through the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS) Awards Office (<https://iris.wisc.edu/funding/>).

LATIN AMERICAN, CARIBBEAN, AND IBERIAN STUDIES, B.S.

The Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies Program is one of the major US centers for research about Latin America. This program is for those who seek a multidisciplinary education on Latin America, the Caribbean, Spain, and Portugal. It offers a wide range of courses in fields such as anthropology, business, economics, geography, history, journalism, music, political science, sociology, Spanish and Portuguese, and indigenous languages such as Yucatec Maya or Quechua.

HOW TO GET IN

Students should contact the LACIS undergraduate advisor (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/institute-regional-international-studies/latin-american-caribbean-iberian-studies-ba/#advisingandcareerstext>) in order to declare the major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Introduction to Latin America (complete one course):		3
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	
HISTORY/ INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	
LACIS/CHICLA/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 268	The U.S. & Latin America from the Colonial Era to the Present: A Critical Survey	
POLI SCI/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/ C&E SOC/GEOG/ HISTORY/ LACIS/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	
Breadth/Interdisciplinary Requirement (Complete one course from each of the following two sequences)		6
<i>Humanities/Education/Politics (Human-Centered) (Complete one course)</i>		
AFROAMER/ DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	
ANTHRO 237	Cut 'n' Mix: Music, Race, and Culture in the Caribbean	
CHICLA/ POLI SCI 302	Mexican-American Politics	
CHICLA/ GEN&WS 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	
CHICLA/ COM ARTS 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media	
CHICLA/ SPANISH 364	Survey of Latino and Latina Popular Culture	
CURRIC 292	Globalizing Education	

ED POL 260	Introduction to International Education Development	
ED POL/ INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education	
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	
GEOG/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 308	Latinx Feminisms: Women's Lives, Work, and Activism	
INTL ST 101	Introduction to International Studies	
INTL ST/ POLI SCI 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	
LITTRANS 252	Spanish Literary Masterpieces in Translation	
MUSIC/ AFROAMER/ DANCE 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	
POLI SCI 321	Latin-American Politics	
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	
<i>Environment/Economy/Health/Agriculture (Environment and Economy) (Complete one course)</i>		
BOTANY 265	Rainforests and Coral Reefs	
C&E SOC/ SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society	
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 100	Forests of the World	
GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
GEOG 348	Latin America	
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	
HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	
LACIS/CHICLA/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	
LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies ¹	
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	
SOC/ C&E SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society	
Depth/Interdisciplinary Requirement (Complete three courses)		9
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	
ANTHRO 340	Music, Race, And Culture in Brazil	
ANTHRO/ LACIS 361	Elementary Quechua ²	

ANTHRO/ LACIS 362	Elementary Quechua ²	HISTORY/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 564	Disease, Medicine and Public Health in the History of Latin America and the Caribbean
ANTHRO/ LACIS 363	Intermediate Quechua ²	JOURN 621	Mass Communication in Developing Nations
ANTHRO/ LACIS 364	Advanced Quechua ²	LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies ¹
ANTHRO/ LACIS 376	First Semester Yucatec Maya ²	POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY 422	Latino History and Politics
ANTHRO/ LACIS 377	Second Semester Yucatec Maya ²	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	SOC/CHICLA 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration
ANTHRO 668	Primate Conservation	SOC/ C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World
BOTANY/ AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany	Language & Cultural Studies: Complete three courses. 9	
CHICLA 301	Chicana/o and Latina/o History	LACIS/ ANTHRO 361	Elementary Quechua ³
CHICLA/ COM ARTS 419	Latino/as and Media	LACIS/ ANTHRO 362	Elementary Quechua ³
CHICLA/ HISTORY 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	LACIS/ ANTHRO 363	Intermediate Quechua ³
CHICLA/ LEGAL ST/ SOC 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	LACIS/ ANTHRO 364	Advanced Quechua ³
CHICLA/ LEGAL ST/ SOC 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	LACIS/ ANTHRO 376	First Semester Yucatec Maya ³
CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	LACIS/ ANTHRO 377	Second Semester Yucatec Maya ³
CHICLA 520		PORTUG 201	Third Semester Portuguese
CHICLA/ COUN PSY 525	Dimensions of Latin@ Mental Health Services	PORTUG 202	Fourth Semester Portuguese
CHICLA/ SOC WORK 657	Understanding Latino Families and Communities	PORTUG 207	Portuguese for Business
CURRIC 366	Internationalizing Educational Knowledge	PORTUG 221	Introduction to Luso-Brazilian Literatures
ECON/A A E/ INTL BUS 462	Latin American Economic Development	PORTUG 225	Third Year Conversation and Composition
ENGL/ CHICLA 368	Chicana/o and Latina/o Literatures	PORTUG 226	Third Year Conversation and Composition
ENGL/ THEATRE 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South	PORTUG 301	Intensive Portuguese
ENVIR ST/ C&E SOC/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	PORTUG 302	Intensive Portuguese
ENVIR ST/ BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	PORTUG 311	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	PORTUG 312	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	PORTUG 361	Portuguese Civilization
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	PORTUG 362	Brazilian Civilization
HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	PORTUG 364	Historical and Cultural Traditions of Brazil
		PORTUG 411	Survey of Portuguese Literature before 1825
		PORTUG 412	Survey of Brazilian Literature before 1890
		PORTUG/ AFRICAN 451	Lusophone African Literature
		PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825

PORTUG 468	Survey of Brazilian Literature since 1890
PORTUG 573	Topics in Portuguese: Study Abroad
PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature
PORTUG 642	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Culture
SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures
SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures
SPANISH 225	Lying, Swearing, and Breaking the Rules: An Introduction to the Linguistic Study of Spanish
SPANISH 226	Intermediate Language Practice with Emphasis on Writing and Grammar
SPANISH 311	Advanced Language Practice
SPANISH 317	Spanish for Nursing
SPANISH 319	Topics in Spanish Language Practice
SPANISH 322	Survey of Early Hispanic Literature
SPANISH 323	Advanced Language Practice with Emphasis on Expository Writing
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature
SPANISH 325	Advanced Conversation
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature
SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business
SPANISH 359	Spanish Business Area Studies
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization
SPANISH/ CHICLA 364	Survey of Latino and Latina Popular Culture
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 414	Literatura de la Edad Media Castellana (ss. XII-XV)
SPANISH 417	Literatura del Siglo de Oro
SPANISH 435	Cervantes
SPANISH 451	Literature of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story
SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay
SPANISH 466	Topics in Spanish American Literature
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture (The Beautiful Game, Human Rights: Argentina/Chile)
SPANISH/ CHICLA 469	Topics in Latinx Culture
SPANISH 470	Undergraduate Seminars in Hispanic Literature/Culture/Linguistics
SPANISH 472	Hispanic Screen Studies

SPANISH 473	Study Abroad in Spanish Language Practice
SPANISH 474	Study Abroad in Spanish Linguistics
SPANISH 475	Study Abroad in Hispanic Literatures
SPANISH 476	Study Abroad in Hispanic Cultures
SPANISH 477	Latin American Rock Cultures
SPANISH 479	Latin American Literature and Human Rights
LACIS Seminar (Complete one course)	
LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies (Only topics offered for at least 3 credits may meet this requirement.) ¹
SPANISH/ ENVIR ST 445	Culture and the Environment in the Luso-Hispanic World
SPANISH 470	Undergraduate Seminars in Hispanic Literature/Culture/Linguistics

Total Credits 30

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all LACIS and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work (courses with intermediate or advanced designation) in the major, in residence
- 15 credits in LACIS, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the LACIS undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE LATIN AMERICAN, CARIBBEAN, AND IBERIAN STUDIES MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.400 GPA for all major courses
- Complete 18 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better, to include:

Code	Title	Credits
LACIS Introductory Course, taken for Honors (Complete one course)		
LACIS/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/ C&E SOC/GEORG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
LACIS/CHICLA/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 268	The U.S. & Latin America from the Colonial Era to the Present: A Critical Survey	
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	

HISTORY/ INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	
LACIS Seminar, taken for Honors (Complete one course)		3-4
LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies (Only courses that count for at least 3 credits will meet this requirement.) ¹	
SPANISH/ ENVIR ST 445	Culture and the Environment in the Luso-Hispanic World	
SPANISH 470	Undergraduate Seminars in Hispanic Literature/Culture/Linguistics	
A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis, taken for Honors (Complete both courses)		6
LACIS 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
LACIS 682	Senior Honors Thesis	

Additional LACIS courses taken for Honors to achieve 18 credits

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Can only meet requirements in multiple sections if the topic title is different
- ² Only one Quechua or Yucatec Maya course may be used to meet this requirement (and may not meet both Depth/Interdisciplinary and Language & Cultural Studies requirement)
- ³ May meet either the Depth/Interdisciplinary or Language & Cultural Studies requirement, but not both.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- (Interdisciplinarity) analyzing contemporary political, economic, and cultural realities in the LACIS regions from multi-disciplinary perspectives, ideally including humanities, social sciences and sometimes natural science approaches.

- (Depth of knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate expert level a particular disciplinary (e.g. history, anthropology etc.) or topical (e.g. poverty, gender, social justice etc.) theme in the LACIS regions by taking five courses in an area of concentration.
- (Historical and cultural grounding) understanding the historical, political, and cultural forces and conditions that have given rise to the unity and diversity in LACIS regions today.
- (Language knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate generalist level a particular facet of life in one or more LACIS regions by studying a foreign language to the advanced (3rd year) level and beyond.
- (Analytical skills) demonstrating the ability to think critically and analytically, the capacity to write clearly and effectively, and the ability to identify and evaluate research methods and outcomes.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Introductory Course for the Major		4 Breadth/Interdisciplinary Course	4
Communication A		4 Ethnic Studies	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 Biological Science Breadth	4
SPANISH 101		4 SPANISH 102	4
		15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Breadth/Interdisciplinary Course		Communication B	4
Elective		3 Depth/Interdisciplinary Course	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Physical Science Breadth	4
Quantitative Reasoning B		4 SPANISH 204	4
Science Breadth		4	
SPANISH 203		4	
		16	15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Recommend Study Abroad		Recommend Study Abroad and Apply for Summer Internship	

Depth/Interdisciplinary Course	3 Depth/Interdisciplinary Course	3
Elective	3 Spanish, Portuguese, Yucatec Maya, or Quechua language course	4
Science Breadth	4 I/A Level Comp Sci, Math, or Stat (if B.S.)	3
Spanish, Portuguese, Yucatec Maya, or Quechua language course	4 Electives	6
14		16

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Spanish, Portuguese, Yucatec Maya, or Quechua language course		4 Electives	12
I/A Level Comp Sci, Math, or Stat (if B.S.)		4 LACIS Seminar Course	3
Electives		6	
14			15

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS**

Students should contact Sarah Ripp, the LACIS undergraduate advisor, at skripp@wisc.edu, to determine which courses may satisfy major requirements.

Students are encouraged to seek the assistance of SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science early in their academic career. Take advantage of all the services offered such as mock interviews, resume and cover letter review sessions, career preparation workshops, and so on.

Students interested in international internships should contact the International Internships Program (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) office.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to

explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

The Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies (LACIS) teaching staff consists of more than 100 faculty (<https://lacis.wisc.edu/people/affiliated-faculty/>) who teach Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian language and area content courses.

LACIS also has a Steering Committee. (<https://lacis.wisc.edu/people/lacis-steering-committee/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Undergraduate students (from any major or discipline) can apply to receive one-time funds (<https://lacis.wisc.edu/funding/for-undergraduates/>) for internships or volunteer programs in Latin America, the Caribbean, the Iberian Peninsula. Domestic programs will be considered if the work is related to the LACIS field of study. The internships and volunteer programs will be carried out in public institutions, or well-established NGOs. Students from any nationality and citizenship are eligible to apply. *Please note that preference is given to declared LACIS majors.* Please check with the LACIS undergraduate advisor, Sarah Ripp (<https://lacis.wisc.edu/staff/ripp-sara/>), about your plans before submitting an application to ensure it meets our criteria. Read post-internship reports from former grant recipients. We also encourage our students to explore funding options available through the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS) Awards Office (<https://iris.wisc.edu/funding/>).

MIDDLE EAST STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The Middle East studies certificate introduces undergraduate students to a multidisciplinary course of study that provides them with an informed overview of the history, civilizations, religions, politics, geographies, and economic factors that shape the cultural landscape of this dynamic and often volatile region.

The certificate provides in-depth training in a special area that may be particularly useful as students pursue careers in a variety of fields. These can include academia, law, public history, education, business, and even medicine, where they will practice their profession abroad or use their international experience to expand their understandings of these regions

as they work with topics on or populations from diverse societies in the Middle East.

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in declaring the undergraduate certificate should contact the IRIS Assistant Director for Students and Curriculum.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

18 credits are required, as follows:

CORE COURSE

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 139	Introduction to the Modern Middle East	
INTL ST 266	Introduction to the Middle East	

MIDDLE EASTERN LANGUAGE COURSE

One course required from:

Code	Title	Credits
AFRICAN 322	Second Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 340	Second Semester Summer Arabic	
ASIALANG 138	Second Semester Persian	
GNS 340	Second Semester Turkish	
HEBR-MOD 102	Second Semester Hebrew	

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE COURSES

One course required from:

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 322	The Origins of Civilization	
ANTHRO/ LINGUIS 430	Language and Culture	
CURRIC 292	Globalizing Education	
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	
GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	
HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	
HISTORY 111	Culture & Society in the Ancient Mediterranean	
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)	
HISTORY 139	Introduction to the Modern Middle East	
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	

HISTORY/ JEWISH 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 230	Judaism, Christianity, and Islam: Braided Histories	
HISTORY/ GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 379	Islam in Iran	
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire	
HISTORY 500	Reading Seminar in History	
HISTORY/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ MEDIEVAL/ S&A PHM 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy	
HIST SCI 280	Honors Seminar: Studies in Science, Technology, Medicine	
INTL ST 401	Topics in Global Security	
JEWISH/ HISTORY 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	
JEWISH 231	Elementary Topics in Jewish History	
JEWISH 233	Elementary Topics in Jewish Studies: Social Sciences	
POLI SCI 320	Governments and Politics of the Middle East and North Africa	
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	
POLI SCI 529	Arab-Israeli Conflict	
POLI SCI/ JEWISH 665	Israeli Politics and Society	

RELIGION AND CULTURE COURSES

One course required from:

Code	Title	Credits
AFRICAN 231	Introduction to Arabic Literary Culture	
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	
AFRICAN 445	Advanced Readings in Arabic Texts	
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals	
ART HIST 210	A History of the World in 20 Buildings	
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	
ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453	
ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	

ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs	HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World	HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 302	Introduction to Hebrew Literature
ART HIST 505	Proseminar in Ancient Art	HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 401	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture I
ART HIST 510	Proseminar in Islamic Art and Architecture	HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 402	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture II
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 206	The Qur'an: Religious Scripture & Literature	JEWISH/ CLASSICS/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 227	Introduction to Biblical Literature (in English)
ASIAN/AFRICAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	JEWISH 230	Elementary Topics in Jewish Literature
ASIAN/ ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	JEWISH 231	Elementary Topics in Jewish History
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	JEWISH 232	Elementary Topics in Jewish Philosophy and the Arts
CLASSICS/ ART HIST 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	JEWISH/ CLASSICS 241	Introduction to Biblical Archaeology
CLASSICS 321	The Egyptians: History, Society, and Literature	JEWISH/ RELIG ST 278	Food in Rabbinic Judaism
CLASSICS 330	Ancient Epic	JEWISH/ LITTRANS 318	Modern Jewish Literature
CLASSICS/HEBR- BIB/JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 332	Prophets of the Bible	JEWISH 343	Israeli Fiction in Translation
CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ RELIG ST 335	King David in History and Tradition	JEWISH/ CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 346	Jewish Literature of the Greco-Roman Period
CLASSICS 332	King David in History and Tradition	JEWISH 356	Jerusalem, Holy City of Conflict and Desire
CLASSICS 370	Classical Mythology	JEWISH/ LITTRANS 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation
CLASSICS/HEBR- BIB/JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 332	Prophets of the Bible	JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 401	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture I
CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ RELIG ST 335	King David in History and Tradition	JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 402	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture II
CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ RELIG ST 346	Jewish Literature of the Greco-Roman Period	JEWISH 430	Intermediate Topics in Jewish Literature
CLASSICS 370	Classical Mythology	JEWISH 431	Intermediate Topics in Jewish History
CLASSICS/ JEWISH 451	Biblical Archaeology	JEWISH 432	Intermediate Topics in Jewish Philosophy and the Arts
CLASSICS/ HISTORY/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	JEWISH/PHILOS/ RELIG ST 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century
FOLKLORE/ MUSIC 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	JEWISH 533	Readings in Contemporary Hebrew Literature
GNS 460	Readings in Turkish: Contemporary Turkey through Literature and Media	JEWISH 534	Readings in Contemporary Hebrew Literature
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 257	Literatures of Muslim Societies in Translation
HISTORY/ CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	LITTRANS/ JEWISH 318	Modern Jewish Literature
HEBR-BIB 103	Elementary Biblical Hebrew, I	LITTRANS/ JEWISH/ RELIG ST 328	Classical Rabbinic Literature in Translation
HEBR-BIB 104	Elementary Biblical Hebrew, II	LITTRANS/ JEWISH 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation
HEBR-BIB 303	Elementary Biblical Hebrew, I		
HEBR-BIB 304	Elementary Biblical Hebrew, II		
HEBR-BIB 323	Intermediate Biblical Hebrew, I		
HEBR-BIB 324	Intermediate Biblical Hebrew, II		
HEBR-BIB/ CLASSICS/ JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 332	Prophets of the Bible		

PHILOS/JEWISH/ RELIG ST 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century
RELIG ST 101	Religion in Global Perspective
RELIG ST 103	Exploring Religion and Sexuality
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 206	The Qur'an: Religious Scripture & Literature
RELIG ST/ JEWISH 211	Introduction to Judaism
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 230	Judaism, Christianity, and Islam: Braided Histories
RELIG ST/ CLASSICS/ JEWISH 335	King David in History and Tradition
RELIG ST/ CLASSICS/ JEWISH 346	Jewish Literature of the Greco-Roman Period
RELIG ST/ ENVIR ST/ HIST SCI 356	Islam, Science & Technology, and the Environment
RELIG ST/ AFRICAN/ ASIAN 370	Islam: Religion and Culture
RELIG ST/ JEWISH/ PHILOS 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)
RELIG ST/ JEWISH 448	Classical Rabbinic Texts

ELECTIVES

Additional course work from the categories above, or the following may be used to meet reach the minimum 18 credits required.¹

Code	Title	Credits
AFRICAN 325	Colloquial Arabic	
AFRICAN 326	Colloquial Arabic	
AFRICAN 329	Fifth Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 330	Sixth Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 343	Fifth Semester Summer Arabic	
AFRICAN 344	Sixth Semester Summer Arabic	
AFRICAN 445	Advanced Readings in Arabic Texts	
AFRICAN 495	Fifth Semester, A Language of Northern Africa	
AFRICAN 496	Sixth Semester, A Language of Northern Africa	
ANTHRO/ RELIG ST 343	Anthropology of Religion	
ANTHRO/ LINGUIS 430	Language and Culture	
ASIALANG 337	Fifth Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 338	Sixth Semester Persian	

ASIALANG 541	Advanced Summer Immersion Persian
CLASSICS 376	Love Poetry of the Ancient Mediterranean
CLASSICS/ HISTORY/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean
GNS 529	Advanced Summer Immersion Turkish
GNS 539	Fifth Semester Turkish and Azeri
GNS 540	Sixth Semester Turkish and Azeri
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 302	Introduction to Hebrew Literature
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 401	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture I
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 402	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture II
HISTORY/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ MEDIEVAL/ S&A PHM 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy
JEWISH/ CLASSICS/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 227	Introduction to Biblical Literature (in English)
JEWISH/PHILOS/ RELIG ST 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- At least 9 certificate credits must be completed in residence.
- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A maximum of 3 credits of Advanced Language may apply to the certificate.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Historical and Cultural Grounding) understanding the historical, political, and cultural forces and conditions that have given rise to the unity and diversity in the region today.
2. (Multi-disciplinarity) analyzing contemporary political, economic, and cultural realities in the region from at least two disciplinary perspectives, ideally including humanities, social sciences and sometimes natural science approaches.
3. (Depth of knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate generalist level a particular facet of life in the region by taking courses on a particular

sub-region or country, or by studying a regional language, or by taking at least two courses on the region in one discipline.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Advising for the certificate is run by the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS). The IRIS Assistant Director for Students and Curriculum can assist you in developing your plan of study for the certificate, track progress toward your certificate, explore study abroad and international internship options, and begin the career exploration process. We offer walk-in advising, advising workshops, and scheduled appointments. We strongly encourage students to begin career exploration early on and to make use of the many resources available on campus.

Resources:

- Language and International Directions Advising (<http://www.languages.wisc.edu/languageadvising/>) (Language Institute)
- International Internship Program (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Middle East Studies Program Steering Committee: El Nossery, Layoun, Pruitt, Quraishi-Landes, Shelef.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

As a regional center within the Institute for Regional and International Studies, we support and enhance international and global awareness in our student communities and inspire informed thinking about the complexities of our world. We encourage our students to connect to international networks and our regional communities through our program's lecture series, film screenings, and varied outreach events and activities. We encourage our students to study abroad, do international internships, and learn foreign languages, and we expect them to gain an interdisciplinary grounding in global and regional affairs. We provide resources and expertise on our world area to students, and prospective students, and more broadly to K–12 teachers and students, postsecondary educators and graduate students, businesses, the media, the military, the community at large, and anyone else who is interested.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about funding through the Middle East Studies Program is available on our website (<https://mideast.wisc.edu/funding-resources/>). We also encourage our students to explore funding options available through the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS) Awards Office (<https://iris.wisc.edu/funding/>).

RUSSIAN, EAST EUROPEAN, AND CENTRAL ASIAN STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

(For information on the major in Russian, the major in Polish, and/or the certificate in East Central European Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, see German, Nordic, and Slavic+ (<https://gns.wisc.edu/>).

The undergraduate certificate program in Russian, East European, and Central Asian studies seeks to provide undergraduate students with area knowledge of the societies and cultures of the peoples of Eastern Europe and Eurasia, drawing on the disciplines of anthropology, communication arts, economics, folklore, geography, history, language and literature, law, political science, and sociology. The certificate can be a valuable addition to a major in business, economics, education, geography, history, international studies, political science, Slavic languages and literature, and other departments.

Applicants must fulfill the UW–Madison requirements for an established major in their school or college and achieve a minimum GPA of 2.500 in all courses they wish to count toward the certificate. Courses may **not** be taken on a pass/fail basis. At least two years of a Slavic, East European, or Central Asian language are strongly recommended for the certificate, but are not formally required.

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in declaring the undergraduate certificate should contact the advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Seven courses are required, at least one from each of the following three groups.¹

INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES (GROUP 1)

Complete at least one course:

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY/POLI SCI/GEOG/SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	
HISTORY/POLI SCI/GEOG/SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	
HISTORY/ GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	

HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (GROUP 2):

Complete at least one course from any of these areas:

Agricultural and Applied Economics

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	
A A E/ INTL ST 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	
A A E/ INTL ST 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	

Anthropology

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 606	Ethnicity, Nations, and Nationalism	

Economics

Code	Title	Credits
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	
ECON 464	International Trade	

Geography

Code	Title	Credits
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context (Check with instructor to verify 25% or more regional content)	
GEOG 353	Russia and the NIS-Topical Analysis	

History

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY/ GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	
HISTORY 270	Eastern Europe since 1900	

HISTORY 350	The First World War and the Shaping of Twentieth-Century Europe	
HISTORY 357	The Second World War	
HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945	
HISTORY 417	History of Russia	
HISTORY 418	History of Russia	
HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	
HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	
HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991	
HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire	
HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present	
HISTORY/ CURRIC/ JEWISH 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	
HISTORY/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ MEDIEVAL/ S&A PHM 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy	

Gender & Women's Studies

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	

Political Science

Code	Title	Credits
POLI SCI 120	Introduction to Comparative Politics	
POLI SCI 182	Introduction to Comparative Politics (Honors)	
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	
POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics	
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization	
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	
POLI SCI 534	Socialism and Transitions to the Market	
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union	
POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	

Sociology

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 621	Class, State and Ideology: an Introduction to Marxist Social Science	
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	

LITERATURE AND THE ARTS (GROUP 3)

Complete at least one course from any of these areas:

Asian Language & Culture

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	
ASIAN/AFRICAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	

Communication Arts

Code	Title	Credits
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	
COM ARTS 463	Avant-Garde Film	

Comparative Literature

Code	Title	Credits
COMP LIT 202	Introduction to Modern and Contemporary Literature	
COMP LIT 350	Problems in Comparative Literatures and Cultures	

English

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL/ LITTRANS 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	

Folklore

Code	Title	Credits
FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS 347	In Translation: Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	
FOLKLORE/ RELIG ST 352	Shamanism	
FOLKLORE/ SCAND ST 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	
FOLKLORE/ SLAVIC 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	
FOLKLORE 460	Folk Epics	

German, Nordic and Slavic

Code	Title	Credits
GNS/ FOLKLORE 200	Folklore of Central, Eastern and Northern Europe	
GNS/ ENVIR ST 210	Cultures of Sustainability: Central, Eastern, and Northern Europe	
GNS 324	Literatures of Central Asia	
GNS 460	Readings in Turkish: Contemporary Turkey through Literature and Media	

GNS 471	Advanced Topics in East European and Central Asian Languages and Cultures
---------	---

Jewish Studies

Code	Title	Credits
JEWISH 230	Elementary Topics in Jewish Literature	
JEWISH/ GERMAN/ LITTRANS 269	Yiddish Literature and Culture in Europe	

Literature in Translation

Code	Title	Credits
LITTRANS 201	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	
LITTRANS 202	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	
LITTRANS 203	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	
LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	
LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	
LITTRANS 207	Slavic Science Fiction through Literature and Film	
LITTRANS 208	The Writings of Vaclav Havel: Critique of Modern Society	
LITTRANS 214	Literatures of Central Asia in Translation	
LITTRANS 215	Polish Literature in Translation: 14th to the Mid-19th Century	
LITTRANS 218	Polish Literature in Translation: Late 19th and 20th Centuries	
LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation	
LITTRANS 221	Gogol in Translation	
LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation	
LITTRANS/ ENGL 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	
LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	
LITTRANS 229	Representation of the Jew in Eastern European Cultures	
LITTRANS 233	Russian Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (to 1917)	
LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	
LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	
LITTRANS 241	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	
LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation	
LITTRANS/ GERMAN/ JEWISH 269	Yiddish Literature and Culture in Europe	
LITTRANS 329	The Vampire in Literature and Film	
LITTRANS/ FOLKLORE 347	In Translation: Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	

LITTRANS/ THEATRE 423	In Translation: Slavic Drama in Context
LITTRANS 454	History of Serbian and Croatian Literature
LITTRANS 455	Modern Serbian and Croatian Literature in Translation
LITTRANS 471	Polish Literature (in Translation), Middle Ages to 1863
LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863

Scandinavian Studies

Code	Title	Credits
SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 444	Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	

Slavic Languages and Literature

Code	Title	Credits
SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	
SLAVIC 245	Topics in Slavic Literatures	
SLAVIC 285	Slavic Culture in Context: An Honors Course	
SLAVIC 302	Zarys historii literatury polskiej	
SLAVIC 307	Study Abroad in Poland	
SLAVIC 308	Polish Culture and Area Studies on Study Abroad	
SLAVIC 309	Russian Area Studies on Study Abroad	
SLAVIC 310	Topics in Russian: Study Abroad	
SLAVIC 342	Uvod u srpsku i hrvatsku literaturu	
SLAVIC 350	Special Topics in Russian Language, Literature, and Culture	
SLAVIC/ LITTRANS 361	Living at the End of Times: Contemporary Polish Literature and Culture	
SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature	
SLAVIC 420	Chekhov	
SLAVIC 421	Gogol	
SLAVIC 422	Dostoevsky	
SLAVIC 424	Tolstoy	
SLAVIC 433	History of Russian Culture	
SLAVIC 434	Contemporary Russian Culture	
SLAVIC/ FOLKLORE 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	
SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature	
SLAVIC 449	Istorija srpske i hrvatske literature	
SLAVIC 454	Moderna srpska i hrvatska literatura	
SLAVIC 465	Advanced Readings in Russian Literature & Culture	
SLAVIC 470	Historia literatury polskiej do roku 1863	
SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863	

SLAVIC/ THEATRE 532	History of Russian Theatre
SLAVIC 560	Capstone Seminar in Russian Literature and Culture
SLAVIC 699	Directed Study

Theatre & Drama

Code	Title	Credits
THEATRE/ LITTRANS 423	In Translation: Slavic Drama in Context	
THEATRE/ SLAVIC 532	History of Russian Theatre	

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.500 GPA on all certificate courses
- At least 11 certificate credits must be completed in residence

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A course that is listed in more than one group will only apply to one group. A course that is more than minimally required in one group may apply to a different group.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Regional Understanding) Demonstrate an understanding of the cultural, political, economic, social, and historical factors that have shaped the development of societies in Eurasia, Russia, and East and Central Europe.
2. (Multi-disciplinarity) Analyze the historical, political, economic, social, and cultural realities in the region from at least two disciplinary perspectives, including both humanities and social sciences approaches.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Advising for the certificate is administered by the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS). The IRIS assistant director for students and curriculum can assist you in developing your plan of study for the certificate, track progress toward your certificate, explore study abroad and international internship options, and begin the career-exploration process. We offer walk-in advising, advising workshops, and scheduled appointments. We strongly encourage students to begin career exploration early on and to make use of the many resources available on campus.

Resources:

- Language and International Directions Advising (<http://www.languages.wisc.edu/languageadvising/>) (Language Institute)
- International Internship Program (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Faculty: Borowski, Brenner, Castañeda Dower, Ciancia, Dale, Danaher, DuBois, Erbil, Evans-Romaine, Gerber (director), Glowacki, Hanukai, Hendley, Herrera, Hirsch, Kaiser, Karpukhin, Livanos, McDonald, Michels, Miernowska, Neville, Ospovat, Radeloff, Reynolds, Shevelenko, Tishler, Tumarkin, van de Water, Walter, Wink, Wodzyński, Yudkoff, Zilbergerts.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

As a regional center within the Institute for Regional and International Studies, we support and enhance international and global awareness in our student communities and inspire informed thinking about the complexities of our world. We encourage our students to connect to international networks and our regional communities through our program's lecture series, film screenings, and varied outreach events and activities. We encourage our students to study abroad, do international internships, learn foreign languages, and expect them to gain an interdisciplinary grounding in global and regional affairs. We provide resources and expertise on our world area to students, and prospective students, and more broadly to K-12 teachers and students, postsecondary educators and graduate students, businesses, the media, the military, the community at large, and anyone else who is interested.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about resources, scholarships, and other funding through the Center for Russia, East Europe, and Central Asia is available from our website (<https://creeca.wisc.edu/>) on the Resources tab. We also encourage our students to explore funding options available through the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS) Awards Office (<https://iris.wisc.edu/funding/>).

SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Undergraduates interested in cross-disciplinary study of South Asia (generally defined as the countries of Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, and the Tibetan region) may earn a certificate in South Asian studies. The certificate can be a valuable addition to a major in anthropology, archeology, business, communications, economics, education, gender and women's studies, geography, history, international studies, journalism, languages and cultures of Asia, political science, zoology, and other departments. Completion of the certificate provides a concentration in the area through language and/or interdisciplinary training that provides enhanced career opportunities or increased preparation for graduate study.

The certificate in South Asian studies can be partially fulfilled through completion of a study abroad program in India administered by International Academic Programs (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu>).

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in declaring the undergraduate certificate should contact the Center for South Asia office or the undergraduate advisor.

Students declared in the Asian Languages and Cultures: South Asian Studies BA/BS/MAJ are not eligible to declare the South Asian Studies certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Complete 21 credits, distributed as follows:

INTRODUCTORY COURSE

Code	Title	Credits
One course from:		3-4
ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	
ASIAN 252	Contemporary Indian Society	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 274	Religion in South Asia	
HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present	
LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Translation	

AREA COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
9 credits from:		9
ANTHRO 102	Archaeology and the Prehistoric World	
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	
ART HIST/ ASIAN 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	
ASIALANG 133	First Semester Hindi	
ASIALANG 134	Second Semester Hindi	
ASIALANG 135	First Semester Modern Tibetan	
ASIALANG 136	Second Semester Modern Tibetan	
ASIALANG 137	First Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 138	Second Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 139	First Semester Urdu	
ASIALANG 140	Second Semester Urdu	
ASIALANG 141	First Semester Sanskrit	
ASIALANG 142	Second Semester Sanskrit	
ASIALANG 233	Third Semester Hindi	
ASIALANG 234	Fourth Semester Hindi	
ASIALANG 235	Third Semester Modern Tibetan	
ASIALANG 236	Fourth Semester Modern Tibetan	
ASIALANG 237	Third Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 238	Fourth Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 239	Third Semester Urdu	
ASIALANG 240	Fourth Semester Urdu	
ASIALANG 241	Third Semester Sanskrit	
ASIALANG 242	Fourth Semester Sanskrit	
ASIALANG 317	First Semester South Asian Language	
ASIALANG 327	Second Semester South Asian Language	
ASIALANG 333	Fifth Semester Hindi	
ASIALANG 334	Sixth Semester Hindi	
ASIALANG 335	Fifth Semester Tibetan	
ASIALANG 336	Sixth Semester Tibetan	
ASIALANG 339	Fifth Semester Urdu	
ASIALANG 340	Sixth Semester Urdu	
ASIALANG 417	Third Semester South Asian Language	
ASIALANG 427	Fourth Semester South Asian Language	
ASIALANG 517	Fifth Semester South Asian Language	
ASIALANG 527	Sixth Semester South Asian Language	
ASIALANG 653	Advanced Readings in Hindi Language	
ASIALANG 675	Advanced Readings in Sanskrit	
ASIALANG 677	Advanced Readings in Tibetan	
ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism	
ASIAN 311	Modern Indian Literatures	
ASIAN/AFRICAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	
ASIAN/ ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	
ASIAN/ ART HIST 428	Visual Cultures of India	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 460	The History of Yoga	
ASIAN/ HISTORY 463	Topics in South Asian History	
ASIAN/ENGL 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 620	Proseminar: Studies in Religions of Asia	
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	
ASIAN AM 101	Introduction to Asian American Studies	
ASIAN AM/ ENGL 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	
ENGL/ASIAN 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	
GEN&WS 102	Gender, Women, and Society in Global Perspective	
GEN&WS/ URB R PL 644	International Development and Gender	
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	
HISTORY 130	An Introduction to World History	
HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities)	
HISTORY/ GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	
HISTORY/ ASIAN 463	Topics in South Asian History	
INTL BUS 200	International Business	
INTL BUS 365	Contemporary Topics	
INTL BUS/ MARKETNG 420	Global Marketing Strategy	
INTL ST 320	Contemporary Issues in International Studies	
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 502	Law and Colonialism	
LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 510	Legal Pluralism	
NUTR SCI/A A E/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	

POP HLTH 644	Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Global Health and Disease
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 473	Meditation in Indian Buddhism and Hinduism
RELIG ST 600	Religion in Critical Perspective
THEATRE/ ENGL 577	Postcolonial Theatre: Drama, Theory and Performance in the Global South

Total Credits 9

DISCIPLINARY COURSES

Code Title Credits
6 credits from: 6

ANTHRO 322	The Origins of Civilization
ANTHRO/ LINGUIS 430	Language and Culture
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 218	Health and Healing in South Asia
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective
ASIAN 268	Tibetan Cultures and Traditions
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 274	Religion in South Asia
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 306	Hinduism
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism
ASIAN 311	Modern Indian Literatures
ASIAN/AFRICAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 460	The History of Yoga
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 466	Buddhist Thought
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 473	Meditation in Indian Buddhism and Hinduism
CURRIC 366	Internationalizing Educational Knowledge
ENGL/ASIAN 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia
INTL BUS 200	International Business
LITTRANS/ GERMAN 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective

RELIG ST/
ASIAN 307 A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism

CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
3 credits from: 3		
ANTHRO 690	Problems in Anthropology	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 430	Indian Traditions in the Modern Age	
ASIAN 600	Capstone Seminar in Asian Humanities	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 620	Proseminar: Studies in Religions of Asia	
ASIAN/ ART HIST 621	Mapping, Making, and Representing Colonial Spaces	
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 650	Proseminar in Buddhist Thought	
ENVIR ST/ C&E SOC/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	
HISTORY/ ASIAN 463	Topics in South Asian History	
POP HLTH/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 553	International Health and Global Society	
POP HLTH 644	Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Global Health and Disease	

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.750 GPA on all certificate courses.
- At least 11 certificate credits must be completed in residence.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Historical Grounding) understanding the historical, political, and cultural forces and conditions that have given rise to the unity and diversity in the region today.
2. (Multi-disciplinarity) analyzing contemporary political, economic, and cultural realities in the region from at least two disciplinary perspectives, ideally including humanities, social sciences and sometimes natural science approaches.
3. (Depth of knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate generalist level a particular facet of life in the region by taking courses on a particular sub-region or country, or by studying a regional language, or by taking at least two courses on the region in one discipline.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Advising for the certificate is administered by the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS). The IRIS assistant director for students and curriculum can assist you in developing your plan of study for the certificate, track progress towards your certificate, explore study abroad and international internship options, and begin the career exploration process. We offer walk-in advising, advising workshops, and scheduled appointments. We strongly encourage students to begin career exploration early on and to make use of the many resources available on campus.

Contact the certificate advisor (Csanád Siklós, 262-5006; siklos@wisc.edu) to create a plan that includes a well-balanced selection of area studies and disciplinary courses and for approval of appropriate introductory and capstone seminar courses.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Center for South Asia Advisory Committee: Anthony Cerulli (director), Sarah Beckham, Sumudu Atapattu, Sundaram Gunasekaran, Stephen Young, Todd Michelson-Ambelang, Laura Hammond

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

As a regional center within the Institute for Regional and International Studies, we support and enhance international and global awareness in our student communities and inspire informed thinking about the complexities of our world. We encourage our students to connect to international networks and our regional communities through our program's lecture series, film screenings, and varied outreach events and activities. We encourage our students to study abroad, do international internships, learn foreign languages, and expect them to gain an interdisciplinary grounding in global and regional affairs. We provide resources and expertise on our world area to students, and prospective students, and more broadly to K–12 teachers and students, postsecondary educators and graduate students, businesses, the media, the military, the community at large, and anyone else who is interested.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about resources and scholarships through the Center for South Asia is available from our website (<http://southasia.wisc.edu/>). Please contact the Center for more information about the South Asian Flagship Languages Initiative (SAFLI), the South Asia Summer Language Institute (SASLI) and the Annual Conference on South Asia. We also strongly encourage our students to explore funding options available through the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS) Awards Office (<https://iris.wisc.edu/funding/>).

SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

Students interested in more specialized study of the languages and literature of East Asia, South Asia, or Southeast Asia should see the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures, the Center for East Asian Studies, or the Center for South Asia; those interested in the study of languages and cultures of Central Asia should see the Center for Russian, East European, and Central Asian Studies. All questions pertaining to Southeast Asian studies at UW–Madison should be addressed to the Center for Southeast Asian Studies (see box at right).

CERTIFICATE IN SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES

The undergraduate certificate in Southeast Asian studies is available to students working toward a baccalaureate degree in any of the University of Wisconsin–Madison schools and colleges. This certificate meets the needs of students choosing to focus on the Southeast Asia region (Brunei, Cambodia, East Timor, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar/Burma, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam) within their primary major, but not wishing to commit to the more rigorous language and area studies courses required for the B.A. in Asian Languages and Cultures (named option in Southeast Asia). Students select coursework reflecting their interests from classes offered through many university departments, and can work toward a variety of undergraduate majors. Upon earning the certificate, this emphasis is noted on the student's transcript. The certificate is of value to students wishing to demonstrate their knowledge of the Southeast Asian region either to potential employers or to graduate schools.

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in declaring the certificate in Southeast Asian studies should contact the program advisor.

Students declared in the Asian Languages and Cultures: Southeast Asian Studies BA/BS/MAJ are not eligible to declare the Southeast Asian Studies certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Complete 15 credits, as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Up to 6 credits of Language may count:		
ASIALANG 223	Third Semester Filipino	0-6
ASIALANG 224	Fourth Semester Filipino	
ASIALANG 225	Third Semester Hmong	
ASIALANG 226	Fourth Semester Hmong	
ASIALANG 227	Third Semester Indonesian	
ASIALANG 228	Fourth Semester Indonesian	
ASIALANG 229	Third Semester Thai	
ASIALANG 230	Fourth Semester Thai	
ASIALANG 231	Third Semester Vietnamese	
ASIALANG 232	Fourth Semester Vietnamese	
ASIALANG 243	Third Semester Burmese	
ASIALANG 244	Fourth Semester Burmese	
ASIALANG 245	Third Semester Khmer	
ASIALANG 246	Fourth Semester Khmer	
ASIALANG 323	Fifth Semester Filipino	
ASIALANG 324	Sixth Semester Filipino	
ASIALANG 325	Fifth Semester Hmong	
ASIALANG 326	Sixth Semester Hmong	
ASIALANG 328	Sixth Semester Indonesian	
ASIALANG 329	Fifth Semester Thai	
ASIALANG 330	Sixth Semester Thai	
ASIALANG 331	Fifth Semester Vietnamese	
ASIALANG 332	Sixth Semester Vietnamese	
ASIALANG 343	Fifth Semester Burmese	
ASIALANG 344	Sixth Semester Burmese	
ASIALANG 345	Fifth Semester Khmer	
ASIALANG 346	Sixth Semester Khmer	
ASIALANG 348	Fifth Semester Indonesian	
ASIALANG 407	Third Semester Southeast Asian Language	
ASIALANG 408	Fourth Semester Southeast Asian Language	
ASIALANG 507	Fifth Semester Southeast Asian Language	
ASIALANG 508	Sixth Semester Southeast Asian Language	

ASIALANG 607	Seventh Semester Southeast Asian Language	
ASIALANG 608	Eighth Semester Southeast Asian Language	
Core courses:		9-15
A A E/ INTL ST 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 206	The Qur'an: Religious Scripture & Literature	
ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	
ECON/A A E 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	
GEOG/ASIAN/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	
HISTORY/ ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	
HISTORY/ ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	
INTL BUS 200	International Business	
POLI SCI 323	Islam and World Politics	
POLI SCI 328	Politics of East and Southeast Asia	
RELIG ST/ ENVIR ST 270	The Environment: Religion & Ethics	
RELIG ST/ AFRICAN/ ASIAN 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	
Total Credits		15

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses
- At least 8 certificate credits must be completed in residence

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Historical and Cultural Grounding) understanding the historical political and cultural forces and conditions that have given rise to the unity and diversity in the region today.
2. (Multi-disciplinarity) analyzing contemporary political, economic, and cultural realities in the region from at least two disciplinary perspectives, ideally including humanities, social sciences and sometimes natural science approaches.
3. (Depth of Knowledge) mastering at the undergraduate generalist level a particular facet of life in the region by taking courses on a particular sub-region or country or by studying a regional language or by taking at least two courses on the region in one discipline.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

All students interested in this certificate are encouraged to take HISTORY/ASIAN/GEOG/POLI SCI/SOC 244 Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines.

Southeast Asian language courses can be taken during the academic year (Filipino, Hmong, Indonesian, Thai, and Vietnamese) and all of these plus three others (Burmese, Khmer, and Lao) can be taken at UW–Madison’s summer program, the Southeast Asian Studies Summer Institute (<http://seassi.wisc.edu/>).

Students interested in the certificate in Southeast Asian studies, should contact the program adviser Michael Cullinane, mmcullin@wisc.edu, 608-263-1755.

PEOPLE

Faculty: Professors Bowie (Anthropology), Coxhead (Agricultural and Applied Economics), Gade (Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies), Hansen (History), A. McCoy (History), Olds (Geography), Sidel (Law), Zhou (Anthropology); Associate Professors Baird (Geography, director), Choy (Dance/Asian American Studies), Haberkorn (Asian Languages and Cultures), Ho (Curriculum and Instruction/Education), Kim (Anthropology), Nobles (Sociology); Adjunct Associate Professor Kozel (La Follette School of Public Affairs), Faculty Associates Barnard (Asian Languages and Cultures), Cullinane (History/Southeast Asian Studies), Jung (Political Science), M. McCoy (Communication Arts/Southeast Asian Studies); Lecturers Dinh (Asian Languages and Cultures), Lee (Asian Languages & Cultures), Surasin (Asian Languages and Cultures), Suryani (Asian Languages and Cultures), Zamar (Asian Languages & Cultures); Librarian Ashmun (Southeast Asia Collection, Memorial Library)

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

As a regional center within the Institute for Regional and International Studies, we support and enhance international and global awareness in our student communities and inspire informed thinking about the complexities of our world. We encourage our students to connect to international networks and our regional communities through our program’s lecture series, film screenings, and varied outreach events and activities. We encourage our students to study abroad, do international internships, learn foreign languages, and expect them to gain an interdisciplinary grounding in global and regional affairs. We provide

resources and expertise on our world area to students, and prospective students, and more broadly to K-12 teachers and students, postsecondary educators and graduate students, businesses, the media, the military, the community at large, and anyone else who wants it.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about resources, scholarships and funding through the Center for Southeast Asian Studies is available from our website (<http://seasia.wisc.edu/>) on the "For Students" and the "Resources" tabs. We also encourage our students to explore funding options available through the Institute for Regional and International Studies (IRIS) Awards Office (<https://iris.wisc.edu/funding/>).

INTEGRATED LIBERAL STUDIES

Integrated Liberal Studies (<https://ils.wisc.edu/>) (ILS) is an interdisciplinary program offering courses devoted to Western history, philosophy, politics, art, literature, and culture. As an alternative to scattered electives, ILS offers a set of related courses specially tailored to meet the breadth requirements of the College of Letters & Science. ILS draws exemplary, dynamic faculty from departments across campus to create courses that challenge students with a rigorous program of interdisciplinary study emphasizing critical thinking and judgment rather than passive absorption of information. Although these courses may be taken as single electives, the purpose of the program is to counter the fragmentation of undergraduate education by providing a common ground of learning.

Because ILS courses are interdisciplinary, students are encouraged to make connections between the various subject areas. They study the relations between literature and the arts; science, technology, and philosophy; and political, economic, and social thought. The content of the curriculum has been developed in the belief that historical perspective is required for a full understanding of contemporary issues. Courses numbered 201-208 progress from historical to contemporary topics, in each of the three breadth areas. Together, these courses provide a comprehensive introduction to the achievements of Western culture. Those numbered 251-372 cover interdisciplinary special topics in the natural sciences, social sciences, and humanities, from "Art and Political Activism" to "Vietnam: Music, Media, and Mayhem." ILS also includes a course (ILS 200 Critical Thinking and Expression) in Critical Thinking and Expression to sharpen communication and research skills necessary for college work. This course satisfies the university’s Communications B requirement. ILS 400 Capstone Integration Seminar, a senior capstone seminar addressing an interdisciplinary topic, is required in order to complete the ILS certificate.

BRADLEY LEARNING COMMUNITY

The ILS program is affiliated with the Bradley Learning Community (<http://www.housing.wisc.edu/bradley/>), a residence hall. ILS faculty participate in activities and offer courses taught in the residence hall.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Integrated Liberal Studies, Certificate (p. 983)

PEOPLE

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Richard Avramenko, Chair (Political Science)
 William Aylward (Classics)
 Doug Bradley (Integrated Liberal Studies)
 Aaron Brower (Social Work)
 Florence Hsia (History of Science)
 David Kleinman (Rural Sociology)
 Jason Lopez (Communication Arts)
 Laura McClure (Classics)
 Cathy Middlecamp (Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies)
 Steve Nadler (Philosophy)
 Adam Nelson (Educational Policy Studies)
 Lynn Nyhart (History of Science)
 Shawn Peters (The Center for Educational Opportunity—CeO)
 Nandini Pandey (Classics)
 Howard Schweber (Political Science)
 Basil Tikoff (Geoscience)
 Mike Vanden Heuvel (Theatre and Drama)
 Craig Werner (Afro-American Studies)
 John Zumbrunnen (Political Science)

INTEGRATED LIBERAL STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

Integrated Liberal Studies (<https://ils.wisc.edu/>) (ILS) is an interdisciplinary program offering courses devoted to Western history, philosophy, politics, art, literature, and culture. As an alternative to scattered electives, ILS offers a set of related courses specially tailored to meet the breadth requirements of the College of Letters & Science. ILS draws exemplary, dynamic faculty from departments across campus to create courses that challenge students with a rigorous program of interdisciplinary study emphasizing critical thinking and judgment rather than passive absorption of information. Although these courses may be taken as single electives, the purpose of the program is to counter the fragmentation of undergraduate education by providing a common ground of learning.

Because ILS courses are interdisciplinary, students are encouraged to make connections between the various subject areas. They study the relations between literature and the arts; science, technology, and philosophy; and political, economic, and social thought. The content of the curriculum has been developed in the belief that historical perspective is required for a full understanding of contemporary issues. Courses numbered 201-208 progress from historical to contemporary topics, in each of the three breadth areas. Together, these courses provide a comprehensive introduction to the achievements of Western culture. Those numbered 251-372 cover interdisciplinary special topics in the natural sciences, social sciences, and humanities, from "Art and Political Activism" to "Vietnam: Music, Media, and Mayhem." ILS also includes a course (ILS 200 Critical Thinking and Expression) in Critical Thinking and Expression to sharpen communication and research skills necessary for college work. This course satisfies the university's Communications B requirement. ILS 400 Capstone Integration Seminar, a senior capstone seminar addressing an interdisciplinary topic, is required in order to complete the ILS certificate.

BRADLEY LEARNING COMMUNITY

The ILS program is affiliated with the Bradley Learning Community (<http://www.housing.wisc.edu/bradley/>), a residence hall. ILS faculty participate in activities and offer courses taught in the residence hall.

HOW TO GET IN

CERTIFICATE DECLARATION REQUIREMENTS

There are no prerequisites for declaring the Integrated Liberal Studies (ILS) certificate. Students interested in declaring the ILS certificate should contact the chair of ILS or the ILS administrator as early as possible to plan the required coursework.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

The certificate in Integrated Liberal Studies consists of two Core ILS courses, one additional ILS course, another non-ILS course from an approved list, and the ILS Capstone Experience seminar.

A total of 15 credits are required, of which 6 are in Core ILS courses, 3 in Integrative Breadth, 3 in Integrative Diversity, and 3 in the Capstone Experience.

CORE ILS COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete any two of the following core ILS courses:		6
ILS 200	Critical Thinking and Expression	3
ILS 201	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy I	3
or HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought	
ILS 202	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy II	3
or HIST SCI 202	The Making of Modern Science	
ILS 203	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts I	3
ILS 204	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts II	3-4
ILS 205	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought I	3
ILS 206	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought II	3

INTEGRATIVE BREADTH

Code	Title	Credits
Excluding any ILS courses used towards the required Core ILS courses above, complete one additional ILS course from the following:		3
ILS/ENVIR ST 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4

ILS 138 & ILS 139	CRC First-Year Seminar: Foundations of a Liberal Arts Education and CRC Special Seminar: Topics in the Liberal Arts	3	ART HIST/ CLASSICS 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	3-4
			ART HIST 301	Myths, Loves, and Lives in Greek Vases	3-4
			ART HIST 302	Greek Sculpture	3-4
ILS 153	Ways of Knowing in the Sciences	4	ART HIST/ CLASSICS 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	3-4
ILS 200	Critical Thinking and Expression	3	ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	3
ILS 201	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy I	3	ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	3
or HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought		ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	3
ILS 202	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy II	3	ART HIST 310	Icons, Religion, and Empire: Early Christian and Byzantine Art, ca. 200-1453	3
or HIST SCI 202	The Making of Modern Science		ART HIST 318	Romanesque and Gothic Art and Architecture	3-4
ILS 203	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts I	3	ART HIST 331	Angels, Demons, and Nudes: Early Netherlandish Painting from Bosch to Bruegel	3-4
ILS 204	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts II	3-4	ART HIST 346	British Art and Society from the Eighteenth Century to the Present	3
ILS 205	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought I	3	ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	3-4
ILS 206	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought II	3	ART HIST 355	History of Photography	3
ILS/RELIG ST 234	Genres of Western Religious Writing	3	ART HIST 357	History of Wisconsin Architecture, 1800-present	3
ILS 251	Contemporary Physical Sciences	3	ART HIST 360	Gore Luxury Identity Mimesis: Northern Renaissance	3
ILS 252	Contemporary Life Sciences	3	ART HIST 364	History of American Art: Art, Material Culture, and Constructions of Identity, 1607-present	3-4
ILS 253	Literature and Society	3	ART HIST 365	The Concept of Contemporary Art	3-4
ILS 254	Literature and Science	3	ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4
ILS 298	Directed Study	3	ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	3
ILS 299	Directed Study	3	ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia	3
ILS/ITALIAN/ LITTRANS/ POLI SCI 365	Machiavelli and His World	3	ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece	3
ILS 371	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts and Humanities	3	ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs	3
ILS 372	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Social Sciences	3	ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	3

INTEGRATIVE DIVERSITY

Code	Title	Credits			
Complete any one non-ILS course from the following:		3			
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	ART HIST/ RELIG ST 373	Great Cities of Islam	3
AFRICAN/ INTL ST 302	Arabic Literature and Cinema	3	ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia	3
AFRICAN 402	Theory of African Literature	3-4	ART HIST 405	Cities and Sanctuaries of Ancient Greece	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	3-4	ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 322	Afro-American History to 1900	3-4	ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	3
AFROAMER/ RELIG ST 404	African American Religions	3	ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World	3
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3	ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
ANTHRO 424	Historical Anthropology	3	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 430	Indian Traditions in the Modern Age	3
			ASTRON/ HIST SCI 206	History of Astronomy and Cosmology	3
			CLASSICS/JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 227	Introduction to Biblical Literature (in English)	4

CLASSICS/ ART HIST 300	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Greece	3-4	ENGL 361	Modern and Contemporary American Literature	3
CLASSICS/ ART HIST 304	The Art and Archaeology of Ancient Rome	3-4	ENGL/CHICLA 368	Chicana/o and Latina/o Literatures	3
CLASSICS 308	Sex and Violence in the Ancient Near East	3	ENGL 374	African and African Diaspora Literature and Culture	3
CLASSICS 321	The Egyptians: History, Society, and Literature	3	ENGL 375	Literatures of Migration and Diaspora	3
CLASSICS/HEBR- BIB/JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 332	Prophets of the Bible	4	ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 427	Chaucer's Canterbury Tales	3
CLASSICS/JEWISH/ RELIG ST 335	King David in History and Tradition	3	ENGL 431	Early Works of Shakespeare	3
CLASSICS 340	Conspiracy in the Ancient and Modern Worlds	3	ENGL 432	Later Works of Shakespeare	3
CLASSICS/ GEN&WS 351	Women and Gender in the Classical World	3-4	ENGL 433	Spenser	3
CLASSICS/ GEN&WS 361	Sex and Power in Greece and Rome	3	ENGL/RELIG ST 434	Milton	3
CLASSICS 420	Ancient Texts, Modern Contexts	3	ED POL/ HISTORY 412	History of American Education	3
CLASSICS/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	3	ED POL/ HISTORY 478	Comparative History of Childhood and Adolescence	3
COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture	3	ED POL/ HISTORY 612	History of Student Activism from the Popular Front to Black Lives Matter	3
COM ARTS 370	Great Speakers and Speeches	3	ED POL 505	Issues in Urban Education in the U.S.	3
COMP LIT 350	Problems in Comparative Literatures and Cultures	3-4	ED POL/CURRIC/ RELIG ST 516	Religion and Public Education	3
CURRIC 277	Videogames & Learning	3	ED POL/ GEN&WS 560	Gender and Education	3
CURRIC/CHICLA 306	Latinx Literacies	3	ED POL 595	Language Politics, Ethnicity, and Education	3
CURRIC/CHICLA 321	Chicano/Latino Educational Justice	3	ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK	3
CURRIC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 405	Education for Sustainable Communities	3	ED POL/ HISTORY 665	History of the Federal Role in American Education	3
CURRIC/HISTORY/ JEWISH 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3	GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	3
ECON/HIST SCI 305	Development of Economic Thought	3-4	GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	3
ENGL 224	Introduction to Poetry	3	GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin	3
ENGL 241	Literature and Culture I: to the 18th Century	3	GEOG/AMER IND/ ENVIR ST 345	Managing Nature in Native North America	3
ENGL 242	Literature and Culture II: from the 18th Century to the Present	3	GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
ENGL/GEN&WS 250	Women in Literature	3	GEOG 501	Space and Place: A Geography of Experience	3
ENGL 328	The Sixteenth Century	3	GEOG 518	Power, Place, Identity	3
ENGL 331	Seventeenth-Century Literature and Culture	3	GEOG 566	History of Geographic Thought	3
ENGL 334	Eighteenth Century Literature and Culture	3	HIST SCI 222	Technology and Social Change in History	3
ENGL 335	Stage and Page in the Long Eighteenth Century	3	HIST SCI/ HISTORY 323	The Scientific Revolution: From Copernicus to Newton	3
ENGL 336	Eighteenth-Century Novel	3	HIST SCI/ HISTORY 324	Science in the Enlightenment	3
ENGL 345	Nineteenth-Century Novel	3	HIST SCI 343	The Darwinian Revolution	3
ENGL 353	British Literature since 1900	3	HIST SCI 404	A History of Disease	3-4
ENGL 357	Major American Poets	3	HIST SCI 513		3
ENGL/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 360	The Anglo-Saxons	3	HIST SCI/MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	3
			HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500	3-4

HISTORY/ RELIG ST 209	Western Intellectual and Religious History since 1500	3-4	HISTORY 410	History of Germany, 1871 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 212	The History of Western Christianity to 1750	4	HISTORY/ RELIG ST 411	The Enlightenment and Its Critics	3
HISTORY 269	War, Race, and Religion in Europe and the United States, from the Scramble for Africa to Today	3-4	HISTORY 417	History of Russia	3-4
HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808	3-4	HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4
HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	3-4	HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991	3-4
HISTORY 302	History of American Thought, 1859 to the Present	3-4	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization	3-4	HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ LEGAL ST 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3
HISTORY 306	The United States Since 1945	3-4	HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY 307	A History of Rome	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4	HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	3-4
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4	HISTORY 444	History of East Africa	3-4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 315	Gender, Race and Colonialism	3	HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4
HISTORY/ ENVIR ST 328	Environmental History of Europe	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
HISTORY/E A STDS/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4	HISTORY/ ENVIR ST 465	Global Environmental History	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 476	Medieval Law and Society	3
HISTORY 340	Cultural History of Korea	3-4	HISTORY/ JEWISH 518	Anti-Semitism in European Culture, 1700-1945	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4	HISTORY/ GEN&WS 519	Sexuality, Modernity and Social Change	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4	HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 564	Disease, Medicine and Public Health in the History of Latin America and the Caribbean	3
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 346	Trans/Gender in Historical Perspective	3-4	HISTORY/ AFROAMER 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	3
HISTORY 350	The First World War and the Shaping of Twentieth-Century Europe	3-4	LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 261	American Legal History to 1860	3-4
HISTORY 351	Seventeenth-Century Europe	3-4	LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 262	American Legal History, 1860 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4	LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	3-4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4	LEGAL ST/ HISTORY 510	Legal Pluralism	3
HISTORY 361	The Emergence of Mod Britain: England 1485-1660	3-4	LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation	3-4
HISTORY/ INTL ST 366	From Fascism to Today: Social Movements and Politics in Europe	3-4	LITTRANS 221	Gogol in Translation	3-4
HISTORY 367	Society and Ideas in Shakespeare's England	3-4	LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation	3-4
HISTORY/ ENVIR ST 369	Thinking through History with Animals	3-4	LITTRANS/ ENGL 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	3
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4	LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	3-4
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	3-4	LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 253	Of Demons and Angels. Dante's Divine Comedy	3
			LITTRANS 254	In Translation: Lit of Modern Italy- Existentialism, Fascism, Resistance	3

LITTRANS 255	Literature in Translation: Boccaccio's Decameron-The Human Comedy	3
LITTRANS 302	What is Life? Biological Life in Literature and Culture	3-4
LITTRANS/ THEATRE 335	In Translation: The Drama of Henrik Ibsen	3-4
LITTRANS/ SCAND ST 428	Memory and Literature from Proust to Knausgard	3
PHILOS 220	Philosophy and the Sciences	3-4
PHILOS 241	Introductory Ethics	3-4
PHILOS 341	Contemporary Moral Issues	3-4
PHILOS 430	History of Ancient Philosophy	3-4
PHILOS 432	History of Modern Philosophy	3-4
PHILOS 516	Language and Meaning	3
PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 523	Philosophical Problems of the Biological Sciences	3
PHILOS 530	Freedom Fate and Choice	3
PHILOS 541	Modern Ethical Theories	3
PHILOS 549	Great Moral Philosophers	3
PHILOS 551	Philosophy of Mind	3
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	3
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4
POLI SCI 361	Contemporary American Political Thought	3-4
POLI SCI 363	Literature and Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 463	Deception and Politics	4
POLI SCI/ AFROAMER 519	African American Political Theory	3-4
RELIG ST/ ENVIR ST 270	The Environment: Religion & Ethics	3-4
RELIG ST 300	America and Religions	3
RELIG ST 302	Christianity: Interpretation and Practice	3
RELIG ST/ GEN&WS 305	Women, Gender and Religion	3
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 311	Sects and Cults	3
RELIG ST/JEWISH/ LITTRANS 328	Classical Rabbinic Literature in Translation	3-4
RELIG ST 333	Early Christian Literature: Matthew-Revelation	3
RELIG ST/ AFROAMER 404	African American Religions	3

CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete the ILS Capstone Experience:		3
ILS 400	Capstone Integration Seminar	3

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA with all courses taken on graded basis
- 8 credits in the certificate, in residence

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify and explain how people make meaning across times, cultures, media, and disciplines.
2. Critically analyze diverse approaches to how people make meaning in the past and present.
3. Recognize and synthesize diverse types of knowledge and disciplinary approaches to how people make meaning.
4. Formulate new questions about and integrate new approaches to how people make meaning.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISOR CONTACT

Grant Nelsestuen, ILS Chair
ils@ls.wisc.edu
608-262-2190

CAREER INFORMATION

The Integrated Liberal Studies Program encourages certificate students to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks in the College of Letters & Science to help you leverage the academic skills learned in your major and liberal arts degree, explore and try out different career paths, participate in internships, prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications, and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers).

Letters & Science graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to

explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Richard Avramenko, ILS Chair (Political Science)

William Aylward (Classics)

Florence Hsia (History of Science)

Catherine Jackson (History of Science)

Daniel Kapust (Political Science)

Laura McClure (Classics)

Cathy Middlecamp (Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies)

Adam Nelson (Educational Policy Studies)

Nandini Pandey (Classics)

Kristin Phillips-Court (Italian & Art History)

Shawn Peters (The Center for Educational Opportunity—CeO)

Howard Schweber (Political Science)

Basil Tikoff (Geoscience)

Mike Vanden Heuvel (Theatre and Drama)

Craig Werner (Afro-American Studies)

John Zumbrunnen (Political Science)

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

"A SMALL LIBERAL ARTS EXPERIENCE WITHIN A GREAT UNIVERSITY"

ILS is not only a certificate, but a community on campus. The program strives to create a place where students can take multiple classes with the same group of peers and develop lasting relationships. It's like a FIG (first-year interest group) throughout the entire undergraduate experience.

"The University of Wisconsin needs programs like ILS to give students the indispensable liberal arts experience and I am happy that it was part of my experience here on campus." Brett Tietz (2015 ILS graduate)

"I love that the history and literature I learn in my ILS courses makes me a better conversationalist." Paul Sutherland (2015 ILS graduate)

"I love ILS because there is so much to learn. Through ILS I was able to trace the history of science from natural philosophy all the way up to Newtonian physics, and the impact of science on the contemporary art & literature. I really enjoyed being able to study the humanities, and the insights these classes have provided me on the interaction between science and culture. The program was a great way for me to study things that I am interested in, but are unrelated to my major, such as astronomy, geology, philosophy, literature, art history, geopolitics." Brad Glasco (2015 ILS graduate)

"The main goal of ILS is to get its students to recognize how different subjects of knowledge connect with one another. Our student-led class in our ILS capstone attempted to accomplish this goal through the topic of tattoos. By reading articles and books on tattoos, witnessing a classmate receive a tattoo, interviewing veteran tattoo artists in the field, debating case studies, and discussing stigmas and stereotypes of tattoos, we wove together knowledge from history, psychology, sociology, criminology, philosophy, and art. My views about tattoos, and people who choose to get them, will be forever better informed. I will always remember my classmates and this capstone!" Ryan Fleming (2015 ILS graduate)

"Virtually every ILS class threatens to fundamentally change the way you see the world." Eric Schmidt, political science major

"Some of the best professors on campus teach ILS classes, and they love the program as much as the students! How many other programs offer Aristophanes, Nietzsche and Jon Stewart in the same class?" Jeff Landow, English major

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ILS offers multiple scholarship and award opportunities for declared certificate students. These are awarded every Spring at the end of the year banquet.

MEIKLEJOHN TRAVEL AWARD UP TO \$1500

Named for Alexander Meiklejohn, founder of the University of Wisconsin Experimental College (1927–32), the forerunner to the ILS program, this prize is intended to help support an ILS student in a university-sponsored or an independent program of education-centered travel or study abroad, taking place during the summer or academic year (or in the United States if the destination is remote from the student's home or the campus).

POOLEY PRIZE

UP TO \$2,000 EACH (BASED ON AVAILABLE FUNDS)

Named for Professor Robert Pooley, the first chair of the Integrated Liberal Studies program (1948), this prize is:

- given annually to one outstanding male ILS student and one outstanding female ILS student
- on the basis of academic achievement (GPA of at least 3.0 for the 3 preceding semesters),
- evidence of good character,
- student leadership in the ILS program, including involvement in extracurricular activities, and
- available for travel purposes relating to their ILS courses.

RUTH KNATZ AWARD

UP TO \$5,000 (BASED ON AVAILABLE FUNDS)

Named for Ruth Knatz Gross Wisnewsky and given by her husband, Edward Wisnewsky, this prize will be given only to a truly outstanding student who:

- is majoring in at least one humanities discipline (including history and history of science, but not social science or science); this means you may be double-majoring in one non-humanities major, but the other must be a humanities major
- gives promise of making a valuable contribution to the humanities
- has done exemplary work in 15 ILS credits (6 credits above 250)
- has achieved junior or senior standing,
- will be travelling with the purpose of strengthening their ILS course and academic purpose, and
- has signed up for the certificate and plans to complete the ILS certificate program.

INTEGRATIVE BIOLOGY

RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

With 19 faculty and 14 affiliated faculty members from campus, research, and education, the Department of Integrative Biology spans all levels of biological organization (from the molecular level to whole ecosystems and regions), considers a diverse range of taxa (microbes, plants, animals) and systems (terrestrial, aquatic), and addresses a wide array of basic and applied research questions. The Department of Integrative Biology is committed to providing the best training and education in the field of biology for UW–Madison undergraduate and graduate students.

MAJORS

As one of the largest departments in the College of Letters & Science, the Department of Integrative Biology is home to the biology (L&S), molecular biology, neurobiology, and zoology undergraduate majors. Nearly 2,500 students enroll in our introductory biology courses (BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101 Animal Biology and ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 Animal Biology Laboratory; BOTANY/BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 151 Introductory Biology/ZOOLOGY 153 Introductory Biology 153 and ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152 Introductory Biology), and another 1,000 students enroll in a variety of courses in the field of biology.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Biology, B.A. (L&S) (p. 989)
- Biology, B.S. (L&S) (p. 1008)
- Molecular and Cell Biology, B.A. (p. 1026)
- Molecular and Cell Biology, B.S. (p. 1031)
- Neurobiology, B.A. (p. 1037)
- Neurobiology, B.S. (p. 1043)
- Zoology, B.A. (p. 1050)
- Zoology, B.S. (p. 1055)

PEOPLE

Professors Ritters (chair, lvriters@wisc.edu), Bement, Blair, Damschen, Gammie, Halloran, Hardin, Ives, Lee, Newmark, Orrock, Stanley, Turner, and Vander Zanden

Associate Professors Amann, Grinblat, and Jensen

Assistant Professors Drerup, Dugan, Ehrlich, Ragsdale, Sharma, Wang, Weber and Wilkinson

BIOLOGY, B.A. (L&S)

The biology major is designed for students with broad interests in the biological sciences. It is intended primarily to:

1. prepare undergraduates for graduate studies in diverse areas of biology;
2. prepare certain preprofessional students (e.g., medicine, veterinary medicine, dentistry) for advanced study in the health professions;
3. provide a broad exposure to biology for students who want a general science education as biologists; and
4. serve as initial preparation for students who later choose a more specialized major.

The major is offered by the College of Letters & Science and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences.

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in declaring the biology major should set up an appointment to speak with biology academic advisor. Information can be found at advising (<http://biologymajor.wisc.edu/advising/>).

Students who intend to major in Biology in either the College of Letters and Science (L&S) or the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS) may not combine this major ("double major") with the Molecular and Cell Biology Major or the Neurobiology Major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
-------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Advanced work

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must complete a minimum of 31 credits of Biological Science courses as detailed below. Unless specifically stated otherwise, courses may not be used to meet multiple requirements of the major.

In addition to the standard Biology major, there are two Named Options: Biology with a Named Option in Evolutionary Biology and Biology with a Named Option in Plant Biology. Admissions to the Named Option in Plant Biology is suspended as of Fall 2021.

Students may complete only one Biology major/named option and must declare the named option they are pursuing.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics and Statistics

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
Complete one of the following:		3-4
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	

Total Credits 8-14

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
<i>General Chemistry (Complete one of the following):</i>		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	

Organic Chemistry

CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
Total Credits		13-18

Physics

Code	Title	Credits
First Semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
Second Semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
Total Credits		8-10

Introductory Biology

For AP Biology policy, as it applies to introductory biology in the biology major, see this link (<http://biologymajor.wisc.edu/advising/advisor-resources/ap-ib-biology-policy/>).

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options:		10-13
Option A:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
Option B:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
Option C:		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	
Total Credits		10-13

Foundation Course (complete one of the following):

Students may use BIOCORE 381 and BIOCORE 383 toward *both* Introductory Biology *and* Foundation.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3

BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology	6
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3

INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED COURSES

Minimum of 13 credits required and must include **one approved lab course**. Approved lab courses are indicated by footnote. A course taken to meet the Foundation requirement may not also count as an Intermediate/Advanced course.

- Complete at least two credits from either category A or B.
- Complete at least two credits from either category C or D.
- Complete at least two credits from an unused category (A, B, C, D or E).

A. Cellular and Subcellular Biology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I ¹	4
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	2
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	3
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3
BIOCHEM 551	Biochemical Methods ¹	4
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	3
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	2
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	2
BIOCHEM/PHMCOL- M/ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	3
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	3
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory ¹	3
BMOLCHEM/ MICROBIO 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution	3

BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3	AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	3
CRB/B M E 670	Biology of Heart Disease and Regeneration	3	AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin ¹	3
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3	ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology ¹	5
GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1	3	ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
GENETICS 520	Neurogenetics	3	ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory ¹	2
GENETICS 527	Developmental Genetics for Conservation and Regeneration	3	ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology ¹	5
GENETICS/ MD GENET/ ZOOLOGY 562	Human Cytogenetics	2	ANTHRO/ NTP/PSYCH/ ZOOLOGY 619	Biology of Mind	3
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3	BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory ¹	2
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3	BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy ¹	4
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	3	BOTANY 330	Algae ¹	3
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology ¹	2	BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi ¹	4
M M & I 341	Immunology	3	BOTANY/ PL PATH 333	Biology of the Fungi	2
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3	BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology ¹	2
NEURODPT/ NTP 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4	BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology ¹	3-4
NEURODPT/NTP/ ZOOLOGY 616	Lab Course in Neurobiology and Behavior ¹	4	CS&D 503	Neural Mechanisms of Speech, Hearing and Language	3
NEURODPT/ NTP 629	Molecular and Cellular Mechanisms of Memory	3	DY SCI 378	Lactation Physiology ¹	3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Stem Cell in Neurobiology)	1-3	ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology ¹	4
NTP 675	Special Topics (Reproductive Neuroendocrinology)	1-3	ENTOM 321	Physiology of Insects	3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Molecular Mechanisms of Brain Damage)	1-3	ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects ¹	4
ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3	F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3
PHM SCI 558	Laboratory Techniques in Pharmacology and Toxicology ¹	2	GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory ¹	2
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3	GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3
ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3	GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	3
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology ¹	3	KINES 314	Physiology of Exercise ¹	4
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3	MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
ZOOLOGY 604	Computer-based Gene and Disease/ Disorder Research Lab ¹	2	MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory ¹	2
ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System	2	MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	3
ZOOLOGY 655	Modeling Neurodevelopmental Disease	3	MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
			M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2
			M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology	3
			M M & I 410	Medical Mycology	2
			NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience	4
			NTP/ZOOLOGY 620	Neuroethology Seminar	2
			NTP/ NEURODPT 630	Neuronal Mechanisms for Sensation and Memory in Cerebral Cortex	3
			NTP 675	Special Topics (Functional Brain Imaging of Cognitive Disorders)	1-3
B. Organismal Biology					
Code	Title	Credits			
AN SCI/DY SCI 373	Animal Physiology	3			
AN SCI/DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology ¹	3			

NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span	3
NUTR SCI 631	Clinical Nutrition I	3
NUTR SCI/ PHM PRAC 672	Herbals, Homeopathy, and Dietary Supplements	2-3
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases	3
PL PATH 558	Biology of Plant Pathogens ¹	3
PSYCH 406	Psychology of Perception	3-4
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior	4
PSYCH 606	Hormones and Behavior	3
ZOOLOGY 303	Aquatic Invertebrate Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates ¹	5
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology	3-4
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory ¹	2

C. Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1
BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	2
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin ¹	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology ¹	4
BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management	3

F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3
GENETICS 528	Banking Animal Biodiversity: International Field Study in Costa Rica	1
MICROBIO/AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	3
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology ¹	4
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes ¹	4
ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources ¹	2-3
ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes	3-5
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab ¹	2

D. Evolution and Systematics

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 302	Hominoid Evolution	3
ANTHRO 304	Heredity, Environment and Human Populations	3
ANTHRO/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
ANTHRO 411	The Evolution of the Genus, Homo	3
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	3
ANTHRO 603	Seminar in Evolutionary Theory	3
BIOLOGY/ GENETICS 522	Communicating Evolutionary Biology	2-3
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution ¹	4
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics ¹	4
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin ¹	4
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3
ENTOM 432	Taxonomy and Bionomics of Immature Insects ¹	4
ENTOM/GENETICS/ ZOOLOGY 624	Molecular Ecology	3
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3
GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 541	Paleobiology	3
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior	3
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	3

ZOOLOGY 300	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution	3
ZOOLOGY 301	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution Lab ¹	2
ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	3

E. Applied Biology, Agriculture and Natural Resources

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	2
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
AGRONOMY/DY SCI/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3
AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	3-4
AN SCI/DY SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 320	Animal Health and Disease	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 363	Principles of Animal Breeding	2
AN SCI 503	Avian Physiology ¹	3
AN SCI 512	Management for Avian Health ¹	3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification	1-4
ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology ¹	3
ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	2
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology ¹	4
F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3
F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3
F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques ¹	3

FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory ¹	2
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3
FOOD SCI 532	Integrated Food Manufacturing ¹	4
GENETICS 548	The Genomic Revolution	3
GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I ¹	3
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
HORT 372	Colloquium in Organic Agriculture	1
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	1
HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	2
HORT/PATH-BIO 500	Molecular Biology Techniques ¹	3
M&ENVTOX/ ONCOLOGY/ PHM SCI/PHMCOL- M/POP HLTH 625	Toxicology I	3
MED PHYS/NTP 651	Methods for Neuroimaging Research	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3
M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism	2
NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3
PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology	3
PL PATH 517	Plant Disease Resistance	2-3
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar	1

ADDITIONAL LAB OR FIELD RESEARCH

In addition to the Lab requirement, complete one of the following requirements:

- Complete one *additional* lab course and at least two credits from categories A–E in the Intermediate/Advanced course lists, **or**
- Complete at least two credits of directed study in a biological science discipline, **or**
- Complete a two-semester thesis in biological science.²

Approved Directed Study courses

To have Directed Study count for the Additional Lab/Field Research requirement, students must first complete an Introductory Biology sequence.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 699	Special Problems	
ANATOMY 699	Independent Study	
ANESTHES 699	Independent Study	
AN SCI 699	Special Problems	
BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems	
BIOLOGY 699	Directed Studies	

BOTANY 699	Directed Study
BMOLCHEM 699	Special Research Problems
COMP BIO 699	Directed Study
CRB 699	Independent Study
DY SCI 699	Special Problems
ENTOM 699	Special Problems
FAM MED 699	Directed Study
FOOD SCI 699	Special Problems
F&W ECOL 699	Special Problems
GENETICS 699	Special Problems
H ONCOL 699	Independent Study in Human Cancer Biology
HORT 699	Special Problems
M&ENVTOX 699	Special Problems
MEDICINE 699	Independent Study
MED SC-V 699	Directed Study
MICROBIO 699	Special Problems
M M & I 699	Directed Study
MOL BIOL 699	Directed Studies in Molecular Biology
NEURODPT 699	Directed Study
NEUROL 699	Directed Research in Neurology
NEURSURG 699	Neurosurgery: Directed in Study in Research
NURSING 699	Directed Study in Nursing
NUTR SCI 699	Special Problems
OBS&GYN 699	Directed Study
ONCOLOGY 699	Special Research Problems
OPHTHALM 699	Directed Study
PATH 699	Independent Study
PATH-BIO 699	Directed Study
PEDIAT 699	Independent Study
PHM SCI 699	Advanced Independent Study
PHMCOL-M 699	Independent Study
PHYSIOL 699	Independent Work
PL PATH 699	Special Problems
RHAB MED 699	Independent Study
SOIL SCI 699	Special Problems
SURG SCI 699	Directed Study
SURGERY 699	Independent Study

Approved Thesis sequences

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 681 & AGRONOMY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
AN SCI 681 & AN SCI 682	Senior Honor Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
AN SCI 691 & AN SCI 692	Thesis and Thesis	
BIOCHEM 681 & BIOCHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BIOCHEM 691 & BIOCHEM 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	

BIOLOGY 681 & BIOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
BIOLOGY 691 & BIOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
BOTANY 681 & BOTANY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
BOTANY 691 & BOTANY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
DY SCI 681 & DY SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ENTOM 681 & ENTOM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
FOOD SCI 681 & FOOD SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
F&W ECOL 681 & F&W ECOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
F&W ECOL 691 & F&W ECOL 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
GENETICS 681 & GENETICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
H ONCOL 681 & H ONCOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 1 and Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 2
H ONCOL 691 & H ONCOL 692	Senior Thesis in Human Oncology 1 and Senior Thesis in Human Oncology 2
HORT 681 & HORT 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
M M & I 691 & M M & I 692	First Semester Senior Thesis and Second Semester Senior Thesis
MICROBIO 681 & MICROBIO 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
MICROBIO 691 & MICROBIO 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
MOL BIOL 681 & MOL BIOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
MOL BIOL 691 & MOL BIOL 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
NUTR SCI 681 & NUTR SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
NUTR SCI 691 & NUTR SCI 692	Senior Thesis-Nutrition and Senior Thesis
PL PATH 681 & PL PATH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
SOIL SCI 681 & SOIL SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ZOOLOGY 681 & ZOOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ZOOLOGY 691 & ZOOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis

BIOLOGY NAMED OPTIONS

Instead of completing the requirements above, students may choose to select one of the options below.

View as list View as grid

- BIOLOGY: EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY (P. 1016)
- BIOLOGY: PLANT BIOLOGY (P. 1022)

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all BIOLOGY and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of Upper-Level work in the major, in Residence²
- 15 credits in the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Biology major with permission of the major advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA in the major
- Complete 13 credits from Foundation and the Intermediate/Advanced requirements, taken for Honors
- Complete an approved two-semester Senior Honors Thesis for a total of 6 credits

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Course also approved for lab credit
- ² Intermediate and Advanced level major courses are considered Upper-Level for purposes of this requirement.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Know and understand core concepts that unify the breadth of biological sciences including: evolution; structure and

function; information flow, exchange, and storage; pathways for transformations of energy and matter; and systems.

2. Demonstrate practical skills of a professional biologist including: problem-solving by engaging the process of science; written and verbal proficiency; laboratory skills; quantitative analysis skills; and teamwork skills.
3. Graduates will be able to engage and make broader connections to other scientific disciplines and society.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Four-year Plans for the Biology major are designed to support biological science major exploration and planning your academic career. Your specific program of study could, and probably will, look different. You should customize the Four-Year Plan to fit your unique interests at UW–Madison. Consult with your advisor about the best plan for you.

SAMPLE BIOLOGY MAJOR FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103		4 CHEM 104	5
MATH 221 ¹		5 MATH 222 or STAT 371 ¹	4
Communication A		3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Ethnic Studies/Social Science Breadth	3
		15	15
Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 ²		5 BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 ²	5
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344	2
Literature Breadth		3 CHEM 345	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Elective	2
		15	15
Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Foundation Course for Major		3 Intermediate/Advanced Biology	4
PHYSICS 103		4 PHYSICS 104	4
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Electives		5 Electives	4
Declare the Major			
		15	15

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate/Advanced Biology	3	Intermediate/Advanced Biology	6
Intermediate/Advanced Biology Lab or Field Research	3	Additional Lab or Field Research	2
Electives	9	Electives	7
15		15	

Total Credits 120

- Follow the guidance of Math placement scores when choosing a Mathematics and/or Statistics course.
- Students may complete one of three Introductory Biology sequences. See the Requirements tab for more information.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Your advisor is here to guide you through the biology major. We can address your questions and concerns, provide advice, help you create a four-year degree plan that meets your major and professional goals, and connect you to resources. It is important to remember that advising is about the process, and some questions do not have a quick and easy answer. Your advisor will challenge you to self-reflect, to critically think about your goals and strategies, and to develop decision-making skills. For more information about what to expect during your advising appointment, visit UW Undergraduate Advising (<https://advising.wisc.edu/soar/advising-101/>).

In the biology major, students are assigned to an adviser according to last name. Please visit us here (<http://biologymajor.wisc.edu/advising/>) to schedule an advising appointment.

CAREERS

The biology major encourages our students to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to

explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

ADVISING LEADERSHIP AND STAFF

Brian Asen
Sarah Kuba, Program Manager
Brittany Magrady
Lydia Odegard
Damien Parks

BIOLOGY MAJOR PROGRAM COMMITTEE

(voting members)

David Baum, Evolutionary Biology Named Option Representative
Andrew Bent
Grace Boekhoff-Falk
Briana Burton
Donna Fernandez, L&S Co-Chair
Irwin Goldman, Plant Biology Named Option Representative
Yevgenya Grinblat
Michelle Harris
Sarah Kuba, ex officio
Robin Kurtz, ex officio
Sharon Thoma, ex officio
Jae-Hyuk Yu, CALS Co-Chair

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in biology, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning:

- Beta Beta Beta Biological Honor Society (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/tribeta/>) is an honor and professional organization for undergraduate students in the biological sciences. Its activities are designed to stimulate interest, scholarly attainment, and investigation in the biological sciences, and to promote the dissemination of information and new interpretations among students in life sciences. The society offers its members the unique opportunity to publish their undergraduate work in the pages of its journal, *BIOS*.
- Biology majors have the opportunity to go on experiential study abroad programs, where students can immerse themselves in

research or global health field experiences. Students can review the Biology Major Advising Page (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/biology/>) on the International Academic Programs website for information on these and other programs, as well as requirements that can typically be fulfilled abroad and things to consider when incorporating study abroad into an academic plan.

- Students are encouraged to get involved in research in any life science department. Research can be performed for either course credit or pay, depending on the opportunity. Research opportunities can be identified by inquiring directly (<https://biology.wisc.edu/finding-mentor/>) with faculty members, reading the *Biology Major Newsletter*, or announcement on the Student Job Center (<https://jobcenter.wisc.edu/>).

BIOLOGY: EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY

The **Evolutionary Biology Option** allows biology majors to concentrate their studies in evolution and to have this reflected on their transcript. Since there is no evolutionary biology major available at UW–Madison, this is the only mechanism to indicate specialization in this rapidly growing and popular field. In taking this option students will be able to fulfill their intermediate/advanced biology requirement with courses that emphasize evolutionary biology, ranging from required courses in fundamental evolutionary biology to more advanced optional courses that cover a wide range of evolutionary biology topics. They will also get to take a one-credit seminar course in evolutionary biology.

Who should enroll in this option? Students with broad interest in the biological sciences who want to:

- Prepare for graduate study in evolutionary biology or related fields
- Prepare for professional studies (e.g. medical school, veterinary school, dentistry)
- Concentrate their biological studies in evolutionary biology

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NAMED OPTION

Students must complete a minimum of 31 credits of Biological Science courses as detailed below. Unless specifically stated otherwise, courses may not be used to meet multiple requirements of the major.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics and Statistics

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
Complete one of the following:		3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Total Credits		8-13

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
General Chemistry (Complete one of the following):		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Organic Chemistry		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
Total Credits		13-18

Physics

Code	Title	Credits
First Semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
Second Semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
Total Credits		8-10

Introductory Biology

For AP Biology policy, as it applies to introductory biology in the biology major, see this link.

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one sequence:		10-13
Option A:		10
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
Option B:		13
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
Option C:		10
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	

Foundation Course (complete one of the following):

Students may use BIOCORE 381 and BIOCORE 383 toward *both* Introductory Biology *and* Foundation.

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology	6
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3

INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED COURSES

Minimum of 13 credits required as follows and must include **one approved lab course**. (Approved lab courses are indicated by footnote). A course taken to meet the Foundation requirement may not also count as an Intermediate/Advanced course.

- Complete the Evolutionary Biology course
- Complete at least two credits from either category A or B.
- Complete at least two credits from category C.
- Complete at least two credits from category D.
- Additional courses needed to reach 13 Intermediate/Advanced credits may be taken from any category (A, B, C, D, E).

Required Evolutionary Biology course

Code	Title	Credits
ZOOLOGY/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3

A. Cellular and Subcellular Biology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I ¹	4
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	2
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	3
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3
BIOCHEM 551	Biochemical Methods ¹	4
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	3
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	2
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3

BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	2
BIOCHEM/PHMCOL- M/ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	3
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	3
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory ¹	3
BMOLCHEM/ MICROBIO 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution	3
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3
CRB/B M E 670	Biology of Heart Disease and Regeneration	3
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1	3
GENETICS 520	Neurogenetics	3
GENETICS 527	Developmental Genetics for Conservation and Regeneration	3
GENETICS 562		2
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	3
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology ¹	2
M M & I 341	Immunology	3
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3
NEURODPT/NTP/ ZOOLOGY 616	Lab Course in Neurobiology and Behavior ¹	4
NTP/ NEURODPT 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4
NTP/ NEURODPT 629	Molecular and Cellular Mechanisms of Memory	3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Stem Cell in Neurobiology)	1-3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Reproductive Neuroendocrinology)	1-3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Molecular Mechanisms of Brain Damage)	1-3
ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
PHM SCI 558	Laboratory Techniques in Pharmacology and Toxicology ¹	2
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology ¹	3
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 604	Computer-based Gene and Disease/ Disorder Research Lab ¹	2
ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System	2

ZOOLOGY 655	Modeling Neurodevelopmental Disease	3
-------------	-------------------------------------	---

B. Organismal Biology

Code	Title	Credits
AN SCI/DY SCI 373	Animal Physiology	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology ¹	3
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	3
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin ¹	3
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology ¹	5
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory	2
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology ¹	5
ANTHRO/ NTP/PSYCH/ ZOOLOGY 619	Biology of Mind	3
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory ¹	2
BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy ¹	4
BOTANY 330	Algae ¹	3
BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi ¹	4
BOTANY/ PL PATH 333	Biology of the Fungi	2
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology ¹	2
BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology ¹	3-4
CS&D 503	Neural Mechanisms of Speech, Hearing and Language	3
DY SCI 378	Lactation Physiology ¹	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology ¹	4
ENTOM 321	Physiology of Insects	3
ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects ¹	4
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory ¹	2
GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3
GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	3
KINES 314	Physiology of Exercise ¹	4
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory ¹	2
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology	3
M M & I 410	Medical Mycology	2

NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience	4
NTP/ZOOLOGY 620	Neuroethology Seminar	2
NTP/ NEURODPT 630	Neuronal Mechanisms for Sensation and Memory in Cerebral Cortex	3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Functional Brain Imaging of Cognitive Disorders)	1-3
NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span	3
NUTR SCI 631	Clinical Nutrition I	3
NUTR SCI/ PHM PRAC 672	Herbals, Homeopathy, and Dietary Supplements	2-3
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases	3
PL PATH 558	Biology of Plant Pathogens ¹	3
PSYCH 406	Psychology of Perception	3-4
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology (Neural Basis of Cognitive Control)	3
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior	4
PSYCH 606	Hormones and Behavior	3
ZOOLOGY 303	Aquatic Invertebrate Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates ¹	5
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology	3-4
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory ¹	2

C. Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1
BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	2
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin ¹	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology ¹	4
BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3

BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3
GENETICS 528	Banking Animal Biodiversity: International Field Study in Costa Rica	1
MICROBIO/AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	3
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology ¹	4
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes ¹	4
ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources ¹	2-3
ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes	3-5
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab ¹	2

D. Evolution and Systematics

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 302	Hominoid Evolution	3
ANTHRO 304	Heredity, Environment and Human Populations	3
ANTHRO 411	The Evolution of the Genus, Homo	3
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	3
ANTHRO 603	Seminar in Evolutionary Theory	3
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution	4
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics	4
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3
ENTOM 432	Taxonomy and Bionomics of Immature Insects	4
ENTOM/GENETICS/ ZOOLOGY 624	Molecular Ecology	3
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3

GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 541	Paleobiology	3
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior	3-4
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	3
ZOOLOGY 300	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution	3
ZOOLOGY 301	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution Lab	2
ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	3

E. Applied Biology, Agriculture and Natural Resources

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/AGRONOMY/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	2
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
AGRONOMY/ DY SCI 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3
AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	3-4
AN SCI/DY SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 320	Animal Health and Disease	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 363	Principles of Animal Breeding	2
AN SCI 503	Avian Physiology ¹	3
AN SCI 512	Management for Avian Health ¹	3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification	1-4
ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology ¹	3
ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	2
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology ¹	4
F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3
F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3

F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3
F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques ¹	3
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory ¹	2
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3
FOOD SCI 532	Integrated Food Manufacturing ¹	4
GENETICS 548	The Genomic Revolution	3
GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I ¹	3
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
HORT 372	Colloquium in Organic Agriculture	1
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	1
HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	2
HORT/PATH-BIO 500	Molecular Biology Techniques ¹	3
M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism	2
MED PHYS/NTP 651	Methods for Neuroimaging Research	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3
NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3
PHM SCI/ M&ENVTOX/ ONCOLOGY/ PHMCOI-M/ POP HLTH 625	Toxicology I	3
PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology	3
PL PATH 517	Plant Disease Resistance	2-3
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar	1

ADDITIONAL LAB OR FIELD RESEARCH

In addition to the Lab requirement, complete one of the following requirements:

- Complete one *additional* lab course from categories A–E in the Intermediate/Advanced course lists, *or*
- Complete at least 2 credits of directed study in a biological science discipline, *or*
- Complete a two-semester thesis in biological science.

Approved Directed Study Courses

To have Directed Study count for the Additional Lab/Field Research requirement students must first complete an Introductory Biology sequence.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 699	Special Problems	
ANATOMY 699	Independent Study	
ANESTHES 699	Independent Study	
AN SCI 699	Special Problems	
BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems	
BIOLOGY 699	Directed Studies	
BOTANY 699	Directed Study	
BMOLCHEM 699	Special Research Problems	
COMP BIO 699	Directed Study	
CRB 699	Independent Study	
DY SCI 699	Special Problems	
ENTOM 699	Special Problems	
FAM MED 699	Directed Study	
FOOD SCI 699	Special Problems	
F&W ECOL 699	Special Problems	
GENETICS 699	Special Problems	
HORT 699	Special Problems	
M&ENVTOX 699	Special Problems	
MEDICINE 699	Independent Study	
MED SC-V 699	Directed Study	
MICROBIO 699	Special Problems	
M M & I 699	Directed Study	
MOL BIOL 699	Directed Studies in Molecular Biology	
NEURODPT 699	Directed Study	
NEUROL 699	Directed Research in Neurology	
NEURSURG 699	Neurosurgery: Directed in Study in Research	
NURSING 699	Directed Study in Nursing	
NUTR SCI 699	Special Problems	
OBS&GYN 699	Directed Study	
ONCOLOGY 699	Special Research Problems	
OPHTHALM 699	Directed Study	
PATH 699	Independent Study	
PATH-BIO 699	Directed Study	
PEDIAT 699	Independent Study	
PHM SCI 699	Advanced Independent Study	
PHMCOI-M 699	Independent Study	
PHYSIOL 699	Independent Work	
PL PATH 699	Special Problems	
RHAB MED 699	Independent Study	
SOIL SCI 699	Special Problems	
SURG SCI 699	Directed Study	
SURGERY 699	Independent Study	

Approved Thesis Sequences

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Approved Thesis sequences:</i>		
AGRONOMY 681 & AGRONOMY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
AN SCI 681 & AN SCI 682	Senior Honor Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	

AN SCI 691 & AN SCI 692	Thesis and Thesis
BIOCHEM 681 & BIOCHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
BIOCHEM 691 & BIOCHEM 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
BIOLOGY 681 & BIOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
BIOLOGY 691 & BIOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
BOTANY 681 & BOTANY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
BOTANY 691 & BOTANY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
DY SCI 681 & DY SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ENTOM 681 & ENTOM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
FOOD SCI 681 & FOOD SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
F&W ECOL 681 & F&W ECOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
F&W ECOL 691 & F&W ECOL 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
GENETICS 681 & GENETICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
H ONCOL 681 & H ONCOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 1 and Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 2
H ONCOL 691 & H ONCOL 692	Senior Thesis in Human Oncology 1 and Senior Thesis in Human Oncology 2
HORT 681 & HORT 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
M M & I 691 & M M & I 692	First Semester Senior Thesis and Second Semester Senior Thesis
MICROBIO 681 & MICROBIO 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
MICROBIO 691 & MICROBIO 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
MOL BIOL 681 & MOL BIOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
MOL BIOL 691 & MOL BIOL 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
NUTR SCI 681 & NUTR SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
NUTR SCI 691 & NUTR SCI 692	Senior Thesis-Nutrition and Senior Thesis
PL PATH 681 & PL PATH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
SOIL SCI 681 & SOIL SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ZOOLOGY 681 & ZOOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis

ZOOLOGY 691 & ZOOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
------------------------------	------------------------------------

EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY SEMINAR

Code	Title	Credits
BIOLOGY/ GENETICS 522	Communicating Evolutionary Biology	2-3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all BIOLOGY and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of Upper-Level work in the major, in Residence²
- 15 credits in the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Course also approved for lab credit
- ² Intermediate and Advanced level major courses are considered Upper-Level for purposes of this requirement.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Four-year Plans for the Biology major are designed to support biological science major exploration and planning your academic career. Your specific program of study could, and probably will, look different. You should customize the Four-Year Plan to fit your unique interests at UW–Madison. Consult with your advisor about the best plan for you.

SAMPLE EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY OPTION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103		4 CHEM 104	5
MATH 221 ¹		5 STAT 371 or 301 ¹	3
Communication A		3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Ethnic Studies/Social Science Breadth	3
		15	14

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 ²		5 BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152 ²	5
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344	2
Literature Breadth		3 CHEM 345	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3

INTER-LS 210	1 Elective	3
	15	16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GENETICS 466		3 ZOOLOGY/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410	3
PHYSICS 103		4 BIOLOGY/ GENETICS 522	2-3
Social Science Breadth		3 PHYSICS 104	4
Electives		5 Humanities Breadth	3
Declare the Major		Electives	2-3
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate/Advanced Biology		3 Intermediate/Advanced Biology	6
Intermediate/Advanced Biology Lab or Field Research		3 Additional Lab or Field Research	2
Electives		9 Electives	7
	15		15

Total Credits 120

¹ Follow the guidance of Math placement scores when choosing a Mathematics and/or Statistics course.

² Students may complete one of three Introductory Biology sequences. See the Requirements tab for more information.

BIOLOGY: PLANT BIOLOGY

Admissions to the Biology: Plant Biology, B.A. named option have been suspended as of fall 2021 and will be discontinued as of fall 2024. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

The **Plant Biology Named Option** allows biology majors to focus their studies on plant science and to have this reflected on their transcript. There are a number of departments at UW–Madison who host plant science-based majors, including agronomy, botany, horticulture, plant pathology, and forest and wildlife ecology. While those specialized majors offer in-depth programs in their disciplines, the Plant Biology Named Option allows students to pursue a course of study within the biology major and explore plant biology at the same time. Students in this option can fulfill their requirements with courses that emphasize various aspects of plant science, including anatomy, physiology, genetics, crop production, disease resistance, and molecular techniques in plant improvement. Students also participate in a one-credit seminar called *Frontiers in Plant Science* taught by two faculty from plant science departments.

Who should enroll in this option? Students with broad interest in biological sciences who also want to:

- Prepare for graduate work in a plant science field
- Prepare for advanced study or graduate work in a natural or environmental science field
- Concentrate their studies on the biology of plants

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NAMED OPTION

Students must complete a minimum of 31 credits of Biological Science courses as detailed below. Unless specifically stated otherwise, courses may not be used to meet multiple requirements of the major.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics and Statistics

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		5-10

MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	

Complete one of the following:		3-4
--------------------------------	--	-----

MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	

Total Credits	8-14
----------------------	-------------

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
General Chemistry (Complete one of the following):		5-10

CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	

Organic Chemistry

CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3

Total Credits	13-18
----------------------	--------------

Physics

Code	Title	Credits
First Semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5

PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	

Second Semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5
--	--	-----

PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	

Total Credits	8-10
----------------------	-------------

Introductory Biology

For AP Biology policy, as it applies to introductory biology in the biology major, see this link.

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options:		10-13
Option A:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
Option B:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
Option C:		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	

Foundation Course (complete one of the following):

Students may use BIOCORE 381 and BIOCORE 383 toward *both* Introductory Biology *and* Foundation.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology	6
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3

INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED COURSES

Minimum of 13 credits required and must include **one approved lab course**. Approved lab courses are indicated by footnote. A course taken to meet the Foundation requirement may not also count as an Intermediate/Advanced course.

- Complete at least two credits from either category A or B.
- Complete at least two credits from either category C or D.
- Complete at least two credits from category E.

A. Cellular and Subcellular Biology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I ¹	4
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3

BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	3
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	3
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1	3

B. Organismal Biology

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory ¹	2
BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy ¹	4
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution ¹	4
BOTANY 330	Algae ¹	3
BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi ¹	4
BOTANY/ PL PATH 333	Biology of the Fungi	2
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology ¹	2
BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology ¹	3-4
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology ¹	4
PL PATH 558	Biology of Plant Pathogens ¹	3

C. Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	2
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin ¹	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology ¹	4
BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
GENETICS 528	Banking Animal Biodiversity: International Field Study in Costa Rica	1
MICROBIO/AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	3
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology ¹	4

PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes ¹	4
ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	2

D. Evolution and Systematics

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
BIOLOGY/ GENETICS 522	Communicating Evolutionary Biology	2-3
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics ¹	4
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin ¹	4
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3

E. Applied Biology, Agriculture and Natural Resources

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	2
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3
AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	3-4
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification	1-4
DY SCI/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3
F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
GENETICS 548	The Genomic Revolution	3
GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I ¹	3
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
HORT 372	Colloquium in Organic Agriculture	1
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	1
HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	2
HORT/PATH-BIO 500	Molecular Biology Techniques ¹	3
MED PHYS/NTP 651	Methods for Neuroimaging Research	3

PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology	3
PL PATH 517	Plant Disease Resistance	2-3
ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar	1

ADDITIONAL LAB OR FIELD RESEARCH

In addition to the Lab requirement, complete one of the following requirements:

- Complete one *additional* lab course and at least two credits from categories A–E in the Intermediate/Advanced course lists, or
- Complete at least two credits of directed study in a biological science discipline, or
- Complete a two-semester thesis in biological science.

Approved Directed Study Courses

To have Directed Study count for the Additional Lab/Field Research requirement, students must first complete an Introductory Biology sequence.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 699	Special Problems	
ANATOMY 699	Independent Study	
ANESTHES 699	Independent Study	
AN SCI 699	Special Problems	
BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems	
BIOLOGY 699	Directed Studies	
BOTANY 699	Directed Study	
BMOLCHEM 699	Special Research Problems	
COMP BIO 699	Directed Study	
CRB 699	Independent Study	
DY SCI 699	Special Problems	
ENTOM 699	Special Problems	
FAM MED 699	Directed Study	
FOOD SCI 699	Special Problems	
F&W ECOL 699	Special Problems	
GENETICS 699	Special Problems	
HORT 699	Special Problems	
M&ENVTOX 699	Special Problems	
MEDICINE 699	Independent Study	
MED SC-V 699	Directed Study	
MICROBIO 699	Special Problems	
M M & I 699	Directed Study	
MOL BIOL 699	Directed Studies in Molecular Biology	
NEURODPT 699	Directed Study	
NEUROL 699	Directed Research in Neurology	
NEURSURG 699	Neurosurgery: Directed in Study in Research	
NURSING 699	Directed Study in Nursing	
NUTR SCI 699	Special Problems	
OBS&GYN 699	Directed Study	
ONCOLOGY 699	Special Research Problems	
OPHTHALM 699	Directed Study	
PATH 699	Independent Study	

PATH-BIO 699	Directed Study
PEDIAT 699	Independent Study
PHM SCI 699	Advanced Independent Study
PHMCOL-M 699	Independent Study
PHYSIOL 699	Independent Work
PL PATH 699	Special Problems
RHAB MED 699	Independent Study
SOIL SCI 699	Special Problems
SURG SCI 699	Directed Study
SURGERY 699	Independent Study

Approved Thesis Sequences

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& AGRONOMY 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
AN SCI 681	Senior Honor Thesis	
& AN SCI 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
AN SCI 691	Thesis	
& AN SCI 692	and Thesis	
BIOCHEM 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& BIOCHEM 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
BIOCHEM 691	Senior Thesis	
& BIOCHEM 692	and Senior Thesis	
BIOLOGY 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& BIOLOGY 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
BIOLOGY 691	Senior Thesis	
& BIOLOGY 692	and Senior Thesis	
BOTANY 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& BOTANY 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
BOTANY 691	Senior Thesis	
& BOTANY 692	and Senior Thesis	
DY SCI 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& DY SCI 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
ENTOM 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& ENTOM 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
FOOD SCI 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& FOOD SCI 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
F&W ECOL 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& F&W ECOL 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
F&W ECOL 691	Senior Thesis	
& F&W ECOL 692	and Senior Thesis	
GENETICS 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& GENETICS 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
H ONCOL 681	Senior Honors Thesis in Human	
& H ONCOL 682	Oncology 1 and Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 2	
H ONCOL 691	Senior Thesis in Human Oncology 1	
& H ONCOL 692	and Senior Thesis in Human Oncology 2	
HORT 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& HORT 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
M M & I 691	First Semester Senior Thesis	
& M M & I 692	and Second Semester Senior Thesis	
MICROBIO 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& MICROBIO 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	

MICROBIO 691	Senior Thesis	
& MICROBIO 692	and Senior Thesis	
MOL BIOL 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& MOL BIOL 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
MOL BIOL 691	Senior Thesis	
& MOL BIOL 692	and Senior Thesis	
NUTR SCI 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& NUTR SCI 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
NUTR SCI 691	Senior Thesis-Nutrition	
& NUTR SCI 692	and Senior Thesis	
PL PATH 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& PL PATH 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
SOIL SCI 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& SOIL SCI 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
ZOOLOGY 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
& ZOOLOGY 682	and Senior Honors Thesis	
ZOOLOGY 691	Senior Thesis	
& ZOOLOGY 692	and Senior Thesis	

UNDERGRADUATE PLANT SCIENCE SEMINAR

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		
AGRONOMY 375	Special Topics (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants Seminar)	1-4
BIOCHEM 375	Special Topics (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants Seminar)	1-4
PL PATH 375	Special Topics (Frontiers in Plant Biology)	1-4

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all BIOLOGY and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of Upper-Level work in the major, in Residence²
- 15 credits in the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

FOOTNOTES

¹ Course also approved for lab credit

² Intermediate and Advanced level major courses are considered Upper-Level for purposes of this requirement.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Four-year Plans for the Biology major are designed to support biological science major exploration and planning your academic career. Your specific program of study could, and probably will, look different. You should customize the Four-Year Plan to fit your unique interests at UW–Madison. Consult with your advisor about the best plan for you.

SAMPLE PLANT BIOLOGY OPTION FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103		4 CHEM 104	5
MATH 221 ¹		5 MATH 222 or STAT 371 ¹	4
Communication A		3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Ethnic Studies/Social Science Breadth	3
		15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 ²		5 BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152 ²	5
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344	2
Literature Breadth		3 CHEM 345	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Elective	2
		15	15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Foundation Course for Major		3 Intermediate/Advanced Biology	3
PHYSICS 103		4 PHYSICS 104	4
Social Science Breadth		3 Plant Science Seminar	1
Electives		5 Humanities Breadth	3
Declare the Major		Electives	4
		15	15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate/Advanced Biology		3 Intermediate/Advanced Biology	5
Intermediate/Advanced Biology Lab or Field Research		3 Additional Lab or Field Research	2
Electives		9 Electives	8
		15	15

Total Credits 120

¹ Follow the guidance of Math placement scores when choosing a Mathematics and/or Statistics course.

² Students may complete one of three Introductory Biology requirements. See the Requirements tab for more information.

1. prepare undergraduates for graduate studies in diverse areas of biology;
2. prepare certain preprofessional students (e.g., medicine, veterinary medicine, dentistry) for advanced study in the health professions;
3. provide a broad exposure to biology for students who want a general science education as biologists; and
4. serve as initial preparation for students who later choose a more specialized major.

The major is offered by the College of Letters & Science and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences.

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in declaring the biology major should set up an appointment to speak with biology academic advisor. Information can be found at advising (<http://biologymajor.wisc.edu/advising/>).

Students who intend to major in Biology in either the College of Letters and Science (L&S) or the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CAL S) may not combine this major ("double major") with the Molecular and Cell Biology Major or the Neurobiology Major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

BIOLOGY, B.S. (L&S)

The biology major is designed for students with broad interests in the biological sciences. It is intended primarily to:

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of

Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must complete a minimum of 31 credits of Biological Science courses as detailed below. Unless specifically stated otherwise, courses may not be used to meet multiple requirements of the major.

In addition to the standard Biology major, there are two Named Options: Biology with a Named Option in Evolutionary Biology and Biology with a Named Option in Plant Biology. Admissions to the Named Option in Plant Biology is suspended as of Fall 2021.

Students may complete only one Biology major/named option and must declare the named option they are pursuing.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics and Statistics

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5-10

MATH 171 & MATH 217 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II

Complete one of the following:		3-4
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	

Total Credits 8-14

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
<i>General Chemistry (Complete one of the following):</i>		
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	5-10
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	

Organic Chemistry

CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3

Total Credits 13-18

Physics

Code	Title	Credits
First Semester Physics (complete one of the following):		
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	4-5
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
Second Semester Physics (complete one of the following):		
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	4-5
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	

Total Credits 8-10

Introductory Biology

For AP Biology policy, as it applies to introductory biology in the biology major, see this link (<http://biologymajor.wisc.edu/advising/advisor-resources/ap-ib-biology-policy/>).

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options:		
Option A:		
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	10-13
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	

Option B:

BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	

BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
Option C:		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	
Total Credits		10-13

Foundation Course (complete one of the following):

Students may use BIOCORE 381 and BIOCORE 383 toward *both* Introductory Biology *and* Foundation.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology	6
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3

INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED COURSES

Minimum of 13 credits required and must include **one approved lab course**. Approved lab courses are indicated by footnote. A course taken to meet the Foundation requirement may not also count as an Intermediate/Advanced course.

- Complete at least two credits from either category A or B.
- Complete at least two credits from either category C or D.
- Complete at least two credits from an unused category (A, B, C, D or E).

A. Cellular and Subcellular Biology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I ¹	4
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	2
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	3
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3
BIOCHEM 551	Biochemical Methods ¹	4
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	3

BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	2
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	2
BIOCHEM/PHMCOL- M/ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	3
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	3
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory ¹	3
BMOLCHEM/ MICROBIO 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution	3
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3
CRB/B M E 670	Biology of Heart Disease and Regeneration	3
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1	3
GENETICS 520	Neurogenetics	3
GENETICS 527	Developmental Genetics for Conservation and Regeneration	3
GENETICS/ MD GENET/ ZOOLOGY 562	Human Cytogenetics	2
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	3
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology ¹	2
M M & I 341	Immunology	3
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3
NEURODPT/ NTP 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4
NEURODPT/NTP/ ZOOLOGY 616	Lab Course in Neurobiology and Behavior ¹	4
NEURODPT/ NTP 629	Molecular and Cellular Mechanisms of Memory	3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Stem Cell in Neurobiology)	1-3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Reproductive Neuroendocrinology)	1-3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Molecular Mechanisms of Brain Damage)	1-3

ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
PHM SCI 558	Laboratory Techniques in Pharmacology and Toxicology ¹	2
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology ¹	3
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 604	Computer-based Gene and Disease/ Disorder Research Lab ¹	2
ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System	2
ZOOLOGY 655	Modeling Neurodevelopmental Disease	3

B. Organismal Biology

Code	Title	Credits
AN SCI/DY SCI 373	Animal Physiology	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology ¹	3
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	3
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin ¹	3
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology ¹	5
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory ¹	2
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology ¹	5
ANTHRO/ NTP/PSYCH/ ZOOLOGY 619	Biology of Mind	3
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory ¹	2
BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy ¹	4
BOTANY 330	Algae ¹	3
BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi ¹	4
BOTANY/ PL PATH 333	Biology of the Fungi	2
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology ¹	2
BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology ¹	3-4
CS&D 503	Neural Mechanisms of Speech, Hearing and Language	3
DY SCI 378	Lactation Physiology ¹	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology ¹	4
ENTOM 321	Physiology of Insects	3
ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects ¹	4
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory ¹	2
GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3

GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	3
KINES 314	Physiology of Exercise ¹	4
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory ¹	2
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology	3
M M & I 410	Medical Mycology	2
NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience	4
NTP/ZOOLOGY 620	Neuroethology Seminar	2
NTP/ NEURODPT 630	Neuronal Mechanisms for Sensation and Memory in Cerebral Cortex	3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Functional Brain Imaging of Cognitive Disorders)	1-3
NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span	3
NUTR SCI 631	Clinical Nutrition I	3
NUTR SCI/ PHM PRAC 672	Herbals, Homeopathy, and Dietary Supplements	2-3
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases	3
PL PATH 558	Biology of Plant Pathogens ¹	3
PSYCH 406	Psychology of Perception	3-4
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior	4
PSYCH 606	Hormones and Behavior	3
ZOOLOGY 303	Aquatic Invertebrate Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates ¹	5
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology	3-4
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory ¹	2

C. Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1

AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1	BIOLOGY/ GENETICS 522	Communicating Evolutionary Biology	2-3
BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	2	BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution ¹	4
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin ¹	4	BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics ¹	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology ¹	4	BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin ¹	4
BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3	BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3	BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3	ENTOM 432	Taxonomy and Bionomics of Immature Insects ¹	4
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1	ENTOM/GENETICS/ ZOOLOGY 624	Molecular Ecology	3
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2	ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3	GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3
F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management	3	GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 541	Paleobiology	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3	MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2	PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior	3
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3	PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	3
GENETICS 528	Banking Animal Biodiversity: International Field Study in Costa Rica	1	ZOOLOGY 300	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution	3
MICROBIO/AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	3	ZOOLOGY 301	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution Lab ¹	2
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology ¹	4	ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	3
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes ¹	4			
ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	2			
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources ¹	2-3			
ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes	3-5			
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	3			
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab ¹	2			

D. Evolution and Systematics

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 302	Hominoid Evolution	3
ANTHRO 304	Heredity, Environment and Human Populations	3
ANTHRO/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
ANTHRO 411	The Evolution of the Genus, Homo	3
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	3
ANTHRO 603	Seminar in Evolutionary Theory	3

E. Applied Biology, Agriculture and Natural Resources

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	2
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
AGRONOMY/DY SCI/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3
AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	3-4
AN SCI/DY SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 320	Animal Health and Disease	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 363	Principles of Animal Breeding	2
AN SCI 503	Avian Physiology ¹	3
AN SCI 512	Management for Avian Health ¹	3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3

BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification	1-4
ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology ¹	3
ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	2
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology ¹	4
F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3
F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3
F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques ¹	3
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory ¹	2
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3
FOOD SCI 532	Integrated Food Manufacturing ¹	4
GENETICS 548	The Genomic Revolution	3
GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I ¹	3
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
HORT 372	Colloquium in Organic Agriculture	1
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	1
HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	2
HORT/PATH-BIO 500	Molecular Biology Techniques ¹	3
M&ENVTOX/ ONCOLOGY/ PHM SCI/PHMCOL- M/POP HLTH 625	Toxicology I	3
MED PHYS/NTP 651	Methods for Neuroimaging Research	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3
M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism	2
NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3
PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology	3
PL PATH 517	Plant Disease Resistance	2-3
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3

ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar	1
-------------	---------------------------------------	---

ADDITIONAL LAB OR FIELD RESEARCH

In addition to the Lab requirement, complete one of the following requirements:

- Complete one *additional* lab course and at least two credits from categories A–E in the Intermediate/Advanced course lists, **or**
- Complete at least two credits of directed study in a biological science discipline, **or**
- Complete a two-semester thesis in biological science.²

Approved Directed Study courses

To have Directed Study count for the Additional Lab/Field Research requirement, students must first complete an Introductory Biology sequence.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 699	Special Problems	
ANATOMY 699	Independent Study	
ANESTHES 699	Independent Study	
AN SCI 699	Special Problems	
BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems	
BIOLOGY 699	Directed Studies	
BOTANY 699	Directed Study	
BMOLCHEM 699	Special Research Problems	
COMP BIO 699	Directed Study	
CRB 699	Independent Study	
DY SCI 699	Special Problems	
ENTOM 699	Special Problems	
FAM MED 699	Directed Study	
FOOD SCI 699	Special Problems	
F&W ECOL 699	Special Problems	
GENETICS 699	Special Problems	
H ONCOL 699	Independent Study in Human Cancer Biology	
HORT 699	Special Problems	
M&ENVTOX 699	Special Problems	
MEDICINE 699	Independent Study	
MED SC-V 699	Directed Study	
MICROBIO 699	Special Problems	
M M & I 699	Directed Study	
MOL BIOL 699	Directed Studies in Molecular Biology	
NEURODPT 699	Directed Study	
NEUROL 699	Directed Research in Neurology	
NEURSURG 699	Neurosurgery: Directed in Study in Research	
NURSING 699	Directed Study in Nursing	
NUTR SCI 699	Special Problems	
OBS&GYN 699	Directed Study	
ONCOLOGY 699	Special Research Problems	
OPHTHALM 699	Directed Study	
PATH 699	Independent Study	
PATH-BIO 699	Directed Study	

PEDIAT 699	Independent Study
PHM SCI 699	Advanced Independent Study
PHMCOL-M 699	Independent Study
PHYSIOL 699	Independent Work
PL PATH 699	Special Problems
RHAB MED 699	Independent Study
SOIL SCI 699	Special Problems
SURG SCI 699	Directed Study
SURGERY 699	Independent Study

Approved Thesis sequences

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 681 & AGRONOMY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
AN SCI 681 & AN SCI 682	Senior Honor Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
AN SCI 691 & AN SCI 692	Thesis and Thesis	
BIOCHEM 681 & BIOCHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BIOCHEM 691 & BIOCHEM 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
BIOLOGY 681 & BIOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BIOLOGY 691 & BIOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
BOTANY 681 & BOTANY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BOTANY 691 & BOTANY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
DY SCI 681 & DY SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
ENTOM 681 & ENTOM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
FOOD SCI 681 & FOOD SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
F&W ECOL 681 & F&W ECOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
F&W ECOL 691 & F&W ECOL 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
GENETICS 681 & GENETICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
H ONCOL 681 & H ONCOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 1 and Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 2	
H ONCOL 691 & H ONCOL 692	Senior Thesis in Human Oncology 1 and Senior Thesis in Human Oncology 2	
HORT 681 & HORT 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
M M & I 691 & M M & I 692	First Semester Senior Thesis and Second Semester Senior Thesis	
MICROBIO 681 & MICROBIO 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	

MICROBIO 691 & MICROBIO 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
MOL BIOL 681 & MOL BIOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
MOL BIOL 691 & MOL BIOL 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
NUTR SCI 681 & NUTR SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
NUTR SCI 691 & NUTR SCI 692	Senior Thesis-Nutrition and Senior Thesis
PL PATH 681 & PL PATH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
SOIL SCI 681 & SOIL SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ZOOLOGY 681 & ZOOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ZOOLOGY 691 & ZOOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis

BIOLOGY NAMED OPTIONS

Instead of completing the requirements above, students may choose to select one of the options below.

View as listView as grid

- **BIOLOGY: EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY (P. 1016)**
- **BIOLOGY: PLANT BIOLOGY (P. 1022)**

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all BIOLOGY and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of Upper-Level work in the major, in Residence²
- 15 credits in the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Biology major with permission of the major advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA in the major
- Complete 13 credits from Foundation and the Intermediate/Advanced requirements, taken for Honors
- Complete an approved two-semester Senior Honors Thesis for a total of 6 credits

FOOTNOTES

¹ Course also approved for lab credit

² Intermediate and Advanced level major courses are considered Upper-Level for purposes of this requirement.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Know and understand core concepts that unify the breadth of biological sciences including: evolution; structure and function; information flow, exchange, and storage; pathways for transformations of energy and matter; and systems.
2. Demonstrate practical skills of a professional biologist including: problem-solving by engaging the process of science; written and verbal proficiency; laboratory skills; quantitative analysis skills; and teamwork skills.
3. Graduates will be able to engage and make broader connections to other scientific disciplines and society.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Four-year Plans for the Biology major are designed to support biological science major exploration and planning your academic career. Your specific program of study could, and probably will, look different. You should customize the Four-Year Plan to fit your unique interests at UW–Madison. Consult with your advisor about the best plan for you.

SAMPLE BIOLOGY MAJOR FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103		4 CHEM 104	5
MATH 221 ¹		5 MATH 222 or STAT 371 ¹	4
Communication A		3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Ethnic Studies/Social Science Breadth	3
		15	15

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 ²		5 BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152 ²	5
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344	2
Literature Breadth		3 CHEM 345	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Elective	2
		15	15

Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Foundation Course for Major		3 Intermediate/Advanced Biology	4
PHYSICS 103		4 PHYSICS 104	4
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Electives		5 Electives	4
Declare the Major			
		15	15

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate/Advanced Biology		3 Intermediate/Advanced Biology	6
Intermediate/Advanced Biology Lab or Field Research		3 Additional Lab or Field Research	2
Electives		9 Electives	7
		15	15

Total Credits 120

- 1 Follow the guidance of Math placement scores when choosing a Mathematics and/or Statistics course.
- 2 Students may complete one of three Introductory Biology sequences. See the Requirements tab for more information.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Your advisor is here to guide you through the biology major. We can address your questions and concerns, provide advice, help you create a four-year degree plan that meets your major and professional goals, and connect you to resources. It is important to remember that advising is about the process, and some questions do not have a quick and easy answer. Your advisor will challenge you to self-reflect, to critically think about your goals and strategies, and to develop decision-making skills. For more information about what to expect during your

advising appointment, visit UW Undergraduate Advising (<https://advising.wisc.edu/soar/advising-101/>).

In the biology major, students are assigned to an adviser according to last name. Please visit us here (<http://biologymajor.wisc.edu/advising/>) to schedule an advising appointment.

CAREERS

The biology major encourages our students to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

ADVISING LEADERSHIP AND STAFF

Brian Asen
Sarah Kuba, Program Manager
Brittany Magrady
Lydia Odegard
Damien Parks

BIOLOGY MAJOR PROGRAM COMMITTEE

(voting members)

David Baum, Evolutionary Biology Named Option Representative
Andrew Bent
Grace Boekhoff-Falk
Briana Burton
Donna Fernandez, L&S Co-Chair
Irwin Goldman, Plant Biology Named Option Representative
Yevgenya Grinblat
Michelle Harris
Sarah Kuba, ex officio
Robin Kurtz, ex officio
Sharon Thoma, ex officio
Jae-Hyuk Yu, CALS Co-Chair

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in biology, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning:

- Beta Beta Beta Biological Honor Society (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/tribeta/>) is an honor and professional organization for undergraduate students in the biological sciences. Its activities are designed to stimulate interest, scholarly attainment, and investigation in the biological sciences, and to promote the dissemination of information and new interpretations among students in life sciences. The society offers its members the unique opportunity to publish their undergraduate work in the pages of its journal, *BIO*.
- Biology majors have the opportunity to go on experiential study abroad programs, where students can immerse themselves in research or global health field experiences. Students can review the Biology Major Advising Page (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/biology/>) on the International Academic Programs website for information on these and other programs, as well as requirements that can typically be fulfilled abroad and things to consider when incorporating study abroad into an academic plan.
- Students are encouraged to get involved in research in any life science department. Research can be performed for either course credit or pay, depending on the opportunity. Research opportunities can be identified by inquiring directly (<https://biology.wisc.edu/finding-mentor/>) with faculty members, reading the *Biology Major Newsletter*, or announcement on the Student Job Center (<https://jobcenter.wisc.edu/>).

BIOLOGY: EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY

The **Evolutionary Biology Named Option** allows biology majors to concentrate their studies in evolution and to have this reflected on their transcript. Since there is no evolutionary biology major available at UW–Madison, this is the only mechanism to indicate specialization in this rapidly growing and popular field. In taking this named option, students will be able to fulfill their intermediate/advanced biology requirement with courses that emphasize evolutionary biology, ranging from required courses in fundamental evolutionary biology to more advanced optional

courses that cover a wide range of evolutionary biology topics. They will also take a seminar course in evolutionary biology.

Who should enroll in this option? Students with broad interest in the biological sciences who want to:

- Prepare for graduate study in evolutionary biology or related fields
- Prepare for professional studies (e.g. medical school, veterinary school, dentistry)
- Concentrate their biological studies in evolutionary biology

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NAMED OPTION

Students must complete a minimum of 31 credits of Biological Science courses as detailed below. Unless specifically stated otherwise, courses may not be used to meet multiple requirements of the major.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics and Statistics

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
Complete one of the following:		3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Total Credits		8-13

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
General Chemistry (Complete one of the following):		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Organic Chemistry		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
Total Credits		13-18

Physics

Code	Title	Credits
First Semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
Second Semester Physics (complete one of the following):		4-5
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	

PHYSICS 202 General Physics

PHYSICS 208 General Physics

Total Credits **8-10**

Introductory Biology

For AP Biology policy, as it applies to introductory biology in the biology major, see this link.

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one sequence:		10-13
Option A:		10
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
Option B:		13
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
Option C:		10
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	

Foundation Course (complete one of the following):

Students may use BIOCORE 381 and BIOCORE 383 toward *both* Introductory Biology *and* Foundation.

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology	6
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3

INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED COURSES

Minimum of 13 credits required as follows and must include **one approved lab course**. (Approved lab courses are indicated by footnote). A course taken to meet the Foundation requirement may not also count as an Intermediate/Advanced course.

- Complete the Evolutionary Biology course
- Complete at least two credits from either category A or B.
- Complete at least two credits from category C.
- Complete at least two credits from category D.
- Additional courses needed to reach 13 Intermediate/Advanced credits may be taken from any category (A, B, C, D, E).

Required Evolutionary Biology course

Code	Title	Credits
ZOOLOGY/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3

A. Cellular and Subcellular Biology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I ¹	4
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	2
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	3
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3
BIOCHEM 551	Biochemical Methods ¹	4
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	3
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	2
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	2
BIOCHEM/PHMCOL- M/ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	3
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	3
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory ¹	3
BMOLCHEM/ MICROBIO 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution	3
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3
CRB/B M E 670	Biology of Heart Disease and Regeneration	3
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 467	General Genetics I	3
GENETICS 520	Neurogenetics	3
GENETICS 527	Developmental Genetics for Conservation and Regeneration	3
GENETICS 562		2
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3

MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	3
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology ¹	2
M M & I 341	Immunology	3
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3
NEURODPT/NTP/ ZOOLOGY 616	Lab Course in Neurobiology and Behavior ¹	4
NTP/ NEURODPT 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4
NTP/ NEURODPT 629	Molecular and Cellular Mechanisms of Memory	3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Stem Cell in Neurobiology)	1-3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Reproductive Neuroendocrinology)	1-3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Molecular Mechanisms of Brain Damage)	1-3
ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
PHM SCI 558	Laboratory Techniques in Pharmacology and Toxicology ¹	2
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology ¹	3
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 604	Computer-based Gene and Disease/ Disorder Research Lab ¹	2
ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System	2
ZOOLOGY 655	Modeling Neurodevelopmental Disease	3

B. Organismal Biology

Code	Title	Credits
AN SCI/DY SCI 373	Animal Physiology	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology ¹	3
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	3
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin ¹	3
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology ¹	5
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory	2
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology ¹	5
ANTHRO/ NTP/PSYCH/ ZOOLOGY 619	Biology of Mind	3
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory ¹	2
BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy ¹	4
BOTANY 330	Algae ¹	3

BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi ¹	4
BOTANY/ PL PATH 333	Biology of the Fungi	2
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology ¹	2
BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology ¹	3-4
CS&D 503	Neural Mechanisms of Speech, Hearing and Language	3
DY SCI 378	Lactation Physiology ¹	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology ¹	4
ENTOM 321	Physiology of Insects	3
ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects ¹	4
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory ¹	2
GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3
GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	3
KINES 314	Physiology of Exercise ¹	4
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory ¹	2
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology	3
M M & I 410	Medical Mycology	2
NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience	4
NTP/ZOOLOGY 620	Neuroethology Seminar	2
NTP/ NEURODPT 630	Neuronal Mechanisms for Sensation and Memory in Cerebral Cortex	3
NTP 675	Special Topics (Functional Brain Imaging of Cognitive Disorders)	1-3
NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span	3
NUTR SCI 631	Clinical Nutrition I	3
NUTR SCI/ PHM PRAC 672	Herbals, Homeopathy, and Dietary Supplements	2-3
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases	3
PL PATH 558	Biology of Plant Pathogens ¹	3
PSYCH 406	Psychology of Perception	3-4
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology (Neural Basis of Cognitive Control)	3
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior	4
PSYCH 606	Hormones and Behavior	3

ZOOLOGY 303	Aquatic Invertebrate Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates ¹	5
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology	3-4
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory ¹	2

C. Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1
BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	2
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin ¹	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology ¹	4
BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	3
ENTOM 451	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology Laboratory	1
ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 660	Climate Change Ecology	3
GENETICS 528	Banking Animal Biodiversity: International Field Study in Costa Rica	1
MICROBIO/AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	3
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology ¹	4
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes ¹	4
ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	2

ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources 1	2-3	AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes	3-5	AMER IND/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	3-4
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	3	AN SCI/DY SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab ¹	2	AN SCI/DY SCI 320	Animal Health and Disease	3
			AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2
			AN SCI/DY SCI 363	Principles of Animal Breeding	2
			AN SCI 503	Avian Physiology ¹	3
			AN SCI 512	Management for Avian Health ¹	3
			BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
			BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification	1-4
			ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	3
			ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology ¹	3
			ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	2
			ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
			ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
			F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology ¹	4
			F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3
			F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3
			F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	3
			F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
			F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
			F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3
			F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques ¹	3
			FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory ¹	2
			FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3
			FOOD SCI 532	Integrated Food Manufacturing ¹	4
			GENETICS 548	The Genomic Revolution	3
			GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
			HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I ¹	3
			HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
			HORT 372	Colloquium in Organic Agriculture	1
			HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	1
			HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	2
			HORT/PATH-BIO 500	Molecular Biology Techniques ¹	3

D. Evolution and Systematics

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 302	Hominoid Evolution	3
ANTHRO 304	Heredity, Environment and Human Populations	3
ANTHRO 411	The Evolution of the Genus, Homo	3
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	3
ANTHRO 603	Seminar in Evolutionary Theory	3
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution	4
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics	4
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3
ENTOM 432	Taxonomy and Bionomics of Immature Insects	4
ENTOM/GENETICS/ ZOOLOGY 624	Molecular Ecology	3
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3
GEOSCI/ ZOOLOGY 541	Paleobiology	3
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior	3-4
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	3
ZOOLOGY 300	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution	3
ZOOLOGY 301	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution Lab	2
ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	3

E. Applied Biology, Agriculture and Natural Resources

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/AGRONOMY/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	2
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
AGRONOMY/ DY SCI 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3

M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism	2
MED PHYS/NTP 651	Methods for Neuroimaging Research	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3
NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3
PHM SCI/ M&ENVTOX/ ONCOLOGY/ PHMCOL-M/ POP HLTH 625	Toxicology I	3
PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology	3
PL PATH 517	Plant Disease Resistance	2-3
SOIL SCI 321	Soils and Environmental Chemistry	3
ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar	1

ADDITIONAL LAB OR FIELD RESEARCH

In addition to the Lab requirement, complete one of the following requirements:

- Complete one *additional* lab course from categories A–E in the Intermediate/Advanced course lists, *or*
- Complete at least 2 credits of directed study in a biological science discipline, *or*
- Complete a two-semester thesis in biological science.

Approved Directed Study Courses

To have Directed Study count for the Additional Lab/Field Research requirement students must first complete an Introductory Biology sequence.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 699	Special Problems	
ANATOMY 699	Independent Study	
ANESTHES 699	Independent Study	
AN SCI 699	Special Problems	
BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems	
BIOLOGY 699	Directed Studies	
BOTANY 699	Directed Study	
BMOLCHEM 699	Special Research Problems	
COMP BIO 699	Directed Study	
CRB 699	Independent Study	
DY SCI 699	Special Problems	
ENTOM 699	Special Problems	
FAM MED 699	Directed Study	
FOOD SCI 699	Special Problems	
F&W ECOL 699	Special Problems	
GENETICS 699	Special Problems	
HORT 699	Special Problems	
M&ENVTOX 699	Special Problems	
MEDICINE 699	Independent Study	
MED SC-V 699	Directed Study	
MICROBIO 699	Special Problems	

M M & I 699	Directed Study
MOL BIOL 699	Directed Studies in Molecular Biology
NEURODPT 699	Directed Study
NEUROL 699	Directed Research in Neurology
NEURSURG 699	Neurosurgery: Directed in Study in Research
NURSING 699	Directed Study in Nursing
NUTR SCI 699	Special Problems
OBS&GYN 699	Directed Study
ONCOLOGY 699	Special Research Problems
OPHTHALM 699	Directed Study
PATH 699	Independent Study
PATH-BIO 699	Directed Study
PEDIAT 699	Independent Study
PHM SCI 699	Advanced Independent Study
PHMCOL-M 699	Independent Study
PHYSIOL 699	Independent Work
PL PATH 699	Special Problems
RHAB MED 699	Independent Study
SOIL SCI 699	Special Problems
SURG SCI 699	Directed Study
SURGERY 699	Independent Study

Approved Thesis Sequences

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Approved Thesis sequences:

AGRONOMY 681 & AGRONOMY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
AN SCI 681 & AN SCI 682	Senior Honor Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
AN SCI 691 & AN SCI 692	Thesis and Thesis	
BIOCHEM 681 & BIOCHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BIOCHEM 691 & BIOCHEM 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
BIOLOGY 681 & BIOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BIOLOGY 691 & BIOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
BOTANY 681 & BOTANY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BOTANY 691 & BOTANY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
DY SCI 681 & DY SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
ENTOM 681 & ENTOM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
FOOD SCI 681 & FOOD SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
F&W ECOL 681 & F&W ECOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
F&W ECOL 691 & F&W ECOL 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	

GENETICS 681 & GENETICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
H ONCOL 681 & H ONCOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 1 and Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 2
H ONCOL 691 & H ONCOL 692	Senior Thesis in Human Oncology 1 and Senior Thesis in Human Oncology 2
HORT 681 & HORT 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
M M & I 691 & M M & I 692	First Semester Senior Thesis and Second Semester Senior Thesis
MICROBIO 681 & MICROBIO 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
MICROBIO 691 & MICROBIO 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
MOL BIOL 681 & MOL BIOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
MOL BIOL 691 & MOL BIOL 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
NUTR SCI 681 & NUTR SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
NUTR SCI 691 & NUTR SCI 692	Senior Thesis-Nutrition and Senior Thesis
PL PATH 681 & PL PATH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
SOIL SCI 681 & SOIL SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ZOOLOGY 681 & ZOOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ZOOLOGY 691 & ZOOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis

EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY SEMINAR

Code	Title	Credits
BIOLOGY/ GENETICS 522	Communicating Evolutionary Biology	2-3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all BIOLOGY and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of Upper-Level work in the major, in Residence²
- 15 credits in the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Course also approved for lab credit
- ² Intermediate and Advanced level major courses are considered Upper-Level for purposes of this requirement.

BIOLOGY: PLANT BIOLOGY

Admissions to the Biology: Plant Biology, B.S. named option have been suspended as of fall 2021 and will be discontinued as of fall 2024. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

The **Plant Biology Option** allows biology majors to focus their studies on plant science and to have this reflected on their transcript. There are a number of departments at UW–Madison who host plant science-based majors, including agronomy, botany, horticulture, plant pathology, and forest and wildlife ecology. While those specialized majors offer in-depth programs in their disciplines, the plant biology option allows students to pursue a course of study within the biology major and explore plant biology at the same time. Students in this option can fulfill their requirements with courses that emphasize various aspects of plant science, including anatomy, physiology, genetics, crop production, disease resistance, and molecular techniques in plant improvement. Students also participate in a one-credit seminar called *Frontiers in Plant Science* taught by two faculty from plant science departments.

Who should enroll in this option? Students with broad interest in biological sciences who also want to:

- Prepare for graduate work in a plant science field
- Prepare for advanced study or graduate work in a natural or environmental science field
- Concentrate their studies on the biology of plants

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NAMED OPTION

Students must complete a minimum of 31 credits of Biological Science courses as detailed below. Unless specifically stated otherwise, courses may not be used to meet multiple requirements of the major.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics and Statistics

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
Complete one of the following:		3-4
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Total Credits		8-14

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
General Chemistry (Complete one of the following):		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Organic Chemistry		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2

CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
----------	--------------------------------	---

Total Credits **13-18**

Physics

Code **Title** **Credits**

First Semester Physics (complete one of the following): 4-5

PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	

Second Semester Physics (complete one of the following): 4-5

PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	

Total Credits **8-10**

Introductory Biology

For AP Biology policy, as it applies to introductory biology in the biology major, see this link.

Code **Title** **Credits**

Select one of the following options: 10-13

Option A:

BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	
------------------------------------	----------------------	--

BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	
------------------------------------	----------------------	--

Option B:

BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
-------------	----------------------------------	--

BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
-------------	--	--

BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
-------------	------------------	--

BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
-------------	-----------------------------	--

BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
-------------	--------------------------	--

Option C:

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	
-------------------------	----------------	--

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
-------------------------	---------------------------	--

BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	
------------------------	----------------	--

Foundation Course (complete one of the following):

Students may use BIOCORE 381 and BIOCORE 383 toward *both* Introductory Biology *and* Foundation.

Code **Title** **Credits**

AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
-----------------------	----------------------------------	---

BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
-------------	------------------------------	---

BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
-------------	-------------------------	-----

BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology	6
------------------------------	--	---

GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
--------------	------------------------	---

GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3
--------------	--------------------	---

INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED COURSES

Minimum of 13 credits required and must include **one approved lab course**. Approved lab courses are indicated by footnote. A course taken to meet the Foundation requirement may not also count as an Intermediate/Advanced course.

- Complete at least two credits from either category A or B.
- Complete at least two credits from either category C or D.
- Complete at least two credits from category E.

A. Cellular and Subcellular Biology

Code **Title** **Credits**

AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
-----------------------	----------------------------------	---

AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I ¹	4
------------------------------	---	---

AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
------------------------------	--	---

BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
-------------	------------------------------	---

BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	3
-------------	------------------------	---

BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II	3-4
-------------	-------------------------	-----

BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3
------------------------	--------------------	---

BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	3
-------------	--	---

BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3
------------------------------	---	---

GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
--------------	------------------------	---

GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1	3
--------------	--------------------	---

B. Organismal Biology

Code **Title** **Credits**

BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory ¹	2
-------------	--	---

BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy ¹	4
------------	----------------------------	---

BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution ¹	4
------------	---	---

BOTANY 330	Algae ¹	3
------------	--------------------	---

BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi ¹	4
------------------------	--------------------	---

BOTANY/ PL PATH 333	Biology of the Fungi	2
------------------------	----------------------	---

BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology ¹	2
-------------------------	-------------------------	---

BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology ¹	3-4
------------	-------------------------------	-----

ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology ¹	4
-----------------------	---	---

PL PATH 558	Biology of Plant Pathogens ¹	3
-------------	---	---

C. Ecology

Code **Title** **Credits**

AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
--------------------------------------	-------------------	---

BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	2
------------------------	--	---

BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin ¹	4
-------------------------	--	---

BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology ¹	4
BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
GENETICS 528	Banking Animal Biodiversity: International Field Study in Costa Rica	1
MICROBIO/AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	3
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology ¹	4
PL PATH 315	Plant Microbiomes ¹	4
ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	2

D. Evolution and Systematics

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
BIOLOGY/ GENETICS 522	Communicating Evolutionary Biology	2-3
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics ¹	4
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin ¹	4
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3
GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3

E. Applied Biology, Agriculture and Natural Resources

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 360	Genetically Modified Crops: Science, Regulation & Controversy	2
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3
AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany	3-4
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification	1-4
DY SCI/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3
F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3

F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
GENETICS 548	The Genomic Revolution	3
GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I ¹	3
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
HORT 372	Colloquium in Organic Agriculture	1
HORT/ AGRONOMY 376	Tropical Horticultural Systems	1
HORT 378	Tropical Horticultural Systems International Field Study	2
HORT/PATH-BIO 500	Molecular Biology Techniques ¹	3
MED PHYS/NTP 651	Methods for Neuroimaging Research	3
PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology	3
PL PATH 517	Plant Disease Resistance	2-3
ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar	1

ADDITIONAL LAB OR FIELD RESEARCH

In addition to the Lab requirement, complete one of the following requirements:

- Complete one *additional* lab course and at least two credits from categories A–E in the Intermediate/Advanced course lists, or
- Complete at least two credits of directed study in a biological science discipline, or
- Complete a two-semester thesis in biological science.

Approved Directed Study Courses

To have Directed Study count for the Additional Lab/Field Research requirement, students must first complete an Introductory Biology sequence.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 699	Special Problems	
ANATOMY 699	Independent Study	
ANESTHES 699	Independent Study	
AN SCI 699	Special Problems	
BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems	
BIOLOGY 699	Directed Studies	
BOTANY 699	Directed Study	
BMOLCHEM 699	Special Research Problems	
COMP BIO 699	Directed Study	
CRB 699	Independent Study	
DY SCI 699	Special Problems	
ENTOM 699	Special Problems	
FAM MED 699	Directed Study	
FOOD SCI 699	Special Problems	
F&W ECOL 699	Special Problems	
GENETICS 699	Special Problems	
HORT 699	Special Problems	
M&ENVTOX 699	Special Problems	

MEDICINE 699	Independent Study
MED SC-V 699	Directed Study
MICROBIO 699	Special Problems
M M & I 699	Directed Study
MOL BIOL 699	Directed Studies in Molecular Biology
NEURODPT 699	Directed Study
NEUROL 699	Directed Research in Neurology
NEURSURG 699	Neurosurgery: Directed in Study in Research
NURSING 699	Directed Study in Nursing
NUTR SCI 699	Special Problems
OBS&GYN 699	Directed Study
ONCOLOGY 699	Special Research Problems
OPHTHALM 699	Directed Study
PATH 699	Independent Study
PATH-BIO 699	Directed Study
PEDIAT 699	Independent Study
PHM SCI 699	Advanced Independent Study
PHMCOL-M 699	Independent Study
PHYSIOL 699	Independent Work
PL PATH 699	Special Problems
RHAB MED 699	Independent Study
SOIL SCI 699	Special Problems
SURG SCI 699	Directed Study
SURGERY 699	Independent Study

Approved Thesis Sequences

Code	Title	Credits
AGRONOMY 681 & AGRONOMY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
AN SCI 681 & AN SCI 682	Senior Honor Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
AN SCI 691 & AN SCI 692	Thesis and Thesis	
BIOCHEM 681 & BIOCHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BIOCHEM 691 & BIOCHEM 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
BIOLOGY 681 & BIOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BIOLOGY 691 & BIOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
BOTANY 681 & BOTANY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BOTANY 691 & BOTANY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
DY SCI 681 & DY SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
ENTOM 681 & ENTOM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
FOOD SCI 681 & FOOD SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
F&W ECOL 681 & F&W ECOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	

F&W ECOL 691 & F&W ECOL 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
GENETICS 681 & GENETICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
H ONCOL 681 & H ONCOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 1 and Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 2
H ONCOL 691 & H ONCOL 692	Senior Thesis in Human Oncology 1 and Senior Thesis in Human Oncology 2
HORT 681 & HORT 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
M M & I 691 & M M & I 692	First Semester Senior Thesis and Second Semester Senior Thesis
MICROBIO 681 & MICROBIO 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
MICROBIO 691 & MICROBIO 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
MOL BIOL 681 & MOL BIOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
MOL BIOL 691 & MOL BIOL 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
NUTR SCI 681 & NUTR SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
NUTR SCI 691 & NUTR SCI 692	Senior Thesis-Nutrition and Senior Thesis
PL PATH 681 & PL PATH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
SOIL SCI 681 & SOIL SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ZOOLOGY 681 & ZOOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ZOOLOGY 691 & ZOOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis

UNDERGRADUATE PLANT SCIENCE SEMINAR

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following:		
AGRONOMY 375	Special Topics (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants Seminar)	1-4
BIOCHEM 375	Special Topics (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants Seminar)	1-4
PL PATH 375	Special Topics (Frontiers in Plant Biology)	1-4

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all BIOLOGY and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of Upper-Level work in the major, in Residence²
- 15 credits in the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Course also approved for lab credit
- ² Intermediate and Advanced level major courses are considered Upper-Level for purposes of this requirement.

MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY, B.A.

ABOUT THE MAJOR

Molecular and Cell Biology is the basic science that seeks an understanding of biological processes in terms of the properties and functions of the molecules that make up living cells. The scope of questions addressed in molecular and cell biology ranges from evolution to development to the regulation of gene expression. A career in molecular and cell biology requires a strong background in biology as well as a solid foundation in chemistry, mathematics, and physics.

The Molecular and Cell Biology major has been designed primarily for three groups of students:

1. those who plan to enter a research career in molecular and cell biology or related areas such as biochemistry, genetics, oncology, microbiology, cell biology or developmental biology;
2. pre-professional students who plan to enter either a research or clinical career in medicine, or allied health fields;
3. students who plan to pursue careers in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical science industries.

Students with other interests are also welcome, of course. Career opportunities for students with an undergraduate degree in molecular and cell biology are amazingly diverse. Graduates of the program have gone into patent law, science journalism, forensics, philosophy, nutrition, genetic counseling, veterinary medicine, anthropology, archeology, marine biology, theology, and much more (https://molecularbiologymajor.wiscweb.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/290/2017/07/What_can_I_do_with_a_MolBio_Major_.pdf).

Major requirements have been set to assure a high degree of proficiency in the various areas specified while still allowing as much flexibility as possible for students to individualize their programs. For the undergraduate interested in life sciences, this major uniquely provides access to the extraordinary scope and strength of biology courses and laboratories on the UW–Madison campus. Each student in the major is assigned a faculty advisor, and it is hoped that students will take advantage of both the staff and faculty advising service available to make a judicious choice of courses, as well as to gain scholarly experience outside the classroom that will further their academic and career goals.

Students who wish to obtain further information about the program or to declare a molecular biology major should contact the student services coordinator. (<https://molecularbio.ls.wisc.edu/advising/>) Faculty advisors are assigned through the program office and are located in many related departments throughout campus. Molecular and Cell Biology faculty advisors are especially competent to provide counsel regarding the major and career opportunities in molecular biology.

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

Undergraduate Molecular and Cell Biology students at UW–Madison are fortunate to have the opportunity to work with some of the world's leading researchers. Many opportunities for laboratory research experience are available on campus for undergraduate students and this type of experiences is strongly encouraged. Such an experience provides students the opportunity to apply what they're learning and complement their knowledge with practical skills. Research experience is highly valued by employers, graduate programs, and professional schools. See the major website (<https://molecularbio.ls.wisc.edu/undergraduate-research/>) for more information on how to get involved in undergraduate research.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare the Molecular and Cell Biology major, students must make an appointment with the Molecular and Cell Biology student services coordinator through Starfish.

Students who intend to major in Molecular and Cell Biology may not combine this major ("double major") with the Biology or Biochemistry majors in either the College of Letters and Science or the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALs).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATHEMATICS, CHEMISTRY & PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		6-10
<i>Complete one of the following:</i>		
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	5
<i>Complete one of the following:</i>		
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4

MATH 213	Calculus and Introduction to Differential Equations	3
MATH 234	Calculus–Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	5
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	3
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	3

General Chemistry—complete one option:		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II (by consent of instructor only)	10

Organic Chemistry -complete the sequence		8
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3

Physics: First Introductory Course— complete one option:		5
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	5

Physics: Second Introductory Course— complete one option:		
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	5

INTRODUCTORY BIOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one option:		10-13
<i>Option A:</i>		
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology	5
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	Introductory Biology	5
<i>Option B: ¹</i>		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	3
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	2
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	3
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	2
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	3
<i>Option C:</i>		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	3
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	2
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	5

BREADTH COURSEWORK

Code	Title	Credits
Biochemistry -complete one of the following:		
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 507 & BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry I and General Biochemistry II	6
Cell Biology		
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3
Molecular Biology and Genetics -complete one of the following:		
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 587	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology and Biological Interactions	9
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 467 & GENETICS 468	General Genetics 1 and General Genetics 2	6
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3
Total Credits		9-18

DEPTH COURSEWORK

Code	Title	Credits
Students must complete 6 unique credits of depth coursework. Courses may be concentrated in one area or distributed across multiple areas. ²		
Biochemistry and Biophysics (no minimum)		
BIOCHEM 550	Principles of Human Disease and Biotechnology	2
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	2
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	2
Cellular Systems (no minimum)		
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology	3-4
ZOOLOGY/ BIOCHEM/PHMCOL- M 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	3
GENETICS 627	Animal Developmental Genetics	3
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2
PATH-BIO/ M M & I 528	Immunology	3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
NTP/ NEURODPT 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4

Genetics (no minimum)

AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
GENETICS 520	Neurogenetics	3
GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3
HORT/AGRONOMY/ BOTANY 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3
GENETICS/ BIOCHEM/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
GENETICS/ BIOCHEM/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3
GENETICS 627	Animal Developmental Genetics	3
GENETICS 631	Plant Genetics	2
GENETICS/ MD GENET 662	Cancer Genetics	3

Microbiology and Virology (no minimum)

MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO/AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
PL PATH 622	Plant-Bacterial Interactions	2-3
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2
ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3

Quantitative Biology (no minimum)

MATH/ COMP SCI 240	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics	3
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	3
STAT 303	R for Statistics I	1
STAT 304	R for Statistics II	1
STAT 305	R for Statistics III	1
STAT 327	Learning a Statistical Language	1
STAT 333	Applied Regression Analysis	3
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis	3
B M E 556	Systems Biology: Mammalian Signaling Networks	3
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
COMP SCI 368	Learning a Programming Language	1
COMP SCI 540	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	3

COMP SCI/B M I 567	Medical Image Analysis	3
COMP SCI/B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics	3
MICROBIO 657	Bioinformatics for Microbiologists	3
BIOCHEM 606		3
MATH 608	Mathematical Methods for Physical Modeling in Biology	3

LABORATORY COURSE

Complete 2 credits minimum:

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 327	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory	2
BIOCHEM 551	Biochemical Methods	4
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2
HORT/AGRONOMY/ BOTANY 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I	4
M M & I 460	Techniques in DNA Science for Microbiologists	3
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	3

DIRECTED/INDEPENDENT STUDY

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two credits minimum:		

Directed/Independent Research		
MOL BIOL 699	Directed Studies in Molecular Biology	1-4

Senior Thesis		
MOL BIOL 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
MOL BIOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
MOL BIOL 691	Senior Thesis	3
MOL BIOL 692	Senior Thesis	3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all MOL BIOL and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level in the major, taken in residence³
- 15 credits in MOL BIOL, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Molecular Biology and Cell Biology major in consultation with the Molecular and Cell Biology undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Molecular and Cell Biology, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all courses accepted in the major

- Complete at least 15 credits of honors courses in the major while in residence at UW–Madison. This requirement can be broken down as indicated below:

- At least 9 credits from the Breadth and Depth course options in the Molecular and Cell Biology major

- Complete two semester Senior Honors Thesis, a piece of original research composition.

Code	Title	Credits
MOL BIOL 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
MOL BIOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3

- Complete one semester of the Molecular Biology senior honors seminar course.

Code	Title	Credits
MOL BIOL 686	Senior Honors Seminar in Molecular Biology	1

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ BIOCORE is a competitive honors program and certificate.
- ² Students are encouraged to see their advisor for assistance in choosing depth coursework.
- ³ Courses accepted in the major that are Intermediate or Advanced are considered upper-level in this major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Integrate the energetic and thermodynamic bases of life, with an emphasis on the molecular mechanisms underlying them
2. Integrate the nature of genetic material and its roles in inheritance, evolution, and cellular function
3. Summarize the fundamental relationship between the structure and function of biological macromolecules
4. Summarize the principles of cell structure, function, and biological dynamics

- Appraise the molecular mechanisms and quantitative principles in biochemistry/physical chemistry, cellular systems, genetics, and microbiology.
- Develop skills to communicate scientific information in oral and written form
- Develop the ability to formulate hypotheses and plan, design, and carry out scientific experiments to test them
- Developing quantitative reasoning skills and the ability to use quantitative approaches to understand basic principles of life.

MOL BIOL 699 or Elective	3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth Elective	3 Social Science Breadth	3
	3 Elective	3
	15	15

Total Credits 120

- ¹ INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative is an option, but not required for students pursuing the Molecular and Cell Biology major.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN**SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 MATH 221	5
Quantitative Reasoning A		3-5 Ethnic Studies	3
CHEM 103		4 CHEM 104	5
Foreign Language (if needed)		3-4 Humanities Breadth	2
	15		15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 151		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152	5
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344	2
Social Science Breadth		3 CHEM 345	3
Humanities Breadth		3 STAT 371	3
INTER-LS 210 ¹		1 Elective	2
	15		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 207		5 PHYSICS 208	5
GENETICS 466		3 BIOCHEM 501	3
ZOOLOGY 570		3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 MOL BIOL 699 or Elective	3
MOL BIOL 699		1-4	
	16		14

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Depth Coursework		3 Depth Coursework	3
Laboratory Course		2-4 MOL BIOL 699 or Elective	3

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students in the major are assigned to a team of advisors composed of a faculty advisor and the major's student services coordinator. See the major's advising page (<https://molecularbio.ls.wisc.edu/advising/>) for a list of advisors and for the student services coordinator information. The faculty advisor provides guidance specific to the molecular and cell biology discipline through discussions about undergraduate experiences (i.e., research, coursework, internships) that will help prepare students for graduate work or a career after graduation. The student services coordinator provides guidance specific to the discipline, and also helps students with major declarations, course selection, registration, DARS, L&S degree and major requirements, and tracking progress toward graduation, as well as connecting students with important resources on campus.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Committee of Advisors: Ahmad (Dermatology), Amann (Integrative Biology), Fabry (Pathology and Laboratory Medicine), Filutowicz (Bacteriology), Grinblat (Neuroscience), Martin (Biochemistry), McMahon (Civil Engineering and Environmental Engineering), Newmark (Integrative Biology), Otegui (Botany), Raman (Biochemistry), Schuler (Comparative Biosciences)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

HILDALE UNDERGRADUATE/FACULTY RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

The Hilldale (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>) Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships support undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Approximately 97–100 Hilldale awards are available each year. The student researcher receives \$3,000, and faculty/staff research advisor receives \$1,000 to help offset research costs (e.g., supplies, faculty or student travel related to the project).

HOLSTROM ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

The Holstrom Environmental Research Fellowship (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/holstrom-environmental-research-fellowship/>) supports undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Research proposals must have an environmental focus, and applicants must have at least a junior standing at time of application.

SOPHOMORE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

Funded by grants from the Brittingham Fund and the Kemper K. Knapp Bequest, the Sophomore Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/sophomore-research-fellowship/>) support undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Approximately 15 awards are available.

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH SCHOLARS

The Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>) (URS) program is dedicated to enhancing the academic experience of UW–Madison students by providing first- and second-year undergraduates with opportunities to earn credit for participating in research and creative work with UW–Madison faculty and staff. The program has been designed to include partnerships between students and mentors, seminars on research-relevant issues, and practice in research/artistic presentations. The many benefits of the program are found in the fluid interaction between these activities.

UNDERGRADUATE SYMPOSIUM

The annual Undergraduate Symposium (<https://ugradsymposium.wisc.edu/>) showcases undergraduate creativity, achievement, research, service-learning, and community-based research from all areas of study at UW–Madison including the humanities, fine arts, biological sciences, physical sciences, and social sciences. This past year nearly 700 students presented, displayed, or performed their work for members of the university, the surrounding community, family, and friends.

UNIVERSITY BOOK STORE AWARD

Supported by a generous grant from the University Book Store, (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/university-book-store-award/>) this award recognizes undergraduate students who have completed an outstanding independent project, such as a senior thesis, at UW–Madison. Projects in all academic fields are eligible.

WISCONSIN IDEA FELLOWSHIPS

Wisconsin Idea Fellowships (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>) are awarded annually to undergraduate student projects working toward solving a challenge identified along with local or global community partners. Fellowships are awarded to semester-long or year-long projects designed by an undergraduate student (or group of students) in collaboration with a community organization and a UW–Madison faculty or academic staff member.

MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY, B.S.

ABOUT THE MAJOR

Molecular and Cell Biology is the basic science that seeks an understanding of biological processes in terms of the properties and functions of the molecules that make up living cells. The scope of questions addressed in molecular and cell biology ranges from evolution to development to the regulation of gene expression. A career in molecular and cell biology requires a strong background in biology as well as a solid foundation in chemistry, mathematics, and physics.

The Molecular and Cell Biology major has been designed primarily for three groups of students:

1. those who plan to enter a research career in molecular and cell biology or related areas such as biochemistry, genetics, oncology, microbiology, cell biology or developmental biology;
2. pre-professional students who plan to enter either a research or clinical career in medicine, or allied health fields;
3. students who plan to pursue careers in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical science industries.

Students with other interests are also welcome, of course. Career opportunities for students with an undergraduate degree in molecular and cell biology are amazingly diverse. Graduates of the program have gone into patent law, science journalism, forensics, philosophy, nutrition, genetic counseling, veterinary medicine, anthropology, archeology, marine biology, theology, and much more (https://molecularbologymajor.wiscweb.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/290/2017/07/What_can_I_do_with_a_MolBio_Major_.pdf).

Major requirements have been set to assure a high degree of proficiency in the various areas specified while still allowing as much flexibility as possible for students to individualize their programs. For the undergraduate interested in life sciences, this major uniquely provides access to the extraordinary scope and strength of biology courses and laboratories on the UW–Madison campus. Each student in the major is assigned a faculty advisor, and it is hoped that students will take advantage of both the staff and faculty advising service available to make a judicious choice of courses, as well as to gain scholarly experience outside the classroom that will further their academic and career goals.

Students who wish to obtain further information about the program or to declare a molecular biology major should contact the student services coordinator. (<https://molecularbio.ls.wisc.edu/advising/>) Faculty advisors are assigned through the program office and are located in many related departments throughout campus. Molecular and Cell Biology faculty advisors are especially competent to provide counsel regarding the major and career opportunities in molecular biology.

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

Undergraduate Molecular and Cell Biology students at UW–Madison are fortunate to have the opportunity to work with some of the world's leading researchers. Many opportunities for laboratory research experience are available on campus for undergraduate students and this type of experiences is strongly encouraged. Such an experience provides students the opportunity to apply what they're learning and complement their knowledge with practical skills. Research experience is highly valued by employers, graduate programs, and professional schools. See the major website (<https://molecularbio.ls.wisc.edu/undergraduate-research/>) for more information on how to get involved in undergraduate research.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare the Molecular and Cell Biology major, students must make an appointment with the Molecular and Cell Biology student services coordinator through Starfish.

Students who intend to major in Molecular and Cell Biology may not combine this major ("double major") with the Biology or Biochemistry majors in either the College of Letters and Science or the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences (CALS).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATHEMATICS, CHEMISTRY & PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics and Statistics		
6-10		
<i>Complete one of the following:</i>		
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	5
<i>Complete one of the following:</i>		
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
MATH 213	Calculus and Introduction to Differential Equations	3
MATH 234	Calculus--Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	5
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	3
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	3
General Chemistry--complete one option:		
5-10		
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II (by consent of instructor only)	10
Organic Chemistry -complete the sequence		
8		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
Physics: First Introductory Course-- complete one option:		
5		
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	5
Physics: Second Introductory Course-- complete one option:		
5		
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	5

INTRODUCTORY BIOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one option:		
10-13		
<i>Option A:</i>		
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology	5
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	Introductory Biology	5
<i>Option B: ¹</i>		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	3
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	2
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	3

BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	2
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	3
<i>Option C:</i>		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	3
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	2
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	5

BREADTH COURSEWORK

Code	Title	Credits
Biochemistry -complete one of the following:		
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 507 & BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry I and General Biochemistry II	6
Cell Biology		
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3
Molecular Biology and Genetics -complete one of the following:		
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 587	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Cellular Biology and Biological Interactions	9
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 467 & GENETICS 468	General Genetics 1 and General Genetics 2	6
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3
Total Credits		9-18

DEPTH COURSEWORK

Code	Title	Credits
Students must complete 6 unique credits of depth coursework. Courses may be concentrated in one area or distributed across multiple areas. ²		
Biochemistry and Biophysics (no minimum)		
BIOCHEM 550	Principles of Human Disease and Biotechnology	2
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	2
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	2
Cellular Systems (no minimum)		
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology	3-4

ZOOLOGY/ BIOCHEM/PHMCOL- M 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	3
GENETICS 627	Animal Developmental Genetics	3
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2
PATH-BIO/ M M & I 528	Immunology	3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
NTP/ NEURODPT 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4
Genetics (no minimum)		
AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
GENETICS 520	Neurogenetics	3
GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3
HORT/AGRONOMY/ BOTANY 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3
GENETICS/ BIOCHEM/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
GENETICS/ BIOCHEM/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3
GENETICS 627	Animal Developmental Genetics	3
GENETICS 631	Plant Genetics	2
GENETICS/ MD GENET 662	Cancer Genetics	3
Microbiology and Virology (no minimum)		
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO/AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
PL PATH 622	Plant-Bacterial Interactions	2-3
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2
ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
Quantitative Biology (no minimum)		
MATH/ COMP SCI 240	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics	3
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	3
STAT 303	R for Statistics I	1

STAT 304	R for Statistics II	1
STAT 305	R for Statistics III	1
STAT 327	Learning a Statistical Language	1
STAT 333	Applied Regression Analysis	3
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis	3
B M E 556	Systems Biology: Mammalian Signaling Networks	3
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
COMP SCI 368	Learning a Programming Language	1
COMP SCI 540	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	3
COMP SCI/B M I 567	Medical Image Analysis	3
COMP SCI/B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics	3
MICROBIO 657	Bioinformatics for Microbiologists	3
BIOCHEM 606		3
MATH 608	Mathematical Methods for Physical Modeling in Biology	3

LABORATORY COURSE

Complete 2 credits minimum:

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 327	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory	2
BIOCHEM 551	Biochemical Methods	4
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2
HORT/AGRONOMY/ BOTANY 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I	4
M M & I 460	Techniques in DNA Science for Microbiologists	3
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	3

DIRECTED/INDEPENDENT STUDY

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Complete two credits minimum:

Directed/Independent Research		
MOL BIOL 699	Directed Studies in Molecular Biology	1-4
Senior Thesis		
MOL BIOL 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
MOL BIOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
MOL BIOL 691	Senior Thesis	3
MOL BIOL 692	Senior Thesis	3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all MOL BIOL and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level in the major, taken in residence³
- 15 credits in MOL BIOL, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Molecular Biology and Cell Biology major in consultation with the Molecular and Cell Biology undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Molecular and Cell Biology, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 overall university GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all courses accepted in the major
- Complete at least 15 credits of honors courses in the major while in residence at UW-Madison. This requirement can be broken down as indicated below:
 - At least 9 credits from the Breadth and Depth course options in the Molecular and Cell Biology major
 - Complete two semester Senior Honors Thesis, a piece of original research composition.

Code	Title	Credits
MOL BIOL 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
MOL BIOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3

- Complete one semester of the Molecular Biology senior honors seminar course.

Code	Title	Credits
MOL BIOL 686	Senior Honors Seminar in Molecular Biology	1

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ BIOCORE is a competitive honors program and certificate.
- ² Students are encouraged to see their advisor for assistance in choosing depth coursework.
- ³ Courses accepted in the major that are Intermediate or Advanced are considered upper-level in this major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Integrate the energetic and thermodynamic bases of life, with an emphasis on the molecular mechanisms underlying them
2. Integrate the nature of genetic material and its roles in inheritance, evolution, and cellular function
3. Summarize the fundamental relationship between the structure and function of biological macromolecules
4. Summarize the principles of cell structure, function, and biological dynamics
5. Appraise the molecular mechanisms and quantitative principles in biochemistry/physical chemistry, cellular systems, genetics, and microbiology.
6. Develop skills to communicate scientific information in oral and written form
7. Develop the ability to formulate hypotheses and plan, design, and carry out scientific experiments to test them
8. Developing quantitative reasoning skills and the ability to use quantitative approaches to understand basic principles of life.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 MATH 221	5
Quantitative Reasoning A		3-5 Ethnic Studies	3
CHEM 103		4 CHEM 104	5
Foreign Language (if needed)		3-4 Humanities Breadth	2
		15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 151		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/BOTANY 152	5
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344	2
Social Science Breadth		3 CHEM 345	3
Humanities Breadth		3 STAT 371	3

INTER-LS 210 ¹	1 Elective		2
	15		15
Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 207		5 PHYSICS 208	5
GENETICS 466		3 BIOCHEM 501	3
ZOOLOGY 570		3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 MOL BIOL 699 or Elective	3
MOL BIOL 699		1-4	
	16		14
Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Depth Coursework		3 Depth Coursework	3
Laboratory Course		2-4 MOL BIOL 699 or Elective	3
MOL BIOL 699 or Elective		3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

¹ INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative is an option, but not required for students pursuing the Molecular and Cell Biology major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students in the major are assigned to a team of advisors composed of a faculty advisor and the major's student services coordinator. See the major's advising page (<https://molecularbio.ls.wisc.edu/advising/>) for a list of advisors and for the student services coordinator information. The faculty advisor provides guidance specific to the molecular and cell biology discipline through discussions about undergraduate experiences (i.e., research, coursework, internships) that will help prepare students for graduate work or a career after graduation. The student services coordinator provides guidance specific to the discipline, and also helps students with major declarations, course selection, registration, DARS, L&S degree and major requirements, and tracking progress toward graduation, as well as connecting students with important resources on campus.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well

as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Committee of Advisors: Ahmad (Dermatology), Amann (Integrative Biology), Fabry (Pathology and Laboratory Medicine), Filutowicz (Bacteriology), Grinblat (Neuroscience), Martin (Biochemistry), McMahon (Civil Engineering and Environmental Engineering), Newmark (Integrative Biology), Otegui (Botany), Raman (Biochemistry), Schuler (Comparative Biosciences)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

HILLDALE UNDERGRADUATE/FACULTY RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

The Hilldale (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>) Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships support undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Approximately 97–100 Hilldale awards are available each year. The student researcher receives \$3,000, and faculty/staff research advisor receives \$1,000 to help offset research costs (e.g., supplies, faculty or student travel related to the project).

HOLSTROM ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

The Holstrom Environmental Research Fellowship (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/holstrom-environmental-research-fellowship/>) supports undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Research proposals must have an environmental focus, and applicants must have at least a junior standing at time of application.

SOPHOMORE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

Funded by grants from the Brittingham Fund and the Kemper K. Knapp Bequest, the Sophomore Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/sophomore-research-fellowship/>) support undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Approximately 15 awards are available.

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH SCHOLARS

The Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>) (URS) program is dedicated to enhancing the academic experience of UW–Madison students by providing first- and second-year undergraduates with opportunities to earn credit for participating in research and creative work with UW–Madison faculty and staff. The program has been designed to include partnerships between students and mentors, seminars on research-relevant issues, and practice in research/artistic presentations. The many benefits of the program are found in the fluid interaction between these activities.

UNDERGRADUATE SYMPOSIUM

The annual Undergraduate Symposium (<https://ugradsymposium.wisc.edu/>) showcases undergraduate creativity, achievement, research, service-learning, and community-based research from all areas of study at UW–Madison including the humanities, fine arts, biological sciences, physical sciences, and social sciences. This past year nearly 700 students presented, displayed, or performed their work for members of the university, the surrounding community, family, and friends.

UNIVERSITY BOOK STORE AWARD

Supported by a generous grant from the University Book Store, (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/university-book-store-award/>) this award recognizes undergraduate students who have completed an outstanding independent project, such as a senior thesis, at UW–Madison. Projects in all academic fields are eligible.

WISCONSIN IDEA FELLOWSHIPS

Wisconsin Idea Fellowships (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>) are awarded annually to undergraduate student projects working toward solving a challenge identified along with local or global community partners. Fellowships are awarded to semester-long or year-long projects designed by an undergraduate student (or group of students) in collaboration with a community organization and a UW–Madison faculty or academic staff member.

NEUROBIOLOGY, B.A.

Neuroscience is the scientific study of the central (brain and spinal cord) and peripheral (nerves in body) nervous system. The neurobiology major at UW–Madison will provide a rigorous education in neuroscience principles that will prepare students for health-related careers (physician, physician assistant, veterinarian, dentist, neuroimaging technician, speech-language pathologist, neuropsychologist, drug rehabilitation counselor, physical therapists), academic careers (college and university faculty, research scientists, lab technician, K-12 teachers), and careers in pharmaceutical and biotech industries, venture capital and scientific consulting firms, medical and scientific journals, intellectual property law, neuroscience-related nonprofit organizations and foundations, and government agencies. UW–Madison is one of the leading universities in the world with more than 90 faculty engaged in neuroscience research and undergraduates will have access to this research faculty in formal classroom environments and through undergraduate research opportunities. Please see the Neurobiology Major (<https://neuromajor.wisc.edu>) website for more information.

ABOUT THE CURRICULUM

The curriculum is designed to give students a solid foundation in basic biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics before going on to study neuroscience at the molecular, cellular, systems, and cognitive levels. It is strongly encouraged that students engage in independent research in a neuroscience laboratory on campus. The Neurobiology Major Program Committee is committed to increasing opportunities for all students with interests in neuroscience and helping students accomplish their academic goals at UW–Madison. This major is tailored to attract students from a diverse array of backgrounds. Please see the Neurobiology Major website (<https://neuromajor.wisc.edu>) for more information.

HOW TO GET IN

The advisors for the Neurobiology Major (<https://neuromajor.wisc.edu/>) are committed to providing students with first-rate guidance through the major to graduation and beyond. Most students are ready to declare a major by the end of the 3rd or 4th semester. **If you are interested in declaring the Neurobiology Major, you must first make an appointment to meet with an advisor.**

See our website (<https://neuromajor.wisc.edu/advising/>) to schedule an appointment.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATH, STATISTICS, CHEMISTRY & PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics (complete one):		5
MATH 211	Calculus	
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	
MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
Statistics (complete one):		3

STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
STAT/B M I 541	Introduction to Biostatistics	
BOTANY 575	Special Topics (Intro to Modern Statistical Methods for Biologists)	
General Chemistry (complete one):		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Organic Chemistry (complete one):		3-6
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 343 & CHEM 345	Introductory Organic Chemistry and Intermediate Organic Chemistry	
Physics (complete one)		8-10
PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 247 & PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics and A Modern Introduction to Physics	
E M A 201 & E M A 202	Statics and Dynamics	
Total Credits		24-33

30 CREDITS OF BIOLOGY AND NEUROBIOLOGY

Will be calculated from General Biology, Neurobiology, Lab/Research Experience and Additional Elective (if required) sections.

General Biology

Code	Title	Credits
Choose one of these three sequences:		
<i>Introductory Biology</i>		10
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	Introductory Biology	
<i>Biology Core Curriculum</i>		16-18
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	
<i>Plus two from:</i>		
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
<i>Animal Biology</i>		10
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany	
Neurobiology		
Code	Title	Credits
<i>Required Neurobiology Courses</i>		
ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3
ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar	1
<i>Distributed Neuroscience Coursework—choose three courses</i>		
		9
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology ¹	
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology ¹	
AN SCI/ DY SCI 373	Animal Physiology	
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry ¹	
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II ¹	
BIOCHEM/ PHMCOL-M/ ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms ¹	
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 645	Molecular Control of Metabolism and Metabolic Disease ¹	
B M E/CBE 520	Stem Cell Bioengineering ¹	
B M E 601	Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering (Introduction to Neuroengineering)	
CS&D 210	Neural Basis of Communication	
CS&D 503	Neural Mechanisms of Speech, Hearing and Language	
ED PSYCH 326	Mind, Brain and Education	
GENETICS 520	Neurogenetics	
KINES 531	Neural Control of Movement	
NTP/ NEURODPT 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	
NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience	
NTP/ZOOLOGY 616	Lab Course in Neurobiology and Behavior	
NTP/ NEURODPT 629	Molecular and Cellular Mechanisms of Memory	
NTP/ NEURODPT 630	Neuronal Mechanisms for Sensation and Memory in Cerebral Cortex	
NTP/ MED PHYS 651	Methods for Neuroimaging Research	
NTP 670	Stem Cells and the Central Nervous System	
NTP 675	Special Topics (Functional Brain Imaging of Cognitive Disorders)	
NTP 675	Special Topics (Molecular Mechanisms of Brain Damage)	

NTP 675	Special Topics (Neuroendocrinology)
NTP 675	Special Topics (Reproductive Neuroendocrinology)
NTP 675	Special Topics (Brain Mapping in Health and Disease: Applications)
NTP 677	Basic Sleep Mechanisms and Sleep Disorders: from Neurobiology to Sleep Medicine
PHM SCI 310	Drugs and Their Actions
PHM SCI/ PHMCOL-M 521	Pharmacology I
PSYCH 406	Psychology of Perception
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology
PSYCH 505	Depth Topic in Biological Science (Cognitive Neuroscience: Bridging Mind and Brain)
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology (Neural Basis of Cognitive Control)
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology (Neuroeconomics)
PSYCH 603	Epigenetics and the Brain
PSYCH 606	Hormones and Behavior
PSYCH 612	Neuropharmacology
ZOOLOGY 400	Topics in Biology (Neurogenetics of Sleep)
ZOOLOGY 400	Topics in Biology (Music and the Brain)
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development ¹
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology
ZOOLOGY 604	Computer-based Gene and Disease/ Disorder Research Lab
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology
ZOOLOGY/ ANTHRO/NTP/ PSYCH 619	Biology of Mind
ZOOLOGY/ NTP 620	Neuroethology Seminar
ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System
ZOOLOGY 655	Modeling Neurodevelopmental Disease
ZOOLOGY/ NEURODPT/ PSYCH 674	Behavioral Neuroendocrinology Seminar

Lab/Research Experience

Choose one option from the 3 listed: Neuroscience Laboratory Course OR Directed Study OR Honors/Senior Thesis.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>1. Neuroscience Laboratory Course—one course:</i> ²		
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology	
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	
ZOOLOGY 604	Computer-based Gene and Disease/ Disorder Research Lab	
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory	
ZOOLOGY/ NEURODPT/ NTP 616	Lab Course in Neurobiology and Behavior	
<i>2. Directed Study—3 credits from:</i> ³		
ANATOMY 699	Independent Study	
ANESTHES 699	Independent Study	
BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems	
BIOLOGY 699	Directed Studies	
B M E 399	Independent Study	
BMOLCHEM 699	Special Research Problems	
CBE 699	Advanced Independent Studies	
CHEM 699	Directed Study	
COMP BIO 699	Directed Study	
CRB 699	Independent Study	
CS&D 699	Directed Study	
ED PSYCH 699	Independent Reading Undergrad	
FAM MED 699	Directed Study	
GENETICS 699	Special Problems	
H ONCOL 699	Independent Study in Human Cancer Biology	
KINES 699	Independent Study	
MED PHYS 699	Independent Reading or Research	
MEDICINE 699	Independent Study	
MED SC-V 669	Small Animal Cardiology Rotation	
M M & I 699	Directed Study	
MOL BIOL 699	Directed Studies in Molecular Biology	
NEURSURG 699	Neurosurgery: Directed in Study in Research	
NEUROL 699	Directed Research in Neurology	
NEURODPT 699	Directed Study	
NUTR SCI 699	Special Problems	
OBS&GYN 699	Directed Study	
ONCOLOGY 699	Special Research Problems	
OPHTHALM 699	Directed Study	
PATH 699	Independent Study	
PATH-BIO 699	Directed Study	
PEDIAT 699	Independent Study	
PHM SCI 699	Advanced Independent Study	
PHYSIOL 699	Independent Work	
POP HLTH 699	Independent Reading	
PSYCH 621	Mentored Research and Seminar	
PSYCH 699	Directed Study	

PSYCHIAT 699	Independent Study	
SURGERY 699	Independent Study	
SURG SCI 699	Directed Study	
ZOOLOGY 699	Directed Studies in Zoology	
<i>3. Honors/Senior Thesis (two semesters):</i>		
ZOOLOGY 681 & ZOOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
ZOOLOGY 691 & ZOOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis	
B M E 389 & B M E 489	Honors in Research and Honors in Research	

Additional Electives (if needed)

Students may take additional credits from the list of Distributed Neuroscience Coursework, Independent/Directed study, or the following list, to attain 30 credits in the major:

Code	Title	Credits
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	
ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory	
AN SCI/ DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	
AN SCI/ DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology	
AN SCI/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	
AN SCI 610	Quantitative Genetics	
ANATOMY 329	Human Anatomy-Kinesiology	
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	
BMOLCHEM 503	Human Biochemistry	
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory	
GENETICS/ MD GENET/ ZOOLOGY 562	Human Cytogenetics	
GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	
GENETICS/ BIOCHEM/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	

KINES 314	Physiology of Exercise
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology
M M & I 302	Medical Microbiology Laboratory
M M & I 341	Immunology
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology
M M & I 410	Medical Mycology
M M & I/ BIOCHEM 575	Biology of Viruses
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms
MICROBIO 527	Advanced Laboratory Techniques in Microbiology
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics
PATH-BIO/ M M & I 528	Immunology
PL PATH/ ONCOLOGY 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses
MICROBIO/ BMOLCHEM 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution
NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience
NTP 660	Neuroscience & Public Policy Seminar
NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span
NUTR SCI 631	Clinical Nutrition I
NUTR SCI/ PHM PRAC 672	Herbals, Homeopathy, and Dietary Supplements
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology
ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses
PHM SCI 558	Laboratory Techniques in Pharmacology and Toxicology
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior
PSYCH 505	Depth Topic in Biological Science (Comparative Psychology: What Animals Think)
ZOOLOGY/ ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410	Evolutionary Biology
ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology

ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development
ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 541	Paleobiology
ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 542	Invertebrate Paleontology
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence ⁴
- 15 credits in in the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Neurobiology Major in consultation with the Neurobiology undergraduate advisor(s).

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Neurobiology, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all major courses
- Complete 14 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better, while in residence, to include:
 - Two courses from PSYCH 454, ZOOLOGY/PSYCH 523, and ZOOLOGY 500
 - One course from the Required Neuroscience or Distributed Neuroscience course lists (above), taken for honors credit
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis ⁵, for a total of 6 credits, from:

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCHEM 681 & BIOCHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BIOLOGY 681 & BIOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
B M E 389 & B M E 489	Honors in Research and Honors in Research	
CHEM 681 & CHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
CS&D 681 & CS&D 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
GENETICS 681 & GENETICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
H ONCOL 681 & H ONCOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 1 and Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 2	
NUTR SCI 681 & NUTR SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
PSYCH 681 & PSYCH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	

ZOOLOGY 681 Senior Honors Thesis
& ZOOLOGY 682 and Senior Honors Thesis

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students may apply only one DNS course toward the elective requirement
- ² Lab courses may also count in the Distributed Neuroscience Coursework above.
- ³ Only Directed Study courses taken **after**—and not concurrent with—the completion of an Introductory Biology sequence are accepted in the major.
- ⁴ Major courses numbered 300–699 are considered upper-level.
- ⁵ The Senior Honors Thesis project must be approved by the Neurobiology Major Program Committee at least one month before beginning the first course (681). The project must focus on its relevance to a neuroscience-related topic. Please see the Neurobiology major website (<https://neuromajor.wisc.edu/>) for more information.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate understanding of basic concepts in biology, chemistry, mathematics, statistics, and physics.
2. Demonstrate understanding of the ionic basis for the neuronal membrane potential and action potential, and as well as the factors that determine neuronal excitability.
3. Demonstrate understanding of the basic mechanisms for synaptic transmission, neurotransmitter release, postsynaptic effects, and modulation of pre- and postsynaptic mechanisms. Predict how specific physiological and pathological conditions alter neuronal function at the cellular and synaptic levels.
4. Differentiate between examples of neuroplasticity at cellular, systems, and organismal levels.
5. Demonstrate understanding of central and peripheral neuroanatomy, basic functions of brain regions, and well-known neural pathways. Predict how localized disruptions of neuronal function alter behavior, motor function, or perception.

6. Demonstrate understanding of basic principles underlying motor function, sensory function (auditory, visual, touch, taste), emotion, autonomic regulation, and higher order cognitive functions (language, memory, attention, decision-making).
7. Demonstrate how experimental tools in neuroscience are used to address experimental questions, such as intra/extracellular recording, molecular biology techniques, immunohistochemical staining, fluorescent and electron microscopy, genetic manipulation, brain imaging, behavioral testing.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

The grid below is a suggested plan for finishing your Neurobiology major in 4 years. Please see an advisor for more information, as you may have completed some of the requirements listed.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 MATH 221	5
Foreign Language (if required)		4 L&S Breadth	3
CHEM 103 or 109		4 CHEM 104	5
	14		16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 ¹		5 BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152	5
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 345	3
INTER-LS 210 (optional)		1 Social Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 PHYSICS 207 ²	5
	12		16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major ³		PSYCH 454	3-4
ZOOLOGY/PSYCH 523		3 Distributed Neuroscience Course	2-4
STAT 371		3 L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth		3 Elective	3
PHYSICS 208		5 Lab Research	3
Lab Research ⁴		3	
	17		16

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Distributed Neuroscience Course		3-4 ZOOLOGY 500	1
Social Science Breadth	3	Distributed Neuroscience Course	3
Electives	6	L&S Breadth	3
Lab Research	3	Social Science Breadth	3
		Lab Research	3
	16		13

Total Credits 120

- There are several options for fulfilling the introductory biology requirement. See listed Requirements.
- There are several options for fulfilling the Physics requirement. See listed Requirements.
- Students must declare a major by the time they reach 86 credits.
- It is recommended that students in the Neurobiology major participate in multiple semesters of research.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**NEUROBIOLOGY MAJOR ADVISING**

The advisors for the neurobiology major are committed to providing students with first-rate guidance through the major and to graduation. The neurobiology major advisors are also dedicated to helping a student focus their future plans after undergraduate study. If you are interested in declaring the neurobiology major, make an appointment to discuss this.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Catherine Auger
 Birge Hall, Room B156
 430 Lincoln Drive
 cauger@wisc.edu
 Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

Virginia Jackson
 Birge Hall, Room 141
 430 Lincoln Drive
 vjackson4@wisc.edu
 Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

India Viola
 Birge Hall, Room 244
 430 Lincoln Drive
 irviola@wisc.edu
 Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Neurobiology is a major in the Department of Integrative Biology. The faculty in this department are:

Professors: Hardin (chair, jdhardin@wisc.edu), Bement, Blair, Damschen, Gammie, Halloran, Ives, Lee, Newmark, Orrock, Ritters, Stanley, Stretton, Turner, and Vander Zanden

Associate Professors Amann, Grinblat, and Jensen

Assistant Professors Dugan, Sharma, Wang, and Weber

Neurobiology Major Steering Committee: Michelle Ciucci (chair, Departments of Communication Disorders and Surgery), Stephen Gammie (Department of Integrative Biology), Vaishali Bakshi (Department of Psychiatry), Darcie Moor (Department of Neuroscience), Yuri Saalman (Department of Psychology).

NEUROBIOLOGY, B.S.

Neuroscience is the scientific study of the central (brain and spinal cord) and peripheral (nerves in body) nervous system. The neurobiology major at UW–Madison will provide a rigorous education in neuroscience principles that will prepare students for health-related careers (physician, physician assistant, veterinarian, dentist, neuroimaging technician, speech-language pathologist, neuropsychologist, drug rehabilitation counselor, physical therapists), academic careers (college and university faculty, research scientists, lab technician, K-12 teachers), and careers in pharmaceutical and biotech industries, venture capital and scientific consulting firms, medical and scientific journals, intellectual property law, neuroscience-related nonprofit organizations and foundations, and government agencies. UW–Madison is one of the leading universities in the world with more than 90 faculty engaged in neuroscience research and undergraduates will have access to this research faculty in formal classroom environments and through undergraduate

research opportunities. Please see the Neurobiology Major (<https://neuromajor.wisc.edu>) website for more information.

ABOUT THE CURRICULUM

The curriculum is designed to give students a solid foundation in basic biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics before going on to study neuroscience at the molecular, cellular, systems, and cognitive levels. It is strongly encouraged that students engage in independent research in a neuroscience laboratory on campus. The Neurobiology Major Program Committee is committed to increasing opportunities for all students with interests in neuroscience and helping students accomplish their academic goals at UW–Madison. This major is tailored to attract students from a diverse array of backgrounds. Please see the Neurobiology Major website (<https://neuromajor.wisc.edu>) for more information.

HOW TO GET IN

The advisors for the Neurobiology Major (<https://neuromajor.wisc.edu>) are committed to providing students with first-rate guidance through the major to graduation and beyond. Most students are ready to declare a major by the end of the 3rd or 4th semester. **If you are interested in declaring the Neurobiology Major, you must first make an appointment to meet with an advisor.**

See our website (<https://neuromajor.wisc.edu/advising/>) to schedule an appointment.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATH, STATISTICS, CHEMISTRY & PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics (complete one):		5
MATH 211	Calculus	
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	
MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
Statistics (complete one):		3

STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
STAT/B M I 541	Introduction to Biostatistics	
BOTANY 575	Special Topics (Intro to Modern Statistical Methods for Biologists)	
General Chemistry (complete one):		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Organic Chemistry (complete one):		3-6
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 343 & CHEM 345	Introductory Organic Chemistry and Intermediate Organic Chemistry	
Physics (complete one)		8-10
PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 247 & PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics and A Modern Introduction to Physics	
E M A 201 & E M A 202	Statics and Dynamics	
Total Credits		24-33

30 CREDITS OF BIOLOGY AND NEUROBIOLOGY

Will be calculated from General Biology, Neurobiology, Lab/Research Experience and Additional Elective (if required) sections.

General Biology

Code	Title	Credits
Choose one of these three sequences:		
<i>Introductory Biology</i>		10
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	Introductory Biology	
<i>Biology Core Curriculum</i>		16-18
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	
<i>Plus two from:</i>		
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
<i>Animal Biology</i>		10
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany

Neurobiology

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Required Neurobiology Courses</i>		
ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3
ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar	1
<i>Distributed Neuroscience Coursework—choose three courses</i>		
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology ¹	
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology ¹	
AN SCI/ DY SCI 373	Animal Physiology	
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry ¹	
BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry II ¹	
BIOCHEM/ PHMCOL-M/ ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms ¹	
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 645	Molecular Control of Metabolism and Metabolic Disease ¹	
B M E/CBE 520	Stem Cell Bioengineering ¹	
B M E 601	Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering (Introduction to Neuroengineering)	
CS&D 210	Neural Basis of Communication	
CS&D 503	Neural Mechanisms of Speech, Hearing and Language	
ED PSYCH 326	Mind, Brain and Education	
GENETICS 520	Neurogenetics	
KINES 531	Neural Control of Movement	
NTP/ NEURODPT 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	
NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience	
NTP/ZOOLOGY 616	Lab Course in Neurobiology and Behavior	
NTP/ NEURODPT 629	Molecular and Cellular Mechanisms of Memory	
NTP/ NEURODPT 630	Neuronal Mechanisms for Sensation and Memory in Cerebral Cortex	
NTP/ MED PHYS 651	Methods for Neuroimaging Research	
NTP 670	Stem Cells and the Central Nervous System	
NTP 675	Special Topics (Functional Brain Imaging of Cognitive Disorders)	
NTP 675	Special Topics (Molecular Mechanisms of Brain Damage)	

NTP 675	Special Topics (Neuroendocrinology)
NTP 675	Special Topics (Reproductive Neuroendocrinology)
NTP 675	Special Topics (Brain Mapping in Health and Disease: Applications)
NTP 677	Basic Sleep Mechanisms and Sleep Disorders: from Neurobiology to Sleep Medicine
PHM SCI 310	Drugs and Their Actions
PHM SCI/ PHMCOL-M 521	Pharmacology I
PSYCH 406	Psychology of Perception
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology
PSYCH 505	Depth Topic in Biological Science (Cognitive Neuroscience: Bridging Mind and Brain)
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology (Neural Basis of Cognitive Control)
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology (Neuroeconomics)
PSYCH 603	Epigenetics and the Brain
PSYCH 606	Hormones and Behavior
PSYCH 612	Neuropharmacology
ZOOLOGY 400	Topics in Biology (Neurogenetics of Sleep)
ZOOLOGY 400	Topics in Biology (Music and the Brain)
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development I
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology
ZOOLOGY 604	Computer-based Gene and Disease/ Disorder Research Lab
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology
ZOOLOGY/ ANTHRO/NTP/ PSYCH 619	Biology of Mind
ZOOLOGY/ NTP 620	Neuroethology Seminar
ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System
ZOOLOGY 655	Modeling Neurodevelopmental Disease
ZOOLOGY/ NEURODPT/ PSYCH 674	Behavioral Neuroendocrinology Seminar

Lab/Research Experience

Choose one option from the 3 listed: Neuroscience Laboratory Course OR Directed Study OR Honors/Senior Thesis.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>1. Neuroscience Laboratory Course—one course:²</i>		
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology	
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	
ZOOLOGY 604	Computer-based Gene and Disease/ Disorder Research Lab	
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory	
ZOOLOGY/ NEURODPT/ NTP 616	Lab Course in Neurobiology and Behavior	
<i>2. Directed Study—3 credits from:³</i>		
ANATOMY 699	Independent Study	
ANESTHES 699	Independent Study	
BIOCHEM 699	Special Problems	
BIOLOGY 699	Directed Studies	
B M E 399	Independent Study	
BMOLCHEM 699	Special Research Problems	
CBE 699	Advanced Independent Studies	
CHEM 699	Directed Study	
COMP BIO 699	Directed Study	
CRB 699	Independent Study	
CS&D 699	Directed Study	
ED PSYCH 699	Independent Reading Undergrad	
FAM MED 699	Directed Study	
GENETICS 699	Special Problems	
H ONCOL 699	Independent Study in Human Cancer Biology	
KINES 699	Independent Study	
MED PHYS 699	Independent Reading or Research	
MEDICINE 699	Independent Study	
MED SC-V 669	Small Animal Cardiology Rotation	
M M & I 699	Directed Study	
MOL BIOL 699	Directed Studies in Molecular Biology	
NEURSURG 699	Neurosurgery: Directed in Study in Research	
NEUROL 699	Directed Research in Neurology	
NEURODPT 699	Directed Study	
NUTR SCI 699	Special Problems	
OBS&GYN 699	Directed Study	
ONCOLOGY 699	Special Research Problems	
OPHTHALM 699	Directed Study	
PATH 699	Independent Study	
PATH-BIO 699	Directed Study	
PEDIAT 699	Independent Study	
PHM SCI 699	Advanced Independent Study	
PHYSIOL 699	Independent Work	
POP HLTH 699	Independent Reading	
PSYCH 621	Mentored Research and Seminar	
PSYCH 699	Directed Study	

PSYCHIAT 699	Independent Study
SURGERY 699	Independent Study
SURG SCI 699	Directed Study
ZOOLOGY 699	Directed Studies in Zoology
3. Honors/Senior Thesis (two semesters):	
ZOOLOGY 681 & ZOOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ZOOLOGY 691 & ZOOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
B M E 389 & B M E 489	Honors in Research and Honors in Research

Additional Electives (if needed)

Students may take additional credits from the list of Distributed Neuroscience Coursework, Independent/Directed study, or the following list, to attain 30 credits in the major:

Code	Title	Credits
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	
ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory	
AN SCI/ DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	
AN SCI/ DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology	
AN SCI/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	
AN SCI 610	Quantitative Genetics	
ANATOMY 329	Human Anatomy-Kinesiology	
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	
BMOLCHEM 503	Human Biochemistry	
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory	
GENETICS/ MD GENET/ ZOOLOGY 562	Human Cytogenetics	
GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	
GENETICS/ BIOCHEM/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	

KINES 314	Physiology of Exercise
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology
M M & I 302	Medical Microbiology Laboratory
M M & I 341	Immunology
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology
M M & I 410	Medical Mycology
M M & I/ BIOCHEM 575	Biology of Viruses
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms
MICROBIO 527	Advanced Laboratory Techniques in Microbiology
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics
PATH-BIO/ M M & I 528	Immunology
PL PATH/ ONCOLOGY 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses
MICROBIO/ BMOLCHEM 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution
NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience
NTP 660	Neuroscience & Public Policy Seminar
NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span
NUTR SCI 631	Clinical Nutrition I
NUTR SCI/ PHM PRAC 672	Herbals, Homeopathy, and Dietary Supplements
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology
ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses
PHM SCI 558	Laboratory Techniques in Pharmacology and Toxicology
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior
PSYCH 505	Depth Topic in Biological Science (Comparative Psychology: What Animals Think)
ZOOLOGY/ ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410	Evolutionary Biology
ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology

ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development
ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 541	Paleobiology
ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 542	Invertebrate Paleontology
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence⁴
- 15 credits in in the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Neurobiology Major in consultation with the Neurobiology undergraduate advisor(s).

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Neurobiology, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all major courses
- Complete 14 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better, while in residence, to include:
 - Two courses from PSYCH 454, ZOOLOGY/PSYCH 523, and ZOOLOGY 500
 - One course from the Required Neuroscience or Distributed Neuroscience course lists (above), taken for honors credit
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis⁵, for a total of 6 credits, from:

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCHEM 681 & BIOCHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
BIOLOGY 681 & BIOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
B M E 389 & B M E 489	Honors in Research and Honors in Research	
CHEM 681 & CHEM 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
CS&D 681 & CS&D 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
GENETICS 681 & GENETICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
H ONCOL 681 & H ONCOL 682	Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 1 and Senior Honors Thesis in Human Oncology 2	
NUTR SCI 681 & NUTR SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
PSYCH 681 & PSYCH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	

ZOOLOGY 681 & ZOOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
------------------------------	--

FOOTNOTES

- 1 Students may apply only one DNS course toward the elective requirement
- 2 Lab courses may also count in the Distributed Neuroscience Coursework above.
- 3 Only Directed Study courses taken **after**—and not concurrent with—the completion of an Introductory Biology sequence are accepted in the major.
- 4 Major courses numbered 300–699 are considered upper-level.
- 5 The Senior Honors Thesis project must be approved by the Neurobiology Major Program Committee at least one month before beginning the first course (681). The project must focus on its relevance to a neuroscience-related topic. Please see the Neurobiology major website (<https://neuromajor.wisc.edu/>) for more information.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate understanding of basic concepts in biology, chemistry, mathematics, statistics, and physics.
2. Demonstrate understanding of the ionic basis for the neuronal membrane potential and action potential, and as well as the factors that determine neuronal excitability.
3. Demonstrate understanding of the basic mechanisms for synaptic transmission, neurotransmitter release, postsynaptic effects, and modulation of pre- and postsynaptic mechanisms. Predict how specific physiological and pathological conditions alter neuronal function at the cellular and synaptic levels.
4. Differentiate between examples of neuroplasticity at cellular, systems, and organismal levels.
5. Demonstrate understanding of central and peripheral neuroanatomy, basic functions of brain regions, and well-known neural pathways. Predict how localized disruptions of neuronal function alter behavior, motor function, or perception.

- Demonstrate understanding of basic principles underlying motor function, sensory function (auditory, visual, touch, taste), emotion, autonomic regulation, and higher order cognitive functions (language, memory, attention, decision-making).
- Demonstrate how experimental tools in neuroscience are used to address experimental questions, such as intra/extracellular recording, molecular biology techniques, immunohistochemical staining, fluorescent and electron microscopy, genetic manipulation, brain imaging, behavioral testing.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

The grid below is a suggested plan for finishing your Neurobiology major in 4 years. Please see an advisor for more information, as you may have completed some of the requirements listed.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 MATH 221	5
Foreign Language (if required)		4 L&S Breadth	3
CHEM 103 or 109		4 CHEM 104	5
	14		16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 ¹		5 BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152	5
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 345	3
INTER-LS 210 (optional)		1 Social Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 PHYSICS 207 ²	5
	12		16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major ³		PSYCH 454	3-4
ZOOLOGY/PSYCH 523		3 Distributed Neuroscience Course	2-4
STAT 371		3 L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth		3 Elective	3
PHYSICS 208		5 Lab Research	3
Lab Research ⁴		3	
	17		16

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Distributed Neuroscience Course		3-4 ZOOLOGY 500	1
Social Science Breadth		3 Distributed Neuroscience Course	3
Electives		6 L&S Breadth	3
Lab Research		3 Social Science Breadth	3
		Lab Research	3
	16		13

Total Credits 120

- There are several options for fulfilling the introductory biology requirement. See listed Requirements.
- There are several options for fulfilling the Physics requirement. See listed Requirements.
- Students must declare a major by the time they reach 86 credits.
- It is recommended that students in the Neurobiology major participate in multiple semesters of research.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

NEUROBIOLOGY MAJOR ADVISING

The advisors for the neurobiology major are committed to providing students with first-rate guidance through the major and to graduation. The neurobiology major advisors are also dedicated to helping a student focus their future plans after undergraduate study. If you are interested in declaring the neurobiology major, make an appointment to discuss this.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Catherine Auger
 Birge Hall, Room B156
 430 Lincoln Drive
 cauger@wisc.edu
 Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

Virginia Jackson
 Birge Hall, Room 141
 430 Lincoln Drive
 vjackson4@wisc.edu
 Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

India Viola
 Birge Hall, Room 244
 430 Lincoln Drive
 irviola@wisc.edu
 Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Neurobiology is a major in the Department of Integrative Biology. The faculty in this department are:

Professors: Hardin (chair, jhardin@wisc.edu), Bement, Blair, Damschen, Gammie, Halloran, Ives, Lee, Newmark, Orrock, Ritters, Stanley, Stretton, Turner, and Vander Zanden

Associate Professors Amann, Grinblat, and Jensen

Assistant Professors Dugan, Sharma, Wang, and Weber

Neurobiology Major Steering Committee: Michelle Ciucci (chair, Departments of Communication Disorders and Surgery), Stephen Gammie (Department of Integrative Biology), Vaishali Bakshi (Department of Psychiatry), Darcie Moor (Department of Neuroscience), Yuri Saalmann (Department of Psychology).

ZOOLOGY, B.A.

The zoology major is a gateway to the diverse areas of modern biology. The major can be tailored to prepare students for advanced study and careers in many different areas: health professions and public health; law; life sciences research in university, government, and industrial settings; education including museum, nature center, secondary school, and college teaching; biotechnology; and environmental studies.

Specialized preparation is offered in ecology, systematics, limnology, morphology, molecular biology, cellular biology, developmental biology, genetics, neurobiology, physiology, evolution, and behavior. Several possible areas, emphasizing different interests, are outlined in the requirements tab. They include ecology, evolution, and behavior; anatomy, physiology, and organismal biology; and cellular, molecular, and developmental biology. The department encourages undergraduate participation in research and offers summer research scholarships to outstanding students.

GOALS OF THE ZOOLOGY MAJOR

The zoology major emphasizes critical thinking and conceptual skills that come from an understanding of how scientific information is obtained and evaluated, and of how this information can be applied to societal issues. The major provides a solid foundation in genetic, cellular, physiological, ecological, and evolutionary principles, and in the related disciplines of chemistry, physics, and mathematics. As a result, the major fosters an understanding of biological complexity including the interrelationships among humans and natural systems.

The unique characteristics of the zoology major include:

- broad-based, yet integrated training in wide-ranging areas of biology;
- solid foundation of basic principles and processes in biology;
- flexibility and advising needed to allow students to tailor the major to their specific goals;
- wide range of opportunities for undergraduate involvement in independent research and senior thesis.

HOW TO GET IN

All students who are interested in pursuing the zoology major must schedule an appointment with the Zoology Major advisor (<https://integrativebiology.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs/zoology-major/zoology-undergraduate-major-advising/>). No major declaration forms are required to declare zoology major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATH, CHEMISTRY & PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Math—complete one:		
MATH 112 & MATH 113	Algebra and Trigonometry	5-10
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	

MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II
---------------------	--

Chemistry—complete one: 5-9

CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry

Physics—complete one: 8-10

PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics

Total Credits 18-29

30 CREDITS IN BIOLOGY AND ZOOLOGY COURSEWORK

Introductory Biology

Code	Title	Credits
Option 1: Introductory Biology 10		
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	

Option 2: BIOCORE—complete both: 10

BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory
BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory

Option 3: Animal Biology¹ 5

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory
---	--

Total Credits 5-10

¹ BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 is recommended, but not required for students pursuing Option 3 (Animal Biology).

Electives

Code	Title	Credits
ZOOLOGY 299	Directed Studies in Zoology	
ZOOLOGY 300	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution	
ZOOLOGY 301	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution Lab	
ZOOLOGY/ ENTOM 302	Introduction to Entomology	
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	
ZOOLOGY 303	Aquatic Invertebrate Biology	
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	
ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	

F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology	BMOLCHEM 503	Human Biochemistry
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology ¹	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes
ZOOLOGY/ F&W ECOL 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab
ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory	ZOOLOGY/ AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520	Ornithology
M M & I 341	Immunology	ZOOLOGY/ AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin
ZOOLOGY/ ENTOM/M M & I/ PATH-BIO 350	Parasitology	ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 360	Extinction of Species	ZOOLOGY 525	Tropical Herpetology
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology
ZOOLOGY/ ENTOM 371	Medical Entomology	ZOOLOGY/ ENTOM 540	Theoretical Ecology
ENVIR ST 375	Field Ecology Workshop	ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 541	Paleobiology
ZOOLOGY 400	Topics in Biology	ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 542	Invertebrate Paleontology
ZOOLOGY 405	Introduction to Museum Studies in the Natural Sciences	GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory
ZOOLOGY/ ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410	Evolutionary Biology	F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife
ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	ZOOLOGY/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 562	Human Cytogenetics
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior	ZOOLOGY/ F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	GENETICS 566	Advanced Genetics
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	ZOOLOGY 604	Computer-based Gene and Disease/ Disorder Research Lab
PSYCH 455	Laboratory in Behavioral Neuroscience	F&W ECOL/ ENTOM/PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 606	Colloquium in Environmental Toxicology
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 460	General Ecology	ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	ZOOLOGY/ NEURODPT/ NTP 616	Lab Course in Neurobiology and Behavior
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	ZOOLOGY/ ANTHRO/NTP/ PSYCH 619	Biology of Mind
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ENTOM 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	ZOOLOGY/ NTP 620	Neuroethology Seminar
PATH-BIO/ HORT 500	Molecular Biology Techniques		
ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar		
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry		

ZOOLOGY/ ENTOM/ GENETICS 624	Molecular Ecology
ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System
ZOOLOGY/ BIOCHEM/ PHMCOL-M 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 651	Conservation Biology
ZOOLOGY 655	Modeling Neurodevelopmental Disease
ZOOLOGY/ F&W ECOL 660	Climate Change Ecology
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 672	Historical Ecology
ZOOLOGY/ NEURODPT/ PSYCH 674	Behavioral Neuroendocrinology Seminar
ZOOLOGY 677	Internship in Ecology
ZOOLOGY 681 & ZOOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ZOOLOGY 691 & ZOOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
ZOOLOGY 698	Directed Study
ZOOLOGY 699	Directed Studies in Zoology

Total Credits **20-25**

A maximum of 6 credits of approved non-ZOOLOGY subject courses count toward the 30 credits required for the major. Students can take ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 Animal Biology and ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 Animal Biology Laboratory for the Introductory Biology requirement is recommended for students who complete this sequence.

¹ Only 3 credits of ANAT&PHY 335 Physiology count toward the 6 credits of approved non-ZOOLOGY subject courses.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ZOOLOGY and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 Upper Level major credits, taken in Residence ¹
- 15 credits in ZOOLOGY, or courses that count for the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

¹ ZOOLOGY 299–699, intermediate/advanced BIOCORE, and courses that count toward the major that have an intermediate/advanced designation are considered Upper Level in the major.

HONORS IN THE ZOOLOGY MAJOR

To earn Honors in the Major in Zoology, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA in all courses that count toward the major

- Complete 12 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better. Select 6 credits from ZOOLOGY 300-680 or approved non-ZOOLOGY subject courses (above).
- Complete ZOOLOGY 681 and ZOOLOGY 682, for a total of 6 credits.¹

¹ A written thesis proposal must be approved by the thesis mentor and a department advisor. While most theses are completed during the fall and spring of a student's senior year, other combinations of terms are possible. More information about the proposal process, timing, and grading of a thesis can be found on the Department of Integrative Biology website.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Connect and describe the concepts that make up the structure and function of all living things through the principles of genetics, cellular biology, and physiology.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the diversity of life through the principles of evolution.
3. Make connections between organisms, their habitats, and systems through the principles of ecology.
4. Make connections between the biological sciences to humans and ecological systems and appreciate the complexity of these systems.
5. Identify, think through, and solve a problem using quantitative reasoning and critical thinking skills.
6. Develop an ability to plan and carry out scientific experiments by obtaining and evaluating scientific information and effectively communicating information through oral and written presentations.
7. Understand current issues in biology and apply scientific knowledge to societal issues.
8. Make connections between self and natural world, and personal responsibility with social issues.
9. Develop a sense of competence in the field of study through research experiences and written and oral communication of findings.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104	5
MATH 112, 114, or 171		3-5 MATH 113 or 217	3-5
Communication A ¹		3 L&S Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if required)		3-4 Social Science Breadth	3
	14		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151 ¹		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152 (Satisfies Communication B) ¹	5
Ethnic Studies		3 L&S Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Social Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Elective	3
Elective		4	
	16		14

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 103, 201, or 207		4-5 PHYSICS 104, 202, or 208	4-5
I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if required for the BS)		3-5 I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (required for the BS)	3-5
I/A ZOOLOGY		3-6 I/A ZOOLOGY	4
Elective		3 L&S Breadth	3
	16		14

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
I/A ZOOLOGY		3-4 I/A ZOOLOGY	3-4
Elective		3-4 I/A ZOOLOGY	3-4
L&S Breadth		3 Elective	6
Elective		3-6 Social Science Breadth	3
	17		15

Total Credits 120

¹ Students can take ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 Animal Biology and ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 Animal Biology Laboratory for the Introductory Biology requirement is recommended for students who complete this sequence.

Student may also satisfy Introductory Biology with BIOCORE. Consult the advisor for the program regarding this option.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students are encouraged to consult with a department advisor to construct individual programs appropriate to their own needs. Please use Starfish or call 608-262-2742 to make an appointment with the zoology advisor. iBio Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/78583/schedule>)

DIRECTED STUDY

The zoology major is an excellent scaffold for students interested in an undergraduate research experience. A maximum of 10 credits of Directed Studies (ZOOLOGY 299, ZOOLOGY 698, ZOOLOGY 699), Senior Thesis (ZOOLOGY 691, ZOOLOGY 692), or Senior Honors Thesis (ZOOLOGY 681, ZOOLOGY 682) will count toward the 30 credits required for the major.

The Department of Integrative Biology offers both ZOOLOGY 299 Directed Studies in Zoology and ZOOLOGY 699 Directed Studies in Zoology. ZOOLOGY 299 is recommended for students before they have completed their introductory biology course sequence, and ZOOLOGY 699 is recommended for students who have completed their introductory biology course sequence. Directed Studies in Zoology are graded on an A to F scale. Students cannot take Directed Studies on a pass/fail basis.

Directed Studies allows students to gain experience in a wide range of research areas in biology and to learn research techniques that are not easily taught in the classroom. Such experiences allow students to make more informed decisions about their future goals and careers.

Before students can enroll in ZOOLOGY 299 or ZOOLOGY 699, they must set up an appointment with a professor/mentor of their choice, and work with the professor/mentor to:

1. Decide the specific number of credits, and
2. Plan the work required to earn those credits.

Such plans can involve reviewing relevant literature in the area, developing a proposal for independent research, and/or conducting an experiment in the mentor's study area.

Students interested in doing in-depth research as undergraduates in an area of interest can elect to do a Senior Thesis or Senior Honors Thesis (see below). Students should contact a department advisor at the beginning of their junior year to explore possible research areas.

SENIOR THESIS

Students interested in making a longer-term commitment to a research project may consider undertaking a Senior Thesis. Students should contact a department advisor during their junior year to explore possible research areas in zoology.

Zoology Senior Thesis Requirements:

1. Approval of a department advisor, and
2. Completion of ZOOLOGY 691 and ZOOLOGY 692, a two-semester thesis research sequence, during the senior year (6 credits).

It is recommended that candidates for the Senior Thesis take ZOOLOGY 699 during second semester junior year to prepare for the thesis.

CAREERS

The Department of Integrative Biology encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>). L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Riters (chair, lvriters@wisc.edu), Bement, Blair, Damschen, Gammie, Halloran, Hardin, Ives, Lee, Newmark, Orrock, Stanley, Turner, and Vander Zanden

Associate Professors Amann, Grinblat, and Jensen

Assistant Professors Drerup, Dugan, Ehrlich, Ragsdale, Sharma, Wang, Weber and Wilkinson

ZOOLOGY, B.S.

The zoology major is a gateway to the diverse areas of modern biology. The major can be tailored to prepare students for advanced study and careers in many different areas: health professions and public health; law; life sciences research in university, government, and industrial settings; education including museum, nature center, secondary school, and college teaching; biotechnology; and environmental studies.

Specialized preparation is offered in ecology, systematics, limnology, morphology, molecular biology, cellular biology, developmental biology, genetics, neurobiology, physiology, evolution, and behavior. Several possible areas, emphasizing different interests, are outlined in the requirements tab. They include ecology, evolution, and behavior; anatomy, physiology, and organismal biology; and cellular, molecular, and developmental biology. The department encourages undergraduate participation in research and offers summer research scholarships to outstanding students.

GOALS OF THE ZOOLOGY MAJOR

The zoology major emphasizes critical thinking and conceptual skills that come from an understanding of how scientific information is obtained and evaluated, and of how this information can be applied to societal issues. The major provides a solid foundation in genetic, cellular, physiological, ecological, and evolutionary principles, and in the related disciplines of chemistry, physics, and mathematics. As a result, the major fosters an understanding of biological complexity including the interrelationships among humans and natural systems.

The unique characteristics of the zoology major include:

- broad-based, yet integrated training in wide-ranging areas of biology;
- solid foundation of basic principles and processes in biology;
- flexibility and advising needed to allow students to tailor the major to their specific goals;
- wide range of opportunities for undergraduate involvement in independent research and senior thesis.

HOW TO GET IN

All students who are interested in pursuing the zoology major must schedule an appointment with the Zoology Major advisor (<https://integrativebiology.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs/zoology-major/zoology-undergraduate-major-advising/>). No major declaration forms are required to declare zoology major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as

needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATH, CHEMISTRY & PHYSICS

Code	Title	Credits
Math—complete one:		5-10
MATH 112 & MATH 113	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 114	Algebra and Trigonometry	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
Chemistry—complete one:		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Physics—complete one:		8-10
PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics	
Total Credits		18-29

30 CREDITS IN BIOLOGY AND ZOOLOGY COURSEWORK

Introductory Biology

Code	Title	Credits
Option 1: Introductory Biology		10
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
Option 2: BIOCORE—complete both:		10
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory	
Option 3: Animal Biology¹		5
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	
Total Credits		5-10

¹ BOTANY/BIOLOGY 130 is recommended, but not required for students pursuing Option 3 (Animal Biology).

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

Electives

Code	Title	Credits
ZOOLOGY 299	Directed Studies in Zoology	
ZOOLOGY 300	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution	
ZOOLOGY 301	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution Lab	
ZOOLOGY/ ENTOM 302	Introduction to Entomology	
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	
ZOOLOGY 303	Aquatic Invertebrate Biology	
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	
ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	
F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology	
BMOLCHEM 314	Introduction to Human Biochemistry	
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology ¹	
ZOOLOGY/ F&W ECOL 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	
ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory	
M M & I 341	Immunology	
ZOOLOGY/ ENTOM/M M & I/ PATH-BIO 350	Parasitology	
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 360	Extinction of Species	
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	
ZOOLOGY/ ENTOM 371	Medical Entomology	
ENVIR ST 375	Field Ecology Workshop	
ZOOLOGY 400	Topics in Biology	
ZOOLOGY 405	Introduction to Museum Studies in the Natural Sciences	
ZOOLOGY/ ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410	Evolutionary Biology	
ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior	
ENTOM 450	Basic and Applied Insect Ecology	
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	
PSYCH 455	Laboratory in Behavioral Neuroscience	
ANTHRO 458	Primate Behavioral Ecology	
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 460	General Ecology	
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ENTOM 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	
PATH-BIO/ HORT 500	Molecular Biology Techniques	
ZOOLOGY 500	Undergraduate Neurobiology Seminar	
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	
BMOLCHEM 503	Human Biochemistry	
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	
ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes	
BIOCHEM 507	General Biochemistry I	
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	
ZOOLOGY/ AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520	Ornithology	
ZOOLOGY/ AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin	
ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	
ZOOLOGY 525	Tropical Herpetology	
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	
ZOOLOGY/ ENTOM 540	Theoretical Ecology	
ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 541	Paleobiology	
ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory	
F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	
ZOOLOGY/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 562	Human Cytogenetics	
ZOOLOGY/ F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	
GENETICS 566	Advanced Genetics	
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology	
ZOOLOGY 604	Computer-based Gene and Disease/ Disorder Research Lab	

F&W ECOL/ ENTOM/PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 606	Colloquium in Environmental Toxicology
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory
ZOOLOGY/ NEURODPT/ NTP 616	Lab Course in Neurobiology and Behavior
ZOOLOGY/ ANTHRO/NTP/ PSYCH 619	Biology of Mind
ZOOLOGY/ NTP 620	Neuroethology Seminar
ZOOLOGY/ ENTOM/ GENETICS 624	Molecular Ecology
ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System
ZOOLOGY/ BIOCHEM/ PHMCOL-M 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 651	Conservation Biology
ZOOLOGY 655	Modeling Neurodevelopmental Disease
ZOOLOGY/ F&W ECOL 660	Climate Change Ecology
ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 672	Historical Ecology
ZOOLOGY/ NEURODPT/ PSYCH 674	Behavioral Neuroendocrinology Seminar
ZOOLOGY 677	Internship in Ecology
ZOOLOGY 681 & ZOOLOGY 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis
ZOOLOGY 691 & ZOOLOGY 692	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis
ZOOLOGY 698	Directed Study
ZOOLOGY 699	Directed Studies in Zoology

Total Credits **20-25**

A maximum of 6 credits of approved non-ZOOLOGY subject courses count toward the 30 credits required for the major. Students can take ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 Animal Biology and ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 Animal Biology Laboratory for the Introductory Biology requirement is recommended for students who complete this sequence.

¹ Only 3 credits of ANAT&PHY 335 Physiology count toward the 6 credits of approved non-ZOOLOGY subject courses.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all ZOOLOGY and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 Upper Level major credits, taken in Residence ¹

- 15 credits in ZOOLOGY, or courses that count for the major, taken on the UW–Madison campus

¹ ZOOLOGY 299–699, intermediate/advanced BIOCORE, and courses that count toward the major that have an intermediate/advanced designation are considered Upper Level in the major.

HONORS IN THE ZOOLOGY MAJOR

To earn Honors in the Major in Zoology, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA in all courses that count toward the major
- Complete 12 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better. Select 6 credits from ZOOLOGY 300-680 or approved non-ZOOLOGY subject courses (above).
- Complete ZOOLOGY 681 and ZOOLOGY 682, for a total of 6 credits.¹

¹ A written thesis proposal must be approved by the thesis mentor and a department advisor. While most theses are completed during the fall and spring of a student's senior year, other combinations of terms are possible. More information about the proposal process, timing, and grading of a thesis can be found on the Department of Integrative Biology website.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Connect and describe the concepts that make up the structure and function of all living things through the principles of genetics, cellular biology, and physiology.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the diversity of life through the principles of evolution.
3. Make connections between organisms, their habitats, and systems through the principles of ecology.
4. Make connections between the biological sciences to humans and ecological systems and appreciate the complexity of these systems.

- Identify, think through, and solve a problem using quantitative reasoning and critical thinking skills.
- Develop an ability to plan and carry out scientific experiments by obtaining and evaluating scientific information and effectively communicating information through oral and written presentations.
- Understand current issues in biology and apply scientific knowledge to societal issues.
- Make connections between self and natural world, and personal responsibility with social issues.
- Develop a sense of competence in the field of study through research experiences and written and oral communication of findings.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104	5
MATH 112, 114, or 171		3-5 MATH 113 or 217	3-5
Communication A ¹		3 L&S Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if required)		3-4 Social Science Breadth	3
	14		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151 ¹		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152 (Satisfies Communication B) ¹	5
Ethnic Studies		3 L&S Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Social Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Elective	3
Elective		4	
	16		14

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 103, 201, or 207		4-5 PHYSICS 104, 202, or 208	4-5
I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if required for the BS)		3-5 I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (required for the BS)	3-5
I/A ZOOLOGY		3-6 I/A ZOOLOGY	4
Elective		3 L&S Breadth	3
	16		14

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
I/A ZOOLOGY		3-4 I/A ZOOLOGY	3-4
Elective		3-4 I/A ZOOLOGY	3-4
L&S Breadth		3 Elective	6
Elective		3-6 Social Science Breadth	3
	17		15

Total Credits 120

- ¹ Students can take ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 101 Animal Biology and ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102 Animal Biology Laboratory for the Introductory Biology requirement is recommended for students who complete this sequence.

Student may also satisfy Introductory Biology with BIOCORE. Consult the advisor for the program regarding this option.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students are encouraged to consult with a department advisor to construct individual programs appropriate to their own needs. Please use Starfish or call 608-262-2742 to make an appointment with the zoology advisor. iBio Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/78583/schedule>)

DIRECTED STUDY

The zoology major is an excellent scaffold for students interested in an undergraduate research experience. A maximum of 10 credits of Directed Studies (ZOOLOGY 299, ZOOLOGY 698, ZOOLOGY 699), Senior Thesis (ZOOLOGY 691, ZOOLOGY 692), or Senior Honors Thesis (ZOOLOGY 681, ZOOLOGY 682) will count toward the 30 credits required for the major.

The Department of Integrative Biology offers both ZOOLOGY 299 Directed Studies in Zoology and ZOOLOGY 699 Directed Studies in Zoology. ZOOLOGY 299 is recommended for students before they have completed their introductory biology course sequence, and ZOOLOGY 699 is recommended for students who have completed their introductory biology course sequence. Directed Studies in Zoology are graded on an A to F scale. Students cannot take Directed Studies on a pass/fail basis.

Directed Studies allows students to gain experience in a wide range of research areas in biology and to learn research techniques that are not easily taught in the classroom. Such experiences allow students to make more informed decisions about their future goals and careers.

Before students can enroll in ZOOLOGY 299 or ZOOLOGY 699, they must set up an appointment with a professor/mentor of their choice, and work with the professor/mentor to:

- Decide the specific number of credits, and
- Plan the work required to earn those credits.

Such plans can involve reviewing relevant literature in the area, developing a proposal for independent research, and/or conducting an experiment in the mentor's study area.

Students interested in doing in-depth research as undergraduates in an area of interest can elect to do a Senior Thesis or Senior Honors

Thesis (see below). Students should contact a department advisor at the beginning of their junior year to explore possible research areas.

SENIOR THESIS

Students interested in making a longer-term commitment to a research project may consider undertaking a Senior Thesis. Students should contact a department advisor during their junior year to explore possible research areas in zoology.

Zoology Senior Thesis Requirements:

1. Approval of a department advisor, and
2. Completion of ZOOLOGY 691 and ZOOLOGY 692, a two-semester thesis research sequence, during the senior year (6 credits).

It is recommended that candidates for the Senior Thesis take ZOOLOGY 699 during second semester junior year to prepare for the thesis.

CAREERS

The Department of Integrative Biology encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>). L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Ritters (chair, lvriters@wisc.edu), Bement, Blair, Damschen, Gammie, Halloran, Hardin, Ives, Lee, Newmark, Orrock, Stanley, Turner, and Vander Zanden

Associate Professors Amann, Grinblat, and Jensen

Assistant Professors Drerup, Dugan, Ehrlich, Ragsdale, Sharma, Wang, Weber and Wilkinson

LA FOLLETTE SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Health Policy, Certificate (p. 1060)
- Public Policy, Certificate (p. 1063)

HEALTH POLICY, CERTIFICATE

The Certificate in Health Policy offered through the La Follette School of Public Affairs prepares undergraduate students to navigate and shape health policy in Wisconsin and in the United States. Coursework covers key concepts and contemporary issues relevant to work within the complex world of U.S. health policy. Courses also build familiarity with analytic methods and approaches used to foster evidence-based health policy, focusing especially on policy levers that influence health equity.

UW-Madison graduates occupy a wide range of professional roles in the health sector, such as health care providers, accountants, IT professionals, small business owners, researchers, human resources specialists, engineers, and advocates. Across these roles, a foundational understanding of health policy has emerged as a key professional competency. Recognizing that leaders in this realm must engage diverse perspectives to successfully address complex issues, required courses are designed to foster interdisciplinary discussion and analysis, and a fieldwork experience will deepen learning in a professional setting.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare the Certificate in Health Policy through the La Follette School of Public Affairs, students must:

- Hold UW-Madison sophomore standing or above, and be in good academic standing, according to the rules of your school or college
- Have completed at least one class that meets Certificate in Health Policy Program requirements, or be enrolled in at least one class in the current or upcoming semester that meets Certificate in Health Policy Program requirements

The La Follette School accepts applications for the Certificate in Health Policy during a specific month each year (<https://lafollette.wisc.edu/admissions/health-policy-certificate/>). To apply for the Certificate:

- Review Certificate requirements, including the application deadline, so that you are familiar with the program and when to apply
- Write a statement of interest explaining how you envision applying health policy to the context of your major program and in your career
- Submit your application through the application portal, found on this page (<https://lafollette.wisc.edu/admissions/health-policy-certificate/>) on the La Follette School's web site
- Reach out to the La Follette School Undergraduate Advisor (<https://lafollette.wisc.edu/admissions/health-policy-certificate/>) if you have questions

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Students must complete a minimum of four courses, one from each area listed below, and a minimum of 12 total credits.

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Course (complete one):		3
PUB AFFR 201	Introduction to Health Policy in the United States	
Analytic Tools for Health Policy (complete one):		3
PUB AFFR 281	Discovering What Works in Health Policy	
Internship/Fieldwork Experience (complete one):		3
PUB AFFR 327	Administrative Internship	
Policy Specialization (complete one course from any one area below):		3
<i>Life Sciences Communication</i>		
LSC 251	Science, Media and Society	
LSC/COM ARTS/JOURN 617	Health Communication in the Information Age	
<i>Economics and Health</i>		
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	
ECON/POP HLTH/ PUB AFFR 548	The Economics of Health Care	
ECON 448	Human Resources and Economic Growth	
R M I/ECON 530	Insuring Life's Risks: Health, Aging, and Policy	
ACT SCI 655	Health Analytics	
R M I 660	Risk Analytics and Behavioral Science	
<i>Environment and Health</i>		
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	
<i>Social Policy, Human Services, Demography and Health</i>		
SOC WORK 206	Introduction to Social Policy	
SOC WORK 420	Poverty and Social Welfare	
PSYCH 401	Psychology, Law, and Social Policy	

SOC WORK/ SOC 422	Social Issues in Aging
HDFS/ CNSR SCI 465	Families & Poverty
PHILOS/ MED HIST 505	Justice and Health Care
PUB AFFR 520	Inequality, Race and Public Policy
PUB AFFR 523	Policy, Privacy, and Personal Identity in the Postgenomics Era
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health
COUN PSY/ CHICLA 525	Dimensions of Latin@ Mental Health Services
PSYCH 526	The Criminal Mind: Forensic and Psychobiological Perspectives
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging
SOC/AMER IND/ C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society
<i>Medical Care Systems</i>	
SOC/ C&E SOC 532	Health Care Issues for Individuals, Families and Society
DS 341	Design Thinking for Transformation
<i>Public Health</i>	
HIST SCI/ MED HIST 509	The Development of Public Health in America
SOC/ C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities

Total Credits **12**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- At least 6 certificate credits must be completed in residence.
- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Students will demonstrate understanding of major underpinnings and challenges of contemporary U.S. health policy, and how to approach issues using a public policy lens.
2. Students will gain knowledge and demonstrate application of analytical and methodological tools used in the health sector (e.g., policy writing, analysis, familiarity with data used in health policy and clinical research, and quantitative and qualitative methods used in social policy).
3. Students will demonstrate understanding and application of knowledge regarding a substantive health policy interest of their choice, such as health care policy and innovation, social

determinants of health, reproductive health policy, social policy, analysis of health behaviors, and others.

- Students will gain applied experience in a setting relevant for navigating, interpreting, and contributing to effective health policy throughout their careers.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

The La Follette School of Public Affairs welcomes you to reach out to our student services team. Here are some quick steps toward getting what you need. Before getting in touch, be sure to check our web site (<https://lafollette.wisc.edu/admissions/health-policy-certificate/>). It is updated regularly and just may hold the answers you seek!

- If you're interested in **learning more about the Certificate or would like guidance as a current Certificate student**, make an appointment via Starfish (make%20an%20appointment%20via%20Starfish) or send an email to Mary Michaud (mdmichaud@wisc.edu), the Undergraduate Advisor for the Certificate Program.
- If you're already a Certificate student, you can connect with Marie Koko, our Career Services Coordinator, about **careers and internships**: Send her an email at: marie.koko@wisc.edu
- If you have a **technical question** about your DARS report, enrollment, or other things administrative, connect with David Wright-Racette at wrightracette@lafollette.wisc.edu
- If you're interested in learning more about La Follette's **graduate programs in public and international affairs**, or joint graduate degree programs (<https://lafollette.wisc.edu/academics/>) (e.g., MPH/MPA, JD/MPA, PhD/MPA in neuroscience), contact Mo O'Connor, our graduate advisor: mcoconnor@lafollette.wisc.edu
- If you're an alumnus, parent, or student who is curious about **how to get involved or contribute to the mission of the La Follette School**, please contact Associate Director Steve Kulig: skulig@lafollette.wisc.edu

People

Please take a few minutes to review La Follette School's list of faculty in Public Affairs (<https://lafollette.wisc.edu/faculty-staff/>) and our research and work in health policy (<https://lafollette.wisc.edu/research/health-aging/>).

Staff contact information

Mary Davis Michaud, Faculty Associate, La Follette School of Public Affairs
mdmichaud@wisc.edu
 608-262-7390
 110A Observatory Hill Office Building

Marie Koko, Senior Career Services Coordinator, La Follette School of Public Affairs
marie.koko@wisc.edu (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/lafollette-school-public-affairs/public-affairs-certificate/marie.koko@wisc.edu>)
 608-262-3908
 204 Observatory Hill Office Building

David Wright-Racette, Senior Student Status Examiner, La Follette School of Public Affairs
wrightracette@lafollette.wisc.edu

608-262-9163
 110A Observatory Hill Office Building

Mo O'Connor, Senior Student Services Coordinator, La Follette School of Public Affairs
mcoconnor@lafollette.wisc.edu
 608-262-3582
 107 Observatory Hill Office Building

Steve Kulig, Associate Director, La Follette School of Public Affairs
skulig@lafollette.wisc.edu
 608-262-8631
 103 Observatory Hill Office Building

Careers

Health policy issues affect every resident and community in the United States. Because of its complexity, people working in the health sector benefit from understanding specific terminology, issues, and systems involved in policymaking. Through the Certificate in Health Policy, students will build the knowledge base for this work while also gaining skills in quantitative analysis, communication, writing, critical thinking, and problem solving. More and more, employers across the health sector value this combination of skills and insights.

Students interested in health care, advocacy, business, or research will earn a credential highlighting highly sought-after skills that, through the fieldwork component of the certificate, they have applied in the context of real-world practice. Focused on evidence-based health policy and practice, courses help students hone skills to gather data and information from a variety of sources, analyze and synthesize the findings, and communicate key insights using clear, concise communication strategies.

Career development is an integral part of the La Follette School experience, with staff members and alumni eager to support and mentor students with diverse interests. Students benefit from networking opportunities, employer visits, professional development seminars, and other services.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

Empathy and humility. The effects of health policy reach into every corner of life, including access to health care and the rising costs of health benefits. To address complex issues, students in health policy learn to value and engage diverse perspectives and question their own biases and assumptions.

Relentless curiosity. Like peeling an onion, the study of health policy invites learners to uncover layers of data and history to explore root causes of poor health outcomes. Why does a person's zip code predict so much about their health outcomes? Why is U.S. health insurance largely tied to a person's employment status? What drives the high cost of health care, and what are options for reform? For those with an insatiable curiosity, health policy offers endless discoveries and an ever-changing landscape.

Intellectual confidence. In many cases, great leadership emerges when leaders themselves have the confidence to say "I don't know." Public policy studies include deep analysis of the stakeholders in systems, the relationships among those actors, and the incentives that drive behavior.

Because of this, students learn to define problems in new ways, ask better questions, and use data to drive insight.

Purposeful action. Health policy has broad implications for the distribution of resources across the public and private sectors. As we learn more about addressing the “upstream” factors that influence health, students gain insights about how to build more prevention-oriented health policy.

PUBLIC POLICY, CERTIFICATE

UW–Madison’s Undergraduate Certificate in Public Policy complements existing majors across campus and extends the La Follette School of Public Affairs’ mission to training and mentoring the next generation of leaders in their careers and communities.

The certificate program allows undergraduate students to apply a policy perspective to their major course of study and bolsters their skills for success in the workforce or in their graduate school coursework. Students build a strong foundation for careers in government, nonprofit organizations, or the private sector.

The Undergraduate Certificate in Public Policy is ideal for students seeking careers related to key domestic and international issues such as criminal justice, education, energy, environmental studies, finance, transportation, and poverty. It also prepares students to be engaged citizens, ready to use their talents to improve the world around them.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare the Undergraduate Certificate in Public Policy, students must:

- Hold UW-Madison sophomore standing or above
- Meet their school or college criteria for good academic standing
- Have completed at least one class, or be enrolled in at least one class in the current or upcoming semester, that meets certificate requirements

The La Follette School accepts Certificate applications **from May 1 - May 31** each year. To apply for the Certificate:

- Review Certificate requirements so that you are familiar with the program
- Write a letter of interest explaining how you envision applying the Certificate in Public Policy policy to the context of major program and in future career
- Submit your application through the application portal, found on this page (<https://lafollette.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-certificate/>), between May 1-31.
- Reach out to the La Follette Undergraduate Advisor (<https://lafollette.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-certificate/>) if you have questions.
- Applications to the Certificate in Public Policy are accepted May 1-May 31 each year

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Course: 1 course required		3
PUB AFFR 200	Contemporary Public Policy Issues	
Analytical Tools for Policy Design, Implementation, and Evaluation: 1 course required		3
PUB AFFR 240	Evidence-Based Policy Making	
PUB AFFR 380	Analytic Tools for Public Policy	
Policy Specialization: 1 course from any of these areas		3
<i>Social Policy, Inequality & Poverty</i>		
PUB AFFR 278	Public Leadership	
PUB AFFR 285	Strategic Public Management	
PUB AFFR 520	Inequality, Race and Public Policy	
A A E/ INTL ST 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics	
POLI SCI 272	Introduction to Public Policy	
PSYCH 401	Psychology, Law, and Social Policy	
SOC WORK 206	Introduction to Social Policy	
SOC WORK 420	Poverty and Social Welfare	
<i>Health Policy</i>		
PUB AFFR 523	Policy, Privacy, and Personal Identity in the Postgenomics Era	
A A E 352	Global Health: Economics, Natural Systems, and Policy	
NURSING 444	Health Systems, Policy, Economics, and Research	
R M I/ECON 530	Insuring Life’s Risks: Health, Aging, and Policy	
SOC/ C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	
<i>Environmental Policy</i>		
PUB AFFR 366	U.S. Environmental Politics and Public Policy	
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	
A A E/ECON 371	Energy, Resources and Economics	
AGRONOMY/ DY SCI 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	
CBE 512	Energy Technologies and Sustainability	
CIV ENGR/ G L E 421	Environmental Sustainability Engineering	
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	
ENVIR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	

ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy
<i>Education Policy</i>	
ED POL 145	Introduction to Education Policy
ED POL 200	Race, Ethnicity, and Inequality in American Education
ED POL 575	Education Policy and Practice
<i>Family Policy</i>	
CNSR SCI 575	Family Economics and Public Policy
CNSR SCI 579	Consumer Policy Analysis
HDFS/ CNSR SCI 465	Families & Poverty
HDFS 535	A Family Perspective in Policymaking
<i>International Policy</i>	
PUB AFFR 270	The Private and Public Sectors in Policymaking
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy
ECON 435	The Financial System
INTL BUS/ FRENCH 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy
Fieldwork and Internship: 1 course required	
PUB AFFR 327	Administrative Internship
POLI SCI 315	Legislative Internship
POLI SCI 402	Wisconsin in Washington Internship Course

Total Credits **12**

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- At least 6 credits must be completed in residence
- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses

¹ Courses taken Pass/Fail do not meet certificate requirements or calculate in the GPA.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Students will demonstrate understanding of major current and past public policy debates, and how to approach questions and research with a public policy lens.
2. Students will gain knowledge and demonstrate application of methodological tools utilized in the public policy arena (e.g., policy memo writing, policy analysis, experience working with administrative

data, program evaluation, cost-benefit analysis, performance management).

3. Students will demonstrate understanding and application of knowledge regarding the substantive policy area of interest of their choice (e.g., education, health, social, environmental, science).
4. Students will gain practical professional experience in a public policy work setting.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

The La Follette School of Public Affairs welcomes you to reach out to our student services team. Here are some quick steps toward getting what you need. Before getting in touch, be sure to check the Frequently Asked Questions (<https://lafollette.wisc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-certificate/>) section of our web site. It is updated regularly and just may hold the answers you seek!

- If you're interested in learning more about the Certificate or would like guidance as a current Certificate student, make an appointment via Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/dl/instructor/serviceCatalog.html?bookmark=connection/95832/schedule>) or send an email to Mary Michaud (mdmichaud@wisc.edu), the Undergraduate Advisor for the Certificate Program.
- If you're already a Certificate student, you can connect with Marie Koko, our Career Services Coordinator, about careers and internships: Send her an email at: marie.koko@wisc.edu
- If you have a technical question about your DARS report, enrollment, or other things administrative, connect with David Wright-Racette at wrightracette@lafollette.wisc.edu
- If you're interested in learning more about La Follette's graduate programs in public and international affairs, contact Mo O'Connor, our graduate advisor: mcoconnor@lafollette.wisc.edu
- If you're an alumnus, parent, or student who is curious about how to get involved or contribute to the mission of the La Follette School, please contact Associate Director Steve Kulig: skulig@lafollette.wisc.edu

STAFF CONTACT INFORMATION:

Mary Davis Michaud, Faculty Associate, La Follette School of Public Affairs
mdmichaud@wisc.edu
 (608) 262-7390
 110A Observatory Hill Office Building

Marie Koko, Senior Career Services Coordinator, La Follette School of Public Affairs
marie.koko@wisc.edu (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/lafollette-school-public-affairs/public-affairs-certificate/marie.koko@wisc.edu>)
 608-262-3908
 204 Observatory Hill Office Building

David Wright-Racette, Senior Student Status Examiner, La Follette School of Public Affairs
wrightracette@lafollette.wisc.edu
 608-262-9163
 110A Observatory Hill Office Building

Mo O'Connor, Senior Student Services Coordinator, La Follette School of Public Affairs

mcoconnor@lafollette.wisc.edu
608-262-3582
107 Observatory Hill Office Building

Steve Kulig, Associate Director, La Follette School of Public Affairs
skulig@lafollette.wisc.edu
608-262-8631
103 Observatory Hill Office Building

SKILLS & CAREERS

Given the increasing complexity in every realm of public policy, students in the public policy certificate program gain skills in quantitative analysis, communication, writing, critical thinking, and problem solving that are in demand by more and more employers in almost every sector.

The certificate program focuses on evidence-based practices and provides students with the skills to gather data and information from various sources, analyze and synthesize the findings, and write a clear and concise report to illustrate the main points.

With the focus on evidence-based practices, the public policy certificate program provides research and data analysis skills that are transferrable to nearly any occupation. Students maximize their electives and earn a credential that highlights these highly sought-after skills in the context of real-world practice.

Career development is an integral part of the La Follette School experience, with staff members and alumni eager to support and mentor students with diverse interests. Students benefit from networking opportunities, employer visits, professional development seminars, and other services.

PEOPLE

FACULTY

The undergraduate certificate in public policy gives students access to the La Follette School's award-winning faculty members (<https://lafollette.wisc.edu/faculty-staff/>). These interdisciplinary faculty have expertise in social policy, health policy and management, public management, policy analysis, environmental policy, poverty, and government finance.

LANGUAGE SCIENCES

Language Sciences at UW–Madison is an interdisciplinary hub for research and collaboration that houses the Linguistics major.

Linguistics is the scientific study of human language. It investigates the common principles underlying all languages, as well as the organization of particular languages. It is expected that undergraduates with a major in linguistics will be able to:

- demonstrate a sound knowledge of the fields of phonetics (articulatory and acoustic properties of speech), phonology (the organization of the sound system of languages), morphology (the structure of words), syntax (the structure of sentences), and semantics (the interpretation of structures);
- demonstrate that they are able to analyze data in all these areas of linguistics;

- apply their linguistic training without prejudice, as expected in any science; and
- apply their analytical abilities beyond the study of linguistics.

Our undergraduate major emphasizes strong foundational training in the core areas of theoretical linguistics. Students also have access to breadth courses in a wide variety of interdisciplinary areas, including first and second language acquisition, language disorders, psycholinguistics, sociolinguistics, historical linguistics, neurolinguistics, philosophy of language, and language endangerment and revitalization. Coursework is also available in the linguistics of specific languages or language families, such as Germanic, Spanish and Romance, Chinese, Japanese, and Native American linguistics.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Linguistics, B.A. (p. 1065)
- Linguistics, B.S. (p. 1070)

PEOPLE

Professors Ellis Weismer, Hutton, Kaushanskaya, Li, Loudon, Macaulay, Macdonald, Purnell, Raimy, Saffron, Salmons, Seidenberg, Wanner; Associate Professors Armstrong, Lupyan, Rao, Tejedo-Herrero, Vieira; Assistant Professors Cho, Henke, Niziolek; Lecturer Shields

For more detailed information about our faculty, please visit our website (<https://langsci.wisc.edu/faculty-academic-staff/>).

LINGUISTICS, B.A.

Language Sciences at UW–Madison is an interdisciplinary hub for research and collaboration that houses the Linguistics major.

Linguistics is the scientific study of human language. It investigates the common principles underlying all languages, as well as the organization of particular languages. It is expected that undergraduates with a major in linguistics will be able to:

- demonstrate a sound knowledge of the fields of phonetics (articulatory and acoustic properties of speech), phonology (the organization of the sound system of languages), morphology (the structure of words), syntax (the structure of sentences), and semantics (the interpretation of structures);
- demonstrate that they are able to analyze data in all these areas of linguistics;
- apply their linguistic training without prejudice, as expected in any science; and
- apply their analytical abilities beyond the study of linguistics.

Our undergraduate major emphasizes strong foundational training in the core areas of theoretical linguistics. Students also have access to breadth courses in a wide variety of interdisciplinary areas, including first and second language acquisition, language disorders, psycholinguistics, sociolinguistics, historical linguistics, neurolinguistics, philosophy of language, and language endangerment and revitalization. Coursework is also available in the linguistics of specific languages or language families, such as Germanic, Spanish and Romance, Chinese, Japanese, and Native American linguistics.

HOW TO GET IN

Undergraduate students wishing to major in Linguistics should make an appointment with the Linguistics Undergraduate Advisor. Current advisor contact information can be found on the Language Sciences Advising Page (<https://langsci.wisc.edu/advising/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
-------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR LANGUAGE

Code	Title	Credits
	Complete the fourth unit or higher in a foreign language, by course or by examination	0-16
Total Credits		0-16

LINGUISTICS

Students pursuing the linguistics major must complete 30 credits as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Complete the following:		
LINGUIS 101	Human Language	3
or LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 301	Introduction to Linguistics: Descriptive and Theoretical	
LINGUIS 310	Phonology	3
LINGUIS 330	Syntax	3
LINGUIS 322	Morphology	3
500-Level LINGUIS (1 course)		
LINGUIS 510	Phonological Theories	
LINGUIS 522	Advanced Morphology	
LINGUIS 530	Syntactic Theories	
LINGUIS 540	Advanced Semantics	
LINGUIS 571	Structure of a Language	
Capstone		3

LINGUIS 426	Field Methods I		
	or LINGUIS 427	Field Methods II	
Electives			12
	any LINGUIS course	¹	
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa		
AFRICAN 503	African Linguistic Structures- Morphology and Syntax		
AMER IND/ ANTHRO 314	Indians of North America		
AMER IND/ LINGUIS 371	Survey of North American Indian Languages		
AMER IND/ ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE 431	American Indian Folklore		
ANTHRO/ LINGUIS 430	Language and Culture		
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society		
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I		
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II		
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics		
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language		
CS&D 110	Introduction to Communicative Disorders		
CS&D 201	Speech Science		
CS&D 202	Normal Aspects of Hearing		
CS&D 210	Neural Basis of Communication		
CS&D 240	Language Development in Children and Adolescents		
CS&D 303	Speech Acoustics and Perception		
CS&D 315	Phonetics and Phonological Development		
CS&D 440	Child Language Disorders, Assessment and Intervention		
CS&D 503	Neural Mechanisms of Speech, Hearing and Language		
COMP SCI 545	Natural Language and Computing		
CURRIC 368	The Teaching of Reading		
ENGL 314	Structure of English		
ENGL 315	English Phonology		
ENGL 316	English Language Variation in the U.S.		
ENGL 318	Second Language Acquisition		
ENGL 319	Language, Race, and Identity		
ENGL 320	Linguistic Theory and Child Language		
ENGL 413	English Words: Grammar, Culture, Mind		
ENGL 414	Global Spread of English		
ENGL 415	Introduction to TESOL Methods		
ENGL 416	English in Society		
ENGL 417	History of the English Language		
ENGL 420	Topics in English Language and Linguistics		
ENGL 514	English Syntax		
ENGL 516	English Grammar in Use		
FOLKLORE/ L I S 490	Field Methods and the Public Presentation of Folklore		
FOLKLORE/ COM ARTS 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication		
ITALIAN 340	Structures of Italian		
ITALIAN/FRENCH/ PORTUG/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages		
GERMAN 351	Introduction to German Linguistics		
GERMAN 352	Topics in German Linguistics		
GERMAN 650	History of the German Language		
HISTORY/ AMER IND 490	American Indian History		
L I S 351	Introduction to Digital Information		
L I S 640	Topics in Library and Information Studies (TLAM only)		
LINGUIS 237	Language & Immigration in Wisconsin		
LINGUIS 303	Language, History, and Society		
LINGUIS 306	General Phonetics		
LINGUIS 309	Grammatical Variability of Language		
LINGUIS 340	Semantics		
LINGUIS/ AMER IND 371	Survey of North American Indian Languages		
LINGUIS 373	Topics in Linguistics		
LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture		
LINGUIS 610	Topics in Phonological Theory		
PHILOS 516	Language and Meaning		
PSYCH 406	Psychology of Perception		
PSYCH 413	Language, Mind, and Brain		
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology		
PSYCH 460	Child Development		
PSYCH 520	How We Read: The Science of Reading and Its Educational Implications		
SCAND ST 410	Introduction to Scandinavian Linguistics		
SCAND ST 510	Topics in Scandinavian Linguistics		
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction		
SPANISH 320	Spanish Phonetics		
SPANISH 321	The Structure of Modern Spanish		
SPANISH 327	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics		
SPANISH 331	Spanish Applied Linguistics		
SPANISH/ FRENCH/ITALIAN/ PORTUG 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages		
SPANISH 446	Topics in Spanish Linguistics		
SPANISH 543	Spanish Phonology		
SPANISH 544	Contemporary Issues in Applied Spanish Linguistics		
SPANISH 548	Structure of the Spanish Language: Morphology and Syntax		

SPANISH 630	Topics in Hispanic Linguistics	
Total Credits		30

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all LINGUIS and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence²
- 15 credits in LINGUIS, taken on the UW–Madison campus

Electives from Other Subjects that are Upper-level in the Major

Code	Title	Credits
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa	3-4
AFRICAN 501	Structure and Analysis of African Languages	3-4
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society	3
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I	3
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II	3
ASIAN 433	Topics in East Asian Visual Cultures	3
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	3
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	3
CS&D 201	Speech Science	3
CS&D 210	Neural Basis of Communication	3
CS&D 303	Speech Acoustics and Perception	3
CS&D 503	Neural Mechanisms of Speech, Hearing and Language	3
COMP SCI 545	Natural Language and Computing	3
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 520	Old English	3
ENGL 417	History of the English Language	3
ENGL 314	Structure of English	3
ENGL 516	English Grammar in Use	3
ENGL 514	English Syntax	3
ENGL 315	English Phonology	3
ENGL 316	English Language Variation in the U.S.	3
ENGL 414	Global Spread of English	3
ENGL 318	Second Language Acquisition	3
ENGL 416	English in Society	3
FRENCH/ITALIAN/ PORTUG/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages	3
GERMAN 351	Introduction to German Linguistics	3-4
GERMAN 352	Topics in German Linguistics	3-4
GERMAN 650	History of the German Language	3
GERMAN/ MEDIEVAL 651	Introduction to Middle High German	3
PHILOS 516	Language and Meaning	3
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 407	Introductory Old Norse	3
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 408	Intermediate Old Norse	3
SCAND ST 410	Introduction to Scandinavian Linguistics	3
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction	3

SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business	3
SPANISH 630	Topics in Hispanic Linguistics	3

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Linguistics Undergraduate Advisor (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/linguistics/linguistics-ba/#advisingandcareerstext>).

HONORS IN THE LINGUISTICS MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all LINGUIS courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete two LINGUIS courses, taken for Honors, with concurrent 1-credit enrollment in LINGUIS 481 Junior Honors Tutorial, LINGUIS 482 Junior Honors Tutorial, or LINGUIS 583 Senior Honors Tutorial, for a total of 2 additional credits. A grade of B or better must be earned in each course taken for honors.
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in LINGUIS 681 Honors Seminar-Senior Thesis and LINGUIS 682 Honors Seminar-Senior Thesis, leading to submission of an acceptable paper, for a total of 6 credits. A grade of B or better must be earned in the thesis project.

Note that Honors tutorial credits and the Senior Honors Thesis do not count toward the 30 credits required for the major in linguistics.

FOOTNOTES

¹ Except LINGUIS 481, LINGUIS 482, LINGUIS 583, LINGUIS 681, LINGUIS 682.

² Intermediate and Advanced level LINGUIS courses, LINGUIS 340, LINGUIS 373 and some elective courses from other subjects are upper-level in the major (see list).

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Familiarity with data from a wide range of languages from different language families.
2. Ability to respond to biased views of language in their communities.
3. Knowledge in all core areas of linguistics: Phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, and semantics.
4. Sound grasp of linguistic concepts.
5. Sound grasp of linguistic methodology.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 4th semester of Foreign Language (if needed) Linguistics majors are required to complete the 4th unit or higher of a foreign language, whether they are doing the BA or the BS degree.	3
3rd semester of Foreign Language (if needed)		3 LINGUIS 101 or 301	3
L&S Breadth ^{Linguistics majors will have varying needs for L&S Breadth courses outside the major, depending on which Linguistics major electives they choose. Many Linguistics major electives are Humanities courses, but some are Social Science or Natural Sciences. Consult with your advisor to determine your individual needs.}		3 I/A Math, Comp Sci, or Stat (if needed for BS)	3
L&S Breadth		3 L&S Breadth	3
	15		15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 Communication B	3
LINGUIS 310		3 LINGUIS 322	3
LINGUIS 330		3 Linguistics major elective #1	3

L&S Breadth	3 I/A Math, Comp Sci, or Stat (if needed for B.S.)	3
Elective	3 L&S Breadth	3
	15	15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Linguistics 500-level course (take any time in years 3-4)		3 Linguistics major elective #3	3
Linguistics major elective #2		3 L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth		3 Electives	9
Electives		6	
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Linguistics major elective #4		3 LINGUIS 426 or 427	3
Electives		12 Electives	12
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING

Rebecca Shields, Undergraduate Advisor

1166 Van Hise Hall
rashields@wisc.edu

Contact the undergraduate advisor (<https://langsci.wisc.edu/advising/>) via email or using the Starfish app to set up an appointment. The advisor is happy to meet with students who want to learn more about the major, careers in linguistics, linguistics course selection, and opportunities for participation in research in language sciences. An in person meeting with the advisor is required to declare the major.

LETTERS & SCIENCE CAREER SERVICES

Language Sciences encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after declaring their major. Our career advisor also partners with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well

as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Ellis Weismer, Hutton, Kaushanskaya, Li, Loudon, Macaulay, Macdonald, Purnell, Raimy, Saffron, Salmons, Seidenberg, Wanner; Associate Professors Armstrong, Lupyan, Rao, Tejedo-Herrero, Vieira; Assistant Professors Cho, Henke, Niziolek; Lecturer Shields

For more detailed information about our faculty, please visit our website (<https://langsci.wisc.edu/faculty-academic-staff/>).

LINGUISTICS, B.S.

Language Sciences at UW–Madison is an interdisciplinary hub for research and collaboration that houses the Linguistics major.

Linguistics is the scientific study of human language. It investigates the common principles underlying all languages, as well as the organization of particular languages. It is expected that undergraduates with a major in linguistics will be able to:

- demonstrate a sound knowledge of the fields of phonetics (articulatory and acoustic properties of speech), phonology (the organization of the sound system of languages), morphology (the structure of words), syntax (the structure of sentences), and semantics (the interpretation of structures);
- demonstrate that they are able to analyze data in all these areas of linguistics;
- apply their linguistic training without prejudice, as expected in any science; and
- apply their analytical abilities beyond the study of linguistics.

Our undergraduate major emphasizes strong foundational training in the core areas of theoretical linguistics. Students also have access to breadth courses in a wide variety of interdisciplinary areas, including first and second language acquisition, language disorders, psycholinguistics, sociolinguistics, historical linguistics, neurolinguistics, philosophy of language, and language endangerment and revitalization. Coursework is also available in the linguistics of specific languages or language

families, such as Germanic, Spanish and Romance, Chinese, Japanese, and Native American linguistics.

HOW TO GET IN

Undergraduate students wishing to major in Linguistics should make an appointment with the Linguistics Undergraduate Advisor. Current advisor contact information can be found on the Language Sciences Advising Page (<https://langsci.wisc.edu/advising/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework

Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major

Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits

Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR LANGUAGE

Code	Title	Credits
	Complete the fourth unit or higher in a foreign language, by course or by examination	0-16
Total Credits		0-16

LINGUISTICS

Students pursuing the linguistics major must complete 30 credits as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
Complete the following:		
LINGUIS 101	Human Language	3
or LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 301	Introduction to Linguistics: Descriptive and Theoretical	
LINGUIS 310	Phonology	3
LINGUIS 330	Syntax	3
LINGUIS 322	Morphology	3
500-Level LINGUIS (1 course)		3
LINGUIS 510	Phonological Theories	
LINGUIS 522	Advanced Morphology	
LINGUIS 530	Syntactic Theories	
LINGUIS 540	Advanced Semantics	
LINGUIS 571	Structure of a Language	
Capstone		3
LINGUIS 426	Field Methods I	

or LINGUIS 427 Field Methods II

Electives		12
any LINGUIS course ¹		
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa	
AFRICAN 503	African Linguistic Structures-Morphology and Syntax	
AMER IND/ ANTHRO 314	Indians of North America	
AMER IND/ LINGUIS 371	Survey of North American Indian Languages	
AMER IND/ ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE 431	American Indian Folklore	
ANTHRO/ LINGUIS 430	Language and Culture	
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society	
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I	
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II	
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	
CS&D 110	Introduction to Communicative Disorders	
CS&D 201	Speech Science	
CS&D 202	Normal Aspects of Hearing	
CS&D 210	Neural Basis of Communication	
CS&D 240	Language Development in Children and Adolescents	
CS&D 303	Speech Acoustics and Perception	
CS&D 315	Phonetics and Phonological Development	
CS&D 440	Child Language Disorders, Assessment and Intervention	
CS&D 503	Neural Mechanisms of Speech, Hearing and Language	
COMP SCI 545	Natural Language and Computing	
CURRIC 368	The Teaching of Reading	
ENGL 314	Structure of English	
ENGL 315	English Phonology	
ENGL 316	English Language Variation in the U.S.	
ENGL 318	Second Language Acquisition	
ENGL 319	Language, Race, and Identity	
ENGL 320	Linguistic Theory and Child Language	
ENGL 413	English Words: Grammar, Culture, Mind	
ENGL 414	Global Spread of English	
ENGL 415	Introduction to TESOL Methods	
ENGL 416	English in Society	
ENGL 417	History of the English Language	
ENGL 420	Topics in English Language and Linguistics	
ENGL 514	English Syntax	
ENGL 516	English Grammar in Use	

FOLKLORE/ L I S 490	Field Methods and the Public Presentation of Folklore
FOLKLORE/ COM ARTS 522	Digitally Documenting Everyday Communication
ITALIAN 340	Structures of Italian
ITALIAN/FRENCH/ PORTUG/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages
GERMAN 351	Introduction to German Linguistics
GERMAN 352	Topics in German Linguistics
GERMAN 650	History of the German Language
HISTORY/ AMER IND 490	American Indian History
L I S 351	Introduction to Digital Information
L I S 640	Topics in Library and Information Studies (TLAM only)
LINGUIS 237	Language & Immigration in Wisconsin
LINGUIS 303	Language, History, and Society
LINGUIS 306	General Phonetics
LINGUIS 309	Grammatical Variability of Language
LINGUIS 340	Semantics
LINGUIS/ AMER IND 371	Survey of North American Indian Languages
LINGUIS 373	Topics in Linguistics
LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture
LINGUIS 610	Topics in Phonological Theory
PHILOS 516	Language and Meaning
PSYCH 406	Psychology of Perception
PSYCH 413	Language, Mind, and Brain
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology
PSYCH 460	Child Development
PSYCH 520	How We Read: The Science of Reading and Its Educational Implications
SCAND ST 410	Introduction to Scandinavian Linguistics
SCAND ST 510	Topics in Scandinavian Linguistics
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction
SPANISH 320	Spanish Phonetics
SPANISH 321	The Structure of Modern Spanish
SPANISH 327	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics
SPANISH 331	Spanish Applied Linguistics
SPANISH/ FRENCH/ITALIAN/ PORTUG 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages
SPANISH 446	Topics in Spanish Linguistics
SPANISH 543	Spanish Phonology
SPANISH 544	Contemporary Issues in Applied Spanish Linguistics
SPANISH 548	Structure of the Spanish Language: Morphology and Syntax

Total Credits**30****RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK**

- 2.000 GPA in all LINGUIS and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence²
- 15 credits in LINGUIS, taken on the UW–Madison campus

Electives from Other Subjects that are Upper-level in the Major

Code	Title	Credits
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa	3-4
AFRICAN 501	Structure and Analysis of African Languages	3-4
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society	3
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I	3
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II	3
ASIAN 433	Topics in East Asian Visual Cultures	3
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	3
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language	3
CS&D 201	Speech Science	3
CS&D 210	Neural Basis of Communication	3
CS&D 303	Speech Acoustics and Perception	3
CS&D 503	Neural Mechanisms of Speech, Hearing and Language	3
COMP SCI 545	Natural Language and Computing	3
ENGL/ MEDIEVAL 520	Old English	3
ENGL 417	History of the English Language	3
ENGL 314	Structure of English	3
ENGL 516	English Grammar in Use	3
ENGL 514	English Syntax	3
ENGL 315	English Phonology	3
ENGL 316	English Language Variation in the U.S.	3
ENGL 414	Global Spread of English	3
ENGL 318	Second Language Acquisition	3
ENGL 416	English in Society	3
FRENCH/ITALIAN/ PORTUG/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages	3
GERMAN 351	Introduction to German Linguistics	3-4
GERMAN 352	Topics in German Linguistics	3-4
GERMAN 650	History of the German Language	3
GERMAN/ MEDIEVAL 651	Introduction to Middle High German	3
PHILOS 516	Language and Meaning	3
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 407	Introductory Old Norse	3
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 408	Intermediate Old Norse	3
SCAND ST 410	Introduction to Scandinavian Linguistics	3
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction	3

SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business	3
SPANISH 630	Topics in Hispanic Linguistics	3

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Linguistics Undergraduate Advisor (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/linguistics/linguistics-ba/#advisingandcareerstext>).

HONORS IN THE LINGUISTICS MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all LINGUIS courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete two LINGUIS courses, taken for Honors, with concurrent 1-credit enrollment in LINGUIS 481 Junior Honors Tutorial, LINGUIS 482 Junior Honors Tutorial, or LINGUIS 583 Senior Honors Tutorial, for a total of 2 additional credits. A grade of B or better must be earned in each course taken for honors.
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in LINGUIS 681 Honors Seminar-Senior Thesis and LINGUIS 682 Honors Seminar-Senior Thesis, leading to submission of an acceptable paper, for a total of 6 credits. A grade of B or better must be earned in the thesis project.

Note that Honors tutorial credits and the Senior Honors Thesis do not count toward the 30 credits required for the major in linguistics.

FOOTNOTES

¹ Except LINGUIS 481, LINGUIS 482, LINGUIS 583, LINGUIS 681, LINGUIS 682.

² Intermediate and Advanced level LINGUIS courses, LINGUIS 340, LINGUIS 373 and some elective courses from other subjects are upper-level in the major (see list).

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Familiarity with data from a wide range of languages from different language families.
2. Ability to respond to biased views of language in their communities.
3. Knowledge in all core areas of linguistics: Phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, and semantics.
4. Sound grasp of linguistic concepts.
5. Sound grasp of linguistic methodology.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 4th semester of Foreign Language (if needed) <small>Linguistics majors are required to complete the 4th unit or higher of a foreign language, whether they are doing the BA or the BS degree.</small>	3
3rd semester of Foreign Language (if needed)		3 LINGUIS 101 or 301	3
L&S Breadth ^{Linguistics majors will have varying needs for L&S Breadth courses outside the major, depending on which Linguistics major electives they choose. Many Linguistics major electives are Humanities courses, but some are Social Science or Natural Sciences. Consult with your advisor to determine your individual needs.}		3 I/A Math, Comp Sci, or Stat (if needed for BS)	3
L&S Breadth		3 L&S Breadth	3
	15		15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 Communication B	3
LINGUIS 310		3 LINGUIS 322	3
LINGUIS 330		3 Linguistics major elective #1	3

L&S Breadth	3 I/A Math, Comp Sci, or Stat (if needed for B.S.)	3
Elective	3 L&S Breadth	3
		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Linguistics 500-level course (take any time in years 3-4)	3	Linguistics major elective #3	3
Linguistics major elective #2	3	L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth	3	Electives	9
Electives	6		
		15	15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Linguistics major elective #4	3	LINGUIS 426 or 427	3
Electives	12	Electives	12
		15	15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS**UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING**

Rebecca Shields, Undergraduate Advisor

1166 Van Hise Hall
rashields@wisc.edu

Contact the undergraduate advisor (<https://langsci.wisc.edu/advising/>) via email or using the Starfish app to set up an appointment. The advisor is happy to meet with students who want to learn more about the major, careers in linguistics, linguistics course selection, and opportunities for participation in research in language sciences. An in person meeting with the advisor is required to declare the major.

LETTERS & SCIENCE CAREER SERVICES

Language Sciences encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after declaring their major. Our career advisor also partners with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well

as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Ellis Weismer, Hutton, Kaushanskaya, Li, Loudon, Macaulay, Macdonald, Purnell, Raimy, Saffron, Salmons, Seidenberg, Wanner; Associate Professors Armstrong, Lupyan, Rao, Tejedo-Herrero, Vieira; Assistant Professors Cho, Henke, Niziolek; Lecturer Shields

For more detailed information about our faculty, please visit our website (<https://langsci.wisc.edu/faculty-academic-staff/>).

LETTERS & SCIENCE - COLLEGE-WIDE**DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES**

- Biochemistry, B.A. (L&S) (p. 1074)
- Biochemistry, B.S. (L&S) (p. 1083)
- College of Letters & Science Honors in the Liberal Arts (p. 1092)
- Individual Major, B.A. (p. 1093)
- Individual Major, B.S. (p. 1096)
- Microbiology, B.A. (L&S) (p. 1100)
- Microbiology, B.S. (L&S) (p. 1104)

BIOCHEMISTRY, B.A. (L&S)

Biochemistry is a very broad science that studies the molecules and chemistry of life. Biochemistry focuses on the structure, properties, and interactions of molecules such as proteins, nucleic acids, sugars and lipids. Biochemistry's aim is to understand how these molecules participate in the processes that support the various functions of the living cell. These studies are therefore essential for understanding disease and finding cures, for improving agriculture and the production of food and biofuels, and to produce innovation in biotechnology.

Whereas other biological science majors may focus on cellular, organismal or population-level biology, biochemistry focuses on processes that occur at the molecular to cellular levels. Therefore, this major has a greater focus on basic and quantitative sciences, such as math and, particularly, on chemistry.

Biochemistry graduates go on to a variety of careers in science and science-related fields. The major is designed to fit the needs of the student who wishes to achieve bachelor's-level training as well as those planning to pursue graduate or professional study. The degree serves as an excellent background for medical school or veterinary school admission, as well as for graduate study in biochemistry or other allied fields (biology, bacteriology, genetics, molecular biology, or oncology).

HOW TO GET IN

Students may declare the major via an appointment with the undergraduate advisor at any time.

The Biochemistry major is offered through the College of Letters & Science (L&S) and the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences (CAL S). Students interested in the differences or transferring between CALS and L&S should meet with the advisor to discuss this in more detail.

Students who intend to major in Biochemistry may not combine this major ("double major") with the Molecular and Cell Biology major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATHEMATICS

Mathematics Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following options:		
MATH 221 & MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	9

MATH 171 & MATH 217 & MATH 222	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	14
MATH 275 & MATH 276	Topics in Calculus I and Topics in Calculus II	10

CHEMISTRY

General Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one sequence:		
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II (satisfies both general and analytical chemistry requirements)	10

Organic Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Complete All:		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3

Analytical Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		
CHEM 327	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
CHEM 116	Chemical Principles II (satisfies both general and analytical chemistry requirements)	5

Physical Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry (recommended)	4
CHEM 561 & CHEM 563	Physical Chemistry and Physical Chemistry Laboratory	4-5

BIOLOGY

Students must complete either Option A (introductory + upper-level biology), or Option B (Biocore), for 16 total credits of biological science coursework.

Option A

Option A Introductory Biology

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following introductory biology options:		

BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology (recommended)	10
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102 & BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory and General Botany	10

AND Option A Upper-Level Biology

At least 6 credits of upper-level biological science coursework are required (to achieve 16 total credits—more than 6 credits may be required if introductory biology totals less than 10 credits due to transfer credits). Select from the course list below. To see courses offered in specific upcoming semesters, please see the Biochemistry website (https://biochem.wisc.edu/undergraduate_program/advanced-biology-courses-undergraduate-program/).

Important: Biochemistry courses on this list can count only for "upper-level biology" if they are above-and-beyond what is needed to fulfill the "biochemistry" portion of the major. For example, if students have taken BIOCHEM 501 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=BIOCHEM%20501>), they will need one advanced biochemistry elective to fulfill the biochemistry requirement, and then any additional biochemistry courses taken can count for upper-level biology. A course may not double count in both the "upper-level biology" and the "biochemistry" requirements for the major.

Code	Title	Credits
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	5
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology	5
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	3
AGRONOMY/HORT/ SOIL SCI 326	Plant Nutrition Management	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I	4
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
AGRONOMY/ A A E/INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3
AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3

AN SCI/ FOOD SCI 305	Introduction to Meat Science and Technology	4	BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3
AN SCI/DY SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3	BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3
AN SCI 314	Poultry Nutrition	3	BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 320	Animal Health and Disease	3	BIOCHEM/PHMCOL- M/ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2	BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 645	Molecular Control of Metabolism and Metabolic Disease	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	2	BSE 349	Quantitative Techniques for Biological Systems	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 363	Principles of Animal Breeding	2	BSE 364	Engineering Properties of Food and Biological Materials	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 370	Livestock Production and Health in Agricultural Development	3	BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 414	Ruminant Nutrition & Metabolism	3	BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
AN SCI 415	Application of Monogastric Nutrition Principles	2	BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
AN SCI 431	Beef Cattle Production	3	BSE 461	Food and Bioprocessing Operations	3
AN SCI 432	Swine Production	3	BSE 472	Sediment and Bio-Nutrient Engineering and Management	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology	3	BSE/FOOD SCI 642	Food and Pharmaceutical Separations	2-3
AN SCI 503	Avian Physiology	3	BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	3
AN SCI 508	Poultry Products Technology	3	BMOLCHEM/ MICROBIO 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution	3
AN SCI 511	Breeder Flock and Hatchery Management	3	B M I/STAT 541	Introduction to Biostatistics	3
AN SCI 512	Management for Avian Health	3	B M I/COMP SCI 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics	3
AN SCI/ FOOD SCI 515	Commercial Meat Processing	2	BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy	4
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	3	BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution	4
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin	3	BOTANY 330	Algae	3
AN SCI 610	Quantitative Genetics	3	BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi	4
AN SCI/ NUTR SCI 626	Experimental Diet Design	1	BOTANY/ AGRONOMY/ HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I	4
B M E/MED PHYS/ PHMCOL-M/ PHYSICS/ RADIOL 619	Microscopy of Life	3	BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics	4
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3	BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	4
BIOCHEM 550	Principles of Human Disease and Biotechnology	2	BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology	2
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	3	BOTANY/ANTHRO/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2	BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	2	BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BIOCHEM 606		3	BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
BIOCHEM/B M I/ BMOLCHEM/ MATH 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology	3	BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3	BOTANY/AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany	3-4
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 619	Advanced Nutrition: Intermediary Metabolism of Macronutrients	3	BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology	3-4
			BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3

BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3	FOOD SCI 550	Fermented Foods and Beverages	2
BOTANY/HORT/ SOIL SCI 626	Mineral Nutrition of Plants	3	FOOD SCI 610	Food Proteins	2
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3	FOOD SCI 611	Chemistry and Technology of Dairy Products	3
BOTANY/ GENETICS/M M & I/ PL PATH 655	Biology and Genetics of Fungi	3	F&W ECOL 300	Forest Biometry	4
BOTANY/ LAND ARC 670	Adaptive Restoration Lab	2	F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology	4
CHEM 575	Advanced Topics in Chemistry (Topics in Chemical Biology)	1-4	F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3
CRB 650	Molecular and Cellular Organogenesis	3	F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3
CRB 675	Topics in Cell and Regenerative Biology (Stem Cell Seminar)	1-3	F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	3
DY SCI 378	Lactation Physiology	3	F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
DY SCI 535	Dairy Farm Management Practicum	3	F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology	4	F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3
ENTOM 321	Physiology of Insects	3	F&W ECOL 404	Wildlife Damage Management	3
ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects	4	F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	3	F&W ECOL 415	Tree Physiology	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology	3	F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3
ENTOM 432	Taxonomy and Bionomics of Immature Insects	4	F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	2	F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 540	Theoretical Ecology	3	F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
ENTOM/GENETICS/ ZOOLOGY 624	Molecular Ecology	3	F&W ECOL 590	Integrated Resource Management	3
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3	F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3	F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3	F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3	F&W ECOL 655	Animal Population Dynamics	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 520	Bioclimatology	3	GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
ENVIR ST/A A E/ F&W ECOL 652	Decision Methods for Natural Resource Managers	3-4	GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1	3
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory	2	GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3	GENETICS 525	Epigenetics	3
FOOD SCI 410	Food Chemistry	3	GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory	2
FOOD SCI 440	Principles of Food Engineering	3	GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
FOOD SCI 511	Chemistry and Technology of Dairy Products	3	GENETICS/ MD GENET/ ZOOLOGY 562	Human Cytogenetics	2
FOOD SCI 514	Integrated Food Functionality	4	GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3
			GENETICS 566	Advanced Genetics	3
			HORT 320	Environment of Horticultural Plants	3

HORT/ AGRONOMY 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3	NUTR SCI/ PHM PRAC 672	Herbals, Homeopathy, and Dietary Supplements	2-3
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2	ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2
M M & I 302	Medical Microbiology Laboratory	3	ONCOLOGY/ M&ENVTOX/ PHM SCI/PHMCOL- M/POP HLTH 625	Toxicology I	3
M M & I 341	Immunology	3	PHM SCI 310	Drugs and Their Actions	2
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology	3	PHM SCI/B M E 430	Biological Interactions with Materials	3
M M & I 410	Medical Mycology	2	PHYSICS/B M E/ MED PHYS/ PHMCOL-M/ RADIOL 619	Microscopy of Life	3
M M & I 460	Techniques in DNA Science for Microbiologists	3	PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology	4
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3	PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology	3
M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism	2	PL PATH 517	Plant Disease Resistance	2-3
M M & I 555	Vaccines: Practical Issues for a Global Society	3	PL PATH 558	Biology of Plant Pathogens	3
M M & I/ POP HLTH 603	Clinical and Public Health Microbiology	5	PL PATH 559	Diseases of Economic Plants	3
MED PHYS/ H ONCOL 410	Radiobiology	2-3	PL PATH 602	Ecology, Epidemiology and Control of Plant Diseases	3
MED PHYS/ B M E/H ONCOL/ PHYSICS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry	3	PL PATH 622	Plant-Bacterial Interactions	2-3
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3	PL PATH/ ONCOLOGY 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2	PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	3	SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3	SOIL SCI/ CIV ENGR 623	Microbiology of Waterborne Pathogens and Indicator Organisms	3
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3	SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3	ZOOLOGY 300	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	3	ZOOLOGY 301	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution Lab	2
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3	ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	2
MICROBIO 527	Advanced Laboratory Techniques in Microbiology	2	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology	2	ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3	ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	3
MICROBIO 625	Advanced Microbial Physiology	3	ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	5
MICROBIO 632	Industrial Microbiology/ Biotechnology	2	ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
NTP/ NEURODPT 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4	ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes	3-5
NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience	4	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
NTP/ NEURODPT 629	Molecular and Cellular Mechanisms of Memory	3	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
NTP/ NEURODPT 630	Neuronal Mechanisms for Sensation and Memory in Cerebral Cortex	3	ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3
NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3	ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 541	Paleobiology	3
NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span	3	ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	3

ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology	3-4
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory	2
ZOOLOGY/ANTHRO/ NTP/PSYCH 619	Biology of Mind	3
ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System	2

Option B (Biocore)**Option B (Biocore)**

Code	Title	Credits
Complete these lecture courses:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	3
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	3
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
Complete two of these lab classes:		
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	

Total Credits **16**

PHYSICS (CALCULUS-BASED)**Physics Requirements**

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following options: ¹		
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics (recommended)	10
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	10

BIOCHEMISTRY

One set of introductory coursework *and* the capstone course are required, for a total of *three* BIOCHEM courses.

Introductory Courses

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options:		
BIOCHEM 507 & BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry I and General Biochemistry II (recommended)	6-7

OR

BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
-------------	------------------------------	---

And one of the following advanced biochemistry electives:

BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	
BIOCHEM 550	Principles of Human Disease and Biotechnology	
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	

BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	
BIOCHEM 606		
BIOCHEM/B M I/ BMOLCHEM/ MATH 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology	
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	
BIOCHEM/ PHMCOL-M/ ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 645	Molecular Control of Metabolism and Metabolic Disease	

Capstone

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCHEM 551	Biochemical Methods	4

Total Credits **4**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all BIOCHEM and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 upper-level major credits in Residence.²
- 15 credits in BIOCHEM, taken on campus

¹ Students should consult with their advisor to discuss options if they have credit for PHYSICS 103 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=PHYSICS%20103>) *and* PHYSICS 104 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=PHYSICS%20104>).

² Major courses numbered 300-699 are considered Upper-Level in the major for purposes of this requirement.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Biochemistry Major in consultation with the Biochemistry undergraduate advisor. To be admitted to Honors in the Major in Biochemistry, students must have declared a major in Biochemistry and have a 3.300 overall university GPA.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Biochemistry, students must satisfy the requirements for the major (above) as well as the following requirements. All courses used for Honors in the Major requirements must receive "B" or better grades to fulfill requirements.

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all BIOCHEM courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete BIOCHEM 507 and BIOCHEM 508 for Honors
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis for 6 credits total
- Complete at least 14 credits of any combination of the following coursework:
 - Honors courses that would fulfill the Biology or Biochemistry requirements in the major (see above)
 - Statistics coursework (does not need to be taken for Honors): STAT 301, STAT 371, or STAT/B M I 541
 - Biochemistry elective coursework (does not need to be taken for Honors): NUTR SCI/BIOCHEM 510, BIOCHEM 550, M M & I/BIOCHEM 575, BIOCHEM 601, MATH 606, MATH/B M I/BIOCHEM/BMOLCHEM 609, MICROBIO/BIOCHEM/GENETICS 612, MD GENET/BIOCHEM/GENETICS 620, BOTANY/BIOCHEM 621, BIOCHEM 625, BIOCHEM/PHMCOL-M/ZOOLOGY 630, BIOCHEM/NUTR SCI 645
 - Coursework in MATH, CHEM, or PHYSICS for Honors, from the list below:

Math

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	5
MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	5
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	5
MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	5
MATH 521	Analysis I	3
MATH 522	Analysis II	3
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	3
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	3

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5
CHEM 115	Chemical Principles I	5
CHEM 116	Chemical Principles II	5
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
CHEM 547	Advanced Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 561	Physical Chemistry	3
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry	4
CHEM 563	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	1-2
CHEM 562	Physical Chemistry	3
CHEM 564	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	1

Physics

Code	Title	Credits
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5

PHYSICS 207	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics	3
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	5
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	5
PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics	4

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify the fundamental biochemical principles that underlie all biological processes.
2. Communicate biochemical knowledge in both written reports and oral presentations to scientists and non-scientists.
3. Evaluate how biochemistry relates to other scientific disciplines and to contemporary issues in our society.
4. Demonstrate professional and ethical responsibility in scientific research.
5. Design and conduct quantitative experiments and/or interpret data to address a scientific question.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

SAMPLE BIOCHEMISTRY FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109		4-5 CHEM 104 (if needed)	5
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Communications Part A		3 Literature Breadth	3
BIOCHEM 100 ¹		1 Social Science Breadth	3
	13		15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151 ²		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	5
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344	2
Literature Breadth		3 CHEM 345	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Ethnic Studies	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Social Science Breadth	3
	15		16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOCHEM 507		3 BIOCHEM 508	3-4
PHYSICS 207 or 201		5 PHYSICS 208 or 202	5
Humanities Breadth		3 CHEM 327	4
Electives		4 Electives	4
	15		16

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 565		4 BIOCHEM 551	4
Upper-Level Biology for major		3 Upper-Level Biology for major	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Electives		2 Electives	2
BIOCHEM 691 or 681 ³		3 BIOCHEM 692 or 682	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

¹ First-year students interested in exploring the major can enroll in BIOCHEM 100.

² Students may wish to consider pursuing the Biology Core Curriculum (Biocore) Honors certificate. For more details about how BIOCORE coursework can help them meet requirements for this major, see the Requirements page (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/college-wide/biochemistry-bs/#requirements>). Students should consult with their advisor to identify the biological science sequence that best suits their academic and personal goals.

³ Senior Thesis, Directed Study, or work experience in laboratory are strongly recommended, but are not required for the major. However, a Senior Honors Thesis is required to earn Honors in the Major.

- Send an email with brief questions to biochemmicrobio-advisor@wisc.edu.
- Drop-in advising hours for quick (10–15 minute) questions, on a first-come, first-serve basis, are posted on the Biochemistry / Microbiology Undergraduate Advising Hub website (<https://biochemmicrobio.wisc.edu/>) each semester.

CAREER EXAMPLES

- Take your skills to a rewarding career in product development, quality control, hospitals, biotechnology, university labs, pharmaceuticals, forensics, and more. Possibilities at top organizations and leading companies include positions such as protein purification scientist, lab manager, medical scribe, clinical research coordinator, and food safety and quality chemist.
- Pursue a professional degree in medical, dental, or veterinary school, using your background in biochemistry to aid your admission and success.
- Build on your research experience and continue graduate studies in biochemistry or a related field to shape a career in academia as a professor or in industry.
- Use your science background to inform patent law, science policy and ethics, sales and marketing for science and technology companies, scientific article publishing, and related fields.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

ADVISING AND CAREERS

HOW TO SEEK ADVISING

- To schedule an appointment with the advisor, use Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Amasino, Rick
 Attie, Alan
 Bednarek, Sebastian
 Butcher, Sam
 Cox, Mike
 Craig, Elizabeth
 Fox, Brian (Chair)
 Friesen, Paul
 Holden, Hazel
 Kimble, Judith
 Landick, Bob
 Martin, Tom
 Ntambi, James
 Palmenberg, Ann
 Pike, Wes
 Ralph, John
 Rayment, Ivan
 Record, Tom
 Rienstra, Chad
 Senes, Alessandro
 Sussman, Mike
 Wickens, Marv
 Wright, Elizabeth

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Henzler-Wildman, Katie
 Hoskins, Aaron

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Cantor, Jason
 Coyle, Scott
 Grant, Tim
 Kirchdoerfer, Robert
 Lim, Ci Ji
 Raman, Vatsan
 Romero, Phil
 Simcox, Judith
 Venturelli, Ophelia
 Weeks, Amy

ASSOCIATE FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Prost, Lynne
 Pennella, Mario

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in biochemistry, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning:

- The American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (ASBMB) UW–Madison Student Chapter (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/ASBMB/>) is a student organization for students interested in biochemistry. ASBMB provides information about careers and job opportunities, how to get involved in research, and volunteer and outreach opportunities.

- Several biochemistry faculty members offer experiential study abroad programs, where students can immerse themselves in research or global health field experiences. Students can review the Biochemistry Major Advising Page (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/biochemistry/>) on the International Academic Programs website for information on these and other programs, as well as requirements that can typically be fulfilled abroad and things to consider when fitting study abroad into an academic plan.
- Students are encouraged to get involved in research, whether in the biochemistry department or through other life science or chemistry-related departments. Research can be performed for either course credit or pay, depending on the opportunity. The Biochemistry website (https://biochem.wisc.edu/undergraduate_program/research-opportunities-undergraduate-program/) and the advisors can provide more information on finding research opportunities. Summer funding awards for research are available through the department.

BIOCHEMISTRY, B.S. (L&S)

Biochemistry is a very broad science that studies the molecules and chemistry of life. Biochemistry focuses on the structure, properties, and interactions of molecules such as proteins, nucleic acids, sugars and lipids. Biochemistry's aim is to understand how these molecules participate in the processes that support the various functions of the living cell. These studies are therefore essential for understanding disease and finding cures, for improving agriculture and the production of food and biofuels, and to produce innovation in biotechnology.

Whereas other biological science majors may focus on cellular, organismal or population-level biology, biochemistry focuses on processes that occur at the molecular to cellular levels. Therefore, this major has a greater focus on basic and quantitative sciences, such as math and, particularly, on chemistry.

Biochemistry graduates go on to a variety of careers in science and science-related fields. The major is designed to fit the needs of the student who wishes to achieve bachelor's-level training as well as those planning to pursue graduate or professional study. The degree serves as an excellent background for medical school or veterinary school admission, as well as for graduate study in biochemistry or other allied fields (biology, bacteriology, genetics, molecular biology, or oncology).

HOW TO GET IN

Students may declare the major via an appointment with the undergraduate advisor at any time.

The Biochemistry major is offered through the College of Letters & Science (L&S) and the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences (CALs). Students interested in the differences or transferring between CALs and L&S should meet with the advisor to discuss this in more detail.

Students who intend to major in Biochemistry may not combine this major ("double major") with the Molecular and Cell Biology major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

MATHEMATICS

Mathematics Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following options:		
MATH 221 & MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	9
MATH 171 & MATH 217 & MATH 222	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II and Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	14
MATH 275 & MATH 276	Topics in Calculus I and Topics in Calculus II	10

CHEMISTRY

General Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one sequence:		
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II (satisfies both general and analytical chemistry requirements)	10

Organic Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Complete All:		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3

Analytical Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		
CHEM 327	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
CHEM 116	Chemical Principles II (satisfies both general and analytical chemistry requirements)	5

Physical Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one:		
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry (recommended)	4
CHEM 561 & CHEM 563	Physical Chemistry and Physical Chemistry Laboratory	4-5

BIOLOGY

Students must complete either Option A (introductory + upper-level biology), or Option B (Biocore), for 16 total credits of biological science coursework.

Option A**Option A Introductory Biology**

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following introductory biology options:		
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology (recommended)	10
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102 & BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory and General Botany	10

AND Option A Upper-Level Biology

At least 6 credits of upper-level biological science coursework are required (to achieve 16 total credits—more than 6 credits may be required if introductory biology totals less than 10 credits due to transfer credits). Select from the course list below. To see courses offered in specific upcoming semesters, please see the Biochemistry website (https://biochem.wisc.edu/undergraduate_program/advanced-biology-courses-undergraduate-program/).

Important: Biochemistry courses on this list can count only for "upper-level biology" if they are above-and-beyond what is needed to fulfill the "biochemistry" portion of the major. For example, if students have taken BIOCHEM 501 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=BIOCHEM%20501>), they will need one advanced biochemistry elective to fulfill the biochemistry requirement, and then any additional biochemistry courses taken can count for upper-level biology. A course may not double count in both the "upper-level biology" and the "biochemistry" requirements for the major.

Code	Title	Credits
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	5
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
ANAT&PHY 435	Fundamentals of Human Physiology	5
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
AGRONOMY 302	Forage Management and Utilization	3
AGRONOMY/HORT/ SOIL SCI 326	Plant Nutrition Management	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 338	Plant Breeding and Biotechnology	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I	4
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/HORT 340	Plant Cell Culture and Genetic Engineering	3
AGRONOMY/ A A E/INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	3
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
AGRONOMY/ HORT 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3
AGRONOMY/ ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
AN SCI/ FOOD SCI 305	Introduction to Meat Science and Technology	4
AN SCI/DY SCI/ NUTR SCI 311	Comparative Animal Nutrition	3
AN SCI 314	Poultry Nutrition	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 320	Animal Health and Disease	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 361	Introduction to Animal and Veterinary Genetics	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 362	Veterinary Genetics	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 363	Principles of Animal Breeding	2
AN SCI/DY SCI 370	Livestock Production and Health in Agricultural Development	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 414	Ruminant Nutrition & Metabolism	3
AN SCI 415	Application of Monogastric Nutrition Principles	2
AN SCI 431	Beef Cattle Production	3
AN SCI 432	Swine Production	3
AN SCI/DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology	3
AN SCI 503	Avian Physiology	3
AN SCI 508	Poultry Products Technology	3
AN SCI 511	Breeder Flock and Hatchery Management	3
AN SCI 512	Management for Avian Health	3
AN SCI/ FOOD SCI 515	Commercial Meat Processing	2
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	3

AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin	3	B M I/STAT 541	Introduction to Biostatistics	3
AN SCI 610	Quantitative Genetics	3	B M I/COMP SCI 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics	3
AN SCI/ NUTR SCI 626	Experimental Diet Design	1	BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy	4
B M E/MED PHYS/ PHMCOL-M/ PHYSICS/ RADIOL 619	Microscopy of Life	3	BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution	4
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3	BOTANY 330	Algae	3
BIOCHEM 550	Principles of Human Disease and Biotechnology	2	BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi	4
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	3	BOTANY/ AGRONOMY/ HORT 339	Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Techniques I	4
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2	BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics	4
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	2	BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	4
BIOCHEM 606		3	BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology	2
BIOCHEM/B M I/ BMOLCHEM/ MATH 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology	3	BOTANY/ANTHRO/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3	BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 619	Advanced Nutrition: Intermediary Metabolism of Macronutrients	3	BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3	BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	3	BOTANY/ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 473	Plant-Insect Interactions	3
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	2	BOTANY/AMER IND/ ANTHRO 474	Ethnobotany	3-4
BIOCHEM/PHMCOL- M/ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	3	BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology	3-4
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 645	Molecular Control of Metabolism and Metabolic Disease	3	BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects	3
BSE 349	Quantitative Techniques for Biological Systems	3	BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3
BSE 364	Engineering Properties of Food and Biological Materials	3	BOTANY/HORT/ SOIL SCI 626	Mineral Nutrition of Plants	3
BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	3	BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
BSE/ENVIR ST 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3	BOTANY/ GENETICS/M M & I/ PL PATH 655	Biology and Genetics of Fungi	3
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3	BOTANY/ LAND ARC 670	Adaptive Restoration Lab	2
BSE 461	Food and Bioprocessing Operations	3	CHEM 575	Advanced Topics in Chemistry (Topics in Chemical Biology)	1-4
BSE 472	Sediment and Bio-Nutrient Engineering and Management	3	CRB 650	Molecular and Cellular Organogenesis	3
BSE/FOOD SCI 642	Food and Pharmaceutical Separations	2-3	CRB 675	Topics in Cell and Regenerative Biology (Stem Cell Seminar)	1-3
BMOLCHEM 504	Human Biochemistry Laboratory	3	DY SCI 378	Lactation Physiology	3
BMOLCHEM/ MICROBIO 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution	3	DY SCI 535	Dairy Farm Management Practicum	3
			ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology	4
			ENTOM 321	Physiology of Insects	3
			ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects	4
			ENTOM 351	Principles of Economic Entomology	3
			ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 371	Medical Entomology	3

ENTOM 432	Taxonomy and Bionomics of Immature Insects	4	F&W ECOL/ LAND ARC/ ZOOLOGY 565	Principles of Landscape Ecology	2
ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 500	Insects in Forest Ecosystem Function and Management	2	F&W ECOL 590	Integrated Resource Management	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 540	Theoretical Ecology	3	F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1
ENTOM/GENETICS/ ZOOLOGY 624	Molecular Ecology	3	F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3	F&W ECOL/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3	F&W ECOL 655	Animal Population Dynamics	3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3	GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3	GENETICS 467	General Genetics 1	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 520	Bioclimatology	3	GENETICS 468	General Genetics 2	3
ENVIR ST/A A E/ F&W ECOL 652	Decision Methods for Natural Resource Managers	3-4	GENETICS 525	Epigenetics	3
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory	2	GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory	2
FOOD SCI/ MICROBIO 325	Food Microbiology	3	GENETICS/ HORT 550	Molecular Approaches for Potential Crop Improvement	3
FOOD SCI 410	Food Chemistry	3	GENETICS/ MD GENET/ ZOOLOGY 562	Human Cytogenetics	2
FOOD SCI 440	Principles of Food Engineering	3	GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3
FOOD SCI 511	Chemistry and Technology of Dairy Products	3	GENETICS 566	Advanced Genetics	3
FOOD SCI 514	Integrated Food Functionality	4	HORT 320	Environment of Horticultural Plants	3
FOOD SCI 550	Fermented Foods and Beverages	2	HORT/ AGRONOMY 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3
FOOD SCI 610	Food Proteins	2	M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2
FOOD SCI 611	Chemistry and Technology of Dairy Products	3	M M & I 302	Medical Microbiology Laboratory	3
F&W ECOL 300	Forest Biometry	4	M M & I 341	Immunology	3
F&W ECOL 306	Terrestrial Vertebrates: Life History and Ecology	4	M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology	3
F&W ECOL/ HORT/LAND ARC/ PL PATH 309	Diseases of Trees and Shrubs	3	M M & I 410	Medical Mycology	2
F&W ECOL 318	Principles of Wildlife Ecology	3	M M & I 460	Techniques in DNA Science for Microbiologists	3
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	3	M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3
F&W ECOL/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3	M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism	2
F&W ECOL 379	Principles of Wildlife Management	3	M M & I 555	Vaccines: Practical Issues for a Global Society	3
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3	M M & I/ POP HLTH 603	Clinical and Public Health Microbiology	5
F&W ECOL 404	Wildlife Damage Management	3	MED PHYS/ H ONCOL 410	Radiobiology	2-3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3	MED PHYS/ B M E/H ONCOL/ PHYSICS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry	3
F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3	MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3			
F&W ECOL 561	Wildlife Management Techniques	3			

MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2	PL PATH/ ONCOLOGY 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	3	PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3	SOIL SCI/ F&W ECOL 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3	SOIL SCI/ CIV ENGR 623	Microbiology of Waterborne Pathogens and Indicator Organisms	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3	SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	3	ZOOLOGY 300	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3	ZOOLOGY 301	Invertebrate Biology and Evolution Lab	2
MICROBIO 527	Advanced Laboratory Techniques in Microbiology	2	ZOOLOGY 304	Marine Biology	2
MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology	2	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3	ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
MICROBIO 625	Advanced Microbial Physiology	3	ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	3
MICROBIO 632	Industrial Microbiology/ Biotechnology	2	ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	5
NTP/ NEURODPT 610	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4	ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
NTP/NEURODPT/ PSYCH 611	Systems Neuroscience	4	ZOOLOGY 504	Modeling Animal Landscapes	3-5
NTP/ NEURODPT 629	Molecular and Cellular Mechanisms of Memory	3	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
NTP/ NEURODPT 630	Neuronal Mechanisms for Sensation and Memory in Cerebral Cortex	3	ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3	ZOOLOGY/ PSYCH 523	Neurobiology	3
NUTR SCI 431	Nutrition in the Life Span	3	ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 541	Paleobiology	3
NUTR SCI/ PHM PRAC 672	Herbals, Homeopathy, and Dietary Supplements	2-3	ZOOLOGY/ GEOSCI 542	Invertebrate Paleontology	3
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2	ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	3
ONCOLOGY/ M&ENVTOX/ PHM SCI/PHMCOL- M/POP HLTH 625	Toxicology I	3	ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3
PHM SCI 310	Drugs and Their Actions	2	ZOOLOGY 603	Endocrinology	3-4
PHM SCI/B M E 430	Biological Interactions with Materials	3	ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
PHYSICS/B M E/ MED PHYS/ PHMCOL-M/ RADIOL 619	Microscopy of Life	3	ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory	2
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology	4	ZOOLOGY/ANTHRO/ NTP/PSYCH 619	Biology of Mind	3
PL PATH/ SOIL SCI 323	Soil Biology	3	ZOOLOGY 625	Development of the Nervous System	2
PL PATH 517	Plant Disease Resistance	2-3			
PL PATH 558	Biology of Plant Pathogens	3			
PL PATH 559	Diseases of Economic Plants	3			
PL PATH 602	Ecology, Epidemiology and Control of Plant Diseases	3			
PL PATH 622	Plant-Bacterial Interactions	2-3			

Option B (Biocore)		
Option B (Biocore)		
Code	Title	Credits
Complete these lecture courses:		
BIOCORE 381	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics	3
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	3
BIOCORE 485	Principles of Physiology	3
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3
Complete two of these lab classes:		
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	4
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	

BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
Total Credits		16

PHYSICS (CALCULUS-BASED)

Physics Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of the following options: ¹		
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics (recommended)	10
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	10

BIOCHEMISTRY

One set of introductory coursework **and** the capstone course are required, for a total of **three** BIOCHEM courses.

Introductory Courses

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options:		
BIOCHEM 507 & BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry I and General Biochemistry II (recommended)	6-7

OR

BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	3
-------------	------------------------------	---

And one of the following advanced biochemistry electives:

BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	
BIOCHEM 550	Principles of Human Disease and Biotechnology	
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	
BIOCHEM 606		
BIOCHEM/B M I/ BMOLCHEM/ MATH 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology	
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	
BIOCHEM 625	Mechanisms of Action of Vitamins and Minerals	
BIOCHEM/ PHMCOL-M/ ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 645	Molecular Control of Metabolism and Metabolic Disease	

Capstone

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCHEM 551	Biochemical Methods	4
Total Credits		4

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all BIOCHEM and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 upper-level major credits in Residence.
2
- 15 credits in BIOCHEM, taken on campus

¹ Students should consult with their advisor to discuss options if they have credit for PHYSICS 103 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=PHYSICS%20103>) **and** PHYSICS 104 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=PHYSICS%20104>).

² Major courses numbered 300-699 are considered Upper-Level in the major for purposes of this requirement.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Biochemistry Major in consultation with the Biochemistry undergraduate advisor. To be admitted to Honors in the Major in Biochemistry, students must have declared a major in Biochemistry and have a 3.300 overall university GPA.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Biochemistry, students must satisfy the requirements for the major (above) as well as the following requirements. All courses used for Honors in the Major requirements must receive "B" or better grades to fulfill requirements.

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all BIOCHEM courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete BIOCHEM 507 and BIOCHEM 508 for Honors
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis for 6 credits total
- Complete at least 14 credits of any combination of the following coursework:
 - Honors courses that would fulfill the Biology or Biochemistry requirements in the major (see above)
 - Statistics coursework (does not need to be taken for Honors): STAT 301, STAT 371, or STAT/B M I 541
 - Biochemistry elective coursework (does not need to be taken for Honors): NUTR SCI/BIOCHEM 510, BIOCHEM 550, M M & I/BIOCHEM 575, BIOCHEM 601, MATH 606, MATH/B M I/BIOCHEM/BMOLCHEM 609, MICROBIO/BIOCHEM/GENETICS 612, MD GENET/BIOCHEM/GENETICS 620, BOTANY/BIOCHEM 621, BIOCHEM 625, BIOCHEM/PHMCOL-M/ZOOLOGY 630, BIOCHEM/NUTR SCI 645
 - Coursework in MATH, CHEM, or PHYSICS for Honors, from the list below:

Math

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	5
MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	5
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	3

MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	5
MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	5
MATH 521	Analysis I	3
MATH 522	Analysis II	3
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	3
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	3

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5
CHEM 115	Chemical Principles I	5
CHEM 116	Chemical Principles II	5
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	4
CHEM 547	Advanced Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 561	Physical Chemistry	3
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry	4
CHEM 563	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	1-2
CHEM 562	Physical Chemistry	3
CHEM 564	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	1

Physics

Code	Title	Credits
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics	3
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	5
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	5
PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics	4

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify the fundamental biochemical principles that underlie all biological processes.
2. Communicate biochemical knowledge in both written reports and oral presentations to scientists and non-scientists.
3. Evaluate how biochemistry relates to other scientific disciplines and to contemporary issues in our society.
4. Demonstrate professional and ethical responsibility in scientific research.
5. Design and conduct quantitative experiments and/or interpret data to address a scientific question.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN**SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

SAMPLE BIOCHEMISTRY FOUR-YEAR PLAN**Freshman**

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103 or 109	4-5	CHEM 104 (if needed)	5
MATH 221	5	MATH 222	4
Communications Part A	3	Literature Breadth	3
BIOCHEM 100 ¹	1	Social Science Breadth	3
		13	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151 ²	5	ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	5
CHEM 343	3	CHEM 344	2
Literature Breadth	3	CHEM 345	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Ethnic Studies	3
INTER-LS 210	1	Social Science Breadth	3
		15	16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOCHEM 507	3	BIOCHEM 508	3-4
PHYSICS 207 or 201	5	PHYSICS 208 or 202	5
Humanities Breadth	3	CHEM 327	4

Electives	4 Electives	4
	15	16
Senior		
Fall	Credits	Spring
		Credits
CHEM 565		4 BIOCHEM 551
Upper-Level Biology for major	3	Upper-Level Biology for major
Social Science Breadth	3	Humanities Breadth
Electives	2	Electives
BIOCHEM 691 or 681 ³	3	BIOCHEM 692 or 682
	15	15
Total Credits 120		

- 1 First-year students interested in exploring the major can enroll in BIOCHEM 100.
- 2 Students may wish to consider pursuing the Biology Core Curriculum (Biocore) Honors certificate. For more details about how BIOCORE coursework can help them meet requirements for this major, see the Requirements page (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/college-wide/biochemistry-bs/#requirementstext>). Students should consult with their advisor to identify the biological science sequence that best suits their academic and personal goals.
- 3 Senior Thesis, Directed Study, or work experience in laboratory are strongly recommended, but are not required for the major. However, a Senior Honors Thesis is required to earn Honors in the Major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

HOW TO SEEK ADVISING

- To schedule an appointment with the advisor, use Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).
- Send an email with brief questions to biochemmicrobio-advisor@wisc.edu.
- Drop-in advising hours for quick (10–15 minute) questions, on a first-come, first-serve basis, are posted on the Biochemistry / Microbiology Undergraduate Advising Hub website (<https://biochemmicrobio.wisc.edu/>) each semester.

CAREER EXAMPLES

- Take your skills to a rewarding career in product development, quality control, hospitals, biotechnology, university labs, pharmaceuticals, forensics, and more. Possibilities at top organizations and leading companies include positions such as protein purification scientist, lab manager, medical scribe, clinical research coordinator, and food safety and quality chemist.
- Pursue a professional degree in medical, dental, or veterinary school, using your background in biochemistry to aid your admission and success.
- Build on your research experience and continue graduate studies in biochemistry or a related field to shape a career in academia as a professor or in industry.
- Use your science background to inform patent law, science policy and ethics, sales and marketing for science and technology companies, scientific article publishing, and related fields.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Amasino, Rick
 Attie, Alan
 Bednarek, Sebastian
 Butcher, Sam
 Cox, Mike
 Craig, Elizabeth
 Fox, Brian (Chair)
 Friesen, Paul
 Holden, Hazel
 Kimble, Judith
 Landick, Bob
 Martin, Tom
 Ntambi, James
 Palmenberg, Ann
 Pike, Wes
 Ralph, John
 Rayment, Ivan
 Record, Tom
 Rienstra, Chad
 Senes, Alessandro
 Sussman, Mike
 Wickens, Marv
 Wright, Elizabeth

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Henzler-Wildman, Katie
Hoskins, Aaron

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Cantor, Jason
Coyle, Scott
Grant, Tim
Kirchdoerfer, Robert
Lim, Ci Ji
Raman, Vatsan
Romero, Phil
Simcox, Judith
Venturelli, Ophelia
Weeks, Amy

ASSOCIATE FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Prost, Lynne
Pennella, Mario

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in biochemistry, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning:

- The American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (ASBMB) UW–Madison Student Chapter (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/ASBMB/>) is a student organization for students interested in biochemistry. ASBMB provides information about careers and job opportunities, how to get involved in research, and volunteer and outreach opportunities.
- Several biochemistry faculty members offer experiential study abroad programs, where students can immerse themselves in research or global health field experiences. Students can review the Biochemistry Major Advising Page (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/biochemistry/>) on the International Academic Programs website for information on these and other programs, as well as requirements that can typically be fulfilled abroad and things to consider when fitting study abroad into an academic plan.
- Students are encouraged to get involved in research, whether in the biochemistry department or through other life science or chemistry-related departments. Research can be performed for either course credit or pay, depending on the opportunity. The Biochemistry website (https://biochem.wisc.edu/undergraduate_program/research-opportunities-undergraduate-program/) and the advisors can provide more information on finding research opportunities. Summer funding awards for research are available through the department.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE HONORS IN THE LIBERAL ARTS

The College of Letters & Science Honors Program seeks to provide students with a small, liberal arts college experience within this large university. The Honors Program is home to more than 1,200 motivated, curious and high-achieving students, all pursuing one of three degree tracks: Honors in the Liberal Arts, Honors in the Major, or Comprehensive Honors—the highest undergraduate degree awarded by the college. In

addition to an enhanced curriculum that offers small, faculty-led courses, the program also offers academic advising services; grants, scholarships, and awards; and many professional development and co-curricular opportunities. Events, term-specific deadlines, course descriptions for the upcoming semester and much more can be found on the L&S Honors Program website (<http://honors.ls.wisc.edu/>). We welcome inquiries via phone at 608-262-2984. The L&S Honors Program is located in the historic Washburn Observatory at 1401 Observatory Drive in Madison, WI 53706.

HOW TO GET IN

To become a candidate for the Honors in the Liberal Arts degree, a student must apply directly to the L&S Honors Program. Students may apply at any point in their undergraduate careers provided they meet the eligibility requirements described below.

All students admitted to the university and to the College of Letters & Science are invited to apply to be considered for admission to the Honors Program to pursue the Honors in the Liberal Arts degree. Interested students can apply via an online application form. L&S admitted students receive an invitation message by email that contains the URL to the online application. Admission to the program is competitive, and space is limited.

Continuing and transfer students with a cumulative grade point average of 3.300 or above who are currently enrolled at UW–Madison or who are transferring to UW–Madison from another college or university may apply to the L&S Honors Program at any time. Applications are available from the Honors Program website (<http://honors.ls.wisc.edu/>) and admission decisions are usually made within three weeks of submission of the completed application and supporting materials. While continuing or transfer students having 60 or more credits at the time of application to the Honors Program are eligible to participate in the Honors in the Liberal Arts (HLA) degree track, they are encouraged to consider Honors in the Major (HM) as an option, since they may find it difficult to complete the HLA degree requirements if beginning that program in the junior or senior year.

REQUIREMENTS

Honors in the Liberal Arts is often the primary focus for most first- and second-year Honors students. It requires students earn Honors credits in a breadth of disciplines and is meant to enrich and enhance a student's academic experience outside of the major. Students who complete this curriculum develop strong skills in communication, critical thinking and complex problem solving, which will serve them well regardless of career path. The specific requirements for the HLA degree are:

- completion of the L&S general degree requirements
- a University GPA of 3.300 or higher at the time of graduation
- completion of at least 24 credits in Honors courses with grades of B or better, of which:
 - at least 15 credits must be in courses with the Honors Only or Accelerated Honors designation
 - 6 of the credits must be courses designated as Humanities
 - 6 of the credits must be courses designated as Social Science
 - 6 of the credits must be courses designated as Biological, Physical, or Natural Science

Honors may be earned in any L&S undergraduate degree (Bachelor of Arts; Bachelor of Science; Bachelor of Science–Applied Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics; Bachelor of Arts–Journalism or Bachelor of Science–Journalism; Bachelor of Music; and Bachelor of Social Work). For students who complete the requirements, Honors will appear on diplomas and transcripts (for example, B.A. with Honors in the Liberal Arts or B.S. with Honors in the Major).

ADVISING AND CAREERS

The University of Wisconsin–Madison can seem overwhelming because of its size and the complexity of its policies and procedures. Academic advisors help students get (and maintain) their bearings on campus. The L&S Honors Program has a team of specially trained academic and peer advisors who accompany and support Honors candidates as they pursue diverse educational and co-curricular experiences compatible with their long-term goals. Advising occurs through a variety of formats including small group workshops, individual appointments, drop-in hours and email. Additional information is available on the Honors Program website (<http://honors.ls.wisc.edu/>).

The L&S Honors Program encourages our students to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with the L&S SuccessWorks office to help students leverage the academic skills learned in your major(s) and liberal arts degree, explore and try out different career paths, participate in internships, prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications, and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers).

Letters & Science graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, regardless of major or career goals.

PEOPLE

Faculty Director: Dr. Jenny Saffran, Chair of L&S Faculty Honors Committee and Professor of Psychology

Associate Director for Administration and Research: Dr. Matt Kohlstedt

Associate Director for Advising and Curriculum: Sara Stephenson

Program Administrator: Erin Warner

Academic Advisors: Lisa Blum, Christine Evans, Pete Keys

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR, B.A.

The individual major within the College of Letters & Science is a method of fulfilling the depth requirement for students whose interests bridge existing departments and disciplines in ways not accommodated by an existing major or interdisciplinary program. The individual major must consist of a coherent pattern of courses in more than one department or recognized interdisciplinary program in the College of Letters & Science and must be approved by a faculty committee consisting of faculty from appropriate faculty from the College of Letters & Science.

Getting approval to pursue an individual major is never guaranteed. Thus, students should discuss alternative majors with their academic advisors and be willing to pursue them. Students interested in learning more about the individual major should contact L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans'

Services at 608-262-0617 in 101 Ingraham Hall and set up an individual appointment with the coordinator for the individual major **prior** to starting this process.

HOW TO GET IN

ELIGIBILITY

Any undergraduate student working toward an L&S degree with a minimum University (cumulative, on all courses) grade point average of 2.000 may elect to develop an individual major. (*Students earning degrees in other undergraduate schools and colleges on the UW–Madison campus are not eligible to pursue an individual major within Letters & Science.*) The individual major **must** receive approval during the second-semester of the sophomore year or first semester of junior year to ensure that they can complete the major within four years. **All students are required to earn at least 30 degree credits after the term in which approval is given.** A student may complete only one individual major.

APPLYING FOR AN INDIVIDUAL MAJOR

Applications for the individual major are accepted up to Friday of the fourth week of classes in the fall and spring semesters only. Applications received after that deadline will be reviewed during the following term. Individual major applications are not reviewed during the summer.

The application **must** include all items outlined below:

1. The Individual Major application form;
2. A cover letter from the student to the Faculty Committee on Individual Majors describing the area of interest, explaining why the academic goals of the individual major cannot be achieved through an existing major or combination of majors and certificates, and discussing the individual major's applicability to future goals and plans;
3. A list of courses that will be included in the major along with a narrative explaining how the courses included on the list apply to the proposed individual major program (**NOTE: students can use a maximum of two (2) courses completed prior to getting the Individual Major approved as part of their list of courses**);
4. A letter of recommendation and support for the proposal from the individual major advisor; and
5. The student's current student record (unofficial transcript).

Additional supporting materials may also be included. Students must submit the original completed application with all supporting documentation in an electronic format to the individual major coordinator by the deadline.

Each individual major application is reviewed by a committee of three faculty members from the College of Letters & Science, each representing a department related to the proposed major. The faculty committee evaluates the proposal for coherence, appropriate breadth and depth, and similarity to existing majors. The committee may approve the proposal as submitted, recommend modifications, reject the proposal altogether, or reject it with an invitation to revise and resubmit in a later semester. **The committee's decision is final. Committee approval is necessary for the student to declare the individual major.**

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison

- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR DEVELOPING AN INDIVIDUAL MAJOR

Any undergraduate student working toward completing an undergraduate degree in the College of Letters & Science with a minimum University GPA of 2.000 may apply to develop an individual major. (*Students earning degrees in other undergraduate schools and colleges on the UW–Madison campus are not eligible to pursue an Individual Major within Letters & Science.*) This major must receive approval during the second-term of the sophomore/second year or first term of junior/third year. **Students in the individual major are required to earn at least 30 degree credits after the term in which approval is given.** A student may complete only one individual major.

Developing an Individual Major. The student takes primary responsibility for developing an individual major proposal. A well-written proposal must meet the requirements and rigor for a major in the College of Letters & Science; therefore, a proposal must be more than a list of courses that are similar in content area or subject matter. The student proposing an individual major must also demonstrate that the proposed individual major is not currently available as an option in any of the L&S majors or certificate programs.

Students interested in the individual major should consult with the individual major coordinator as part of the process of defining the theme or topic for the individual major. The coordinator will provide information and feedback about the construction of the major and how it might relate to other majors in the college as well.

Once a theme or topic has been identified, the student must find a tenured faculty member in the College of Letters & Science who is willing to serve as the individual major adviser. This designated faculty advisor will:

- assist the student in constructing the individual major proposal by defining the relevant themes, learning objectives, and rationale for the major and by sharpening presentation of the student's individual major proposal;
- assist in the review and selection of courses for the major plan included in the proposal;

- advise the student in course selection after the proposal is approved and, in consultation with the individual major coordinator, track progress toward completion of the major.

As soon as the topic and the advisor (i.e., a tenured faculty member in an L&S academic department) are known, the student should meet with the individual major coordinator within L&S Academic Deans' Services by calling 608-262-0617 to set up a meeting. *The purpose of this meeting is to review the details of individual major requirements and to review procedures.*

Applying for an Individual Major. Applications for the individual major are accepted up to Friday of the fourth week of classes in the fall and spring semesters. Applications received after that deadline will be reviewed during the following term. **Individual major applications are not reviewed during the summer.**

The application must include:

1. the Individual Major application form (https://lssaa.wiscweb.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/144/2018/02/Individual_Major_General_Application_Information.pdf);
2. A cover letter from the student to the Faculty Committee on Individual Majors describing the area of interest, explaining why the academic goals of the individual major cannot be achieved through an existing major or combination of majors and certificates, and discussing the individual major's applicability to future goals and plans;
3. A list of courses that will be included in the major along with a narrative explaining how the courses included on the list apply to the proposed individual major program (**NOTE: students can use a maximum of two (2) courses completed prior to getting the Individual Major approved as part of their list of courses**);
4. A letter of recommendation and support for the proposal from the individual major advisor; and
5. The student's current student record (unofficial transcript).

Additional supporting materials may also be included. Students must submit the original completed application with all supporting documentation in an electronic format to the individual major coordinator by the deadline.

Each individual major application is reviewed by a committee of three faculty members from the College of Letters & Science, each representing a department related to the proposed major. The faculty committee evaluates the proposal for coherence, appropriate breadth and depth, and similarity to existing majors. The committee may approve the proposal as submitted, recommend modifications, reject the proposal altogether, or reject it with an invitation to revise and resubmit in a later semester.

The committee's decision is final. Committee approval is necessary for the student to declare the individual major.

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR WITH HONORS

Students may propose to complete an Individual Major with Honors by appending an Honors in the Major proposal to their regular individual major proposal.

HONORS IN THE INDIVIDUAL MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Individual Major, students must:

- Complete 36 credits toward the individual major
- Complete 20 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better, toward the individual major, to include a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis for a total of 6 credits.

For additional information about pursuing Honors, see Honors in the Major website (<https://honors.ls.wisc.edu/currentstudents/hmreqs/>).

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Due to the nature of the Individual Major (IM), the following Four-Year Plan is meant solely as a guide. Students are expected to start the application process for the IM at the end of their 2nd year or the beginning of their 3rd year due to the application process and the need to have their proposal reviewed by a faculty committee. Once/if a student is approved to pursue an Individual Major, the student will then discuss their Four-Year Plan with their IM advisor. **All undergraduate students in L&S must declare an L&S major by the time they have 86 degree credits (which includes any credits they are currently enrolled in).**

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication-A (complete during your first year)		3 Ethnic Studies (complete within your first 60 credits)	3
Quantitative Reasoning-A (complete during your first year)		3-4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
Foreign Language (if required)		4 Elective	3
L&S Breadth		3 L&S Breadth	3
		1/A Comp Sci, Math, or Stats (if required for the BS degree)	4-5

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning-B		3 Communication-B	3
I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Stats (if required for the BS degree)		3-4 INTER-LS 215 (optional)	3
INTER-LS 210 (optional)		1 L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3	3
		16-17	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
L&S Breadth		3 Approved IM Major Course	3
Approved IM Major Course		3 Approved IM Major Course	3
Approved IM Major Course		3 L&S Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
		15	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Approved IM Major Course		3 Approved IM Major Course	3
Approved IM Major Course		3 Approved IM Major Course	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	2-3
		15	14-15

Total Credits 120-124**ADVISING AND CAREERS**

Students interested in learning more about the individual major should contact L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services at 608-262-0617 in 101 Ingraham Hall and set up an individual appointment with the coordinator for the individual major prior to starting this process.

The purpose of this meeting is to review the details of individual major requirements, to review procedures, and to determine whether an individual major is a viable option based on the student's academic interest and the resources available in the College of Letters & Science.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR, B.S.

The individual major within the College of Letters & Science is a method of fulfilling the depth requirement for students whose interests bridge existing departments and disciplines in ways not accommodated by an existing major or interdisciplinary program. The individual major must consist of a coherent pattern of courses in more than one department or recognized interdisciplinary program in the College of Letters & Science and must be approved by a faculty committee consisting of faculty from appropriate faculty from the College of Letters & Science.

Getting approval to pursue an individual major is never guaranteed. Thus, students should discuss alternative majors with their academic advisors and be willing to pursue them. Students interested in learning more about the individual major should contact L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services at 608-262-0617 in 101 Ingraham Hall and set up an individual appointment with the coordinator for the individual major **prior** to starting this process.

HOW TO GET IN**ELIGIBILITY**

Any undergraduate student working toward an L&S degree with a minimum University (cumulative, on all courses) grade point average of 2.000 may elect to develop an individual major. (*Students earning degrees in other undergraduate schools and colleges on the UW-Madison campus are not eligible to pursue an individual major within Letters & Science.*) The individual major **must** receive approval during the second-semester of the sophomore year or first semester of junior year to ensure that they can complete the major within four years. **All students are required to earn at least 30 degree credits after the term in which approval is given.** A student may complete only one individual major.

APPLYING FOR AN INDIVIDUAL MAJOR

Applications for the individual major are accepted up to Friday of the fourth week of classes in the fall and spring semesters only. Applications

received after that deadline will be reviewed during the following term. Individual major applications are not reviewed during the summer.

The application **must** include all items outlined below:

1. The Individual Major application form;
2. A cover letter from the student to the Faculty Committee on Individual Majors describing the area of interest, explaining why the academic goals of the individual major cannot be achieved through an existing major or combination of majors and certificates, and discussing the individual major's applicability to future goals and plans;
3. A list of courses that will be included in the major along with a narrative explaining how the courses included on the list apply to the proposed individual major program (**NOTE: students can use a maximum of two (2) courses completed prior to getting the Individual Major approved as part of their list of courses**);
4. A letter of recommendation and support for the proposal from the individual major advisor; and
5. The student's current student record (unofficial transcript).

Additional supporting materials may also be included. Students must submit the original completed application with all supporting documentation in an electronic format to the individual major coordinator by the deadline.

Each individual major application is reviewed by a committee of three faculty members from the College of Letters & Science, each representing a department related to the proposed major. The faculty committee evaluates the proposal for coherence, appropriate breadth and depth, and similarity to existing majors. The committee may approve the proposal as submitted, recommend modifications, reject the proposal altogether, or reject it with an invitation to revise and resubmit in a later semester.

The committee's decision is final. Committee approval is necessary for the student to declare the individual major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics	Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.
Foreign Language	Complete the third unit of a foreign language.
L&S Breadth	Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

DEVELOPING AN INDIVIDUAL MAJOR

Any undergraduate student working toward completing an undergraduate degree in the College of Letters & Science with a minimum University GPA of 2.000 may apply to develop an individual major. (*Students earning degrees in other undergraduate schools and colleges on the UW–Madison campus are not eligible to pursue an Individual Major within Letters & Science.*) This major must receive approval during the second-term of the sophomore/second year or first term of junior/third year. **Students in the individual major are required to earn at least 30 degree credits after the term in which approval is given.** A student may complete only one individual major.

Developing an Individual Major. The student takes primary responsibility for developing an individual major proposal. A well-written proposal must meet the requirements and rigor for a major in the College of Letters & Science; therefore, a proposal must be more than a list of courses that are similar in content area or subject matter. The student proposing an individual major must also demonstrate that the proposed individual major is not currently available as an option in any of the L&S majors or certificate programs.

Students interested in the individual major should consult with the individual major coordinator as part of the process of defining the theme or topic for the individual major. The coordinator will provide information and feedback about the construction of the major and how it might relate to other majors in the college as well.

Once a theme or topic has been identified, the student must find a tenured faculty member in the College of Letters & Science who is willing to serve as the individual major adviser. This designated faculty advisor will:

- assist the student in constructing the individual major proposal by defining the relevant themes, learning objectives, and rationale for the major and by sharpening presentation of the student's individual major proposal;
- assist in the review and selection of courses for the major plan included in the proposal;
- advise the student in course selection after the proposal is approved and, in consultation with the individual major coordinator, track progress toward completion of the major.

As soon as the topic and the advisor (i.e., a tenured faculty member in an L&S academic department) are known, the student should meet with the individual major coordinator within L&S Academic Deans' Services by calling 608-262-0617 to set up a meeting. *The purpose of this meeting is to review the details of individual major requirements and to review procedures.*

Applying for an Individual Major. Applications for the individual major are accepted up to Friday of the fourth week of classes in the fall and spring semesters. Applications received after that deadline will be reviewed during the following term. **Individual major applications are not reviewed during the summer.**

The application must include:

1. the Individual Major application form (https://Issaa.wiscweb.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/144/2018/02/Individual_Major_General_Application__Information.pdf);
2. A cover letter from the student to the Faculty Committee on Individual Majors describing the area of interest, explaining why the academic

goals of the individual major cannot be achieved through an existing major or combination of majors and certificates, and discussing the individual major's applicability to future goals and plans;

3. A list of courses that will be included in the major along with a narrative explaining how the courses included on the list apply to the proposed individual major program (**NOTE: students can use a maximum of two (2) courses completed prior to getting the Individual Major approved as part of their list of courses**);
4. A letter of recommendation and support for the proposal from the individual major advisor; and
5. The student's current student record (unofficial transcript).

Additional supporting materials may also be included. Students must submit the original completed application with all supporting documentation in an electronic format to the individual major coordinator by the deadline.

Each individual major application is reviewed by a committee of three faculty members from the College of Letters & Science, each representing a department related to the proposed major. The faculty committee evaluates the proposal for coherence, appropriate breadth and depth, and similarity to existing majors. The committee may approve the proposal as submitted, recommend modifications, reject the proposal altogether, or reject it with an invitation to revise and resubmit in a later semester. **The committee's decision is final. Committee approval is necessary for the student to declare the individual major.**

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR WITH HONORS

Students may propose to complete an Individual Major with Honors by appending an Honors in the Major proposal to their regular individual major proposal.

HONORS IN THE INDIVIDUAL MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Individual Major, students must:

- Complete 36 credits toward the individual major
- Complete 20 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better, toward the individual major, to include a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis for a total of 6 credits.

For additional information about pursuing Honors, see Honors in the Major website (<https://honors.ls.wisc.edu/currentstudents/hmreqs/>).

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Due to the nature of the Individual Major (IM), the following Four-Year Plan is meant solely as a guide. Students are expected to start the application process for the IM at the end of their 2nd year or the beginning of their 3rd year due to the application process and the need to have their proposal reviewed by a faculty committee. Once/if a student is approved to pursue an Individual Major, the student will then discuss their Four-Year Plan with their IM advisor. **All undergraduate students in L&S must declare an L&S major by the time they have 86 degree credits (which includes any credits they are currently enrolled in).**

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication-A (complete during your first year)		3 Ethnic Studies (complete within your first 60 credits)	3
Quantitative Reasoning-A (complete during your first year)		3-4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
Foreign Language (if required)		4 Elective	3
L&S Breadth		3 L&S Breadth	3
		I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Stats (if required for the BS degree)	4-5
		13-14	17-18

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning-B		3 Communication-B	3
I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Stats (if required for the BS degree)		3-4 INTER-LS 215 (optional)	3
INTER-LS 210 (optional)		1 L&S Breadth	3
L&S Breadth		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3	
		16-17	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
L&S Breadth		3 Approved IM Major Course	3
Approved IM Major Course		3 Approved IM Major Course	3
Approved IM Major Course		3 L&S Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3

Elective	3 Elective	3
		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Approved IM Major Course		3 Approved IM Major Course	3
Approved IM Major Course		3 Approved IM Major Course	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	2-3
		15	14-15

Total Credits 120-124

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students interested in learning more about the individual major should contact L&S Undergraduate Academic Deans' Services at 608-262-0617 in 101 Ingraham Hall and set up an individual appointment with the coordinator for the individual major prior to starting this process.

The purpose of this meeting is to review the details of individual major requirements, to review procedures, and to determine whether an individual major is a viable option based on the student's academic interest and the resources available in the College of Letters & Science.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

MICROBIOLOGY, B.A. (L&S)

Microbiology, the study of microorganisms, helps us understand our world and solve major problems. Microorganisms, or microbes, were the first life forms on earth and influence our lives and our planet in innumerable ways. The field of microbiology is constantly expanding as we learn more about the role of microbes in infectious disease, environmental remediation, bioenergy, food safety, antibiotic resistance, biotechnology and much more. Communities of microbes (or "microbiomes") are critically important in human health, global warming, agricultural yield, criminal justice, economic development and other issues of national concern.

The **microbiology major**, offered by the Department of Bacteriology, is a rigorous path of study, providing a curriculum packed with deep knowledge on broad aspects of microbiology and emphasizing modern laboratory skills. The core courses focus on the diversity, genetics, biochemistry, and physiology of microorganisms. A variety of elective courses provide the opportunity to study environmental microbiology, food microbiology, microbial pathogenesis, immunology, virology, microbiomes and microbial biotechnology, as well as advanced topics in microbial genetics and physiology. In the instructional laboratory courses, students learn beginning through advanced laboratory techniques—gaining the type of hands-on experiences with modern equipment that employers and graduate schools seek. Additionally, students can conduct mentored and independent research projects in faculty laboratories.

The bachelor's degree provides a strong background in the biological sciences for students planning to enter medical, dental, veterinary or other professional schools, as well as those planning graduate studies in any branch of microbiology or other biological sciences such as biochemistry, pathology, and molecular or cell biology.

Students who end their training with a bachelor's degree are well-prepared for a variety of career opportunities, including laboratory positions in pharmaceutical and biotechnology firms and in university and government laboratories. They also work as specialists in industrial quality testing and control, and as regulatory workers in government agencies and public health laboratories. Exposure to the scientific process as well as training in microbiology allows microbiology graduates to enter fields as diverse as business, technical service, sales, and technical writing.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Incoming or current students may declare the microbiology major at any time.

Schedule an appointment with a microbiology major advisor to discuss how to declare the major, appropriate coursework to take, and much more. Please see the Advising and Careers tab for information on how to schedule an appointment with a microbiology major advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
-------------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
------------------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
--	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Advanced work

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics		
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
Statistics		
Complete one of the following:		3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
General Chemistry		
Complete one of the following:		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Organic Chemistry		
Complete ALL of the following:		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
Biology Foundation		
Complete one of the following:		10-13
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	

BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384 & BIOCORE 485 Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory and Principles of Physiology

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102 & BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130 Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory and General Botany

Physics

Complete one of the following: 8-10

PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104 General Physics and General Physics
 PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208 General Physics and General Physics
 PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202 General Physics and General Physics

Biochemistry

Complete one of the following: 3-6

BIOCHEM 501 Introduction to Biochemistry
 BIOCHEM 507 & BIOCHEM 508 General Biochemistry I and General Biochemistry II

Microbiology Courses

Microbiology Core (all required):

Except where noted, all Microbiology Core courses are offered every fall and spring semester.

MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2
MICROBIO 305	Critical Analyses in Microbiology	1
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 527	Advanced Laboratory Techniques in Microbiology (FALL ONLY)	2

Microbiology Capstone (required):

MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology (SPRING ONLY)	2
--------------	---	---

Microbiology Electives

Complete at least 6 credits; at least 3 credits must come from Set A. Not all elective courses are offered every semester.

Set A: 3-6

MICROBIO/ FOOD SCI 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory	
MICROBIO/ FOOD SCI 325	Food Microbiology	
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	
MICROBIO/ AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	

MICROBIO 345	Introduction to Disease Biology
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry
MICROBIO/ ONCOLOGY 545	Topics in Biotechnology (topics vary by semester)
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics
MICROBIO/ BIOCHEM/ GENETICS 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology
MICROBIO 657	Bioinformatics for Microbiologists
MICROBIO/ BMOLCHEM 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution
Set B:	0-3
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems
BIOCHEM/M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function
BOTANY 330	Algae
BOTANY/PL PATH 332	Fungi
BOTANY/ENTOM/ PL PATH 505	Plant-Microbe Interactions: Molecular and Ecological Aspects
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry
COMP SCI/ B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics
F&W ECOL/SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife
FOOD SCI 550	Fermented Foods and Beverages
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology
M M & I 341	Immunology
M M & I/ENTOM/ PATH-BIO/ ZOOLOGY 350	Parasitology
M M & I 554	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism
M M & I 555	Vaccines: Practical Issues for a Global Society
M M & I/POP HLTH 603	Clinical and Public Health Microbiology
ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses
PATH-BIO/ M M & I 528	Immunology
PL PATH 622	Plant-Bacterial Interactions
PL PATH/ BOTANY/ GENETICS/ M M & I 655	Biology and Genetics of Fungi

Total Credits**64-88**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all MICROBIO courses and courses approved for the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, in residence¹
- 15 credits of MICROBIO or courses counting toward the major, taken on campus

¹ MICROBIO 300 through 699 count as upper level in the major, excluding MICROBIO 303 and MICROBIO 304. Intermediate- and advanced-level courses outside of MICROBIO that count for the major are also considered upper level.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Microbiology Major in consultation with the Microbiology undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Microbiology, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all courses accepted in the major
- MICROBIO 681 and MICROBIO 682 for a total of 6 credits
- 9 credits of Honors course work (with grade B or better) from:

Code	Title	Credits
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
PATH-BIO/ M M & I 528	Immunology	3
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3
MICROBIO/ BIOCHEM/ GENETICS 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
PL PATH 622	Plant-Bacterial Interactions	2-3
MICROBIO 632	Industrial Microbiology/ Biotechnology	2
ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
MICROBIO/ BMOLCHEM 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution	3

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop a fundamental understanding of the principles of microbiology and the necessary skills for a professional career in microbiology.
2. Apply the scientific method to questions. Formulate a hypothesis, gather data, and analyze that data to assess the degree to which their work supports the hypothesis.
3. Demonstrate proficiency in the techniques used in microbiology and an ability to critically analyze data and integrate ideas for problem solving.
4. Access the primary and secondary literature and, in combination with their own findings, effectively communicate their ideas both orally and in written form.
5. Learn about and demonstrate personal and professional ethics.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

SAMPLE MICROBIOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
General Chemistry		4-5 General Chem or Electives	5
Math		3 Math	3-5

Communication A		3 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Literature Breadth	3
		15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344	2
Math		3-5 CHEM 345	3
Intro Biology, Semester 1		5 Intro Biology, Semester 2	5
Ethnic Studies/Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
		Literature Breadth	3
		16	16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
General Physics, Semester 1		4-5 General Physics, Semester 2	4-5
MICROBIO 303		3 MICROBIO 470	3
MICROBIO 304		2 BIOCHEM 501	3
MICROBIO 305		1 Research	1-3
Research		1-3 Social Science Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth		3	
		15	15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MICROBIO 526		3 MICROBIO 450	3
MICROBIO 527		2 MICROBIO 551	2
Microbiology Elective-Set A		3 Microbiology Elective-Set B	3
Research		1-4 Research	1-4
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
		14	14

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Current UW-Madison students should use Starfish to schedule an appointment with an advisor in the Biochemistry & Microbiology Undergraduate Advising Hub (<http://biochemmicrobio.wisc.edu/>).

Prospective / future UW-Madison students should send an email to the Biochemistry & Microbiology Undergraduate Advising Hub (biochemmicrobio-advisor@wisc.edu) to set up an appointment, which can be conducted in person or via phone call.

Read about and explore possible microbiology careers at the American Society for Microbiology (<https://www.asm.org/Careers/Career-Planning/>) website.

Learn more about health-related careers through the ExploreHealthCareers.org (<https://explorehealthcareers.org/>) website.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and

liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Ané, Currie, Donohue, Forest (chair), Gourse, Johnson, Kaspar, McMahan (Civil and Environmental Engineering), Thomas, Wang, Wassarman, Yu

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Amador-Noguez, Burton, Rey, Suen

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Anantharaman, Coon, Hershey, Majumder

MICROBIOLOGY, B.S. (L&S)

Microbiology, the study of microorganisms, helps us understand our world and solve major problems. Microorganisms, or microbes, were the first life forms on earth and influence our lives and our planet in innumerable ways. The field of microbiology is constantly expanding as we learn more about the role of microbes in infectious disease, environmental remediation, bioenergy, food safety, antibiotic resistance, biotechnology and much more. Communities of microbes (or "microbiomes") are critically important in human health, global warming, agricultural yield, criminal justice, economic development and other issues of national concern.

The **microbiology major**, offered by the Department of Bacteriology, is a rigorous path of study, providing a curriculum packed with deep knowledge on broad aspects of microbiology and emphasizing modern laboratory skills. The core courses focus on the diversity, genetics, biochemistry, and physiology of microorganisms. A variety of elective courses provide the opportunity to study environmental microbiology,

food microbiology, microbial pathogenesis, immunology, virology, microbiomes and microbial biotechnology, as well as advanced topics in microbial genetics and physiology. In the instructional laboratory courses, students learn beginning through advanced laboratory techniques—gaining the type of hands-on experiences with modern equipment that employers and graduate schools seek. Additionally, students can conduct mentored and independent research projects in faculty laboratories.

The bachelor's degree provides a strong background in the biological sciences for students planning to enter medical, dental, veterinary or other professional schools, as well as those planning graduate studies in any branch of microbiology or other biological sciences such as biochemistry, pathology, and molecular or cell biology.

Students who end their training with a bachelor's degree are well-prepared for a variety of career opportunities, including laboratory positions in pharmaceutical and biotechnology firms and in university and government laboratories. They also work as specialists in industrial quality testing and control, and as regulatory workers in government agencies and public health laboratories. Exposure to the scientific process as well as training in microbiology allows microbiology graduates to enter fields as diverse as business, technical service, sales, and technical writing.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Incoming or current students may declare the microbiology major at any time.

Schedule an appointment with a microbiology major advisor to discuss how to declare the major, appropriate coursework to take, and much more. Please see the Advising and Careers tab for information on how to schedule an appointment with a microbiology major advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth	Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.
-------------	---

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics		
Complete one of the following:		5-10
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
Statistics		
Complete one of the following:		3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
General Chemistry		
Complete one of the following:		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Organic Chemistry		
Complete ALL of the following:		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
Biology Foundation		
Complete one of the following:		10-13
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384 & BIOCORE 485	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory and Principles of Physiology	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102 & BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory and General Botany	
Physics		
Complete one of the following:		8-10
PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	

Biochemistry

Complete one of the following: 3-6

BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	
BIOCHEM 507 & BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry I and General Biochemistry II	

Microbiology Courses*Microbiology Core (all required):*

Except where noted, all Microbiology Core courses are offered every fall and spring semester.

MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2
MICROBIO 305	Critical Analyses in Microbiology	1
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 527	Advanced Laboratory Techniques in Microbiology (FALL ONLY)	2

Microbiology Capstone (required):

MICROBIO 551	Capstone Research Project in Microbiology (SPRING ONLY)	2
--------------	--	---

Microbiology Electives

Complete at least 6 credits; at least 3 credits must come from Set A. Not all elective courses are offered every semester.

Set A: 3-6

MICROBIO/ FOOD SCI 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory	
MICROBIO/ FOOD SCI 325	Food Microbiology	
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	
MICROBIO/ AN SCI/ BOTANY 335	The Microbiome of Plants, Animals, and Humans	
MICROBIO 345	Introduction to Disease Biology	
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 523	Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry	
MICROBIO/ ONCOLOGY 545	Topics in Biotechnology (topics vary by semester)	
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	
MICROBIO/ BIOCHEM/ GENETICS 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	
MICROBIO 657	Bioinformatics for Microbiologists	
MICROBIO/ BMOLCHEM 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution	

Set B: 0-3

BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	
BIOCHEM/M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	

BIOCHEM 601 Protein and Enzyme Structure and
Function

BOTANY 330 Algae

BOTANY/PL PATH
332 FungiBOTANY/ENTOM/
PL PATH 505 Plant-Microbe Interactions:
Molecular and Ecological Aspects

CHEM 565 Biophysical Chemistry

COMP SCI/
B M I 576 Introduction to BioinformaticsF&W ECOL/SURG
SCI 548 Diseases of Wildlife

FOOD SCI 550 Fermented Foods and Beverages

M M & I 301 Pathogenic Bacteriology

M M & I 341 Immunology

M M & I/ENTOM/
PATH-BIO/
ZOOLOGY 350 ParasitologyM M & I 554 Emerging Infectious Diseases and
BioterrorismM M & I 555 Vaccines: Practical Issues for a
Global SocietyM M & I/POP
HLTH 603 Clinical and Public Health
MicrobiologyONCOLOGY/
PL PATH 640 General Virology-Multiplication of
VirusesPATH-BIO/
M M & I 528 Immunology

PL PATH 622 Plant-Bacterial Interactions

PL PATH/
BOTANY/
GENETICS/
M M & I 655 Biology and Genetics of Fungi**Total Credits****64-88****RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK**

- 2.000 GPA in all MICROBIO courses and courses approved for the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, in residence¹
- 15 credits of MICROBIO or courses counting toward the major, taken on campus

¹ MICROBIO 300 through 699 count as upper level in the major, excluding MICROBIO 303 and MICROBIO 304. Intermediate- and advanced-level courses outside of MICROBIO that count for the major are also considered upper level.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Microbiology Major in consultation with the Microbiology undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Microbiology, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all courses accepted in the major

- MICROBIO 681 and MICROBIO 682 for a total of 6 credits
- 9 credits of Honors course work (with grade B or better) from:

Code	Title	Credits
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2
MICROBIO 330	Host-Parasite Interactions	3
MICROBIO/ SOIL SCI 425	Environmental Microbiology	3
MICROBIO 450	Diversity, Ecology and Evolution of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 470	Microbial Genetics & Molecular Machines	3
MICROBIO 526	Physiology of Microorganisms	3
PATH-BIO/ M M & I 528	Immunology	3
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3
MICROBIO/ BIOCHEM/ GENETICS 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
PL PATH 622	Plant-Bacterial Interactions	2-3
MICROBIO 632	Industrial Microbiology/ Biotechnology	2
ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
MICROBIO/ BMOLCHEM 668	Microbiology at Atomic Resolution	3

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop a fundamental understanding of the principles of microbiology and the necessary skills for a professional career in microbiology.

2. Apply the scientific method to questions. Formulate a hypothesis, gather data, and analyze that data to assess the degree to which their work supports the hypothesis.
3. Demonstrate proficiency in the techniques used in microbiology and an ability to critically analyze data and integrate ideas for problem solving.
4. Access the primary and secondary literature and, in combination with their own findings, effectively communicate their ideas both orally and in written form.
5. Learn about and demonstrate personal and professional ethics.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

SAMPLE MICROBIOLOGY FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
General Chemistry		4-5 General Chem or Electives	5
Math		3 Math	3-5
Communication A		3 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Literature Breadth	3
		15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 344	2
Math		3-5 CHEM 345	3
Intro Biology, Semester 1		5 Intro Biology, Semester 2	5
Ethnic Studies/Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
		Literature Breadth	3
		16	16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
General Physics, Semester 1		4-5 General Physics, Semester 2	4-5
MICROBIO 303		3 MICROBIO 470	3
MICROBIO 304		2 BIOCHEM 501	3
MICROBIO 305		1 Research	1-3
Research		1-3 Social Science Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth		3	
		15	15

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MICROBIO 526		3 MICROBIO 450	3
MICROBIO 527		2 MICROBIO 551	2
Microbiology Elective- Set A		3 Microbiology Elective- Set B	3
Research		1-4 Research	1-4
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
	14		14

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Current UW-Madison students should use Starfish to schedule an appointment with an advisor in the Biochemistry & Microbiology Undergraduate Advising Hub (<http://biochemmicrobio.wisc.edu/>).

Prospective / future UW-Madison students should send an email to the Biochemistry & Microbiology Undergraduate Advising Hub (biochemmicrobio-advisor@wisc.edu) to set up an appointment, which can be conducted in person or via phone call.

Read about and explore possible microbiology careers at the American Society for Microbiology (<https://www.asm.org/Careers/Career-Planning/>) website.

Learn more about health-related careers through the ExploreHealthCareers.org (<https://explorehealthcareers.org/>) website.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)

- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Ané, Currie, Donohue, Forest (chair), Gourse, Johnson, Kaspar, McMahon (Civil and Environmental Engineering), Thomas, Wang, Wassarman, Yu

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Amador-Noguez, Burton, Rey, Suen

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Anantharaman, Coon, Hershey, Majumder

MATHEMATICS

Mathematics bridges the humanities and the sciences. Its position among the humanities is based on the study of mathematics as one of the liberal arts for more than two thousand years. The natural sciences have invariably turned to mathematics for techniques needed to explore the consequences of scientific theories. In the last few decades social scientists have increasingly found higher mathematics of value in their training and research. Still an expanding subject, mathematics offers more new and challenging frontiers than at any time in its long history—with many new fields, requiring new techniques and ideas for exploration.

Graduating math majors have obtained employment in a variety of jobs in business, industry, and governmental agencies and also have obtained teaching positions at the secondary school level (such teaching positions normally require teaching certification). Others have continued their education at the graduate level in mathematics and other fields. Departments in a variety of fields which use mathematics, including some in the social and biological sciences as well as in engineering and the physical sciences, are interested in attracting math majors into their graduate programs. Math Ph.D.'s obtain academic positions at the college and university level and nonacademic positions entailing consulting and research. The math major requirements are flexible enough to allow preparation for various goals, interests, and careers.

Students interested in mathematics might also consider the related degree program in applied mathematics, engineering and physics (p. 1109).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Applied Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics, B.S. AMEP (p. 1109)
- Mathematics, B.A. (p. 1112)
- Mathematics, B.S. (p. 1131)
- Mathematics, Certificate (p. 1150)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS:

Anderson, David F (Undergraduate Director)
 Angenent, Sigurd B.
 Arinkin, Dima
 Caldararu, Andrei
 Craciun, Gheorghe

Denisov, Sergey
 Ellenberg, Jordan
 Feldman, Mikhail
 Gong, Xianghong
 Kent, Autumn Exum
 Lempp, Steffen
 Mari-Beffa, Gloria
 Maxim, Laurentiu
 Miller, Joseph S
 Paul, Sean T
 Poltoratski, Alexei
 Roch, Sebastien
 Seeger, Andreas
 Seppalainen, Timo (Chair)
 Smith, Leslie M.
 Stechmann, Sam
 Street, Brian Thomas
 Terwilliger, Paul M.
 Thiffeault, Jean-Luc
 Valko, Benedek (Associate Chair)
 Waleffe, Fabian
 Yang, Tonghai

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS:

Andrews, Uri
 Dymarz, Tullia Maria
 Erman, Daniel M
 Gorin, Vadim
 Gurevich, Shamgar
 Ifrim, Mihaela
 Kim, Chanwoo
 Li, Qin
 Marshall, Simon Lindsay
 Soskova, Mariya
 Spagnolie, Saverio
 Stovall, Betsy (Graduate Director)
 Tran, Hung Vinh

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS:

Chen, Gao
 Chen, Nan
 Cochran, Amy
 Guo, Shaoming
 Kemeny, Michael L J
 Rodriguez, Jose Israel
 Shen, Hao
 Wang, Botong
 Zepeda-Nunez, Leonardo
 Shankar, Ananth
 Shcherbina, Tetyana
 Shen, Hao
 Waldron, Alex
 Wu, Chenxi
 Zepeda-Nunez, Leonardo
 Zimmer, Andrew

ACADEMIC STAFF:

Benguria Depassier, Soledad (Calculus Coordinator)
 Grizzard, Robert (Associate Director for Instructional Programs)
 Hanhart, Alexander (Associate Undergraduate Director)
 Kwon, Oh Hoon (Math Education Coordinator)

Lindsey, Melissa (Associate Director for Instructional Support)
 Sukiennik, Justin (Precalculus Coordinator and WisCel)
 Rineck, Leah (Math Learning Center Director)

ENROLLMENT COORDINATOR:

Kyle Martinez

APPLIED MATHEMATICS, ENGINEERING, AND PHYSICS, B.S. AMEP

This four-year degree program in the interdisciplinary physical sciences offers a strong theoretical foundation in related areas of engineering sciences, mathematics, and physics for professional work in the field of industrial research and technology. It also provides a foundation for graduate degree work in applied mathematics, engineering sciences, and physics.

The AMEP program is an excellent choice for the student with broad interests in mathematics, physics, and engineering. AMEP emphasizes an integrated mathematics and physics curriculum and strives to achieve an optimum balance of breadth and depth in the physical sciences within the confines of a four-year degree.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION REQUIREMENTS

Because admission into AMEP is internal to UW–Madison, a student must be admitted to UW–Madison or already be a UW–Madison student to join AMEP.

Admission into AMEP as a *freshman* requires placement into MATH 222 *at least*, although placement into MATH 234 (4 or 5 on the AP Calculus BC exam) is preferred. Admission into AMEP as a sophomore or junior requires a 2.750 GPA in introductory core courses taken in the *mathematics and physics departments*.

DECLARING APPLIED MATHEMATICS, ENGINEERING, AND PHYSICS UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM (AMEP)

Students should declare AMEP as soon as possible. The first step in declaring the AMEP degree is to visit an AMEP math faculty advisor.

Students fill out an AMEP degree declaration form (https://www.math.wisc.edu/sites/default/files/private/AMEP_MAJOR_Declaration_form.pdf) (PDF) to change to the “AMP” designation and meet with an AMEP math faculty advisor (see AMEP faculty advisors (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/amep/advising/#advisors>)) who needs to approve and sign the declaration form.

Look for AMEP faculty advisors' office hours in the MATH ADVISING CALENDAR (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/undergraduate/math-major-advising-calendar/>) or on the professor's web page (see Declaring AMEP (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/amep/advising/#declare>)). When contacting a professor, students should make sure they put “AMEP

(<https://www.math.wisc.edu/amep/>)" in the subject line and send a brief clear message, since professors receive many emails.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE-APPLIED MATHEMATICS, ENGINEERING, AND PHYSICS (B.S.-AMEP)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science—Applied Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The B.S.—AMEP is a special degree program; it is not considered a major. The B.S.—AMEP degree is not available to students who intend to earn a degree outside the College of Letters & Science.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE - AMEP DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language Complete the second unit of a foreign language.

Liberal Arts and Science Requirement Complete a minimum of 20 credits in Liberal Arts and Science (LAS) coursework outside the physical and mathematical sciences, including:

- at least of 12 credits of Humanities and/or Social Science, including at least 6 credits in Humanities and at least 3 credits of Social Science
- a maximum of 8 credits of Biological Science
- additional eligible coursework to reach 20 total credits.

Courses that carry the Physical Science breadth designation, or are listed (or cross-listed) in the MATH or COMP SCI subjects, are not eligible.

Total Credits Complete at least 125 credits.

UW—Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 90th credit.

Quality of Work • 2.000 in all coursework at UW—Madison

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

A total of at least 125 credits with a minimum GPA of 2.000 is required.

REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Mathematics (2.750 GPA) ¹		
MATH 221 or MATH 275	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 Topics in Calculus I	5
MATH 222 or MATH 276	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 Topics in Calculus II	4-5
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables	4
FOUNDATION: Physics (2.750 GPA)		13-14
<i>First Introductory course</i>		
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
E M A 201 & E M A 202	Statics and Dynamics ¹	
<i>Second Introductory course</i>		
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
<i>Third Introductory course</i>		
PHYSICS 205	Modern Physics for Engineers	
PHYSICS/ E C E 235	Introduction to Solid State Electronics	
PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics	
PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
CORE: Chemistry		5-9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CORE: Mathematics		18
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis	

MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations ²
<i>Additional CORE MATH electives from:</i>	
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability
MATH/COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis
MATH/I SY E/OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
CORE Physics	15
PHYSICS 311	Mechanics
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields
<i>Additional CORE PHYSICS electives from:</i>	
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics
PHYSICS 325	Optics
PHYSICS 406	Special Topics in Physics
PHYSICS 415	Thermal Physics
PHYSICS 448	Atomic and Quantum Physics
PHYSICS 449	Atomic and Quantum Physics
CORE Engineering	21
21 credits in Engineering courses approved by your AMEP Engineering advisor	
Laboratory Experience ³	
E M A 522	Aerodynamics Lab
PHYSICS 307	Intermediate Laboratory-Mechanics and Modern Physics
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics
PHYSICS 407	Advanced Laboratory
Computational Experience ⁴	
COMP SCI 310	Problem Solving Using Computers
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods
MATH/COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis

Total Credits **85-91**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA in AMEP program courses
- Minimum 2.000 GPA and 15 upper-level AMEP program credits, taken in residence⁵
- 15 credits in AMEP program courses, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Honors in the Major is not available in Applied Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ M E 240 Dynamics substitutes for E M A 202 Dynamics
- ² MATH 319 & MATH 340 or MATH 375-MATH 376 may substitute for MATH 320
- ³ Laboratory experience credits may double-count in Physics and/or Engineering CORE
- ⁴ Computational experience credits may double-count in Mathematics CORE
- ⁵ The following course numbers are considered upper level in AMEP.
 - MATH 300–699
 - PHYSICS 311–699
 - E C E 310–699
 - E M A 405–699
 - I SY E 313–699
 - M E 303–699

Courses meeting CORE, Lab, and Computation that are numbered 300–699

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. State, explain and apply principal theorems and techniques of applied mathematics, including (but not limited to) the subject areas of vector and complex calculus, linear algebra, and differential equations.
2. State, explain and apply theory and methods of classical and modern physics such as mechanics (classical, statistical, quantum), electricity, magnetism, thermodynamics, radiation and atomic physics.
3. Develop strategies to synthesize applied mathematics and physical sciences to address engineering problems, with emphasis on problems of current interest.
4. Design and conduct experiments to explore hypotheses regarding science and/or technology and/or engineering problems, and will use mathematics to help interpret experimental results.
5. Work in multidisciplinary groups of mathematicians, physical scientists, and engineers to formulate and solve STEM problems,

which includes the creation and evaluation of models for natural phenomena.

6. Through written and oral presentations, students will communicate technical/scientific ideas and results to experts and non-experts.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 109		5 Communication A	3
PHYSICS 247		5 MATH 320	3
MATH 234		4 PHYSICS 248	5
Foreign Language 1		4 Foreign Language 2	4
	18		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 321		3 INTER-LS 210	1
PHYSICS 249		4 PHYSICS 311	3
Humanities Breadth		3 MATH 322	3
Core Math Elective 1		3 Core Math Elective 2	3
Ethnic Studies/Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
		Biological/Social Science or Humanities	3
	16		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 322		3 Core Physics 2	4
Core Math Elective 3		3 Core Physics 3	4
Physics Elective 1		4 Computational Experience	3
Lab Experience		2-4 Engineering 1	3
Humanities/Social Science Breadth		3	
	16		14

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication B		3 Engineering courses	9
Engineering Courses		12 Humanities Breadth Electives	3
	15		15

Total Credits 125

ADVISING AND CAREERS

For information about advising for the special Letters & Science degree program, students should refer to AMEP Advising (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/amep/advising/>).

Students can also get questions answered about declaring the major and getting advising by contacting the Department of Mathematics at 608-263-2546.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

MATHEMATICS, B.A.

Mathematics bridges the humanities and the sciences. Its position among the humanities is based on the study of mathematics as one of the liberal arts for more than two thousand years. The natural sciences have invariably turned to mathematics for techniques needed to explore the consequences of scientific theories. In the last few decades social scientists have increasingly found higher mathematics of value in their training and research. Still an expanding subject, mathematics offers more new and challenging frontiers than at any time in its long history—with many new fields, requiring new techniques and ideas for exploration.

Graduating math majors have obtained employment in a variety of jobs in business, industry, and governmental agencies and also have obtained teaching positions at the secondary school level (such teaching positions normally require teaching certification). Others have continued

their education at the graduate level in mathematics and other fields. Departments in a variety of fields which use mathematics, including some in the social and biological sciences as well as in engineering and the physical sciences, are interested in attracting math majors into their graduate programs. Math Ph.D.'s obtain academic positions at the college and university level and nonacademic positions entailing consulting and research. The math major requirements are flexible enough to allow preparation for various goals, interests, and careers.

Students interested in mathematics might also consider the related degree program in applied mathematics, engineering and physics (p. 1109).

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION

To declare a major in mathematics, a student must have completed the sequence MATH 221, MATH 222, and MATH 234, or the sequence MATH 375 and MATH 376, with a 2.500 GPA or better. Major advisors may waive this requirement for students with alternative coursework and experiences (e.g., transfer students). Students should meet with a math advisor before declaring in order to discuss course selection and major plan. Advising information can be found in the Advising and Careers (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/mathematics/mathematics-bs/#advisingandcareerstext>) link.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The mathematics major requirements include exposure to at least two areas of advanced mathematics. The program is ideal for any student who has a broad interest in mathematics both pure and applied and functions well as a standalone or complementary program.

MATHEMATICS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Seven MATH courses totaling at least 21 credits are required for the major as follows ¹:

Code	Title	Credits
Linear Algebra (complete one): ²		3
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
Analysis, Topology, Algebra (complete two):		6
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 551	Elementary Topology	
Advanced MATH Elective (complete one):		3
MATH/ COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
MATH/ COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 522	Analysis II	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	
MATH 551	Elementary Topology	
MATH 552	Elementary Geometric and Algebraic Topology	
MATH 561	Differential Geometry	
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory	
MATH 570	Fundamentals of Set Theory	
MATH/ PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic	
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology	
MATH 606		
MATH 607	Topics in Mathematics Study Abroad	
MATH 608	Mathematical Methods for Physical Modeling in Biology	
MATH/B M I/ BIOCHEM/ BMOLCHEM 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology	
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 621	Analysis III	
MATH 623	Complex Analysis	
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis	
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration	

MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus	
MATH/E C E 641	Introduction to Error-Correcting Codes	
MATH 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
MATH 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
MATH 691	Undergraduate Thesis	
MATH 692	Undergraduate Thesis	
MATH 698	Directed Study	
MATH 699	Directed Study	
Additional MATH Elective to achieve 7 courses and 21 credits in the major ²		9
MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I ³	
or MATH 331	An Introduction to Probability and Markov Chain Models	
or MATH/ STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations ⁴	
or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 407	Topics in Mathematics Study Abroad	
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
MATH/COMP SCI/ E C E 435	Introduction to Cryptography	
MATH 441	Introduction to Modern Algebra	
MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra	
MATH 461	College Geometry I	
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory	
MATH/ HIST SCI 473	History of Mathematics	
MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
MATH 490	Undergraduate Seminar	
MATH 491	Topics in Undergraduate Mathematics	
MATH/ COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
MATH/ COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations	

MATH 521	Analysis I
MATH 522	Analysis II
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
MATH 531	Probability Theory
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II
MATH 541	Modern Algebra
MATH 542	Modern Algebra
MATH 551	Elementary Topology
MATH 552	Elementary Geometric and Algebraic Topology
MATH 561	Differential Geometry
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory
MATH 570	Fundamentals of Set Theory
MATH/ PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology
MATH 606	
MATH 607	Topics in Mathematics Study Abroad
MATH 608	Mathematical Methods for Physical Modeling in Biology
MATH/B M I/ BIOCHEM/ BMOLCHEM 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations
MATH 621	Analysis III
MATH 623	Complex Analysis
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus
MATH/E C E 641	Introduction to Error-Correcting Codes
MATH 681	Senior Honors Thesis
MATH 682	Senior Honors Thesis
MATH 691	Undergraduate Thesis
MATH 692	Undergraduate Thesis
MATH 698	Directed Study
MATH 699	Directed Study

Total Credits**21**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all MATH and major courses.
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence.⁵
- 15 credits in MATH, taken on the UW–Madison campus.

NAMED OPTIONS

View as listView as grid

- **MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR DATA AND RISK ANALYSIS (P. 1119)**
- **MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR ECONOMICS AND FINANCE (P. 1121)**
- **MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR PROGRAMMING AND COMPUTING (P. 1123)**
- **MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR SECONDARY EDUCATION (P. 1126)**
- **MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR THE PHYSICAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (P. 1127)**

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Mathematics Honors advisor (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising/>); this should be done by the start of the junior year. Honors in the major is not available in any Named Option program.

HONORS IN THE MATHEMATICS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the mathematics major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all MATH courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete the following courses, with individual grades of B or better:

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 521 & MATH 522	Analysis I and Analysis II (Taken for Honors) ⁶	
MATH 541 & MATH 542	Modern Algebra and Modern Algebra (Taken for Honors) ⁶	

Select at least two more courses from MATH 500 through MATH/E C E 641. These course must be taken for honors. The following will usually be one of the courses:⁷

MATH 551	Elementary Topology
----------	---------------------

Select one of these Capstone projects:

MATH 681 & MATH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis (For a total of 6 credits)
------------------------	--

or

A sequence of two upper-level mathematics courses deemed acceptable by the Mathematics Honors advisor⁷

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A course may only apply once toward the courses/credits required for the major. Thus, a course used to meet the Analysis, Topology and Algebra requirement may *not* also be used to meet the requirement for MATH 500-699 requirement and a course used to

meet the MATH 500-699 requirement may *not* also be used in the Additional Math requirement.

- ² Only one of these courses will be used to fulfill minimum course/credit requirements for the major: MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, MATH 375
- ³ Only one course in Introductory Probability will be used to fulfill the course/credit requirements for the major: MATH/STAT 309 and MATH/STAT 431.
- ⁴ Only one course in Elementary Differential Equations will be used to fulfill the course/credit requirements for the major: MATH 319, MATH 320, MATH 376.
- ⁵ MATH courses numbered 307–699 are considered upper level in the major.
- ⁶ At least one of the two sequences (MATH 521–MATH 522 or MATH 541–MATH 542) must be completed prior to enrolling in the Capstone project.
- ⁷ Chosen in consultation with the Mathematics Honors advisor.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. State, explain, and apply the principal results, definitions, and theorems of a wide collection of mathematical areas including at least one area of advanced undergraduate mathematics.
2. Construct and evaluate mathematical proofs and arguments.
3. Acquire a diverse set of skills and strategies in mathematical reasoning/problem solving.
4. Use mathematics to model and analyze phenomena in other disciplines.
5. Write, explain, and present mathematics to both experts and non-experts.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the

Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Mathematics Major - Bachelor of Arts/Science Degree

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221 ^{1,2}		5 MATH 222 ²	4
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
			14
		15	

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 MATH 341	3
Communication B		3 Intermediate MATH ³	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Physical Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
			15
		16	

Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate MATH ³		3 Intermediate MATH ³	3
Social Sciences Breadth		3 Advanced MATH ⁴	3
Biological Sciences Breadth		3 Social Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Biological Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
			15
		15	

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Advanced MATH ⁴		3 Advanced MATH ⁴	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
			15
		15	

Total Credits 120

¹ Math majors will naturally complete Quantitative Reasoning requirements with the introductory calculus courses required to declare the major.

² Declaration of the Mathematics major requires a 2.500 cumulative GPA across the introductory calculus sequence. Students that are unable to establish a GPA for any courses in the introductory calculus sequence are encouraged to speak with a math major advisor as soon as possible.

³ An intermediate level math course is any numbered above 306 excluding MATH 320, MATH 340, or MATH 341, or MATH/CURRIC 471.

⁴ An advanced level MATH course is any numbered above 500.

THREE-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it –along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools – to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

Historically, students who have successfully complete a three year undergraduate degree with a major in Mathematics have the following qualifications: a minimum of 29 advanced standing credits, which include completion of the following with either course credit or via placement examination:

- MATH 221 and MATH 222
- Communication Part A
- 3-4 units of foreign language

Therefore the plan below assumes these requirements, but none other. When considering the plan below, students should note the following:

- Advanced standing credits may satisfy Ethnic Studies, Communication Part B, and/or Letters & Science Breadth degree requirements which are listed in the plan. In this case, students should adjust their plan by reorganizing the remaining degree requirements using the following priorities: 1) Ethnic Studies and Communication Part B (obligatory in the first year); 2) Physical, Biological, and Social Science Breadth (which may be prerequisites for more advanced electives); 3) Humanities and Literature. Remaining schedule space should be considered electives.
- At least 26 of the non-MATH credits must be at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
- Consider using the elective space in the plan as follows: additional major or certificate, career readiness, graduate school preparation, and other personal interests.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 MATH Linear Algebra	3
Ethnic Studies		3 Intermediate MATH	3
Communication B		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Biological Science Breadth	3

Physical Science Breadth		3 Foreign Language (if needed for the B.A.) or Elective	3
		16	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate MATH		3 Advanced MATH	3
Intermediate MATH		3 Literature Breadth	3
Literature Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6
Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)		3	
		15	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Advanced MATH		3 Advanced MATH	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3
Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)		6 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6
		15	15

Total Credits 91

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students who are interested in the math major should visit a faculty advisor. During the fall and spring semesters faculty advisors have regular office hours. Students are encouraged to make appointments, but drop in advising is also welcome. During the winter break and the summer semester there are no fixed advising hours. Students should contact one of the advisors directly to set up an appointment. The current list of advisors, their schedule of office hours, and available appointments can be found at the Math advising page (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising/>).

For advice on college algebra, pre-calculus, and calculus, see the placement advising pages (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/undergraduate/placement/>) of the department.

TRANSITION COURSES

All majors are required to complete at least one of the following. It is suggested that majors (and those interested in the major) complete such a course as soon in their academic career as possible.

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH 321 & MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis and Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	

MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory

GRADUATE STUDY

Students preparing for graduate work in mathematics should take the following courses:

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 341 or MATH 375	Linear Algebra Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	3
MATH 521	Analysis I	3
MATH 522	Analysis II	3
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	3
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	3
MATH 551 or MATH 561	Elementary Topology Differential Geometry	3

Select at least two other courses at the 500 level or higher

Students who plan to enter a mathematics Ph.D. program should acquire a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language as early as possible. For mathematics study, the most useful languages are French, German, and Russian.

CAREERS

In recent years graduating math majors have obtained employment in a variety of jobs in business, industry, and governmental agencies and also have obtained teaching positions at the secondary school level (such teaching positions normally require teaching certification). Others have continued their education at the graduate level in mathematics and other fields. Departments in a variety of fields which use mathematics, including the social and biological sciences as well as in engineering and the physical sciences, are interested in attracting math majors into their graduate programs. Math Ph.D.'s obtain academic positions at the college and university level and nonacademic positions entailing consulting and research. The math major requirements are flexible enough to allow preparation for various goals.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS:

Anderson, David F (Undergraduate Director)
 Angenent, Sigurd B.
 Arinkin, Dima
 Caldararu, Andrei
 Craciun, Gheorghe
 Denisov, Sergey
 Ellenberg, Jordan
 Feldman, Mikhail
 Gong, Xianghong
 Kent, Autumn Exum
 Lempp, Steffen
 Mari-Beffa, Gloria
 Maxim, Laurentiu
 Miller, Joseph S
 Paul, Sean T
 Poltoratski, Alexei
 Roch, Sebastien
 Seeger, Andreas
 Seppalainen, Timo (Chair)
 Smith, Leslie M.
 Stechmann, Sam
 Street, Brian Thomas
 Terwilliger, Paul M.
 Thiffeault, Jean-Luc
 Valko, Benedek (Associate Chair)
 Waleffe, Fabian
 Yang, Tonghai

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS:

Andrews, Uri
 Dymarz, Tullia Maria
 Erman, Daniel M
 Gorin, Vadim
 Gurevich, Shamgar
 Ifrim, Mihaela
 Kim, Chanwoo
 Li, Qin
 Marshall, Simon Lindsay
 Soskova, Mariya
 Spagnolie, Saverio
 Stovall, Betsy (Graduate Director)
 Tran, Hung Vinh

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS:

Chen, Gao
 Chen, Nan
 Cochran, Amy
 Guo, Shaoming
 Kemeny, Michael L J
 Rodriguez, Jose Israel
 Shen, Hao
 Wang, Botong
 Zepeda-Nunez, Leonardo
 Shankar, Ananth
 Shcherbyna, Tetyana
 Shen, Hao
 Waldron, Alex
 Wu, Chenxi
 Zepeda-Nunez, Leonardo
 Zimmer, Andrew

ACADEMIC STAFF:

Benguria Depassier, Soledad (Calculus Coordinator)
 Grizzard, Robert (Associate Director for Instructional Programs)
 Hanhart, Alexander (Associate Undergraduate Director)
 Kwon, Oh Hoon (Math Education Coordinator)
 Lindsey, Melissa (Associate Director for Instructional Support)
 Sukiennik, Justin (Precalculus Coordinator and WisCel)
 Rineck, Leah (Math Learning Center Director)

ENROLLMENT COORDINATOR:

Kyle Martinez

MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR DATA AND RISK ANALYSIS

The mathematics named option programs allow students to develop a deep understanding of how the subject relates to other areas of human inquiry. The requirements for these programs feature mathematics courses with topics inspired by and commonly applied to problems in these associated fields. Though often paired with a second major in a related area, these programs function well alone and are suited to any mathematics student with a variety of interests. Students interested in a named option program are recommended to meet with an advisor to navigate the various plans and courses available to them. Advising information can be found on the BA or BS pages (p. 1117).

The named options do not support honors in the major.

REQUIREMENTS

The Mathematics for Data and Risk Analysis program requires 10 distinct courses for at least 30 credits as described below. Note that while some courses may be used to fulfill more than one requirement it is still considered only a single course and may only contribute once to the total course count. Finally, only one course from each of the following groupings may be used to fulfill course and credit requirements: Intro Linear Algebra (MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, MATH 375), Intro Differential Equations (MATH 319, MATH 320 or MATH 376), and Intro Probability (MATH/STAT 309 or MATH/STAT 431).

Code	Title	Credits
Core Math Requirement (minimum of six distinct MATH courses for at least 18 credits)		
<i>Linear Algebra</i>		3-5
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
<i>Probability (Complete at least one)</i>		3
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
or MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
<i>Statistics¹</i>		3
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
or STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	
<i>Intermediate Mathematics Requirement (complete at least one)</i>		0-6
MATH 321 & MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis and Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
<i>Advanced Mathematics Requirement (select one)</i>		3
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
<i>Elective to reach required six courses and 18 credits</i>		3-6
<i>Select one or more from:²</i>		
MATH/COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 522	Analysis II	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	

MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus
<i>Remaining courses/credits may be selected from:</i>	
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization
MATH/COMP SCI/ E C E 435	Introduction to Cryptography
MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory
MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics
Data/Risk Requirement (Four Courses distinct from the above for at least 12 credits)³	
<i>Select a distinct introduction course or sequence:</i> 3-6	
<i>Actuarial Sciences:</i>	
ACT SCI 303	Theory of Interest
<i>Statistics:</i>	
STAT 333 & STAT/M E 424	Applied Regression Analysis and Statistical Experimental Design
<i>Data Science:</i>	
STAT 340 & STAT/M E 424	Introduction to Data Modeling II and Statistical Experimental Design
<i>Select remaining courses/credits from:</i> ⁴ 6-14	
ACT SCI 650	Actuarial Mathematics I
ACT SCI 651	Actuarial Mathematics II
ACT SCI 652	Loss Models I
ACT SCI 653	Loss Models II
ACT SCI 654	Regression and Time Series for Actuaries
ACT SCI 655	Health Analytics
GEN BUS 656	Machine Learning for Business Analytics
STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series
STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics
STAT 411	An Introduction to Sample Survey Theory and Methods

STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis
STAT 456	Applied Multivariate Analysis
STAT 461	Financial Statistics
STAT/ COMP SCI 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics
STAT/COMP SCI/ MATH 475	Introduction to Combinatorics
STAT/COMP SCI/ I SY E/MATH 525	Linear Optimization
STAT 575	Statistical Methods for Spatial Data
STAT/I SY E/ MATH/OTM 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
STAT/B M I 641	Statistical Methods for Clinical Trials
STAT/B M I 642	Statistical Methods for Epidemiology

Total Credits 30

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA on all MATH courses and courses eligible for the major.⁵
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper level credit in the major.⁶
- 15 credits in MATH in the major taken on the UW-Madison campus.⁷

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students taking STAT 312 to satisfy the Statistics requirement will not be able to use this course towards the six courses/18 credits of MATH courses.
- ² This course must be distinct from the advanced mathematics requirement.
- ³ The courses which follow may have prerequisites outside of this program.
- ⁴ Any MATH course from the elective list above may be used in lieu of any of the following courses.
- ⁵ This includes any course with a MATH prefix (or cross-listed with MATH) regardless of its appearance in the tables above and any non-MATH course explicitly listed in the tables above.
- ⁶ This includes any MATH course (including those crosslisted with MATH) which are numbered 307 and above, regardless of its appearance in the tables above, as well as only those non-MATH course which appear in the tables above and have the advanced LAS attribute.
- ⁷ This includes any MATH course (and those crosslisted with MATH) numbered 307 and above.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the

order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

In general, your four year plan in mathematics should be organized along the following sequence: 1) Calculus, 2) Linear Algebra, 3) Required Intermediate level course, 4) Additional intermediate level courses as needed, 5) Required advanced level course, 6) Additional advanced level courses.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language ^{if required}		4 Foreign Language (if required)	4
	15		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234 ¹		4 MATH Required Linear Algebra	3
Humanities Breadth		3 MATH required Probability	3
Communication B		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	16		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH required Statistics		3 Required Intermediate MATH	3
Data/Risk course		3 Data/Risk course	3
Social Sciences Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Biological Sciences Breadth		3 Biological Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Required Advanced MATH		3 Advanced MATH Elective	3
Data/Risk course		3 Data/Risk course	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

¹ Students should declare their major upon the successful completion of this course

MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

The mathematics named option programs allow students to develop a deep understanding of how the subject relates to other areas of human inquiry. The requirements for these programs feature mathematics courses with topics inspired by and commonly applied to problems in these associated fields. Though often paired with a second major in a related area, these programs function well alone and are suited to any mathematics student with a variety of interests. Students interested in a named option program are recommended to meet with an advisor to navigate the various plans and courses available to them. Advising information can be found on the BA or BS pages (p. 1117).

The named options do not support honors in the major.

REQUIREMENTS

The Mathematics Major with Economics and Finance focus requires 10 distinct courses for at least 30 credits as described below. Note that while some courses may be used to fulfill more than one requirement it is still considered only a single course and may only contribute once to the total course count. Finally, only one course from each of the following groupings may be used to fulfill course and credit requirements: Intro Linear Algebra (MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, MATH 375), Intro Differential Equations (MATH 319, MATH 320 or MATH 376), and Intro Probability (MATH/STAT 309 or MATH/STAT 431).

Code	Title	Credits
Core Math Requirement (minimum of six distinct MATH courses for at least 18 credits)		
<i>Linear Algebra</i>		3-5
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
<i>Differential equations</i>		0-5
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	
<i>Intermediate Mathematics Requirement (complete at least one)</i>		0-6
MATH 321 & MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis and Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
<i>Analysis Requirement</i>		3
MATH 521	Analysis I	

Elective to reach required six courses and 18 credits

<i>One or more from:</i>	3-6
MATH/ COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra
MATH/ COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 522	Analysis II
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
MATH 531	Probability Theory
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus

Remaining courses/credits may be from:

MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability
or MATH/ STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra
MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics

Economics/Finance Requirement (Four Courses distinct from the above for at least 12 credits)¹

<i>Select one of the following introductory sequences:</i>	6-8
ECON 311 & ECON 312	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment
ECON 301 & ECON 302	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
ECON/ FINANCE 300 & ECON/ FINANCE 320	Introduction to Finance and Investment Theory
Economics/Finance Elective (choose at least two)²	6-8

ECON 400	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics
ECON/A A E 421	Economic Decision Analysis
ECON 435	The Financial System
ECON 441	Analytical Public Finance
ECON 442	Macroeconomic Policy
ECON 448	Human Resources and Economic Growth
ECON 450	Wages and the Labor Market
ECON 451	The Economic Approach to Human Behavior
ECON 455	Behavioral Economics
ECON 458	Industrial Structure and Competitive Strategy
ECON 460	Economic Forecasting
ECON 461	International Macroeconomics
ECON 464	International Trade
ECON 468	Industrial Organization and Imperfect Competition
ECON 475	Economics of Growth
ECON/ FINANCE 503	Markets with Frictions
ECON 508	Wealth and Income
ECON 521	Game Theory and Economic Analysis
ECON 525	Economics of Education: Theory and Measurement
ECON/A A E 526	Quantitative Methods in Agricultural and Applied Economics
ECON 606	Mathematical Economics II
ECON 664	Issues in International Trade
ECON 666	Issues in International Finance
FINANCE 305	Financial Markets, Institutions and Economic Activity
FINANCE 325	Corporation Finance
FINANCE 330	Derivative Securities
FINANCE 340	Fixed Income Securities
FINANCE/ INTL BUS 445	Multinational Business Finance

Total Credits 30**RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK**

- 2.000 GPA on all MATH courses and courses eligible for the major.³
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper level credit in the major.⁴
- 15 credits in MATH in the major taken on the UW-Madison campus.⁵

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Some courses which follow may have prerequisites outside of the courses approved for this named option.
- ² Any MATH course from the elective list above may be used in lieu of any of the following courses.

- ³ This includes any MATH courses (and those cross-listed with MATH) regardless of appearing in the tables above as well as only those non-MATH courses which are explicitly listed in the tables above.
- ⁴ This includes any MATH courses (and those cross-listed with MATH) numbered 307 and above, regardless of appearing in the tables above, as well as only those non-MATH course explicitly listed in the tables above which carry the advanced LAS designation.
- ⁵ This includes any MATH courses (and courses cross-listed with MATH) numbered 307 and above regardless of appearing in the tables above.

Social Science Breadth	3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
15-16		15-16
Senior		
Fall	Credits	Spring Credits
MATH 521		3 Advanced MATH Elective 3
Econ/Finance Elective		3-4 Econ/Finance elective 3-4
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth 3
Elective		3 Elective 3
Elective		3 Elective 3
15-16		15-16

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

In general, your four year plan in mathematics should be organized along the following sequence: 1) Calculus, 2) Linear Algebra, 3) Required Intermediate level course, 4) Additional intermediate level courses as needed, 5) Required advanced level course, 6) Additional advanced level courses.

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language ^{if required}		4 Foreign Language (if required)	4
15		14	

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234 ¹		4 MATH Linear Algebra	3
Humanities Breadth		3 MATH Differential Equations	3
Communication B		3-5 Humanities Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
16-18		15	

Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH Required Intermediate Course		3 MATH Elective	3
Economics/ Finance intro course 1		3-4 Economics/Finance intro course 2	3-4
Biological Sciences Breadth		3 Biological Sciences Breadth	3

Total Credits 120-126

Students must declare a major by the time they reach Senior standing (86 credits).

Please refer to the Requirements tab in Guide for additional College of Letters & Science Breadth and Degree Requirements as well as Residence and Quality of Work requirements for the major.

¹ Students should declare the math major upon successful completion of this course

MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR PROGRAMMING AND COMPUTING

The mathematics named option programs allow students to develop a deep understanding of how the subject relates to other areas of human inquiry. The requirements for these programs feature mathematics courses with topics inspired by and commonly applied to problems in these associated fields. Though often paired with a second major in a related area, these programs function well alone and are suited to any mathematics student with a variety of interests. Students interested in a named option program are recommended to meet with an advisor to navigate the various plans and courses available to them. Advising information can be found on the BA or BS pages (p. 1117).

The named options do not support honors in the major.

REQUIREMENTS

The Mathematics for Programming and Computing program requires 10 distinct courses for at least 30 credits as described below. While a single course may be used to fulfill more than one requirement, it will only contribute once to the total course count. Finally, only one course from each of the following groupings may be used to fulfill course and credit requirements: Intro Linear Algebra (MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, MATH 375), Intro Differential Equations (MATH 319, MATH 320 or MATH 376), and Intro Probability (MATH/STAT 309 or MATH/STAT 431).

Code	Title	Credits
Core Math Requirement (minimum of six distinct MATH courses for at least 18 credits)		
<i>Linear Algebra</i>		
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	3-5

or MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
<i>Intermediate Mathematics Requirement (complete at least one)</i>		0-6
MATH 321 & MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis and Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory	
<i>Advanced Mathematics Requirement (complete one)</i>		3
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH/PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic	
<i>MATH Elective to reach required six courses and 18 credits</i>		6-12
<i>Select one or more from:</i> ¹		
MATH/COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 522	Analysis II	
MATH/COMP SCI/I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory	
MATH 570	Fundamentals of Set Theory	
MATH/PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic	
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology	
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis	
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration	
MATH/I SY E/OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus	

Select remaining courses from:

MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH/COMP SCI/I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
or MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
MATH/COMP SCI/E C E 435	Introduction to Cryptography	
MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra	
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory	
MATH/COMP SCI/STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
Programming and Computations Requirement (Four Courses distinct from the above for at least 12 credits) ²		
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
COMP SCI 400	Programming III	3
Elective ³		6-8
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
COMP SCI/I SY E/MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
COMP SCI/E C E/MATH 435	Introduction to Cryptography	
COMP SCI/STAT 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	
COMP SCI/MATH/STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
COMP SCI/MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
COMP SCI/MATH 514	Numerical Analysis	
COMP SCI 520	Introduction to Theory of Computing	
COMP SCI/E C E/I SY E 524	Introduction to Optimization	
COMP SCI/I SY E/MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
COMP SCI/I SY E 526	Advanced Linear Programming	
COMP SCI/E C E/M E 532	Matrix Methods in Machine Learning	
COMP SCI/E C E 533	Image Processing	

COMP SCI 534	Computational Photography
COMP SCI 538	Introduction to the Theory and Design of Programming Languages
COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 539	Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks
COMP SCI 540	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
COMP SCI 545	Natural Language and Computing
COMP SCI/I SY E/ M E 558	Introduction to Computational Geometry
COMP SCI 559	Computer Graphics
COMP SCI/ B M I 567	Medical Image Analysis
COMP SCI/ B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics
COMP SCI 577	Introduction to Algorithms
COMP SCI/ I SY E 635	Tools and Environments for Optimization
COMP SCI 642	Introduction to Information Security

Total Credits **30**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA on all MATH courses and courses eligible for the major.⁴
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper level credit in the major.⁵
- 15 credits in MATH in the major taken on the UW-Madison campus.⁶

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ This course must be distinct from the advanced mathematics requirement.
- ² Courses below may have prerequisites outside of the requirements for this named option.
- ³ Any MATH course from the elective list above may be used in lieu of any of the following courses.
- ⁴ This includes any course with a MATH prefix (including those cross-listed with MATH) regardless of major program as well as only those non-MATH course explicitly listed in the tables above.
- ⁵ This includes any course with a MATH prefix (including those cross-listed with MATH) numbered 307 and above as well as only those non-MATH courses which appear in the tables above and carry the advanced LAS designation.
- ⁶ This includes only those courses with a MATH prefix (or crosslisted with MATH).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

In general, your four year plan in mathematics should be organized along the following sequence: 1) Calculus, 2) Linear Algebra, 3) Required Intermediate level course, 4) Additional intermediate level courses as needed, 5) Required advanced level course, 6) Additional advanced level courses.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language (if required)		4 Foreign Language (if required)	4
	15		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234 ¹		4 MATH Required Linear Algebra	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Required Intermediate MATH	3
Communication B		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	16		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate MATH		3 Intermediate MATH	3
COMP SCI 300		3 COMP SCI 400	3
Social Sciences Breadth		3 L&S Breadth - Social Science	3
Biological Sciences Breadth		3 Biological Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Required Advanced MATH		3 Advanced MATH	3
Elective Programming/ Computations Course		3 Elective Programming/ Computations Course	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

- ¹ Students should declare the major upon the successful completion of this course

MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR SECONDARY EDUCATION

The mathematics named option programs allow students to develop a deep understanding of how the subject relates to other areas of human inquiry. The requirements for these programs feature mathematics courses with topics inspired by and commonly applied to problems in these associated fields. Though often paired with a second major in a related area, these programs function well alone and are suited to any mathematics student with a variety of interests. Students interested in a named option program are recommended to meet with an advisor to navigate the various plans and courses available to them. Advising information can be found on the BA or BS pages (p. 1117).

The named options do not support honors in the major.

REQUIREMENTS

The Mathematics Major for Secondary Education named option requires at least 8 distinct courses for at least 24 credits as described below. While a single courses may be used to fulfill more than one requirement, it will only contribute once to the total course/credit count. Moreover, only one of the linear algebra courses (MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, and MATH 375) may be applied to the course/credit count for the program.

Code	Title	Credits
Requirements (minimum of eight distinct courses for at least 24 credits) ¹		
<i>Linear Algebra</i>		3-5
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
<i>Intermediate Mathematics Requirement (complete at least one)</i>		0-3
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory	
<i>Analysis (complete at least one)</i>		0-3
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
<i>Modern Algebra (complete at least one)</i>		3
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
<i>Probability or Combinatorics (complete at least one)</i>		3
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
or MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	

MATH/COMP SCI/STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
<i>Statistics</i>		3
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
or STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	
or STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
or ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
<i>History of Mathematics</i>		3
MATH/HIST SCI 473	History of Mathematics	
<i>Geometry</i>		3
MATH 461	College Geometry I	
<i>Capstone course</i>		3
MATH/CURRIC 471	Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers	
<i>Advanced mathematics</i>		0-6
Additional advanced course if needed to reach at least two math courses above 500		
MATH/COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	
MATH 551	Elementary Topology	
MATH 561	Differential Geometry	
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory	
MATH 570	Fundamentals of Set Theory	
MATH/PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic	
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis	
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration	
MATH/I SY E/OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	

Total Credits **24**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA on all MATH courses and courses eligible for the major.²
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper level credit in the major.³
- 15 credits in MATH in the major taken on the UW-Madison campus.⁴

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Courses options below may have prerequisites outside of those listed for this program.
- ² This includes any course with a MATH prefix (including those cross-listed with MATH) regardless of its appearance in the tables above as well as only those specific non-MATH courses listed in the tables above.
- ³ This includes all MATH courses (including those crosslisted with MATH) which are numbered 307 and above, regardless of appearing in the course lists above, as well as only those non-MATH courses which appear in the lists above and carry the advanced LAS designation.
- ⁴ This includes only those courses with a MATH prefix (or cross-listed with MATH) numbered 307 and above.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

In general, your four year plan in mathematics should be organized along the following sequence: 1) Calculus, 2) Linear Algebra, 3) Required Intermediate level courses, 4) Additional intermediate level courses as needed, 5) Required advanced level course, 6) Additional advanced level courses.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Literature Breadth		3 L&S Breadth - Literature	3
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language (if required)		4 Foreign Language (if required)	4
	15		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234 ¹		4 MATH Required Linear Algebra	3
Humanities Breadth		3 MATH Required Probability or Combinatorics	3
Communication B		3 Humanities Breadth	3

Physical Science Breadth	3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
	16	15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 461		3 MATH Required Statistics	3
MATH Required Analysis		3 MATH Required History of Mathematics	3
Social Sciences Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Biological Sciences Breadth		3 Biological Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH Required Algebra		3 MATH Required Advance course or Elective	3
Elective		3 MATH/CURRIC 471	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students should declare their major upon the successful completion of this course

MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR THE PHYSICAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The mathematics named option programs allow students to develop a deep understanding of how the subject relates to other areas of human inquiry. The requirements for these programs feature mathematics courses with topics inspired by and commonly applied to problems in these associated fields. Though often paired with a second major in a related area, these programs function well alone and are suited to any mathematics student with a variety of interests. Students interested in a named option program are recommended to meet with an advisor to navigate the various plans and courses available to them. Advising information can be found on the BA or BS pages (p. 1117).

The named options do not support honors in the major.

REQUIREMENTS

The Mathematics for the Physical and Biological Sciences program requires 10 distinct courses for at least 30 credits as described below. While a single courses may be used to fulfill more than one requirement, it will only contribute once to the total course count. Finally, only one course from each of the following groupings may

be used to fulfill course and credit requirements: Intro Linear Algebra (MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, MATH 375), Intro Differential Equations (MATH 319, MATH 320 or MATH 376), and Intro Probability (MATH/STAT 309 or MATH/STAT 431).

Code	Title	Credits
Core Math Requirement (minimum of six distinct MATH courses for at least 18 credits)¹		
<i>Linear Algebra</i>		3-5
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
<i>Differential Equations</i>		0-5
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	
<i>Intermediate Mathematics Requirement (complete at one)</i>		0-6
MATH 321 & MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis and Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
<i>Advanced Mathematics Requirement (complete one)</i>		3
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 551	Elementary Topology	
MATH 561	Differential Geometry	
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 623	Complex Analysis	
<i>MATH Elective to reach six courses and 18 credits</i>		3-9
<i>At least one from:¹</i>		
MATH/COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 522	Analysis II	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	

MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II
MATH 541	Modern Algebra
MATH 542	Modern Algebra
MATH 551	Elementary Topology
MATH 552	Elementary Geometric and Algebraic Topology
MATH 561	Differential Geometry
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory
MATH 570	Fundamentals of Set Theory
MATH/PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology
MATH/B M I/ BIOCHEM/ BMOLCHEM 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations
MATH 623	Complex Analysis
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration
MATH/ I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus
<i>Remaining courses/credits may be from:</i>	
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability
or MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra
MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics

Natural/Biological Sciences Requirement (Four courses distinct from the above for at least 12 credits)¹ **12-16**

PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics
or PHYSICS 207	General Physics
or PHYSICS 201	General Physics
or E M A 201	Statics
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics
or PHYSICS 208	General Physics
or PHYSICS 202	General Physics
<i>Two additional courses from the following:²</i>	

ASTRON 310	Stellar Astrophysics	PHYSICS 551	Solid State Physics
ASTRON 320	The Interstellar Medium	PHYSICS/ MED PHYS 563	Radionuclides in Medicine and Biology
ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	PHYSICS 623	Electronic Aids to Measurement
ATM OCN 311	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean II	PHYSICS 625	Applied Optics
ATM OCN/ GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change	STAT/MATH 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II
ATM OCN 330	Physics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I	or STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II
ATM OCN 340	Physics of the Atmosphere and Ocean II	STAT 333	Applied Regression Analysis
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology	STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series
CHEM 561	Physical Chemistry	STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics
or CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry	STAT 411	An Introduction to Sample Survey Theory and Methods
CHEM 562	Physical Chemistry	STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	STAT/M E 424	Statistical Experimental Design
COMP SCI 310	Problem Solving Using Computers	STAT/MATH 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II	or STAT/ MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
COMP SCI 400	Programming III	or STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	STAT 456	Applied Multivariate Analysis
COMP SCI/MATH/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	STAT 461	Financial Statistics
COMP SCI/ MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	STAT/ COMP SCI 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics
COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis	STAT/COMP SCI/ MATH 475	Introduction to Combinatorics
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	STAT/COMP SCI/ I SY E/MATH 525	Linear Optimization
GEOSCI/G L E 350	Introduction to Geophysics: The Dynamic Earth	STAT/I SY E/ MATH/OTM 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
GEOSCI/ CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems
GEOSCI/G L E 537	Quantitative Methods for Geoscience	BIOCHEM 606	
GEOSCI/G L E 594	Introduction to Applied Geophysics	BIOCHEM/B M I/ BMOLCHEM/ MATH 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology	BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry
PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics	BIOCHEM 624	Mechanisms of Enzyme Action
or PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics	BIOCHEM/ PHMCOL-M/ ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms
or PHYSICS 205	Modern Physics for Engineers	BSE 249	Engineering Principles for Biological Systems
PHYSICS 311	Mechanics	BSE 349	Quantitative Techniques for Biological Systems
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics	BSE 351	Structural Design for Agricultural Facilities
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	BSE 364	Engineering Properties of Food and Biological Materials
PHYSICS 323	Electromagnetic Fields	BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems
PHYSICS 325	Optics		
PHYSICS/ ENVIR ST 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems		
PHYSICS/B M E/ H ONCOL/ MED PHYS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry		
PHYSICS/E C E/ N E 525	Introduction to Plasmas		

BSE/FOOD SCI/ M E 441	Rheology of Foods and Biomaterials	E C E/MATH 641	Introduction to Error-Correcting Codes
BSE/M E 475	Engineering Principles of Agricultural Machinery	E M A 202	Dynamics
B M E 310	Bioinstrumentation	or M E 240	Dynamics
B M E 315	Biomechanics	E M A 303	Mechanics of Materials
B M E 325	Applied Statistics for Biomedical Engineers	or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials
B M E/CBE 330	Engineering Principles of Molecules, Cells, and Tissues	E M A 405	Practicum in Finite Elements
B M E/H ONCOL/ MED PHYS/ PHYSICS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry	E M A/E P 471	Intermediate Problem Solving for Engineers
B M E/M E 505	Biofluidics	E M A/E P 547	Engineering Analysis I
B M E/CBE 520	Stem Cell Bioengineering	E M A/E P 548	Engineering Analysis II
B M E/ MED PHYS 530	Medical Imaging Systems	E M A/ ASTRON 550	Astrodynamics
B M E/ MED PHYS 535	Introduction to Energy-Tissue Interactions	I SY E 320	Simulation and Probabilistic Modeling
B M E 556	Systems Biology: Mammalian Signaling Networks	I SY E 323	Operations Research-Deterministic Modeling
B M E/CBE 560	Biochemical Engineering	I SY E/CIV ENGR/ N E 460	Uncertainty Analysis for Engineers
B M E/ MED PHYS 566	Physics of Radiotherapy	I SY E 516	Introduction to Decision Analysis
B M E/ MED PHYS 567	The Physics of Diagnostic Radiology	I SY E/COMP SCI/ E C E 524	Introduction to Optimization
B M E/ MED PHYS 573	Medical Image Science: Mathematical and Conceptual Foundations	I SY E/COMP SCI/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
B M E/M E 615	Tissue Mechanics	I SY E/ COMP SCI 526	Advanced Linear Programming
CBE 255	Introduction to Chemical Process Modeling	M S & E 330	Thermodynamics of Materials
CBE 310	Chemical Process Thermodynamics	M S & E 331	Transport Phenomena in Materials
CBE 320	Introductory Transport Phenomena	M S & E 332	Macroprocessing of Materials
CBE 326	Momentum and Heat Transfer Operations	M S & E 434	Introduction to Thin-Film Deposition Processes
CBE/B M E 330	Engineering Principles of Molecules, Cells, and Tissues	M S & E 460	Introduction to Computational Materials Science and Engineering
CIV ENGR 310	Fluid Mechanics	M E 331	Computer-Aided Engineering
CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience	M E 340	Dynamic Systems
CIV ENGR 322	Environmental Engineering Processes	M E 346	Introduction to Feedback Control for Mechanical Engineers
CIV ENGR 340	Structural Analysis I	M E 361	Thermodynamics
CIV ENGR 370	Transportation Engineering	M E/STAT 424	Statistical Experimental Design
CIV ENGR/I SY E/ N E 460	Uncertainty Analysis for Engineers	N E 305	Fundamentals of Nuclear Engineering
E C E 220	Electrodynamics I	N E/E C E/ PHYSICS 525	Introduction to Plasmas
E C E 230	Circuit Analysis	N E/I SY E 574	Methods for Probabilistic Risk Analysis of Nuclear Power Plants
E C E/ PHYSICS 235	Introduction to Solid State Electronics	MED PHYS/ B M E/H ONCOL/ PHYSICS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry
E C E 320	Electrodynamics II	MED PHYS/ B M E 530	Medical Imaging Systems
E C E 330	Signals and Systems	MED PHYS/ B M E 535	Introduction to Energy-Tissue Interactions
E C E/COMP SCI/ MATH 435	Introduction to Cryptography	MED PHYS/ PHYSICS 563	Radionuclides in Medicine and Biology

MED PHYS/ B M E 567	The Physics of Diagnostic Radiology
MED PHYS/ N E 569	Health Physics and Biological Effects
Total Credits	30

RESIDENCY AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA for all MATH courses and courses eligible for the major.³
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper level credit in the major.⁴
- 15 credits in MATH in the major taken on the UW-Madison campus.⁵

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Courses listed in the tables below may have prerequisites outside of the program requirements.
- ² Any MATH course from the elective list above may be used in lieu of any of the following courses.
- ³ This includes any course with the MATH prefix (or cross-listed with MATH) regardless of appearing in the tables above as well as only those non-MATH courses which appear in the tables above.
- ⁴ This includes any MATH courses (or courses cross-listed with MATH) numbered 307 and above, regardless of appearing in the tables above, as well as any non-MATH course listed in the tables above which carries the advanced LAS designation.
- ⁵ This includes any course with the MATH prefix (or cross-listed with MATH) numbered 307 and above.

MATH 320	3 Humanities Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth	3 Elective	6
Communication B	3	
Elective	3	
	16	12

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 322		3 Intermediate MATH elective	3
PHYSICS 247, 207, 201, or E M A 201		5 PHYSICS 248, 208, or 202	5
Social Sciences Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Biological Sciences Breadth		3 Biological Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	17		17

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Required Advanced MATH		3 Advanced MATH	3
Natural/Biological requirement elective		3 Natural/Biological requirement elective	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective		6 Elective	5
	15		14

Total Credits 120

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students should declare their major upon the successful completion of this course

MATHEMATICS, B.S.

Mathematics bridges the humanities and the sciences. Its position among the humanities is based on the study of mathematics as one of the liberal arts for more than two thousand years. The natural sciences have invariably turned to mathematics for techniques needed to explore the consequences of scientific theories. In the last few decades social scientists have increasingly found higher mathematics of value in their training and research. Still an expanding subject, mathematics offers more new and challenging frontiers than at any time in its long history—with many new fields, requiring new techniques and ideas for exploration.

Graduating math majors have obtained employment in a variety of jobs in business, industry, and governmental agencies and also have obtained teaching positions at the secondary school level (such teaching positions normally require teaching certification). Others have continued their education at the graduate level in mathematics and other fields. Departments in a variety of fields which use mathematics, including some in the social and biological sciences as well as in engineering and the physical sciences, are interested in attracting math majors into their graduate programs. Math Ph.D.'s obtain academic positions at the college and university level and nonacademic positions entailing consulting and research. The math major requirements are flexible enough to allow preparation for various goals, interests, and careers.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

In general, your four year plan in mathematics should be organized along the following sequence: 1) Calculus, 2) Linear Algebra, 3) Required Intermediate level course, 4) Additional intermediate level courses as needed, 5) Required advanced level course, 6) Additional advanced level courses.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language ^{if} required		4 Foreign Language (if required)	4
	15		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234 ¹		4 MATH 321	3

Students interested in mathematics might also consider the related degree program in applied mathematics, engineering and physics (p. 1109).

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION

To declare a major in mathematics, a student must have completed the sequence MATH 221, MATH 222, and MATH 234, or the sequence MATH 375 and MATH 376, with a 2.500 GPA or better. Major advisors may waive this requirement for students with alternative coursework and experiences (e.g., transfer students). Students should meet with a math advisor before declaring in order to discuss course selection and major plan. Advising information can be found in the Advising and Careers (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/mathematics/mathematics-bs/#advisingandcareerstext>) link.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The mathematics major requirements include exposure to at least two areas of advanced mathematics. The program is ideal for any student who has a broad interest in mathematics both pure and applied and functions well as a standalone or complementary program.

MATHEMATICS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Seven MATH courses totaling at least 21 credits are required for the major as follows ¹:

Code	Title	Credits
Linear Algebra (complete one): ²		3
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
Analysis, Topology, Algebra (complete two):		6
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 551	Elementary Topology	
Advanced MATH Elective (complete one):		3

MATH/ COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	or MATH 331	An Introduction to Probability and Markov Chain Models
MATH/ COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	or MATH/ STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations	MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II
MATH 521	Analysis I	MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations ⁴
MATH 522	Analysis II	or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	or MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations
MATH 531	Probability Theory	MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	MATH 407	Topics in Mathematics Study Abroad
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus
MATH 551	Elementary Topology	MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization
MATH 552	Elementary Geometric and Algebraic Topology	MATH/COMP SCI/ E C E 435	Introduction to Cryptography
MATH 561	Differential Geometry	MATH 441	Introduction to Modern Algebra
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory	MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 570	Fundamentals of Set Theory	MATH 461	College Geometry I
MATH/ PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic	MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology	MATH/ HIST SCI 473	History of Mathematics
MATH 606		MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics
MATH 607	Topics in Mathematics Study Abroad	MATH 490	Undergraduate Seminar
MATH 608	Mathematical Methods for Physical Modeling in Biology	MATH 491	Topics in Undergraduate Mathematics
MATH/B M I/ BIOCHEM/ BMOLCHEM 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology	MATH/ COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	MATH/ COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis
MATH 621	Analysis III	MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 623	Complex Analysis	MATH 521	Analysis I
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis	MATH 522	Analysis II
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration	MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	MATH 531	Probability Theory
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus	MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science
MATH/E C E 641	Introduction to Error-Correcting Codes	MATH 540	Linear Algebra II
MATH 681	Senior Honors Thesis	MATH 541	Modern Algebra
MATH 682	Senior Honors Thesis	MATH 542	Modern Algebra
MATH 691	Undergraduate Thesis	MATH 551	Elementary Topology
MATH 692	Undergraduate Thesis	MATH 552	Elementary Geometric and Algebraic Topology
MATH 698	Directed Study	MATH 561	Differential Geometry
MATH 699	Directed Study	MATH 567	Modern Number Theory
Additional MATH Elective to achieve 7 courses and 21 credits in the major²		MATH 570	Fundamentals of Set Theory
MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I ³		

MATH/ PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology
MATH 606	
MATH 607	Topics in Mathematics Study Abroad
MATH 608	Mathematical Methods for Physical Modeling in Biology
MATH/B M I/ BIOCHEM/ BMOLCHEM 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations
MATH 621	Analysis III
MATH 623	Complex Analysis
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus
MATH/E C E 641	Introduction to Error-Correcting Codes
MATH 681	Senior Honors Thesis
MATH 682	Senior Honors Thesis
MATH 691	Undergraduate Thesis
MATH 692	Undergraduate Thesis
MATH 698	Directed Study
MATH 699	Directed Study

Total Credits

21

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all MATH and major courses.
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence.⁵
- 15 credits in MATH, taken on the UW–Madison campus.

NAMED OPTIONS

View as listView as grid

- MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR DATA AND RISK ANALYSIS (P. 1119)
- MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR ECONOMICS AND FINANCE (P. 1121)
- MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR PROGRAMMING AND COMPUTING (P. 1123)
- MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR SECONDARY EDUCATION (P. 1126)
- MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR THE PHYSICAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (P. 1127)

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Mathematics Honors advisor (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/>

undergraduate/advising/); this should be done by the start of the junior year. Honors in the major is not available in any Named Option program.

HONORS IN THE MATHEMATICS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the mathematics major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all MATH courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete the following courses, with individual grades of B or better:

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 521 & MATH 522	Analysis I and Analysis II (Taken for Honors) ⁶	
MATH 541 & MATH 542	Modern Algebra and Modern Algebra (Taken for Honors) ⁶	

Select at least two more courses from MATH 500 through MATH/E C E 641. These course must be taken for honors. The following will usually be one of the courses:⁷

MATH 551	Elementary Topology
----------	---------------------

Select one of these Capstone projects:

MATH 681 & MATH 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis (For a total of 6 credits)
------------------------	--

or

A sequence of two upper-level mathematics courses deemed acceptable by the Mathematics Honors advisor⁷

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A course may only apply once toward the courses/credits required for the major. Thus, a course used to meet the Analysis, Topology and Algebra requirement may *not* also be used to meet the requirement for MATH 500-699 requirement and a course used to meet the MATH 500-699 requirement may *not* also be used in the Additional Math requirement.
- ² Only one of these courses will be used to fulfill minimum course/credit requirements for the major: MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, MATH 375
- ³ Only one course in Introductory Probability will be used to fulfill the course/credit requirements for the major: MATH/STAT 309 and MATH/STAT 431.
- ⁴ Only one course in Elementary Differential Equations will be used to fulfill the course/credit requirements for the major: MATH 319, MATH 320, MATH 376.
- ⁵ MATH courses numbered 307–699 are considered upper level in the major.
- ⁶ At least one of the two sequences (MATH 521–MATH 522 or MATH 541–MATH 542) must be completed prior to enrolling in the Capstone project.
- ⁷ Chosen in consultation with the Mathematics Honors advisor.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. State, explain, and apply the principal results, definitions, and theorems of a wide collection of mathematical areas including at least one area of advanced undergraduate mathematics.
2. Construct and evaluate mathematical proofs and arguments.
3. Acquire a diverse set of skills and strategies in mathematical reasoning/problem solving.
4. Use mathematics to model and analyze phenomena in other disciplines.
5. Write, explain, and present mathematics to both experts and non-experts.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Mathematics Major - Bachelor of Arts/Science Degree

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221 ^{1,2}		5 MATH 222 ²	4
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4

Literature Breadth	3 Literature Breadth	3
	15	14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 MATH 341	3
Communication B		3 Intermediate MATH ³	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Physical Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	16		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate MATH ³		3 Intermediate MATH ³	3
Social Sciences Breadth		3 Advanced MATH ⁴	3
Biological Sciences Breadth		3 Social Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Biological Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Advanced MATH ⁴		3 Advanced MATH ⁴	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 120

- ¹ Math majors will naturally complete Quantitative Reasoning requirements with the introductory calculus courses required to declare the major.
- ² Declaration of the Mathematics major requires a 2.500 cumulative GPA across the introductory calculus sequence. Students that are unable to establish a GPA for any courses in the introductory calculus sequence are encouraged to speak with a math major advisor as soon as possible.
- ³ An intermediate level math course is any numbered above 306 excluding MATH 320, MATH 340, or MATH 341, or MATH/CURRIC 471.
- ⁴ An advanced level MATH course is any numbered above 500.

THREE-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students

interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

Historically, students who have successfully complete a three year undergraduate degree with a major in Mathematics have the following qualifications: a minimum of 29 advanced standing credits, which include completion of the following with either course credit or via placement examination:

- MATH 221 and MATH 222
- Communication Part A
- 3-4 units of foreign language

Therefore the plan below assumes these requirements, but none other. When considering the plan below, students should note the following:

- Advanced standing credits may satisfy Ethnic Studies, Communication Part B, and/or Letters & Science Breadth degree requirements which are listed in the plan. In this case, students should adjust their plan by reorganizing the remaining degree requirements using the following priorities: 1) Ethnic Studies and Communication Part B (obligatory in the first year); 2) Physical, Biological, and Social Science Breadth (which may be prerequisites for more advanced electives); 3) Humanities and Literature. Remaining schedule space should be considered electives.
- At least 26 of the non-MATH credits must be at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
- Consider using the elective space in the plan as follows: additional major or certificate, career readiness, graduate school preparation, and other personal interests.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234		4 MATH Linear Algebra	3
Ethnic Studies		3 Intermediate MATH	3
Communication B		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Foreign Language (if needed for the B.A.) or Elective	3
		16	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate MATH		3 Advanced MATH	3
Intermediate MATH		3 Literature Breadth	3
Literature Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6
Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3		
		15	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Advanced MATH		3 Advanced MATH	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3
Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)		6 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6
		15	15

Total Credits 91

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students who are interested in the math major should visit a faculty advisor. During the fall and spring semesters faculty advisors have regular office hours. Students are encouraged to make appointments, but drop in advising is also welcome. During the winter break and the summer semester there are no fixed advising hours. Students should contact one of the advisors directly to set up an appointment. The current list of advisors, their schedule of office hours, and available appointments can be found at the Math advising page (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising/>).

For advice on college algebra, pre-calculus, and calculus, see the placement advising pages (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/undergraduate/placement/>) of the department.

TRANSITION COURSES

All majors are required to complete at least one of the following. It is suggested that majors (and those interested in the major) complete such a course as soon in their academic career as possible.

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH 321 & MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis and Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory	

GRADUATE STUDY

Students preparing for graduate work in mathematics should take the following courses:

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	3
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 521	Analysis I	3
MATH 522	Analysis II	3

MATH 541	Modern Algebra	3
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	3
MATH 551 or MATH 561	Elementary Topology Differential Geometry	3

Select at least two other courses at the 500 level or higher

Students who plan to enter a mathematics Ph.D. program should acquire a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language as early as possible. For mathematics study, the most useful languages are French, German, and Russian.

CAREERS

In recent years graduating math majors have obtained employment in a variety of jobs in business, industry, and governmental agencies and also have obtained teaching positions at the secondary school level (such teaching positions normally require teaching certification). Others have continued their education at the graduate level in mathematics and other fields. Departments in a variety of fields which use mathematics, including the social and biological sciences as well as in engineering and the physical sciences, are interested in attracting math majors into their graduate programs. Math Ph.D.'s obtain academic positions at the college and university level and nonacademic positions entailing consulting and research. The math major requirements are flexible enough to allow preparation for various goals.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS:

Anderson, David F (Undergraduate Director)
 Angenent, Sigurd B.
 Arinkin, Dima
 Caldararu, Andrei
 Craciun, Gheorghe
 Denisov, Sergey
 Ellenberg, Jordan
 Feldman, Mikhail
 Gong, Xianghong
 Kent, Autumn Exum
 Lempp, Steffen
 Mari-Beffa, Gloria
 Maxim, Laurentiu
 Miller, Joseph S
 Paul, Sean T
 Poltoratski, Alexei
 Roch, Sebastien
 Seeger, Andreas
 Seppalainen, Timo (Chair)
 Smith, Leslie M.
 Stechmann, Sam
 Street, Brian Thomas
 Terwilliger, Paul M.
 Thiffeault, Jean-Luc
 Valko, Benedek (Associate Chair)
 Waleffe, Fabian
 Yang, Tonghai

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS:

Andrews, Uri
 Dymarz, Tullia Maria
 Erman, Daniel M
 Gorin, Vadim
 Gurevich, Shamgar
 Ifrim, Mihaela
 Kim, Chanwoo
 Li, Qin
 Marshall, Simon Lindsay
 Soskova, Mariya
 Spagnolie, Saverio
 Stovall, Betsy (Graduate Director)
 Tran, Hung Vinh

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS:

Chen, Gao
 Chen, Nan
 Cochran, Amy
 Guo, Shaoming
 Kemeny, Michael L J
 Rodriguez, Jose Israel
 Shen, Hao
 Wang, Botong
 Zepeda-Nunez, Leonardo
 Shankar, Ananth
 Shcherbyna, Tetyana
 Shen, Hao
 Waldron, Alex

Wu, Chenxi
 Zepeda-Nunez, Leonardo
 Zimmer, Andrew

ACADEMIC STAFF:

Benguria Depassier, Soledad (Calculus Coordinator)
 Grizzard, Robert (Associate Director for Instructional Programs)
 Hanhart, Alexander (Associate Undergraduate Director)
 Kwon, Oh Hoon (Math Education Coordinator)
 Lindsey, Melissa (Associate Director for Instructional Support)
 Sukiennik, Justin (Precalculus Coordinator and WisCel)
 Rineck, Leah (Math Learning Center Director)

ENROLLMENT COORDINATOR:

Kyle Martinez

MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR DATA AND RISK ANALYSIS

REQUIREMENTS

The Mathematics for Data and Risk Analysis program requires 10 distinct courses for at least 30 credits as described below. Note that while some courses may be used to fulfill more than one requirement it is still considered only a single course and may only contribute once to the total course count. Finally, only one course from each of the following groupings may be used to fulfill course and credit requirements: Intro Linear Algebra (MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, MATH 375), Intro Differential Equations (MATH 319, MATH 320 or MATH 376), and Intro Probability (MATH/STAT 309 or MATH/STAT 431).

Code	Title	Credits
Core Math Requirement (minimum of six distinct MATH courses for at least 18 credits)		
<i>Linear Algebra</i>		3-5
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
<i>Probability (Complete at least one)</i>		3
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
or MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
<i>Statistics ¹</i>		3
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
or STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	
<i>Intermediate Mathematics Requirement (complete at least one)</i>		0-6
MATH 321 & MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis and Applied Mathematical Analysis	

MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
<i>Advanced Mathematics Requirement (select one)</i>		3
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
<i>Elective to reach required six courses and 18 credits</i>		3-6
<i>Select one or more from: ²</i>		
MATH/COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 522	Analysis II	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology	
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis	
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration	
MATH/ I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus	
<i>Remaining courses/credits may be selected from:</i>		
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
MATH/COMP SCI/ E C E 435	Introduction to Cryptography	

MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra	
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory	
MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
Data/Risk Requirement (Four Courses distinct from the above for at least 12 credits)³		
<i>Select a distinct introduction course or sequence:</i>		3-6
<i>Actuarial Sciences:</i>		
ACT SCI 303	Theory of Interest	
<i>Statistics:</i>		
STAT 333 & STAT/M E 424	Applied Regression Analysis and Statistical Experimental Design	
<i>Data Science:</i>		
STAT 340 & STAT/M E 424	Introduction to Data Modeling II and Statistical Experimental Design	
<i>Select remaining courses/credits from:⁴</i>		6-14
ACT SCI 650	Actuarial Mathematics I	
ACT SCI 651	Actuarial Mathematics II	
ACT SCI 652	Loss Models I	
ACT SCI 653	Loss Models II	
ACT SCI 654	Regression and Time Series for Actuaries	
ACT SCI 655	Health Analytics	
GEN BUS 656	Machine Learning for Business Analytics	
STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series	
STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics	
STAT 411	An Introduction to Sample Survey Theory and Methods	
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis	
STAT 456	Applied Multivariate Analysis	
STAT 461	Financial Statistics	
STAT/ COMP SCI 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	
STAT/COMP SCI/ MATH 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
STAT/COMP SCI/ I SY E/MATH 525	Linear Optimization	
STAT 575	Statistical Methods for Spatial Data	
STAT/I SY E/ MATH/OTM 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
STAT/B M I 641	Statistical Methods for Clinical Trials	
STAT/B M I 642	Statistical Methods for Epidemiology	
Total Credits		30

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA on all MATH courses and courses eligible for the major.⁵
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper level credit in the major.⁶
- 15 credits in MATH in the major taken on the UW-Madison campus.⁷

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students taking STAT 312 to satisfy the Statistics requirement will not be able to use this course towards the six courses/18 credits of MATH courses.
- ² This course must be distinct from the advanced mathematics requirement.
- ³ The courses which follow may have prerequisites outside of this program.
- ⁴ Any MATH course from the elective list above may be used in lieu of any of the following courses.
- ⁵ This includes any course with a MATH prefix (or cross-listed with MATH) regardless of its appearance in the tables above and any non-MATH course explicitly listed in the tables above.
- ⁶ This includes any MATH course (including those crosslisted with MATH) which are numbered 307 and above, regardless of its appearance in the tables above, as well as only those non-MATH course which appear in the tables above and have the advanced LAS attribute.
- ⁷ This includes any MATH course (and those crosslisted with MATH) numbered 307 and above.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

In general, your four year plan in mathematics should be organized along the following sequence: 1) Calculus, 2) Linear Algebra, 3) Required Intermediate level course, 4) Additional intermediate level courses as needed, 5) Required advanced level course, 6) Additional advanced level courses.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221	5	MATH 222	4
Literature Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Communication A	3	Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language ^{if required}	4	Foreign Language (if required)	4
	15		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234 ¹	4	MATH Required Linear Algebra	3
Humanities Breadth	3	MATH required Probability	3
Communication B	3	Humanities Breadth	3

Physical Science Breadth	3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
16		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH required Statistics	3	Required Intermediate MATH	3
Data/Risk course	3	Data/Risk course	3
Social Sciences Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Biological Sciences Breadth	3	Biological Sciences Breadth	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
15		15	

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Required Advanced MATH	3	Advanced MATH Elective	3
Data/Risk course	3	Data/Risk course	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
15		15	

Total Credits 120

¹ Students should declare their major upon the successful completion of this course

MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

REQUIREMENTS

The Mathematics Major with Economics and Finance focus requires 10 distinct courses for at least 30 credits as described below. Note that while some courses may be used to fulfill more than one requirement it is still considered only a single course and may only contribute once to the total course count. Finally, only one course from each of the following groupings may be used to fulfill course and credit requirements: Intro Linear Algebra (MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, MATH 375), Intro Differential Equations (MATH 319, MATH 320 or MATH 376), and Intro Probability (MATH/STAT 309 or MATH/STAT 431).

Code	Title	Credits
Core Math Requirement (minimum of six distinct MATH courses for at least 18 credits)		
<i>Linear Algebra</i>		3-5
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
<i>Differential equations</i>		0-5

MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	
<i>Intermediate Mathematics Requirement (complete at least one)</i>		0-6
MATH 321 & MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis and Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
<i>Analysis Requirement</i>		3
MATH 521	Analysis I	
<i>Elective to reach required six courses and 18 credits</i>		
<i>One or more from:</i>		3-6
MATH/COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 522	Analysis II	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology	
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis	
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration	
MATH/ I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus	
<i>Remaining courses/credits may be from:</i>		
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
or MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	

MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra	
MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
Economics/Finance Requirement (Four Courses distinct from the above for at least 12 credits) ¹		
<i>Select one of the following introductory sequences:</i>		6-8
ECON 311 & ECON 312	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	
ECON 301 & ECON 302	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory and Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	
ECON/ FINANCE 300 & ECON/ FINANCE 320	Introduction to Finance and Investment Theory	
Economics/Finance Elective (choose at least two) ²		6-8
ECON 400	Introduction to Applied Econometrics	
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
ECON/A A E 421	Economic Decision Analysis	
ECON 435	The Financial System	
ECON 441	Analytical Public Finance	
ECON 442	Macroeconomic Policy	
ECON 448	Human Resources and Economic Growth	
ECON 450	Wages and the Labor Market	
ECON 451	The Economic Approach to Human Behavior	
ECON 455	Behavioral Economics	
ECON 458	Industrial Structure and Competitive Strategy	
ECON 460	Economic Forecasting	
ECON 461	International Macroeconomics	
ECON 464	International Trade	
ECON 468	Industrial Organization and Imperfect Competition	
ECON 475	Economics of Growth	
ECON/ FINANCE 503	Markets with Frictions	
ECON 508	Wealth and Income	
ECON 521	Game Theory and Economic Analysis	
ECON 525	Economics of Education: Theory and Measurement	
ECON/A A E 526	Quantitative Methods in Agricultural and Applied Economics	
ECON 606	Mathematical Economics II	
ECON 664	Issues in International Trade	
ECON 666	Issues in International Finance	
FINANCE 305	Financial Markets, Institutions and Economic Activity	
FINANCE 325	Corporation Finance	
FINANCE 330	Derivative Securities	

FINANCE 340	Fixed Income Securities	
FINANCE/ INTL BUS 445	Multinational Business Finance	
Total Credits		30

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA on all MATH courses and courses eligible for the major.³
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper level credit in the major.⁴
- 15 credits in MATH in the major taken on the UW-Madison campus.⁵

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Some courses which follow may have prerequisites outside of the courses approved for this named option.
- ² Any MATH course from the elective list above may be used in lieu of any of the following courses.
- ³ This includes any MATH courses (and those cross-listed with MATH) regardless of appearing in the tables above as well as only those non-MATH courses which are explicitly listed in the tables above.
- ⁴ This includes any MATH courses (and those cross-listed with MATH) numbered 307 and above, regardless of appearing in the tables above, as well as only those non-MATH course explicitly listed in the tables above which carry the advanced LAS designation.
- ⁵ This includes any MATH courses (and courses cross-listed with MATH) numbered 307 and above regardless of appearing in the tables above.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

In general, your four year plan in mathematics should be organized along the following sequence: 1) Calculus, 2) Linear Algebra, 3) Required Intermediate level course, 4) Additional intermediate level courses as needed, 5) Required advanced level course, 6) Additional advanced level courses.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language ^{if required}		4 Foreign Language (if required)	4
	15		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234 ¹		4 MATH Linear Algebra	3

Humanities Breadth	3 MATH Differential Equations	3
Communication B	3-5 Humanities Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth	3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
16-18		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH Required Intermediate Course		3 MATH Elective	3
Economics/ Finance intro course 1	3-4	Economics/Finance intro course 2	3-4
Biological Sciences Breadth	3	Biological Sciences Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
15-16		15-16	

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 521		3 Advanced MATH Elective	3
Econ/Finance Elective	3-4	Econ/Finance elective	3-4
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
15-16		15-16	

Total Credits 120-126

Students must declare a major by the time they reach Senior standing (86 credits).

Please refer to the Requirements tab in Guide for additional College of Letters & Science Breadth and Degree Requirements as well as Residence and Quality of Work requirements for the major.

¹ Students should declare the math major upon successful completion of this course

MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR PROGRAMMING AND COMPUTING

REQUIREMENTS

The Mathematics for Programming and Computing program requires 10 distinct courses for at least 30 credits as described below. While a single courses may be used to fulfill more than one requirement, it will only contribute once to the total course count. Finally, only one course from each of the following groupings may be used to fulfill course and credit requirements: Intro Linear Algebra (MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, MATH 375), Intro Differential Equations (MATH 319, MATH 320 or MATH 376), and Intro Probability (MATH/STAT 309 or MATH/STAT 431).

Code	Title	Credits
Core Math Requirement (minimum of six distinct MATH courses for at least 18 credits)		
<i>Linear Algebra</i>		3-5
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
<i>Intermediate Mathematics Requirement (complete at least one)</i>		0-6
MATH 321 & MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis and Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory	
<i>Advanced Mathematics Requirement (complete one)</i>		3
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH/PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic	
<i>MATH Elective to reach required six courses and 18 credits</i>		6-12
<i>Select one or more from: ¹</i>		
MATH/COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 522	Analysis II	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory	
MATH 570	Fundamentals of Set Theory	
MATH/PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic	
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology	
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis	

MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration	
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus	
<i>Select remaining courses from:</i>		
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
or MATH/ STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
MATH/COMP SCI/ E C E 435	Introduction to Cryptography	
MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra	
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory	
MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
Programming and Computations Requirement (Four Courses distinct from the above for at least 12 credits)²		
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
COMP SCI 400	Programming III	3
Elective ³		6-8
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization	
COMP SCI/E C E/ MATH 435	Introduction to Cryptography	
COMP SCI/ STAT 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	
COMP SCI/MATH/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
COMP SCI/ MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis	
COMP SCI 520	Introduction to Theory of Computing	
COMP SCI/E C E/ I SY E 524	Introduction to Optimization	
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	

COMP SCI/ I SY E 526	Advanced Linear Programming
COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 532	Matrix Methods in Machine Learning
COMP SCI/ E C E 533	Image Processing
COMP SCI 534	Computational Photography
COMP SCI 538	Introduction to the Theory and Design of Programming Languages
COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 539	Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks
COMP SCI 540	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
COMP SCI 545	Natural Language and Computing
COMP SCI/I SY E/ M E 558	Introduction to Computational Geometry
COMP SCI 559	Computer Graphics
COMP SCI/ B M I 567	Medical Image Analysis
COMP SCI/ B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics
COMP SCI 577	Introduction to Algorithms
COMP SCI/ I SY E 635	Tools and Environments for Optimization
COMP SCI 642	Introduction to Information Security

Total Credits**30**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA on all MATH courses and courses eligible for the major.⁴
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper level credit in the major.⁵
- 15 credits in MATH in the major taken on the UW-Madison campus.⁶

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ This course must be distinct from the advanced mathematics requirement.
- ² Courses below may have prerequisites outside of the requirements for this named option.
- ³ Any MATH course from the elective list above may be used in lieu of any of the following courses.
- ⁴ This includes any course with a MATH prefix (including those cross-listed with MATH) regardless of major program as well as only those non-MATH course explicitly listed in the tables above.
- ⁵ This includes any course with a MATH prefix (including those cross-listed with MATH) numbered 307 and above as well as only those non-MATH courses which appear in the tables above and carry the advanced LAS designation.
- ⁶ This includes only those courses with a MATH prefix (or crosslisted with MATH).

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred

courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

In general, your four year plan in mathematics should be organized along the following sequence: 1) Calculus, 2) Linear Algebra, 3) Required Intermediate level course, 4) Additional intermediate level courses as needed, 5) Required advanced level course, 6) Additional advanced level courses.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language (if required)		4 Foreign Language (if required)	4
		15	14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234 ¹		4 MATH Required Linear Algebra	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Required Intermediate MATH	3
Communication B		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
		16	15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate MATH		3 Intermediate MATH	3
COMP SCI 300		3 COMP SCI 400	3
Social Sciences Breadth		3 L&S Breadth - Social Science	3
Biological Sciences Breadth		3 Biological Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
		15	15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Required Advanced MATH		3 Advanced MATH	3
Elective Programming/ Computations Course		3 Elective Programming/ Computations Course	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
		15	15

Total Credits 120

¹ Students should declare the major upon the successful completion of this course

MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR SECONDARY EDUCATION

REQUIREMENTS

The Mathematics Major for Secondary Education named option requires at least 8 distinct courses for at least 24 credits as described below. While a single courses may be used to fulfill more than one requirement, it will only contribute once to the total course/credit count. Moreover, only one of the linear algebra courses (MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, and MATH 375) may be applied to the course/credit count for the program.

Code	Title	Credits
Requirements (minimum of eight distinct courses for at least 24 credits) ¹		
<i>Linear Algebra</i>		3-5
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
<i>Intermediate Mathematics Requirement (complete at least one)</i>		0-3
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH 467	Introduction to Number Theory	
<i>Analysis (complete at least one)</i>		0-3
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
<i>Modern Algebra (complete at least one)</i>		3
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
<i>Probability or Combinatorics (complete at least one)</i>		3
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
or MATH/STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
MATH/COMP SCI/STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
<i>Statistics</i>		3
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
or STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	
or STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	

or ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
<i>History of Mathematics</i>		3
MATH/ HIST SCI 473	History of Mathematics	
<i>Geometry</i>		3
MATH 461	College Geometry I	
<i>Capstone course</i>		3
MATH/ CURRIC 471	Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers	
<i>Advanced mathematics</i>		0-6
Additional advanced course if needed to reach at least two math courses above 500		
MATH/ COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
MATH/ COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	
MATH 551	Elementary Topology	
MATH 561	Differential Geometry	
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory	
MATH 570	Fundamentals of Set Theory	
MATH/ PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic	
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis	
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration	
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
Total Credits		24

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA on all MATH courses and courses eligible for the major.²
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper level credit in the major.³
- 15 credits in MATH in the major taken on the UW-Madison campus.⁴

FOOTNOTES

¹ Courses options below may have prerequisites outside of those listed for this program.

² This includes any course with a MATH prefix (including those cross-listed with MATH) regardless of its appearance in the tables above as well as only those specific non-MATH courses listed in the tables above.

³ This includes all MATH courses (including those crosslisted with MATH) which are numbered 307 and above, regardless of appearing in the course lists above, as well as only those non-MATH

courses which appear in the lists above and carry the advanced LAS designation.

⁴ This includes only those courses with a MATH prefix (or cross-listed with MATH) numbered 307 and above.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

In general, your four year plan in mathematics should be organized along the following sequence: 1) Calculus, 2) Linear Algebra, 3) Required Intermediate level courses, 4) Additional intermediate level courses as needed, 5) Required advanced level course, 6) Additional advanced level courses.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Literature Breadth		3 L&S Breadth - Literature	3
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language (if required)		4 Foreign Language (if required)	4
	15		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234 ¹		4 MATH Required Linear Algebra	3
Humanities Breadth		3 MATH Required Probability or Combinatorics	3
Communication B		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	16		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 461		3 MATH Required Statistics	3
MATH Required Analysis		3 MATH Required History of Mathematics	3
Social Sciences Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Biological Sciences Breadth		3 Biological Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH Required Algebra	3	MATH Required Advance course or Elective	3
Elective	3	MATH/CURRIC 471	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
		15	15

Total Credits 120

FOOTNOTES

¹ Students should declare their major upon the successful completion of this course

MATHEMATICS: MATHEMATICS FOR THE PHYSICAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

REQUIREMENTS

The Mathematics for the Physical and Biological Sciences program requires 10 distinct courses for at least 30 credits as described below. While a single courses may be used to fulfill more than one requirement, it will only contribute once to the total course count.

Finally, only one course from each of the following groupings may be used to fulfill course and credit requirements: Intro Linear Algebra (MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, MATH 375), Intro Differential Equations (MATH 319, MATH 320 or MATH 376), and Intro Probability (MATH/STAT 309 or MATH/STAT 431).

Code	Title	Credits
Core Math Requirement (minimum of six distinct MATH courses for at least 18 credits) ¹		
<i>Linear Algebra</i>		3-5
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
or MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
or MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
<i>Differential Equations</i>		0-5
MATH 319	Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations	
or MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
or MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	
<i>Intermediate Mathematics Requirement (complete at one)</i>		0-6
MATH 321 & MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis and Applied Mathematical Analysis	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	

MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus	
<i>Advanced Mathematics Requirement (complete one)</i>		3
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 551	Elementary Topology	
MATH 561	Differential Geometry	
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 623	Complex Analysis	
<i>MATH Elective to reach six courses and 18 credits</i>		3-9
<i>At least one from: ¹</i>		
MATH/COMP SCI 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	
MATH/COMP SCI 514	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 519	Ordinary Differential Equations	
MATH 521	Analysis I	
MATH 522	Analysis II	
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E/STAT 525	Linear Optimization	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
MATH 540	Linear Algebra II	
MATH 541	Modern Algebra	
MATH 542	Modern Algebra	
MATH 551	Elementary Topology	
MATH 552	Elementary Geometric and Algebraic Topology	
MATH 561	Differential Geometry	
MATH 567	Modern Number Theory	
MATH 570	Fundamentals of Set Theory	
MATH/PHILOS 571	Mathematical Logic	
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology	
MATH/B M I/ BIOCHEM/ BMOLCHEM 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology	
MATH 619	Analysis of Partial Differential Equations	
MATH 623	Complex Analysis	
MATH 627	Introduction to Fourier Analysis	
MATH 629	Introduction to Measure and Integration	
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus	

Remaining courses/credits may be from:

MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II
MATH 321	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 322	Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling
MATH 421	The Theory of Single Variable Calculus
MATH/COMP SCI/ I SY E 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability
or MATH/ STAT 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
MATH 443	Applied Linear Algebra
MATH/COMP SCI/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics
Natural/Biological Sciences Requirement (Four courses distinct from the above for at least 12 credits) ¹	12-16
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics
or PHYSICS 207	General Physics
or PHYSICS 201	General Physics
or E M A 201	Statics
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics
or PHYSICS 208	General Physics
or PHYSICS 202	General Physics
<i>Two additional courses from the following: ²</i>	
ASTRON 310	Stellar Astrophysics
ASTRON 320	The Interstellar Medium
ATM OCN 310	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I
ATM OCN 311	Dynamics of the Atmosphere and Ocean II
ATM OCN/ GEOG 323	Science of Climate Change
ATM OCN 330	Physics of the Atmosphere and Ocean I
ATM OCN 340	Physics of the Atmosphere and Ocean II
BIOCORE 383	Cellular Biology
CHEM 561	Physical Chemistry
or CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry
CHEM 562	Physical Chemistry
COMP SCI 300	Programming II
COMP SCI 310	Problem Solving Using Computers
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II
COMP SCI 400	Programming III
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization
COMP SCI/MATH/ STAT 475	Introduction to Combinatorics
COMP SCI/ MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra

COMP SCI/ MATH 514	Numerical Analysis
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
GEOSCI/G L E 350	Introduction to Geophysics: The Dynamic Earth
GEOSCI/ CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST/ G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying
GEOSCI/G L E 537	Quantitative Methods for Geoscience
GEOSCI/G L E 594	Introduction to Applied Geophysics
GEOSCI/G L E 627	Hydrogeology
PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics
or PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics
or PHYSICS 205	Modern Physics for Engineers
PHYSICS 311	Mechanics
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields
PHYSICS 323	Electromagnetic Fields
PHYSICS 325	Optics
PHYSICS/ ENVIR ST 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems
PHYSICS/B M E/ H ONCOL/ MED PHYS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry
PHYSICS/E C E/ N E 525	Introduction to Plasmas
PHYSICS 551	Solid State Physics
PHYSICS/ MED PHYS 563	Radionuclides in Medicine and Biology
PHYSICS 623	Electronic Aids to Measurement
PHYSICS 625	Applied Optics
STAT/MATH 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II
or STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II
STAT 333	Applied Regression Analysis
STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series
STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics
STAT 411	An Introduction to Sample Survey Theory and Methods
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis
STAT/M E 424	Statistical Experimental Design
STAT/MATH 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability
or STAT/ MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
or STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I
STAT 456	Applied Multivariate Analysis
STAT 461	Financial Statistics

STAT/ COMP SCI 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	B M E/ MED PHYS 573	Medical Image Science: Mathematical and Conceptual Foundations
STAT/COMP SCI/ MATH 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	B M E/M E 615	Tissue Mechanics
STAT/COMP SCI/ I SY E/MATH 525	Linear Optimization	CBE 255	Introduction to Chemical Process Modeling
STAT/I SY E/ MATH/OTM 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	CBE 310	Chemical Process Thermodynamics
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	CBE 320	Introductory Transport Phenomena
BIOCHEM 606		CBE 326	Momentum and Heat Transfer Operations
BIOCHEM/B M I/ BMOLCHEM/ MATH 609	Mathematical Methods for Systems Biology	CBE/B M E 330	Engineering Principles of Molecules, Cells, and Tissues
BIOCHEM/ BOTANY 621	Plant Biochemistry	CIV ENGR 310	Fluid Mechanics
BIOCHEM 624	Mechanisms of Enzyme Action	CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience
BIOCHEM/ PHMCOL-M/ ZOOLOGY 630	Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms	CIV ENGR 322	Environmental Engineering Processes
BSE 249	Engineering Principles for Biological Systems	CIV ENGR 340	Structural Analysis I
BSE 349	Quantitative Techniques for Biological Systems	CIV ENGR 370	Transportation Engineering
BSE 351	Structural Design for Agricultural Facilities	CIV ENGR/I SY E/ N E 460	Uncertainty Analysis for Engineers
BSE 364	Engineering Properties of Food and Biological Materials	E C E 220	Electrodynamics I
BSE 365	Measurements and Instrumentation for Biological Systems	E C E 230	Circuit Analysis
BSE/FOOD SCI/ M E 441	Rheology of Foods and Biomaterials	E C E/ PHYSICS 235	Introduction to Solid State Electronics
BSE/M E 475	Engineering Principles of Agricultural Machinery	E C E 320	Electrodynamics II
B M E 310	Bioinstrumentation	E C E 330	Signals and Systems
B M E 315	Biomechanics	E C E/COMP SCI/ MATH 435	Introduction to Cryptography
B M E 325	Applied Statistics for Biomedical Engineers	E C E/MATH 641	Introduction to Error-Correcting Codes
B M E/CBE 330	Engineering Principles of Molecules, Cells, and Tissues	E M A 202	Dynamics
B M E/H ONCOL/ MED PHYS/ PHYSICS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry	or M E 240	Dynamics
B M E/M E 505	Biofluidics	E M A 303	Mechanics of Materials
B M E/CBE 520	Stem Cell Bioengineering	or M E 306	Mechanics of Materials
B M E/ MED PHYS 530	Medical Imaging Systems	E M A 405	Practicum in Finite Elements
B M E/ MED PHYS 535	Introduction to Energy-Tissue Interactions	E M A/E P 471	Intermediate Problem Solving for Engineers
B M E 556	Systems Biology: Mammalian Signaling Networks	E M A/E P 547	Engineering Analysis I
B M E/CBE 560	Biochemical Engineering	E M A/E P 548	Engineering Analysis II
B M E/ MED PHYS 566	Physics of Radiotherapy	E M A/ ASTRON 550	Astrodynamics
B M E/ MED PHYS 567	The Physics of Diagnostic Radiology	I SY E 320	Simulation and Probabilistic Modeling
		I SY E 323	Operations Research-Deterministic Modeling
		I SY E/CIV ENGR/ N E 460	Uncertainty Analysis for Engineers
		I SY E 516	Introduction to Decision Analysis
		I SY E/COMP SCI/ E C E 524	Introduction to Optimization
		I SY E/COMP SCI/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
		I SY E/ COMP SCI 526	Advanced Linear Programming
		M S & E 330	Thermodynamics of Materials

M S & E 331	Transport Phenomena in Materials
M S & E 332	Macroprocessing of Materials
M S & E 434	Introduction to Thin-Film Deposition Processes
M S & E 460	Introduction to Computational Materials Science and Engineering
M E 331	Computer-Aided Engineering
M E 340	Dynamic Systems
M E 346	Introduction to Feedback Control for Mechanical Engineers
M E 361	Thermodynamics
M E/STAT 424	Statistical Experimental Design
N E 305	Fundamentals of Nuclear Engineering
N E/E C E/ PHYSICS 525	Introduction to Plasmas
N E/I SY E 574	Methods for Probabilistic Risk Analysis of Nuclear Power Plants
MED PHYS/ B M E/H ONCOL/ PHYSICS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry
MED PHYS/ B M E 530	Medical Imaging Systems
MED PHYS/ B M E 535	Introduction to Energy-Tissue Interactions
MED PHYS/ PHYSICS 563	Radionuclides in Medicine and Biology
MED PHYS/ B M E 567	The Physics of Diagnostic Radiology
MED PHYS/ N E 569	Health Physics and Biological Effects
Total Credits	30

RESIDENCY AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA for all MATH courses and courses eligible for the major.³
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper level credit in the major.⁴
- 15 credits in MATH in the major taken on the UW-Madison campus.⁵

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Courses listed in the tables below may have prerequisites outside of the program requirements.
- ² Any MATH course from the elective list above may be used in lieu of any of the following courses.
- ³ This includes any course with the MATH prefix (or cross-listed with MATH) regardless of appearing in the tables above as well as only those non-MATH courses which appear in the tables above.
- ⁴ This includes any MATH courses (or courses cross-listed with MATH) numbered 307 and above, regardless of appearing in the tables above, as well as any non-MATH course listed in the tables above which carries the advanced LAS designation.
- ⁵ This includes any course with the MATH prefix (or cross-listed with MATH) numbered 307 and above.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

In general, your four year plan in mathematics should be organized along the following sequence: 1) Calculus, 2) Linear Algebra, 3) Required Intermediate level course, 4) Additional intermediate level courses as needed, 5) Required advanced level course, 6) Additional advanced level courses.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 221		5 MATH 222	4
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language ^{if required}		4 Foreign Language (if required)	4
	15		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 234 ¹		4 MATH 321	3
MATH 320		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Elective	6
Communication B		3	
Elective		3	
	16		12

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 322		3 Intermediate MATH elective	3
PHYSICS 247, 207, 201, or E M A 201		5 PHYSICS 248, 208, or 202	5
Social Sciences Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Biological Sciences Breadth		3 Biological Sciences Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	17		17

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Required Advanced MATH		3 Advanced MATH	3
Natural/Biological requirement elective		3 Natural/Biological requirement elective	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3

Elective	6 Elective	5
	15	14

Total Credits 120

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students should declare their major upon the successful completion of this course

MATHEMATICS, CERTIFICATE

The primary purpose of the mathematics certificate is to serve those students who wish to enhance their content knowledge in mathematics but are unable to complete the requirements of a second major.

HOW TO GET IN

Students must meet with a math advisor in order to declare and to discuss course selection. Math advisor information is provided at the math advising page (<http://www.math.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising/>).

REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Requirements ^{1, 2}		
3 credits	MATH 400–699	3
9 credits from	MATH 307–699	9
Total Credits		12

Footnotes

- ¹ Excluding MATH/CURRIC 471.
- ² Only one (1) course each from these groups may apply:
- Linear Algebra: MATH 320, MATH 340, MATH 341, MATH 375
 - Differential Equations: MATH 319, MATH 320, MATH 376
 - Probability: STAT/MATH 309, STAT/MATH 431, MATH 331

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- At least 9 certificate credits must be completed in residence.
- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses.

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate is intended to be completed in the context of an undergraduate degree and for those seeking this certificate that is preferred. For students who have substantially completed this certificate at UW–Madison (at least 12 credits) and may need one or two courses to complete the certificate, they may do so immediately after completion of the bachelor's degree by enrolling in the course as a University Special (nondegree) student. The certificate must be completed within a year of completion of the bachelor's degree. Students should keep in mind that University Special students have the last registration priority and that may limit availability of desired courses. Financial aid is not available when enrolled as a University Special student to complete an undergraduate certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. State, explain, and apply the principal results, definitions, and theorems of a wide collection of mathematical areas.
2. Acquire a diverse set of skills and strategies in mathematical reasoning/problem solving.
3. Use mathematics to model and analyze problems in other disciplines.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students who are interested in the mathematics certificate program should visit a faculty advisor. Doing the fall and spring semesters several faculty advisors have regular drop-in office hours. The current list of advisors and the schedule of the office hours can be found at the math advising page (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising/>). During the winter break and the summer semester there is no drop-in advising, students should contact one of the advisors to set up an appointment.

For advice on college algebra, pre-calculus, and calculus, see the placement advising pages (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/undergraduate/placement/>) of the department.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS:

Anderson, David F (Undergraduate Director)
 Angenent, Sigurd B.
 Arinkin, Dima
 Caldararu, Andrei
 Craciun, Gheorghe
 Denisov, Sergey
 Ellenberg, Jordan
 Feldman, Mikhail
 Gong, Xianghong
 Kent, Autumn Exum
 Lempp, Steffen
 Mari-Beffa, Gloria
 Maxim, Laurentiu
 Miller, Joseph S
 Paul, Sean T
 Poltoratski, Alexei
 Roch, Sebastien
 Seeger, Andreas
 Seppalainen, Timo (Chair)
 Smith, Leslie M.
 Stechmann, Sam
 Street, Brian Thomas
 Terwilliger, Paul M.
 Thiffeault, Jean-Luc
 Valko, Benedek (Associate Chair)
 Waleffe, Fabian
 Yang, Tonghai

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS:

Andrews, Uri
 Dymarz, Tullia Maria

Erman, Daniel M
 Gorin, Vadim
 Gurevich, Shamgar
 Ifrim, Mihaela
 Kim, Chanwoo
 Li, Qin
 Marshall, Simon Lindsay
 Soskova, Mariya
 Spagnolie, Saverio
 Stovall, Betsy (Graduate Director)
 Tran, Hung Vinh

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS:

Chen, Gao
 Chen, Nan
 Cochran, Amy
 Guo, Shaoming
 Kemeny, Michael L J
 Rodriguez, Jose Israel
 Shen, Hao
 Wang, Botong
 Zepeda-Nunez, Leonardo
 Shankar, Ananth
 Shcherbyna, Tetyana
 Shen, Hao
 Waldron, Alex
 Wu, Chenxi
 Zepeda-Nunez, Leonardo
 Zimmer, Andrew

ACADEMIC STAFF:

Benguria Depassier, Soledad (Calculus Coordinator)
 Grizzard, Robert (Associate Director for Instructional Programs)
 Hanhart, Alexander (Associate Undergraduate Director)
 Kwon, Oh Hoon (Math Education Coordinator)
 Lindsey, Melissa (Associate Director for Instructional Support)
 Sukiennik, Justin (Precalculus Coordinator and WisCel)
 Rineck, Leah (Math Learning Center Director)

ENROLLMENT COORDINATOR:

Kyle Martinez

MEAD WITTER SCHOOL OF MUSIC

VALUES AND EDUCATIONAL PRIORITIES

At the Mead Witter School of Music

- we teach by example offering participatory, mentor-driven education;
- we provide individualized instruction and flexible curricula that encourage students to find their own musical pathways;
- we foster musical excellence and high academic standards;
- our faculty exhibit the best of their respective fields, are deeply engaged in artistic scholarship and research, and are committed to teaching at all levels;
- we whole-heartedly embrace the Wisconsin Idea;
- our department is a dynamic educational community, part of a large and vibrant research university within a city that values and supports the arts.

The Mead Witter School of Music enriches students' educational experience by hosting guest artists and scholars for master classes, recitals, colloquia, seminars, and festivals. Its performing organizations and ensembles perform more than 350 recitals and concerts every year, making a significant contribution to the cultural life of the university and the wider Madison community. Facilities specifically designed for music study and performance offer excellent resources for students to pursue their interests.

In addition to a thriving undergraduate student body, music students have the advantage of working side-by-side with master's-level and doctoral-level music students. Working collegially in class and studio, making music together on stage and off, and building professional relationships across program boundaries all enable the sharing of expertise, experience, and perspectives and add immeasurably to every student's development.

The music degree programs are demanding and require care in taking courses in the proper sequence. Graduation could be delayed if a course is not taken in the appropriate semester. Refer to the Requirements tab for details on the coursework and sequences of study in specific majors.

Mead Witter School of Music views its goals and objectives as complementary to those of the University of Wisconsin–Madison, which include "to provide an environment in which faculty and students can discover, examine critically, preserve and transmit the knowledge, wisdom and values that will help ensure the survival of the present and future generations with improvement in the quality of life."

The University of Wisconsin–Madison School of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), and has been an institutional member of NASM since 1966.

PEOPLE AND FACILITIES

The greatest asset of Mead Witter School of Music is its people—staff, faculty, and students—who are daily immersed in learning, building, researching, writing, and making music. Mentoring is the core of our teaching, manifest in one-on-one applied instruction as well as in small-group coaching and classes. Undergraduate students will build professional relationships with many faculty, form friendships with peers across the boundaries of degree programs, and collaborate with staff in addressing the practical matters of academic study. Extensive information on faculty, including biographies, is available here.

The Mosse Humanities Building, built in 1969, houses most of the music classrooms, rehearsal rooms, faculty studios, and 111 practice rooms. Most recitals and concerts take place in one of three performance spaces: Mills Concert Hall, Morphy Recital Hall, and Eastman Organ Recital Hall. The school's extensive collection of instruments, both common and unusual, is available to both faculty and students. Music Hall with its clock tower, built in 1879, is a campus landmark. Renovated in 1985, it is the home of the opera program. The new Hamel Music Center includes a concert hall, a recital hall, and a large ensemble rehearsal space.

Memorial Library is the home of the Mills Music Library, which offers extensive research and circulating collections, attractive study space, and personal staff assistance with research. Music materials on campus number over half a million, ranging from scores and sheet music to archival collections and historic audio recordings. Through Mills Music Library and other UW–Madison libraries, students have access to a wide range of online research databases as well as millions of articles, books, and streaming media. All genres of music are represented, with notably

strong collections in Americana and ethnic music. Nationally known special collections include the Tams–Witmark Collection, a treasury of early American musical theater materials, and the Wisconsin Music Archives.

CHOOSING A MUSIC MAJOR

Mead Witter School of Music offers several degree programs at the undergraduate level. The bachelor of arts and bachelor of science curricula are liberal arts majors in the College of Letters & Science and are excellent programs for students interested in exploring the wide array of course offerings in the college or in two or more major areas of study. The bachelor of music curriculum is a professional degree in music, with 75 percent of total coursework within the Mead Witter School of Music. Students in this program are looking for depth in performance study along with a large complement of other musical studies at advanced level. Both programs may provide a foundation for graduate study and sometimes for a career in music. We encourage conversations with Mead Witter School of Music professors at any point during your first two years as a music major to learn as much as possible about options that are available to you.

GRADES AND ADVISING

Mead Witter School of Music is a department of the UW–Madison College of Letters & Science. Information on the grading system and academic procedures is available in the College of Letters & Science section and the opening section of this Guide.

The undergraduate advisor of the School of Music serves as the advisor for every music major. The advisor maintains records and assists students in determining an appropriate course schedule each semester.

MUSIC COURSES FOR NON–MUSIC MAJORS

A variety of courses in music theory, music history and literature, as well as orchestra, chorus, band, and some ensembles, are open to students from other departments, schools, and colleges. Students should review the specific regulations of their degree program to determine whether music courses can fulfill breadth requirements. The Course Guide (<http://public.my.wisc.edu/portal/render.userLayoutRootNode.uP>) indicates music courses that are open to nonmusic majors.

Music performance courses are generally filled by music majors. Fundamentals courses (007–036) are for instrumental music education majors only. Class Piano (101–104) is for music majors only. Basic courses require the ability to read music and to pass a prepared audition; in addition, Basic Guitar requires previous experience with classical guitar. Students outside the School of Music may audition to be on a waiting list for group or individual voice study with a teaching assistant (MUS PERF 143 Introduction to Performance: Voice or MUS PERF 144 Vocal Instruction for Non-Voice Majors). Contact the course instructor for more information about course requirements and admission criteria. The School of Music offers private music lessons (not for university credit and with separate costs) for non-music majors through the Community Music Lessons (<http://www.music.wisc.edu/CML/>) program.

Regulation of music courses available for degree credit varies among the divisions of the university. Students should consult their major department for specific advice.

Courses open to non-music majors that satisfy the university's humanities breadth requirements:

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 101	The Musical Experience	3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC 104	Study Abroad: Elementary Music Appreciation/Theory/History	1-3
MUSIC 105	Storytelling on Stage: Introduction to Musical Theater and Opera	3
MUSIC 106	The Symphony	3
MUSIC 113	Music in Performance	1
MUSIC 151	Basic Concepts of Music Theory	3
MUSIC 204	Study Abroad: Intermediate Music Theory or History	1-3
MUSIC 205	The Big Bands	2
MUSIC 206	The Legendary Performers	2
MUSIC 305	Popular Music in the USA: 1920-1950	2
MUSIC 319	Topics in Music and Ethnicity in the United States	3
MUSIC 461	Collegium Musicum	1
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Persons who are interested in courses offered by the School of Music but who are not working toward a UW–Madison degree should contact the Division of Continuing Studies, 21 North Park Street, Madison, WI 53715; 608-263-6960. Enrollment is limited in music courses, and priority is given to UW–Madison undergraduate degree candidates.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

Mead Witter School of Music offers four principal degree options for the music major. Each requires a performance audition for admission. Continuation to upper-level study in these programs is contingent upon faculty approval and upon specific GPA minimums in several categories. Refer to the Requirements tab in each program description for details.

Bachelor of Music: Performance, with concentration in Brass, Composition, Guitar, Harp, Jazz Studies, Organ, Percussion, Piano, Strings, Voice, or Woodwinds.

Bachelor of Music: Music Education, with certification in General and Instrumental Music (Early Childhood through Adolescence), or General and Vocal Music (Early Childhood through Adolescence).

Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, with a music major: options in performance, history, theory, or an individualized music curriculum. The individualized music curriculum can be designed with an emphasis in composition or jazz studies. The history and theory options are under

review and may be changed. During this time, the School of Music is not admitting new students to these options.

- Music, B.A. (p. 1153)
- Music, B.S. (p. 1165)
- Music: Education, B.M. (p. 1177)
- Music: Performance, B.M. (p. 1189)

PEOPLE

Professors Cook (director), Blasius, Calderón, Chisholm, Crook, Dill, Di Sanza, Doing, Fischer, Fulmer, Hetzler, Hyer, Johnson, Karp, Koza, Leckrone, Perry, Rowe, Schaffer, Schwendinger, Stowe, Swack, B. Taylor, C. Taylor, Teeple, Thimmig, Vallon, Vardi; Associate Professors Dobbs, Grabois, Wallmann; Assistant Professors Altino, Lee, Ronis

The faculty of the Mead Witter School of Music is a distinguished group of educators, performing musicians, and active scholars. The backgrounds of performance faculty include rich experiences as professional musicians, researchers, recording artists, and entrepreneurs. Faculty in music education have particular insight into their field as a result of their backgrounds as school educators, performers, and scholars. In areas such as music theory and musicology, the musical community has high regard for the past and current contributions to the study of musical theory, historical perspectives on music, the role of music in societies around the world, and the unique contributions of American musicians. Teaching is a priority for the faculty, who are readily accessible to students for advice and support. Faculty, staff, and students cooperate in extraordinary ways with joint ventures that reach across disciplines both in research or instruction.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

OFFICE OF STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Prospective music students should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall #9701, Madison, WI 53715-1382; 608-262-3060) to obtain information about grants and loans when returning the application for admission.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS

Some funds are available for scholarships awarded by the School of Music to outstanding applicants. It is always advisable to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and submit it to the Office of Student Financial Aid. Application materials will serve as support for music scholarship consideration.

Scholarship applicants must audition in person and must take the Theory Placement Examination on the audition day in order to be considered for an award. After the audition and review of materials, the associate director will notify each applicant about the scholarship decision. Accompanying each award notification will be a Letter of Commitment, to be signed and returned to the School of Music. Criteria used for awarding scholarships are:

1. Quality of the performance audition
2. High school and/or college academic record
3. Letters of recommendation

Most Mead Witter School of Music scholarships are awarded for a four-year period. The music faculty reviews every scholarship award each semester and expects that each student on scholarship will maintain satisfactory progress toward completing the music major and degree requirements, continue to make significant contributions in performing organizations or accompanying, and maintain a minimum 3.000 grade point average. Please see the Mead Witter School of Music website (<http://www.music.wisc.edu>) for more information regarding music scholarships.

MUSIC, B.A.

VALUES AND EDUCATIONAL PRIORITIES

At the Mead Witter School of Music

- we teach by example offering participatory, mentor-driven education;
- we provide individualized instruction and flexible curricula that encourage students to find their own musical pathways;
- we foster musical excellence and high academic standards;
- our faculty exhibit the best of their respective fields, are deeply engaged in artistic scholarship and research, and are committed to teaching at all levels;
- we whole-heartedly embrace the Wisconsin Idea;
- our department is a dynamic educational community, part of a large and vibrant research university within a city that values and supports the arts.

The Mead Witter School of Music enriches students' educational experience by hosting guest artists and scholars for master classes, recitals, colloquia, seminars, and festivals. Its performing organizations and ensembles perform more than 350 recitals and concerts every year, making a significant contribution to the cultural life of the university and the wider Madison community. Facilities specifically designed for music study and performance offer excellent resources for students to pursue their interests.

In addition to a thriving undergraduate student body, music students have the advantage of working side-by-side with master's-level and doctoral-level music students. Working collegially in class and studio, making music together on stage and off, and building professional relationships across program boundaries all enable the sharing of expertise, experience, and perspectives and add immeasurably to every student's development.

The music degree programs are demanding and require care in taking courses in the proper sequence. Graduation could be delayed if a course is not taken in the appropriate semester. Refer to the Requirements tab for details on the coursework and sequences of study in specific majors.

Mead Witter School of Music views its goals and objectives as complementary to those of the University of Wisconsin–Madison, which include "to provide an environment in which faculty and students can discover, examine critically, preserve and transmit the knowledge, wisdom and values that will help ensure the survival of the present and future generations with improvement in the quality of life."

The University of Wisconsin–Madison School of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), and has been an institutional member of NASM since 1966.

PEOPLE AND FACILITIES

The greatest asset of Mead Witter School of Music is its people—staff, faculty, and students—who are daily immersed in learning, building, researching, writing, and making music. Mentoring is the core of our teaching, manifest in one-on-one applied instruction as well as in small-group coaching and classes. Undergraduate students will build professional relationships with many faculty, form friendships with peers across the boundaries of degree programs, and collaborate with staff in addressing the practical matters of academic study. Extensive information on faculty, including biographies, is available here (<https://www.music.wisc.edu/faculty/>).

The Mosse Humanities Building, built in 1969, houses most of the music classrooms, rehearsal rooms, faculty studios, and 111 practice rooms. Most recitals and concerts take place in one of three performance spaces: Mills Concert Hall, Morphy Recital Hall, and Eastman Organ Recital Hall. The school's extensive collection of instruments, both common and unusual, is available to both faculty and students. Music Hall with its clock tower, built in 1879, is a campus landmark. Renovated in 1985, it is the home of the opera program. The new Hamel Music Center includes a concert hall, a recital hall, and a large ensemble rehearsal space.

Memorial Library is the home of the Mills Music Library, which offers extensive research and circulating collections, attractive study space, and personal staff assistance with research. Music materials on campus number over half a million, ranging from scores and sheet music to archival collections and historic audio recordings. Through Mills Music Library and other UW–Madison libraries, students have access to a wide range of online research databases as well as millions of articles, books, and streaming media. All genres of music are represented, with notably strong collections in Americana and ethnic music. Nationally known special collections include the Tams–Witmark Collection, a treasury of early American musical theater materials, and the Wisconsin Music Archives.

CHOOSING A MUSIC MAJOR

Mead Witter School of Music offers several degree programs at the undergraduate level. The bachelor of arts and bachelor of science curricula are liberal arts majors in the College of Letters & Science and are excellent programs for students interested in exploring the wide array of course offerings in the college or in two or more major areas of study. In these programs music courses comprise one-third of a student's work toward the degree. By comparison, the bachelor of music curriculum, a professional degree in music, requires 75 percent of total coursework within the Mead Witter School of Music. Students in this program are looking for depth in performance study along with a large complement of other musical studies at advanced level. A number of alumni from both B.A. and B.S. have completed two majors at UW–Madison. Both of these programs may provide a foundation for graduate study and sometimes for a career in music. We encourage conversations with Mead Witter School of Music professors at any point during your first two years as a music major to learn as much as possible about options that are available to you.

GRADES AND ADVISING

Mead Witter School of Music is a department of the UW–Madison College of Letters & Science. Information on the grading system and academic procedures/policies is available in the College of Letters & Science section of this *Guide* under the policies and

regulations (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/#policiesandregulationstext>) tab.

The undergraduate advisor of the Mead Witter School of Music serves as the advisor for every music major. The advisor maintains records and assists students in determining an appropriate course schedule each semester.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

To major in music at Mead Witter School of Music, a student must:

1. apply and be accepted by the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment and
2. apply, audition, and be accepted by the School of Music faculty.

In addition to the UW–Madison application, students must apply to the Mead Witter School of Music. Application material is available on the School of Music website (<http://www.music.wisc.edu/>) and the music application process is handled by the Undergraduate Admissions Office, 3561H Mosse Humanities Building.

The steps for applying to the UW–Madison School of Music are:

- Review the information on the website for Mead Witter School of Music (<http://www.music.wisc.edu/>). Follow instructions carefully. Any questions may be directed to the Undergraduate Admissions Office.
- Download and complete the music application. On the application you will **request an audition date**.
- Download and provide the recommendation forms to two recommenders. These will be people who can attest to the applicant's musical background and ability.
- If there will be need for financial assistance, consult the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>).
- Request that official transcripts from all high schools and colleges attended be sent to the Office of Admission and Recruitment.
- Prepare the appropriate repertoire and materials for the audition.
- Come to the campus for an audition, which includes a ten- to twenty-minute performance audition, music theory and piano placement examinations, and an introduction to School of Music faculty, students, and facilities.

In the second or third year of study, the faculty of the Mead Witter School of Music assesses each student's readiness to continue in advanced-level work in the major and to declare the major. To be eligible for the major declaration, students must maintain a minimum 2.000 GPA in the core academic music courses (theory and history) specified for their major option.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Students who have earned more than 24 course credits at another college or university follow the same application and audition procedures described above. Upon acceptance by UW–Madison and the School of Music, credits for music courses taken at another institution are interpreted by the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment simply as elective music credits. These course credits, as they appear on the transcript(s), will be reviewed during a conference with the advisor upon enrolling at UW–Madison. Transfer credit for music courses will be reviewed only after all placement and proficiency examinations in theory

and piano have been taken at UW–Madison and syllabi for academic music courses have been submitted.

REENTERING THE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Students who were previously enrolled in the School of Music and UW–Madison who desire to reenter to seek an undergraduate degree should apply for reentry to both the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment and the School of Music Undergraduate Admissions Office (<http://www.music.wisc.edu/>). An audition will be required in most cases.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Students from foreign countries who seek admission to the university and the School of Music should contact International Student Services in addition to the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment and the School of Music Undergraduate Admissions Office.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Persons who are interested in courses offered by the School of Music but who are not working toward a UW–Madison degree should contact the Division of Continuing Studies, 21 North Park Street, Madison, WI 53715; 608-263-6960. Enrollment is limited in music courses, and priority is given to UW–Madison undergraduate degree candidates.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of

Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
-------------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
------------------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
--	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
--	---

Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
--------------	--

Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison
------------------------	--

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

Requirements for the Major

Students who do not declare a Named Option must complete the requirements below.

View as listView as grid

• MUSIC: PERFORMANCE (P. 1162)

Student must work with a School of Music faculty member to create a cohesive plan to meet requirements; the plan must be approved by the appropriate faculty area committee(s) and by the Curriculum Committee.

PERFORMANCE STUDY - THREE SEMESTERS IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Bass</i>		
MUS PERF 237	Elementary/Intermediate String Bass	2-4
or MUS PERF 437	Advanced String Bass	

<i>Bassoon</i>		
MUS PERF 215	Elementary/Intermediate Bassoon	2-4
or MUS PERF 415	Advanced Bassoon	
<i>Cello</i>		
MUS PERF 235	Elementary/Intermediate Cello	2-4
or MUS PERF 435	Advanced Cello	
<i>Clarinet</i>		
MUS PERF 211	Elementary/Intermediate Clarinet	2-4
or MUS PERF 411	Advanced Clarinet	
<i>Euphonium</i>		
MUS PERF 223	Elementary/Intermediate Euphonium	2-4
or MUS PERF 423	Advanced Euphonium	
<i>Flute</i>		
MUS PERF 207	Elementary/Intermediate Flute	2-4
or MUS PERF 407	Advanced Flute	
<i>Guitar</i>		
MUS PERF 240	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar	2-4
or MUS PERF 440	Advanced Guitar	
<i>Harp</i>		
MUS PERF 239	Elementary/Intermediate Harp	2-4
or MUS PERF 439	Advanced Harp	
<i>Harpsichord</i>		
MUS PERF 202	Elementary/Intermediate Harpsichord	2-4
or MUS PERF 402	Advanced Harpsichord	
<i>Horn</i>		
MUS PERF 217	Elementary/Intermediate Horn	2-4
or MUS PERF 417	Advanced Horn	
<i>Percussion</i>		
MUS PERF 227	Elementary/Intermediate Percussion	2-4
or MUS PERF 427	Advanced Percussion	
<i>Piano</i>		
MUS PERF 201	Elementary/Intermediate Piano	2-4
or MUS PERF 401	Advanced Piano	
<i>Oboe</i>		
MUS PERF 209	Elementary/Intermediate Oboe	2-4
or MUS PERF 409	Advanced Oboe	
<i>Organ</i>		
MUS PERF 203	Elementary/Intermediate Organ	2-4
or MUS PERF 403	Advanced Organ	
<i>Saxophone</i>		
MUS PERF 213	Elementary/Intermediate Saxophone	2-4
or MUS PERF 413	Advanced Saxophone	
<i>Trombone</i>		
MUS PERF 221	Elementary/Intermediate Trombone	2-4
or MUS PERF 421	Advanced Trombone	
<i>Trumpet</i>		
MUS PERF 219	Elementary/Intermediate Trumpet	2-4
or MUS PERF 419	Advanced Trumpet	
<i>Tuba</i>		

MUS PERF 225	Elementary/Intermediate Tuba	2-4
or MUS PERF 425	Advanced Tuba	
<i>Viola</i>		
MUS PERF 233	Elementary/Intermediate Viola	2-4
or MUS PERF 433	Advanced Viola	
<i>Violin</i>		
MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	2-4
or MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	
<i>Voice</i>		
MUS PERF 205	Elementary/Intermediate Voice	2-4
or MUS PERF 405	Advanced Voice	

MUSIC THEORY, MUSIC HISTORY, AND PIANO SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2	4
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUS PERF 102	Beginning Class Piano (Students who enroll in MUS PERF 201 or MUS PERF 203 are exempt from this course requirement.) ¹	2
Total Credits		16

¹ A student may complete a proficiency exam in piano, instead of completing this course.

MUSIC CORE COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
6 credits from at least two categories:		6
<i>Theory</i>		3-4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (must be taken concurrently)	
MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4 (must be taken concurrently)	
<i>History</i>		3
MUSIC 400		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	

MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	
<i>Additional Performance</i>		3
Complete courses beyond the minimum three semesters required. Consult performance course list above.		
Total Credits		15-16

MUSIC EMPHASIS - ELECTIVES TO MEET 42 CREDITS IN THE MAJOR ^{2,3}

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	1
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	1
MUSIC 43	University Band	1
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	1
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	1
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	1
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	1
MUSIC 56	Chorale	1
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	1
MUSIC 59	University Chorus	1
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	1
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	1
MUSIC 107	Music & Film	3
MUSIC 110	Introduction to Music Technology	2
MUSIC 201	Music and Society	2
MUSIC 221	Musica Practica 3	3
MUSIC 222	Musica Practica 4	3
MUSIC 229	Jazz Theory & Composition	3
MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 253	Conducting	2
MUSIC 254	Conducting	2
MUSIC 256	University Opera	1-2
MUSIC 257	Opera Workshop	2
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	1
MUSIC 265	Ensemble-Woodwind	1
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	1
MUSIC 267	Ensemble-Brass	1
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	1
MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	1
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	1
MUSIC 271	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3	1
MUSIC 272	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	1
MUSIC 273		1
MUSIC/AFROAMER/ DANCE 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3
MUSIC 319	Topics in Music and Ethnicity in the United States	3
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	3

MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 340	Pedagogy	1-2
MUSIC 345	Practicum in String Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 346	Repertoire	1-2
MUSIC 400		3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	3
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	3
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	3
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	3
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	3
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	3
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	3
MUSIC 461	Collegium Musicum	1
MUSIC 466	Diction for Singers	2
MUSIC 467	Language Diction for Singing I	2
MUSIC 468	Language Diction for Singing II	2
MUSIC 497	Special Topics in Music	1-3
MUSIC 499	Directed Study	1-3
MUSIC 502	Figured Bass and Basso Continuo	3
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	3
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	3
MUSIC 523	Orchestration I	3
MUS PERF 101	Beginning Class Piano	2
MUS PERF 102	Beginning Class Piano	2
MUS PERF 103	Elementary Class Piano	2
MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano	2
MUS PERF 108	Jazz Class Piano	2
MUS PERF 143	Introduction to Performance: Voice	1
MUS PERF 144	Vocal Instruction for Non-Voice Majors	1-2
MUS PERF 148	First Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 200	Elementary/Intermediate Piano for Non-Piano Majors	2
MUS PERF 201	Elementary/Intermediate Piano	2-4
MUS PERF 202	Elementary/Intermediate Harpsichord	2-4
MUS PERF 203	Elementary/Intermediate Organ	2-4
MUS PERF 205	Elementary/Intermediate Voice	2-4
MUS PERF 207	Elementary/Intermediate Flute	2-4
MUS PERF 209	Elementary/Intermediate Oboe	2-4
MUS PERF 211	Elementary/Intermediate Clarinet	2-4
MUS PERF 213	Elementary/Intermediate Saxophone	2-4
MUS PERF 215	Elementary/Intermediate Bassoon	2-4
MUS PERF 217	Elementary/Intermediate Horn	2-4
MUS PERF 219	Elementary/Intermediate Trumpet	2-4

MUS PERF 221	Elementary/Intermediate Trombone	2-4
MUS PERF 223	Elementary/Intermediate Euphonium	2-4
MUS PERF 225	Elementary/Intermediate Tuba	2-4
MUS PERF 227	Elementary/Intermediate Percussion	2-4
MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	2-4
MUS PERF 233	Elementary/Intermediate Viola	2-4
MUS PERF 235	Elementary/Intermediate Cello	2-4
MUS PERF 237	Elementary/Intermediate String Bass	2-4
MUS PERF 239	Elementary/Intermediate Harp	2-4
MUS PERF 240	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar	2-4
MUS PERF 242	Accompanying	2
MUS PERF 247	Second Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 248	Second Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 251	Keyboard Skills	2
MUS PERF 301		1-2
MUS PERF 311	Advanced Techniques: Clarinet	1-2
MUS PERF 315	Advanced Techniques: Bassoon	1-2
MUS PERF 327	Advanced Techniques: Percussion	1-2
MUS PERF 331	Advanced Techniques: Violin	1-2
MUS PERF 333	Advanced Techniques: Viola	1-2
MUS PERF 335	Advanced Techniques: Cello	1-2
MUS PERF 339	Advanced Techniques: Harp	1-2
MUS PERF 342	Piano Accompanying Lab	1
MUS PERF 347	Third Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 348	Third Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 401	Advanced Piano	2-4
MUS PERF 402	Advanced Harpsichord	2-4
MUS PERF 403	Advanced Organ	2-4
MUS PERF 405	Advanced Voice	2-4
MUS PERF 407	Advanced Flute	2-4
MUS PERF 409	Advanced Oboe	2-4
MUS PERF 411	Advanced Clarinet	2-4
MUS PERF 413	Advanced Saxophone	2-4
MUS PERF 415	Advanced Bassoon	2-4
MUS PERF 417	Advanced Horn	2-4
MUS PERF 419	Advanced Trumpet	2-4
MUS PERF 421	Advanced Trombone	2-4
MUS PERF 423	Advanced Euphonium	2-4
MUS PERF 425	Advanced Tuba	2-4
MUS PERF 427	Advanced Percussion	2-4
MUS PERF 431	Advanced Violin	2-4
MUS PERF 433	Advanced Viola	2-4
MUS PERF 435	Advanced Cello	2-4
MUS PERF 437	Advanced String Bass	2-4
MUS PERF 439	Advanced Harp	2-4
MUS PERF 440	Advanced Guitar	2-4
MUS PERF 447	Fourth Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 448	Fourth Year Composition	3

MUS PERF 457	Jazz Composition and Arranging	3
MUS PERF 458	Jazz Composition and Arranging	3

² A maximum of 16 credits can be taken from courses numbered below 100.

³ Students who complete MUSIC 122, MUSIC 221, or MUSIC 222 without having taken the earlier courses in the theory sequence, or who achieve advanced placement in theory through department examination, may not be required to complete the prerequisite courses in the theory sequence. However, no retroactive course credit will be granted. All students must complete at least 42 credits in Mead Witter School of Music coursework.

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all MUSIC, MUS PERF and other courses counting in the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits in the major, taken in Residence (see below)
- 15 credits in MUSIC or MUS PERF, taken on the UW-Madison campus

Code	Title	Credits
Upper Level courses in the major		
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	1
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	1
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	1
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	1
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	1
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	1
MUSIC 56	Chorale	1
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	1
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	1
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	1
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 221	Musica Practica 3	3
MUSIC 222	Musica Practica 4	3
MUSIC 229	Jazz Theory & Composition	3
MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 253	Conducting	2
MUSIC 254	Conducting	2
MUSIC 256	University Opera	1-2
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	1
MUSIC 265	Ensemble-Woodwind	1
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	1
MUSIC 267	Ensemble-Brass	1
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	1
MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	1
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	1
MUSIC 271	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3	1
MUSIC 272	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	1
MUSIC 273		1

MUSIC 319	Topics in Music and Ethnicity in the United States	3
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 340	Pedagogy	1-2
MUSIC 345	Practicum in String Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 346	Repertoire	1-2
MUSIC 400		3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	3
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	3
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	3
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	3
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	3
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	3
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	3
MUSIC 461	Collegium Musicum	1
MUSIC 466	Diction for Singers	2
MUSIC 467	Language Diction for Singing I	2
MUSIC 468	Language Diction for Singing II	2
MUSIC 497	Special Topics in Music	1-3
MUSIC 499	Directed Study	1-3
MUS PERF 342	Piano Accompanying Lab	1
MUS PERF 347	Third Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 348	Third Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 301		1-2
MUS PERF 311	Advanced Techniques: Clarinet	1-2
MUS PERF 315	Advanced Techniques: Bassoon	1-2
MUS PERF 327	Advanced Techniques: Percussion	1-2
MUS PERF 331	Advanced Techniques: Violin	1-2
MUS PERF 333	Advanced Techniques: Viola	1-2
MUS PERF 335	Advanced Techniques: Cello	1-2
MUS PERF 339	Advanced Techniques: Harp	1-2

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

To participate in the Honors in the Major program, students must:

- Notify the School of Music undergraduate advisor of their intention to become a candidate for Honors in the Major. This will usually occur in the sophomore year.
- Present a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.300 in all courses taken at UW–Madison and maintain this average throughout the degree.
- Present a minimum 3.500 GPA in all music coursework
- Engage a faculty member and plan 12 credits of honors curriculum coursework; submit this plan to the undergraduate music advisor.
- Prior to beginning work on the Senior Honors Thesis sequence, confirm a faculty advisor for this sequence (who may be

the same person as for the 12 credits above) and submit a prospectus outlining in detail the planned work including (a) the topic, (b) plans for research, and (c) a clear substantive written component, although it may also include oral and/or performance components. The faculty advisor must sign the prospectus indicating approval.

To complete and earn Honors in any Music major, students must satisfy the requirements for the major and these additional requirements:

- Earn a minimum 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a minimum 3.500 GPA in the major
- MUSIC 681–MUSIC 682 for a total of 6 credits
- 12 credits of Honors coursework in music: 6 of the 12 credits must be at the 300 level or higher and only 6 credits can be taken in any one of the three music areas of theory, history, and performance.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop advanced levels of proficiency in solo, chamber and ensemble performance sufficient to enter music professions or graduate programs.
2. Understand, apply and synthesize foundational concepts of musical study in theory, history and pedagogy.
3. Demonstrate the ability to learn independently and to integrate knowledge across domains of research and applied studies.
4. Communicate verbally, in writing and through public performance, musical ideas and concepts.
5. Demonstrate ability to work collaboratively and professionally in multiple social and professional settings.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the

Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Student must work with a School of Music faculty member to create a cohesive plan to meet requirements; the plan must be approved by the appropriate faculty area committee(s) and by the Curriculum Committee.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A	3	Ethnic Studies	3
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	4	Quantitative Reasoning A	3
MUSIC 200-level (Performance Study)	2	MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	4
Music emphasis course	1	MUS PERF 200-level (Performance Study)	2
Foreign Language (if required)	4	Music emphasis course	1
		INTER-LS 210	1
	14		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B	3	Communication Part B	3
Biological Science Breadth	3	Physical Science Breadth	3
MUSIC 211	3	MUSIC 212	3
MUS PERF 2XX (Performance Study)	2	Social Science Breadth	6
Music emphasis course	1	Submit music emphasis study plan for approval by departmental Curriculum Committee	
Social Science Breadth	3		
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the major		Music core course	3
Music emphasis course	3	Music emphasis course	3
Music Core course	3	Literature Breadth	6
Literature Breadth	3	Natural Science Breadth	4
Natural Science Breadth	7		
	16		16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Music emphasis course	6	Music emphasis course	1
Social Science Breadth	3	Electives	14
Electives	6		
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING

Advisor: Kayde Zimmerle

Office: 3561G Humanities Building

Email: ugradadvisor@music.wisc.edu

Office phone: (608) 263-1918

If you wish to schedule an advising appointment, please note the following:

- Online access to schedule advising appointments is restricted to students who applied to, auditioned for, and have been admitted to the Mead Witter School of Music.
- Students considering applying to the School of Music should contact our undergraduate admissions coordinator, Jared Jellison, at admissions@music.wisc.edu or (608) 263-5986.

INDIVIDUAL ACADEMIC ADVISING

Current music majors can schedule an appointment with Kayde via Starfish, which can be accessed via your MyUW student portal. If uncertain how to use Starfish, please see <https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>

Appointments can also be made by phone at 608-263-1918.

BE PREPARED FOR YOUR ADVISING APPOINTMENT

Please bring the following to your appointment:

- Any questions you have about requirements, extracurricular opportunities, study abroad, or whatever is on your mind.
- A pen and paper for note taking.
- Any form you may need signed. Be sure you have filled out all pertinent information and have read the form/document thoroughly.

WHAT TO EXPECT FROM AN ACADEMIC ADVISING APPOINTMENT

Academic advisors help students learn and understand their degree and major requirements. Programs in the Mead Witter School of Music are highly sequential, and some required courses are offered only once each year. Many of our undergraduates are interested in earning an additional major and/or certificate; with careful planning each semester, this is possible. Advisors often can explain some of the differences between courses that meet the same degree requirement. For students considering study abroad, it's a good idea to begin exploring programs early in your degree and work with your advisor to determine the program length (semester/summer/year) that will best fit your needs and interests.

It is recommended that you see an advisor at least once a semester to plan your courses and check progress toward degree completion. Students sometimes need clarification of degree requirements, particularly if they are considering switching to a different major/degree program within the School of Music.

GENERAL CONTACT INFORMATION:

Mead Witter School of Music
3561 Mosse Humanities Building
455 North Park Street
Madison, WI 53706-1483

(608) 263-1900
music@music.wisc.edu

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information,

see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Cook (director), Blasius, Calderón, Chisholm, Crook, Dill, Di Sanza, Doing, Fischer, Fulmer, Hetzler, Hyer, Johnson, Karp, Koza, Leckrone, Perry, Rowe, Schaffer, Schwendinger, Stowe, Swack, B. Taylor, C. Taylor, Teeple, Thimmig, Vallon, Vardi; Associate Professors Dobbs, Grabojs, Wallmann; Assistant Professors Altino, Lee, Ronis

The faculty of the Mead Witter School of Music is a distinguished group of educators, performing musicians, and active scholars. The backgrounds of performance faculty include rich experiences as professional musicians, researchers, recording artists, and entrepreneurs. Faculty in music education have particular insight into their field as a result of their backgrounds as school educators, performers, and scholars. In areas such as music theory and musicology, the musical community has high regard for the past and current contributions to the study of musical theory, historical perspectives on music, the role of music in societies around the world, and the unique contributions of American musicians. Teaching is a priority for the faculty, who are readily accessible to students for advice and support. Faculty, staff, and students cooperate in extraordinary ways with joint ventures that reach across disciplines both in research or instruction.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

OFFICE OF STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Prospective music students should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall #9701, Madison, WI 53715-1382; 608-262-3060) to obtain information about grants and loans when returning the application for admission.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS

Some funds are available for scholarships awarded by the School of Music to outstanding applicants. It is always advisable to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and submit it to the Office of Student Financial Aid. Application materials will serve as support for music scholarship consideration.

Scholarship applicants must audition in person and must take the Theory Placement Examination on the audition day in order to be considered for an award. After the audition and review of materials, the associate director will notify each applicant about the scholarship decision. Accompanying each award notification will be a Letter of Commitment, to be signed and returned to the School of Music. Criteria used for awarding scholarships are:

1. Quality of the performance audition
2. High school and/or college academic record
3. Letters of recommendation

Most Mead Witter School of Music scholarships are awarded for a four-year period. The music faculty reviews every scholarship award each semester and expects that each student on scholarship will maintain satisfactory progress toward completing the music major and degree requirements, continue to make significant contributions in performing organizations or accompanying, and maintain a minimum 3.000 grade point average. Please see the Mead Witter School of Music website (<http://www.music.wisc.edu>) for more information regarding music scholarships.

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

National Association of Schools of Music (<https://nasm.arts-accredit.org>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2022–2023

MUSIC: PERFORMANCE

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PERFORMANCE OPTION ³

42 credits required, as follows:

PERFORMANCE STUDY

Code	Title	Credits
7 semesters in one instrument group below, with at least 3 semesters in the 400-level course:		
<small>Concurrent enrollment in the appropriate performing organization, ensemble, or accompanying is required each semester of enrollment in performance study,</small>		

<i>Bass</i>		
MUS PERF 237	Elementary/Intermediate String Bass	14-28
or MUS PERF 437	Advanced String Bass	

<i>Bassoon</i>		
MUS PERF 215	Elementary/Intermediate Bassoon (Requires concurrent enrollment in MUSIC 61, 62, 40, or 41)	14-28
or MUS PERF 415	Advanced Bassoon	

<i>Cello</i>		
MUS PERF 235	Elementary/Intermediate Cello (Requires concurrent enrollment in MUSIC 61 or 62)	14-28
or MUS PERF 435	Advanced Cello	

<i>Clarinet</i>		
MUS PERF 211	Elementary/Intermediate Clarinet (Requires concurrent enrollment in MUSIC 61, 62, 40, or 41)	14-28
or MUS PERF 411	Advanced Clarinet	

<i>Euphonium</i>		
------------------	--	--

MUS PERF 223	Elementary/Intermediate Euphonium (Requires concurrent enrollment in MUSIC 61, 62, 40, or 41)	14-28
or MUS PERF 423	Advanced Euphonium	

<i>Flute</i>		
MUS PERF 207	Elementary/Intermediate Flute (Requires concurrent enrollment in MUSIC 61, 62, 40, or MUSIC 41)	14-28
or MUS PERF 407	Advanced Flute	

<i>Guitar</i>		
MUS PERF 240	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar	14-28
or MUS PERF 440	Advanced Guitar	

<i>Harp</i>		
MUS PERF 239	Elementary/Intermediate Harp (Requires concurrent enrollment in MUSIC 61, or 62)	14-28
or MUS PERF 439	Advanced Harp	

<i>Horn</i>		
MUS PERF 217	Elementary/Intermediate Horn	14-28
or MUS PERF 417	Advanced Horn	

<i>Percussion</i>		
MUS PERF 227	Elementary/Intermediate Percussion	14-28
or MUS PERF 427	Advanced Percussion	

<i>Piano</i>		
MUS PERF 201	Elementary/Intermediate Piano	14-28
or MUS PERF 401	Advanced Piano	

<i>Oboe</i>		
MUS PERF 209	Elementary/Intermediate Oboe	14-28
or MUS PERF 409	Advanced Oboe	

<i>Organ</i>		
MUS PERF 203	Elementary/Intermediate Organ	14-28
or MUS PERF 403	Advanced Organ	

<i>Saxophone</i>		
MUS PERF 213	Elementary/Intermediate Saxophone	14-28
or MUS PERF 413	Advanced Saxophone	

<i>Trombone</i>		
MUS PERF 221	Elementary/Intermediate Trombone	14-28
or MUS PERF 421	Advanced Trombone	

<i>Trumpet</i>		
MUS PERF 219	Elementary/Intermediate Trumpet	14-28
or MUS PERF 419	Advanced Trumpet	

<i>Tuba</i>		
MUS PERF 225	Elementary/Intermediate Tuba	14-28
or MUS PERF 425	Advanced Tuba	

<i>Viola</i>		
MUS PERF 233	Elementary/Intermediate Viola	14-28
or MUS PERF 433	Advanced Viola	

<i>Violin</i>		
MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	14-28
or MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	

<i>Voice</i>		
--------------	--	--

MUS PERF 205 Elementary/Intermediate Voice
or MUS PERF 405 Advanced Voice

Total Credits **14-28**

MUSIC THEORY, HISTORY, AND PIANO SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2	4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3	4
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUS PERF 102	Beginning Class Piano ¹	2
<i>Additional Music History. Complete one of the following:</i>		3
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	
Total Credits		23

¹ A student may complete a proficiency exam in piano, instead of completing this course.

MUSICAL ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOMPANYING

Code	Title	Credits
Complete at least 7 semesters in the following:		7
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	
MUSIC 56	Chorale	
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	
MUSIC 59	University Chorus	
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	
MUSIC 256	University Opera	
MUSIC 257	Opera Workshop	
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	
MUS PERF 251	Keyboard Skills (keyboard majors only)	

MUS PERF 242 Accompanying (keyboard majors only)

MUS PERF 342 Piano Accompanying Lab (keyboard majors only)

ELECTIVES TO MEET 42 CREDITS IN THE MAJOR ²

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	1
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	1
MUSIC 43	University Band	1
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	1
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	1
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	1
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	1
MUSIC 56	Chorale	1
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	1
MUSIC 59	University Chorus	1
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	1
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	1
MUSIC 107	Music & Film	3
MUSIC 110	Introduction to Music Technology	2
MUSIC 201	Music and Society	2
MUSIC 222	Musica Practica 4	3
MUSIC 229	Jazz Theory & Composition	3
MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 253	Conducting	2
MUSIC 254	Conducting	2
MUSIC 256	University Opera	1-2
MUSIC 257	Opera Workshop	2
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	1
MUSIC 265	Ensemble-Woodwind	1
MUSIC 267	Ensemble-Brass	1
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	1
MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	1
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	1
MUSIC 272	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	1
MUSIC 273		1
MUSIC/AFROAMER/ DANCE 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3
MUSIC 319	Topics in Music and Ethnicity in the United States	3
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 340	Pedagogy	1-2
MUSIC 345	Practicum in String Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 346	Repertoire	1-2
MUSIC 400		3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	3

MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	3	MUS PERF 242	Accompanying	2
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	3	MUS PERF 247	Second Year Composition	3
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	3	MUS PERF 248	Second Year Composition	3
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	3	MUS PERF 251	Keyboard Skills	2
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	3	MUS PERF 301		1-2
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3	MUS PERF 311	Advanced Techniques: Clarinet	1-2
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	3	MUS PERF 315	Advanced Techniques: Bassoon	1-2
MUSIC 461	Collegium Musicum	1	MUS PERF 327	Advanced Techniques: Percussion	1-2
MUSIC 466	Diction for Singers	2	MUS PERF 331	Advanced Techniques: Violin	1-2
MUSIC 468	Language Diction for Singing II	2	MUS PERF 333	Advanced Techniques: Viola	1-2
MUSIC 467	Language Diction for Singing I	2	MUS PERF 335	Advanced Techniques: Cello	1-2
MUSIC 497	Special Topics in Music	1-3	MUS PERF 339	Advanced Techniques: Harp	1-2
MUSIC 502	Figured Bass and Basso Continuo	3	MUS PERF 342	Piano Accompanying Lab	1
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	3	MUS PERF 347	Third Year Composition	3
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	3	MUS PERF 348	Third Year Composition	3
MUSIC 523	Orchestration I	3	MUS PERF 401	Advanced Piano	2-4
MUS PERF 101	Beginning Class Piano	2	MUS PERF 402	Advanced Harpsichord	2-4
MUS PERF 102	Beginning Class Piano	2	MUS PERF 403	Advanced Organ	2-4
MUS PERF 103	Elementary Class Piano	2	MUS PERF 405	Advanced Voice	2-4
MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano	2	MUS PERF 407	Advanced Flute	2-4
MUS PERF 108	Jazz Class Piano	2	MUS PERF 409	Advanced Oboe	2-4
MUS PERF 143	Introduction to Performance: Voice	1	MUS PERF 411	Advanced Clarinet	2-4
MUS PERF 148	First Year Composition	3	MUS PERF 413	Advanced Saxophone	2-4
MUS PERF 200	Elementary/Intermediate Piano for Non-Piano Majors	2	MUS PERF 415	Advanced Bassoon	2-4
MUS PERF 201	Elementary/Intermediate Piano	2-4	MUS PERF 417	Advanced Horn	2-4
MUS PERF 202	Elementary/Intermediate Harpsichord	2-4	MUS PERF 419	Advanced Trumpet	2-4
MUS PERF 203	Elementary/Intermediate Organ	2-4	MUS PERF 421	Advanced Trombone	2-4
MUS PERF 205	Elementary/Intermediate Voice	2-4	MUS PERF 423	Advanced Euphonium	2-4
MUS PERF 207	Elementary/Intermediate Flute	2-4	MUS PERF 425	Advanced Tuba	2-4
MUS PERF 209	Elementary/Intermediate Oboe	2-4	MUS PERF 427	Advanced Percussion	2-4
MUS PERF 211	Elementary/Intermediate Clarinet	2-4	MUS PERF 431	Advanced Violin	2-4
MUS PERF 213	Elementary/Intermediate Saxophone	2-4	MUS PERF 433	Advanced Viola	2-4
MUS PERF 215	Elementary/Intermediate Bassoon	2-4	MUS PERF 435	Advanced Cello	2-4
MUS PERF 217	Elementary/Intermediate Horn	2-4	MUS PERF 437	Advanced String Bass	2-4
MUS PERF 219	Elementary/Intermediate Trumpet	2-4	MUS PERF 439	Advanced Harp	2-4
MUS PERF 221	Elementary/Intermediate Trombone	2-4	MUS PERF 440	Advanced Guitar	2-4
MUS PERF 223	Elementary/Intermediate Euphonium	2-4	MUS PERF 447	Fourth Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 225	Elementary/Intermediate Tuba	2-4	MUS PERF 448	Fourth Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 227	Elementary/Intermediate Percussion	2-4	MUS PERF 457	Jazz Composition and Arranging	3
MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	2-4	MUS PERF 458	Jazz Composition and Arranging	3
MUS PERF 233	Elementary/Intermediate Viola	2-4			
MUS PERF 235	Elementary/Intermediate Cello	2-4			
MUS PERF 237	Elementary/Intermediate String Bass	2-4			
MUS PERF 239	Elementary/Intermediate Harp	2-4			
MUS PERF 240	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar	2-4			

² A maximum of 16 credits can be taken from courses numbered below 100.

³ The same requirements for Residence & Quality of Work apply to the Performance Option. The same Honors in the Major requirements apply, as well.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own

four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning-A	3
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171		4 MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	4
Performance Study: MUS PERF 200-level		2 Performance Study: MUS PERF 200-level	2
Performing Organization/ Accompanying		1-2 Performing Organization/ Accompanying	1-2
Foreign Language (if required)		4 MUS PERF 101 (or as placed)	2
		Literature Breadth	3
	15		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 Ethnic Studies	4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271 (Music Theory)		4 Communication B	4
MUSIC 211 (Music History)		3 MUSIC 212 (Music History)	3
Performance Study: MUS PERF 200-level		2 Performance Study: MUS PERF 200-level	2
Performing Organization/ Accompanying		1 Performing Organization/ Accompanying	1
MUS PERF 102		2 INTER-LS 210	1
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Performance Study: MUS PERF 400-level		2 Performance Study: MUS PERF 400-level	2
Performing Organization/ Accompanying		1 Performing Organization/ Accompanying	1
Physical Science Breadth		3 Upper-level Music History	3
Social Science Breadth		4 Biological Science Breadth	3
Literature Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	4
Elective		1 Electives	2
	14		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Performance Study: MUS PERF 400-level		2 Natural Science Breadth	3

Performing Organization/ Accompanying	1 Electives	12
Natural Science Breadth	6	
Social Science Breadth	4	
Electives	2	
	15	15

Total Credits 120

MUSIC, B.S.

VALUES AND EDUCATIONAL PRIORITIES

At the Mead Witter School of Music

- we teach by example offering participatory, mentor-driven education;
- we provide individualized instruction and flexible curricula that encourage students to find their own musical pathways;
- we foster musical excellence and high academic standards;
- our faculty exhibit the best of their respective fields, are deeply engaged in artistic scholarship and research, and are committed to teaching at all levels;
- we whole-heartedly embrace the Wisconsin Idea;
- our department is a dynamic educational community, part of a large and vibrant research university within a city that values and supports the arts.

The Mead Witter School of Music enriches students' educational experience by hosting guest artists and scholars for master classes, recitals, colloquia, seminars, and festivals. Its performing organizations and ensembles perform more than 350 recitals and concerts every year, making a significant contribution to the cultural life of the university and the wider Madison community. Facilities specifically designed for music study and performance offer excellent resources for students to pursue their interests.

In addition to a thriving undergraduate student body, music students have the advantage of working side-by-side with master's-level and doctoral-level music students. Working collegially in class and studio, making music together on stage and off, and building professional relationships across program boundaries all enable the sharing of expertise, experience, and perspectives and add immeasurably to every student's development.

The music degree programs are demanding and require care in taking courses in the proper sequence. Graduation could be delayed if a course is not taken in the appropriate semester. Refer to the Requirements tab for details on the coursework and sequences of study in specific majors.

Mead Witter School of Music views its goals and objectives as complementary to those of the University of Wisconsin–Madison, which include "to provide an environment in which faculty and students can discover, examine critically, preserve and transmit the knowledge, wisdom and values that will help ensure the survival of the present and future generations with improvement in the quality of life."

The University of Wisconsin–Madison School of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), and has been an institutional member of NASM since 1966.

PEOPLE AND FACILITIES

The greatest asset of Mead Witter School of Music is its people—staff, faculty, and students—who are daily immersed in learning, building, researching, writing, and making music. Mentoring is the core of our teaching, manifest in one-on-one applied instruction as well as in small-group coaching and classes. Undergraduate students will build professional relationships with many faculty, form friendships with peers across the boundaries of degree programs, and collaborate with staff in addressing the practical matters of academic study. Extensive information on faculty, including biographies, is available here (<https://www.music.wisc.edu/faculty/>).

The Mosse Humanities Building, built in 1969, houses most of the music classrooms, rehearsal rooms, faculty studios, and 111 practice rooms. Most recitals and concerts take place in one of three performance spaces: Mills Concert Hall, Morphy Recital Hall, and Eastman Organ Recital Hall. The school's extensive collection of instruments, both common and unusual, is available to both faculty and students. Music Hall with its clock tower, built in 1879, is a campus landmark. Renovated in 1985, it is the home of the opera program. The new Hamel Music Center includes a concert hall, a recital hall, and a large ensemble rehearsal space.

Memorial Library is the home of the Mills Music Library, which offers extensive research and circulating collections, attractive study space, and personal staff assistance with research. Music materials on campus number over half a million, ranging from scores and sheet music to archival collections and historic audio recordings. Through Mills Music Library and other UW–Madison libraries, students have access to a wide range of online research databases as well as millions of articles, books, and streaming media. All genres of music are represented, with notably strong collections in Americana and ethnic music. Nationally known special collections include the Tams–Witmark Collection, a treasury of early American musical theater materials, and the Wisconsin Music Archives.

CHOOSING A MUSIC MAJOR

Mead Witter School of Music offers several degree programs at the undergraduate level. The bachelor of arts and bachelor of science curricula are liberal arts majors in the College of Letters & Science and are excellent programs for students interested in exploring the wide array of course offerings in the college or in two or more major areas of study. In these programs music courses comprise one-third of a student's work toward the degree. By comparison, the bachelor of music curriculum, a professional degree in music, requires 75 percent of total coursework within the Mead Witter School of Music. Students in this program are looking for depth in performance study along with a large complement of other musical studies at advanced level. A number of alumni from both B.A. and B.S. have completed two majors at UW–Madison. Both of these programs may provide a foundation for graduate study and sometimes for a career in music. We encourage conversations with Mead Witter School of Music professors at any point during your first two years as a music major to learn as much as possible about options that are available to you.

GRADES AND ADVISING

Mead Witter School of Music is a department of the UW–Madison College of Letters & Science. Information on the grading system and academic procedures/policies is available in the College of Letters & Science section of this *Guide* under the policies and

regulations (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/#policiesandregulationstext>) tab.

The undergraduate advisor of the Mead Witter School of Music serves as the advisor for every music major. The advisor maintains records and assists students in determining an appropriate course schedule each semester.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

To major in music at Mead Witter School of Music, a student must:

1. apply and be accepted by the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment and
2. apply, audition, and be accepted by the School of Music faculty.

In addition to the UW–Madison application, students must apply to the Mead Witter School of Music. Application material is available on the School of Music website (<http://www.music.wisc.edu/>) and the music application process is handled by the Undergraduate Admissions Office, 3561H Mosse Humanities Building.

The steps for applying to the UW–Madison School of Music are:

- Review the information on the website for Mead Witter School of Music (<http://www.music.wisc.edu/>). Follow instructions carefully. Any questions may be directed to the Undergraduate Admissions Office.
- Download and complete the music application. On the application you will **request an audition date**.
- Download and provide the recommendation forms to two recommenders. These will be people who can attest to the applicant's musical background and ability.
- If there will be need for financial assistance, consult the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>).
- Request that official transcripts from all high schools and colleges attended be sent to the Office of Admission and Recruitment.
- Prepare the appropriate repertoire and materials for the audition.
- Come to the campus for an audition, which includes a ten- to twenty-minute performance audition, music theory and piano placement examinations, and an introduction to School of Music faculty, students, and facilities.

In the second or third year of study, the faculty of the Mead Witter School of Music assesses each student's readiness to continue in advanced-level work in the major and to declare the major. To be eligible for the major declaration, students must maintain a minimum 2.000 GPA in the core academic music courses (theory and history) specified for their major option.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Students who have earned more than 24 course credits at another college or university follow the same application and audition procedures described above. Upon acceptance by UW–Madison and the School of Music, credits for music courses taken at another institution are interpreted by the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment simply as elective music credits. These course credits, as they appear on the transcript(s), will be reviewed during a conference with the advisor upon enrolling at UW–Madison. Transfer credit for music courses will be reviewed only after all placement and proficiency examinations in theory

and piano have been taken at UW–Madison and syllabi for academic music courses have been submitted.

REENTERING THE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Students who were previously enrolled in the School of Music and UW–Madison who desire to reenter to seek an undergraduate degree should apply for reentry to both the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment and the School of Music Undergraduate Admissions Office (<http://www.music.wisc.edu/>). An audition will be required in most cases.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Students from foreign countries who seek admission to the university and the School of Music should contact International Student Services in addition to the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment and the School of Music Undergraduate Admissions Office.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Persons who are interested in courses offered by the School of Music but who are not working toward a UW–Madison degree should contact the Division of Continuing Studies, 21 North Park Street, Madison, WI 53715; 608-263-6960. Enrollment is limited in music courses, and priority is given to UW–Madison undergraduate degree candidates.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of

Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

Requirements for the Major

Students who do not declare a Named Option must complete the requirements below.

View as listView as grid

• MUSIC: PERFORMANCE (P. 1162)

Student must work with a School of Music faculty member to create a cohesive plan to meet requirements; the plan must be approved by the appropriate faculty area committee(s) and by the Curriculum Committee.

PERFORMANCE STUDY - THREE SEMESTERS IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Bass</i>		
MUS PERF 237	Elementary/Intermediate String Bass	2-4
or MUS PERF 437	Advanced String Bass	
<i>Bassoon</i>		

MUS PERF 215 or MUS PERF 415	Elementary/Intermediate Bassoon Advanced Bassoon	2-4
<i>Cello</i>		
MUS PERF 235 or MUS PERF 435	Elementary/Intermediate Cello Advanced Cello	2-4
<i>Clarinet</i>		
MUS PERF 211 or MUS PERF 411	Elementary/Intermediate Clarinet Advanced Clarinet	2-4
<i>Euphonium</i>		
MUS PERF 223 or MUS PERF 423	Elementary/Intermediate Euphonium Advanced Euphonium	2-4
<i>Flute</i>		
MUS PERF 207 or MUS PERF 407	Elementary/Intermediate Flute Advanced Flute	2-4
<i>Guitar</i>		
MUS PERF 240 or MUS PERF 440	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar Advanced Guitar	2-4
<i>Harp</i>		
MUS PERF 239 or MUS PERF 439	Elementary/Intermediate Harp Advanced Harp	2-4
<i>Harpsichord</i>		
MUS PERF 202 or MUS PERF 402	Elementary/Intermediate Harpsichord Advanced Harpsichord	2-4
<i>Horn</i>		
MUS PERF 217 or MUS PERF 417	Elementary/Intermediate Horn Advanced Horn	2-4
<i>Percussion</i>		
MUS PERF 227 or MUS PERF 427	Elementary/Intermediate Percussion Advanced Percussion	2-4
<i>Piano</i>		
MUS PERF 201 or MUS PERF 401	Elementary/Intermediate Piano Advanced Piano	2-4
<i>Oboe</i>		
MUS PERF 209 or MUS PERF 409	Elementary/Intermediate Oboe Advanced Oboe	2-4
<i>Organ</i>		
MUS PERF 203 or MUS PERF 403	Elementary/Intermediate Organ Advanced Organ	2-4
<i>Saxophone</i>		
MUS PERF 213 or MUS PERF 413	Elementary/Intermediate Saxophone Advanced Saxophone	2-4
<i>Trombone</i>		
MUS PERF 221 or MUS PERF 421	Elementary/Intermediate Trombone Advanced Trombone	2-4
<i>Trumpet</i>		
MUS PERF 219 or MUS PERF 419	Elementary/Intermediate Trumpet Advanced Trumpet	2-4
<i>Tuba</i>		
MUS PERF 225	Elementary/Intermediate Tuba	2-4

or MUS PERF 425	Advanced Tuba	
<i>Viola</i>		
MUS PERF 233 or MUS PERF 433	Elementary/Intermediate Viola Advanced Viola	2-4
<i>Violin</i>		
MUS PERF 231 or MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin Elementary/Intermediate Violin	2-4
<i>Voice</i>		
MUS PERF 205 or MUS PERF 405	Elementary/Intermediate Voice Advanced Voice	2-4

MUSIC THEORY, MUSIC HISTORY, AND PIANO SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2	4
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUS PERF 102	Beginning Class Piano (Students who enroll in MUS PERF 201 or MUS PERF 203 are exempt from this course requirement.) ¹	2
Total Credits		16

¹ A student may complete a proficiency exam in piano, instead of completing this course.

MUSIC CORE COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
6 credits from at least two categories:		6
<i>Theory</i>		3-4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (must be taken concurrently)	
MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4 (must be taken concurrently)	
<i>History</i>		3
MUSIC 400		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	

MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	
<i>Additional Performance</i>		3
Complete courses beyond the minimum three semesters required. Consult performance course list above.		
Total Credits		15-16

MUSIC EMPHASIS - ELECTIVES TO MEET 42 CREDITS IN THE MAJOR^{2,3}

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	1
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	1
MUSIC 43	University Band	1
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	1
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	1
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	1
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	1
MUSIC 56	Chorale	1
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	1
MUSIC 59	University Chorus	1
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	1
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	1
MUSIC 107	Music & Film	3
MUSIC 110	Introduction to Music Technology	2
MUSIC 201	Music and Society	2
MUSIC 221	Musica Practica 3	3
MUSIC 222	Musica Practica 4	3
MUSIC 229	Jazz Theory & Composition	3
MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 253	Conducting	2
MUSIC 254	Conducting	2
MUSIC 256	University Opera	1-2
MUSIC 257	Opera Workshop	2
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	1
MUSIC 265	Ensemble-Woodwind	1
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	1
MUSIC 267	Ensemble-Brass	1
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	1
MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	1
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	1
MUSIC 271	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3	1
MUSIC 272	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	1
MUSIC 273		1
MUSIC/AFROAMER/ DANCE 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3
MUSIC 319	Topics in Music and Ethnicity in the United States	3
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 340	Pedagogy	1-2

MUSIC 345	Practicum in String Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 346	Repertoire	1-2
MUSIC 400		3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	3
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	3
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	3
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	3
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	3
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	3
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	3
MUSIC 461	Collegium Musicum	1
MUSIC 466	Diction for Singers	2
MUSIC 467	Language Diction for Singing I	2
MUSIC 468	Language Diction for Singing II	2
MUSIC 497	Special Topics in Music	1-3
MUSIC 499	Directed Study	1-3
MUSIC 502	Figured Bass and Basso Continuo	3
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	3
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	3
MUSIC 523	Orchestration I	3
MUS PERF 101	Beginning Class Piano	2
MUS PERF 102	Beginning Class Piano	2
MUS PERF 103	Elementary Class Piano	2
MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano	2
MUS PERF 108	Jazz Class Piano	2
MUS PERF 143	Introduction to Performance: Voice	1
MUS PERF 144	Vocal Instruction for Non-Voice Majors	1-2
MUS PERF 148	First Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 200	Elementary/Intermediate Piano for Non-Piano Majors	2
MUS PERF 201	Elementary/Intermediate Piano	2-4
MUS PERF 202	Elementary/Intermediate Harpsichord	2-4
MUS PERF 203	Elementary/Intermediate Organ	2-4
MUS PERF 205	Elementary/Intermediate Voice	2-4
MUS PERF 207	Elementary/Intermediate Flute	2-4
MUS PERF 209	Elementary/Intermediate Oboe	2-4
MUS PERF 211	Elementary/Intermediate Clarinet	2-4
MUS PERF 213	Elementary/Intermediate Saxophone	2-4
MUS PERF 215	Elementary/Intermediate Bassoon	2-4
MUS PERF 217	Elementary/Intermediate Horn	2-4
MUS PERF 219	Elementary/Intermediate Trumpet	2-4
MUS PERF 221	Elementary/Intermediate Trombone	2-4
MUS PERF 223	Elementary/Intermediate Euphonium	2-4

MUS PERF 225	Elementary/Intermediate Tuba	2-4
MUS PERF 227	Elementary/Intermediate Percussion	2-4
MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	2-4
MUS PERF 233	Elementary/Intermediate Viola	2-4
MUS PERF 235	Elementary/Intermediate Cello	2-4
MUS PERF 237	Elementary/Intermediate String Bass	2-4
MUS PERF 239	Elementary/Intermediate Harp	2-4
MUS PERF 240	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar	2-4
MUS PERF 242	Accompanying	2
MUS PERF 247	Second Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 248	Second Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 251	Keyboard Skills	2
MUS PERF 301		1-2
MUS PERF 311	Advanced Techniques: Clarinet	1-2
MUS PERF 315	Advanced Techniques: Bassoon	1-2
MUS PERF 327	Advanced Techniques: Percussion	1-2
MUS PERF 331	Advanced Techniques: Violin	1-2
MUS PERF 333	Advanced Techniques: Viola	1-2
MUS PERF 335	Advanced Techniques: Cello	1-2
MUS PERF 339	Advanced Techniques: Harp	1-2
MUS PERF 342	Piano Accompanying Lab	1
MUS PERF 347	Third Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 348	Third Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 401	Advanced Piano	2-4
MUS PERF 402	Advanced Harpsichord	2-4
MUS PERF 403	Advanced Organ	2-4
MUS PERF 405	Advanced Voice	2-4
MUS PERF 407	Advanced Flute	2-4
MUS PERF 409	Advanced Oboe	2-4
MUS PERF 411	Advanced Clarinet	2-4
MUS PERF 413	Advanced Saxophone	2-4
MUS PERF 415	Advanced Bassoon	2-4
MUS PERF 417	Advanced Horn	2-4
MUS PERF 419	Advanced Trumpet	2-4
MUS PERF 421	Advanced Trombone	2-4
MUS PERF 423	Advanced Euphonium	2-4
MUS PERF 425	Advanced Tuba	2-4
MUS PERF 427	Advanced Percussion	2-4
MUS PERF 431	Advanced Violin	2-4
MUS PERF 433	Advanced Viola	2-4
MUS PERF 435	Advanced Cello	2-4
MUS PERF 437	Advanced String Bass	2-4
MUS PERF 439	Advanced Harp	2-4
MUS PERF 440	Advanced Guitar	2-4
MUS PERF 447	Fourth Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 448	Fourth Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 457	Jazz Composition and Arranging	3
MUS PERF 458	Jazz Composition and Arranging	3

² A maximum of 16 credits can be taken from courses numbered below 100.

³ Students who complete MUSIC 122, MUSIC 221, or MUSIC 222 without having taken the earlier courses in the theory sequence, or who achieve advanced placement in theory through department examination, may not be required to complete the prerequisite courses in the theory sequence. However, no retroactive course credit will be granted. All students must complete at least 42 credits in Mead Witter School of Music coursework.

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all MUSIC, MUS PERF and other courses counting in the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits in the major, taken in Residence (see below)
- 15 credits in MUSIC or MUS PERF, taken on the UW-Madison campus

Code	Title	Credits
Upper Level courses in the major		
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	1
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	1
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	1
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	1
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	1
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	1
MUSIC 56	Chorale	1
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	1
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	1
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	1
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 221	Musica Practica 3	3
MUSIC 222	Musica Practica 4	3
MUSIC 229	Jazz Theory & Composition	3
MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 253	Conducting	2
MUSIC 254	Conducting	2
MUSIC 256	University Opera	1-2
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	1
MUSIC 265	Ensemble-Woodwind	1
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	1
MUSIC 267	Ensemble-Brass	1
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	1
MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	1
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	1
MUSIC 271	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3	1
MUSIC 272	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	1
MUSIC 273		1
MUSIC 319	Topics in Music and Ethnicity in the United States	3
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 340	Pedagogy	1-2

MUSIC 345	Practicum in String Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 346	Repertoire	1-2
MUSIC 400		3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	3
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	3
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	3
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	3
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	3
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	3
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	3
MUSIC 461	Collegium Musicum	1
MUSIC 466	Diction for Singers	2
MUSIC 467	Language Diction for Singing I	2
MUSIC 468	Language Diction for Singing II	2
MUSIC 497	Special Topics in Music	1-3
MUSIC 499	Directed Study	1-3
MUS PERF 342	Piano Accompanying Lab	1
MUS PERF 347	Third Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 348	Third Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 301		1-2
MUS PERF 311	Advanced Techniques: Clarinet	1-2
MUS PERF 315	Advanced Techniques: Bassoon	1-2
MUS PERF 327	Advanced Techniques: Percussion	1-2
MUS PERF 331	Advanced Techniques: Violin	1-2
MUS PERF 333	Advanced Techniques: Viola	1-2
MUS PERF 335	Advanced Techniques: Cello	1-2
MUS PERF 339	Advanced Techniques: Harp	1-2

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

To participate in the Honors in the Major program, students must:

- Notify the School of Music undergraduate advisor of their intention to become a candidate for Honors in the Major. This will usually occur in the sophomore year.
- Present a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.300 in all courses taken at UW–Madison and maintain this average throughout the degree.
- Present a minimum 3.500 GPA in all music coursework
- Engage a faculty member and plan 12 credits of honors curriculum coursework; submit this plan to the undergraduate music advisor.
- Prior to beginning work on the Senior Honors Thesis sequence, confirm a faculty advisor for this sequence (who may be the same person as for the 12 credits above) and submit a prospectus outlining in detail the planned work including (a) the topic, (b) plans for research, and (c) a clear substantive written component, although it may also include oral and/or

performance components. The faculty advisor must sign the prospectus indicating approval.

To complete and earn Honors in any Music major, students must satisfy the requirements for the major and these additional requirements:

- Earn a minimum 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a minimum 3.500 GPA in the major
- MUSIC 681–MUSIC 682 for a total of 6 credits
- 12 credits of Honors coursework in music: 6 of the 12 credits must be at the 300 level or higher and only 6 credits can be taken in any one of the three music areas of theory, history, and performance.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop advanced levels of proficiency in solo, chamber and ensemble performance sufficient to enter music professions or graduate programs.
2. Understand, apply and synthesize foundational concepts of musical study in theory, history and pedagogy.
3. Demonstrate the ability to learn independently and to integrate knowledge across domains of research and applied studies.
4. Communicate verbally, in writing and through public performance, musical ideas and concepts.
5. Demonstrate ability to work collaboratively and professionally in multiple social and professional settings.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations,

study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Student must work with a School of Music faculty member to create a cohesive plan to meet requirements; the plan must be approved by the appropriate faculty area committee(s) and by the Curriculum Committee.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	4	Quantitative Reasoning A	3
MUSIC 200-level (Performance Study)	2	MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	4
Music emphasis course	1	MUS PERF 200-level (Performance Study)	2
Foreign Language (if required)	4	Music emphasis course	1
		INTER-LS 210	1
	14		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 Communication Part B	3
Biological Science Breadth	3	Physical Science Breadth	3
MUSIC 211	3	MUSIC 212	3
MUS PERF 2XX (Performance Study)	2	Social Science Breadth	6
Music emphasis course	1	Submit music emphasis study plan for approval by departmental Curriculum Committee	
Social Science Breadth	3		
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the major		Music core course	3
Music emphasis course	3	Music emphasis course	3
Music Core course	3	Literature Breadth	6
Literature Breadth	3	Natural Science Breadth	4
Natural Science Breadth	7		
	16		16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Music emphasis course	6	Music emphasis course	1
Social Science Breadth	3	Electives	14
Electives	6		
	15		15

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS****UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING****Advisor: Kayde Zimmerle**

Office: 3561G Humanities Building

Email: ugradadvisor@music.wisc.edu

Office phone: (608) 263-1918

If you wish to schedule an advising appointment, please note the following:

- Online access to schedule advising appointments is restricted to students who applied to, auditioned for, and have been admitted to the Mead Witter School of Music.
- Students considering applying to the School of Music should contact our undergraduate admissions coordinator, Jared Jellison, at admissions@music.wisc.edu or (608) 263-5986.

INDIVIDUAL ACADEMIC ADVISING

Current music majors can schedule an appointment with Kayde via Starfish, which can be accessed via your MyUW student portal. If uncertain how to use Starfish, please see <https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>

Appointments can also be made by phone at 608-263-1918.

BE PREPARED FOR YOUR ADVISING APPOINTMENT

Please bring the following to your appointment:

- Any questions you have about requirements, extracurricular opportunities, study abroad, or whatever is on your mind.
- A pen and paper for note taking.
- Any form you may need signed. Be sure you have filled out all pertinent information and have read the form/document thoroughly.

WHAT TO EXPECT FROM AN ACADEMIC ADVISING APPOINTMENT

Academic advisors help students learn and understand their degree and major requirements. Programs in the Mead Witter School of Music are highly sequential, and some required courses are offered only once each year. Many of our undergraduates are interested in earning an additional major and/or certificate; with careful planning each semester, this is possible. Advisors often can explain some of the differences between courses that meet the same degree requirement. For students considering study abroad, it's a good idea to begin exploring programs early in your degree and work with your advisor to determine the program length (semester/summer/year) that will best fit your needs and interests.

It is recommended that you see an advisor at least once a semester to plan your courses and check progress toward degree completion. Students sometimes need clarification of degree requirements, particularly if they are considering switching to a different major/degree program within the School of Music.

GENERAL CONTACT INFORMATION:

Mead Witter School of Music

3561 Mosse Humanities Building

455 North Park Street

Madison, WI 53706-1483

(608) 263-1900
music@music.wisc.edu

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information,

see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Cook (director), Blasius, Calderón, Chisholm, Crook, Dill, Di Sanza, Doing, Fischer, Fulmer, Hetzler, Hyer, Johnson, Karp, Koza, Leckrone, Perry, Rowe, Schaffer, Schwendinger, Stowe, Swack, B. Taylor, C. Taylor, Teeple, Thimmig, Vallon, Vardi; Associate Professors Dobbs, Grabois, Wallmann; Assistant Professors Altino, Lee, Ronis

The faculty of the Mead Witter School of Music is a distinguished group of educators, performing musicians, and active scholars. The backgrounds of performance faculty include rich experiences as professional musicians, researchers, recording artists, and entrepreneurs. Faculty in music education have particular insight into their field as a result of their backgrounds as school educators, performers, and scholars. In areas such as music theory and musicology, the musical community has high regard for the past and current contributions to the study of musical theory, historical perspectives on music, the role of music in societies around the world, and the unique contributions of American musicians. Teaching is a priority for the faculty, who are readily accessible to students for advice and support. Faculty, staff, and students cooperate in extraordinary ways with joint ventures that reach across disciplines both in research or instruction.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

OFFICE OF STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Prospective music students should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall #9701, Madison, WI 53715-1382; 608-262-3060) to obtain information about grants and loans when returning the application for admission.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS

Some funds are available for scholarships awarded by the School of Music to outstanding applicants. It is always advisable to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and submit it to the Office of Student Financial Aid. Application materials will serve as support for music scholarship consideration.

Scholarship applicants must audition in person and must take the Theory Placement Examination on the audition day in order to be considered for an award. After the audition and review of materials, the associate director will notify each applicant about the scholarship decision. Accompanying each award notification will be a Letter of Commitment, to be signed and returned to the School of Music. Criteria used for awarding scholarships are:

1. Quality of the performance audition
2. High school and/or college academic record
3. Letters of recommendation

Most Mead Witter School of Music scholarships are awarded for a four-year period. The music faculty reviews every scholarship award each semester and expects that each student on scholarship will maintain satisfactory progress toward completing the music major and degree requirements, continue to make significant contributions in performing organizations or accompanying, and maintain a minimum 3.000 grade point average. Please see the Mead Witter School of Music website (<http://www.music.wisc.edu>) for more information regarding music scholarships.

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

National Association of Schools of Music (<https://nasm.arts-accredit.org>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2022–2023

MUSIC: PERFORMANCE

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PERFORMANCE OPTION ³

42 credits required, as follows:

PERFORMANCE STUDY

Code	Title	Credits
7 semesters in one instrument group below, with at least 3 semesters in the 400-level course:		
<small>Concurrent enrollment in the appropriate performing organization, ensemble, or accompanying is required each semester of enrollment in performance study,</small>		

Bass

MUS PERF 237	Elementary/Intermediate String Bass	
or MUS PERF 437	Advanced String Bass	

Bassoon

MUS PERF 215	Elementary/Intermediate Bassoon (Requires concurrent enrollment in MUSIC 61, 62, 40, or 41)	
or MUS PERF 415	Advanced Bassoon	

Cello

MUS PERF 235	Elementary/Intermediate Cello (Requires concurrent enrollment in MUSIC 61 or 62)	
or MUS PERF 435	Advanced Cello	

Clarinet

MUS PERF 211	Elementary/Intermediate Clarinet (Requires concurrent enrollment in MUSIC 61, 62, 40, or 41)	
or MUS PERF 411	Advanced Clarinet	

Euphonium

MUS PERF 223	Elementary/Intermediate Euphonium (Requires concurrent enrollment in MUSIC 61, 62, 40, or 41)	
or MUS PERF 423	Advanced Euphonium	

Flute

MUS PERF 207	Elementary/Intermediate Flute (Requires concurrent enrollment in MUSIC 61, 62, 40, or MUSIC 41)	
or MUS PERF 407	Advanced Flute	

Guitar

MUS PERF 240	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar	
or MUS PERF 440	Advanced Guitar	

Harp

MUS PERF 239	Elementary/Intermediate Harp (Requires concurrent enrollment in MUSIC 61, or 62)	
or MUS PERF 439	Advanced Harp	

Horn

MUS PERF 217	Elementary/Intermediate Horn	
or MUS PERF 417	Advanced Horn	

Percussion

MUS PERF 227	Elementary/Intermediate Percussion	
or MUS PERF 427	Advanced Percussion	

Piano

MUS PERF 201	Elementary/Intermediate Piano	
or MUS PERF 401	Advanced Piano	

Oboe

MUS PERF 209	Elementary/Intermediate Oboe	
or MUS PERF 409	Advanced Oboe	

Organ

MUS PERF 203	Elementary/Intermediate Organ	
or MUS PERF 403	Advanced Organ	

Saxophone

MUS PERF 213	Elementary/Intermediate Saxophone	
or MUS PERF 413	Advanced Saxophone	

Trombone

MUS PERF 221	Elementary/Intermediate Trombone	
or MUS PERF 421	Advanced Trombone	

Trumpet

MUS PERF 219	Elementary/Intermediate Trumpet	
or MUS PERF 419	Advanced Trumpet	

Tuba

MUS PERF 225	Elementary/Intermediate Tuba	
or MUS PERF 425	Advanced Tuba	

Viola

MUS PERF 233	Elementary/Intermediate Viola	
or MUS PERF 433	Advanced Viola	

Violin

MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	
or MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	

Voice

MUS PERF 205 Elementary/Intermediate Voice
or MUS PERF 405 Advanced Voice

Total Credits **14-28**

MUSIC THEORY, HISTORY, AND PIANO SKILLS

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2	4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3	4
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUS PERF 102	Beginning Class Piano ¹	2
<i>Additional Music History. Complete one of the following:</i>		3
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	
Total Credits		23

¹ A student may complete a proficiency exam in piano, instead of completing this course.

MUSICAL ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOMPANYING

Code	Title	Credits
Complete at least 7 semesters in the following:		7
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	
MUSIC 56	Chorale	
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	
MUSIC 59	University Chorus	
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	
MUSIC 256	University Opera	
MUSIC 257	Opera Workshop	
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	
MUS PERF 251	Keyboard Skills (keyboard majors only)	

MUS PERF 242 Accompanying (keyboard majors
only)

MUS PERF 342 Piano Accompanying Lab (keyboard
majors only)

ELECTIVES TO MEET 42 CREDITS IN THE MAJOR ²

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	1
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	1
MUSIC 43	University Band	1
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	1
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	1
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	1
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	1
MUSIC 56	Chorale	1
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	1
MUSIC 59	University Chorus	1
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	1
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	1
MUSIC 107	Music & Film	3
MUSIC 110	Introduction to Music Technology	2
MUSIC 201	Music and Society	2
MUSIC 222	Musica Practica 4	3
MUSIC 229	Jazz Theory & Composition	3
MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 253	Conducting	2
MUSIC 254	Conducting	2
MUSIC 256	University Opera	1-2
MUSIC 257	Opera Workshop	2
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	1
MUSIC 265	Ensemble-Woodwind	1
MUSIC 267	Ensemble-Brass	1
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	1
MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	1
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	1
MUSIC 272	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	1
MUSIC 273		1
MUSIC/AFROAMER/ DANCE 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3
MUSIC 319	Topics in Music and Ethnicity in the United States	3
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 340	Pedagogy	1-2
MUSIC 345	Practicum in String Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 346	Repertoire	1-2
MUSIC 400		3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	3

MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	3	MUS PERF 242	Accompanying	2
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	3	MUS PERF 247	Second Year Composition	3
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	3	MUS PERF 248	Second Year Composition	3
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	3	MUS PERF 251	Keyboard Skills	2
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	3	MUS PERF 301		1-2
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3	MUS PERF 311	Advanced Techniques: Clarinet	1-2
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	3	MUS PERF 315	Advanced Techniques: Bassoon	1-2
MUSIC 461	Collegium Musicum	1	MUS PERF 327	Advanced Techniques: Percussion	1-2
MUSIC 466	Diction for Singers	2	MUS PERF 331	Advanced Techniques: Violin	1-2
MUSIC 468	Language Diction for Singing II	2	MUS PERF 333	Advanced Techniques: Viola	1-2
MUSIC 467	Language Diction for Singing I	2	MUS PERF 335	Advanced Techniques: Cello	1-2
MUSIC 497	Special Topics in Music	1-3	MUS PERF 339	Advanced Techniques: Harp	1-2
MUSIC 502	Figured Bass and Basso Continuo	3	MUS PERF 342	Piano Accompanying Lab	1
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	3	MUS PERF 347	Third Year Composition	3
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	3	MUS PERF 348	Third Year Composition	3
MUSIC 523	Orchestration I	3	MUS PERF 401	Advanced Piano	2-4
MUS PERF 101	Beginning Class Piano	2	MUS PERF 402	Advanced Harpsichord	2-4
MUS PERF 102	Beginning Class Piano	2	MUS PERF 403	Advanced Organ	2-4
MUS PERF 103	Elementary Class Piano	2	MUS PERF 405	Advanced Voice	2-4
MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano	2	MUS PERF 407	Advanced Flute	2-4
MUS PERF 108	Jazz Class Piano	2	MUS PERF 409	Advanced Oboe	2-4
MUS PERF 143	Introduction to Performance: Voice	1	MUS PERF 411	Advanced Clarinet	2-4
MUS PERF 148	First Year Composition	3	MUS PERF 413	Advanced Saxophone	2-4
MUS PERF 200	Elementary/Intermediate Piano for Non-Piano Majors	2	MUS PERF 415	Advanced Bassoon	2-4
MUS PERF 201	Elementary/Intermediate Piano	2-4	MUS PERF 417	Advanced Horn	2-4
MUS PERF 202	Elementary/Intermediate Harpsichord	2-4	MUS PERF 419	Advanced Trumpet	2-4
MUS PERF 203	Elementary/Intermediate Organ	2-4	MUS PERF 421	Advanced Trombone	2-4
MUS PERF 205	Elementary/Intermediate Voice	2-4	MUS PERF 423	Advanced Euphonium	2-4
MUS PERF 207	Elementary/Intermediate Flute	2-4	MUS PERF 425	Advanced Tuba	2-4
MUS PERF 209	Elementary/Intermediate Oboe	2-4	MUS PERF 427	Advanced Percussion	2-4
MUS PERF 211	Elementary/Intermediate Clarinet	2-4	MUS PERF 431	Advanced Violin	2-4
MUS PERF 213	Elementary/Intermediate Saxophone	2-4	MUS PERF 433	Advanced Viola	2-4
MUS PERF 215	Elementary/Intermediate Bassoon	2-4	MUS PERF 435	Advanced Cello	2-4
MUS PERF 217	Elementary/Intermediate Horn	2-4	MUS PERF 437	Advanced String Bass	2-4
MUS PERF 219	Elementary/Intermediate Trumpet	2-4	MUS PERF 439	Advanced Harp	2-4
MUS PERF 221	Elementary/Intermediate Trombone	2-4	MUS PERF 440	Advanced Guitar	2-4
MUS PERF 223	Elementary/Intermediate Euphonium	2-4	MUS PERF 447	Fourth Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 225	Elementary/Intermediate Tuba	2-4	MUS PERF 448	Fourth Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 227	Elementary/Intermediate Percussion	2-4	MUS PERF 457	Jazz Composition and Arranging	3
MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	2-4	MUS PERF 458	Jazz Composition and Arranging	3
MUS PERF 233	Elementary/Intermediate Viola	2-4			
MUS PERF 235	Elementary/Intermediate Cello	2-4			
MUS PERF 237	Elementary/Intermediate String Bass	2-4			
MUS PERF 239	Elementary/Intermediate Harp	2-4			
MUS PERF 240	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar	2-4			

² A maximum of 16 credits can be taken from courses numbered below 100.

³ The same requirements for Residence & Quality of Work apply to the Performance Option. The same Honors in the Major requirements apply, as well.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own

four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning-A	3
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171		4 MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	4
Performance Study: MUS PERF 200-level		2 Performance Study: MUS PERF 200-level	2
Performing Organization/ Accompanying		1-2 Performing Organization/ Accompanying	1-2
Foreign Language (if required)		4 MUS PERF 101 (or as placed)	2
		Literature Breadth	3
	15		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 Ethnic Studies	4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271 (Music Theory)		4 Communication B	4
MUSIC 211 (Music History)		3 MUSIC 212 (Music History)	3
Performance Study: MUS PERF 200-level		2 Performance Study: MUS PERF 200-level	2
Performing Organization/ Accompanying		1 Performing Organization/ Accompanying	1
MUS PERF 102		2 INTER-LS 210	1
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Performance Study: MUS PERF 400-level		2 Performance Study: MUS PERF 400-level	2
Performing Organization/ Accompanying		1 Performing Organization/ Accompanying	1
Physical Science Breadth		3 Upper-level Music History	3
Social Science Breadth		4 Biological Science Breadth	3
Literature Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	4
Elective		1 Electives	2
	14		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Performance Study: MUS PERF 400-level		2 Natural Science Breadth	3

Performing Organization/ Accompanying	1 Electives	12
Natural Science Breadth	6	
Social Science Breadth	4	
Electives	2	
	15	15

Total Credits 120

MUSIC: EDUCATION, B.M.

VALUES AND EDUCATIONAL PRIORITIES

At the Mead Witter School of Music

- we teach by example, offering participatory, mentor-driven education;
- we provide individualized instruction and flexible curricula that encourage students to find their own musical pathways;
- we foster musical excellence and high academic standards;
- our faculty exhibit the best of their respective fields, are deeply engaged in artistic scholarship and research, and are committed to teaching at all levels;
- we whole-heartedly embrace the Wisconsin Idea;
- we have created a dynamic educational community, part of a large and vibrant research university within a city that values and supports the arts.

The Mead Witter School of Music enriches students' educational experience by hosting guest artists and scholars for master classes, recitals, colloquia, seminars, and festivals. Its performing organizations and ensembles perform more than 350 recitals and concerts every year, making a significant contribution to the cultural life of the university and the wider Madison community. Facilities specifically designed for music study and performance offer excellent resources for students to pursue their interests.

In addition to a thriving undergraduate student body, B.M.: Music Education students have the advantage of working side-by-side with students in master's-level and doctoral-level music programs. Working collegially in class and studio, making music together on stage and off, and building professional relationships across program boundaries all enable the sharing of expertise, experience, and perspectives and add immeasurably to every student's development.

The music degree programs are demanding and require care in taking courses in the proper sequence. Graduation can be delayed if a course is not taken in the appropriate semester. Refer to the Requirements tab for details on the coursework and sequences of study in specific majors.

THE MUSIC EDUCATION UNDERGRADUATE MAJOR

The undergraduate music education major consists of two certification programs: *General and Instrumental Music* and *General and Choral Music*. Students choose one of the programs and will, upon completion, be certified to teach in two areas at the Early-Childhood-through-Adolescence level. Music Education is a program offered jointly by the School of Music and the School of Education. The Bachelor of Music:

Education degree is conferred by the College of Letters & Science; teacher certification is earned through the School of Education.

The music education program was recently revised to:

- Award certification in two areas. Each graduate will receive certification in general music and also in vocal or instrumental music, thus increasing job marketability and better reflecting the current needs of K–12 schools. Graduates are certified to teach in elementary and secondary schools.
- Explore the relationships between popular culture and music education. Graduates will be prepared to teach multiple forms of musical literacy, not just the traditional band, orchestra, and choral curriculum.
- Expand the number of musical styles studied in the curriculum. Students also participate in group performances that reflect the diverse array of musical activities in today's schools.
- Offer an introductory music education class to sophomores prior to admission into the program.
- Provide instruction and experiences so that graduates can teach in culturally responsive ways.
- Increase performance collaboration between students in the instrumental and vocal tracks.
- Create a more interdisciplinary program by requiring all music education students to complete a core set of courses.

Although these programs are designed with the goal of preparing teachers to work in K–12 schools, the programs also provide a good preparation for individuals seeking careers in continuing education or music education-related fields.

The student's principal performance area should be consistent with the chosen certification program. One or more additional performance areas may be required. Prospective music education majors must audition and be accepted into any additional performance areas at the music major level (200 level) of performance study prior to beginning the methods and practicum sequence. Mead Witter School of Music cannot guarantee admission to additional performance areas, nor can it guarantee that appropriate substitute coursework will be available. During the time a student is enrolled in degree work, all performance study is expected to take place at UW–Madison.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION PROCEDURES

To become a candidate for a School of Music degree, a student must first be accepted by the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment and by the Mead Witter School of Music. Students interested in music education should consult with the audition and admission coordinator and apply as soon as possible. The music education program is highly sequential and takes a minimum of eight semesters from the semester of matriculation at Mead Witter School of Music.

Application material is available on the Mead Witter School of Music (<http://www.music.wisc.edu>) website. The music application process is handled by the Undergraduate Admissions Office, 3561H Mosse Humanities. The steps for applying to the School of Music are:

- Review the information available on the School of Music website (<http://www.music.wisc.edu/>). Any questions may be directed to the School of Music Undergraduate Admissions Office.

- Download and complete the music application. On the application form you will **request an audition date**.
- Download and provide the recommendation forms to two recommenders. These will be people who can attest to the applicant's musical background and ability.
- If there will be need for financial assistance, consult the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>).
- Request that official transcripts be sent to the School of Music Undergraduate Admissions Office from all high schools and colleges attended.
- Prepare the appropriate repertoire and materials for the audition.
- Come to the campus for an audition, which includes a ten- to twenty-minute performance audition, music theory and piano placement examinations, and an introduction to Mead Witter School of Music faculty, students, and facilities.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Students who have earned more than 24 course credits at another college or university follow the same application and audition procedures described above. Upon acceptance by UW–Madison and the School of Music, credits for music courses taken at another institution are interpreted by the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment simply as elective music credits. These course credits, as they appear on the transcript(s), will be reviewed during a conference with the advisor upon enrolling at UW–Madison. Transfer credit for music courses will be reviewed only after all placement and proficiency examinations in theory and piano have been taken at UW–Madison and syllabi for academic music courses have been submitted.

REENTERING THE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Students previously enrolled in the School of Music and UW–Madison who desire to reenter to seek an undergraduate degree should apply for reentry to both the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment and the School of Music Undergraduate Admissions Office (<http://www.music.wisc.edu/>). An audition will be required in most cases.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

International students seeking admission to the university and the School of Music should contact International Student Services in addition to the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment and the School of Music Undergraduate Admissions Office.

EXPECTATIONS FOR NEW STUDENTS

All new music majors are expected to enroll for the proper major coursework in the first semester at UW–Madison. Students on financial aid must also be enrolled as full-time students. Continuance as a music major is conditional upon achieving good progress and maintaining high standards based upon minimum GPAs in several categories. See the Requirements tab, Degree Progress and Declaring the Music Education Major for specific information.

APPLYING TO THE MUSIC EDUCATION MAJOR

Before a student can declare a major in Music Education s/he must be admitted by the faculty to the program in order to take upper-level courses. During the **second year** in the core music curriculum, each student will sign up for an audition/interview with the music education faculty. The audition includes, but is not limited to, performance, sight-

singing, and keyboard harmonization components. Minimum admission eligibility GPA requirements are:

- 3.000 in all music courses
- 2.750 cumulative (all courses)
- 2.500 in music theory and history courses

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2	4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3	4
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3

The number of students admitted to the music education program is contingent upon available space; enrollment limits may be necessary to ensure that students have reasonable and timely access to required Mead Witter School of Music courses.

Students who successfully pass the audition/interview process and are offered admission must complete the following steps to complete their admission into the program:

Submit a teacher certification program application with the School of Education. Include the completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials specified on the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.

Submit a major declaration form to the School of Music. Students admitted into the music education certification program will thereafter enroll jointly with the School of Music (College of Letters and Science) and the School of Education.

Note: In previous years, applicants to teacher education programs were required to submit scores from one of the following exams: ACT, SAT, Praxis I/PPST, Praxis Core, or GRE. Under emergency rules announced by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction, no applicants need to submit scores for any exam as a component of their application to this program. The exam requirement was officially removed by the School of Education on November 15, 2017.

REQUIREMENTS

Teaching music is critical to the life of every musical community. Mead Witter School of Music has developed a progressive curriculum that meets the need for music educators who are resourceful, creative, and well-prepared to engage with the exciting diversity of a global culture. Our alumni who hold teaching positions throughout Wisconsin and beyond have found that the investment of energy and time does not go unrewarded.

Mead Witter School of Music offers Bachelor of Music: Music Education majors with two concentrations that lead to [General and Instrumental](#) or [General and Choral](#) teaching certification in the State of Wisconsin. For the [General and Instrumental](#) concentration a student's program will fall

into one of two categories: those whose principal instrument is a band or orchestral instrument will follow a specific course of study, and those with piano or guitar as their principal instrument will follow a different course of study. For the [General and Choral](#) concentration there are also two categories, determined by the principal performance medium: those who are principally vocalists will follow one course of study, and those with piano or guitar as their principal instrument will follow another. See Choosing a Music Education Curriculum below for detailed descriptions of specific coursework.

The Mead Witter School of Music, a department in the College of Letters and Science, adheres to all University requirements for general education and breadth. Since the Music Education major is tied closely to the School of Education, the major also meets the School of Education's requirements in liberal studies.

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

Music education students complete the School of Education's liberal studies (i.e., breadth) requirements (p. 1484). A limited number of music, art and dance credits may be applied toward this 40-credit requirement.

TYPICAL MUSIC COURSE ENROLLMENT—YEAR ONE AND YEAR TWO

All Bachelor of Music students have the same core courses in music theory and music history during the first two years as music majors. The following table outlines the usual course schedule during the freshman and sophomore years. Take note of the following:

- Some courses are taken by all students
- Every student enrolls in either a performing organization (Band, Orchestra, Choir) or Accompanying (students whose principal instrument is keyboard). This is required every the student is enrolled for performance study.
- Students whose principal instrument is not keyboard enroll in secondary piano study the first year to satisfy the major requirement.
- Each semester the students typically enroll in 5-6 credits of non-music coursework that satisfies Liberal Studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
First Year		
<i>Music Theory</i>		
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirement)	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2	4
<i>Performance (applied) study</i>		4
2 credits each semester		
<i>Performing Organization</i>		2
1 credit each semester		
<i>Secondary piano study</i>		4
for non-keyboard majors; 2 credits per semester as needed to meet requirement		
Second Year		
<i>Music Theory</i>		
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3	4
MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	4
<i>Performance (applied) study</i>		4
2 credits each semester		
<i>Performing Organization</i>		2
1 credit each semester		

CHOOSING A MUSIC EDUCATION CURRICULUM

The music education major consists of two main curricula, both leading to certification at both the elementary and secondary levels. Students choose to complete the certification program in either *General and Instrumental Music* or *General and Choral Music*. The Bachelor of Music: Education degree requires a minimum of 130 credits. The music education faculty can advise you on which curriculum is most suited to your goals. Information on how to apply to the Music Education program can be found under the How to Get in tab.

REQUIREMENTS: GENERAL AND INSTRUMENTAL CERTIFICATION

PERFORMANCE STUDY: PRINCIPAL INSTRUMENT BAND OR ORCHESTRAL

Code	Title	Credits
Performance Study: Principal Instrument		
FIRST YEAR AND SECOND YEARS: 200-level study in the major instrument, 4 semesters, 2 credits each semester		8

MUS PERF 207	Elementary/Intermediate Flute	
MUS PERF 209	Elementary/Intermediate Oboe	
MUS PERF 211	Elementary/Intermediate Clarinet	
MUS PERF 213	Elementary/Intermediate Saxophone	
MUS PERF 215	Elementary/Intermediate Bassoon	
MUS PERF 217	Elementary/Intermediate Horn	
MUS PERF 219	Elementary/Intermediate Trumpet	
MUS PERF 221	Elementary/Intermediate Trombone	
MUS PERF 223	Elementary/Intermediate Euphonium	
MUS PERF 225	Elementary/Intermediate Tuba	
MUS PERF 227	Elementary/Intermediate Percussion	
MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	
MUS PERF 233	Elementary/Intermediate Viola	
MUS PERF 235	Elementary/Intermediate Cello	
MUS PERF 237	Elementary/Intermediate String Bass	
MUS PERF 239	Elementary/Intermediate Harp	
THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level study in major instrument, 3 semesters, 2 credits each semester		6
MUS PERF 407	Advanced Flute	
MUS PERF 409	Advanced Oboe	
MUS PERF 411	Advanced Clarinet	
MUS PERF 413	Advanced Saxophone	
MUS PERF 415	Advanced Bassoon	
MUS PERF 417	Advanced Horn	
MUS PERF 419	Advanced Trumpet	
MUS PERF 421	Advanced Trombone	
MUS PERF 423	Advanced Euphonium	
MUS PERF 425	Advanced Tuba	
MUS PERF 427	Advanced Percussion	
MUS PERF 431	Advanced Violin	
MUS PERF 433	Advanced Viola	
MUS PERF 435	Advanced Cello	
MUS PERF 437	Advanced String Bass	
MUS PERF 439	Advanced Harp	

Performing Organizations and Ensembles

Enrollment in a course from List A or List B is required each semester of enrollment in performance study.

LIST A (6 credits required)		6
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	
LIST B (2 credits required)		2
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion (lab 2, percussion majors only)	

PERFORMANCE STUDY: PRINCIPAL INSTRUMENT PIANO OR GUITAR

Code	Title	Credits
Performance Study		
FIRST AND SECOND YEARS: 200-level performance study in piano or guitar, 4 semesters, 2 credits each semester		8
MUS PERF 201	Elementary/Intermediate Piano	
MUS PERF 240	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar	
THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level performance study in piano or guitar, 3 semesters, 2 credits each semester		6
MUS PERF 201	Elementary/Intermediate Piano	
MUS PERF 240	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar	
ADDITIONAL PERFORMANCE STUDY: BAND OR ORCHESTRA INSTRUMENT		8
Additional study on a Band or Orchestra instrument is required: 200-level study, 4 semesters, 2 credits each semester		
MUS PERF 207	Elementary/Intermediate Flute	
MUS PERF 209	Elementary/Intermediate Oboe	
MUS PERF 211	Elementary/Intermediate Clarinet	
MUS PERF 213	Elementary/Intermediate Saxophone	
MUS PERF 215	Elementary/Intermediate Bassoon	
MUS PERF 217	Elementary/Intermediate Horn	
MUS PERF 219	Elementary/Intermediate Trumpet	
MUS PERF 221	Elementary/Intermediate Trombone	
MUS PERF 223	Elementary/Intermediate Euphonium	
MUS PERF 225	Elementary/Intermediate Tuba	
MUS PERF 227	Elementary/Intermediate Percussion	
MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	
MUS PERF 233	Elementary/Intermediate Viola	
MUS PERF 235	Elementary/Intermediate Cello	
MUS PERF 237	Elementary/Intermediate String Bass	
MUS PERF 239	Elementary/Intermediate Harp	
Performing Organizations and Ensembles		
Enrollment in an organization or ensemble is required each semester of enrollment in performance study.		
LIST A (6 credits required)		6
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	
LIST B (2 credits required)		2
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	

MUSIC CORE

Code	Title	Credits
Music Theory		
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (co-requisite courses)	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (co-requisite courses)	4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (co-requisite courses)	4
MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4 (co-requisite courses)	4
Amer-European Music History		
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
Select one of the following courses:		3
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	
Global Music Cultures		5
5 credits from any of the following courses:		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	
MUSIC 400		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	
Piano		0-2
Complete the following course or pass a proficiency exam		
MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano	
Jazz		2
Select either of the following courses (both offered in fall semesters):		
MUS PERF 108	Jazz Class Piano	
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation (offered in fall semesters)	
Conducting		4
MUSIC 253	Conducting	
MUSIC 254	Conducting (Lab 2)	
Instrumental Fundamentals		7

One semester selected from the following courses (woodwinds):

MUS PERF 7
MUS PERF 12
MUS PERF 14

One semester selected from one of the following courses (brass):

MUS PERF 18
MUS PERF 24

One semester of the following course:

MUS PERF 27	Fundamentals-Percussion
-------------	-------------------------

One semester selected from the following courses (strings)

MUS PERF 32
MUS PERF 36

Remaining 3 credits from the following courses, as advised:

MUS PERF 7	
MUS PERF 12	
MUS PERF 14	
MUS PERF 18	
MUS PERF 24	
MUS PERF 27	Fundamentals-Percussion
MUS PERF 32	
MUS PERF 36	

Voice Fundamentals	1	
MUS PERF 143	Introduction to Performance: Voice or MUS PERF 144	Vocal Instruction for Non-Voice Majors

Dance	1
Select a Dance course that pairs movement and music. (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/dance/)	

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Educational Foundations		
Human Development		3
Select one of the following courses:		
ED PSYCH 320	Human Development in Infancy and Childhood	
ED PSYCH 321	Human Development in Adolescence	
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	
Learning		3
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	
Foundations of the Profession		3
Select one of the following courses:		
ED POL 300	School and Society	
ED POL/HISTORY 412	History of American Education	
Literacy, including Reading		3
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	
Special Education		3

CURRIC/RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling RSP 300 may fulfill this requirement if CURRIC 506 is not available.
--------------------	--

Music Education Courses		
CURRIC/MUSIC 304	Composition, Arrangement, and Orchestration for the Music Teacher (offered in fall semesters; prereq MUS PERF 104)	2
CURRIC/MUSIC 420	Teaching Popular Instrumental Music 1	1
CURRIC/MUSIC 421	Teaching Popular Instrumental Music 2	1

Music Education Professional Sequence		
CURRIC/MUSIC & CURRIC/MUSIC 303	Introduction to Music Education and Fieldwork in Music Communities (co-requisite courses)	3
CURRIC/MUSIC & CURRIC/MUSIC 301 & CURRIC/MUSIC 337	Music Learning and Teaching 1 and Practicum in Teaching Music (co-requisite courses) ¹	3
CURRIC/MUSIC & CURRIC/MUSIC 302 & CURRIC/MUSIC 337	Music Learning and Teaching 2 and Practicum in Teaching Music (co-requisite courses) ¹	3

Student Teaching		
CURRIC/MUSIC 410	Student Teaching in General and Instrumental Music	12

Multicultural Education and Human Relations
required for certification: must complete before student teaching

50 hours field experience: fulfilled in conjunction with with CURRIC/RP & SE 506 and MUSIC/CURRIC 337

Conflict resolution workshop: fulfilled in conjunction with MUSIC/CURRIC 300

American Indian Studies and Education (Wis. Act 31): there are a variety of ways to earn certification. Consult with advisor and music education faculty.

¹ MUSIC/CURRIC 337 should be taken under Fld 1 for this major.

REQUIREMENTS: GENERAL AND CHORAL CERTIFICATION

PERFORMANCE STUDY: PRINCIPAL INSTRUMENT VOICE

Code	Title	Credits
Performance Study		
FIRST AND SECOND YEARS: 200-level performance study, 4 semesters, 2 credits per semester		8
MUS PERF 205	Elementary/Intermediate Voice	
THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level performance study, 3 semesters, 2 credits each semester		6
MUS PERF 405	Advanced Voice	
Performing Organizations and Ensembles		
Enrollment in a choir or ensemble from List A or List B is required each semester enrolled in performance study.		
LIST A (6 credits required):		6
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	

MUSIC 56	Chorale	
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	
LIST B (2 credits required):		2
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	
Piano		0-8
Complete the following course or pass proficiency exam:		
MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano	

PERFORMANCE STUDY: PRINCIPAL INSTRUMENT PIANO OR GUITAR

Code	Title	Credits
Performance Study		
FIRST AND SECOND YEARS: 200-level study on the principal instrument, 4 semesters, 2 credits each semester		8
MUS PERF 201	Elementary/Intermediate Piano	
MUS PERF 240	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar	
THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level study on principal instrument, 3 semesters, 2 credits each semester		6
MUS PERF 401	Advanced Piano	
MUS PERF 440	Advanced Guitar	
Additional Performance Study: Voice		
FIRST AND SECOND YEARS: 200-level performance study in voice, 4 semesters, 2 credits each semester		8
MUS PERF 205	Elementary/Intermediate Voice	
THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level performance study in voice, 2 semesters, 2 credits each semester		4
MUS PERF 405	Advanced Voice	
Performing Organizations and Ensembles		
Enrollment in a choir or ensemble from List A or List B is required each semester enrolled in performance study.		
List A (6 credits required):		6
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	
MUSIC 56	Chorale	
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	
List B (2 credits required):		2
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	
Piano		0
For students with principal instrument as guitar:		
Complete the following course or pass proficiency exam:		
MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano	

MUSIC CORE

Code	Title	Credits
Music Theory		
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (prerequisite course requirements)	4

MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	4
Amer-European Music History		
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
Select one of the following courses:		3
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	

Global Music Cultures

Select 5 credits from the following:		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	
MUSIC 400		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	

Jazz

Select either of the following courses (both offered in fall semesters):

MUS PERF 108 or MUSIC 331	Jazz Class Piano Jazz Improvisation	2
---------------------------	--	---

Conducting

MUSIC 253	Conducting	2
MUSIC 254	Conducting (Lab 1)	2

Diction

MUSIC 466	Diction for Singers	2
-----------	---------------------	---

Dance

Select a Dance course that pairs movement with music (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/dance/>)

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Educational Foundations		
Human Development		3
Select one of the following courses:		
ED PSYCH 320	Human Development in Infancy and Childhood	
ED PSYCH 321	Human Development in Adolescence	

ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	
Learning		
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
Foundations of the Profession		
3		
Select one of the following courses:		
ED POL 300	School and Society	
ED POL/ HISTORY 412	History of American Education	
Literacy, including Reading		
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	3
Special Education		
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling RSP 300 may fulfill requirement if CURRIC 506 is not available.	3
Music Education Courses		
CURRIC/MUSIC 304	Composition, Arrangement, and Orchestration for the Music Teacher (offered in fall semesters; prereq MUS PERF 104)	2
CURRIC/MUSIC 420	Teaching Popular Instrumental Music 1	1
CURRIC/MUSIC 421	Teaching Popular Instrumental Music 2	1
MUSIC/CURRIC 344	Teaching Vocal Styles in the Music Classroom (offered spring semester of even-numbered years)	1
Music Education Professional Sequence		
CURRIC/MUSIC 300 & MUSIC/ CURRIC 303	Introduction to Music Education and Fieldwork in Music Communities	3
CURRIC/MUSIC 301 & MUSIC/ CURRIC 337	Music Learning and Teaching 1 and Practicum in Teaching Music ¹	3
CURRIC/MUSIC 302 & MUSIC/ CURRIC 337	Music Learning and Teaching 2 and Practicum in Teaching Music ¹	3
Student Teaching		
CURRIC/MUSIC 409	Student Teaching in General and Vocal Music	12
Multicultural Education and Human Relations		
50 hours field experience fulfilled in conjunction with CURRIC/RP & SE 506 and MUSIC/CURRIC 337.		
Conflict resolution workshop fulfilled in conjunction with MUSIC/CURRIC 300.		
American Indian Studies and Education (Wis. Act 31): There are a variety of ways to earn certification. Consult with advisor and music education faculty.		

¹ MUSIC/CURRIC 337 Practicum in Teaching Music should be taken under Fld 1 for this major.

CONTINUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to meeting all course-related standards, students must receive a grade of B or higher in all music education practicum courses, and a grade of C or higher in all applicable music education methods courses

(i.e., CURRIC/MUSIC 300 Introduction to Music Education/, CURRIC/MUSIC 301 Music Learning and Teaching 1/, CURRIC/MUSIC 302 Music Learning and Teaching 2/) in order to continue in the program.

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

2.000 GPA in all MUSIC, MUS PERF and major courses

15 credits in MUSIC and/or MUS PERF, taken on the UW–Madison campus

15 credits of upper-level work in the major completed in residence¹

¹Courses that count towards this requirement are:

Music

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	1
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	1
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	1
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	1
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	1
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	1
MUSIC 56	Chorale	1
MUSIC 58	Madrival Singers	1
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	1
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	1
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 221	Musica Practica 3	3
MUSIC 222	Musica Practica 4	3
MUSIC 256	University Opera	1-2
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	1
MUSIC 265	Ensemble-Woodwind	1
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	1
MUSIC 267	Ensemble-Brass	1
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	1
MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	1
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	1
MUSIC 271	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3	1
MUSIC 272	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	1
MUSIC 273		1
MUSIC 319	Topics in Music and Ethnicity in the United States	3
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 340	Pedagogy	1-2
MUSIC 345	Practicum in String Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 400		3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	3
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	3

MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	3	MUSIC 574	Wind Ensemble	1
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	3	MUSIC 576	Concert Band	1
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	3	MUSIC 577	Chorale	1
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3	MUSIC 578	Concert Choir	1
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	3	MUSIC 579	Masters Singers	1
MUSIC 461	Collegium Musicum	1	MUSIC 59	University Chorus	1
MUSIC 467	Language Diction for Singing I	2	MUSIC 591	Organ Literature and Design	2
MUSIC 468	Language Diction for Singing II	2	MUSIC 60	All-University String Orchestra	1
MUSIC 497	Special Topics in Music	1-3	MUSIC/L I S 619	Music Research Methods and Materials	3
MUSIC 499	Directed Study	1-3	MUSIC 621	Renaissance Polyphony	3
MUSIC 502	Figured Bass and Basso Continuo	3	MUSIC 622	Baroque Counterpoint	3
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	3	MUSIC 623	Form and Analysis	2-3
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	3	MUSIC 624	Form and Analysis II	2-3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 515	Proseminar in Ethnomusicology	3	MUSIC 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
MUSIC 523	Orchestration I	3	MUSIC 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
MUSIC 524	Orchestration II	3			
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 535	American Folk and Vernacular Music	3	Music Performance		
MUSIC/ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 539	The Folklore of Festivals and Celebrations	3	Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 540	Advanced Pedagogy	2	MUS PERF 342	Piano Accompanying Lab	1
MUSIC 541	Seminar in Choral Literature	2	MUS PERF 347	Third Year Composition	3
MUSIC 542	Choral Literature and Performance Practices of Today	2	MUS PERF 348	Third Year Composition	3
MUSIC 543	Advanced String Pedagogy	2	MUS PERF 401	Advanced Piano	2-4
MUSIC 544	Advanced String Pedagogy	2	MUS PERF 402	Advanced Harpsichord	2-4
MUSIC 545	Practicum in Advanced String Pedagogy	2	MUS PERF 403	Advanced Organ	2-4
MUSIC 546	String Literature	2	MUS PERF 405	Advanced Voice	2-4
MUSIC 548	Piano Pedagogy II	3	MUS PERF 407	Advanced Flute	2-4
MUSIC 550	Percussion Literature	2	MUS PERF 409	Advanced Oboe	2-4
MUSIC 551	Class Piano Pedagogy	3	MUS PERF 411	Advanced Clarinet	2-4
MUSIC 553	Advanced Conducting Seminar	2	MUS PERF 413	Advanced Saxophone	2-4
MUSIC 554	Advanced Conducting	2	MUS PERF 415	Advanced Bassoon	2-4
MUSIC 556	University Opera	1-2	MUS PERF 417	Advanced Horn	2-4
MUSIC 557	Opera Workshop	2	MUS PERF 419	Advanced Trumpet	2-4
MUSIC 558	Madrigal Singers	1	MUS PERF 421	Advanced Trombone	2-4
MUSIC 559	Graduate Choral Union	1	MUS PERF 423	Advanced Euphonium	2-4
MUSIC 560	Practicum in Advanced Studio Teaching-Piano	1	MUS PERF 425	Advanced Tuba	2-4
MUSIC 562	Jazz Ensemble	1	MUS PERF 427	Advanced Percussion	2-4
MUSIC 565	Advanced Ensemble-Woodwind	1	MUS PERF 431	Advanced Violin	2-4
MUSIC 567	Advanced Ensemble-Brass	1	MUS PERF 433	Advanced Viola	2-4
MUSIC 568	Advanced Ensemble-Percussion	1	MUS PERF 435	Advanced Cello	2-4
MUSIC 569	Advanced Ensemble-String	1	MUS PERF 437	Advanced String Bass	2-4
MUSIC 570	University Symphony Orchestra	1	MUS PERF 439	Advanced Harp	2-4
MUSIC 571	Chamber Orchestra	1	MUS PERF 440	Advanced Guitar	2-4
MUSIC 572	Advanced Ensemble-Classical Guitar	1	MUS PERF 447	Fourth Year Composition	3
MUSIC 573	Contemporary Chamber Ensemble	1	MUS PERF 448	Fourth Year Composition	3
			MUS PERF 457	Jazz Composition and Arranging	3
			MUS PERF 458	Jazz Composition and Arranging	3
			MUS PERF 499	Senior Recital	2
			MUS PERF 501	Masters Level-Piano	4
			MUS PERF 503	Masters Level-Organ	4
			MUS PERF 505	Masters Level-Voice	4
			MUS PERF 507	Masters Level-Flute	4
			MUS PERF 509	Masters Level-Oboe	4

MUS PERF 511	Masters Level-Clarinet	4
MUS PERF 513	Masters Level-Saxophone	4
MUS PERF 515	Masters Level-Bassoon	4
MUS PERF 517	Masters Level-Horn	4
MUS PERF 519	Masters Level-Trumpet	4
MUS PERF 521	Masters Level-Trombone	4
MUS PERF 523	Masters Level-Euphonium	4
MUS PERF 525	Masters Level-Tuba	4
MUS PERF 527	Masters Level-Percussion	4
MUS PERF 531	Masters Level-Violin	4
MUS PERF 532	Advanced Conducting	3-4
MUS PERF 533	Masters Level-Viola	4
MUS PERF 535	Masters Level-Cello	4
MUS PERF 540	Masters Level-Guitar	4
MUS PERF 542	Advanced Accompanying	2-3
MUS PERF 547	Masters Level Composition	3
MUS PERF 548	Masters Level Composition	3
MUS PERF 561	Organ Improvisation and Liturgy	2
MUS PERF 562	Organ Improvisation and Liturgy	2

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

The School of Music is reviewing its requirements for Honors in the Major. Current music majors may contact the undergraduate advisor for more information.

To earn honors in any music major, students must satisfy the requirements below as well as all other requirements for their music degree and major:

- 6 credits of MUSIC 681 Senior Honors Thesis and MUSIC 682 Senior Honors Thesis
- 12 credits of honors coursework in music: 6 of the 12 credits must be at the 300 level or higher and only 6 credits can be taken in any one of the three music areas of theory, history, and performance.

To participate in the Honors in the Major program, students must:

- Notify the School of Music undergraduate advisor of their intention to become a candidate for Honors in the Major. This will usually occur in the sophomore year.
- Present a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3 in all courses taken at UW–Madison and maintain this average throughout the degree.
- Present a minimum 3.5 GPA in all music coursework and maintain a minimum 3.5 GPA in all music honors coursework.
- Engage a faculty member who will collaborate in planning the 12 credits of honors curriculum coursework; submit this plan to the undergraduate advisor. The course plan may change as students progress through their work.
- Prior to beginning work on the MUSIC 681/MUSIC 682 Senior Honors Thesis sequence, confirm a faculty advisor for this sequence (who may be the same person as for the 12 credits above) and submit a prospectus outlining in detail the planned work including (a) the topic, (b) plans for research, and (c) a clear substantive written component, although it may also include oral and/or performance components. The faculty advisor must sign the prospectus indicating approval.

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW–Madison's program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. For example, all individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin state teacher's license after August 31, 2004, are required to take and pass an approved content examination in the subject area(s) of interest.

These tests, the Praxis II: Subject Assessments/Specialty Area Tests, are offered through the Educational Testing Service (ETS). Teacher education student at UW–Madison must take and pass the exam for their program area(s) and submit scores to Education Academic Services before entering their final, full-time student teaching semester.

All graduating student teachers are also required by the School of Education to meet the UW–Madison teacher education standards. This is done via completion of the teaching portfolio. Student teachers within the music education certification program must also complete the edTPA.

Many of these certification and statutory requirements are embedded within the program's requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW–Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available under Certification/Licensure. (p. 1188)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Describe and apply foundational music education concepts and information.

2. Plan, deliver and assess music learning experiences within chosen certification area that address as necessary the following standards: UWMTES, edTPA, Wisconsin Music Teaching Standards, and National Music Education Standards.
3. Develop a level of proficiency in describing and applying foundational concepts of music education, e.g. music learning and teaching, which will be reflected in an ability to communicate to multiple diverse constituencies, so as to interpret, investigate, understand, appreciate and work within the complex musical world.
4. Integrate knowledge in music learning and teaching in order to bring novel perspectives to challenging social and technological problems.
5. Develop the ability to think critically and creatively as a music educator to synthesize, analyze and integrate ideas for decision-making and problem-solving in the best interest of all students.
6. Communicate effectively in order to share knowledge, wisdom, values and beliefs regarding music learning and teaching with others across multiple social and professional settings.
7. Understand own learning processes regarding musical education and possess the capacity to intentionally. Seek and evaluate information; recognize and reduce bias in own thinking; and build new knowledge for application in performance and professional lives.
8. Construct a worldview of music education in order to accept responsibility for civic engagement and to appreciate the need to live life so purpose and meaning.
9. As music educators, develop and demonstrate a respect for truth, and appreciation for diverse views, and a strong sense of personal and professional ethics.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING

Advisor: Kayde Zimmerle

Office: 3561G Humanities Building

Email: ugradadvisor@music.wisc.edu

Office phone: (608) 263-1918

If you wish to schedule an advising appointment, please note the following:

- Online access to schedule advising appointments is restricted to students who applied to, auditioned for, and have been admitted to the Mead Witter School of Music.
- Students considering applying to the School of Music should contact our undergraduate admissions coordinator, Jared Jellison, at admissions@music.wisc.edu or (608) 263-5986.

INDIVIDUAL ACADEMIC ADVISING

Current music majors can schedule an appointment with Kayde via Starfish, which can be accessed via your MyUW student portal. If uncertain how to use Starfish, please see <https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>

Appointments can also be made by phone at 608-263-1918.

BE PREPARED FOR YOUR ADVISING APPOINTMENT

Please bring the following to your appointment:

- Any questions you have about requirements, extracurricular opportunities, study abroad, or whatever is on your mind.
- A pen and paper for note taking.
- Any form you may need signed. Be sure you have filled out all pertinent information and have read the form/document thoroughly.

WHAT TO EXPECT FROM AN ACADEMIC ADVISING APPOINTMENT

Academic advisors help students learn and understand their degree and major requirements. Programs in the Mead Witter School of Music are highly sequential, and some required courses are offered only once each year. Many of our undergraduates are interested in earning an additional major and/or certificate; with careful planning each semester, this is possible. Advisors often can explain some of the differences between courses that meet the same degree requirement. For students considering study abroad, it's a good idea to begin exploring programs early in your degree and work with your advisor to determine the program length (semester/summer/year) that will best fit your needs and interests.

It is recommended that you see an advisor at least once a semester to plan your courses and check progress toward degree completion. Students sometimes need clarification of degree requirements, particularly if they are considering switching to a different major/degree program within the School of Music.

GENERAL CONTACT INFORMATION:

Mead Witter School of Music
3561 Mosse Humanities Building
455 North Park Street
Madison, WI 53706-1483
(608) 263-1900
music@music.wisc.edu

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Cook (director), Blasius, Calderón, Chisholm, Crook, Dill, Di Sanza, Doing, Fischer, Fulmer, Hetzler, Hyer, Johnson, Karp, Koza, Leckrone, Pery, Rowe, Schaffer, Schwendinger, Stowe, Swack, B. Taylor, C. Taylor, Teeple, Thimmig, Vallon, Vardi; Associate Professors Dobbs, Grabois, Wallmann; Assistant Professors Altino, Lee, Ronis

The faculty of the Mead Witter School of Music is a distinguished group of educators, performing musicians, and active scholars. The backgrounds of performance faculty include rich experiences as professional musicians, researchers, recording artists, and entrepreneurs. Faculty in music education have particular insight into their field as a result of their backgrounds as school educators, performers, and scholars. In areas such as music theory and musicology, the musical community has high regard for the past and current contributions to the study of musical theory, historical perspectives on music, the role of music in societies around the world, and the unique contributions of American musicians. Teaching is a priority for the faculty, who are readily accessible to students for advice and support. Faculty, staff, and

students cooperate in extraordinary ways with joint ventures that reach across disciplines both in research or instruction.

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW–Madison's program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program's requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW–Madison.

APPLYING FOR A TEACHING LICENSE

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Students intending to complete a teacher certification program should monitor program requirements carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Licensing Levels

The following licensing options are offered at UW–Madison.

- The Elementary Education program currently offers two licensing levels: *Early Childhood* and also *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence*. The new licensing levels will be *Early Childhood* and also *Kindergarten through Grade 9*.
- The Special Education program currently certifies students at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level and also at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The Special Education/Elementary Education dual major option certifies students only at the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level.
- Secondary Education programs currently certify students to teach their subject area at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Grades 4 through 12*.
- Students currently completing Language Education programs will be licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.
- Students in special fields such as Art, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Music, and Physical Education are currently licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.

Wisconsin State Licensing

The State of Wisconsin issues an initial teaching license to certified teachers. The current fee is \$125. An online license application is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/elol/>). A Criminal Background Investigation (CBI) will also be conducted by DPI. Information about fingerprint submission, when

necessary, is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/licensing/fingerprint/electronic-submission/>).

Before applying for a license, DPI requires the electronic submission of "Endorsed Candidate for Licensure" (ECL) data by the certifying officer of the institution where the teacher preparation was completed. For UW–Madison teacher certification students, the endorsement will come from the School of Education, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Once this information has been submitted to DPI, students are notified by email that they may begin the application online.

Before endorsing a student, UW–Madison requires that (1) all certification requirements are met; (2) student teaching (following the school district calendar) is completed; (3) final grades are posted and reviewed; (4) the degree is "posted" by the registrar's office (four to five weeks after graduation); and (5) a recommendation for certification is received from the program faculty. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction may require an additional 6 to 12 weeks for license processing.

Licensing Outside of Wisconsin

To apply for a license in a state other than Wisconsin, first check out the application requirements of that state. The University of Kentucky has a website (<https://education.uky.edu/accreditation/certification/status/>) that provides links to teacher licensing agencies in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Many states have a verification form that needs to be signed by a UW–Madison certification officer. This form verifies that a state-approved licensing program has been completed. These forms should be sent to the School of Education Student Services Office at 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, or by email (mlpatton@wisc.edu) to be completed. If the form requests information about practicum and student teaching assignments (names of schools, grade levels, dates, etc.), this information must be completed before sending the form to Student Services.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Not applicable

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming, District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation

National Association of Schools of Music (<https://nasm.arts-accredit.org>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2022-2023.

MUSIC: PERFORMANCE, B.M.

VALUES AND EDUCATIONAL PRIORITIES

At the Mead Witter School of Music

- we teach by example offering participatory, mentor-driven education;
- we provide individualized instruction and flexible curricula that encourage students to find their own musical pathways;
- we foster musical excellence and high academic standards;
- our faculty exhibit the best of their respective fields, are deeply engaged in artistic scholarship and research, and are committed to teaching at all levels;
- we whole-heartedly embrace the Wisconsin Idea;
- our department is a dynamic educational community, part of a large and vibrant research university within a city that values and supports the arts.

The Mead Witter School of Music enriches students' educational experience by hosting guest artists and scholars for master classes, recitals, colloquia, seminars, and festivals. Its performing organizations and ensembles perform more than 350 recitals and concerts every year, making a significant contribution to the cultural life of the university and the wider Madison community. Facilities specifically designed for music study and performance offer excellent resources for students to pursue their interests.

In addition to a thriving undergraduate student body, B.M.: Music Performance students have the advantage of working side-by-side with students in master's-level and doctoral-level music programs. Working collegially in class and studio, making music together on stage and off, and building professional relationships across program boundaries all enable the sharing of expertise, experience, and perspectives and add immeasurably to every student's development.

Majors in this program have professional interests in solo performance, chamber music performance, orchestra or wind ensemble performance, studio teaching (private or in a college or university), church music, conducting, music technology or production, opera or musical theater, or many combinations of these. Some students may consider this program as preparation for graduate study in music, arts administration, and other areas. The faculty has designed the curricula to include a large complement of liberal studies (40 credits) along with the course work in music (90 credits). These 40 L&S credits must include satisfaction of all university General Education Requirements including Communication Parts A and B, Quantitative Reasoning Parts A and B, Natural Science, Social Science, and Ethnic Studies.

The music degree programs are demanding and require care in taking courses in the proper sequence. Graduation could be delayed if a course

is not taken in the appropriate semester. Refer to the Requirements tab for details on the coursework and sequences of study in specific majors.

PEOPLE AND FACILITIES

The greatest asset of Mead Witter School of Music is its people—staff, faculty, and students—who are daily immersed in learning, building, researching, writing, and making music. Mentoring is the core of our teaching, manifest in one-on-one applied instruction as well as in small-group coaching and classes. Undergraduate students will build professional relationships with many faculty, form friendships with peers across the boundaries of degree programs, and collaborate with staff in addressing the practical matters of academic study. Extensive information on faculty, including biographies, is available here.

The Mosse Humanities Building, built in 1969, houses most of the music classrooms, rehearsal rooms, faculty studios, and 111 practice rooms. Most recitals and concerts take place in one of three performance spaces: Mills Concert Hall, Morphy Recital Hall, and Eastman Organ Recital Hall. The school's extensive collection of instruments, both common and unusual, is available to both faculty and students. Music Hall with its clock tower, built in 1879, is a campus landmark. Renovated in 1985, it is the home of the opera program. The new Hamel Music Center includes a concert hall, a recital hall, and a large ensemble rehearsal space.

Memorial Library is the home of the Mills Music Library, which offers extensive research and circulating collections, attractive study space, and personal staff assistance with research. Music materials on campus number over half a million, ranging from scores and sheet music to archival collections and historic audio recordings. Through Mills Music Library and other UW–Madison libraries, students have access to a wide range of online research databases as well as millions of articles, books, and streaming media. All genres of music are represented, with notably strong collections in Americana and ethnic music. Nationally known special collections include the Tams–Witmark Collection, a treasury of early American musical theater materials, and the Wisconsin Music Archives.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

To major in music at Mead Witter School of Music, a student must 1) apply and be accepted by the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment and 2) apply, audition, and be accepted by the School of Music faculty. In addition to the UW–Madison application, students must apply to the Mead Witter School of Music. Application material is available on the School of Music website (<http://www.music.wisc.edu/>) and the music application process is handled by the Undergraduate Admissions Office, 3561H Mosse Humanities Building.

The steps for applying to the UW–Madison School of Music are:

- Review the information on the website for Mead Witter School of Music (<http://www.music.wisc.edu/>). Follow instructions carefully. Any questions may be directed to the Undergraduate Admissions Office.
- Download and complete the music application. On the application you will **request an audition date**.

- Download and provide the recommendation forms to two recommenders. These will be people who can attest to the applicant's musical background and ability.
- If there will be need for financial assistance, consult the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>).
- Request that official transcripts be sent to the School of Music Undergraduate Admissions Office from all high schools and colleges attended.
- Prepare the appropriate repertoire and materials for the audition.
- Come to the campus for an audition, which includes a ten- to twenty-minute performance audition, music theory and piano placement examinations, and an introduction to School of Music faculty, students, and facilities.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Students who have earned more than 24 course credits at another college or university follow the same application and audition procedures described above. Upon acceptance by UW–Madison and by the School of Music, credits for music courses taken at another institution are interpreted by the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment simply as elective music credits. These course credits, as they appear on the transcript(s), will be reviewed during a conference with the advisor upon enrolling at UW–Madison. Transfer credit for music courses will be reviewed only after all placement and proficiency examinations in theory and piano have been taken at UW–Madison and syllabi for academic music courses have been submitted.

REENTERING THE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Students who were previously enrolled in the School of Music and UW–Madison who desire to reenter to seek an undergraduate degree should apply for reentry to both the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment and the School of Music Undergraduate Admissions Office (<http://www.music.wisc.edu/>). An audition will be required in most cases.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Students from other countries who seek admission to the university and the School of Music should contact International Student Services in addition to the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment and the School of Music Undergraduate Admissions Office.

EXPECTATIONS FOR NEW STUDENTS

All new music majors are expected to enroll for the proper major coursework in the first semester at UW–Madison. Students on financial aid must also be enrolled as full-time students. Continuance as a music major is conditional upon achieving good progress and maintaining high standards based upon minimum GPAs in several categories. See the Requirements tab for specific information.

TO DECLARE MAJOR

All B.M.–Performance students formally declare their music major and proceed to upper-level study in the second or third year of study. Before doing so, students must have satisfactorily completed the core coursework in music theory and music history and must demonstrate their readiness for advanced work in a formal assessment by the performance faculty. To declare the major each student is required to attain the following minimum grade point averages:

- 2.750 cumulative (all UW-Madison courses)
- 3.000 in all music courses
- 2.500 in the following music theory and music history courses:

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2	4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3	4
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE BREADTH AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF MUSIC (B.M.): MUSIC PERFORMANCE

Liberal Studies (outside of MUSIC or MUS PERF)

Literature, 6 cr

Humanities, 6 cr

Social Studies, 6 cr

Electives, to bring total credits outside of music to 40

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The bachelor of music curriculum is specific for each major performance discipline. To assure satisfactory progress and avoid extending the time to complete the degree, courses must be taken in the proper sequence. The music advisor expects to see all students at least once each semester and is always available to answer students' questions.

TIMELINE FOR THE BACHELOR OF MUSIC MAJOR

The following table outlines the usual schedule by year for most bachelor of music students. Take note of the following:

- Some core coursework is taken by all students, such as music theory and music history.
- Every student enrolls in either a performing organization (Band, Orchestra, Choir) or in Accompanying (for keyboard majors) every semester the student is enrolled for performance study.
- Students enroll in performance study (private lessons) in the major instrument or voice each semester and perform a degree recital in the senior year. Composition students enroll in composition courses or private instruction and also organize and perform a senior recital.
- Non-keyboard mtracks enroll in secondary piano study the first year to satisfy the requirement in the major.
- Each semester students typically enroll in 5–6 credits of nonmusic coursework that satisfy other degree requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
First Year		
<i>Theory</i>		
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2	4
<i>Performance (Applied) Study^S</i>		
2 credits each semester		4
<i>Performing Organization[#]</i>		
1 credit each semester		2
<i>Secondary piano study</i>		
(non-keyboard majors), 2 credits per semester as needed to fulfill requirement		4
Second Year		
<i>Theory</i>		
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3	4
MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	4
<i>Music History</i>		
MUSIC 211 & MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music and Survey of the History of Western Music	6
<i>Performance (applied) study</i>		
4 credits each semester		8
<i>Performing Organization</i>		
1 credit each semester		2
Third and Fourth Years		
<i>Performance (applied) study</i>		12

4 credits per semester for three semesters; in the recital semester two credits plus Senior Recital

Performing Organization 4

1 credit each semester

Music History 6

Two courses from the following: *

MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera

- § The composition track curriculum includes composition class in the **second** semester of the first year. See the composition requirements for specific information.
- # Piano and organ track courses are different for the first year. Refer to those requirement summaries for specific information.
- * Most tracks require two courses, but some include additional coursework in music history. See the requirement summaries for specific information.

DEGREE PROGRESS

First-year Bachelor of Music students are admitted as music majors at the 200-level on the major instrument or voice. In the second or third year each student's progress is assessed by the faculty of the relevant performance area. If that assessment indicates that the student is ready, the faculty recommends the student for advanced-level (400-level) study. With this recommendation, and provided the student meets all GPA requirements and completes the first- and second-year courses in music theory and music history, the student may formally declare the music major.

The minimum GPA requirements that must be met before declaring are as follows:

- GPA in Musica Practica and in music history courses: minimum 2.500
- GPA in all music courses: 3.000
- GPA in all UW-Madison coursework (cumulative): 2.750

Brass Performance

Code	Title	Credits
Performance Study		
FIRST YEAR: 200-level study in the major instrument, 2 semesters, 2 credits each semester		4
MUS PERF 217	Elementary/Intermediate Horn	
MUS PERF 219	Elementary/Intermediate Trumpet	
MUS PERF 221	Elementary/Intermediate Trombone	
MUS PERF 223	Elementary/Intermediate Euphonium	
MUS PERF 225	Elementary/Intermediate Tuba	
SECOND YEAR: 200-level performance study in the major instrument, 2 semesters, 4 credits each semester		8

MUS PERF 217	Elementary/Intermediate Horn	
MUS PERF 219	Elementary/Intermediate Trumpet	
MUS PERF 221	Elementary/Intermediate Trombone	
MUS PERF 223	Elementary/Intermediate Euphonium	
MUS PERF 225	Elementary/Intermediate Tuba	

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level performance study in the major instrument, 3 semesters, 4 credits each semester 12

MUS PERF 417	Advanced Horn	
MUS PERF 419	Advanced Trumpet	
MUS PERF 421	Advanced Trombone	
MUS PERF 423	Advanced Euphonium	
MUS PERF 425	Advanced Tuba	

SENIOR RECITAL SEMESTER: 2 credits performance study AND 2 credits Senior Recital 4

MUS PERF 417 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Horn and Senior Recital	
MUS PERF 419 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Trumpet and Senior Recital	
MUS PERF 421 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Trombone and Senior Recital	
MUS PERF 423 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Euphonium and Senior Recital	
MUS PERF 425 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Tuba and Senior Recital	

Music Theory

MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	4

Music History

MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3

Select two of the following courses: 6

MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	

Piano	4
Complete the following course or pass proficiency exam. Initial course level determined by audition.	
MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano
Organizations	8
One of the following courses is required each semester of enrollment in performance study:	
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble
MUSIC 41	Concert Band
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra
Ensemble	4
Enroll 4 times in the following:	
MUSIC 267	Ensemble-Brass
Conducting and Pedagogy	
MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy
Non-Western Music Cultures	2
2 credits from any of the following courses:	
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation
MUSIC 400	
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music
Music Electives	14
Any music courses qualify as electives EXCEPT for 660-courses intended for non-music majors.	
Extra credits from the above requirements may be included among electives.	
Total Credits	90

Composition

Code	Title	Credits
Composition		
MUS PERF 148	First Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 247	Second Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 248	Second Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 347	Third Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 348	Third Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 447	Fourth Year Composition ¹	3
Music Theory		
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (prerequisite course requirements)	4

MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	4
Counterpoint		6
MUSIC 621	Renaissance Polyphony	
MUSIC 622	Baroque Counterpoint	
Music History		
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
Select two of the following courses:		6
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	
Piano		2
Complete at least one semester at 200-level. Initial course level determined by audition.		
MUS PERF 200	Elementary/Intermediate Piano for Non-Piano Majors	
Performing Organizations and Ensembles		4
4 credits from the following courses: ²		
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	
MUSIC 43	University Band	
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	
MUSIC 56	Chorale	
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	
MUSIC 59	University Chorus	
MUSIC 60	All-University String Orchestra	
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	
MUSIC 461	Collegium Musicum	
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
MUSIC 265	Ensemble-Woodwind	
MUSIC 267	Ensemble-Brass	
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	
MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	
MUSIC 273		
Conducting and Pedagogy		

MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2
-----------	---	---

Musical Cultures of the World 3

MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	
------------------------	---	--

or select from one of the following courses:

MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	
------------------------	-------------------------------	--

MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	
------------------------	-------------------------------	--

MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	
-----------	----------------------------------	--

Orchestration

MUSIC 523	Orchestration I	3
-----------	-----------------	---

Music Electives 24

Any music courses qualify as electives EXCEPT for 660-courses intended for non-music majors.

Extra credits from the above requirements may be included among electives.

Total Credits 90

¹ MUS PERF 447 Fourth Year Composition serves as capstone for the composition track. The student, in consultation with the major professor, submits to the area a portfolio of three or more works written in the five semesters of private instruction. A recital comprised of music from the portfolio will be performed as a senior recital. Details are available from the advisor or from the composition faculty.

² Students in the composition track will normally enroll in MUSIC 273 for at least one semester.

Guitar Performance

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Performance Study

FIRST YEAR: 200-level performance study, 2 semesters, 2 credits each semester		4
---	--	---

MUS PERF 240	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar (two semesters)	
--------------	--	--

SECOND YEAR: 200-level performance study, 2 semesters, 4 credits each semester		8
--	--	---

MUS PERF 240	Elementary/Intermediate Guitar (two semesters)	
--------------	--	--

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level performance study, 3 semesters, 4 credits each semester		12
---	--	----

MUS PERF 440	Advanced Guitar (three semesters)	
--------------	-----------------------------------	--

SENIOR RECITAL SEMESTER: 2 credits performance study AND 2 credits Senior Recital		4
---	--	---

MUS PERF 440 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Guitar and Senior Recital	
-----------------------------	------------------------------------	--

Music Theory

MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
-----------------------	--	---

MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
-----------------------	--	---

MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
-----------------------	--	---

MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	4
-----------------------	---	---

Music History

MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
-----------	--	---

MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
-----------	--	---

Select two of the following courses: 6

MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
-----------	------------------------------------	--

MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
-----------	------------------------------------	--

MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
-----------	------------------------------------	--

MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
-----------	------------------------------------	--

MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
-----------	-------------------------------------	--

MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
-----------	--	--

MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
-----------	----------------------------	--

MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
-----------	----------------------------------	--

MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	
-----------	-----------------	--

Piano 4

Complete the following course or pass proficiency exam:

MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano	
--------------	--------------------------	--

Performing Organizations

4 credits from any of the following courses: 4

MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	
----------	---------------	--

MUSIC 41	Concert Band	
----------	--------------	--

MUSIC 43	University Band	
----------	-----------------	--

MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	
----------	---------------	--

MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	
----------	----------------	--

MUSIC 53	Choral Union	
----------	--------------	--

MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	
----------	------------------	--

MUSIC 56	Chorale	
----------	---------	--

MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	
----------	------------------	--

MUSIC 59	University Chorus	
----------	-------------------	--

MUSIC 60	All-University String Orchestra	
----------	---------------------------------	--

MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	
----------	-------------------	--

MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	
----------	-------------------------------	--

Guitar Ensemble 8

Required every semester of enrollment in performance study:

MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	
-----------	-----------------	--

Conducting and Pedagogy

MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2
-----------	---	---

Non-Western Music Cultures 2

2 credits from any of the following courses

MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	
------------------------	---	--

MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
-----------	---------------	--

MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	
-----------	----------------------	--

MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	
-----------	--------------------	--

MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	
MUSIC 400		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	
Pedagogy		
MUSIC 340	Pedagogy	2
Repertoire		
MUSIC 346	Repertoire	2
Music Electives		10
Any music courses qualify as electives EXCEPT for 660-courses intended for non-music majors.		
Extra credits from the above requirements may be included among the electives.		
Total Credits		90
Harp Performance		
Code	Title	Credits
Performance Study		
FIRST YEAR: 200-level performance study in the major instrument, 2 semesters, 2 credits each semester		4
MUS PERF 239	Elementary/Intermediate Harp	
SECOND YEAR: 200-level performance study in the major instrument, 2 semesters, 4 credits each semester		8
MUS PERF 239	Elementary/Intermediate Harp	
THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level performance study in the major instrument, 3 semesters, 4 credits each semester		12
MUS PERF 439	Advanced Harp (three semesters)	
SENIOR RECITAL SEMESTER: 2 credits performance study AND 2 credits Senior Recital		4
MUS PERF 439 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Harp and Senior Recital	
Music Theory		
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	4
Music History		
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
Select two of the following courses:		6
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	

MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	
Piano		4
Complete the following course or pass proficiency exam. Initial course level determined by audition.		
MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano	
Performing Organizations		8
One of the following courses is required each semester of enrollment in performance study:		
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra (to be assigned)	
String Ensemble		4
Enroll 4 times in the following:		
MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	
Ensemble Electives		4
4 credits from any of the following courses:		
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	
MUSIC 43	University Band	
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	
MUSIC 56	Chorale	
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	
MUSIC 59	University Chorus	
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	
MUSIC 257	Opera Workshop	
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
MUSIC 265	Ensemble-Woodwind	
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	
MUSIC 267	Ensemble-Brass	
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	
MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	
MUSIC 273		
MUSIC 461	Collegium Musicum	
Conducting and Pedagogy		
MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2
Non-Western Music Cultures		2
2 credits from any of the following courses:		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	

MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	
MUSIC 400		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	
Pedagogy		
MUSIC 340	Pedagogy	2
Repertoire		
MUSIC 346	Repertoire	2
Music Electives 6		
Any music courses qualify as electives EXCEPT for 660-courses intended for non-music majors.		
Extra credits from the above requirements may be included in electives.		
Total Credits		90
Jazz Studies		
Code	Title	Credits
Performance Study ¹		
FIRST YEAR: 200-level performance study in the major instrument, 2 semesters, 2 credits each semester		4
SECOND YEAR: 200-level performance study in the major instrument, 2 semesters, 4 credits each semester		8
THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level performance study in the major instrument, 3 semesters, 4 credits each semester		12
SENIOR RECITAL SEMESTER: 2 credits performance study AND 2 credits Senior Recital		4
MUS PERF 499	Senior Recital	
Music Theory		
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 229	Jazz Theory & Composition	3
MUS PERF 457	Jazz Composition and Arranging	3
Music History		
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
Select two of the following courses:		6
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	

Piano		4
Complete the following course or pass proficiency exam. Initial course level determined by audition.		
MUS PERF 103 & MUS PERF 108	Elementary Class Piano and Jazz Class Piano	
Performing Organizations and Ensembles		
2 credits from any of the following courses:		2
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	
MUSIC 56	Chorale	
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	
MUSIC 59	University Chorus	
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	
Enrollment is required every semester in one of the following:		8
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	
Conducting and Pedagogy		
MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2
Jazz Improvisation 6		
2 semesters are required.		
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	
Music Electives 8		
Any music courses qualify as electives EXCEPT for 660-courses intended for non-music majors. ²		
Extra credits from the above requirements may be included among electives.		
Total Credits		88

- ¹ Performance instruction in jazz studies is instrument-specific, taught by an instructor with jazz expertise. Students may request approval from the Director of Jazz Studies to substitute up to 4 semesters of classical instruction or instruction with a jazz instructor on another instrument, provided studio space is available for the instructor.
- ² Suggested elective courses: MUSIC 110; MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272; 400-level Jazz Styles through Analysis; Music (Arts Enterprise); MUS PERF 104; MUS PERF 200; MUS PERF 458

Organ Performance		
Code	Title	Credits
Performance Study		
FIRST YEAR: 200-level performance study, 2 semesters, 2 credits each semester		4
MUS PERF 203	Elementary/Intermediate Organ	
SECOND YEAR: 200-level performance study, 2 semesters, 4 credits each semester		8
MUS PERF 203	Elementary/Intermediate Organ	

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level performance study, 3 semesters, 4 credits each semester 12

MUS PERF 403 Advanced Organ

SENIOR RECITAL SEMESTER: 2 credits performance study AND 2 credits Senior Recital 4

MUS PERF 403 Advanced Organ & MUS PERF 499 and Senior Recital

Music Theory

MUSIC 121 Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirements) 4

MUSIC 122 Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (prerequisite course requirements) 4

MUSIC 221 Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (prerequisite course requirements) 4

MUSIC 222 Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4 4

Advanced-level Music Theory (400 level or above) 3
MUSIC 622 (Baroque Counterpoint) is strongly recommended.

Music History

MUSIC 211 Survey of the History of Western Music 3

MUSIC 212 Survey of the History of Western Music 3

Select two of the following courses: 6

MUSIC 411 Survey of Music in the Middle Ages

MUSIC 412 Survey of Music in the Renaissance

MUSIC 413 Survey of Music in the Baroque Era

MUSIC 414 Survey of Music in the Classic Era

MUSIC 415 Survey of Music in the Romantic Era

MUSIC 416 Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century

MUSIC 419 Music in the United States

MUSIC 511 Historical Performance Practices

MUSIC 513 Survey of Opera

Keyboard Skills

MUS PERF 251 Keyboard Skills 2

MUS PERF 242 Accompanying 2

Organizations/Accompanying 6

6 credits from any the following courses:

MUSIC 50 Concert Choir

MUSIC 52 Women's Chorus

MUSIC 53 Choral Union

MUSIC 55 Masters' Singers

MUSIC 56 Chorale

MUSIC 58 Madrigal Singers

MUS PERF 342 Piano Accompanying Lab

Conducting and Pedagogy

MUSIC 252 Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy 2

Non-Western Music Cultures

Two credits from any of the following courses: 2

MUSIC/FOLKLORE 103 Introduction to Music Cultures of the World

MUSIC 262 Jazz Ensemble

MUSIC 266 Black Music Ensemble

MUSIC 331 Jazz Improvisation

MUSIC 332 Jazz Improvisation

MUSIC 400

MUSIC/FOLKLORE 401 Musical Cultures of the World

MUSIC/FOLKLORE 402 Musical Cultures of the World

MUSIC 405 Seminar: Cultural Study of Music

Music Electives 21

Any music courses qualify as electives EXCEPT for 660-courses intended for non-music majors.

Extra credits from the above requirements may be included among the electives.

Total Credits 94

Percussion Performance

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Performance Study

FIRST YEAR: 200-level performance study, 2 semesters, 2 credits each semester 4

MUS PERF 227 Elementary/Intermediate Percussion

SECOND YEAR: 200-level performance study, 2 semesters, 4 credits each semester 8

MUS PERF 227 Elementary/Intermediate Percussion

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level performance study, 3 semesters, 4 credits each semester 12

MUS PERF 427 Advanced Percussion

SENIOR RECITAL SEMESTER: 2 credits performance study AND 2 credits Senior Recital 4

MUS PERF 427 Advanced Percussion & MUS PERF 499 and Senior Recital

Music Theory

MUSIC 121 Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirements) 4

MUSIC 122 Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (prerequisite course requirements) 4

MUSIC 221 Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (prerequisite course requirements) 4

MUSIC 222 Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4 4

Music History

MUSIC 211 Survey of the History of Western Music 3

MUSIC 212 Survey of the History of Western Music 3

Select two of the following courses: 6

MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	
Piano		4
Complete the following course or pass proficiency exam. Initial course level determined by audition.		
MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano	
Organizations		8
One of the following courses is required each semester of enrollment in performance study:		
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	
Percussion Ensemble		4
Enroll four times in the following:		
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	
Conducting and Pedagogy		
MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2
Non-Western Music Cultures		2
2 credits from any of the following courses:		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion (world percussion section only)	
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	
MUSIC 400		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	
Music Electives		14
Any music courses qualify as electives EXCEPT for 660-courses intended for non-music majors.		
Extra credits from the above requirements may be included among electives.		
Total Credits		90

Piano Performance

Code	Title	Credits
Performance Study		
FIRST YEAR: 200-level performance study, 2 semesters, 2 credits each semester.		4
MUS PERF 201	Elementary/Intermediate Piano	
SECOND YEAR: 200-level performance study, 2 semesters, 4 credits each semester		8
MUS PERF 201	Elementary/Intermediate Piano	
THIRD YEAR: 400-level performance study, 3 semesters, 4 credits each semester		12
MUS PERF 401	Advanced Piano	
SENIOR RECITAL SEMESTER: 2 credits 400-level performance study and 2 credits senior recital		4
MUS PERF 401 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Piano and Senior Recital	
Music Theory		
MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	4
Music History		
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
Select two of the following courses:		6
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	
Keyboard Skills and Accompanying		10
FIRST YEAR:		
MUS PERF 251	Keyboard Skills	
MUS PERF 242	Accompanying	
SECOND, THIRD, AND FOURTH YEARS:		
MUS PERF 342	Piano Accompanying Lab (6 semesters)	
Conducting and Pedagogy		
MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2

Non-Western Music Cultures 2

2 credits from any io the following courses:

MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation
MUSIC 400	
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music

Pedagogy 2

MUSIC 340	Pedagogy (offered fall semester in even-numbered years)
-----------	--

Repertoire 4

2 semesters of the following:

MUSIC 346	Repertoire
-----------	------------

Music Electives 14Any music courses qualify as electives EXCEPT for 660-
courses intended for non-music majors.Extra credits from the above requirements may be
included in the electives.**Total Credits 90****String Performance**

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

FIRST YEAR: 200-level performance study in the major
instrument, 2 semesters, 2 credits each semester

MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	4
MUS PERF 233	Elementary/Intermediate Viola	
MUS PERF 235	Elementary/Intermediate Cello	
MUS PERF 237	Elementary/Intermediate String Bass	

SECOND YEAR: 200-level performance study on major
instrument, 2 semesters, 4 credits each semester

MUS PERF 231	Elementary/Intermediate Violin	8
MUS PERF 233	Elementary/Intermediate Viola	
MUS PERF 235	Elementary/Intermediate Cello	
MUS PERF 237	Elementary/Intermediate String Bass	

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level performance
study on major instrument, 3 semesters, 4 credits each
semester

MUS PERF 431	Advanced Violin	12
MUS PERF 433	Advanced Viola	
MUS PERF 435	Advanced Cello	
MUS PERF 437	Advanced String Bass	

SENIOR RECITAL SEMESTER: 2 credits performance
study, 2 credits Senior Recital

MUS PERF 431 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Violin and Senior Recital	4
MUS PERF 433 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Viola and Senior Recital	

MUS PERF 435 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Cello and Senior Recital	4
MUS PERF 437 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced String Bass and Senior Recital	

MUS PERF 437 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced String Bass and Senior Recital	4
--------------------------------	--	---

MUS PERF 437 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced String Bass and Senior Recital	4
--------------------------------	--	---

Music Theory

MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
--------------------------	--	---

MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
--------------------------	--	---

MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
--------------------------	--	---

MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	4
--------------------------	--	---

Music History

MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
-----------	---	---

MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
-----------	---	---

Select two of the following courses: 6

MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	6
-----------	------------------------------------	---

MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	6
-----------	------------------------------------	---

MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	6
-----------	------------------------------------	---

MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	6
-----------	------------------------------------	---

MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	6
-----------	--	---

MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	6
-----------	---	---

MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	6
-----------	----------------------------	---

MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	6
-----------	----------------------------------	---

MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	6
-----------	-----------------	---

Piano 4Complete the following course or pass proficiency exam.
Initial course level determined by audition.

MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano	4
--------------	--------------------------	---

Performing Organizations 8One of the following courses is required each semester of
enrollment in performance study:

MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	8
----------	-------------------	---

MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	8
----------	-------------------------------	---

String Ensemble 4

Enroll four times in the following:

MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	4
-----------	-----------------	---

Ensemble Electives 4

4 credits from any of the following courses:

MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	4
----------	---------------	---

MUSIC 41	Concert Band	4
----------	--------------	---

MUSIC 43	University Band	4
----------	-----------------	---

MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	4
----------	---------------	---

MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	
MUSIC 56	Chorale	
MUSIC 58	Madriral Singers	
MUSIC 59	University Chorus	
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	
MUSIC 257	Opera Workshop	
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
MUSIC 265	Ensemble-Woodwind	
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	
MUSIC 267	Ensemble-Brass	
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	
MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	
MUSIC 273		
MUSIC 461	Collegium Musicum	
MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy	2
Non-Western Music Cultures		2
2 credits from any of the following courses:		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	
MUSIC 400		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	
MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	
Pedagogy		
MUSIC 340	Pedagogy	2
Repertoire		
MUSIC 346	Repertoire	2
Music Electives		6
Any music courses qualify as electives EXCEPT for 660-courses intended for non-music majors.		
Extra credits from the above requirements may be included in electives.		
Total Credits		90

Voice Performance

Code	Title	Credits
Performance		
FIRST YEAR: 200-level performance study, 2 semesters, 2 credits each semester		4
MUS PERF 205	Elementary/Intermediate Voice	
SECOND YEAR: 200-level performance study, 2 semesters, 4 credits each semester		8

MUS PERF 405	Advanced Voice	
THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level performance study, 3 semesters, 4 credits each semester		12
MUS PERF 405	Advanced Voice	
SENIOR RECITAL SEMESTER: 2 credits performance study AND 2 credits Senior Recital		4
MUS PERF 405 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Voice and Senior Recital	

Music Theory

MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	4

Music History

MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3

Select two of the following courses: 6

MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	

Piano 8

Four semesters are required. Initial course level determined by audition.

Performing Organizations, Opera 8

4 credits from any of the following courses:

MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	
MUSIC 56	Chorale	
MUSIC 58	Madriral Singers	

Plus 4 credits from any of the following courses:

MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	
MUSIC 56	Chorale	
MUSIC 58	Madriral Singers	
MUSIC 256	University Opera	
MUSIC 257	Opera Workshop	

Conducting and Pedagogy 2

MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy (enroll in spring of odd-numbered year to avoid conflict with MUSIC 468)	
-----------	--	--

Non-Western Music Cultures 2

2 credits from any of the following courses:

MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	
------------------------	---	--

MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	
-----------	---------------	--

MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	
-----------	----------------------	--

MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	
-----------	--------------------	--

MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	
-----------	--------------------	--

MUSIC 400

MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	
------------------------	-------------------------------	--

MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	
------------------------	-------------------------------	--

MUSIC 405	Seminar: Cultural Study of Music	
-----------	----------------------------------	--

Language Diction 4

MUSIC 467	Language Diction for Singing I (offered in fall of odd-numbered years)	
-----------	--	--

MUSIC 468	Language Diction for Singing II (offered in spring of even-numbered years)	
-----------	--	--

Repertoire 2

MUSIC 346	Repertoire (offered in fall semester of odd-numbered years)	
-----------	---	--

Music Electives 8

Any music courses qualify as electives EXCEPT for 660-courses intended for non-music majors.

Extra credits from the above requirements may be included in electives.

Total Credits 90

Woodwind Performance

Code Title Credits

Performance

FIRST YEAR: 200-level performance study in the major instrument, 2 semesters, 2 credits each semester 4

MUS PERF 207	Elementary/Intermediate Flute	
--------------	-------------------------------	--

MUS PERF 209	Elementary/Intermediate Oboe	
--------------	------------------------------	--

MUS PERF 211 & MUS PERF 499	Elementary/Intermediate Clarinet and Senior Recital	
--------------------------------	---	--

MUS PERF 213	Elementary/Intermediate Saxophone	
--------------	-----------------------------------	--

MUS PERF 215	Elementary/Intermediate Bassoon	
--------------	---------------------------------	--

SECOND YEAR: 200-level performance study in the major instrument, 2 semesters, 4 credits each semester 8

MUS PERF 207	Elementary/Intermediate Flute	
--------------	-------------------------------	--

MUS PERF 209	Elementary/Intermediate Oboe	
--------------	------------------------------	--

MUS PERF 211	Elementary/Intermediate Clarinet	
--------------	----------------------------------	--

MUS PERF 213	Elementary/Intermediate Saxophone	
--------------	-----------------------------------	--

MUS PERF 215	Elementary/Intermediate Bassoon	
--------------	---------------------------------	--

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS: 400-level performance study in the major instrument, 3 semesters, 4 credits each semester 12

MUS PERF 407	Advanced Flute	
--------------	----------------	--

MUS PERF 409	Advanced Oboe	
--------------	---------------	--

MUS PERF 411	Advanced Clarinet	
--------------	-------------------	--

MUS PERF 413	Advanced Saxophone	
--------------	--------------------	--

MUS PERF 415	Advanced Bassoon	
--------------	------------------	--

SENIOR RECITAL SEMESTER: 2 credits performance study AND 2 credits Senior Recital 4

MUS PERF 407 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Flute and Senior Recital	
--------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

MUS PERF 409 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Oboe and Senior Recital	
--------------------------------	----------------------------------	--

MUS PERF 411 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Clarinet and Senior Recital	
--------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--

MUS PERF 413 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Saxophone and Senior Recital	
--------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--

MUS PERF 415 & MUS PERF 499	Advanced Bassoon and Senior Recital	
--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--

Music Theory

MUSIC 121 & MUSIC 171	Musica Practica 1 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 1 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
--------------------------	--	---

MUSIC 122 & MUSIC 172	Musica Practica 2 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 2 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
--------------------------	--	---

MUSIC 221 & MUSIC 271	Musica Practica 3 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3 (prerequisite course requirements)	4
--------------------------	--	---

MUSIC 222 & MUSIC 272	Musica Practica 4 and Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	4
--------------------------	---	---

Music History

MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
-----------	--	---

MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
-----------	--	---

Select two of the following courses: 6

MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	
-----------	------------------------------------	--

MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	
-----------	------------------------------------	--

MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	
-----------	------------------------------------	--

MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	
-----------	------------------------------------	--

MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	
-----------	-------------------------------------	--

MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	
-----------	--	--

MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	
-----------	----------------------------	--

MUSIC 511	Historical Performance Practices	
-----------	----------------------------------	--

MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	
-----------	-----------------	--

Piano 4

Complete the following course or pass proficiency exam. Initial course level determined by audition.

MUS PERF 104	Intermediate Class Piano	
--------------	--------------------------	--

Organizations 8

One of the following courses is required each semester of enrollment in performance study:

MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble
MUSIC 41	Concert Band
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra

Woodwind Ensemble 4

Enroll four times in the following:

MUSIC 265	Ensemble-Woodwind
-----------	-------------------

Conducting and Pedagogy 2

MUSIC 252	Introduction to Conducting and Pedagogy
-----------	---

Non-Western Music Cultures 2

2 credits from any of the following courses:

MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation
MUSIC 400	
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World

Music Electives 14

Any music courses qualify as electives EXCEPT for 660-courses intended for non-music majors.

Extra credits from the above requirements may be included in electives.

Total Credits 90

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

2.000 GPA in all MUSIC, MUS PERF and major courses

2.000 GPA in 15 upper-level credits for the major, taken in residence¹

15 credits in MUSIC and/or MUSIC PERF, taken on campus

¹These courses count as upper-level:

Code	Title	Credits
MUSIC		
MUSIC 40	Wind Ensemble	1
MUSIC 41	Concert Band	1
MUSIC 50	Concert Choir	1
MUSIC 52	Women's Chorus	1
MUSIC 53	Choral Union	1
MUSIC 55	Masters' Singers	1
MUSIC 56	Chorale	1
MUSIC 58	Madrigal Singers	1
MUSIC 61	Chamber Orchestra	1
MUSIC 62	University Symphony Orchestra	1
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3

MUSIC 212	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
MUSIC 222	Musica Practica 4	3
MUSIC 256	University Opera	1-2
MUSIC 262	Jazz Ensemble	1
MUSIC 265	Ensemble-Woodwind	1
MUSIC 266	Black Music Ensemble	1
MUSIC 267	Ensemble-Brass	1
MUSIC 268	Ensemble-Percussion	1
MUSIC 269	Ensemble-String	1
MUSIC 270	Ensemble-Guitar	1
MUSIC 271	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 3	1
MUSIC 272	Musica Practica: Aural Skills 4	1
MUSIC 273		
MUSIC 319	Topics in Music and Ethnicity in the United States	3
MUSIC 331	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 332	Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSIC 340	Pedagogy	1-2
MUSIC 345	Practicum in String Pedagogy	2
MUSIC 400		
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 402	Musical Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC 411	Survey of Music in the Middle Ages	3
MUSIC 412	Survey of Music in the Renaissance	3
MUSIC 413	Survey of Music in the Baroque Era	3
MUSIC 414	Survey of Music in the Classic Era	3
MUSIC 415	Survey of Music in the Romantic Era	3
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3
MUSIC 419	Music in the United States	3
MUSIC 461	Collegium Musicum	1
MUSIC 467	Language Diction for Singing I	2
MUSIC 468	Language Diction for Singing II	2
MUSIC 497	Special Topics in Music	1-3
MUSIC 499	Directed Study	1-3
MUSIC 500 and above		

MUS PERF

MUS PERF 342	Piano Accompanying Lab	1
MUS PERF 347	Third Year Composition	3
MUS PERF 348	Third Year Composition	3

MUS PERF 500 and above

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

The School of Music is reviewing its requirements for Honors in the Major. Current music majors may contact the undergraduate advisor for more information.

To earn Honors in any music major, students must satisfy the requirements below as well as all other requirements for their music degree and major.

- 6 credits of MUSIC 681 Senior Honors Thesis–MUSIC 682 Senior Honors Thesis
- 12 credits of honors coursework in music: 6 of the 12 credits must be at the 300 level or higher and only 6 credits can be taken in any one of the three music areas of theory, history, and performance.

To participate in the Honors in the Major program, students must:

- Notify the School of Music undergraduate advisor of their intention to become a candidate for Honors in the Major. This will usually occur in the sophomore year.
- Present a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.300 in all courses taken at UW–Madison and maintain this average throughout the degree.
- Present a minimum 3.500 GPA in all music coursework and maintain a minimum 3.500 GPA in all music honors coursework.
- Engage a faculty member who will collaborate in planning the 12 credits of honors curriculum coursework; submit this plan to the undergraduate advisor. The course plan may change as students progress through their work.
- Prior to beginning work on the MUSIC 681 –MUSIC 682 Senior Honors Thesis sequence, confirm a faculty advisor for this sequence (who may be the same person as for the 12 credits above) and submit a prospectus outlining in detail the planned work including (a) the topic, (b) plans for research, and (c) a clear substantive written component, although it may also include oral and/or performance components. The faculty advisor must sign the prospectus indicating approval.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop advanced levels of proficiency in solo, chamber and ensemble performance sufficient to enter music professions or graduate programs.
2. Understand, synthesize and apply foundational concepts of musical study in theory, history and pedagogy.
3. Demonstrate the ability to learn independently and to integrate knowledge across domains of research and applied studies.
4. Communicate verbally, in writing and through public performance, musical ideas and concepts.

5. Demonstrate ability to work collaboratively and professionally in multiple settings.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

ADVISING AND CAREERS

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING

Advisor: Kayde Zimmerle

Office: 3561G Humanities Building

Email: ugradadvisor@music.wisc.edu

Office phone: (608) 263-1918

If you wish to schedule an advising appointment, please note the following:

- Online access to schedule advising appointments is restricted to students who applied to, auditioned for, and have been admitted to the Mead Witter School of Music.
- Students considering applying to the School of Music should contact our undergraduate admissions coordinator, Jared Jellison, at admissions@music.wisc.edu or (608) 263-5986.

INDIVIDUAL ACADEMIC ADVISING

Current music majors can schedule an appointment with Kayde via Starfish, which can be accessed via your MyUW student portal. If uncertain how to use Starfish, please see <https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>

Appointments can also be made by phone at 608-263-1918.

BE PREPARED FOR YOUR ADVISING APPOINTMENT

Please bring the following to your appointment:

- Any questions you have about requirements, extracurricular opportunities, study abroad, or whatever is on your mind.
- A pen and paper for note taking.
- Any form you may need signed. Be sure you have filled out all pertinent information and have read the form/document thoroughly.

WHAT TO EXPECT FROM AN ACADEMIC ADVISING APPOINTMENT

Academic advisors help students learn and understand their degree and major requirements. Programs in the Mead Witter School of Music are highly sequential, and some required courses are offered only once each year. Many of our undergraduates are interested in earning an additional major and/or certificate; with careful planning each semester, this is possible. Advisors often can explain some of the differences between courses that meet the same degree requirement. For students considering study abroad, it's a good idea to begin exploring programs early in your degree and work with your advisor to determine the program length (semester/summer/year) that will best fit your needs and interests.

It is recommended that you see an advisor at least once a semester to plan your courses and check progress toward degree completion. Students sometimes need clarification of degree requirements, particularly if they are considering switching to a different major/degree program within the School of Music.

GENERAL CONTACT INFORMATION:

Mead Witter School of Music
3561 Mosse Humanities Building
455 North Park Street
Madison, WI 53706-1483
(608) 263-1900
music@music.wisc.edu

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Cook (director), Blasius, Calderón, Chisholm, Crook, Dill, Di Sanza, Doing, Fischer, Fulmer, Hetzler, Hyer, Johnson, Karp, Koza, Leckrone, Perry, Rowe, Schaffer, Schwendinger, Stowe, Swack, B. Taylor, C. Taylor, Teeple, Thimmig, Vallon, Vardi; Associate Professors Dobbs, Grabois, Wallmann; Assistant Professors Altino, Lee, Ronis

The faculty of the Mead Witter School of Music is a distinguished group of educators, performing musicians, and active scholars. The backgrounds of performance faculty include rich experiences as professional musicians, researchers, recording artists, and entrepreneurs. Faculty in music education have particular insight into their field as a result of their backgrounds as school educators, performers, and scholars. In areas such as music theory and musicology, the musical community has high regard for the past and current contributions to the study of musical theory, historical perspectives on music, the role of music in societies around the world, and the unique contributions of American musicians. Teaching is a priority for the faculty, who are

readily accessible to students for advice and support. Faculty, staff, and students cooperate in extraordinary ways with joint ventures that reach across disciplines both in research or instruction.

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

National Association of Schools of Music (<https://nasm.arts-accredit.org>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2022–2023.

MOSSE/WEINSTEIN CENTER FOR JEWISH STUDIES

Founded in 1991, the Mosse/Weinstein Center for Jewish Studies brings together a variety of disciplines to study and interpret Jewish and ancient Israelite history, religion, literature, politics, society, and culture. The center offers a broad selection of courses at all levels, which are cross-listed with other departments, including Classical and Near Eastern Studies, English, Gender and Women's Studies, German/Nordic/Slavic Studies, History, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies, and Sociology.

The Jewish Studies major offers students an in-depth study of 3,500 years of Jewish civilization. The program is interdisciplinary in nature and aims to provide students with a broadly based, rigorous liberal arts education in the field. While learning about Jewish history, religion, language, and culture, students also develop skills in critical thinking, reading, writing, and research—skills that are valuable to a range of career paths.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Jewish Studies, B.A. (p. 1205)
- Jewish Studies, B.S. (p. 1210)
- Jewish Studies, Certificate (p. 1215)

PEOPLE

MICHAEL BERNARD-DONALS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/bernard-donalds-michael-f/>)

Chaim Perelman Professor of Rhetoric and Culture and Nancy Hoefs Professor of English and Jewish Studies
michael.bernarddonals@wisc.edu

AMOS BITZAN (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/bitzan-amos/>)
Frances and Laurence Weinstein Assistant Professor of History
abitzan@wisc.edu

JEFF BLAKELY (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/blakely-jeff/>)
Adjunct Professor of Biblical Archaeology
jblakely@wisc.edu

TERYL DOBBS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/dobbs-teryl/>)
Professor of Music Education
tdobbs@wisc.edu

IVAN ERMAKOFF (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/ermakoff-ivan/>)

Sewell-Bascom Professor of Sociology
ermakoff@ssc.wisc.edu

CHAD ALAN GOLDBERG (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/goldberg-chad/>)
Professor of Sociology
cagoldberg@wisc.edu

SARA GUYER (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/guyer-sara/>)
Professor of English
guyer@wisc.edu

JEREMY HUTTON (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/hutton-jeremy/>)
Professor of Classical Hebrew Language and Biblical Literature
jmhutton@wisc.edu

MARK LOUDEN (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/louden-mark/>)
Alfred L. Shoemaker, J. William Frey, and Don Yoder Professor of
Germanic Linguistics
mllouden@wisc.edu

TONY MICHELS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/michels-tony-2/>)
George L. Mosse Professor of American Jewish History
aemichels@wisc.edu

STEVEN NADLER (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/nadler-steven/>)
William H. Hay II Professor & Evjue-Bascom Professor in Humanities
smnadler@wisc.edu

ANNA PARETSKAYA (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/paretskaya-anna/>)
Lecturer in Sociology
aparetskaya@wisc.edu

CARA ROCK-SINGER (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/rock-singer-cara/>)
Assistant Professor of Religious Studies
crocksinger@wisc.edu

DOUGLAS ROSENBERG (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/rosenberg-douglas/>)
Professor of Video/Performance/Installation, Art Department
rosend@education.wisc.edu

JORDAN ROSENBLUM (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/rosenblum-jordan/>)
Belzer Professor of Classical Judaism and Max and Frieda Weinstein-
Bascom Professor of Jewish Studies
jrosenblum@wisc.edu

NADAV SHELEF (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/shelef-nadav/>)
Harvey M. Meyerhoff Professor of Israel Studies and Professor of
Political Science
shelef@wisc.edu

JUDITH SONE (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/sone-judith/>)
Lecturer of Hebrew
jsone@wisc.edu

ADAM STERN (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/stern-adam/>)
Assistant Professor in German, Nordic, & Slavic and Jewish Studies
adam.stern@wisc.edu

SCOTT STRAUS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/strauss-scott/>)
Professor of Political Science and International Studies
sstraus@wisc.edu

JEANNE SWACK (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/swack-jeanne/>)
Professor of Musicology
jswack@wisc.edu

URI VARDI (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/vardi-uri/>)
Professor of Cello
uwardi@wisc.edu

SUNNY YUDKOFF (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/yudkoff-sunny/>)
Assistant Professor of Jewish Studies and German, Nordic, and Slavic
yudkoff@wisc.edu

MARINA ZILBERGERTS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/zilbergerts-marina/>)
Lipton Assistant Professor of Jewish Literature and Thought
zilbergerts@wisc.edu

JEWISH STUDIES, B.A.

From history to political science, sociology to music and the arts, Jewish Studies is a vibrant, interdisciplinary program that allows you to explore Jewish civilization from a variety of perspectives. We encourage all students to consider a Jewish Studies major (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/major-in-jewish-studies/>) or certificate (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/certificate-in-jewish-studies/>), regardless of your background or previous study.

As a student in Jewish Studies, you will study the intellectual and cultural values of Jews, their religious beliefs and practices, languages, literary creativity, and participation in the larger societies in which they live. You will sharpen your ability to think critically, read closely, and write effectively. And while learning how Jews have lived, survived, and sometimes flourished, you will gain a deeper comprehension of their rich, varied culture and the world they inhabit.

Since Jewish Studies is an interdisciplinary field, many students simultaneously pursue majors or certificates in other departments, including Art, Education, Geography, History, Music, Political Science, Religious Studies, and Sociology. Given the broad history and geography of the Jewish experience, Jewish Studies also pairs well with programs like African Studies, Classical and Near Eastern Studies, European Studies, German/Nordic/Slavic Studies, and Middle Eastern Studies. For the same reason, many of Jewish Studies courses fulfill General Education requirements, including Humanities and Literature, Ethnic Studies, Foreign Language, and Communications Part B. To sample the variety of Jewish Studies offerings, check out our current and recent courses (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/courses/>).

Building on a strong foundation in the humanities and social sciences, you may go on to pursue a variety of career paths, such as education, library and information sciences, finance and international trade, journalism and mass media, social work, and the nonprofit sector. Our graduates are also well prepared to apply for law school, graduate school, or rabbinical studies.

Questions? Contact the undergraduate advisor (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/advising/>).

HOW TO GET IN

ENROLLMENT GUIDANCE

Students with prior language study or experience as a speaker of Modern Hebrew should contact the Undergraduate Advisor in the Mosse/Weinstein Center for Jewish Studies for enrollment guidance.

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Prospective majors in Jewish Studies should make an appointment with the undergraduate advisor (undergrad-adviser@cjs.wisc.edu) to discuss requirements and courses.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
-------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The Jewish Studies major requires 10 courses, totaling at least 29 credits, in 5 areas: 1) one Gateway Course; 2) two courses in Literature, Philosophy, and the Arts; 3) two courses in History and Social Science; 4) four courses in Modern Hebrew; and 5) the Core Seminar. Each course may count toward only one required area.

GATEWAY COURSE

Complete one Gateway Course.

Code	Title	Credits
Gateway Course (complete one):		
JEWISH/ LEGAL ST/ RELIG ST 203	Jewish Law, Business, and Ethics	
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 211	Introduction to Judaism	

LITERATURE, PHILOSOPHY, AND THE ARTS

Complete two courses in Literature, Philosophy, and the Arts, at least one of which must fulfill the Jewish Diaspora requirement,

Code	Title	Credits
Jewish Diaspora (complete at least one course):		
JEWISH/ GERMAN/ LITTRANS 269	Yiddish Literature and Culture in Europe	
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 278	Food in Rabbinic Judaism	

JEWISH/ GERMAN/ LITTRANS 279	Yiddish Literature and Culture in America
JEWISH/ LITTRANS 318	Modern Jewish Literature
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 340	The American Jewish Life of DNA
JEWISH 370	
JEWISH/PHILOS/ RELIG ST 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century
JEWISH 450	Undegraduate Seminar in Judaism and the Arts
JEWISH/ GERMAN 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century
JEWISH/ ENGL 539	Jewish Literatures in Diaspora
JEWISH/ ENGL 593	Literature of Jewish Identity in America

Complete any additional Diaspora course from the list above, or any of the following:

JEWISH/ CLASSICS/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 227	Introduction to Biblical Literature (in English)
JEWISH 230	Elementary Topics in Jewish Literature
JEWISH 232	Elementary Topics in Jewish Philosophy and the Arts
JEWISH 236	Bascom Course
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 302	Introduction to Hebrew Literature
JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 328	Classical Rabbinic Literature in Translation
JEWISH/ CLASSICS/HEBR- BIB/LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 332	Prophets of the Bible
JEWISH/ CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 335	King David in History and Tradition
JEWISH 343	Israeli Fiction in Translation
JEWISH/ CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 346	Jewish Literature of the Greco-Roman Period
JEWISH 356	Jerusalem, Holy City of Conflict and Desire
JEWISH/ LITTRANS 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 401	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture I
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 402	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture II
JEWISH 416	

JEWISH 430	Intermediate Topics in Jewish Literature
JEWISH 432	Intermediate Topics in Jewish Philosophy and the Arts
JEWISH/ PHILOS 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 448	Classical Rabbinic Texts
JEWISH/HEBR- BIB 513	Biblical Texts, Poetry
JEWISH/HEBR- BIB 514	Biblical Texts, Poetry
JEWISH 533	Readings in Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JEWISH 534	Readings in Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JEWISH 630	Advanced Topics in Jewish Literature
JEWISH 632	Advanced Topics in Jewish Philosophy and the Arts

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE

Complete two courses in History and Social Science, at least one of which must fulfill the Jews in America requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
Jews in America (complete at least one course):		
JEWISH/ HISTORY 213	Jews and American Pop. Culture	
JEWISH/ HISTORY 219	The American Jewish Experience: From Shtetl to Suburb	
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 340	The American Jewish Life of DNA	
Complete any additional Jews in America course from the list above, or any of the following:		
JEWISH/ HISTORY 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	
JEWISH 231	Elementary Topics in Jewish History	
JEWISH 233	Elementary Topics in Jewish Studies: Social Sciences	
JEWISH/ CLASSICS 241	Introduction to Biblical Archaeology	
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 278	Food in Rabbinic Judaism	
JEWISH 310		
JEWISH 423		
JEWISH 431	Intermediate Topics in Jewish History	
JEWISH 433	Intermediate Topics in Jewish Studies: Social Sciences	
JEWISH/ CLASSICS 451	Biblical Archaeology	
JEWISH/ CLASSICS 452	Biblical Archaeology	
JEWISH/ HISTORY 518	Anti-Semitism in European Culture, 1700-1945	

JEWISH 631	Advanced Topics in Jewish History
JEWISH 633	Advanced Topics in Jewish Studies: Social Sciences
JEWISH/ POLI SCI 665	Israeli Politics and Society

MODERN HEBREW

Complete four courses in Modern Hebrew at appropriate level.

Code	Title	Credits
HEBR-MOD 101	First Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD 102	Second Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD 201	Third Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD 202	Fourth Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 302	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 401	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture I	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 402	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture II	

CORE SEMINAR

Complete the Core Seminar.

Code	Title	Credits
JEWISH 350	What Is Jewish Studies?	

NOTE ON DIRECTED STUDY

With prior consent of the undergraduate advisor in Jewish studies and the relevant instructor, students may use one Directed Study course (JEWISH 699) to satisfy a requirement for the major.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all JEWISH courses and all courses accepted in the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence. Upper-level work includes all Intermediate or Advanced level courses in the Jewish Studies major.
- 15 credits in JEWISH, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Jewish Studies undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE JEWISH STUDIES MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major students must satisfy both the requirements for the major and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all JEWISH courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete at least two courses, taken for Honors, in the major, with grades of B or better in each

- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis, a piece of original research composition, in JEWISH 681 and JEWISH 682, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Proficiency in reading, writing, understanding, and conversing in Hebrew or another approved Jewish language, attained through four semesters of study
2. Ability to read Jewish texts closely and to write original, coherent, and compelling arguments that push beyond summary to analysis
3. Knowledge of Jewish civilization, culture, and society in both the past and the present
4. Development, pursuit, and presentation of original research in Jewish studies culminating in a substantive academic paper that utilizes and cites appropriate sources
5. Appreciation for diverse worldviews and value systems, including an understanding of interactions between Jews and non-Jews within the context of minority-majority relationships in Wisconsin, in the United States, and across the globe

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
HEBR-MOD 101		4 HEBR-MOD 102	4
JEWISH/LEGAL ST/ RELIG ST 203 or 211	3	Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Communication A		3 Communications B	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 Science Breadth	3
Elective (Elementary level)	3	Elective (Elementary level)	3
16		16	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
HEBR-MOD 201		4 HEBR-MOD 202	4
JEWISH/HISTORY 219 (meets Ethnic Studies; Jews in America [History/Social Science])	4	Biological Science Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth	3-4	JEWISH/PHILOS 442 (meets Literature/ Philosophy/Arts)	3
Elective (Intermediate level)	3	Electives (Intermediate level)	6
14		16	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
JEWISH 310 (meets History/Social Science)		4 JEWISH 350	3
Science Breadth		3 JEWISH 416 (meets Literature/Philosophy/ Arts)	3
Social Science Breadth (if needed)	3	Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3
Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6	Social Science Breadth (if needed)	3
		Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3
16		15	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)		3 Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	12
Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	12		
15		12	

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS**

Like other liberal arts majors, a degree in Jewish Studies can prepare one for a variety of career paths. Graduates in Jewish Studies have followed a variety of different career paths, including law, medicine, education, finance, social work, and the nonprofit sector. Jewish Studies students

are also well prepared to apply for graduate studies in fields such as law, education, business, and social work, as well as prime candidates for rabbinical or cantorial school, theological studies, and advanced levels of Jewish Studies. For more information, please reach out to academic advising (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/advising/>).

The Mosse/Weinstein Center for Jewish Studies encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

MICHAEL BERNARD-DONALS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/bernard-donals-michael-f/>)

Chaim Perelman Professor of Rhetoric and Culture and Nancy Hoefs Professor of English and Jewish Studies
michael.bernarddonals@wisc.edu

AMOS BITZAN (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/bitzan-amos/>)
Frances and Laurence Weinstein Assistant Professor of History
abitzan@wisc.edu

JEFF BLAKELY (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/blakely-jeff/>)
Adjunct Professor of Biblical Archaeology
jblakely@wisc.edu

TERYL DOBBS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/dobbs-teryl/>)
Professor of Music Education
tdobbs@wisc.edu

IVAN ERMAKOFF (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/ermakoff-ivan/>)
Sewell-Bascom Professor of Sociology
ermakoff@ssc.wisc.edu

CHAD ALAN GOLDBERG (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/goldberg-chad/>)
Professor of Sociology
cagoldberg@wisc.edu

SARA GUYER (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/guyer-sara/>)
Professor of English
guyer@wisc.edu

JEREMY HUTTON (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/hutton-jeremy/>)
Professor of Classical Hebrew Language and Biblical Literature
jmhutton@wisc.edu

MARK LOUDEN (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/louden-mark/>)
Alfred L. Shoemaker, J. William Frey, and Don Yoder Professor of
Germanic Linguistics
mllouden@wisc.edu

TONY MICHELS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/michels-tony-2/>)
George L. Mosse Professor of American Jewish History
aemichels@wisc.edu

STEVEN NADLER (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/nadler-steven/>)
William H. Hay II Professor & Evjue-Bascom Professor in Humanities
smnadler@wisc.edu

ANNA PARETSKAYA (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/paretskaya-anna/>)
Lecturer in Sociology
aparetskaya@wisc.edu

CARA ROCK-SINGER (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/rock-singer-cara/>)
Assistant Professor of Religious Studies
crocksinger@wisc.edu

DOUGLAS ROSENBERG (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/rosenberg-douglas/>)
Professor of Video/Performance/Installation, Art Department
rosend@education.wisc.edu

JORDAN ROSENBLUM (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/rosenblum-jordan/>)
Belzer Professor of Classical Judaism and Max and Frieda Weinstein-
Bascom Professor of Jewish Studies
jrosenblum@wisc.edu

NADAV SHELEF (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/shelef-nadav/>)
Harvey M. Meyerhoff Professor of Israel Studies and Professor of
Political Science
shelef@wisc.edu

JUDITH SONE (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/sone-judith/>)
Lecturer of Hebrew
jsone@wisc.edu

ADAM STERN (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/stern-adam/>)
Assistant Professor in German, Nordic, & Slavic and Jewish Studies
adam.stern@wisc.edu

SCOTT STRAUS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/strauss-scott/>)
Professor of Political Science and International Studies

sstraus@wisc.edu

JEANNE SWACK (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/swack-jeanne/>)
Professor of Musicology
jswack@wisc.edu

URI VARDI (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/vardi-uri/>)
Professor of Cello
uwardi@wisc.edu

SUNNY YUDKOFF (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/yudkoff-sunny/>)
Assistant Professor of Jewish Studies and German, Nordic, and Slavic
yudkoff@wisc.edu

MARINA ZILBERGERTS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/zilbergerts-marina/>)
Lipton Assistant Professor of Jewish Literature and Thought
zilbergerts@wisc.edu

JEWISH STUDIES, B.S.

From history to political science, sociology to music and the arts, Jewish Studies is a vibrant, interdisciplinary program that allows you to explore Jewish civilization from a variety of perspectives. We encourage all students to consider a Jewish Studies major (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/major-in-jewish-studies/>) or certificate (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/certificate-in-jewish-studies/>), regardless of your background or previous study.

As a student in Jewish Studies, you will study the intellectual and cultural values of Jews, their religious beliefs and practices, languages, literary creativity, and participation in the larger societies in which they live. You will sharpen your ability to think critically, read closely, and write effectively. And while learning how Jews have lived, survived, and sometimes flourished, you will gain a deeper comprehension of their rich, varied culture and the world they inhabit.

Since Jewish Studies is an interdisciplinary field, many students simultaneously pursue majors or certificates in other departments, including Art, Education, Geography, History, Music, Political Science, Religious Studies, and Sociology. Given the broad historical and geographical of the Jewish experience, Jewish Studies also pairs well with programs like African Studies, Classical and Near Eastern Studies, European Studies, German/Nordic/Slavic Studies, and Middle Eastern Studies. For the same reason, many of Jewish Studies courses fulfill General Education requirements, including Humanities and Literature, Ethnic Studies, Foreign Language, and Communications Part B. To get a sense of the variety of our offerings, check out our current and recent courses (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/courses/>).

Building on a strong foundation in the humanities and social sciences, you may go on to pursue a variety of career paths, such as education, library and information sciences, finance and international trade, journalism and mass media, social work, and the nonprofit sector. Our graduates are also well prepared to apply for law school, graduate school, or rabbinical studies.

Questions? Contact undergraduate advisor Gwen Walker: undergrad-adviser@cjs.wisc.edu.

HOW TO GET IN

ENROLLMENT GUIDANCE

Students with prior language study or experience as a speaker of Modern Hebrew should contact the Undergraduate Advisor in the Mosse/Weinstein Center for Jewish Studies for enrollment guidance.

DECLARING THE MAJOR

Prospective majors in Jewish Studies should make an appointment with the undergraduate advisor (undergrad-adviser@cjs.wisc.edu) to discuss requirements and courses.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language	Complete the third unit of a foreign language.
L&S Breadth	Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The Jewish Studies major requires 10 courses, totaling at least 29 credits, in 5 areas: 1) one Gateway Course; 2) two courses in Literature, Philosophy, and the Arts; 3) two courses in History and Social Science; 4) four courses in Modern Hebrew; and 5) the Core Seminar. Each course may count toward only one required area.

GATEWAY COURSE

Complete one Gateway Course.

Code	Title	Credits
Gateway Course (complete one):		
JEWISH/ LEGAL ST/ RELIG ST 203	Jewish Law, Business, and Ethics	
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 211	Introduction to Judaism	

LITERATURE, PHILOSOPHY, AND THE ARTS

Complete two courses in Literature, Philosophy, and the Arts, at least one of which must fulfill the Jewish Diaspora requirement,

Code	Title	Credits
Jewish Diaspora (complete at least one course):		
JEWISH/ GERMAN/ LITTRANS 269	Yiddish Literature and Culture in Europe	

JEWISH/ RELIG ST 278	Food in Rabbinic Judaism
JEWISH/ GERMAN/ LITTRANS 279	Yiddish Literature and Culture in America
JEWISH/ LITTRANS 318	Modern Jewish Literature
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 340	The American Jewish Life of DNA
JEWISH 370	
JEWISH/PHILOS/ RELIG ST 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century
JEWISH 450	Undegraduate Seminar in Judaism and the Arts
JEWISH/ GERMAN 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century
JEWISH/ ENGL 539	Jewish Literatures in Diaspora
JEWISH/ ENGL 593	Literature of Jewish Identity in America

Complete any additional Diaspora course from the list above, or any of the following:

JEWISH/ CLASSICS/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 227	Introduction to Biblical Literature (in English)
JEWISH 230	Elementary Topics in Jewish Literature
JEWISH 232	Elementary Topics in Jewish Philosophy and the Arts
JEWISH 236	Bascom Course
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 302	Introduction to Hebrew Literature
JEWISH/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 328	Classical Rabbinic Literature in Translation
JEWISH/ CLASSICS/HEBR- BIB/LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 332	Prophets of the Bible
JEWISH/ CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 335	King David in History and Tradition
JEWISH 343	Israeli Fiction in Translation
JEWISH/ CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 346	Jewish Literature of the Greco-Roman Period
JEWISH 356	Jerusalem, Holy City of Conflict and Desire
JEWISH/ LITTRANS 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 401	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture I
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 402	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture II

JEWISH 416	
JEWISH 430	Intermediate Topics in Jewish Literature
JEWISH 432	Intermediate Topics in Jewish Philosophy and the Arts
JEWISH/ PHILOS 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 448	Classical Rabbinic Texts
JEWISH/HEBR- BIB 513	Biblical Texts, Poetry
JEWISH/HEBR- BIB 514	Biblical Texts, Poetry
JEWISH 533	Readings in Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JEWISH 534	Readings in Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JEWISH 630	Advanced Topics in Jewish Literature
JEWISH 632	Advanced Topics in Jewish Philosophy and the Arts

HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE

Complete two courses in History and Social Science, at least one of which must fulfill the Jews in America requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
Jews in America (complete at least one course):		
JEWISH/ HISTORY 213	Jews and American Pop. Culture	
JEWISH/ HISTORY 219	The American Jewish Experience: From Shtetl to Suburb	
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 340	The American Jewish Life of DNA	

Complete any additional Jews in America course from the list above, or any of the following:

JEWISH/ HISTORY 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	
JEWISH 231	Elementary Topics in Jewish History	
JEWISH 233	Elementary Topics in Jewish Studies: Social Sciences	
JEWISH/ CLASSICS 241	Introduction to Biblical Archaeology	
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 278	Food in Rabbinic Judaism	
JEWISH 310		
JEWISH 423		
JEWISH 431	Intermediate Topics in Jewish History	
JEWISH 433	Intermediate Topics in Jewish Studies: Social Sciences	
JEWISH/ CLASSICS 451	Biblical Archaeology	
JEWISH/ CLASSICS 452	Biblical Archaeology	

JEWISH/ HISTORY 518	Anti-Semitism in European Culture, 1700-1945
JEWISH 631	Advanced Topics in Jewish History
JEWISH 633	Advanced Topics in Jewish Studies: Social Sciences
JEWISH/ POLI SCI 665	Israeli Politics and Society

MODERN HEBREW

Complete four courses in Modern Hebrew at appropriate level.

Code	Title	Credits
HEBR-MOD 101	First Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD 102	Second Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD 201	Third Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD 202	Fourth Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 302	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 401	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture I	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 402	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture II	

CORE SEMINAR

Complete the Core Seminar.

Code	Title	Credits
JEWISH 350	What Is Jewish Studies?	

NOTE ON DIRECTED STUDY

With prior consent of the undergraduate advisor in Jewish studies and the relevant instructor, students may use one Directed Study course (JEWISH 699) to satisfy a requirement for the major.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all JEWISH courses and all courses accepted in the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence. Upper-level work includes all Intermediate or Advanced level courses in the Jewish Studies major.
- 15 credits in JEWISH, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Jewish Studies undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE JEWISH STUDIES MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major students must satisfy both the requirements for the major and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all JEWISH courses, and all courses accepted in the major

- Complete at least two courses, taken for Honors, in the major, with grades of B or better in each
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis, a piece of original research composition, in JEWISH 681 and JEWISH 682, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Proficiency in reading, writing, understanding, and conversing in Hebrew or another approved Jewish language, attained through four semesters of study
2. Ability to read Jewish texts closely and to write original, coherent, and compelling arguments that push beyond summary to analysis
3. Knowledge of Jewish civilization, culture, and society in both the past and the present
4. Development, pursuit, and presentation of original research in Jewish studies culminating in a substantive academic paper that utilizes and cites appropriate sources
5. Appreciation for diverse worldviews and value systems, including an understanding of interactions between Jews and non-Jews within the context of minority-majority relationships in Wisconsin, in the United States, and across the globe

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
HEBR-MOD 101		4 HEBR-MOD 102	4
JEWISH/LEGAL ST/ RELIG ST 203 or 211	3	Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Communication A		3 Communications B	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 Science Breadth	3
Elective (Elementary level)	3	Elective (Elementary level)	3
16		16	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
HEBR-MOD 201		4 HEBR-MOD 202	4
JEWISH/HISTORY 219 (meets Ethnic Studies; Jews in America [History/Social Science])	4	Biological Science Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth	3-4	JEWISH/PHILOS 442 (meets Literature/ Philosophy/Arts)	3
Elective (Intermediate level)	3	Electives (Intermediate level)	6
14		16	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
JEWISH 310 (meets History/Social Science)		4 JEWISH 350	3
Science Breadth		3 JEWISH 416 (meets Literature/Philosophy/ Arts)	3
Social Science Breadth (if needed)	3	Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3
Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6	Social Science Breadth (if needed)	3
		Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3
16		15	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)		3 Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	12
Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	12		
15		12	

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS**

Like other liberal arts majors, a degree in Jewish Studies can prepare one for a variety of career paths. Graduates in Jewish Studies have followed a variety of different career paths, including law, medicine, education, finance, social work, and the nonprofit sector. Jewish Studies students

are also well prepared to apply for graduate studies in fields such as law, education, business, and social work, as well as prime candidates for rabbinical or cantorial school, theological studies, and advanced levels of Jewish Studies. For more information, please reach out to academic advising (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/advising/>).

The Mosse/Weinstein Center for Jewish Studies encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

MICHAEL BERNARD-DONALS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/bernard-donals-michael-f/>)

Chaim Perelman Professor of Rhetoric and Culture and Nancy Hoefs Professor of English and Jewish Studies
michael.bernarddonals@wisc.edu

AMOS BITZAN (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/bitzan-amos/>)
Frances and Laurence Weinstein Assistant Professor of History
abitzan@wisc.edu

JEFF BLAKELY (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/blakely-jeff/>)
Adjunct Professor of Biblical Archaeology
jblakely@wisc.edu

TERYL DOBBS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/dobbs-teryl/>)
Professor of Music Education
tdobbs@wisc.edu

IVAN ERMAKOFF (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/ermakoff-ivan/>)
Sewell-Bascom Professor of Sociology
ermakoff@ssc.wisc.edu

CHAD ALAN GOLDBERG (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/goldberg-chad/>)
Professor of Sociology
cagoldberg@wisc.edu

SARA GUYER (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/guyer-sara/>)
Professor of English
guyer@wisc.edu

JEREMY HUTTON (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/hutton-jeremy/>)
Professor of Classical Hebrew Language and Biblical Literature
jmhutton@wisc.edu

MARK LOUDEN (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/louden-mark/>)
Alfred L. Shoemaker, J. William Frey, and Don Yoder Professor of
Germanic Linguistics
mllouden@wisc.edu

TONY MICHELS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/michels-tony-2/>)
George L. Mosse Professor of American Jewish History
aemichels@wisc.edu

STEVEN NADLER (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/nadler-steven/>)
William H. Hay II Professor & Evjue-Bascom Professor in Humanities
smnadler@wisc.edu

ANNA PARETSKAYA (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/paretskaya-anna/>)
Lecturer in Sociology
aparetskaya@wisc.edu

CARA ROCK-SINGER (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/rock-singer-cara/>)
Assistant Professor of Religious Studies
crocksinger@wisc.edu

DOUGLAS ROSENBERG (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/rosenberg-douglas/>)
Professor of Video/Performance/Installation, Art Department
rosend@education.wisc.edu

JORDAN ROSENBLUM (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/rosenblum-jordan/>)
Belzer Professor of Classical Judaism and Max and Frieda Weinstein-
Bascom Professor of Jewish Studies
jrosenblum@wisc.edu

NADAV SHELEF (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/shelef-nadav/>)
Harvey M. Meyerhoff Professor of Israel Studies and Professor of
Political Science
shelef@wisc.edu

JUDITH SONE (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/sone-judith/>)
Lecturer of Hebrew
jsone@wisc.edu

ADAM STERN (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/stern-adam/>)
Assistant Professor in German, Nordic, & Slavic and Jewish Studies
adam.stern@wisc.edu

SCOTT STRAUS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/strauss-scott/>)
Professor of Political Science and International Studies

sstraus@wisc.edu

JEANNE SWACK (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/swack-jeanne/>)
Professor of Musicology
jswack@wisc.edu

URI VARDI (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/vardi-uri/>)
Professor of Cello
uwardi@wisc.edu

SUNNY YUDKOFF (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/yudkoff-sunny/>)
Assistant Professor of Jewish Studies and German, Nordic, and Slavic
yudkoff@wisc.edu

MARINA ZILBERGERTS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/zilbergerts-marina/>)
Lipton Assistant Professor of Jewish Literature and Thought
zilbergerts@wisc.edu

JEWISH STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

From history to political science, sociology to music and the arts, Jewish Studies is a vibrant, interdisciplinary program that allows you to explore Jewish civilization from a variety of perspectives. We encourage all students to consider a Jewish Studies major (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/major-in-jewish-studies/>) or certificate (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/certificate-in-jewish-studies/>), regardless of your background or previous study.

As a student in Jewish Studies, you will study the intellectual and cultural values of Jews, their religious beliefs and practices, languages, literary creativity, and participation in the larger societies in which they live. You will sharpen your ability to think critically, read closely, and write effectively. And while learning how Jews have lived, survived, and sometimes flourished, you will gain a deeper comprehension of their rich, varied culture and the world they inhabit.

Since Jewish Studies is an interdisciplinary field, many students simultaneously pursue majors or certificates in other departments, including Art, Education, Geography, History, Music, Political Science, Religious Studies, and Sociology. Given the broad history and geography of the Jewish experience, Jewish Studies also pairs well with programs like African Studies, Classical and Near Eastern Studies, European Studies, German/Nordic/Slavic Studies, and Middle Eastern Studies. For the same reason, many of Jewish Studies courses fulfill General Education requirements, including Humanities and Literature, Ethnic Studies, Foreign Language, and Communications Part B. To get a sense of the variety of our offerings, check out our current and recent courses (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/courses/>).

Building on a strong foundation in the humanities and social sciences, you may go on to pursue a variety of career paths, such as education, library and information sciences, finance and international trade, journalism and mass media, social work, and the nonprofit sector. Our graduates are also well prepared to apply for law school, graduate school, or rabbinical studies.

Questions? Contact undergraduate advisor Gwen Walker: undergrad-adviser@cjs.wisc.edu.

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in a certificate in Jewish studies should make an appointment with the undergraduate advisor (undergrad-adviser@cjs.wisc.edu) to discuss requirements and courses.

REQUIREMENTS

The certificate in Jewish studies aims to acquaint students with a number of significant aspects of Jewish civilization and to introduce them to some of the tools required for its study. In addition to a two-semester language requirement, students must complete coursework in literature, philosophy, and the arts; history and social sciences; and the pre-modern area. The certificate complements a major in any subject in the College of Letters & Science. It also strengthens the applications of those students who intend to pursue careers or graduate study in a field related to Jewish studies.

REQUIREMENTS

Certificate students must take **21 credits** in **seven courses**, distributed as follows:

SELECT TWO SEMESTERS OF HEBREW LANGUAGE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Students must select two courses from either Biblical Hebrew, Modern Hebrew or Hebrew Texts. Students with a prior knowledge of the language are required to take one year of instruction at the appropriate level. Students whose prior knowledge is equivalent to four semesters or more of Hebrew language instruction are required to take two courses in Hebrew texts. The Center for Jewish Studies, 4223 Mosse Humanities Building, administers placement examinations.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Biblical Hebrew (Select 2 courses):</i>		
HEBR-BIB 103 or HEBR-BIB 303	Elementary Biblical Hebrew, I Elementary Biblical Hebrew, I	
HEBR-BIB 104 or HEBR-BIB 304	Elementary Biblical Hebrew, II Elementary Biblical Hebrew, II	
<i>Modern Hebrew (Select 2 courses):</i>		
HEBR-MOD 101	First Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD 201	Third Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD 102	Second Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD 202	Fourth Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 302	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 401	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture I	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 402	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture II	
<i>Hebrew Texts (Select 2 courses):</i>		
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	

HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 302	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	
HEBR-BIB 323	Intermediate Biblical Hebrew, I	
HEBR-BIB 324	Intermediate Biblical Hebrew, II	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 401	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture I	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 402	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture II	
HEBR-BIB/ JEWISH 513	Biblical Texts, Poetry	
HEBR-BIB/ JEWISH 514	Biblical Texts, Poetry	

SELECT ONE COURSE IN EACH OF THE FOLLOWING THREE CLUSTERS:

CLUSTER ONE: LITERATURE, PHILOSOPHY AND THE ARTS

Code	Title	Credits
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 211	Introduction to Judaism	4
JEWISH/CLASSICS/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 227	Introduction to Biblical Literature (in English)	4
JEWISH 230	Elementary Topics in Jewish Literature	3-4
JEWISH 232	Elementary Topics in Jewish Philosophy and the Arts	3-4
JEWISH 236	Bascom Course	3
JEWISH/ GERMAN 267	Yiddish Song and the Jewish Experience	3-4
JEWISH/GERMAN/ LITTRANS 269	Yiddish Literature and Culture in Europe	3
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 278	Food in Rabbinic Judaism	3-4
JEWISH/GERMAN/ LITTRANS 279	Yiddish Literature and Culture in America	3
JEWISH 299	Directed Study	1-3
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	3
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 302	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	3
JEWISH/ LITTRANS 318	Modern Jewish Literature	3-4
JEWISH/LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 328	Classical Rabbinic Literature in Translation	3-4
JEWISH/CLASSICS/ HEBR-BIB/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 332	Prophets of the Bible	4
JEWISH/CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 335	King David in History and Tradition	3
JEWISH 343	Israeli Fiction in Translation	3-4
JEWISH/CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 346	Jewish Literature of the Greco- Roman Period	3
JEWISH 356	Jerusalem, Holy City of Conflict and Desire	3

JEWISH/ LITTRANS 367	Israeli Fiction in Translation	3-4
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 401	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture I	3
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 402	Topics in Modern Hebrew / Israeli Literature and Culture II	3
JEWISH 430	Intermediate Topics in Jewish Literature	3-4
JEWISH 432	Intermediate Topics in Jewish Philosophy and the Arts	3-4
JEWISH/PHILOS/ RELIG ST 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century	3
JEWISH/ PHILOS 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust	3
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 448	Classical Rabbinic Texts	3
JEWISH 450	Undegraduate Seminar in Judaism and the Arts	3
JEWISH 490		3
JEWISH/ GERMAN 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century	3
JEWISH 699	Directed Study	1-3

CLUSTER TWO: HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 211	Introduction to Judaism	4
JEWISH/ HISTORY 213	Jews and American Pop. Culture	3-4
JEWISH/ HISTORY 219	The American Jewish Experience: From Shtetl to Suburb	4
JEWISH/ HISTORY 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	4
JEWISH 231	Elementary Topics in Jewish History	3-4
JEWISH 233	Elementary Topics in Jewish Studies: Social Sciences	3-4
JEWISH/ CLASSICS 241	Introduction to Biblical Archaeology	4
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 278	Food in Rabbinic Judaism	3-4
JEWISH 299	Directed Study	1-3
JEWISH 374		4
JEWISH 431	Intermediate Topics in Jewish History	3-4
JEWISH/ CLASSICS 451	Biblical Archaeology	3
JEWISH/ CLASSICS 452	Biblical Archaeology	2
JEWISH 490		3
JEWISH/CURRIC/ HISTORY 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3
JEWISH/ HISTORY 518	Anti-Semitism in European Culture, 1700-1945	3
JEWISH 631	Advanced Topics in Jewish History	3-4

JEWISH 633	Advanced Topics in Jewish Studies: Social Sciences	3-4
JEWISH/ POLI SCI 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4
JEWISH 699	Directed Study	1-3

CLUSTER THREE: PRE-MODERN JEWISH HISTORY, CULTURE, OR LITERATURE

Code	Title	Credits
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 211	Introduction to Judaism	4
JEWISH/CLASSICS/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 227	Introduction to Biblical Literature (in English)	4
JEWISH/ CLASSICS 241	Introduction to Biblical Archaeology	4
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 278	Food in Rabbinic Judaism	3-4
JEWISH/LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 328	Classical Rabbinic Literature in Translation	3-4
JEWISH/CLASSICS/ HEBR-BIB/ LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 332	Prophets of the Bible	4
JEWISH/CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 335	King David in History and Tradition	3
JEWISH/CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 346	Jewish Literature of the Greco- Roman Period	3
JEWISH 356	Jerusalem, Holy City of Conflict and Desire	3
JEWISH/PHILOS/ RELIG ST 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century	3
JEWISH/ RELIG ST 448	Classical Rabbinic Texts	3
JEWISH/ CLASSICS 451	Biblical Archaeology	3
JEWISH/ CLASSICS 452	Biblical Archaeology	2

SELECT TWO ADDITIONAL JEWISH STUDIES OR MODERN HEBREW COURSES ABOVE TO MEET THE MINIMUM COURSE AND CREDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Notes: Jewish studies courses taken abroad may also satisfy the certificate requirements. Students who have taken such courses should consult with the certificate advisor. A directed study course (JEWISH 699) used to satisfy a cluster requirement must be approved in advance by the undergraduate advisor.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA in all JEWISH courses and courses approved for the certificate
- 11 credits, counting toward the certificate, taken in residence

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. At least two semesters of reading, understanding and conversing in Hebrew or another approved Jewish language.
2. Honed critical abilities in close reading, interpretation, and written analysis of ancient and modern Jewish texts.
3. Expanded knowledge of Jewish history, culture, philosophy, arts, religious practice, and politics in both the past and present.
4. Disposition of increased appreciation for diverse world views, value systems and interactions between Jews and non-Jews, minorities and majorities, in Wisconsin, the US, and across the globe.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Jewish studies can prepare one for a variety of career paths. Graduates in Jewish studies have followed a variety of different career paths, including law, medicine, education, finance, social work, and the nonprofit sector. Jewish studies students are also well prepared to apply for graduate studies in fields such as law, education, business, and social work, as well as prime candidates for rabbinical or cantorial school, theological studies, and advanced levels of Jewish studies.

The Mosse/Weinstein Center for Jewish Studies encourages students to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)

- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

MICHAEL BERNARD-DONALS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/bernard-donalds-michael-f/>)

Chaim Perelman Professor of Rhetoric and Culture and Nancy Hoefs Professor of English and Jewish Studies
michael.bernarddonals@wisc.edu

AMOS BITZAN (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/bitzan-amos/>)
Frances and Laurence Weinstein Assistant Professor of History
abitzan@wisc.edu

JEFF BLAKELY (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/blakely-jeff/>)
Adjunct Professor of Biblical Archaeology
jblakely@wisc.edu

TERYL DOBBS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/dobbs-teryl/>)
Professor of Music Education
tdobbs@wisc.edu

IVAN ERMAKOFF (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/ermakoff-ivan/>)
Sewell-Bascom Professor of Sociology
ermakoff@ssc.wisc.edu

CHAD ALAN GOLDBERG (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/goldberg-chad/>)
Professor of Sociology
cagoldberg@wisc.edu

SARA GUYER (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/guyer-sara/>)
Professor of English
guyer@wisc.edu

JEREMY HUTTON (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/hutton-jeremy/>)
Professor of Classical Hebrew Language and Biblical Literature
jmhutton@wisc.edu

MARK LOUDEN (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/louden-mark/>)
Alfred L. Shoemaker, J. William Frey, and Don Yoder Professor of Germanic Linguistics
mllouden@wisc.edu

TONY MICHELS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/michels-tony-2/>)
George L. Mosse Professor of American Jewish History
aemichels@wisc.edu

STEVEN NADLER (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/nadler-steven/>)
William H. Hay II Professor & Evjue-Bascom Professor in Humanities
smnadler@wisc.edu

ANNA PARETSKAYA (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/paretskaya-anna/>)
Lecturer in Sociology
aparetskaya@wisc.edu

CARA ROCK-SINGER (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/rock-singer-cara/>)

Assistant Professor of Religious Studies
crocksinger@wisc.edu

DOUGLAS ROSENBERG (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/rosenberg-douglas/>)
Professor of Video/Performance/Installation, Art Department
rosend@education.wisc.edu

JORDAN ROSENBLUM (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/rosenblum-jordan/>)
Belzer Professor of Classical Judaism and Max and Frieda Weinstein-Bascom Professor of Jewish Studies
jrosenblum@wisc.edu

NADAV SHELEF (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/shelef-nadav/>)
Harvey M. Meyerhoff Professor of Israel Studies and Professor of Political Science
shelef@wisc.edu

JUDITH SONE (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/sone-judith/>)
Lecturer of Hebrew
jsone@wisc.edu

ADAM STERN (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/stern-adam/>)
Assistant Professor in German, Nordic, & Slavic and Jewish Studies
adam.stern@wisc.edu

SCOTT STRAUS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/strauss-scott/>)
Professor of Political Science and International Studies
sstraus@wisc.edu

JEANNE SWACK (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/swack-jeanne/>)
Professor of Musicology
jswack@wisc.edu

URI VARDI (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/vardi-uri/>)
Professor of Cello
uwardi@wisc.edu

SUNNY YUDKOFF (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/yudkoff-sunny/>)
Assistant Professor of Jewish Studies and German, Nordic, and Slavic
yudkoff@wisc.edu

MARINA ZILBERGERTS (<https://cjs.wisc.edu/staff/zilbergerts-marina/>)
Lipton Assistant Professor of Jewish Literature and Thought
zilbergerts@wisc.edu

- those who plan to major jointly in philosophy and one of the social and natural sciences or humanities; and
- those who have a professional interest in philosophy and intend to do graduate work in the subject.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Philosophy, B.A. (p. 1219)
- Philosophy, B.S. (p. 1223)

PEOPLE

Professors Bengson, Brighthouse, Fletcher, Gibson, Gottlieb, Hausman, Kelleher, Mackay, Masrou, Messina, Nadler, Paul, Schectman, Shafer-Landau, Shapiro, Sidelle, Sober, Southgate, Steinberg, Streiffer, Titlebaum, Vranas

PHILOSOPHY, B.A.

Philosophy involves reflection upon and understanding of all phases of human activity. Philosophy especially directs itself to the nature of knowledge and the most basic concepts of human understanding and value: morality, society, art and aesthetic experience, as well as science, politics, and religion. Philosophy is thus closely involved with other disciplines because, as human activities and quests for knowledge, they and their findings provide the material for philosophical inquiry. The courses offered by the department are designed to help students develop their own capacities to reflect intelligently on questions of fundamental and lasting significance. The philosophy major is intended to meet the needs of four types of students:

- those who wish to use philosophy as the organizing core of a liberal education;
- those who desire to study philosophy in preparation for graduate work in some other field, such as law, government, or theology;
- those who plan to major jointly in philosophy and one of the social and natural sciences or humanities; and
- those who have a professional interest in philosophy and intend to do graduate work in the subject.

PHILOSOPHY

Philosophy involves reflection upon and understanding of all phases of human activity. Philosophy especially directs itself to the nature of knowledge and the most basic concepts of human understanding and value: morality, society, art and aesthetic experience, as well as science, politics, and religion. Philosophy is thus closely involved with other disciplines because, as human activities and quests for knowledge, they and their findings provide the material for philosophical inquiry. The courses offered by the department are designed to help students develop their own capacities to reflect intelligently on questions of fundamental and lasting significance. The philosophy major is intended to meet the needs of four types of students:

- those who wish to use philosophy as the organizing core of a liberal education;
- those who desire to study philosophy in preparation for graduate work in some other field, such as law, government, or theology;

HOW TO GET IN

Students should inform the Philosophy department of their intention to major by meeting with the Undergraduate Advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to

the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR 27 CREDITS AND 8 COURSES IN PHILOS

Code	Title	Credits
PHILOS 211	Elementary Logic	3-4
or PHILOS 511	Symbolic Logic	
PHILOS 430	History of Ancient Philosophy	3-4
PHILOS 432	History of Modern Philosophy	3-4
5 advanced PHILOS courses of at least 3 credits from below:		15
PHILOS 430	History of Ancient Philosophy	
PHILOS 432	History of Modern Philosophy	
PHILOS 433	19th Century Philosophers	
PHILOS/JEWISH/ RELIG ST 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century	
PHILOS 440	Existentialism	
PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics	
PHILOS 454	Classical Philosophers	
PHILOS 464		
PHILOS 481	Junior Honors Seminar	
PHILOS 482	Junior Honors Seminar	
PHILOS/ RELIG ST 501	Philosophy of Religion	
PHILOS/ RELIG ST 502	Special Topics in Philosophy of Religion	
PHILOS 503	Theory of Knowledge	
PHILOS 504	Special Topics in the Theory of Knowledge	
PHILOS 506	Study Abroad in Philosophy	
PHILOS 511	Symbolic Logic	
PHILOS 512	Methods of Logic	
PHILOS 516	Language and Meaning	
PHILOS 520	Philosophy of the Natural Sciences	
PHILOS 521	Philosophy of the Social Sciences	
PHILOS 522	Special Topic	
PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 523	Philosophical Problems of the Biological Sciences	
PHILOS/ ECON 524	Philosophy and Economics	
PHILOS 530	Freedom Fate and Choice	
PHILOS 541	Modern Ethical Theories	
PHILOS 543	Special Topics in Ethics	
PHILOS 549	Great Moral Philosophers	
PHILOS/ ED POL 550	Philosophy of Moral Education	
PHILOS 551	Philosophy of Mind	
PHILOS 553	Aesthetics	
PHILOS 554	Philosophy of the Artificial Sciences	

PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy
PHILOS 556	Topics in Feminism and Philosophy
PHILOS 557	Issues in Social Philosophy
PHILOS 559	Philosophy of Law
PHILOS 560	Metaphysics
PHILOS 562	Special Topics in Metaphysics
PHILOS 567	Topics in Contemporary Philosophy
PHILOS/ MATH 571	Mathematical Logic
PHILOS 581	Senior Honors Seminar
PHILOS 582	Senior Honors Seminar
<i>Additional credits—if necessary—to achieve 27 for the major</i>	
3	

Total Credits **27**

DISTRIBUTION

Of the 27 credits, at least 1 course is required from each category ('Metaphysics and Epistemology' and 'Value Theory'):

Category 'Metaphysics and Epistemology' (complete one course):

Code	Title	Credits
PHILOS/ RELIG ST 501	Philosophy of Religion	3-4
PHILOS 503	Theory of Knowledge	3
PHILOS 504	Special Topics in the Theory of Knowledge (Bayesian Epistemology)	3
PHILOS 504	Special Topics in the Theory of Knowledge (Epistemic Ideals)	3
PHILOS 516	Language and Meaning	3
PHILOS 520	Philosophy of the Natural Sciences	3
PHILOS 530	Freedom Fate and Choice	3
PHILOS 551	Philosophy of Mind	3
PHILOS 560	Metaphysics	3
PHILOS 562	Special Topics in Metaphysics (Consciousness)	3
PHILOS 567	Topics in Contemporary Philosophy	3

Category 'Value Theory' (complete one course):

Code	Title	Credits
PHILOS 241	Introductory Ethics	3-4
PHILOS 454	Classical Philosophers (Aristotle's Ethics)	3
PHILOS 541	Modern Ethical Theories	3
PHILOS 549	Great Moral Philosophers	3
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all PHILOS courses and courses that count for the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits in the major, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in PHILOS, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Philosophy Major in consultation with the Philosophy undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE PHILOSOPHY MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Philosophy, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Minimum 3.300 University GPA
- Minimum a 3.500 GPA for all PHILOS and major courses
- One *additional* course from either the Metaphysics and Epistemology or Value Theory categories with a grade of B or better
- PHILOS 681 (for 1-3 credits) and PHILOS 682 (for 3 credits) with a grade of AB or better.²

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Courses between PHILOS 400–699 are considered upper-level in the major.
- ² Students will not be permitted to write a Senior Honors Thesis unless they have taken at least one advanced course on the topic on which they will be writing. Credits earned by writing a Senior Honors Thesis will not count toward the 27 minimum credits required for the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Ability to think critically about arguments.
2. Ability to interpret complex texts accurately and analyze them logically.
3. Ability to communicate precisely and concisely in both writing and speech.
4. Familiarity with the history of Western philosophy and the major debates within that tradition.
5. Ability to be engaged citizens who think carefully and well about their responsibilities to others.

6. Ability to exchange reasons about controversial matters respectfully and with the aim of uncovering the truth.
7. Interpretative charity and intellectual honesty, which includes appropriate attribution to others of their ideas, and recognition and frankness about the limitations of one's own ideas.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communications A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
PHILOS 101		3-4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
PHILOS 210		3-4 I/A MATH, STAT or COMP SCI (for B.S. degree)	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 PHILOS 241	3-4
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 PHILOS 211 (Quantitative Reasoning B)	3-4
		14	16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHILOS 430		3-4 Communication B	4
Literature Breadth		3 PHILOS 432	3-4
Social Science Breadth		4 I/A MATH, STAT, or COMP SCI (for B.S. degree)	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Social Science Breadth	4
Biological Science Breadth		3	
		15	15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Metaphysics and Epistemology category course		3-4 Value Theory category course	3-4
Natural Science Breadth		3 PHILOS 400+ Electives	3-4
Literature Breadth		3 Electives	7
Electives		5	
		15	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHILOS Electives		3 PHILOS 500+ Electives	3

Electives	12 Electives	12
	15	15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

The Department of Philosophy encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. Philosophy majors develop important and widely marketable skills, like the ability to think critically, communicate clearly, and solve complex problems. This means that having a major in philosophy provides excellent preparation for a variety of careers. See major declaration (<https://philosophy.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program-2/major-declaration/>) for more information.

Studying philosophy can also help you get into graduate school. Philosophy majors excel on standardized tests like the GRE, GMAT, and LSAT. They rank first among all majors on the verbal and the analytical section of the GRE. Philosophy majors also tend to do better than just about any other major on the LSAT. With a mean score of just over 157, they are second only to physics majors. When it comes to the GMAT, philosophy majors rank in the top five of all majors, and they consistently have higher scores than business majors (including management, finance, accounting, and marketing majors).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)

- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

- those who have a professional interest in philosophy and intend to do graduate work in the subject.

PEOPLE

Professors Bengson, Brighthouse, Fletcher, Gibson, Gottlieb, Hausman, Kelleher, Mackay, Masrouf, Messina, Nadler, Paul, Schectman, Shafer-Landau, Shapiro, Sidelle, Sober, Southgate, Steinberg, Streiffer, Titlebaum, Vranas

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

The Department of Philosophy has received generous support in order to fund two scholarships each academic year.

The **Charles Manthey Winter Philosophy Scholarship** is given to a major in philosophy who will graduate within the next four terms of the award and who has at least a 3.5 grade point average over the past two terms, and who can demonstrate financial need.

The **Colonel Jerome Ellis Goodrich, USMC (retired), Scholarship** is awarded to an undergraduate major in philosophy with academic merit and financial need, and who is a US citizen.

Applications for these scholarships are typically due in early April and winners are honored at our annual Awards Banquet in May.

We also have an annual paper prize called the **Temkin Undergraduate Essay Prize in Value Theory**. This prize recognizes an outstanding essay in value theory, where this is construed quite broadly to include topics in political philosophy, philosophy of law, metaethics, applied ethics, etc. Essays are typically submitted in early April and the winner is also honored at our Awards Banquet.

If you have any questions about these scholarships or essay prize, you may send an email to frontoffice@philosophy.wisc.edu.

PHILOSOPHY, B.S.

Philosophy involves reflection upon and understanding of all phases of human activity. Philosophy especially directs itself to the nature of knowledge and the most basic concepts of human understanding and value: morality, society, art and aesthetic experience, as well as science, politics, and religion. Philosophy is thus closely involved with other disciplines because, as human activities and quests for knowledge, they and their findings provide the material for philosophical inquiry. The courses offered by the department are designed to help students develop their own capacities to reflect intelligently on questions of fundamental and lasting significance. The philosophy major is intended to meet the needs of four types of students:

- those who wish to use philosophy as the organizing core of a liberal education;
- those who desire to study philosophy in preparation for graduate work in some other field, such as law, government, or theology;
- those who plan to major jointly in philosophy and one of the social and natural sciences or humanities; and

HOW TO GET IN

Students should inform the Philosophy department of their intention to major by meeting with the Undergraduate Advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:
 • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
 • 12 credits of Social Science; and
 • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work
 • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
 • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR 27 CREDITS AND 8 COURSES IN PHILOS

Code	Title	Credits
PHILOS 211 or PHILOS 511	Elementary Logic Symbolic Logic	3-4
PHILOS 430	History of Ancient Philosophy	3-4
PHILOS 432	History of Modern Philosophy	3-4
5 advanced PHILOS courses of at least 3 credits from below:		15
PHILOS 430	History of Ancient Philosophy	
PHILOS 432	History of Modern Philosophy	
PHILOS 433	19th Century Philosophers	
PHILOS/JEWISH/ RELIG ST 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century	
PHILOS 440	Existentialism	
PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics	
PHILOS 454	Classical Philosophers	
PHILOS 464		
PHILOS 481	Junior Honors Seminar	
PHILOS 482	Junior Honors Seminar	
PHILOS/ RELIG ST 501	Philosophy of Religion	
PHILOS/ RELIG ST 502	Special Topics in Philosophy of Religion	
PHILOS 503	Theory of Knowledge	

PHILOS 504	Special Topics in the Theory of Knowledge	
PHILOS 506	Study Abroad in Philosophy	
PHILOS 511	Symbolic Logic	
PHILOS 512	Methods of Logic	
PHILOS 516	Language and Meaning	
PHILOS 520	Philosophy of the Natural Sciences	
PHILOS 521	Philosophy of the Social Sciences	
PHILOS 522	Special Topic	
PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 523	Philosophical Problems of the Biological Sciences	
PHILOS/ ECON 524	Philosophy and Economics	
PHILOS 530	Freedom Fate and Choice	
PHILOS 541	Modern Ethical Theories	
PHILOS 543	Special Topics in Ethics	
PHILOS 549	Great Moral Philosophers	
PHILOS/ ED POL 550	Philosophy of Moral Education	
PHILOS 551	Philosophy of Mind	
PHILOS 553	Aesthetics	
PHILOS 554	Philosophy of the Artificial Sciences	
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	
PHILOS 556	Topics in Feminism and Philosophy	
PHILOS 557	Issues in Social Philosophy	
PHILOS 559	Philosophy of Law	
PHILOS 560	Metaphysics	
PHILOS 562	Special Topics in Metaphysics	
PHILOS 567	Topics in Contemporary Philosophy	
PHILOS/ MATH 571	Mathematical Logic	
PHILOS 581	Senior Honors Seminar	
PHILOS 582	Senior Honors Seminar	
<i>Additional credits—if necessary—to achieve 27 for the major</i>		<i>3</i>
Total Credits		27

DISTRIBUTION

Of the 27 credits, at least 1 course is required from each category ('Metaphysics and Epistemology' and 'Value Theory'):

Category 'Metaphysics and Epistemology' (complete one course):

Code	Title	Credits
PHILOS/ RELIG ST 501	Philosophy of Religion	3-4
PHILOS 503	Theory of Knowledge	3
PHILOS 504	Special Topics in the Theory of Knowledge (Bayesian Epistemology)	3
PHILOS 504	Special Topics in the Theory of Knowledge (Epistemic Ideals)	3
PHILOS 516	Language and Meaning	3
PHILOS 520	Philosophy of the Natural Sciences	3
PHILOS 530	Freedom Fate and Choice	3
PHILOS 551	Philosophy of Mind	3

PHILOS 560	Metaphysics	3
PHILOS 562	Special Topics in Metaphysics (Consciousness)	3
PHILOS 567	Topics in Contemporary Philosophy	3

Category 'Value Theory' (complete one course):

Code	Title	Credits
PHILOS 241	Introductory Ethics	3-4
PHILOS 454	Classical Philosophers (Aristotle's Ethics)	3
PHILOS 541	Modern Ethical Theories	3
PHILOS 549	Great Moral Philosophers	3
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all PHILOS courses and courses that count for the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits in the major, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in PHILOS, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Philosophy Major in consultation with the Philosophy undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE PHILOSOPHY MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Philosophy, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Minimum 3.300 University GPA
- Minimum a 3.500 GPA for all PHILOS and major courses
- One *additional* course from either the Metaphysics and Epistemology or Value Theory categories with a grade of B or better
- PHILOS 681 (for 1-3 credits) and PHILOS 682 (for 3 credits) with a grade of AB or better.²

FOOTNOTES

¹ Courses between PHILOS 400–699 are considered upper-level in the major.

² Students will not be permitted to write a Senior Honors Thesis unless they have taken at least one advanced course on the topic on which they will be writing. Credits earned by writing a Senior Honors Thesis will not count toward the 27 minimum credits required for the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Ability to think critically about arguments.
2. Ability to interpret complex texts accurately and analyze them logically.
3. Ability to communicate precisely and concisely in both writing and speech.
4. Familiarity with the history of Western philosophy and the major debates within that tradition.
5. Ability to be engaged citizens who think carefully and well about their responsibilities to others.
6. Ability to exchange reasons about controversial matters respectfully and with the aim of uncovering the truth.
7. Interpretative charity and intellectual honesty, which includes appropriate attribution to others of their ideas, and recognition and frankness about the limitations of one's own ideas.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communications A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
PHILOS 101		3-4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
PHILOS 210		3-4 I/A MATH, STAT or COMP SCI (for B.S. degree)	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 PHILOS 241	3-4

Foreign Language (if needed)	4 PHILOS 211 (Quantitative Reasoning B)	3-4
	14	16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHILOS 430		3-4 Communication B	4
Literature Breadth		3 PHILOS 432	3-4
Social Science Breadth		4 I/A MATH, STAT, or COMP SCI (for B.S. degree)	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Social Science Breadth	4
Biological Science Breadth		3	
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Metaphysics and Epistemology category course		3-4 Value Theory category course	3-4
Natural Science Breadth		3 PHILOS 400+ Electives	3-4
Literature Breadth		3 Electives	7
Electives		5	
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHILOS Electives		3 PHILOS 500+ Electives	3
Electives		12 Electives	12
	15		15

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ADVISING**

The Department of Philosophy encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. Philosophy majors develop important and widely marketable skills, like the ability to think critically, communicate clearly, and solve complex problems. This means that having a major in philosophy provides excellent preparation for a variety of careers. See major declaration (<https://philosophy.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program-2/major-declaration/>) for more information.

Studying philosophy can also help you get into graduate school. Philosophy majors excel on standardized tests like the GRE, GMAT, and LSAT. They rank first among all majors on the verbal and the analytical section of the GRE. Philosophy majors also tend to do better than just about any other major on the LSAT. With a mean score of just over 157, they are second only to physics majors. When it comes to the GMAT, philosophy majors rank in the top five of all majors, and they consistently have higher scores than business majors (including management, finance, accounting, and marketing majors).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Bengson, Brighthouse, Fletcher, Gibson, Gottlieb, Hausman, Kelleher, Mackay, Masrou, Messina, Nadler, Paul, Schectman, Shafer-Landau, Shapiro, Sidelle, Sober, Southgate, Steinberg, Streiffer, Titlebaum, Vranas

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS**UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS**

The Department of Philosophy has received generous support in order to fund two scholarships each academic year.

The **Charles Manthey Winter Philosophy Scholarship** is given to a major in philosophy who will graduate within the next four terms of the award and who has at least a 3.5 grade point average over the past two terms, and who can demonstrate financial need.

The **Colonel Jerome Ellis Goodrich, USMC (retired), Scholarship** is awarded to an undergraduate major in philosophy with academic merit and financial need, and who is a US citizen.

Applications for these scholarships are typically due in early April and winners are honored at our annual Awards Banquet in May.

We also have an annual paper prize called the **Temkin Undergraduate Essay Prize in Value Theory**. This prize recognizes an outstanding essay in value theory, where this is construed quite broadly to include topics in political philosophy, philosophy of law, metaethics, applied ethics, etc. Essays are typically submitted in early April and the winner is also honored at our Awards Banquet.

If you have any questions about these scholarships or essay prize, you may send an email to frontoffice@philosophy.wisc.edu.

PHYSICS

The Department of Physics has a long history of providing students with a great educational experience. The department awarded its first Ph.D. in 1899. Since then, physics students have earned degrees in virtually every area of physics, and the department's faculty has played key roles in a myriad of important research efforts.

Physics is the science of the properties of matter, radiation, and energy in all forms. As such, it is the most fundamental of the sciences. It provides the underlying framework for the other physical sciences and engineering and for understanding physical processes in biological and environmental sciences.

CHOOSE TO BE A PHYSICS MAJOR

WHY STUDY PHYSICS?

- **Intellectual Satisfaction.** First, and foremost, physics satisfies our deep desire to understand how the universe works. Physics is interesting.
- **Intellectual Challenge.** By striving for fundamental understanding, the physicist accepts the challenge to move past a merely descriptive approach of our world and probes deeply into how and why it works.
- **Physics Produces New Technology.** Today's esoteric physics research will become tomorrow's technological advances.
- **Technical Expertise.** Physicists exploit forefront technologies in their pursuits.
- **Flexibility.** In a fast-paced and changing world, it is much more important to have a broad substantive education than to be trained in a specific skill. We teach people how to think, and how to apply and extend what they know to new types of problems.
- **Physics is Analytical and Quantitative.** People who can reason analytically and quantitatively are essential for the success of almost any pursuit.

A degree in physics helps prepare students for employment in industry, research, government, and academia. A bachelor's degree from the undergraduate physics program will provide an overall view of both classical and modern physics along with problem-solving ability and the flexibility to continue learning.

Your education can:

- Prepare you for employment in industrial or governmental laboratories.
- Prepare you for graduate studies for master's or doctoral degrees in experimental or theoretical physics.
- Provide a broad background for further work in other sciences, such as materials sciences, aerospace, astronomy, computer science, geophysics, meteorology, radiology, medicine, biophysics, engineering, and environmental studies.

- Provide a science-oriented liberal education. This training can be useful in some areas of business administration, law, or other fields where a basic knowledge of science is useful.
- Provide part of the preparation you need to teach physics. To teach physics in high school, you will also take education courses to become certified. You will need a doctoral degree to become a college or university professor.

OTHER PROGRAMS

AMEP

A program in applied mathematics, engineering and physics (AMEP) (p. 1109) is described in its own section of the *Guide*.

Astronomy–Physics

Students interested in an astronomy–physics major should contact the astronomy department (p. 494).

Education–Physics

A student working toward the Bachelor of Science–Education degree may major or minor in physics. Interested students should contact the School of Education (p. 1476). Upon request, the physics department will assign an advisor.

Medical Physics

A suggested curriculum for students interested in graduate study in medical physics is available in the medical physics (<https://www.medphysics.wisc.edu/>) department office.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Physics, B.A. (p. 1228)
- Physics, B.S. (p. 1236)
- Physics, Certificate (p. 1244)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Yang Bai (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/yangbai/>), Associate Professor

Baha Balantekin (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/bahabalantekin/>), Eugene P. Wigner Professor

Vernon Barger (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/vernon-dbarger/>), Vilas Professor and Van Vleck Professor

Keith Bechtol (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/keithbechtol/>), Assistant Professor

Uwe Bergmann (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/uwebergmann/>), Professor

Kevin Black (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/kevinblack/>), Professor

Stas Boldyrev (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/stanislaboldyrev/>), Professor

Tulika Bose (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/tulikabose/>), Professor

Victor Brar (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/victorbrar/>), Assistant Professor

Duncan Carlsmith (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/duncancarlsmith/>), Professor

Daniel Chung (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/daniel-jchung/>), Professor

Sridhara Dasu (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/sridharadasu/>), Professor

Jan Egedal (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/janegedal/>), Professor

Mark Eriksson (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/mark Eriksson/>), Department Chairperson and Vilas Distinguished Achievement Professor

Lisa Everett (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/lisa-leverett/>), Professor

Ke Fang (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/kefang/>), Assistant Professor

Cary Forest (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/cary-bforest/>), Prager Professor of Experimental Physics

Pupa Gilbert (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/pupagilbert/>), Vilas Distinguished Achievement Professor

Francis Halzen (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/francis-lhalzen/>), Gregory Breit Professor and Hildale Professor

Kael Hanson (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/kael-dhanson/>), Professor, WIPAC Director

Aki Hashimoto (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/akihashimoto/>), Professor

Matthew Herndon (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/matthew-herndon/>), Professor

Robert Joynt (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/robert-joynt/>), Professor

Albrecht Karle (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/albrechtkarle/>), Professor, IceCube Associate Director, Science and Instrumentation

Shimon Kolkowtiz (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/shimonkolkowitz/>), Assistant Professor

James Lawler (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/james-elawler/>), Arthur and Aurelia Schawlow Professor

Alex Levchenko (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/alexlevchenko/>), Associate Professor

Lu Lu (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/lulu/>), Assistant Professor

Dan McCammon (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/danmccammon/>), Professor

Robert McDermott (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/robert-fmcdermott/>), Professor

Moritz Cornelius Muenchmeyer (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/moritz-corneliusmuenchmeyer/>), Assistant Professor

Marshall Onellion (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/marshall-fonellion/>), Professor

Yibin Pan (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/yibinpan/>), Associate Professor

Brian Rebel (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/brianrebel/>), Associate Professor

Mark Rzchowski (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/markrzchowski/>), Associate Chairperson and Professor

Mark Saffman (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/marksaffman/>), Professor

John Sarff (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/john-ssarff/>), Professor

Gary Shiu (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/garyshiu/>), Professor

Paul Terry (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/paul-wterry/>), Professor

Peter Timbie (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/peter-timbie/>), Professor

Justin Vandenbroucke (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/justinvandenbroucke/>), Assistant Professor

Maxim Vavilov (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/maxim-gvavilov/>), Professor

Thad Walker (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/thad-gwalker/>), Professor

Sau Lan Wu (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/sau-lanwu/>), Enrico Fermi Professor and Vilas Professor

Deniz Yavuz (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/denizyavuz/>), Professor

Ellen Zweibel (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/ellen-gzweibel/>), William L Kraushaar Professor of Astronomy & Physics

PHYSICS, B.A.

WELCOME TO THE UW-MADISON DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

We have a long history of providing our students with a great educational experience. Our physics department awarded its first Ph.D. in 1899. Since then, our students have earned degrees in virtually every area of physics, and our faculty have played key roles in a myriad of important research efforts.

Physics is the science of the properties of matter, radiation, and energy in all forms. As such, it is the most fundamental of the sciences. It provides the underlying framework for the other physical sciences and engineering and for understanding physical processes in biological and environmental sciences.

CHOOSE TO BE A PHYSICS MAJOR

WHY STUDY PHYSICS?

- **Intellectual Satisfaction.** First, and foremost, physics satisfies our deep desire to understand how the universe works. Physics is interesting.
- **Intellectual Challenge.** By striving for fundamental understanding, the physicist accepts the challenge to move past a merely descriptive approach of our world and probes deeply into how and why it works.
- **Physics Produces New Technology.** Today's esoteric physics research will become tomorrow's technological advances.
- **Technical Expertise.** Physicists exploit forefront technologies in their pursuits.
- **Flexibility.** In a fast-paced and changing world, it is much more important to have a broad substantive education than to be trained in a specific skill. We teach people how to think, and how to apply and extend what they know to new types of problems.
- **Physics is Analytical and Quantitative.** People who can reason analytically and quantitatively are essential for the success of almost any pursuit.

A degree in physics helps prepare you for employment in industry, research, government, and academia. A bachelor's degree from the undergraduate physics program will provide an overall view of both classical and modern physics along with problem-solving ability and the flexibility to continue learning.

Your education can:

- Prepare you for employment in industrial or governmental laboratories.
- Prepare you for graduate studies for master's or doctoral degrees in experimental or theoretical physics.
- Provide a broad background for further work in other sciences, such as materials sciences, aerospace, astronomy, computer science, geophysics, meteorology, radiology, medicine, biophysics, engineering, and environmental studies.
- Provide a science-oriented liberal education. This training can be useful in some areas of business administration, law, or other fields where a basic knowledge of science is useful.
- Provide part of the preparation you need to teach physics. To teach physics in high school, you will also take education courses to become certified. You will need a doctoral degree to become a college or university professor.

Interested in the undergraduate physics program? Check out the physics undergraduate page (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/academics/undergrads/>) or browse the Undergraduate Physics Majors Handbook (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/undergrads/handbook.pdf>).

OTHER PROGRAMS

AMEP

A program in applied mathematics, engineering and physics (AMEP) (p. 1109) is described in its own section of the *Guide*.

Astronomy–Physics

Students interested in an astronomy–physics major should contact the astronomy department (p. 494).

Education–Physics

A student working toward the Bachelor of Science–Education degree may major or minor in physics. Interested students should contact the School of Education (p. 1476). Upon request, the physics department will assign an advisor.

Medical Physics

A suggested curriculum for students interested in graduate study in medical physics is available in the medical physics (<https://www.medphysics.wisc.edu/>) department office.

HOW TO GET IN

TO DECLARE A PHYSICS MAJOR

Students should discuss declaration with one of the undergraduate advisors (p. 1233) as early as possible and bring a What-If DARS for the Physics major to their meeting.

To be eligible to declare the major, students must have a combined MATH and PHYSICS GPA of at least a 2.500. Eligible students can declare the physics major anytime by completing the department's major declaration form (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/sites/default/files/Physics%20Declaration%20Form.pdf>) and having it signed by a physics undergraduate advisor.

There are additional steps to declaring Physics as an Additional Major. Section C of the major declaration form (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/sites/default/files/Physics%20Declaration%20Form.pdf>) has important information about this process. Students should consult the Guide page of their home school or college for more information about declaring an Additional Major in L&S.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The physics major requires 35 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Physics ¹		
<i>First Introductory Course (complete one): ¹</i>		5
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics (recommended)	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
E M A 201 & E M A 202	Statics and Dynamics ²	
E M A 201 & M E 240	Statics and Dynamics ²	
<i>Second Introductory Course (complete one):</i>		5
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics (recommended)	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
<i>Third Introductory Course (complete one):</i>		3-4
PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics (recommended)	
PHYSICS 205	Modern Physics for Engineers (not recommended for majors)	
PHYSICS/ E C E 235	Introduction to Solid State Electronics (not recommended for majors)	
PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics	
Intermediate Mechanics		
PHYSICS 311	Mechanics	3
Electromagnetism (complete one):		3-9
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	
E C E 220 & E C E 320 & E C E 420	Electrodynamics I and Electrodynamics II and Electromagnetic Wave Transmission ³	
Thermal Physics (complete one):		3-6
PHYSICS 415	Thermal Physics ⁴	
CHEM 561 & CHEM 562	Physical Chemistry and Physical Chemistry ⁵	
M E 361	Thermodynamics	
Quantum Mechanics (complete one):		3-6
PHYSICS 448 & PHYSICS 449	Atomic and Quantum Physics and Atomic and Quantum Physics	
PHYSICS 531	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	
Laboratory		6
<i>Full registered credit per course:</i>		
PHYSICS 307	Intermediate Laboratory-Mechanics and Modern Physics	
PHYSICS 407	Advanced Laboratory	
<i>Two credits apply from each of the following:</i>		
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics ⁶	

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

PHYSICS 325	Optics ⁶	
PHYSICS 623	Electronic Aids to Measurement ⁶	
PHYSICS 625	Applied Optics ⁶	
N E 427	Nuclear Instrumentation Laboratory ⁷	
N E 428	Nuclear Reactor Laboratory ⁷	
<i>One credit applies from each of the following:</i>		
E C E 305	Semiconductor Properties Laboratory ⁷	
E C E 313	Optoelectronics Lab ⁷	
Advanced Physics Electives		0-4
Total Credits		35

- ¹ The introductory course sequence consists of three courses: PHYSICS 247/PHYSICS 248/PHYSICS 249 in the honors sequence recommended for prospective physics majors, PHYSICS 201/PHYSICS 202/PHYSICS 205 is recommend for engineers, and PHYSICS 207/PHYSICS 208/PHYSICS 241 is intended for life sciences and chemistry majors, and is a suitable alternative for physics majors. Although the department recommends following one of these sequences, students are allowed to mix them, with the exception that transfers into the PHYSICS 247/PHYSICS 248/PHYSICS 249 honors sequence are not permitted.
- ² Both courses must be taken and together count 5 credits toward the 35 required for the major. These credits can be counted toward the 35 required for the major only if these courses are used to satisfy this requirement.
- ³ All three of E C E 220 and E C E 320 and E C E 420 must be taken, and together count 3 credits toward the 35 required for the major. These credits can be counted toward the 35 required for the major only if these courses are used to satisfy this requirement.
- ⁴ PHYSICS 415 is strongly recommend as the course to satisfy the Thermal Physics Requirement, except for students pursuing additional majors in physics.
- ⁵ Both courses CHEM 561 and CHEM 562 must be taken and together count 3 credits toward the 35 required for the major. These credits can be counted toward the 35 required for the major only if these courses are used to satisfy this requirement.
- ⁶ All four credits for each course count toward 35-credit total.
- ⁷ For non-PHYSICS courses, students will receive only the credit applied as lab toward the 35-credit requirement.

ADVANCED PHYSICS ELECTIVE COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
PHYSICS 301	Physics Today (recommended) ⁸	1
PHYSICS 307	Intermediate Laboratory-Mechanics and Modern Physics	2
PHYSICS 311	Mechanics	3
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics	4
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	3
PHYSICS 323	Electromagnetic Fields	3
PHYSICS 325	Optics	4
PHYSICS 406	Special Topics in Physics	1-4
PHYSICS 407	Advanced Laboratory	2-4
PHYSICS 415	Thermal Physics	3

PHYSICS 448	Atomic and Quantum Physics	3
PHYSICS 449	Atomic and Quantum Physics	3
PHYSICS/ ENVIR ST 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems	3
PHYSICS 498	Directed Study	1-3
PHYSICS 499	Directed Study	1-3
PHYSICS/B M E/ H ONCOL/ MED PHYS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry	3
PHYSICS/E C E/ N E 525	Introduction to Plasmas	3
PHYSICS/E C E/ N E 527	Plasma Confinement and Heating	3
PHYSICS 531	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	3
PHYSICS 535	Introduction to Particle Physics	3
PHYSICS 545	Introduction to Atomic Structure	3
PHYSICS/E C E 546	Lasers	2-3
PHYSICS 551	Solid State Physics	3
PHYSICS 623	Electronic Aids to Measurement	4
PHYSICS 625	Applied Optics	4
PHYSICS 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
PHYSICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
PHYSICS 691	Senior Thesis	2-3
PHYSICS 692	Senior Thesis	2-3

- ⁸ It is recommended that the student's program include the seminar PHYSICS 301 Physics Today.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK IN THE MAJOR

- 2.000 GPA in all PHYSICS and all major courses
- 2.000 on at least 15 credits in Upper Level work, taken in residence⁹
- 15 credits in PHYSICS, taken on campus

- ⁹ Courses that meet the Core and Laboratory requirements, and Advanced level PHYSICS courses, count as upper-level in the major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with their major advisor and the Honors Program.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA in all PHYSICS and all major courses
- 12 credits of Honors PHYSICS courses with grades of B or better, to include:
 - PHYSICS 681 - PHYSICS 682, for a total of 6 credits
 - 3 additional credits of Advanced level PHYSICS for Honors, with a grade of B or better
 - 3 credits at any level in PHYSICS for Honors, with a grade of B or better

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

Distinction in the Major requires no declaration, and is awarded at the time of graduation. Students may not receive Distinction and Honors in the same major. To receive Distinction in the Major, students must have met the following requirements and notify a departmental advisor:

- 3.300 University GPA
- 3.300 GPA in all PHYSICS and all major courses
- 6 additional credits in Advanced level PHYSICS beyond the minimum required for the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand basic physical principles.
2. Solve problems proficiently using both quantitative and qualitative applications of these physical principles.
3. Appreciate the excitement of physics and be acquainted with a wide range of research areas in physics.
4. Know how to perform quantitative measurements of physical phenomena and understand the statistical significance of observations made in the presence of statistical and systematic uncertainties.
5. Be prepared for graduate study and/or careers in STEM fields.
6. Communicate effectively with scientific peers and the public, both orally and in writing.
7. Understand their own learning processes and be able to continue to educate themselves after graduation.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred

courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Students should arrange a meeting with a departmental advisor as soon as they are even thinking about a physics major. It is important to get major advising as early as possible.

This is one of many paths through the physics major. For other possibilities and details on math preparation and sequence of courses, see the Advising and Careers page (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/physics/physics-bs/#advisingandcareerstext>).

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 247 (Physics First Introductory Course)		5 PHYSICS 248 (Physics Second Introductory Course)	5
MATH 234		4 MATH 319	3
Communication A		3 MATH 340	3
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Ethnic Studies	3
		16	14

Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 249 (Physics Third Introductory Course)		4 PHYSICS 301	1
PHYSICS 311 (Mechanics)		3 PHYSICS 307 (Laboratory)	2
MATH 321		3 PHYSICS 322	3
Social Science Breadth		3 MATH 322	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Biological Science Breadth	3
		Social Science Breadth	3
		14	15

Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 321		4 PHYSICS 407 (Laboratory)	2-4
PHYSICS 448 (Quantum Physics)		3 PHYSICS 415 (Thermal Physics)	3
Communication B		3-4 PHYSICS 449	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
		16	14

Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Electives		12 Electives	13
		15	16

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

PHYSICS UNDERGRADUATE ADVISORS

Professor Tulika Bose

4223 Chamberlin Hall
608-262-8894

Professor Jan Egedal

3275 Chamberlin Hall
608-262-3628

Professor Deniz Yavuz

5320 Chamberlin Hall
608-263-9399

Physics AMEP Advisors

Professor Cary Forest

3277 Chamberlin Hall
608-263-0486

Professor Robert McDermott

5112 Chamberlin Hall
608-263-4476

Professor Thad Walker

5322 Chamberlin Hall
608-262-4093

Professor Deniz Yavuz

5320 Chamberlin Hall
608-263-9399

The Department of Physics encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

Additional Resources:

- Link to physics department student jobs and research opportunities (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/academics/undergrads/news/>)

ADVISORY INFORMATION

Mathematics

There are specific math courses listed as prerequisites for our Physics courses. Depending on your interest in math (some Physics majors also major in Math as well), the courses you select may be different. A typical math sequence is: MATH 221, MATH 222, MATH 234, MATH 319, (or MATH 320 instead of MATH 319 and MATH 340, in which case MATH 320 is preferable if available), MATH 340, MATH 321, MATH 322. Please consult with an advisor when choosing your Mathematics courses, particularly before deciding on one of the honors sequences in Math. We do not recommend the honors sequences for physics majors unless you are considering a second major in Math.

MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1/ Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 (MATH 222): MATH 221 is a prerequisite to PHYSICS 247, PHYSICS 207, and PHYSICS 201.

MATH 234 Calculus--Functions of Several Variables: typically taken to complete the sequence MATH 221/MATH 222/MATH 234. This course can be taken simultaneously with MATH 319.

MATH 319 Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations: You are strongly advised to take MATH 319 and MATH 340, or MATH 320 before PHYSICS 311 Mechanics.

MATH 340 Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra: This course is a bridge between concrete and abstract math. The next step for students interested in more abstract math is MATH 521/MATH 522. MATH 340 is particularly useful for PHYSICS 311 and later for quantum mechanics and we strongly suggest taking it or MATH 320. MATH 320 is a "light" version combining MATH 319 and MATH 340. It is adequate for the rest of our undergraduate physics curriculum, but is not recommended for those planning on continuing to graduate school. There is a special honors section, Math 320!, that thoroughly covers all of the material in MATH 319 and MATH 340. We recommend it as a good way to fit in both topics before you take PHYSICS 311, but it is a more challenging course.

Applied Mathematical Analysis (MATH 321): Techniques for solving problems in the physical sciences, engineering, and applied mathematics, using advanced calculus and analytic function theory. Can be taken before or after MATH 322. It is recommended that MATH 321 be taken before taking PHYSICS 322. MATH 321 is highly recommended for physics majors but requires a significant time commitment.

MATH 322 Applied Mathematical Analysis: Techniques for solving partial differential equations, with an emphasis on practical problems in the physical sciences. Also covers special functions, Fourier Transformations, etc. MATH 321 and MATH 322 are recommended for those planning to continue on to graduate school in Physics.

Chemistry

A college course in chemistry is useful for all physics students, but not required.

Computing

Students should become familiar with scientific programming. The most useful languages are Python followed by C or C++. The computer sciences department offers introductory courses. The Division of Information Technology (DoIT) also offers short courses to introduce programming.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Yang Bai (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/yangbai/>), Associate Professor

Baha Balantekin (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/bahabalantekin/>), Eugene P. Wigner Professor

Vernon Barger (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/vernon-dbarger/>), Vilas Professor and Van Vleck Professor

Keith Bechtol (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/keithbechtol/>), Assistant Professor

Uwe Bergmann (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/uwebergmann/>), Professor

Kevin Black (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/kevinblack/>), Professor

Stas Boldyrev (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/stanislaboldyrev/>), Professor

Tulika Bose (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/tulikabose/>), Professor

Victor Brar (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/victorbrar/>), Assistant Professor

Duncan Carlsmith (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/duncancarlsmith/>), Professor

Daniel Chung (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/daniel-jchung/>), Professor

Sridhara Dasu (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/sridharadasu/>), Professor

Jan Egedal (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/janegedal/>), Professor

Mark Eriksson (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/markriksson/>), Department Chairperson and Vilas Distinguished Achievement Professor

Lisa Everett (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/lisa-leverett/>), Professor

Ke Fang (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/kefang/>), Assistant Professor

Cary Forest (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/cary-bforest/>), Prager Professor of Experimental Physics

Pupa Gilbert (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/pupagilbert/>), Vilas Distinguished Achievement Professor

Francis Halzen (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/francis-lhalzen/>), Gregory Breit Professor and Hilldale Professor

Kael Hanson (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/kael-dhanson/>), Professor, WIPAC Director

Aki Hashimoto (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/akihashimoto/>), Professor

Matthew Herndon (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/matthew-herndon/>), Professor

Robert Joynt (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/robert-jjoynt/>), Professor

Albrecht Karle (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/albrechtkarle/>), Professor, IceCube Associate Director, Science and Instrumentation

Shimon Kolkowitz (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/shimonkolkowitz/>), Assistant Professor

James Lawler (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/james-elawler/>), Arthur and Aurelia Schawlow Professor

Alex Levchenko (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/alexlevchenko/>), Associate Professor

Lu Lu (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/lulu/>), Assistant Professor

Dan McCammon (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/danmccammon/>), Professor

Robert McDermott (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/robert-fmcdermott/>), Professor

Moritz Cornelius Muenchmeyer (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/moritz-corneliusmuenchmeyer/>), Assistant Professor

Marshall Onellion (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/marshall-fonellion/>), Professor

Yibin Pan (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/yibinpan/>), Associate Professor

Brian Rebel (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/brianrebel/>), Associate Professor

Mark Rzechowski (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/markrzechowski/>), Associate Chairperson and Professor

Mark Saffman (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/marksauffman/>), Professor

John Sarff (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/john-ssarff/>), Professor

Gary Shiu (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/garyshiu/>), Professor

Paul Terry (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/paul-wterry/>), Professor

Peter Timbie (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/peter-timbie/>), Professor

Justin Vandenbroucke (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/justinvandenbroucke/>), Assistant Professor

Maxim Vavilov (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/maxim-gvavilov/>), Professor

Thad Walker (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/thad-gwalker/>), Professor

Sau Lan Wu (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/sau-lanwu/>), Enrico Fermi Professor and Vilas Professor

Deniz Yavuz (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/denizyavuz/>), Professor

Ellen Zweibel (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/ellen-gzweibel/>), William L. Kraushaar Professor of Astronomy & Physics

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

PHYSICS UNDERGRADUATE COLLOQUIUM

There is a weekly series of talks in the spring semester called "Physics Today," at which a topic of local research is described by one of the physics faculty. These are open and may be attended by anyone. They can also be taken as a course, PHYSICS 301 Physics Today. See the Course Guide for location and time.

THE PHYSICS CLUB

The University Physical Society (UPS)—also known as the Physics Club—is a student organization for people interested in physics and related fields.

WHAT DOES THE PHYSICS CLUB DO?

The Physics Club organizes events such as seminars, tours, trips, and socials for its members. Physics Club volunteers also offer free drop-in tutoring to students in introductory physics and astronomy classes. In addition, we maintain subscriptions to science related magazines such as *Scientific American*, *Astronomy*, and *Physics Today*, which are kept in the club's room located at 2328 Chamberlin Hall. Every Friday afternoon, we meet with the physics colloquium speaker to learn about the process of becoming a scientist. In addition, UPS sponsors a variety of other events. For example, in the past, we have taken a field trip to Fermilab, sponsored a racquetball tournament, and have frequently gathered for social events such as ice skating, movie night, and bowling.

WHY SHOULD YOU JOIN THE PHYSICS CLUB?

By joining the Physics Club you'll be meeting many physics majors, who are, in general, really cool people to hang out with. If you are thinking about declaring a physics major, this is the place to come for helpful advice about taking classes and finding an undergraduate job in the physics department. If you join, you can get access to the Physics Club

room, 2328 Chamberlin Hall. Joining also adds you to the club email list, so you can be notified about club sponsored events.

PERKS OF BEING A PHYSICS CLUB MEMBER

When you join the Physics Club, you get access to an excellent room, 2328 Chamberlin Hall. This room contains a refrigerator, reference shelves of textbooks, couch, tables, and chairs, a phone, blackboards, and a microwave. We have a several computers in the room. You can get your own key to the room and visit at your leisure, and stay as long as you like. Plus, you get the added bonus of knowing people who are in your classes.

University Physical Society

2328 Chamberlin Hall

email: ups.officers@gmail.com

To Join:

Drop by Room 2328 Chamberlin Hall and pick up a membership form. Turn in a completed form with your annual dues to a UPS club officer.

PHYSICS LEARNING CENTER

The Physics Learning Center: Striving to help all students succeed in Physics

- Do you enjoy Physics?
- Are you patient?
- Do you like to teach?
- Would you like to help other undergraduate students?

The Physics Learning Center (PLC) has job opportunities for physics undergraduates as Peer Mentor Tutors (PMT). The PLC is looking for PMTs who have a desire to help others learn physics and have an enthusiasm for learning new ways to solve physics problems.

The PLC provides supplemental instruction and a supportive learning environment to students in large challenging introductory physics courses. They include algebra-based Physics 103-104 and calculus-based 207-208 that are prerequisites for many STEM majors and pre-health professional pathways. The majority of students in these classes are not physics majors.

PMTs lead a learning team twice a week helping students build a conceptual framework to solve a variety of physics problems. The PLC strives to create a supportive learning environment to help students gain skills, increase confidence, and meet potential study partners.

Peer Mentor Tutors receive extensive training in teaching Physics and in general pedagogy. Tutors meet with a PLC staff member each week to discuss strategies for teaching course content, including how to use teaching materials that stress conceptual understanding. In addition, PMTs from all courses meet as a group for a weekly teaching seminar to discuss issues such as group dynamics, techniques for actively involving students in learning, helping students to prepare for exams, raising awareness of diversity in student experiences, resources on campus, etc.

Our Peer Mentor Tutors report that they greatly enjoy working with their students. In the process, they strengthen their own foundation in Physics and presentation skills. They also tell us that teaching Physics helps to review for the Graduate Record Exam and to prepare for post-graduate teaching in middle/high school or as a University teaching assistant.

PMTs are a mix of students majoring in physics, astrophysics, secondary science education, and engineering as well as from other majors. This is

a paid position taking about eight hours per week that includes learning team time, content and pedagogy meetings, reviews before exams, and time to prepare for teaching.

To find out more about the PLC Peer Mentor Tutor Program, please contact us. The PLC is located in Chamberlin 2337/2338.

Physics Learning Center
2337/2338 Chamberlin Hall
Contact: Susan Nossal
nossal@physics.wisc.edu
608-262-9107

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The Physics Department is very happy to offer a number of awards for undergraduate and graduate students in physics each year. Many of these awards have been made possible through very generous donations by alumni and friends of the Department.

For a list of all the Undergraduate and Graduate Awards please visit www.physics.wisc.edu/awards (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/awards/>)

APPLICATION PROCESS

Eligibility

- Must be enrolled as a full-time student at UW-Madison in both semesters of the Academic Year
- Must be a physics major (some awards also include astronomy majors)

Applicants will be judged by the Student Awards Committee. You may apply for a specific award below however the Committee will consider all eligible applications for relevant awards. The Committee will review your transcript.

The call for applications will be sent out in the middle of the spring semester, and the awards decisions will be made by the Awards Committee soon thereafter. Awardees will be notified and asked to attend the Physics Awards Banquet to be held at the end of the spring semester.

TO APPLY

Once the call for applications has been sent out, each applicant is to submit the following (in PDF) by the deadline via "Scholarships @ UW" in your student center or here: <https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>

- Resume/CV
- Statement of current research/teaching activity and future plans as a physics major (one page)
- Letter of recommendation from a faculty or staff member (one page)
- On-line application system will automatically prompt letter writer to submit letter
- If indicated below, a statement of need (one page)

For More information

Please visit the Department of Physics Awards webpage (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/awards/>) or contact the Department of Physics info@physics.wisc.edu

PHYSICS, B.S.

The Department of Physics has a long history of providing students with a great educational experience. The department awarded its first Ph.D. in 1899. Since then, physics students have earned degrees in virtually every area of physics, and the department's faculty has played key roles in a myriad of important research efforts.

Physics is the science of the properties of matter, radiation, and energy in all forms. As such, it is the most fundamental of the sciences. It provides the underlying framework for the other physical sciences and engineering and for understanding physical processes in biological and environmental sciences.

CHOOSE TO BE A PHYSICS MAJOR

WHY STUDY PHYSICS?

- **Intellectual Satisfaction.** First, and foremost, physics satisfies our deep desire to understand how the universe works. Physics is interesting.
- **Intellectual Challenge.** By striving for fundamental understanding, the physicist accepts the challenge to move past a merely descriptive approach of our world and probes deeply into how and why it works.
- **Physics Produces New Technology.** Today's esoteric physics research will become tomorrow's technological advances.
- **Technical Expertise.** Physicists exploit forefront technologies in their pursuits.
- **Flexibility.** In a fast-paced and changing world, it is much more important to have a broad substantive education than to be trained in a specific skill. We teach people how to think, and how to apply and extend what they know to new types of problems.
- **Physics is Analytical and Quantitative.** People who can reason analytically and quantitatively are essential for the success of almost any pursuit.

A degree in physics helps prepare students for employment in industry, research, government, and academia. A bachelor's degree from the undergraduate physics program will provide an overall view of both classical and modern physics along with problem-solving ability and the flexibility to continue learning.

Your education can:

- Prepare you for employment in industrial or governmental laboratories.
- Prepare you for graduate studies for master's or doctoral degrees in experimental or theoretical physics.
- Provide a broad background for further work in other sciences, such as materials sciences, aerospace, astronomy, computer science, geophysics, meteorology, radiology, medicine, biophysics, engineering, and environmental studies.
- Provide a science-oriented liberal education. This training can be useful in some areas of business administration, law, or other fields where a basic knowledge of science is useful.

- Provide part of the preparation you need to teach physics. To teach physics in high school, you will also take education courses to become certified. You will need a doctoral degree to become a college or university professor.

OTHER PROGRAMS

AMEP

A program in applied mathematics, engineering and physics (AMEP) (p. 1109) is described in its own section of the *Guide*.

Astronomy–Physics

Students interested in an astronomy–physics major should contact the astronomy department (p. 494).

Education–Physics

A student working toward the Bachelor of Science–Education degree may major or minor in physics. Interested students should contact the School of Education (p. 1476). Upon request, the physics department will assign an advisor.

Medical Physics

A suggested curriculum for students interested in graduate study in medical physics is available in the medical physics (<https://www.medphysics.wisc.edu/>) department office.

HOW TO GET IN

TO DECLARE A PHYSICS MAJOR

Students should discuss declaration with one of the undergraduate advisors (p. 1233) as early as possible and bring a What-If DARS for the Physics major to their meeting.

To be eligible to declare the major, students must have a combined MATH and PHYSICS GPA of at least a 2.500. Eligible students can declare the physics major anytime by completing the department's major declaration form (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/sites/default/files/Physics%20Declaration%20Form.pdf>) and having it signed by a physics undergraduate advisor.

There are additional steps to declaring Physics as an Additional Major. Section C of the major declaration form (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/sites/default/files/Physics%20Declaration%20Form.pdf>) has important information about this process. Students should consult the Guide page of their home school or college for more information about declaring an Additional Major in L&S.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as

needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language	Complete the third unit of a foreign language.
L&S Breadth	Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The physics major requires 35 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Physics ¹		
<i>First Introductory Course (complete one):</i> ¹		5
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics (recommended)	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
E M A 201 & E M A 202	Statics and Dynamics ²	
E M A 201 & M E 240	Statics and Dynamics ²	
<i>Second Introductory Course (complete one):</i>		5
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics (recommended)	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
<i>Third Introductory Course (complete one):</i>		3-4
PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics (recommended)	
PHYSICS 205	Modern Physics for Engineers (not recommended for majors)	
PHYSICS/ E C E 235	Introduction to Solid State Electronics (not recommended for majors)	
PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics	
Intermediate Mechanics		
PHYSICS 311	Mechanics	3
Electromagnetism (complete one):		3-9
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	
E C E 220 & E C E 320 & E C E 420	Electrodynamics I and Electrodynamics II and Electromagnetic Wave Transmission ³	
Thermal Physics (complete one):		3-6
PHYSICS 415	Thermal Physics ⁴	
CHEM 561 & CHEM 562	Physical Chemistry and Physical Chemistry ⁵	
M E 361	Thermodynamics	
Quantum Mechanics (complete one):		3-6
PHYSICS 448 & PHYSICS 449	Atomic and Quantum Physics and Atomic and Quantum Physics	
PHYSICS 531	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	
Laboratory 6		
<i>Full registered credit per course:</i>		
PHYSICS 307	Intermediate Laboratory-Mechanics and Modern Physics	
PHYSICS 407	Advanced Laboratory	
<i>Two credits apply from each of the following:</i>		
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics ⁶	

PHYSICS 325	Optics ⁶	
PHYSICS 623	Electronic Aids to Measurement ⁶	
PHYSICS 625	Applied Optics ⁶	
N E 427	Nuclear Instrumentation Laboratory ⁷	
N E 428	Nuclear Reactor Laboratory ⁷	
<i>One credit applies from each of the following:</i>		
E C E 305	Semiconductor Properties Laboratory ⁷	
E C E 313	Optoelectronics Lab ⁷	
Advanced Physics Electives		0-4
Total Credits		35

- ¹ The introductory course sequence consists of three courses: PHYSICS 247/PHYSICS 248/PHYSICS 249 in the honors sequence recommended for prospective physics majors, PHYSICS 201/PHYSICS 202/PHYSICS 205 is recommend for engineers, and PHYSICS 207/PHYSICS 208/PHYSICS 241 is intended for life sciences and chemistry majors, and is a suitable alternative for physics majors. Although the department recommends following one of these sequences, students are allowed to mix them, with the exception that transfers into the PHYSICS 247/PHYSICS 248/PHYSICS 249 honors sequence are not permitted.
- ² Both courses must be taken and together count 5 credits toward the 35 required for the major. These credits can be counted toward the 35 required for the major only if these courses are used to satisfy this requirement.
- ³ All three of E C E 220 and E C E 320 and E C E 420 must be taken, and together count 3 credits toward the 35 required for the major. These credits can be counted toward the 35 required for the major only if these courses are used to satisfy this requirement.
- ⁴ PHYSICS 415 is strongly recommend as the course to satisfy the Thermal Physics Requirement, except for students pursuing additional majors in physics.
- ⁵ Both courses CHEM 561 and CHEM 562 must be taken and together count 3 credits toward the 35 required for the major. These credits can be counted toward the 35 required for the major only if these courses are used to satisfy this requirement.
- ⁶ All four credits for each course count toward 35-credit total.
- ⁷ For non-PHYSICS courses, students will receive only the credit applied as lab toward the 35-credit requirement.

ADVANCED PHYSICS ELECTIVE COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
PHYSICS 301	Physics Today (recommended) ⁸	1
PHYSICS 307	Intermediate Laboratory-Mechanics and Modern Physics	2
PHYSICS 311	Mechanics	3
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics	4
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	3
PHYSICS 323	Electromagnetic Fields	3
PHYSICS 325	Optics	4
PHYSICS 406	Special Topics in Physics	1-4
PHYSICS 407	Advanced Laboratory	2-4
PHYSICS 415	Thermal Physics	3

PHYSICS 448	Atomic and Quantum Physics	3
PHYSICS 449	Atomic and Quantum Physics	3
PHYSICS/ ENVIR ST 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems	3
PHYSICS 498	Directed Study	1-3
PHYSICS 499	Directed Study	1-3
PHYSICS/B M E/ H ONCOL/ MED PHYS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry	3
PHYSICS/E C E/ N E 525	Introduction to Plasmas	3
PHYSICS/E C E/ N E 527	Plasma Confinement and Heating	3
PHYSICS 531	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	3
PHYSICS 535	Introduction to Particle Physics	3
PHYSICS 545	Introduction to Atomic Structure	3
PHYSICS/E C E 546	Lasers	2-3
PHYSICS 551	Solid State Physics	3
PHYSICS 623	Electronic Aids to Measurement	4
PHYSICS 625	Applied Optics	4
PHYSICS 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
PHYSICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3
PHYSICS 691	Senior Thesis	2-3
PHYSICS 692	Senior Thesis	2-3

⁸ It is recommended that the student's program include the seminar PHYSICS 301 Physics Today.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK IN THE MAJOR

- 2.000 GPA in all PHYSICS and all major courses
- 2.000 on at least 15 credits in Upper Level work, taken in residence⁹
- 15 credits in PHYSICS, taken on campus

⁹ Courses that meet the Core and Laboratory requirements, and Advanced level PHYSICS courses, count as upper-level in the major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with their major advisor and the Honors Program.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA in all PHYSICS and all major courses
- 12 credits of Honors PHYSICS courses with grades of B or better, to include:
 - PHYSICS 681 - PHYSICS 682, for a total of 6 credits
 - 3 additional credits of Advanced level PHYSICS for Honors, with a grade of B or better
 - 3 credits at any level in PHYSICS for Honors, with a grade of B or better

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

Distinction in the Major requires no declaration, and is awarded at the time of graduation. Students may not receive Distinction and Honors in the same major. To receive Distinction in the Major, students must have met the following requirements and notify a departmental advisor:

- 3.300 University GPA
- 3.300 GPA in all PHYSICS and all major courses
- 6 additional credits in Advanced level PHYSICS beyond the minimum required for the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand basic physical principles.
2. Solve problems proficiently using both quantitative and qualitative applications of these physical principles.
3. Appreciate the excitement of physics and be acquainted with a wide range of research areas in physics.
4. Know how to perform quantitative measurements of physical phenomena and understand the statistical significance of observations made in the presence of statistical and systematic uncertainties.
5. Be prepared for graduate study and/or careers in STEM fields.
6. Communicate effectively with scientific peers and the public, both orally and in writing.
7. Understand their own learning processes and be able to continue to educate themselves after graduation.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred

courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Students should arrange a meeting with a departmental advisor as soon as they are even thinking about a physics major. It is important to get major advising as early as possible.

This is one of many paths through the physics major. For other possibilities and details on math preparation and sequence of courses, see the Advising and Careers page (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/physics/physics-bs/#advisingandcareerstext>).

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 247 (Physics First Introductory Course)	5	PHYSICS 248 (Physics Second Introductory Course)	5
MATH 234	4	MATH 319	3
Communication A	3	MATH 340	3
Foreign Language (if needed)	4	Ethnic Studies	3
	16		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 249 (Physics Third Introductory Course)	4	PHYSICS 301	1
PHYSICS 311 (Mechanics)	3	PHYSICS 307 (Laboratory)	2
MATH 321	3	PHYSICS 322	3
Social Science Breadth	3	MATH 322	3
INTER-LS 210	1	Biological Science Breadth	3
		Social Science Breadth	3
	14		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHYSICS 321	4	PHYSICS 407 (Laboratory)	2-4
PHYSICS 448 (Quantum Physics)	3	PHYSICS 415 (Thermal Physics)	3
Communication B	3-4	PHYSICS 449	3
Humanities Breadth	3	Humanities Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
	16		14

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Literature Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Electives	12	Electives	13
	15		16

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

PHYSICS UNDERGRADUATE ADVISORS

Professor Tulika Bose

4223 Chamberlin Hall
608-262-8894

Professor Jan Egedal

3275 Chamberlin Hall
608-262-3628

Professor Deniz Yavuz

5320 Chamberlin Hall
608-263-9399

Physics AMEP Advisors

Professor Cary Forest

3277 Chamberlin Hall
608-263-0486

Professor Robert McDermott

5112 Chamberlin Hall
608-263-4476

Professor Thad Walker

5322 Chamberlin Hall
608-262-4093

Professor Deniz Yavuz

5320 Chamberlin Hall
608-263-9399

The Department of Physics encourages our majors to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success.

Additional Resources:

- Link to physics department student jobs and research opportunities (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/academics/undergrads/news/>)

ADVISORY INFORMATION

Mathematics

There are specific math courses listed as prerequisites for our Physics courses. Depending on your interest in math (some Physics majors also major in Math as well), the courses you select may be different. A typical math sequence is: MATH 221, MATH 222, MATH 234, MATH 319, (or MATH 320 instead of MATH 319 and MATH 340, in which case MATH 320 is preferable if available), MATH 340, MATH 321, MATH 322. Please consult with an advisor when choosing your Mathematics courses, particularly before deciding on one of the honors sequences in Math. We do not recommend the honors sequences for physics majors unless you are considering a second major in Math.

MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1/ Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 (MATH 222): MATH 221 is a prerequisite to PHYSICS 247, PHYSICS 207, and PHYSICS 201.

MATH 234 Calculus--Functions of Several Variables: typically taken to complete the sequence MATH 221/MATH 222/MATH 234. This course can be taken simultaneously with MATH 319.

MATH 319 Techniques in Ordinary Differential Equations: You are strongly advised to take MATH 319 and MATH 340, or MATH 320 before PHYSICS 311 Mechanics.

MATH 340 Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra: This course is a bridge between concrete and abstract math. The next step for students interested in more abstract math is MATH 521/MATH 522. MATH 340 is particularly useful for PHYSICS 311 and later for quantum mechanics and we strongly suggest taking it or MATH 320. MATH 320 is a "light" version combining MATH 319 and MATH 340. It is adequate for the rest of our undergraduate physics curriculum, but is not recommended for those planning on continuing to graduate school. There is a special honors section, Math 320!, that thoroughly covers all of the material in MATH 319 and MATH 340. We recommend it as a good way to fit in both topics before you take PHYSICS 311, but it is a more challenging course.

Applied Mathematical Analysis (MATH 321): Techniques for solving problems in the physical sciences, engineering, and applied mathematics, using advanced calculus and analytic function theory. Can be taken before or after MATH 322. It is recommended that MATH 321 be taken before taking PHYSICS 322. MATH 321 is highly recommended for physics majors but requires a significant time commitment.

MATH 322 Applied Mathematical Analysis: Techniques for solving partial differential equations, with an emphasis on practical problems in the physical sciences. Also covers special functions, Fourier Transformations, etc. MATH 321 and MATH 322 are recommended for those planning to continue on to graduate school in Physics.

Chemistry

A college course in chemistry is useful for all physics students, but not required.

Computing

Students should become familiar with scientific programming. The most useful languages are Python followed by C or C++. The computer sciences department offers introductory courses. The Division of Information Technology (DoIT) also offers short courses to introduce programming.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Yang Bai (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/yangbai/>), Associate Professor

Baha Balantekin (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/bahabalantekin/>), Eugene P. Wigner Professor

Vernon Barger (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/vernon-dbarger/>), Vilas Professor and Van Vleck Professor

Keith Bechtol (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/keithbechtol/>), Assistant Professor

Uwe Bergmann (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/uwebergmann/>), Professor

Kevin Black (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/kevinblack/>), Professor

Stas Boldyrev (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/stanislaboldyrev/>), Professor

Tulika Bose (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/tulikabose/>), Professor

Victor Brar (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/victorbrar/>), Assistant Professor

Duncan Carlsmith (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/duncancarlsmith/>), Professor

Daniel Chung (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/daniel-jchung/>), Professor

Sridhara Dasu (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/sridharadasu/>), Professor

Jan Egedal (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/janegedal/>), Professor

Mark Eriksson (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/mark Eriksson/>), Department Chairperson and Vilas Distinguished Achievement Professor

Lisa Everett (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/lisa-leverett/>), Professor

Ke Fang (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/kefang/>), Assistant Professor

Cary Forest (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/cary-bforest/>), Prager Professor of Experimental Physics

Pupa Gilbert (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/pupagilbert/>), Vilas Distinguished Achievement Professor

Francis Halzen (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/francis-lhalzen/>), Gregory Breit Professor and Hildale Professor

Kael Hanson (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/kael-dhanson/>), Professor, WIPAC Director

Aki Hashimoto (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/akihashimoto/>), Professor

Matthew Herndon (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/matthew-herndon/>), Professor

Robert Joynt (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/robert-jjoynt/>), Professor

Albrecht Karle (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/albrechtkarle/>), Professor, IceCube Associate Director, Science and Instrumentation

Shimon Kolkowitz (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/shimonkolkowitz/>), Assistant Professor

James Lawler (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/james-elawler/>), Arthur and Aurelia Schawlow Professor

Alex Levchenko (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/alexlevchenko/>), Associate Professor

Lu Lu (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/lulu/>), Assistant Professor

Dan McCammon (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/danmccammon/>), Professor

Robert McDermott (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/robert-fmcdermott/>), Professor

Moritz Cornelius Muenchmeyer (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/moritz-corneliusmuenchmeyer/>), Assistant Professor

Marshall Onellion (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/marshall-fonellion/>), Professor

Yibin Pan (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/yibinpan/>), Associate Professor

Brian Rebel (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/brianrebel/>), Associate Professor

Mark Rzchowski (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/markrzchowski/>), Associate Chairperson and Professor

Mark Saffman (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/marksaffman/>), Professor

John Sarff (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/john-ssarff/>), Professor

Gary Shiu (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/garyshiu/>), Professor

Paul Terry (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/paul-wterry/>), Professor

Peter Timbie (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/peter-timbie/>), Professor

Justin Vandenbroucke (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/justinvandenbroucke/>), Assistant Professor

Maxim Vavilov (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/maxim-gvavilov/>), Professor

Thad Walker (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/thad-gwalker/>), Professor

Sau Lan Wu (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/sau-lanwu/>), Enrico Fermi Professor and Vilas Professor

Deniz Yavuz (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/denizyavuz/>), Professor

Ellen Zweibel (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/ellen-gzweibel/>), William L Kraushaar Professor of Astronomy & Physics

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

PHYSICS UNDERGRADUATE COLLOQUIUM

There is a weekly series of talks in the spring semester called "Physics Today," at which a topic of local research is described by one of the physics faculty. These are open and may be attended by anyone. They can also be taken as a course, PHYSICS 301 Physics Today. See the Course Guide for location and time.

THE PHYSICS CLUB

The University Physical Society (UPS)—also known as the Physics Club—is a student organization for people interested in physics and related fields.

WHAT DOES THE PHYSICS CLUB DO?

The Physics Club organizes events such as seminars, tours, trips, and socials for its members. Physics Club volunteers also offer free drop-in tutoring to students in introductory physics and astronomy classes. In addition, we maintain subscriptions to science related magazines such as *Scientific American*, *Astronomy*, and *Physics Today*, which are kept in the club's room located at 2328 Chamberlin Hall. Every Friday afternoon, we meet with the physics colloquium speaker to learn about the process of becoming a scientist. In addition, UPS sponsors a variety of other events. For example, in the past, we have taken a field trip to Fermilab, sponsored a racquetball tournament, and have frequently gathered for social events such as ice skating, movie night, and bowling.

WHY SHOULD YOU JOIN THE PHYSICS CLUB?

By joining the Physics Club you'll be meeting many physics majors, who are, in general, really cool people to hang out with. If you are thinking about declaring a physics major, this is the place to come for helpful advice about taking classes and finding an undergraduate job in the physics department. If you join, you can get access to the Physics Club

room, 2328 Chamberlin Hall. Joining also adds you to the club email list, so you can be notified about club sponsored events.

PERKS OF BEING A PHYSICS CLUB MEMBER

When you join the Physics Club, you get access to an excellent room, 2328 Chamberlin Hall. This room contains a refrigerator, reference shelves of textbooks, couch, tables, and chairs, a phone, blackboards, and a microwave. We have several computers in the room. You can get your own key to the room and visit at your leisure, and stay as long as you like. Plus, you get the added bonus of knowing people who are in your classes.

University Physical Society

2328 Chamberlin Hall

email: ups.officers@gmail.com

To Join:

Drop by Room 2328 Chamberlin Hall and pick up a membership form. Turn in a completed form with your annual dues to a UPS club officer.

PHYSICS LEARNING CENTER

The Physics Learning Center: Striving to help all students succeed in Physics

- Do you enjoy Physics?
- Are you patient?
- Do you like to teach?
- Would you like to help other undergraduate students?

The Physics Learning Center (PLC) has job opportunities for physics undergraduates as Peer Mentor Tutors (PMT). The PLC is looking for PMTs who have a desire to help others learn physics and have an enthusiasm for learning new ways to solve physics problems.

The PLC provides supplemental instruction and a supportive learning environment to students in large challenging introductory physics courses. They include algebra-based Physics 103-104 and calculus-based 207-208 that are requisites for many STEM majors and pre-health professional pathways. The majority of students in these classes are not physics majors.

PMTs lead a learning team twice a week helping students build a conceptual framework to solve a variety of physics problems. The PLC strives to create a supportive learning environment to help students gain skills, increase confidence, and meet potential study partners .

Peer Mentor Tutors receive extensive training in teaching Physics and in general pedagogy. Tutors meet with a PLC staff member each week to discuss strategies for teaching course content, including how to use teaching materials that stress conceptual understanding. In addition, PMTs from all courses meet as a group for a weekly teaching seminar to discuss issues such as group dynamics, techniques for actively involving students in learning, helping students to prepare for exams, raising awareness of diversity in student experiences, resources on campus, etc .

Our Peer Mentor Tutors report that they greatly enjoy working with their students. In the process, they strengthen their own foundation in Physics and presentation skills .They also tell us that teaching Physics helps to review for the Graduate Record Exam and to prepare for post-graduate teaching in middle/high school or as a University teaching assistant .

PMTs are a mix of students majoring in physics, astrophysics, secondary science education, and engineering as well as from other majors. This is

a paid position taking about eight hours per week that includes learning team time, content and pedagogy meetings, reviews before exams, and time to prepare for teaching.

To find out more about the PLC Peer Mentor Tutor Program, please contact us. The PLC is located in Chamberlin 2337/2338.

Physics Learning Center

2337/2338 Chamberlin Hall

Contact: Susan Nossal

nossal@physics.wisc.edu

608-262-9107

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The Physics Department is very happy to offer a number of awards for undergraduate and graduate students in physics each year. Many of these awards have been made possible through very generous donations by alumni and friends of the Department.

For a list of all the Undergraduate and Graduate Awards please visit www.physics.wisc.edu/awards (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/awards/>)

APPLICATION PROCESS

Eligibility

- Must be enrolled as a full-time student at UW-Madison in both semesters of the Academic Year
- Must be a physics major (some awards also include astronomy majors)

Applicants will be judged by the Student Awards Committee. You may apply for a specific award below however the Committee will consider all eligible applications for relevant awards. The Committee will review your transcript.

The call for applications will be sent out in the middle of the spring semester, and the awards decisions will be made by the Awards Committee soon thereafter. Awardees will be notified and asked to attend the Physics Awards Banquet to be held at the end of the spring semester.

TO APPLY

Once the call for applications has been sent out, each applicant is to submit the following (in PDF) by the deadline via "Scholarships @ UW" in your student center or here: <https://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>

- Resume/CV
- Statement of current research/teaching activity and future plans as a physics major (one page)
- Letter of recommendation from a faculty or staff member (one page)
- On-line application system will automatically prompt letter writer to submit letter
- If indicated below, a statement of need (one page)

For More information

Please visit the Department of Physics Awards webpage (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/awards/>) or contact the Department of Physics info@physics.wisc.edu

PHYSICS, CERTIFICATE

The department offers an undergraduate certificate in physics. An understanding of the physical universe informs many disciplines. The study of physics is essential to understanding nature and to advancing technology in the coming century. A certificate in physics increases the opportunities for students to become better informed on technological issues at the local, state, national, and international levels.

The certificate is designed to serve undergraduates majoring in biology, chemistry, mathematics, engineering, education and other fields who wish to extend their study of physics beyond what may be required or recommended for their major without completing the full L&S physics major requirements.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare a certificate in physics, students must fill out a major/certificate declaration form. An undergraduate physics advisor must sign the form. The form to declare the certificate can be obtained at the Physics departmental office. All undergraduate students are eligible to declare the certificate, except those declared in the following majors: Physics, Astronomy-Physics, and Applied Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics (AMEP).

REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

The physics certificate requires 18 credits of Intermediate or Advanced level undergraduate PHYSICS courses, with the following restrictions:

- At least 9 of the credits must be in residence.
- At most one course from each of the three semesters of an introductory sequence can be counted.
- At most 3 credits of directed study can be counted.
- Only graded courses may be used toward the certificate.
- A minimum grade point average of 2.000 is required in all certificate courses.

Code	Title	Credits
First Introductory Course (complete only one):		5
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics (recommended)	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
E M A 201	Statics	
& E M A 202	and Dynamics ¹	
E M A 201	Statics	
& M E 240	and Dynamics ¹	
Second Introductory Course (complete only one):		5
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics (recommended) ²	

PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
Third Introductory Course (complete only one):		3-4
PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics (recommended) ²	
PHYSICS 205	Modern Physics for Engineers	
PHYSICS/ E C E 235	Introduction to Solid State Electronics	
PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics	
Directed Study (optional, maximum 3 credits)		0-3
PHYSICS 299	Directed Study	
PHYSICS 499	Directed Study	
PHYSICS 681	Senior Honors Thesis	
PHYSICS 682	Senior Honors Thesis	
PHYSICS 691	Senior Thesis	
PHYSICS 692	Senior Thesis	
Additional Intermediate and Advanced PHYSICS courses		1-5
PHYSICS/ MED PHYS 265	Introduction to Medical Physics	
PHYSICS 301	Physics Today	
PHYSICS 307	Intermediate Laboratory-Mechanics and Modern Physics	
PHYSICS 311	Mechanics	
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics	
PHYSICS 322	Electromagnetic Fields	
PHYSICS 323	Electromagnetic Fields	
PHYSICS 325	Optics	
PHYSICS 371	Acoustics for Musicians	
PHYSICS 407	Advanced Laboratory	
PHYSICS 415	Thermal Physics	
PHYSICS 448	Atomic and Quantum Physics	
PHYSICS 449	Atomic and Quantum Physics	
PHYSICS/ ENVIR ST 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems	
PHYSICS/B M E/ H ONCOL/ MED PHYS 501	Radiation Physics and Dosimetry	
PHYSICS/E C E/ N E 525	Introduction to Plasmas	
PHYSICS/E C E/ N E 527	Plasma Confinement and Heating	
PHYSICS 531	Introduction to Quantum Mechanics	
PHYSICS 535	Introduction to Particle Physics	
PHYSICS 545	Introduction to Atomic Structure	
PHYSICS/ E C E 546	Lasers	
PHYSICS 551	Solid State Physics	
PHYSICS/ MED PHYS 563	Radionuclides in Medicine and Biology	
PHYSICS/B M E/ MED PHYS/ PHMCOL-M/ RADIOL 619	Microscopy of Life	
PHYSICS 623	Electronic Aids to Measurement	

Total Credits**18**

- ¹ A maximum of 5 credits from E M A 201, E M A 202 and M E 240 count toward the 18 credits required for the certificate.
- ² Students may not transfer into the PHYSICS 247 - PHYSICS 248 - PHYSICS 249 sequence from another introductory sequence.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand basic physical principles.
2. Solve problems proficiently using both quantitative and qualitative applications of these physical principles.
3. Know how to perform quantitative measurements of physical phenomena and understand the statistical significance of observations made in the presence of statistical and systematic uncertainties.
4. Be prepared for graduate study and/or careers in STEM fields.
5. Communicate effectively with scientific peers and the public, both orally and in writing.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

PHYSICS UNDERGRADUATE ADVISORS

Professor Tulika Bose

4223 Chamberlin Hall
608-262-8894

Professor Jan Egedal

3275 Chamberlin Hall
608-262-3628

Professor Deniz Yavuz

5320 Chamberlin Hall
608-263-9399

PHYSICS AMEP ADVISORS

Professor Cary Forest

3277 Chamberlin Hall
608-263-0486

Professor Robert McDermott

5112 Chamberlin Hall
608-263-4476

Professor Thad Walker

5322 Chamberlin Hall
608-262-4093

Professor Deniz Yavuz

5320 Chamberlin Hall
608-263-9399

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Yang Bai (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/yangbai/>), Associate Professor

Baha Balantekin (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/bahabalantekin/>), Eugene P. Wigner Professor

Vernon Barger (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/vernon-dbarger/>), Vilas Professor and Van Vleck Professor

Keith Bechtol (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/keithbechtol/>), Assistant Professor

Uwe Bergmann (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/uwebergmann/>), Professor

Kevin Black (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/kevinblack/>), Professor

Stas Boldyrev (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/stanislaboldyrev/>), Professor

Tulika Bose (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/tulikabose/>), Professor

Victor Brar (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/victorbrar/>), Assistant Professor

Duncan Carlsmith (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/duncancarlsmith/>), Professor

Daniel Chung (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/daniel-jchung/>), Professor

Sridhara Dasu (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/sridharadasu/>), Professor

Jan Egedal (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/janegedal/>), Professor

Mark Eriksson (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/mark Eriksson/>), Department Chairperson and Vilas Distinguished Achievement Professor

Lisa Everett (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/lisa-leverett/>), Professor

Ke Fang (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/kefang/>), Assistant Professor

Cary Forest (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/cary-bforest/>), Prager Professor of Experimental Physics

Pupa Gilbert (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/pupagilbert/>), Vilas Distinguished Achievement Professor

Francis Halzen (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/francis-lhalzen/>), Gregory Breit Professor and Hilldale Professor

Kael Hanson (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/kael-dhanson/>), Professor, WIPAC Director

Aki Hashimoto (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/akihashimoto/>), Professor

Matthew Herndon (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/matthew-herndon/>), Professor

Robert Joynt (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/robert-joynt/>), Professor

Albrecht Karle (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/albrechtkarle/>), Professor, IceCube Associate Director, Science and Instrumentation

Shimon Kolkowtiz (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/shimonkolkowtiz/>), Assistant Professor

James Lawler (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/james-elawler/>), Arthur and Aurelia Schawlow Professor

Alex Levchenko (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/alexlevchenko/>), Associate Professor

Lu Lu (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/lulu/>), Assistant Professor

Dan McCammon (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/danmccammon/>), Professor

Robert McDermott (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/robert-fmcdermott/>), Professor

Moritz Cornelius Muenchmeyer (<http://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/moritz-corneliusmuenchmeyer/>), Assistant Professor

Marshall Onellion (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/marshall-fonellion/>), Professor

Yibin Pan (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/yibinpan/>), Associate Professor

Brian Rebel (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/brianrebel/>), Associate Professor

Mark Rzchowski (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/markrzchowski/>), Associate Chairperson and Professor

Mark Saffman (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/marksaffman/>), Professor

John Sarff (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/john-ssarff/>), Professor

Gary Shiu (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/garyshiu/>), Professor

Paul Terry (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/paul-wterry/>), Professor

Peter Timbie (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/peter-timbie/>), Professor

Justin Vandenbroucke (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/justinvandenbroucke/>), Assistant Professor

Maxim Vavilov (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/maxim-gvavilov/>), Professor

Thad Walker (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/thad-gwalker/>), Professor

Sau Lan Wu (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/sau-lanwu/>), Enrico Fermi Professor and Vilas Professor

Deniz Yavuz (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/denizyavuz/>), Professor

Ellen Zweibel (<https://www.physics.wisc.edu/people/ellen-gzweibel/>), William L Kraushaar Professor of Astronomy & Physics

PLANNING AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

The Department of Planning and Landscape Architecture offers two undergraduate programs. One is a professional landscape design and planning program, fully accredited by the American Society of Landscape Architects, and leads to the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture special degree within the College of Letters & Science. The other program introduces the field of landscape studies and leads to either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Landscape and Urban Studies.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Landscape and Urban Studies, B.A. (p. 1247)
- Landscape and Urban Studies, B.S. (p. 1252)
- Landscape Architecture, BLA (p. 1257)

PEOPLE

FACULTY

Landscape Architecture

David Bart, Professor; Jacob Blue, Associate Lecturer; Ed Bosewell, Assistant Faculty Associate; Samuel Dennis Jr, Professor; Doug Hadley, Senior Lecturer; Professor; Evelyn A. Howell, Professor; Shawn T. Kelly, Distinguished Faculty Associate; James LaGro, Jr, Professor; Mary Myers, Senior Lecturer; Eric Schuchardt, Associate Faculty Associate; James Steiner, Senior Lecturer; Bradley Vowels-Katter, Associate Faculty Associate

Urban and Regional Planning

Ken Genskow, Professor; James LaGro, Jr, Professor; Edna Ledesma, Assistant Professor; Gavin Luter, Associate Lecturer; Dave Marcouiller, Professor; Alfonso Morales, Chair and Professor; Brian W. Ohm, Professor; Kurt Paulsen, Associate Professor; Revel Sims, Assistant Professor; Jeff Sledge, Associate Scientist

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Deborah Griffin, Undergraduate Coordinator

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Patrick J. Cunniffe, Financial Specialist-Senior; Kelsey Hughes, Department Administrator; W. Math Heinzl, Senior Information Processing Consultant, IT Support, GIS Specialist; Alfonso Morales, Chair

For more contact information please go to:

<https://dpla.wisc.edu/facstaff/faculty> (<https://dpla.wisc.edu/facstaff/faculty/>)

LANDSCAPE AND URBAN STUDIES, B.A.

Are you interested in climate justice? Are you interested in inclusive economic development and social justice? Do you want to preserve the beauty in cities and create ecologically sustainable cities? Those are some of the goals you can learn to achieve when you major Landscape and Urban Studies. You will learn to integrate the biological, physical, and social sciences; humanities; arts; and technology to develop the skills that will help you play an important role in creating a more inclusive and sustainable future.

The major provides students opportunities to specialize in several directions: Culture, Health and Community; Restoration and Ecological Design; and Urban Studies. The major also provides students opportunities to explore the design and planning professions. Students who graduate from the major are prepared for starting positions in public or private agencies that oversee conservation, land management, cultural landscape conservation, and planning or for continuing on to graduate school, in particular, professionally accredited programs in Landscape Architecture, Planning, or Environmental Studies. This is the major for people who care about the natural world and human creation by understanding cultural and natural resource protection, green infrastructure, social equity, and policy, and more.

HOW TO GET IN

Students who intend to declare their major in Landscape and Urban Studies are encouraged to schedule an appointment with the Undergraduate Advisor in the Department of Planning and Landscape Architecture.

Students who attend a summer SOAR (Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration) session with the College of Letters and Science have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics	Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.
Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students interested in the major are required to complete a set of introductory courses, breadth in the major under three categories: Biological and Physical Environment, Social and Cultural Studies and Technology and 15 credits of electives (see an Advisor and the Advising tab for recommended focused elective sets).

Landscape and Urban Studies majors must complete at least 47 credits in the major, including the following:

INTRODUCTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
LAND ARC 250	Survey of Landscape Architecture Design	3
LAND ARC 260	History of Landscape Architecture	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	4-5
or LAND ARC 211	Landscape Inventory and Evaluation Methods	
URB R PL/ LAND ARC 463	Evolution of American Planning	3
Total Credits		13-14

BIOLOGICAL AND PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two courses from: 6-9		
BOTANY 100 or BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	Survey of Botany General Botany	
BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260 or BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	Introductory Ecology General Ecology	
BOTANY/ GEOG 338	Environmental Biogeography	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230 or SOIL SCI 301	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource General Soil Science	
Total Credits		6-9

SOCIAL AND CULTURAL STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two courses from: 6-7		
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes	
DS 221	Person and Environment Interactions	
ECON 101 or ECON 111	Principles of Microeconomics Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	

ECON/REAL EST/
URB R PL 420

GEOG 104 Introduction to Human Geography

GEOG/
ENVIR ST 139 Global Environmental Issues

GEOG/ENVIR ST/
HISTORY 469 The Making of the American Landscape

HISTORY/
ENVIR ST/
GEOG 460 American Environmental History

POLI SCI 104 Introduction to American Politics and Government

SOC/
C&E SOC 140 Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology

Total Credits **6-7**

TECHNOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two courses from: 6-8		
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
LAND ARC 211	Landscape Inventory and Evaluation Methods	
LAND ARC 460	Advanced Visual Communication in Landscape Architecture	
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST/GEOG/ URB R PL 532	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Planning	
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	
Total Credits		6-8

CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one course from: 3		
LAND ARC 677	Cultural Resource Preservation and Landscape History	
or LAND ARC 66	Restoration Ecology	
URB R PL 601	Site Planning	
URB R PL 611	Urban Design: Theory and Practice	
Total Credits		3

ELECTIVES ¹

Code	Title	Credits
15 credits, chosen from: 15		
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 354	Archaeology of Wisconsin	
or ANTHRO/ AMER IND 353	Indians of the Western Great Lakes	
or AMER IND 250	Indians of Wisconsin	

or AMER IND/ ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE 431	American Indian Folklore
or AMER IND/ LSC 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media
or AMER IND/ C&E SOC/ SOC 578	Poverty and Place
ANTHRO/ AMER IND/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes
or ART HIST/ ANTHRO/DS/ HISTORY/ LAND ARC 264	Dimensions of Material Culture
BOTANY 400 or BOTANY 401	Plant Systematics Vascular Flora of Wisconsin
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin
DS 221	Person and Environment Interactions
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species
ENVIR ST/ BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems
or GEOG 501 or GEOG/ URB R PL 305	Space and Place: A Geography of Experience Introduction to the City
or GEOG/ C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 434 or GEOG 301	People, Wildlife and Landscapes Revolutions and Social Change
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History
GEOG/ URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization
FOLKLORE 439 or FOLKLORE 540	Foodways Local Culture and Identity in the Upper Midwest
LAND ARC 210	Introduction to Landscape Architecture Design
LAND ARC 321	Environment and Behavior Studio - Designing Health Promoting Environments
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology
LAND ARC 668	Restoration Ecology

LAND ARC 677	Cultural Resource Preservation and Landscape History
REAL EST/ A A E/ECON/ URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process
REAL EST/ECON/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics
SOIL SCI/ PL PATH 323	Soil Biology
URB R PL/ECON/ ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI 449	Government and Natural Resources
URB R PL 601	Site Planning
URB R PL 611	Urban Design: Theory and Practice
URB R PL/ C&E SOC/ SOC 617	Community Development
URB R PL 512	Gentrification and Urban Restructuring
URB R PL 550	Transportation and the Built Environment

Total Credits **15**

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all LAND ARC and URB R PL courses and courses that count toward the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits, taken in Residence
- 15 combined credits in LAND ARC and URB PL , taken on the UW–Madison campus

¹ See an Advisor and the Advising tab for recommended focused elective sets

² Intermediate and Advanced level courses accepted in the major are Upper Level

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate competence and critical judgment in creatively applying the intellectual and technical skills necessary for site and landscape-scale natural and cultural resource conservation, planning, and management; these skills include cultural, historical and landscape literacy, data collection and analysis, spatial and temporal analysis, multidisciplinary problem-solving approaches and communication skills.
2. Demonstrate critical thinking and the ability to explore ideas and synthesize information, both independently and in collaboration with interdisciplinary team members.
3. Understand, apply and evaluate the principles, theories and research findings underlying at least one of the following advising pathways, Ecological Restoration and Design; Culture, Health, and Community; and Urban Studies.
4. Integrate social, cultural, ecological and technological dimensions in solving design and planning problems concerning the conservation or management of sustainable natural and cultural landscapes.
5. Be able to perform as a member of a public, private or non-profits office or agency in the fields represented within the department.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LAND ARC 250		3 LAND ARC 211 or GEOG 127	5
Communications A		3 Biological or Physical Environment (major requirement)	4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 Ethnic Studies (complete within your first 60 credits)	3
Foreign Language (if required)		4 Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Physical Science Breadth		3	
		16	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LAND ARC 260		3 URB R PL/ LAND ARC 463	3

Communications B		3 Biological and Physical Environment (major requirement)	3
Social and Cultural Studies (major requirement)		3 Social and Cultural Studies (major requirement)	3
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Electives	4
		13	16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Technology (major requirement)		3 Technology (major requirement)	3
Biological and Physical Environment (major requirement)		3 Biological and Physical Environment (major requirement)	3
Major elective		3 Major elective	3
L&S electives		6 L&S electives	6
		15	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
L&S elective		9 Capstone (major requirement)	3
Major elective		6 Electives	12
		15	15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students enrolled in the major Landscape and Urban Studies have three opportunities for advising:

1. Our undergraduate coordinator (<https://dpla.wisc.edu/staff/debi-griffin/>) can assist with general questions about registration, student assistance, and progress in meeting major requirements.
2. All students entering the program may choose a faculty advisor (see People/Instructors) to assist with guidance specific to the curriculum (e.g. coursework, internships, research) and career opportunities.
3. The College of Letters & Science offers advice on career paths, networking, and job search preparation (see below).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Instructors

Professors: David Bart, Sam Dennis Jr., Ken Genskow, Evelyn Howell, James LaGro, Dave Marcouiller, Alfonso Morales, Brian Ohm, Kurt Paulsen

Associate Professor: Carey McAndrews

Assistant Professors: Edna Ledesma, Revel Sims

Distinguished Faculty Associate: Shawn Kelly

Faculty Associate: Eric Schuchardt

Associate Faculty Associate: Bradley Vowels-Katter

Assistant Faculty Associate: Edward Bosewell

Senior Lecturers: Doug Hadley, Mary Myers, James Steiner

Lecturers: Jacob Blue, Gavin Luter

Associate Scientist: Jeff Sledge

Earth Partnership Program

Director: Cheryl Bauer Armstrong

Outreach Specialists: Claire Bjork, Jessie Conaway, Mary Michaud, Maria Moreno

Academic Advising

Undergraduate Coordinator: Deborah Griffin

Administrative Staff

Department Administrator: Kelsey Hughes

Financial Specialist: Patrick J. Cunniffe

IT Support: W. Math Heinzel

Chair: Alfonso Morales

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The Wisconsin Experience combines learning in and out of the classroom, helping students develop intellectual and personal growth. The Landscape and Urban Studies major mixes traditional learning with community-based learning in and out of the classroom. Students are encouraged to take opportunities that supplement classroom learning by engaging in research, study abroad, internships, student clubs, and community interactions. The major engages students in exploring people-place, culture-nature phenomena and how they might, in their professional and personal lives, apply continuous learning to the planning of environments that benefit people, cultures, and the environment at the local, state, national, and global levels.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WiSH)

This scholarship (<http://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/schlrDetails/?scholld=4101>) provides amounts ranging from \$2,000 to \$5,000 each to help students participate in a first-time internship opportunity that is unpaid or provides a limited stipend.

HILLDALE UNDERGRADUATE/FACULTY RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

The Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>) support undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Approximately 97–100 Hilldale awards are available each year. The student researcher receives \$3,000, and faculty/staff research advisor receives \$1,000 to help offset research costs (e.g., supplies, faculty or student travel related to the project).

HOLSTROM ENVIRONMENTAL SCHOLARSHIPS

The Holstrom Environmental Scholarships (<https://go.wisc.edu/55ox41/>) support undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Research proposals must have an environmental focus, and applicants must have at least junior standing at time of application.

UNDERGRADUATE SYMPOSIUM

The annual Undergraduate Symposium (<https://ugradsymposium.wisc.edu/>) showcases undergraduate creativity, achievement, research, service-learning and community-based research from all areas of study at UW–Madison including the humanities, fine arts, biological sciences, physical sciences, and social sciences.

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH SCHOLARS

The Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>) program (URS) is dedicated to enhancing the academic experience of UW–Madison students by providing first- and second-year undergraduates with opportunities to earn credit for participating in the research and creative work with UW–Madison faculty and staff. The program has been designed to include partnerships between students and mentors, seminars on research-relevant issues, and practice in research/artistic presentations. The many benefits of the program are found in the fluid interaction between these activities.

WISCONSIN IDEA FELLOWSHIPS

Wisconsin Idea Fellowships (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>) are awarded annually to undergraduate student projects working towards solving a challenge identified along with local or global community partner. Fellowships are awarded to semester-long or year-long projects designed by an undergraduate student (or group of students) in collaboration with a community organization and a UW–Madison faculty or academic staff member.

LANDSCAPE AND URBAN STUDIES, B.S.

Are you interested in climate justice? Are you interested in inclusive economic development and social justice? Do you want to preserve the beauty in cities and create ecologically sustainable cities? Those are some of the goals you can learn to achieve when you major Landscape and Urban Studies. You will learn to integrate the biological, physical, and social sciences; humanities; arts; and technology to develop the skills that will help you play an important role in creating a more inclusive and sustainable future.

The major provides students opportunities to specialize in several directions: Culture, Health and Community; Restoration and Ecological Design; and Urban Studies. The major also provides students opportunities to explore the design and planning professions. Students who graduate from the major are prepared for starting positions in public or private agencies that oversee conservation, land management, cultural landscape conservation, and planning or for continuing on to graduate school, in particular, professionally accredited programs in Landscape Architecture, Planning, or Environmental Studies. This is the major for people who care about the natural world and human creation by understanding cultural and natural resource protection, green infrastructure, social equity, and policy, and more.

HOW TO GET IN

Students who intend to declare their major in Landscape and Urban Studies are encouraged to schedule an appointment with the Undergraduate Advisor in the Department of Planning and Landscape Architecture.

Students who attend a summer SOAR (Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration) session with the College of Letters and Science have the option to declare this major at SOAR. Students may otherwise declare after they have begun their undergraduate studies.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to

the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students interested in the major are required to complete a set of introductory courses, breadth in the major under three categories: Biological and Physical Environment, Social and Cultural Studies and Technology and 15 credits of electives (see an Advisor and the Advising tab for recommended focused elective sets).

Landscape and Urban Studies majors must complete at least 47 credits in the major, including the following:

INTRODUCTORY COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
LAND ARC 250	Survey of Landscape Architecture Design	3
LAND ARC 260	History of Landscape Architecture	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	4-5
or LAND ARC 211	Landscape Inventory and Evaluation Methods	
URB R PL/ LAND ARC 463	Evolution of American Planning	3
Total Credits		13-14

BIOLOGICAL AND PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two courses from: 6-9		
BOTANY 100 or BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	Survey of Botany General Botany	
BOTANY/ ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260 or BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	Introductory Ecology General Ecology	
BOTANY/ GEOG 338	Environmental Biogeography	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230 or SOIL SCI 301	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource General Soil Science	
Total Credits		6-9

SOCIAL AND CULTURAL STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two courses from: 6-7		
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes	
DS 221	Person and Environment Interactions	

ECON 101 or ECON 111	Principles of Microeconomics Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics	
GEOG 104	Introduction to Human Geography	
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	
HISTORY/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 460	American Environmental History	
POLI SCI 104	Introduction to American Politics and Government	
SOC/ C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	
Total Credits		6-7

TECHNOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Complete two courses from: 6-8		
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	
LAND ARC 211	Landscape Inventory and Evaluation Methods	
LAND ARC 460	Advanced Visual Communication in Landscape Architecture	
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST/GEOG/ URB R PL 532	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Planning	
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	
Total Credits		6-8

CAPSTONE

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one course from: 3		
LAND ARC 677 or LAND ARC 66	Cultural Resource Preservation and Landscape History Restoration Ecology	
URB R PL 601	Site Planning	
URB R PL 611	Urban Design: Theory and Practice	
Total Credits		3

ELECTIVES ¹

Code	Title	Credits
15 credits, chosen from: 15		
AGRONOMY/ BOTANY/ SOIL SCI 370	Grassland Ecology	
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 354 or ANTHRO/ AMER IND 353	Archaeology of Wisconsin Indians of the Western Great Lakes	

or AMER IND 250	Indians of Wisconsin
or AMER IND/ ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE 431	American Indian Folklore
or AMER IND/ LSC 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media
or AMER IND/ C&E SOC/ SOC 578	Poverty and Place
ANTHRO/ AMER IND/ BOTANY 474	Ethnobotany
ART HIST 457	History of American Vernacular Architecture and Landscapes
or ART HIST/ ANTHRO/DS/ HISTORY/ LAND ARC 264	Dimensions of Material Culture
BOTANY 400 or BOTANY 401	Plant Systematics Vascular Flora of Wisconsin
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin
DS 221	Person and Environment Interactions
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species
ENVIR ST/ BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems
or GEOG 501	Space and Place: A Geography of Experience
or GEOG/ URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City
or GEOG/ C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes
or GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History
GEOG/ URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization
FOLKLORE 439	Foodways
or FOLKLORE 540	Local Culture and Identity in the Upper Midwest
LAND ARC 210	Introduction to Landscape Architecture Design
LAND ARC 321	Environment and Behavior Studio - Designing Health Promoting Environments
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology
LAND ARC 668	Restoration Ecology

LAND ARC 677	Cultural Resource Preservation and Landscape History
REAL EST/ A A E/ECON/ URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process
REAL EST/ECON/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics
SOIL SCI/ PL PATH 323	Soil Biology
URB R PL/ECON/ ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI 449	Government and Natural Resources
URB R PL 601	Site Planning
URB R PL 611	Urban Design: Theory and Practice
URB R PL/ C&E SOC/ SOC 617	Community Development
URB R PL 512	Gentrification and Urban Restructuring
URB R PL 550	Transportation and the Built Environment

Total Credits**15**

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all LAND ARC and URB R PL courses and courses that count toward the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits, taken in Residence
- 15 combined credits in LAND ARC and URB PL , taken on the UW–Madison campus

¹ See an Advisor and the Advising tab for recommended focused elective sets

² Intermediate and Advanced level courses accepted in the major are Upper Level

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate competence and critical judgment in creatively applying the intellectual and technical skills necessary for site and landscape-scale natural and cultural resource conservation, planning, and management; these skills include cultural, historical and landscape literacy, data collection and analysis, spatial and temporal analysis, multidisciplinary problem-solving approaches and communication skills.
2. Demonstrate critical thinking and the ability to explore ideas and synthesize information, both independently and in collaboration with interdisciplinary team members.
3. Understand, apply and evaluate the principles, theories and research findings underlying at least one of the following advising pathways, Ecological Restoration and Design; Culture, Health, and Community; and Urban Studies.
4. Integrate social, cultural, ecological and technological dimensions in solving design and planning problems concerning the conservation or management of sustainable natural and cultural landscapes.
5. Be able to perform as a member of a public, private or non-profits office or agency in the fields represented within the department.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LAND ARC 250		3 LAND ARC 211 or GEOG 127	5
Communications A		3 Biological or Physical Environment (major requirement)	4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 Ethnic Studies (complete within your first 60 credits)	3
Foreign Language (if required)		4 Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Physical Science Breadth		3	
		16	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LAND ARC 260		3 URB R PL/ LAND ARC 463	3

Communications B		3 Biological and Physical Environment (major requirement)	3
Social and Cultural Studies (major requirement)		3 Social and Cultural Studies (major requirement)	3
Literature Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Electives	4
		13	16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Technology (major requirement)		3 Technology (major requirement)	3
Biological and Physical Environment (major requirement)		3 Biological and Physical Environment (major requirement)	3
Major elective		3 Major elective	3
L&S electives		6 L&S electives	6
		15	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
L&S elective		9 Capstone (major requirement)	3
Major elective		6 Electives	12
		15	15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students enrolled in the major Landscape and Urban Studies have 3 opportunities for advising:

1. Our undergraduate coordinator (<https://dpla.wisc.edu/staff/debi-griffin/>) can assist with general questions about registration, student assistance and progress in meeting major requirements.
2. All students entering the program may choose a faculty advisor (see People/Instructors) to assist with guidance specific to the curriculum (e.g. coursework, internships, research) and career opportunities.
3. The College of Letters and Science offers advice on career paths, networking, and job search preparation (see below).

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Instructors

Professors: David Bart, Sam Dennis Jr., Ken Genskow, Evelyn Howell, James LaGro, Dave Marcouiller, Alfonso Morales, Brian Ohm, Kurt Paulsen

Associate Professor: Carey McAndrews

Assistant Professors: Edna Ledesma, Revel Sims

Distinguished Faculty Associate: Shawn Kelly

Faculty Associate: Eric Schuchardt

Associate Faculty Associate: Bradley Vowels-Katter

Assistant Faculty Associate: Edward Bosewell

Senior Lecturers: Doug Hadley, Mary Myers, James Steiner

Lecturers: Jacob Blue, Gavin Luter

Associate Scientist: Jeff Sledge

Earth Partnership Program

Director: Cheryl Bauer Armstrong

Outreach Specialists: Claire Bjork, Jessie Conaway, Mary Michaud, Maria Moreno

Academic Advising

Undergraduate Coordinator: Deborah Griffin

Administrative Staff

Department Administrator: Kelsey Hughes

Financial Specialist: Patrick J. Cunniffe

IT Support: W. Math Heinzel

Chair: Alfonso Morales

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The Wisconsin Experience combines learning in and out of the classroom, helping students develop intellectual and personal growth. The Landscape and Urban Studies major mixes traditional learning with community-based learning in and out of the classroom. Students are encouraged to take opportunities that supplement classroom learning by engaging in research, study abroad, internships, student clubs, and community interactions. The major engages students in exploring people-place, culture-nature phenomena and how they might, in their professional and personal lives, apply continuous learning to the planning of environments that benefit people, cultures, and the environment at the local, state, national, and global levels.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (WiSH)

This scholarship (<http://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/schlrDetails/?scholld=4101>) provides amounts ranging from \$2,000 to \$5,000 each to help students participate in a first-time internship opportunity that is unpaid or provides a limited stipend.

HILLDALE UNDERGRADUATE/FACULTY RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

The Hilldale Undergraduate/Faculty Research Fellowships (<https://awards.advising.wisc.edu/all-scholarships/hilldale-undergraduatefaculty-research-fellowship/>) support undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Approximately 97–100 Hilldale awards are available each year. The student researcher receives \$3,000, and faculty/staff research advisor receives \$1,000 to help offset research costs (e.g., supplies, faculty or student travel related to the project).

HOLSTROM ENVIRONMENTAL SCHOLARSHIPS

The Holstrom Environmental Scholarships (<https://go.wisc.edu/55ox41/>) support undergraduate research done in collaboration with UW–Madison faculty or research/instructional academic staff. Research proposals must have an environmental focus, and applicants must have at least a junior standing at time of application.

UNDERGRADUATE SYMPOSIUM

The annual Undergraduate Symposium (<https://ugradsymposium.wisc.edu/>) showcases undergraduate creativity, achievement, research, service-learning, and community-based research from all areas of study at UW–Madison including the humanities, fine arts, biological sciences, physical sciences, and social sciences.

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH SCHOLARS

The Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>) program (URS) is dedicated to enhancing the academic experience of UW–Madison students by providing first- and second-year undergraduates with opportunities to earn credit for participating in the research and creative work with UW–Madison faculty and staff. The program has been designed to include partnerships between students and mentors, seminars on research-relevant issues, and practice in research/artistic presentations. The many benefits of the program are found in the fluid interaction between these activities.

WISCONSIN IDEA FELLOWSHIPS

Wisconsin Idea Fellowships (<https://morgridge.wisc.edu/students/wisconsin-idea-fellowships/>) are awarded annually to undergraduate student projects working toward solving a challenge identified along with a local or global community partner. Fellowships are awarded to semester-long or year-long projects designed by an undergraduate student (or group of students) in collaboration with a community organization and a UW–Madison faculty or academic staff member.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, BLA

Students who enjoy art, science, technology, problem-solving, and design should consider a career in landscape architecture. Graduates in landscape architecture influence the design and management of cities, parks, and open spaces. They often advise park managers, citizen groups, landowners, and state agencies. Landscape architects design public and private outdoor spaces, restore and help preserve natural areas, develop and implement regional planning and public policy, and revitalize urban neighborhoods. The professional Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (BLA) degree program focuses on form-giving design, design implementation, and professional practice. Emphasis is placed on principles of design theory and process; problem solving in relationship to human needs and aspirations, environmental awareness and stewardship; and on the development of technical proficiencies required of professional practice. Students learn site analysis, graphic communication, design synthesis, construction technology, and the social and environmental factors that are part of design.

The BLA degree program provides professional education accredited by the American Society of Landscape Architects (ASLA) (<https://www.asla.org/AccreditationLAAB.aspx>). Students completing the requirements for this program are granted a BLA degree. Completion of this program is the first step in becoming a licensed landscape architect.

Please note that students completing the BLA degree **cannot** pursue an additional major, however, students may work towards and complete certificates.

HOW TO GET IN

Admission to the professional program during the sophomore year, or in the second year of the degree plan, is on a competitive basis.

Students completing the requirements for this program are awarded a BLA degree. Because the BLA is an integrated degree program, it cannot be added as an additional major (“double major”) by students pursuing other degree programs. Students who are admitted to and complete the BLA degree may not declare or be awarded additional majors in combination with the BLA degree. However, BLA students are permitted to complete certificate programs.

- 1. Eligibility for Consideration into the Landscape Architecture Accredited Professional Program.** Eligibility for consideration into the Landscape Architecture Accredited Professional Program depends on fulfillment of these requirements: students apply for formal admission to the program during the spring semester of each academic year. Selections are made only once a year for the fall semester. The first round of selections takes place in early summer. All students will be notified of their status at least two weeks before the start of the fall semester. Students who plan to complete their

prerequisite courses during the summer session must so indicate on their application. The department will admit up to a maximum of 22 students, as resources permit. Selection will be based on a letter of intent, written by the applicant, which will address their reasons for entering the major, submission of portfolio, and on grades earned in the following two prerequisite courses: LAND ARC 250 and LAND ARC 210.

- 2. AND** the applicant must have completed BOTANY 100, or equivalent, as well as a minimum of 24 credit hours. University GPA will be considered.

For more information on the professional design degree program and the application process please go to this link (<https://dpla.wisc.edu/>).
- 3. Selection Policies.** On-campus selections for admission will be made as soon as possible after spring semester grades are received.
- 4. Notification of Status.** Applicants who have completed their prerequisite courses at the end of spring semester will be notified of their status between June 1 and July 1 of each year for fall semester admission. Decisions on those applicants completing prerequisites during summer session will be made as soon as grades are received.
- 5. Appeal Procedures.** An appeal to the department's curriculum committee may be presented to clarify an error of fact or extenuating circumstances.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (BLA)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below.

The BLA is a special degree program; it is not considered a major. The BLA degree is not available to students who intend to earn a degree outside the College of Letters & Science.

BACHELOR OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:
 • 12 credits of Humanities, including at least 3 credits of Literature; and
 • 12 credits of Social Science; and
 • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits in Biological Science and 6 credits in Physical Science.

Liberal Arts & Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW–Madison Experience Complete both:
 • 30 credits in residence, overall, and
 • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work
 • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
 • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BLA

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Introduction and Foundation</i>		
LAND ARC 210	Introduction to Landscape Architecture Design	4
LAND ARC 250	Survey of Landscape Architecture Design	3
LAND ARC 260	History of Landscape Architecture	3
<i>Other Required Foundation Courses</i>		
BOTANY 100 or BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	Survey of Botany General Botany	3-5
DS 221	Person and Environment Interactions	3
HORT/ LAND ARC 263	Landscape Plants I	3
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology	3
SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230 or SOIL SCI 301	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource General Soil Science	3-4
<i>Intermediate Studio Sequence</i>		
LAND ARC 261	Principles of Landscape Architecture Design and Graphics	4

LAND ARC 321	Environment and Behavior Studio - Designing Health Promoting Environments	4
LAND ARC 353	Landscape Architectural Technology I	3
LAND ARC 354	Landscape Architectural Technology II	3
<i>Professional Theory and Practice Core</i>		
LAND ARC 460	Advanced Visual Communication in Landscape Architecture	3
LAND ARC 397	Internship in Landscape Architecture	1
LAND ARC 550	Professional Practice in Landscape Architecture	3
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3
<i>Advanced Studio Sequence</i>		
LAND ARC 560	Plants and Ecology in Design	4
LAND ARC 561	Housing and Urban Design	4
LAND ARC 562	Open Space Planning and Design	4
LAND ARC 563	Designing Sustainable and Resilient Regions	4
<i>Capstone Sequence</i>		
LAND ARC 610 & LAND ARC 611	Landscape Architecture Seminar and Senior Capstone in Landscape Architecture	7

Total Credits 72-75

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all LAND ARC courses and courses that count toward the BLA program
- 2.000 GPA on 15 Upper Level credits, taken in Residence¹
- 15 credits in LAND ARC, taken on the UW–Madison campus

FOOTNOTES

¹ LAND ARC and major courses numbered 500-699 are Upper Level.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260	3 LAND ARC 353	3
DS 221	3 SOIL SCI/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 230 or 301	3
HORT/LAND ARC 263	3 INTER-LS 210	1
	Electives	2
	16	16

Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LAND ARC 354		3 LAND ARC 561	4
LAND ARC 397		1 LAND ARC 562	4
LAND ARC 460		3 LAND ARC/ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 695	3
LAND ARC 560		4 Physical Science Breadth	3
Electives		4	
	15		14

Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LAND ARC 563		4 LAND ARC 611 (also meets Communications B)	4
LAND ARC 550		3 Electives	11
LAND ARC 610		3	
Literature Breadth		3	
Elective		3	
	16		15

Total Credits 121

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students are assigned to a faculty advisor once they are admitted to the major. Prospective students should contact the undergraduate academic coordinator, Debi Griffin (dagriffin@wisc.edu) for more information.

The BLA degree program provides professional education accredited by the the Landscape Architecture Accreditation Board (LAAB) (<https://www.asla.org/AccreditationLAAB.aspx>).

Completion of this program is the first step in becoming a licensed landscape architect through the Council of Landscape Architectural Registration Boards (CLARB) (<https://www.clarb.org/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate competence and critical judgement in applying intellectual and technical skills necessary for site and landscape-scale design, in particular skills of problem-solving using site inventory/analysis; spatial/temporal analysis; programming; synthesis; oral, written, and visual communication; construction implementation; and post-occupancy evaluation.
2. Demonstrate critical thinking and the ability to explore ideas and synthesize information, both independently and in collaboration with interdisciplinary team members to identify and solve complicated landscape design and planning problems.
3. Understand, apply, and evaluate the principles, theories, and recent research findings in the discipline of landscape architecture.
4. Integrate humanistic, scientific, legal, political, economic, social, ecological, and technological dimensions in solving novel design and planning problems concerning the betterment of rural and urban natural and cultural landscapes.
5. Understand, analyze, and apply design and planning theories and principles to urban and rural landscapes to benefit human living conditions.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning A	4
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Ethnic Studies	4
LAND ARC 210		4 BOTANY 100 or 130	3
LAND ARC 250		3 Elective	4
	14		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 LAND ARC 260	3
LAND ARC 261		4 LAND ARC 321	4

as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

David Bart, Sam Dennis, Evelyn Howell, James A. LaGro Jr., Kurt Paulsen

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Carey McAndrews

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Edna Ledesma

DISTINGUISHED FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Shawn Kelly

ASSOCIATE FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Eric Schuchardt, Bradley Vowels-Katter

ASSISTANT FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Edward Bosewell

SENIOR LECTURERS

Doug Hadley, Mary Myers, James Steiner

ASSOCIATE LECTURERS

Jacob Blue, Gavin Luter

UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC SERVICES

Deborah Griffin

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

Landscape Architecture Registration Exam (<http://www.clarb.org/>)

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

Landscape Architecture Accreditation Board (<https://www.asla.org/AccreditationLAAB.aspx>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2025.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

There are many definitions of political science. But whether a definition focuses on the analysis of governmental structures, or influences on voter choice, or the relationship between national governments, or the best form of government, at base, political science is about the systematic study of power. Whether power is exercised formally, as is the case between government and the individual, or informally, as is the case between individuals, it is the systematic study of power relationships that provides the subject matter for the discipline. Majors in political science obtain not only an understanding of the workings of government, but they also develop important skills in critical thinking and analysis. These skills make them ideal candidates for careers in law; in government at the state, national, and international levels; in business; in journalism; and in politics.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Political Economy, Philosophy, and Politics, Certificate (p. 1261)
- Political Science, B.A. (p. 1262)
- Political Science, B.S. (p. 1269)

PEOPLE

Professors Burden, Canon, Cramer, Gehlbach, Hendley, Herrera, Marquez, Martin, Mayer, Pevehouse, Schatzberg, Schweber, Shafer, Straus, Tripp, Weimer, Yackee, Zumbrunnen

Associate Professors Ahlquist, Avramenko, Copelovitch, Ewig, Kapust, Kinsella, Kydd, Owens, Ringe, Shelef

Assistant Professors Bhavnani, Lindsay, Lupu, Powell, Renshon, Simmons, Tahk, Weeks

For appointments, see schedule an advising appointment (<http://www.polisci.wisc.edu/undergrad/scheduling-advising-appointment/>) on the Political Science Major page on the department website.

POLITICAL ECONOMY, PHILOSOPHY, AND POLITICS, CERTIFICATE

Why enroll in the political economy, philosophy, and politics certificate?

The political economy, philosophy, and politics (PEPP) certificate is rooted in a core insight: social, economic, and political problems have ethical, political, and economic dimensions. While the first program (politics, philosophy, and economics, or PPE) formally combining these three approaches was created at Oxford University in 1920, it drew on a tradition of inquiry that brought the three perspectives together. Since its creation at Oxford, similar programs have been created at a wide range of the world's leading universities.

If we move from the insight behind the program to what it means in practice, we can see that understanding, for example, immigration requires understanding it from political, economic, and ethical perspectives. In short, understanding the pressing political, economic, or philosophical problems of the day entails seeing them from a perspective that brings together all three disciplines. As a result, the PEPP curriculum brings together faculty and coursework from three different academic departments: Economics, Philosophy, and Political Science. This cross-disciplinary curriculum is important not just for intellectual development, but also for fostering the habits of mind central to democratic citizenship.

Students who enroll in the PEPP certificate will thus take coursework from political science, economics, and philosophy, and the certificate program will culminate in a small-enrollment, research- and writing-oriented capstone seminar, POLI SCI 461. Combining breadth across the three disciplines with depth within two of the three, the PEPP certificate is a rigorous and exciting opportunity for cross-disciplinary study.

HOW TO GET IN

Students can declare the program via the online declaration form. (<https://polisci.wisc.edu/pepp-certificate/>)

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

18 credits are required, as follows: ¹

CORE BREADTH

Four courses for 12 credits, one course each from these areas:

Economics

Code	Title	Credits
ECON/HIST SCI 305	Development of Economic Thought	3-4
ECON 330	Money and Banking	4
ECON 435	The Financial System	3
ECON 461	International Macroeconomics	3-4
ECON 464	International Trade	3-4
ECON 465	The American Economy to 1865	3-4
ECON/HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4

Philosophy

Code	Title	Credits
PHILOS 341	Contemporary Moral Issues	3-4
PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4
PHILOS/ MED HIST 505	Justice and Health Care	3
PHILOS/ MED HIST 515	Public Health Ethics	3
PHILOS/ECON 524	Philosophy and Economics	3
PHILOS 541	Modern Ethical Theories	3
PHILOS 549	Great Moral Philosophers	3
PHILOS 555	Political Philosophy	3
PHILOS 559	Philosophy of Law	3

Political Science: Political Theory

Code	Title	Credits
POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought	3-4
POLI SCI 360	History of American Political Thought	3-4
POLI SCI 361	Contemporary American Political Thought	3-4
POLI SCI 363	Literature and Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 411	The American Constitution : Powers and Structures of Government	4
POLI SCI 463	Deception and Politics	4

Political Science: Institutions and Political Economy

Code	Title	Credits
POLI SCI 274	Political Choice and Strategy	3-4
POLI SCI 330	Political Economy of Development	3
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4

ELECTIVE DEPTH COURSE

Take one (1) additional course (3 credits) from the list of courses above in **either** Economics (p. 1261) **or** Philosophy (p. 1261).

CAPSTONE SEMINAR

Code	Title	Credits
POLI SCI 461	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Political Economy, Philosophy, & Politics	3

¹ Courses taken Pass/Fail do not count

Advising:

- Cassie Chulick, Undergraduate advisor, Political Science
- Amy Gangl, Director of Undergraduate Engagement, Academic, Thesis, & Political Internship Advisor
- Rachel Margolies, Undergraduate Advisor, Undergraduate Coordinator

RESIDENCY AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA in all certificate courses
- At least 9 certificate credits must be completed in residence

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Knowing key concepts and arguments from economics, philosophy, and political science.
2. Synthesizing key arguments and concepts from philosophy, political science, and economics.
3. Applying arguments and concepts from philosophy, political science, and economics to contemporary policy or scholarly debates.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Cassie Chulick - Undergraduate Advisor, 210 North Hall
 Amy Gangl - Undergraduate Advisor, 302 North Hall
 Rachel Margolies - Undergraduate Advisor, 311 North Hall

Joel Clark - Undergraduate Career Advisor, 306 North Hall

Appointments scheduled with Starfish (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>)

PEOPLE

Faculty Director: Daniel Kapust (<https://polisci.wisc.edu/people/faculty/daniel-kapust/>), Associate Professor, Political Science

Program Core Faculty with Departmental Affiliation:

- Jim Walker, Professor, Economics
- Maria Muniagurria, Economics
- Daniel Hausman, Professor, Philosophy
- Harry Brighouse, Professor, Philosophy.
- Daniel Kapust, Associate Professor, Political Science
- Helen Kinsella, Associate Professor, Political Science
- Howard Schweber, Professor, Political Science
- John Zumbrunnen, Professor, Political Science
- Genevieve Rousseliere, Assistant Professor, Political Science
- Michelle Schwarze, Assistant Professor, Political Science
- Richard Avramenko, Associate Professor, Political Science

POLITICAL SCIENCE, B.A.

WHY STUDY POLITICAL SCIENCE?

Politics have been put under scrutiny in a systematic way since the ancient Greeks. Our own Constitution is the product of both the scholarly study of political theory and a practical framework for political institutions and norms. Our faculty in the Department of Political Science engage politics in a scientific and rigorous way to understand human behavior and world events. Study political science to prepare yourself for a career in campaigns, public policy, business, administration, political advocacy, law, or public service, but also to become an informed and active citizen. Especially during these times when the value of facts and objective truth seem to be under attack, political science plays an important role in helping inform political debate and discourse.

Political science is a broad and rich discipline. Some of our faculty members conduct research on why people behave the way they do politically. Others study institutions such as legislatures, courts, political parties, and bureaucracies both as organizations and as political actors themselves. Many political scientists use statistical analysis to understand political attitudes; others take deep dives into political philosophy. The field is divided into four principal fields: American Politics, Comparative Politics, International Relations, and Political Theory. Americanists study elections, voting, the presidency, Congress, the bureaucracy, race and politics, social movements, and courts. Comparativists primarily study the domestic politics of other countries, and they leverage comparison to seek answers to perennial political questions around democracy and authoritarianism, social identity and gender, political violence and conflict, why people protest, and the political economy of development. IR scholars study relations between states, including why states go to war, terrorism, international organizations like the United Nations and the World Bank, trade and finance across borders, and foreign policy. Theorists are intellectual historians and social critics interested in the millennia-long quest for the good and just society.

Political science majors are comfortable at the intersection of the humanities and the sciences. Poli Sci majors can apply rigor to problems and they can articulate solutions with clarity and with an analytical command of data. Poli Sci graduates move into a wide spectrum of positions that demand well-honed writing and presentation skills. With a degree in political science, you will be able to apply reason and rigor to problems that are often consumed by ideology and emotion. The ability to define a problem and contribute to its solution while placing it within political, social, and cultural realities is a rare skill indeed, with applications well beyond the narrow confines of political work. The wide range of intellectual, analytical, qualitative, and quantitative skills, and a broad knowledge of world events that Poli Sci majors develop form the cornerstone of a powerful liberal arts education.

WHAT CAREERS DO POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJORS PURSUE?

Poli Sci majors learn quickly, work well in teams, and have basic understanding of the policy process and the operations of government. Poli Sci majors understand that for every endeavor, no matter how important, there is a mountain of ordinary grunt work that has to be done. Poli Sci majors can be counted on to do the foot-work, put in the face-time, and endure the slog necessary of everything of consequence.

Poli Sci majors go on to work in all levels of government. Local and state governments have a direct impact on the quality of life of all Americans. Courses on state and urban government, public policy, administrative law, and public administration are especially valuable. Quantitative and statistical skills developed in these courses and applied in the internships many of our students do provide a powerful combination.

Poli Sci majors go on to work in a wide range of International careers, in business, Foreign Service, and non-governmental organizations. Political Science offers a wide variety of courses in comparative politics, international relations and organizations, public policy, political development, and interest group politics. These courses in combination with economics, statistics, computer science, and international trade.

Poli Sci majors pursue careers in campaign management, political polling, national political committees, and consulting. They will have taken multiple courses in the American political system, comparative political parties, elections, public opinion, and voting behavior; as well as committing themselves to developing their writing and data analysis. There are over half a million campaigns in the United States annually, and while entry level jobs have long hours, low pay, and enormous demands, they are places where you can 'cut your political teeth'. Local campaigns lead to statewide or national campaigns, and then perhaps to consulting and polling if that strikes your interest.

Poli Sci majors have also traditionally gone into law. Some lawyers are litigators while others are employed by corporations, government, and other organizations. Political Science track fits nicely for students seeking law degrees as official credentials to 'practice law' and those students who seek a law degree as an additional 'tool' to make positive impacts in their professional areas of interest. Some individuals with legal training work in other areas such as corporate or public management. The department offers a wide variety of political theory, constitutional law, and public policy courses that will help you explore the interaction between law, politics, and society.

HOW TO GET IN

Students in the College of Letters & Science can declare Political Science by completing a form on the department website. After meeting with the major advisor, that declaration will be made official.

Students in other schools and colleges interested in adding the Political Science major to their primary degree program need a declaration form signed by the Political Science advisor in order to obtain permission from their home school/college to add the additional major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
-------------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
------------------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
--	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

30 credits are required in the following areas:

DISTRIBUTION ¹

Code	Title	Credits
Three courses and three areas required: 9-12		
<i>International Relations</i>		
POLI SCI 140	Introduction to International Relations	
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	
POLI SCI 343	Theories of International Security	
POLI SCI 345	Conflict Resolution	
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	
POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics	
POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	
POLI SCI/ECON/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	
POLI SCI 455	African International Relations	
POLI SCI 652	The Politics of Development	
<i>American Government</i>		
POLI SCI 104	Introduction to American Politics and Government	
POLI SCI 184	Introduction to American Politics	
POLI SCI 205	Introduction to State Government	
POLI SCI 206	Introduction to Political Psychology	

POLI SCI/ LEGAL ST 217	Law, Politics and Society
POLI SCI/ CHICLA 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies
POLI SCI/ AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction
POLI SCI/ CHICLA 302	Mexican-American Politics
POLI SCI 304	The Political Economy of Race in the United States
POLI SCI 305	Elections and Voting Behavior
POLI SCI 309	Civil Liberties in the United States
POLI SCI 311	United States Congress
POLI SCI 314	Criminal Law and Justice
POLI SCI 315	Legislative Internship
POLI SCI 402	Wisconsin in Washington Internship Course
POLI SCI 405	State Government and Public Policy
POLI SCI 408	The American Presidency
POLI SCI 409	American Parties and Politics
POLI SCI 410	Citizenship, Democracy, and Difference
POLI SCI 411	The American Constitution : Powers and Structures of Government
POLI SCI 412	The American Constitution: Rights and Civil Liberties
POLI SCI 414	The Supreme Court as a Political Institution
POLI SCI 415	The Separation of Powers and Federal Courts
POLI SCI 416	Community Power and Grass Roots Politics
POLI SCI 417	The American Judicial System
POLI SCI/ PUB AFFR 419	Administrative Law
POLI SCI 490	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: American Government
POLI SCI 508	American National Security: Policy and Process
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation
POLI SCI 511	Campaign Finance
POLI SCI 514	Interest Group Politics
POLI SCI 515	Public Opinion
POLI SCI 516	Political Communications
POLI SCI/ AFROAMER 519	African American Political Theory
POLI SCI 602	Wisconsin in Washington Advanced Public Policy Course
<i>Political Theory</i>	
POLI SCI 160	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI SCI 265	Development of Ancient and Medieval Western Political Thought

POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought
POLI SCI 360	History of American Political Thought
POLI SCI 361	Contemporary American Political Thought
POLI SCI 363	Literature and Politics
POLI SCI 460	Topics in Political Philosophy
POLI SCI 463	Deception and Politics
POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 469	Women and Politics
POLI SCI/ AFROAMER 519	African American Political Theory
POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory
POLI SCI 590	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Political Theory
<i>Comparative Politics</i>	
POLI SCI 120	Introduction to Comparative Politics
POLI SCI 182	Introduction to Comparative Politics (Honors)
POLI SCI/ CHICLA 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies
POLI SCI/ASIAN/ GEOG/HISTORY/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines
POLI SCI/GEOG/ HISTORY/ SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey
POLI SCI/GEOG/ HISTORY/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey
POLI SCI/ASIAN/ E A STDS/ HISTORY 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations
POLI SCI/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/ C&E SOC/GEOG/ HISTORY/ LACIS/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction
POLI SCI/ AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey
POLI SCI/ AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction
POLI SCI 321	Latin-American Politics
POLI SCI 322	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America

POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective
POLI SCI 329	African Politics
POLI SCI 330	Political Economy of Development
POLI SCI 332	German Politics
POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization
POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY 422	Latino History and Politics
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 423	Social Mobilization in Latin America
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions
POLI SCI/ RELIG ST 433	Religion and Politics
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 436	Political Inequality: Measures, Causes, Effects and Remedies
POLI SCI 437	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict
POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide
POLI SCI 529	Arab-Israeli Conflict
POLI SCI 534	Socialism and Transitions to the Market
POLI SCI 537	Electoral Systems and Representation
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union
POLI SCI 635	Comparative Politics of Sport
POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics

Total Credits 9-12

RESEARCH METHODS

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one course from:		
POLI SCI 170	Research Methods in Political Science	3-4
POLI SCI 270	Understanding Political Numbers	
POLI SCI 274	Political Choice and Strategy	
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	
POLI SCI/JOURN/ URB R PL 373	Introduction to Survey Research	
POLI SCI 374	Introduction to Statistical Inference for Political Research	

Total Credits 3-4

ELECTIVES

Additional POLI SCI courses to attain 30 credits in the major.²

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all POLI SCI courses and courses that count toward the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits in the major, taken in residence³
- 15 credits in POLI SCI, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

To declare Honors in the Major, students must have at least one POLI SCI course for Honors, at least a 3.300 University GPA, and meet with the major advisor to discuss the requirements.

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy the requirements for the major (above) *and* these additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 or higher University GPA
- Earn 3.500 GPA or higher in all POLI SCI courses
- Complete at least 20 credits in POLI SCI for Honors to include:⁴

Code	Title	Credits
POLI SCI 601	Proseminar: Topics in Political Science	3
POLI SCI 685	Honors Research Internship in Political Science	1-3
<i>and one of these Thesis sequences:</i>		<i>6-8</i>
POLI SCI 681 & POLI SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
POLI SCI 683 & POLI SCI 684	Senior Honors Thesis Seminar and Senior Honors Thesis Seminar	
Additional POLI SCI courses taken for Honors ⁴		6-10
Total Credits		20

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

Students not declared for Honors in the Major may be awarded *Distinction in the Major*, if they have:

- a 3.700 GPA or higher on all POLI SCI courses and courses that count toward the major
- a University GPA of 3.000 or higher
- 20 credits of upper-level work in the major, taken in residence
- One of the following
 - POLI SCI 691-POLI SCI 692, or
 - POLI SCI 601, or
 - Coursework approved by the major advisor

FOOTNOTES

¹ Courses may only meet one Distribution area. A course may meet both a Distribution and the Research Methods requirement, but will only be applied once toward the 30 credits required in the major.

² No more than 6 total credits of Directed Study (POLI SCI 199, POLI SCI 698, POLI SCI 699) and Internship (POLI SCI 315) may count in the major.

³ POLI SCI courses numbered 300 and higher count as upper-level in the major.

⁴ A grade of B or higher is required to earn Honors credit.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop an understanding of and appreciation for the methods and approaches of diverse subfields in Political Science—#American Politics, Comparative Politics, International Relations, and Political Theory—#and their relevance to important theoretical and pragmatic questions.
2. Analyze different forms and practices of governance both democratic and non#democratic.
3. Argue effectively and defend propositions with intellectual integrity, while considering a range of alternative points of view and evidence.
4. Analyze relations among individuals, civil society, political institutions, and states.
5. Analyze the motivations and consequences of political decision#making and activities.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
POLI SCI 104, 120, 140, or 160		3-4 POLI SCI 104, 120, 140, or 160 (complete two)	3-4
Communications A		3 Literature Breadth	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
Foreign Language (if needed)		4	
	14		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the major		POLI SCI elective	3
POLI SCI 207, 231, 297, or 355 (satisfies Ethnic Studies requirement)		3-4 Communications B	4
POLI SCI 270, 274, 348, or 374 (satisfies Quantitative Reasoning B requirement)		3-4 Physical Science Breadth	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
I/A COMP SCI, MATH or STAT (if B.S.)		3 I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3
INTER-LS 210		1	
	15		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
POLI SCI course 300 and above		4 POLI SCI course 300 and above	3
POLI SCI 202 (required for WIW participants)		1 Humanities Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth		3 Elective	6
Elective		3 Apply for Senior Thesis (optional) ¹	
	14		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
POLI SCI course 300 and above		4 POLI SCI course 300 and above	6
POLI SCI 681, 683, or 691 (optional) ¹		3-4 POLI SCI 682, 684, or 692 (optional) ¹	3-4
Elective		9 Elective	6
	16		15

Total Credits 120

¹ Students wishing to write a senior thesis (with or without Honors) should apply in the spring of their third year.

THREE-YEAR PLAN**SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN**

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it —along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools — to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

Students planning to graduate within three years with a Political Science major should enter the University with a minimum of 18 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- Communication Part A
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A
- 18 credits of any elective coursework
- 3-4 units of foreign language

Students missing one or more of these requirements upon entering the University should talk to their advisor about completing coursework over Summer terms to stay on track for a three year timeline.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
POLI SCI 104, 120, 140, or 160		4 Declare the Major	
POLI SCI 104, 120, 140, or 160		4 POLI SCI 104, 120, 140, or 160	4
Biological Science Breadth		3 POLI SCI Elective	3
Literature Breadth		3 Communication B	4
Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (if B.A.)		3 Literature Breadth	3
		Physical Science Breadth	3
	17		17

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
POLI SCI 207, 231, 297, or 355 (satisfies Ethnic Studies)		4 POLI SCI course 300 and above	4
POLI SCI 270, 274, or 348 (satisfies Quantitative Reasoning B)		4 POLI SCI course 300 and above	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3

Science Breadth	3 Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) (if B.A.)	3
Elective	3 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3
	INTER-LS 210	1
	Apply for Senior Thesis (optional) ¹	
	17	17

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
POLI SCI course 300 and above	4	POLI SCI course 300 and above	4
POLI SCI 681, 683, or 691 ¹	4	POLI SCI course 300 and above	3
Science Breadth	3	POLI SCI 682, 684, or 692 ¹	4
Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6	Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6
	17		17

Total Credits 102

¹ Students wishing to write a senior thesis (with or without Honors) should apply in the spring of their second year.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

The Department of Political Science has two academic advisors and one career advisor who are available to meet with you to offer guidance on:

- Course selection
- Program planning
- Internships opportunities
- Study abroad programs
- Post-college plans
- Career prospects
- Scholarship opportunities
- Student research interests
- Transfer and study abroad credits

Advisors are available for 30-minute appointments and hold walk-in advising hours during specified times each week during the academic year. Information about scheduling appointments and the current walk-in schedule can be found [here](https://polisci.wisc.edu/advising-and-major-information/#advising) (<https://polisci.wisc.edu/advising-and-major-information/#advising>). **Please note that no advising appointments are scheduled via email.**

ENROLLMENT INFORMATION

Political science majors who wish to enroll in the following course(s) must obtain prior consent/authorization:

- Directed Study (note that after the sixth week of class students adding a Directed Study must obtain permission from the department chair)
- Thesis
- Proseminars (varies by specific course; check footnotes in the class schedule)
- Specific Topic
- Honors Research Internship
- Other advanced-level coursework with permission of the undergraduate advisor and consent of the instructor in lieu of other required courses

Information and course descriptions for topics courses (POLI SCI 201, POLI SCI 400, POLI SCI 401) and proseminars (POLI SCI 601, POLI SCI 601, POLI SCI 601) are posted on the department website prior to each enrollment period. POLI SCI 315 Legislative Internship is available by application only. Specific deadlines will be announced each semester. For further information, see Internships on the department website. Students with a classification making them ineligible for certain courses due to retroactive or AP credits may see the instructor for possible permission to enroll on a space available basis. Students who wish to enroll in a course that is closed may use the online wait list available through the Student Center in MyUW. The number of credits for variable credit courses is determined by course format and contact periods for a specific semester as noted in the class schedule. For graduate programs, see the Graduate section of this Guide.

CAREER ADVISING

Students can find information about meeting with the career and internship advisor here. (<https://polisci.wisc.edu/professional-development-appointments/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Burden, Canon, Cramer, Gehlbach, Hendley, Herrera, Marquez, Martin, Mayer, Pevehouse, Schatzberg, Schweber, Shafer, Straus, Tripp, Weimer, Yackee, Zumbrunnen

Associate Professors Ahlquist, Avramenko, Copelovitch, Ewig, Kapust, Kinsella, Kydd, Owens, Ringe, Shelef

Assistant Professors Bhavnani, Lindsay, Lupu, Powell, Renshon, Simmons, Tahk, Weeks

For appointments, see schedule an advising appointment (<http://www.polisci.wisc.edu/undergrad/scheduling-advising-appointment/>) on the Political Science Major page on the department website.

POLITICAL SCIENCE, B.S.

WHY STUDY POLITICAL SCIENCE?

Politics have been put under scrutiny in a systematic way since the ancient Greeks. Our own Constitution is the product of both the scholarly study of political theory and a practical framework for political institutions and norms. Our faculty in the Department of Political Science engage politics in a scientific and rigorous way to understand human behavior and world events. Study political science to prepare yourself for a career in campaigns, public policy, business, administration, political advocacy, law, or public service, but also to become an informed and active citizen. Especially during these times when the value of facts and objective truth seem to be under attack, political science plays an important role in helping inform political debate and discourse.

Political science is a broad and rich discipline. Some of our faculty members conduct research on why people behave the way they do politically. Others study institutions such as legislatures, courts, political parties, and bureaucracies both as organizations and as political actors themselves. Many political scientists use statistical analysis to understand political attitudes; others take deep dives into political philosophy. The field is divided into four principal fields: American Politics, Comparative Politics, International Relations, and Political Theory. Americanists study elections, voting, the presidency, Congress, the bureaucracy, race and politics, social movements, and courts. Comparativists primarily study the domestic politics of other countries, and they leverage comparison to seek answers to perennial political questions around democracy and authoritarianism, social identity and gender, political violence and conflict, why people protest, and the political economy of development. IR scholars study relations between states, including why states go to war, terrorism, international organizations like the United Nations and the World Bank, trade and finance across borders, and foreign policy. Theorists are intellectual historians and social critics interested in the millennia-long quest for the good and just society.

Political science majors are comfortable at the intersection of the humanities and the sciences. Poli Sci majors can apply rigor to problems

and they can articulate solutions with clarity and with an analytical command of data. Poli Sci graduates move into a wide spectrum of positions that demand well-honed writing and presentation skills. With a degree in political science, you will be able to apply reason and rigor to problems that are often consumed by ideology and emotion. The ability to define a problem and contribute to its solution while placing it within political, social, and cultural realities is a rare skill indeed, with applications well beyond the narrow confines of political work. The wide range of intellectual, analytical, qualitative, and quantitative skills, and a broad knowledge of world events that Poli Sci majors develop form the cornerstone of a powerful liberal arts education.

WHAT CAREERS DO POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJORS PURSUE?

Poli Sci majors learn quickly, work well in teams, and have basic understanding of the policy process and the operations of government. Poli Sci majors understand that for every endeavor, no matter how important, there is a mountain of ordinary grunt work that has to be done. Poli Sci majors can be counted on to do the foot-work, put in the face-time, and endure the slog necessary of everything of consequence.

Poli Sci majors go on to work in all levels of government. Local and state governments have a direct impact on the quality of life of all Americans. Courses on state and urban government, public policy, administrative law, and public administration are especially valuable. Quantitative and statistical skills developed in these courses and applied in the internships many of our students do provide a powerful combination.

Poli Sci majors go on to work in a wide range of International careers, in business, Foreign Service, and non-governmental organizations. Political Science offers a wide variety of courses in comparative politics, international relations and organizations, public policy, political development, and interest group politics. These courses in combination with economics, statistics, computer science, and international trade.

Poli Sci majors pursue careers in campaign management, political polling, national political committees, and consulting. They will have taken multiple courses in the American political system, comparative political parties, elections, public opinion, and voting behavior; as well as committing themselves to developing their writing and data analysis. There are over half a million campaigns in the United States annually, and while entry level jobs have long hours, low pay, and enormous demands, they are places where you can 'cut your political teeth'. Local campaigns lead to statewide or national campaigns, and then perhaps to consulting and polling if that strikes your interest.

Poli Sci majors have also traditionally gone into law. Some lawyers are litigators while others are employed by corporations, government, and other organizations. Political Science track fits nicely for students seeking law degrees as official credentials to 'practice law' and those students who seek a law degree as an additional 'tool' to make positive impacts in their professional areas of interest. Some individuals with legal training work in other areas such as corporate or public management. The department offers a wide variety of political theory, constitutional law, and public policy courses that will help you explore the interaction between law, politics, and society.

HOW TO GET IN

Students in the College of Letters & Science can declare Political Science by completing a form on the department website. After meeting with the major advisor, that declaration will be made official.

Students in other schools and colleges interested in adding the Political Science major to their primary degree program need a declaration form signed by the Political Science advisor in order to obtain permission from their home school/college to add the additional major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

30 credits are required in the following areas:

DISTRIBUTION ¹

Code	Title	Credits
Three courses and three areas required: 9-12		
<i>International Relations</i>		
POLI SCI 140	Introduction to International Relations	
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	
POLI SCI 343	Theories of International Security	
POLI SCI 345	Conflict Resolution	
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	
POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics	
POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	

POLI SCI/ECON/
ENVIR ST/
URB R PL 449

Government and Natural Resources

POLI SCI 455 African International Relations

POLI SCI 652 The Politics of Development

American Government

POLI SCI 104 Introduction to American Politics
and Government

POLI SCI 184 Introduction to American Politics

POLI SCI 205 Introduction to State Government

POLI SCI 206 Introduction to Political Psychology

POLI SCI/
LEGAL ST 217 Law, Politics and Society

POLI SCI/
CHICLA 231 Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies

POLI SCI/
AFRICAN/
AFROAMER/
HISTORY 297 African and African-American
Linkages: An Introduction

POLI SCI/
CHICLA 302 Mexican-American Politics

POLI SCI 304 The Political Economy of Race in
the United States

POLI SCI 305 Elections and Voting Behavior

POLI SCI 309 Civil Liberties in the United States

POLI SCI 311 United States Congress

POLI SCI 314 Criminal Law and Justice

POLI SCI 315 Legislative Internship

POLI SCI 402 Wisconsin in Washington Internship
Course

POLI SCI 405 State Government and Public Policy

POLI SCI 408 The American Presidency

POLI SCI 409 American Parties and Politics

POLI SCI 410 Citizenship, Democracy, and
Difference

POLI SCI 411 The American Constitution : Powers
and Structures of Government

POLI SCI 412 The American Constitution: Rights
and Civil Liberties

POLI SCI 414 The Supreme Court as a Political
Institution

POLI SCI 415 The Separation of Powers and
Federal Courts

POLI SCI 416 Community Power and Grass Roots
Politics

POLI SCI 417 The American Judicial System

POLI SCI/
PUB AFFR 419 Administrative Law

POLI SCI 490 Study Abroad Topics in Political
Science: American Government

POLI SCI 508 American National Security: Policy
and Process

POLI SCI 510 Politics of Government Regulation

POLI SCI 511 Campaign Finance

POLI SCI 514 Interest Group Politics

POLI SCI 515 Public Opinion

POLI SCI 516 Political Communications

POLI SCI/
AFROAMER 519 African American Political Theory

POLI SCI 602 Wisconsin in Washington Advanced
Public Policy Course

Political Theory

POLI SCI 160 Introduction to Political Theory

POLI SCI 265 Development of Ancient and
Medieval Western Political Thought

POLI SCI 266 The Development of Modern
Western Political Thought

POLI SCI 360 History of American Political
Thought

POLI SCI 361 Contemporary American Political
Thought

POLI SCI 363 Literature and Politics

POLI SCI 460 Topics in Political Philosophy

POLI SCI 463 Deception and Politics

POLI SCI/
GEN&WS 469 Women and Politics

POLI SCI/
AFROAMER 519 African American Political Theory

POLI SCI 561 Radical Political Theory

POLI SCI 590 Study Abroad Topics in Political
Science: Political Theory

Comparative Politics

POLI SCI 120 Introduction to Comparative Politics

POLI SCI 182 Introduction to Comparative Politics
(Honors)

POLI SCI/
CHICLA 231 Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies

POLI SCI/ASIAN/
GEOG/HISTORY/
SOC 244 Introduction to Southeast Asia:
Vietnam to the Philippines

POLI SCI/GEOG/
HISTORY/
SLAVIC 253 Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey

POLI SCI/GEOG/
HISTORY/
SLAVIC 254 Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary
Survey

POLI SCI/ASIAN/
E A STDS/
HISTORY 255 Introduction to East Asian
Civilizations

POLI SCI/
AFROAMER/
ANTHRO/
C&E SOC/GEOG/
HISTORY/
LACIS/SOC/
SPANISH 260 Latin America: An Introduction

POLI SCI/
AFRICAN/
AFROAMER/
ANTHRO/GEOG/
HISTORY/
SOC 277 Africa: An Introductory Survey

POLI SCI/ AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction
POLI SCI 321	Latin-American Politics
POLI SCI 322	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective
POLI SCI 329	African Politics
POLI SCI 330	Political Economy of Development
POLI SCI 332	German Politics
POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization
POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY 422	Latino History and Politics
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 423	Social Mobilization in Latin America
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions
POLI SCI/ RELIG ST 433	Religion and Politics
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 436	Political Inequality: Measures, Causes, Effects and Remedies
POLI SCI 437	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict
POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide
POLI SCI 529	Arab-Israeli Conflict
POLI SCI 534	Socialism and Transitions to the Market
POLI SCI 537	Electoral Systems and Representation
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union
POLI SCI 635	Comparative Politics of Sport
POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics
Total Credits	9-12

RESEARCH METHODS

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one course from:		
POLI SCI 170	Research Methods in Political Science	3-4
POLI SCI 270	Understanding Political Numbers	
POLI SCI 274	Political Choice and Strategy	
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	

POLI SCI/JOURN/ URB R PL 373	Introduction to Survey Research
POLI SCI 374	Introduction to Statistical Inference for Political Research
Total Credits	3-4

ELECTIVES

Additional POLI SCI courses to attain 30 credits in the major.²

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all POLI SCI courses and courses that count toward the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level credits in the major, taken in residence³
- 15 credits in POLI SCI, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

To declare Honors in the Major, students must have at least one POLI SCI course for Honors, at least a 3.300 University GPA, and meet with the major advisor to discuss the requirements.

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy the requirements for the major (above) *and* these additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 or higher University GPA
- Earn 3.500 GPA or higher in all POLI SCI courses
- Complete at least 20 credits in POLI SCI for Honors to include:⁴

Code	Title	Credits
POLI SCI 601	Proseminar: Topics in Political Science	3
POLI SCI 685	Honors Research Internship in Political Science	1-3
<i>and one of these Thesis sequences:</i>		6-8
POLI SCI 681 & POLI SCI 682	Senior Honors Thesis and Senior Honors Thesis	
POLI SCI 683 & POLI SCI 684	Senior Honors Thesis Seminar and Senior Honors Thesis Seminar	
Additional POLI SCI courses taken for Honors ⁴		6-10
Total Credits		20

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

Students not declared for Honors in the Major may be awarded *Distinction in the Major*, if they have:

- a 3.700 GPA or higher on all POLI SCI courses and courses that count toward the major
- a University GPA of 3.000 or higher
- 20 credits of upper-level work in the major, taken in residence
- One of the following
 - POLI SCI 691-POLI SCI 692, or
 - POLI SCI 601, or
 - Coursework approved by the major advisor

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Courses may only meet one Distribution area. A course may meet both a Distribution and the Research Methods requirement, but will only be applied once toward the 30 credits required in the major.
- ² No more than 6 total credits of Directed Study (POLI SCI 199, POLI SCI 698, POLI SCI 699) and Internship (POLI SCI 315) may count in the major.
- ³ POLI SCI courses numbered 300 and higher count as upper-level in the major.
- ⁴ A grade of B or higher is required to earn Honors credit.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop an understanding of and appreciation for the methods and approaches of diverse subfields in Political Science—#American Politics, Comparative Politics, International Relations, and Political Theory—#and their relevance to important theoretical and pragmatic questions.
2. Analyze different forms and practices of governance both democratic and non#democratic.
3. Argue effectively and defend propositions with intellectual integrity, while considering a range of alternative points of view and evidence.
4. Analyze relations among individuals, civil society, political institutions, and states.
5. Analyze the motivations and consequences of political decision# making and activities.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students

become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
POLI SCI 104, 120, 140, or 160	3-4	POLI SCI 104, 120, 140, or 160 (complete two)	3-4
Communications A	3	Literature Breadth	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Foreign Language (if needed)	4
Foreign Language (if needed)	4		
14		15	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the major		POLI SCI elective	3
POLI SCI 207, 231, 297, or 355 (satisfies Ethnic Studies requirement)	3-4	Communications B	4
POLI SCI 270, 274, 348, or 374 (satisfies Quantitative Reasoning B requirement)	3-4	Physical Science Breadth	3
Biological Science Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
I/A COMP SCI, MATH or STAT (if B.S.)	3	I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3
INTER-LS 210	1		
15		16	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
POLI SCI course 300 and above	4	POLI SCI course 300 and above	3
POLI SCI 202 (required for WIW participants)	1	Humanities Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth	3	Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth	3	Elective	6
Elective	3	Apply for Senior Thesis (optional) ¹	
14		15	

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
POLI SCI course 300 and above	4	POLI SCI course 300 and above	6
POLI SCI 681, 683, or 691 (optional) ¹	3-4	POLI SCI 682, 684, or 692 (optional) ¹	3-4
Elective	9	Elective	6
16		15	

Total Credits 120

- ¹ Students wishing to write a senior thesis (with or without Honors) should apply in the spring of their third year.

THREE-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it —along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools — to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

Students planning to graduate within three years with a Political Science major should enter the University with a minimum of 18 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- Communication Part A
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A
- 18 credits of any elective coursework
- 3-4 units of foreign language

Students missing one or more of these requirements upon entering the University should talk to their advisor about completing coursework over Summer terms to stay on track for a three year timeline.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
POLI SCI 104, 120, 140, or 160		4 Declare the Major	
POLI SCI 104, 120, 140, or 160		4 POLI SCI 104, 120, 140, or 160	4
Biological Science Breadth		3 POLI SCI Elective	3
Literature Breadth		3 Communication B	4
Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (if B.A.)		3 Literature Breadth	3
		Physical Science Breadth	3
			17

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
POLI SCI 207, 231, 297, or 355 (satisfies Ethnic Studies)		4 POLI SCI course 300 and above	4
POLI SCI 270, 274, or 348 (satisfies Quantitative Reasoning B)		4 POLI SCI course 300 and above	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3

Science Breadth	3 Intermediate or Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.) or Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level) (if B.A.)	3
Elective	3 Elective (Intermediate or Advanced level)	3
	INTER-LS 210	1
	Apply for Senior Thesis (optional) ¹	
	17	17

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
POLI SCI course 300 and above		4 POLI SCI course 300 and above	4
POLI SCI 681, 683, or 691 ¹		4 POLI SCI course 300 and above	3
Science Breadth		3 POLI SCI 682, 684, or 692 ¹	4
Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)		6 Electives (Intermediate or Advanced level)	6
		17	17

Total Credits 102

¹ Students wishing to write a senior thesis (with or without Honors) should apply in the spring of their second year.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

The Department of Political Science has two academic advisors and one career advisor who are available to meet with you to offer guidance on:

- Course selection
- Program planning
- Internships opportunities
- Study abroad programs
- Post-college plans
- Career prospects
- Scholarship opportunities
- Student research interests
- Transfer and study abroad credits

Advisors are available for 30-minute appointments and hold walk-in advising hours during specified times each week during the academic year. Information about scheduling appointments and the current walk-in schedule can be found [here](https://polisci.wisc.edu/advising-and-major-information/#advising) (<https://polisci.wisc.edu/advising-and-major-information/#advising>). **Please note that no advising appointments are scheduled via email.**

ENROLLMENT INFORMATION

Political science majors who wish to enroll in the following course(s) must obtain prior consent/authorization:

- Directed Study (note that after the sixth week of class students adding a Directed Study must obtain permission from the department chair)
- Thesis
- Proseminars (varies by specific course; check footnotes in the class schedule)
- Specific Topic
- Honors Research Internship
- Other advanced-level coursework with permission of the undergraduate advisor and consent of the instructor in lieu of other required courses

Information and course descriptions for topics courses (POLI SCI 201, POLI SCI 400, POLI SCI 401) and proseminars (POLI SCI 601, POLI SCI 601, POLI SCI 601) are posted on the department website prior to each enrollment period. POLI SCI 315 Legislative Internship is available by application only. Specific deadlines will be announced each semester. For further information, see Internships on the department website. Students with a classification making them ineligible for certain courses due to retroactive or AP credits may see the instructor for possible permission to enroll on a space available basis. Students who wish to enroll in a course that is closed may use the online wait list available through the Student Center in MyUW. The number of credits for variable credit courses is determined by course format and contact periods for a specific semester as noted in the class schedule. For graduate programs, see the Graduate section of this Guide.

CAREER ADVISING

Students can find information about meeting with the career and internship advisor here. (<https://polisci.wisc.edu/professional-development-appointments/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Burden, Canon, Cramer, Gehlbach, Hendley, Herrera, Marquez, Martin, Mayer, Pevehouse, Schatzberg, Schweber, Shafer, Straus, Tripp, Weimer, Yackee, Zumbrunnen

Associate Professors Ahlquist, Avramenko, Copelovitch, Ewig, Kapust, Kinsella, Kydd, Owens, Ringe, Shelef

Assistant Professors Bhavnani, Lindsay, Lupu, Powell, Renshon, Simmons, Tahk, Weeks

For appointments, see schedule an advising appointment (<http://www.polisci.wisc.edu/undergrad/scheduling-advising-appointment/>) on the Political Science Major page on the department website.

PSYCHOLOGY

The Psychology major is one of the largest majors in the College of Letters & Science, focusing on several areas in the field of Psychological Science: biological, clinical, cognition & cognitive neuroscience, perception, developmental, and social & personality.

The mission of the undergraduate program in psychology is to provide students with opportunities to:

- learn about the multiple content areas of scientific psychology
- develop the ability to think critically and quantitatively
- enhance communication skills in the classroom and in writing
- prepare for the most rigorous graduate and professional programs
- apply the science of psychology to the well-being of citizens of Wisconsin and the global community

Some students will go to graduate school and become the next generation of psychological scientists and educators who will create and disseminate new knowledge. Others will choose careers in other areas, including but not limited to business, medicine, law, education, and counseling. Through its strong interdisciplinary connections with the natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and medical sciences, scientific psychology is positioned well to influence critical issues for society. Because all courses in psychology emphasize critical thinking and the analysis of research, the Undergraduate Program prepares students to take on the challenges of and fully participate in an increasingly complex, multicultural world.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Psychology, B.A. (p. 1276)
- Psychology, B.S. (p. 1280)

PEOPLE

FACULTY AND INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Professors: Berridge (chair), Abramson, Alibali, Auger, Bennett, Berridge, Brauer, Coe, Curtin, Davidson, Devine, Gernsbacher, Goldsmith, Gooding, Harackiewicz, Hyde, MacDonald, Marler, Niedenthal, Pollak, Postle, Rogers, Ryff, Saffran, Seidenberg, Shutts

Associate Professors: Green, Lupyan, Saalman, Walsh

Assistant Professors: Austerweil, Li, Schloss, Ward

Instructional Staff: Addington, Caldwell, Coffey, Gallimore, Henriques, Jones, Konz, Reinholtz, Van Rybroek, Winston

PSYCHOLOGY, B.A.

The Psychology major is one of the largest majors in the College of Letters & Science, focusing on several areas in the field of Psychological Science: biological, clinical, cognition & cognitive neuroscience, perception, developmental, and social & personality.

The mission of the undergraduate program in psychology is to provide students with opportunities to:

- learn about the multiple content areas of scientific psychology
- develop the ability to think critically and quantitatively
- enhance communication skills in the classroom and in writing
- prepare for the most rigorous graduate and professional programs
- apply the science of psychology to the well-being of citizens of Wisconsin and the global community

Some students will go to graduate school and become the next generation of psychological scientists and educators who will create and disseminate new knowledge. Others will choose careers in other areas, including but not limited to business, medicine, law, education, and counseling. Through its strong interdisciplinary connections with the natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and medical sciences, scientific psychology is positioned well to influence critical issues for society. Because all courses in psychology emphasize critical thinking and the analysis of research, the Undergraduate Program prepares students to take on the challenges of and fully participate in an increasingly complex, multicultural world.

HOW TO GET IN

Students who successfully complete PSYCH 202 (or equivalent) with a grade of C or better are eligible to declare the major.¹

Please refer to the Department website for instructions on how to declare the major (<https://psych.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/major/#declare-the-major>).

¹ Equivalent includes a score of 4 or higher on the IB Psychology exam or a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Psychology exam.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
-------------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
------------------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
--	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience • 30 credits in residence, overall; and
• 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
• 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The major requires **33 credits** in PSYCH (<https://guide.wisc.edu/courses/psych/>) and completion of the four learning areas below:

FOUNDATION

Foundation courses provide a grounding in basic psychological facts and an understanding of the methodologies used to produce those facts. **Four courses are required with *grades of C or better*** in each course:

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Psychology—one course: ¹		3-4
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology	
Statistics—one course:		3
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Research Methods—one course:		4
PSYCH 225	Research Methods	
Introductory Biology—complete one of three tracks: ²		5-10
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 & ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology	
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory	
Total Credits		15-21

BREADTH

Breadth courses familiarize students with the breadth of psychology. Complete one course from three different area groups for a total of three courses:

Biological

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior	3-4
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	3
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3-4
PSYCH/ ZOOLOGY 523	Neurobiology	3

Clinical

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 401	Psychology, Law, and Social Policy	3
PSYCH 405	Abnormal Psychology	3-4

Cognitive and Perceptual Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 406	Psychology of Perception	3-4
PSYCH 413	Language, Mind, and Brain	3-4
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology	3-4

Developmental

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH/SOC 453	Human Sexuality	4
PSYCH 460	Child Development	3-4
PSYCH 464	Adult Development and Aging	3

Social and Personality

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 403	Psychology of Personality	3
PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	3-4
PSYCH 456	Social Psychology	3-4
PSYCH/ GEN&WS 522	Psychology of Women and Gender	3

DEPTH

Depth courses allow students to engage in depth with material in specific content areas in psychology. Depth courses include both a lecture component and a required discussion/lab section for all students, and they help students develop a deeper understanding of particular areas of psychology. **Two courses** are required:

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 501	Depth Topic in Social Science (multiple separate topics offered each semester)	4
PSYCH 502	Cognitive Development	4
PSYCH 503	Social Development	4
PSYCH 505	Depth Topic in Biological Science	4
PSYCH 508	Psychology of Human Emotions: From Biology to Culture	4
PSYCH 510	Critical Issues in Child Psychopathology	4
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior	4

PSYCH 520	How We Read: The Science of Reading and Its Educational Implications	4
PSYCH 521	The Structure of Human Thought: Concepts, Language and Culture	4
PSYCH 525	Cognition in Health and Society	4
PSYCH 526	The Criminal Mind: Forensic and Psychobiological Perspectives	4
PSYCH 532	Psychological Effects of the Internet	4

CAPSTONE

Capstone courses allow students to engage in depth with particular content areas in psychology in a seminar setting. **One course** is required:

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology (many separate topics each semester)	3
PSYCH 602	Intermediate Statistics for Psychology	3
PSYCH 603	Epigenetics and the Brain	3
PSYCH 606	Hormones and Behavior	3
PSYCH 607	Introduction to Psychotherapy	3
PSYCH 612	Neuropharmacology	3

ADDITIONAL ELECTIVES

To attain 33 credits in PSYCH, students may complete any additional PSYCH course(s), including courses from: the Breadth, Depth, or Capstone areas; Honors in the Major; or directed/independent study and mentored research.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all PSYCH and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence³
- 15 credits in PSYCH, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may apply for Honors in the Psychology Major in consultation with the psychology undergraduate advisor(s). Decisions on admission to the Honors in the Major in Psychology program are made on a rolling basis throughout the year by a committee of psychology faculty. Overall, criteria emphasize demonstrated ability and commitment to becoming a first-rate scholar. Performance in coursework at the university, particularly Honors courses in psychology and related fields, is among the criteria for admission. Consistent with the philosophy that there is more to honors scholarship than distinguished grades, commitment to excellence in the science of psychology, evidence of broad scholarship (including mathematics and sciences), and evidence of involvement within the university and the broader community enhance students' credentials.

HONORS IN THE PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Psychology, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA in all PSYCH and major courses

- Complete the following courses with Honors and a grade of B or higher:
 - PSYCH 380
 - Three Psychology Breadth and/or Depth courses
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in PSYCH 681 and PSYCH 682 for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A score of 4 or higher on the IB Psychology exam or a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Psychology exam.
- ² A score of 4 or better on the IB Biology exam, or a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Biology exam will satisfy the Introductory Biology requirement.
- ³ PSYCH 300–699 are upper-level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Gain an appreciation for the contributions that psychology is making to our understanding of human and animal behavior.
2. Learn to analyze and construct arguments, define and solve problems, and understand and apply scientific reasoning.
3. Learn to communicate their ideas in a clear, organized, and compelling way.
4. Gain a specific understanding of how to use data and research methodology in their critical thinking.
5. Acquire an appreciation of and respect for individual differences and diversity of experiences and background.
6. Acquire the statistical and research skills used in the behavioral sciences.
7. Have the opportunity to evaluate the diverse professional opportunities in psychology.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Psych Breadth Course	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 PSYCH 205 (optional; or other elective)	1
Foreign Language (if required)		3 ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 ¹	3
PSYCH 202 (or equivalent)		3-4 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102	2
Physical Science Breadth		3 Ethnic Studies	3
		Literature Breadth	3
	15		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PSYCH 210 (satisfies QR-B) ²		3 PSYCH 225 (satisfies Com-B)	4
Psych Breadth Course		3 INTER-LS 210 (optional)	1
Literature Breadth course		3 Psych Breadth Course	3
Physical Science Breadth (if needed)		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Electives		3 Electives	4
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Psych Elective (33 PSYCH credits needed)		3 Psych Depth Course (may be taken in Fourth Year)	4
Humanities Breadth		3 Psych Elective (if needed)	3
I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Stats (if needed for the BS)		3 Physical Science Breadth (if needed for BS)	3
Electives		6 Electives	5
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Psych Depth Course (Fall or Spring)		4 Electives	15

Psych Capstone (Fall or Spring)	3	
I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Stats (if required for the BS)	3	
Electives	5	
	15	15

Total Credits 120

- Other courses satisfy the Biology requirement for this major. Consult the Requirements page and adjust your plan accordingly.
- Or accepted Statistics course (STAT 302, STAT 324, or STAT 371); We recommend a Psych Breadth course before completing the statistics requirement.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

All current UW–Madison undergraduate students interested in the psychology major are welcome to schedule an advising appointment with a psychology advisor. Advising appointments can be made through the Starfish scheduling tool. Please visit psych.wisc.edu (<http://psych.wisc.edu>) → undergraduate program → schedule an advising appointment.

For more information about psychology advising visit psych.wisc.edu (<http://psych.wisc.edu>) → undergraduate program → advising.

Are you a prospective student? The Department of Psychology welcomes prospective students to attend our Information Sessions held throughout the year. Please visit the Office of Admissions' Visit Bucky website (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/visitbucky/>) for information on dates and times of our Psychology Major Information Sessions.

CAREERS

Students who major in Psychology enter a wide variety of careers, both with and without education beyond a Bachelor's degree. The American Psychological Association (APA) with the Center for Workforce Studies (CWS) has recent statistics on What do you do with a Psychology degree? CWS Data Tool: Careers in Psychology (<https://www.apa.org/workforce/data-tools/careers-psychology/>).

There are several campus resources to guide students in their career search. Undecided students who are unsure about their desired major/career are encouraged to visit the Career Exploration Center (<https://cec.ccas.wisc.edu/>). The SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science (<https://successworks.wisc.edu/>) offers a variety of opportunities ranging from career assessment, resume writing, interviewing techniques, internships, graduate school, and more.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of

Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY AND INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Professors: Berridge (chair), Abramson, Alibali, Auger, Bennett, Berridge, Brauer, Coe, Curtin, Davidson, Devine, Gernsbacher, Goldsmith, Gooding, Harackiewicz, Hyde, MacDonald, Marler, Niedenthal, Pollak, Postle, Rogers, Ryff, Saffran, Seidenberg, Shutts

Associate Professors: Green, Lupyan, Saalman, Walsh

Assistant Professors: Austerweil, Li, Schloss, Ward

Instructional Staff: Addington, Caldwell, Coffey, Gallimore, Henriques, Jones, Konz, Reinholtz, Van Rybroek, Winston

PSYCHOLOGY, B.S.

The Psychology major is one of the largest majors in the College of Letters & Science, focusing on several areas in the field of Psychological Science: biological, clinical, cognition & cognitive neuroscience, perception, developmental, and social & personality.

The mission of the undergraduate program in psychology is to provide students with opportunities to:

- learn about the multiple content areas of scientific psychology
- develop the ability to think critically and quantitatively
- enhance communication skills in the classroom and in writing
- prepare for the most rigorous graduate and professional programs
- apply the science of psychology to the well-being of citizens of Wisconsin and the global community

Some students will go to graduate school and become the next generation of psychological scientists and educators who will create

and disseminate new knowledge. Others will choose careers in other areas, including but not limited to business, medicine, law, education, and counseling. Through its strong interdisciplinary connections with the natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and medical sciences, scientific psychology is positioned well to influence critical issues for society. Because all courses in psychology emphasize critical thinking and the analysis of research, the Undergraduate Program prepares students to take on the challenges of and fully participate in an increasingly complex, multicultural world.

HOW TO GET IN

Students who successfully complete PSYCH 202 (or equivalent) with a grade of C or better are eligible to declare the major.¹

Please refer to the Department website for instructions on how to declare the major (<https://psych.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/major/#declare-the-major>).

- ¹ Equivalents include a score of 4 or higher on the IB Psychology exam or a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Psychology exam.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of

Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:
 • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
 • 12 credits of Social Science; and
 • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:
 • 30 credits in residence, overall, and
 • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work
 • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
 • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The major requires **33 credits in PSYCH** (<https://guide.wisc.edu/courses/psych/>) and completion of the four learning areas below:

FOUNDATION

Foundation courses provide a grounding in basic psychological facts and an understanding of the methodologies used to produce those facts. **Four courses are required with grades of C or better** in each course:

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Psychology—one course: ¹		3-4
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology	
Statistics—one course:		3
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	

STAT 371 Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences

Research Methods—one course: **4**

PSYCH 225 Research Methods

Introductory Biology—complete one of three tracks:² **5-10**

ZOOLOGY/
BIOLOGY 101
& ZOOLOGY/
BIOLOGY 102

Animal Biology
and Animal Biology Laboratory

ZOOLOGY/
BIOLOGY/
BOTANY 151

Introductory Biology

BIOCORE 381
& BIOCORE 382
& BIOCORE 383
& BIOCORE 384

Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics
and Evolution, Ecology, and
Genetics Laboratory
and Cellular Biology
and Cellular Biology Laboratory

Total Credits **15-21**

BREADTH

Breadth courses familiarize students with the breadth of psychology. Complete one course from three different area groups for a total of three courses:

Biological

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior	3-4
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	3
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3-4
PSYCH/ ZOOLOGY 523	Neurobiology	3

Clinical

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 401	Psychology, Law, and Social Policy	3
PSYCH 405	Abnormal Psychology	3-4

Cognitive and Perceptual Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 406	Psychology of Perception	3-4
PSYCH 413	Language, Mind, and Brain	3-4
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology	3-4

Developmental

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH/SOC 453	Human Sexuality	4
PSYCH 460	Child Development	3-4
PSYCH 464	Adult Development and Aging	3

Social and Personality

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 403	Psychology of Personality	3
PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	3-4
PSYCH 456	Social Psychology	3-4
PSYCH/ GEN&WS 522	Psychology of Women and Gender	3

DEPTH

Depth courses allow students to engage in depth with material in specific content areas in psychology. Depth courses include both a lecture component and a required discussion/lab section for all students, and they help students develop a deeper understanding of particular areas of psychology. **Two courses** are required:

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 501	Depth Topic in Social Science (multiple separate topics offered each semester)	4
PSYCH 502	Cognitive Development	4
PSYCH 503	Social Development	4
PSYCH 505	Depth Topic in Biological Science	4
PSYCH 508	Psychology of Human Emotions: From Biology to Culture	4
PSYCH 510	Critical Issues in Child Psychopathology	4
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior	4
PSYCH 520	How We Read: The Science of Reading and Its Educational Implications	4
PSYCH 521	The Structure of Human Thought: Concepts, Language and Culture	4
PSYCH 525	Cognition in Health and Society	4
PSYCH 526	The Criminal Mind: Forensic and Psychobiological Perspectives	4
PSYCH 532	Psychological Effects of the Internet	4

CAPSTONE

Capstone courses allow students to engage in depth with particular content areas in psychology in a seminar setting. **One course** is required:

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 601	Current Topics in Psychology (many separate topics each semester)	3
PSYCH 602	Intermediate Statistics for Psychology	3
PSYCH 603	Epigenetics and the Brain	3
PSYCH 606	Hormones and Behavior	3
PSYCH 607	Introduction to Psychotherapy	3
PSYCH 612	Neuropharmacology	3

ADDITIONAL ELECTIVES

To attain 33 credits in PSYCH, students may complete any additional PSYCH course(s), including courses from: the Breadth, Depth, or Capstone areas; Honors in the Major; or directed/independent study and mentored research.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all PSYCH and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence³
- 15 credits in PSYCH, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may apply for Honors in the Psychology Major in consultation with the psychology undergraduate advisor(s). Decisions on admission to the Honors in the Major in Psychology program are made on a rolling basis throughout the year by a committee of psychology faculty. Overall, criteria emphasize demonstrated ability and commitment to becoming a first-rate scholar. Performance in coursework at the university, particularly Honors courses in psychology and related fields, is among the criteria for admission. Consistent with the philosophy that there is more to honors scholarship than distinguished grades, commitment to excellence in the science of psychology, evidence of broad scholarship (including mathematics and sciences), and evidence of involvement within the university and the broader community enhance students' credentials.

HONORS IN THE PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Psychology, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA in all PSYCH and major courses
- Complete the following courses with Honors and a grade of B or higher:
 - PSYCH 380
 - Three Psychology Breadth and/or Depth courses
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in PSYCH 681 and PSYCH 682 for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A score of 4 or higher on the IB Psychology exam or a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Psychology exam.
- ² A score of 4 or better on the IB Biology exam, or a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Biology exam will satisfy the Introductory Biology requirement.
- ³ PSYCH 300–699 are upper-level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Gain an appreciation for the contributions that psychology is making to our understanding of human and animal behavior.
2. Learn to analyze and construct arguments, define and solve problems, and understand and apply scientific reasoning.
3. Learn to communicate their ideas in a clear, organized, and compelling way.
4. Gain a specific understanding of how to use data and research methodology in their critical thinking.
5. Acquire an appreciation of and respect for individual differences and diversity of experiences and background.
6. Acquire the statistical and research skills used in the behavioral sciences.
7. Have the opportunity to evaluate the diverse professional opportunities in psychology.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Psych Breadth Course	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 PSYCH 205 (optional; or other elective)	1
Foreign Language (if required)		3 ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101 ¹	3
PSYCH 202 (or equivalent)		3-4 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY 102	2
Physical Science Breadth		3 Ethnic Studies	3
		Literature Breadth	3
	15		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PSYCH 210 (satisfies QR-B) ²		3 PSYCH 225 (satisfies Com-B)	4
Psych Breadth Course		3 INTER-LS 210 (optional)	1
Literature Breadth course		3 Psych Breadth Course	3
Physical Science Breadth (if needed)		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Electives		3 Electives	4

Third Year	Credits	Spring	Credits
Psych Elective (33 PSYCH credits needed)		3 Psych Depth Course (may be taken in Fourth Year)	4
Humanities Breadth		3 Psych Elective (if needed)	3
I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Stats (if needed for the BS)		3 Physical Science Breadth (if needed for BS)	3
Electives		6 Electives	5
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Psych Depth Course (Fall or Spring)		4 Electives	15
Psych Capstone (Fall or Spring)		3	
I/A Comp Sci, Math, or Stats (if required for the BS)		3	
Electives		5	
	15		15

Total Credits 120

- ¹ Other courses satisfy the Biology requirement for this major. Consult the Requirements page and adjust your plan accordingly.
- ² Or accepted Statistics course (STAT 302, STAT 324, or STAT 371); We recommend a Psych Breadth course before completing the statistics requirement.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

All current UW–Madison undergraduate students interested in the psychology major are welcome to schedule an advising appointment with a psychology advisor. Advising appointments can be made through the Starfish scheduling tool. Please visit psych.wisc.edu (<http://psych.wisc.edu/>) → undergraduate program → schedule an advising appointment.

For more information about psychology advising visit psych.wisc.edu (<http://psych.wisc.edu/>) → undergraduate program → advising.

Are you a prospective student? The Department of Psychology welcomes prospective students to attend our Information Sessions held throughout the year. Please visit the Office of Admissions' Visit Bucky website (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/visitbucky/>) for information on dates and times of our Psychology Major Information Sessions.

CAREERS

Students who major in Psychology enter a wide variety of careers, both with and without education beyond a Bachelor's degree. The American Psychological Association (APA) with the Center for Workforce Studies (CWS) has recent statistics on What do you do with a Psychology degree?

CWS Data Tool: Careers in Psychology (<https://www.apa.org/workforce/data-tools/careers-psychology/>).

There are several campus resources to guide students in their career search. Undecided students who are unsure about their desired major/career are encouraged to visit the Career Exploration Center (<https://cec.ccas.wisc.edu/>). The SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science (<https://successworks.wisc.edu/>) offers a variety of opportunities ranging from career assessment, resume writing, interviewing techniques, internships, graduate school, and more.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

FACULTY AND INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Professors: Berridge (chair), Abramson, Alibali, Auger, Bennett, Berridge, Brauer, Coe, Curtin, Davidson, Devine, Gernsbacher, Goldsmith, Gooding, Harackiewicz, Hyde, MacDonald, Marler, Niedenthal, Pollak, Postle, Rogers, Ryff, Saffran, Seidenberg, Shutts

Associate Professors: Green, Lupyan, Saalman, Walsh

Assistant Professors: Austerweil, Li, Schloss, Ward

Instructional Staff: Addington, Caldwell, Coffey, Gallimore, Henriques, Jones, Konz, Reinholtz, Van Rybroek, Winston

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Religious studies is an academic discipline that looks at religious phenomena worldwide from a variety of angles in order to understand the many roles that religion plays in human life. To this end, students of religion learn to use a variety of theoretical analyses and methods. These include historical methods to understand how religions develop in time; critical literary methods to understand religious ideas; aesthetic methods to understand religious art and material culture; social-scientific methods to understand the relationship between religion, society and culture. Religious studies can also engage a variety of professional disciplines in analysis of how religion functions in economic, educational or political contexts, healthcare and scientific research, to name some examples.

Some ways of studying religion emphasize understanding religions on their own terms, other ways use comparative methods to discern differences and similarities between religions. Students of religion also study ways that people use religious resources to make meaning outside the boundaries of religious institutions and identities. Above all, the field of religious studies requires a willingness to explore different ways of interpreting human life and diligent effort to develop understanding of how religious ideas, symbols, rituals and spaces serve as resources for people in a variety of contexts as they make sense of and live out their lives in the world. Thus, religious studies provides important preparation for thinking, communicating and functioning professionally and personally in a complex, multidimensional world.

COURSES

Because religious studies is an interdisciplinary program drawing upon many departments, some courses may have prerequisites in their home departments that must be fulfilled even though the prerequisites themselves have no bearing on progress within the religious studies major. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all the prerequisites to enter a course before they enroll in it. The current list of courses can be found in the Religious Studies course list page (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/relig_st/) in the *Guide*.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Religious Studies, B.A. (p. 1285)
- Religious Studies, B.S. (p. 1289)
- Religious Studies, Certificate (p. 1293)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Bell, Bowie, Brenner, Bühnemann, Chamberlain, Cohen, Dale, DuBois, Dunne, Gade, Hansen, Hardin, Hildner, Howard, Hsia, Koshar, Langer, Livorni, Loudon, Nadler, Ohnuki-Tierney, Phillips, Rosenblum, Schenck, Schweber, Stanford Friedman, Thompson, Wandel, Wink, Wolf, Zaeske

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Beneker, Cerulli, Hutton, Livanos, Ridgely, Shelef, Shoemaker, Thal, Todorovic

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Chamedes, Hollander, Pruitt, Rock-Singer, Stern

DISTINGUISHED FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Brown

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Mellor, Norman, Rosenhagen

ASSOCIATE FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Whelan

LECTURER

Carlsson

FACULTY DIVERSITY LIAISON

Program Director Rosenblum

RELIGIOUS STUDIES, B.A.

Religious studies is an academic discipline that looks at religious phenomena worldwide from a variety of angles in order to understand the many roles that religion plays in human life. To this end, students of religion learn to use a variety of theoretical analyses and methods. These include historical methods to understand how religions develop in time; critical literary methods to understand religious ideas; aesthetic methods to understand religious art and material culture; social-scientific methods to understand the relationship between religion, society and culture. Religious studies can also engage a variety of professional disciplines in analysis of how religion functions in economic, educational or political contexts, healthcare and scientific research, to name some examples.

Some ways of studying religion emphasize understanding religions on their own terms, other ways use comparative methods to discern differences and similarities between religions. Students of religion also study ways that people use religious resources to make meaning outside the boundaries of religious institutions and identities. Above all, the field of religious studies requires a willingness to explore different ways of interpreting human life and diligent effort to develop understanding of how religious ideas, symbols, rituals and spaces serve as resources for people in a variety of contexts as they make sense of and live out their lives in the world. Thus, religious studies provides important preparation for thinking, communicating and functioning professionally and personally in a complex, multidimensional world.

COURSES

Because religious studies is an interdisciplinary program drawing upon many departments, some courses may have prerequisites in their home departments that must be fulfilled even though the prerequisites themselves have no bearing on progress within the religious studies major. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all the prerequisites to enter a course before they enroll in it. The current list of courses can be found in the Religious Studies course list page (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/relig_st/) in the *Guide*.

HOW TO GET IN

Students who wish to declare their intention to major in religious studies must meet with the undergraduate advisor during regular office hours

or by making an appointment. Students are encouraged to do this early in their academic careers in order to plan for successful completion and take advantage of opportunities such as Honors, special research, internship, service learning, or study abroad opportunities in associate with the major or certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| Mathematics | Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework. |
| Foreign Language | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language. |

- L&S Breadth**
- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
 - 12 credits of Social Science; and
 - 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must complete 30 credits in Religious Studies course work, to include:

Code	Title	Credits
Gateway (Complete one course:)		3
RELIG ST 101	Religion in Global Perspective	
RELIG ST 102	Exploring Religion in Sickness and Health	
RELIG ST 103	Exploring Religion and Sexuality	
RELIG ST/ FOLKLORE 104	Sacred Places and Journeys	
Middle Sequence		9
RELIG ST 300	America and Religions	
RELIG ST 302	Christianity: Interpretation and Practice	
RELIG ST/ GEN&WS 305	Women, Gender and Religion	
RELIG ST/ASIAN/ HISTORY 308	Introduction to Buddhism	
RELIG ST/ HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 311	Sects and Cults	
RELIG ST 327	Christianity and the Almighty Dollar	

RELIG ST/ JEWISH/ LITTRANS 328	Classical Rabbinic Literature in Translation
RELIG ST/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 331	Science, Medicine and Religion
RELIG ST/ CLASSICS/HEBR- BIB/JEWISH/ LITTRANS 332	Prophets of the Bible
RELIG ST 333	Early Christian Literature: Matthew-Revelation
RELIG ST/ CLASSICS/ JEWISH 335	King David in History and Tradition
RELIG ST/ JEWISH 340	The American Jewish Life of DNA
RELIG ST/ FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL/ SCAND ST 342	Nordic Mythology
RELIG ST/ ANTHRO 343	Anthropology of Religion
RELIG ST/ CLASSICS/ JEWISH 346	Jewish Literature of the Greco-Roman Period
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 350	Introduction to Taoism
RELIG ST/ FOLKLORE 352	Shamanism
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 306	Hinduism
RELIG ST/ ENVIR ST/ HIST SCI 356	Islam, Science & Technology, and the Environment
RELIG ST/ FOLKLORE 359	Myth
RELIG ST/ENGL/ HISTORY 360	The Anglo-Saxons
RELIG ST 361	Early Christian Literature: Pauline Christianity
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 362	Introduction to Confucianism
RELIG ST/ AFRICAN/ ASIAN 370	Islam: Religion and Culture
RELIG ST/ ART HIST 373	Great Cities of Islam
RELIG ST/ COM ARTS 374	The Rhetoric of Religion
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 379	Islam in Iran
RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities
RELIG ST 401	Topics in Religious Studies - Social Studies

RELIG ST 403	Topics in Religious Studies-US Ethnic Studies	
RELIG ST/ AFROAMER 404	African American Religions	
RELIG ST 406	The Amish	
RELIG ST 410	Children and Religion in America	
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 411	The Enlightenment and Its Critics	
RELIG ST 420	Religious Studies Colloquium	
RELIG ST/ POLI SCI 433	Religion and Politics	
RELIG ST/ ENGL 434	Milton	
RELIG ST/ JEWISH/ PHILOS 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century	
RELIG ST/ASIAN/ HISTORY 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire	
RELIG ST/ MEDIEVAL 440	Francis of Assisi: Literature and the Arts	
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	
RELIG ST/ JEWISH 448	Classical Rabbinic Texts	
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 473	Meditation in Indian Buddhism and Hinduism	
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 466	Buddhist Thought	
RELIG ST 472	Christian Literature: The Gospels	
RELIG ST/ ART HIST 478	Art and Religious Practice in Medieval Japan	
RELIG ST 500	Advanced Topics in Religious Studies	
RELIG ST/ PHILOS 501	Philosophy of Religion	
RELIG ST/ PHILOS 502	Special Topics in Philosophy of Religion	
RELIG ST/ CURRIC/ ED POL 516	Religion and Public Education	
RELIG ST/ CLASSICS/ HISTORY 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 620	Proseminar: Studies in Religions of Asia	
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 650	Proseminar in Buddhist Thought	
Capstone (Complete both:)		
RELIG ST 600	Religion in Critical Perspective	3
RELIG ST 601	Senior Capstone Research and Colloquium	4
Electives: Any course from RELIG ST 100 through 699		11
Total Credits		30

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all RELIG ST and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 Upper-Level credits for the major, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in RELIG ST or the major, taken on campus

¹ Courses counting as upper-level in the major include: RELIG ST/HISTORY 208, RELIG ST/HISTORY 209, RELIG ST/HISTORY 212, RELIG ST/CLASSICS/JEWISH/LITTRANS 227, RELIG ST/ILS 234, , RELIG ST/LITTRANS/MEDIEVAL 253, RELIG ST/LITTRANS 257, , RELIG ST/ENVIR ST 270 and all courses numbered RELIG ST 300–699, except RELIG ST/CLASSICS/HEBR-BIB/JEWISH/LITTRANS 332.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Religious Studies undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and these additional requirements:

- Minimum 3.300 University GPA
- Minimum 3.500 GPA in all RELIG ST and all major courses
- Complete 19 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better, to include:
 - RELIG ST 600
 - RELIG ST 601
 - RELIG ST 681 and RELIG ST 682 for at least 6 credits.
 - 6 additional credits of Intermediate or Advanced level RELIG ST and major courses

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Proficiency in close reading, interpretation, and written and oral analysis.

2. Proficiency in accessing, appraising, and utilizing a variety of resources and methods for research across disciplinary lines.
3. Proficiency in categorizing, analyzing and comparing diverse systems of value and belief in a variety of contexts.
4. Global and local religious literacy; identifying, evaluating, and interpreting the interrelationships and impact of religious worldviews and communities in Wisconsin, the United States and globally.
5. Ability to conduct and present sustained research on primary sources using methodologies/analysis of religious studies culminating in the senior capstone project.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RELIG ST 101, 102, 103, or 104		3 RELIG ST course meeting Literature Breadth ¹	3
Communication A		3 RELIG ST elective	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3-4 Biological Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
		16	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RELIG ST course with Literature Breadth ¹		3 RELIG ST/ILS 234 or 236 (meets Communication B requirement)	3
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 RELIG ST/FOLKLORE 352, 403, or 404 (meets Ethnic Studies requirement)	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective		4 I/A COMP SCI, MATH or STAT (if needed for B.S.)	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Elective	4
		14	16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RELIG ST Elective		6 RELIG ST Elective	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3

I/A COMP SCI, MATH or STAT (if needed for B.S.)	3 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective	3 Electives	6
	15	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RELIG ST 600		3 RELIG ST 601	4
RELIG ST Elective (numbered 300 or above)		3 RELIG ST Elective (numbered 300 or above)	6
Science Breadth		3 Elective	4
Electives		6	
		15	14

Total Credits 120

¹ Consult the Course Search & Enroll tool for a comprehensive list of RELIG ST courses designated for Literature Breadth.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Dr. Corrie Norman is the undergraduate advisor and Honors in the Major advisor. Contact her by email at cenorman@wisc.edu to meet with her. Students are encouraged to meet with Dr. Norman early in their academic careers in order to plan for successful completion and take advantage of opportunities such as Honors, special research, internship, service learning or study abroad opportunities in associate with the major or certificate.

CAREERS

Religious studies engages a variety of professional disciplines and provides important preparation for thinking, communicating and functioning professionally in a complex, multi-dimensional world.

Religious studies sponsors workshops and other career exploration vehicles, often in collaboration with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science, to aid students in articulating the value of religious studies for their career preparation. Student-developed capstone projects in religious studies often make specific connections to experiential learning and career preparation in a range of fields. Talk with Dr. Norman about possibilities for combining internships and other forms of preprofessional training with the major and certificate.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Bell, Bowie, Brenner, Bühnemann, Chamberlain, Cohen, Dale, DuBois, Dunne, Gade, Hansen, Hardin, Hildner, Howard, Hsia, Koshar, Langer, Livorni, Loudon, Nadler, Ohnuki-Tierney, Phillips, Rosenblum, Schenck, Schweber, Stanford Friedman, Thompson, Wandel, Wink, Wolf, Zaeske

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Beneker, Cerulli, Hutton, Livanos, Ridgely, Shelef, Shoemaker, Thal, Todorovic

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Chamedes, Hollander, Pruitt, Rock-Singer, Stern

DISTINGUISHED FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Brown

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Mellor, Norman, Rosenhagen

ASSOCIATE FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Whelan

LECTURER

Carlsson

FACULTY DIVERSITY LIAISON

Program Director Rosenblum

RELIGIOUS STUDIES, B.S.

Religious studies is an academic discipline that looks at religious phenomena worldwide from a variety of angles in order to understand the many roles that religion plays in human life. To this end, students of religion learn to use a variety of theoretical analyses and methods. These include historical methods to understand how religions develop in time; critical literary methods to understand religious ideas; aesthetic methods to understand religious art and material culture; social-scientific methods

to understand the relationship between religion, society and culture. Religious studies can also engage a variety of professional disciplines in analysis of how religion functions in economic, educational or political contexts, healthcare and scientific research, to name some examples.

Some ways of studying religion emphasize understanding religions on their own terms, other ways use comparative methods to discern differences and similarities between religions. Students of religion also study ways that people use religious resources to make meaning outside the boundaries of religious institutions and identities. Above all, the field of religious studies requires a willingness to explore different ways of interpreting human life and diligent effort to develop understanding of how religious ideas, symbols, rituals and spaces serve as resources for people in a variety of contexts as they make sense of and live out their lives in the world. Thus, religious studies provides important preparation for thinking, communicating and functioning professionally and personally in a complex, multidimensional world.

COURSES

Because religious studies is an interdisciplinary program drawing upon many departments, some courses may have prerequisites in their home departments that must be fulfilled even though the prerequisites themselves have no bearing on progress within the religious studies major. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all the prerequisites to enter a course before they enroll in it. The current list of courses can be found in the Religious Studies course list page (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/relig_st/) in the *Guide*.

HOW TO GET IN

Students who wish to declare their intention to major in religious studies must meet with the undergraduate advisor during regular office hours or by making an appointment. Students are encouraged to do this early in their academic careers in order to plan for successful completion and take advantage of opportunities such as Honors, special research, internship, service learning, or study abroad opportunities in associate with the major or certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must complete 30 credits in Religious Studies course work, to include:

Code	Title	Credits	
Gateway (Complete one course:)			
RELIG ST 101	Religion in Global Perspective	3	
RELIG ST 102	Exploring Religion in Sickness and Health		
RELIG ST 103	Exploring Religion and Sexuality		
RELIG ST/ FOLKLORE 104	Sacred Places and Journeys	9	
Middle Sequence			
RELIG ST 300	America and Religions		
RELIG ST 302	Christianity: Interpretation and Practice		
RELIG ST/ GEN&WS 305	Women, Gender and Religion		
RELIG ST/ASIAN/ HISTORY 308	Introduction to Buddhism		
RELIG ST/ HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam		
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 311	Sects and Cults		
RELIG ST 327	Christianity and the Almighty Dollar		
RELIG ST/ JEWISH/ LITTRANS 328	Classical Rabbinic Literature in Translation		
RELIG ST/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 331	Science, Medicine and Religion		
RELIG ST/ CLASSICS/HEBR- BIB/JEWISH/ LITTRANS 332	Prophets of the Bible		
RELIG ST 333	Early Christian Literature: Matthew-Revelation		
RELIG ST/ CLASSICS/ JEWISH 335	King David in History and Tradition		
RELIG ST/ JEWISH 340	The American Jewish Life of DNA		
RELIG ST/ FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL/ SCAND ST 342	Nordic Mythology		
RELIG ST/ ANTHRO 343	Anthropology of Religion		
RELIG ST/ CLASSICS/ JEWISH 346	Jewish Literature of the Greco-Roman Period		
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 350	Introduction to Taoism		
RELIG ST/ FOLKLORE 352	Shamanism		

RELIG ST/ ASIAN 306	Hinduism
RELIG ST/ ENVIR ST/ HIST SCI 356	Islam, Science & Technology, and the Environment
RELIG ST/ FOLKLORE 359	Myth
RELIG ST/ENGL/ HISTORY 360	The Anglo-Saxons
RELIG ST 361	Early Christian Literature: Pauline Christianity
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 362	Introduction to Confucianism
RELIG ST/ AFRICAN/ ASIAN 370	Islam: Religion and Culture
RELIG ST/ ART HIST 373	Great Cities of Islam
RELIG ST/ COM ARTS 374	The Rhetoric of Religion
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 379	Islam in Iran
RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities
RELIG ST 401	Topics in Religious Studies - Social Studies
RELIG ST 403	Topics in Religious Studies-US Ethnic Studies
RELIG ST/ AFROAMER 404	African American Religions
RELIG ST 406	The Amish
RELIG ST 410	Children and Religion in America
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 411	The Enlightenment and Its Critics
RELIG ST 420	Religious Studies Colloquium
RELIG ST/ POLI SCI 433	Religion and Politics
RELIG ST/ ENGL 434	Milton
RELIG ST/ JEWISH/ PHILOS 435	Jewish Philosophy from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century
RELIG ST/ASIAN/ HISTORY 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire
RELIG ST/ MEDIIEVAL 440	Francis of Assisi: Literature and the Arts
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)
RELIG ST/ JEWISH 448	Classical Rabbinic Texts
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 473	Meditation in Indian Buddhism and Hinduism
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 466	Buddhist Thought

RELIG ST 472	Christian Literature: The Gospels	
RELIG ST/ ART HIST 478	Art and Religious Practice in Medieval Japan	
RELIG ST 500	Advanced Topics in Religious Studies	
RELIG ST/ PHILOS 501	Philosophy of Religion	
RELIG ST/ PHILOS 502	Special Topics in Philosophy of Religion	
RELIG ST/ CURRIC/ ED POL 516	Religion and Public Education	
RELIG ST/ CLASSICS/ HISTORY 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 620	Proseminar: Studies in Religions of Asia	
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 650	Proseminar in Buddhist Thought	
Capstone (Complete both):		
RELIG ST 600	Religion in Critical Perspective	3
RELIG ST 601	Senior Capstone Research and Colloquium	4
Electives: Any course from RELIG ST 100 through 699		11
Total Credits		30

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all RELIG ST and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 Upper-Level credits for the major, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in RELIG ST or the major, taken on campus

¹ Courses counting as upper-level in the major include: RELIG ST/HISTORY 208, RELIG ST/HISTORY 209, RELIG ST/HISTORY 212, RELIG ST/CLASSICS/JEWISH/LITTRANS 227, RELIG ST/ILS 234, , RELIG ST/LITTRANS/MEDIAVAL 253, RELIG ST/LITTRANS 257, , RELIG ST/ENVIR ST 270 and all courses numbered RELIG ST 300–699, except RELIG ST/CLASSICS/HEBR-BIB/JEWISH/LITTRANS 332.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Religious Studies undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and these additional requirements:

- Minimum 3.300 University GPA
- Minimum 3.500 GPA in all RELIG ST and all major courses
- Complete 19 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better, to include:
 - RELIG ST 600
 - RELIG ST 601
 - RELIG ST 681 and RELIG ST 682 for at least 6 credits.

- 6 additional credits of Intermediate or Advanced level RELIG ST and major courses

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

Communication A	3 RELIG ST elective	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3-4 Biological Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if needed)	4 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
	16	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RELIG ST course with Literature Breadth ¹		3 RELIG ST/ILS 234 or 236 (meets Communication B requirement)	3
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 RELIG ST/FOLKLORE 352, 403, or 404 (meets Ethnic Studies requirement)	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective		4 I/A COMP SCI, MATH or STAT (if needed for B.S.)	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Elective	4
	14		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RELIG ST Elective		6 RELIG ST Elective	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
I/A COMP SCI, MATH or STAT (if needed for B.S.)		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Electives	6
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RELIG ST 600		3 RELIG ST 601	4
RELIG ST Elective (numbered 300 or above)		3 RELIG ST Elective (numbered 300 or above)	6
Science Breadth		3 Elective	4
Electives		6	
	15		14

Total Credits 120

¹ Consult the Course Search & Enroll tool for a comprehensive list of RELIG ST courses designated for Literature Breadth.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Dr. Corrie Norman is the undergraduate advisor and Honors in the Major advisor. Contact her by email at cenorman@wisc.edu to meet with her. Students are encouraged to meet with Dr. Norman early in their academic careers in order to plan for successful completion and take advantage of opportunities such as Honors, special research, internship, service learning or study abroad opportunities in associate with the major or certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Proficiency in close reading, interpretation, and written and oral analysis.
2. Proficiency in accessing, appraising, and utilizing a variety of resources and methods for research across disciplinary lines.
3. Proficiency in categorizing, analyzing and comparing diverse systems of value and belief in a variety of contexts.
4. Global and local religious literacy; identifying, evaluating, and interpreting the interrelationships and impact of religious worldviews and communities in Wisconsin, the United States and globally.
5. Ability to conduct and present sustained research on primary sources using methodologies/analysis of religious studies culminating in the senior capstone project.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RELIG ST 101, 102, 103, or 104		3 RELIG ST course meeting Literature Breadth ¹	3

CAREERS

Religious studies engages a variety of professional disciplines and provides important preparation for thinking, communicating and functioning professionally in a complex, multi-dimensional world.

Religious studies sponsors workshops and other career exploration vehicles, often in collaboration with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science, to aid students in articulating the value of religious studies for their career preparation. Student-developed capstone projects in religious studies often make specific connections to experiential learning and career preparation in a range of fields. Talk with Dr. Norman about possibilities for combining internships and other forms of preprofessional training with the major and certificate.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Bell, Bowie, Brenner, Bühnemann, Chamberlain, Cohen, Dale, DuBois, Dunne, Gade, Hansen, Hardin, Hildner, Howard, Hsia, Koshar, Langer, Livorni, Loudon, Nadler, Ohnuki-Tierney, Phillips, Rosenblum, Schenck, Schweber, Stanford Friedman, Thompson, Wandel, Wink, Wolf, Zaeske

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Beneker, Cerulli, Hutton, Livanos, Ridgely, Shelef, Shoemaker, Thal, Todorovic

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Chamedes, Hollander, Pruitt, Rock-Singer, Stern

DISTINGUISHED FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Brown

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Mellor, Norman, Rosenhagen

ASSOCIATE FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Whelan

LECTURER

Carlsson

FACULTY DIVERSITY LIAISON

Program Director Rosenblum

RELIGIOUS STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

Religious studies is an academic discipline that looks at religious phenomena worldwide from a variety of angles in order to understand the many roles that religion plays in human life. To this end, students of religion learn to use a variety of theoretical analyses and methods. These include historical methods to understand how religions develop in time; critical literary methods to understand religious ideas; aesthetic methods to understand religious art and material culture; social-scientific methods to understand the relationship between religion, society and culture. Religious studies can also engage a variety of professional disciplines in analysis of how religion functions in economic, educational or political contexts, healthcare and scientific research, to name some examples.

Some ways of studying religion emphasize understanding religions on their own terms, other ways use comparative methods to discern differences and similarities between religions. Students of religion also study ways that people use religious resources to make meaning outside the boundaries of religious institutions and identities. Above all, the field of religious studies requires a willingness to explore different ways of interpreting human life and diligent effort to develop understanding of how religious ideas, symbols, rituals and spaces serve as resources for people in a variety of contexts as they make sense of and live out their lives in the world. Thus, religious studies provides important preparation for thinking, communicating and functioning professionally and personally in a complex, multidimensional world.

COURSES

Because religious studies is an interdisciplinary program drawing upon many departments, some courses may have prerequisites in their home departments that must be fulfilled even though the prerequisites themselves have no bearing on progress within the religious studies major. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have met all the prerequisites to enter a course before they enroll in it. The current list of courses can be found in the Religious Studies course list page (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/relig_st/) in the *Guide*.

HOW TO GET IN

Students who wish to declare their intention to major or earn a certificate in religious studies must meet with the undergraduate advisor during regular office hours or by making an appointment. Students are encouraged to do this early in their academic careers in order to plan for successful completion and take advantage of opportunities such as Honors, special research, internship, service learning, or study abroad opportunities in associate with the major or certificate.

Dr. Corrie Norman is the undergraduate advisor and Honors in the Major advisor. Contact her by email at cenorman@wisc.edu.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES

A certificate in religious studies is available to all undergraduates and special students studying at UW–Madison. To earn the certificate, students must complete 18 credits from:

Code	Title	Credits
Gateway Courses, Select one of the following:		3
RELIG ST 101	Religion in Global Perspective	
RELIG ST 102	Exploring Religion in Sickness and Health	
RELIG ST 103	Exploring Religion and Sexuality	
RELIG ST/ FOLKLORE 104	Sacred Places and Journeys	
Capstone Course:		
RELIG ST 600	Religion in Critical Perspective	3
Additional Courses:		12
Select an additional 12 credits in RELIG ST courses to bring total credits to at least 18 credits. To view additional courses, follow the link below to the Religious Studies course list page in the Guide.		
Religious Studies course offerings (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/relig_st/)		
Total Credits		18

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA in all RELIG ST and certificate courses.
- At least 9 credits for the certificate must be earned in residence.

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate is intended to be completed in the context of an undergraduate degree and for those seeking this certificate that is preferred. For students who have substantially completed this certificate at UW–Madison (at least 12 credits) and may need one or two courses to complete the certificate, they may do so immediately after completion of the bachelor's degree by enrolling in the course as a University Special (nondegree) student. The certificate must be completed within a year of completion of the bachelor's degree. Students should keep in mind that University Special students have the last registration priority

and that may limit availability of desired courses. Financial aid is not available when enrolled as a University Special student to complete an undergraduate certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Proficiency in close reading, interpretation, and written and oral analysis.
2. Proficiency in accessing, appraising, and utilizing a variety of resources and methods for research across disciplinary lines.
3. Proficiency in categorizing, analyzing and comparing diverse systems of value and belief in a variety of contexts.
4. Global and local religious literacy; identifying, evaluating, and interpreting the interrelationships and impact of religious worldviews and communities in Wisconsin, the United States and globally.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Dr. Corrie Norman is the undergraduate advisor and Honors in the Major advisor. Contact her by email at cenorman@wisc.edu to meet with her. Students are encouraged to meet with Dr. Norman early in their academic careers in order to plan for successful completion and take advantage of opportunities such as Honors, special research, internship, service learning or study abroad opportunities in associate with the major or certificate.

CAREERS

Religious studies engages a variety of professional disciplines and provides important preparation for thinking, communicating and functioning professionally in a complex, multi-dimensional world.

Religious studies sponsors workshops and other career exploration vehicles, often in collaboration with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science, to aid students in articulating the value of religious studies for their career preparation. Student-developed capstone projects in religious studies often make specific connections to experiential learning and career preparation in a range of fields. Talk with Dr. Norman about possibilities for combining internships and other forms of preprofessional training with the major and certificate.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to

explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Bell, Bowie, Brenner, Bühnemann, Chamberlain, Cohen, Dale, DuBois, Dunne, Gade, Hansen, Hardin, Hildner, Howard, Hsia, Koshar, Langer, Livorni, Loudon, Nadler, Ohnuki-Tierney, Phillips, Rosenblum, Schenck, Schweber, Stanford Friedman, Thompson, Wandel, Wink, Wolf, Zaeske

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Beneker, Cerulli, Hutton, Livanos, Ridgely, Shelef, Shoemaker, Thal, Todorovic

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Chamedes, Hollander, Pruitt, Rock-Singer, Stern

DISTINGUISHED FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Brown

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Mellor, Norman, Rosenhagen

ASSOCIATE FACULTY ASSOCIATE

Whelan

LECTURER

Carlsson

FACULTY DIVERSITY LIAISON

Program Director Rosenblum

SANDRA ROSENBAUM SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

Social work's special contribution rests on an established body of knowledge, values and skills pertinent to understanding human relationships and the interaction between people as individuals, in families, groups, organizations, and communities.

Undergraduates in the Sandra Rosenbaum School of Social Work receive a liberal arts education in the social and behavioral sciences and their application to human problems that prepares them to be informed

citizens involved in human services or social welfare problems and policies. Students take courses in a variety of social sciences to enable them to view social welfare in its broad social, economic, and political contexts.

Social work courses offer a theoretical understanding of social problems and an introduction to practice methods used by social workers. The curriculum covers areas such as aging, family and child welfare, poverty, mental health, developmental disabilities, alcohol and drug abuse, diversity, race and ethnicity, criminal justice, oppression and social, economic and environmental justice, and at-risk populations.

MISSION

The mission of the UW–Madison Sandra Rosenbaum School of Social Work is to enhance human well-being and promote human rights and social and economic justice for people who are disadvantaged to achieve an equitable, healthy, and productive society. The school aims to:

- Create, advance, strengthen, and integrate interdisciplinary knowledge for students and the profession through research, scholarship, teaching, and practice.
- Educate students to become highly-skilled, culturally-competent and ethical practitioners who will provide effective leadership for the profession of social work within the State of Wisconsin, nationally, and internationally.
- Promote change at levels ranging from the individual to national and international policy, including empowering communities and populations that are disadvantaged and developing humane service delivery systems.
- Create and disseminate knowledge regarding the prevention and amelioration of social problems.

UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

The Sandra Rosenbaum School of Social Work offers a **bachelor of social work (BSW)** degree or a **bachelor of arts (B.A.)** or **bachelor of science (B.S.)** degree with a major in social welfare. The BSW and the social welfare major prepare students for further academic study or for employment in selected human service arenas. The BSW prepares students as beginning-level professional social workers. The social welfare major offers an overview of current social problems.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Social Welfare, B.A. (p. 1296)
- Social Welfare, B.S. (p. 1303)
- Social Work, BSW (p. 1311)

PEOPLE

Professors: Lawrence M. Berger, MSW, Ph.D.; Marah H. Curtis, MSW, Ph.D.; Katherine Magnuson, Ph.D.; Daniel R. Meyer, MSW, Ph.D.; Stephanie A. Robert, MSW, Ph.D. (School director); Tracy Schroepfer, MSW, Ph.D., Kristen Slack, A.M., Ph.D.

Associate Professors: Tally Moses, MSW, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors: Lauren Bishop, Ph.D.; Pajarita Charles, MPA, MSW, Ph.D.; Lara Gerassi, MSW, Ph.D.; Jooyoung Kong, MSW, Ph.D.; Jessica

Pac, Ph.D.; Alejandra Ros Pilarz, Ph.D.; Tawandra Rowell-Cunsolo, Ph.D.; Tova Walsh, MSW, Ph.D.; Yang Sao Xiong, Ph.D.

Clinical Associate Professors: Audrey Conn, MSSW, APSW; Alice Egan, MSSW, APSW; Ellen Smith, MSSW; Angela Willits, MSW, LCSW

Clinical Assistant Professors: Laura Dresser, MSW, Ph.D.; Amanda Ngola, MSW, LCSW; Lynette Studer, MSSW, Ph.D.

A complete list of all faculty and staff in the school is available on the School of Social Work Directory (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/directory/>).

SOCIAL WELFARE, B.A.

The Sandra Rosenbaum School of Social Work core mission is to enhance human well-being and promote human rights and social and economic justice for people who are disadvantaged to achieve an equitable, healthy, and productive society. At a time when the intersection of increased attention on racial injustice and the COVID-19 pandemic, which is disproportionately impacting people of color, social work seeks to actively confront racism.

Undergraduates in the Sandra Rosenbaum School of Social Work receive a liberal arts education in the social and behavioral sciences and their application to human problems that prepares them to be informed citizens involved in human services or social welfare problems and policies. Students majoring in social welfare leverage their understanding of the historical context of social work and the systems and policies that underlie our society, and learn strategies to address social, racial, economic, and environmental justice and political contexts. Students take courses in a variety of social sciences to enable them to view social welfare in its broad social, economic, and political contexts. The social welfare major offers an overview of current social problems and prepares students for further academic study or for employment in selected human service arenas.

Social work's special contribution rests on an established body of knowledge, values, and skills pertinent to understanding human relationships and the interaction between people as individuals, in families, groups, organizations, and communities. Social work courses offer a theoretical understanding of social problems and an introduction to practice methods used by social workers. The curriculum covers areas such as aging, family and child welfare, poverty, mental health, developmental disabilities, alcohol and drug abuse, diversity, race and ethnicity, criminal justice, oppression and social, economic and environmental justice, and at-risk populations.

Graduates of the Social Welfare major go on to work at non-profit organizations, and federal, state, and local governments. Many alumni go on to complete graduate degrees in Social Work, Counseling, Sociology, Psychology, Gender and Women's Studies, and Law, among other degrees in the Social Sciences and beyond.

The School's main undergraduate Guide page (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/social-work/>) provides a broader overview of the School and its mission.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Students in social welfare major and BSW program often choose from a variety of certificate programs (<https://www.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) available. Common certificates include: Afro American

Studies, American Indian Studies, Business, Chicano/a and Latino/a Studies, Criminal Justice Certificate, Gender & Women Studies, Global Health, LGBTQ Studies, South Asian Studies and South East Asian Studies, among others.

HOW TO GET IN

Students can declare the social welfare major as early as the freshman year as long as they are enrolled in SOC WORK 205 and/or SOC WORK 206. To declare the major, students should make an appointment (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/students/advising/>) and meet with one of the social welfare academic advisors at the School of Social Work.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and 12 credits of Social Science; and 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 30 credits in residence, overall; and 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Complete a minimum of 32 credits, to be attained via the requirements detailed below.

SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY & SERVICES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete both:		
SOC WORK 205	Introduction to the Field of Social Work	4
SOC WORK 206	Introduction to Social Policy	4

SOCIAL SCIENCE CONCENTRATION

Complete two Intermediate or Advanced level courses from **one** of the following social science concentration areas available from ten departments:

Afro-American Studies

Code	Title	Credits
AFROAMER 303	Blacks, Film, and Society	3
AFROAMER/HISTORY 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	3-4
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3

AFROAMER/GEN&WS 333	Black Feminisms	3
AFROAMER/HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
AFROAMER/HISTORY 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	3-4
AFROAMER/ASIAN AM 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities	3
AFROAMER/HIST SCI/MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3
AFROAMER/ED POL 567	History of African American Education	3
AFROAMER 631	Colloquium in Afro-American History	3

American Indian Studies

Code	Title	Credits
AMER IND/ENVIR ST 306	Indigenous Peoples and the Environment	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO 314	Indians of North America	3
AMER IND/ENVIR ST/GEORG 345	Managing Nature in Native North America	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO 353	Indians of the Western Great Lakes	3
AMER IND/LSC 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media	3
AMER IND 450	Issues in American Indian Studies	3
AMER IND/HISTORY 490	American Indian History	3-4
AMER IND/HDFS 522	American Indian Families	3
AMER IND/C&E SOC/SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3

Anthropology

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3
ANTHRO/AMER IND 314	Indians of North America	3
ANTHRO 321	The Emergence of Human Culture	3
ANTHRO/RELIG ST 343	Anthropology of Religion	3-4
ANTHRO 345	Family, Kin and Community in Anthropological Perspective	3
ANTHRO 348	Economic Anthropology	3-4
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4
ANTHRO/AMER IND 353	Indians of the Western Great Lakes	3
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3
ANTHRO/GEN&WS 443	Anthropology by Women	3
ANTHRO 448	Anthropology of Law	3
ANTHRO 477	Anthropology, Environment, and Development	3

ANTHRO 545	Psychological Anthropology	3
ANTHRO/ ED POL 570	Anthropology and Education	3

Asian American Studies

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN AM/SOC 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
ASIAN AM/ASIAN/ HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
ASIAN AM 276		3-4
ASIAN AM/ AFROAMER 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities	3

Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies

Code	Title	Credits
CHICLA/ POLI SCI 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies	3-4
CHICLA/GEN&WS/ HISTORY 245	Chicana and Latina History	3
CHICLA 301	Chicana/o and Latina/o History	3
CHICLA/ POLI SCI 302	Mexican-American Politics	3-4
CHICLA 315	Racial Formation and Whiteness	3
CHICLA/CURRIC 321	Chicano/Latino Educational Justice	3
CHICLA/ COUN PSY 331	Immigrant Health and Wellbeing	3
CHICLA/ GEN&WS 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3
CHICLA/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3
CHICLA/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3
CHICLA/ HISTORY 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3
CHICLA/LEGAL ST/ SOC 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	3-4
CHICLA/LEGAL ST/ SOC 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	3-4
CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
CHICLA 501	Chican@ and Latin@ Social Movements in the U.S.	3
CHICLA/ COUN PSY 525	Dimensions of Latin@ Mental Health Services	3

Economics

Code	Title	Credits
ECON/FINANCE 300	Introduction to Finance	3
ECON 301	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	4
ECON 302	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	4
ECON/HIST SCI 305	Development of Economic Thought	3-4
ECON/A A E/ REAL EST/ URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process	3

ECON 311	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	3
ECON 312	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	3
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
ECON 355	The Economics of Growing-up and Getting Old	3-4
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	3-4
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	3
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics	3
ECON 441	Analytical Public Finance	3-4
ECON 448	Human Resources and Economic Growth	3-4
ECON/ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4
ECON 450	Wages and the Labor Market	3-4
ECON/HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	3-4
ECON/A A E 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
ECON 475	Economics of Growth	3-4
ECON 508	Wealth and Income	3
ECON 521	Game Theory and Economic Analysis	3-4
ECON 522	Law and Economics	3-4
ECON/PHILOS 524	Philosophy and Economics	3
ECON/A A E/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3
ECON/POP HLTH/ PUB AFFR 548	The Economics of Health Care	3-4
ECON 623	Population Economics	3-4
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 641	Housing Economics and Policy	3
ECON/SOC 663	Population and Society	3
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3

Gender and Women's Studies

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/C&E SOC/ SOC 215	Gender and Work in Rural America	3
GEN&WS/CHICLA/ HISTORY 245	Chicana and Latina History	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	3
GEN&WS/ CHICLA 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3

GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 333	Black Feminisms	3
GEN&WS 342	Transgender Studies	3-4
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3
GEN&WS/ LEGAL ST 422	Women and the Law	3
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3
GEN&WS/LEGAL ST/ SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	3-4
GEN&WS 441	Contemporary Feminist Theories	3
GEN&WS/ ANTHRO 443	Anthropology by Women	3
GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique	3
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 469	Women and Politics	3-4
GEN&WS/SOC 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 519	Sexuality, Modernity and Social Change	3
GEN&WS/ PSYCH 522	Psychology of Women and Gender	3
GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives	3
GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
GEN&WS 536	Queering Sexuality Education	3
GEN&WS/ HIST SCI 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
GEN&WS 547	Theorizing Intersectionality	3
GEN&WS/ ED POL 560	Gender and Education	3
GEN&WS/SOC 611	Gender, Science and Technology	3

Political Science

Code	Title	Credits
POLI SCI/ LEGAL ST 217	Law, Politics and Society	3-4
POLI SCI/ CHICLA 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies	3-4
POLI SCI 272	Introduction to Public Policy	3-4
POLI SCI/ CHICLA 302	Mexican-American Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 305	Elections and Voting Behavior	3-4
POLI SCI 309	Civil Liberties in the United States	3-4
POLI SCI 311	United States Congress	3-4
POLI SCI 314	Criminal Law and Justice	3-4
POLI SCI 330	Political Economy of Development	3
POLI SCI 335	Social Identities	3

POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	3-4
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4
POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY/LACIS 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	3-4
POLI SCI 408	The American Presidency	3-4
POLI SCI 410	Citizenship, Democracy, and Difference	4
POLI SCI 411	The American Constitution : Powers and Structures of Government	4
POLI SCI 412	The American Constitution: Rights and Civil Liberties	4
POLI SCI 414	The Supreme Court as a Political Institution	3
POLI SCI 415	The Separation of Powers and Federal Courts	3
POLI SCI 416	Community Power and Grass Roots Politics	3
POLI SCI 417	The American Judicial System	3-4
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization	3-4
POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY 422	Latino History and Politics	3
POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
POLI SCI/ECON/ ENVR ST/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4
POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 469	Women and Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 470	The First Amendment	3-4
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation	3-4
POLI SCI 511	Campaign Finance	3-4
POLI SCI 514	Interest Group Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 516	Political Communications	3-4
POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory	3-4

Psychology

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 401	Psychology, Law, and Social Policy	3
PSYCH 403	Psychology of Personality	3
PSYCH 405	Abnormal Psychology	3-4
PSYCH 413	Language, Mind, and Brain	3

PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	3-4
PSYCH/SOC 453	Human Sexuality	4
PSYCH 456	Social Psychology	3-4
PSYCH 460	Child Development	3-4
PSYCH 464	Adult Development and Aging	3
PSYCH 502	Cognitive Development	4
PSYCH 503	Social Development	4
PSYCH 508	Psychology of Human Emotions: From Biology to Culture	4
PSYCH 510	Critical Issues in Child Psychopathology	4
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior	4
PSYCH/ GEN&WS 522	Psychology of Women and Gender	3
PSYCH 525	Cognition in Health and Society	4
PSYCH 526	The Criminal Mind: Forensic and Psychobiological Perspectives	4
PSYCH 532	Psychological Effects of the Internet	4
PSYCH 607	Introduction to Psychotherapy	3

Sociology

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 181	Honors Introductory Seminar-The Sociological Enterprise	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 210	Survey of Sociology	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 211	The Sociological Enterprise	3
SOC/ASIAN AM 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
SOC/A A E/ C&E SOC 340	Issues in Food Systems	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 341	Labor in Global Food Systems	3
SOC 421	Processes of Deviant Behavior	3-4
SOC/SOC WORK 422	Social Issues in Aging	3
SOC/GEN&WS/ LEGAL ST 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
SOC/CHICLA/ LEGAL ST 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	3-4
SOC 441	Criminology	3-4
SOC/CHICLA/ LEGAL ST 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	3-4
SOC 446	Juvenile Delinquency	3-4
SOC/PSYCH 453	Human Sexuality	4
SOC/CHICLA 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
SOC/C&E SOC 475	Classical Sociological Theory	3
SOC 476	Contemporary Sociological Theory	3
SOC/GEN&WS 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3
SOC/C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3

SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
SOC 543	Collective Behavior	3
SOC/C&E SOC 573	Community Organization and Change	3
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3
SOC/AMER IND/ C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3
SOC/GEN&WS 611	Gender, Science and Technology	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
SOC 621	Class, State and Ideology: an Introduction to Marxist Social Science	3
SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3
SOC 624	Political Sociology	3
SOC 626	Social Movements	3
SOC/C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3
SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	3-4
SOC 633	Social Stratification	3
SOC 640	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC/LAW/ LEGAL ST 641	Sociology of Law	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 645	Modern American Communities	3
SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education	3
SOC/C&E SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3
SOC/C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3
SOC/C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3
SOC/HISTORY 670	Capitalism, Socialism, and Democracy in America Since 1890	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 676	Applied Demography: Planning and Policy	3
SOC 678	Sociology of Persecution	3
PSYCH 456	Social Psychology	3-4

HUMAN BEHAVIOR & THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT

Code	Title	Credits
Complete both:		
SOC WORK 457	Human Behavior and the Environment (junior year, spring semester)	3
SOC WORK 640	Diversity, Oppression and Social Justice in Social Work (junior year, fall semester)	3

STATISTICS & RESEARCH

Code	Title	Credits
Statistics		
<i>Complete one course from:</i>		3-4

STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods (recommended)
or STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences
or PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology
or SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I

Research

Complete one course from: 3-4

SOC WORK 650	Methods of Social Work Research
or PSYCH 225	Research Methods
or SOC/ C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry

Total Credits 6-8

ELECTIVES IN SOCIAL WELFARE

Complete **two** Intermediate or Advanced level SOC WORK courses and **at least 6 total credits** of Social Work electives. Not all courses in the list below are offered in each semester or year.

List of elective Soc Work courses

Code	Title	Credits
SOC WORK 299	Directed Study	1-3
SOC WORK 420	Poverty and Social Welfare	3
SOC WORK/SOC 422	Social Issues in Aging	3
SOC WORK 453	Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse	3
SOC WORK 454	Small Groups in Social Work Practice	3
SOC WORK 462	Child Welfare	3
SOC WORK 523	Family Violence	3
SOC WORK 575	Community Development in Social Welfare	3
SOC WORK 578	Homelessness: A Service Learning Course	4
SOC WORK 624	Social Work with the Small Group	3
SOC WORK 626	Social Work with the Community	3
SOC WORK 627	Sex Trafficking and Sex Trading	2
SOC WORK/ AMER IND 636	Social Work in American Indian Communities: The Indian Child Welfare Act	3
SOC WORK 639	Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, and Transgender (GLBT) Individuals and Social Welfare	3
SOC WORK 642	Social Work and Adolescents	3
SOC WORK 643	Social Work and Delinquency	3
SOC WORK 644	Issues in Developmental Disabilities	3
SOC WORK 646	Child Abuse and Neglect	2
SOC WORK 656	Family Practice in Foster and Kinship Care	2
SOC WORK/ CHICLA 657	Understanding Latino Families and Communities	3
SOC WORK/ AMER IND 658	American Indian Affairs	3
SOC WORK 659	International Aspects of Social Work	3

SOC WORK 661	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 662	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 663	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 664	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	3
SOC WORK 665	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 672	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 673	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 674	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 675	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 676	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 679	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 681	Senior Honors Thesis ¹	3
SOC WORK 682	Senior Honors Thesis ¹	3
SOC WORK 691	Senior Thesis ¹	2
SOC WORK 692	Senior Thesis ¹	2
SOC WORK 699	Directed Study ^{1,2}	1-3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all SOC WORK and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits taken in residence³
- 15 credits in SOC WORK, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may apply for admission to Honors in the Major in consultation with the social welfare undergraduate advisor before beginning the Senior Honors Thesis. Students must make arrangements with a faculty member to sponsor their research project before admission will be granted.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.400 GPA for all SOC WORK and all major courses
- Complete SOC WORK 650
- Complete one SOC WORK elective (p. 1301) from the elective list related to Senior Honors Thesis research topic
- Complete SOC WORK 579 concurrently with SOC WORK 681
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in SOC WORK 681 and SOC WORK 682, for a total of 6 credits, with a grade of B or better
- Present thesis results at a department colloquium.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students with an interest in a particular area of study may develop a plan of independent work with the assistance of an interested Social Work faculty member. They may obtain information about instructors and their areas of interest from the School of Social Work website. Consent of instructor is required for the noted course offerings in independent work.
- ² No more than 3 credits of SOC WORK 699 may be used to meet this requirement.
- ³ PSYCH 225, SOC/C&E SOC 357, STAT 301, STAT 371, PSYCH 210, and SOC/C&E SOC 360, and all SOC WORK courses designated as Intermediate or Advanced level count as upper-level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify foundational aspects of the US social welfare system and the history of the social work profession.
2. Recognize human differences and how social welfare systems interact with these differences to shape opportunities and outcomes for individuals, groups, and communities.
3. Demonstrate an ability to critically evaluate research with respect to its relevance, quality, and utility for addressing social welfare issues.
4. Synthesize and communicate knowledge relevant to social welfare issues.
5. Practice self-awareness of one's values, beliefs, and biases regarding the causes and consequences of social welfare issues.
6. Connect awareness of self, systems and social welfare knowledge to promote human dignity and justice.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own

four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Social Welfare majors are encouraged to gain social service experience through volunteer work. See the Social Work advisors or contact the Morgridge Center for Public Service (<http://www.morgridge.wisc.edu/>), 263-2432, for information on volunteering.

Students wishing to apply to the Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) program must do so in spring of Junior year.

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3-4 Literature Breadth	4
Biological Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
			14
Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC WORK 205 (can be taken Freshman or Sophomore year)		4 SOC WORK 206 (can be taken Freshman or Sophomore year)	4
Humanities Breadth		4 Communication B	4
Literature Breadth		4 Science Breadth	3-4
Elective		3 Elective	4
INTER-LS 210 ¹		1	
			16
Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC WORK 640		3 SOC WORK 457	3
STAT 301, 371, PSYCH 210, or SOC 360		3 SOC WORK elective (I/A-level)	3-4
Social Science Concentration course ²		3-4 Social Science Concentration course ²	3-4
Electives (I/A-level)		6 I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3-4
			16
Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC WORK elective (I/A-level)		3-4 SOC WORK 650	3
Electives (I/A-level)		12 SOC WORK elective (I/A-level)	3-4
			8
			15

Total Credits 120

Note: SOC WORK 100 is a pre-major elective course that can be taken in the first year, if offered; it is not required for the major.

- ¹ The College encourages students to take INTER-LS 210 in their second year (or anytime); it is recommended but not required.
- ² Take two Intermediate or Advanced level courses from one of the following social science departments: Afro-American Studies, American Indian Studies, Anthropology, Asian American Studies, Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies, Economics, Gender and Women's Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students interested in either the social welfare major or bachelor of social work meet with the social work advisors to discuss degree requirements; exploring career paths; declare the major; and confer on student issues and concerns. Advisors are an excellent resource for information about campus and community services. Students should see an advisor at least once each semester to review academic progress. Advising appointments are made through the school's website (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/students/advising/#advising-appointments>). Social work faculty members are available for advice about coursework, research, and the social work profession in general.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors: Lawrence M. Berger, MSW, Ph.D.; Marah H. Curtis, MSW, Ph.D.; Katherine Magnuson, Ph.D.; Daniel R. Meyer, MSW, Ph.D.; Stephanie A. Robert, MSW, Ph.D. (School director); Tracy Schroepfer, MSW, Ph.D.; Kristen Slack, A.M., Ph.D.

Associate Professors: Tally Moses, MSW, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors: Lauren Bishop, Ph.D.; Pajarita Charles, MPA, MSW, Ph.D.; Lara Gerassi, MSW, Ph.D.; Jooyoung Kong, MSW, Ph.D.; Jessica Pac, Ph.D.; Alejandra Ros Pilarz, Ph.D.; Tawandra Rowell-Cunsolo, Ph.D.; Tova Walsh, MSW, Ph.D.; Yang Sao Xiong, Ph.D.

Clinical Associate Professors: Audrey Conn, MSSW, APSW; Alice Egan, MSSW, APSW; Ellen Smith, MSSW; Angela Willits, MSW, LCSW

Clinical Assistant Professors: Laura Dresser, MSW, Ph.D.; Amanda Ngola, MSW, LCSW; Lynette Studer, MSSW, Ph.D.

A complete list of all faculty and staff in the school is available on the School of Social Work Directory (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/directory/>).

SOCIAL WELFARE, B.S.

The Sandra Rosenbaum School of Social Work core mission is to enhance human well-being and promote human rights and social and economic justice for people who are disadvantaged to achieve an equitable, healthy, and productive society. At a time when the intersection of increased attention on racial injustice and the COVID-19 pandemic, which is disproportionately impacting people of color, social work seeks to actively confront racism.

Undergraduates in the Sandra Rosenbaum School of Social Work receive a liberal arts education in the social and behavioral sciences and their application to human problems that prepares them to be informed citizens involved in human services or social welfare problems and policies. Students majoring in social welfare leverage their understanding of the historical context of social work and the systems and policies that underlie our society, and learn strategies to address social, racial, economic, and environmental justice and political contexts. Students take courses in a variety of social sciences to enable them to view social welfare in its broad social, economic, and political contexts. The social welfare major offers an overview of current social problems and prepares students for further academic study or for employment in selected human service arenas.

Social work's special contribution rests on an established body of knowledge, values, and skills pertinent to understanding human relationships and the interaction between people as individuals, in families, groups, organizations, and communities. Social work courses offer a theoretical understanding of social problems and an introduction to practice methods used by social workers. The curriculum covers areas such as aging, family and child welfare, poverty, mental health, developmental disabilities, alcohol and drug abuse, diversity, race and ethnicity, criminal justice, oppression and social, economic and environmental justice, and at-risk populations.

Graduates of the Social Welfare major go on to work at non-profit organizations, and federal, state, and local governments. Many alums go

on to complete graduate degrees in Social Work, Counseling, Sociology, Psychology, Gender and Women's Studies, and Law, among other degrees in the Social Sciences and beyond.

The School's main undergraduate Guide page (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/social-work/>) provides a broader overview of the School and its mission.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Students in social welfare major and BSW program often choose from a variety of certificate programs (<https://www.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) available. Common certificates include: Afro American Studies, American Indian Studies, Business, Chicano/a and Latino/a Studies, Criminal Justice Certificate, Gender & Women Studies, Global Health, LGBTQ Studies, South Asian Studies and South East Asian Studies, among others.

HOW TO GET IN

Students can declare the social welfare major as early as the freshman year as long as they are enrolled in SOC WORK 205 and/or SOC WORK 206. To declare the major, students should make an appointment (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/students/advising/>) and meet with one of the social welfare academic advisors at the School of Social Work.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Complete a minimum of 32 credits, to be attained via the requirements detailed below.

SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY & SERVICES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete both:		
SOC WORK 205	Introduction to the Field of Social Work	4
SOC WORK 206	Introduction to Social Policy	4

SOCIAL SCIENCE CONCENTRATION

Complete two Intermediate or Advanced level courses from **one** of the following social science concentration areas available from ten departments:

Afro-American Studies

Code	Title	Credits
AFROAMER 303	Blacks, Film, and Society	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	3-4
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 333	Black Feminisms	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	3-4
AFROAMER/ ASIAN AM 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities	3
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3
AFROAMER/ ED POL 567	History of African American Education	3
AFROAMER 631	Colloquium in Afro-American History	3

American Indian Studies

Code	Title	Credits
AMER IND/ ENVIR ST 306	Indigenous Peoples and the Environment	3
AMER IND/ ANTHRO 314	Indians of North America	3
AMER IND/ ENVIR ST/GEOG 345	Managing Nature in Native North America	3
AMER IND/ ANTHRO 353	Indians of the Western Great Lakes	3
AMER IND/LSC 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media	3
AMER IND 450	Issues in American Indian Studies	3
AMER IND/ HISTORY 490	American Indian History	3-4
AMER IND/ HDFS 522	American Indian Families	3
AMER IND/C&E SOC/ SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3

Anthropology

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 314	Indians of North America	3
ANTHRO 321	The Emergence of Human Culture	3
ANTHRO/ RELIG ST 343	Anthropology of Religion	3-4

ANTHRO 345	Family, Kin and Community in Anthropological Perspective	3
ANTHRO 348	Economic Anthropology	3-4
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 353	Indians of the Western Great Lakes	3
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3
ANTHRO/ GEN&WS 443	Anthropology by Women	3
ANTHRO 448	Anthropology of Law	3
ANTHRO 477	Anthropology, Environment, and Development	3
ANTHRO 545	Psychological Anthropology	3
ANTHRO/ ED POL 570	Anthropology and Education	3

Asian American Studies

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN AM/SOC 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
ASIAN AM/ASIAN/ HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
ASIAN AM 276		3-4
ASIAN AM/ AFROAMER 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities	3

Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies

Code	Title	Credits
CHICLA/ POLI SCI 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies	3-4
CHICLA/GEN&WS/ HISTORY 245	Chicana and Latina History	3
CHICLA 301	Chicana/o and Latina/o History	3
CHICLA/ POLI SCI 302	Mexican-American Politics	3-4
CHICLA 315	Racial Formation and Whiteness	3
CHICLA/CURRIC 321	Chicano/Latino Educational Justice	3
CHICLA/ COUN PSY 331	Immigrant Health and Wellbeing	3
CHICLA/ GEN&WS 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3
CHICLA/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3
CHICLA/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3
CHICLA/ HISTORY 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3
CHICLA/LEGAL ST/ SOC 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	3-4
CHICLA/LEGAL ST/ SOC 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	3-4
CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
CHICLA 501	Chican@ and Latin@ Social Movements in the U.S.	3

CHICLA/ COUN PSY 525	Dimensions of Latin@ Mental Health Services	3
-------------------------	--	---

Economics

Code	Title	Credits
ECON/FINANCE 300	Introduction to Finance	3
ECON 301	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	4
ECON 302	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	4
ECON/HIST SCI 305	Development of Economic Thought	3-4
ECON/A A E/ REAL EST/ URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process	3
ECON 311	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	3
ECON 312	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	3
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
ECON 355	The Economics of Growing-up and Getting Old	3-4
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	3-4
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	3
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics	3
ECON 441	Analytical Public Finance	3-4
ECON 448	Human Resources and Economic Growth	3-4
ECON/ENVIR ST/ POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4
ECON 450	Wages and the Labor Market	3-4
ECON/HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	3-4
ECON/A A E 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
ECON 475	Economics of Growth	3-4
ECON 508	Wealth and Income	3
ECON 521	Game Theory and Economic Analysis	3-4
ECON 522	Law and Economics	3-4
ECON/PHILOS 524	Philosophy and Economics	3
ECON/A A E/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3
ECON/POP HLTH/ PUB AFFR 548	The Economics of Health Care	3-4
ECON 623	Population Economics	3-4
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 641	Housing Economics and Policy	3
ECON/SOC 663	Population and Society	3
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3

Gender and Women's Studies

Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/C&E SOC/ SOC 215	Gender and Work in Rural America	3
GEN&WS/CHICLA/ HISTORY 245	Chicana and Latina History	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	3
GEN&WS/ CHICLA 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 333	Black Feminisms	3
GEN&WS 342	Transgender Studies	3-4
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4
GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3
GEN&WS/ LEGAL ST 422	Women and the Law	3
GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3
GEN&WS/LEGAL ST/ SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	3-4
GEN&WS 441	Contemporary Feminist Theories	3
GEN&WS/ ANTHRO 443	Anthropology by Women	3
GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique	3
GEN&WS/ POLI SCI 469	Women and Politics	3-4
GEN&WS/SOC 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 519	Sexuality, Modernity and Social Change	3
GEN&WS/ PSYCH 522	Psychology of Women and Gender	3
GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives	3
GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
GEN&WS 536	Queering Sexuality Education	3
GEN&WS/ HIST SCI 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
GEN&WS 547	Theorizing Intersectionality	3
GEN&WS/ ED POL 560	Gender and Education	3
GEN&WS/SOC 611	Gender, Science and Technology	3

Political Science

Code	Title	Credits
POLI SCI/ LEGAL ST 217	Law, Politics and Society	3-4
POLI SCI/ CHICLA 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies	3-4
POLI SCI 272	Introduction to Public Policy	3-4
POLI SCI/ CHICLA 302	Mexican-American Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 305	Elections and Voting Behavior	3-4
POLI SCI 309	Civil Liberties in the United States	3-4
POLI SCI 311	United States Congress	3-4
POLI SCI 314	Criminal Law and Justice	3-4
POLI SCI 330	Political Economy of Development	3
POLI SCI 335	Social Identities	3
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	3-4
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4
POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY/LACIS 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	3-4
POLI SCI 408	The American Presidency	3-4
POLI SCI 410	Citizenship, Democracy, and Difference	4
POLI SCI 411	The American Constitution : Powers and Structures of Government	4
POLI SCI 412	The American Constitution: Rights and Civil Liberties	4
POLI SCI 414	The Supreme Court as a Political Institution	3
POLI SCI 415	The Separation of Powers and Federal Courts	3
POLI SCI 416	Community Power and Grass Roots Politics	3
POLI SCI 417	The American Judicial System	3-4
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization	3-4
POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY 422	Latino History and Politics	3
POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
POLI SCI/ECON/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4

POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 469	Women and Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 470	The First Amendment	3-4
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation	3-4
POLI SCI 511	Campaign Finance	3-4
POLI SCI 514	Interest Group Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 516	Political Communications	3-4
POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory	3-4

Psychology

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 401	Psychology, Law, and Social Policy	3
PSYCH 403	Psychology of Personality	3
PSYCH 405	Abnormal Psychology	3-4
PSYCH 413	Language, Mind, and Brain	3
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	3-4
PSYCH/SOC 453	Human Sexuality	4
PSYCH 456	Social Psychology	3-4
PSYCH 460	Child Development	3-4
PSYCH 464	Adult Development and Aging	3
PSYCH 502	Cognitive Development	4
PSYCH 503	Social Development	4
PSYCH 508	Psychology of Human Emotions: From Biology to Culture	4
PSYCH 510	Critical Issues in Child Psychopathology	4
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior	4
PSYCH/ GEN&WS 522	Psychology of Women and Gender	3
PSYCH 525	Cognition in Health and Society	4
PSYCH 526	The Criminal Mind: Forensic and Psychobiological Perspectives	4
PSYCH 532	Psychological Effects of the Internet	4
PSYCH 607	Introduction to Psychotherapy	3

Sociology

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 181	Honors Introductory Seminar-The Sociological Enterprise	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 210	Survey of Sociology	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 211	The Sociological Enterprise	3
SOC/ASIAN AM 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
SOC/A A E/ C&E SOC 340	Issues in Food Systems	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 341	Labor in Global Food Systems	3
SOC 421	Processes of Deviant Behavior	3-4
SOC/SOC WORK 422	Social Issues in Aging	3
SOC/GEN&WS/ LEGAL ST 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
SOC/CHICLA/ LEGAL ST 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	3-4
SOC 441	Criminology	3-4

SOC/CHICLA/ LEGAL ST 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	3-4
SOC 446	Juvenile Delinquency	3-4
SOC/PSYCH 453	Human Sexuality	4
SOC/CHICLA 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
SOC/C&E SOC 475	Classical Sociological Theory	3
SOC 476	Contemporary Sociological Theory	3
SOC/GEN&WS 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3
SOC/C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
SOC 543	Collective Behavior	3
SOC/C&E SOC 573	Community Organization and Change	3
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3
SOC/AMER IND/ C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3
SOC/GEN&WS 611	Gender, Science and Technology	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
SOC 621	Class, State and Ideology: an Introduction to Marxist Social Science	3
SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3
SOC 624	Political Sociology	3
SOC 626	Social Movements	3
SOC/C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3
SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	3-4
SOC 633	Social Stratification	3
SOC 640	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC/LAW/ LEGAL ST 641	Sociology of Law	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 645	Modern American Communities	3
SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education	3
SOC/C&E SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3
SOC/C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3
SOC/C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3
SOC/HISTORY 670	Capitalism, Socialism, and Democracy in America Since 1890	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 676	Applied Demography: Planning and Policy	3
SOC 678	Sociology of Persecution	3
PSYCH 456	Social Psychology	3-4

HUMAN BEHAVIOR & THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT

Code	Title	Credits
Complete both:		
SOC WORK 457	Human Behavior and the Environment (junior year, spring semester)	3
SOC WORK 640	Diversity, Oppression and Social Justice in Social Work (junior year, fall semester)	3

STATISTICS & RESEARCH

Code	Title	Credits
Statistics		
<i>Complete one course from:</i>		3-4
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods (recommended)	
or STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
or PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
or SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	
Research		
<i>Complete one course from:</i>		3-4
SOC WORK 650	Methods of Social Work Research	
or PSYCH 225	Research Methods	
or SOC/ C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry	
Total Credits		6-8

ELECTIVES IN SOCIAL WELFARE

Complete **two** Intermediate or Advanced level SOC WORK courses and **at least 6 total credits** of Social Work electives. Not all courses in the list below are offered in each semester or year.

List of elective Soc Work courses

Code	Title	Credits
SOC WORK 299	Directed Study	1-3
SOC WORK 420	Poverty and Social Welfare	3
SOC WORK/SOC 422	Social Issues in Aging	3
SOC WORK 453	Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse	3
SOC WORK 454	Small Groups in Social Work Practice	3
SOC WORK 462	Child Welfare	3
SOC WORK 523	Family Violence	3
SOC WORK 575	Community Development in Social Welfare	3
SOC WORK 578	Homelessness: A Service Learning Course	4
SOC WORK 624	Social Work with the Small Group	3
SOC WORK 626	Social Work with the Community	3
SOC WORK 627	Sex Trafficking and Sex Trading	2
SOC WORK/ AMER IND 636	Social Work in American Indian Communities: The Indian Child Welfare Act	3

SOC WORK 639	Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, and Transgender (GLBT) Individuals and Social Welfare	3
SOC WORK 642	Social Work and Adolescents	3
SOC WORK 643	Social Work and Delinquency	3
SOC WORK 644	Issues in Developmental Disabilities	3
SOC WORK 646	Child Abuse and Neglect	2
SOC WORK 656	Family Practice in Foster and Kinship Care	2
SOC WORK/ CHICLA 657	Understanding Latino Families and Communities	3
SOC WORK/ AMER IND 658	American Indian Affairs	3
SOC WORK 659	International Aspects of Social Work	3
SOC WORK 661	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 662	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 663	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 664	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	3
SOC WORK 665	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 672	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 673	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 674	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 675	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 676	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 679	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 681	Senior Honors Thesis ¹	3
SOC WORK 682	Senior Honors Thesis ¹	3
SOC WORK 691	Senior Thesis ¹	2
SOC WORK 692	Senior Thesis ¹	2
SOC WORK 699	Directed Study ^{1,2}	1-3

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all SOC WORK and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits taken in residence³
- 15 credits in SOC WORK, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may apply for admission to Honors in the Major in consultation with the social welfare undergraduate advisor before beginning the Senior Honors Thesis. Students must make arrangements with a faculty member to sponsor their research project before admission will be granted.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.400 GPA for all SOC WORK and all major courses
- Complete SOC WORK 650
- Complete one SOC WORK elective (p. 1308) from the elective list related to Senior Honors Thesis research topic
- Complete SOC WORK 579 concurrently with SOC WORK 681
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in SOC WORK 681 and SOC WORK 682, for a total of 6 credits, with a grade of B or better
- Present thesis results at a department colloquium.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students with an interest in a particular area of study may develop a plan of independent work with the assistance of an interested Social Work faculty member. They may obtain information about instructors and their areas of interest from the School of Social Work website. Consent of instructor is required for the noted course offerings in independent work.
- ² No more than 3 credits of SOC WORK 699 may be used to meet this requirement.
- ³ PSYCH 225, SOC/C&E SOC 357, STAT 301, STAT 371, PSYCH 210, and SOC/C&E SOC 360, and all SOC WORK courses designated as Intermediate or Advanced level count as upper-level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify foundational aspects of the US social welfare system and the history of the social work profession.
2. Recognize human differences and how social welfare systems interact with these differences to shape opportunities and outcomes for individuals, groups, and communities.

- Demonstrate an ability to critically evaluate research with respect to its relevance, quality, and utility for addressing social welfare issues.
- Synthesize and communicate knowledge relevant to social welfare issues.
- Practice self-awareness of one's values, beliefs, and biases regarding the causes and consequences of social welfare issues.
- Connect awareness of self, systems and social welfare knowledge to promote human dignity and justice.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Social Welfare majors are encouraged to gain social service experience through volunteer work. See the Social Work advisors or contact the Morgridge Center for Public Service (<http://www.morgridge.wisc.edu/>), 263-2432, for information on volunteering.

Students wishing to apply to the Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) program must do so in spring of Junior year.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3-4 Literature Breadth	4
Biological Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
	14		14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC WORK 205 (can be taken Freshman or Sophomore year)		4 SOC WORK 206 (can be taken Freshman or Sophomore year)	4
Humanities Breadth		4 Communication B	4
Literature Breadth		4 Science Breadth	3-4
Elective		3 Elective	4
INTER-LS 210 ¹		1	
	16		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC WORK 640		3 SOC WORK 457	3
STAT 301, 371, PSYCH 210, or SOC 360		3 SOC WORK elective (I/A-level)	3-4
Social Science Concentration course ²		3-4 Social Science Concentration course ²	3-4

Electives (I/A-level)	6 I/A COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if B.S.)	3-4
	16	15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC WORK elective (I/A-level)		3-4 SOC WORK 650	3
Electives (I/A-level)		12 SOC WORK elective (I/A-level)	3-4
		Electives (I/A-level)	8
	15		15

Total Credits 120

Note: SOC WORK 100 is a pre-major elective course that can be taken in the first year, if offered; it is not required for the major.

- The College encourages students to take INTER-LS 210 in their second year (or anytime); it is recommended but not required.
- Take two Intermediate or Advanced level courses from one of the following social science departments: Afro-American Studies, American Indian Studies, Anthropology, Asian American Studies, Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies, Economics, Gender and Women's Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students interested in either the social welfare major or bachelor of social work meet with the social work advisors to discuss degree requirements; exploring career paths; declare the major; and confer on student issues and concerns. Advisors are an excellent resource for information about campus and community services. Students should see an advisor at least once each semester to review academic progress. Advising appointments are made through the school's website (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/students/advising/#advising-appointments>). Social work faculty members are available for advice about coursework, research, and the social work profession in general.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors: Lawrence M. Berger, MSW, Ph.D.; Marah H. Curtis, MSW, Ph.D.; Katherine Magnuson, Ph.D.; Daniel R. Meyer, MSW, Ph.D.; Stephanie A. Robert, MSW, Ph.D. (School director); Tracy Schroepfer, MSW, Ph.D., Kristen Slack, A.M., Ph.D.

Associate Professors: Tally Moses, MSW, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors: Lauren Bishop, Ph.D.; Pajarita Charles, MPA, MSW, Ph.D.; Lara Gerassi, MSW, Ph.D.; Jooyoung Kong, MSW, Ph.D.; Jessica Pac, Ph.D.; Alejandra Ros Pilarz, Ph.D.; Tawandra Rowell-Cunsolo, Ph.D.; Tova Walsh, MSW, Ph.D.; Yang Sao Xiong, Ph.D.

Clinical Associate Professors: Audrey Conn, MSSW, APSW; Alice Egan, MSSW, APSW; Ellen Smith, MSSW; Angela Willits, MSW, LCSW

Clinical Assistant Professors: Laura Dresser, MSW, Ph.D.; Amanda Ngola, MSW, LCSW; Lynette Studer, MSSW, Ph.D.

A complete list of all faculty and staff in the school is available on the School of Social Work Directory (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/directory/>).

SOCIAL WORK, BSW

Undergraduates in the Sandra Rosenbaum School of Social Work receive a liberal arts education in the social and behavioral sciences and their application to human problems that prepares them to be informed citizens involved in human services or social welfare problems and policies. Students take courses in a variety of social sciences to enable them to view social welfare in its broad social, economic, and political contexts. The Bachelor in Social Work (BSW) Program prepares students as beginning-level professional social workers.

Social work's special contribution rests on an established body of knowledge, values, and skills pertinent to understanding human relationships and the interaction between people as individuals, in families, groups, organizations, and communities. Social work courses offer a theoretical understanding of social problems and an introduction to practice methods used by social workers. The curriculum covers such areas as aging, family and child welfare, poverty, mental health, developmental disabilities, alcohol and drug abuse, diversity, race and ethnicity, criminal justice, oppression and social, economic and environmental justice, and at-risk populations.

The School's main undergraduate Guide page (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/social-work/>) provides a broader overview of the School and its mission.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Students in social welfare major and BSW program often choose from a variety of certificate programs (<https://www.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) available. Common certificates include: Afro American Studies, American Indian Studies, Business, Chicano/a and Latino/a Studies, Criminal Justice Certificate, Gender & Women Studies, Global Health, LGBTQ Studies, South Asian Studies and South East Asian Studies, among others.

MSW ADVANCED STANDING

BSW students may be considered for advanced standing if they apply and are accepted to one of the MSW Programs. Advanced standing qualifies a student to exempt out of all, or part, of their generalist year. For more information, please refer to the Prospective Graduate Students page (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/students/prospective-graduate-students/>) on the School of Social Work website.

HOW TO GET IN

Students enter the Bachelor of Social Work program by first declaring the Social Welfare major (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/social-work/social-welfare-ba/#howtogetintext>). Later, if a student applies to and is accepted into the Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) program, their degree program is changed to BSW. In the spring of the junior year, students apply for admission to the BSW program for their senior year.

Students in the BSW program must be in the College of Letters & Sciences. Applicants may be enrolled in another School or College, but must transfer to Letters & Sciences if they are accepted into the BSW program and choose to pursue the degree.

DECLARING THE SOCIAL WELFARE MAJOR

See the Social Welfare How to Get In (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/social-work/social-welfare-ba/#howtogetintext>) page for information about declaring the Social Welfare major. This must be done prior to applying to the BSW Program.

ADMISSION TO THE BSW PROGRAM

In the spring of the junior year, students who meet the following eligibility criteria apply for admission to the Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) program:

- SOC WORK 205 and SOC WORK 206 completed;
- Declared in the Social Welfare major;
- Statistics completed (or concurrent enrollment)¹;
- Second-semester junior status (minimum of 71 credits completed); and
- Minimum of 2.500 cumulative GPA from all colleges attended².

Admission to the Bachelor of Social Work program is based on assessment of the applicant's background, preparation and experience for practice in the field of social work. Approximately 30–45 students are admitted to the BSW program each year. Applicants must refer

to the School of Social Work BSW Application website (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/admissions/bsw-application/>) to apply, for deadline information, and further application instructions.

NOTES

- ¹ Refer to the Statistics and Research list in the Requirements tab for eligible statistics courses.
- ² Grades from all post-secondary institutions that have transferred credits to UW-Madison are reviewed. The credits earned at UW-Madison and transferred to UW-Madison will be computed into the minimum 2.500 GPA required for admission. See admissions instructions (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/admissions/bsw-application/>) for more details about including transcripts.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (BSW)

The Sandra Rosenbaum School of Social Work is a professional school within the College of Letters & Sciences (L&S). The College confers the BSW degree.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Social Work degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The BSW is a special degree program; it is not considered a major. The BSW degree is not available to students who intend to earn a degree outside the College of Letters & Science.

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics	Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework. Students complete Quantitative Reasoning B within the requirements of the BSW degree program.
Language	Complete either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the fourth unit of one language; or • the complete the third unit of one language and the second unit of one additional language.
Breadth in the Degree	Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, including at least 6 credits of Literature breadth; and • 12 credits of Social Science breadth; and • 12 credits of Natural Science breadth, which must include one 3+ credit course in Biological Science breadth and one 3+ credit course in Physical Science breadth.
Ethnic Studies	Complete at least 6 credits of coursework with the Ethnic Studies designation.
Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Gain admission to and complete the Bachelor of Social Work degree program.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROGRAM

Complete a minimum of 47 credits, to be attained via the requirements detailed below.

SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY & SERVICES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete both:		
SOC WORK 205	Introduction to the Field of Social Work	4
SOC WORK 206	Introduction to Social Policy	4

SOCIAL SCIENCE CONCENTRATION

Complete **two** Intermediate or Advanced level courses and **at least 6 total credits** from **one** of the following social science concentration areas:

Afro-American Studies

Code	Title	Credits
AFROAMER 303	Blacks, Film, and Society	3
AFROAMER/HISTORY 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	3-4
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3

AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 333	Black Feminisms	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	3-4
AFROAMER/ ASIAN AM 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities	3
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3
AFROAMER/ ED POL 567	History of African American Education	3
AFROAMER 631	Colloquium in Afro-American History	3

American Indian Studies

Code	Title	Credits
AMER IND/ ENVIR ST 306	Indigenous Peoples and the Environment	3
AMER IND/ ANTHRO 314	Indians of North America	3
AMER IND/ ENVIR ST/GEOG 345	Managing Nature in Native North America	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO 353	Indians of the Western Great Lakes	3
AMER IND/LSC 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media	3
AMER IND/HISTORY 490	American Indian History	3-4
AMER IND/HDFS 522	American Indian Families	3
AMER IND/SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3

Anthropology

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3
ANTHRO/AMER IND 314	Indians of North America	3
ANTHRO 321	The Emergence of Human Culture	3
ANTHRO/RELIG ST 343	Anthropology of Religion	3-4
ANTHRO 345	Family, Kin and Community in Anthropological Perspective	3
ANTHRO 348	Economic Anthropology	3-4
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4
ANTHRO/AMER IND 353	Indians of the Western Great Lakes	3
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3
ANTHRO/GEN&WS 443	Anthropology by Women	3
ANTHRO 448	Anthropology of Law	3
ANTHRO 477	Anthropology, Environment, and Development	3
ANTHRO 545	Psychological Anthropology	3

ANTHRO/ ED POL 570	Anthropology and Education	3
-----------------------	----------------------------	---

Asian American Studies

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN AM/SOC 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
ASIAN AM/ASIAN/ HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
ASIAN AM/HISTORY 276		3-4
ASIAN AM/ AFROAMER 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities	3

Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies

Code	Title	Credits
CHICLA/POLI SCI 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies	3-4
CHICLA/GEN&WS/ HISTORY 245	Chicana and Latina History	3
CHICLA 301	Chicana/o and Latina/o History	3
CHICLA/ POLI SCI 302	Mexican-American Politics	3-4
CHICLA 315	Racial Formation and Whiteness	3
CHICLA/CURRIC 321	Chicano/Latino Educational Justice	3
CHICLA/ COUN PSY 331	Immigrant Health and Wellbeing	3
CHICLA/GEN&WS 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3
CHICLA/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3
CHICLA/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3
CHICLA/HISTORY 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3
CHICLA/LEGAL ST/ SOC 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	3-4
CHICLA/LEGAL ST/ SOC 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	3-4
CHICLA/SOC 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
CHICLA 501	Chican@ and Latin@ Social Movements in the U.S.	3
CHICLA/ COUN PSY 525	Dimensions of Latin@ Mental Health Services	3

Economics

Code	Title	Credits
ECON/FINANCE 300	Introduction to Finance	3
ECON 301	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	4
ECON 302	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	4
ECON/HIST SCI 305	Development of Economic Thought	3-4
ECON/A A E/ REAL EST/ URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process	3

ECON 311	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	3	GEN&WS/HISTORY 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4
ECON 312	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	3	GEN&WS 420	Women in Cross-Societal Perspective	3
ECON/A A E/ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4	GEN&WS/LEGAL ST 422	Women and the Law	3
ECON 355	The Economics of Growing-up and Getting Old	3-4	GEN&WS 424	Women's International Human Rights	3
ECON 364	Survey of International Economics	3-4	GEN&WS/LEGAL ST/SOC 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	3	GEN&WS/POLI SCI 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	3-4
ECON/URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics	3	GEN&WS 441	Contemporary Feminist Theories	3
ECON 441	Analytical Public Finance	3-4	GEN&WS/ANTHRO 443	Anthropology by Women	3
ECON 448	Human Resources and Economic Growth	3-4	GEN&WS 446	Queer of Color Critique	3
ECON/POLI SCI 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4	GEN&WS/POLI SCI 469	Women and Politics	3-4
ECON 450	Wages and the Labor Market	3-4	GEN&WS/SOC 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3
ECON/HISTORY 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4	GEN&WS/HISTORY 519	Sexuality, Modernity and Social Change	3
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	3-4	GEN&WS/PSYCH 522	Psychology of Women and Gender	3
ECON/A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3	GEN&WS 534	Gender, Sexuality, and Reproduction: Public Health Perspectives	3
ECON 475	Economics of Growth	3-4	GEN&WS/INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
ECON 508	Wealth and Income	3	GEN&WS 536	Queering Sexuality Education	3
ECON 521	Game Theory and Economic Analysis	3-4	GEN&WS/HIST SCI 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
ECON 522	Law and Economics	3-4	GEN&WS 547	Theorizing Intersectionality	3
ECON/PHILOS 524	Philosophy and Economics	3	GEN&WS/ED POL 560	Gender and Education	3
ECON/A A E/F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3	GEN&WS/SOC 611	Gender, Science and Technology	3
ECON/POP HLTH/PUB AFFR 548	The Economics of Health Care	3-4			
ECON 623	Population Economics	3-4			
ECON/URB R PL 641	Housing Economics and Policy	3			
ECON/SOC 663	Population and Society	3			
ECON/A A E/ENVIR ST/URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3			

Gender and Women's Studies

Code	Title	Credits	Code	Title	Credits
GEN&WS/SOC 215	Gender and Work in Rural America	3	POLI SCI/LEGAL ST 217	Law, Politics and Society	3-4
GEN&WS/CHICLA/HISTORY 245	Chicana and Latina History	3	POLI SCI/CHICLA 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies	3-4
GEN&WS/AFROAMER 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3	POLI SCI 272	Introduction to Public Policy	3-4
GEN&WS/AFROAMER 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	3	POLI SCI/CHICLA 302	Mexican-American Politics	3-4
GEN&WS/CHICLA 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3	POLI SCI 305	Elections and Voting Behavior	3-4
GEN&WS/AFROAMER 333	Black Feminisms	3	POLI SCI 309	Civil Liberties in the United States	3-4
GEN&WS 342	Transgender Studies	3-4	POLI SCI 311	United States Congress	3-4
GEN&WS/HISTORY 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4	POLI SCI 314	Criminal Law and Justice	3-4
			POLI SCI 330	Political Economy of Development	3
			POLI SCI 335	Social Identities	3
			POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3
			POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	3-4
			POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	3-4
			POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	3-4

Political Science

POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4
POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY/LACIS 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	3-4
POLI SCI 408	The American Presidency	3-4
POLI SCI 410	Citizenship, Democracy, and Difference	4
POLI SCI 411	The American Constitution : Powers and Structures of Government	4
POLI SCI 412	The American Constitution: Rights and Civil Liberties	4
POLI SCI 414	The Supreme Court as a Political Institution	3
POLI SCI 415	The Separation of Powers and Federal Courts	3
POLI SCI 416	Community Power and Grass Roots Politics	3
POLI SCI 417	The American Judicial System	3-4
POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization	3-4
POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY 422	Latino History and Politics	3
POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
POLI SCI/ECON/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4
POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 469	Women and Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 470	The First Amendment	3-4
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation	3-4
POLI SCI 511	Campaign Finance	3-4
POLI SCI 514	Interest Group Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 516	Political Communications	3-4
POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory	3-4

Psychology

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 401	Psychology, Law, and Social Policy	3
PSYCH 403	Psychology of Personality	3
PSYCH 405	Abnormal Psychology	3-4
PSYCH 413	Language, Mind, and Brain	3
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology	3
PSYCH 428	Introduction to Cultural Psychology	3-4
PSYCH/SOC 453	Human Sexuality	4
PSYCH 456	Social Psychology	3-4

PSYCH 460	Child Development	3-4
PSYCH 464	Adult Development and Aging	3
PSYCH 502	Cognitive Development	4
PSYCH 503	Social Development	4
PSYCH 508	Psychology of Human Emotions: From Biology to Culture	4
PSYCH 510	Critical Issues in Child Psychopathology	4
PSYCH 513	Hormones, Brain, and Behavior	4
PSYCH/ GEN&WS 522	Psychology of Women and Gender	3
PSYCH 525	Cognition in Health and Society	4
PSYCH 526	The Criminal Mind: Forensic and Psychobiological Perspectives	4
PSYCH 532	Psychological Effects of the Internet	4
PSYCH 607	Introduction to Psychotherapy	3

Sociology

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 181	Honors Introductory Seminar-The Sociological Enterprise	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 210	Survey of Sociology	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 211	The Sociological Enterprise	3
SOC/ASIAN AM 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
SOC/A A E/ C&E SOC 340	Issues in Food Systems	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 341	Labor in Global Food Systems	3
SOC 421	Processes of Deviant Behavior	3-4
SOC/SOC WORK 422	Social Issues in Aging	3
SOC/GEN&WS/ LEGAL ST 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
SOC/CHICLA/ LEGAL ST 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	3-4
SOC 441	Criminology	3-4
SOC/CHICLA/ LEGAL ST 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	3-4
SOC 446	Juvenile Delinquency	3-4
SOC/PSYCH 453	Human Sexuality	4
SOC/CHICLA 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
SOC/C&E SOC 475	Classical Sociological Theory	3
SOC 476	Contemporary Sociological Theory	3
SOC/GEN&WS 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3
SOC/C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ENVIR ST 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
SOC 543	Collective Behavior	3

SOC/C&E SOC 573	Community Organization and Change	3
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3
SOC/AMER IND/C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3
SOC/GEN&WS 611	Gender, Science and Technology	3
SOC/C&E SOC/URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
SOC 621	Class, State and Ideology: an Introduction to Marxist Social Science	3
SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3
SOC 624	Political Sociology	3
SOC 626	Social Movements	3
SOC/C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3
SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	3-4
SOC 633	Social Stratification	3
SOC 640	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC/LAW/LEGAL ST 641	Sociology of Law	3-4
SOC/URB R PL 645	Modern American Communities	3
SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education	3
SOC/C&E SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3
SOC/C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3
SOC/C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3
SOC/HISTORY 670	Capitalism, Socialism, and Democracy in America Since 1890	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 676	Applied Demography: Planning and Policy	3
SOC 678	Sociology of Persecution	3
PSYCH 456	Social Psychology	3-4

HUMAN BEHAVIOR & THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT

Code	Title	Credits
Complete all:		
SOC WORK 457	Human Behavior and the Environment	3
SOC WORK 612	Psychopathology in Generalist Social Work Practice	2
SOC WORK 640	Diversity, Oppression and Social Justice in Social Work	3

SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE SEQUENCE ⁴

Code	Title	Credits
Complete all:		
SOC WORK 400	Field Practice and Integrative Seminar I ^{1,4}	4
SOC WORK 401	Field Practice and Integrative Seminar II ^{1,4}	4
SOC WORK 441	Generalist Practice with Individuals, Families and Groups	3

SOC WORK 442	Generalist Practice with Communities and Organizations	2
--------------	--	---

STATISTICS AND RESEARCH

Code	Title	Credits
Statistics		
<i>Complete one course from:</i>		3-4
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
or PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
or SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	
Research		
<i>Complete one course from:</i>		3-4
SOC WORK 650	Methods of Social Work Research	
or PSYCH 225	Research Methods	
or SOC/ C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry	
Total Credits		6-8

ELECTIVES

Complete **two** Intermediate or Advanced level SOC WORK courses and **at least 6 total credits** of Social Work electives. Not all courses in the list below are offered in each semester or year.

List of Social Work elective courses

Code	Title	Credits
SOC WORK 420	Poverty and Social Welfare	3
SOC WORK/SOC 422	Social Issues in Aging	3
SOC WORK 453	Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse	3
SOC WORK 454	Small Groups in Social Work Practice	3
SOC WORK 462	Child Welfare	3
SOC WORK 523	Family Violence	3
SOC WORK 575	Community Development in Social Welfare	3
SOC WORK 578	Homelessness: A Service Learning Course	4
SOC WORK 624	Social Work with the Small Group	3
SOC WORK 626	Social Work with the Community	3
SOC WORK 627	Sex Trafficking and Sex Trading	2
SOC WORK/ AMER IND 636	Social Work in American Indian Communities: The Indian Child Welfare Act	3
SOC WORK 639	Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, and Transgender (GLBT) Individuals and Social Welfare	3
SOC WORK 642	Social Work and Adolescents	3
SOC WORK 643	Social Work and Delinquency	3
SOC WORK 644	Issues in Developmental Disabilities	3
SOC WORK 646	Child Abuse and Neglect	2
SOC WORK 648	Palliative and End-of-Life Care Social Work Practice	2

SOC WORK 656	Family Practice in Foster and Kinship Care	3
SOC WORK/CHICLA 657	Understanding Latino Families and Communities	3
SOC WORK/AMER IND 658	American Indian Affairs	3
SOC WORK 659	International Aspects of Social Work	3
SOC WORK 661	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 662	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 663	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 664	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 665	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 672	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 673	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 674	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 675	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 676	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 679	Topics in Contemporary Social Welfare	2-3
SOC WORK 681	Senior Honors Thesis ²	3
SOC WORK 682	Senior Honors Thesis ²	3
SOC WORK 691	Senior Thesis ²	2
SOC WORK 692	Senior Thesis ²	2

- Complete one SOC WORK elective (p. 1316) related to Senior Honors Thesis research topic
- Complete SOC WORK 579 concurrently with SOC WORK 681
- Complete a two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in SOC WORK 681 and SOC WORK 682 , for a total of 6 credits, with a grade of B or better

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ BSW students take two semesters (16 hours per week—256 hours/semester) of field education during their senior year (SOC WORK 400 fall semester, SOC WORK 401 spring semester).
- ² Students with an interest in a particular area of study may develop a plan of independent work with the assistance of an interested Social Work faculty member. They may obtain information about instructors and their areas of interest from the School of Social Work website (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/directory/>). Consent of instructor is required for the noted course offerings in independent work.
- ³ PSYCH 225, SOC/C&E SOC 357, STAT 301, STAT 371, PSYCH 210, SOC/C&E SOC 360, and all SOC WORK courses designated as Intermediate or Advanced count as upper-level in the major.
- ⁴ Please refer to the Advising and Careers tab (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/social-work/social-work-bsw/#advisingandcareerstext>) for more information on field education placements.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Engage diversity and difference in practice.
2. Advance human rights and social, economic and environmental justice.
3. Engage in practice-informed research and research informed practice.
4. Engage in policy practice.
5. Engage with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.
6. Assess individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all SOC WORK courses and all major courses
- 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence³
- 15 credits in SOC WORK, taken on campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may apply for admission to Honors in the Bachelor of Social Work in consultation with the Social Work undergraduate advisor before beginning the Senior Honors Thesis. Students must make arrangements with a faculty member to sponsor their research project before admission will be granted.

HONORS IN THE BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Social Work, students must satisfy both the requirements for the degree program (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.400 GPA for all SOC WORK courses and all major courses
- Complete SOC WORK 650

7. Intervene with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.
8. Evaluate practice with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.
9. Demonstrate ethical and professional behavior.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Students wishing to apply to the Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) program (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/admissions/bsw-application/>) must do so in spring of Junior year.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning A	3-4	Literature Breadth	4
Biological Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Language (if needed)	4	Language (if needed)	4
		14	14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC WORK 205		4 SOC WORK 206	4
Humanities Breadth	4	Communication B	4
Literature Breadth	4	Science Breadth	3
Elective	3	Electives	5
INTER-LS 210 ¹	1		
		16	16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC WORK 640 (fall-only) ²		3 SOC WORK 457	3
Social Science Concentration ²	3-4	STAT 301, 371, PSYCH 210, or SOC 360	3-4
Science Breadth	3	SOC WORK elective (Intermediate/Advanced-level)	3-4
Electives (Intermediate/Advanced-level)	6	Social Science Concentration ²	3-4
		Elective (Intermediate/Advanced-level)	3
		15	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC WORK 400		4 SOC WORK 401	4
SOC WORK 441		3 SOC WORK 612	2
SOC WORK 442		2 SOC WORK 650 (spring-only)	3
Electives (Intermediate/Advanced-level)		6 SOC WORK elective (Intermediate/Advanced-level)	3-4
		Elective (Intermediate/Advanced-level)	2-3
		15	15

Total Credits 120

Note: SOC WORK 100 is a pre-major elective course that can be taken in the first year, if offered; it is not required for the major.

- 1 The College encourages students to take INTER-LS 210 in their second year (or anytime); it is recommended but not required.
- 2 SOC WORK 640 counts towards the BSW ethnic studies requirement, providing three of the six credits needed.

THREE-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

Students planning to graduate within three years from the Bachelor of Social Work program should enter the University with a minimum of 30 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- Communication Part A
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A
- 18 combined credits of Humanities, Social Science, and Natural Science coursework
- 3-4 units of language

Students wishing to apply to the Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) program (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/admissions/bsw-application/>) must do so in spring of Junior year.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC WORK 205		4 SOC WORK 206	4
Social Science Concentration course	3-4	Social Science Concentration course	3-4
Biological Science Breadth	3	Humanities Breadth	3
Literature Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Language (if interested in retroactive credit or to reach 4 units)	3	Physical Science Breadth	3
	16		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
STAT 301, 371, PSYCH 210, or SOC 360		3 SOC WORK 650	3
SOC WORK 640 ¹	3	SOC WORK 457	3
SOC WORK elective (Intermediate/Advanced-level)	3	Humanities Breadth	3
Communication B	3	Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth (if not taking STAT 301 or 371)	3	Elective (Intermediate/Advanced-level)	3-4
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC WORK 400		4 SOC WORK 401	4
SOC WORK 441		3 SOC WORK 612	2
SOC WORK 442		2 Ethnic Studies	3
Elective (Intermediate/Advanced-level)	3-4	SOC WORK Elective (Intermediate/Advanced-level)	3-4
Elective	2-4	Elective (Intermediate/Advanced-level)	2
	14		14

Total Credits 90

¹ SOC WORK 640 counts towards the BSW ethnic studies requirement, providing three of the six credits needed.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ADVISING**

Students interested in either the social welfare major or bachelor of social work meet with the social work advisors to discuss degree requirements; career opportunities; complete the major declaration; and confer on student issues and concerns. Advisors are an excellent resource for information about campus and community services. Students should see an advisor at least once each semester to review academic progress. Advising appointments are made through the school's website (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/students/advising/#advising-appointments>) or by calling 263-3660. Social work faculty members are available for advice about course work, research, and the social work profession in general.

BSW ETHNIC STUDIES REQUIREMENT

The BSW degree program requires six ethnic studies credits. The BSW degree's minimum 47 credits assumes that three credits of the six-credit ethnic studies degree requirement will be met through SOC WORK 640, with the other three credits met as part of the Social Work electives, the Social Science Concentration, or other electives.

FIELD EDUCATION

The director of field education makes final unit placement decisions and field instructors make final agency-placement decisions.

The types of agencies working with the field education program are varied. Field units are organized around a social problem area or a field of practice. Each unit has a range of field placement agencies and settings appropriate to its theme. The emphasis for undergraduate placements is on applying the knowledge and skills of generalist social work practice with systems of all sizes. The focus is on learning and applying analytic and interventive skills within an ethically based, problem-focused approach.

Social work students should be advised that the Wisconsin Caregiver Law requires a Wisconsin background check (Caregiver Check and Wisconsin Criminal History) for all potential field-education students prior to the field placement. More information regarding this process is available at Field Education (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/programs/field-education/>) on the social work website.

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC WORK 400 (A)		5 SOC WORK 401 (A)	5
SOC WORK 441 (I)		3 SOC WORK 612 (A)	2
SOC WORK 442 (A)		2	
	10		7

Total Credits 17

For more information about field units, the agencies they work with, and field course expectations see the Field Education Handbook (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/students/resources/#bsw-students>). Field unit availability may vary from year to year.

Social Work Practice in Community Agencies

This unit provides opportunities to work with human service agencies and community programs. The practice perspective is generalist social work in direct and indirect services to individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities. The primary purpose of the field placement and seminar is to provide generalist practice opportunities for the development, integration and application of key competencies that are met through measurable practice behaviors. Theory and concepts learned in the classroom are integrated with practice opportunities, fostering the implementation of evidenced-informed practice. Participating Agencies: Bridge Lake Point Waunona, Goodman, Vera Court neighborhood centers; Center for Families; Dane County Court Appointed Special Advocates [CASA]; Disability Rights-Wisconsin; Second Harvest Food Bank; UW Medical Foundation; Youth Services of Southern Wisconsin (Briarpatch); YWCA (Girls Inc., House-ability, Third Street programs), Community Care Resources, Center for Families.

Social Work Practice in Community Mental Health Agencies

This unit has been developed for generalist practice year students (BSW and first year MSW students) wanting to learn generalist social work practice in settings providing services to people with serious and persistent mental illness who are eighteen years of age and older. The placement settings include private non-profit mental health agencies, primarily providing comprehensive community support services. Participating Agencies: Most of the placements occur in programs of the Journey Mental Health Center's Community Support Programs (CSP's) including: Blacksmith House, Cornerstone, Gateway, Community Treatment Alternatives, Yahara House (day services program) and the Emergency Services Unit. Additional placements occur at: SOAR Case Management Services, Chrysalis, Badger Prairie Health Care Center, Tellurian UCAN's Transitional Housing Program, William S. Middleton Memorial Veterans Hospital, and Mendota Mental Health Institute's PACT (Program of Assertive Community Treatment), an outpatient program.

Social Work Practice in County Human Services (Dane Co. or Rural Settings)

This is a county (public) human/social service agency unit with practice including both direct and indirect services with clients, participants and communities. Students are involved in child welfare, child protective services, juvenile delinquency, foster care, institutional reintegration and community social work. Field placement activities include individual and family counseling, child and family assessment, case management, juvenile court services, foster care services, institutional reintegration, group work, neighborhood and community services and overall program planning. Students in this unit may have field placement settings in voluntary community agencies that work collaboratively with the county human services department. Students gain a solid understanding of the place of a county human service agency in the human services/child and family welfare system. Placements provide opportunities to learn, develop and demonstrate competencies through practice behaviors in all or most of the required social work competency areas. Field placements available through this unit are primarily located in Dane and surrounding counties. Depending on resource needs, this unit may include Title IV-E students. Participating Agencies: Division of Children, Youth and Families, Dane County Human Services, in the following specializations: Access and Initial assessment, Ongoing Services, Child Protective Services, Foster Care, Independent Living, Juvenile Delinquency, Institutional Reintegration, Neighborhood Intervention Program, and Joining Forces for Families (community social work). Placements may also be arranged in voluntary community agencies that have collaborative relationships with county human services.

Social Work Practice in Intellectual Disabilities

This unit has been developed for generalist practice year students who are interested in doing advocacy and promoting inclusive communities, especially with persons differing abilities. Since the objectives of the 400-level foundation year are primarily to teach and provide experiences in generalist social work practice, students will learn skills and knowledge applicable to a wide variety of social work settings. There is also the opportunity to work with two Madison-based programs doing international projects. Through work with individuals, families, groups, and communities there will be a focus on issues related to human rights, access to services, communication challenges, and community acceptance and inclusion. The integrative seminar will utilize group work, faculty, student, and guest presentations, multimedia and experiential activities. Placement agencies include: Family Support and Resource Center, Waisman Center, Options in Community Living, Bridges Birth to Three programs.

Social Work Practice in Juvenile and Criminal Justice

The focus of this unit is direct social work practice in juvenile and adult criminal justice community and institutional settings. The unit focuses on helping students conceptualize client typologies related to social responses and interventions including: pre-sentence decisions, probation and parole supervision, institutional interventions, group homes, juvenile community treatment, policy and planning administration. Interventions related to conceptualization of client subtypes, demography of crime and delinquency and violent crime are some of the major content areas for study. Participating Agencies: RC Correctional Services for Women, Attic Correctional Services, Dane County Deferred Prosecution, Dane County Family Violence Unit, Dane County Juvenile Detention and Court Services, Dane County Victim/Witness Unit, Domestic Violence Intervention Services, Operation Fresh Start, VA Hospital, Youth Services of Southern Wisconsin, Madison YWCA, Juvenile Group Homes for male and female delinquent youth, Mendota Mental Health Institute, Sand Ridge Secure Treatment Facility, U.S. Probation Office, Wisconsin Adult Correctional Institutions, Wisconsin Public Defender's Office.

Social Work Practice with Older Adults

This field unit provides field placements in a variety of agency, community, health care and institutional settings that primarily serve older adults. All of the field placements deal with issues of aging, community, mental health, policy, and institutions. The primary purpose of the field placement is to provide an opportunity for guided practical experience in social work settings so that students may acquire the knowledge, values, and skills essential for professional gerontological social work practice. This field unit provides opportunities for integrating theoretical content and knowledge with the practice experience. The practice perspective of the aging and mental health unit is generalist practice, which includes a problem-focused generalist approach with a special emphasis on:

1. direct service to older adults and their families; and
2. resource development and coordination.

Participating Agencies: Agrace Hospice, Alzheimers Association; Attic Angel Place; Badger Prairie Health Care Center; Care Wisconsin; Catholic Charities; Dane County Human Services Guardianship & Protective Placement; East Madison Monona Coalition of the Aging; Fitchburg Senior Center; the Geriatric Research Education and Clinical Center (GRECC) at the Veterans Administration Hospital; Jewish Social Service; North Eastside Senior Coalition; Retired Senior Volunteer Program; South Madison Coalition; St. Mary's Adult Day Center; St. Mary's Care Center; Oak Park Retirement Community; UW Health Geriatrics Clinic.

Social Work Practice in Public and Private Child Welfare

This field unit is a public human/social service agency unit with practice including both direct and indirect services with clients. Students are involved in child welfare and child protective services, juvenile delinquency, foster care and community social work. Placement activities include child protective services initial assessment, family assessment, case planning, individual and family counseling, case management, juvenile court services, foster care services, neighborhood and community services and overall program planning. Students gain a solid understanding of the place of a public social service agency in the human services/child and child welfare system. Placements provide skills in case assessment and planning, case management, counseling, court services, group work and community resource networking. Participating Agencies: Field Placements locations for the field unit include: County Human Service/Social Service offices in Columbia, Dane, Green, Iowa, Jefferson, Rock, and Sauk Counties, and include the

following specializations: Foster Care, Child Welfare, Child Protective Services, Access, Initial Assessments, and Ongoing Services.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors: Lawrence M. Berger, MSW, Ph.D.; Marah H. Curtis, MSW, Ph.D.; Katherine Magnuson, Ph.D.; Daniel R. Meyer, MSW, Ph.D.; Stephanie A. Robert, MSW, Ph.D. (School director); Tracy Schroepfer, MSW, Ph.D., Kristen Slack, A.M., Ph.D.

Associate Professors: Tally Moses, MSW, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors: Lauren Bishop, Ph.D.; Pajarita Charles, MPA, MSW, Ph.D.; Lara Gerassi, MSW, Ph.D.; Jooyoung Kong, MSW, Ph.D.; Jessica Pac, Ph.D.; Alejandra Ros Pilarz, Ph.D.; Tawandra Rowell-Cunsolo, Ph.D.; Tova Walsh, MSW, Ph.D.; Yang Sao Xiong, Ph.D.

Clinical Associate Professors: Audrey Conn, MSSW, APSW; Alice Egan, MSSW, APSW; Ellen Smith, MSSW; Angela Willits, MSW, LCSW

Clinical Assistant Professors: Laura Dresser, MSW, Ph.D.; Amanda Ngola, MSW, LCSW; Lynette Studer, MSSW, Ph.D.

A complete list of all faculty and staff in the school is available on the School of Social Work Directory (<https://socwork.wisc.edu/directory/>).

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

Association of Social Work Boards (<https://www.aswb.org/>) BSW exam pass rates.

Year of Exam	UW-Madison Graduates: All Attempts	National All Attempt
2019	No data	60
2018	100	61
2017	100	71
2016	100	70
2015	100	71

Year of Exam	UW-Madison Graduates: First Attempt	National First Attempt
2019	No Data	67
2018	100	69
2017	100	78
2016	100	77
2015	100	78

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Illinois, Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Not applicable

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming, District of Columbia, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

Council on Social Work Education (<https://www.cswe.org/Accreditation/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2021.

SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION

The School of Journalism and Mass Communication (SJMC), founded in 1905, offers professional education within the context of the liberal arts degree of the College of Letters & Science. The student earns the journalism bachelor of arts (JBA) or journalism bachelor of science (JBS) degree upon completion of the journalism program. Students are required to complete at least one of the two tracks described below.

The school seeks to provide students with both a broad cultural base for future careers and the competence to do professional work immediately after graduation. Of the 120 credits required for graduation, at least 21 must be in the social sciences/humanities—for example, economics, history, psychology, political science, sociology. In addition to skills courses, students are required to take courses in conceptual subjects such as law and history of mass communication, public opinion, international communication and communication theory. The student approaches mass communication as science, art, and service while relating it to many facets of society.

PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE: ORGANIZATIONS

The school encourages students to gain practical experience through part-time jobs and internships. Student media include (but are not limited to) *The Daily Cardinal*, the Badger Herald (<http://www.badgerherald.com>), WSUM radio (<http://wsun.wisc.edu>) and the Wisconsin Union Directorate Publications (<https://union.wisc.edu/get-involved/wud/publications/>). Student organizations related to the school and major include (but are not limited to) the Public Relations Student Society of America (PRSSA), the Advertising Club, the Society of Professional Journalists (SPJ) and the Association for Women in Communication (AWC). Professionals from the media and related fields appear often in classes and meet with students in professional student organizations.

INTERNSHIPS

Students planning careers as media professionals are encouraged to hold one or more internships in the area of their academic specialization(s). **Declared journalism majors** or prospective journalism majors with no other declared major may earn course credit for internships that relate to their professional tracks. As part of their degree programs, students may earn a maximum of 3 credits of JOURN 697 Internship during their undergraduate careers. Students may only earn one credit of JOURN 697 per semester, but may repeat the credit up to three times. Students who want to earn degree credit for their internships should consult with career advisor Pam Garcia-Rivera **before they accept an internship**. Students must enroll in JOURN 697 at the time they hold the internship.

JOURN 697 does not count as part of the 30 minimum journalism credits required for graduation. Students who wish to enroll in JOURN 697 should see Pam Garcia-Rivera for authorization to enroll.

JOB INFORMATION SERVICE

The school provides a job listing service at this link (<http://journalism.wisc.edu/career-services/current-listings/>) on its website; please direct questions to Pam Garcia-Rivera.

Current students and recent alumni are encouraged to meet with the undergraduate career advisor to discuss career and internship opportunities. Students may consult the school website (<http://journalism.wisc.edu/career-services/>) or with the undergraduate career advisor for specific information.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Journalism, JBA (p. 1322)
- Journalism, JBS (p. 1326)
- Sports Communication, Certificate (p. 1330)

PEOPLE

Professors Baughman, Blum, Downey, Drechsel, Dunwoody, Fair, Friedland, Gunther, McLeod, Mitchell, Rojas, D. Shah, H. Shah (director), Vaughn

Associate Professors Kim, Riddle, Robinson

Assistant Professors Culver, Graves, Hull, Palmer, Steenson, Wagner, Wells

JOURNALISM, JBA

The School of Journalism and Mass Communication (SJMC), founded in 1905, offers professional education within the context of the liberal arts degree of the College of Letters & Science. The student earns the journalism bachelor of arts (JBA) or journalism bachelor of science (JBS) degree upon completion of the program. Students are required to complete at least one of the two professional tracks, Journalism or Strategic Communication.

The school seeks to provide students with both a broad cultural base for future careers and the competence to do professional work immediately after graduation. Of the 120 credits required for graduation, at least 21 must be in the social sciences/humanities—for example, economics, history, psychology, political science, sociology. In addition to skills courses, students are required to take courses in conceptual subjects such as law and history of mass communication, public opinion, international communication and communication theory. The student approaches mass communication as science, art, and service while relating it to many facets of society.

PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE: ORGANIZATIONS

The school encourages students to gain practical experience through part-time jobs and internships. Student media include (but are not limited to) *The Daily Cardinal*, the Badger Herald (<http://www.badgerherald.com>), WSUM radio (<http://wsun.wisc.edu>) and the Wisconsin Union Directorate Publications (<https://union.wisc.edu/get-involved/wud/publications/>). Student organizations related to the school and major include (but are not limited to) the Public Relations Student Society of America (PRSSA), the Advertising Club, the Society

of Professional Journalists (SPJ) and the Association for Women in Communication (AWC). Professionals from the media and related fields appear often in classes and meet with students in professional student organizations.

INTERNSHIPS

Students planning careers as media professionals are encouraged to hold one or more internships in the area of their academic specialization(s).

Declared journalism majors or prospective Journalism majors with no other declared major may earn course credit for internships that relate to their professional tracks. As part of their degree programs, students may earn a maximum of 3 credits of JOURN 697 Internship during their undergraduate careers. Students may earn only one credit of JOURN 697 per semester, but may repeat the credit up to three times. Students who wish to earn degree credit for their internships should consult with career advisor Pam Garcia-Rivera **before they accept an internship**. Students must enroll in JOURN 697 at the time they hold the internship. Students who wish to enroll in JOURN 697 should see Pam Garcia-Rivera for authorization to enroll.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE JOURNALISM DEGREE PROGRAM

Students who wish to declare themselves as degree candidates in journalism must submit an application to the School of Journalism and Mass Communication (SJMC). Applications are accepted each fall and spring semester for admission the following semester. Prospective degree candidates must present to the school a record of academic achievement, writing ability and extracurricular participation that indicate a probability of success in some field of communication.

In order to apply for admission to the school, students must have met the following requirements:

- A minimum of 24 credits completed by the end of the semester in which they apply, including transfer credits but excluding AP and retroactive language credits.
- Completion of JOURN 201 by the end of the semester in which they apply. Students may have no more than 16 credits in Journalism courses taken at UW–Madison when applying for admission.

Transfer students must be enrolled for at least one semester at UW–Madison before applying for admission to the SJMC (their first semester may be in progress at the time they submit their application). Students transferring journalism course credit from other colleges and universities should check their record of transferred credit with the SJMC undergraduate academic advisor. The academic advisor is available for consultation at most SOAR orientation sessions for transfer students.

The number of students to be admitted in a given semester is subject to change based on the school's capacity to provide adequate access to required courses. Admissions decisions are based on the entire application, with particular emphasis on academic performance and writing ability. Specific guidelines for submitting the application portfolio are available online at this link (<http://journalism.wisc.edu/undergraduate/admissions/the-application/>) or in SJMC academic advising. The academic advisor conducts one-hour information sessions for applicants each semester, with dates and times listed on the application; these sessions are highly recommended and provide more

information for applicants than is possible in a one-on-one advising meeting.

After admission to the school, the student's classification will be changed to JBA or JBS to reflect this change in status.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS-JOURNALISM (JBA)

The School of Journalism and Mass Communication is a professional school within the College of Letters & Sciences (L&S). The College confers the Bachelor of Arts–Journalism (JBA) degree.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts–Journalism (JBA) degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The JBA is a special degree program; it is not considered a major. The JBA degree is not available to students who intend to earn a degree outside the College of Letters & Science.

Mathematics	Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.
-------------	--

Foreign Language	Complete either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the fourth unit of a foreign language; or • the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of a different foreign language.
------------------	---

L&S Breadth Complete:
 • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
 • 12 credits of Social Science; and
 • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

L&S Breadth Complete:
 • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
 • 12 credits of Social Science; and
 • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Advanced Coursework

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW–Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work
 • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
 • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must complete 31 credits in major course work, to include:

INTRODUCTORY REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Introduction to Journalism		
JOURN 201	Introduction to Mass Communication	4
JOURN 202	Mass Communication Practices	6
JOURN 203	Information for Communication	2
Social Science and Humanities		12
Intermediate/Advanced courses from at least three distinct Subjects ¹		
Total Credits		24

¹ Courses cross-listed in JOURN **may not count** toward this requirement.

TRACKS

Students must complete one of two tracks: **Journalism**, which focuses on reporting, or **Strategic Communication**, which focuses on forms of persuasive communication that includes advertising and public relations).³

Journalism

Code	Title	Credits
JOURN 335	Principles and Practices of Reporting	4

Advanced Reporting - one course:		4
JOURN 401	In-Depth Reporting	
JOURN 404	Interpretation of Contemporary Affairs	
JOURN 405	Creative Nonfiction	
JOURN 411	Multimedia Design ⁴	
JOURN 417	Magazine Publishing ⁴	
JOURN 420	Investigative Reporting	
JOURN 425	Video Journalism ⁴	
JOURN 426	Community-Based Reporting	
JOURN 453	Strategic Media Relations	
JOURN 455	Emerging Media and the News	
JOURN 456	Long Form Video	
JOURN 475	Special Topics in Advanced Concepts and Skills ²	

Total Credits **8**

Strategic Communication

Code	Title	Credits
JOURN 345	Principles and Practice of Strategic Communication	4

Advanced Strategic Communication—one course: **4**

JOURN 411	Multimedia Design ⁴	
JOURN 417	Magazine Publishing ⁴	
JOURN 445	Creative Campaign Messages ⁴	
JOURN 447	Strategic Media Planning	
JOURN 449	Account Planning and Strategy ⁴	
JOURN 453	Strategic Media Relations	
JOURN 455	Emerging Media and the News	
JOURN 456	Long Form Video	
JOURN 463	Digital Media Strategies ⁴	
JOURN 464	Public Relations Strategies ⁴	
JOURN 470	Strategic Communication Campaigns Capstone	
JOURN 475	Special Topics in Advanced Concepts and Skills ²	

Total Credits **8**

PERSPECTIVES, TOPICS AND ADVANCES

Code **Title** **Credits**
Perspectives (Two courses): **6-8**

JOURN/ HISTORY 560	History of U.S. Media	
JOURN 561	Mass Communication and Society	
JOURN 563	Law of Mass Communication	
JOURN 564	Media and the Consumer	
JOURN 565	Effects of Mass Communication	
JOURN 566	Communication and Public Opinion	

Topics or Advances (1 course): **3-4**

JOURN/ COM ARTS/ HDFS 616	Mass Media and Youth	
JOURN 618	Mass Communication and Political Behavior	

JOURN 620	International Communication
JOURN 658	Communication Research Methods
JOURN/ ASIAN AM 662	Mass Media and Minorities
JOURN 666	Professional Responsibility in Mass Communication
JOURN 669	Literary Aspects of Journalism
JOURN 675	Topics in Government and Mass Media
JOURN 676	Special Topics in Mass Communication
Advances:	
JOURN/ COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
JOURN 622	The Impact of Emerging Media
JOURN 664	Social Networks in Communication
JOURN 670	Community Service Learning: Technology for Social Change ⁴
JOURN/L I S 677	Concepts and Tools for Data Analysis and Visualization ⁴
JOURN 678	Legal & Ethical Dimensions of Emerging Media

Total Credits **9-12**

- ² Special Topics courses may count for either track, or no track, depending on Topic. Consult the advisor for this major to determine eligibility of JOURN 475 to meet a major requirement.
- ³ Students planning to complete both tracks should consult with the undergraduate academic advisor about course availability and planning.
- ⁴ Course may be applied to the digital studies certificate.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all JOURN and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence ⁵
- 15 credits in JOURN, taken on the UW–Madison campus

⁵ JOURN 400–699 are upper-level in the major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Journalism undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE JOURNALISM MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.400 GPA for all JOURN courses and all courses that count toward the major
- Complete one additional Topics or Advances course, for a total of two Topics or Advances courses
- Earn a grade of B or better in the four Perspectives, Topics and Advances courses

- Complete a two-semester of Senior Honors Thesis in JOURN 681 and JOURN 682, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Convey information and express ideas effectively in contemporary media.
2. Understand the responsible and ethical use of mass media.
3. Appreciate the media's relationship with social, political, legal and economic systems.
4. Think strategically, creatively and critically, to solve problems in a professional context.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 JOURN 201	4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3-4 Ethnic Studies	3
Science Breadth		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4

13

14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
JOURN 202		6 JOURN 335 or 345	4
JOURN 203		2 Literature Breadth	4
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		4 Social Science Breadth	4
		INTER-LS 210	1
	15		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Journalism or Strategic Communication course		4 Perspectives course	4
Intermediate/Advanced Humanities or Social Science for JBA/JBS		4 Intermediate/Advanced Humanities or Social Science for JBA/JBS	4
Literature Breadth		4 Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if JBS)	3-4
Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Perspectives course (JOURN 500+)		4 Topics or Advances course (JOURN 600+)	3-4
Intermediate/Advanced Humanities or Social Science for JBA/JBS		4 Electives	12
Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if JBS)		3-4	
Electives		5	
	16		16

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ACADEMIC ADVISING**

For information about academic advising, see the School of Journalism and Mass Communication website (<https://journalism.wisc.edu/undergraduate/meet-with-an-advisor/>).

JOB INFORMATION SERVICE

The school provides a job listing service at current listings (<https://journalism.wisc.edu/career-services/current-listings/>) on the SJMC website. Questions concerning that can be directed to Pam Garcia-Rivera.

Current students and recent alumni are encouraged to meet with the undergraduate career advisor to discuss career and internship opportunities. Students may consult the school website (<http://journalism.wisc.edu/career-services/>) or with the undergraduate career advisor for specific information.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professor and Director: Rojas
 Professors Downey, Friedland, Kim, McLeod, Riddle, Robinson, Rojas, D. Shah, H. Shah, Wagner
 Associate Professors Culver, Graves, Palmer
 Assistant Professors Cascio, Christy, McGarr, Yang

JOURNALISM, JBS

The School of Journalism and Mass Communication (SJMC), founded in 1905, offers professional education within the context of the liberal arts degree of the College of Letters & Science. The student earns the journalism bachelor of arts (JBA) or journalism bachelor of science (JBS) degree upon completion of the program. Students are required to complete at least one of the two professional tracks, Journalism or Strategic Communication.

The school seeks to provide students with both a broad cultural base for future careers and the competence to do professional work immediately after graduation. Of the 120 credits required for graduation, at least 21 must be in the social sciences/humanities—for example, economics, history, psychology, political science, sociology. In addition to skills courses, students are required to take courses in conceptual subjects such as law and history of mass communication, public opinion, international communication and communication theory. The student

approaches mass communication as science, art, and service while relating it to many facets of society.

PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE: ORGANIZATIONS

The school encourages students to gain practical experience through part-time jobs and internships. Student media include (but are not limited to) *The Daily Cardinal*, the Badger Herald (<http://www.badgerherald.com>), WSUM radio (<http://wsum.wisc.edu>) and the Wisconsin Union Directorate Publications (<https://union.wisc.edu/get-involved/wud/publications/>). Student organizations related to the school and major include (but are not limited to) the Public Relations Student Society of America (PRSSA), the Advertising Club, the Society of Professional Journalists (SPJ) and the Association for Women in Communication (AWC). Professionals from the media and related fields appear often in classes and meet with students in professional student organizations.

INTERNSHIPS

Students planning careers as media professionals are encouraged to hold one or more internships in the area of their academic specialization(s). **Declared journalism majors** or prospective Journalism majors with no other declared major may earn course credit for internships that relate to their professional tracks. As part of their degree programs, students may earn a maximum of 3 credits of JOURN 697 Internship during their undergraduate careers. Students may earn only one credit of JOURN 697 per semester, but may repeat the credit up to three times. Students who wish to earn degree credit for their internships should consult with career advisor Pam Garcia-Rivera **before they accept an internship**. Students must enroll in JOURN 697 at the time they hold the internship. Students who wish to enroll in JOURN 697 should see Pam Garcia-Rivera for authorization to enroll.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION TO THE JOURNALISM DEGREE PROGRAM

Students who wish to declare themselves as degree candidates in journalism must submit an application to the School of Journalism and Mass Communication (SJMC). Applications are accepted each fall and spring semester for admission the following semester. Prospective degree candidates must present to the school a record of academic achievement, writing ability and extracurricular participation that indicate a probability of success in some field of communication.

In order to apply for admission to the school, students must have met the following requirements:

- A minimum of 24 credits completed by the end of the semester in which they apply, including transfer credits but excluding AP and retroactive language credits.
- Completion of JOURN 201 by the end of the semester in which they apply. Students may have no more than 16 credits in Journalism courses taken at UW–Madison when applying for admission.

Transfer students must be enrolled for at least one semester at UW–Madison before applying for admission to the SJMC (their first semester may be in progress at the time they submit their application). Students transferring journalism course credit from other colleges and

universities should check their record of transferred credit with the SJMC undergraduate academic advisor. The academic advisor is available for consultation at most SOAR orientation sessions for transfer students.

The number of students to be admitted in a given semester is subject to change based on the school's capacity to provide adequate access to required courses. Admissions decisions are based on the entire application, with particular emphasis on academic performance and writing ability. Specific guidelines for submitting the application portfolio are available online at this link (<http://journalism.wisc.edu/undergraduate/admissions/the-application/>) or in SJMC academic advising. The academic advisor conducts one-hour information sessions for applicants each semester, with dates and times listed on the application; these sessions are highly recommended and provide more information for applicants than is possible in a one-on-one advising meeting.

After admission to the school, the student's classification will be changed to JBA or JBS to reflect this change in status.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE-JOURNALISM (JBS)

The School of Journalism and Mass Communication is a professional school within the College of Letters & Sciences (L&S). The College confers the Bachelor of Science—Journalism (JBS) degree.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science—Journalism (JBS) degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements

below. The JBS is a special degree program; it is not considered a major. The JBS degree is not available to students who intend to earn a degree outside the College of Letters & Science.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE- JOURNALISM DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:
 • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
 • 12 credits of Social Science; and
 • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW–Madison Experience Complete both:
 • 30 credits in residence, overall, and
 • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work
 • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
 • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must complete 31 credits in major course work, to include:

INTRODUCTORY REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Introduction to Journalism		
JOURN 201	Introduction to Mass Communication	4
JOURN 202	Mass Communication Practices	6
JOURN 203	Information for Communication	2
Social Science and Humanities		12
Intermediate/Advanced courses from at least three distinct Subjects ¹		
Total Credits		24

¹ Courses cross-listed in JOURN **may not count** toward this requirement.

TRACKS

Students must complete one of two tracks: **Journalism**, which focuses on reporting, or **Strategic Communication**, which focuses on forms

of persuasive communication that includes advertising and public relations).³

Journalism

Code	Title	Credits
JOURN 335	Principles and Practices of Reporting	4
Advanced Reporting - one course:		4
JOURN 401	In-Depth Reporting	
JOURN 404	Interpretation of Contemporary Affairs	
JOURN 405	Creative Nonfiction	
JOURN 411	Multimedia Design ⁴	
JOURN 417	Magazine Publishing ⁴	
JOURN 420	Investigative Reporting	
JOURN 425	Video Journalism ⁴	
JOURN 426	Community-Based Reporting	
JOURN 453	Strategic Media Relations	
JOURN 455	Emerging Media and the News	
JOURN 456	Long Form Video	
JOURN 475	Special Topics in Advanced Concepts and Skills ²	
Total Credits		8

Strategic Communication

Code	Title	Credits
JOURN 345	Principles and Practice of Strategic Communication	4
Advanced Strategic Communication—one course:		4
JOURN 411	Multimedia Design ⁴	
JOURN 417	Magazine Publishing ⁴	
JOURN 445	Creative Campaign Messages ⁴	
JOURN 447	Strategic Media Planning	
JOURN 449	Account Planning and Strategy ⁴	
JOURN 453	Strategic Media Relations	
JOURN 455	Emerging Media and the News	
JOURN 456	Long Form Video	
JOURN 463	Digital Media Strategies ⁴	
JOURN 464	Public Relations Strategies ⁴	
JOURN 470	Strategic Communication Campaigns Capstone	
JOURN 475	Special Topics in Advanced Concepts and Skills ²	
Total Credits		8

PERSPECTIVES, TOPICS AND ADVANCES

Code	Title	Credits
Perspectives (Two courses):		6-8
JOURN/ HISTORY 560	History of U.S. Media	
JOURN 561	Mass Communication and Society	
JOURN 563	Law of Mass Communication	
JOURN 564	Media and the Consumer	
JOURN 565	Effects of Mass Communication	
JOURN 566	Communication and Public Opinion	

Topics or Advances (1 course): 3-4

JOURN/ COM ARTS/ HDFS 616	Mass Media and Youth
JOURN 618	Mass Communication and Political Behavior
JOURN 620	International Communication
JOURN 658	Communication Research Methods
JOURN/ ASIAN AM 662	Mass Media and Minorities
JOURN 666	Professional Responsibility in Mass Communication
JOURN 669	Literary Aspects of Journalism
JOURN 675	Topics in Government and Mass Media
JOURN 676	Special Topics in Mass Communication
Advances:	
JOURN/ COM ARTS/ LSC 617	Health Communication in the Information Age
JOURN 622	The Impact of Emerging Media
JOURN 664	Social Networks in Communication
JOURN 670	Community Service Learning: Technology for Social Change ⁴
JOURN/L I S 677	Concepts and Tools for Data Analysis and Visualization ⁴
JOURN 678	Legal & Ethical Dimensions of Emerging Media

Total Credits 9-12

² Special Topics courses may count for either track, or no track, depending on Topic. Consult the advisor for this major to determine eligibility of JOURN 475 to meet a major requirement.

³ Students planning to complete both tracks should consult with the undergraduate academic advisor about course availability and planning.

⁴ Course may be applied to the digital studies certificate.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all JOURN and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in residence ⁵
- 15 credits in JOURN, taken on the UW–Madison campus

⁵ JOURN 400–699 are upper-level in the major.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Journalism undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE JOURNALISM MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.400 GPA for all JOURN courses and all courses that count toward the major

- Complete one additional Topics or Advances course, for a total of two Topics or Advances courses
- Earn a grade of B or better in the four Perspectives, Topics and Advances courses
- Complete a two-semester of Senior Honors Thesis in JOURN 681 and JOURN 682, for a total of 6 credits.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Convey information and express ideas effectively in contemporary media.
2. Understand the responsible and ethical use of mass media.
3. Appreciate the media's relationship with social, political, legal and economic systems.
4. Think strategically, creatively and critically, to solve problems in a professional context.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN**SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN**

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 JOURN 201	4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3-4 Ethnic Studies	3

Science Breadth	3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Foreign Language (if needed)	4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
	13	14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
JOURN 202		6 JOURN 335 or 345	4
JOURN 203		2 Literature Breadth	4
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		4 Social Science Breadth	4
		INTER-LS 210	1
	15		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Journalism or Strategic Communication course		4 Perspectives course	4
Intermediate/Advanced Humanities or Social Science for JBA/JBS		4 Intermediate/Advanced Humanities or Social Science for JBA/JBS	4
Literature Breadth		4 Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if JBS)	3-4
Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Perspectives course (JOURN 500+)		4 Topics or Advances course (JOURN 600+)	3-4
Intermediate/Advanced Humanities or Social Science for JBA/JBS		4 Electives	12
Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI, MATH, or STAT (if JBS)		3-4	
Electives		5	
	16		16

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ACADEMIC ADVISING**

For information about academic advising, see the School of Journalism and Mass Communication website (<https://journalism.wisc.edu/undergraduate/meet-with-an-advisor/>).

JOB INFORMATION SERVICE

The school provides a job listing service at current listings (<https://journalism.wisc.edu/career-services/current-listings/>) on the SJMC website. Questions concerning that can be directed to Pam Garcia-Rivera.

Current students and recent alumni are encouraged to meet with the undergraduate career advisor to discuss career and internship

opportunities. Students may consult the school website (<http://journalism.wisc.edu/career-services/>) or with the undergraduate career advisor for specific information.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professor and Director: Rojas
 Professors Downey, Friedland, Kim, McLeod, Riddle, Robinson, Rojas, D. Shah, H. Shah, Wagner
 Associate Professors Culver, Graves, Palmer
 Assistant Professors Cascio, Christy, McGarr, Yang

SPORTS COMMUNICATION, CERTIFICATE

The Certificate in Sports Communication is a 12-credit program that provides students with practical skills training and knowledge for success in the growing professions of sports journalism/broadcasting and sports strategic communication (sports marketing communication, and media/public relations). The program also includes coursework on sports, media and society. This program serves both Journalism majors (as an elective sequence) and non-Journalism majors (providing an opportunity for them to take professional skills courses in journalism and strategic communication). Many of these courses can be taken online and over the summer to maximize flexibility for student schedules.

The certificate includes a required Introduction to Sports Communication, a choice of professional skills courses on either Sports Marketing Communications or Advanced Sports Communication and a Social Impacts course. Students will take a final elective course, which can be a professional enrichment course such as an internship, careers colloquium or directed study.

HOW TO GET IN

The Certificate in Sports Communication will be open to any University of Wisconsin-Madison undergraduate. Students may declare or cancel the certificate at any time in consultation with the School of Journalism and Mass Communication undergraduate advisor and administrative staff.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

The certificate requires 12 credits as follows:¹

Code	Title	Credits
Survey Course:		
JOURN 150	Introduction to Sports Communication	3
One Skills course from the following:		
JOURN 350	Sports Marketing Communications	3
JOURN 450	Advanced Sports Communication	
MARKETNG 410	Sports Marketing	
One Social Impacts course from the following:		
HISTORY 136	Sport, Recreation, & Society in the United States	3
JOURN 162	Mass Media in Multicultural America	
COM ARTS 359	Sports Media	
JOURN 651	Sports Controversies & Communication Professions	
One Professional Enrichment course from the following:		
INTER-LS 260	Internship in the Liberal Arts and Sciences	1-3
JOURN 601	Colloquium in Professional Communication Careers	
JOURN 697	Internship	
JOURN 699	Directed Study	
COM ARTS 614	Field Experience in Communication	
COM ARTS 615	Second Field Experience in Communication	
Elective credit from any course above to achieve 12 credits		0-2
Total Credits		12

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate-approved courses
- At least 6 credits in the certificate must be taken in residence

¹ Courses taken on a Pass/Fail basis do meet requirements of the certificate.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Students will be able to convey information and express ideas pertaining to sports effectively in contemporary media.
2. Students will understand the responsible and ethical use of mass media to disseminate information to sports-interested audiences.
3. Students will be able to articulate the role of sports in culture and society and the media's relationship to that role.
4. Students will be able to think strategically, creatively and critically to meet the demands and challenges of informing the public about sports while understanding the norms of amateur and professional sports organizations.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Robert Schwoch is the undergraduate advisor for the Sports Communication Certificate. Students are encouraged to meet with Schwoch when they have questions about the courses and requirements for the certificate. Contact him by email at schwoch@wisc.edu.

The Sports Certificate Program encourages students to get involved in sports-related internships and career-building courses (see certificate requirements). Students seeking assistance in securing internships and/or planning their careers should contact Pamela Garcia-Rivera, Media, Information and Communication Career Advisor. Contact her by email at pgarciariver@wisc.edu.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information,

see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors: McLeod, H. Shah (director)
Faculty Associates: Black

SOCIOLOGY

Sociology applies the methods of science to explain social behavior. The interactions of individuals in families, groups, or organizations, and the institutions, social class, or shared beliefs of a common culture are all subjects for sociological research. There are many career opportunities open to people who complete a major in sociology, including business, counseling and social service, public policy, law, and criminal justice.

Students interested in sociology should meet with the undergraduate advisor before they register for the second semester of the sophomore year. The undergraduate office's resource center holds detailed information about the major, the department, research interests of sociology faculty, career opportunities, and student work. Declaration of the major during the sophomore year will give students access to required sociology courses for fall of the junior year.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE CERTIFICATE

Sociology majors wishing to earn a certificate in criminal justice may do so with a minimum of additional course requirements and permission of the Criminal Justice advisor. See Criminal Justice (p. 554) section in this Guide.

ENROLLMENT

Required courses for the sociology major and for the CAR option may have temporary course controls that send non-declared students "Course Requisites Not Met" enrollment error messages. Certain 100-numbered courses each semester are restricted to freshmen and sophomores until freshmen have enrolled. Check the Course Guide for notes each semester.

Transfer students whose equivalent courses have been posted to their records as "electives," numbered XXX, may use those courses as prerequisites if the department approves their equivalencies to similar UW–Madison courses. What is needed is a conversation with the undergraduate advisor either in the office or at SOAR.

HONORS PROGRAM

A variety of courses in sociology offer honors credit, and may be used toward Honors in the Liberal Arts in the College of Letters & Science. These include the special honors introductory seminar, Sociology 181, Sociology 380 Contemporary Population Problems, other special honors sections of 100- and 200-level courses, and courses that provide honors by arrangement with the instructor. Sociology also has courses that award automatic honors, including SOC/C&E SOC 361 Statistics for Sociologists II, SOC 362 Statistics for Sociologists III and SOC/C&E SOC 693 Practicum in Analysis and Research, and certain other

upper-division courses designated by semester in the Course Guide. Sociology also makes special offerings of upper-level courses available to sophomores in the honors program for one semester at a time.

PREREQUISITES, L&S BREADTH, AND COURSE LEVELS

Sociology course numbers over 300 indicate subject matter rather than level of difficulty. Unless indicated otherwise, prerequisites at the upper level are junior standing and an introductory course in sociology or consent of instructor.

Most courses in sociology count toward the social studies breadth requirement. Courses SOC/GEN&WS 200 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies, SOC/ASIAN/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI 244 Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines, and SOC/AFRICAN/AFROAMER/ANTHRO/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI 277 Africa: An Introductory Survey count toward breadth requirements in either humanities or social studies. The following do not count toward any breadth requirement:

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	4
SOC/C&E SOC 361	Statistics for Sociologists II	3
SOC 362	Statistics for Sociologists III	3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology	1-3
SOC/C&E SOC 693	Practicum in Analysis and Research	3
SOC/LEGAL ST 694	Criminal Justice Field Observation	2-3

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Integrated Studies in Science, Engineering, and Society, Certificate (p. 1332)
- Sociology, B.A. (p. 1335)
- Sociology, B.S. (p. 1342)

PEOPLE

Professors Carlson, Elwert, Emirbayer, Ermakoff, Ferree, Fletcher, Ford, Freeland, Fujimura, Gerber, Goldberg, Grodsky, Lim, Logan, Massoglia, Maynard, Montgomery, Nobles, Oliver, Raymo, Rogers, Schaeffer, Schwartz, Seidman, Wright

Associate Professors Conti, Engelman, Grant, Light

Assistant Professors Goffman, Jensen

INTEGRATED STUDIES IN SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND SOCIETY, CERTIFICATE

The certificate in Integrated Studies in Science, Engineering, and Society Undergraduate (ISSuES) offers undergraduate students an opportunity to explore the social sciences and humanities in a way that emphasizes the relationship between science, technology, medicine, engineering, and society. From energy to communications technologies to gene editing to

automation, the interplay between researchers, developers, policy makers and the public is constantly shaping and reshaping our world. The ISSuES certificate allows undergraduate students to complement their majors with a set of courses aimed at helping them understand how society shapes science and how science shapes society.

Offered by the Holtz Center for Science & Technology Studies, ISSuES was designed to help STEM-field majors fulfill their liberal arts requirements, but is highly flexible and is available to all undergraduate students interested in exploring the complex interplay between science, technology, medicine, engineering, and society. For more information, see the program website (<http://sts.wisc.edu>).

HOW TO GET IN

The certificate in integrated studies in science, engineering and society is offered to all undergraduate students. Students should begin the application process by the end of sophomore year, but no later than the end of their junior year.

The first step in applying to the program is to consult with the ISSuES certificate advisor. To make an appointment, please send an email to sts@ssc.wisc.edu.

REQUIREMENTS

15 CREDITS, TO INCLUDE: ¹

Code	Title	Credits
STS 101	Where Science Meets Society	3
9 credits from one focus area:		9
<i>Ethics:</i>		
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	
ENVIR ST 112	Environmental Studies: Social Science Perspectives	
ENVIR ST 402	Special Topics: Social Perspectives in Environmental Studies	
HIST SCI 133	Biology and Society, 1950 - Today	
HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought	
HIST SCI 202	The Making of Modern Science	
HIST SCI 203	Science in the Twentieth Century: A Historical Overview	
HIST SCI/ MED HIST 212	Bodies, Diseases, and Healers: An Introduction to the History of Medicine	
HIST SCI 222	Technology and Social Change in History	
HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	
HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ RELIG ST 331	Science, Medicine and Religion	
HIST SCI 337	History of Technology	
HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II	

HIST SCI/ HISTORY/ MED HIST 394	Science in America
HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society
HIST SCI/ MED HIST 668	Topics in History of Medicine
HISTORY/ ENVIR ST/ GEOG 460	American Environmental History
MED HIST/ HIST SCI/ HISTORY 507	Health, Disease and Healing I
MED HIST/ PHILOS 515	Public Health Ethics
MED HIST 699	Independent Study in Medical History
PHILOS 220	Philosophy and the Sciences
PHILOS 241	Introductory Ethics
PHILOS 243	Ethics in Business
PHILOS 341	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics
PHILOS 541	Modern Ethical Theories
<i>Leadership:</i>	
A A E/ AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health
GEOG/ ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues
HIST SCI/ S&A PHM 401	History of Pharmacy
LSC 100	Science and Storytelling
LSC 350	Visualizing Science and Technology
LSC 625	Risk Communication
M H R 300	Managing Organizations
POLI SCI 104	Introduction to American Politics and Government
POLI SCI 184	Introduction to American Politics
POLI SCI/ LEGAL ST 217	Law, Politics and Society
SOC/ C&E SOC 245	Technology and Society
SOC WORK 206	Introduction to Social Policy
<i>Design:</i>	
ART 102	Two-Dimensional Design
ART 104	Three-Dimensional Design
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms
ART 108	Foundations of Contemporary Art
ART 112	Drawing I
ART 212	Drawing Methods & Concepts

ART 328		ENVIR ST 112	Environmental Studies: Social Science Perspectives
ART 334	Wood Working	ENVIR ST/ GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation
ART 448	Special Topics	HISTORY/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 507	Health, Disease and Healing I
ART 534	Advanced Wood Working	HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought
ART HIST 202	History of Western Art II: From Renaissance to Contemporary	HIST SCI 202	The Making of Modern Science
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	HIST SCI 203	Science in the Twentieth Century: A Historical Overview
ART HIST/ AMER IND 359	American Indian Art History: Contemporary Issues	HIST SCI 222	Technology and Social Change in History
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia	HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History
ART HIST/DS/ HISTORY 464	Dimensions of Material Culture	HIST SCI 337	History of Technology
ART HIST 567	Proseminar in American Architecture	HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health
DS 120	Design: Fundamentals I	MED HIST/ HIST SCI/ HISTORY 507	Health, Disease and Healing I
DS 210	Fashion Illustration	MED HIST/ HIST SCI 509	The Development of Public Health in America
DS 220	Design: Fundamentals II	PHILOS 101	Introduction to Philosophy
DS 221	Person and Environment Interactions	POP HLTH/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 553	International Health and Global Society
DS 420		PSYCH/I SY E 349	Introduction to Human Factors
DS/ART HIST/ HISTORY 464	Dimensions of Material Culture	ZOOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ENVIR ST 260	Introductory Ecology
DS 642	Taste	Capstone—one from: ²	3
ENVIR ST/ GEOG 139	Global Environmental Issues	ART 448	Special Topics
HIST SCI 337	History of Technology	ART 534	Advanced Wood Working
HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II	ART HIST/ AMER IND 359	American Indian Art History: Contemporary Issues
HIST SCI 350	Special Topics in the History of Science	ART HIST/DS/ HISTORY 464	Dimensions of Material Culture
JOURN 415	Science and Environmental Journalism	ART HIST 567	Proseminar in American Architecture
LAND ARC 250	Survey of Landscape Architecture Design	DS 642	Taste
LSC 440	Contemporary Communication Technologies and Their Social Effects	GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin
M H R 300	Managing Organizations	HIST SCI 337	History of Technology
PHILOS 241	Introductory Ethics	HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health
SOC/ C&E SOC 245	Technology and Society	HIST SCI/ MED HIST 668	Topics in History of Medicine
<i>General:</i>		LSC 625	Risk Communication
AFROAMER 272	Race and American Politics from the New Deal to the New Right	MED HIST/ HIST SCI/ HISTORY 507	Health, Disease and Healing I
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	MED HIST/ HIST SCI 509	The Development of Public Health in America
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms		
COM ARTS 200	Introduction to Digital Communication		
COM ARTS 472	Rhetoric and Technology		
CURRIC 277	Videogames & Learning		
DS 120	Design: Fundamentals I		

MED HIST 699	Independent Study in Medical History
PHILOS 341	Contemporary Moral Issues
POP HLTH/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 553	International Health and Global Society
PSYCH/I SY E 349	Introduction to Human Factors
STS 699	Directed Study

Total Credits **15**

¹ Courses taken with the pass/fail grade option do not apply to the certificate.

² Courses used for the Focus area cannot also count for Capstone.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA on all courses counting toward the certificate and certificate approved courses
- 8 credits in the certificate, in residence

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Be exposed to the social sciences and humanities and see their relevance to scientific and technological enterprises.
2. Develop the capacity for interdisciplinary, critical thinking about the relationship between science, technology, engineering, medicine and society.
3. Develop a sense of personal and social responsibility for their engineering, scientific or other professional practice.
4. Strengthen written communication skills.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

To obtain advising assistance, students should consult with the ISSuES certificate advisor. To make an appointment, send an email to sts@ssc.wisc.edu.

All UW–Madison undergraduates are encouraged to begin working on their career exploration and preparation soon after arriving on campus. We partner with SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science. L&S graduates are in high demand by employers and graduate programs, and the ISSuES certificate provides students with a way to integrate their liberal studies with the skills they are developing in their majors. It is important to us that our students are career ready at the time of graduation, and we are committed to your success. Students who have completed the certificate say that it helped them enhance the portfolio of skills they offered to employers and graduate programs by giving them foundations for understanding and communicating effectively about the ethical, policy, design, and other non-technical aspects of science, engineering and medicine.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

SOCIOLOGY, B.A.

Sociology applies the methods of science to explain social behavior. The interactions of individuals in families, groups, or organizations, and the institutions, social class, or shared beliefs of a common culture are all subjects for sociological research. There are many career opportunities open to people who complete a major in sociology, including business, counseling and social service, public policy, law, and criminal justice.

Students interested in sociology should meet with the undergraduate advisor before they register for the second semester of the sophomore year. The undergraduate office's resource center holds detailed information about the major, the department, research interests of sociology faculty, career opportunities, and student work. Declaration of the major during the sophomore year will give students access to required sociology courses for fall of the junior year.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE CERTIFICATE

Sociology majors wishing to earn a certificate in criminal justice may do so with a minimum of additional course requirements and permission of the Criminal Justice advisor. See Criminal Justice (p. 554) section in this Guide.

ENROLLMENT

Required courses for the sociology major and for the CAR option may have temporary course controls that send non-declared students "Course

Requisites Not Met" enrollment error messages. Certain 100-numbered courses each semester are restricted to freshmen and sophomores until freshmen have enrolled. Check the Course Guide for notes each semester.

Transfer students whose equivalent courses have been posted to their records as "electives," numbered XXX, may use those courses as prerequisites if the department approves their equivalencies to similar UW–Madison courses. What is needed is a conversation with the undergraduate advisor either in the office or at SOAR.

HONORS PROGRAM

A variety of courses in sociology offer honors credit, and may be used toward Honors in the Liberal Arts in the College of Letters & Science. These include the special honors introductory seminar, Sociology 181, Sociology 380 Contemporary Population Problems, other special honors sections of 100- and 200-level courses, and courses that provide honors by arrangement with the instructor. Sociology also has courses that award automatic honors, including SOC/C&E SOC 361 Statistics for Sociologists II, SOC 362 Statistics for Sociologists III and SOC/C&E SOC 693 Practicum in Analysis and Research, and certain other upper-division courses designated by semester in the Course Guide. Sociology also makes special offerings of upper-level courses available to sophomores in the honors program for one semester at a time.

PREREQUISITES, L&S BREADTH, AND COURSE LEVELS

Sociology course numbers over 300 indicate subject matter rather than level of difficulty. Unless indicated otherwise, prerequisites at the upper level are junior standing and an introductory course in sociology or consent of instructor.

Most courses in sociology count toward the social studies breadth requirement. Courses SOC/GEN&WS 200 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies, SOC/ASIAN/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI 244 Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines, and SOC/AFRICAN/AFROAMER/ANTHRO/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI 277 Africa: An Introductory Survey count toward breadth requirements in either humanities or social studies. The following do not count toward any breadth requirement:

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	4
SOC/C&E SOC 361	Statistics for Sociologists II	3
SOC 362	Statistics for Sociologists III	3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology	1-3
SOC/C&E SOC 693	Practicum in Analysis and Research	3
SOC/LEGAL ST 694	Criminal Justice Field Observation	2-3

HOW TO GET IN

Students must meet with the undergraduate advisor and review the requirements prior to declaring the major.

To declare the Concentration in Analysis and Research, students must have completed SOC/C&E SOC 360 and SOC/C&E SOC 357 with a 3.000 GPA between the two courses.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience • 30 credits in residence, overall; and
• 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
• 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

A minimum of 30 credits in SOC courses is required for the basic major. Students are strongly encouraged to complete the Foundation courses as early as possible; these courses are prerequisites for most upper-level SOC courses.

FOUNDATION (CORE)

Code	Title	Credits
Introduction to SOC (1 course)		3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 210	Survey of Sociology	
SOC/C&E SOC 211	The Sociological Enterprise	
SOC 181	Honors Introductory Seminar-The Sociological Enterprise	
Research Methods ¹		
SOC/C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry (Research Methods)	3-4
Statistics ²		
SOC/C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	3-4
or ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
or GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	
or MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
or PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
or STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Classical Theory		
SOC/C&E SOC 475	Classical Sociological Theory	3
Total Credits		12-15

¹ Students may take methods and statistics in the same semester. If students take methods and statistics in different semesters, we recommend taking methods before statistics as an entry point to the methods and materials of the field.

² Statistics courses taken outside of the SOC subject do not count for 30-credits required in the major, nor are they upper level in the major.

DISTRIBUTION

4 courses from at least 2 of these areas:

Methods/Statistics

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 351	Introduction to Survey Methods for Social Research	3
SOC/C&E SOC 361	Statistics for Sociologists II	3
SOC 362	Statistics for Sociologists III	3
SOC/C&E SOC 365	Data Management for Social Science Research	3-4
SOC 375	Introduction to Mathematical Sociology	3
SOC 376	Mathematical Models of Social Systems	3
SOC 461	Study Abroad in Additional Methods and Statistics	1-6

Theory

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 462	Study Abroad in Additional Theory	1-6
SOC 476	Contemporary Sociological Theory	3
SOC/GEN&WS 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3

Deviant Behavior

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 421	Processes of Deviant Behavior	3-4
SOC/SOC WORK 422	Social Issues in Aging	3
SOC 441	Criminology	3-4
SOC 446	Juvenile Delinquency	3-4
SOC 463	Study Abroad in Deviant Behavior	1-6
SOC/GEN&WS/LEGAL ST 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
SOC/CHICLA/LEGAL ST 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	3-4
SOC/CHICLA/LEGAL ST 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	3-4

Social Psychology

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/PSYCH 453	Human Sexuality	4
SOC 456		3-4
SOC 464	Study Abroad in Social Psychology	1-6
SOC/C&E SOC 532	Health Care Issues for Individuals, Families and Society	3
SOC/C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction	3
SOC 543	Collective Behavior	3
SOC/C&E SOC 573	Community Organization and Change	3
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3

SOC/AMER IND/ C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3
------------------------------	-------------------	---

Social Organization

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/LEGAL ST 415	The Legal Profession	3-4
SOC 465	Study Abroad in Social Organization	1-6
SOC/CHICLA 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
SOC/GEN&WS 611	Gender, Science and Technology	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
SOC 621	Class, State and Ideology: an Introduction to Marxist Social Science	3
SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3
SOC 624	Political Sociology	3
SOC 626	Social Movements	3
SOC/C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3
SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	3-4
SOC 633	Social Stratification	3
SOC 640	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC/LAW/ LEGAL ST 641	Sociology of Law	3-4
SOC 643	Sociology of Occupations and Professions	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 645	Modern American Communities	3
SOC 646	Race and Ethnic Relations	3
SOC 647	Sociology of Sport	3
SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education	3
SOC/C&E SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3
SOC/C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3
SOC/C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3
SOC/HISTORY 670	Capitalism, Socialism, and Democracy in America Since 1890	3-4
SOC 678	Sociology of Persecution	3

Demography and Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors	3
SOC 460	Study Abroad in Demography and Ecology	1-6
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3
SOC 674	Demographic Techniques I	3

Community and Environmental Sociology

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3

SOC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
------------------------------	---	---

SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
-----------------	--	---

SOC/C&E SOC 573	Community Organization and Change	3
-----------------	-----------------------------------	---

SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3
---------	--	---

SOC/AMER IND/ C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3
------------------------------	-------------------	---

SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
------------------------------	-----------------------	---

SOC/C&E SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3
-----------------	--------------------------	---

ELECTIVES

Additional SOC courses to achieve the required 30 credits for the major.⁴

- ⁴ A maximum one introductory course (SOC 181, SOC/C&E SOC 210, SOC/C&E SOC 211) may count toward the 30 required for the major.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all SOC courses and courses that count toward the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in Residence⁵
- 15 credits in SOC, taken on the UW–Madison campus

- ⁵ SOC courses numbered 300–699 are upper level, except for: C&E SOC/SOC 357, C&E SOC/SOC 360, LEGAL ST/SOC 415, PSYCH/SOC 453, and SOC 497.

SOCIOLOGY: CONCENTRATION IN ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH OPTION

View as listView as grid

- SOCIOLOGY: CONCENTRATION IN ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH (P. 1341)

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Sociology Major in consultation with the Sociology undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE SOCIOLOGY MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Sociology, students must satisfy the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all SOC courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete 21 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better, to include:

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry	4
SOC/C&E SOC 475	Classical Sociological Theory	3

SOC 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
SOC 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3

The remaining Honors credits, to reach the 21 credit minimum, must be in courses at or above the 300 level.

Students may declare the Concentration in Analysis and Research ("CAR"). Speak to the major advisor about this option.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- (Conduct Research and Analyze Data)** Sociology encompasses both qualitative and quantitative research methods. Quantitative methods are used in market research, opinion polling, sales, government, and countless other applications and allow researchers to recognize trends and patterns and produce social statistics. Qualitative research skills provide an in depth understanding of interactions, communications, worksite practices, and social worlds. Advanced sociological research methods require graduate-level training beyond the scope of our undergraduate major, but we expect that all undergraduate majors will be able to conduct small-scale research using surveys, interviews, experiments, textual analysis or observations in which they formulate a research question, collect data, analyze results, and draw conclusions.
- (Critically Evaluate Published Research)** Sociology graduates will be able to read and evaluate published research as it appears in academic journals and popular or policy publications. They will be able to identify the research methods used, assess the quality of the sample, assess the quality of measurements and procedures, evaluate the links between the data and the interpretations, identify possible threats to the validity of the results, and provide an overall assessment of the trustworthiness of the research results. They will be able to read and evaluate a set of research articles on the same broad issue and be able to draw summarize the research findings across multiple issue.
- (Communicate Skillfully)** Because the sociology major involves a large amount of reading, writing, and discussion, majors learn how to convey ideas effectively in writing, presentations, and everyday conferences and meetings. Sociology majors write papers and make

oral presentations that build arguments and assess evidence in a clear and effective manner.

- (Critical Thinking about Society and Social Processes)** Sociological inquiry involves learning to look beyond the surface of issues to discover the "why" and "how" of social order and structure. Sociology majors develop strong analytical skills and learn to solve problems and identify opportunities. They are able to consider the underlying social mechanisms that may be creating a situation, identify evidence that may adjudicate between alternate explanations for phenomena, and develop proposed policies or action plans in light of theory and data.
- (See Things from a Global Perspective)** Sociologists learn about different cultures, groups, and societies. They examine both variation and universality across places and through history. They are aware of the diversity of backgrounds and experiences among residents of the United States. They understand the ways events and processes in one country are linked to those in other countries.
- (Prepare for Graduate School and the Job Market)** An undergraduate major in sociology provides an excellent foundation for work and graduate study in a wide range of fields including law, business, social work, medicine, policy research, public health, public administration and, of course, sociology. With the aid of faculty and staff, students use their social research skills to identify opportunities for employment or further study, assess their qualifications for these opportunities, and identify strategies for gaining the necessary knowledge and experience to improve their qualifications. Students are encouraged to develop and maintain portfolios of their written work and educational experiences to aid them in preparing applications.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A	3	SOC/C&E SOC 210 or 211 (SOC 211 also satisfies Communication B)	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	SOC/C&E SOC 357	4
Foreign Language (if required)	4	Biological Science Breadth	3
Ethnic Studies (may be taken in the major)	3	Intermediate MATH, COMP SCI or STAT (for B.S.)	3
Physical Science Breadth	3		

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 360 (satisfies Quantitative Reasoning B)	4	SOC/C&E SOC 475	3
INTER-LS 210	1	SOC Distribution (upper level)	4
Humanities Breadth	3	Natural Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Elective	4	Elective	2
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the major		SOC Distribution (upper level)	4
Humanities Breadth	6	Electives	11
SOC Distribution (upper level)	4		
Electives	5		
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC Distribution (upper level)		3 SOC elective	4
Electives	12	Electives	11
	15		15

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ADVISING**

This university is a very big place. Even the most well-prepared new students will have moments when they say to themselves, “Uh oh. What have I got myself into going to such a big school? Choosing courses at SOAR was stressful, fun, or both, but after SOAR am I on my own?” The answer is no. Every student has at least one assigned advisor. Over the course of their time at the university, students may have several assigned advisors. That is a good thing; L&S advisors are highly networked, and they always communicate with each other about shared students.

When students read their DARS reports—documents that were developed to help them find their way to a timely graduation, they can feel overwhelmed; it looks like they need 500 credits to graduate. How can they get all those requirements done? Do sociology (or Spanish, or English) majors really have to take biology courses?

In the Sociology Department, we take advising very seriously. We encourage our majors to see the advisor at least once every semester. The advisor will help you summarize the DARS and map your completed coursework onto the goals and timeline for graduation, including the sociology major and L&S requirements. The sociology advisor will have departmental or college news about guest speakers, new faculty, new courses, internships, and scholarships. This advisor will also be able to assist in preparation for, and applications to graduate school, and be able to connect students with faculty whose information about various sociology programs is always the most current. The sociology advisor will also see freshmen and sophomores exploring the major in sociology.

See academic advising (<https://sociology.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/academic-advising/>) for more information.

CAREERS

Sociology majors do very well in the job market. The critical, analytic, and quantitative skills they have mastered in the major, along with their commitments to social justice and their understanding of organizations make them desirable job candidates. Every year the department invites sociology alumni to campus for career panels or “speed mentoring.” Current sociology majors get to talk to people only slightly older than themselves who have successfully made the transitions from undergraduate to professional.

Sociology also has an advisor devoted exclusively to careers. This advisor teaches a 1-credit course where students learn the arts of resume building and resume writing, applying for and getting internships, and in which they practice self-reflection activities which lead to insights about what they really want to do after college, and where they learn how to make connections between their academic work and their work in the “real world.” This advisor is also available for one-on-one advising.

Our career advisor also partners with the L&S Career Services office to help you leverage the academic skills learned in your major and liberal arts degree, explore and try out different career paths, participate in internships, prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications, and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). See SuccessWorks for more information.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we’re transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Faculty: Professors Schwartz (chair, Sociology), Borman (affiliated), Carlson, Elwert, Emirbayer, Ermakoff, Fletcher, Freeland, Friedland (affiliated), Fujimura, Gerber, Goldberg, Grodsky, Lim, Logan, Massoglia, Maynard, Montgomery, Morales (affiliated), Nobles, Nordheim (affiliated), Rogers (director, COWS), Schaeffer (director, UWSC), Seidman, Thornton (affiliated); Associate Professors Christens (affiliated), Conti, Eason, Engelman, Feinstein, Grant (director, Graduate Studies), Higgins (affiliated), Light, Shoemaker (affiliated); Assistant Professors Addo (affiliated), Conwell, Halpern-Meekin (affiliated), Jensen, Leachman (affiliated), O'Brien (affiliated), Oh, Simmons (affiliated), Xiong (affiliated).

For more information about individual faculty members, the research they do, and the classes they teach, see the Sociology web page (<https://sociology.wisc.edu/faculty/>).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

THE WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE: ESSENTIAL LEARNING IN THE COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE

The three elements of learning described below—tools, breadth, and depth—work together to create a broad and rich education in the liberal arts and sciences, and promote attainment of core areas of essential learning: knowledge of human cultures and the natural and physical world, intellectual and practical skills, personal and social responsibility, and integrative and applied learning. These and countless other experiences comprise the Letters & Science approach to helping students obtain a distinctive *Wisconsin Experience*.

Additional information about the Wisconsin Experience can be found through the Office of Admissions and Recruitment/Why UW link (https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/why/wisconsin_experience.php).

SOCIOLOGY: CONCENTRATION IN ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH

REQUIREMENTS

The Concentration in Analysis and Research—an elective option within the undergraduate sociology major—is designed for students who do well and are interested in research methods and statistics. CAR prepares students for entry-level jobs in applied social research and/or for graduate study. Key features of the concentration include advanced statistics courses, training in social science computing, and research. By selecting appropriate electives and internships, students may focus their training on demography, survey research, marketing and communications, criminal justice, health care, education, social services, natural resources, organizations, or personnel and human resources.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CAR OPTION (CAR)

36 CREDITS OF SOC, TO INCLUDE: ¹

All requirements for the general Sociology major

All students are required to take four foundation core courses (Introduction, Research, Statistics, and Theory) and additional CAR Distribution courses in Statistics, Research, Computing, and Practicum that build on prior sociological and social scientific knowledge from the foundation core courses.

Students are strongly encouraged to complete the four required foundation core courses as early as possible. These foundation courses are prerequisites for most upper-level courses and the option has several sequenced courses, some of which are taught only once a year.

REQUIREMENTS

36 credits in SOC courses to include Foundation (Core) requirements for the general Sociology major (above), plus these CAR-specific requirements: ¹

CAR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Two Additional Statistics courses are required		
SOC/C&E SOC 361	Statistics for Sociologists II	3
or ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
or POLI SCI 552		
or STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
SOC 362	Statistics for Sociologists III	3
or STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	
Data Management		
SOC/C&E SOC 365	Data Management for Social Science Research	3-4
Distribution - Two Research Electives from: ²		6
SOC 351	Introduction to Survey Methods for Social Research	
SOC 375	Introduction to Mathematical Sociology	
SOC 376	Mathematical Models of Social Systems	
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction	
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	
SOC/AMER IND/ C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	
SOC 633	Social Stratification	
SOC 674	Demographic Techniques I	
SOC/ C&E SOC 676	Applied Demography: Planning and Policy	
COMP SCI 371		
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling	
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	

POLI SCI 305	Elections and Voting Behavior	
POLI SCI 515	Public Opinion	
PSYCH 225	Research Methods	
STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series	
STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics	
STAT 411	An Introduction to Sample Survey Theory and Methods	
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis	
STAT/B M I 642	Statistical Methods for Epidemiology	
INFO SYS 371	Technology of Computer-Based Business Systems	
MARKETNG 310	Marketing Research	
OTM 410		
OTM 411		
Research Practicum		
SOC/C&E SOC 693	Practicum in Analysis and Research	3
Total Credits		18-19

¹ Although students may choose courses outside of the SOC subject to meet some requirements of the CAR option, all 36 of the credits required for this major option must be in SOC courses.

In addition, students must complete the Residence & Quality of Work requirement which includes 15 credits of Upper Level work in the major, taken in Residence. Major courses outside of SOC do compute into the major GPA, but are not considered Upper Level for purposes of this requirement.

² Unlike the general major, CAR option students are required to complete two (not four) courses in distribution, among the courses listed as Research Electives.

CAR OPTION QUALITY OF WORK

A minimum 3.000 GPA on all CAR-specific courses is required at the time of graduation.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 SOC/C&E SOC 210 or 211 (SOC 211 also satisfies Communication B)	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 SOC/C&E SOC 357	4
Foreign Language (if required)		4 Biological Science Breadth	3
Ethnic Studies (may be taken in the major)		3 Intermediate MATH, COMP SCI or STAT (for B.S.)	3
Physical Science Breadth		3	
	16		14

Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 360 (satisfies Quantitative Reasoning B)		4 SOC/C&E SOC 475	3
INTER-LS 210		1 SOC Distribution (upper level)	4
Humanities Breadth		3 Natural Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Elective		4 Elective	2
	15		15

Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the major		SOC Distribution (upper level)	4
Humanities Breadth		6 SOC/C&E SOC 365	3-4
SOC Distribution (upper level)		4 CAR Research Elective	4
Additional statistics for CAR option		3 Electives	3
Electives		2	
	15		15

Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC Distribution (upper level)		3 SOC/C&E SOC 693	3
CAR option Research Elective		3 Electives	12
Electives		9	
	15		15

Total Credits 120

SOCIOLOGY, B.S.

Sociology applies the methods of science to explain social behavior. The interactions of individuals in families, groups, or organizations, and the institutions, social class, or shared beliefs of a common culture are all subjects for sociological research. There are many career opportunities open to people who complete a major in sociology, including business, counseling and social service, public policy, law, and criminal justice.

Students interested in sociology should meet with the undergraduate advisor before they register for the second semester of the sophomore year. The undergraduate office's resource center holds detailed information about the major, the department, research interests of sociology faculty, career opportunities, and student work. Declaration of the major during the sophomore year will give students access to required sociology courses for fall of the junior year.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE CERTIFICATE

Sociology majors wishing to earn a certificate in criminal justice may do so with a minimum of additional course requirements and permission of the Criminal Justice advisor. See Criminal Justice (p. 554) section in this Guide.

ENROLLMENT

Required courses for the sociology major and for the CAR option may have temporary course controls that send non-declared students "Course Requisites Not Met" enrollment error messages. Certain 100-numbered courses each semester are restricted to freshmen and sophomores until freshmen have enrolled. Check the Course Guide for notes each semester.

Transfer students whose equivalent courses have been posted to their records as "electives," numbered XXX, may use those courses as prerequisites if the department approves their equivalencies to similar UW–Madison courses. What is needed is a conversation with the undergraduate advisor either in the office or at SOAR.

HONORS PROGRAM

A variety of courses in sociology offer honors credit, and may be used toward Honors in the Liberal Arts in the College of Letters & Science. These include the special honors introductory seminar, Sociology 181, Sociology 380 Contemporary Population Problems, other special honors sections of 100- and 200-level courses, and courses that provide honors by arrangement with the instructor. Sociology also has courses that award automatic honors, including SOC/C&E SOC 361 Statistics for Sociologists II, SOC 362 Statistics for Sociologists III and SOC/C&E SOC 693 Practicum in Analysis and Research, and certain other upper-division courses designated by semester in the Course Guide. Sociology also makes special offerings of upper-level courses available to sophomores in the honors program for one semester at a time.

PREREQUISITES, L&S BREADTH, AND COURSE LEVELS

Sociology course numbers over 300 indicate subject matter rather than level of difficulty. Unless indicated otherwise, prerequisites at the upper level are junior standing and an introductory course in sociology or consent of instructor.

Most courses in sociology count toward the social studies breadth requirement. Courses SOC/GEN&WS 200 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer+ Studies, SOC/ASIAN/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI 244 Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines, and SOC/AFRICAN/AFROAMER/ANTHRO/GEOG/HISTORY/POLI SCI 277 Africa: An Introductory Survey count toward breadth requirements in either humanities or social studies. The following do not count toward any breadth requirement:

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	4
SOC/C&E SOC 361	Statistics for Sociologists II	3
SOC 362	Statistics for Sociologists III	3
SOC 496	Topics in Sociology	1-3
SOC/C&E SOC 693	Practicum in Analysis and Research	3
SOC/LEGAL ST 694	Criminal Justice Field Observation	2-3

HOW TO GET IN

Students must meet with the undergraduate advisor and review the requirements prior to declaring the major.

To declare the Concentration in Analysis and Research, students must have completed SOC/C&E SOC 360 and SOC/C&E SOC 357 with a 3.000 GPA between the two courses.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| Mathematics | Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement. |
| Foreign Language | Complete the third unit of a foreign language. |
| L&S Breadth | Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science. |

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework	Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	Complete both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall, and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

A minimum of 30 credits in SOC courses is required for the basic major.

Students are strongly encouraged to complete the Foundation courses as early as possible; these courses are prerequisites for most upper-level SOC courses.

FOUNDATION (CORE)

Code	Title	Credits
Introduction to SOC (1 course)		
SOC/C&E SOC 210	Survey of Sociology	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 211	The Sociological Enterprise	
SOC 181	Honors Introductory Seminar-The Sociological Enterprise	
Research Methods ¹		
SOC/C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry (Research Methods)	3-4
Statistics ²		
SOC/C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	3-4
or ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
or GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	
or MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
or PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
or STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
Classical Theory		
SOC/C&E SOC 475	Classical Sociological Theory	3
Total Credits		12-15

¹ Students may take methods and statistics in the same semester. If students take methods and statistics in different semesters, we

recommend taking methods before statistics as an entry point to the methods and materials of the field.

² Statistics courses taken outside of the SOC subject do not count for 30-credits required in the major, nor are they upper level in the major.

DISTRIBUTION

4 courses from at least 2 of these areas:

Methods/Statistics

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 351	Introduction to Survey Methods for Social Research	3
SOC/C&E SOC 361	Statistics for Sociologists II	3
SOC 362	Statistics for Sociologists III	3
SOC/C&E SOC 365	Data Management for Social Science Research	3-4
SOC 375	Introduction to Mathematical Sociology	3
SOC 376	Mathematical Models of Social Systems	3
SOC 461	Study Abroad in Additional Methods and Statistics	1-6

Theory

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 462	Study Abroad in Additional Theory	1-6
SOC 476	Contemporary Sociological Theory	3
SOC/GEN&WS 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3

Deviant Behavior

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 421	Processes of Deviant Behavior	3-4
SOC/SOC WORK 422	Social Issues in Aging	3
SOC 441	Criminology	3-4
SOC 446	Juvenile Delinquency	3-4
SOC 463	Study Abroad in Deviant Behavior	1-6
SOC/GEN&WS/LEGAL ST 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
SOC/CHICLA/LEGAL ST 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	3-4
SOC/CHICLA/LEGAL ST 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	3-4

Social Psychology

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/PSYCH 453	Human Sexuality	4
SOC 456		3-4
SOC 464	Study Abroad in Social Psychology	1-6
SOC/C&E SOC 532	Health Care Issues for Individuals, Families and Society	3
SOC/C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction	3
SOC 543	Collective Behavior	3
SOC/C&E SOC 573	Community Organization and Change	3

SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3
SOC/AMER IND/ C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3

Social Organization

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/LEGAL ST 415	The Legal Profession	3-4
SOC 465	Study Abroad in Social Organization	1-6
SOC/CHICLA 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
SOC/GEN&WS 611	Gender, Science and Technology	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
SOC 621	Class, State and Ideology: an Introduction to Marxist Social Science	3
SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3
SOC 624	Political Sociology	3
SOC 626	Social Movements	3
SOC/C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/ Third World	3
SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	3-4
SOC 633	Social Stratification	3
SOC 640	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC/LAW/ LEGAL ST 641	Sociology of Law	3-4
SOC 643	Sociology of Occupations and Professions	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 645	Modern American Communities	3
SOC 646	Race and Ethnic Relations	3
SOC 647	Sociology of Sport	3
SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education	3
SOC/C&E SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3
SOC/C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3
SOC/C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3
SOC/HISTORY 670	Capitalism, Socialism, and Democracy in America Since 1890	3-4
SOC 678	Sociology of Persecution	3

Demography and Ecology

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors	3
SOC 460	Study Abroad in Demography and Ecology	1-6
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3
SOC 674	Demographic Techniques I	3

Community and Environmental Sociology

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
SOC/C&E SOC 573	Community Organization and Change	3
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3
SOC/AMER IND/ C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
SOC/C&E SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3

ELECTIVES

Additional SOC courses to achieve the required 30 credits for the major.⁴

⁴ A maximum one introductory course (SOC 181, SOC/C&E SOC 210, SOC/C&E SOC 211) may count toward the 30 required for the major.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all SOC courses and courses that count toward the major
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits, taken in Residence⁵
- 15 credits in SOC, taken on the UW–Madison campus

⁵ SOC courses numbered 300–699 are upper level, except for: C&E SOC/SOC 357, C&E SOC/SOC 360, LEGAL ST/SOC 415, PSYCH/SOC 453, and SOC 497.

SOCIOLOGY: CONCENTRATION IN ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH OPTION

View as listView as grid

- SOCIOLOGY: CONCENTRATION IN ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH (P. 1341)

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Sociology Major in consultation with the Sociology undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE SOCIOLOGY MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Sociology, students must satisfy the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.300 GPA for all SOC courses, and all courses accepted in the major
- Complete 21 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better, to include:

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry	4
SOC/C&E SOC 475	Classical Sociological Theory	3
SOC 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
SOC 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3

The remaining Honors credits, to reach the 21 credit minimum, must be in courses at or above the 300 level.

Students may declare the Concentration in Analysis and Research ("CAR"). Speak to the major advisor about this option.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- (Conduct Research and Analyze Data) Sociology encompasses both qualitative and quantitative research methods. Quantitative methods are used in market research, opinion polling, sales, government, and countless other applications and allow researchers to recognize trends and patterns and produce social statistics. Qualitative research skills provide an in depth understanding of interactions, communications, worksite practices, and social worlds. Advanced sociological research methods require graduate-level training beyond the scope of our undergraduate major, but we expect that all undergraduate majors will be able to conduct small-scale research using surveys, interviews, experiments, textual analysis or observations in which they formulate a research question, collect data, analyze results, and draw conclusions.
- (Critically Evaluate Published Research) Sociology graduates will be able to read and evaluate published research as it appears in academic journals and popular or policy publications. They will be able to identify the research methods used, assess the quality of the sample, assess the quality of measurements and procedures, evaluate the links between the data and the interpretations, identify possible threats to the validity of the results, and provide an overall assessment of the trustworthiness of the research results. They will be able to read and evaluate a set of research articles on the same broad issue and be able to draw summarize the research findings across multiple issue.

- (Communicate Skillfully) Because the sociology major involves a large amount of reading, writing, and discussion, majors learn how to convey ideas effectively in writing, presentations, and everyday conferences and meetings. Sociology majors write papers and make oral presentations that build arguments and assess evidence in a clear and effective manner.
- (Critical Thinking about Society and Social Processes) Sociological inquiry involves learning to look beyond the surface of issues to discover the "why" and "how" of social order and structure. Sociology majors develop strong analytical skills and learn to solve problems and identify opportunities. They are able to consider the underlying social mechanisms that may be creating a situation, identify evidence that may adjudicate between alternate explanations for phenomena, and develop proposed policies or action plans in light of theory and data.
- (See Things from a Global Perspective) Sociologists learn about different cultures, groups, and societies. They examine both variation and universality across places and through history. They are aware of the diversity of backgrounds and experiences among residents of the United States. They understand the ways events and processes in one country are linked to those in other countries.
- (Prepare for Graduate School and the Job Market) An undergraduate major in sociology provides an excellent foundation for work and graduate study in a wide range of fields including law, business, social work, medicine, policy research, public health, public administration and, of course, sociology. With the aid of faculty and staff, students use their social research skills to identify opportunities for employment or further study, assess their qualifications for these opportunities, and identify strategies for gaining the necessary knowledge and experience to improve their qualifications. Students are encouraged to develop and maintain portfolios of their written work and educational experiences to aid them in preparing applications.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 SOC/C&E SOC 210 or 211 (SOC 211 also satisfies Communication B)	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 SOC/C&E SOC 357	4
Foreign Language (if required)		4 Biological Science Breadth	3

Ethnic Studies (may be taken in the major)	3 Intermediate MATH, COMP SCI or STAT (for B.S.)	3
Physical Science Breadth	3	
	16	14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 360 (satisfies Quantitative Reasoning B)	4	SOC/C&E SOC 475	3
INTER-LS 210	1	SOC Distribution (upper level)	4
Humanities Breadth	3	Natural Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Elective	4	Elective	2
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the major		SOC Distribution (upper level)	4
Humanities Breadth	6	Electives	11
SOC Distribution (upper level)	4		
Electives	5		
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC Distribution (upper level)		3 SOC elective	4
Electives	12	Electives	11
	15		15

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ADVISING**

This university is a very big place. Even the most well-prepared new students will have moments when they say to themselves, “Uh oh. What have I got myself into going to such a big school? Choosing courses at SOAR was stressful, fun, or both, but after SOAR am I on my own?” The answer is no. Every student has at least one assigned advisor. Over the course of their time at the university, students may have several assigned advisors. That is a good thing; L&S advisors are highly networked, and they always communicate with each other about shared students.

When students read their DARS reports—documents that were developed to help them find their way to a timely graduation, they can feel overwhelmed; it looks like they need 500 credits to graduate. How can they get all those requirements done? Do sociology (or Spanish, or English) majors really have to take biology courses?

In the Sociology Department, we take advising very seriously. We encourage our majors to see the advisor at least once every semester. The advisor will help you summarize the DARS and map your completed coursework onto the goals and timeline for graduation, including the

sociology major and L&S requirements. The sociology advisor will have departmental or college news about guest speakers, new faculty, new courses, internships, and scholarships. This advisor will also be able to assist in preparation for, and applications to graduate school, and be able to connect students with faculty whose information about various sociology programs is always the most current. The sociology advisor will also see freshmen and sophomores exploring the major in sociology.

See academic advising (<https://sociology.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/academic-advising/>) for more information.

CAREERS

Sociology majors do very well in the job market. The critical, analytic, and quantitative skills they have mastered in the major, along with their commitments to social justice and their understanding of organizations make them desirable job candidates. Every year the department invites sociology alumni to campus for career panels or “speed mentoring.” Current sociology majors get to talk to people only slightly older than themselves who have successfully made the transitions from undergraduate to professional.

Sociology also has an advisor devoted exclusively to careers. This advisor teaches a 1-credit course where students learn the arts of resume building and resume writing, applying for and getting internships, and in which they practice self-reflection activities which lead to insights about what they really want to do after college, and where they learn how to make connections between their academic work and their work in the “real world.” This advisor is also available for one-on-one advising.

Our career advisor also partners with the L&S Career Services office to help you leverage the academic skills learned in your major and liberal arts degree, explore and try out different career paths, participate in internships, prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications, and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). See SuccessWorks for more information.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)

- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

communications, criminal justice, health care, education, social services, natural resources, organizations, or personnel and human resources.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CAR OPTION (CAR)

36 CREDITS OF SOC, TO INCLUDE: ¹

All requirements for the general Sociology major

All students are required to take four foundation core courses (Introduction, Research, Statistics, and Theory) and additional CAR Distribution courses in Statistics, Research, Computing, and Practicum that build on prior sociological and social scientific knowledge from the foundation core courses.

Students are strongly encouraged to complete the four required foundation core courses as early as possible. These foundation courses are prerequisites for most upper-level courses and the option has several sequenced courses, some of which are taught only once a year.

REQUIREMENTS

36 credits in SOC courses to include Foundation (Core) requirements for the general Sociology major (above), plus these CAR-specific requirements: ¹

CAR REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Two Additional Statistics courses are required		
SOC/C&E SOC 361	Statistics for Sociologists II	3
or ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
or POLI SCI 552		
or STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
SOC 362	Statistics for Sociologists III	3
or STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	
Data Management		
SOC/C&E SOC 365	Data Management for Social Science Research	3-4
Distribution - Two Research Electives from: ²		
SOC 351	Introduction to Survey Methods for Social Research	6
SOC 375	Introduction to Mathematical Sociology	
SOC 376	Mathematical Models of Social Systems	
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction	
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	
SOC/AMER IND/ C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	
SOC 633	Social Stratification	
SOC 674	Demographic Techniques I	
SOC/ C&E SOC 676	Applied Demography: Planning and Policy	
COMP SCI 371		
MATH 415	Applied Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Modeling	

PEOPLE

Faculty: Professors Schwartz (chair, Sociology), Borman (affiliated), Carlson, Elwert, Emirbayer, Ermakoff, Fletcher, Freeland, Friedland (affiliated), Fujimura, Gerber, Goldberg, Grodsky, Lim, Logan, Massoglia, Maynard, Montgomery, Morales (affiliated), Nobles, Nordheim (affiliated), Rogers (director, COWS), Schaeffer (director, UWSC), Seidman, Thornton (affiliated); Associate Professors Christens (affiliated), Conti, Eason, Engelman, Feinstein, Grant (director, Graduate Studies), Higgins (affiliated), Light, Shoemaker (affiliated); Assistant Professors Addo (affiliated), Conwell, Halpern-Meekin (affiliated), Jensen, Leachman (affiliated), O'Brien (affiliated), Oh, Simmons (affiliated), Xiong (affiliated).

For more information about individual faculty members, the research they do, and the classes they teach, see the Sociology web page (<https://sociology.wisc.edu/faculty/>).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

THE WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE: ESSENTIAL LEARNING IN THE COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE

The three elements of learning described below—tools, breadth, and depth—work together to create a broad and rich education in the liberal arts and sciences, and promote attainment of core areas of essential learning: knowledge of human cultures and the natural and physical world, intellectual and practical skills, personal and social responsibility, and integrative and applied learning. These and countless other experiences comprise the Letters & Science approach to helping students obtain a distinctive *Wisconsin Experience*.

Additional information about the Wisconsin Experience can be found through the Office of Admissions and Recruitment/Why UW link (https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/why/wisconsin_experience.php).

SOCIOLOGY: CONCENTRATION IN ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH

REQUIREMENTS

The Concentration in Analysis and Research—an elective option within the undergraduate sociology major—is designed for students who do well and are interested in research methods and statistics. CAR prepares students for entry-level jobs in applied social research and/or for graduate study. Key features of the concentration include advanced statistics courses, training in social science computing, and research. By selecting appropriate electives and internships, students may focus their training on demography, survey research, marketing and

MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
POLI SCI 305	Elections and Voting Behavior	
POLI SCI 515	Public Opinion	
PSYCH 225	Research Methods	
STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series	
STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics	
STAT 411	An Introduction to Sample Survey Theory and Methods	
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis	
STAT/B M I 642	Statistical Methods for Epidemiology	
INFO SYS 371	Technology of Computer-Based Business Systems	
MARKETNG 310	Marketing Research	
OTM 410		
OTM 411		
Research Practicum		
SOC/C&E SOC 693	Practicum in Analysis and Research	3
Total Credits		18-19

¹ Although students may choose courses outside of the SOC subject to meet some requirements of the CAR option, all 36 of the credits required for this major option must be in SOC courses.

In addition, students must complete the Residence & Quality of Work requirement which includes 15 credits of Upper Level work in the major, taken in Residence. Major courses outside of SOC do compute into the major GPA, but are not considered Upper Level for purposes of this requirement.

² Unlike the general major, CAR option students are required to complete two (not four) courses in distribution, among the courses listed as Research Electives.

CAR OPTION QUALITY OF WORK

A minimum 3.000 GPA on all CAR-specific courses is required at the time of graduation.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A	3	SOC/C&E SOC 210 or 211 (SOC 211 also satisfies Communication B)	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	SOC/C&E SOC 357	4
Foreign Language (if required)	4	Biological Science Breadth	3
Ethnic Studies (may be taken in the major)	3	Intermediate MATH, COMP SCI or STAT (for B.S.)	3

Physical Science Breadth	3	
	16	14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 360 (satisfies Quantitative Reasoning B)	4	SOC/C&E SOC 475	3
INTER-LS 210	1	SOC Distribution (upper level)	4
Humanities Breadth	3	Natural Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth	3	Literature Breadth	3
Elective	4	Elective	2
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the major		SOC Distribution (upper level)	4
Humanities Breadth	6	SOC/C&E SOC 365	3-4
SOC Distribution (upper level)	4	CAR Research Elective	4
Additional statistics for CAR option	3	Electives	3
Electives	2		
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC Distribution (upper level)	3	SOC/C&E SOC 693	3
CAR option Research Elective	3	Electives	12
Electives	9		
	15		15

Total Credits 120

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE

The Department of Spanish & Portuguese offers an integrated curriculum in introductory and specialized instruction in Spanish and Portuguese languages, literatures, and linguistics for undergraduates to fulfill major, college, and campus requirements as well as for those seeking fluency and a solid language preparation for other opportunities. The objectives and goals of the undergraduate majors include the skills of advanced proficiency in oral communication and written expression, an understanding of Hispanic and Luso-Brazilian cultures, general familiarity with aspects of Hispanic and Luso-Brazilian literatures, and an understanding of aspects of Ibero-Romance linguistics.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Portuguese, B.A. (p. 1350)
- Portuguese, B.S. (p. 1353)
- Spanish Studies for Business Students, Certificate (p. 1356)

- Spanish, B.A. (p. 1357)
- Spanish, B.S. (p. 1361)

PEOPLE

Professors Beilin, Bilbija, Close, Corfis, De Ferrari, Egea, Hernández, Hildner, Hutchinson, Medina, Podestá, Sanchez, Sapega

Associate Professors Alcalá-Galán, Ancos-García, Armstrong, Cerezo Paredes, Goldgel-Carballo, Pellegrini, Rao, Stafford, Tejedo Herrera

Senior Lecturers Álvarez Oquendo, Mercado

Faculty Associate Pujol

Associate Faculty Associates Fondow, Neumayer, Rodríguez-Guridi

Department Administrator Simpson

Graduate Coordinator Zimmer

Program Associate Tanner

Undergraduate Advisor Francis

PORTUGUESE, B.A.

Here are some of the many reasons to learn Portuguese.

- Close to 250 million people speak Portuguese. Brazil alone has a population of 205 million.
- Portuguese is the sixth most widely spoken language in the world, before German (10th), French (11th) and Italian (15th).
- Portuguese is spoken in 11 countries on four continents. Portuguese is the official language of Portugal, Brazil, Angola, Cape Verde, Guinea-Bissau, Mozambique, São Tomé and Príncipe, East Timor, and is also widely spoken in Equatorial Guinea, Macau (China), and Goa (India).
- Portuguese is a working and/or official language of important international organizations, such as the African Union, the Community of Portuguese Language Countries, the European Union, Mercosul, the Organization of American States, and the Organization of Ibero-American States.
- An estimated 1.3 million native Portuguese-speakers live in the United States.
- To study Portuguese is an asset in today's global economy. For example, Brazil's economy is among the largest in the world.
- The Portuguese novelist José Saramago won the 1998 Nobel Prize for Literature. The music, festivities, culture, and art of the Portuguese-speaking countries are appreciated all over the world.
- Portuguese shares some grammar rules, sentence structure, and similar vocabulary words with other Romance languages. If you already speak French, Spanish or Italian, Portuguese is an easy and fun language to learn.
- You will certainly enjoy our Portuguese classes that are student-focused and culturally engaging. Our 101–102 textbook will soon be available as an interactive open-access e-book.
- Last but not least, Brazil is the only country that has won the World Soccer Cup Championship five times.

HOW TO GET IN

Students may declare at any time in consultation with the Portuguese undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| Foreign Language | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language. |
|------------------|--|

- L&S Breadth
- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
 - 12 credits of Social Science; and
 - 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

25 CREDITS FROM PORTUG 202-699, TO INCLUDE:

Code	Title	Credits
Portuguese Literature		
PORTUG 221	Introduction to Luso-Brazilian Literatures	4
<i>And complete one of the following:</i>		3
PORTUG 411	Survey of Portuguese Literature before 1825	
PORTUG 412	Survey of Brazilian Literature before 1890	
PORTUG/ GEN&WS 450	Brazilian Women Writers	
PORTUG/ AFRICAN 451	Lusophone African Literature	
PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825	
PORTUG 468	Survey of Brazilian Literature since 1890	
Portuguese Culture/Civilization (complete one):		3
PORTUG 361	Portuguese Civilization	
PORTUG 362	Brazilian Civilization	
PORTUG 364	Historical and Cultural Traditions of Brazil	
PORTUG/ GEN&WS 460	Carmen Miranda	
PORTUG 642	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Culture	

Composition and Conversation (complete two):		6
PORTUG 225	Third Year Conversation and Composition	
PORTUG 226	Third Year Conversation and Composition	
PORTUG 311	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation	
PORTUG 312	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation	
Elective Courses from PORTUG 202-699¹		9
Total Credits		25

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in PORTUG and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits in residence²
- 15 credits in PORTUG, taken at UW–Madison

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Portuguese undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE PORTUGUESE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn 3.500 GPA for all PORTUG courses at or above PORTUG 302, and any course that counts for the major
- Complete at least 16 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better, to include:
 - 10 credits from PORTUG 202 to 680, excluding PORTUG 301
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in PORTUG 681 and PORTUG 682, for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

¹ May not include PORTUG 301 which is the equivalent of PORTUG 101 and PORTUG 102.

² PORTUG courses with the Advanced level designation are considered upper-level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop communication skills in Portuguese and integrate these skills to exchange and assess ideas effectively and with level-appropriate accuracy in written and spoken Portuguese.
2. Demonstrate understanding of linguistic, pragmatic, sociolinguistic, and stylistic features of written and spoken Portuguese, understand how they influence meaning, and apply these features in level-appropriate ways in writing and speech.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of Lusophone cultures across historical epochs, including awareness of the social, cultural, and linguistic diversity that characterizes the Portuguese-speaking world.
4. Demonstrate familiarity with and apply basic methods of literary and/or linguistic analysis, which for literary analysis includes interpretation of written texts and other forms of artistic/cultural creation, both in and of themselves and in the context of the particular social, cultural, and historical milieus in which they were created.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PORTUG 101		4 PORTUG 102	4
Communication A	3	Ethnic Studies	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Biological Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	3	Social Science Breadth	3
Elective	2	Elective	3
		15	16

Second Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PORTUG 201		4 PORTUG 202	4
First Semester of Another Romance Language	4	Second Semester of Another Romance Language	4

Communication B Literature in Translation 226, a Communication-B course, often meets with Portuguese 221.	3-4 Physical Science Breadth	3
---	------------------------------	---

Elective	3 Social Science Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210	1	
		15
		14

Third Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PORTUG 225		3 PORTUG 226	3
Quantitative Reasoning B / Intermediate/ Advanced COMP SCI/ MATH/STAT if needed for B.S.	3	3 PORTUG 221	4
Social Science Breadth	3	Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI/MATH/STAT if needed for B.S.	3

Electives	6 Electives	6
		15
		16

Fourth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Portuguese Culture/ Civilization		3 Additional Portuguese Literature	3
Portuguese Elective	3	Portuguese Elective	3
Science Breadth	3	Science Breadth	3
Electives	6	Electives	5
		15	14

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Karen Francis, Undergraduate Advisor
 karen.francis@wisc.edu
 608-265-3183
 1008 Van Hise Hall
 1220 Linden Drive
 Spanish & Portuguese Undergraduate Advising (<https://spanport.wisc.edu/undergrad-advising/>)

CAREERS

International Directions Advisor
 1322 Van Hise Hall
 1220 Linden Drive
<https://languages.wisc.edu/beyond/careers> (<https://languages.wisc.edu/beyond/careers/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of

Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Beilin, Bilbija, Close, Corfis, De Ferrari, Egea, Hernández, Hildner, Hutchinson, Medina, Podestá, Sanchez, Sapega

Associate Professors Alcalá-Galán, Ancos-García, Armstrong, Cerezo Paredes, Goldgel-Carballo, Pellegrini, Rao, Stafford, Tejedo Herrera

Senior Lecturers Álvarez Oquendo, Mercado

Faculty Associate Pujol

Associate Faculty Associates Fondow, Neumayer, Rodríguez-Guridi

Department Administrator Simpson

Graduate Coordinator Zimmer

Program Associate Tanner

Undergraduate Advisor Francis

PORTUGUESE, B.S.

Here are some of the many reasons to learn Portuguese.

- Close to 250 million people speak Portuguese. Brazil alone has a population of 205 million.
- Portuguese is the sixth most widely spoken language in the world, before German (10th), French (11th) and Italian (15th).
- Portuguese is spoken in 11 countries on four continents. Portuguese is the official language of Portugal, Brazil, Angola, Cape Verde, Guinea-Bissau, Mozambique, São Tomé and Príncipe, East Timor, and is also widely spoken in Equatorial Guinea, Macau (China), and Goa (India).

- Portuguese is a working and/or official language of important international organizations, such as the African Union, the Community of Portuguese Language Countries, the European Union, Mercosul, the Organization of American States, and the Organization of Ibero-American States.
- An estimated 1.3 million native Portuguese-speakers live in the United States.
- To study Portuguese is an asset in today's global economy. For example, Brazil's economy is among the largest in the world.
- The Portuguese novelist José Saramago won the 1998 Nobel Prize for Literature. The music, festivities, culture, and art of the Portuguese-speaking countries are appreciated all over the world.
- Portuguese shares some grammar rules, sentence structure, and similar vocabulary words with other Romance languages. If you already speak French, Spanish or Italian, Portuguese is an easy and fun language to learn.
- You will certainly enjoy our Portuguese classes that are student-focused and culturally engaging. Our 101–102 textbook will soon be available as an interactive open-access e-book.
- Last but not least, Brazil is the only country that has won the World Soccer Cup Championship five times.

HOW TO GET IN

Students may declare at any time in consultation with the Portuguese undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:
 • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
 • 12 credits of Social Science; and
 • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:
 • 30 credits in residence, overall, and
 • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work
 • 2.000 in all coursework at UW-Madison
 • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW-Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

25 CREDITS FROM PORTUG 202-699, TO INCLUDE:

Code	Title	Credits
Portuguese Literature		
PORTUG 221	Introduction to Luso-Brazilian Literatures	4
<i>And complete one of the following:</i>		
PORTUG 411	Survey of Portuguese Literature before 1825	3
PORTUG 412	Survey of Brazilian Literature before 1890	

PORTUG/ GEN&WS 450	Brazilian Women Writers	
PORTUG/ AFRICAN 451	Lusophone African Literature	
PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825	
PORTUG 468	Survey of Brazilian Literature since 1890	
Portuguese Culture/Civilization (complete one):		3
PORTUG 361	Portuguese Civilization	
PORTUG 362	Brazilian Civilization	
PORTUG 364	Historical and Cultural Traditions of Brazil	
PORTUG/ GEN&WS 460	Carmen Miranda	
PORTUG 642	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Culture	
Composition and Conversation (complete two):		6
PORTUG 225	Third Year Conversation and Composition	
PORTUG 226	Third Year Conversation and Composition	
PORTUG 311	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation	
PORTUG 312	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation	

Elective Courses from PORTUG 202-699¹ **9**

Total Credits **25**

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in PORTUG and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 upper-level major credits in residence²
- 15 credits in PORTUG, taken at UW-Madison

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Portuguese undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE PORTUGUESE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn 3.500 GPA for all PORTUG courses at or above PORTUG 302, and any course that counts for the major
- Complete at least 16 credits, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better, to include:
 - 10 credits from PORTUG 202 to 680, excluding PORTUG 301
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in PORTUG 681 and PORTUG 682, for a total of 6 credits.

FOOTNOTES

¹ May not include PORTUG 301 which is the equivalent of PORTUG 101 and PORTUG 102.

² PORTUG courses with the Advanced level designation are considered upper-level in the major.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop communication skills in Portuguese and integrate these skills to exchange and assess ideas effectively and with level-appropriate accuracy in written and spoken Portuguese.
2. Demonstrate understanding of linguistic, pragmatic, sociolinguistic, and stylistic features of written and spoken Portuguese, understand how they influence meaning, and apply these features in level-appropriate ways in writing and speech.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of Lusophone cultures across historical epochs, including awareness of the social, cultural, and linguistic diversity that characterizes the Portuguese-speaking world.
4. Demonstrate familiarity with and apply basic methods of literary and/or linguistic analysis, which for literary analysis includes interpretation of written texts and other forms of artistic/cultural creation, both in and of themselves and in the context of the particular social, cultural, and historical milieus in which they were created.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PORTUG 101		4 PORTUG 102	4
Communication A		3 Ethnic Studies	3

Quantitative Reasoning A	3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	3 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective	2 Elective	3
	15	16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PORTUG 201		4 PORTUG 202	4
First Semester of Another Romance Language		4 Second Semester of Another Romance Language	4
Communication B ^{Literature in Translation 226, a Communication-B course, often meets with Portuguese 221.}		3-4 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Social Science Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1	
	15		14

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PORTUG 225		3 PORTUG 226	3
Quantitative Reasoning B / Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI/MATH/STAT ^{if needed for B.S.}		3 PORTUG 221	4
Social Science Breadth		3 Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI/MATH/STAT ^{if needed for B.S.}	3
Electives		6 Electives	6
	15		16

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Portuguese Culture/Civilization		3 Additional Portuguese Literature	3
Portuguese Elective		3 Portuguese Elective	3
Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
Electives		6 Electives	5
	15		14

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Karen Francis, Undergraduate Advisor

karen.francis@wisc.edu

608-265-3183

1008 Van Hise Hall

1220 Linden Drive

Spanish & Portuguese Undergraduate Advising (<https://spanport.wisc.edu/undergrad-advising/>)

CAREERS

International Directions Advisor

1322 Van Hise Hall
1220 Linden Drive
<https://languages.wisc.edu/beyond/careers> (<https://languages.wisc.edu/beyond/careers/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Beilin, Bilbija, Close, Corfis, De Ferrari, Egea, Hernández, Hildner, Hutchinson, Medina, Podestá, Sanchez, Sapega

Associate Professors Alcalá-Galán, Ancos-García, Armstrong, Cerezo Paredes, Goldgel-Carballo, Pellegrini, Rao, Stafford, Tejedo Herrera

Senior Lecturers Álvarez Oquendo, Mercado

Faculty Associate Pujol

Associate Faculty Associates Fondow, Neumayer, Rodríguez-Guridi

Department Administrator Simpson

Graduate Coordinator Zimmer

Program Associate Tanner

Undergraduate Advisor Francis

SPANISH STUDIES FOR BUSINESS STUDENTS, CERTIFICATE

Did you know that by 2050 the United States could have more Spanish speakers than any other country (<http://qz.com/441174/by-2050-united-states-will-have-more-spanish-speakers-than-any-other-country/>)?

Spanish continues to gain ground as a widely spoken, national and international language, making the ability to communicate effectively in both written and spoken Spanish an invaluable intellectual, social, cultural, and professional resource. Spanish is the official or co-official language of 21 countries, and with more than 400 million speakers worldwide (projected increase to about 530 million by 2050), it is the third most widely spoken language on the planet after Mandarin and English.

HOW TO GET IN

Students must earn admission to the School of Business to be eligible for the certificate in Spanish studies for business majors. The certificate can be declared in consultation with the Spanish undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business	3
SPANISH 359	Spanish Business Area Studies	3
Select one course from the following:		3
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization	
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization	
Select additional credits from Spanish 300-499		6
Total Credits		15

SPANISH COURSES 300–499

Code	Title	Credits
SPANISH 311	Advanced Language Practice	3
SPANISH 319	Topics in Spanish Language Practice	1-3
SPANISH 320	Spanish Phonetics	3
SPANISH 321	The Structure of Modern Spanish	3
SPANISH 322	Survey of Early Hispanic Literature	3
SPANISH 323	Advanced Language Practice with Emphasis on Expository Writing	3
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	3
SPANISH 325	Advanced Conversation	3
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature	3
SPANISH 327	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	3
SPANISH 331	Spanish Applied Linguistics	3
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 414	Literatura de la Edad Media Castellana (ss. XII-XV)	3
SPANISH 417	Literatura del Siglo de Oro	3-4

SPANISH/ FRENCH/ITALIAN/ PORTUG 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages	3
SPANISH 435	Cervantes	3
SPANISH 446	Topics in Spanish Linguistics	3
SPANISH 451	Literature of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries	3
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century	3
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana	3
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story	3
SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama	3
SPANISH 463		3
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay	3
SPANISH 466	Topics in Spanish American Literature	1
SPANISH/ CHICLA 467	US Latino Literature	3
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture	3
SPANISH/ CHICLA 469	Topics in Latinx Culture	3
SPANISH 470	Undergraduate Seminars in Hispanic Literature/Culture/Linguistics	3
SPANISH 471		3
SPANISH 472	Hispanic Screen Studies	3
SPANISH 473	Study Abroad in Spanish Language Practice	1-4
SPANISH 474	Study Abroad in Spanish Linguistics	1-4
SPANISH 475	Study Abroad in Hispanic Literatures	1-4
SPANISH 476	Study Abroad in Hispanic Cultures	1-4

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 3.000 GPA in all Certificate courses
- 8 SPANISH credits in residence
- 6 SPANISH credits, taken at UW–Madison

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop communication skills in Spanish; integrate these skills to exchange and assess ideas effectively and with level-appropriate accuracy; and practice pragmatic, linguistic and stylistic norms in a formal, professional register of standard Spanish in a variety of written and oral assignments.
2. Acquire specialized vocabulary related to business and commerce; analyze authentic informational, financial and marketing materials in Spanish; and incorporate the newly-acquired vocabulary and business-related knowledge into their speech and writing.

3. Demonstrate knowledge of Hispanic cultures, including awareness of the social, cultural, and linguistic diversity that characterizes the Spanish-speaking world, as well as familiarity with basic methods of literary, cultural and/or linguistic analysis.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Karen Francis, Undergraduate Advisor

karen.francis@wisc.edu

608-265-3183

1008 Van Hise Hall

1220 Linden Drive

Spanish & Portuguese Undergraduate Advising (<https://spanport.wisc.edu/undergrad-advising/>)

CAREERS

myBiz Careers and Internships (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/careers/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Beilin, Bilbija, Close, Corfís, De Ferrari, Egea, Hernández, Hildner, Hutchinson, Medina, Podestá, Sanchez, Sapega

Associate Professors Alcalá-Galán, Ancos-García, Armstrong, Cerezo Paredes, Goldgel-Carballo, Pellegrini, Rao, Stafford, Tejedo Herrera

Senior Lecturers Álvarez Oquendo, Mercado

Faculty Associate Pujol

Associate Faculty Associates Fondow, Neumayer, Rodríguez-Guridi

Department Administrator Simpson

Graduate Coordinator Zimmer

Program Associate Tanner

Undergraduate Advisor Francis

SPANISH, B.A.

Did you know that by 2050 the United States could have more Spanish speakers than any other country (<http://qz.com/441174/by-2050-united-states-will-have-more-spanish-speakers-than-any-other-country/>)?

Spanish continues to gain ground as a widely spoken, national and international language, making the ability to communicate effectively in both written and spoken Spanish an invaluable intellectual, social, cultural, and professional resource. Spanish is the official or co-official language of 21 countries, and with more than 400 million speakers worldwide (projected increase to about 530 million by 2050), it is the third most widely spoken language on the planet after Mandarin and English.

What can you do with a Spanish major?

The following are just a few of the many career paths for which proficiency in spoken and written Spanish can be a valuable asset:

- Bilingual and second language education
- Medical, legal, and business professions
- Journalism
- Travel industry
- Translation
- Interpretation
- Non-governmental/nonprofit work
- Library science
- Foreign service

HOW TO GET IN

Students may declare at any time in consultation with the Spanish undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
-------------------------	--

L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.
------------------------	--

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
--	--------------------------------

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
--	---

Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
--------------	--

Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
----------------------	--------------------------------

UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
------------------------------	---

Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison
------------------------	--

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Courses (complete all):		
SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures	3
SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures	3
SPANISH 225	Lying, Swearing, and Breaking the Rules: An Introduction to the Linguistic Study of Spanish	3
SPANISH 311	Advanced Language Practice	3
Survey Literature (complete one):		
SPANISH 322	Survey of Early Hispanic Literature	
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature	
Linguistics (complete one):		
SPANISH 320	Spanish Phonetics	3
SPANISH 321	The Structure of Modern Spanish	
SPANISH 327	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	

SPANISH 331	Spanish Applied Linguistics	
SPANISH 420	Advanced Spanish Phonetics	
SPANISH/ FRENCH/ITALIAN/ PORTUG 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages	
SPANISH 446	Topics in Spanish Linguistics	
SPANISH 474	Study Abroad in Spanish Linguistics	
Culture/Civilization		3
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization	
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization	
SPANISH/ CHICLA 364	Survey of Latino and Latina Popular Culture	
SPANISH/ ENVIR ST 445	Culture and the Environment in the Luso-Hispanic World	
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture	
SPANISH/ CHICLA 469	Topics in Latinx Culture	
SPANISH 472	Hispanic Screen Studies	
SPANISH 476	Study Abroad in Hispanic Cultures	
SPANISH 477	Latin American Rock Cultures	
SPANISH/ CHICLA 478	Border and Race Studies in Latin America	
SPANISH 480	Topics in Latin American Performance/Visual Studies	
SPANISH 490	Race, Religion and Ethnicity in the Age of Empire	
Additional Culture/Civilization or Targeted Language Skills		3
<i>Targeted Language Skills courses:</i>		
SPANISH 317	Spanish for Nursing	
SPANISH 318	Spanish for Pharmacy	
SPANISH 319	Topics in Spanish Language Practice	
SPANISH 323	Advanced Language Practice with Emphasis on Expository Writing	
SPANISH 325	Advanced Conversation	
SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business	
SPANISH 359	Spanish Business Area Studies	
SPANISH 473	Study Abroad in Spanish Language Practice	
Electives to reach 36 credits in the major, chosen from:		12
SPANISH courses numbered 400-699		
<i>One (and only one) SPANISH course numbered 400-699 may be replaced by one (and only one) of the following three courses:</i>		
LITTRANS 245	Topics in Spanish American Literature in Translation	
LITTRANS 252	Spanish Literary Masterpieces in Translation	
PORTUG 301	Intensive Portuguese	
Total Credits		36

FACULTY ENGAGEMENT

At least 6 credits of SPANISH at or above the 400-level must be taken while physically on the UW-Madison campus.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in SPANISH and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in SPANISH, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Spanish undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all SPANISH courses 300 level and higher
- Complete the following coursework, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better.
 - 6 credits, SPANISH 327 to SPANISH 680
 - 3 credits, SPANISH 300 to SPANISH 680
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in SPANISH 681 and SPANISH 682 for at least 6 credits.²

FOOTNOTES

¹ Courses numbered above SPANISH 311 Advanced Language Practice are considered upper-level in the major.

² In certain circumstances (particularly when the student is an Honors candidate in two or more departments), 6 credits in literature, linguistics, or cultural studies at the 500 or 600 level, excluding SPANISH 681, SPANISH 682, SPANISH 691, SPANISH 692, and SPANISH 699, may be substituted for the Honors Thesis, upon recommendation by the Spanish undergraduate advisor.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop communication skills in Spanish and integrate these skills to exchange and assess ideas effectively and with level-appropriate accuracy in written and spoken Spanish.
2. Demonstrate understanding of linguistic, pragmatic, sociolinguistic, and stylistic features of written and spoken Spanish, understand how they influence meaning, and apply these features in level-appropriate ways in writing and speech.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of Hispanic cultures across historical epochs, including awareness of the social, cultural, and linguistic diversity that characterizes the Spanish-speaking world.
4. Demonstrate familiarity with and apply basic methods of literary and/or linguistic analysis, which for literary analysis includes interpretation of written texts and other forms of artistic/cultural creation, both in and of themselves and in the context of the particular social, cultural, and historical milieus in which they were created.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SPANISH 203		4 SPANISH 204	4
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning A or Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI/MATH/STAT (if B.S.)	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
Electives		5 Electives	5
	15		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SPANISH 226		3 SPANISH 223	3
SPANISH 225		3 SPANISH 224	3
Communication B ^{Do not take in same semester as SPANISH 311.}		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SPANISH 311 ^{Do not take in same semester as Communication B.}		3 Spanish Survey Literature course	3
Advanced Spanish Linguistics course		3 Advanced Spanish Culture/Civilization course	3
Quantitative Reasoning B or Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI/MATH/STAT (if B.S.)		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Electives	6
Elective		3	
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Advanced Spanish Culture/Civilization course or Optional Targeted Language Skills course		3 400 level Spanish Elective	3
400 level Spanish Elective		3 400 level Spanish Elective	3
400 level Spanish Elective		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth		3 Electives	6
Elective		3	
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Karen Francis, Undergraduate Advisor

karen.francis@wisc.edu

608-265-3183

1008 Van Hise Hall

1220 Linden Drive

Spanish & Portuguese Undergraduate Advising (<https://spanport.wisc.edu/undergrad-advising/>)

CAREERS

International Directions Advisor

1322 Van Hise Hall

1220 Linden Drive

<https://languages.wisc.edu/beyond/careers> (<https://languages.wisc.edu/beyond/careers/>)

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of

Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Beilin, Bilbija, Close, Corfis, De Ferrari, Egea, Hernández, Hildner, Hutchinson, Medina, Podestá, Sanchez, Sapega

Associate Professors Alcalá-Galán, Ancos-García, Armstrong, Cerezo Paredes, Goldgel-Carballo, Pellegrini, Rao, Stafford, Tejedo Herrera

Senior Lecturers Álvarez Oquendo, Mercado

Faculty Associate Pujol

Associate Faculty Associates Fondow, Neumayer, Rodríguez-Guridi

Department Administrator Simpson

Graduate Coordinator Zimmer

Program Associate Tanner

Undergraduate Advisor Francis

SPANISH, B.S.

Did you know that by 2050 the United States could have more Spanish speakers than any other country (<http://qz.com/441174/by-2050-united-states-will-have-more-spanish-speakers-than-any-other-country/>)?

Spanish continues to gain ground as a widely spoken, national and international language, making the ability to communicate effectively in both written and spoken Spanish an invaluable intellectual, social, cultural, and professional resource. Spanish is the official or co-official language of 21 countries, and with more than 400 million speakers worldwide (projected increase to about 530 million by 2050), it is the third most widely spoken language on the planet after Mandarin and English.

What can you do with a Spanish major?

The following are just a few of the many career paths for which proficiency in spoken and written Spanish can be a valuable asset:

- Bilingual and second language education
- Medical, legal, and business professions
- Journalism
- Travel industry
- Translation
- Interpretation
- Non-governmental/nonprofit work
- Library science
- Foreign service

HOW TO GET IN

Students may declare at any time in consultation with the Spanish undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of

Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Courses (complete all):		
SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures	3
SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures	3
SPANISH 225	Lying, Swearing, and Breaking the Rules: An Introduction to the Linguistic Study of Spanish	3
SPANISH 311	Advanced Language Practice	3
Survey Literature (complete one): 3		
SPANISH 322	Survey of Early Hispanic Literature	
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature	
Linguistics (complete one): 3		
SPANISH 320	Spanish Phonetics	
SPANISH 321	The Structure of Modern Spanish	

SPANISH 327	Introduction to Spanish Linguistics	
SPANISH 331	Spanish Applied Linguistics	
SPANISH 420	Advanced Spanish Phonetics	
SPANISH/ FRENCH/ITALIAN/ PORTUG 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages	
SPANISH 446	Topics in Spanish Linguistics	
SPANISH 474	Study Abroad in Spanish Linguistics	
Culture/Civilization		3
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization	
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization	
SPANISH/ CHICLA 364	Survey of Latino and Latina Popular Culture	
SPANISH/ ENVIR ST 445	Culture and the Environment in the Luso-Hispanic World	
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture	
SPANISH/ CHICLA 469	Topics in Latinx Culture	
SPANISH 472	Hispanic Screen Studies	
SPANISH 476	Study Abroad in Hispanic Cultures	
SPANISH 477	Latin American Rock Cultures	
SPANISH/ CHICLA 478	Border and Race Studies in Latin America	
SPANISH 480	Topics in Latin American Performance/Visual Studies	
SPANISH 490	Race, Religion and Ethnicity in the Age of Empire	
Additional Culture/Civilization or Targeted Language Skills		3
<i>Targeted Language Skills courses:</i>		
SPANISH 317	Spanish for Nursing	
SPANISH 318	Spanish for Pharmacy	
SPANISH 319	Topics in Spanish Language Practice	
SPANISH 323	Advanced Language Practice with Emphasis on Expository Writing	
SPANISH 325	Advanced Conversation	
SPANISH/ INTL BUS 329	Spanish for Business	
SPANISH 359	Spanish Business Area Studies	
SPANISH 473	Study Abroad in Spanish Language Practice	
Electives to reach 36 credits in the major, chosen from:		12
SPANISH courses numbered 400-699		
<i>One (and only one) SPANISH course numbered 400-699 may be replaced by one (and only one) of the following three courses:</i>		
LITTRANS 245	Topics in Spanish American Literature in Translation	
LITTRANS 252	Spanish Literary Masterpieces in Translation	
PORTUG 301	Intensive Portuguese	
Total Credits		36

FACULTY ENGAGEMENT

At least 6 credits of SPANISH at or above the 400-level must be taken while physically on the UW-Madison campus.

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in SPANISH and all major courses
- 2.000 GPA on at least 15 credits of upper-level work in the major, taken in residence¹
- 15 credits in SPANISH, taken on the UW–Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Major in consultation with the Spanish undergraduate advisor.

HONORS IN THE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.300 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all SPANISH courses 300 level and higher
- Complete the following coursework, taken for Honors, with individual grades of B or better:
 - 6 credits, SPANISH 327 to SPANISH 680
 - 3 credits, SPANISH 300 to SPANISH 680
 - A two-semester Senior Honors Thesis in SPANISH 681 and SPANISH 682 for at least 6 credits.²

FOOTNOTES

¹ Courses numbered above SPANISH 311 Advanced Language Practice are considered upper-level in the major.

² In certain circumstances (particularly when the student is an Honors candidate in two or more departments), 6 credits in literature, linguistics, or cultural studies at the 500 or 600 level, excluding SPANISH 681, SPANISH 682, SPANISH 691, SPANISH 692, and SPANISH 699, may be substituted for the Honors Thesis, upon recommendation by the Spanish undergraduate advisor.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop communication skills in Spanish and integrate these skills to exchange and assess ideas effectively and with level-appropriate accuracy in written and spoken Spanish.
2. Demonstrate understanding of linguistic, pragmatic, sociolinguistic, and stylistic features of written and spoken Spanish, understand how they influence meaning, and apply these features in level-appropriate ways in writing and speech.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of Hispanic cultures across historical epochs, including awareness of the social, cultural, and linguistic diversity that characterizes the Spanish-speaking world.
4. Demonstrate familiarity with and apply basic methods of literary and/or linguistic analysis, which for literary analysis includes interpretation of written texts and other forms of artistic/cultural creation, both in and of themselves and in the context of the particular social, cultural, and historical milieus in which they were created.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SPANISH 203		4 SPANISH 204	4
Communication A		3 Quantitative Reasoning A or Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI/MATH/STAT (if B.S.)	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
Electives		5 Electives	5
	15		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SPANISH 226		3 SPANISH 223	3
SPANISH 225		3 SPANISH 224	3
Communication B ^{Do not take in same semester as SPANISH 311.}		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SPANISH 311 ^{Do not take in same semester as Communication B.}		3 Spanish Survey Literature course	3
Advanced Spanish Linguistics course		3 Advanced Spanish Culture/Civilization course	3
Quantitative Reasoning B or Intermediate/Advanced COMP SCI/MATH/STAT (if B.S.)		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth Elective		3 Electives	6
		3	
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Advanced Spanish Culture/Civilization course or Optional Targeted Language Skills course		3 400 level Spanish Elective	3
400 level Spanish Elective		3 400 level Spanish Elective	3
400 level Spanish Elective		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Science Breadth Elective		3 Electives	6
		3	
	15		15

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ADVISING****Karen Francis, Undergraduate Advisor**

karen.francis@wisc.edu

608-265-3183

1008 Van Hise Hall

1220 Linden Drive

Spanish & Portuguese Undergraduate Advising (<https://spanport.wisc.edu/undergrad-advising/>)**CAREERS****International Directions Advisor**

1322 Van Hise Hall

1220 Linden Drive

<https://languages.wisc.edu/beyond/careers> (<https://languages.wisc.edu/beyond/careers/>)**L&S CAREER RESOURCES**

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of

Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors Beilin, Bilbija, Close, Corfis, De Ferrari, Egea, Hernández, Hildner, Hutchinson, Medina, Podestá, Sanchez, Sapega

Associate Professors Alcalá-Galán, Ancos-García, Armstrong, Cerezo Paredes, Goldgel-Carballo, Pellegrini, Rao, Stafford, Tejedo Herrera

Senior Lecturers Álvarez Oquendo, Mercado

Faculty Associate Pujol

Associate Faculty Associates Fondow, Neumayer, Rodríguez-Guridi

Department Administrator Simpson

Graduate Coordinator Zimmer

Program Associate Tanner

Undergraduate Advisor Francis

STATISTICS

Modern statistics is an exciting subject that affects most aspects of modern living. It has been developed to deal rationally and objectively with the uncertainty that accompanies variation in phenomena as highly complex as the interplay of the many factors that affect our environment. It derives vitality in coping with practical problems arising in all fields of scientific activity, including the social, business, biological, agricultural, medical, natural, and engineering sciences. Investigators' efforts to learn about a specific phenomenon, be it the response of a patient to a certain medical treatment or the effectiveness of a particular instructional program on a student's learning, are impacted by the presence of natural variation. The field of statistics is concerned with valid and efficient ways to learn more about these phenomena in the presence of such

variation. It is an inductive science in which information is extracted from sample data in order to draw inferences. This process most often involves planning experiments or designing studies to ensure that valid answers to questions are obtained from the sample.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Data Science, B.A. (p. 1365)
- Data Science, B.S. (p. 1369)
- Data Science, Certificate (p. 1374)
- Statistics, B.A. (p. 1375)
- Statistics, B.S. (p. 1379)

PEOPLE

Professors J. Zhu (chair), Ane, Chappell, Chien, Keles, Larget, Loh, Newton, Shao, Y. Wang, Yandell, C. Zhang, Z. Zhang; Associate Professor Rohe; Assistant Professors Garcia Trillos, Kang, Patel, Raschka, Raskutti, M. Wang, A Zhang

DATA SCIENCE, B.A.

Students in the Data Science major will be able to apply computational, mathematical, and statistical thinking to data-rich problems in a wide variety of fields in a responsible and ethical manner. This includes the ability to manage, process, model, gain meaning and knowledge, and present data. Data Science is one of the fastest growing career sectors in Wisconsin and across the nation.

By its very nature, the field of data science is one that teaches novel and cutting-edge ways to engage in the “continual sifting and winnowing by which alone the truth can be found.”

HOW TO GET IN

To declare the data science major, student should set up an appointment with a data science major advisor prior to attaining senior standing (86 credits). There are no specific courses that must be completed before declaration.

Please see the Data Science major page (<https://stat.wisc.edu/undergraduate-data-science-studies/>) on the Department of Statistics website for information on how to declare the major and meet with advisors.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as

needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR • Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.
L&S Breadth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and • 12 credits of Social Science; and • 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework	Complete at least 108 credits.
Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work	Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.
Major	Declare and complete at least one major.
Total Credits	Complete at least 120 credits.
UW-Madison Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 credits in residence, overall; and • 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.
Quality of Work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison • 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Foundational Math Courses

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	

Foundational Data Science Courses

Code	Title	Credits
STAT 240	Introduction to Data Modeling I	4
STAT 340	Introduction to Data Modeling II	4
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	4
or COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II	4
L I S 461	Data and Algorithms: Ethics and Policy	3-4

Electives

Students must complete at least one course from each of the four following categories and then additional electives to reach the minimum credits. Additional courses taken within each category may count towards other electives.

Machine Learning

Complete one of the following:

COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 532	Matrix Methods in Machine Learning ¹	
COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 539	Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks	
COMP SCI 540	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
STAT 451	Introduction to Machine Learning and Statistical Pattern Classification	
STAT 453	Introduction to Deep Learning and Generative Models	

Advanced Computing

Complete one of the following:

COMP SCI 400	Programming III	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
COMP SCI/ STAT 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	
COMP SCI/ MATH 513	Numerical Linear Algebra	

COMP SCI/ MATH 514 Numerical Analysis

COMP SCI/E C E/ I SY E 524	Introduction to Optimization	
COMP SCI 564	Database Management Systems: Design and Implementation	
GEOG 573	Advanced Geocomputing and Geospatial Big Data Analytics	
GEOG 574	Geospatial Database Design and Development	

Statistical Modeling

Complete one of the following:

ECON 400	Introduction to Applied Econometrics	
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT/MATH 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	
STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series	
STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics	
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis	
STAT/M E 424	Statistical Experimental Design	
STAT/MATH 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
STAT 443	Classification and Regression Trees	
STAT 456	Applied Multivariate Analysis	
STAT 461	Financial Statistics	
MATH 531	Probability Theory	
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus	

Linear Algebra ¹

Complete one from the following:

MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra	
COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 532	Matrix Methods in Machine Learning ¹	

Other Electives

For additional electives students may complete courses from the list below or additional courses from the required categories above:

E C E 203	Signals, Information, and Computation	
-----------	---------------------------------------	--

ECON 570	Fundamentals of Data Analytics for Economists
GEOG 572	Graphic Design in Cartography
GEOG 575	Interactive Cartography & Geovisualization
I SY E 323	Operations Research-Deterministic Modeling
I SY E 412	Fundamentals of Industrial Data Analytics
I SY E/M E 512	Inspection, Quality Control and Reliability
I SY E 575	Introduction to Quality Engineering
I SY E 612	Information Sensing and Analysis for Manufacturing Processes
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
COMP SCI/ E C E 533	Image Processing
COMP SCI 559	Computer Graphics
COMP SCI/ B M I 567	Medical Image Analysis
COMP SCI/ B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics
COMP SCI 577	Introduction to Algorithms
SOC 351	Introduction to Survey Methods for Social Research
SOC/ C&E SOC 693	Practicum in Analysis and Research
STAT 433	Data Science with R

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA in all upper level work in the major²
- 15 credits in the major, taken on the UW-Madison campus

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students who take COMP SCI/E C E/M E 532 may count the course towards both their linear algebra and machine learning requirements. However, students should be aware that some elective courses, in MATH in particular, require linear algebra courses as a prerequisite.
- ² Upper-level in the major includes L I S 461 and all courses listed in the Data Science Electives (i.e. Machine Learning, Advanced Computing, Statistical Modeling, Linear Algebra, and Other Electives).

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Integrate foundational concepts and tools from mathematics, computer science, and statistics to solve data science problems.
2. Demonstrate competencies with tools and processes necessary for data management and reproducibility.
3. Produce meaning from data employing modeling strategies.
4. Demonstrate critical thinking related to data science concepts and methods.
5. Conduct data science activities aware of and according to policy, privacy, security and ethical considerations.
6. Demonstrate oral, written, and visual communication skills related to data science.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMP SCI 220		4 COMP SCI 320	4
Communication A		3 MATH 221	5

Biological Science Breadth	3	Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language (if needed)	4	Foreign Language (if needed)	4
14		16	

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 222		4 STAT 340	4
STAT 240		4 Linear Algebra course	3
Literature Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210		1 Social Science Breadth	3
15		16	

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
L I S 461 (enroll in Communication B section)		3-4 Statistical Modeling course	3
Machine Learning course		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Electives	6
Elective		3	
16		15	

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Advanced Computing course		3 Data Science elective	3
Data Science elective		3 Electives	10
Social Science Breadth		3	
Electives		6	
15		13	

Total Credits 120**THREE-YEAR PLAN****SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN**

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it –along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools – to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

A three-year degree is feasible for students with a variety of backgrounds and specific preparation. Students should ideally be entering the

University with a minimum of 30 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1
- MATH 222 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2
- 3-4 units of foreign language

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
STAT 240		4 STAT 340	4
COMP SCI 220		4 COMP SCI 320	4
Communications A complete during first year		3 Ethnic Studies complete within first 60 credits	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
14		14	

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
L I S 461 (meets Humanities Breadth, 4cr section meets Communication B)		3-4 Machine Learning Course	3
Linear Algebra Course		3 Statistical Modeling Course	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective		3-4 INTER-LS 210	1
		Elective	3
16		16	

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Advanced Computing Course		3 Data Science Elective	3
Data Science Elective		3 Literature Breadth	3
Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		6 Electives	6
15		15	

Total Credits 90**ADVISING AND CAREERS****LOOKING FOR DATA SCIENCE ADVISING?**

Students who are interested in data science academic advising should check out the advising information on our website (<https://stat.wisc.edu/undergraduate-data-science-studies/>) or send an email to dsmajor@stat.wisc.edu.

WHAT DO DATA SCIENTISTS DO?

Data Scientists are trained to manage, process, model, gain meaning and knowledge, and present data. These skills can be employed in a wide variety of different sectors of employment. Examples of interests of our students include finance, banking, sports analytics, marketing, retail, humanities, psychology, biosciences, healthcare, and consulting, just to name a few. Students are encouraged to combine data science with

majors, certificates, and courses from differing areas to best be able to apply their data science in the area of their choosing.

Data science is one of the fastest growing area of jobs in the U.S. and in Wisconsin. All of the major job search engines regularly list thousands of jobs, for example, in 2018 Data Scientist was the #1 job on the web site Glassdoor with over 25,000 jobs, Monster.com listed over 12,000 jobs in data science nationally, and Indeed.com had over 1,000 jobs for data analysts just in the state of Wisconsin.

Additionally, the Occupational Outlook Handbook (OOH) from the Bureau of Labor Statistics shows the job growth outlook from 2016-26 for Mathematicians and Statisticians to be 33% (much faster than average) and for Computer and Information Research Scientists to be 19% (much faster than average).

Some students may want to continue to develop additional advanced data science skills through graduate education.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

ADVISING STAFF

Information regarding the Data Science advisors and how to make appointment can be found on the program page (<https://stat.wisc.edu/undergraduate-data-science-studies/>).

DATA SCIENCE MAJOR PROGRAM COMMITTEE

- Michael Ferris (Computer Sciences)
- Bret Larget, Program Director (Statistics), committee chair
- Sebastien Roch (Mathematics)
- Sara Rodock (Statistics), advising representative
- Alan Rubel (iSchool)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Contact Data Science (<https://stat.wisc.edu/undergraduate-data-science-studies/>) for information.

DATA SCIENCE, B.S.

Students in the Data Science major will be able to apply computational, mathematical, and statistical thinking to data-rich problems in a wide variety of fields in a responsible and ethical manner. This includes the ability to manage, process, model, gain meaning and knowledge, and present data. Data Science is one of the fastest growing career sectors in Wisconsin and across the nation.

By its very nature, the field of data science is one that teaches novel and cutting-edge ways to engage in the “continual sifting and winnowing by which alone the truth can be found.”

HOW TO GET IN

To declare the data science major, student should set up an appointment with a data science major advisor prior to attaining senior standing (86 credits). There are no specific courses that must be completed before declaration.

Please see the Data Science major page (<https://stat.wisc.edu/undergraduate-data-science-studies/>) on the Department of Statistics website for information on how to declare the major and meet with advisors.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON–L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non–L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Foundational Math Courses

MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
or MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	
or MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I	
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
or MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II	

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Foundational Data Science Courses

STAT 240	Introduction to Data Modeling I	4
STAT 340	Introduction to Data Modeling II	4
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	4
or COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II	4
L I S 461	Data and Algorithms: Ethics and Policy	3-4

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Electives

18

Students must complete at least one course from each of the four following categories and then additional electives to reach the minimum credits. Additional courses taken within each category may count towards other electives.

Machine Learning 3

Complete one of the following:

COMP SCI/E C E/
M E 532 Matrix Methods in Machine Learning¹

COMP SCI/E C E/
M E 539 Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks

COMP SCI 540 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence

MATH 535 Mathematical Methods in Data Science

STAT 451 Introduction to Machine Learning and Statistical Pattern Classification

STAT 453 Introduction to Deep Learning and Generative Models

Advanced Computing 3

Complete one of the following:

COMP SCI 400 Programming III

COMP SCI 412 Introduction to Numerical Methods

COMP SCI/
STAT 471 Introduction to Computational Statistics

COMP SCI/
MATH 513 Numerical Linear Algebra

COMP SCI/
MATH 514 Numerical Analysis

COMP SCI/E C E/
I SY E 524 Introduction to Optimization

COMP SCI 564 Database Management Systems: Design and Implementation

GEOG 573	Advanced Geocomputing and Geospatial Big Data Analytics
GEOG 574	Geospatial Database Design and Development

Statistical Modeling 3

Complete one of the following:

ECON 400	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
STAT/MATH 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I
STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II
STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series
STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis
STAT/M E 424	Statistical Experimental Design
STAT/MATH 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability
STAT 443	Classification and Regression Trees
STAT 456	Applied Multivariate Analysis
STAT 461	Financial Statistics
MATH 531	Probability Theory
MATH/I SY E/ OTM/STAT 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 635	An Introduction to Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus

*Linear Algebra*¹ 0-3

Complete one from the following:

MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra
MATH 341	Linear Algebra
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra
COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 532	Matrix Methods in Machine Learning ¹

Other Electives 6-9

For additional electives students may complete courses from the list below or additional courses from the required categories above:

E C E 203	Signals, Information, and Computation
ECON 570	Fundamentals of Data Analytics for Economists
GEOG 572	Graphic Design in Cartography
GEOG 575	Interactive Cartography & Geovisualization

I SY E 323	Operations Research-Deterministic Modeling
I SY E 412	Fundamentals of Industrial Data Analytics
I SY E/M E 512	Inspection, Quality Control and Reliability
I SY E 575	Introduction to Quality Engineering
I SY E 612	Information Sensing and Analysis for Manufacturing Processes
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH 425	Introduction to Combinatorial Optimization
COMP SCI/I SY E/ MATH/STAT 525	Linear Optimization
COMP SCI/ E C E 533	Image Processing
COMP SCI 559	Computer Graphics
COMP SCI/ B M I 567	Medical Image Analysis
COMP SCI/ B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics
COMP SCI 577	Introduction to Algorithms
SOC 351	Introduction to Survey Methods for Social Research
SOC/ C&E SOC 693	Practicum in Analysis and Research
STAT 433	Data Science with R

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all major courses
- 2.000 GPA in all upper level work in the major²
- 15 credits in the major, taken on the UW-Madison campus

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ Students who take COMP SCI/E C E/M E 532 may count the course towards both their linear algebra and machine learning requirements. However, students should be aware that some elective courses, in MATH in particular, require linear algebra courses as a prerequisite.
- ² Upper-level in the major includes L I S 461 and all courses listed in the Data Science Electives (i.e. Machine Learning, Advanced Computing, Statistical Modeling, Linear Algebra, and Other Electives).

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Integrate foundational concepts and tools from mathematics, computer science, and statistics to solve data science problems.
2. Demonstrate competencies with tools and processes necessary for data management and reproducibility.
3. Produce meaning from data employing modeling strategies.
4. Demonstrate critical thinking related to data science concepts and methods.
5. Conduct data science activities aware of and according to policy, privacy, security and ethical considerations.
6. Demonstrate oral, written, and visual communication skills related to data science.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COMP SCI 220		4 COMP SCI 320	4
Communication A	3	MATH 221	5
Biological Science Breadth	3	Ethnic Studies	3
Foreign Language (if needed)		4 Foreign Language (if needed)	4
	14		16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 222		4 STAT 340	4

STAT 240	4 Linear Algebra course	3
Literature Breadth	3 Humanities Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth	3 Literature Breadth	3
INTER-LS 210	1 Social Science Breadth	3
	15	16

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
L I S 461 (enroll in Communication B section)		3-4 Statistical Modeling course	3
Machine Learning course		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Social Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Electives	6
Elective	3		
	16		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Advanced Computing course		3 Data Science elective	3
Data Science elective		3 Electives	10
Social Science Breadth		3	
Electives	6		
	15		13

Total Credits 120

THREE-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it —along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools — to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

A three-year degree is feasible for students with a variety of backgrounds and specific preparation. Students should ideally be entering the University with a minimum of 30 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

- MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1
- MATH 222 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2
- 3-4 units of foreign language

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
STAT 240		4 STAT 340	4
COMP SCI 220		4 COMP SCI 320	4
Communications A complete during first year		3 Ethnic Studies ^{complete} within first 60 credits	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
	14		14

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
L I S 461 (meets Humanities Breadth, 4cr section meets Communication B)		3-4 Machine Learning Course	3
Linear Algebra Course		3 Statistical Modeling Course	3
Biological Science Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Physical Science Breadth	3
Elective		3-4 INTER-LS 210 Elective	1 3
	16		16

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Advanced Computing Course		3 Data Science Elective	3
Data Science Elective		3 Literature Breath	3
Science Breadth		3 Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		6 Electives	6
	15		15

Total Credits 90**ADVISING AND CAREERS****LOOKING FOR DATA SCIENCE ADVISING?**

Students who are interested in data science academic advising should check out the advising information on our website (<https://stat.wisc.edu/undergraduate-data-science-studies/>) or send an email to dsmajor@stat.wisc.edu.

WHAT DO DATA SCIENTISTS DO?

Data Scientists are trained to manage, process, model, gain meaning and knowledge, and present data. These skills can be employed in a wide variety of different sectors of employment. Examples of interests of our students include finance, banking, sports analytics, marketing, retail, humanities, psychology, biosciences, healthcare, and consulting, just to name a few. Students are encouraged to combine data science with majors, certificates, and courses from differing areas to best be able to apply their data science in the area of their choosing.

Data science is one of the fastest growing area of jobs in the U.S. and in Wisconsin. All of the major job search engines regularly list thousands of jobs, for example, in 2018 Data Scientist was the #1 job on the web site Glassdoor with over 25,000 jobs, Monster.com listed over 12,000 jobs

in data science nationally, and Indeed.com had over 1,000 jobs for data analysts just in the state of Wisconsin.

Additionally, the Occupational Outlook Handbook (OOH) from the Bureau of Labor Statistics shows the job growth outlook from 2016-26 for Mathematicians and Statisticians to be 33% (much faster than average) and for Computer and Information Research Scientists to be 19% (much faster than average).

Some students may want to continue to develop additional advanced data science skills through graduate education.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE**ADVISING STAFF**

Information regarding the Data Science advisors and how to make appointment can be found on the program page (<https://stat.wisc.edu/undergraduate-data-science-studies/>).

DATA SCIENCE MAJOR PROGRAM COMMITTEE

- Michael Ferris (Computer Sciences)
- Bret Larget, Program Director (Statistics), committee chair
- Sebastien Roch (Mathematics)
- Sara Rodock (Statistics), advising representative
- Alan Rubel (iSchool)

DATA SCIENCE, CERTIFICATE

Students in the Data Science certificate will develop abilities such as data management, reproducibility, modeling strategies, and ethical considerations of data science to be paired with their knowledge gained from their major or domain area. Data Science is one of the fastest growing career sectors in Wisconsin and across the nation.

By its very nature, the field of data science is one that teaches novel and cutting-edge ways to engage in the “continual sifting and winnowing by which alone the truth can be found.”

HOW TO GET IN

There are no prerequisites to declaring the certificate; students are encouraged to declare as soon as they are comfortable. Declaration of the certificate occurs via an online form, but students are encouraged to schedule a meeting with a Data Science advisor.

Students declared in the Data Science major are not eligible to declare this certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE IN DATA SCIENCE

The certificate requires 16 credits.

Code	Title	Credits
Foundation Courses		10-12
L I S 461	Data and Algorithms: Ethics and Policy	3-4
<i>Complete two courses from</i>		<i>7-8</i>
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I ¹	
	or COMP SCI 321 Data Science Programming II	
STAT 240	Introduction to Data Modeling I	
E C E 204	Data Science & Engineering	
Elective Courses		6
Complete a minimum of 6 credits of electives, including at least 3 credits from the Fundamental Electives list.		
<i>Fundamental Electives</i>		<i>3-6</i>
BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
BIOCORE 384	Cellular Biology Laboratory	
BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II ¹	
COMP SCI/E C E/ M E 532	Matrix Methods in Machine Learning	
COMP SCI/ B M I 576	Introduction to Bioinformatics	
ECON 400	Introduction to Applied Econometrics	
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
ECON 570	Fundamentals of Data Analytics for Economists	

ED PSYCH 551	Quantitative Ethnography	
GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing	
GEOG 573	Advanced Geocomputing and Geospatial Big Data Analytics	
GEOG 574	Geospatial Database Design and Development	
I SY E 412	Fundamentals of Industrial Data Analytics	
MATH 535	Mathematical Methods in Data Science	
SOC 362	Statistics for Sociologists III	
STAT 340	Introduction to Data Modeling II	
STAT/ COMP SCI 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	
<i>Domain Electives</i>		<i>0-3</i>
A A E/ECON 421	Economic Decision Analysis	
BIOCHEM 570	Computational Modeling of Biological Systems	
COMP SCI/E C E/ I SY E 524	Introduction to Optimization	
GEN BUS 307	Business Analytics II	
SOC 351	Introduction to Survey Methods for Social Research	

RESIDENCE AND QUALITY OF WORK

- Minimum 2.000 GPA on all certificate courses
- At least 9 credits must be taken in residence at UW-Madison

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ COMP SCI 320 may count toward either the Foundation Courses or Fundamental Electives requirement, but not both.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Apply tools and processes necessary for data management and reproducibility.
2. Produce meaning from data employing modeling strategies.
3. Learn best practices related to data science concepts and methods.
4. Articulate policy, privacy, security and ethical considerations in data science projects.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

LOOKING FOR DATA SCIENCE ADVISING?

Students who are interested in data science academic advising should check out the advising information on our website (<https://stat.wisc.edu/data-science-certificate/>) or send an email to dscert@stat.wisc.edu.

WHAT DO DATA SCIENTISTS DO?

Data Scientists are trained to manage, process, model, gain meaning and knowledge, and present data. These skills can be employed in a wide variety of different sectors of employment. Examples of interests of our students include finance, banking, sports analytics, marketing, retail, humanities, psychology, biosciences, healthcare, and consulting, just to name a few. Students are encouraged to combine data science with majors, certificates, and courses from differing areas to best be able to apply their data science in the area of their choosing.

Data science is one of the fastest growing area of jobs in the U.S. and in Wisconsin. All of the major job search engines regularly list thousands of jobs, for example, in 2018 Data Scientist was the #1 job on the web site Glassdoor with over 25,000 jobs, Monster.com listed over 12,000 jobs in data science nationally, and Indeed.com had over 1,000 jobs for data analysts just in the state of Wisconsin.

Additionally, the Occupational Outlook Handbook (OOH) from the Bureau of Labor Statistics shows the job growth outlook from 2016-26 for Mathematicians and Statisticians to be 33% (much faster than average) and for Computer and Information Research Scientists to be 19% (much faster than average).

Some students may want to continue to develop additional advanced data science skills through graduate education.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

ADVISING STAFF

Information regarding the Data Science advisors and how to make appointment can be found on the program page (<https://stat.wisc.edu/data-science-certificate/>).

DATA SCIENCE MAJOR PROGRAM COMMITTEE

- Michael Ferris (Computer Sciences)
- Bret Larget, Program Director (Statistics), committee chair
- Sebastien Roch (Mathematics)
- Sara Rodock (Statistics), advising representative
- Alan Rubel (iSchool)

STATISTICS, B.A.

Modern statistics is an exciting subject that affects most aspects of modern living. It has been developed to deal rationally and objectively with the uncertainty that accompanies variation in phenomena as highly complex as the interplay of the many factors that affect our environment. It derives vitality in coping with practical problems arising in all fields of scientific activity, including the social, business, biological, agricultural, medical, natural, and engineering sciences. Investigators' efforts to learn about a specific phenomenon, be it the response of a patient to a certain medical treatment or the effectiveness of a particular instructional program on a student's learning, are impacted by the presence of natural variation. The field of statistics is concerned with valid and efficient ways to learn more about these phenomena in the presence of such variation. It is an inductive science in which information is extracted from sample data in order to draw inferences. This process most often involves planning experiments or designing studies to ensure that valid answers to questions are obtained from the sample.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare the statistics major, students should schedule an appointment with a statistics major advisor prior to attaining senior standing (86 credits).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

Students pursuing a bachelor of arts degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete the University General Education Requirements for Quantitative Reasoning A (QR-A) and Quantitative Reasoning B (QR-B) coursework.

Foreign Language

- Complete the fourth unit of a foreign language; OR
- Complete the third unit of a foreign language and the second unit of an additional foreign language.

L&S Breadth

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include 6 credits of literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include one 3+ credit Biological Science course and one 3+ credit Physical Science course.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced work Complete at least 60 credits at the intermediate or advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience

- 30 credits in residence, overall; and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATHEMATICS

Code	Title	Credits
Calculus 1 (Complete one):		5-10
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 ¹	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II ¹	
MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I ¹	
Calculus 2 (Complete one):		4-5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 ¹	
MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II ¹	
Calculus 3 (Complete one):		4-5
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables ¹	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra ¹	
Linear Algebra (Complete one):		3-5
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	
MATH 341	Linear Algebra	
MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations	
Total Credits		16-25

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of:		3-4
COMP SCI 200	Programming I	
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II	
COMP SCI 400	Programming III	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	
Total Credits		3-4

STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Statistics & Basic Statistical Language:		4-5
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
or STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
or STAT 240	Introduction to Data Modeling I	
STAT 303	R for Statistics I	
Statistical Models:		6-7

STAT 333	Applied Regression Analysis	
or STAT 340	Introduction to Data Modeling II	
STAT/M E 424	Statistical Experimental Design	
<i>Probability (Complete one):</i>		3
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT/MATH 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
Inference:		3
STAT/MATH 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
Electives:		15
STAT 304	R for Statistics II	
STAT 305	R for Statistics III	
STAT 327	Learning a Statistical Language	
STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series	
STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics	
STAT 360	Topics in Statistics Study Abroad	
STAT 411	An Introduction to Sample Survey Theory and Methods	
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis	
STAT 433	Data Science with R	
STAT 443	Classification and Regression Trees	
STAT 451	Introduction to Machine Learning and Statistical Pattern Classification	
STAT 453	Introduction to Deep Learning and Generative Models	
STAT 456	Applied Multivariate Analysis	
STAT 461	Financial Statistics	
STAT/COMP SCI 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	
STAT/COMP SCI/MATH 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
STAT 479	Special Topics in Statistics ²	
STAT/COMP SCI/ I SY E/MATH 525	Linear Optimization	
STAT 575	Statistical Methods for Spatial Data	
STAT/ I SY E/ MATH/OTM 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
STAT/B M I 641	Statistical Methods for Clinical Trials	
STAT/B M I 642	Statistical Methods for Epidemiology	
STAT 679	Special Topics in Statistics ²	
Total Credits		31-33

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all STAT and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 Upper-Level Major credits, taken In Residence ³
- 15 credits in STAT courses, taken on the UW-Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Statistics Major in consultation with the Statistics major advisor(s). To be admitted to the Honors Program in Statistics, students must have declared Statistics, must have a 3.500 University GPA, and must have completed STAT 302, STAT/MATH 309, and STAT 333 (or other courses with the approval of the advisor) with a GPA of 3.500 or higher in these three classes.

HONORS IN THE STATISTICS MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Statistics, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.500 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all STAT courses
- Complete two STAT major courses (excluding 699) for Honors credit (<http://honors.ls.wisc.edu/SiteContent.aspx?prev=1&id=370>) **or** Take an additional 3-credit STAT elective
- STAT 681-STAT 682, for a total of 6 credits, under the supervision of a member of the Statistics faculty.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A grade of C or higher is required for this course to meet the requirement.
- ² STAT 479 and STAT 679 can be repeated for elective credit when enrolled for different topics.
- ³ Courses that are considered Upper-Level in the major are STAT 303, STAT 304, STAT 305, STAT/MATH 309, STAT/MATH 310, STAT 311, STAT 312, STAT 327, STAT 333, STAT 340, STAT 349, STAT 351, STAT 360, STAT 411, STAT 421, STAT/M E 424, STAT/MATH 431, STAT 433, STAT 443, STAT 451, STAT 453, STAT 456, STAT 461, STAT/COMP SCI 471, STAT/COMP SCI/MATH 475, STAT 479, STAT 575, STAT/ I SY E/MATH/OTM 632, STAT/B M I 641, STAT/B M I 642 and STAT 699.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Frame a scientific question with the appropriate mode of data analysis, to analyze such data correctly, and to summarize and interpret the results in a useful manner. Master a number of key statistical techniques, certainly including significance testing, goodness-of-fit testing, and regression analysis, which are common tools in analyzing data. This will include a careful checking of assumptions that underlie the techniques.
2. Design experiments/studies – in conjunction with scientists proposing the study – that will lead in an efficient manner to the collection of data that can be properly analyzed. Design studies with multiple factors taking variable reduction techniques into account. Interpret and critique designs they encounter in analyzing data.
3. Use tools from mathematical statistics and probability to assess the quality of point estimators, confidence intervals, and hypothesis tests. Demonstrate the skills to connect methods of application to their theoretical underpinnings.
4. Use a statistical language (with emphasis on R) to manipulate data and perform exploratory data analysis using basic statistical methods. Write structured R programs using conditional expressions, loops, and functions and to use regular expressions to extract data from text and make high-level visualizations.
5. Evaluate critically articles that use statistical argumentation. Assess whether or not the statistical arguments have been developed properly and the conclusions are reliable. If the arguments are not properly developed, they will be able to provide specific evidence for this.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 MATH 222	4
MATH 221		5 COMP SCI 200 or 220	3-4
Foreign Language		4 Ethnic Studies course	4
Physical Science Breadth		3 Foreign Language	4
	15		15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Consider Honors In the Major		STAT 303	1
MATH 234		4 STAT 333 or 340	3-4

Introductory Statistics course	3-4 MATH 320, 340, or 341	3
Communications B	3 INTER-LS 210	1
Social Science Breadth	3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth	3 Literature Breadth	3
	16	14

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major		STAT/MATH 310	3
STAT/MATH 309		3 STAT elective course	3
STAT/M E 424		3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		6 Social Science Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
STAT elective course		6 STAT elective course	6
Elective		9 Elective	9
	15		15

Total Credits 120

THREE-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

A three-year degree is feasible for students with a variety of backgrounds and specific preparation. Students should ideally be entering the University with a minimum of 30 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	3
or STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
or STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
or STAT 240	Introduction to Data Modeling I	

- 3-4 units of foreign language
- At least 3 credits of L&S Breadth (Humanities, Social Science, Biological Science, or Physical Science)

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Consider Honors in the Major		STAT 303	1
MATH 234		4 STAT 333 or 340	3-4
COMP SCI 200 or 220		3-4 MATH 320, 340, or 341	3
Communications A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	16		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
STAT/MATH 309		3 STAT/MATH 310	3
STAT/M E 424		3 STAT Elective course	3
Communications B		3 Literature Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 INTER-LS 210	1
	15		13

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
STAT Elective course		3 STAT Elective course	3
STAT Elective course		3 STAT Elective course	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 90**ADVISING AND CAREERS****Looking for Statistics Advising?**

Students who are interested in statistics academic advising for the statistics major should visit the Undergraduate Statistics Advising (<https://stat.wisc.edu/undergraduate-statistics-major/>) website or contact the advisor group by email: advising@stat.wisc.edu.

So what can you do with a statistics major after you graduate?

Well-trained statisticians are in strong demand and have excellent employment prospects. Statisticians work in industry and business, in government, and in universities and other research institutions.

In most cases an undergraduate major in statistics can find employment as a quantitative analyst or other “generalist” position. A number of our graduates have been successful following this path. However, in most cases, positions aimed at “professional statisticians” require a master’s (or Ph.D.) degree. As a professional statistician, typical employment in industry might be as a statistical consultant to biologists, engineers,

and/or other scientists in a research and development branch of a large company.

The single, best place to look for statistics jobs is the American Statistical Association Career Center (<http://www.amstat.org/ASA/Your-Career/home.aspx>). Consult with a statistics undergraduate advisor about the best fit for you.

Statistical training is seen as very desirable in many other areas (e.g., agricultural, biological, engineering, and social sciences, business, and economics) where the primary activity may not be statistics. In view of this, statistics may often be a strong choice for a second or additional major.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we’re transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors J. Zhu (chair), Ane, Chappell, Chien, Keles, Larget, Loh, Newton, Shao, Y. Wang, Yandell, C. Zhang, Z. Zhang; Associate Professor Rohe; Assistant Professors Cisewski-Kehe, Garcia Trillos, Kang, Levin, Patel, Raschka, Raskutti, Sankaran, M. Wang, A Zhang

STATISTICS, B.S.

Modern statistics is an exciting subject that affects most aspects of modern living. It has been developed to deal rationally and objectively with the uncertainty that accompanies variation in phenomena as highly complex as the interplay of the many factors that affect our environment.

It derives vitality in coping with practical problems arising in all fields of scientific activity, including the social, business, biological, agricultural, medical, natural, and engineering sciences. Investigators' efforts to learn about a specific phenomenon, be it the response of a patient to a certain medical treatment or the effectiveness of a particular instructional program on a student's learning, are impacted by the presence of natural variation. The field of statistics is concerned with valid and efficient ways to learn more about these phenomena in the presence of such variation. It is an inductive science in which information is extracted from sample data in order to draw inferences. This process most often involves planning experiments or designing studies to ensure that valid answers to questions are obtained from the sample.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare the statistics major, students should schedule an appointment with a statistics major advisor prior to attaining senior standing (86 credits).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Letters & Science must complete all of the requirements below. The College of Letters & Science allows this major to be paired with either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Complete two courses of 3+ credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level in MATH, COMP SCI, or STAT subjects. A maximum of one course in each of COMP SCI and STAT subjects counts toward this requirement.

Foreign Language Complete the third unit of a foreign language.

L&S Breadth Complete:

- 12 credits of Humanities, which must include at least 6 credits of Literature; and
- 12 credits of Social Science; and
- 12 credits of Natural Science, which must include 6 credits of Biological Science and 6 credits of Physical Science.

Liberal Arts and Science Coursework Complete at least 108 credits.

Depth of Intermediate/Advanced Coursework Complete at least 60 credits at the Intermediate or Advanced level.

Major Declare and complete at least one major.

Total Credits Complete at least 120 credits.

UW-Madison Experience Complete both:

- 30 credits in residence, overall, and
- 30 credits in residence after the 86th credit.

Quality of Work

- 2.000 in all coursework at UW–Madison
- 2.000 in Intermediate/Advanced level coursework at UW–Madison

NON-L&S STUDENTS PURSUING AN L&S MAJOR

Non-L&S students who have permission from their school/college to pursue an additional major within L&S only need to fulfill the major requirements. They do not need to complete the L&S Degree Requirements above.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR MATHEMATICS

Code	Title	Credits
Calculus 1 (Complete one):		5-10
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 ¹	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II ¹	
MATH 275	Topics in Calculus I ¹	
Calculus 2 (Complete one):		4-5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 ¹	
MATH 276	Topics in Calculus II ¹	
Calculus 3 (Complete one):		4-5
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables ¹	
MATH 375	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra ¹	
Linear Algebra (Complete one):		3-5

MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra
MATH 320	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MATH 341	Linear Algebra
MATH 376	Topics in Multi-Variable Calculus and Differential Equations

Total Credits **16-25**

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Code	Title	Credits
Complete one of:		3-4
COMP SCI 200	Programming I	
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
COMP SCI 320	Data Science Programming II	
COMP SCI 400	Programming III	
COMP SCI 412	Introduction to Numerical Methods	

Total Credits **3-4**

STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Statistics & Basic Statistical Language:		4-5
STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
or STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
or STAT 240	Introduction to Data Modeling I	
STAT 303	R for Statistics I	

Statistical Models: **6-7**

STAT 333	Applied Regression Analysis	
or STAT 340	Introduction to Data Modeling II	
STAT/M E 424	Statistical Experimental Design	

Probability (Complete one): **3**

STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT/MATH 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	

Inference: **3**

STAT/MATH 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
---------------	--	--

Electives: **15**

STAT 304	R for Statistics II	
STAT 305	R for Statistics III	
STAT 327	Learning a Statistical Language	
STAT 349	Introduction to Time Series	
STAT 351	Introductory Nonparametric Statistics	
STAT 360	Topics in Statistics Study Abroad	

STAT 411	An Introduction to Sample Survey Theory and Methods	
STAT 421	Applied Categorical Data Analysis	
STAT 433	Data Science with R	
STAT 443	Classification and Regression Trees	
STAT 451	Introduction to Machine Learning and Statistical Pattern Classification	
STAT 453	Introduction to Deep Learning and Generative Models	
STAT 456	Applied Multivariate Analysis	
STAT 461	Financial Statistics	
STAT/COMP SCI 471	Introduction to Computational Statistics	
STAT/COMP SCI/MATH 475	Introduction to Combinatorics	
STAT 479	Special Topics in Statistics ²	
STAT/COMP SCI/I SY E/MATH 525	Linear Optimization	
STAT 575	Statistical Methods for Spatial Data	
STAT/I SY E/MATH/OTM 632	Introduction to Stochastic Processes	
STAT/B M I 641	Statistical Methods for Clinical Trials	
STAT/B M I 642	Statistical Methods for Epidemiology	
STAT 679	Special Topics in Statistics ²	

Total Credits **31-33**

RESIDENCE & QUALITY OF WORK

- 2.000 GPA in all STAT and major courses
- 2.000 GPA on 15 Upper-Level Major credits, taken In Residence³
- 15 credits in STAT courses, taken on the UW-Madison campus

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students may declare Honors in the Statistics Major in consultation with the Statistics major advisor(s). To be admitted to the Honors Program in Statistics, students must have declared Statistics, must have a 3.500 University GPA, and must have completed STAT 302, STAT/MATH 309, and STAT 333 (or other courses with the approval of the advisor) with a GPA of 3.500 or higher in these three classes.

HONORS IN THE STATISTICS MAJOR: REQUIREMENTS

To earn Honors in the Major in Statistics, students must satisfy both the requirements for the major (above) and the following additional requirements:

- Earn a 3.500 University GPA
- Earn a 3.500 GPA for all STAT courses
- Complete two STAT major courses (excluding 699) for Honors credit (<http://honors.ls.wisc.edu/SiteContent.aspx?prev=1&id=370>) **or** Take an additional 3-credit STAT elective
- STAT 681 -STAT 682, for a total of 6 credits, under the supervision of a member of the Statistics faculty.

FOOTNOTES

- ¹ A grade of C or higher is required for this course to meet the requirement.
- ² STAT 479 and STAT 679 can be repeated for elective credit when enrolled for different topics.
- ³ Courses that are considered Upper-Level in the major are STAT 303, STAT 304, STAT 305, STAT/MATH 309, STAT/MATH 310, STAT 311, STAT 312, STAT 327, STAT 333, STAT 340, STAT 349, STAT 351, STAT 360, STAT 411, STAT 421, STAT/M E 424, STAT/MATH 431, STAT 433, STAT 443, STAT 451, STAT 453, STAT 456, STAT 461, STAT/COMP SCI 471, STAT/COMP SCI/MATH 475, STAT 479, STAT 575, STAT/I SY E/MATH/OTM 632, STAT/B M I 641, STAT/B M I 642 and STAT 699.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Frame a scientific question with the appropriate mode of data analysis, to analyze such data correctly, and to summarize and interpret the results in a useful manner. Master a number of key statistical techniques, certainly including significance testing, goodness-of-fit testing, and regression analysis, which are common tools in analyzing data. This will include a careful checking of assumptions that underlie the techniques.
2. Design experiments/studies – in conjunction with scientists proposing the study – that will lead in an efficient manner to the collection of data that can be properly analyzed. Design studies with multiple factors taking variable reduction techniques into account. Interpret and critique designs they encounter in analyzing data.
3. Use tools from mathematical statistics and probability to assess the quality of point estimators, confidence intervals, and hypothesis tests. Demonstrate the skills to connect methods of application to their theoretical underpinnings.
4. Use a statistical language (with emphasis on R) to manipulate data and perform exploratory data analysis using basic statistical methods. Write structured R programs using conditional expressions,

loops, and functions and to use regular expressions to extract data from text and make high-level visualizations.

5. Evaluate critically articles that use statistical argumentation. Assess whether or not the statistical arguments have been developed properly and the conclusions are reliable. If the arguments are not properly developed, they will be able to provide specific evidence for this.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

SAMPLE FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This Sample Four-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it—along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools—to make their own four-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests. As students become involved in athletics, honors, research, student organizations, study abroad, volunteer experiences, and/or work, they might adjust the order of their courses to accommodate these experiences. Students will likely revise their own four-year plan several times during college.

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A		3 MATH 222	4
MATH 221		5 COMP SCI 200 or 220	3-4
Foreign Language		4 Ethnic Studies course	4
Physical Science Breadth		3 Foreign Language	4
		15	15

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Consider Honors In the Major		STAT 303	1
MATH 234		4 STAT 333 or 340	3-4
Introductory Statistics course		3-4 MATH 320, 340, or 341	3
Communications B		3 INTER-LS 210	1
Social Science Breadth		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
		16	14

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Declare the Major		STAT/MATH 310	3
STAT/MATH 309		3 STAT elective course	3
STAT/M E 424		3 Literature Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		6 Social Science Breadth	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Elective	3
		15	15

Fourth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
STAT elective course		6 STAT elective course	6

Elective	9 Elective	9
	15	15

Total Credits 120

Physical Science Breadth	3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth	3 INTER-LS 210	1
	15	13

Third Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
STAT Elective course		3 STAT Elective course	3
STAT Elective course		3 STAT Elective course	3
Humanities Breadth		3 Literature Breadth	3
Physical Science Breadth		3 Biological Science Breadth	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Elective	3
	15		15

Total Credits 90**ADVISING AND CAREERS****Looking for Statistics Advising?**

Students who are interested in statistics academic advising for the statistics major should visit the Undergraduate Statistics Advising (<https://stat.wisc.edu/undergraduate-statistics-major/>) website or contact the advisor group by email: advising@stat.wisc.edu.

So what can you do with a statistics major after you graduate?

Well-trained statisticians are in strong demand and have excellent employment prospects. Statisticians work in industry and business, in government, and in universities and other research institutions.

In most cases an undergraduate major in statistics can find employment as a quantitative analyst or other “generalist” position. A number of our graduates have been successful following this path. However, in most cases, positions aimed at “professional statisticians” require a master’s (or Ph.D.) degree. As a professional statistician, typical employment in industry might be as a statistical consultant to biologists, engineers, and/or other scientists in a research and development branch of a large company.

The single, best place to look for statistics jobs is the American Statistical Association Career Center (<http://www.amstat.org/ASA/Your-Career/home.aspx>). Consult with a statistics undergraduate advisor about the best fit for you.

Statistical training is seen as very desirable in many other areas (e.g., agricultural, biological, engineering, and social sciences, business, and economics) where the primary activity may not be statistics. In view of this, statistics may often be a strong choice for a second or additional major.

L&S CAREER RESOURCES

SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science helps students leverage the academic skills learned in their major, certificates, and liberal arts degree; explore and try out different career paths; participate in internships; prepare for the job search and/or graduate school applications; and network with professionals in the field (alumni and employers). In short, SuccessWorks helps students in the College of Letters & Science discover themselves, find opportunities, and develop the skills they need for success after graduation.

THREE-YEAR PLAN**SAMPLE THREE-YEAR PLAN**

This Sample Three-Year Plan is a tool to assist students and their advisor(s). Students should use it —along with their DARS report, the Degree Planner, and Course Search & Enroll tools — to make their own three-year plan based on their placement scores, credit for transferred courses and approved examinations, and individual interests.

Three-year plans may vary considerably from student to student, depending on their individual preparation and circumstances. Students interested in graduating in three years should meet with an advisor as early as possible to discuss feasibility, appropriate course sequencing, post-graduation plans (careers, graduate school, etc.), and opportunities they might forgo in pursuit of a three-year graduation plan.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPECTATIONS

A three-year degree is feasible for students with a variety of backgrounds and specific preparation. Students should ideally be entering the University with a minimum of 30 advanced standing credits, and have satisfied the following requirements with course credit or via placement examination:

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	3
or STAT 302	Accelerated Introduction to Statistical Methods	
or STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	
or STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
or STAT 240	Introduction to Data Modeling I	

- 3-4 units of foreign language
- At least 3 credits of L&S Breadth (Humanities, Social Science, Biological Science, or Physical Science)

First Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Consider Honors in the Major		STAT 303	1
MATH 234		4 STAT 333 or 340	3-4
COMP SCI 200 or 220		3-4 MATH 320, 340, or 341	3
Communications A		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Social Science Breadth		3 Humanities Breadth	3
Elective		3 Elective	3
	16		16

Second Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
STAT/MATH 309		3 STAT/MATH 310	3
STAT/M E 424		3 STAT Elective course	3
Communications B		3 Literature Breadth	3

SuccessWorks can also assist students in career advising, résumé and cover letter writing, networking opportunities, and interview skills, as well as course offerings for undergraduates to begin their career exploration early in their undergraduate career.

Students should set up their profiles in Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>) to take care of everything they need to explore career events, manage their campus interviews, and **apply to jobs and internships from 200,000+ employers around the country.**

- SuccessWorks (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/>)
- Set up a career advising appointment (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/make-an-appointment/>)
- INTER-LS 210 L&S Career Development: Taking Initiative (1 credit, targeted to first- and second-year students)—for more information, see Inter-LS 210: Career Development, Taking Initiative (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/inter-ls-210-career-development-taking-initiative/>)
- INTER-LS 215 Communicating About Careers (3 credits, fulfills Com B General Education Requirement)
- Handshake (<https://careers.ls.wisc.edu/handshake/>)
- Learn how we're transforming career preparation: L&S Career Initiative (<http://ls.wisc.edu/lsci/>)

PEOPLE

Professors J. Zhu (chair), Ane, Chappell, Chien, Keles, Larget, Loh, Newton, Shao, Y. Wang, Yandell, C. Zhang, Z. Zhang; Associate Professor Rohe; Assistant Professors Cisewski-Kehe, Garcia Trillos, Kang, Levin, Patel, Raschka, Raskutti, Sankaran, M. Wang, A Zhang

GAYLORD NELSON INSTITUTE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

The Institute for Environmental Studies was created in 1970 to promote and enhance interdisciplinary environmental instruction, research, and outreach at UW–Madison. In 2002, it was renamed in honor of former Wisconsin governor and U.S. Senator Gaylord Nelson, the founder of Earth Day and a lifelong champion of environmental stewardship.

The program espouses an integrated approach to learning about the environment. Students are encouraged to consider their interests, strengths, and values beyond the context of their courses and connect the subject of the environment to their other courses as well as their extracurricular experiences. The Nelson Institute is a robust environmental community in which students learn about current environmental issues, and more important, how to link environmental science, policy, literature, art, and philosophy to other fields of study. The focus on the intentional integration of their academic endeavors with their interests, skills, and values provides a powerful source of self-awareness that prepares students for success across a variety of options. Finding one's strength within this interdisciplinary approach affords students access to a wide variety of career settings and postgraduate options.

Approximately 170 faculty members from more than 50 natural and social science, engineering, and humanities departments are affiliated with the Nelson Institute, which offers scores of undergraduate-level courses in cooperation with the university's schools and colleges. The institute offers an undergraduate major and two certificates. The environmental

studies major must always be done in tandem with another major on campus. Environmental studies majors have second majors in every school and college on campus, and the student population reflects the interdisciplinary focus of the Nelson Institute and its curricular offerings. All UW–Madison undergraduates are invited to consider the program.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Environmental Studies, Certificate (p. 1384)
- Sustainability, Certificate (p. 1390)

The Nelson Institute also administers the Environmental Studies major (p. 710), available through the College of Letters & Science.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

- Environmental Studies, Certificate (p. 1384)
- Sustainability, Certificate (p. 1390)

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

WHY CHOOSE AN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES CERTIFICATE?

The Environmental Studies Certificate Program allows undergraduate students at UW–Madison to explore the environmental intersections that complement their major, but with fewer curricular requirements than the major. Students completing the certificate also benefit from participation in the Nelson academic community and gain invaluable access to a network of multidisciplinary problem-solving colleagues. The certificate program is available only to UW–Madison students pursuing a bachelor's degree through the university's regular academic departments.

Completion of the certificate program is noted on a student's academic transcript.

Students who earn an environmental studies certificate may **not** earn the environmental studies major or the sustainability certificate.

HOW TO GET IN

HOW TO DECLARE

Students interested in declaring the environmental studies certificate can email undergrad@nelson.wisc.edu or request a declaration appointment. Information about declaring the certificate can be found at undergraduate advising (<https://nelson.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising.php>).

Students who earn an environmental studies certificate may **not** earn the environmental studies major or the sustainability certificate or the organic agriculture certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Students are required to take five courses/15 credits to include two courses in the Foundation section and three courses in the thematic areas. A minimum of 6 credits overall must be at the intermediate or advanced level (I/A/D). A minimum of 8 credits must be taken in residence. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in certificate courses.

ENVIRONMENTAL HUMANITIES/SOCIAL SCIENCE (TAKE ONE COURSE)

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST 112	Environmental Studies: Social Science Perspectives	3
ENVIR ST 113	Environmental Studies: Environmental Humanities	3
ENVIR ST/HIST SCI/ HISTORY 125	Green Screen: Environmental Perspectives through Film	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
SOC/C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
ENVIR ST/A A E 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
ENVIR ST/ RELIG ST 270	The Environment: Religion & Ethics	3-4
ENVIR ST/GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	4
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 465	Global Environmental History	3-4

ENVIRONMENTAL PHYSICAL SCIENCE/ECOLOGY (TAKE ONE COURSE)

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	3
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	4
ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 106	Environmental Geology	3
GEOSCI 110	Evolution and Extinction	4
PHYSICS 115	Energy	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4
ENVIR ST/GEOG 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ SOIL SCI 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	3
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3
ENVIR ST 250	Introduction to Sustainability Science	3
ENVIR ST 251	Ecology and the Global Environment	3

ENVIR ST/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3
ENVIR ST 413	Preserving Nature	3
F&W ECOL/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3

THEME

- Students are required to take three courses (min 9 cr.) from the thematic areas listed below.
- Courses may be concentrated in one area or taken in multiple areas.
- Courses taken in the thematic areas cannot also be used in foundation.

Note: Nelson Institute topic numbers (ENVIR ST 400, ENVIR ST 401, ENVIR ST 402, ENVIR ST 404) all count in the theme portion of the curriculum. Because of the changing nature and titles of topics courses, they are not listed individually under the section headings.

BIODIVERSITY

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 100	Forests of the World	3
F&W ECOL 110	Living with Wildlife - Animals, Habitats, and Human Interactions	3
GEOSCI 110	Evolution and Extinction	4
BIOCORE 181	Becoming a Scientist: Doing Biology Research	2
ENVIR ST/ ENTOM 201	Insects and Human Culture-a Survey Course in Entomology	3
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3
ENVIR ST 251	Ecology and the Global Environment	3
ENVIR ST/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology	3
ENTOM/ ZOOLOGY 302	Introduction to Entomology	4
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
SOIL SCI/ AGRONOMY/ BOTANY 370	Grassland Ecology	3
ENVIR ST 375	Field Ecology Workshop	3
BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin	4
F&W ECOL 401	Physiological Animal Ecology	3
BOTANY/ANTHRO/ ZOOLOGY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
ENVIR ST 413	Preserving Nature	3

BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
ENVIR ST/C&E SOC/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 450	Midwestern Ecological Issues: A Case Study Approach	2
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology	4
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 520	Ornithology	3
AN SCI/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin	3
ATM OCN/ AGRONOMY/ SOIL SCI 532	Environmental Biophysics	3
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	4
F&W ECOL/ SURG SCI 548	Diseases of Wildlife	3
F&W ECOL 550	Forest Ecology	3
F&W ECOL 551	Forest Ecology Lab	1
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1
ENVIR ST/BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 672	Historical Ecology	2

CLIMATE

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate	3
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	4
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOSCI 102	Climate and Climate Change	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	2-3
SOIL SCI 211	Soils and Climate Change	2
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 322	Polar Regions and Their Importance in the Global Environment	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG/GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 355	Introduction to Air Quality	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
ATM OCN 425	Global Climate Processes	3
M E 466	Air Pollution Effects, Measurements and Control	3

ENVIR ST/ PHYSICS 472	Scientific Background to Global Environmental Problems	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 520	Bioclimatology	3
ATM OCN 522	Tropical Meteorology	3
GEOG 523	Advanced Paleocology: Species Responses to Past Environmental Change	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3

ENERGY

Code	Title	Credits
PHYSICS 115	Energy	3
E C E 356	Electric Power Processing for Alternative Energy Systems	3
ENVIR ST/BSE 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
A A E/ECON 371	Energy, Resources and Economics	3
ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 411	Energy Resources	3
BSE 460	Biorefining: Energy and Products from Renewable Resources	3
M E 461	Thermal Systems Modeling	3
M E 466	Air Pollution Effects, Measurements and Control	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 535	Wind Energy Balance-of-Plant Design	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 535	Atmospheric Dispersion and Air Pollution	3
ENVIR ST/A A E/ CIV ENGR/ URB R PL 561	Energy Markets	3
ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON/URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/ AGROECOL/ AGRONOMY/ C&E SOC/ ENTOM 103	Agroecology: An Introduction to the Ecology of Food and Agriculture	3
ENVIR ST 117	GreenHouse Roots Seminar	1
FOOD SCI 120	Science of Food	3
NUTR SCI 132	Nutrition Today	3
SOIL SCI 211	Soils and Climate Change	2
SOC/C&E SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society	3
HIST SCI/ C&E SOC 230	Agriculture and Social Change in Western History	3
AGRONOMY 300	Cropping Systems	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3

C&E SOC/A A E/ SOC 340	Issues in Food Systems	3-4
MED HIST/ PHILOS 344	Food Ethics	3
A A E/AGRONOMY/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
CNSR SCI 360	Sustainable and Socially Just Consumption	3
HORT 370	World Vegetable Crops	3
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
FOLKLORE 439	Foodways	3
SOC/C&E SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3

HEALTH

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/ ENTOM 205	Our Planet, Our Health	3
ENVIR ST/ MED HIST 213	Global Environmental Health: An Interdisciplinary Introduction	3
A A E/AGRONOMY/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	3
CIV ENGR 422	Elements of Public Health Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 423	Air Pollution Effects, Measurement and Control	3
SOIL SCI 430	Environmental Soil Contamination	3
M E 466	Air Pollution Effects, Measurements and Control	3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
GEN&WS/ INTL ST 535	Women's Global Health and Human Rights	3
POP HLTH/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 553	International Health and Global Society	3
CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX/ SOIL SCI 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/F&W ECOL/ M&ENVTOX 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1

HISTORY, CULTURE, SOCIETY

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST 112	Environmental Studies: Social Science Perspectives	3

ENVIR ST 113	Environmental Studies: Environmental Humanities	3
ENVIR ST/HIST SCI/ HISTORY 125	Green Screen: Environmental Perspectives through Film	3
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4
ENVIR ST/GEOG 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
SOC/C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 151	The North American West to 1850	3-4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 152	The U.S. West Since 1850	3-4
ENVIR ST/ENGL 153	Literature and the Environment	3
GNS/ENVIR ST 210	Cultures of Sustainability: Central, Eastern, and Northern Europe	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
ENVIR ST/ RELIG ST 270	The Environment: Religion & Ethics	3-4
ENVIR ST/ AMER IND 306	Indigenous Peoples and the Environment	3
ENVIR ST 307	Literature of the Environment: Speaking for Nature	3
ENVIR ST 308	Outdoors For All: Inequities in Environmentalism	3
ENVIR ST 317	Community Environmental Scholars Program Seminar	1
ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 328	Environmental History of Europe	3
F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 335	Human/Animal Relationships: Biological and Philosophical Issues	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 337	Nature, Power and Society	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	4
ENVIR ST/ HIST SCI 353	History of Ecology	3
ENVIR ST/HIST SCI/ RELIG ST 356	Islam, Science & Technology, and the Environment	3-4
LAND ARC 360	Earth Partnership Restoration Education: Indigenous Arts & Sciences	1
ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 369	Thinking through History with Animals	3-4
AMER IND/ GEOG 410	Critical Indigenous Ecological Knowledges	3
ENVIR ST/HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3
ENVIR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4
LSC/AMER IND 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media	3
ENVIR ST/ SPANISH 445	Culture and the Environment in the Luso-Hispanic World	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 465	Global Environmental History	3-4

ENVIR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4	ENVIR ST/GEOG/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
ANTHRO 477	Anthropology, Environment, and Development	3	LAND ARC/ URB R PL 463	Evolution of American Planning	3
HISTORY/ AMER IND 490	American Indian History	3-4	GEOG/URB R PL 505	Urban Spatial Patterns and Theories	3
ENGL/ENVIR ST 533	Topic in Literature and the Environment	3	ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 537	Culture and Environment	4	ENVIR ST/GEOG 537	Culture and Environment	4
ENVIR ST/GEOG 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3	GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 672	Historical Ecology	2	ENVIR ST/GEOG 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3

LAND USE

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 106	Environmental Geology	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
ENVIR ST/GEOG/ SOIL SCI 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
A A E/ECON/ REAL EST/ URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 337	Nature, Power and Society	3
BOTANY/GEOG 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	4
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West	3
BSE/DS/ LAND ARC 356	Sustainable Residential Construction	3
CNSR SCI 360	Sustainable and Socially Just Consumption	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
ECON/REAL EST/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics	3
SOIL SCI 430	Environmental Soil Contamination	3
ENVIR ST/C&E SOC/ GEOG 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
LSC/AMER IND 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media	3
ENVIR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4
F&W ECOL/ SOIL SCI 451	Environmental Biogeochemistry	3

ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3
URB R PL 601	Site Planning	3
ENVIR ST/BOTANY/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 651	Conservation Biology	3
LAND ARC 668	Restoration Ecology	3
LAND ARC 677	Cultural Resource Preservation and Landscape History	3
ENVIR ST/ LAND ARC/ SOIL SCI 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3

POLICY

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
ENVIR ST 250	Introduction to Sustainability Science	3
POLI SCI 272	Introduction to Public Policy	3-4
ENVIR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
ENVIR ST/ M H R 310	Challenges & Solutions in Business Sustainability	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	4
ENVIR ST/A A E/ ECON 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
ENVIR ST/ AMER IND/ GEOG 345	Managing Nature in Native North America	3
ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
BSE/DS/ LAND ARC 356	Sustainable Residential Construction	3
ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2
OTM 370	Sustainable Approaches to System Improvement	3
CURRIC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 405	Education for Sustainable Communities	3
F&W ECOL 410	Principles of Silviculture	3
ENVIR ST 417	Sustainability Science, Technology and Policy	1

ENVR ST/HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3
ENVR ST/GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4
LSC/AMER IND 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media	3
ENVR ST/ ECON/POLI SCI/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4
M E 466	Air Pollution Effects, Measurements and Control	3
ENVR ST/ F&W ECOL 515	Natural Resources Policy	3
CIV ENGR 522	Hazardous Waste Management	3
ENVR ST/ PHILOS 523	Philosophical Problems of the Biological Sciences	3
ECON/A A E/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3
ENVR ST/GEOG 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature	3
ENVR ST/C&E SOC/ SOC 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
ENVR ST/GEOG 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3
SOC/C&E SOC 573	Community Organization and Change	3
SOIL SCI/CIV ENGR/ M&ENVTOX 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3
R M I 650	Sustainability, Environmental and Social Risk Management	3
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3
ENVR ST/ URB R PL 668	Green Politics: Global Experience, American Prospects	3

SPATIAL ANALYSIS

Code	Title	Credits
ENVR ST/ F&W ECOL/G L E/ GEOG/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOSCI/CIV ENGR/ ENVR ST/G L E 444	Practical Applications of GPS Surveying	2
GEOG/URB R PL 505	Urban Spatial Patterns and Theories	3
ENVR ST/GEOG/ LAND ARC/ URB R PL 532	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Planning	3
ENVR ST/ LAND ARC/ SOIL SCI 695	Applications of Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources	3

WATER

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN/ GEOSCI 105	Survey of Oceanography	3-4
ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
CIV ENGR 311	Hydroscience	3
ENVR ST/ ZOOLOGY 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
CIV ENGR 320	Environmental Engineering	3
CIV ENGR 322	Environmental Engineering Processes	3
SOIL SCI 322	Physical Principles of Soil and Water Management	3
ENVR ST/ LAND ARC 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
BSE 473	Water Management Systems	3
ENVR ST/ ZOOLOGY 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ENVR ST/ ZOOLOGY 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab	2
G L E/GEOSCI 627	Hydrogeology	3-4
G L E/GEOSCI 629	Contaminant Hydrogeology	3

Certificate students may enroll in a capstone course after the majors have enrolled, and the capstone course will be allowed to count in the thematic requirement. Junior standing is required for enrollment.

PASS/FAIL COURSES

Courses taken on a pass/fail basis will not count toward the certificate.

Courses listed under more than one category in the curriculum may be used to satisfy only one category.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Explain the social and historical processes that impact our current environments. Interpret the meanings, values, and aesthetics that are created, shaped, and revealed as humans interact with and modify the environments they inhabit.
2. Explain ecological processes and fundamental principles of environmental sciences relating to humanity's key environmental challenges of the past, present, and future.
3. Apply perspectives and techniques drawn from a coordinate major to develop interdisciplinary responses to environmental questions.
4. Recognize through critical thinking a diversity of viewpoints, ethical commitments, and disciplinary approaches to environmental concerns across various scales from the local to the global.

5. Demonstrate excellent reading, writing, communication, and research skills, both individually and in interdisciplinary teams.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Environmental studies students are represented in majors across campus and in most undergraduate schools and colleges. Environmental studies certificate students should utilize the career office for their home school as appropriate. All students, not just Letters & Science students, can also benefit from SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science.

PEOPLE

A complete list of faculty and staff affiliated with the Nelson Institute is available here. (<http://nelson.wisc.edu/people/>)

SUSTAINABILITY, CERTIFICATE

WHY CHOOSE A SUSTAINABILITY CERTIFICATE?

Perhaps the best reason for pursuing a sustainability certificate is a personal interest in learning practical skills to make a difference in the world—in your life, in your job, and in your community. Working toward a certificate offers students the opportunity to pursue interests that complement their major(s). For example, the interdisciplinary nature of sustainability encourages students to consider multiple perspectives. In doing so, this certificate provides a breadth of perspective highly applicable to complex problems, such as those we face in our communities, in our workplaces, and in our personal lives.

The Nelson Institute also offers a major and another certificate:

Environmental Studies Major (p. 710)

Environmental Studies Certificate (p. 1384)

The sustainability certificate can be added to any undergraduate major. Students who earn a sustainability certificate may **not** earn the environmental studies certificate or the certificate in engineering for energy sustainability.

HOW TO GET IN

AM I ELIGIBLE TO APPLY?

Undergraduate students enrolled at the University of Wisconsin–Madison may apply for the sustainability certificate if they meet two criteria:

- (1) completion of one of the approved courses for the certificate with a grade of B or better and (2) are **not** earning the environmental studies certificate, or the certificate in engineering for energy sustainability.

HOW CAN I APPLY?

Interested? Eligible as described above? If so, fill out this application form (https://uwmadison.qualtrics.com/SE/?SID=SV_6DWJeRMGBmPHmDz). Be ready to upload an unofficial copy of your transcript and to answer two short essay questions (fewer than 500 words). The first question asks "Pick an experience from your own life, and explain how it has influenced your interest in sustainability." The second question asks "If

you could change one thing in the world, what would it be and why?" You might find it helpful to draft your responses beforehand.

REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

- A 3.00 GPA in all coursework that counts toward the certificate
- 12 credits of coursework total, 3 credits from each of the four main categories
- A sustainability-related community service project
- Courses taken on a pass/fail basis will not count toward the certificate.

ENVIRONMENTAL DIMENSION

Code	Title	Credits
Select minimum of 3 credits		3
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 101	Forum on the Environment	1-2
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOSCI 102	Climate and Climate Change	3
ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 106	Environmental Geology	3
ENVIR ST 117	GreenHouse Roots Seminar	1
ENVIR ST/GEOG 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
ENVIR ST/ILS 126	Principles of Environmental Science	4
ENVIR ST/GEOG 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
SOIL SCI/ ATM OCN 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems	2-3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
ENVIR ST/ ATM OCN 355	Introduction to Air Quality	3
ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 360	Extinction of Species	3

SOCIAL DIMENSION

Code	Title	Credits
Select minimum of 3 credits		3
ENVIR ST 112	Environmental Studies: Social Science Perspectives	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
C&E SOC/SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
ENVIR ST/ ENTOM 205	Our Planet, Our Health	3
GNS/ENVIR ST 210	Cultures of Sustainability: Central, Eastern, and Northern Europe	3
URB R PL 215	Welcome to Your Urban Future	3

C&E SOC/F&W ECOL/ SOC 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 337	Nature, Power and Society	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	4
ENVIR ST 349	Climate Change Governance	3
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4
ENVIR ST/ PHILOS 441	Environmental Ethics	3-4
ENVIR ST/GEOG 537	Culture and Environment	4
SOC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
C&E SOC/SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3

ECONOMIC DIMENSION

Code	Title	Credits
Select minimum of 3 credits		3
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 246	Climate Change Economics and Policy	3
ENVIR ST/ M H R 310	Challenges & Solutions in Business Sustainability	3
A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
ECON 370	Economics of Poverty and Inequality	3
OTM 370	Sustainable Approaches to System Improvement	3
A A E/INTL ST 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3
CIV ENGR/G L E 421	Environmental Sustainability Engineering	3
A A E/ECON 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	3
A A E/ECON/ F&W ECOL 531	Natural Resource Economics	3
R M I 650	Sustainability, Environmental and Social Risk Management	3
REAL EST 651	Green - Sustainable Development	3

SYSTEMS DIMENSION

Code	Title	Credits
Select minimum of 3 credits		3
ENVIR ST 326	Sustainability Tools: Systems Thinking & Life Cycle Assessment	3
AGRONOMY 375	Special Topics (Systems Thinking only)	1-4

ENVIR ST 402	Special Topics: Social Perspectives in Environmental Studies (Systems Thinking only)	1-4
CIV ENGR 494	Civil and Environmental Engineering Decision Making	3

MULTIDIMENSIONAL AND CROSS-TOPICS COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
May use maximum of 3 credits to substitute for 3 credits from one of the four categories above; requires special permission		
ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Climate Change and Sustainability Education only)	3
HORT/PL PATH 261	Sustainable Turfgrass Use and Management	2
ENVIR ST/BSE 367	Renewable Energy Systems	3
HORT 375	Special Topics (A Growing Dilemma: The Future of Food only)	1-4
ENVIR ST 402	Special Topics: Social Perspectives in Environmental Studies (Green Urbanism only)	1-4
CURRIC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 405	Education for Sustainable Communities	3
ENVIR ST 417	Sustainability Science, Technology and Policy	1
INTER-AG/ AGRONOMY/ DY SCI 471	Food Production Systems and Sustainability	3
DY SCI/AN SCI/ FOOD SCI/ SOIL SCI 472	Animal Agriculture and Global Sustainable Development	1
GEOG 475	Topics in Geography (Green Urbanism only)	1-4
LAND ARC 563	Designing Sustainable and Resilient Regions	4
INTEREGR 601	Topics in Interdisciplinary Engineering (Interdisciplinary Design for Energy and Sustainability only)	1-3

EXCEPTIONS

Students may request to substitute a course that is listed in one of the four dimensions with a course listed as a "Multidimensional and Cross-Topics Course". Requests can be granted to the extent that the student's proposed course portfolio still covers all four dimensions of the certificate's curriculum. Such a request requires that the student submits a written explanation how the substitute course meets the learning outcomes (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/environmental-studies/environmental-studies/sustainability-certificate/#learningoutcomestext>) of the certificate and assists the student in reaching his or her individual goals for taking the certificate. Please also submit a syllabus of the substitute class. All substitution requests require approval by the certificate's faculty advisor, Ann Terlaak (ann.terlaak@wisc.edu).

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Students will be able to identify, critically analyze, and propose solutions to the environmental, social, and economic dimensions of sustainability.
2. Students will be able to engage in systems thinking and practice so as to address the interrelationships among the three dimensions of sustainability.
3. Students will develop the capacity for an engaged life in which theory, practice, and reflection are integrated in the pursuit of a more sustainable world.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Nelson Institute students are represented in majors across campus and in most undergraduate schools and colleges. Sustainability certificate students should utilize the career office for their home school as appropriate. All students, not just Letters & Science students, can also benefit from SuccessWorks at the College of Letters & Science.

PEOPLE

A complete list of faculty and staff affiliated with the Nelson Institute is available here. (<http://nelson.wisc.edu/people/>)

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

The School of Business (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/>) attracts talented, energetic, creative students who are known for their strong work ethic and technical capabilities. Undergraduate students in the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) Program (https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/?_ga=1.242357250.1617918104.1481300313) experience innovative coursework directed by leading scholars in business. They have opportunities to connect with outstanding alumni for applied learning, mentoring, and general life-experience lessons. Students also enjoy access to an unlimited array of activities, clubs, and life-changing opportunities.

In 1900, UW–Madison established one of the first six commerce programs in the country, beginning as a department in the College of Letters & Science, and receiving separate school status by a 1944 act of the Wisconsin Legislature. The School of Business was a founding member of Beta Gamma Sigma (<https://www.betagamma.org/home/>), a national professional business honor society and the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) (<http://www.aacsb.edu/>), the standard-setting organization for collegiate business education. The School's undergraduate and graduate programs were reaccredited by the AACSB in 2017.

EXPERIENCE A HIGH-CALIBER UNDERGRADUATE BUSINESS EDUCATION

The University of Wisconsin–Madison is a world-class university, nationally and internationally recognized for academic excellence, incredible students, and inspiring faculty. As a student in the undergraduate business program, you will have access to the academic and co-curricular resources of the entire university, combined with the personalized experience of being a Business Badger. It's like having the best of both worlds.

The curriculum for the Wisconsin BBA Program incorporates a foundation in the liberal arts with a business education, including focused coursework in eleven majors. The liberal arts foundation—including courses taken outside of the School of Business—develops your skills in thinking critically, analyzing problems, generating creative solutions, communicating effectively, and working in diverse teams. These are all skills top employers seek when filling positions with strong potential for advancement.

Eleven undergraduate business majors are offered, giving you the specialized knowledge you need to begin a great career. You will graduate with skills gained from top-notch faculty and real-world learning experiences. It all adds up to an educational experience that prepares you for career success. The School of Business also offers a certificate in business, a summer certificate in business fundamentals, a certificate in entrepreneurship, and a capstone certificate in actuarial science. There are also opportunities for further education through our graduate, master's, and doctoral programs.

THE BUSINESS BADGER EXPERIENCE

The **Wisconsin Business Badger Experience** is about creating strong foundations and exploring student passions. Business Badgers take part in core experiences and amazing opportunities on their path toward graduation. All our Business Badgers gain academic preparation that applies learning in and out of the classroom building both technical knowledge rooted in business school courses and a broad-based liberal arts education. Our career preparation builds skills that don't just get students a first job, but build a life-long growth mindset. We staff our own Student Life office which supports over 40 student organizations that are integrated into our leadership framework and corporate partners. Our students develop a leadership style that is grounded in personal integrity, inclusive engagement, and community. Nearly all of our students participate in at least one internship and 40% of our students study abroad. These experiences help students develop intercultural competence that prepare them to be global business leaders. Our network of Wisconsin School of Business Alumni is 40,000 strong—and growing—and fiercely loyal to our students. As students build their Business Badger Experience they are challenged and supported by a team of outstanding faculty and staff. Those faculty and staff teach skills to our students to live the Wisconsin Experience, becoming empathetic, relentlessly curious, intellectual, confident, purposeful business leaders.

THE ACCENTURE LEADERSHIP CENTER

The Accenture Leadership Center (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/leadership-personal-development/accenture-leadership-center/>) (ALC) was one of the first in-house leadership centers at a US business school. Today, it continues to be student-driven and alumni-supported. The center offers a variety of activities, classes, workshops, service opportunities and leadership training events.

Wisconsin BBA students graduate with the confidence, self-awareness, and professional skills to lead and inspire others.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS CLUBS

There are more than 40 student-run clubs associated with the School of Business. These clubs enable students to connect with peers interested in similar majors or career fields. Clubs also have access to funding to help them go to career and industry-related conferences.

PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS IN BUSINESS (GENERAL BUSINESS 110)

Every student admitted to the School of Business takes GEN BUS 110 Personal and Professional Foundations in Business. This 1-credit course helps students explore their leadership style, who they are as individuals, and how they function in team-orientated tasks. The course also provides career foundations such as resume building and introduction of networking at career fairs.

BUSINESS BADGER BADGES: LEADERSHIP PATHWAYS TO SUCCESS

The Business Badger Badge program has been created to identify pathways that combine workshops, experiences, and reflection opportunities designed to provide a deeper level of understanding and practice with certain skills/competencies. By completing specific criteria for each track, students can earn digital badges, which serve as credentials that can be showcased via personal profile, social media, and shared with potential employers as a way to help articulate skills gained from completing specific badge criteria. Our initial badges available are Personal Leadership Style and Group Dynamics. Each Badge has specific learning outcomes criteria. Additionally, we've collaborated with the campus leadership office to make sure our program is integrated into the campus leadership certificate as well!

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

MAJORS, SPECIALIZATIONS, CERTIFICATES, AND OTHER PROGRAMS

- Accounting, Certificate (p. 1403)
- Business Fundamentals, Summer Certificate (p. 1410)
- Business, Certificate (p. 1411)
- Business: Accounting, BBA (p. 1405)
- Business: Actuarial Science, BBA (p. 1469)
- Business: Finance, Investment, and Banking, BBA (p. 1415)
- Business: Information Systems, BBA (p. 1455)
- Business: International Business, BBA (p. 1419)
- Business: Management and Human Resources, BBA (p. 1436)
- Business: Marketing, BBA (p. 1450)
- Business: Operations and Technology Management, BBA (p. 1458)
- Business: Real Estate and Urban Land Economics, BBA (p. 1465)
- Business: Risk Management and Insurance, BBA (p. 1473)
- Business: Supply Chain Management, BBA (p. 1462)
- Entrepreneurship, Certificate (p. 1448)
- Supply Chain Management, Certificate (p. 1412)

ADDITIONAL MAJOR IN LETTERS & SCIENCE

With approval from both the business academic dean's office and the appropriate L&S academic department, business students may complete one L&S major in addition to a business major. Interested students should visit this website (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-policies-procedures/#Letters%20and%20Science%20Major>).

The Certificate in Spanish Studies for Business Students (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/letters-science/spanish-portuguese/spanish-studies-business-students-certificate/>) is available through the College of Letters & Science.

PEOPLE

For a complete listing of BBA Program staff, please visit our directory (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/contact-us/>).

ENTERING THE SCHOOL

A STUDENT-CENTERED ADMISSIONS PROCESS

The School of Business boasts a student body that is focused and engaged. Our highly talented undergraduate students, in turn, attract recruiting employers who return to Wisconsin year after year to fill internships and full-time positions.

Although admission to the Wisconsin Undergraduate Business Program is selective, we provide a variety of informational and workshop events to help you prepare for the admissions process.

Students may apply and enroll into the residential Undergraduate Business Program through the following pathways:

- Prospective high school students may be considered for Direct Admission to Business based on their application to the University of Wisconsin-Madison. Simply list a Business interest as your top academic area of interest on the University application.
- Current University of Wisconsin-Madison students can participate in a series of preparatory workshops and apply through the spring-term pre-business admissions process.
- Transfer students at University of Wisconsin System campuses or Wisconsin Technical Colleges may apply separately for admission to both the University of Wisconsin-Madison and the Wisconsin School of Business during the spring term for fall enrollment.

Once a student knows they have a Business interest, earlier enrollment in the Undergraduate Business Program is encouraged to maximize the use of resources like advising, career coaching, co-curricular engagement, and other enriching opportunities. The right choice for you depends on your current goals and where you are in your journey to becoming a Business Badger. Prospective/pre-business applicants are encouraged to familiarize themselves with the admissions policies listed on the Wisconsin BBA Admissions Policies (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/admissions/policies/>) page.

For more information about these options, including directions for navigating the admissions processes and tips for submitting a competitive application, please visit the Wisconsin BBA Program website (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/admissions/>).

Transfer applicants (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/admissions/transfer-students/>) should visit the School of Business website to determine which process fits their situation.

Questions along the way? We're here to help. Reach out to a Wisconsin BBA Student Ambassador or contact the BBA Program Office (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/contact-us/>) at 608-890-2490.

BUSINESS ONLINE UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Students applying to a Wisconsin School of Business Online Undergraduate Program apply through UW-Madison Online (<https://online.wisc.edu/>). Students who have earned 12 or more college credits are eligible to apply. For more information, visit the UW-Madison Online admissions website (<https://online.wisc.edu/apply/>) or email a UW-Madison Online enrollment coach (uwmadisononline@wisc.edu). They are here to help you navigate the application process.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

INTEGRATE CLASSROOM LEARNING WITH DIRECT EXPERIENCE

Wisconsin BBA students are expected to apply learning inside and outside the traditional classroom in ways that have a positive impact on the world. Known as the Wisconsin Experience, this principle draws upon opportunities ranging from conducting research to embracing entrepreneurship to developing multicultural competence (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/student-life/diversity-inclusion/>), on campus or through study abroad programs (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/study-abroad/>). By applying classroom learning in leadership programs (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/leadership-personal-development/accnture-leadership-center/>) or student organizations (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/student-life/student-organizations/>), you will build your résumé and gain practical experience in using your business skills.

POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

School of Business students as well as pre-business students are responsible for being familiar with the policies that affect them. School of Business policy is subject to change, so be sure to review this website for the most up-to-date information. Questions related to policy interpretation can be directed to your academic advisor for clarification. Please note that pre-business students are subject to the academic policies and procedures of their current school/college. **In addition to the academic-related policies below, we strongly encourage prospective/pre-business applicants to review all admission policies listed on the Wisconsin BBA Admission Policies (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/admissions/policies/>) page.**

COURSES/ENROLLMENT BUSINESS CREDIT LIMIT

Undergraduate students may not take more than 75 credits of School of Business courses.

10-SEMESTER RULE FOR RESIDENTIAL STUDENTS (REENTRY AND TRANSFER)

Students re-entering after an absence of 10 or more semesters:

A pre-business student seeking admission to the School of Business is responsible for completing all of the current School of Business admission and degree requirements that are in effect at the time of re-entry to UW-Madison.

A business student reentering UW-Madison is responsible for completing all the current School of Business degree requirements that are in effect at the time of reentry to UW-Madison and the School of Business. Students who left the institution as a business student do not need to reapply for admission to the School of Business when they return.

Transfer Students seeking admission to the School of Business:

A transfer student whose first college entry date is ten or more semesters prior to UW-Madison matriculation must complete all of the current School of Business admission requirements that are in effect at the time of UW-Madison matriculation.

A transfer student whose first college entry date is less than ten semesters prior to UW-Madison matriculation must complete all School of Business admission requirements that were in effect at the time of the student's first college matriculation date.

GRADUATION

The School of Business will graduate a student at the end of the semester (spring, summer or fall) in which all university, BBA degree and business major requirements are complete. Students cannot graduate with a temporary grade (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/grades-and-gpa/>), such as I or NR, for any requirements. Speak with the course instructor or your advisor to resolve temporary grades. The date when the outstanding Incompletes (I) are resolved will determine the semester of graduation.

If a student is completing their final coursework while not in residence, the student must notify the WSB Undergraduate Program's Advising Office when the official transcript has been evaluated by UW-Madison and appears on their record. This allows their DARS to be certified for graduation.

Graduation will not be postponed for any incomplete School of Business certificate(s), specialization(s), or honors program(s); or additional certificate(s) or major(s) outside the School of Business.

It is the student's responsibility to ensure that graduation requirements have been met. All students should regularly consult their DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) document in conjunction with their advisor to ensure that all graduation requirements have been met.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY FOR ENROLLMENT

Each student is responsible for arranging a course list that will permit satisfactory progress toward degree requirements and a class schedule that (a) avoids class and final exam scheduling conflicts, (b) avoids an

excessively demanding final exam schedule, and (c) verifies registration in chosen classes.

The Office of the Registrar publishes university deadlines for adding and dropping individual courses, withdrawing (from all courses), and selection options such as pass/fail and audit. Changing enrollment can have consequences for academic standing, tuition, progress toward degree, etc. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with an academic advisor prior to initial enrollment and before making any changes to enrollment.

NO-CREDIT COURSES

The School of Business does not award credit for the following:

- Failed courses (grade of "F")
- Repeated courses (except where a repeat is allowed)
- Courses for which a student may not receive credit because of a previously completed course (as indicated in the Course Search & Enroll App)

Being enrolled in any of the above courses could impact your application to the School of Business. Before enrolling in and taking any of the above courses, please consult your academic advisor.

PART-TIME ENROLLMENT

To maintain full-time standing, students must be enrolled in 12–18 credits.

Undergraduate students who are considering dropping below full time (less than 12 credits) should make sure they know how it will affect their status. Students are responsible for knowing how part-time status will affect them. Below are some of the more common scenarios to explore before dropping credits:

International Students:

Dropping below full time as an international student can have serious consequences, up to and including deportation. Please be sure to check with the International Student Services Office before dropping below 12 credits.

Scholarships, Grants, and Other Awards:

Depending on the conditions of the scholarship, a student may be required to be full time in order to remain eligible for an award. Be sure to check the stipulations for any awards you have received.

Financial Aid:

Be sure to check with the Office of Student Financial Aid to find out if being part time will affect your financial aid package.

Tuition Refunds:

Depending on when the credits are dropped, you may be eligible for a tuition refund. Check the registrar's website for information about refund deadlines.

Athletes:

Varsity athletes are governed by Big Ten and NCAA rules that do not allow them to drop below full time. Be sure to check with your coach and athletic advisor before dropping below 12 credits.

Degree Completion:

Taking fewer credits or courses than anticipated may delay your graduation. Be certain that if you drop a course, you will still be able to

complete all required courses within your desired timeline. If you are not sure, please see your academic advisor.

PASS/FAIL

Undergraduate business students who are in good academic standing (i.e., not on probation) may take only one (1) course as pass/fail per semester including the summer session. A maximum of 16 total credits may be completed as pass/fail to count toward completion of the 120 degree credits required for the BBA.

The pass/fail privilege is for a non-business elective course. The following courses cannot be taken pass/fail:

- Any business courses including those designated as "meets with," "cross-listed," and those taken during study abroad programs
- Any requirement for the business major or degree, including, but not limited to, pre-business and liberal studies requirements

Note: It is the responsibility of the student to check requirements and policies for non-business majors and certificates prior to requesting the pass/fail privilege.

The pass/fail grade will not be included when computing your GPA, but the pass/fail credits with S (Satisfactory) grades will apply toward graduation. S is the grade for A to C; U (Unsatisfactory) is the grade for D and F.

Students must complete a minimum of 12 graded credits each semester in order to be eligible for the dean's list.

In order to apply for the pass/fail privilege, students must submit an online request by following the directions below:

- Sign into My UW and enter Student Center.
- Click on the Manage Classes Tile.
- Under Course Change Request, select the desired term and click continue.
- Look for the desired class and check the Select checkbox. You will now see the various change options.
- Select the "Add Pass/Fail" box. Your request is now pending.
- Click the Save button on the top or bottom of the screen to save your request.
- Please disregard the message that says "Reminder - print this form and obtain appropriate signatures." You do not need to do this.
- Your request is then sent directly to the WSB Undergraduate Program's Academic Advising Office. You will be notified by email whether or not your request has been approved.

Please complete the online pass/fail form by the deadline. See the O (<http://www.registrar.wisc.edu/>)ffice of the Registrar website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu>) for deadline information.

Once the student has submitted the form, the course may not be changed from pass/fail back to a conventionally graded course after the established deadline. Once a pass/fail grade is recorded as S or U, it cannot be changed to a letter grade.

REPEATING A COURSE

Students thinking about repeating a course should talk with their advisor. Students must do all the work in the repeated course, including laboratory; attend regularly; participate in class discussions; and take examinations. Students will earn a final grade in the course. The

transcript denotes repeated courses with a lowercase 'x' appearing immediately before the course description. Students should know that:

- the original grade still counts in GPA and remains on the transcript;
- credits in the repeated course do not count toward the degree, unless the course was failed the first time;
- grade points in the repeated course do count toward calculation of cumulative GPA;
- credits carried on courses being repeated count toward the maximum credits permitted in a semester.

Transfer students must be particularly careful to avoid taking courses on the UW–Madison campus that duplicate courses taken at another school. Credit will not be given twice for the same or similar courses, nor will credit be given for a lower-level course in a sequence if students have already received credit for a higher-level course in that sequence. Students should carefully check the Evaluation of Transfer Credits prepared by Credit Evaluation Services and should consult with their advisor. Duplicate courses may include transfer credits and credit by exam, such as Advanced Placement, coming in as course equivalents.

RESIDENCY FOR DEGREE

Students admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program, including students who transfer from another college or university, must complete a minimum of 30 credits in business courses in residence.

WITHDRAWAL

Withdrawal indicates that a student intends to stop attending all classes for the current term/semester. If a student wishes to drop all of their classes for a particular semester/term after the first day of classes, a student needs to formally withdraw from the semester by submitting the online withdrawal request in the MyUW Student Center. Failure to do so may result in a recording of Failure for all courses and a "may not continue" action. Any student may withdraw with permission and without grades being recorded at any time up to the last three weeks of a fall or spring semester. Students should refer to the enrollment dates and deadlines (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dates/>) provided by the Office of the Registrar if they are enrolled in summer term and wish to withdraw. The Office of the Registrar provides additional information regarding withdrawal (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/withdraw/>), including impacts of withdrawal.

Medical Withdrawal: For information on medical withdrawals, students should refer to the Medical Withdrawal (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/medical-withdrawal/>) page provided by the Office of the Registrar.

In addition to entering a request for medical withdrawal in the MyUW Student Center, Business students will need to submit the Petition for Special Consideration form. (https://buswisc.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_3a4CkoBg7BQhXRr/?_ga=2.152083449.1715547210.1624291160-630380142.1620053901) A staff member from the Academic Dean's Office will be in contact with you following the submission. Medical withdrawals are approved on a case-by-case basis, and medical documentation will be required.

COURSES SCHEDULED FOR FEWER THAN 15 WEEKS

Deadlines for sessions and modular courses (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/modular/>) are listed on the Office of the Registrar's website.

CREDIT OVERLOAD

To obtain special permission for a credit overload, students need to submit a petition for special consideration (https://buswisc.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_3a4CkoBg7BQhXRr/?_ga=2.5642675.1034170563.1614009576-1842162041.1564425520) and demonstrate that special circumstances are involved.

Students who wish to take more than 18 credits during the fall or spring semester must have earned a minimum of 3.000 cumulative GPA on the UW-Madison campus. Students will not be permitted to carry more than 20 total credits during the fall or spring semester.

Students can take a maximum of 12 credits during the summer session. Please note that there are credit limits by session as well. Students may enroll for one credit per week of instruction (e.g.: a student can earn 3 credits during a 3-week session, but needs approval to earn 4 credits in a 3-week session). Students who are seeking a credit overload for the summer session must have earned a minimum of 3.000 cumulative GPA on the UW-Madison campus. Students will not be permitted to carry more than 13 total credits during the summer session.

Credit overloads will incur additional tuition costs. Visit Tuition & Fees (<https://bursar.wisc.edu/tuition-and-fees/>) for more information.

FIRST-YEAR REQUIREMENTS (FRESHMAN DIRECT ADMIT STUDENTS ONLY) ACADEMIC PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS & POLICIES

To progress in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program after direct admission, students must complete the following requirements by the end of their first year at UW–Madison:

1. Students must complete a minimum of 24 degree credits in residence.
2. Students must complete the following requirements through successful completion of a course, placement test, transfer credit or test credit:
 3. *Communication Part A (complete one):*
 - ENGL 100 Introduction to College Composition (3 cr)
 - COM ARTS 100 Introduction to Speech Composition (3 cr)
 - ESL 118 Academic Writing II (3 cr), non-native English speakers only
 4. *Calculus (complete one):*
 - MATH 211 Calculus (5 cr)
 - MATH 217 Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II (5 cr) (must complete MATH 171 first)
 - MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 (5 cr)
 5. *Economics (complete one):*
 - ECON 101 Principles of Microeconomics (4 cr)
 - ECON 111 Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment (4 cr, Honors course)
 6. *Psychology*
 - PSYCH 202 Introduction to Psychology (3 cr)
 7. *Business course for first-year students*
 - GEN BUS 110 Personal and Professional Foundations in Business (1 cr)

Monitoring and communication after fall semester

First-year progression progress will be monitored after the fall semester.

Students will receive an email notification after the fall term informing them whether or not they are on track to meet the progression requirements by the end of their first year.

Action for students who did not meet the First-Year Progression Requirements

Students who do not meet progression requirements after the first year will receive an enrollment hold. To remove the enrollment hold, students must meet with their academic advisor in the Undergraduate Program.

EXAMS

FINALS

General Info/Schedule:

Final exam times are automatically assigned for both fall and spring semesters. Final exam times can be found in MyUW.

Make-Up Final Exams:

Make-up exams may not consist of more than 10% of the total number of students enrolled. If an instructor needs to give a make-up to more than 10% of students enrolled, they must obtain the dean's written approval.

Student Conflicts:

Students should attempt to avoid having more than two exams within 24 hours. If a student has more than two exams in 24 hours, the instructor may—but is not required to—offer a make-up final exam or allowable alternative. However, if a student has two exams at the same time and date, one instructor must offer a make-up final exam or allowable alternative.

MIDTERMS

The department chairs have approved this midterm policy.

The School of Business discourages giving exams outside of regularly scheduled class periods. Exams given outside class—for example, in the evenings—inevitably create conflicts for students who are taking other classes at that time. This problem with conflicts is getting more common as departments are using all available times—especially late in the afternoon and evenings—for scheduling classes.

Exams must be scheduled for either 5:30-7 p.m. or 7:15-9:15 p.m. This allows students with classes that end at 5:15 to make the exam. Any exam longer than 90 minutes should be given in the 7:15-9:15 p.m. time period to conform to university policy. This policy is consistent with the out-of-class exam policy passed by the faculty senate on May 10, 1982.

Any student that has another class that meets at the time the out-of-class exam is scheduled must be given the opportunity to take a make-up at a time convenient for the student.

Instructors of daytime courses who plan to give evening mid-term exams must footnote such intentions in the Schedule of Classes so students will be aware of potential conflicts with evening courses or other commitments. If the possibility of evening exams is not mentioned in the Schedule of Classes, it is usually not a good idea to try to schedule one unless every student agrees. If any conflicts arise, instructors who schedule evening exams should accommodate students with unavoidable conflicts. Whenever possible, times and/or days of evening exams should also be footnoted.

Student Conflicts:

Students should attempt to avoid having more than two exams within 24 hours. If a student has more than two exams in 24 hours, the instructor may—but is not required to—offer a make-up exam or allowable alternative. However, if a student has two exams at the same time and date, one instructor must offer a make-up exam or allowable alternative.

GRADES

ACADEMIC PROBATION

Students admitted to the School of Business must maintain all of the following GPA minimums:

2.00 cumulative GPA on all UW–Madison coursework

2.00 semester GPA for each semester

Failure to meet either of these standards will result in probationary status.

A student will be cleared of probationary status at the end of the semester or summer session when all of the above conditions are met and the student's record contains no grade of incomplete.

Students continuing on probation for a second, consecutive semester will be placed on strict probation. Students who are not removed from strict probation after one semester will be dropped from enrollment in the School of Business (and UW–Madison) for one semester. Students whose GPA places them in dropped status may reapply on probationary status (after a one-semester hiatus) if they can demonstrate the ability and desire to devote sufficient energy to scholastic work. To reapply, students may complete a reentry application through the Office of Admissions and Recruitment.

GPA deficiencies causing probationary status cannot be removed through coursework at another university or through correspondence study.

DEAN'S LIST

Business students who achieve a grade point average of 3.75 for any semester in which they complete 12 graded degree credits will have their names on the dean's list. A permanent record of this achievement is entered on the student's transcript. Students with I, P, or U on their grade report will automatically be ineligible for the dean's list. Subsequent academic action may change eligibility.

GRADING POLICY

The mean grade should be no higher than 3.0 in the following undergraduate classes:

ACCT I S 100 Introductory Financial Accounting, GEN BUS 301 Business Law, ACCT I S 211 Introductory Managerial Accounting, FINANCE/ ECON 300 Introduction to Finance, MARKETNG 300 Marketing Management, M H R 300 Managing Organizations, OTM 300 Operations Management, R M I 300 Principles of Risk Management

For all other undergraduate courses with class numbers below 600 and 15 or more students enrolled, the mean grade should be no higher than 3.3 and the maximum percentage of As is 30%.

GRADUATING WITH DISTINCTION

The Office of the Registrar compiles a preliminary list of business students eligible for distinction. These students are eligible to wear an honors stole with their commencement attire. The WSB Undergraduate

Program will notify eligible students via email 2-3 weeks before the commencement ceremony.

Distinction is awarded to graduated business students who meet the following criteria:

- At least sixty (60) credits earned (in residence) at UW–Madison
- A cumulative UW–Madison GPA in the top twenty percent (20%) of the graduating business class

Please note that students on the preliminary list for distinction may or may not receive distinction. The distinction designation is subject to change and is dependent upon official graduation date (semester), number of students graduating, and final grade calculations, including last semester and in-progress courses.

Students who graduate with distinction are eligible to wear a cardinal stole with their commencement attire. The stoles can be obtained from the University Bookstore with a deposit and do not need to be ordered in advance. More information on graduation attire can be found on the site of the Secretary of the Faculty.

“Graduated with Distinction” is notated on official transcripts only.

INCOMPLETE POLICY

An incomplete may be reported for a student who has carried a subject with a passing grade until near the end of the semester and then, because of illness or other unusual and substantiated cause beyond his/her control, has been unable to take or complete the final examination or to complete some limited amount of term work. An incomplete is not given to a student who stays away from a final examination unless the student proves to the instructor that he or she was prevented from attending as indicated above. In the absence of such proof, the grade shall be F; even with such proof, if his/her work has convinced the instructor that he/she cannot pass, the grade shall be F.

If an admitted business student earns an incomplete, the work for that course must be completed by the end of the student's next semester in residence (exclusive of summer sessions). Incompletes incurred in the last semester of residence may not be removed after five years of absence from the university without special advance permission of the associate dean. Such incompletes must remain on the record with grades of PI and do not lapse into failures.

See the Office of the Registrar's website (<http://registrar.wisc.edu/incompletes.htm>) for the full incomplete policy, including the policy for students in other schools/colleges.

MAJOR DECLARATION

ADDITIONAL MAJOR OUTSIDE OF BUSINESS

Residential business students may declare **one** additional major outside the School of Business in the College of Letters & Science (any major) or in the School of Education (Educational Policy Studies or Theater & Drama). Students who gain approval to complete an additional major in the College of Letters & Science or the School of Education must complete major requirements prior to, or concurrently with, their business degree. Students who have fulfilled the degree requirements for the BBA will be graduated, even if the additional major outside the School of Business had not been completed.

Online BBA students will not be permitted to pursue additional majors or certificates.

To declare a second major:

Meet with the advisor for their additional major and complete the major declaration form (<https://kb.wisc.edu/images/group86/24550/LSMAJORDECLFORM.pdf>) or other document students use to declare a major in the department. The form or document must have the additional major's academic advisor's signature, and it must be filled out completely. Deliver the completed form to the WSB Undergraduate Program's Advising Center (3150 Grainger Hall) or wibbaadvising@wsb.wisc.edu. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will not be processed. You will be notified via email if the form is incomplete or if your request has been approved.

Meet regularly with your School of Business academic advisor and additional major advisor regarding major and/or degree requirements.

To cancel a second major:

Students interested in cancelling their additional major must go to the department to undeclare their additional major. Usually students must fill out a Major Declaration/Cancellation Form provided by the department advisor. The form must be signed and dated by both the student and a representative of the major department. The form must include the name, phone, and email address of the departmental faculty or staff advisor associated with the major. Turn the original form in to the WSB Undergraduate Program's Advising Center (3150 Grainger Hall) or wibbaadvising@wsb.wisc.edu.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS MAJOR

All residential students admitted to the School of Business are required to declare a major before or upon the completion of 86 credits (including credits from transfer, AP, test, study abroad, or retroactive credits). Business students may declare or cancel any of the 11 majors offered by completing the **major declaration form**.

Students interested in declaring a certificate offered through the School of Business should follow the procedures outlined on the Certificates page for the appropriate program.

Please note that first-year students **will not** receive an enrollment hold in their first two semesters on the UW–Madison campus for major declaration. First-semester transfer students will also not receive an enrollment hold.

Students in the online programs will only be permitted to declare the designated major and option they had been admitted to.

COURSES AT OTHER INSTITUTIONS

COMMON GUIDANCE FOR OFF-CAMPUS COURSEWORK

WSB Undergraduate students are advised to take no more than two courses in their major (or per major if pursuing multiple majors) off-campus. This guidance includes courses taken for transfer credit at another accredited institution as well as courses taken on a School of Business or UW–Madison-sponsored study abroad program. Due to the international emphasis of the major, there is no limit on the number of courses taken towards the International Business major while on a School of Business or UW–Madison-sponsored study abroad program. The academic departments of the School of Business strongly recommend that all BBA students complete the core or initial course in their major(s) on campus.

While WSB Undergraduate students are able to take courses off-campus, the WSB Undergraduate Program reminds students that they should plan to complete all prerequisites for any off-campus course, regardless of its place in the BBA curriculum, prior to taking the course

off-campus. Attention to these prerequisites is crucial to ensuring WSB Undergraduate students are prepared for their coursework whether it is taken on or off campus. Advance academic planning is an integral part of a student's success and ability to remain on track to graduate. Students are strongly encouraged to share with their advisor if they plan to enroll in course work off-campus at any time once they are a UW-Madison student. Advisors assist students in making decisions regarding enrollment in off-campus course work and share resources with students to ensure that courses will transfer to UW-Madison for degree credit and satisfy the requirement(s) they expect. While students are always encouraged to share this information with their advisor, students are required to gain permission to take courses off-campus in certain circumstances.

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT

School of Business students are not allowed to enroll concurrently at other accredited post-secondary institutions during any term in which they are enrolled at UW-Madison (fall, spring). This includes enrollment in online, distance education, and physical attendance classes (exceptions may be made for UW-Extension/Independent Learning—see below).

Students are permitted to enroll in more than one university during the summer session. However, please be aware that if you are taking a course at another university that begins in the summer and coincides with the fall and/or spring semester, it will fall into this category of concurrent enrollment, regardless of when the course will be completed.

If students are taking a course at another institution of higher learning over UW-Madison's winter break, they do not need to seek permission for concurrent enrollment if the course does not overlap UW-Madison's spring term or if the overlap is two weeks or less.

If it is discovered that a student violated the above policy, this credit will be removed from the student's record. It is the responsibility of the student to verify with their academic advisor that they are not in violation of this policy.

INDEPENDENT LEARNING

UW Independent Learning (UW IL) is a branch of UW Extension that offers online and print-based courses. Courses taken through UW Independent Learning are considered **concurrent enrollment** and require special permission to enroll in the fall, spring or summer.

Students interested in taking a course through UW IL should meet with an academic advisor. If the advisor and student agree this is a good option the student should follow these steps to request permission for concurrent enrollment and request a tuition waiver (if applicable). Forms should be returned to 3150 Grainger.

- Fill out a **Petition/Special Consideration Request** requesting permission for concurrent enrollment with UW Independent Learning. Be sure to include which class you intend to take.
- Students with full time status at UW-Madison may request a **tuition waiver** for UW Extension Independent Learning Courses provided that the following conditions are met:
 - The student requests the waiver and enrolls in the course by the UW-Madison add deadline (second Friday of the semester).
 - The course is taken during the regular academic session.
 - The course is completed during the term for which the tuition waiver is requested.

- The student does not exceed 18 credits total between the two campuses.

Students are responsible for the \$75 administrative fee for enrolling in a UW IL course.

The minimum length of time to complete an IL course is typically three months. Foreign language courses often require more time. Students should take this into consideration as they are planning the completion of their degree.

TRANSFER CREDITS

UW-Madison students may choose to take courses off campus during the summer or winter session and potentially transfer credit to UW-Madison. The UW-Madison Office of the Registrar handles transfer course equivalencies. Please note that UW-Madison students may not take courses at another institution during the fall or spring semester if they are concurrently taking courses at UW-Madison (see **concurrent enrollment policy**). Students may take no more than one course off-campus during winter recess. Students interested in earning transfer credit for a **non-UW study abroad program** must work with UW-Madison's International Academic Programs well in advance.

It is highly recommended that students do not take a course unless they know in advance that it will transfer to UW-Madison for credit. The Office of the Registrar provides information regarding how to determine course equivalencies (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/transfer-your-credit-to-uw-madison/>).

Transfer Credit Process

- Review your DARS report and consult your academic advisor to see what you still need to take and whether the course(s) would be a good option to take at another institution over the summer or winter session. It is not advised to take your business major courses off campus.
- Research course options at the institution where you plan on taking the course(s).
- Determine equivalency using Office of the Registrar course equivalency resources (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/course-equivalency-service/>), beginning with Transferology (<https://www.transferology.com/state/wisconsin.htm>).
- Apply as a "special" or "guest" student at the institution you plan on attending.
- Enroll in the course and pay tuition directly to the institution you are attending.
- After the course is complete, have the institution send an official transcript to the UW-Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment at 702 West Johnson Street, Suite 1101, Madison, WI 53715-1007 or etranscripts@admissions.wisc.edu.

ONLINE DEGREE PROGRAM

The following are additional policies that apply to students pursuing one of the School of Business online degree programs:

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

When students enter a School of Business online degree program, they are held to the degree requirements described in the most recent Guide. The term of admittance to the online program results in a catalog and alternate catalog year that reflects the most recent BBA requirements for the online program.

MODALITY

The modality for School of Business online degree program courses are online only. Students in an online program who are enrolled in a class section which is not "Online Only" will be dropped from that class section.

A change of program that requires change of modality of instruction is not permitted. Should there be compelling extenuating circumstances that justify a change in learning modality option for an individual student, the student may request of change of modality via the Petition for Special Consideration (https://buswisc.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_3a4CkoBg7BQhXRr/?_ga=2.207081875.1034170563.1614009576-1842162041.1564425520).

ADDITIONAL MAJOR

Students in a School of Business online degree program will only be permitted to declare the designated degree/major/option they have been admitted to and will not be permitted to be concurrently enrolled in more than one academic program (degree/major/option or certificate).

MAJOR CHANGE

Students enrolled in a School of Business online degree program may apply for change of degree/major/option to another UW-Madison online degree program. This is according to the change of degree/major/option requirements of the school/college for the online degree program for which they seek transfer and with the approval of the designated academic dean in both schools/colleges.

APPEAL

ACADEMIC POLICY OR REQUIREMENT APPEAL.

If an undergraduate business student wishes to request an exception to a School of Business academic policy or regulation, or a degree or major requirement, they should start by consulting with their academic advisor. They then will need to formally submit their request using the Petition for Special Consideration (https://buswisc.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_3a4CkoBg7BQhXRr/?_ga=2.2520624.1034170563.1614009576-1842162041.1564425520) form. Exception requests could include dropping a course or withdrawing after the deadline, enrolling in a credit overload, concurrent enrollment, or meeting a requirement with a substitution.

Exceptions to established policies, regulations, and/or program requirements should be rare and will be considered on an individual case by case basis. They will be reviewed by the School of Business Undergraduate Program's Academic Advising Office. School of Business Department Chairs will be consulted on major requirement exceptions.

Substantial consultation time with faculty, staff, and/or deans may be required, so students should not expect to receive an immediate response.

GRADE APPEAL

If a student is dissatisfied with a grade received in a School of Business course, the following procedure must be followed should the student wish to appeal the grade.

The student will first discuss the grade appeal with the instructor of the course.

If the student and instructor cannot come to an agreement, the student will provide a formal written request for grade appeal to the associate dean in charge of the relevant program. The written request must include

the class, instructor, grade received, date and conclusion of meeting with instructor, and the specific reason(s) for appealing the grade.

The associate dean will forward the appeal request to the chair of the department which houses the course in question. The department chair will perform the due diligence necessary (including, but limited to, meeting with the instructor and student) to assess the merits of the appeal request and will provide a decision in writing to the associate dean.

The associate dean will communicate the decision to both the student and instructor.

Should the student wish to appeal the decision further, the associate dean will perform the due diligence necessary (including, but limited to, meeting with the chair, instructor, and student) to assess the merits of the appeal request. The associate dean has the discretion to review not only the process that was undertaken in the first review, but also the earlier decision. The associate dean will provide a decision in writing to the chair, instructor, and student.

The instructor will take action if needed.

REQUIREMENTS

The Wisconsin Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree program is based on a broad educational foundation combined with courses in business and economics. This curriculum is designed for those students who wish to prepare for careers in business.

PRE-BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

Students applying through the pre-business or direct transfer process need to complete or be in the process of completing all pre-business courses at the time of application. In-progress courses must be completed by the end of the application term and cannot be deferred to a later term.

Students admitted through the direct admit process must complete these courses by the end of their first year.

Code	Title	Credits
Communication Part A		
Complete one course designated Communication Part A, preferably:		0-3
COM ARTS 100	Introduction to Speech Composition	
ENGL 100	Introduction to College Composition	
ESL 118	Academic Writing II	
Completion of Communication Part A based on UW Placement Test		
Economics		
ECON 101 or ECON 111	Principles of Microeconomics Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	4
Psychology		
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology	3-4
Calculus		
Select one of the following:		5
MATH 211	Calculus	
MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	

MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1

Total Credits 12-16

LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

Liberal studies requirements must be completed prior to graduation. **Students may not use courses offered by the Department of Economics or by the School of Business to fulfill liberal studies requirements. In addition, a single course may not be used to fulfill multiple liberal studies requirements.**

Code	Title	Credits
Literature		
Select one 3 (or more) credit course designated Literature (L)		3
Science		
Select six credits designated Biological, Natural or Physical Science. Courses that MAY NOT COUNT include: Courses in Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics or Economics.		6
Ethics		
Select one of the following:		3-4
PHILOS 241	Introductory Ethics	
PHILOS 243	Ethics in Business	
PHILOS 341	Contemporary Moral Issues	
PHILOS/ ENVIR ST 441	Environmental Ethics	
Humanities		
Select one 3 (or more) credit course designated Humanities (H or Z) ¹		3
Ethnic Studies		
Select one 3 (or more) credit course designated Ethnic Studies (e)		3
Social Science		
Select one 3 (or more) credit course designated Social Science (S or Z)		3
Total Credits		21-22

¹ **Note:** If a student completes an additional Literature (L) course, this requirement will be satisfied

BUSINESS FOUNDATION REQUIREMENTS

All BBA degree candidates are required to complete foundation courses in business and economics. The foundation courses, in conjunction with a broad educational base, are designed to integrate the student's specialized training with an understanding of the structure and functions of business and its role in the larger social system. Business foundation courses make up the business preparatory, core, and breadth requirements. Sequencing of courses in business preparatory, core, and breadth sections may vary based on a student's academic plan or major. Consult with your academic advisor for specific recommendations.

BUSINESS PREPARATORY REQUIREMENT

All students must take the following:

Code	Title	Credits
GEN BUS 110	Personal and Professional Foundations in Business	1

or GEN BUS 120	Personal and Professional Foundations in Business	
GEN BUS 106	Foundational Skills for Business Analysis	1
GEN BUS 360	Workplace Writing and Communication	3
ECON 102 or ECON 111	Principles of Macroeconomics Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	3-4
ACCT I S 100	Introductory Financial Accounting	3
ACCT I S 211	Introductory Managerial Accounting	3
Business Analytics (options for this are found below)		6-9
Total Credits		20-24

BUSINESS ANALYTICS REQUIREMENT

The business analytics requirement is part of the Business Preparatory Requirement, and has 3 options. Most students complete Option 1. GEN BUS 306 & GEN BUS 307 should be taken as soon as possible and in subsequent semesters. Actuarial science majors and economics majors or certificate students will fulfill Option 2 or 3. Number of credits for this requirement varies between options:

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Option 1:</i>		
GEN BUS 306 & GEN BUS 307	Business Analytics I and Business Analytics II	6
<i>Option 2 (Required for Actuarial Science Majors):</i>		
This is a 3-course sequence. Choose one course from each of the three options:		9
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability	
or STAT/ MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
or STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT/MATH 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
or STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	
ACT SCI 654	Regression and Time Series for Actuaries	
or ACT SCI 655	Health Analytics	
or GEN BUS 656	Machine Learning for Business Analytics	
<i>Option 3 (Recommended for Economics Double Majors or Certificate Students):</i>		
This is a 2-course sequence. Choose one course from each of the two options:		8
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
or ECON 400	Introduction to Applied Econometrics	

BUSINESS CORE REQUIREMENT

Business Core courses are recommended to be completed by the end of a student's junior year.

Code	Title	Credits
FINANCE/ECON 300	Introduction to Finance	3
MARKETNG 300	Marketing Management	3
M H R 300	Managing Organizations	3
OTM 300	Operations Management	3
Total Credits		12

Business Breadth Requirement

Business Breadth courses must be completed by graduation.

Code	Title	Credits
GEN BUS 301	Business Law	3
Business Breadth Course ¹		3
Business Breadth Course ¹		3
Total Credits ²		3-9

¹ Students must complete two business courses (3 credits each) that are outside their major from two separate School of Business departments. Courses taken to satisfy this requirement may not include preparatory or core courses, courses required by or cross-listed with the student's major, general business courses, any 399 (Readings and Research) course, or business courses cross-listed with foreign language departments. Courses taken at another institution must be directly equivalent to a UW-Madison business course and title (i.e. not elective credit which is sometimes given an X10 course number).

² Students with two majors in business or students with one major and a business related certificate need only one course (3 credits) outside their majors/certificate to satisfy this requirement. Students with three or more business majors or two majors and a business related certificate are not required to take additional breadth courses.

CREDITS FOR BBA DEGREE CREDIT REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for the BBA degree must meet all of the following credit requirements in addition to completing the required coursework.

120 Degree Credits

All students who plan to graduate from the University of Wisconsin–Madison with a bachelor's degree must complete a minimum of 120 degree credits.

RESOURCES

ACADEMIC ADVISING

As a student in the Wisconsin Business Undergraduate Program, you will work directly with academic advisors who will help you plan your business education every step of the way. The advisors are here to help you explore options, define goals, and accomplish what you set out to achieve during your time as a Business Badger and beyond. Academic advisors also support students in making choices about course enrollment and understanding and interpreting degree requirements and policies.

Advisors in the Wisconsin Business Undergraduate Program work in partnership with you. They give you the tools and support you need to make your own decisions about the course of your education. Your partnership with the advising team begins early in your academic career

at the University of Wisconsin–Madison. When you enroll in the UW–Madison, one of your first steps will be to attend Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), where you will have your first meeting with an academic advisor.

Admitted students check in with their academic advisor at least once a year. The Academic Advising Center also holds drop-in hours. UW–Madison students who are not yet enrolled in the Wisconsin Business Undergraduate Program but who expect to apply through the pre-business admissions process (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/admissions/uw-madison-students/>) receive their business advising at the School of Business with pre-business academic advisors.

In addition to providing advising, the Wisconsin Business Academic Advising Center serves as the academic dean's office: interpreting policy, administering academic processes, and performing graduation checks for graduating business students. For more information, visit the advising website (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/contact-advising-staff/>) or contact the Wisconsin Business Academic Advising Center in 3150 Grainger Hall; 608-262-0471; wibbaadvising@wsb.wisc.edu (wibbaadvising@bus.wisc.edu).

CAREER SERVICES

The WSB Career Engagement Team takes a relationship-based approach to working with students throughout the career development process and consults with top employers to facilitate the recruitment, hiring and career readiness of our students. We offer a variety of services to admitted undergraduate business, certificate in business, certificate in entrepreneurship, capstone in actuarial science, and master of accountancy students including 1:1 coaching, career/major pathways exploration and planning, career workshops, mock interviews, career fairs, employer information sessions, on-campus interviewing, experiential learning opportunities, industry connections and networking events. We will also coach you through the development of a professional resume, cover letter, networking and interviewing skills and job search, offer and negotiation skills. Through the exploration of your values, strengths, skills and interests, we will help you create a career action plan early on in your collegiate experience so that you can participate in experiences both on and off campus to build your skills and readiness for the workplace or graduate study. Career planning is an ongoing process, and we are committed to helping you determine and achieve your immediate career goals and support you in developing the skills to manage a successful career throughout your lifetime.

For more information about Career Engagement resources for students and faculty/staff, please see this page (<https://mycareer.wsb.wisc.edu/>).

STUDENT LIFE

Wisconsin BBA student life (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/leadership/>) coordinates leadership and involvement opportunities for students to enhance their personal and professional skills.

The Accenture Leadership Center (ALC) offers students unique, hands-on opportunities to develop leadership skills through workshops, guest speaker events, leadership case competitions, and more. The ALC acts as a general resource for all BBA affiliated Student Organizations and coordinates the room reservations for the Undergraduate Lounge space and offices held within. The ALC can also facilitate tailored leadership

workshops upon request, and plan larger leadership conferences open to all business and pre-business students.

The Wisconsin BBA Program also has its own student government, UBC (Undergraduate Business Council), to unify and represent the student voice on issues of shared governance within the school and to promote community within the BBA program. In addition, there are 40+ undergraduate business student organizations, offering plenty of opportunities for students to get involved and put their leadership and collaboration skills into practice. A business student organization fair is held at the start of each semester where potential new members can meet with representatives of organizations.

In recognition that community and connection are vital to student success, the Student Life team also provides support and programs geared towards underrepresented student populations. Students can join a variety of identity-based affinity groups, participate with the Student Organization Diversity & Inclusion Council, and/or get involved with the new Multicultural Space within the School of Business. Coming soon are more opportunities for inclusive leadership training for all business and pre-business students.

The student life team also oversees the Personal and Professional Foundations in Business course that all newly admitted BBA students take. This course introduces students to School of Business resources, helps them develop important leadership skills, facilitates networking, and encourages personal reflection about their time as a BBA student and future goals.

For more information about Wisconsin BBA Student Life, see this page (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/leadership/>).

BBA INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS

A study abroad experience (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/study-abroad/outgoing-study-abroad-students/>) can complement and enhance every aspect of your business education. The Wisconsin BBA Program makes this opportunity possible by partnering with more than 35 of the top business schools and study abroad programs (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/study-abroad/outgoing-study-abroad-students/programs/>) across the globe. Around 40 percent of each Wisconsin BBA graduating class studies abroad. These students regularly speak of their experience as professionally rewarding and personally transformative. A study abroad experience can be a great way to demonstrate enhanced autonomy, motivation, organization, worldview, and resilience. You, too, can return from study abroad with a developed set of skills (that employers value!), a new sense of self, and a greater appreciation of cultural differences.

The Wisconsin School of Business works in close partnership with International Academic Programs (IAP) (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) to administer study abroad programs geared specifically for undergraduate business students. All approved UW-Madison programs share policies, procedures, and best practices.

The UW-Madison Study Abroad (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) website highlights the portfolio of business specific programs (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/programsearch/?advisinglocation=102>) as well as other programs that may have a focus outside of, or in addition to, business (e.g. liberal studies, language learning, engineering, or life sciences).

ACCOUNTING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The accounting major provides a student with the foundation to excel as a certified public accountant, internal auditor, financial manager, controller, or consultant. Tools and techniques of planning, control, and decision analysis (including computer applications) are developed in broad areas such as financial and managerial accounting, taxation, consulting, cost analysis, computer auditing, and accounting systems.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Accounting, Certificate (p. 1403)
- Business: Accounting, BBA (p. 1405)

ACCOUNTING, CERTIFICATE

The undergraduate certificate in accounting provides students the opportunity to develop additional expertise in accounting without having to pursue a double major. This 12-credit certificate is available to all undergraduate students enrolled in the Wisconsin School of Business, with the exception of those students majoring in accounting. This certificate allows for a lot of flexibility so that students can customize their coursework to best complement their current business major. Students who complete this certificate would be prime candidates to continue their study in the one-year MAcc program, which will expand potential career opportunities.

HOW TO GET IN

To declare this certificate, students must be admitted to UW–Madison and the School of Business (WSB). To find out more about the school's admissions process for undergraduate students, please see Entering the School (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/business/#enteringtheschooltext>). Contact the Wisconsin BBA Advising Center listed under the Advising and Careers tab for more information or to declare the certificate.

Students may not earn this certificate in conjunction with a BBA in Accounting.

REQUIREMENTS

A minimum 2.5 GPA must be earned on all course work applied to meet the requirements of the certificate program. At least 50% of the certificate credits must be earned in residence at UW-Madison as a degree-seeking undergraduate. Completion of this certificate satisfies one of the business breadth courses needed for the BBA.

Code	Title	Credits
ACCT I S 301	Financial Reporting I	3
<i>ACCT I S Electives</i>		<i>9</i>
<i>These electives can include any courses numbered ACCT I S 302 through ACCT I S 699</i>		
Total Credits		12

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand the proper presentation, measurement, and reporting financial statement elements and transactions, and the use of financial statement information for analysis purposes.
2. Understand that financial and nonfinancial information serves numerous purposes in an organization, especially in relation to facilitating and influencing decisions.
3. Document, evaluate, and recommend improvements to basic accounting information systems used to control processes and communicate information to be used in financial reporting.
4. Understand the objective of taxes applicable at the federal level, and apply a framework for integrating income tax planning into accounting and business transactions as a foundation for structuring tax efficient business transactions.
5. Gain technical knowledge about how to perform a high-quality audit, and gain familiarity with how independence, objectivity, professional skepticism, and ethical behavior contribute to a high-quality.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Advising is an integral part of any student's educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an

appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

Students may direct questions about the IMAcc program to Kristen Fuhremann (kristen.fuhremann@wisc.edu), director of the program, or their academic or career advisor.

CAREERS

Accounting is the development and use of a system for recording and analyzing the financial transactions and financial status of an organization. Accountants are responsible for the record-keeping methods involved in making a financial record of business transactions and in the preparation of statements concerning the assets, liabilities, and operating results of a business.

Find out more about common industries for accounting and essential skills needed on the BBA Accounting website (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#accounting>).

PEOPLE

ACCOUNTING FACULTY AND STAFF

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

Lindsay G. Acker, BBA, MAcc, CPA
Lecturer
lindsay.acker@wisc.edu

Willie Choi, BSBA, MAcc, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
David J. Lesar Professor in Business
willie.choi@wisc.edu

Mark Covalleski, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Professor
Robert Beyer Professor in Accounting
Department Chair of Accounting & Information Systems
mark.covalleski@wisc.edu

Russell Epp, B.A., MPA, CPA, CISA, CFE, CIA
Lecturer
russell.epp@wisc.edu

Ruyun (Ivy) Feng, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
ivy.feng@wisc.edu

Kristen Fuhremann, BBA, MAcc, CPA
Faculty Associate
kristen.fuhremann@wisc.edu

Fabio Gaertner, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor

fabio.gaertner@wisc.edu

Tony Greig, BCOM, Ph.D.
Senior Lecturer
tony.greig@wisc.edu

Emily Griffith, BBA, M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
emily.griffith@wisc.edu

Matt Griffith, CPA, CFE, CISA
Lecturer
matt.griffith@wisc.edu

Paul Kimmel, BBA, Ph.D.
Senior Lecturer
pdkimmel@wisc.edu

Stacie Laplante, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
David J. Lesar Chair in Business
stacie.laplante@wisc.edu

Thomas Linsmeier, BBA, MBA, Ph.D.
Professor

Thomas G. Ragatz Accounting and Law Distinguished Chair
thomas.linsmeier@wisc.edu

Dan Lynch, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
daniel.lynch@wisc.edu

Ella Mae Matsumura, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
Senior Associate Dean for Academic Programs
Director of the Beyer Center
ellamae.matsumura@wisc.edu

Brian Mayhew, BBA, Ph.D.
Professor
Associate Dean, Wisconsin BBA Program
Executive Director of the Arthur Andersen Center for Financial Reporting
and Control
brian.mayhew@wisc.edu

Robert J. Misy Jr., BBA, MBA, J.D., LL.M.
Lecturer
rmisy@wisc.edu

Ann O'Brien, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Distinguished Senior Lecturer
ann.obrien@wisc.edu

Vallabh Sambamurthy, B.E., MBA, Ph.D.
Albert O. Nicholas Dean
vsambamurthy@wisc.edu

Tyler Thomas, B.A., MBA, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
tyler.thomas@wisc.edu

Dan Wangerin, BBA, MPA, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
David J. Lesar Professor in Business
daniel.wangerin@wisc.edu

Joanna Wangerin, BBA, MPA
Lecturer
joanna.wangerin@wisc.edu

Terry Warfield, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Professor
PwC Professor in Accounting
Senior Associate Dean for Faculty and Research
terry.warfield@wisc.edu

John Wild, BBA, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
john.wild@wisc.edu

Karla Zehms, BBA, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
EY Professor in Accounting
karla.zehms@wisc.edu

BUSINESS: ACCOUNTING, BBA

The accounting major (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#accounting>) provides a student with the foundation to excel as a certified public accountant, internal auditor, financial manager, controller, or consultant. Tools and techniques of planning, control, and decision analysis (including computer applications) are developed in broad areas such as financial and managerial accounting, taxation, consulting, cost analysis, computer auditing, and accounting systems.

Every significant transaction in today's world requires assessing employment of money and materials. Accountants suggest the best way to manage resources or monitor and report on an organization's financial well being. Career possibilities include corporate accountant, auditor, controller, consultant, tax advisor or systems expert.

OUR MISSION IS TO

- Serve our students, the accounting profession, academia, and other stakeholders through nationally recognized leadership in all aspects of scholarship, with an emphasis on discipline-based research.
- Provide meaningful learning experiences that engage the highest quality faculty and students who will be entering the accounting profession or the accounting academy and support the development of business professionals.
- Provide leadership and service to the academic community and policy-making bodies.

RELATED STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Beta Alpha Psi (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/BetaAlphaPsi/>)

Institute of Management Accountants (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/imauwmadison/>)

Women in Finance and Accounting (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/wifa/>)

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to pursue this major must be admitted to the School of Business. Once admitted, students are able to pursue any business major they choose. To find out more about the school's admissions process for undergraduate students, please see *Entering the School* (p. 1393).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

The Wisconsin Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree program is based on a broad educational foundation combined with courses in business and economics. This curriculum is designed for those students who wish to prepare for careers in business. Students completing any School of Business major (p. 1400) are required to satisfy a common set of Pre-Business Requirements, Liberal Studies Requirements, Business Preparatory Requirement, Business Core Requirement, Business Breadth Requirement, and Credits for BBA Degree.

Code	Title	Credits
School of Business BBA Requirements		
Complete requirements: (p. 1400)		
	Pre-Business	
	Liberal Studies	
	Business Prep	
	Business Core	
	Business Breadth	

ACCOUNTING MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The accounting major is a total of 24 credits, distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
GEN BUS 302	Business Organizations and Negotiable Instruments	3
ACCT I S 301	Financial Reporting I	3
ACCT I S 302	Financial Reporting II	3

ACCT I S 310	Cost Management Systems.	3
ACCT I S 340	Accounting Systems	3
ACCT I S 406	Advanced Financial Reporting ¹	3
ACCT I S 620	Fundamentals of Taxation	3
ACCT I S 630	Audit and Assurance Services	3

Accounting majors must maintain a minimum 2.5 GPA in business and econ courses every semester

Accounting majors must take a minimum of 18 credits of ACCT I S courses at the 301 level or higher at UW-Madison

Total Credits **24**

¹ Students admitted to the Integrated Master's of Accountancy (IMAcc) Program (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/macc/imacc-program-overview/>) who complete a spring semester internship must complete ACCT I S 600 and ACCT I S 601 instead of ACCT I S 406. IMAcc students who complete a summer internship will still be responsible for completing ACCT I S 406 as part of the undergraduate degree requirements and will not enroll in ACCT I S 600 and ACCT I S 601.

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES ¹

Code	Title	Credits
ACCT I S 603	Financial Statement Analysis	3
ACCT I S 621	Corporate and Advanced Taxation	3

The following courses are recommended as program electives outside of accounting. The student is encouraged to elect as many as a program will permit.

FINANCE/ECON 320	Investment Theory	3
FINANCE 325	Corporation Finance	3
INFO SYS 371	Technology of Computer-Based Business Systems	3
INFO SYS 424	Analysis and Design of Computer-Based Systems	3
OTM 654	Production Planning and Control	3
REAL EST/A A E/	The Real Estate Process	3
ECON/URB R PL 306		
R M I 300	Principles of Risk Management	3

¹ Students who are interested in sitting for the CPA Exam may consider taking 1–2 extra accounting courses, as CPA requirements vary from state to state.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand the conceptual and technical knowledge foundations of financial accounting, managerial accounting, taxation, business law, and auditing.
2. Apply Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) (and relevant assumptions, principles, and constraints) to prepare financial statements.
3. Understand that management accounting and control systems, providing financial and non-financial performance information, are integral to the successful design and implementation of an organizational strategy.
4. Interpret and validate business events and transactions through the lens of business processes and systems.
5. Demonstrate technical competence in income taxation of individuals, partnerships, corporations, and international organizations.
6. Identify the legal implications of their choices and how the law impacts their interactions with others in a business setting.
7. Explain how to complete an audit from beginning to end, applying auditing standards, assessing risk, and gathering evidence.
8. Understand how earning trust and demonstrating integrity as successful accounting professionals impact business, contracts, and capital markets, as well as society at large.
9. Understand that leadership in the field of accounting is the consistent display and communication of respect, trust, expertise and adaptability within various business relationships and contexts.
10. Engage in effective written communication practices by crafting professional memos and reports that integrate research and analysis skills, technical information, and expert writing proficiency.
11. Understand how accounting is a global practice requiring knowledge of national and international standards, the examination of sociocultural impacts within business contexts, and the ability to leverage the advantages that diversity brings to an organization.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This page includes two **sample** four-year plans for students directly admitted into the School of Business from high school. The first plan represents the accounting major and the second plan represents the accounting major with the Integrated Master of Accountancy Program (IMAcc). We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

PLAN 1: ACCOUNTING MAJOR

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 211		5 ECON 101	4
GEN BUS 106		1 PSYCH 202	3
GEN BUS 110		1 GEN BUS 360	3
Communications A		3 Humanities	3

Ethnic Studies	3 Elective	3
	13	16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ACCT I S 100		3 ACCT I S 211	3
GEN BUS 306		3 ACCT I S 301	3
MARKETNG 300		3 FINANCE/ECON 300	3
ECON 102		4 GEN BUS 307	3
OTM 300		3 M H R 300	3
	16		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ACCT I S 620		3 ACCT I S 310	3
ACCT I S 302		3 GEN BUS 302	3
GEN BUS 301		3 Business Breadth	3
Science		3 Ethics ¹	4
Elective		3 Elective	3
	15		16

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ACCT I S 340		3 ACCT I S 406	3
ACCT I S 630		3 Business Breadth	3
Science		3 Literature	3
Social Science		3 Electives	5
Elective		3	
	15		14

Total Credits 120

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

Note: A student pursuing this plan may end up taking more credits to reach 150 total credits to be eligible to sit for the CPA exam.

PLAN 2: ACCOUNTING MAJOR WITH IMACC

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 211		5 ECON 101	4
Communications A		3 PSYCH 202	3
GEN BUS 106		1 GEN BUS 360	3
GEN BUS 110		1 Humanities	3
Ethnic Studies		3 Elective	3
	13		16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ACCT I S 100		3 ACCT I S 211	3
GEN BUS 306		3 ACCT I S 301	3
ECON 102		3-4 FINANCE/ECON 300	3
MARKETNG 300		3 GEN BUS 307	3
OTM 300		3 M H R 300	3
	15-16		15

Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ACCT I S 302		3 ACCT I S 310	3
ACCT I S 620		3 GEN BUS 302	3
GEN BUS 301		3 Business Breadth	3
Science		3 Ethics ¹	4
Literature		3 Elective	3
			16

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ACCT I S 340		3 ACCT I S 600	6
ACCT I S 630		3 ACCT I S 601	3
Science		3 Electives	6
Social Science		3	
Business Breadth		3	
			15

Total Credits 120-121

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Advising is an integral part of any student's educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

Students may direct questions about the IMAcc program to Kristen Fuhremann (kristen.fuhremann@wisc.edu), director of the program, or their academic or career advisor.

CAREERS

Accounting is the development and use of a system for recording and analyzing the financial transactions and financial status of an organization. Accountants are responsible for the record-keeping methods involved in making a financial record of business transactions and in the preparation of statements concerning the assets, liabilities, and operating results of a business.

Find out more about common industries for accounting and essential skills needed on the BBA Accounting website (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#accounting>).

PEOPLE

ACCOUNTING FACULTY AND STAFF

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

Lindsay G. Acker, BBA, MAcc, CPA
Lecturer
lindsay.acker@wisc.edu

Willie Choi, BSBA, MAcc, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
David J. Lesar Professor in Business
willie.choi@wisc.edu

Mark Covalleski, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Professor
Robert Beyer Professor in Accounting
Department Chair of Accounting & Information Systems
mark.covalleski@wisc.edu

Russell Epp, B.A., MPA, CPA, CISA, CFE, CIA
Lecturer
russell.epp@wisc.edu

Ruyun (Ivy) Feng, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
ivy.feng@wisc.edu

Kristen Fuhremann, BBA, MAcc, CPA
Faculty Associate
kristen.fuhremann@wisc.edu

Fabio Gaertner, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
fabio.gaertner@wisc.edu

Tony Greig, BCOM, Ph.D.

Senior Lecturer
tony.greig@wisc.edu

Emily Griffith, BBA, M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
emily.griffith@wisc.edu

Matt Griffith, CPA, CFE, CISA
Lecturer
matt.griffith@wisc.edu

Paul Kimmel, BBA, Ph.D.
Senior Lecturer
pdkimmel@wisc.edu

Stacie Laplante, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
David J. Lesar Chair in Business
stacie.laplante@wisc.edu

Thomas Linsmeier, BBA, MBA, Ph.D.
Professor
Thomas G. Ragatz Accounting and Law Distinguished Chair
thomas.linsmeier@wisc.edu

Dan Lynch, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
daniel.lynch@wisc.edu

Ella Mae Matsumura, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
Senior Associate Dean for Academic Programs
Director of the Beyer Center
ellamae.matsumura@wisc.edu

Brian Mayhew, BBA, Ph.D.
Professor
Associate Dean, Wisconsin BBA Program
Executive Director of the Arthur Andersen Center for Financial Reporting
and Control
brian.mayhew@wisc.edu

Robert J. Misesy Jr., BBA, MBA, J.D., LL.M.
Lecturer
rmisesy@wisc.edu

Ann O'Brien, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Distinguished Senior Lecturer
ann.obrien@wisc.edu

Vallabh Sambamurthy, B.E., MBA, Ph.D.
Albert O. Nicholas Dean
vsambamurthy@wisc.edu

Tyler Thomas, B.A., MBA, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
tyler.thomas@wisc.edu

Dan Wangerin, BBA, MPA, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
David J. Lesar Professor in Business
daniel.wangerin@wisc.edu

Joanna Wangerin, BBA, MPA
Lecturer

joanna.wangerin@wisc.edu

Terry Warfield, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Professor
PwC Professor in Accounting
Senior Associate Dean for Faculty and Research
terry.warfield@wisc.edu

John Wild, BBA, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
john.wild@wisc.edu

Karla Zehms, BBA, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
EY Professor in Accounting
karla.zehms@wisc.edu

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT (CPA)

The state of Wisconsin, and most other states, mandate that candidates for the CPA license must have earned a bachelor's or higher degree and 150 credit hours. There are several degree options for completing these requirements at the University of Wisconsin – Madison, including:

1. **Master of Accountancy (MAcc):** Students who earn the Master of Accountancy degree will meet the CPA requirements in most states. Students can pursue the MAcc degree through different paths, including:
 - a. **Integrated:** Undergraduate business students pursuing the accounting major in the School of Business are eligible to apply for the Integrated Master of Accountancy (IMAcc) program. Students pursuing the IMAcc program will earn a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree with a major in accounting along with a MAcc degree, typically in about 5-years total. The IMAcc program culminates with students earning a minimum of 150-credits and eligibility for the CPA exam.
 - b. **Stand-alone:** Any student who has earned a four-year undergraduate degree, in any discipline, from an accredited institution, may pursue the MAcc program. Students with an undergraduate major in accounting will complete a 1-year, 30-credit program. Non-accounting business majors complete a 33-36 credit program while any students applying with a non-business undergraduate major will complete a 2-year, 54-credit program. Upon graduation from the MAcc program, students will have a minimum of 150-credits and will be eligible for the CPA exam.
2. **Undergraduate Business Degree with Accounting Major:** Students can meet the eligibility requirements for the CPA exam by completing a 120-credit BBA degree with a major in accounting along with 30-additional credits to meet the 150-credit requirement. Students pursuing this option should carefully consider the CPA eligibility requirements in the state in which they intend to get certified as many states will require additional accounting credits beyond what is included in the BBA accounting major. Students can earn the additional 30-credits as follows:
 - a. **Advanced Credits from High School:** College credits earned in high school that are reflected on a student's UW-Madison transcript may count towards the 30-additional credits for CPA eligibility.

- b. **Double Major:** Students may pursue an additional undergraduate major to achieve the additional 30-credits for CPA eligibility.
- c. **Non-accounting Advanced Degree:** Students who earn an undergraduate degree with a major in accounting and any other advanced degree (specialized masters, MBA, Law School, etc.) may be eligible for the CPA exam as long as they have 150-total credits.
- d. **Undergraduate Credits:** Students may earn the additional 30-credits by taking any undergraduate courses at a degree-granting institution.

Please consult the Department of Accounting and Information Systems (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/faculty-research/academic-departments/accounting-information-systems/>) for additional information.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Not applicable

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (<http://www.aacsb.edu/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2021–2022.

BUSINESS - SCHOOL-WIDE

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Business Fundamentals, Summer Certificate (p. 1410)
- Business, Certificate (p. 1411)
- Supply Chain Management, Certificate (p. 1412)

PEOPLE

For a full list of School of Business faculty and staff, visit the school's directory (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/directory/>).

BUSINESS FUNDAMENTALS, SUMMER CERTIFICATE

The Summer Certificate in Business Fundamentals provides basic business education to students pursuing majors outside of the Wisconsin School of Business. The 12-credit certificate is designed to be completed over multiple summer terms with in-person and online course options, making it a more flexible option for students seeking fundamental business knowledge. Knowledge gained through the Summer Certificate in Business Fundamentals aims to better prepare students for business-related careers upon graduation.

HOW TO GET IN

The Summer Certificate in Business Fundamentals is not open to students declared in a major in the School of Business.

To declare students must have completed 12 credits in residence at UW-Madison and have earned a minimum GPA of 2.75.

To declare the certificate, go to the Academic Forms (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/forms/>) page and complete the Summer Certificate in Business Fundamentals declaration form.

REQUIREMENTS

Students are expected to take 9 of the 12 required credits in-residence during the summer term.

REQUIRED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles ¹	3
or ACCT I S 100	Introductory Financial Accounting	
Select three of the following:		
FINANCE/ECON 300	Introduction to Finance	
MARKETNG 300	Marketing Management	
M H R 300	Managing Organizations	
OTM 300	Operations Management	
R M I 300	Principles of Risk Management	

¹ Students are strongly encouraged to take ACCT I S 300, unless ACCT I S 100 is required by their major.

QUALITY OF WORK

A minimum 2.000 GPA on required certificate coursework. Completed courses listed within the certificate curriculum, whether or not they meet a specific requirement, are included in the calculation of the GPA.

A minimum grade of C must be earned in each course.

9 of the 12 required credits must be taken in-residence (UW-Madison on-campus, study abroad, or distance courses).

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Describe basic business measurement as conveyed through accounting methods and reports. Read and interpret a balance sheet and income statement.
2. Describe the basic risk and return relationship and the use of diversification to manage overall risk.
3. Identify and describe basic business strategy and processes.
4. Measure and interpret cost benefit analysis including consideration of time value of money concepts.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students declared in the Summer Certificate in Business Fundamentals will have an assigned academic advisor and career coach. Contact information for a student's assigned academic advisor and career coach can be found here: <https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/certificates/business-undergrad/contact-us> (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/certificates/business-undergrad/contact-us/>)

More information on academic advising and career coaching options can be found here: <https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/contact-advising-staff> (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/contact-advising-staff/>)

BUSINESS, CERTIFICATE

The Certificate in Business (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/certificates/business-undergrad/>) (CIB) program provides non-business students the opportunity to earn a concentration in a clearly defined academic program in business. The coursework allows students to develop a foundational understanding of business and apply this to their specific field, such as international studies or engineering. In addition to careers related to their own fields, students who earn the certificate have also found job opportunities in management, marketing, and other business fields.

HOW TO GET IN

The certificate in business is for **non-business students only**. An application is required to be accepted into the CIB Program. Not all students are admitted, so it is important to make your application as strong as possible. There are no specific courses that must be taken

before applying. If a student chooses to take CIB courses before being admitted, the courses will fulfill requirements after admission.

ELIGIBILITY

To be eligible to apply, students must meet the following requirements:

- 54 degree credits completed at time of application (junior standing)
- 12 GPA credits (transfer students must complete a minimum of 12 credits at UW–Madison)
- 2.75 minimum cumulative GPA (This GPA does not guarantee admission to the CIB)
- Grades and GPAs from transfer coursework do not count toward CIB admission
- Currently enrolled UW–Madison student
- Undergraduate, degree-seeking student (non-business)

APPLICATION

The application (<https://apps.wsb.wisc.edu/undergrad/certificate/application/closed.aspx>) is available the first Friday of the fall semester and due the fourth Friday of the fall semester. Students must complete the application in one sitting.

The certificate in business application requires an essay on behalf of the applicant.

Admission decisions are based primarily on cumulative UW–Madison GPA and fit for the program as evidenced through the applicant's essay. All admission decisions are final and there is no appeal process for denied students.

Admitted students will be charged a \$150 tuition differential until degree completion/graduation. The tuition differential provides CIB students access to all School of Business resources, including career coaches and academic advisors within the Undergraduate Program.

REQUIREMENTS

The CIB program consists of six courses (four core courses and two additional breadth courses), for a total of 18 credits. Students are also responsible for any pre-requisite courses needed for core or breadth courses. Specific pre-requisites for each course can be found by clicking on the hyperlinked courses below or by searching for the course in Guide.

Students must take at least 12 of the 18 required credits in residence at UW–Madison. Study abroad courses taken through a UW–Madison-sponsored program will count toward the 12 credits in residence.

Students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses for the CIB.

REQUIRED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles ¹	3
or ACCT I S 100	Introductory Financial Accounting	
FINANCE/ECON 300	Introduction to Finance	3
MARKETNG 300	Marketing Management	3
M H R 300	Managing Organizations	3
Breadth Course ²		3

Breadth Course ²	3
Total Credits³	18

¹ CIB students are strongly encouraged to take ACCT I S 300, unless ACCT I S 100 is required by their major. Please note, however, that ACCT I S 100 is a requirement for many other upper-level accounting and finance courses. Students planning to take additional accounting or finance courses, should consult with the CIB advisor.

² Breadth Requirement information:

- Breadth courses must be at least 3 credits
- Breadth courses must be School of Business courses (or courses cross-listed with School of Business). Breadth courses may be from the same department as the core courses
- Breadth courses must be from *two different School of Business departments* (or cross-listed with two different School of Business departments)
- Courses taken at another institution must be directly equivalent to a UW–Madison business course and title (i.e., not elective credit)

³ Due to pre-requisites for some of the required courses, total credits to complete the Certificate in Business may be more than 18.

EXCLUSIONS

The following courses **may not be used** to satisfy the CIB Breadth Courses requirement:

Code	Title	Credits
GEN BUS 306	Business Analytics I	3
GEN BUS 310	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance for Non-Business Majors	3
GEN BUS 311	Fundamentals of Management and Marketing for Non-Business Majors	3
GEN BUS 365	Contemporary Topics	3
ACCT I S 211	Introductory Managerial Accounting	3
Any business course numbered 399		

Any business course cross-listed with a foreign language

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Accounting) Apply accounting principles to develop decision-useful accounting information that supports implementation of organizational strategy.
2. (Finance) Know and have a deep understanding of the net present value model and its components, and be able to apply the model to the valuation of assets.
3. (Management and Human Resources) Know and be able to illustrate how organizational success is a function of strategy, organizational culture, human resource management, leadership, teams, structure, managing change, and entrepreneurship.
4. (Marketing) Answer the "big questions" of the marketing planning process by explaining and demonstrating mastery of: 1) why marketing is a strategy and not a slogan, 2) how marketing is

personal, 3) the importance of balancing risk, reward, cost, and time to optimize the 4 p's (product, price, place, and promotion), and 4) how marketing is a conduit between customer needs and company wants.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Students admitted to the Certificate in Business will have an assigned academic advisor and career coach. Contact information for a student's assigned academic advisor and career coach can be found here: <https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/certificates/business-undergrad/contact-us> (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/certificates/business-undergrad/contact-us/>)

CAREERS

Certificate students are qualified for many entry-level business positions. While the career opportunities available to CIB students are vast, common business careers pursued following graduation include:

- Advertising
- Business analyst–information systems
- Business development
- Commercial and retail banking
- Consulting
- Event management
- Human resources
- Investment management
- Management
- Project lead/manager–information systems
- Retail (stores and corporate)
- Underwriting/claims adjusting

Other CIB students pursue careers in education, engineering, the nonprofit sector, or the healthcare industry, to name a few. Some CIB students attend graduate school following graduation in programs including law school, public policy, medical school, engineering, social work, and more.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT, CERTIFICATE

Admissions to the Supply Chain Management Certificate have been suspended as of fall 2020. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

The field of supply chain management (SCM) is a critical area of competitive advantage for businesses around the world. SCM integrates business functions concerned with the movement of goods, services and information along the value chain with the goal of creating value for the end customer. SCM is a cross-functional discipline involving many components of business including product development, marketing, demand/supply planning, sourcing, production, inventory, logistics, customer service, and the relationships between businesses and their channels of distribution. In today's complex business environment, there is a need to coordinate these supply chain functions not only within the firm, but with business partners and customers. As a result, SCM

is a critical, strategic component of business, and students with SCM education and expertise are in high demand in the marketplace.

The supply chain management certificate is open to all undergraduate students enrolled in the School of Business and is administered by the Grainger Center for Supply Chain Management at the School of Business. In addition to the BBA requirements, students complete an 18-credit curriculum required for the certificate. Students will also have the opportunity to interact with business leaders, participate in experiential learning and social activities, have access to a global trip/experience, and be eligible for scholarship opportunities from the Grainger Center.

Each semester, the center offers an informational workshop to help interested students learn about the certificate. At this event students will be exposed to the curriculum and potential career opportunities in the field, as well as network with current students, alumni, and corporate partners.

For questions or additional information about the certificate in supply chain management, please visit the Grainger Center (3450 Grainger Hall) or call 608-262-0710.

The supply chain management certificate is only for students in the School of Business.

Students interested in pursuing the supply chain management certificate must complete an application to verify the degree plan, including a resume review by the BBA Advising Center. All applications will also include a meeting with the Grainger Center staff in 3452 Grainger Hall.

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the Supply Chain Management Certificate have been suspended as of fall 2020. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

The supply chain management certificate is only for students in the School of Business.

APPLICATION

Application for students in the School of Business can be found here (https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLScykz1fwVRhydptlVjqHkiwwa0fGYMg5zb2oF28kJ366uhXw/viewform/?usp=sf_link).

Pre-Application Requirements:

- Meet with a professional career advisor in the BBA Advising Center for a resume review.
- After your resume has been reviewed, upload the revised copy to Handshake.
- Include the SCM designation on your Handshake profile.
- Complete the application and schedule an appointment with the Grainger Center for review. **Be sure to read the application carefully and complete all portions before scheduling an appointment.**

REQUIREMENTS

If you are interested in this certificate, more details about the applied learning events and other benefits will be offered upon declaration.

Attending these events makes students eligible for certificate benefits including scholarships, global trip, etc.

Code	Title	Credits
REQUIRED COURSES FOR STUDENTS ADMITTED TO THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS BEFORE FALL 2016.		
A minimum average 2.0 GPA must be earned on all course work applied to meet the requirements of the certificate program. At least 50% of the certificate credits must be earned in residence at UW-Madison as a degree-seeking undergraduate. Completion of this certificate reduces the number of business breadth courses needed for the BBA by one.		
MARKETNG/OTM 421	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management	3
MARKETNG/OTM 422	Logistics Management	3
MARKETNG/OTM 423	Procurement and Supply Management	3
MARKETNG 425	Marketing Channel Strategy	3
MARKETNG/OTM 427	Information Technology in Supply Chains	3
<i>Select ONE of the following three courses:</i>		
OTM 351	Principles and Techniques of Quality Management	3
OTM 451	Service Operations Management	
OTM 654	Production Planning and Control	
Total Credits		18

Code	Title	Credits
REQUIRED COURSES FOR STUDENTS ADMITTED TO THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS FALL 2016 OR AFTER		
A minimum average 2.0 GPA must be earned on all course work applied to meet the requirements of the certificate program. At least 50% of the certificate credits must be earned in residence at UW-Madison as a degree-seeking undergraduate. Completion of this certificate reduces the number of business breadth courses required for the BBA by one.		
MARKETNG/OTM 421	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management	3
MARKETNG/OTM 422	Logistics Management	3
MARKETNG/OTM 423	Procurement and Supply Management	3
MARKETNG 425	Marketing Channel Strategy	3
MARKETNG/OTM 427	Information Technology in Supply Chains	3
<i>Select ONE of the following three courses:</i>		
MARKETNG 365	Contemporary Topics (Developing Breakthrough New Products)	3
OTM 365	Contemporary Topics (Operations Analytics)	
OTM 451	Service Operations Management	
Total Credits		18

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop appropriate supply chain strategies, and will be able to assess the financial, marketing and operational implications of such strategies.
2. By engaging in a wide range of applied activities, students will develop an understanding of how supply chain decisions are made in real-world settings.
3. Identify relevant sources of data, know how to access that data, and will be able to analyze it using both statistical and/or optimization techniques to support supply chain decision making.
4. Identify and assess the opportunities and risks associated with sources of supply and markets for goods.
5. Communicate their ideas and recommendations to individuals in all functional areas within an organization.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Advising is an integral part of any student's educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

ADDITIONAL ADVISING INFORMATION FOR SUPPLY CHAIN STUDENTS

In addition to the required courses for the Supply Chain certificate, students are also required to attend four applied learning events each year, keep up with resume reviews and updates, and report all job and internship offers to the Grainger Center and BBA Career office.

CAREERS

Students enrolled in the supply chain management certificate consistently have access to excellent internship opportunities and earn some of the highest salaries at the School of Business. The average full-time salary for members of the graduating class of 2019 with a supply chain management certificate was approximately \$61,034, while the average monthly internship salary was \$3,000.

Some of the companies that recruit students with a specialization in supply chain management include (but are not limited to):

- 3M
- Amazon
- BP Americas
- Cargill
- Cisco Systems
- Ford
- Georgia-Pacific
- KBX Logistics
- Kimberly-Clark
- Kohler
- Kohl's Department Stores
- Macy's
- Milwaukee Tool
- Nestle
- Rockwell Automation
- Target Corporation
- Uline
- Walgreen's Corporate
- W.W. Grainger

PEOPLE

FACULTY AND STAFF IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

Robert Batt, B.A., MBA, Ph.D.
Associate Professor

bob.batt@wisc.edu

Verda Blythe, BBA, M.S.
Faculty Associate
vblythe@bus.wisc.edu

Tim Buhl
Lecturer
timothy.buhl@wisc.edu

Greg DeCroix, B.S., B.A., Ph.D.
Professor
Academic Director of the Grainger Center for Supply Chain Management
greg.decroix@wisc.edu

Michael (Mike) Judge, B.A., M.A.
Faculty Associate
Director of the Center for Brand & Product Management
michael.judge@wisc.edu

Xiaoyang Long, B.A., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
xiaoyang.long@wisc.edu

Peter Lukszys, B.S., MBA
Senior Lecturer
peter.lukszys@wisc.edu

Jordan Tong, B.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
jtong@bus.wisc.edu

structure, financial risk management, venture capital, security issuance, and international finance.

A significant part of the coursework teaches students to understand risk and uncertainty, both at an intuitive level and at a technical level. More important, students learn to construct models of financial decisions—e.g., an investor's portfolio choice problem, the issuance of securities by corporations, and the structure of financial investments by banks.

RELATED STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Capital Management Club (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/capitalmanagementclub/>)
Fantasy Sports & Finance Club (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/fsf/>)
Finance & Investment Society (<https://www.fiswisconsin.com/?from=@>)
Investment Banking Club (<https://www.wiscibc.com/>)
Sales & Trading and Asset Management Society (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/stam/>)
Society of Personal Investments (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/SPI/>)
Wealth Management Group (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/WMG/>)
Women in Finance and Accounting (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/WIFA/>)

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to pursue this major must be admitted to the School of Business. Once admitted, students are able to pursue any business major they choose. To find out more about the school's admissions process for undergraduate students, please see *Entering the School* (p. 1393).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

FINANCE

The finance curriculum prepares students for careers in corporate financial management, the investments and securities business, and the management of financial institutions—e.g., banks and insurance companies. The theory of finance and its applications are emphasized. Students learn about: security analysis and valuation, security trading, government policy and financial markets, financial forecasting, capital structure, financial risk management, venture capital, security issuance and international finance.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Business: Finance, Investment, and Banking, BBA (p. 1415)

BUSINESS: FINANCE, INVESTMENT, AND BANKING, BBA

The finance, investment, and banking (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#finance-investment-and-banking>) curriculum prepares students for careers in corporate financial management, the investments and securities business, and the management of financial institutions—e.g., banks and insurance companies. The theory of finance and its applications are emphasized. Students learn about: security analysis and valuation, security trading, government policy and financial markets, financial forecasting, capital

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

The Wisconsin Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree program is based on a broad educational foundation combined with courses in business and economics. This curriculum is designed for those students who wish to prepare for careers in business. Students completing any School of Business major (p. 1400) are required to satisfy a common set of Pre-Business Requirements, Liberal Studies Requirements, Business Preparatory Requirement, Business Core Requirement, Business Breadth Requirement, and Credits for BBA Degree.

Code	Title	Credits
School of Business BBA Requirements		
Complete requirements: (p. 1400)		
	Pre-Business	
	Liberal Studies	
	Business Prep	
	Business Core	
	Business Breadth	

FINANCE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Undergraduate finance majors should enroll in GEN BUS 306 Business Analytics I or its equivalent as early as possible in preparation for this major. Before enrolling in FINANCE/ECON 320 Investment Theory, FINANCE 325 Corporation Finance, or FINANCE 330 Derivative Securities, students must complete:

1. FINANCE/ECON 300 Introduction to Finance;
2. MATH 213 Calculus and Introduction to Differential Equations or MATH 222 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2;
3. Either complete or concurrently enroll for GEN BUS 307 Business Analytics II (or its equivalent).

ACCT I S 301 Financial Reporting I must be completed before enrolling for FINANCE 325 Corporation Finance.

Students planning on a major in finance should complete FINANCE/ECON 300 Introduction to Finance, GEN BUS 307 (or equivalent) and ACCT I S 301 in or before the first semester of their junior year. FINANCE/ECON 320 Investment Theory, FINANCE 325 Corporation Finance or FINANCE 410 Bank Management should be completed prior to a summer internship, where the choice from these would match the internship and/or career focus area. FINANCE 330 Derivative Securities is usually the most quantitatively challenging of the three required courses beyond principles, and generally helps to take ECON/FINANCE 320 Investment Theory either prior to or concurrently with FINANCE 330 Derivative Securities. If the mathematics requirement has not been completed prior to admission to the School of Business, then MATH 213 Calculus and Introduction to Differential Equations or MATH 222 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 should be completed as early as possible. Finance majors should also be aware of enforced prerequisites for other finance courses.

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 213	Calculus and Introduction to Differential Equations	3
	or MATH 222 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	
ACCT I S 301	Financial Reporting I	3
FINANCE/ECON 320	Investment Theory	3
FINANCE 325	Corporation Finance	3

FINANCE 330	Derivative Securities	3
Select one of the following:		3-4
FINANCE 305	Financial Markets, Institutions and Economic Activity	
ECON 301	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	
ECON 302	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	
ECON 311	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	
ECON 312	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	
ECON 330	Money and Banking	
Complete one 3-credit Finance course numbered above 400 ¹		3

Total Credits 21-22

¹ FINANCE 340 Fixed Income Securities and FINANCE 365 Contemporary Topics may be used to fulfill this requirement.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Explain the trade-off between risk and returns, and to explain methods of measuring and managing risk.
2. Use financial models, including those for optimal portfolios and the estimation of expected returns.
3. Distinguish between equilibrium and no-arbitrage pricing, and be able to apply both approaches.
4. Explain the costs and benefits of the separation of ownership and control in the typical large firm.
5. Understand how market frictions can influence financial decisions.
6. Explain how investment and financing decisions can create and destroy value.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a **sample** four-year plan for students directly admitted into the School of Business from high school. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
MATH 211	5 MATH 213	3 MARKETNG 300, M H R 300, or OTM 300	3
PSYCH 202	3 ECON 101	4 ACCT I S 211	3
GEN BUS 110	1 ACCT I S 100	3	
Science	3 Ethnic Studies	3	
Communications A	3-4 Humanities, Literature, or Social Science	3	
	15-16	16	6

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
GEN BUS 306	3 GEN BUS 307	3 MARKETNG 300, M H R 300, or OTM 300	3
FINANCE/ ECON 300	3 GEN BUS 300	3-4	
ECON 102	4 Elective	3	
ACCT I S 301	3 FINANCE/ ECON 320 or 325	3	
Communications B	3-4 Humanities, Literature, or Social Science	3	
	16-17	15-16	3

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MARKETNG 300, M H R 300, or OTM 300	3 Finance Elective ²	3
FINANCE 330	3 FINANCE/ ECON 320 or 325	3
FINANCE 305	3 Business Breadth	3
Ethics ¹	4 Elective	3
	13	12

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
GEN BUS 301	3 Finance Elective ²	3
Finance Elective ²	3 Humanities, Literature, or Social Science	3
Business Breadth	3 Elective	3

Science	3 Elective	3
	12	12

Total Credits 120-123

- Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics
- FINANCE/INTL BUS 445 Multinational Business Finance, FINANCE 457 Entrepreneurial Finance, FINANCE 340 Fixed Income Securities, FINANCE 610 Bank Simulation and Strategy, FINANCE 635 Business Valuation, FINANCE 365 Contemporary Topics, FINANCE 365 Contemporary Topics

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Advising is an integral part of any student's educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

CAREERS

Finance is the integration of time, returns and risk and how they are interrelated. Two pressing questions in finance are:

- What do I invest in?
- How do I pay for it?

Organizations that focus on finance include banks, credit card companies, insurance companies, consumer finance companies, corporations, stock brokerages, investment funds, government sponsored enterprises, education, and individuals.

Students may pursue careers in many different industries, including but not limited to:

- Commercial and retail banking
- Corporate finance
- Investment banking
- Investment management
- Equity and debt capital markets
- Research
- Sales and trading

Find more details about these industries on the BBA Finance website (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#finance-investment-and-banking>).

PEOPLE

FACULTY AND STAFF IN FINANCE

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

David Brown, B.A., Ph.D.
Professor
david.p.brown@wisc.edu

Brad Chandler, B.A., JD, MBA
Faculty Associate
brad.chandler@wisc.edu

Briana Chang, B.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
briana.chang@wisc.edu

Dean Corbae, B.A., Ph.D.
Professor
dean.corbae@wisc.edu

Ilhan Demiralp
Lecturer
idemiralp@wisc.edu

Greg Edwards, M.S.
Faculty Associate
greg.edwards@wisc.edu

Bjorn Eraker, Ph.D.
Professor

bjorn.eraker@wisc.edu

Gwen Eudey, Ph.D.
Faculty Associate
gwen.eudey@wisc.edu

Mark Fedenia, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
mfedenia@wisc.edu

Betsi Hill, B.S., M.S.
Faculty Associate
betsi.hill@wisc.edu

James Johannes, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
Director, Puelicher Center for Banking Education
james.johannes@wisc.edu

Mark Laplante, Ph.D.
Senior Lecturer
mark.laplante@wisc.edu

Oliver Levine, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
oliver.levine@wisc.edu

Antonio Mello, B.S., MBA, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor
Academic Director of the Nicholas Center for Corporate Finance and Investment Banking
antonio.mello@wisc.edu

Dmitry Orlov
Assistant Professor
dmitry.orlov@wisc.edu

Bulent Paker, B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D., Ph.D.
Clinical Professor
bulent.paker@wisc.edu

Marisa Palmer, B.S., MBA
Senior Lecturer
mmpalmer2@wisc.edu

Sebastien Plante, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
splante@wisc.edu

Erwan Quintin, MBA, Ph.D.
Professor
Department Chair for Finance, Investment, and Banking
quintin@wisc.edu

Roberto Robatto, M.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
robatto@wisc.edu

Greg Schroeder, B.A., M.S.
Senior Lecturer
gjschroeder@wisc.edu

Sang Byung Seo
Assistant Professor
sang.seo@wisc.edu

Ivan Shaliastovich, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
ivan.shaliastovich@wisc.edu

Adam Smedema, B.A., Ph.D.
Lecturer
arsmedema@wisc.edu

Randall Wright, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor
randall.wright@wisc.edu

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (<http://www.aacsb.edu/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2021–2022.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Business: International Business, BBA (p. 1419)

BUSINESS: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS, BBA

The international business (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#international-business>) major helps students develop an understanding of the global macroeconomic environment and the complexities of cross-border transactions. International business is an interdisciplinary field and courses focus on knowledge acquisition as well as application of concepts. A selected regional emphasis provides a platform to gain language and area studies knowledge that often underpins successful adaptation for regional and local markets. The embedded study abroad requirement helps students develop cross-cultural awareness and skills.

International business careers span industries and economic sectors, and business functions and geographies, and often include domestic positions with global scope. Positions in international business involve strategy, leadership, research, government relations, creativity, technical expertise, and cultural fluency.

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to pursue this major must be admitted to the School of Business. Once admitted, students are able to pursue any business major they choose. To find out more about the school's admissions process for undergraduate students, please see Entering the School (p. 1393).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

The Wisconsin Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree program is based on a broad educational foundation combined with courses in business and economics. This curriculum is designed for those students who wish to prepare for careers in business. Students completing any School of Business major (p. 1400) are required to satisfy a common set of Pre-Business Requirements, Liberal Studies Requirements, Business Preparatory Requirement, Business Core Requirement, Business Breadth Requirement, and Credits for BBA Degree.

Code	Title	Credits
School of Business BBA Requirements		
Complete requirements: (p. 1400)		
	Pre-Business	
	Liberal Studies	
	Business Prep	
	Business Core	
	Business Breadth	

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

International business responsibilities and careers typically arise after graduates first develop skills in a functional area of business, such as marketing, finance, management and operations. This functional expertise typically drives initial career placement and advancement.

Therefore, the international business major must be paired with another major within the School of Business.

Some international business issues are global in nature, but many challenges and opportunities faced by multinational firms are regional and local in nature and often arise due to differences in institutions, politics and cultures among nations. This 'glocal' reality means that international business leaders must possess both global and local awareness. To develop some perspective on regional and local cultural issues, international business majors select a geographic region of emphasis and select language and area studies courses accordingly. Studying abroad on an approved program in the selected region of emphasis for one fall or spring semester is also required for the major.

A student must complete a minimum of 24 credits, distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
INTL BUS 200	International Business	3
International Business Coursework		9
Minimum of 3 credits must be from the International Business Department		
INTL BUS/ GEN BUS 320	Intercultural Communication in Business	
INTL BUS 365	Contemporary Topics	
INTL BUS/ M H R 403	Global Issues in Management	
INTL BUS/ MARKETNG 420	Global Marketing Strategy	
INTL BUS/ REAL EST 430	International Real Estate	
INTL BUS/ FINANCE 445	Multinational Business Finance	
INTL BUS/A A E/ ECON 462	Latin American Economic Development	
A A E/ INTL ST 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	
A A E/ INTL ST 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	
ECON 309	Study Abroad in Intermediate Economics	
ECON 409	Study Abroad in Advanced Economics	
ECON 364 or ECON 464	Survey of International Economics International Trade	
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	
ECON/A A E 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	
ECON/A A E 474	Economic Problems of Developing Areas	
Global Interdisciplinary Perspective		3
Select one course from the following:		
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	
INTL ST 101	Introduction to International Studies	
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	
POLI SCI 140	Introduction to International Relations	

Coursework in Foreign Language and Area Studies 9

Select 9 credits of approved coursework for the specified region (found below)

Semester Abroad

Complete a semester abroad on an approved program within the region of emphasis selected (found below)

Total Credits 24

REGIONS OF EMPHASIS

Students must take 9 credits of language or area studies courses applicable to the region of emphasis. It is recommended to take at least one 3 credit language course applicable to your study abroad destination (unless the official language of that nation is English). Students must also choose a study abroad program that aligns with their region of emphasis.

AFRICA

Study Abroad Programs

- South Africa, Cape Town: Univ of Cape Town Exchange (ISP-CPTOWN)

Language Courses

Code	Title	Credits
Arabic		
AFRICAN 321	First Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 322	Second Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 323	Third Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 324	Fourth Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 325	Colloquial Arabic	
AFRICAN 329	Fifth Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 330	Sixth Semester Arabic	
Hausa		
AFRICAN 361	First Semester Hausa	
AFRICAN 362	Second Semester Hausa	
Swahili		
AFRICAN 331	First Semester Swahili	
AFRICAN 332	Second Semester Swahili	
AFRICAN 333	Third Semester Swahili	
AFRICAN 334	Fourth Semester Swahili	
Wolof		
AFRICAN 391	First Semester-A Language of West Africa	
AFRICAN 392	Second Semester-A Language of West Africa	
AFRICAN 393	Third Semester-A Language of West Africa	
AFRICAN 394	Fourth Semester-A Language of West Africa	
Zulu		
AFRICAN 335	First Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	
AFRICAN 336	Second Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	
AFRICAN 337	Third Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	

AFRICAN 338	Fourth Semester-A Language of Southern Africa	
-------------	---	--

Area Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credits
A A E/ECON 477	Agricultural and Economic Development in Africa	3
AFRICAN 100	Introduction to African Cultural Expression	3
AFRICAN/ HISTORY 129	Africa on the Global Stage	3-4
AFRICAN 201	Introduction to African Literature	3
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 210	The African Storyteller	3
AFRICAN 211	The African Autobiography	3
AFRICAN 212	Introduction to African Popular Culture	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 220	HipHop, Youth Culture, and Politics in Senegal	3
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	3
AFRICAN 231	Introduction to Arabic Literary Culture	3
AFRICAN 232	Introduction to Swahili Cultures	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 233	Global HipHop and Social Justice	3
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	3
AFRICAN 303	African Literature and Visual Culture	3
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
AFRICAN 402	Theory of African Literature	3-4
AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies	3
AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction	3-4
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4
AFRICAN/ FRENCH 440	African/Francophone Film	3
AFRICAN/ PORTUG 451	Lusophone African Literature	3
AFRICAN 453	Modern African Literature in English	3-4
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word	3-4
AFRICAN 500	Language and Society in Africa	3-4
AFRICAN 605	Advanced Topics in African Cultural Studies	3

AFRICAN 609	Advanced Topics in Global Black Music Studies	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	3
AFROAMER/DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4
AFROAMER/ ART 674	Selected Topics on Afro-American Artists	3
AFROAMER 675	Selected Topics in Afro-American Culture	3
ART HIST 579	Proseminar in African Art	3
DANCE 118	African Dance	1
DANCE/ THEATRE 218	African Dance Performance	2
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	3
HISTORY 105	Introduction to the History of Africa	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	3-4
HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	3-4
HISTORY 444	History of East Africa	3-4
HISTORY 445	History of Equatorial Africa	3-4
LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature	3
POLI SCI 329	African Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 455	African International Relations	3-4

EAST ASIA

Study Abroad Programs

- China, Beijing: Tsinghua University Exchange (ISP-TSIBUS)
- Hong Kong: City U Hong Kong Exchange (ISP-CITHKB)
- Hong Kong: Hong Kong Univ Sci & Tech Exch (ISP-HKUSTB)
- Japan, Tokyo: Sophia University Exchange (ISP-SOPHIA)
- South Korea, Seoul: Yonsei University Exchange (ISP-SEYON)

Language Courses

Code	Title	Credits
Chinese		
ASIALANG 101	First Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 102	Second Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 110	Elementary Chinese I	
ASIALANG 111	Elementary Chinese II	
ASIALANG 201	Third Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 202	Fourth Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 301	Fifth Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 302	Sixth Semester Chinese	
ASIALANG 378	Chinese Conversation	
ASIALANG 379	Business Chinese	
ASIALANG 401	Seventh Semester Chinese	

ASIALANG 402	Eighth Semester Chinese
ASIALANG 501	Fifth-year Chinese
ASIAN 371	Topics in Chinese Literature
ASIAN 372	Topics in Chinese: Study Abroad
ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II
ASIAN 571	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature
ASIAN 631	History of the Chinese Language
ASIAN 641	History of Chinese Literature
ASIAN 671	Literary Studies in Chinese Drama
ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction
ASIAN 712	Teaching of Chinese

Japanese

ASIALANG 103	First Semester Japanese
ASIALANG 104	Second Semester Japanese
ASIALANG 113	First Semester Elementary Japanese
ASIALANG 114	Second Semester Elementary Japanese
ASIALANG 203	Third Semester Japanese
ASIALANG 204	Fourth Semester Japanese
ASIALANG 303	Fifth Semester Japanese
ASIALANG 304	Sixth Semester Japanese
ASIALANG 376	Japanese Conversation
ASIALANG 377	Business Japanese Communication
ASIALANG 403	Seventh Semester Japanese
ASIALANG 404	Eighth Semester Japanese
ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature
ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature
ASIAN 358	Language in Japanese Society
ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji
ASIAN 373	Topics in Japanese: Study Abroad
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics
ASIAN 573	Readings in Classical Japanese Literature
ASIAN 713	Teaching of Japanese as a Foreign Language
E P D 332	Basic Technical Japanese II
E P D 374	Intermediate Technical Japanese I
E P D 375	Intermediate Technical Japanese II
E P D 601	Japanese for Business and Industry
E P D 602	Japanese for Politics and Government

Korean

ASIALANG 105	First Semester Korean
ASIALANG 106	Second Semester Korean
ASIALANG 205	Third Semester Korean
ASIALANG 206	Fourth Semester Korean
ASIALANG 305	Fifth Semester Korean

ASIALANG 306	Sixth Semester Korean
ASIALANG 405	Seventh Semester Korean
ASIALANG 406	Eighth Semester Korean

Area Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art	3-4
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts	3
ART HIST 575	Proseminar in Japanese Art	3
ART HIST 576	Proseminar in Chinese Art	3
ASIAN 277	Kendo: Integration of Martial Arts and Liberal Arts	2
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 350	Introduction to Taoism	3-4
ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 354	Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 362	Introduction to Confucianism	3
ASIAN 375	Survey of Chinese Film	3
ASIAN 433	Topics in East Asian Visual Cultures	3
ASIAN 563	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 672	Studies in Chinese Fiction	3
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4
E A STDS/ ASIAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
E A STDS 270		1-3
E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies	1-3
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea	3-4
HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones	3-4

LITTRANS 261	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 263	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 264	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3
LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature	3
LITTRANS 374	Topics in Korean Literature	3
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4
SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3
THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan	3

SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay
SPANISH 466	Topics in Spanish American Literature
SPANISH/ CHICLA 467	US Latino Literature
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture
SPANISH/ CHICLA 469	Topics in Latinx Culture
SPANISH 470	Undergraduate Seminars in Hispanic Literature/Culture/Linguistics
SPANISH 472	Hispanic Screen Studies
SPANISH 473	Study Abroad in Spanish Language Practice
SPANISH 474	Study Abroad in Spanish Linguistics
SPANISH 475	Study Abroad in Hispanic Literatures
SPANISH 476	Study Abroad in Hispanic Cultures
SPANISH/ CHICLA 478	Border and Race Studies in Latin America
SPANISH 501	Survey of Spanish American Literature from the Discovery to Modernismo
SPANISH 502	Survey of Spanish American Literature from Modernismo to the Present
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 503	Survey of Medieval Literature
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 504	Survey of Medieval Literature
SPANISH 505	Advanced Survey of Spanish Literature
SPANISH 506	Advanced Survey of Spanish Literature
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 541	Old Spanish
SPANISH 543	Spanish Phonology
SPANISH 544	Contemporary Issues in Applied Spanish Linguistics
SPANISH 545	College Teaching of Spanish
SPANISH 548	Structure of the Spanish Language: Morphology and Syntax
SPANISH 564	Theory and Practice of Hispanic Theatre
SPANISH 627	Historia de Teoria Literaria: de Platon Al Siglo XVIII
SPANISH 628	Historia de Teoria Literaria: Siglos XIX-XX
SPANISH 630	Topics in Hispanic Linguistics
SPANISH 681	Senior Honors Thesis
SPANISH 682	Senior Honors Thesis
SPANISH 691	First Semester Senior Thesis
SPANISH 692	Second Semester Senior Thesis
SPANISH 699	Directed Study

LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN

Study Abroad Programs

- Argentina, Buenos Aires: IES Buenos Aires LA Soc & Cult (ISP-IESARG)

Language Courses

Code	Title	Credits
Spanish		
SPANISH 101	First Semester Spanish	
SPANISH 102	Second Semester Spanish	
SPANISH 203	Third Semester Spanish	
SPANISH 204	Fourth Semester Spanish	
SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures	
SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures	
SPANISH 226	Intermediate Language Practice with Emphasis on Writing and Grammar	
SPANISH 311	Advanced Language Practice	
SPANISH 319	Topics in Spanish Language Practice	
SPANISH 320	Spanish Phonetics	
SPANISH 321	The Structure of Modern Spanish	
SPANISH 322	Survey of Early Hispanic Literature	
SPANISH 323	Advanced Language Practice with Emphasis on Expository Writing	
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	
SPANISH 325	Advanced Conversation	
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature	
SPANISH 359	Spanish Business Area Studies	
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 414	Literatura de la Edad Media Castellana (ss. XII-XV)	
SPANISH/ FRENCH/ITALIAN/ PORTUG 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages	
SPANISH 435	Cervantes	
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century	
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana	
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story	

Portuguese			
PORTUG 101	First Semester Portuguese		
PORTUG 102	Second Semester Portuguese		
PORTUG 201	Third Semester Portuguese		
PORTUG 202	Fourth Semester Portuguese		
PORTUG 207	Portuguese for Business		
PORTUG 221	Introduction to Luso-Brazilian Literatures		
PORTUG 225	Third Year Conversation and Composition		
PORTUG 226	Third Year Conversation and Composition		
PORTUG 301	Intensive Portuguese		
PORTUG 302	Intensive Portuguese		
PORTUG 311	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation		
PORTUG 312	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation		
PORTUG 330	History of the Portuguese Language		
PORTUG 411	Survey of Portuguese Literature before 1825		
PORTUG 412	Survey of Brazilian Literature before 1890		
PORTUG/ FRENCH/ITALIAN/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages		
PORTUG/ GEN&WS 450	Brazilian Women Writers		
PORTUG/ AFRICAN 451	Lusophone African Literature		
PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825		
PORTUG 468	Survey of Brazilian Literature since 1890		
PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature		
Quechua			
LACIS/ ANTHRO 361	Elementary Quechua		
LACIS/ ANTHRO 362	Elementary Quechua		
LACIS/ ANTHRO 363	Intermediate Quechua		
LACIS/ ANTHRO 364	Advanced Quechua		
Yucatec Maya			
LACIS/ ANTHRO 376	First Semester Yucatec Maya		
LACIS/ ANTHRO 377	Second Semester Yucatec Maya		
Area Studies Courses			
Code	Title		Credits
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas		3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama		3-4
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health		3
ANTHRO 237	Cut 'n' Mix: Music, Race, and Culture in the Caribbean		3
GEN&WS/ PORTUG 450	Brazilian Women Writers		3
GEN&WS/ PORTUG 460	Carmen Miranda		3
GEOG 348	Latin America		4
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940		4
HISTORY/INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America		4
HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present		3-4
HISTORY/CHICLA/ LACIS/POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective		3
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History		3-4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World		3
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America		3-4
HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America		3-4
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 564	Disease, Medicine and Public Health in the History of Latin America and the Caribbean		3
LACIS/AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction		3-4
LACIS 440	Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies		1-4
LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature		3
LITTRANS 252	Spanish Literary Masterpieces in Translation		3
POLI SCI 321	Latin-American Politics		3-4
POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY 422	Latino History and Politics		3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 423	Social Mobilization in Latin America		3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics		3-4
PORTUG 221	Introduction to Luso-Brazilian Literatures		4
PORTUG 330	History of the Portuguese Language		3
PORTUG 361	Portuguese Civilization		3
PORTUG 362	Brazilian Civilization		3
PORTUG 364	Historical and Cultural Traditions of Brazil		2
PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825		3
PORTUG 468	Survey of Brazilian Literature since 1890		3
PORTUG 573	Topics in Portuguese: Study Abroad		1-6

PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature	3
PORTUG 642	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Culture	3
SOC/CHICLA 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures	3
SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures	3
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	3
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature	3
SPANISH 359	Spanish Business Area Studies	3
SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization	3
SPANISH 363	Spanish American Civilization	3
SPANISH 435	Cervantes	3
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century	3
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana	3
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story	3
SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama	3
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay	3
SPANISH 466	Topics in Spanish American Literature	1
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture	3
SPANISH 470	Undergraduate Seminars in Hispanic Literature/Culture/Linguistics	3
SPANISH 472	Hispanic Screen Studies	3
SPANISH 475	Study Abroad in Hispanic Literatures	1-4
SPANISH 476	Study Abroad in Hispanic Cultures	1-4
SPANISH 502	Survey of Spanish American Literature from Modernismo to the Present	3
SPANISH 505	Advanced Survey of Spanish Literature	3
SPANISH 506	Advanced Survey of Spanish Literature	3

MIDDLE EAST

Study Abroad Programs

- Israel, Tel Aviv: Tel Aviv University (ISP-AVIV)

Language Courses

Code	Title	Credits
Arabic		
AFRICAN 321	First Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 322	Second Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 323	Third Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 324	Fourth Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 325	Colloquial Arabic	
AFRICAN 329	Fifth Semester Arabic	
AFRICAN 330	Sixth Semester Arabic	
Hebrew		
HEBR-MOD 101	First Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD 102	Second Semester Hebrew	

HEBR-MOD 201	Third Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD 202	Fourth Semester Hebrew	
HEBR-MOD/ JEWISH 302	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	
Turkish		
GNS 339	First Semester Turkish	
GNS 340	Second Semester Turkish	
GNS 439	Third Semester Turkish	
GNS 440	Fourth Semester Turkish	
GNS 539	Fifth Semester Turkish and Azeri	
GNS 540	Sixth Semester Turkish and Azeri	
Persian		
ASIALANG 137	First Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 138	Second Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 237	Third Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 238	Fourth Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 337	Fifth Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 338	Sixth Semester Persian	

Area Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credits
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals	4
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	3
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia	3
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs	3
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 206	The Qur'an: Religious Scripture & Literature	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	3
HISTORY 139	Introduction to the Modern Middle East	3-4
HISTORY/ JEWISH 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 230	Judaism, Christianity, and Islam: Braided Histories	3
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 379	Islam in Iran	3
INTL ST 266	Introduction to the Middle East	3
JEWISH/ LITTRANS 318	Modern Jewish Literature	3-4
JEWISH 343	Israeli Fiction in Translation	3-4
JEWISH 356	Jerusalem, Holy City of Conflict and Desire	3
LITTRANS 214	Literatures of Central Asia in Translation	3
LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 257	Literatures of Muslim Societies in Translation	3
POLI SCI 529	Arab-Israeli Conflict	3-4

POLI SCI/ JEWISH 665	Israeli Politics and Society	3-4
-------------------------	------------------------------	-----

RUSSIA, EASTERN EUROPE & CENTRAL ASIA

Study Abroad Programs

- Czech Republic, Prague: CET Academic Prog Prague (ISP-PRAGCZ)

Language Courses

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Czech

SLAVIC 115	First Semester Czech	
SLAVIC 116	Second Semester Czech	
SLAVIC 217	Third Semester Czech	
SLAVIC 218	Fourth Semester Czech	
SLAVIC 351	First Semester Intensive Czech	
SLAVIC 352	Second Semester Intensive Czech	
SLAVIC 452	Fourth Semester Intensive Czech	

Kazakh

GNS 331	First Semester Kazakh	
GNS 332	Second Semester Kazakh	
GNS 431	Third Semester Kazakh	
GNS 432	Fourth Semester Kazakh	
GNS 531	Fifth Semester Kazakh	
GNS 532	Sixth Semester Kazakh	

Polish

SLAVIC 111	First Semester Polish	
SLAVIC 112	Second Semester Polish	
SLAVIC 207	Third Semester Polish	
SLAVIC 208	Fourth Semester Polish	
SLAVIC 277	Third Year Polish I	
SLAVIC 278	Third Year Polish II	
SLAVIC 301	Introduction to Intensive Polish	
SLAVIC 331	Fourth Year Polish I	
SLAVIC 332	Fourth Year Polish II	
SLAVIC 470	Historia literatury polskiej do roku 1863	
SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863	

Russian

SLAVIC 101	First Semester Russian	
SLAVIC 102	Second Semester Russian	
SLAVIC 117	Intensive Second Year Russian	
SLAVIC 118	Intensive Second Year Russian	
SLAVIC 182	Russian Honors Tutorial for Slavic 102	
SLAVIC 203	Third Semester Russian	
SLAVIC 204	Fourth Semester Russian	
SLAVIC 275	Third Year Russian I	
SLAVIC 276	Third Year Russian II	
SLAVIC 283	Russian Honors Tutorial for Slavic 203	
SLAVIC 315	Russian Language and Culture I	
SLAVIC 316	Russian Language and Culture II	
SLAVIC 321	Fourth Year Russian I	

SLAVIC 322	Fourth Year Russian II	
SLAVIC 350	Special Topics in Russian Language, Literature, and Culture	
SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature	
SLAVIC 420	Chekhov	
SLAVIC 421	Gogol	
SLAVIC 422	Dostoevsky	
SLAVIC 424	Tolstoy	
SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature	

Serbo-Croatian

SLAVIC 141	First Semester Serbo-Croatian	
SLAVIC 142	Second Semester Serbo-Croatian	
SLAVIC 251	Third Semester Serbo-Croatian	
SLAVIC 252	Fourth Semester Serbo-Croatian	
SLAVIC 341	First Semester Intensive Serbo-Croatian	
SLAVIC 342	Uvod u srpsku i hrvatsku literaturu	
SLAVIC 441	Third Semester Intensive Serbo-Croatian	
SLAVIC 442	Fourth Semester Intensive Serbo-Croatian	
SLAVIC 449	Istorija srpske i hrvatske literature	
SLAVIC 454	Moderna srpska i hrvatska literatura	

Area Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN/AFRICAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	3
FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS 347	In Translation: Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	3-4
FOLKLORE/ RELIG ST 352	Shamanism	3
FOLKLORE/ SLAVIC 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	3
GEOG 353	Russia and the NIS-Topical Analysis	3
GNS/HISTORY 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	3
HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4
HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4
HISTORY 350	The First World War and the Shaping of Twentieth-Century Europe	3-4
HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4
HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945	3-4
HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	3-4
HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	3-4
HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991	3-4

HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	3-4
HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present	3-4
HISTORY/CURRIC/ JEWISH 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3
LITTRANS 201	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	3
LITTRANS 202	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	3
LITTRANS 203	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation I	4
LITTRANS 204	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	4
LITTRANS/ GEN&WS 205	Women in Russian Literature in Translation	3-4
LITTRANS 208	The Writings of Vaclav Havel: Critique of Modern Society	3
LITTRANS 214	Literatures of Central Asia in Translation	3
LITTRANS 220	Chekhov in Translation	3-4
LITTRANS 221	Gogol in Translation	3-4
LITTRANS 222	Dostoevsky in Translation	3-4
LITTRANS/ ENGL 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	3
LITTRANS 224	Tolstoy in Translation	3-4
LITTRANS 229	Representation of the Jew in Eastern European Cultures	3
LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	3-4
LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	3-4
LITTRANS 241	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	3
LITTRANS 247	Topics in Slavic Literatures in Translation	3
LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 257	Literatures of Muslim Societies in Translation	3
LITTRANS/GERMAN/ JEWISH 269	Yiddish Literature and Culture in Europe	3
LITTRANS 329	The Vampire in Literature and Film	3
LITTRANS/ THEATRE 423	In Translation: Slavic Drama in Context	3
LITTRANS 454	History of Serbian and Croatian Literature	3
LITTRANS 455	Modern Serbian and Croatian Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863	3
POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 534	Socialism and Transitions to the Market	3-4
POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	3-4

SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	4
SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 444	Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	4
SLAVIC 242	Literatures and Cultures of Eastern Europe	3
SLAVIC 245	Topics in Slavic Literatures	3
SLAVIC 285	Slavic Culture in Context: An Honors Course	3
SLAVIC 350	Special Topics in Russian Language, Literature, and Culture	3
SLAVIC 405	Women in Russian Literature	3-4
SLAVIC 420	Chekhov	3-4
SLAVIC 421	Gogol	3-4
SLAVIC 422	Dostoevsky	3-4
SLAVIC 424	Tolstoy	3-4
SLAVIC 440	Soviet Literature	3-4
SLAVIC/ THEATRE 532	History of Russian Theatre	3

SOUTH ASIA

Study Abroad Programs

- There are currently no approved study abroad programs available in this region; international business majors should select another region of emphasis. This information will be updated when an approved program becomes available.

Language Courses

Code	Title	Credits
Hindi		
ASIALANG 133	First Semester Hindi	
ASIALANG 134	Second Semester Hindi	
ASIALANG 233	Third Semester Hindi	
ASIALANG 234	Fourth Semester Hindi	
ASIALANG 333	Fifth Semester Hindi	
ASIALANG 334	Sixth Semester Hindi	
Persian		
ASIALANG 137	First Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 138	Second Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 237	Third Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 238	Fourth Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 337	Fifth Semester Persian	
ASIALANG 338	Sixth Semester Persian	
Tibetan		
ASIALANG 135	First Semester Modern Tibetan	
ASIALANG 136	Second Semester Modern Tibetan	
ASIALANG 235	Third Semester Modern Tibetan	
ASIALANG 236	Fourth Semester Modern Tibetan	
ASIALANG 677	Advanced Readings in Tibetan	
Urdu		
ASIALANG 139	First Semester Urdu	
ASIALANG 140	Second Semester Urdu	
ASIALANG 239	Third Semester Urdu	
ASIALANG 240	Fourth Semester Urdu	

ASIALANG 339	Fifth Semester Urdu
ASIALANG 340	Sixth Semester Urdu

Area Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credits
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	3
ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 218	Health and Healing in South Asia	3-4
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3
ASIAN 252	Contemporary Indian Society	4
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ASIAN 268	Tibetan Cultures and Traditions	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 274	Religion in South Asia	3
ASIAN 311	Modern Indian Literatures	3
ASIAN/AFRICAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
ASIAN/ ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 430	Indian Traditions in the Modern Age	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 460	The History of Yoga	3
ASIAN/HISTORY 463	Topics in South Asian History	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 466	Buddhist Thought	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 473	Meditation in Indian Buddhism and Hinduism	3
ASIAN/ENGL 478	Indian Writers Abroad: Literature, Diaspora and Globalization	3
ASIAN 600	Capstone Seminar in Asian Humanities	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 620	Proseminar: Studies in Religions of Asia	3
ASIAN 630	Proseminar: Studies in Cultures of Asia	3
COM ARTS 613	Special Topics in Film	3
HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present	3-4
HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/Comparative History (Humanities)	3
HISTORY/GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	3
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 463	Topics in South Asian History	3
LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Translation	3

SOUTHEAST ASIA & OCEANIA**Study Abroad Programs**

- Singapore: Nat Univ Singapore Bus Exch (ISP-SINBUS)
- Thailand, Bangkok: Chulalongkorn Univ Exchange (ISP-BANGKC)
- Australia, Melbourne: Monash University Exchange (ISP-MONASH)
- Australia, Sydney: TEAN Univ of New South Wales (ISP-SYDNSW)
- New Zealand: Massey University Exchange (ISP-MASSEY)

Language Courses

Code	Title	Credits
Filipino (Tagalog)		
ASIALANG 123	First Semester Filipino	
ASIALANG 124	Second Semester Filipino	
ASIALANG 223	Third Semester Filipino	
ASIALANG 224	Fourth Semester Filipino	
ASIALANG 323	Fifth Semester Filipino	
ASIALANG 324	Sixth Semester Filipino	
Hmong		
ASIALANG 125	First Semester Hmong	
ASIALANG 126	Second Semester Hmong	
ASIALANG 225	Third Semester Hmong	
ASIALANG 226	Fourth Semester Hmong	
ASIALANG 325	Fifth Semester Hmong	
ASIALANG 326	Sixth Semester Hmong	
Indonesian		
ASIALANG 127	First Semester Indonesian	
ASIALANG 128	Second Semester Indonesian	
ASIALANG 227	Third Semester Indonesian	
ASIALANG 228	Fourth Semester Indonesian	
ASIALANG 348	Fifth Semester Indonesian	
ASIALANG 328	Sixth Semester Indonesian	
Khmer		
ASIALANG 145	First Semester Khmer	
ASIALANG 146	Second Semester Khmer	
ASIALANG 245	Third Semester Khmer	
ASIALANG 246	Fourth Semester Khmer	
ASIALANG 345	Fifth Semester Khmer	
ASIALANG 346	Sixth Semester Khmer	
Thai		
ASIALANG 129	First Semester Thai	
ASIALANG 130	Second Semester Thai	
ASIALANG 229	Third Semester Thai	
ASIALANG 230	Fourth Semester Thai	
ASIALANG 329	Fifth Semester Thai	
ASIALANG 330	Sixth Semester Thai	
Vietnamese		
ASIALANG 131	First Semester Vietnamese	
ASIALANG 132	Second Semester Vietnamese	
ASIALANG 231	Third Semester Vietnamese	
ASIALANG 232	Fourth Semester Vietnamese	

Area Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credits
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology	3-4
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 206	The Qur'an: Religious Scripture & Literature	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 236	Asia Enchanted: Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
ASIAN/ ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	3
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	3
ASIAN 600	Capstone Seminar in Asian Humanities	3
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 321	Javanese Performance	2
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 421	Javanese Performance Repertory	2
GEOG/ASIAN/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
POLI SCI 322	Politics of Southeast Asia	3-4

WESTERN EUROPE**Study Abroad Programs**

- Austria, Vienna: Wirtschaftsuniversitat-Wien Exchange (ISP-VIENNB)
- Belgium, Leuven: KU Leuven Belgium (ISP-LEUVEN)
- Denmark, Copenhagen: Copenhagen Bus School Exchange (ISP-COPBUS)
- England, Coventry: Univ of Warwick Exchange (ISP-WARWEX)
- England, London: IES University of London (ISP-IESLON)
- England, London: UW in London (ISP-LONDON)
- England, London: Univ of Westminster (ISP-WESTMN)
- France, Paris: IES Paris Bus & Inter Affairs (ISP-IESPAR)
- France, Rouen: NEOMA Rouen (ISP-NEOMA)
- Germany, Vallendar: WHU Otto Beisheim Mgt Exchange (ISP-WHU)
- Ireland, Dublin: University College Dublin (ISP-DUBBUS)
- Ireland, Galway: Natl Univ of Ireland, Galway (ISP-GALWAY)
- Italy, Milan: Bocconi University Exchange (ISP-BOCCON)
- Italy, Paderno: CIMBA Italy (ISP-CIMBA)
- Italy, Rome: CEA Rome Business & Psychology (ISP-CEAROM)

- Netherlands, Maastricht: Maastricht University Exchange (ISP-MAAST)
- Norway, Oslo: BI Norwegian Business Exchange (ISP-OSLOBU)
- Spain, Barcelona: IES Lib Arts & Bus Barcelona (ISP-BARCEL)
- Spain, Barcelona: CIEE Bus & Culture Barcelona (ISP-BARCB)
- Spain, Madrid: University Carlos III Exchange (ISP-CARLOS)
- Spain, Pamplona: University of Navarra Exchange (ISP-NAVARR)
- Spain, Seville: CIEE Seville Bus & Society (ISP-SEVIBU)

Language Courses

Code	Title	Credits
Czech		
SLAVIC 115	First Semester Czech	
SLAVIC 116	Second Semester Czech	
SLAVIC 217	Third Semester Czech	
SLAVIC 218	Fourth Semester Czech	
SLAVIC 351	First Semester Intensive Czech	
SLAVIC 352	Second Semester Intensive Czech	
SLAVIC 451	Third Semester Intensive Czech	
SLAVIC 452	Fourth Semester Intensive Czech	
Danish		
SCAND ST 121	First Semester Danish	
SCAND ST 122	Second Semester Danish	
SCAND ST 221	Second Year Danish	
SCAND ST 222	Second Year Danish	
SCAND ST 271	Readings in Danish Literature	
Dutch		
GERMAN 111	First Semester Dutch	
GERMAN 112	Second Semester Dutch	
GERMAN 213	Third Semester Dutch	
GERMAN 214	Fourth Semester Dutch	
GERMAN 235	Dutch Conversation and Composition	
GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature	
GERMAN 335	Dutch Conversation and Composition	
GERMAN 445	Topics in Dutch Culture	
Finnish		
SCAND ST 131	First Semester Finnish	
SCAND ST 132	Second Semester Finnish	
French		
FRENCH 101	First Semester French	
FRENCH 102	Second Semester French	
FRENCH 203	Third Semester French	
FRENCH 204	Fourth Semester French	
FRENCH 227	Exploring French: Intermediate-Level Course for Entering Students	
FRENCH 228	Intermediate Language and Culture	
FRENCH 271	Introduction to Literary Analysis	
FRENCH 301	Practical French Conversation	
FRENCH 302	Practical French Conversation	
FRENCH 311	Advanced Composition and Conversation	

FRENCH 312	Advanced Oral and Written Expression: Writing Across the Humanities
FRENCH 321	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Literature
FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity
FRENCH/ITALIAN/ PORTUG/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages
FRENCH 430	Readings in Medieval and Renaissance Literature
FRENCH 431	Readings in Early Modern Literature
FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature
FRENCH 461	French/Francophone Literary Studies Across the Centuries
FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries
FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature
FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women
FRENCH 567	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Literary Studies
FRENCH 568	Undergraduate Seminar in French/Francophone Cultural Studies
FRENCH 590	Advanced Phonetics
FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/Francophone Drama
FRENCH 626	Critical Approaches to French Literature
FRENCH 630	Le Siecle des Lumieres
FRENCH 631	Litterature Francaise Du XVIIIe Siecle
FRENCH 633	Le Roman Au XVIIIe Siecle
FRENCH 636	Le Roman Francais 1850-1900
FRENCH 639	La Litterature Du XVIIe Siecle
FRENCH 640	La Litterature Du XVIIe Siecle
FRENCH 645	La Litterature Francaise du XVIe Siecle
FRENCH 646	La Litterature Francaise du XVIe Siecle
FRENCH 647	Le Roman Francais au XXe Siecle

German

GERMAN 101	First Semester German
GERMAN 102	Second Semester German
GERMAN 203	Third Semester German
GERMAN 204	Fourth Semester German
GERMAN 249	Intermediate German - Speaking and Listening
GERMAN 258	Intermediate German-Reading
GERMAN 262	Intermediate German-Writing
GERMAN 305	Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts

GERMAN 337	Advanced Composition & Conversation
GERMAN 351	Introduction to German Linguistics
GERMAN 352	Topics in German Linguistics
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature
GERMAN 367	Study Abroad in German Literature
GERMAN 368	Study Abroad in German Culture
GERMAN 369	Study Abroad in German Linguistics
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture
GERMAN 385	Honors Seminar in German Literature
GERMAN 411	Kultur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts
GERMAN/ JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century
GERMAN 644	Theory and Practice of German Drama
GERMAN 650	History of the German Language
GERMAN/ MEDIEVAL 651	Introduction to Middle High German
GERMAN/ COM ARTS 655	German Film
GERMAN 676	Advanced Seminar in German Studies
GERMAN 677	Seminar in German Culture Studies
GERMAN 683	Senior Honors Seminar in German Literature

Italian

ITALIAN 101	First Semester Italian
ITALIAN 102	Second Semester Italian
ITALIAN 181	First Semester Italian Honors
ITALIAN 182	Second Semester Italian Honors
ITALIAN 201	Accelerated First Year Italian
ITALIAN 203	Third Semester Italian
ITALIAN 204	Fourth Semester Italian
ITALIAN 311	Advanced Italian Language
ITALIAN 312	Writing Workshop
ITALIAN 321	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture I
ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II
ITALIAN 340	Structures of Italian
ITALIAN/FRENCH/ PORTUG/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages
ITALIAN 601	L'Ottocento
ITALIAN 621	Il Settecento
ITALIAN 631	Lineamenti Di Letteratura Italiana
ITALIAN 632	Lineamenti Di Letteratura Italiana
ITALIAN 636	Il Romanzo Italiano
ITALIAN 651	Il Rinascimento
ITALIAN/ MEDIEVAL 659	Dante's Divina Commedia
ITALIAN/ MEDIEVAL 671	Il Duecento

Norwegian

SCAND ST 101	First Semester Norwegian
SCAND ST 102	Second Semester Norwegian
SCAND ST 201	Second Year Norwegian
SCAND ST 202	Second Year Norwegian
SCAND ST 251	Readings in Norwegian Literature

Polish

SLAVIC 111	First Semester Polish
SLAVIC 112	Second Semester Polish
SLAVIC 207	Third Semester Polish
SLAVIC 208	Fourth Semester Polish
SLAVIC 277	Third Year Polish I
SLAVIC 278	Third Year Polish II
SLAVIC 301	Introduction to Intensive Polish
SLAVIC 331	Fourth Year Polish I
SLAVIC 332	Fourth Year Polish II
SLAVIC 470	Historia literatury polskiej do roku 1863
SLAVIC 472	Historia literatury polskiej po roku 1863

Portuguese

PORTUG 101	First Semester Portuguese
PORTUG 102	Second Semester Portuguese
PORTUG 201	Third Semester Portuguese
PORTUG 202	Fourth Semester Portuguese
PORTUG 207	Portuguese for Business
PORTUG 221	Introduction to Luso-Brazilian Literatures
PORTUG 225	Third Year Conversation and Composition
PORTUG 226	Third Year Conversation and Composition
PORTUG 301	Intensive Portuguese
PORTUG 302	Intensive Portuguese
PORTUG 311	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation
PORTUG 312	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation
PORTUG 330	History of the Portuguese Language
PORTUG 411	Survey of Portuguese Literature before 1825
PORTUG 412	Survey of Brazilian Literature before 1890
PORTUG/ FRENCH/ITALIAN/ SPANISH 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages
PORTUG/ GEN&WS 450	Brazilian Women Writers
PORTUG/ AFRICAN 451	Lusophone African Literature
PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825
PORTUG 468	Survey of Brazilian Literature since 1890

PORTUG 640	Topics in Luso-Brazilian Literature
------------	-------------------------------------

Spanish

SPANISH 101	First Semester Spanish
SPANISH 102	Second Semester Spanish
SPANISH 203	Third Semester Spanish
SPANISH 204	Fourth Semester Spanish
SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures
SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures
SPANISH 226	Intermediate Language Practice with Emphasis on Writing and Grammar
SPANISH 311	Advanced Language Practice
SPANISH 319	Topics in Spanish Language Practice
SPANISH 320	Spanish Phonetics
SPANISH 322	Survey of Early Hispanic Literature
SPANISH 323	Advanced Language Practice with Emphasis on Expository Writing
SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature
SPANISH 325	Advanced Conversation
SPANISH 326	Survey of Spanish American Literature
SPANISH 359	Spanish Business Area Studies
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 414	Literatura de la Edad Media Castellana (ss. XII-XV)
SPANISH/ FRENCH/ITALIAN/ PORTUG 429	Introduction to the Romance Languages
SPANISH 435	Cervantes
SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century
SPANISH 460	Literatura Hispanoamericana
SPANISH 461	The Spanish American Short Story
SPANISH 462	Spanish American Theater and Drama
SPANISH 464	Spanish American Poetry and Essay
SPANISH 466	Topics in Spanish American Literature
SPANISH/ CHICLA 467	US Latino Literature
SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture
SPANISH/ CHICLA 469	Topics in Latinx Culture
SPANISH 470	Undergraduate Seminars in Hispanic Literature/Culture/Linguistics
SPANISH 472	Hispanic Screen Studies
SPANISH 473	Study Abroad in Spanish Language Practice
SPANISH 474	Study Abroad in Spanish Linguistics
SPANISH 475	Study Abroad in Hispanic Literatures
SPANISH 476	Study Abroad in Hispanic Cultures
SPANISH/ CHICLA 478	Border and Race Studies in Latin America

SPANISH 501	Survey of Spanish American Literature from the Discovery to Modernismo	CLASSICS/ ITALIAN 350	Rome: The Changing Shape of the Eternal City	3-4	
SPANISH 502	Survey of Spanish American Literature from Modernismo to the Present	COM ARTS 455	French Film	3	
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 503	Survey of Medieval Literature	COM ARTS/ ITALIAN 460	Italian Film	3	
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 504	Survey of Medieval Literature	COM ARTS/ GERMAN 655	German Film	3	
SPANISH 505	Advanced Survey of Spanish Literature	CURRIC/HISTORY/ JEWISH 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3	
SPANISH 506	Advanced Survey of Spanish Literature	ENGL 345	Nineteenth-Century Novel	3	
SPANISH/ MEDIEVAL 541	Old Spanish	ENGL 351	Modernist Novel	3	
SPANISH 543	Spanish Phonology	ENGL 352	Modernist Poetry	3	
SPANISH 544	Contemporary Issues in Applied Spanish Linguistics	ENGL 353	British Literature since 1900	3	
SPANISH 545	College Teaching of Spanish	ENGL 443	Outstanding Figure(s) in Literature since 1800	3	
SPANISH 548	Structure of the Spanish Language: Morphology and Syntax	ENGL 453	Topic in British Literature and Culture since 1900	3	
SPANISH 564	Theory and Practice of Hispanic Theatre	ENGL 454	James Joyce	3	
SPANISH 627	Historia de Teoria Literaria: de Platon Al Siglo XVIII	FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST/ SCAND ST 342	Nordic Mythology	3	
SPANISH 628	Historia de Teoria Literaria: Siglos XIX-XX	FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS 347	In Translation: Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	3-4	
SPANISH 630	Topics in Hispanic Linguistics	FOLKLORE/ SCAND ST 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	4	
SPANISH 681	Senior Honors Thesis	FRENCH 210	Sexuality and Gender in 20th-Century French Literature	3	
SPANISH 682	Senior Honors Thesis	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 313	Professional Communication and Culture in the Francophone World	3	
SPANISH 691	First Semester Senior Thesis	FRENCH/ INTL BUS 314	Contemporary Issues in Government, Organizations, and Enterprise	3	
SPANISH 692	Second Semester Senior Thesis	FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	3	
SPANISH 699	Directed Study	FRENCH 325	Visual Culture in French/ Francophone Studies	3	
Swedish					
SCAND ST 111	First Semester Swedish	FRENCH 348	Modernity Studies	3	
SCAND ST 112	Second Semester Swedish	FRENCH 433	Readings in Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature	3	
SCAND ST 211	Second Year Swedish	FRENCH 449	Francophone Modernity Studies	3	
SCAND ST 212	Second Year Swedish	FRENCH 461	French/Francophone Literary Studies Across the Centuries	3	
SCAND ST 261	Readings in Swedish Literature	FRENCH 462	French/Francophone Cultural Studies Across the Centuries	3	
Area Studies Courses					
Code	Title	Credits			
ART HIST 336	Study Abroad in Renaissance/ Baroque/Northern Art	1-6			
ART HIST 346	British Art and Society from the Eighteenth Century to the Present	3			
ART HIST 351	20th Century Art in Europe	3-4			
ART HIST 408	Topics in Twentieth-Century Art (Modern Italian Art)	3-4			
ART HIST 454	Art in Germany, 1900-1945	3-4			
ART HIST 555	Proseminar in 19th Century European Art	3			
ART HIST 556	Proseminar in 20th Century European Art	3			
			FRENCH 465	French/Francophone Film	3
			FRENCH 467	Aspects of Contemporary French Literature	3
			FRENCH 472	French/Francophone Literature and Women	3
			FRENCH 567	Undergraduate Seminar in French/ Francophone Literary Studies	3
			FRENCH 568	Undergraduate Seminar in French/ Francophone Cultural Studies	3
			FRENCH 595	Theory and Practice of French/ Francophone Drama	4

FRENCH 626	Critical Approaches to French Literature	3	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H)	3-4
GEN&WS/ LITTRANS 270	German Women Writers in Translation	3	HISTORY 224	Explorations in European History (S)	3
GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4	HISTORY 271	History Study Abroad: European History	1-4
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4	HISTORY/ ENVIR ST 328	Environmental History of Europe	3
GEOG 349	Europe	3	HISTORY 349	Contemporary France, 1914 to the Present	3-4
GEOG/URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization	3	HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4
GERMAN 245	Topics in Dutch Life and Culture	3	HISTORY 358	French Revolution and Napoleon	3-4
GERMAN 266	Topics in German and/or Yiddish Culture	3	HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945	3-4
GERMAN/ JEWISH 267	Yiddish Song and the Jewish Experience	3-4	HISTORY 410	History of Germany, 1871 to the Present	3-4
GERMAN/JEWISH/ LITTRANS 269	Yiddish Literature and Culture in Europe	3	HISTORY/ SCAND ST 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3
GERMAN 271	The German Immigration Experience	3	HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present	3-4
GERMAN/ LITTRANS 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s	3	HISTORY 503	Irish and Scottish Migrations	3
GERMAN 272	Nazi Culture	3	HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870	3-4
GERMAN 275	Kafka and the Kafkaesque	3	HISTORY/ JEWISH 518	Anti-Semitism in European Culture, 1700-1945	3
GERMAN 278	Topics in German Culture	3	ILS 201	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy I	3
GERMAN 325	Topics in Dutch Literature	3	ILS 202	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy II	3
GERMAN 362	Topics in German Literature	3-4	ILS 203	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts I	3
GERMAN 367	Study Abroad in German Literature	2-5	ILS 204	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts II	3-4
GERMAN 368	Study Abroad in German Culture	2-5	ILS 205	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought I	3
GERMAN 372	Topics in German Culture	3-4	ILS 206	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought II	3
GERMAN 377	Study Abroad in Dutch Literature	2-5	ITALIAN 230	Modern Italian Culture	3
GERMAN 378	Study Abroad in Dutch Culture	2-5	ITALIAN 321	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture I	3
GERMAN 385	Honors Seminar in German Literature	3	ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	3
GERMAN 445	Topics in Dutch Culture	3-4	ITALIAN/ CLASSICS 350	Rome: The Changing Shape of the Eternal City	3-4
GERMAN/ JEWISH 510	German-Jewish Culture Since the 18th Century	3	ITALIAN 450	Special Topics in Italian Literature	3
GERMAN 612	German Literary Movements Since 1750	3	ITALIAN 452	Special Topics in Italian Studies: Culture, Film, Language	3
GERMAN 632	A Theme in German Literature	3	ITALIAN/ COM ARTS 460	Italian Film	3
GERMAN 644	Theory and Practice of German Drama	3	LITTRANS 209	Masterpieces of French Literature and Culture	3
GERMAN 677	Seminar in German Culture Studies	3	LITTRANS 213	Love and Sex in Italian Comedy	3-4
GERMAN 683	Senior Honors Seminar in German Literature	3	LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature	3
HIST SCI/ C&E SOC 230	Agriculture and Social Change in Western History	3	LITTRANS 249	Literature in Translation: Nineteenth-Century French Masterpieces	3
HIST SCI 339	Technology and Its Critics Since World War II	3			
HISTORY 120	Europe and the Modern World 1815 to the Present	4			
HISTORY 124	British History: 1688 to the Present	4			
HISTORY/ JEWISH 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	4			

LITTRANS 252	Spanish Literary Masterpieces in Translation	3	RELIG ST/ FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL/ SCAND ST 342	Nordic Mythology	3
LITTRANS 254	In Translation: Lit of Modern Italy-Existentialism, Fascism, Resistance	3	SCAND ST 276	Culture & Community in Scandinavia	3
LITTRANS 260	Italy and the Invention of America: from Columbus to World War II	3	SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 342	Nordic Mythology	3
LITTRANS/GERMAN/ JEWISH 269	Yiddish Literature and Culture in Europe	3	SCAND ST 374	Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature: the Twentieth Century	3-4
LITTRANS 272	French Pop Culture	3	SCAND ST 375	The Writings of Hans Christian Andersen	3-4
LITTRANS 274	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature-the 20th Century	3-4	SCAND ST 411	Areas in Scandinavian Literature	1
LITTRANS 275	In Translation: The Tales of Hans Christian Andersen	3-4	SCAND ST 419	Scandinavian Children's Literature	4
LITTRANS/ GERMAN 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s	3	SCAND ST 422	The Drama of Henrik Ibsen	4
LITTRANS 277	Topics in Twentieth-Century German Literature (in Translation)	3	SCAND ST 423	The Drama of August Strindberg	4
LITTRANS 319	Scandinavian Children's Literature	3-4	SCAND ST 424	Nineteenth-Century Scandinavian Fiction	3-4
LITTRANS 324	Topics in Scandinavian Literature	3-4	SCAND ST 426	Kierkegaard and Scandinavian Literature	4
LITTRANS 326	Topics in Dutch Literature in Translation	3	SCAND ST 427	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature	4
LITTRANS 331	In Translation: Scandinavian Topics in Depth	1-2	SCAND ST/ LITTRANS 428	Memory and Literature from Proust to Knausgard	3
LITTRANS 334	In Translation: The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	3-4	SCAND ST 434	The Art of Isak Dinesen/Karen Blixen	4
LITTRANS/ THEATRE 335	In Translation: The Drama of Henrik Ibsen	3-4	SCAND ST 436	Topics in Scandinavian Literature	3-4
LITTRANS 339	In Translation: Kierkegaard and Scandinavian Literature	3-4	SCAND ST/GEN&WS/ LITTRANS 438	Sexual Politics in Scandinavia	3
LITTRANS 340	Contemporary Scandinavian Literature in Translation	3-4	SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	4
LITTRANS 350	Scandinavian Decadence in its European Context	3-4	SCAND ST/ MEDIEVAL 444	Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	4
LITTRANS 410	In Translation: Special Topics in Italian Literature	3	SCAND ST/ FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL 446	Celtic-Scandinavian Cultural Interrelations	3
MEDIEVAL/ SCAND ST 444	Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	4	SCAND ST 450	Scandinavian Decadence in its European Context	3-4
MUSIC 416	Survey of Music in the Twentieth Century	3	SCAND ST 476	Scandinavian Life and Civilization II	4
MUSIC 513	Survey of Opera	3	SCAND ST/ HISTORY 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History	3-4
PHILOS/ JEWISH 442	Moral Philosophy and the Holocaust	3	SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures	3
PHILOS 530	Freedom Fate and Choice	3	SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures	3
PHILOS 549	Great Moral Philosophers	3	SPANISH 322	Survey of Early Hispanic Literature	3
POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought	3-4	SPANISH 324	Survey of Modern Spanish Literature	3
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4	SPANISH 359	Spanish Business Area Studies	3
POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union	3-4	SPANISH 361	Spanish Civilization	3
POLI SCI 659	Politics and Society: Contemporary Eastern Europe	3-4	SPANISH 453	Literature of the Twentieth Century	3
PORTUG 361	Portuguese Civilization	3	SPANISH 468	Topics in Hispanic Culture	3
PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825	3	SPANISH 505	Advanced Survey of Spanish Literature	3
			SPANISH 506	Advanced Survey of Spanish Literature	3

THEATRE/ LITTRANS 335	In Translation: The Drama of Henrik Ibsen	3-4
THEATRE/ LITTRANS 336	In Translation: The Drama of August Strindberg	3-4
THEATRE 522	Experimental Drama: The Theatre of Europe 1850-the Present	3
THEATRE/ENGL 575	British Drama, 1914 to Present	3
THEATRE 619	Special Topics in Theatre and Drama	1-3

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Know and be able to apply international business theories and concepts to a variety of business situations.
2. Formulate business strategies appropriate to global, regional and local contexts.
3. Know the skills necessary for cross-cultural adaptation and know how to access resources to continue future learning.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Advising is an integral part of any student's educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

CAREERS

The perspective, intercultural awareness and regional knowledge gained through the study of international business is always relevant, but has greatest career impact several years into one's career. Therefore, the international business major is designed to serve as a complement to another business major. International business careers develop after graduates first develop skills and expertise in a functional area of business, which drives initial career placement and advancement.

Careers in international business are not necessarily located overseas or even in major cities. Many positions are in U.S.-based offices or divisions of international firms.

PEOPLE

FACULTY AND STAFF IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

Reflecting the interdisciplinary nature of the field, instructors from various departments within the Wisconsin School of Business, as well as across campus, teach international business courses.

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

Bradford Barham, B.A., Ph.D.
Professor
bradford.barham@wisc.edu

Gilles Bousquet, Ph.D.
Professor
Director, Center for Interdisciplinary French Studies

bousquet@wisc.edu

Ritt Deitz, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Faculty Associate

Director, Professional French Masters Program

mdeitz@wisc.edu

Min Li, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Senior Lecturer

min.li@wisc.edu

Antonio Mello, B.S., MBA, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor

Academic Director of the Nicholas Center for Corporate Finance and Investment Banking

antonio.mello@wisc.edu

Kristin Neumayer, M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Faculty Associate

kmneumayer@wisc.edu

Bulent Paker, B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Economics), Ph.D. (Finance)

Clinical Professor

bulent.paker@wisc.edu

Sachin Tuli, BBA, M.S.

Faculty Associate

Director, International Business Major

sachin.tuli@wisc.edu

David Ward, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Senior Lecturer

david.a.ward@wisc.edu

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (<http://www.aacsb.edu/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2021-2022.

MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES

Students in human resources management study how organizations attract, motivate, develop, and retain employees, and how they interact with organizations representing employees. Management studies focus on the activities of leadership, power, decision-making, organizational structure and change, strategy and policy, and the integration of organizational functions. Studies in entrepreneurship are designed for students who are interested in bringing new ideas to the marketplace.

The M H R major is designed to give students the choice of which option(s) to study: human resources, management, or entrepreneurship.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Business: Management and Human Resources, BBA (p. 1436)
- Entrepreneurship, Certificate (p. 1448)

BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES, BBA

Students in the Management and Human Resources (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#management-and-human-resources>) major can choose from various options. Students in human resources study how organizations attract, motivate, develop, and retain employees, and how they interact with organizations representing employees. Management studies focus on the activities of leadership, power, decision-making, organizational structure and change, strategy and policy, and the integration of organizational functions. Studies in entrepreneurship are designed for students who are interested in bringing new ideas to the marketplace.

RELATED STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Collegiate DECA (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/deca/>)

Enactus (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/madisonenactus/>)

Sigma Iota Epsilon (SIE) (<https://www.sienational.com/>)

Society for Human Resource Management (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/shrm/>)

Sports Business Club (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/sportsbusinessclub/>)

Wisconsin Consulting Club (WCC) (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/wcc/>)

Transcend Madison (<https://www.transcenduw.com/>)

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to pursue this major on campus must be admitted to the School of Business. Once admitted, students are able to pursue any business major they choose. To find out more about the school's admissions process for undergraduate students, please see Entering the School (p. 1393).

Students applying to the Management Online (p. 1447) or Human Resources Online (p. 1446) programs apply through UW-Madison Online (<https://online.wisc.edu/>). UW-Madison Online undergraduate programs are for those applying as transfer students (i.e., those transferring at least 12 college credits). UW-Madison re-entry students may also be considered. For more information, visit the UW-Madison Online admissions website (<https://online.wisc.edu/apply/>) or email a UW-Madison Online enrollment coach (uwmadisononline@wisc.edu). They are here to help you navigate the application process.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin-Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as

needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

The Wisconsin Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree program is based on a broad educational foundation combined with courses in business and economics. This curriculum is designed for those students who wish to prepare for careers in business. Students completing any School of Business major (p. 1400) are required to satisfy a common set of Pre-Business Requirements, Liberal Studies Requirements, Business Preparatory Requirement, Business Core Requirement, Business Breadth Requirement, and Credits for BBA Degree.

Code	Title	Credits
School of Business BBA Requirements		
Complete requirements: (p. 1400)		
	Pre-Business	
	Liberal Studies	
	Business Prep	
	Business Core	
	Business Breadth	

MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES (MHR) MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The management and human resources major has eight different options to choose from, as outlined below. Credit requirements vary based upon the option(s) students choose. Students may only declare one named option.

Code	Title	Credits
Students may complete a major in management and human resources in multiple different ways:		
	Complete the requirements for the Management option only	12
	Complete the requirements for the Management Online option only ¹	12
	Complete the requirements for the Human Resources option only	12
	Complete the requirements for the Human Resources Online option only ¹	12
	Complete the requirements for the Entrepreneurship option only	12

Complete the requirements for Management & Entrepreneurship	18
Complete the requirements for Management & Human Resources	18
Complete the requirements for Entrepreneurship & Human Resources	21

MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: NAMED OPTIONS

Please note that with the Management Online AND Human Resources Online named options, students may only enroll in online courses.

View as listView as grid

- BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: ENTREPRENEURSHIP (P. 1442)
- BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: ENTREPRENEURSHIP/HUMAN RESOURCES (P. 1443)
- BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: ENTREPRENEURSHIP/MANAGEMENT (P. 1444)
- BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: HUMAN RESOURCES (P. 1445)
- BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: HUMAN RESOURCES ONLINE, BBA (P. 1446)
- BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: MANAGEMENT (P. 1446)
- BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: MANAGEMENT ONLINE, BBA (P. 1447)
- BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: MANAGEMENT/HUMAN RESOURCES (P. 1448)

¹ If selecting this named option, students may only enroll in online courses.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- (Human Resources and Management Tracks) Understand that the management of human resources is vital to a successful business strategy and organizational effectiveness.
- (Human Resources Track) Analyze organization compensation strategy to identify problems and develop solutions that support the organization's strategy.
- (Human Resources Track) Discern which staffing techniques are poor, fair, and good predictors of employees' future job performance.
- (Human Resources Track) Identify and address the various challenges currently facing labor and employment relations.
- (Human Resources Track) Apply appropriate tactics in competitive and cooperative negotiations individually and as part of a negotiation team.
- (Human Resources Track) Design work systems and roles that allow employees to contribute to organizational performance.
- (Entrepreneurship Track) Develop innovative solutions to challenging problems and generate economic and socially valuable outcomes.
- (Entrepreneurship Track) Create, assess, shape, and act on opportunities in a variety of contexts and organizations.
- (Entrepreneurship Track) Make decisions based on mindfulness of relevant stakeholders, ethical reflections, and an attempt to create and sustain social, environmental, and economic value.
- (Entrepreneurship Track) Incorporate cultural context and complexities when managing in a global environment.
- (Entrepreneurship Track) Exercise appropriate leadership, value diverse perspectives, and work collaboratively to accomplish organizational objectives in a dynamic environment.
- (Management Track) Develop successful team structures that mitigate decision-making pitfalls and interpersonal conflict while maximizing team performance.
- (Management Track) Design successful organization structures to achieve strategic objectives and execute operational plans within a global business environment.
- (Management Track) Diagnose management and organizational problems from an internal or external consultant's perspective and design interventions to enhance organizational effectiveness.
- (Management Track) Evaluate an organization's internal capabilities and external pressures and maximize its competitive advantage within an industry.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a **sample** four-year plan for students directly admitted into the School of Business from high school. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

There are three named options for the MHR major from which students must choose. Students may also select any combination of two options. There are six plans below representing these options.

MANAGEMENT

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MATH 211	5 ECON 101	4
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3
Communications A	3 Science	3
Ethnic Studies	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
12		13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 102	4 GEN BUS 307	3 FINANCE/ ECON 300	3
GEN BUS 306	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
ACCT I S 100	3 OTM 300	3	
M H R 300	3 MARKETNG 300	3	
GEN BUS 360	3 M H R 305, 399, 401, 403, or 412	3	
16		15	3

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 423	3 M H R 305, 399, 401, 403, or 412	3
Ethics ¹	3-4 Business Breadth	3
Communications B	3-4 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
12-14		12

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
GEN BUS 301	3 M H R 305, 399, 401, 403, 412, 310, 365, 422, 427, or 628	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Business Breadth	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Elective	3
Elective	3 Science	3
12		12

Total Credits 107-109

HUMAN RESOURCES

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MATH 211	5 ECON 101	4
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3
Communications A	3 Science	3

Ethnic Studies	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
	12	13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 102	4 GEN BUS 307	3 FINANCE/ ECON 300	3
GEN BUS 306	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
ACCT I S 100	3 OTM 300	3	
M H R 300	3 MARKETNG 300	3	
GEN BUS 360	3 M H R 305	3	
	16	15	3

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 610 or 611	3 M H R 612	3
Communications B	3-4 Business Breadth	3
Ethics ¹	3-4 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
Elective	3	
	15-17	12

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
GEN BUS 301	3 Business Breadth	3
Elective	3 Science	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Elective	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 M H R 612, 365, 399, 423, 628, or R M I 620	3
	12	12

Total Credits 110-112

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

ENTREPRENEURSHIP**Freshman**

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MATH 211	5 ECON 101	4
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3
Communications A	3 Science	3
Ethnic Studies	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
	12	13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
M H R 300	3 GEN BUS 307	3 FINANCE/ ECON 300	3
GEN BUS 306	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
ECON 102	4 OTM 300	3	
ACCT I S 100	3 M H R 434	3	
GEN BUS 360	3 MARKETNG 300	3	
	16	15	3

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 422	3 M H R 399, FINANCE 457, M H R 305, M H R 310, M H R 365, M H R 401, M H R 403, M H R 412, M H R 423, M H R 441, or M H R 628	3
Ethics ¹	3-4 Business Breadth	3
Communications B	3-4 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
Elective	3	
	15-17	12

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
GEN BUS 301	3 M H R 427	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Business Breadth	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Science	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
	12	12

Total Credits 110-112

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

MANAGEMENT & HUMAN RESOURCES**Freshman**

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MATH 211	5 ECON 101	4
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3
Communications A	3 Science	3
Ethnic Studies	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
	12	13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 102	4 GEN BUS 307	3 FINANCE/ ECON 300	3
GEN BUS 306	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
ACCT I S 100	3 OTM 300	3	
M H R 300	3 MARKETNG 300	3	
GEN BUS 360	3 M H R 305	3	
	16	15	3

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
Communications B	3-4 M H R 423	3
Ethics ¹	3-4 Business Breadth	3
Elective	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
M H R 401, 399, 403, or 412	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
	12-14	12

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
GEN BUS 301	3 M H R 612	3
Elective	3 Business Breadth	3
M H R 610 or 611	3 Science	3
Elective	3 M H R 401, 399, 403, 412, 310, 365, 422, 427, or 628	3
	12	12

Total Credits 107-109

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

MANAGEMENT & ENTREPRENEURSHIP**Freshman**

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MATH 211	5 ECON 101	4
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3
Communications A	3 Science	3
Ethnic Studies	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
	12	13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 102	4 GEN BUS 307	3 FINANCE/ ECON 300	3
GEN BUS 306	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
ACCT I S 100	3 OTM 300	3	
M H R 300	3 MARKETNG 300	3	
GEN BUS 360	3 M H R 305, 399, 401, 403, or 412	3	
	16	15	3

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 422	3 Business Breadth	3
M H R 423	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
Communications B	3-4 Elective	3
Ethics ¹	3-4 Elective	3
Elective	3 M H R 305, 399, 401, 403, or 412	3
	15-17	15

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 434, 399, or FINANCE 457	3 M H R 427	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Business Breadth	3
GEN BUS 301	3 Science	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
Elective	3	
	15	12

Total Credits 116-118

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

ENTREPRENEURSHIP & HUMAN RESOURCES**Freshman**

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MATH 211	5 ECON 101	4
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3
Ethnic Studies	3 Science	3
Communications A	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
	12	13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 102	4 GEN BUS 307	3 FINANCE/ ECON 300	3

GEN BUS 306	3 ACCT I S 211	3
ACCT I S 100	3 OTM 300	3
M H R 300	3 MARKETNG 300	3
GEN BUS 360	3 M H R 305	3
	16	15

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 422	3 M H R 434, 399, or FINANCE 457	3
Ethics ¹	3-4 Business Breadth	3
Communications B	3-4 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
	15-17	15

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 610, 611, 365, 399, 423, or 628	3 M H R 612	3
M H R 610 or 611	3 M H R 427	3
GEN BUS 301	3 Business Breadth	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Science	3
	12	12

Total Credits 113-115

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ADVISING**

Advising is an integral part of any student's educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

ONLINE STUDENTS

Each UW-Madison Online student is assigned an academic and career (AC) advisor (<https://online.wisc.edu/academic-career-coach/>). The AC advisor will support the academic and personal success of each student by partnering with current Wisconsin School of Business advisors in the Wisconsin BBA Advising Center to assist students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

CAREERS

Students who pursue a major in management go on to careers in a wide range of fields. To find more information about common industries that management majors work in following graduation, please visit our website (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#management-and-human-resources>).

ONLINE STUDENTS

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. AC advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising.

PEOPLE**FACULTY AND STAFF IN MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES**

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

Ramon Aldag, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Professor
ray.aldag@wisc.edu

Stay Atir, B.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Adam Bock, B.S., B.A., MBA, Ph.D.
Lecturer
bock2@wisc.edu

Russell Coff, B.A., Ph.D.
Professor
Department Chair for Management and Human Resources
russ.coff@wisc.edu

Lori Cross, MBA
Lecturer
ljcross@wisc.edu

Randall Dunham, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Emeritus—Teaching
randall.dunham@wisc.edu

Jonathan Eckhardt, B.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Executive Director of the Weinert Center for Entrepreneurship
jon.eckhardt@wisc.edu

Martin Ganco, B.A., MBA, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor
martin.ganco@wisc.edu

Barry Gerhart, B.S., Ph.D.
Professor
barry.gerhart@wisc.edu

Phil Greenwood, BBA, MBA, Ph.D.
Senior Lecturer
philip.greenwood@wisc.edu

Florence Honore B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
honore@wisc.edu

Deb Holschuh-Houden, Ph.D.
Faculty Associate
houden@wisc.edu

Jirs Meuris, B.A., MPS, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
meuris@wisc.edu

Loren Kuzuhara, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Senior Lecturer
loren.kuzuhara@wisc.edu

Min Li, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Senior Lecturer
min.li@wisc.edu

Anne Miner, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Emeritus—Teaching
Professor Emeritus—Research Fellow
anne.miner@wisc.edu

Daniel Olszewski, B.S., MBA
Faculty Associate
Director of the Weinert Center for Entrepreneurship
dan.olszewski@wisc.edu

Hart Posen, B.S., MBA, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
hposen@wisc.edu

Sarada, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
sarada@wisc.edu

James Sesil
Senior Lecturer
sesil@wisc.edu

Alex Stajkovic, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
adstajkovic@wisc.edu

John Surdyk, B.S., MBA
Faculty Associate
Director of INSITE
jsurdyk@bus.wisc.edu

Ann Terlaak, M.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
ann.terlaak@wisc.edu

Charles Trevor, B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor
charlie.trevor@wisc.edu

Chia-Jung Tsay, A.B., A.M., A.M., M.M., M.M., Ph.D.
Associate Professor

Michael Williams
Faculty Associate
michael.williams@wisc.edu

Victoria Zhang, B.A., B.A., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (<http://www.aacsb.edu/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2021–2022.

BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: ENTREPRENEURSHIP

REQUIREMENTS

ENTREPRENEURSHIP OPTION

A student must take a minimum of 12 credits, distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
M H R 422	Entrepreneurial Management	3
M H R 427	Entrepreneurial Growth Strategies	3

Select two of following courses OR one from below and one from the elective options: 6

M H R 399	Reading and Research-Management (Double counting of M H R 399 across options within the M H R major is prohibited.)
M H R 434	Venture Creation
FINANCE 457	Entrepreneurial Finance
<i>Electives</i>	
M H R 305	Human Resource Management
M H R/ ENVIR ST 310	Challenges & Solutions in Business Sustainability
M H R 365	Contemporary Topics
M H R 399	Reading and Research-Management (Double counting of M H R 399 across options within the M H R major is prohibited.)
M H R 401	The Management of Teams
M H R/ INTL BUS 403	Global Issues in Management
M H R 412	Management Consulting
M H R 423	Strategic Management
M H R 441	Technology Entrepreneurship
M H R 628	Negotiations

Total Credits 12

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MATH 211	5 ECON 101	4
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3
Communications A	3 Science	3
Ethnic Studies	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
	12	13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
M H R 300	3 GEN BUS 307	3 FINANCE/ ECON 300	3
GEN BUS 306	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
ECON 102	4 OTM 300	3	
ACCT I S 100	3 M H R 434	3	
GEN BUS 300	3 MARKETNG 300	3	
	16	15	3

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 422	3 M H R 399, FINANCE 457, M H R 305, M H R 310, M H R 365, M H R 401, M H R 403, M H R 412, M H R 423, M H R 441, or M H R 628	3
Ethics ¹	3-4 Business Breadth	3
Communications B	3-4 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
Elective	3	
	15-17	12

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
GEN BUS 301	3 M H R 427	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Business Breadth	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Science	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
	12	12

Total Credits 110-112

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: ENTREPRENEURSHIP/HUMAN RESOURCES

REQUIREMENTS

ENTREPRENEURSHIP & HUMAN RESOURCES OPTION

This double option requires 21 credits; the layout of classes are found below:

Code	Title	Credits
M H R 305	Human Resource Management	3
M H R 422	Entrepreneurial Management	3
M H R 427	Entrepreneurial Growth Strategies	3
M H R 434 or FINANCE 457	Venture Creation Entrepreneurial Finance	3

or M H R 399	Reading and Research-Management	
<i>Complete 3 of the following OR 2 of the following and one elective:</i>		9
M H R 610	Compensation: Theory and Administration	
M H R 611	Personnel Staffing and Evaluation	
M H R 612	Labor-Management Relations	
<i>Electives:</i>		
M H R 399	Reading and Research-Management	
M H R 423	Strategic Management	
M H R 628	Negotiations	
R M I 620	Employee Benefits Management	
Total Credits		21

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits	
MATH 211	5 ECON 101	4	
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3	
Ethnic Studies	3 Science	3	
Communications A	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3	
	12	13	

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 102	4 GEN BUS 307	3 FINANCE/ECON 300	3
GEN BUS 306	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
ACCT I S 100	3 OTM 300	3	
GEN BUS 300	3 MARKETNG 300	3	
M H R 300	3 M H R 305	3	
	16	15	3

Junior			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits	
M H R 422	3 M H R 434, 399, or FINANCE 457	3	
Ethics ¹	3-4 Business Breadth	3	
Communications B	3-4 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3	
Elective	3 Elective	3	
Elective	3 Elective	3	
	15-17	15	

Senior			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits	
M H R 610, 611, 365, 399, 423, or 628	3 M H R 612	3	
M H R 610 or 611	3 M H R 427	3	

GEN BUS 301	3 Business Breadth	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Science	3
	12	12

Total Credits 113-115

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: ENTREPRENEURSHIP/ MANAGEMENT

REQUIREMENTS

MANAGEMENT & ENTREPRENEURSHIP OPTION

This double option requires 18 credits; the layout of classes is found below:

Code	Title	Credits
M H R 422	Entrepreneurial Management	3
M H R 423	Strategic Management	3
M H R 427	Entrepreneurial Growth Strategies	3
M H R 434	Venture Creation	3
or FINANCE 457	Entrepreneurial Finance	
or M H R 399	Reading and Research-Management	
<i>Choose two of the following:</i>		6
M H R 305	Human Resource Management	
M H R 399	Reading and Research-Management	
M H R 401	The Management of Teams	
M H R/INTL BUS 403	Global Issues in Management	
M H R 412	Management Consulting	

Total Credits 18

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits	
MATH 211	5 ECON 101	4	
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3	
Communications A	3 Science	3	

Ethnic Studies	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
12		13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 102	4 GEN BUS 307	3 FINANCE/ECON 300	3
GEN BUS 306	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
ACCT I S 100	3 OTM 300	3	
GEN BUS 300	3 MARKETNG 300	3	
M H R 300	3 M H R 305, 399, 401, 403, or 412	3	
16		15	3

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 422	3 Business Breadth	3
M H R 423	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
Communications B	3-4 Elective	3
Ethics ¹	3-4 Elective	3
Elective	3 M H R 305, 399, 401, 403, or 412	3
15-17		15

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 434, 399, or FINANCE 457	3 M H R 427	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Business Breadth	3
GEN BUS 301	3 Science	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
Elective	3	
15		12

Total Credits 116-118

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: HUMAN RESOURCES

HUMAN RESOURCES OPTION

Students in human resources management study how organizations attract, motivate, develop, and retain employees, and how they interact with organizations representing employees. Topics covered include recruiting, external and internal staffing, compensation theory and

administration, performance management, training and development, labor-management relations, and equal employment opportunity. This concentration is pursued by students seeking staff jobs in the human resources department, supervisory and team leader jobs, and entry into management training programs that precede job placement. It is appropriate for those who seek positions in both public and private sector organizations.

REQUIREMENTS

A student must take a minimum of 12 credits, distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
M H R 305	Human Resource Management	3
<i>Complete 3 of the following OR two of the following and one elective:</i>		<i>9-10</i>
M H R 610	Compensation: Theory and Administration	
M H R 611	Personnel Staffing and Evaluation	
M H R 612	Labor-Management Relations	
<i>Electives</i>		
M H R 365	Contemporary Topics	
M H R 399	Reading and Research-Management (Double counting of M H R 399 across options within the M H R major is prohibited.)	
M H R 423	Strategic Management	
R M I 620	Employee Benefits Management	
M H R 628	Negotiations	
ECON 450	Wages and the Labor Market	
Total Credits		12-13

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MATH 211	5 ECON 101	4
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3
Communications A	3 Science	3
Ethnic Studies	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
12		13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 102	4 GEN BUS 307	3 FINANCE/ECON 300	3
GEN BUS 306	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
ACCT I S 100	3 OTM 300	3	
M H R 300	3 MARKETNG 300	3	
GEN BUS 300	3 M H R 305	3	
16		15	3

Junior		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 610 or 611	3 M H R 612	3
Communications B	3-4 Business Breadth	3
Ethics ¹	3-4 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
Elective	3	
15-17		12
Senior		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
GEN BUS 301	3 Business Breadth	3
Elective	3 Science	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Elective	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 M H R 612, 365, 399, 423, 628, or R M I 620	3
12		12

Total Credits 110-112

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: HUMAN RESOURCES ONLINE, BBA

The Human Resources Online option provides an opportunity for students to complete the Human Resources BBA degree at a distance. This option is ideal for returning students with some college credits who would like to complete the program in a flexible online format, with no on-campus attendance required.

Students in human resources management study how organizations attract, motivate, develop, and retain employees so as to support overall business strategy. Topics covered include recruiting, external and internal staffing, compensation theory and administration, performance management, training and development, labor-management relations, and equal employment opportunity. This major is pursued by students seeking staff jobs in the human resources department, supervisory and team leader jobs, and entry into management training programs that precede job placement. Graduates will be prepared to meet industry demand for human resource professionals who are able to identify and address organizational staffing challenges and develop strategic human capital solutions that contribute to organizational performance in both public and private sector organizations.

REQUIREMENTS

HUMAN RESOURCES ONLINE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The human resources online major is a total of 12 credits consisting of the following 4 required courses.

Code	Title	Credits
M H R 305	Human Resource Management	3
M H R 423	Strategic Management	3
M H R 610	Compensation: Theory and Administration	3
M H R 611	Personnel Staffing and Evaluation	3
Total Credits		12

BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: MANAGEMENT

MANAGEMENT OPTION

This major focuses on the activities of management in organizations. Course material covers leadership, power, decision-making, organizational structure and change, strategy and policy, and the integration of organizational functions (such as marketing and finance). The topics apply to business, government, health care, and other service organizations. This concentration is especially appropriate for students who seek roles as general managers and administrators at all levels of an organization, rather than roles as technical specialists. Students are also helped in developing a long-term perspective of both their own careers and the function of management in organizations and society.

REQUIREMENTS

Students must take a minimum of 12 credits, distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
M H R 423	Strategic Management	3
<i>Complete 3 of the following OR 2 of the following and one elective</i>		9
M H R 305	Human Resource Management	
M H R 399	Reading and Research-Management (Double counting of M H R 399 across options within the M H R major is prohibited.)	
M H R 401	The Management of Teams	
M H R/INTL BUS 403	Global Issues in Management	
M H R 412	Management Consulting	
<i>Electives:</i>		
M H R/ENVIR ST 310	Challenges & Solutions in Business Sustainability	
M H R 365	Contemporary Topics	

M H R 422	Entrepreneurial Management	
M H R 427	Entrepreneurial Growth Strategies	
M H R 628	Negotiations	
ECON/POP HLTH/ PUB AFFR 548	The Economics of Health Care	
COM ARTS 575	Communication in Complex Organizations	
PSYCH/I SY E 653	Organization and Job Design	
PSYCH/I SY E 349	Introduction to Human Factors	
SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	
Total Credits		12

Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Elective	3
Elective	3 Science	3
	12	12

Total Credits 107-109

BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: MANAGEMENT ONLINE, BBA

The Management Online option provides an opportunity for students to complete the Management BBA degree at a distance. This option is ideal for returning students with some college credits who would like to complete the program in a flexible online format, with no on-campus attendance required.

The management major focuses on the activities of leadership, strategy and policy, managing teams, negotiations, power, decision-making, organizational structure and change, and the integration of organizational functions. The topics apply across industries, including business, government, health care, and other service organizations. This major is especially appropriate for students who seek roles as general managers and administrators at all levels of an organization, rather than roles as technical specialists. Students will develop a long-term perspective of both their own careers and the function of management in organizations and society. Graduates will be prepared to meet industry demand for management professionals who are able to develop successful team structures and enhance organizational effectiveness.

REQUIREMENTS

MANAGEMENT ONLINE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The management online major is a total of 12 credits consisting of the following 4 required courses.

Code	Title	Credits
M H R 305	Human Resource Management	3
M H R 423	Strategic Management	3
M H R 628	Negotiations	3
M H R 401	The Management of Teams	3
Total Credits		12

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MATH 211	5 ECON 101	4
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3
Communications A	3 Science	3
Ethnic Studies	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
	12	13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 102	4 GEN BUS 307	3 FINANCE/ ECON 300	3
GEN BUS 306	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
ACCT I S 100	3 OTM 300	3	
M H R 300	3 MARKETNG 300	3	
GEN BUS 300	3 M H R 305, 399, 401, 403, or 412	3	
	16	15	3

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 423	3 M H R 305, 399, 401, 403, or 412	3
Ethics ¹	3-4 Business Breadth	3
Communications B	3-4 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
	12-14	12

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
GEN BUS 301	3 M H R 305, 399, 401, 403, 412, 310, 365, 422, 427, or 628	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Business Breadth	3

BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES: MANAGEMENT/HUMAN RESOURCES

REQUIREMENTS

MANAGEMENT & HUMAN RESOURCES OPTION

This double option requires 18 credits; the layout of classes is found below:

Code	Title	Credits
M H R 305	Human Resource Management	3
M H R 423	Strategic Management	3
<i>Complete two of the following:</i>		6
M H R 610	Compensation: Theory and Administration	
M H R 611	Personnel Staffing and Evaluation	
M H R 612	Labor-Management Relations	
<i>Complete 2 of the following OR one of the following and one elective:</i>		6
M H R 399	Reading and Research-Management	
M H R 401	The Management of Teams	
M H R/INTL BUS 403	Global Issues in Management	
M H R 412	Management Consulting	
<i>Electives:</i>		
M H R/ENVIR ST 310	Challenges & Solutions in Business Sustainability	
M H R 365	Contemporary Topics	
M H R 422	Entrepreneurial Management	
M H R 427	Entrepreneurial Growth Strategies	
M H R 628	Negotiations	
Total Credits		18

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 211	5	ECON 101	4
GEN BUS 110	1	PSYCH 202	3
Communications A	3	Science	3
Ethnic Studies	3	Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
	12		13
Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ECON 102	4	GEN BUS 307	3
		FINANCE/ECON 300	3

GEN BUS 306	3	ACCT I S 211	3
GEN BUS 300	3	OTM 300	3
ACCT I S 100	3	MARKETNG 300	3
M H R 300	3	M H R 305	3
	16		15
			3

Junior		
Fall	Credits	Spring
Communications B	3-4	M H R 423
Ethics ¹	3-4	Business Breadth
Elective	3	Humanities, Social Science, or Literature
M H R 401, 399, 403, or 412	3	Humanities, Social Science, or Literature
	12-14	12

Senior		
Fall	Credits	Spring
GEN BUS 301	3	M H R 612
Elective	3	Business Breadth
M H R 610 or 611	3	Science
Elective	3	M H R 401, 399, 403, 412, 310, 365, 422, 427, or 628
	12	12

Total Credits 107-109

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

ENTREPRENEURSHIP, CERTIFICATE

The undergraduate certificate in entrepreneurship (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/certificates/entrepreneurship-undergrad/>) is one of the most popular certificates at UW–Madison. It offers opportunities for **non-business undergraduates** interested in learning the skills for entrepreneurial thinking. These skills are critical both now and in the future if you are starting a new venture, working for a startup, or tackling new ventures within existing organizations. Modern businesses rely heavily on the ability to recognize and seize opportunities. Cutting-edge technologies, innovative business models, and ever-changing market landscapes determine which firms thrive and which do not. Taking initiative, thinking entrepreneurially, and acting upon opportunities are key ingredients of success in this environment.

This certificate program offers a distinct array of courses that combine business entrepreneurship classes with the curricula of several colleges and schools at UW–Madison. Classes in entrepreneurship and related topics provide the skills necessary to succeed throughout a student's career. Student projects outside the classroom with local firms or student

ventures provide students with hands-on business experience. This comprehensive certificate program helps prepare students for roles such as business founder, product manager, engineer/scientist, new product designer, marketing or finance professional, nonprofit administrator, or consultant.

HOW TO GET IN

The certificate is open to undergraduate students who have home departments outside of the School of Business and are in good standing. Business undergraduates should explore the entrepreneurship major option.

To declare the certificate in entrepreneurship, please complete the declaration form (https://buswisc.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_8JkBSs6YnaKxb7f/).

REQUIREMENTS

A total of 15 credits is required to complete the certificate. The required foundation course, advanced entrepreneurship coursework, and electives from across the campus are used to earn the 15 credits. Coursework options available for fulfilling the certificate program are shown in the accompanying tables. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in related non-credit entrepreneurship immersion experiences such as competitions and student organizations.

Students will:

1. Take one 3-credit required foundation course (M H R 322 OR M H R 422)
2. Choose 3 additional credits from a list of approved School of Business advanced entrepreneurship courses
3. Choose 9 credits of additional courses from a list of approved other electives or advanced entrepreneurship courses.

At least 9 of the required 15 credits for the certificate must be completed in residence.

Students must earn a 2.5 cumulative GPA in all certificate in entrepreneurship coursework.

REQUIRED FOUNDATION COURSEWORK

Code	Title	Credits
M H R 322	Introduction to Entrepreneurial Management (restricted to non-business majors)	3
or M H R 422	Entrepreneurial Management	

ADVANCED ENTREPRENEURSHIP COURSEWORK ¹

Students must choose **at least 3 credits** from the following list of courses:

Code	Title	Credits
GEN BUS 310	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance for Non-Business Majors ²	3
or ACCT I S 100	Introductory Financial Accounting	
or ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles	

M H R 434	Venture Creation	3
M H R 427	Entrepreneurial Growth Strategies	3
M H R 441	Technology Entrepreneurship	3
FINANCE 457	Entrepreneurial Finance	3

¹ Some courses listed have pre-requisites, so please make sure those are satisfied before selecting a course.

² Non-business majors are strongly recommended to take GEN BUS 310 **instead of** ACCT I S 100 or ACCT I S 300.

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

9 credits of other elective coursework (below) can be counted toward the required 15 certificate credits.

Code	Title	Credits
BUSINESS		
GEN BUS 311	Fundamentals of Management and Marketing for Non-Business Majors	3
M H R 300	Managing Organizations	3
M H R 305	Human Resource Management	3
M H R 320	New Ventures in Business, the Arts and Social Entrepreneurship	3
M H R 321	Social Entrepreneurship (restricted to ERLC students)	1
M H R 365	Contemporary Topics (Creative Destruction Lab I)	1
M H R 365	Contemporary Topics (Creative Destruction Lab II)	2
M H R/A A E 540	Intellectual Property Rights, Innovation and Technology	3
M H R 628	Negotiations	3
M H R/INTEGART 632	Introduction to Arts Entrepreneurship	3
M H R/INTEGART 636	Entrepreneurship in Arts & Cultural Organizations	3
MARKETNG 300	Marketing Management	3
MARKETNG 355	Marketing in a Digital Age	3
MARKETNG 426	Strategic Retailing	3
REAL EST/A A E/ECON/URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process	3
REAL EST 415	Valuation of Real Estate	3
R M I 300	Principles of Risk Management	3
R M I 650	Sustainability, Environmental and Social Risk Management	3

COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCE

COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	4
ECON/A A E/ENVR ST/URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3
INTL ST/A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3
JOURN 447	Strategic Media Planning	4
PHILOS 243	Ethics in Business	3-4
STS 201	Where Science Meets Society	3

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND LIFE SCIENCES

A A E/INTL ST 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3
A A E/M H R 540	Intellectual Property Rights, Innovation and Technology	3
A A E/ECON/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 671	Energy Economics	3
LSC 250	Research Methods in the Communication Industry	3
LSC 270	Marketing Communication for the Sciences	3
LSC 350	Visualizing Science and Technology	3
LSC 432	Social Media for the Life Sciences	3
LSC 435	Theory and Practice of Integrated Marketing Communication	3
LSC 440	Contemporary Communication Technologies and Their Social Effects	3
LSC 625	Risk Communication	3
LSC 640	Case Studies in the Communication of Science and Technology	3

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

I SY E 313	Engineering Economic Analysis	3
I SY E/PSYCH 653	Organization and Job Design	3
I SY E/B M E 662	Design and Human Disability and Aging	3
M E 349	Engineering Design Projects	3
M E 351	Interdisciplinary Experiential Design Projects I	3
M E 352	Interdisciplinary Experiential Design Projects II	3
M E 549	Product Design	3

SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY

CNSR SCI 250	Retail Leadership Symposium	1
CNSR SCI 257	Introduction to Retail	2
CNSR SCI 555	Consumer Design Strategies & Evaluation	3
CNSR SCI 561	Consumer Engagement Strategies	3
CNSR SCI 567	Product Development Strategies in Retailing	3
CNSR SCI 665	Household Risk Management	3

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

ART 338	Service Learning in Art	2
KINES 312	Technology for Physical Activity and Health Professionals	2
THEATRE 260	Producing Theatre	3
THEATRE 501	The Business of Acting	3

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Correctly demonstrate knowledge of basic market discovery techniques and apply basic market discovery techniques.
2. Demonstrate proficiency in knowing the basic steps taken to start a new venture.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of career paths in entrepreneurship (M H R 322 Introduction to Entrepreneurial Management/M H R 422 Entrepreneurial Management).

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ACADEMIC ADVISING**

Students who have declared the Certificate in Entrepreneurship will have an assigned academic advisor and career coach. Contact information for a student's assigned academic advisor and career coach can be found here (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/certificates/entrepreneurship-undergrad/contact-us/>).

MARKETING

Marketing creates exchanges between organizations and customers. It includes planning, designing, pricing, promoting and distributing goods and services that satisfy organizational and customer needs. In the high-level economy of the United States and many other countries, marketing has become a critical and comprehensive business function. The concept of marketing is becoming increasingly broad and important. Students may pursue career opportunities in: Advertising/PR/Communication, Digital Marketing, General Marketing, Marketing Research/Analyst, Merchandising/Buyer/Planner, Product/Brand Management, Business-to-Business (B2B), Sales/Business Development, Sports Marketing & Communication and Supply Chain Management.

Contemporary marketing managers must understand not only the traditional areas of marketing channels, sales management, advertising, and research, but must also be familiar with consumer and dealer motivation. The manager must be able to translate knowledge of consumer behavior into marketing strategy. The marketing program is broad enough to permit a major to develop knowledge in these several areas, but flexible enough so that students may focus on special interest areas.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Business: Marketing, BBA (p. 1450)

BUSINESS: MARKETING, BBA

Marketing facilitates exchanges between organizations and customers and is a critical, dynamic, and multi-faceted area of business. The marketing function is found throughout organizations and businesses from global enterprises to start-ups; for services such as healthcare and banking; for nonprofits and municipalities. Students may pursue a variety of careers in marketing including: Advertising/PR/Communication, Digital Marketing, General Marketing, Marketing Research/Analyst, Merchandising/Buyer/Planner, Product/Brand Management, Business-

to-Business (B2B), Sales/Business Development, Sports Marketing & Communication and Supply Chain Management.

In the marketing major, students learn the foundations of marketing—product, place, price, promotion—and how these concepts impact business strategy and execution in different industries and contexts, as well as the importance of relationships with customers and channel partners. Marketing professionals possess and develop a variety of skills including qualitative and quantitative analysis, critical thinking, creativity, communications, and problem solving. The marketing major (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#marketing>) provides a robust foundation in the marketing discipline, coupled with the flexibility to pursue several areas of interest in the discipline.

RECOGNITION

In 2021, the marketing department at the School of Business was ranked 7th in the United States by *U.S. News & World Report*.

RELATED STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Mu Kappa Tau (MKT) (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/mktmadison/>)
American Marketing Association (AMA) (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/amaumadison/>)

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to pursue this major on campus must be admitted to the School of Business. Once admitted, students are able to pursue any business major they choose. To find out more about the school's admissions process for undergraduate students, please see *Entering the School* (p. 1393).

Students applying to the Marketing Online (p. 1454) program apply through UW-Madison Online (<https://online.wisc.edu/>). UW-Madison Online undergraduate programs are for those applying as transfer students (i.e., those transferring at least 12 college credits). UW-Madison re-entry students may also be considered. For more information, visit the UW-Madison Online admissions website (<https://online.wisc.edu/apply/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

The Wisconsin Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree program is based on a broad educational foundation combined with courses in business and economics. This curriculum is designed for those students who wish to prepare for careers in business. Students completing any School of Business major (p. 1400) are required to satisfy a common set of Pre-Business Requirements, Liberal Studies Requirements, Business Preparatory Requirement, Business Core Requirement, Business Breadth Requirement, and Credits for BBA Degree.

Code	Title	Credits
School of Business BBA Requirements		
Complete requirements: (p. 1400)		
	Pre-Business	
	Liberal Studies	
	Business Prep	
	Business Core	
	Business Breadth	

MARKETING MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

All marketing majors must take MARKETNG 300 Marketing Management, which is a business core course and a prerequisite for most of the undergraduate marketing courses. In addition to MARKETNG 300, the major consists of three required marketing courses plus three additional elective marketing courses. These required and elective courses can be taken in any order, with the exception of MARKETNG 460 Marketing Strategy. MARKETNG 460 should be taken after completing MARKETNG 305 Consumer Behavior and MARKETNG 310 Marketing Research and preferably in the final year of the major.

Code	Title	Credits
MARKETNG 305	Consumer Behavior	3
MARKETNG 310	Marketing Research	3
MARKETNG 460	Marketing Strategy	3
Elective Coursework ¹		
Select three of the following:		
	MARKETNG 335 Brand Management & Strategy	
	MARKETNG 355 Marketing in a Digital Age	
	MARKETNG 365 Contemporary Topics	
	MARKETNG 399 Reading and Research-Marketing	
	MARKETNG 410 Sports Marketing	
	MARKETNG 415 Marketing Communications	

MARKETNG/ INTL BUS 420	Global Marketing Strategy
MARKETNG/ OTM 421	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management
MARKETNG/ OTM 422	Logistics Management
MARKETNG/ OTM 423	Procurement and Supply Management
MARKETNG 424	Sales Strategy and Management
MARKETNG 425	Marketing Channel Strategy
MARKETNG 426	Strategic Retailing
MARKETNG/ OTM 427	Information Technology in Supply Chains
MARKETNG/ OTM 428	Supply Chain Capital Management
MARKETNG 430	Strategic Pricing
MARKETNG 437	New Product Innovation
MARKETNG 445	Digital Marketing Analytics
MARKETNG 450	Marketing Analytics

Total Credits **18**

¹ Elective coursework may follow a specific "career path" if students choose.

MARKETING: NAMED OPTIONS

Students may elect to pursue the Marketing Online named option instead of completing the Marketing major requirements listed above. Please note that with this named option, students may only enroll in online courses.

View as listView as grid

- BUSINESS: MARKETING: MARKETING ONLINE, BBA (P. 1454)

POTENTIAL MARKETING CAREER GUIDANCE AND CAREER PATHS

For further information on recommended electives and career paths, see the Department of Marketing website linked within the Contact Information box.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate the ability to formulate and implement marketing strategies related to product, place/distribution, price, promotion.
2. Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and analyze appropriate market segments and generate effective marketing plans.
3. Locate, evaluate, and leverage relevant sources to determine and support their marketing actions.
4. Apply analytical rigor to marketing decisions.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a **sample** four-year plan for students directly admitted into the School of Business from high school. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 101	4 ECON 102	4 OTM 300, FINANCE 300, or M H R 300	3
PSYCH 202	3 MATH 211	5	
Science	3 Communications A	3	
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Ethnic Studies	3	
GEN BUS 110	1		
14		15	3

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
GEN BUS 306	3 GEN BUS 307	3 OTM 300, M H R 300, or FINANCE 300	3
ACCT I S 100	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
MARKETNG 300	3 MARKETNG 305	3	
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 GEN BUS 360	3	
Communications B	3-4 OTM 300, M H R 300, or FINANCE 300	3	
15-16		15	3

Junior			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits	
MARKETNG 310	3 Marketing Elective 2	3	

Marketing Elective 1	3 Business Breadth	3
Ethics ¹	4 Elective	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Elective	3
	13	12
Senior		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MARKETNG 460	3 Business Breadth	3
GEN BUS 301	3 Elective	3
Marketing Elective 3	3 Elective	3
Elective	Elective	3
	9	12

Total Credits 111-112

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ADVISING**

Advising is an integral part of any student's educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

ONLINE STUDENTS

Each UW-Madison Online student is assigned an academic and career (AC) advisor (<https://online.wisc.edu/academic-career-coach/>). The AC advisor will support the academic and personal success of each student by partnering with current Wisconsin School of Business advisors in the Wisconsin BBA Advising Center to assist students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

CAREERS

The marketing function is found throughout all organizations and businesses from global enterprises to start-ups; for services such as healthcare and banking; for non-profits and municipalities. Students may pursue a variety of careers in: Advertising/PR/Communication, Digital Marketing, General Marketing, Marketing Research/Analyst, Merchandising/Buyer/Planner, Product/Brand Management, Business-to-Business (B2B), Sales/Business Development, Sports Marketing & Communication and Supply Chain Management.

ONLINE STUDENTS

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. AC advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising.

PEOPLE**FACULTY AND STAFF IN MARKETING**

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

Moses Altsech, BBA, Ph.D.
Lecturer
altsech@wisc.edu

Neeraj Arora, MBA, Ph.D.
Professor
Executive Director of the A.C. Nielsen Center for Marketing Research
neeraj.arora@wisc.edu

Verda Blythe, BBA, M.S.
Faculty Associate
Director of Assessment
verda.blythe@wisc.edu

Laurie Brachman, MBA
Senior Lecturer
lbrachman@bus.wisc.edu

Kristin Branch, BBA, MBA
Faculty Associate

Director of the A.C. Nielsen Center for Marketing Research
kristin.branch@wisc.edu

Timothy Buhl, CPA, MBA
Lecturer
timothy.buhl@wisc.edu

Kevin Chung, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
kevin.chung@wisc.edu

Jacob Dean, MBA
Faculty Associate
Director of Grainger Center for Supply Chain Management
jake.dean@wisc.edu

Shawn Dennis, B.A.
Lecturer
shawn.dennis@wisc.edu

Amber Epp, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
amber.epp@wisc.edu

Alyssa Gosbee-Stang, MBA
Lecturer
gosbeestang@wisc.edu

Cheng He, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
cheng.he@wisc.edu

Jan Heide, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Professor
jan.heide@wisc.edu

Maria Heide, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Senior Lecturer
maria.heide@wisc.edu

Paul Hoban, B.A., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
paul.hoban@wisc.edu

Michael Judge, M.A.
Faculty Associate
Director of Center for Brand and Product Management
michael.judge@wisc.edu

Katie Krueger, B.A., MBA
Lecturer
katie.krueger@wisc.edu

Qing Liu, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
qliu@bus.wisc.edu

Peter Lukszys, B.S., MBA
Senior Lecturer
peter.lukszys@wisc.edu

Page Moreau, B.A., MBA, Ph.D.
Professor
Faculty Director of the Center for Brand and Product Management
page.moreau@wisc.edu

Jack Nevin, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus
Chair of Marketing
jack.nevin@wisc.edu

Thomas O'Guinn, Ph.D.
Professor
thomas.oguinn@wisc.edu

Joann Peck, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
joann.peck@wisc.edu

Evan Polman, M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
evan.polman@wisc.edu

Robin Tanner, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
rtanner@bus.wisc.edu

Craig Thompson, B.S., Ph.D.
Professor
craig.thompson@wisc.edu

Sachin Tuli, BBA, M.S.
Senior Lecturer
Director of International Business
sachin.tuli@wisc.edu

Liad Weiss, B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
liad.weiss@wisc.edu

James Windsor
Lecturer
jwindsor@wisc.edu

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (<http://www.aacsb.edu/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2021–2022.

BUSINESS: MARKETING: MARKETING ONLINE, BBA

The Marketing Online option provides an opportunity for students to complete the Marketing BBA degree at a distance. This option is ideal for returning students with some college credits who would like to complete the program in a flexible online format, with no on-campus attendance required.

Marketing facilitates exchanges between organizations and customers and is a critical, dynamic, and multi-faceted area of business. The marketing function is found throughout organizations and businesses from global enterprises to start-ups; for services such as healthcare and banking; for nonprofits and municipalities. Students may pursue a variety of careers in marketing including: Advertising/PR/Communication, Digital & Social Media Marketing, General Marketing, Marketing Research/

Analyst, Merchandising/Buyer/Planner, Product/Brand Management, Sales/Business Development, Sports Marketing & Communication and Supply Chain Management.

In the marketing major, students learn the foundations of marketing—product, place, price, promotion—and how these concepts impact business strategy and execution in different industries and contexts, as well as the importance of relationships with customers and channel partners. Marketing professionals possess and develop a variety of skills including qualitative and quantitative analysis, critical thinking, creativity, communications, and problem solving. Graduates will be prepared to meet industry demand for marketing professionals who can generate effective marketing plans and apply analytical rigor to marketing decisions.

REQUIREMENTS

MARKETING ONLINE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The marketing online major is a total of 18 credits consisting of the following 6 required courses.

Code	Title	Credits
MARKETNG 305	Consumer Behavior	3
MARKETNG 310	Marketing Research	3
MARKETNG 460	Marketing Strategy	3
MARKETNG 355	Marketing in a Digital Age	3
MARKETNG/ OTM 421	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management	3
MARKETNG 430	Strategic Pricing	3
Total Credits		18

OPERATIONS AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

The Department of Operations and Technology Management administers the operations and technology major, the information systems major, and the supply chain management major.

The Operations and Technology Management (OTM) major focuses on the design, production, and delivery of products and services to satisfy customer needs. It equips students with the essential tools and strategies to use resources efficiently, make desirable trade-offs, and strategically redesign or restructure operations. OTM majors distinguish themselves by strong analytical and problem-solving capabilities together with the ability to provide high-level managerial insights into value-based service and production management.

Built on a solid foundation of a business and information technology (IT) curriculum, the major in Information Systems delivers a unique blend of business acumen, industry standards, and practical computing instruction. Students enjoy successful placement and satisfying careers because they possess both the in-depth knowledge of business processes and the ability to readily translate business requirements into value-added IT solutions. The curriculum is designed to prepare effective leaders in the design, development, and management of information systems—the lifeblood of a successful business model. Students learn

how to use computer technologies to analyze business problems and processes in order to design and implement computer-based information systems which support business operations, decision-making, and planning. Career opportunities exist in management consulting and in industry in the areas of systems development, database administration, network management and as corporate information systems managers.

The field of supply chain management (SCM) is a critical area of competitive advantage for businesses around the world. SCM integrates business functions concerned with the movement of goods, services, and information along the value chain with the goal of creating value for the end customer. Supply Chain Management majors learn how to develop appropriate strategies through exploration of logistics, routes to market, analytics, sourcing, and IT systems. In today's complex business environment, there is a need to coordinate these supply chain functions not only within the firm, but with business partners and customers.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Business: Information Systems, BBA (p. 1455)
- Business: Operations and Technology Management, BBA (p. 1458)
- Business: Supply Chain Management, BBA (p. 1462)

BUSINESS: INFORMATION SYSTEMS, BBA

Built on a solid foundation of a business and information technology (IT) curriculum, the major in Information Systems (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#information-systems>) delivers a unique blend of business acumen, industry standards, and practical computing instruction. Students enjoy successful placement and satisfying careers because they possess both the in-depth knowledge of business processes and the ability to readily translate business requirements into value-added IT solutions. The curriculum is designed to prepare effective leaders in the design, development, and management of information systems—the lifeblood of a successful business model. Courses emphasize both individual and team projects based on actual applications of the subject matter.

The major in Information Systems is administered by the Department of Operations and Information Management.

RELATED STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Association of Information System Professionals (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/aisp2/>)

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to pursue this major must be admitted to the School of Business. Once admitted, students are able to pursue any business major they choose. To find out more about the school's admissions process for undergraduate students, please see *Entering the School* (p. 1393).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

The Wisconsin Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree program is based on a broad educational foundation combined with courses in business and economics. This curriculum is designed for those students who wish to prepare for careers in business. Students completing any School of Business major (p. 1400) are required to satisfy a common set of Pre-Business Requirements, Liberal Studies Requirements, Business Preparatory Requirement, Business Core Requirement, Business Breadth Requirement, and Credits for BBA Degree.

Code	Title	Credits
School of Business BBA Requirements		
Complete requirements: (p. 1400)		
	Pre-Business	
	Liberal Studies	
	Business Prep	
	Business Core	
	Business Breadth	

INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The information systems major is a total of 16 credits, distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credits
INFO SYS 365	Contemporary Topics	3
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I	4
INFO SYS 371	Technology of Computer-Based Business Systems	3
INFO SYS 422	Computer-Based Data Management	3
INFO SYS 424	Analysis and Design of Computer-Based Systems	3
Total Credits		16

SUGGESTED ELECTIVES RELATED TO INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Code	Title	Credits
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3
COMP SCI 400	Programming III	3
INFO SYS 365	Contemporary Topics	1-3
I SY E/PSYCH 349	Introduction to Human Factors	3
I SY E 575	Introduction to Quality Engineering	3
I SY E 601	Special Topics in Industrial Engineering	1-3
MARKETNG 310	Marketing Research	3
MARKETNG/OTM 421	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management	3
MARKETNG/OTM 427	Information Technology in Supply Chains	3
M H R 412	Management Consulting	3
M H R 422	Entrepreneurial Management	3
M H R 423	Strategic Management	3
OTM 351	Principles and Techniques of Quality Management	3
OTM 451	Service Operations Management	3
OTM 452	Project Management	3
OTM 453	Operations Analytics	3
OTM 654	Production Planning and Control	2-3

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand how to manage data, model information, and apply appropriate information technology to create effective business solutions.
2. Understand how to use computer technologies to analyze business problems and processes.
3. Design and implement computer-based information systems which support business operations, decision-making, and planning.
4. Develop proficiency in project management, consulting, teamwork, conflict resolution, time management, and oral and written communication skills.
5. Effectively lead organizations in the design, development, and management of information systems.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a **sample** four-year plan for students directly admitted into the School of Business from high school. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
MATH 211	5 ECON 101	4 M H R 300	3
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3	
Ethnic Studies	3 Literature	3	
Science	3 Science	3	
Communications	3		
A			
	15	13	3

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
ECON 102	4 GEN BUS 307	3
ACCT I S 100	3 GEN BUS 360	3
GEN BUS 306	3 FINANCE/ ECON 300	3
OTM 300	3 MARKETNG 300	3
	ACCT I S 211	3
	13	15

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
Business Breadth	3 INFO SYS 371	3
COMP SCI 220	4 Business Breadth	3
Communications	3-4 Humanities	3
B		
Elective	3 Ethics ¹	3-4
	13-14	12-13

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
INFO SYS 365	1-3 INFO SYS 424	3
INFO SYS 422	3 GEN BUS 301	3

Social Science	3 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
	10-12	12

Total Credits 106-110

- ¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, ENVIR ST/PHILOS 441 Environmental Ethics

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Advising is an integral part of any student's educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

CAREERS

Information systems professionals help clients address some of their most complex business problems through the effective use of technology. They see pathways to solutions of highly complex technical issues and are key leaders in conceptualizing and sourcing the best solutions. Information systems professionals collect, store, and analyze information and data to assist organizations and departments

in executing business initiatives and making informed decisions. In addition, they use hardware, software, technology infrastructure combined with input from internal or external clients to develop tools to solve and track business objectives.

For more information about careers in information systems, please visit our Undergraduate Info Systems website (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#information-systems>).

PEOPLE

FACULTY AND STAFF IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

Yash Babar, BE, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
yash.babar@wisc.edu

Qinglai He
Assistant Professor

Samer Khasawneh, Ph.D.
IS Faculty Associate
sfkhasawneh@wisc.edu

Sung Kim, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
skim@bus.wisc.edu

Emaad Manzoor
Assistant Professor

James Morris, BBA, MBA, Ph.D.
Emeritus—Teaching
Department Chair for Operations and Information Management
james.morris@wisc.edu

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (<http://www.aacsb.edu/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2021–2022.

BUSINESS: OPERATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT, BBA

The Operations and Technology Management (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#operations-and-technology-management>) (OTM) major focuses on the design, production, and delivery of products and services to satisfy customer needs. It equips students with the essential tools and strategies to use resources efficiently, make desirable trade-offs, and strategically redesign or restructure operations. OTM majors distinguish themselves by strong

analytical and problem-solving capabilities together with the ability to provide high-level managerial insights into value-based service and production management.

OTM majors have many career opportunities due to their process orientation and analytical training. They are especially well-equipped for positions in supply chain management and logistics, business analytics, management consulting, service operations management, and manufacturing management.

Related Student Organizations

Badger Operations Association (<https://win.wisc.edu/organization/BOA/>)
Council of Supply Chain Management Professionals (CSCMP) (<https://cscmp.org/>)

American Society for Quality (<https://asq.org/>)

APICS—The Association for Operations Management (<http://www.apics.org/about/contact/>)

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to pursue this major must be admitted to the School of Business. Once admitted, students are able to pursue any business major they choose. To find out more about the school's admissions process for undergraduate students, please see *Entering the School* (p. 1393).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin—Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

The Wisconsin Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree program is based on a broad educational foundation combined with courses in business and economics. This curriculum is designed for

those students who wish to prepare for careers in business. Students completing any School of Business major (p. 1400) are required to satisfy a common set of Pre-Business Requirements, Liberal Studies Requirements, Business Preparatory Requirement, Business Core Requirement, Business Breadth Requirement, and Credits for BBA Degree.

Code	Title	Credits
School of Business BBA Requirements		
Complete requirements: (p. 1400)		
	Pre-Business	
	Liberal Studies	
	Business Prep	
	Business Core	
	Business Breadth	

OPERATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT (OTM) MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

It is recommended that the undergraduate core course OTM 300 Operations Management be taken as early as possible in preparation for this major.

Code	Title	Credits
OTM 351	Principles and Techniques of Quality Management	3
or OTM 370	Sustainable Approaches to System Improvement	
OTM 451	Service Operations Management	3
OTM 453	Operations Analytics	3
OTM 654	Production Planning and Control	3
or OTM/ MARKETNG 421	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management	
or MARKETNG/ OTM 427	Information Technology in Supply Chains	
Complete two elective courses from the suggested tracks (found below)		6
Total Credits		18

OTM SUGGESTED ELECTIVE COURSES

Any OTM course taken after fulfilling the requirements above will count as an elective course. Non-OTM School of Business courses on the OTM electives list will be used to satisfy the OTM elective requirement first. If the OTM elective requirement is fulfilled, these courses can be used to satisfy the School of Business breadth requirement, provided they are not cross-listed with OTM.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Code	Title	Credits
OTM 351	Principles and Techniques of Quality Management	3
OTM 370	Sustainable Approaches to System Improvement	3
OTM 442	Database Management and Applications	3
OTM 654	Production Planning and Control	3
OTM/MARKETNG 421	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management	3

OTM/MARKETNG 422	Logistics Management	3
OTM/ MARKETNG 423	Procurement and Supply Management	3
OTM/ MARKETNG 427	Information Technology in Supply Chains	3
OTM/ MARKETNG 428	Supply Chain Capital Management	3

BUSINESS ANALYTICS

Code	Title	Credits
OTM 442	Database Management and Applications	3
MARKETNG 310	Marketing Research	3
INFO SYS 365	Contemporary Topics	3
INFO SYS 371	Technology of Computer-Based Business Systems	3
INFO SYS 422	Computer-Based Data Management	3
INFO SYS 424	Analysis and Design of Computer-Based Systems	3

BUSINESS PROCESS DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT

Code	Title	Credits
OTM 351	Principles and Techniques of Quality Management	3
OTM 370	Sustainable Approaches to System Improvement	3
OTM 442	Database Management and Applications	3
ACCT I S 310	Cost Management Systems.	3
INFO SYS 365	Contemporary Topics	3
INFO SYS 371	Technology of Computer-Based Business Systems	3
INFO SYS 422	Computer-Based Data Management	3
INFO SYS 424	Analysis and Design of Computer-Based Systems	3
I SY E 515	Engineering Management of Continuous Process Improvement	3
I SY E/PSYCH 549	Human Factors Engineering	3

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand how to analyze and evaluate business processes combined with a capability for improving those processes.
2. Understand how the effects of increased utilization and variability impact process capacity and flow times, and will be able to suggest approaches to improve system performance.
3. Build analytical models to solve business problems.
4. Articulate the commonalities and differences between service and manufacturing processes, and be able to manage and make improvements within either context.
5. Apply principles of supply chain management in business contexts.
6. Analyze and implement operational business decisions from both strategic and tactical perspectives.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a **sample** four-year plan for students directly admitted into the School of Business from high school. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 101	4 MATH 211	5 MARKETNG 300	3
PSYCH 202	3 Communications A	3	
Science	3 Ethnic Studies	3	
Social Science	3 ECON 102	4	
GEN BUS 110	1		
	14	15	3
Sophomore			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits	
GEN BUS 306	3 GEN BUS 307	3	
ACCT I S 100	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
OTM 300	3 FINANCE/ ECON 300	3	
M H R 300	3 GEN BUS 360	3	
Elective	3 Elective	3	
	15	15	
Junior			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits	
Communications B	3-4 OTM/ MARKETNG 421, 654, or MARKETNG 427	2-3	
OTM 451	3 OTM 453	3	
OTM 351 or 370	3 Ethics ¹	3-4	

Humanities	3 Science	3
12-13		11-13
Senior		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
Business Breadth	3 Business Breadth	3
OTM Elective	3 OTM Elective	3
Literature	3 Elective	3
GEN BUS 301	3 Elective	3
	12	12

Total Credits 109-112

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, ENVIR ST/PHILOS 441 Environmental Ethics

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Advising is an integral part of any student’s educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

CAREERS

All products and services—from cars to surgeries—are delivered by organized systems. It's the job of operations managers to make sure those activities occur when they are planned, in the right way, in the right quantity, and with the right quality. Operations management transforms inputs—such as labor, equipment, facilities, materials, energy, and information—into goods and services for customers. To make this all happen, the operations function is responsible for critical activities such as materials management, resource planning, purchasing, scheduling, and quality.

Common Career Paths

Production Management

- Production management involves the design, operations, and improvement of processes used to manufacture goods valued by end users. Key tasks involve planning and control of materials and resources to enable these processes and make them error-free, fast, and low cost.

Service Operations Management

- Service operations management is concerned with the design, operations, and improvement of processes used to produce and deliver services to end customers. Key tasks involve planning control of resources (including training of service personnel) to enable these processes and make them error-free, fast, and low cost.

Technology Management

- Technology management allows an organization to manage its technological fundamentals to create a competitive advantage. The role of technology management is to understand the value technologies can have for an organization and for its customers—and to decide when to invest in technology development and/or when to withdraw from using it.

Supply Chain Management

- Supply chain management focuses on the movement of products and information along the value chain. The organizations that make up the supply chain are “linked” together through physical flows and information flows. Key tasks are focused on integrating marketing, sourcing, production, logistics, and information systems—not only within the organization, but also with business partners and customers.

Consulting

- Operations consulting is the process of assisting various types of businesses to assess the current status of internal procedures and strategies, and enhance the overall operation of the company. While operations consulting is often thought to focus on manufacturing plants or production facilities, the scope of operations consulting is actually broader than that. Even businesses that are service-based rather than product-based can benefit from operations consulting.

Project Management

- Project management is the application of processes, methods, knowledge, skills, tools, and experience to achieve project goals.

Projects are separate to business-as-usual activities, requiring people to come together temporarily to focus on specific project objectives

Please visit our website (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#operations-and-technology-management>) for further details about potential career areas and responsibilities.

PEOPLE

FACULTY AND STAFF IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

Yash Babar, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
ybabar@wisc.edu

Robert Batt, B.A., MBA, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
bob.batt@wisc.edu

Hessam Bavafa, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
hessam.bavafa@wisc.edu

Steve Boeder, BBA, MBA
Faculty Associate
Director of the Erdman Center for Operations and Technology Management
steve.boeder@wisc.edu

Gregory DeCroix, B.S., B.A., Ph.D.
Professor
Academic Director of Grainger Center for Supply Chain Management
greg.decroix@wisc.edu

Donald Hausch, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
don.hausch@wisc.edu

Qinglai He, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor

Samer Khasawneh, Ph.D.
Faculty Associate
sfkhasawneh@wisc.edu

Sung Kim, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
skim@bus.wisc.edu

Xiaoyang Long, B.A., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
xiaoyang.long@wisc.edu

Peter Lukszys, B.S., MBA
Senior Lecturer
peter.lukszys@wisc.edu

Emaad Manzoor, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Timothy McClurg, B.S., MBA, Ph.D.
Senior Lecturer
timothy.mcclurg@wisc.edu

James Morris, BBA, MBA, Ph.D.
Emeritus—Teaching
Department Chair for Operations and Information Management
james.morris@wisc.edu

Enno Siemsen, Ph.D.
Professor
Associate Dean of the MBA and Masters Programs
Academic Director of the Erdman Center for Operations & Technology Management
esiemsen@wisc.edu

Jordan Tong, B.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
jordan.tong@wisc.edu

Dharmaraj Veeramani
Professor
Affiliate Member in Operations and Information Management
raj.veeramani@uwebc.wisc.edu

Urban Wemmerlov, B.S., M.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
urban.wemmerlov@wisc.edu

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (<http://www.aacsb.edu/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2021–2022.

BUSINESS: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT, BBA

The field of supply chain management (SCM) is a critical area of competitive advantage for businesses around the world. SCM integrates business functions concerned with the movement of goods, services, and information along the value chain with the goal of creating value for the end customer. SCM is a cross-functional discipline involving many components of business including product development, marketing, demand/supply planning, sourcing, production, inventory, logistics, customer service, and the relationships between businesses and their channels of distribution. In today's complex business environment, there is a need to coordinate these supply chain functions not only within the firm, but with business partners and customers. As a result, SCM is a critical, strategic component of business, and students with SCM education and expertise are in high demand in the marketplace.

The supply chain management major is open to all undergraduate students enrolled in the Wisconsin School of Business and is administered by the Grainger Center for Supply Chain Management at the Wisconsin School of Business. Students will have the opportunity to interact with business leaders, participate in experiential learning and

social activities, have access to a global trip/experience, and be eligible for scholarship opportunities from the Grainger Center.

It is important to appreciate SCM from both the theoretical and applied perspectives. Students declared in the supply chain management major will have the opportunity to participate in a large number of speaker events, site visits, and employer networking opportunities. Additionally, students will be eligible to participate in annual global trip opportunities led by the Grainger Center for Supply Chain Management. These trips allow for the exploration of SCM in new and different locations throughout the world.

For questions or additional information about the major in supply chain management, please visit the Grainger Center (<https://bus.wisc.edu/centers/grainger-center-for-supply-chain-management/>) (3450 Grainger Hall).

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to pursue this major must be admitted to the School of Business. Once admitted, students are able to pursue any business major they choose. To find out more about the school's admissions process for undergraduate students, please see Entering the School (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/business/#enteringtheschooltext>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

The Wisconsin Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree program is based on a broad educational foundation combined with courses in business and economics. This curriculum is designed for those students who wish to prepare for careers in business. Students

completing any School of Business major (p. 1400) are required to satisfy a common set of Pre-Business Requirements, Liberal Studies Requirements, Business Preparatory Requirement, Business Core Requirement, Business Breadth Requirement, and Credits for BBA Degree.

Code	Title	Credits
School of Business BBA Requirements		
Complete requirements: (p. 1400)		
	Pre-Business	
	Liberal Studies	
	Business Prep	
	Business Core	
	Business Breadth	

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM) MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

It is recommended that the undergraduate core courses OTM 300 Operations Management and MARKETNG 300 Marketing Management be taken as early as possible in preparation for this major.

Code	Title	Credits
MARKETNG/OTM 421	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management	3
MARKETNG/OTM 422	Logistics Management	3
MARKETNG 425	Marketing Channel Strategy	3
MARKETNG/OTM 427	Information Technology in Supply Chains	3
MARKETNG/OTM 423	Procurement and Supply Management	3
Select ONE of the following four courses:		3
MARKETNG/OTM 428	Supply Chain Capital Management	
MARKETNG 437	New Product Innovation	
OTM 451	Service Operations Management	
OTM 453	Operations Analytics	

Total Credits 18

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Assess the financial, marketing, and operational implications of fundamental supply chain strategies.
2. Compare how supply chain strategies are applied by examining decisions made in various real-world settings.
3. Create business value through the analysis of appropriate data using statistical and/or optimization techniques.
4. Synthesize supply chain concepts into a business strategy that is implemented through a cross-functional business simulation.
5. Effectively communicate ideas and recommendations to individuals in all functional areas of an organization.
6. Evaluate opportunities and risks necessary to develop effective sourcing strategies.
7. Assess costs and benefits in the formulation of appropriate go-to-market channels to reach desired customer groups.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ECON 101	4 ECON 102	4 Elective	3
PSYCH 202	3 MATH 211	5	
GEN BUS 110	1 Communications A	3	
Science	3 Ethnic Studies	3	
Humanities	3		
14		15	3

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
GEN BUS 306	3 GEN BUS 307	3
ACCT I S 100	3 ACCT I S 211	3
MARKETNG 300	3 MARKETNG/OTM 421	3
OTM 300	3 Literature	3
Communications B	3 Social Science	3
15		15

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
FINANCE/ECON 300	3 MARKETNG/OTM 423	3
Ethics	4 Business Breadth	3
GEN BUS 360	3 Science	3
M H R 300	3 Elective	3
	Elective	3
13		15

Senior		
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
GEN BUS 301	3 MARKETNG/ OTM 427	3
MARKETNG/ OTM 422	3 Supply Chain Elective	3
MARKETNG 425	3 Elective	3
Business Breadth	3 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
	15	15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Advising is an integral part of any student's educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

ADDITIONAL ADVISING INFORMATION FOR SUPPLY CHAIN STUDENTS

In addition to the required courses for the supply chain management major, students are also required to attend four applied learning events

each year, keep up with resume reviews and updates, and report all job and internship offers to the Grainger Center and BBA Career office.

CAREERS

Students enrolled in the supply chain management major have access to excellent internship opportunities and earn some of the highest salaries at the Wisconsin School of Business. The average full-time salary for members of the graduating class of 2019 with a supply chain management certificate (offered prior to implementation of the supply chain management major) was approximately \$61,034, while the average monthly internship salary was \$3,000.

Some of the companies that recruit students with a specialization in supply chain management include (but are not limited to):

- 3M
- Amazon
- BP Americas
- Cargill
- Cisco Systems
- Ford
- Georgia-Pacific
- KBX Logistics
- Kimberly-Clark
- Kohler
- Kohl's Department Stores
- Macy's
- Milwaukee Tool
- Nestle
- Rockwell Automation
- Target Corporation
- Uline
- Walgreen's Corporate
- W.W. Grainger

PEOPLE

FACULTY AND STAFF IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

Robert Batt, B.A., MBA, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
bob.batt@wisc.edu

Verda Blythe, BBA, M.S.
Faculty Associate
vblythe@bus.wisc.edu

Tim Buhl
Lecturer
timothy.buhl@wisc.edu

Greg DeCroix, B.S., B.A., Ph.D.
Professor
Academic Director of the Grainger Center for Supply Chain Management

greg.decroix@wisc.edu

Michael (Mike) Judge, B.A., M.A.

Faculty Associate

Director of the Center for Brand & Product Management

michael.judge@wisc.edu

Xiaoyang Long, B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

xiaoyang.long@wisc.edu

Peter Lukszys, B.S., MBA

Senior Lecturer

peter.lukszys@wisc.edu

Jordan Tong, B.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

jordan.tong@wisc.edu

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (<http://www.aacsb.edu/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2021-2022.

REAL ESTATE AND URBAN LAND ECONOMICS

The undergraduate program in real estate provides concentrated coursework in all aspects of the real estate enterprise. The program is nationally renowned for its ability to develop real estate professionals with superb analytical skills. Many of the graduates of the program go on to work as managers of and advisors to pension funds, insurance companies, real estate investment trusts, and investment banks. Other graduates of the program go on to take public and private industry jobs in real estate development, appraisal, corporate real estate asset management, and real estate analysis.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Business: Real Estate and Urban Land Economics, BBA (p. 1465)

BUSINESS: REAL ESTATE AND URBAN LAND ECONOMICS, BBA

The primary goal of the undergraduate real estate (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#real-estate>) major is to **comprehensively underwrite commercial real estate**, which is broad-based and follows the education thought leadership of James A. Graaskamp, who expressed that “Real estate should be taught as a process of dynamic interactions rather than functional and historical facts.” Underwriting commercial real estate includes the analysis of all property types and the development of residential communities, while assessing and managing risk in all aspects of real estate relative to finance, development, valuation, and market analysis. To effectively underwrite commercial real estate, students must be able to identify

and synthesize technical or basic skills, conceptual knowledge, critical thinking skills, and understand the real estate landscape to make informed and thoughtful property decisions. Graduates of the real estate major secure employment in a wide-range of positions and responsibility including real estate private equity investment, commercial real lending and valuation, and real estate development among many other areas including asset/property management and investment sales and brokerage.

RECOGNITION

Our real estate program is ranked 2nd in the US by *U.S. News & World Report* 2020.

RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

Real Estate Club (<http://www.realestateclub.org/>)

Wisconsin Real Estate Alumni Association (<https://www.wreaa.org/>)

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to pursue this major must be admitted to the School of Business. Once admitted, students are able to pursue any business major they choose. To find out more about the school's admissions process for undergraduate students, please see *Entering the School* (p. 1393).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

The Wisconsin Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree program is based on a broad educational foundation combined with courses in business and economics. This curriculum is designed for those students who wish to prepare for careers in business. Students

completing any School of Business major (p. 1400) are required to satisfy a common set of Pre-Business Requirements, Liberal Studies Requirements, Business Preparatory Requirement, Business Core Requirement, Business Breadth Requirement, and Credits for BBA Degree.

Code	Title	Credits
School of Business BBA Requirements		
Complete requirements: (p. 1400)		
	Pre-Business	
	Liberal Studies	
	Business Prep	
	Business Core	
	Business Breadth	

REAL ESTATE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Students should take REAL EST/A A E/ECON/URB R PL 306 The Real Estate Process as early as possible, as it is a prerequisite for many other real estate courses.

Please note that the scheduling of REAL EST 425 Real Estate Law occasionally conflicts with that of REAL EST/ECON/URB R PL 420 Urban and Regional Economics in the spring semester.

It is strongly recommended that students take REAL EST 415 Valuation of Real Estate before REAL EST 410 Real Estate Finance, or that REAL EST 410 Real Estate Finance and REAL EST 415 Valuation of Real Estate be taken concurrently.

REAL EST 611 Residential Property Development should be taken after REAL EST 410 Real Estate Finance and REAL EST 415 Valuation of Real Estate.

Code	Title	Credits
REAL EST/A A E/ ECON/URB R PL 306	The Real Estate Process	3
REAL EST 410	Real Estate Finance	3
REAL EST 415	Valuation of Real Estate	3
REAL EST/ECON/ URB R PL 420	Urban and Regional Economics	3
REAL EST 425	Real Estate Law	3
REAL EST 611 or REAL EST 661	Residential Property Development Real Estate Investment Analysis and Presentation	3
Total Credits		18

ADDITIONAL COURSES

Undergraduate students are encouraged to take additional electives from among the following real estate and related courses within the School of Business. Electives are typically not offered every semester.

REAL ESTATE ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
REAL EST 365	Contemporary Topics ¹	3
REAL EST/A A E/ URB R PL 520	Community Economic Analysis	3
REAL EST 651	Green - Sustainable Development	3

¹ The real estate department regularly offers innovative and cutting-edge electives under REAL EST 365 Contemporary Topics. Students should check the Course Guide every semester.

RELATED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
FINANCE 305	Financial Markets, Institutions and Economic Activity	3
FINANCE/ECON 320	Investment Theory	3

RECOMMENDED NON-BUSINESS ELECTIVES

Electives may also be selected outside the business-economics core from among a number of courses elsewhere in the university, which will provide greater professional awareness and more specialized tools.

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 575	Assessment of Environmental Impact	3
BSE/LAND ARC 356	Sustainable Residential Construction	3
LAND ARC 250	Survey of Landscape Architecture Design	3
LAND ARC 561	Housing and Urban Design	4
LAND ARC 562	Open Space Planning and Design	4
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
CIV ENGR 498	Construction Project Management	3
CIV ENGR 340	Structural Analysis I	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
URB R PL/GEOG 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
URB R PL/ LAND ARC 463	Evolution of American Planning	3
URB R PL 601	Site Planning	3

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Gather, process and analyze market, linkage and macroeconomic data for the purpose of forecasting real estate trends and making prudent investment decisions.
2. Understand how to optimally source capital to execute on growth and development opportunities, prepare for and manage the crises and contingencies that pervade real estate ventures, and improve efficiencies in the operation of revenue generating properties.
3. Recognize, measure, and create value in real estate in the strict respect of all ethical and legal norms and with full awareness of their responsibility to the communities, investors and users they aspire to serve as real estate professionals.
4. Successfully communicate the merits of beneficial real estate projects to its various stakeholders.
5. Develop a deeper network with local, regional and international professionals to gather market data, perspectives, investment ideas and employment leads.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a **sample** four-year plan for students directly admitted into the School of Business from high school. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits	Summer	Credits
ECON 101	4	ECON 102	4	ACCT I S 100 ¹	3
GEN BUS 110	1	MATH 211 or 221	5		
Communications A	3-4	PSYCH 202	3		
Ethnic Studies	3-4				
Science	3				
	14-16		12		3

Total Credits 29-31

- ¹ Direct Admits who wish to do an internship during their first summer will need to take ACCT I S 100 during their second semester.

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
GEN BUS 306	3	GEN BUS 307	3
ACCT I S 211	3	GEN BUS 300	3
M H R 300	3	MARKETNG 300	3
REAL EST/A A E/ECON/URB R PL 306	3	FINANCE/ECON 300	3
Humanities, Social Sciences or Literature course	3	OTM 300	3
	15		15

Total Credits 30

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
REAL EST 631	1	REAL EST 415	3
REAL EST 632	1	REAL EST 425	3
Business Breadth	3	GEN BUS 301	3
Ethics ²	3-4	Humanities, Social Sciences or Literature	3
Communications B	3-4		
	11-13		12

Total Credits 23-25

- ² Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, PHILOS/ENVIR ST 441 Environmental Ethics.

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
REAL EST 410	3	REAL EST 611 or 661 ³	3
REAL EST/ECON/URB R PL 420	3	Business Breadth	3
Science	3	Humanities, Social Sciences or Literature	3
Elective	3	Elective	3-6
	12		12-15

Total Credits 24-27

- ³ REAL EST 611 Residential Property Development or REAL EST 661 Real Estate Investment Analysis and Presentation can also be taken in the fall semester of senior year.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Advising is an integral part of any student's educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

CAREERS

Real estate as a career encompasses a wide range of activities—from development and construction to financing; from brokerage and leasing to property management; from appraisal and assessment to insurance and regulation; from research to urban planning, government affairs and more. Job responsibilities vary by function and can be office-based or in the field. Qualifications also vary from licensing and certification to advanced degrees.

Please visit our website (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#real-estate>) to learn more about careers in real estate.

PEOPLE

FACULTY AND STAFF IN REAL ESTATE

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

Alina Arefeva, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
arefeva@wisc.edu

Michael Brennan, BBA
Adjunct Professor
mbrennan3@wisc.edu

William Camp, MBA
Senior Lecturer
william.camp@wisc.edu

Yongheng Deng, Ph.D.
Professor
yongheng.deng@wisc.edu

Mark Eppli, Ph.D.
Faculty Associate
mark.eppli@wisc.edu

Lu Han, Ph.D.
Professor
lu.han@wisc.edu

Michael Johnson

Lecturer
mdjohnso@wisc.edu

Asad Khan, Ph.D.
Research Associate
akhan28@wisc.edu

Thomas Landgraf, B.S.
Senior Lecturer
tlandgraf@wisc.edu

Lauren Lofton, J.D.
Lecturer
llofton@wisc.edu

Timothy Pire, M.S.
Lecturer
tpire@wisc.edu

Arif Qureshi, M.S.
Senior Lecturer
aqureshi@wisc.edu

Greg Reed, M.S.
Faculty Associate
greed@wisc.edu

Timothy Riddiough, Ph.D.
Professor
Department Chair
timothy.riddiough@wisc.edu

Robert Schwarz, M.S.
Lecturer
rschwarz@bus.wisc.edu

Joseph Shumow, J.D.
Lecturer
jdshumow@wisc.edu

Joseph Walsh, M.S.
Faculty Associate
joseph.walsh@wisc.edu (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/business/real-estate-urban-land-economics/business-real-estate-urban-land-economics-bba/joseph.walsh@wisc.edu>)

Abdullah Yavas, Ph.D.
Professor
yavas@wisc.edu

Dayin Zhang, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
dayin.zhang@wisc.edu

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (<http://www.aacsb.edu/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2021–2022.

RISK AND INSURANCE

Actuarial science involves the construction and management of insurance and pension systems using knowledge from statistics/data science, mathematics, economics, finance, and computer science. The field of actuarial science centers on data analytics for risk assessment. The curriculum prepares students for careers with insurance companies, consulting firms, healthcare organizations, and government organizations. Courses offered cover the material of the preliminary examinations of the Casualty Actuarial Society and the Society of Actuaries as well as more advanced subjects such as regression analysis, health analytics, and machine learning. While it is not required for students to sit for actuarial exams, more than 90% of our students pass at least two professional exams before they graduate.

The major in risk management and insurance prepares students to identify, analyze, and manage risks that are inherent in the operation of profit and not-for-profit institutions. Besides professional careers in risk management, the major cultivates skills required for challenging opportunities in organizations that accept these risks—private and governmental insurers, as well as brokerage/agency and consulting organizations.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Business: Actuarial Science, BBA (p. 1469)
- Business: Risk Management and Insurance, BBA (p. 1473)

BUSINESS: ACTUARIAL SCIENCE, BBA

Actuarial science involves the construction and management of insurance and pension systems using knowledge from statistics/data science, mathematics, economics, finance, and computer science. The field of actuarial science centers on data analytics for risk assessment. The Actuarial Science (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#actuarial-science>) major curriculum prepares students for careers with insurance companies, consulting firms, healthcare organizations, and government organizations. Courses offered cover the material of the preliminary examinations of the Casualty Actuarial Society and the Society of Actuaries as well as more advanced subjects such as regression analysis, health analytics, and machine learning. While it is not required for students to sit for actuarial exams, more than 90% of our students pass at least two professional exams before they graduate.

MISSION

The actuarial science program distinguishes itself through leadership, innovation, community, connections, networks, and recognition of the quality of the faculty, the courses, and the students.

RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

Actuarial Club (<https://www.actuarialclubuw.org/>)
Co-Curricular Learning Board (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/faculty-research/academic-departments/risk-insurance/engagement-opportunities/co-curricular-learning-board/>)

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to pursue this major must be admitted to the School of Business. Once admitted, students are able to pursue any business major they choose. To find out more about the school's admissions process for undergraduate students, please see *Entering the School* (p. 1393).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

The Wisconsin Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree program is based on a broad educational foundation combined with courses in business and economics. This curriculum is designed for those students who wish to prepare for careers in business. Students completing any School of Business major (p. 1400) are required to satisfy a common set of Pre-Business Requirements, Liberal Studies Requirements, Business Preparatory Requirement, Business Core Requirement, Business Breadth Requirement, and Credits for BBA Degree.

Code	Title	Credits
School of Business BBA Requirements		
Complete requirements: (p. 1400)		
	Pre-Business	
	Liberal Studies	
	Business Prep	
	Business Core	
	Business Breadth	

ACTUARIAL SCIENCE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The following courses are required for actuarial science majors. The Risk and Insurance Department also has course sequence information. Please be aware of stated prerequisites for major courses (including business core courses) that need to be completed before taking the course. Specific prerequisites can be found by clicking on the course number below.

Code	Title	Credits
MATH/STAT 431	Introduction to the Theory of Probability ¹	3
or STAT/ MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
or STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT/MATH 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II ¹	3
or STAT 312	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics II	
ACT SCI 300	Actuarial Science Methods I	1
ACT SCI 301	Actuarial Science Methods II	1
ACT SCI 303	Theory of Interest	3
ACT SCI 650	Actuarial Mathematics I	3
ACT SCI 652	Loss Models I	3
ACT SCI 651	Actuarial Mathematics II	3
or ACT SCI 653	Loss Models II	
ACT SCI 654	Regression and Time Series for Actuaries ¹	3
or ACT SCI 655	Health Analytics	
or GEN BUS 656	Machine Learning for Business Analytics	
Total Credits		23

¹ The probability, statistics and regression/analytics requirements above for the actuarial science major also fulfill the business analytics requirement found in the BBA Business Preparatory Requirements.

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 234	Calculus—Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	3
R M I 300	Principles of Risk Management	3
FINANCE/ECON 320	Investment Theory	3
COMP SCI 220	Data Science Programming I ¹	4
STAT 303 & STAT 304 & STAT 305	R for Statistics I and R for Statistics II and R for Statistics III	3

¹ Recommended to take either COMP SCI 220 or the STAT 303, STAT 304, STAT 305 sequence.

Students are encouraged to take MATH 234 Calculus—Functions of Several Variables before taking probability (MATH/STAT 431

Introduction to the Theory of Probability, STAT/MATH 309 Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I, or STAT 311 Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I), courses in risk management and insurance; finance; and computer science.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Recognize and explain the concept of risk, and apply the knowledge to the development of insurance products that are used to manage risk for the consumer as well as the risk of those products on the insurance organization.
2. Describe the actuarial profession, including the major professional organizations, the professional obligations of being an actuary, and the requirements to obtain and maintain a professional actuarial designation.
3. Demonstrate skills in critical thinking, quantitative analysis, and communication, as well as to develop an appreciation for actuarial theory, research, and the link to practical application.
4. Demonstrate the soft skills of being a professional.
5. Communicate their experiences and inspire others across the WSOB learning community.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a **sample** four-year plan for students directly admitted into the School of Business from high school. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
MATH 221	5 MATH 222	4 ACCT I S 100	3
ECON 101	4 ECON 102	4	
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3	
Communications A	3 Ethnic Studies	3	
	13	14	3

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
MATH 234	4 STAT/ MATH 309, 311, or MATH 431	3 M H R 300 or MARKETNG 300	3
ACT SCI 301	1 R M I 300	3	
ACT SCI 303	3 FINANCE/ ECON 300	3	
OTM 300	3 ACCT I S 211	3	
GEN BUS 360	3 M H R 300 or MARKETNG 300	3	
	14	15	3

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
ACT SCI 300	1 ACT SCI 653	3
ACT SCI 652	3 ACT SCI 654, 655, or GEN BUS 656	3
STAT/ MATH 310 or 312	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
Elective	3 Communications B	3-4
	13	15-16

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
ACT SCI 650	3 ACT SCI 651	3
ACT SCI 654, 655, or GEN BUS 656	3 FINANCE 330	3
Science	3 GEN BUS 301	3
Ethics ¹	4 Science	3
FINANCE/ ECON 320	3 Elective	3
	16	15

Total Credits 121-122

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, ENVIR ST/PHILOS 441 Environmental Ethics

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

Actuarial program faculty offer advising nights every fall semester to help students plan their course sequencing and professional exams.

CAREERS

Actuaries are problem solvers with expertise in understanding and managing financial risk. They use historical information and models to help predict the future. Actuaries may specialize in life and health (risk of illness, disability or death), pensions (develop and analyze retirement programs) or property and casualty (personal property risks and risks associated with businesses).

Some of our actuarial students utilize the analytical and technical skills they learn in the actuarial program and apply those skills to pursue data analytics or data science as a career. They may do this in the risk and insurance industry or in any industry that has the need to analyze, project and make decisions from large amounts of data.

Find out more about common industries and essential skills needed to be an actuary on the Undergraduate Actuarial Science website (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#actuarial-science>).

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ADVISING**

Advising is an integral part of any student's educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

PEOPLE

FACULTY AND STAFF IN RISK AND INSURANCE

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

Dan Anderson, B.A., MBA, Ph.D.
Emeritus - Non-teaching
danderson@bus.wisc.edu

Carl Barlett
Lecturer
barlett@wisc.edu

Daniel Bauer, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor
daniel.bauer@wisc.edu

Richard Crabb, B.A., M.S., FCAS
Lecturer
rcrabb@wisc.edu

Gordon Enderle, B.S., FSA
Lecturer
genderle@wisc.edu

Edward Frees, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., FSA
Emeritus—Non-teaching
jffrees@bus.wisc.edu

Paul Johnson, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Lecturer
paul.johnson@wisc.edu

Christy Kaufman, BBA, M.S.
Lecturer
ckaufman@amfam.com

Tyler Leverty, B.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
ty.leverty@wisc.edu

Anita Mukherjee, B.S., B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
anita.mukherjee@wisc.edu

John Mullahy, B.A., Ph.D.
Affiliate Professor
jmullahy@wisc.edu

Kirk Peter, B.S., FSA
Faculty Associate
kirk.peter@wisc.edu

Margie Rosenberg, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., FSA
Professor
margie.rosenberg@wisc.edu

Joan Schmit, BBA, MBA, Ph.D.
Professor
Department Chair of Risk and Insurance

joan.schmit@wisc.edu

Peng Shi, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., FSA, ACAS
Associate Professor
pshi@bus.wisc.edu

Jim Swanke, BBA, MBA
Lecturer
jswanke@bus.wisc.edu

Justin Sydnor, B.A., Ph.D.
Professor
justin.sydnor@wisc.edu

Yang Wang, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
yang.wang@lafollette.wisc.edu

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

There are several exams and credentials from the Casualty Actuarial Society (<http://www.casact.org/>) and the Society of Actuaries (<https://www.soa.org>) that we prepare students to obtain during their undergraduate career. Students are encouraged to pass at least two actuarial exams before graduation in order to obtain an internship and/or job.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

If you are good at math and are interested in pursuing a career as an actuary, apply for our High School Actuarial Scholarship (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/academic-departments/risk-and-insurance/actuarial-profession-awareness/>).

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (<http://www.aacsb.edu/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2021–2022.

BUSINESS: RISK MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE, BBA

The major in risk management and insurance (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#risk-management-and-insurance>) prepares students to identify, analyze, and manage risks that are inherent in the operation of profit and not-for-profit institutions. Besides professional careers in risk management, the major cultivates skills required for challenging opportunities in organizations that accept these risks—private and governmental insurers, as well as brokerage/agency and consulting organizations.

The program of study may be structured to aid students seeking professional designations of Chartered Property and Casualty Underwriter (CPCU) and Associate in Risk Management (ARM).

RECOGNITION

Our risk management and insurance undergraduate program is ranked 2nd in the US by *U.S. News & World Report*, 2021.

RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

Risk Management and Insurance Society (<http://www.rmisuw.org/>)
Co-Curricular Learning Board (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/academic-departments/risk-and-insurance/beyond-degrees/engagement-opportunities/co-curricular-learning-board/>)

HOW TO GET IN

Students wishing to pursue this major must be admitted to the School of Business. Once admitted, students are able to pursue any business major they choose. To find out more about the school's admissions process for undergraduate students, please see *Entering the School* (p. 1393).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education

- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
- Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
- Communication Part A & Part B *
- Ethnic Studies *
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

The Wisconsin Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree program is based on a broad educational foundation combined with courses in business and economics. This curriculum is designed for those students who wish to prepare for careers in business. Students completing any School of Business major (p. 1400) are required to satisfy a common set of Pre-Business Requirements, Liberal Studies Requirements, Business Preparatory Requirement, Business Core Requirement, Business Breadth Requirement, and Credits for BBA Degree.

Code	Title	Credits
School of Business BBA Requirements		
Complete requirements: (p. 1400)		
	Pre-Business	
	Liberal Studies	
	Business Prep	
	Business Core	
	Business Breadth	

RISK MANAGEMENT & INSURANCE (R M I) MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The risk management and insurance major consists of 12 required credits. R M I 300 should be completed prior to any other R M I coursework, as it is a prerequisite for all other courses.

Code	Title	Credits
R M I 300	Principles of Risk Management	3
Complete 2 of the following courses ¹		6
R M I 640	Management of Insurance Enterprise	
R M I 645	Commercial Insurance	
R M I 655	Risk Financing Techniques	
R M I 660	Risk Analytics and Behavioral Science	
Complete 1 other 600-level R M I course, 600-level ACT SCI course, FINANCE 325, or FINANCE 330 ²		3
Total Credits		12

¹ Students may choose to take a third course from this list to count as their additional 3-credit, 600-level R M I course.

² None of the elective courses may be used to satisfy the business breadth requirement.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Integrate a holistic risk management process (framework) across all dimensions of an organization, implementing risk management decisions that add value.
2. Use appropriate statistical techniques and data analysis to support risk management decisions.
3. Apply fundamental insurance principles that support economic development through insurance markets.
4. Identify decision-making challenges, and implement strategies to address those challenges, in environments involving risk and uncertainty.
5. Demonstrate strong critical thinking skills as observed through their ability to debate various positions, ask skeptical questions, and probe underlying assumptions.
6. Demonstrate leadership qualities in moving the profession forward.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a **sample** four-year plan for students directly admitted into the School of Business from high school. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
MATH 211 or 221	5 ECON 101	4 ACCT I S 100	3
GEN BUS 110	1 PSYCH 202	3	
Elective	3 Ethnic Studies	3	
Communications A	3-4 Science	3	
	12-13	13	3

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
ECON 102	4 GEN BUS 307	3
GEN BUS 306	3 ACCT I S 211	3
R M I 300 or FINANCE 300	3 R M I 300 or FINANCE 300	3
M H R 300, OTM 300, or MARKETNG 300	3 M H R 300, OTM 300, or MARKETNG 300	3
GEN BUS 360	3 Non-bus/econ elective	3
	16	15

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
M H R 300, OTM 300, or MARKETNG 300	3 Communications B	3-4
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 R M I 660	3
Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3 R M I 645 (or elective)	3
R M I 640	3 Elective	3
R M I 655 (or RMI Elective)	3	
	15	12-13

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
Business Breadth	3 R M I 645 (or elective)	3
Science	3 Business Breadth	3
Ethics ¹	4 GEN BUS 301	3
R M I 655 (or RMI elective)	3 Humanities, Social Science, or Literature	3
	13	12

Total Credits 111-113

¹ Students must choose one of the following courses: PHILOS 241 Introductory Ethics, PHILOS 243 Ethics in Business, PHILOS 341 Contemporary Moral Issues, ENVIR ST/PHILOS 441 Environmental Ethics

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

Advising is an integral part of any student's educational journey in the Wisconsin School of Business Undergraduate Program. Starting at Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR), we encourage all students to connect with academic advisors. Business academic advisors have a wealth of knowledge about courses on campus, as well as policies and procedures.

Business career coaches help students with career exploration, internships, resumes, job search, interviewing and more. We encourage students to connect with their career coach once they arrive on campus.

Business academic advisors and career coaches are passionate about student success. Students experiencing academic difficulty or personal struggles are encouraged to talk to their advisor about how their individual situation may affect their academic performance.

ASSIGNED ACADEMIC AND CAREER COACHES

For admitted business students, academic advisors and career coaches are assigned by academic major. If you have more than one major, you may have more than one assigned advisor and coach. You can find your assigned advisor and coach by logging into your Starfish portal through MyUW.

For students not yet admitted to the Wisconsin School of Business, we have a team of pre-business advisors available to you.

ACCESSING ADVISING

Drop-in advising and scheduled appointments are available for admitted business students. Pre-business students may also schedule an appointment with a pre-business academic advisor or utilize drop-in academic advising.

For more information on accessing academic advising, please see our academic advising page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/academic-support-resources/academic-advising/>).

For more information on accessing career coaching, please see our career coaching page (<https://bus.wisc.edu/current-student-resources/bba/careers-internships/career-advising/>).

CAREERS

Risk professionals identify, develop, and analyze solutions to manage risk (financial, credit, operational, etc.) at both the organizational and consumer level. Effective risk management encompasses all divisions of an organization, allowing the organization to grow safely and to be more resilient. Insurance is a key solution for managing risk and is deployed by risk professionals working as brokers, underwriters, claims adjusters, product developers, and a host of other potential insurance careers.

To learn more about careers in risk management and insurance, please visit the BBA RMI website (<https://wsb.wisc.edu/programs-degrees/undergraduate-bba/academics/majors/#risk-management-and-insurance>).

PEOPLE

FACULTY AND STAFF IN RISK AND INSURANCE

For more information about the faculty and their research interests, please visit the directory (<https://bus.wisc.edu/faculty-research/faculty-directory/>).

Carl Barlett, MBA, JD
Lecturer
barlett@wisc.edu

Daniel Bauer, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor

daniel.bauer@wisc.edu

Richard Crabb, B.A., M.S., FCAS
Lecturer
rcrabb@wisc.edu

Gordon Enderle, BSE, FSA
Faculty Associate
genderle@wisc.edu

Paul Johnson, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Lecturer
paul.johnson@wisc.edu

Christy Kaufman, BBA, M.S.
Lecturer
ckaufman@amfam.com

Ty Leverty, B.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
ty.leverty@wisc.edu

Anita Mukherjee, B.S., B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
amukherjee@bus.wisc.edu

John Mullahy, B.A., Ph.D.
Professor, Affiliate Faculty
jmullahy@wisc.edu

Kirk Peter, B.S.
Faculty Associate
kirk.peter@wisc.edu

Margie Rosenberg, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., FSA
Professor
margie.rosenberg@wisc.edu

Joan Schmit, BBA, MBA, Ph.D.
Professor
Department Chair
joan.schmit@wisc.edu

Peng Shi, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., ASA
Associate Professor
pshi@bus.wisc.edu

Jim Swanke, BBA, MBA
Lecturer
jswanke@bus.wisc.edu

Justin Sydnor, B.A., Ph.D.
Professor
jsydnor@bus.wisc.edu

Yang Wang, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
ywang26@wisc.edu

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (<http://www.aacsb.edu/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2021–2022.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education at UW–Madison is consistently ranked as one of the finest schools of education in the United States, and among the best in the world. The school embraces fields of study that define the human experience: **education** to challenge minds, **health** to improve lives, and the **arts** to enhance creative spirits, and also conducts world-class research to drive conversation forward. The school prepares students in a variety of disciplines and for a range of professional roles, including artist, teacher, and therapist.

Approximately 1,500 undergraduates are enrolled each year in the School of Education. While many students are pursuing teacher certification, a significant number are completing programs in the performing and visual arts, human movement, and human services.

The School of Education offers a broad array of undergraduate programs that reflect the wide range of disciplines housed in the school. Although undergraduate majors are not offered in all departments, all ten departments do offer courses to undergraduate students. The school's departments include: Art (p. 1505), Counseling Psychology (<http://counselingpsych.education.wisc.edu/>), Curriculum and Instruction (p. 1542), Dance (p. 1693), Educational Leadership and Policy Analysis (<http://elpa.education.wisc.edu/>), Educational Policy Studies (p. 1713), Educational Psychology (p. 1720), (<https://edpsych.education.wisc.edu/>) Kinesiology (p. 1722), Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education (p. 1755), and Theatre and Drama (p. 1774).

Students enter the School of Education in different ways. Some students, including those interested in teacher education and kinesiology, begin their academic careers with a "pre-professional" designation. Application to the professional component of the undergraduate program is made as requisite requirements are completed. Students admitted to the university as art, education studies, health promotion and health equity, or theatre and drama majors enter directly into their professional program. Dance majors are admitted based on an audition.

School of Education faculty seek committed, creative, and reflective students who are sensitive to differing perspectives. For this reason, most of the school's programs use criteria beyond grade point average in the admissions process. Students are encouraged to challenge themselves and their initial career choices through volunteer experiences, service learning courses, internships or paid work experiences, and study abroad.

Students find that the School of Education is their academic and administrative home—a source of advising, guidance, support, and community. Small class sizes in many pre-professional and professional courses allow students to develop a strong sense of community and to get ample individual attention from professors, instructors, and teaching assistants. Teaching staff are extremely willing to get to know their students and work with them to meet their goals. School of Education courses also provide students the chance to get to know their classmates well. The School of Education works to offer a caring, secure, and supportive environment that encourages taking risks, expanding personal boundaries, and developing into a professional.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

All students pursuing their undergraduate degree in the School of Education **must** fulfill the following requirements:

- University-wide General Education Requirements (p. 23)
- School of Education Liberal Studies Requirements (p. 1484)
- Major/Degree Program Requirements (see below)
- Art Education, B.S. (p. 1506)
- Art Studio, Certificate (p. 1515)
- Art, B.S. (p. 1518)
- Art, BFA (p. 1526)
- Arts and Teaching, Certificate (p. 1543)
- Athletic Healthcare, Certificate (p. 1723)
- Athletic Training, B.S. (p. 1723)
- Chinese, BSE (p. 1547)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders, BSE (p. 1558)
- Dance Studies, Certificate (p. 1694)
- Dance, B.S. (p. 1695)
- Dance, BFA (p. 1701)
- Dance, Certificate (p. 1707)
- Disability Rights and Services, Certificate (p. 1756)
- Education and Educational Services, Certificate (p. 1720)
- Education Studies, B.S. (p. 1714)
- Educational Policy Studies, Certificate (p. 1719)
- Elementary Education, BSE (p. 1565)
- French, BSE (p. 1585)
- Game Design, Certificate (p. 1597)
- German, BSE (p. 1600)
- Graphic Design, Certificate (p. 1541)
- Health Promotion and Health Equity, B.S. (p. 1733)
- Individual Major, BSE (p. 1709)
- Introductory Studies in Dance/Movement Therapy, Certificate (p. 1708)
- Italian, BSE (p. 1617)
- Japanese, BSE (p. 1629)
- Kinesiology, B.S. (p. 1737)
- Latin, BSE (p. 1640)
- Physical Education, B.S. (p. 1745)
- Pilates, Certificate (p. 1709)
- Portuguese, BSE (p. 1657)
- Promoting Activity for Diverse Abilities, Certificate (p. 1754)
- Rehabilitation Psychology, B.S. (p. 1757)
- Spanish, BSE (p. 1681)
- Special Education, BSE (p. 1762)
- Theatre and Drama, B.S. (p. 1774)
- Theatre, Certificate (p. 1781)

Note: Students at UW–Madison become certified to teach middle and high school **English, Mathematics, Science and Social Studies** subjects only through graduate-level coursework, not as undergraduates. Information about the master's degree program is available at [uwteach.org](http://www.uwteach.org) (<http://www.uwteach.org/>) and on the Curriculum and

Instruction (<http://ci.education.wisc.edu/>) website. Science certification areas include Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Space Science, Environmental Studies, Physics, and Broad Field Science. UW–Madison offers certification in the Social Studies areas of Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Broad Field Social Studies.

The **World Language Education Program** (currently Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese and Spanish) will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages.

POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

ACADEMIC CONCERNS AND STATUS

ACADEMIC ACTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS

Academic actions and exceptions are used to record a student's progress through the university and to document various administrative and academic situations. Actions can be grouped into two broad categories:

- those that permit exceptions to program requirements and school/university policies *and*
- those that affect a student's standing in the university —e.g., probation or transferring from one program to another.

As the undergraduate dean's office, the School of Education Student Services office is responsible for reviewing, approving, documenting, and sometimes initiating academic actions and exceptions. To be posted to a student's record, exceptions must go through several steps. Exceptions may be initiated either by program faculty/staff or by Student Services staff, who often consult about a specific exception. Once an exception has been approved, it is processed either as an official "Dean's action" or as a DARS exception. Students can find a record of dean's actions on their printed unofficial transcript (also called the student record) or on their DARS report. A DARS exception will be reflected in the individual student's DARS report.

Exceptions to faculty approved program requirements generally include course substitutions and rarely involve course or program requirement waivers. Exceptions to campus or School policies include permission for adding or dropping a course beyond the deadlines, waiving senior or major residency requirements, extending the deadline for meeting a deficiency or finishing an Incomplete, and permitting students to repeat a course for credit. A request for an exception requires careful consideration from all parties involved. Students should be prepared to explain the reasoning behind a request and offer supporting documentation.

Substantial consultation time with faculty, staff, and/or deans may be required, so students should not expect to receive an immediate answer to a request during the initial appointment.

ACADEMIC STANDING: DEAN'S LIST, ACADEMIC PROBATION, ETC.

To remain in good academic standing in the School of Education, students must earn both a semester grade point average (GPA) and a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5. While the 2.5 grade point average may not be sufficient to permit students

to be considered for admission to their program of choice, it is the minimum required to remain in the School of Education. This may be substantially higher than minimum grade point average requirements in other schools/colleges on campus.

Dean's List

Students have at least a 2.5 cumulative GPA and 3.5 or higher for the semester. Students must have received no incompletes in graded courses, no unreported grades, or end-of-semester academic actions for the semester. Credit/no credit and pass/fail courses are not considered in meeting the requirements for the Dean's List.

Probation

A student's grade point average for a particular semester falls below 2.5, while the cumulative campus GPA remains at or above 2.5. Students must earn a minimum 2.5 grade point average on the next semester's coursework to be removed from probation status.

Strict Probation

Strict Probation occurs when either (1) a student's cumulative GPA falls below a 2.5 OR (2) a student already on probation earns less than a 2.5 grade point average for the subsequent semester. To be in good standing, students on strict probation must earn both a 2.5 GPA on the next semester's coursework and also have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 by the end of the next semester. Students on Strict Probation status have an enrollment hold placed on their record for the subsequent semester. These students are not permitted to enroll until they have met with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office.

Continued Strict Probation

A student already on strict probation obtained a 2.5 GPA or above on the next semester's coursework, but the cumulative GPA is still below 2.5. Once both grade point averages are at or above 2.5, the student will be in good academic standing. Students on Continued Strict Probation status have an enrollment hold placed on their record for the subsequent semester. These students are not permitted to enroll until they have met with a Student Services advisor.

May Not Continue in the School of Education

Students on strict probation or continued strict probation who earn less than a 2.5 GPA on the next semester's work will receive notice that they may not continue in the School of Education. Students on May Not Continue status who do not seek or are not granted permission to continue may be withdrawn from the university and dropped from courses ("disenrolled"). Students are expected to contact the School of Education Student Services office immediately to discuss options, including transfer to another school or college on campus, transfer to another university, or withdrawal from UW–Madison.

CONTINUATION REQUIREMENT: DEPARTMENT OF KINESIOLOGY

All students admitted to undergraduate programs in the Department of Kinesiology, including Physical Education, must maintain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.75, based on all UW–Madison campus coursework. A student whose GPA falls below 2.75 will be placed on probation for the following semester. If the GPA remains below a 2.75 at the end of the probationary semester, the student will receive a discontinuation letter indicating that they must transfer out of the Department of Kinesiology. A hold will be placed on the student's registration for the second

semester following the probationary semester, until the transfer is complete. Students in this situation must transfer to another School of Education program, another UW–Madison school/college, to another institution altogether, or must withdraw from the university.

If a student wishes to appeal being discontinued in the department, it must be done in writing to the Chair of the Undergraduate Studies Committee within 30 days of the date of the notification letter. The Undergraduate Studies Committee may request that the student appear in person at an Undergraduate Studies Committee meeting to present the case.

If a negative decision is reached by the Undergraduate Studies Committee, a student may choose to appeal in writing to the Department of Kinesiology Student Affairs Committee within 30 days of the date of the notification.

If a negative decision is reached by the Department's Student Affairs Committee, a student may choose to appeal in writing to the Chair of the Department of Kinesiology within 30 days of the date of the notification.

If a negative decision is reached by the Chair of the Department of Kinesiology, a student may choose to follow the School of Education Grievance Policy.

In the event of a positive decision at any level, the student will be allowed to continue for one semester in order to raise the GPA to 2.75 or higher. A 2.5 cumulative GPA is required to graduate from the Department of Kinesiology.

GRIEVANCE POLICY IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Any student who feels that they have been treated unfairly by a faculty or staff member has the right to complain about the treatment and to receive a prompt hearing of the grievance, following these grievance procedures. The complaint may concern course grades, classroom treatment, program admission, or other issues. To insure a prompt and fair hearing of any complaint, and to protect both the rights of the student and the person at whom the complaint is addressed, the procedures below are used in the School of Education.

The person whom the complaint is directed against must be an employee of the School of Education. Any student or potential student may use these procedures unless the complaint is covered by other campus rules or contracts. The following steps are available within the School of Education when a student has a grievance:

1. The student should first talk with the person against whom the grievance is directed. Most issues can be settled at this level. If the complaint is directed against a teaching assistant, and the student is not satisfied, the next step would be to talk to the TA's supervisor, who is usually the course professor. If the complaint is not resolved satisfactorily, the student may continue to step 2.
2. If the complaint does not involve an academic department, the procedure outlined in Step 4 below should be followed. If the complaint involves an academic department, the student should contact the chair of the department. The chair will attempt to resolve the problem informally. If this cannot be done to the student's satisfaction, the student may submit the grievance to the chair in writing. This must be done within 60 calendar days of the alleged unfair treatment.
3. On receipt of a written complaint, the chair will refer the matter to a departmental committee, which will obtain a written response from the person at whom the complaint is directed. This response shall be shared with the person filing the grievance. The chair will provide a timely written decision to the student on the action taken by the committee.
4. If either party is not satisfied with the decision of the department, they have five working days from receipt of the decision to contact the dean's office (at the number below), indicating the intention to appeal. If the complaint does not involve an academic department in the school, the student must contact the dean's office within 60 calendar days of the alleged unfair treatment.
5. In either case, there will be an attempt to resolve the issue informally by the associate dean. If this cannot be done, the complaint can be filed in writing with the dean's office. This must be done within 10 working days of the time the appealing party was notified that informal resolution was unsuccessful.
6. On receipt of such a written complaint, the associate dean will convene a subcommittee of the school's Equity & Diversity Committee. This subcommittee may ask for additional information from the parties involved and may hold a hearing at which both parties will be asked to speak separately. The subcommittee will then make a written recommendation to the dean of the School of Education who will render a decision. Unless a longer time is negotiated, this written decision shall be made within 20 working days from the date when the grievance was filed with the dean's office.

Questions about these procedures can be directed to the School of Education Dean's Office, 377 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, 608-262-1763.

State law contains additional provisions regarding discrimination and harassment. Wisconsin Statutes 36.12 reads, in part: "No student may be denied admission to, participation in or the benefits of, or be discriminated against in any service, program, course or facility of the system or its institutions or center because of the student's race, color, creed, religion, sex, national origin, disability, ancestry, age, sexual orientation, pregnancy, marital status or parental status." In addition, UW–System prohibits discrimination based on gender identity or gender expression. Students have the right to file discrimination and harassment complaints with the Office of Compliance (<https://compliance.wisc.edu/>), 361 Bascom Hall, 608-265-6018, uwcomplianceoffice@wisc.edu.

PART-TIME ENROLLMENT STATUS

Students who choose part-time enrollment status or who anticipate falling below full-time enrollment status due to dropping a course should consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office. Part-time enrollment may have important implications for any number of issues, including health insurance coverage or financial aid. It is especially important that athletes and international students consult with Student Services advisors and other advisors if considering part-time enrollment. Students who drop below 12 credits need not leave university housing.

RE-ENTRY TO CAMPUS AFTER AN ABSENCE

Students wishing to reenter UW–Madison after an absence of a semester or more must file a reentry application form. This form is available from the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu>). If an applicant is not in

good academic standing, the reentry application will be referred to the associate dean.

Students admitted to the professional part of a program may leave UW–Madison for a maximum of two consecutive semesters (excluding summer sessions) and be eligible to reenter directly into the program. Students in this situation are not guaranteed immediate placement in a practicum or student teaching placement upon reentry, and graduation may be delayed because of prior commitments to continuing students. Students who leave the program for more than two consecutive semesters (excluding summer sessions) may be considered for readmission only on an individual basis. Lack of space in a program may preclude readmission directly into a program for any future semester. Given the individual circumstances, a student may be required to reapply to the program altogether.

The general policy above may be modified by any particular program so that the conditions of reentry match the structure of the professional program. Some programs require that students obtain prior approval to interrupt the program sequence. All students intending to be absent should leave with a firm understanding of the conditions guiding their reentry into their professional program. Consult with the appropriate faculty advisor and with the School of Education Student Services office.

RESIDENCY (MAJOR & SENIOR) REQUIREMENTS

Major Residency

Students must complete at UW–Madison at least 15 credits in upper-level courses in the major. Some programs, e.g., Art, require more credits to meet major residency requirements. Upper-level courses are generally defined as those numbered 300 and above, but this varies by program area. Retroactive credits and credits granted by examination do not count toward the residency requirement.

Senior Residency

Seniors in the School of Education must complete the last 30 credits in residence. Special permission to take a portion of senior work either at another institution or by correspondence (via UW–Extension) must be obtained in advance from the School of Education Student Services office. Coursework taken as part of a UW–Madison sponsored study abroad program does not count against senior residency. Students should discuss senior residency issues with their Student Services advisor. Retroactive credits and credits granted by examination do not count toward the residency requirement.

EXCESS CUMULATIVE CREDITS AND SATISFACTORY PROGRESS

Excess Cumulative Credits

Wisconsin resident undergraduates who have accumulated more than 165 completed credits will be assessed a 100% tuition surcharge on credits over 165, as required by the University of Wisconsin-Madison. This policy was effective beginning Spring 2021. See Excess Cumulative Credits (<https://kb.wisc.edu/apir/110093/>) on Academic Planning and Institutional Research's KnowledgeBase page for more information about this policy and the criteria used in counting cumulative, completed credits. Note: Students who have already been awarded a Bachelor's degree from

any accredited institution are exempt from the tuition surcharge. Special students are also exempt.

Satisfactory Progress: Second Degree Candidates and Education Special (non-degree-seeking) Students

The School of Education is enriched by admitting students with a previous degree to our programs. We welcome these students and encourage them to apply to the School. At the same time, admission as a second-degree or Education Special (designated EDS or EDCS) student is a privilege granted by the School of Education. Second-degree and Education Special students are expected to make the same timely progress toward program completion as are initial-degree students.

To ensure satisfactory progress, second-degree and Education Special students who are identified to have met any one of the criteria below will be required to confer with her/his program coordinator and the undergraduate academic dean for purposes of developing a formal plan for program completion:

- Student has earned over 200 total credits.
- Student enrolled for two consecutive semesters without completing requirements for the professional program to which the student was initially admitted.
- Student withdrew from classes for two consecutive semesters.
- Student failed to enroll in a required course when it was available, particularly those that are intermittently offered.
- Student engages in other course selection patterns that result in his/her failing to make progress toward completion of initial program.

Students who do not meet the terms of the plan for program completion may be restricted to enrollment in specific courses or departments, prevented from enrolling entirely, or withdrawn from classes by the academic undergraduate dean after consultation with program faculty. Students may appeal the terms of the plan or any of the dean's actions above under the provisions of the School of Education Grievance Policy.

WITHDRAWING FROM UW–MADISON

Formal withdrawal procedures must be observed by individuals who wish to leave the university before completing the semester in progress. Students who leave the university without formally withdrawing may receive failing grades in all courses.

COURSES AND COURSE ENROLLMENT ATTENDANCE POLICIES

Faculty and instructors may require students to attend scheduled meetings of a class and/or to participate in other course-related activities, including distance activities. Students are responsible for materials presented in such meetings or activities. Because courses are designed and conducted in diverse ways, faculty and instructors are expected to inform students in writing at the beginning of each course if there are specific expectations for attendance/participation, including whether any component of the grade is based on such attendance/participation.

AUDITING A COURSE

A student may audit a course only if the instructor consents and if no laboratory or performance skills are required. (The second restriction usually prevents students from auditing Dance or Art courses.) Auditors do not participate in classroom discussions

or take examinations, but are expected to attend with reasonable regularity and do some assigned work.

Audited courses carry no degree credits, are not graded, do not count in determining full-time/part-time load for enrollment certification in an academic term, and do not meet degree requirements for School of Education students. Students interested in auditing a course should confer with their Student Services advisor. The deadline to change a course from credit to audit is the end of the fourth week of classes; no exceptions to this deadline are permitted.

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT AT TWO INSTITUTIONS

School of Education students may occasionally choose to take courses at another institution—e.g., Madison College or Independent Learning through UW–Extension—while being a fully enrolled student on the UW–Madison campus. This is generally permitted, but does require a specific dean's action. Full-time or part-time student status is usually determined by the credits taken at UW–Madison only; thus, students who take only nine credits on campus and three credits at another institution may not be considered full-time students.

CREDIT OVERLOAD PERMISSION

Students may carry a maximum of 18 credits per semester without the special permission of an academic dean. School of Education undergraduates wishing to take over 18 credits should complete the Credit Overload Request Form (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_a5bKn4mlGaeCnpb/). Students must be in excellent academic standing to be considered for a credit overload, usually a 3.0 cumulative GPA on the UW–Madison campus.

Please note that additional fees are assessed for credit overloads on a per credit basis.

During summer sessions, students may, as a rule, carry one credit per week of instruction unless special permission is given. The maximum credit load for Education students for the entire summer session is 12. Session-specific limits follow the rule of 1 credit per week of instruction, except 9 credits are allowed in the Eight-Week General Session. Students must obtain permission from an academic dean to carry an overload in any of the summer sessions; start this process by completing the Credit Overload Request Form (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_a5bKn4mlGaeCnpb/).

DIRECTED/INDEPENDENT STUDY

Directed Study, also called Independent Study, offers the student an opportunity to work with a School of Education faculty member on an individual topic of interest. Most School of Education departments make directed study courses available to students on the basis of the student's preparation and motivation and a faculty member's willingness to accept the student in such an endeavor. Directed Study courses are generally numbered 199, 299, 399, and 699.

This study option is intended primarily for advanced students who have a depth of knowledge in a field, the self-discipline necessary for independent work, and strong motivation to pursue a special project. Some program areas limit the number of Directed Study credits that can be applied to major or minor requirements.

Directed Study is taken as a supplement to, but not as a replacement for, available course offerings. In this way, it may be used to expand areas of particularly strong interest. Extra responsibility is required from the faculty member involved, and no member of the faculty is obligated to accept a proposal for a directed study project. Students should have a well-defined outline of the topic to be studied before discussing the project with a faculty member.

Both the student and instructor must follow UW–Madison's Policy on Directed/Independent Study for Undergraduates (<https://kb.wisc.edu/page.php?id=36263>). Important components of this document include, but are not limited to:

- The student's responsibility to develop a written study plan, in collaboration and agreement with the instructor, consistent with the responsibilities of the instructor. The study plan will include expectations for learning and student work, the time and place for regular meetings, the number of credits to be earned, and any other issues related to the learning experience.
- Guidelines for assigning the appropriate number of credits to the Directed Study.
- Responsibilities of the Directed Study instructor.
- The approval process for enrolling in a Directed Study after the course add deadline (usually the end of the second week of class in fall and spring semesters).

INDEPENDENT LEARNING COURSE ENROLLMENT

Students occasionally elect to take an Independent Learning (<https://il.wisconsin.edu/course-catalog/>) course through the University of Wisconsin–Extension. Many of the courses offered through Independent Learning (IL) can count toward specific degree requirements and students have an entire year to complete the coursework. Individuals interested in enrolling in an Independent Learning course should note the following important issues:

Course Equivalencies

Independent Learning courses are not automatically transferable as equivalent UW–Madison campus courses—even when the Independent Learning course carries the same number and title. Use Transferology (<https://www.transferology.com/state/wisconsin.htm>) to ensure that the Independent Learning course is equivalent to the campus required course. Faculty and dean's offices may have some discretion in permitting courses to count for requirements even when they are not coded as exactly equivalent; students should see their Student Services advisor.

Concurrent Enrollment

UW–Extension is an entirely separate institution from UW–Madison. Thus, UW–Madison students must have permission from their academic dean to be enrolled concurrently in another higher education institution. Permission for concurrent enrollment is granted routinely for School of Education students through the School of Education Student Services office. Students should go to the registrar's office website for the permission form (https://registrar.wisc.edu/documents/independent_learning_form.pdf). The completed form indicates permission for concurrent enrollment and, in some circumstances, provides for a waiver of the tuition for the Independent Learning course (see additional information below). Students should take this form to the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, and

meet with an advisor. Send it to Independent Learning after it has been approved at the School of Education Student Services office.

Tuition Waiver

The tuition for an Independent Learning course may be waived with the academic dean's permission, although the student is still responsible for other course enrollment fees. Students are eligible for a tuition waiver if they register for an Independent Learning course during the semester they are concurrently enrolled at UW–Madison. In some cases, students may be allowed to register for Independent Learning classes once they have enrolled in courses for the subsequent semester, linking their Independent Learning registration with the credits for the succeeding semester. Students interested in receiving a tuition waiver must be enrolled full time (at least 12 credits) at UW–Madison, and have no more than 18 credits after adding the Independent Learning course. Students should see their Student Services advisor for additional information on these policies. As indicated above, download and complete the form (https://registrar.wisc.edu/documents/independent_learning_form.pdf) and submit to the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. This stamped form must then be sent to Independent Learning, with a copy remaining at Student Services.

Posting Independent Learning Courses to the UW–Madison Transcript

Independent Learning courses are posted to the campus transcript after staff at the Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu>) receive the original transcript. A official transcript for an Independent Learning course must be submitted to this office.

Timing for Course Completion and Degree Posting

Independent Learning courses require a substantial time commitment. Students should not plan to begin an Independent Learning course only a few weeks before it must be completed! Perhaps even more important, students completing an Independent Learning course to meet degree requirements during their last semester on campus should be aware that the Independent Learning course must be completed prior to the University's official graduation date for that semester. The completion date listed on the UW–Extension transcript must be on or before the UW–Madison degree completion date or the student's degree will be awarded after the subsequent semester. For example, if a student's UW–Extension transcript indicates a course completion date of May 25, but the UW–Madison degree completion date is May 23, the student's degree will be posted for the subsequent August graduation date, not for the May graduation day. This could create serious problems for teacher education students hoping to secure a position. For this reason, students completing final degree requirements via Independent Learning should consult carefully with Student Services and Independent Learning staff regarding the timing of their course completion and degree posting.

LATE COURSE ADDS OR DROPS

Course enrollment regulations must be followed when adding and dropping courses. Students are responsible for knowing and complying with the published deadlines; see the registrar's website (<http://www.registrar.wisc.edu>) for deadlines. Students are expected to check their academic records routinely to minimize the need for late drops based on enrollment errors.

Late Course Add

Students must obtain instructor, departmental, and dean's approval to add a course after the course add deadline. See the registrar's website (<http://www.registrar.wisc.edu>) for instructions.

Late Course Drop

After the drop deadline, courses may be dropped only with the permission of the School of Education Student Services office. Such permission is not granted routinely, but only in unusual circumstances. Students seeking a late drop will be required to complete a formal request form and may be asked to supply a written justification, medical or other documentation, and/or proof of having consulted with the course instructor. Requests for backdated drops due to ignorance of campus drop deadlines or to remove a "DR" from the student's record will not be honored. Students seeking a late drop must schedule a meeting with a Student Services advisor.

The student will meet with the advisor to discuss the drop request. The advisor will collect information about the circumstances around the request. If appropriate, the advisor will warn about the drop's possible consequences for financial aid, insurance coverage, student status (for international students), etc. The decision around the late drop may or may not be made during this meeting. Advisors may confer with instructors as needed to verify students' reports and obtain additional information. Advisors may also require students to contact the instructor and may also consult with one another and with the associate dean about specific cases. Students will be informed via email or telephone about the disposition of their request.

REPEATING COURSES

Most courses on the UW–Madison campus may be taken only once for purposes of credit. Some courses may be repeated a limited number of times for credit. Other courses may be repeated an unlimited number of times for credit. When courses are taken more than once, all grades and their associated grade points are included in the cumulative campus grade point average.

Some School of Education professional programs may permit students to retake courses for admission eligibility purposes only. Students should consult Student Services staff with questions regarding repeated courses.

DEGREES, "DOUBLE MAJORS," AND GRADUATION

ADDITIONAL MAJOR OR "DOUBLE MAJOR"

School of Education students may be permitted to complete an additional major with their School of Education degree program. Students must be admitted to the professional part of their degree program to be eligible to add an additional major; pre-professional students cannot add another major.

Education students wishing to complete an additional major in the College of Letters & Science must complete these steps:

1. Contact the department that houses the major of interest. Meet with the undergraduate major advisor there, if appropriate. Complete the Major Declaration form and obtain departmental approval (usually a signature or stamp).

2. Take the form to the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, and ask for a dean's action to permit the additional major. Student Services staff will take the action and send the form to the registrar's office. Note: Students in the School of Education should not take the form to the L&S Student Academic Affairs office—even if this is the advice of departmental staff. Requests for an additional major will be rejected by the registrar's office for lack of the appropriate dean's approval.

Students will be granted a degree at the end of the fall, spring, or summer semesters in which all School of Education degree requirements are complete. Graduation will **not** be postponed if students have an unfinished additional major or certificate program that is not required for the degree.

Exceptions to the requirements of an additional major or certificate program must be approved by the department and school/college dean's office in which the major or certificate program is located.

CREDITS-TO-DEGREE

School of Education programs require a minimum of 120 credits in all programs for graduation, although programs may require more. To earn 120 credits in four years (eight semesters), students must average 15 credits per semester. The number of credits carried each semester may depend upon a student's preparation, motivation, course selection, employment, and extracurricular activities.

DEGREE AUDIT REPORTING SYSTEM (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student's progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar's website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

DUAL DEGREES

Students may be permitted to complete two degrees simultaneously. For example, students may complete two degree programs in the School of Education or may choose a degree program in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences along

with their School of Education degree. Not all schools/colleges permit dual degrees—e.g., this is not permitted by the College of Letters & Science or by the College of Engineering. Students should confer with an academic dean regarding the ability and feasibility of completing two degrees programs simultaneously. Students wishing to earn two undergraduate degrees must follow these academic policies:

- If the two degrees to be earned are within the School of Education, at least 30 additional credits and all course and grade point average requirements for the second degree must be completed for the second degree. When the first degree requires 120 credits, a minimum of 150 credits for most majors will be required. The two degree programs must differ sufficiently to permit the total credits to be accumulated. Courses may count toward the fulfillment of both degree programs. Permission to complete two degrees simultaneously requires the academic dean's approval. This approval, and the formal academic action permitting the dual degree work, should be sought as early as possible to ensure that it is feasible to complete both degrees.
- If the two degrees to be earned are from two different schools/colleges (one degree in Education and one degree in another school or college on this campus), the following academic policies shall be followed:
 - Permission to complete two degrees simultaneously requires academic dean's approval from both schools/colleges. Students should see their current dean's office for the required paperwork.
 - Admission into the other school/college shall be based on the admission criteria for that particular school/college and, when necessary, particular program.
 - The two degree programs must differ sufficiently so that the combined total requirements for the two degrees are at least 150 credits.
 - The student's program must be reviewed and approved in both colleges before the start of a student's senior year in residence.
 - The degree from each college will be awarded simultaneously.
 - Exceptions to degree requirements must be taken by staff from the school/college linked to the particular degree.

GRADES AND GRADING

Grading System

See Enrollment and Records (p. 27) for detailed information on the campus grading system, including the list of possible grades and their impact on a student's grade point average.

Credit/No Credit Courses

Courses designated as being offered on a Credit/No Credit basis are indicated on the transcript as either CR, meaning the student earned the credits for which the course was offered, or N, meaning that the student did not earn any credit even though enrolled for the course. Students may not take such courses on any other basis.

"F" Grade Policies

If the course is repeated, the original F will remain on the transcript and will be included in computing the GPA. If a grade of F, N (no credit), or U (unsatisfactory) is received in student teaching or in courses within required practica, the course may be repeated only if the faculty adviser, the supervisor of the practicum or student teaching, and the appropriate associate dean gives approval. A third attempt to register in a course under these conditions is not allowed.

Incompletes

A grade of "Incomplete" may be reported for a student who has carried a subject with passing grades until near the end of the semester and then, because of illness or other unusual and substantiated cause beyond the student's control, has been unable to take or complete the final examination, or to complete some limited amount of term work. An Incomplete is not given to a student who stays away from a final examination except as indicated above. In the absence of substantiated cause, the grade shall be F. Even with such proof, if the student's work has convinced the instructor that s/he cannot pass the course, the grade shall be F.

Any Incomplete taken by School of Education students must be completed by the end of the student's next semester of residence (specifically, by the last day of classes), excluding Summer Sessions. If the work is not completed by this deadline, the Incomplete will lapse into a Failure unless the time limit has been extended in writing by the dean's office. (Note that this differs for College of Letters & Science students: Incompletes must be completed by the end of the fourth week of classes of the student's next semester of residence at UW–Madison, excluding Summer Sessions.)

Pass/Fail Grading

All undergraduate students are eligible to take a course on a pass/fail basis if they request the option prior to the deadline and are in good academic standing at the time of the request. Good academic standing for this purpose means that students have a minimum 2.5 cumulative grade-point average based on UW–Madison coursework. Undergraduates may carry one course on a pass/fail basis per term. (Each year's summer sessions collectively count as a single term.)

Pass/fail can be chosen only for elective courses. Required courses cannot be taken on a pass/fail basis. The School of Education may reject pass/fail requests for non-elective work, but it is the student's responsibility to be sure that the requested course is an elective. Courses taken on a pass/fail basis will not count for non-elective requirements—even if they would normally count toward such requirements.

Students may submit pass/fail requests via their Student Center link from the time that they register until midnight on the Friday at the end of the fourth week of fall and spring semesters. For modular and summer session courses, pass/fail requests must be submitted by midnight Friday of the week in which the session is one-fourth completed. Students may not cancel or add the pass/fail option after the deadline for submitting Pass/Fail Option Forms.

Instructors are not notified when a student elects the pass/fail option. (Students can see whether a course is pass/fail in

their Student Center.) When a course is taken on a pass/fail basis, the instructor reports a letter grade, which is converted by the registrar to an S (satisfactory) or U (unsatisfactory). The grade of S shall be recorded by the registrar in place of instructors' grades of A, AB, B, BC, or C. The grade of U shall be recorded by the registrar in place of instructors' grades of D or F. Neither the S nor the U is used in computing the grade-point average. A student must earn at least a C to receive credit for the course.

Please note that courses completed on a pass/fail basis do not apply toward Liberal Studies, major, minor, or professional education requirements for graduation. Students planning graduate study should not take courses on a pass/fail basis if these are pre-professional requirements for admission to graduate and/or professional programs. Individuals who are undecided about a major should avoid taking a course on a pass/fail basis that might later become a required course needed to complete a major. Students may wish to consult with an advisor before taking a course on a pass/fail basis.

Six-Weeks (Midterm) Grades

Only first-year students receive midterm, or "six-weeks" grades. Midterm grades for first-year students are prepared at the end of the sixth week of classes and are made available to students in their Student Center in My UW on Monday of the eighth week. An email is sent out to all students with six-week grades informing them of their availability in the Student Center.

The midterm grade report provides students with important feedback about course enrollment and performance before the course drop deadline. Students should check their six-week grade report to make sure all courses are listed and grades indicated. An "NW" means that "No Work" has been turned in; students who have been attending the course should contact the instructor immediately. In the case of a course registration problem, students should see their Student Services advisor immediately.

Grades from Transfer Courses

Grades from transfer courses are not posted to the UW–Madison transcript; however, the School of Education uses all attempted transferable coursework to determine program admission eligibility and selection grade point average. Students should be aware that grades earned at another institution will be included in admission calculations. (Courses for which an "F" is earned do not transfer to UW–Madison.) Student should see their School of Education advisor if they have additional questions about this policy.

PROGRAM ADMISSIONS

LAST 60 CREDIT RULE

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

1. all transferable college level coursework attempted, *and*
2. the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate

coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.)

The use of the last 60 credits does not supersede other eligibility requirements. For example, when a minimum GPA on prerequisite courses is required, or a minimum major GPA is required to be eligible for admission, all required courses will be used in calculating this GPA. This will include courses taken prior to the last 60 credits. A cumulative GPA, however, will still be calculated based on the last 60 college credits attempted.

Currently, retention and graduation GPAs are based on all credits attempted at UW–Madison as an undergraduate student. If each semester's GPA after admission to the program meets the required GPA for retention, the student will be allowed to continue and complete the program.

This policy does not apply to certification programs in Music Education, as the degree is granted from the College of Letters and Science, not the School of Education.

Contact the School of Education Student Services office for additional information regarding the interpretation of this policy.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

A prospective student who already holds an undergraduate degree is admitted to the School of Education as either an Education Special student or a Second Degree student, depending on the academic area of interest and the individual's previous coursework. The term "Special Student" indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; the student does not receive a second degree for this "certification only" coursework. Second undergraduate degree students are seeking a second degree from the School of Education in an area that is different from the major coursework of the first degree. This degree may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission.

Special Students

Applicants must file an undergraduate application with the Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu>). Education Special students not yet admitted to a professional program are given an EDS classification, are not eligible for financial aid, and enroll last with the other special students on campus. Candidates seeking Special student status in open enrollment programs must obtain written permission for admission from the relevant program coordinator and must submit a professional program application to the School of Education Student Services office. Candidates seeking admission to a limited enrollment program must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with other eligible candidates for program admission. Applicants admitted to a certification professional program become Education Certification Special students (EDCS classification) to distinguish them from Special students not so admitted. Students with an EDCS classification may be eligible for financial aid. Continuing EDCS students may register with undergraduates having junior status.

Second Degree Candidates

Students who wish to earn a second baccalaureate degree in the School of Education must file an undergraduate application with the Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu>) and must file a professional program application with the School of Education Student Services office. Second degree students not yet admitted to a professional program are given a pre-professional classification. Second degree candidates must:

- be seeking a new major that is substantially different from their previous degree work;
- complete at least 15 upper-level credits in the new major;
- complete at least 30 credits beyond their previous coursework.

The determination of whether a student should be admitted as a second degree candidate or Education Special student is made by the faculty advisor in consultation with Student Services staff after analyzing the student's remaining requirements. The faculty advisor will determine the specific remaining requirements for students admitted to a program. In addition to completing the requirements specific to the program(s) of interest, returning students must also complete any relevant campus-wide requirements, complete the requirements specific to individual program areas such as the Environmental Education requirement, and satisfy any high school deficiencies identified at the time of admission to UW–Madison. Students are strongly encouraged to discuss their academic plans with their faculty advisor and must make satisfactory progress toward program completion - see Satisfactory Progress/Excess credits for details.

Students seeking a second degree in Kinesiology–Exercise & Movement Science must complete PSYCH 202 Introduction to Psychology as part of the professional program if an equivalent course was not completed during the initial baccalaureate degree.

REQUIREMENTS

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

HOW STUDENTS MEET REQUIREMENTS

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University's General Education Requirements, including Ethnic Studies, Humanities/Literature, Social Studies, and Science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program.

Beginning at Student Orientation and Registration (SOAR), School of Education academic advisors help each student determine how they can meet General Education Requirements while pursuing a specific degree program, or through exploration of a variety of interests. The General Education and Liberal Studies requirements provide an opportunity to do some academic exploration. If a student cannot complete a General Education requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses

that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

Students with a previous undergraduate degree are not required to complete the Liberal Studies coursework.

LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies coursework. Most Liberal Studies courses are offered by academic departments in the College of Letters & Science. Each course is assigned a number of descriptors that provide information about its content. For example, a breadth designation indicates what kind of course it is—a Science course, a Literature course, etc. Level designations describe how advanced the content of a course is in relation to other courses in the department—Elementary, Intermediate, Advanced, or Intermediate/Advanced level. Course listings in Course Search and Enroll (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/course-search-enroll/>) provide breadth and level designations. Click on the course number to obtain this information. Students can also search for courses meeting specific breadth or level designations using Course Search and Enroll (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/course-search-enroll/>).

UW–Madison breadth designations

- Biological Science
- Humanities
- Literature
- Natural Science
- Physical Science
- Social Science
- Social or Natural Science
- Humanities or Natural Science
- Biological or Social Science
- Humanities or Social Science

HUMANITIES

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits, to include:

Literature (minimum of 2 credits)

Any course designated as *Literature*.

Fine Arts (minimum of 2 credits)

The courses listed below are approved for the Fine Arts requirement. Additional courses can be considered; students may consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services Office.

Code	Title	Credits
African Languages and Literature		
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 220	HipHop, Youth Culture, and Politics in Senegal	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 233	Global HipHop and Social Justice	3
Afro-American Studies		
AFROAMER 154	Hip-Hop and Contemporary American Society	3
AFROAMER 156	Black Music and American Cultural History	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 220	HipHop, Youth Culture, and Politics in Senegal	3
AFROAMER 225	Introduction to African American Dramatic Literature	3

AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 233	Global HipHop and Social Justice	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	3
AFROAMER/DANCE/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3
AFROAMER 338	The Black Arts Movement	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4
AFROAMER 456	Soul Music and the African American Freedom Movement	3

American Indian Studies

AMER IND 325	American Indians in Film	3
--------------	--------------------------	---

Art

Any course from the Department of Art (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/art/>)

Art Education

ART ED/CURRIC 322	Information Design for Visual Learning (Art Education)	3
-------------------	--	---

Art History

Any course from the Department of Art History (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/art_hist/)

Communication Arts

COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	3
COM ARTS 357	History of the Animated Film	3

Dance

Any course from the Department of Dance (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/dance/>)

Design Studies

DS 120	Design: Fundamentals I	3
--------	------------------------	---

English

ENGL 207	Introduction to Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry Workshop	3
ENGL 307	Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry Workshop	3
ENGL 407	Creative Writing: Nonfiction Workshop	3
ENGL 408	Creative Writing: Fiction Workshop	3
ENGL 409	Creative Writing: Poetry Workshop	3
ENGL 410	Creative Writing: Playwriting Workshop	3
ENGL 411	Creative Writing: Special Topics Workshop	3

Environmental Studies

ENVIR ST/HIST SCI/ HISTORY 125	Green Screen: Environmental Perspectives through Film	3
-----------------------------------	---	---

Folklore

FOLKLORE/ MUSIC 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	3
FOLKLORE/DANCE/ THEATRE 321	Javanese Performance	2

Gender and Women's Studies

GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	3
-------------------------	--	---

German

GERMAN/ JEWISH 267	Yiddish Song and the Jewish Experience	3-4
-----------------------	---	-----

Integrated Liberal Studies

ILS 203	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts I	3
---------	---	---

ILS 204	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts II	3-4
---------	--	-----

Jewish Studies

JEWISH/ GERMAN 267	Yiddish Song and the Jewish Experience	3-4
-----------------------	---	-----

Literature in Translation

LITTRANS 207	Slavic Science Fiction through Literature and Film	3
--------------	---	---

LITTRANS 231	Manga	3
--------------	-------	---

LITTRANS 232	Anime	3
--------------	-------	---

LITTRANS 233	Russian Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (to 1917)	3-4
--------------	--	-----

LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	3-4
--------------	---	-----

LITTRANS 272	French Pop Culture	3
--------------	--------------------	---

LITTRANS 329	The Vampire in Literature and Film	3
--------------	------------------------------------	---

LITTRANS/ THEATRE 335	In Translation: The Drama of Henrik Ibsen	3-4
--------------------------	--	-----

LITTRANS/ THEATRE 336	In Translation: The Drama of August Strindberg	3-4
--------------------------	---	-----

Music

Any course from the Department of Music (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/music/>)

Music Performance

Any course from the Department of Music Performance (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/mus_perf/)

Theatre

Any course from the Department of Theatre and Drama (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/theatre/>)

Humanities Elective(s)

May include courses designated as *Humanities, Literature, Humanities or Natural Science, Humanities or Social Science*, elementary and intermediate level foreign language, or additional fine arts. May also count COM ARTS 105 Public Speaking, COM ARTS 181 Elements of Speech-Honors Course, and any English (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/engl/>) department intermediate or advanced level creative writing or composition course toward this requirement (ESL classes and elementary level composition courses are excluded).

SOCIAL STUDIES (SOCIAL SCIENCE)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Select from courses with a breadth designation of *Social Science, Social or Natural Science, Biological or Social Science*, or as *Humanities or Social Science*.

Teacher education, and kinesiology students have unique requirements in this category; see below:

Teacher Education requirement

Teacher education students must complete a Local, State, and National Government requirement by enrolling in one of the following courses as part of the 9 credits:

- POLI SCI 104 Introduction to American Politics and Government or
- POLI SCI 205 Introduction to State Government

Kinesiology–Exercise and Movement Science

Kinesiology–Exercise and Movement Science students must complete PSYCH 202 Introduction to Psychology as part of the 9 credits.

SCIENCE

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits, including one course designated as a Biological Science course and one designated as a Physical Science course. All students must complete one science course with a laboratory. The lab course can also count toward the Biological or Physical Science requirement if it has the requisite breadth designation.

Biological Science

Any course with a breadth designation of *Biological Science*, or as *Biological or Social Science*.

Physical Science

Any course with a breadth designation of *Physical Science*.

Science Elective(s)

Other courses with a breadth designation of *Biological Science, Physical Science, Natural Science, Social or Natural Science, Humanities or Natural Science*, or as *Biological or Social Science*.

Laboratory requirement

Most sciences with lab sections are identified as such in Course Search and Enroll (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/course-search-enroll/>). An AP Biology score of 4 or 5 will also fulfill the Laboratory requirement.

In addition to courses with lab sections, the following courses include some lab experience and will meet the lab requirements for students in the School of Education:

Code	Title	Credits
Course options within the College of Letters & Science		
ANTHRO 105	Principles of Biological Anthropology	3
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate	4
BOTANY 100	Survey of Botany	3
GEOSCI 100	Introductory Geology: How the Earth Works	3
PHYSICS 109	Physics in the Arts	3

Suggested courses options outside the College of Letters & Science

AGRONOMY 100	Principles and Practices in Crop Production	4
BOTANY/PL PATH 123	Plants, Parasites, and People	3
FOOD SCI/MICROBIO 324	Food Microbiology Laboratory	2
HORT 120	Survey of Horticulture	3
PL PATH/BOTANY 123	Plants, Parasites, and People	3

CULTURAL AND HISTORICAL STUDIES

All students must complete three requirements met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation. A single course cannot satisfy more than one of the three Cultural and Historical Studies requirements listed below.

Ethnic Studies (minimum 3 credit course)

The Ethnic Studies requirement is intended to increase understanding of the culture and contributions of persistently marginalized racial or ethnic groups in the United States, and to equip students to respond constructively to issues connected with our pluralistic society and global community. Courses that meet this requirement have a specific ethnic studies designation that can be utilized in a course search.

United States or European History (minimum 3 credits)

The courses listed below count toward this requirement. Additional courses can be considered; students may consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office.

Code	Title	Credits
Afro-American Studies		
AFROAMER 154	Hip-Hop and Contemporary American Society	3
AFROAMER 156	Black Music and American Cultural History	3
AFROAMER 231	Introduction to Afro-American History	3
AFROAMER 272	Race and American Politics from the New Deal to the New Right	3
AFROAMER/AFRICAN/HISTORY/POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
AFROAMER 302	Undergraduate Studies in Afro-American History	3
AFROAMER/HISTORY 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	3-4
AFROAMER/HISTORY 322	Afro-American History to 1900	3-4
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 324	Black Women in America: Reconstruction to the Present	3
AFROAMER/GEN&WS 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	3
AFROAMER/HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3

AFROAMER/HISTORY 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	3-4
AFROAMER 456	Soul Music and the African American Freedom Movement	3
AFROAMER/HIST SCI/MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3
AFROAMER/ED POL 567	History of African American Education	3
AFROAMER/HISTORY 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	3
AFROAMER 631	Colloquium in Afro-American History	3
AFROAMER 671	Selected Topics in Afro-American History	3

American Indian Studies

AMER IND 100	Introduction to American Indian Studies	3
AMER IND 250	Indians of Wisconsin	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO 314	Indians of North America	3
AMER IND 320	Native Peoples of the Southwest	3
AMER IND/HISTORY 490	American Indian History	3-4
AMER IND/SOC WORK 636	Social Work in American Indian Communities: The Indian Child Welfare Act	3
AMER IND/SOC WORK 658	American Indian Affairs	2-3

Art History

ART HIST 357	History of Wisconsin Architecture, 1800-present	3
--------------	---	---

Asian American Studies

ASIAN AM/AFROAMER/AMER IND/CHICLA/FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	3
ASIAN AM/HISTORY 160	Asian American History: Movement and Dislocation	3-4
ASIAN AM/HISTORY 161	Asian American History: Settlement and National Belonging	3-4
ASIAN AM 170	Hmong American Experiences in the United States	3
ASIAN AM/SOC 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
ASIAN AM/ASIAN/HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
ASIAN AM 441	Hmong American Social Movements in the 20th and 21st Centuries	3

Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies

CHICLA/AFROAMER/AMER IND/ASIAN AM/FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	3
CHICLA/HISTORY 151	The North American West to 1850	3-4

CHICLA/ HISTORY 152	The U.S. West Since 1850	3-4	HISTORY/ ED POL 107	The History of the University in the West	3
CHICLA/ HISTORY 153	Latina/Latino/Latinx History	3-4	HISTORY 109	Introduction to U.S. History	3-4
CHICLA 201	Introduction to Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies	3	HISTORY 136	Sport, Recreation, & Society in the United States	3-4
CHICLA/GEN&WS/ HISTORY 245	Chicana and Latina History	3	HISTORY 145	America and China, 1776-Today	3-4
CHICLA 301	Chicana/o and Latina/o History	3	HISTORY 150	American Histories: The Nineteenth Century	4
CHICLA 315	Racial Formation and Whiteness	3	HISTORY/ CHICLA 151	The North American West to 1850	3-4
CHICLA/ GEN&WS 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3	HISTORY/ CHICLA 152	The U.S. West Since 1850	3-4
CHICLA/ SPANISH 364	Survey of Latino and Latina Popular Culture	3	HISTORY/ CHICLA 153	Latina/Latino/Latinx History	3-4
CHICLA/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3	HISTORY/ ASIAN AM 160	Asian American History: Movement and Dislocation	3-4
CHICLA/ HISTORY 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3	HISTORY/ ASIAN AM 161	Asian American History: Settlement and National Belonging	3-4
Classics			HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft ^(topic must be approved)	3-4
CLASSICS 206	Classical Influences on Western Art and Science	3	HISTORY/ JEWISH 213	Jews and American Pop. Culture	3-4
Community & Environmental Sociology			HISTORY/ JEWISH 219	The American Jewish Experience: From Shtetl to Suburb	4
C&E SOC/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 259	Forward? The Wisconsin Idea, Past and Present	1-3	HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H)	3-4
Dance			HISTORY 227	Explorations in the History of Race and Ethnicity	3
DANCE 115	Hip-Hop Dance Technique and Theory 1	1-2	HISTORY/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 245	Chicana and Latina History	3
East Asian Area Studies			HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
E A STDS/HISTORY/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4	HISTORY/C&E SOC/ POLI SCI/SOC 259	Forward? The Wisconsin Idea, Past and Present	1-3
Educational Policy Studies			HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 261	American Legal History to 1860	3
ED POL/ HISTORY 107	The History of the University in the West	3	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 262	American Legal History, 1860 to the Present	3
ED POL/ HISTORY 412	History of American Education	3	HISTORY 269	War, Race, and Religion in Europe and the United States, from the Scramble for Africa to Today	3-4
ED POL/ AFROAMER 567	History of African American Education	3	HISTORY 272	History Study Abroad: United States History	1-4
ED POL/ HISTORY 612	History of Student Activism from the Popular Front to Black Lives Matter	3	HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
Environmental Studies			HISTORY 302	History of American Thought, 1859 to the Present	3-4
ENVIR ST/GNS 210	Cultures of Sustainability: Central, Eastern, and Northern Europe	3	HISTORY 305	United States 1914-1945	3-4
ENVIR ST/HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3	HISTORY 306	The United States Since 1945	3-4
Folklore			HISTORY/ AFROAMER 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	3-4
FOLKLORE/GNS 200	Folklore of Central, Eastern and Northern Europe	3	HISTORY/ AFROAMER 322	Afro-American History to 1900	3-4
Gender and Women's Studies			HISTORY 329	History of American Capitalism	4
GEN&WS/ HIST SCI 537	Childbirth in the United States	3			
History—United States History					
HISTORY 101	Amer Hist to the Civil War Era, the Origin & Growth of the U S	4			
HISTORY 102	American History, Civil War Era to the Present	4			

HISTORY/E A STDS/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4	HISTORY 111	Culture & Society in the Ancient Mediterranean	3-4
HISTORY 344	The Age of the American Revolution, 1763-1789	3-4	HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)	4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4	HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500	4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4	HISTORY 119	Europe and the World, 1400-1815	4
HISTORY/CHICLA/ LACIS/POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3	HISTORY 120	Europe and the Modern World 1815 to the Present	4
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	3-4	HISTORY 123	English History: England to 1688	3-4
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 394	Science in America	3	HISTORY 124	British History: 1688 to the Present	4
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (topic must be approved)	3-4
HISTORY 408	American Labor History: 1900-Present	3-4	HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500	3-4
HISTORY/ ED POL 412	History of American Education	3	HISTORY/ RELIG ST 209	Western Intellectual and Religious History since 1500	3-4
HISTORY/CHICLA/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3	HISTORY/ RELIG ST 212	The History of Western Christianity to 1750	4
HISTORY 427	The American Military Experience to 1902	3-4	HISTORY/ JEWISH 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	4
HISTORY 428	The American Military Experience Since 1899	3-4	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H)	3-4
HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ LEGAL ST 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3	HISTORY 224	Explorations in European History (S)	3
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4	HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3	HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	3-4	HISTORY 270	Eastern Europe since 1900	3-4
HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 460	American Environmental History	4	HISTORY 271	History Study Abroad: European History	1-4
HISTORY/ECON 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4	HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization	3-4
HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4	HISTORY 307	A History of Rome	3-4
HISTORY/ AMER IND 490	American Indian History	3-4	HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
HISTORY 504		3	HISTORY 320	Early Modern France, 1500-1715	3-4
HISTORY/ JOURN 560	History of U.S. Media	4	HISTORY/ HIST SCI 323	The Scientific Revolution: From Copernicus to Newton	3
HISTORY/L I S 569	History of American Librarianship	3	HISTORY/ HIST SCI 324	Science in the Enlightenment	3
HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3	HISTORY/ ENVIR ST 328	Environmental History of Europe	3
HISTORY/ ED POL 612	History of Student Activism from the Popular Front to Black Lives Matter	3	HISTORY 333	The Renaissance	3-4
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	3	HISTORY 348	France from Napoleon to the Great War, 1799-1914	3-4
History—European History			HISTORY 349	Contemporary France, 1914 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	4	HISTORY 350	The First World War and the Shaping of Twentieth-Century Europe	3-4
			HISTORY 351	Seventeenth-Century Europe	3-4
			HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4
			HISTORY 358	French Revolution and Napoleon	3-4

HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945	3-4	HIST SCI/ HISTORY 171	History of Medicine in Film	3-4
HISTORY 361	The Emergence of Mod Britain: England 1485-1660	3-4	HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought	3
HISTORY/ INTL ST 366	From Fascism to Today: Social Movements and Politics in Europe	3-4	HIST SCI/ MED HIST 218	History of Twentieth Century American Medicine	3
HISTORY 367	Society and Ideas in Shakespeare's England	3-4	HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	3
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4	HIST SCI 404	A History of Disease	3-4
HISTORY 410	History of Germany, 1871 to the Present	3-4	HIST SCI/ MED HIST 509	The Development of Public Health in America	3
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 411	The Enlightenment and Its Critics	3	HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3
HISTORY 417	History of Russia	3-4	HIST SCI/GEN&WS/ MED HIST 531	Women and Health in American History	3
HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4	HIST SCI/GEN&WS/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body	3
HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	3-4	HIST SCI/ GEN&WS 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	3-4	International Studies		
HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991	3-4	INTL ST/E A STDS/ HISTORY 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4
HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	3-4	Legal Studies		
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4	LEGAL ST/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3
HISTORY/ SCAND ST 431	History of Scandinavia to 1815	3	Medical History and Bioethics		
HISTORY/ SCAND ST 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3	MED HIST/ HIST SCI 218	History of Twentieth Century American Medicine	3
HISTORY 474	European Social History, 1830-1914	3-4	Music		
HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914- Present	3-4	MUSIC 202	Delta Blues	3
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 476	Medieval Law and Society	3	MUSIC 203	American Ethnicities and Popular Song	3
HISTORY/ ED POL 478	Comparative History of Childhood and Adolescence	3	MUSIC 317	Musical Women in Europe and America: Creativity, Performance, and Identity	3
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 502	Law and Colonialism	3	Political Science		
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 507	Health, Disease and Healing I	3-4	POLI SCI/C&E SOC/ HISTORY/SOC 259	Forward? The Wisconsin Idea, Past and Present	1-3
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4	POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY 422	Latino History and Politics	3
HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870	3-4	Scandinavian Studies		
HISTORY/CURRIC/ JEWISH 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3	SCAND ST 348	The Second World War in Nordic Culture	3
HISTORY/CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	3	Sociology		
HISTORY/ JEWISH 518	Anti-Semitism in European Culture, 1700-1945	3	SOC/C&E SOC/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 259	Forward? The Wisconsin Idea, Past and Present	1-3
HISTORY/CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/MED HIST/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy	3	Global Perspectives (minimum 3 credits)		
HISTORY/ SCAND ST 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History	3-4	Global perspectives courses include courses whose primary emphasis is on:		
History of Science					
HIST SCI 150	The Digital Age	3	• cultures whose origins lie outside of the western tradition, or		

- analyzing and interpreting cultural differences through the study of language, gender, race, ethnicity, religion, or class, or
- cultural pluralism within specific geographical areas.

The courses listed below count toward this requirement. Additional courses can be considered; students may consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services Office.

Code	Title	Credits
African Cultural Studies		
AFRICAN/ HISTORY 129	Africa on the Global Stage	3-4
AFRICAN 201	Introduction to African Literature	3
AFRICAN 202	Introductory Topics in African Cultural Studies	3
AFRICAN 203	Introductory Topics in African Literature	3
AFRICAN 204	Introductory Topics in African Languages	3
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 210	The African Storyteller	3
AFRICAN 211	The African Autobiography	3
AFRICAN 212	Introduction to African Popular Culture	3
AFRICAN/ FRENCH 216	Modern and Contemporary Francophone Topics	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 220	HipHop, Youth Culture, and Politics in Senegal	3
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	3
AFRICAN 231	Introduction to Arabic Literary Culture	3
AFRICAN 232	Introduction to Swahili Cultures	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 233	Global HipHop and Social Justice	3
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	3
AFRICAN/ INTL ST 302	Arabic Literature and Cinema	3
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	4
AFRICAN 403	Theories of African Cultural Studies	3
Afro-American Studies		
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 220	HipHop, Youth Culture, and Politics in Senegal	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN 233	Global HipHop and Social Justice	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3
AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC/SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ANTHRO/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3
Agricultural and Applied Economics		
A A E/ENVIR ST 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4
A A E 319	The International Agricultural Economy	3
A A E/AGRONOMY/ INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
A A E/INTL ST 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3
A A E/INTL ST 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	3
A A E/ECON 473	Economic Growth and Development in Southeast Asia	3
Agronomy		
AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ NUTR SCI 203	Introduction to Global Health	3
AGRONOMY/ A A E/INTER-AG/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
AGRONOMY 377	Global Food Production and Health	3
Anthropology		
ANTHRO 100	General Anthropology	3
ANTHRO 102	Archaeology and the Prehistoric World	3
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	3
ANTHRO 105	Principles of Biological Anthropology	3
ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE/INTL ST/ LINGUIS 211	Global Language Issues	4
ANTHRO 237	Cut 'n' Mix: Music, Race, and Culture in the Caribbean	3

ANTHRO/ AFROAMER/ C&E SOC/GEOG/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	ART HIST/ RELIG ST 478	Art and Religious Practice in Medieval Japan	3
ANTHRO/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	ART HIST 479	Art and History in Africa	3-4
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3	ART HIST 510	Proseminar in Islamic Art and Architecture	3
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 314	Indians of North America	3	Asian Languages and Cultures		
ANTHRO 321	The Emergence of Human Culture	3	ASIAN 100	Gateway to Asia: Special Topics	3-4
ANTHRO 322	The Origins of Civilization	3	ASIAN 252	Contemporary Indian Society	4
ANTHRO 330	Topics in Ethnology <small>(topic must be approved)</small>	3-4	ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3
ANTHRO 333	Prehistory of Africa	3	ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
ANTHRO 339	Archaeology of Warfare and Human Nature	3	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 274	Religion in South Asia	3
ANTHRO 350	Political Anthropology	3-4	ASIAN 277	Kendo: Integration of Martial Arts and Liberal Arts	2
ANTHRO 357	Introduction to the Anthropology of Japan	3-4	ASIAN 300	Topics in Asian Studies	3
ANTHRO 358	Anthropology of China	3	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 306	Hinduism	3
ANTHRO 365	Medical Anthropology	3	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism	3
Art History			ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	3-4	ASIAN 310	Introduction to Comics and Graphic Novels: Theory, History, Method	3
ART HIST 205	Global Arts	4	ASIAN 311	Modern Indian Literatures	3
ART HIST/ AFROAMER 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 350	Introduction to Taoism	3-4
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	3	ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature	3
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	3	ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	3
ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods	3	ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	3
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present	3-4	ASIAN 355	Modern Japanese Literature	3
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan	3-4	ASIAN 361	Love and Politics: The Tale of Genji	3
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints	3-4	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 362	Introduction to Confucianism	3
ART HIST/ ASIAN 379	Cities of Asia	3	ASIAN 371	Topics in Chinese Literature	2-3
ART HIST 411	Topics in Asian Art	3-4	ASIAN 378	Anime	3
ART HIST 412	Topics in African and African Diaspora Art History	3-4	ASIAN/ ART HIST 379	Cities of Asia	3
ART HIST 413	Art and Architecture in the Age of the Caliphs	3	ASIAN 403	Southeast Asian Literature	3
ART HIST/ ASIAN 428	Visual Cultures of India	3	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 466	Buddhist Thought	3
ART HIST 440	Art and Power in the Arab World	3	ASIAN/ RELIG ST 505	The Perfectible Body in Religions, Medicines, and Politics	3
ART HIST 475	Japanese Ceramics and Allied Arts	3	ASIAN 533	Readings in Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
			ASIAN 642	History of Chinese Literature II	3
			Classics		
			CLASSICS 321	The Egyptians: History, Society, and Literature	3
			Community & Environmental Sociology		
			C&E SOC/SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4

C&E SOC/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	ENVIR ST/ PL PATH 368	Environmental Law, Toxic Substances, and Conservation	2
			ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 465	Global Environmental History	3-4
Dance			Folklore		
DANCE 118	African Dance	1	FOLKLORE 100	Introduction to Folklore	3
DANCE 165	World Dance Cultures: Traditional to Contemporary	3	FOLKLORE/ MUSIC 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	3
DANCE/ THEATRE 218	African Dance Performance	2	FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 210	The African Storyteller	3
DANCE/AFROAMER/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3	FOLKLORE/ ANTHRO/INTL ST/ LINGUIS 211	Global Language Issues	4
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 321	Javanese Performance	2	FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	3
East Asian Area Studies			FOLKLORE/DANCE/ THEATRE 321	Javanese Performance	2
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4	FOLKLORE/ RELIG ST 352	Shamanism	3
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4	Gender and Women's Studies		
E A STDS/ ASIAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4	GEN&WS 102	Gender, Women, and Society in Global Perspective	3
E A STDS 270	(topic must be approved)	1-3	GEN&WS/ HISTORY 134	Women and Gender in World History	3-4
E A STDS/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 276	Chinese Migrations since 1500	3-4	GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 367	Art and Visual Culture: Women of the African Diaspora and Africa	3
E A STDS/ ASIAN 301	Social Studies Topics in East Asian Studies (topic must be approved)	1-3	GEN&WS 423	The Female Body in the World: Gender and Contemporary Body Politics in Cross Cultural Perspective	3
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4	GEN&WS 427	Global Feminisms	3
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4	GEN&WS/ PORTUG 450	Brazilian Women Writers	3
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4	Geography		
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4	GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	4
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4	GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4	GEOG/ASIAN/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
Environmental Studies			GEOG/AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
ENVIR ST/GEOG 139	Global Environmental Issues	3	GEOG/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
ENVIR ST/ ENTOM 205	Our Planet, Our Health	3	GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	3
ENVIR ST/A A E 244	The Environment and the Global Economy	4	GEN&WS 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
ENVIR ST/GEOG 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3	GEOG/INTL ST 311	The Global Game: Soccer, Politics, and Identity	3
ENVIR ST/ATM OCN/ GEOG 322	Polar Regions and Their Importance in the Global Environment	3	GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
ENVIR ST/GEOG 339	Environmental Conservation	4	GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3
ENVIR ST/HIST SCI/ RELIG ST 356	Islam, Science & Technology, and the Environment	3-4			

GEOG 348	Latin America	4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	3	HISTORY/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia (German, Nordic, and Slavic)	3	HISTORY/GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	3
German, Nordic, and Slavic					
GNS/HISTORY 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3
GNS 460	Readings in Turkish: Contemporary Turkey through Literature and Media	4	HISTORY 273	History Study Abroad: Non-Western History	1-4
History					
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM/ E A STDS 276	Chinese Migrations since 1500	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4	HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
HISTORY 105	Introduction to the History of Africa	3-4	HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea	3-4	HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	3-4
HISTORY 111	Culture & Society in the Ancient Mediterranean	3-4	HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)	4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
HISTORY/ AFRICAN 129	Africa on the Global Stage	3-4	HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
HISTORY 130	An Introduction to World History	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 134	Women and Gender in World History	3-4	HISTORY/E A STDS/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4
HISTORY 139	Introduction to the Modern Middle East	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4
HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present	3-4	HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones	3-4
HISTORY 144	Traveling the World: South Asians in Diaspora	4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
HISTORY 145	America and China, 1776-Today	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft ^(topic must be approved)	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	3-4	HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
HISTORY 225	Explorations in Third World History (H)	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4
HISTORY 228	Explorations in Transnational/ Comparative History (Social Science) ^(topic must be approved)	3	HISTORY 377	History of Africa, 1500 to 1870	3-4
HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/ Comparative History (Humanities) ^(topic must be approved)	3	HISTORY/ RELIG ST 379	Islam in Iran	3
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	4	HISTORY/CHICLA/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3
HISTORY/INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4	HISTORY/ CHICLA 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4			
HISTORY/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 245	Chicana and Latina History	3			
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4			

HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4	LITTRANS 261	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire	3-4	LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	3-4	LITTRANS 263	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
HISTORY 444	History of East Africa	3-4	LITTRANS 264	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
HISTORY 445	History of Equatorial Africa	3-4	LITTRANS 301	Modern Indonesian Literature in Translation	3
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4	LITTRANS 303	Southeast Asian Literature in Translation	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4	LITTRANS 304	Southeast Asian Literature in Translation	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4	LITTRANS 368	Modern Japanese Fiction	3
HISTORY 457	History of Southeast Asia to 1800	3-4	LITTRANS 372	Classical Japanese Prose in Translation	3
HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4	LITTRANS 373	Topics in Japanese Literature	3
HISTORY/ASIAN 463	Topics in South Asian History	3	LITTRANS 374	Topics in Korean Literature	3
HISTORY/ ENVIR ST 465	Global Environmental History	3-4	Medical History and Bioethics		
HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	3-4	MED HIST/ ENVIR ST 213	Global Environmental Health: An Interdisciplinary Introduction	3
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 564	Disease, Medicine and Public Health in the History of Latin America and the Caribbean	3	Medieval Studies		
History of Science			MEDIEVAL/ HISTORY/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)	4
HIST SCI/ENVIR ST/ RELIG ST 356	Islam, Science & Technology, and the Environment	3-4	MEDIEVAL/ HISTORY/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
Inter-AG			Music		
INTER-AG/A A E/ AGRONOMY/ NUTR SCI 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3	MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	3
International Business			MUSIC 260	Global Hand Drumming Ensemble: Survey of Selected Global Hand Drumming Traditions	1
INTL BUS 200	International Business	3	Nutritional Sciences		
International Studies			NUTR SCI/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM 203	Introduction to Global Health	3
INTL ST 101	Introduction to International Studies	3-4	NUTR SCI/A A E/ AGRONOMY/INTER- AG 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
INTL ST 266	Introduction to the Middle East	3	Political Science		
INTL ST 310	International Learning Community Seminar (specific topic must be approved)	1-3	POLI SCI 120	Introduction to Comparative Politics	4
INTL ST/ED POL 335	Globalization and Education	3	POLI SCI 182	Introduction to Comparative Politics (Honors)	3
INTL ST/A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3	POLI SCI/ CHICLA 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies	3-4
INTL ST/A A E 374	The Growth and Development of Nations in the Global Economy	3	POLI SCI/ASIAN/ GEOG/HISTORY/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
Literature in Translation			POLI SCI/ASIAN/ E A STDS/ HISTORY 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
LITTRANS 211	Modern Indian Literatures in Translation	3			
LITTRANS 214	Literatures of Central Asia in Translation	3			
LITTRANS 226	Introduction to Luso-Afro-Brazilian Literature	3			
LITTRANS 231	Manga	3			
LITTRANS 232	Anime	3			
LITTRANS/ RELIG ST 257	Literatures of Muslim Societies in Translation	3			

POLI SCI/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	RELIG ST/AFRICAN/ ASIAN 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	4
POLI SCI/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	RELIG ST/ HISTORY 379	Islam in Iran	3
POLI SCI/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4	RELIG ST 400	Topics in Religious Studies - Humanities <small>(topic must be approved)</small>	3-4
POLI SCI 320	Governments and Politics of the Middle East and North Africa	3-4	RELIG ST 401	Topics in Religious Studies - Social Studies <small>(topic must be approved)</small>	3-4
POLI SCI 321	Latin-American Politics	3-4	RELIG ST/ASIAN/ HISTORY 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
POLI SCI 322	Politics of Southeast Asia	3-4	RELIG ST/ HISTORY 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire	3-4
POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China	3-4	RELIG ST/ ASIAN 466	Buddhist Thought	3
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	3-4	Sociology		
POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3	SOC/C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
POLI SCI 329	African Politics	3-4	SOC 170	Population Problems	3-4
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4	SOC/C&E SOC 222	Food, Culture, and Society	3
POLI SCI 349	Global Access to Justice	3	SOC 225	Contemporary Chinese Society	3
POLI SCI 455	African International Relations	3-4	SOC/ASIAN/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
Population Health			SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	3	SOC/AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
Religious Studies			SOC/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
RELIG ST/HISTORY/ MIEVEAL 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)	4	SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors	3
RELIG ST/ HISTORY 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	3-4	Spanish		
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 206	The Qur'an: Religious Scripture & Literature	3	SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures	3
RELIG ST/ASIAN/ HISTORY 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3	SPANISH/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 274	Religion in South Asia	3	Theatre		
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 307	A Survey of Tibetan Buddhism	3	THEATRE/DANCE/ FOLKLORE 321	Javanese Performance	2
RELIG ST/ASIAN/ HISTORY 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4	THEATRE 351	Fundamentals of Asian Stage Discipline	3
RELIG ST/HISTORY/ MIEVEAL 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4	THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan	3
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 350	Introduction to Taoism	3-4	LIBERAL STUDIES ELECTIVES		
RELIG ST/ FOLKLORE 352	Shamanism	3	Complete additional liberal studies coursework as needed to reach the required 40 Liberal Studies credits.		
RELIG ST/ENVIR ST/ HIST SCI 356	Islam, Science & Technology, and the Environment	3-4			
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 362	Introduction to Confucianism	3			

IMPORTANT NOTES REGARDING THE LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of the Liberal Studies requirements is not a prerequisite to professional program application or admission.
- For the most part, courses listed in School of Education departments may not be used to satisfy the Liberal Studies requirements. School of Education departments include Art, Art Education, Counseling Psychology, Curriculum and Instruction, Dance, Educational Leadership and Policy Analysis, Educational Policy Studies, Educational Psychology, Kinesiology, Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education, and Theatre and Drama.
 - For example, KINES 100 Exercise, Nutrition, and Health, cannot count toward the Liberal Studies requirement even though it is a Biological Science course. ED PSYCH 320 Human Development in Infancy and Childhood cannot count toward Liberal Studies even though it is a Social Science course.
 - Exceptions include some courses that are cross-listed in departments outside the School of Education such as ED POL/HISTORY 412 History of American Education. Art and Dance department courses count toward the Humanities requirement.
- Courses that transfer to UW–Madison as departmental electives (e.g., POLI SCI X10) might meet specific Liberal Studies requirements. Students may consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services Office to discuss transfer electives that appear to meet specific course requirements.
- While one course may cover two requirements, students must still complete both the 40-credit total and the 9-credit minimum requirements in Humanities, Social Studies (Social Science), and Science.
 - For example, THEATRE/ENGL 120 Introduction to Theatre and Dramatic Literature, a Literature course also on the Fine Arts list, may be used to meet both the specific Fine Arts and Literature requirements of the Humanities area, but a total of 9 credits of Humanities are still required.
- Courses in other schools/colleges (excluding the School of Education) may count as Liberal Studies if they have an L&S Credit Type designation of C and/or assigned a level or breadth descriptor.
- No Liberal Studies coursework may be taken on a Pass/Fail basis.

GUIDELINES FOR SPECIFIC PROGRAM AREAS

Teacher Education programs

All teacher education students, except those in music education or art education, may apply any appropriate coursework from the major or minor toward the Liberal Studies requirements. Students in music and art education are restricted in this overlap. For students in music education, no more than 6 credits of music history and no more than 4 art and dance credits may count toward the 40 total credits. Music history courses (e.g., MUSIC 211 Survey of the History of Western Music, MUSIC 212 Survey of the History of Western Music) may not be used to meet the U.S./ European History requirement. Art education students may apply all of the aesthetics credits (usually 14) toward the Liberal

Studies requirements, but not courses taken to meet the studio requirements.

Elementary education students can use a Science course or Social Studies course from the Environmental Education course list to meet both the Liberal Studies and Environmental Education requirements.

Art (BFA and BS)

In general, students may not satisfy Liberal Studies requirements with courses meeting studio or aesthetics requirements. However, Art–BFA candidates may apply 4 aesthetics elective credits toward the Humanities credits.

Kinesiology–Exercise and Movement Science and Physical Education

Kinesiology–exercise and movement science and physical education students will meet the Science requirement by completing their required science courses—e.g., chemistry and physics.

Communication Sciences and Disorders

Communication sciences and disorders students should consult both the Liberal Studies requirements and the communication sciences and disorders program requirements, particularly the "related courses" section, when selecting Liberal Studies coursework. Courses may count in both places.

Dance (BFA & BS)

Dance and Dance–BFA students must complete ANAT&PHY 338 Human Anatomy Laboratory, which will meet both a Science requirement and the Science Laboratory requirement. In general, Liberal Studies requirements cannot be met with courses taken to meet other program requirements.

Rehabilitation Psychology

In general, rehabilitation psychology students may not satisfy Liberal Studies requirements with courses taken to meet the Related Course Requirements in Rehabilitation Psychology. Courses applied toward the other parts of the Rehab Psych requirements cannot also count toward the 40 Liberal Studies credits. However, if a course is taken to meet any of the three Cultural/Historical Studies requirements, the course *content* can be used to meet both requirements, but the *credits* will only count in the Rehabilitation Psychology or Related Course Requirements areas. Once the required credits have been met, additional course work in Psychology, Sociology, Social Work, etc. may be applied toward Liberal Studies.

Theatre and Drama

Theatre and drama students can apply major coursework toward the Liberal Studies requirements.

RESOURCES

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION STUDENT SERVICES

139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall; 608-262-1651
<https://education.wisc.edu/academics/undergrad-majors/academic-advising/>

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Choosing a major and navigating the completion of a degree or certificate can be an exciting process, and one that students don't need to figure out on their own! Advisors help find the right fit. Students are encouraged to meet with an advisor during their first semester on campus (if not before) and should check in at least once a semester to discuss academic and personal goals, course selection, and for assistance in monitoring degree requirements and progress to graduation; this is particularly important during the freshman and sophomore years.

Students are also encouraged to consider the Student Services office a first step for any number of questions and concerns. Academic advisors refer students to experts in other areas across campus, such as study abroad, counseling, or pre-health advising.

Each student is assigned a dedicated Student Services advisor to provide assistance throughout their undergraduate years, from SOAR through commencement. Advisors are assigned according to a student's last name. Once a student is admitted to a professional program within the School of Education, they will also be assigned a faculty or staff program advisor. Advising then becomes a partnership, with Student Services advisors continuing to help students with course selection, progress to degree, academic and personal concerns, and interpretation of policies and procedures. We collaborate with the School faculty and staff to best support students.

Program advisors help students select and plan a program of study in the major, negotiate issues within the department and, in the case of certification programs, follow the students' progress through their professional courses. The divisions between program advising and Student Services advising are flexible. Students are encouraged to consult with all advisors who can help with a situation or answer a question.

STUDENT DIVERSITY SUPPORT

The UW–Madison School of Education is committed to promoting equity and increasing diversity in its programs. In keeping with this commitment, Student Services staff include advisors with extensive experience assisting underrepresented and international students.

Jerry Jordan and Sa Seng Xiong support students with their personal and professional growth, their transition from high school to college, financial aid, and career exploration. They perform outreach, recruitment, and advising on behalf of the School, and work collaboratively with the rest of Student Services and other campus and community partners to

support underrepresented and international students interested in School of Education majors. Prospective transfer students will get assistance with the application process, how courses transfer to UW–Madison, and other transfer-related concerns.

Students are invited to stop in to see Jerry or Sa Seng in the Student Services office, or set up an appointment for a visit. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION CAREER CENTER

<http://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>

Need assistance with any of the following?

- Exploring career options linked to School of Education majors
- Seeking a major that fits you and helps you reach your career goals
- Researching graduate schools and preparing application materials
- Beginning your job search and not sure where to start
- Want assistance with your résumé, cover letter, or interviewing skills
- Want to connect with potential employers

The Career Center provides resources, workshops, and individual advising to assist you in achieving your career goals. A plethora of resources can be found on the Career Center website (<http://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>).

Using the headings at the top of the page, you can navigate to the specific career information that you are seeking, such as:

- Find tools for Career Exploration on the website. These tools can help you clarify your personal criteria for success, identify specific career options linked to majors, and become familiar with steps for career/major selection. You will also find strategies for making the most of your academic and student experience and can review tips for gaining hands-on experience in the career field you are pursuing.
- Prepare your promotional materials to gain entry into the next phase of your career. There are numerous links with suggestions and samples for creating application materials for internships, full-time employment, and/or graduate school. The Career Center team encourages you to meet with a career advisor to obtain feedback and suggestions for enhancing your materials.
- Visit the website to see the Job Search resources available to you. The website offers tips for managing job offers and transitioning from a student role to a professional role. In addition, there are Career & Job Link Resources to introduce you to career opportunities in specific fields and how to conduct an international job search.
- Learn about graduate school requirements and the application process. Watch the videos, *Exploring Graduate School and Applying to Graduate School* to get the basics. Identify the standardized tests that are often required for graduate school admission and learn strategies for success in graduate school.

- Explore the events and career fairs available to you. Participate in many opportunities to gain career specific insights and to meet with employer representatives. Career-related events are conducted each semester.
- Complete your profile in **Handshake!** Handshake is UW-Madison's online tool that makes it easy for you to explore career events, connect to jobs and internships, and connect with employers both on and off campus. With Handshake you can:
 - Browse and register for career fairs and events on campus
 - Explore thousands of jobs and internships from over 200,000+ employers nationwide
 - Receive personalized job recommendations based on your major, interests, and more
- For additional internship opportunities you can utilize the general job search sites of UW Student Job Center (<https://studentjobs.wisc.edu/>), Internships.com (<https://www.internships.com/>), GoInGlobal (<https://wisc.joinhandshake.com/>) through Handshake, LinkedIn (<https://www.linkedin.com/jobs/>), and Glassdoor (<https://www.glassdoor.com/>). This is a non-exhaustive list; career advisors can provide more specific opportunities and sites based on each student's search.
- Two new career development courses in the School of Education will first be offered in Spring 2022. Counseling Psychology 110 section 001 is a pre-internship course titled *Internships: Preparing for the World of Work*, that prepares SoE students for applying to and succeeding in their internship experiences. Coun Psy 110 section 002 is titled *Career Development: Stepping into Your Future*, and focuses on overall career development.
- The School of Education is developing additional internship opportunities. Questions related to finding these internships can be directed to the School of Education Career Center at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

Personalized career assistance is available through individual appointments with career advisors. Current students can schedule an appointment online with a career advisor through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened.

SCHOLARSHIPS/THE TEACHER PLEDGE/TEACH GRANTS

SCHOLARSHIPS

The generosity of alumni and friends has enabled the School of Education to distribute over \$1 million in scholarships and awards annually to deserving undergraduate students.

School of Education departmental scholarships (Art, Dance, Curriculum and Instruction, Theatre and Drama, Kinesiology, Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education, and Educational Policy Studies) are generally awarded to students declared in their major or accepted to their program. School-wide scholarships are available to any student; however, most of these are based on financial need.

Selections of scholarship recipients are made by committees, and based on matches to particular scholarships as well as strength of application. The criteria for scholarships may include academic performance, excellence in a specific field or area, potential as a prospective teacher, leadership ability, personal attributes (such as returning adult status or home county), and financial need. All scholarship and award recipients must be in good academic standing in the School of Education.

Applying for School of Education Scholarships begins with completing the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub WiSH "General Application." Through a series of filtering questions, students are guided to appropriate departmental or school-wide applications, including All School and Teacher Education categories. Each application represents a group of scholarships for which a student might be eligible, and a student may be eligible for more than one group (and thus may need to complete several applications). Note that some applications require responses to essay questions and/or submission of letters of recommendation or other materials.

While the WiSH (<https://wisc.academicworks.com/>) General Application has an annual application cycle from August – August, the School of Education (and several department) scholarship applications open in early February and remain open until the end of March each academic year. There are a few School of Education department applications that open and close outside of the February – March window. Please be sure to check your department's application deadlines. Scholarship decisions are generally made between March – June.

Each year the number of scholarships available continues to grow; however, not every student who applies receives funding.

THE TEACHER PLEDGE - NEW!

The UW-Madison School of Education Wisconsin Teacher Pledge is a financial aid program for UW-Madison teacher education students. The Teacher Pledge offers teacher education undergraduates and graduates up to the cost of in-state tuition, plus testing and licensing fees annually, in exchange for a commitment to teach in Wisconsin. For each year taught in a PK-12 school in Wisconsin, a portion of the Teacher Pledge loan will be forgiven – reaching 100% forgiveness after a three-to-four year teaching commitment. Please note: this program is currently funded for five years, beginning with Academic Year 2020-2021.

- For general information and some cool whiteboard videos, visit the Teacher Pledge Website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/teacher-pledge/>).
- Check out How to Take the Teacher Pledge (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/teacher-pledge/how-to-take-pledge/>) – a checklist that guides students through Teacher Pledge requirements from A to Z, including how to participate.
- For answers to frequently asked questions, check out the Teacher Pledge FAQ (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/teacher-pledge/faq/>). (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/teacher-pledge/faq/>)

TEACH GRANTS

Students willing to teach in high-need teaching fields can receive TEACH Grants of up to \$4,000 per year for a total of \$16,000 over their undergraduate academic career, or \$8,000 over their graduate academic career. Officially-designated high need fields include Master of Science with Secondary Teaching & ESL Certification; Bilingual Education; Communication Sciences and Disorders; English as a Second Language; Mathematics; Music; Reading Specialist; Science certification areas;

Special Education; World Language Education certification areas, and any other fields documented as high-need by the federal government and/or state or local education agency (LEA). Elementary Education students completing the Early Childhood/ESL, Middle Childhood-Early Adolescence/ESL or the Middle Childhood-Early Adolescence/Special Education program options are also eligible for a TEACH Grant.

Students receiving TEACH Grants must complete a service obligation of four years of teaching full-time in their high-need field in a designated low-income school. This must be accomplished within eight years after completing a teacher preparation program. Low-income schools are defined as public or private nonprofit elementary or secondary schools, or educational service agencies eligible for assistance under Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. In Wisconsin over a thousand schools are designated as low income.

TEACH Grant applicants must attain certain academic eligibility criteria. For example, candidates must have scored minimally above the 75th percentile on a nationally normed admissions test or have earned a 3.25 minimum cumulative grade point average. TEACH Grants are not need-based, so students may receive a grant without regard to financial background. Grant recipients must have completed a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) (<http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/>) to be eligible.

Prior to submitting an application, students are strongly encouraged to learn about the parameters of the TEACH Grant and obtain answers to any related questions. Indicate an interest in the TEACH Grant via the FAFSA and by completing the program application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/scholarships-and-grants/>). Students should make sure to review the complete application instructions (<https://education.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/4/2021/03/TEACH-Grant-Document-February-2021.pdf>) to ensure the proper submission of all application materials.

STUDY ABROAD AND INTERNATIONAL INTERNSHIPS

The School of Education encourages all students to explore study abroad and international internship options. Students who study abroad and participate in an international internship expand their networks with people from all over the world. What does studying or interning abroad do for you? What are the benefits? The International Institute of Education (<https://www.iie.org/Learn/Blog/2017/11/2017-Nov-14-10-Great-Reasons-to-Study-Abroad/>) (2017) offers these 10 reasons that students should consider studying or interning abroad:

1. Expands your world view.
2. Enhance your career opportunities and grow your network.
3. Learn another language and improve multi-lingual and cross-cultural communications skills.
4. Experience another culture first-hand.
5. Make new friends around the world.
6. Discover new things about your own culture.
7. Learn more about yourself and gain self-awareness.
8. Strengthen communication, team-building, and adaptability skills.
9. Boost your confidence and independence.
10. Become a savvy traveler.

Many School of Education departments have created Major Advising Pages (MAPs) (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/>). MAPs are a guide to the academic requirements of a major or certificate in relation to study abroad. School of Education students, and students planning to pursue a certificate in the School are encouraged to explore different study abroad and international internship options early, even during the first or second semester on campus.

Why should School of Education students explore their options to study or intern abroad early?

- Students interested in pursuing degree programs such as teacher education or kinesiology may consider studying abroad in the first two years of their undergraduate programs. Talking with an advisor in the School of Education and the International Academic Programs office early can assist in identifying when might be the best time to study abroad.
- Scholarships! Working with the International Academic Programs, International Internship Program, Financial Aid, and the SOE Global Engagement Office early allows students to explore many [scholarship options](#). Pre-planning around the costs of studying or interning abroad helps make participating a reality.
- Many UW-Madison students are the first in their families to study or intern abroad. Exploring study and intern abroad options early allows students to get key information to share with those closest to them. Considering a study or intern abroad opportunity can be scary. Getting as much information as possible, as early as possible, can help dispel some of the fears and uncertainties students and their families may have.

STUDY ABROAD

International Academic Programs, 301 Red Gym, 716 Langdon Street
608-265-6329
<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/>

International Academic Programs (IAP) (<https://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu/>) is the central study abroad office at UW–Madison. IAP typically offers over 200 study abroad options in over 60 countries on 6 continents. Studying abroad complements students' on-campus academic goals, strengthens their professional potential and enriches their personal lives. Although COVID-19 has altered IAP's offerings, there are still opportunities to explore both internationally and domestically (e.g., the Washington D.C. semester program).

Students of all academic levels and majors study abroad. While many programs include language training—from the basics to full language immersion—most IAP programs have no language requirement and include courses taught in English.

All courses taken abroad through IAP count as “in-residence” credit, just like taking courses on campus at UW–Madison, so students advance towards their degrees while abroad. And study abroad isn't limited to classroom experience! Many students also complete internships, do research, fieldwork and service learning.

In addition to resources on health, safety, academic planning and other aspects, UW–Madison students receive personalized guidance on how to finance study abroad and the scholarship opportunities available through the UW–Madison and external scholarships. Program costs vary widely. Sometimes studying abroad is no more expensive than studying on campus, and other times the cost can be higher. Student financial aid is usually applied to study abroad experiences, and some countries permit

students to work while participating in a study abroad program. Working out these details takes time, dedication and patience. IAP works closely with students through all of these processes.

For more information on study abroad at UW–Madison, check out IAP's website (<http://studyabroad.wisc.edu>) or call 608-265-6329. IAP's offices are on the third floor of the Red Gym.

INTERNATIONAL INTERNSHIPS

261 Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, 608-262-2851
<https://internships.international.wisc.edu/>

As stated on their website, the International Internship Program (IIP) (<http://internships.international.wisc.edu/>) at UW–Madison identifies, cultivates and promotes high quality internships that advance the professional training of UW–Madison undergraduate students; foster global competency; and reinforce academic learning through practical application. Students can pursue international internships during the summer months, as well as during the semester, if allowed by the student's academic program. Due to COVID-19, IIP has pivoted and is offering virtual internships with organizations and companies outside of the U.S. If traveling to do an internship is not an option at the moment, make sure to review the virtual internship options they offer.

IIP advises undergraduates on all aspects of an international internship experience which include:

- Internships search strategies and considerations
- Applications
- Academic Credit
- Funding
- Visas
- International health and travel insurance

The International Internship Program (IIP) Office maintains a number of resources including an IIP Database of international internships that have been cultivated for UW-Madison students, and a number of guides to help students navigate participating in an international internship. IIP serves as a resource to students pursuing international internships prior to departure, during the internship, and upon return. Their advisors work closely with both students and program sites to ensure that students have a quality experience.

For more information on interning abroad at UW-Madison, visit IIP's website (<https://internships.international.wisc.edu/>). IIP is located in Room 259 of Bascom Hall.

UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

UW-Madison is a research-rich environment and students are encouraged to participate in the research activities of our world-class faculty and staff. Here are some pathways students use to get involved with research:

1) Apply to a structured program. Some students get involved in research through a specific program (<https://research.wisc.edu/information-for-undergraduate-students/>) designed to connect undergraduate students to research. This program may be a scholarship program, or simply provide funding for students to work on a guided research project. It may provide mentoring related to research methodology and/or require students to enroll in a course for credit. An example of such a program is

the Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>), one of the more popular options available to School of Education students.

The Undergraduate Research Scholars program (URS), 716 Langdon Street, 608-890-3696, is dedicated to enhancing the academic experience of UW–Madison students by providing first and second year undergraduates with opportunities to earn credit for participating in the research and creative work with UW–Madison faculty and staff. The program has been designed to include partnerships between students and mentors, seminars on research-relevant issues, and practice in research/artistic presentations. The many benefits of the program are found in the fluid interaction between these activities. Please refer to Undergraduate Research Scholars (<https://urs.ls.wisc.edu/>) for more information.

2) Seek out research opportunities. Many students take the initiative and seek out research opportunities on their own. The School of Education Career Center (<http://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) can provide help with writing an inquiry email. Here are a few ways to conduct this search:

- The Wisconsin Discovery Portal (<https://discoveryportal.org/default.aspx>) is a searchable directory of more than 3,000 researchers at UW–Madison. It provides easy access to information about research interests, publications, patents and more.
- Find a listing of labs on the Wisconsin Center for Education Research (<https://www.wcer.wisc.edu/research/>) and departmental websites. The lab descriptions often contain contact information for students interested in getting involved in the lab's activities. The Kinesiology department (<https://kinesiology.education.wisc.edu/research/>) and the Communication Sciences and Disorders department (<https://csd.wisc.edu/research/>) are two good examples of how this information is shared. Many School of Education students participate in research through the Department of Educational Psychology.
- The Student Job Center (<https://studentjobs.wisc.edu/>) website lists some research opportunities.
- Read the online bios of professors to learn about their areas of research. Send an email inquiry.
- Ask the professor or TA in a class if they know of any opportunities to become involved with research.

3) Participate when enrolled in a course. Some courses have research opportunities built into the course itself. For example:

- Biology 152 has provided students with an option to participate in a mentored research opportunity.
- Students can serve as research participants to earn extra credit in their courses. Students enrolled in Educational Psychology courses, for example, are often provided with such an opportunity.
- Some professors will announce research opportunities through email to their students.

OFFICE OF EQUITY, DIVERSITY, AND INCLUSION

102 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, 608-265-0844
<https://education.wisc.edu/about/diversity-inclusion/>

The University of Wisconsin-Madison School of Education seeks to promote equity, diversity and inclusion by reducing barriers to access, increasing the demographic diversity of our faculty, staff and students, and encouraging scholarship, teaching and service that embraces and engages the full measure of the diversity of our society. The School of Education recognizes that our desire to be an anti-racist, unbiased and inclusive academic community is ongoing and involves shared commitment, responsibility, action and accountability. We believe that diversity, equity, inclusion, and excellence, the four essential pillars of inclusive excellence, build upon our scholarship and our reputation as an excellent educational institution.

The Office of Equity, Diversity and Inclusion (OEDI) provides and promotes programs and initiatives that establishes and supports a culture of academic and inclusive excellence in the School of Education. The OEDI promotes initiatives that recruit, retain and support the success of historically marginalized students, faculty, and staff, utilizing every person's individual and cultural assets as a competitive advantage to leadership in arts, health, and education fields. The OEDI promotes a community of scholars, practitioners, and collaborators within the School that effectively and efficiently enrich the quality of life for *all* our faculty, staff, and students, as well as local communities and communities abroad.

The OEDI is a new and developing office that houses programs that serve students from K–12 to those in graduate school. These programs include:

Precollege Excellence in Education Program (PEEP): The Precollege Excellence in Education Program (PEEP) is a three-week summer enrichment residential program designed and coordinated by the School of Education (the School) at the University of Wisconsin–Madison (UW). Consistently ranked in the top ten schools and colleges of education in national studies, the School prepares students for teaching, the health professions, and careers in the arts. In addition to several core education programs, about half of the School's students are enrolled in fine art, dance, counseling, occupational therapy and exercise science programs. Accordingly, the purpose of the PEEP is to expose high school students to the value and benefits of attending the School of Education, the different career opportunities that await them after graduation from any departments within the School of Education and how participating in the PEEP can help them achieve both their postsecondary and career goals. The on-campus component of this program is designed to familiarize students with campus life and resources to ensure a smooth transition into a higher-education setting.

Summer Education Research Program (SERP): The Summer Education Research Program (SERP) is a ten-week residential program for undergraduate students interested in pursuing graduate degrees in the School of Education. SERP Scholars, as a part of the Summer Research Opportunities Program (SROP), conduct research projects under the supervision of School of Education faculty/research mentors, learn how to prepare themselves for graduate school, and present their final projects to faculty members, peers, and the university community. SERP Scholars also participate in workshops and seminars related to graduate school, ensuring that they are prepared for both the application process and the graduate student experience itself. As part of the SERP, participants also receive a competitive stipend for their work.

Education Graduate Research Scholars (Ed–GRS): The Education Graduate Research Scholars Program (Ed–GRS) is a graduate fellowship program and research community which provides funding to graduate students from underrepresented backgrounds, professional development experiences, and opportunities to connect with faculty/research

members and peers throughout the School and university community. Ed–GRS Fellows participate in a variety of discussions and workshops that prepare them to successfully navigate the graduate school experience, including the job search process and assuming a role as a research or faculty member in higher education.

Students are encouraged to email oedi@education.wisc.edu with any questions regarding the Office or any of its programs.

TEACHER EDUCATION CENTER

L139 Education Building, 608-262-2997

<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>

The Teacher Education Center supports all students enrolled in teacher education programs across the UW-Madison campus. The Center highlights the benefits, crucial importance and real joys of choosing teaching as a career. Our supports are designed to promote success and cultivate leadership. Specifically, we provide individual appointments and drop-in sessions to help students pass educator licensing exams, achieve and document mastery of teacher education standards, and complete all required field experiences. The Teacher Education Center also oversees the statutory requirements for our teacher education programs, including Act 31, which ensures that all preservice teachers learn about the history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of Wisconsin's American Indian communities. The Teacher Education Center is the main point of contact for school district partners, cooperating teachers, and the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. At the TEC, we cultivate a community of inquiry and leverage our shared resources to help prepare the excellent educators our Wisconsin PK-12 schools deserve.

MERIT (MEDIA, EDUCATION RESOURCES, AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY)

301 Teacher Education Building, 608-263-4750

merit.education.wisc.edu (<http://merit.education.wisc.edu>)

MERIT offers information and technology services to the School of Education and UW–Madison community partners. MERIT is designed as a collaborative and comprehensive cluster of service and support for the School of Education, the UW–Madison and beyond. Staff play an active role in the design and implementation of programs which connect the K-12 community to UW–Madison.

Some of our services include evaluation and selection of tools for delivery of content, instructional design and consulting for development of online learning, library services and collections to support practicing teachers (including equipment loans), workshops and instructional support aimed at adoption of new tools, instructional technologies and information literacy.

COOPERATIVE CHILDREN'S BOOK CENTER (CCBC)

401 Teacher Education, 608-263-3720

ccbcinfo@education.wisc.edu, ccbc.education.wisc.edu/ (<https://ccbc.education.wisc.edu/>)

The CCBC is a library of the School of Education that provides Education students, faculty, and staff with a noncirculating collection of children's and adolescent literature. The CCBC also serves other adults on campus and across the state who are interested in literature for the young, including Wisconsin teachers and school and public librarians.

This nationally unique library is the primary resource on campus and elsewhere for contemporary books published for children and young adults from preschool through high school ages. CCBC resources include extensive reference materials about literature for the young and a wide range of books for children and adolescents, including a book examination collection of new and recently published books, a comprehensive collection of recommended contemporary books, and historical literature from the 19th and early 20th centuries. The CCBC is nationally known for its services related to intellectual freedom and advocacy for diversity in children's and young adult literature. Each year the CCBC compiles and releases statistics documenting the number of children's and young adult books by and/or about people of color published in the United States.

As a library of the School of Education, the CCBC is committed to being a vital part of the teacher education experience on campus. The CCBC's noncirculating collection provides immediate access to a wide range of literature for the young. CCBC librarians are available to meet with education students to help them identify children's and adolescent literature to fulfill class assignments, as well as to use in practicum and student teaching classrooms. Librarians are also available to meet with faculty and teaching assistants to discuss children's and young adult literature as it relates to the courses they are teaching.

The CCBC website (<https://ccbc.education.wisc.edu/>) provides full-text access to many national children's and young adult literature awards and recommended lists as well as specialized bibliographies from CCBC staff. The CCBC offers special events throughout the academic year that provide opportunities to hear from authors and illustrators, as well as to interact with others who are interested in books for children and teens.

HONORS

DEAN'S LIST

Students have at least a 2.5 cumulative GPA and 3.5 or higher for the semester. Students must have received no incompletes in graded courses, no unreported grades, or end-of-semester academic actions for the semester. Credit/no credit and pass/fail courses are not considered in meeting the requirements for the Dean's List.

GRADUATING WITH HONORS AND GRADUATING WITH DISTINCTION

Undergraduate students are invited to wear an honors stole at graduation, representing **Graduating with Honors**, if they have indicated they expect to graduate at the conclusion of the current semester, have a cumulative GPA that places them in the top 20% of students expecting to graduate in their school/college, and have earned at least 60 credits in residence at UW–Madison. Credits in progress in the current semester count toward the 60 credit requirement.

Graduating With Distinction is a separate calculation and is posted to the undergraduate student's transcript after all grades and degrees have been recorded. Students qualify for the Distinction notation if they have received their degree, have a cumulative GPA that places them in the top 20% of degree recipients in their school/college, and have earned at least 60 credits in residence at UW–Madison.

HONORS COLLABORATION WITH THE COLLEGE OF LETTERS & SCIENCE

The School of Education does not currently offer an Honors degree, with the exception of Honors in the Theatre and Drama major. However, through a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Letters & Science (L&S), students in the School of Education may participate in the L&S Honors Program and have these achievements posted on their transcript.

Three L&S Honors options may be completed by School of Education students.

L&S Honors in the Liberal Arts (HLA). Students pursuing Honors in the Liberal Arts complete Honors courses in broadly distributed subjects from the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. Through Honors coursework, students select enriching academic opportunities and build connections with faculty throughout the completion of their degree.

Courses taken for Honors can also be applied toward other degree requirements. For example, of the 24 required Honors credits

- At least 6 of the credits must be in courses designated as Humanities (including Literature)
- At least 6 of the credits must be in courses designated as Social Science
- At least 6 of the credits must be in courses designated as Biological, Physical, or Natural Science

These requirements completely overlap with the School of Education liberal studies requirements.

Honors in the Major (HM). Students completing an *additional* major housed in the College of Letters and Science may choose to complete the Honors requirements of this major. Honors in the Major requirements vary by program, but typically include a cumulative gpa of at least 3.3, a minimum major gpa, Honors coursework in the major, and successful completion of a two-semester senior Honors thesis or other capstone experience.

If Honors courses overlap with School of Education requirements, they can count in both areas.

Comprehensive Honors (both HLA and HM). Comprehensive Honors, the highest level of Honors achievement, is awarded to students who are admitted to, and complete the requirements for both Honors in the Liberal Arts and Honors in the Major.

Full details of requirements, application procedures and policies are available in the Guide (p. 367) and the program's website (<http://www.honors.ls.wisc.edu>). Students with questions about how L&S Honors connects with School of Education programs and requirements should consult both L&S Honors and School of Education advisors to plan a course of study.

WISCIENCE

WISCIENCE

SUPPORT FOR SCIENCE UNDERGRADUATES

UW–Madison offers a wealth of opportunities in the natural sciences for undergraduate students, including several undergraduate courses and programs at WISCIENCE designed to enhance an academic course of study in STEM.

Exploring Biology (<https://wiscience.wisc.edu/Exploring-Biology/>) (INTEGSCI 100) This lecture/discussion course is designed to help first-year students understand career and academic options in the biosciences. It fulfills CALS seminar requirements and counts as a Biological Science Breadth credit. *2 credits*

BioHouse Seminar (<https://wiscience.wisc.edu/BioHouse-program/>) (INTEGSCI 110) This seminar creates a formal space for residents of UW–Madison's 10th learning community to learn about life science and the Wisconsin Idea. *1 credit*

Exploring Service in Science (<https://wiscience.wisc.edu/Exploring-Service/>) (INTEGSCI 140) Students learn about campus–community partnership and outreach in STEM. *1 credit*

Exploring Research in Science (<https://wiscience.wisc.edu/course/exploring-research-science-course/>) (INTEGSCI 150) This seminar is designed to help students learn how research processes and the skills necessary for success with academic programs or careers in research. *1 credit*

Exploring Discipline-based Leadership in Science (<https://www.wiscience.wisc.edu/discipline-based-leadership/>) (INTEGSCI 230) This course will help STEM students develop crucial skills for civic engagement, leadership, and social justice while reflecting on personal experiences in their field. *2 credits*

Service with Youth in (<https://wiscience.wisc.edu/Engage-Children/>) **STEM Series** (INTEGSCI 240) This 2 semester series partners with the Adult Role Models in Science (ARMS) program to help students learn the process of learning, how to evaluate inform learning experiences, and how to collaborate with community partners in after-school science clubs. *2 credits per semester*

Entering Research Series (<https://wiscience.wisc.edu/Entering-Research/>) (INTEGSCI 260 and INTEGSCI 261). This two-semester series is designed to be taken while undergraduates are engaged in mentored research to help them build a meaningful and productive experience in the lab. *1 credit per course*

Special Topics (<https://wiscience.wisc.edu/secrets-science/>) (INTEGSCI 375): Our faculty offers a variety of topics allowing undergraduates to delve into a variety of STEM topics like the "Secrets of Science." *1–3 credits*

WISCIENCE also offers customized options for undergraduates with independent study and internship opportunities available.

ADVANCING HIGHER EDUCATION IN STEM

WISCIENCE promotes cross-college collaboration among university educators around issues in science education, including teaching for diversity.

Faculty Development Programming and Courses

Wisconsin Program for Scientific Teaching (WIPST)

Scientific Teaching Fellows (<https://wiscience.wisc.edu/WPST-program/>): This program provides a hands-on approach to combine theory, practice, reflection, assessment, while strengthening participant's skill in teaching, with focus on educating the undergraduate.

INTEGSCI 650 College Science Teaching

INTEGSCI 750 Instructional Materials Design for College Science Teaching

INTEGSCI 850 Mentored Practicum in College Science Teaching

INTEGSCI 675 Special Topics

INTEGSCI 660 Research Mentor Training Practicum: Offered in collaboration with the Delta Program, our mentor training is based on the Entering Mentoring curriculum and gives participants time to reflect and build the tools necessary for a successful mentor/mentee relationship.

INTEGSCI 605 Scientific Teaching for TAs: This course is designed to help the newer teaching assistant (TA) enhance their own skills in teaching and learning to be more effective in the classroom or lab.

SCIENCE OUTREACH AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

WISCIENCE initiates and supports outreach efforts to improve K–12 science education, prepare future science undergraduates, and encourage general public engagement with the natural sciences.

Outreach in Science at WISCIENCE

Adult Role Models in Sciences (<http://www.wiscience.wisc.edu/ARMS-program/>)

Science Alliance (<https://science.wisc.edu/science-alliance/>)

National Alliance for Broader Impacts (<https://broaderimpacts.net/>)

Beyond the Classroom

BioHouse (<https://wiscience.wisc.edu/BioHouse-program/>)

BioCommons (<http://www.biology.wisc.edu/>)

IMPACT Peer Leaders (<https://wiscience.wisc.edu/IMPACT-program/>)

CONTACT INFORMATION

WISCIENCE

www.wiscience.wisc.edu (<http://www.wiscience.wisc.edu>)

Wisconsin Institute for Science Education and Community Engagement

connect@wiscience.wisc.edu

608-263-0478

First Floor, 445 Henry Mall, Madison, WI 53706-1574

www.wiscience.wisc.edu/ (<http://www.wiscience.wisc.edu/>)

EDUCATOR LICENSING

CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS LEADING TO EDUCATOR LICENSING

Note: In August of 2018 the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in requirements and also the license types and levels listed below will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

TEACHER LICENSING PROGRAMS

- Art Education
- Communication Sciences and Disorders (Speech and Language Pathology)
- Elementary Education
 - Early Childhood/English as a Second Language
 - Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence/English as a Second Language
 - Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence - Dual Certification in Elementary and Cross Categorical Special Education
 - Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence with Content Minor (*Language Arts minors* available in English, English Language Arts; *Mathematics minors* available in Mathematics, Specialized Mathematics, Mathematics/Science dual minor; *Science minors* available in Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Specialized Science, Physics, Mathematics/Science dual minor; *Social Studies minors* available in Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Social Studies, Sociology)
- Health
- Library Media Specialist
- Music Education
 - General and Choral Music
 - General and Instrumental Music
- Physical Education
- Special Education
 - Cross Categorical Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence/Early Adolescence through Adolescence
 - Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence - Dual Certification in Elementary and Cross Categorical Special Education
 - Intellectual Disabilities Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence/Early Adolescence through Adolescence (graduate-level only)
- Secondary Education
 - English/English as a Second Language
 - Mathematics/English as a Second Language
 - Science/English as a Second Language - certification options in Biology, Broad Field Science, Chemistry, Earth and Space Science, Environmental Studies, Physics
 - Social Studies/English as a Second Language - certification options in Broad Field Social Studies, Economics, History, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology
- World Language Education - undergraduate program is closed to new admissions; graduate-level WLE certification program is in development.

- Chinese
- French
- German
- Italian
- Japanese
- Latin
- Portuguese
- Spanish

SUPPLEMENTARY TEACHING LICENSING PROGRAMS

- Adaptive Physical Education
- Bilingual/Bicultural Education
- English as a Second Language (available with concurrent completion of relevant Elementary or Secondary certification program; add-on option for previously certified teachers closed to new admissions.)
- Reading Teacher

ADMINISTRATOR LICENSING PROGRAMS

- Superintendent
- Principal
- Director of Instruction
- Director of Special Education and Pupil Services
- Reading Specialist

PUPIL SERVICES LICENSING PROGRAMS

- School Counselor (closed to new admissions)
- School Nurse
- School Psychologist
- School Social Worker

ART

Undergraduate Degrees

- B.S.–Art (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bs/#requirements-text>) and B.S.-Art with Graphic Design option (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bs/art-graphic-design-bs/>)
- B.S.–Art Education (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-education-bs/>)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bfa/>) and Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) with Graphic Design option (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bfa/art-graphic-design-bfa/>)

Undergraduate certificates

- Certificate in Art Studio (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-studio-certificate/>)
- Certificate in Graphic Design (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/graphic-design-certificate/>)

The Department of Art conducts an exemplary experimental undergraduate program emphasizing the importance of a broad background in the study and practice of visual art and design, liberal arts, and knowledge of art and design movements throughout history. The nationally and internationally recognized faculty of visual artists and designers provides a stimulating educational environment to prepare

students for careers in a broad array of creative fields and/or graduate study. The program also supports and encourages the development of a visually and culturally literate community.

The art department offers two professional programs, Art and Art Education. Art majors may pursue either the Bachelor of Science degree (p. 1518) or the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree (p. 1526). Art majors wanting to complete a strong emphasis in graphic design may pursue either the Bachelor of Science: Graphic Design (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bs/art-graphic-design-bs/>) or Bachelor of Fine Arts: Graphic Design (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bfa/art-graphic-design-bfa/>) options. Art Education majors (p. 1506) receive the Bachelor of Science–Art Education degree and eligibility to apply for licensure to teach in both elementary and secondary schools. Entrance requirements vary for each program. For exhibition purposes, the department may temporarily retain one piece of work from each student in art studio courses. All degree programs are accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Art Education, B.S. (p. 1506)
- Art Studio, Certificate (p. 1515)
- Art, B.S. (p. 1518)
- Art, BFA (p. 1526)
- Graphic Design, Certificate (p. 1541)

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Art can be found on the department's website (<https://art.wisc.edu/>).

ART EDUCATION, B.S.

Art education is a perfect choice for students who thrive in creative, collaborative environments. People who choose this meaningful career path love viewing, discussing, and making works of art/design and are passionate about engaging others in the artistic process. Art educators help children and adults discover their own creative capacities and the countless contributions visual artists make to our communities each day.

UW–Madison's art education program provides essential preparation for a variety of careers in art education. Students work directly with children and adolescents in both school and community-based field placements in every semester of the program. They study with outstanding art and education faculty in a range of rigorous and engaging studio, art history, curriculum and instruction, educational psychology, and educational policy studies courses, while also connecting with Madison's vibrant arts community through field trips and service learning.

Graduates of our program earn a Bachelor of Science degree, a career-ready Wisconsin teaching license in PK–12 art education, and gain the skills, knowledge, and confidence to teach the visual arts in public and private schools, at the elementary and secondary levels, in the United States and internationally, and in community settings such as art museums, maker spaces, and senior centers.

Consult the departmental website (<https://art.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-degrees/>) for additional information about art education.

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

The art education program at the University of Wisconsin–Madison follows admission procedures intended to result in an academically qualified student body as varied as possible in terms of academic strengths, life experiences, and professional experiences. As the population of our nation's public schools becomes increasingly multicultural, there is a growing need for teachers from diverse backgrounds. The art education faculty encourages qualified applicants from underrepresented groups to apply for admission to the art education program. In addition, the faculty wishes to broaden the field of art education; individuals representing a wide range of visual arts and design are encouraged to apply. A diverse cohort of students enriches the art education teacher certification program as well as the profession. Undergraduate art education students generally apply to the professional part of the art education degree program in their sophomore year.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in art education are admitted directly to the School of Education with a "pre-professional" classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in art education receive a "pre-professional" classification of PAED.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the School of Education by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1507)). It is not necessary to be a "pre-professional" student before applying to a professional program. Admission as a "pre-professional" student does not guarantee admission to the professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Students may call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor. Prospective art education majors should meet with the art education program coordinator, Dr. Mary Hoeffler.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Prospective transfer students should meet as early as possible with the art education program coordinator and with an advisor at Education Academic Services. Studio and aesthetics coursework taken at another institution may need to be evaluated by the art department advisor or a faculty member in the art department. Because students interested in art education must meet minimum eligibility requirements and apply within strict deadlines,

prospective transfer students should meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office as soon as possible.

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this "certification only" coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited-enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

level coursework (excluding courses taken at UW–Madison) must accompany the program application and supporting materials.

- prepare a portfolio. Applicants should include images of their artwork that best represents their skills, knowledge, and interests in art.
- submit all program application form(s), transcripts, portfolio, and other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education's Undergraduate Admissions (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.
- Note: In previous years, applicants to teacher education programs were required to submit scores from one of the following exams: ACT, SAT, Praxis I/PPST, Praxis Core, or GRE. Under emergency rules announced by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction, no applicants need to submit scores for any exam as a component of their application to this program. The exam requirement was officially removed by the School of Education on November 15, 2017.

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information regarding this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Program admission occurs once a year, effective in the fall. Selection is made the previous spring. Students who already possess a B.S., BFA, or advanced degree in visual arts and seek certification in art education follow the same application procedures. Resources limit the number of students who can be served by the UW–Madison art education teacher education program. In recent years the art education program has been able to accommodate all qualified applicants; however, if the number of qualified applicants to art education exceeds program resources, admission will become limited and competitive. If this happens, meeting or surpassing the minimum eligibility criteria will not guarantee admission.

PROGRAM ADMISSION ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education's Undergraduate Admissions (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be considered for admission, students must:

- complete at least 54 credits of transferable college-level coursework to include 20 credits of Studio Art, and 6 credits of the Aesthetics requirement. This coursework must be completed by the end of the spring semester of the application year.
- earn a cumulative grade point average of at least a 2.75 on a 4.0 scale, based on all transferable college coursework attempted at UW–Madison and other campuses.¹ Transcripts for all college-

PROGRAM SELECTION

All qualified applicants will be reviewed individually by the art education program coordinator and selection committee. The committee will consider numerous factors when selecting a diverse student cohort, including the following:

- Grade point average (GPA)
- Course selection and performance
- Life experiences (written statement)
- Supporting materials
- Consideration of student's race, ethnicity, culture, geographic and economic background.

Candidates will be provisionally admitted and notified of their admission status. The offer of admission will specify a deadline for acceptance of this offer. Applicants must respond to the School of Education Student Services office by this date; those who do not will forfeit their

position. Admission is not final until the office receives the acceptance and program eligibility is confirmed through spring semester grades.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants to any teacher education program who have a positive background check should confer with the Academic Dean's Office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in the School of Education Student Services office.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science,

and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The art education program is divided into five areas of study:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- The *Foundations Program* requires six interrelated studio and aesthetics courses designed to prepare first-year students for further study in studio art and design.
- *Aesthetics* coursework gives students an opportunity to study both the history of art and contemporary developments in the visual arts.
- *Major* requirements offer an in-depth study of studio art.

- *Professional education* coursework includes an examination of the schools' relationship to our society and the processes by which students grow and learn. The *professional sequence* is a three-semester sequence of art education teaching methods course work and field experiences in schools.

ART FOUNDATIONS PROGRAM

The Art Foundations Program is a series of interrelated studio and lecture courses to be taken by art and art education majors in their first year as preparation for further study in studio art and design. The program addresses the fundamentals of art through investigation of formal, technical and conceptual issues. The drawing, 2D and 3D design, digital media, and art historical lecture classes are designed to expose, broaden, and challenge students' understanding of contemporary art production.

Art foundations classes are meant to be taken concurrently and the information covered in them is interrelated. Students completing the foundations program should enroll in ART 102 Two-Dimensional Design, ART 212 Drawing Methods & Concepts, and ART 108 Foundations of Contemporary Art for the fall semester and complete ART 104 Three-Dimensional Design, ART 107 Introduction to Digital Forms, and ART 208 Current Directions in Art in the spring.

Most freshman art majors complete their foundations courses through participation in the very popular Contemporary Art and Artists First-Year Interest Group (FIG), (<https://figs.wisc.edu/>) which also creates a network of corresponding experiences and a peer community that will continue throughout the program and often beyond graduation. Students in FIGs enjoy studying with instructors dedicated to serving first year students, the opportunity to integrate related ideas from all three classes, and the ready-made opportunities to form support networks and lasting friendships.

Additional information about the Foundations Program (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/foundations/>) is available on the departmental website.

AESTHETICS REQUIREMENT

Complete four courses focusing on the history of art and contemporary developments in the visual arts.

Code	Title	Credits
ART 108	Foundations of Contemporary Art	3
ART 208	Current Directions in Art	3
ART HIST 202	History of Western Art II: From Renaissance to Contemporary	4
Select one of the following: ¹		3-4
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals	
ART HIST 203	Survey of Asian Art	
ART HIST 205	Global Arts	
ART HIST/AFROAMER 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	
ART HIST/AFROAMER 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	
ART HIST 305	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	
ART HIST 307	From Tomb to Temple: Ancient Chinese Art and Religion in Transition	

ART HIST 308	The Tastes of Scholars and Emperors: Chinese Art in the Later Periods
ART HIST 354	Cross-Cultural Arts Around the Atlantic Rim: 1800 to the Present
ART HIST/AMER IND 359	American Indian Art History: Contemporary Issues
ART HIST 372	Arts of Japan
ART HIST 375	Later Japanese Painting and Woodblock Prints

¹ Additional art history courses addressing arts from underrepresented cultures will be considered.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete 48 credits of studio art, including the specific requirements below. At least 15 upper-level studio credits must be taken in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Upper-level classes include Art courses numbered 214 and above, excluding ART 236 and ART 338. *Note:* These requirements are effective beginning spring 2016 admission to art education.

Code	Title	Credits
ART 102	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 104	Three-Dimensional Design	3
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
ART 212	Drawing Methods & Concepts	3
ART 222	Introduction to Painting	3-4
ART 338	Service Learning in Art	2
ART 306 or ART 336	Relief Printmaking Serigraphy	3-4
ART 244	Art Metal I	3-4
ART 224	Ceramics I	4
ART 214 or ART 334	Sculpture I Wood Working	3-4

Take additional art electives to reach the minimum of 48 credits

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Development (Minimum of 3 credits)		3
Select one of the following:		
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	
ED PSYCH 320	Human Development in Infancy and Childhood	
ED PSYCH 321	Human Development in Adolescence	
Learning (Minimum of 3 credits)		3
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	
Foundations of the Profession (Minimum of 3 credits)		3
ED POL 300 or ED POL/ HISTORY 412	School and Society History of American Education	

Literacy, Including Reading 3

CURRIC 305 Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts

Special Education 3CURRIC/
RP & SE 506 Strategies for Inclusive Schoolingor CURRIC/
ART ED 570 Art in Exceptional Education¹ Will also fulfill the liberal studies requirement in U.S./European history.

ART EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Fall Semester		
<i>Module 1 (first 7 weeks)</i>		
ART ED/CURRIC 323	Art in Elementary Education	3
ART ED/CURRIC 470	Practicum in Elementary School Art	3
<i>Module 2 (second 7 weeks)</i>		
ART ED/CURRIC 324	Art in Secondary Education	3
ART ED/CURRIC 493	Practicum in Secondary School Art	3
Spring Semester		
ART ED/CURRIC 423	Student Teaching in Art in Elementary Schools	6
ART ED/CURRIC 424	Student Teaching in Art in Secondary Schools	6

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 minimum cumulative grade point average, first effective for students admitted into the art education program fall 2016. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major course work.
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major course work. Art courses numbered 214 and above, excluding ART 236 and ART 338, are considered upper-level courses.
- 2.75 in professional education course work (excluding practicum and student teaching).
- Major Residency. Students must complete a minimum of 15 upper-level studio credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior Residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- A minimum of 120 total credits.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and

certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW–Madison’s program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program’s requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW–Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available under Certification/Licensure (p. 1512).

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

ART 214 or 334	4	ART 244	4
ART 222	4	ART 306 or 336	4
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Ethnic Studies course work	3
Liberal Studies Science lab course work	3	Liberal Studies Literature course work	3

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify and explore important eras, developments, movements, and theories in historical and contemporary art practice.
2. Identify and analyze the elements and principles of design in the work of other artists and consistently and effectively employ the elements and principles in their own studio work.
3. Develop technical skill, a personal creative practice, and knowledge of the historical and current practices of at least four separate visual art disciplines, including 2D, 3D, 4D, and graphics areas.
4. Examine best practices (historical and contemporary) in art curriculum planning, instruction and assessment, apply knowledge to k-12 curriculum development, and effectively teach art to diverse populations in community and school-based settings.
5. Meet all School of Education Teacher Education Standards and DPI k-12 art licensure requirements (including child development and learning theories, history of American Education, and the role of art in literacy education).

17-18		18
Junior		
Fall	Credits	Spring Credits
ART 224	4	Studio Elective 4
Studio Elective	4	ART 338 2
Liberal Studies Science also meeting Quantitative Reasoning B	3	ART 508 1
CURRIC/RP & SE 506	3	ED POL/HISTORY 412 3
ED PSYCH 301	3	One of the following: 3
		ED PSYCH 320
		ED PSYCH 321
		ED PSYCH 331
		CURRIC 305 (also meets Communication B) 3
17		16

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Bachelor of Science: Art Education - Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor(s) to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A f(all or spring semester)	3
ART 108	3	ART 208	3
ART 102	3	ART 107	3
ART 104	3	ART 212	3
ART 508	1	POLI SCI 104	4
Liberal Studies course work to include Social Studies and/or Science	3 or 6	Liberal Studies course work to include Social Studies or Science	0-3
16		16	

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Aesthetic Elective also meeting Global Perspectives requirement	3-4	ART HIST 202	4

Senior		
Fall	Credits	Spring Credits
Studio Elective	4	ART ED/CURRIC 423 6
ART ED/CURRIC 323	3	ART ED/CURRIC 424 6
ART ED/CURRIC 324	3	
ART ED/CURRIC 470	3	
ART ED/CURRIC 493	3	
16		12

Total Credits 128-129

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

ART EDUCATION ADVISING

Prospective off-campus and on-campus art education students will meet with the art education program coordinator Dr. Mary Hoefflerle, 6241 Humanities Building, 455 North Park Street, hoefflerle@wisc.edu; 608-772-7016. Students considering art education should contact Dr. Hoefflerle as soon as possible. Pre-admission advising is conducted by the Department of Art and advisors in the School of Education Student Services office, see below.

The undergraduate art program advisors are Matthew Mauk, mmauk@wisc.edu, and Julie Ganser, julie.ganser@wisc.edu, located at 6241 Humanities Building, 455 North Park Street. Current students can schedule an appointment with either advisor online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made by contacting either advisor via email or, once the office reopens, by calling 608-262-1660.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Art can be found on the department's website (<https://art.wisc.edu/>).

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Note: In August of 2018, the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in certification requirements and also the license types and levels will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW–Madison. These requirements include those required by UW–Madison,

the Department of Public Instruction, and those mandated by state statutes. While most of these requirements are embedded in course content, some (e.g., the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test) are not related to course enrollment.

Students pursuing certification should be aware of the following requirements. See the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>) for additional information/requirements.

Certification requirements should be monitored carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Disclosure Statement and Criminal Background Investigation Disclosure Statement

Applicants to School of Education programs that involve a practicum, internship, or other field placement must complete a disclosure statement indicating (1) whether they have been admitted to, then withdrawn from, asked to withdraw from, or been dropped from a student teaching, clinical experience, or other intern/practicum program, and (2) if they have ever been placed on probation or disciplined by any college or university for academic dishonesty.

Criminal Background Investigation (CBI)

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety, or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom fieldwork.

Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. School administrators have the authority to determine the appropriateness of a student placement and may choose not to permit a placement based on a student's background check results.

An individual who has been deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the Teacher Education Center, tec@education.wisc.edu.

Environmental Education

This licensing requirement is mandatory for all UW–Madison students in Elementary Education, Secondary Science and Secondary Social Studies certification programs. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Depending on the program area, students meet this requirement through their methods courses or by taking an environmental studies course.

Student Teaching and Assessment

Students in teacher education programs are required to complete a significant performance assessment prior to certification and eventual licensure. This assessment demonstrates the candidate's preparedness to teach. Until recently, the edTPA was the required assessment tool; it is no longer the only option. Additional tests may also be required, although this varies by certification area.

Detailed information related to these requirements, along with fee and registration information can be found on the Teacher Education Center website; see the Exams section of *Become a Teacher* (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/become-a-teacher/>). A brief description of these tests and assessments is provided below.

Content Proficiency

Students completing professional education programs must demonstrate proficiency in their content area. This is accomplished a number of ways, varying by certification area. For example, Elementary Education students must have a major GPA of 3.0. World Language Education students must have a 3.0 in their major or minor area, meet an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview requirement, and also pass the ACTFL Writing Proficiency Test (WPT). A student may be required to take and pass an approved examination in their content area, usually the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments/ Specialty Area Tests through the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test

As of January 31, 2014, individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin license to teach in kindergarten through grade 5 or in special education, an initial Wisconsin license as a reading teacher, or an initial Wisconsin license as a reading specialist, must take and pass the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test. Students in Special Education have an additional portfolio option that can be used as a substitute for the WFORT. Undergraduate programs impacted by this requirement are Elementary Education and Special Education.

This test is for Wisconsin licensing purposes **only**. Students who choose not to pursue Wisconsin educator licensing need not take and pass this test.

Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA)

Until recently, students were required to pass the edTPA to be recommended for licensure. Students may still elect to use it as an assessment tool, but it is no longer required. The edTPA is a subject area-specific, performance-based assessment for pre-service teacher candidates, which is centered on student learning. Evidence of candidate teaching proficiency in the areas of planning, engagement and instruction, and assessment is drawn from a subject-specific learning segment, 3–5 lessons from a unit of instruction. Assessment artifacts include video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning, and reflective commentaries. These artifacts will be taken together and scored by trained evaluators using the standardized set of edTPA rubrics.

Field Experiences

School-based field experiences are a critical part of students' professional preparation for teaching. Under Wisconsin State regulations, students seeking teaching certification from UW–Madison are required to complete at least one pre-student teaching practicum and at least one full semester of student

teaching. Most programs at UW–Madison require students to complete additional field experiences.

Pre-Student Teaching Practicum

The pre-student teaching practicum gives students firsthand knowledge of the classroom environment and the teacher's role. For many students, the practicum is the initial encounter with the real world of teaching. Practicum students do not assume the degree of classroom responsibility they do during student teaching. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher, practicum students observe classroom activities, assist the teacher with day-to-day classroom management tasks, interact one-to-one with students, and instruct small groups. The cooperating teacher and university supervisor use the practicum to assess the student's readiness for the student teaching experience.

Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching, the culminating field experience, is a full-time, school district semester assignment that places a university student under the guidance of an experienced, qualified cooperating teacher. After an orientation period, the student teacher gradually assumes more responsibility for planning, instruction, and overall classroom management. Student teachers follow the daily schedule of the cooperating teacher and the building policies of the school, and function as regular staff members in arrival and departure times and attendance at school events.

The student teaching experience follows the calendar of the local school district. A fall semester assignment will typically begin the latter part of August and end the latter part of January. A spring semester assignment will begin the latter part of January and end mid-June. Holiday breaks follow the school district calendar. Carrying other formal course work during the student teaching semester is strongly discouraged.

Detailed policies and regulations regarding field experiences can be found on the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/resources/>). Students and staff are responsible for knowing and complying with the Field Experience policies. Many professional programs have their own separate handbooks and specific policies; students are also responsible for those policies and procedures.

Withdrawing From/Failing Field Experience Assignments

Withdrawing from a field experience has serious implications for the student's progress in the program. Students who withdraw or receive an unsatisfactory grade (including a "D") from a field experience may not repeat such experiences without approval from the program coordinator. Students withdrawing from or receiving an unsatisfactory grade in field experiences in one major or program may not enroll in another major or program without written permission from the program coordinator. Because of the consequences that withdrawal from a confirmed assignment may have on a student's future progress in the teaching certification program, a student who contemplates such action is strongly urged to consult with the program coordinator to fully understand the implications of such action and the options available.

Minority Group Relations and Conflict Resolution

Minority Group Relations

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require students to complete a section titled *Minority Group Relations*. The rules identify Minority Group Relations as

- The history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin.
- The history, culture and contributions of women and various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.
- The philosophical and psychological bases of attitude development and change.
- The psychological and social implications of discrimination, especially racism and sexism in the American society.
- Evaluating and assessing the forces of discrimination, especially racism and sexism on faculty, students, curriculum, instruction, and assessment in the school program.
- Minority group relations through direct involvement with various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.

UW–Madison teacher education programs address these areas through course work and experiences in each professional education program. Students who successfully complete their professional program will have satisfied each of the areas of Minority Group Relations.

Conflict Resolution Requirement

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require all individuals pursuing teacher certification to have formal training in conflict resolution. This includes

- Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
- Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.
- Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations that may arise in school or activities supervised by school staff as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

All teacher certification programs include conflict resolution training in their required course work.

Phonics

As of July 1, 1998, the State of Wisconsin requires that all persons seeking initial and renewal licenses to teach reading or language arts in grades Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 6 (PK–6) must have successfully completed instruction in teaching reading and language arts using appropriate instructional methods, including phonics. "Phonics" means a method of teaching beginners to read and pronounce words by learning the phonetic value of letters, letter groups and syllables.

The Phonics requirement applies to students completing Elementary Education and Special Education certification

programs. UW–Madison students fulfill this requirement through the successful completion of courses that are already required, so no additional course work is needed to meet this statutory requirement.

Cooperatives

This licensing requirement is mandatory for secondary Social Studies Education certification. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Students typically complete the cooperatives requirement after being admitted to the Secondary Social Studies program and should consult with the program coordinator regarding its completion.

Teacher Standards

UW–Madison teacher education students must meet all state licensing requirements for initial teaching certification in Wisconsin. These requirements, sometimes referred to as administrative rules "PI 34," mandate that individuals demonstrate proficiency on state-approved teaching standards. Each teacher education institution in Wisconsin has adopted a set of teacher education standards that meet state guidelines. These standards must be met by all students completing a licensing program.

Program graduates of UW-Madison demonstrate their knowledge and skills in five broad standard areas: (1) learner and learning environment, (2) planning, (3) engaging/instructing, (4) assessing, and (5) behaving in professional and ethical ways. Guided by Foundational Knowledge (Content) Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Knowledge-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>), programs provide the knowledge and skills needed to meet the Performance Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Performance-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>).

APPLYING FOR A TEACHING LICENSE

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Students intending to complete a teacher certification program should monitor program requirements carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Licensing Levels

The following licensing options are offered at UW–Madison.

- The Elementary Education program currently offers two licensing levels: *Early Childhood* and also *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence*. The new licensing levels will be *Early Childhood* and also *Kindergarten through Grade 9*.
- The Special Education program currently certifies students at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level and also at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence level*. The Special Education/Elementary Education dual major option

certifies students only at the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level.

- Secondary Education programs currently certify students to teach their subject area at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Grades 4 through 12*.
- Students currently completing Language Education programs will be licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.
- Students in special fields such as Art, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Music, and Physical Education are currently licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.

Wisconsin State Licensing

The State of Wisconsin issues an initial teaching license to certified teachers. The current fee is \$125. An online license application is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/elo/>). A Criminal Background Investigation (CBI) will also be conducted by DPI. Information about fingerprint submission, when necessary, is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/licensing/fingerprint/electronic-submission/>).

Before applying for a license, DPI requires the electronic submission of "Endorsed Candidate for Licensure" (ECL) data by the certifying officer of the institution where the teacher preparation was completed. For UW–Madison teacher certification students, the endorsement will come from the School of Education, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Once this information has been submitted to DPI, students are notified by email that they may begin the application online.

Before endorsing a student, UW–Madison requires that (1) all certification requirements are met; (2) student teaching (following the school district calendar) is completed; (3) final grades are posted and reviewed; (4) the degree is "posted" by the registrar's office (four to five weeks after graduation); and (5) a recommendation for certification is received from the program faculty. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction may require an additional 6 to 12 weeks for license processing.

Licensing Outside of Wisconsin

To apply for a license in a state other than Wisconsin, first check out the application requirements of that state. The University of Kentucky has a website (<https://education.uky.edu/accreditation/certification/states/>) that provides links to teacher licensing agencies in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Many states have a verification form that needs to be signed by a UW–Madison certification officer. This form verifies that a state-approved licensing program has been completed. These forms should be sent to the School of Education Student Services Office at 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, or by email (mlpatton@wisc.edu) to be completed. If the form requests information about practicum and student teaching assignments (names of schools, grade levels, dates, etc.), this information must be completed before sending the form to Student Services.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program

meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Colorado, Illinois, Minnesota, Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Not applicable

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

ART STUDIO, CERTIFICATE

The Certificate in Art Studio allows students from across campus, regardless of their major or degree program, to engage in a structured, meaningful art studio experience. Note: Most art courses do not carry LAS (L&S) status. Students should work closely with their major advisor to see how the certificate requirements can fit into their degree plan.

This certificate was designed for students who may not have professional ambitions in the arts, but still have an interest in a special discipline and want to develop their talents; previous coursework in art is not required.

The program provides a course of study in four focus areas: 2D, 3D, 4D, or photography. Students select one of these options and complete the courses required of this area of study.

For each option, certificate students complete one course focusing on the historical context of art, one or two courses that provide a foundation for their chosen area, and two related electives that allow for the exploration and development of their skills.

Students interested in graphic design and typography should consider the Graphic Design Certificate (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/graphic-design-certificate/>), also offered through the Department of Art.

The Art Studio certificate may also appeal to individuals who have already completed a bachelor's degree in art, but now want to complete an emphasis in a different discipline; see the Nondegree/Visiting Student Guide (<https://guide.wisc.edu/nondegree/>). In these instances, the

student will work closely with an advisor in the Department of Art to substitute higher-level courses for the foundational studio courses.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION PROCESS

Students intending to complete the Art Studio certificate can find the declaration form on the School of Education's Certificate Programs page. The declaration for this certificate program can be submitted at any time during the academic year.

ELIGIBILITY

Undergraduate students in good academic standing with a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher, who are not participating in the Art–B.S., Art Education, or Art–BFA degree programs, may declare this certificate. University Special students who have already completed a bachelor's degree are also eligible to complete this certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

The studio art certificate may be completed by any UW–Madison undergraduate student who is not a declared art major.

Select a course of study in one of four focus areas: 2D, 3D, 4D (time-based), or Photography, and complete the required courses. For each option, certificate students complete one course focusing on the historical context of art, one or two courses that provide a foundation for their chosen area, and two or three related electives that allow for the exploration and development of their skills.

The certificate requires a minimum total of 17–18 credits, depending on the selected area. A minimum of 12 of these credits must be completed in residence. It is possible to complete the certificate in three semesters, making it a viable option for most students, including transfers.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT OF ART/DESIGN

Students in all certificate focus areas must complete **one** of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 100	Introduction to Art	3
ART 108	Foundations of Contemporary Art	3
ART 208	Current Directions in Art	3
ART HIST 206	Survey of Photography: 1839 to 1989	3-4

FOCUS AREAS

FOCUS ONE: PAINTING, DRAWING, PRINTMAKING

Ideal for the novice artist, as well as for students who want to develop previous skill in the creation of two-dimensional art. Students interested in pursuing this focus area can find more information about painting (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/drawing-painting/>), drawing, (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/drawing-painting/>) and printmaking (<http://art.wisc.edu/art/academics/media/printmaking/>) on the art department's website.

Painting, Drawing, Printmaking Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
Foundations		
Complete one of the following:		
ART 102	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 112	Drawing I	3
ART 212	Drawing Methods & Concepts (preferred)	3
Development		
Complete a minimum of three courses from the list.		
ART 222	Introduction to Painting	4
ART 232	Life Drawing I	4
ART 242	Watercolor I	4
ART 302	Color	4
ART 306	Relief Printmaking	4
ART 307	Making Comics 1	4
ART 312	Intermediate Drawing I	4
ART 316	Lithography	4
ART 322	Intermediate Painting I	4
ART 326	Etching	4
ART 332	Life Drawing II	4
ART 336	Serigraphy	4
ART 342	Watercolor II	4
ART 348	Introduction to Digital Printmaking	4
ART 446	Artists' Books	4
ART 452	Intermediate Painting: New Figuration I	4
ART 506	Advanced Relief Printmaking	4
ART 507	Making Comics 2	4
ART 512	Advanced Drawing I	4
ART 516	Advanced Lithography	3
ART 522	Advanced Painting I	4
ART 526	Advanced Etching/Intaglio	4
ART 532	Advanced Life Drawing I	4
ART 536	Advanced Serigraphy	4
ART 542	Advanced Watercolor I	4
ART 552	Advanced Painting: New Figuration II	4
ART 612	Advanced Drawing II	4
ART 622	Advanced Undergraduate Painting Workshop	3
ART 632	Advanced Life Drawing II	4
ART 636	Computer Augmented Printmaking	4
ART 642	Advanced Watercolor II	4

FOCUS TWO: 3D FORMS

Ideal for the novice artist, as well as for students who want to develop previous skill in the creation of three-dimensional art. Students interested in pursuing this focus area can find more information about ceramics (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/3d/>), glass and neon (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/3d/>), metals/metalsmithing (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/3d/>), sculpture/installations (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/3d/>), and wood (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/3d/>) on the art department's website.

3D Forms Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
Foundations		
Complete the following:		
ART 104	Three-Dimensional Design	3
ART 214	Sculpture I	4
Development		
Complete a minimum of two courses from the list.		
ART 224	Ceramics I	4
ART 244	Art Metal I	4
ART 314	Sculpture II	4
ART 324	Ceramics II	4
ART 334	Wood Working	4
ART 343	Metal Fabrication and Welding in Sculpture	4
ART 354	Glassworking	4
ART 409	Digital Fabrication Studio	4
ART 414	Art Foundry	3
ART 454	Neon: Light as Sculpture	4
ART 514	Advanced Sculpture Workshop 1	4
ART 521	Installations and Environments	4
ART 534	Advanced Wood Working	4
ART 544	Advanced Art Metal I	4
ART 554	Advanced Glassworking	4
ART 614	Advanced Sculpture Workshop 2	3-4
ART 624	Advanced Ceramics II	4
ART 644	Advanced Art Metal II	4

FOCUS THREE: 4D-DIGITAL, TIME-BASED, PERFORMATIVE OR SOCIAL PRACTICE

Ideal for the novice artist, as well as for students who want to develop previous skill with new art genres. Students interested in pursuing this focus area can find more information about digital media and animation (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/4d/>), (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/4d/>) or performance, video, or social practice (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/4d/>) on the art department's website.

4D-Digital, Time-based, Performative or Social Practice Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
Foundations		
Complete the following:		
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
Development		
Complete minimum of three courses from list.		
ART 309	Digital Art and Code	4
ART 318	Introduction to Video, Performance & Installation Art	4
ART 338	Service Learning in Art	2
ART 348	Introduction to Digital Printmaking	4
ART 393	Internships in Art	1
ART 409	Digital Fabrication Studio	4
ART 428	Digital Imaging Studio	4
ART 429	3D Digital Studio I	4

ART 470	Special Topics in 4D Art	3-4
ART 511	Art Performance	3-4
ART 518	Artist's Video	4
ART 528	Digital Interactive Studio	4
ART 529	3D Digital Studio II	4
ART 570	Advanced Topics in 4D Art	4
ART 531	Screen Performance	3-4
ART 618	Advanced Artists' Video	4
ART 636	Computer Augmented Printmaking	4
ART 660	Art and Technology	4
INTEGART 310	Interdisciplinary Artist in Residence Studio	1-3

FOCUS FOUR: PHOTOGRAPHY (FILM AND DIGITAL)

Ideal for the novice artist, as well as for students who want to develop previous skill with photography. Students interested in pursuing this focus area can find more information about photography (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/printmaking/>) on the art department's website. ART HIST 206 Survey of Photography: 1839 to 1989 is highly recommended as the historical context course.

Photography Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
Foundations		
Complete the following:		
ART 176	Digital Photography for Non-Art Majors	4
Development		
Complete the following:		
ART 376	Photography	4
ART 476	Intermediate Photography	4
ART 576	Advanced Photography	4

PROGRESS AND COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 must be achieved and maintained across all certificate course work in order to remain in, and successfully complete the certificate. All courses required by the certificate must be taken for a grade; none may be taken on a pass/fail, credit/no credit basis or as an auditor.

At least 12 of the required credits must be completed in residence in the UW–Madison Department of Art. Courses taken in a study abroad program sponsored by UW–Madison do not count toward this residency requirement.

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate may be completed within the context of an undergraduate degree or as a Special student after an undergraduate degree has been awarded from any institution. The certificate may be completed in its entirety while enrolled as a Special student. Candidates are encouraged to contact the certificate coordinator to discuss course enrollment and the sequencing of certificate requirements.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Correctly identify and explain important eras in historical and contemporary art practice.
2. Develop technical and conceptual skill in studio practice by consistently employing the elements and principles of effective visual art and/or design in their chosen focus area.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Art can be found on the department's website (<https://art.wisc.edu/>).

ART, B.S.

The highly ranked Department of Art's degree programs provide creative students with the critical and artistic skills needed to excel in contemporary, multidisciplinary art and design practices. The art curriculum fosters positive collaboration and innovative art production, while encouraging diverse points-of-view.

Degree programs feature a rigorous foundation program, a set of six courses that students often complete by participating in the popular Contemporary Art & Artists First-Year Interest Group (FIG), before branching out into one or more specialized areas (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/>) such as ceramics, comics, drawing, glass and neon, graphic design, papermaking, performance/video, photography, sculpture, social practices, etc.

Potential Careers for Artists include: animation, ceramics, glassblowing, metal fabrication, graphic and multi-media design, illustration, videography, photography, teaching and, of course, as a gallery artist. Our graduates also work as community arts organizers, user experience designers, medical imagists, technical assistants for major film companies, jewelry designers and fabricators, book designers, and more.

The department offers five ways to complete a degree:

- The Bachelor of Science in Art (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bs/>) degree
- The Bachelor of Science in Art degree with Graphic Design option (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bs/art-graphic-design-bs/>)
- The Bachelor of Fine Arts (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bfa/>) degree
- The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with Graphic Design option (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bfa/art-graphic-design-bfa/>)
- The Bachelor of Science in Art Education (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-education-bs/>) degree

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree differs from the B.S.–Art degree by requiring a larger number of studio and aesthetic courses. The BFA degree is often selected by students wishing to develop a refined visual art portfolio in preparation for a career as a professional artist or designer, and/or for graduate study. Studio art majors begin their undergraduate career in the B.S.-Art program. After completing the

foundations and studio breadth coursework, students can declare one of the other art programs, if desired.

The Bachelor of Science in Art Education degree program licenses students to teach in both elementary and secondary schools.

The Department of Art believes that hardworking students who learn to harness and nurture their creative energies today will be the people influencing progress tomorrow. Come join us!

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

The Art–B.S. degree program currently admits on-campus students to begin in the fall, spring, and summer. Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education's Undergraduate Admissions (<https://education.wisc.edu/admissions-aid/undergraduate-admissions/>) page for eligibility requirements prior to submitting an application.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

PROSPECTIVE UW–MADISON APPLICANTS

Prospective applicants to UW–Madison are strongly encouraged to submit a portfolio to the Department of Art for review. Though a portfolio is not required, it does provide the art department an opportunity to make a recommendation on the applicant's behalf to UW–Madison's Office of Admissions and Recruitment. The Office of Admissions and Recruitment makes final determinations regarding the admission status of all applicants. Additional information, including submission guidelines, is available on the How to Apply (<https://art.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-application/>) page of the art department's website.

NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and off-campus transfers are admitted directly to the Art–B.S. degree program. Students planning on declaring the Art-B.S.: Graphic Design named option should first declare Art-B.S. The successful completion of ART 102 Two-Dimensional Design and ART 107 Introduction to Digital Forms is required to declare the named option. All other on-campus students interested in becoming Art students must follow the application procedures outlined below.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. BFA candidates cannot transfer directly into the Art–BFA degree program; instead, they will be admitted to campus as if pursuing the Art–B.S. degree program (ART classification) and can apply for the BFA program once enrolled on campus. Transfer students are strongly encouraged to meet with the art department advisor prior to coming to campus; call 608-262-1660 to schedule an appointment. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an advisor

in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this "certification only" coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

On-campus students should contact an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Art to discuss their interest in pursuing the Art–B.S. degree program. This meeting is required and can be scheduled using Starfish, (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) or by contacting the Department of Art at 608-262-1660. An application to the Art–B.S. degree program will be completed after this meeting.

CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION

- Cumulative grade point average of at least a 2.5 based on UW–Madison campus coursework, as modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below).
- If applying for named option in Graphic Design, successful completion of ART 102 Two-Dimensional Design and ART 107 Introduction to Digital Forms.
- Filing of all required paperwork, including professional program application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) and transcripts. Application must be signed by the art department advisor.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) For more information on this rule, see this link (p. 1477).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The bachelor of science (B.S.) degree program in art has five components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- The *Foundations Program* requires six interrelated studio and aesthetics courses designed to prepare first-year students for further study in studio art and design.
- *Aesthetics* coursework gives students an opportunity to study both the history of art and contemporary developments in the visual arts.
- *Major* requirements permit in-depth studies of studio art. After taking courses in the Foundations area, students complete coursework in each of the four studio areas: 2D, 3D, 4D, and Graphics. B.S.–Art majors are required to reach an advanced level in at least one studio discipline.
- *Elective* credits to pursue individual areas of interest, such as a second major or additional studio credits. Many B.S.–Art students complete an additional major from the College of Letters & Science. Some use this major to complement their art preparation (e.g., focusing on written communication for an eventual career in advertising), or a subject that complements their interest in art. Students interested in medical illustration, for example, may wish to take courses in the biological sciences. Others select majors that reflect interests completely unrelated to art.

ART FOUNDATIONS PROGRAM

The Art Foundations Program is a series of interrelated studio and lecture courses to be taken by art and art education majors in their first year as preparation for further study in studio art and design. The program addresses the fundamentals of art through investigation of formal,

technical and conceptual issues. The drawing, 2D and 3D design, digital media, and art historical lecture classes are designed to expose, broaden, and challenge students' understanding of contemporary art production.

Art foundations classes are meant to be taken concurrently and the information covered in them is interrelated. Students completing the Foundations Program should enroll in ART 102 Two-Dimensional Design, ART 212 Drawing Methods & Concepts, and ART 108 Foundations of Contemporary Art for the fall semester and complete ART 104 Three-Dimensional Design, ART 107 Introduction to Digital Forms, and ART 208 Current Directions in Art in the spring.

Most freshman art majors complete their foundations courses through participation in the very popular Contemporary Art and Artists First-Year Interest Group (FIG), (<https://figs.wisc.edu/>) which also creates a network of corresponding experiences and a peer community that will continue throughout the program and often beyond graduation. Students in FIGs enjoy studying with instructors dedicated to serving first year students, the opportunity to integrate related ideas from all three classes, and the ready-made opportunities to form support networks and lasting friendships.

Additional information about the Foundations Program (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/foundations/>) is available on the departmental website.

AESTHETICS REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
ART 108	Foundations of Contemporary Art (component of the Foundations Program)	3
ART 208	Current Directions in Art (component of the Foundations Program)	3
Select two additional courses from the following:		8
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals	
ART HIST 202	History of Western Art II: From Renaissance to Contemporary	
ART HIST 205	Global Arts	
ART 438	History of Graphic Design and Typography ¹	

¹ If taken prior to summer, 2018, ART 438 may count toward either the aesthetics or studio requirements, but not both. Effective summer, 2018, it may only count toward the aesthetics requirement. This course is designed for students pursuing graphic design.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The requirements listed here are effective for students admitted to the program effective summer 2016. Students admitted prior to this time can find their major requirements listed in previous editions of the *Undergraduate Catalog* and on their DARS reports.

Complete a minimum of 45 studio credits, including the specific coursework below. No more than 58 studio credits will be counted toward the minimum 120 credits required for the B.S. degree. Thus, if a student wishes to graduate with the minimum of 120 credits, 62 of these credits must be "non-studio" coursework.

Major residency requirement: Students completing the B.S. degree must complete at least 24 credits of major studio coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.

Art and BFA degree students have priority access to studio courses. Note: Some courses are offered for 3 or 4 credits; it is preferred that the course be taken for 4 credits.

REQUIRED STUDIO FOUNDATIONS COURSES

Complete the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 102	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 104	Three-Dimensional Design	3
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
ART 212	Drawing Methods & Concepts	3

REQUIRED STUDIO BREADTH COURSES

Select one course in each of the 2D, 3D, 4D, and Graphics areas. Students will also take ART 508 at least once and complete a 500-level or 600-level art studio course in at least one discipline.

2D Studio

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 222	Introduction to Painting	3-4
ART 232	Life Drawing I	4
ART 242	Watercolor I	3-4
ART 302	Color	4
ART 312	Intermediate Drawing I	3-4

3D Studio

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 214	Sculpture I	4
ART 224	Ceramics I	4
ART 244	Art Metal I	3-4
ART 334	Wood Working	3-4
ART 343	Metal Fabrication and Welding in Sculpture	3-4
ART 354	Glassworking	4

4D Studio

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 309	Digital Art and Code	4
ART 318	Introduction to Video, Performance & Installation Art	4
ART 338	Service Learning in Art	2
ART 409	Digital Fabrication Studio	4
ART 428	Digital Imaging Studio	4
ART 429	3D Digital Studio I	4
ART 470	Special Topics in 4D Art	3-4
ART 521	Installations and Environments	4
ART 531	Screen Performance	3-4

Graphics

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 306	Relief Printmaking	3-4
ART 316	Lithography	4
ART 326	Etching	4
ART 336	Serigraphy	3-4
ART 346	Basic Graphic Design	4
ART 348	Introduction to Digital Printmaking	4
ART 376	Photography	4
ART 446	Artists' Books	4

Art Colloquium

Complete the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 508	Colloquium in Art (Students are encouraged to enroll in this visiting artist lecture series multiple times)	1

Advanced Studio Requirement

Complete a 500-level or 600-level art studio course in at least one discipline. ART 508, ART 608, and ART 699 will **not** fulfill this requirement.

ELECTIVE STUDIO COURSES

Select elective studio courses (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/art/>) to reach the minimum of 45 credits.

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION

Although a concentration is not required, students may wish to select a sequence of related courses to develop an area of interest. Concentrations in multi-media, 2D studio, 3D studio, and printmaking are just some of the concentrations (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/>) listed on the art department's website. Students wishing to concentrate in graphic design should declare the Graphic Design Named Option when eligible..

View as listView as grid

- ART: GRAPHIC DESIGN, B.S. (P. 1524)

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

B.S.–Art students must complete additional coursework to reach the minimum 120 credits required for the degree. These students must complete a minimum of 62 non-studio credits. Another way of describing this requirement is that only 13 additional studio credits beyond the required 45 credits can count toward the 120 credits. Students interested in completing more than 58 total studio credits may wish to consider the BFA degree program, which requires at least 72 studio credits.

Completing an additional major. Students choosing the B.S.–Art option often also choose to complete an additional major in the College of Letters & Science. Review Academic Policies and Procedures (p. 1477) to find detailed information about declaring an additional L&S major while a student in the School of Education.

Completing two degree programs. Students also occasionally choose a second degree in another campus school or college. For instance, students may choose an Art degree program as well as a science degree program in the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences. See Academic

Policies and Procedures (p. 1477) for more detailed information about the requirements and the approvals necessary to be permitted to complete dual degrees. **Important note:** Some campus schools/colleges do not permit dual degrees; at the present time this includes the College of Letters & Science and the College of Engineering. These policies do not permit students to complete, for example, an art degree program and a journalism degree program.

Students interested in additional majors or dual degrees should consult carefully with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office. Students may be referred to the associate dean for additional consultation and approvals.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.5 minimum cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule.
- Cumulative major grade point average: 2.5 cumulative grade point average in all major studio coursework.
- Upper-level major coursework: 2.5 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework (Art courses numbered 214 and above, excluding ART 236 and ART 338).
- Major Residency: Must complete at least 24 credits of major coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior Residency: Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- Total Credits: A minimum of 120 credits to include at least 62 non-studio credits are required for graduation in the Art–B.S. degree program.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student's progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar's website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Learn the fundamentals of art and design through investigation of form, technology and concept within a cohort of like-minded and diverse artists and designers.
2. Develop skills in research, creative problem solving, and professional practices.
3. Expand knowledge of historical, thematic, critical, and theoretical issues as a means of strengthening verbal and visual vocabulary.
4. Demonstrate a broad understanding of distinct concepts and practices in two-dimensional media, three-dimensional media, four-dimensional media, and in a choice of printmaking, photography, or graphic design media.
5. Demonstrate competency at an advanced level in at least one discipline of student's choice. (Graphic design named option: Generate advanced level competency in graphic design.)

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Bachelor of Science in Art: Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with your academic advisor(s) to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring)		3 Communication A (fall or spring)	3

ART 108	3 ART 208	3
ART 102	3 ART 104	3
ART 212	3 ART 107	3
ART 508	1 ART 508 (recommended)	1
Liberal Studies course work	2-5 Liberal Studies course work	2-5
	15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Aesthetics Elective	3-4	Aesthetics Elective	3-4
Two Art Studio Breadth courses from 2D, 3D, 4D or GR categories	8	Art Studio Breadth course from 2D, 3D, 4D or GR categories	4
Quantitative Reasoning A	3	Communication B	3
		Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	4-6
	15		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Art Studio Breadth course from 2D, 3D, 4D or GR categories	4	Art Studio Elective course work	4
Art Studio Elective course work	4	Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Ethnic Studies	3	Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	8
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	4		
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Studio Elective course work	3-4	Advanced Studio Elective	4
Liberal Studies, Studio or General Elective course work ¹	11-12	Liberal Studies, Studio or General Elective course work	11
	15		15

Total Credits 120

¹ At least 62 "non-studio" credits must be taken to complete the B.S. Art degree. Aesthetics courses are considered to be non-studio. No more than 58 studio credits can be applied toward the 120 credits.

undergraduate art program advisor Julie Ganser, julie.ganser@wisc.edu (Julie.ganser@wisc.edu). Both advisors are located at 6241 Humanities Building, 455 North Park Street.

Current students can schedule an appointment with either advisor online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made by contacting either advisor via email or, once the office reopens, by calling 608-262-1660. Students are also strongly encouraged to confer with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office on a regular basis, see below.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicsservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCApt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ADVISING****ART DEPARTMENT ADVISING**

Prospective freshmen and art studio/graphic design certificate students will meet with undergraduate art program advisor Matthew Mauk, mmauk@wisc.edu. Students declared in the B.S.–Art or BFA–Art major, as well as potential transfers into art, will meet with

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Art can be found on the department's website (<https://art.wisc.edu/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (<https://nasad.arts-accredit.org/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2025-2026.

ART: GRAPHIC DESIGN, B.S.

REQUIREMENTS

As an inherently interdisciplinary practice, graphic design plays an important role at every level of contemporary culture. Graphic design courses deliver skills and expertise that are in demand for all graphic design and related communications fields. Students develop abilities to think critically while working seamlessly across disciplines. In current and future iterations of the field, graphic designers must function as the "fusion" between art, business, engineering, research, and science.

Graduates of the Graphic Design named option programs will have experienced a range of forms and media that provides professional preparation, exhibition experience, as well as the development of unique intellectual and visual voice. Graduating students will also possess the flexibility to adapt to a changing, unpredictable world where the methods of communication will continuously evolve and expand.

The named option requirements listed here are components of the B.S. Art (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bs/#requirementstext>) degree requirements.

AESTHETICS REQUIREMENTS - GRAPHIC DESIGN OPTION

Code	Title	Credits
ART 108	Foundations of Contemporary Art (component of the Foundations Program)	3
ART 208	Current Directions in Art (component of the Foundations Program)	3
ART 438	History of Graphic Design and Typography	3
Select one additional courses from the following:		4
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals	

ART HIST 202	History of Western Art II: From Renaissance to Contemporary
ART HIST 205	Global Arts

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS - GRAPHIC DESIGN OPTION

Complete a minimum of 45 studio credits, including the specific coursework below. No more than 58 studio credits will be counted toward the minimum 120 credits required for the B.S. degree. Thus, if a student wishes to graduate with the minimum of 120 credits, 62 of these credits must be "non-studio" coursework.

Major residency requirement: Students completing the B.S. degree must complete at least 24 credits of major studio coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus. All graphic design coursework must be completed in residence.

Art and BFA degree students have priority access to studio courses. Note: Some courses are offered for 3 or 4 credits; it is preferred that the course be taken for 4 credits.

REQUIRED STUDIO FOUNDATION COURSES - GRAPHIC DESIGN OPTION

Complete the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 102	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 104	Three-Dimensional Design	3
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
ART 212	Drawing Methods & Concepts	3

REQUIRED STUDIO BREADTH COURSES - GRAPHIC DESIGN OPTION

Complete one course in each of the Graphic Design, 2D, 3D, and 4D areas. Students will also take ART 508 at least once and complete a 500-level or 600-level art studio course in graphic design.

Graphic Design

Code	Title	Credits
ART 346	Basic Graphic Design	4

2D Studio

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 222	Introduction to Painting	3-4
ART 232	Life Drawing I	4
ART 242	Watercolor I	3-4
ART 302	Color	4
ART 312	Intermediate Drawing I	3-4

3D Studio

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 214	Sculpture I	4
ART 224	Ceramics I	4
ART 244	Art Metal I	3-4
ART 334	Wood Working	3-4

ART 343	Metal Fabrication and Welding in Sculpture	3-4
ART 354	Glassworking	4
ART 454	Neon: Light as Sculpture	4

4D Studio

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 309	Digital Art and Code	4
ART 318	Introduction to Video, Performance & Installation Art	4
ART 338	Service Learning in Art	2
ART 409	Digital Fabrication Studio	4
ART 428	Digital Imaging Studio	4
ART 429	3D Digital Studio I	4
ART 470	Special Topics in 4D Art	3-4
ART 521	Installations and Environments	4
ART 531	Screen Performance	3-4

VISITING ARTIST LECTURE SERIES - GRAPHIC DESIGN OPTION

Complete the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 508	Colloquium in Art (Students are encouraged to enroll in this visiting artist lecture series multiple times)	1

ADDITIONAL STUDIOS - GRAPHIC DESIGN OPTION

Complete 12 Graphic Design elective credits from the following list, to include at least one 500 or 600 level course.

Code	Title	Credits
ART 458	Graphic Design for Branding and Identity	4
ART 463	Information Graphics	4
ART 465	Graphic Design for Packaging	4
ART 467	Graphic Design for Posters	4
ART 525	Advanced Typography	4
ART 546	Graphic Design for Publications	4
ART 556	Graphic Design for Interactive Media	4
ART 558	Product Development for Graphic Design	4
ART 563	Graphic Design for Games	4
ART 565	Typeface Design	4
ART 568	Motion Typography	4
ART 575	User Experience for Graphic Design	4
ART 656	Design Portfolio and Professional Practice	4
ART 663	Graphic Design Practicum	2

ELECTIVE STUDIO COURSES

Select additional elective studio courses (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/art/>) to reach the minimum of 45 credits.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.5 minimum cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule.
- Cumulative major grade point average: 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major studio coursework.
- Upper-level major coursework: 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework (Art courses numbered 214 and above, excluding ART 236 and ART 338).
- Major Residency: Must complete at least 24 credits of major coursework in the UW–Madison Art Department. All graphic design coursework must be completed in residence.
- Senior Residency: Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- Total Credits: A minimum of 120 credits to include at least 62 non-studio credits are required for graduation in the Art–B.S. degree program.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Bachelor of Science in Art: Graphic Design Option

Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide,

and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with your academic advisor(s) to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring)		3 Communication A (fall or spring)	3
ART 108		3 ART 208	3
ART 102		3 ART 104	3
ART 212		3 ART 107	3
ART 508		1 ART 508 (recommended)	1
Liberal Studies course work	2-5	Liberal Studies course work	2-5
	15		15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ART 438 (Aesthetic course)		3 Aesthetic Elective	3-4
ART 346		4 Graphic Design Studio Elective	4
Art Studio Breadth course from 2D, 3D, or 4D categories		2-4 Ethnic Studies	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 Art Studio Elective Credits	1-4
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	1-3	Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	4-6
	15		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Art Studio Breadth course from 2D, 3D or 4D categories		4 Graphic Design Studio Elective	4
Art Studio Elective course work		2-4 Art Studio Breadth course from 2D, 3D or 4D categories	2-4
Communication B		3 Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	4-6	Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	4-6
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Studio Elective course work		3-4 Advanced (500/600 level) Graphic Design Studio Elective with assigned professional project	4

Liberal Studies, Studio or General Elective course work ¹	11-12 Liberal Studies, Studio or General Elective course work	11
	15	15

Total Credits 120

¹ At least 62 "non-studio" credits must be taken to complete the B.S. Art degree. Aesthetics courses are considered to be non-studio. No more than 58 studio credits can be applied toward the 120 credits.

ART, BFA

The highly ranked Department of Art's degree programs provide creative students with the critical and artistic skills needed to excel in contemporary, multidisciplinary art and design practices. The art curriculum fosters positive collaboration and innovative art production, while encouraging diverse points-of-view.

Degree programs feature a rigorous foundation program, a set of six courses that students often complete by participating in the popular Contemporary Art & Artists First-Year Interest Group (FIG), before branching out into one or more specialized areas (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/>) such as ceramics, comics, drawing, glass and neon, graphic design, papermaking, performance/video, photography, sculpture, social practices, etc.

Potential Careers for Artists include: animation, ceramics, glassblowing, metal fabrication, graphic and multi-media design, illustration, videography, photography, teaching and, of course, as a gallery artist. Our graduates also work as community arts organizers, user experience designers, medical imagists, technical assistants for major film companies, jewelry designers and fabricators, book designers, and more.

The department offers five ways to complete a degree:

- The Bachelor of Science in Art (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bs/>) degree
- The Bachelor of Science in Art degree with Graphic Design option (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bs/art-graphic-design-bs/>)
- The Bachelor of Fine Arts (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bfa/>) degree
- The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with Graphic Design option (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bfa/art-graphic-design-bfa/>)
- The Bachelor of Science in Art Education (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-education-bs/>) degree

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree differs from the B.S.-Art degree by requiring a larger number of studio and aesthetic courses. The BFA degree is often selected by students wishing to develop a refined visual art portfolio in preparation for a career as a professional artist or designer, and/or for graduate study. Studio art majors begin their undergraduate career in the B.S.-Art program. After completing the foundations and studio breadth coursework, students can declare one of the other art programs, if desired.

The Bachelor of Science in Art Education degree program licenses students to teach in both elementary and secondary schools.

The Department of Art believes that hardworking students who learn to harness and nurture their creative energies today will be the people influencing progress tomorrow. Come join us!

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Students interested in the Art–BFA degree, or Art-BFA with the Graphic Design named option, initially enroll in the Art–B.S. degree or Art-B.S. with the Graphic Design named option while completing prerequisite coursework and establishing other criteria for BFA eligibility. A portfolio review is part of the BFA selection process. Students will typically apply to the BFA program in their junior year and must have attained a minimum of junior standing. For the BFA, an application may be submitted during the semester that the required courses will be completed. For the BFA: Graphic Design named option, an application may be submitted during the semester that the required courses will be completed, with the exception of ART 102 Two-Dimensional Design and ART 107 Introduction to Digital Forms, which must be successfully completed.

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

New freshmen and off-campus transfers are admitted directly to the Art–B.S. degree program and receive an ART classification. All art degree programs currently admit on-campus students to begin in the fall, spring, and summer. Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education's Undergraduate Admissions (<https://education.wisc.edu/admissions-aid/undergraduate-admissions/>) page for updates to eligibility requirements prior to submitting an application.

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

PROSPECTIVE UW–MADISON APPLICANTS

Prospective applicants to UW–Madison are strongly encouraged to submit a portfolio to the Department of Art for review. Though a portfolio is not required, it does provide the art department an opportunity to make a recommendation on the applicant's behalf to UW–Madison's Office of Admissions and Recruitment. The Office of Admissions and Recruitment makes final determinations regarding the admission status of all applicants. Additional information, including submission guidelines, is available on the How to Apply (<https://art.wisc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-application/>) page of the art department's website.

CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

On-campus students interested in pursuing the BFA must first apply to the Art–B.S. degree program. A meeting with an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Art is required, and can be scheduled using Starfish, (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) or by contacting the Department of Art at 608-262-1660. Upon successful completion of the BFA portfolio review (see details below), students will complete an application signed by an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Art to move into the BFA program.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Note that off-campus transfer students will be held to the UW–Madison admission GPA requirements. BFA candidates cannot transfer directly into the BFA program; instead, they will be admitted to campus as if pursuing a B.S.–Art degree (ART classification) and can apply for the BFA program once enrolled on campus. Transfer students are strongly encouraged to meet with the Department of Art advisor prior to coming to campus; call 608-262-1660 to schedule an appointment. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this "certification only" coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION

- Previous Art–B.S. or Art-B.S. Graphic Design named option degree program status.
- Cumulative grade point average of at least a 2.5 based on UW–Madison campus coursework, as modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below).
- For the BFA degree and the BFA degree with the Graphic Design named option, successful completion or concurrent enrollment in the following courses:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 102	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 104	Three-Dimensional Design	3
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
ART 108	Foundations of Contemporary Art	3
ART 208	Current Directions in Art	3
ART 212	Drawing Methods & Concepts	3

One course from each of the following. See Requirements section for course options:

2D Studio

3D Studio

4D Studio

Graphics

- For the Graphic Design named option, must have successfully completed ART 102 Two-Dimensional Design and ART 107 Introduction to Digital Forms.
- Minimum 3.0 Art studio course GPA.
- Portfolio review.
 - The portfolio must be submitted only after all prerequisite coursework has been completed or during the semester the courses will be completed. The portfolio must contain images of work completed in college art courses. Specific portfolio requirements will be announced prior to scheduled reviews, held near the end of the fall and/or spring semesters. Students not accepted into the BFA program will be encouraged to continue in the B.S.–Art program and will be allowed to present their portfolio for review one additional time.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) For more information on this rule, see this link (p. 1477).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General
Education

- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
- Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
- Communication Part A & Part B *
- Ethnic Studies *
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree program in art has four components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- The *Foundations Program* requires six interrelated studio and aesthetics courses designed to prepare first-year students for further study in studio art and design.
- *Aesthetics* coursework gives students an opportunity to study both the history of art and contemporary developments in the visual arts.
- *Major* requirements permit in-depth studies of studio art. After taking courses in the Foundations area, students complete coursework in each of the four studio areas: 2D, 3D, 4D, and Graphics. BFA students are required to reach an advanced level in two studio disciplines.

ART FOUNDATIONS PROGRAM

The Art Foundations Program is a series of interrelated studio and lecture courses to be taken by art and art education majors in their first year as preparation for further study in studio art and design. The program addresses the fundamentals of art through investigation of formal, technical and conceptual issues. The drawing, 2D and 3D design, digital media, and art historical lecture classes are designed to expose, broaden, and challenge students' understanding of contemporary art production.

Art Foundations classes are meant to be taken concurrently and the information covered in them is interrelated. Students completing the Foundations Program should enroll in ART 102 Two-Dimensional Design, ART 212 Drawing Methods & Concepts, and ART 108 Foundations of Contemporary Art for the fall semester and complete ART 104 Three-Dimensional Design, ART 107 Introduction to Digital Forms, and ART 208 Current Directions in Art in the spring.

Most freshman art majors complete their foundations courses through participation in the very popular Contemporary Art and Artists First-Year Interest Group (FIG), (<https://figs.wisc.edu/>) which also creates a network of corresponding experiences and a peer community that will continue throughout the program and often beyond graduation. Students in FIGs enjoy studying with instructors dedicated to serving first year students, the opportunity to integrate related ideas from all three classes, and the ready-made opportunities to form support networks and lasting friendships.

Additional information about the Foundations Program (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/foundations/>) is available on the departmental website.

AESTHETICS REQUIREMENTS

The BFA programs require a total of 18 aesthetics credits, including four required courses. The remaining credits will be met by selecting from a list of aesthetics electives. Liberal studies coursework in fine arts and literature can also count as aesthetics electives. Additional courses may be approved by the art department advisor.

REQUIRED AESTHETICS COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
ART 108	Foundations of Contemporary Art (component of the Foundations Program)	3
ART 208	Current Directions in Art (component of the Foundations Program)	3
Select two additional courses from the following:		8
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals	
ART HIST 202	History of Western Art II: From Renaissance to Contemporary	
ART HIST 205	Global Arts	
ART 438	History of Graphic Design and Typography ¹	

¹ If taken prior to summer, 2018, ART 438 may count toward either the aesthetics or studio requirements, but not both. Effective summer, 2018, it may only count toward the aesthetics requirement. This course is designed for students pursuing graphic design.

AESTHETICS ELECTIVES

Select from the following to complete the required 18 credits. Liberal studies coursework in fine arts and literature can also double count as aesthetics electives.

Elective Courses		
Code	Title	Credits
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 210	The African Storyteller	3
AFRICAN 211	The African Autobiography	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	4
AFROAMER 151	Introduction to Contemporary Afro-American Society	3
AFROAMER 155	They: Race in American Literature	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 222	Introduction to Black Women Writers	3
AFROAMER 231	Introduction to Afro-American History	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	3

AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC/SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	3	COM ARTS 351	Television Industries	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ANTHRO/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3	COM ARTS 354	Film Genres	3
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3	COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	4
AFROAMER 631	Colloquium in Afro-American History	3	COM ARTS 357	History of the Animated Film	3
AFROAMER/ ENGL 672	Selected Topics in Afro-American Literature	3	COM ARTS 358	History of Documentary Film	3
AFROAMER 673	Selected Topics in Afro-American Society	3	COM ARTS 450	Cultural History of Broadcasting	3
ANTHRO 102	Archaeology and the Prehistoric World	3	COM ARTS 454	Critical Film Analysis	3
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	3	COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	3
ANTHRO/ AFROAMER/ C&E SOC/GEOG/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	COMP LIT 201	Introduction to Pre-Modern Literatures/Impact on the Modern World	3
ANTHRO/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	COMP LIT 202	Introduction to Modern and Contemporary Literature	3
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3	COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms	3
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 314	Indians of North America	3	COMP LIT 371	Literary Criticism	3-4
ANTHRO 321	The Emergence of Human Culture	3	COMP LIT 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
ANTHRO 391	Bones for the Archaeologist	3	COMP LIT 690	Proseminar	3
ANTHRO 424	Historical Anthropology	3	COMP LIT 691	Senior Thesis	2-3
ANTHRO/ LINGUIS 430	Language and Culture	3-4	COMP LIT 692	Senior Thesis	3
ART 236	Bascom Course	3	COMP LIT 771	Literary Criticism	3
All Art History courses			COMP LIT 975	Seminar-Poetics and Literary Theory	3
ASIAN AM 101	Introduction to Asian American Studies	3	COMP LIT 990	Research and Thesis	1-12
ASIAN AM/SOC 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4	DANCE 255	Movement Composition for the Performing and Visual Arts	2
ASIAN AM/ ENGL 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	3	DANCE 265	Dance History I: Western Theatrical Dance from the Renaissance through the 1920s	3
CLASSICS 322	The Romans	3	ENGL 207	Introduction to Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry Workshop	3
COM ARTS 250	Survey of Contemporary Media	3	ENGL 219	Shakespearean Drama	3
COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	3	ENGL 236	Bascom Course	3
			ENGL/ ASIAN AM 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	3
			ENGL/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 360	The Anglo-Saxons	3
			ENGL 417	History of the English Language	3
			DS 221	Person and Environment Interactions	3
			DS 355	History of Fashion, 1400-Present	3
			DS 421	History of Architecture and Interiors I: Antiquity through 18th Century	3
			DS 422	History of Architecture & Interiors II: 19th and 20th Centuries	3
			FOLKLORE 100	Introduction to Folklore	3
			FOLKLORE/ MUSIC 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	3
			FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 210	The African Storyteller	3
			FOLKLORE 220	The Folk Tale	3
			FOLKLORE 230	Introduction to American Folklore	3
			FOLKLORE 320	Folklore of Wisconsin	3

FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST/ SCAND ST 342	Nordic Mythology	3	HISTORY 344	The Age of the American Revolution, 1763-1789	3-4
FOLKLORE/ MUSIC 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3	HISTORY 351	Seventeenth-Century Europe	3-4
FOLKLORE/ SLAVIC 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	3	HISTORY/ GEN&WS 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4
FOLKLORE 460	Folk Epics	3	HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945	3-4
GEN&WS 101	Gender, Women, and Cultural Representation	3	HISTORY 361	The Emergence of Mod Britain: England 1485-1660	3-4
GEN&WS 102	Gender, Women, and Society in Global Perspective	3	HISTORY/ ED POL 412	History of American Education	3
GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 222	Introduction to Black Women Writers	3	HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4
HISTORY 101	Amer Hist to the Civil War Era, the Origin & Growth of the U S	4	HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	3-4
HISTORY 102	American History, Civil War Era to the Present	4	HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	4	HISTORY/ CHICLA 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3
HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500	4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
HISTORY 119	Europe and the World, 1400-1815	4	HISTORY/ECON 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4
HISTORY 120	Europe and the Modern World 1815 to the Present	4	HISTORY 500	Reading Seminar in History	3
HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present	3-4	HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4
HISTORY 200	Historical Studies	3	HISTORY/ JOURN 560	History of U.S. Media	4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft	3-4	HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ MEDIEVAL/ S&A PHM 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy	3
HISTORY/INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4	HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4	HISTORY 680	Honors Thesis Colloquium	2
HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4	HISTORY 681	Senior Honors Thesis	1-3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	HISTORY 682	Senior Honors Thesis	1-3
HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	HISTORY 690	Thesis Colloquium	2
HISTORY 302	History of American Thought, 1859 to the Present	3-4	HISTORY 691	Senior Thesis	1-3
HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization	3-4	HISTORY 692	Senior Thesis	1-3
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4	ILS 201	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy I	3
HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones	3-4	ILS 202	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy II	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4	ILS 204	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts II	3-4
			ILS 205	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought I	3
			ILS 206	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought II	3
			ILS 251	Contemporary Physical Sciences	3
			LINGUIS 101	Human Language	3
			LITTRANS 202	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	3
			LITTRANS/ ENGL 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	3
			LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	3-4
			LITTRANS 236	Bascom Course-In Translation	3

LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	3-4
LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 253	Of Demons and Angels. Dante's Divine Comedy	3
LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 264	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
LITTRANS 274	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature-the 20th Century	3-4
LITTRANS 275	In Translation: The Tales of Hans Christian Andersen	3-4
LITTRANS/ GERMAN 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s	3
LITTRANS/GERMAN/ JEWISH 279	Yiddish Literature and Culture in America	3
LITTRANS/ THEATRE 335	In Translation: The Drama of Henrik Ibsen	3-4
LITTRANS 410	In Translation: Special Topics in Italian Literature	3
LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863	3
JEWISH/GERMAN/ LITTRANS 279	Yiddish Literature and Culture in America	3
JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	3
JOURN 201	Introduction to Mass Communication	4
JOURN/ HISTORY 560	History of U.S. Media	4
JOURN 561	Mass Communication and Society	4
MEDIEVAL/ HISTORY/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
MEDIEVAL/ HIST SCI 322	Ancient and Medieval Science	3
MEDIEVAL/ SCAND ST 408	Intermediate Old Norse	3
MEDIEVAL/HIST SCI/ HISTORY/MED HIST/ S&A PHM 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy	3
MEDIEVAL/ GERMAN 651	Introduction to Middle High German	3
MUSIC 101	The Musical Experience	3
MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	3
MUSIC 105	Storytelling on Stage: Introduction to Musical Theater and Opera	3
MUSIC 106	The Symphony	3
MUSIC 113	Music in Performance	1
MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
PHILOS 101	Introduction to Philosophy	3-4
PHILOS 201	Introduction to Philosophy for Juniors and Seniors	3-4

PHILOS 341	Contemporary Moral Issues	3-4
PHILOS 430	History of Ancient Philosophy	3-4
PHILOS 432	History of Modern Philosophy	3-4
PHILOS 553	Aesthetics	3
PHYSICS 109	Physics in the Arts	3
RELIG ST 361	Early Christian Literature: Pauline Christianity	3
RELIG ST/AFRICAN/ ASIAN 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	4
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	3
SOC 125	American Society: How It Really Works	3-4
THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage	3

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The requirements listed here are effective for students admitted to the Art or BFA program effective summer, 2016. Students admitted prior to this time can find their major requirements listed in previous editions of the *Undergraduate Catalog* and on their DARS reports.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) Program: Complete a minimum of 72 studio credits, including the specific coursework below. The BFA degree requires 126 total credits. Admission to the BFA program requires the completion of (or concurrent enrollment in) ART 102, ART 104, ART 107, ART 108, ART 208, ART 212, and one course in each of the 2D, 3D, 4D and graphics areas. Students must have a 3.0 GPA in their studio coursework to be considered for the BFA program and have attained a minimum of sophomore standing. Successful participation in a portfolio review is also part of the selection process. Application may be made during the semester that the required courses will be completed. See How to Get In (p. 1527) for details about the application process.

Major residency requirement. The BFA program requires that at least 36 credits of major studio coursework be completed in residence at UW–Madison.

Art and BFA degree students have priority access to studio courses. Note: Some courses are offered for 3 or 4 credits; it is preferred that the course be taken for 4 credits.

REQUIRED STUDIO FOUNDATIONS COURSES

Complete the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 102	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 104	Three-Dimensional Design	3
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
ART 212	Drawing Methods & Concepts	3

REQUIRED STUDIO BREADTH COURSES

Select one course in each of the 2D, 3D, 4D, and Graphics areas. Students will also take ART 508 at least once and complete a 500-level or 600-level art studio course in at least two disciplines. BFA candidates are required to participate in an exhibit and concurrently enroll in a capstone course.

2D Studio

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 222	Introduction to Painting	3-4
ART 232	Life Drawing I	4
ART 242	Watercolor I	3-4
ART 302	Color	4
ART 312	Intermediate Drawing I	3-4

3D Studio

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 214	Sculpture I	4
ART 224	Ceramics I	4
ART 244	Art Metal I	3-4
ART 334	Wood Working	3-4
ART 343	Metal Fabrication and Welding in Sculpture	3-4
ART 354	Glassworking	4

4D Studio

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 309	Digital Art and Code	4
ART 318	Introduction to Video, Performance & Installation Art	4
ART 338	Service Learning in Art	2
ART 409	Digital Fabrication Studio	4
ART 428	Digital Imaging Studio	4
ART 429	3D Digital Studio I	4
ART 470	Special Topics in 4D Art	3-4
ART 521	Installations and Environments	4
ART 531	Screen Performance	3-4

Graphics

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 306	Relief Printmaking	3-4
ART 316	Lithography	4
ART 326	Etching	4
ART 336	Serigraphy	3-4
ART 346	Basic Graphic Design	4
ART 348	Introduction to Digital Printmaking	4
ART 376	Photography	4
ART 446	Artists' Books	4

Art Colloquium

Complete the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 508	Colloquium in Art (Students are encouraged to enroll in this visiting artist lecture series multiple times)	1

Advanced Studio Requirement

Complete a 500-level or 600-level Art studio course in two disciplines. ART 508, ART 608, and ART 699 will **not** fulfill this requirement.

Exhibit Participation

BFA students must participate at least once in the department-sponsored exhibit, held in the spring semester. Requires concurrent enrollment in the professional practices/capstone course.

Professional Practices/Capstone Course

BFA students must enroll in this course during the required semester of participation in the department-sponsored exhibit. Currently, offered as ART 448 section 10; a unique course number will be forthcoming.

ELECTIVE STUDIO COURSES

Select elective studio courses (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/art/>) to reach the minimum of 72 credits.

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION

Although a specific emphasis is not required, students may wish to develop an area of interest within the requirements of the BFA program. Concentrations in multi-media, 2D studio, 3D studio, and printmaking are some of the available tracks (<https://art.wisc.edu/media-disciplines/>) listed on the art department's website. Students wishing to concentrate in graphic design should declare the Graphic Design Named Option when eligible.

View as listView as grid

- ART: GRAPHIC DESIGN, BFA (P. 1535)

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

These requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.5 minimum cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule.
- Cumulative major grade point average: 3.0 cumulative grade point average in all major studio coursework.
- Upper-level major coursework: 3.0 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework (Art courses numbered 214 and above, excluding ART 236 Bascom Course and ART 338 Service Learning in Art).
- Major Residency: Students must complete at least 36 major credits while enrolled in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior Residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- Total Credits: A minimum of 126 credits are required for graduation in the Art–BFA degree program.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student's progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the

academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a "what-if" function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a "what if" DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar's website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Learn the fundamentals of art and design through investigation of form, technology and concept within a cohort of like-minded and diverse artists and designers.
2. Develop skills in research, creative problem solving, and professional practices.
3. Expand knowledge of historical, thematic, critical, and theoretical issues as a means of strengthening verbal and visual vocabulary.
4. Demonstrate a broad understanding of distinct concepts and practices in two-dimensional media, three-dimensional media, four-dimensional media, printmaking, photography, or graphic design media.
5. Demonstrate competency at an advanced level in at least two disciplines of student's choice. (Graphic design named options: one of the two disciplines must be in graphic design.)

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Bachelor of Fine Arts: Art - Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with your academic advisor(s) to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

A minimum of 126 credits are required. Six credits of liberal studies course work must be aesthetics-related and will count toward both liberal studies and aesthetics requirements.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring)		3 Communication A (fall or spring)	3
ART 108		3 ART 208	3
ART 102		3 ART 104	3
ART 212		3 ART 107	3
ART 508		1 Additional Studio Elective (508 recommended)	1
Liberal Studies course work		2-5 Liberal Studies course work	2-5
	15		15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Aesthetics Elective		4 Aesthetics Elective	4
Two Art Studio Breadth courses from 2D, 3D, 4D or GR categories		8 Two Art Studio Breadth courses from 2D, 3D, 4D or GR categories	8
Additional Studio Elective (508 recommended)		1 Communication B	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 Liberal Studies course work	3
	16		18

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BFA Application		Art Studio Elective course work	8
Art Studio Elective course work		12 Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Liberal Studies course work		4 Ethnic Studies	3
		Liberal Studies course work	3
	16		17

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Area 1 Advanced Studio Elective		4 Participate in BFA Group Exhibition	
Studio Elective course work	8	Capstone Professional Practice Course	2
Additional Studio Elective (508 recommended)	1	Area 2 Advanced Studio Elective	4
Liberal Studies course work	3	Additional Studio Electives	2
		Liberal Studies course work	5
	16		13

Total Credits 126

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING

ART DEPARTMENT ADVISING

Prospective freshmen and art studio/graphic design certificate students will meet with undergraduate art program advisor Matthew Mauk, mmauk@wisc.edu. Students declared in the B.S.–Art or BFA–Art major, as well as potential transfers into art, will meet with undergraduate art program advisor Julie Ganser, julie.ganser@wisc.edu (julie.ganser@wisc.edu). Both advisors are located at 6241 Humanities Building, 455 North Park Street.

Current students can schedule an appointment with either advisor online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made by contacting either advisor via email or, once the office reopens, by calling 608-262-1660. Students are also strongly encouraged to confer with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office on a regular basis, see below.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools

needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCApt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Art can be found on the department's website (<https://art.wisc.edu/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (<https://nasad.arts-accredit.org/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2025-2026.

ART: GRAPHIC DESIGN, BFA

REQUIREMENTS

As an inherently interdisciplinary practice, graphic design plays an important role at every level of contemporary culture. Graphic design courses deliver skills and expertise that are in demand for all graphic design and related communications fields. Students develop abilities to think critically while working seamlessly across disciplines. In current and future iterations of the field, graphic designers must function as the "fusion" between art, business, engineering, research, and science.

Graduates of the Graphic Design named option programs will have experienced a range of forms and media that provide professional preparation, as well as the development of unique intellectual and visual voice. Graduating students will also possess the flexibility to adapt to a

changing, unpredictable world where the methods of communication will continuously evolve and expand.

The named option requirements listed here are components of the BFA - Art (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bfa/#requirementstext>) degree requirements.

AESTHETICS REQUIREMENTS - GRAPHIC DESIGN OPTION

The BFA Graphic Design option program requires a total of 18 aesthetics credits, including four required courses. The remaining credits will be met by selecting from a list of aesthetics electives. Additional aesthetics courses may be approved by the art department advisor.

REQUIRED AESTHETICS COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
ART 108	Foundations of Contemporary Art (component of the Foundations Program)	3
ART 208	Current Directions in Art (component of the Foundations Program)	3
ART 438	History of Graphic Design and Typography	3
Select one additional courses from the following:		4
ART HIST 201	History of Western Art I: From Pyramids to Cathedrals	
ART HIST 202	History of Western Art II: From Renaissance to Contemporary	
ART HIST 205	Global Arts	

AESTHETICS ELECTIVES

Select from the following to complete the required 18 credits. Liberal studies coursework in fine arts and literature can also double count as aesthetics electives.

Elective Courses

Code	Title	Credits
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 210	The African Storyteller	3
AFRICAN 211	The African Autobiography	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	4
AFROAMER 151	Introduction to Contemporary Afro-American Society	3
AFROAMER 155	They: Race in American Literature	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 222	Introduction to Black Women Writers	3
AFROAMER 231	Introduction to Afro-American History	3
AFROAMER/ ART HIST 241	Introduction to African Art and Architecture	3

AFROAMER/ ART HIST 242	Introduction to Afro-American Art	3
AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC/SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ANTHRO/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3
AFROAMER 631	Colloquium in Afro-American History	3
AFROAMER/ ENGL 672	Selected Topics in Afro-American Literature	3
AFROAMER 673	Selected Topics in Afro-American Society	3
ANTHRO 102	Archaeology and the Prehistoric World	3
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	3
ANTHRO/ AFROAMER/ C&E SOC/GEOG/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
ANTHRO/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	3
ANTHRO/ AMER IND 314	Indians of North America	3
ANTHRO 321	The Emergence of Human Culture	3
ANTHRO 391	Bones for the Archaeologist	3
ANTHRO 424	Historical Anthropology	3
ANTHRO/ LINGUIS 430	Language and Culture	3-4
ART 236	Bascom Course	3
All Art History courses		
ASIAN AM 101	Introduction to Asian American Studies	3
ASIAN AM/SOC 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
ASIAN AM/ ENGL 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	3
CLASSICS 322	The Romans	3
COM ARTS 250	Survey of Contemporary Media	3

COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	3	FOLKLORE 230	Introduction to American Folklore	3
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	3	FOLKLORE 320	Folklore of Wisconsin	3
COM ARTS 351	Television Industries	3	FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST/ SCAND ST 342	Nordic Mythology	3
COM ARTS 352	Film History to 1960	3	FOLKLORE/ MUSIC 401	Musical Cultures of the World	3
COM ARTS 354	Film Genres	3	FOLKLORE/ SLAVIC 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	3
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	4	FOLKLORE 460	Folk Epics	3
COM ARTS 357	History of the Animated Film	3	GEN&WS 101	Gender, Women, and Cultural Representation	3
COM ARTS 358	History of Documentary Film	3	GEN&WS 102	Gender, Women, and Society in Global Perspective	3
COM ARTS 450	Cultural History of Broadcasting	3	GEN&WS/ AFROAMER 222	Introduction to Black Women Writers	3
COM ARTS 454	Critical Film Analysis	3	HISTORY 101	Amer Hist to the Civil War Era, the Origin & Growth of the U S	4
COM ARTS 456	Russian and Soviet Film	3	HISTORY 102	American History, Civil War Era to the Present	4
COMP LIT 201	Introduction to Pre-Modern Literatures/Impact on the Modern World	3	HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	4
COMP LIT 202	Introduction to Modern and Contemporary Literature	3	HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500	4
COMP LIT 203	Introduction to Cross-Cultural Literary Forms	3	HISTORY 119	Europe and the World, 1400-1815	4
COMP LIT 371	Literary Criticism	3-4	HISTORY 120	Europe and the Modern World 1815 to the Present	4
COMP LIT 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3	HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present	3-4
COMP LIT 690	Proseminar	3	HISTORY 200	Historical Studies	3
COMP LIT 691	Senior Thesis	2-3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft	3-4
COMP LIT 692	Senior Thesis	3	HISTORY/INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4
COMP LIT 771	Literary Criticism	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
COMP LIT 975	Seminar-Poetics and Literary Theory	3	HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4
COMP LIT 990	Research and Thesis	1-12	HISTORY/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
DANCE 255	Movement Composition for the Performing and Visual Arts	2	HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
DANCE 265	Dance History I: Western Theatrical Dance from the Renaissance through the 1920s	3	HISTORY 302	History of American Thought, 1859 to the Present	3-4
ENGL 207	Introduction to Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry Workshop	3	HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization	3-4
ENGL 219	Shakespearean Drama	3	HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
ENGL 236	Bascom Course	3	HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones	3-4
ENGL/ ASIAN AM 270	A Survey of Asian American Literature	3			
ENGL/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 360	The Anglo-Saxons	3			
ENGL 417	History of the English Language	3			
DS 221	Person and Environment Interactions	3			
DS 355	History of Fashion, 1400-Present	3			
DS 421	History of Architecture and Interiors I: Antiquity through 18th Century	3			
DS 422	History of Architecture & Interiors II: 19th and 20th Centuries	3			
FOLKLORE 100	Introduction to Folklore	3			
FOLKLORE/ MUSIC 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	3			
FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 210	The African Storyteller	3			
FOLKLORE 220	The Folk Tale	3			

HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4	LITTRANS 236	Bascom Course-In Translation	3
HISTORY 344	The Age of the American Revolution, 1763-1789	3-4	LITTRANS 240	Soviet Literature in Translation	3-4
HISTORY 351	Seventeenth-Century Europe	3-4	LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 253	Of Demons and Angels. Dante's Divine Comedy	3
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4	LITTRANS 262	Survey of Chinese Literature in Translation	3
HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945	3-4	LITTRANS 264	Survey of Japanese Literature in Translation	3
HISTORY 361	The Emergence of Mod Britain: England 1485-1660	3-4	LITTRANS 274	In Translation: Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature-the 20th Century	3-4
HISTORY/ ED POL 412	History of American Education	3	LITTRANS 275	In Translation: The Tales of Hans Christian Andersen	3-4
HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4	LITTRANS/ GERMAN 276	Special Topics in German and World Literature/s	3
HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	3-4	LITTRANS/GERMAN/ JEWISH 279	Yiddish Literature and Culture in America	3
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4	LITTRANS/ THEATRE 335	In Translation: The Drama of Henrik Ibsen	3-4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3	LITTRANS 410	In Translation: Special Topics in Italian Literature	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4	LITTRANS 473	Polish Literature (in Translation) since 1863	3
HISTORY/ECON 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4	JEWISH/GERMAN/ LITTRANS 279	Yiddish Literature and Culture in America	3
HISTORY 500	Reading Seminar in History	3	JEWISH/HEBR- MOD 301	Introduction to Hebrew Literature	3
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4	JOURN 201	Introduction to Mass Communication	4
HISTORY/ JOURN 560	History of U.S. Media	4	JOURN/ HISTORY 560	History of U.S. Media	4
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ MEDIEVAL/ S&A PHM 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy	3	JOURN 561	Mass Communication and Society	4
HISTORY 600	Advanced Seminar in History	3	MEDIEVAL/ HISTORY/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
HISTORY 680	Honors Thesis Colloquium	2	MEDIEVAL/ HIST SCI 322	Ancient and Medieval Science	3
HISTORY 681	Senior Honors Thesis	1-3	MEDIEVAL/ SCAND ST 408	Intermediate Old Norse	3
HISTORY 682	Senior Honors Thesis	1-3	MEDIEVAL/HIST SCI/ HISTORY/MED HIST/ S&A PHM 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy	3
HISTORY 690	Thesis Colloquium	2	MEDIEVAL/ GERMAN 651	Introduction to Middle High German	3
HISTORY 691	Senior Thesis	1-3	MUSIC 101	The Musical Experience	3
HISTORY 692	Senior Thesis	1-3	MUSIC/ FOLKLORE 103	Introduction to Music Cultures of the World	3
ILS 201	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy I	3	MUSIC 105	Storytelling on Stage: Introduction to Musical Theater and Opera	3
ILS 202	Western Culture: Science, Technology, Philosophy II	3	MUSIC 106	The Symphony	3
ILS 204	Western Culture: Literature and the Arts II	3-4	MUSIC 113	Music in Performance	1
ILS 205	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought I	3	MUSIC 211	Survey of the History of Western Music	3
ILS 206	Western Culture: Political, Economic, and Social Thought II	3	PHILOS 101	Introduction to Philosophy	3-4
ILS 251	Contemporary Physical Sciences	3			
LINGUIS 101	Human Language	3			
LITTRANS 202	Survey of 19th and 20th Century Russian Literature in Translation II	3			
LITTRANS/ ENGL 223	Vladimir Nabokov: Russian and American Writings	3			
LITTRANS 234	Soviet Life and Culture Through Literature and Art (from 1917)	3-4			

PHILOS 201	Introduction to Philosophy for Juniors and Seniors	3-4
PHILOS 341	Contemporary Moral Issues	3-4
PHILOS 430	History of Ancient Philosophy	3-4
PHILOS 432	History of Modern Philosophy	3-4
PHILOS 553	Aesthetics	3
PHYSICS 109	Physics in the Arts	3
RELIG ST 361	Early Christian Literature: Pauline Christianity	3
RELIG ST/AFRICAN/ ASIAN 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	4
RELIG ST/ ASIAN 444	Introduction to Sufism (Islamic Mysticism)	3
SOC 125	American Society: How It Really Works	3-4
THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage	3

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS - GRAPHIC DESIGN OPTION

Complete a minimum of 72 studio credits, including the specific coursework below. The BFA degree requires 126 credits. At least 36 credits of major studio coursework be completed in residence at UW–Madison.

Art and BFA degree students have priority access to studio courses. Note: Some courses are offered for 3 or 4 credits; it is preferred that the course be taken for 4 credits.

REQUIRED STUDIO FOUNDATION COURSES - GRAPHIC DESIGN OPTION

Code	Title	Credits
ART 102	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 104	Three-Dimensional Design	3
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
ART 212	Drawing Methods & Concepts	3

REQUIRED STUDIO BREADTH COURSES - GRAPHIC DESIGN OPTION

Complete one course in each of the Graphic Design, 2D, 3D, and 4D areas. Students will also take ART 508 at least once and complete a 500-level or 600-level art studio course in graphic design and also in another discipline.

Graphic Design

Code	Title	Credits
ART 346	Basic Graphic Design	4

2D Studio

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 222	Introduction to Painting	3-4
ART 232	Life Drawing I	4
ART 242	Watercolor I	3-4
ART 302	Color	4
ART 312	Intermediate Drawing I	3-4

3D Studio

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 214	Sculpture I	4
ART 224	Ceramics I	4
ART 244	Art Metal I	3-4
ART 334	Wood Working	3-4
ART 343	Metal Fabrication and Welding in Sculpture	3-4
ART 354	Glassworking	4
ART 454	Neon: Light as Sculpture	4

4D Studio

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 309	Digital Art and Code	4
ART 318	Introduction to Video, Performance & Installation Art	4
ART 338	Service Learning in Art	2
ART 409	Digital Fabrication Studio	4
ART 428	Digital Imaging Studio	4
ART 429	3D Digital Studio I	4
ART 470	Special Topics in 4D Art	3-4
ART 521	Installations and Environments	4
ART 531	Screen Performance	3-4

Visiting Artist Lecture Series _ Graphic Design Option

Complete the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 508	Colloquium in Art (Students are encouraged to enroll in this visiting artist lecture series multiple times)	1

Additional Studios - Graphic Design Option

Complete at least 20 studio credits of graphic design coursework, to include at least one 500 or 600 level course, from the following list:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 458	Graphic Design for Branding and Identity	4
ART 463	Information Graphics	4
ART 465	Graphic Design for Packaging	4
ART 467	Graphic Design for Posters	4
ART 525	Advanced Typography	4
ART 546	Graphic Design for Publications	4
ART 556	Graphic Design for Interactive Media	4
ART 558	Product Development for Graphic Design	4
ART 563	Graphic Design for Games	4
ART 565	Typeface Design	4
ART 568	Motion Typography	4
ART 575	User Experience for Graphic Design	4

ART 656	Design Portfolio and Professional Practice	4
ART 663	Graphic Design Practicum	2

ADVANCED LEVEL COURSE IN A SECOND DISCIPLINE

BFA-Art Graphic Design option students must plan for and complete an advanced-level (500-600) studio course in a secondary discipline of their choice. Common selections are in digital media, drawing/painting, video, glass, printmaking, and photography.

ELECTIVE STUDIO COURSES

Select additional elective studio courses (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/art/>) to reach the minimum of 72 credits.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.5 minimum cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule.
- Cumulative major grade point average: 3.0 cumulative grade point average in all major studio coursework.
- Upper-level major coursework: 3.0 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework (Art courses numbered 214 and above, excluding ART 236 and ART 338).
- Major Residency: Must complete at least 36 credits of major coursework in the UW–Madison Art Department. All graphic design coursework must be completed in residence.
- Senior Residency: Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- Total Credits: A minimum of 126 credits must be completed to earn the BFA degree.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course

options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Bachelor of Fine Arts: Art - Graphic Design Named Option

Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with your academic advisor(s) to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

A minimum of 126 credits are required. Six credits of liberal studies course work must be aesthetics-related and will count toward both liberal studies and aesthetics requirements.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring)		3 Communication A (fall or spring)	3
ART 108		3 ART 208	3
ART 102		3 ART 104	3
ART 212		3 ART 107	3
ART 508		1 Additional Studio Elective (508 recommended)	1
Liberal Studies course work	2-5	Liberal Studies course work	2-5
	15		15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ART 438 (Aesthetic)		3 Aesthetic Elective	3-4
ART 346		4 Art Studio Breadth course from 2D, 3D, or 4D categories	4
Art Studio Breadth course from 2D, 3D, or 4D categories		4 Graphic Design Studio course	4
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 Communication B	3
		Liberal Studies course work	2-3
	14		18

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BFA Application		Graphic Design Studio Elective	4

Graphic Design Studio Elective	4 Art or Design Studio Elective	4
Art or Design Studio Electives	8 Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Liberal Studies course work	4 Ethnic Studies	3
	Liberal Studies course work	3
	16	17

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Graphic Design Studio Elective	4	Capstone Professional Practice Course	2
Area 2 Advanced Studio Elective, Intermediate Level	4	Area 2 Advanced Studio Elective	4
Art or Design Studio Elective course work	4	Advanced Graphic Design Studio Elective	4
Liberal Studies course work	4	Liberal Studies course work	5
	16		15

Total Credits 126

GRAPHIC DESIGN, CERTIFICATE

The Graphic Design Certificate allows students from across campus, regardless of their major or degree program, to engage in a meaningful, rigorous sequence of coursework introducing them to the field of graphic design. Previous college coursework or job experience in art and design is very beneficial, but not required.

An inherently interdisciplinary practice, graphic design plays an important role at every level of contemporary culture. Graphic designers function as the “fusion” between art, business, engineering, research, and science fields.

Students intending to pursue a **career in graphic design** should instead select the Graphic Design named option in either the BS-Art (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bs/#text>) or Art BFA (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/art/art-bfa/>) degree program. Contact an advisor in the Art Department to explore the major.

Students completing a degree within the College of Letters & Science should be aware that none of the courses within the Graphic Design certificate count as LAS credits (L&S). All students should work with their primary academic advisors to assess if the certificate will work within their academic plan.

A minimum of four regular semesters will likely be needed to complete the certificate; please plan accordingly.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION PROCESS

Students intending to complete the Graphic Design certificate can find the declaration form on the School of Education's Certificate Programs

page. The declaration for this certificate program can be submitted at any time during the academic year.

ELIGIBILITY

Undergraduate students in good academic standing, with a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher, and who have completed either ART 102 Two-Dimensional Design or ART 107 Introduction to Digital Forms with a grade of B or higher, may declare this certificate. University Special students are also eligible to complete this certificate if they started at UW-Madison and graduated before completing the requirements.

Students participating in the Art–B.S., Art Education, or Art–BFA degree programs may not declare this certificate. Auditors are also not eligible.

REQUIREMENTS

The Graphic Design Certificate requires a minimum of 18 credits as distributed below. At least 12 credits must be completed in residence in the Art Department. Study abroad credits do not count toward the residency requirement.

Completion of the certificate requires a 2.75 grade point average across all certificate coursework.

Code	Title	Credits
To declare the certificate, complete either course with a grade of B or better		
ART 102	Two-Dimensional Design (preferred)	3
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
After certificate declaration, complete both courses		
ART 346	Basic Graphic Design	4
ART 438	History of Graphic Design and Typography	3
After completing 346 and 438, complete at least 8 additional credits from the following		8
ART 458	Graphic Design for Branding and Identity	
ART 463	Information Graphics	
ART 465	Graphic Design for Packaging	
ART 467	Graphic Design for Posters	
ART 525	Advanced Typography	
ART 546	Graphic Design for Publications	
ART 556	Graphic Design for Interactive Media	
ART 558	Product Development for Graphic Design	
ART 563	Graphic Design for Games	
ART 565	Typeface Design	
ART 568	Motion Typography	
ART 575	User Experience for Graphic Design	
ART 663	Graphic Design Practicum	

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATE

This certificate is intended to be completed in the context of an undergraduate degree and for those seeking this certificate that is preferred. For students who have substantially completed this certificate

at UW–Madison (at least 12 credits) and may need one or two courses to complete the certificate, they may do so immediately after completion of the bachelor's degree by enrolling in the course as a University Special (nondegree) student. The certificate must be completed within a year of completion of the bachelor's degree. Students should keep in mind that University Special students have the last registration priority and that may limit availability of desired courses. Financial aid is not available when enrolled as a University Special student to complete an undergraduate certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Correctly recognize and identify important eras, developments, movements, and theories in historical and contemporary design practice.
2. Recognize, develop and consistently employ the elements and principles of effective graphic design and typography in their own studio work, and will recognize it in the work of other artists.
3. Demonstrate technical and conceptual proficiency and will apply critical thinking skills in order to contextualize their practice in the contemporary design arena.
4. Understand the steps, tools, and skills necessary for participating in professional activities pertaining to graphic design and typography.
5. Develop a strong work ethic driven by both logical and inventive working process.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Art can be found on the department's website (<https://art.wisc.edu/>).

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction is one of the premier research and teaching departments devoted to understanding the complex world of teaching, learning, curriculum, and policy. Faculty pursue a diverse array of research combining experience in schools with expertise drawn from a range of disciplinary fields. This world-class research is the foundation of its work preparing future teachers and the next generation of educational researchers.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

Undergraduate programs are offered in the areas listed below. Upon successful completion of their program of study, candidates are certified and eligible for a Wisconsin teaching license obtained through the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction.

Note: Students at UW–Madison become certified to teach middle and high school **English, Mathematics, Science and Social Studies** subjects only through graduate-level coursework, not as undergraduates. Information about the master's degree program is available at [uwteach.org](http://www.uwteach.org/) (<http://www.uwteach.org/>) and the Curriculum and Instruction website. (<https://ci.education.wisc.edu>) Science certification areas include Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Space Science, Environmental Studies, Physics, and Broad Field Science. UW–Madison offers

certification in the Social Studies areas of Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Broad Field Social Studies.

The **World Language Education Program** (Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese and Spanish) was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages.

- Arts and Teaching, Certificate (p. 1543)
- Biology, Minor (p. 1544)
- Chemistry, Minor (p. 1546)
- Chinese, BSE (p. 1547)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders, BSE (p. 1558)
- Earth Science, Minor (p. 1564)
- Economics, Minor (p. 1564)
- Elementary Education, BSE (p. 1565)
- English Language Arts, Minor (p. 1582)
- English, Minor (p. 1584)
- French, BSE (p. 1585)
- French, SED Minor (p. 1596)
- Game Design, Certificate (p. 1597)
- Geography, Minor (p. 1598)
- German, BSE (p. 1600)
- German, SED Minor (p. 1611)
- History, Minor (p. 1612)
- Italian, BSE (p. 1617)
- Italian, SED Minor (p. 1628)
- Japanese, BSE (p. 1629)
- Latin, BSE (p. 1640)
- Mathematics and Science Dual, Minor (p. 1651)
- Mathematics Specialized, Minor (p. 1653)
- Mathematics, Minor (p. 1653)
- Physics, Minor (p. 1654)
- Political Science, Minor (p. 1655)
- Portuguese, BSE (p. 1657)
- Portuguese, SED Minor (p. 1668)
- Psychology, Minor (p. 1669)
- Science Specialized, Minor (p. 1669)
- Social Studies, Minor (p. 1670)
- Sociology, Minor (p. 1679)
- Spanish, BSE (p. 1681)
- Spanish, SED Minor (p. 1692)

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Curriculum and Instruction can be found on the department's website. (<http://ci.education.wisc.edu/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources

for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

ARTS AND TEACHING, CERTIFICATE

The Certificate in Arts and Teaching is a great opportunity for undergraduate art-makers from all disciplines to incorporate teaching into their professional practice. The teaching artist is a valued professional in a range of learning settings from museums to theatre companies to providing support for school-based arts programs. We are excited to offer undergraduates from across campus the opportunity to learn about theories of teaching and learning, to work alongside future classroom teachers and other arts practitioners, and to get the opportunity to try out teaching artist work in a community-based learning setting.

The program includes two required courses, CURRIC 328 Arts Integration for Teaching and Learning and CURRIC 329 Teaching Artist Practicum, and three electives offering a range of experiences in introductory education and arts practice courses. This program is for all student-artists, those who are majoring in the arts and those who practice their art form in their lives outside of the classroom. While you will not earn a teaching license to teach art in schools, the completion of this certificate will likely make you more competitive for jobs that require teaching experience in the arts, including afterschool programs, museum education, non-profit organizations, and private arts studios.

HOW TO GET IN

All current UW-Madison undergraduates are eligible to complete the Certificate in Arts and Teaching. Students should meet with the Certificate Advisor to discuss their intention to pursue the certificate. Appointments may be arranged via email. To declare the certificate, students must also complete the application form located on the School of Education's Certificate Programs (<https://education.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) page.

REQUIREMENTS

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Certificate in Arts and Teaching requires the following course distribution for a minimum of 15 credits. At least 8 credits must be completed in residence. Students must complete two required courses, CURRIC 328 and CURRIC 329. Students must complete one course in Foundations of Teaching and Learning, and two courses in the Arts. Students are encouraged to take Arts courses that will broaden their artistic practice.

Completion of the certificate requires a minimum GPA of 2.0 in certificate coursework.

REQUIRED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
CURRIC 328	Arts Integration for Teaching and Learning	3
CURRIC 329	Teaching Artist Practicum	3

FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING AND LEARNING

Select 3 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
CURRIC 209	Digital Media and Literacy	3
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	3
CURRIC 331	Taking Education Outside of School	3
CURRIC 364	Introduction to Education	3
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
ED PSYCH 320	Human Development in Infancy and Childhood	2-3
ED POL 200	Race, Ethnicity, and Inequality in American Education	3
ED POL 300	School and Society	3
ED POL 450	Rethinking "After-School" Education	3

COURSES IN THE ARTS

Select 6 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 100	Introduction to Art	3
ART 102	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 104	Three-Dimensional Design	3
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
ART 108	Foundations of Contemporary Art	3
ART 112	Drawing I	3
ART 176	Digital Photography for Non-Art Majors	4
ART 208	Current Directions in Art	3
ART 212	Drawing Methods & Concepts	3
ART 214	Sculpture I	4
ART 222	Introduction to Painting	3-4
ART 224	Ceramics I	4
ART/DS 226	Textile Design: Off-Loom Construction	3
ART/DS 229	Textile Design: Weaving I	3
ART 232	Life Drawing I	4
ART 236	Bascom Course	3
ART 242	Watercolor I	3-4
ART 244	Art Metal I	3-4
ART 302	Color	4
ART 306	Relief Printmaking	3-4
ART 307	Making Comics 1	4
ART 309	Digital Art and Code	4
ART 312	Intermediate Drawing I	3-4
ART 314	Sculpture II	4
ART 316	Lithography	4
ART 318	Introduction to Video, Performance & Installation Art	4
ART 322	Intermediate Painting I	4
ART 324	Ceramics II	4
ART 326	Etching	4
ART 332	Life Drawing II	4

ART 334	Wood Working	3-4
ART 336	Serigraphy	3-4
ART 338	Service Learning in Art	2
ART/DANCE 341	Sound Design for the Performing and Visual Arts	3
ART 342	Watercolor II	4
ART 343	Metal Fabrication and Welding in Sculpture	3-4
ART 346	Basic Graphic Design	4
ART 348	Introduction to Digital Printmaking	4
ART 354	Glassworking	4
ART 356	Intermediate Typography	4
ART/THEATRE 366	Stage Lighting I	3-4
ART/THEATRE 372	Set Design I	3
ART 376	Photography	3-4
ART 393	Internships in Art	1
ART ED 321	Introduction to Teaching Art	2
ART ED/CURRIC 322	Information Design for Visual Learning	3
ART ED/CURRIC 323	Art in Elementary Education	3
ART ED/CURRIC 324	Art in Secondary Education	3
ART ED 326	Design Education	3
DANCE 156	Movement as Material Through Improvisation	2
DANCE 131	Somatic Theory and Practices	2
DANCE 157	Introduction to Movement Analysis	2
DANCE 231	Introduction to Dance/Movement Therapy	2
DS 341	Design Thinking for Transformation	3
M H R/INTEGART 632	Introduction to Arts Entrepreneurship	3
M H R/INTEGART 636	Entrepreneurship in Arts & Cultural Organizations	3
MUSIC 151	Basic Concepts of Music Theory	3
MUSIC 240	Style, Sound and Society	3
MUSIC 497	Special Topics in Music	1-3
CURRIC/SLAVIC/THEATRE 362	Drama for Teaching and Learning	3
THEATRE 150	Acting I: Introduction to Acting	3
THEATRE 200	Acting Skills for Life	2
THEATRE 219	Undergraduate Topics in Theatre and Drama	1-3
THEATRE 260	Producing Theatre	3
THEATRE 357	Introduction to Theatre for Cultural and Social Awareness	3

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Gain understanding of the theories of teaching and learning that guide informal learning environments
2. Experience a breadth of artistic practice, including those outside a student's primary artistic discipline
3. Develop a framework for arts teaching in informal learning environments
4. Create an arts program for an informal learning environment that integrates theories of teaching and learning with disciplinary arts practice

BIOLOGY, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. Students may wish to consult with a biology undergraduate advisor (<http://biology.wisc.edu/advising/>) to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study. The Biology Major website (<http://biology.wisc.edu/>) is also a good resource, providing information about areas of study within biology and upcoming biology-related activities on campus. Biology is offered as a major in both the College of Letters & Science and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

The biology minor requires a minimum of 24 credits. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all biology minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus. Biocore sequence coursework may also be used to meet these requirements; consult with an advisor in Education Academic Services.

Discipline-related course work is also required, but not calculated into the minor credits or gpa.

REQUIRED DISCIPLINE-RELATED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
Select a minimum of 6 credits in Mathematics and/or Statistics, college level, excluding MATH 130–MATH 132		
Select one of the following:		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	

CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Select one of the following:		8-10
PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics	

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

INTRODUCTORY BIOLOGY. SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS:

Code	Title	Credits
Option 1: ¹		
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101	Animal Biology	3
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory	2
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 130	General Botany	5
Option 2:		
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology	5
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	5

¹ Students earning Advanced Placement (AP) or International Baccalaureate (IB) Biology scores of 4 or above are given credit for BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 at UW–Madison. This course fulfills the entire 151–152 sequence. Students taking BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 coursework at UW–Madison or transfer it from another campus must complete both BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 and BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 to complete the 151–152 sequence.

GENETICS

Code	Title	Credits
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3

ELECTIVES

Complete biology elective coursework from the approved lists to reach a minimum of 24 credits. The courses must be numbered 300 and above and include at least one course from two of the following three areas: (1) Ecology, Evolution, Genetics, (2) Cell and Molecular Biology, and (3) Physiology. Additional courses may, with the consent of an advisor, be selected to meet the elective requirements.

Area 1: Ecology/Evolution/Genetics

Code	Title	Credits
AN SCI 610	Quantitative Genetics	3
BOTANY 300	Plant Anatomy ¹	4
BOTANY 305	Plant Morphology and Evolution ¹	4
BOTANY 330	Algae	3
BOTANY/ PL PATH 332	Fungi ¹	4
BOTANY 400	Plant Systematics ¹	4

BOTANY 401	Vascular Flora of Wisconsin ¹	4
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 402	Dendrology ¹	2
BOTANY 403	Field Collections and Identification ¹	1-4
BOTANY 422	Plant Geography	3
BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 455	The Vegetation of Wisconsin ¹	4
BOTANY/F&W ECOL/ ZOOLOGY 460	General Ecology ¹	4
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENTOM 302	Introduction to Entomology ¹	4
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources ¹	2-3
ZOOLOGY/ENTOM/ M M & I/PATH- BIO 350	Parasitology	3
ZOOLOGY/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL 360	Extinction of Species	3
ZOOLOGY/ANTHRO/ BOTANY 410	Evolutionary Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	5
ZOOLOGY/BOTANY/ F&W ECOL 460	General Ecology ¹	4
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 510	Ecology of Fishes	3
ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 511	Ecology of Fishes Lab ¹	2
ZOOLOGY/AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 520	Ornithology	3
ZOOLOGY/AN SCI/ F&W ECOL 521	Birds of Southern Wisconsin ¹	3
ZOOLOGY 525	Tropical Herpetology	1
ZOOLOGY/ GENETICS/ MD GENET 562	Human Cytogenetics	2
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3
ENTOM 331	Taxonomy of Mature Insects ¹	4
ENTOM 468	Studies in Field Entomology ¹	3
GENETICS/ MD GENET 565	Human Genetics	3
GENETICS/ BIOCHEM/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
GENETICS/ BIOCHEM/ MD GENET 620	Eukaryotic Molecular Biology	3
HORT/ AGRONOMY 501	Principles of Plant Breeding	3

LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology ¹	3
PL PATH 300	Introduction to Plant Pathology ¹	4

¹ Courses are lab or field courses.

Area 2: Cell and Molecular Biology

Code	Title	Credits
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 607	Advanced Microbial Genetics	3
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3
BOTANY 563	Phylogenetic Analysis of Molecular Data	3
PL PATH/ ONCOLOGY 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3
GENETICS/ MD GENET/ ZOOLOGY 562	Human Cytogenetics	2
GENETICS/ BIOCHEM/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	5
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3

Area 3: Physiology

Code	Title	Credits
BOTANY 500	Plant Physiology	3-4
ZOOLOGY 611	Comparative and Evolutionary Physiology	3
ZOOLOGY 612	Comparative Physiology Laboratory ¹	2
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology ¹	5

¹ Courses are lab or field courses.

CHEMISTRY, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. The Department of Chemistry is housed in the College of Letters & Science. Students may wish to consult with a chemistry undergraduate advisor (<http://www.chem.wisc.edu/content/undergraduate-advising/>) to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

CHEMISTRY MINOR PREREQUISITES

Note that students must complete prerequisite coursework before enrolling in some courses required for the minor. For example, MATH 222 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2 and PHYSICS 201 General Physics or PHYSICS 207 General Physics must be completed before taking CHEM 561 Physical Chemistry. Prerequisite coursework may be used to meet liberal studies requirements.

CHEMISTRY MINOR REQUIREMENTS

A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all chemistry minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

Complete at least 22 credits, including the following:

Code	Title	Credits
Introductory Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		5-9
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115	Chemical Principles I	
Analytical Chemistry		
Select one of the following:		4-5
CHEM 327	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	
CHEM 329	Fundamentals of Analytical Science	
CHEM 116 & CHEM 115	Chemical Principles II and Chemical Principles I	
Organic Chemistry		
Select one of the following options:		7-8
Option 1:		
CHEM 341	Elementary Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 342	Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory	
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	
Option 2:		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	
Inorganic Chemistry		4
CHEM 311	Chemistry Across the Periodic Table	
Physical Chemistry		3
CHEM 561 or CHEM 565	Physical Chemistry Biophysical Chemistry	

Electives

Complete Chemistry electives to total 22 credits¹

¹ CHEM 346 Intermediate Organic Chemistry Laboratory is recommended. BIOCHEM 501 Introduction to Biochemistry, CIV ENGR 500 Water Chemistry, CBE 440 Chemical Engineering Materials, CBE 540 Polymer Science and Technology, are also recommended elective options.

CHINESE, BSE

WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the Chinese major, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level as of fall 2023. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

The mission of the World Language Education (WLE) program is (1) to promote a community-based approach to world language instruction; (2) to educate teachers who understand different cultures, are proficient in their languages, routinely visit other countries, and can build bridges across nations, races, socioeconomic groups, cultures, and languages; and (3) to certify teachers who are prepared to serve the global needs of increasingly multicultural and multilingual schools and are strongly committed to act for a world in which shared understanding through conflict resolution, negotiation and communication are guiding principles.

There is a growing need for multilingual teachers from diverse backgrounds. The WLE faculty encourages qualified applicants from under-represented groups to apply for admission to the program.

The objectives of the K–12 WLE program are

- to provide a philosophy of action designed to promote thoughtful curriculum development and classroom teaching in WLE;
- to provide regular contacts with the global community and in-service teachers in schools through field evenings, workshops, conferences, and other professional meetings;
- to provide clinical settings which enhance opportunities for beginning teachers to develop skillful practice and build bridges across languages, cultures, races, and nationalities;
- to help student teachers use multilingual educational technologies and document their experiences in electronic portfolios and implement research-based practices in their teaching;
- to provide university instructors and supervisors who are well-versed in WLE, who have an international orientation, and who are both approachable and helpful to student teachers.

Program majors include Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Latin, and Spanish, and may also include Italian and Portuguese if field placements are available in these subject areas. Completion of the WLE program leads to a bachelor of science degree in education with a major in the specific subject area. Wisconsin state licensing regulations require that students are licensed to teach at the early childhood through adolescence (approximately kindergarten through high school) levels.

Oral and written examinations are required for all world language teacher candidates enrolled in Wisconsin educator preparation programs, as is an extensive immersion experience. (Students becoming certified to teach Latin are exempt from both the Oral Proficiency Exam and immersion experience requirement.)

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the Chinese BSE have been suspended as of fall 2020 and will be discontinued as of fall 2023. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

Students are admitted to the World Language Education undergraduate professional program once a year, effective in the fall. Selection is made the previous spring.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected for the professional program in the spring of 2020 and must apply by May 1, 2020 at 4:30 p.m. for consideration. Admission criteria listed below have been modified from previous years to accommodate students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort. This group includes freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. Contact the School of Education Student Services office for additional information.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in World Language Education are admitted directly to the School of Education with a “pre-professional” classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in World Language Education receive the pre-professional classification of PRS.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the school by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1548)). It is not necessary to be a pre-professional student before applying to a professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in Education Academic Services (EAS), 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall; call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires an additional application and admission process. **The deadline for this application may be different, and much earlier, than the**

application to the professional program. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this "certification only" coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

NATIVE AND HERITAGE SPEAKERS

Native or heritage speakers of a language major offered within the World Language Education program are welcome to pursue admission to the World Language Education program. Prospective applicants and transfer students who have previous experience with a language are encouraged to consult with an advisor in Education Academic Services as early as possible; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Native or heritage speakers must take a placement exam in the corresponding language to determine the appropriate level of remaining instruction in grammar, communication standards and social customs, and other topics related to language acquisition and proficiency. Placement examinations for Spanish, French, and German are offered on campus through Testing & Evaluation Services or the University of Wisconsin System's Regional Placement Testing Program. Placement examinations for Chinese, Japanese, Italian, Latin, and Portuguese are administered by faculty or staff within the relevant academic department. For more information regarding placement in language courses, consult the Languages at UW–Madison placement guide (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/placement/>).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Applicants to the World Language Education program will be selected once a year, during the spring semester. Admission decisions will be based on coursework completed through the preceding fall semester. Admission is provisional until spring semester work has been completed and posted, and Education Academic Services staff have verified that students have met the eligibility requirements.

Resources limit the number of students who can be served by the UW–Madison World Language Education teacher education program. In recent years the World Language Education program has been able to accommodate all qualified applicants; however, if the number of

qualified applicants to World Language Education exceeds program resources, admission will become limited and competitive. If this happens, meeting or surpassing the minimum eligibility criteria will not guarantee admission.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Any changes to these criteria may occur up until the application period begins. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be considered for admission, students must:

- earn a minimum 2.75 grade point average on all major coursework completed
- earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 (on a 4.00 scale).¹
- submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.
- Immersion Experience - In previous years, program eligibility included the completion of an immersion experience. While this requirement has been removed as a consideration for program eligibility, **students must still complete an immersion experience prior to beginning the professional sequence.**

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information regarding this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLYING FOR CERTIFICATION IN MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT AREA

Students may apply to be certified in more than one language. Eligibility requirements must be met and separate applications must be filed for each area of interest. Students must be admitted as a major in at least

one of the program areas as it is not possible to be admitted only to complete a minor.

Students interested in combining the World Language Education degree program with certification in another area altogether must apply to both programs and meet the minimum criteria for admission to each program. It is suggested that students apply as majors in each area of interest, thus maximizing the chances of admission. Certification in two different areas requires the consent and cooperation of the World Language Education program coordinator and the faculty coordinator of the other subject area. Not all subjects can be combined with the World Language Education degree program.

While multiple majors or major–minor combinations are feasible and may be advantageous as a career strategy, it may take extra time to complete the additional subject area coursework. Students are encouraged to work closely with their Education Academic Services advisor to assess the possibility of completing certification in more than one area and to coordinate the requirements of multiple certifications.

PROGRAM ADMISSION SELECTION CRITERIA

The files of all applicants will be individually and holistically reviewed by a panel of World Language professionals. The criteria used for admission include the following:

- **Academic Qualifications:** The applicant demonstrates mastery of the target language and knowledge of its literature, civilization, and culture.
- **Career Maturity:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to teaching the target language to elementary, middle, and high school students, including consideration of his or her own strengths and limitations as a potential teacher.
- **Ability to Relate to Youth:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with young people.
- **Commitment to All Students:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to working with all students including those of different racial, ethnic, and socioeconomic backgrounds, and students with disabilities, not just the economically privileged or highly motivated.
- **Interpersonal Skills:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with peers, other professionals, and members of the community outside of school settings.

The application files are rated according to the above criteria for each language. A final cohort is selected along with rank-ordered alternates, based on a combination of ratings made by the World Language Education review committee and judgement by the faculty program coordinator about optimal cohort characteristics for each language. The availability of field placements in the subject area may also influence the selection process. Admission procedures are reviewed every other year to ensure fairness and effectiveness.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK-12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants to any teacher education program who have a positive background check should confer with the

Academic Dean's Office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in the School of Education Student Services office.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education

- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
- Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
- Communication Part A & Part B *
- Ethnic Studies *
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major.

Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education

program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

This program has five components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Prerequisite coursework* prepares students for work in the major. Program applicants must also complete and document an *immersion experience* as a prerequisite to beginning the professional sequence.
- *Major coursework* offers in-depth study of the subject students will teach.
- *Professional education* coursework includes an examination of the schools' relationship to our society and the processes by which students grow and learn. The *professional sequence* is a four-semester sequence of world language teaching methods course work and field experiences in schools.
- *Elective* coursework is taken to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

The four semesters of professional coursework are followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Because of the program structure, students are expected to have completed most of their major and liberal studies coursework by the start of the professional sequence.

PREREQUISITE COURSEWORK

Students must be at a fifth semester level of Chinese or demonstrate a proficiency level equivalent to ASIALANG 202 Fourth Semester Chinese in order to complete the major requirements. If not at that level, the following courses should be taken. Prerequisite courses do not count toward major credits. Note: Prior to the fall semester of 2019, the prerequisite courses were listed under the E Asian subject listing.

Code	Title	Credits
ASIALANG 101	First Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 102	Second Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 201	Third Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 202	Fourth Semester Chinese	4

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 36 credits. At least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (courses numbered 220 and above) must be completed in residence at UW–Madison to meet the major residency requirement. Directed study coursework may not be applied to the major requirements. Note: Prior to the fall semester of 2019, most of the major coursework was listed under the E Asian subject heading.

Code	Title	Credits
Required Courses		
ASIALANG 301	Fifth Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 302	Sixth Semester Chinese	4
ASIALANG 311	First Semester Classical Chinese	3
ASIALANG 378	Chinese Conversation	3
ASIAN 351	Survey of Classical Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 352	Survey of Modern Chinese Literature	3
ASIAN 431	Chinese Linguistics I	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4
	Chinese Civilization (requires advisor permission)	3
Select from the following to reach 36 credits:		
ASIALANG 401	Seventh Semester Chinese	3
ASIALANG 402	Eighth Semester Chinese	3
ASIAN 432	Chinese Linguistics II	3

ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

ABOUT THE ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

Students in the World Language Education program must provide evidence of having earned at least an Intermediate High score on an American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) **Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI)**. Latin Education students are exempt from this requirement, see below.

The interview must be taken prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). Students should be aware that it may take as long as three months to obtain results, and factor this delay into the scheduling of the OPI. If the score of Intermediate High is not made after the first examination, a student will be asked to take measures to improve their spoken language

proficiency before continuing in the program. The student must repeat the OPI and achieve the required Intermediate High proficiency level.

All students in World Language Education (except Latin Education), are also required to complete the **Writing Proficiency Test (WPT)** no later than the third semester in the program. It is recommended that students take the test during the second semester of the professional sequence. A proficiency level of Intermediate High is also required for this examination. Students must take and pass the WPT in their program area and the scores must be received by Education Academic Services before beginning the final student teaching semester. Students who do not take and pass the exam will not be permitted to student teach. Successful completion of the WPT meets the Department of Public Instruction's content proficiency requirement.

Both the Oral Proficiency Interview and the Writing Proficiency Test are administered by Language Testing International (LTI) (<http://www.languagetesting.com>). Their address is LTI, 3 Barker Avenue, Suite 310, White Plains, NY 10601; 800-486-8444. Students are responsible for costs associated with the OPI and the WPT.

Students seeking Latin certification will be required to take a proficiency exam administered by the Department of Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). This exam will take the place of the OPI and WPT required for certification in other languages.

See the World Language Education program coordinator with questions about these requirements.

IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

ABOUT THE IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

Participation in an intensive immersion experience is one of the most important and meaningful ways of developing competence in a language. In preparation for the proficiency exams, students seeking certification in a language must participate in an approved immersion experience which emphasizes prolonged and intensive interaction within the target language and culture.

Program applicants completing French, German, and Spanish majors must complete and document a full-semester (or minimum four-month-long) immersion experience prior to beginning the professional program course work. Students completing majors in Chinese and Japanese must spend at least one academic year living in China or Japan, respectively—also a prerequisite to beginning the professional program.

The immersion experience must be completed by July 15 preceding the program start. The experience must also have been completed no more than three years before this date.

An approved experience involves significant interaction and day-to-day functioning in the host language, including use of the target language on a daily basis such as in college-level courses, a training program, or a work experience. The immersion experience need not involve attendance in an academic program only, but may take some form such that the language of routine communication is the target language. Simply living with relatives or traveling as a tourist is not considered an immersion experience for the purposes of the World Language Education Program. Most students choose to participate in a structured educational or exchange immersion program.

Students should consult with the [International Academic Programs \(IAP\)](http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu) (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu>) office, 106 Red Gym, regarding

campus-based study abroad programs. These experiences need not receive prior approval. Experiences through off-campus programs must have prior approval of the World Language Education faculty program coordinator. To obtain prior immersion experience approval, download and complete the [approval form](http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/forms/) (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/forms/>), meet with the WLE program coordinator, and obtain authorization. Bring two copies of the form to your meeting, obtain signatures on both, and leave one copy with the coordinator.

Native speakers are normally considered to have fulfilled this requirement without further documentation, especially if they received their secondary education in an environment where the target language is the primary means of communication. Heritage speakers are usually considered to have fulfilled this requirement; applicants must consult with the program coordinator about this requirement.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE)

ABOUT THE PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE

The professional program is typically a full-time, four-semester sequence of education courses and school-based field experiences. The four semesters of required professional coursework must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Students must enroll in all required coursework outlined in each semester of the program, even if similar coursework was taken at another institution. Students begin the professional sequence in the fall.

It is expected that the immersion experience and almost all major and liberal studies coursework be completed by the start of the professional sequence; completion of the entire major is preferred. The structure of the sequence allows very little time to pursue remaining coursework in these areas.

ACTFL OPI certification of speaking ability in the language rated Intermediate High or above is required by the end of the first semester in the program. Students must also complete the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT) no later than their third semester in the program. A rating of Intermediate High or above must be earned before a student is allowed to participate in the final student teaching semester. See further information under Oral and Written Proficiency Exams.

Students admitted to two areas of language certification follow the same four-semester sequence as single certification students; consult with the World Language Education program coordinator to arrange sequence requirements.

The professional program is a full-time commitment and places heavy demands on students' time and energy. Students must make satisfactory progress in their program to continue. This professional judgment is made by the faculty program coordinator in consultation with cooperating teachers and supervisors.

PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Complete all of the courses listed below. *Required courses* must be taken during the semester listed. *Other courses* may be taken at any time, including summer, but a suggested course sequence is provided.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 342	Teaching World Languages (K-8)	3
CURRIC 243	Practicum in World Languages (K-12) ¹	3
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED POL 300 or ED POL/ HISTORY 412	School and Society History of American Education	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
Semester 2		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 442 or CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8) ² Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12)	6
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	3
Semester 3		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 343	Teaching World Languages (6-12)	3
CURRIC 443 or CURRIC 442	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ³ Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8)	6
<i>Other Courses</i>		
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	3
Semester 4		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ⁴	9
CURRIC 564	Advanced Problems on the Teaching of World Languages	3

¹ The practicum will take place three days a week; placement will probably be at the elementary level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar. Placements are made within a 50-mile field experiences service area and may not necessarily be in the city of Madison.

² Placement will probably be at the elementary level, three days a week. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar.

³ Placement will probably be at the middle school level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar. (Fall semester extends from late August through mid-January; spring semester extends from mid-January through early mid-June.)

⁴ Student teaching this semester is a full-time commitment and will be at the high school level. Fieldwork this semester encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar.

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Complete additional courses as necessary to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Graduation requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all professional education coursework
- Degree candidates must complete at least 120 total credits.
- No more than 40 credits from a single academic department may be applied toward the 120 minimum credits required for graduation.
- Major residency. Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Student teaching and practicum work are considered part of the 30 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT REPORTING SYSTEM (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW-Madison's program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program's requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW-Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K-12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available under Certification/Licensure (p.).

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- In Semester 1, prior to starting student teaching, students must have acquired Intermediate High proficiency in their target language on the ACTFL OPI scale as measured by two independent external evaluators.
- In Year 1, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a K-8 context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their mentor teacher through repeated direct observations.
- During their content courses, students must meet (a) teacher education standards; and (b) ACTFL standards, as measured by (a) formative and summative evaluation of their assignments; (b) Teacher Education portfolio.
- In Year 2, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a 6-12 school context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their cooperating teacher through repeated direct observations.

- To get certified by the Department of Public Instruction, at the end of Year 2, student teachers must have successfully completed an EdTPA Portfolio of their classroom experiences that demonstrates professionalism and meets the EdTPA standards, as evaluated by external evaluators.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Chinese Major: Sample Graduation Plan

This sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

The requirements and structure of this degree program extend graduation beyond the typical four years. Proficiency in the language must be developed before embarking on the required year long immersion experience. A four-semester professional education sequence follows the immersion experience, beginning in the fall semester. Most students in the World Language Program enter UW-Madison having completed at least the first two semesters of the language; this level of proficiency is reflected in the plan.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
ASIALANG 201	4	ASIALANG 202	4
Liberal Studies course work	6-9	Ethnic Studies	3
		Quantitative Reasoning A	3
		Liberal Studies course work	0-3
	13		13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B	3	Communication B	3
ASIALANG 301	4	ASIALANG 302	4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 103 ¹	3-4	ASIAN 352	3
ASIAN 351	3	Liberal studies course work	4-5
	13-14		14-15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Study Abroad		Study Abroad	
ASIALANG 401	3	ASIALANG 402	3
Two courses required for the major	6-8	Two courses required for the major	6-8

Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3 Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3-5
12-14		12-14

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 342		3 CURRIC 442 or 443	6
CURRIC 243		3 ED PSYCH 331	3
CURRIC/RP & SE 506		3 ASIAN 431	3
ED POL 300 or 412		3 Liberal Studies or Major course work, if needed	
ED PSYCH 301	3		
15		12	

Fifth Year			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 343		3 CURRIC 443	9
CURRIC 443 or 442		6 CURRIC 564	3
CURRIC 305	3		
ASIAN 432	3		
15		12	

Total Credits 131-137

¹ Study abroad course availability will influence the selection of UW-Madison courses in the major.

appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

CHINESE EDUCATION ADVISING

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, for general questions regarding certification to teach Chinese. Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Questions regarding the major should be directed to Professor Hongming Zhang, 1112 Van Hise Hall, 262-2004, h Zhang6@wisc.edu.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the program can be found on the Curriculum and Instruction (<http://ci.education.wisc.edu/>) and Asian Languages and Cultures (<http://alc.wisc.edu/>) department websites.

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Note: In August of 2018, the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in certification requirements and also the license types and levels will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW-Madison. These requirements include those required by UW-Madison, the Department of Public Instruction, and those mandated by state statutes. While most of these requirements are embedded in course content, some (e.g., the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test) are not related to course enrollment.

Students pursuing certification should be aware of the following requirements. See the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>) for additional information/requirements.

Certification requirements should be monitored carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements

regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Disclosure Statement and Criminal Background Investigation

Disclosure Statement

Applicants to School of Education programs that involve a practicum, internship, or other field placement must complete a disclosure statement indicating (1) whether they have been admitted to, then withdrawn from, asked to withdraw from, or been dropped from a student teaching, clinical experience, or other intern/practicum program, and (2) if they have ever been placed on probation or disciplined by any college or university for academic dishonesty.

Criminal Background Investigation (CBI)

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety, or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom fieldwork.

Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. School administrators have the authority to determine the appropriateness of a student placement and may choose not to permit a placement based on a student's background check results.

An individual who has been deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the Teacher Education Center, tec@education.wisc.edu.

Environmental Education

This licensing requirement is mandatory for all UW-Madison students in Elementary Education, Secondary Science and Secondary Social Studies certification programs. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Depending on the program area, students meet this requirement through their methods courses or by taking an environmental studies course.

Student Teaching and Assessment

Students in teacher education programs are required to complete a significant performance assessment prior to certification and eventual licensure. This assessment demonstrates the candidate's preparedness to teach. Until recently, the edTPA was the required assessment tool; it is no longer the only option. Additional tests may also be required, although this varies by certification area.

Detailed information related to these requirements, along with fee and registration information can be found on the Teacher Education Center website; see the Exams section of Become a Teacher (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/become-a-teacher/>).

A brief description of these tests and assessments is provided below.

Content Proficiency

Students completing professional education programs must demonstrate proficiency in their content area. This is accomplished a number of ways, varying by certification area. For example, Elementary Education students must have a major GPA of 3.0. World Language Education students must have a 3.0 in their major or minor area, meet an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview requirement, and also pass the ACTFL Writing Proficiency Test (WPT). A student may be required to take and pass an approved examination in their content area, usually the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments/Specialty Area Tests through the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test

As of January 31, 2014, individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin license to teach in kindergarten through grade 5 or in special education, an initial Wisconsin license as a reading teacher, or an initial Wisconsin license as a reading specialist, must take and pass the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test. Students in Special Education have an additional portfolio option that can be used as a substitute for the WFORT. Undergraduate programs impacted by this requirement are Elementary Education and Special Education.

This test is for Wisconsin licensing purposes **only**. Students who choose not to pursue Wisconsin educator licensing need not take and pass this test.

Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA)

Until recently, students were required to pass the edTPA to be recommended for licensure. Students may still elect to use it as an assessment tool, but it is no longer required. The edTPA is a subject area-specific, performance-based assessment for pre-service teacher candidates, which is centered on student learning. Evidence of candidate teaching proficiency in the areas of planning, engagement and instruction, and assessment is drawn from a subject-specific learning segment, 3–5 lessons from a unit of instruction. Assessment artifacts include video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning, and reflective commentaries. These artifacts will be taken together and scored by trained evaluators using the standardized set of edTPA rubrics.

Field Experiences

School-based field experiences are a critical part of students' professional preparation for teaching. Under Wisconsin State regulations, students seeking teaching certification from UW-Madison are required to complete at least one pre-student teaching practicum and at least one full semester of student teaching. Most programs at UW-Madison require students to complete additional field experiences.

Pre-Student Teaching Practicum

The pre-student teaching practicum gives students firsthand knowledge of the classroom environment and the teacher's role. For many students, the practicum is the initial encounter with the real world of teaching. Practicum students do not assume the degree of classroom responsibility they do during student teaching. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher, practicum students observe classroom activities, assist the teacher with day-to-day classroom management

tasks, interact one-to-one with students, and instruct small groups. The cooperating teacher and university supervisor use the practicum to assess the student's readiness for the student teaching experience.

Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching, the culminating field experience, is a full-time, school district semester assignment that places a university student under the guidance of an experienced, qualified cooperating teacher. After an orientation period, the student teacher gradually assumes more responsibility for planning, instruction, and overall classroom management. Student teachers follow the daily schedule of the cooperating teacher and the building policies of the school, and function as regular staff members in arrival and departure times and attendance at school events.

The student teaching experience follows the calendar of the local school district. A fall semester assignment will typically begin the latter part of August and end the latter part of January. A spring semester assignment will begin the latter part of January and end mid-June. Holiday breaks follow the school district calendar. Carrying other formal course work during the student teaching semester is strongly discouraged.

Detailed policies and regulations regarding field experiences can be found on the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/resources/>). Students and staff are responsible for knowing and complying with the Field Experience policies. Many professional programs have their own separate handbooks and specific policies; students are also responsible for those policies and procedures.

Withdrawing From/Failing Field Experience Assignments

Withdrawing from a field experience has serious implications for the student's progress in the program. Students who withdraw or receive an unsatisfactory grade (including a "D") from a field experience may not repeat such experiences without approval from the program coordinator. Students withdrawing from or receiving an unsatisfactory grade in field experiences in one major or program may not enroll in another major or program without written permission from the program coordinator. Because of the consequences that withdrawal from a confirmed assignment may have on a student's future progress in the teaching certification program, a student who contemplates such action is strongly urged to consult with the program coordinator to fully understand the implications of such action and the options available.

Minority Group Relations and Conflict Resolution

Minority Group Relations

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require students to complete a section titled *Minority Group Relations*. The rules identify Minority Group Relations as

- The history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin.
- The history, culture and contributions of women and various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.
- The philosophical and psychological bases of attitude development and change.

- The psychological and social implications of discrimination, especially racism and sexism in the American society.
- Evaluating and assessing the forces of discrimination, especially racism and sexism on faculty, students, curriculum, instruction, and assessment in the school program.
- Minority group relations through direct involvement with various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.

UW–Madison teacher education programs address these areas through course work and experiences in each professional education program. Students who successfully complete their professional program will have satisfied each of the areas of Minority Group Relations.

Conflict Resolution Requirement

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require all individuals pursuing teacher certification to have formal training in conflict resolution. This includes

- Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
- Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.
- Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations that may arise in school or activities supervised by school staff as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

All teacher certification programs include conflict resolution training in their required course work.

Phonics

As of July 1, 1998, the State of Wisconsin requires that all persons seeking initial and renewal licenses to teach reading or language arts in grades Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 6 (PK–6) must have successfully completed instruction in teaching reading and language arts using appropriate instructional methods, including phonics. "Phonics" means a method of teaching beginners to read and pronounce words by learning the phonetic value of letters, letter groups and syllables.

The Phonics requirement applies to students completing Elementary Education and Special Education certification programs. UW–Madison students fulfill this requirement through the successful completion of courses that are already required, so no additional course work is needed to meet this statutory requirement.

Cooperatives

This licensing requirement is mandatory for secondary Social Studies Education certification. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Students typically complete the cooperatives requirement after being admitted to the Secondary Social Studies program

and should consult with the program coordinator regarding its completion.

Teacher Standards

UW–Madison teacher education students must meet all state licensing requirements for initial teaching certification in Wisconsin. These requirements, sometimes referred to as administrative rules "PI 34," mandate that individuals demonstrate proficiency on state-approved teaching standards. Each teacher education institution in Wisconsin has adopted a set of teacher education standards that meet state guidelines. These standards must be met by all students completing a licensing program.

Program graduates of UW-Madison demonstrate their knowledge and skills in five broad standard areas: (1) learner and learning environment, (2) planning, (3) engaging/instructing, (4) assessing, and (5) behaving in professional and ethical ways. Guided by Foundational Knowledge (Content) Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Knowledge-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>), programs provide the knowledge and skills needed to meet the Performance Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Performance-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>).

licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.

Wisconsin State Licensing

The State of Wisconsin issues an initial teaching license to certified teachers. The current fee is \$125. An online license application is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/elo/>). A Criminal Background Investigation (CBI) will also be conducted by DPI. Information about fingerprint submission, when necessary, is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/licensing/fingerprint/electronic-submission/>).

Before applying for a license, DPI requires the electronic submission of "Endorsed Candidate for Licensure" (ECL) data by the certifying officer of the institution where the teacher preparation was completed. For UW–Madison teacher certification students, the endorsement will come from the School of Education, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Once this information has been submitted to DPI, students are notified by email that they may begin the application online.

Before endorsing a student, UW–Madison requires that (1) all certification requirements are met; (2) student teaching (following the school district calendar) is completed; (3) final grades are posted and reviewed; (4) the degree is "posted" by the registrar's office (four to five weeks after graduation); and (5) a recommendation for certification is received from the program faculty. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction may require an additional 6 to 12 weeks for license processing.

APPLYING FOR A TEACHING LICENSE

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Students intending to complete a teacher certification program should monitor program requirements carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Licensing Levels

The following licensing options are offered at UW–Madison.

- The Elementary Education program currently offers two licensing levels: *Early Childhood* and also *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence*. The new licensing levels will be *Early Childhood* and also *Kindergarten through Grade 9*.
- The Special Education program currently certifies students at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level and also at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence level*. The Special Education/Elementary Education dual major option certifies students only at the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level.
- Secondary Education programs currently certify students to teach their subject area at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Grades 4 through 12*.
- Students currently completing Language Education programs will be licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.
- Students in special fields such as Art, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Music, and Physical Education are currently

Licensing Outside of Wisconsin

To apply for a license in a state other than Wisconsin, first check out the application requirements of that state. The University of Kentucky has a website (<https://education.uky.edu/accreditation/certification/states/>) that provides links to teacher licensing agencies in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Many states have a verification form that needs to be signed by a UW–Madison certification officer. This form verifies that a state-approved licensing program has been completed. These forms should be sent to the School of Education Student Services Office at 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, or by email (mlpatton@wisc.edu) to be completed. If the form requests information about practicum and student teaching assignments (names of schools, grade levels, dates, etc.), this information must be completed before sending the form to Student Services.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas,

Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS, BSE

OVERVIEW

The major in communication sciences and disorders provides students with opportunities for study in the areas of speech–language pathology, audiology, and the normal aspects of speech, hearing, and language. Most students pursue this major because they hope to work as a licensed and certified clinical speech-language pathologist or audiologist, assisting clients with communication impairments arising from acquired neurological conditions, developmental conditions, genetic conditions, or unknown causes. Professional clinical practice follows completion of a master's degree in speech–language pathology, or a doctor of audiology degree. Some students pursue the undergraduate major as a foundation for a research career in speech, language or hearing sciences. Others pursue the major as a preliminary step toward advanced training in other professional fields (e.g., medicine, nursing, special education), or as a liberal arts degree that could lead to a variety of different career paths (speech–language pathology assistant, educational assistant, line therapist).

The major in communication sciences and disorders can be completed through the College of Letters & Science, or through the School of Education. Students select one program to follow, and should be aware that the two programs differ somewhat in their requirements. Moreover, each program (L&S and Education) has its own general liberal studies requirements. Students should plan to complete many of these general requirements as well as some courses in communication sciences and disorders during their first and second years on this campus.

The department is accredited in speech–language pathology and in audiology by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech–Language–Hearing Association (ASHA). Therefore, academic courses and clinical practica in the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders may be applied toward clinical certification by ASHA (speech language pathology or audiology), and toward state licensure.

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

The School of Education's communication sciences and disorders program currently accepts students during both fall and spring

semesters. Prospective applicants typically begin taking the three-course "gateway course" sequence (detailed below) as sophomores.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION AS A "PRE-PROFESSIONAL" STUDENT

New freshmen and transfer students interested in communication sciences and disorders are admitted directly to the School of Education with a "pre-professional" classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in communication sciences and disorders receive the "pre-professional" classification of PRS.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the school by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1559)). It is not necessary to be a "pre-professional" student before applying to a professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Students may call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this "certification only" coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must

compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

The communication sciences and disorders degree program currently accepts students during both fall and spring semesters. Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next.

CRITERIA FOR PROGRAM ADMISSION

Eligibility for consideration requires:

- Fifty-four (54) or more transferable semester credits (junior standing) completed by the end of the semester prior to admission. Students can first apply during the semester that they will be completing 54 or more credits.
- A cumulative grade-point average of at least a 2.75 (on a 4.0 scale) based on all college-level coursework attempted (as modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule; see below). Grade-point averages are calculated from both Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities.¹
- Completion of the "gateway courses," CS&D 201 Speech Science (3 cr), CS&D 202 Normal Aspects of Hearing (3 cr), and CS&D 240 Language Development in Children and Adolescents (3 cr). If any "gateway" courses were taken on another campus, then the first three Communication Sciences and Disorders courses taken at UW–Madison become the "gateway" courses.
- A minimum 3.0 GPA across CS&D 201, CS&D 202, and CS&D 240 the first time these courses are attempted. If any "gateway" course was taken on another campus, students must earn a minimum 3.0 GPA on the first three communication and sciences disorders courses taken at UW–Madison. Note that "gateway" courses may **not** be repeated for the purpose of raising the student's "gateway" course GPA.
- A cumulative GPA of at least a 3.0 on all major coursework completed to date, excluding CS&D 110 Introduction to Communicative Disorders.
- Completed program application (see details below).
- Note: In previous years, applicants to teacher education programs were required to submit scores from one of the following exams: ACT, SAT, Praxis I/PPST, Praxis Core, or GRE. Under emergency rules announced by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction, no applicants need to submit scores for any exam as a component of their application to this program. The exam requirement was officially removed by the School of Education on November 15, 2017.

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information on this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials specified on the School of Education's Undergraduate Admissions (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page. Official transcripts from all other colleges or universities attended are required. Applications cannot be processed unless a complete academic record is presented for consideration.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants who have a positive background check should confer with the Academic Dean's Office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

Results of criminal background checks may be shared with other agencies when required by state code, or with a cooperating school or other agency in which the student has been assigned to complete field experiences. Criminal background checks may also be run on students by school districts. Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. Field site administrators have the right to determine the appropriateness of a student placement.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in the School of Education Student Services office.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to

the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science

- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The School of Education undergraduate degree provides students with a conceptual background in the field of communication sciences and disorders and includes five categories of coursework:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Major* coursework offers in-depth study of foundations for clinical practice.
- *Discipline-related* coursework supports the major coursework.
- *Education* coursework examines many aspects of the educational enterprise, including child development and learning, societal expectations of schools and instruction, and teaching methods.
- *Elective* coursework is taken to meet the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

The School of Education's Bachelor of Science degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders is one path toward eventual clinical practice, though a graduate degree is required for licensure. Thus, students must plan on graduate studies if they intend to pursue Wisconsin State licensure. Not all students eligible for admission to the undergraduate degree program can be accepted to the Master's degree program on this campus. Many students obtain their undergraduate degrees from UW–Madison and complete their Master's degree and licensing requirements at another institution.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete all the courses listed below. At least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (courses number 300–699) must be taken in residence on the UW–Madison campus for graduation.

Students must complete the three "gateway" courses—CS&D 201, CS&D 202, and CS&D 240—to be eligible for admission. Prospective applicants typically begin taking the three-course "gateway" sequence as sophomores. A grade point average of 3.0 or better must also be earned across these three courses the first time these courses are attempted.

Code	Title	Credits
CS&D 201	Speech Science	3
CS&D 202	Normal Aspects of Hearing	3
CS&D 210	Neural Basis of Communication	3
CS&D 240	Language Development in Children and Adolescents	3
CS&D 303	Speech Acoustics and Perception	3

CS&D 315	Phonetics and Phonological Development	3
CS&D 318	Voice, Craniofacial, and Fluency Disorders	3
CS&D 320	Introduction to Audiology	3
CS&D 371	Pre-Clinical Observation of Children and Adults	3
CS&D 425	Auditory Rehabilitation	3
CS&D 440	Child Language Disorders, Assessment and Intervention	3

DISCIPLINE-RELATED COURSEWORK

The Communication Sciences and Disorders program requires both major and related coursework. Related coursework is mandatory, but not considered part of the major or calculated into the major grade point average. This coursework may be used to satisfy Liberal Studies requirements, if appropriate.

Code	Title	Credits
Required Course		
RP & SE 300	Individuals with Disabilities	3
Select a statistics course; the following are recommended:		3-4
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	
Humanities		3
Select one of the following:		
ENGL 314	Structure of English	
ENGL 316	English Language Variation in the U.S.	
LINGUIS 101	Human Language	
LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 301	Introduction to Linguistics: Descriptive and Theoretical	
Ethnic Studies		3-4
Select one of the following:		
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	
ASIAN AM 101	Introduction to Asian American Studies	
CHICLA 201	Introduction to Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies	
SOC 134	Sociology of Race & Ethnicity in the United States	
SOC/ ASIAN AM 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	
Science		3-4
Select one of the following:		
ANTHRO 105	Principles of Biological Anthropology	
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	

PHYSICS 109	Physics in the Arts
GEN&WS 103	Gender, Women, Bodies, and Health
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101	Animal Biology

EDUCATION COURSEWORK

Code	Title	Credits
Development		
Select one of the following (minimum 3 credits):		
ED PSYCH 320	Human Development in Infancy and Childhood	
ED PSYCH 321	Human Development in Adolescence	
PSYCH 460	Child Development	
Learning		
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn (minimum 3 credits)	3
Educational Policy Studies		
ED POL 300	School and Society (minimum 3 credits)	3
Literacy, including Reading		
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	3
Additional Education Coursework		
3		

Select 3 credits in School of Education electives. Required School of Education courses may not be applied toward this requirement.

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Select additional coursework to reach the minimum of 120 credits.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Requirements below are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 minimum cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level (300–699) major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all education coursework
- Major Residency. Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (300–699) in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior Residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Practicum work is considered part of the 30 credits.
- 40-Credit Rule. Students may not count more than 40 credits from one department within the 120 degree credits needed for graduation. For example, if 42 credits of coursework have been completed from the Department of Communication Sciences

and Disorders, the student will need 122 credits to graduate. CS&D 110 does not count toward the 40 credits.

- 120 credits required for graduation.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING CERTIFICATION

The master’s degree is required to be certified to work in a public school program in Wisconsin and most states. The major in communication sciences and disorders prepares graduates to function competently and independently in public school programs, hospitals, rehabilitation centers, birth-to-three programs, or clinics. The bachelor of science degree is earned in the School of Education, and the master’s degree is earned in the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders. Student teaching and other professional education courses will be taken while earning the bachelor’s and master’s degrees. Not all students who apply for admission can be accepted into the master’s degree program.

For detailed information about the master’s program, see the Communication Sciences & Disorders Guide page. (<http://guide.wisc.edu/graduate/communication-sciences-disorders/communication-sciences-disorders-ms/>)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Ability to successfully integrate subject knowledge and pedagogy knowledge flexibly in authentic situations through field experiences with secondary students under the supervision of highly qualified, experienced teachers and university supervisors.
2. Students will be prepared for recommendation for initial licensure in the state of Wisconsin and beyond in accordance with state standards.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Communication Sciences and Disorders: Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)		3 Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
Quantitative Reasoning A		3 CS&D 201 or 202	3
Liberal Studies course work		9-12 Ethnic Studies (from discipline-related course list)	3
		RP & SE 300	3
		Liberal Studies course work	3-6
			15
Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CS&D 202 or 201		3 CS&D 210	3
CS&D 240		3 Statistics (from discipline-related course list)	3

Choose one of: 3 Liberal Studies or General Elective course work 9

ED PSYCH 320			
ED PSYCH 321			
PSYCH 460			
Quantitative Reasoning B	3		
Science (from discipline-related course list)	3		
	15		15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CS&D 303		3 CS&D 318	3
CS&D 315		3 CS&D 440	3
CS&D 320		3 ED POL 300	3
Linguistics (from discipline-related course list)		3 CURRIC 305 (also meets Communication B)	3
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work		3 Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	3
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work		12 CS&D 371	3
ED PSYCH 301		3 CS&D 425	3
		School of Education Elective	3
		Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	6
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS ADVISING

Students **must** consult with an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders (Goodnight Hall, 1975 Willow Drive) as soon as a decision has been made to major in this field. Course sequencing in the major is not flexible—certain courses are requisites to others, and many courses are offered only once a year. Please visit the department's website (<https://csd.wisc.edu/undergraduate.htm>) for details on advising and advisors.

Students should also consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, see below. Current students can schedule a Student Services appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCApt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the program can be found on the Communication Sciences and Disorders (<https://csd.wisc.edu/directory/>) or Curriculum and Instruction (<http://ci.education.wisc.edu/>) departmental websites.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

EARTH SCIENCE, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. Students may wish to consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study. Current students can schedule a Student Services appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 24 credits from the following departments: Astronomy (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/astron/>), Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/atm_ocn/), Geoscience (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/geosci/>), and Geography (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/geog/>). Only Geography courses designated as Physical Science may be used toward the minor requirements. At least 10 credits of the 24 credits must be numbered 200 or above. A minimum 2.75 grade point average is required, based on all UW–Madison coursework included in this minor.

ECONOMICS, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. The Department of Economics is housed in the College of Letters & Science. Students may wish to consult with an economics undergraduate advisor to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study. Academic advising (<https://econ.wisc.edu/undergraduate/academic-advising/>) is available in Room 7238 of the Social Science Building. Email: econadvise@ssc.wisc.edu. (econadvise@ssc.wisc.edu)

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

The Economics minor requires a minimum of 24 credits. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all Economics minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

Students completing the Economics minor must complete at least one semester of calculus. Mathematics coursework may be applied toward the liberal studies requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics		
Complete one of the following:		4-7
ECON 101 & ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics and Principles of Macroeconomics	
ECON 111	Principles of Economics-Accelerated Treatment	
Intermediate Microeconomic Theory		3-4
ECON 301 or ECON 311	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory Intermediate Microeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	
Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory		3-4
ECON 302 or ECON 312	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory - Advanced Treatment	
Statistics		
Select one of the following, or an approved substitute:		3-4
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics (preferred)	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
STAT/MATH 309	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
STAT 311	Introduction to Theory and Methods of Mathematical Statistics I	
Economics Elective		
Select one of the following (330 or 464 are preferred):		3-4
ECON 330	Money and Banking	
ECON 464	International Trade	
ECON 410	Introductory Econometrics	
ECON 441	Analytical Public Finance	
ECON 448	Human Resources and Economic Growth	
ECON 450	Wages and the Labor Market	
ECON 467	International Industrial Organizations	
ECON 468	Industrial Organization and Imperfect Competition	
ECON 475	Economics of Growth	
ECON 508	Wealth and Income	
ECON 521	Game Theory and Economic Analysis	
ECON 522	Law and Economics	
ECON/POP HLTH/ PUB AFFR 548	The Economics of Health Care	

ECON 664	Issues in International Trade
ECON 666	Issues in International Finance

If needed, additional Economics coursework to reach the minimum of 24 credits.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, BSE

The University of Wisconsin–Madison Elementary Education Program prepares teachers to foster high academic achievement in all students—no matter who they are or what zipcode they were born into. In our program, teachers-to-be learn to recognize how their own backgrounds shape their thinking and actions, how racial hierarchies disserve all students, and how powerful teachers can change kids' lives.

Schools are places that can both increase equity and perpetuate injustice, which are ideas our students tackle as they learn to navigate the challenges and joys of teaching. Our goal is for all our graduates to become teacher leaders committed to advancing justice through classroom practices, personal interactions and community engagement. We teach research-based practices that keep teachers growing throughout long careers.

At UW–Madison, our students learn to teach through exhilarating coursework, supervised fieldwork, community-based experiences, rigorous self-examination, and powerful and authentic learning experiences. We are training teachers to recognize, appreciate and value the wide range of gifts diverse students bring to our increasingly multicultural, globally connected and morally complex world.

NEW CERTIFICATION OPTIONS STARTING FALL, 2022!

Beginning in the fall of 2022, the Elementary Education Program will look quite different from its current structure. In response to changes by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI), new certification options have been created that will certify students to teach in the grade levels of K-9, K-12, and/or Early Childhood (approximately birth through age 8). These new certification options will give students more choices as they plan their career paths.

As part of the restructuring, new courses were developed and **all certification options were designed to be completed in four semesters**. These changes align well with the priorities of the School of Education's Teacher Pledge (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/teacher-pledge/>) program. In its final stages of approval, this restructuring has provided an opportunity for the program to refocus on its social justice mission.

Effective with fall, 2022 program admission, the Elementary Education Program will offer five options. Admitted students begin a four-semester professional sequence in the fall.

- **Kindergarten through Ninth Grade (Single Certification)** - Students completing this certification option successfully are certified to teach in kindergarten through ninth grade classrooms.
- **Kindergarten through Ninth Grade and English as a Second Language K-12 (Dual Certification)** - Students who complete this certification option successfully are certified in the general education of grades kindergarten through ninth grade and in English as a Second Language for grades kindergarten through twelfth grade.
- **Kindergarten through Ninth Grade and Early Childhood Education (Dual Certification)** - Students who complete this

certification option successfully are certified in the general education of grades kindergarten through ninth grade and in Early Childhood Education (approximately birth through age 8).

- **Kindergarten through Ninth Grade and Special Education K-12 (Dual Certification & Major)** - Students completing this option successfully are double majors in Elementary Education and Special Education. Students are certified in general education for grades kindergarten through ninth grade, and Special Education grades kindergarten through twelfth.
- **Kindergarten through Ninth Grade, Early Childhood Education, and English as a Second Language K-12 (Triple Certification)** - In this certification option, successful students receive certification in three areas: general education for grades kindergarten through ninth grade, Early Childhood Education, and English as a Second Language in grades kindergarten through twelfth.

Course requirements vary by certification option, so students should consult with their Student Services advisors often.

Visit here (<https://ci.education.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-majors/>) for more information on the new certification options coming in Fall, 2022.

CURRENT PROGRAM OPTIONS

- **Early Childhood/English as a Second Language** - Students in this program option are certified in Early Childhood and also in English as a Second Language at the Early Childhood level.
- **Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence/English as a Second Language** - Students completing this program option successfully are certified in Elementary Education and in English as a Second Language, both at the Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence levels.
- **Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence/Special Education program** - Students are certified in Special Education and Elementary Education, both at the Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence levels.
- **Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence/Content Focused Minor program** - Students completing this program option successfully are certified in Elementary Education and also in one of four broad areas (social studies, mathematics, science or language arts) reflecting the subject area of the minor. Both certifications are at the Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence level.

Formal definitions of Early Childhood and Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence levels are determined by each school district based on the organizational structure of its schools and the philosophy and needs of the district.

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Students are admitted to the program once a year, effective in the summer. Selection is made the previous spring and students begin a four-semester professional sequence in the subsequent fall semester.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in Elementary Education are admitted directly to the School of Education with a “pre-professional” classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in Elementary Education receive the “pre-professional” classification of PRE.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the school by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1566)). It is not necessary to be a “pre-professional” student before applying to a professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Students may call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this “certification only” coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Certification to teach Elementary Education requires that a student be admitted into the professional part of the degree program. Admission into the Elementary Education program occurs once a year, effective for summer following selection. The program has recently been able to accommodate all qualified applicants. If the number of qualified applicants exceeds program resources for any admission period, admission will become limited and competitive.

The Elementary Education program faculty selects candidates based on a variety of criteria. Each option has its own selection committee and only reviews applications to that option. In particular they seek individuals who can demonstrate academic competence, multicultural and interpersonal competence, and reflective competence.

PROGRAM ADMISSION ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education’s Undergraduate Admissions page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be eligible for admission to the professional program, applicants must:

- determine which of the four program options are of interest. Applicants may apply to a maximum of two options.
- submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education’s Undergraduate Admissions page.
- successfully complete at least 40 transferable college-level credits by the end of the fall semester before application.
- complete RP & SE 300 Individuals with Disabilities by the end of the summer before beginning the program if applying to the MC–EA/Special Education Dual Major option.
- While GPA is a factor in the selection process, no minimum is required to apply for program admission. If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by the program and the School of Education each semester after admission.
- In previous years, applicants to teacher education programs were required to submit scores from one of the following exams: ACT, SAT, Praxis I/PPST, Praxis Core, or GRE. Under emergency rules announced by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction, no applicants need to submit scores for any exam as a component of their application to this program. The exam requirement was officially removed by the School of Education on November 15, 2017.

Last 60 Credits Rule

For programs requiring a minimum GPA to apply, two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates’ eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate

coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information regarding this rule is available here (p. 1477).

PROGRAM ADMISSION SELECTION CRITERIA

The Elementary Education program admissions procedures are intended to result in an academically qualified student body that is diverse in terms of both academic strengths and life experiences and has a commitment to providing the best possible education to elementary and middle school students. Having students with diverse life experiences, backgrounds and attitudes is critical if faculty are to prepare students to teach in schools that themselves have diverse enrollments. Faculty will accept only those students judged to have the potential to be successful in the academically challenging Elementary Education Program. In making admissions decisions, no factor will outweigh judgment that a particular applicant's credentials, taken as a whole, represent unacceptably high academic risk.

The Admissions Committee will take the following into consideration when making admissions decisions:

Academic Competence

The Mission Statement of the Elementary Education Area points to the role that our graduates have in creating academically rigorous classrooms that lead to high academic achievement in all students. For elementary and middle schools to promote academic achievement, elementary and middle school teachers must have demonstrated high levels of success in core disciplines throughout their university studies. Therefore, program faculty expect that students admitted to the program will have demonstrated high levels of academic preparation.

Multicultural and Interpersonal Competencies

The Elementary Education program's mission is to prepare teachers who are able to promote academic achievement in all elementary-school and middle-school students. This includes those from diverse races, cultures, language backgrounds, family forms, and sexual orientations, as well as those from diverse economic, gender, and ability groups. The program faculty seek prospective teachers who will demonstrate both commitment to this mission and the prospect of contributing to it. The Admissions Committee will therefore examine the materials from each candidate for evidence of such commitment and prospect.

Reflective Competence

To have performed at high academic levels or to have had diverse life experiences is not adequate for admissions purposes unless these are accompanied by evidence that the applicant has been able to reflect on and learn from them. Demonstration of reflective competence is important as it likely contributes to one's interpersonal skills as well as to the qualities such as integrity, social awareness, and cultural sensitiveness that are qualities of a well-rounded human being who will be an excellent elementary or middle school teacher. The ability to reflect on one's life experiences is one factor that will allow the Admissions Committee to look for evidence that our students will be reflective practitioners who evaluate the effects of their assumptions, choices, and actions on others (students, parents, and other professionals in the learning community) and who will actively seek out opportunities to grow professionally.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants to any teacher education program who have a positive background check should confer with the Academic Dean's Office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in the School of Education Student Services office.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Students of Elementary Education:

- Are exposed to a broad range of academic disciplines through *liberal studies* course work. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- Examine schools' relationship to society, the development of children and adolescents, and the processes of learning in their *education course work*.
- Study teaching methods and gain experience in schools through supervised field placements during their four-semester *professional sequence*.
- Complete *elective* coursework to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

Practicum experiences provide a school-based setting for students to develop their professional and classroom skills. These experiences generally begin a few weeks after the start of the semester and are approximately nine weeks in length. Students will usually spend three half-days at their assigned schools. Concurrent registration in the methods courses provides students with an opportunity to learn about, and then apply, teaching techniques in a classroom.

The *full-semester student teaching assignment* is the capstone experience of the professional sequence. Through it students expand upon the activities, responsibilities and expectations encountered during the practicum experiences. Student teachers will function as regular staff members in their assigned schools and also attend a seminar on campus one afternoon each week. Student teachers are required to follow the school day, school calendar, vacation days and policies of the school where they work.

PROGRAM OPTIONS - SELECT ONE

View as listView as grid

- ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: EARLY CHILDHOOD/ ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (P. 1574)
- ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: MIDDLE CHILDHOOD THROUGH EARLY ADOLESCENCE/CONTENT-FOCUSED MINOR (P. 1575)
- ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: MIDDLE CHILDHOOD THROUGH EARLY ADOLESCENCE/ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (P. 1578)
- ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: MIDDLE CHILDHOOD THROUGH EARLY ADOLESCENCE/SPECIAL EDUCATION DUAL CERT (P. 1580)

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Complete additional courses as necessary to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS—REQUIRED FOR ALL PROGRAM OPTIONS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW–Madison. The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Requirements below are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.5 cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average across all professional education courses (excluding practicum and student teaching).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in the major.
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in the minor, if required.
- Minimum 120 credits (degree candidates only).

- Major residency: Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (numbered 300–699) in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior residency: Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Student teaching and practicum are considered part of the 30 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT REPORTING SYSTEM (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW–Madison’s program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program’s requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW–Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available under Certification/Licensure. (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/curriculum-instruction/elementary-bse/#certificationlicensuretext>)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Create and implement developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences that reflect high expectations for every learner, supporting learners to (1) develop deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and (2) apply understanding in meaningful ways.
2. Select and/or create and sequence individually supportive and challenging learning experiences that reflect knowledge of individual learners, curriculum, pedagogies, and relevance to all learners and their families.
3. Use a variety of teaching strategies, and evidence-based technologies and information resources to engage learners in meaningful learning activities that lead to content knowledge, critical thinking, creativity, innovation, self-evaluation, and self-directed learning. Use evidence to continually evaluate the effectiveness of these practices, and adjust these as needed to improve learner outcomes.
4. Collaborate with others to create supportive, inclusive, linguistically responsive, and safe learning environments that help all learners meet high standards and reach their full potential.
5. Choose, modify, and/or create multiple forms of unbiased formative and summative assessments to measure each learner’s progress toward instructional goals. Use assessment data gathered to respond to each learner’s strengths and needs in relation to short and long-term goals. Reflect on and justify planning decisions and ground one’s justifications in knowledge of learners, development, curriculum, pedagogies, and resources.
6. Use studies completed in science and mathematics, social sciences, the humanities, histories, languages, and the arts to inform and deepen their teaching of content areas and meeting learners’ needs.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION ADVISING

Students not yet admitted to Elementary Education meet with their assigned advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, see below. Students are assigned an additional departmental advisor when admitted to the professional component of their degree program.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Curriculum and Instruction can be found on the department's website. (<http://ci.education.wisc.edu/>)

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Note: In August of 2018, the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in certification requirements and also the license types and levels will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW–Madison. These requirements include those required by UW–Madison, the Department of Public Instruction, and those mandated by state statutes. While most of these requirements are embedded in course content, some (e.g., the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test) are not related to course enrollment.

Students pursuing certification should be aware of the following requirements. See the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>) for additional information/requirements.

Certification requirements should be monitored carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Disclosure Statement and Criminal Background Investigation Disclosure Statement

Applicants to School of Education programs that involve a practicum, internship, or other field placement must complete a disclosure statement indicating (1) whether they have been admitted to, then withdrawn from, asked to withdraw from, or been dropped from a student teaching, clinical experience, or other intern/practicum program, and (2) if they have ever been placed on probation or disciplined by any college or university for academic dishonesty.

Criminal Background Investigation (CBI)

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety, or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom fieldwork.

Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. School administrators have the authority to determine the appropriateness of a student placement and may choose not

to permit a placement based on a student's background check results.

An individual who has been deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the Teacher Education Center, tec@education.wisc.edu.

Environmental Education

This licensing requirement is mandatory for all UW-Madison students in Elementary Education, Secondary Science and Secondary Social Studies certification programs. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Depending on the program area, students meet this requirement through their methods courses or by taking an environmental studies course.

Student Teaching and Assessment

Students in teacher education programs are required to complete a significant performance assessment prior to certification and eventual licensure. This assessment demonstrates the candidate's preparedness to teach. Until recently, the edTPA was the required assessment tool; it is no longer the only option. Additional tests may also be required, although this varies by certification area.

Detailed information related to these requirements, along with fee and registration information can be found on the Teacher Education Center website; see the Exams section of *Become a Teacher* (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/become-a-teacher/>). A brief description of these tests and assessments is provided below.

Content Proficiency

Students completing professional education programs must demonstrate proficiency in their content area. This is accomplished a number of ways, varying by certification area. For example, Elementary Education students must have a major GPA of 3.0. World Language Education students must have a 3.0 in their major or minor area, meet an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview requirement, and also pass the ACTFL Writing Proficiency Test (WPT). A student may be required to take and pass an approved examination in their content area, usually the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments/Specialty Area Tests through the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test

As of January 31, 2014, individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin license to teach in kindergarten through grade 5 or in special education, an initial Wisconsin license as a reading teacher, or an initial Wisconsin license as a reading specialist, must take and pass the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test. Students in Special Education have an additional portfolio option that can be used as a substitute for the WFORT. Undergraduate programs impacted by this requirement are Elementary Education and Special Education.

This test is for Wisconsin licensing purposes **only**. Students who choose not to pursue Wisconsin educator licensing need not take and pass this test.

Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA)

Until recently, students were required to pass the edTPA to be recommended for licensure. Students may still elect to use it as an assessment tool, but it is no longer required. The edTPA is a subject area-specific, performance-based assessment for pre-service teacher candidates, which is centered on student learning. Evidence of candidate teaching proficiency in the areas of planning, engagement and instruction, and assessment is drawn from a subject-specific learning segment, 3–5 lessons from a unit of instruction. Assessment artifacts include video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning, and reflective commentaries. These artifacts will be taken together and scored by trained evaluators using the standardized set of edTPA rubrics.

Field Experiences

School-based field experiences are a critical part of students' professional preparation for teaching. Under Wisconsin State regulations, students seeking teaching certification from UW–Madison are required to complete at least one pre-student teaching practicum and at least one full semester of student teaching. Most programs at UW–Madison require students to complete additional field experiences.

Pre–Student Teaching Practicum

The pre–student teaching practicum gives students firsthand knowledge of the classroom environment and the teacher's role. For many students, the practicum is the initial encounter with the real world of teaching. Practicum students do not assume the degree of classroom responsibility they do during student teaching. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher, practicum students observe classroom activities, assist the teacher with day-to-day classroom management tasks, interact one-to-one with students, and instruct small groups. The cooperating teacher and university supervisor use the practicum to assess the student's readiness for the student teaching experience.

Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching, the culminating field experience, is a full-time, school district semester assignment that places a university student under the guidance of an experienced, qualified cooperating teacher. After an orientation period, the student teacher gradually assumes more responsibility for planning, instruction, and overall classroom management. Student teachers follow the daily schedule of the cooperating teacher and the building policies of the school, and function as regular staff members in arrival and departure times and attendance at school events.

The student teaching experience follows the calendar of the local school district. A fall semester assignment will typically begin the latter part of August and end the latter part of January. A spring semester assignment will begin the latter part of January and end mid-June. Holiday breaks follow the school district calendar. Carrying other formal course work during the student teaching semester is strongly discouraged.

Detailed policies and regulations regarding field experiences can be found on the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/resources/>). Students and

staff are responsible for knowing and complying with the Field Experience policies. Many professional programs have their own separate handbooks and specific policies; students are also responsible for those policies and procedures.

Withdrawing From/Failing Field Experience Assignments

Withdrawing from a field experience has serious implications for the student's progress in the program. Students who withdraw or receive an unsatisfactory grade (including a "D") from a field experience may not repeat such experiences without approval from the program coordinator. Students withdrawing from or receiving an unsatisfactory grade in field experiences in one major or program may not enroll in another major or program without written permission from the program coordinator. Because of the consequences that withdrawal from a confirmed assignment may have on a student's future progress in the teaching certification program, a student who contemplates such action is strongly urged to consult with the program coordinator to fully understand the implications of such action and the options available.

Minority Group Relations and Conflict Resolution

Minority Group Relations

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require students to complete a section titled *Minority Group Relations*. The rules identify Minority Group Relations as

- The history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin.
- The history, culture and contributions of women and various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.
- The philosophical and psychological bases of attitude development and change.
- The psychological and social implications of discrimination, especially racism and sexism in the American society.
- Evaluating and assessing the forces of discrimination, especially racism and sexism on faculty, students, curriculum, instruction, and assessment in the school program.
- Minority group relations through direct involvement with various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.

UW–Madison teacher education programs address these areas through course work and experiences in each professional education program. Students who successfully complete their professional program will have satisfied each of the areas of Minority Group Relations.

Conflict Resolution Requirement

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require all individuals pursuing teacher certification to have formal training in conflict resolution. This includes

- Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
- Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and

school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.

- Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations that may arise in school or activities supervised by school staff as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

All teacher certification programs include conflict resolution training in their required course work.

Phonics

As of July 1, 1998, the State of Wisconsin requires that all persons seeking initial and renewal licenses to teach reading or language arts in grades Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 6 (PK–6) must have successfully completed instruction in teaching reading and language arts using appropriate instructional methods, including phonics. "Phonics" means a method of teaching beginners to read and pronounce words by learning the phonetic value of letters, letter groups and syllables.

The Phonics requirement applies to students completing Elementary Education and Special Education certification programs. UW–Madison students fulfill this requirement through the successful completion of courses that are already required, so no additional course work is needed to meet this statutory requirement.

Cooperatives

This licensing requirement is mandatory for secondary Social Studies Education certification. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Students typically complete the cooperatives requirement after being admitted to the Secondary Social Studies program and should consult with the program coordinator regarding its completion.

Teacher Standards

UW–Madison teacher education students must meet all state licensing requirements for initial teaching certification in Wisconsin. These requirements, sometimes referred to as administrative rules "PI 34," mandate that individuals demonstrate proficiency on state-approved teaching standards. Each teacher education institution in Wisconsin has adopted a set of teacher education standards that meet state guidelines. These standards must be met by all students completing a licensing program.

Program graduates of UW-Madison demonstrate their knowledge and skills in five broad standard areas: (1) learner and learning environment, (2) planning, (3) engaging/instructing, (4) assessing, and (5) behaving in professional and ethical ways. Guided by Foundational Knowledge (Content) Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Knowledge-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>), programs provide the knowledge and skills needed to meet the Performance Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Performance-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>).

APPLYING FOR A TEACHING LICENSE

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Students intending to complete a teacher certification program should monitor program requirements carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Licensing Levels

The following licensing options are offered at UW–Madison.

- The Elementary Education program currently offers two licensing levels: *Early Childhood* and also *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence*. The new licensing levels will be *Early Childhood* and also *Kindergarten through Grade 9*.
- The Special Education program currently certifies students at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level and also at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The Special Education/Elementary Education dual major option certifies students only at the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level.
- Secondary Education programs currently certify students to teach their subject area at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Grades 4 through 12*.
- Students currently completing Language Education programs will be licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.
- Students in special fields such as Art, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Music, and Physical Education are currently licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.

Wisconsin State Licensing

The State of Wisconsin issues an initial teaching license to certified teachers. The current fee is \$125. An online license application is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/elo/>). A Criminal Background Investigation (CBI) will also be conducted by DPI. Information about fingerprint submission, when necessary, is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/licensing/fingerprint/electronic-submission/>).

Before applying for a license, DPI requires the electronic submission of "Endorsed Candidate for Licensure" (ECL) data by the certifying officer of the institution where the teacher preparation was completed. For UW–Madison teacher certification students, the endorsement will come from the School of Education, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Once this information has been submitted to DPI, students are notified by email that they may begin the application online.

Before endorsing a student, UW–Madison requires that (1) all certification requirements are met; (2) student teaching (following the school district calendar) is completed; (3) final grades are posted and reviewed; (4) the degree is "posted" by the registrar's office (four to five weeks after graduation); and (5) a recommendation for certification is received from

the program faculty. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction may require an additional 6 to 12 weeks for license processing.

Licensing Outside of Wisconsin

To apply for a license in a state other than Wisconsin, first check out the application requirements of that state. The University of Kentucky has a website (<https://education.uky.edu/accreditation/certification/states/>) that provides links to teacher licensing agencies in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Many states have a verification form that needs to be signed by a UW–Madison certification officer. This form verifies that a state-approved licensing program has been completed. These forms should be sent to the School of Education Student Services Office at 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, or by email (mlpatton@wisc.edu) to be completed. If the form requests information about practicum and student teaching assignments (names of schools, grade levels, dates, etc.), this information must be completed before sending the form to Student Services.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Not applicable

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: EARLY CHILDHOOD/ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

REQUIREMENTS

The Early Childhood/English as a Second Language option prepares teachers to work at the preschool and primary levels (approximately birth through age 8). Students are also certified in English as a Second Language at the Early Childhood level. Admitted students begin the four-semester professional sequence in the fall after admission.

The option coursework listed here is one component of the Elementary Education, BSE degree (p. 1567) requirements.

Environmental Education Requirement

Select one Environmental Studies (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/envir_st/) course or from the following list. If appropriate, this course may also be applied toward the liberal studies requirements.

Environmental Education courses

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
BOTANY 100	Survey of Botany	3
BOTANY/ PL PATH 123	Plants, Parasites, and People	3
BOTANY/BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	5
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology	3
CURRIC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 405	Education for Sustainable Communities	3
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
F&W ECOL 110	Living with Wildlife - Animals, Habitats, and Human Interactions	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
MED HIST 513		3
PHYSICS 115	Energy	3
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
SOC/C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4

SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3

Mathematics for Elementary Teachers

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Complete one of the following:</i>		
CURRIC 319	Pedagogical Content Knowledge for Teaching Elementary Mathematics 1	4
MATH 130	Mathematics for Teaching: Numbers and Operations 1	3

¹ Students with college-level calculus coursework or advanced placement credit should see the exemption rules (<http://www.math.wisc.edu/~lempp/Exemptionsfor130-32.htm>) for this course. More detailed information (<http://www.math.wisc.edu/~lempp/educ.html>) about this course is available on the math department website.

Professional Sequence

Admitted students complete a four-semester sequence of professional courses beginning in the fall semester after program admission. Each semester of the sequence must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CURRIC 660	Early Childhood Education	3
CURRIC 550	Methods, Materials and Activities in Early Childhood Education	3
CURRIC 663	Learning Environments for Initial Education Programs	3
CURRIC 328	Arts Integration for Teaching and Learning	3
CURRIC 325	Educating Young English Learners	3
CURRIC 363	Practicum in Early Childhood Education in Kindergarten	3
Semester 2		
CURRIC 314	Becoming Literate in and out of Schools	3
CURRIC 370	Teaching Mathematics	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
CURRIC 326	Language Use and Acquisition in Early Childhood	3
CURRIC 367	Elementary Teaching Practicum II	3
Semester 3		
CURRIC 371	Teaching Social Studies	3
CURRIC 372	Teaching Science	3
CURRIC 315	Reading and Writing Across the Curriculum in Early Childhood	3
CURRIC 327	Methods of Teaching Young English Learners	3
CURRIC 373	Elementary Teaching Practicum III	3
Semester 4		

CURRIC 468	Early Childhood/English as a Second Language Student Teaching	10
CURRIC 463	Seminar in Pre-Kindergarten Through Middle School Teaching	2

Related Courses

These related courses focus on children and families and are recommended (not required) for students interested in early childhood education.

Related Courses

Code	Title	Credits
CNSR SCI 475	Family Economics	3
HDFS 362	Development of the Young Child	3
HDFS 464	Play-Development and Role Across the Lifespan	3
HDFS 469	Family and Community Influences on the Young Child	3
HDFS 471	Parent - Child Relations	3
HDFS 474	Racial Ethnic Families in the U.S.	3
HDFS 478	Development of Black Children and Their Families: Research and Policy	3
PHILOS 104	Special Topics in Philosophy for Freshmen	3
PSYCH 311	Issues in Psychology	1-4
SOC 120	Marriage and Family	3-4
PSYCH 460	Child Development (formerly numbered 560)	3-4
SOC WORK 206	Introduction to Social Policy	4

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Elementary Education: Sample Four-Year Plan

Early Childhood/English as a Second Language Option

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)		3 Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
Liberal Studies course work	12-15	Ethnic Studies	3
		Liberal Studies course work	9-12
15		15	

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
MATH 130 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning A)		3 Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Environmental Education	3-5	Additional Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	12
Liberal Studies course work	7-9		
15		15	

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 325		3 CURRIC 314	3
CURRIC 328		3 CURRIC 326	3
CURRIC 550		3 CURRIC 370	3
CURRIC 660		3 CURRIC/RP & SE 506	3
CURRIC 663		3 CURRIC 367	3
CURRIC 363	3		
18		15	

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 315 (also meets Communication B)		3 CURRIC 463	2
CURRIC 327		3 CURRIC 468	10
CURRIC 371		3	
CURRIC 372		3	
CURRIC 373		3	
15		12	

Total Credits 120

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: MIDDLE CHILDHOOD THROUGH EARLY ADOLESCENCE/CONTENT-FOCUSED MINOR

REQUIREMENTS

The Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence/Content Focused Minor option prepares teachers to work in intermediate and middle school settings (approximately ages 6 through 12–13). Admitted students begin the four-semester professional sequence in the fall after admission. Students complete a content area minor that may lead to licensing in that subject.

The option coursework listed here is one component of the Elementary Education, BSE degree (p. 1567) requirements.

Environmental Education Requirement

Select one Environmental Studies (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/envir_st/) course or from the following list. If appropriate, this course may also be applied toward the liberal studies requirements.

Environmental Education courses

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
BOTANY 100	Survey of Botany	3
BOTANY/ PL PATH 123	Plants, Parasites, and People	3
BOTANY/BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	5
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology	3
CURRIC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 405	Education for Sustainable Communities	3
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
F&W ECOL 110	Living with Wildlife - Animals, Habitats, and Human Interactions	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
MED HIST 513		3
PHYSICS 115	Energy	3
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
SOC/C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3

Fine Arts

Select 6 credits of fine arts coursework. These credits may also be applied toward the liberal studies requirement. See a list of fine arts courses under liberal studies (p. 1484).

Mathematics for Elementary Teachers

Code	Title	Credits
Complete One Group		
<i>Group A</i>		
CURRIC 319	Pedagogical Content Knowledge for Teaching Elementary Mathematics 1	4
CURRIC 320	Pedagogical Content Knowledge for Teaching Elementary Mathematics 2	4

Group B

MATH 130	Mathematics for Teaching: Numbers and Operations ¹	3
MATH 131	Mathematics for Teaching: Geometry and Measurement ¹	3
MATH 132	Problem Solving in Algebra, Probability and Statistics ¹	3

¹ Students with college-level calculus coursework or advanced placement credit should see the exemption rules (<http://www.math.wisc.edu/~lempp/Exemptionsfor130-32.htm>) for this coursework. More detailed information (<http://www.math.wisc.edu/~lempp/educ.html>) about these courses is available on the math department website.

Education Coursework

Code	Title	Credits
Child and Adolescent Development		3-6

Select one option:

ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence
ED PSYCH 320 & ED PSYCH 321	Human Development in Infancy and Childhood and Human Development in Adolescence ¹

Foundations of the Profession **6**

Select 6 credits of coursework numbered below 600 from the Educational Policy Studies department.

Recommended courses include:

ED POL 300	School and Society
ED POL/ HISTORY 412	History of American Education
ED POL 500	Topics on Social Issues and Education

¹ With permission, PSYCH 460 Child Development (formerly 560) may be substituted for ED PSYCH 320 Human Development in Infancy and Childhood. Students are strongly encouraged to complete this requirement before program admission.

Minor Requirement: Elementary Education

Elementary Education majors choosing the Content Focus option are required to complete a minor area of study that will lead to Wisconsin licensing in English Language Arts, Mathematics, Science or Social Studies. Students can select from the minors listed below or complete the equivalent Letters & Science major in the subject area. For more details about the requirements of each minor, choose from the links below.

- Biology (p. 1544)
- Chemistry (p. 1546)
- Earth Science (p. 1564)
- Economics (p. 1564)
- English (p. 1584)
- English Language Arts (p. 1582)
- Geography (p. 1598)
- History (p. 1612)
- Mathematics (p. 1653)
- Mathematics and Science Dual (p. 1651)
- Mathematics Specialized (p. 1653)
- Physics (p. 1654)
- Political Science (p. 1655)
- Psychology (p. 1669)
- Science Specialized (p. 1669)
- Social Studies (p. 1670)
- Sociology (p. 1679)

Professional Sequence

Admitted students complete a four-semester sequence of professional courses. Effective fall, 2018, admitted students will begin the four-semester professional sequence in the fall after admission instead of the spring semester. Professional sequence coursework listed here may be reordered slightly as part of this transition. Each semester of the sequence must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CURRIC 364	Introduction to Education	3
CURRIC 309	Reading and Writing Across the Content Areas	3
Semester 2		
CURRIC 311	Language Acquisition and Use In and Out of Schools, Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence	3
CURRIC 367	Elementary Teaching Practicum II	3
CURRIC 368	The Teaching of Reading	3
CURRIC 370	Teaching Mathematics	3
CURRIC 372	Teaching Science	3
Semester 3		
CURRIC 369	The Teaching of Language Arts	3
CURRIC 371	Teaching Social Studies	3
CURRIC 373	Elementary Teaching Practicum III	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
Semester 4		
CURRIC 463	Seminar in Pre-Kindergarten Through Middle School Teaching	2
CURRIC 464	Student Teaching in the Elementary School	10
or CURRIC 454	Student Teaching in the Middle School	

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Elementary Education: Sample Four-Year Plan

Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence/Content Focused Minor Option

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Note: Courses selected taken to meet liberal studies, Environmental Education and minor requirements may overlap and be applied to more than one requirement. Most minors require 24 credits; the plan reflects this number.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)		3 Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
Liberal Studies course work	12-15	Ethnic Studies	3
		Fine Arts course	3
		Course required for minor	3
		Liberal Studies course work	3-6
		15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Environmental Education		3-5 MATH 131	3
MATH 130 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning A)		3 ED POL/HISTORY 412 (also meets Liberal Studies U.S. or European History)	3
Course required for minor		3 ED PSYCH 331	3
Liberal Studies course work		4-6 Fine Arts course	3
		Course required for minor	3
		15	15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 309		3 CURRIC 311	3
CURRIC 364		3 CURRIC 368	3
Ed Pol course		3 CURRIC 370	3
MATH 132 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning B)		3 CURRIC 372	3

Courses required for minor	6 CURRIC 367	3
	18	15
Senior		
Fall	Credits	Spring
CURRIC 369 (also meets Communication B)	3 CURRIC 463	2
CURRIC 371	3 CURRIC 464 or 454	10
CURRIC/RP & SE 506	3	
CURRIC 373	3	
Course required for minor	3	
	15	12
Total Credits 120		

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: MIDDLE CHILDHOOD THROUGH EARLY ADOLESCENCE/ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

REQUIREMENTS

The Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence/English as a Second Language option prepares teachers to work in intermediate and middle school settings (approximately ages 6 through 12–13). Students are also certified in English as a Second Language at the Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence levels. Admitted students begin the four-semester professional sequence in the fall after admission.

The option coursework listed here is one component of the Elementary Education, BSE degree (p. 1567) requirements.

Environmental Education Requirement

Select one Environmental Studies (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/envir_st/) course or from the following list. If appropriate, this course may also be applied toward the liberal studies requirements.

Environmental Education courses

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
BOTANY 100	Survey of Botany	3
BOTANY/ PL PATH 123	Plants, Parasites, and People	3
BOTANY/BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	5
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology	3
CURRIC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 405	Education for Sustainable Communities	3
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4

F&W ECOL 110	Living with Wildlife - Animals, Habitats, and Human Interactions	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
MED HIST 513		3
PHYSICS 115	Energy	3
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
SOC/C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3

Mathematics for Elementary Teachers

Code	Title	Credits
Complete One Group		
<i>Group A</i>		
CURRIC 319	Pedagogical Content Knowledge for Teaching Elementary Mathematics 1	4
CURRIC 320	Pedagogical Content Knowledge for Teaching Elementary Mathematics 2	4
<i>Group B</i>		
MATH 130	Mathematics for Teaching: Numbers and Operations ¹	3
MATH 131	Mathematics for Teaching: Geometry and Measurement ¹	3
MATH 132	Problem Solving in Algebra, Probability and Statistics ¹	3

¹ Students with college-level calculus coursework or advanced placement credit should see the exemption rules (<http://www.math.wisc.edu/~lempp/Exemptionsfor130-32.htm>) for this coursework. More detailed information (<http://www.math.wisc.edu/~lempp/educ.html>) about these courses is available on the math department website.

Educational Arts or Educational Technology

Select one of the following. Additional courses can be considered; consult with an advisor in Education Academic Services.

Educational Arts or Educational Technology courses

Code	Title	Credits
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 267	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	3
ART 338	Service Learning in Art	2

ART ED/CURRIC 322	Information Design for Visual Learning	3
COM ARTS 155	Introduction to Digital Media Production	4
COM ARTS 200	Introduction to Digital Communication	3
COM ARTS 325	Media and Human Behavior	3
COM ARTS 346	Critical Internet Studies	3
COM ARTS/CHICLA 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media	3
CURRIC 209	Digital Media and Literacy	3
CURRIC 277	Videogames & Learning	3
JOURN/COM ARTS/HDFS 616	Mass Media and Youth	3
L I S 201	The Information Society	4
L I S 202	Informational Divides and Differences in a Multicultural Society	3
LSC 440	Contemporary Communication Technologies and Their Social Effects	3
MUSIC 151	Basic Concepts of Music Theory	3
MUSIC/CURRIC 354	Teaching Music	3
THEATRE/CURRIC/SLAVIC 362	Drama for Teaching and Learning	3

MC-EA Minor Requirement

Students will complete a minor in English as a Second Language through their professional sequence coursework.

Professional Sequence

Each semester of the sequence must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Effective fall, 2018, admitted students will begin the four-semester professional sequence in the fall after admission instead of the spring semester. Professional sequence coursework listed here may be reordered slightly as part of this transition.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CURRIC 311	Language Acquisition and Use In and Out of Schools, Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence	3
CURRIC 312	ESL/Bilingual Issues	3
CURRIC 317	Dimensions of Literacy	3
CURRIC 339	Cultural Foundations of Learning and Development	3
CURRIC 340	Elementary Education Practicum One	3
Semester 2		
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
CURRIC 338	The Language of Schooling	3
CURRIC 371	Teaching Social Studies	3
CURRIC 372	Teaching Science	3
CURRIC 367	Elementary Teaching Practicum II	3
Semester 3		

ED POL 300	School and Society	3
CURRIC 316	ESL/Bilingual Methods	3
CURRIC 370	Teaching Mathematics	3
CURRIC 373	Elementary Teaching Practicum III	3
CURRIC 318	Teaching Reading and Writing	3
Semester 4		
CURRIC 463	Seminar in Pre-Kindergarten Through Middle School Teaching	2
CURRIC 464	Student Teaching in the Elementary School	10
or CURRIC 454	Student Teaching in the Middle School	

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Elementary Education: Sample Four-Year Plan

Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence/ English as a Second Language Option

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and Course Search and Enroll to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)		3 Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
Liberal Studies course work		12-15 Ethnic Studies	3
		Liberal Studies course work	9-12
		15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Environmental Education		3-5 MATH 131	3
MATH 130 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning A)		3 Educational Arts or Educational Technology	2-4
Liberal Studies course work		7-9 Additional Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	8-10
		15	15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 311		3 CURRIC 338	3
CURRIC 312		3 CURRIC 371	3
CURRIC 317		3 CURRIC 372	3
CURRIC 339		3 CURRIC/RP & SE 506	3
CURRIC 340		3 CURRIC 367	3

	MATH 132 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning B)	3	
	15		18
Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ED POL 300		3 CURRIC 464 or 454	10
CURRIC 316		3 CURRIC 463	2
CURRIC 318 (also meets Communication B)		3	
CURRIC 370		3	
CURRIC 373		3	
	15		12
Total Credits 120			

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: MIDDLE CHILDHOOD THROUGH EARLY ADOLESCENCE/SPECIAL EDUCATION DUAL CERT

REQUIREMENTS

The Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence/Dual Elementary and Special Education option prepares teachers to work in intermediate and middle school settings (approximately ages 6 through 12–13). Students are certified in both Special Education and Elementary Education at the Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence levels. Admitted students begin the four-semester professional sequence in the fall following admission.

The option coursework listed here is one component of the Elementary/Special Education, BSE degree (p. 1567) requirements.

RP & SE 300 Individuals with Disabilities—Admission Prerequisite

This course must be completed prior to beginning the professional sequence.

Code	Title	Credits
RP & SE 300	Individuals with Disabilities	3

Environmental Education Requirement

Select one Environmental Studies (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/envir_st/) course or from the following list. If appropriate, this course may also be applied toward the liberal studies requirements.

Environmental Education courses

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
BOTANY 100	Survey of Botany	3
BOTANY/ PL PATH 123	Plants, Parasites, and People	3
BOTANY/BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	5
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3

BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology	3
CURRIC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 405	Education for Sustainable Communities	3
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
F&W ECOL 110	Living with Wildlife - Animals, Habitats, and Human Interactions	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
MED HIST 513		3
PHYSICS 115	Energy	3
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
SOC/C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3

Mathematics for Elementary Teachers

Code	Title	Credits
Complete One Group		
<i>Group A</i>		
CURRIC 319	Pedagogical Content Knowledge for Teaching Elementary Mathematics 1	4
CURRIC 320	Pedagogical Content Knowledge for Teaching Elementary Mathematics 2	4
<i>Group B</i>		
MATH 130	Mathematics for Teaching: Numbers and Operations ¹	3
MATH 131	Mathematics for Teaching: Geometry and Measurement ¹	3
MATH 132	Problem Solving in Algebra, Probability and Statistics ¹	3

¹ Students with college-level calculus coursework or advanced placement credit should see the exemption rules (<http://www.math.wisc.edu/~lempp/Exemptionsfor130-32.htm>) for this coursework. More detailed information (<http://www.math.wisc.edu/~lempp/educ.html>) about these courses is available on the math department website.

Education Coursework

Code	Title	Credits
Child and Adolescent Development		3-6

Select one:

ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	
ED PSYCH 320 & ED PSYCH 321	Human Development in Infancy and Childhood and Human Development in Adolescence ¹	

Learning

ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
--------------	------------------	---

Foundations of the Profession **3**

Select one:

ED POL 300	School and Society	
ED POL/HISTORY 412	History of American Education	

¹ With permission, PSYCH 460 Child Development (formerly 560) may be substituted for ED PSYCH 320 Human Development in Infancy and Childhood. Students are strongly encouraged to complete this requirement before program admission.

Professional Sequence

Admitted students complete a four-semester sequence of professional courses beginning in the fall semester after program admission. Each semester of the sequence must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters.

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Semester 1

CURRIC 364	Introduction to Education	3
CURRIC 368	The Teaching of Reading	3
CURRIC 369	The Teaching of Language Arts	3
CURRIC 367	Elementary Teaching Practicum II	3
RP & SE 466	Diversity in Special Education	3

Semester 2

RP & SE 473	Classroom Management for Inclusive Classrooms	3
RP & SE 465	Language and Reading Instruction for Students with Disabilities	3
RP & SE 475	Special Education Practicum: Elementary (PK - Grade 9)	3-6
RP & SE/CURRIC 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
RP & SE 401	Augmentative and Alternative Communication and Assistive Technology for Students with Disabilities	1

Semester 3

RP & SE 464	Diagnosis, Assessment, and Instructional Planning in Special Education	3
CURRIC 372	Teaching Science	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 365	Teaching Mathematics in Inclusive Settings	4
CURRIC 371	Teaching Social Studies	3

CURRIC 373	Elementary Teaching Practicum III	3
------------	-----------------------------------	---

Semester 4

RP & SE 477	Special Education Student Teaching: Elementary (PK - Grade 9)	7
RP & SE 457	Elementary Student Teaching Seminar - Elementary/Special Education Dual Major	1
CURRIC 464	Student Teaching in the Elementary School	7
CURRIC 463	Seminar in Pre-Kindergarten Through Middle School Teaching	1
RP & SE 402	Methods in Teaching Functional Skills	1

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Elementary Education: Sample Four-Year Plan

**Middle Childhood - Early Adolescence/
Special Education Dual Certification Option**

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)		3 Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
Liberal Studies course work	10-13	Ethnic Studies	3
		RP & SE 300	3
		Liberal Studies course work	5-8
13		14	

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Environmental Education		3-5 MATH 131	3
MATH 130 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning A)		3 ED PSYCH 301	3
ED PSYCH 331		3 ED POL/HISTORY 412 (also meets Liberal Studies U.S./European History)	3
Liberal Studies course work		4-6 Additional Liberal Studies course work	4
15		13	

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 364		3 RP & SE 465	4

CURRIC 368	3 RP & SE 473	3
CURRIC 369 (also meets Communication B)	3 RP & SE 475	3
CURRIC 367	3 RP & SE/CURRIC 506	3
RP & SE 466	3 RP & SE 401	1
	MATH 132 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning B)	3
	15	17

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RP & SE 464		3 CURRIC 464	7
CURRIC/RP & SE 365		4 CURRIC 463	1
CURRIC 371		3 RP & SE 402	1
CURRIC 372		3 RP & SE 457	1
CURRIC 373		3 RP & SE 477	7
	16		17

Total Credits 120

ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. Students may wish to consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study. Current students can schedule a Student Services appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/curriculum-instruction/elementary-education-bse/elementary-education-middle-childhood-through-early-adolescence-content-focused-minor/>) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

The English Language Arts minor requires the completion of 24 credits to include the requirements of each group of courses. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all UW–Madison coursework included in the minor.

The courses listed here will meet the requirements in each category, but additional courses can be considered.

INTRODUCTORY LITERATURE

Complete two introductory literature courses. Courses with a Literature breadth designation from many departments—e.g., Comparative Literature, Classics, African Languages and Literature, English, or Theatre—may be selected to meet this requirement.

INTERNATIONAL LITERATURE

Select one course from the following:

International Literature Courses		
Code	Title	Credits
African Languages and Literature		
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 210	The African Storyteller	3
AFRICAN 211	The African Autobiography	3
AFRICAN 300	African Literature in Translation	3
AFRICAN 405	Topics in African Cultural Studies	3
AFRICAN 412	Contemporary African Fiction	3-4
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 413	Contemporary African and Caribbean Drama	3-4
AFRICAN/ FOLKLORE 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word	3-4
Folklore		
FOLKLORE 100	Introduction to Folklore	3
FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 210	The African Storyteller	3
FOLKLORE 220	The Folk Tale	3
FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 270	The Hero and Trickster in African Oral Traditions	3
FOLKLORE/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST/ SCAND ST 342	Nordic Mythology	3
FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL 345	In Translation: The Scandinavian Tale and Ballad	3
FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS/ MEDIEVAL 346	In Translation: The Icelandic Sagas	3-4
FOLKLORE/ LITTRANS 347	In Translation: Kalevala and Finnish Folk-Lore	3-4
FOLKLORE/ GEN&WS 428	Gender and Expressive Culture	3
FOLKLORE/ SLAVIC 444	Slavic and East European Folklore	3
FOLKLORE 460	Folk Epics	3
FOLKLORE/ AFRICAN 471	Oral Traditions and the Written Word	3-4
FOLKLORE 510	Folklore Theory	3
FOLKLORE 517	The Irish Tradition	3
FOLKLORE 518	The Scottish Tradition	3

Any Literature in Translation course with the "L" breadth code

AMERICAN SOCIAL LITERATURE

This requirement addresses cultural diversity from the perspective of race, ethnicity, class, gender, sexual orientation, or ability.

Select one course from the following:

American Social Literature courses		
Code	Title	Credits
Afro-American Studies		
AFROAMER 155	They: Race in American Literature	3
AFROAMER/	Introduction to Black Women	3
GEN&WS 222	Writers	
AFROAMER 225	Introduction to African American Dramatic Literature	3
AFROAMER 227	Masterpieces of African American Literature	3
AFROAMER 265	African-American Autobiography	3
AFROAMER/	Artistic/Cultural Images of Black Women	3
GEN&WS 267		
AFROAMER 501	19th Century Afro-American Literature	3
AFROAMER 525	Major Authors	3
American Indian Studies		
AMER IND/	Literatures of Native America	3
ENGL 172		
English		
ENGL 171	Literature, Gender, and Sexuality	3
ENGL 173	Ethnic and Multicultural Literature	3
ENGL/GEN&WS 248	Women in Ethnic American Literature	3
ENGL/GEN&WS 250	Women in Literature	3
ENGL/	A Survey of Asian American Literature	3
ASIAN AM 270		
ENGL 461	Topics in Ethnic and Multicultural Literature	3
ENGL/ASIAN AM/	Asian American Women Writers	3
GEN&WS 464		
ENGL/JEWISH 593	Literature of Jewish Identity in America	3
ENGL/	Selected Topics in Afro-American Literature	3
AFROAMER 672		

MASS COMMUNICATION

Select one course from the following:

Mass Communication courses		
Code	Title	Credits
Afro-American Studies		
AFROAMER 303	Blacks, Film, and Society	3
American Indian Studies		
AMER IND 325	American Indians in Film	3
Asian American Studies		
ASIAN AM/	Mass Media and Minorities	4
JOURN 662		
Chican@ and Latin@ Studies		

CHICLA/	Latino/as and Media	3
COM ARTS 419		

Communication Arts

COM ARTS 250	Survey of Contemporary Media	3
COM ARTS 350	Introduction to Film	3
COM ARTS 351	Television Industries	3
COM ARTS 355	Introduction to Media Production	4

History

HISTORY/	History of U.S. Media	4
JOURN 560		

Journalism

JOURN 201	Introduction to Mass Communication	4
JOURN 561	Mass Communication and Society	4
JOURN 565	Effects of Mass Communication	4
JOURN/COM ARTS/	Mass Media and Youth	3
HDFS 616		

Life Sciences Communication

LSC 440	Contemporary Communication Technologies and Their Social Effects	3
---------	--	---

SPEECH COMMUNICATION

Select one course from the following:

Speech Communication courses		
Code	Title	Credits
Communication Arts		
COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	3
COM ARTS 262	Theory and Practice of Argumentation and Debate	3
COM ARTS 266	Theory and Practice of Group Discussion	3
COM ARTS 272	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
COM ARTS 360	Introduction to Rhetoric in Politics and Culture	3
COM ARTS 368	Theory and Practice of Persuasion	3
COM ARTS 371	Communication and Conflict Resolution	3
Theatre		
THEATRE 150	Acting I: Introduction to Acting	3
THEATRE 250	Fundamentals of Acting	3

ENGLISH COMPOSITION

Select one course from the following:

English Composition courses		
Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 201	Intermediate Composition	3
ENGL 207	Introduction to Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry Workshop	3
ENGL 307	Creative Writing: Fiction and Poetry Workshop	3
ENGL 400	Advanced Composition	3

ENGL 407	Creative Writing: Nonfiction Workshop	3
ENGL 408	Creative Writing: Fiction Workshop	3
ENGL 409	Creative Writing: Poetry Workshop	3
ENGL 410	Creative Writing: Playwriting Workshop	3
ENGL 508	Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction Workshop	3
ENGL 509	Creative Writing: Advanced Poetry Workshop	3

2.75 is required, based on all UW–Madison coursework included in the minor.

Note: Six credits of introductory literature must be completed prior to enrolling in coursework required for the English minor. Courses with an Literature breadth designation from many departments—e.g., Comparative Literature, Classical & Ancient Near Eastern Studies, African Languages and Literature, or Theatre and Drama—may be selected to meet this requirement. Students are encouraged to explore these options, although introductory English department coursework may also be used in this capacity.

ELECTIVES

Select any course from the areas above (excluding introductory literature) or from the following options to reach the minimum of 24 credits:

Additional elective courses

Code	Title	Credits
ENGL 314	Structure of English	3
ENGL 316	English Language Variation in the U.S.	3
ENGL 416	English in Society	3
ENGL 417	History of the English Language	3
FOLKLORE/ ANTHRO/INTL ST/ LINGUIS 211	Global Language Issues	4
LINGUIS 101	Human Language	3
LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 301	Introduction to Linguistics: Descriptive and Theoretical	3
LINGUIS 303	Language, History, and Society	3
LINGUIS/ ANTHRO 430	Language and Culture	3-4

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Required Courses

Complete the following:

ENGL 241	Literature and Culture I: to the 18th Century	3
ENGL 242	Literature and Culture II: from the 18th Century to the Present	3
CURRIC 431	Young Adult Literature for Schools (or approved substitute)	3
ENGL 314	Structure of English (students are encouraged to take this course as early as possible)	3

Shakespeare

Select one of the following:

ENGL 219	Shakespearean Drama	3
ENGL 220	Shakespearean Drama	3
ENGL 431	Early Works of Shakespeare	3
ENGL 432	Later Works of Shakespeare	3

Elective

Select one English department elective numbered 204 and above, except for ENGL 207 and ENGL 236¹

Ethnic Literature

Select one 3-credit intermediate or advanced ethnic literature course²

Applied English Linguistics

Select one of the following (listed in order of preference):		3
ENGL 516	English Grammar in Use	
ENGL 417	History of the English Language	
ENGL 316	English Language Variation in the U.S.	
ENGL 416	English in Society	
ENGL 414	Global Spread of English	

Composition for English Teachers

ENGL 304	Composition & Rhetoric In and Beyond the University	
Or, select a course in consultation with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office.		

Additional Credits

If necessary, select additional coursework to reach the minimum of 24 credits. Introductory literature may be used.

¹ Students considering a Letters & Science English major should select a pre-1800, non-Shakespeare literature course.

ENGLISH, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. The Department of English is housed in the College of Letters & Science. Students may wish to consult with the undergraduate advisor in English (<https://english.wisc.edu/undergraduate/academic-advising/>) to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

The English minor requires the completion of 24–30 credits to include the coursework listed below. A minimum cumulative grade point average of

² Search for Intermediate/Advanced-level courses that are designated as both Literature and Ethnic Studies courses in the enrollment application.

FRENCH, BSE

WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the French major and minor, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level as of fall 2023. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

The mission of the World Language Education (WLE) program is (1) to promote a community-based approach to world language instruction; (2) to educate teachers who understand different cultures, are proficient in their languages, routinely visit other countries, and can build bridges across nations, races, socioeconomic groups, cultures, and languages; and (3) to certify teachers who are prepared to serve the global needs of increasingly multicultural and multilingual schools and are strongly committed to act for a world in which shared understanding through conflict resolution, negotiation, and communication are guiding principles.

There is a growing need for multilingual teachers from diverse backgrounds. The WLE faculty encourages qualified applicants from under-represented groups to apply for admissions to the program.

The objectives of the K–12 WLE program are

- to provide a philosophy of action designed to promote thoughtful curriculum development and classroom teaching in WLE;
- to provide regular contacts with the global community and in-service teachers in schools through field evenings, workshops, conferences, and other professional meetings;
- to provide clinical settings which enhance opportunities for beginning teachers to develop skillful practice and build bridges across languages, cultures, races, and nationalities;
- to help student teachers use multilingual educational technologies and document their experiences in electronic portfolios and implement research-based practices in their teaching;
- to provide university instructors and supervisors who are well-versed in WLE, who have an international orientation, and who are both approachable and helpful to student teachers.

Program majors include Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Latin, and Spanish, and may also include Italian and Portuguese if field placements are available in these subject areas. Completion of the WLE program leads to a bachelor of science degree in education with a major in the

specific subject area. Wisconsin state licensing regulations require that students are licensed to teach at the early childhood through adolescence (approximately kindergarten through high school) levels.

Oral and written examinations are required for all world language teacher candidates enrolled in Wisconsin educator preparation programs, as is an extensive immersion experience. (Students becoming certified to teach Latin are exempt from both the Oral Proficiency Exam and immersion experience requirement.)

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the French BSE have been suspended as of fall 2020 and will be discontinued as of fall 2023. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

Students are admitted to the World Language Education undergraduate professional program once a year, effective in the fall. Selection is made the previous spring.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected for the professional program in the spring of 2020 and must apply by May 1, 2020 at 4:30 p.m. for consideration. Admission criteria listed below have been modified from previous years to accommodate students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort. This group includes freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. Contact Education Academic Services for additional information.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in World Language Education are admitted directly to the School of Education with a “pre-professional” classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in World Language Education receive the pre-professional classification of PRS.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the school by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1586)). It is not necessary to be a pre-professional student before applying to a professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in Education Academic Services (EAS), 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall; call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires an additional application and admission process. **The deadline for this application may be different, and much earlier, than the application to the professional program.** See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this "certification only" coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

NATIVE AND HERITAGE SPEAKERS

Native or heritage speakers of a language major offered within the World Language Education program are welcome to pursue admission to the World Language Education program. Prospective applicants and transfer students who have previous experience with a language are encouraged to consult with an advisor in Education Academic Services as early as possible; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Native or heritage speakers must take a placement exam in the corresponding language to determine the appropriate level of remaining instruction in grammar, communication standards and social customs, and other topics related to language acquisition and proficiency. Placement examinations for Spanish, French, and German are offered on campus through Testing & Evaluation Services or the University of Wisconsin System's Regional Placement Testing Program. Placement examinations for Chinese, Japanese, Italian, Latin, and Portuguese are administered by faculty or staff within the relevant academic department. For more information regarding placement in language courses, consult the Languages at UW–Madison placement guide (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/placement/>).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Applicants to the World Language Education program will be selected once a year, during the spring semester. Admission decisions will be based on coursework completed through the preceding fall semester. Admission is provisional until spring semester work has been completed

and posted, and Education Academic Services staff have verified that students have met the eligibility requirements.

Resources limit the number of students who can be served by the UW–Madison World Language Education teacher education program. In recent years the World Language Education program has been able to accommodate all qualified applicants; however, if the number of qualified applicants to World Language Education exceeds program resources, admission will become limited and competitive. If this happens, meeting or surpassing the minimum eligibility criteria will not guarantee admission.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Any changes to these criteria may occur up until the application period begins. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be considered for admission, students must:

- earn a minimum 2.75 grade point average on all major coursework completed
- earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 (on a 4.00 scale).¹
- submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.
- Immersion Experience - In previous years, program eligibility included the completion of an immersion experience. While this requirement has been removed as a consideration for program eligibility, **students must still complete an immersion experience prior to beginning the professional sequence.**

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been

earned.) More information regarding this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLYING FOR CERTIFICATION IN MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT AREA

Students may apply to be certified in more than one language. Eligibility requirements must be met and separate applications must be filed for each area of interest. Students must be admitted as a major in at least one of the program areas as it is not possible to be admitted only to complete a minor.

Students interested in combining the World Language Education degree program with certification in another area altogether must apply to both programs and meet the minimum criteria for admission to each program. It is suggested that students apply as majors in each area of interest, thus maximizing the chances of admission. Certification in two different areas requires the consent and cooperation of the World Language Education program coordinator and the faculty coordinator of the other subject area. Not all subjects can be combined with the World Language Education degree program.

While multiple majors or major–minor combinations are feasible and may be advantageous as a career strategy, it may take extra time to complete the additional subject area coursework. Students are encouraged to work closely with their Education Academic Services advisor to assess the possibility of completing certification in more than one area and to coordinate the requirements of multiple certifications.

PROGRAM ADMISSION SELECTION CRITERIA

The files of all applicants will be individually and holistically reviewed by a panel of World Language professionals. The criteria used for admission include the following:

- **Academic Qualifications:** The applicant demonstrates mastery of the target language and knowledge of its literature, civilization, and culture.
- **Career Maturity:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to teaching the target language to elementary, middle, and high school students, including consideration of his or her own strengths and limitations as a potential teacher.
- **Ability to Relate to Youth:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with young people.
- **Commitment to All Students:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to working with all students including those of different racial, ethnic, and socioeconomic backgrounds, and students with disabilities, not just the economically privileged or highly motivated.
- **Interpersonal Skills:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with peers, other professionals, and members of the community outside of school settings.

The application files are rated according to the above criteria for each language. A final cohort is selected along with rank-ordered alternates, based on a combination of ratings made by the World Language Education review committee and judgement by the faculty program coordinator about optimal cohort characteristics for each language. The availability of field placements in the subject area may also influence the selection process. Admission procedures are reviewed every other year to ensure fairness and effectiveness.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license.

This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK-12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants to any teacher education program who have a positive background check should confer with the Academic Dean's Office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in Education Academic Services.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs

may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

This program has five components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Prerequisite coursework* prepares students for work in the major. Program applicants must also complete and document an *immersion experience* as a prerequisite to beginning the professional sequence.
- *Major coursework* offers in-depth study of the subject students will teach.
- *Professional education* coursework includes an examination of the schools' relationship to our society and the processes by which students grow and learn. The *professional sequence* is a four-semester sequence of world language teaching methods course work and field experiences in schools.
- *Elective* coursework is taken to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

The four semesters of professional coursework are followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Because of the program structure, students are expected to have completed most of their major and liberal studies coursework by the start of the professional sequence.

PREREQUISITE COURSEWORK

Students must be at a fifth semester level of French or demonstrate a proficiency level equivalent to FRENCH 204 to begin the major requirements. If not at that level, the following courses should be taken. Rerequisite courses do not count toward major credits, but may be used to meet the liberal studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 101	First Semester French	4
FRENCH 102	Second Semester French	4
FRENCH 203	Third Semester French	4
FRENCH 204	Fourth Semester French	4

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 36 credits to include at least 24 upper-level/advanced credits (300 and above). The credits of the major required for admission must be taken from this coursework. At least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework must be completed in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Directed study coursework may not be applied to the major requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 271	Introduction to Literary Analysis	3-4
FRENCH 228	Intermediate Language and Culture	3-4
FRENCH 321	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Literature	3
FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	3
FRENCH 347	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Civilization ¹	3
Two advanced language courses (311 and above) ²		6-8
Two additional courses in literature or civilization numbered at the 400 or 500 level		6-8
FRENCH 590	Advanced Phonetics	3

Additional credits as necessary to complete the 36 credit total or 24 advanced level credits required for the French major. Introductory French coursework (101–204) may be used to meet the 36 credit total, but all other requirements must be met.

¹ FRENCH 348 Modernity Studies may be substituted with permission from the faculty advisor.

² It is strongly recommended that students complete fourth year language practice (FRENCH 311 and above), FRENCH 590, and FRENCH 347 and also Early Modern Civilization, before the first methods/student teaching semester of the professional program.

ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

ABOUT THE ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

Students in the World Language Education program must provide evidence of having earned at least an Intermediate High score on an American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) **Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI)**. Latin Education students are exempt from this requirement, see below.

The interview must be taken prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). Students should be aware that it may take as long as three months to obtain results, and factor this delay into the scheduling of the OPI. If the score of Intermediate High is not made after the first examination, a student will be asked to take measures to improve their spoken language proficiency before continuing in the program. The student must repeat the OPI and achieve the required Intermediate High proficiency level.

All students in World Language Education (except Latin Education), are also required to complete the **Writing Proficiency Test (WPT)** no later than the third semester in the program. It is recommended that students take the test during the second semester of the professional sequence. A proficiency level of Intermediate High is also required for this examination. Students must take and pass the WPT in their program area and the scores must be received by Education Academic Services before beginning the final student teaching semester. Students who do not take and pass the exam will not be permitted to student teach. Successful completion of the WPT meets the Department of Public Instruction's content proficiency requirement.

Both the Oral Proficiency Interview and the Writing Proficiency Test are administered by Language Testing International (LTI) (<http://www.languagetesting.com>). Their address is LTI, 3 Barker Avenue, Suite 310, White Plains, NY 10601; 800-486-8444. Students are responsible for costs associated with the OPI and the WPT.

Students seeking Latin certification will be required to take a proficiency exam administered by the Department of Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). This exam will take the place of the OPI and WPT required for certification in other languages.

See the World Language Education program coordinator with questions about these requirements.

IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

ABOUT THE IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

Participation in an intensive immersion experience is one of the most important and meaningful ways of developing competence in a language. In preparation for the proficiency exams, students seeking certification in a language must participate in an approved immersion experience which emphasizes prolonged and intensive interaction within the target language and culture.

Program applicants completing French, German, and Spanish majors must complete and document a full-semester (or minimum four-month-long) immersion experience prior to beginning the professional program course work. Students completing majors in Chinese and Japanese must spend at least one academic year living in China or Japan, respectively—also a prerequisite to beginning the professional program.

The immersion experience must be completed by July 15 preceding the program start. The experience must also have been completed no more than three years before this date.

An approved experience involves significant interaction and day-to-day functioning in the host language, including use of the target language on a daily basis such as in college-level courses, a training program, or a work experience. The immersion experience need not involve attendance in an academic program only, but may take some form such that the language of routine communication is the target language. Simply living with relatives or traveling as a tourist is not considered an immersion experience for the purposes of the World Language Education Program. Most students choose to participate in a structured educational or exchange immersion program.

Students should consult with the **International Academic Programs (IAP)** (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu>) office, 106 Red Gym, regarding campus-based study abroad programs. These experiences need not receive prior approval. Experiences through off-campus programs must have prior approval of the World Language Education faculty program coordinator. To obtain prior immersion experience approval, download and complete the **approval form** (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/forms/>), meet with the WLE program coordinator, and obtain authorization. Bring two copies of the form to your meeting, obtain signatures on both, and leave one copy with the coordinator.

Native speakers are normally considered to have fulfilled this requirement without further documentation, especially if they received their secondary education in an environment where the target language is the primary means of communication. Heritage speakers are usually considered to have fulfilled this requirement; applicants must consult with the program coordinator about this requirement.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE)

ABOUT THE PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE

The professional program is typically a full-time, four-semester sequence of education courses and school-based field experiences. The four semesters of required professional coursework must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Students must enroll in all required coursework outlined in each semester of the program, even if similar coursework was taken at another institution. Students begin the professional sequence in the fall.

It is expected that the immersion experience and almost all major and liberal studies coursework be completed by the start of the professional sequence; completion of the entire major is preferred. The structure of the sequence allows very little time to pursue remaining coursework in these areas.

ACTFL OPI certification of speaking ability in the language rated Intermediate High or above is required by the end of the first semester in the program. Students must also complete the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT) no later than their third semester in the program. A rating of Intermediate High or above must be earned before a student is allowed to participate in the final student teaching semester. See further information under Oral and Written Proficiency Exams.

Students admitted to two areas of language certification follow the same four-semester sequence as single certification students; consult with the World Language Education program coordinator to arrange sequence requirements.

The professional program is a full-time commitment and places heavy demands on students' time and energy. Students must make satisfactory progress in their program to continue. This professional judgment is made by the faculty program coordinator in consultation with cooperating teachers and supervisors.

PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Complete all of the courses listed below. *Required courses* must be taken during the semester listed. *Other courses* may be taken at any time, including summer, but a suggested course sequence is provided.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 342	Teaching World Languages (K-8)	3
CURRIC 243	Practicum in World Languages (K-12) ¹	3
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED POL 300 or ED POL/ HISTORY 412	School and Society History of American Education	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
Semester 2		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 442 or CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8) ² Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12)	6
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	3
Semester 3		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 343	Teaching World Languages (6-12)	3
CURRIC 443 or CURRIC 442	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ³ Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8)	6
<i>Other Courses</i>		
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	3
Semester 4		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ⁴	9
CURRIC 564	Advanced Problems on the Teaching of World Languages	3

¹ The practicum will take place three days a week; placement will probably be at the elementary level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar. Placements are made within a 50-mile field

experiences service area and may not necessarily be in the city of Madison.

- ² Placement will probably be at the elementary level, three days a week. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar.
- ³ Placement will probably be at the middle school level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar. (Fall semester extends from late August through mid-January; spring semester extends from mid-January through early mid-June.)
- ⁴ Student teaching this semester is a full-time commitment and will be at the high school level. Fieldwork this semester encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar.

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Complete additional coursework as needed to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Graduation requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all professional education coursework
- Degree candidates must complete at least 120 total credits.
- No more than 40 credits from a single academic department may be applied toward the 120 minimum credits required for graduation.
- Major residency. Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Student teaching and practicum work are considered part of the 30 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification

such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a "what if" DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar's website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW-Madison's program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program's requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW-Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K-12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available under Certification/Licensure (p. 1592).

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. In Semester 1, prior to starting student teaching, students must have acquired Intermediate High proficiency in their target language on the ACTFL OPI scale as measured by two independent external evaluators.

- In Year 1, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a K-8 context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their mentor teacher through repeated direct observations.
- During their content courses, students must meet (a) teacher education standards; and (b) ACTFL standards, as measured by (a) formative and summative evaluation of their assignments; (b) Teacher Education portfolio.
- In Year 2, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a 6-12 school context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their cooperating teacher through repeated direct observations.
- To get certified by the Department of Public Instruction, at the end of Year 2, student teachers must have successfully completed an EdTPA Portfolio of their classroom experiences that demonstrates professionalism and meets the EdTPA standards, as evaluated by external evaluators.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

French Major: Sample Graduation Plan

This sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

The requirements and structure of this degree program extend graduation beyond the typical four years. Proficiency in the language must be developed before embarking on the required immersion experience. A four-semester professional education sequence follows the immersion experience, beginning in the fall semester. Most students in the World Language Program enter UW-Madison having completed at least the first four semesters of the language; this level of proficiency is reflected in the plan.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
FRENCH 227	3	FRENCH 228 ¹	3-4
Liberal Studies course work	6-9	FRENCH 311	3
		Quantitative Reasoning A	3
		Liberal Studies course work	0-3
		12	12-13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B	3	FRENCH 321	3
FRENCH 271	3-4	Liberal Studies course work	9
Ethnic Studies	3		

Liberal Studies course work	3		
	12-13		12

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
FRENCH 322		3 Study Abroad	
FRENCH 347		3 Two 400-level or above French Literature or Civilization courses for the major	6
FRENCH 590		3 Advanced French Language course for the major	3
Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work		3 Additional Major course work	3
	12		12

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 342		3 CURRIC 442 or 443	6
CURRIC 243		3 ED PSYCH 331	3
CURRIC/RP & SE 506		3 Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3
ED POL 300 or 412	3		
ED PSYCH 301	3		
	15		12

Fifth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 343		3 CURRIC 443	9
CURRIC 443 or 442		6 CURRIC 564	3
CURRIC 305 (also meets Communication B)		3	
	12		12

Total Credits 123-125

¹ Study abroad course availability will influence the selection of UW-Madison courses in the major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

FRENCH EDUCATION ADVISING

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, for general questions regarding certification to teach French. Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Students may want to consult an undergraduate advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-french/#academic-advising>) in the French and Italian department regarding course sequencing and other aspects of this field of study.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the program can be found on the Curriculum and Instruction (<http://ci.education.wisc.edu/>) and French and Italian (<http://frit.wisc.edu/>) departmental websites.

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Note: In August of 2018, the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in

certification requirements and also the license types and levels will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW–Madison. These requirements include those required by UW–Madison, the Department of Public Instruction, and those mandated by state statutes. While most of these requirements are embedded in course content, some (e.g., the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test) are not related to course enrollment.

Students pursuing certification should be aware of the following requirements. See the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>) for additional information/requirements.

Certification requirements should be monitored carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Disclosure Statement and Criminal Background Investigation Disclosure Statement

Applicants to School of Education programs that involve a practicum, internship, or other field placement must complete a disclosure statement indicating (1) whether they have been admitted to, then withdrawn from, asked to withdraw from, or been dropped from a student teaching, clinical experience, or other intern/practicum program, and (2) if they have ever been placed on probation or disciplined by any college or university for academic dishonesty.

Criminal Background Investigation (CBI)

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety, or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom fieldwork.

Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. School administrators have the authority to determine the appropriateness of a student placement and may choose not to permit a placement based on a student's background check results.

An individual who has been deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the Teacher Education Center, tec@education.wisc.edu.

Environmental Education

This licensing requirement is mandatory for all UW-Madison students in Elementary Education, Secondary Science and Secondary Social Studies certification programs. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Depending on the program area, students meet this requirement through their methods courses or by taking an environmental studies course.

Student Teaching and Assessment

Students in teacher education programs are required to complete a significant performance assessment prior to certification and eventual licensure. This assessment demonstrates the candidate's preparedness to teach. Until recently, the edTPA was the required assessment tool; it is no longer the only option. Additional tests may also be required, although this varies by certification area.

Detailed information related to these requirements, along with fee and registration information can be found on the Teacher Education Center website; see the Exams section of Become a Teacher (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/become-a-teacher/>). A brief description of these tests and assessments is provided below.

Content Proficiency

Students completing professional education programs must demonstrate proficiency in their content area. This is accomplished a number of ways, varying by certification area. For example, Elementary Education students must have a major GPA of 3.0. World Language Education students must have a 3.0 in their major or minor area, meet an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview requirement, and also pass the ACTFL Writing Proficiency Test (WPT). A student may be required to take and pass an approved examination in their content area, usually the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments/Specialty Area Tests through the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test

As of January 31, 2014, individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin license to teach in kindergarten through grade 5 or in special education, an initial Wisconsin license as a reading teacher, or an initial Wisconsin license as a reading specialist, must take and pass the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test. Students in Special Education have an additional portfolio option that can be used as a substitute for the WFORT. Undergraduate programs impacted by this requirement are Elementary Education and Special Education.

This test is for Wisconsin licensing purposes **only**. Students who choose not to pursue Wisconsin educator licensing need not take and pass this test.

Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA)

Until recently, students were required to pass the edTPA to be recommended for licensure. Students may still elect to use it as an assessment tool, but it is no longer required. The edTPA is a subject area-specific, performance-based assessment for pre-service teacher candidates, which is centered on student learning. Evidence of candidate teaching proficiency in the areas of planning, engagement and instruction, and assessment is drawn from a subject-specific learning segment, 3–5 lessons from a unit of instruction. Assessment artifacts include video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning, and reflective commentaries. These artifacts will be taken together and scored by trained evaluators using the standardized set of edTPA rubrics.

Field Experiences

School-based field experiences are a critical part of students' professional preparation for teaching. Under Wisconsin State regulations, students seeking teaching certification from UW–Madison are required to complete at least one pre-student teaching practicum and at least one full semester of student teaching. Most programs at UW–Madison require students to complete additional field experiences.

Pre–Student Teaching Practicum

The pre–student teaching practicum gives students firsthand knowledge of the classroom environment and the teacher's role. For many students, the practicum is the initial encounter with the real world of teaching. Practicum students do not assume the degree of classroom responsibility they do during student teaching. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher, practicum students observe classroom activities, assist the teacher with day-to-day classroom management tasks, interact one-to-one with students, and instruct small groups. The cooperating teacher and university supervisor use the practicum to assess the student's readiness for the student teaching experience.

Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching, the culminating field experience, is a full-time, school district semester assignment that places a university student under the guidance of an experienced, qualified cooperating teacher. After an orientation period, the student teacher gradually assumes more responsibility for planning, instruction, and overall classroom management. Student teachers follow the daily schedule of the cooperating teacher and the building policies of the school, and function as regular staff members in arrival and departure times and attendance at school events.

The student teaching experience follows the calendar of the local school district. A fall semester assignment will typically begin the latter part of August and end the latter part of January. A spring semester assignment will begin the latter part of January and end mid-June. Holiday breaks follow the school district calendar. Carrying other formal course work during the student teaching semester is strongly discouraged.

Detailed policies and regulations regarding field experiences can be found on the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/resources/>). Students and staff are responsible for knowing and complying with the Field Experience policies. Many professional programs have their own separate handbooks and specific policies; students are also responsible for those policies and procedures.

Withdrawing From/Failing Field Experience Assignments

Withdrawing from a field experience has serious implications for the student's progress in the program. Students who withdraw or receive an unsatisfactory grade (including a "D") from a field experience may not repeat such experiences without approval from the program coordinator. Students withdrawing from or receiving an unsatisfactory grade in field experiences in one major or program may not enroll in another major or program without written permission from the program coordinator. Because of the consequences that withdrawal from a confirmed assignment may have on a student's future progress in the teaching certification program,

a student who contemplates such action is strongly urged to consult with the program coordinator to fully understand the implications of such action and the options available.

Minority Group Relations and Conflict Resolution

Minority Group Relations

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require students to complete a section titled *Minority Group Relations*. The rules identify Minority Group Relations as

- The history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin.
- The history, culture and contributions of women and various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.
- The philosophical and psychological bases of attitude development and change.
- The psychological and social implications of discrimination, especially racism and sexism in the American society.
- Evaluating and assessing the forces of discrimination, especially racism and sexism on faculty, students, curriculum, instruction, and assessment in the school program.
- Minority group relations through direct involvement with various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.

UW–Madison teacher education programs address these areas through course work and experiences in each professional education program. Students who successfully complete their professional program will have satisfied each of the areas of Minority Group Relations.

Conflict Resolution Requirement

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require all individuals pursuing teacher certification to have formal training in conflict resolution. This includes

- Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
- Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.
- Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations that may arise in school or activities supervised by school staff as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

All teacher certification programs include conflict resolution training in their required course work.

Phonics

As of July 1, 1998, the State of Wisconsin requires that all persons seeking initial and renewal licenses to teach reading or language arts in grades Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 6 (PK–6) must have successfully completed instruction in teaching reading and language arts using appropriate instructional methods, including phonics. "Phonics" means a method of

teaching beginners to read and pronounce words by learning the phonetic value of letters, letter groups and syllables.

The Phonics requirement applies to students completing Elementary Education and Special Education certification programs. UW–Madison students fulfill this requirement through the successful completion of courses that are already required, so no additional course work is needed to meet this statutory requirement.

Cooperatives

This licensing requirement is mandatory for secondary Social Studies Education certification. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Students typically complete the cooperatives requirement after being admitted to the Secondary Social Studies program and should consult with the program coordinator regarding its completion.

Teacher Standards

UW–Madison teacher education students must meet all state licensing requirements for initial teaching certification in Wisconsin. These requirements, sometimes referred to as administrative rules "PI 34," mandate that individuals demonstrate proficiency on state-approved teaching standards. Each teacher education institution in Wisconsin has adopted a set of teacher education standards that meet state guidelines. These standards must be met by all students completing a licensing program.

Program graduates of UW-Madison demonstrate their knowledge and skills in five broad standard areas: (1) learner and learning environment, (2) planning, (3) engaging/instructing, (4) assessing, and (5) behaving in professional and ethical ways. Guided by Foundational Knowledge (Content) Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Knowledge-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>), programs provide the knowledge and skills needed to meet the Performance Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Performance-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>).

- The Special Education program currently certifies students at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level and also at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The Special Education/Elementary Education dual major option certifies students only at the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level.
- Secondary Education programs currently certify students to teach their subject area at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Grades 4 through 12*.
- Students currently completing Language Education programs will be licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be Prekindergarten through Grade 12.
- Students in special fields such as Art, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Music, and Physical Education are currently licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.

Wisconsin State Licensing

The State of Wisconsin issues an initial teaching license to certified teachers. The current fee is \$125. An online license application is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/elo/>). A Criminal Background Investigation (CBI) will also be conducted by DPI. Information about fingerprint submission, when necessary, is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/licensing/fingerprint/electronic-submission/>).

Before applying for a license, DPI requires the electronic submission of "Endorsed Candidate for Licensure" (ECL) data by the certifying officer of the institution where the teacher preparation was completed. For UW–Madison teacher certification students, the endorsement will come from the School of Education, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Once this information has been submitted to DPI, students are notified by email that they may begin the application online.

Before endorsing a student, UW–Madison requires that (1) all certification requirements are met; (2) student teaching (following the school district calendar) is completed; (3) final grades are posted and reviewed; (4) the degree is "posted" by the registrar's office (four to five weeks after graduation); and (5) a recommendation for certification is received from the program faculty. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction may require an additional 6 to 12 weeks for license processing.

Licensing Outside of Wisconsin

To apply for a license in a state other than Wisconsin, first check out the application requirements of that state. The University of Kentucky has a website (<https://education.uky.edu/accreditation/certification/states/>) that provides links to teacher licensing agencies in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Many states have a verification form that needs to be signed by a UW–Madison certification officer. This form verifies that a state-approved licensing program has been completed. These forms should be sent to the School of Education Student Services Office at 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, or by email (mlpatton@wisc.edu) to be completed. If the form requests information about practicum and student teaching assignments (names of schools, grade levels, dates, etc.), this information must be completed before sending the form to Student Services.

APPLYING FOR A TEACHING LICENSE

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Students intending to complete a teacher certification program should monitor program requirements carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Licensing Levels

The following licensing options are offered at UW–Madison.

- The Elementary Education program currently offers two licensing levels: *Early Childhood* and also *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence*. The new licensing levels will be *Early Childhood* and also *Kindergarten through Grade 9*.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

FRENCH, SED MINOR

WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the French major and minor, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level as of fall 2023. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the French Minor have been suspended as of fall 2020 and will be discontinued as of fall 2023. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

This minor is available only to students admitted to the World Language Education program, or to teachers already licensed to teach at an appropriate level and subject in Wisconsin. Undergraduate students interested in completing a certification minor in French must also complete a major in another World Language certification subject area and be admitted to the World Language Education program. It is not possible to be certified only in a minor area. Consult with an Education Academic Services advisor to discuss the feasibility of combining this minor with the major subject area—not all combinations may be possible and will require approval of the WLE program coordinator. Interested students must apply and be admitted to both language subject areas. The oral proficiency exam, any written exams, and the immersion experience required for certification must be completed in both languages.

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including this minor, will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new, graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected in the spring semester of 2020. Admission criteria have been modified from previous years to accommodate all students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort, including freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. See the How to Get In section of the language major for more details about the application process, eligibility criteria and deadlines.

Licensed teachers interested in pursuing certification in this minor should consult with the World Language Education program director, Professor François Tochon, ftochon@education.wisc.edu, 544C Teacher Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

FRENCH MINOR

Note: The oral proficiency exam, any written exams, and an immersion experience are required for certification in this language. Consult the major requirements (p. 1587) in this subject for an explanation of these requirements and the World Language Education professional sequence.

PREREQUISITE COURSEWORK

These courses, or demonstrated proficiency through fourth semester French, must be completed before beginning the minor requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 101	First Semester French	4
FRENCH 102	Second Semester French	4
FRENCH 203	Third Semester French	4
FRENCH 204	Fourth Semester French	4

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 24 credits. The French minor requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75, based on all French minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

Code	Title	Credits
FRENCH 271	Introduction to Literary Analysis	4
FRENCH 321	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Literature	3

FRENCH 322	Introduction to Literature of Modernity	3
FRENCH 347	Introduction to Medieval, Renaissance, and Early Modern Civilization ¹	3
Language course elective numbered 227 or above		3
FRENCH 590	Advanced Phonetics	3
Additional credits to complete 24 credits. ²		

¹ FRENCH 348 Modernity Studies may be substituted with permission of faculty advisor.

² Introductory coursework (prerequisites) may be used to fulfill this requirement, but all other requirements must be met.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

FRENCH EDUCATION ADVISING

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, for general questions regarding certification to teach French. Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Students may want to consult an undergraduate advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-french/#academic-advising>) in the French and Italian department regarding course sequencing and other aspects of this field of study.

GAME DESIGN, CERTIFICATE

WHAT IS GAME DESIGN?

Game Design is the theory and practice of creating games. We focus on games broadly speaking – puzzles, toys, board games, role-playing, sports, or simply not stepping on the cracks in the sidewalk – all structured and playful activities. Making games offers an opportunity for creative expression, for simulating real-world problems, and for communicating complex ideas about systems and processes.

WHAT IS THE GAME DESIGN CERTIFICATE?

The Game Design Certificate is an interdisciplinary program that gives students from a wide variety of backgrounds the chance to make games. The certificate is a 19-credit program jointly offered by the departments of Curriculum and Instruction, Art, and Computer Sciences. Certificate students work both independently and in small teams to develop a portfolio of board games, video games, and physical spaces. The certificate focuses on creating, testing, and understanding how to design gameplay to be fun and impactful.

WHAT WILL STUDENTS GAIN?

Students acquire the skills, understanding, and background to create and produce games independently, to develop a body of work, and to gain critical perspectives on games and game design.

HOW DO I GET INVOLVED?

Interested students may wish to consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 608-262-1651, or soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, to discuss course sequencing, applying and other issues related to this field of study. Current students can schedule a Student Services appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION PROCESS

To be eligible to declare the Game Design Certificate, students must complete two courses prior to submitting a certificate declaration. One course is required of all prospective certificate students:

Code	Title	Credits
CURRIC 277	Videogames & Learning	3

The second course may be selected by the student from the following options:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
COMP SCI 200	Programming I	3
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	3

Students meeting the eligibility criteria who intend to complete the Game Design Certificate may find the declaration form on the School of Education's Certificate Programs (<https://education.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) page. The declaration for this certificate program can be submitted at any time during the calendar year.

REQUIREMENTS

Requirements of this 19-credit certificate program include both required and elective coursework. All coursework must be taken for a letter grade. If completing the entire certificate as an undergraduate student, at least 10 credits of the certificate must be earned in residence at UW–Madison.

Students must have an overall 2.5 GPA in Game Design Certificate coursework upon completion of the certificate.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Required Courses		
CURRIC 277	Videogames & Learning	3
CURRIC 357	Game Design I	3
CURRIC 432	Game Design II	3
ART 107	Introduction to Digital Forms	3
Computer Science Elective		
Select one of the following:		3
COMP SCI 200	Programming I	
COMP SCI 300	Programming II	
Art Elective		
Select one of the following:		4
ART 428	Digital Imaging Studio	
ART 429	3D Digital Studio I	

ART 529

3D Digital Studio II

Total Credits

19

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Utilize the design and technical skills necessary to create games.
2. Discuss the critical and theoretical perspectives necessary to understand the production and reception contexts in/for which they design such games.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributions to the certificate in game design can be found on the Game Lab's website (<https://games.education.wisc.edu/>).

GEOGRAPHY, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. The Department of Geography is housed in the College of Letters & Science. Students may wish to consult with academic advisor Joel Gruley, jgruley@wisc.edu, (jgruley@wisc.edu) 144 Science Hall, 262-4438, to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

The geography minor requires a minimum of 24 credits to include GEOG 342 and the required course distribution listed below. Each course may be counted in only one of the groups. Coursework must include at least two upper-level courses, numbered 300–699.

A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all geography minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

REQUIRED COURSE

Code	Title	Credits
GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin (Or an acceptable substitute selected in consultation with the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Geography. This course may be also used to fulfill the requirement in Area Studies and Global Systems)	3

COURSE DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS

Complete one course from each of the six groups:

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: EARTH SYSTEMS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESSES

Courses address the locational arrangements of earth phenomena and their interaction as physical systems.

Physical Geography: Earth Systems and Environmental Processes course options

Code	Title	Credits
GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
GEOG/GEOSCI 320	Geomorphology	3
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 322	Polar Regions and Their Importance in the Global Environment	3
GEOG/ATM OCN 323	Science of Climate Change	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 326	Landforms-Topics and Regions	3
GEOG 329	Landforms and Landscapes of North America	3
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 335	Climatic Environments of the Past	3
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West	3
GEOG/GEOSCI 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
GEOG 523	Advanced Paleoecology: Species Responses to Past Environmental Change	3
GEOG/SOIL SCI 525	Soil Geomorphology	3
GEOG/SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes	3
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 528	Past Climates and Climatic Change	3

PEOPLE–ENVIRONMENT INTERACTION

Courses examine human use, perception, and modification of environments.

People–Environment Interaction course options

Code	Title	Credits
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ SOIL SCI 230	Soil: Ecosystem and Resource	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
GEOG/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 332	Global Warming: Science and Impacts	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 337	Nature, Power and Society	3
GEOG/BOTANY 338	Environmental Biogeography	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3
GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West	3
GEOG/AMER IND/ ENVIR ST 345	Managing Nature in Native North America	3
GEOG 359	Australia: Environment and Society	3
GEOG/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 434	People, Wildlife and Landscapes	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 439	US Environmental Policy and Regulation	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4
GEOG 508	Landscape and Settlement in the North American Past	3
GEOG/SOIL SCI 526	Human Transformations of Earth Surface Processes	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 534	Environmental Governance: Markets, States and Nature	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 537	Culture and Environment	4
GEOG 538	The Humid Tropics: Ecology, Subsistence, and Development	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

Courses examine the location and organization of human settlements and activities.

Human Geography course options

Code	Title	Credits
GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	4
GEOG 104	Introduction to Human Geography	3
GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	3
GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	4
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
GEOG 307	International Migration, Health, and Human Rights	3
GEOG/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 308	Latinx Feminisms: Women's Lives, Work, and Activism	3
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	3

GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3
GEOG 348	Latin America	4
GEOG 349	Europe	3
GEOG 353	Russia and the NIS-Topical Analysis	3
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	3
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4
GEOG 501	Space and Place: A Geography of Experience	3
GEOG/URB R PL 503	Researching the City: Qualitative Strategies	3
GEOG/URB R PL 505	Urban Spatial Patterns and Theories	3
GEOG/URB R PL 506	Historical Geography of European Urbanization	3
GEOG 508	Landscape and Settlement in the North American Past	3
GEOG 510	Economic Geography	4
GEOG 518	Power, Place, Identity	3
GEOG 566	History of Geographic Thought	3

AREA STUDIES AND GLOBAL SYSTEMS

Courses focus on the ways in which regions, places, and landscapes have acquired distinctive characteristics and problems as a result of their locations and resource potentials, and of their settlement, appraisal, and use by particular peoples and cultures.

Area Studies and Global Systems course options

Code	Title	Credits
GEOG/ASIAN/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4
GEOG/AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
GEOG/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin	3
GEOG 348	Latin America	4
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 557	Development and Environment in Southeast Asia	3

CARTOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SCIENCE

Courses examine the creation and use of maps.

Cartography and Geographic Information Science course options

Code	Title	Credits
GEOG 170	Our Digital Globe: An Overview of GIScience and its Technology	3
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 371	Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ F&W ECOL/ G L E/GEOSCI/ LAND ARC 372	Intermediate Environmental Remote Sensing	3
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOG 378	Introduction to Geocomputing	4
GEOG 572	Graphic Design in Cartography	3-4
GEOG 574	Geospatial Database Design and Development	4
GEOG 575	Interactive Cartography & Geovisualization	4
GEOG 576	Geospatial Web and Mobile Programming	4
GEOG 578	GIS Applications	4
GEOG 579	GIS and Spatial Analysis	4

METHODOLOGY

Courses examine the skills, techniques and methodology necessary to conduct geographic investigation.

Methodology course options

Code	Title	Credits
GEOG 170	Our Digital Globe: An Overview of GIScience and its Technology	3
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis (offered only in spring)	4
GEOG 365	Geographical Traditions and Practices	3
GEOG 370	Introduction to Cartography	4
GEOG/CIV ENGR/ ENVIR ST 377	An Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	4
GEOG 500	Qualitative Strategies in Geography	3
GEOG 560	Advanced Quantitative Methods	3
GEOG 565	Colloquium for Undergraduate Majors (offered only in fall)	3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	3
STAT 324	Introductory Applied Statistics for Engineers	3
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	3

GERMAN, BSE**WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)**

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the German major and minor, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level as of fall 2023. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

The mission of the World Language Education (WLE) program is (1) to promote a community-based approach to world language instruction; (2) to educate teachers who understand different cultures, are proficient in their languages, routinely visit other countries, and can build bridges across nations, races, socioeconomic groups, cultures, and languages; and (3) to certify teachers who are prepared to serve the global needs of increasingly multicultural and multilingual schools and are strongly committed to act for a world in which shared understanding through conflict resolution, negotiation and communication are guiding principles.

There is a growing need for multilingual teachers from diverse backgrounds. The WLE faculty encourages qualified applicants from under-represented groups to apply for admissions to the program.

The objectives of the K–12 WLE program are

- to provide a philosophy of action designed to promote thoughtful curriculum development and classroom teaching in WLE;
- to provide regular contacts with the global community and in-service teachers in schools through field evenings, workshops, conferences, and other professional meetings;
- to provide clinical settings which enhance opportunities for beginning teachers to develop skillful practice and build bridges across languages, cultures, races, and nationalities;
- to help student teachers use multilingual educational technologies and document their experiences in electronic portfolios and implement research-based practices in their teaching;
- to provide university instructors and supervisors who are well-versed in WLE, who have an international orientation, and who are both approachable and helpful to student teachers.

Program majors include Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Latin, and Spanish, and may also include Italian and Portuguese if field placements are available in these subject areas. Completion of the WLE program leads to a bachelor of science degree in education with a major in the specific subject area. Wisconsin state licensing regulations require that students are licensed to teach at the early childhood through adolescence (approximately kindergarten through high school) levels.

Oral and written examinations are required for all world language teacher candidates enrolled in Wisconsin educator preparation programs, as is an extensive immersion experience. (Students becoming certified to teach Latin are exempt from both the Oral Proficiency Exam and immersion experience requirement.)

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the German BSE have been suspended as of fall 2020 and will be discontinued as of fall 2023. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

Students are admitted to the World Language Education undergraduate professional program once a year, effective in the fall. Selection is made the previous spring.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected for the professional program in the spring of 2020 and must apply by May 1, 2020 at 4:30 p.m. for consideration. Admission criteria listed below have been modified from previous years to accommodate students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort. This group includes freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. Contact Education Academic Services for additional information.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in World Language Education are admitted directly to the School of Education with a “pre-professional” classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in World Language Education receive the pre-professional classification of PRS.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the school by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1602)). It is not necessary to be a pre-professional student before applying to a professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in Education Academic Services (EAS), 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall; call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires an additional application and admission process. **The deadline for this application may be different, and much earlier, than the**

application to the professional program. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this “certification only” coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

NATIVE AND HERITAGE SPEAKERS

Native or heritage speakers of a language major offered within the World Language Education program are welcome to pursue admission to the World Language Education program. Prospective applicants and transfer students who have previous experience with a language are encouraged to consult with an advisor in Education Academic Services as early as possible; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Native or heritage speakers must take a placement exam in the corresponding language to determine the appropriate level of remaining instruction in grammar, communication standards and social customs, and other topics related to language acquisition and proficiency. Placement examinations for Spanish, French, and German are offered on campus through Testing & Evaluation Services or the University of Wisconsin System’s Regional Placement Testing Program. Placement examinations for Chinese, Japanese, Italian, Latin, and Portuguese are administered by faculty or staff within the relevant academic department. For more information regarding placement in language courses, consult the Languages at UW–Madison placement guide (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/placement/>).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Applicants to the World Language Education program will be selected once a year, during the spring semester. Admission decisions will be based on coursework completed through the preceding fall semester. Admission is provisional until spring semester work has been completed and posted, and Education Academic Services staff have verified that students have met the eligibility requirements.

Resources limit the number of students who can be served by the UW–Madison World Language Education teacher education program. In recent years the World Language Education program has been able to accommodate all qualified applicants; however, if the number of

qualified applicants to World Language Education exceeds program resources, admission will become limited and competitive. If this happens, meeting or surpassing the minimum eligibility criteria will not guarantee admission.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Any changes to these criteria may occur up until the application period begins. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be considered for admission, students must:

- earn a minimum 2.75 grade point average on all major coursework completed
- earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 (on a 4.00 scale).¹
- submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.
- Immersion Experience - In previous years, program eligibility included the completion of an immersion experience. While this requirement has been removed as a consideration for program eligibility, **students must still complete an immersion experience prior to beginning the professional sequence.**

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information regarding this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLYING FOR CERTIFICATION IN MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT AREA

Students may apply to be certified in more than one language. Eligibility requirements must be met and separate applications must be filed for each area of interest. Students must be admitted as a major in at least

one of the program areas as it is not possible to be admitted only to complete a minor.

Students interested in combining the World Language Education degree program with certification in another area altogether must apply to both programs and meet the minimum criteria for admission to each program. It is suggested that students apply as majors in each area of interest, thus maximizing the chances of admission. Certification in two different areas requires the consent and cooperation of the World Language Education program coordinator and the faculty coordinator of the other subject area. Not all subjects can be combined with the World Language Education degree program.

While multiple majors or major–minor combinations are feasible and may be advantageous as a career strategy, it may take extra time to complete the additional subject area coursework. Students are encouraged to work closely with their Education Academic Services advisor to assess the possibility of completing certification in more than one area and to coordinate the requirements of multiple certifications.

PROGRAM ADMISSION SELECTION CRITERIA

The files of all applicants will be individually and holistically reviewed by a panel of World Language professionals. The criteria used for admission include the following:

- Academic Qualifications: The applicant demonstrates mastery of the target language and knowledge of its literature, civilization, and culture.
- Career Maturity: The applicant demonstrates commitment to teaching the target language to elementary, middle, and high school students, including consideration of his or her own strengths and limitations as a potential teacher.
- Ability to Relate to Youth: The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with young people.
- Commitment to All Students: The applicant demonstrates commitment to working with all students including those of different racial, ethnic, and socioeconomic backgrounds, and students with disabilities, not just the economically privileged or highly motivated.
- Interpersonal Skills: The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with peers, other professionals, and members of the community outside of school settings.

The application files are rated according to the above criteria for each language. A final cohort is selected along with rank-ordered alternates, based on a combination of ratings made by the World Language Education review committee and judgement by the faculty program coordinator about optimal cohort characteristics for each language. The availability of field placements in the subject area may also influence the selection process. Admission procedures are reviewed every other year to ensure fairness and effectiveness.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK-12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants to any teacher education program who have a positive background check should confer with the

Academic Dean's Office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in Education Academic Services.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education

program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

This program has five components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Prerequisite coursework* prepares students for work in the major. Program applicants must also complete and document an *immersion experience* as a prerequisite to beginning the professional sequence.
- *Major coursework* offers in-depth study of the subject students will teach.
- *Professional education* coursework includes an examination of the schools' relationship to our society and the processes by which students grow and learn. The *professional sequence* is a four-semester sequence of world language teaching methods course work and field experiences in schools.
- *Elective* coursework is taken to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

The four semesters of professional coursework are followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Because of the program structure, students are expected to have completed most of their major and liberal studies coursework by the start of the professional sequence.

PREREQUISITE COURSEWORK

Complete the following courses or demonstrate proficiency at the equivalent level. Prerequisite courses do not generally count toward the required credits of the major.

Code	Title	Credits
GERMAN 101	First Semester German	4
GERMAN 102	Second Semester German	4
GERMAN 203	Third Semester German	4
GERMAN 204	Fourth Semester German	4
GERMAN 249	Intermediate German - Speaking and Listening	3
GERMAN 258	Intermediate German-Reading	3
GERMAN 262	Intermediate German-Writing	3

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 27 credits in German courses numbered 300 and above. The credits in the major required for admission must be taken from the coursework below. Students must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (numbered 300–699) in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Directed study coursework may not be applied to the major requirements. Other courses, especially those transferred from international programs, may be substituted with the approval of the program coordinator.

Code	Title	Credits
GERMAN 337	Advanced Composition & Conversation	3-4
GERMAN 351	Introduction to German Linguistics	3-4
GERMAN 676	Advanced Seminar in German Studies	3

Additional 12 credits from any German courses numbered 300 or above. These must be courses designated by the Department of German as acceptable for the L&S major in German.

Two upper-level courses (300 or above) in related fields¹

¹ These "cognate" courses must deal substantially with the German-speaking world and may be taken at any time during the degree work on campus. Courses come from related fields such as history, art history, philosophy, or music, and must receive prior approval from the program coordinator.

ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

ABOUT THE ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

Students in the World Language Education program must provide evidence of having earned at least an Intermediate High score on an American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) **Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI)**. Latin Education students are exempt from this requirement, see below.

The interview must be taken prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). Students should be aware that it may take as long as three months to obtain results, and factor this delay into the scheduling of the OPI. If the score of Intermediate High is not made after the first examination, a

student will be asked to take measures to improve their spoken language proficiency before continuing in the program. The student must repeat the OPI and achieve the required Intermediate High proficiency level.

All students in World Language Education (except Latin Education), are also required to complete the **Writing Proficiency Test (WPT)** no later than the third semester in the program. It is recommended that students take the test during the second semester of the professional sequence. A proficiency level of Intermediate High is also required for this examination. Students must take and pass the WPT in their program area and the scores must be received by Education Academic Services before beginning the final student teaching semester. Students who do not take and pass the exam will not be permitted to student teach. Successful completion of the WPT meets the Department of Public Instruction's content proficiency requirement.

Both the Oral Proficiency Interview and the Writing Proficiency Test are administered by Language Testing International (LTI) (<http://www.languagetesting.com>). Their address is LTI, 3 Barker Avenue, Suite 310, White Plains, NY 10601; 800-486-8444. Students are responsible for costs associated with the OPI and the WPT.

Students seeking Latin certification will be required to take a proficiency exam administered by the Department of Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). This exam will take the place of the OPI and WPT required for certification in other languages.

See the World Language Education program coordinator with questions about these requirements.

IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

ABOUT THE IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

Participation in an intensive immersion experience is one of the most important and meaningful ways of developing competence in a language. In preparation for the proficiency exams, students seeking certification in a language must participate in an approved immersion experience which emphasizes prolonged and intensive interaction within the target language and culture.

Program applicants completing French, German, and Spanish majors must complete and document a full-semester (or minimum four-month-long) immersion experience prior to beginning the professional program course work. Students completing majors in Chinese and Japanese must spend at least one academic year living in China or Japan, respectively—also a prerequisite to beginning the professional program.

The immersion experience must be completed by July 15 preceding the program start. The experience must also have been completed no more than three years before this date.

An approved experience involves significant interaction and day-to-day functioning in the host language, including use of the target language on a daily basis such as in college-level courses, a training program, or a work experience. The immersion experience need not involve attendance in an academic program only, but may take some form such that the language of routine communication is the target language. Simply living with relatives or traveling as a tourist is not considered an immersion experience for the purposes of the World Language Education Program. Most students choose to participate in a structured educational or exchange immersion program.

Students should consult with the [International Academic Programs \(IAP\)](http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu) (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu>) office, 106 Red Gym, regarding campus-based study abroad programs. These experiences need not receive prior approval. Experiences through off-campus programs must have prior approval of the World Language Education faculty program coordinator. To obtain prior immersion experience approval, download and complete the [approval form](http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/forms/) (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/forms/>), meet with the WLE program coordinator, and obtain authorization. Bring two copies of the form to your meeting, obtain signatures on both, and leave one copy with the coordinator.

Native speakers are normally considered to have fulfilled this requirement without further documentation, especially if they received their secondary education in an environment where the target language is the primary means of communication. Heritage speakers are usually considered to have fulfilled this requirement; applicants must consult with the program coordinator about this requirement.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE)

ABOUT THE PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE

The professional program is typically a full-time, four-semester sequence of education courses and school-based field experiences. The four semesters of required professional coursework must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Students must enroll in all required coursework outlined in each semester of the program, even if similar coursework was taken at another institution. Students begin the professional sequence in the fall.

It is expected that the immersion experience and almost all major and liberal studies coursework be completed by the start of the professional sequence; completion of the entire major is preferred. The structure of the sequence allows very little time to pursue remaining coursework in these areas.

ACTFL OPI certification of speaking ability in the language rated Intermediate High or above is required by the end of the first semester in the program. Students must also complete the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT) no later than their third semester in the program. A rating of Intermediate High or above must be earned before a student is allowed to participate in the final student teaching semester. See further information under Oral and Written Proficiency Exams.

Students admitted to two areas of language certification follow the same four-semester sequence as single certification students; consult with the World Language Education program coordinator to arrange sequence requirements.

The professional program is a full-time commitment and places heavy demands on students' time and energy. Students must make satisfactory progress in their program to continue. This professional judgment is made by the faculty program coordinator in consultation with cooperating teachers and supervisors.

PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Complete all of the courses listed below. *Required courses* must be taken during the semester listed. *Other courses* may be taken at any time, including summer, but a suggested course sequence is provided.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 342	Teaching World Languages (K-8)	3
CURRIC 243	Practicum in World Languages (K-12) ¹	3
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED POL 300 or ED POL/ HISTORY 412	School and Society History of American Education	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
Semester 2		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 442 or CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8) ² Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12)	6
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	3
Semester 3		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 343	Teaching World Languages (6-12)	3
CURRIC 443 or CURRIC 442	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ³ Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8)	6
<i>Other Courses</i>		
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	3
Semester 4		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ⁴	9
CURRIC 564	Advanced Problems on the Teaching of World Languages	3

¹ The practicum will take place three days a week; placement will probably be at the elementary level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar. Placements are made within a 50-mile field experiences service area and may not necessarily be in the city of Madison.

² Placement will probably be at the elementary level, three days a week. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar.

³ Placement will probably be at the middle school level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar. (Fall semester extends from late August through mid-January; spring semester extends from mid-January through early mid-June.)

⁴ Student teaching this semester is a full-time commitment and will be at the high school level. Fieldwork this semester encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar.

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Complete additional coursework as needed to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Graduation requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all professional education coursework
- Degree candidates must complete at least 120 total credits.
- No more than 40 credits from a single academic department may be applied toward the 120 minimum credits required for graduation.
- Major residency. Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Student teaching and practicum work are considered part of the 30 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW–Madison’s program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program’s requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW–Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available under Certification/Licensure. (p. 1608)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. In Semester 1, prior to starting student teaching, students must have acquired Intermediate High proficiency in their target language on the ACTFL OPI scale as measured by two independent external evaluators.
2. In Year 1, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a K-8 context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their mentor teacher through repeated direct observations.
3. During their content courses, students must meet (a) teacher education standards; and (b) ACTFL standards, as measured by (a) formative and summative evaluation of their assignments; (b) Teacher Education portfolio.
4. In Year 2, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a 6-12 school context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their cooperating teacher through repeated direct observations.

5. To get certified by the Department of Public Instruction, at the end of Year 2, student teachers must have successfully completed an EdTPA Portfolio of their classroom experiences that demonstrates professionalism and meets the EdTPA standards, as evaluated by external evaluators.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

German Major: Sample Graduation Plan

This sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

The requirements and structure of this degree program extend graduation beyond the typical four years. Proficiency in the language must be developed before embarking on the required immersion experience. A four-semester professional education sequence follows the immersion experience, beginning in the fall semester. Most students in German Education enter UW-Madison having completed the first two semesters of the language; this level of proficiency is reflected in the plan.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
GERMAN 203	4	Quantitative Reasoning A	3
Liberal Studies course work	6-9	GERMAN 204	4
		Ethnic Studies	3
		Liberal Studies course work	2-5
	13		15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B	3	GERMAN 337	3-4
GERMAN 249 ¹	3	Liberal Studies course work	9
GERMAN 258	3		
GERMAN 262	3		
Liberal Studies course work	3		
	15		12-13

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Study Abroad - fall, spring or both semesters		Study Abroad - Study Abroad - fall, spring or both semesters	
GERMAN 351	3-4	Two 300+ level German Electives	6

Two 300+ level German Electives	6	300+ level "cognate" course	3
300+ level "cognate" course	3	Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3
Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work, if needed		Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work, if needed	

12-13

12

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 342		3 CURRIC 442 or 443	6
CURRIC 243		3 ED PSYCH 331	3
CURRIC/RP & SE 506		3 GERMAN 676	3
ED POL 300 or 412		3	
ED PSYCH 301		3	
	15		12

Fifth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 343		3 CURRIC 443	9
CURRIC 443 or 442		6 CURRIC 564	3
CURRIC 305 (also meets Communication B)		3	
	12		12

Total Credits 130-132

¹ Study abroad course availability will influence the selection of UW-Madison courses in the major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

GERMAN EDUCATION ADVISING

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, for general questions regarding certification to teach German. Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Students may want to consult an undergraduate advisor (p. 798) in the German, Nordic and Slavic department regarding course sequencing and other aspects of this field of study.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of

Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCApt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the program can be found on the Curriculum and Instruction (<http://ci.education.wisc.edu/>) and German, Nordic and Slavic (<https://gns.wisc.edu/>) departmental websites.

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Note: In August of 2018, the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in certification requirements and also the license types and levels will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW–Madison. These requirements include those required by UW–Madison, the Department of Public Instruction, and those mandated by state statutes. While most of these requirements are embedded in course content, some (e.g., the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test) are not related to course enrollment.

Students pursuing certification should be aware of the following requirements. See the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>) for additional information/requirements.

Certification requirements should be monitored carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Disclosure Statement and Criminal Background Investigation Disclosure Statement

Applicants to School of Education programs that involve a practicum, internship, or other field placement must complete a disclosure statement indicating (1) whether they have been admitted to, then withdrawn from, asked to withdraw from, or been dropped from a student teaching, clinical experience, or other intern/practicum program, and (2) if they have ever been placed on probation or disciplined by any college or university for academic dishonesty.

Criminal Background Investigation (CBI)

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety, or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom fieldwork.

Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. School administrators have the authority to determine the appropriateness of a student placement and may choose not to permit a placement based on a student's background check results.

An individual who has been deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the Teacher Education Center, tec@education.wisc.edu.

Environmental Education

This licensing requirement is mandatory for all UW–Madison students in Elementary Education, Secondary Science and Secondary Social Studies certification programs. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Depending on the program area, students meet this requirement through their methods courses or by taking an environmental studies course.

Student Teaching and Assessment

Students in teacher education programs are required to complete a significant performance assessment prior to certification and eventual licensure. This assessment demonstrates the candidate's preparedness to teach. Until recently, the edTPA was the required assessment tool; it is

no longer the only option. Additional tests may also be required, although this varies by certification area.

Detailed information related to these requirements, along with fee and registration information can be found on the Teacher Education Center website; see the Exams section of Become a Teacher (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/become-a-teacher/>). A brief description of these tests and assessments is provided below.

Content Proficiency

Students completing professional education programs must demonstrate proficiency in their content area. This is accomplished a number of ways, varying by certification area. For example, Elementary Education students must have a major GPA of 3.0. World Language Education students must have a 3.0 in their major or minor area, meet an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview requirement, and also pass the ACTFL Writing Proficiency Test (WPT). A student may be required to take and pass an approved examination in their content area, usually the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments/ Specialty Area Tests through the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test

As of January 31, 2014, individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin license to teach in kindergarten through grade 5 or in special education, an initial Wisconsin license as a reading teacher, or an initial Wisconsin license as a reading specialist, must take and pass the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test. Students in Special Education have an additional portfolio option that can be used as a substitute for the WFORT. Undergraduate programs impacted by this requirement are Elementary Education and Special Education.

This test is for Wisconsin licensing purposes **only**. Students who choose not to pursue Wisconsin educator licensing need not take and pass this test.

Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA)

Until recently, students were required to pass the edTPA to be recommended for licensure. Students may still elect to use it as an assessment tool, but it is no longer required. The edTPA is a subject area-specific, performance-based assessment for pre-service teacher candidates, which is centered on student learning. Evidence of candidate teaching proficiency in the areas of planning, engagement and instruction, and assessment is drawn from a subject-specific learning segment, 3–5 lessons from a unit of instruction. Assessment artifacts include video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning, and reflective commentaries. These artifacts will be taken together and scored by trained evaluators using the standardized set of edTPA rubrics.

Field Experiences

School-based field experiences are a critical part of students' professional preparation for teaching. Under Wisconsin State regulations, students seeking teaching certification from UW–Madison are required to complete at least one pre-student teaching practicum and at least one full semester of student teaching. Most programs at UW–Madison require students to complete additional field experiences.

Pre–Student Teaching Practicum

The pre–student teaching practicum gives students firsthand knowledge of the classroom environment and the teacher's role. For many students, the practicum is the initial encounter with the real world of teaching. Practicum students do not assume the degree of classroom responsibility they do during student teaching. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher, practicum students observe classroom activities, assist the teacher with day-to-day classroom management tasks, interact one-to-one with students, and instruct small groups. The cooperating teacher and university supervisor use the practicum to assess the student's readiness for the student teaching experience.

Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching, the culminating field experience, is a full-time, school district semester assignment that places a university student under the guidance of an experienced, qualified cooperating teacher. After an orientation period, the student teacher gradually assumes more responsibility for planning, instruction, and overall classroom management. Student teachers follow the daily schedule of the cooperating teacher and the building policies of the school, and function as regular staff members in arrival and departure times and attendance at school events.

The student teaching experience follows the calendar of the local school district. A fall semester assignment will typically begin the latter part of August and end the latter part of January. A spring semester assignment will begin the latter part of January and end mid-June. Holiday breaks follow the school district calendar. Carrying other formal course work during the student teaching semester is strongly discouraged.

Detailed policies and regulations regarding field experiences can be found on the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/resources/>). Students and staff are responsible for knowing and complying with the Field Experience policies. Many professional programs have their own separate handbooks and specific policies; students are also responsible for those policies and procedures.

Withdrawing From/Failing Field Experience Assignments

Withdrawing from a field experience has serious implications for the student's progress in the program. Students who withdraw or receive an unsatisfactory grade (including a "D") from a field experience may not repeat such experiences without approval from the program coordinator. Students withdrawing from or receiving an unsatisfactory grade in field experiences in one major or program may not enroll in another major or program without written permission from the program coordinator. Because of the consequences that withdrawal from a confirmed assignment may have on a student's future progress in the teaching certification program, a student who contemplates such action is strongly urged to consult with the program coordinator to fully understand the implications of such action and the options available.

Minority Group Relations and Conflict Resolution

Minority Group Relations

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require students to complete a section titled *Minority Group Relations*. The rules identify Minority Group Relations as

- The history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin.
- The history, culture and contributions of women and various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.
- The philosophical and psychological bases of attitude development and change.
- The psychological and social implications of discrimination, especially racism and sexism in the American society.
- Evaluating and assessing the forces of discrimination, especially racism and sexism on faculty, students, curriculum, instruction, and assessment in the school program.
- Minority group relations through direct involvement with various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.

UW–Madison teacher education programs address these areas through course work and experiences in each professional education program. Students who successfully complete their professional program will have satisfied each of the areas of Minority Group Relations.

Conflict Resolution Requirement

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require all individuals pursuing teacher certification to have formal training in conflict resolution. This includes

- Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
- Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.
- Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations that may arise in school or activities supervised by school staff as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

All teacher certification programs include conflict resolution training in their required course work.

Phonics

As of July 1, 1998, the State of Wisconsin requires that all persons seeking initial and renewal licenses to teach reading or language arts in grades Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 6 (PK–6) must have successfully completed instruction in teaching reading and language arts using appropriate instructional methods, including phonics. "Phonics" means a method of teaching beginners to read and pronounce words by learning the phonetic value of letters, letter groups and syllables.

The Phonics requirement applies to students completing Elementary Education and Special Education certification programs. UW–Madison students fulfill this requirement through the successful completion of courses that are already required, so no additional course work is needed to meet this statutory requirement.

Cooperatives

This licensing requirement is mandatory for secondary Social Studies Education certification. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Students typically complete the cooperatives requirement after being admitted to the Secondary Social Studies program and should consult with the program coordinator regarding its completion.

Teacher Standards

UW–Madison teacher education students must meet all state licensing requirements for initial teaching certification in Wisconsin. These requirements, sometimes referred to as administrative rules "PI 34," mandate that individuals demonstrate proficiency on state-approved teaching standards. Each teacher education institution in Wisconsin has adopted a set of teacher education standards that meet state guidelines. These standards must be met by all students completing a licensing program.

Program graduates of UW-Madison demonstrate their knowledge and skills in five broad standard areas: (1) learner and learning environment, (2) planning, (3) engaging/instructing, (4) assessing, and (5) behaving in professional and ethical ways. Guided by Foundational Knowledge (Content) Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Knowledge-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>), programs provide the knowledge and skills needed to meet the Performance Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Performance-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>).

APPLYING FOR A TEACHING LICENSE

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Students intending to complete a teacher certification program should monitor program requirements carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Licensing Levels

The following licensing options are offered at UW–Madison.

- The Elementary Education program currently offers two licensing levels: *Early Childhood* and also *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence*. The new licensing levels will be *Early Childhood* and also *Kindergarten through Grade 9*.
- The Special Education program currently certifies students at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level and also at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence level*. The Special Education/Elementary Education dual major option certifies students only at the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level.
- Secondary Education programs currently certify students to teach their subject area at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Grades 4 through 12*.

- Students currently completing Language Education programs will be licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.
- Students in special fields such as Art, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Music, and Physical Education are currently licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.

Wisconsin State Licensing

The State of Wisconsin issues an initial teaching license to certified teachers. The current fee is \$125. An online license application is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/elo/>). A Criminal Background Investigation (CBI) will also be conducted by DPI. Information about fingerprint submission, when necessary, is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/licensing/fingerprint/electronic-submission/>).

Before applying for a license, DPI requires the electronic submission of "Endorsed Candidate for Licensure" (ECL) data by the certifying officer of the institution where the teacher preparation was completed. For UW–Madison teacher certification students, the endorsement will come from the School of Education, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Once this information has been submitted to DPI, students are notified by email that they may begin the application online.

Before endorsing a student, UW–Madison requires that (1) all certification requirements are met; (2) student teaching (following the school district calendar) is completed; (3) final grades are posted and reviewed; (4) the degree is "posted" by the registrar's office (four to five weeks after graduation); and (5) a recommendation for certification is received from the program faculty. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction may require an additional 6 to 12 weeks for license processing.

Licensing Outside of Wisconsin

To apply for a license in a state other than Wisconsin, first check out the application requirements of that state. The University of Kentucky has a website (<https://education.uky.edu/accreditation/certification/states/>) that provides links to teacher licensing agencies in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Many states have a verification form that needs to be signed by a UW–Madison certification officer. This form verifies that a state-approved licensing program has been completed. These forms should be sent to the School of Education Student Services Office at 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, or by email (mlpatton@wisc.edu) to be completed. If the form requests information about practicum and student teaching assignments (names of schools, grade levels, dates, etc.), this information must be completed before sending the form to Student Services.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

GERMAN, SED MINOR

WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the German major and minor, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level as of fall 2023. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the German Minor have been suspended as of fall 2020 and will be discontinued as of fall 2023. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

This minor is available only to students admitted to the World Language Education program, or to teachers already licensed to teach at an appropriate level and subject in Wisconsin. Undergraduate students interested in completing a certification minor in German must also complete a major in another World Language certification subject area and be admitted to the World Language Education program. It is not possible to be certified only in a minor area. Consult with an Education Academic Services advisor to discuss the feasibility of combining this minor with the major subject area—not all combinations may be possible and will require approval of the WLE program coordinator. Interested students must apply and be admitted to both language subject areas. The oral proficiency exam, any written exams, and the

immersion experience required for certification must be completed in both languages.

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including this minor, will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new, graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected in the spring semester of 2020. Admission criteria have been modified from previous years to accommodate all students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort, including freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. See the How to Get In section of the language major for more details about the application process, eligibility criteria and deadlines.

Licensed teachers interested in pursuing certification in this minor should consult with the World Language Education program director, Professor François Tochon, ftochon@education.wisc.edu, 544C Teacher Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Note: The oral proficiency exam, any written exams, and an immersion experience are required for certification in this language. Consult the major requirements (p. 1603) in this subject for an explanation of these requirements and the World Language Education professional sequence.

PREREQUISITE COURSEWORK

Complete the following courses or demonstrate proficiency at the equivalent level. Prerequisite courses do not count toward the required credits of the minor.

Code	Title	Credits
GERMAN 101	First Semester German	4
GERMAN 102	Second Semester German	4
GERMAN 203	Third Semester German	4
GERMAN 204	Fourth Semester German	4
GERMAN 249	Intermediate German - Speaking and Listening	3
GERMAN 258	Intermediate German-Reading	3
GERMAN 262	Intermediate German-Writing	3

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The German minor requires a minimum of 18 credits of advanced (numbered 300 and above) coursework. The prerequisites to these courses are listed above. The German minor also requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75, based on all German minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

Code	Title	Credits
GERMAN 337	Advanced Composition & Conversation	3-4
GERMAN 351	Introduction to German Linguistics	3-4

Complete 12 credits of any German courses numbered 300 or above. These must be courses designated by the Department of German, Nordic and Slavic as acceptable for the L&S major in German.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, for general questions regarding certification to teach German. Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicervices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicervices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Students may want to consult an undergraduate advisor (p. 798) in the German, Nordic and Slavic department regarding course sequencing and other aspects of this field of study.

HISTORY, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. The Department of History is housed in the College of Letters & Science. Students may wish to consult with an undergraduate advisor in the department to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study.

Students have numerous advising resources available to them, including both professional and peer advisors. Information on the History advising team, how to contact an advisor, how to schedule an appointment, and drop-in advising hours can be found on the departmental website (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/undergraduate-advising/>). (<https://history.wisc.edu/undergraduate-program/undergraduate-advising/>)

Upcoming career events and internship opportunities are also available on the History Advising Blog (<http://uwhistoryadvising.blogspot.com>).

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

The History minor requires a minimum of 24 credits. **No more than three courses may be numbered below 300.** A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all history minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

EUROPEAN HISTORY

Complete at least one course; includes British or Russian history.

European History course options

Code	Title	Credits				
HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	4		HISTORY 350	The First World War and the Shaping of Twentieth-Century Europe	3-4
HISTORY 111	Culture & Society in the Ancient Mediterranean	3-4		HISTORY 351	Seventeenth-Century Europe	3-4
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)	4		HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4
HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500	4		HISTORY 358	French Revolution and Napoleon	3-4
HISTORY 119	Europe and the World, 1400-1815	4		HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945	3-4
HISTORY 120	Europe and the Modern World 1815 to the Present	4		HISTORY 361	The Emergence of Mod Britain: England 1485-1660	3-4
HISTORY 123	English History: England to 1688	3-4		HISTORY/ INTL ST 366	From Fascism to Today: Social Movements and Politics in Europe	3-4
HISTORY 124	British History: 1688 to the Present	4		HISTORY 367	Society and Ideas in Shakespeare's England	3-4
HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought	3		HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (European topics)	3-4		HISTORY 410	History of Germany, 1871 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500	3-4		HISTORY/ RELIG ST 411	The Enlightenment and Its Critics	3
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 209	Western Intellectual and Religious History since 1500	3-4		HISTORY 417	History of Russia	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 212	The History of Western Christianity to 1750	4		HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4
HISTORY/ JEWISH 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	4		HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	3-4
HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H)	3-4		HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	3-4
HISTORY 224	Explorations in European History (S)	3		HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991	3-4
HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4		HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	3-4
HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4		HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
HISTORY 270	Eastern Europe since 1900	3-4		HISTORY/ SCAND ST 431	History of Scandinavia to 1815	3
HISTORY 271	History Study Abroad: European History	1-4		HISTORY/ SCAND ST 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3
HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization	3-4		HISTORY 474	European Social History, 1830-1914	3-4
HISTORY 307	A History of Rome	3-4		HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present	3-4
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4		HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 476	Medieval Law and Society	3
HISTORY 320	Early Modern France, 1500-1715	3-4		HISTORY/ ED POL 478	Comparative History of Childhood and Adolescence	3
HISTORY/ HIST SCI 323	The Scientific Revolution: From Copernicus to Newton	3		HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 502	Law and Colonialism	3
HISTORY/ HIST SCI 324	Science in the Enlightenment	3		HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 507	Health, Disease and Healing I	3-4
HISTORY/ ENVR ST 328	Environmental History of Europe	3		HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4
HISTORY 333	The Renaissance	3-4		HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870	3-4
HISTORY 348	France from Napoleon to the Great War, 1799-1914	3-4		HISTORY/CURRIC/ JEWISH 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3
HISTORY 349	Contemporary France, 1914 to the Present	3-4		HISTORY/CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	3
				HISTORY/ JEWISH 518	Anti-Semitism in European Culture, 1700-1945	3

HISTORY/CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/MED HIST/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy	3
HISTORY/ SCAND ST 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History	3-4

U.S. HISTORY

Complete at least one course.

U.S. History course options

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 101	Amer Hist to the Civil War Era, the Origin & Growth of the U S	4
HISTORY 102	American History, Civil War Era to the Present	4
HISTORY/ ED POL 107	The History of the University in the West	3
HISTORY 109	Introduction to U.S. History	3-4
HISTORY 136	Sport, Recreation, & Society in the United States	3-4
HISTORY 145	America and China, 1776-Today	3-4
HISTORY 150	American Histories: The Nineteenth Century	4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 151	The North American West to 1850	3-4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 152	The U.S. West Since 1850	3-4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 153	Latina/Latino/Latinx History	3-4
HISTORY/ ASIAN AM 160	Asian American History: Movement and Dislocation	3-4
HISTORY/ ASIAN AM 161	Asian American History: Settlement and National Belonging	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (U.S. topics)	3-4
HISTORY/ JEWISH 213	Jews and American Pop. Culture	3-4
HIST SCI/ MED HIST 218	History of Twentieth Century American Medicine	3
HISTORY/ JEWISH 219	The American Jewish Experience: From Shtetl to Suburb	4
HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H)	3-4
HISTORY 227	Explorations in the History of Race and Ethnicity	3
HISTORY/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 245	Chicana and Latina History	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
HISTORY/C&E SOC/ POLI SCI/SOC 259	Forward? The Wisconsin Idea, Past and Present	1-3
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 261	American Legal History to 1860	3
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 262	American Legal History, 1860 to the Present	3
HISTORY 269	War, Race, and Religion in Europe and the United States, from the Scramble for Africa to Today	3-4

HISTORY 272	History Study Abroad: United States History	1-4
HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	3
HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
HISTORY 302	History of American Thought, 1859 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY 305	United States 1914-1945	3-4
HISTORY 306	The United States Since 1945	3-4
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	3-4
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 322	Afro-American History to 1900	3-4
HISTORY 329	History of American Capitalism	4
HISTORY/E A STDS/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4
HISTORY 344	The Age of the American Revolution, 1763-1789	3-4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4
HISTORY/CHICLA/ LACIS/POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	3-4
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 394	Science in America	3
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4
HISTORY 408	American Labor History: 1900- Present	3-4
HISTORY/ ED POL 412	History of American Education	3
HISTORY/CHICLA/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3
HISTORY 427	The American Military Experience to 1902	3-4
HISTORY 428	The American Military Experience Since 1899	3-4
HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ LEGAL ST 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3
HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	3-4
HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 460	American Environmental History	4
HISTORY/ECON 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4

HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4	HISTORY/ASIAN 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea	3-4
HISTORY/ AMER IND 490	American Indian History	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Central or East Asian topics)	3-4
HISTORY 504		3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
HIST SCI/ MED HIST 509	The Development of Public Health in America	3	HISTORY/GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	3
HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM/ E A STDS 276	Chinese Migrations since 1500	3-4
HIST SCI/GEN&WS/ MED HIST 531	Women and Health in American History	3	HISTORY/E A STDS/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4
HIST SCI/GEN&WS/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body	3	HISTORY/ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4
HIST SCI/ GEN&WS 537	Childbirth in the United States	3	HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones	3-4
HISTORY/ JOURN 560	History of U.S. Media	4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
HISTORY/L I S 569	History of American Librarianship	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ ED POL 612	History of Student Activism from the Popular Front to Black Lives Matter	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
			HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4

NON-WESTERN HISTORY (AFRICA, ASIA, LATIN AMERICA, MIDDLE EAST)

Complete one course; Russian history does not fulfill this requirement.

African History course options

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 105	Introduction to the History of Africa	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (African topics)	3-4
HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808	3-4
HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	3-4
HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
HISTORY 377	History of Africa, 1500 to 1870	3-4
HISTORY 444	History of East Africa	3-4
HISTORY 445	History of Equatorial Africa	3-4

Central or East Asian History course options

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4

South or Southeast Asian History course options

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4
HISTORY 457	History of Southeast Asia to 1800	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 463	Topics in South Asian History	3

Latin American History course options

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	4
HISTORY/INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4

HISTORY/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 245	Chicana and Latina History	3	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Ancient/ Medieval topics)	3-4
HISTORY/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	HISTORY/ RELIG ST 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	3-4
HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808	3-4	HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500	3-4
HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	3-4	HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H) (Ancient/Medieval topics)	3-4
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3	HISTORY/ RELIG ST 230	Judaism, Christianity, and Islam: Braided Histories	3
HISTORY/CHICLA/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3	HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization	3-4
HISTORY/ CHICLA 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3	HISTORY 307	A History of Rome	3-4
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	3-4	HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 564	Disease, Medicine and Public Health in the History of Latin America and the Caribbean	3	HIST SCI/ MEDIEVAL 322	Ancient and Medieval Science	3

Middle Eastern History course options

Code	Title	Credits	Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 139	Introduction to the Modern Middle East	3-4	HISTORY/ RELIG ST 379	Islam in Iran	3
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Middle Eastern topics)	3-4	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	3-4	HISTORY/ RELIG ST 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire	3-4
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 379	Islam in Iran	3	HISTORY 457	History of Southeast Asia to 1800	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire	3-4	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	3-4
			HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 476	Medieval Law and Society	3
			HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 507	Health, Disease and Healing I	3-4
			HISTORY/CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	3
			HISTORY/CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/MED HIST/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy	3
			HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST/ MEDIEVAL/ S&A PHM 562	Byzantine Medicine and Pharmacy	3

ANCIENT/MEDIEVAL HISTORY

Complete one European or Non-Western history course with a focus on the European or Mediterranean area before C.E. 1500 or with the history of Africa or Asia before these areas fell heavily under European influence. This course may also be counted toward the fulfillment of the other distribution requirements above.

Ancient/Medieval History course options

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	4
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)	4
HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500	4
HISTORY 123	English History: England to 1688	3-4
HISTORY 200	Historical Studies (Ancient/ Medieval topics)	3-4

HISTORICAL RESEARCH

Select one course. This course may also be counted toward the fulfillment of the other distribution requirements above. HISTORY 201 is specifically designed to be a research methods course and is strongly recommended. Multiple topics will be offered every fall and spring under this number.

Historical Research course options

Code	Title	Credits
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4
HISTORY 408	American Labor History: 1900- Present	3-4
HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
HISTORY 503	Irish and Scottish Migrations	3
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 519	Sexuality, Modernity and Social Change	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	3

ELECTIVES

Complete additional coursework, if necessary, to reach the minimum of 24 credits. It is recommended that students completing the history minor take a one-year continuous course in American history (e.g., HISTORY 101 Amer Hist to the Civil War Era, the Origin & Growth of the U S and HISTORY 102 American History, Civil War Era to the Present).

ITALIAN, BSE

WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the Italian major and minor, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level as of fall 2023. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

The mission of the World Language Education (WLE) program is (1) to promote a community-based approach to world language instruction; (2) to educate teachers who understand different cultures, are proficient in their languages, routinely visit other countries, and can build bridges across nations, races, socioeconomic groups, cultures, and languages; and (3) to certify teachers who are prepared to serve the global needs of increasingly multicultural and multilingual schools and are strongly committed to act for a world in which shared understanding through conflict resolution, negotiation and communication are guiding principles.

There is a growing need for multilingual teachers from diverse backgrounds. The WLE faculty encourages qualified applicants from under-represented groups to apply for admissions to the program. The director of the World Language Education program is Professor François Tochon, ftochon@education.wisc.edu, 544C Teacher Education Building.

The objectives of the K–12 WLE program are

- to provide a philosophy of action designed to promote thoughtful curriculum development and classroom teaching in WLE;
- to provide regular contacts with the global community and in-service teachers in schools through field evenings, workshops, conferences, and other professional meetings;
- to provide clinical settings which enhance opportunities for beginning teachers to develop skillful practice and build bridges across languages, cultures, races, and nationalities;
- to help student teachers use multilingual educational technologies and document their experiences in electronic portfolios and implement research-based practices in their teaching;
- to provide university instructors and supervisors who are well-versed in WLE, who have an international orientation, and who are both approachable and helpful to student teachers.

Program majors include Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Latin, and Spanish, and may also include Italian and Portuguese if field placements are available in these subject areas. Completion of the WLE program leads to a bachelor of science degree in education with a major in the specific subject area. Wisconsin state licensing regulations require that students are licensed to teach at the early childhood through adolescence (approximately kindergarten through high school) levels.

Oral and written examinations are required for all world language teacher candidates enrolled in Wisconsin educator preparation programs, as is an extensive immersion experience. (Students becoming certified to teach Latin are exempt from both the Oral Proficiency Exam and immersion experience requirement.)

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the Italian BSE have been suspended as of fall 2020 and will be discontinued as of fall 2023. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

Students are admitted to the World Language Education undergraduate professional program once a year, effective in the fall. Selection is made the previous spring.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected for the professional program in the spring of 2020 and must apply by May 1, 2020 at 4:30 p.m. for consideration. Admission criteria listed below have been modified from previous years to accommodate students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort. This group includes freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. Contact Education Academic Services for additional information.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in World Language Education are admitted directly to the School of Education with a

“pre-professional” classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in World Language Education receive the pre-professional classification of PRS.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the school by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1619)). It is not necessary to be a pre-professional student before applying to a professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in Education Academic Services (EAS), 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall; call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires an additional application and admission process. **The deadline for this application may be different, and much earlier, than the application to the professional program.** See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this “certification only” coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

NATIVE AND HERITAGE SPEAKERS

Native or heritage speakers of a language major offered within the World Language Education program are welcome to pursue admission to the World Language Education program. Prospective applicants and transfer students who have previous experience with a language are encouraged to consult with an advisor in

Education Academic Services as early as possible; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Native or heritage speakers must take a placement exam in the corresponding language to determine the appropriate level of remaining instruction in grammar, communication standards and social customs, and other topics related to language acquisition and proficiency. Placement examinations for Spanish, French, and German are offered on campus through Testing & Evaluation Services or the University of Wisconsin System’s Regional Placement Testing Program. Placement examinations for Chinese, Japanese, Italian, Latin, and Portuguese are administered by faculty or staff within the relevant academic department. For more information regarding placement in language courses, consult the Languages at UW–Madison placement guide (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/placement/>).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Applicants to the World Language Education program will be selected once a year, during the spring semester. Admission decisions will be based on coursework completed through the preceding fall semester. Admission is provisional until spring semester work has been completed and posted, and Education Academic Services staff have verified that students have met the eligibility requirements.

Resources limit the number of students who can be served by the UW–Madison World Language Education teacher education program. In recent years the World Language Education program has been able to accommodate all qualified applicants; however, if the number of qualified applicants to World Language Education exceeds program resources, admission will become limited and competitive. If this happens, meeting or surpassing the minimum eligibility criteria will not guarantee admission.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Any changes to these criteria may occur up until the application period begins. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education’s Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be considered for admission, students must:

- earn a minimum 2.75 grade point average on all major coursework completed
- earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 (on a 4.00 scale).¹
- submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education’s Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.
- Immersion Experience - In previous years, program eligibility included the completion of an immersion experience. While this requirement has been removed as a consideration for program eligibility, **students must still complete an immersion experience prior to beginning the professional sequence.**

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus

coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information regarding this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLYING FOR CERTIFICATION IN MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT AREA

Students may apply to be certified in more than one language. Eligibility requirements must be met and separate applications must be filed for each area of interest. Students must be admitted as a major in at least one of the program areas as it is not possible to be admitted only to complete a minor.

Students interested in combining the World Language Education degree program with certification in another area altogether must apply to both programs and meet the minimum criteria for admission to each program. It is suggested that students apply as majors in each area of interest, thus maximizing the chances of admission. Certification in two different areas requires the consent and cooperation of the World Language Education program coordinator and the faculty coordinator of the other subject area. Not all subjects can be combined with the World Language Education degree program.

While multiple majors or major–minor combinations are feasible and may be advantageous as a career strategy, it may take extra time to complete the additional subject area coursework. Students are encouraged to work closely with their Education Academic Services advisor to assess the possibility of completing certification in more than one area and to coordinate the requirements of multiple certifications.

PROGRAM ADMISSION SELECTION CRITERIA

The files of all applicants will be individually and holistically reviewed by a panel of World Language professionals. The criteria used for admission include the following:

- **Academic Qualifications:** The applicant demonstrates mastery of the target language and knowledge of its literature, civilization, and culture.
- **Career Maturity:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to teaching the target language to elementary, middle, and high school students, including consideration of his or her own strengths and limitations as a potential teacher.

- **Ability to Relate to Youth:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with young people.
- **Commitment to All Students:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to working with all students including those of different racial, ethnic, and socioeconomic backgrounds, and students with disabilities, not just the economically privileged or highly motivated.
- **Interpersonal Skills:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with peers, other professionals, and members of the community outside of school settings.

The application files are rated according to the above criteria for each language. A final cohort is selected along with rank-ordered alternates, based on a combination of ratings made by the World Language Education review committee and judgement by the faculty program coordinator about optimal cohort characteristics for each language. The availability of field placements in the subject area may also influence the selection process. Admission procedures are reviewed every other year to ensure fairness and effectiveness.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK-12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants to any teacher education program who have a positive background check should confer with the Academic Dean's Office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in Education Academic Services.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

This program has five components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Prerequisite coursework* prepares students for work in the major. Program applicants must also complete and document an *immersion experience* as a prerequisite to beginning the professional sequence.
- *Major coursework* offers in-depth study of the subject students will teach.
- *Professional education* coursework includes an examination of the schools' relationship to our society and the processes by which students grow and learn. The *professional sequence* is a four-semester sequence of world language teaching methods course work and field experiences in schools.
- *Elective* coursework is taken to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

The four semesters of professional coursework are followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Because of the program structure, students are expected to have completed most of their major and liberal studies coursework by the start of the professional sequence.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 36 credits. Students must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (numbered 300–699) in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Directed study coursework may not be applied to the major requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Complete 16 credits of Elementary and Intermediate Italian, or demonstrate proficiency at the equivalent levels:		
ITALIAN 101	First Semester Italian	4
ITALIAN 102	Second Semester Italian	4
ITALIAN 203	Third Semester Italian	4
ITALIAN 204	Fourth Semester Italian	4
Select 20 hours beyond ITALIAN 204 to include:		
ITALIAN 311 & ITALIAN 312	Advanced Italian Language and Writing Workshop	6
ITALIAN 321 & ITALIAN 322	Studies in Italian Literature and Culture I and Studies in Italian Literature and Culture II	6
	Upper level Culture/Civilization course chosen in consultation with advisor	3

Select two more courses in literature or culture/civilization (400 or 500 level)

6-8

Additional coursework, if necessary, to reach the minimum of 36 credits

Students who expect to become teachers of Italian should elect courses in related fields, such as art history, history, other languages and literatures (especially English), music appreciation, and philosophy. Prospective teachers should take every opportunity to increase oral mastery of the language. The Italian Club at the university offers lectures and films about Italy, and opportunities to converse in Italian. Occasionally, modern and classical plays are presented for the public.

ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

ABOUT THE ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

Students in the World Language Education program must provide evidence of having earned at least an Intermediate High score on an American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) **Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI)**. Latin Education students are exempt from this requirement, see below.

The interview must be taken prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). Students should be aware that it may take as long as three months to obtain results, and factor this delay into the scheduling of the OPI. If the score of Intermediate High is not made after the first examination, a student will be asked to take measures to improve their spoken language proficiency before continuing in the program. The student must repeat the OPI and achieve the required Intermediate High proficiency level.

All students in World Language Education (except Latin Education), are also required to complete the **Writing Proficiency Test (WPT)** no later than the third semester in the program. It is recommended that students take the test during the second semester of the professional sequence. A proficiency level of Intermediate High is also required for this examination. Students must take and pass the WPT in their program area and the scores must be received by Education Academic Services before beginning the final student teaching semester. Students who do not take and pass the exam will not be permitted to student teach. Successful completion of the WPT meets the Department of Public Instruction's content proficiency requirement.

Both the Oral Proficiency Interview and the Writing Proficiency Test are administered by Language Testing International (LTI) (<http://www.languagetesting.com>). Their address is LTI, 3 Barker Avenue, Suite 310, White Plains, NY 10601; 800-486-8444. Students are responsible for costs associated with the OPI and the WPT.

Students seeking Latin certification will be required to take a proficiency exam administered by the Department of Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). This exam will take the place of the OPI and WPT required for certification in other languages.

See the World Language Education program coordinator with questions about these requirements.

IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

ABOUT THE IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

Participation in an intensive immersion experience is one of the most important and meaningful ways of developing competence in a language. In preparation for the proficiency exams, students seeking certification in a language must participate in an approved immersion experience which emphasizes prolonged and intensive interaction within the target language and culture.

Program applicants completing French, German, and Spanish majors must complete and document a full-semester (or minimum four-month-long) immersion experience prior to beginning the professional program course work. Students completing majors in Chinese and Japanese must spend at least one academic year living in China or Japan, respectively—also a prerequisite to beginning the professional program.

The immersion experience must be completed by July 15 preceding the program start. The experience must also have been completed no more than three years before this date.

An approved experience involves significant interaction and day-to-day functioning in the host language, including use of the target language on a daily basis such as in college-level courses, a training program, or a work experience. The immersion experience need not involve attendance in an academic program only, but may take some form such that the language of routine communication is the target language. Simply living with relatives or traveling as a tourist is not considered an immersion experience for the purposes of the World Language Education Program. Most students choose to participate in a structured educational or exchange immersion program.

Students should consult with the [International Academic Programs \(IAP\)](http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu) (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu>) office, 106 Red Gym, regarding campus-based study abroad programs. These experiences need not receive prior approval. Experiences through off-campus programs must have prior approval of the World Language Education faculty program coordinator. To obtain prior immersion experience approval, download and complete the [approval form](http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/forms/) (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/forms/>), meet with the WLE program coordinator, and obtain authorization. Bring two copies of the form to your meeting, obtain signatures on both, and leave one copy with the coordinator.

Native speakers are normally considered to have fulfilled this requirement without further documentation, especially if they received their secondary education in an environment where the target language is the primary means of communication. Heritage speakers are usually considered to have fulfilled this requirement; applicants must consult with the program coordinator about this requirement.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE)

ABOUT THE PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE

The professional program is typically a full-time, four-semester sequence of education courses and school-based field experiences. The four semesters of required professional coursework must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Students must enroll in all required coursework outlined in each semester of the program, even if

similar coursework was taken at another institution. Students begin the professional sequence in the fall.

It is expected that the immersion experience and almost all major and liberal studies coursework be completed by the start of the professional sequence; completion of the entire major is preferred. The structure of the sequence allows very little time to pursue remaining coursework in these areas.

ACTFL OPI certification of speaking ability in the language rated Intermediate High or above is required by the end of the first semester in the program. Students must also complete the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT) no later than their third semester in the program. A rating of Intermediate High or above must be earned before a student is allowed to participate in the final student teaching semester. See further information under Oral and Written Proficiency Exams.

Students admitted to two areas of language certification follow the same four-semester sequence as single certification students; consult with the World Language Education program coordinator to arrange sequence requirements.

The professional program is a full-time commitment and places heavy demands on students' time and energy. Students must make satisfactory progress in their program to continue. This professional judgment is made by the faculty program coordinator in consultation with cooperating teachers and supervisors.

PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Complete all of the courses listed below. *Required courses* must be taken during the semester listed. *Other courses* may be taken at any time, including summer, but a suggested course sequence is provided.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 342	Teaching World Languages (K-8)	3
CURRIC 243	Practicum in World Languages (K-12) ¹	3
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED POL 300 or ED POL/ HISTORY 412	School and Society History of American Education	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
Semester 2		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 442 or CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8) ² Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12)	6
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	3
Semester 3		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 343	Teaching World Languages (6-12)	3
CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ³	6

or CURRIC 442	Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8)	
<i>Other Courses</i>		
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	3
Semester 4		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ⁴	9
CURRIC 564	Advanced Problems on the Teaching of World Languages	3

- The practicum will take place three days a week; placement will probably be at the elementary level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar. Placements are made within a 50-mile field experiences service area and may not necessarily be in the city of Madison.
- Placement will probably be at the elementary level, three days a week. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar.
- Placement will probably be at the middle school level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar. (Fall semester extends from late August through mid-January; spring semester extends from mid-January through early mid-June.)
- Student teaching this semester is a full-time commitment and will be at the high school level. Fieldwork this semester encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar.

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Complete additional coursework as needed to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Graduation requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all professional education coursework
- Degree candidates must complete at least 120 total credits.
- No more than 40 credits from a single academic department may be applied toward the 120 minimum credits required for graduation.
- Major residency. Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Student

teaching and practicum work are considered part of the 30 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student's progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar's website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW–Madison's program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program's requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW–Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available under Certification/Licensure. (p. 1625)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. In Semester 1, prior to starting student teaching, students must have acquired Intermediate High proficiency in their target language on the ACTFL OPI scale as measured by two independent external evaluators.
2. In Year 1, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a K-8 context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their mentor teacher through repeated direct observations.
3. During their content courses, students must meet (a) teacher education standards; and (b) ACTFL standards, as measured by (a) formative and summative evaluation of their assignments; (b) Teacher Education portfolio.
4. In Year 2, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a 6-12 school context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their cooperating teacher through repeated direct observations.
5. To get certified by the Department of Public Instruction, at the end of Year 2, student teachers must have successfully completed an EdTPA Portfolio of their classroom experiences that demonstrates professionalism and meets the EdTPA standards, as evaluated by external evaluators.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Italian Major: Sample Graduation Plan

This sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

The requirements and structure of this degree program extend graduation beyond the typical four years. Proficiency in the language must be developed before embarking on the required immersion experience. A four-semester professional education sequence follows the immersion experience, beginning in the fall semester. Most students in Italian Education enter UW–Madison having completed at least the first two semesters of the language; this level of proficiency is reflected in the plan.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
ITALIAN 203	4	ITALIAN 204	4
Liberal Studies course work	6-9	Ethnic Studies	3
		Quantitative Reasoning A	3
		Liberal Studies course work	3-6
	13		16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B	3	ITALIAN 312	3
ITALIAN 311 ¹	3	ITALIAN 322	3
ITALIAN 321	3	Liberal Studies course work	6
Liberal Studies course work	3-6		
	12-15		12

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Study Abroad (fall, spring, or both semesters)		Study Abroad (fall, spring, or both semesters)	
Upper Level Italian Culture/Civilization Elective	3	400+ level Italian Literature or Culture/Civilization Elective	3
400+ level Italian Literature or Culture/Civilization Elective	3	Upper Level Italian Major Elective	3
Upper Level Italian Major Elective	3	Upper Level Italian Major Elective	3
Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3	Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3
	12		12

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 342	3	CURRIC 442 or 443	6
CURRIC 243	3	ED PSYCH 331	3
CURRIC/RP & SE 506	3	Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3
ED POL 300 or 412	3		
ED PSYCH 301	3		
	15		12

Fifth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 343	3	CURRIC 443	9
CURRIC 443 or 442	6	CURRIC 564	3

CURRIC 305 (also meets Communication B) 3

12

12

Total Credits 128-131

¹ Study abroad course availability will influence the selection of UW-Madison courses in the major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ITALIAN EDUCATION ADVISING**

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, 608-262-1651, for general questions regarding certification to teach Italian. Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Students may want to meet with an undergraduate advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-italian/#academic-advising>) in the French and Italian department regarding course sequencing and other aspects of this field of study.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the program can be found on the Curriculum and Instruction (<http://ci.education.wisc.edu/>) and French and Italian (<http://frit.wisc.edu/>) departmental websites.

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Note: In August of 2018, the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in certification requirements and also the license types and levels will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW–Madison. These requirements include those required by UW–Madison, the Department of Public Instruction, and those mandated by state statutes. While most of these requirements are embedded in course content, some (e.g., the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test) are not related to course enrollment.

Students pursuing certification should be aware of the following requirements. See the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>) for additional information/requirements.

Certification requirements should be monitored carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Disclosure Statement and Criminal Background Investigation

Disclosure Statement

Applicants to School of Education programs that involve a practicum, internship, or other field placement must complete a disclosure statement indicating (1) whether they have been admitted to, then withdrawn from, asked to withdraw from, or been dropped from a student teaching, clinical experience, or other intern/practicum program, and (2) if they have ever been placed on probation or disciplined by any college or university for academic dishonesty.

Criminal Background Investigation (CBI)

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to

determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety, or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom fieldwork.

Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. School administrators have the authority to determine the appropriateness of a student placement and may choose not to permit a placement based on a student's background check results.

An individual who has been deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the Teacher Education Center, tec@education.wisc.edu.

Environmental Education

This licensing requirement is mandatory for all UW–Madison students in Elementary Education, Secondary Science and Secondary Social Studies certification programs. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Depending on the program area, students meet this requirement through their methods courses or by taking an environmental studies course.

Student Teaching and Assessment

Students in teacher education programs are required to complete a significant performance assessment prior to certification and eventual licensure. This assessment demonstrates the candidate's preparedness to teach. Until recently, the edTPA was the required assessment tool; it is no longer the only option. Additional tests may also be required, although this varies by certification area.

Detailed information related to these requirements, along with fee and registration information can be found on the Teacher Education Center website; see the Exams section of *Become a Teacher* (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/become-a-teacher/>). A brief description of these tests and assessments is provided below.

Content Proficiency

Students completing professional education programs must demonstrate proficiency in their content area. This is accomplished a number of ways, varying by certification area. For example, Elementary Education students must have a major GPA of 3.0. World Language Education students must have a 3.0 in their major or minor area, meet an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview requirement, and also pass the ACTFL Writing Proficiency Test (WPT). A student may be required to take and pass an approved examination in their content area, usually the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments/Specialty Area Tests through the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test

As of January 31, 2014, individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin license to teach in kindergarten through grade

5 or in special education, an initial Wisconsin license as a reading teacher, or an initial Wisconsin license as a reading specialist, must take and pass the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test. Students in Special Education have an additional portfolio option that can be used as a substitute for the WFORT. Undergraduate programs impacted by this requirement are Elementary Education and Special Education.

This test is for Wisconsin licensing purposes **only**. Students who choose not to pursue Wisconsin educator licensing need not take and pass this test.

Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA)

Until recently, students were required to pass the edTPA to be recommended for licensure. Students may still elect to use it as an assessment tool, but it is no longer required. The edTPA is a subject area-specific, performance-based assessment for pre-service teacher candidates, which is centered on student learning. Evidence of candidate teaching proficiency in the areas of planning, engagement and instruction, and assessment is drawn from a subject-specific learning segment, 3–5 lessons from a unit of instruction. Assessment artifacts include video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning, and reflective commentaries. These artifacts will be taken together and scored by trained evaluators using the standardized set of edTPA rubrics.

Field Experiences

School-based field experiences are a critical part of students' professional preparation for teaching. Under Wisconsin State regulations, students seeking teaching certification from UW–Madison are required to complete at least one pre-student teaching practicum and at least one full semester of student teaching. Most programs at UW–Madison require students to complete additional field experiences.

Pre–Student Teaching Practicum

The pre–student teaching practicum gives students firsthand knowledge of the classroom environment and the teacher's role. For many students, the practicum is the initial encounter with the real world of teaching. Practicum students do not assume the degree of classroom responsibility they do during student teaching. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher, practicum students observe classroom activities, assist the teacher with day-to-day classroom management tasks, interact one-to-one with students, and instruct small groups. The cooperating teacher and university supervisor use the practicum to assess the student's readiness for the student teaching experience.

Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching, the culminating field experience, is a full-time, school district semester assignment that places a university student under the guidance of an experienced, qualified cooperating teacher. After an orientation period, the student teacher gradually assumes more responsibility for planning, instruction, and overall classroom management. Student teachers follow the daily schedule of the cooperating teacher and the building policies of the school, and function as regular staff members in arrival and departure times and attendance at school events.

The student teaching experience follows the calendar of the local school district. A fall semester assignment will typically begin the latter part of August and end the latter part of

January. A spring semester assignment will begin the latter part of January and end mid-June. Holiday breaks follow the school district calendar. Carrying other formal course work during the student teaching semester is strongly discouraged.

Detailed policies and regulations regarding field experiences can be found on the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/resources/>). Students and staff are responsible for knowing and complying with the Field Experience policies. Many professional programs have their own separate handbooks and specific policies; students are also responsible for those policies and procedures.

Withdrawing From/Failing Field Experience Assignments

Withdrawing from a field experience has serious implications for the student's progress in the program. Students who withdraw or receive an unsatisfactory grade (including a "D") from a field experience may not repeat such experiences without approval from the program coordinator. Students withdrawing from or receiving an unsatisfactory grade in field experiences in one major or program may not enroll in another major or program without written permission from the program coordinator. Because of the consequences that withdrawal from a confirmed assignment may have on a student's future progress in the teaching certification program, a student who contemplates such action is strongly urged to consult with the program coordinator to fully understand the implications of such action and the options available.

Minority Group Relations and Conflict Resolution

Minority Group Relations

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require students to complete a section titled *Minority Group Relations*. The rules identify Minority Group Relations as

- The history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin.
- The history, culture and contributions of women and various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.
- The philosophical and psychological bases of attitude development and change.
- The psychological and social implications of discrimination, especially racism and sexism in the American society.
- Evaluating and assessing the forces of discrimination, especially racism and sexism on faculty, students, curriculum, instruction, and assessment in the school program.
- Minority group relations through direct involvement with various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.

UW–Madison teacher education programs address these areas through course work and experiences in each professional education program. Students who successfully complete their professional program will have satisfied each of the areas of Minority Group Relations.

Conflict Resolution Requirement

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require all individuals pursuing teacher certification to have formal training in conflict resolution. This includes

- Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
- Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.
- Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations that may arise in school or activities supervised by school staff as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

All teacher certification programs include conflict resolution training in their required course work.

Phonics

As of July 1, 1998, the State of Wisconsin requires that all persons seeking initial and renewal licenses to teach reading or language arts in grades Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 6 (PK–6) must have successfully completed instruction in teaching reading and language arts using appropriate instructional methods, including phonics. "Phonics" means a method of teaching beginners to read and pronounce words by learning the phonetic value of letters, letter groups and syllables.

The Phonics requirement applies to students completing Elementary Education and Special Education certification programs. UW–Madison students fulfill this requirement through the successful completion of courses that are already required, so no additional course work is needed to meet this statutory requirement.

Cooperatives

This licensing requirement is mandatory for secondary Social Studies Education certification. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Students typically complete the cooperatives requirement after being admitted to the Secondary Social Studies program and should consult with the program coordinator regarding its completion.

Teacher Standards

UW–Madison teacher education students must meet all state licensing requirements for initial teaching certification in Wisconsin. These requirements, sometimes referred to as administrative rules "PI 34," mandate that individuals demonstrate proficiency on state-approved teaching standards. Each teacher education institution in Wisconsin has adopted a set of teacher education standards that meet state guidelines. These standards must be met by all students completing a licensing program.

Program graduates of UW-Madison demonstrate their knowledge and skills in five broad standard areas: (1) learner and learning environment, (2) planning, (3) engaging/instructing, (4) assessing, and (5) behaving in professional and ethical ways. Guided by Foundational Knowledge

(Content) Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Knowledge-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>), programs provide the knowledge and skills needed to meet the Performance Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Performance-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>).

APPLYING FOR A TEACHING LICENSE

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Students intending to complete a teacher certification program should monitor program requirements carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Licensing Levels

The following licensing options are offered at UW–Madison.

- The Elementary Education program currently offers two licensing levels: *Early Childhood* and also *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence*. The new licensing levels will be *Early Childhood* and also *Kindergarten through Grade 9*.
- The Special Education program currently certifies students at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level and also at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The Special Education/Elementary Education dual major option certifies students only at the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level.
- Secondary Education programs currently certify students to teach their subject area at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Grades 4 through 12*.
- Students currently completing Language Education programs will be licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be Prekindergarten through Grade 12.
- Students in special fields such as Art, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Music, and Physical Education are currently licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.

Wisconsin State Licensing

The State of Wisconsin issues an initial teaching license to certified teachers. The current fee is \$125. An online license application is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/elo/>). A Criminal Background Investigation (CBI) will also be conducted by DPI. Information about fingerprint submission, when necessary, is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/licensing/fingerprint/electronic-submission/>).

Before applying for a license, DPI requires the electronic submission of "Endorsed Candidate for Licensure" (ECL) data by the certifying officer of the institution where the teacher preparation was completed. For UW–Madison teacher certification students, the endorsement will come from the School of Education, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Once this information has been submitted to DPI, students are notified by email that they may begin the application online.

Before endorsing a student, UW–Madison requires that (1) all certification requirements are met; (2) student teaching (following the school district calendar) is completed; (3) final grades are posted and reviewed; (4) the degree is "posted" by the registrar's office (four to five weeks after graduation); and (5) a recommendation for certification is received from the program faculty. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction may require an additional 6 to 12 weeks for license processing.

Licensing Outside of Wisconsin

To apply for a license in a state other than Wisconsin, first check out the application requirements of that state. The University of Kentucky has a website (<https://education.uky.edu/accreditation/certification/states/>) that provides links to teacher licensing agencies in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Many states have a verification form that needs to be signed by a UW–Madison certification officer. This form verifies that a state-approved licensing program has been completed. These forms should be sent to the School of Education Student Services Office at 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, or by email (mlpatton@wisc.edu) to be completed. If the form requests information about practicum and student teaching assignments (names of schools, grade levels, dates, etc.), this information must be completed before sending the form to Student Services.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

ITALIAN, SED MINOR

WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the Italian major and minor, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level as of fall 2023. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the Italian Minor have been suspended as of fall 2020 and will be discontinued as of fall 2023. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

This minor is available only to students admitted to the World Language Education program, or to teachers already licensed to teach at an appropriate level and subject in Wisconsin. Undergraduate students interested in completing a certification minor in Italian must also complete a major in another World Language certification subject area and be admitted to the World Language Education program. It is not possible to be certified only in a minor area. Consult with an Education Academic Services advisor to discuss the feasibility of combining this minor with the major subject area—not all combinations may be possible and will require approval of the WLE program coordinator. Interested students must apply and be admitted to both language subject areas. The oral proficiency exam, any written exams, and the immersion experience required for certification must be completed in both languages.

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including this minor, will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new, graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected in the spring semester of 2020. Admission criteria have been modified from previous years to accommodate all students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort, including freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. See the How to Get In section of the language major for more details about the application process, eligibility criteria and deadlines.

Licensed teachers interested in pursuing certification in this minor should consult with the World Language Education program director, Professor François Tochon, ftochon@education.wisc.edu, 544C Teacher Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Note: The oral proficiency exam, any written exams, and an immersion experience are required for certification in this language. Consult the

major requirements (p. 1619) in this subject for an explanation of these requirements and the World Language Education professional sequence.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The Italian minor requires a minimum of 26 credits and a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75, based on all Italian minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

Code	Title	Credits
ITALIAN 101 & ITALIAN 102	First Semester Italian and Second Semester Italian ¹	8

18 credits above ITALIAN 102, to include at least 2 credits in composition and conversation

¹ Or demonstrated proficiency at the equivalent levels.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, for general questions regarding certification to teach Italian. Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Students may want to meet with an undergraduate advisor (<https://frit.wisc.edu/undergraduate-programs-in-italian/#academic-advising>) in the French and Italian department regarding course sequencing and other aspects of this field of study.

JAPANESE, BSE

WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the Japanese major, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level as of fall 2023. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

The mission of the World Language Education (WLE) program is (1) to promote a community-based approach to world language instruction; (2) to educate teachers who understand different cultures, are proficient in their languages, routinely visit other countries, and can build bridges across nations, races, socioeconomic groups, cultures, and languages; and (3) to certify teachers who are prepared to serve the global needs of increasingly multicultural and multilingual schools and are strongly committed to act for a world in which shared understanding through conflict resolution, negotiation and communication are guiding principles.

There is a growing need for multilingual teachers from diverse backgrounds. The WLE faculty encourages qualified applicants from underrepresented groups to apply for admissions to the program.

The objectives of the K–12 WLE program are

- to provide a philosophy of action designed to promote thoughtful curriculum development and classroom teaching in WLE;
- to provide regular contacts with the global community and in-service teachers in schools through field evenings, workshops, conferences, and other professional meetings;
- to provide clinical settings which enhance opportunities for beginning teachers to develop skillful practice and build bridges across languages, cultures, races, and nationalities;
- to help student teachers use multilingual educational technologies and document their experiences in electronic portfolios and implement research-based practices in their teaching;
- to provide university instructors and supervisors who are well-versed in WLE, who have an international orientation, and who are both approachable and helpful to student teachers.

Program majors include Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Latin, and Spanish, and may also include Italian and Portuguese if field placements are available in these subject areas. Completion of the WLE program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in Education with a major in the specific subject area. Wisconsin state licensing regulations require that students are licensed to teach at the early childhood through adolescence (approximately kindergarten through high school) levels.

Oral and written examinations are required for all world language teacher candidates enrolled in Wisconsin educator preparation programs, as is an extensive immersion experience. (Students becoming certified to teach Latin are exempt from both the Oral Proficiency Exam and immersion experience requirement.)

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the Japanese BSE have been suspended as of fall 2020 and will be discontinued as of fall 2023. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

Students are admitted to the World Language Education undergraduate professional program once a year, effective in the fall. Selection is made the previous spring.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected for the professional program in the spring of 2020 and must apply by May 1, 2020 at 4:30 p.m. for consideration. Admission criteria listed below have been modified from previous years to accommodate students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort. This group includes freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. Contact the School of Education Student Services office for additional information.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in World Language Education are admitted directly to the School of Education with a “pre-professional” classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in World Language Education receive the pre-professional classification of PRS.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the school by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1631)). It is not necessary to be a pre-professional student before applying to a professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in Education Academic Services (EAS), 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall; call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires an additional application and admission process. **The deadline for this application may be different, and much earlier, than the application to the professional program.** See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this “certification only” coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

NATIVE AND HERITAGE SPEAKERS

Native or heritage speakers of a language major offered within the World Language Education program are welcome to pursue admission to the World Language Education program. Prospective applicants and transfer students who have previous experience with a language are encouraged to consult with an advisor in Education Academic Services as early as possible; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Native or heritage speakers must take a placement exam in the corresponding language to determine the appropriate level of remaining instruction in grammar, communication standards and social customs, and other topics related to language acquisition and proficiency. Placement examinations for Spanish, French, and German are offered on campus through Testing & Evaluation Services or the University of Wisconsin System’s Regional Placement Testing Program. Placement examinations for Chinese, Japanese, Italian, Latin, and Portuguese are administered by faculty or staff within the relevant academic department. For more information regarding placement in language courses, consult the Languages at UW–Madison placement guide (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/placement/>).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Applicants to the World Language Education program will be selected once a year, during the spring semester. Admission decisions will be based on coursework completed through the preceding fall semester. Admission is provisional until spring semester work has been completed and posted, and Education Academic Services staff have verified that students have met the eligibility requirements.

Resources limit the number of students who can be served by the UW–Madison World Language Education teacher education program. In recent years the World Language Education program has been able to accommodate all qualified applicants; however, if the number of qualified applicants to World Language Education exceeds program resources, admission will become limited and competitive. If this happens, meeting or surpassing the minimum eligibility criteria will not guarantee admission.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Any changes to these criteria may occur up until the application period begins. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education’s Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be considered for admission, students must:

- earn a minimum 2.75 grade point average on all major coursework completed
- earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 (on a 4.00 scale).¹
- submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education’s Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.
- Immersion Experience - In previous years, program eligibility included the completion of an immersion experience. While this requirement

has been removed as a consideration for program eligibility, **students must still complete an immersion experience prior to beginning the professional sequence.**

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant’s eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student’s last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates’ eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. (“Attempted” coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information regarding this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLYING FOR CERTIFICATION IN MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT AREA

Students may apply to be certified in more than one language. Eligibility requirements must be met and separate applications must be filed for each area of interest. Students must be admitted as a major in at least one of the program areas as it is not possible to be admitted only to complete a minor.

Students interested in combining the World Language Education degree program with certification in another area altogether must apply to both programs and meet the minimum criteria for admission to each program. It is suggested that students apply as majors in each area of interest, thus maximizing the chances of admission. Certification in two different areas requires the consent and cooperation of the World Language Education program coordinator and the faculty coordinator of the other subject area. Not all subjects can be combined with the World Language Education degree program.

While multiple majors or major–minor combinations are feasible and may be advantageous as a career strategy, it may take extra time to complete the additional subject area coursework. Students are encouraged to work closely with their Education Academic Services advisor to assess the possibility of completing certification in more than one area and to coordinate the requirements of multiple certifications.

PROGRAM ADMISSION SELECTION CRITERIA

The files of all applicants will be individually and holistically reviewed by a panel of World Language professionals. The criteria used for admission include the following:

- **Academic Qualifications:** The applicant demonstrates mastery of the target language and knowledge of its literature, civilization, and culture.
- **Career Maturity:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to teaching the target language to elementary, middle, and high school students, including consideration of his or her own strengths and limitations as a potential teacher.
- **Ability to Relate to Youth:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with young people.
- **Commitment to All Students:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to working with all students including those of different racial, ethnic, and socioeconomic backgrounds, and students with disabilities, not just the economically privileged or highly motivated.
- **Interpersonal Skills:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with peers, other professionals, and members of the community outside of school settings.

The application files are rated according to the above criteria for each language. A final cohort is selected along with rank-ordered alternates, based on a combination of ratings made by the World Language Education review committee and judgement by the faculty program coordinator about optimal cohort characteristics for each language. The availability of field placements in the subject area may also influence the selection process. Admission procedures are reviewed every other year to ensure fairness and effectiveness.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK-12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants to any teacher education program who have a positive background check should confer with the Academic Dean’s Office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in the School of Education Student Services office.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

This program has five components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Prerequisite coursework* prepares students for work in the major. Program applicants must also complete and document an *immersion experience* as a prerequisite to beginning the professional sequence.
- *Major coursework* offers in-depth study of the subject students will teach.
- *Professional education* coursework includes an examination of the schools' relationship to our society and the processes by which students grow and learn. The *professional sequence* is a four-semester sequence of world language teaching methods course work and field experiences in schools.
- *Elective* coursework is taken to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

The four semesters of professional coursework are followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Because of the program structure, students are expected to have completed most of their major and liberal studies coursework by the start of the professional sequence.

PREREQUISITE COURSEWORK

Complete the following courses or demonstrate proficiency at the equivalent levels. Prerequisite courses do not count toward the credits required of the major. Note: Prerequisite coursework was listed under the E Asian subject heading prior to fall, 2019,

Code	Title	Credits
ASIALANG 103	First Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 104	Second Semester Japanese	4

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 38 credits. Students must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (numbered 220 and above) in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Directed study coursework may not be applied to the major requirements. Note: Most major coursework was listed under the E Asian subject heading prior to fall, 2019.

Code	Title	Credits
ASIAN 253	Japanese Popular Culture	3
ASIAN 354	Early Modern Japanese Literature	3
ASIALANG 203	Third Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 204	Fourth Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 303	Fifth Semester Japanese	4

ASIALANG 304	Sixth Semester Japanese	4
ASIALANG 376	Japanese Conversation	3
ASIAN 353	Lovers, Warriors and Monks: Survey of Japanese Literature	3
ASIAN 434	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4
If needed, select additional coursework to reach the minimum of 38 credits		
Recommended courses:		
ASIALANG 403	Seventh Semester Japanese	3
ASIALANG 404	Eighth Semester Japanese	3
ASIALANG 313	Classical Japanese	3

ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

ABOUT THE ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

Students in the World Language Education program must provide evidence of having earned at least an Intermediate High score on an American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) **Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI)**. Latin Education students are exempt from this requirement, see below.

The interview must be taken prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). Students should be aware that it may take as long as three months to obtain results, and factor this delay into the scheduling of the OPI. If the score of Intermediate High is not made after the first examination, a student will be asked to take measures to improve their spoken language proficiency before continuing in the program. The student must repeat the OPI and achieve the required Intermediate High proficiency level.

All students in World Language Education (except Latin Education), are also required to complete the **Writing Proficiency Test (WPT)** no later than the third semester in the program. It is recommended that students take the test during the second semester of the professional sequence. A proficiency level of Intermediate High is also required for this examination. Students must take and pass the WPT in their program area and the scores must be received by Education Academic Services before beginning the final student teaching semester. Students who do not take and pass the exam will not be permitted to student teach. Successful completion of the WPT meets the Department of Public Instruction's content proficiency requirement.

Both the Oral Proficiency Interview and the Writing Proficiency Test are administered by Language Testing International (LTI) (<http://www.languagetesting.com>). Their address is LTI, 3 Barker Avenue, Suite 310, White Plains, NY 10601; 800-486-8444. Students are responsible for costs associated with the OPI and the WPT.

Students seeking Latin certification will be required to take a proficiency exam administered by the Department of Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). This exam will take the place of the OPI and WPT required for certification in other languages.

See the World Language Education program coordinator with questions about these requirements.

IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

ABOUT THE IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

Participation in an intensive immersion experience is one of the most important and meaningful ways of developing competence in a language. In preparation for the proficiency exams, students seeking certification in a language must participate in an approved immersion experience which emphasizes prolonged and intensive interaction within the target language and culture.

Program applicants completing French, German, and Spanish majors must complete and document a full-semester (or minimum four-month-long) immersion experience prior to beginning the professional program course work. Students completing majors in Chinese and Japanese must spend at least one academic year living in China or Japan, respectively—also a prerequisite to beginning the professional program.

The immersion experience must be completed by July 15 preceding the program start. The experience must also have been completed no more than three years before this date.

An approved experience involves significant interaction and day-to-day functioning in the host language, including use of the target language on a daily basis such as in college-level courses, a training program, or a work experience. The immersion experience need not involve attendance in an academic program only, but may take some form such that the language of routine communication is the target language. Simply living with relatives or traveling as a tourist is not considered an immersion experience for the purposes of the World Language Education Program. Most students choose to participate in a structured educational or exchange immersion program.

Students should consult with the [International Academic Programs \(IAP\)](http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu) (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu>) office, 106 Red Gym, regarding campus-based study abroad programs. These experiences need not receive prior approval. Experiences through off-campus programs must have prior approval of the World Language Education faculty program coordinator. To obtain prior immersion experience approval, download and complete the [approval form](http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/forms/) (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/forms/>), meet with the WLE program coordinator, and obtain authorization. Bring two copies of the form to your meeting, obtain signatures on both, and leave one copy with the coordinator.

Native speakers are normally considered to have fulfilled this requirement without further documentation, especially if they received their secondary education in an environment where the target language is the primary means of communication. Heritage speakers are usually considered to have fulfilled this requirement; applicants must consult with the program coordinator about this requirement.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE)

ABOUT THE PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE

The professional program is typically a full-time, four-semester sequence of education courses and school-based field experiences. The four semesters of required professional coursework must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Students must enroll in all required coursework outlined in each semester of the program, even if

similar coursework was taken at another institution. Students begin the professional sequence in the fall.

It is expected that the immersion experience and almost all major and liberal studies coursework be completed by the start of the professional sequence; completion of the entire major is preferred. The structure of the sequence allows very little time to pursue remaining coursework in these areas.

ACTFL OPI certification of speaking ability in the language rated Intermediate High or above is required by the end of the first semester in the program. Students must also complete the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT) no later than their third semester in the program. A rating of Intermediate High or above must be earned before a student is allowed to participate in the final student teaching semester. See further information under Oral and Written Proficiency Exams.

Students admitted to two areas of language certification follow the same four-semester sequence as single certification students; consult with the World Language Education program coordinator to arrange sequence requirements.

The professional program is a full-time commitment and places heavy demands on students' time and energy. Students must make satisfactory progress in their program to continue. This professional judgment is made by the faculty program coordinator in consultation with cooperating teachers and supervisors.

PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Complete all of the courses listed below. *Required courses* must be taken during the semester listed. *Other courses* may be taken at any time, including summer, but a suggested course sequence is provided.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 342	Teaching World Languages (K-8)	3
CURRIC 243	Practicum in World Languages (K-12) ¹	3
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED POL 300 or ED POL/ HISTORY 412	School and Society History of American Education	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
Semester 2		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 442 or CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8) ² Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12)	6
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	3
Semester 3		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 343	Teaching World Languages (6-12)	3
CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ³	6

or CURRIC 442	Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8)	
<i>Other Courses</i>		
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	3
Semester 4		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ⁴	9
CURRIC 564	Advanced Problems on the Teaching of World Languages	3

- The practicum will take place three days a week; placement will probably be at the elementary level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar. Placements are made within a 50-mile field experiences service area and may not necessarily be in the city of Madison.
- Placement will probably be at the elementary level, three days a week. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar.
- Placement will probably be at the middle school level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar. (Fall semester extends from late August through mid-January; spring semester extends from mid-January through early mid-June.)
- Student teaching this semester is a full-time commitment and will be at the high school level. Fieldwork this semester encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar.

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Complete additional coursework as needed to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Graduation requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all professional education coursework
- Degree candidates must complete at least 120 total credits.
- No more than 40 credits from a single academic department may be applied toward the 120 minimum credits required for graduation.
- Major residency. Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Student

teaching and practicum work are considered part of the 30 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student's progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar's website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW-Madison's program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program's requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW–Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available under Certification/Licensure. (p. 1637)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. In Semester 1, prior to starting student teaching, students must have acquired Intermediate High proficiency in their target language on the ACTFL OPI scale as measured by two independent external evaluators.
2. In Year 1, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a K-8 context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their mentor teacher through repeated direct observations.
3. During their content courses, students must meet (a) teacher education standards; and (b) ACTFL standards, as measured by (a) formative and summative evaluation of their assignments; (b) Teacher Education portfolio.
4. In Year 2, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a 6-12 school context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their cooperating teacher through repeated direct observations.
5. To get certified by the Department of Public Instruction, at the end of Year 2, student teachers must have successfully completed an EdTPA Portfolio of their classroom experiences that demonstrates professionalism and meets the EdTPA standards, as evaluated by external evaluators.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Japanese Major: Sample Graduation Plan

This sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

The requirements and structure of this degree program extend graduation beyond the typical four years. Proficiency in the language must be developed before embarking on the required immersion experience. A four-semester professional education sequence follows the immersion experience, beginning in the fall semester. Most students in the World Language Program enter UW-Madison having completed at least the first two semesters of the language; this level of proficiency is reflected in the plan.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
ASIALANG 203	4	ASIALANG 204	4
Liberal Studies course work	8-11	Ethnic Studies	3
		Quantitative Reasoning A	3
		Liberal Studies course work	0-3
		15	13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B	3	ASIALANG 304	4
ASIALANG 303	4	ASIAN 253	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 104 ¹	3-4	Liberal Studies course work	6
Liberal Studies course work	3		
		13-14	13

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Study Abroad		Study Abroad	
ASIALANG 403	3	ASIALANG 404	3
Two courses required for the major	6-8	Two courses required for the major	6-8
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	3-5	Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3-5
		12-14	12-14

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 342	3	CURRIC 442 or 443	6
CURRIC 243	3	ED PSYCH 331	3
CURRIC/RP & SE 506	3	Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3
ED POL 300 or 412	3		
ED PSYCH 301	3		
		15	12

Fifth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 343	3	CURRIC 443	9
CURRIC 443 or 442	6	CURRIC 564	3
CURRIC 305 (also meets Communication B)	3		
Liberal Studies course work, if needed			
		12	12

Total Credits 129-134

¹ Courses available during the study abroad experience will influence the selection of major course work taken while at UW-Madison.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**JAPANESE EDUCATION ADVISING**

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, for general questions regarding certification to teach Japanese. Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Questions regarding the major should be directed to Students should also contact Professor Naomi Fujita Geyer, nfgeyer@wisc.edu, 1260 Van Hise Hall, 262-9221 or 262-2291, as soon as possible to discuss course sequencing, admission to the program, and other aspects of certification to teach Japanese.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the program can be found on the Curriculum and Instruction (<http://ci.education.wisc.edu/>) and Asian Languages and Cultures (<http://alc.wisc.edu/>) departmental websites.

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Note: In August of 2018, the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in certification requirements and also the license types and levels will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW–Madison. These requirements include those required by UW–Madison, the Department of Public Instruction, and those mandated by state statutes. While most of these requirements are embedded in course content, some (e.g., the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test) are not related to course enrollment.

Students pursuing certification should be aware of the following requirements. See the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>) for additional information/requirements.

Certification requirements should be monitored carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Disclosure Statement and Criminal Background Investigation Disclosure Statement

Applicants to School of Education programs that involve a practicum, internship, or other field placement must complete a disclosure statement indicating (1) whether they have been admitted to, then withdrawn from, asked to withdraw from, or been dropped from a student teaching, clinical experience, or other intern/practicum program, and (2) if they have ever been placed on probation or disciplined by any college or university for academic dishonesty.

Criminal Background Investigation (CBI)

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety, or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal

background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom fieldwork.

Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. School administrators have the authority to determine the appropriateness of a student placement and may choose not to permit a placement based on a student's background check results.

An individual who has been deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the Teacher Education Center, tec@education.wisc.edu.

Environmental Education

This licensing requirement is mandatory for all UW-Madison students in Elementary Education, Secondary Science and Secondary Social Studies certification programs. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Depending on the program area, students meet this requirement through their methods courses or by taking an environmental studies course.

Student Teaching and Assessment

Students in teacher education programs are required to complete a significant performance assessment prior to certification and eventual licensure. This assessment demonstrates the candidate's preparedness to teach. Until recently, the edTPA was the required assessment tool; it is no longer the only option. Additional tests may also be required, although this varies by certification area.

Detailed information related to these requirements, along with fee and registration information can be found on the Teacher Education Center website; see the Exams section of *Become a Teacher* (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/become-a-teacher/>). A brief description of these tests and assessments is provided below.

Content Proficiency

Students completing professional education programs must demonstrate proficiency in their content area. This is accomplished a number of ways, varying by certification area. For example, Elementary Education students must have a major GPA of 3.0. World Language Education students must have a 3.0 in their major or minor area, meet an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview requirement, and also pass the ACTFL Writing Proficiency Test (WPT). A student may be required to take and pass an approved examination in their content area, usually the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments/Specialty Area Tests through the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test

As of January 31, 2014, individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin license to teach in kindergarten through grade 5 or in special education, an initial Wisconsin license as a reading teacher, or an initial Wisconsin license as a reading specialist, must take and pass the Wisconsin Foundations

of Reading Test. Students in Special Education have an additional portfolio option that can be used as a substitute for the WFORT. Undergraduate programs impacted by this requirement are Elementary Education and Special Education.

This test is for Wisconsin licensing purposes **only**. Students who choose not to pursue Wisconsin educator licensing need not take and pass this test.

Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA)

Until recently, students were required to pass the edTPA to be recommended for licensure. Students may still elect to use it as an assessment tool, but it is no longer required. The edTPA is a subject area-specific, performance-based assessment for pre-service teacher candidates, which is centered on student learning. Evidence of candidate teaching proficiency in the areas of planning, engagement and instruction, and assessment is drawn from a subject-specific learning segment, 3–5 lessons from a unit of instruction. Assessment artifacts include video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning, and reflective commentaries. These artifacts will be taken together and scored by trained evaluators using the standardized set of edTPA rubrics.

Field Experiences

School-based field experiences are a critical part of students' professional preparation for teaching. Under Wisconsin State regulations, students seeking teaching certification from UW–Madison are required to complete at least one pre-student teaching practicum and at least one full semester of student teaching. Most programs at UW–Madison require students to complete additional field experiences.

Pre–Student Teaching Practicum

The pre–student teaching practicum gives students firsthand knowledge of the classroom environment and the teacher's role. For many students, the practicum is the initial encounter with the real world of teaching. Practicum students do not assume the degree of classroom responsibility they do during student teaching. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher, practicum students observe classroom activities, assist the teacher with day-to-day classroom management tasks, interact one-to-one with students, and instruct small groups. The cooperating teacher and university supervisor use the practicum to assess the student's readiness for the student teaching experience.

Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching, the culminating field experience, is a full-time, school district semester assignment that places a university student under the guidance of an experienced, qualified cooperating teacher. After an orientation period, the student teacher gradually assumes more responsibility for planning, instruction, and overall classroom management. Student teachers follow the daily schedule of the cooperating teacher and the building policies of the school, and function as regular staff members in arrival and departure times and attendance at school events.

The student teaching experience follows the calendar of the local school district. A fall semester assignment will typically begin the latter part of August and end the latter part of January. A spring semester assignment will begin the latter part of January and end mid-June. Holiday breaks follow the

school district calendar. Carrying other formal course work during the student teaching semester is strongly discouraged.

Detailed policies and regulations regarding field experiences can be found on the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/resources/>). Students and staff are responsible for knowing and complying with the Field Experience policies. Many professional programs have their own separate handbooks and specific policies; students are also responsible for those policies and procedures.

Withdrawing From/Failing Field Experience Assignments

Withdrawing from a field experience has serious implications for the student's progress in the program. Students who withdraw or receive an unsatisfactory grade (including a "D") from a field experience may not repeat such experiences without approval from the program coordinator. Students withdrawing from or receiving an unsatisfactory grade in field experiences in one major or program may not enroll in another major or program without written permission from the program coordinator. Because of the consequences that withdrawal from a confirmed assignment may have on a student's future progress in the teaching certification program, a student who contemplates such action is strongly urged to consult with the program coordinator to fully understand the implications of such action and the options available.

Minority Group Relations and Conflict Resolution

Minority Group Relations

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require students to complete a section titled *Minority Group Relations*. The rules identify Minority Group Relations as

- The history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin.
- The history, culture and contributions of women and various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.
- The philosophical and psychological bases of attitude development and change.
- The psychological and social implications of discrimination, especially racism and sexism in the American society.
- Evaluating and assessing the forces of discrimination, especially racism and sexism on faculty, students, curriculum, instruction, and assessment in the school program.
- Minority group relations through direct involvement with various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.

UW–Madison teacher education programs address these areas through course work and experiences in each professional education program. Students who successfully complete their professional program will have satisfied each of the areas of Minority Group Relations.

Conflict Resolution Requirement

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require all individuals pursuing teacher certification to have formal training in conflict resolution. This includes

- Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
- Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.
- Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations that may arise in school or activities supervised by school staff as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

All teacher certification programs include conflict resolution training in their required course work.

Phonics

As of July 1, 1998, the State of Wisconsin requires that all persons seeking initial and renewal licenses to teach reading or language arts in grades Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 6 (PK–6) must have successfully completed instruction in teaching reading and language arts using appropriate instructional methods, including phonics. "Phonics" means a method of teaching beginners to read and pronounce words by learning the phonetic value of letters, letter groups and syllables.

The Phonics requirement applies to students completing Elementary Education and Special Education certification programs. UW–Madison students fulfill this requirement through the successful completion of courses that are already required, so no additional course work is needed to meet this statutory requirement.

Cooperatives

This licensing requirement is mandatory for secondary Social Studies Education certification. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Students typically complete the cooperatives requirement after being admitted to the Secondary Social Studies program and should consult with the program coordinator regarding its completion.

Teacher Standards

UW–Madison teacher education students must meet all state licensing requirements for initial teaching certification in Wisconsin. These requirements, sometimes referred to as administrative rules "PI 34," mandate that individuals demonstrate proficiency on state-approved teaching standards. Each teacher education institution in Wisconsin has adopted a set of teacher education standards that meet state guidelines. These standards must be met by all students completing a licensing program.

Program graduates of UW-Madison demonstrate their knowledge and skills in five broad standard areas: (1) learner and learning environment, (2) planning, (3) engaging/instructing, (4) assessing, and (5) behaving in professional and ethical ways. Guided by Foundational Knowledge (Content) Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Knowledge-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>), programs provide the knowledge and skills needed to meet the Performance Standards (<https://>

merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Performance-Standards-3.27.20.pdf).

APPLYING FOR A TEACHING LICENSE

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Students intending to complete a teacher certification program should monitor program requirements carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Licensing Levels

The following licensing options are offered at UW–Madison.

- The Elementary Education program currently offers two licensing levels: *Early Childhood* and also *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence*. The new licensing levels will be *Early Childhood* and also *Kindergarten through Grade 9*.
- The Special Education program currently certifies students at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level and also at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The Special Education/Elementary Education dual major option certifies students only at the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level.
- Secondary Education programs currently certify students to teach their subject area at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Grades 4 through 12*.
- Students currently completing Language Education programs will be licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be Prekindergarten through Grade 12.
- Students in special fields such as Art, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Music, and Physical Education are currently licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.

Wisconsin State Licensing

The State of Wisconsin issues an initial teaching license to certified teachers. The current fee is \$125. An online license application is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/elo/>). A Criminal Background Investigation (CBI) will also be conducted by DPI. Information about fingerprint submission, when necessary, is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/licensing/fingerprint/electronic-submission/>).

Before applying for a license, DPI requires the electronic submission of "Endorsed Candidate for Licensure" (ECL) data by the certifying officer of the institution where the teacher preparation was completed. For UW–Madison teacher certification students, the endorsement will come from the School of Education, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Once this information has been submitted to DPI, students are notified by email that they may begin the application online.

Before endorsing a student, UW–Madison requires that (1) all certification requirements are met; (2) student teaching (following the school district calendar) is completed; (3) final grades are posted and reviewed; (4) the degree is "posted" by the registrar's office (four to five weeks after graduation); and (5) a recommendation for certification is received from

the program faculty. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction may require an additional 6 to 12 weeks for license processing.

Licensing Outside of Wisconsin

To apply for a license in a state other than Wisconsin, first check out the application requirements of that state. The University of Kentucky has a website (<https://education.uky.edu/accreditation/certification/states/>) that provides links to teacher licensing agencies in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Many states have a verification form that needs to be signed by a UW–Madison certification officer. This form verifies that a state-approved licensing program has been completed. These forms should be sent to the School of Education Student Services Office at 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, or by email (mlpatton@wisc.edu) to be completed. If the form requests information about practicum and student teaching assignments (names of schools, grade levels, dates, etc.), this information must be completed before sending the form to Student Services.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

LATIN, BSE

WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CURRENTLY CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the Latin major, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level as of fall 2023. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

The mission of the World Language Education (WLE) program is (1) to promote a community-based approach to world language instruction; (2) to educate teachers who understand different cultures, are proficient in their languages, routinely visit other countries, and can build bridges across nations, races, socioeconomic groups, cultures, and languages; and (3) to certify teachers who are prepared to serve the global needs of increasingly multicultural and multilingual schools and are strongly committed to act for a world in which shared understanding through conflict resolution, negotiation and communication are guiding principles.

There is a growing need for multilingual teachers from diverse backgrounds. The WLE faculty encourages qualified applicants from under-represented groups to apply for admissions to the program.

The objectives of the K–12 WLE program are

- to provide a philosophy of action designed to promote thoughtful curriculum development and classroom teaching in WLE;
- to provide regular contacts with the global community and in-service teachers in schools through field evenings, workshops, conferences, and other professional meetings;
- to provide clinical settings which enhance opportunities for beginning teachers to develop skillful practice and build bridges across languages, cultures, races, and nationalities;
- to help student teachers use multilingual educational technologies and document their experiences in electronic portfolios and implement research-based practices in their teaching;
- to provide university instructors and supervisors who are well-versed in WLE, who have an international orientation, and who are both approachable and helpful to student teachers.

Program majors include Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Latin, and Spanish, and may also include Italian and Portuguese if field placements are available in these subject areas. Completion of the WLE program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in Education with a major in the specific subject area. Wisconsin state licensing regulations require

that students are licensed to teach at the early childhood through adolescence (approximately kindergarten through high school) levels.

Oral and written examinations are required for all world language teacher candidates enrolled in Wisconsin educator preparation programs, as is an extensive immersion experience. (Students becoming certified to teach Latin are exempt from both the Oral Proficiency Exam and immersion experience requirement.)

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the Latin BSE have been suspended as of fall 2020 and will be discontinued as of fall 2023. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

Students are admitted to the World Language Education undergraduate professional program once a year, effective in the fall. Selection is made the previous spring.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected for the professional program in the spring of 2020 and must apply by May 1, 2020 at 4:30 p.m. for consideration. Admission criteria listed below have been modified from previous years to accommodate students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort. This group includes freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. Contact Education Academic Services for additional information.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in World Language Education are admitted directly to the School of Education with a “pre-professional” classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in World Language Education receive the pre-professional classification of PRS.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the school by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1642)). It is not necessary to be a pre-professional student before applying to a professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in Education Academic Services (EAS), 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall; call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of

Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires an additional application and admission process. **The deadline for this application may be different, and much earlier, than the application to the professional program.** See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this “certification only” coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

NATIVE AND HERITAGE SPEAKERS

Native or heritage speakers of a language major offered within the World Language Education program are welcome to pursue admission to the World Language Education program. Prospective applicants and transfer students who have previous experience with a language are encouraged to consult with an advisor in Education Academic Services as early as possible; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Native or heritage speakers must take a placement exam in the corresponding language to determine the appropriate level of remaining instruction in grammar, communication standards and social customs, and other topics related to language acquisition and proficiency. Placement examinations for Spanish, French, and German are offered on campus through Testing & Evaluation Services or the University of Wisconsin System’s Regional Placement Testing Program. Placement examinations for Chinese, Japanese, Italian, Latin, and Portuguese are administered by faculty or staff within the relevant academic department. For more information regarding placement in language courses, consult the Languages at UW–Madison placement guide (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/placement/>).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Applicants to the World Language Education program will be selected once a year, during the spring semester. Admission decisions will be based on coursework completed through the preceding fall semester. Admission is provisional until spring semester work has been completed and posted, and Education Academic Services staff have verified that students have met the eligibility requirements.

Resources limit the number of students who can be served by the UW–Madison World Language Education teacher education program. In recent years the World Language Education program has been able to accommodate all qualified applicants; however, if the number of qualified applicants to World Language Education exceeds program resources, admission will become limited and competitive. If this happens, meeting or surpassing the minimum eligibility criteria will not guarantee admission.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Any changes to these criteria may occur up until the application period begins. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be considered for admission, students must:

- earn a minimum 2.75 grade point average on all major coursework completed
- earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 (on a 4.00 scale).¹
- submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information regarding this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLYING FOR CERTIFICATION IN MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT AREA

Students may apply to be certified in more than one language. Eligibility requirements must be met and separate applications must be filed for each area of interest. Students must be admitted as a major in at least

one of the program areas as it is not possible to be admitted only to complete a minor.

Students interested in combining the World Language Education degree program with certification in another area altogether must apply to both programs and meet the minimum criteria for admission to each program. It is suggested that students apply as majors in each area of interest, thus maximizing the chances of admission. Certification in two different areas requires the consent and cooperation of the World Language Education program coordinator and the faculty coordinator of the other subject area. Not all subjects can be combined with the World Language Education degree program.

While multiple majors or major–minor combinations are feasible and may be advantageous as a career strategy, it may take extra time to complete the additional subject area coursework. Students are encouraged to work closely with their Education Academic Services advisor to assess the possibility of completing certification in more than one area and to coordinate the requirements of multiple certifications.

PROGRAM ADMISSION SELECTION CRITERIA

The files of all applicants will be individually and holistically reviewed by a panel of World Language professionals. The criteria used for admission include the following:

- **Academic Qualifications:** The applicant demonstrates mastery of the target language and knowledge of its literature, civilization, and culture.
- **Career Maturity:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to teaching the target language to elementary, middle, and high school students, including consideration of his or her own strengths and limitations as a potential teacher.
- **Ability to Relate to Youth:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with young people.
- **Commitment to All Students:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to working with all students including those of different racial, ethnic, and socioeconomic backgrounds, and students with disabilities, not just the economically privileged or highly motivated.
- **Interpersonal Skills:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with peers, other professionals, and members of the community outside of school settings.

The application files are rated according to the above criteria for each language. A final cohort is selected along with rank-ordered alternates, based on a combination of ratings made by the World Language Education review committee and judgement by the faculty program coordinator about optimal cohort characteristics for each language. The availability of field placements in the subject area may also influence the selection process. Admission procedures are reviewed every other year to ensure fairness and effectiveness.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK-12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants to any teacher education program who have a positive background check should confer with the

Academic Dean's Office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in Education Academic Services.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education

program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

This program has five components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Prerequisite coursework* prepares students for work in the major.
- *Major coursework* offers in-depth study of the subject students will teach.
- *Professional education* coursework includes an examination of the schools' relationship to our society and the processes by which students grow and learn. The *professional sequence* is a four-semester sequence of world language teaching methods course work and field experiences in schools.
- *Elective* coursework is taken to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

The four semesters of professional coursework are followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Because of the program structure, students are expected to have completed most of their major and liberal studies course work by the start of the professional sequence.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 40 credits. At least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (numbered 301, 302, 500 and above) must be completed in residence at UW–Madison to meet the major residency requirement. Directed study coursework may not be applied to the major requirements.

REQUIRED COURSES

Complete the following, 22 credits.

Code	Title	Credits
LATIN 103	Elementary Latin	4
LATIN 104	Elementary Latin	4
LATIN 203	Intermediate Latin	4
LATIN 204	Introduction to Latin Literature	4
LATIN 301	Latin Literature of the Roman Republic	3
LATIN 302	Latin Literature of the Roman Empire	3

READING COURSES

Select two Latin reading courses numbered 500 or above. Most courses require completion of LATIN 302 or consent of instructor. Suggested courses include:

Code	Title	Credits
LATIN 505	Elementary Prose Composition	3
LATIN 515	Vergil	3
LATIN 519	Latin Poetry	3
LATIN 520	Roman Drama	3
LATIN 521	Roman Elegy	3
LATIN 522	Roman Lyric Poetry	3
LATIN 523	Roman Satire	3
LATIN 539	Latin Historical Writers	3
LATIN 549	Latin Philosophical Writers	3
LATIN 559	Latin Oratory	3
LATIN/ MIDIEVAL 563	Mediaeval Latin	3

THE CLASSICAL WORLD

Complete the following Classics courses:

Code	Title	Credits
CLASSICS 322	The Romans	3
CLASSICS 370	Classical Mythology	3

ELECTIVES

Complete additional upper-level Latin coursework (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/latin/>) to reach the minimum of 40 credits.

ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

ABOUT THE ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

Students in the World Language Education program must provide evidence of having earned at least an Intermediate High score on

an American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) **Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI)**. Latin Education students are exempt from this requirement, see below.

The interview must be taken prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). Students should be aware that it may take as long as three months to obtain results, and factor this delay into the scheduling of the OPI. If the score of Intermediate High is not made after the first examination, a student will be asked to take measures to improve their spoken language proficiency before continuing in the program. The student must repeat the OPI and achieve the required Intermediate High proficiency level.

All students in World Language Education (except Latin Education), are also required to complete the **Writing Proficiency Test (WPT)** no later than the third semester in the program. It is recommended that students take the test during the second semester of the professional sequence. A proficiency level of Intermediate High is also required for this examination. Students must take and pass the WPT in their program area and the scores must be received by Education Academic Services before beginning the final student teaching semester. Students who do not take and pass the exam will not be permitted to student teach. Successful completion of the WPT meets the Department of Public Instruction's content proficiency requirement.

Both the Oral Proficiency Interview and the Writing Proficiency Test are administered by Language Testing International (LTI) (<http://www.languagetesting.com>). Their address is LTI, 3 Barker Avenue, Suite 310, White Plains, NY 10601; 800-486-8444. Students are responsible for costs associated with the OPI and the WPT.

Students seeking Latin certification will be required to take a proficiency exam administered by the Department of Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). This exam will take the place of the OPI and WPT required for certification in other languages.

See the World Language Education program coordinator with questions about these requirements.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE)

ABOUT THE PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE

The professional program is typically a full-time, four-semester sequence of education courses and school-based field experiences. The four semesters of required professional coursework must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Students must enroll in all required coursework outlined in each semester of the program, even if similar coursework was taken at another institution. Students begin the professional sequence in the fall.

It is expected that the immersion experience and almost all major and liberal studies coursework be completed by the start of the professional sequence; completion of the entire major is preferred. The structure of the sequence allows very little time to pursue remaining coursework in these areas.

ACTFL OPI certification of speaking ability in the language rated Intermediate High or above is required by the end of the first semester in the program. Students must also complete the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT) no later than their third semester in the program. A rating of

Intermediate High or above must be earned before a student is allowed to participate in the final student teaching semester. See further information under Oral and Written Proficiency Exams.

Students admitted to two areas of language certification follow the same four-semester sequence as single certification students; consult with the World Language Education program coordinator to arrange sequence requirements.

The professional program is a full-time commitment and places heavy demands on students' time and energy. Students must make satisfactory progress in their program to continue. This professional judgment is made by the faculty program coordinator in consultation with cooperating teachers and supervisors.

PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Complete all of the courses listed below. *Required courses* must be taken during the semester listed. *Other courses* may be taken at any time, including summer, but a suggested course sequence is provided.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 342	Teaching World Languages (K-8)	3
CURRIC 243	Practicum in World Languages (K-12) ¹	3
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED POL 300 or ED POL/ HISTORY 412	School and Society History of American Education	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
Semester 2		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 442 or CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8) ² Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12)	6
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	3
Semester 3		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 343	Teaching World Languages (6-12)	3
CURRIC 443 or CURRIC 442	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ³ Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8)	6
<i>Other Courses</i>		
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	3
Semester 4		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ⁴	9
CURRIC 564	Advanced Problems on the Teaching of World Languages	3

¹ The practicum will take place three days a week; placement will probably be at the elementary level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar. Placements are made within a 50-mile field experiences service area and may not necessarily be in the city of Madison.

² Placement will probably be at the elementary level, three days a week. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar.

³ Placement will probably be at the middle school level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar. (Fall semester extends from late August through mid-January; spring semester extends from mid-January through early mid-June.)

⁴ Student teaching this semester is a full-time commitment and will be at the high school level. Fieldwork this semester encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar.

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Complete additional coursework as needed to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Graduation requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all professional education coursework
- Degree candidates must complete at least 120 total credits.
- No more than 40 credits from a single academic department may be applied toward the 120 minimum credits required for graduation.
- Major residency. Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Student teaching and practicum work are considered part of the 30 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT REPORTING SYSTEM (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a "what-if" function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a "what if" DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar's website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW-Madison's program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program's requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW-Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K-12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available under Certification/Licensure. (p. 1648)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. In Semester 1, prior to starting student teaching, students must have acquired Intermediate High proficiency in their target language on the ACTFL OPI scale as measured by two independent external evaluators.
2. In Year 1, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a K-8 context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their mentor teacher through repeated direct observations.
3. During their content courses, students must meet (a) teacher education standards; and (b) ACTFL standards, as measured by (a) formative and summative evaluation of their assignments; (b) Teacher Education portfolio.
4. In Year 2, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a 6-12 school context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their cooperating teacher through repeated direct observations.
5. To get certified by the Department of Public Instruction, at the end of Year 2, student teachers must have successfully completed an EdTPA Portfolio of their classroom experiences that demonstrates professionalism and meets the EdTPA standards, as evaluated by external evaluators.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Latin Major: Sample Graduation Plan

This sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

The requirements and structure of this degree program extend graduation beyond the typical four years. Proficiency in the language must be developed before enrolling in upper level course requirements. The degree also requires a four-semester professional education sequence. While most students seeking teacher certification in a language have completed some course work during high school, this particular plan begins with course work at the most elementary level.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)		3 Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
LATIN 103		4 LATIN 104	4
Liberal Studies course work		6-9 Ethnic Studies	3
		Quantitative Reasoning A	3
		Liberal Studies course work	0-3

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B		3 LATIN 204	4
LATIN 203		4 Liberal Studies course work	8
Liberal Studies course work		6	
	13		12

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
LATIN 301		3 LATIN 302	3
Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work		9 CLASSICS 322	3
		CLASSICS 370	3
		Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3
	12		12

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 342		3 CURRIC 442 or 443	6
CURRIC 243		3 ED PSYCH 331	3
CURRIC/RP & SE 506		3 500-level Latin Reading course	3
ED POL 300 or 412		3	
ED PSYCH 301		3	
	15		12

Fifth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 343		3 CURRIC 443	9
CURRIC 443 or 442		6 CURRIC 564	3
CURRIC 305 (also meets Communication B)		3	
500-level Latin Reading course		3	
	15		12

Total Credits 129

Studies regarding course sequencing and other aspects of this field of study.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCApt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the program can be found on the Curriculum and Instruction (<http://ci.education.wisc.edu/>) and Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies (<https://canes.wisc.edu/>) departmental websites.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

LATIN EDUCATION ADVISING

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, for general questions regarding certification to teach Latin. Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Students may want to consult the undergraduate advisor (<https://canes.wisc.edu/undergraduate-studies/>) in the Department of Classical and Ancient Near Eastern

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Note: In August of 2018, the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in certification requirements and also the license types and levels will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW–Madison. These requirements include those required by UW–Madison, the Department of Public Instruction, and those mandated by state statutes. While most of these requirements are embedded in course content, some (e.g., the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test) are not related to course enrollment.

Students pursuing certification should be aware of the following requirements. See the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>) for additional information/requirements.

Certification requirements should be monitored carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Disclosure Statement and Criminal Background Investigation Disclosure Statement

Applicants to School of Education programs that involve a practicum, internship, or other field placement must complete a disclosure statement indicating (1) whether they have been admitted to, then withdrawn from, asked to withdraw from, or been dropped from a student teaching, clinical experience, or other intern/practicum program, and (2) if they have ever been placed on probation or disciplined by any college or university for academic dishonesty.

Criminal Background Investigation (CBI)

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety, or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom fieldwork.

Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. School administrators have the authority to determine the appropriateness of a student placement and may choose not to permit a placement based on a student's background check results.

An individual who has been deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with

questions about these processes should contact the Teacher Education Center, tec@education.wisc.edu.

Environmental Education

This licensing requirement is mandatory for all UW–Madison students in Elementary Education, Secondary Science and Secondary Social Studies certification programs. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Depending on the program area, students meet this requirement through their methods courses or by taking an environmental studies course.

Student Teaching and Assessment

Students in teacher education programs are required to complete a significant performance assessment prior to certification and eventual licensure. This assessment demonstrates the candidate's preparedness to teach. Until recently, the edTPA was the required assessment tool; it is no longer the only option. Additional tests may also be required, although this varies by certification area.

Detailed information related to these requirements, along with fee and registration information can be found on the Teacher Education Center website; see the Exams section of *Become a Teacher* (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/become-a-teacher/>). A brief description of these tests and assessments is provided below.

Content Proficiency

Students completing professional education programs must demonstrate proficiency in their content area. This is accomplished a number of ways, varying by certification area. For example, Elementary Education students must have a major GPA of 3.0. World Language Education students must have a 3.0 in their major or minor area, meet an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview requirement, and also pass the ACTFL Writing Proficiency Test (WPT). A student may be required to take and pass an approved examination in their content area, usually the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments/Specialty Area Tests through the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test

As of January 31, 2014, individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin license to teach in kindergarten through grade 5 or in special education, an initial Wisconsin license as a reading teacher, or an initial Wisconsin license as a reading specialist, must take and pass the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test. Students in Special Education have an additional portfolio option that can be used as a substitute for the WFORT. Undergraduate programs impacted by this requirement are Elementary Education and Special Education.

This test is for Wisconsin licensing purposes **only**. Students who choose not to pursue Wisconsin educator licensing need not take and pass this test.

Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA)

Until recently, students were required to pass the edTPA to be recommended for licensure. Students may still elect to use it as an assessment tool, but it is no longer required. The edTPA is a subject area-specific, performance-based assessment for pre-service teacher candidates, which is centered on student learning. Evidence of

candidate teaching proficiency in the areas of planning, engagement and instruction, and assessment is drawn from a subject-specific learning segment, 3–5 lessons from a unit of instruction. Assessment artifacts include video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning, and reflective commentaries. These artifacts will be taken together and scored by trained evaluators using the standardized set of edTPA rubrics.

Field Experiences

School-based field experiences are a critical part of students' professional preparation for teaching. Under Wisconsin State regulations, students seeking teaching certification from UW–Madison are required to complete at least one pre-student teaching practicum and at least one full semester of student teaching. Most programs at UW–Madison require students to complete additional field experiences.

Pre–Student Teaching Practicum

The pre–student teaching practicum gives students firsthand knowledge of the classroom environment and the teacher's role. For many students, the practicum is the initial encounter with the real world of teaching. Practicum students do not assume the degree of classroom responsibility they do during student teaching. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher, practicum students observe classroom activities, assist the teacher with day-to-day classroom management tasks, interact one-to-one with students, and instruct small groups. The cooperating teacher and university supervisor use the practicum to assess the student's readiness for the student teaching experience.

Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching, the culminating field experience, is a full-time, school district semester assignment that places a university student under the guidance of an experienced, qualified cooperating teacher. After an orientation period, the student teacher gradually assumes more responsibility for planning, instruction, and overall classroom management. Student teachers follow the daily schedule of the cooperating teacher and the building policies of the school, and function as regular staff members in arrival and departure times and attendance at school events.

The student teaching experience follows the calendar of the local school district. A fall semester assignment will typically begin the latter part of August and end the latter part of January. A spring semester assignment will begin the latter part of January and end mid-June. Holiday breaks follow the school district calendar. Carrying other formal course work during the student teaching semester is strongly discouraged.

Detailed policies and regulations regarding field experiences can be found on the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/resources/>). Students and staff are responsible for knowing and complying with the Field Experience policies. Many professional programs have their own separate handbooks and specific policies; students are also responsible for those policies and procedures.

Withdrawing From/Failing Field Experience Assignments

Withdrawing from a field experience has serious implications for the student's progress in the program. Students who withdraw or receive an unsatisfactory grade (including a "D") from a field experience may not repeat such experiences

without approval from the program coordinator. Students withdrawing from or receiving an unsatisfactory grade in field experiences in one major or program may not enroll in another major or program without written permission from the program coordinator. Because of the consequences that withdrawal from a confirmed assignment may have on a student's future progress in the teaching certification program, a student who contemplates such action is strongly urged to consult with the program coordinator to fully understand the implications of such action and the options available.

Minority Group Relations and Conflict Resolution

Minority Group Relations

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require students to complete a section titled *Minority Group Relations*. The rules identify Minority Group Relations as

- The history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin.
- The history, culture and contributions of women and various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.
- The philosophical and psychological bases of attitude development and change.
- The psychological and social implications of discrimination, especially racism and sexism in the American society.
- Evaluating and assessing the forces of discrimination, especially racism and sexism on faculty, students, curriculum, instruction, and assessment in the school program.
- Minority group relations through direct involvement with various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.

UW–Madison teacher education programs address these areas through course work and experiences in each professional education program. Students who successfully complete their professional program will have satisfied each of the areas of Minority Group Relations.

Conflict Resolution Requirement

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require all individuals pursuing teacher certification to have formal training in conflict resolution. This includes

- Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
- Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.
- Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations that may arise in school or activities supervised by school staff as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

All teacher certification programs include conflict resolution training in their required course work.

Phonics

As of July 1, 1998, the State of Wisconsin requires that all persons seeking initial and renewal licenses to teach reading or language arts in grades Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 6 (PK–6) must have successfully completed instruction in teaching reading and language arts using appropriate instructional methods, including phonics. "Phonics" means a method of teaching beginners to read and pronounce words by learning the phonetic value of letters, letter groups and syllables.

The Phonics requirement applies to students completing Elementary Education and Special Education certification programs. UW–Madison students fulfill this requirement through the successful completion of courses that are already required, so no additional course work is needed to meet this statutory requirement.

Cooperatives

This licensing requirement is mandatory for secondary Social Studies Education certification. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Students typically complete the cooperatives requirement after being admitted to the Secondary Social Studies program and should consult with the program coordinator regarding its completion.

Teacher Standards

UW–Madison teacher education students must meet all state licensing requirements for initial teaching certification in Wisconsin. These requirements, sometimes referred to as administrative rules "PI 34," mandate that individuals demonstrate proficiency on state-approved teaching standards. Each teacher education institution in Wisconsin has adopted a set of teacher education standards that meet state guidelines. These standards must be met by all students completing a licensing program.

Program graduates of UW-Madison demonstrate their knowledge and skills in five broad standard areas: (1) learner and learning environment, (2) planning, (3) engaging/instructing, (4) assessing, and (5) behaving in professional and ethical ways. Guided by Foundational Knowledge (Content) Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Knowledge-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>), programs provide the knowledge and skills needed to meet the Performance Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Performance-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>).

APPLYING FOR A TEACHING LICENSE

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Students intending to complete a teacher certification program should monitor program requirements carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Licensing Levels

The following licensing options are offered at UW–Madison.

- The Elementary Education program currently offers two licensing levels: *Early Childhood* and also *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence*. The new licensing levels will be *Early Childhood* and also *Kindergarten through Grade 9*.
- The Special Education program currently certifies students at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level and also at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The Special Education/Elementary Education dual major option certifies students only at the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level.
- Secondary Education programs currently certify students to teach their subject area at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Grades 4 through 12*.
- Students currently completing Language Education programs will be licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be Prekindergarten through Grade 12.
- Students in special fields such as Art, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Music, and Physical Education are currently licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.

Wisconsin State Licensing

The State of Wisconsin issues an initial teaching license to certified teachers. The current fee is \$125. An online license application is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/elo/>). A Criminal Background Investigation (CBI) will also be conducted by DPI. Information about fingerprint submission, when necessary, is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/licensing/fingerprint/electronic-submission/>).

Before applying for a license, DPI requires the electronic submission of "Endorsed Candidate for Licensure" (ECL) data by the certifying officer of the institution where the teacher preparation was completed. For UW–Madison teacher certification students, the endorsement will come from the School of Education, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Once this information has been submitted to DPI, students are notified by email that they may begin the application online.

Before endorsing a student, UW–Madison requires that (1) all certification requirements are met; (2) student teaching (following the school district calendar) is completed; (3) final grades are posted and reviewed; (4) the degree is "posted" by the registrar's office (four to five weeks after graduation); and (5) a recommendation for certification is received from the program faculty. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction may require an additional 6 to 12 weeks for license processing.

Licensing Outside of Wisconsin

To apply for a license in a state other than Wisconsin, first check out the application requirements of that state. The University of Kentucky has a website (<https://education.uky.edu/accreditation/certification/states/>) that provides links to teacher licensing agencies in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Many states have a verification form that needs to be signed by a UW–Madison certification officer. This form verifies that a state-approved licensing program has been completed. These forms should be sent to the School of Education Student Services Office at 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, or by email (mlpatton@wisc.edu) to be

completed. If the form requests information about practicum and student teaching assignments (names of schools, grade levels, dates, etc.), this information must be completed before sending the form to Student Services.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE DUAL, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. Students may wish to consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study. Current students can schedule a Student Services appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students

admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

This minor is intended for Elementary Education majors wishing to enhance their content preparation in mathematics and science and is particularly suitable for Elementary Education majors who intend to teach mathematics and science in the middle school.

A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

MATHEMATICS COMPONENT

The mathematics sequence emphasizes problem solving, mathematical reasoning and justification, communicating, and building on students' mathematical ideas in areas such as algebraic thinking, calculus, and probability and statistics. The capstone course, MATH 138 Mathematics for Teaching: Conjecture, Generalization, and Proof, is for students to build connections across core ideas in upper-level elementary and middle school mathematics and to understand how these evolve from and into elementary and higher level mathematics. This sequence is also intended to prepare students to take the Praxis examination for middle school mathematics, thereby permitting certification and licensure in most other states that require more in-depth content preparation.

Complete the following courses. Students completing this minor will take MATH 135 instead of MATH 132 in the Elementary Education sequence.

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 135	Algebraic Reasoning for Teaching Math ¹	3
MATH 136	Pre-calculus and Calculus for Middle School Teachers ²	6
MATH 138	Mathematics for Teaching: Conjecture, Generalization, and Proof ³	3

¹ Offered each spring semester.

² This is a 6-credit course based on the large lecture of MATH 213 Calculus and Introduction to Differential Equations with a special discussion section for students completing this minor. Offered each fall semester. The following students will be exempt from this course requirement: students having taken MATH 213, MATH 217, MATH 221, MATH 222, MATH 234, MATH 275, MATH 276, or MATH 375 (or an exact transfer equivalent of any of these) with a grade of B or better; students having passed the AP Calculus AB test with a score of 5; and students having passed the AP Calculus BC test with a score of 4 or better.

³ This 3-credit capstone course is similar to MATH 132 Problem Solving in Algebra, Probability and Statistics.

SCIENCE COMPONENT

The aim of the **science component** of this minor is for students to understand science as an intellectual activity. The goals of science and the diverse means by which scientific knowledge is generated and validated should be at the core of the science portion of this minor. Upon its completion, students should have had opportunities to understand some of the most powerful organizing ideas in the various scientific

disciplines as well as how those ideas have been and are generated. Such an understanding should provide students with the fundamental tools and outlook necessary to teach the variety of science content typically taught in middle schools.

The committee that developed this science component has indicated that the primary purpose for the minor should be consistent with the goals of a liberal or general education, thus viewing the minor as an extension of the current liberal studies requirement. In addition to the 9 credits of science required for the liberal studies requirement, students completing this minor must also take 9 credits in science for the math–science dual minor. With these **18 credits** it is possible to provide a minimal level of breadth and depth of science coursework. This minor is also expected to provide Elementary Education program students with a background in the sciences that are most commonly taught at the middle school level.

Complete the following requirements:

- At least 18 credits from the courses listed below. Additional courses can be considered; please consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building.
- One course in each of three of the four science areas of biology, chemistry, physics, and earth and space science from the approved list, below. Integrated Liberal Studies 153 does not count in any of the areas, but can count toward the 18 credit total.
- At least 6 credits of coursework from the courses listed below that are **not** marked with an asterisk (*). Courses with the asterisk are considered to be introductory level courses.

The following courses are approved for inclusion in the science component of the math/science minor:

Code	Title	Credits
ILS 153	Ways of Knowing in the Sciences *	4

Biology course options

Code	Title	Credits
Biochemistry		
All courses numbered 500 and above		
Biocore		
All courses		
Biology		
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101	Animal Biology *	3
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory *	2
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology *	5
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	5
Botany		
BOTANY 100	Survey of Botany *	3
BOTANY/ PL PATH 123	Plants, Parasites, and People *	3
BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	General Botany *	5
BOTANY/BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 151	Introductory Biology *	5
BOTANY/BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	5

BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology *	3
---------------------------------	------------------------	---

All courses numbered 300 and above

Entomology

ENTOM/ ENVIR ST 201	Insects and Human Culture-a Survey Course in Entomology *	3
------------------------	--	---

All courses numbered 300 and above

Forest and Wildlife Ecology

All courses numbered 300 and above

Genetics

All courses numbered 400 and above

Microbiology

MICROBIO 101	General Microbiology *	3
MICROBIO 102	General Microbiology Laboratory *	2

All courses numbered 300 and above

Plant Pathology

PL PATH/ BOTANY 123	Plants, Parasites, and People *	3
------------------------	---------------------------------	---

All courses numbered 300 and above

Zoology

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 101	Animal Biology *	3
-------------------------	------------------	---

ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY 102	Animal Biology Laboratory *	2
-------------------------	-----------------------------	---

ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	Introductory Biology *	5
--------------------------------	------------------------	---

ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	Introductory Biology	5
--------------------------------	----------------------	---

ZOOLOGY/BOTANY/ ENVIR ST 260	Introductory Ecology *	3
---------------------------------	------------------------	---

ZOOLOGY/ ENTOM 302	Introduction to Entomology	4
-----------------------	----------------------------	---

ZOOLOGY/ ENVIR ST 315	Limnology-Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2
--------------------------	--	---

ZOOLOGY 316	Laboratory for Limnology- Conservation of Aquatic Resources	2-3
-------------	--	-----

Courses numbered 350 and above

Chemistry course options

Code	Title	Credits
Biochemistry		
All courses numbered 500 and above		
Chemistry		
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I *	4
CHEM 104	General Chemistry II	5
CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World *	5
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry *	5
CHEM 115	Chemical Principles I *	5
CHEM 116	Chemical Principles II	5
All courses numbered 300 and above		

Physics course options

Code	Title	Credits
PHYSICS 103	General Physics *	4
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	4

PHYSICS 107	The Ideas of Modern Physics *	3
All courses numbered 200 and above		

Earth and Space Science course options

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Astronomy

ASTRON 103	The Evolving Universe: Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology *	3
ASTRON 104	Our Exploration of the Solar System *	3

ASTRON 150	Topics in Astronomy	2
ASTRON 200	The Physical Universe *	3
ASTRON 236	The History of Matter in the Universe *	3

All courses numbered 200 and above

Atmospheric and Oceanic Studies

ATM OCN 100	Weather and Climate *	3
ATM OCN 101	Weather and Climate *	4
ATM OCN/ENVIR ST/ GEOSCI 102	Climate and Climate Change *	3
ATM OCN/ GEOSCI 105	Survey of Oceanography *	3-4
ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 171	Global Change: Atmospheric Issues and Problems *	2-3

All courses numbered 200 and above

Geography

GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System *	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment *	5

All courses numbered 300 and above and designated as Physical Science

Geoscience

GEOSCI 100	Introductory Geology: How the Earth Works *	3
GEOSCI/ATM OCN/ ENVIR ST 102	Climate and Climate Change *	3
GEOSCI/ ATM OCN 105	Survey of Oceanography *	3-4
GEOSCI 110	Evolution and Extinction *	4
GEOSCI 202	Introduction to Geologic Structures	4
GEOSCI 204	Geologic Evolution of the Earth	4
GEOSCI 304	Geobiology	3
GEOSCI/ GEOG 320	Geomorphology	3
GEOSCI/ G L E 370	Elementary Petrology	3
GEOSCI/ GEOG 420	Glacial and Pleistocene Geology	3
GEOSCI 430	Sedimentology and Stratigraphy	3
GEOSCI/ G L E 455	Structural Geology	4
GEOSCI 456	Geologic Field Methods	2

All courses numbered 556 and above

MATHEMATICS SPECIALIZED, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. Students may wish to consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study. Current students can schedule a Student Services appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 22 credits to include the requirements listed below. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

Code	Title	Credits
Required Courses		
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	3
Additional credits chosen from the following:		
MATH 135	Algebraic Reasoning for Teaching Math	3
MATH 138	Mathematics for Teaching: Conjecture, Generalization, and Proof	3
MATH 234	Calculus–Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH/ COMP SCI 240	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics	3
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	3
MATH 461	College Geometry I	3
MATH/HIST SCI 473	History of Mathematics	3

MATHEMATICS, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood

through Early Adolescence. The Department of Mathematics is housed in the College of Letters & Science. Students may wish to consult with an undergraduate advisor in the department to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study. The current list of advisors and the schedule of the office hours can be found at the departmental advising page (<https://www.math.wisc.edu/undergraduate/advising/>).

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 28 credits. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all UW–Madison coursework included in the minor.

Elementary Education students may also wish to consider the Specialized Mathematics minor, which exchanges some of the higher-level mathematics courses for a broader range of coursework in mathematics, computer sciences, and statistics. A mathematics/science dual minor option is also available.

The first 13 credits of the mathematics minor involves calculus-level coursework. Students may need to complete prerequisite coursework—e.g., MATH 112 Algebra, MATH 113 Trigonometry—to reach this proficiency level. These preparatory courses may be used to meet the liberal studies requirement, but may not be applied toward the credits required for the mathematics minor.

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	5
MATH 222	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	4
MATH 234	Calculus–Functions of Several Variables	4
MATH 340	Elementary Matrix and Linear Algebra	3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	3
MATH 441	Introduction to Modern Algebra	3
MATH 461	College Geometry I	3

Because of prerequisites and scheduling issues, the sequencing of this coursework requires careful planning to be completed in a timely fashion. Students are encouraged to consult with an advisor regarding the appropriate sequencing of these courses.

PHYSICS, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. The Department of Physics is housed in the College of Letters & Science. Students may wish to consult with

an undergraduate advisor in the physics department to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study.

Physics Undergraduate Advisors

Dan McCammon
Faculty Undergraduate Advisor
6207 Chamberlin Hall
608.262.5916
mccammon@physics.wisc.edu

Jan Egedal
Faculty Undergraduate Advisor
3275 Chamberlin Hall
608.262.3628
egedal@wisc.edu

Deniz Yavuz
Faculty Undergraduate Advisor
5320 Chamberlin Hall
608.263.9399
yavuz@wisc.edu

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 22 credits. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all Physics minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

INTRODUCTORY REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following First Introductory Courses:		5-6
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
PHYSICS 247	A Modern Introduction to Physics ¹	
E M A 201 & E M A 202	Statics and Dynamics	
E M A 201 & M E 240	Statics and Dynamics	
Select one of the following Second Introductory Courses:		5
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
PHYSICS 248	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
Select one of the following Third Introductory Courses:		3-4
PHYSICS 249	A Modern Introduction to Physics	
PHYSICS 205	Modern Physics for Engineers	

PHYSICS/ E C E 235	Introduction to Solid State Electronics
PHYSICS 241	Introduction to Modern Physics

POLI SCI/JOURN/
URB R PL 373

POLI SCI 374 Introduction to Statistical Inference
for Political Research

¹ Any combination of courses can be used to satisfy the three introductory course requirements, but students may not transfer into the PHYSICS 247, PHYSICS 248, PHYSICS 249 sequence from another introductory sequence.

ADDITIONAL COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
PHYSICS 307	Intermediate Laboratory-Mechanics and Modern Physics	2
PHYSICS 311	Mechanics	3
PHYSICS 321	Electric Circuits and Electronics	4
Select physics electives, if necessary, to total 22 credits		

POLITICAL SCIENCE, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. The Department of Political Science is housed in the College of Letters & Science. Students may wish to consult with an undergraduate advisor (p. 1268) in the department to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 24 credits. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all political science minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

REQUIRED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
Complete any 100-level Political Science course (one course)		3-4
POLI SCI 205 or POLI SCI 405	Introduction to State Government State Government and Public Policy	3-4
Research Methods		
Complete one of the following:		3-4
POLI SCI 170	Research Methods in Political Science	
POLI SCI 270	Understanding Political Numbers	
POLI SCI 274	Political Choice and Strategy	
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	

DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS

Complete at least one course from each of the four political science groups. Courses taken to meet the requirements above may be applied toward the course distribution.

POLITICAL THEORY

Political Theory course options

Code	Title	Credits
POLI SCI 160	Introduction to Political Theory	3-4
POLI SCI 265	Development of Ancient and Medieval Western Political Thought	3-4
POLI SCI 266	The Development of Modern Western Political Thought	3-4
POLI SCI 360	History of American Political Thought	3-4
POLI SCI 361	Contemporary American Political Thought	3-4
POLI SCI 363	Literature and Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 460	Topics in Political Philosophy	3-4
POLI SCI 463	Deception and Politics	4
POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 469	Women and Politics	3-4
POLI SCI/ AFROAMER 519	African American Political Theory	3-4
POLI SCI 561	Radical Political Theory	3-4
POLI SCI 590	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Political Theory	1-4

AMERICAN GOVERNMENT

American Government course options

Code	Title	Credits
POLI SCI 104	Introduction to American Politics and Government	3-4
POLI SCI 184	Introduction to American Politics	3
POLI SCI 205	Introduction to State Government	3-4
POLI SCI 206	Introduction to Political Psychology	3-4
POLI SCI/ LEGAL ST 217	Law, Politics and Society	3-4
POLI SCI/ CHICLA 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies	3-4
POLI SCI/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
POLI SCI/ CHICLA 302	Mexican-American Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 304	The Political Economy of Race in the United States	3-4
POLI SCI 305	Elections and Voting Behavior	3-4
POLI SCI 309	Civil Liberties in the United States	3-4
POLI SCI 311	United States Congress	3-4
POLI SCI 314	Criminal Law and Justice	3-4

POLI SCI 315	Legislative Internship	3	POLI SCI/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
POLI SCI 402	Wisconsin in Washington Internship Course	4	POLI SCI/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
POLI SCI 405	State Government and Public Policy	3-4	POLI SCI/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
POLI SCI 408	The American Presidency	3-4	POLI SCI 321	Latin-American Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 409	American Parties and Politics	3-4	POLI SCI 322	Politics of Southeast Asia	3-4
POLI SCI 410	Citizenship, Democracy, and Difference	4	POLI SCI 324	Political Power in Contemporary China	3-4
POLI SCI 411	The American Constitution : Powers and Structures of Government	4	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 325	Social Movements and Revolutions in Latin America	3-4
POLI SCI 412	The American Constitution: Rights and Civil Liberties	4	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 327	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	3
POLI SCI 414	The Supreme Court as a Political Institution	3	POLI SCI 329	African Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 415	The Separation of Powers and Federal Courts	3	POLI SCI 330	Political Economy of Development	3
POLI SCI 416	Community Power and Grass Roots Politics	3	POLI SCI 332	German Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 417	The American Judicial System	3-4	POLI SCI 334	Russian Politics	3-4
POLI SCI/ PUB AFFR 419	Administrative Law	3-4	POLI SCI 421	The Challenge of Democratization	3-4
POLI SCI 508	American National Security: Policy and Process	3-4	POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY 422	Latino History and Politics	3
POLI SCI 510	Politics of Government Regulation	3-4	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 423	Social Mobilization in Latin America	3
POLI SCI 511	Campaign Finance	3-4	POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	3-4
POLI SCI 514	Interest Group Politics	3-4	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 431	Contentious Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 515	Public Opinion	3-4	POLI SCI 432	Comparative Legal Institutions	3-4
POLI SCI 516	Political Communications	3-4	POLI SCI/ RELIG ST 433	Religion and Politics	3-4
POLI SCI/ AFROAMER 519	African American Political Theory	3-4	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 434	The Politics of Human Rights	3-4
POLI SCI 602	Wisconsin in Washington Advanced Public Policy Course	4	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 436	Political Inequality: Measures, Causes, Effects and Remedies	3
POLI SCI 490	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: American Government	1-4	POLI SCI 437	Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict	3-4

COMPARATIVE POLITICS

Comparative Politics course options

Code	Title	Credits			
POLI SCI 120	Introduction to Comparative Politics	4	POLI SCI 438	Comparative Political Culture	3-4
POLI SCI 182	Introduction to Comparative Politics (Honors)	3	POLI SCI/ INTL ST 439	The Comparative Study of Genocide	3-4
POLI SCI/ CHICLA 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies	3-4	POLI SCI 529	Arab-Israeli Conflict	3-4
POLI SCI/ASIAN/ GEOG/HISTORY/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4	POLI SCI 534	Socialism and Transitions to the Market	3-4
POLI SCI/GEOG/ HISTORY/ SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4	POLI SCI 537	Electoral Systems and Representation	3-4
POLI SCI/GEOG/ HISTORY/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4	POLI SCI 538	Politics and Policies in the European Union	3-4
POLI SCI/ASIAN/ E A STDS/ HISTORY 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4	POLI SCI 635	Comparative Politics of Sport	3-4
			POLI SCI 690	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics	1-4

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

International Relations course options

Code	Title	Credits
POLI SCI 140	Introduction to International Relations	3-4
POLI SCI 340	The European Union: Politics and Political Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 343	Theories of International Security	3-4
POLI SCI 345	Conflict Resolution	3-4
POLI SCI 346	China in World Politics	3-4
POLI SCI 347	Terrorism	3
POLI SCI 348	Analysis of International Relations	3-4
POLI SCI 350	International Political Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 351	Politics of the World Economy	3-4
POLI SCI 354	International Institutions and World Order	3-4
POLI SCI 356	Principles of International Law	3-4
POLI SCI 359	American Foreign Policy	3-4
POLI SCI 377	Nuclear Weapons and World Politics	3-4
POLI SCI/ GEN&WS 429	Gender and Politics in Comparative Perspective	3-4
POLI SCI/ECON/ ENVIR ST/ URB R PL 449	Government and Natural Resources	3-4
POLI SCI 455	African International Relations	3-4
POLI SCI 652	The Politics of Development	3-4
POLI SCI 390	Study Abroad Topics in Political Science: International Relations	1-4

ELECTIVES

Complete additional coursework, if necessary, to reach the minimum of 24 credits.

PORTUGUESE, BSE

WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the Portuguese major and minor, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

The mission of the World Language Education (WLE) program is (1) to promote a community-based approach to world language instruction; (2) to educate teachers who understand different cultures, are proficient in their languages, routinely visit other countries, and can build bridges

across nations, races, socioeconomic groups, cultures, and languages; and (3) to certify teachers who are prepared to serve the global needs of increasingly multicultural and multilingual schools and are strongly committed to act for a world in which shared understanding through conflict resolution, negotiation and communication are guiding principles.

There is a growing need for multilingual teachers from diverse backgrounds. The WLE faculty encourages qualified applicants from underrepresented groups to apply for admissions to the program. The director of the World Language Education program is Professor François Tochon, ftochon@education.wisc.edu, 544C Teacher Education Building.

The objectives of the K–12 WLE program are

- to provide a philosophy of action designed to promote thoughtful curriculum development and classroom teaching in WLE;
- to provide regular contacts with the global community and in-service teachers in schools through field evenings, workshops, conferences, and other professional meetings;
- to provide clinical settings which enhance opportunities for beginning teachers to develop skillful practice and build bridges across languages, cultures, races, and nationalities;
- to help student teachers use multilingual educational technologies and document their experiences in electronic portfolios and implement research-based practices in their teaching;
- to provide university instructors and supervisors who are well-versed in WLE, who have an international orientation, and who are both approachable and helpful to student teachers.

Program majors include Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Latin, and Spanish, and may also include Italian and Portuguese if field placements are available in these subject areas. Completion of the WLE program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in Education with a major in the specific subject area. Wisconsin state licensing regulations require that students are licensed to teach at the early childhood through adolescence (approximately kindergarten through high school) levels.

Oral and written examinations are required for all world language teacher candidates enrolled in Wisconsin educator preparation programs, as is an extensive immersion experience. (Students becoming certified to teach Latin are exempt from both the Oral Proficiency Exam and immersion experience requirement.)

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

Students are admitted to the World Language Education undergraduate professional program once a year, effective in the fall. Selection is made the previous spring.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected for the professional program in the spring of 2020 and must apply by May 1, 2020 at 4:30 p.m. for consideration. Admission criteria listed below have been modified from previous years to accommodate students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort. This group includes

freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. Contact Education Academic Services for additional information.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in World Language Education are admitted directly to the School of Education with a “pre-professional” classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in World Language Education receive the pre-professional classification of PRS.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the school by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1659)). It is not necessary to be a pre-professional student before applying to a professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in Education Academic Services (EAS), 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall; call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires an additional application and admission process. **The deadline for this application may be different, and much earlier, than the application to the professional program.** See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this “certification only” coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

NATIVE AND HERITAGE SPEAKERS

Native or heritage speakers of a language major offered within the World Language Education program are welcome to pursue admission to the World Language Education program. Prospective applicants and transfer students who have previous experience with a language are encouraged to consult with an advisor in Education Academic Services as early as possible; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Native or heritage speakers must take a placement exam in the corresponding language to determine the appropriate level of remaining instruction in grammar, communication standards and social customs, and other topics related to language acquisition and proficiency. Placement examinations for Spanish, French, and German are offered on campus through Testing & Evaluation Services or the University of Wisconsin System’s Regional Placement Testing Program. Placement examinations for Chinese, Japanese, Italian, Latin, and Portuguese are administered by faculty or staff within the relevant academic department. For more information regarding placement in language courses, consult the Languages at UW–Madison placement guide (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/placement/>).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Applicants to the World Language Education program will be selected once a year, during the spring semester. Admission decisions will be based on coursework completed through the preceding fall semester. Admission is provisional until spring semester work has been completed and posted, and Education Academic Services staff have verified that students have met the eligibility requirements.

Resources limit the number of students who can be served by the UW–Madison World Language Education teacher education program. In recent years the World Language Education program has been able to accommodate all qualified applicants; however, if the number of qualified applicants to World Language Education exceeds program resources, admission will become limited and competitive. If this happens, meeting or surpassing the minimum eligibility criteria will not guarantee admission.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Any changes to these criteria may occur up until the application period begins. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education’s Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be considered for admission, students must:

- earn a minimum 2.75 grade point average on all major coursework completed
- earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 (on a 4.00 scale).¹
- submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education’s Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.
- Immersion Experience - In previous years, program eligibility included the completion of an immersion experience. While this requirement

has been removed as a consideration for program eligibility, **students must still complete an immersion experience prior to beginning the professional sequence.**

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant’s eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student’s last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates’ eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. (“Attempted” coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information regarding this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLYING FOR CERTIFICATION IN MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT AREA

Students may apply to be certified in more than one language. Eligibility requirements must be met and separate applications must be filed for each area of interest. Students must be admitted as a major in at least one of the program areas as it is not possible to be admitted only to complete a minor.

Students interested in combining the World Language Education degree program with certification in another area altogether must apply to both programs and meet the minimum criteria for admission to each program. It is suggested that students apply as majors in each area of interest, thus maximizing the chances of admission. Certification in two different areas requires the consent and cooperation of the World Language Education program coordinator and the faculty coordinator of the other subject area. Not all subjects can be combined with the World Language Education degree program.

While multiple majors or major–minor combinations are feasible and may be advantageous as a career strategy, it may take extra time to complete the additional subject area coursework. Students are encouraged to work closely with their Education Academic Services advisor to assess the possibility of completing certification in more than one area and to coordinate the requirements of multiple certifications.

PROGRAM ADMISSION SELECTION CRITERIA

The files of all applicants will be individually and holistically reviewed by a panel of World Language professionals. The criteria used for admission include the following:

- **Academic Qualifications:** The applicant demonstrates mastery of the target language and knowledge of its literature, civilization, and culture.
- **Career Maturity:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to teaching the target language to elementary, middle, and high school students, including consideration of his or her own strengths and limitations as a potential teacher.
- **Ability to Relate to Youth:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with young people.
- **Commitment to All Students:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to working with all students including those of different racial, ethnic, and socioeconomic backgrounds, and students with disabilities, not just the economically privileged or highly motivated.
- **Interpersonal Skills:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with peers, other professionals, and members of the community outside of school settings.

The application files are rated according to the above criteria for each language. A final cohort is selected along with rank-ordered alternates, based on a combination of ratings made by the World Language Education review committee and judgement by the faculty program coordinator about optimal cohort characteristics for each language. The availability of field placements in the subject area may also influence the selection process. Admission procedures are reviewed every other year to ensure fairness and effectiveness.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK-12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants to any teacher education program who have a positive background check should confer with the Academic Dean’s Office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in Education Academic Services.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

This program has five components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Prerequisite coursework* prepares students for work in the major. Program applicants must also complete and document an *immersion experience* as a prerequisite to beginning the professional sequence.
- *Major coursework* offers in-depth study of the subject students will teach.
- *Professional education* coursework includes an examination of the schools' relationship to our society and the processes by which students grow and learn. The *professional sequence* is a four-semester sequence of world language teaching methods course work and field experiences in schools.
- *Elective* coursework is taken to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

The four semesters of professional coursework are followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Students are expected to have completed most of their major and liberal studies coursework by the start of the professional sequence.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 40 credits. At least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (numbered 300 and above) must be taken in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Directed study coursework may not be applied to the major requirements.

INTRODUCTORY-LEVEL COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Complete the following or demonstrate proficiency at the equivalent levels.

Code	Title	Credits
PORTUG 101	First Semester Portuguese	4
PORTUG 102	Second Semester Portuguese	4
PORTUG 201	Third Semester Portuguese	4
PORTUG 202	Fourth Semester Portuguese	4
PORTUG 221	Introduction to Luso-Brazilian Literatures	4
PORTUG 225	Third Year Conversation and Composition	3
PORTUG 226	Third Year Conversation and Composition	3

UPPER-LEVEL COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Select 16 credits from the following list; 4 must be in Composition and Conversation. Placement in advanced composition and conversation will be based upon proficiency. Additional courses may be substituted with the program advisor's permission.

Code	Title	Credits
PORTUG 311	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation	3
PORTUG 312	Fourth Year Composition and Conversation	3
PORTUG 361	Portuguese Civilization	3
PORTUG 362	Brazilian Civilization	3
PORTUG 411	Survey of Portuguese Literature before 1825	3
PORTUG 412	Survey of Brazilian Literature before 1890	3
PORTUG 467	Survey of Portuguese Literature since 1825	3
PORTUG 468	Survey of Brazilian Literature since 1890	3

Students expecting to become teachers of Portuguese should also elect courses in related fields, such as history, political science, or sociology. Consult the Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies Program (<http://www.lacis.wisc.edu/>) for a complete listing of related courses. Students should also seek opportunities to work with children and young adults in positions of volunteer/leadership, such as camp counselor, day camp leader, teacher aid, tutor, etc. Prospective teachers should also take every opportunity to increase their oral mastery of the target language, Portuguese.

ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

ABOUT THE ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

Students in the World Language Education program must provide evidence of having earned at least an Intermediate High score on an American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) **Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI)**. Latin Education students are exempt from this requirement, see below.

The interview must be taken prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). Students should be aware that it may take as long as three months to obtain results, and factor this delay into the scheduling of the OPI. If the score of Intermediate High is not made after the first examination, a student will be asked to take measures to improve their spoken language proficiency before continuing in the program. The student must repeat the OPI and achieve the required Intermediate High proficiency level.

All students in World Language Education (except Latin Education), are also required to complete the **Writing Proficiency Test (WPT)** no later than the third semester in the program. It is recommended that students take the test during the second semester of the professional sequence. A proficiency level of Intermediate High is also required for this examination. Students must take and pass the WPT in their program area and the scores must be received by Education Academic Services before beginning the final student teaching semester. Students who do not take and pass the exam will not be permitted to student teach.

Successful completion of the WPT meets the Department of Public Instruction's content proficiency requirement.

Both the Oral Proficiency Interview and the Writing Proficiency Test are administered by Language Testing International (LTI) (<http://www.languagetesting.com>). Their address is LTI, 3 Barker Avenue, Suite 310, White Plains, NY 10601; 800-486-8444. Students are responsible for costs associated with the OPI and the WPT.

Students seeking Latin certification will be required to take a proficiency exam administered by the Department of Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). This exam will take the place of the OPI and WPT required for certification in other languages.

See the World Language Education program coordinator with questions about these requirements.

IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

ABOUT THE IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

Participation in an intensive immersion experience is one of the most important and meaningful ways of developing competence in a language. In preparation for the proficiency exams, students seeking certification in a language must participate in an approved immersion experience which emphasizes prolonged and intensive interaction within the target language and culture.

Program applicants completing French, German, and Spanish majors must complete and document a full-semester (or minimum four-month-long) immersion experience prior to beginning the professional program course work. Students completing majors in Chinese and Japanese must spend at least one academic year living in China or Japan, respectively—also a prerequisite to beginning the professional program.

The immersion experience must be completed by July 15 preceding the program start. The experience must also have been completed no more than three years before this date.

An approved experience involves significant interaction and day-to-day functioning in the host language, including use of the target language on a daily basis such as in college-level courses, a training program, or a work experience. The immersion experience need not involve attendance in an academic program only, but may take some form such that the language of routine communication is the target language. Simply living with relatives or traveling as a tourist is not considered an immersion experience for the purposes of the World Language Education Program. Most students choose to participate in a structured educational or exchange immersion program.

Students should consult with the International Academic Programs (IAP) (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu>) office, 106 Red Gym, regarding campus-based study abroad programs. These experiences need not receive prior approval. Experiences through off-campus programs must have prior approval of the World Language Education faculty program coordinator. To obtain prior immersion experience approval, download and complete the approval form (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/forms/>), meet with the WLE program coordinator, and obtain authorization. Bring two copies of the form to your meeting, obtain signatures on both, and leave one copy with the coordinator.

Native speakers are normally considered to have fulfilled this requirement without further documentation, especially if they received their secondary

education in an environment where the target language is the primary means of communication. Heritage speakers are usually considered to have fulfilled this requirement; applicants must consult with the program coordinator about this requirement.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE)

ABOUT THE PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE

The professional program is typically a full-time, four-semester sequence of education courses and school-based field experiences. The four semesters of required professional coursework must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Students must enroll in all required coursework outlined in each semester of the program, even if similar coursework was taken at another institution. Students begin the professional sequence in the fall.

It is expected that the immersion experience and almost all major and liberal studies coursework be completed by the start of the professional sequence; completion of the entire major is preferred. The structure of the sequence allows very little time to pursue remaining coursework in these areas.

ACTFL OPI certification of speaking ability in the language rated Intermediate High or above is required by the end of the first semester in the program. Students must also complete the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT) no later than their third semester in the program. A rating of Intermediate High or above must be earned before a student is allowed to participate in the final student teaching semester. See further information under Oral and Written Proficiency Exams.

Students admitted to two areas of language certification follow the same four-semester sequence as single certification students; consult with the World Language Education program coordinator to arrange sequence requirements.

The professional program is a full-time commitment and places heavy demands on students' time and energy. Students must make satisfactory progress in their program to continue. This professional judgment is made by the faculty program coordinator in consultation with cooperating teachers and supervisors.

PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS

Complete all of the courses listed below. *Required courses* must be taken during the semester listed. *Other courses* may be taken at any time, including summer, but a suggested course sequence is provided.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 342	Teaching World Languages (K-8)	3
CURRIC 243	Practicum in World Languages (K-12) ¹	3
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED POL 300 or ED POL/ HISTORY 412	School and Society History of American Education	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3

ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
Semester 2		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 442	Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8) ²	6
or CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12)	
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	3
Semester 3		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 343	Teaching World Languages (6-12)	3
CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ³	6
or CURRIC 442	Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8)	
<i>Other Courses</i>		
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	3
Semester 4		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ⁴	9
CURRIC 564	Advanced Problems on the Teaching of World Languages	3

- ¹ The practicum will take place three days a week; placement will probably be at the elementary level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar. Placements are made within a 50-mile field experiences service area and may not necessarily be in the city of Madison.
- ² Placement will probably be at the elementary level, three days a week. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar.
- ³ Placement will probably be at the middle school level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar. (Fall semester extends from late August through mid-January; spring semester extends from mid-January through early mid-June.)
- ⁴ Student teaching this semester is a full-time commitment and will be at the high school level. Fieldwork this semester encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar.

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Complete additional coursework as needed to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Graduation requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (https://pubs.wisc.edu/ug/education_policy.htm#last60).

- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all professional education coursework
- Degree candidates must complete at least 120 total credits.
- No more than 40 credits from a single academic department may be applied toward the 120 minimum credits required for graduation.
- Major residency. Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Student teaching and practicum work are considered part of the 30 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW-Madison’s program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program’s requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW–Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department

of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available under Certification/Licensure. (p. 1665)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. In Semester 1, prior to starting student teaching, students must have acquired Intermediate High proficiency in their target language on the ACTFL OPI scale as measured by two independent external evaluators.
2. In Year 1, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a K-8 context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their mentor teacher through repeated direct observations.
3. During their content courses, students must meet (a) teacher education standards; and (b) ACTFL standards, as measured by (a) formative and summative evaluation of their assignments; (b) Teacher Education portfolio.
4. In Year 2, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a 6-12 school context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their cooperating teacher through repeated direct observations.
5. To get certified by the Department of Public Instruction, at the end of Year 2, student teachers must have successfully completed an EdTPA Portfolio of their classroom experiences that demonstrates professionalism and meets the EdTPA standards, as evaluated by external evaluators.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Portuguese Major: Sample Graduation Plan

This sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of

requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

The requirements and structure of this degree program extend graduation beyond the typical four years. Proficiency in the language must be developed before embarking on the required immersion experience. A four-semester professional education sequence follows the immersion experience, beginning in the fall semester. Most students in Portuguese Education enter UW-Madison having completed at least the first two semesters of the language; this level of proficiency is reflected in the plan.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
PORTUG 201	4	Quantitative Reasoning A	3
Liberal Studies course work	6-9	Ethnic Studies	3
		PORTUG 202	4
		Liberal Studies course work	3-6
	13		16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B	3	PORTUG 226	3
PORTUG 225 ¹	3	Liberal Studies course work	9
PORTUG 221	4		
Liberal Studies course work	3		
	13		12

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Study Abroad (fall, spring, or both semesters)		Study Abroad (fall, spring, or both semesters)	
PORTUG 311	3	PORTUG 312	3
Upper-Level Portuguese Major Elective	3	Upper-Level Portuguese Major Elective	3
Upper-Level Portuguese Major Elective	3	Upper-Level Portuguese Major Elective	3
Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3	Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3
	12		12

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 342	3	CURRIC 442 or 443	6
CURRIC 243	3	ED PSYCH 331	3
CURRIC/RP & SE 506	3	Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3
ED POL 300 or 412	3		

ED PSYCH 301	3		
	15		12

Fifth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 343	3	CURRIC 443	9
CURRIC 443 or 442	6	CURRIC 564	3
CURRIC 305 (also meets Communication B)	3		
	12		12

Total Credits 129

¹ Study abroad course availability will influence the selection of UW-Madison courses in the major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

PORTUGUESE EDUCATION ADVISING

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, for general questions regarding certification to teach Portuguese. Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Students may want to consult the undergraduate advisor (<https://spanport.wisc.edu/undergrad-advising/>) in the Spanish and Portuguese department regarding course sequencing and other aspects of this field of study.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview

skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the program can be found on the Curriculum and Instruction (<http://ci.education.wisc.edu/>) and Spanish and Portuguese (<http://spanport.wisc.edu/home/>) departmental websites.

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Note: In August of 2018, the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in certification requirements and also the license types and levels will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW–Madison. These requirements include those required by UW–Madison, the Department of Public Instruction, and those mandated by state statutes. While most of these requirements are embedded in course content, some (e.g., the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test) are not related to course enrollment.

Students pursuing certification should be aware of the following requirements. See the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>) for additional information/requirements.

Certification requirements should be monitored carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Disclosure Statement and Criminal Background Investigation Disclosure Statement

Applicants to School of Education programs that involve a practicum, internship, or other field placement must complete a disclosure statement indicating (1) whether they have been admitted to, then withdrawn from, asked to withdraw from, or been dropped from a student teaching, clinical experience, or other intern/practicum program, and (2) if they have ever been

placed on probation or disciplined by any college or university for academic dishonesty.

Criminal Background Investigation (CBI)

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety, or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom fieldwork.

Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. School administrators have the authority to determine the appropriateness of a student placement and may choose not to permit a placement based on a student's background check results.

An individual who has been deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the Teacher Education Center, tec@education.wisc.edu.

Environmental Education

This licensing requirement is mandatory for all UW–Madison students in Elementary Education, Secondary Science and Secondary Social Studies certification programs. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Depending on the program area, students meet this requirement through their methods courses or by taking an environmental studies course.

Student Teaching and Assessment

Students in teacher education programs are required to complete a significant performance assessment prior to certification and eventual licensure. This assessment demonstrates the candidate's preparedness to teach. Until recently, the edTPA was the required assessment tool; it is no longer the only option. Additional tests may also be required, although this varies by certification area.

Detailed information related to these requirements, along with fee and registration information can be found on the Teacher Education Center website; see the Exams section of *Become a Teacher* (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/become-a-teacher/>). A brief description of these tests and assessments is provided below.

Content Proficiency

Students completing professional education programs must demonstrate proficiency in their content area. This is accomplished a number of ways, varying by certification area. For example, Elementary Education students must have a major GPA of 3.0. World Language Education students must have a 3.0 in their major or minor area, meet an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview requirement, and also pass the ACTFL Writing Proficiency Test (WPT). A student may be required to take and pass an approved examination in their content

area, usually the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments/ Specialty Area Tests through the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test

As of January 31, 2014, individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin license to teach in kindergarten through grade 5 or in special education, an initial Wisconsin license as a reading teacher, or an initial Wisconsin license as a reading specialist, must take and pass the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test. Students in Special Education have an additional portfolio option that can be used as a substitute for the WFORT. Undergraduate programs impacted by this requirement are Elementary Education and Special Education.

This test is for Wisconsin licensing purposes **only**. Students who choose not to pursue Wisconsin educator licensing need not take and pass this test.

Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA)

Until recently, students were required to pass the edTPA to be recommended for licensure. Students may still elect to use it as an assessment tool, but it is no longer required. The edTPA is a subject area-specific, performance-based assessment for pre-service teacher candidates, which is centered on student learning. Evidence of candidate teaching proficiency in the areas of planning, engagement and instruction, and assessment is drawn from a subject-specific learning segment, 3–5 lessons from a unit of instruction. Assessment artifacts include video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning, and reflective commentaries. These artifacts will be taken together and scored by trained evaluators using the standardized set of edTPA rubrics.

Field Experiences

School-based field experiences are a critical part of students' professional preparation for teaching. Under Wisconsin State regulations, students seeking teaching certification from UW–Madison are required to complete at least one pre-student teaching practicum and at least one full semester of student teaching. Most programs at UW–Madison require students to complete additional field experiences.

Pre–Student Teaching Practicum

The pre–student teaching practicum gives students firsthand knowledge of the classroom environment and the teacher's role. For many students, the practicum is the initial encounter with the real world of teaching. Practicum students do not assume the degree of classroom responsibility they do during student teaching. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher, practicum students observe classroom activities, assist the teacher with day-to-day classroom management tasks, interact one-to-one with students, and instruct small groups. The cooperating teacher and university supervisor use the practicum to assess the student's readiness for the student teaching experience.

Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching, the culminating field experience, is a full-time, school district semester assignment that places a university student under the guidance of an experienced, qualified cooperating teacher. After an orientation period, the student teacher gradually assumes more responsibility for planning, instruction, and overall classroom management. Student teachers follow the daily schedule of the cooperating

teacher and the building policies of the school, and function as regular staff members in arrival and departure times and attendance at school events.

The student teaching experience follows the calendar of the local school district. A fall semester assignment will typically begin the latter part of August and end the latter part of January. A spring semester assignment will begin the latter part of January and end mid-June. Holiday breaks follow the school district calendar. Carrying other formal course work during the student teaching semester is strongly discouraged.

Detailed policies and regulations regarding field experiences can be found on the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/resources/>). Students and staff are responsible for knowing and complying with the Field Experience policies. Many professional programs have their own separate handbooks and specific policies; students are also responsible for those policies and procedures.

Withdrawing From/Failing Field Experience Assignments

Withdrawing from a field experience has serious implications for the student's progress in the program. Students who withdraw or receive an unsatisfactory grade (including a "D") from a field experience may not repeat such experiences without approval from the program coordinator. Students withdrawing from or receiving an unsatisfactory grade in field experiences in one major or program may not enroll in another major or program without written permission from the program coordinator. Because of the consequences that withdrawal from a confirmed assignment may have on a student's future progress in the teaching certification program, a student who contemplates such action is strongly urged to consult with the program coordinator to fully understand the implications of such action and the options available.

Minority Group Relations and Conflict Resolution

Minority Group Relations

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require students to complete a section titled *Minority Group Relations*. The rules identify Minority Group Relations as

- The history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin.
- The history, culture and contributions of women and various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.
- The philosophical and psychological bases of attitude development and change.
- The psychological and social implications of discrimination, especially racism and sexism in the American society.
- Evaluating and assessing the forces of discrimination, especially racism and sexism on faculty, students, curriculum, instruction, and assessment in the school program.
- Minority group relations through direct involvement with various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.

UW–Madison teacher education programs address these areas through course work and experiences in each

professional education program. Students who successfully complete their professional program will have satisfied each of the areas of Minority Group Relations.

Conflict Resolution Requirement

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require all individuals pursuing teacher certification to have formal training in conflict resolution. This includes

- Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
- Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.
- Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations that may arise in school or activities supervised by school staff as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

All teacher certification programs include conflict resolution training in their required course work.

Phonics

As of July 1, 1998, the State of Wisconsin requires that all persons seeking initial and renewal licenses to teach reading or language arts in grades Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 6 (PK–6) must have successfully completed instruction in teaching reading and language arts using appropriate instructional methods, including phonics. "Phonics" means a method of teaching beginners to read and pronounce words by learning the phonetic value of letters, letter groups and syllables.

The Phonics requirement applies to students completing Elementary Education and Special Education certification programs. UW–Madison students fulfill this requirement through the successful completion of courses that are already required, so no additional course work is needed to meet this statutory requirement.

Cooperatives

This licensing requirement is mandatory for secondary Social Studies Education certification. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Students typically complete the cooperatives requirement after being admitted to the Secondary Social Studies program and should consult with the program coordinator regarding its completion.

Teacher Standards

UW–Madison teacher education students must meet all state licensing requirements for initial teaching certification in Wisconsin. These requirements, sometimes referred to as administrative rules "PI 34," mandate that individuals demonstrate proficiency on state-approved teaching standards. Each teacher education institution in Wisconsin has adopted a set of teacher education standards that meet state guidelines. These standards must be met by all students completing a licensing program.

Program graduates of UW–Madison demonstrate their knowledge and skills in five broad standard areas: (1) learner and learning environment, (2) planning, (3) engaging/instructing, (4) assessing, and (5) behaving in professional and ethical ways. Guided by Foundational Knowledge (Content) Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Knowledge-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>), programs provide the knowledge and skills needed to meet the Performance Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Performance-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>).

APPLYING FOR A TEACHING LICENSE

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Students intending to complete a teacher certification program should monitor program requirements carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Licensing Levels

The following licensing options are offered at UW–Madison.

- The Elementary Education program currently offers two licensing levels: *Early Childhood* and also *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence*. The new licensing levels will be *Early Childhood* and also *Kindergarten through Grade 9*.
- The Special Education program currently certifies students at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level and also at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The Special Education/Elementary Education dual major option certifies students only at the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level.
- Secondary Education programs currently certify students to teach their subject area at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Grades 4 through 12*.
- Students currently completing Language Education programs will be licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.
- Students in special fields such as Art, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Music, and Physical Education are currently licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.

Wisconsin State Licensing

The State of Wisconsin issues an initial teaching license to certified teachers. The current fee is \$125. An online license application is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/elo/>). A Criminal Background Investigation (CBI) will also be conducted by DPI. Information about fingerprint submission, when necessary, is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/licensing/fingerprint/electronic-submission/>).

Before applying for a license, DPI requires the electronic submission of "Endorsed Candidate for Licensure" (ECL) data by the certifying officer of the institution where the teacher preparation was completed. For UW–Madison teacher certification students, the endorsement will come

from the School of Education, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Once this information has been submitted to DPI, students are notified by email that they may begin the application online.

Before endorsing a student, UW–Madison requires that (1) all certification requirements are met; (2) student teaching (following the school district calendar) is completed; (3) final grades are posted and reviewed; (4) the degree is "posted" by the registrar's office (four to five weeks after graduation); and (5) a recommendation for certification is received from the program faculty. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction may require an additional 6 to 12 weeks for license processing.

Licensing Outside of Wisconsin

To apply for a license in a state other than Wisconsin, first check out the application requirements of that state. The University of Kentucky has a website (<https://education.uky.edu/accreditation/certification/states/>) that provides links to teacher licensing agencies in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Many states have a verification form that needs to be signed by a UW–Madison certification officer. This form verifies that a state-approved licensing program has been completed. These forms should be sent to the School of Education Student Services Office at 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, or by email (mlpatton@wisc.edu) to be completed. If the form requests information about practicum and student teaching assignments (names of schools, grade levels, dates, etc.), this information must be completed before sending the form to Student Services.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

PORTUGUESE, SED MINOR

WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the Portuguese major and minor, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level as of fall 2023. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the Portuguese Minor have been suspended as of fall 2020 and will be discontinued as of fall 2023. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

This minor is only available to students admitted to the World Language Education program, or to teachers already licensed to teach at an appropriate level and subject in Wisconsin. Undergraduate students interested in completing a certification minor in Portuguese must also complete a major in another World Language certification subject area and be admitted to the World Language Education program. It is not possible to be certified only in a minor area. Consult with an Education Academic Services advisor to discuss the feasibility of combining this minor with the major subject area—not all combinations may be possible and will require approval of the WLE program coordinator. Interested students must apply and be admitted to both language subject areas. The oral proficiency exam, any written exams, and the immersion experience required for certification must be completed in both languages.

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including this minor, will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new, graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected in the spring semester of 2020. Admission criteria have been modified from previous years to accommodate all students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort, including freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. See the How to Get In section of the language major for more details about the application process, eligibility criteria and deadlines.

Licensed teachers interested in pursuing certification in this minor should consult with the World Language Education program director, Professor François Tochon, ftochon@education.wisc.edu, 544C Teacher Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Note: The oral proficiency exam, any written exams, and an immersion experience are required for certification in this language. Consult the major requirements (p. 1659) in this subject for an explanation of these requirements and the World Language Education professional sequence.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 30 credits. The Portuguese minor also requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75, based on all Portuguese minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus. Students may exempt from a course requirement based on demonstrated proficiency at that level.

Code	Title	Credits
PORTUG 101	First Semester Portuguese	4
PORTUG 102	Second Semester Portuguese	4
PORTUG 201	Third Semester Portuguese	4
PORTUG 202	Fourth Semester Portuguese	4
PORTUG 221	Introduction to Luso-Brazilian Literatures	4
PORTUG 225	Third Year Conversation and Composition	3
PORTUG 226	Third Year Conversation and Composition	3

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, for general questions regarding certification to teach Portuguese. Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Students may want to consult the undergraduate advisor (<https://spanport.wisc.edu/undergrad-advising/>) in the Spanish and Portuguese department regarding course sequencing and other aspects of this field of study.

PSYCHOLOGY, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. The Department of Psychology is housed in the College of Letters & Science. Students interested in completing a double major in psychology may wish to consult with an undergraduate advisor (p. 1279) in the department to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to

identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 26 credits. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all Psychology minor coursework taken at UW–Madison. Students wishing to complete an additional major in Psychology through the College of Letters & Science must also complete supporting coursework in introductory biology; see Requirements for the Major (p. 1276).

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology	3-4
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	3
PSYCH 225	Research Methods	4
PSYCH 405	Abnormal Psychology	3-4
PSYCH 456	Social Psychology	3-4
PSYCH 403	Psychology of Personality	3
PSYCH 414	Cognitive Psychology	3
Select one of the following:		3-4
PSYCH 449	Animal Behavior	
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	
PSYCH 454 & PSYCH 455	Behavioral Neuroscience and Laboratory in Behavioral Neuroscience	

Select additional coursework, if necessary, to reach the minimum of 26 credits

¹ Note: Effective fall 2017, the course number of Abnormal Psychology changed from Psych 509 to PSYCH 405. The course number of Social Psychology changed from Psych 530 to PSYCH 456.

SCIENCE SPECIALIZED, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. Students may wish to consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study. Current students can schedule a Student Services appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence

options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 22 credits selected from one or more of the following areas. Courses must be taken from the departments indicated. A minimum 2.75 grade point average is required, based on all UW–Madison coursework included in this minor.

- Biology: Departments of Botany (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/botany/>), Zoology (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/zoology/>), and Bacteriology (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/microbio/>) (Microbiology course listings)
- Chemistry: Departments of Chemistry (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/chem/>) and Biochemistry (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/biochem/>)
- Physics: Department of Physics (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/physics/>)
- Earth Science: Departments of Astronomy (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/astron/>), Geography (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/geog/>) (Physical Geography courses designated as Physical Science only), Geoscience (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/geosci/>), and Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/atm_ocn/).

At least 10 of the 22 credits must be numbered 200 and above.

SOCIAL STUDIES, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. Students may wish to consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study. Current students can schedule a Student Services appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

The Social Studies minor is designed for students interested in becoming Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence (Grades 1–8) teachers with a specialty in social studies.

Complete 24 credits to include the requirements listed below. A minimum 2.75 grade point average is required, based on all UW–Madison course work included in the Social Studies minor. The courses listed here will meet this requirement, but additional courses may be considered. Confer with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, 608-262-1651, for consideration of additional courses.

Some courses may be listed in multiple categories, but can count in only one.

HISTORY/CIVILIZATIONS

UNITED STATES OR EUROPEAN HISTORY

Select one course from the following.

United States or European History course options

Code	Title	Credits
Afro-American Studies		
AFROAMER 154	Hip-Hop and Contemporary American Society	3
AFROAMER 156	Black Music and American Cultural History	3
AFROAMER 231	Introduction to Afro-American History	3
AFROAMER 272	Race and American Politics from the New Deal to the New Right	3
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
AFROAMER 302	Undergraduate Studies in Afro-American History	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	3-4
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 322	Afro-American History to 1900	3-4
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 323	Gender, Race and Class: Women in U.S. History	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 324	Black Women in America: Reconstruction to the Present	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 326	Race and Gender in Post-World War II U.S. Society	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	3-4
AFROAMER 456	Soul Music and the African American Freedom Movement	3
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3
AFROAMER/ ED POL 567	History of African American Education	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	3
AFROAMER 631	Colloquium in Afro-American History	3
AFROAMER 671	Selected Topics in Afro-American History	3

American Indian Studies

AMER IND 100	Introduction to American Indian Studies	3
AMER IND 250	Indians of Wisconsin	3
AMER IND/ ANTHRO 314	Indians of North America	3
AMER IND 320	Native Peoples of the Southwest	3
AMER IND/ HISTORY 490	American Indian History	3-4
AMER IND/ SOC WORK 636	Social Work in American Indian Communities: The Indian Child Welfare Act	3
AMER IND/ SOC WORK 658	American Indian Affairs	2-3

Asian American Studies

ASIAN AM/ AFROAMER/ AMER IND/CHICLA/ FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	3
ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 160	Asian American History: Movement and Dislocation	3-4
ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 161	Asian American History: Settlement and National Belonging	3-4
ASIAN AM 170	Hmong American Experiences in the United States	3
ASIAN AM/SOC 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
ASIAN AM/ASIAN/ HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
ASIAN AM 441	Hmong American Social Movements in the 20th and 21st Centuries	3

Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies

CHICLA/AFROAMER/ AMER IND/ ASIAN AM/ FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	3
CHICLA/ HISTORY 151	The North American West to 1850	3-4
CHICLA/ HISTORY 152	The U.S. West Since 1850	3-4
CHICLA/ HISTORY 153	Latina/Latino/Latinx History	3-4
CHICLA 201	Introduction to Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies	3
CHICLA/GEN&WS/ HISTORY 245	Chicana and Latina History	3
CHICLA 301	Chicana/o and Latina/o History	3
CHICLA 315	Racial Formation and Whiteness	3
CHICLA/ GEN&WS 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3
CHICLA/ SPANISH 364	Survey of Latino and Latina Popular Culture	3
CHICLA/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3

CHICLA/ HISTORY 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3
------------------------	--	---

Classics

CLASSICS 206	Classical Influences on Western Art and Science	3
--------------	---	---

Community & Environmental Sociology

C&E SOC/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 259	Forward? The Wisconsin Idea, Past and Present	1-3
--------------------------------------	---	-----

East Asian Area Studies

E A STDS/HISTORY/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----

Educational Policy Studies

ED POL/ HISTORY 107	The History of the University in the West	3
------------------------	---	---

ED POL/ HISTORY 412	History of American Education	3
------------------------	-------------------------------	---

ED POL/ AFROAMER 567	History of African American Education	3
-------------------------	---------------------------------------	---

ED POL/ HISTORY 612	History of Student Activism from the Popular Front to Black Lives Matter	3
------------------------	--	---

Environmental Studies

ENVIR ST/GNS 210	Cultures of Sustainability: Central, Eastern, and Northern Europe	3
------------------	---	---

ENVIR ST/HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3
-----------------------------------	---	---

Gender and Women's Studies

GEN&WS/ HIST SCI 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
-------------------------	---------------------------------	---

History—United States History

HISTORY 101	Amer Hist to the Civil War Era, the Origin & Growth of the U S	4
-------------	--	---

HISTORY 102	American History, Civil War Era to the Present	4
-------------	--	---

HISTORY/ ED POL 107	The History of the University in the West	3
------------------------	---	---

HISTORY 109	Introduction to U.S. History	3-4
-------------	------------------------------	-----

HISTORY 136	Sport, Recreation, & Society in the United States	3-4
-------------	---	-----

HISTORY 145	America and China, 1776-Today	3-4
-------------	-------------------------------	-----

HISTORY 150	American Histories: The Nineteenth Century	4
-------------	--	---

HISTORY/ CHICLA 151	The North American West to 1850	3-4
------------------------	---------------------------------	-----

HISTORY/ CHICLA 152	The U.S. West Since 1850	3-4
------------------------	--------------------------	-----

HISTORY/ CHICLA 153	Latina/Latino/Latinx History	3-4
------------------------	------------------------------	-----

HISTORY/ ASIAN AM 160	Asian American History: Movement and Dislocation	3-4
--------------------------	--	-----

HISTORY/ ASIAN AM 161	Asian American History: Settlement and National Belonging	3-4
--------------------------	---	-----

HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (U.S. topics)	3-4
-------------	-------------------------------------	-----

HISTORY/ JEWISH 213	Jews and American Pop. Culture	3-4
------------------------	--------------------------------	-----

HISTORY/ JEWISH 219	The American Jewish Experience: From Shtetl to Suburb	4	HISTORY 427	The American Military Experience to 1902	3-4
HISTORY 221	Explorations in American History (H)	3-4	HISTORY 428	The American Military Experience Since 1899	3-4
HISTORY 227	Explorations in the History of Race and Ethnicity	3	HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ LEGAL ST 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3
HISTORY/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 245	Chicana and Latina History	3	HISTORY 434	American Foreign Relations, 1901 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4	HISTORY/ CHICLA 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3
HISTORY/C&E SOC/ POLI SCI/SOC 259	Forward? The Wisconsin Idea, Past and Present	1-3	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 459	Rule of Law: Philosophical and Historical Models	3-4
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 261	American Legal History to 1860	3	HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 460	American Environmental History	4
HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 262	American Legal History, 1860 to the Present	3	HISTORY/ECON 466	The American Economy Since 1865	3-4
HISTORY 269	War, Race, and Religion in Europe and the United States, from the Scramble for Africa to Today	3-4	HISTORY/ENVIR ST/ GEOG 469	The Making of the American Landscape	4
HISTORY 272	History Study Abroad: United States History	1-4	HISTORY/ AMER IND 490	American Indian History	3-4
HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4	HISTORY 504		3
HISTORY 302	History of American Thought, 1859 to the Present	3-4	HISTORY/ JOURN 560	History of U.S. Media	4
HISTORY 305	United States 1914-1945	3-4	HISTORY/L I S 569	History of American Librarianship	3
HISTORY 306	The United States Since 1945	3-4	HISTORY 607	The American Impact Abroad: The Historical Dimension	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 321	Afro-American History Since 1900	3-4	HISTORY/ ED POL 612	History of Student Activism from the Popular Front to Black Lives Matter	3
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 322	Afro-American History to 1900	3-4	HISTORY/ AFROAMER 628	History of the Civil Rights Movement in the United States	3
HISTORY 329	History of American Capitalism	4	History—European History		
HISTORY/E A STDS/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4	HISTORY/ CLASSICS 110	The Ancient Mediterranean	4
HISTORY 344	The Age of the American Revolution, 1763-1789	3-4	HISTORY 111	Culture & Society in the Ancient Mediterranean	3-4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 353	Women and Gender in the U.S. to 1870	3-4	HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)	4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 354	Women and Gender in the U.S. Since 1870	3-4	HISTORY 115	Medieval Europe 410-1500	4
HISTORY/CHICLA/ LACIS/POLI SCI 355	Labor in the Americas: US & Mexico in Comparative & Historical Perspective	3	HISTORY 119	Europe and the World, 1400-1815	4
HISTORY/ AFROAMER 393	Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction, 1848-1877	3-4	HISTORY 120	Europe and the Modern World 1815 to the Present	4
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 394	Science in America	3	HISTORY 123	English History: England to 1688	3-4
HISTORY 403	Immigration and Assimilation in American History	3-4	HISTORY 124	British History: 1688 to the Present	4
HISTORY 408	American Labor History: 1900- Present	3-4	HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (European topics)	3-4
HISTORY/ ED POL 412	History of American Education	3	HISTORY/ RELIG ST 208	Western Intellectual and Religious History to 1500	3-4
HISTORY/CHICLA/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3	HISTORY/ RELIG ST 209	Western Intellectual and Religious History since 1500	3-4
			HISTORY/ RELIG ST 212	The History of Western Christianity to 1750	4
			HISTORY/ JEWISH 220	Introduction to Modern Jewish History	4
			HISTORY 223	Explorations in European History (H)	3-4

HISTORY 224	Explorations in European History (S)	3	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 426	The History of Punishment	3-4
HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4	HISTORY/ SCAND ST 431	History of Scandinavia to 1815	3
HISTORY/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4	HISTORY/ SCAND ST 432	History of Scandinavia Since 1815	3
HISTORY 270	Eastern Europe since 1900	3-4	HISTORY 474	European Social History, 1830-1914	3-4
HISTORY 271	History Study Abroad: European History	1-4	HISTORY 475	European Social History, 1914-Present	3-4
HISTORY 303	A History of Greek Civilization	3-4	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 476	Medieval Law and Society	3
HISTORY 307	A History of Rome	3-4	HISTORY/ ED POL 478	Comparative History of Childhood and Adolescence	3
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4	HISTORY/ LEGAL ST 502	Law and Colonialism	3
HISTORY 320	Early Modern France, 1500-1715	3-4	HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 507	Health, Disease and Healing I	3-4
HISTORY/ HIST SCI 323	The Scientific Revolution: From Copernicus to Newton	3	HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 508	Health, Disease and Healing II	3-4
HISTORY/ HIST SCI 324	Science in the Enlightenment	3	HISTORY 514	European Cultural History Since 1870	3-4
HISTORY/ ENVIR ST 328	Environmental History of Europe	3	HISTORY/CURRIC/ JEWISH 515	Holocaust: History, Memory and Education	3
HISTORY 333	The Renaissance	3-4	HISTORY/CLASSICS/ RELIG ST 517	Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean	3
HISTORY 348	France from Napoleon to the Great War, 1799-1914	3-4	HISTORY/ JEWISH 518	Anti-Semitism in European Culture, 1700-1945	3
HISTORY 349	Contemporary France, 1914 to the Present	3-4	HISTORY/CLASSICS/ HIST SCI/MED HIST/ S&A PHM 561	Greek and Roman Medicine and Pharmacy	3
HISTORY 350	The First World War and the Shaping of Twentieth-Century Europe	3-4	HISTORY/ SCAND ST 577	Contemporary Scandinavia: Politics and History	3-4
HISTORY 351	Seventeenth-Century Europe	3-4	History of Science		
HISTORY 357	The Second World War	3-4	HIST SCI 150	The Digital Age	3
HISTORY 358	French Revolution and Napoleon	3-4	HIST SCI/ HISTORY 171	History of Medicine in Film	3-4
HISTORY 359	History of Europe Since 1945	3-4	HIST SCI 201	The Origins of Scientific Thought	3
HISTORY 361	The Emergence of Mod Britain: England 1485-1660	3-4	HIST SCI/ MED HIST 218	History of Twentieth Century American Medicine	3
HISTORY/ INTL ST 366	From Fascism to Today: Social Movements and Politics in Europe	3-4	HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 275	Science, Medicine, and Race: A History	3
HISTORY 367	Society and Ideas in Shakespeare's England	3-4	HIST SCI 404	A History of Disease	3-4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 392	Women and Gender in Modern Europe	3-4	HIST SCI/ MED HIST 509	The Development of Public Health in America	3
HISTORY 410	History of Germany, 1871 to the Present	3-4	HIST SCI/ AFROAMER/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 411	The Enlightenment and Its Critics	3	HIST SCI/GEN&WS/ MED HIST 531	Women and Health in American History	3
HISTORY 417	History of Russia	3-4	HIST SCI/GEN&WS/ MED HIST 532	The History of the (American) Body	3
HISTORY 418	History of Russia	3-4	HIST SCI/ GEN&WS 537	Childbirth in the United States	3
HISTORY 419	History of Soviet Russia	3-4	International Studies		
HISTORY 420	Russian Social and Intellectual History	3-4			
HISTORY 424	The Soviet Union and the World, 1917-1991	3-4			
HISTORY 425	History of Poland and the Baltic Area	3-4			

INTL ST/E A STDS/ HISTORY 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4	ANTHRO/ AFROAMER/ C&E SOC/GEOG/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
Legal Studies					
LEGAL ST/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 430	Law and Environment: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives	3	ANTHRO/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
Medical History and Bioethics					
MED HIST/ HIST SCI 218	History of Twentieth Century American Medicine	3	ANTHRO/ AMER IND 314	Indians of North America	3
Political Science					
POLI SCI/C&E SOC/ HISTORY/SOC 259	Forward? The Wisconsin Idea, Past and Present	1-3	ANTHRO 333	Prehistory of Africa	3
POLI SCI/CHICLA/ HISTORY 422	Latino History and Politics	3	Asian Languages and Cultures		
Scandinavian Studies					
SCAND ST 348	The Second World War in Nordic Culture	3	ASIAN/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
Sociology					
SOC/C&E SOC/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 259	Forward? The Wisconsin Idea, Past and Present	1-3	ASIAN/ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
WORLD/GLOBAL OR NON-WESTERN HISTORY					

Select one course from the following.

World/Global or Non-Western History course options

Code	Title	Credits			
African Languages & Literature					
AFRICAN/ HISTORY 129	Africa on the Global Stage	3-4	ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3-4
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	3	ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
AFRICAN 232	Introduction to Swahili Cultures	3	ASIAN/AFRICAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4	ASIAN/HISTORY 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	4	Community & Environmental Sociology		
Afro-American Studies					
AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC/SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	C&E SOC/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/ANTHRO/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	East Asian Area Studies		
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4	E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4
Anthropology					
			E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4
			E A STDS/ ASIAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
			E A STDS/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 276	Chinese Migrations since 1500	3-4
			E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
			E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
			E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
			E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4

E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4	HISTORY/INTL ST/ LACIS 242	Modern Latin America	4
E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ GEOG/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
Gender and Women's Studies					
GEN&WS/ HISTORY 134	Women and Gender in World History	3-4	HISTORY/CHICLA/ GEN&WS 245	Chicana and Latina History	3
Geography					
GEOG/ASIAN/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
GEOG/AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
GEOG/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4	HISTORY/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
History					
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 103	Introduction to East Asian History: China	3-4	HISTORY/GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 104	Introduction to East Asian History: Japan	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3
HISTORY 105	Introduction to the History of Africa	3-4	HISTORY 273	History Study Abroad: Non-Western History	1-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 108	Introduction to East Asian History - Korea	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ ASIAN AM/ E A STDS 276	Chinese Migrations since 1500	3-4
HISTORY 111	Culture & Society in the Ancient Mediterranean	3-4	HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 112	The World of Late Antiquity (200-900 C.E.)	4	HISTORY 278	Africans in the Americas, 1492-1808	3-4
HISTORY/ AFRICAN 129	Africa on the Global Stage	3-4	HISTORY 279	Afro-Atlantic History, 1808-Present	3-4
HISTORY 130	An Introduction to World History	3-4	HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
HISTORY/ GEN&WS 134	Women and Gender in World History	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
HISTORY 139	Introduction to the Modern Middle East	3-4	HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
HISTORY 142	History of South Asia to the Present	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 319	The Vietnam Wars	3-4
HISTORY 144	Traveling the World: South Asians in Diaspora	4	HISTORY/E A STDS/ INTL ST 332	East Asia & The U.S. Since 1899	3-4
HISTORY 145	America and China, 1776-Today	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN 335	The Koreas: Korean War to the 21st Century	3-4
HISTORY 201	The Historian's Craft (Topic must be approved)	3-4	HISTORY 336	Chinese Economic and Business History: From Silk to iPhones	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
HISTORY 225	Explorations in Third World History (H)	3-4	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 341	History of Modern China, 1800-1949	3-4
HISTORY 228	Explorations in Transnational/ Comparative History (Social Science) (Topic must be approved)	3	HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 342	History of the Peoples Republic of China, 1949 to the Present	3-4
HISTORY 229	Explorations in Transnational/ Comparative History (Humanities) (Topic must be approved)	3	HISTORY/ AFROAMER 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3
HISTORY 241	Latin America from 1780 to 1940	4			

HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 363	China and World War II in Asia	3-4	POLI SCI/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
HISTORY 377	History of Africa, 1500 to 1870	3-4	Religious Studies		
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 379	Islam in Iran	3	RELIG ST/ HISTORY 205	The Making of the Islamic World: The Middle East, 500-1500	3-4
HISTORY/CHICLA/ POLI SCI 422	Latino History and Politics	3	RELIG ST/ASIAN/ HISTORY 267	Asian Religions in Global Perspective	3
HISTORY/ CHICLA 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3	RELIG ST/ ASIAN 306	Hinduism	3
HISTORY/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4	RELIG ST/ASIAN/ HISTORY 308	Introduction to Buddhism	3-4
HISTORY/ RELIG ST 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire	3-4	RELIG ST/HISTORY/ MEDIEVAL 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4
HISTORY 441	Revolution and Conflict in Modern Latin America	3-4	RELIG ST/AFRICAN/ ASIAN 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	4
HISTORY 444	History of East Africa	3-4	RELIG ST/ HISTORY 379	Islam in Iran	3
HISTORY 445	History of Equatorial Africa	3-4	RELIG ST/ASIAN/ HISTORY 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4	RELIG ST/ HISTORY 439	Islamic History From the Origin of Islam to the Ottoman Empire	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 454	Samurai: History and Image	3-4	Sociology		
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS 456	Pearl Harbor & Hiroshima: Japan, the US & The Crisis in Asia	3-4	SOC/ASIAN/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
HISTORY 457	History of Southeast Asia to 1800	3-4	SOC/AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
HISTORY/ASIAN 458	History of Southeast Asia Since 1800	3-4	SOC/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
HISTORY/ASIAN 463	Topics in South Asian History	3	Spanish		
HISTORY/ ENVIR ST 465	Global Environmental History	3-4	SPANISH/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
HISTORY 533	Multi-Racial Societies in Latin America	3-4	LANDS/PEOPLE		
HISTORY/HIST SCI/ MED HIST 564	Disease, Medicine and Public Health in the History of Latin America and the Caribbean	3	UNITED STATES OR EUROPE		
International Studies			Select one course from the following.		
INTL ST 266	Introduction to the Middle East	3	United States or European course options		
Medieval Studies			Code	Title	Credits
MEDIEVAL/ HISTORY/ RELIG ST 309	The Crusades: Christianity and Islam	3-4	Afro-American Studies		
Political Science			AFROAMER 151	Introduction to Contemporary Afro- American Society	3
POLI SCI/ASIAN/ GEOG/HISTORY/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4	AFROAMER 154	Hip-Hop and Contemporary American Society	3
POLI SCI/ASIAN/ E A STDS/ HISTORY 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4	AFROAMER 156	Black Music and American Cultural History	3
POLI SCI/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4			
POLI SCI/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4			

AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 221	Introduction to Black Women's Studies	3	ASIAN AM/SOC 220	Ethnic Movements in the United States	3-4
AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ LACIS/POLI SCI/ SOC/SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4	ASIAN AM 240	Topics in Asian American Studies	3
AFROAMER 272	Race and American Politics from the New Deal to the New Right	3	ASIAN AM/ ASIAN/E A STDS/ HISTORY 276	Chinese Migrations since 1500	3-4
AFROAMER/ AFRICAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4	ASIAN AM/ COM ARTS 420	Asian Americans and Media	3
AFROAMER 303	Blacks, Film, and Society	3	ASIAN AM/ AFROAMER 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 333	Black Feminisms	3	ASIAN AM 540	Special Topics	3
AFROAMER/ HISTORY 347	The Caribbean and its Diasporas	3	ASIAN AM/ JOURN 662	Mass Media and Minorities	4
AFROAMER/ ASIAN AM 443	Mutual Perceptions of Racial Minorities	3	Chican@ and Latin@ Studies		
AFROAMER/ POLI SCI 519	African American Political Theory	3-4	CHICLA/AFROAMER/ AMER IND/ ASIAN AM/ FOLKLORE 102	Introduction to Comparative US Ethnic and American Indian Studies	3
AFROAMER/ HIST SCI/ MED HIST 523	Race, American Medicine and Public Health	3	CHICLA 201	Introduction to Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies	3
AFROAMER/ GEN&WS 624	African American Women's Activism (19th & 20th Centuries)	3	CHICLA/ POLI SCI 231	Politics in Multi-Cultural Societies	3-4
AFROAMER 673	Selected Topics in Afro-American Society	3	CHICLA 330	Topics in Chicano/a Studies	3-4
American Indian Studies			CHICLA/ GEN&WS 332	Latinas: Self Identity and Social Change	3
AMER IND 100	Introduction to American Indian Studies	3	CHICLA/ COM ARTS 347	Race, Ethnicity, and Media	3
AMER IND 250	Indians of Wisconsin	3	CHICLA/ SPANISH 364	Survey of Latino and Latina Popular Culture	3
AMER IND/ ANTHRO 314	Indians of North America	3	CHICLA/ COM ARTS 419	Latino/as and Media	3
AMER IND/ ANTHRO 353	Indians of the Western Great Lakes	3	CHICLA/ HISTORY 435	Colony, Nation, and Minority: The Puerto Ricans' World	3
AMER IND/ LINGUIS 371	Survey of North American Indian Languages	3	CHICLA/ SOC WORK 657	Understanding Latino Families and Communities	3
AMER IND/ANTHRO/ FOLKLORE/ GEN&WS 437	American Indian Women	3	Geography		
AMER IND/LSC 444	Native American Environmental Issues and the Media	3	GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 253	Russia: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4
AMER IND 450	Issues in American Indian Studies	3	GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/ SLAVIC 254	Eastern Europe: An Interdisciplinary Survey	4
AMER IND/ HDFS 522	American Indian Families	3	GEOG 342	Geography of Wisconsin	3
AMER IND/C&E SOC/ SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3	GEOG 344	Changing Landscapes of the American West	3
AMER IND/ SOC WORK 658	American Indian Affairs	2-3	GEOG 349	Europe	3
Anthropology			Landscape Architecture		
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	3	LAND ARC 360	Earth Partnership Restoration Education: Indigenous Arts & Sciences	1
Asian American Studies			LAND ARC 363	Earth Partnership: Restoration Education for Equity and Resilience	3
ASIAN AM 101	Introduction to Asian American Studies	3	Sociology		
			SOC 120	Marriage and Family	3-4
			SOC 125	American Society: How It Really Works	3-4

SOC 134	Sociology of Race & Ethnicity in the United States	3-4
SOC 138	The Sociology of Gender	3-4
SOC 170	Population Problems	3-4

GLOBAL COMPARATIVE OR NON-WESTERN CULTURES

Select one course from the following.

Global Comparative or Non-Western Cultures course options

Code	Title	Credits
African Cultural Studies		
AFRICAN/ HISTORY 129	Africa on the Global Stage	3-4
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 220	HipHop, Youth Culture, and Politics in Senegal	3
AFRICAN 230	Introduction to Yoruba Life and Culture	3
AFRICAN 232	Introduction to Swahili Cultures	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER 233	Global HipHop and Social Justice	3
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ HISTORY/ POLI SCI 297	African and African-American Linkages: An Introduction	4
AFRICAN/ASIAN/ RELIG ST 370	Islam: Religion and Culture	3-4
AFRICAN 403	Theories of African Cultural Studies	3
Anthropology		
ANTHRO 100	General Anthropology	3
ANTHRO 102	Archaeology and the Prehistoric World	3
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	3
Asian American Studies		
ASIAN AM/ASIAN/ HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
Asian Languages and Cultures		
ASIAN/GEOG/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
ASIAN/ASIAN AM/ HISTORY 246	Southeast Asian Refugees of the "Cold" War	4
ASIAN 252	Contemporary Indian Society	4
ASIAN/ RELIG ST 306	Hinduism	3
ASIAN/HISTORY/ RELIG ST 438	Buddhism and Society in Southeast Asian History	3-4
East Asian Area Studies		
E A STDS/ ASIAN/HISTORY/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4

E A STDS/ASIAN/ HISTORY 337	Social and Intellectual History of China, 589 AD-1919	3-4
--------------------------------	---	-----

Environmental Studies

ENVIR ST/ ENTOM 205	Our Planet, Our Health	3
ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 465	Global Environmental History	3-4

Folklore

FOLKLORE/ SCAND ST 443	Sami Culture, Yesterday and Today	4
---------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

Gender and Womens Studies

GEN&WS 423	The Female Body in the World: Gender and Contemporary Body Politics in Cross Cultural Perspective	3
------------	---	---

Geography

GEOG 101	Introduction to Human Geography	4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
GEOG/ASIAN/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
GEOG/AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
GEOG/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
GEOG 301	Revolutions and Social Change	3
GEOG 302	Economic Geography: Locational Behavior	4
GEOG/URB R PL 305	Introduction to the City	3-4
GEOG/ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
GEOG/INTL ST 311	The Global Game: Soccer, Politics, and Identity	3
GEOG 318	Introduction to Geopolitics	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4
GEOG 340	World Regions in Global Context	3
GEOG 348	Latin America	4
GEOG 355	Africa, South of the Sahara	3
GEOG 358	Human Geography of Southeast Asia	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST/ HISTORY 460	American Environmental History	4
GEOG 501	Space and Place: A Geography of Experience	3
History		
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
HISTORY/GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	3

HISTORY/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/GEOG/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
HISTORY 450	Making of Modern South Asia	3-4
International Studies		
INTL ST 266	Introduction to the Middle East	3
Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies		
LACIS/AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ GEOG/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
Political Science		
POLI SCI 320	Governments and Politics of the Middle East and North Africa	3-4
POLI SCI 349	Global Access to Justice	3
Sociology		
SOC/C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
SOC 170	Population Problems	3-4

ELECTIVES

Choose additional electives to reach the minimum of 24 credits. Electives must be chosen from the courses listed above or from the departments of Economics (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/econ/>), Geography (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/geog/>), History (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/history/>), Political Science (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/poli_sci/), Psychology (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/psych/>) and Sociology (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/soc/>).

RECOMMENDED COURSE OPTIONS

It is strongly recommended to take at least one of the following non-Western interdisciplinary courses while meeting the minor requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
GEOG/ASIAN/ HISTORY/POLI SCI/ SOC 244	Introduction to Southeast Asia: Vietnam to the Philippines	4
ASIAN 252	Contemporary Indian Society	4
GEOG/AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/C&E SOC/ HISTORY/LACIS/ POLI SCI/SOC/ SPANISH 260	Latin America: An Introduction	3-4
GEOG/AFRICAN/ AFROAMER/ ANTHRO/HISTORY/ POLI SCI/SOC 277	Africa: An Introductory Survey	4
HISTORY/ASIAN/ E A STDS/ POLI SCI 255	Introduction to East Asian Civilizations	3-4
HISTORY/GNS 265	An Introduction to Central Asia: From the Silk Route to Afghanistan	3

SOCIOLOGY, MINOR

This minor may only be completed by students admitted to Elementary Education options that include certification in K-9 or Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence. The Department of Sociology is housed in the College of Letters & Science. Students may wish to consult with the undergraduate advisor (p. 1340) in the department to discuss course selection and other issues related to this field of study.

HOW TO GET IN

This minor may be completed only by students admitted to the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options of Elementary Education. Students admitted to the Content Focus option (p. 1575) are asked to identify the minor of their choice when admitted to the program. Students admitted to the other Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence options should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 24 credits. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 is required, based on all sociology minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

FOUNDATIONAL CORE COURSES

INTRODUCTION

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 210	Survey of Sociology	3-4
SOC/C&E SOC 211	The Sociological Enterprise	3
SOC 181	Honors Introductory Seminar-The Sociological Enterprise	3-4

RESEARCH METHODS AND STATISTICS

Students may take methods and statistics in the same semester. If students take methods and statistics in different semesters, it is recommended that methods be taken before statistics. This will provide a better entry point to the methods and materials of the field.

Code	Title	Credits
Research Methods		
SOC/C&E SOC 357	Methods of Sociological Inquiry	3-4
Statistics		
Complete one of the following statistics courses:		3-4
SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	
MATH/STAT 310	Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	

STAT 371 Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences

SOC 446 Juvenile Delinquency 3-4
SOC 463 Study Abroad in Deviant Behavior¹ 1-6

THEORY

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 475	Classical Sociological Theory	3

¹ This course, taken abroad, could be a UW–Madison sociology course in the designated area although it is not a direct equivalent to a departmental offering.

DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS

Select at least one course from two of the following groups of departmental offerings. Courses used to meet the requirements above may not be applied to this requirement. Courses that appear in more than one area may fulfill only one area requirement.

ADDITIONAL METHODS/STATISTICS

Additional Methods/Statistics course options

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 351	Introduction to Survey Methods for Social Research	3
SOC/C&E SOC 361	Statistics for Sociologists II	3
SOC 362	Statistics for Sociologists III	3
SOC/C&E SOC 365	Data Management for Social Science Research	3-4
SOC 375	Introduction to Mathematical Sociology	3
SOC 376	Mathematical Models of Social Systems	3
SOC 461	Study Abroad in Additional Methods and Statistics ¹	1-6

¹ This course, taken abroad, could be a UW–Madison sociology course in the designated area although it is not a direct equivalent to a departmental offering.

ADDITIONAL THEORY

Additional Theory course options

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 462	Study Abroad in Additional Theory ¹	1-6
SOC 476	Contemporary Sociological Theory	3
SOC/GEN&WS 477	Feminism and Sociological Theory	3

¹ This course, taken abroad, could be a UW–Madison sociology course in the designated area although it is not a direct equivalent to a departmental offering.

DEVIANT BEHAVIOR

Deviant Behavior course options

Code	Title	Credits
SOC 421	Processes of Deviant Behavior	3-4
SOC/SOC WORK 422	Social Issues in Aging	3
SOC/GEN&WS/LEGAL ST 425	Crime, Gender and Justice	3
SOC/CHICLA/LEGAL ST 440	Ethnicity, Race, and Justice	3-4
SOC 441	Criminology	3-4
SOC/CHICLA/LEGAL ST 443	Immigration, Crime, and Enforcement	3-4

SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Social Psychology course options

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/PSYCH 453	Human Sexuality	4
SOC 464	Study Abroad in Social Psychology ¹	1-6
SOC/C&E SOC 532	Health Care Issues for Individuals, Families and Society	3
SOC/C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3
SOC 535	Talk and Social Interaction	3
SOC 543	Collective Behavior	3
SOC/C&E SOC 573	Community Organization and Change	3
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3
SOC/AMER IND/C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3

¹ This course, taken abroad, could be a UW–Madison sociology course in the designated area although it is not a direct equivalent to a departmental offering.

SOCIAL ORGANIZATION

Social Organization course options

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/LEGAL ST 415	The Legal Profession	3-4
SOC 465	Study Abroad in Social Organization ¹	1-6
SOC/CHICLA 470	Sociodemographic Analysis of Mexican Migration	3
SOC/GEN&WS 611	Gender, Science and Technology	3
SOC/C&E SOC/URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
SOC 621	Class, State and Ideology: an Introduction to Marxist Social Science	3
SOC/C&E SOC 623	Gender, Society, and Politics	3
SOC 624	Political Sociology	3
SOC 626	Social Movements	3
SOC/C&E SOC 630	Sociology of Developing Societies/Third World	3
SOC 632	Sociology of Organizations	3-4
SOC 633	Social Stratification	3
SOC 640	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC/LAW/LEGAL ST 641	Sociology of Law	3-4
SOC 643	Sociology of Occupations and Professions	3

SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 645	Modern American Communities	3
SOC 646	Race and Ethnic Relations	3
SOC 647	Sociology of Sport	3
SOC/ED POL 648	Sociology of Education	3
SOC/C&E SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3
SOC/C&E SOC 652	Sociology of Economic Institutions	3
SOC/C&E SOC 655	Microfoundations of Economic Sociology	3
SOC/HISTORY 670	Capitalism, Socialism, and Democracy in America Since 1890	3-4
SOC 678	Sociology of Persecution	3

¹ This course, taken abroad, could be a UW–Madison sociology course in the designated area although it is not a direct equivalent to a departmental offering.

DEMOGRAPHY AND ECOLOGY

Demography and Ecology course options

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC/ POP HLTH 380	Contemporary Population Problems for Honors	3
SOC 460	Study Abroad in Demography and Ecology ¹	1-6
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3
SOC/ECON 663	Population and Society	3
SOC 674	Demographic Techniques I	3

¹ This course, taken abroad, could be a UW–Madison sociology course in the designated area although it is not a direct equivalent to a departmental offering.

COMMUNITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIOLOGY

Community and Environmental Sociology course options

Code	Title	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 540	Sociology of International Development, Environment, and Sustainability	3
SOC/C&E SOC 541	Environmental Stewardship and Social Justice	3
SOC/C&E SOC 573	Community Organization and Change	3
SOC 575	Sociological Perspectives on the Life Course and Aging	3
SOC/AMER IND/ C&E SOC 578	Poverty and Place	3
SOC/C&E SOC/ URB R PL 617	Community Development	3
SOC/C&E SOC 650	Sociology of Agriculture	3

ELECTIVES

Additional coursework, if needed, to reach the minimum of 24 credits.

SPANISH, BSE

WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the Spanish major and minor, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

The mission of the World Language Education (WLE) program is (1) to promote a community-based approach to world language instruction; (2) to educate teachers who understand different cultures, are proficient in their languages, routinely visit other countries, and can build bridges across nations, races, socioeconomic groups, cultures, and languages; and (3) to certify teachers who are prepared to serve the global needs of increasingly multicultural and multilingual schools and are strongly committed to act for a world in which shared understanding through conflict resolution, negotiation and communication are guiding principles.

There is a growing need for multilingual teachers from diverse backgrounds. The WLE faculty encourages qualified applicants from under-represented groups to apply for admissions to the program.

The objectives of the K–12 WLE program are

- to provide a philosophy of action designed to promote thoughtful curriculum development and classroom teaching in WLE;
- to provide regular contacts with the global community and in-service teachers in schools through field evenings, workshops, conferences, and other professional meetings;
- to provide clinical settings which enhance opportunities for beginning teachers to develop skillful practice and build bridges across languages, cultures, races, and nationalities;
- to help student teachers use multilingual educational technologies and document their experiences in electronic portfolios and implement research-based practices in their teaching;
- to provide university instructors and supervisors who are well-versed in WLE, who have an international orientation, and who are both approachable and helpful to student teachers.

Program majors include Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Latin, and Spanish, and may also include Italian and Portuguese if field placements are available in these subject areas. Completion of the WLE program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in Education with a major in the specific subject area. Wisconsin state licensing regulations require that students are licensed to teach at the early childhood through adolescence (approximately kindergarten through high school) levels.

Oral and written examinations are required for all world language teacher candidates enrolled in Wisconsin educator preparation programs, as is an extensive immersion experience. (Students becoming certified to teach Latin are exempt from both the Oral Proficiency Exam and immersion experience requirement.)

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

Students are admitted to the World Language Education undergraduate professional program once a year, effective in the fall. Selection is made the previous spring.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected for the professional program in the spring of 2020 and must apply by May 1, 2020 at 4:30 p.m. for consideration. Admission criteria listed below have been modified from previous years to accommodate students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort. This group includes freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. Contact Education Academic Services for additional information.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in World Language Education are admitted directly to the School of Education with a “pre-professional” classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in World Language Education receive the pre-professional classification of PRS.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the school by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1683)). It is not necessary to be a pre-professional student before applying to a professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in Education Academic Services (EAS), 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall; call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires an additional application and admission process. **The deadline for this application may be different, and much earlier, than the application to the professional program.** See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly

advised to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this “certification only” coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

NATIVE AND HERITAGE SPEAKERS

Native or heritage speakers of a language major offered within the World Language Education program are welcome to pursue admission to the World Language Education program. Prospective applicants and transfer students who have previous experience with a language are encouraged to consult with an advisor in Education Academic Services as early as possible; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Native or heritage speakers must take a placement exam in the corresponding language to determine the appropriate level of remaining instruction in grammar, communication standards and social customs, and other topics related to language acquisition and proficiency. Placement examinations for Spanish, French, and German are offered on campus through Testing & Evaluation Services or the University of Wisconsin System’s Regional Placement Testing Program. Placement examinations for Chinese, Japanese, Italian, Latin, and Portuguese are administered by faculty or staff within the relevant academic department. For more information regarding placement in language courses, consult the Languages at UW–Madison placement guide (<http://languages.wisc.edu/advising/placement/>).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Applicants to the World Language Education program will be selected once a year, during the spring semester. Admission decisions will be based on coursework completed through the preceding fall semester. Admission is provisional until spring semester work has been completed and posted, and Education Academic Services staff have verified that students have met the eligibility requirements.

Resources limit the number of students who can be served by the UW–Madison World Language Education teacher education program. In recent years the World Language Education program has been able to accommodate all qualified applicants; however, if the number of qualified applicants to World Language Education exceeds program resources, admission will become limited and competitive. If this

happens, meeting or surpassing the minimum eligibility criteria will not guarantee admission.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Any changes to these criteria may occur up until the application period begins. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be considered for admission, students must:

- earn a minimum 2.75 grade point average on all major coursework completed
- earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 (on a 4.00 scale).¹
- submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.
- Immersion Experience - In previous years, program eligibility included the completion of an immersion experience. While this requirement has been removed as a consideration for program eligibility, **students must still complete an immersion experience prior to beginning the professional sequence.**

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information regarding this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLYING FOR CERTIFICATION IN MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT AREA

Students may apply to be certified in more than one language. Eligibility requirements must be met and separate applications must be filed for each area of interest. Students must be admitted as a major in at least

one of the program areas as it is not possible to be admitted only to complete a minor.

Students interested in combining the World Language Education degree program with certification in another area altogether must apply to both programs and meet the minimum criteria for admission to each program. It is suggested that students apply as majors in each area of interest, thus maximizing the chances of admission. Certification in two different areas requires the consent and cooperation of the World Language Education program coordinator and the faculty coordinator of the other subject area. Not all subjects can be combined with the World Language Education degree program.

While multiple majors or major–minor combinations are feasible and may be advantageous as a career strategy, it may take extra time to complete the additional subject area coursework. Students are encouraged to work closely with their Education Academic Services advisor to assess the possibility of completing certification in more than one area and to coordinate the requirements of multiple certifications.

PROGRAM ADMISSION SELECTION CRITERIA

The files of all applicants will be individually and holistically reviewed by a panel of World Language professionals. The criteria used for admission include the following:

- **Academic Qualifications:** The applicant demonstrates mastery of the target language and knowledge of its literature, civilization, and culture.
- **Career Maturity:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to teaching the target language to elementary, middle, and high school students, including consideration of his or her own strengths and limitations as a potential teacher.
- **Ability to Relate to Youth:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with young people.
- **Commitment to All Students:** The applicant demonstrates commitment to working with all students including those of different racial, ethnic, and socioeconomic backgrounds, and students with disabilities, not just the economically privileged or highly motivated.
- **Interpersonal Skills:** The applicant demonstrates the ability to work effectively with peers, other professionals, and members of the community outside of school settings.

The application files are rated according to the above criteria for each language. A final cohort is selected along with rank-ordered alternates, based on a combination of ratings made by the World Language Education review committee and judgement by the faculty program coordinator about optimal cohort characteristics for each language. The availability of field placements in the subject area may also influence the selection process. Admission procedures are reviewed every other year to ensure fairness and effectiveness.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK-12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants to any teacher education program who have a positive background check should confer with the

Academic Dean's Office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in Education Academic Services.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education

program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

This program has five components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Prerequisite coursework* prepares students for work in the major. Program applicants must also complete and document an *immersion experience* as a prerequisite to beginning the professional sequence.
- *Major coursework* offers in-depth study of the subject students will teach.
- *Professional education* coursework includes an examination of the schools' relationship to our society and the processes by which students grow and learn. The *professional sequence* is a four-semester sequence of world language teaching methods coursework and field experiences in schools.
- *Elective* coursework is taken to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

The four semesters of professional coursework are followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Because of the program structure, students are expected to have completed most of their major and liberal studies coursework by the start of the professional sequence.

PREREQUISITE COURSEWORK

Complete the following courses or demonstrate proficiency at the equivalent levels. Prerequisite courses do not count toward the credits required of the major.

Code	Title	Credits
SPANISH 101	First Semester Spanish	4
SPANISH 102	Second Semester Spanish	4
SPANISH 203	Third Semester Spanish	4
SPANISH 204	Fourth Semester Spanish	4
SPANISH 226	Intermediate Language Practice with Emphasis on Writing and Grammar	3
SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures	3
SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures	3

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete 27 credits of Spanish courses numbered 300 and above, to include the requirements below. At least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (numbered 220 and above) must be completed in residence on the UW–Madison campus to meet the major residency requirement. Directed study coursework may not be applied to the major requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
SPANISH 311	Advanced Language Practice	3
SPANISH 320	Spanish Phonetics	3
SPANISH 361 or SPANISH 363	Spanish Civilization Spanish American Civilization	3

Select one Spanish language practice course at or above the 300 level¹

Select one Spanish linguistics course at or above the 300 level²

Select 6 credits of Spanish department literature 300 level or above to include one survey course

Select 6 credits of electives in Spanish department coursework, 300 level or above

Select additional credits 300 level or above as necessary to total 27 additional credits

¹ SPANISH/INTL BUS 329 Spanish for Business and SPANISH 359 Spanish Business Area Studies are excluded.

² SPANISH 327 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics and SPANISH 331 Spanish Applied Linguistics are highly recommended.

ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

ABOUT THE ORAL AND WRITTEN PROFICIENCY EXAMS

Students in the World Language Education program must provide evidence of having earned at least an Intermediate High score on an American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) **Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI)**. Latin Education students are exempt from this requirement, see below.

The interview must be taken prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). Students should be aware that it may take as long as three months to

obtain results, and factor this delay into the scheduling of the OPI. If the score of Intermediate High is not made after the first examination, a student will be asked to take measures to improve their spoken language proficiency before continuing in the program. The student must repeat the OPI and achieve the required Intermediate High proficiency level.

All students in World Language Education (except Latin Education), are also required to complete the **Writing Proficiency Test (WPT)** no later than the third semester in the program. It is recommended that students take the test during the second semester of the professional sequence. A proficiency level of Intermediate High is also required for this examination. Students must take and pass the WPT in their program area and the scores must be received by Education Academic Services before beginning the final student teaching semester. Students who do not take and pass the exam will not be permitted to student teach. Successful completion of the WPT meets the Department of Public Instruction's content proficiency requirement.

Both the Oral Proficiency Interview and the Writing Proficiency Test are administered by Language Testing International (LTI) (<http://www.languagetesting.com>). Their address is LTI, 3 Barker Avenue, Suite 310, White Plains, NY 10601; 800-486-8444. Students are responsible for costs associated with the OPI and the WPT.

Students seeking Latin certification will be required to take a proficiency exam administered by the Department of Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies prior to beginning the first student teaching experience (second semester of the professional sequence). This exam will take the place of the OPI and WPT required for certification in other languages.

See the World Language Education program coordinator with questions about these requirements.

IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

ABOUT THE IMMERSION EXPERIENCE

Participation in an intensive immersion experience is one of the most important and meaningful ways of developing competence in a language. In preparation for the proficiency exams, students seeking certification in a language must participate in an approved immersion experience which emphasizes prolonged and intensive interaction within the target language and culture.

Program applicants completing French, German, and Spanish majors must complete and document a full-semester (or minimum four-month-long) immersion experience prior to beginning the professional program course work. Students completing majors in Chinese and Japanese must spend at least one academic year living in China or Japan, respectively—also a prerequisite to beginning the professional program.

The immersion experience must be completed by July 15 preceding the program start. The experience must also have been completed no more than three years before this date.

An approved experience involves significant interaction and day-to-day functioning in the host language, including use of the target language on a daily basis such as in college-level courses, a training program, or a work experience. The immersion experience need not involve attendance in an academic program only, but may take some form such that the language of routine communication is the target language. Simply living with relatives or traveling as a tourist is not considered an immersion experience for the purposes of the World Language Education Program.

Most students choose to participate in a structured educational or exchange immersion program.

Students should consult with the [International Academic Programs \(IAP\)](http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu) (<http://www.studyabroad.wisc.edu>) office, 106 Red Gym, regarding campus-based study abroad programs. These experiences need not receive prior approval. Experiences through off-campus programs must have prior approval of the World Language Education faculty program coordinator. To obtain prior immersion experience approval, download and complete the [approval form](http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/forms/) (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/forms/>), meet with the WLE program coordinator, and obtain authorization. Bring two copies of the form to your meeting, obtain signatures on both, and leave one copy with the coordinator.

Native speakers are normally considered to have fulfilled this requirement without further documentation, especially if they received their secondary education in an environment where the target language is the primary means of communication. Heritage speakers are usually considered to have fulfilled this requirement; applicants must consult with the program coordinator about this requirement.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE)

ABOUT THE PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE

The professional program is typically a full-time, four-semester sequence of education courses and school-based field experiences. The four semesters of required professional coursework must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Students must enroll in all required coursework outlined in each semester of the program, even if similar coursework was taken at another institution. Students begin the professional sequence in the fall.

It is expected that the immersion experience and almost all major and liberal studies coursework be completed by the start of the professional sequence; completion of the entire major is preferred. The structure of the sequence allows very little time to pursue remaining coursework in these areas.

ACTFL OPI certification of speaking ability in the language rated Intermediate High or above is required by the end of the first semester in the program. Students must also complete the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT) no later than their third semester in the program. A rating of Intermediate High or above must be earned before a student is allowed to participate in the final student teaching semester. See further information under Oral and Written Proficiency Exams.

Students admitted to two areas of language certification follow the same four-semester sequence as single certification students; consult with the World Language Education program coordinator to arrange sequence requirements.

The professional program is a full-time commitment and places heavy demands on students' time and energy. Students must make satisfactory progress in their program to continue. This professional judgment is made by the faculty program coordinator in consultation with cooperating teachers and supervisors.

PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE COURSES

Complete all of the courses listed below. *Required courses* must be taken during the semester listed. *Other courses* may be taken at any time, including summer, but a suggested course sequence is provided.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 342	Teaching World Languages (K-8)	3
CURRIC 243	Practicum in World Languages (K-12) ¹	3
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED POL 300 or ED POL/ HISTORY 412	School and Society History of American Education	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
Semester 2		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 442 or CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8) ² Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12)	6
<i>Other Courses</i>		
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	3
Semester 3		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 343	Teaching World Languages (6-12)	3
CURRIC 443 or CURRIC 442	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ³ Student Teaching in World Languages (K-8)	6
<i>Other Courses</i>		
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	3
Semester 4		
<i>Required Courses</i>		
CURRIC 443	Student Teaching in World Languages (6-12) ⁴	9
CURRIC 564	Advanced Problems on the Teaching of World Languages	3

¹ The practicum will take place three days a week; placement will probably be at the elementary level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar. Placements are made within a 50-mile field experiences service area and may not necessarily be in the city of Madison.

² Placement will probably be at the elementary level, three days a week. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the UW–Madison calendar.

³ Placement will probably be at the middle school level. Fieldwork this semester is a half-time commitment and encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar. (Fall semester

extends from late August through mid-January; spring semester extends from mid-January through early mid-June.)

- 4 Student teaching this semester is a full-time commitment and will be at the high school level. Fieldwork this semester encompasses an entire semester based on the school district calendar.

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Complete additional coursework as needed to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Graduation requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all professional education coursework
- Degree candidates must complete at least 120 total credits.
- No more than 40 credits from a single academic department may be applied toward the 120 minimum credits required for graduation.
- Major residency. Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Student teaching and practicum work are considered part of the 30 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW–Madison’s program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program’s requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW–Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available under Certification/Licensure. (p. 1689)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. In Semester 1, prior to starting student teaching, students must have acquired Intermediate High proficiency in their target language on the ACTFL OPI scale as measured by two independent external evaluators.
2. In Year 1, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a K-8 context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their mentor teacher through repeated direct observations.
3. During their content courses, students must meet (a) teacher education standards; and (b) ACTFL standards, as measured by (a) formative and summative evaluation of their assignments; (b) Teacher Education portfolio.

- In Year 2, student teachers must demonstrate the ability to teach in a 6-12 school context, as evaluated by their University supervisor and their cooperating teacher through repeated direct observations.
- To get certified by the Department of Public Instruction, at the end of Year 2, student teachers must have successfully completed an EdTPA Portfolio of their classroom experiences that demonstrates professionalism and meets the EdTPA standards, as evaluated by external evaluators.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Spanish Major: Sample Graduation Plan

This sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

The requirements and structure of this degree program extend graduation beyond the typical four years. Proficiency in the language must be developed before embarking on the required immersion experience. A four-semester professional education sequence follows the immersion experience, beginning in the fall semester. Most students in Spanish Education enter UW-Madison having completed the first four semesters of the language; this level of proficiency is reflected in the plan.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
Liberal Studies course work	6-9	Quantitative Reasoning A	3
SPANISH 226	3	SPANISH 223	3
		SPANISH 224	3
		Liberal Studies course work	0-3
12		12	

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Quantitative Reasoning B	3	Liberal Studies course work	9
Ethnic Studies	3	SPANISH 361 or 363	3
SPANISH 311 ¹	3		
SPANISH 320	3		
Liberal Studies course work	3		
15		12	

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Study Abroad (fall, spring, or both semesters)		Study Abroad (fall, spring, or both semesters)	

300+ level Spanish Linguistics elective	3	300+ level Spanish Literature Survey elective	3
300+ level Spanish Literature elective	3	300+ level Spanish Major elective	3
300+ level Language Practice elective	3	300+ level Spanish Major elective	3
Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3	Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3
12		12	

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 342	3	CURRIC 442 or 443	6
CURRIC 243	3	ED PSYCH 331	3
CURRIC/RP & SE 506	3	Liberal Studies, Major or General Elective course work	3
ED POL 300 or 412	3		
ED PSYCH 301	3		
15		12	

Fifth Year

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CURRIC 343	3	CURRIC 443	9
CURRIC 443 or 442	6	CURRIC 564	3
CURRIC 305 (also meets Communication B)	3		
12		12	

Total Credits 126

¹ Study abroad course availability will influence the selection of UW-Madison courses in the major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

SPANISH EDUCATION ADVISING

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, for general questions regarding certification to teach Spanish. Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Students may want to consult the undergraduate advisor (<https://spanport.wisc.edu/undergrad-advising/>) in the Spanish and Portuguese department regarding course sequencing and other aspects of this field of study.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support

in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the program can be found on the Curriculum and Instruction (<http://ci.education.wisc.edu/>) and Spanish and Portuguese (<http://spanport.wisc.edu/home/>) departmental websites.

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Note: In August of 2018, the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in certification requirements and also the license types and levels will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW–Madison. These requirements include those required by UW–Madison, the Department of Public Instruction, and those mandated by state statutes. While most of these requirements are embedded in course

content, some (e.g., the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test) are not related to course enrollment.

Students pursuing certification should be aware of the following requirements. See the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>) for additional information/requirements.

Certification requirements should be monitored carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Disclosure Statement and Criminal Background Investigation Disclosure Statement

Applicants to School of Education programs that involve a practicum, internship, or other field placement must complete a disclosure statement indicating (1) whether they have been admitted to, then withdrawn from, asked to withdraw from, or been dropped from a student teaching, clinical experience, or other intern/practicum program, and (2) if they have ever been placed on probation or disciplined by any college or university for academic dishonesty.

Criminal Background Investigation (CBI)

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety, or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom fieldwork.

Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. School administrators have the authority to determine the appropriateness of a student placement and may choose not to permit a placement based on a student's background check results.

An individual who has been deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the Teacher Education Center, tec@education.wisc.edu.

Environmental Education

This licensing requirement is mandatory for all UW–Madison students in Elementary Education, Secondary Science and Secondary Social Studies certification programs. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Depending on the program area, students meet this requirement through their methods courses or by taking an environmental studies course.

Student Teaching and Assessment

Students in teacher education programs are required to complete a significant performance assessment prior to certification and eventual licensure. This assessment demonstrates the candidate's preparedness

to teach. Until recently, the edTPA was the required assessment tool; it is no longer the only option. Additional tests may also be required, although this varies by certification area.

Detailed information related to these requirements, along with fee and registration information can be found on the Teacher Education Center website; see the Exams section of *Become a Teacher* (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/become-a-teacher/>). A brief description of these tests and assessments is provided below.

Content Proficiency

Students completing professional education programs must demonstrate proficiency in their content area. This is accomplished a number of ways, varying by certification area. For example, Elementary Education students must have a major GPA of 3.0. World Language Education students must have a 3.0 in their major or minor area, meet an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview requirement, and also pass the ACTFL Writing Proficiency Test (WPT). A student may be required to take and pass an approved examination in their content area, usually the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments/ Specialty Area Tests through the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test

As of January 31, 2014, individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin license to teach in kindergarten through grade 5 or in special education, an initial Wisconsin license as a reading teacher, or an initial Wisconsin license as a reading specialist, must take and pass the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test. Students in Special Education have an additional portfolio option that can be used as a substitute for the WFORT. Undergraduate programs impacted by this requirement are Elementary Education and Special Education.

This test is for Wisconsin licensing purposes **only**. Students who choose not to pursue Wisconsin educator licensing need not take and pass this test.

Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA)

Until recently, students were required to pass the edTPA to be recommended for licensure. Students may still elect to use it as an assessment tool, but it is no longer required. The edTPA is a subject area-specific, performance-based assessment for pre-service teacher candidates, which is centered on student learning. Evidence of candidate teaching proficiency in the areas of planning, engagement and instruction, and assessment is drawn from a subject-specific learning segment, 3–5 lessons from a unit of instruction. Assessment artifacts include video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning, and reflective commentaries. These artifacts will be taken together and scored by trained evaluators using the standardized set of edTPA rubrics.

Field Experiences

School-based field experiences are a critical part of students' professional preparation for teaching. Under Wisconsin State regulations, students seeking teaching certification from UW–Madison are required to complete at least one pre-student teaching practicum and at least one full semester of student teaching. Most programs at UW–Madison require students to complete additional field experiences.

Pre–Student Teaching Practicum

The pre–student teaching practicum gives students firsthand knowledge of the classroom environment and the teacher's role. For many students, the practicum is the initial encounter with the real world of teaching. Practicum students do not assume the degree of classroom responsibility they do during student teaching. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher, practicum students observe classroom activities, assist the teacher with day-to-day classroom management tasks, interact one-to-one with students, and instruct small groups. The cooperating teacher and university supervisor use the practicum to assess the student's readiness for the student teaching experience.

Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching, the culminating field experience, is a full-time, school district semester assignment that places a university student under the guidance of an experienced, qualified cooperating teacher. After an orientation period, the student teacher gradually assumes more responsibility for planning, instruction, and overall classroom management. Student teachers follow the daily schedule of the cooperating teacher and the building policies of the school, and function as regular staff members in arrival and departure times and attendance at school events.

The student teaching experience follows the calendar of the local school district. A fall semester assignment will typically begin the latter part of August and end the latter part of January. A spring semester assignment will begin the latter part of January and end mid-June. Holiday breaks follow the school district calendar. Carrying other formal course work during the student teaching semester is strongly discouraged.

Detailed policies and regulations regarding field experiences can be found on the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/resources/>). Students and staff are responsible for knowing and complying with the Field Experience policies. Many professional programs have their own separate handbooks and specific policies; students are also responsible for those policies and procedures.

Withdrawing From/Failing Field Experience Assignments

Withdrawing from a field experience has serious implications for the student's progress in the program. Students who withdraw or receive an unsatisfactory grade (including a "D") from a field experience may not repeat such experiences without approval from the program coordinator. Students withdrawing from or receiving an unsatisfactory grade in field experiences in one major or program may not enroll in another major or program without written permission from the program coordinator. Because of the consequences that withdrawal from a confirmed assignment may have on a student's future progress in the teaching certification program, a student who contemplates such action is strongly urged to consult with the program coordinator to fully understand the implications of such action and the options available.

Minority Group Relations and Conflict Resolution

Minority Group Relations

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require students to complete a section titled *Minority Group Relations*. The rules identify Minority Group Relations as

- The history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin.
- The history, culture and contributions of women and various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.
- The philosophical and psychological bases of attitude development and change.
- The psychological and social implications of discrimination, especially racism and sexism in the American society.
- Evaluating and assessing the forces of discrimination, especially racism and sexism on faculty, students, curriculum, instruction, and assessment in the school program.
- Minority group relations through direct involvement with various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.

UW–Madison teacher education programs address these areas through course work and experiences in each professional education program. Students who successfully complete their professional program will have satisfied each of the areas of Minority Group Relations.

Conflict Resolution Requirement

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require all individuals pursuing teacher certification to have formal training in conflict resolution. This includes

- Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
- Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.
- Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations that may arise in school or activities supervised by school staff as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

All teacher certification programs include conflict resolution training in their required course work.

Phonics

As of July 1, 1998, the State of Wisconsin requires that all persons seeking initial and renewal licenses to teach reading or language arts in grades Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 6 (PK–6) must have successfully completed instruction in teaching reading and language arts using appropriate instructional methods, including phonics. "Phonics" means a method of teaching beginners to read and pronounce words by learning the phonetic value of letters, letter groups and syllables.

The Phonics requirement applies to students completing Elementary Education and Special Education certification programs. UW–Madison students fulfill this requirement through the successful completion of courses that are already required, so no additional course work is needed to meet this statutory requirement.

Cooperatives

This licensing requirement is mandatory for secondary Social Studies Education certification. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Students typically complete the cooperatives requirement after being admitted to the Secondary Social Studies program and should consult with the program coordinator regarding its completion.

Teacher Standards

UW–Madison teacher education students must meet all state licensing requirements for initial teaching certification in Wisconsin. These requirements, sometimes referred to as administrative rules "PI 34," mandate that individuals demonstrate proficiency on state-approved teaching standards. Each teacher education institution in Wisconsin has adopted a set of teacher education standards that meet state guidelines. These standards must be met by all students completing a licensing program.

Program graduates of UW-Madison demonstrate their knowledge and skills in five broad standard areas: (1) learner and learning environment, (2) planning, (3) engaging/instructing, (4) assessing, and (5) behaving in professional and ethical ways. Guided by Foundational Knowledge (Content) Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Knowledge-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>), programs provide the knowledge and skills needed to meet the Performance Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Performance-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>).

APPLYING FOR A TEACHING LICENSE

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Students intending to complete a teacher certification program should monitor program requirements carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Licensing Levels

The following licensing options are offered at UW–Madison.

- The Elementary Education program currently offers two licensing levels: *Early Childhood* and also *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence*. The new licensing levels will be *Early Childhood* and also *Kindergarten through Grade 9*.
- The Special Education program currently certifies students at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level and also at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence level*. The Special Education/Elementary Education dual major option certifies students only at the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level.
- Secondary Education programs currently certify students to teach their subject area at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Grades 4 through 12*.

- Students currently completing Language Education programs will be licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be Prekindergarten through Grade 12.
- Students in special fields such as Art, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Music, and Physical Education are currently licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.

Wisconsin State Licensing

The State of Wisconsin issues an initial teaching license to certified teachers. The current fee is \$125. An online license application is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/elo/>). A Criminal Background Investigation (CBI) will also be conducted by DPI. Information about fingerprint submission, when necessary, is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/licensing/fingerprint/electronic-submission/>).

Before applying for a license, DPI requires the electronic submission of "Endorsed Candidate for Licensure" (ECL) data by the certifying officer of the institution where the teacher preparation was completed. For UW–Madison teacher certification students, the endorsement will come from the School of Education, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Once this information has been submitted to DPI, students are notified by email that they may begin the application online.

Before endorsing a student, UW–Madison requires that (1) all certification requirements are met; (2) student teaching (following the school district calendar) is completed; (3) final grades are posted and reviewed; (4) the degree is "posted" by the registrar's office (four to five weeks after graduation); and (5) a recommendation for certification is received from the program faculty. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction may require an additional 6 to 12 weeks for license processing.

Licensing Outside of Wisconsin

To apply for a license in a state other than Wisconsin, first check out the application requirements of that state. The University of Kentucky has a website (<https://education.uky.edu/accreditation/certification/states/>) that provides links to teacher licensing agencies in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Many states have a verification form that needs to be signed by a UW–Madison certification officer. This form verifies that a state-approved licensing program has been completed. These forms should be sent to the School of Education Student Services Office at 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, or by email (mlpatton@wisc.edu) to be completed. If the form requests information about practicum and student teaching assignments (names of schools, grade levels, dates, etc.), this information must be completed before sending the form to Student Services.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming; District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

SPANISH, SED MINOR

WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (CHINESE, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, LATIN, PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH MAJORS AND MINORS)

The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including the Spanish major and minor, was suspended in the fall of 2020 and will be discontinued at the undergraduate level as of fall 2023. A new, graduate-level program in World Language Education is under development and will provide teacher certification in these languages. Contact the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, curric@education.wisc.edu, regarding the status of this new program.

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the Spanish Minor have been suspended as of fall 2020 and will be discontinued as of fall 2023. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

This minor is only available to students admitted to the World Language Education program, or to teachers already licensed to teach at an appropriate level and subject in Wisconsin. Undergraduate students interested in completing a certification minor in Spanish must also complete a major in another World Language certification subject area and be admitted to the World Language Education program. It is not possible to be certified only in a minor area. Consult with an Education Academic Services advisor to discuss the feasibility of combining this minor with the major subject area—not all combinations may be possible and will require approval of the WLE program coordinator. Interested students must apply and be admitted to both language subject areas. The oral proficiency exam, any written exams, and the

immersion experience required for certification must be completed in both languages.

Note: The undergraduate World Language Education Program, including this minor, will be suspended in the fall of 2020. A new, graduate-level program is being developed for teacher certification in these languages.

The last group of undergraduates will be selected in the spring semester of 2020. Admission criteria have been modified from previous years to accommodate all students interested in applying for the final undergraduate cohort, including freshmen beginning in the fall of 2019. See the How to Get In section of the language major for more details about the application process, eligibility criteria and deadlines.

Licensed teachers interested in pursuing certification in this minor should consult with the World Language Education program director, Professor François Tochon, ftochon@education.wisc.edu, 544C Teacher Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Note: The oral proficiency exam, any written exams, and an immersion experience are required for certification in this language. Consult the major requirements (p. 1684) in this subject for an explanation of these requirements and the World Language Education professional sequence.

PREREQUISITE COURSEWORK

Complete the following or demonstrate proficiency at the equivalent levels.

Code	Title	Credits
SPANISH 101	First Semester Spanish	4
SPANISH 102	Second Semester Spanish	4
SPANISH 203	Third Semester Spanish	4
SPANISH 204	Fourth Semester Spanish	4

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 24 credits. The Spanish minor also requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75, based on all Spanish minor coursework taken on the UW–Madison campus.

Code	Title	Credits
SPANISH 226	Intermediate Language Practice with Emphasis on Writing and Grammar	3
SPANISH 223	Introduction to Hispanic Cultures	3
SPANISH 224	Introduction to Hispanic Literatures	3
One advanced (300 level or above) literature or culture course		
One advanced (300 level or above) language practice or linguistics course		
Elective credits in Spanish, 300 level or above, to total 24 credits.		

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, for general questions regarding certification to teach Spanish.

Current students should schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, (soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu) by calling 608-262-1651, or in person once the office has reopened. Students may want to consult the undergraduate advisor (<https://spanport.wisc.edu/undergrad-advising/>) in the Spanish and Portuguese department regarding course sequencing and other aspects of this field of study.

DANCE

An undergraduate major in dance is an excellent means of gaining in-depth understanding and mastery of dance as an art form and an area of scholarly inquiry. Dance courses focus on the study of various dance techniques and movement practices, dance repertory, performance, improvisation, composition, movement analysis, body studies, dance history, dance and politics, dance and identity, and dance writing. UW–Madison dance courses stress personal creativity, individual growth, strong technical training, and historical, theoretical, and interdisciplinary knowledge.

Two undergraduate options are offered in dance. The Bachelor of Fine Arts - Dance (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/dance/dance-bfa/>) (BFA) undergraduate degree program in dance is for students with a strong interest and aptitude in dance and/or professional dance theater. The Bachelor of Science–Dance (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/dance/dance-bs/>) option is designed for students who wish to prepare for graduate work in dance studies or related disciplines, or who wish to combine their interest in dance with other fields of study. The BFA requires a minimum of 85 major credits, including public presentations of original work, while the B.S. degree requires a minimum of 57 major credits. Students are admitted to the major in dance by audition (<https://dance.wisc.edu/admissions-and-aid/>).

The Dance department also offers four certificate programs open to students across the campus: a general certificate in Dance (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/dance/dance-certificate/>), a certificate in Dance Studies (p. 1694), a certificate in Dance/Movement Therapy (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/dance/introductory-studies-dance-movement-therapy-certificate/>), and a certificate in Pilates (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/dance/pilates-certificate/>).

Dance elective courses are open to all university students. Most dance technique courses at the 100 level are open to all university students. Dance technique courses at the 200 level and above are also open to students with the prerequisite skill level; this is determined by placement auditions typically held during the first week of classes.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Dance Studies, Certificate (p. 1694)
- Dance, B.S. (p. 1695)
- Dance, BFA (p. 1701)
- Dance, Certificate (p. 1707)

- Introductory Studies in Dance/Movement Therapy, Certificate (p. 1708)
- Pilates, Certificate (p. 1709)

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Dance can be found on the department's website (<http://dance.wisc.edu>).

DANCE STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The Dance Studies Certificate is a 14-credit certificate program for any undergraduate student interested in the exploration of dance from an interdisciplinary, academic approach – to understand its political, social and historical significance. The certificate is designed to enhance a student's main area of study, and provide knowledge and skills in the analysis, interpretation, and contextualization of dance and movement in society and culture.

Courses in writing, body studies, history and theory will prepare students to integrate the physical and theoretical knowledge of dance in written, oral, and embodied forms. Coursework for this certificate will fulfill the Comm B requirement, Ethnic Studies requirement and some Humanities and Social Science breadth requirements. Students pursuing degrees in the School of Education can also satisfy their Global Perspectives requirement with this coursework.

This program is designed for students in a broad range of disciplines including the arts, humanities, and social sciences. Students who wish to integrate dance research into their existing degree program, those considering graduate study in Dance Studies or a related field in the arts and humanities, including Art History, Theatre Studies, Performance Studies, or Cultural Studies, will benefit from this program.

This certificate program is flexible and can be completed primarily through summer coursework. Students can opt to complete the majority of the courses online, primarily in the summers, or through a mix of online and in-person courses in the summers and academic year.

HOW TO GET IN

All current UW-Madison undergraduates are eligible to complete the Dance Studies Certificate. BS, BFA, and Certificate candidates in Dance are eligible for the Dance Studies Certificate as long as there is zero overlap of coursework. Undergraduate students in good academic standing may declare this certificate. University Special students who started as an undergraduate at UW-Madison, but graduated before completing the requirements are also eligible for this certificate.

Students should meet with the Dance Studies Certificate Advisor to discuss their intention to pursue the certificate. Appointments may be arranged via email. To declare the certificate, students must also complete the application form location on the School of Education's Certificate Programs (<https://education.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) page.

REQUIREMENTS

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Dance Studies Certificate requires the following course distribution for a minimum of 14 credits. At least 7 credits must be completed in residence. Completion of the certificate requires a minimum GPA of 2.0 in certificate coursework.

FOUNDATIONAL COURSE

All students are required to complete the following:

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 200	Writing the Moving Body	3

BODY STUDIES

Select 2 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 110	Workshop in Dance Activity	1-2
DANCE 101	Ballroom Dance I	1
DANCE 102	Ballroom Dance II	1
DANCE 103	Modern Jazz Dance	1
DANCE 105	Ballet I	1
DANCE 106	Ballet II	1
DANCE 107	Contemporary Dance I	1
DANCE 108	Contemporary Dance II	1
DANCE 115	Hip-Hop Dance Technique and Theory 1	1-2
DANCE 116	Workshop in World Dance	2
DANCE 118	African Dance	1
DANCE 111	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory I	1-3
DANCE 112	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory II	1-3
DANCE 211	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory III	1-3
DANCE 212	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory IV	1-3
DANCE 311	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory V	1-3
DANCE 312	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory VI	1-3
DANCE 125	Ballet Technique I	1-2
DANCE 126	Ballet Technique I-B	1-2
DANCE 225	Ballet Technique II	1-2
DANCE 226	Ballet Technique II-B	1-2
DANCE 325	Ballet Technique III	1-2
DANCE 326	Ballet Technique III-B	1-2
DANCE 131	Somatic Theory and Practices	2
DANCE 132	Workshop in Body Studies and Practices	1
DANCE 133	Relaxation Techniques for Embodiment and Stress Management	1

DANCE 135	Pilates Mat I	1
DANCE 136	Pilates Equipment I	2
DANCE 156	Movement as Material Through Improvisation	2
DANCE 157	Introduction to Movement Analysis	2
DANCE 213	New Movement Techniques	1-2
DANCE/ THEATRE 218	African Dance Performance	2
DANCE 231	Introduction to Dance/Movement Therapy	2
DANCE 235	Pilates Mat II	1
DANCE 236	Pilates Equipment II	2
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 321	Javanese Performance	2
DANCE 330	Functional Anatomy for Movement Practices	1

DANCE THEORY

Select 3 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 168	Dancing Gender: Embodiment, Politics and Feminist Theory	3
DANCE 268	Political and Cultural Perspectives in Dance Studies	3

DANCE HISTORY

Select 3 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 165	World Dance Cultures: Traditional to Contemporary	3
DANCE 265	Dance History I: Western Theatrical Dance from the Renaissance through the 1920s	3
DANCE 365	Dance History II: Directions and Issues of Contemporary Dance	3

ETHNIC STUDIES BREADTH

Select 3 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE/ ASIAN AM 121	Asian American Movement	3
DANCE/AFROAMER/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This certificate is intended to be completed in the context of an undergraduate degree and for those seeking this certificate that is preferred. For students who have substantially completed this certificate at UW–Madison (at least 12 credits) and may need one or two courses to complete the certificate, they may do so immediately after completion of the bachelor's degree by enrolling in the course as a University Special (nondegree) student. The certificate must be completed within

a year of completion of the bachelor's degree. Students should keep in mind that University Special students have the last registration priority and that may limit availability of desired courses. Financial aid is not available when enrolled as a University Special student to complete an undergraduate certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Gain understanding of the main approaches and methodologies of the field of dance studies as an academic approach to dance with an interdisciplinary focus.
2. Engage with dance as a site through which cultural, social, and political identities are constructed, manifested, and negotiated.
3. Analyze dance in relation to the social, cultural, and historical circumstances in which it is embedded.
4. Integrate physical and theoretical knowledge of dance in written, oral, and embodied forms.

DANCE, B.S.

Students pursuing an undergraduate degree in dance gain in-depth knowledge of dance as an art form and an area of scholarly inquiry. The degree provides a foundation for eventual careers in professional dance, dance teaching in K-12 and higher education, dance entrepreneurship, dance/movement therapy, Pilates, the health and fitness industry, arts administration, as well as many other fields.

The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Dance requires a minimum of 57 major credits and is designed for students who wish to pursue a degree in dance and another major or degree program in a second area of interest.

A dance degree at UW–Madison offers opportunities to:

- Study with a world-class faculty, with excellent teacher-student ratios.
- Perform frequently in faculty and student-choreographed works, in state-of-the-art facilities.
- Pursue an additional major or degree in a second area of interest.
- Experience an interdisciplinary, rigorous approach that connects dance to the arts and humanities, as well as the social, biological, physical, and biological social sciences.
- Earn scholarship and award funding for study in the academic year and summer, including departmental awards for honors study.
- Work with nationally and internationally renowned guest artists and master class instructors, such as the Bill T. Jones/Arnie Zane Dance Company, Pilobolus, Meredith Monk, Elizabeth Streb, David Parsons, Sean Curran, Danielle Russo, Carrie Hanson, Joe Goode, Susan Marshall, Kun-Yang Lin, and Tim Miller, Abdel Salaam/Forces of Nature.
- Train intensively in choreography to create solo and group works for performance.

An audition is required to declare a dance degree. Auditions are held in November and February.

The Dance department also offers four certificates: a general certificate in Dance (p. 1707), a certificate in Dance Studies (p. 1694), (p. 1694)

a certificate in Dance/Movement Therapy (p. 1708), and a certificate in Pilates (p. 1709).

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

All students wishing to major in dance must complete a performance audition to be admitted to the program. Consult the Dance department website (<http://www.dance.wisc.edu/dance/admissions/how-to-apply/>) for more detailed information about the audition process.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to one of the dance program options must audition and also have earned a minimum 2.5 grade point average. On-campus students should obtain and submit a signed Professional Program Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) to the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, at any time during the academic year. The application must be signed by the appropriate dance department advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information.

Prospective transfer students should meet as early as possible with a dance department advisor and with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office. Coursework taken at another institution may need to be evaluated by a faculty or staff member in dance. Transfer students must audition to be admitted to one of the dance program options. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with a Student Services advisor in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this "certification only" coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must

meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

ADMISSION AND APPLICATION

CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next.

Eligibility for consideration:

- The dance department currently admits students to its programs only through a performance audition.
- Cumulative grade point average of at least a 2.50 (on a 4.00 scale).¹
- Students who have transferred to and are currently enrolled in UW–Madison coursework must have a cumulative grade point average of at least a 2.5 on the UW–Madison campus, as modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule.
- Submission of all required application materials, including the dance program application and any required transcripts.

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information on this rule is available here (p. 1477).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as

needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science

- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The B.S. degree in dance has four components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Discipline-related coursework* provides an interdisciplinary foundation contributing to the performance and understanding of this art form.
- *Major* requirements offer an in-depth study of dance.
- *Elective* credits allow students to pursue areas of interest and complete the minimum number of credits required for the degree.

DISCIPLINE-RELATED REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 200	Writing the Moving Body	3
DANCE 560	Current Topics in Dance: Workshop (Anatomy for Dancers)	2
	or ANAT&PHY 338 Human Anatomy Laboratory	

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 57 credits. At least 15 upper-level major Dance credits (numbered 300 and above) must be taken in residence on the UW–Madison campus.

New first-year Dance–B.S. and BFA students should expect to register for three 100-level foundational major courses: DANCE 111 Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory I, 3–5 credits, DANCE 125 Ballet Technique I, and DANCE 162 First Year Workshop. These courses are taken by all dance majors in their first year, regardless of previous dance training and experience. The classes prepare students for advanced study in dance and movement technique. Dance majors are assured enrollment in these courses. DANCE 165 World Dance Cultures: Traditional to Contemporary is also strongly recommended for the first semester; this course will meet the Global Perspectives requirement in liberal studies.

DANCE TECHNIQUE AND THEORY

Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory

Select a minimum of 14 credits from the following; 6 credits must be numbered 211 or higher.

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 111	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory I	1-3
DANCE 112	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory II	1-3

DANCE 211	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory III	1-3
DANCE 212	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory IV	1-3
DANCE 311	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory V	1-3
DANCE 312	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory VI	1-3

Ballet Technique

Select a minimum of 8 credits from the following; 4 credits must be numbered 225 or higher:

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 125	Ballet Technique I	1-2
DANCE 126	Ballet Technique I-B	1-2
DANCE 225	Ballet Technique II	1-2
DANCE 226	Ballet Technique II-B	1-2
DANCE 325	Ballet Technique III	1-2
DANCE 326	Ballet Technique III-B	1-2

Additional Techniques

Select a minimum of 2 credits. Students may also select from Additional Techniques workshops listed under DANCE 110 Workshop in Dance Activity or DANCE 560 Current Topics in Dance: Workshop. Jazz and Ballroom courses do not count toward this requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 110	Workshop in Dance Activity (Hip Hop)	1-2
DANCE 110	Workshop in Dance Activity (Tai Ji)	1-2
DANCE 116	Workshop in World Dance	2
DANCE 118	African Dance	1
DANCE/ ASIAN AM 121	Asian American Movement	3
DANCE/ THEATRE 218	African Dance Performance	2
DANCE/AFROAMER/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 321	Javanese Performance	2
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 421	Javanese Performance Repertory	2

ADDITIONAL REQUIRED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 131	Somatic Theory and Practices	2
DANCE 140	Dance Production	2
DANCE 156	Movement as Material Through Improvisation	2
DANCE 157	Introduction to Movement Analysis	2
DANCE 162	First Year Workshop	1
DANCE 240	Dance Production Laboratory	1
DANCE 241	Music Fundamentals for Dancers	3

DANCE 255	Movement Composition for the Performing and Visual Arts	2
DANCE 265	Dance History I: Western Theatrical Dance from the Renaissance through the 1920s	3
Design - Complete one of:		3-4
DANCE/ART 341	Sound Design for the Performing and Visual Arts	
DANCE 345	Video Design for the Performing and Visual Arts	
ART 318	Introduction to Video, Performance & Installation Art	
ART 518	Artist's Video	
ART 531	Screen Performance	
DANCE 355	Dance Composition II	2
DANCE 365	Dance History II: Directions and Issues of Contemporary Dance	3
DANCE 462	Senior Seminar	3
DANCE 463	Senior Project	1-2
Select 3 credits from the following:		3
DANCE 451	Dance Repertory Theater	
DANCE 452	Dance Repertory Theater	

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Complete additional coursework, if necessary, to reach the minimum of 124 credits. DANCE 165 World Dance Cultures: Traditional to Contemporary is recommended and will meet the Global Perspectives requirement in liberal studies.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

Requirements below are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 minimum cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major coursework
- 2.50 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework. Dance courses numbered 300 and above are considered to be upper-level courses.
- Major Residency. Students must complete a minimum of 15 upper-level major credits on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior Residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- A minimum of 124 credits are required for graduation.

DEGREE AUDIT REPORTING SYSTEM (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the

academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a "what-if" function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a "what if" DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar's website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Body Studies and Dance Technique) Demonstration of proficiency in the physical practice of dance.
2. (Writing and Critical Thinking) Examination of global approaches in dance, in historical, cultural, and theoretical contexts.
3. (Making and Sharing Dances) Utilization of tools of craft to engage in critical and creative investigations and assessment.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Bachelor of Science: Dance – Sample Four Year Plan

This sample four-year graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Your actual course of study will be influenced by factors such as when you are eligible to enroll in 200-level technique classes, casting decisions, and summer course selections. Use this

plan along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a sequence of classes that also reflect your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop this personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

New first-year Dance–B.S. and BFA students should expect to register for three 100-level foundational major courses: DANCE 111 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=DANCE%20111>) Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory I, 5 credits, DANCE 125 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=DANCE%20125>) Ballet Technique I, and DANCE 162 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=DANCE%20162>) First Year Workshop. These courses are taken by all dance majors in their first year, regardless of previous dance training and experience. The classes prepare students for advanced study in dance and movement technique.

This degree requires a minimum of 124 credits. Contemporary dance technique and theory classes beyond the minimum requirement are strongly recommended and included in this plan as electives. Bachelor of Science - Dance students must present their senior projects in an approved public forum.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)		3 Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
DANCE 111 (meets M,W,F)		3 DANCE 112	3
DANCE 111 (meets T, R)		2 DANCE 112	2
DANCE 125		2 DANCE 126	2
DANCE 162		1 DANCE 156	2
DANCE 165 (also meets Liberal Studies Global Perspectives requirement)		3 DANCE 157	2
Liberal Studies course work		0-3 Quantitative Reasoning A	3
		Liberal Studies course work	0-3
		14	17

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
DANCE 111 or 211		3 DANCE 112 or 212	3
DANCE 225 or 325		2 DANCE 226 or 326	2
MUSIC 151 (take fall or spring semester, prereq for DANCE 241)		3 MUSIC 151 (take fall or spring semester, prereq for DANCE 241)	3
DANCE 140 (take fall or spring semester)		2 DANCE 131	2
DANCE 255		2 DANCE 140 (take fall or spring semester)	2
DANCE 265		3 DANCE 365	3
DANCE 200 (also meets Communication B)		3 Liberal Studies course work	0-5

Liberal Studies course work	0-5			
	18			15
Junior				
Fall	Credits	Spring		Credits
DANCE 211 or 311		3 DANCE 212 or 312		3
DANCE 225 or 325		2 DANCE 226 or 326		2
DANCE 241		3 Additional Techniques		1
DANCE 355		2 DANCE 240		1
DANCE 451		1 Complete one, either this semester or next fall		3-4
ANAT&PHY 338 (also counts toward Liberal Studies Science requirement)	2	DANCE/ART 341		
Ethnic Studies	3	DANCE 345		
		ART 318		
		ART 518		
		ART 531		
		DANCE 452		1
		Quantitative Reasoning B		3
		Liberal Studies course work		4-7
	16			15
Senior				
Fall	Credits	Spring		Credits
Complete one of the following:		3 Complete one of the following:		3
DANCE 211		DANCE 212		
DANCE 311		DANCE 312		
DANCE 225 or 325		2 DANCE 226 or 326		2
Complete one, either this semester or previous spring		3-4 DANCE 463 (take fall or spring semester)		1
DANCE/ART 341		Additional Techniques		1
DANCE 345		DANCE 452		1
ART 318		Liberal Studies or General Elective course work		6-7
ART 518				
ART 531				
DANCE 462		3		
DANCE 463 (take fall or spring semester)		1		
Liberal Studies course work		3-7		
	15			14
Total Credits 124				

ADVISING AND CAREERS

DANCE DEPARTMENT ADVISING

Each freshmen cohort is assigned a faculty mentor who guides their artistic and academic progress until graduation. All dance majors receive targeted advising from Karen McShane-Hellenbrand (<http://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/instructional-staff/karen-mcshane-hellenbrand/>), who assists students in choosing classes and evaluating their degree path. Students undergo a yearly review with a faculty panel that provides feedback on their progress in the degree program. Faculty mentors in the department include Kate Corby (<http://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/kate-corby/>), Andrea Harris (<http://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/andrea-harris/>), Duane Lee Holland Jr. (<https://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/duane-holland/>), Li Chiao-Ping (<http://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/li-chiao-ping/>), Marlene Skog (<http://dance.wisc.edu/dance/academics/bs-program/>), Chris Walker (<https://www.dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/chris-walker/>), Jin-Wen Yu, (<http://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/jin-wen-yu/>) and Natalie Zervou (<https://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/natalie-zervou/>).

Advising in dance is primarily conducted through the Department of Dance, 608-262-1691, 125 Lathrop Hall, 1050 University Avenue. Students also meet with advisors in the School of Education Student Services office regarding other course requirements and concerns, see below. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCApt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Dance can be found on the department's website. (<http://dance.wisc.edu/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

National Association of Schools of Dance (<https://nasd.arts-accredit.org/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2018-2019, site visit postponed until Spring 2021 due to COVID-19, final report forthcoming.

DANCE, BFA

Students pursuing an undergraduate degree in dance gain in-depth knowledge of dance as an art form and an area of scholarly inquiry. The degree provides a foundation for eventual careers in professional dance, dance teaching in K-12 and higher education, dance entrepreneurship, dance/movement therapy, Pilates, the health and fitness industry, arts administration, as well as many other fields.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) in Dance requires a minimum of 85 major credits and is designed for students who wish to spend more time preparing for a professional career in dance.

A dance degree at UW–Madison offers opportunities to:

- Study with a world-class faculty, with excellent teacher-student ratios.
- Perform frequently in faculty and student-choreographed works, in state-of-the-art facilities.
- Pursue an additional major or degree in a second area of interest.

- Experience an interdisciplinary, rigorous approach that connects dance to the arts and humanities, as well as the social, biological, physical, and biological social sciences.
- Earn scholarship and award funding for study in the academic year and summer, including departmental awards for honors study.
- Work with nationally and internationally renowned guest artists and master class instructors, such as the Bill T. Jones/Arnie Zane Dance Company, Pilobolus, Meredith Monk, Elizabeth Streb, David Parsons, Sean Curran, Danielle Russo, Carrie Hanson, Joe Goode, Susan Marshall, Kun-Yang Lin, and Tim Miller, Abdel Salaam/Forces of Nature.
- Train intensively in choreography to create solo and group works for performance.

An audition is required to declare a dance degree. Auditions are held in November and February.

The Dance department also offers four certificates: a general certificate in Dance (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/dance/dance-certificate/>), a certificate in Dance Studies (p. 1694), a certificate in Dance/Movement Therapy (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/dance/introductory-studies-dance-movement-therapy-certificate/>), and a certificate in Pilates (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/dance/pilates-certificate/>).

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

All students wishing to major in dance must complete a performance audition to be admitted to the program. Consult the Dance department website (<http://www.dance.wisc.edu/dance/admissions/how-to-apply/>) for more detailed information about the audition process.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to one of the dance program options must audition and also have earned a minimum 2.5 grade point average. On-campus students should obtain and submit a signed Professional Program Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>), to the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, at any time during the academic year. The application must be signed by the appropriate dance department advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information.

Prospective transfer students should meet as early as possible with a dance department advisor and with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office. Coursework taken at another institution may need to be evaluated by a faculty or staff member in dance. Transfer

students must audition to be admitted to one of the dance program options. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with a School of Education advisor in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this "certification only" coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

ADMISSION AND APPLICATION CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Eligibility for consideration:

- The dance department currently admits students to its programs only through a performance audition.
- Cumulative grade point average of at least a 2.50 (on a 4.00 scale).¹
- On-campus transfer students must have a cumulative grade point average of at least a 2.5 on the UW–Madison campus, as modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule.
- Submission of all required application materials, including the dance program application and any required transcripts.

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information on this rule is available here (p. 1477).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education

program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The BFA degree in Dance has four components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Discipline-related coursework* provides an interdisciplinary foundation contributing to the performance and understanding of this art form.
- *Major requirements* offer an in-depth study of dance.
- *Elective credits* allow students to pursue areas of interest and complete the minimum number of credits required for the degree.

DISCIPLINE-RELATED REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 200	Writing the Moving Body	3
DANCE 560	Current Topics in Dance: Workshop (Anatomy for Dancers)	2
	or ANAT&PHY 338 Human Anatomy Laboratory	

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 85 credits. At least 15 upper-level major Dance credits (numbered 300 and above) must be taken in residence on the UW–Madison campus.

New first-year Dance–B.S. and BFA students should expect to register for three 100-level foundational major courses: DANCE 111 Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory I, 5 credits, DANCE 125 Ballet Technique I, and DANCE 162 First Year Workshop for a total of 11 credits. These courses are taken by all dance majors in their first year, regardless of previous dance training and experience. The classes prepare students for advanced study in dance and movement technique. Dance majors are assured enrollment in these courses. DANCE 165 World Dance Cultures: Traditional to Contemporary is also strongly recommended for the first semester; this course will meet the Global Perspectives requirement in liberal studies.

DANCE TECHNIQUE AND THEORY

Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory

Select a minimum of 18 credits from the following; at least 9 credits must be from DANCE 311 Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory V or DANCE 312 Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory VI. Note: 100- and 200-level technique classes must be taken for 3 credits; 300 and 400 level may be taken for 2 credits.

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 111	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory I	
DANCE 112	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory II	
DANCE 211	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory III	
DANCE 212	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory IV	
DANCE 311	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory V	
DANCE 312	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory VI	

Ballet Technique

Select a minimum of 14 credits from the following; 10 must be numbered 225 or higher.

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 125	Ballet Technique I	
DANCE 126	Ballet Technique I-B	
DANCE 225	Ballet Technique II	
DANCE 226	Ballet Technique II-B	
DANCE 325	Ballet Technique III	
DANCE 326	Ballet Technique III-B	

Additional Techniques

Select a minimum of 6 credits of the following. Students may also select from Additional Techniques workshops listed under DANCE 110 Workshop in Dance Activity or DANCE 560 Current Topics in Dance: Workshop. Jazz and Ballroom courses do not count toward this requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 110	Workshop in Dance Activity (Hip Hop)	1-2
DANCE 110	Workshop in Dance Activity (Tai Ji)	1-2
DANCE 116	Workshop in World Dance	2
DANCE 118	African Dance	1
DANCE/ ASIAN AM 121	Asian American Movement	3
DANCE/ THEATRE 218	African Dance Performance	2
DANCE/AFROAMER/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 321	Javanese Performance	2
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 421	Javanese Performance Repertory	2

BODY STUDIES

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 131	Somatic Theory and Practices	2
Select 4 credits of the following:		4
DANCE 110	Workshop in Dance Activity (Yoga)	1-2
DANCE 132	Workshop in Body Studies and Practices	
DANCE 135	Pilates Mat I	
DANCE 235	Pilates Mat II	
DANCE 136	Pilates Equipment I	
DANCE 236	Pilates Equipment II	
DANCE 213	New Movement Techniques	

CRITICAL AND CREATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 140	Dance Production	2
MUSIC 151	Basic Concepts of Music Theory	3
DANCE 156	Movement as Material Through Improvisation	2
DANCE 157	Introduction to Movement Analysis	2
DANCE 162	First Year Workshop	1
DANCE 241	Music Fundamentals for Dancers	3
DANCE 255	Movement Composition for the Performing and Visual Arts	2
DANCE 265	Dance History I: Western Theatrical Dance from the Renaissance through the 1920s	3
Design - Complete one of the following:		3-4
DANCE/ART 341	Sound Design for the Performing and Visual Arts	
DANCE 345	Video Design for the Performing and Visual Arts	
ART 318	Introduction to Video, Performance & Installation Art	
ART 518	Artist's Video	
ART 531	Screen Performance	
DANCE 355	Dance Composition II	2

DANCE 365	Dance History II: Directions and Issues of Contemporary Dance	3
DANCE 374	Teaching Dance	3
Dance Repertory Theater - Complete 6 credits from the following:		6
DANCE 451	Dance Repertory Theater	
DANCE 452	Dance Repertory Theater	
DANCE 455	Dance Composition III	2
DANCE 462	Senior Seminar	3
DANCE 463	Senior Project	1-2

PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS

BFA students must create one solo and one group piece (trio or larger) after the completion of DANCE 225 Ballet Technique II. These works must be submitted for faculty approval and publicly presented in concert. Senior projects must be presented in an approved public forum.

ELECTIVE CREDITS

Complete additional coursework, if necessary, to reach the minimum of 125 credits. DANCE 165 World Dance Cultures: Traditional to Contemporary is recommended and will meet the Global Perspectives requirement in liberal studies.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 minimum cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all major coursework
- 2.50 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework. Dance courses numbered 300 and above are considered to be upper-level courses.
- Major Residency. Students must complete a minimum of 15 upper-level major credits on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior Residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- A minimum of 125 credits are required for graduation.

DEGREE AUDIT REPORTING SYSTEM (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification

such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a "what if" DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar's website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

New first-year Dance–B.S. and BFA students should expect to register for three 100-level foundational major courses: DANCE 111 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=DANCE%20111>) Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory I, 5 credits, DANCE 125 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=DANCE%20125>) Ballet Technique I, and DANCE 162 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=DANCE%20162>) First Year Workshop. These courses are taken by all dance majors in their first year, regardless of previous dance training and experience. The classes prepare students for advanced study in dance and movement technique.

This degree requires a minimum of 125 credits, although additional contemporary dance technique and theory courses are strongly recommended. This plan includes 7 credits beyond the minimum requirement in this area. BFA Dance students must create one Solo and one Group piece (trio or larger) after completion of 255. These works must be faculty approved for public presentation.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
DANCE 111 (meets M,W,F)		3 Communication A	3
DANCE 111 (meets T, R)		2 DANCE 112	3
DANCE 125		2 DANCE 112	2
DANCE 162		1 DANCE 126	2
DANCE 165 (also meets Liberal Studies Global Perspectives requirement)		3 DANCE 156	2
Liberal Studies course work (U.S. or European History recommended)		4 DANCE 157	2
		Quantitative Reasoning A	3
		15	17

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
DANCE 211		3 DANCE 212	3
DANCE 225 or 325		2 DANCE 226 or 326	2
DANCE 200 (also meets Liberal Studies and Communication B)		3 Additional Techniques	1
DANCE 255		2 DANCE 131	2
DANCE 265		3 DANCE 140	2
DANCE 451		1 DANCE 365	3
Ethnic Studies (not from Dance) or other Liberal Studies course work ¹		3 DANCE 452	1
		MUSIC 151 (prereq for Dance 241)	3
		17	17

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
DANCE 311		3 DANCE 312	3
DANCE 225 or 325		2 DANCE 226 or 326	2
DANCE 241		3 Additional Techniques	2

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Body Studies and Dance Technique) Demonstration of proficiency in the physical practice of dance.
2. (Writing and Critical Thinking) Examination of global approaches in dance, in historical, cultural, and theoretical contexts.
3. (Making and Sharing Dances) Utilization of tools of craft to engage in critical and creative investigations and assessment.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Dance: Bachelor of Fine Arts – Sample Four Year Plan

This sample four-year graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Your actual course of study will be influenced by factors such as when you are eligible to enroll in 200 and 300-level technique classes, casting decisions, and summer course selections. Use this plan along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a sequence of classes that also reflect your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop this personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise

DANCE 355	2	Complete one, either this semester or next fall	3-4
DANCE 451	1	DANCE/ART 341	
Additional Techniques	1	DANCE 345	
Body Studies	2	ART 318	
ANAT&PHY 338 (also counts toward Liberal Studies Science requirement)	2	ART 518	
		ART 531	
		DANCE 374	3
		DANCE 452	1
		Quantitative Reasoning B	3
		Liberal Studies course work	0-3
	16		17
Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
DANCE 311	2	DANCE 312	1
DANCE 225 or 325	2	Additional Techniques	1
Complete one, either this semester or previous spring	3-4	Body Studies	2
DANCE/ART 341		DANCE 452	1
DANCE 345		DANCE 455	2
ART 318		DANCE 463	1
ART 518		Liberal Studies course work	7
ART 531			
DANCE 451	1		
DANCE 462	3		
Additional Techniques	1		
Liberal Studies course work	6-9		
	18		15

Total Credits 132

¹ Some Dance department courses meet both the ethnic studies and additional techniques requirements. If this option is selected, a three-credit liberal studies course must be completed this semester.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

DANCE DEPARTMENT ADVISING

Each freshmen cohort is assigned a faculty mentor who guides their artistic and academic progress until graduation. All dance majors receive targeted advising from Karen McShane-Hellenbrand (<http://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/instructional-staff/karen-mcshane-hellenbrand/>), who assists students in choosing classes and evaluating their degree path. Students undergo a yearly review with a faculty panel that provides feedback on their progress in the degree program. Faculty mentors in the department include Kate Corby (<http://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/kate-corby/>), Andrea Harris (<http://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/andrea-harris/>), Duane Lee Holland Jr. ([\[dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/duane-holland/\]\(https://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/duane-holland/\)\), Li Chiao-Ping \(<http://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/li-chiao-ping/>\), Marlene Skog \(<http://dance.wisc.edu/dance/academics/bs-program/>\), Chris Walker \(<https://www.dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/chris-walker/>\), Jin-Wen Yu, \(<http://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/jin-wen-yu/>\) and Natalie Zervou \(<https://dance.wisc.edu/dance/people/faculty/natalie-zervou/>\).](https://</p>
</div>
<div data-bbox=)

Advising in dance is primarily conducted through the dance department, 608-262-1691, 125 Lathrop Hall, 1050 University Avenue. Students also meet with advisors in the School of Education Student Services office regarding other course requirements and concerns, see below. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made by calling 608-262-2651, via email at soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or just stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Dance can be found on the department's website. (<http://dance.wisc.edu/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

National Association of Schools of Dance (<https://nasd.arts-accredit.org/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2018-2019, site visit postponed until Spring 2021 due to COVID-19, final report forthcoming.

DANCE, CERTIFICATE

The certificate in Dance provides a general, core curriculum in dance for students pursuing other majors and fields. This 19-credit program is designed to give students a solid foundation in contemporary dance practice and theory. Students take a variety of movement, somatic, and creative practice courses such as hip-hop, contemporary dance, ballet, movement analysis, improvisation, dance composition, as well as dance history.

HOW TO GET IN

Undergraduate students in good academic standing, with a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher, may declare this certificate.

Students must meet with the dance certificate advisor to discuss their intention to pursue the certificate. Students will enroll in two semesters of dance technique and apply for admission to the Dance Certificate at the end of the second semester. Students intending to pursue the Dance Certificate should visit the School of Education's Certificate Programs (<https://education.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) page to complete the declaration form.

REQUIREMENTS

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Dance Certificate requires the following course distribution for a minimum of 19 credits.

CONTEMPORARY DANCE TECHNIQUE AND THEORY

Select 6 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 111	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory I	1-3
DANCE 112	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory II	1-3
DANCE 211	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory III	1-3
DANCE 212	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory IV	1-3
DANCE 311	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory V	1-3
DANCE 312	Contemporary Dance Technique and Theory VI	1-3

BALLET TECHNIQUE

Select 2 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 125	Ballet Technique I	1-2
DANCE 126	Ballet Technique I-B	1-2
DANCE 225	Ballet Technique II	1-2
DANCE 226	Ballet Technique II-B	1-2
DANCE 325	Ballet Technique III	1-2
DANCE 326	Ballet Technique III-B	1-2

ADDITIONAL TECHNIQUES

Select 2 credits from the following. Students may also select from Additional Techniques workshops listed under DANCE 110 Workshop in Dance Activity or DANCE 560 Current Topics in Dance: Workshop .

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 110	Workshop in Dance Activity (Hip Hop)	1-2
DANCE 110	Workshop in Dance Activity (Tai Ji)	1-2
DANCE 116	Workshop in World Dance	2
DANCE 118	African Dance	1
DANCE/ ASIAN AM 121	Asian American Movement	3
DANCE/ THEATRE 218	African Dance Performance	2
DANCE/AFROAMER/ MUSIC 318	Cultural Cross Currents: West African Dance/Music in the Americas	3
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 321	Javanese Performance	2
DANCE/FOLKLORE/ THEATRE 421	Javanese Performance Repertory	2

ADDITIONAL REQUIRED COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 131 or DANCE 157	Somatic Theory and Practices Introduction to Movement Analysis	2

DANCE 156	Movement as Material Through Improvisation	2
DANCE 255	Movement Composition for the Performing and Visual Arts	2
DANCE 265	Dance History I: Western Theatrical Dance from the Renaissance through the 1920s	3
or DANCE 365	Dance History II: Directions and Issues of Contemporary Dance	

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate technical specificity, musicality and artistic confidence in ballet and contemporary dance techniques through sequenced skill level progressions.
2. Recognize, identify and embody a wide range of somatic theories and practices and produce work investigating its impacts and uses in contemporary dance as practice.
3. Demonstrate an intermediate level of contemporary dance literacy and artistry.
4. Develop and practice vocabulary and methodology for analyzing and discussing dance in performance and historical contexts and begin to respond critically and thoughtfully to dance scholarship.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Dance can be found on the department's website (<http://dance.wisc.edu>).

INTRODUCTORY STUDIES IN DANCE/ MOVEMENT THERAPY, CERTIFICATE

Dance/movement therapy is a creative form of psychotherapy that uses movement, as well as words, to help people—those who are generally healthy as well as those dealing with emotional, mental, or physical problems—to regain a sense of wholeness by experiencing the fundamental unity of body, mind, and spirit. The dance therapy certificate introduces students to the fascinating nonverbal aspects of human communication and its applications to a wide range of other fields such as social work, teaching, occupational therapy, physical therapy, and communication disorders.

Students will also be introduced to the use of movement in the fields of violence prevention, behavior management, and social skills development from a movement or body/mind perspective. Students leave prepared to either go to graduate school in the field of dance/movement therapy or to use embodied practices in related fields. In addition, students develop a repertoire of strategies to help cope with the stress and anxiety inherent in college life and develop insights into their own body/mind connections.

This certificate is also available to individuals who have already completed a bachelor's degree; see the Nondegree/Visiting Student Guide (<https://guide.wisc.edu/nondegree/>).

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION PROCESS

Prospective certificate students should meet with the Dance/Movement Therapy Certificate advisor to discuss their intentions to pursue the certificate. Enroll in the first- or second-semester dance/movement therapy course:

- DANCE 231 Introduction to Dance/Movement Therapy *or*
- DANCE 232 Introduction to Dynamics of Dance Therapy.

Application is usually made directly after the completion of Introduction to Dynamics of Dance Therapy. Students intending to pursue the Dance/Movement Therapy Certificate should visit the School of Education's Certificate Programs (<https://education.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) page to complete the declaration form.

REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The DMT certificate requires a minimum of 19 credits.

SUPPORTIVE DISCIPLINARY COURSEWORK

Choose a course (3-credit minimum) from the following departments: Counseling Psychology (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/coun_psy/), Educational Psychology (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/ed_psy/), Psychology (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/psych/>), Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/rp_se/).

DANCE DEPARTMENT COURSEWORK

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 131	Somatic Theory and Practices	2
DANCE 156	Movement as Material Through Improvisation	2
DANCE 157	Introduction to Movement Analysis	2
DANCE 231	Introduction to Dance/Movement Therapy	2
DANCE 232	Introduction to Dynamics of Dance Therapy	2
DANCE 331	Dynamics of Dance Therapy	3
DANCE 431	Dance Therapy Practicum	3

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate may be completed within the context of an undergraduate degree or as a Special student after an undergraduate degree has been awarded from any institution. The certificate may be completed in its entirety while enrolled as a Special student. Candidates are encouraged to contact the certificate coordinator to discuss course enrollment and the sequencing of certificate requirements.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Body Studies) Gain skill in expressing through movement and understanding its connection to emotion.
2. Develop literacy about the field of Dance/Movement Therapy.
3. Practice and practical work in movement analysis as a tool for Dance/Movement Therapy.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Dance can be found on the department's website (<http://dance.wisc.edu>).

PILATES, CERTIFICATE

The Pilates certificate (20 credits) includes coursework that covers the classic Pilates mat and equipment repertoire, current teaching methods, and functional anatomy. The certificate prepares students to teach Pilates in a studio setting, and also creates a practical foundation for those who wish to pursue graduate work in movement-based fields.

Students commonly pair the certificate with dance or kinesiology majors, although it is open to all interested students. The curriculum can be completed in 2–2.5 years, including two summer courses. Upon completion, students are encouraged to sit for the Pilates Method Alliance certification exam to earn their credentials as nationally certified Pilates teachers.

This certificate is also available to individuals who have already completed a bachelor's degree; see the Nondegree/Visiting Student Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/nondegree/>).

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION PROCESS

Students should meet with the Pilates certificate advisor to discuss their intention to pursue the certificate. Appointments may be arranged via email. To declare the certificate, students must also complete the application form (<https://education.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) located on the School of Education's Certificate Programs page.

REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Pilates certificate requires a minimum of 20 credits. Collette Stewart is the advisor for the Pilates certificate, stewart1@wisc.edu; interested students should contact her for an advising appointment.

Code	Title	Credits
DANCE 135	Pilates Mat I	1
DANCE 136	Pilates Equipment I	2
DANCE 235	Pilates Mat II	1
DANCE 236	Pilates Equipment II	2
DANCE 237	Pilates Studio I	3

DANCE 330	Functional Anatomy for Movement Practices	1
DANCE 337	Pilates Studio II	3
DANCE 375	Pilates Teaching Methods	1
DANCE 376	Pilates Teaching I	3
DANCE 476	Pilates Teaching II	3

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate may be completed within the context of an undergraduate degree or as a Special student after an undergraduate degree has been awarded from any institution. The certificate may be completed in its entirety while enrolled as a Special student. Candidates are encouraged to contact the certificate coordinator to discuss course enrollment and the sequencing of certificate requirements.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Pilates Practice - Strength, Focus, Movement Efficiency) Demonstrate proficiency in Pilates exercises, including fundamental exercises and beginner through advanced mat and equipment work. Students will show significant improvement in body awareness, physical skill and strength, and efficient movement patterning.
2. (Pilates Teaching - Safety, Clarity, Communication) Confidently teach one-on-one and group Pilates classes, effectively communicating physical and conceptual ideas about the body to a variety of learning styles, body types and physical backgrounds.
3. (Anatomical Approaches to Pilates) Integrate current anatomical research into practice and teaching, using a variety of somatic approaches to embodying healthy anatomical function.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Dance can be found on the department's website (<http://dance.wisc.edu>).

EDUCATION - SCHOOL-WIDE

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Individual Major, BSE (p. 1709)

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR, BSE

The individual major provides undergraduates with an opportunity to develop a unique course of study; one that is interdepartmental and not reflected in existing degree programs. Completion of the individual major does not lead to a professional license or certification, although graduates may be interested in pursuing alternative educational careers or graduate work. Graduates earn a B.S.—Education degree.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

To be eligible, applicants must:

- earn a 2.75 cumulative GPA on the UW–Madison campus.¹
- complete a minimum of 54 credits
- receive approval of major program proposal submitted by the applicant.

¹ For alternative calculation of cumulative GPA, see Last 60 Credits Rule.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to the program. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college-level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information on this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Once a committee of three persons has been chosen in accord with the guidelines and required courses have been selected, students should proceed as follows:

- Submit an Individual Major in Education proposal form (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>).
- Submit the program plan and narrative with the transfer application for associate dean's approval. The three-member committee must sign the proposal in the spaces indicated. Failure to submit a program narrative will void the transfer. Obtain the program plan form from Education Academic Services.

Once an application form has been submitted, changes must be approved by both the chair of the committee and the associate dean. Changes must be recorded on the program plan. If more than two program changes are made, a new application form must be filed by the student.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world.

Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The bachelor of science (B.S.) degree program with an individual major has three components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Major* requirements permit in-depth study of a unique area within the School of Education. Students create their own, interdepartmental major following the guidelines established by the school. When completed, the title of the individual major is listed on the student's transcript.
- *Elective* credits make it possible to pursue additional areas of interest and are necessary to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

EQUIREMENTS OF THE INDIVIDUAL MAJOR

DEVELOPMENT OF THE MAJOR

Students must have an area of interest that they wish to develop into a 36–42 credit formalized program of study, or major. Advisors in Education Academic Services, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, 608-262-1651, can discuss students' interests and help frame the written narrative required of the major. Applicants must develop a narrative describing the proposed course of study and its related career goals. Information should be included which will enable a faculty committee to identify the relationship among the proposed program of study, a general interest in education, and career goals. A program title cannot duplicate the existing title of any program at UW–Madison.

SELECTION OF MAJOR COURSEWORK

Select courses that support the program narrative, in consultation with the major advisor; see below. **All courses in the major must be from School of Education course offerings.** All credits in the major must be completed after admission into the program (IME classification).

Additional requirements regarding the major are:

- To ensure depth and breadth of study, no more than two-thirds of the total credits in a major can be taken from any one department (i.e., if a major is 36 credits, no more than 24 credits can be in one department).

- A sequential development of courses must be planned in consultation with the major advisor and committee, and must be approved by the committee. The course sequence must include beginning through advanced levels of work as prescribed by the credit distribution.
- At least 20 of the IME credits must be at the intermediate or advanced levels (generally numbered 300 or above, but this varies in some departments).
- Courses in the School of Education completed prior to admission to the IME classification may not be used toward satisfaction of the 36–42 credits in the major without the faculty committee and associate dean's approval. The credits may count toward the 120 credits required for graduation.
- Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- An individual major which essentially parallels an existing departmental major will not be accepted.
- Directed study credits (e.g. 399, 699) are acceptable, but each course must be accompanied by a statement that includes a description of the focus of study, the requirements for successful completion of the credits, and a discussion of the applicability of content to the proposed individual major. Usually no more than 3 credits of Independent Study will be allowed. Approval of the associate dean is required in order to exceed three credits.
- Students must complete prerequisites for all courses and, in some departments, may be required to complete foundational courses.

SELECTING THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE AND MAJOR ADVISOR

The applicant must create a three-member committee to oversee his or her work. Only assistant, associate, and full professors may serve on the committee; individuals holding such titles as Lecturer or Instructor cannot serve in this capacity. One of the committee members will be selected by the student to be the major advisor. The major advisor must be from a department within the School of Education and from the department in which the majority of courses for the individual major will be taken, i.e., the core area of study. The second faculty member must be from the same department as the major advisor/committee chair. The third faculty member must be from another department in the School of Education in which courses will be taken for the individual major. The associate dean serves as ex officio to the three-member committee and gives final approval to all programs and any exceptions.

ELECTIVE CREDITS

Elective credits make it possible to pursue additional areas of interest. Many students, for example, use their elective credits to complete an additional major from the College of Letters & Science. Some use this second major to complement their individual major, while others select second majors that are completely unrelated to their first. Elective credits are necessary to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Graduation requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework. Graduation GPA requirements may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).

- 2.75 cumulative grade point average.
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average across all major coursework
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average across all upper-level (numbered 300 and above) major coursework
- Degree candidates must complete at least 120 total credits.
- Major residency. Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Individual Major: Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Development of the Major

Students must have an area of interest that they wish to develop into a 36–42 credit formalized program of study, or major. Advisors in Education Academic Services, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, 608-262-1651, can discuss your interests and help frame the written narrative required of the major. Applicants must develop a narrative describing the proposed course of study and its related career goals. Information should be included which will enable a faculty committee to identify the relationship among the proposed program of study, a general interest in education, and career goals. All courses in the major must be from School of Education course offerings and all credits in the major must be completed after admission into the major (IME classification). The title of the major cannot duplicate the existing title of any other major or program at UW–Madison. Consult the Guide for more information on creating an individual major and its requirements.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)		3 Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
Liberal Studies course work		12-15 Ethnic Studies	3
		Quantitative Reasoning A	3
		Liberal Studies course work	6-9
		15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication B		3 Develop and submit major proposal for approval	
Liberal Studies course work		12 Quantitative Reasoning B	3

	Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	12	
	15		15
Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Major course work ¹	9-12	Major course work	9-12
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	3-6	Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	3-6
	15		15
Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Major course work (upper level)	9-12	Major course work (upper level)	9-12
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	3-6	Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	3-6
	15		15

Total Credits 120

¹ At least 15 credits of major course work must be upper-level (numbered 300 and above) and taken in residence.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING FOR THE INDIVIDUAL MAJOR

Students interested in the individual major should first consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, see below. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Eventually, a committee to oversee the major will be formed and also provide advising in the major.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-

world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

EDUCATIONAL POLICY STUDIES

The Department of Educational Policy Studies offers many courses for undergraduate students. Multidisciplinary courses in the history, sociology, anthropology, and philosophy of education, comparative and international education, and educational equity are available to all students. Courses in policy analysis emphasize the social context and implications of policies and their implementation on equity, justice, and well-being. The department has strong ties with institutions and scholars in other countries.

The Department of Educational Policy Studies offers an undergraduate degree program in Education Studies (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/educational-policy-studies/education-studies-bs/>). The Bachelor of Science degree in Education Studies is designed to meet the needs of a growing number of undergraduate students who are interested in becoming involved in the realm of educational history, policy and practice in the U.S. and/or globally. Major course work offers the multidisciplinary training needed to answer questions regarding domestic and global education policy and practice.

The popular Educational Policy Studies (EPS) Certificate (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/educational-policy-studies/educational-policy-studies-certificate/>) is also available to all undergraduate students. The completion of the EPS certificate formalizes a student's interest in the multiple dimensions of this field.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Education Studies, B.S. (p. 1714)
- Educational Policy Studies, Certificate (p. 1719)

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Educational Policy Studies can be found on the department's website. (<http://eps.education.wisc.edu/>)

EDUCATION STUDIES, B.S.

The Education Studies degree program addresses urgent questions related to domestic and global education policy and practice. Majors will become well-informed leaders who can engage critically, thoughtfully, and ethically in educational policy debates and practices in Wisconsin, the U.S., and the world.

Undergraduates interested in issues of inequality and social justice will have multiple and on-going opportunities to study these dimensions of educational reform. Courses explore the interconnections between education and other major socio-economic institutions, including the justice system, the healthcare system, political systems, economic development, and foreign affairs. Students also have the opportunity to explore the interconnections between education and local, national, and global organizations. Students study educational debates, including those concerning education-related social disparities and the pursuit of equity, and have opportunities to engage in community-based learning, study abroad, and internship experiences related to education studies.

Through coursework, projects, advising, and independent studies, the Education Studies major prepares students for work in educational and governmental agencies, non-governmental organizations (both domestic and international), think tanks, policy institutes, community organizations, and other out-of-school educational spaces. Graduates might serve as project officers, policy directors, youth workers, or in other positions of institutional leadership and will be well prepared to work in education-related organizations or to pursue advanced studies in educational policy at the master's and doctoral level.

Graduates will receive a Bachelor of Science degree in Education Studies from the School of Education. (This program does not lead directly to teacher certification; students interested in gaining teaching licenses after graduation may be aided in that pursuit by staff in the School of Education Student Services office or other Career Services (<https://careers.wisc.edu/>) offices on campus.)

Students interested in pursuing this major are encouraged to consult with advising staff at the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, 608-262-1651. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

The Education Studies major may be completed either as the primary major or as an additional ("double") major.

PRIMARY MAJOR IN EDUCATION STUDIES

Undergraduate students interested in completing the Bachelor of Science–Education Studies degree program will fulfill the School of Education's liberal studies, and other degree requirements in addition to the 30 credits required for the Education Studies major.

ADDITIONAL MAJOR IN EDUCATION STUDIES

Undergraduate students from all schools and colleges on campus (including the School of Education) may declare Education Studies as an additional major. Students completing Education Studies as an additional major do not need to complete the School of Education's liberal studies and other degree requirements. For application information, go directly to the Additional Major in Education Studies (p. 1715) section below.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

Incoming freshmen enter directly into the Bachelor of Science–Education Studies degree program upon admission to UW–Madison; list Education Studies as the intended major. No additional application to Education Studies is required. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information.

All other on-campus students will submit an application following a meeting with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office. Call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment; current students can also schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Transfer students must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education degree program. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Transfer students enter directly into the Bachelor of Science–Education Studies degree program upon admission to UW–Madison; list Education Studies as the intended major. No additional application to Education Studies is required. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective students who already hold an undergraduate degree must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education degree program. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information.

Applicants must also meet the following criteria for admission as a second undergraduate degree candidate in the School of Education. Candidates must:

- be seeking a new major that is substantially different from their previous degree work;
- need to complete at least 15 upper-level credits in the new major;
- need to complete at least 30 credits beyond their previous coursework.

When admitted, second degree candidates enter directly into the Bachelor of Science–Education Studies degree program. No additional application to Education Studies is required.

Prospective students who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application to UW–Madison. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

While new first year students and off-campus transfers are admitted directly to the Bachelor of Science–Education Studies degree program, all other current UW–Madison students seeking to enter the B.S.–Education Studies degree program must apply for admission to the program. Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Potential applicants must consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office prior to submitting an application. Call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment; current students can also schedule an appointment with an advisor online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION

Eligibility for admission consideration to Bachelor of Science–Education Studies degree:

- Cumulative grade point average of at least a 2.5 based on UW–Madison campus coursework, as modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule described below. Note: Students declaring Education Studies as an additional major are not held to this requirement.
- Submission of all required application materials, including program application and transcripts.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages may be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information on this rule is available here (p. 1477).

ADDITIONAL MAJOR IN EDUCATION STUDIES

Undergraduate students from all schools and colleges on campus (including the School of Education) may declare Education Studies as an additional major. Students wishing to declare the additional major must visit an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office to complete the declaration form; call 608-262-1651 or schedule an appointment with an advisor online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. The declaration must also be approved by the student's home school/college.

An additional major in Education Studies only requires the completion of the 30 credit major. Students do not need to complete the School of Education's liberal studies and other degree requirements for the additional major. Applicants are not held to the 2.5 cumulative GPA required of students completing the Education Studies degree program.

Please note that the requirements of the additional major must be completed before or concurrently with the degree program and primary major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an

opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The Education Studies program has three primary components:

- *Liberal studies and general education* courses that expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines.
- *Major* coursework in education studies, including core course, depth, and breadth requirements. Students choose either a U.S. or Global concentration.
- *Elective* credits to pursue individual areas of interest. Education Studies majors are encouraged to consider completing complementary coursework in the College of Letters & Science,

possibly including an additional major. The structure of the Education Studies degree program makes it possible to complete an additional major and still graduate in four years.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The Education Studies major requires 30 credits, to include core courses (9 credits), depth requirements (12 credits) and breadth requirements (9 credits). Students will select either a U.S. concentration or Global Concentration to fulfill the depth requirement of the major.

CORE COURSES, 9 CREDITS

Complete the following:

Code	Title	Credits
ED POL 240	Comparative Education	3
ED POL 300	School and Society	3
ED POL/ HISTORY 412	History of American Education	3

DEPTH REQUIREMENTS, 12 CREDITS

Complete a minimum of four courses (12 credits) in either the United States or Global concentration to facilitate in-depth study of education policy and practice.

U.S. Concentration

Code	Title	Credits
ED POL/ HISTORY 107	The History of the University in the West	3
ED POL 140	Introduction to Education	3
ED POL 145	Introduction to Education Policy	3
ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (U.S. topics only)	3
ED POL 200	Race, Ethnicity, and Inequality in American Education	3
ED POL 210	Youth, Education, and Society	3
ED POL 220	Human Rights and Education	3
ED POL 450	Rethinking "After-School" Education	3
ED POL 460	Immigration, Education, and Equity	3
ED POL/ HISTORY 478	Comparative History of Childhood and Adolescence	3
ED POL 500	Topics on Social Issues and Education (U.S. topics only)	3
ED POL 505	Issues in Urban Education in the U.S.	3
ED POL 510	Urban School Policy	3
ED POL/CURRIC/ RELIG ST 516	Religion and Public Education	3
ED POL 518	Introduction to Debates in Higher Education Policy	3
ED POL/PHILOS 545	Philosophical Conceptions of Teaching and Learning	3
ED POL/ GEN&WS 560	Gender and Education	3
ED POL/ AFROAMER 567	History of African American Education	3
ED POL/ ANTHRO 570	Anthropology and Education	3

ED POL 575	Education Policy and Practice	3
ED POL 595	Language Politics, Ethnicity, and Education	3
ED POL 600	Problems in Educational Policy (U.S. topics only)	1-3
ED POL/ HISTORY 612	History of Student Activism from the Popular Front to Black Lives Matter	3
ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK	3
ED POL/SOC 648	Sociology of Education	3
ED POL/ HISTORY 665	History of the Federal Role in American Education	3

Global Concentration

Code	Title	Credits
ED POL/ HISTORY 107	The History of the University in the West	3
ED POL 140	Introduction to Education	3
ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy (Global topics only)	3
ED POL 220	Human Rights and Education	3
ED POL 237	Wealth, Poverty and Inequality: Transnational Perspectives on Policy and Practice in Education	3
ED POL 260	Introduction to International Education Development	3
ED POL/INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education	3
ED POL 460	Immigration, Education, and Equity	3
ED POL/ HISTORY 478	Comparative History of Childhood and Adolescence	3
ED POL 500	Topics on Social Issues and Education (Global topics only)	3
ED POL/CURRIC/ RELIG ST 516	Religion and Public Education	3
ED POL/ GEN&WS 560	Gender and Education	3
ED POL 595	Language Politics, Ethnicity, and Education	3
ED POL 600	Problems in Educational Policy (Global topics only)	1-3
ED POL/ HISTORY 622	History of Radical and Experimental Education in the US and UK	3
ED POL 675	Introduction to Comparative and International Education	3
ED POL/CURRIC 677	Education, Health and Sexuality: Global Perspectives and Policies	3

BREADTH REQUIREMENTS, 9 CREDITS

Code	Title	Credits
Required Breadth Course		
Complete one of the following:		3
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	
ED PSYCH 320	Human Development in Infancy and Childhood	

ED PSYCH 321	Human Development in Adolescence	
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	
Additional Breadth Course Options		
Complete additional coursework from the concentration NOT selected above, or from the courses listed below. ED PSYCH 301, 320, 321 and 331 may also count here, but not toward both breadth requirements.		
CURRIC 240	Critical Aspects of Teaching, Schooling, and Education	3
CURRIC/CHICLA 321	Chicano/Latino Educational Justice	3
CURRIC 331	Taking Education Outside of School	3
CURRIC 366	Internationalizing Educational Knowledge	3
CURRIC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 405	Education for Sustainable Communities	3
ED PSYCH 326	Mind, Brain and Education	3
ED PSYCH 506	Contemporary Issues in Educational Psychology	3
ED PSYCH 541	Applied Behavior Analysis in Classrooms	3
ELPA 640	Legal Rights and Responsibilities for Teachers	1-3
INTER-LS 300	Topics in Teaching and Learning in the Letters, Arts, and Sciences (Understanding and Improving Instruction topic only; other topics require approval)	3

ELECTIVE CREDITS

Complete additional credits to complete the minimum of 120 required for the degree. Education Studies majors are encouraged to consider completing complementary coursework in the College of Letters & Science, possibly including an additional major. The structure of the Education Studies degree program makes it possible to complete an additional major and still graduate in four years.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.5 minimum cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule.
- 2.5 cumulative major grade point average.
- 2.5 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework (“upper-level” defined as numbered 300 and above).
- Major Residency: Students must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior Residency: Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- Total credits: A minimum of 120 credits are required for graduation.

DEGREE AUDIT REPORTING SYSTEM (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Formulate research-based arguments on topics in education policy using academic literature, including both primary and secondary sources.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the social, cultural, and/or historical contexts of education policy.
3. Examine education policy from multiple theoretical perspectives (e.g., ethical/philosophical, economic/political, etc.).

4. Learn to use different historical and/or qualitative social-science methods to answer major questions in education policy research, both contemporary and enduring.
5. Analyze education policy issues from diverse perspectives related to race, class, and/or gender, and other forms of social difference.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Education Studies: Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
Education Studies major course in concentration area (100 or 200 level)	3	Education Studies major course in concentration area (100 or 200 level)	3
Liberal Studies course work	9-12	Ethnic Studies	3
		Quantitative Reasoning A	3
		Liberal Studies course work	3-6
15		15	

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ED POL 300	3	ED POL 240	3
Liberal Studies course work	12	Quantitative Reasoning B	3
		Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	9
15		15	

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ED POL/HISTORY 412	3	Education Studies Breadth course	3
Communication B	3	Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	12
Complete one of:	3		
ED PSYCH 301			
ED PSYCH 320			
ED PSYCH 321			
ED PSYCH 331			

Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	6			
		15		15
Senior				
Fall	Credits	Spring		Credits
Education Studies major course in concentration area (upper level)	3	Education Studies major course in concentration area		3
Education Studies Breadth course	3	Liberal Studies or General Elective course work		12
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	9			
		15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

EDUCATION STUDIES ADVISING

Students are advised by staff from the School of Education Student Services office (Room 139 Education Building) at SOAR and during the regular academic year, see below. Admitted students are also assigned a departmental advisor.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Educational Policy Studies can be found on the department's website. (<http://eps.education.wisc.edu/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

EDUCATIONAL POLICY STUDIES, CERTIFICATE

The Educational Policy Studies Certificate was designed specifically for undergraduate students from across the campus. The department offers multidisciplinary courses in the history, sociology, anthropology, and philosophy of education, comparative and international education, and educational equity. Courses in policy analysis emphasize the socio-economic context and implications of policy decisions on equity, justice, and well-being. The completion of the EPS certificate formalizes a student's interest in the multiple dimensions of this field.

Students interested in pursuing this certificate are encouraged to consult with advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW. Appointments can also be made through email, soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, by calling 608-262-1651, or stopping by 139 Education Building when the office reopens.

The EPS certificate is also available to individuals who have already completed a Bachelor's degree; see the Nondegree/Visiting Student Guide (<https://guide.wisc.edu/nondegree/>).

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION PROCESS

Students must complete at least one Educational Policy Studies (ED POL) (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/ed_pol/) course with a grade of B

or better prior to applying to the certificate program. Students intending to complete the Educational Policy Studies Certificate should visit the School of Education's Certificate Programs (<https://education.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) page to complete the declaration form.

Students pursuing the Education Studies major are not eligible to complete the Educational Policy Studies certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

- Complete a minimum of five courses from the Department of Educational Policy Studies (15 credits).
- At least two courses must be numbered 300 or above.
- Students must earn a grade of at least a B in each educational policy studies course in order to count toward the certificate requirements.
- No more than 3 credits of independent study may count toward the 15 credits.

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate may be completed within the context of an undergraduate degree or as a Special student after an undergraduate degree has been awarded from any institution. The certificate may be completed in its entirety while enrolled as a Special student. Candidates are encouraged to contact the certificate coordinator to discuss course enrollment and the sequencing of certificate requirements.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the social, cultural, and/or historical contexts of education policy.
2. Examine education policy from multiple theoretical perspectives (e.g., ethical/philosophical, economic/political, etc.).
3. Analyze education policy issues from diverse perspectives related to race, class, and/or gender, and other forms of social difference.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Educational Policy Studies can be found on the department's website. (<http://eps.education.wisc.edu/>)

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Although the department does not offer an undergraduate major, students from across the campus may take undergraduate courses in each of the major content areas: human development, learning sciences, quantitative methods, and school psychology. The department also offers courses specific to teacher education programs.

Educational psychology is the academic home of the undergraduate certificate program in Education and Educational Services (p. 1720). This certificate provides a cohesive set of courses for undergraduate students interested in the many aspects of education, but who choose not to major in education during their undergraduate degree. Students interested in child development, neuroscience and the process of learning, or

education-related policies, for example, may wish to complement their current major with this substantive program in education.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Education and Educational Services, Certificate (p. 1720)

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Educational Psychology can be found on the department's website (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/edpsych/>). (<https://edpsych.education.wisc.edu/>)

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, CERTIFICATE

Education is a topic of widespread interest to UW–Madison students and is one of the hotly contested subjects in today's politics and society. The Education and Educational Services (EES) Certificate Program provides a cohesive set of courses for undergraduate students interested in the many aspects of education, but who choose not to major in education during their undergraduate degree.

Students interested in child development, neuroscience and the process of learning, or education-related policies, for example, may wish to complement their current major with this substantive program in education. The certificate also provides grounding and learning experiences that will increase access to careers in education. Students completing the certificate may be considering future plans to:

- Enter a post-baccalaureate teacher education program.
- Pursue a graduate program focused on educational services, including programs such as counseling psychology, school psychology, and rehabilitation psychology.
- Complete advanced work in educational psychology or educational administration.
- Begin a career in teaching and learning settings and practices outside the K–12 education system.

This 15-credit certificate program offers a variety of course options that can be customized to each student's area of interest. It is also available to individuals who have already completed a bachelor's degree; see the Nondegree/Visiting Student Guide (<http://guide.wisc.edu/nondegree/>).

In addition to reading the information here, students may wish to consult the department's website (<https://edpsych.education.wisc.edu/academics/ees-certificate/>) or email the EES administrator (ees@education.wisc.edu).

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION PROCESS

Students intending to pursue the Education and Educational Services Certificate should visit the School of Education's Certificate Programs (<https://education.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) page to complete

the declaration form. The declaration for this certificate program can be submitted at any time during the calendar year.

Please note: Students completing a course of study designed to lead to teacher certification are not eligible to complete the EES certificate. This also includes School of Education degree students pursuing the education studies or communication sciences and disorders majors. Other students completing a major within the School of Education are limited to 6 credits of overlap between their major and the certificate; that is, no more than 6 credits of coursework used to satisfy requirements for a major within the School of Education may also be counted toward completion of the EES certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

Requirements of this 15-credit certificate program include both Foundation and Focus coursework. All coursework must be taken for a letter grade (not credit/no-credit or pass/fail) and students must earn at least a C grade in each course of the certificate. At least 12 credits of the certificate must be earned in residence at UW–Madison.

There is no formal prerequisite structure to the certificate, although students will generally be expected to take CURRIC 240 Critical Aspects of Teaching, Schooling, and Education first, followed by the two remaining Foundation courses and then the two Focus courses.

FOUNDATION COURSES, 9 CREDITS

Code	Title	Credits
Required Foundation Course		3
CURRIC 240	Critical Aspects of Teaching, Schooling, and Education	
Social Context of Education		3
Select one of the following:		
ED POL 145	Introduction to Education Policy	
ED POL 300	School and Society	
ED POL/ INTL ST 335	Globalization and Education	
ED POL/ HISTORY 412	History of American Education	
ED POL 210	Youth, Education, and Society	
ELPA 640	Legal Rights and Responsibilities for Teachers	
Individual Processes in Teaching and Learning		3
Select one of the following:		
ED PSYCH 320	Human Development in Infancy and Childhood	
ED PSYCH 321	Human Development in Adolescence	
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	
ED PSYCH 326	Mind, Brain and Education	
RP & SE 300	Individuals with Disabilities	

FOCUS COURSE WORK, 6 CREDITS

Code	Title	Credits
Select from the following and any other Foundation courses: ¹		
COUN PSY 110	Human Resources Development: Career Strategies	
COUN PSY 115	Human Resources Development: Educational Effectiveness	
COUN PSY 225	Intersectionalities, Self Awareness, and Social Actions for Social Change	
COUN PSY 230	Race and the Developing Child	
COUN PSY 300	Special Topics: Counseling and Counseling Psychology	
COUN PSY 325	Seminar: Students Seeking Educational Equity and Diversity (SEED)	
COUN PSY 650	Theory and Practice in Interviewing	
COUN PSY 665	Career Development Throughout the Life Span	
CURRIC 305	Integrating the Teaching of Reading with Other Language Arts	
CURRIC 277	Videogames & Learning	
CURRIC/ CHICLA 321	Chicano/Latino Educational Justice	
CURRIC 366	Internationalizing Educational Knowledge	
CURRIC 375	Proseminar	
ELPA/ COUN PSY 350	Peer Leadership and Mentorship with Transitioning Students	
ELPA 502	Workshop in Educational Leadership and Policy Analysis	
ELPA/INTER- HE 660	Foundations of Education for Work	
ELPA/INTER- HE 661	Organization and Operation of Education for Work Programs	
ED POL/ HISTORY 107	The History of the University in the West	
ED POL 140	Introduction to Education	
ED POL 150	Education and Public Policy	
ED POL 200	Race, Ethnicity, and Inequality in American Education	
ED POL 220	Human Rights and Education	
ED POL 450	Rethinking "After-School" Education	
ED POL 500	Topics on Social Issues and Education	
ED POL 505	Issues in Urban Education in the U.S.	
ED POL 510	Urban School Policy	
ED POL/CURRIC/ RELIG ST 516	Religion and Public Education	
ED POL 518	Introduction to Debates in Higher Education Policy	
ED POL/ AFROAMER 567	History of African American Education	

ED POL/ ANTHRO 570	Anthropology and Education
ED POL 575	Education Policy and Practice
ED POL/SOC 648	Sociology of Education
ED PSYCH 506	Contemporary Issues in Educational Psychology
ED PSYCH 540	Introduction to Professional School Psychology
ED PSYCH 541	Applied Behavior Analysis in Classrooms
ED PSYCH 542	The Biological Basis of Behavior
ED PSYCH 551	Quantitative Ethnography
ED PSYCH 563	Design of Educational Games and Simulations
ED PSYCH 570	Foundations of Educational Measurement
RP & SE 500	Rehabilitation-Counseling Psychology: Foundations

¹ Students may also substitute up to 3 credits of independent study with faculty from the departments of Coun Psy, Curric, ELPA, Ed Pol, Ed Psych or RP&SE. Independent study work with faculty from other School of Education departments may be considered; contact an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office.

UNDERGRADUATE/SPECIAL STUDENT CERTIFICATES

This certificate may be completed within the context of an undergraduate degree or as a Special student after an undergraduate degree has been awarded from any institution. The certificate may be completed in its entirety while enrolled as a Special student. Candidates are encouraged to contact the certificate coordinator to discuss course enrollment and the sequencing of certificate requirements.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Understand how learning environments and pedagogical practices for students are grounded in concepts and interpretive frameworks provided by disciplines that study human development and learning. Understand both typical and atypical development in relation to education.
2. Understand basic cognitive, social, emotional, and biological bases of teaching and learning.
3. Understand how issues of race, class, gender, cultural, sexual orientation, immigrant status, language background, and disability status interact with various educational contexts to affect learning and its outcomes.
4. Understand how local, state, national, and global social and political contexts differentially affect schooling and its outcomes for students both typical and atypical development in relation to education.
5. Understand the multiple contexts in which education occurs.
6. Understand historical, political, and cultural influences on education and educational institutions.
7. Understand supportive services available to learners in educational contexts and institutions.

8. Be familiar with some of the issues and controversies surrounding the selection of concepts taught, the assumptions associated with content choices, tools of inquiry, and ways of reasoning.
9. Be an informed consumer of educational research and policy prescriptions.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Educational Psychology can be found on the department's website (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/edpsych/>). (<https://edpsych.education.wisc.edu/>)

KINESIOLOGY

The study of movement, physical activity, and exercise has the potential to dramatically impact health and quality of life. Department programs focus on the scientific study of movement behavior, anatomy and physiology, research in kinesiology and fundamentals of exercise, applying this study to health, physical education, functional performance, and health promotion. The department's ultimate goal is to enhance human health, productivity, and quality of life.

The B.S. degree in Kinesiology (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/kinesiology/kinesiology-bs/>) prepares students for graduate or professional study, and the B.S. degree in Physical Education (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/kinesiology/physical-education-bs/>) prepares teacher education students to teach physical education in elementary and secondary schools.

A new, collaborative B.S. degree program in Health Promotion and Health Equity (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/kinesiology/health-promo-health-equity-bs/>) is broadly designed to provide students with the skills and perspectives to facilitate healthy practices at the individual and societal levels.

Two new certificates in Athletic Healthcare (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/kinesiology/athletic-healthcare-certificate/>) and Promoting Activity for Diverse Abilities (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/kinesiology/promoting-activity-diverse-abilities-certificate/>) may be completed by students pursuing kinesiology and other majors on campus.

The department also offers health theory, strength and conditioning, and leadership courses to improve understanding, appreciation, and use of the body in movement and sports. Once the kinesiology students have seats, these classes are open to all university students.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Athletic Healthcare, Certificate (p. 1723)
- Athletic Training, B.S. (p. 1723)
- Health Education, Minor (p. 1732)
- Health Promotion and Health Equity, B.S. (p. 1733)
- Kinesiology, B.S. (p. 1737)
- Physical Education, B.S. (p. 1745)
- Promoting Activity for Diverse Abilities, Certificate (p. 1754)

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Kinesiology can be found on the department's website. (<https://kinesiology.education.wisc.edu/>)

ATHLETIC HEALTHCARE, CERTIFICATE

The Certificate in Athletic Healthcare provides a structured undergraduate offering for students with an interest in healthcare for active populations. Students acquire specialized knowledge related to the fields of healthcare, sports medicine, and physically active populations.

The combination of required core courses and elective options makes this certificate appealing to students from a wide array of backgrounds and majors. Students can select elective courses that will be applicable to a variety of career interests.

This program is intended to provide students with meaningful learning experiences and ultimately an advantage in pursuing advanced or professional degrees in a variety of health-related fields.

HOW TO GET IN

DECLARATION PROCESS

Students must complete KINES 127 Introduction to Athletic Healthcare to apply to the certificate program. Students intending to complete the Athletic Healthcare certificate will find the declaration form on the School of Education's Certificate Programs (<https://education.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) page. The declaration for this certificate program can be submitted at any time during the calendar year.

Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree in Athletic Training may not complete the Certificate in Athletic Healthcare.

REQUIREMENTS

Requirements of this minimum 14-credit certificate program include both required and elective coursework. All coursework must be taken for a letter grade. Certificate students must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.5 on required certificate coursework. At least 8 credits must be earned in residence at UW–Madison.

CORE COURSES

Complete all of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
KINES 127	Introduction to Athletic Healthcare	2
KINES 227	Introduction to Clinical Anatomy of Human Movement	2
KINES 387	The Young Athlete: Considerations for Exercise, Medicine, and Activity	2
KINES 487	Athletic Healthcare: Contemporary Perspectives	3

BREADTH ELECTIVE COURSES

Complete a minimum of 5 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
C&E SOC/SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3
HDFS 362	Development of the Young Child	3
HDFS 363	Development from Adolescence to Old Age	3
KINES 140	Science and Practice of Resistance Training	2
KINES 150	Foundations of Health Behavior and Health Equity	3
KINES 555	Sports Science & Athlete Monitoring	3
NURSING/S&A PHM/SOC WORK 105	Health Care Systems: Interdisciplinary Approach	2
POP HLTH 370	Introduction to Public Health: Local to Global Perspectives	3
RP & SE 125	Health and Rehabilitation Professions	3
RP & SE 310	Positive Psychology and Well Being	3
PSYCH 405	Abnormal Psychology	3-4

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Define Athletic Healthcare and identify components of the healthcare system commonly used in athletic healthcare.
2. Differentiate specific roles of healthcare professions that comprise a interdisciplinary healthcare team.
3. Identify the impact of public health policy on clinical practice in athletic healthcare.
4. Develop practical skills and knowledge that are commonly utilized in an athletic healthcare clinical setting.

ATHLETIC TRAINING, B.S.

Admissions to the Athletic Training B.S. have been suspended as of fall 2019 and will be discontinued as of fall 2022. The professional preparation program has transitioned to a new Master's degree in Athletic Training (<https://guide.wisc.edu/graduate/kinesiology/athletic-training-ms/>).

The information included here in the *Guide* is still provided as a resource for admitted undergraduate students.

In May of 2015, the AT Strategic Alliance released an official statement recommending the elevation of the professional (<http://caate.net/wp-content/uploads/2015/05/Strategic-Alliance-CCATE-email-pdf.pdf>) degree for athletic training to the master's level. Consequently, the UW–Madison AT Program has suspended admission to the undergraduate AT program and is transitioning the professional preparation program

to a new master's degree. Pending approval, students will first enroll in the new master's degree program in the summer of 2021. Contact the Kinesiology department (kines@education.wisc.edu) for additional information.

The Athletic Training Degree Program prepares students for healthcare careers as athletic trainers. Accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE), the program provides students with the evidence-based theoretical and clinical foundation needed to succeed in a wide range of athletic training healthcare settings. Interested students should contact Andrew Winterstein, program director, at andrew.winterstein@wisc.edu (winterstein@education.wisc.edu).

This program places an emphasis on the basic sciences. In addition to introductory courses in athletic training, anatomy, and first aid, applicants must complete prerequisite coursework in biology, chemistry, and physics as part of the application process. Students must also complete a minimum of 20 hours of clinical observations prior to applying to the AT program.

The professional requirements include (1) athletic training courses that encompass the prevention, examination, diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of emergent, acute or chronic injuries and medical conditions, (2) content area coursework in general medical issues with full-semester courses in nutrition and pharmacology, and (3) course credit for athletic training clinical and field work, including one experience taken in conjunction with a high school rotation.

The program is dedicated to maintaining a tradition of excellence and outstanding program outcomes (<https://kinesiology.education.wisc.edu/at/outcomes/>). Interested students may enjoy the AT program video (<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2Jckqk5FS5Q&feature=youtu.be>).

HOW TO GET IN

Admissions to the Athletic Training B.S. have been suspended as of fall 2019 and will be discontinued as of fall 2022. If you have any questions, please contact the department.

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Applications are no longer being accepted to the undergraduate Athletic Training program. The information included in the *Guide* is provided as a resource for admitted students.

In May of 2015, the AT Strategic Alliance released an official statement recommending the elevation of the professional (<http://caate.net/wp-content/uploads/2015/05/Strategic-Alliance-CCATE-email-pdf.pdf>) degree for athletic training to the master's level. Consequently, the UW–Madison AT Program has suspended admission to the undergraduate AT program and is transitioning the professional preparation program to a new master's degree. Pending approval, students will first enroll in the new master's degree program in the summer of 2021. Contact the kinesiology department (kines@education.wisc.edu) for additional information.

Admission to the Athletic Training Degree Program is limited and competitive. Students must meet the minimum eligibility requirements outlined below to be considered for selection. Most students apply for admission during their sophomore year. Students are admitted to the program only once a year, effective for the summer following admission.

Once admitted, students usually take two years to complete the professional part of the AT degree program.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NEW & CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in athletic training are admitted directly to the School of Education with a “pre-professional” classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in the athletic training degree program or the exercise and movement science degree program within Kinesiology receive a classification of PKN. This classification indicates that a student is interested in one (or both) of these programs, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional part of the undergraduate program.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the School while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the School of Education by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the School. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1726)). It is not necessary to be a “pre-professional” student before applying to a professional program. Admission as a “pre-professional” student does not guarantee admission to the professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in Education Academic Services (EAS), 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Students may call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the University to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an Education Academic Services advisor in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this “certification only” coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher

certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Prospective applicants must complete prerequisite coursework for eligibility and should make progress toward meeting the School of Education's Liberal Studies requirements. Students are admitted only once a year, effective for the summer following admission. Once admitted, students in Athletic Training typically spend two-and-a-half years completing remaining coursework.

Professional program applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the University to enroll in a School of Education professional program. Thus, program admission is contingent upon admission to the campus. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://www.admissions.wisc.edu>) for application information.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION TO THE PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be eligible for admission, applicants must:

- complete at least 54 credits of college coursework by the end of the spring semester of the application year.
- complete the following coursework by the end of the spring semester of the application year.

Code	Title	Credits
Biology Sequence		
Complete one of the following Biology sequences:		
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	5
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology ¹	10
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	5
Advanced Placement (AP) Biology exam score of 4 or 5 ²		
International Baccalaureate (IB) Biology exam score of 4 or 5 ³		
Chemistry Sequence		
Complete one of the following Chemistry sequences:		
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5

CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	10
Physics Course		
Complete one of the following Physics courses:		
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	4
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	5
Kinesiology Course		
KINES 119	Introduction to Kinesiology	2

- 1 Students who take this course at UW–Madison or transfer it from another campus must complete both BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 and BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 to be eligible for admission and to complete the degree requirements.
- 2 Credit awarded for BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 via an AP Biology exam score of 4 or 5 fulfills the entire eligibility requirement for admission & the degree requirements.
- 3 Credit awarded for BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 via an IB Biology exam score of 4 or 5 fulfills the entire eligibility requirement for admission & the degree requirements.

- complete all but two of the prerequisite courses listed above by the end of the fall semester of the application year. **Exception:** Students enrolled in BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 during the spring semester of the application year may have this course **and** up to two additional prerequisites above in progress during the spring semester of the application year. For this purpose, CHEM 109 satisfies the full general chemistry requirement but constitutes **one** course. BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101 and BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 are counted as **two** courses in determining eligibility for the program.
- complete these additional prerequisite courses by the end of the spring semester of the application year.

Code	Title	Credits
Athletic Training Sequence		
KINES 116	First Aid and Basic Life Support ⁴	2
KINES 127	Introduction to Athletic Healthcare	2
KINES 197	Techniques in Athletic Training	1
KINES 227	Introduction to Clinical Anatomy of Human Movement	2

- 4 Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers certification or CPR/AED for Professional Rescuers certification may substitute for the CPR/AED portion of KINES 116. First Aid certification may substitute for the first aid portion of Kines 116. Students possessing current certifications may submit documentation and request a waiver of KINES 116. Students must present both certifications (CPR/AED and first aid) to exempt from the class.

- Athletic Training Experience—Complete a minimum of twenty (20) total hours of volunteer or observation experiences in athletic training. Students must gain experience in at least two different locations. Each experience must be a minimum of (10) hours in length. Documentation of the experience (forms signed by certified athletic trainers) must be submitted along with application materials by the application deadline.

Students may seek observational experiences in any setting employing a certified athletic trainer where the athletic trainer is performing job duties consistent with the BOC Role Delineation domains of athletic training.

- earn a minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA or last 60 credits GPA by the end of the fall semester of the application year.⁵
- submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education's Apply to a Program (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.

⁵ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using:

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information on this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION REVIEW AND SELECTION

Applicants to the Athletic Training Degree Program will compete for an identified number of admission openings assigned to this program. Each application will be reviewed by at least two academic faculty or staff from the Admissions Committee. Each committee member will independently examine and rate applicants' files on a scale of 1 (do not accept) to 5 (definitely accept) based on the criteria above. Committee members will then share and discuss their ratings and select the final cohort for admission.

The Admissions Committee will review application files with four key areas in mind:

- **Academic Qualifications.** The athletic training program seeks students with strong academic credentials. This includes cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA), course selection and trend of college grades.
- **Goals.** The required personal statement provides an opportunity for students to express their reasons for studying kinesiology and can provide insight into the student's long-term goals.
- **Recommendation Letters.** Thoughtful letters from teachers or employers addressing the student's interest

and experience are beneficial to the selection process. Recommendation letters should provide information about a student's intellect, imagination, or diligence that is not evident in other parts of the application.

- **Other Contributions.** The athletic training program seeks students whose diverse work experience, life experience, stated goals, and cultural background are assets to the learning environment in the program.

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION

Students will be provisionally accepted in April. The offer of admission will be revoked and the student withdrawn from fall Kinesiology courses (typically during July) if any of the following requirements are not met:

- All prerequisite courses completed by the end of the spring semester of the application year.
- Maintenance of a cumulative GPA or last 60-credit GPA of at least 2.75.

TECHNICAL STANDARDS

The Athletic Training Degree Program at the University of Wisconsin–Madison is a rigorous and intensive program that places specific requirements and demands on the students enrolled in the program. For this reason the program has established Technical Standards for program completion.

Students must document that they are in compliance with the program's Technical Standards as a condition of accepting program admission. Students who feel they are not in compliance with the above standards are encouraged to seek evaluation and assistance from the McBurney Disability Resource Center.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

Criminal background investigations will be conducted for all students admitted to this program. Detailed instructions on how to complete the required criminal background check will be included in offers of admission. This is not completed until after an applicant has been offered admission.

Results of criminal background checks may be shared with other agencies when required by state code, or with a cooperating school or other agency in which the student has been assigned to complete field experiences. Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. Field site administrators have the right to determine the appropriateness of a student placement.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in Education Academic Services.

ADVISING AFTER ADMISSION

Included with the offer of admission is information about mandatory spring orientation sessions for new majors, led by a departmental advisor. Sequencing of coursework and enrollment in Kinesiology courses will be addressed at these meetings. Students will be authorized to enroll in Kinesiology courses after the orientation meetings are completed. Upon formal admission to the program, advising about the major will be provided by the Department of Kinesiology. Majors are required to meet with the departmental advisor at least once per semester. All

questions about School of Education and University requirements should be referred to an advisor in Education Academic Services.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The Athletic Training program has five components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Science core* coursework offers in-depth study of the basic sciences and mathematics.
- *Kinesiology core* courses look at how the body responds and adapts to exercise, the role of psychological factors in sports and exercise, mechanics applied to biological systems, and how movement is controlled, learned, and developed over the life span.
- *Advanced coursework in Athletic Training* that focuses on evidence-guided practice and patient-centered care in the prevention, management, and rehabilitation of injuries and illnesses.
- *Elective classes* that are generally related to the student's area of study.

SCIENCE CORE

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Select one of the following:		4-10
AP or IB Biology score of 4 or above		

BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
MATH 221 or MATH 211	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 (Meets General Education Quantitative Reasoning B requirement) Calculus	5
STAT 371 or PSYCH 210	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences (STAT 371 is preferred) Basic Statistics for Psychology	3
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology (formerly PHYSIOL 335)	5
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy (formerly KINES 337) ¹	3
ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory ¹	2
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology	3

¹ Effective fall 2017, ANATOMY/KINES 328 and 329 were replaced by KINES 337 and 338. These courses were subsequently moved to a new department as ANAT&PHY 337 Human Anatomy and ANAT&PHY 338 Human Anatomy Laboratory .

KINESIOLOGY CORE

Code	Title	Credits
KINES 119	Introduction to Kinesiology ¹	2
KINES 227	Introduction to Clinical Anatomy of Human Movement	2
KINES 314	Physiology of Exercise	4
KINES 318	Biomechanics of Human Movement	3
KINES 330	Research in Kinesiology	2
KINES 350	Introduction to Exercise Psychology ¹	3
KINES 361	Motor Learning and Performance	3
KINES 116	First Aid and Basic Life Support ^{1 2}	2

¹ KINES 116 First Aid and Basic Life Support, KINES 119 Introduction to Kinesiology and KINES 350 Introduction to Exercise Psychology can be taken prior to program admission.

² Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers certification or CPR/AED for Professional Rescuers certification may substitute for the CPR/AED portion of KINES 116 First Aid and Basic Life Support . First Aid certification may substitute for the first aid portion of

KINES 116 First Aid and Basic Life Support . Students must present both certifications (CPR/AED and first aid) to exempt from KINES 116 First Aid and Basic Life Support .

ATHLETIC TRAINING CORE

Students with an interest in Athletic Training should enroll in KINES 127 Introduction to Athletic Healthcare, KINES 197 Techniques in Athletic Training and KINES 227 Introduction to Clinical Anatomy of Human Movement. First-year students are eligible and encouraged to take KINES 127 Introduction to Athletic Healthcare and KINES 197 Techniques in Athletic Training. Enrollment in KINES 227 Introduction to Clinical Anatomy of Human Movement requires completion of, or concurrent enrollment in KINES 127 Introduction to Athletic Healthcare, or consent of the instructor. These three introductory courses are the only athletic training courses that may be taken prior to program admission.

KINES 301 Advanced Techniques in Athletic Training, KINES 317 Evaluation and Diagnosis of Orthopedic Conditions , KINES 357 Therapeutic Strategies in Athletic Training I, KINES 358 Therapeutic Strategies in Athletic Training II and KINES 450 Clinical Field Experience in Athletic Training provide required clinical field experiences in athletic training settings.

Code	Title	Credits
KINES 127	Introduction to Athletic Healthcare	2
KINES 197	Techniques in Athletic Training	1
KINES 301	Advanced Techniques in Athletic Training	2
KINES 317	Evaluation and Diagnosis of Orthopedic Conditions	4
KINES 357	Therapeutic Strategies in Athletic Training I	4
KINES 358	Therapeutic Strategies in Athletic Training II	4
KINES 400	Organization and Administration of Athletic Training Programs	3
KINES 417	Advanced Clinical Assessment Techniques in Athletic Training	2
KINES 450	Clinical Field Experience in Athletic Training (take twice for a total of 6 credits)	3
KINES 457	Medical Problems of Exercise and Sports	3
KINES 475	Seminar in Athletic Training (take twice for a total of 2 credits)	1
NUTR SCI 332 or KINES/ NUTR SCI 525	Human Nutritional Needs Nutrition in Physical Activity and Health	3
PHM SCI 401		3

ADDITIONAL ELECTIVES

Select additional electives as necessary to bring credit total to 120

TECHNICAL STANDARDS—ATHLETIC TRAINING PROGRAM

The Athletic Training Program at the University of Wisconsin—Madison is a rigorous and intense program that places specific requirements

and demands on the students enrolled in the program. An objective of this program is to prepare graduates to enter a variety of employment settings and to render care to a wide spectrum of individuals engaged in physical activity. The technical standards set forth by the Athletic Training Program establish the essential qualities considered necessary for students admitted to this program to achieve the knowledge, skills, and competencies of an entry-level athletic trainer, as well as meet the expectations of the program's accrediting agency (Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education).

Details of Required Technical Standards

Compliance with the program's technical standards does not guarantee a student's eligibility for the Board of Certification exam. A candidate for the Athletic Training Program at the University of Wisconsin-Madison must have abilities and skills in five categories: observation, communication, motor, intellectual, and behavioral/social. Reasonable accommodation for persons with documented disabilities will be considered on an individual basis, but a candidate must be able to perform in an independent manner. **The following skills are required, with or without accommodation.**

Observation: Candidates must have sufficient sensory capacity to observe in the lecture hall, the laboratory, the outpatient clinical setting, and in direct patient interaction. Sensory skills adequate to perform a physical examination are required. Functional vision, hearing and tactile sensation must be adequate to observe a patient's condition and to elicit information through procedures regularly required in a physical examination, such as inspection, palpation, and special tests.

Communication: Candidates must be able to communicate effectively in both academic and health care settings. Candidates must show evidence of effective written and verbal communication skills. Students for whom English is a second language must have a facility in English adequate for university work. Results of the ESL assessment test may require students to take one or more English courses in English as a second language.

Motor: The ability to participate in basic diagnostic and therapeutic maneuvers and procedures (e.g. palpation, auscultation) is required. Candidates must have sufficient motor function to execute movements reasonably required to provide care to patients. Candidates must be able to negotiate patient care environments and must be able to move between settings, such as classroom building and clinical setting. Physical stamina sufficient to complete the rigorous course of didactic and clinical study is required. Long periods of sitting, standing, or moving are required in classroom, laboratory, and clinical experiences.

Intellectual: Candidates must be able to measure, calculate, reason, analyze and synthesize. Problem solving, one of the critical skills demanded of athletic trainers, requires all of these intellectual abilities. In addition, candidates should be able to comprehend three-dimensional relationships and understand the spatial relationships of structures. Candidates must be able to read and understand allied health and medical literature. In order to complete the Athletic Training Program, candidates must be able to demonstrate mastery of these

skills and the ability to use them together in a timely fashion in problem-solving and patient care.

Behavioral and social attributes: Candidates must possess the emotional health required for full utilization of their intellectual abilities, the exercise of good judgment, and the prompt completion of all academic and patient care responsibilities. The development of mature, sensitive and effective relationships with patients and other members of the health care team are essential. The ability to function in the face of uncertainties inherent in clinical practice, flexibility, compassion, integrity, motivation, interpersonal skills, and concern for others are all required.

Students who feel they are in compliance with the above standards must fill out the Technical Standards Signature Form and submit it with their application materials.

Students who feel they are not in compliance with the above standards are encouraged to seek evaluation and assistance from the McBurney Disability Resource Center.

McBurney Disability Resource Center
702 West Johnson Street, Suite 2104
Madison, WI 53715
phone: 608-263-2741
text: 608-225-7956
mcburney@studentlife.wisc.edu

The UW-Madison Athletic Training Program complies with all federal and state laws and university policies including Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity (<http://www.wisc.edu/policies/aao/>).

CONTINUATION REQUIREMENT: DEPARTMENT OF KINESIOLOGY

All students admitted to undergraduate programs in the Department of Kinesiology, including Physical Education, must maintain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.75, based on all UW-Madison campus coursework. Consult the School of Education's Academic Policies and Procedures (p. 1477) for additional information about the continuation requirement.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Based on UW-Madison coursework.

- Must earn a minimum 2.75 cumulative grade point average. Graduation GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- Major residency: Students must complete a minimum of 15 credits from the Department of Kinesiology while enrolled on the UW-Madison campus.
- Senior residency: Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW-Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- Must complete a minimum of 120 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student's progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar's website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

- Apply clinical and decision making skills to respond to acute injury and illness; including emergencies.
- Assess patient status and develop treatment and rehabilitation that are consistent with contemporary disablement models.
- Maintain the highest standards of evidence-guided clinical practice by formulating clinical questions, incorporating evidence into clinical practice, and examining the quality of patient care through the use of patient outcomes.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training - Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report and the Course Guide to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with your academic advisor(s) to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

This plan reflects placement into MATH 211 Calculus or MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1, and meeting Quantitative Reasoning A.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)		3 Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
CHEM 103		4 CHEM 104	5
Liberal Studies course work		8-11 MATH 211 or 221	5
		KINES 127	2
		Liberal Studies course work	0-3
		15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101		3 PHYSICS 103	4
BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 102		2 STAT 371 or PSYCH 210 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning B)	3
PSYCH 202		3-4 KINES 197	1
Ethnic Studies		3 KINES 227	2
KINES 116		2 Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	4
KINES 119		2	
		15	14

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ANAT&PHY 337		3 ANAT&PHY 335	5
ANAT&PHY 338		2 KINES 330	2
KINES 301		2 KINES 357	4
KINES 317		4 KINES 400	3

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- Understand the role of the athletic trainer within the broader health care system.
- Demonstrate appropriate oral and written communication skills.
- Develop and apply strategies to prevent the incidence and/or severity of injury and illnesses.
- Demonstrate the clinical skills needed to appropriately diagnose patients for treatment and referral.

KINES 361	3		
	14		14
Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
NUTR SCI 332	3	KINES 314	4
PHM SCI 401	3	KINES 318	3
KINES 358	4	KINES 350	3
KINES 417	2	KINES 450	3
KINES 450	3	KINES 457 (also meets Communication B)	3
KINES 475	1	KINES 475	1
	16		17

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ATHLETIC TRAINING ADVISING

Students not yet admitted to athletic training (pre-professional classification of PKN) meet with their assigned advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, see below. Interested students should also contact Andrew Winterstein, program director, at andrew.winterstein@wisc.edu (winterstein@education.wisc.edu).

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCApt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Kinesiology can be found on the department's website. (<https://kinesiology.education.wisc.edu/>)

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer (<http://bocatc.org/>)

Year of Exam	UW-Madison Graduates: First Attempt	National First Attempt
2016-2017	100%	84.00%
2015-2016	100%	81.00%
2014-2015	100%	80.65%

Note: The table shows pass rates on the national certification exam. Licenses are awarded at the state-level.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming, District of Columbia

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Not applicable

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

California, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the School's Resources (p. 1497) page.

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (<https://caate.net/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2025–2026.

HEALTH EDUCATION, MINOR

Health education is a subject equally important, or even more important, than other subject areas. It is critical to students' education and development, and is a foundation for their success in all endeavors in school and life.

The health education minor at UW-Madison prepares individuals to teach health as a separate course or as an integral part of other subject areas. The minor also trains persons to assist school administrators and teaching staff in developing a broad school health program, engaging many aspects of the school and community at large.

The curriculum for the health education minor is varied. At its foundation lies health-related content. Building on that foundation, students are taught a skills-based approach to teaching health, which empowers youth in schools to make wise health-related decisions. Student teaching in a middle school or high school health classroom culminates the health education minor.

We are committed to providing quality health instruction to our students and ultimately to developing health-literate students in schools. To that end, the health education minor includes:

- Standards-based curriculum
- Skills-based approach to teaching health education
- Placements in urban, inclusive, and multicultural settings
- Small class sizes and advising groups
- Instruction within the nationally ranked UW-Madison School of Education

Students in physical education teacher education or teachers already licensed to teach at an appropriate level in Wisconsin are eligible to complete the health education minor.

Graduates are eligible to apply for a Wisconsin Health license at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* (Prekindergarten through grade 12) level.

HOW TO GET IN

Upon admission into their teacher education degree program in the School of Education, students should meet immediately with the health education program coordinator to develop a course completion schedule.

To indicate the intent to complete the health education minor, students should fill out a minor declaration form available in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building.

REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 23 credits to include all coursework below. A minimum 2.75 GPA is required, based on all UW–Madison coursework included in the minor requirements.

Students may wish to consult with the health minor coordinator or advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, 608-262-1651.

Upon acceptance into a major program in the School of Education, students should meet immediately with the health education program advisor to work out a schedule for required courses.

CORE REQUIREMENTS (23–24 CREDITS)

Code	Title	Credits
KINES 116	First Aid and Basic Life Support ¹	2
ANAT&PHY 235 or ANAT&PHY 335	Human Physiology and Health Physiology	4
KINES 501	Theory-Based Health Education and Health Promotion Programs	3
KINES 547	Skills for Health: Methods and Practicum of Teaching Health	3
SOC WORK 453	Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse	3
Take one of the following:		3-4
SOC/PSYCH 160	Human Sexuality: Social and Psychological Issues	
PSYCH/SOC 453	Human Sexuality	
ED POL/ CURRIC 677	Education, Health and Sexuality: Global Perspectives and Policies	
KINES 566	Promoting Health in the Community	3
KINES 568	Student Teaching in Health Education ²	2

Total Credits

23-24

¹ Students may exempt from KINES 116 First Aid and Basic Life Support by completing American Red Cross First Aid **AND** one of the following: 1) American Red Cross Basic Life Support, 2) American Red Cross Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers, or 3) American Red Cross CPR/AED for Professional Rescuers. If a student wishes to request that a different course (or courses) be considered, contact the Department of Kinesiology undergraduate office PRIOR to enrolling.

Documentation of current certification must be presented to the Health Education program advisor. If the certification equivalent is used, the minor will require 24 credits.

² Eligibility for student teaching requires the completion of all courses required for the minor with a minimum GPA of 2.75. Students must also meet the content knowledge requirements for Health. A meeting with the health education coordinator is required before submitting a student teaching application. Students should bring a current transcript to this meeting. Special arrangements can be made for teachers seeking add-on certification in Health.

HEALTH PROMOTION AND HEALTH EQUITY, B.S.

The Health Promotion and Health Equity (HPHE) major was created through a collaborative effort across the departments of Counseling Psychology, Kinesiology, and Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education in the School of Education. The Department of Kinesiology is the home of this major; its mission is to research, teach, and apply knowledge related to movement, exercise, and human occupation with the ultimate goal of enhancing human health, productivity, and quality of life.

The core courses (31 credits) form the main content of the major and include: conceptual and theoretical foundations of health; awareness of multiple determinants of physical and psychological health; program planning, administration, and evaluation; and working effectively with underserved populations (e.g., persons with disability; low-income groups; racial and ethnic minority populations).

The elective curriculum (9 credits) will allow students to tailor the major in the direction of their personal interests (Physical Activity and Public Health; Chronic Illness, Disability and Health; Health Equity, Mental Health and Well-Being; Social Determinants of Health; Health Sciences).

The program is broadly designed to provide students with the skills and perspectives to facilitate healthy practices at the individual and societal levels. Students will learn about the theoretical, programmatic and empirical foundations of health promotion and health equity interventions and be taught to demonstrate competence in evaluating strengths and weaknesses in health promotion programs.

The coursework will prepare students for emerging career opportunities as health educators within community health organizations, hospitals, mental health centers, clinics, schools and universities, businesses and non-profits, governmental health offices, and various other public health-related professions.

HOW TO GET IN

ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Students interested in Health Promotion and Health Equity may complete this major in two ways: (1) by entering the School of Education to complete a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Health Promotion and Health Equity, or (2) adding the Health Promotion and Health Equity major as an additional major while completing another degree and major on campus. Students selecting the second option should review the Additional Major in Health Promotion and Health Equity (p. 1734) section below.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and off-campus transfers interested in completing the Bachelor of Science degree with the Health Promotion and Health Equity major are admitted directly to the School of Education and the major upon admission to UW–Madison. Current UW–Madison students wishing to transfer to the School of Education to complete an undergraduate degree with this major must meet with an

advisor in the School of Education Student Services office (608-262-1651) or with the Health Promotion and Health Equity advisor (hphe@education.wisc.edu), to transfer and declare the major.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education degree program. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are advised to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in person or by telephone in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as a candidate for a second degree upon completion of the admission process. Second degree students are seeking a second degree that is unrelated to their first degree. More information is available here (p. 1477) under the Students with a Previous Degree heading.

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

New freshmen and off-campus transfers are admitted directly to the Bachelor of Science–Health Promotion and Health Equity degree program. Current UW–Madison students must consult with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office (608-262-1651) or with the Health Promotion and Health Equity advisor (hphe@education.wisc.edu), to transfer and declare the major.

Note: Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next.

CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION

Eligibility for admission consideration to the Bachelor of Science–Health Promotion and Health Equity degree:

- Cumulative grade point average of at least a 2.5 based on UW–Madison campus coursework, as modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below).
- Filing of all required paperwork and other application materials, including program application and transcripts.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages may be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted,

all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information on this rule is available here (p. 1477).

ADDITIONAL MAJOR IN HEALTH PROMOTION AND HEALTH EQUITY

Undergraduate students from all schools and colleges on campus may declare Health Promotion and Health Equity as an additional major.

Students wishing to declare the additional major must meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office (608-262-1651) or with the Health Promotion and Health Equity advisor (hphe@education.wisc.edu), to transfer and declare the major. The declaration must also be approved by the student's home school/college.

Students completing Health Promotion and Health Equity as an additional major do not need to complete the School of Education's liberal studies and other degree requirements unless their primary major is also in the School of Education.

Please note that the requirements of the additional major must be completed before or concurrently with the degree program and primary major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity

to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree program in Health Promotion and Health Equity has three primary components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Major requirements* provide an opportunity to study the interrelated areas of physical health, mental health, and disability.

- *Additional electives* to reach the minimum of 120 degree credits. These credits allow students to pursue additional health-related courses, enroll in course work required for admission to graduate-level programs or develop other areas of interest. Health Promotion and Health Equity majors may also use these elective credits to complete an additional major to augment their interest in health or to explore a completely different subject.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 40 credits with a 2.5 gpa across all major course work. At least 15 credits of upper-level major course work (courses numbered 300 and above) must be taken in residence with a minimum 2.5 grade point average.

REQUIRED HEALTH PROMOTION CORE, 31 CREDITS

Code	Title	Credits
ANAT&PHY 235	Human Physiology and Health	4
KINES 150	Foundations of Health Behavior and Health Equity	3
KINES 370	Planning, Facilitating & Assessment in Movement and Health Professionals	3
KINES 566	Promoting Health in the Community	3
RP & SE 316	Health Promotion for Individuals with Disability and Chronic Illness	3
RP & SE 325	Self Management of Chronic Illness and Disability	3
RP & SE 505	Biological, Psychosocial, and Vocational Aspects of Disabilities	3
COUN PSY 237	Mental Health, Self-Awareness, and Social Justice: Working in Diverse Communities	3
COUN PSY 531	Prevention and Intervention in Mental Health Across the Lifespan	3
COUN PSY 655	Clinical Communication Skills	3

MAJOR ELECTIVES, 9 CREDITS

Select courses from one of the following areas of emphasis, or select courses across these areas.

Code	Title	Credits
Physical Activity and Public Health		
KINES 100	Exercise, Nutrition, and Health	2
KINES 123	Living well: Lifestyle Redesign and Health Promotion for College Students	2
KINES 353	Health and Physical Education in a Multicultural Society	3
KINES 501	Theory-Based Health Education and Health Promotion Programs	3
KINES 547	Skills for Health: Methods and Practicum of Teaching Health	3
Chronic Illness, Disability, and Health		
RP & SE 100	Disability and Society	3
RP & SE 121	Disability and Substance Abuse	3
RP & SE 125	Health and Rehabilitation Professions	3

RP & SE 310	Positive Psychology and Well Being	3
Health Equity, Mental Health, and Well-Being		
COUN PSY 225	Intersectionalities, Self Awareness, and Social Actions for Social Change	3
COUN PSY 230	Race and the Developing Child	3
COUN PSY/CHICLA 331	Immigrant Health and Wellbeing	3
COUN PSY/CHICLA 525	Dimensions of Latin@ Mental Health Services	3
Social Determinants of Health		
MED HIST/HIST SCI/POP HLTH 553	International Health and Global Society	3
NUTR SCI/A A E/AGRONOMY/INTER-AG 350	World Hunger and Malnutrition	3
SOC/C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
SOC/C&E SOC 533	Public Health in Rural & Urban Communities	3
INTL ST/A A E 373	Globalization, Poverty and Development	3
CSCS 125	Community and Social Change	3
CSCS 460	Civil Society and Community Leadership	3
HDFS 469	Family and Community Influences on the Young Child	3
HDFS 474	Racial Ethnic Families in the U.S.	3
Health Sciences		
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
NUTR SCI 132	Nutrition Today	3
NUTR SCI 332	Human Nutritional Needs	3
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology	3-4

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

These requirements are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.5 minimum cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule.
- Cumulative major grade point average: 2.5 cumulative grade point average in all major course work.
- Upper-level major course work: 2.5 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level (courses numbered 300 and above) major course work.
- Major Residency: Students must complete at least 15 upper level major credits while enrolled in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior Residency: Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- Total Credits: A minimum of 120 credits are required for graduation in the Health Promotion and Health Equity degree program.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Recognize concepts and theories related to health promotion and health equity.
2. Relate the role of social factors in facilitating or hindering health.
3. Evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of health behavior and health equity interventions.
4. Identify links between physiological and psychological health.
5. Interpret and communicate the interaction between personal and environmental determinants of health and well-being.

6. Draw from personal and professional identities to develop socially just practices and to lead effectively within their communities of practice.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Health Promotion and Health Equity: Sample Four-Year Plan

This sample four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A, (take fall or spring semester), 3		3 Communication A, (take fall or spring semester), 3	3
HPHE Major Elective, 3		3 Quantitative Reasoning A	3
Liberal Studies course work		9-12 COUN PSY 237 (also meets ethnic studies)	3
		Liberal Studies course work	6-9
		15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
KINES 150		3 RP & SE 316	3
RP & SE 325		3 Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Liberal Studies course work		9 Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	9
		15	15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
KINES 370		3 ANAT&PHY 235	4
RP & SE 505		3 HPHE Major Elective	3
Communication B		3 Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	8
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work		6	
		15	15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
COUN PSY 531		3 KINES 566	3
COUN PSY 655		3 HPHE Major Elective	3

Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	9 Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	9
15		15

Total Credits 120

Note: The HP & HE major requires 9 credits of elective course work. A number of the course options, e.g., RP & SE 100, RP & SE 121 RP & SE 125; COUN PSY 225, COUN PSY 230; KINES 100, KINES 123; PSYCH 202; NUTR SCI 132, can be taken during the freshmen and sophomore years.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**HEALTH PROMOTION AND HEALTH EQUITY ADVISING**

Students are collaboratively advised by advising staff in the School of Education Student Services office and in the department. Students not yet declared in Health Promotion and Health Equity meet with advising staff in the Student Services office, see below, or the departmental advisor. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Health Promotion and Health Equity major can be found on the departmental websites of Counseling Psychology (<https://counselingpsych.education.wisc.edu/>), Kinesiology (<https://kinesiology.education.wisc.edu/>), and Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education. (<https://rpse.education.wisc.edu/>)

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

The National Commission for Health Education Credentialing (NCHEC) offers a Certified Health Education Specialist (CHES) exam. The HPHE program coordinators are currently working with NCHEC to insure that students completing the HPHE major requirements are qualified to take the CHES exam. Students in the HPHE program will be informed when this assurance has been received from NCHEC.

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

KINESIOLOGY, B.S.

Exercise and movement science (EMS) is a named option offered in the Department of Kinesiology. The department's mission is to research, teach, and apply knowledge related to movement, exercise, and human occupation with the ultimate goal of enhancing human health, productivity, and quality of life.

Students in this major take coursework grounded in the basic sciences (e.g., physiology, anatomy, physics) and in kinesiology. EMS core courses examine how the body responds to physical activity, the role of physiology and psychological factors in exercise, mechanics driving movement, how movement is controlled, learned, and developed over the lifespan, and the role of physical activity in the health of larger populations.

The curriculum includes coursework, laboratory research opportunities, and hands-on learning experiences. In addition, at least 11 credits of electives in exercise and movement science are required, giving students some flexibility to tailor the program to their specific interests. Examples of elective topics include strength and conditioning, leadership, health

theory, and advanced courses in exercise physiology, psychology and biomechanics.

The EMS science major is a pre-professional program. This means that our students are well prepared for subsequent graduate or professional training in different health-related disciplines such as physical therapy, occupational therapy, medicine, or biomedical research. The major also prepares students for graduate training programs in kinesiology (e.g., exercise physiology, cardiac rehabilitation, biomechanics, physical activity epidemiology, exercise psychology, motor learning). Exercise and movement science graduates may also pursue entry-level careers in the fitness area.

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Admission to the Kinesiology–Exercise and Movement Science degree program is limited and can be competitive. Students must meet the minimum eligibility requirements outlined below to be considered for selection. Students are admitted to the program only once a year, effective for the summer following selection. Once admitted, Exercise and Movement Science students typically spend two years completing their remaining coursework.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in Kinesiology are admitted directly to the School of Education with a “pre-professional” classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in the Exercise and Movement Science degree program within Kinesiology receive a classification of PKN. This classification indicates that a student is interested in Exercise and Movement Science, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional part of the undergraduate program.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the School of Education by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the School. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1739)). It is not necessary to be a “pre-professional” student before applying to a professional program. Admission as a “pre-professional” student does not guarantee admission to the professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Students may call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW–Madison Office of

Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an advisor in the the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this “certification only” coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Prospective applicants must complete prerequisite coursework for eligibility and should make progress toward meeting the School of Education’s Liberal Studies requirements. Students typically apply for admission during the sophomore year. Students are admitted only once a year, effective for the summer following admission. Once admitted, exercise and movement science students typically spend two years completing remaining coursework.

Professional program applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the University to enroll in a School of Education professional program. Thus, program admission is contingent upon admission to the campus. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. Prospective applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus are strongly encouraged to contact an academic advisor in the School of Education Student Services office for assistance with planning their applications to both the professional program and to the UW–Madison campus. See Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://www.admissions.wisc.edu>) for application information.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION TO THE PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education’s Undergraduate Admissions (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be eligible for admission, applicants must:

- complete at least 54 credits of college coursework by the end of the spring semester of the application year.

- complete the following prerequisite coursework by the end of the spring semester of the application year.

Code	Title	Credits
Biology Sequence		
Complete one of the following Biology sequences:		
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	5
BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology ¹	10
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	5
Advanced Placement (AP) Biology exam score of 4 or 5 ²		
International Baccalaureate (IB) Biology exam score of 4 or 5 ³		
Chemistry Sequence		
Complete one of the following Chemistry sequences:		
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	9
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	5
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	10
Physics Course		
Complete one of the following Physics courses:		
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	4
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	5
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	5
Kinesiology Course		
KINES 119	Introduction to Kinesiology	2

¹ Students who take BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 at UW–Madison or transfer it from another campus must complete both BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 and BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 to be eligible for admission and to complete the degree requirements.

² Credit awarded for BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 via an AP Biology exam score of 4 or 5 fulfills the entire eligibility requirement for admission & the degree requirements.

³ Credit awarded for BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 151 via an IB Biology exam score of 4 or 5 fulfills the entire eligibility requirement for admission & the degree requirements.

- complete all but three of the prerequisite courses listed above by the end of the fall semester of the application year. **Exception:** Students enrolled in BIOLOGY/BOTANY/ZOOLOGY 152 during the spring semester of the application year may have this course and up to two additional prerequisites above in progress during the spring semester of the application year. For this purpose, CHEM 109 satisfies the full general chemistry requirement but constitutes one course. BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101 and BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 102 Animal Biology

Laboratory are counted as two courses in determining eligibility for the program.

- earn a minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA or last 60 credits GPA by the end of the fall semester of the application year (see "Last 60 Credits Rule," below).⁴
- submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education's Undergraduate Admissions (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.

⁴ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information on this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION REVIEW AND SELECTION

Applicants to the Exercise and Movement Science Degree Program in Kinesiology will compete for an identified number of admission openings assigned to this program. Each application will be reviewed by at least two academic faculty or staff from the Admissions Committee. Each committee member will independently examine and rate applicants' files on a scale of 1 (do not accept) to 5 (definitely accept) based on the criteria above. Committee members will then share and discuss their ratings and select the final cohort for admission.

The Admissions Committee will review application files with four key areas in mind:

- **Academic Qualifications.** The Kinesiology program seeks students with strong academic credentials. This includes cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA), course selection and trend of college grades.
- **Goals.** The required personal statement provides an opportunity for students to express their reasons for studying kinesiology and can provide insight into the student's long-term goals.
- **Recommendation Letters.** Thoughtful letters from teachers or employers addressing the student's interest and experience are beneficial to the selection process. Recommendation letters should provide information about

a student's intellect, imagination, or diligence that is not evident in other parts of the application.

- **Other Contributions.** The Kinesiology program seeks students whose diverse work experience, life experience, stated goals, and cultural background are assets to the learning environment in the Kinesiology program.

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION

Students will be provisionally accepted in Spring. The offer of admission will be revoked and the student withdrawn from fall Kinesiology courses (typically during July) if any of the following requirements are not met:

- All prerequisite courses completed by the end of the spring semester of the application year.
- Maintenance of a cumulative GPA or last 60-credit GPA of at least 2.75.

ADVISING AFTER ADMISSION

Included with the offer of admission is information about mandatory spring orientation sessions for new majors, led by a departmental advisor. Sequencing of coursework and enrollment in kinesiology courses will be addressed at these meetings. Students will be authorized to enroll in kinesiology courses after the orientation meetings are completed. Upon formal admission to the program, advising about the major will be provided by the Department of Kinesiology. Majors are required to meet with the departmental advisor at least once per semester. All questions about School of Education and university requirements should be referred to an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major.

Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The Kinesiology - Exercise and Movement Science degree program has five components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Science core* coursework offers in-depth study of the basic sciences and mathematics.
- *Kinesiology core* courses look at how the body responds and adapts to exercise, the role of psychological factors in sports and exercise, mechanics applied to biological systems, and how movement is controlled, learned, and developed over the life span.
- *Advanced coursework in Exercise and Movement Science* requires at least 11 credits of Kinesiology electives, thus giving students some flexibility to tailor the program to their specific interests.
- *Elective* classes are generally related to the student's area of study and are taken to reach the minimum of 120 credits.

SCIENCE CORE

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		5-10
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115 & CHEM 116	Chemical Principles I and Chemical Principles II	
Select one of the following:		4-10
AP or IB Biology score of 4 or above		
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory	
BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory	
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHYSICS 103	General Physics	
PHYSICS 201	General Physics	
PHYSICS 207	General Physics	
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHYSICS 104	General Physics	
PHYSICS 202	General Physics	
PHYSICS 208	General Physics	
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology	3-4

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 221 or MATH 211	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 Calculus	5
Select one of the following:		3
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	5
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
ANAT&PHY 338	Human Anatomy Laboratory	2

KINESIOLOGY CORE

Code	Title	Credits
KINES 116	First Aid and Basic Life Support ^{1 2}	2
KINES 119	Introduction to Kinesiology ¹	2
KINES 300	Practicum in Kinesiology ³	3
KINES 314	Physiology of Exercise	4
KINES 318	Biomechanics of Human Movement	3
KINES 330	Research in Kinesiology	2
KINES 350	Introduction to Exercise Psychology ¹	3
KINES 361	Motor Learning and Performance	3

¹ KINES 116, KINES 119 and KINES 350 may be taken prior to admission into the professional part of the undergraduate program.

² Students may exempt from KINES 116 First Aid and Basic Life Support by completing American Red Cross First Aid AND one of the following: 1) American Red Cross Basic Life Support, 2) American Red Cross Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers, or 3) American Red Cross CPR/AED for Professional Rescuers. If a student wishes to request that a different course (or courses) be considered, contact the Department of Kinesiology undergraduate office PRIOR to enrolling.

³ Criminal background investigations may be conducted for some students, based on the site of the practicum assignment. The cooperating agency to which the student has been assigned will determine if a background check is necessary.

EXERCISE & MOVEMENT SCIENCE OPTION CORE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

View as listView as grid

- KINESIOLOGY: EXERCISE & MOVEMENT SCIENCE (P. 1744)

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Select additional courses to reach the minimum of 120 credits.

CONTINUATION REQUIREMENT: DEPARTMENT OF KINESIOLOGY

All students admitted to undergraduate programs in the Department of Kinesiology, including Physical Education, must maintain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.75, based on all UW–Madison campus coursework. Consult the School of Education's Academic

Policies and Procedures (p. 1477) for additional information about the Continuation requirement.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

These requirements are based on UW-Madison coursework.

- Must earn a minimum 2.50 cumulative grade point average. Graduation GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- Major residency: Students must complete a minimum of 15 credits from the Department of Kinesiology while enrolled on the UW-Madison campus.
- Senior residency: Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW-Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- Must complete a minimum of 120 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW-Madison uses "DARS" to document a student's progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a "what-if" function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a "what if" DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar's website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW-Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW-Madison. "In residence" means on the UW-Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW-Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW-Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Knowledge) Define and explain major concepts across the breadth of kinesiology.
2. (Application) Apply their knowledge related to movement and physical activity techniques and approaches in clinical and applied settings to enhance human health and quality of life.
3. (Critical Thinking) Demonstrate competence in the scientific research process, which includes the ability to consume, analyze, interpret and critically review scientific literature.
4. (Communication) Develop appropriate styles of written and oral communication to use both within and outside of the scientific community.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science - Sample Four-Year Plans

A four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Two plans are presented below. The first is for students testing into **MATH 112 Algebra**, followed by a plan for students testing into MATH 211 Calculus or MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1.

For Students Testing Into MATH 112 Algebra

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)		3 Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
MATH 112 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning A)		3 KINES 119	2
Liberal Studies course work		9-12 BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101	3
		CHEM 103	4
		Ethnic Studies	3

		Liberal Studies course work	0-3
		15	15
Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 102		2 PHYSICS 103	4
CHEM 104		5 STAT 371 or PSYCH 210 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning B)	3
MATH 113 (if intending to take Marh 221)		3 KINES 116	2
PSYCH 202		3 Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	6
Liberal Studies course work		3-6	
		16	15
Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
KINES 330 or 361		2-3 KINES 361 or 330	2-3
KINES 350 (or EMS Elective) ¹		3 KINES 314	4
ANAT&PHY 335		5 ANAT&PHY 337	3
EMS Elective ¹		3 ANAT&PHY 338	2
		KINES 350 (or EMS Elective)	3
		14	14
Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
KINES 318 or 300		3 KINES 300 or 318	3
Communication B - Select one of the following in the fall or spring semester		3 PHYSICS 104	4
KINES 355		Communication B - Select one of the following in the fall or spring semester	3
KINES 521		KINES 355	
KINES 600		KINES 521	
MATH 211 or 221	5	KINES 600	
EMS Elective		2 EMS Elective	3
Liberal Studies, EMS Elective or General Elective course work		3-6 Liberal Studies, EMS Elective or General Elective course work	2-5
		16	15

Total Credits 120

¹ A total of 11 credits of Kinesiology EMS electives are required. Elective course options are 2-3 credits.

For Students Testing Into MATH 211 Calculus or MATH 221 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 (Quantitative Reasoning A met)

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)		3 Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
CHEM 103		4 KINES 119	2
Liberal Studies course work		8-11 CHEM 104	5
		MATH 211 or 221 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning B)	5
		Liberal Studies course work	0-3
		15	15
Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101		3 PHYSICS 104	4
BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 102		2 STAT 371 or PSYCH 210	3
PHYSICS 103		4 KINES 116	2
Ethnic Studies		3 PSYCH 202	3
Liberal Studies course work		4 Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	3
		16	15
Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
KINES 330 or 361		2-3 KINES 361 or 330	2-3
KINES 350 (or EMS Elective) ¹		3 KINES 314	4
ANAT&PHY 335		5 ANAT&PHY 337	3
EMS Elective ¹		3 ANAT&PHY 338	2
		KINES 350 (or EMS Elective)	3
		14	14
Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
KINES 318 or 300		3 KINES 300 or 318	3
Communication B - Select one of the following either in the fall or spring semester		3 Communication B - Select one of the following either in the fall or spring semester (KINES 600 is not offered in the spring)	3
KINES 355		KINES 355	
KINES 521		KINES 521	
KINES 600		EMS Elective	3
EMS Elective		2 Liberal Studies, EMS Elective or General Elective course work	7-10
Liberal Studies, EMS Elective or General Elective course work		7-10	
		15	16

Total Credits 120

¹ A total of 11 credits of Kinesiology EMS electives are required. Elective course options are 2-3 credits.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

EXERCISE AND MOVEMENT SCIENCE ADVISING

Students not yet admitted to Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, see below. Once admitted to the professional program, students are also advised in the Department of Kinesiology.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCApt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Kinesiology can be found on the department's website. (<https://kinesiology.education.wisc.edu/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

KINESIOLOGY: EXERCISE & MOVEMENT SCIENCE

REQUIREMENTS

Courses listed here are part of the Kinesiology, B.S. Degree (p. 1740) requirements.

Select at least 11 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
KINES 312	Technology for Physical Activity and Health Professionals	2
KINES 325	Group Development and Behavior Management	3
KINES 360	Lifespan Motor Development	3
KINES 390	Principles of Exercise Leadership	2
KINES 427	Fitness Testing and Exercise Prescription	3
KINES 501	Theory-Based Health Education and Health Promotion Programs	3
KINES 508	Workshop in Kinesiology (Topic: Theories and Strategies for Behavioral Change)	3
KINES/ NURSING 523	Clinical Exercise Testing & Training	3
KINES/ NUTR SCI 525	Nutrition in Physical Activity and Health	3
KINES 527	Principles of Strength and Conditioning	3
KINES 531	Neural Control of Movement	3
KINES 555	Sports Science & Athlete Monitoring	3
KINES 614	Biological Factors Influencing Exercise Performance	3
KINES 615	Laboratory Techniques in Exercise Physiology	2
KINES 618	Biomechanics	2-3

Select one of the following:

Code	Title	Credits
KINES 355	Socio-Cultural Aspects of Physical Activity	3

KINES 521	Physical Activity and Health	3
KINES 600	Advanced Exercise Psychology	3

HOW TO GET IN

PHYSICAL EDUCATION, B.S.

Now is an exciting time to enter the field of physical education as this profession continues to address our nation's growing problem with inactivity and its associated risk factors to children and adolescents. The UW-Madison physical education program is committed to developing professionals who will provide the best movement experiences possible. Improvements in physical education experiences can inspire increased physical activity, with the potential to benefit the health of millions of people.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education prepares individuals for careers in a variety of areas. At the heart of the degree is the physical education teacher education program, which has been preparing excellent physical educators since 1911. The Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education is the key to obtaining physical education teaching positions in Wisconsin, other states, and internationally.

A degree in physical education also readies individuals for other career paths. Some graduates have pursued teaching positions outside of school settings. Other graduates of the program have successful careers in many positions unrelated to teaching. Program alumni are well represented in the areas of coaching and officiating, recreation, fitness, healthcare and sport management.

The careers of some of our physical education alumni are highlighted here. (<https://kinesiology.education.wisc.edu/pete/alumni/>)

We are committed to transforming physical education into a powerful experience in which students develop physical, mental, and social skills for life. To that end, our program includes the following elements:

- A standards-based curriculum
- A cutting-edge conceptual approach to teaching physical education
- “Hands-on” guided teaching
- Culturally responsive teaching techniques in urban, inclusive, and multicultural settings
- Social and emotional learning that incorporates community building and behavior management
- Appropriate and sequential motor skill development

Physical education students also benefit from:

- Nationally and state recognized faculty and staff members
- Certification options in Adapted Physical Education and Health Education
- Small class sizes and advising groups
- A strong science and technology based curriculum
- Instruction within the nationally ranked UW–Madison School of Education

Graduates are eligible to apply for a Wisconsin Physical Education license at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* (Prekindergarten through grade 12) level.

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Undergraduate Physical Education students generally apply to the professional part of the Physical Education degree program in their sophomore year. Currently, students are admitted to the program twice a year, effective for the fall or spring semester following selection.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in Physical Education are admitted directly to the School of Education with a “pre-professional” classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in Physical Education receive a pre-classification of PED. This classification indicates that a student is interested in Physical Education, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional part of the undergraduate program.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the School of Education by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.75, based on UW–Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the School. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule, see below. It is not necessary to be a “pre-professional” student before applying to a professional program. To remain in good standing, students with a PED classification must maintain campus and semester GPAs of 2.75, as modified by the Last 60 Credits rule. Admission as a “pre-professional” student does not guarantee admission to the professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in Physical Education consult with an advisor in the Kinesiology department. It would also be helpful to speak with an academic advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Students may call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the University to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their

application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this "certification only" coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Certification to teach Physical Education requires that a student be admitted into the professional part of the degree program. The School of Education admits students into the Physical Education program twice a year, effective for the fall or spring semester following selection. In recent years the Physical Education program has been able to accommodate all qualified applicants; however, if the number of qualified applicants to Physical Education exceeds program resources, admission will become limited and competitive.

PROGRAM ADMISSION ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education's Undergraduate Admissions (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be considered for admission to the professional program, students must meet the following criteria:

- Total Credits/Prerequisite Coursework: Earn 40 or more credits by the end of the semester in which the application is submitted, including the following prerequisite courses:
 - KINES 116 First Aid and Basic Life Support (2 cr), or exemption. Students may exempt from KINES 116 First Aid and Basic Life Support by completing [American Red Cross First Aid](#) **AND** one of the following: 1) American Red Cross Basic Life Support, 2) American Red Cross Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers, or 3) American Red Cross CPR/AED for Professional Rescuers. If a student wishes to request that a different course (or courses) be considered, contact the Department of Kinesiology undergraduate office PRIOR to enrolling.
 - KINES 119 Introduction to Kinesiology (2 cr)
- Cumulative Grade Point Average: Earn a minimum 2.75 (on a 4.00 scale) cumulative GPA on all college coursework attempted or a 2.75 cumulative GPA based on the Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below (<https://wisc-preview.courseleaf.com/undergraduate/education/kinesiology/physical-education-bs/#Last-60-Credits-Rule>)) by the end of the term prior to the application semester (summer for fall application or fall for spring application).¹ This 2.75 GPA must be maintained through

the semester during which the application is submitted to remain eligible for admission.

- Submit completed program application form(s), transcripts, and all other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education's Undergraduate Admissions (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.
- Note: In previous years, applicants to teacher education programs were required to submit scores from one of the following exams: ACT, SAT, Praxis I/PPST, Praxis Core, or GRE. Under emergency rules announced by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction, no applicants need to submit scores for any exam as a component of their application to this program. The exam requirement was officially removed by the School of Education on November 15, 2017.

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) Currently, retention and graduation GPAs are based on all credits attempted at UW–Madison as an undergraduate student. If each semester's GPA after admission to the program meets the required GPA for retention, the student will be allowed to continue and complete the program. More information on this rule is available here (p. 1477).

ADMISSION CRITERIA

The Admissions Committee will review application files with three key areas in mind:

- **Academic Qualifications:** The Department of Kinesiology and the Physical Education Teacher Education Program seek students with strong academic credentials. This includes cumulative undergraduate grade point average (GPA), course selection, and trend of college grades.
- **Goals:** The required personal statement provides an opportunity for students to express their reasons for pursuing a career in physical education and what has shaped their desire to do so. The admissions committee expects applicants to have a foundational understanding of physical education and to have a sense of some of the issues that physical educators face.

Observing or volunteering in physical education settings can help applicants demonstrate an understanding of the field.

- **Other Contributions:** The Department of Kinesiology and the Physical Education Teacher Education Program seek students whose diverse work experiences, life experience, stated goals, and cultural background are assets to the learning environment in both the department and the professional program.

APPLICATION REVIEW AND SELECTION

Applicants to the Physical Education Teacher Education Program will compete for a specific number of openings in the program. Each application will be reviewed by at least two academic faculty or staff from the Admissions Committee. Each committee member will independently examine and rate applicants' files on a scale of 1 (do not accept) to 5 (definitely accept) using a holistic view based on the criteria above. The committee members will then share and discuss their ratings and select the final cohort for admission.

Students will be provisionally accepted in December or May. The offer of admission will be revoked and the student withdrawn from subsequent Kinesiology courses (typically during January or August) if any of the following requirements are not met:

- All prerequisite courses completed by the end of the semester in which the application is submitted.
- Maintenance of a cumulative GPA of last 60-credit GPA of at least 2.75.

If there are more eligible applicants than spaces available, eligible applicants will be rank-ordered for admission based on

1. cumulative GPA or 60-credit GPA and
2. nonacademic factors.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK-12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants to any teacher education program who have a positive background check should confer with the Academic Dean's office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in the School of Education Student Services office.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for

living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major.

Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The Physical Education program has six components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Science Core* coursework offers in-depth study of the basic sciences and mathematics.
- *Kinesiology Core* courses look at how the body responds and adapts to exercise, the role of psychological factors in sports and exercise, mechanics applied to biological systems, and how movement is controlled, learned, and developed over the life span.
- The *Physical Education requirements* focus on advanced study in Physical Education pedagogy, including teaching methods coursework and field experiences in the schools.
- *Education* coursework includes an examination of the school's relationship to our society and also of the processes by which students grow and learn.
- *Elective* coursework is taken to reach the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

While not required, teaching certifications in Adapted Physical Education and Health Education are also offered. See Additional Certification Options (p. 1748), below.

SCIENCE AND KINESIOLOGY CORE COURSES

With the exception of KINES 116 First Aid and Basic Life Support, KINES 119 Introduction to Kinesiology and KINES 121 Foundations of Physical Education, Kinesiology coursework must be taken after admission into the professional part of the undergraduate program.

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 112	Algebra	3
CHEM 108 or CHEM 103	Chemistry in Our World General Chemistry I	5
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
ANAT&PHY 235	Human Physiology and Health	4
KINES 116	First Aid and Basic Life Support ¹	2
KINES 119	Introduction to Kinesiology	2
KINES 314	Physiology of Exercise	4

KINES 318	Biomechanics of Human Movement	3
KINES 350	Introduction to Exercise Psychology	3
KINES 361	Motor Learning and Performance	3

¹ Students may exempt from KINES 116 First Aid and Basic Life Support by completing American Red Cross First Aid **AND** one of the following: 1) American Red Cross Basic Life Support, 2) American Red Cross Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers, or 3) American Red Cross CPR/AED for Professional Rescuers. If a student wishes to request that a different course (or courses) be considered, contact the Department of Kinesiology undergraduate office PRIOR to enrolling.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION COURSES

Effective for Summer, 2018 program admission.

Code	Title	Credits
KINES 121	Foundations of Physical Education	2
KINES 315	Assessment and Research in Physical Activity Pedagogy	3
KINES 316	Adapted Physical Activity	3
KINES 325	Group Development and Behavior Management	3
KINES 353	Health and Physical Education in a Multicultural Society	3
KINES 370	Planning, Facilitating & Assessment in Movement and Health Professionals	3
KINES 371	Methods and Practicum of Teaching PK-12 Dance and Gymnastics	3
KINES 372	Methods and Practicum of Teaching PK-12 Educational Games and Fitness	3
KINES 373	Methods and Practicum of Teaching Secondary Sport Concepts and Skills	3
KINES 412	Organization and Administration of Physical Education	2
KINES/CURRIC 478	Elementary School Physical Education Student Teaching	6
KINES/CURRIC 479	Middle School or High School Physical Education Student Teaching	6

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION COURSES

Code	Title	Credits
Learning (Minimum of 3 credits)		
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
Foundations of the Profession: (Minimum of 3 credits)		
ED POL 300 or ED POL/ HISTORY 412	School and Society History of American Education	3

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION OPTIONS

Physical Education students are encouraged to increase their content knowledge and teaching capabilities through additional training.

Although not required, teaching certifications are available in Health Education and Adapted Physical Education. Students may pursue more than one additional certification.

HEALTH EDUCATION MINOR, 23-24 CREDITS.

Contact Cindy Kuhrasch, ckuhrasch@education.wisc.edu, for additional information about the Health Education minor (p. 1732).

ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION, 15 CREDITS.

Certification in Adapted Physical Education requires the coursework listed below. Contact Tim Gattenby, gattenby@education.wisc.edu, 608-262-9562, for additional information regarding this certification.

Code	Title	Credits
Required Courses		
KINES 316	Adapted Physical Activity (required of all PE majors)	3
KINES 300	Practicum in Kinesiology (Adapted Sport and Fitness:Adults)	1-3
KINES 364	Assessment and Programming in Adapted Physical Education	3
KINES 365	Practicum: Adapted Physical Education (Children)	2
RP & SE 300	Individuals with Disabilities	3
Select one elective. Requires advisor approval.		
RP & SE 330	Behavior Analysis: Applications to Persons with Disabilities	3
RP & SE 505	Biological, Psychosocial, and Vocational Aspects of Disabilities	3
RP & SE/ CURRIC 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
CS&D 110	Introduction to Communicative Disorders	3
CS&D 240	Language Development in Children and Adolescents	3
CS&D 424	Sign Language I	2
PSYCH 405	Abnormal Psychology ¹	3-4
PSYCH 512	Behavior Pathology-Psychoses	3

¹ Effective fall 2017, the course number of Abnormal Psychology changed from Psych 509 to PSYCH 405 Abnormal Psychology .

CONTINUATION REQUIREMENT: DEPARTMENT OF KINESIOLOGY

All students admitted to undergraduate programs in the Department of Kinesiology, including Physical Education, must maintain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.75, based on all UW–Madison campus course work. Consult the School of Education's Academic Policies and Procedures (p.) for additional information about the continuation requirement.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule.
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average across all professional education courses (excluding practicum and student teaching).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in the major.
- A minimum of 120 credits.
- Major residency: Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (numbered 300–699) in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior residency: Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Student teaching and practicum are considered part of the 30 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW-Madison’s program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program’s requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW–Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available under Certification/Licensure (p. 1751).

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- (Standard 1) Incorporates Understanding of Human Learning and Development. Teachers design learning environments and pedagogical practices for students that are grounded in concepts and interpretive frameworks provided by disciplines that study human development and learning.
- (Standard 2) Understands Social Context of Schooling. Teachers understand how local, state, national, and global social and political contexts differentially affect schooling and its outcomes for students.
- (Standard 3) Demonstrates Sophisticated Curricular Knowledge. Teachers understand the central concepts, assumptions, tools of inquiry, ways of reasoning, uncertainties, and controversies of exercise science and physical educations.
- (Standard 4) Demonstrates Pedagogical Knowledge in Specific Domains. Teachers are knowledgeable about the problems, challenges, and opportunities that commonly arise as students develop understanding or competence in physical education.
- (Standard 5) Explains and Justifies Educational Choices. Teachers can articulate and defend their curricular and instructional choices with sound ethical and pedagogical justifications.
- (Standard 6) Connects School and Community. Teachers use the knowledge and abilities necessary for collaboration with individuals, groups, and agencies within the school and community. They base instruction of students on an understanding of curricular goals, subject matter, and the community, and help the students make connections between community-based knowledge and school knowledge.
- (Standard 7) Understands and Adapts to Multiple Forms of Communication. Teachers understand and adapt to students' multiple forms of expressing and receiving experiences, ideas, and feelings.
- (Standard 8) Employs Varied Assessment Processes. Teachers understand and thoughtfully use formal and informal evaluation strategies to assess students' achievements, strengths, challenges, and learning styles for continuous development.
- (Standard 9) Manages Learning Environment. Teachers establish and maintain an environment that engages students in learning while providing for their physical and socio-emotional well-being.
- (Standard 10) Employs Varied Instructional Strategies. Teachers understand and use a variety of instructional strategies to enhance students' learning.
- (Standard 11) Uses Technologies. Teachers appropriately incorporate new and proven technologies into instructional practice. They understand the major social, cultural, and economic issues surrounding their implementation.
- (Standard 12) Accommodates for All Students. Teachers design educational environments and use instructional practices that accommodate students' achievements, strengths, challenges, interests, and learning styles.
- (Standard 13) Is a Reflective Practitioner. Teachers are reflective practitioners who evaluate the effects of their assumptions, choices, and actions on others (students, parents, and other professionals in the learning community) and who actively seek out opportunities to grow professionally. They examine assumptions enmeshed in ways of thinking and in familial, institutional, and cultural lore, and practices.
- (Standard 14) Relates Well with Students, Families, and Communities. Teachers relate to students, families, and community members in a fair, respectful, and sensitive manner. They show an appreciation for the cultural diversity of our society.
- (Standard 15) Understands Legal Rights and Responsibilities. Teachers understand the legal rights and responsibilities of professional educators and the law as it applies to their specific domains of teaching.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Physical Education – Sample Four Year Plan

This sample four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with your academic advisor(s) to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
KINES 121	2	KINES 116	2
POLI SCI 104	4	KINES 119	2
Liberal Studies course work	7-10	CHEM 108	5
		MATH 112 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning A)	3
		Liberal Studies course work	0-3

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
KINES 325		3 KINES 315 (also meets Quantitative Reasoning B)	3
ANAT&PHY 337		3 KINES 316	3
ED PSYCH 301		3 ED POL 300 or 412	3
Ethnic Studies		3 Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	8
Liberal Studies course work	3		
	15		17

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
KINES 318		3 ANAT&PHY 235	4
KINES 353 (Also meets Communication B)		3 KINES 350	3
KINES 361		3 KINES 372	3
KINES 370		3 Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	5
KINES 371	3		
	15		15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
KINES 314		4 KINES/CURRIC 478	6
KINES 373		3 KINES/CURRIC 479	6
KINES 412	2		
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	6		
	15		12

Total Credits 120**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ADVISING****PHYSICAL EDUCATION ADVISING**

Prospective off-campus and on-campus physical education students will meet with Dan Timm in the Kinesiology department. Students considering physical education should schedule an appointment with Dr. Timm, dtimm@education.wisc.edu, or call 608-262-0259, as soon as possible. Pre-admission advising is conducted by the Kinesiology department and staff in the School of Education Student Services office, see below.

Students with either a pre-certification (PED) or certification (BSPE) classification are required to meet with their department advisor at least once per semester. Mandatory advising meetings are conducted every semester, just before enrollment begins for the following semester.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number

of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCApt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Kinesiology can be found on the department's website. (<https://kinesiology.education.wisc.edu/>)

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE**ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Note: In August of 2018, the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in certification requirements and also the license types and levels will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW-Madison. These requirements include those required by UW-Madison, the Department of Public Instruction, and those mandated by state statutes. While most of these requirements are embedded in course

content, some (e.g., the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test) are not related to course enrollment.

Students pursuing certification should be aware of the following requirements. See the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>) for additional information/requirements.

Certification requirements should be monitored carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Disclosure Statement and Criminal Background Investigation

Disclosure Statement

Applicants to School of Education programs that involve a practicum, internship, or other field placement must complete a disclosure statement indicating (1) whether they have been admitted to, then withdrawn from, asked to withdraw from, or been dropped from a student teaching, clinical experience, or other intern/practicum program, and (2) if they have ever been placed on probation or disciplined by any college or university for academic dishonesty.

Criminal Background Investigation (CBI)

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety, or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom fieldwork.

Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. School administrators have the authority to determine the appropriateness of a student placement and may choose not to permit a placement based on a student's background check results.

An individual who has been deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the Teacher Education Center, tec@education.wisc.edu.

Environmental Education

This licensing requirement is mandatory for all UW-Madison students in Elementary Education, Secondary Science and Secondary Social Studies certification programs. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Depending on the program area, students meet this requirement through their methods courses or by taking an environmental studies course.

Student Teaching and Assessment

Students in teacher education programs are required to complete a significant performance assessment prior to certification and eventual licensure. This assessment demonstrates the candidate's preparedness

to teach. Until recently, the edTPA was the required assessment tool; it is no longer the only option. Additional tests may also be required, although this varies by certification area.

Detailed information related to these requirements, along with fee and registration information can be found on the Teacher Education Center website; see the Exams section of *Become a Teacher* (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/become-a-teacher/>). A brief description of these tests and assessments is provided below.

Content Proficiency

Students completing professional education programs must demonstrate proficiency in their content area. This is accomplished a number of ways, varying by certification area. For example, Elementary Education students must have a major GPA of 3.0. World Language Education students must have a 3.0 in their major or minor area, meet an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview requirement, and also pass the ACTFL Writing Proficiency Test (WPT). A student may be required to take and pass an approved examination in their content area, usually the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments/Specialty Area Tests through the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test

As of January 31, 2014, individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin license to teach in kindergarten through grade 5 or in special education, an initial Wisconsin license as a reading teacher, or an initial Wisconsin license as a reading specialist, must take and pass the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test. Students in Special Education have an additional portfolio option that can be used as a substitute for the WFORT. Undergraduate programs impacted by this requirement are Elementary Education and Special Education.

This test is for Wisconsin licensing purposes **only**. Students who choose not to pursue Wisconsin educator licensing need not take and pass this test.

Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA)

Until recently, students were required to pass the edTPA to be recommended for licensure. Students may still elect to use it as an assessment tool, but it is no longer required. The edTPA is a subject area-specific, performance-based assessment for pre-service teacher candidates, which is centered on student learning. Evidence of candidate teaching proficiency in the areas of planning, engagement and instruction, and assessment is drawn from a subject-specific learning segment, 3–5 lessons from a unit of instruction. Assessment artifacts include video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning, and reflective commentaries. These artifacts will be taken together and scored by trained evaluators using the standardized set of edTPA rubrics.

Field Experiences

School-based field experiences are a critical part of students' professional preparation for teaching. Under Wisconsin State regulations, students seeking teaching certification from UW-Madison are required to complete at least one pre-student teaching practicum and at least one full semester of student teaching. Most programs at UW-Madison require students to complete additional field experiences.

Pre–Student Teaching Practicum

The pre–student teaching practicum gives students firsthand knowledge of the classroom environment and the teacher's role. For many students, the practicum is the initial encounter with the real world of teaching. Practicum students do not assume the degree of classroom responsibility they do during student teaching. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher, practicum students observe classroom activities, assist the teacher with day-to-day classroom management tasks, interact one-to-one with students, and instruct small groups. The cooperating teacher and university supervisor use the practicum to assess the student's readiness for the student teaching experience.

Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching, the culminating field experience, is a full-time, school district semester assignment that places a university student under the guidance of an experienced, qualified cooperating teacher. After an orientation period, the student teacher gradually assumes more responsibility for planning, instruction, and overall classroom management. Student teachers follow the daily schedule of the cooperating teacher and the building policies of the school, and function as regular staff members in arrival and departure times and attendance at school events.

The student teaching experience follows the calendar of the local school district. A fall semester assignment will typically begin the latter part of August and end the latter part of January. A spring semester assignment will begin the latter part of January and end mid-June. Holiday breaks follow the school district calendar. Carrying other formal course work during the student teaching semester is strongly discouraged.

Detailed policies and regulations regarding field experiences can be found on the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/resources/>). Students and staff are responsible for knowing and complying with the Field Experience policies. Many professional programs have their own separate handbooks and specific policies; students are also responsible for those policies and procedures.

Withdrawing From/Failing Field Experience Assignments

Withdrawing from a field experience has serious implications for the student's progress in the program. Students who withdraw or receive an unsatisfactory grade (including a "D") from a field experience may not repeat such experiences without approval from the program coordinator. Students withdrawing from or receiving an unsatisfactory grade in field experiences in one major or program may not enroll in another major or program without written permission from the program coordinator. Because of the consequences that withdrawal from a confirmed assignment may have on a student's future progress in the teaching certification program, a student who contemplates such action is strongly urged to consult with the program coordinator to fully understand the implications of such action and the options available.

Minority Group Relations and Conflict Resolution

Minority Group Relations

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require students to complete a section titled *Minority Group Relations*. The rules identify Minority Group Relations as

- The history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin.
- The history, culture and contributions of women and various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.
- The philosophical and psychological bases of attitude development and change.
- The psychological and social implications of discrimination, especially racism and sexism in the American society.
- Evaluating and assessing the forces of discrimination, especially racism and sexism on faculty, students, curriculum, instruction, and assessment in the school program.
- Minority group relations through direct involvement with various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.

UW–Madison teacher education programs address these areas through course work and experiences in each professional education program. Students who successfully complete their professional program will have satisfied each of the areas of Minority Group Relations.

Conflict Resolution Requirement

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require all individuals pursuing teacher certification to have formal training in conflict resolution. This includes

- Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
- Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.
- Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations that may arise in school or activities supervised by school staff as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

All teacher certification programs include conflict resolution training in their required course work.

Phonics

As of July 1, 1998, the State of Wisconsin requires that all persons seeking initial and renewal licenses to teach reading or language arts in grades Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 6 (PK–6) must have successfully completed instruction in teaching reading and language arts using appropriate instructional methods, including phonics. "Phonics" means a method of teaching beginners to read and pronounce words by learning the phonetic value of letters, letter groups and syllables.

The Phonics requirement applies to students completing Elementary Education and Special Education certification programs. UW–Madison students fulfill this requirement through the successful completion of courses that are already required, so no additional course work is needed to meet this statutory requirement.

Cooperatives

This licensing requirement is mandatory for secondary Social Studies Education certification. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Students typically complete the cooperatives requirement after being admitted to the Secondary Social Studies program and should consult with the program coordinator regarding its completion.

Teacher Standards

UW–Madison teacher education students must meet all state licensing requirements for initial teaching certification in Wisconsin. These requirements, sometimes referred to as administrative rules "PI 34," mandate that individuals demonstrate proficiency on state-approved teaching standards. Each teacher education institution in Wisconsin has adopted a set of teacher education standards that meet state guidelines. These standards must be met by all students completing a licensing program.

Program graduates of UW-Madison demonstrate their knowledge and skills in five broad standard areas: (1) learner and learning environment, (2) planning, (3) engaging/instructing, (4) assessing, and (5) behaving in professional and ethical ways. Guided by Foundational Knowledge (Content) Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Knowledge-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>), programs provide the knowledge and skills needed to meet the Performance Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Performance-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>).

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Not applicable

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming, District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

PROMOTING ACTIVITY FOR DIVERSE ABILITIES, CERTIFICATE

The new Promoting Activity for Diverse Abilities Certificate is offered in the Department of Kinesiology. The department's mission is to research, teach, and apply knowledge related to movement, exercise, and human occupation with the ultimate goal of enhancing human health, productivity, and quality of life.

This certificate will prepare students with the specialized knowledge and skills to safely promote and develop physical activities to improve the health, wellness, and functioning of individuals with a wide range of diverse abilities. Students will be able to address inclusive activities aimed to improve general activities of daily living, posture, mobility, breathing, nutrition, and fall prevention as well as adapted sports, fitness and recreation.

Coursework (16–18 credits) in this certificate is made up of a core that includes the topics of anatomy, disability, a hands-on practicum and specialized program planning. The electives options will give students some flexibility to tailor the program to their specific educational and career interests. Examples of elective topics include dance therapy, communicative disorders, health behavior and diversity in special education.

This experience will also provide students with important credentials to battle the disparity in poor health and fitness across populations with diverse abilities. Students can put these skills to use in adapted physical activity settings such as therapy facilities for spinal cord injury and neurological rehabilitation centers, hospitals, hospital sponsored adapted programs, adapted fitness programs in corporate settings, senior day and residential facilities, aquatic facilities, public and private recreation agencies, health and fitness clubs, disability sports programs and seasonal camps.

HOW TO GET IN

Complete KINES 300 Practicum in Kinesiology (adapted PE section) with a grade of B or better and RP & SE 300 Individuals with Disabilities prior to applying to the certificate program. Students will be allowed to retake KINES 300 Practicum in Kinesiology if they do not receive a B. Students intending to complete the Promoting Activity for Diverse Abilities Certificate should visit the School of Education's Certificate Programs (<https://education.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) page to complete the declaration form.

Students declared in the Physical Education BS may not declare the Certificate in Promoting Activity for Diverse Abilities.

REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete 16-18 total credits. The 9-10 credits of core courses will provide the foundation content and instruction needed to be successful in subsequent certificate courses and will provide an upper-level course focusing on application and mastering knowledge. Students will also complete 7-8 credits of breadth elective courses that span the departments of Kinesiology, Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education, Dance, and Communication Sciences and Disorders. Breadth courses give students from a wide array of backgrounds and majors to select courses that will be applicable to a variety of diverse career interests or the students will also have the ability to choose courses in a more narrowed and detailed focus. Allowing for a set of focused elective choices or range of elective topic areas will be a benefit and a draw to students pursuing a variety of career paths.

Certificate students must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.5 on required certificate coursework. At least 8 credits must be taken in residence.

CORE COURSES

Complete 9-10 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
KINES 300	Practicum in Kinesiology (adapted PE section)	1
KINES 227	Introduction to Clinical Anatomy of Human Movement	2
	or ANAT&PHY 337 Human Anatomy	
KINES 516	Physical Activity for Diverse Abilities	3
RP & SE 300	Individuals with Disabilities	3

BREADTH ELECTIVE COURSES

Complete 7-8 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
CS&D 110	Introduction to Communicative Disorders	3
CS&D 210	Neural Basis of Communication	3
CS&D 424	Sign Language I	2
DANCE 231	Introduction to Dance/Movement Therapy	2
DANCE 232	Introduction to Dynamics of Dance Therapy	2
DANCE 331	Dynamics of Dance Therapy	3
KINES 100	Exercise, Nutrition, and Health	2
KINES 150	Foundations of Health Behavior and Health Equity	3
KINES 360	Lifespan Motor Development	3
KINES 547	Skills for Health: Methods and Practicum of Teaching Health	3
RP & SE 330	Behavior Analysis: Applications to Persons with Disabilities	3
RP & SE 466	Diversity in Special Education	3

RP & SE 560

Psychosocial Aspects of Chronic Illness and Disability

3

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate the ability to increase healthy behaviors and safe activities for persons with diverse abilities.
2. Obtain the skills and knowledge to encourage, empower, and prescribe activity for people who exhibit a wide array of disabling conditions.
3. Identify, create and expand opportunities where larger organizations can create more accessible physical activity programs for those who exhibit diverse abilities.
4. Develop practical skills and knowledge to modify and or adapt activities to minimize the effects of disabling conditions and maximize healthy movement opportunities.

REHABILITATION PSYCHOLOGY AND SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Department of Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education prepares personnel, through professional education, research, and service, for the education and/or rehabilitation of people of all ages with disabilities. Instruction and research emphasize educational and behavioral assessment and treatment of children, as well as counseling, assessment, case management, advocacy, and job placement with adults to facilitate improved personal, social, and vocational adjustment.

Targeted populations encompassed by the program include adults and children with physical disabilities, emotional disabilities, intellectual disabilities, learning disabilities, traumatic brain injuries, alcohol and other drug abuse, and persons involved with the criminal justice system.

Special education and rehabilitation psychology are intrinsically related, both in basic objectives and in professional education and research. The instructional program includes core study areas, practica, and research experiences relevant to the development of various professional roles.

Three undergraduate programs are currently available to undergraduate students:

- A cross-categorical teacher certification program in Special Education. (p. 1762)
- A pre-professional undergraduate program in Rehabilitation Psychology (p. 1757).
- A Special Education/Elementary Education dual major (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/curriculum-instruction/elementary-education-bse/elementary-education-middle-childhood-through-early-adolescence-special-education-dual-cert-bse/>) is offered jointly with the Department of Curriculum and Instruction.

The new Disability Rights and Services Certificate (p. 1756) may be completed by students pursuing other majors on campus.

The RP & SE department recently collaborated with the Kinesiology and Counseling Psychology departments to create a new degree program in Health Promotion and Health Equity (p. 1733). This exciting new major is broadly designed to provide students with the skills and perspectives to facilitate healthy practices at the individual and societal levels.

New Certification Options Starting in Fall, 2022!

Pending approval from UW-Madison and the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI), the department is thrilled to provide two new program options students may pursue to complete the Bachelor of Science in Education (BSE) in Special Education. These options will first be available with fall 2022 program admission.

The first program option will prepare educators and interventionists to support young children with disabilities. This program, **Early Childhood Special Education (ECSE)**, will lead to state certification in ECSE ages birth-Grade 3. The second program option will prepare educators to support the needs of students with disabilities ages birth through Grade 12. This program is a dual certification option wherein students complete both the **ECSE program and the Special Education Cross-Categorical** program. Both new program options require four semesters of coursework and include multiple field experiences in local educational settings and schools.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Disability Rights and Services, Certificate (p. 1756)
- Rehabilitation Psychology, B.S. (p. 1757)
- Special Education, BSE (p. 1762)

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education can be found on the department's website. (<http://rpse.education.wisc.edu/>)

DISABILITY RIGHTS AND SERVICES, CERTIFICATE

A primary mission of the Department of Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education is to improve the lives of individuals with disabilities. The Disability Rights and Services Certificate provides undergraduates across the broader campus with knowledge, skills, and dispositions to contribute to the department's mission. Students completing the certificate will become advocates for equity and inclusion of individuals with disabilities within their own major programs of study and future careers.

Two required courses, RP & SE 100 Disability and Society and RP & SE 300 Individuals with Disabilities, address broad themes of disability, equity, and diversity that can be applied to a variety of other disciplines and majors. The certificate also allows students to individualize the certificate by selecting six credits of elective courses from among an array of options. These choice courses relate to education, health, social sciences, psychology, and sociology. In this way

students can make the certificate more complementary to their major program of study.

HOW TO GET IN

Students intending to complete the Disability Rights and Services Certificate will find the declaration form on the School of Education's Certificate Programs (<https://education.wisc.edu/academics/certificates/>) page. The declaration for this certificate program can be submitted at any time during the calendar year.

Please note, students completing a major in Rehabilitation Psychology, Special Education or Elementary Ed-Special Education are not eligible to complete this certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

Complete a minimum of 12 credits to include at least 6 credits in residence. Completion of the certificate requires a minimum GPA of 2.5 in certificate coursework.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Required courses, 6 credits</i>		
RP & SE 100	Disability and Society	3
RP & SE 300	Individuals with Disabilities	3
<i>Specialization courses, 6 credits</i>		
RP & SE 121	Disability and Substance Abuse	
RP & SE 125	Health and Rehabilitation Professions	
RP & SE 310	Positive Psychology and Well Being	
RP & SE 330	Behavior Analysis: Applications to Persons with Disabilities	
RP & SE 401	Augmentative and Alternative Communication and Assistive Technology for Students with Disabilities	
RP & SE 402	Methods in Teaching Functional Skills	
RP & SE 405	Current Topics in Special Education	
RP & SE 466	Diversity in Special Education	
RP & SE 500	Rehabilitation-Counseling Psychology: Foundations	
RP & SE 505	Biological, Psychosocial, and Vocational Aspects of Disabilities	

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Identify and analyze societal barriers and supports that affect the lives of people with disabilities.

2. Explore the societal aspects of disabilities, including the culture of disabilities, attitudes toward persons with disabilities, and quality of life issues.
3. Evaluate current approaches, advocacy efforts, and proposed solutions for overcoming barriers experiences by people with disabilities.
4. Use disability as a lens through which to examine broader aspects of history and culture, including power, discrimination, social stigma, social and political activism, media representations, re-appropriation, identity, intersectionality, education, work, and design.

REHABILITATION PSYCHOLOGY, B.S.

Rehabilitation Psychology is the academic home to many students interested in the health or helping professions. Rehab Psych students enjoy working with people with disabilities. They gravitate toward psychology and other coursework in the social sciences.

In this major students learn how to promote and support the independence and full inclusion of people with disabilities in employment and the community. Various types of disabilities examined in the major include physical, mental, intellectual, emotional, and developmental disabilities. Graduates are prepared to provide quality entry-level general services in a variety of community settings, including advocacy, behavioral support, independent living, and supported employment.

Many students go on to complete graduate programs in rehabilitation counseling, mental health counseling, occupational therapy, physical therapy, nursing, special education, social work, and other human services and health professions.

The Rehabilitation Psychology program emphasizes course work in the following areas:

- Psychology and educational psychology
- Sociology and social work
- Rehabilitation services and community supports for individuals with disabilities
- Biological, psycho-social, and vocational aspects of working with individuals with disabilities
- Positive psychology and health promotion for individuals with disabilities
- Working collaboratively with community agencies advocating and supporting individuals with disabilities

The culminating experience in the degree program is the community-based internship. Students complete six credits of internship working with agencies that serve individuals with disabilities. Graduates receive a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Rehabilitation Psychology.

Visit the departmental website (<http://rpse.education.wisc.edu/>) to view the program handbook (<https://rpse.education.wisc.edu/current-students/forms/>), learn more about internship opportunities and guidelines, and what current students have to say (<https://www.youtube.com/watch?list=PL9F9013685146C73A&v=Zu0u1MOjvB4&feature=youtu.be>) about the program.

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Students are admitted to the Rehabilitation Psychology undergraduate program twice a year, for the fall and spring semesters. Students usually apply for admission to the Rehabilitation Psychology program during their sophomore year. Selection to the program is made prior to enrollment for the following semester.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NEW AND CURRENT UW-MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in Rehabilitation Psychology are admitted directly to the School of Education with a "pre-professional" classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the School, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in Rehabilitation Psychology receive the "pre-professional" classification of PSR.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the School of Education by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW-Madison coursework, is required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1758)). It is not necessary to be a "pre-professional" student before applying to a professional program. Admission as a "pre-professional" student does not guarantee admission to the professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Students may call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW-Madison campus must be admissible to the University to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW-Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW-Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person and via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates

that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this "certification only" coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION TO THE PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education's Undergraduate Admissions (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be eligible for admission, applicants must:

- complete at least 54 credits of transferable college-level coursework by the end of the semester the application is filed.
- complete RP & SE 300 Individuals with Disabilities by the end of the program-application semester.
- earn a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale) based on all transferable college-level coursework attempted.¹
- submit all program application form(s), transcripts, and other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education's Undergraduate Admissions (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to the program. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate

coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information on this rule is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION REVIEW AND SELECTION

Selection to the program will be made at the end of the fall and spring semesters, after the previous semester grades are reported. The number of applicants admitted each semester will be determined by the faculty according to available resources. While all eligible applicants have been admitted to the professional program in recent years, this may not always be the case; see stipulations below. Admission is not final until all acceptance related materials are received by the School of Education Student Services office and criminal background investigation results are reviewed.

If the applicant pool exceeds the resources available for any admission period, admission will become limited and competitive. Selection will be based upon cumulative grade point average. Remaining students will be placed on a waiting list based on ranked order of cumulative grade point average.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

Criminal background investigations will be conducted for all students admitted to this program. Detailed instructions on how to complete the required criminal background check will be included in offers of admission. This is not completed until after an applicant has been offered admission.

Results of criminal background checks may be shared with other agencies when required by state code, or with a cooperating school or other agency in which the student has been assigned to complete field experiences. Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. Field site administrators have the right to determine the appropriateness of a student placement.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in the School of Education Student Services office.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- General Education
- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
 - Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
 - Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
 - Communication Part A & Part B *
 - Ethnic Studies *
 - Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree program in Rehabilitation Psychology has four components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Related coursework* comes from departments related to Rehabilitation Psychology—Psychology, Educational Psychology, Sociology, Social Work, and Educational Policy Studies.
- *Rehabilitation Psychology* coursework offers an in-depth study of Rehabilitation Psychology, including multiple opportunities for supervised field work. In addition, at least 6 credits of electives in Rehabilitation Psychology are required, giving students some flexibility to tailor the program to their specific interests.
- *Elective* coursework is taken to meet the minimum of 120 credits required for the degree.

RELATED COURSE REQUIREMENTS

PSYCHOLOGY/EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Complete 18 credits selected from Educational Psychology (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/ed_psych/) and/or Psychology (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/psych/>) to include PSYCH 405 Abnormal Psychology.

SOCIOLOGY/SOCIAL WORK

Complete 9 credits selected from Sociology (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/soc/>) and/or Social Work (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/soc_work/). Recommended areas include social disorganization, deviant behavior, alcohol and other drug abuse, community development, and issues in social welfare.

EDUCATIONAL POLICY STUDIES

Complete a 3-credit course from Educational Policy Studies (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/ed_pol/).

Code	Title	Credits
Recommended Courses		
ED POL 300	School and Society	3
ED POL 460	Immigration, Education, and Equity	3
ED POL 500	Topics on Social Issues and Education	3
ED POL/ ANTHRO 570	Anthropology and Education	3

REHABILITATION PSYCHOLOGY COURSE REQUIREMENTS

DIDACTIC CORE

Complete the following 18 credits:

Code	Title	Credits
RP & SE 300	Individuals with Disabilities	3
RP & SE 316	Health Promotion for Individuals with Disability and Chronic Illness	3
RP & SE 500	Rehabilitation-Counseling Psychology: Foundations	3
RP & SE 501	Rehabilitation-Counseling Psychology: Applications	3
RP & SE 505	Biological, Psychosocial, and Vocational Aspects of Disabilities	3
COUN PSY 650 or COUN PSY 655	Theory and Practice in Interviewing or Clinical Communication Skills	3

SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE

Students are required to take 6 credits of RP & SE 630 Internship in Rehabilitation or Special Education; once in conjunction with RP & SE 501. The remaining 3 credits may be completed in another semester.

REHABILITATION PSYCHOLOGY AND SPECIAL EDUCATION ELECTIVES

Complete 6 credits from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
RP & SE 121	Disability and Substance Abuse	3
RP & SE 125	Health and Rehabilitation Professions	3
RP & SE 310	Positive Psychology and Well Being	3
RP & SE 325	Self Management of Chronic Illness and Disability	3
RP & SE 335	Introduction to Sport Psychology	3
RP & SE 330	Behavior Analysis: Applications to Persons with Disabilities	3
RP & SE 401	Augmentative and Alternative Communication and Assistive Technology for Students with Disabilities	1
RP & SE 402	Methods in Teaching Functional Skills	1
RP & SE 405	Current Topics in Special Education	1
RP & SE 520	Case Management and Community Resources	3
RP & SE 660	Special Topics (Forensic Rehab topic only)	3

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Complete additional coursework to reach the minimum of 120 credits.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.50 minimum cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.50 cumulative grade point average in all major coursework. This GPA includes all coursework from the RP & SE department and COUN PSY 650.
- Major Residency. The rehabilitation psychology program requires that students complete 15 credits of the Didactic Core and Supervised Field Experience coursework while in residence on the UW–Madison campus.
- Senior Residency. Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- Total Credits. A minimum of 120 degree credits are required for graduation.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Analyze complex social issues using skills gained through the study of communication, quantitative reasoning, humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, ethnic studies, history and global issues.
2. Understand the concept of disability in American society and demonstrate basic knowledge of issues that affect education, rehabilitation, and healthcare services for individuals with chronic illnesses and disabilities.
3. Identify basic theories in the field of psychology and recognize the importance of theoretical foundations in psychology for the study of rehabilitation, disability, and health.
4. Successfully engage with the healthcare and rehabilitation services professional community to develop knowledge of the health and human services delivery systems, and pre-professional skills in communication, teamwork, problem solving, and ethical issues.
5. Prepared for graduate study in a variety of health and human service fields related to disability and rehabilitation, or for entry-level positions in a variety of disability and related human services agencies.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Rehabilitation Psychology: Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements.

Freshman				
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits	
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	
RP & SE 300	3	Ethnic Studies	3	
Sociology or Social Work course	3	Quantitative Reasoning A	3	
Liberal Studies course work	6	PSYCH 202	3-4	

		Liberal Studies course work	3-6
	15		15

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Sociology or Social Work course	3	PSYCH 405	3
Educational Psychology or Psychology course	3	Educational Psychology or Psychology course	3
Quantitative Reasoning B	3	Liberal studies course work	9
Liberal Studies course work	6		
	15		15

Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RP & SE 500	3	RP & SE 316	3
COUN PSY 650 or 655	3	RP & SE Elective	3
Educational Policy Studies course	3	Sociology or Social Work course	3
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	6	Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	6
	15		15

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RP & SE 501	3	RP & SE 630	3
RP & SE 505	3	RP & SE Elective	3
RP & SE 630	3	Educational Psychology or Psychology course	3
Educational Psychology or Psychology course	3	Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	6
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	3		
	15		15

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

REHABILITATION PSYCHOLOGY ADVISING

Students not yet admitted to Rehabilitation Psychology meet with their assigned advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, see below. Students are assigned an additional departmental advisor when admitted to the professional component of their degree program. For general information about the program and degree requirements contact Kayla Armstrong, RP & SE Student Services Coordinator, at armstrongalf@wisc.edu.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number

of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Students interested in graduate study may also want to consult the following resources:

- Center for Pre-Health Advising (<https://prehealth.wisc.edu/>)
- M.S. in Clinical Rehabilitation Psychology (<https://rpse.education.wisc.edu/academics/graduate-programs/master-of-science-m-s-in-rehabilitation-counseling/>)
- Occupational Therapy at UW-Madison (<https://kinesiology.education.wisc.edu/elotd/>)
- Physical Therapy at UW-Madison (<http://www.med.wisc.edu/physical-therapy-program/main/48437/>)

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education can be found on the department's website (<https://rpse.education.wisc.edu/fac-staff/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

SPECIAL EDUCATION, BSE

The Special Education program is the academic home to many students who enjoy working with children and youth, especially children and youth with disabilities. Special Education graduates enter a high-need field with an almost 100% job placement rate after graduation. Employment opportunities are available all across the country.

The Special Education teacher certification program prepares educators to serve as resources and advocates for persons with disabilities and their families. This includes being a leader, collaborating with others, and working creatively within and outside schools to create inclusive educational experiences to improve the quality of life for individuals with disabilities and their families.

The Special Education program prepares students to work effectively across disability categories including intellectual and developmental disabilities, learning disabilities, and emotional/behavioral disorders. The program emphasizes coursework and experiences in elementary, middle, and high schools with students who have a wide range of abilities, including students with severe disabilities.

Graduates receive a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Special Education and are currently eligible to apply for Wisconsin cross-categorical Special Education licenses at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* and *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* levels and may teach ages 6–21.

Graduates will be eligible to apply for a Wisconsin kindergarten through grade 12 cross-categorical Special Education license as new teacher certification licensing options are implemented at UW-Madison.

The Special Education program emphasizes coursework in areas including:

- Assessing learning needs in all core academic areas
- Creating individualized education programs
- Implementing instructional strategies for helping students with a variety of abilities succeed
- Using assistive technology
- Understanding behavior and intervention strategies for social and academic success
- Diversity issues in special education
- Working collaboratively with teachers and other school professionals to create successful inclusive learning environments

Students learn about these topics through a four-semester sequence of coursework, practicum experiences, and student teaching experiences in elementary, middle, and high schools.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION AND SPECIAL EDUCATION DUAL MAJOR CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

Students interested in Special Education may want to consider another program option that certifies students in both Elementary Education and Special Education. The job placement rate for students graduating from this program is almost 100%. Employment opportunities are available all across the country.

The Elementary-Special Education teacher certification program prepares educators who foster high academic achievement in all children—particularly students of color, students from minoritized racial, cultural, linguistic and socioeconomic backgrounds, as well as students with disabilities. The program helps students become leaders who collaborate and work creatively within and outside schools to foster inclusive educational experiences for all pupils, including those with disabilities. Program graduates understand the important role that families play in supporting students' development and achievement.

This program emphasizes collaboration, with training in both Elementary and Special Education program areas. It focuses on inclusion and gaining a strong background in working with students across disability categories, including learning disabilities, emotional/behavioral disorders, and other high incidence disabilities.

Graduates receive a Bachelor of Science degree and are currently eligible to apply for both a Wisconsin Elementary Education license at the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence level (ages 6–12/13), and a cross-categorical Special Education license at the Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence level. Effective with fall 2022 program admission, students will be eligible to receive an Elementary Education license in grades K-9 and a Special Education license in grades K-12.

The Elementary Education-Special Education program emphasizes coursework in areas including:

- Recognizing how our backgrounds and experiences shape thinking and actions; reflecting and adapting to best serve students
- Assessing learning needs in all core academic areas
- Creating individualized education programs
- Understanding behavior and intervention strategies for social and academic success
- Diversity and social justice in education
- Working collaboratively with teachers and other school professionals to create successful inclusive learning environments

Students learn about these topics through a four-semester sequence of coursework, practicum experiences, and student-teaching experiences in elementary and middle schools. The sequence begins in the fall after program admission.

Information about requirements and application procedures for the Elementary-Special Education dual teacher certification program is available in the Elementary Education (p. 1565) section of the Guide.

NEW CERTIFICATION OPTIONS STARTING IN FALL, 2022!

Pending approval from UW-Madison and the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI), the department is thrilled to provide two new program options students may pursue to complete the Bachelor of

Science in Education (BSE) in Special Education. These options will first be available with fall, 2022 program admission.

The first program option will prepare educator and interventionists to support young children with disabilities. This program, **Early Childhood Special Education (ECSE)**, will lead to state certification in ECSE ages birth-Grade 3. The second program option will prepare educators to support the needs of students with disabilities ages birth through Grade 12. This program is a dual certification option wherein students complete both the **ECSE program and the Special Education Cross-Categorical program**. Both new program options require four semesters of coursework and include multiple field experiences in local educational settings and schools. These changes align well with the priorities of the School of Education's Teacher Pledge (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/teacher-pledge/>) program.

The new options will make it possible for students to become certified in Special Education in four ways:

1. Special Education Cross-Categorical, Kindergarten through Grade 12 (K-12)
2. Special Education Cross-Categorical, K-12 and Elementary Education, Kindergarten through Grade 9 (K-9)
3. Early Childhood Special Education, Birth-Grade 3
4. Early Childhood Special Education, Birth-Grade 3 and Special Education Cross-Categorical, K-12

Admitted students begin a four-semester professional sequence in the fall. Additional information and program requirements may be found here. (<https://rpse.education.wisc.edu/academics/undergraduate-programs/>)

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

Undergraduate students generally apply to the professional part of the Special Education degree program in their sophomore year. Selection is made during the spring semester. Currently, students are admitted to the program once a year, effective for the summer following selection. Once admitted, students typically spend four semesters completing their remaining coursework.

Information about application procedures for the Elementary-Special Education dual teacher certification option is available in the Elementary Education (p. 1565) section of the Guide.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NEW AND CURRENT UW-MADISON STUDENTS

New freshmen and transfer students interested in special education are admitted directly to the School of Education with a "pre-professional" classification. This classification indicates that a student is interested in a program offered by the school, but has not applied and been admitted to the professional program. Students interested in special education receive the "pre-professional" classification of PSR.

On-campus students wishing to be admitted to the school while working on eligibility requirements and application can apply for admission to the school by completing a Pre-Professional Application (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>). A minimum GPA of 2.5, based on UW-Madison coursework, is

required to transfer into the school. This GPA may be modified by the Last 60 Credits rule (detailed below (p. 1477)). It is not necessary to be a "pre-professional" student before applying to a professional program.

It is strongly recommended that students interested in a School of Education program meet with an academic advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Students may call 608-262-1651 to schedule an appointment with an advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants not already enrolled on the UW–Madison campus must be admissible to the University to enroll in a School of Education program. Admission to UW–Madison requires a separate application and admission process. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Prospective transfer students are strongly advised to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application. Consultations with advisors are available in person or via telephone; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

Applicants who already hold an undergraduate degree are admitted to the School of Education as either an *Education Special student* or a *second degree student*, depending on their interests and academic background. Admission as an Education Special student indicates that the student has an interest in pursuing certification in a subject area studied during the initial degree; another degree is not awarded for this "certification only" coursework. Second degree students are seeking a second, unrelated degree from the School of Education, which may, or may not, include teacher certification. Candidates for limited enrollment programs must meet all admission eligibility requirements for the program and must compete with the eligible applicants for program admission. More information is available here (p. 1477).

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

Certification to teach special education requires that a student be admitted into the professional part of the degree program. The School of Education admits students into the special education program one a year, effective for summer following selection. Resources limit the number of students who can be served by the UW–Madison Special Education Teacher Education Program. In recent years the program has been able to accommodate all qualified applicants; however, if the number of qualified applicants exceeds program resources, admission will become limited and competitive. If this happens, meeting or surpassing the minimum eligibility criteria will not guarantee admission.

PROGRAM ADMISSION ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next. Any changes to these criteria may occur up until the application period begins. Potential applicants should consult the School of Education's Undergraduate Admissions (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate->

[students/academic-program-admission/](http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-)) page for application deadlines and detailed information regarding current eligibility requirements and selection criteria prior to submitting an application.

To be eligible for admission to the professional program, applicants must:

- complete at least 40 transferable college-level credits by the end of the fall semester before application.
- successfully complete RP & SE 300 Individuals with Disabilities (3 cr) by the end of the summer semester of the application year.
- earn a minimum 2.5 grade point average (GPA) on a 4.0 scale on all transferable college-level coursework attempted.¹
- submit all program application form(s), transcripts, and other related application materials by the application deadline specified on the School of Education's Undergraduate Admissions (<http://www.education.wisc.edu/soe/academics/undergraduate-students/academic-program-admission/>) page.
- Note: In previous years, applicants to teacher education programs were required to submit scores from one of the following exams: ACT, SAT, Praxis I/PPST, Praxis Core, or GRE. Under emergency rules announced by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction, no applicants need to submit scores for any exam as a component of their application to this program. The exam requirement was officially removed by the School of Education on November 15, 2017.

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility for program consideration. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information on this rule is available here (p. 1477).

PROGRAM SELECTION CRITERIA

The special education faculty will review all completed applications that meet eligibility criteria. When reviewing an application, special education faculty want to learn as much about the applicant as possible and will make every effort to take into account the whole person. Applicants are encouraged to provide, in writing, whatever they would want to share in a face-to-face interview.

The selection committee members will consider several factors when selecting students for the program. Although the grade point average (GPA) is considered an important indicator of success, it is not the only basis on which applicants will be selected for admission. Trends in the applicant's grades, difficulty of course load, and outside work load will be considered (see factors 1, 2, and 3 below).

In addition to the GPA, faculty will consider the following factors:

- **College grading and course selection pattern.** Transcripts will be examined individually. Account will be taken whether an applicant has clearly followed an unusually easy or difficult pattern of courses or if the GPA reflects a poor grade in an exceptionally difficult subject area.
- **Trends of college grades.** An applicant who started very poorly or showed a decline in their early phases of college, but performed strongly in later college years, may be judged more favorably than another with the same GPA but level or declining record.
- **Diversity of experience or background.** Work/life experience, college activity, political activity, and other experiences or background that adds a diverse perspective to the special education student body may work in the applicant's favor. Volunteer or paid work with people with disabilities will be taken into account in the selection process. Volunteer or paid work with people from a background different than the applicant's may also be taken into account in the selection process.
- **Writing sample (Statement of Purpose).** Application materials must include an essay in which the applicant gives reasons for becoming a special education teacher. Writing is so important in the professional life of teachers and in the teacher education program that the quality of the applicant's writing will be taken into account in making admissions decisions.
- **Letters of recommendation.** Recommendation letters will play an important role in helping the selection committee judge the applicant's prospects for academic success in the program. Careful, thoughtful letters from mentors, teachers, or employers will provide information about the applicant's intellect, imagination, or prospects for becoming a successful teacher. Working with people with disabilities will be taken into account in the selection process. Working with people from a background different than the applicant's may also be taken into account in the selection process.
- **Other factors.** The program's quest for diversity leads the selection committee to take into account fully qualified applicants from under-represented groups. Race, ethnicity, cultural, geographic background, and economic disadvantage are among the factors that will be considered, taking into account the needs of the schools. A full-time or extra heavy part-time work load will be considered a factor in close cases.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety or education of PK–12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom field work. Admitted applicants to any teacher education program who have a positive background check should confer with the

Academic Dean's Office (Room 139 Education, 1000 Bascom Mall) about the potential impact of this on field placements and licensure.

An individual who is deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the academic dean in the School of Education Student Services office.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education

program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total **40 Credits**.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The Special Education program has four primary components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Professional education* coursework includes an examination of the schools' relationship to our society and the processes by which students grow and learn.
- *Core Requirements* offer an in-depth study of Special Education, including a four-semester *professional sequence* of teaching methods coursework and field experience in schools. This sequence is designed so that students can complete the program in four years.
- *Elective* coursework is taken to reach the required minimum of 120 credits.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Individuals with Disabilities

This course is a prerequisite for admission to the Special Education program. It must be completed by the end of the summer of the application year.

Code	Title	Credits
RP & SE 300	Individuals with Disabilities	3

Development (Minimum of 3 credits)

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Select one of the following options:

Option 1		3
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence (Recommended for all certification levels)	
Option 2		5-6
ED PSYCH 320	Human Development in Infancy and Childhood ¹	
or PSYCH 460	Child Development	
ED PSYCH 321	Human Development in Adolescence	

¹ Effective fall 2017, the course number of Child Psychology changed from Psych 560 to PSYCH 460 Child Development.

Learning (Minimum of 3 credits)

Code	Title	Credits
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3

Foundations of the Profession (Minimum of 3 credits)

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		3
ED POL 300	School and Society	
ED POL/ HISTORY 412	History of American Education	

CORE REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDES PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE)

RP & SE 300 Individuals with Disabilities is a prerequisite for admission to the Special Education program. This course must be completed by the end of the summer of the application year and is calculated into the major gpa required for graduation.

SPECIAL EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL SEQUENCE

Students complete a four-semester sequence of professional courses after admission to the program. The professional methods courses and clinical (field) experiences must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters. Class schedules for the professional sequence courses are determined in advance.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
RP & SE 464	Diagnosis, Assessment, and Instructional Planning in Special Education	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
RP & SE 515	Access to the General Curriculum for Students with Disabilities	3

Semester 2

RP & SE 465	Language and Reading Instruction for Students with Disabilities (Meets Communication B requirement)	3
RP & SE/CURRIC 365	Teaching Mathematics in Inclusive Settings	4
CURRIC 374	General Educ Practicum & Instructional Planning for Diverse Learners	5
RP & SE 473	Classroom Management for Inclusive Classrooms	3
Semester 3		
RP & SE 330	Behavior Analysis: Applications to Persons with Disabilities	3
RP & SE 466	Diversity in Special Education	3
RP & SE 475	Special Education Practicum: Elementary (PK - Grade 9)	3
or RP & SE 476	Special Education Practicum: Secondary (Grades 4-12)	
Semester 4		
RP & SE 472	Methods in Transition and Vocational Education	3
RP & SE 477	Special Education Student Teaching: Elementary (PK - Grade 9)	10
or RP & SE 478	Special Education Student Teaching: Secondary (Grades 4-12)	
RP & SE 467	Elementary Student Teaching Seminar	2
or RP & SE 468	Secondary Student Teaching Seminar	

- Senior residency: Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Student teaching and practicum are considered part of the 30 credits.

DEGREE AUDIT (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION AND SPECIAL EDUCATION DUAL MAJOR CERTIFICATION OPTION

View as listView as grid

- SPECIAL EDUCATION: MIDDLE CHILDHOOD THROUGH EARLY ADOLESCENCE/ELEMENTARY EDUCATION DUAL CERT (P. 1773)

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND APPLYING FOR A LICENSE

In addition to completing UW-Madison’s program requirements, students must also complete Wisconsin statutory requirements and certification requirements established by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Many of these requirements are embedded within the program’s requirements and require no additional attention. The endorsement of the program coordinator/faculty is also required to receive certification through UW–Madison.

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license.

Detailed information about certification requirements and applying for a license is available on the department’s website (<http://>

ELECTIVE COURSEWORK

Complete additional coursework to reach the minimum of 120 credits.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty advisor(s) to receive certification through UW–Madison. The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Requirements below are based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.75 cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (p. 1477).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average across all professional education courses (excluding practicum and student teaching).
- 2.75 cumulative grade point average in the major.
- Minimum 120 credits (degree candidates only). Most students will need more than the minimum to complete all requirements.
- Major residency: Degree candidates must complete at least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (numbered 300–699) in residence on the UW–Madison campus.

rpse.education.wisc.edu/rpse/programs/undergraduate-programs/special-education/) and under Certification/Licensure. (p. 1769)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. (Professionalism) Adhere to professional ethical standards and conduct her or himself in a courteous and professional manner.
2. (Collaboration and Communication) Collaborate and effectively communicate with students their families, other educators, related service providers and members of the community to address the needs of students with disabilities.
3. (Assessment) Collect information on student backgrounds, learning characteristics and achievement that can be used to determine students' present level of performance and guide instruction.
4. (Special Education Evaluation and Individualized Educational Planning) To the maximum possible the teacher candidate will participate in the Educational Evaluation and Individualized Educational Planning process.
5. (Instructional Planning) Plan instruction that meets the needs of students, is consistent with State and local standards and provides access to the general education curriculum.
6. (Instructional Presentations) Present lessons and units of instruction that gain and maintain student attention and are consistent with students' interests and IEP goals.
7. (Classroom Management) Create and maintain a safe, positive and supportive learning environment that is conducive to learning and the mental health of the students.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Special Education: Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here,

based on your activities and changing academic interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements.

If you are interested in completing a study abroad semester, please meet with Kayla Armstrong prior to starting the professional sequence and review the study abroad section of the planning document (<https://uwmadison.box.com/s/kcids3uopuacgj5c2qtc8qke6ii6ods8/>). Study abroad semesters are usually completed during the fall semester of a student's senior year.

Freshman			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
RP & SE 300	3	Ethnic Studies	3
Liberal Studies course work	9-12	Quantitative Reasoning A	3
		Liberal Studies course work	6-9
15		15	

Sophomore			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ED POL/HISTORY 412	4	3 Quantitative Reasoning B	3
ED PSYCH 301	3	ED PSYCH 331	3
Liberal Studies course work	9	Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	9
15		15	

Junior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RP & SE 464	3	RP & SE 465 (Also meets Communication B)	3
RP & SE/CURRIC 506	3	RP & SE/CURRIC 365	4
RP & SE 515	3	RP & SE 473	3
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	6	CURRIC 374	5
15		15	

Senior			
Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
RP & SE 330	3	RP & SE 472	3
RP & SE 466	3	RP & SE 477 or 478	10
RP & SE 475 or 476	3	RP & SE 467 or 468	2
Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	6		
15		15	

Total Credits 120

ADVISING AND CAREERS

SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAM ADVISING

Students not yet admitted to special education meet with their assigned advisor in the School of Education Student Services office, Room 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, see below. Students are assigned an additional departmental advisor when admitted to the professional component of their degree program. For general information about the program and degree requirements contact Kayla Armstrong, RP & SE Student Services Coordinator, at armstrongalf@wisc.edu.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCApt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Students interested in special education may also want to consult the following resources:

- Read about the *relationship between Special Education and regular education programs*.
- *Watch a Video* describing the work of Special Educators.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education can be found on the department's website (<https://rpse.education.wisc.edu/rpse/people/faculty/>). (<http://rpse.education.wisc.edu/>)

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Note: In August of 2018, the Department of Public Instruction issued new administrative rules governing educator licensing. Changes in certification requirements and also the license types and levels will occur as program areas implement the new requirements.

Students must complete all requirements and also obtain the endorsement of the program faculty to receive certification through UW–Madison. These requirements include those required by UW–Madison, the Department of Public Instruction, and those mandated by state statutes. While most of these requirements are embedded in course content, some (e.g., the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test) are not related to course enrollment.

Students pursuing certification should be aware of the following requirements. See the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/>) for additional information/requirements.

Certification requirements should be monitored carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Disclosure Statement and Criminal Background Investigation Disclosure Statement

Applicants to School of Education programs that involve a practicum, internship, or other field placement must complete a disclosure statement indicating (1) whether they have been admitted to, then withdrawn from, asked to withdraw from, or been dropped from a student teaching, clinical experience, or other intern/practicum program, and (2) if they have ever been placed on probation or disciplined by any college or university for academic dishonesty.

Criminal Background Investigation (CBI)

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) is required by law to conduct a background check on each applicant for a Wisconsin educator license. This check is intended to determine if the applicant has engaged in any behavior that endangers the health, welfare, safety, or education of PK–

12 pupils. Local school districts also will conduct criminal background checks routinely on teacher education students prior to the start of in-classroom fieldwork.

Students should be aware that criminal background checks may be initiated by other agencies or organizations when they are seeking employment or a professional license. School administrators have the authority to determine the appropriateness of a student placement and may choose not to permit a placement based on a student's background check results.

An individual who has been deemed ineligible to participate in field or clinical experiences based on the results of their background check may not be able to complete the requirements for their degree or certification. Students with questions about these processes should contact the Teacher Education Center, tec@education.wisc.edu.

Environmental Education

This licensing requirement is mandatory for all UW-Madison students in Elementary Education, Secondary Science and Secondary Social Studies certification programs. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Depending on the program area, students meet this requirement through their methods courses or by taking an environmental studies course.

Student Teaching and Assessment

Students in teacher education programs are required to complete a significant performance assessment prior to certification and eventual licensure. This assessment demonstrates the candidate's preparedness to teach. Until recently, the edTPA was the required assessment tool; it is no longer the only option. Additional tests may also be required, although this varies by certification area.

Detailed information related to these requirements, along with fee and registration information can be found on the Teacher Education Center website; see the Exams section of *Become a Teacher* (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/become-a-teacher/>). A brief description of these tests and assessments is provided below.

Content Proficiency

Students completing professional education programs must demonstrate proficiency in their content area. This is accomplished a number of ways, varying by certification area. For example, Elementary Education students must have a major GPA of 3.0. World Language Education students must have a 3.0 in their major or minor area, meet an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview requirement, and also pass the ACTFL Writing Proficiency Test (WPT). A student may be required to take and pass an approved examination in their content area, usually the appropriate Praxis II: Subject Assessments/Specialty Area Tests through the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test

As of January 31, 2014, individuals seeking an initial Wisconsin license to teach in kindergarten through grade 5 or in special education, an initial Wisconsin license as a reading teacher, or an initial Wisconsin license as a reading

specialist, must take and pass the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test. Students in Special Education have an additional portfolio option that can be used as a substitute for the WFORT. Undergraduate programs impacted by this requirement are Elementary Education and Special Education.

This test is for Wisconsin licensing purposes **only**. Students who choose not to pursue Wisconsin educator licensing need not take and pass this test.

Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA)

Until recently, students were required to pass the edTPA to be recommended for licensure. Students may still elect to use it as an assessment tool, but it is no longer required. The edTPA is a subject area-specific, performance-based assessment for pre-service teacher candidates, which is centered on student learning. Evidence of candidate teaching proficiency in the areas of planning, engagement and instruction, and assessment is drawn from a subject-specific learning segment, 3–5 lessons from a unit of instruction. Assessment artifacts include video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning, and reflective commentaries. These artifacts will be taken together and scored by trained evaluators using the standardized set of edTPA rubrics.

Field Experiences

School-based field experiences are a critical part of students' professional preparation for teaching. Under Wisconsin State regulations, students seeking teaching certification from UW–Madison are required to complete at least one pre-student teaching practicum and at least one full semester of student teaching. Most programs at UW–Madison require students to complete additional field experiences.

Pre-Student Teaching Practicum

The pre-student teaching practicum gives students firsthand knowledge of the classroom environment and the teacher's role. For many students, the practicum is the initial encounter with the real world of teaching. Practicum students do not assume the degree of classroom responsibility they do during student teaching. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher, practicum students observe classroom activities, assist the teacher with day-to-day classroom management tasks, interact one-to-one with students, and instruct small groups. The cooperating teacher and university supervisor use the practicum to assess the student's readiness for the student teaching experience.

Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching, the culminating field experience, is a full-time, school district semester assignment that places a university student under the guidance of an experienced, qualified cooperating teacher. After an orientation period, the student teacher gradually assumes more responsibility for planning, instruction, and overall classroom management. Student teachers follow the daily schedule of the cooperating teacher and the building policies of the school, and function as regular staff members in arrival and departure times and attendance at school events.

The student teaching experience follows the calendar of the local school district. A fall semester assignment will typically begin the latter part of August and end the latter part of January. A spring semester assignment will begin the latter part of January and end mid-June. Holiday breaks follow the

school district calendar. Carrying other formal course work during the student teaching semester is strongly discouraged.

Detailed policies and regulations regarding field experiences can be found on the Teacher Education Center website (<https://tec.education.wisc.edu/resources/>). Students and staff are responsible for knowing and complying with the Field Experience policies. Many professional programs have their own separate handbooks and specific policies; students are also responsible for those policies and procedures.

Withdrawing From/Failing Field Experience Assignments

Withdrawing from a field experience has serious implications for the student's progress in the program. Students who withdraw or receive an unsatisfactory grade (including a "D") from a field experience may not repeat such experiences without approval from the program coordinator. Students withdrawing from or receiving an unsatisfactory grade in field experiences in one major or program may not enroll in another major or program without written permission from the program coordinator. Because of the consequences that withdrawal from a confirmed assignment may have on a student's future progress in the teaching certification program, a student who contemplates such action is strongly urged to consult with the program coordinator to fully understand the implications of such action and the options available.

Minority Group Relations and Conflict Resolution

Minority Group Relations

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require students to complete a section titled *Minority Group Relations*. The rules identify Minority Group Relations as

- The history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin.
- The history, culture and contributions of women and various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.
- The philosophical and psychological bases of attitude development and change.
- The psychological and social implications of discrimination, especially racism and sexism in the American society.
- Evaluating and assessing the forces of discrimination, especially racism and sexism on faculty, students, curriculum, instruction, and assessment in the school program.
- Minority group relations through direct involvement with various racial, cultural, language and economic groups in the United States.

UW–Madison teacher education programs address these areas through course work and experiences in each professional education program. Students who successfully complete their professional program will have satisfied each of the areas of Minority Group Relations.

Conflict Resolution Requirement

Wisconsin State teacher education regulations require all individuals pursuing teacher certification to have formal training in conflict resolution. This includes

- Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
- Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.
- Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations that may arise in school or activities supervised by school staff as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

All teacher certification programs include conflict resolution training in their required course work.

Phonics

As of July 1, 1998, the State of Wisconsin requires that all persons seeking initial and renewal licenses to teach reading or language arts in grades Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 6 (PK–6) must have successfully completed instruction in teaching reading and language arts using appropriate instructional methods, including phonics. "Phonics" means a method of teaching beginners to read and pronounce words by learning the phonetic value of letters, letter groups and syllables.

The Phonics requirement applies to students completing Elementary Education and Special Education certification programs. UW–Madison students fulfill this requirement through the successful completion of courses that are already required, so no additional course work is needed to meet this statutory requirement.

Cooperatives

This licensing requirement is mandatory for secondary Social Studies Education certification. Students with previous degrees in their subjects must also monitor and complete this requirement for certification and licensure.

Students typically complete the cooperatives requirement after being admitted to the Secondary Social Studies program and should consult with the program coordinator regarding its completion.

Teacher Standards

UW–Madison teacher education students must meet all state licensing requirements for initial teaching certification in Wisconsin. These requirements, sometimes referred to as administrative rules "PI 34," mandate that individuals demonstrate proficiency on state-approved teaching standards. Each teacher education institution in Wisconsin has adopted a set of teacher education standards that meet state guidelines. These standards must be met by all students completing a licensing program.

Program graduates of UW-Madison demonstrate their knowledge and skills in five broad standard areas: (1) learner and learning environment, (2) planning, (3) engaging/instructing, (4) assessing, and (5) behaving in professional and ethical ways. Guided by Foundational Knowledge (Content) Standards (<https://merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Knowledge-Standards-3.27.20.pdf>), programs provide the knowledge and skills needed to meet the Performance Standards (<https://>

merit-www.education.wisc.edu/tec/wp-content/uploads/sites/41/2020/06/Performance-Standards-3.27.20.pdf.

APPLYING FOR A TEACHING LICENSE

The State of Wisconsin requires that anyone wishing to teach in a public K–12 setting hold a valid teaching license issued through the Department of Public Instruction. In addition to completing a certification program, students must submit a separate application for this license. Students intending to complete a teacher certification program should monitor program requirements carefully. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) periodically implements regulations that affect all certification programs; teacher certification candidates are responsible for having up-to-date information about certification requirements.

Licensing Levels

The following licensing options are offered at UW–Madison.

- The Elementary Education program currently offers two licensing levels: *Early Childhood* and also *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence*. The new licensing levels will be *Early Childhood* and also *Kindergarten through Grade 9*.
- The Special Education program currently certifies students at both the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level and also at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence level*. The Special Education/Elementary Education dual major option certifies students only at the *Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence* level.
- Secondary Education programs currently certify students to teach their subject area at the *Early Adolescence through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Grades 4 through 12*.
- Students currently completing Language Education programs will be licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.
- Students in special fields such as Art, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Music, and Physical Education are currently licensed at the *Early Childhood through Adolescence* level. The new licensing level will be *Prekindergarten through Grade 12*.

Wisconsin State Licensing

The State of Wisconsin issues an initial teaching license to certified teachers. The current fee is \$125. An online license application is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/elo/>). A Criminal Background Investigation (CBI) will also be conducted by DPI. Information about fingerprint submission, when necessary, is available through the Department of Public Instruction (<http://dpi.wi.gov/tepd/licensing/fingerprint/electronic-submission/>).

Before applying for a license, DPI requires the electronic submission of “Endorsed Candidate for Licensure” (ECL) data by the certifying officer of the institution where the teacher preparation was completed. For UW–Madison teacher certification students, the endorsement will come from the School of Education, 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall. Once this information has been submitted to DPI, students are notified by email that they may begin the application online.

Before endorsing a student, UW–Madison requires that (1) all certification requirements are met; (2) student teaching (following the school district calendar) is completed; (3) final grades are posted and reviewed; (4) the degree is “posted” by the registrar’s office (four to five weeks after graduation); and (5) a recommendation for certification is received from

the program faculty. The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction may require an additional 6 to 12 weeks for license processing.

Licensing Outside of Wisconsin

To apply for a license in a state other than Wisconsin, first check out the application requirements of that state. The University of Kentucky has a website (<https://education.uky.edu/accreditation/certification/states/>) that provides links to teacher licensing agencies in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Many states have a verification form that needs to be signed by a UW–Madison certification officer. This form verifies that a state-approved licensing program has been completed. These forms should be sent to the School of Education Student Services Office at 139 Education Building, 1000 Bascom Mall, or by email (mlpatton@wisc.edu) to be completed. If the form requests information about practicum and student teaching assignments (names of schools, grade levels, dates, etc.), this information must be completed before sending the form to Student Services.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Wisconsin

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Not applicable

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming, District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources for students in the School of Education can be found on the school’s Resources (p. 1497) page.

SPECIAL EDUCATION: MIDDLE CHILDHOOD THROUGH EARLY ADOLESCENCE/ELEMENTARY EDUCATION DUAL CERT

REQUIREMENTS

The Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence/Dual Elementary and Special Education option prepares teachers to work in intermediate and middle school settings (approximately ages 6 through 12–13). Students are certified in both Special Education and Elementary Education at the Middle Childhood–Early Adolescence levels. Admitted students begin the four-semester professional sequence in the fall following admission.

The option coursework listed here is one component of the Elementary/ Special Education, BSE degree (p. 1567) requirements.

RP & SE 300 Individuals with Disabilities—Admission Prerequisite

This course must be completed prior to beginning the professional sequence.

Code	Title	Credits
RP & SE 300	Individuals with Disabilities	3

Environmental Education Requirement

Select one Environmental Studies (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/envir_st/) course or from the following list. If appropriate, this course may also be applied toward the liberal studies requirements.

Environmental Education courses

Code	Title	Credits
ATM OCN/ SOIL SCI 132	Earth's Water: Natural Science and Human Use	3
BOTANY 100	Survey of Botany	3
BOTANY/ PL PATH 123	Plants, Parasites, and People	3
BOTANY/BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology	5
BOTANY 240	Plants and Humans	3
BOTANY/ENVIR ST/ ZOOLOGY 260	Introductory Ecology	3
CURRIC/C&E SOC/ ENVIR ST 405	Education for Sustainable Communities	3
ECON/A A E/ ENVIR ST 343	Environmental Economics	3-4
F&W ECOL 110	Living with Wildlife - Animals, Habitats, and Human Interactions	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 120	Introduction to the Earth System	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 127	Physical Systems of the Environment	5
GEOG/ENVIR ST 139	Global Environmental Issues	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 309	People, Land and Food: Comparative Study of Agriculture Systems	3
GEOG/ENVIR ST 339	Environmental Conservation	4

LAND ARC/ ENVIR ST 361	Wetlands Ecology	3
MED HIST 513		3
PHYSICS 115	Energy	3
POP HLTH/ ENVIR ST 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
SOC/C&E SOC 140	Introduction to Community and Environmental Sociology	4
SOC/C&E SOC/ F&W ECOL 248	Environment, Natural Resources, and Society	3
SOIL SCI 301	General Soil Science	4
SOIL SCI/ ENVIR ST 324	Soils and Environmental Quality	3

Mathematics for Elementary Teachers

Code	Title	Credits
Complete One Group		
<i>Group A</i>		
CURRIC 319	Pedagogical Content Knowledge for Teaching Elementary Mathematics 1	4
CURRIC 320	Pedagogical Content Knowledge for Teaching Elementary Mathematics 2	4
<i>Group B</i>		
MATH 130	Mathematics for Teaching: Numbers and Operations 1	3
MATH 131	Mathematics for Teaching: Geometry and Measurement 1	3
MATH 132	Problem Solving in Algebra, Probability and Statistics 1	3

¹ Students with college-level calculus coursework or advanced placement credit should see the exemption rules (<http://www.math.wisc.edu/~lempp/Exemptionsfor130-32.htm>) for this coursework. More detailed information (<http://www.math.wisc.edu/~lempp/educ.html>) about these courses is available on the math department website.

Education Coursework

Code	Title	Credits
Child and Adolescent Development		3-6
Select one:		
ED PSYCH 331	Human Development From Childhood Through Adolescence	
ED PSYCH 320 & ED PSYCH 321	Human Development in Infancy and Childhood and Human Development in Adolescence 1	
Learning		
ED PSYCH 301	How People Learn	3
Foundations of the Profession		3
Select one:		
ED POL 300	School and Society	
ED POL/ HISTORY 412	History of American Education	

¹ With permission, PSYCH 460 Child Development (formerly 560) may be substituted for ED PSYCH 320 Human Development in Infancy and Childhood. Students are strongly encouraged to complete this requirement before program admission.

Professional Sequence

Admitted students complete a four-semester sequence of professional courses beginning in the fall semester after program admission. Each semester of the sequence must be followed sequentially and taken in consecutive semesters.

Code	Title	Credits
Semester 1		
CURRIC 364	Introduction to Education	3
CURRIC 368	The Teaching of Reading	3
CURRIC 369	The Teaching of Language Arts	3
CURRIC 367	Elementary Teaching Practicum II	3
RP & SE 466	Diversity in Special Education	3
Semester 2		
RP & SE 473	Classroom Management for Inclusive Classrooms	3
RP & SE 465	Language and Reading Instruction for Students with Disabilities	3
RP & SE 475	Special Education Practicum: Elementary (PK - Grade 9)	3-6
RP & SE/ CURRIC 506	Strategies for Inclusive Schooling	3
RP & SE 401	Augmentative and Alternative Communication and Assistive Technology for Students with Disabilities	1
Semester 3		
RP & SE 464	Diagnosis, Assessment, and Instructional Planning in Special Education	3
CURRIC 372	Teaching Science	3
CURRIC/ RP & SE 365	Teaching Mathematics in Inclusive Settings	4
CURRIC 371	Teaching Social Studies	3
CURRIC 373	Elementary Teaching Practicum III	3
Semester 4		
RP & SE 477	Special Education Student Teaching: Elementary (PK - Grade 9)	7
RP & SE 457	Elementary Student Teaching Seminar - Elementary/Special Education Dual Major	1
CURRIC 464	Student Teaching in the Elementary School	7
CURRIC 463	Seminar in Pre-Kindergarten Through Middle School Teaching	1
RP & SE 402	Methods in Teaching Functional Skills	1

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

THEATRE AND DRAMA

A degree in Theatre and Drama from the University of Wisconsin–Madison can open doors to a wide range of careers. Our alumni are successful in theatre, film, television, gaming, production management, development, design, education, and all aspects of the entertainment industry. Our faculty are active theatre professionals who bring current and practical knowledge into the classrooms and productions. Our department is well known for the individual attention, mentoring, and commitment we give our students.

Through mainstage, open-stage, and student-produced works, the Department of Theatre and Drama provides students with excellent opportunities to apply skills and techniques learned in the classroom in fully staged productions.

New Theatre and Drama majors will complete a Bachelor of Science degree in Theatre and Drama (p. 1776) through the School of Education. Majors may informally select areas of emphasis such as design, stage management, directing, acting, or theatre technology. Students whose primary interest is acting may pursue the Acting Option (p. 1780). An audition is required prior to acceptance to the Acting Option, and is held each semester. Students should see the department advisor for more information on the Acting Option.

Non-majors who wish to extend their familiarity with theatre in theory and practice are encouraged to enroll in department courses and participate in productions. The Certificate in Theatre (p. 1781) allows students from across campus, regardless of their major or degree program, to engage in a structured, meaningful theatre-related experience. The department has hosted students from many disciplines—such as law, business, medicine, art, dance, science, and social work—who wish to develop effective communication skills, enhance problem-solving abilities, and cultivate visual acumen.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Theatre and Drama, B.S. (p. 1774)
- Theatre, Certificate (p. 1781)

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Theatre and Drama can be found on the department's website (<http://theatre.wisc.edu/>).

THEATRE AND DRAMA, B.S.

A degree in Theatre and Drama from the University of Wisconsin–Madison can open doors to a wide range of careers. Our alumni are successful in theatre, film, television, gaming, production management, development, design, education, and all aspects of the entertainment industry. Our faculty are active theatre professionals who bring current and practical knowledge into the classrooms and productions. Our department is well known for the individual attention, mentoring, and commitment we give our students.

Through mainstage, open-stage, and student-produced works, the Department of Theatre and Drama provides students with excellent

opportunities to apply skills and techniques learned in the classroom in fully staged productions.

Majors will complete a Bachelor of Science degree in Theatre and Drama through the School of Education. Students may informally select areas of emphasis such as design, stage management, directing, acting, or theatre technology. Majors whose primary interest is acting may pursue the Acting Option (p. 1780). An audition is required prior to acceptance to the Acting Option, and is held each semester. Students should see the department advisor for more information on the Acting Option.

Non-majors who wish to extend their familiarity with theatre in theory and practice are encouraged to enroll in department courses and participate in productions. The Certificate in Theatre (p. 1781) allows students from across campus, regardless of their major or degree program, to engage in a structured, meaningful theatre-related experience. The department has hosted students from many disciplines—such as law, business, medicine, art, dance, science, and social work—who wish to develop effective communication skills, enhance problem-solving abilities, and cultivate visual acumen.

HOW TO GET IN

PROGRAM ADMISSION OVERVIEW

The Theatre and Drama major may be completed either as the primary major or as an additional ("double") major.

PRIMARY MAJOR IN THEATRE AND DRAMA

Undergraduate students interested in completing the Bachelor of Science–Theatre and Drama degree program will fulfill the School of Education's liberal studies and other degree requirements in addition to the 43 credits required for the Theatre and Drama major.

ADDITIONAL MAJOR IN THEATRE AND DRAMA

Undergraduate students from all schools and colleges on campus (including the School of Education) may declare Theatre and Drama as an additional major. Students completing Theatre and Drama as an additional major do not need to complete the School of Education's liberal studies and other degree requirements. For application information, go directly to the Additional Major in Theatre and Drama (p. 1776) section below.

ENTERING THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NEW AND CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

Incoming freshmen enter directly into the Bachelor of Science–Theatre and Drama degree program upon admission to UW–Madison; list Theatre and Drama as the intended major. No additional application to Theatre and Drama is required. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information.

All other on-campus students will submit an application following a meeting with the department's academic advisor.

PROSPECTIVE TRANSFER STUDENTS

Transfer students must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education degree program. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information. Transfer

students enter directly into the Bachelor of Science–Theatre and Drama degree program upon admission to UW–Madison; list Theatre and Drama as the intended major. No additional application to Theatre and Drama is required. Prospective transfer students are strongly encouraged to meet with the Department of Theatre and Drama academic advisor before coming to campus. Coursework taken at another institution may need to be evaluated by the department academic advisor or a faculty member in the Department of Theatre and Drama. Prospective transfer students are also strongly advised to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

STUDENTS WITH A PREVIOUS DEGREE

Prospective students who already hold an undergraduate degree must be admissible to the university to enroll in a School of Education degree program. See UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://admissions.wisc.edu/>) for application information.

Applicants must also meet the following criteria for admission as a second undergraduate degree candidate in the School of Education. Candidates must:

- be seeking a new major that is substantially different from their previous degree work;
- need to complete at least 15 upper-level credits in the new major;
- need to complete at least 30 credits beyond their previous coursework.

When admitted, second degree candidates enter directly into the Bachelor of Science–Theatre and Drama degree program. No additional application to Theatre and Drama is required.

Prospective students who already hold an undergraduate degree are strongly encouraged to meet with the Department of Theatre and Drama academic advisor before coming to campus. Coursework taken at another institution may need to be evaluated by the department academic advisor or a faculty member in the Department of Theatre and Drama. Prospective second degree candidates are also strongly advised to meet with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office in advance of their application; to schedule, call 608-262-1651.

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION

While new freshmen and off-campus transfers are admitted directly to the B.S.–Theatre and Drama degree program, all other current UW–Madison students seeking to enter the B.S.–Theatre and Drama program must apply for admission to the program. Students must make an appointment with the departmental advisor to complete the declaration form. Requirements and selection criteria may be modified from one application/admission period to the next.

CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION

Eligibility for admission consideration to B.S.–Theatre and Drama:

- Cumulative grade-point average on all transferable college-level coursework of at least a 2.50 (on a 4.00 scale).¹

- Cumulative grade point average of at least a 2.5 based on UW–Madison campus coursework, as modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below).
- Submission of all required application materials, including program application and transcripts.

¹ A comprehensive cumulative GPA of all college-level, transferrable coursework attempted on both the UW–Madison campus coursework and coursework taken at any other colleges or universities may be calculated for the exclusive purpose of establishing an applicant's eligibility for consideration. Both the comprehensive cumulative GPA and the comprehensive cumulative GPA based on a student's last 60 credits may be calculated. See Last 60 Credits Rule (detailed below). If admitted, students must earn the minimum cumulative GPA for UW–Madison coursework established by their program and the School of Education each semester after admission.

Last 60 Credits Rule

Two grade point averages will be calculated to determine candidates' eligibility to programs. GPAs will be calculated using

- all transferable college level coursework attempted, and
- the last 60 credits attempted.

The higher GPA of these two will be used for purposes of determining eligibility. If fewer than 60 credits have been attempted, all credits will be used to calculate the GPA. Graded graduate coursework will also be used in all GPA calculations. ("Attempted" coursework indicates coursework for which a grade has been earned.) More information on this rule is available here (p. 1477).

ADDITIONAL MAJOR IN THEATRE & DRAMA

Undergraduate students from all schools and colleges on campus (including Education) may declare Theatre and Drama as an additional major. Students wishing to declare the additional major must make an appointment with the departmental advisor to complete the declaration form. The declaration must also be approved by the student's home school/college.

Please note that the requirements of the additional major must be completed before or concurrently with the degree program and primary major.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education

- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
- Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
- Communication Part A & Part B *
- Ethnic Studies *
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete a minimum of 40 credits of Liberal Studies (p. 1484) coursework. This requirement provides an opportunity to do some academic exploration beyond the scope of the major. Students take courses in areas of particular interest and also have an opportunity to sample the wide selection of courses offered across the university. Coursework is required in humanities, social studies, science, and cultural and historical studies. Some elective coursework is also needed to reach the required number of credits.

The School of Education's Liberal Studies Requirements automatically satisfy most of the University General Education Requirements outlined above, including ethnic studies, humanities/literature, social studies, and science. Students pursuing most School of Education degree programs may also complete Communication Part B, Quantitative Reasoning Part A, and Quantitative Reasoning Part B through courses required by their degree program. If a student cannot complete a General Education Requirement within the curriculum of their chosen School of Education program, academic advisors can offer suggestions for courses that meet the requirement and augment the student's primary area of study.

A basic outline of the liberal studies is included below. Students must consult the detailed version of the requirements (p. 1484) for information about course selection and approved course options.

Humanities, 9 credits

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Literature
- Fine Arts
- Humanities Electives

Social Studies (Social Science)

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits. Teacher certification programs and Kinesiology: Exercise and Movement Science have unique requirements in this category.

Science

All students must complete a minimum of 9 credits to include:

- Biological Science
- Physical Science
- Laboratory Science
- Science Electives

Cultural and Historical Studies

All students must complete three requirements (9 credits) met by separate courses. Any of these courses can also be used to meet the Humanities or Social Studies (Social Sciences) requirements if it has the relevant breadth designation.

- Ethnic Studies
- U.S./European History
- Global Perspectives

Complete Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1484) to total 40 Credits.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree program in Theatre and Drama has three primary components:

- *Liberal studies* courses expose students to a broad range of academic disciplines. The university-wide *General Education* requirements also encourage this breadth of study.
- *Major requirements* permit in-depth studies of theatre and drama.
- *Additional electives* to reach the minimum of 120 degree credits. These credits allow students to pursue individual areas of interest, such as a second major or additional theatre and drama credits. Many B.S.–Theatre and Drama students complete an additional major from the College of Letters & Science. Some use this major to complement their theatre preparation, while others select majors that reflect interests completely unrelated to theatre.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Effective Fall, 2018

Complete a minimum of 43 credits. At least 15 credits of upper-level major coursework (courses designated intermediate or advanced, and/or courses at the 300 level or above) must be taken in residence with a minimum 2.5 grade point average.

Code	Title	Credits
THEATRE/ENGL 120	Introduction to Theatre and Dramatic Literature ¹	3-4
THEATRE 130	Fundamentals of Theatrical Design	3
THEATRE 140	Voice 1: Effective Communication	3
THEATRE 150	Acting I: Introduction to Acting	3
THEATRE 160	Technical Theatre Fundamentals	3
THEATRE 162	Backstage Experience	1
THEATRE 220	Scenic Studio Practicum	1
THEATRE 221	Costume Studio Practicum	1
THEATRE 222	Lighting & Sound Studio Practicum	1
THEATRE 234	Collaborative Problem Solving	3
THEATRE 260	Producing Theatre	3
THEATRE 357	Introduction to Theatre for Cultural and Social Awareness ³	3
THEATRE 367	Script Analysis	3
Choose one of the following:		3
THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage	
THEATRE 431	History of Theatres and Staging	
THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan	
THEATRE 631	Theories of Acting	

Required Electives - Complete a minimum of 9 credits; 6 credits must be at the 300 level or above. Practicum courses do not count as elective credit. 9

- ¹ The 4-credit option of ENGL/THEATRE 120 Introduction to Theatre and Dramatic Literature satisfies the General Education Communication Part B requirement.
- ² Or approved substitute.
- ³ Also meets ethnic studies requirement.

Electives

Select any Theatre and Drama (<http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/theatre/>) department courses to total 43 credits. Majors are urged to consult the department academic advisor in selecting courses, especially when building an emphasis in any one area.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ACTING OPTION

View as listView as grid

- THEATRE AND DRAMA: ACTING (P. 1780)

HONORS IN THE MAJOR

Students completing the requirements for Honors in the Major engage in valuable preparation for graduate and professional training and learn worthwhile skills that will benefit them in the workplace.

Those students interested in earning Honors in Theatre and Drama should declare their intention to graduate with Honors in the Major at the end of their sophomore year or the beginning of their junior year. The department advisor must be consulted to determine the best way to fulfill the honors requirements and how to make the most out of the experience.

Honors in Theatre and Drama is earned by satisfying both the requirements for the major and these additional requirements:

- Maintain a minimum GPA of 3.5 in major courses and an overall GPA of at least 3.3 in all courses taken at UW–Madison at the time of graduation.
- Complete one of the following courses:

Code	Title	Credits
THEATRE 500	The Business of the Business	3
THEATRE 501	The Business of Acting	3
M H R 320	New Ventures in Business, the Arts and Social Entrepreneurship	3

- Complete the following two-semester senior honors thesis for a total of six credits. Students must procure a mentor to supervise these two courses and their honors thesis project. This thesis may be a written research thesis, an original work of art, a performance, or other project determined by the student and his/her mentor. All senior honors theses will culminate in an open presentation of their work.

Code	Title	Credits
THEATRE 681	Senior Honors Thesis	3
THEATRE 682	Senior Honors Thesis	3

Students should be aware that some courses are not offered on a regular basis (some are offered every other year, some based on student enrollment in the department, and some based on current staffing.).

Please contact the department advisor for information on specific courses and course equivalence.

GPA AND OTHER GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Based on UW–Madison coursework.

- 2.5 minimum cumulative grade point average. This may be modified by the Last 60 Credits Rule.
- 2.5 cumulative major grade point average.
- 2.5 cumulative grade point average in all upper-level major coursework. Upper-level coursework is defined as all intermediate and advanced coursework, and/or at the 300 level or above.
- Major Residency: Students must complete a minimum of 15 credits of upper-level coursework in the major in residence on the UW–Madison campus. Upper-level coursework is defined as all intermediate and advanced coursework, and/or at the 300 level or above.
- Senior Residency: Degree candidates must complete their last 30 credits in residence on the UW–Madison campus, excluding retroactive credits and credits granted by examination.
- Total credits: A minimum of 120 credits are required for graduation in the B.S.–Theatre and Drama degree program.

DEGREE AUDIT REPORTING SYSTEM (DARS)

UW–Madison uses “DARS” to document a student’s progress toward the completion of their degree, including any additional majors and certificates. A DARS (Degree Audit Reporting System) report shows all the requirements for completing a degree and, against courses that are planned or completed, shows the requirements that have been met, and those that are unmet. A report can offer suggestions about courses that may be taken to meet specific requirements and can assist in the academic planning and enrollment process. Students can access a DARS report in the Course Search & Enroll app or Student Center via My UW.

DARS also has a “what-if” function. This feature makes it possible to request a DARS report as if pursuing another program, major or certificate. It is an excellent tool if considering a new or additional area of study. School of Education students in a pre-professional classification such as Pre-Elementary (PRE), or Pre-Kinesiology should request a “what if” DARS report of their professional program of interest.

More information on how to request a DARS report is available on the registrar’s website (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/dars-student/>).

DARS is not intended to replace student contact with academic advisers. It creates more time in an advising appointment to discuss course options, research opportunities, graduate school, or issues of personal interest or concern to students.

DARS is used as the document of record for degree program, major and certificate completion in the School of Education.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor’s degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. “In residence” means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. “In residence” credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate the ability to evaluate the art and craft of theatre both critically and conceptually.
2. Demonstrate the ability to interpret and analyze a script as an integral part of the theatrical process.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of theatrical history and literature.
4. Demonstrate competence in effective communication through vocal dynamics, movement, and the sharing of ideas.
5. Demonstrate the ability to problem-solve creatively and generously collaborate as theatre artists.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Theatre and Drama: Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)		3 Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
THEATRE 130		3 THEATRE 140	3
THEATRE 150		3 THEATRE 160	3
Liberal Studies course work		6-9 THEATRE 162	1
		Quantitative Reasoning A	3

Liberal Studies course work	2-5
15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
THEATRE/ENGL 120 ¹	3-4	THEATRE 221	1
THEATRE 220	1	THEATRE 222	1
THEATRE 367	3	THEATRE 234	3
Liberal Studies course work	7-8	Quantitative Reasoning B	3
		Liberal Studies or General Elective course work	7
15			15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
THEATRE 357 (also meets ethnic studies)	3	THEATRE 260	3
Communication B ¹	3-4	Fall or spring semester take one of:	3
Fall or spring semester take one of:	3	THEATRE 327	
THEATRE 327		THEATRE 431	
THEATRE 431		THEATRE 526	
THEATRE 526		THEATRE 631	
THEATRE 631		Theatre Major Elective	3
Liberal Studies, Theatre or General Elective course work	5-9	Liberal Studies, Theatre or General Elective course work	6-9
15			15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Theatre Major Elective (upper level)	3	Theatre Major Elective (upper level)	3
Liberal Studies, Theatre or General Elective course work	12	Liberal Studies, Theatre or General Elective course work	12
15			15

Total Credits 120

¹ THEATRE/ENGL 120 Introduction to Theatre and Dramatic Literature is a requirement of the Theatre and Drama major. The 4-credit option also satisfies the General Education Communication Part B requirement. If the 4-credit option is selected, it may not be available until after the sophomore year. Either the 3 or 4 credit option will meet the Theatre and Drama major requirement.

Students are also strongly encouraged to confer with an advisor in the School of Education Student Services office on a regular basis, see below.

GENERAL SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ADVISING

Dedicated to supporting and promoting student success, the School of Education Student Services (p. 1497) office coordinates a number of student-related services for prospective and current School of Education students in all programs. Student Services staff offer support in academic advising, career advising, mentoring and advocacy for underrepresented and international students, requirements monitoring, interpreting academic policy, and more. Students in the School of Education are encouraged to make Student Services a vital part of their academic and employment journey.

To schedule an appointment: Call 608-262-2651, email soeacademicservices@education.wisc.edu, or stop by 139 Education Building when the office reopens. Current students can schedule an appointment online through the Starfish app (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>) in MyUW.

CAREER ADVISING IN THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Career Center provides students with the knowledge needed for connecting their classroom experiences with real-world application. Through individual appointments, events, and online resources, the Career Center provides students and alumni with the tools needed to be successful in their career development. From building resumes, conducting job and internship searches, developing interview skills, and negotiation strategies, the Career Center provides a foundation for developing the essential skills for the ever-changing world of work.

Students can set up their profile on Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/login/>), the campus online career management system, to find open internships, jobs, and career events.

Current School of Education students can make an appointment with a Career and Internship Advisor by logging into Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) from the MyUW dashboard and selecting a day and time that works best with their schedule.

School of Education Alumni can schedule an appointment by completing the appointment request form (<http://bit.ly/CCAppt/>).

For more information, visit the School of Education Career Center website (<https://careercenter.education.wisc.edu/>) or reach out at career-center@education.wisc.edu.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Theatre and Drama can be found on the department's website. (<http://theatre.wisc.edu/>)

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about scholarships, academic and career advising, study abroad opportunities, student diversity services, and other resources

ADVISING AND CAREERS

THEATRE AND DRAMA DEPARTMENTAL ADVISING

Prospective off-campus and on-campus B.S.–Theatre and Drama students will meet with department academic advisor Jim Stauffer, Department of Theatre and Drama, 6004 Vilas Communications Hall, 821 University Ave, (main office) 608-263-2329, jbstauffer@wisc.edu.

for students in the School of Education can be found on the school's Resources (p. 1497) page.

THEATRE AND DRAMA: ACTING

REQUIREMENTS

Theatre and Drama majors with a primary interest in acting may audition for the Acting Option. This highly-structured program of study offers students a deeper practical knowledge and experience of the skills required to pursue professional work as an actor and/or advanced studies in theatre. These students are highly mentored and will benefit from personalized performance reviews with the acting faculty at the end of each semester.

Admission is by audition only; auditions are announced at the midpoint of each semester. Students must have taken THEATRE 140 Voice 1: Effective Communication, THEATRE 150 Acting I: Introduction to Acting, THEATRE 367 Script Analysis and be enrolled in or have successfully completed THEATRE 250 Fundamentals of Acting before auditioning for the option. Students who qualify for the Acting Option are expected to audition for University Theatre productions and play as cast. This named option will be formally documented on the student's official transcript. The option coursework listed here is one component of the B.S. Theatre and Drama (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/education/theatre-drama/theatre-drama-bs/#requirementstext>) degree requirements.

Effective Spring, 2019

Complete a minimum of 45 credits to include the following:

Code	Title	Credits
Required Courses		
THEATRE 140	Voice 1: Effective Communication	3
THEATRE 240	Intermediate Voice Training	3
THEATRE 150	Acting I: Introduction to Acting	3
THEATRE 250	Fundamentals of Acting	3
THEATRE 350	Acting Realism	3
THEATRE 162	Backstage Experience	1
THEATRE/ENGL 120	Introduction to Theatre and Dramatic Literature	3
THEATRE 631	Theories of Acting	3
THEATRE 367	Script Analysis	3
THEATRE 342	Fundamentals of Movement for the Stage	3
Choose four of the following:		12
THEATRE 351	Fundamentals of Asian Stage Discipline	
THEATRE 357	Introduction to Theatre for Cultural and Social Awareness	
THEATRE 440	Musical Performance for the Actor	
THEATRE 541	Acting Shakespeare	
THEATRE 352	Auditioning for Stage and Screen	
THEATRE 368	Fundamentals of Directing	
THEATRE 451	Acting for the Camera	
THEATRE 501	The Business of Acting	
Choose one of the following:		3

THEATRE 130	Fundamentals of Theatrical Design	
THEATRE 160	Technical Theatre Fundamentals	
THEATRE 234	Collaborative Problem Solving	
THEATRE 260	Producing Theatre	
THEATRE 364	Makeup for the Theatre	
Choose two of the following:		2
THEATRE 220	Scenic Studio Practicum	
THEATRE 221	Costume Studio Practicum	
THEATRE 222	Lighting & Sound Studio Practicum	
THEATRE 360	Performance in Practice	

If needed, additional Theatre courses to meet minimum of 45 credits

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Theatre and Drama Major: Acting Option

Sample Four-Year Plan

This four-year sample graduation plan is designed to guide your course selection throughout your academic career; it does not establish a contractual agreement. Use it along with your DARS report, the Guide, and the Course Search and Enroll app to create a four-year plan reflecting your placement scores, incoming credits, and individual interests. Consult with an academic advisor to develop a personalized plan of study and refer to the Guide for a complete list of requirements. You will likely revise your plan several times during your academic career here, based on your activities and changing academic interests.

Admission to the Acting Option is by audition only; auditions are announced at the midpoint of each semester. Students must have taken THEATRE 140 Voice 1: Effective Communication, THEATRE 150 Acting I: Introduction to Acting, THEATRE 367 Script Analysis, and be enrolled in or have successfully completed THEATRE 250 Fundamentals of Acting before auditioning for the option. Students who qualify for the Acting Option are expected to audition for University Theatre productions and play as cast.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3	Communication A (fall or spring semester)	3
THEATRE 140	3	Quantitative Reasoning A	3
THEATRE 367	3	THEATRE 150	3
Liberal Studies course work	6-9	One of the following:	3
		THEATRE 130	
		THEATRE 160	
		THEATRE 234	
		THEATRE 260	
		THEATRE 364	
		Liberal Studies course work	3-6

15

15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
THEATRE/ENGL 120 ¹	3-4	THEATRE 240	3
THEATRE 250	3	THEATRE 350	3
THEATRE 342	3	THEATRE 162	1
Ethnic Studies	3	Quantitative Reasoning B	3
Liberal Studies course work	2-6	Liberal Studies, Theatre or General Elective course work	5
		15	15

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communication B ¹	3-4	Two of the following:	6
One of the following:	3	THEATRE 351	
THEATRE 351		THEATRE 352	
THEATRE 352		THEATRE 357	
THEATRE 357		THEATRE 368	
THEATRE 368		THEATRE 440	
THEATRE 440		THEATRE 451	
THEATRE 451		THEATRE 501	
THEATRE 501		THEATRE 541	
THEATRE 541		Liberal Studies, Theatre or General Elective course work	9
THEATRE 631	3		
Liberal Studies, Theatre or General Elective course work	5-9		
		15	15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
One of the following:	3	Two of the following:	2-4
THEATRE 351		THEATRE 220	
THEATRE 352		THEATRE 221	
THEATRE 357		THEATRE 222	
THEATRE 368		THEATRE 360	
THEATRE 440		Liberal Studies, Theatre or General Elective course work	12-13
THEATRE 451			
THEATRE 501			
THEATRE 541			
Liberal Studies, Theatre or General Elective course work	12		
		15	15

Total Credits 120

¹ THEATRE/ENGL 120 Introduction to Theatre and Dramatic Literature is a requirement of the Theatre and Drama major: Acting Option. The 4-credit option also satisfies the General Education Communication Part B requirement. If the 4-credit option is selected, it may not be

available until after the sophomore year. Either the 3 or 4 credit option of will meet the Theatre and Drama major requirement.

THEATRE, CERTIFICATE

The Certificate in Theatre may be completed by any University of Wisconsin–Madison undergraduate student who is not a declared Theatre major. This certificate program offers students the ability to develop knowledge and skills in an area of theatre discipline.

Theatre is a collaborative art form with many varied disciplines and talents working together to create a unified piece of art. We've created this certificate to be flexible enough for a student to pursue an individualized focus of study in an area of their interest. For example, a student may wish to pursue an acting focus, a technical theatre focus, a costuming focus, a scenic design focus, or a stage management focus. Or, a student may wish to meet with the theatre advisor to create a custom focus that supplements and bolsters their primary degree path.

HOW TO GET IN

All current UW-Madison undergraduates are eligible to complete the certificate, with the exception of students completing the Theatre & Drama major.

To declare the certificate, students must meet with the theatre and drama department advisor to discuss focus paths and to complete the theatre certificate declaration form. Contact Jim Stauffer at jbstauffer@wisc.edu, (jbstauffer@wisc.edu) 608-263-2329 (main office), 6004 Vilas Communications Hall, 821 University Ave. Madison, WI 53706.

REQUIREMENTS

The certificate in theatre requires a minimum of 16 credits, with at least 8 credits taken in residence. Completion of the certificate requires a minimum GPA of 2.5 in certificate coursework.

Code	Title	Credits
Choose two Foundational courses:		6
THEATRE/ENGL 120	Introduction to Theatre and Dramatic Literature	
THEATRE 130	Fundamentals of Theatrical Design	
THEATRE 140	Voice 1: Effective Communication	
THEATRE 150	Acting I: Introduction to Acting	
THEATRE 160	Technical Theatre Fundamentals	
Choose one Intermediate course:		3
THEATRE 219	Undergraduate Topics in Theatre and Drama	
THEATRE 234	Collaborative Problem Solving	
THEATRE 240	Intermediate Voice Training	
THEATRE 250	Fundamentals of Acting	
THEATRE 260	Producing Theatre	
THEATRE 263	Fundamentals of Costumes Technology	
THEATRE 266	Fundamentals of Stage Lighting Technology	
THEATRE 270	Fundamentals of Stagecraft	

Choose two Focus-Specific courses: 6

THEATRE 327	History of Costume for the Stage
THEATRE 329	Introduction to African-American Performance
THEATRE 342	Fundamentals of Movement for the Stage
THEATRE 350	Acting Realism
THEATRE 351	Fundamentals of Asian Stage Discipline
THEATRE 352	Auditioning for Stage and Screen
THEATRE 357	Introduction to Theatre for Cultural and Social Awareness
THEATRE/ CURRIC/ SLAVIC 362	Drama for Teaching and Learning
THEATRE 363	Principles and Practice of Stage Costume Design
THEATRE 364	Makeup for the Theatre
THEATRE 365	Sewing for the Theatre
THEATRE/ ART 366	Stage Lighting I
THEATRE 367	Script Analysis
THEATRE 368	Fundamentals of Directing
THEATRE 370	Drafting for the Theatre
THEATRE 371	Sound for Theatre
THEATRE/ ART 372	Set Design I
THEATRE 379	Introduction to Stage Management
THEATRE 431	History of Theatres and Staging
THEATRE 440	Musical Performance for the Actor
THEATRE 450	Acting Styles
THEATRE/ CURRIC 462	Theatre for Young Audiences: Production
THEATRE 466	Stage Lighting Design II
THEATRE 472	Scenic Painting
THEATRE 500	The Business of the Business
THEATRE 501	The Business of Acting
THEATRE/ CURRIC 525	Theatre in Education
THEATRE 526	The Theatres of China and Japan
THEATRE 541	Acting Shakespeare
THEATRE 561	Backstage Laboratory III
THEATRE 563	Costume Design II
THEATRE/ ART 572	Set Design II
THEATRE 579	Advanced Concepts in Stage Management
THEATRE 597	Internship in Theatre
THEATRE 619	Special Topics in Theatre and Drama
THEATRE 631	Theories of Acting

Choose one Hands-On/Practicum course: ¹ 1-3

THEATRE 360	Performance in Practice
THEATRE 361	Backstage Laboratory II

¹ Students may request to take similar courses in other departments to fulfill this requirement.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate basic proficiency in one or more areas of theatre study.
2. Demonstrate understanding of basic theatre concepts and methodology.

PEOPLE

Information about faculty, staff, and other contributors to the Department of Theatre and Drama can be found on the department's website (<http://theatre.wisc.edu/>).

SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY

The School of Human Ecology (SoHE) at UW–Madison is a place where faculty and advisors work closely with students to prepare them for careers that improve the quality of people's lives. Our majors are: community and nonprofit leadership, human development and family studies, interior architecture, personal finance, retailing and consumer behavior, and textiles and fashion design. Each program provides a solid curriculum of practical skills that lead students to exciting professions, a better understanding of people and our world, and a bachelor of science undergraduate degree.

SoHE is located in Nancy Nicholas Hall, a beautiful and newly renovated building that provides first-class, cutting-edge classrooms and studio spaces. Within these walls we connect students to their passions, helping them discover exciting careers and opportunities to make a meaningful impact on individuals, families, and communities. Faculty, students, and staff are dedicated to providing students with solid and meaningful education through coursework, internships, travel, student organizations, community involvement, research, and scholarship.

Learn more about SoHE and its majors at sohe.wisc.edu (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/>).

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Community and Nonprofit Leadership, B.S. (p. 1789)
- Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies, B.S. (p. 1793)
- Design Strategy, Certificate (p. 1820)
- Human Development and Family Studies, B.S. (p. 1816)
- Individual Major, B.S. (p. 1823)
- Interior Architecture, B.S. (p. 1805)
- Personal Finance, B.S. (p. 1798)

- Textiles and Design, Certificate (p. 1809)
- Textiles and Fashion Design, B.S. (p. 1810)

PEOPLE

Visit the School of Human Ecology faculty and staff directory (https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/).

ENTERING THE SCHOOL

APPLYING TO UW–MADISON

All prospective UW–Madison students must apply through the central Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>).

Students who indicate interest in a SoHE major on their UW–Madison application will be admitted to the SoHE program or pre-program of choice upon admittance to the university. In addition, students may indicate interest in a SoHE major when registering for Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR).

VISITING CAMPUS AND SOHE

SoHE holds monthly visit events for prospective students and their families and guests.

View and register (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/visitbucky/events.php?etypeid=22>) for an upcoming visit event.

If you are unable to attend one of these dates, please contact the SoHE Advising and Career Center at 608-262-2608 or advising@sohe.wisc.edu to schedule an appointment.

CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS DECLARATION

- First-semester students may declare SoHE majors.
- All students with fewer than 60 earned GPA credits, a minimal 2.75 cumulative GPA, and not on probation in their current school/college may declare SoHE majors.

APPLICATION

- All other students must apply through a competitive application process.

The best way for interested students to receive advising or additional information is by meeting with a SoHE advisor (http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/human-ecology/go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

Visit On-campus Student Application (<https://go.wisc.edu/applytohe/>) for application information and deadlines.

REENTERING STUDENTS

Students previously enrolled at the university who have not attended for a semester or more must complete a reentry application as outlined by the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<http://www.admissions.wisc.edu>). Students who were enrolled in a School of Human Ecology program before their absence from UW–Madison will be readmitted to that program, provided they were in good academic standing when they left (i.e., not on probation, strict probation, or dropped by the university). Reentry applicants who were dropped by the university

are asked to submit supplemental application materials. Instructions for the supplemental application are sent after the student has submitted the online reentry application.

Students who were previously enrolled in another UW–Madison school or college will not be admitted directly to a School of Human Ecology program. They must apply for reentry to the university with another school or college—usually the school or college in which they were previously enrolled. Once readmitted to the university, students may apply to the desired SoHE program through the application process for that program. For information about the school's programs and application processes, see *Applying to Human Ecology as an On-Campus Student* (<https://go.wisc.edu/applytohe/>).

It is recommended that students who have been readmitted to a School of Human Ecology program schedule an appointment with an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center.

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

INTERNSHIPS

Internships are a vital part of student career development and a highly valued component of the undergraduate curriculum in the School of Human Ecology. High-quality internships foster student development by bringing theories and classroom-based learning to life in real-world settings. In addition, internships give students the opportunity to explore careers related to their major, gain relevant experience in their field(s) of interest, and develop a better understanding of what is expected in a workplace by performing the tasks of a professional in that field.

For SoHE majors, internships are a requirement of our undergraduate curriculum. Students must have at least a junior standing (54+ credits) in order to pursue a 3-credit internship and must complete a minimum of 150 hours at the internship site. To be eligible, an internship must be educational in nature, directly relate to a student's major and career goals, and be approved by the Advising & Career Center (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

For some SoHE majors, additional course prerequisites may be required. For more information, visit SoHE Internships (https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_internships/).

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

School of Human Ecology student organizations include:

- Apparel and Textile Association (ATA)
- Association of Fundraising Professionals - UW Madison Chapter (AFP)
- Community and Nonprofit Leaders (CNLUW)
- Financial Occupations Club for University Students (FOCUS)
- Interior Design Organization (IDO)/American Society of Interior Design (ASID) - Student Chapter
- Phi Upsilon Omicron (National Honor Society in Family and Consumer Sciences)
- Student Association for Human Development and Family Studies (SAHDFS)
- Student Retail Association (SRA)

For more information about registering as a SoHE student organization, please visit SoHE Student Organizations (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohestudentorganizations/>).

Learn more about UW–Madison registered student organizations through the Wisconsin Involvement Network (<https://win.wisc.edu/>).

POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

SCHOLASTIC ACTIONS

FAILURES AND INCOMPLETES

Failures. Every course grade of F counts as 0 grade points, and as any other grade, remains permanently on the transcript. A student who fails a required course must repeat the course and secure a passing grade as soon as possible. The failure may not be addressed by repeating the course at another college or university.

Incompletes. An Incomplete may be granted when a documented illness or other substantiated hardship causes the student to be unable to take final examination or complete a limited portion of the course assignments. Under these conditions, a student who has carried a passing grade until near the end of the semester may request a grade of Incomplete. It is up to the instructor to decide whether an Incomplete is warranted. If granted a grade of Incomplete (I), the work must be completed and graded no later than the close of the next semester of residence at UW–Madison (exclusive of summer term). If not completed and graded by the last class day, the grade will lapse into a Failure (F). Instructors have the authority to set an earlier deadline for finishing up an incomplete. With documentation of extenuating circumstances, the student may seek permission to extend an Incomplete beyond the semester in which the course was scheduled to be completed. An extended Incomplete must be removed within the next semester in residence or the grade will lapse into Failure (F). Incompletes incurred during the summer session must also be completed no later than the close of the next semester in residence under the same rules. **Students are ineligible for the dean's list for the semester in which a grade of Incomplete is submitted.**

PROBATION AND DROPPED STATUS

Failure to earn at least a 2.0 GPA will result in the status of *Probation, Continued Probation, Strict Probation, Continued Strict Probation, or Dropped* from the university. Such actions are based on

1. the status of the student as a result of any previous academic action,
2. the cumulative GPA including the current semester, and
3. the GPA for the semester just completed.

Academic Actions will appear on the memoranda section of the student transcript.

DEFINITIONS OF SCHOLASTIC ACTIONS

Probation. A student with no previous action who earns a semester or summer term GPA less than 2.0 but 1.0 or more will be placed on probation.

Continued Probation. A student on probation whose cumulative GPA remains below 2.0 and whose semester or summer term GPA is 2.0 or above will be placed on continued probation. A student on continued probation whose cumulative GPA remains below 2.0 and whose semester

or summer term GPA is 2.0 or above will be placed again on continued probation.

Strict Probation. A student with no previous action but with a current semester or summer term GPA below 1.0 will be placed on strict probation. A student on probation whose semester or summer term GPA is less than 2.0 but 1.5 or above will be placed on strict probation.

Continued Strict Probation. A student on strict probation or continued strict probation who earns a semester or summer term GPA of 2.0 or above but whose cumulative GPA remains below 2.0 will be placed on continued strict probation.

Dropped from the University. A student on probation whose semester or summer term GPA is less than 1.5 will be dropped for one year.

A student on strict probation whose semester or summer term GPA is less than 2.0 will be dropped for at least one year.

Removal from Probation. Students on probation or strict probation will be automatically removed from probation when their cumulative GPA reaches 2.0 or more.

READMISSION AFTER DROPPED STATUS

Students who were dropped from the university based on academic performance are eligible for readmission consideration after one full calendar year. Students dropped for a third time will not be readmitted.

In order to reenter the university after one full year, a student must apply for readmission to the School of Human Ecology *and* for reentry to the university. **(Please note that a student is never guaranteed readmission after being dropped. Readmission is most likely if the student has addressed the issues that contributed to being dropped from the university and has been proactive in preparing for a successful return.)**

To apply for readmission to SoHE and the University of Wisconsin–Madison after being dropped, a student must:

1. Complete the SoHE Readmission Request Form (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_8AI4WZBMjVSYMFD/).

To ensure readmission consideration, follow these deadlines:
 Summer or Fall Term—Apply by February 1
 Spring Term—Apply by October 1

2. Complete the university reentry application (<https://admissions.wisc.edu/apply-as-a-reentry-student/>).
3. Schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor by calling 608-262-2608.

- Bring a copy of the completed SoHE Readmission Request Form and other supporting documentation (e.g. transcripts from other universities, other documents which support personal, academic, or health progress made during the time away) to the appointment.
- Use this advising appointment to: (re)establish a relationship with your academic advisor, review your enrollment plan for the term you intend to return, and review your degree completion plan.

4. The SoHE academic advisor will forward the Readmission Form, supporting documentation, and enrollment plan to the Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs for review. The dean may choose to consult with the student's previous academic department, Undergraduate Program Council and/or the student to make a decision. When a readmission decision has been made, the assistant dean will contact the student

in writing. Students who are granted permission for re-entry will be readmitted on strict academic probation to the School of Human Ecology.

DECLARING ADDITIONAL MAJORS

School of Human Ecology undergraduates can declare an additional undergraduate major in the College of Letters & Science. This is not a second degree. The additional major is noted on the student's transcript if all requirements of the Letters & Science major are completed.

School of Human Ecology students must plan to finish all additional academic programs concurrently with their SoHE degree. The School of Human Ecology will graduate a student at the end of the semester (spring, summer, or fall) in which all SoHE degree requirements are complete. Graduation will not be postponed for incomplete additional major(s), certificate program(s), specialization(s), study abroad, or honors program(s).

EARNING TWO UNDERGRADUATE DEGREES SIMULTANEOUSLY

School of Human Ecology students interested in completing two degrees simultaneously (as opposed to two majors) should consult with their academic advisor early in their academic career to discuss the feasibility of completing requirements for both degrees. Degree combinations may come from two Human Ecology programs or from a Human Ecology program and a degree program in another school or college. Students must complete all of the requirements for both degrees, which include general education requirements, major coursework, and related disciplinary work.

It is the student's responsibility to be aware of any rules or regulations that could potentially impose additional financial responsibilities as a result of attempting to complete two degrees simultaneously. Please note that some campus schools and colleges do not permit dual degrees for their students, thus preventing Human Ecology degree combinations with degrees in these schools and colleges. Students wishing to earn two undergraduate degrees must follow these academic policies:

If the two degrees to be earned are within the School of Human Ecology, at least 30 additional credits and all course and grade point requirements must be completed for the second degree. Thus, a minimum of 150 credits would be required. The two degree programs must differ sufficiently to permit the total credits to be accumulated (for instance, personal finance and retailing & consumer behavior do not differ to the extent that it would take an additional 30 credits to complete the second degree; therefore, earning both degrees simultaneously will not be allowed). Before the start of the senior year in residence, students must meet the criteria for admission to both programs, must be certified to enroll in both programs, and must obtain academic dean's approval. The two degrees must be completed simultaneously. Some courses may satisfy requirements for both degrees, but course substitutions or curriculum exceptions between programs will be prohibited.

If the two degrees to be earned are from two different schools/colleges at UW–Madison, the two degree programs must differ sufficiently so that the combined total requirements for the two degrees are at least 150 credits. Admission into the other school/college shall be based on the admission criteria for that particular school/college. The student must be certified to enroll in both programs/schools/colleges and written permission to complete the two degrees must be obtained from academic deans in both schools/colleges before the start of the student's senior year in residence. The two degrees must be completed

simultaneously. Some courses may satisfy requirements for both degrees, but course substitutions or curriculum exceptions between programs will be prohibited for the Human Ecology program.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

The university requires that the last 30 credits be earned in residence at UW–Madison for students to be recommended for a degree, unless the student's major program requires completion of the degree at a cooperative institution. Permission of the assistant dean of academic affairs must be secured *in advance* to take any portion of the senior year at another institution or by correspondence. Students should initiate permission through their SoHE academic advisor.

CREDIT OVERLOAD

A full-time student carries a minimum of 12 credits to a maximum of 18 credits, with the usual or average credit load being 15–16 credits per semester. A student requesting more than 18 credits in a semester needs a signed request with approval from the School of Human Ecology academic dean. Students should initiate permission through their SoHE academic advisor. Students requesting this credit load must have earned a grade point average of at least 3.0 during the preceding semester on a program of at least 12 graded credits. "Graded credit" does **not** include courses taken on the Pass/Fail basis or Incompletes. Requests will be considered on an individual basis.

PASS/FAIL

The privilege of electing courses on a pass/fail basis is extended to undergraduate students in the school. Students who are in good standing academically (not on probation) may elect one course on the pass/fail basis per term. The summer sessions collectively count as one term.

A course taken pass/fail must be an elective. A student may **not** take a required course or a prerequisite to a required course under this privilege. A maximum of 16 pass/fail credits may be counted toward a B.S. degree from the School of Human Ecology. **Courses taken pass/fail will count toward degree credits but will be excluded in the computation of grade point average and honors.**

Requests to take a course under the pass/fail privilege are initiated through the Course Change Request in the MyUW (<http://my.wisc.edu>) Student Center. Instructions for making a course change request can be found on the Registrar's website (<http://registrar.wisc.edu/>). After making the request in MyUW, the request is routed to the Advising & Career Center for approval or further communication.

The registrar will convert final grades submitted by the instructor, who is not informed of the student's pass/fail status, to an S (pass) for grades A, AB, B, BC or C, and to a U (fail) for a grade of D or F. The grade is excluded from the GPA.

APPEALS

APPEAL OF A SOHE GRADE

This appeal process is for a student who is dissatisfied with a grade received in a SoHE course.

1. The student will first discuss the grade appeal with the instructor of the course.
2. If the student and instructor cannot come to an agreement, the student will provide a formal written grade appeal to the assistant dean in SoHE. The written appeal must include: the class, instructor, grade received, date and conclusion of meeting with instructor, the

specific reason(s) for appealing the grade, and email address and telephone number where they can be reached for follow-up. Send to advising@sohe.wisc.edu.

3. The assistant dean will forward the appeal to the appropriate department chair. The department chair will perform the due diligence necessary (including, but not limited to, meeting with the instructor and student) to assess the merits of the appeal request and will provide a decision in writing to the assistant dean.
4. The assistant dean will communicate the decision to both the student and instructor in writing.
5. Should the student wish to appeal the decision further, the assistant dean will forward the appeal to the SoHE Undergraduate Program Council. The committee will perform the due diligence necessary (which may include, but not limited to, meeting with the instructor and department chair and/or student) to assess the merits of the appeal request and will provide a decision in writing to the assistant dean.
6. The assistant dean will communicate the decision to the student, the instructor, and the department chair in writing.

APPEAL OF DENIAL OF ADMISSION TO A SOHE UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

This appeal process is for a student who was denied admission to a SoHE undergraduate program.

Students who feel they have a compelling reason to appeal their admissions decision may do so in writing by the deadline indicated in the admission letter. Appeals must satisfy one of the following factors in order to be considered:

- The student believes a factual error was self-reported on the application or made by the admissions committee during review of the application.
- There is new information regarding academic or non-academic extenuating circumstances.

While admission appeals satisfying the above conditions will be reviewed by the admissions committee, it is important to understand that simply meeting these criteria in no way guarantees acceptance into the program.

Filing an Appeal

1. The student will file a letter of program admission appeal to the assistant dean in SoHE at advising@sohe.wisc.edu, stating the facts of the situation based on one or both of the conditions listed above and the student's email address and telephone number where they can be reached for follow-up. Any additional documentation or supporting evidence should be titled and attached to the letter of appeal. The deadline by which a student must file an appeal will be written in the denial letter for the undergraduate program in question. For a situation where grades/credits were not posted to a student's record prior to applying to the program, the student record must be complete with grades and credits on the official UW–Madison record by the time the appeal is filed in order to be considered.
2. The assistant dean will forward the appeal to the appropriate departmental admissions committee. The admissions committee will perform the due diligence necessary to assess the merits of the new information for the appeal and will provide a decision in writing to the assistant dean.
3. The assistant dean will communicate the decision to both the student and departmental admissions committee in writing.

4. Should the student wish to appeal the decision further in the case of extenuating circumstances, the assistant dean will forward the appeal to the SoHE Undergraduate Program Council (UPC). The UPC will perform the due diligence necessary (which may include, but not limited to, meeting with the admissions committee, department chair, and/or student) to assess the merits of the appeal and will provide a decision in writing to the assistant dean.
5. The assistant dean will communicate the decision to the student and the admissions committee in writing.

APPEAL OF BEING DROPPED BY UW–MADISON FOR ONE YEAR

SoHE students who are dropped from the university based on academic performance are permitted to appeal for readmission consideration immediately after being dropped. Students with documentation of special circumstances outside their control, evidence that these circumstances have changed, and realistic strategies in place to improve their academic performance have the greatest likelihood of a successful appeal.

Filing An Appeal

1. Students wishing to appeal their dropped status must do so prior to the deadline outlined in their dropped status notification. Students who do not appeal before the deadline must wait at least one full calendar year before being eligible for readmission consideration. The appeals process is initiated when students complete the online Dropped Status Appeal Form (https://uwmadison.qualtrics.com/SE/?SID=SV_6Lv7QPa3P6Ay7mR).
2. The Assistant Dean for Student Academic Affairs will submit the appeal information to the SoHE Undergraduate Program Council (UPC) for review. UPC will make a decision regarding the appeal before the beginning of the next term.
3. The assistant dean will communicate the appeal decision to the student in writing. If the appeal is granted, the student will be readmitted to the university on strict probation. If the appeal is not granted, the dropped status is sustained and the student is eligible for readmission consideration **one full calendar year after** the dropped date.

LATE DROP PETITION

SoHE requires that students follow drop deadlines outlined by the Office of the Registrar (<https://registrar.wisc.edu/>). Under certain special situations students may request an exception to drop one or more courses after the drop deadline through a petition.

Late Drop Petitions are only considered when students face significant, unforeseeable circumstances outside of their control that negatively impact their ability to successfully complete a course(s).

Students who believe they meet the requirements to petition must meet with their SoHE academic advisor and complete the online petition form (https://uwmadison.co1.qualtrics.com/jfe/form/SV_8A14WZBMjVSYMFD/).

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

The design studies department offers exams to qualifying students who seek to earn credit for the following courses:

- DS 120 Design: Fundamentals I
- DS 130 Introduction to Interior Architecture

DS 220 Design: Fundamentals II
 DS 222 Interior Design I
 DS 224 Interior Materials and Finishes
 DS 241 Visual Communication I
 DS 242 Visual Communication II
 DS 322 Interior Design II
 DS 421 History of Architecture and Interiors I: Antiquity through 18th Century

These exams are intended primarily for transfer and second-degree students who have acquired the equivalent information in courses completed at another institution, but did not receive transfer credit. Students will be charged by the UW Bursar's Office for each exam.

Credit by examination may be requested by the qualifying student at any time. Students who are eligible for the credit exam are strongly encouraged to take it no later than the start of their first semester at UW–Madison.

For more information:

Jung-hye Shin (jshin9@wisc.edu), Interior Architecture Program Coordinator

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SOHE GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Seven undergraduate majors are available in the school. There are common general education requirements for all SoHE majors, but these are reflected differently in each program. Please review each major

requirement page for the specific general education courses needed for the degree.

Code	Title	Credits
Literature		3
Select 3 credits designated Literature breadth		
Humanities ¹		6
Social Science		9
Select 9 credits designated Social Science breadth		
Physical, Biological, and Natural Science		9
Select 9 credits designated Physical, Biological, and/or Natural Science breadth		
Human Ecology Breadth		
Select 3 credits in the School of Human Ecology taken outside the major		
Major Requirements and Electives		
Minimum total for graduation: 120 credits with no fewer than 25 credits taken within the School of Human Ecology.		

¹ SoHE will accept as humanities credit courses from designated humanities breadth courses as well as the following areas or departments: art, art history, classics, English, foreign languages (including beginning languages), cultural history, history of science, integrated liberal studies, literature (including comparative literature), music (including applied music), philosophy, communication arts, studies of cultures—e.g., African studies, East Asian studies, Hebrew and Semitic studies, South Asian studies, Scandinavian studies.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

The bachelor of science (B.S.) degrees granted by the School of Human Ecology require a minimum total of 120 credits, with a minimum of 25 credits in the school. To remain in good academic standing, students must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0. A 2.0 cumulative GPA must be earned by the end of the senior year in order to be recommended for a B.S. degree.

The School of Human Ecology will graduate a student at the end of the semester (spring, summer, or fall) in which all SoHE major requirements are complete. Graduation will not be postponed for incomplete additional major(s), certificate program (s), specialization(s), study abroad, or honors program(s). It is the student's responsibility to prepare for graduation and to ensure that all graduation requirements have been met. Students expecting to graduate and/or participate in commencement exercises should declare their intent through the My UW Student Center in accordance with campus deadlines.

RESOURCES

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

HONORS

DEAN'S HONOR LIST

At the end of each semester the names of all students with a grade point average of 3.75 or higher in at least 12 graded credits for that semester will be included on the Dean's Honor List. A notation of "Dean's Honor List" will be entered on the student's transcript.

GRADUATION WITH DISTINCTION

"Graduation with Distinction" will appear on the transcripts of students who have earned a cumulative grade point average that places them *within the top 20 percent* of students graduating that term in their school or college with 60 credits or more at the University of Wisconsin–Madison.

Students *in the top 5 percent* will receive the designation "Graduation with Highest Distinction." The Office of the Registrar determines whether students have met these criteria. Notations citing graduation distinction will be made on the transcript.

HONORS PROGRAM

The School of Human Ecology Honors Program provides an opportunity for students to pursue coursework in greater depth than is possible in regular courses. The honors program is a school-wide program open to students regardless of major. Honors program members are eligible to enroll in courses offered for honors-only credit, to participate in campuswide activities for honors program students, and to apply for special research-funding opportunities. Upon completion of the honors program requirements and degree requirements, the student will receive an honors degree from the School of Human Ecology. The transcript for a SoHE honors student who does not complete all honors degree requirements will have the honors designation next to honors courses completed.

For additional information about the Honors Program including admission, requirements, credits, and honors thesis, contact the SoHE Advising & Career Center (http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/human-ecology/go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CIVIL SOCIETY AND COMMUNITY STUDIES

The Department of Civil Society and Community Studies offers a bachelor of science degree in community and nonprofit leadership and a Ph.D. in human ecology: civil society and community research. The community and nonprofit leadership major prepares its graduates for careers in community and nonprofit settings, graduate school, and post-baccalaureate service-oriented programs. Academic requirements include specialized emphases in human ecology; general studies in humanities, social sciences and natural sciences; and coursework focused on community impact and social change processes. Students may also engage in complementary coursework, undergraduate certificates, or additional undergraduate majors.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Community and Nonprofit Leadership, B.S. (p. 1789)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Dodge-Francis, Jasper;

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Gaddis, McInnes;

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Horowitz, Huambachano, Keeler, Sarmiento;

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

DiPrete Brown, Maguire

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

COMMUNITY AND NONPROFIT LEADERSHIP, B.S.

Through academic study, community engagement, and applied research, Community and Nonprofit Leadership (CNPL) undergraduate students develop into competent, caring professionals interested in community-based change and the expanding nonprofit sector. In smaller, inclusive, project-based courses, CNPL students collaborate with each other

and community partners, gaining practical experience and making a difference through their coursework. The CNPL bachelor of science degree prepares its graduates for careers in community and nonprofit settings, graduate school (in law, policy, community health, etc.), and post-baccalaureate service-oriented programs (such as Peace Corps, AmeriCorps, City Year, etc.), enabling them to create, lead, and support innovative community-based initiatives that change lives and make the world a better place. Their work and advanced study address human, family, and civil society issues such as: food and environmental justice, homelessness and rights to housing, health equity, gender equality, racial justice, community and leadership development, community organizing, advocacy, and more.

CNPL majors complete a required internship before graduating, allowing them to pursue their own personal interests and to develop a strong portfolio of skills and references that will propel them to launch successful careers.

HOW TO GET IN

PROSPECTIVE UW-MADISON STUDENTS

All prospective UW–Madison students must apply through the central Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>).

Students who indicate interest in the community and nonprofit leadership (CNPL) major on their UW–Madison application will be admitted to the CNPL major upon admittance to the university. In addition, students may indicate interest in CNPL when registering for Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR).

CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

Declaration

- First-semester students may declare SoHE majors.
- All students with fewer than 60 GPA credits, a minimal 2.75 cumulative GPA, and not on probation in their current school/college may declare SoHE majors.

Application

- All other students must apply through a competitive application process.

The best way for interested students to receive advising or additional information is by meeting with a SoHE advisor (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/students/applying-to-sohe/bass/>).

Visit On-campus Student Application (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/prospective-students/prospective-students/applying-human-ecology/>) for application information and deadlines.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic

values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Statistics</i>		3-4
Select one of the following:		
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	
<i>Arts and Humanities</i>		
Literature		3
Humanities		6
<i>Social Science</i>		9
<i>Physical, Biological and Natural Science</i>		9
<i>Human Ecology Breadth</i>		6
Select six credits of Human Ecology courses from CNSR SCI, DS, HDFS, or INTER-HE.		
Total Credits		36-37

COMMUNITY AND NONPROFIT LEADERSHIP REQUIREMENTS

A complete list of requirements is below. Students should follow the curriculum requirements in place at the time they entered the major. This requirement list should be used in combination with a DARS report.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Community and Nonprofit Leadership Core Courses</i>		
CSCS 125	Community and Social Change	3

CSCS 300	Nonprofit Sector: Overview and Foundations	3
CSCS 345	Evaluation and Planning for Community and Nonprofit Organizations	3
CSCS 460	Civil Society and Community Leadership	3
CSCS 570	Community Based Research and Evaluation	3
CSCS 600	Community Issues and Action Capstone	3
<i>Community and Nonprofit Leadership Depth Courses</i>		
Complete 9 credits from any other Civil Society & Community Studies courses		9
CSCS courses (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/cscs/)		
<i>Professional Development</i>		
CSCS 254	Community & Nonprofit Leadership Symposium	1
INTER-HE 202	SoHE Career & Leadership Development	1
CSCS 601	Internship	3
Electives		
Select electives to fulfill degree requirement of 120 credits		
Total Credits		32

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree	To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.
Residency	Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.
Quality of Work	Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- (Ecological perspectives on community and society) Articulate and apply an ecological perspective at discrete levels of analysis (individual, group, community, and society).
- (Civic literacy and the public sphere) Assess the major trends in civil society recognizing the influence and interconnectedness across the major sectors of society and exhibit strong capacity for sustained, high impact participation in civic life.

3. (Identity, diversity, and social justice) Recognize well-being and social justice as relational and position, applying these principles in community organizing and empowerment.
4. (Organizational management and professional development) Demonstrate entry-level knowledge and skills relevant to nonprofit and community organizations and exhibit the practices of a lifelong learner.
5. (Research, analysis, and communication) Vet and/or generate high quality data, perform relevant analyses, and share results with target audiences using oral, written, and visual communication techniques.
6. (Leadership, ethics, and well-being) Recognize the value of being a reflective, ethical leader who cultivates others' strengths and leadership capabilities, while exhibiting self-care and care for others.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a sample four-year plan for Community & Nonprofit Leadership. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
Communications A	3 Communications B	3-4
Ethnic Studies	3 Social Science	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3 SoHE Breadth	3
Science	3 Science	3
Humanities	3 CSCS 254	1
15		13-14

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
CSCS 125	3 INTER-HE 202	1
SoHE Breadth	3 CSCS 300	3
Social Science	3 Literature	3
Humanities	3 Science	3
Elective	3 Social Science	3
	Elective	2
15		15

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
CSCS 345	3 CSCS 460	3 CSCS 601	3
Statistics (Quantitative Reasoning B)	3 Community & Nonprofit Leadership Depth	3	
Elective	3-4 Elective	3	
Elective	3 Elective	3	
Elective	3 Elective	3	
15-16		15	3

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
CSCS 570	3 CSCS 600	3

Community & Nonprofit Leadership Depth	3 Community & Nonprofit Leadership Depth	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
15		15

Total Credits 121-123

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Dodge-Francis, Jasper;

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Gaddis, McInnes;

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Horowitz, Huambachano, Keeler, Sarmiento;

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

DiPrete Brown, Maguire

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

INTERNSHIPS

Internships are a vital part of student career development and a highly valued component of the undergraduate curriculum in the School of Human Ecology. High-quality internships foster student development by bringing theories and classroom-based learning to life in real-world settings. In addition, internships give students the opportunity to explore careers related to their major, gain relevant experience in their field(s) of interest, and develop a better understanding of what is expected in a workplace by performing the tasks of a professional in that field.

For SoHE majors, internships are a requirement of our undergraduate curriculum. Students must have at least a junior standing (54+ credits) in order to pursue a 3-credit internship and must complete a minimum of 150 hours at the internship site. To be eligible, an internship must be educational in nature, directly relate to a student's major and career goals, and be approved by the Advising & Career Center (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

For some SoHE majors, additional course prerequisites may be required. For more information, visit SoHE Internships (https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_internships/).

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

School of Human Ecology student organizations include:

- Apparel and Textile Association (ATA)
- Association of Fundraising Professionals - UW Madison Chapter (AFP)
- Community and Nonprofit Leaders (CNLUW)
- Financial Occupations Club for University Students (FOCUS)
- Interior Design Organization (IDO)/American Society of Interior Design (ASID) - Student Chapter
- Phi Upsilon Omicron (National Honor Society in Family and Consumer Sciences)
- Student Association for Human Development and Family Studies (SAHDFS)
- Student Retail Association (SRA)

For more information about registering as a SoHE student organization, please visit SoHE Student Organizations (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohestudentorganizations/>).

Learn more about UW–Madison registered student organizations through the Wisconsin Involvement Network (<https://win.wisc.edu/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as

they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

CONSUMER SCIENCE

The Department of Consumer Science studies interactions among consumers, business, and government in order to advance the well-being of consumers, families, and communities. The department is multi-disciplinary, including study in economics, finance, sociology, psychology, marketing, and public affairs. The Department of Consumer Science offers two undergraduate degree programs: personal finance, and retailing and consumer behavior. Both courses of study focus broadly on the economic well-being of consumers and society, and are offered on-campus and online. The department also offers M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in human ecology: consumer behavior and family economics.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies, B.S. (p. 1793)
- Personal Finance, B.S. (p. 1798)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Bartfeld, Collins, Shim, Wong

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Robb

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Ashton, Bea, Harvey, Zhang

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Andrews, Lepe, Murray, O'Brien, Olive, Sigler, Whelan

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

CONSUMER BEHAVIOR AND MARKETPLACE STUDIES, B.S.

- Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies (For On-Campus Students) (p. 1793)
- Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies: Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies (For Online Students) (p. 1793)

Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies (For On-Campus Students)

Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies leverages technology and research to understand and improve the global customer experience. This bachelor of science degree blends business and analytics with creativity, trend tracking, and technology. Students develop the skills to work in an industry that powers economies and offers ample employment opportunities, including online retailing and social commerce professions. Our experienced faculty guide students through an inspiring and flexible curriculum that prepares them for careers in a dynamic and globally-focused industry.

Explore the world of commerce and technology from a people-first perspective. As a Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies major you'll learn to research, improve, and better understand the global customer experience with the support and guidance of SoHE faculty, a team of industry experts and researchers. Coursework integrates analytics and statistics with retailing, consumer science, and business courses.

SoHE's Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies graduates work for diverse and rapidly growing retailing companies around the globe. Technology and management jobs have been in high demand for several years and are only expected to continue their rapid growth.

Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies majors complete a required internship before graduating, allowing them to pursue their own personal interests and to develop a strong portfolio of skills and references that will propel them to launch successful careers.

Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies: Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies (For Online Students)

The Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies program is also offered as an online (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/human-ecology/consumer-science/retailing-consumer-behavior-bs/retailing-consumer-behavior-consumer-behavior-marketplace-studies-online-bs/>) option that provides an opportunity for students to complete their degree at a distance. This option is ideal for returning students with some college credit who would be interested in a part-time program with no on-campus attendance required.

Students applying to the Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies: Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies Online program (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/human-ecology/consumer-science/retailing-consumer-behavior-bs/retailing-consumer-behavior-consumer-behavior-marketplace-studies-online-bs/>) apply through UW-Madison Online (<https://online.wisc.edu/>). UW-Madison Online undergraduate programs are for those applying as transfer students

(i.e., those transferring at least 12 college credits). Re-entry students who have previously attended the University of Wisconsin-Madison may also be considered. For more information, visit the UW-Ma (<https://online.wisc.edu/apply/>) Madison Online admissions website (<https://online.wisc.edu/apply/>) or email a UW-Madison Online enrollment coach (uwmadisononline@wisc.edu). They are here to help you navigate the application process.

HOW TO GET IN

PROSPECTIVE UW-MADISON STUDENTS

All prospective UW-Madison students must apply through the central Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>).

Students who indicate interest in the consumer behavior and marketplace studies major on their UW-Madison application will be admitted to the consumer behavior and marketplace studies major upon admittance to the university. In addition, students may indicate interest in consumer behavior and marketplace studies when registering for Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR).

CURRENT UW-MADISON STUDENTS

Declaration

- First-semester students may declare SoHE majors.
- All students with fewer than 60 GPA credits, a minimal 2.75 cumulative GPA, and not on probation in their current school/college may declare SoHE majors.

Application

- All other students must apply through a competitive application process.

The best way for interested students to receive advising or additional information is by meeting with a SoHE advisor (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/students/applying-to-sohe/bass/>).

Visit On-campus Student Application (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/prospective-students/prospective-students/applying-human-ecology/>) for application information and deadlines.

PROSPECTIVE UW-MADISON ONLINE STUDENTS

Students applying to the Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies Online program (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/human-ecology/consumer-science/retailing-consumer-behavior-bs/retailing-consumer-behavior-consumer-behavior-marketplace-studies-online-bs/>) apply through UW-Madison Online. UW-Madison Online undergraduate programs are for those applying as transfer students (i.e., those transferring at least 12 college credits). Students who are the best fit for this program will have completed 24 credit hours or more of transferable coursework from another college or university. UW-Madison re-entry students may also be considered. For more information, visit the UW-Madison Online admissions website.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin-Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Math</i>		
MATH 112	Algebra	3
	Or higher (not MATH 130 or 141) unless exempt through placement exam	
<i>Statistics</i>		
Select one of the following:		
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	
SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	
<i>Arts and Humanities</i>		
Literature		3
Humanities		6
<i>Social Science</i>		
ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	4
Select 6 credits designated Social Science breadth		6

<i>Physical, Biological and Natural Science</i>	9
<i>Human Ecology Breadth</i>	3
Select one Human Ecology course from CSCS, DS, HDFS, or INTER-HE.	
Total Credits	37-38

CONSUMER BEHAVIOR AND MARKETPLACE STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

A complete list of requirements is below. Students should follow the curriculum requirements in place at the time they entered the major. This requirement list should be used in combination with a DARS report.

Code	Title	Credits
Consumer Science Courses		
CNSR SCI 257	Introduction to Retail	2
CNSR SCI 201	Consumer Insights	3
CNSR SCI 275	Consumer Finance	3
CNSR SCI 657	Consumer Behavior	3
CNSR SCI 564	Retail Financial Analysis	3
CNSR SCI 555	Consumer Design Strategies & Evaluation	3
Accounting Course		
Select one course from the following:		3
ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles	
ACCT I S 100	Introductory Financial Accounting	
GEN BUS 310	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance for Non-Business Majors	
Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies Depth		
Select one course from the following:		3
CNSR SCI 561	Consumer Engagement Strategies	
CNSR SCI 562	The Global Consumer	
CNSR SCI 567	Product Development Strategies in Retailing	
Consumer Science Depth		
Select 6 credits from the course list below.		6
(Not also used in the Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies Depth category)		
CNSR SCI/ RELIG ST 173	Consuming Happiness	
CNSR SCI 255	Consumer Financial Services Innovation	
CNSR SCI 273	Finances & Families	
CNSR SCI 301	Consumer Analytics	
CNSR SCI 340	Building Financial Assets and Capability for Vulnerable Families	
CNSR SCI 360	Sustainable and Socially Just Consumption	
CNSR SCI/ HDFS 465	Families & Poverty	
CNSR SCI 477	The Consumer and the Market	
CNSR SCI 527	Consumer Spending and Saving Over the Lifecycle	
CNSR SCI 562	The Global Consumer	

CNSR SCI 567	Product Development Strategies in Retailing	
CNSR SCI 575	Family Economics and Public Policy	
CNSR SCI 579	Consumer Policy Analysis	
Professional Development		
CNSR SCI 250	Retail Leadership Symposium	1
INTER-HE 202	SoHE Career & Leadership Development	1
CNSR SCI 603	Retailing Internship	3
Electives		
Select electives to bring degree credit total to 120		
Total Credits		34

¹ CNSR SCI 250 Retail Leadership Symposium may be repeated for up to three credits. Credits in addition to the one required credit will be counted as elective credits.

CONSUMER BEHAVIOR AND MARKETPLACE STUDIES: NAMED OPTION

Students may elect to pursue a named option instead of the completing the Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies major requirements listed above. If selecting the Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies Online named option (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/human-ecology/consumer-science/retailing-consumer-behavior-bs/retailing-consumer-behavior-consumer-behavior-marketplace-studies-online-bs/>), students may only enroll in online courses.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Invoke interdisciplinary and collaborative approaches to understand the interactions between individuals and their social and environmental contexts.
2. Demonstrate the ability to harness, analyze and interpret relevant data for making real world decisions.

- Acquire professional and life skills related to workplace communication, teamwork, active listening and adapting to technology.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the global retail industry and how retailers can enhance consumer well-being.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a sample four-year plan for Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
Communications A	3 Communications B	3-4
Ethnic Studies	3 ECON 101	4
MATH 112	3 Humanities	3
Science	3 Science	3
Elective	2 SoHe Breadth	3
	14	16-17

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
CNSR SCI 250	1 INTER-HE 202	1
CNSR SCI 257	2 Literature	3
Social Science	3 Science	3
Humanities	3 Statistics	3
Elective	5 CNSR SCI 275	3
	Elective	1
	14	14

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
ACCT I S 100, 300, or GEN BUS 310	3 CNSR SCI 564	3 CNSR SCI 603	3
Social Science	3 Consumer Science Depth	3	
Elective	3-4 Elective	3	
Elective	3 Elective	3	
Elective	3 Elective	3	
	15-16	15	3

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
CNSR SCI 201	3 CNSR SCI 555	3
CNSR SCI 657	3 Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies Depth	3
Consumer Science Depth	3 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
	15	15

Total Credits 121-123

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Bartfeld, Collins, Shim, Wong

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Robb

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Ashton, Bea, Harvey, Zhang

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Andrews, Lepe, Murray, O'Brien, Olive, Sigler, Whelan

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

INTERNSHIPS

Internships are a vital part of student career development and a highly valued component of the undergraduate curriculum in the School of Human Ecology. High-quality internships foster student development

by bringing theories and classroom-based learning to life in real-world settings. In addition, internships give students the opportunity to explore careers related to their major, gain relevant experience in their field(s) of interest, and develop a better understanding of what is expected in a workplace by performing the tasks of a professional in that field.

For SoHE majors, internships are a requirement of our undergraduate curriculum. Students must have at least a junior standing (54+ credits) in order to pursue a 3-credit internship and must complete a minimum of 150 hours at the internship site. To be eligible, an internship must be educational in nature, directly relate to a student's major and career goals, and be approved by the Advising & Career Center (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

For some SoHE majors, additional course prerequisites may be required. For more information, visit SoHE Internships (https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_internships/).

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

School of Human Ecology student organizations include:

- Apparel and Textile Association (ATA)
- Association of Fundraising Professionals - UW Madison Chapter (AFP)
- Community and Nonprofit Leaders (CNLUW)
- Financial Occupations Club for University Students (FOCUS)
- Interior Design Organization (IDO)/American Society of Interior Design (ASID) - Student Chapter
- Phi Upsilon Omicron (National Honor Society in Family and Consumer Sciences)
- Student Association for Human Development and Family Studies (SAHDFS)
- Student Retail Association (SRA)

For more information about registering as a SoHE student organization, please visit SoHE Student Organizations (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohestudentorganizations/>).

Learn more about UW–Madison registered student organizations through the Wisconsin Involvement Network (<https://win.wisc.edu/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

RETAILING AND CONSUMER BEHAVIOR: CONSUMER BEHAVIOR AND MARKETPLACE STUDIES ONLINE, B.S.

The Retailing and Consumer Behavior: Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies Online option provides an opportunity for students to complete their degree at a distance. This option is ideal for returning students with some college credits who would like to complete their undergraduate degree in a flexible online format, with no on-campus attendance required. Program emphasis is on researching, understanding and improving the global customer experience. Topics include retailing, consumer behavior, and consumer research and analysis. Graduates will be prepared to meet industry demand for employees with strong analytic and decision-making skills, who can redefine the way companies empathize and engage with their customers.

Students applying to the Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies Online program (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/human-ecology/consumer-science/retailing-consumer-behavior-bs/retailing-consumer-behavior-consumer-behavior-marketplace-studies-online-bs/>) apply through UW-Madison Online (<https://online.wisc.edu/>). UW–Madison Online undergraduate programs are for those applying as transfer students (i.e., those transferring at least 12 college credits). Re-entry students who have previously attended the University of Wisconsin–Madison may also be considered. For more information, visit the UW–Ma (<https://online.wisc.edu/apply/>)dison Online admissions website (<https://online.wisc.edu/apply/>) or email a UW–Madison Online

enrollment coach (uwmadisononline@wisc.edu). They are here to help you navigate the application process.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each UW-Madison Online student is assigned an academic and career (AC) advisor (<https://online.wisc.edu/academic-career-coach/>). The AC advisor will support the academic and personal success of each student by partnering with SoHE advisors in the Student Academic Affairs & Career Development Office (SAA) to assist students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. AC advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising

REQUIREMENTS

CONSUMER BEHAVIOR & MARKETPLACE STUDIES ONLINE

Core requirements for the named option are below. Students should follow the curriculum requirements in place at the time they entered the major. This requirement list should be used in combination with a DARS report. All students declared in the Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies Online named option must only take online courses.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies Courses		
CNSR SCI 201	Consumer Insights	3
CNSR SCI 257	Introduction to Retail	2
CNSR SCI 275	Consumer Finance	3
Accounting Course		
Select one course from the following:		3
GEN BUS 310	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance for Non-Business Majors	
or ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles	
CNSR SCI 564	Retail Financial Analysis	3
CNSR SCI 657	Consumer Behavior	3
CNSR SCI 555	Consumer Design Strategies & Evaluation	3
Consumer Behavior & Marketplace Studies Elective		
Select one course from the following:		3
CNSR SCI 561	Consumer Engagement Strategies	
CNSR SCI 562	The Global Consumer	
CNSR SCI 567	Product Development Strategies in Retailing	
Consumer Science Electives		
Select 6 credits from the course list below.		6
CNSR SCI/ RELIG ST 173	Consuming Happiness	
CNSR SCI 273	Finances & Families	
CNSR SCI 301	Consumer Analytics	
CNSR SCI 477	The Consumer and the Market	

Professional Development		
CNSR SCI 250	Retail Leadership Symposium	1
INTER-HE 202	SoHE Career & Leadership Development	1

Electives

Select electives to bring degree credit total to 120

Total Credits **31**

¹ CNSR SCI 250 Retail Leadership Symposium may be repeated for up to three credits. Credits in addition to the one required credit will be counted as elective credits.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Bartfeld, Collins, Shim, Wong

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Robb

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Ashton, Bea, Harvey, Zhang

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Andrews, Lepe, Murray, O'Brien, Olive, Sigler, Whelan

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

PERSONAL FINANCE, B.S.

- Personal Finance: Financial Planning (For On-Campus Students) (p. 1798)
- Personal Finance (For Online Students) (p. 1799)

The bachelor of science in personal finance looks at economics from a people perspective, developing financial experts who can help individuals and families live more secure lives. Graduates of personal finance are prepared to work in financial product development, financial technology, and consumer behavior.

Personal Finance: Financial Planning (For On-Campus Students)

Within the personal finance program, students may choose to complete the financial planning option. This financial planning option is registered with the Certified Financial Planner® Board of Standards. The coursework is interdisciplinary with an emphasis on financial management and the economic well-being of individuals and families. The financial planning option is the more traditional personal finance program leading to careers in counseling, coaching, and wealth management. Graduates of the financial planning option leave fully prepared to sit for the prestigious Certified Financial Planner® exam, which SoHE students pass well above the national average.

All on-campus personal finance majors complete a required internship before graduating, allowing them to pursue their own personal interests and to develop a strong portfolio of skills and references that will propel them to launch successful careers.

Personal Finance (For Online Students)

The personal finance online option provides an opportunity for students to complete the B.S. Personal Finance degree at a distance. This option is ideal for returning students with some college credits who would like to complete the program in a flexible online format, with no on-campus attendance required. This program is interdisciplinary with an emphasis on financial management and the economic well-being of individuals and families. Topics include financial counseling, coaching, wealth management, financial product development, financial technology, and consumer behavior. Completion of the program and one additional elective course will make graduates eligible to sit for the Certified Financial Planner® (CFP) exam.

Students applying to the Personal Finance Online program apply through UW-Madison Online (<https://online.wisc.edu/>). UW-Madison Online undergraduate programs are for those applying as transfer students (i.e., those transferring at least 12 college credits). Re-entry students who have previously attended the University of Wisconsin-Madison may also be considered. For more information, visit the UW-Ma (<https://online.wisc.edu/apply/>)dison Online admissions website (<https://online.wisc.edu/apply/>) or email a UW-Madison Online enrollment coach (uwmadisononline@wisc.edu). They are here to help you navigate the application process.

HOW TO GET IN

PROSPECTIVE UW-MADISON STUDENTS

All prospective UW-Madison students must apply through the central Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>).

Students who indicate interest in the personal finance major on their UW-Madison application will be admitted to the personal finance major upon admittance to the university. In addition, students may indicate interest in personal finance when registering for Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR).

CURRENT UW-MADISON STUDENTS

Declaration

- First-semester students may declare SoHE majors.
- All students with fewer than 60 GPA credits, a minimal 2.75 cumulative GPA, and not on probation in their current school/college may declare SoHE majors.

Application

- All other students must apply through a competitive application process.

The best way for interested students to receive advising or additional information is by meeting with a SoHE advisor (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/students/applying-to-sohe/bass/>).

Visit On-campus Student Application (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/prospective-students/prospective-students/applying-human-ecology/>) for application information and deadlines.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin-Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Math</i>		
MATH 112	Algebra	3
	Or higher (not MATH 130 or 141) unless exempt through placement exam	
<i>Statistics</i>		
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	3-4
SOC/ C&E SOC 360	Statistics for Sociologists I	
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	
PSYCH 210	Basic Statistics for Psychology	
ECON 310	Statistics: Measurement in Economics	
GEOG 360	Quantitative Methods in Geographical Analysis	
<i>Arts and Humanities</i>		
	Literature	3
	Humanities	6
<i>Social Science</i>		
ECON 101	Principles of Microeconomics	4
ECON 102	Principles of Macroeconomics	3-4

Choose any designated Social Science breadth courses to bring total credits to 9	3
<i>Physical, Biological or Natural Science</i>	9
<i>Human Ecology Breadth</i>	3
Select one Human Ecology course from CSCS, DS, HDFS, or INTER-HE.	
Total Credits	37-39

PERSONAL FINANCE REQUIREMENTS

A complete list of requirements is below. Students should follow the curriculum requirements in place at the time they entered the major. This requirement list should be used in combination with a DARS report.

Code	Title	Credits
Personal Finance Core		
CNSR SCI 201	Consumer Insights	3
CNSR SCI 275	Consumer Finance	3
CNSR SCI 355	Financial Coaching	3
or CNSR SCI 301	Consumer Analytics	
ACCT I S 100	Introductory Financial Accounting	3
or ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles	
Consumer Science Courses		
CNSR SCI 477	The Consumer and the Market	3
CNSR SCI 555	Consumer Design Strategies & Evaluation	3
CNSR SCI 657	Consumer Behavior	3
Consumer Science Depth		
Select 6 credits from the course list below.		6
(Not also used in the Personal Finance Core category)		
CNSR SCI/ RELIG ST 173	Consuming Happiness	
CNSR SCI 255	Consumer Financial Services Innovation	
CNSR SCI 273	Finances & Families	
CNSR SCI 301	Consumer Analytics	
CNSR SCI 340	Building Financial Assets and Capability for Vulnerable Families	
CNSR SCI 355	Financial Coaching	
CNSR SCI 360	Sustainable and Socially Just Consumption	
CNSR SCI/ HDFS 465	Families & Poverty	
CNSR SCI 527	Consumer Spending and Saving Over the Lifecycle	
CNSR SCI 575	Family Economics and Public Policy	
CNSR SCI 579	Consumer Policy Analysis	
Professional Development		
CNSR SCI 251	Financial Services Leadership Symposium ¹	1
INTER-HE 202	SoHE Career & Leadership Development	1
CNSR SCI 601	Consumer Science Internship	3
Electives		

Select electives to bring degree credit total to 120

Total Credits **32**

¹ CNSR SCI 251 Financial Services Leadership Symposium may be repeated for up to 2 credits. The additional credit will be counted as an elective.

PERSONAL FINANCE: NAMED OPTIONS

Students may elect to pursue a named option instead of the completing the Personal Finance major requirements listed above. If selecting the Personal Finance Online named option, students may only enroll in online courses.

View as listView as grid

- PERSONAL FINANCE: FINANCIAL PLANNING, B.S. (P. 1802)
- PERSONAL FINANCE: PERSONAL FINANCE ONLINE, B.S. (P. 1803)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Invoke interdisciplinary and collaborative approaches to understand the interactions between individuals and their social and environmental contexts.
2. Demonstrate the ability to harness, analyze and interpret relevant data for making real world decisions.
3. Acquire professional and life skills related to workplace communication, teamwork, active listening and adapting to technology.
4. Demonstrate an understanding of consumer financial behavior and the role of income, savings, credit, planning and benefits.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a sample four-year plan for Personal Finance. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
Communications A	3	Communications B	3-4
Ethnic Studies	3	ECON 101 (Quantitative Reasoning B)	4
MATH 112	3	Humanities	3
Science	3	Science	3
Elective	2	SoHE Breadth	3
14		16-17	

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CNSR SCI 251	1	INTER-HE 202	1
CNSR SCI 275	3	Literature	3
ECON 102	4	Science	3
Humanities	3	Statistics	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
14		13	

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits	Summer	Credits
ACCT I S 100	3	CNSR SCI 355 or 301	3	CNSR SCI 601	3
CNSR SCI 477	3	Elective	3		
Social Science	3-4	Elective	3		
Elective	3	Elective	3		
Elective	3	Elective	3		
15-16		15		3	

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CNSR SCI 201	3	CNSR SCI 555	3
CNSR SCI 657	3	Consumer Science Depth	3
Consumer Science Depth	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
15		15	

Total Credits 120-122

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the

college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Bartfeld, Collins, Shim, Wong

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Robb

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Ashton, Bea, Harvey, Zhang

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Andrews, Lepe, Murray, O'Brien, Olive, Sigler, Whelan

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

INTERNSHIPS

Internships are a vital part of student career development and a highly valued component of the undergraduate curriculum in the School of Human Ecology. High-quality internships foster student development by bringing theories and classroom-based learning to life in real-world settings. In addition, internships give students the opportunity to explore careers related to their major, gain relevant experience in their field(s) of interest, and develop a better understanding of what is expected in a workplace by performing the tasks of a professional in that field.

For SoHE majors, internships are a requirement of our undergraduate curriculum. Students must have at least a junior standing (54+ credits) in order to pursue a 3-credit internship and must complete a minimum

of 150 hours at the internship site. To be eligible, an internship must be educational in nature, directly relate to a student's major and career goals, and be approved by the Advising & Career Center (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

For some SoHE majors, additional course prerequisites may be required. For more information, visit SoHE Internships (https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_internships/).

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

School of Human Ecology student organizations include:

- Apparel and Textile Association (ATA)
- Association of Fundraising Professionals - UW Madison Chapter (AFP)
- Community and Nonprofit Leaders (CNLUW)
- Financial Occupations Club for University Students (FOCUS)
- Interior Design Organization (IDO)/American Society of Interior Design (ASID) - Student Chapter
- Phi Upsilon Omicron (National Honor Society in Family and Consumer Sciences)
- Student Association for Human Development and Family Studies (SAHDFS)
- Student Retail Association (SRA)

For more information about registering as a SoHE student organization, please visit SoHE Student Organizations (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohestudentorganizations/>).

Learn more about UW–Madison registered student organizations through the Wisconsin Involvement Network (<https://win.wisc.edu/>).

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming District of Columbia; American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Not applicable

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Not applicable

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

PERSONAL FINANCE: FINANCIAL PLANNING, B.S.

Within the personal finance program, students may choose to complete the financial planning option. This financial planning option is registered with the Certified Financial Planner® Board of Standards. The coursework is interdisciplinary with an emphasis on financial management and the economic well-being of individuals and families. The financial planning

option is the more traditional personal finance program leading to careers in counseling, coaching, and wealth management. Graduates of the financial planning option leave fully prepared to sit for the prestigious Certified Financial Planner® exam, which SoHE students pass well above the national average.

REQUIREMENTS

PERSONAL FINANCE: FINANCIAL PLANNING

Core requirements for the named option are below. Students should follow the curriculum requirements in place at the time they entered the major. This requirement list should be used in combination with a DARS report.

Code	Title	Credits
Personal Finance Core		
CNSR SCI 201	Consumer Insights	3
CNSR SCI 275	Consumer Finance	3
CNSR SCI 355 or CNSR SCI 301	Financial Coaching Consumer Analytics	3
ACCT I S 100 or ACCT I S 300	Introductory Financial Accounting Accounting Principles	3
Financial Planning Courses		
CNSR SCI 627	Advanced Consumer Finance	3
CNSR SCI 635	Estate Planning for Financial Planners	3
CNSR SCI 675	Family Financial Counseling	3
ACCT I S/LAW 329	Taxation: Concepts for Business and Personal Planning	3
Select CNSR SCI 665 or R M I 300 & R M I 620 sequence (3 or 6 credits):		3-6
CNSR SCI 665	Household Risk Management	
OR		
R M I 300 & R M I 620	Principles of Risk Management and Employee Benefits Management	
Professional Development		
CNSR SCI 251	Financial Services Leadership Symposium ¹	1
INTER-HE 202	SoHE Career & Leadership Development	1
CNSR SCI 601	Consumer Science Internship	3
Electives		
Select electives to bring degree credit total to 120		
Total Credits		32-35

¹ CNSR SCI 251 Financial Services Leadership Symposium may be repeated for up to 2 credits. The additional credit will be counted as an elective.

PERSONAL FINANCE: PERSONAL FINANCE ONLINE, B.S.

The Personal Finance Online option provides an opportunity for students to complete the B.S. Personal Finance degree at a distance. This option is ideal for returning students with some college credits who would like to complete the program in a flexible online format, with no on-campus attendance required. This program is interdisciplinary with an emphasis on financial management and the economic well-being of individuals and families. Topics include financial counseling, coaching, wealth management, financial product development, financial technology, and consumer behavior. Completion of the program and one additional elective course will make graduates eligible to sit for the Certified Financial Planner® (CFP) exam, which SoHE students pass well above the national average.

Students applying to the Personal Finance Online program apply through UW-Madison Online (<https://online.wisc.edu/>). UW-Madison Online undergraduate programs are for those applying as transfer students (i.e., those transferring at least 12 college credits). Re-entry students who have previously attended the University of Wisconsin-Madison may also be considered. For more information, visit the UW-Ma (<https://online.wisc.edu/apply/>)dison Online admissions website (<https://online.wisc.edu/apply/>) or email a UW-Madison Online enrollment coach (uwmadisononline@wisc.edu). They are here to help you navigate the application process.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each UW-Madison Online student is assigned an academic and career (AC) advisor (<https://online.wisc.edu/academic-career-coach/>). The AC advisor will support the academic and personal success of each student by partnering with SoHE advisors in the Student Academic Affairs & Career Development Office (SAA) to assist students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. AC advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising.

REQUIREMENTS

PERSONAL FINANCE ONLINE

Core requirements for the named option are below. Students should follow the curriculum requirements in place at the time they entered the major. This requirement list should be used in combination with a DARS report. All students declared in the Personal Finance Online named option must only take online courses.

Code	Title	Credits
Personal Finance Core		
CNSR SCI 201	Consumer Insights	3
CNSR SCI 275	Consumer Finance	3
ACCT I S 300	Accounting Principles	3

CNSR SCI 477	The Consumer and the Market	3
CNSR SCI 657	Consumer Behavior	3
Financial Planning Courses		
CNSR SCI 627	Advanced Consumer Finance	3
CNSR SCI 635	Estate Planning for Financial Planners	3
CNSR SCI 675	Family Financial Counseling	3
CNSR SCI 665	Household Risk Management	3
Professional Development		
CNSR SCI 251	Financial Services Leadership Symposium ¹	1
INTER-HE 202	SoHE Career & Leadership Development	1
Electives		
Select electives to bring degree credit total to 120		
Total Credits		29

¹ CNSR SCI 251 (<http://guide.wisc.edu/search/?P=CNSR%20SCI%20251>) Financial Services Leadership Symposium may be repeated for up to 2 credits. The additional credit will be counted as an elective.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Bartfeld, Collins, Shim, Wong

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Robb

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Ashton, Bea, Harvey, Zhang

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Andrews, Lepe, Murray, O'Brien, Olive, Sigler, Whelan

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

DESIGN STUDIES

Design Studies offers multidisciplinary education in design and research of interior design environments and textiles and apparel design, through participation in formal classroom instruction and ongoing research and scholarly endeavors. Students benefit from a broad-based program and faculty specializing in areas such as design visualization, environment and behavior studies, history of interiors and textiles, interior architecture, material culture, textile and apparel design, and textile science.

Two undergraduate degree majors are offered: interior architecture, and textiles and fashion design. There is also a human ecology: design studies graduate program, offering M.S., MFA, and Ph.D. degrees. The department also offers an undergraduate certificate in textiles and design and the interdisciplinary, school-wide certificate in design strategy.

Student internships in both undergraduate majors augment campus course offerings, providing students with unique learning opportunities

in their chosen fields. Design studies majors have access to design resources: studios, a computer laboratory equipped to support design work; textile laboratories including a testing room; an interior architecture resource room, the Design Gallery, the Helen Louise Allen Textile Collection, and the Ruth Ketterer Harris Library. In addition, a strong collaborative environment exists for students and faculty interaction with other departments, institutes, and museums on the campus and other design programs within the state and country.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Interior Architecture, B.S. (p. 1805)
- Textiles and Design, Certificate (p. 1809)
- Textiles and Fashion Design, B.S. (p. 1810)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Angus, Dong, Hark, Kallenborn, Moskowitz, Sarmadi;

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Carter, Fairbanks, Ponto, Shin;

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Shishegar, Thorleifsdottir, Vaid;

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Godfrey, Kurutz, Kwasny, Sager

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career

advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE, B.S.

The undergraduate major in interior architecture is a four-year professional program accredited by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA) and leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Interior Architecture. The program develops students' creativity in the design and planning of interior spaces by emphasizing the process and communication of design. Students learn to integrate the art of design with the social sciences concerning the interaction of people and their environment, the history of design, and the physical sciences relating to the effects of materials on the physical health and comfort of inhabitants. Insight into professional practice is enhanced through internship experiences.

Faculty maintain scholarly programs of study in design and research that form the basis of the graduate program and enrich the undergraduate program through coursework, design review, and student mentoring.

Course content helps students develop verbal and visual communication skills with exposure to both residential and commercial interiors. In addition, courses in art history, history of interiors, engineering, and art are required. A final portfolio is required before graduation. Studio spaces for student use, a resource center containing catalogs and samples, plus a lighting demonstration area and computer laboratory provide physical support for the interior architecture curriculum.

HOW TO GET IN

PROSPECTIVE UW–MADISON STUDENTS

All prospective UW–Madison students must apply through the central Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>).

Freshmen should declare their intention to pursue the interior architecture (IA) major when they apply for admission to UW–Madison. In addition, students may indicate interest in the IA major when registering for Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR).

CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

PHASE ONE: DESIGN CORE

A 2.75 minimum cumulative GPA is required for declaring the pre-interior architecture major (Phase One). Eligible students should meet with an advisor to declare as early in their academic career as possible.

Transfer students may take longer to complete their degree than students entering the program as freshmen, as they too must complete both Phase One and Phase Two, which contain specialized courses that must be taken sequentially.

Fall Coursework

Students must complete DS 120 and DS 221. Upon completion, students will be evaluated and ranked based on classroom performance and engagement.

Spring Coursework

Students must complete DS 220 and DS 140. In the case that student interest for spring courses exceeds course capacity, student ranking in fall courses (DS 120 and DS 221) and academic performance will be used to determine priority enrollment in the required spring courses. Enrollment in spring courses is not guaranteed and may be limited by permission based on class rankings and academic performance.

After completing DS 120 and DS 221, and while enrolled in DS 220 and DS 140, students may apply for admission to Phase Two: Professional Course Sequence. The selective application process for Phase Two admissions will open during the latter half of the spring semester and decisions will be made once the spring coursework is completed.

PHASE TWO: PROFESSIONAL COURSE SEQUENCE

Advancement into Phase Two is competitive and involves a holistic application process each spring. Evaluation for acceptance into the professional course sequence depends on rankings in the Phase One coursework (DS 120, 221, 220, and 140), cumulative GPA, and engagement within the major.

There are typically 32 available spots each application cycle. This is an industry standard to ensure appropriate student to faculty ratio.

After completing Phase One of the program and upon acceptance into Phase Two, all IA students must purchase a laptop computer based on minimum hardware specification and software licenses determined by the department and updated regularly. Students also have the option, but are not required, to purchase a laptop computer before completion of Phase One of the program.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to

the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits Communication Part A & Part B * Ethnic Studies * Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *
-------------------	--

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Arts and Humanities</i>		
Literature		3
Choose one of the following:		3
Any Art History course (http://guide.wisc.edu/courses/art_hist/)		
DS/ANTHRO/ART HIST/HISTORY/LAND ARC 264	Dimensions of Material Culture	
Humanities		3
Social Science		9
<i>Physical, Biological and Natural Science</i>		
<i>Human Ecology Breadth</i>		
Select one Human Ecology course from CNSR SCI, CSCS, HDFS, or INTER-HE. Design Studies (DS) courses in the area of Textiles & Fashion Design may also be completed.		
Total Credits		30

INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE REQUIREMENTS

A complete list of requirements is below. Students should follow the curriculum requirements in place at the time they entered the major. This requirement list should be used in combination with a DARS report.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Phase One: Design Core</i>		
DS 120	Design: Fundamentals I	3
DS 220	Design: Fundamentals II	3
DS 221	Person and Environment Interactions	3
DS 140	Visual Thinking - Form and Space	3
DS 252	Design Leadership Symposium	1
<i>Phase Two: Professional Course Sequence</i>		

<i>Interior Architecture Studio Core</i>		
DS 222	Interior Design I	4
DS 322	Interior Design II	4
DS 622	Interior Design III	4
DS 623	Interior Design IV	4
DS 626	Interior Design V	4
<i>Content Area Courses</i>		
DS 223	Interior Architectural Design	3
DS 224	Interior Materials and Finishes	3
DS 241	Visual Communication I	3
DS 242	Visual Communication II	3
DS 321	Problem-definition: Design Programming	3
DS 421	History of Architecture and Interiors I: Antiquity through 18th Century	3
DS 422	History of Architecture & Interiors II: 19th and 20th Centuries	3
DS 451	Color Theory and Technology	3
DS 549	Environmental Control Systems: Lighting, Acoustics, and Thermal Comfort in Buildings	3
DS 624	Interior Architecture Professional Practice	3
DS 679	Research Methods in Design	3
<i>Professional Development</i>		
INTER-HE 202	SoHE Career & Leadership Development	1
DS 601	Internship	3
<i>Design Focus ¹</i>		
Select 6 credits in consultation with your SoHE academic advisor.		
<i>Electives</i>		
Select electives to meet minimum total of 120 degree credits		

¹ Design Focus courses are intended to be an opportunity for students to develop more depth and uniqueness to their course of study. See Design Focus course list below. Please work with your SoHE academic advisor to seek approval for coursework taken outside of Design Studies.

Design Studies course list

Code	Title	Credits
DS 101	Introduction to Textile Design	3
DS 227	Textile Design: Printing and Dyeing I	3
DS 251	Textile Science	3
DS 252	Design Leadership Symposium (May be taken twice)	1
DS/ANTHRO/ART HIST/HISTORY/LAND ARC 264	Dimensions of Material Culture	4
DS 341	Design Thinking for Transformation	3
DS 361	Design-Related International Experience	1-6
DS 501	Special Topics (offerings vary by semester)	1-3

DS/COMP SCI/ I SY E 518	Wearable Technology	3
DS 527	Global Artisans	3
DS 561	Textiles: Specifications and End Use Analysis	3
DS/COMP SCI 579	Virtual Reality	3
DS/LAND ARC 639	Culture and Built Environment	3
DS 641	Advanced Design Thinking for Transformation	3

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Grounded in the history and theory relevant to the built environment and human behavior.
2. Intellectual skills for inquiry, creative thinking, and critical analysis.
3. Professional skills that prepare them for applying what they have learned to create new knowledge and solve problems in a real world setting.
4. Apply the design process to identify and explore complex problems and generate creative solutions that optimize the human experience within the interior environment. This includes the ability to apply research and the principles and theories of Design to their solutions.
5. Apply their knowledge of building materials and systems, building construction, and industry specific codes, standards and guidelines in order to enhance the health, safety, welfare and performance of building occupants.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a sample four-year plan for Interior Architecture. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
Communications A	3 Communications B	3-4
Ethnic Studies	3 Quantitative Reasoning A	3-4
Science	3 DS 220	3
DS 120	3 ART HIST/ ANTHRO/DS/ HISTORY/ LAND ARC 264 or DS 264	4
DS 221	3 DS 140	3
DS 252	1	
	16	16-18

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
DS 222	4 DS 322	4
DS 224	3 DS 242	3
DS 241	3 DS 422	3
Science	3 INTER-HE 202	1
DS 421	3 Social Science	3
	16	14

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
DS 223	3 DS 623	4 DS 601	3
DS 321	3 DS 549	3	
DS 622	4 DS 624	3	
Design Focus	3 DS 679	3	
Literature	3		
	16	13	3

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
DS 626	4 Humanities	3
DS 451	3 Social Science	3
Design Focus	3 Science	3
Social Science	3 Elective	4
	13	13

Total Credits 120-122

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as

they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Angus, Dong, Hark, Kallenborn, Moskowitz, Sarmadi;

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Carter, Fairbanks, Ponto, Shin;

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Shishegar, Thorleifsdottir, Vaid;

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Godfrey, Kurutz, Kwasny, Sager

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

INTERNSHIPS

Internships are a vital part of student career development and a highly valued component of the undergraduate curriculum in the School of Human Ecology. High-quality internships foster student development by bringing theories and classroom-based learning to life in real-world settings. In addition, internships give students the opportunity to explore careers related to their major, gain relevant experience in their field(s) of interest, and develop a better understanding of what is expected in a workplace by performing the tasks of a professional in that field.

For SoHE majors, internships are a requirement of our undergraduate curriculum. Students must have at least a junior standing (54+ credits) in order to pursue a 3-credit internship and must complete a minimum of 150 hours at the internship site. To be eligible, an internship must be educational in nature, directly relate to a student's major and career goals, and be approved by the Advising & Career Center (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

For some SoHE majors, additional course prerequisites may be required. For more information, visit SoHE Internships (https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_internships/).

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

School of Human Ecology student organizations include:

- Apparel and Textile Association (ATA)
- Association of Fundraising Professionals - UW Madison Chapter (AFP)
- Community and Nonprofit Leaders (CNLUW)
- Financial Occupations Club for University Students (FOCUS)
- Interior Design Organization (IDO)/American Society of Interior Design (ASID) - Student Chapter
- Phi Upsilon Omicron (National Honor Society in Family and Consumer Sciences)
- Student Association for Human Development and Family Studies (SAHDFS)
- Student Retail Association (SRA)

For more information about registering as a SoHE student organization, please visit SoHE Student Organizations (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohestudentorganizations/>).

Learn more about UW–Madison registered student organizations through the Wisconsin Involvement Network (<https://win.wisc.edu/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

Council for Interior Design Accreditation (<https://accredit-id.org/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2023.

TEXTILES AND DESIGN, CERTIFICATE

The certificate in textiles and design allows students from any major to gain a fundamental understanding of the creative and innovative application of textiles and visual design. By nature, textiles are interdisciplinary, weaving together art, commerce, history, culture, technology, material culture, and science. Students will develop artistic and technical skills valuable for both pursuing a professional career in the textile industry and nurturing personal creative interests.

The certificate in textiles and design is an opportunity for students from a variety of disciplines to engage in an in-depth exploration of textiles. Studio courses cultivate a rich understanding of the physical and creative interaction of materials, techniques, and concepts: pattern, networks, woven structures, flexible materials, the interaction of multiples, tactility, color, and imagery. Students have the opportunity to be creative in design studios, using both low-tech handmade techniques and complex high-tech computer-generated systems.

The courses offered in this 12-credit certificate are broad and varied, allowing students to personalize course groupings to best enhance their major and area of interest.

HOW TO GET IN

All undergraduate are eligible for certificate declaration starting fall 2019, except students pursuing textiles and fashion design major.

REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Science and Culture		
Select one course:		3
DS 251	Textile Science	
DS 355	History of Fashion, 1400-Present	

DS 430	History of Textiles	
DS 561	Textiles: Specifications and End Use Analysis	
Studio		
Select one course:		2-3
DS 101	Introduction to Textile Design	
DS 153	Sewn Construction I	
DS 154	Sewn Construction II	
DS 215	Patternmaking for Accessories	
DS 227	Textile Design: Printing and Dyeing I	
DS 228	Textile Embellishment I	
DS/ART 229	Textile Design: Weaving I	
DS 327	Textile Design: Manual/Computer Generated Imagery and Pattern	
DS 427	Textile Design: Printing and Dyeing II	
DS 429	Textile Design: Weaving II	
DS 451	Color Theory and Technology	
DS/COMP SCI/ I SY E 518	Wearable Technology	
DS 519	Collection Development	
DS 527	Global Artisans	
DS 528	Experimental Textile Design	
DS 529	Building a Sustainable Creative Practice	
DS 570	Design and Fashion Event Management	
Electives		
Other courses from either Science and Culture or Studio lists to reach 12 credits.		7-8
Total Credits		12

Students must earn a minimum 2.000 GPA on required certificate coursework. Completed courses listed within the certificate curriculum, whether or not they meet a specific requirement, are included in the calculation of the GPA.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENT

This undergraduate certificate must be completed concurrently with the student's undergraduate degree. Students cannot delay degree completion to complete the certificate.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate understanding of fiber properties, structure, techniques and construction.
2. Analyze historical, cultural, economic, technological and/or societal role of textiles.
3. Students will develop a sensitivity and awareness of material properties through hands-on learning.
4. Gain understanding of the creative process by envisioning and implementing original projects.

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Angus, Dong, Hark, Kallenborn, Moskowitz, Sarmadi;

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Carter, Fairbanks, Ponto, Shin;

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Shishegar, Thorleifsdottir, Vaid;

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Godfrey, Kurutz, Kwasny, Sager

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

TEXTILES AND FASHION DESIGN, B.S.

Textiles and Fashion Design (TFD) is a unique hybrid program that combines a deep understanding of materials and techniques with an academic base of history, science, and contemporary design. The heart of the major lies in the hands-on studio courses where students learn to weave, dye, print, construct, pattern, illustrate, design, and innovate. Going beyond technique, TFD faculty encourage students to intuitively make, analyze and revise, leading to discovery and creative problem solving. Special topics focus on environmental, economic, and cultural sustainability as well as technology and non-traditional entrepreneurship.

Coursework in the TFD program is enhanced by visiting lecturers, special projects with industry partners, and the on-site Helen Louise Allen Textile Collection. Upper-level students in the major are given the opportunity to professionally show their work to a public audience in the fall annual student showcase and the spring fashion show.

Our award-winning students are both highly creative and superb craftspeople engaged in addressing real-world problems and offering sustainable solutions.

TFD

Our bachelor of science degree (B.S.) in textiles and fashion design (TFD) highlights craft technique as a pathway to creative practice and prepares students for an exciting creative career in design. Studies can focus primarily in textiles or in fashion, but students are encouraged to experiment in both areas. The program emphasizes interdisciplinary partnerships and encourages learning by doing in studios, outreach projects, and sustainable practices.

Through capstone and thesis experiences in the final year, students are given time and mentoring to create and present their own unique body of work.

TFD-FIT

For those leaning toward an industry career, our program gives students the option to apply to spend their senior year at Fashion Institute of Technology (<http://www.fitnyc.edu/>) (FIT) in New York City, the hub of the textile and fashion trade. The FIT experience provides students with industry specific skills which, when paired with the creative liberal arts background, makes our graduates highly desirable and often recruited by industry leaders. Students apply to FIT in their junior year. If accepted by FIT, they participate in a visiting student program in one area of focus: Fashion Design, Textile Surface Design, Accessory Design, or Textile Development and Marketing.

Upon graduation, students who attend FIT are awarded a bachelor of science (B.S.) degree from the University of Wisconsin—Madison in textiles and fashion design with a named option in FIT. A named option is a formally documented sub-major within an academic major program. Named options appear on the transcript with degree conferral. FIT students also earn an associate of applied science (A.A.S) degree from FIT. Students attending FIT who are considered Wisconsin nonresidents

continue to pay out-of-state tuition, even if they reside in the state of New York.

HOW TO GET IN

PROSPECTIVE UW–MADISON STUDENTS

All prospective UW–Madison students must apply through the central Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>).

Freshmen should declare their intention to pursue the textiles and fashion design (TFD) major when they apply for admission to UW–Madison. In addition, students may indicate interest in the TFD major when registering for Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR).

CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

Declaration

- First-semester students may declare SoHE majors.
- All students with fewer than 60 GPA credits, a minimal 2.75 cumulative GPA, and not on probation in their current school/college may declare SoHE majors.

Application

- All other students must apply through a competitive application process.

For transfer students, sequential courses and courses taught only once a year should be taken into account when calculating time toward completion of the degree, as graduation time may be extended.

Students intending to complete their final year of study at the Fashion Institute of Technology (FIT) must complete an additional application. Only students with a 3.0 or higher GPA in December of their third year in the program are eligible to apply for admission to FIT.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education

- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
- Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
- Communication Part A & Part B *
- Ethnic Studies *
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

All Textiles and Fashion Design students complete the School of Human Ecology requirements listed below. Then, students complete the Textiles and Fashion Design requirements OR the Textiles and Fashion Design-FIT requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Arts and Humanities</i>		
	Literature	3
	Humanities	6
	<i>Social Science</i>	9
<i>Physical, Biological and Natural Science</i>		
	Human Ecology Breadth	3
Select one Human Ecology course from CNSR SCI, CSCS, HDFS, or INTER-HE		
Total Credits		30

TEXTILES AND FASHION DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A complete list of requirements is below. Students should follow the curriculum requirements in place at the time they entered the major. This requirement list should be used in combination with a DARS report.

Code	Title	Credits
Design Core		18
DS 101	Introduction to Textile Design	
DS 120	Design: Fundamentals I	
DS 153	Sewn Construction I	
DS 150	Visual Thinking - Pixels and Pencils	
DS 251	Textile Science	
DS 355	History of Fashion, 1400-Present	
or DS 430	History of Textiles	
Textiles and Fashion Design Focus Area		21
Choose either the Fashion Sequence or the Textiles Sequence		
<i>Fashion Sequence (must be taken in this order)</i>		
DS 154	Sewn Construction II	
DS 253	Patternmaking for Apparel Design	
DS 210	Fashion Illustration	
DS 225	Apparel Design I	

DS 319	Cloth to Clothing
<i>Textiles Sequence (must be taken in this order)</i>	
DS 227	Textile Design: Printing and Dyeing I
DS 228	Textile Embellishment I
DS/ART 229	Textile Design: Weaving I
DS 327	Textile Design: Manual/Computer Generated Imagery and Pattern

Choose 2-3 additional Textiles & Fashion Design courses for 21 total credits

Professional Development 5

DS 252	Design Leadership Symposium
INTER-HE 202	SoHE Career & Leadership Development
DS 601	Internship

Depth Courses 15

Choose 9-15 credits from the following courses:

Other Textiles and Fashion Design Courses (300 level and above)	
DS 341	Design Thinking for Transformation
DS 427	Textile Design: Printing and Dyeing II
DS 429	Textile Design: Weaving II
DS 527	Global Artisans
DS 528	Experimental Textile Design
DS 529	Building a Sustainable Creative Practice
DS 570	Design and Fashion Event Management
DS 561	Textiles: Specifications and End Use Analysis

OPTIONAL: Choose up to 6 credits from the following courses:

M H R 322	Introduction to Entrepreneurial Management
CNSR SCI 257	Introduction to Retail
CNSR SCI 555	Consumer Design Strategies & Evaluation
CNSR SCI 561	Consumer Engagement Strategies
CNSR SCI 562	The Global Consumer
CNSR SCI 657	Consumer Behavior
ART 469	Interdisciplinary Studies in the Arts

Capstone Experience 6

DS 690	Senior Thesis
DS 519	Collection Development
or DS 529	Building a Sustainable Creative Practice

TEXTILES AND FASHION DESIGN: FIT OPTION

View as listView as grid

• TEXTILES AND FASHION DESIGN: FIT (FASHION INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY) (P. 1814)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Have grounding in the history and theory relevant to the human ecological perspective.
2. Have intellectual skills for inquiry, creative thinking, and critical analysis.
3. Have professional skills that prepare them for applying what they have learned to create new knowledge and solve problems in a real world setting.
4. Textiles and Fashion Design students will have the ability to move beyond technique, taking creative risks to develop conceptually cohesive work through advanced knowledge of materials, processes, and an understanding of design principles.
5. Textiles and Fashion Design students will have the ability to participate in professional discussions and critique that are informed by foundational knowledge of fashion and/or textile history, theory, and science.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a sample four-year plan for Textiles & Fashion Design. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
Communications A	3 Communications B	3-4
DS 101	3 Quantitative Reasoning A	3-4
DS 120	3 DS 150	3
DS 153	3 DS 154 or 228	3

SoHE Breadth		3	
12		15-17	
Sophomore			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits	
DS 253 or 227	3 DS 251	3	
Social Science	3 DS 225 or 229	3	
DS 210	3 DS 355	3	
or Additional Textiles & Fashion Design Course	or Additional Textiles & Fashion Design Course		
Humanities	3 Social Science	3	
Science	3 DS 252	1	
INTER-HE 202	1 Ethnic Studies	3	
16		16	
Junior			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
DS 430	3 Social Science	3 DS 601	3
or Additional Textiles & Fashion Design Course	Humanities	3	
DS 319 or 327	3 Science	3	
Science	3 DS 519	3	
Rquantitative Reasoning B (DS 451 recommended)	3 or Depth Course		
Literature	3 Depth Course	3	
15		15	3
Senior			
Fall	Credits Spring	Credits	
Additional Textiles & Fashion Design Course	3 DS 690	3	
Depth Course	3 Depth Course	3	
Elective	4 Depth Course	3	
Elective	3 Elective	3	
	Elective	3	
13		15	

Total Credits 120-122

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Angus, Dong, Hark, Kallenborn, Moskowitz, Sarmadi;

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Carter, Fairbanks, Ponto, Shin;

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Shishegar, Thorleifsdottir, Vaid;

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Godfrey, Kurutz, Kwasny, Sager

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

INTERNSHIPS

Internships are a vital part of student career development and a highly valued component of the undergraduate curriculum in the School of Human Ecology. High-quality internships foster student development by bringing theories and classroom-based learning to life in real-world settings. In addition, internships give students the opportunity to explore careers related to their major, gain relevant experience in their field(s) of interest, and develop a better understanding of what is expected in a workplace by performing the tasks of a professional in that field.

For SoHE majors, internships are a requirement of our undergraduate curriculum. Students must have at least a junior standing (54+ credits) in order to pursue a 3-credit internship and must complete a minimum of 150 hours at the internship site. To be eligible, an internship must be educational in nature, directly relate to a student's major and career

goals, and be approved by the Advising & Career Center (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

For some SoHE majors, additional course prerequisites may be required. For more information, visit SoHE Internships (https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_internships/).

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

School of Human Ecology student organizations include:

- Apparel and Textile Association (ATA)
- Association of Fundraising Professionals - UW Madison Chapter (AFP)
- Community and Nonprofit Leaders (CNLUW)
- Financial Occupations Club for University Students (FOCUS)
- Interior Design Organization (IDO)/American Society of Interior Design (ASID) - Student Chapter
- Phi Upsilon Omicron (National Honor Society in Family and Consumer Sciences)
- Student Association for Human Development and Family Studies (SAHDFS)
- Student Retail Association (SRA)

For more information about registering as a SoHE student organization, please visit SoHE Student Organizations (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohestudentorganizations/>).

Learn more about UW–Madison registered student organizations through the Wisconsin Involvement Network (<https://win.wisc.edu/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

TEXTILES AND FASHION DESIGN: FIT (FASHION INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY)

For those leaning toward an industry career, the textiles and fashion design program gives students the option to apply to spend their senior year at Fashion Institute of Technology (<http://www.fitnyc.edu/>) (FIT) in New York City, the hub of the textile and fashion trade. The FIT experience provides students with industry specific skills which, when paired with the creative liberal arts background, makes our graduates highly desirable and often recruited by industry leaders. Students apply to FIT in their junior year. If accepted by FIT, they participate in a visiting student program in one area of focus: Fashion Design, Textile Surface Design, Accessory Design, or Textile Development and Marketing.

Upon graduation, students who attend FIT are awarded a bachelor of science (B.S.) degree from the University of Wisconsin–Madison in textiles and fashion design with a named option in FIT. A named option is a formally documented sub-major within an academic major program. Named options appear on the transcript with degree conferral. FIT students also earn an associate of applied science (A.A.S) degree from FIT. Students attending FIT who are considered Wisconsin nonresidents continue to pay out-of-state tuition, even if they reside in the state of New York.

REQUIREMENTS

Core requirements for the named option are below. Students should follow the curriculum requirements in place at the time they entered the major. This requirement list should be used in combination with a DARS report.

Code	Title	Credits
Textiles and Fashion Design: FIT Named Option Requirements		
Design Core		18
DS 101	Introduction to Textile Design	
DS 120	Design: Fundamentals I	
DS 153	Sewn Construction I	
DS 150	Visual Thinking - Pixels and Pencils	

DS 251	Textile Science
DS 355 or DS 430	History of Fashion, 1400-Present History of Textiles

Textiles and Fashion Design Focus Area 21

Choose either the Fashion Sequence or the Textiles Sequence

Fashion Sequence (must be taken in this order)

DS 154	Sewn Construction II
DS 253	Patternmaking for Apparel Design
DS 210	Fashion Illustration
DS 225	Apparel Design I

Textiles Sequence (must be taken in this order)

DS 227	Textile Design: Printing and Dyeing I
DS 228	Textile Embellishment I
DS/ART 229	Textile Design: Weaving I
DS 327	Textile Design: Manual/Computer Generated Imagery and Pattern

Choose 3 additional Textiles & Fashion Design courses for 21 total credits

Professional Development 2

DS 252	Design Leadership Symposium
INTER-HE 202	SoHE Career & Leadership Development

Fashion Institute of Technology FIT

Visiting Student Program Courses 30

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES

The Department of Human Development and Family Studies (HDFS) serves undergraduate and graduate students by offering a bachelor of science in human development and family studies and a Ph.D. in human ecology: human development and family studies. Students and faculty in HDFS are dedicated to improving the quality of life for children, adolescents, and adults by discovering, integrating, applying and disseminating knowledge about lifespan human development, relationships, families, and communities, all in their larger social contexts. The application of human ecological and interdisciplinary perspectives to solve societal problems and strengthen the well-being of children, adults, and families is a distinctive feature of the department.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Human Development and Family Studies, B.S. (p. 1816)

PEOPLE

PROFESSORS

Dilworth-Bart, Papp, Pohlmann-Tynan, Raison;

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Duncan, Halpern-Meekin, Hartley, Kirkorian, Litzelman, Nix;

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Kerr, Thomas;

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Burkholder, Levchenko

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES, B.S.

- Major Overview (p. 1816)
- Certified Family Life Educator (CFLE) (p. 1816)
- Infant Mental Health (IMH) (p. 1816)

The undergraduate major in human development and family studies (HDFS) offers specialized courses in human development from infancy through old age, couples and family relationships, research methods, policymaking, parent-child relations, family health and well-being, parent education and support, and ethnic and cultural diversity in families. In addition to coursework, all students engage in a 150-hour, semester-long internship or high-impact learning experience in a professional setting related to their major and career goals. These settings include community mental health programs, early childhood education, legislative offices, health care agencies, research labs, criminal justice systems, child and family life education, and community-based social justice programs.

The major prepares students for careers in human and family service organizations and for graduate or professional school in a variety of fields including health care, education, family law, counseling, occupational therapy, program evaluation, physical therapy, case management, and the child life profession.

CERTIFIED FAMILY LIFE EDUCATOR (CFLE)

The National Council on Family Relations (NCFR) provides the Certified Family Life Educator (CFLE) credential, which is recognized in the U.S. and Canada for Family Life Education professions.

The program encourages applications from professionals who have preparation and experience in Family Life Education settings, including formal teaching, research/scholarship, community education, public information and education, curriculum and resource development, health care, military family support, and ministry. CFLEs have a minimum of a bachelor's degree, and many have advanced degrees.

Certification (<https://www.ncfr.org/cfle-certification/become-certified/>) must include graduating from HDFS, which is a CFLE-approved program here at UW-Madison.

Students seeking this designation must complete the following courses: HDFS 362, 363, 425, 471, 474, 501: Skills for Helping Professions, 516, 517, 535, 601, 650, CNSR SCI 273, PSYCH/SOC 453 OR GEN&WS 103.

For additional information, please contact SoHE's Advising & Career Center (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/students/advising/>) or Polina Levchenko (plevchenko@wisc.edu), HDFS Faculty Associate.

INFANT MENTAL HEALTH (IMH)

The HDFS course concentration in IMH focuses on promoting the social emotional development of children age 0-6 years within the family and community context. It is designed to be compatible with IMH Endorsement by the Wisconsin Alliance for Infant Mental Health (WI-AIMH)—entry level Infant Family Associate Endorsement (<https://wiaimh.org/endorsement/>).

Please note that one must be a member of the organization and apply for endorsement with references in addition to completing the B.S. in HDFS

with course requirements and guidelines (<https://www.allianceaimh.org/endorsement-requirements-guidelines/>) specified below.

Competency areas:

1. Theoretical foundations
 - Any course in HDFS Learning Outcome 1 AND
 - HDFS 471 in Learning Outcome 3 AND
 - HDFS 663 OR HDFS 650 in Learning Outcome 5
2. Law, regulation, and agency policy
 - HDFS 535 in Learning Outcome 4
3. Systems expertise
 - HDFS 469 in Learning Outcome 4 OR
 - HDFS 516 AND 517 in Learning Outcome
4. Direct service skill
 - HDFS 663 in Learning Outcome 5 AND
 - Relevant internship (HDFS 601) and HDFS Professional Development sequence
5. Working with others
 - Any course in Learning Outcome 2 AND
 - HDFS 601
6. Communicating
 - Comm A and Comm B requirements for HDFS major
7. Thinking
 - Any Research Methods Course in Learning Outcome 6 AND
 - Quant A and Quant B requirements for HDFS major AND
 - HDFS 663 in Learning Outcome 5

For additional information, please contact SoHE's Advising & Career Center (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/students/advising/>) or Julie Poehlmann-Tynan (julie.poehlmann@wisc.edu), Professor in HDFS.

HOW TO GET IN

PROSPECTIVE UW–MADISON STUDENTS

All prospective UW-Madison students must apply through the central Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>).

Students who indicate an interest in human development and family studies (HDFS) on their UW-Madison application will be admitted to the program upon admittance to the university. In addition, students may indicate interest the HDFS major when registering for Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR).

CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

Declaration

- First-semester students may declare SoHE majors.
- All students with fewer than 60 GPA credits, a minimal 2.75 cumulative GPA, and not on probation in their current school/college may declare SoHE majors.

Application

- All other students must apply through a competitive application process.

The best way for interested students to receive advising or additional information is by meeting with a SoHE advisor (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/students/applying-to-sohe/bass/>).

Visit On-campus Student Application (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/prospective-students/prospective-students/applying-human-ecology/>) for application timelines and deadlines.

PROSPECTIVE UW-MADISON ONLINE STUDENTS

Admission to the Human Development and Family Studies Online program will open in the spring of 2022 with the first students enrolling in fall 2022.

Students applying to the Human Development and Family Studies Online program apply through UW-Madison Online. UW-Madison Online undergraduate programs are for those applying as transfer students (i.e., those transferring at least 12 college credits). Students who are the best fit for this program will have completed college-level course work in the liberal studies to include English composition, math, science, humanities, literature, and social sciences. UW-Madison re-entry students may also be considered. For more information, visit the UW-Madison Online admissions website.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin-Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
<i>Arts and Humanities</i>		
Literature		3
Humanities		6
<i>Social Science</i>		
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology	3-4
Select 6 credits designated Social Science breadth		6
<i>Physical, Biological and Natural Science</i>		
<i>Human Ecology Breadth</i>		3
Select a Human Ecology course from CNSR SCI, CSCS, DS, or INTER-HE		
Total Credits		30-31

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

A complete list of requirements is below. Students should follow the curriculum requirements in place at the time they entered the major. This requirement list should be used in combination with a DARS report.

Code	Title	Credits
Learning Outcome 1: Lifespan Human Development		
<i>Earlier Lifespan</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
HDFS 362	Development of the Young Child	
ED PSYCH 320	Human Development in Infancy and Childhood	
PSYCH 460	Child Development	
<i>Later Lifespan</i>		
HDFS 363	Development from Adolescence to Old Age	3
Learning Outcome 2: Family and Community Diversity		
Select one of the following:		3
HDFS 174	Introduction into Cultural Diversity of Families	
HDFS/ CNSR SCI 465	Families & Poverty	
HDFS 474	Racial Ethnic Families in the U.S.	
Learning Outcome 3: Internal Family Processes		
Select one of the following:		3
HDFS 471	Parent - Child Relations	
HDFS 516	Stress and Resilience in Families Across the Lifespan	
HDFS 517	Couple Relationships	
Learning Outcome 4: Social Institution Influences		
Select one of the following:		3
HDFS 469	Family and Community Influences on the Young Child	
HDFS 535	A Family Perspective in Policymaking	
Learning Outcome 5: Assessment, Prevention, Intervention, and Outreach		

Select one of the following: 3

HDFS 650 Parent Education and Support Programs

HDFS 663 Developmental and Family Assessment

Learning Outcome 6: Understanding Social Science Research

Statistics

Select one of the following: 3-4

SOC/
C&E SOC 360 Statistics for Sociologists I

STAT 301 Introduction to Statistical Methods

STAT 371 Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences

PSYCH 210 Basic Statistics for Psychology

Research Methods

Select one of the following:

HDFS 425 Research Methods in Human Development and Family Studies 3

PSYCH 225 Research Methods

SOC/
C&E SOC 357 Methods of Sociological Inquiry

Professional Development

HDFS 253 Human Development & Family Studies Leadership Symposium 1

INTER-HE 202 SoHE Career & Leadership Development 1

HDFS 601 Internship 3

Additional high-impact practice course to be approved by the student's SoHE academic advisor ¹ 3

Electives

Select courses to bring degree credit total to 120

Total Credits 32-33

¹ Examples include service learning course, second internship or research experience, study abroad experience, select upper-level HDFS courses, or undergraduate teaching assistantship experience.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES ONLINE: NAMED OPTION

Admission to the Human Development and Family Studies Online program will open in the spring of 2022 with the first students enrolling in fall 2022.

Students may elect to pursue a named option instead of completing the Human Development and Family Studies major requirements listed above. If selecting the Human Development and Family Studies Online Named Option, students may only enroll in online courses.

View as listView as grid

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES: HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES ONLINE, B.S. (P. 1820)

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Knowledge of lifespan human development (including cognitive, social, and emotional development and individual differences) in social and ecological contexts.
2. Knowledge of family and community diversity.
3. Knowledge of internal family processes, including parenting and parent-child relations, couples, and family relationships across generations and family health and wellbeing.
4. Ability to consider and evaluate how children, adults, and individual families affect and are affected by policies, media, or other social institutions.
5. Knowledge about the effective and ethical practice of assessment, prevention, intervention, or outreach for individuals and families.
6. Ability to understand, evaluate, and ethically conduct social science research.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a sample four-year plan for Human Development and Family Studies. We encourage all students to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
Communications A	3 Communications B	3-4
Ethnic Studies	3 Social Science	3
Quantitative Reasoning A	3 Humanities	3
Science	3 Science	3

Elective	3 SoHE Breadth	3
	15	15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
HDFS 253	1 INTER-HE 202	1
HDFS 362, 362, or ED PSYCH 320	3 HDFS 363	3
Social Science	3 Literature	3
Humanities	3 Science	3
Elective	3 Social Science	3
	Elective	2
	13	15

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
HDFS 474, 465, or 174	3 HDFS 425	3 HDFS 601	3
Statistics (Quantitative Reasoning B)	3 HDFS 471, 516, or 517	3	
Elective	3-4 Elective	3	
Elective	3 Elective	3	
Elective	3 Elective	3	
	15	15	3

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
HDFS 535 or 469	3 HDFS 650 or 663	3
High Impact Practice-Based Course	3 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
Elective	3 Elective	3
	15	15

Total Credits 121**ADVISING AND CAREERS****ADVISING & CAREER CENTER**

The Advising & Career Center fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

PEOPLE**PROFESSORS**

Dilworth-Bart, Papp, Poehlmann-Tynan, Raison;

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Duncan, Halpern-Meekin, Hartley, Kirkorian, Litzelman, Nix;

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Kerr, Thomas;

FACULTY ASSOCIATES

Burkholder, Levchenko

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT THE SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY FACULTY AND STAFF DIRECTORY ([HTTPS://GO.WISC.EDU/SOHE_DIRECTORY/](https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/)).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE**INTERNSHIPS**

Internships are a vital part of student career development and a highly valued component of the undergraduate curriculum in the School of Human Ecology. High-quality internships foster student development by bringing theories and classroom-based learning to life in real-world settings. In addition, internships give students the opportunity to explore careers related to their major, gain relevant experience in their field(s) of interest, and develop a better understanding of what is expected in a workplace by performing the tasks of a professional in that field.

For SoHE majors, internships are a requirement of our undergraduate curriculum. Students must have at least a junior standing (54+ credits) in order to pursue a 3-credit internship and must complete a minimum of 150 hours at the internship site. To be eligible, an internship must be educational in nature, directly relate to a student's major and career goals, and be approved by the Advising & Career Center (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

For some SoHE majors, additional course prerequisites may be required. For more information, visit SoHE Internships (https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_internships/).

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

School of Human Ecology student organizations include:

- Apparel and Textile Association (ATA)
- Association of Fundraising Professionals - UW Madison Chapter (AFP)
- Community and Nonprofit Leaders (CNLUW)
- Financial Occupations Club for University Students (FOCUS)
- Interior Design Organization (IDO)/American Society of Interior Design (ASID) - Student Chapter
- Phi Upsilon Omicron (National Honor Society in Family and Consumer Sciences)
- Student Association for Human Development and Family Studies (SAHDFS)
- Student Retail Association (SRA)

For more information about registering as a SoHE student organization, please visit SoHE Student Organizations (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohestudentorganizations/>).

Learn more about UW–Madison registered student organizations through the Wisconsin Involvement Network (<https://win.wisc.edu/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES: HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES ONLINE, B.S.

The first term for enrollment in the Human Development and Family Studies: Human Development and Family Studies Online, B.S. is **fall 2022**.

Starting in fall 2022, the Human Development and Family Studies Online option provides an opportunity for students to complete their degree at a distance. This option is ideal for returning students with some college credits who would like to complete their undergraduate degree in a flexible online format, with no on-campus attendance required. A degree in Human Development and Family Studies prepares students for a wide-variety of career options and for graduate or professional schools in a variety of fields, including health care, education, family law, counseling, occupational therapy, program evaluation, physical therapy, case management, and the child life profession.

HUMAN ECOLOGY - SCHOOL-WIDE

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Design Strategy, Certificate (p. 1820)
- Individual Major, B.S. (p. 1823)
- School of Human Ecology Honors (p. 1824)

DESIGN STRATEGY, CERTIFICATE

WHAT IS IT ABOUT?

Housed in the School of Human Ecology, this eighteen-credit certificate in Design Strategy provides undergraduate students from all majors with a hands-on, interdisciplinary approach to problem solving for strategic change. Through applying Design Thinking techniques and exploring the interconnections between people, built, natural, and financial environments, students will learn to put ideas into action and develop forward-thinking approaches to a variety of issues.

WHAT IS DESIGN STRATEGY?

Design Strategy is a successful approach to problem solving with a focus on quality of life and sustainable futures. It begins with asking 'better' questions as a way to understand the root of the problem and why it is an issue. It is an empathetic, human-centered perspective that uses Design Thinking and draws from historical precedence and current research from a variety of fields to help solve complex and persistent problems.

WHAT WILL STUDENTS GAIN?

Students acquire concrete methodologies which enable them to apply what they have learned in their degree studies in a way that goes beyond the theoretical emphasis of most degree programs. Rather than adding additional expertise and knowledge in a particular field, this certificate gives students ways to apply what they have learned in their majors to real world problems; in the process, they become confident and creative forward thinkers, who are able to work in interdisciplinary teams.

HOW TO GET IN

All undergraduate students in good academic standing are eligible to apply for the Certificate in Design Strategy.

Visit On-campus Student Application (<https://sohe.wisc.edu/students/applying-to-sohe/>) for application information and the October and February deadlines.

REQUIREMENTS

Code	Title	Credits
Foundational Course		3
DS 341	Design Thinking for Transformation	
Selective Topics (choose one course from each of the three sections)		9
<i>1: Consumer Behavior and Product Development</i>		
CNSR SCI/ RELIG ST 173	Consuming Happiness	
CNSR SCI 201	Consumer Insights	
CNSR SCI 255	Consumer Financial Services Innovation	
CNSR SCI 301	Consumer Analytics	
CNSR SCI 657	Consumer Behavior	
DS 527	Global Artisans	
<i>2: Communities and Social Change</i>		
CSCS 125	Community and Social Change	
CSCS 300	Nonprofit Sector: Overview and Foundations	
CSCS 335	Communicating with Key Audiences	
CSCS 460	Civil Society and Community Leadership	
CSCS 570	Community Based Research and Evaluation	
HDFS 469	Family and Community Influences on the Young Child	
<i>3: Humans and the Environment</i>		
DS 130	Introduction to Interior Architecture	

DS 221	Person and Environment Interactions	
DS/ANTHRO/ ART HIST/ HISTORY/ LAND ARC 264	Dimensions of Material Culture	
DS/ LAND ARC 639	Culture and Built Environment	
HDFS 425	Research Methods in Human Development and Family Studies	
HDFS/ CNSR SCI 465	Families & Poverty	
HDFS 474	Racial Ethnic Families in the U.S.	
HDFS 516	Stress and Resilience in Families Across the Lifespan	
Elective Topics		3
<i>Methods and Theories</i>		
ANTHRO 104	Cultural Anthropology and Human Diversity	
ANTHRO 300	Cultural Anthropology: Theory and Ethnography	
ANTHRO 415	The Anthropological Study of Children & Youth	
COM ARTS 260	Communication and Human Behavior	
COM ARTS 325	Media and Human Behavior	
L I S 202	Informational Divides and Differences in a Multicultural Society	
<i>Applications</i>		
ART 448	Special Topics	
DS 270	Design and Fashion Event Practicum	
DS/COMP SCI/ I SY E 518	Wearable Technology	
DS/ COMP SCI 579	Virtual Reality	
INTL ST 523	International Internship	
LAND ARC 210	Introduction to Landscape Architecture Design	
LAND ARC 563	Designing Sustainable and Resilient Regions	
M E 351	Interdisciplinary Experiential Design Projects I	
THEATRE 234	Collaborative Problem Solving	
<i>Communication and Analysis</i>		
ART 346	Basic Graphic Design	
BSE 270	Introduction to Computer Aided Design	
COM ARTS 155	Introduction to Digital Media Production	
COM ARTS 200	Introduction to Digital Communication	
DS 120	Design: Fundamentals I	
L I S 351	Introduction to Digital Information	
Capstone		3

CNSR SCI 555	Consumer Design Strategies & Evaluation
DS 361	Design-Related International Experience
DS 570	Design and Fashion Event Management
DS 641	Advanced Design Thinking for Transformation
HDFS 592	Research Experience in Human Development and Family Studies
Total Credits	18

Students must earn a minimum 2.000 GPA on required certificate coursework. Completed courses listed within the certificate curriculum, whether or not they meet a specific requirement, are included in the calculation of the GPA.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Develop and understand empathy mindsets through the practice of observation, interviewing skills, and other related techniques.
2. Recognize that theories, knowledge, and concepts intrinsic to the practice of design are relevant to informing new approaches to addressing topics that are difficult to formulate using traditional theories.
3. Incorporate methods that rely on team work, communication, and collaborative activity.
4. Examine a wide range of problems confronting society by looking at them in context, in order to uncover their roots, visualize their interconnections, and identify their interdependencies.
5. Become collaborative, divergent thinkers, able to generate and visually communicate multiple ideas.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career

advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

PEOPLE

For more information, visit the School of Human Ecology faculty and staff directory (https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR, B.S.

The individual major is a program for undergraduate students who want to fulfill a specific academic goal that is not easily attained through a major in one or more departments. The major must meet a course of study that involves at least two departments and be targeted at a specific problem or academic interest identified by the student. A student proposal must be submitted and approved by the SoHE Undergraduate Program Council. Students are encouraged to begin working with faculty and advisors in the Advising & Career Center by the end of the sophomore year. Thirty credits must be earned in residence after the term in which the proposal is approved. The major will be guided by a committee of at least three faculty members (with no more than two faculty members from one department).

Individual majors are intended to create a unique program of study that otherwise does not exist on this campus individually or in a combination of majors and certificate programs. Students should carefully explore all University of Wisconsin–Madison majors and certificate programs before pursuing an individual major. A proposal that essentially parallels an existing SoHE or campus major will not be approved.

Graduates of the individual major earn a bachelor of science in human ecology. The major will match the approved proposal title, which must have a human ecology focus.

HOW TO GET IN

ELIGIBILITY

Students must be in good academic standing and have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 to be considered for an individual major. Any interested student should have completed at least two semesters (a minimum of 24 credits) in residence before submitting an application. Ideally, proposals will be made by the end of sophomore year or the beginning of junior year.

PROPOSING AN INDIVIDUAL MAJOR

After discussing their proposed plan with a SoHE advisor and ensuring they meet the application qualifications, students will begin building a faculty committee and developing a proposal. An individual major must be composed of at least two different SoHE academic departments. If a third department is selected, it may be from in or outside of SoHE. Students should develop a one-page abstract to share with faculty as they work to build their committee. Once the committee is formed, the student will select one committee member as the major advisor. The major advisor must be from the SoHE department in which the majority of courses for the program will be taken. The student will work with the faculty committee to develop the proposal and select all required courses for the individual major, the majority of which must be completed in SoHE. The student will then submit a formal proposal to the SoHE Advising & Career Center to be forwarded for action to the SoHE Undergraduate Program Council, which meets throughout the academic year.

Please contact the SoHE Advising & Career Center for the complete individual major proposal instructions.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The student will work with the faculty committee to develop the individual major proposal and select all required courses, the majority of which must be completed in SoHE. If the Individual Major is approved by the SoHE Undergraduate Program Council, the student will complete all required courses as outlined with the faculty committee.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

There is no standard four-year plan for the Individual Major.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

Students interested in pursuing an individual major should first meet with a SoHE academic advisor to ensure program eligibility and to discuss their area of interest and rationale. Appointments should be made by contacting the SoHE Advising & Career Center at 608-262-2608.

PEOPLE

Visit the School of Human Ecology faculty and staff directory (https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_directory/).

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

INTERNSHIPS

Internships are a vital part of student career development and a highly valued component of the undergraduate curriculum in the School of Human Ecology. High-quality internships foster student development by bringing theories and classroom-based learning to life in real-world settings. In addition, internships give students the opportunity to explore careers related to their major, gain relevant experience in their field(s) of interest, and develop a better understanding of what is expected in a workplace by performing the tasks of a professional in that field.

For SoHE majors, internships are a requirement of our undergraduate curriculum. Students must have at least a junior standing (54+ credits) in order to pursue a 3-credit internship and must complete a minimum of 150 hours at the internship site. To be eligible, an internship must be educational in nature, directly relate to a student's major and career goals, and be approved by the Advising & Career Center (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

For some SoHE majors, additional course prerequisites may be required. For more information, visit SoHE Internships (https://go.wisc.edu/sohe_internships/).

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

School of Human Ecology student organizations include:

- Apparel and Textile Association (ATA)
- Association of Fundraising Professionals - UW Madison Chapter (AFP)
- Community and Nonprofit Leaders (CNLUW)
- Financial Occupations Club for University Students (FOCUS)
- Interior Design Organization (IDO)/American Society of Interior Design (ASID) - Student Chapter
- Phi Upsilon Omicron (National Honor Society in Family and Consumer Sciences)
- Student Association for Human Development and Family Studies (SAHDFS)
- Student Retail Association (SRA)

For more information about registering as a SoHE student organization, please visit SoHE Student Organizations (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohestudentorganizations/>).

Learn more about UW–Madison registered student organizations through the Wisconsin Involvement Network (<https://win.wisc.edu/>).

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

SCHOOL OF HUMAN ECOLOGY HONORS

The School of Human Ecology Honors Program provides an opportunity for students to pursue coursework in greater depth than is possible in regular courses. The honors program is a school-wide program open to

students regardless of major. Honors program members are eligible to enroll in courses offered for honors-only credit, to participate in campus wide activities for honors program students, and to apply for special research-funding opportunities. Upon completion of the honors program requirements and degree requirements, the student will receive an honors degree from the School of Human Ecology. The transcript for a SoHE honors student who does not complete all honors degree requirements will have the honors designation next to honors courses completed.

HOW TO GET IN

Students interested in pursuing the School of Human Ecology Honors Programs should first meet with an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. Admission decisions are made by a faculty committee in the appropriate SoHE department and will take into consideration the eligibility criteria listed below and the strength of the written application.

- *Freshmen.* Admission as a newly enrolled freshman requires a 3.3 grade point average or high school class ranking in the top 10% and a composite ACT score of 27 or a combined SAT score of 1100.
- *Continuing Students.* Admission of currently enrolled students requires a minimum 3.3 grade point average. Students, both transfer and those currently enrolled in SoHE, may apply for entrance to the Honors Program in any semester of their undergraduate career after the 3.3 minimum grade point average has been established.

REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the School of Human Ecology degree requirements, honors program students must:

- Complete a total of at least 24 honors credits, with at least 12 of the honors credits obtained in Human Ecology coursework.
- Maintain a minimum grade point average of 3.3 in all UW-Madison courses to continue in the honors program.
- Receive a grade of B or above in a course to receive honors credit for that course.
- Complete an honors thesis for at least three, but no more than six, senior honors thesis credits. Students are strongly recommended to consider registering for two semesters of senior honors thesis credits for adequate time to plan and complete the senior honors thesis. Senior honors thesis credits may count toward the 12 credits minimum of Human Ecology honors credits.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ADVISING & CAREER CENTER

The Advising & Career Center (ACC) fosters undergraduate students' personal, academic, and professional development. Through advising, academic planning, and career education, we support students as they navigate the college experience—from exploring our majors as prospective students to becoming SoHE alumni.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each SoHE student is assigned to an academic advisor in the Advising & Career Center. SoHE academic advisors support academic and personal success by partnering with current and prospective SoHE students as

they identify and clarify their educational goals, develop meaningful academic plans, and pursue their own Wisconsin Experience.

To explore academic advising resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE academic advisor, visit Advising in SoHE (https://go.wisc.edu/acc_office/).

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Active engagement in the career development process is a vital component of a student's personal growth in college and future success as a lifelong learner, professional, and global citizen. SoHE career advisors help prepare students for life post-graduation through individual and group advising and integration of career readiness throughout our curriculum.

To explore career development resources or schedule an appointment with a SoHE career advisor, visit Career Development (<https://go.wisc.edu/sohecareerdevelopment/>).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The School of Human Ecology awards many merit and need-based scholarships each year. The deadline to apply for scholarships is typically late in the fall semester. To be eligible for these awards, scholarship recipients must be registered as full-time SoHE students.

Students who experience emergency financial situations may inquire about the availability of short-term loans through the SoHE Advising & Career Center. In addition, university scholarships, loans, and employment are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) (333 East Campus Mall; 608-262-3060).

SCHOOL OF NURSING

The School of Nursing (<https://nursing.wisc.edu/>), established in 1924, is the leading nursing research institution in Wisconsin and a crucial part of the state's health care system.

The school offers a full array of degree programs enrolling more than 1,000 students—the bachelor of science in nursing (BSN), the doctor of nursing practice (DNP), and the doctor of philosophy in nursing (Ph.D.), along with several graduate-level certificate programs.

At the undergraduate level, degree options include the Traditional BSN, a four-year degree program; the Accelerated BSN, a 12-month program for second-degree candidates; and the RN to BSN (BSN@Home) program, for registered nurses who hold an associate's degree in nursing and wish to earn the baccalaureate degree. Options exist for honors study in the major, as well as joint programs whereby students can earn the master of public health along with the BSN or transition directly to the Ph.D. program via the Early Entry Ph.D. Option.

Student life pairs the educational and social resources of a large, world-class university with a supportive environment at the school. Students receive comprehensive support services related to advising, program planning, clinical placements, career services, financial aid, and post-graduation credentialing.

World-renowned facilities for clinical practice and research are available in and around Madison. These include University of Wisconsin Hospital and Clinics, American Family Children's Hospital, UW Carbone Cancer

Center and William S. Middleton Memorial Veterans Hospital; hospitals and clinics in urban and rural settings; nursing homes; day-care centers; and public health agencies. The university's location in Wisconsin's capital offers additional opportunities in state government and policy making.

On campus, Signe Skott Cooper Hall, the School of Nursing's new facility, has state-of-the-art classrooms, simulation labs, meeting and research facilities, and social gathering spaces in an environment dedicated to the health and wellness of students, faculty, staff and the communities and populations we serve.

The school's mission is to develop leaders for the profession and society—we make discoveries, enhance systems, and improve health through research, education, and practice.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Nursing, BSN (p. 1834)
- Nursing, BSN (Accelerated Program) (p. 1838)
- Nursing, BSN (Collaborative Program) (p. 1842)

PEOPLE

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

ADMINISTRATION

Linda D. Scott, PhD, RN, NEA-BC, FAAN

Dean and Professor
ldscott@wisc.edu

Barbara Pinkenstein, DNP, RN-BC, FAAN

Interim Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, Professor
pinkenstein@wisc.edu

Katie Bleier

Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs (Academic Dean)
katie.bleier (katie.bleier@wisc.edu)@wisc.edu (mittelstadt@wisc.edu)
608-263-5172

Lisa Bratzke, PhD, RN, ANP-BC, FAHA

Undergraduate Program Director, Associate Professor
bratzke@wisc.edu

ADVISING AND STUDENT SERVICES

Darby Sugar

Director of Advising and Student Services
darby.sugar@nursing.wisc.edu

Molly Censky

Undergraduate Advisor
molly.censky@wisc.edu

Beth Dawson

Career Advisor
beth.dawson@wisc.edu

Kate Knudson

Undergraduate Advisor
kathryn.knudson@wisc.edu

Kelli Richards

BSN@Home Program Coordinator
kellimeyer@wisc.edu

ADMISSIONS AND RECRUITMENT

Mandi Moy

Director of Admissions and Recruitment
mandi.moy@wisc.edu

Clinical placement

STUDENT INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY

Nikki Lemmon

Student Information and Technology Manager
nikki.lemmon@wisc.edu

Amy Corridon

Curricular Representative
corridon@wisc.edu

ENTERING THE SCHOOL

ADMISSION TO UW–MADISON

All prospective UW–Madison nursing students must apply through the central Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/>).

PRE-NURSING FRESHMEN

Students who indicate interest in the nursing major on their UW–Madison application will be admitted to the School of Nursing as pre-nursing (PRN) students. In addition, students may indicate interest in the nursing major when registering for Student Orientation, Advising, and Registration (SOAR). The School of Nursing is the academic home for pre-nursing students, providing orientation, academic advising, academic support, etc., while students complete nursing prerequisite courses and general education requirements in preparation to apply to the nursing major. Most pre-nursing students apply to the nursing major midway through their sophomore year to enter the two-year Traditional BSN program as juniors.

PRE-NURSING TRANSFERS

Students may transfer into UW–Madison as pre-nursing students. As with pre-nursing freshmen, transfer students have an academic home in the School of Nursing as they work to complete prerequisites and general education requirements in preparation to apply to the two-year Traditional BSN program.

SECOND-DEGREE CANDIDATES

Students seeking to earn a second degree in nursing can apply directly to either the Traditional BSN program or the Accelerated BSN program upon completing necessary admission requirements (see details below). Second-degree candidates must be admitted directly into the nursing program; they cannot enter UW–Madison as pre-nursing students.

ADMISSION TO THE NURSING PROGRAM

TRADITIONAL BSN

As students complete the requirements to be eligible to apply to the nursing program, they apply to the two-year Traditional BSN program. To be eligible to apply, students must complete the necessary prerequisite courses and have the minimum 2.75 cumulative and prerequisite GPAs; complete details on the Traditional BSN admission requirements and

application process can be found on the Traditional BSN admission page (p. 1834) of this *Guide*.

ACCELERATED BSN FOR SECOND-DEGREE CANDIDATES

Second-degree candidates can apply for the Accelerated BSN program. This is a 12-month intensive baccalaureate program that offers the quickest route to licensure as a registered nurse (RN) for students who have already completed a bachelor's degree or graduate degree in a non-nursing discipline. Students must complete nursing prerequisite courses and the university General Education Requirements, and have the minimum GPAs, to be eligible to apply. Complete details on the accelerated BSN admission requirements and application process can be found on the Accelerated BSN admission page (p. 1838) of this *Guide*.

RN TO BSN (BSN@HOME)

Registered nurses who have an associate's degree or diploma in nursing can apply to enter the BSN@Home program to earn their bachelor's degree in nursing (BSN). There are GPA minimums and course requirements necessary for admission eligibility. These details are included on the BSN@Home admission page (p. 1842) of this *Guide*.

CURRENT UW–MADISON STUDENTS

Students with at least a 2.75 cumulative and nursing prerequisite GPA may transfer into the School of Nursing as pre-nursing (PRN) students. Students who are not in the School of Nursing may also apply for the Traditional BSN program without being pre-nursing students. Transfer requests (i.e., classification changes) must be made before the twelfth week of the semester in order to be applied to that semester. Requests made after the twelfth week will take effect at the start of the following semester. For more information and to request a classification change to PRN, students should contact the nursing Office of Academic Affairs at 608-263-5202 or academic.affairs@nursing.wisc.edu.

POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

The students, faculty, administration, and staff of the School of Nursing are part of the University of Wisconsin–Madison's academic community, and as such, are subject to the policies, rules, and regulations of the university. In addition, the school and its respective programs may, as deemed necessary, develop their own policies and procedures to augment those of the university. Following are the specific School of Nursing policies and regulations that expand upon or differ from the policies of the university as a whole.

ACADEMIC STATUS

Academic Actions (Warning, Probation, Drop)

Every student (pre-nursing and nursing) is expected to maintain at least a 2.5 GPA on all work carried, whether passed or not, in each semester or summer session. Students who maintain this average are considered in **good standing**. Failure to earn this minimum GPA will result in the academic action of **warning, probation, or dropped** (academically dismissed). Students must be in good academic standing in order to be eligible for graduation.

If not on warning and:

1. Earns a GPA in a semester or summer session of 1.75–2.49 = warning
2. Earns a GPA in a semester or summer session of less than 1.75 = probation

If on warning and:

1. Earns a GPA in a semester or summer session of 1.75–2.49 = probation
2. Earns a GPA in a semester or summer session of less than 1.75 = dropped from the program

If on probation and:

1. Earns a GPA in a semester or summer session of 2.5 or above but cumulative GPA remains under 2.5 = continued probation
2. Earns a GPA in a semester or summer session of less than 2.5 or a nursing cumulative GPA below 2.5 = dropped from the program

In addition to the academic actions detailed above, nursing (NUR) students are placed on probation if they:

1. Earn a grade of F or NC in any nursing course, and/or
2. Earn a nursing cumulative GPA below 2.5

Any student on academic action will automatically be cleared of action status when the semester GPA is 2.5 or above and the cumulative GPA is 2.5 or above; and if NUR or NCP (i.e., BSN@Home) classification, the nursing cumulative GPA is at least 2.5 or above.

Dean's Honor List

The purpose of the Dean's Honor List is to recognize superior academic achievement of undergraduate students. Students must achieve a minimum GPA of 3.75 on a semester load of not fewer than 12 credits in order to be placed on the Dean's Honor List. A notation of *Dean's Honor List* will appear on the student's grade report and transcript. Students who earn a semester GPA of 3.25–3.74 on 12 or more credits will receive a congratulatory statement on their end-of-semester grade report form.

English as a Second Language

All nursing students must be proficient in English to provide safe patient care and to be successful academically. Students facing challenges in these areas may be referred by self-identification, a faculty member, or advisor to support services. Although limited English proficiency in itself is not a reason for dismissal, it can interfere with a student's ability to complete course requirements, leading to failure to progress or meet program requirements.

Good Standing

To be in good standing, students must maintain:

- a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above, and
- a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above on all nursing courses completed, and
- a GPA of 2.5 or above in the semester just completed

Graduating with Distinction

Graduation with Distinction will be noted on the transcript of students who earned 60 or more credits at UW–Madison and a GPA that places them in the top 20 percent of those graduating from the School of Nursing that term.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

The time required to complete the program depends on the sequence of courses, plan of study, and placement availability in nursing courses. Students may complete the program in four years; however, additional semesters or summer sessions may be needed to fulfill requirements. If requirements for the degree have not been completed within five years after admission to the nursing major, the student's academic record will

be reviewed by the Office of Academic Affairs to establish additional requirements, if appropriate.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS

Students must successfully complete all courses for each term before proceeding to the next term. Successful course completion in the School of Nursing requires students to earn a grade of C or Credit/CR (in the clinical course that are offered on a Credit/No Credit basis) in each required nursing (N#) course. Any student who earns a grade below C or does not receive credit for a clinical course must repeat the course and earn a C or higher (or CR in a clinical course) in order to progress in the program. Because nursing courses are not offered every semester, a student who does not successfully complete one or more courses during a term will fall off standard progression and will complete a modified program plan with an extended time to degree.

APPEALS, GRIEVANCES AND PETITIONS

Student Appeals and Grievance Procedures

Students who feel that they have been treated unfairly have the right to question this treatment and receive prompt hearing of the grievance. Before instituting an appeal or grievance, students should discuss their particular situations with an appropriate staff member, e.g., faculty member, assistant dean, associate dean, or adviser.

Section One: Appeals

Appeals are limited to requests to continue in the curriculum after being dropped from the program for academic reasons.

Procedure

Filing Appeal

Undergraduate Student: A written appeal must be filed with the Assistant Dean for Academic Programs within 10 working days of the date of the letter notifying the student of the decision to discontinue the student in the program, or the right to appeal is waived. The appellant (student) must submit to the Assistant Dean the following information:

1. A written statement addressed to the Chairperson of the appropriate appeals committee specifying:
 - Precise grounds on which the appeal is based.
 - Circumstances associated with the need to appeal.
 - Arguments supporting the appeal.
 - Description of proposed remedial actions to be taken to improve the student's academic performance.
2. The appellant may also submit letters of support from persons knowledgeable about the appellant's current and/or past academic work and/or other matters related to the appellant's academic performance. Any such letters must be submitted to the Assistant Dean by the same deadline.

Appeals Committee

Undergraduate Student: For the purposes of hearing the appeal, the Assistant Dean will arrange an appeals committee that consists of at least three School of Nursing faculty members from the Undergraduate Admissions and Progression Committee. The Assistant Dean will collect the information relative to the appellant's academic situation and forward the information to the Appeals Committee.

Appeals Committee Meeting

- Within 15 working days of the filing of the appeal, the Appeals Committee will schedule a meeting date for the purposes of hearing the appeal.
- Appellant must appear before the Appeals Committee to present the appeal. Appellant may have a support person accompany him or her to the meeting with the Appeals Committee. Appellant must address the Appeals Committee under all circumstances. Appellant's chosen support person is limited to providing advice and support to appellant. No fewer than three working days prior to the meeting with the Appeals Committee, the appellant shall identify to the Committee the individual's appellant wishes to be present at the meeting for the purpose of providing the Appeals Committee with information about the appeal.

The Appeals Committee is authorized to decide the appeal and is responsible for the following:

1. Reviewing all data presented by the Appellant and others.
2. Discussing the argument presented by Appellant and inviting Appellant to contribute to the discussion.
3. Limiting statements of appellant and other individuals where information being presented is irrelevant, unduly repetitious, or disrespectful.
 - Deciding the appeal and providing a written decision, including the reasons therefore, to the Appellant and the appropriate Assistant Dean within 15 working days of the Appeals Committee meeting. The written decision shall identify and include where appropriate:
 - Appellant's stated reason for the appeal
 - Action taken by the Appeals Committee
 - Stipulations and recommendations for appellant's continuation in program (where appeal granted)
 - Rationale for decision
 - Names of individuals present at the hearing
 - Notice of appellant's right to appeal the Appeals Committee decision to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.
 - 4. If the appeal is granted, the Appeals Committee will discuss with the Appellant any stipulations (binding) and recommendations (non-binding) for continuation in the program.

Review of Appeals Committee Decision

1. A written request for review of the Appeals Committee Decision by the Dean of the School of Nursing or the Dean's designee must be submitted to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs within 20 working days of the date of notification of the Committee's initial decision. The request must state the specific grounds for appeal which are limited to:
 - School policies were incorrectly applied;
 - Decision is contrary to state or federal law;
 - Proper appeal procedures were not followed; or
 - Unfounded, arbitrary, or irrelevant assumptions of fact regarding the appellant's performance were made by the Appeals Committee. Appellant must also identify the specific aspects of the Committee decision that he or she believes meet the criteria cited as a basis for appeal.

The Dean of the Dean's designee may meet with the appellant to discuss the request for review.

a. Copies of the information submitted to the Appeals Committee and the Appeals Committee decision shall be provided to the Dean or the Dean's designee for review. Only facts and information presented to the Appeals Committee may be introduced to and considered by the Dean or the Dean's designee.

b. The burden of proof shall be on the student to demonstrate by a preponderance of the evidence that the Appeals Committee's decision was the result of one or more of the above bases for appeal.

c. The Dean or the Dean's designee shall notify Appellant and the Appeals Committee in writing within 30 working days of receipt of the request for review of the Appeals Committee decision or the appellant's meeting with the Dean's or Dean's designee, whichever is later, stating the action on the appeal and the grounds for the action taken.

d. The decision by the Dean or the Dean's designee on review is final.

- evidence in support of the student's belief that he or she has been treated inequitably; and
- the outcome or resolution desired by the student.

3. A grievance must be initiated no later than 20 calendar days from the time the student knew or could reasonably have been expected to have known of the circumstances giving rise to the grievance. Initiation of the informal procedure described above within the 20- day period will extend the deadline for initiating the grievance to 40 calendar days from the time the student knew or could reasonably have been expected to have known of the circumstances giving rise to the grievance.

4. Within 30 calendar days after receiving the grievance, the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs shall arrange for a committee meeting. The Committee may request a written response from the person or group at whom the grievance is directed, may ask for additional information from any or all parties involved, may request that the parties involved appear before the Committee, and/or may take other steps in attempting to resolve the grievance.

5. Within 60 calendar days after receiving the grievance from the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, the Committee shall send a written report of the Committee's recommendations to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. The student will also receive a copy of the report. The report shall include notice to the student of his or her right to appeal the Committee's recommendation to the Dean of the School of Nursing.

6. A student wishing to appeal the Committee's recommendation to the Dean of the School of Nursing must submit a written appeal to the Dean within 10 calendar days of the date of the Committee's report. The request must state the specific bases for appeal and identify the specific aspects of the Committee's recommendation that he or she believes are the subject of the bases for appeal. Where an appeal is filed with the Dean, a copy of the Committee's report shall be provided to the Dean for review. Only facts presented to the Committee may be introduced to and considered by the Dean. The Dean shall notify the appellant and the Committee in writing within 30 calendar days of receiving the written appeal stating the action on the appeal and the grounds for the action taken.

Section Two: Grievances Informal Resolution

Any student in the School of Nursing who believes that he or she has been treated inequitably is encouraged to resolve the matter informally. The student should first talk with the person or group at whom the grievance is directed in an attempt to resolve the issue informally. The student may contact the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs for assistance in resolving the matter informally. The student may also contact the following groups for assistance in reaching an informal resolution and/or information regarding other possible formal procedures to resolve the matter.

1. Contact the UW-Madison Equity and Diversity Resource Center for information and assistance regarding discrimination or disability issues.
2. Contact the Dean of Students for information about resources for addressing student concerns.

School of Nursing Grievance Procedure:

The grievance procedure is available to resolve student concerns regarding inequitable treatment that have not been satisfactorily resolved through the informal resolution process or where the student believes that informal resolution would not be productive. The grievance procedure is described below. Through the grievance process, the student may be accompanied by a support person. The use of this grievance procedure shall not prevent the student from seeking redress through another administrative or legal process.

1. To initiate the formal grievance procedure, the student must submit his or her grievance, in writing, to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.
2. The written grievance shall include:
 - a statement that the student wishes a review of the situation by a Grievance Committee;
 - the identification of the person or group at whom the grievance is directed;
 - the specifics of the perceived inequitable treatment;

Section Three: Course Grade Appeals Process

If a student believes s/he has been awarded a grade for a course that does not adequately represent her/his performance in the course, they should speak with the course faculty member in an effort to attempt to resolve the issue informally. This must be done within 10 working days of receipt of the grade. During this informal process both student and faculty may consult with the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs to seek resolution of the issue.

If the student remains dissatisfied with the grade, the student has the option to initiate the formal Grievance procedure. To do this, the student must submit the grievance, in writing, to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs within 10 working days. The Associate Dean will appoint a committee to hear the grievance. The decision of the committee is final. There is no further appeal.

Petition for Special Consideration

Nursing students may use the Petition for Special Consideration (<https://nursingstudentnet.wiscweb.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/222/2017/07/petition-spec-consideration-ug.pdf>) to request an alternative or exception to an academic rule, regulation, procedure, or requirement.

CLINICAL/EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING COURSES

All nursing students are required to complete credit hours in the clinical setting under the supervision of a nursing professional. In the School of Nursing, the term *experiential learning* is used to describe the clinical course experience. These clinical experiences support the mission of the School of Nursing, integrating practice and coursework, to provide a comprehensive nursing education. There are some policies specific to experiential learning courses:

Compliance Requirements

The School of Nursing is committed to ensuring all nursing students are compliant with national and state guidelines for personnel providing nursing care, as well as additional/specific requirements mandated by the school's clinical affiliates as set forth in the clinical affiliation agreements. Therefore all nursing students are required to be in full adherence to the school's compliance program while enrolled in the nursing program. The school's compliance program includes immunizations, trainings, and a background check. Students will be held accountable for complying with the clinical eligibility requirements prior to entering the program and throughout their program of study. All students are required to keep their compliance documents up to date as an essential part of their professional responsibility for patient safety. Review the Nursing Student Compliance Program (<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/clinicals-compliance/compliance/>) for complete details.

Clinical Placements

Students are assigned to clinical placement sites based on the faculty's selection of clinical sites specific to the learning objectives of the course, site characteristics, and availability. Students need to be prepared to travel up to 90 miles from the School of Nursing and have varied schedules including evenings, nights and weekends. Clinical shifts may be 4-12 hours long. The School of Nursing secures clinical placements for all students who are eligible. Students are not asked to nor allowed to arrange their own clinical placements.

Clinical Hour Completion Within the Term/Rotation

Experiential learning/clinical work required for School of Nursing courses must be completed during the term or session of enrollment. These official terms and dates are when the faculty have effort allocated to course instruction and also when our clinical partners have agreed to engage with students in clinical rotations. Per the university's [Academic Calendar](https://secfac.wisc.edu/academic-calendar/) (<https://secfac.wisc.edu/academic-calendar/>), there are three terms each academic year: fall, spring, and summer. Each term has an official date instruction begins and last class day. In addition, some clinical courses are broken down into shorter rotations within a term, typically an eight-week session. Clinical work and clinical hours must be completed between these term/session/rotation dates. It is not an option to start clinical work prior to the first day of instruction or to complete clinical work after the last day. Exceptions may be made in the case of extenuating circumstances or if a student is assigned an Incomplete grade for the course. Any requests for an exception to this policy should be directed to the course instructor who will review the request with the Director of Clinical Practica to determine its appropriateness and feasibility.

Transportation

The School of Nursing recognizes that students need educational experiences beyond those available in hospitals in Madison, Wisconsin. In answer to this educational need, and in order to secure enough clinical sites for all students, the school places its students in a variety of venues in and beyond Madison. This includes ambulatory sites, clinics,

rehabilitation centers, home health agencies, geriatric facilities, school districts, nursing homes, etc. This gives our students comprehensive exposure to a broad range of patients, illness, and care. Nursing students are responsible for arranging their own transportation to and from their clinical sites. First-year clinicals are accessible by public transportation from Signe Skott Cooper Hall and other points in Madison. Second-year clinicals require travel to and from an agency, as well as to and from homes, schools, and other sites. Locales may be up to 90 miles from Madison. Therefore, second-year nursing students are required to have (1) a valid driver's license, and (2) individual access to a car. Students are responsible for all transportation costs incurred, including gas and parking fees. Students with extenuating circumstances that have an impact on their clinical transportation options (e.g., driving/medical restrictions) should use the Petition for Special Consideration (<https://nursingstudentnet.wiscweb.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/222/2017/07/petition-spec-consideration-ug.pdf>) to request an accommodation or exception to the transportation policy. The petition must be submitted on/by March 1 for clinical placements during the next fall term and on/by November 1 for the next spring term placements. These deadlines are firm, as a petition must be reviewed in advance of clinical assignments. There is no guarantee the school will be able to honor such requests/conditions, and exceptions are granted in very rare circumstances.

Uniforms

Nursing students are required to purchase the approved School of Nursing uniform. The uniform consists of a white top and navy pants. The white top, embroidered with the School of Nursing logo, is available in two styles and the pants will be available in three styles. Lab coats embroidered with the school logo are also required and are worn when students are on their clinical units doing clinical preparation and during most community clinical experiences. In addition to the uniform requirements, there are also professional appearance guidelines (<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/clinicals-compliance/clinical-information/>) for students.

Unsafe Clinical Performance

A student who demonstrates unsafe nursing practice that jeopardizes the client's or family's physical or emotional welfare may be dismissed at any time from the clinical area. Unsafe clinical practice is defined as any behavior determined by faculty or a preceptor to be actually or potentially detrimental to the client or to the healthcare agency. Unsafe clinical practice can include behaviors related to physical or mental health problems; use of alcohol, drugs, or chemicals; lack of preparation for clinical; or deficits in problem-solving skills. Reports of unsafe clinical performance will be routed through the course professor and/or the course coordinator to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs who will work with the faculty and student to determine the appropriate outcome, which may include immediate removal from the course (i.e., administrative drop) and subsequent implications for academic progression.

Student Invasive Procedures

During clinical laboratory classes, experiential learning sessions, and/or at any other time, students may not practice invasive procedures on themselves, other students, faculty, preceptors, staff, and/or any other unauthorized individuals. This includes, but is not limited to, any invasive procedures that require needles, syringes, and/or intravenous supplies; nasogastric tube insertion; catheterization; etc. During some non-invasive experiences, such as physical assessment, listening to a heartbeat, or taking a blood pressure, students may be asked to act as practice participants. If a student has any objection to providing this

experience, they should notify the instructor immediately so that an alternate experience can be provided.

COURSES AND ENROLLMENT

Enrollment

The Office of the Registrar publishes university deadlines for adding and dropping individual courses, withdrawing (from all courses), and selection options such as pass/fail and audit. Changing enrollment can have consequences for academic standing, tuition, progress toward degree, etc. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with an academic advisor or the academic dean in the School of Nursing prior to initial enrollment and before making any changes to enrollment. Exceptions to or extensions of the university deadlines may only be requested via the Petition for Special Consideration (<http://academic.son.wisc.edu/studentnet/forms/petition-spec-consideration-ug.pdf>).

Attendance

The School of Nursing expects that students recognize they have entered a profession in which their commitment to full participation in the learning environment is an essential component of what will become a style of life-long learning. Regular class attendance is a student obligation and students are responsible for all the work of all educational activities. Students should not expect to be excused from required coursework for personal/family events, work obligations, or because of non-compliance with School of Nursing or clinical agency health and onboarding requirements. In extraordinary circumstances, an absence may be granted at the discretion of the course instructor. This might include an absence due to personal crisis, military or civic obligation, authorized university activity, religious observances, or health concerns that affect the student's ability to safely care for patients. In most cases, students will be required to provide documentation regarding the absence.

Didactic Course Attendance

In most didactic courses, attendance and/or participation are factored into the grading process. Absences may place students in jeopardy of not meeting course learning outcomes and thus successfully completing the course. If this occurs, the instructor will consult with the Undergraduate Program Director and/or the Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs to determine the appropriate course of action, which may include being removed (i.e., administratively dropped) from the course. Students should review each course syllabus for specific policies related to absences in that course and make-up experiences, if applicable.

Experiential Learning Attendance

It is the expectation that students attend all Experiential Learning activities as clinical learning is essential to the completion of the nursing program. If a student must miss an Experiential Learning session due to an extraordinary circumstance, a decision as to whether the student will make up the experience/hours will be based on the student's progress in meeting course learning outcomes. The instructor, in consultation with the Course Coordinator (if applicable), will determine if the absence will be made up and the nature of the make-up experience. The instructor/Course Coordinator will consult with the Undergraduate Program Director and/or the Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs in situations where absence is placing the student's success in the course at risk. A student who misses more than 7.5 percent of Supervised Experiential Learning hours, as specified in the course syllabus, for any reason will be removed (i.e., administratively dropped) from the course for as the result of not being able to meet course learning outcomes. Students should review each course syllabus for specific policies related to absences in that course and make-up experiences/hours, if applicable.

Credit/No Credit Courses

Some courses are designated as being offered on a Credit/No Credit basis. The transcript for the course will indicate either CR (meaning the student earned credits for the course) or N (meaning the the student did not earn any credit for the class). Students may not take such courses on any other basis.

Concurrent Registration and Enrollment

In some rare circumstances, and only with prior approval of the academic dean, students may enroll to earn degree credit concurrently at UW–Madison and any other accredited postsecondary school, including the UW–Extension. Requests for approval should be made prior to the end of the second week of classes of the semester in which dual registration is desired. Courses must be completed during the semester in which concurrent enrollment is allowed. To request permission for concurrent enrollment, submit the Petition for Special Consideration (<http://academic.son.wisc.edu/studentnet/forms/petition-spec-consideration-ug.pdf>).

Drop Notation

The Drop (DR) notation appears on students' records if they drop a class or classes after the last day to drop courses or withdraw without a DR or W grade notation appearing on students' transcripts. For the specific deadline for dropping classes so a DR will not appear on a student's records, see *Deadlines at a Glance* (http://www.registrar.wisc.edu/spring_deadlines_at_a_glance.htm) on the Office of the Registrar website. Please note that the School of Nursing does not backdate drops to erase them from a student's academic records or extend the drop deadline so that the DR will not appear.

Dropping a Nursing Course

A student who drops a nursing (N#) course may reenroll in the course when space is available. A student who drops a nursing course a second time is not eligible for the course a third time.

Independent Study

Students are responsible for identifying their area of interest or question, establishing objectives for their learning experience, and developing a learning contract with the faculty member. All independent study requires the consent of the instructor. Approval forms are available on the forms page (<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/policies-forms/forms/>) within the School of Nursing Student Site.

Registration Changes

The Office of the Registrar publishes university deadlines for adding and dropping individual courses, withdrawing (from all courses), and selection options such as pass/fail and audit. Changing enrollment can have consequences for academic standing, tuition, progress toward degree, etc. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with an academic advisor or the academic dean in the School of Nursing prior to initial enrollment and before making any changes to enrollment. Exceptions to or extensions of the university deadlines may only be requested via the Petition for Special Consideration (<http://academic.son.wisc.edu/studentnet/forms/petition-spec-consideration-ug.pdf>).

Reentry

Any student who leaves the School of Nursing and wishes to return after an absence of one semester or more must file a reentry application with the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment. Permission to reenter is dependent on program capacity, previous academic standing, and length of absence. Immediate placement in required nursing courses is not assured. Students seeking reentry to the baccalaureate program who have left on academic action must be reviewed by the Office of

Academic Affairs. If readmission is granted, academic requirements may be specified to insure currency in nursing knowledge and skills prior to enrolling in clinical nursing courses. These requirements may include remediation and/or repetition of courses, depending on academic standing or length of time since leaving the program. The remaining program will be planned as considered best for the student and according to the current curriculum.

Retaking Courses

Each individual required nursing course may be repeated only once with a maximum of two repeated courses in the curriculum. Students who do not successfully complete a course after two attempts or who must repeat more than two different courses will be dis-enrolled from the nursing program. A course for which a student earned a grade below C (or NC in a clinical course) must be repeated within the next two semesters in residence. All grades earned will be used in calculating the student's cumulative and nursing grade point averages, but credits will be counted only once toward the minimum nursing and degree credit requirements.

Didactic/Theory Courses: Undergraduate students may repeat any required didactic/theory course once without special permission.

Clinical Courses: To repeat a clinical course, an appeal must be made to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs who will determine if the appeal merits approval. Upon a successful appeal, a student may repeat a clinical course based upon course schedule and program capacity.

Withdrawal

A nursing student who finds it necessary to withdraw during a semester or summer session must talk with an academic advisor and complete the withdrawal process. Failure to do so may result in a recording of failure for all courses. Any student may withdraw from the program without grades being recorded during the first 12 weeks of a semester. After the 12th week, a student may withdraw only with the permission of the Office of Academic Affairs.

CREDITS

30-Credit residence requirement

Students must complete at least 30 credits at UW–Madison. Baccalaureate students must complete at least 15 credits in nursing courses from the School of Nursing, including one required clinical nursing course at the 400 level or above.

Credit Load

A full-time program is 12 to 18 credits for a semester. Students who wish to carry more than 18 credits per semester must obtain permission from the Office of Academic Affairs. Students will be assessed additional tuition per credit on all credits carried over 18.

Retrocredits

The School of Nursing grants retroactive foreign language credit to students for foreign language skill developed in high school or elsewhere. To earn retroactive credits for language, students must enroll in a higher level language course at UW–Madison before the end of the first two semesters in residence. Transfer students must enroll in the course on the UW–Madison campus before they earn 30 degree credits (including credits transferred from other campuses but not including AP, CLEP, IB, or retro credits in another language). Students must earn a grade of B or better. If these conditions are met, retroactive credits should appear automatically on a student's transcript by the beginning of the following semester. Students will receive credit for the UW course completed and for all lower level courses in that language up to 16 retroactive credits maximum. These retroactive language credits may be used to meet

degree requirements of the college or department, but may not be used to meet humanities requirements. They will be counted as electives only.

DEGREES

Second Undergraduate Degree

Second undergraduate degree candidates are considered for admission to both the pre-nursing and nursing classifications. Students who apply as second undergraduate program candidates must meet the admission and transfer grade point requirements of the university in place at the time they apply for admission. If admitted, an action is taken granting permission to pursue a second degree.

Second Major

Students may request permission to pursue a second major along with the nursing degree. Students must complete the nursing school's Petition for Special Consideration (<https://nursingstudentnet.wiscweb.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/222/2017/07/petition-spec-consideration-ug.pdf>) to make the request.

GRADES

Grading Scale

The school has a standard grading scale in nursing courses that are graded A-F, as noted below. Some Experiential Learning (i.e., clinical) courses are graded Credit/No Credit.

A: 94–100

AB: 88–93.99

B: 82–87.99

BC: 76–81.99

C: 70–75.99

D: 65–69.99

F: <65

Incompletes

An incomplete may be reported for a student who has carried a subject with a passing grade until near the end of the semester and then, because of illness or other unusual and substantiated cause beyond the student's control, is unable to take or complete the final examination or is unable to complete some limited amount of term work. An Incomplete is not given to a student who stays away from a final examination except as indicated above. In the absence of substantiated cause, the grade shall be F. Even with such proof, if the student's work has convinced the instructor that s/he cannot pass the course, the grade shall be F. Any Incomplete taken by a School of Nursing student must be completed by the end of the student's next semester of residence (specifically, by the last day of classes), excluding summer sessions. If the work is not completed by this deadline, the Incomplete will lapse into a Failure unless the time limit has been extended in writing by the Office of Academic Affairs.

Minimum Grade Requirement

Students must earn a grade of C (2.0) or higher in each required nursing (N#) course, including didactic/theory and clinical courses. Students must receive credit (CR) in any clinical course that is offered on a Credit/No Credit basis. Any student who earns a grade below C or does not receive credit for a clinical course must repeat the course and earn a C or higher (or CR in a clinical course) in order to progress in the program in accordance with subsequent course prerequisites.

Pass/Fail

The total number of ungraded credits (i.e., pass/fail) applied to graduation requirements may not exceed 24. Students who plan graduate study are advised to consult with graduate studies departments to

determine acceptance of credits taken under the pass/fail option. Students eligible for the pass/fail privilege are continuing students with NUR, NCP (BSN@Home), or PRN classifications who have a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA on all courses completed and have no end-of-semester academic actions on their current record. Newly admitted students in these classifications are also eligible for the pass/fail privilege. Only one course can be carried on pass/fail basis during each semester or summer session; or 3 or 4 credits of 1-credit modular courses. No required courses may be carried under the pass/fail option. The registrar's office will convert final letter grades reported by the student's instructor to an S (pass) grade if the letter grade is C or higher or to a U (fail) if the final letter grade is below C. Course credits in which a student obtains a U grade cannot be counted toward the minimum of 124 credits required for graduation. Students interested in the pass/fail option must contact their nursing academic advisor to determine eligibility.

PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS

Students in the School of Nursing must demonstrate patterns of professional behavior that 1) follow the legal and ethical codes of nursing; 2) demonstrate intellectual honesty and a strong sense of personal integrity; 3) show exemplary moral and ethical character; 4) display a responsible, civil attitude towards patients, fellow healthcare workers, classmates, faculty, and staff; 5) show respect for the human rights of individuals; and 6) demonstrate appropriate action to ensure the safety of clients, self, and others. Professional behavior is expected in the classroom, clinical settings, learning activities, and in any additional circumstances where a student represents the university or the School of Nursing. Students whose behavior does not comply with these professional standards will receive sanctions that may include but are not limited to a lower or failing grade in a course, immediate removal from a course (i.e., administrative drop), or dismissal from the nursing program.

RESOURCES

SIGNE SKOTT COOPER HALL

In fall 2014, the School of Nursing moved to the new Signe Skott Cooper Hall. This \$53.3 million nursing building features world-class technology and innovative educational spaces that will allow the nursing school to address health care's new standard of excellence—high-tech and high-touch methods and practices that result in better patient outcomes and greater satisfaction with care.

ADVISING AND STUDENT SERVICES

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

The Office of Academic Affairs is the undergraduate dean's office for the School of Nursing. Staff members interpret school regulations, policies, and program requirements; make exceptions around requirements and deadlines; advise prospective and current students; monitor students having academic difficulties; coordinate compliance; facilitate the program's admissions process; and maintain the official files of students in the school.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Academic advising is an essential component of undergraduate education. The primary advising mission in the School of Nursing is to help students identify and clarify their academic pathways and educational goals, and to help them develop meaningful plans to ensure academic success. Advising is an ongoing, caring, and collaborative relationship between advisor and student that provides meaning,

guidance, and support throughout the educational process. Every pre-nursing (PRN) and nursing (NUR) student is assigned a professional advisor in the nursing school (<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/undergraduate-menu/undergraduate-advising/>). Advising is offered in individual appointments, group advising, and graduation checks for seniors.

CAREER ADVISING

In addition to professional academic advisors, the School of Nursing has career advising available to help students prepare for a successful career in nursing. Services include resume and job search assistance, online job postings, information sessions, and nursing career fairs.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

The Nursing Learning Center (<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/support-assistance/nursing-learning-center/>) in Cooper Hall is a place where students can gather with other like-minded, focused, and enthusiastic students to improve not only their understanding of the course material but of their own learning styles. Sessions are designed to assist pre-nursing and nursing students in weekly small-group study formats. Current courses supported include anatomy, physiology, pharmacology, and pathology, as well as courses in the nursing curriculum. Workshops and other sessions help students with test preparation, study skills, time management, etc.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

The School of Nursing encourages and supports students to pursue their interests and form social networks. In addition to numerous associations available to students on the broader campus (including the Aspiring Nurses Association [ANA] for pre-nursing students), there are a number of student-run groups established specifically for current nursing students. These include the Student Nurses' Association, the Multicultural Student Nurses' Organization, the Nurse's Christian Fellowship, the Global Health Interest Group, the Holistic Nursing Group, the Perinatal Interest Group, and the Student Geriatric Interest Group. The purpose of these groups is to give students the opportunity to enhance their experiences related to professional development, social circles, political action, community service, and academic achievement, as well as foster connections between faculty, staff, and students.

FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The School of Nursing awards more than \$400,000 in scholarships each year to admitted undergraduate nursing students. Awards are based on both academic merit and financial need. Students are invited to apply to nursing specific scholarships, as well as campus-wide or non-nursing scholarships, through the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub or WiSH (<http://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>).

HONORS

HONORS PROGRAM

The School of Nursing offers an Honors Program for those high-ability students seeking early research involvement with a faculty mentor. Students who successfully complete the Honors Program graduate with distinguished academic performance and receive a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) with Honors. In addition, students of the Honors Program acquire an enriched view of nursing science.

Each student in the Honors Program has an active role in identifying a faculty mentor. Once a student is assigned a faculty mentor, the mentor will help the student understand the research process and provide research-related resources. The mentor will also assist with identification and implementation of a senior honors thesis.

Interested students apply for admission to the Honors Program during their first semester in the two-year Traditional BSN program. Admission to the Honors Program is based on past academic work, a short essay, and a letter of reference.

Review the Honors Program (<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/undergraduate-menu/undergraduate-program/>) page of the Student Site for complete details.

SCHOOL OF NURSING

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Nursing, BSN (p. 1834)
- Nursing, BSN (Accelerated Program) (p. 1838)
- Nursing, BSN (Collaborative Program) (p. 1842)
- School of Nursing Honors (p. 1846)

NURSING, BSN

The bachelor of science in nursing (BSN) degree program prepares individuals for careers in professional nursing in hospitals and other health care agencies. This traditional BSN program provides a foundation for progressing to positions of increased responsibility, leadership, and continued education in graduate programs. Upon successful completion of the program, students receive a bachelor of science in nursing degree from the UW–Madison School of Nursing.

The curriculum includes courses in nursing as well as in liberal arts and sciences. Most students enter UW–Madison as pre-nursing students and spend their first two years completing nursing prerequisite and general education courses. Students then apply midway through their sophomore year to enter the nursing program as juniors. From there, the two-year nursing component includes lectures, laboratory, and clinical courses. Nursing courses emphasize clinical decision-making and the application of theoretical knowledge. Clinical experiences can be up to 90 miles from Madison and may include ambulatory sites, clinics, hospitals, rehabilitation centers, home health agencies, geriatric facilities, school districts, nursing homes, policy centers, etc. This range of sites and opportunities gives students comprehensive exposure to a broad range of patients, illness, and care in both clinical patient and community health settings. Elective courses in general education and in nursing permit students to pursue individual interests.

HOW TO GET IN

Admission to the nursing major is competitive and determined by a comprehensive review of each student's academic preparation and performance, leadership, extracurricular activities and service, health care experience and background, diversity in experience and background, and the quality of application statements/essays.

Upper Division admission is the standard route into the Traditional BSN nursing program. In this model, students enter UW–Madison as pre-nursing students (PRN), they spend the first two years completing general education requirements and nursing prerequisites, and then apply for admission to the nursing program for the final two years on campus. Students may also apply to transfer directly into the Traditional BSN campus from another institution, upon completing the admission requirements.

Admission is highly competitive and based on factors including academic performance, pattern and trend of grades, courses taken, leadership roles, extracurricular activities, experiences related to health care, and experiences or background in diverse cultural, social, and geographic settings. Approximately half the students who apply for admission are admitted. The application deadline is February 1 to enter the nursing program the following fall.

To be considered for the Traditional BSN program, students must, at the time of application:

1. be in progress to complete at least 54 degree credits of college-level course work by the end of the spring semester;
2. have a minimum cumulative college GPA of 2.75 (based on a 4.0 scale) at the end of the fall semester and again at the end of the spring semester;
3. have completed or have in progress four of the following seven prerequisite courses by the end of the fall semester, and be enrolled to complete all seven by the end of the spring semester; and
4. have a minimum combined prerequisite GPA of 2.75 and earn at least a C (2.0) in each of the individual seven prerequisite courses.

The seven prerequisite courses are:

1. Chemistry w/ Lab
2. Microbiology
3. Human Anatomy
4. Human Physiology
5. Psychology (introductory)
6. Sociology (introductory)
7. Human Growth and Development

Students transferring to the University of Wisconsin–Madison, as well as students who already have a bachelor's degree and wish to earn a second degree in nursing, also apply to the Traditional BSN program via the Upper Division Admission option. More information on the admission process and requirements for transfer students and second-degree students is available on the School of Nursing website (<https://nursing.wisc.edu/undergraduate/bsn/>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic

values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

TRADITIONAL BSN MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Science		
<i>Chemistry</i>		
Select one of the following:		4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
Equivalent		
<i>Microbiology</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
MICROBIO 101	General Microbiology	
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	
Equivalent		
<i>Human Anatomy</i>		
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy (or equivalent)	3
<i>Physiology</i>		
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology (or equivalent)	5
<i>Pharmacology</i>		
PHM SCI 401	(or equivalent)	3
<i>Pathology</i>		
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases (or equivalent)	3
Total Credits		21-22

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCE

Code	Title	Credits
Humanities and Social Science		
<i>Psychology</i>		
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology (or equivalent)	3
<i>Sociology</i>		

Select any introductory Sociology course	3
<i>Human Growth and Development</i>	
Select three credits of Human Growth and Development	3
<i>Humanities</i>	
Select six credits of Humanities	6
<i>Humanities or Social Science</i>	
Select seven credits of Humanities or Social Science	7
Total Credits	22

MATH

Code	Title	Credits
Math		
<i>College Algebra</i>		
MATH 112	Algebra (or equivalent)	3
Total Credits		3

ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Electives		
Select 15-27 credits of electives		15-27
Total Credits		15-27

NURSING

Code	Title	Credits
Nursing		
NURSING/S&A PHM/ SOC WORK 105	Health Care Systems: Interdisciplinary Approach	2
NURSING 313	Foundations of Nursing Practice	2
NURSING 314	Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Across the Lifespan	3
NURSING 315	Professionalism in Nursing Practice	2
NURSING 316	Foundations of Nursing Practice: Experiential Learning	4
NURSING 323	Health and Illness Concepts with Individuals and Families	4
NURSING 324	Meeting the Psychosocial Health Needs of Individuals, Families, and Communities	3
NURSING 325	Professionalism in Health Care Settings	2
NURSING 326	Health and Illness Concepts with Individuals and Families: Experiential Learning I	2
NURSING 327	Health and Illness Concepts with Individuals and Families: Experiential Learning II	2
NURSING 434	Health and Illness Concepts with Individuals, Families, and Communities	5
NURSING 435	Evidence-Based Practice	1
NURSING 436	Health and Illness Concepts with Individuals, Families, and Communities: Experiential Learning	4
NURSING 437	Social Justice in Local and Global Settings	3

NURSING 443	Advanced Concepts in Complex Nursing Practice	5
NURSING 444	Health Systems, Policy, Economics, and Research	3
NURSING 445	Transformative Nursing Capstone	1
NURSING 446	Advanced Concepts in Complex Nursing Practice: Experiential Learning	4
Total Credits		52

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

students are strongly encouraged to consult with their academic advisor to develop an individualized plan that meets their specific needs.

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
SOC/C&E SOC 210		3-4 PSYCH 202	3-4
BIOLOGY/ZOOLOGY 101		3 CHEM 103	4
MATH 112		3 Communications A	3
NURSING/S&A PHM/SOC WORK 105		2 Humanities or Social Science	3-4
Humanities or Social Science		3-4	
			14-16
			13-15

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ANAT&PHY 337		3 ANAT&PHY 335	5
HDFS 362		3 Communications B	3-4
Quantitative Reasoning B		3-4 MICROBIO 101	3
Elective		3 Ethnic Studies	3
Humanities or Social Science		3-4 Humanities or Social Science or Elective	3-4
			15-17
			17-19

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHM SCI 401		3 PATH 404	3
NURSING 313		2-3 NURSING 323	4
NURSING 314		4 NURSING 324	3
NURSING 315		2 NURSING 325	2
NURSING 316		4 NURSING 326	2
		NURSING 327	2
			15-16
			16

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
NURSING 434		4-5 NURSING 443	5
NURSING 435		1 NURSING 444	3
NURSING 436		2-4 NURSING 445	1
NURSING 437		2-3 NURSING 446	2-5
Nursing Elective		3 Nursing Elective	3
			12-16
			14-17

Total Credits 116-132

ADVISING AND CAREERS

The School of Nursing provides dedicated, professional academic and career advising to undergraduate students in their pre-nursing and nursing years. As one of the smaller schools on campus, the school is able to offer a great deal of personal attention and individualized academic and career advising.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

All pre-nursing and nursing students are assigned an academic advisor based on the students last name. Generally speaking, freshmen receive advising in small-group sessions. Once students enter their sophomore

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- Promote health and manage illness by providing safe, client-centered, culturally congruent care across the lifespan in a variety of health care settings.
- Employ professional nursing leadership concepts to address patient care and system needs to promote quality health care outcomes and health equity for all.
- Make effective use of technology for patient care, education, and management of health information.
- Understand the roles and scope of practice of disciplines of the health care team and practice as an effective, collaborating member of the interprofessional team.
- Use knowledge sources effectively to provide evidence-based care.
- Identify health disparities and advocate for basic essential health services for all.
- Allocate health care resources to maximize the health care benefit to clients, families, and community.
- Assume fiscal and ethical responsibility for clinical practice.
- Function as a member of the nursing profession within the community and the world.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

This is a sample four-year plan. There are many potential variations of this plan, especially in the freshman/sophomore pre-nursing years. All

year, they move to one-on-one advising appointments with their assigned advisor. Detailed information on the school's academic advising system and staff (<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/undergraduate-menu/undergraduate-advising/>) are available on the school's student intranet, called the Student (<http://academic.son.wisc.edu/studentnet/>) Site (<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/>). Questions about advising can also be directed to the Office of Academic Affairs at 608-263-5202.

CAREER ADVISING

The school offers career advising services to provide resources and strategies for career planning and placement. This includes workshops and job/internship fairs, resume review, job search resources, and licensure information. In addition, the school offers a 1-credit seminar N590 Introduction to Career Development in Nursing.

PEOPLE

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

ADMINISTRATION

Linda D. Scott, PhD, RN, NEA-BC, FAAN

Dean and Professor
ldscott@wisc.edu

Barbara Pinkenstein, DNP, RN-BC, FAAN

Interim Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, Professor
pinkenstein@wisc.edu

Katie Bleier

Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs (Academic Dean)
katie.bleier (katie.bleier@wisc.edu)@wisc.edu (mittelstadt@wisc.edu)
608-263-5172

Lisa Bratzke, PhD, RN, ANP-BC, FAHA

Undergraduate Program Director, Associate Professor
bratzke@wisc.edu

ADVISING AND STUDENT SERVICES

Darby Sugar

Director of Advising and Student Services
darby.sugar@nursing.wisc.edu

Molly Censky

Undergraduate Advisor
molly.censky@wisc.edu

Beth Dawson

Career Advisor
beth.dawson@wisc.edu

Kate Knudson

Undergraduate Advisor
kathryn.knudson@wisc.edu

Kelli Richards

BSN@Home Program Coordinator
kellimeyer@wisc.edu

ADMISSIONS AND RECRUITMENT

Mandi Moy

Director of Admissions and Recruitment

mandi.moy@wisc.edu

Clinical placement STUDENT INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY

Nikki Lemmon

Student Information and Technology Manager
nikki.lemmon@wisc.edu

Amy Corridon

Curricular Representative
corridon@wisc.edu

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

Earning the bachelor of science in nursing degree is the first step toward becoming a Registered Nurse. Graduates must also take and pass the National Council Licensure Exam (NCLEX-RN) to receive their nursing license and begin their careers as nurses in hospitals, community health and mental health agencies, industrial health centers, nursing homes, family planning centers, crisis care centers, and beyond. A nursing license gives an individual permission to practice nursing, granted by the state where he or she met the requirements.

The School of Nursing works with students as they complete graduation requirements and the two-step process to register for the NCLEX. Specifically the school verifies graduation and assists students as they register for the exam. Most students take the NCLEX within three months of graduation. More than 90 percent of School of Nursing graduates pass the NCLEX on first attempt.

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

National Council of State Boards of Nursing NCLEX-RN (<https://www.ncsbn.org/nclex.htm>)

Year of Exam	UW-Madison Graduates: First Attempt	National First Attempt
April-September 2017	93%	85%
April-September 2016	91%	86%
April-September 2015	88%	83%

Note: UW-Madison BSN Graduates pass rate reflects all UW-Madison Bachelor of Science-Nursing graduates who tested during the April-to-September test period for the first time, including recent and previous graduates.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, North Carolina, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Ohio, Oregon, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming, District of Columbia, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, U.S. Virgin Islands

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

California, New York

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Pennsylvania, Vermont, Washington, American Samoa, Puerto Rico

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS**SIGNE SKOTT COOPER HALL**

In fall 2014, the School of Nursing moved to the new Signe Skott Cooper Hall. This \$53.3 million nursing building features world-class technology and innovative educational spaces that will allow the nursing school to address health care's new standard of excellence—high-tech and high-touch methods and practices that result in better patient outcomes and greater satisfaction with care.

ADVISING AND STUDENT SERVICES**OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS**

The Office of Academic Affairs is the undergraduate dean's office for the School of Nursing. Staff members interpret school regulations, policies, and program requirements; make exceptions around requirements and deadlines; advise prospective and current students; monitor students having academic difficulties; coordinate compliance; facilitate the program's admissions process; and maintain the official files of students in the school.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Academic advising is an essential component of undergraduate education. The primary advising mission in the School of Nursing is to help students identify and clarify their academic pathways and educational goals, and to help them develop meaningful plans to ensure academic success. Advising is an ongoing, caring, and collaborative relationship between advisor and student that provides meaning, guidance, and support throughout the educational process. Every pre-nursing (PRN) and nursing (NUR) student is assigned a professional advisor in the nursing school (<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/undergraduate-menu/undergraduate-advising/>). Advising is offered in individual appointments, group advising, and graduation checks for seniors.

CAREER ADVISING

In addition to professional academic advisors, the School of Nursing has career advising available to help students prepare for a successful career in nursing. Services include resume and job search assistance, online job postings, information sessions, and nursing career fairs.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

The Nursing Learning Center (<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/support-assistance/nursing-learning-center/>) in Cooper Hall is a place where students can gather with other like-minded, focused, and enthusiastic students to improve not only their understanding of the course material but of their own learning styles. Sessions are designed to assist pre-nursing and nursing students in weekly small-group study formats. Current courses supported include anatomy, physiology, pharmacology, and pathology, as well as courses in the nursing curriculum. Workshops and other sessions help students with test preparation, study skills, time management, etc.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

The School of Nursing encourages and supports students to pursue their interests and form social networks. In addition to numerous associations available to students on the broader campus (including the Aspiring Nurses Association [ANA] for pre-nursing students), there are a number of student-run groups established specifically for current nursing students. These include the Student Nurses' Association, the Multicultural Student Nurses' Organization, the Nurse's Christian Fellowship, the Global Health Interest Group, the Holistic Nursing Group, the Perinatal Interest Group, and the Student Geriatric Interest Group. The purpose of these groups is to give students the opportunity to enhance their experiences related to professional development, social circles, political action, community service, and academic achievement, as well as foster connections between faculty, staff, and students.

FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The School of Nursing awards more than \$400,000 in scholarships each year to admitted undergraduate nursing students. Awards are based on both academic merit and financial need. Students are invited to apply to nursing specific scholarships, as well as campus-wide or non-nursing scholarships, through the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub or WISH (<http://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>).

ACCREDITATION**ACCREDITATION**

Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (<http://www.aacnursing.org/CCNE/>)

Accreditation status: Next accreditation review: 2019–2020.

NURSING, BSN (ACCELERATED PROGRAM)

Students who already have a bachelor's degree or higher and are interested in making a career change to nursing can apply to enter this fast-track professional program to earn the bachelor of science in nursing (BSN) in just 12 months.

It is an intense, rigorous program with students completing approximately 1 credit a week, for a total of 49 credits over 12 months. This equates to an average of 50 classroom-based, clinical, and out-of-class hours each week.

Tuition is a flat rate of \$45,000 for Wisconsin residents (including reciprocity for MN residents), \$60,000 for nonresidents, plus fees and other program-related expenses.

HOW TO GET IN

SCHOOL OF NURSING REQUIREMENTS

Following are the requirements to be eligible to apply for the Accelerated BSN program:

- Bachelor's degree in a non-nursing field from an accredited institution, completed by the program start date. Students anticipating spring graduation can apply the prior fall; proof of timely progress is required.
- Admission to UW–Madison as a post-undergraduate degree-seeking student (separate application required)
- Minimum college-level cumulative GPA of 2.75
- Completion of the prerequisites listed below with a grade of C or better in each course and a minimum combined GPA of 2.75. The first four prerequisites (science courses) must be completed by the application deadline and within seven years of the program start date. All prerequisites must be complete before the program start date. Prerequisite equivalency information is available on the BSN Prerequisite Course Equivalencies (<https://nursing.wisc.edu/undergraduate/course-equivalencies/>) page.
 - a. Chemistry w/Lab
 - b. Microbiology
 - c. Human Anatomy
 - d. Human Physiology
 - e. Psychology (introductory)
 - f. Sociology (introductory)
 - g. Human Growth and Development

Note: *Anatomy and physiology may be satisfied by one semester of anatomy and one semester of physiology or by A&P I and II. With the latter option, students must complete both courses at the same institution.*

UW–MADISON GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must also complete the following university-wide General Education Requirements (<http://gened.wisc.edu/Req.htm>). At least two must be completed by the application deadline, and all prerequisites must be completed before the program start date.

1. Communications Part A: Literacy Proficiency
2. Communications Part B: *Comm-B requirement is waived for students pursuing the Accelerated BSN degree only.*
3. Quantitative Reasoning Part A: QR Proficiency
4. Quantitative Reasoning Part B: Enhanced QR Proficiency
5. Ethnic Studies

APPLICATION DATES AND DEADLINES

The program requires two applications: one to UW–Madison, plus a supplemental application to the School of Nursing for the Accelerated BSN program. Both applications open September 1 and the deadline is October 1. In-person interviews occur in November. Admission

decisions are released in December and students must submit their intent to enroll by March 1.

TRANSFER CREDIT EVALUATION AND PROOF OF ENROLLMENT

An unofficial transfer credit evaluation to check for completion of the nursing prerequisite courses and the university's General Education Requirements will be completed by the School of Nursing prior to the decision release date. Admission is contingent upon official verification by the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment.

Applicants will be required to submit proof of enrollment at the time of application for any prerequisites not yet completed. If enrollment has not opened for a particular course, students will be asked to submit a statement of intent to register that lists the course, institution, dates of instruction, and enrollment date.

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

SCHOOL OF NURSING REQUIREMENTS

The Accelerated bachelor of science in nursing (BSN) degree is a 49-credit curriculum comprised of 17 didactic and experiential learning (i.e., clinical) nursing courses. The program builds on the coursework Accelerated BSN students completed in their prior undergraduate and/or graduate degree(s) and the prerequisite coursework, including the university's General Education Requirements, completed in preparation for admission to the program.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

During the 12-months in the Accelerated BSN program, students complete 49 credits of required nursing coursework, including classroom-

based active learning courses and experiential learning courses in the clinical environment. This nursing coursework will include Pathology and Pharmacology.

NURSING

Code	Title	Credits
Nursing		
NURSING 313	Foundations of Nursing Practice	2
NURSING 314	Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Across the Lifespan	3
NURSING 315	Professionalism in Nursing Practice	1
NURSING 316	Foundations of Nursing Practice: Experiential Learning	5
NURSING 317	Pharmacology Essentials for Nursing Practice	2
NURSING 318	Pathophysiology Essentials for Nursing Practice	3
NURSING 323	Health and Illness Concepts with Individuals and Families	4
NURSING 324	Meeting the Psychosocial Health Needs of Individuals, Families, and Communities	3
NURSING 326	Health and Illness Concepts with Individuals and Families: Experiential Learning I	2
NURSING 327	Health and Illness Concepts with Individuals and Families: Experiential Learning II	2
NURSING 434	Health and Illness Concepts with Individuals, Families, and Communities	4
NURSING 436	Health and Illness Concepts with Individuals, Families, and Communities: Experiential Learning	2
NURSING 437	Social Justice in Local and Global Settings	2
NURSING 443	Advanced Concepts in Complex Nursing Practice	5
NURSING 446	Advanced Concepts in Complex Nursing Practice: Experiential Learning	5
NURSING 447	Scholarship for Evidence-Based Practice	2
NURSING 448	Leadership in the Profession of Nursing	2
Total Credits		49

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- Promote health and manage illness by providing safe, client-centered, culturally congruent care across the lifespan in a variety of health care settings.
- Employ professional nursing leadership concepts to address patient care and system needs to promote quality health care outcomes and health equity for all.
- Make effective use of technology for patient care, education, and management of health information.
- Understand the roles and scope of practice of disciplines of the health care team and practice as an effective, collaborating member of the interprofessional team.
- Use knowledge sources effectively to provide evidence-based care.
- Identify health disparities and advocate for basic essential health services for all.
- Allocate health care resources to maximize the health care benefit to clients, families, and community.
- Assume fiscal and ethical responsibility for clinical practice.
- Function as a member of the nursing profession within the community and the world.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

The Accelerated BSN program is for second-degree candidates and is a 49-credit program completed over 12 months. There is not a four-year plan for this program. Please refer to the Requirements (p. 1839) tab for more about the curriculum and program plan.

ADVISING AND CAREERS

ACADEMIC ADVISING

The Office of Academic Affairs provides comprehensive academic advising services to students in the Accelerated BSN program. Molly Censky and Kate Knudson advise Accelerated BSN students.

CAREER ADVISING

The school offers career advising services to provide resources and strategies for career planning and placement. This includes workshops and job/internship fairs, resume review, job search resources, and licensure information. Visit the Career Services (<http://>

academic.son.wisc.edu/studentnet/cs_g/career_services/) page of the StudentNet for more information.

PEOPLE

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

ADMINISTRATION

Linda D. Scott, PhD, RN, NEA-BC, FAAN

Dean and Professor
ldscott@wisc.edu

Barbara Pinkenstein, DNP, RN-BC, FAAN

Interim Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, Professor
pinkenstein@wisc.edu

Katie Bleier

Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs (Academic Dean)
katie.bleier (katie.bleier@wisc.edu)@wisc.edu (mittelstadt@wisc.edu)
608-263-5172

Lisa Bratzke, PhD, RN, ANP-BC, FAHA

Undergraduate Program Director, Associate Professor
bratzke@wisc.edu

ADVISING AND STUDENT SERVICES

Darby Sugar

Director of Advising and Student Services
darby.sugar@nursing.wisc.edu

Molly Censky

Undergraduate Advisor
molly.censky@wisc.edu

Beth Dawson

Career Advisor
beth.dawson@wisc.edu

Kate Knudson

Undergraduate Advisor
kathryn.knudson@wisc.edu

Kelli Richards

BSN@Home Program Coordinator
kellimeyer@wisc.edu

ADMISSIONS AND RECRUITMENT

Mandi Moy

Director of Admissions and Recruitment
mandi.moy@wisc.edu

Clinical placement

STUDENT INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY

Nikki Lemmon

Student Information and Technology Manager
nikki.lemmon@wisc.edu

Amy Corridon

Curricular Representative
corridon@wisc.edu

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

Earning the bachelor of science in nursing degree is the first step toward becoming a Registered Nurse. Graduates must also take and pass the National Council Licensure Exam (NCLEX-RN) to receive their nursing license and begin their careers as nurses in hospitals, community health and mental health agencies, industrial health centers, nursing homes, family planning centers, crisis care centers, and beyond. A nursing license gives an individual permission to practice nursing, granted by the state where he or she met the requirements.

The School of Nursing works with students as they complete graduation requirements and the two-step process to register for the NCLEX. Specifically the school verifies graduation and assists students as they register for the exam. Most students take the NCLEX within three months of graduation. More than 90 percent of School of Nursing graduates pass the NCLEX on first attempt.

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE

National Council of State Boards of Nursing NCLEX-RN (<https://www.ncsbn.org/nclex.htm>)

Year of Exam	UW-Madison Graduates: First Attempt	National First Attempt
April-September 2018	93%	87%
April-September 2019	92%	87%
April-September 2020	92%	87%

Note: UW-Madison BSN Graduates pass rate reflects all UW-Madison Bachelor of Science-Nursing graduates who tested during the April-to-September test period for the first time, including recent and previous graduates.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming, District of Columbia, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, U.S. Virgin Islands

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

California, New York

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Pennsylvania, Vermont, Washington, American Samoa, Puerto Rico

RESOURCES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

SIGNE SKOTT COOPER HALL

In fall 2014, the School of Nursing moved to the new Signe Skott Cooper Hall. This \$53.3 million nursing building features world-class technology and innovative educational spaces that will allow the nursing school to address health care's new standard of excellence—high-tech and high-touch methods and practices that result in better patient outcomes and greater satisfaction with care.

ADVISING AND STUDENT SERVICES

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

The Office of Academic Affairs is the undergraduate dean's office for the School of Nursing. Staff members interpret school regulations, policies, and program requirements; make exceptions around requirements and deadlines; advise prospective and current students; monitor students having academic difficulties; coordinate compliance; facilitate the program's admissions process; and maintain the official files of students in the school.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Academic advising is an essential component of undergraduate education. The primary advising mission in the School of Nursing is to help students identify and clarify their academic pathways and educational goals, and to help them develop meaningful plans to ensure academic success. Advising is an ongoing, caring, and collaborative relationship between advisor and student that provides meaning, guidance, and support throughout the educational process. Every pre-nursing (PRN) and nursing (NUR) student is assigned a professional advisor in the nursing school (<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/undergraduate-menu/undergraduate-advising/>). Advising is offered in individual appointments, group advising, and graduation checks for seniors.

CAREER ADVISING

In addition to professional academic advisors, the School of Nursing has career advising available to help students prepare for a successful career in nursing. Services include resume and job search assistance, online job postings, information sessions, and nursing career fairs.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

The Nursing Learning Center (<https://students.nursing.wisc.edu/support-assistance/nursing-learning-center/>) in Cooper Hall is a place where students can gather with other like-minded, focused, and enthusiastic students to improve not only their understanding of the course material but of their own learning styles. Sessions are designed to assist pre-nursing and nursing students in weekly small-group study formats. Current courses supported include anatomy, physiology, pharmacology, and pathology, as well as courses in the nursing curriculum. Workshops

and other sessions help students with test preparation, study skills, time management, etc.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

The School of Nursing encourages and supports students to pursue their interests and form social networks. In addition to numerous associations available to students on the broader campus (including the Aspiring Nurses Association [ANA] for pre-nursing students), there are a number of student-run groups established specifically for current nursing students. These include the Student Nurses' Association, the Multicultural Student Nurses' Organization, the Nurse's Christian Fellowship, the Global Health Interest Group, the Holistic Nursing Group, the Perinatal Interest Group, and the Student Geriatric Interest Group. The purpose of these groups is to give students the opportunity to enhance their experiences related to professional development, social circles, political action, community service, and academic achievement, as well as foster connections between faculty, staff, and students.

FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIPS

The School of Nursing awards more than \$400,000 in scholarships each year to admitted undergraduate nursing students. Awards are based on both academic merit and financial need. Students are invited to apply to nursing specific scholarships, as well as campus-wide or non-nursing scholarships, through the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub or WiSH (<http://scholarships.wisc.edu/Scholarships/>).

ACCREDITATION

ACCREDITATION

Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (<http://www.aacnursing.org/CCNE/>)

Accreditation status: Accredited. Next accreditation review: 2029–2030.

NURSING, BSN (COLLABORATIVE PROGRAM)

BSN@HOME

The RN to BSN program, called the BSN@Home (<http://bsnathome.com/>) program, is for Registered Nurses who already have an associate's degree or diploma in nursing and wish to earn the bachelor of science in nursing degree.

The curriculum is designed for working adults. Almost all required coursework is completed online. Students can complete the program in as little as a year and a half.

The BSN@Home program is cooperatively administered by six campuses in the University of Wisconsin System: UW–Madison, UW–Eau Claire, UW–Green Bay, UW–Milwaukee, UW–Oshkosh and UW–Stevens Point. Students typically select their home institution based on proximity. All BSN@Home students are required to complete the same core nursing curriculum, but specific admission and degree requirements vary among campuses.

HOW TO GET IN

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Associate's degree in nursing (ADN) or diploma in nursing from an accredited nursing program. Students with an ADN (or equivalent degree) through an international institution are eligible for admission consideration if they have completed the following required coursework. International Nurse Admission Requirements can be downloaded from this page.
- Overall GPA of 2.5 on 4.0 scale
- RN license
- Resident of Wisconsin, upper peninsula of Michigan, and/or contiguous counties in Illinois, Iowa or Minnesota
- Meets university transfer admission requirements (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/transfer/requirements.php>) at UW–Madison. Factors considered in admission decisions include:
 - **Cumulative grade point average (GPA):** While the average GPA of admitted transfers is a 3.4, UW–Madison will consider prospective BSN@Home if they have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 with steady grade trends and patterns. GPA calculations will include all grades received for repeated courses; the initial grade, as well as grades received in second and subsequent attempts will be included in the GPA calculation.
 - **College-Level Course Preparation:** Students must have completed at least 24 transferable (https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/transfer/transfer_credit.php) (college-level) non-nursing credits in addition to the nursing classes they completed in their ADN or nursing diploma program.
 - **High School Record:** Regardless of the number of college credits earned, the high school transcript is required and must show proof of graduation.
 - **Required Courses:** Students must have completed one year each of high school algebra, plane geometry, and college-preparatory math, and two high school years or two college semesters of a single foreign language. Requirements may vary if students graduated high school 1991 or prior. Contact the Office of Admissions and Recruitment (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/contact.php>) with specific questions about academic background.

TO APPLY

ADMISSIONS TIMELINE

Students can begin the program in either spring or fall.

- **Fall term application due:** February 1
- **Spring term application due:** October 1

REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS

Applications are reviewed by the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment. Students will be evaluated on both high school and college records. Admission to the program is selective.

TO APPLY

Complete the UW System Application for Admission (<https://apply.wisconsin.edu/>):

- Intended campus: UW–Madison
- Intended major: BSN@Home/Nursing Collaborative Program

For this program, there is no supplemental application submitted to the School of Nursing.

UW–MADISON REENTRY ADMISSION

Students who have previously attended UW–Madison as degree-seeking students are eligible to apply to the BSN@Home program by submitting a Reentry Application (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/reentry/>). Second-degree candidate should select BSN@Home/Nursing Collaborative Program as the intended major. Students who have not previously earned an undergraduate degree through UW–Madison will be readmitted to their previous classification (e.g., Letters & Science). If readmitted to the previous classification, students should email (bsnadmit@son.wisc.edu) the School of Nursing to request consideration for admission to the BSN@Home program.

Reentry applications will be evaluated by the UW–Madison Office of Admissions and Recruitment. While the Reentry Admissions (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/reentry/>) site lists university-wide application deadlines, students should submit the application by the following dates to ensure access to open nursing courses:

- **Summer term:** February 1
- **Fall semester:** March 1
- **Spring semester:** October 1

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| General Education | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits • Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits • Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits • Communication Part A & Part B * • Ethnic Studies * • Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B * |
|-------------------|--|

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

RN TO BSN (BSN@HOME) MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Students may transfer up to **90 credits** of coursework taken elsewhere (from a two-year or a four-year institution). A total of 120 credits is required for the Nursing, BSN (Collaborative).

Code	Title	Credits
	Science ¹	12-13
	Humanities and Social Science ¹	22
	Nursing Transfer Credits ²	24-30
	BSN@Home Coursework	24
	Electives	31-38
Total Credits		120

¹ The entirety of this requirement group may be fulfilled by transfer credit.

² Students who earned an ADN from a Wisconsin Technical College may transfer 30 credits. All others receive 24 credits.

SCIENCE

All requirements may be transferred from a two-year or four-year institution (12-13 credits).

Code	Title	Credits
Science		
<i>Chemistry</i>		
Select one of the following:		4-5
CHEM 103	General Chemistry I	
CHEM 108	Chemistry in Our World	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
<i>Microbiology</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
MICROBIO 101	General Microbiology	
BIOCHEM 501	Introduction to Biochemistry	
<i>Anatomy & Physiology</i>		
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	5
Total Credits		12-13

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCE

All requirements may be transferred from a two-year or four-year institution (22 credits).

Code	Title	Credits
Humanities and Social Science		
<i>Psychology</i>		
PSYCH 202	Introduction to Psychology (or equivalent)	3
<i>Sociology</i>		
Select any introductory Sociology course		3
<i>Human Growth and Development</i>		
Select three credits of Human Growth and Development		3
<i>Humanities</i>		
Select six credits of Humanities		6
<i>Humanities or Social Science</i>		

Select seven credits of Humanities or Social Science	7
Total Credits	22

NURSING TRANSFER CREDITS

Students pursuing a Nursing BSN may transfer in credits from another institution to fulfill some of the requirements of the degree. These transfer credits are awarded in recognition of the associate's degree in nursing (ADN) or nursing diploma. Students who earned the ADN from a Wisconsin Technical College receive 30 transfer credits ¹. All other students receive 24 credits. ²

¹ Transcribed as NURSINGX02 and NURSINGX28.

² Transcribed as NURSINGX02 and NURSINGX22.

BSN@HOME NURSING COURSEWORK

Code	Title	Credits
Nursing		
CNP 306	Transitions: Practice, Professional and Personal	3
CNP 407	Foundations of Professional Nursing Practice	3
CNP 441	Chronic Care Management	3
CNP 446	Nursing Research and Evidence-Based Practice	3
CNP 447	Leadership and Management	3
CNP 453	Information Management and Healthcare Technology	3
CNP 454	Community Health Nursing	3
CNP 519	Capstone Practicum for Registered Nurses	3
Total Credits		24

ELECTIVES

Code	Title	Credits
Electives		
Select 31-38 credits of electives		31-38
Total Credits		31-38

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- Promote health and manage illness by providing safe, client-centered, culturally congruent care across the lifespan in a variety of health care settings.
- Employ professional nursing leadership concepts to address patient care and system needs to promote quality health care outcomes and health equity for all.
- Make effective use of technology for patient care, education, and management of health information.
- Understand the roles and scope of practice of disciplines of the health care team and practice as an effective, collaborating member of the interprofessional team.
- Use knowledge sources effectively to provide evidence-based care.
- Identify health disparities and advocate for basic essential health services for all.
- Allocate health care resources to maximize the health care benefit to clients, families, and community.
- Assume fiscal and ethical responsibility for clinical practice.
- Function as a member of the nursing profession within the community and the world.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

Semester 1

Fall	Credits
CNP 306 (Must be taken first semester in the program)	3
CNP 407	3
	6

Semester 2

	Spring	Credits
	CNP 441	3
	CNP 446	3
		6

Semester 3

	Summer	Credits
	CNP 447	3
		3

Semester 4

Fall	Credits
CNP 453	3
CNP 454	3
	6

Semester 5

Spring	Credits
CNP 490	1-4
CNP 519 (Must be taken in the last semester of nursing coursework.)	3
	4-7

Total Credits 25-28

PEOPLE

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

ADMINISTRATION

Linda D. Scott, PhD, RN, NEA-BC, FAAN

Dean and Professor
ldscott@wisc.edu

Barbara Pinkenstein, DNP, RN-BC, FAAN

Interim Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, Professor
pinkenstein@wisc.edu

Katie Bleier

Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs (Academic Dean)
katie.bleier (katie.bleier@wisc.edu)@wisc.edu (mittelstadt@wisc.edu)
608-263-5172

Lisa Bratzke, PhD, RN, ANP-BC, FAHA

Undergraduate Program Director, Associate Professor
bratzke@wisc.edu

ADVISING AND STUDENT SERVICES

Darby Sugar

Director of Advising and Student Services
darby.sugar@nursing.wisc.edu

Molly Censky

Undergraduate Advisor
molly.censky@wisc.edu

Beth Dawson

Career Advisor
beth.dawson@wisc.edu

Kate Knudson

Undergraduate Advisor
kathryn.knudson@wisc.edu

Kelli Richards

BSN@Home Program Coordinator
kellimeyer@wisc.edu

ADMISSIONS AND RECRUITMENT

Mandi Moy

Director of Admissions and Recruitment
mandi.moy@wisc.edu

Clinical placement**STUDENT INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY****Nikki Lemmon**

Student Information and Technology Manager
nikki.lemmon@wisc.edu

Amy Corridon

Curricular Representative
corridon@wisc.edu

CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE**CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE**

National Council of State Boards of Nursing NCLEX-RN (<https://www.ncsbn.org/nclex.htm>)

Year of Exam	UW-Madison Graduates: First Attempt	National First Attempt
April-September 2017	93%	85%
April-September 2016	91%	86%
April-September 2015	88%	83%

Note: UW-Madison BSN Graduates pass rate reflects all UW-Madison Bachelor of Science-Nursing graduates who tested during the April-to-September test period for the first time, including recent and previous graduates.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE DISCLOSURE (NC-SARA)

The United States Department of Education requires institutions that provide distance education to disclose information for programs leading to professional certification or licensure about whether each program meets state educational requirements for initial licensure or certification. Following is this disclosure information for this program:

The requirements of this program meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming, District of Columbia, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, U.S. Virgin Islands

The requirements of this program do not meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

California, New York

The requirements of this program have not been determined if they meet Certification/Licensure in the following states:

Pennsylvania, Vermont, Washington, American Samoa, Puerto Rico

ACCREDITATION**ACCREDITATION**

Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (<http://www.aacnursing.org/CCNE/>)

Accreditation status: Next accreditation review: 2019–2020.

SCHOOL OF NURSING HONORS**HOW TO GET IN**

All Traditional BSN students may apply to the Nursing Honors Program. The application process occurs during the first fall of enrollment in the nursing program. Admission to the Nursing Honors Program is based on academic performance and one essay.

REQUIREMENTS

Each student in the Nursing Honors Program has an active role in identifying a faculty mentor. Once a student is assigned a faculty mentor, the mentor will help the student understand the research process and provide research-related resources. The mentor will also assist with identification and implementation of a senior honors thesis.

Honors students enroll in a 2-credit Nursing Honors Research Seminar (N679) during the spring term of the first year of enrollment in the nursing program. They complete 1-2 credits of the Senior Honors Thesis (N681/N682) course during both the fall and spring of the second year. Honors students also take the required N442 Health Systems, Policy, and Economics during the spring of the second year.

SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

Established by the Wisconsin Legislature in 1883, the "Department of Pharmacy" was the second pharmacy school in the United States associated with a state university. The School of Pharmacy offers two degrees available to undergraduate-level students: the **Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.) degree**, and the **Bachelor of Science in Pharmacology and Toxicology (PharmTox) degree**. The school also offers several M.S. and Ph.D. degrees.

With an enrollment of more than 500 undergraduate and professional students, the School of Pharmacy is part of the Center for Health Sciences, which includes the School of Medicine and Public Health, the School of Nursing, University Hospital and Clinics, and the State Laboratory of Hygiene. Students have opportunities to interact with other students and professional personnel in related fields as they prepare to meet the health care needs of society.

DOCTOR OF PHARMACY (PHARM.D.)

Pharm.D. graduates are presented with opportunity and challenge: the opportunity to participate in the exciting field of health care and the

challenge of expanding the role of the pharmacy professional within this changing system. Pharmacists are important members of the comprehensive health care team; the expertise of pharmacists is vital to the success of the health care team as it designs, implements, and monitors drug therapy for the benefit of patients. Pharmacists use their expertise to keep pace with the rapid changes taking place in the health care system and the growing complexities of providing optimal pharmaceutical care to patients. This care requires that pharmacists be effective health educators. The ultimate success of drug therapy can depend upon how well patients understand and follow their drug regimens. Therefore, opportunities for the development and improvement of communication skills, both written and oral, are essential components of the Pharm.D. professional curriculum; required and elective courses throughout the curriculum provide valuable practical experience in effective interaction with patients and other health practitioners.

Pharmacy offers many career opportunities. Graduates traditionally have pursued careers in community, hospital, and long-term care pharmacy, the pharmaceutical industry, pharmacy education, and government agencies. Pharmacists serve also in other roles, including managed care, home care, and primary care, to increase the availability and quality of pharmaceutical care.

B.S. IN PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY

The B.S. in Pharmacology and Toxicology (PharmTox) focuses on the biomedical sciences. **Pharmacology** is concerned with the properties, effects, and mechanisms of action of drugs, and with the interactions between chemical agents and biological systems. **Toxicology**, the science of poisons, combines the elements of biology and chemistry with those of many other disciplines to help us understand the harmful effects of chemicals on living organisms.

A major challenge for the **pharmacologist** is to determine how drugs act. This can be carried out at the subcellular and molecular level, the cellular level, the tissue level, the organ level, or the whole-animal level. Pharmacologists also are concerned with the development of new drugs that produce fewer side effects while curing disease, and provide more effective and/or more rapid treatment of disease in humans or animals.

Toxicologists find scientifically sound answers to questions about chemicals that may potentially threaten our health, about pesticides in the food we eat, pollutants in the air we breath, chemicals in the water we drink, and toxic waste sites near our homes. Some toxicologists are concerned with determining the cellular mechanisms by which drugs and chemicals produce toxic effects. Many are involved in subspecialty areas in toxicology research, such as reproductive and developmental toxicology, neurotoxicology, immunotoxicology, and inhalation toxicology. Researchers in these areas utilize both laboratory animals and in vitro systems to examine the cellular, biochemical, and molecular processes underlying toxic responses.

B.S. IN PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

The B.S. in Pharmaceutical Sciences **is not a major**, but is an internal degree granted to current Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.) students after they complete at least one year of the Pharm.D. program. In order to qualify for the B.S. in Pharmaceutical Sciences, students must have attended UW–Madison as an undergraduate prior to entering the School of Pharmacy and must meet all degree requirements.

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Pharmaceutical Sciences, B.S. (p. 1848)
- Pharmacology and Toxicology, B.S. (p. 1850)

ENTERING THE SCHOOL

Admission to either the B.S. in Pharmacology and Toxicology or the Doctor of Pharmacy program is selective and competitive, and requires specific prerequisite coursework as well as a complete admissions application. Completion of required prerequisite coursework does not guarantee admission. Each applicant's admission credentials are considered not only on their own merit, but also in comparison with the credentials of other applicants.

For detailed information on prerequisites and the application for the B.S. in Pharmacology and Toxicology (PharmTox), see the major's "How to Get In" tab in the (<http://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/pharmacy/pharmacy/pharmacology-toxicology-bs/#howtogetintext>) *Guide*.

Information about the required elements of the application and prerequisites for the Pharm.D. (Doctor of Pharmacy) program can be found on the School of Pharmacy website (<https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/programs/pharmd/admissions/>).

Most pre-pharmacy students are admitted to UW-Madison as College of Letters & Science students with an intention to pursue a School of Pharmacy program (PharmTox undergraduate degree **and/or** the professional Pharm.D. program). While our School of Pharmacy does not directly admit students from high school, we do offer comprehensive academic, admissions, and career advising to students who have expressed an interest either of these programs. Please refer to the Resources (<https://guide.wisc.edu/undergraduate/pharmacy/#resourcestext>) section to start exploring available resources and opportunities available for pre-School of Pharmacy students at UW-Madison.

POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE - PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY POLICIES

For a list of Pharmacology and Toxicology (PharmTox) undergraduate policies, including academic standing and probation policies, please visit the PharmTox Policy Handbook (<https://students.pharmacy.wisc.edu/pharm-tox-handbook/>).

RESOURCES

ACADEMIC ADVISING

If you're a current UW–Madison undergraduate student, you have access to dedicated, structured pre-pharmacy advising at the School of Pharmacy. Please choose the School of Pharmacy as your advising group option when you make your SOAR reservation in April. We're here to help you with:

- Career paths related to pharmacy, pharmacology, and toxicology
- Understanding prerequisites and developing a plan for completion
- Accessing courses and guidance on how to sequence classes
- Pharm.D. and PharmTox curriculum and degree options
- Admissions selection criteria
- Application process and components

Who is a pre-pharmacy student? A pre-pharmacy student is anyone who is taking the courses necessary to be considered for admission to the Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.) professional program and/or the B.S. in Pharmacology and Toxicology (PharmTox) at the UW–Madison School of Pharmacy. Completion of prerequisite coursework does not guarantee admission as admission is selective and competitive.

How do I get started with pre-pharmacy advising? Schedule your pre-pharmacy advising appointment using the Starfish app (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) in MyUW. Search for "Kendra Gurnee" to meet with the pre-PharmTox advisor or "Amy Zwaska" to meet with the pre-Pharm.D. advisor. Any UW–Madison student with any major or no major can access our dedicated pre-pharmacy advising services at the School of Pharmacy. Individual appointments are typically scheduled for 30 minutes.

If you experience any trouble with the scheduling process:

- You can get help with Starfish here (<https://advising.wisc.edu/facstaff/starfish/starfish-student-resources/>).
- You can also contact the School of Pharmacy Student and Academic Affairs Office at 608-262-6234 to set up your advising appointment.

Due to the selective nature of the Pharm.D. and PharmTox admissions processes, interested students are encouraged to meet with School of Pharmacy advisors early and often to explore our programs and get valuable guidance about prerequisites, selection criteria, application timeline/procedures, and career opportunities. We recommend that you meet with your pre-pharmacy advisor at least once per semester.

For more information on preparing for and applying to our programs, visit our admissions resources for Pharm.D. (<https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/academics/pharmd/current-uw-students/>) and PharmTox (<https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/academics/pharm-tox/admissions/>).

FINANCIAL AID

Students who seek financial assistance should contact the UW–Madison Office of Student Financial Aid (<https://financialaid.wisc.edu/>) for financial aid applications and information about scholarships, loans, grants, work-study programs, and student employment.

SCHOOL OF PHARMACY SCHOLARSHIPS

The School of Pharmacy awards a variety of scholarships each year to admitted PharmTox and Pharm.D. students. Awards are based on both academic merit and financial need. Students are invited to apply to School of Pharmacy-specific scholarships, as well as campus-wide or non-Pharmacy scholarships, through the Wisconsin Scholarship Hub (<https://wisc.academicworks.com/>).

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Students will find many organizations of interest, both in the School and across the UW–Madison campus. The School of Pharmacy student organizations website (<https://students.pharmacy.wisc.edu/student->

[life/student-organizations/](https://students.pharmacy.wisc.edu/student-)) has a comprehensive listing of student organizations and groups that are affiliated with the School.

FACILITIES

The School of Pharmacy is located in Rennebohm Hall on the west side of campus, near University Hospital and Clinics and Health Sciences Learning Center. The School of Pharmacy provides students and faculty with the finest possible physical environment for professional pharmacy and for research in pharmaceutical fields of study.

SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

DEGREES/MAJORS/CERTIFICATES

- Pharmaceutical Sciences, B.S. (p. 1848)
- Pharmacology and Toxicology, B.S. (p. 1850)

PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES, B.S.

The B.S. in Pharmaceutical Sciences **is not a major**, but is a milestone degree granted to current Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.) students while working toward the Pharm.D. degree. In order to qualify for the B.S. in Pharmaceutical Sciences, students must have attended UW–Madison prior to entering the School of Pharmacy, and must meet all degree requirements. More detailed information about this degree may be found on the school website (<https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/programs/pharmd/curriculum/bs-ps/>).

Information about our Doctor of Pharmacy program (Pharm.D.) can be found at <https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/programs/pharmd/>. The Pharm.D. is required to be eligible to take the North American Pharmacist Licensure Examination (NAPLEX) and be registered and licensed as a pharmacist.

Students interested in pursuing an **undergraduate** degree offered by the School of Pharmacy may want to investigate the B.S. Pharmacology and Toxicology (p. 1850) program. This interdisciplinary major in the biomedical sciences can serve as a foundation for further education in graduate or professional degree programs, or for entry-level scientific employment.

HOW TO GET IN

The B.S. in Pharmaceutical Sciences is a non-admitting milestone degree. Students earn this credential once degree requirements have been met while working toward their Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.) degree. For more information on how to apply, see the Doctor of Pharmacy Program's Admissions (<https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/academics/pharmd/#Admissions>).

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core

of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

General Education	• Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
	• Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
	• Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
	• Communication Part A & Part B *
	• Ethnic Studies *
	• Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The bachelor's degree will be awarded once all Pharmaceutical Sciences major requirements are met, as well as the University General Education Requirements and other coursework totaling at least 120 credits.

Code	Title	Credits
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	5
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases	3
PHM SCI 432	Pharmaceutical Biochemistry	4
PHM SCI 420	Physicochemical Principles of Drug Formulation and Delivery	3
PHM SCI 421	Introduction to Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics	3
PHM SCI 531	Medicinal Chemistry I	3
PHM SCI 541	Pharmaceutical Calculations, Dispensing and Compounding	3
S&A PHM 411	Pharmacy in the Health Care System	3
S&A PHM 414	Social and Behavioral Aspects of Pharmacy Practice	3
PHARMACY 423	Pharmacy Integrated Learning Laboratory	1
PHM PRAC 426	Pharmacy Practice Experience I	1
PHM PRAC 461	Pathways in Pharmacy Practice	1
PHM PRAC 462	Professional Development and Engagement I- Developing Your Professional Identity	1
Total Credits		34

ADDITIONAL NOTES

Foreign language coursework can count towards the "Humanities/Literature/Arts" gen ed requirement.

AP, IB, retro-credits, and credit-granting transfer coursework from other institutions (including coursework completed while in high school) all count toward the elective credit requirement.

QUALITY OF WORK

Students must have a minimum 2.000 cumulative grade point average.

School of Pharmacy academic policies (regarding matters such as academic and professional conduct, academic progress/probation, honor roll, pass/fail registration, and independent study coursework) are found in the PharmD student policy handbook.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Drug factors. Apply knowledge of the physical, chemical, pharmacologic, and formulation properties of drugs and relate how these properties influence drug parameters (such as kinetics, pharmacodynamics, stability, dosage form design, and treatment-related outcomes). Differentiate among the major therapeutic drug classes based on mechanisms of action, clinical use and adverse effects, contraindications, drug interactions, dosage forms, and dosing regimens.
2. Patient factors. Collect, integrate and apply knowledge of a patient's biochemistry, anatomy, physiology, genomics, culture, socio-behavioral characteristics, and pathophysiologic states to develop an individualized patient care plan using drug factors that will improve therapeutic outcomes, minimize drug reactions, reduce adverse events, and increase adherence.
3. Drug kinetics. Design or modify dosage regimens using patient-specific or population pharmacokinetic data, plasma concentration-time profile of drugs, and factors that alter them.
4. Product preparation. Compound parenteral and non-parenteral drug products using appropriate calculations, pharmaceutical components, and techniques. Demonstrate a commitment to patient safety by assuring total accuracy in calculation, preparation, labeling and dispensing of prescription and medication orders.

5. Teamwork. Collaborate effectively with pharmacy colleagues, other healthcare professionals, scientists, and patients and/or their caregivers.
6. Health disparities. Identify causes of health disparities and incorporate principles of cultural awareness, sensitivity, and competence into plans to address these issues.
7. Professional awareness. Identify emerging health-related issues, products, and services and analyze their potential implications for disease prevention and/or treatment services; management of human, physical, medical, information, and technological resources involved in providing patient care; and patient-specific and population-based therapeutic outcomes.

PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY, B.S.

Pharmacology and Toxicology (PharmTox) is an undergraduate major offered through the School of Pharmacy; successful completion of program requirements results in earning the Bachelor of Science–Pharmacology and Toxicology degree. Pharmacology and toxicology are related biomedical science disciplines. **Pharmacology** is the study of the sites, properties, effects, and mechanisms of drug action—the interactions of chemicals with biological systems. **Toxicology** addresses adverse effects of chemicals on humans and animals and includes exposure assessment, hazard identification, dose response assessment, and risk characterization. Both subjects integrate multiple scientific disciplines and rely on cutting-edge biotechnological approaches to gain insight into drug and toxicant action at the molecular level. Though the degree is titled “Pharmacology and Toxicology,” the program’s curriculum is multidisciplinary across various biomedical sciences.

The PharmTox degree/major has a selective and competitive admissions process, requiring completion of 60 college credits and specific prerequisite coursework. These typically take two academic years (freshman and sophomore years) to complete. Prerequisite coursework can be done at UW–Madison or at most accredited colleges and universities (see this website (<https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/programs/pharm-tox/admissions/transfers/>) for course equivalencies from other universities). Questions about course equivalencies from other colleges or universities can also be addressed with the PharmTox advisor.

At UW–Madison, pre–PharmTox students are usually in either the College of Letters & Science or the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences during their freshman and sophomore years while taking prerequisite coursework and preparing to apply to the major. Students can request to be assigned to the PharmTox advisor during this time, in addition to having a primary academic advisor in their current school. It is important to stay in contact with the PharmTox advisor to remain up-to-date with admission requirements and program changes. Applications are typically due in February, with students being admitted to the major and beginning core coursework in fall of the following year (typically junior year). The core major curriculum typically requires two years to complete (junior and senior years).

For those interested in becoming a licensed pharmacist, information about our Doctor of Pharmacy program (Pharm.D.) can be found at <https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/programs/pharmd/>. The Pharm.D. is required to be eligible to take the North American Pharmacist Licensure Examination (NAPLEX) and be registered and licensed as a pharmacist.

HOW TO GET IN

See the School of Pharmacy Academic and Admission Policies (p. 1847).

APPLICATION

Application to the B.S. in Pharmacology and Toxicology is required as the program's size is limited. Students (both at UW–Madison and at other institutions) typically apply to the program by the beginning of February in their sophomore year for subsequent fall semester admission; students are not admitted at any other time of the year. (Note that potential transfer students must also apply to UW–Madison itself (<https://www.admissions.wisc.edu/apply/transfer/deadlines.php>)). Students are notified by the end of March regarding their admission status. Applications and current due dates can be found on our website (<https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/programs/pharm-tox/admissions/>).

To strengthen applications for admission and demonstrate their preparedness for this rigorous academic major, applicants are encouraged to enroll in course loads of 14–16 credits per semester during pre–PharmTox studies.

PREREQUISITES

To be eligible to apply, students must complete the following courses by the end of the summer semester prior to entering the program. Potential transfer students from a wide variety of regional institutions can find course equivalents (from their current university/college) on this School of Pharmacy webpage (<https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/programs/pharm-tox/admissions/transfers/equivalencies/>).

CALCULUS I

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options: ¹		
MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	

¹ MATH 211 Calculus taken at UW-Madison does not fulfill the Calculus I requirement for this major.

GENERAL AND ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following general chemistry options:		
CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	
CHEM 115	Chemical Principles I	
Select ALL of the following organic chemistry courses:		
CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2

INTRODUCTORY BIOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Select one of the following options:

BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
--	--	--

BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102 & BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory and General Botany	
--	---	--

BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory	
--	---	--

COMMUNICATION

The UW–Madison Communication Part A requirement must be fulfilled.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Any course that qualifies as social science (S or Z) credit, 3 credits required.

OTHER COLLEGE COURSES

Sixty (60) credits must be completed by the end of the summer semester prior to entering the program. AP, IB, retrocredits, and credit-granting transfer coursework from other institutions (including coursework completed while in high school) all count toward the 60 credits.

General
Education

- Breadth—Humanities/Literature/Arts: 6 credits
- Breadth—Natural Science: 4 to 6 credits, consisting of one 4- or 5-credit course with a laboratory component; or two courses providing a total of 6 credits
- Breadth—Social Studies: 3 credits
- Communication Part A & Part B *
- Ethnic Studies *
- Quantitative Reasoning Part A & Part B *

* The mortarboard symbol appears before the title of any course that fulfills one of the Communication Part A or Part B, Ethnic Studies, or Quantitative Reasoning Part A or Part B requirements.

OVERVIEW OF REQUIREMENTS

The Pharmacology and Toxicology B.S. degree requires the following groups of coursework:

- University General Education requirements (above - those that are also prerequisite requirements will be completed before entering the program; remaining gen ed requirements can be completed at any time prior to graduation)
- Prerequisite requirements (completed prior to admittance/entrance to the program)
- Pharmacology and Toxicology major requirements (mostly completed after entering the program, though some courses can be completed earlier)

The PharmTox degree does not require any additional breadth courses beyond the University General Education requirements. Foreign language coursework can count towards the "Humanities/Literature/Arts" gen ed requirement.

School of Pharmacy academic policies (regarding matters such as academic and professional conduct, academic progress/probation, honor roll, pass/fail registration, and independent study coursework) are found in the PharmTox student policy handbook (<https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/student-resources/>).

PREREQUISITES

CALCULUS I

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Select one of the following options: ¹

MATH 221	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1	
MATH 171 & MATH 217	Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry I and Calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry II	

¹ MATH 211 Calculus taken at UW-Madison does not fulfill the Calculus I requirement for this major.

GENERAL AND ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Select one of the following general chemistry options:

CHEM 103 & CHEM 104	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II	
CHEM 109	Advanced General Chemistry	

REQUIREMENTS

UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin–Madison are required to fulfill a minimum set of common university general education requirements to ensure that every graduate acquires the essential core of an undergraduate education. This core establishes a foundation for living a productive life, being a citizen of the world, appreciating aesthetic values, and engaging in lifelong learning in a continually changing world. Various schools and colleges will have requirements in addition to the requirements listed below. Consult your advisor for assistance, as needed. For additional information, see the university Undergraduate General Education Requirements (p. 23) section of the *Guide*.

CHEM 115	Chemical Principles I	
----------	-----------------------	--

Select ALL of the following organic chemistry courses:

CHEM 343	Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 345	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 344	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2

INTRODUCTORY BIOLOGY

Code **Title** **Credits**

Select one of the following options:

BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 151 & BIOLOGY/ BOTANY/ ZOOLOGY 152	Introductory Biology and Introductory Biology	
BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 101 & BIOLOGY/ ZOOLOGY 102 & BOTANY/ BIOLOGY 130	Animal Biology and Animal Biology Laboratory and General Botany	
BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory	

COMMUNICATION

The UW–Madison Communication Part A requirement must be fulfilled.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Any course that qualifies as social science (S or Z) credit, 3 credits required.

OTHER COLLEGE COURSES

Sixty (60) credits must be completed by the end of the summer semester prior to entering the program. AP, IB, retrocredits, and credit-granting transfer coursework from other institutions (including coursework completed while in high school) all count toward the 60 credits.

PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Students must take most of their major-level coursework in very specific semesters in order to graduate within four semesters of starting the program, due to prerequisites and fall or spring-only courses - see four year plans (p. 1855) for course sequences. It may be possible to take some major-level courses earlier if prerequisites are met; consult the advisor. The five credits of elective coursework, statistics, genetics, and physics requirements can be completed at any time, including prior to admission to the program. The laboratory-based advanced independent study requirement must be performed after admission to the program.

LABORATORY-BASED ADVANCED INDEPENDENT STUDY (699), 2 CREDITS

Should be completed in semesters 1, 2, or 3 of the PharmTox major curriculum and have prior approval to meet PharmTox major requirements. A wet-lab basic science experience available in a variety of academic departments can fulfill the requirement. "Wet lab" research is laboratory-based research involving one or more of the following: laboratory animals; animal organs, tissues or cells; biochemical methods/techniques; molecular biology technology; cell culture; chemical synthesis; preparation of solutions; use of chemical hoods; etc.

PHYSICS I AND II

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following options (consult with advisor on recommended sequences):		
PHYSICS 103 & PHYSICS 104	General Physics and General Physics	8
PHYSICS 201 & PHYSICS 202	General Physics and General Physics	10
PHYSICS 207 & PHYSICS 208	General Physics and General Physics	10

STATISTICS

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		
STAT 371	Introductory Applied Statistics for the Life Sciences	3
STAT 301	Introduction to Statistical Methods	3
STAT/B M I 541	Introduction to Biostatistics	3
BOTANY 575	Special Topics (Introduction to Modern Statistical Methods for Biologists)	1-3
STAT/F&W ECOL/ HORT 571	Statistical Methods for Bioscience I	4

BIOCHEMISTRY

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCHEM 507 & BIOCHEM 508	General Biochemistry I and General Biochemistry II	6

PHYSIOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		
ANAT&PHY 335	Physiology	5
BIOCORE 485 & BIOCORE 486	Principles of Physiology and Principles of Physiology Laboratory	5

GENETICS

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		
GENETICS 466	Principles of Genetics	3
GENETICS 467 & GENETICS 468	General Genetics 1 and General Genetics 2 ¹	6

BIOCORE 381 & BIOCORE 382 & BIOCORE 383 & BIOCORE 384	Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics and Evolution, Ecology, and Genetics Laboratory and Cellular Biology and Cellular Biology Laboratory ²	10
--	--	----

¹ If students choose GENETICS 467 & GENETICS 468, 3 credits from this sequence will count towards the 5 required elective credits.

² Students who have taken BIOCORE for introductory biology will have typically also completed the genetics requirement via BIOCORE courses taken sophomore/second year.

PATHOLOGY

Code	Title	Credits
PATH 404	Pathophysiologic Principles of Human Diseases	3

PHARMACUETICAL SCIENCES

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

All of the following are required:

PHM SCI 558	Laboratory Techniques in Pharmacology and Toxicology	2
-------------	--	---

PHM SCI 679	Pharmacology and Toxicology Seminar (taken twice) ¹	1
-------------	--	---

PHM SCI/PHMCOL-M 521 & PHM SCI/PHMCOL-M 522	Pharmacology I and Pharmacology II	6
--	------------------------------------	---

PHM SCI 623 or BIOCHEM/ PHMCOL-M/ ZOOLOGY 630 or PHM SCI 581	Pharmacology III Cellular Signal Transduction Mechanisms Molecular and Cellular Principles in Pharmacology	3
--	--	---

PHM SCI/ M&ENVTOX/ ONCOLOGY/ PHMCOL-M/ POP HLTH 625 & PHM SCI/ M&ENVTOX/ PATH/PHMCOL-M/ POP HLTH 626	Toxicology I and Toxicology II	6
--	--------------------------------	---

¹ Students need to take PHM SCI 679 in both their first and second years in the major in spring semesters (typically junior and senior years); the course is repeatable for degree credit.

ELECTIVES IN THE MAJOR

Students must complete at least 5 elective credits in the pharmacology and toxicology major from the below list. Electives in the pharmacology and toxicology major are available within the School of Pharmacy and in many departments. It is suggested that students select electives in consultation with their advisor. Another option for fulfilling a portion or all of these 5 credits are additional laboratory-based independent study (i.e., 699) credits beyond the minimum 2 credits required for the major.

Additional 699 credits must be approved by the PharmTox program to count towards the elective requirement (unless they are done within the same laboratory that was originally approved).

Pharmaceutical Sciences/Pharmacy

Code	Title	Credits
PHM SCI 420	Physicochemical Principles of Drug Formulation and Delivery	3
PHM SCI 421	Introduction to Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics	3
PHM SCI/B M E 430	Biological Interactions with Materials	3
PHM SCI 531	Medicinal Chemistry I	3
PHM SCI 532	Medicinal Chemistry II	2
PHARMACY 640	Appropriate Use of Abused Drugs	2
PHM SCI 691	Senior Thesis	2
PHM SCI 692	Senior Thesis	2

Anatomy & Physiology

Code	Title	Credits
ANAT&PHY 337	Human Anatomy	3
ANATOMY 329	Human Anatomy-Kinesiology	2

Animal Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
AN SCI/DY SCI 434	Reproductive Physiology	3

Biochemistry

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCHEM/ NUTR SCI 510	Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism	3
BIOCHEM 550	Principles of Human Disease and Biotechnology	2
BIOCHEM 551	Biochemical Methods	4
BIOCHEM/ M M & I 575	Biology of Viruses	2
BIOCHEM 601	Protein and Enzyme Structure and Function	2
BIOCHEM/ GENETICS/ MICROBIO 612	Prokaryotic Molecular Biology	3

Biology Core Curriculum (BIOCORE)

Code	Title	Credits
BIOCORE 587	Biological Interactions	3

Chemical and Biological Engineering

Code	Title	Credits
CBE/B M E 783	Design of Biological Molecules	3

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 547	Advanced Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 561	Physical Chemistry	3
CHEM 565	Biophysical Chemistry	4

Environmental Studies

Code	Title	Credits
ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 471	Introduction to Environmental Health	3

ENVIR ST/ POP HLTH 502	Air Pollution and Human Health	3
ENVIR ST 513		3

Food Science

Code	Title	Credits
FOOD SCI 550	Fermented Foods and Beverages	2

Genetics

Code	Title	Credits
GENETICS 545	Genetics Laboratory	2

Math

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 605	Stochastic Methods for Biology	3

Medical Microbiology & Immunology

Code	Title	Credits
M M & I 301	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2
M M & I/PATH- BIO 528	Immunology	3

Medical Physics

Code	Title	Credits
MED PHYS/ H ONCOL 410	Radiobiology	2-3

Microbiology

Code	Title	Credits
MICROBIO 303	Biology of Microorganisms	3
MICROBIO 304	Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory	2
MICROBIO 305	Critical Analyses in Microbiology	1

Oncology

Code	Title	Credits
ONCOLOGY 401	Introduction to Experimental Oncology	2
ONCOLOGY/ PL PATH 640	General Virology-Multiplication of Viruses	3

Pathobiological Sciences

Code	Title	Credits
PATH-BIO/HORT 500	Molecular Biology Techniques	3

Psychology

Code	Title	Credits
PSYCH 450	Primates and Us: Insights into Human Biology and Behavior	3
PSYCH 454	Behavioral Neuroscience	3
PSYCH/ ZOOLOGY 523	Neurobiology	3

Toxicology (Molecular & Environmental Toxicology)

Code	Title	Credits
M&ENVTOX/ CIV ENGR/ SOIL SCI 631	Toxicants in the Environment: Sources, Distribution, Fate, & Effects	3

M&ENVTOX/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 632	Ecotoxicology: The Chemical Players	1
--	--	---

M&ENVTOX/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 633	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Individuals	1
--	--	---

M&ENVTOX/ AGRONOMY/ ENTOM/ F&W ECOL 634	Ecotoxicology: Impacts on Populations, Communities and Ecosystems	1
--	---	---

Zoology

Code	Title	Credits
ZOOLOGY 425	Behavioral Ecology	3
ZOOLOGY 430	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	5
ZOOLOGY 470	Introduction to Animal Development	3
ZOOLOGY 555	Laboratory in Developmental Biology	3
ZOOLOGY 570	Cell Biology	3

QUALITY OF WORK REQUIREMENTS AND PASS/FAIL

Students must have a 2.000 cumulative grade point average at the time of graduation in order to earn a Pharmacology and Toxicology B.S. degree.

No course that is used for Pharmacology and Toxicology degree requirements may be taken as pass/fail and must be taken for a letter grade (AP, IB, or other test credits or placement exemptions are excluded from this requirement). This includes all prerequisite coursework, major requirements, and University General Education requirements.

UNIVERSITY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Total Degree To receive a bachelor's degree from UW–Madison, students must earn a minimum of 120 degree credits. The requirements for some programs may exceed 120 degree credits. Students should consult with their college or department advisor for information on specific credit requirements.

Residency Degree candidates are required to earn a minimum of 30 credits in residence at UW–Madison. "In residence" means on the UW–Madison campus with an undergraduate degree classification. "In residence" credit also includes UW–Madison courses offered in distance or online formats and credits earned in UW–Madison Study Abroad/Study Away programs.

Quality of Work Undergraduate students must maintain the minimum grade point average specified by the school, college, or academic program to remain in good academic standing. Students whose academic performance drops below these minimum thresholds will be placed on academic probation.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the supportive biomedical fields.
2. Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of Pharmacology.
3. Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of Toxicology.
4. Understand scientific principles of laboratory design and presentation of scientific data.

FOUR-YEAR PLAN

A minimum of 120 credits is required to earn the B.S. in Pharmacology and Toxicology. Below are sample four-year plans for the Pharmacology and Toxicology major, incorporating both prerequisites and major coursework. They focus on science coursework sequencing and do not take into account factors such as AP or advance standing credits, additional summer courses, study abroad, or preparing for standardized tests like the MCAT or PCAT.

It is **critical** that you talk with your advisor about your tentative plan for course sequences and prerequisites, which courses are offered fall vs. spring vs. summer, etc.

EXAMPLE PLAN: CHEM 103/104

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 103		4 CHEM 104	5
MATH 221		5 STAT 371	3
Communication A		3 Social Science	3-4
Electives		3-4 Electives	3-4
		15-16	14-16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 343		3 CHEM 345	3
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151 (or Biocore)		5 CHEM 344	2
Ethnic Studies		3-4 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152 (or Biocore)	5
Electives		3 Humanities	3-4
		PharmTox elective or research	2-3
		14-15	15-17

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOCHEM 507		3 BIOCHEM 508	3
ANAT&PHY 335 (or Biocore)		5 PATH 404	3
PHM SCI 558		2 PHM SCI 679	1
Humanities		3 PHYSICS 103	4
		Research credits	2-3
		13	13-14

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHM SCI/PHMCOL- M 521		3 PHM SCI/PHMCOL- M 522	3
PHM SCI/M&ENVTOX/ ONCOLOGY/PHMCOL-M/ POP HLTH 625		3 PHM SCI/M&ENVTOX/ PATH/PHMCOL-M/ POP HLTH 626	3
PHM SCI 623 or BIOCHEM 630 ¹		3 PHM SCI 679	1
PHYSICS 104		4 GENETICS 466 (not req. if Biocore taken)	3
PharmTox elective or research		2-3 Electives or research	3-4
		15-16	13-14

Total Credits 112-121

¹ PHMCOL-M/PHM SCI 521 Pharmacology I and PHM SCI 623 Pharmacology III are taken concurrently/in the same semester; PharmTox students can take PHM SCI 623 Pharmacology III before taking PHMCOL-M/PHM SCI 522 Pharmacology II.

EXAMPLE PLAN: CHEM 109; BIOLOGY IN FIRST YEAR

Freshman

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
CHEM 109		5 CHEM 343	3
MATH 221		5 ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	5
Communication A		3 Social Science	3-4
Electives		3-4 Electives	3-4
		16-17	14-16

Sophomore

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
ZOOLOGY/BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152		5 CHEM 344	2
CHEM 345		3 PHYSICS 103 or 207	4-5
Ethnic Studies		3-4 STAT 371	3
Electives or research		2-3 Humanities	3-4
		Electives or research	2-3
		13-15	14-17

Junior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
BIOCHEM 507		3 BIOCHEM 508	3
PHM SCI 558		2 PATH 404	3
ANAT&PHY 335		5 PHM SCI 679	1
Humanities		3 PHYSICS 104 or 208	4-5
		Electives or research	2-3
		13	13-15

Senior

Fall	Credits	Spring	Credits
PHM SCI/PHMCOL- M 521		3 PHM SCI/PHMCOL- M 522	3
PHM SCI/M&ENVTOX/ ONCOLOGY/PHMCOL-M/ POP HLTH 625		3 PHM SCI/M&ENVTOX/ PATH/PHMCOL-M/ POP HLTH 626	3

PHM SCI 623 or BIOCHEM 630 ¹	3 PHM SCI 679	1
PharmTox elective	2-3 GENETICS 466	3
Electives	3 Electives	3-5
14-15		13-15

Total Credits 110-123

¹ PHMCI/M/PHM SCI 521 Pharmacology I and PHM SCI 623 Pharmacology III are taken concurrently/in the same semester; PharmTox students can take PHM SCI 623 Pharmacology III before taking PHMCI/M/PHM SCI 522 Pharmacology II.

EXAMPLE PLAN: CHEM 103 SPRING OF FIRST YEAR**Freshman**

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
MATH 112, 113, 114, or 171	3-5 CHEM 103	4
Social Science	3-4 MATH 221 or 217	5
Communication A	3 Electives	3-4
Electives	3-4	
12-16		12-13

Sophomore

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits Summer	Credits
CHEM 104	5 CHEM 343	3 CHEM 345	3
ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 151	5 ZOOLOGY/ BIOLOGY/ BOTANY 152	5 CHEM 344	2
Ethnic Studies	3-4 Humanities	3-4	
Electives	3 PharmTox elective	3	
16-17		14-15	5

Junior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
BIOCHEM 507	3 BIOCHEM 508	3
PHM SCI 558	2 PATH 404	3
ANAT&PHY 335	5 PHM SCI 679	1
STAT 371	3 PHYSICS 103	4
Humanities	3 Research	2-3
16		13-14

Senior

Fall	Credits Spring	Credits
PHM SCI/ PHMCI-M M 521	3 PHM SCI/ PHMCI-M M 522	3-4
PHM SCI/ M&ENVTOX/ ONCOLOGY/ PHMCI-M/ POP HLTH 625	3 PHM SCI/ M&ENVTOX/ PATH/ PHMCI-M/ POP HLTH 626	3
PHM SCI 623 or BIOCHEM 630 ¹	3 PHM SCI 679	1
PHYSICS 104	4 GENETICS 466	3

PharmTox elective or research	2-3 Electives or research	3-4
15-16		13-15
Total Credits 116-127		

¹ PHMCI/M/PHMCI-M 521 Pharmacology I and PHM SCI 623 Pharmacology III are taken concurrently/in the same semester; PharmTox students can take PHM SCI 623 Pharmacology III before taking PHMCI/M/PHMCI-M 522 Pharmacology II.

ADVISING AND CAREERS**ADVISING**

Pre-PharmTox students are often in the College of Letters & Science or the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences during their freshman and sophomore years while they are taking prerequisite coursework and preparing to apply to the major. Students can request to be assigned to the PharmTox advisor during this time, in addition to having a primary academic advisor in their current school/college, and are welcome to meet with the PharmTox advisor at any time.

The PharmTox advisor advises both current undergraduates and prospective high school/transfer students interested in learning more about the major. Appointments may be scheduled by calling (608) 262-6234 (for prospective high school/transfer students) or scheduled online via Starfish (<https://wisc.starfishsolutions.com/starfish-ops/>) (for current students). Advising is also available at SOAR for incoming students and includes curriculum planning and introductions to enrollment tools. The advisor can connect prospective undergraduate students with upperclassmen and alumni with similar interests. Once admitted to the major, students will have the PharmTox advisor assigned as their primary academic advisor.

CAREERS

Students completing the program will be well qualified to pursue entry-level scientific career employment (<https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/programs/pharm-tox/careers-in-pharm-tox/>) in industry (e.g., biomedical; biotechnology; consumer products; contract research organizations; regulatory affairs; pharmaceutical), in academic basic science and clinical research laboratories, or in various agencies of government focused on science, health, or the environment. The program's depth and breadth has proved to be an excellent foundation for graduate work in pharmacology, toxicology, or other related biomedical sciences, as well as for medical school, veterinary medicine, and other health professions schools (e.g., pharmacy, dental, optometry, public health). For students who tailor their general education and elective coursework appropriately, the Pharmacology and Toxicology program can also uniquely launch students into scientific writing, business or regulatory positions, environmental positions, or law school. As future professionals aware of the pharmacological and toxicological sciences, pharmacology and toxicology graduates are well poised to make meaningful improvements in human and animal health.

Statistical information about immediate post-degree work or advanced degree attainment for alumni in the last decade may be found on the School website (<https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/programs/pharm-tox/student-outcomes/>). Due in part to its small size, the program has strong connections with its 400+ alumni who are located across the country and

the globe. The PharmTox advisor can help students connect with alumni to explore careers and learn about employers.

Available career resources:

- The PharmTox advisor can assist with resume building, interview preparation, and career exploration, and also gives all PharmTox students access to a virtual career center via Canvas.
- Many L&S and CALS career workshops and fairs are open to all students, including PharmTox students. The Career Exploration Center (<https://cec.ccas.wisc.edu/>) (CEC) is also available to students who are in the early stages of career exploration, especially those who have lots of ideas or no ideas yet.
- Current students can join the Pharmacology and Toxicology LinkedIn group (<https://www.linkedin.com/groups/12266662/>) to network with fellow students and alumni.
- Handshake (<https://app.joinhandshake.com/auth/?auth=648>) features employer job postings specifically available to UW–Madison students, and is a great place to browse for internships and full-time jobs. Students can also post resumes and allow employers to contact them regarding potential employment.
- The Center for Prehealth Advising (<http://www.prehealth.wisc.edu>) assists students with preparing for and applying to professional healthcare programs, including medicine, physical therapy, physician assistant, dentistry, and more.

sciences, build relationships with faculty and staff, and contribute to out-of-classroom learning:

- The program's small size and cohort-based model makes it easy to arrange study groups, tutoring, and social events, and funds can be requested to support these activities.
- Students have access to a student commons, group study rooms, lockers, and a variety of gathering spaces in Rennebohm Hall. Ebling Library, located adjacent to Rennebohm Hall in the Health Sciences Learning Center, serves the School of Pharmacy student body, in addition to that of students from medicine, veterinary medicine, and nursing.
- The School of Pharmacy hosts a variety of student organizations (<https://pharmacy.wisc.edu/student-organizations/>), several of which are available to PharmTox students. PharmTox students have their own Class Council with several representatives from each class. Junior and senior class presidents are elected each year and help facilitate Class Council, as well as serve on various School of Pharmacy committees as representatives of the PharmTox program.
- Students are required to participate in a wet-lab basic science research experience for at least one semester after being admitted to the major, though continued research involvement throughout one's time here is highly encouraged. The Biocommons website (<http://biology.wisc.edu/finding-mentor/>) has step-by-step information on how to find a research opportunity, and students can also speak with the advisor for additional guidance.
- Study abroad is definitely possible, although a winter session, spring break, or summer session experience fits most easily with the PharmTox curriculum. Visit the Study Abroad Major Advising Page for PharmTox (<https://studyabroad.wisc.edu/academics/major-advising-pages-maps/pharmacology-and-toxicology/>) to learn more.
- One to two travel awards are given annually to allow seniors to attend a national conference in the field of pharmacology and toxicology, and funding is often available to facilitate travel for interested students to regional conferences near Madison.
- The annual Pharm.D./PharmTox Research Symposium provides students with an opportunity to present their research projects each spring.

PEOPLE

FACULTY DIRECTOR

Johnson, Jeffrey (Professor, Pharmaceutical Sciences)

ACADEMIC STAFF AFFILIATED WITH PROGRAM

Gurnee, Kendra (Advisor and Program Coordinator)

Kopacek, Karen (Associate Dean for Student Affairs)

de Villiers, Melgardt (Vice Dean and Associate Dean for Academic Affairs)

ADMISSIONS/OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

Altschaf, Jeremy (Assistant Dean - Admissions)

Dai, Jun (Assistant Professor, Pharmaceutical Sciences)

Gurnee, Kendra (Advisor and Program Coordinator)

Hong, Seungpyo (Professor, Pharmaceutical Sciences)

Johnson, Jeffrey (Professor, Pharmaceutical Sciences)

Josephson, Laura (Alumna)

Vezina, Chad (Associate Professor, Comparative Biosciences)

de Villiers, Melgardt (Vice Dean and Associate Dean for Academic Affairs)

WISCONSIN EXPERIENCE

The following opportunities can help students connect with other students interested in pharmacology, toxicology, and other biomedical

INDEX

Accounting and Information Systems	1403	Asian American Studies Program	430
Accounting, Certificate	1403	Asian Languages and Cultures	432
African Cultural Studies	370	Asian Languages and Cultures, B.A.	435
African Cultural Studies, B.A.	370	Asian Languages and Cultures, B.S.	448
African Cultural Studies, B.S.	376	Asian Languages and Cultures: East Asian Studies	443
African Studies, Certificate	859	Asian Languages and Cultures: East Asian Studies	456
Afro-American Studies	381	Asian Languages and Cultures: South Asian Studies	445
Afro-American Studies, B.A.	381	Asian Languages and Cultures: South Asian Studies	458
Afro-American Studies, B.S.	386	Asian Languages and Cultures: Southeast Asian Studies	447
Afro-American Studies, Certificate	390	Asian Languages and Cultures: Southeast Asian Studies	459
Agricultural and Applied Economics	41	Astronomy	494
Agricultural and Applied Economics, B.S.	42	Astronomy–Physics, B.A.	495
Agricultural and Life Sciences - College-Wide	53	Astronomy–Physics, B.S.	499
Agricultural Business Management, B.S.	46	Athletic Healthcare, Certificate	1723
Agronomy	56	Athletic Training, B.S.	1723
Agronomy, B.S.	56	Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences	503
American Indian Studies, Certificate	392	Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, B.A.	503
American Indian Studies Program	391	Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, B.S.	509
Animal and Dairy Sciences	61	Bacteriology	71
Animal Sciences, B.S.	62	Biochemistry	94
Anthropology	393	Biochemistry, B.A. (L&S)	1074
Anthropology, B.A.	395	Biochemistry, B.S. (CAL)	95
Anthropology, B.S.	400	Biochemistry, B.S. (L&S)	1083
Applied Mathematics, Engineering, and Physics, B.S. AMEP	1109	Biological Systems Engineering	103
Archaeology, Certificate	405	Biological Systems Engineering, B.S.	104
Art	1505	Biological Systems Engineering: Food and Bioprocess Engineering	109
Art, B.S.	1518	Biological Systems Engineering: Machinery Systems Engineering	112
Art, BFA	1526	Biological Systems Engineering: Natural Resources and Environmental Engineering	113
Art Education, B.S.	1506	Biology, B.A. (L&S)	989
Art History	407	Biology, B.S. (CAL)	71
Art History, B.A.	408	Biology, B.S. (L&S)	1008
Art History, B.S.	416	Biology Core Curriculum	529
Art History, Certificate	424	Biology Core Curriculum Honors, Certificate	529
Art Studio, Certificate	1515	Biology in Engineering for Engineering Majors, Certificate	219
Art: Graphic Design, B.S.	1524	Biology, Minor	1544
Art: Graphic Design, BFA	1535	Biology: Evolutionary Biology	80
Arts and Teaching, Certificate	1543	Biology: Evolutionary Biology	998
Asian American Studies, Certificate	430	Biology: Evolutionary Biology	1016
		Biology: Plant Biology	86
		Biology: Plant Biology	1004

Biology: Plant Biology	1022	Chemistry, Minor	1546
Biomedical Engineering	218	Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies	587
Biomedical Engineering, B.S.	221	Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies, Certificate	587
Botany	531	Chinese, B.A.	464
Botany, B.A.	532	Chinese, B.S.	471
Botany, B.S.	536	Chinese, BSE	1547
Business - School-Wide	1410	Chinese Professional Communication, Certificate	460
Business, Certificate	1411	Civil and Environmental Engineering	234
Business Fundamentals, Summer Certificate	1410	Civil Engineering, B.S.	236
Business Management for Agricultural and Life Sciences, Certificate ...	49	Civil Engineering: Construction Engineering and Management	241
Business: Accounting, BBA	1405	Civil Engineering: Environmental Engineering	243
Business: Actuarial Science, BBA	1469	Civil Society and Community Studies	1788
Business: Finance, Investment, and Banking, BBA	1415	Classical and Ancient Near Eastern Studies	589
Business: Information Systems, BBA	1455	Classical Humanities, B.A.	590
Business: International Business, BBA	1419	Classical Humanities, B.S.	596
Business: Management and Human Resources, BBA	1436	Classical Studies, Certificate	601
Business: Management and Human Resources: Entrepreneurship ...	1442	Classics, B.A.	602
Business: Management and Human Resources: Entrepreneurship/Human Resources	1443	Classics, B.S.	607
Business: Management and Human Resources: Entrepreneurship/Management	1444	College of Agricultural and Life Sciences	33
Business: Management and Human Resources: Human Resources ..	1445	College of Agricultural and Life Sciences Honors	53
Business: Management and Human Resources: Human Resources Online, BBA	1446	College of Engineering	208
Business: Management and Human Resources: Management	1446	College of Engineering Honors in the Liberal Arts	270
Business: Management and Human Resources: Management Online, BBA	1447	College of Letters & Science	323
Business: Management and Human Resources: Management/Human Resources	1448	College of Letters & Science Honors in the Liberal Arts	1092
Business: Marketing, BBA	1450	Communication Arts	618
Business: Marketing: Marketing Online, BBA	1454	Communication Arts, B.A.	619
Business: Operations and Technology Management, BBA	1458	Communication Arts, B.S.	630
Business: Real Estate and Urban Land Economics, BBA	1465	Communication Arts: Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies	623
Business: Risk Management and Insurance, BBA	1473	Communication Arts: Communication Science and Rhetorical Studies	634
Business: Supply Chain Management, BBA	1462	Communication Arts: Radio-Television-Film	627
		Communication Arts: Radio-Television-Film	637
		Communication Sciences and Disorders	646
		Communication Sciences and Disorders, B.A.	647
		Communication Sciences and Disorders, B.S.	651
		Communication Sciences and Disorders, BSE	1558
Cartography and Geographic Information Systems, B.A.	759	Community and Environmental Sociology	114
Cartography and Geographic Information Systems, B.S.	763	Community and Environmental Sociology, B.S.	115
Center for Law, Society, and Justice	553	Community and Nonprofit Leadership, B.S.	1789
Chemical and Biological Engineering	228	Comparative Literature and Folklore Studies	655
Chemical Engineering, B.S.	229	Computer Engineering, B.S.	257
Chemistry	570	Computer Engineering: Machine Learning and Data Science, B.S.	262
Chemistry, B.A.	571	Computer Sciences	656
Chemistry, B.S.	579		

Computer Sciences, B.A.	657	Educational Policy Studies, Certificate	1719
Computer Sciences, B.S.	662	Educational Psychology	1720
Computer Sciences, Certificate	667	Electrical and Computer Engineering	256
Conservation Biology, B.A.	540	Electrical Engineering, B.S.	263
Conservation Biology, B.S.	547	Electrical Engineering: Machine Learning and Data Science, B.S.	269
Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies, B.S.	1793	Elementary Education, BSE	1565
Consumer Science	1792	Elementary Education: Early Childhood/English as a Second Language	1574
Criminal Justice, Certificate	554	Elementary Education: Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence/ Content-focused Minor	1575
Curriculum and Instruction	1542	Elementary Education: Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence/ English as a Second Language	1578
Dairy Science, B.S.	67	Elementary Education: Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence/ Special Education Dual Cert	1580
Dance	1693	Engineering - College-wide	270
Dance, B.S.	1695	Engineering for Energy Sustainability, Certificate	277
Dance, BFA	1701	Engineering Mechanics, B.S.	278
Dance, Certificate	1707	Engineering Mechanics: Aerospace Engineering	284
Dance Studies, Certificate	1694	Engineering Mechanics: Astronautics	286
Data Science, B.A.	1365	Engineering Physics	276
Data Science, B.S.	1369	Engineering Physics, B.S.	288
Data Science, Certificate	1374	Engineering Thermal Energy Systems, Certificate	315
Design Strategy, Certificate	1820	English	689
Design Studies	1804	English as a Second Language, Minor	1582
Development Economics, Certificate	51	English, B.A.	690
Digital Cinema Production, Certificate	641	English, B.S.	698
Digital Studies, Certificate	643	English Language Arts, Minor	1582
Disability Rights and Services, Certificate	1756	English, Minor	1584
Early Childhood Education, Minor	1563	English: Emphasis on Creative Writing	695
Earth Science, Minor	1564	English: Emphasis on Creative Writing	703
East Asian Studies, Certificate	863	English: English Language and Linguistics	696
East Central European Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, Certificate	791	English: English Language and Linguistics	704
Economic Analytics, Certificate	670	Entomology	121
Economics	669	Entomology, B.S.	121
Economics, B.A.	672	Entrepreneurship, Certificate	1448
Economics, B.S.	681	Environmental Engineering, B.S.	245
Economics, Minor	1564	Environmental Sciences, B.A. (L&S)	514
Economics: Mathematical Emphasis	679	Environmental Sciences, B.S. (CALS)	193
Economics: Mathematical Emphasis	687	Environmental Sciences, B.S. (L&S)	521
Education - School-Wide	1709	Environmental Studies	710
Education and Educational Services, Certificate	1720	Environmental Studies	1384
Education Studies, B.S.	1714	Environmental Studies, Certificate	1384
Educational Policy Studies	1713	Environmental Studies Major	710
		European Studies, Certificate	866

	German, Certificate	803
	German, Nordic, and Slavic	788
Finance	German, SED Minor	1611
Folklore, Certificate	Global Health, B.S.	125
Food Science	Global Health, Certificate	169
Food Science, B.S.	Graphic Design, Certificate	1541
Food Systems, Certificate		
Forest and Wildlife Ecology	Health and the Humanities, Certificate	707
Forest Science, B.S.	Health Education, Minor	1732
French and Italian	Health Policy, Certificate	1060
French, B.A.	Health Promotion and Health Equity, B.S.	1733
French, B.S.	History	828
French, BSE	History, B.A.	829
French, Certificate	History, B.S.	841
French, SED Minor	History, Certificate	853
	History, Minor	1612
Game Design, Certificate	Horticulture	155
Gaylord Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies	Horticulture, B.S.	156
Gender and Women's Studies	Human Development and Family Studies	1815
Gender and Women's Studies, B.A.	Human Development and Family Studies, B.S.	1816
Gender and Women's Studies, B.S.	Human Development and Family Studies: Human Development and Family Studies Online, B.S.	1820
Gender and Women's Studies, Certificate	Human Ecology - School-wide	1820
Genetics		
Genetics and Genomics, B.S.	Individual Major, B.A.	1093
Geography	Individual Major, B.S.	53
Geography, B.A.	Individual Major, B.S.	1096
Geography, B.S.	Individual Major, B.S.	1823
Geography, Minor	Individual Major, BSE	1709
Geography: Human Geography	Industrial and Systems Engineering	302
Geography: Human Geography	Industrial Engineering, B.S.	303
Geography: People-Environment Geography	Institute for Regional and International Studies	859
Geography: People-Environment Geography	Integrated Liberal Studies	982
Geography: Physical Geography: Earth Systems and Environmental Processes	Integrated Liberal Studies, Certificate	983
Geography: Physical Geography: Earth Systems and Environmental Processes	Integrated Studies in Science, Engineering, and Society, Certificate ...	1332
Geological Engineering, B.S.	Integrative Biology	989
Geology and Geophysics, B.A.	Interior Architecture, B.S.	1805
Geology and Geophysics, B.S.	International Business	1419
Geoscience	International Engineering, Certificate	271
German, B.A.	International Studies, B.A.	877
German, B.S.	International Studies, B.S.	917
German, BSE	International Studies: Culture in an Age of Globalization	884

International Studies: Culture in an Age of Globalization	925	Linguistics, B.A.	1065
International Studies: Global Security	896	Linguistics, B.S.	1070
International Studies: Global Security	937		
International Studies: Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	907	Management and Human Resources	1436
International Studies: Politics and Policy in the Global Economy	947	Manufacturing Engineering, Certificate	316
Introductory Studies in Dance/Movement Therapy, Certificate	1708	Marketing	1450
Italian, B.A.	730	Material Culture Studies, Certificate	427
Italian, B.S.	733	Materials Science and Engineering	309
Italian, BSE	1617	Materials Science and Engineering, B.S.	309
Italian, Certificate	737	Mathematics	1108
Italian, SED Minor	1628	Mathematics and Science Dual, Minor	1651
		Mathematics, B.A.	1112
Japanese, B.A.	482	Mathematics, B.S.	1131
Japanese, B.S.	488	Mathematics, Certificate	1150
Japanese, BSE	1629	Mathematics, Minor	1653
Japanese Professional Communication, Certificate	479	Mathematics Specialized, Minor	1653
Jewish Studies, B.A.	1205	Mathematics: Mathematics for Data and Risk Analysis	1119
Jewish Studies, B.S.	1210	Mathematics: Mathematics for Data and Risk Analysis	1138
Jewish Studies, Certificate	1215	Mathematics: Mathematics for Economics and Finance	1121
Journalism, JBA	1322	Mathematics: Mathematics for Economics and Finance	1140
Journalism, JBS	1326	Mathematics: Mathematics for Programming and Computing	1123
		Mathematics: Mathematics for Programming and Computing	1142
Kinesiology	1722	Mathematics: Mathematics for Secondary Education	1126
Kinesiology, B.S.	1737	Mathematics: Mathematics for Secondary Education	1144
Kinesiology: Exercise & Movement Science	1744	Mathematics: Mathematics for the Physical and Biological Sciences	1127
		Mathematics: Mathematics for the Physical and Biological Sciences	1146
La Follette School of Public Affairs	1060	Mead Witter School of Music	1151
Landscape and Urban Studies, B.A.	1247	Mechanical Engineering	313
Landscape and Urban Studies, B.S.	1252	Mechanical Engineering, B.S.	318
Landscape Architecture, BLA	1257	Medieval Studies, Certificate	856
Language Sciences	1065	Microbiology, B.A. (L&S)	1100
Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies, B.A.	958	Microbiology, B.S. (CALs)	89
Latin American, Caribbean, and Iberian Studies, B.S.	964	Microbiology, B.S. (L&S)	1104
Latin, B.A.	611	Middle East Studies, Certificate	969
Latin, B.S.	615	Molecular and Cell Biology, B.A.	1026
Latin, BSE	1640	Molecular and Cell Biology, B.S.	1031
Legal Studies, B.A.	556	Mosse/Weinstein Center for Jewish Studies	1204
Legal Studies, B.S.	563	Music, B.A.	1153
Letters & Science - College-Wide	1074	Music, B.S.	1165
LGBTQ+ Studies, Certificate	756	Music: Education, B.M.	1177
Life Sciences Communication	163	Music: Performance	1162
Life Sciences Communication, B.S.	163	Music: Performance	1174

Music: Performance, B.M.	1189	Portuguese, B.A.	1350
		Portuguese, B.S.	1353
Naval Science, BNS	271	Portuguese, BSE	1657
Neurobiology, B.A.	1037	Portuguese, SED Minor	1668
Neurobiology, B.S.	1043	Promoting Activity for Diverse Abilities, Certificate	1754
Nuclear Engineering, B.S.	294	Psychology	1275
Nuclear Engineering Materials, Certificate	294	Psychology, B.A.	1276
Nursing, BSN	1834	Psychology, B.S.	1280
Nursing, BSN (Accelerated Program)	1838	Psychology, Minor	1669
Nursing, BSN (Collaborative Program)	1842	Public Policy, Certificate	1063
Nutritional Sciences	168		
Nutritional Sciences, B.S.	173	Real Estate and Urban Land Economics	1465
Nutritional Sciences, B.S. Nutrition and Dietetics	179	Rehabilitation Psychology and Special Education	1755
		Rehabilitation Psychology, B.S.	1757
Operations and Information Management	1455	Religious Studies	1284
Organic Agriculture, Certificate	184	Religious Studies, B.A.	1285
		Religious Studies, B.S.	1289
Personal Finance, B.S.	1798	Religious Studies, Certificate	1293
Personal Finance: Financial Planning, B.S.	1802	Retailing and Consumer Behavior: Consumer Behavior and Marketplace Studies Online, B.S.	1797
Personal Finance: Personal Finance Online, B.S.	1803	Risk and Insurance	1469
Pharmaceutical Sciences, B.S.	1848	Russian, B.A.	811
Pharmacology and Toxicology, B.S.	1850	Russian, B.S.	815
Philosophy	1219	Russian, East European, and Central Asian Studies, Certificate	973
Philosophy, B.A.	1219		
Philosophy, B.S.	1223	Sandra Rosenbaum School of Social Work	1295
Physical Education, B.S.	1745	Scandinavian Studies, B.A.	818
Physics	1227	Scandinavian Studies, B.S.	822
Physics, B.A.	1228	Scandinavian Studies, Certificate	826
Physics, B.S.	1236	School of Business	1392
Physics, Certificate	1244	School of Education	1476
Physics, Minor	1654	School of Human Ecology	1782
Pilates, Certificate	1709	School of Human Ecology Honors	1824
Planning and Landscape Architecture	1246	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1322
Plant Pathology	184	School of Nursing	1825
Plant Pathology, B.S.	187	School of Nursing	1834
Polish, B.A.	804	School of Nursing Honors	1846
Polish, B.S.	808	School of Pharmacy	1846
Political Economy, Philosophy, and Politics, Certificate	1261	School of Pharmacy	1848
Political Science	1260	Science of Fermented Food and Beverages, Certificate	136
Political Science, B.A.	1262	Science Specialized, Minor	1669
Political Science, B.S.	1269	Social Studies, Minor	1670
Political Science, Minor	1655		

Social Welfare, B.A.	1296		
Social Welfare, B.S.	1303		
Social Work, BSW	1311	Zoology, B.A.	1050
Sociology	1332	Zoology, B.S.	1055
Sociology, B.A.	1335		
Sociology, B.S.	1342		
Sociology, Minor	1679		
Sociology: Concentration in Analysis and Research	1341		
Sociology: Concentration in Analysis and Research	1348		
Soil Science	192		
Soil Science, B.S.	200		
South Asian Studies, Certificate	977		
Southeast Asian Studies, Certificate	980		
Spanish and Portuguese	1349		
Spanish, B.A.	1357		
Spanish, B.S.	1361		
Spanish, BSE	1681		
Spanish, SED Minor	1692		
Spanish Studies for Business Students, Certificate	1356		
Special Education, BSE	1762		
Special Education: Middle Childhood through Early Adolescence/ Elementary Education Dual Cert	1773		
Sports Communication, Certificate	1330		
Statistics	1364		
Statistics, B.A.	1375		
Statistics, B.S.	1379		
Supply Chain Management, Certificate	1412		
Sustainability, Certificate	1390		
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, Certificate	709		
Technical Communication, Certificate	273		
Textiles and Design, Certificate	1809		
Textiles and Fashion Design, B.S.	1810		
Textiles and Fashion Design: FIT (Fashion Institute of Technology) ...	1814		
Theatre and Drama	1774		
Theatre and Drama, B.S.	1774		
Theatre and Drama: Acting	1780		
Theatre, Certificate	1781		
Undergraduate Guide	8		
Wildlife Ecology, B.S.	145		